

In the Soviet system, it's exactly the same; it takes away spontaneity and what we used to say, gayety... when we had a natural meaning. You can't be so spontaneous; you become fixed, rigid, you try to look mature, somber. Eventually, like George Orwell said in his own book **1984**, you watch every expression on your face because those that watch you were looking for various signs of aggression, anger, pent-up frustration, and they will pull you in. That's not a joke because they're actually using this technique throughout the airports. *They're training people to look for all these little symptoms that you have.* They're creating a hell on earth, is what they're doing with it. Once we get used to all the cameras, then they start doing what they did in Britain. They will put them in your streets and the next thing you know, they are putting them looking in your window and then in some of the houses, they start putting them INSIDE the houses and watching the people themselves. They are actually doing this throughout places like the UK. It's astonishing.

California itself has had more propaganda pumped into it. The place of the good time, where everything is fantastic and the weather is easy. They've got a harder time to realize the system truly is changing and not for the better. There will still be a lot of money in some areas and as long as there is that kind of money in certain areas they'll pretend that things will get back to normal eventually. I've had people in Beverly Hills contact me and say the same thing, that so many people think and hope that somehow they're going to revert back to a previous time, maybe 20 or 30 years, maybe the 70s era, where things were just hopping and good and let the good times roll, and that's just not going to happen. It's not going to happen. They've declared bankruptcy again.

Schwarzenegger, when he was over to talk to the military over in the East, wants to bring back military type armies, SWAT teams, for California because there are so many groups now, rival groups, well organized, organized gangsterism, in California. They've got a lot of Russian ones moved in from Russia too. They're all vying for power with the Latinos and so on, organized crime. It could be a powder keg in the near future and they know what's going to happen. Personally, I think its being set up this way. It's the same thing with Britain. If you don't want to lose your way of life, your culture, where you have a lot of freedoms and then bring in other cultures that don't appreciate them, put them all together and watch the fun times roll, because it will happen. They've done this across the world to destroy nationalism everywhere, which is a prime tenant of this whole global order. Thanks for calling though.

There's Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hi, Alan. Earlier this evening you spoke about a large group that has infiltrated just about all of the Patriot groups, led by a man who belongs to one of these new world order organizations... I don't remember what you said. Of course I'm dying of curiosity. Can you please name it?

Alan: I'll tell you, to be honest with you, if I named it, hell would break out... right now. Absolute hell. You can email me and I'll let you know. This person has dished out so much stuff to the Patriot organizations. They've all got lists. Some of them have even got lists of their different talks, or their exposés, up on their web sites and they haven't got a clue... beyond the guy's credentials, what he actually is.

Maggie: Okay. Alright. Thank you for that information. My other question, very quickly, you've been talking about euthanasia booths. Have these already been set up and where do you think they'll first appear and are they voluntary? Are they supposed to...

Alan: Well, what it is, and it's part of a propaganda campaign with the various groups. There are a whole bunch of them that have gotten together now for this. They call it Dying With Dignity and various other names. One of the main authors came out with a book - I mentioned the name of the book maybe late last week - and in the book he wants eventually these booths to be set up on street corners where the elderly and pensioners can just say, I'VE HAD ENOUGH OF LIFE, I'LL GO AND FINISH IT, just like **Soylent Green**.

Maggie: Wow. Like **Soylent Green**, yeah.

Alan: Of course, this is to raise what THEY call 'PUBLIC CONSCIOUSNESS' and 'PUBLIC AWARENESS' and also to get the politicians yapping about it so they'll go forward with this. There's a big battle right now in Britain AS they're introducing legalized euthanasia. The whole thing with euthanasia, to be honest with you, all down through the ages family members have helped people who are really suffering and really in awful pain, end their lives the way that the person wanted to. THAT'S how things must be left. If you put anything like this in the hands of governments, that has political agendas, and it has an economic agenda as well, you can't do it. They'll go further, as they always do... further and further until they are euthanizing people for no reason whatsoever, OTHER than the recently retired. I'm not kidding about that. That's how far they will go. If you are classed as a burden on society down the road, you are going to be eliminated just like the Nazi regime did in Germany under their various hygiene laws. They brought in one for those who were crippled, etc, etc. They had hygiene teams that went around different places and literally euthanized them, from place to place to place.

THAT'S what's going to come in because life is being devalued at such a rate right now, by design, and people are falling for it as well. No one should really live in pain. There is no need for anyone to die in pain whatsoever. The medications are out there. You hear this ridiculous stuff over and over again, WELL, WE DON'T WANT TO GIVE THEM OPIUM OR MORPHINE OR SOMETHING BECAUSE THEY MIGHT GET ADDICTED. Well, they know the poor character has maybe got 4 days to live... who cares if he gets addicted in 4 days? It's utterly ridiculous! This is what they're coming down to; they want to bring in eventually these EXIT booths, as I call them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to Steve from Connecticut. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes. I want to thank you for your December 25th show. That was really good. You did that song there, that was pretty cool and you had a lot of good things to say about Christianity there. Last week you were talking about the origins of the word 'villain,' as it relates to the words 'serf.' I was wondering if you could go into that in a little more detail.

Alan: The Nobility used to call anybody who was a serf... a serf was one description of their PLACE in life. A villain was what they were also called because you couldn't trust a serf, so they called them villains. You've heard about 'villainy.' Villainy is something which a person does, who is always up to no good, in other words, and that's why they called them also 'villains' as well. They had no 'virtue' in them, as they called it, because they were simple peasants that were uneducated, illiterate, and BASE. In those days too, the Nobility truly believed - in fact they still do believe - that intellect and the higher qualities of life, as a good citizen, come through breeding and if it's lacking at the start, in the base population, then they are base themselves. This is really blatant class distinction in the early times. It was very overt and they didn't hide it in any way whatsoever.

Steve: Very interesting. I also have a question on the dialectic that you talk about a lot. Do you think dialectic groups are secretly joining forces? Or do you think that they are genuinely, separately believing and furthering their own agenda?

Alan: You have to look at every particular group, for instance, and understand how it works. The truly organized groups such as Marxism, Marxism taught 3 different understandings of Marxism to its members. There was the bottom level for the followers, the ones that would be the low level workers. Then there was another meaning for the middle management group. Then they had the higher agenda for the top groups. Each one was completely, pretty well different. A lot of these organized groups work the same way. You'll find they don't believe in telling all their followers the TRUE goals of their aims. You need numbers to get forward and approved and accepted by the public... the numbers racket. Really, all these different groups NEED EACH OTHER to oppose. You understand? That's how the dialectic works. If you don't have opposition you are just a voice yelling or complaining about things and no one can understand what you are on about. You actually NEED an enemy, an opposing group.

Steve: How can opposition between two different forces or beliefs not exist?

Alan: If you were to look at some of the more modern politically-correct movements that are out there and what they'll always say that, under this philosophy, all minorities must come to the top and eventually rule over. Basically, we are getting run by minorities of all kinds and descriptions. We are almost at the stage where we are running out of minority groups to put up there, until it gets more and more ridiculous, if you understand what I'm saying. This is the farce of it all. It's an *ongoing process* PLUS they are well funded. Without an opposition, there's no funding coming in.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Intelligent Enough to Raise a Child? Social Workers Kidnap Baby](#)

[Marxists in Westminster and EU Parliament](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 20, 2010 (#624)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 20, 2010:

For Mind Managers:

Study of Behaviours for Mind Enslavers:

"Most People Live Through an Old Ongoing War,
Never Even Knowing, The Why or What it's For,
After School Indoctrination, They Fly through Life,
Going Through Social Upheavals, Suffering Strife,
Kept in the Dark by Media's Regressed Toddler Diction,
Steroid Pinheads for Heroes, Programmed by Fiction,
Not for Them is the Destiny of Future for to Pave,
They're Compound Interest's Product, Ignorant Slave,
Science Enthusiastic, Propagandized for Change,
Slave MK3's Ecstatic, Imagination's Free to Range,
Brains Are in a Programme, How Exciting it'll Be,
While Bodies Till Master's Soil, Yet Happy will Be We"

© Alan Watt July 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 20, 2010. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site – I know this is monotonous for those that listen all the time but there are

always newcomers coming in who don't know. Look into the .com site and you will find hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years for download. All the sites you will see listed there, bookmark them for future use. Sometimes you will find sticking on download, that's all the people going into it at one time so you have these alternate ones to choose from. [Official sites listed above.] All the sites have the same audios. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download the transcripts from there in the language of your choice for print up and passing around to your friends. Remember to go into the books, CDs and DVDs that I've got for sale. Some of these disks cover 50 shows or so and they are something to have especially in a time when anything can get pulled at any time at all and all that information is gone. So it's good to have a reserve of this stuff, at least maybe while we are all living in caves you can pass them on to your children, with a little dynamo battery to play something on, and teach them how it used to be and what happened and explain to them who was behind it and all the rest of it. It's good information to have. And you think I'm kidding... but anyway... That's what keeps me going, your purchases of the items that I've got for sale and donations. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are flying through an agenda. Flying through an agenda that literally was written way back in the old days, the 1800s even, but they knew where they were going to take society. They knew that they would use the middle class for a while, for the early 1900s, and then start to alter them and wipe them out completely because they'd be dangerous at the end of it all. You have watched and witnessed over 100 years of the middle class being taken down piece by piece by piece. Even today's middle class is vastly different from the middle class of the beginning of the 20th century for instance. Most folk haven't a clue. We are born into our own time. Our lives are pretty short. We are kept running. We are bombarded with new news and wars and depressions and all that kind of stuff. We don't get time to catch up and find out what happened even in your parents' days or your grandparents' day and how vastly this is all changed, by design, not by itself. Nothing happens societal-wise by itself. It takes big powers to make it be so and big powers planned a completely different society for the end of the 20th century. They started the changes at the beginning of the 1900s and sped it up from there. This has been well documented by various authors but even some of those on the inside who are all for it and who taught part of the programs to get the changes going in universities. Like Carroll Quigley who was also the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations as well as being one of the main characters to choose Rhodes Scholars for world government, or world governance as they call it now. So there is nothing, after having read so much and so on over many, many years, to surprise me. The only thing that surprises you is how ignorant people stay and every generation doesn't know. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how generations don't really pass on information to the next. In fact that's by design. At one time you would have a grandpa or maybe even a great grandpa and you could ask him questions and talk to him. He would tell you things. People had time in those days to talk because they didn't sit and watch television for indoctrination purposes. They actually communicated – a strange thing that, communication, isn't it? They would tell them their family history too and what they had been through themselves and the changes that they saw and they would tell you why because they were far smarter. They knew what was going on. They knew the con games that were getting pulled over them by politicians and governments. They knew even about the League of Nations and the machinations they were up to and what their long-term goal was because at one time they printed that stuff in the newspapers.

Unfortunately the big war had to divide the generations and they certainly were very successful at that and even trained us, again, to dump the old folk in homes – which are really like exit homes, I call them – so that they wouldn't communicate. Plus you had the communists within the US and other countries saying, and teaching actually in schools,

because a lot of them were communists, no doubt about it, and professors too. Everyone knew the CIA knew it. Everyone knew who was who. But they were teaching the students, DON'T BELIEVE ANYBODY OVER THE AGE OF 30 and sometimes they brought it down to even younger. That's what started the rebellion of the youth. It wasn't a spontaneous thing that came from internal conflict at all. It was because they were having indoctrinations and made to feel very unhappy about the nasty previous generation and blamed their parents personally for whatever that happened in the world. Everything literally is managed on a GIGANTIC scale. Again, Lenin said the same thing, THEY'VE GOT TO HAVE THE EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM COMPLETELY UNDER WRAPS TO ENSURE THE INDOCTRINATION IS THE RIGHT INDOCTRINATION FOR EVERY GENERATION. YOU HAVE TO HAVE THE MILITARY SEWN UP AND THE POLICE, AND GIVE THEM SPECIAL PERKS AND PRIVILEGES THAT THE REST OF THEM DON'T GET. In that way you can control any revolution or revolt from below basically.

At the same time as this was going it's fascinating to see the techniques that were used to destroy the values and the cultures of the Western world, especially I'd say the UK and America – within America I classify Canada because they were all reading the same stuff, same magazines and all the rest of it. Harper's and all them belonged to the big boys that the Milner Group, etc, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were spearheading their ideology towards the women, with the aid of Bernays – and we all know about Bernays, if you listen to this show – and how they literally would work on UNCONSCIOUS EMOTIONS, DESIRES, and through advertising. They were specialists in this in fact. He created, along with the guys who employed him, the consumer society but they also altered the culture because it was a CULTURAL WAR.

Professor Carroll Quigley in his own book, **Tragedy and Hope**, being the historian for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, and who all for the agenda, admits how it was done and how the magazines and the VERY EARLY movies, when Hollywood started up, the very early ones, right away went into action to make women dissatisfied with their lot in life, to make them think they should have it all, to such an extent that I actually knew people in Britain who literally nagged their husbands because they thought they should have all that stuff they saw in these movies; you know, the fictitious movies. They wanted that kind of reality. Well, Carroll Quigley actually went into all of that in **Tragedy and Hope**, towards the end of his book, how it was done and how they were made to feel dissatisfied and how they LITERALLY were taught VIA the movies and novels that were getting churned out ALL by the same people for the same purpose to nag their husbands into working harder and faster for more money or else they were gone. They even got the idea of divorce from Hollywood. The whole culture in North America and across good parts of Europe but definitely Britain was under attack and they didn't know it. They didn't know it. The high professors in universities, at that level, they knew it. The guys who owned the media who were all the Royal Institute of International Affairs certainly knew it. The Culture Industry knew it. In other words, they all knew what it was all about and where they wanted to go with it.

You find that Carroll Quigley also admits that it was the Culture Industry in the very early ages and right up to 1920 when it was really getting off the ground, they brought in the short skirts and so on. That was the first sign of trying to get women to copy them. They knew that the mass of people, the ordinary people, they copy what they see above them and so they gave them the stars to emulate and the fashions to go with it and the behavior too. It's quite fascinating how it's never ending because they have never let go have they. The whole thing was to put men in the background and literally reverse the roles of who would be dominant in the home. There was to be no compromise of any kind. It was to be domination and that turned out to be so. Unfortunately there are many, many psychiatrists and psychologists today who hears, I'm sure, every day of their lives, of women who went after careers and who eventually realized that they had been conned into having it all and treating men, really, as second-class citizens.

That happened. Men became meek and mild. Hollywood churned out movies about the bad man, especially the bad white man. The movie, **Falling Down**, really was a good one on that when the guy at the end, when he doesn't realize it, he thought he was one of the good guys, he's done all the right things, he's told by the cop and he says, OH, YOU MEAN I'M THE BAD MAN, I'M THE BAD GUY, WOW. This was an incredible attack and all media, really, and all fiction is meant to download you, alter your behavior, and have you behaving in a certain way. And you if adopt that posture that you are supposed to adopt, that they are giving you to adopt, you WILL be treated like dirt – honestly – and walked over, ran over, and you'll be pretty useless to yourself. That was all intentional.

WE think of warfare as something that men are fighting men across a battlefield and flags going and all that stuff. No. That's only ONE type of warfare. There about 99% of other ways that you deal with warfare and cultural destruction is the main one that you have to do. Destroying the culture, the values that makes a people strong, makes them cohesive, makes them stand up, all the things that they will stand up for MUST be destroyed. That has been pretty well accomplished. We are given nothing but terrible degrading stuff for movies today. It's kill, slaughter, kill, slaughter and sex. Sex is with anybody and anything. That's common fare for your entertainment. Isn't that something else? Common fare. Your children watch it. How do you think they are going to grow up to be? We are bad enough with all our indoctrinations. This is a deliberate technique of warfare, cultural warfare. You have economic warfare. You have many kinds of warfare that are just as if not more important than the final battle on the battlefield. And often you don't even need to get to the battlefield because you have already conquered, millions of people, without their knowledge. That's the beauty of psychological warfare intergenerationally; planned, executed, followed right through between the generations. We are watching the end of it today and living through what's left of it.

Here is a very tame article really, one of many that gets churned out. It is...

The U.S. Middle Class Is Being Wiped Out: Here's the Stats to Prove It

Jul 15, 2010 by Michael Snyder in Recession / finance.yahoo.com

The 22 statistics detailed here prove beyond a shadow of a doubt that the middle class is being systematically wiped out of existence in America. *(Alan: I can remember reading that in the international newspapers maybe 20-25 years ago; the same thing.)*

The rich are getting richer and the poor are getting poorer at a staggering rate. Once upon a time, the United States had the largest and most prosperous middle class in the history of the world, but now that is changing at a blinding pace.

So why are we witnessing such fundamental changes? Well, the globalism and "free trade" that our politicians and business leaders insisted would be so good for us have had some rather nasty side effects. It turns out that they didn't tell us that the "global economy" would mean that middle class American workers would eventually have to directly compete for jobs with people on the other side of the world where there is no minimum wage and very few regulations. *(A: That's China. Well, actually they did say that 20 years ago, some people just didn't... I said too, in my own areas and circles, HOW ON EARTH COULD YOU POSSIBLY BE MADE TO COMPETE WITH SOMEONE WORKING IN CHINA FOR A FEW CENTS A DAY EVEN, NEVER MIND AN HOUR. You CAN'T, you can't do it.)*

You see all your leaders for generations of ANY party that gets up there all belong to the same big club. They are all PRESELECTED. They are all trained for their mission. Their job is to further destruct that which the previous party had going, to keep it going and for more destruction, always knowing what they had to do. Not one party ever stopped to try and change the monetary system. Not ONE single party. They will NEVER touch it. You know there have been different books put out on the money and the banking systems of the central banking. That was the con game to start

with, and even how they took away the ability for central banks to even create their own money, and how they had to farm it out. You couldn't get it simpler and more easily presented to you than one that's called, **Oh, Canada: Bought and Sold**. I'll give you the link for this; it's up on Google.

Oh Canada - Movie 1 - Intro

YouTube.com

It's very good. A young guy did a very good series of interviews with ex-Prime Ministers of Canada, all members of the CFR and the guys who were in charge of Canada's financial affairs. He brought up all the right questions. He didn't get it all mind you but he brought all the right questions. You should hear all these characters, the guys who got us into billions of dollars in debt, who gave away the Bank of Canada's ability to print their own money themselves. Do you know that Canada's money, most of it is printed in Germany? And one private company prints it in Canada and then it's given to the banks. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on some of the things that have happened over the last 100-odd years to get us to where we are today. It wasn't happenstance. It took world meetings, world meetings between representatives of every country at attendance to come up with all... actually, they were told what the plans were and what their parts would be in it.

They had to get all these countries on board with the same globalized agenda at the same time. Throughout that period too, they did away with any gold backing, at least in the banks, even though they were issuing paper. They put it down to fractional reserve banking so they only needed a FRACTION of the gold to cover all the money and all that kind of stuff until they ended up in Canada with none at all, they don't need that. In 1998 I think it was, they literally said, okay, the banks themselves can just make money out of nothing and each time you get a loan they just create the magic numbers and give you a check and put it in your account. That's how money is created. Governments too, rather than borrow from their own Bank of Canada, end up borrowing from all these other private banks abroad with compound interest because they are TOLD to. They know the agenda. You will actually hear on this video, **Oh, Canada**, a Prime Minister saying that THIS MASSIVE DEBT IS GOOD FOR US ALL. You actually hear them saying that. Massive debt, unpayable debt... I mean, it's just slavery, is good for us all. Why? Because they are all members of the Canadian Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. You see one after another, of all parties, far left, far right and all the rest of it, all things in between, are all in there because they are all on board in the same club. There is no choice in the matter when it comes to voting; they're PRE-SELECTED, as Quigley said. And the plebs just vote them in. Whoever sounds the best with the most promises is who gets voted in. That's how easy it is.

Getting back to the culture and all the rest of it and destroying the culture, destroying the middle class, because it's a WAR. You must stage a war on the culture of a country you want to destroy. It has been done, has been successful. Look at the mess that Britain is in for instance and other countries in Europe because of it. Even the statements of Tony Blair saying, I WANTED TO DESTROY THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN FOREVER by literally making sure SO many immigrants would come in, at the same time, no time to adapt into what was left of the British, therefore they would keep their own and whatever was left of the British culture is just gone in history; it's finished, kaput. That's how they do it.

Back to this article, the rehash... Over years I've watched the rehash of the middle class being destroyed, it says...

The U.S. Middle Class Is Being Wiped Out: Here's the Stats to Prove It

So why are we witnessing such fundamental changes? Well, the globalism and "free trade" that our politicians and business leaders insisted would be so good for us have had some rather nasty side effects. It turns out that they didn't tell us that the "global economy" would mean that middle class American workers would eventually have to directly compete for jobs with people on the other side of the world where there is no minimum wage and very few regulations. The big global corporations have greatly benefited by exploiting third world labor pools over the last several decades, but middle class American workers have increasingly found things to be very tough. (A: *Well, that's putting it mildly.*)

Giant Sucking Sound

The reality is that no matter how smart, how strong, how educated or how hard working American workers are, they just cannot compete with people who are desperate to put in 10 to 12 hour days at less than a dollar an hour on the other side of the world. After all, what corporation in their right mind is going to pay an American worker 10 times more (plus benefits) to do the same job? The world is fundamentally changing. Wealth and power are rapidly becoming concentrated at the top and the big global corporations are making massive amounts of money. (A: *And my goodness, it's incredible the money they are raking in and the banks.*) Meanwhile, the American middle class is being systematically wiped out of existence as U.S. workers are slowly being merged into the new "global" labor pool. (A: *And that is true. That is true.*)

Remember, under this World Free Trade Agreement that there is to be free trade of goods. Now, it's really a lie as always because we are always lied to especially by the ones who are doing it all to us. It's SELECTED corporations only. If you put one up to export things abroad, you try and do it and see if you can. No. If you are not in the club you ain't getting anything out off the shores, believe you me. But it's also the removal, across borders, of labor, the DESIRED labor, and that's *whatever they say they want*. You will find more and more coming this way over the next 10-15 years from other countries, maybe even China, as you are going off to try and find work abroad. That's exactly what we find that Jacques Attali said in his first book, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. And he should know, he works at the United Nations. That was predesigned BEFORE you were born. They knew they would get to this stage. This world is one big business plan and like any big business plan it has its dates and its years, 10 years down the road, 20 years down the road, 30 years down the road we will do this and this and this and this and this. That's how they work it out. That's why everything comes together across Europe and the Americas at the same time. Everything must happen at the same time.

That's why they must bring in a global CRASH at the same time. And do they change the system that caused it with the private banks lending to your own governments, at COMPOUND interest? NO. Why? Because you don't have a democracy. You've been trained to think you have, yet everything you have witnessed over your years should tell you that you don't see ANY sign of it. There is an agenda; you will definitely see all the signs and symptoms of it being implemented, all the time what's politically correct and what isn't. But you will NEVER get the agenda declared to you OPENLY. You will keep hearing the same lies when it's election time and they wrap themselves in your tribal flags, whatever they happen to be, and your tribal emblems and pretend they are really YOU, these internationalists, ALL of them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on a little bit, and it's so brief really to go through something so long and complex – it's not really complex even, it's just lengthy – of how the warfare was waged and you can't do that in an hour show. You can't do it at all and give it any justice.

Literally, the culture industry was a big, big part of it. The advent of radio alone was an incredibly big part of it. We had

John Dewey of course, who went into the school system from the Frankfort Group, etc, and he made sure that the right indoctrination was taught. He also was a friend of Bertrand Russell who did experimental schooling on pre-pubertal sex to see if they encouraged young children to have that, and controlled systems in school, mainly from orphanages and so on he used because no one would complain. He got a Royal charter to do it though; anyone else would have been hung. He did this and they found that they wouldn't bond if they had lots of partners before a certain age. This was all part of Dewey's idea as well. He copied that and corresponded with Russell to try and push all that through as well.

You have to emasculate the male in order to conquer a country when you are working through cultural warfare and psychological warfare. Therefore they were incredibly, incredibly – and I've witnessed a lot of it myself – successful. We see how it is today, until you can call the average American anything you want if he's male and he will sort of cower or kind of look sheepish because he's been taught that he is really almost a second-class citizen. We've got so much priority hiring and special hiring to try to outdo him that he's been put in the back seat basically. That's as simple as can be. It's as simple as can be. Not the best person gets the job anymore; it's not been like that for a long time. It's the one with the right background.

So getting back to this article, they go on about the sucking sound and so on and how they are doing the American workers out of work. That's part too, of the car plants as well. There is a lot to be said for the fact that they had it kind of easy for a long time, GM, Ford, all the rest of them, because they didn't really put a lot of research and development into better products. The Japanese were allowed into the country with no restrictions whatsoever to sell. Every other country could sell within the US but the US and Canada could not sell abroad. That was intentionally to bring you down. When global agreements are done by your masters, the ones you vote in, and they sign that on the line, this was intentional. It says here...

What do most Americans have to offer in the marketplace other than their labor? Not much. The truth is that most Americans are absolutely dependent on someone else giving them a job. But today, U.S. workers are "less attractive" than ever. Compared to the rest of the world, American workers are extremely expensive, and the government keeps passing more rules and regulations seemingly on a monthly basis that makes it even more difficult to conduct business in the United States. *(A: Well it's not because they are stupid bureaucrats. Never, ever think they are just stupid. You know, they would love you to think that they screw up once in a while. No. No. No. Bureaucrats just take their orders from the top and the guys at the top attend VERY, VERY intellectual think tanks and listen to all the recommendations and they implement them on the public. Then they come back and tell the bureaucrats what to do. There are no bumbles like that that go on in this kind of field, BELIEVE YOU ME.)*

So corporations are moving operations out of the U.S. at breathtaking speed. Since the U.S. government does not penalize them for doing so, there really is no incentive for them to stay.

What has developed is a situation where the people at the top are doing quite well, while most Americans are finding it increasingly difficult to make it. There are now about six unemployed Americans for every new job opening in the United States, and the number of "chronically unemployed" is absolutely soaring. There simply are not nearly enough jobs for everyone.

Why do you think they are all geared up, you know, for internal riots and stuff? Why do you think that 2 or 3 years ago the NATO think tank for Britain and NATO came out with their 50-year prognosis of what was to happen? And where the hot spots would be? Right down to the need eventually to use neutron bombs, battlefield size neutron bombs on flash mobs of people, probably over food or whatever? They were talking about mainly the Western world, folks. And the US Army think tank about 3 or 4 months later put out their own one which was identical. Why is it identical?

Because they both also work with the RAND Corporation and the other big private corporations that collect all your data.

That's why they have been building up an internal army. That's why they are rushing ahead for all kinds of ID. You see they have no intention of pulling you out of this nose dive that we are all in. They plan to take you all the way through it. It's simple. I don't care if they put Donald Duck in, he WILL be a member of the CFR. It's about time you guys out there caught on to that, in EVERY country. There is not one Prime Minister or one President willing to touch the utterly corrupt banking system that actually they are *dictated to* by. All the big banks going back into the Milner Group, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, are still in existence today running the Council on Foreign Relations and owning all the big media. It was those boys that weaned governments' ability to create their own money away from them and told the boys that they put in instead, these new politicians, to borrow from private bankers, the same private bankers that bankrupt the whole planet and then take your money, tax money, and your children's and grandchildren's to pay it back, knowing they could never pay it back. It's the creation of perpetual slavery.

I've went on about communitarianism, how they've introduced it in Britain, which was always the ideal system that they talked about in the early days of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a return to a feudalistic society. Real education was a dangerous thing for them to have, because they lost control over it; the ones who RAN the public lost control over them. That's why you haven't been getting real education for about 50-odd years or more. Indoctrination yes, but not education. They wanted a feudal system, a new feudal system. Carroll Quigley said it, *THE NEW OVERLORDS WILL BE THE CEOs AND OVERLORDS OF AN AREA, OR PART OF A COUNTRY*. That's already happened in Britain where they have sold chunks of the coast line for foreign docks to be put in there for shipping lines owned by France and other countries. Who does the local council approach that's left? They go to the CEO of the corporation, the big boss – off with your hat, down with your eyes. It's as simple as that folks.

That's eventually what they will want to have here as they bring down the size of the planet and all the rest of it. If you think there are a particular people with an agenda, of utter warfare upon you, you are right. You are right. You are correct. Absolutely. No problem about that whatsoever. And they are succeeding because everyone else is kept STUPID and DRUNK and PERVERTED even on what's called entertainment today that's churned out for them to watch. The envelope keeps getting pushed every year, every year, every year, until we are utterly degraded. The males will adopt the masculine role whatever that happens to be in the movies. The females will adopt the female role from the movies. We can see it in the streets. The social workers know all about it. So do the lawyers. So do the clinics that deal with venereal diseases because it's utterly rampant.

This is the END of a war that we are living through right now. And you know something, they will be playing and playing until the bitter end, partying and playing. When plagues are released down the road, or what definitely will happen, definitely will happen, is the rationing of food. That's coming in. When you are in your own communitarian little area and certain organizations have already trained your leaders, your new soviet leaders, they will tell you, *WELL, THE UNITED NATIONS IS DISTRIBUTING THE FOOD; THEY'VE ONLY GOT SO MUCH FOR THIS LITTLE AREA – that used to be called Manchester or something – WHAT ARE WE GOING TO DO ABOUT IT?* Then YOU have to deal with the problem. *WELL, I GUESS, MAYBE THE ELDERLY SHOULD STARVE FIRST*. That's what you are going to hear. I'm not kidding. These problems are going to be dumped on your shoulders. That is the plan. It's not a guess on my part. It's not a guess. This system isn't intended to go on for much longer.

You know only a domesticated animal, DOMESTICATED, would be oblivious to what's happening. And most folk are utterly, completely domesticated, regardless of all the signs around them, utterly. On most of the newspapers in

Canada and a lot of other countries across Europe the front page for the last 25-30 years has been about sports, about a sport's page. That's what you get for your main news. That's your main news folks and folk think that's normal now. They are utterly ignorant on what's happening on any other level and the media and the television news is going to keep them just as ignorant forever. That's their job.

Believe you me the next part is going to be awful. The chicken hasn't come home to roost yet for the last crash, the planned crash that the banks brought down on everyone. I think it is on January 1st that all the new taxes kick in for the US to START this incredible, impossible task of paying off the debt – and I mean impossible. Everything out there, all services will be slashed to the bone. That is on the cards, planned that way. Then they will turn around to you and Obama will offer the US citizenry the same system as Britain. Communitarianism, where you are all little groups of peasants in your own little areas and they will push all the problems and the debt, they will split up the debt and shove so much on to you. And you are supposed to sit and deal with it, with your little panel of civilians there, with its specially selected – but you won't know it – leader because they've already got them trained as they did in Britain for their organizations.

I noticed in that one for Britain, I read yesterday the article on communitarianism. When I read the one, the speech that he did say, after the one they said he WILL say – that's how they do it in Britain, they give out the speech first and then the guy reads it the next day. It said, "and philanthropists will be involved," EXACTLY what they've been saying for 50-60 years. Bringing us to a stage where great philanthropists, like George Soros, will be an overlord who will appoint certain people as leaders for your community and you will have to go to the banks as a community and borrow money, for your heating or your oil to heat yourself or whatever you are using, or natural gas. All worked out long, long, long time ago folks.

That's why the script is awfully boring to folk like me, terribly boring. You always know what's coming. You always know what the next step is going to be and the step after that and that and that. In the right books they publish it, mainly to their own adherents, through their own foundations and have done for 80-90 years. No one reads them though except the ones who are generally a member of the groups. But you will find the books out there. I got a whole load of books that a bank had dumped out; a big bank in Toronto. They have their private stash you see, of books for their higher employees. I remember going through a lot of this stuff and the books they had; I used to wonder why would these far, far left, radical, for change, destroy the culture foundations like Guggenheim and all the rest of them and Rockefeller, publish these books for banks, for the higher employees of banks, to read? I found out very quickly why. They're all part of it. They all work together. There is no separateness in this bunch at the top. Everyone is always on board. Presidents and Prime Ministers are selected YEARS before you will ever hear their name mentioned as they go forward for their candidacy, every single one of them. They all have psychopathic traits. They are well tested to lie, and they lie with ease. They aren't terribly relevant really. They do well with more money coming in once they've left their office by going around universities and talking and keeping the con game of democracy alive and telling lots of more lies when they are asked real questions.

As I say, you will see that on that **Oh, Canada** disk, which I'll put the link up on my site at the end of the show. It's the best exposé, simple, very simple, of how every country's banking system works because it is exactly the same as the US and Britain and elsewhere. At least in this one they actually talk to the guys who RAN the system, including Prime Ministers. And here these guys lying even today. It's quite something to hear them say that OWING ABOUT \$160 BILLION IN DEBT EVERY DAY IS A GOOD THING FOR THE PEOPLE. Amazing, eh. Why do they say that? Because they are pleasing their bosses. These guys are still owned. They know darn well that if they were ever to tell the truth they would be Kelly'd very

quickly. Dr Kelly was certainly dealt with very quickly before he could speak at the High Court. That's what happens to them.

Private banks are really in charge. They are authorized to be in charge of much higher levels than government are. They are run by an organization, worldwide, incredibly powerful that plan the centuries, plan the cultures, plan the wars of attack on different cultures, and they pull it through by putting their own people in at the right time. It's amazing how the whole world, especially what was the developed world, is pulled down systematically at the same time in the same areas. That is not by chance. Down to linguistic minimalism on television and for children – once you are in linguistic minimalism you can't express an idea. You can't express hurt, pain, suspicion or anything else. You cannot BE a leader if you can't use your vocabulary to get across to people to sway them into following you. You can't do it. That's been awfully successful there. The modern hero is a guy with the big, big, massive gun, on lots of steroids, having lots of sex, and slaughtering as many folk as he can like some character in some game they are playing, who says very little except the word that begins with 'f' and 's' and that's it. That's by intention folks. They don't want to expand your mind; they want to contract it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put some other links up too tonight at the end of the show on my web site. One is on NSA, the National Security Agency that does most of the spying on its own citizenry. They've come out now with their plans for a \$5.2 Billion expansion in the US that they are setting up at Fort George. It's quite amazing how they are going ahead because it's very important to make sure they keep tracking everything we say, do or type, or whatever else. It's so important to go ahead with that. And you are going to get your new internet ID shortly from Obama who has just given \$24 million to Kenya. There is an election coming up there and he wants to make sure with this \$24 million, and they get the right people in, they will go forward in family planning, which is abortion of course. So he is heavily involved in making sure people across the world are going to have all the benefits of what has become the norm of America by using your tax money. But that's only a little place where he is using it. He's using it all over. In fact some countries are even kept afloat by US money and have been for years.

NSA breaks secrecy on its plans for \$5.2B expansion

Baltimore Business Journal - by Daniel J. Sernovitz Staff / Friday, July 16, 2010 / baltimore.bixjournals.com

Also, another article on the bankers who are speculating so much on food they are causing starvation in different parts of the world. The food is okay, the prices were normally okay, but they are holding it back to speculate, to jump up the prices. They have been doing that for ages but that's what these fantastic banking people do, those folk with the strange banking gene that goes way back into time, as we all know.

Trading in death: Rapacious bankers are making fortunes by forcing up the price of food and leaving millions to starve

By Zoe Brennan / dailymail.co.uk / 20th July 2010

New EU regulations, that's the European Soviet bloc, where Britons are getting in new cops from the EU government itself, from any country, into Britain to arrest people in Britain. So in other words, they override what was your national police and all the rest of it. They can go right in there and just investigate, take DNA, take you out of the country to wherever they want to. That's the wonders of being sovietized; the nouveau soviet. So much is going on that it's rather amazing.

EU to subject Britons to chilling new 'Big Brother' surveillance and investigation powers

By James Slack / dailymail.co.uk / 16th July 2010

There is even another one that came out where Bin Laden, according to the CIA, declassified stuff really, had nothing to do with 9/11... [Alan laughing.]. The first time they have mentioned that, from their own evidence. All those fuzzy videos that came out later obviously were fake. If he was dead in 2000 they believe, then obviously his ghost didn't come back and make the videos, with the CIA translators telling us all kinds of things they wanted us to believe at the time.

DOUBT THROWN ON PROOF BIN LADEN A TERRORIST LEADER **GORDON DUFF: CLASSIFIED CIA TRANSCRIPT COUNTERS BIN LADEN TERROR ROLE**

July 10, 2010 · veteranstoday.com / By Gordon Duff STAFF WRITER/Senior Editor

Also at the very end, I mentioned that there was a new eco tax for Canada. They just stuck it on and gave it to a private agency so that all your items would get this eco tax, giving it of course to their friends. It's just been denounced as illegal. So I think from the 6th of next month or something, later on in a few weeks it's going to be taken off again. They will simply stick it on something else instead because these rats never give up with their con games.

Ontario to drop eco fee

cbc.ca / July 19, 2010

I was reading too, how from that **Oh, Canada** one, how they built, I think, highway 401 it was in Toronto for I think it was \$101 million or billion dollars and then when they raffled it off to their friends, privatized it, they gave it out for about \$3 million. Not a bad deal, eh. That's what they do with everything that you make from the public. That's what they do. We live in gangsterism.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The US Middle Class is Being Wiped Out](#)

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

[NSA Expands Again](#)

[Trading in Death--Bankers and Food Supply](#)

[EU Powers for EU Police to Come into Britain and be The Boss](#)

[CIA Document Counters "Proof" of Ben Laden Having to do With Anti-US Terror](#)

[Ontario Eco-Fee to be Scrapped on Tuesday](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 22nd, 2011 (#988)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 22nd, 2011:
For Rapid Change, People Derange:
"Media Keeps Everyone in Shock and Awe,
We React as Told, That's What For,
Perpetual War Brings Changes Social,
In Government, Authorities, Things Emotional,
Most of All the Elite Ram Changes Through
With the Disoriented Masses, Me and You,
Financial Collapse, Terror Then Rendition,
We're on Automatic Pilot, a Sorry Condition,
Under Psychological Warfare, Never Lenient,
It Makes Control by Experts So Convenient"
© Alan Watt Dec 22nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 22nd of December, 2011. For newcomers, as always, help yourself to the audios, the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see another bunch of sites listed on that page. If you find sticking on the .com, it's because so many folk go into it at the same time, try these other sites, the alternate sites. They all carry transcripts as well, of a lot of the talks that I've given in English for print-up. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's all on that page how to do it. And you'll also find that Americans can use personal checks or international postal money orders to send to Canada, they're still accepted. PayPal is fine. And some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. Remember straight donations are also awfully, awfully welcome here.

Now, I try as I say, to chronicle basically the events we're going through in this big world global system. Very old global push for a global government, and it goes back an awful long ways. You can find the histories of it, in fact. It's out in the open now. A lot of the big players, down through the last couple of hundred years, who've pushed for this particular type of world government. And you've got to understand too, in the 1800s, people were really up on science. They thought science was going to be their savior. And as they were mass manning everybody and massing everything for the masses and mass production, they also thought they could manage the masses of the planet by using experts and deciding how to really run the world. All the things that were obsolete like religions and marriages and all that kind of stuff would have to go by the wayside. And out of that came Marxism, which still goes on today under Trotskyism and various other names. So, we're living through planned changes. And unfortunately, we're the generation that have to go through them as they do the big crunch into complete globalism, through treaties, signed yearly, by whatever government is in, it doesn't matter. They always sign these treaties through the United Nations that bind all the countries together through the United Nations, under treaties.

And of course, they have achieved their goal for Europe, an amalgamated Europe, and a common currency, and don't believe this stuff about Britain. They'll get back into it, as soon as they want to make the push. But we're living through, as I say, planned changes. The United Americas is to come next, as we all crash down too, economically. Because there's so much money due to pay for all the wars that have been going on for twenty years solid now. We tend to forget that. Twenty years of wars. Solid wars, never ending. And they'll not see an end for a long time, by the way. They're perpetual wars, is what they call it in the military, this actual part of the agenda.

So, we're living through an incredible time of change. Many of the changes have all happened, the social changes have been awfully successful, via the media and movies and magazines, to make sure that we can't go back. That's the whole idea. We can't go back to a system that did work, where people had real communities that the governments had no hand in, and marriage was at the top of the list too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, I generally chronicle the events and go back to the past to show you how they tie in with plans made long ago, because nothing happens in the big world, in any big, in any major level at all, without massive, massive planning. Years of planning, in fact. And we know that all the countries being taken out right now, across the Middle East, were on the list of the New American Century group, as far back as in the 1990s. So, it's the same list, and in fact, Rumsfeld and others have congratulated Obama for carrying on the same list. So, there's no difference in parties. There's only one party really, and the rest of it is just an illusion to keep us voting.

As I say, world government is to be the end of all of this, and under a technocratic society; they call it technocracy. And technocracy is supposedly a social science. It was somebody's theory and idea of how things should be, that a man put into words. It had different names before that, but it's the same basic theory where experts would guide and plan the world properly, rather than leaving it haphazard to individuals at the bottom, who decide when to mate and who to mate with and where they're going to live and all the rest of it. Far easier to get a planned society, where you train the people gradually, generation by generation, to believe in experts and then to obey the experts. So, when experts tell you where you're going to go and work, you'll just up and go, even if it's on the other side of the planet, for a global society.

And we're going through the big changes now. And it's authoritarian, of course. The Club of Rome said that: We're post-democratic and we're now in an authoritarian society. It's very, very obvious for those who have got eyes to see and ears to hear. And really, those who can't are perfectly indoctrinated. They still think they're living somehow in the past, you know.

Now, part of it too, and this goes back to the precursor of the United Nations, the League of Nations, which wanted to inoculate everybody on the planet for every disease there was, but also too, they mentioned that they wanted to bring down the population. So I didn't trust them when I read those books too; they were obviously thinking about depopulating through "this is good for you, take this shot," way back then. And we know that most of these shots just don't work at all. Actually they make you very sick, and sometimes permanently too. And I've read so many articles on them, I've lost count. But here's an article here, from the American Association of Physicians and

Surgeons. It says:

Physicians Oppose Mandatory Flu Vaccine for Health Workers

(Alan: Now, all those in the health industry are required now, or at least the government is requiring or demanding they all take the shots. Because, after all, this is their science, supposedly; and if you don't believe in it, why are you in the profession? So, they're trying to make everyone take the shot. It says:)

In letters to Colorado public health officials, the Association of American Physicians and Surgeons (AAPS) opposes a rule requiring workers in health care facilities to have an annual influenza vaccination or lose their jobs.

(A: There's democracy, eh?)

Workers who had a rare religious or medical exemption would be required to wear a mask in patient care areas from November through March.

(A: And this is just to make a laughing stock out of you, so you'll succumb and accept the jab, you see. It's like marking you with an X or something. Same idea. But regardless of that, why should you need a religious exemption to get out of this anyway? You see. I mean, why can't you just say, I don't believe in this thing, I've read enough on it that it's bad for you, and more folk get sick afterwards? And it doesn't prevent the flu anyway. That's good enough, shouldn't it? That should be good enough. Here's a study, take this one. Take your pick of all these studies, that come out every year in March, after it's over.)

The religious exemption is too narrowly drawn, AAPS writes, and should be a philosophical exemption, as accepted in many states, to “to avoid inquisitions into matters of faith.”

(A: Because it's none of their business anyway, is it?)

The mask requirement “seems to be nothing more than a punitive retaliation against those who decline the vaccine” and should be dropped, both immunized and nonimmunized individuals can transmit influenza or other illnesses.

(A: Actually they've found, in all the studies they've done, there's no difference in the amount of people who get flu, compared to the group who didn't get the jab, compared to the ones who did get the jab. There's no difference at all across the board. And actually, when you get the jab, it's not the real flu you're getting. You're getting a modified flu virus. And it's been altered genetically. And anything, believe you me, any foreign DNA getting into your body is going to cause incredible problems, because it then takes over the cells of your body.)

The New Mexico study cited in support of the policy shows a tiny effect: an adjusted odds ratio of only 0.97 for confirmed influenza “outbreaks”

(A: Now, an outbreak, they're classifying now, is one case. That's amazing how you can make an emergency out of nothing, eh?)

in residents of long-term care facilities where 60% of direct-care workers were immunized compared with facilities with a 51% immunization rate. This means that in facilities where more workers were immunized, residents were still 97% as likely to get influenza.

(A: There you go. So anyway, it says:)

In the age of “evidence-based medicine,” AAPS notes that there is surprisingly little evidence supporting the efficacy of influenza vaccine, and evidence of safety is also limited. According to a 2006 article in the British Medical Journal by Tom Jefferson

(A: And it's got the link here to that too. You can download that.)

the coordinator of the vaccines section of the Cochrane Collaboration, safety data are reported in only five randomized studies with 2,963 observations. Many repeated doses of similar vaccines likely increase the risk of allergic reactions, and no data exist on the safety of a large number of doses, states Dr. Orient, citing a 2006 article in the Journal of American Physicians and Surgeons.

In other words, this stuff here eventually wrecks your immune system. And actually all these inoculations you put into your body do the same thing. That's why everybody now has a deficient immune system. And that's taught as normal now for people coming out of medical school. Oh, it's normal we all have a diminished immune system. There's no reason, they have no teaching behind them to tell you why. They don't know. It's through the inoculations, it's plummeted since the 1950s. And just escalated through the 60s.

Now, everything now is corrupt. We can see it straight out, and that is the system for the authoritarian society that the big boys themselves, just like the Soviet Union, lived awfully well at the top, and they also give each other deals on everything as well too. So, everything now is lobbying. And, as I've said before, if you want to start a business, just sniff around. A good psychopath will get it right off the bat. He doesn't have to be told. He sees what's popular, what's coming down the pike, what they're all pushing for, and he'll get grants from the government to start his own business up, you see. But that's how you have to do it today. There's no point in hard work, folks. There's no point in hard work at all. There's no point in that at all.

Company Who Lobbied for the NDAA Indefinite Detention Bill

(A: For Americans, is:)

Given 23 Million Dollar Contract for Night Raid Equipment

(A: So, the company that lobbied it and then they get this \$23 million contract. It says:)

According to reports from the Daily Kos and Russia Today, a company specializing in night raid equipment

(A: That's when they want to bust into your homes, which will escalate actually, when the time is right.)

was awarded a 23 million dollar contract from the Department of Defense and subsequently went on to lobby for the NDAA which has given the government the power to indefinitely detain American citizens.

Surefire LLC openly lobbied for the House version of the NDAA, a bill many have claimed has effectively ended the Bill of Rights, months after receiving the 23 million dollar contract from the DOD.

Why would this company be receiving a contract which could outfit at least 30,000 troops with new and updated night raid equipment when the U.S. is supposedly pulling troops out of Iraq and, to a smaller extent, Afghanistan?

Why has this same company gone on to lobby for a bill that has turned the United States into a war zone?

Does it seem likely that the night raid gear that will be provided to the DOD under the 23 million dollar contract will be used outside the United States when the company who won the contract is lobbying...

(A: Blah, blah, blah. It says:)

As we have reported in the past, the plans for martial law in America have long been drawn up and the idea that either our own military, foreign military's or a combination of both will be used against the American people has steadily gained ground as millions of people around the world have become aware of these dastardly plans.

Every week it seems more and more information is released that further proves these plans are real and already capable of becoming fully operational with 72 hours.

And that's true, isn't it? They've been at this for years and years, if you haven't noticed the buildup of a militarized police force, mainly staffed now with recruits straight from the military, who have been kicking doors in, on lots of drugs, and they're all primed to "kick ass" as they love to say.

And this was from 2009, when the big inspectors for the nuclear inspectors went into Iran. And this has come out in the papers, just to remind folk who have forgotten already, because there's such a massive barrage now of perpetual propaganda coming out of the war department now, that people forget that they didn't find anything at all.

'No credible evidence' of Iranian nuclear weapons, says UN inspector

Mohamed ElBaradei says Iran was 'on the wrong side of the law' but rejects British intelligence claims

Mohamed ElBaradei, director general of the International Atomic Energy Agency, said British claims of an Iranian nuclear weapons programme were unfounded.

The UN's chief weapons inspector, Mohamed ElBaradei, said today he had seen "no credible evidence" that Iran is developing nuclear weapons, rejecting British intelligence allegations that a weapons programme has been going on for at least four years.

The claims and counter-claims came on the eve of a potentially decisive meeting in Geneva between diplomats from six world powers and an Iranian delegation about Tehran's nuclear ambitions.

Iran insists its programme is for peaceful purposes, and that there is nothing illegal about a uranium enrichment plant under construction near the city of Qom, the existence of which was revealed last week.

So, they went through all this stuff and found pretty well nothing, nothing. But it doesn't matter today. Remember, I read the article yesterday, from Petraeus and other top generals, talking about the war, the information war and how it's a war of perceptions and they do it continuously, the military will be doing it continuously, through your major media on a daily basis. We're in the middle of that right now. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I just finished an article there about how the International Atomic Energy commission sent their guys in there. They keep doing it, into Iran, and they don't find anything, but that one was from 2009, remember that, 2009. And then, you have another one from 2009. It doesn't matter what you say, you see. When these guys have made their plans, nothing is going to change it. It's just like carbon taxes. Because they take years planning them, you see.

The former speaker of the US House of Representatives has said that the US should "sabotage" Iran's oil and gas infrastructure as part of its efforts to bring down the government.

(A: This is 2009, as well, right after they were cleared, Iran was cleared.)

In an interview with Al Jazeera's Avi Lewis for the Fault Lines programme, Republican Newt Gingrich said targeting Iran's refinery would spark an economic crisis that would destabilise the government in Tehran.

He said the US should "use covert operations ... to create a gasoline-led crisis to try and replace the regime".

(A: The regime is elected, remember, democratically elected over there. They always call them regimes. I wonder what they are in the U.S.?)

"I think we have a vested interest, the world has a vested interest, in a responsible Iranian government, just as we have a vested interest in a responsible North Korean government," he said.

While Barack Obama, the US president, has attempted diplomatic engagement with Iran following years of icy

relations, some of his administration's critics have been calling for destabilisation instead.

So, that was then, 2009, after they had been cleared in Iran of trying to create weapons, you see. And then you go into yesterday's paper from Britain. Remember what Newt Gingrich said, go after all refineries and so on. It says:

Two American missiles struck a village in south-west Iran early today.
The news was given in a report by the country's Islamic Republic News Agency (IRNA).

IRNA had said yesterday that three people were injured when an earlier US missile struck an oil depot

(A: See, they're going after the oil, just like Gingrich said in 2009, right)

struck an oil depo in Abadan.

The state-run news agency also said British and American jets had entered Iranian airspace several times.

The two rockets hit Manyuhi village near the border with Iraq's Al-Faw Peninsula, an Iranian military commander told IRNA.

He gave no details of casualties or damage.

"In the border city of Arvand-Kenar, the invading American and British airplanes violated the airspace of the Islamic Republic of Iran three times," the commander said.

"In two cases, two rockets... hit the Manyuhi village."

The governor of Abadan told IRNA that three people, including a guard at the oil depot, had been released from hospital after receiving treatment.

Iran has strongly condemned the US-led military assault on Iraq.

And that will continue, you see. The same with Syria, right now, they've got mass troops buildup on the Jordanian side, ready for Syria. And so, this is ongoing, you know, this was planned years ago, years and years ago. At least it was published in the 1990s, every country that was going to be taken out, you know, and put under the same farcical pretence system of democracy that we have here, you see. And you know, that's how they work these things.

Now, it's so wonderful, you see, to create chaos, you must create chaos, and generally they'll do it through military or a shortage, they'll create a shortage of something, or it's financial crisis they set up. And they use these crises to cement things even further under new treaties, oh, to save us all, we've all to sign all our rights away. Over and over again. And we've been watching this farce in Europe, for the whole last year here, as they throw all the cash of every country to prop up Greece or Italy or some other country. And they borrow this cash to throw at it, and then they've got to pay it all back with massive compound interest, to the same bankers who buy up the bonds.

EU orders Britain not to send asylum seekers back to Greece because the country is so broke

(A: So, now you have economic refugees now. I've said that would come. Economic refugees. And it says:)

European Court of Justice rules no EU country can assume it can return asylum seekers to another member state.

Decision forbids Britain from returning Afghan man to Greece, even though he came to UK via that country

90% of immigrants who arrive in Europe illegally do so through Greece

(A: It says. So:)

Britain has been stripped of its power to return asylum seekers to Greece - after a ruling by European judges.

(A: Well, of course that was going to happen, because they said you're not sovereign. Listen to Rompuy that said you're not sovereign anymore. Get over it, he says. You know.)

The decision by the Luxembourg court risks plunging the entire European asylum system into chaos - and leaving border controls in this country hamstrung.

An immigration watchdog warned the ruling would open a 'perfect back door into Britain'.

(A: I don't know how many back doors they've got. It's an awfully drafty place, you know.)

Under EU rules British officials can return asylum seekers to the first European country they set foot in.

But today the European Court of Justice said no-one should be returned to a country if it did not uphold their 'fundamental rights'.

This means Britain cannot send asylum seekers back to Greece because its asylum system is such a mess.

The ruling also opens the door for claims against other countries on the grounds their asylum systems are not up to scratch.

Sir Andrew Green, chairman of Migrationwatch said: 'This makes Greece the perfect back door into Britain.

(A: That means from all over Africa, wherever they want to come from, they can simply go to Greece first, and then hop over to Britain and claim asylum, saying they had just come from Greece.)

'In future, asylum seekers who are not, in fact, genuine will claim that they have come through Greece, whether or not they have.

'It also undermines the agreement which provides for asylum seekers to be sent back to the first EU country...

(A: Etc.)

Around 90 per cent of illegal immigrants who arrive in Europe do so through Greece

Blah, blah, blah. So, it's just repeating itself. Anyway, there's no, see, under this new authoritarian system and regime, it was never meant to be democratic. The EU was set up to be authoritarian. And the politicians are just there for the show. They can't change laws, vote on anything to change, because a secret group at the top does all that. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It was time to let that guitar squeal a little bit, because that's how you feel once in a while, just like letting it go, because we're living in a managed society, managed perception, everything is managed for us, how we think, what we think, and what we even do. And it's so well, it's so far advanced, it works awfully well, I must admit. Here's an article here from Canada.

AIDS research Canadian lab gets OK to test vaccine

(A: On humans.)

Canadian researchers have been given the green light for human testing of an experimental HIV vaccine, but the initial trial will determine only its safety, not whether it prevents infection.

(A: Well, you see, that will never prevent infection, because, they said at the time, it was mutating so quickly, into so many varieties and strains, that technically, they couldn't get a single vaccine that would work. But that doesn't matter. It's big money, big bucks again. And it says:)

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration granted approval for researchers at the University of Western Ontario to test the vaccine, which is based on a genetically modified killed whole virus.

So, it's a modified, again, virus, with genes added to it and so on, which they'll never know what it will do to you, except these guys who test it on a few people. And it's not guaranteed to do anything for you. It's a false sense of security, again. Now, everybody knows, who's been listening to the news over the last while:

Americans will be transferred to foreign prisons under Indefinite Detention act

(A: So, it's rendition, you see.)

If you're upset that congressional approval of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2012 can send you away to military prisons and be tortured in America, don't worry — it could be worse.

The US could send you somewhere else.

No, really. They could. And they can. Anywhere else, too. Really.

While the bill that left Capitol Hill last week and awaits authorization from US President Barack Obama allows for the United States to indefinitely detain and torture American citizens suspected of aiding enemy forces, one provision in the bill specifies that that detention doesn't necessarily have to occur domestically — nor does it have to be in a foreign prison run by the US.

The ongoing detention of foreign terror suspects at the US base at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba has been a hot topic since the War on Terror began, with American military authorities torturing could-be criminals...

(A: Could-be criminals. Well, we all could be criminals. Governments have already said that. And without any trial and so on.)

An exposé years earlier on the Abu Ghraib facility in Iraq revealed how American troops were subjecting detainees to disgusting, inhumane conditions;

Well, that's just the culture that you come from now, because that's what the big boys gave you. Everybody adopted it, so, that's really why that's happening. And then from Mother Jones, on the same topic.

Did Congress Just Endorse Rendition for Americans?

A defense spending bill that passed both houses of Congress overwhelmingly and is set to be signed by President Barack Obama as early as this week could make it easier for the government to transfer American terrorist suspects to foreign regimes and security forces.

The National Defense Authorization Act

(A: And a PDF there, it says. You can download that. That's the whole PDF for the whole Authorization Act. You can also see too where you know the next amendments to it are going to be put in very quickly. That's what they always do, put it on the books first and then start amending it.)

Contains a section that says the president has the power to transfer suspected members and supporters of Al Qaeda,

(A: I guess that's the whole of the CIA.)

the Taliban, or "associated" groups "to the custody or control of the person's country of origin, any other foreign country, or any other foreign entity." .

That means if the president determines you're a member or supporter of Al Qaeda or "associated forces," he could order you to be handed over to the Saudis, the Egyptians, the Yemenis ("any other foreign country"), any of their respective security forces, or even the United Nations ("any other foreign entity").

(A: And the United Nations is an entity. It's not a nation, and it's not even democratic. It's a private organization)

(You can read the relevant section of the law in the document viewer at the end of this article; look for the highlighted annotations.)

Many legal experts consider the NDAA a congressional codification of war powers the Bush and Obama administrations have claimed they already possess. David Glazier, a professor at Loyola Law School in Los Angeles and expert on the law of war, argues that Obama already had the power to transfer suspected Al Qaeda members (even Americans) to foreign custody, and the NDAA simply endorses that view. "If the president could lawfully transfer a German prisoner of war to a foreign country, then in theory he could do the same thing with an American prisoner of war," Glazier explains.

But turning the Bush and Obama administrations' interpretations of their war powers into an actual law is "no small thing," as Benjamin Wittes, a legal expert at the Brookings Institution, explains. Under this law, the government has far-reaching powers to detain and try terrorist suspects inside or outside the civilian justice system—or, if necessary, to transfer them to the custody of foreign powers—and it will serve as a signal to judges. "When you put all that in a statute, it becomes a much more permanent fixture of the US justice system," says Daphne Eviatar, a lawyer with Human Rights First. "It's not necessarily changing the authority the US government has today, but it's institutionalizing it."

(A: And that's the most important part. You're institutionalizing it, until it's common, normalized. Normalized, you see. It's part of the whole system, and that's the danger there. As I say too, they'll put amendments on it too, as they want to go after more and more people, or speaking out about it. Just speaking out or condemning it or criticizing anything the government is doing, that's really where it's all supposed to go eventually. See, the Soviet system were the ones that we get the term from, anti-government. They used the term anti-government, direct translation, and they were all, anybody who was anti-government or labeled as such, was automatically whisked away and tortured, and then killed. And of course, you've heard this expression anti-government, whenever you criticize a policy, you're now anti-government. It's all labels, you see. Lenin said we shall win by labels and slogans. And it's awfully effective. And that's what they want to do, you see.)

Eviatar adds that there are "a whole lot of scenarios" where the government might want to transfer a suspected terrorist—even a US citizen—to foreign custody. For example, the administration might not want to go through the political mess of determining whether to send a suspect to Gitmo, try him in a military commission, or use the civilian system. The administration might also want to avoid the mandatory habeas corpus review that would come if the US held the suspect itself. In such a case, transferring the suspect to a foreign security force might present an appealing option.

So, it goes on and on and on. It's quite a long article actually. You should read it. I'll put it up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the link. And you can download that. And you can download the whole bill as well. And, as I say, you'll see the little places where they've worded such things so that they can put in amendments, and you can pretty well imagine what those amendments are going to be. Very quickly, anti, oh, you're anti-government. You criticized Obama's policy on so-and-so. You understand, if you were anti-government for criticizing a policy then the whole of the opposition party should be locked up and whisked away for rendition. It's so crazy, but that's how they do it. They confuse your mind, and most folk get confused awfully easy. And another article is:

Do Private Military Contractors Have Impunity to Torture?

(A: See, they're going to use a lot of private military on people shortly within the US, maybe Canada, and they've used them all over the world so far. And the US hires them as well.)

Unbelievably, in 2011 this question has not yet been settled in the courts of the United States. Human rights attorneys are headed back to court in the coming month to argue that, yes, victims of war crimes and torture by contractors should have a path to justice. Attorneys from my organization, the Center for Constitutional Rights, along with co-counsel, are representing Iraqi civilians who were horribly tortured in Abu Ghraib and other detention centers in Iraq in seeking to hold accountable two private contractors for their violations of international, federal and state law. By the military's own internal investigations, private military contractors from the U.S.-based corporations L-3 Services and CACI

(A: CACI is an amazing organization. They even run schools and everything across the world, and prisons and everything.)

CACI International were involved in the war crimes and acts of torture that took place, which included rape, being forced to watch family members and others be raped, severe beatings, being hung in stress positions, being pulled across the floor by genitals, mock executions, and other incidents, many of which were documented by photographs.

You see, that should shock everybody, but it doesn't. You've all seen these movies. You've had years and years of movies from Hollywood, that works with the Pentagon, and you're desensitized to the things I've just read there. And so, there's no shock about it. It's just, oh, well. A whole generation has grown up now, and they're putting on the uniforms, who have been brought up with these movies. And they look forward to being the guys that do the raping and the pulling the genitals and getting their little picture taken, and put it up on Facebook. You know. "Here's me, getting the guys, these prisoners to sodomize each other. Ha, ha, ha." This happened the last time. But you can't shock folk now. You just can't do it.

Now, in India, which is rapidly pushing forward, with all the cash it's getting in from all the countries. We're sending millions every year to them, because we must do that under the agreement we signed through the World Trade Organization. We must pay for them to come up to a higher standard of living, as we go down the tubes. And so billions, every country is sending billions off to India, just like we did with China, same deal. And they can of course export all they want to you, but you can't export all you want to them. You have to pay high import duties. They don't. That's part of the agreement, as you pay for their hospitals and education and factories to be built.

Anyway, but the Indians themselves won't be any better off than the average Chinese, because in India too there's a caste system, which is a class system. And it won't change. In fact, they'll just get more stinking rich at the top and even poorer at the bottom. But they want everyone, and they're talking about the average person there:

Indians are signing their life away for a biometric ID Card

(A: This is the law that they're pushing in India.)

The people of India are signing their own death warrants as they agree to sign up to their governments ID card system, claiming it will help cut fraud for benefit payments.

(A: That's how they get the poor, eh. You get benefit payments and we'll know it's you. Like they didn't know it was you already.)

The real reason is to help the New World Order...

Etc, etc, etc. So, it's a test case given all to them first, before they bring it over to the welfare recipients. That's how they start in first world countries. Same with fingerprinting too. So, I'll put that link up as well.

But we're on a roll, it's a rampaging roll. This is the time of fast-paced change, because if you had a period of grace, where you had a few years to think things over and your mind starts working again, and you stop watching the news and you can think for yourself, that's dangerous, you see. They want you to be on a roll, a roller coaster, where your mind is just driven as the perception managers manage your mind completely. That's what they want. And it's far better. When you're in shock, you see, shock and awe is also a technique of media, bombardment and perpetual war. And when you're in that state, you're very suggestible. You can't, you don't get time to reason things through. You can't remember things very well, because it seems to be new pieces coming out all the time. Just like say, 2009, Iran was cleared of any attempt to make atomic weaponry. But that doesn't matter. Today it's oh yeah they are, yeah they are, sure they are, somebody says so. And that's all they have to say, somebody says so in the war department. And you can't remember anything anymore.

So, when you're stampeding, that's when the big boys can change, massive social changes. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, you can get more done on a social change level in five years of war than fifty years of peace, using propaganda. You can stampede the people in times of war. Economic collapse. Oh, my God, they're bombing all over the world. Oh, my God, oh, they're going to arrest Americans. Oh, my God, and it's just endless, you see. This is how they do it, shock and awe. It wasn't designed simply for physical bombardments from the air. It wasn't.

Now, I'm going to go to the callers, and there's some callers I think coming in, or have come in, and I'll see who they are. And there's Aaron from Nevada hanging on there. Are you there, Aaron?

Aaron: Yes, Alan, thank you very much. Okay, a couple things. One, I have this little internet show I've been doing for about a year, and a website that goes with it, so I put this tracking software, so I could check out the visitors, you know. And I'd only had it up about a week and I noticed I was getting a lot of visitors from like Tel Aviv, and then, I began getting visits from the United States State Department. And you know, I got really paranoid. I was like, I have a tiny little thing, you know, that I'm doing for the alt media, and somehow or another, it's attracted attention of the United States State Department. So, I got really paranoid. I tore the website down. And I just wanted to get your sense of what you think about that, and secondly, I was just wondering if you had any thoughts on what Benjamin Fulford came out with in the past couple weeks about this lawsuit that's been filed by some Chinese against the Federal Reserve, and all kinds of other stuff. So, those are the two things.

Alan: Well, I'm not surprised. If you've got what they call sensitive information in other words, meaning, anything to do with the US policies abroad, or Israel as well, because it's tied at the hip, the two policies are tied at the hip, the whole Middle East is tied at the hip to do with Israel today and the US. There's no doubt about it. And all the public statements put out in the mainstream to do with that as well, we are friends and allies with Israel. They've never said why they're allies but they're friends and allies. So, that's just a given. Regardless, if you mention it, even though the mainstream has mentioned it, and even if you're reading an article from the mainstream or giving a link, they will definitely look into it, because they're so well organized, both sides, to automatically track anything that mentions them. So, that just goes with the territory of sticking your head up out of the foxhole, and there's nothing you can really do about it. A lot of your security equipment by the way, your anti-spyware, etc, is owned by Israel. So, there's different ways to find out what you're up to anyway. I don't think there's any privacy today at all, like Assange said. There really is none. The computer is there for their use, those who rule us, governments and all, as opposed to your personal freedom, even though they like to call it personal computer, just to con you.

And with Fulford, I can't really take him too seriously. Because remember, he came out with all the Triads in China were going to riot and go after "the Illuminati", etc. And it was just all too crazy and fishy for me. So, in this day and age too, it doesn't matter. I've seen so many articles here on different groups going to sue politicians, etc. Never happens. If it does, they always get off with it, and there's no real point to it really in other words. It goes nowhere.

See, we're post-democratic. We're post pretty well everything that gave us rights. We don't have really rights today, as far as I can see. So, all these lawsuits, forget it. I mean the whole justice system is completely controlled in every country now, so much so that when something should cause outrage, like when Monsanto does put farmers out of business, like happened in Canada, the first one was a Canadian out west, and the judge actually said to him,

I don't care how it got on your land, whether it blew over or a bird pooped it into your soil, he says, it's on your land and I'm fining you massive amounts of money. And eventually they put the guy out of business. That's the justice system. It's not what you've been taught it's there for. Never was, actually.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll take Jane from Ontario. Are you there, Jane? Hello, Jane?

Jane: Yes, can you hear me?

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Jane: Okay. I was going to talk about something else, but then this is quicker I think. You mentioned governments; I forget exactly how you worded it, something about governments, criticizing governments, how that's supposed to be such a terrible thing. It made me think of, there was a well publicized murder trial that I was following. And I had actually followed the whole missing person, turned murdered person, leading up, like in the years leading up to the trial. And I'm pretty sure the wrong person was tried and he turned out to be convicted as well. But the defence, during the trial, implied that a witness had been coached by the prosecution. And the prosecution said, the defence is attacking the government. You know, and I just thought, well that's just crazy, because it's always the government, right? The prosecution is always the government, really. So that almost sounds like you can't really defend yourself, doesn't it?

Alan: Well, you can't really. If they want you, they'll get you on something. It's just like setting up the cards, stacking the cards against Iran, and churning out propaganda, until in most people's minds, well, I guess they deserve it. And they're completely ignorant of any of the facts. It's as easy as that. But in the legal system, most of the cases are dealt with before they get into court, between lawyers and judges and so on. Anything that's a sticky topic, they've already had advice from much, much higher authorities than the legal system and government itself. So, it's not as free as you think it is, where decisions are made on the spot.

Jane: Do you think both sides are, like the defence, if the person is supposed to be guilty than the defence is kind of told, "look, don't try"?

Alan: Oh, you can actually tell it, and in fact, there's one case, one guy in Ireland who was up for really sedition and treason, and I talked about him on this broadcast, and he got this defence guy in Ireland, and the guy literally didn't stand up for him at all. But he gave them all these signs, to the judge and so on, all these Masonic signs, which they do. It's awfully quite funny walking into court and watching this stuff. You should do it once in a while, if you're near a court, just go in and watch them. And you'll see the gestures they have, and where they put the hand on the head, and these are all Masonic signals they're giving each other in passing. And I remember too there's guy that got off in Canada, after being stuck inside for fifteen years I think for a murder he didn't commit, and through DNA supposedly, they found out he didn't do it. They probably knew it all along, but he said about his court case, he says, I didn't get to say anything in the court he said. And this is generally what happens. In fact, you're told by the judge to shut up. And two lawyers do all the so-called debating on law. And he said, I felt like an object, he said, just sitting watching, you know, a show put on by other people. He was an object. He wasn't a person anymore. He wasn't even. It was like someone else's trial, you know.

Jane: Yeah. Oh, I just want to say, Happy Saturnalia.

Alan: That's right. It's Saturnalia indeed. It will be Saturnalia. It will keep some people happy. And no doubt all the New Agers will be practicing their different things this weekend. Mind you, they can't go around naked in the snow, unless they're awfully sturdy. Yep, that's true. Unless they're all inside in some big hall somewhere. They can get some fake snow inside, you know, and do their business. And maybe, hopefully, change the world for the better. Somebody has to do it, right? Ha, ha, ha. But thanks for calling in. And from Phil and Ryan, maybe you can call next week. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you. And I'll be back on Tuesday actually. There's two good shows for tomorrow and Monday already pre-

selected. So, I'll see you back Tuesday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Physicians Oppose Mandatory Flu Jab for Health Workers](#)

[Company Which Lobbied for NDAA Indefinite Detention Bill given 23Million Dollar Contract for Night Raid Equipment](#)

[No Credible Evidence of Iran's Nuclear Weapons](#)

[Gingrich--"Sabotage Iran's Oil and Gas Infrastructure"](#)

[US Fires Missiles on Iranian Village](#)

[Britain Accepts Economic Refugees from Greece](#)

[Experimental Aids Vaccine gets Approval for Human Testing](#)

[Americans will be Kidnapped to Foreign Countries for Torture](#)

[Mother Jones on Rendition for Americans](#)

[Private Military--Right to Torture](#)

[Biometric ID Cards for India](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 23rd, 2010 (#627)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 23rd, 2010:

For RIIA/CFR Rockefeller and Co.:

Entertained, Happy and Domesticated, Leave it All to Fate,
Rocky-Feller World Inc. Plans Fate of Those Who Wait:

"The Promotion of Self-Centeredness, Hedonism by Degrees,
Creates Helpless People Who'll Soon be Down On Knees
When "The Good Life" is Pulled, No Value to the Dollar,
"Enslave Us, Only Feed Us" say the Slaves Getting Collar,
In Rockefeller's "Futures" You'll Find there No Salvation,
Report Suggests World Must have Rapid Depopulation,
It's All in a Good Cause of Course, for Sustainability,
Saving Scientists and Elites, and Those with Trainability,
Ladies in the Cities Carrying Famous Name-Brand Bags
Will Do Anything for Survival, Wearing their Best Rags,
Young Men in Bands'll Roam the Lands for Survival,
Meek will Wait at U.N. Depots for Food and its Arrival,
This Gloomy Agenda's been Worked Upon for Years,
Creating Your Worst Nightmares, Movie-Induced Fears,
Many will Turn Religious, Others- -Talismans and Luck,
We Know Prevention's Only Cure, Alternate to Sitting Duck"

© Alan Watt July 23rd, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 23rd 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of July 2010. As always, I start off my tin can moment, about the cash and all that kind of stuff, at the beginning of the show, rather than annoy you half way through it, or three quarters of the way through it. They do that even with the weather forecasts now, you notice. They tell you some story they're going to come out with in between and you wait until the very end and you get ten different stories in between to make sure you get your downloads. So I start mine off at the beginning, and I tell you that newcomers should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, bookmark all the official sites you'll see listed, and you can use these alternately if you find trouble with the .com site, which you will occasionally if too many folk go into it at one time for downloads. Now all those sites listed have the same audios, they all have transcriptions for print-up in English. If you want audio and transcripts in other languages, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which you'll see listed there, and download the choice language of your wish. And remember too, that you keep me going, you're the audience that keep me going. I don't accept money from advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast. That pays their equipment, that pays their staff and the board ops, some of their bills, I hope. And you have to help me with my bills. Therefore, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see the books I've got for sale. They're different from anything that you'll read. It's not the usual boring stuff of who won which battle on what date and all that stuff. I tell you what's behind things, and I show you a technique as you read it, that helps to wake up your brain as it should be, because it's really been condensed, the little parts of your brains are actually working now. You've been trained to think in a linear fashion. So as you read these books, you'll think outside the box in a non-linear fashion. You'll see much more. Purchase them. And remember, from the US to Canada, personal check is okay. So is an international postal money order from your post office, okay to Canada. And you can use cash or paypal for ordering and donating. Once you purchase through donation, send a separate donation through paypal and a separate email, with your name, address, and your order to me. And I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got the addition of Western Union and Money Gram, cash or paypal for donating or for purchasing. Separate email please, if you want to purchase, with your name, address, and your order. And now that that's out of the way.

I really mean it too, it takes money to keep this thing going here, and I'm using older computers for the main part, because I've got so much to do, some of them crash now and then, and I've got to take time and have other ones working. And I'm getting hacked all the time too. So, it's up to you to keep me going. And this is not a five day a week job, it's not a seven day a week, it's all of that, and I haven't had a day off in five years or more. And never mind a holiday. I came out because these things had to be discussed on air, at the time, because patriot radio literally was navel gazing, and going round in circles. Very localized. It didn't understand that there was a world agenda at work. There was a eugenics agenda at work, and that there was a system in work to bring out the New Man through genetic engineering, and cybernetics and all that, and I talked about that back in 1998. So, it's on the go, it's really coming to fruition, the biggest secrets of course, were never told to the public. That's most of it. We get old stuff given to us as technology, and at the lower levels they do research, re-search is what we're told about. We might be able to do this one day, and in reality the searching was done many, many, many years ago, in high weaponry and all the rest of it. Always for the future, what they'll use in the future. And the weaponry that they have, they will not use until the big one goes down, when the public really riots, big time across the world. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix really is the box in which you've been born into. It's a sort of Plato's cave, and because you're all born into this same cave at the same time and then you end up going to kindergarten at the same time to get your indoctrination, you believe everything you're told. And then you can communicate these subjects between each other and all arrive at the same conclusions, so you all naturally think you're sane. It doesn't dawn on you of course, that you're being lied to, and technically you are insane because you've been told nothing but lies, or at least lies which will help to bring in the next part of the New World Order, and you'll be all for it. Never really understanding what it's really all about, because we're kept in the dark. And that's the beauty of this system, you see. You have sort of a pyramid shaped structure of control, and the capstone knows what's going on in every area, and those down below are taught all they need to know, right down to the army and the police. They're taught all they need to know, no more, and they know very little more than the public in fact, except they don't like the public very much, because they've been weaponized. I've talked about the weaponization over a year ago, maybe two, of everything. Of culture, of food, of water, inoculations, and all of that kind of stuff. Everything has been weaponized, in a covert fashion, to make you think that what they're giving you,

whether it's entertainment or good food or whatever, or your inoculation is really for your benefit, and everything is vastly, vastly different. All entertainment is propaganda with the political correctness and upgrades inserted in them, especially the comedies. Always been that way with comedies. Eventually if it gets away with it in the comedies without any retribution from the public, generally there isn't because they laugh, you see. Their guard is down and they laugh. They follow the human story through it, forgetting they're being downloaded with the things that should disgust them generally. And they laugh, and so then they bring it into straight play, straight movies and so on.

And it's the same with your food too. The GMO food is to go ahead, regardless of people not wishing to have it in their own countries. People who will start wars and plan wars in advance, right down to the casualty rates, right down to how to totally destroy the infrastructure of a First World country, and believe you me, when they went into Iraq, Iraq had first world nation cities, Iran has first world cities, and they have all their infrastructure intact. And they've got over 9,000 I think places in Iran targeted when they go in to destroy totally. That's all your infrastructure. That's everything you need to live. That's your food, your wells, your water refineries. It's everything where food is stored or created or processed is destroyed. Everything. Right down to the Stone Age. And then you're occupied for many, many years and chaos ensues. And they want the chaos, because they can send more troops in, and say, gee, we can't pull out of here, look at all the trouble, it would be chaos if we pull out. Where, the actual truth of it is, under the Royal Institute of International Affairs charter, they say that they will not pull out of countries until they've stabilized the country and set up an identical British system in that country. Then they withdraw. That's what they did with India, by the way, and Carroll Quigley talked all about that process. It's the same now in all the countries that they go into.

As they go into their think tanks they always project the future with an overpopulated people, with no work, now that we're so technical and we have robotics doing so much in factories, etc. And depopulation has always been high on the agenda. They have been doing it covertly through injections and through your food, including the plastic bottles that you drink out of by the way. They have known that since the late 1800s. They knew what bisphenol-A did to a man, and pregnant women, so there's nothing really new. This is stealth warfare, by stealth. I've watched programs where they bring in the World Health Organization and UNESCO into the countries they conquer, or into so-called primitive tribes who have never seen people before who dress the way we do or look like we do. And they are always there to help the people, to help them. And sure enough they get their shots and all the rest of it. Their IQ drops, they get easier to manage and before you know it they're conquered and dependent on this system, whereas before they were totally independent. They didn't need money for instance. They got their own food for themselves. They built their own huts. And they lived for thousands of years. So weaponizing of everything is part of this whole thing.

Education is weaponized as well, because you've been indoctrinated at different levels, depending on your status in society and your class, into what your role should be and what truly you'll fight for and push for the future, which is again, sustainability, depopulation, and the right for only the right kind of people to breed, you see. That's what it's all about. And your managerial class, and this is called the Age of World Managers by the way, officially. They're given their own newspapers and magazines to read. And that's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs has always done. Forget the plebs at the bottom, just go straight to the ones who will be controlling them, and they get their level of reality and why they're doing it, which is not the whole truth either. So that's how you do it in a society.

And as we go along, we get more and more aggressive according to the police. They've got all these surveys out, years ago, saying, oh, the public will become more aggressive. That's all they were told. They didn't know why. But the public had been sitting, guzzling very violent movies for years now. Children are raised by the most violent games ever devised for military combat for troops to be used. So of course they're going to have riots and more crime and all the rest of it going down the road. Especially when the family unit is kaput and finished. So, they've been preparing for years for the fallout, never mind the time when they come into rationing, which they have said they will do. Go into Chatham House, that's the Royal Institute for International Affairs, look at their website and go into their policies and their think tanks working fifteen years, sixteen years, just on the coming food shortages. We're always way behind the times. Most folk are way behind the times on what's really going on. And they will think that when the food shortage comes out, they'll believe the media version: it's a big crisis, it suddenly came upon us, and no one saw it coming, just like the bank crashes. And the IMF's job of course is supposed to be

looking over all banking systems to make sure there was not a crash, but no. They always play it like a big crisis, and we're being trained right now to do and obey, when we're told to by guys in uniform. And the guys in uniform get very huffy if you don't jump right off the bat to them, and say "Yes, sa, Massa," and all the rest of it. Because these are not policemen anymore. They're sado-masochists. Most of them are on steroids. And they're the ones who'll serve their bosses. They'll take their paycheck from their masters and do whatever they are told. They also get special privileges above the general population. Exactly what Lenin said they would have to do, and Huxley and others said that they'd have to do. So we get these stories in the paper all the time like this one. I mentioned one from Vancouver yesterday, here's another one, and this is from CBC News.

Police shoving woman on video raises questions

(Alan: I'm glad it's raising something. And this is Friday, July the 23rd:)

The B.C. Civil Liberties Association is demanding an explanation from the Vancouver Police Department after a surveillance video showed an officer pushing a disabled woman to the ground.

(A: And it goes on to say, and it shows a little video of it as well, by the way. Most folk watch videos because they can't read anymore.)

The video was taken at the beginning of the month on the sidewalk on Hastings Street, near the crowded United We Can recycling centre.

The woman, who has cerebral palsy, appears to brush an officer who is walking with two others.

(A: Cerebral palsy does that, you know. And probably the two others are helping her walk straight, you know.)

The officer shoves the woman to the ground and the three stand over her before walking away, leaving her lying on the ground.

There is no sound on the video, so it's not known if the woman threatened the officers, but David Eby of the Civil Liberties Association says there appears to have been no reason for the shove.

"We imagine she would be hauled off and handcuffed if she said something threatening to the officers. It's clear that they didn't see grounds for arrest, but even if they did it is hard to imagine that the force that they used was appropriate.

"She looks like she weighs about 90 pounds in the video. She is clearly disabled," Eby said. "There was no need for any use of force."

So, we're getting trained, you see, to just obey the goons. And the goons know it. The goons are aware that they're getting away with murder. Actual murder. They are getting away with murder with their tazers and so on. They know they've got the green light to go ahead, because you see, there's a bigger plan above what even cops know, and that's to train the public to be subservient. It's bad enough going into airports and being X-rayed and them laughing at your Charlies or whatever, and copying these of course, and then they sell the photographs to each other, which they do. They're demeaning you. It's a whole process of demeaning. When prisoners come in, off come their shoes, because of their shoelaces, their belts come off and all the rest of it. And here they have guys walking through airports just like prisoners. Holding up their pants in case they fall, feeling very embarrassed, etc, and their socks. Well that's processes of demeaning you into obey. You see, we're past the democratic phase. We're now into the age of authoritarianism. You must jump when they tell you, and you must feel very lowly and you must feel like you're worthless. This is what this is intended to do. I mentioned yesterday too that Ian Tomlinson, the so-called inquiry into it, which of course was a bogus inquiry, would come up with what I knew they'd come up with, and that was that there's nothing, no wrongs on the policeman's part that murdered him. So they've now validated murder as okay for cops to do. That sets a precedent and all cops do know it. They're covered.

Now the carbon taxes is a must be, just like the GM food is a must be, they will not backtrack on their plans. And I've told you before, whenever the big boys write an agenda, they never back track on their plans. It doesn't matter if old Jehovah himself came down in a hairy fit of unpleasantness, and said something, it wouldn't matter, they'd have to Nuke him, because they will not backtrack on their plans on anything. Now Quebec was one of the first of Canada's goodie-two-shoes to jump on the bandwagon, and voluntarily put in the carbon tax on the fuel back in 1997 I believe. And now it's directly on their fuel at the pumps. So it says, Quebecers will be distinct from other Canadians in another way, starting this fall. They'll have the county's first designated carbon tax to help fight global warming. Huh, huh. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning that Quebec actually brought in carbon taxes on fuel. It was 2007 it was. 2007, to lead it off in Canada, hoping the rest of the provinces will jump in, like parrots, and most folk do, they emulate everybody else, and so do provinces. And it's definitely coming on your fuel, all kinds. It's going to be on your heating fuel as well, and this is Canada, where they go through an awful lot of heating fuel. We don't live in a nice hot climate, so, but the World Health Organization and United Nations don't give a fig about that. Because, you see, we have to go down. That's the whole point about the Western world. It's to go down. It's scheduled to go down. Now, remember I talked about Jacques Attali, who wrote Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, where he did go through the scenario for the U.S. where he said eventually there will be so many coming up from Latin America, that it will be a Spanish speaking country and the first lots will come up with drugs and so on, the gangs. They always take the first opportunity, and there would be a lot of mayhem and stuff that the people will just have to accept he said, in the process as they plunder. And he actually likened it to Rome being attacked by all the different tribes towards its ending. But don't worry he said, after it's all over, and all the people are killed I guess during the process, and all the drugs are distributed and everybody is in a mess, it will sort of level out and everybody will speak Spanish. He also said the next boat people would be Americans, leaving for jobs, leaving their countries for jobs abroad. And this is a guy at the United Nations. Now, here's how it's going in the US for jobs. And this article is from the NBC Bay Area, San Francisco.

Need a Job? (A: *I never believed you'd see this in a paper.*) Try the Skin Trade

Job fair comes to SF; Costumes welcome

If the recession has you down, you're not alone. Jobs are tough to come by, and if you haven't noticed yet, job fairs are very crowded affairs. How do you find that niche that's just for you? Here's a tip: Try the adult entertainment arena.

The Cybernet Expo is a three-day job fair in San Francisco. It starts today at the Golden Gateway Hotel, and while some of the events come with titillating titles ("Kink in The Castle," "Player's Ball," "Alcatraz Networking"), a casual run through the event website shows that these guys are serious about getting you a job. Lots of networking events, seminars, and tips on how to go about getting a gig in the, ahem, adult world.

It makes sense, really. Industries are getting pummeled as our economy staggers on, but porn has always stayed strong. It's like comfort food. People will always buy chocolate, even more of it when times are bad. If the job market has left you with lots of time on your hands, and you've gone online lately, you may notice that porn is still all over the web, and from what I hear, it's making a tidy profit, too.

So here they are advertising different categories of pornography for you to get a job in. And it reminded me immediately of Sin Cities, the three-part collection put out by CBC Canada. Where they showed you, they tried to totally bring down the Western World between WWI and WWII, with the culture industry and so on, where people were really starving during the depression and they were using it full tilt in Germany. And you'd see these incredible things, you'd never think you'd see before, where all the dancing girls, they called them hoofers in the trade apparently, wore nothing at all, doing the same dances you eventually saw in the U.S. When all those guys ran over to the U.S. to escape Hitler, they just simply implemented the ones to the screen. Same dancing, same little rosette patterns and stuff, only with the skimpiest of clothes on, just to get you starting on the road to degradation as well.

That was its purpose, of course it always has been. But there you go, in the mainstream by regular writers promoting this stuff.

Now, here's a good article here, and it's about the Irish police. I'll put these links up, remember at the end of the show, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can look them up yourself and see what you think. This is July 23rd 2010. It says:

Irish Police Cite Irish Government in Treasonous Activity! I Thought That Was a Crime? Arrest Them All!
22nd July 2010

When a national police association accuses its government of what amounts to treason it is time to sit up and pay attention.

Michael O'Boyce, President of the Garda Representative Association (GRA), (*A: This is the police association*) at its annual conference in Limerick, at the end of April, 2010, that the Irish Government had been 'corrupted' and had been 'bought' by developers and bankers. (A garda is an Irish policeman, gardaí in the plural.)

Mr. O'Boyce, speaking on behalf of the country's 11,000 gardaí, charged government ministers with sacrificing the country to protect 'wealthy cronies' who had bankrolled the leading government party. Such criticism of a serving government by its police force is unprecedented in Irish history and extremely rare in any western democracy.

(*A: Well, that's true today, isn't it. They take anything in the western democracies.*)

Smarting from recent government disparagement of the gardaí a rankled Mr. O'Boyce pointed to an aggravating Fianna Fáil gaffe. (*A: That's a mistake*) While the government referred to the gardaí as 'self-serving, overpaid, underworked and dishonest people', it at the same time praised the 'entrepreneurial skill' and 'business acumen' of failed banksters like Sean Fitzpatrick (Anglo Irish Bank) and Michael Fingleton (Irish Nationwide Building Society)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. We always get cut off at 8:30, exactly. Just a millisecond into the music and "bompffff" off it goes, it's cut off. So, I'll try to pick up where I was, and I was talking about the Irish police association, who have called their government treasonous. And they seem to be really pushing for something to be done about it. And it says here:

the Minister of Justice, Dermot Ahern, who was scheduled to attend the annual conference of the GRA. (*A: That's the police.*) However, Mr. Ahern was sent a copy of the speech in advance and hastily declined to attend.

Mr. O'Boyce would have castigated the Justice Minister directly by saying, "The Government of which you are a long-serving member has mismanaged the wealth of this country for more than a decade by allowing our assets to be plundered and robbed by bankers and speculators, and you are making generations of Irish workers pay the price for this treachery..."

(*A: That's fighting words, I'd say. It says:*)

"...You did this because bankers and speculators have bought your party, (*A: And that's a fact, they have. They bought the party.*) and in return you have sacrificed the greater good and prosperity of the Irish nation for the benefit of the few – the few who have now taken their ill-gotten gains and secured them in tax havens around the world. Truly, a government of national sabotage."

Gardaí present at the meeting gave Mr. O'Boyce a standing ovation for the speech of which they were aware but which was never actually made. Nonetheless, the speech was angrily criticized by politicians (*A: Well, naturally*) and others who said that a police force should not intervene in politics. (*A: Well, they don't want even anybody to intervene in politics, especially the public.*) Justice Minister Ahern said that he utterly refuted the allegations made in the speech (*A: Although they're true, obviously.*) and that such remarks "besmirch the reputation of the force and

have no place in a modern democracy.”

Government backbencher Niall Collins said, “...[F]or me to hear a member of An Garda Síochána accuse a sovereign Government of robbery, corruption and treason, and this coming from a member of An Garda Síochána who are the agents of the State to investigate and prosecute these types of crimes, it’s just clearly not sustainable.”

(A: So, it says:)

This is an amazing attack on a modern democratic government described by the country’s own police association as “a government of national sabotage.”

Well, that's what every government has been about folks, with their conning and the banking for an awful long time, and their money coming out of thin air, borrowing from private banks, rather than generate themselves from their own banks. Because they want this massive debt, to bring the whole world, under a world governmental system, in debt, and in poverty, and then they'll reduce the population. It's all part and planned that way by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of which Ireland, both North and South are members by the way. I've got the old books here from it, with the members from Southern Ireland. So, there you go. At least some police are saying the right things rather than going out and bash their own people when they're told to do. They are now going for the politicians.

Now, India has been mandated to be an emerging country by the Big Boys and so has China, of course, and others as well. I think Brazil and a few others. So our money is being pumped into them big time, big time, as we lend money to the IMF, but then relend it to those countries, and every few years they say, well they can't pay it back, so we'll have to negate it for those countries, but you're the guarantor countries, your peasants back in Canada, the States, and so on will have to pay instead. They've been doing this con game for years folks. And your governments are only too happy to comply with them. Anyway:

India unveils \$35 computer for students

(A: It's compulsory they've all got to get computers, you see. And it says they've)

India has unveiled a \$35 computer prototype as part of its program to provide connectivity to its students and teachers at affordable prices.

(A: I wish we'd see something in the newspapers here like that.)

Kapil Sibal, the country's human resources development minister, displayed what he called a low-cost computing and access device in New Delhi on Thursday.

The ministry said the price would gradually fall to \$10 apiece.

(A: Now there's a deal for you. The same junk that is made in China, you see, the same stuff as we buy for hundreds of bucks.)

India said connectivity to all its colleges and universities is key to achieving its education goals.

Home to a billion-plus population, the country's literacy rate stands at 65 percent, according to the 2001 census figures.

So there you go. There's a cheapo computer that will help them get ahead, and give them a few miles start on everybody else in the big race. Why do they call it, do you ever wonder why they call it the Human Race? And Races? The Human Races? Have you ever wondered about the big experiments that go on across the world, have done for hundreds of years?

Now, I've talked before about the techniques of interfacing with the brain. I think Sweden was the first country to attempt this back in the 70s, in fact, it was in newspapers then, because they were using prisoners with very few options, to literally, directly, plug in their brains to the computer, to see what they could do with it. And we know from then on that they brought their helmets out, and all the rest of it, that pulse your brain, stimulate the parietal lobes and so on, and they can create emotions and all the rest of it. And I've also mentioned that Windows, while they were doing that, admitted they could actually do without the helmet, put a sort of antenna around the screen, or build it into the screen, around the rim, and they could literally do it from many feet away, maybe even yards away. Maybe even miles away for all we know, eh. So, here's where they're heading towards. A virtual character for your children to bond to, and I have no doubt it will come in all flavors for all preferences down the road.

'Virtual human' Milo comes out to play at TED in Oxford

Milo made his world debut in 2009 at the E3 Expo in Los Angeles

Microsoft has shown off its "virtual human" that reacts to a person's emotions, *(A: Because it's reading you all the time)* movements and voice.

(A: Now, before I go any further, I said years ago, that the American psychological association had printed in their own magazine, that they wanted eventually every house to have cameras in every room. This is far back as the 1960s or 1970s I think, it was a very old magazine I read. And because they would then monitor people for signs of aggression, through facial expressions, tone of voice and all the rest of it. So here's Milo come to do the job for you, and you'll buy it instead you see, and then you'll never catch on that it's not for your function at all:)

Milo, as he is known, is designed for use with the firm's hands-free Xbox 360 motion controller called Kinect.

The technology is the brainchild of veteran UK games designer Peter Molyneux.

"I want to introduce a new revolution in storytelling," he told the TED (Technology, Entertainment and Design) Global conference in Oxford.

"Films, TV, even hallowed books, are just rubbish because they don't involve me," he said. "It's a sea of blandness."

Mr Molyneux said that he wanted to create a character "that seemed alive, that would look me in the eyes, and feel real".

Hidden technology

(A: Now the hidden technology as I say, is the stuff that really pulsates over your brain, scans it, scans the different areas that are alive at the time, your emotional centers, that kind of stuff, and it will, it's actually geared to rapidly pick up your personality, what the norm is in you, what the abnorm is in you. All that stuff. And believe you me, it will be sending it back to the masters, they'll be watching you. That's its real purpose.)

Milo was first shown off in a demo at the E3 expo in 2009, but has not been seen since.

"There was a huge row online about that with people saying 'this can't be real'," Mr Molyneux said.

The live demonstration used Microsoft's soon-to-be released Kinect controller, which uses a series of sensors, cameras and microphones to interpret a player's intentions.

Peter Molyneux's first game was a text-based business simulation game in 1984.

The demo was conducted by an assistant, who showed Milo exploring a garden, learning to skim stones and finally confiding in him after being told off by his parents.

"We're changing the mind of Milo constantly," he said.

"No two people's Milos can be the same - you are actually sculpting a human being. *(A: Actually, it's sculpting itself by studying you.)* Some of the things you are doing will change the course of his life." *(A: And obviously yours too.)*

Mr Molyneux said Milo had been built using artificial intelligence developed by his firm Lionhead studios, along with technology that was "hidden in the dusty vaults of Microsoft".

(A: Yeah, probably about 40 years ago, before you even heard of them. Because really, there's nothing new under the sun. Nothing. Whenever we're given something that's coming out as new, it's actually 50, 60, 70 years old. It might even be a lot longer in a lot of cases.)

He said the system exploited psychological techniques to make a person feel that Milo was real.

In addition, software allowed "complete control" over subtle facial elements such as blushing and even the diameter of Milo's nostrils, which he said could denote stress.

And the same with you, Milo will notice yours dilating as well. And it's also to push the Cloud of course. The Cloud is very important for the big boys to come in, because eventually you'll get computers with no hard drives in them at all. All your stuff will be stored in the Cloud, and it'll be sold as easy access, you won't lose anything for the first time. We'll update all virus programs. Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, it will be so easy. You'll all jump into it, and then it will be used for social approval and disapproval. They'll punish you if you're a bad boy or girl, by stopping your access for a month or whatever the penalty will be for different infractions. You'll also have to pay fines and fees and all this kind of stuff, because you can't do your banking without it once it's really in the works. And that's where it's all meant to go. And you go along with it, you see.

Now, it's just astonishing to me as I say, that people truly are not awake. They wake up they think when they're hit personally in the pocketbook, with a fee, or a fine, or some new regulation on their property, or the environmentalists come in and say, my goodness, you've got a dented downpipe there from the roof, and you know, you're spoiling the flow of the watershed and all this kind of stuff, so we have to fine you 2000 pounds a day until you fix it, stuff like that. They're doing that all the time. And they have these groups, they're nationwide now, in every country, doing this very thing, going out into rural areas and seeing what they can fine the people off land with. And they're run by the United Nations. The United Nations runs all your coding by the way for building, and all your upgrades, which you can never keep up with, because they keep churning out new upgrades. You see. But you can't really understand this, until you've gone into the long, long, long history of an agenda, by a group of people, with a very fixed religion behind it, and with all the histories of the world of how to take down societies, how to destroy whole cultures of people until they're helpless.

They think they're free. The more they destroy their cultures, the more they think they're literally free. Well, I'm doing my own thing. No, you're not. You're doing exactly what you're now permitted to do. They've told you it's time to do this. Go ahead and do it, there's no consequences. If there are, the state will take care of the consequences for you. At the end of it all, you have no family organization, you have nothing. You're all dependent thoroughly on the state for your handouts. That was all intentional. And they planned that long before the United Nations was set up, long before they set up the precursor of the UN, the League of Nations. You've got to understand the big picture, where they want to go with it, how they get you to it, and most of it by the way, apart from your education, which is indoctrination, is through fiction. Fiction. And whenever they want to rush something on. Remember, you're dealing with guys who plan World Wars, and they profit off World Wars. They profit off everything, but that's not the main reason.

The main reason is to get the world on its knees and give up all their freedoms and rights, including the average civilian in those societies. Give up all your freedoms and rights for security. The very thing you heard coming out, right after 9/11 as reporters went round the men and women in the streets saying, "Are you willing to give up your

freedoms for security?" And no one thought that was an odd question for them all to come out simultaneously across Canada, Britain, the US and elsewhere with those same questions. Why not other questions? Why not other topics? No, no, no. It was all planned that way, you see. Because you see, the more you hear people in what you think are polls, live polls being done on television, the more the public, being in a crowd mentality, will go along with a majority opinion. Well, I guess if they're right, I'll go that way too. That's how people make their decisions. You'll never see all the people that were on the air and cut out saying, no I'm not giving up my rights for security, my freedoms for security. They never show you that. You've got to go into the history of polling, in fact. You'll find that's why they created polling, as a psychological technique, knowing people will go with what they think the majority are all falling for. So it's always been fake polls with fake statistics.

And whenever you come on something too, as I say, they had their Pearl Harbor event that they said they needed, that was the New American Century Organization. They published it up in the 1990s that they needed a Pearl Harbor Event to motivate the public along with these otherwise unpopular wars that they'd planned, with Afghanistan, and Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. In that order by the way. And then people really, most folk took it in stride, saying oh, we were attacked, we've got to save our country. And now, a lot of people have woken up to the fact that the Towers had to go down to give them their Pearl Harbor event, and the whole thing stinks obviously. And I won't go into it, because you could talk for days and days on all the things that you've picked up yourself, or others have picked up on the way the Towers went down, etc, etc. Lots of data on that. And these characters are also bringing in the big Eco-System. As we go down the hill, they will also bring in rationing with food by the way, carbon taxes and everything. That includes your food. Do you know how much carbon this thing gave off to grow it, and the chemicals that were added and the carbon that let off in the making of the chemicals, etc. That's all going to be added to everything. You're post-consumer society, for sustainability. And they're using the austerity nonsense to get us through, plus the ecological nonsense as well. Because all the money that you used to spend on getting a fridge or a stove or whatever else, or on getting a new car, will be going on fees and carbon taxes of all kinds. All kinds. That's what you'll be doing with your money. But they needed also an ecological disaster, you see. A Pearl Harbor event to push off, and really kick off the fragility of the planet, and how easy it is to kill it off, etc.

They've put out about one dozen movies of catastrophes of future scenarios, where we're all dying under these gray skies, and oh, never talking about the spraying overhead, nothing like that, no, no, no. Just that we're all dying and we can't get food and stuff like that. All to program you for what's coming up, you see. And it also shows you in these movies how you should obey the authorities while you go through all this. And that's how folk get their ideas of how to obey. It's predictive programming. And they put an awful lot of money into a lot of awful movies to make sure you get the message.

But they still needed a Pearl Harbor event, and they kicked that off with the deep water well, going off in the Gulf you see. Everything was done opposite of by the book. And this is from the Washington Post, I think it's from today.

Technician: Deepwater Horizon warning system disabled

Friday, July 23

L.A. -- Long before an eruption of gas turned the Deepwater Horizon oil rig into a fireball, an alarm system designed to alert the crew and prevent combustible gases from reaching potential sources of ignition had been deliberately disabled, *(A: Deliberately disabled, for those that are hard of thinking.)* the former chief electronics technician on the rig testified Friday.

Michael Williams, an ex-Marine who survived the April 20 inferno by jumping from the burning rig, told a federal panel probing the disaster that the alarm system was one of an array *(A: An array)* critical systems that had been functioning unreliably in the run-up to the blowout.

(A: It's amazing then that that crew came in to certify it, and after they took off in helicopters to go back home, it blew up two hours later. Isn't it? When these things weren't even functioning.)

Williams told the panel that he understood that the rig had been operating with the gas alarm system in "inhibited"

mode for a year to prevent false alarms from disturbing the crew.

(A: So that's why they turned it off, because it wouldn't disturb the crew.)

He said the explanation he got was that the leadership of the rig did not want crew members needlessly awakened in the middle of the night.

(A: Well, I'll tell you. It doesn't matter what time of day these things go off, you need them. It could be the real thing, right? They know that too.)

If the safety system was disabled, it would not have been a unique event. Records of federal enforcement actions reviewed by The Washington Post show that, in case after case, rig operators paid fines for allegedly bypassing safety systems that could impede routine operations.

Computers used to monitor and control drilling operations intermittently froze, to the point that the problem became known as "the blue screen of death," Williams said. Despite attempted repairs, the issue remained unresolved at the time of the blowout, Williams said.

Earlier in the drilling operation, one of the panels that controlled the blowout preventer -- the last line of defense against a gusher -- had been placed in bypass mode to work around a malfunction, Williams said.

(A: He testified to it.)

Williams said a colleague told him that an inspection of the rig in the spring, shortly before the disaster, found extensive maintenance problems. The colleague said "that we were going to be in the shipyard a lot longer than anticipated because the rig was in very bad condition," Williams said.

The rig was owned by Transocean, the company that employs Williams, and was operating under contract to BP.

So, there you have a disaster waiting to happen, obviously. And since this was the first one in such deep water, how come they followed all their old games and turned everything off, when this was vital? They'd never gone so deep, they claim. Why would they turn all this stuff off, knowing where this all would flow into? They know the current flows and everything, long, long, all in the planning stages. They know if anything goes wrong, that's all done, in the planning phases. Where the stuff would flow into. Including lots of wild life and human life and all the rest of it. That's all done way in advance. This was set up to happen the way it did happen, and that is rather obvious. That's rather, rather obvious. So, they've got their Pearl Harbor events. Apparently in the States they're showing this every single day now, on and on and on, to make sure we all get the message, that oh, a massive disaster, that oh, oil and so on, there's got to be more rationing of this stuff and higher, higher taxes on it, and less usage of it, and so on, and so on. So, it will accomplish its task.

Plus, they'll bring in the big eco-fees on everything. Big, big carbon taxes on the drivers. They're already going to do that in Britain. In Britain they're going to put in, according to the Royal Automobile Corporation, RAC, they're going to bring in taxing you per kilometer that you drive. And of course, it will start off at a certain price, so we're not freaked out. And then we'll get used to it going up so much, maybe twice a year, three times a year, whatever. We're managed like cattle, folks, you see. We're domesticated. That's why they can manage us like this, we're domesticated. It's only in places like Ireland, as in that article that I've read, that have got a fight left in them. And they've got the cojones left to say what has to be said. When your country is being sold out, and it's been sold out long ago actually, because you see, in France, the UN held their big secret agreements on the multi-lateral trade agreements. Which allowed them, foreign investors to invest in your country without the rules of your country holding. And they've been looting countries ever since. Where's the big mainstream media when all that's going on? Well, they're very quiet about it, aren't they?

The media is an appendage, an arm of government. Without a media and government, well the government could

not possibly survive. They need the media to keep you in your own Cloud basically. Your Plato's cave. And make sure that everyone gets the same news regardless of the newspapers they read, or the TV stations they listen to. They get the same indoctrination of lies and predictive programming. That's the purpose of media. That's why the media moguls own hundreds of papers each. And they own hundreds of radio stations and television stations each. And that's why they go over and get knighted for the Queen of England. Why do you think they get knighted? It's because they have been long serving members and very goodie-two-shoe boys for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to help bring about this world government, this feudal system of masters and peasants. That's why. An essential arm of government. Remember too, what Jacques Ellul said, the other one, the philosopher, he said, don't forget that all, all entertainment is propaganda. It also includes your news as well. It's propaganda. All tools of communication are propaganda tools, from the pyramid top down to you, with a different version for you down at the bottom. You're the domesticated animal.

A wild man, according to Charles Galton Darwin, a wild man could not be fooled; he says, we must retain our wildness at the top, but the public at the bottom won't need their wildness. That's when he's talking about lobotomizing them chemically by injections and different things and all the rest of it, and their food. He says, they won't need to be wild and retain all their survival capabilities because the state will be making all their decisions for them. But we, he said, the wild men, the leaders must have all our survival capabilities running full time. At full par. That's happened folks. See the war started a long time ago, and everyone's IQ's dropped, except the offspring of certain people, who are already pre-selected for scientific work in the future. They've got special mathematicians, etc, etc. They get access to different food than the stuff, that rubbish they're dishing out to you. They get special inoculations that actually work. They're not full of viruses and stuff, and they don't target your brain to lobotomize you either. That's the real world folks. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[GBN and Rockefeller Foundation Report--Scenarios for the Future](#)

[-PDF of Above](#)

[Police Shove Woman-Caught by Video](#)

[Quebec Levies Carbon Tax](#)

[Unemployed and Skin Trade Advocacy](#)

[Irish National Police Asscn.--Says Irish Government Corrupted, Bought by Developers and Bankers](#)

[India--Student Computers for 35 Dollars](#)

[New "Game" Milo the Virtual Human](#)

[Safety Valve on Rig Was Off](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 4, 2009 (#465)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2009:

For the Elite -- Self-Congratulatory Praises, When the 'Useless Eaters' are Pushing Up Daisies:

"A New World Order Coming into View,
Ambiguous Statement Understood by the Few,
Not Only the Stand-Down Between East and West,
But a New Way of Living, from Those Who Know Best,
Planned Long Before the Cold War Season
By Men of Societies, 'A Rule by Reason,'
Soviet-Capitalist Merger, a Synthesis Alliance
Where Governments are Guided by Men of Science
Who with their Reason, World's Problems be Solved,
Eliminating 'The Useless' Populations Resolved,
Fittest to Survive to Breed on Maintainable,
With Excess Gone, their Future's Sustainable"

© Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 4th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see all the other sites I have available for audio downloads [listed above]. Remember too, that YOU keep me going. You'll see on the sites how to buy that which I have for sale or you can donate

to me. [Options listed above.] I won't go into this in detail because to be honest with you, I'm going down. No one is donating at all. I don't think it's just Christmas because generally at Christmas time that's when orders come in. So this may be a sign to me that it's time to wane out, as they say. For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can always get in touch with me at [address listed above].

It's interesting to go into the topics that become popular because all topics eventually, that we're given, are MEANT TO BECOME POPULAR. That's when you realize that you're in the thick of a battle. They only become popular when the big plays are going on at the top levels. At the moment, there's global warming. It's interesting that it comes to a head and so much is exposed just a couple of weeks before the WORLD is to basically be signed under a new priesthood of the global warming scientists and the cartels that are backing them up. WE'VE GOT TO BE VERY, VERY CAREFUL OF WHAT'S REALLY SUPPOSED TO COME OUT OF THIS. It isn't just to do with money for scientists who are certainly benefiting like never before, from a theory. It's also a RELIGION and a CAUSE, a SOCIAL CAUSE. It's a substitute to bring the world under a world of socialism where scientists of all kinds will be the front men that will give us theories on behalf of those that are their masters on how to guide the world. They couldn't do it through communism. They've had a hard time through socialism, as it presently stands, so they're bringing it out under a new guise. That's really what the warming is about.

When you go into the writing of people like Maurice Strong and these guys, from way, way back, you see how Maurice Strong was picked up in fact by Rockefeller when he was a youngster and GROOMED for his position and really became a TECHNOCRAT. That's what Carroll Quigley called these people like the Brzezinski's and the Kissinger's and the Maurice Strong's. They are TECHNOCRATS. *They work behind the scenes.* Quigley said they have more power than any politician, Prime Minister or President. They know it. They don't get the public applause, but they do the REAL work. What they do is go around talking at world meetings. Organizations are started all over the world and they become the prime speakers to promote causes. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how big things are presented to the public, at the last moment, as always. Many powers come into play, different sides to different things but very often too, it's different sides of the same thing or in the same boat you might say. It's like when they put up the gasoline prices by some 20 cents a liter in Canada for instance. That's not unknown to happen here quite often. Sometimes it has been 30-40 cents at a time. Then they drop it down by 10 or 15 cents and people breathe a sign of relief, thinking oh thank God, but they're still paying way too much more than they did before the price increase. That's how human psychology works *and they know this* at the top and in marketing too.

It's the same thing when big ploys come into play, the top political ploys, especially on a global agenda, as we see. Everything now is global. We've been going through the birth pangs for years and years and years of this global agenda, to bring the world under ONE system. It was decided at the time, decided by a combination of people in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR. Many of them were communist. I didn't matter, as Quigley said, if you were communist, socialist, whatever, they'd accept you. Even dictators got in to it as members. They didn't care as long as they got everybody on board with the same agenda. They all agreed they wanted a CONTROLLED SOCIETY. A society where reason would come to the fore instead of religion, although they would create a religion to guide the people through into the beginnings of it, a sort of earth-based religion as we well know now. That came out at later international discussions. Gorbachev himself said 'we have to create an earth-type religion to bring the people into this plan and to get them to accept it.'

The same thing will probably come out of Copenhagen, where they're pushing for incredible reductions on all energy output. That's how they're figuring this strange equation of energy output. Energy would be used and turned into 'carbon' and all this kind of stuff. This is as good an excuse as any to get what they want to happen. The cost to the general public is to be incredible but it's also to bring us into a deeper crisis where they'll say, with the preplanned bank collapses and everything else and the bailouts, it will all tie into together as we get poorer and poorer, they'll tell us 'there's got to be another way.' Of course, the other way was already tabled on the books a long time ago.

Out it will come, after getting dusted off, and they'll give us this new combination of socialism and capitalism, where massive bureaucracies and governmental departments will run every facet of the individuals lives, PLUS – and I'm kidding you not – one of their main goals is to bring down DRASTICALLY the amount of human beings on the planet, especially the types that they think are now obsolete, which is anything beneath themselves at the top. The 'useless eaters' as Lord Bertrand Russell called them. They knew that in a post-industrial society where China was planned to be set up as the manufacturer FOR the planet, they'd have all these people still consuming and eating and all the rest of it, taking away the resources of what should rightfully be the elites', the ones who are more evolved than all the rest, so that THEY AND THEIR CHILDREN can go off into some brave new world scenario or off into the stars and all this kind of stuff.

We've got to be careful when we see the big fights going on. It's excellent that so much stuff has been exposed *but don't hold your breath*. These guys are not going to stop now and say, 'yeah we did it; we conned you all, please forgive us.' That's not going to happen. The agenda is too big. So much of it has already been implemented through governmental bills and laws and regulations. They have climate counselors on pretty well every government department now that are appointed there as advisors. They're not going to just give up an old, old plan because a few of their people were caught scamming and fudging all the figures. IT'S TOO IMPORTANT FOR THAT and so much money is involved, plus they've got a whole new system of taxes and a whole new stock market on carbon trading to benefit from too; they're not going to just let this pass away. Don't believe that suddenly you're going to get them on their knees and admitting they were wrong and asking for forgiveness. That will not happen. It will not happen.

What they might do at this Copenhagen meeting is exactly like the con-trick with the gasoline charges. They'll say we're going to do this and tax you 40% on everything that you purchase but we've decided actually to do it starting off at 5 or 10%... on every item. It will be something like that they'll come out with. Then we'll all say thank God. Then they can go on and up it the next time they meet, with amendments. That's how it works in the real world.

Even before the Club of Rome came up with the idea, when they were given the job of finding a way to unite the whole planet under a threat scenario, like a war-type scenario, with a common enemy, even before that, going back into the late 1800s, they were talking about catastrophes, man-made catastrophes and what happens if the ordinary folk breed out of hand, as they said. We find people who were propagandists for the big institutes - the Royal institutes in World War I - at the end of World War I saying, 'we haven't killed enough off.' Meaning all the MILLIONS that got killed off in World War I, slaughtering each other, they said that 'not enough have died and the folk haven't given up their sovereignty so we've got to have another war.' So they did have another war. At the end of that, they said we'll need another one. *Folk still weren't giving up their sovereignty.*

This is an agenda, an old, old agenda. How do you get folk to stop breeding and how do you get volunteers coming forward to be sterilized? You can do it starting off with mainly industrialized nations or deindustrialized but first-world nations, as they like to call us now. BY TEACHING A RELIGION IN SCHOOL and having youngsters offer themselves to be

sterilized to 'save the planet.' We've already read articles on this show where youngsters have actually come forward and said just that because they've been teaching this religion, and it is a religion that they had to create, that's what Gorbachev said, 'we must tie it in with a religion based on a form of earth worship,' but of course THE SCIENTISTS are the NEW PRIESTS that come out and try and convince us of its factuality as well. That's what they've been doing basically.

THEY'VE ALREADY STARTED YEARS AGO BRAINWASHING THE CHILDREN. The money sector is already highly involved, have been for years. I noticed the Department of Energy for Britain or the UK is now called the Department of Energy AND Climate Change. So that tells you it's a rather permanent thing. I think most other countries are pretty well the same. All this was done covertly, quietly when *we were distracted with other crisis that they gave us to look at*. That's how, again, they come forward. THEY ALWAYS CREATE SO MANY CRISES AND DISTRACT US INTO OTHER THINGS WHILE THEY REALLY MOVE AHEAD BEHIND THE SCENES AND SOMETIME OPENLY BUT NEVER MENTIONED BY THE MEDIA. The only reason the media is making a big deal out of it now is because it's good news and they know themselves that the Copenhagen Treaty is pretty well signed. They signed the precursors to the treaty already, 6 months ago. I read about that last night. So it's a done deal.

This article confirms some of the things that I put out years ago on the **First Global Revolution**; the book put out by the founders of the Club of Rome. It was printed in 1991 but in the book they mention that it was in the early 70s, I think 1972, that they came up with the idea, because they were given the TASK to find a reason to unite the world. They came up with the need to find a reason *the public would believe* to come together and sacrifice themselves, as in a time of war. This is what they said here, from the book:

The First Global Revolution, A Report by the Council of the Club of Rome (King, Schneider 1991):

"The need for enemies seems to be a common historical factor. (*Alan: They're talking about governments.*) Some states have striven to overcome domestic failure and internal contradictions by blaming external enemies. The ploy of finding a scapegoat is as old as mankind itself - when things become too difficult at home, divert attention to adventure abroad. Bring the divided nation together to face an outside enemy, either a real one, or else one **invented** for the purpose." (p.71) (*A: One INVENTED for the purpose. Remember, their task was to find a way TO unite humanity by looking at all these factors that brought humanity together generally under warfare scenarios and they said this...*)

The common enemy of humanity is Man

"In searching for a common enemy against whom we can unite, **WE CAME UP WITH THE IDEA that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like, would fit the bill.** (*A: These are THEIR WORDS.*) In their totality and their interactions these phenomena do constitute a common threat which must be confronted by everyone together. (*A: Because they already had this as an idea behind the scenes.*) But in designating these dangers as the enemy, we fall into the trap, which we have already warned readers about, namely mistaking symptoms for causes. All these dangers are caused by human intervention in natural processes, and it is only through changed attitudes and behaviour that they can be overcome. The real enemy then is humanity itself." (p.75)

That's only ONE part of ONE book of one MAJOR think tank that works for the United Nations that has the IPCC, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. These are the guys who came up with the idea for them. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I like that wailing guitar because that's how I

sometimes feel, like wailing.

As I say, this whole build up has been massive. Incredible money went into creating, over the last 60 years, the idea that SCIENCE SHOULD EVENTUALLY TAKE OVER WHERE GENERAL POLITICIANS AND PARTIES AND SO ON WOULD LEAVE OFF. They knew darned well that eventually they were blending the sovietized system, socialism, with capitalism. It's no surprise to many of us who have studied history to see the sovietization process was COMPLETELY FUNDED BY THE WESTERN CAPITALISTS because they had to get an *antithesis* that brings out the *synthesis* which is a combination of the two of them. If you go into the speeches by Gorbachev at world meetings and I have some here I won't read tonight BUT he actually goes into that. He says, 'I won't debate whether capitalism merits more than socialism, we are beyond that; we're global citizens now.'

That was also what came out at the Reece Commission back in the 1950s; a Congressional inquiry into the big foundations and why they were funding what appeared to be communists and ALL the left wing movements. These foundations were owned by the biggest bankers and industrialists in the world and the capitalist world. They were told by the CEOs of some of the foundations, like Ford, that THEIR JOB WAS TO CHANGE THE CULTURE SO MUCH IN THE WEST, ESPECIALLY IN AMERICA, THAT THEY COULD EVENTUALLY BLEND SEAMLESSLY WITH THAT OF THE SOVIET UNION. Well, that's a fait accompli. It's been DONE.

The society in the West has been so degraded by Hollywood and all their own major medias, internal medias – the BBC did a darn good job in Britain – of destroying the culture, destroying the morality, destroying everything that BOUND a culture together. *That's part of a war process; you must destroy all that was that kept folk together and made them stand up as one, which is a SURVIVAL instinct.* IT'S A COLLECTIVE SURVIVAL INSTINCT. You bring in hedonism, exactly as Bertrand Russell said; they would create a form of hedonism and narcissist behavior. Narcissist behavior, then people are interested in themselves ALONE and they won't bind together. The different things that make communities stick together such as helping the elderly in their areas and feeding them too – before the created need for SOCIAL services to take over for that – *kept folk together.* Everyone knew everyone else and helped each other out.

I can remember in Britain too, it was hard enough at one point many years ago to get even the rent money together. That was a common thing. They didn't have credit systems for people who didn't own any property. You couldn't get a bank loan. Everything you bought - young married people bought - was secondhand and you paid that up on what they called 'tick.' Tick was, you paid so much per week by a guy *who came to the door.* There were no credit cards. Often neighbors would help other neighbors; it was very, very common in order to pay the rent that week. That was Britain before the credit cards were made available to everybody. THEY ALSO LOOKED AFTER THEMSELVES. THEY DIDN'T NEED ALL THE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES TO TAKE CARE OF THEIR AREAS AND THEIR COMMUNITY. EVERYONE KNEW EACH OTHER. IT WAS A NECESSITY.

The whole idea of attacking the culture meant that government agencies would come in and take over all those different functions that families and communities did for themselves. Then those *services* became AUTHORITIES. Then the federal agency would back it up by LAWS on everyone, giving them ULTIMATE AUTHORITY... which takes all authority and the right to do for yourself away from YOU and yours and your family and your neighborhood and all the rest of it. That's a cultural WAR. It's an attack on your culture. Well planned and written about back in the early 1900s. You even find that Stalin talked about it and before him Lenin as well. That's what they would do by the creation of services that would become authorities.

The Washington Times says...

EDITORIAL: Global-warming theology

THE WASHINGTON TIMES // Friday, December 4, 2009

(A: THEOLOGY... something I said a long time ago. It's amazing what comes out there eventually. When you think that everyone is ignoring what you're saying, they're not at all; they're taking notes for the future.)

Belief in global warming had long had a tinge of theology about it, a form of cultism that adherents and defenders elevated to a holy crusade.

Any who questioned the orthodoxy were branded as heretics. Robert F. Kennedy Jr. said that climate-change skepticism is "**treason**" and exhorted that "we need to start treating [skeptics] as **traitors**." (A: *That's a fact. That's what he said.*) In 2007, the Weather Channel's Heidi Cullen said that meteorologists who were skeptical of man-made global warming should be **decertified**. (A: *See how tolerant these people are? ...these liberals.*) The e-mails from the University of East Anglia's Climate Research Unit reveal systematic attempts by high priests of this religion to silence scientists who disputed their rigged findings.

The purveyors of the global-warming theology certainly benefited. They enjoyed professional success, received millions of dollars in grants, had influence in policy circles, were invited to international conferences and found personal validation and fame. Never before had it been sexy to have "climate scientist" on your resume. (A: *That's true, who would want to talk to a weather guy before? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Washington Times about global warming theology. It says here...

Proper science unlocks secrets; it does not create them. The scientific method is a social enterprise and requires openness to function properly. Data must be freely available and methodologies subject to strict scrutiny in order to assess whether results can be verified, reproduced and subjected to reliability tests. **There is no reason to trust any results based on hidden data and some very good reasons to distrust them.** This is the gist of a prospective lawsuit against NASA (A: *See all the biggies are involved in this big con.*) by Christopher C. Horner of the Competitive Enterprise Institute, which calls on the space agency to produce the climate data it has been keeping under wraps. These data are not classified information and should be part of the public record. NASA's stonewalling is suspicious and could augur that another scandal is brewing.

Global warming was an academic Ponzi scheme. Its leading proponents were mini-Madoffs, peddling a vision of global catastrophe to gullible activists, bureaucrats and policymakers. The vision was so vast, the fear it inspired so pervasive, that it seized popular imagination, aided ably by hucksters like former Vice President Al Gore and his science-fiction feature film "An Inconvenient Truth." But like any Ponzi scheme, global warming only worked if everyone kept investing and no one looked at the books. Once the truth came out - **of manipulated findings, phony data, rigged peer-review processes and intimidation of skeptics** - the scheme began to collapse.

Yet even as the edifice comes down, the adherents of the orthodoxy say that there is nothing to see, that this is all a distraction from the business at hand, that there is still no time to lose...

It's true. Even Al Gore today came out and says, oh panic, panic, panic, we've got to get this Copenhagen Treaty signed and all the rest of it. But if you think that NASA is not involved... there is far more on NASA out there too, FAR MORE on NASA. NASA for instance, has this guy James Hansen at the top of it.

NASA's James Hansen, 28 Activists Arrested Protesting Mountaintop Mining

by Stacy Morford - Jun 23rd, 2009 / in Environmentalists

(A: You think he's just a sort of innocent bystander who's just doing his job for NASA? No. This guy is a true believer in all this stuff and his job is to help promote the cause, the belief system. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.)

NASA's chief climate scientist James Hansen put it all on the line today to call attention to the devastation of mountaintop mining, getting arrested along with actress Daryl Hannah, Rainforest Action Network Director Mike Brune and 26 other activists in a protest at West Virginia's Coal River Valley.

The group had led a rally at the Marsh Fork Elementary School, in the shadow of a coal silo, then marched 300 yards to a mountaintop mining site run by coal giant Massey Energy.

"I am not a politician; I am a scientist and a citizen," Hansen said from the rally. "Politicians may have to advocate for halfway measures if they choose. But it is our responsibility to make sure our representatives feel the full force of citizens who speak for what is right, not what is politically expedient. Mountaintop removal, providing only a small fraction of our energy, should be abolished." *(A: Then he goes on and on and on.)*

No wonder they're fudging stuff and hiding stuff at NASA too. They're all in on it, the big boys at the top. You'd be surprised. It's not just about saving energy and saving the forest and saving... these guys want most of us OFF OF THE FACE OF THE PLANET. They've come out with data in figures of how much they want the world to be reduced by. Of course, they themselves won't be reduced because they are the elite, they are the scientists, they're *better* than you, they've got better breeding, better genes and the proof is in their academic qualifications, you see. But YOU should all go, at the bottom. All you guys, you poor saps out there that fund all this through your taxes, you are the ones that should go. Quite something.

Here's another article here also from the Washington Times.

Researcher: NASA hiding climate data

Stephen Dinan / Thursday, December 3, 2009 / washingtontimes.com

The fight over global warming science is about to cross the Atlantic with a U.S. researcher poised to sue NASA *(A: It's about the same one I read before.)*, demanding release of the same kind of climate data that has landed a leading British center in hot water over charges it skewed its data.

Chris Horner, a senior fellow at the Competitive Enterprise Institute, said NASA has **refused** for two years to provide information under the Freedom of Information Act that would show how the agency has shaped its climate data and would explain why the agency has repeatedly had to correct its data going as far back as the 1930s.

"I assume that what is there is highly damaging," Mr. Horner said. "These guys are quite clearly bound and determined not to reveal their internal discussions about this." *(A: See, all the data has been fudged. They had to change all facts to fit the theory. Really, to fit the BELIEF SYSTEM because there is much more riding on it than saving energy and sustainability.)*

It's about getting rid of people eventually down the line through more and more and more LAWS. That will also supposedly come out of the Copenhagen Treaty in one form or another. Remember, that all the big boys, all the big boys that now OWN the entire world's food supply are IN on all this kind of stuff. They're all IN on it TOGETHER. So you'd better think about that. When 5 giant international corporations pretty well own the entire world's food supply and they've said over and over at the United Nations that *food has always been used as a weapon* in the past... and they could use it again. We saw them using food as a weapon on Iraq. They call it EMBARGOES. They don't like calling it starving people to death, they call it embargoes. They're doing the same thing with Iran now. You think they won't do it

on you to get their way? ...to teach you the big lesson? Boy, those who don't know or read their history tend to repeat it. Ain't that for sure.

Let's not forget that another part of this whole big puzzle and that's the war on terror. I call it the war OF terror. Our lives have been changed completely since 2001. One of the big boys said that when it happened, right after it happened and the towers were hit. He said, 'Life is never going to be the same again.' What did he know that we didn't know? For all the incredible bills and laws that were passed - across the planet at the same time with anti-terrorism bills and so on and the complete surveillance of everyone on the planet - THIS IS MUCH MORE THAN AN OVERREACTION. This never happened at Pearl Harbor. Supposedly, it's a small group of people hiding out in caves in Afghanistan. All this rubbish was trotted out to the general public because after all it doesn't matter what you swallow at the time, just as long as you allow them to get what they want to start rolling and getting on the go and that's what it was.

It was bringing in a whole new world system for this Century of Change. You must never, ever forget that. A PLANNED SOCIETY. The global warming is just a PART of it, to bring in the planned society. The war on terror is another one. Why did every media across the planet - television media - go to the man and woman in the street IMMEDIATELY after the towers came down and say 'would you give up all your freedoms for security?' EVERY COUNTRY WENT INTO THE SAME ACT AT THE SAME TIME, ON THEIR MEDIA. Why was that? That was to get an idea through OUR heads, something that most of us have never even thought of before; most folk hadn't even thought about it. Why should you even think about that? Why would you give up all your freedoms for security when - you see - your freedoms ARE your security. It's your freedoms that protect you from your governments. They've pretty well taken all our rights away from us.

Everyone is being spied on. They gave us the computer long ago and Brzezinski said it *before* we were GIVEN the computer, when he said 'a new FORM of communication will be shortly given to the general public to bring in a common culture across the world and also enable security data to be collected on everyone.' That was in one of his books back in the early 70s. What's happened since then? Here we are, all using the darn thing and folk are putting everything up and sending emails about personal things to everyone else and it's all being collected. They know that now and guess what, they don't care.

This article is from Wired.com.

Yahoo, Verizon: Our Spy Capabilities Would 'Shock', 'Confuse' Consumers

By Kim Zetter December 1, 2009 | wired.com

Want to know how much phone companies and internet service providers charge to funnel your private communications or records to U.S. law enforcement and spy agencies? *(A: This goes for every other country as well. We were all told recently too, oh they are so reluctant to have to turn over all your data to the agencies when asked. Well, they never mentioned that they were getting PAID big bucks for it, but this article here talks about that.)*

That's the question muckraker and Indiana University graduate student Christopher Soghoian asked all agencies within the Department of Justice, under a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request filed a few months ago. But before the agencies could provide the data, Verizon and Yahoo intervened and filed an objection on grounds that, among other things, they would be ridiculed and publicly shamed were their surveillance price sheets made public.

Yahoo writes in its 12-page objection letter *(A: A link to that letter is actually here too.)* (.pdf), that if its pricing information were disclosed to Soghoian, he would use it "to 'shame' Yahoo! and other companies — and to

'shock' their customers."

"Therefore, release of Yahoo!'s information is reasonably likely to lead to impairment of its reputation for protection of user privacy and security, which is a competitive disadvantage for technology companies," the company writes.

Verizon took a different stance. It objected to the release (*A: Another link here that gives you Verizon's objection.*) (.pdf) of its Law Enforcement Legal Compliance Guide because it might "confuse" customers and lead them to think that records and surveillance capabilities available only to law enforcement would be available to them as well — resulting in a flood of customer calls to the company asking for trap and trace orders.

"Customers may see a listing of records, information or assistance that is available only to law enforcement," Verizon writes in its letter, "but call in to Verizon and seek those same services. Such calls would stretch limited resources, especially those that are reserved only for law enforcement emergencies."

Other customers, upon seeing the types of surveillance law enforcement can do, might "become unnecessarily afraid that their lines have been tapped or call Verizon to ask if their lines are tapped (a question we cannot answer)." (*A: Meaning them, the callers.*)

Verizon does disclose a little tidbit in its letter, saying that the company receives "tens of thousands" of requests annually for customer records and information from law enforcement agencies. (*A: And they're getting paid for every darned one of them.*)

Soghoian filed his records request to discover how much law enforcement agencies — and thus U.S. taxpayers — are paying for spy documents and surveillance services with the aim of trying to deduce from this how often such requests are being made. Soghoian explained his theory on his blog, Slight Paranoia:

In the summer of 2009, I decided to try and follow the money trail in order to determine how often Internet firms were disclosing their customers' private information to the government. I theorized that if I could obtain the price lists of each ISP, detailing the price for each kind of service, and invoices paid by the various parts of the Federal government, then I might be able to reverse engineer some approximate statistics. In order to obtain these documents, I filed Freedom of Information Act requests with every part of the Department of Justice that I could think of.

The first DoJ agency to respond to his request was the U.S. Marshals Service (USMS), which indicated that it had **price lists available for Cox Communications, Comcast, Yahoo and Verizon**. But because the companies voluntarily provided the price lists to the government, the FOIA allows the companies an opportunity to object to the disclosure of their data under various exemptions. Comcast and Cox were fine with the disclosure, Soghoian reported.

He found that Cox Communications charges \$2,500 to fulfill a pen register/trap-and-trace order for 60 days, and \$2,000 for each additional 60-day-interval. It charges \$3,500 for the first 30 days of a wiretap (*A: This is for ONE wiretap, right.*), and \$2,500 for each additional 30 days. Thirty days worth of a customer's call detail records costs \$40.

Comcast's pricing list, which was already leaked to the internet in 2007, indicated that it charges at least \$1,000 for the first month of a wiretap, and \$750 per month thereafter.

But Verizon and Yahoo took offense at the request.

Yahoo objected on grounds that its pricing constituted "confidential commercial information" and cited Exemption 4 of the Freedom of Information Act and the Trade Secrets Act.

Exemption 4 of the FOIA refers to the disclosure of commercial or financial information that could result in a

competitive disadvantage to the company if it were publicly disclosed.

That's what they are using, if other companies know what we are charging, it's a competitive disadvantage. This is the excuse they are giving rather than tell the public. Not only are they taking all your info and selling it to all these agencies, they're wiretapping you when required by these agencies as well... and getting paid big bucks for doing so. This is the real world we live in. This is the new freedom? ... the NEW freedom that Mr. Bush talked about. And no one asked him in the media, please DEFINE the new freedom, because he was giving you a LEGALITY. The new freedom, it was like the New Deal. The New Deal was a whole new way, *away* from the Constitution of the United States. It goes in our ears and out the other.

This article is from the Los Angeles Times, how things are racing ahead too. It's about microchip wristbands.

Microchip wristband becomes a theme park essential

At Precision Dynamics, what started out as simple hospital ID product has become a high-tech admission pass, a cashless debit card, a hotel room key and a way to reunite lost children with parents.

May 02, 2009 | Hugo Martin / Los Angeles Times

In a nondescript manufacturing plant on a quiet San Fernando cul-de-sac, a khaki-green machine the size of a buffet table sucks in bright pink ribbon and spits out one of the hottest features in theme parks.

Here, Precision Dynamics Corp., a company that began making plastic hospital wristbands out of a Burbank garage more than 50 years ago, has become the nation's top producer of a new microchip-enhanced wristband for amusement parks, concerts, resorts and gyms. *(A: I'll read where it goes on from there because you know where it's going don't you, after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about wireless wristbands and how they're getting used at all these amusement theme parks.

Company leaders envision a future when they can expand the technology for use in border security and hospital identification, among other purposes. *(A: I should really add to this too that I read an article a while back there where they used one of these type of wristbands with the microchip built in, on patients who had the flu shot. About 2 years ago in one of the US states there was a trial to see how it would go in a pandemic scenario, but this could be used for anything couldn't it? One day you'll have to have one of these chips either IN you or ON you before you can get into a grocery store. Alarms will go off and guards will come up and grab you, 'you haven't had all your shots, have you?' and they'll lock you up.)*

Yesterday I mentioned about the Smart Meters. They're putting them in across Canada already. I got one put in about a week or so ago... not by choice, they just come and do it; we have a lot of choices in democratic countries like Canada. This is from The Mail Online to do with the Smart Meters in Britain. They go further in telling you what they're really for. I got the propaganda piece in Canada saying 'it will help YOU watch how much energy you're using.' Here's the real reason here.

£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes

By Sean Poulter / 30th November 2009 / The Mail Online

'Smart meters' for gas and electricity are set to be approved for installation across the country in a huge project that could cost homes and businesses more than £500 each. *(A: That will be on top of the £40,000 each family is to pay now for bailing out the banks that was just reported in the papers today.)*

The meters are being presented as the key to doing away with estimated bills and encouraging families to cut down on their energy use by showing them how much they are using.

The huge scheme is to be unveiled by Climate Change Secretary, Ed Miliband, (*A: Can you believe that you have actually got a Climate Change Secretary? A belief system! You've got a PRIEST on the government eh?*) as part of a package of measures to cut the nation's carbon footprint (*A: HA!*) ahead of the climate change summit in Copenhagen. (*A: See, they don't bother waiting.*)

However, the cost of installation has been estimated by the Government at £9billion, while some analysts suggest the figure will be as high as £13.4billion.

Consumer groups fear that the major part of this bill will be passed on to housholders and could add up to £515 per family over a ten-year period.

The smart meters, to be installed by 2020 (*A: That's how long it's going to take them over there.*), will allow power giants to read meters remotely, most likely via a link to the mobile phone network. (*A: Well it's two methods according to the pamphlet that they left me. One is broadband across your electric wires and one is FM.*)

It will also allow companies to charge more during peak times. The meters could also be used to **ration supplies across the network or cap electricity use in a particular household to a certain threshold.** (*A: They can turn you OFF.*)

What's going to come in is you're going to prepay according to your means, as Lenin would say. Everyone gets paid according to their means; meaning what level of society, how essential to society are you. That's really what it means. That's what the 'means test' means. Eventually, you'll pay in advance and if you go over that they'll simply cut you off remotely. As people get poorer and poorer, you can't use more and more electricity; at least you'll *know* how much you're using. That's awfully good of them, awfully nice of them isn't it? They've already put them across most of Canada and now they are doing it in Britain and elsewhere across the planet.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Connecting the Dots on Global Warming](#)

("The First Global Revolution" by the Council of the Club of Rome / Time magazine cover, April 1977 "How to Survive the Coming Ice Age" (sott.net).

[Global Warming Theology-Washington Times](#)

("EDITORIAL: Global-warming theology" (washingtontimes.com) - Dec. 4, 2009.)

[Hansen of NASA Arrested along with Other "Warming" Hysterics](#)

("NASA's James Hansen, 28 Activists Arrested Protesting Mountaintop Mining" by Stacy Morford - June 23, 2009.)

[NASA also Hiding Data on "Climate Change"](#)

("Researcher: NASA hiding climate data" by Stephen Dinan (washingtontimes.com) - Dec. 3, 2009.)

[Wired-Communication Service Providers and Cost of Surveillance](#)

("Yahoo, Verizon: Our Spy Capabilities Would 'Shock', 'Confuse' Consumers" by Kim Zetter (wired.com) - Dec. 1, 2009.)

["8 Million Reasons for Real Surveillance Oversight" by Christopher Soghoian \(paranoia.dubfire.net\) - Dec. 1, 2009.](#)

[Wristband Electronic ID](#)

("Microchip wristband becomes a theme park essential" by Hugo Martin (latimes.com) - May 2, 2009.)

[Smart Meters](#)

("£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes" by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

May 24th, 2012 (#1094)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 24th, 2012:

For the Few, a Point of View:

Governments To-day Play Pantomime,
They're Simply Legalized Organized Crime:

"Crisis and Chaos, Threatening Doom,
Spews Controlled Media, Prostitutes of Gloom,
Hegelian Dialectic is Used to Sway
And Direct Public in the "Proper" Way,
Reality and Culture Directed, Changing,
By Dominant Minority Who're Re-Arranging,
Lots of Experience in Handling Herds Local,
In Recent Years They've Been very Vocal
In Ambition to Manage the Global Herd,
"The Global Community" said One Little Nerd,
"For Peace and Prosperity", Tinged with Austerity,
And if You Object, They Deal with Severity"
© Alan Watt May 24th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 24th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on May the 24th, 2012. Newcomers, as always, go and help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there. These are the official sites I have, and you'll find that they all carry audios. There's over a thousand audios to choose from, where I try and give you the big picture of the system you're born into, and show you as many of the cons that are

out there that I can possibly come up with, because there's so many incredible cons going on. In fact, life is just nothing but a big con, really. And you're programmed into it by your parents, because they were programmed into it. And school takes over. And it's really supplemented and augmented by media and television and all entertainment afterwards. Every stage of your life you're going to be bombarded with specialists, really, advertising straight into your brain, because you change down through your life into different sort of ways of thinking, seeing life, and so on. It's all given to you. Nothing is really real at all in it. And the whole trick is to keep you in the dark about the big boys at the top. There's always been a form of slavery, and that was Charles Galton Darwin who said that. And we're in the process of making a new more sophisticated form of slavery. He said that in the 1950s. And he was part of all the big international movements that helped set up the United Nations departments and all the different groups involved, who would make us believe that all this is all quite natural and all quite real, but in reality it's because the dominant minority believe they have the right to rule the world, which they actually do. I mean, they already do. They've done it for an awful long time. But they're much better now with technology and instant access to communications and right to your head, in fact, right to your skull.

So help yourself out to the audios, and see the big groups that formed in the early 20th Century, the big bankers, the international boys, big, big business owners, international, and the foundations they created to help bring all of this in. You can't join a group today that they don't give you your leaders. You can't do it. And we see that with the students all the time, every ten, twenty years, you always have left wing/right wing. And it doesn't really matter, because you find most of them end up, once they have the suit and tie on, they come out of university, they join the ones that make all the cash anyway. But at the time they go through it all, it's all fun to them. So, help yourself to them. Remember, too, all those sites listed there have transcripts for download as well, in English, and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

You are the audience that bring me to you, because I depend upon you to support me, so, donations and purchases of the books and discs are really, really welcome, especially at this time, as everyone is getting laid off, all over the planet, because we've gone international. We're really global now. And global poverty is coming to an awful lot of people, as we finance the Third World Countries. Really, it's the international corporations that base themselves over in the Third World Countries. That's what we're financing up, but anyway, you can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll see how to do it on the website. From the US to Canada, remember, personal checks are good. International postal money orders are still good to Canada. Cash, just send cash. And you can use PayPal as well. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations really, really are absolutely necessary right now, as we go through this massive, massive changes.

But the whole trick of living is to keep you in the dark. That's the whole point of living, you know. You might say that living is a terminal disease, from the minute you're born. And it really is. But as long as they can get the tax money out of you, keep you in the dark, and you produce and consume until you're dead, and hopefully you'll die before you collect your pension so the government can snafu that too, then everything's hunky-dory. And that's really the way it is. It's very, very simple. The trick is to make you believe it's all real and the guys in suits and ties of all sides are really on the ball and above board and honest, and what a fantastic con that one is, eh? It works on every generation. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And it's true that you won't get out of this world alive, you know. There's people who haven't realized that yet, at least most of us. But the thing is, the whole system in the world is rigged. It's an old, old system, I've mentioned this so many times, of ruling millions and millions of people. Ancient techniques have been used since ancient times, and they simply update them a little bit with technology to match the present age.

And all down through the ages, every prince, king, or queen had lots of advisors that generally didn't get born in their countries. And they were like Machiavelli types. They'd import them. And they even gave out résumés. And that's really what Machiavelli did. He was giving a résumé out about how cunning he was, how to fool all of the public, pretty well all of the time. And you've got to read *The Prince*, if you haven't read it before, and find out really how the tricks work. Very, very simple. Francis Bacon did the same thing.

We live in a world of really conology. It's not taught in universities. At least most of the universities that the general public go to. It is taught to the offspring of some families who have been at this for centuries, and they do pass it on to their children. But you've got to hold on to your cash, your loot, your booty, your plunder for generations, a few generations, and always marry just for, you know, just for the genes basically, and more cash, because you always marry money, and you'll generally have a good little psychopathic child, with a bit of intellect, who goes to a very good school and meets other psychopaths. That's really why they go to the top Ivy League schools. It's not because they're going to teach you something in a better fashion, it's because you're going to meet, as Margaret Thatcher said, she said in fact, the future class of Britain, we must start subsidizing these special schools, the Ivy League schools, because, she says, that's where the future leaders of Britain will come from, the top bureaucrats, the top CEOs, because they all meet each other at school. That's the reason they go to these special schools, you see. That's the point. Not because they've got great teachers or anything else.

And that's how the world really works. It's very, very, very simple. And of course, today, not only do you have advisors who give you your reality, and I've given that quote so many times, from one of the advisors to Bush, we give you your reality, he said to the media, journalists. And he says, when you're studying that, we'll give you another reality, and you'll study that. And basically, they keep giving you different realities. And we all prattle at the bottom level about these fake realities, while in reality at the top, they're doing something totally different all together. That's how simple it is.

The media is all in on it of course, because, back in the 20s and 30s, the Rockefellers and all the other big boys got together on the newspapers and decided that they'd standardize all communications towards the people, and to the people. By doing studies they found that they'd only need to buy over 30 newspapers and magazines to basically commandeer, just like Reuters today, what all the news is going to be for everyone. And that's what they did, way back then. And of course, they all belonged to the Council on Foreign Relations, which really runs your planet now, in fact. And the British side of it is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is just the same organization, but they can say Royal in Britain, at least at the moment. And they have them all over the world. And they elect, they basically put forward every person to elect as a prime minister or a president, because left wing/right wing doesn't matter, because they're all members of this group that are sworn towards world government, they're sworn towards always having the same dominant minority ruling over the peasantry, and conning the peasantry. They really are out there folks. You see them all the time on the news. That's their job. And they've taken their allegiances long before they're sworn in to supposedly preside over your country. They're internationalists. And they don't break their allegiances to each other. That's completely taboo.

So, as I say, the world, the media keeps us in a fantasy land at the bottom levels. Here's an article here as an example. It says:

A leading Senate Democrat has called out US President Barack Obama over his alleged unwillingness to keep Congress updated on negotiations over a treaty that might be potentially disastrous for America.

Senator Ron Wyden (D-Oregon) introduced legislation on Wednesday that specifically targets the Obama administration by demanding that the White House open up on details about the proposed Trans-Pacific Partnership, a massive, international trade agreement that, if passed, would greatly affect consumers from coast-to-coast. The lawmaker isn't alone in his opposition against the administration, either — more than 60 House Democrats and at least one Republican have objected to provisions of the TPP, and more are expected to line up as details are made public.

According to the senator, President Obama and his cabinet have gone out of their way to keep Congress uninformed on the details surrounding the TPP, including even members of his own political party, such as Sen. Wyden. What's more, argues the senator, is that if anyone should be kept update on the issue, it's him — as chair of the United States Senate Finance Subcommittee on International Trade, Customs, and Global Competitiveness,

(Alan: Did you know you had a department of all that?)

And it is his job to be up to snuff on proposals such as this.

On the contrary, Sen. Wyden and his office have been largely kept out of the picture. The massive corporations with personal stock in the TPP, however, have been all too informed though, he says.

“The majority of Congress is being kept in the dark...

(A: And so on. He says the representatives who have been informed are:)

Halliburton,

(A: The big military-industrial boys, you know.)

Chevron, PHRMA, Comcast

(A: And, guess what?)

the Motion Picture Association of America

(A: Because that's your main propagandist)

– are being consulted and made privy to details of the agreement,” claims the senator.

That isn't to say that Big Businesses and their Washington lobbyists are invested without reason, though. If passed in its current form, the TPP includes some seriously scary provisions that would, among other things, ban “Buy American” preference for US manufacturers and change intellectual property standards that are almost certain to cause for an increase in prescription drug costs and thus have a major impact on the American health insurance industry and all groups linked to it.

Now, when you see some other politician complain about something, why they're complaining and making it public, is because, you see, they haven't been allowed in on the big shares that are for sale. Because, you see, they all get big massive, they're allowed in insider trading to know what's going on, so they can buy shares, where the government is going to match a dollar input from the private members by about a thousand dollars each by the taxpayers' money. That's how you always do it. So, you can't lose in these kind of investments. So, that's why they complain inside. This is an inside little squabble that's going on. The guys at the top do these things all the time, with all these international trade deals, and the general public are utterly oblivious they're even happening. So, that's why this is in the paper, somebody isn't happy, others aren't happy, they're not getting first dibs, you see, at investments, along with the rest of the little clan, behind the locked doors. We are completely international. We have been for quite some time, and, again, the United Nations was set up, remember, by the organization they all belong to.

The United Nations was brought up to be the negotiator for all treaties. They draft them up and everybody signs them. They have the World Bank up there. They have the Bank for International Settlements, which deals with all your private centralized banks, all private, and the International Monetary Fund. And then you have all the NGO groups that lobby for changes which the Big Boys want. Even the leftwing don't know it. Most of the followers never know what they're really following. They never find out till it's way too late. But they lobby for things to be changed and the government is only too happy to change things, and then you find out what it was really all about. Now, the bosses who lead you all into these little revolts know exactly what it's all about and they'll end up with big, big jobs, when they come out of university, a lot of them. Well paid for life. Not bad, eh? So, never follow anybody, is what I say, because, unless you know your history and the con games that are at work here, someone's using you. Someone is going to be using you.

That's how really intense it is in the world, at the bottom level. Someone is going to be using you. They really believe that everybody has to have a master, you see. It doesn't matter, rightwing, leftwing, they've got to have a

master. And, of course, they generally appoint themselves, since they noticed at first that you really need one. Ha, ha, ha.

Now, I've got to laugh too, as we go into this multicultural system of interdependence, and you can't be offended by what appears to be the rightwing system in Britain which is really liberal and complaining that you can't be offended by other peoples, things, what they do, little habits and traits or whatever, although they can take you to court if they're offended mind you. It's a one-way ticket on offences and for political correctness. So, special people have special rights to be offended and the rest of you can't have any at all. It says:

The British government asserts that Christians have no right to wear a cross or crucifix at work and is eager to prove it in court.

The case was initiated by two British women Nadia Eweida and Shirley Chaplin, after they were punished for refusing to take off their religious symbols.

(A: They don't want to say a cross, eh? A religious symbol.)

Nadia Eweida is a British Airways employee, who was asked to cover her cross while at work, and was placed on unpaid leave when she refused to do so. Shirley Chaplin is a nurse moved to a desk position after she refused to remove a crucifix.

The women claim they were discriminated against when their employers barred them from wearing a cross and crucifix respectively.

Now, they can go into work no doubt with an upside-down cross tattooed on their forearm, you know, on steroids, and that would be probably okay. And a big dagger through it, a big dagger. That's kind of popular right now. But you can't have a little thing like that. Now, the Sikhs can go in wearing what they wear, and they also have their sacred little knife with them, their dagger, and they can be doctors and all the rest of it. Some people even get, you know, sort of genital mutilation of a form, and they can have circumcision, and they go to work, but they have no choice but to go to work with it on, I mean it's permanent, isn't it? And that's a religious symbol. So, all this nonsense is just that, it's utter nonsense, and it's definitely discrimination against one particular sector of society. And the fact is too, if they're not preaching to you, what's the problem? What's the problem? Tell me, what is the problem?

It's the fact that you cannot have Christianity anymore, because, you see, Christianity was the only religion that gave the average person God-Given Rights. You see. It didn't matter what position, level of society, you were in at the very bottom, it gave you God-Given Rights. Governments don't like that because people have stood up before and overturned governments because of those rights, when government tries to roll over them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*, and talking about the attack on religion, and specifically on Christian religion, what's left of it, and really, most folk aren't bothered about it at all. They're not preaching to you when they're treating you in a hospital. And you've got to believe in the hospital religion then, you know, medicine and things like that. So, anyway, it says here:

But the authorities insist that since wearing the cross is not a "requirement of the faith"

(A: You see how clever these little lawyers that get in on it are?)

it does not fall under the remit of Article 9 of the European Union, which states that: "Everyone has the right to freedom of thought, conscience and religion; this right includes freedom to change his religion or belief, and freedom, either alone or in community with others and in public or private, to manifest his religion or belief, in worship, teaching, practice and observance."

(A: And it says:)

Lawyers for the two women say “manifesting” religion includes doing things that are not a “requirement of the faith”, and that they are therefore protected by human rights.

So, can you believe that this kind of stuff is going on as they keep attacking really something that's been pushed to the wall through Hollywood and teaching in universities and so on, and mind you too, a lot of religious groups too really get what they ask for, I'm talking about mainly from America, which the TV evangelist types that fill their buckets with dollars and checks and they even have ATM machines across all the back of the churches, and the big TV evangelists spoiled it all for a lot of the other ones that were just doing their little thing on a Sunday and keeping to themselves. But it's traveled across the world now, and everyone is smeared with the same brush, and they say you're antiquated, etc, etc.

Everybody's been drummed with the same indoctrination, because that was part of the Communist idea too, all the Communist guys who came out after Marx and Engels and Lenin etc, said they'd have to destroy Christianity. It was the one they mentioned. They weren't bothered about the rest of them. So, they keep going at it and at it and at it. But Cameron is behind it all too. And Cameron, you have to go into his personal history to find out that he's descended from the bankers that ran the Hong Kong Bank, which is now the Hong Kong Shanghai Bank, and you might find why he's got a bit of a grudge against that too.

Now, the EU, I always say this, these boys who rule us always create crisis. Isn't it? Always crisis, you know. Nothing is happening and how do we get the people to cow, cow-down and quiver while we ram them into a Global Union, plunder them through the banks, bring them into austerity, make them into utter slaves across the world, and standardize a bottom class across the planet. How do we do all that, you see. Well, they create a crisis. Oh, it's called terrorism. Borrowed from the Soviet Union. Once they had really slaughtered most of the opposition off in Soviet Russia, millions and millions of them, they had to find an internal enemy, so it was just like the Reds Under the Bed, only it was the Blues Under the Bed. And everybody was a terrorist, and everybody was terrified, and every so often the NKVD would come round and snatch people out of their homes, just like they're doing in America now, and just away they went, no court, nothing else, and didn't hear about them. Same old thing as they do it. Everything's the same. Same techniques, different uniforms. That's all. Everything is always the same.

And so, you have this vague shadowy enemy that could be anybody, and of course that's why they're using this to keep us all in check and using this as an excuse to monitor every single one of us as we get rammed, because you have no idea, you have no idea about the rest of the stuff, where they want to bring you ultimately. I do. I've read all their books. And it's going to be hell. It's already getting to be a hell on earth for a lot of people. It's going to be hellish, worse. That's where they're taking you. And I'm talking about this quite seriously. They really are going to bring this world right, right down into utter poverty for the majority of the general public and radically bring down the population. All these global meetings, the Lucky Gene Club, with Rockefeller, etc. Radical depopulation is what they call for now. Well, they're already making sure and preventing birth going across the world, helping women they claimed, in other words, giving them abortions all over the place. But how are you going to get rapid depopulation? They're meaning also those who are going to go up and collect pensions. You see, they want all that cash for all their big plans and the few little wars they've got left and things like that, you see. So, they've got to kill you off, and if you don't know how they're doing it, well, look into it, you'll start. Look at the cancer rates. Look at the massive vaccination programs that came out in the 50s and then all the diseases that broke out after it, including the cancers, types that were unheard of before. These guys are deadly serious.

Remember what Albert Pike said, *the person who won't use his own intellect is therefore steak on the table and a beast of burden by choice and consent*. Don't ever forget that, because that's what they go by at the top. He also said too, *we make no excuse for nature*, and it trails off. Now, what does that mean? We make no excuse for. It means that they believe at the top they are the dominant minority, they're the top predators, and they studied all the animals of the world, and the animals belong to them. And all the ones below them are just inferior animals to be used by the top predators. So you don't apologize for ripping them off, using them, discarding them, it's as simple as that, for your own survival. That simple. So, Crisis, crisis.

The EU plans to speed up closer union

(A: I said this years ago.)

to save euro

It doesn't matter, and it won't matter, as I've said before, this is all the plan. They're strengthening all the Central Banks, and the European new Central Bank, and giving all the power to them, and the IMF, and the Bank for International Settlements, which they drafted up the whole legislation for that back in the 1920s to do, for a Global World Society, and the Union. So, they use every crisis to further integrate you and take away any vestige of sovereignty. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're talking about how they use crisis to get their big agendas through, that you never, ever let go of a good crisis. Clinton's wife said that too, Hillary Clinton, and that's what they do. Always make good use of a crisis. So, the EU plans to speed up a closer union to save the euro, the currency, this currency they want them all to be on, you see, as Greece is floundering. And they'll keep it floundering too. And then they'll keep hyping it up. They've put over a trillion dollars into it. We don't know where it goes or who it goes to. It probably doesn't even end up in Greece. But it's all run by the big central bankers, you see.

And everybody in the countries that are throwing money at them, Germany, Britain and elsewhere, are simply accumulating more debt, because they borrow the money from these strange, shadowy, international bankers to give to Greece. But the people, the citizenry are all put down as the guarantors to pay it all through their taxes. What a great scam this is for bankers. That's really what it is. It's quite simple to figure out. And then of course they have to tell you after, oh, you owe so much money, you all have to go into dire austerity. That's what they're telling Greece. Tighten your belts. They've told British people that my whole life, tighten your belts, tighten your belts. You can't tighten it once you have no notches left to tighten it to, and you have no waist left. It's all, your belt is wrapped around your spinal cord. I mean, what a ridiculous thing to keep telling the public, tighten your belts, while they have, you know, their twenty-four course meals when they meet at their global meetings, all the people that represent you, and they do awfully well, with red carpets, all that kind of thing. Organic food, including meat, real meat. You know, real meat. So, this is what they're using it for. And it says:

There is a widely held view that the EU single currency needs a fiscal union in order to function smoothly.

(A: They want everyone completely under this one central banking system.)

The "building blocks" for strengthening economic union will be drafted by the European Council President, Herman Van Rompuy,

(A: I don't know if it's Rumpoy or Rumpwee, or whatever. The little guy.)

with input from the European Commission and European Central Bank.

The Central Bank and the Commission – the Commission, remember, isn't elected by the general populations. In fact, they don't even know who they are, most of them, or what they do. It's all secret. It's not a democracy. They're as much of a democracy as the European Central Bank. They're all private, basically. That's the new system, and America is really showing you they have the same system, by keeping the façade on that you have some kind of democracy, although it's a republic, but it's a democratic, supposedly, republic, where you vote them in and have a say. I've never seen anybody getting listened to. But that's what they do. Create the crisis, and here's the solution. And they keep doing it, over and over, until they get what they want. That's why they're keeping on with Greece all this time, and Spain, of course, and Portugal.

And as they're doing all this, as I say, they're throwing all the money across the whole planet, not just at Greece. They're throwing taxpayers' money across to again that pact for the Pacific Rim region, and Pacific Trade. They're also pushing money to bring up India to a higher standard of living through their international trade agreement, the

global World Trade Organization, again, a private organization under the United Nations. And the money is going everywhere except home, where it's supposed to be, getting spent on the people who actually pay it all back, you see. All they're left with is the tab. Now, here's an example:

Britain's two biggest drug companies have set aside their normally fierce rivalry to speed up the hunt for more powerful antibiotics.

(A: So, here we are on a mission of mercy, eh? I mean, you know that they're always broke, these drug companies, don't you? You know that. I'm sure you understand that.)

GlaxoSmithKline (GSK)

(A: Who else. Guys who have ten million dollars every year, guaranteed from the government, to give stinking flu shots that don't work and make you sick.)

and AstraZeneca are to share information in an unprecedented alliance.

Rather than duplicating each other's efforts in secret, they hope to learn swiftly what works against the bugs - and what doesn't.

Patrick Vallance, head of GSK's research and development, told Sky News: "Because of the nature of antibiotic research and the difficulties in doing this, we want to share.

(A: They're raking in money hand over fist, because they've got us all sick as could be. Most folk over fifty are on about ten medications, if you've been to see a doctor, that is. That's all they give you is medications. That's if you can get a doctor in austerity, you know.)

"We want to get the information out so we all benefit from it."

(A: As they want to depopulate, they want you all to be healthy while you die.)

The two companies will collaborate with three other pharmaceutical companies, as well as scientists in the public sector.

(A: And so, the taxpayers again of this strange alliance in Europe, that they're all broke, remember, bailing out country after country, and the big bankers are rubbing their hands and lending the cash out, same bunch, the European Commission, is going to start them off, starting cash, to kick-start it, 180 million pounds for these poor pharma companies. Huh? To kick-start the work. Do you think they're going to give it back to the public for free, since the public are obviously funding it? I don't think so.)

All but a handful of pharmaceutical companies have abandoned antibiotic research because it has proved hard to find the Achilles' heel of bugs such as MRSA.

Well, just ask the guys that make the killer viruses and bacterium for the war departments. They'll tell you what the antidote is. So, that's the world that we really live in. And also, I want to put up this article about the average arresting across the US, for what's now petty crime. Because it's a big business. Same in Britain and everywhere else. It's all private companies that are, well, just like China. China uses their slaves, who are prisoners, you know, and put them in working for free, for the state, you know. And that's how you work off all your sins, by being a slave. Well, the same in Britain and everywhere else. And big private corporations, who are also involved in the military-industrial complex, take them on, all these prisoners on. So, anyway, it says:

Unlike the NATO 3 (or the Chicago Seven, or the Haymarket Eight)

(A: All these people it mentions above at the top of the page, actually.)

35,948 Americans - the number arrested on a daily basis in the US,

(A: It says. 35,948 Americans .)

according to FBI statistics - were handcuffed....

(A: What they had there were protestors, some of them arrested at Chicago meetings. Other ones were on minor drug things, which, if you want to see drugs, go into Congress or the Senate and some of their parties they go to. I mean the real stuff.)

When bond is posted, some of these people will have relatives or friends who are able and willing to bail them out. Many will not. For most, there's no grassroots bail fund, no jail support team waiting on the other side of the razor wire fence.

Unlike the NATO 3 (or the Chicago Seven, or the Haymarket Eight), these people will go on to become part of a vast, near-voiceless crowd of 2.3 million incarcerated Americans, most of whom are visible only in the somber mugshots posted to their state's Department of Corrections web site. On this site, friends and relatives who know to look can view their loved ones' height, weight, race, tattoos, scars, offense, sentence length and inmate number. No phone number is listed, because these people - let's call them the US 2.3 Million - no longer have a phone number (or email address, or blog, or Facebook message box or Twitter account)

So, it goes on to talk about all the petty crimes now that they're putting people away for. And, as I say, if you want big crime, just go up to the guys at the top, folks. Look at all, look at all the bankers who knew four years before that they'd crash the banks. They all knew it. Didn't stop them. They kept at it. Because they met, all the top bankers in the US met, and Britain and elsewhere, and had big meetings, and they says, "oh, the governments will have to bail us out. We're too big. The whole country would collapse if we go out of business. There'd be nothing, like devastation." They all knew it. Who went to jail? And then they all got rewarded for plundering the nation. Rewarded by who? The taxpayer bailed them out. The taxpayer will be paying off that bailout for probably a generation or two. Maybe more. Never mind all the other stuff you're giving out across the country.

Another article too, and it won't stop them, by the way, is about the global warming scams. It says:

About the euro, and global warming, it turns out the 'thought criminals' were right

(A: Were correct. They were right after all.)

The orthodox dogma about the EU and about climate change is rapidly collapsing.

That's from *The Telegraph*. And it goes into all the stuff that didn't come true and all the people who are trying to get this new way of living through. It's all for the big boys, not for you at the bottom. And how the big boys want to give you less electricity, but they charge you a hundred times more for that little bit of electricity. So, they won't lose anything. Not bad, I mean you make less of a product, and yet your prices go sky-high. That's a good deal for them. There's always a con involved in everything. So, I'll put this link up too, and you'll see about how it's going there. There's nothing to stop them though, because Britain apparently is still going to go ahead with windmills and so on, and try to meet its targets of CO2 reduction, even though China is laughing up their sleeves at them, because they're pumping it out over there. So is India, by the way. India, under the World Trade Organization Treaty can keep pumping it out for another twenty years, until they catch up in industry. And if they still say that they can't afford it, then they won't. They'll put it off for another twenty years. Not a bad deal. China had the same deal, World Trade Organization.

Did you vote for the World Trade Organization? No, the big boys, who make their own big clubs formed them, just like the G20 made their own clubs. Did you give them authority? Did anybody give any Prime Minister or President authority to form an international club where they could create their own treaties and sign them and put us all under

the boot? Of course we didn't. Because you're not under any kind of democracy. You consent by your silence, if you even know what's happening. Most folk don't know what's happening. But you consent by your silence. That's law. That's legal. You see.

Now, Bill Clinton, it's funny, because I got an article from the BBC complaining about the terrible pornography and the poor, the poor women who have been brought from Latin America, and now they're being used as prostitutes like for ten, twelve hours a day, driven around in vans, etc. Like Britain's got a lot to talk about. They're bringing people from other countries in Europe who are bringing in children for sex slaves. Because this is the big thing now, of course, anything goes, as long as they're making lots of cash. That's really what a winner is, isn't it, in this new moral society? Just get there. But Bill Clinton's out there representing America. And he's showing you the best of what an American can be.

Bill Clinton caught surrounded by porn stars

(A: And he's all happy about it, big smiling face, and it says, he's:)

...caught once again getting close with a woman in a blue dress, but this incident involves neither Oval Office sexcapades nor a White House intern. No, no, no — the ex-chief exec has graduated to porn stars.

(A: Apparently well known porn stars.)

While attending a star-studded gala in Monaco on Wednesday night,

(A: That's what you do when you get up there, representing the country. You go around to lots of great feasts and you can fly in jets and leave carbon all over the place, and it's okay.)

former US President Bill Clinton was photographed posing with his arms around two young women. Unfortunately for the former commander-in-chief, though, the presumably harmless photo op has gone viral after one of the co-eds cuddling up with Clinton tweeted the photo from her Twitter account.

It just so happens that the micromessage was sent from the very same social media account that Brooklyn Lee, 22, uses to promote her cinema career — one which includes starring roles in films such as...

(A: Well I'll let you read it yourself. I didn't know what FAW meant, but I'm learning here.)

...and at least 86 other adult film titles. Lee is perhaps best known, however, for recently winning the best...

(A: It's an OSS. I used to think that was the Overseas Secret Service, but it's something else.)

...award at the Adult Video News awards

That's how far everything has plummeted. And here they are complaining about a Christian Cross around someone's neck? Hey? Really? Anyway, there's another porn one next to him. They give them both of their specialties, apparently, and well, that's, they're getting to the top, folks. Getting to the top. There they are with Bill Clinton. And that's what it's all about, isn't it, in the money system? Success. We all like winners. We're told we like winners. That's why idiots follow them. They think they are winners. They don't realize these characters are all put in there in the first place for you to follow.

Three articles tonight about Canada's Foreign Aid Effort. Most Canadians don't know they have one, because it's all done pretty quietly in Canada. If they don't tell you, then no one can complain. But, it's just astonishing the money that Canada is dishing out, just like the US and Britain, across the whole planet. Fantastic. Meanwhile they're saying they're broke at home. "Oh, you've got to go into austerity. Tighten the belt. Tighten the belt." And it gives you a bit of history in one of them, starting with U.S. President Kennedy's Decade of Development, the treaties that they signed and the other countries signed to industrial nations to make the 1960s the "Decade of Development", it

was called, the 1960s. And they all pledged on our behalf, with us down as the guarantors to pay it all, to dish out money to countries across the planet, you see, through the United Nations too. And it shows you some of the figures we've already thrown out per year. They won't tell you the gross, the whole lot, but they'll give you per year. And you'd be surprised that these countries could even do it. It says

Ten years later, Canada's aid to the 49 least developed countries

(A: In the 90s. They call them LDCs by the way. It's great how bureaucrats work; they know we need dictionaries to even understand what they're talking about.)

declined in real terms by almost 50 percent

So it went down 50% to only \$180 million, down from \$350 million. That's part of what we dish out across the planet. We're also giving out, I can't remember how much it was. Was it \$100 million from Canada to Afghanistan, they just announced that. Another one, that is. Another \$100 million, and the US is matching it and actually doubling it. So, it's just fantastic, we're the best, best cattle on the planet for producing what we produce. We really are. And that's lots and lots of sweat, blood, sweat and tears, aggravation, ulcers, early deaths, so that we can help these people supposedly across the planet. It's strange that the rest of the planet is in such dire poverty after the 1950s right to the present day, isn't it? Because it's not getting to the people. We're run by international corporations. A new feudal system, remember. That's what they said was their goal, where CEOs of the big international corporations will be the new feudal overlords. We're here. It's been here for a long time. And we haven't quite got it yet.

The guys at the top are eugenicists. They believe we are peasants. If you haven't got to their level you're obviously a peasant. It's very simple to them. There's no, you know, no wringing of hands to come to that conclusion on their behalf. They're brought up like that, and they believe it. So, the G8 and all the rest of them are signing all these treaties so we can throw more money across the planet, as they tell you at home that your electricity is going up, everything is going up. Everything's being privatized, to the same big corporations that have also got branches over in the Third World countries, getting your aid money given to them. Everything is a racket.

Anyway, they're trying to meet the Millennium Development Goals, Agenda 21, and all the rest of it. And it says, the World Bank, of course is at the top of it, the IMF, and all the rest of them, and the international boys. The World Bank is really a combination of the international money lenders that comprise, they make up the World Bank, and they make the deals through the United Nations, and your governments go and borrow from them, to throw away across the planet. Did you agree to that? Were any of you asked about it? Do you mind? Is there a better use it could be put to at home? Maybe? We haven't got a say in anything.

The students in Montreal were rioting, apparently because, apart from the fact, yeah, there's groups behind them, big boys they don't even understand. I'm talking about the followers. Because their tuition went up 70% over the last few years. But, you see, that's what they do. Britain did the same thing. They brought in all the foreign students with the cash. India has got the largest middle class in the world. We forget that, don't we? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we'll go to the callers. There's Thomas from Texas hanging on there, if he's still there. Are you there Thomas?

Thomas: Hello?

Alan: Yes.

Thomas: Yeah, I was wondering, I heard a mentioning of religion earlier. Not to cut into the thing that was being spoken of, but I have a, I'm very wary of a lot of different churches. I don't attend too many. I mainly stick with gospel, apostolic, stuff like that. But what would be your take on that?

Alan: Well, I understand it. I mean, most of the churches have been deliberately emasculated, basically. Very much so in fact, since the early 1900s when Rockefeller got involved with the World Council of Churches. He set it up with the intention of basically bringing down the import of the New Testament, and bringing in more of the Old Testament, and getting the people to just go by laws, rules, and obedience, etc. And then standardizing the teaching of pastors across the board. It doesn't matter what denomination, as long as they all joined the same World Council of Churches. So, now it's really a kind of hallelujah thing. You just put your hands up and wave like sea anemones, I call them. And they really don't, they don't want to go into anything nasty, any nasty topics. They shy away from it. They're all trained that way. They go back to default positions and look at the nice things in life, and they're Ostriches with their heads in the sand. There are decent people out there, absolutely, who still have good values, but they will die off. They will die off, because the young are brought up in a debauched society, deliberately debauched. So, you have to either just go by your own belief for yourself, personally, and stay away from the ones who try and pull you in, you know.

Thomas: And then you've got a lot of these churches, they're involved in, a lot of them have Freemason symbology. Because I have, I do have some knowledge of that.

Alan: Yes. The United Baptist Church, the Baptist Church came out about six years ago, openly, in their own publications, because they had a debate that so many of their pastors, almost all of them were Freemasons. And they had a debate about Freemasonry, and then they passed it as okay to have Freemasons as pastors. And other ones have too. You'll find them in all the different branches, the top branches, Freemasonry, yeah.

Thomas: I've recently been in the process of finding another church to go to, but like I said, I'm very, very leery on, into finding churches. But I mean, there was a Pentecostal church I went to a long time ago. Back in 1997 when I first went, that place was really, really going. And I'm a person that's very serious about that kind of thing.

Alan: Well, they've degraded as well into the happy-happy thing. They want happy-happy songs and happy times. And it's like going to the church to get a high, injected with a high every week. They don't want any negative stuff that makes them serious and contemplate the nasty things in life and that's what they've been turned into, most of them, I think, yeah. Everything has been hit, everything. In this system, it's so minutely controlled in this system, that if you started off something brand new tomorrow, within about three months, you'd be infiltrated, and they'd have you either all broken up, or you'd swerve off into being a bunch of sea anemones just waving your hands, like you're all stoned, and being happy about happy things. If Jesus Christ came back tomorrow, they wouldn't let him in these churches, because he's only got one set of clothes, basically. And then once he was gone, they'd completely change the story to suit the agenda, which they do. Which is be good, obedient to government, and don't make waves. That's it. Completely emasculated, as opposed to, the initial Christian Church was revolutionary. It revolutionized the world. It gave rights for the first time, God-Given rights to the average person. Before, no one had ever thought of that.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Trans-Pacific Partnership-----Hush-Hush!](#)

[Cross-Banning Britain](#)

[EU Closer Integration Needed to Save the Euro---As Expected](#)

[Corporate Feudalism Just Gets Better---EU \(Taxpayers\) fund GlaxoSmithKline and AstraZeneca Drug Companies to the Tune of 180 Million Pounds initial Payment for Research](#)

[35,948 Arrested Yesterday across US for Non-Violent Drug Crimes](#)

[The European Union, Political Correctness, Child Foster Care is Big Business](#)

[Bill Clinton, Still Representing The Best of America](#)

[Canada's Foreign Aid Effort](#)

[Aid and Conflict in Afghanistan](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 19, 2010 (#623)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 19, 2010:

For the RIIA/CFR and International Bankers:

Long in the Making, a World for the Taking:

"Soviet Rule by Council, So Doctrinarian,
Comes Back via Cameron as Communitarian,
He says Devolution of Power Down to Local
Will be Hailed by Peasants and Country Yokel,
Century of Change and Agenda Twenty-One
Will Step-by-Step get Reconstruction Done,
E.U. and U.N. Glad to See End of Nations,
In this Feudal System We'll Know Our Stations
And Everyone Must Comply and Participate,
Like Solitude, Privacy? --Hmmm--Antisocial--Hate!
We Must All Join in and Plan Future Together,
Till the Soil, Plant Food, Watching the Weather,
Then Give Crops to U.N., Ooh-Warm-Touchy-Feely,
Who'll Take Lion's Share, Distribute Rest to Needy,
Yes, in Harmony with Nature, Milner-Marx the Saviour,
Skinny and Happy, GMO on I.Q. Modified Behaviour"

© Alan Watt July 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 19, 2010. For the newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the sites you'll see listed there. These are the official sites [listed above]. All these sites have hundreds of audios for download and a lot of transcripts of the shows for print up and passing around to your friends. If you want translations in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find them there along with the audios too. While you are at it, remember that you bring me to you. You are the audience who bring me, the host, to you and when you stop giving the occasional penny here or there I'll stop prattling on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with the advertisers. That pays for the air time of this show. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you have to help me out with mine by going into any of my web sites and purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. Remember, I'm giving you lots and lots of stuff for free. Believe you me, everyone else takes this lead and follows the lead of this show and it's always on their show the next day or in their papers or whatever. Help me out because if I took advertisers on I'd have to bring them on as guests and they would terrify you for half an hour and then you'd hear the sales pitch. That's not really a show. That's a bit of deception. But that's how a lot of hosts get their money. That's the traditional way of how they get paid big bucks. But then again there are catches to it so I go this way. I hope that you help me out and I can just trickle by and get this show continuously going. I'm only on the air because I've got so much to say. With a lifetime of studying and watching this and observing what was really happening and it was time to come out, back in about 1998 or so, and say what I knew because no one else was saying it. They weren't into eugenics. They weren't into the big global plan. No one was touching it. So help me out and you can do so by [Order and donation options listed above.]. Some people send cash. They are still accepting it at the banks. I'm sure eventually they will stop accepting it at all with the fluctuation of the different prices and currencies until they standardize them all into one, and that is coming.

We talk about what's coming up, always what's coming up. Back in 1998 on a radio station I mentioned my first impression of Canada and then the United States, and the rural areas when I went down to see them. Very interesting I thought because everything looked so temporary when you compared it with Europe. Everything was made of wooden houses basically with siding on them, often plastic. These were privately owned. The working class people were so proud of them and yet I compared them to the council housing in Britain that were made of bricks and would last dozens and dozens of generations. I saw the overhanging wires on the streets for the electric and so on weren't buried underground. Everything told me that this was all temporary and one day they would get rid of it. I'll go on about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the break that everything looked so temporary to me coming from Europe. When I looked around Canada in especially the rural areas and a lot of the working class areas as well, it was the same in the states. I thought, everything is so temporary, one day they will just strip off these overhead wiring, they will demolish these houses, so easily too because they are stick houses basically. That's exactly what Obama put into motion. He didn't come up with the idea of course, it was always there on the cards many, many years ago, that once they were post-industrial they would simply do exactly that and then force the rest back into the city. They are using so many different guises about it, that they can't keep up the maintenance work, there are so few folk living in this area, that area, and all the rest of it, it's too expensive. They are flattening part of Detroit now and other places too across the different states. They are keeping different parts of it quiet as well so you don't correlate them all.

I mentioned this years ago, I noticed about the cities even, the cities were not being maintained eventually. I saw the potholes year after year and I thought, well obviously these guys know they are there, why aren't they fixing them? Well the only conclusion is that they are not going to because these big cities, especially the aging cities and the kind of industrialized type cities, THEY would go the way of the do-do bird. They will serve a purpose for 50 years and sure enough, that's kind of on the cards as everyone is to get crowded into them for the next 40-50 years as they depopulate the rural areas. Then people will die off in those cities, and most of them will be sterile by then anyway and full of disease, and they will simply flatten it all, or build separate ones for themselves elsewhere. If you look, again, at the reports for the next 50 years according to the think tanks FOR the military of Britain and NATO and the American equivalent from their own military – which back each other up – they see new cities getting set up for an elite who will go on to continue down through the ages basically... if you know what you are reading and how to read. How to READ it... there is a WAY to read things. They give you more than just the face value and if you are very careful you will see what it is. Here is an article and it's from the Wall Street Journal. I've noticed this too, up in Canada as well as the States.

Roads to Ruin: Towns Rip Up the Pavement Asphalt Is Replaced By Cheaper Gravel; 'Back to Stone Age'

A road crew in Jamestown, N.D., where road repair means reclaiming the original asphalt and processing it to resemble gravel.

By LAUREN ETTER / wsj.com / Dan Koeck for The Wall Street Journal / JULY 17, 2010

SPIRITWOOD, N.D.—A hulking yellow machine inched along Old Highway 10 here recently in a summer scene that seemed as normal as the nearby corn swaying in the breeze. But instead of laying a blanket of steaming blacktop (*Alan: That's tarmac.*), the machine was grinding the asphalt road into bits.

"When [counties] had lots of money, they paved a lot of the roads and tried to make life easier for the people who lived out here," said Stutsman County Highway Superintendant Mike Zimmerman, sifting the dusty black rubble through his fingers. "Now, it's catching up to them."

Outside this speck of a town, population 78, a 10-mile stretch of road had deteriorated to the point that residents reported seeing ducks floating in potholes, Mr. Zimmerman said. As the road wore out, the cost of repaving became too great. Last year, the county spent \$400,000 on an RM300 Caterpillar rotary mixer to grind the road up, making it look more like the old homesteader trail it once was. (*A: In pre-industrial times no doubt. They are literally taking the tarmac off the road in the rural areas and calling it a gravel road, no doubt which they won't maintain either. That's just the way it's going. That \$400,000 they paid for the caterpillar to rip it up; I'm sure they could have fixed the roads with it, but that's not the agenda.*)

You know what the agenda is if you read Agenda 21 and so on. It's all communitarianism as they like to call it. Communitarianism is the big thing that George Bush Sr himself yelled out in 1990. Last week I was talking about communitarianism, about what it is. It's a sort of collectivist society, but it's not something where you just simply set up a council of yourselves and you all debate will real democracy as to what's happening in your area. This was set up before you were BORN. The whole idea was worked out and all the rest of it, a whole generation has been trained by various organizations called things like Common Purpose and others to give you the future leaders who will just happen to end up on the boards of what you think are your groups as you decide the fate of your little area. You understand, under the regionalism – and this is what's it about, the United Nations regionalism. In England you don't have to put down the town or even the city you come from. You put down an area code for your region. It's already working there and that's to come to the States and Canada as well.

Here is an article to show you how they introduce it, OPENLY now, communitarianism without using the word. It's like when you are under the Soviet system, the new Soviet system, which you ARE – it's an upgraded Soviet system, they will not use communism. So they use the next best thing, communitarianism, and we are so dumbed down and stupid we don't relate the two. It's very simple. We are very simple people, after being inoculated to death with God knows what attacking your brain and fed the worst possible weaponized food they could possibly think of that dumbs you down and kills you off earlier with all kinds of tumors and things. Nothing you don't know I'm sure if you've listened to this show often enough.

Here is an article. This strange government in Britain is exactly as Carroll Quigley said, the two parties are always really the same. When one comes in and they are the right or the left they continue with the agenda of the previous bunch, which tells you they are just the same, right. There is no such thing as competition. You lose control if some real person got in there with a real party that wasn't quite authorized. That's why you know they'd never get in. David Cameron is the Prime Minister supposedly at the moment who pretends he is right wing and of course he's one of the top members, again, the high members of the same club that Quigley talked about, because they ALL are at the top. It says here...

David Cameron launches his Big Society

(A: Remember the 'big idea' that was 'coming into view' as well, along with the New World Order? It's a 'BIG IDEA'. Well that was the communitarian thing. They are calling it also the 'BIG society'.)

Local communities will get the power and money to run bus services, set up broadband internet networks and take over neighbourhood recycling schemes under a mass transfer of power from the state to the people, David Cameron will announce today. *(A: He WILL announce it today, you see. This is his speech writer obviously handing it out because David Cameron just reads what he is given by the guys who REALLY know what the job is. This is how they announce it in Britain. You can get it in advance.)*

By Rosa Prince, Political Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 18 Jul 2010

In his first major speech on the theme of the "Big Society" since winning the election, the Prime Minister will announce the "biggest redistribution of power from elites in Whitehall to the man and woman on the street". *(A: Well that's a great joke. Ah-ha, ah-ha, ah-ha. Right. It's all his idea of course, that's how it's meant to be for the public. This was decided back in the early 1900s.)*

Mr Cameron - who is keen to present his administration as offering optimistic new policies that are not just about cuts - will say that the "liberation" of volunteers and activists *(A: You know, those NGOs with their leaders and all the rest of it that are run by the parallel (which is the REAL) government, take over.)* to help their own communities is the vision which drives his premiership.

As part of his drive to roll back the reach of the public sector, the Prime Minister will attack *(A: This is like the Time Lords, you are reading from a time machine.)* the previous Labour government for turning state employees into "disillusioned, weary puppets" and communities into "dull, soulless clones". *(A: That's with the GM food, unemployment, and all the rest of it, and the massive anti-cultural attack they've had that's destroyed all the culture.)*

He will announce that four areas in diverse parts of the country have been chosen to form a "vanguard" in realising his dream of "people power" in which individuals rather than the state come together voluntarily *(A: Remember that volunteerism bit?)* to solve their problems.

The four – the greater London borough of Sutton and Cheam, the leafy Berkshire council of Windsor and Maidenhead, rural Eden Valley in Penrith, Cumbria, and the metropolitan city of Liverpool - were chosen after they petitioned Downing Street to start their own projects. *(A: So they were chosen. They say they started it themselves, you know. All the folk thought of this themselves, you know.)*

They will be the first to be invited to submit applications to the Big Society Bank, (A: *Here you are, a Big Society Bank; the BS part is the only part of it's that's true. But it's a Big Society Bank.*) a fund which will allocate the proceeds of (A: *Listen to this now...*) dormant bank accounts worth hundreds of millions of pounds (A: *That nobody knew where there, eh?*) to help set up volunteer schemes to improve communities.

In a speech in Liverpool – where local people have asked to act as volunteers at a museum in order to extend its opening hours – Mr Cameron will set out how his grand vision (A: *HIS grand vision... [Alan laughing.]*) of a Big Society would create communities with “oomph”. (A: *I guess that's some kind of... I don't know, flatulence or something maybe, I don't know.*)

Stressing how much concept means to him on a personal level, he will say: “There are the things you do because it's your duty ... But there are the things you do because it's your passion,” he will say.

“The things that fire you up in the morning, that drive you, that you truly believe will make a real difference to the country you love. And my great passion is creating the Big Society.” (A: *I guess he's been dreaming about this all his life, eh.*)

During the election campaign, Mr Cameron faced accusations, including from senior figures from within his own party, that the Big Society concept was too vague and intangible to attract voters. Polls showed that two out of three voters had not even heard of it. (A: *Well, I'd say it's probably half of 1% who maybe have an idea of what it is, and they are the leaders of the NGOs.*)

But Mr Cameron hopes that putting flesh on the bones of his vision will persuade critics that it can be shared by millions of ordinary Britons who care about their community and are tired of having so many aspects of their life dictated from the centre.

He will say: “The Big Society is about a huge culture change, where people, in their everyday lives, in their homes, in their neighbourhoods, in their workplace, don't always turn to officials, local authorities or central government for answers to the problems they face but instead feel both free and powerful enough to help themselves and their own communities. (A: *I'll be back with more on this, because it's coming here, after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and making sense of the insensible, really. This is just the agenda we are talking about here, communitarianism. Living in new communities and having your NGO leaders run you and so on with all the techniques they've been trained with the DELPHI technique to put you out if you ask any particular, pertinent question at the meeting. They set things up, they know how to do it, and there will be one or two that will get up there and say, OH, LET THE PERSON WHO IS SPEAKING SPEAK AT THE FRONT THERE; DON'T INTERRUPT THEM... when you are asking something that's important. But they are all techniques of bending whole audiences around their little fingers. They are trained for it; they call it the DELPHI technique. Getting back to the article here...

But Mr Cameron hopes that putting flesh on the bones of his vision will persuade critics that it can be shared by millions of ordinary Britons who care about their community and are tired of having so many aspects of their life dictated from the centre.

He will say: “The Big Society is about a huge culture change, (A: *It's amazing. What culture are they talking about anymore? Is it Urdu? What culture is it that they are on about here because there is no British culture left.*) where people, in their everyday lives, in their homes, in their neighbourhoods, in their workplace, don't always turn to officials, local authorities or central government for answers to the problems (A: *Which the governments have caused. That's what should be put in here actually. They bankrupted the country so many times over, the governments, and now they are handing over this chaos to the public so that they can get to grips with it. There is more behind it and I'll get on with that.*) they face but instead feel both free and powerful enough

to help themselves and their own communities.

“We need to create communities with oomph – neighbourhoods who are in charge of their own destiny, who feel if they club together and get involved they can shape the world around them.” (A: *When you are penniless you can do that, you see.*)

The four pioneer communities will be helped by dedicated civil servants who will give expert advice if they encounter legal problems or bureaucratic obstacles.

Officials will also identify local residents with a particular aptitude for taking part in Big Society projects (A: *Guess who they are? They are the pre-trained NGOs and Common Purpose people.*) – they will then receive training to become community organisers, (A: *See, this is the Soviet folks. The Soviet was RULE BY COUNCILS in its idealistic form. That’s what ‘soviet’ meant. It’s communitarianism. You have these non-governmental organizations and these community organizers and leaders in charge of every sector of society within your area, right down to your rationing, by the way. That’s a very important part but they are not talking about that in this of course, as they sell the dream, or the nightmare. So these organizers...*) motivating their neighbours to take part in action schemes. (A: *They come to your door and nag you and make you feel antisocial if you don’t join them. All tried out and tested in other countries.*)

They will also be able to draw on the Big Society Bank, which, Mr Cameron promised, would use “every penny of dormant bank and building society account money” to help finance social enterprises, charities and voluntary groups. (A: *What has the government been doing with these dormant bank accounts for the last 60-70-80 years, eh? Who’s been scoffing that?*)

Accounts left untouched for at least 15 years will be channelled to good causes. Over time, Mr Cameron said, the Bank would provide “**hundreds of millions of pounds**” to Big Society projects, with money starting to be distributed from April. (A: *See how it’s all set up already.*)

The four vanguard communities have asked for help to set up a variety of different schemes. (A: *So they give you very elementary schemes, you know, and almost comical schemes like getting a pub and all that stuff, just to make you think that’s what it really about. But it’s not. It’s nothing to do with that.*)

There are also plans for council budgets to be given directly to the residents’ groups of individual streets to decide how to spend the cash. (A: *So you understand, when it comes down... This is all under the EU. The EU, step by step, from its very inception, by the groups that set it up, which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, who set up the EU, who set up the UN as well. As they ended up destroying nationalism and ‘national’ countries, they would bring it down to REGIONAL and within that region they would bring it down into area communities that are NUMBERED on a map and each one is run by their own little SOVIET. Remember, the United Nations, eventually, is to dish out the food and medicine and all that stuff to each region and each area. And if you can’t bring your population down to the quota of food that you get, and you can’t make do with the medications that are available and so on, well that’s your tough peas. That’s your problem. That’s how they will make you do it. Then your little NGOs, your little trained NGOs with the Common Purpose and so on, will stand up at the little community board meeting and say, WELL, YOU KNOW, WE CAN’T ASK THE GUYS NEXT DOOR; THEY ARE SUFFERING TOO; AND WE CAN’T GO TO THE GOVERNMENT. YOU SEE, THIS IS ALL IN OUR HEADS. WE’VE BROUGHT ALL OF THIS ON OURSELVES; WHAT ARE WE GOING TO DO ABOUT IT, etc. It STINKS of that... STINKS of it. It’s so obvious, SO OBVIOUS. But they introduce it to the animals, the domesticated animals, who are taught to believe everything the media gives them at face value.*)

Local transport services, including bus and tram groups (A: *That’s the electric train car.*), could be commissioned by the communities themselves, who would be able to set timetables and improve reliability rates. (A: *They will do what Mussolini did. He will just ban the time tables because they won’t have the gasoline or the electricity to move the darn things. But this is part of Agenda 21; no private vehicles are mentioned here.*)

One group has asked for the power to buy out local “assets,” including a rural pub. (A: *That’s the ha-ha bit that*

they always put into these things.)

Another project involves bringing internet broadband to a local community.

Mr Cameron will say: “They’ve all got one thing in common: a firm commitment from this Government to help them (A: *I like this beautiful part...*) realise their dreams. (A: *The folk have never heard of it. But that doesn’t matter does it? The new soviet is here. And you thought it was the Russians. No. The Royal Institute of International Affairs. I’ll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking basically about what’s really Agenda 21 from the United Nations VIA the European Union with its massive new soviet parliament they have there. It’s amazing how, again, everything falls in together at the right time. Century of Change they prattled on in the big universities for a long, long time, for about 50 years in the last century. The coming Century of Change, and they knew what they were talking about. It’s this big communitarian society that was to come in. And what seemed to be the devolution of power down to the people, but it’s really the little soviet groups that run your panels and the expert, they become the new experts, and the new democracy, and they run your system for you. You will attend meetings whether you like it or not, or you are antisocial. This is the speech that Mr Cameron was supposed to say today, and it’s written in advance so why bother bringing him out? You know, you don’t really need a person; just a cut-out cardboard thing would do fine. It’s cheaper that way. Give the speech writer the cash and give him the little Emmy Awards, or Grammy Awards, or whatever you want to give him for writing this stuff. I love the wording; it’s like they are talking to someone about the age of 6 or 7. This is the language they use, of course.

“Yes, there will be objections – local objections, objections from vested interests. But you know what? We’re happy about that. (A: *He doesn’t say ‘boys and girls’ though.*)

“This process is all about learning. It’s about pushing power down and seeing what happens.

“It’s about unearthing the problems as they come up on the ground and seeing how we can get round them. (A: *Rather than repair the potholes.*)

“It’s about holding our hands up saying we haven’t got all the answers – let’s work them out, together.”

However, Ed Miliband, the Labour leadership contender (A: *Who’s got all his relatives here, apart from the ones that are still in the Soviet Union; the rest of them flooded here just before World War II.*), claimed that the Big Society was a means of enabling the Government to cut vital public services. (A: *Of course it is and that’s why he has to say that.*)

He said: “Cameron’s government is cynically attempting to dignify its cuts agenda by dressing up the withdrawal of support with the language of reinvigorating civic society.”

So that’s how they introduce that to the public, in this baby talk and trying to whip up enthusiasm. He won’t do it very well. Tony Blair was a better psychopath; he could get his arms flashing and everything and do whirlwinds with his hands, you know almost take off from the floor as he really flapped around there and tried to whip up enthusiasm. They all take these courses on positive thinking stuff, all that kind of stuff, and motivational procedures for the people. Here is the EU Observer; it just happens to tie in with it... The European Union, remember, is a solid bloc of all the old countries that were Soviet plus the ones that weren’t – well, not openly, like Britain.

EU reaches out for new powers at United Nations

LEIGH PHILLIPS / 15.07.2010 / euobserver.com

The plenary chamber at the UN headquarters in New York (Photo: wikipedia) *(A: There is a photograph there, and oooooh, a very impressive place.)*

European Council President Herman Van Rompuy will in future be able to address the UN chamber no differently from US President Barack Obama or Iranian leader Mahmoud Ahmedinejad under draft reforms agreed by member states.

EU countries at meetings in Brussels and New York have agreed to table a resolution in the UN General Assembly (UNGA) to give the union *(A: The Union, the solid bloc, that now has got its own flag and all that. They fine counties if they don't fly their flag, millions of pounds too.)* the right to speak, according to a UK ministerial letter sent out to British MPs on Wednesday (14 July) and seen by EUobserver.

The EU currently has only observer status at the UN. *(A: Since it's now taken away the sovereignty of all the countries that it dominates and you've got all these peasants living in little communitarian areas, it's now going to go in as an official, like a nation would go in to this, a big nation into the United Nations, with its own army and all that kind of stuff, and its own various voting powers.)* Its delegates do not sit among the UN member states *(A: At the moment.)*, but off to the side, along with entities such as the Vatican, the Red Cross and the Arab League.

The symbolic sitting arrangements are not due to change.

But if the motion, which is to be tabled in the coming weeks, is approved by the general assembly, the EU will also be awarded other rights enjoyed by fully-fledged UN members, such as the right to make proposals and submit amendments, the right of reply, the right to raise points of order and the right to circulate documents.

There will also be additional seats put in for the EU's foreign policy chief, High Representative Catherine Ashton and her officials.

How it all ties together... remember what Karl Marx said. THREE TRADING BLOCS OF THE WORLD, we'd all have the kind of PROVINCIAL government. That will be what you federal government turns into, a provincial, you are a province under a super world government. Well this is what this is all about, you see. It's all right in front of us and that's what it is. Believe you me, it's no conspiracy. How can it be a conspiracy when one guy writes about it in the 1840s and then it's prattled on by others down through the ages, right in through the Milner Group who wanted this too. This was their view for the world with the Round Table Society, who are still working every day somewhere across the globe. Every country has got a Round Table Society by the way, and they all have their Council on Foreign Relations departments or their Institute of International Affairs departments. Even the EU has its official one for the Institute of International Affairs FROM the CFR. They are all one and the same group, run from London – the bankers, international of course. So that's that.

Then you jump to the Smart Meters. Here is a guy who obviously is in the la-la land region; that's the nether region, never half there, never half over the other. But I guess that's the safest way to be a correspondent.

California's Latest Revolt: Against Smart Electric Meters

By ALEX SALKEVER / 07/19/10 dailyfinance.com

Sometime in April, Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) put a brand new "smart meter" on the home I rent in Marin County, Calif. We were never notified or asked if we wanted one. *(A: Nobody ever is.)* The installer just came one day while we were out, and it was a done deal. As a confirmed environmentalist *(A: He's a goody-two-shoes. See, you've got to be a goody-two-shoes to live in California or even in British Columbia.)*, I thought this should

have been a good thing. Smart meters will, in theory, play a key role in managing energy consumption by households like mine. (A: *Ohh... don't you feel fuzzy when he says that.*)

The devices are wireless, so they eliminate the need for meter readers and save companies like PG&E money while reducing the carbon footprint (A: *You know, that big footprint that no one sees.*) and pollution resulting from running fleets of trucks to tally power usage at millions of homes. Smart meters also can show a homeowner patterns about energy usage and even notify them about energy usage anomalies or spikes in power demand. (A: *And ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya.*)

He goes on to say that the only thing that's ticking him off is that he never got a choice in it. He likes to be TOLD that his handcuffs are coming, his new upgraded handcuffs, this particular guy. Other residents are complaining as well because they've noticed spikes in the usage that they did not use. Of course hey, it's computerized, THE COMPUTER DOESN'T LIE; you pay up folks and that's it. They are doing it on natural gas pipelines. They are using it on your electric for your home as well. Smart Meter will go into a worldwide Smart Grid down the road. That's what it's designed to do, all aligned together. Then you will pay in advance for your usage – I read the first articles that came out YEARS ago on this and everybody has forgotten it. Once you go over your quota, and you will get a quote allocated to how many folk live in your home, and how geothermal insulated it is and all that kind of stuff, then they will cut you off, or you pay extra, maybe even double to get more to last you through the month. That's what it's all about folks. It's nothing to do with HELPING YOU see how much energy you are using. That's what it's about.

Remember, these articles I read I put the links up on my sites at the end of the show so you can go in and look them up for yourselves. It's good to have a record of these and put them in categories and so on for reference. This is what's happening. Here is another thing for the EU. It's amazing too because I've got the stats here for the levels of populations from censuses, the REAL ones, from the governments. They show you a completely different thing from the hype in the media, OH, BY THE YEAR 2050 THE WORLD WILL JUST BE BUSTING WITH PEOPLE, but the truth shows the opposite. Most folk across Europe and Canada and the States who have been there for generations are DECLINING in population massively. Even the ones in India and China are starting to level out and they will start dropping within the next 10-15 years.

BRUSSELS (A: *That are always sprouting different stuff. That's the Parliament for the whole of Europe, the big soviet, the new soviet.*) **GO-AHEAD FOR NEW WAVE OF MIGRANTS** (A: *Here's all this unemployment, massive debt and all the rest of it, and they've given the go-ahead for a new wave of migrants.*)

BRUSSELS: EU home affairs commissioner Cecilia Malmstrom is to alter the rules for migrants
Wednesday July 14, 2010 / express.co.uk / By Macer Hall, Political Editor

BUREAUCRATS are planning to encourage more new migrants to come to the EU despite rising levels of unemployment, it emerged last night.

Brussels officials are to simplify entry rules for workers heading to Europe to take up temporary seasonal jobs in farming, tourism and other industries. (A: *And of course, none of them go home, very few go home.*)

EU home affairs commissioner Cecilia Malmstrom said: "We need immigrant workers in order to secure our economic survival." [Alan laughing.]

She claimed more were needed to fill "labour shortages". (A: *Even though they've got massive unemployment.*)

But her remarks are bound to provoke new concerns that Eurocrats are determined to press for ever higher levels of immigration. (A: *You see, they won't be happy until they have done the same all across Europe as they have done in Britain, until there is really no culture left at all, which is great because you've no culture to fight for, you*

can't find anybody to marry, because no one marries anymore or has children, so you have nothing to stand up and fight for. So they can do anything to you when you won't stand up for anything.)

Last night, Home Office insiders insisted Britain would refuse to sign up to the latest overhaul of EU border controls. (A: *That's a joke; they won't do that.*)

Mrs Malmstrom said: "We know unemployment rates are still very high in Europe. Paradoxically, at the same time there are labour shortages." (A: *Ah, they've been saying that for as long as I've been alive.*) She plans to speed up procedures for hiring managers, specialists and seasonal workers from outside the 27 EU member states.

The EU lacks workers in certain sectors even though average unemployment is at 10 per cent (A: *It's WAY beyond 10%, WAY, WAY BEYOND that in reality. If you take all the millions that are out in the retraining schools that they are in, you'd be up double or maybe even triple.*).

(A: *Here they go...*) An ageing population and low birth rates mean that migrant labour will be necessary to help EU growth in the long term. (A: *You understand, for years the countries of Europe followed all the EU and the UN propaganda that came via their own governments, not to have more than one child and so on, never mind the cultural indoctrination they were getting through the neo-culture from Hollywood and all the rest of it, and all the sex education which was guaranteed that they would experiment early and never mate up. They knew that at the top too. So it's their fault for not producing enough children and that's why they have to bring in all these other immigrants, you understand. This same rubbish has been going on my whole life, this nonsense. The same repeated nonsense. Yep.*)

Then you find this article...

Is the Next Global Food Crisis Now in the Making?

Dave Their / aolnews.com / July 7/18/2010

(A: *You see how everything works together? It all works together. You go into Chatham House, the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they've got all these think tanks working on this coming problem, that they just know is coming. They've got massive think tanks working full time, for 15 years, just on this one problem. Now that they've got the food companies all sewn up; the 5 agri companies are really all one. They really are all one.*)

AOL News (July 17) -- Recent weeks have produced a series of grim and related headlines: Russia has declared a state of emergency because of drought in 12 regions (A: *So they hype up something.*), while in major wheat exporter Ukraine, severe flooding may depress crop yields. Dry conditions threaten Vietnamese rice production. The USDA has projected a disappointingly low Midwest harvest, and China has raised questions on the demand side by doubling its imports from Canada. (A: *I can testify to that because I see the big grain trucks that say 'Government of Canada' on them; they are reddish that are the ones that go by track. They have been going pretty well, two or three of these massive long trains, miles long, every week for ages going out of the country. That's so they can set up here, so there is not enough here, you see. That's how you do strategy. Everything works together in this great big system.*)

And just to make your day, it was bad enough with all the new x-rays that, OH, THEY ONLY GO TO THE SKIN. Now they find out they go deeper than the skin and all the rest of it, which they knew all along of course. That's okay because they will depopulate you and bring in immigrants no doubt. [Alan laughing.] That will be an excuse... WE'VE GOT ALL THESE ONES DYING OF X-RAYS; WE'LL HAVE TO BRING IN IMMIGRANTS TO FILL THE POSITIONS. Guess what they've got now? T-rays. T-rays... that sounds a bit better than x-ray, you see. By the way, those x-ray devices that you see in airports, they have portable ones now for the cops. They can do it in the streets. So we'll all be getting x-rayed and dosed with radiation in the streets now... just to make your day. Of course, you will all accept it. You'll say, OH, WHAT CAN YOU DO... WHAT CAN YOU DO, YOU KNOW.

T-Ray Tech Spots Bombs, Drugs from a Mile Away

Scientists have replicated Superman's X-ray vision to see through clothing or packages in order to spot security threats.

By Eric Bland | Thu Jul 15, 2010 / discovery.com

THE GIST

- Terahertz waves can see through clothing and boxes to detect drugs, explosives and more.
- Though terahertz waves are currently only used over short distances, a new technique makes long-range scanning possible.
- Although more study is needed, the technology could be deployed at airports and on battlefields. *(A: That will definitely be in the streets too; it will be on the police cars.)*

T-rays can sense explosives and drugs as well as penetrate clothing, packages or other thin materials. *(A: But don't worry, it's really on the LOW end of the microwave. Don't worry.)*

See, the higher end of the microwave kind of fry you. They used that technology in Iraq. They've fried whole busloads of people with microwave. But this will be a low dose type microwave. And that's why they want to call it t-hertz rather than microwave but it's in the low microwave band. By the way, everything in your body, your programming in your body, the electrical programming for all your cells, for the food that comes to feed those cells and enzymes and all the rest of it, are programmed by very tiny, very tiny electrical currents. If you want to alter the body system and produce all kinds of things, use very, very low, tiny currents. So this will be IDEAL for that. We'll end up with mutations all over the place, guarantee you. I'll put this site up as well. So your T-rays, it sounds better than x-rays, you see, that's another part of it and it sounds better than simple microwave. It's very hard to upset the people these days. When they could have said microwave really, most folk would think, WELL, THEY WOULDN'T PUT IT OUT THERE IF IT WAS HARMFUL. You don't have to wait; people will make excuses up because that's what a domesticated society does. They make up excuses for the ones who are killing them.

I've got quite a few articles here on Bilderberger. For the first time they let a regular media – it's not really regular media because the Guardian is all New World Order, all carbon footprint and carbon, cutbacks and all that. I'll be back with more after this break.

Back again and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Bilderberg and how they are letting some media in now. Of course chosen media who will give you a line which will be plausible but it won't be the truth. They chose the Guardian, they are all on board for the new agenda and carbon footprints and all that stuff, and save the planet, ya-da, ya. So they say that things on the agenda for 2010 are:

Bilderberg 2010: What we have learned

Charlie Skelton's Bilderblog / guardian.co.uk

Check out the agenda for Bilderberg 2010: "Financial reform *(A: Like we don't know that.)*, security, cyber technology, energy, Pakistan, Afghanistan, world food problem *(A: Ah, that's interesting.)*, global cooling, social networking, medical science, EU-US relations." *(A: And so on and so on. This is the stuff that they tell us.)*

Now that the Bilderberger has actually put up apparently, I think it's real, their own web site to mislead you of course as to the truth. What they mean is that they are going to put more troops into Afghanistan - they've got to flatten Afghanistan – and really come heavy on Pakistan too. They've got to really step up the world food shortage because 5

groups remember, got all their stuff. The pharmas can't keep seed anymore. It doesn't work when you plant it. It's all GM. You have to go back to the masters, like Monsanto and Cargill, and beg them cap-in-hand to buy some more, if they'll let you, then they will say one day, OH, WE'RE GETTING SHORT THIS YEAR, YOU KNOW; you have to go back to your little community area there and tell them there is only half of what we had last year. And you'll have your little meeting with your little new soviets and they will tell you to, you know, JUST DRINK MORE WATER TO FILL YOUR STOMACH. Stuff like that. So I'll put these links up as well.

Bilderberg: sinister with a smile

Sunday June 13th, 2010 / informationliberation.com

Then, Members of Parliament too, not just in Britain but they always take Britain. It's the cutting edge. It's the flagship to show you how it's done, how to truly destroy your people. It says,

Fears accident rates could rise as motorway lights are switched off at midnight to cut pollution

By James Tozer / dailymail.co.uk / 18th July 2010

A truly radical page and drive scheme for Britain's motorways should be introduced to help the country switch to a low carbon economy, a senior Tory MP has said.

So there ya go. Now that they've privatized most of the roads... and Lord Rothschild was given the job of auctioning them off; that was a week or two ago, or a few weeks ago – I read it on the air. Now of course, they are going to re-charge you and jack up the prices too, to make sure it covers your carbon footprint, those awfully muddy boots that you've got because there are no paved roads anymore... stuff like that.

So that's where they are going with it all as they bring us down to the new feudal system. And that's what it is, is a new feudal system. Everything is on the cards, decided before YOU were born folks, every single part of it, including when they crashed the economy. That was absolutely necessary to do it at that time to bring all of this on. They are doing the same thing in other countries and using different terms for it. But you see what's happening. When they are flattening areas where people were living, and when they are turning things back into gravel, trails instead of tarmac roads as they are in the US, in a LOT of places in the US in fact, you KNOW you are going to have to go down... and down and down. They are giving you the big hint.

They are even making massive machines. I saw some drawings by architects from Australia who are being taught in universities about how to create these big machines. Massive monsters like sci-fi things that demolish whole urban areas, the big urban eaters. Yep. They've been working on these for about 25-30 years, all these drawings. Strange how they are always ahead knowing what's coming up, eh, isn't it. And how things just fall in. 2001 happened and towers went down. BINGO, off comes the New American Century and the Century of Change. Then all these other coming flu plagues never happened. Then we had the bank crashes, OH, MY GOD, WE'RE ALL IN POVERTY NOW AND WE'VE GOT WARS TO FIGHT ALL OVER THE WORLD. Then you are down to communitarianism. It's amazing how the juggler keeps it all going isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[End of the Road--Towns Rip Up the Pavement Rather than Maintain Roads](#)

[UK Launches Next Part of Scheduled Agenda--"The Big Society" for Communitarianism--NGO Leaders Pre-selected and \(Trained\) Ready to Go.](#)

[EU now Powerful Single Entity at UN](#)

[California's Latest Revolt: Against Smart Electric Meters](#)

[EU Parliament Gives Go-ahead for New Wave of Migrant Workers](#)

[Global Food Crisis in the Making](#)

[Scanned from a Mile Away-By T-Ray Laser/Microwave](#)

[Guardian on Bilderberger](#)

[Bilderberger--Sinister with a Smile](#)

[Britain--Motorway Lights to be Off from Midnight to 5am to "Cut Carbon Emissions."--Accidents Expected](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 30th, 2010 (#632)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 30th, 2010:

For Those Who Drug Their Children:
Society Which Gives Up Children,
Has No Brains Left for Pilferin':

"If Public is Sheeple, then Children are the Lambs,
Prey to Corporations, Applying All Their Scams,
Millions of Mothers Brainwashed by Regular Media,
Drugging Their Children, Until They Hardly See Ya,
Drugs which Shrink the Brain, Reduces the Anxiety,
Ensuring Lifelong Clientele Addicted to Psychiatry,
Julian Huxley and Russell, Eugenists at Heart,
Said Psycho-Pharmacology would Play a Big Part
In Bringing in Compliance and Service to the State,
Intact Rebels with Intellect They Would Eliminate,
This New World Order is Authoritarian to Be,
Hope You've Noticed, They're Training You and Me,
A World Run by Experts, Those Fitted for the Task,
Eugenicist Control-Freaks Behind that Eco-Mask,
In Old Days, Politicos Made Big Pretense of Caring,
Under War of Terror, They're Ordering and Daring,
No Apologies are Given, Even When it's Apt,
Knowing Mind-Bombed Populace Gradually Adapt"

© Alan Watt July 30th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 30th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 30th, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers to the show, and new folk come in all the time from all over the world, should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see all the other official sites I have, listed there on the front page. You should bookmark them for future use, in case the .com gets problems once again. And if you find sticking on downloads of audios, try these alternate sites as well. They all have the same audios that you see listed. They all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English, and if you want audios and then transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you can download the translations there and print them up. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. Most hosts, and I've got the opportunity to do this as well, but most hosts get their money from advertising, to mention advertisers, bring them on the show, and really sell their products in the guise of an interview. But I don't do that. I get a freer hand to talk on other topics, basically, without being restricted, or compromised. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the show time. They pay for their equipment, their bills, and their staff. So it's up to you to keep me going, and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, buying the books I have for sale. These books are different from the other books you'll get. You can get all the histories you want in the world, history just means, "his story", it's whoever is appointed to write it, or authorized to write it, I should say really, and I give you techniques of waking up, or breaking out of the matrix, and getting your mind thinking on a non-linear fashion. We've been taught to be linear thinkers, so we'll come to the correct conclusions, by using our language that we're given, and our logic that's part of our innate nature as well. They understand us perfectly at the top and they always have done. So, I show you techniques on how to break free of it, in fact, you deprogram yourself as you read through it. And then you'll see things you never saw before in a completely different new way. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can purchase the books and the discs that I have for sale. Some of the discs have 40, 50 shows on them. And you can purchase them through a personal check to Canada, you can also use an international postal money order from your post office, paypal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase something, send the appropriate donation and give me your order, name and address in the separate email to me. Same across the rest of the world. You've got the options too of using Western Union, some people still use it. It's pretty expensive, it's got an expensive fee on top. And MoneyGram as well, I think maybe that's a bit cheaper. Some people send cash, and that's okay too. Paypal for donations, and for purchasing, remember.

Now on this particular talk or show, I talk about chronicling life as we're going through it, to show you that politics has got very little to do with what goes on. It's a show for the public, and really the politicians at the top are all chosen years and years in advance, before the public are given their names for even election, and trained, and they belong to one organization, and that's the Council on Foreign Relations. Carroll Quigley, who was a professor at Georgetown University and also an advisor to the US government in many different departments, he talked about the fact that all members, all presidents had been for sixty years, back in the 1960s, up until that time, members of the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They classify themselves as a private organization, but they really do lead the world's direction. They are non-political because they don't play politics. They tell politicians what to do. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, that always make sure that the leaders of all parties belong to the one group. They're all coached in their roles for the future, because, we must all, all these parties must converge, and they have converged a long time ago, into the same direction, and they're run by very rich organizations, very, very rich organizations, with some of the top world's bankers behind them. And it's so interesting too to see this article from Chatham House, that's the headquarters for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Chatham House was also used for the OSS, that was the precursor to really the CIA and it ran the British MI6 service as well, in the OSS. And they were the headquarters for it. Why was that? Because you see the Royal Institute for International Affairs with all their members, were or was the spy agency for Britain up until then, and it still is. It still is. You should see the people they have as members, and the corporations who are all on board with them. Anybody who is anybody is on board with them. They have so many think tanks working on all future catastrophes, and really the agenda is just a mush of catastrophes that are going to be presented to us as such, so that we'll panic and let them do what they want to do. They guide the world's thoughts, but they also guide all management too, in all corporations, on their strategies, and so they put this article out here. And it's about the UK, but it means the rest of

the world too. It says:

The UK does not have a strategy for engaging with other governments to secure energy supplies and meet carbon emission targets, *(Alan: I should say phony emission targets, it's all nonsense anyway)* according to a *(A: their)* report.

The study, *(A: Listen to this too.)* by independent research group Chatham House *(A: Independent, eh. It's got a royal charter to exist.)* said the end of Britain's self-sufficiency in oil and gas meant its energy policy must include international partnership if it is to achieve economic, climate and energy security.

So they want to up basically, the carbon quota reduction that they're going to put out in Britain by the year 2020. That's not a long ways off, you know. And it means a lot of people are going to be freezing to death obviously, as the world is brought down into rationing and population control is a big, big part of it. This is the typical sort of thing that they put out there as an independent organization or research group. And these guys really help lead the whole agenda. Just on food alone, if you go into Chatham House, you'll see how many people they've got working just in one department on the coming food crisis and shortages, etc, that they've all planned, you see. These are the guys that own all the medias across the world. And they have departments all across Europe, and they even have one for the EU Parliament, so I guess all the top EU Parliament Boys all belong to it as well. That's how the World is run. It's a parallel government as Carroll Quigley said, and it truly is a parallel government. It gets the job done. They're not answerable to the public, because we don't elect them, and they're given a royal charter to do what they do, which says an awful lot. So they want us all to reduce emissions, etc, etc. And what they want too, is for the whole of Europe now to go together even further and interconnect all of its power and utilities etc, into one source. I guess that's the best way to do it, and then they'll ration countries one at a time. It will be your week for brownouts, and then it's on to another country's week for brownouts. Then you can all pass the sweaters around in the winter to stop yourselves from freezing to death and borrow them from maybe your local Communitarian leader.

Now, that's how the world is really run and we chronicle the world as it happens, because, you see the tools that you've got to fight with, and you think it's politics, are made of rubber. I used to liken this to having departments you complain to, and object to and all this kind of stuff, and that's the tools they lay out on the road for you, but when you walk along the road, and you pick the tools up, well guess what? The pick when you strike the road it bounces off. It's made of rubber. Same with the spade and everything else. They're all phony, they're phony. It's to keep you appeased, and to placate you. And to keep you happy and stupid. That's why these complaints departments are actually there. Politicians don't listen to you. And the lower politicians as Quigley said are allowed a certain amount of competition between their own party and the opposition party, but the ones at the top all belong to the one organization and know what their roles happen to be. That's why it doesn't matter what they call themselves, whichever party gets in goes right along with the same agenda, this world integration agenda, multiculturalism, end of borders, all of that kind of stuff, carbon taxes for everyone, lower energy resources, and etc. Now the payoff for the politicians is they get seats on the boards of the international corporations that are just blossoming, because they end up running the world's supplies of food, everything, including your utilities, and your energy resources. That's their payoff for being the little old prostitutes that they are.

Now, there's an article too about Russia, an interesting article. They're always slagging Russia, and it's from The Guardian, 29th of July. It says:

Russian police arrest a political opposition activist at a rally in Moscow.

(A: Well that's nothing. They were actually grabbing them. Cars would draw up at the G20 meetings in Toronto and they already knew who they were going after, the activists, and they just grabbed them and kidnapped them, bunged them into cars and went off with them. They did that in the previous ones as well. I've seen it happening. So anyway, there they are bashing Russia.)

Russian citizens can be issued official warnings about crimes that they have not yet committed under powers granted to the security services today.

President Dmitry Medvedev signed off on a new law giving the FSB, the successor agency to the KGB, the right to caution people suspected of preparing acts of extremism, or to jail them for obstructing the agency's work.

The powers appear similar to those enjoyed by Precrime, the police unit in the 2002 Hollywood film *Minority Report*.

(A: That was the one that was to predictively program us to get ready for this kind of stuff. And it's already come out anyway, because we have pre-arrests now. Under Homeland Security they can have a pre-arrest, that's for pre-crime, same idea. Because all the data you put out, and all the chat you do with your little phones and all the information you give them, they study all this stuff and decide if it's time to arrest you before anything happens. So Russia is not the only one that's doing this. Anyway, it says here:)

"This is a draconian law reminiscent of our repressive past," said Boris Nemtsov, a leader of the Solidarity opposition movement. *(A: Well, he has to say that, because he's in the opposition.)*

Rights activists had hoped Medvedev would rein in the security services, after his predecessor, Vladimir Putin, a former KGB colonel, stuffed his administration with hawkish veterans. The Kremlin's tough stance comes against the backdrop of a disparate but emergent civil movement protesting against corruption and authoritarian government.

(A: Now, let's not forget too. You remember the Orange Revolution, where they had the West was sponsoring, and flying in and paying for it, these NGOs that were wanting their own particular people in to get countries on board with the agenda. They also admitted they did the same thing with the demonstrations in Iran, it's all done by what's called soft power, they call it, using NGOs and financing them well, and flying them over to different countries. That's really what Russia is protesting about here, because they know who they are and why they're in there. But it says:)

Under the new provisions, the FSB will be able to echo Soviet practices. The punishment for ignoring a warning was unclear, but 15-day jail sentences are envisaged for "obstructing an FSB officer's duties".

Etc, etc. But as I say, this is all over the world this kind of stuff, because we're in a New World Order, you see. And that's what countries do. They'll slang another country, as you forget that you're already doing it in your own.

Now, another article here is to do with an insurance scam. Now, insurance scams are massive. Most folk don't know that the biggest projects across the world, even the big road projects that are built, aren't financed by banks; they're financed by the insurance companies that have actually stacks and stacks of cash. Incredible money in the insurance business. And I've talked before, I think it was Walmart that was hiring elderly people, and unknown to these people, they were also putting out insurances on them, which they collected, you know, Walmart collected if the people happened to die. We can't even think this way. Do you understand? There are people in this world up there in business, the psychopaths, again, because they're non-linear and they see an angle in everything, and an opportunity in everything, and they put these bets on you basically, and reap the benefits. Now, of course, they're finding that soldiers' families, you know are denied cash as insurers profit off the deaths. And then it gives you an article here. I'll put these articles up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. It's from Bloomberg. It says, about a woman who got a package arriving at her home, in Maryland, and:

...just two weeks after she learned that her son, Ryan, a 24-year-old Army sergeant, had been killed by a bomb in Afghanistan. It was a thick, 9-inch-by- 12-inch envelope from Prudential Financial Inc.,...

(A: I've mentioned Prudential before, because these are the guys who say that those who are healthy and get elderly will cost them more in the long run than if they just got sick and died quickly. You know, so there's no pleasing these guys. It's all about money and profit. Of course it is.)

Inside was a letter from Prudential about Ryan's \$400,000 policy. And there was something else, which looked like a checkbook. The letter told Lohman that the full amount of her payout would be placed in a convenient interest-bearing account, allowing her time to decide how to use the benefit.

"You can hold the money in the account for safekeeping for as long as you like," the letter said. In tiny print, in a disclaimer that Lohman says she didn't notice, Prudential disclosed that what it called its Alliance Account was not guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp.

Lohman, 52, left the money untouched for six months after her son's August 2008 death.

"It's like you're paying me off because my child was killed," she says. "It was a consolation prize that I didn't want."

As time went on, she says, she tried to use one of the "checks" to buy a bed, and the salesman rejected it. That happened again this year, she says, when she went to a Target store to purchase a camera on Armed Forces Day, May 15.

She was shocked. Why? Because they won't accept it. It's a rip-off like most insurance. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the insurance rip-off scams. Especially the soldiers who get insured and widows or mothers can't get the money from the insurance companies. She says here:

Lohman, a public health nurse who helps special-needs children, says she had always believed that her son's life insurance funds were in a bank insured by the FDIC. That money -- like \$28 billion in 1 million death-benefit accounts managed by insurers -- wasn't actually sitting in a bank.

It was being held in Prudential's general corporate account, earning investment income for the insurer. *(A: Of course that's what they do.)* Prudential paid survivors like Lohman 1 percent interest in 2008 on their Alliance Accounts, while it earned a 4.8 percent return on its corporate funds, according to regulatory filings.

"I'm shocked," says Lohman, breaking into tears as she learns how the Alliance Account works. "It's a betrayal. It saddens me as an American that a company would stoop so low as to make a profit on the death of a soldier. *(A: Well, they do, and they make profits off of lots of deaths of all kinds.)* Is there anything lower than that?"

Millions of bereaved Americans have unwittingly been placed in the same position by their insurance companies. The practice of issuing what they call "checkbooks" to survivors, instead of paying them lump sums, extends well beyond the military.

(A: So you have to always make sure that you read all the fine print, and you check up who they're associated with and all the rest of it, who they're registered with. It says:)

In the past decade, these so-called retained-asset accounts have become standard operating procedure in an industry that touches virtually every American: There are more than 300 million active life insurance policies in the U.S., and the industry holds \$4.6 trillion in assets, according to the American Council of Life Insurers.

Insurance companies tell survivors that their money is put in a secure account. Neither Prudential nor MetLife Inc., the largest life insurer in the U.S., segregates death benefits into a separate fund.

Newark, New Jersey-based Prudential, the second-largest life insurer, holds payouts in its own general account, according to regulatory filings.

New York-based MetLife has told survivors in a standard letter: "To help you through what can be a very difficult,

emotional and confusing time, we created a settlement option, the Total Control Account Money Market Option. It is guaranteed by MetLife.”

(A: *And it says:*)

No FDIC Insurance

The company’s letter omits that the money is in MetLife’s corporate investment account, isn’t in a bank and has no FDIC insurance.

“All guarantees are subject to the financial strength and claims-paying ability of MetLife,” it says.

And it goes on and on and on, but the whole thing is such an awful, awful scam. They get away with it because you see they’ve got friends in high places, and every one, all these big companies have associated lobby groups, that are full-time working for them all the time. It’s a great business, the insurance business. A good rip-off.

Here’s another article here about psychiatric medications. You know psychiatry, I talked about yesterday with their new bible of psychiatry coming out, with all their new conditions, new diseases and so on, where normal folk will get put on drugs and all the rest of it. It’s a growing industry, a fantastic industry, but it’s all meant to keep us all under control because they want a society eventually to be using all kinds of pharmacology, especially the psychiatric type meds to keep us nice and docile and happy and all the rest of it. And you’ll find that Huxley talked about it. We find that many others talked about the same thing, using Pharma to basically drug us into a happy state, so that we won’t mind being slaves. Here’s this article says, and it’s from Newswithviews.com:

I ask questions with period marks to shorten conversations. I avoid eye contact with strangers in fear (maybe it’s anxiety) that I might learn too much about them. I secretly think that Metallica would be making better music if they went back to bludgeoning themselves with party drugs and alcohol, instead of “therapy.” I’m trying to master the Law of Un-attraction to shield myself from a “real job,” small homes and junky cars. And, I’m constantly giving my children advice, only to give it to myself.

Psychiatry, can your drugs help me?

Perhaps these questions are what motivated me to pursue a career as a drug design chemist, winning multiple awards for my work. Nothing gets me more excited than drugs and how they affect the body (except my wife’s abs). I’ve studied their molecular anatomy, risked life and limb to mix and match explosive chemicals in a round bottom flask, and even sold my soul to Big Pharma in exchange for a lab bench and chemical hood.

During this time, I’ve made some surprising discoveries about psychiatric meds, which include antidepressants, antipsychotics, stimulants, and anti-anxiety drugs. Understanding what I’ve learned will protect you from the flood of side effects that are now being discovered at breakneck speeds, courtesy of the myriad of patients taking them in the name of mental health.

Antidepressants strive to increase the levels of a “coping” molecule known as serotonin in the brain. It supposedly helps us find happiness when it’s covered in an avalanche of nastiness. But, it’s never been proven. Still, the drugs attempt (*A: And as I say, there are all these theories you see. All these drugs work on theories, not on facts. A theory is a good guess, you see.*) to boost serotonin by “selectively” stopping the “reuptake” among brain cells. This is where the whole SSRI acronym came from – “selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor.” It’s a slick name, but a stupid idea. Nothing is selective in the body.

While trying to block the reuptake of serotonin, antidepressants can also prevent its release and that of another brain compound known as dopamine.

And I’ll read more of this when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the effects of these psychiatric drugs. So many people are on them now, and children are stuck on them as well. And they're even tampering in the womb. You talk about pre-arrest, now we've got pre-psychosis. They're literally going into the womb as well, and fiddling around there. The next step of course is to see if you've got, if you might have a dominant gene, and before you conceive. And they take the sperm and the egg apart probably and re-engineer it, you know, then make it a lot better. Enhancement they call it, genetic enhancement, so that they can get the right kind of child to come out, and one that will obey their superiors. And getting back to the article it says here:

While trying to block the reuptake of serotonin, antidepressants can also prevent its release and that of another brain compound known as dopamine.

(A: And the other thing to mention too with these drugs is, they're like a trigger. They'll switch things off, and they don't just automatically switch back on when you stop taking them. It can take ages to switch them back on. It says, so it prevents, this one also stops another brain compound known as dopamine.)

The areas of the brain responsible for release and reuptake of these neurotransmitters are so damn similar (after all, they work on the same molecule) that an antidepressant drug isn't smart enough to understand which one it is supposed to work on. So it does what any dumb drug would do, it blocks both. That's why users usually carry a glassy stare in their eye. Fully under the psychiatric spell, they've tuned out.

Deep sadness, fear, anger and aggression can set in over time. By removing serotonin and dopamine from the brain, long-term antidepressant users can't find or feel happiness. *(A: And that's true. A lot of them are on this stuff, long term, and they get worse.)* Instead, they may become buried in the avalanche of nastiness. And if you can't find or feel happiness in life, what's the point? What's going to stop you from snapping your own neck or spraying bullets on your classmates? Not much when you live in your own personal antidepressant hell.

(A: And that's what they've found with most of these shootings. They were on these particular drugs that interfered with their serotonin and dopamine. And you see depression, you can either take it inward as depression, or express it outward as anger, or fury, and that's what happens. It says:)

Think this is all opinion?

According to the FDA, antidepressants can cause suicidal thoughts and behavior, worsening depression, anxiety, panic attacks, insomnia, irritability, hostility, impulsivity, aggression, psychotic episodes and violence. Some even cause homicidal ideation according to the manufacturers. Many long-term antidepressant users will tell you they no longer feel normal emotions *(A: And that is true, they'll say that.)* —they're numb, like zombies.

But the side effects of these drugs aren't limited to hijacking your feelings and emotional state, causing violent and psychotic states. Physical side effects occur too and include abnormal bleeding, birth defects, heart attack, seizures and sudden death. Over one hundred and seventy drug regulatory warnings and studies have been issued on antidepressants, to sound the alarm on these side effects.

Psychiatrists prescribe antipsychotic meds such as Zyprexa and Seroquel, for anything from schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, delusional disorder, psychotic depression, autism or anything else they can think of, *(A: And that's well expressed, because they keep adding these new diseases all the time to their ridiculous book.)* even "pervasive developmental disorder," *(A: Pervasive developmental disorder)* which is perfect for boosting sales because it targets children who suffer from irritability, aggression, and agitation. It's a shame 'cause these drugs are good for nothing but sedating irate elephants, not curing psychiatric disease.

According to a study published in Psychological Medicine, antipsychotic drugs cause brains to shrink *(A: And they know that, especially the type they put the children on. The popular ones that moms through Oprah and all these characters are dopping their children with, and the brains actually shrink. So you aren't going to get a*

genius coming out of there, or a good leader, and they're mainly guys, so that fits in with the agenda. It says:) – they lessen brain matter and volume. Originally designed for those deemed “schizophrenic,” the drug companies came up with a brilliant marketing campaign to sell these drugs to a much wider market—unsatisfied antidepressant users. You've probably seen the ads—if your “depression medication” isn’t working, then don't blame the drug; you may just have bipolar disorder!”

Once swallowed, antipsychotics sail through the blood stream where they’re carried to the brain. Like a giant oil spill, antipsychotics cover the brain in a medicinal slick, where brain wave transmission is blocked. Users become devoid of normal brain activity. Motivation, drive and feelings of reward are shunted. If psychiatry considers this a “treatment,” they’re the crazy ones.

If you’ve ever seen someone who has suffered from the “spill” courtesy of following doctor’s orders, you can’t mistake one of the most common side effects, it’s called Akathisia. Involuntary movements, tics, jerks in the face and the entire body can become permanent side effects for antipsychotic users.

(A: And I watched a dvd recently that someone sent me on children on these drugs, and they do, they have the facial ticks and some of them have the hops as well. They kind of hop, they don't walk, they hop in a strange way. It's because it affects their motor workings.)

Antipsychotics also cause obesity, diabetes, stroke, cardiac events, respiratory problems, delusional thinking and psychosis. *(A: They actually cause these things.)* Drug regulators from the U.S., Canada, United Kingdom, Ireland, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa warn that they can also lead to death. I wouldn’t be surprised if psychiatrists considered this a cure...

And, no doubt they will. Because psychiatry you see fought for ages to try and get a name as an actual science. Is it a science? Is it? Is it really a science? Just repeat it often enough and you'll start to think it is.

Now you're going to find that people who break the Official Secrets Act are arrested right away or killed, like Dr David Kelly. They don't mess around with these things. That's why I'm always suspicious of people who come out of the CIA or whatever and start to talk to the Patriot communities. I don't think you ever leave these organizations, and you can't tell secret stuff because you're still under an Official Secrets Act, both in Britain, the US, Canada, and elsewhere. However, a guy in Britain did talk about the cost of the bodyguards for Tony Blair, Royalty, and different people. And they arrested him. And it's from the Daily Mail, 25th of July, 2010.

A former contractor for the Met Police *(A: That's the Metropolitan, London)* has been arrested on suspicion of leaking details of the cost of protecting VIPs.

The arrest is believed to relate to recent media stories which detailed the expenses claims of people employed to protect the likes of former prime minister Tony Blair.

(A: Do you realize these guys get lifelong bodyguards and we pay for them all, all these guys? Same with Presidents and so on.)

Officers from the MPS Directorate of Professional Standards arrested the 27-year-old man on suspicion of breaching Section 5 of the Official Secrets Act.

(A: Which is a petty thing, compared to some.)

Police said the man was a former contractor to the Metropolitan Police.

He was arrested at work in central London yesterday and is in custody at a nearby police station.

It follows revelations earlier this month that police officers had racked up a £1.5million expenses bill - paid for by

the taxpayer - to protect the Royals.

(A: That's just in the Metro area. That's not elsewhere.)

It was also revealed former Prime Minister Tony Blair's team of bodyguards are costing taxpayers £250,000 a year in expenses alone as they stay in exclusive hotels and dine on expensive meals.

The leaked documents revealed officers claimed for everything from luxury hotels to small items such as Percy Pig sweets *(A: Whatever they are)* and chocolate chip cookies.

The revelations raised new questions about the high cost of providing bodyguards to former politicians and prompted calls for Mr Blair, who has a £20million personal fortune *(A: And that's the one that we know of.)*, to contribute to the spiraling costs.

Every country, Canada is the same, with their former prime ministers and VIPs, and the taxpayer funds it all. Even when they go abroad, they go abroad with these guys too, in the private jets and all that. And they have quite a time of it; it's quite good to be a good psychopath, a cheat, and a liar. It gets you places in life. You're ideally made for this system in which we serve.

Now, an Israeli newspaper, interestingly enough, because I've told you before, when they make their policies at the top, like long-range business plans, they never, ever divert from them, and the Project for the New American Century team laid out the whole war agenda in the 1990s, and Wolfowitz wrote the Second one, which really reinforce the first one about 1998, I think it was, saying they would have to attack Afghanistan first, then Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. These are the ones on their agenda. And it's going ahead, regardless of the front men they put into politics. And here's from Israel, and this is from the Israeli National News.

House Republicans *(A: In the US)* Giving Green Light for Israeli Strike on Iran

Nearly one third of the Republican congressmen in the U.S. House of Representatives have introduced a resolution that would support Israel's right to use "all means necessary to confront and eliminate nuclear threats posed by Iran", including military force.

The resolution was introduced by Rep. Louie Gohmert [R-Texas] and 46 co-sponsors.

House Resolution 1553 "condemns the Government of the Islamic Republic of Iran for its threats of 'annihilating' the United States and the State of Israel, for its continued support of international terrorism, and for its incitement of genocide of the Israeli people."

(A: I wonder what the Gazans think about that. Genocide, eh?)

It "supports using all means of persuading the Government of Iran to stop building and acquiring nuclear weapons" and pledges that the U.S. will ensure... *(A: The U.S. will ensure. This is from an Israeli paper. It says:) ...the U.S. will ensure that Israel "continues to receive critical economic and military assistance, including missile defense capabilities,... (A: Courtesy and free of the U.S. taxpayer. I added the last part, because that's true you see. The U.S. keeps Israel afloat, has done from its very inception.)*

In addition, it "expresses support for Israel's right to use all means necessary to confront and eliminate nuclear threats posed by Iran, defend Israeli sovereignty, and protect the lives and safety of the Israeli people, including the use of military force if no other peaceful solution can be found within a reasonable time."

Etc, etc. So that's from Israel. And I'm not surprised that most of the House is in their pocket. You know, because they are in their pocket, of Israel. And there's even been Prime Ministers in Israel who've said that, don't worry about the U.S., we own it, in the past they've said that. Quite a few of them have said that openly in their own

newspapers in Israel if you bother to read them. Money talks. And of course lobbyists talk as well. They can get you into power, and they can get you out of power very quickly as well. And psychopaths who go into politics, and it is only psychopaths who go into it. Ordinary folk can't get into it. If they do, they're out very quick, because they see what's the corruption, and they won't go along with their hands in the cookie jar, and the rest of them don't like you. They'll set you up and get you out. So, Iran is on the cards. It's been on the cards as I say, since the 1990s. And they won't change this agenda.

Now, we're living in a big Mickey Mouse dreamland. Do you understand that? when it comes to reality. And I've said before that the media is a big part of government, because they give us our ideas of what we think is reality and most folk, like Brzezinski said, truly believe the media. They think it's an essential part of their reasoning, it's like an extension of your brain. They never ask the question, well, who owns this media? What associations do they belong to? What have they got on board with in agreement to do and promote and so on? They forget they're all private companies, led by media barons who get knighted by the Queen of England. And, as I say, it keeps your reality in a low-grade phase. That's where we are, low-grade realities. They never really tell you the whys and the wherefores of the machinations of the big planners at the top, who own the media and belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR.

Now this article here is about a British politician, and it's from the Ecologist. You know, Ecology, that's that big, strange thing that we're all living amongst, that we're all part of you see. So is the ants and the insects and all these kinds of things. And to save the world under Ecology, we have to sacrifice ourselves and all the rest of it, right. But the better types don't have to. The ones who are telling you to sacrifice yourselves and be austere, they don't have to. They're special, privileged people with large enough incomes, and they'll have the proper amount of fuel supplied to them to keep them warm and so on, and so on. At least for their servants to work, because they don't do any work themselves.

Michael Meacher MP: humans only have 200-300 years left on earth

22nd July, 2010

Former environment minister Michael Meacher on the place of humanity in the universe, intelligent design, the survival of the human race, Gaia theory and uncertainties over climate change

Tom Levitt: Your new book is focused on the destination of the human race, but what is our role, if indeed we have one?

Michael Meacher: Well 99.9993 per cent of time since the origin of the universe elapsed before we even came on stage. That doesn't say that it took all that time to produce this wonderful human species but it does seem odd and I think it shows that we are part of a cycle which is continuing. Ninety-nine per cent of all species are extinct - I don't think there is any guarantee of our survival especially if we remain as irresponsible and foolish as we are at the moment.

Actually he goes on in this article to liken us, the human species, to a virus that's invading a host. He actually says that, we're a virus. Remember Morpheus in the Matrix movie, when he's caught by Smith and he's in a chair. And Smith tells him what he really thinks about humans, and he says, you know you're a virus, you're a virus. What do you do when you move to different places, you breed, he says. And you smell and so on. Well, that's how these highfaluting, special people think about us too. You are a virus at the bottom. Similar to that other great ecologist, and champion, self-declared champion. It's amazing that, they all become self-declared champions after being promoted by Rockefeller and so on. And that was David Suzuki, who you'll see up on youtube. I have the link up in my archives, where you'll see him, when it's a younger Suzuki telling students that humanity are maggots. People are maggots he said, living on a corpse, basically. And then he goes on to say that there's different levels of maggots, up to superior maggots. And of course, he's in the superior group, obviously. And he's a geneticist himself. These are the guys that have been brainwashing us our whole lives with nature and conservation shows, but always with the same agenda in mind, to bring us down off our pedestal of being a supreme kind of being on the

planet, down to something that's got no more right to life than an ant. In fact we have none at all, according to the Earth Summit that they signed under Maurice Strong. We humans have no rights at all. The plants, the animals, the insects, they have all the rights. But this guy goes on to give his doom and gloom scenario to get all the carbon stuff through, and how much of a sacrifice it's going to be, but we're all viruses anyway, except for guys like himself, of course, the special people. Now the music is coming in, so I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, getting back to reality and just preparing you for all the things to come really, because that's what we do, we chronicle and show you where it's to go, and then the next step, and the next step, and the next step, and the next step. Because we're trained. It's called continuous education. That's what they mean by this term, when they talk about continuous education for adults. You're educated via your media, your news, the comedies you watch, the movies you watch. You're being updated all the time in political correctness and what you think is inevitable things that must happen in the future. You just accept them when they come along, it's called predictive programming. Now that the healthcare in the States is going down the tubes into the National Healthcare System, and I've seen the Rand report done for the government by the way. It's a disaster, it's terrifying. They're going to copy the British system. And the British system as you know, doesn't do cataracts and stuff anymore at all. All the normal operations have been cut back because we're all under the IMF now, you see. The IMF is running the show. And the same for the States, so, it says, this is from Arch Intern Med, 2010. It's a medical publication. It's getting you ready you see, and trying to persuade you that cut backs are necessary and less care is better, you see. And it says:

If some medical care is good, more care is better. Right? Unfortunately, this is often not the case. Across the United States, the rate of use of common medical services varies markedly, but measures of health are not better in areas where more services are provided. *(A: So there's a statement, but nothing to back it up. But you're supposed to believe it.)* In fact, the opposite is true—some measures of health are worse in areas where people receive more health services.

(A: So this whole spin here is meant to make you think that, well, yeah, we don't need all this stuff. We don't need to get X-rays for this and that and the other, as they cut back on mammograms and all those things that you just had to get before. Now they're saying it costs money, but don't tell the public that. We're doing it to save your health actually. That's why we're doing it. So the whole article goes on and on giving you things that are done, that aren't really necessary. And they give a couple of examples like knee treatment for osteoarthritis, which was proven to have no beneficial effects. They take that one example and they put it across the board for everything, and that's how you accept it. You see, this is what's called persuasive psychology, and persuasive journalism. The intent is to make you agree with them by the way that they write it, present it to you, so you say, well, yeah, and that becomes your fixed opinion. So it says:)

Even if a medical service has been shown to provide a clear benefit in selected groups, using this service in different groups, especially those with less severe disease or lower risk for disease, can result in harm.

(A: Then they go on about different things that can cause harm and so on before she gets to the real thing. And she also talks about, is it really necessary to give all these X-Rays and mammograms for breast cancer, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And she gets eventually to the real, the real, this is what you call the load. They put the load in, in the story)

In the United States, the debate about decreasing the overuse of medical services has focused on the expense of unneeded care. And in fact, reducing the use of medical services in high-use regions of the United States has been estimated to reduce the overall cost of care about 20%. Cost cutting as a justification for reducing the use of medical services is met with suspicion by many people who equate reducing the volume of care to rationing. Rationing implies that the care being withheld is beneficial and is being withheld simply to save money. But as we have noted above, *(A: If she's bothered to convince you.)* there are many areas of medicine where not testing, not imaging, and not treating actually result in better health outcomes.

So rationing is good for you. Paying more for less is good for you, and this is what you're getting for your National

Health Service, and walk-in clinics, where you'll never see the same doctor twice by the way. From Hamish and Myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[RIIA Chatham House--Wants Integrated European Energy System](#)

[Minority Report--Russia to Issue Warnings to Those Predicted to Cause Crimes Against the State](#)

[Soldiers' Families Screwed by Insurance Scam](#)

[Psychiatric Meds and the Problems They Cause](#)

[Cost of Bodyguards for Ex-Prime Ministers](#)

[Resolution by One Third US Reps Introduced--They Would Support Israeli Strike on Iran](#)

[The Ecologist--UK Member of Parliament Likens Humans to Virus--Sustainability etc..](#)

[The Rationalization of Rationing Healthcare by "Persuasive" Articles](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 28, 2008 (#120)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 28, 2008:

"For 'Trekkie' fans, It's 'Red Alert!'
As Captain Kirk tries to Assert,
"There's Too Many Humans on that Planet There!
Nature Will Kill 'cause Nature Does Care,
I'm Transhumanist Now, Let Nature Decide,
Perhaps Part-Alien, I've Crossed the Divide,"
Well Cap'n, from Scotty, Try This On for Size,
You Know Where to Stuff Your Great Enterprise"
© Alan Watt May 28, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 28, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 28th, 2008. Newcomers look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com the web site where I've got lots of talks both from radio and the little 'blurb' talks I give once in a while, where I can go in to things in a little bit deeper depth. Download as much as you want because I try and piece a lot of this big puzzle together for you. It is coherent. There is a coherent plan here. It's not

happenstance. It's not just the times in which we live where people are more psychopathic than they've been in the past. There's plenty of them out there for sure. However, there's certainly a plan, a very old plan that's been going on for HUNDREDS OF YEARS coming to fruition in this day and age. Look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu as well, for transcripts you can download and print up from the various tongues of Europe and you can pass them around to people or places in your area... if anyone's interested. Don't try and force it on people because, remember, they're in a different world. They are in a television world. They're in a major media world where everything's just happening daily and politicians argue and fix it. They truly believe that's how we stumble down through time. They have no idea of reality.

This term 'conspiracy theory' that's been bandied about was *given* from the top down for everyone to talk about and so you're branded as conspiracy theorists and that's what they want. The media, mind you, can make them believe anything at all, which is absurd enough in itself, but that doesn't matter because very few people really think for themselves. They're not really conscious. You have to understand that because they all parrot the same things and say the world is round, they think they're quite sane and they know all they need to know. The last thing they'd ever want to believe, and that's the key, THEY WANT to believe, is that there's another force at work here with a rather shady and dark agenda which might involve them.

A long time ago, Bertrand Russell and others said that they were creating an egosyntonic society, a society that would go for pleasure and avoid pain at all costs. Yet pain and even the pain of knowledge, and it can be really painful, is essential for survival. If you don't know what's happening in your environment, YOU'RE A GONER. Every wild animal knows that instinctively. That's why it surveys its routes, *every day*, and anything at all that's different, even a tree that's fallen down, it will stop and watch from ALL angles before it continues.

We on the other hand are shepherded. We are domesticated. We've been *taught* and *trained* to believe that we should leave the big, big problems of the world to our 'betters' – those families above us, those hereditary families, these big dynasties, who inbreed and are multi millionaires, maybe even billionaires because we're taught to respect the massive accumulation of wealth. All it really shows you is the top psychopaths get to the top because they're VICIOUS, CUNNING. They see through EVERY scam because they're the masters of the creation of scams. The system that we live in, is theirs. They give us *their* psychopathic culture to follow and emulate.

Our whole training from childhood right through life is to serve them and to produce and consume and to allow ourselves to be taxed. Through the taxation, they employ other humans to work for them and build all the infrastructure, the scientific infrastructure, which eventually and already, in fact, has enslaved us.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through The Matrix. Sorry about getting cut off there but sometimes the feed doesn't work right when I get the queues and nothing comes through so I prattle on all through the break and it's a tremendous waste of breath. I say some amazing things, mind you, but you never get to hear it. Anyway, getting back to what I was talking about, how this system is very old and it's a system that knew where it was going HUNDREDS of years ago. That's the most astonishing thing because when you go IN to many of the organizations that sprouted out, or up, and it could be out, as well, across the whole planet, *connected* organizations that were higher branches of what was initially 'The Rosy Cross' or Rosicrucianism. People go all la-la and la-la over terms like the 'Illuminati', which is only one branch of the same organization that was dedicated to revolution.

Revolution isn't just a bloody... most revolutions are bloodless. They're CULTURAL revolutions. You find they were

sprouting up... the Golden Dawn was one of them. Eventually, in Germany, they had the Virile Society and the Thule Society, a whole bunch of them. You'll find that the big writers and authors, of fiction as well - because they must program you through fiction when you least suspect it - were members of these societies. Even some of the biggest poets that also influenced generations of youngsters, were members of these societies. Apart from all being Masonic societies and more elite or wealthy branches of them, they were also dedicated - all along, from the very beginning - to remaking the *whole world* to function better... to PERFECT it. They all truly believed in eugenics. From them branched out the Communist Party. The Communist Party too, based on Marxist teachings, was all to do with the *malleability of people* and how *they too* could be perfected by those who knew how to do it. They all believed that science would be used along side indoctrination.

Those who've already looked into Freemasonic books and literature, even at the very bottom, will get the *hint* of self-perfection. Most folk think when they're joining it, apart from the fact that they're going to get helped up the ladder (in life that is, by getting the better jobs or getting custom if you've got a business) they think they're joining a self-improvement type club. It's much, much more than that because it's a weeding system. You weed out the ones you don't want and the ones that have the 'right stuff', as they call it, *are pulled up the ladder*. Those who have ANY sway over the public, in public positions at all - even small newspaper men in your local little areas - can get up higher because they create public opinion.

As I say, the odd thing was and is that the agenda *literally* has never changed. It's been a complete WAR on everything that was. Every system and parts of culture... *everywhere*... that was, to bring in a NEW. For those who cheer on - I understand it too - but cheer on the loss of power of the old religions, what's being put up now, around you, is going to be a thousand, THOUSAND times worse than any totalitarian type regime or religion you've ever, ever seen on planet earth. It's already showing its teeth in a thousand quarters. It's already *completing* its agenda and depopulation in different places across the world and at home. They don't come out, at home, in the so-called first world countries and tell you they're doing it, but the signs are all around you.

We have been trained to follow the stars, the wandering stars. They used to call them 'wandering' at one time because all the actors and actresses used to travel in troupes. They were authorized and *licensed* to travel from city-state to city-state. They've always been used by Kings and Queens in ancient times to control culture. They've been used, too, by the main religions. At one time, all they could put on were plays to do with religion. They were called Morality Plays. That's ALL the people in the middle-ages could go and see. Today, we're taught more than EVER to follow these stars as they change and break and recreate culture from one normal to the new normal and we all swallow it up because no one wants to be politically incorrect.

Here's one - I'm trying to find a name for the character - this one person who belongs to one of the societies who has led a generation, literally, to grow up and follow a whole bunch of conditioning, TREMENDOUS INDOCTRINATION through very fascinating stories, the stories of Star Trek. Where literally, in allegorical form - because it was set in space and planets - it showed you about a World Federation. They just called it The Intergalactic Federation, based on free trade, which is, of course, the free trade of the United Nations and all the blocs it's setting up. They've just announced the THIRD major bloc for the Asian areas is almost up and running. It's strange that Carl Marx could talk about that in 1800s and here it all is. Strange to those who don't really know, that is.

Here's Captain Kirk, a sort of worn-out actor, who's had his face stretched umpteen times because he doesn't want to change his name from Peter Pan and this is meant to sway people who *followed the series* and him. It's fiction

remember, because the fiction is more real than the person. We don't KNOW the real person. It's like politicians. You don't really KNOW them. Public relations companies make an image for them and we never know the real people.

Here's what it says in ParallelNormal.com. That's Mark Baard's web site. It says,

“Kirk” calls for depopulation

2008 May 26

If Man won't do it, Nature will, William Shatner says.

(Alan: It's got a picture of him talking to Spock, another actor of course, another fiction.)

In the Star Trek episode “Mirror, Mirror,” Kirk meets a wicked Spock in a parallel universe. He dissuades his first officer from eradicating an uncooperative humanoid race. Image: StarTrek.com

Star Trek star William Shatner said last week that the earth is striking back against humans with natural disasters. *(A: That's the nonsense they started back in the 70s with the Gaia Organization. Again, WELL FUNDED by the big boys.)*

“They [people] are pressed together, defecating into the ocean,” said Shatner *(A: This is from a ham actor who's stooped as low as to push Bran Flakes on television. He's talking about feces.)*, who played Captain James T. Kirk in Star Trek. “The earth can't take it.”

At one point in a long conversation with talk show host Glenn Beck, Shatner decried humankind's penchant for reproduction. (See clip, and an excerpt from the transcript, below). *(A: It's terrible, isn't it? All these inferior types breeding.)* It is a position he shares with his fellow transhumanist, Max More. *(A: See, they belong to the Transhumanist Organization. This is an organization which FRONTS for one of the many organizations which FRONT for the EUGENICS program. Well funded, lots of professors in it who all deal with the social sciences and all the rest of it... and economics because economics is a big part of it. Here's Mr. Kirk fronting for them. No doubt he's got paid for it as well.)*

In a strange blurring of real and virtual reality, both Shatner and his Star Trek character are heroes to the transhumanists, who view the human body as limited, imperfect, and in need of artificial augmentation.

The transhumanists also want to bring about “a social order where responsible decisions can be implemented.”

Now, what they're talking about there is the fact that we're all too STUPID to live our lives the way we're living them. We're fat, dumb, lazy people because we've been made that way, you see, by the same culture creators. Apart from that, we like to make decisions for ourselves. We like comfort and so on. We don't like starvation. These characters don't like that. They don't like you picking your own mate and maybe breeding, you see. It's not efficient. You have all these problems because you can't have predictable offspring.

The whole eugenics business which is so big, so huge, such an essential arm of this hidden government - and it IS a hidden government, although it is coming more out in the open as they said they would - the biggest part of it is bringing down the population DRASTICALLY. Then creating the worker bees and perfecting them, this time, to SERVE this already augmented, they think, upper class. You know *the winners*. The ones who made it and kept hold of power over a few centuries through selective breeding and not squandering their money, just accumulating more. That's the proofs that they are the ones who've made the Great Leap Forward in evolution. We're all the junk genes at the bottom. This is how they push it out there to people. They get what they think are STARS, stars - a guy who pushes

Bran Flakes - they get someone like him to tell us, thinking we'll follow his opinion. Unfortunately, it works. Unfortunately, for a lot of people, it works. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through this matrix to show you some of the techniques that are *used* by the ones at the top that know that the people at the bottom are *trained*, we're trained to follow the stars, as I say. That's why they always pick personalities, as they call them, to promote politics or whatever else that they're pushing. They DO get paid for it too AND they're being politically correct to do so. So they know that their career gets a little boost. The public don't see it that way. We're trained to follow the stars. So and so's on television. That means they're important, therefore, their opinion is somehow *better* than your own and you neglect your own sensibilities and you adopt that opinion. That's what they hope to do with these idiots that they put on in front of us, like the one I just talked about. Look in to ParallelNormal.com and look it up for yourself.

Now, a while back I talked about the bees all dying off and how it was known here for years because Canada, you see, was the test bed for all this genetic modification. The population of Canada for 10 years was eating the stuff before it was found out to the public, it was all done in **SECRECY**, admitted to by the government, who signed secret deals with Monsanto and others *to test it on us and study us like little ants*, as we all got sick and keeled over. It only broke out in Canada because they were introducing GMO food, or thinking about it, in Britain. It was an NGO group that declared the fact and it spread over in to Canada and there was a little, very little, very, very *minute* uproar about it. Then they brought out the bigwigs, like David Suzuki, to convince us it was alright. After all, he's another personality on television and he must speak the truth. That's how it was done.

I mentioned at the time, that the beekeepers in Canada... I know the head beekeeper for Ontario, the Ontario Association of Beekeepers, and he had found out that all his bees that went north from his particular place were coming back and slowing down and just keeling over. Eventually, he got it from the government that sure enough, just to the north of him, were a few test beds for the GMO food where they were really dosing on the chemical pesticides. It was no big mystery as to why the bees were dying off. Well, here's an article here from the Guardian.co.uk on this very issue.

Pesticides: Germany bans chemicals linked to honeybee devastation

Alison Benjamin guardian.co.uk,
Friday 23 May 2008 12.35 BST

Germany has banned a family of pesticides that are blamed for the deaths of millions of honeybees. The German Federal Office of Consumer Protection and Food Safety (BVL) has suspended the registration for eight pesticide seed treatment products used in rapeseed oil and sweetcorn. (*A: There'll be more of them, believe you me.*)

The move follows reports from German beekeepers in the Baden-Württemberg region that two thirds of their bees died earlier this month following the application of a pesticide called clothianidin.

"It's a real bee emergency," said Manfred Hederer, president of the German Professional Beekeepers' Association. "50-60% of the bees have died on average and some beekeepers have lost all their hives."

Tests on dead bees showed that 99% of those examined had a build-up of clothianidin. The chemical, produced by Bayer CropScience (*A: I wonder if that's Bayer of the Rothschilds, I don't know. Someone should look in to that and see because that is their real name. I know they have the Bayer company that's in to pharmaceuticals, as well.*), a subsidiary of the German chemical giant Bayer, is sold in Europe under the trade name Poncho. It was applied to the seeds of sweetcorn planted along the Rhine this spring. The seeds are treated in advance of being

planted or are sprayed while in the field.

The company says an application error by the seed company which failed to use the glue-like substance that sticks the pesticide to the seed, led to the chemical getting into the air. (A: *I'm sure.*)

Bayer spokesman Dr Julian Little told the BBC's Farming Today that misapplication is highly unusual. "It is an extremely rare event and has not been seen anywhere else in Europe," he said. (A: *Well, that's enough of that nonsense. That's what public relations do. They're told to LIE to the public. That's what they do. They get paid to lie to the public.*)

So look in to that. That's an interesting little article. If people dig in, they'll find an awful lot more to this because it's happening with other chemicals as well, including all the stuff that Monsanto sprays on all the different crops that they own the patents on as well.

Always remember, as cancer skyrockets - in ALL age groups - that we EAT this stuff, ourselves. We eat this stuff. It's proven lethal to everything that's eaten it that's smaller than us, from insects all the way up to animals, lab animals, and we eat the damn stuff too. Don't forget that this isn't just sprayed on top of the plant. The plant soaks this stuff up as well... like a sponge from the roots, from the soil and it's IN the plant. Never mind the fact that some of these plants MAKE, also *make* pesticides in the growing process. We wonder and we scratch our heads. We throw millions at charity work about fighting cancer. Who's kidding who? They KNOW what they're doing at the top. They don't eat this rubbish that they feed us. They don't eat this stuff. It's amazing. This is just amazing how we're lied to and fooled and conned over and over again because we're *taught* to trust. From childhood, we're taught to trust our betters, the specialists, the experts. Back in a moment, after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Sometimes I like to hear that last riff there, just riffing along, because it's wailing and that's what we're doing, we're WAILING about everything that's happening in the world right now and so we should be.

We've got Steve from Ontario on the line. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes I am, Alan.

Alan: Yes. Can you go ahead?

Steve: Good evening. There's certainly not a shortage of things to talk about is there?

Alan: Oh, no. It's overwhelming, as always.

Steve: Absolutely. It's funny, I got an email a few days ago from one of my contacts and this is an alleged quote from a celebrity. He has apparently said, "I want Barack Obama to be the next President of our country. As an official celebrity, I know my endorsement has just made your mind up for you. [laughs] And he's a certain actor who's had starring roles in recent movies. I'll just leave it at that. Anyways, that's not the point of my call. I just thought that was kind of on topic. I was visiting a web site today and again, this is something else that I wanted to talk about it. It's Planet Slayer, The Adventures of Greena. It seems like complete propaganda. It's linked from abc.net.au. It's along the lines of a questionnaire and you go through it. It tries to calculate your carbon footprint. It's so cartoonish. It seems to

be geared towards kids and what happens is at the end, when you click the last button, you submit your questionnaire, it will show you, depict you as a PIG and you explode into a pool of blood in this crate and it says, 'You're going to die at the age'... whatever. You know, you're going to die at 3, you're going to die at 8... And it shows you a blowing up pig and that's humanity. How it's been degraded to this point because of your carbon footprint. Like I said, it's from a mainstream source. Sorry, can I have the line for just a second? I'll be quick as possible. A thought that crossed my mind, you know, how this so-called movement seems to be very divisive. You know. People close to you, turn on you and you see the mainstream media calling for certain celebrities to be hanged and what's happening with former Presidents being ostracized for speaking out. Then you look back at Brzezinski's quote that you mention a lot, 'let the dead bury their dead' and even the Club of Rome's quote about 'the enemy is humanity itself'. 'The enemy is humanity itself.' So I had a eureka moment after seeing that stupid flash video. Maybe it's not so much just about this whole environmental issue, people being the enemy because we're consuming too much. Maybe, we're being turned on ourselves. Is that possible?

Alan: You're right. We are.

Steve: Is it possible that the environment could be SO divided that we've become the new enemy because we're being turned on ourselves?

Alan: Now we're being convinced to believe it.

Steve: It was just an observation I had and that's all I wanted to say.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Steve: Thank you.

Alan: It's true, it's absolutely true that the children today are getting taught this stuff in kindergarten *to make sure they're eco-fanatics when they grow up*. The parents think that's okay because the parents themselves have given responsibility TO the state to raise their children, EXACTLY what Bertrand Russell said they'd make happen. And it's happened. That's how they get them. They put these cartoons out there and little games and so on, and repetitive information with the terminology that CONCRETIZES A COMPLETE ABSTRACTION, which is a carbon footprint, until they associate it with something REAL and ominous and terrible. You're going to be taxed *for every single thing that you need for living and you'll even be taxed for the air you breathe, eventually*.

As I say, if you thought the old Vatican system was bad or any previous authoritarian type religions systems or world systems, YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHING, NOTHING YET AT ALL. These guys at the top are ruthless. You also have a psychopathic type personality, millions of them, flooding in to bureaucracies and governmental departments because *that's* the biggest growing business on the planet. And they all want to make it big. They are all taught to be *innovative* at their university courses that they attend to be CEOs, future CEOs and they run your institutions. The things that you NEED used to be called 'services'. They run them as businesses. Professors are making sure they're training this way. Professors have helped change this world by SELECTIVE EDUCATION for the last 100-odd years, OR MORE, but definitely the last 100 years. They were the ones that helped shape communism *within* your own countries and lo and behold, we find out years later, most of them that pushed communism in your own countries WORKED for the CIA.

You see, the enemy is never *out there*. It already was a world wide enemy. IT WAS EVERYWHERE, WITHIN EVERY NATION. It had everyone fighting everyone else in the Hegelian technique to bring you to a synthesis and here we all are, as they combined Capitalism and Communism together, the two sides of the same coin. One runs completely on materialism. The other one deals with economic materialism. And they're joined now because they always really were. Both of them wanted a subservient, PERFECTED society where the elite would decide who would be born, who would not be born, how you would live and by using science, eventually, they would eliminate the ability for any future problems or revolutions FROM the masses... the peasantry, as they like to call them, the great unwashed. We are at that stage today. It's quite astounding.

The indoctrination is blatant. It's in your face. You can't watch a comedy without hearing the terms bandied about. That's how they get political correctness of all kinds in to the mainstream. Everyone picks up the little buzz words and terms and repeats them. Repetition, repetition, repetition. Then it becomes a reality for most people. Almost holy, in fact. One day all these terms, if you were to say what I'm saying today, will be called blasphemy. I'm not kidding you. They're all using that term blasphemy. They used that in the European Parliament a few years ago when some people said that they didn't have the right to make the countries do what they were doing. The guy at the head of the European Union said, that was BLASPHEMY. Blasphemy... a religious term. We better realize, we have a RELIGION running this world. It's a complete belief system, a eugenic belief system of superiors and inferiors. They don't have to pretend they have a deity as a go-between where they have to appease him and speak nice to the little people. These guys are authoritarian to the hilt. We're going to see their teeth very shortly as they tax us in to the ground.

They've been preparing for this for *such a long, long time*. Preparing for riots that would come from about 2010 onwards for 30 YEARS OF RIOTS. They've been preparing for THAT since about the 1950s. Gradually, they've been building up INTERNAL ARMIES to cope with it. That's how far ahead they plan everything. They plan every part of their plan, and the introduction too, and every part of the plan, what the repercussions will be from the public, how they will deal with that, YEARS BEFORE YOU EVEN HEAR ABOUT THE PLAN. They've gone over every possible reaction there could be and how they can overcome it. That's long-term military strategy. That's how it's done. Fascinating.

Now, here's another. I think it came out of the UK and it was in the Guardian.

Surging inflation will stoke riots and conflict between nations, says report

(A: Exactly what I'm talking about. As if they didn't know this would happen.)

• **Merrill says gap between rich and poor will worsen**

• **Governments must curb rising prices, insists bank**

(A: These are the guys that CAUSE inflation and RUN the big organizations.)

Andrew Clark in New York

The Guardian, Friday 23 May 2008

Riots, protests and political unrest could multiply in the developing world as soaring inflation widens the gap between the "haves" and the "have nots", an investment bank predicted yesterday.

Economists at Merrill Lynch view inflation as an "accident waiting to happen". As prices for food and commodities surge, the bank expects global inflation to rise from 3.5% to 4.9% this year. In emerging markets, the average rate is to be 7.3%.

The cost of food and fuel has already been cited as a factor leading to violence in Haiti, protests by Argentinian farmers and riots in sub-Saharan Africa, including attacks on immigrants in South African townships.

Merrill's chief international economist, Alex Patelis, said this could be the tip of the iceberg, warning of more

trouble "between nations and within nations" as people struggle to pay for everyday goods.

Now, having said that, you know what's happening here in Canada and the States. You're watching gasoline starting to go up through the roof and it's just started. It's just started as to where they're going to take it. As they're doing that, like Ontario and other places in Canada, they're going to start taxing the rural areas maybe double or triple taxation. That was announced just today in Ontario. So it isn't enough that you're sinking and holding on with one hand to the gunnels of the ship, here they are with the hammer trying to hack off your fingers so you can sink in to the sea. This is intentional. All of this is INTENTIONAL to cause great chaos. They want the folk to get back in to the big cities where they have NOT been building extra accommodations. So it's going to be VASTLY over crowded very much like the beginnings of Russia, the communist system, where everyone flooded in to the cities. They were forced off the land. They lived on top of each other, basically. That's what's going to be made to happen. That's WHY for years now they've been setting up these armies to deal with the coming strife, in mainly, the cities. Where you can all be watched and tracked and traced. They can come and get you where ever you are, whenever they want you. They plan SO far ahead and the last ones to catch on are the people who literally go daily to the news to find out what's happening thinking again, everything is UNRELATED and SPONTANEOUS. Everything that happens in this world is foreseen because it's planned that way. It's planned that way.

Nations were gone, really, technically gone as far back as the signing of the document of the United Nations. That was to be the end, really, of national sovereignty. And then a mini war went on as the two authorized sides, and I mean AUTHORIZED sides - Capitalism and Communism - vied for the upper hand for the planet. You know who paid for the European Union primarily and who ordered it to happen, was the American President in World War II and then Truman took over. The US citizens *paid* for the start up and all the organizations to be started up *to work* the European Union in to existence. Now, it's the US's turn to sink in to this system, in the Americas that it helped build in the first place. As I say, now, the far eastern rim, Pacific Rim, are talking about this MERGER as they become the third main trading bloc. Exactly as Carl Marx talked about... IN THE 1800s. Is that a conspiracy theory or a COINCIDENCE THEORY? You tell me.

As everything is going up, remember, gasoline and diesel, you're finding that everything in the stores is going up too. They know that. What do you think they pay all these economists for? They know what's going to happen. Cause and effect, cause and effect. Very, very simple.

Now I think we've got Richard in Alabama on the line. Are you there Richard?

Richard: Hi. I disagree with you on this issue of population reduction and the eugenics. I don't see any evidence at all of any real eugenics program. Instead I see dysgenics, which is the opposite of eugenics. They talk about eugenics but the results of all their policy always turn out to be dysgenic. As for population reduction, I see them implementing a policy that is opposite of reduction. They are replacing the slow reproducing races with races that reproduce very rapidly. They try to encourage fast reproducing peoples to immigrate to nations that have slow reproducing races and replace them, eliminate them.

Alan: You see it as a racial issue rather than a eugenics issue?

Richard: Well, if one race is reproducing much faster than another and it's the government policy to bring in the fast reproducers and eliminate the slow reproducers, that doesn't sound like population reduction. That means population increase.

Alan: Why do you think they'd be bringing in the races that are still breeding up to a higher level?

Richard: They hate civilization more than humanity. They want to destroy civilization.

Alan: No. They don't want to destroy civilization. See, they RAN civilization, they RUN civilization. All they're doing is destroying the last vestige of the previous type. Believe you me, it doesn't mean that the next type that comes in are going to have an easier turn of it either because as soon as they get in to this system, they start dropping their birth rate as well.

Richard: That's a theory. It doesn't work out in practice. Instead, they get on welfare. They demand government jobs. They demand day care and all kinds of programs and they wind up making more babies than ever before.

Alan: They don't demand it. You see, it's laid on for them. It's laid on for them, you understand? All this is laid on because, you see, the old system and the old society and those with a memory of freedom, have to be eliminated.

Richard: Yes. That's just... That is happening but that is the opposite of population reduction. That's population increase.

Alan: No. It is population reduction. Those people too, who then replace you will find that their populations will start getting reduced once their job is over as well. Everyone here is being used, one after another. The genders have the same thing. You had the 'gender wars', once again, revolutions, you see. Revolutions mainly are bloodless but they're cultural and that was to destroy even the *mating* of the domestic stock and it's been very successful. You find that most of the whites aren't breeding because they can't stand each other. They can't even live with each other *any more*. The male and female can't get on any more. That's been very, very successful. That was a 40 years war to bring it to that stage. That, eventually, will be used on the newcomers, at the right time, as well. And it will work as well with them. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through this matrix and it really is deep. You must always think and look and think *beyond* the answers you're given and the general media reasoning. You will find everything is always planned that way, long term planning, intergenerational, and it works every time. Now, we've got Robbie from Missouri. Are you there Robbie?

Robbie: Yes, sir.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Robbie: Alan, did you mention in the past a book called The Cosmic Serpent by Jeremy Narby?

Alan: I don't think so.

Robbie: Okay. Are you familiar with the book?

Alan: I've got an idea what it will be about because it's a....

Robbie: DNA and the origins of knowledge. I read it just recently, a couple times, and it's crystal clear to me what you're saying about the genetic modifications that are going on. It's so presumptuous to insert or remove a gene someplace to improve something. It's in the food chain and what we're seeing is, you throw this in there and this in there and it does maybe work for what they're trying but when it goes up the food chain, you get 3 legged frogs and cancer. Am I kind of right on that?

Alan: Well, it's true, however, these characters have overcome some problems. Believe you me, in genetics what the public are told is ANTIQUE, always. They're way ahead in that and they initially thought that they could control our minds by using brain chips and that might come yet. In fact, they could convince the public quite easily to take them because everyone's used to the computer, 'it will enhance your memory' and all this kind of stuff and this is how they'll sell it to you. That will certainly give them *control* over the public for a generation or more while they go on with the further genetic side of it, the perfection of what they call the perfect, obedient slave. All of these tactics are used or will be used on the populations at the right time. Now, they've already talked about putting in implants... they're already putting implants in certain places and they're doing it in hospitals with babies and ya-da, ya-da, ya, folks with Alzheimer's disease, etc. It's only a matter of time before it's mandatory FOR EVERYONE. However, it's be a two-way chip, believe you me. It won't be just sending out information as to where you are. It will also be... you'll be able to get programmed remotely, via the cell phone technology that's all over the place. That's how they work. It'll actually imbed in your nervous system and transmit to your brain. This has been discussed at the world meetings at Loyola University on 2 or 3 occasions.

Robbie: I got to remember that they're always ahead of what I'm reading.

Alan: They're always ahead of what we get.

Robbie: Quickly, I have a book called Forbidden Knowledge by Roger Shattuck. Do you know anything about that?

Alan: That's not the one on... I think I've heard of that.

Robbie: From Prometheus to pornography.

Alan: The show's winding up now because the music's starting.

Robbie: Okay. Thanks for talking to me.

Alan: I'll go through a whole bunch of books some time. From Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

[" 'Kirk' calls for depopulation"](#) by Mark Baard - May 26, 2008.

["Pesticides: Germany bans chemicals linked to honeybee devastation"](#) by Alison Benjamin (guardian.co.uk) - May 23, 2008.

["Surging inflation will stoke riots and conflict between nations, says report"](#) by Andrew Clark (guardian.co.uk) - May 23 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 30th, 2010 (#675)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 30th, 2010:

"Web-Law Defiance:
For Web-Law Defiance,
There's Reliance on Compliance:

**"Those Who're Naughty on Web, a Little Ham-Fisted,
Will Find with New Laws, Themselves Blacklisted,
Those Who File-Share, Download Things Illegal,
To Be Hounded by Lawyers with Tenacity of Beagle,
Internet Providers, Compliant and Docile,
Will Hand Over All Info, Pile After Pile,
However All VIPs are Removed from List
By Law, (Could be Kidnapped), You Get the Gist,
Always Understood, by Those High Who Rule,
The Internet was Given to Be the Tool,
Not to Free People for System Egalitarian,
But for New World Order, Totalitarian,
The Web's to Be Mainstream, Politically Correct,
Big Media to Control with Trivia, Not Written Yet,
They'd Hoped to Transition without Being Suspected,
So You'd Stay on The Web, as Your Data's Collected"**

© Alan Watt September 30th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 30th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of September, 2010. I always suggest to newcomers, to get it off my chest, right away, at the start of the show, rather than bother you all the way through it, to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios for download. And I've given talks over many years. Now, I put them up there for free, and you can help yourself. I try to give you a lot of behind the scenes or more of the nitty-gritty of what runs the New World Order, what is the New World Order, how it was planned, the various institutions that were set up to work it into existence. And sometimes, now and then I'll mention different books too, which you can get a hold of. It helps you to really pick up the pieces quickly, and get an idea of why we're in the mess we're in today. This is the period of chaos. And out of the chaos will come the order, you see. That's what's always done, when you're bringing in a new system. Create the chaos first. That means destroying society as it was, and that means everything in society, even relationships between people. And then you bring in the New Order, under an authoritarian rule. And that's what you're in now. You're under authoritarian rule. Pretty well the whole world went along with 9/11 and introduced the same laws, at the same time, which meant they were all prearranged and agreed to long before 9/11 came along. So help yourselves there.

Now, when you're there, go into the books for sale and the discs for sale. That's all I have to keep me going, because I'm the only host out there I think who doesn't get paid by advertisers. I have the option, obviously, but if I do, then technically I'd have to bring them on as guests or something and promote their products, and then I'd get paid for it, basically. And that's okay. That's how a lot of people make their living. This is a society that runs on commerce. So, it's up to you, the listeners to keep me going. You'll find out how to buy the books and the discs, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. From the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use an international postal money order, you can use a personal check from the U.S. to Canada. You can also use cash. Some people just send cash in an envelope. And you can use PayPal to donate or to order. If you want to order, just send a separate email, after the PayPal donation, with a name, address, and order. I'll get it right out to you. Same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union and Money Gram. It's all up to you. And cash too, it's still cashed at the banks, so far. And the ads you hear on this show, remember, are paid by advertisers directly to RBN, the station, for the broadcast. And that pays for their equipment and staff, and the bills that they get rushing in too. We all get these bills. So, remember, it's up to you to keep me going.

I try to give you an alternate view of history. And it's not stuff I make up myself. I use the big boys' own writings themselves. Top psychopaths, top-level psychopaths love to publish their memoirs, and because they're psychopaths, tremendous egos. The problem is, very few people bother to read them. But they let a lot out of the bag, you see, especially as they're getting on in life, and they want the world to appreciate the work they put into bringing in this new elitist system that we've all to suffer under. It's called the New World Order. There's been different people who announced New World Orders at different times, even during the 20th Century. One of the New World Orders, of course, the first one was to be a Communist International New World Order. The second one was to be a Socialist International New World Order, and you got Nazism out of that. And now, of course, we have the real one. You know, the real one, and that came out of the so-called Allies' ideas, based in London, England. That's the one we're under today with Free Trade and all that nonsense. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Everyone has been talking about the censorship of the internet, and the new laws that are getting rammed across the globe, in all countries, pretty well at the same time, which means again, it's a concentrated, organized effort by those that run the world already. And we also find there's lawyers, real shysters though, the ones who, they've often been close to disbarment often, for unethical practices, even by the law societies, like this character I'm going to mention here. And they go after people for copy infringement, and stuff like that. And they've been in the news, because their company, and really it's an extortion racket. When you really look into the articles about this particular company, this man, it works as an extortion racket. And legality, of course, is what backs them up, and makes legalized crime, you know, the criminal justice system, because that's what it really is at the top. They threaten people with taking them to court. Most people will pay out of court for supposedly downloading unauthorized copyrighted material, and supposedly again, it was done, they always use an excuse to get the thing off the floor and going, and they use the excuse of the music industry, to protect the music industry and stuff like that. But it's not the music industry they're going after, or those who are downloading the music. And even then, if they were, most folk are just stuck giving them the finger, because you don't have to pay them. But again, a lot of people who are scared and so on, will pay up, because

they're being basically blackmailed, of being exposed, and don't want a court appearance, should it ever appear. And this is how these characters, these shysters make their money. Lots of money in it. And this is about a company that does that. And it says:

Law firm faces huge fine over leak of personal files

(Alan: And this was the 29th of September. It says:)

A law firm that pursues the owners of internet accounts linked to alleged illegal downloads of music and films was warned yesterday it faces a swingeing fine after the personal details of a further 8,000 people were leaked online.

The Information Commissioner Christopher Graham said that ACS:Law, *(A: That's the company, right, that makes its money by going after people to try and get cash off them. It says:)* which has sent thousands of letters to suspected *(A: Suspected)* internet "pirates" asking them to pay compensation of £500, could be forced to pay up to £500,000 *(A: This company)* if it is found that the company has flouted data protection law by failing to safeguard personal details on its computer system.

(A: And supposedly, anyway, the computer system went down, and when they uploaded it, they didn't have all their safeguards on, and people grabbed all their data right away. Supposedly, that's how it happened, and then it was put up on the internet with all these users and so on. Bank accounts and everything. Which makes you wonder, just how many people are involved helping this particular creep, you know, that runs this agency, this law agency, how many friends he's got in high places to give him that kind of data. Because they want to find out if the people are worth suing. Do they own any property? Are they worth suing? It says:)

A list of 8,000 Sky broadband subscribers *(A: The IT servers are helping out in this. BT, British Telecom was a big culprit in this too. So:)* and 400 PlusNet users which was stolen in a hacking attack on ACS:Law's website appeared on the internet yesterday. The leak followed the earlier release of another database of 5,000 people whose internet accounts were allegedly *(A: Here's the big key. This is where they make their real money.)* allegedly used to download pornographic films.

(A: Now, no one, you see, most of these people who download the pornographic films will pay up the money before they get their names exposed, and that's what the lawyers live on, the threat. It's basically blackmail, isn't it?)

The latest disclosures contain the names, addresses and internet details of users suspected of illegally sharing music files, including information on how much compensation was paid by individuals approached by ACS:Law. In some cases the bank details of people who made payments have also been disclosed.

Sky last night suspended co-operation with ACS:Law. A Sky spokesman said: "This suspension will remain in place until ACS:Law demonstrates adequate measures to protect the security of personal information."

(A: Well, you see, all users of Sky net, should actually dump it and change providers, right away. And all those on British Telecom should find other ways around it, too, because these characters are just handing over everyone's details, their whole records of all your use on the internet, to these little shysters, because they're all getting kickbacks for doing so. Money. And if it ever goes to court, by the way, these cases, the judge gets paid about 750 pounds for every case he tries. Everybody gets a payoff for this. It says:)

The law firm has been previously criticized by consumer groups who say some of those approached to pay compensation have been innocent of any offense.

(A: And sure, it's true enough, on wireless, anyone can hack into your wireless system. We know that from google, that pretty well took everyone's data from their wireless systems, and sell it. And they can actually hack into and use your account to download whatever they want to. Anyway, it says:)

The databases were released earlier this week after a hackers forum known as 4Chan organized an attack on ACS:Law's website, forcing it offline for a period. When the website was restored, it briefly displayed an unencrypted back-up file which included the personal information. It was copied by the hackers, who called their attack Operation Payback, and rapidly copied across the internet.

(A: And you have to go in to read this stuff, because, read the stuff between the guy who owned this company, this company that's been criticized, ACS:Law, and his higher lawyer, you know, the god lawyer, which is a Queen's Counsellor. That's someone who's actually done work for the British Crown, so they get the title, QC. And read what that QC tells him to do, and what he will do, to change the appearance of everything, by basically taking over everything to do with ACS:Law's google searches, by mass filing good reports about the company, so that's all you'll see, until the bad will be on the fifth page that nobody reads. And that's actually in the advice that this QC gives this particular little shyster. Anyway, it says here:)

Mr Graham said: "The question we will be asking is how secure was this information and how it was so easily accessed from outside. We'll be asking about the adequacy of encryption, the firewall, the training of staff (A: *In other words, they're already getting off the subject, even in this article.*)...

ACS:Law, which has struck deals with the rights holders for illegally downloaded material and is understood to receive about a third of the compensation paid by users, defended its business. Andrew Crossley, (A: *This is the guy who owns it.*) the firm's owner, said: "We were the subject of a criminal attack to our systems. The business remains intact and is continuing to trade."

Actually, he's really in hard times right now, because everybody knows what's going on. So they'll have to try and use google, pay a lot of money, a lot of money, \$1200.00 per month according to his QC, to really load up google, all searches with positive information about the company. And interesting too, if you go into the wiki article on Andrew Crossley, you get more information. He's been up three times already, in front of the Legal Society in Britain for unethical practices. But that's how he makes his living, by threatening people. Now, you can imagine too, some of these people, these emails you'll see and so on, all the letters that were put up on the internet that were hacked, will show you, even old characters, about eighty years old who were downloading pornography, who are petrified of ending up in court. And they're on disability, or they're on old age pensions, a lot of them too, and you'll this shyster again making deals with them. You'll see them for yourself, where he works out payment plans to make sure they pay off what he says they owe. I mean, to me all that stuff is blackmail. It's just pure blackmail. Pay up, or your name will be up in the papers, basically, that's it, you know, because you ended up in court, that's it. And as far as I'm concerned, and I don't do this, I don't watch pornography at all. I know what all that stuff is out there to do, and why it was first put out there, even before the internet came along. It has a purpose, and it was part of destroying society. When children, literally are coming into libraries during school break to go on the computers to watch pornography at the age of eight and nine, and have been for years, I can't understand how they can go after people in their eighties for the same darn thing, watching the same stuff, if that's their addiction, you know.

So anyway, as I say, go into it, and then you'll find the searches, and you can actually read all the mail that was in and all the data that was put up on the net. And you'll find how this really does work. And this ties in, you see, with this article here. And it's from Raw Story. And it says:

Internet's creator slams 'blight' of web disconnection laws

(A: Now, remember, all the articles I mention, I put up as links at the end of the show at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So the Internet's creator slams 'blight' of web disconnection laws. Now, this guy here is interesting, Tim Berners-Lee, he's like a hereditary computer guy, probably specially bred, who knows, you know. You can take that as a joke, if you wish too. However, he is the guy who was really behind a lot of the system we use today called the web. So, he's credited with inventing the web. He:)

...warned Tuesday of the "blight" of new laws being introduced across the globe allowing people to be cut off from

the Internet.

"There's been a rash of laws trying to give governments and Internet service providers (ISPs) the right and the duty to disconnect people," he told a conference on web science at the Royal Society in London. (*A: He's a real bigwig, this guy.*)

The "current blight" includes a French law that comes into effect this year that threatens to cut people off if they illegally download from the Internet, and a new British law passed in April which could see similar action, he said.

"If a French family can be forcibly disconnected from the Internet by law for a year because one of their children downloaded something that some company asserts that they should not have downloaded, without trial -- I think that's a kind of inappropriate punishment," Berners-Lee said.

Back with more on this, after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the laws getting rammed through to so-called, police the internet. It's interesting that they're using everything for punishment. Eventually the internet will be used when we go over to a totally cashless society, which a lot of people have already voluntarily gone into by themselves. But when there's no more cash just floating around, it's all in the ether somewhere, they'll use it too, to cut you off, and punish you. And that was decided back in the '40s and '50s, before they mentioned the word computer to us, or the internet, or anything else. That is the system that's coming in. Anyway, this particular man, who supposedly designed the net, he said here:

"If a French family can be forcibly disconnected from the Internet by law for a year (*A: That's your punishment.*) because one of their children downloaded something that some company asserts that they should not have downloaded, without trial -- I think that's a kind of inappropriate punishment," Berners-Lee said.

He added: "I'd like to go on using the Internet. If it gets cut off, or for some reason things go wrong, in some cases, for me, my social life would disintegrate, for other people it may be access to medical information."

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) professor said the US Senate was also considering a bill this week that would have the government create a blacklist of Internet sites (*A: Blacklisted sites*) that US ISPs would be required to block.

Twenty years after his breakthrough while working at CERN, the European particle physics laboratory, Berners-Lee said "the net has got to a point that is so critical". (*A: Meaning it's necessary.*)

Given the importance of the web in everyone's lives (*A: And for their agenda of course, which he's well aware of.*), he urged the Internet experts gathered at the conference to act on the encroachment of the once free-for-all online world. "We have this duty of care," he said.

While Berners-Lee said ISPs should not in general be responsible for the content they were carrying, he admitted that issues of anti-terrorism and serious organized crime were "an exception".

He says. Ha, ha. It's amazing, isn't it? Plus, as I said before, in the previous article, to do with the lawyer, and his company, who basically blackmail people into paying up rather than go to trial for copyright infringement. Mainly, mainly, his main cases really will be pornography and stuff like that. Now, I imagine that most of this pornography is legal to buy, or subscribe to I suppose, on the internet. And he's talking about the ones who have used torrent files or something to get legal stuff down, so they haven't paid for it. If it was criminal otherwise, you see the criminal justice system would have been involved, and they would charge the person anyway, if it was illegal stuff, pedophilia stuff and that. So anyway, you can see how this is all working out together, as more and more lawyers get in on the act to make more money. And since they're always churning out more and more lawyers every year, who are only too happy to go along with this new system, that always creates new jobs for them, as they come across new areas

that they've never had to go into before, there will be more and more and more of this stuff coming out, as time goes on. It's also a dilemma too, for real people, who are not companies, they're not corporations, they're not the huge porno industry, and it's a huge, huge industry, probably a billion dollar industry, multi-billion dollar industry. There's no way, you see, that they can take those kind of guys on. And you'll also find out too, that the small guys, like myself, who publish books, if that's all you can do to keep on the air, and people do grab your material and put it up on the net there for free, then it does affect me. Well, who should go after those guys? It can be done. It can be done. And some people are so damn stupid, they're not doing it to help the world or put out information, they simply want to sink the person that's putting out the material. And that is a fact. I've had experience with that. Still goes on today. I even know who's doing it.

Anyway, that's your little dilemma with the coming laws and restrictions, and all the rest of it. And you know darn well, the blacklist is going to go after anyone, anyone who goes out to speak out against government. It was interesting, I noticed in George Bush the First's Era, that he was the first one, I think, to use the term, anti-government. Anti-government protesters. Now that was a direct translation that came from the Russian, for the same thing, for the Soviet, for the same thing. As is political correctness. Anti-government now is to smear you, it's almost like calling you a Nazi or a terrorist, if you say you're anti-government. Rather than say, what part of the government policies are you objecting too? Because that's generally what people do. It's some agenda, or part of an agenda that the government's pushing, people don't like. Well, that would also mean your opposition party was anti-government, because they're the guys doing the most complaining about the government. Right? So that's what we're going into, and plus the U.S. also has done a study recently to put out, and scour the internet for people who they deem are putting out anti-government information.

Now there's a caller there, from New York. It's Carlton. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Yes, Mr. Watt. How you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Carlton: Love you. Love your work. Appreciative of what you're doing. And I'm actually glad I got to call in today. But, I was just actually, well, I want to plug the book too. I did get the first series, and I will be sending something in to get the second one, real soon, but you know how times is right now.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Carlton: I really wasn't, I didn't think I was going to get in.

Alan: Yeah, hold on, I tell you, and we'll come back after this break. I hear the music.

Alan: Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking to Carlton from New York. Are you still there Carlton?

Carlton: Yeah, I'm still here. I just wanted to touch on the pornography and how it basically, like you always say, it separates the bonding process between male and female. I mean, I'm not going to lie, I'm twenty-five years old. I've watched plenty of pornos in my lifetime, and I can testify to how it has basically made, you know, me myself, look at women, and sort of like look at them as a sexual object. You know, I mean, as men, we are going to be attracted to certain things about a woman, but the way it is now, it's like, it's like, as a matter of fact, I think I mentioned this to you in an email once before, how women are like, I can't really even get it out like I want to, but it's like, like I said, like they don't need us anymore.

Alan: They've been taught that too.

Carlton: Like, it's crazy. It's like everything, I have conversations about these subjects that you talk about all the time with my cousin, in the house I'm staying in now, and they're all females. And one of my cousins actually said to me,

that all women are whores in one way, shape or form. And I had to tell her, I was like, man, I can't go for that, because me being a young man, and actually seeing how things are working, and what things are leading to, that's not what I'm looking for, you know what I'm saying. And these are my older cousins, so I'm like dang, y'all not giving me any hope at all.

Alan: Well, that's the key. And we have to remember too, that big designers of this system we're now in, and the culture they would create, was Bertrand Russell, and he did experimental schools, remember, I think back in the 1920s and '30s, on behalf of the British Crown. He was allowed to promote sexual promiscuity with children who didn't even reach puberty, trying to see, the goal being, of course, is if they would have so much sex they would never think of bonding with a person on an emotional basis. The idea was to separate the sexual act from the emotional bonding. And of course that was the fabric that kept societies and families together. They wanted to destroy that so that the state would be in control of everyone, the male and the female all split up, individually helpless on their own. And of course, we've got to look at it from the women's side too. A massive attack from the '60s, speeding up through the '70s was aimed at the women, with the Bernays techniques, of course, and Bernays was involved in the early stages, to get women to become more sexualized. The pill was given to them. All the magazine articles were telling them they can do what they want. The miniskirts came in. The guys' tongues were hanging out, and all the rest of it. And it's got so bad today, now the women are going out in gangs looking for a lay for the night, as they call it. And that's their weekend lay. I mean, they have literally separated the emotional bonding, totally, from the physical act, and that was the purpose. You're quite right.

Carlton: It's amazing. The way you lay things out, I mean. I know, I feel it in my heart for a fact that you are the real deal, and what you're saying is real, but at the same time, I think sometimes, are these people really that sick? Because, I mean, even on the whole pornography side of it, and you talk about the hermaphroditic agenda, and I've actually seen pornos with, you know, the trans-sexual shims, I hate to use that word, but yeah. And this mess is out there. It's crazy to actually wake up and just really notice things. And then you try to tell your family about it, and they don't, it's just like you say, they don't care.

Alan: They don't care. And they somehow think it doesn't affect them. But believe you me, even if you're not following the culture creators, or what they're doing to you, even if you're not following them directly, those around you are, and what they do in their lives will affect you down the road. So, it affects everyone. And what you find now too, once they had given all the propaganda towards the women, and that's exactly what they said they'd do, the Marxists said the same thing. And we've got to remember that Russell, who was a British Lord, for the aristocracy, who was in with all the bankers of London, the City of London, and all the rest of it, the Milner Group, he graduated into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, also worked with the Macy group that they brought in from Germany, that ran from Germany, because Hitler would have grabbed them, and the Frankfurt Group too, who also fled Germany, and they also worked on the same projects of disassociating any mental obligation, emotional obligation or bonding from the sexual act, so that the people, in general, in their New World Order could be controlled. And they knew also it would cause tremendous fallout, because women still have the drive in them to have a child. Science comes in as the savior, and says, we gave you the pill, you don't need men anymore, so even if you're older, just freeze your eggs, we can freeze your eggs, and we can fertilize it down the road, and give you the type of child that you wish. So, women have been bombarded with all this stuff, until science becomes their god, basically. Even though, even at that, a lot of them end up going to therapists. They started training therapists to go out there, because they knew the fallout, down the road, which is happening now with women who have had the careers, they're burned out, they don't have a family, they have no offspring of their own, and they're depressed as can be.

Carlton: Oh man. You just touched on a subject, right there, because, and you brought up, man, I swear to goodness, like, I know you're not like a mystical man, but it's like you have a crystal ball sometimes, because I was just having a conversation, yesterday, with my older cousin, who has her career, has no kids, and just like you just described, and we were actually talking about Communism. And she was saying that she read Marx and Engels, and she said she was liking it, but at the same time, I'm telling her, oh, so you like no private property? Oh, so you like no family unit? And she's sitting there like yeah, yeah, but then at the same time she makes the statement that our family is dysfunctional and we don't get together as a family and do things. I'm like, how contradictory is that?

Like really, look at what you're saying, and look at the things, you're just contradicting yourself.

Alan: And what you've got too, see, we do have dysfunctional families, because they have been bombarded with massive propaganda and indoctrination, really since about the 1960s onwards. And it escalates all the time, until they're copying the celebrities on television. They think everyone has got a better life than they do. They're never pleased with anything. That's what advertising is all about, of course. So you're never pleased enough with yourself. You're dissatisfied with who you are, how you look, what you have, and all the rest of it. And so, couples are fighting all the time. At the same time, they keep putting the young females on, dancing away there, on Music Television, that even the older guys sit and watch, and then they look at their wife and say, well, she's not like that. Well, your older wife is the same age as you, you may be even older, how do you look to her? So they both look at each other and they become dissatisfied, because they created a youth culture. And I've met women in their forties, fifties, even sixties, who try to dress up like they're twenty-odd years of age, because they know it's a youth culture and they hate being older. And women who start to get the first wrinkle on their face, almost have a nervous breakdown. They feel that they're becoming a non-person. Before that era came in, the older people were wiser. They had respect, and they had a big place in the community, because they did have so much wisdom. So the wisdom now isn't passed on. We have older people today, who still watch the same TV shows as the young, and they have nothing to pass on to children. They have no wisdom, at all. So the war was waged on them, and it has been successful.

Carlton: Yes, yes. Well, one more thing, Mr. Watt, and I'm going to let you go. And it's kind of on a different subject, but I always wanted to tell you about this. I pretty much came into this information within the past couple of years. I'm pretty new to it. But I mean, listening to you has given me a very, very, I think a pretty good understanding of what has been going on in the world, particularly with the governments, and predictive programming, and things of that nature. But sometimes, you do speak on the video games and things like that. And I'm not going to lie. I'm still a product of my conditioning. I do still like video games. I don't play them as much as I used to though, but there is a particular video game I wanted to draw your attention to, that I've had pretty much for basically like four years now. It's called *Civilization Revolution*. And now, you talk about the histories of civilization and all that stuff, but I just, I love it. It makes this whole system. It's called *Civilization Revolution*. Of course, on the front of it, Napoleon is there, but basically, you pick from all the great civilizations, Egypt, Rome, Greece, Mongolians, Zulu, all type stuff like that. And it's funny how, it begins in 4000 B.C., and you have to work your way to basically, the way you win is this. Through domination you have to take over the other civilizations, capital cities, through military. You win it economically if you build the World Bank. You win culturally if you build the United Nations. And you win scientifically if you build a space station, and then take it up into space. But it's crazy how throughout the game, you have to learn different technologies, and things of that nature, and one of the things that they list as a technology is religion. And when you get to religion, you actually get to the fundamentalist type of government, and with that, you can actually, your armies get an extra boost in fighting skill. But it's total propaganda, total propaganda.

Alan: Sure, sure.

Carlton: And when I first got it, I just was looking for a game that I could build up, basically build up a civilization, or build up anything, because basically, that was the type of games I was into.

Alan: And then you end up with a world empire. Ha, ha, ha.

Carlton: Exactly, exactly, and end up with a world empire. Exactly. But it's crazy how it's so predictive, it's predictive programming all through it, and you have, of course, you have like certain, they call them great people, like Homer, or Aristotle, come to your civilization. They can give you perks. Like if you get a builder, you can build certain wonders. And, of course the pyramid is a wonder. The military-industrial complex is a wonder. It's crazy all the predictive programming that's out here.

Alan: Sure. It is.

Carlton: I actually did watch *Space Odyssey* today too. And somebody put like a clip of your *Reality Check* dvd that

you did, they did a clip of that, and they like did some clips of the Space Odyssey movie, and how you were explaining it with the whole ape men and the obelisk coming down, and all that stuff. It was pretty good. That's all I got for you. I just wanted to say this one more thing too. If you don't have any kids, you need to make some, because we need some people with your mind power coming through this mess, man, because this is crazy. We need somebody to clear it up for us, man. Thanks, Mr. Watt. I love you, and I'm gone.

Alan: You hang in there. Hang in there and call again. Thanks.

Yeah it's amazing. It truly is amazing what people are living through. Most of them don't even know it, how their thoughts come to them, how they reach conclusions or opinions. And Jacques Ellul said it was by osmosis. In other words, they hear it from all, they're bombarded, and they don't know they've been propagandized, and again, predictive programming runs through every movie, every television series, every soap, is predictive programming, for you to emulate in one form, and also to think of things as being inevitable in another. It's amazing all the movies they churned out from the eighties through the nineties, kind of sci-fi about the future. They were all totalitarian systems that you saw. Every one of them was totalitarian, where you have the cops dressed in all their SWAT gear and body armor, and you always had the citizens with palm printing, iris scans, and all this kind of stuff. They were just one after another, getting you ready for what was to come. And that's predictive programming. So when it does happen, you think, I guess it's inevitable, because the idea is familiar to you. It was pushed at the back of your brain, via fiction, through fiction, when your guard is down, and you don't realize that you're getting programmed. So, it's quite something. Here's another article here, for the fourth year in a row, that the majority of U.S. citizens distrust the media. It says, 29th of September, and it says.

Distrust in U.S. Media Edges Up to Record High

Perceptions of liberal bias still far outnumber perceptions of conservative bias

For the fourth straight year, the majority of Americans say they have little or no trust in the mass media to report the news fully, accurately, and fairly. The 57% who now say this is a record high by one percentage point.

(A: And then they show you the '97 to 2000 trend and the questions they asked them and so on. It says:)

The 43% of Americans who, in Gallup's annual Governance poll, conducted Sept. 13-16, 2010, express a great deal or fair amount of trust ties the record low, and is far worse than three prior Gallup readings on this measure from the 1970s.

Trust in the media is now slightly higher than the record-low trust in the legislative branch but lower than trust in the executive and judicial branches of government, even though trust in all three branches is down sharply this year. These findings also further confirm a separate Gallup poll that found little confidence in newspapers and television specifically.

Nearly half of Americans (48%) say the media are too liberal, tying the high end of the narrow 44% to 48% range recorded over the past decade. One-third say the media are just about right while 15% say they are too conservative. Overall, perceptions of bias have remained quite steady over this tumultuous period of change for the media, marked by the growth of cable and Internet news sources. Americans' views now are in fact identical to those in 2004, despite the many changes in the industry since then.

So they're either too conservative or too liberal, which is not the point at all. That's not what I've had asked them. I'd have asked them different questions altogether, and asked them if they actually are there, who are they serving? Who are they there to serve? Because, believe you me, they're big, big industries with media barons, but they serve somebody too, even though they're rolling the cash in. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi, folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and to follow up the stories on the internet, such as the internet creator slamming the blight of web disconnection laws that are coming down the pike. Then the legal firm

that makes its money in shyster form, true shyster form, by blackmailing people to pay out of court, rather than go to court, when no real decision has been made on the copyright laws and so on, especially with these particular copyrights, but he's blackmailing mainly people who are elderly, and who are probably addicted to pornography, because lots of folk have been addicted to the darn thing. And they're all age groups. A lot of them are even pensioners, male and female, by the way, since we live in an equal society, this day and age. Here's another thing too:

FBI agents seek the right to tap texts, emails and websites

US intelligence services would be allowed to tap text messages, emails and networking websites under new powers being considered by Barack Obama's administration. The FBI says extremists and drug cartels are increasingly communicating online rather than using telephones. *(A: That's their excuse, and it's rubbish. It's nothing to do with that. These guys aren't that stupid at the top of the drug companies.)*

The FBI says extremists and drug cartels are increasingly communicating

(A: So they want to keep track of them by getting more powers to tap basically everyone's phones, even more so without warrants, emails, and all your communication and store them indefinitely. So it says:)

A new bill requesting the additional powers to investigate suspected criminals *(A: That means, you see, everyone is a suspected criminal, because if you haven't committed a crime, you're all liable to do it, according to the government. That's also, basically your Darwinistic, Pavlovian laws, basically, their idea of humanity. And it says:)* It is likely to face stiff opposition from civil liberties advocates who say the security services have historically abused extensions of power.

James Dempsey, of the pressure group Centre for Democracy and Technology, said: "They are really asking for the authority to redesign services that take advantage of the unique architecture of the internet."

The proposals are likely to require that all encrypted messaging services, such as BlackBerry, include a facility or back door, that would allow investigators to examine communications with a warrant.

You know, this article is a bit of a red herring, to be honest with you. Because back in 1995, the U.S. and Canada already signed an agreement that all communication systems, all communication devices must have back doors built into them for sale. That was law then, including fax machines, computers, and all the rest of it, telephones, and all the rest of it. So they already can do that. And you'll find as well that the FBI has been doing whatever they wanted up until now anyway without telling anybody. All they do want really is the right to have it legally done, out in the open. But they've always been doing this kind of stuff, like the old-fashioned way. They just didn't tell you. Same in Britain and elsewhere and so on. And it's so amazing too, all these laws, all these laws that are going through Britain, and America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, all the old British Commonwealth countries, at the same time, and across Europe as well now, with the EU, and that's just coincidence, right? No, they go step by step; "okay, this year what do we do? We've got these plans to accomplish. Next year there's a whole bunch of new plans." And they probably have the next fifty years designed how they'll bring in the new society, that is constantly being changed all the time to work into the New World Order. They're not finished yet. Not at all. Even when they declare world government, they're not finished. There's more to do. Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Law Firm Faces Huge Fine over Leak of Personal Files](#)

[ACS Law Scandal ---Links](#)

[Owner of ACS--Wiki](#)

[Internet Creator Slams New Web Blacklist and Disconnect Laws](#)

[Four Years in a Row--Majority of Americans Distrust the Media](#)

[Government--Giving Themselves More Rights to Invade Privacy](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 14, 2007 (#38)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt November 14, 2007:
"FORTRESS BRITAIN, THE PRISON ISLES"
© Alan Watt November 14, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 14, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. Alan Watt here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and this is November 14th, 2007. Newcomers, check into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much as you want for free.

I go into lots of the histories leading up to this global system we're now really into and the various institutions and groups that are all working in cahoots behind the scenes to bring it all about, and how they've been planning it for such a long, long time and when you can't get the people's consent you simply force them into it through fear and terror. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts you can download in the various tongues of Europe.

Watching all of the things that are happening in the world, you can see that they're speeding up this process as they run out of enemies. They've always got to have enemies lined up in a row, this big military-industrial complex, because that's the only way they've controlled societies and nations up until now. If you go into your histories you'll find that during World War II these same groups who were funded by the big institutions and foundations that are behind the major wars in society, you'll find that they talked a lot to put front men out to talk a lot about the causes of wars and of course they blamed the people for this. Yet the last thing people think about when they're trying to earn their daily bread and get through life is to have a war with the guys over that invisible line that's been drawn on a map somewhere.

It doesn't occur to them. It takes money, bankers and governments to bring wars about. They have to tax you to make it happen and they have to get you all geared for it by dehumanizing those guys over that invisible line and that's how they do it down through the ages, but they're running out of targets now and they have them all lined up in a row. Don't kid

yourself that it's just the Middle East. The Middle East is only part of the agenda because now they're starting the saber rattling and it's all a big con, like the Cold War was a con, to do with China. China, the country that was set-up by the same foundations and the big bankers from the west. China, the modern industrial complex that supplies the world with all of its needs. It's now going to be the bad guy. Possibly, possibly mind you, not definitely, but possibly in the future because they're going to run out of all the other enemies; and how do you control billions of people without an enemy?

They have to create them and therefore they're going to put billions more dollars into this new falcon, this high altitude almost a space ship thing that will travel across the earth. I guess they forgot all about the missiles they created in the Cold War and this falcon can arrive over its target in minutes, they claim, and basically deliver all these bombs and if they wanted to they could split the world in two. We're supposed to chew our fingernails and hope it never happens because that's what they did during the Cold War. We were all going to be annihilated any second and you obeyed them very, very well through fear. Now the music is coming up and I'll be back after these following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about all the enemies we all have to have to be controlled as we go through this totally controlled global system. You know the new horror show as opposed to the old horror shows that they had all over the world, because once you have a global society you have to find a new enemy or you've had it, it's game over, you see. That's what we found with the Soviet system because once Stalin cemented the walls in their minds around the Soviet system they had to find terrorism within. Old, old plan, until everyone is terrified of everyone else and they become puppets and they all talk puppet language and they're very politically correct because you don't know what the neighbors are going to say about you and that's what's happening across the world right now.

This is from the Telegraph.co.uk in today's Telegraph paper, England, the headline is:

"Gordon Brown Reveals 'Fortress Britain' Plan."

Alan: Fortress Britain. Now they borrowed that from the term that was in the papers in North America in 2005. It came out when they were having the meeting in Waco with the three presidentios and they had golfing and all the rest of it. Now the U.S. were told they were having a big barbecue and playing golf in Canada. We had more told about this signature agreement they all agreed to of Fortress America, where they would amalgamate all security forces. In fact, it had been done and that's the same thing that was happening in Britain so their headlines two years later in Britain is "Fortress Britain Plan" and Gordon Brown, GB for Great Britain, has announced it to the public.

It says:

"Train passengers face routine airline-style bag checks and body searches as part of a new counter-terror crackdown announced by Gordon Brown. He conjured up visions of 'Fortress Britain' as he unveiled a succession of security measures at airports, railway stations, sports venues and other public places. There is also to be a huge 'hearts and minds drive aimed at diverting young Muslims away from the influence of fanatics. The Prime Minister said a review of vulnerable buildings and crowded spaces like shopping centers had led to a rethink of the way they are protected. More than 250 busy railway stations, airports and seaports as well as 100 'sensitive' installations like power stations and electricity substations will be given extra security. This could include screening luggage at major stations like London King's Cross or Manchester Piccadilly using mobile checking devices, et cetera, et cetera. More buildings will be defended by barriers to stop car bomb attacks, extra blast-proofing, vehicle exclusion zones and metal detectors."

Alan: This goes on and on about all the changes they're going to make there. They want to give out a propaganda, this "hearts and minds" thing to win the hearts of young Muslims because they're getting rather upset about what's happening to kinfolk in other countries right now. It's quite interesting to notice that the BBC itself right after 9/11 when they started the al-Qaeda project to build up the al-Qaeda it said that the security services in Britain have put out spooks (spies) there to lure young people into the internet into al-Qaeda and then in essence they were creating what hadn't been there before in the first place. It's very easy to trap young men's minds and give them their leaders, even though they're invisible, they're on the internet, and that's what they've been doing. Now they're creating this kind of movement to keep something going and of course they never saw this coming years ago when it was open borders for Britain during Margaret Thatcher's era when she opened the borders saying, "we have to bring all these immigrants in because there's

not enough people getting born in Britain to pay off the national debt." That was the excuse in the papers at the time.

However, they foresaw all of this and in fact they've been stacking the chessboard in advance of the situation because they brought in people from those very countries in large groups to get it all ready. You can't have an enemy within unless you bring people in who then become the enemy. That's how it works in these strategies and this ongoing plan as I say is to eventually standardize the entire Middle East and now they're even looking towards China after that. Now we know through the GATT treaty (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) that they built up China. We know that China holds the debt of the West, so here's the U.S. supposedly getting ready in case there's any trouble from China in the future by putting trillions of dollars into these new advanced almost space craft that can go over their target and deliver all these incredible bombs within minutes, so they claim. This is the guff and I mean guff. That's G-U-F-F, the guff we were fed all during the Cold War because all this stuff technically is obsolete; they had and they still do have missiles that can reach their target within minutes. Why build more aircraft?

Why also even use them when you have satellites? You have the Star Wars program in space already. The satellites are repaired by the space shuttles. That's what they were designed for, not to see if we can breed spiders in space or how worms behave when they're floating through in freefall. It's all to do with repairing and putting in space weaponry and all of the equipment that's going to monitor us in the very near future when we all get our chips. We are supposed to be kept in the dark like sheep. Now sheep are pretty stupid animals. They follow each other. They scatter like crazy. They run into barbed wire fences or into ditches or swamps even and panic, and so these good shepherds look after the sheep, the people, and who fleece the sheep. They always fleece the sheep, so you pay all these taxes to build your chains. These sheep are all being terrorized into this global system where we're going to be conditioned over a period of maybe 30 years that we can't trust ourselves. None of us, not one single individual can trust yourself. You must be predictable and that's the world they're going to teach us to accept so that we give up our independence, our personal independence, piece by piece, all for peace and safety. That's the con game.

If you read the books I've mentioned before like "***The Next Million Years***" by Charles Galton Darwin, he tells you (this great grandson of Charles Darwin) right in there that the elite themselves will not alter themselves genetically or any other way or destroy that part of the brain that gives them their survival instincts because they have to steer and guide planet earth. However, the rest of us won't need it. We won't need that, and Arthur Koestler parroted him. He said "*because the general public will have all their decisions made for them personally by the state.*" This is the Brave New World we're going into. That's why these characters at the top, these psychopathic nut cases, have disclosed through their top think tank for the Department of Defence that they see nothing but riots and breakouts and flashmobs from the general public escalating and starting very shortly and escalating for the next 30 years.

Now what would they do to the public that would make them get off their hind ends, stop watching TV and start rebelling and revolting? What on earth was coming along the pike?

You can see them already. They've taken over the food supply of the planet because the five agri-food business that somehow just happen to get authority over it all are now in charge of it like Archer Daniels Midland. That's ADM, which is ADAM, red and ruddy, the earth, you see. They do like their little jokes. Monsanto and all the rest of it, they've all taken over the food supply of the world and now they're privatizing into it, again, a handful of people or corporations the water supply of the planet and all the other resources that you need to keep alive. That's your oil, your fuel, all the rest the things you heat yourself with, if you live in cold climates, are all going under this revision of a few people, a few corporations. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said. "This new feudal system will be run by the executives, the CEOs of big international corporations," and technically they're all interwoven because the Class A shares which they sell are owned by the same people, the same few families. All the B shares are sold off to the general public.

Really, we're already owned. When that happens you're owned. When everything you need for living is owned by someone else you're technically a slave and you live, as they used to say in the Middle Ages, at their mercy. At their mercy and that's where we are today and it's happening as we've never had such a binge as before while we're going through entertainment binges like never ever before and plastic cards are flying all over the place and credit never ends and people really don't care. They've never had so many diversions and fantasies to take their minds away from what's actually happening as today – all by intent. We've been attacked from birth with inoculations, genetically modified food,

a lot of aluminum oxide basically, fluoride in the water, which they knew back in the early 1900's would actually end up in the brain and destroy brain cells. All of this was known back then, so we've been under tremendous attack to make us the stupidest generation that's ever existed.

We've also had the most mind control of any previous generation because we grew up with the TV, television. We grew up with indoctrination being given to us every night through mainstream media and through what we thought was entertainment. "Entertained" means to go under the cover, to lift the veil and go inside into a fantasy; and when you're into a fantasy, your censor part of your brain is down. You're not expecting to be attacked and you start to enjoy the themes, always in a human context because humans are fascinated obviously by watching humans. That's what they give you, but in amongst all the dramas they give you you'll find there's so many messages for predictive programming. I'll be back with more of this predictive programming and what's been happening after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. It sure is one incredible matrix but planned long ago because they don't make spontaneous enemies or just decided the day before they're going to attack certain countries, any more than they did attack Afghanistan after 9/11 if you look at all the troops that were already amassing along the border for months before 9/11. Someone knew something was up and this is just part of the domino effect as they say. They set-up the dominoes and then they knock them down in a row and it's all planned. That's what you hire thousands of these guys in intelligence to do is to plan the future and it's all to do with control. Always maintaining control over your own people first and then the rest you're going to take over. That's what it's always been about.

Before the telegraph.co.uk site, I was going to mention that people should compare this to the movie put out by Terry Gilliam of Monty Python fame and he laid it all on the line in a comedy called "**Brazil**." Done about 12 years ago, I think, the movie and it had everything in it including a society run where there's terrorism everywhere. No one ever sees a terrorist and they even quip about that all throughout the movie. "Mom, have you actually seen a terrorist?" And she says, no, but explosions always go off and they don't find anyone and the biggest department in the whole nation is the Department of Information Retrieval and that's what all of this is about. We're all being monitored individually. Everything about us is going into a Department of Information Retrieval and so he knew that, too, because he went to one of the best schools as well.

Now I think we've got Rick in California there. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes, I am. Can you hear me Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Rick: Well hi. I wanted to bring up just say a joke real quick and then bring up a couple of two authors. The joke I wanted to say was I when I looked at this new UN treaty for the sea called Law of the Sea Treaty, I haven't look into it yet, but all you need to do is look at the acronym to "see" we've lost, the "sea."

Alan: That's right. We can all "see" for ourselves.

Rick: For those who can understand it. It just stood out to me right away and also I wanted to bring up two authors. One author I haven't heard you mention much but it confirms what you've been saying. Science fiction author Frank Herbert of "*Dune*," back when I read it years ago you had the intergenerational – I didn't understand it until I started listening to you. You have the intergenerational breeding program. The [inaudible] that goes for thousands of years where they plan and then another author was Julian May who I read back in the '90's. She wrote books in the '80's and it was talking about how the aliens were going to come and bring unity to man. Unity was the unified mind, like the hive mind sort of. It just confirms what you've been saying.

Alan: That's correct and also with Herbert, too, he talked about the whole deal was to do with spices. It's a kind of drug you see and we know about the spice wars in the history books always talking about the spice wars. That was the big boys from London and also from Yale University the other group over there that were into the opium and putting the opium all over the world at the time. That was the acronym for spice, you see. It was all really opium and they called it the spice wars and that's why it was in that book as well.

Rick: Was Frank Herbert a High Mason do you think?

Alan: He'd have to be to have that insight. All these guys you find belong to The Futurist Society, which is funded by the big foundations and they pick certain authors and bring them into the backroom and say, "this is what we want you to write about, make a good story, catch the imagination, but build a story around these certain facts," and that's called predictive programming.

Rick: Well thank you. That's why I just wanted to ask about one more author if you could comment on her. I was wondering what is your take on Ayn Rand, her background she was promoting?

Alan: She was sent out by the Soviet Union in reality and her job was to act the right hand of the same body. The body has a left and right hand, and her job was to promote individualism to an extent but then to go off in almost a fascist tangent, because at the very end of one of her books, I think it was one of the last ones she did, she talks about the main character who broke free from the masses and became almost a god-like character and he said I-ego. "My ego, I Ego shall conquer. I shall win and rule." That was in there too. You just need to look at all her associates as soon as she came across. She also was the mistress of Lord Rothschild for a while.

Rick: Wow, I didn't know that. Well thank you. All right, so thanks very much Alan.

Alan: Bye now.

Rick: All right, bye.

Alan: And I've got Daniel in Canada. Daniel? Are you there?

Daniel: Yes. Hello Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: Not so bad.

Daniel: I really enjoy your show and I really appreciate what you do, sir.

Alan: Well thanks.

Daniel: If it's okay I would like to share something I've learned with you and the listening audience.

Alan: Go ahead.

Daniel: It's pretty basic and imagine a lot of people will think it's naïve but the past while I've been going through and extremely bad spot in my life and all of a sudden people I don't know, strangers, have come out of the woodwork to help me. I came to the realization at the bottom of the pit as it were being a Job (without a job) I think one of the only ways--

Alan: I'll tell you, Daniel, hold on until after the break because I hear the music coming. Just hold on and we'll get back to that. Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking to Daniel in Canada who's talking about how people came forward to I guess assist him when he had fallen on hard times. Are you still there, Daniel? Hello Daniel?

Daniel: Yes, hello.

Alan: Could you continue?

Daniel: Yes. Thank you. What I'm going to say I know will sound basic and naïve to a lot of people, but I think the most important lessons are the most basic and from what I've learned from all my troubles and through the help other people are providing me is that the only way we're going to turn society around is to stop being so inwardly focused and

turn outwards to other people. Bring family values to friends, to help a stranger once a week, to do some volunteering. We're all being drawn in to a me, me, me all the time from TV, from the internet, from fashion, from popular opinion and that's why I feel anyways so many people are so incredibly unhappy and they're walking around without a foundation.

Alan: There's no foundation because that was the agenda and written about long ago. The family and the cohesiveness would be destroyed and therefore government and the state and those who work for the state could contact and talk to you and demand or order you directly and there would be no one around to stand up for you. That was always the intent and of course once the television came in it isolated family from family. Before TV came in, people used to walk around and visit each other with their families all the time and communication and the communications stopped. They all sit in their own little boxes with their jaws dropped and they're hypnotized and there's no communication and now they don't know how to communicate with each other; and when they do, all they can do is like Brzezinski said is talk about what they've seen on the television.

Daniel: It's like there's all this programming 24/7 to turn people against each other and even against themselves.

Alan: Absolutely. That's true. It's also to make you unsure about yourself because people explained in the sociological books they used high socialist scientists many years ago to do studies on mass control and what makes us all tick and they found they could eliminate all competition, competition being people talking to people. They could eliminate it all and then the people would only be able to parrot what they're downloaded with from mainstream media. That's why the mainstream media always gives you a pro and a con. Two experts to debate something and one of the experts will give you what you choose is the answer. It doesn't occur to you there could be other options and other alternatives to what they say. They have us all debating little trivia things generally when the big decisions are already made at the top long before the issue hits the public in fact.

Daniel: It's like all these big decisions that are swamping people and I don't know. I feel that something that would really help is to turn to the little decisions between people like I want to help this person.

Alan: That's what we've got to do. We've got to regain our humane attitudes towards each other because we've become separated from each other. We've become inhumane because we adopt a producer/consumer society. We adopt into that and we adapt into that and we become psychopathic in a sense and desensitized to the fact that many drop to the bottom in this society, a lot more than people know, and the safety nets that they pretend are there are no safety nets at all. Generally people will come forward and help people and that's where true help comes from is from people helping each other. We've got to stop this being inside our own little head space where we think it's nice and safe thinking about last night's soap opera and start thinking about other people because that's true. We've got to get our humaneness back, our humanity back and before it's too late, because we're on a really bad slope right now.

Daniel: I'll get off the line and give other people a chance, but thank you very much for letting me just say that basic wisdom that I'd lost for so long.

Alan: Yes. Well thanks for calling. Now I think we've got Ryan there. Are you there?

Ryan: Hey, you can hear me?

Alan: Yes. Where are you?

Ryan: New York. Earlier in the talk you briefly mentioned how entertainment works because your guard is temporarily put down and I was thinking of how George Harrison has really strange songs once you become aware of the propaganda matrix.

Alan: Is there any particular ones you're thinking about?

Ryan: Yes. "*I've Got My Mind Set on You*" and the lyrics roughly go along: It's going to take a lot of precious time. It's going to take a lot of money to do it right; and they put it in this hunky-dory fashion and you don't really – I don't know.

It could just be a joke or it could be programming.

Alan: It could be the programming, too. I know that he was the quieter one of the whole bunch and by that time, just before he died, they all knew, the survivors knew that they'd all been used. They all knew that. One continued to be used and was quite happy to go higher up the social ladder, but Lennon knew as well because McLuhan told him when they visited Canada that they were actually getting used. Because Lennon truly believed that a peace movement could literally alter the world and get people communicating, get back to some kind of value, something, and he was shattered when Marshall McLuhan told him that – because he really respected McLuhan, when McLuhan told him that you're all being used. However, they all knew eventually and I think Ringo Starr did a tour to say he couldn't remember a single thing during the whole Beatles era because he was in such an alcoholic haze most of the time, which is a great way of protecting yourself.

Ryan: They probably purposely handled them to be like that.

Alan: I have no doubt. I have no doubt and it could be a wise thing after one of them gets shot. That's how it really goes and because the whole culture industry of what was to be “in” was promoted from the top and the ones who started off the particular Beatles era with Martin and all the rest of them behind them and all the high technology they had. They had much better equipment than anyone else had ever seen. I'm sure it all came from the military-industrial complex, too, and even stereo came – I can remember when the Stones said that stereo would never take off and they were still recording on mono and Martin came out with the stereo stuff and it simply took off like crazy. A lot of psychological tampering went on with the particular Beatles songs if you listen to the style of the songs, it was meant to go hand in glove with particular types of being stoned and certain drugs that were out at the time. It was purposely designed for it. You know Strawberry Fields Forever, Lucy in the Sky with Diamonds, LSD and all of that.

Ryan: Theo Adorno, you know he's pretty tough to read.

Alan: Adorno is and people don't realize that Adorno who was a professor at different universities in Germany held the rights to all the Beatles songs up until he died and then Michael Jackson brought them over. Paul McCartney put a bid in but didn't get it.

Ryan: I think on Wikipedia it said that he died in '69, but they broke up in '70.

Alan: Adorno also had a school that started and he was at the Frankfurt School, a part of that whole team, where they started the culture creation industry. Do you realize how much the culture of the west really created the average American or North American person through all the advertising and the lifestyle and so on? They realized that it was massive psychological tool that everything that came out of the media was a tool that could be used heavily to guide millions of the population along a certain path. They also knew and this was well understood in Adorno's school by the ones who ran the West, those at the top of the West, and they had conflicts at times with people they had to work with during the Cold War. You had Trotskyites – there were Trotskyites that were recruited by MI6, ardent Trotskyites that fell out with the rest of the Soviet Union. They wanted perpetual revolution but they also teamed up with MI6 and the fascist side during the entire Cold War right up to the present day and they eventually all got together with the one path, which really is a fascist system that we're coming into. They were won over eventually.

Ryan: Before I read or attempted to read "*Culture Industry*" by Adorno, I didn't even think you could even think like that. They're so much smarter.

Alan: He himself was well versed in some of the best almost metaphysical literature which I'm sure you could imagine which contains techniques of memorization and he even said in one of his books that he hated having to write in English because it was too limited a language. He preferred German and that even though it's going to be translated and the English readers might lose the train of thought, he said, because my sentences could be a whole page long. Most people in the West it's true they can hardly read a single line now without losing track. If it goes over two or three lines they lose track of the beginning of the sentence.

Ryan: You can't really read more than a sentence at a time in "*Culture Industry*" – especially without footnotes, it's

very difficult.

Alan: Yes, but I could and I've read all his books and I could follow his train of thought all the way through, although he said himself that very few could. It's incredible when you realize these guys have been trained from birth for this kind of stuff, you understand?

Ryan: Yes and they think on a different level.

Alan: Yes they do and they're incredibly elitist as well. Very elitist, all these guys – see the Trotskyites also believe what the fascist believe and that was the most intelligent had the right to rule the masses. They had a right to rule them.

Ryan: It's like the guy that showed you the globe, the domed Toronto, and he didn't want to tell you why; it's probably because that's where he's going to be living.

Alan: I'm sure. He's probably been promised his own little bed in there. He's a lord, this guy, now.

Ryan: How do you end up even bumping into those people?

Alan: His name was Galen Weston and I've been through so many different scenes in music and all the rest of it you eventually get to know people, because, especially, I was versatile and I could do studio work. I could get groups together for rock musicals and play on stage and I could also go off and do solo work with classical myself. After the big shows you get to meet the hobnobs who'd ask you off in home just to show you off I guess.

Ryan: Back to the other side of the coin, is that you?

Alan: Pardon.

Ryan: I like that one.

Alan: I can't say too much. If I say the stuff I've done it would cause too many lawsuits, and there'd be some very bruised egos too.

Ryan: All right, it was good talking to you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, we do have quite a world here. It's amazing. Some people's lives you meet so many kinds of people in different situation and that's what I've been doing and also wrote various books under a couple of different names as well in the past.

Now we've got Mike in Tennessee on the line. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Yes Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Mike: I'm doing okay. It's the best you can do once you've woken up, which I wanted to talk to you. How do you get by without being able to converse with people anymore?

Alan: I tell people initially you've got to learn something which is hard, and that's to live inside of your head because you still have to mix with society realizing that they're so conditioned. Just to survive you have to mix through them or interact with them and you can't simply – even though it means go back into robo-talk. I call it robo-talk and robo-speak and you say the things they expect to hear and this usual banter that they're used to. Have a nice day. How are we today et cetera, and so you've got to down into robo-speak and simply bite the bullet, as they say, and live in your head most of the time, especially around people that you have to live with or interact like families and so on. There's no point in creating disharmony at home. Even though you've woken up, these people are still living in a slumber land where

they've suspended their ability to be incredulous. They're in suspended animation in a sense and you're coming from a different world. They truly believe the television. They believe the news and you're telling them stuff that they've never heard of before, and it can't be true or the boys on the television would tell us. That's how they really believe – they think that way.

Mike: I understand but I've had some friends that have halfway woken up. They get to a certain point and it will be like a topic on religion. They can't go any further. I mean there's stuff right there or even the money deal. They can't understand how these guys can do without money. When you explain they invented money, what do they need it for? It's only for power. All they want is power. They don't care about the money.

Alan: Here's the odd thing, too. Even though people have been hammered like never before – like no previous generation before with indoctrination and blatant poisoning basically, not all of them are fast asleep. Part of them in this day and age is also to do with deciding. They're deciding all the time a future whether they like it or not. Even if they want to live in denial, they've all heard the mainstream news that we've all heard and no one could possibly ever say today they didn't know. There's not one of them. They might not know all of it but they can't say they didn't know what was really going and what the U.S. and other countries are doing to the Middle East and other countries and they're own people for that matter. Therefore this selfishness or this behavior they have is also a decision. It's a personal decision and you have to respect that as well, but they are making a choice which is going to affect their own personal future here and if they're religious at all, elsewhere as well.

Mike: Oh I understand that. It's just so hard because I grew up in this culture and then once I woke up I can look back and see where I've been manipulated by television and see why I've made decisions from the things that they've implanted in me and it's in my subconscious; and once it's loose, it's like your subconscious starts to grow. If that makes sense.

Alan: It does. It actually soars at times. It takes off. Your mind will take off and all the accumulated knowledge that's all compartmentalized starts to come together so quickly and starts to make sense for the first time because your mind is starting to work properly.

Mike: I noticed that when I quit watching television that my IQ jumped 20 points.

Alan: Yes, that is a fact. It does.

Mike: People don't understand that.

Alan: The TV is hypnotic. They knew that when they gave it to the public. It was designed to be hypnotic.

Mike: I hear the break coming, Alan. Thank you for your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back after these messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. We have John from Texas on the line. Are you there, John? Hello.

John: Yes, this is me.

Alan: How are you?

John: Oh fine, and yourself?

Alan: I'm just doing away, doing away.

John: I have a question to ask about – I was hearing some things about – I love the old ancient stuff that you talk about back from the early Egyptian civilization and how this was all started back then. I have a question about I'm hearing about how blood is part of this. I'm hearing that the elites how they use all their spiritualism and how they all interbreed and they have like AB negative blood and that everybody else has like O positive and that they're calling their blood

more perfect or efficient than ours because they pretty much are holding the AB type of blood and that's supposed to be from the early days. Have you heard anything about that?

Alan: Yes. There's a lot out there on it. However, I mean the primary cause here is the fact that even in the most ancient times – the world is a lot older than even Egypt, an awful lot older and so is civilizations have come and gone down through the ages. The psychopaths get to the top through brute force because they're ruthless and once they start interbreeding then they're guaranteed to create the same types. Even the advisers around them become the nobility as they interbreed as well into their own and you have this whole conglomeration at the top, this pyramid structure of really psychopathic personalities. The trick has always been to use something they called money. That's what they introduced into society and I don't care what money is. It makes no difference what it is, those who control it will always be in charge, so this is the entire structural system and even the United Nations has said that the purpose of the Global Citizen is to be a good producer and consumer.

Really? Is that what we're all born for, to produce and consume? It's an economic system and it's not a natural system, so you have interbred psychopathic types at the top who also will recruit psychopaths that spontaneously come out amongst the general population if they have intelligence and they'll recruit them into high positions as well because they need ruthless people to control the public. It's not really the blood in itself. It's probably genetic certainly in that you know even Plato talked about the ability to breed certain types of humans and breed out traits or breed in traits, and for kings and queens and rulers they wanted people who could be ruthless when required. That's what we've had right up to the present day.

John: Just one more question because I know a lot of people want to talk to you. Do you know anything about how the original Jehovah Witness religions started? I'm wondering if it's part of a plan to infiltrate the religious sector of our society.

Alan: All of that came out – they started movements in the late 1800's, early 1900's and I think Charles Taze Russell started off the Jehovah's. I always get them confused with the seventh other ones, Seventh Day Adventist, but Charles Taze Russell said that the gentiles had enough, they were always warring with each other and it was time for a new Israel to rule the world. Now he's buried under a pyramid opposite a Masonic lodge in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, I think, so that tells you all you need to know, and 666 is on the side of his tomb.

John: That's crazy.

Alan: That's the music coming in, and from Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

May 17, 2011 (#834)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 17, 2011:

Forward-Looking Psychopaths Grab and Plunder,

Racing to Finish-Line 'fore Old World Goes Under:

"Politicos and Lobbyists Chase the Lure
To Rake in Millions as the World Becomes Poor,
A New Feudal System Comes into View,
So Wealthy Plunderers Join "The Few",
Wealthy Middle Classes to Sustainable Village,
Homes Paid for by Position or Pillage,
City-Cramming for the Rest, Poor, Less Thrifty,
Where Population's to Half by 2050,
Austerity Means Tax and Fee is from Feudal,
So Only the Rich will Inhabit the Rural"

© Alan Watt May 17, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 17, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 17th 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios to download where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big system, into which you are all born in fact, and your parents were too and so were the

grandparents and all the rest of it. It's been here for an awful long time. A technique of controlling populations, giving them, really, fake realities, altering the realities when necessary too, for wars and different things, getting you global, getting you back to national again when you got the wars going, and then back to global again once the wars are over. And sometimes you have wars going on and you're both nationalistic and global at the same time. So it's quite confusing but I show you how it all works, and it's all psychology of course. Government employs an awful lot of psychologists and teams of think tanks all working together on every facet of human society, to make sure that we all go along and we think we're informed but in actuality we're kept in the dark.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, there are transcripts on every site listed on the .com site, transcripts for download in English and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and therefore I depend upon you to keep me just ticking along. So you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are very, very welcome indeed because things are getting tight all over, as I'm sure you're all noticing too, as we go into austerity, inflation is going on, prices are going up everywhere. In Canada here, we're getting tax upon tax just added on to this harmonized sales tax. I think they upped it 3 times already since they introduced it last fall and it's to go up again I think next month. And then it's to get spread around on all items, not just a few but ALL items, just because it's a Value Added Tax really. So that's what we're all about here.

Hopefully you'll keep me going by listening, donating, and hopefully we'll understand the big picture as we all go through this incredibly complex system. It's not really so complex when you understand that money controls the whole globe; it makes the world go around, as they say. It certainly makes their world go around, and yours too, because you're dependent upon them to make sure the cash still flows. And less and less will flow to the general public. More will flow from the public to the big boys at the top through taxes and so on, with their big world agendas, big programs, the redistribution of wealth through the IMF and all these organizations as you get poorer and poorer. And they put the money *not* to third world countries, or poor countries, but into their own big international corporations all over the planet, that might happen to be placed in third world countries. That's how they've always done it. That's why the rich get richer and the poor get poorer. And we're on a roll, of course, into austerity. Austerity is the big word. People are forgetting all about it. In fact, they adapt to it pretty well. We adapt to everything. Darwin was quite right, **WE'RE THE MOST ADAPTABLE SPECIES**. We adapt into airport searches and all these kind of things very quickly. We'll adapt pretty well to anything, right down to eating, oh, some gooey meat substitute they'll eventually give you like Orwell's **1984**. And then there'll even be people amongst the general public who will say **IT'S REALLY PRETTY GOOD, I ENJOY IT**. You always get those ones, don't you? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and talking about austerity because austerity is something that was floated around; most folk have forgotten all about it. Now it's just you hear about inflation and things like that. They don't realize this is the big plan to cut us down to a post-consumerist society, where the extra cash in your pocket would be spend on essentials, *bare essentials*, and that's what they were talking about at the Council on Foreign Relations and all the other global meetings they have, for a long time now. They really mean what they say.

Quigley was quite correct. It's a new FEUDAL system they've brought in, really. We definitely are post-democratic and although they use a socialist front they always make sure they've got all their cheering NGOs, that really work for the same system and are paid by the same system through the parallel government of foundations, the multi-trillionaires. Anyway, austerity means that you're going to go down the hill into bare essentials. There's an article on the Mail today

and it says...

Pay gap returns to Victorian levels as fat cats get 145 TIMES more than their workers

dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow / 17th May 2011

Average employee is paid £25,816, but the boss gets £3.75m. *(Alan: ...as his take-home salary.)*
Salaries of corporate elite are 'out of control', says commission.

A typical FTSE 100 executive enjoys a pay package of £3.75million– 145 times more than their workers receive, a report reveals today.

The High Pay Commission goes on to criticise fat-cat bosses for their 'out of control' pay. *(A: The reason they're all out of control today, on all levels, all levels, and through government and so on, is that they KNOW what kind of system they're bringing in, that's why the politicians, there's more crooks than ever all vying to get into politics, because they know what's coming down the pike. They want to get in there. It's like that CFR report says, their own members must start off in the public sector, or private sector. And they don't mean starting off working at a lathe or something in a factory. They mean working for the banking system. They know what they're bringing down. They don't want to be down there with all the rest of you. They want to be way above it with a very safe, secure monetary income and a big fat paycheck and a big fat bank account... because they know what they're bringing on the rest of you.)*

The commission's initial findings warn that income inequality has returned to levels not seen since Victorian England.

(A: And they give you a picture of course of a Victorian era.) The great divide: The High Pay Commission warns that the majority of people are struggling while a tiny percentage enjoys an increasingly lavish lifestyle.

As a result, a tiny number of people are enjoying gold-plated pay packages while the majority of the country struggles to make ends meet.

The top 0.1 per cent of earners will see their pay rise to an estimated 14 per cent of total national income by 2030, according to the commission.

Its chairman, Deborah Hargreaves, said: 'The gap between pay of the general public and the corporate elite is widening rapidly.

'It is out of control. We have to ask ourselves whether we are paying more and getting less.' *(A: Well, do you have to ask about that? [Alan laughing.] We don't have much of a chance when you have to ask about that, eh?)*

Asked what they think about executive pay, more than 70 per cent of adults told researchers that it makes this country 'grossly unequal'. *(A: Well, there's no equality in feudalism, don't you understand that?)*

The rich get richer:

The pay gap between the bottom and the top of the corporate ladder has widened considerably in the past decade. In 1999, the boss typically earned 69 times their worker's salary.

By 2007 – the year the credit crunch struck – it peaked at 161 times. Despite the recession and banking crisis, it has narrowed only modestly.

The scale of the pay packages is eye-watering, with most of the winners working in the finance industry. *(A: Well, they can't lose, can they? They can plunder you, pretend they're bankrupt and get rewarded for pretending*

they're bankrupt. Money just didn't go to money heaven, someone's got the key to it somewhere don't they?)

At Barclays, for example, 231 people scooped a total pay pot, including long-term incentive plans, of £554million. (A: *That's not bad for 231 people.*) This is an average of £2.4million each. By comparison, a typical nurse is paid around £27,000. (A: *Of course, she won't get a job anyway because there ain't no one going, as they slash the national health service.*)

The report comes after Sir Richard Lambert, former director general of the CBI business lobby group, warned bosses of big firms that they risked being 'treated as aliens'. (A: *Well they pretty well are, with the lifestyles that the folk can't imagine how they live, actually, or even how they view the world. That's what Bertrand Russell talked about. He said, EVENTUALLY THROUGH THEIR SPECIAL TRAINING, THROUGH SPECIAL SCHOOLS, VERY, VERY EXPENSIVE SCHOOLS, he says, THERE WILL BE A SEPARATE, NOT JUST A CLASS BUT THEY'LL BE LIKE A DIFFERENT SPECIES TO THE REST OF THE PUBLIC, WITH THEIR WORLD VIEWS AND HOW THEY VIEW EVERYTHING. That's happened already. A long time ago actually.*)

The High Pay Commission was set up in November to look at pay in the private sector. A final report will be published this autumn.

That's just the world as it's going. Most folk will be happy all the way through it, until they can't eat anymore, as long as the TV keeps going and they can play their computer games. And I'm not kidding about that because I've seen that before. When they were bringing Britain down and everybody was just losing their jobs, all the factories were just closing down one after another. Every day on the news for months and months and even years, every night, and once that news was finished along came the usual comedies and so on, things you were familiar with, SO THINGS MUST BE ALL RIGHT. Even when Britain surpassed Sweden with suicides. And it was because of unemployment not because it was cloudy weather. Anyway, I'll put this link up too and all these links I'll mention tonight on cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

There's also one called...

Kansas City austerity

examiner.com / Jim Mosquera - St. Louis Investing Examiner / January 30, 2011

(A: *There's a whole bunch of links on it about the US compared to other countries.*)

USA grows at 1.8%, UK only 0.5%

(A: *That's because the UK doesn't build as many bombs, because the only thing they produce now in the States are bombs and drones apparently, as far as I can see.*)

Lanny Hobson / April 28, 2011.

Despite rising fuel prices and a decrease in consumer confidence in the USA it was able to post growth at 1.8% (A: *What do percentages mean anyway? Where do they dream this stuff up, eh? So I'll not bother reading this stuff; it's just rubbish. Anyway, here's another part of this article though. It says...*)

Welfare and benefits now surpass all tax revenues taken in by the government

Kenneth Schortgen Jr / April 21, 2011.

At a time when the US government now borrows nearly half of the total money used to fund its annual budget (A: *Can you believe that the US, of all countries, is borrowing HALF, from private banks, of the same ones that crashed, right, of the total money used to fund its annual budget; that's not paying off the debt, by the way, or anything like that. A balanced budget means you've paid the INTEREST for the year. Anyway...*), a new report shows welfare and benefit payments made to the American people has surpassed the total amount of... (A: *...what? You can read the rest of it yourself. But it doesn't mention the fact that most of your cash is going to fund military. It's a world war going on, you know. What do you think a world war is, eh? Look at all the countries that took part in World War I and World War II and the Korean War. And you have a world war going*

on, on many fronts including the economic front as they bring you all, across the whole planet, into a new system. And folk really don't get it. They only see little bits of it. They don't understand it's a world war, to change the world. It's a global society. So I'll put that link up too.)

I touched on this the other night too, but you see, the whole idea of bringing you into trading blocs is just incredibly damaging to individual countries, that sign on through treaties to merge together like they did in Europe. I've read so many articles of what Britain pays and other countries pay in the European Union, as they all share the debt. Even for a few countries going down they *all* have to cash in and pay off the debt. But the incredible salaries that they get too, these highfalutin royal wannabes – that's what they are really, the same types of mentality – that become politicians in the EU, most of them are appointed, by the way, because it's a nondemocratic system. I mentioned one about that Baroness, the Baroness who's never been elected to any position in her life, she was appointed to the high commission there. She was getting £335,000 a year. For what? For creating consensus amongst politicians. That's her job. Anyway, the

EU WANTS (A: Britain for instance...) US TO PAY ITS £60,000 PENSIONS (A: ...for these politicians.)

express.co.uk / April 25, 2011 / Sara Dixon

BRITISH taxpayers will have to stump up £170million to pay for an above-inflation increase (A: *So it's a pension increase.*) to European Union staff pensions.

It will give the average retired official an income of over £60,000 a year. (A: *That's not too bad, is it? ...for doing nothing? ...for politicians, too, that can't make laws because they're not allowed to make laws; they can dicker about laws but they can't change them or put forth laws. It's all done in secret in a high cabinet above them.*)

There's only one solution to get out of the mess, and I think everyone really knows it. There's only one solution... because these characters at the top that push for this are religious followers of a doctrine. They're fanatics. And I think you all know what it is too.

Now the **IMF's Crisis-Management Challenge**, this is by the Council on Foreign Relations. It's interesting. The Council on Foreign Relations was the first place that Bill Clinton had to go with his Monica Lewinsky affair, or distraction I call it. Not to the American people but to the CFR. That's where the real people who ARE America run their country; everybody must belong to that club. I've mentioned that documentary put out by them; it's a kind of a quasi-comical documentary called **The American Ruling Class**: America rules the world but who rules America? ...put out the year before the bank crash when they were riding high. They put it out themselves as a kind of how-you-get-through-life and the-club-that-you-must-join is the Council on Foreign Relations, to be anybody and rub shoulders with anybody who's anybody. If you're not a somebody, you're a nobody, and that's really how it is, isn't it? So here's the CFR with the...

IMF's Crisis-Management Challenge

Interviewee: Steven Dunaway, Adjunct Senior Fellow for International Economics, CFR

Interviewer: Jonathan Masters, Associate Staff Writer, CFR.org

cfr.org / May 16, 2011

The arrest of IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn on charges of sexual assault has cast doubts over the future of the IMF and its role in the European debt crisis and the global economic recovery. (A: *Now, we'll touch on this because it's very important you understand what the IMF is all about and what it's doing now. Back after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the International Monetary Fund. You've got to go through the histories of these organizations, this big umbrella under the United Nations that emerged at the end of World War II, to understand, really, what it's all about. Because they're private; it's just a collection of bankers under a guise, one way or another. And the IMF is supposed to come in when countries have defaulted on debts or they're broke because they were literally screwed out of everything by the guys they made the deals with, the big bankers, the international bankers. It's worked out that way and they know darn well these third world countries cannot pay these debts back even when they give them to them. And how they work it is, the IMF comes in as the big sorter out of the problem, and generally they get another change of government and put in some dictator or tyrant, lower the standards of living, make sure there's lots of unemployed peasants on the go, and then they bring in the big international corporations, free business for everybody, no wage controls and so on. And that's what they do.

Under the guise of charity or helping, it's always been a big, big con. I don't think there's anything out there, honestly, after I've really looked over everything, that says it's actually what it is and it does what it says it does. I really haven't found it, even The Red Cross, by the way. You have to go into every organization to find out, under the charade of helping. The IMF has a horrific history of plundering nations and causing utter misery wherever they go. And again, it's based on this socialist idea, which is really the bankers' idea, of spending your way out of depression. FDR was all for this idea and they were all going with the Keynesian ideas on economics; of course John Maynard Keynes himself, who brought in this system, this present system of money and borrowing and the IMF and all the rest of them. He said that part 2 would come down the road, not in his lifetime. Well, this is what you're going through now, because the IMF, through all the bankruptcies in countries and nations, are demanding the right to go in and do the bookkeeping now of every individual EX-sovereign nation – I call them ex-sovereign nations because no one is really sovereign anymore. They've all signed their way into this deal through treaties, too many treaties.

Anyway, this article here goes on about Dominique Strauss-Kahn, which is a blip on the screen because really these guys are all the same. And when you understand when they meet at the big world meetings, and I've even read from mainstream articles when they bring out all the high-class hookers, male and female, young too, it doesn't matter because you see, with diplomatic immunity there's a different set of rules for these characters. And your own police eventually have to sort out the prostitutes for them – I'm not kidding, you pay for all this, for these characters. They have to sort out who they're going to bring in and who's clean and all the rest of it. All for these characters, after they've wined and dined and smoked their big cigars, what they might fancy for the night, you know, and it's all on your tab by the way. This is what we're calling this democracy? Who's kidding who? Arrggh... I wish folk really understood what they're living in. Again, it's great how techniques are drummed into you through repetition and words and so on, until you really can't really see around it and see what's behind it, and see what it really is.

Anyway, he's too-big-to-fail, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, obviously. They'll either give this woman, this present, this latest woman that he's gone after, the offer that she can't refuse, which actually is two offers. You either accept this cash or something nasty happens. Anyway, it's causing a bit of kafuffle and he won't lose one way or another. He's got so many private businesses on the go, that's why he was over in New York in the first place. He gets first dibs at the country that's going to fail next. And he's got his own private cash stashed in banks that are lending to the countries. So it's inside information. This is how it all works in the real world. So it says...

The affair may have a significant impact on short-term EU/IMF negotiations, particularly talks over Greek debt, but it will not substantively affect the organization's long-term reputation (*A: ...as a mass plunderer of the planet;*

I added that part on), says CFR's Steven Dunaway. This is a personal crisis, not an institutional problem, says Dunaway (A: They're all the same. I added that part too. I like adding parts to it just to let you get the message, because they're all plunderers.), but it may weaken the ability of Europeans pushing for a continental replacement should Strauss-Kahn resign. Dunaway asserts that "in order to avoid concerns over favoritism, it might benefit the Europeans not to have one of their own in this position." (A: I don't know where they'll pick, maybe from Hong Kong or somewhere. What does it matter? Does it really matter at all where they pick them from? Because you don't get up to that level without being an utterly ruthless, CLEVER psychopath. You can't get up there without that. You're competing with other ruthless psychopaths to get there. I think a few years ago there was a book that came out, Is Your Boss a Psychopath? I never read it because I know about psychopaths. But these are the ones who get into top positions, and they're utterly ruthless. And you know something about them too? It's like sexual perversion, they never change. It doesn't matter how old they get, nothing declines; their ruthlessness and their perversions just persist, right to the bitter end. And they can't leave the limelight because they love that kind of power they get over people. They get off on it. It's a pretty heady thing, being pretty well untouchable.)

How large of a role has Strauss-Kahn played as the IMF chief over the past few years, particularly during the European debt crisis? *(A: And I won't read the rest of that rubbish because I'm sure they're just praising the guy for managing to put the countries under and getting part of the agenda through. And the rest of it is just rubbish, because it's from the Council on Foreign Relations, the ones who said you're going into a new feudal system. They had planned it a long time ago. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there's a caller on the line, Dave from Colorado. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Good show, as usual. I kind of wanted to comment on the banking situation and Strauss-Kahn. I agree with what you're saying. I think this is another diversion because this could happen, this kind of situation happens all the time and it does. And it could pop up in the news over and over again and the frank matter of it is, there's nothing you can do about it because the system will continue.

Alan: It'll continue and what they generally do is they give them a payoff, to the victim, as long as she retracts the statement, to keep his reputation nice and clean, once again. Or else threaten her. I mean, people are scared of this guy. Even the French woman, too, the last one in France, who's a reporter said that too, that he sends emails after he generally does his little work with them and says that, you know, YOU'RE SCARED OF ME AREN'T YOU? Which in itself is a threat.

Dave: Right. And that's kind of a... how should I say it... a psychological ploy, because we shouldn't have to be afraid of these people.

Alan: We shouldn't. This is the whole thing with this reality. We shouldn't be afraid of anything. When people are afraid of their governments there's something darned wrong somewhere. My whole life long it's been like this, you know.

Dave: Yeah, I mean, people are afraid of making phone calls now. And frankly, if you're afraid of making phone calls then it's already over. You shouldn't... don't worry about.

Alan: Absolutely. I get people who will write to me, they won't put their name on the letter; they're so scared. And I think, what kind of world is this? What kind of world... It's getting worse all the time. And I think, what kind of world is this that's coming around and people are already terrified to talk or speak. And meanwhile, mind you, the government has so much data on you that you can't sneak past them anyway; they know all about every one of us.

Dave: Yeah. There's no way of getting around it, folks. I mean, not putting your name on a letter or not making a phone call is not going to make a difference either way because they can get you however way they want to. It's not about phone calls or emails.

Alan: And not only that. Every area, I read a report recently, it was a little bit of trivia, on Jack the Ripper. And Scotland Yard in Britain still has the official secrets act on this case because it went right on up until the early 1900s. What they don't want to disclose to the British public is that in London alone they had over 100,000 spies, paid people amongst the populations that gave back chatter to the cops. And this is how they've always run the system. And we do have them in our local areas; they don't want you to know that too. They've had them here for years. Every little village even has one or two in them, just like the Soviet Union was run. So really, one way or another they know all about you. [Alan laughing.]

Dave: Oh, yeah. Yes. So folks, speak out because... or forever hold your peace. Also, I wanted to ask you about the Vatican in terms of how does... Do you know much about how the Vatican banking system works and how they're connected to The World Bank and the IMF?

Alan: That's an old relationship that they've had through that. And you've got to understand too, in Italy after World War II there was a group set up to make sure, because Italy was on the verge of going communist. I mean, actually without this particular group it would have gone communist. These characters, it was like a secret service. They would even blow up things and blame it on the communists just to make people terrified of communism. But they were involved in the Vatican bank. That all came out, too, with the P2 lodge after one of their high members, actually the guy who ran the Vatican bank was found hung over a bridge in London, in a very Masonic fashion of course. There have been some good documentaries put out about it, even from Italy itself, talking to his wife, the guy who was the Vatican banker, and lots of money had gone missing, millions and millions of dollars had gone missing into other areas which I'm sure were part of the secret service that kind of ran Italy, and still does run Italy today.

In God's Name: An Investigation Into the Murder of Pope John Paul I - David Yallop (Author)

God's Banker: An Account of the Life and Death of Roberto Calvi - Rupert Cornwell (Author)

But they've involved. Of course, all the big banks at the top, you can't separate them all because they all lend to each other, you know, including the Rothschilds private bank. They're involved in it too, and Lazard Brothers, all the rest of them. So it's difficult to separate them all from each other. They're all in bed together.

Dave: So I guess, what, could you also tell me what are your thoughts about the whole idea of Vatican City being a religion, the only religion that's considered a city-state within the United Nations?

Alan: It's an odd term too, state, isn't it?

Dave: Yeah, it's an odd term.

Alan: Because everyone addresses and even Israel will address themselves as a state not a nation. And of course, that's how it was to be set up under this global governance system. Everyone was to be called a State according to the ones who set it up in the first place. I think, really, as long as it's got a use for controlling millions of people they'll leave it the

way it is, because it still has a lot of power over the minds of people. And some top players have actually said that, who aren't Catholics; they have said that they will need that, you know. They'd love to do the same thing with the Muslim countries. If people noticed recently, we've been at war with nothing but Muslim countries for years now, and the UN is all for it. Even though the UN charter and its treaties said that it will take in all the members at the time, they didn't have to be democratic or anything, there was no prejudice against different forms of government. I mean, they had the Soviet Union in, too, at one time. And now they've changed their minds. Now they're only going to push democratic, democratic systems, what they call democratic across the world, or bomb you out of existence. So it's a war on Islam, really. They'd love, though, to get some high Muftis all together in a United Arab state system, and then bring in the liberalization of the system with democracy and the same parliamentary systems and borrowing from The World Bank, as we all do, and the IMF and all the rest of it. That's really what they want to do with all the Islamic states.

Dave: Okay, and the last question; I'm sorry, I just want to pick your brain. Does any of this all tie into what is called The Holy Grail, and what exactly is The Holy Grail?

Alan: The Holy Grail has many levels, believe you me. I call it The Holy Trail because it's a trail of different levels. On one level, of course, the Holy Grail is the search, your own search, for yourself. It's your search for your soul. That's your primary Holy Grail, the search for your own soul. And of course, it's taken up, too, by a much, much older system; the Holy Grail is a *much older* story than the one that was given out as The Holy Grail. Because every king, even a God for instance, had his cup bearer and a cup bearer is very, very important. Even in Ireland there's a special cup there; you'll read about it too in the **Book of Kells**, because eventually the cup they mention is in Ireland.

Dave: So what is the cup that's mentioned in the **Book of Kells**, is it not the same chalice that Christ drank out of or is it different?

Alan: Well, they'll all say this. They'll all say it's the same chalice that he drunk out of. It also goes into... see, you understand, anything that happened in the past, a preexisting system of brotherhoods, will always take it over to their own advantage. It's done that so many times, even from the most ancient times right up to the present time.

Dave: Well okay, so what is it now, in the present? What is the chalice now in the present time?

Alan: Well, the chalice has kind of migrated into the New Age. I think the IMF thinks it really is gold goblets, actually; they all use them at their big meetings and their world meetings. The thing is, even in ancient times, or pre-Christian times, say, when brothers got together, you would go up, generally on the death of the brother, when his impending death was coming, it would be about the age of 33, for the 33rd degree you know. And of course you always have 33 bones in the spine, and if you follow the spine upwards you come to 'the upper room' which is the skull. So the pre-wooden Holy Grail was literally the skull itself and that's why they drunk out of a skull. And in some of the Freemasons they still do it today, just for the hell of it I suppose, and it makes it more spooky, you know they love the spooky part to it as well, drinking out of a skull... as long as you don't pour it the wrong way or it'll pour out the eyeballs. [Alan laughing.]

Dave: Yeah, you don't want to make a mess of things do you now?

Alan: No, not over your nice little pinny that you wear, you know, and your nice white gloves. You won't make a mess of that.

Dave: Got to keep the gloves clean.

Alan: Yes, absolutely. Really, as I say, the search for your own soul is what it's all about and the connection to your soul, which means so much, for your connection to the deity, they say the deity itself.

Dave: So basically what you're saying is that we have our own deity and they have their own, and to them they have their own Holy Grail and we have ours.

Alan: They have more than that. They believe, see, under the sort of Gnostic teachings, which they go by, and that's why they incorporate Hinduism and all the other ancient religions, they'll incorporate parts of it, and they'll also incorporate a lot of history, and so they always venerate 'great' men as they call them, the ones who were conquerors, who ruled *benevolently*, like benevolent dictators. And even to do with Solomon, ruling over a people, you know, so they try to emulate the ideas of Solomon, even though he had 300 wives, you know. And that's why too, that area was always into money and pharmacology because you see, in the ancient times, with all that dust floating around you get a brand new wife and she'd say, NOT TONIGHT DEAR I GOT A HEADACHE, so they really had to go into pharmacology in a big way. Anyway, these guys literally have taken bits of all religions and bunged them all together and you become a God when you reach a certain level. They *believe* that you'll get to God by breaking all the secrets of nature, which is science, and by becoming venerated above all men, and that's why they love their ceremonies of veneration. And you achieve a form of Godhood; you've come as far as any human can come on the planet. But within all of that they still have this idea of *their own* coming messiah one day, either made by man himself through science or by a supernatural means. One or the other, it doesn't matter.

Dave: Okay, so, let's say the new world order comes into full fruition and therefore a new world religion will come into fruition, will that, will they want us to worship their God?

Alan: People already are, in a sense. See, you can worship a God... a God, remember, even in ancient times had many names. One God had many attributes, even in The Old Testament you have Jehovah and a whole bunch of names, and so did Ra and so did Osiris; these are all attributes of the God. And so you're already worshiping the greening whether you know it or not, you see. You're worshipping austerity, living within nature as they call it, whether you know it or not. And you're going to become vegetarians whether you know it or not; it's being pushed from all angles. And they've already said at the United Nations they'll price meat out of sight, which they're already doing by the way, and they don't like all these cattle around giving off methane, etc, etc, etc. You're already worshiping the deity or the attributes of the deity and eventually you'll have the deity brought forth at the right time, the actual deity itself, with all of its attributes when the time is right.

Dave: So is there any possible opposition to this?

Alan: The opposition would have to come from people who... Here's the problem with people coming against a system like this. Number one, they generally are oblivious of it. They're caught up in the regular media reports, you know. They can't see what's behind it or what's running the world. They don't have eyes to see. They see these big tables laid out and maybe one and a half trillion dollars spent for security and meals for the G20, but they can't see beyond that. What are they actually looking at? You're looking at a ceremony with its rituals. Its pomp and its circumstance and its rituals, you're seeing ancient rituals performed right in front of you. The same with the Royal wedding, these are

ancient rituals you're watching and the people don't... they just wave flags and cheer them. It's like the peasants outside looking in the window and saying THANK GOD SOMEONE'S EATING WELL, I'M HAPPY FOR THEM, you know. That's how the public respond. You're constantly shown rituals *of a system*, that's not just coming into being, as Bush Sr. said. It's here, now. It's actually here now. And the peasant now is looking through the window, which is now called a television box or a computer.

Dave: Okay. So what if you're one of the lucky few who's able to recognize that you are observing a ritual going on? Then what?

Alan: Well then you must go on a higher search for yourself because you will not be able to change it. When the mass of the people are unable to see or hear, really see what they're seeing and really hear what they're hearing, or even retain it, because it's ongoing. It's streamlined to them every day via TV or computer, all their updates, and they're adapting, as Darwin said, to every part of this new system. And once you've adapted it's easier to adapt to the next part and the next part and the next part. The big kicker of course, across the world, was when people would give the children to security guards and be x-rayed and groped and all the rest of it, and their wives and themselves. That was the big kicker to show you that there will be no resistance to it. The resistance will only come when you have a rabble who are so damned poor and hungry they're simply rioting, and I've got articles from the big organizations who are talking about this coming and so on. So that's your problem with society, because at the moment you have a society that's been given a little bit more goodies down through their lifetime than any previous generation: cheap electronics, cheap news, cheap this, cheap that, cheap games and all the rest of it, lots of entertainment. They have been subverted morally and spiritually, subverted, through all the movies and the games, etc, that they've been given. The ancients said, and this is very true, that AN IMMORAL SOCIETY CANNOT STAND AGAINST ANYTHING. They won't stand together even and that's where you are with what's happened today. Bezmenov said it very well, from the Soviet Union in the 1970s. He says, *then, by that time*, THE SYSTEM OF CORRUPTION HAD WORKED SO WELL IN THE US THAT IT WAS ALREADY OVER, because the people had adapted into corruption not knowing what corruption really was. It was *personal* corruption. When you give all your morality up to this new thing, because it titillates you, you're now corrupt. As I say, that's why, really, rapes and things don't bother people anymore as they used to. We used to be horrified. I can remember when politicians, if they were caught at *any* kind of scandal would step down in shame. That has never happened for the last 30-odd years.

Dave: No. I completely agree. I'm just wondering how the individual, how it's possible for the individual to elevate himself above the group.

Alan: I think you know when you arrive there. When you know that when you're in a group... Now, all groups are controlled by a scientific technique. And it happens *naturally*. And then it's also managed from outside, but it happens naturally for us, through bonding. And then it has its mandates, then you have tenets and now you know you're just another group with tenets. And you must agree with the group or you're out. That's group psychology. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Janet from London there; I'll try and fit Janet in if she's there. Hello Janet?

Janet: Yes, hello Alan. Great to talk to you. I'm originally from Derry in Northern Ireland. I was just wondering what you make of the British Queen's visit to Ireland at this time.

Alan: [Alan laughing.] Well, it's an incredible rub in the face, isn't it? in the age of austerity. She's to be followed, by the way, by Obama; he's going over there too. No kidding. He's claiming his great, great, great grandfather lived in a little county there. But I know the Queen, too, is over there. And they're literally scouring everybody, security. The CIA and everybody is over there, with all this power, going through *another* country, to check out everybody and going around doors and everything, all for her visit to make sure she's safe and happy and all the rest of it. I mean, it's disgusting to watch this, a person with all this cash plundered, the plundering of centuries, coming into a country that's known nothing but plunder under this particular rule. [Alan laughing.] I'm just astonished.

Janet: What do you make of her laying a wreath at The Garden of Remembrance and wearing green?

Alan: Well these characters, remember too, they'll go through all kinds of rituals to try and gain favor with the few odd people here and there. It's such hypocrisy. People always think of the Irish famine, and it wasn't really a famine, you know. It was because the British government had agreed they needed Ireland as a breadbasket to feed mainly the British Commonwealth countries, where their troops were. I've got so much history on all of this. It was a forced starvation as they exported so much food out of the country, livestock and everything, it was just incredible. I'd love to see her talk about that; of course that won't happen, ever. Nothing astonishes me as these pageants go on and on and on and the media makes such great coverage of it, like she really cares, you know.

Janet: Yes. And the official line is that the Irish people welcome her. And I think unofficially that's not the case. My heart goes out to my people in Ireland and what they're going through. They're a proud nation, you know, and it's very sad.

Alan: Yeah. And literally they've been plundered from about the 1500s, literally plundered and never given a chance to ever achieve the goals that they could have achieved as a nation because of interference and domination. We'll never hear this come out of the mouths of these people who are at the top, the descendants of these crooks, you know. And the horror that they've done down through the ages to these countries, that they've just sucked dry, just literally sucked dry. People don't even know their histories. People in Scotland don't even know that the Highland Clearances was a planned event to get all the highlanders out of there, that were always causing the English trouble. And they put them all across the world. They put them in boats, many of the boats sunk off the coast and were written about by relatives as they watched them all go down. All the dirtiest, rottenest, cheapest boats that were obsolete and leaky were literally sinking off the coast. And thousands and thousands of them went down that way. But they wanted to clear the highlands because Scotland was such a fiercely independent nation. There's no such thing as a happy United Kingdom. There never, ever, ever was. It was all done by force and starvation and again, the force of money too, and crooks unfortunately.

Janet: Well, Alan, it's very good to hear someone saying it, telling it like it is.

Alan: That's how it really is. Yeah. That IS how it really is.

Janet: Thanks for the work you do. We're very grateful for that.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Call again.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pay Gap Returns to Victorian Levels](#)

[Austerity in US and UK](#)

[British Taxpayers to Pay 170 Million Pounds for European Parliament Members' Pension Fund Increase](#)

[IMF's Crisis Management Challenge---by CFR](#)

[In God's Name: An Investigation into the Murder of Pope John Paul 1 \(Also goes into the banking corruption\)](#)

[God's Banker: An Account of the Death of Roberto Calvi by Rupert Cornwell](#)

[Roberto Calvi](#)

[Inside the Brotherhood documentary](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
Live on RBN (#211)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 9, 2008:

Foundation-New Tower of Total World Power:

**"The New World System is Based on Fear,
Suddenly Everything's Fearful, So I Hear,
Socio-Economics Based on Warming,
'Contrary Facts Heretical,' is Their Warning,
Recently Parents Would Say 'Don't be Daft,'
If You Said Their Children would be CAFed,
Interrogated by Anyone in Authority,
Delving in Areas Where They Ought Not to Be,
Elite Claim Public Cause All Pollution,
Eradication of Most of Them is Solution,
In the Meantime, Monitor Each Thought and Action,
And Train Them to Accept Breeding Reduction,
Words of Culture, Christianity, Land--Eliminate,
Reduced into Concrete, No Country, World State,
The Perfect World Tyranny is Birthed into Being,
An Old Mystery Religion with Eye All-Seeing"**

© Alan Watt Dec. 9, 2008

Tuesday 9th December 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 9, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 9th of December 2008. Newcomers who have just tuned in for the first time, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website there you'll find lots of talks I've given over the years where I try to give you the short cuts to understanding the reality, the big picture of that which controls your lives and I show you how it's planned, where they're taking you - and why - and, I give you the networking of big Foundations and NGOs that are all strung together, working together, coordinated together, the "thousand points of light", as Mr. Bush Senior called it, and, at the basis of it all, is a sort of eugenics. It's also a form of social engineering. We're always being engineered and re-engineered, mentally, to fit in with the up-coming new type of society, pretty well in every era and these guys have been at this for an awful, awful long time. They took their models from previous religions and how they worked and how they gave a particular reality to different people; and, they utilised them. So much so, in fact, they have no shame in borrowing what used to be hymns, the melodies for hymns, now in schools in the US, because they have Green Parties associated with schools in the United States of America and other countries too, they're actually having the children sing hymns basically to the world, to the planet, to the greening

of the planet, using old Christian melodies. They're shameless in their techniques but why would they possibly look over that aspect of it? They must always create a new religion for a new era; and; it's said in ancient times, even in Greece, when the old Gods die off, when the age passes, there's always a new God comes in. If you want to control the new era, the next million years, as Charles Galton Darwin called his book, you must create the new God and control society. That is well underway today.

This takes me on to people who donate to me: I do thank them very, very much, it's generally the same people over and over and I do tell people who listen to the show, that I'm brought to you, by yourselves, at least the ones who help out. You can either donate directly; you'll find on my website a button you can push to send money through 'PayPal' or you can order my books, CDs and DVDs. That's what funds me; I don't get money from advertising, I don't ask for money from the stations I'm on and, I never have. That way I can not be compromised as doing a business basically. This is not a business, this is not fun, what I do is essential, it's necessary. And, when I think it's not necessary any more, or it's too late or whatever, I'll just go off and teach private groups, where I can teach at length into the deeper understandings of this very-very old world and what runs it; and how to counter, at least counter, sometimes deflect it, from its course. It has been done, in times gone by, but not for a long time; and, with the totalitarian measures of the system today, it's almost impossible to do it. In fact, there'll be massive bloodshed before the elite will ever change the ridiculous indoctrinations they've pushed on us like 'global warming'. It's a must-be scenario, this whole CO2 farce and they will, they'd rather kill most of us off brutally, than ever back down and admit it was a con to control the whole world and everyone in it. I'll be back with more, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

Social Engineering: how you plan what kind of society you want in 20-30-40-50 years, in fact, 100 years and you plan the indoctrination process, from kindergarten, with every intake and every year's intake, year by year, you upgrade them to what they'll hit or experience when they get to 30 or 40, or whatever. What they'll accept, what you train them to accept. Beria talked about it, in the Soviet Union, in the 1930s; and, it's in practice today. We also find the educational systems have their champions given to them too and I've mentioned before there are good books out there with the history of education. Gatto is probably one of the better authors of the histories, and he gives you that which is behind it, the big Foundations again, with the kind of societies they wanted, the kind of behaviour they wanted in society as well. We find men like John Dewey, a big player in the Americas, because he came up with, at least he was trained to come up with, because his tutor, I think it was Manning or Manley and he was well trained, well coached for his role and they do give them roles, they train them years in advance before the public ever have them presented to them. John Dewey talked about altering history altogether eventually and dropping all history where there was any conflict mentioned between any peoples. They'd eradicate it simply, simple as that. It doesn't stop at history because, see, words were also discussed, because words, after all, are how we communicate to each other. George Orwell went through that process, in his book 1984, where he called it *linguistic minimalism*. Every dictionary edition they'd make it thinner and thinner, as they'd withdraw words; and, when people don't have the vocabulary to express thoughts, very important thoughts, then there'll be no terrorism anywhere, it would be impossible to communicate ideas. That was called *peace and safety*.

You eradicate history and you eradicate words. Like Christianity, it is true, was used long enough, to control the world on behalf of a ruling elite. They used the Catholic Church and then, of course, the Protestant Church was created, for an industrial era. They wanted a good working type of system to come in for the industrialists and for the goods. *The good man who would save his pennies and become successful* as they say. Another part of their long-term agenda. Christianity was used down through the ages and definitely Protestantism was heavily-influenced and infiltrated, and actually run by Freemasonry, for an awful long time. Special sects were sprung up out of Freemasonry and Pike himself advised some of his top men to infiltrate and dominate Christian sects, especially in the United States of America. The idea was to gradually change the whole concept of Christianity and blend it in with the world system. You do away with evil because, remember, in the Masonic tradition, in the Cabbalistic tradition, there is no such thing as good or evil, there is only outcome. The judgement of humans is what you bring down to, or you classify as good or bad / good or evil; but in the long run, it's irrelevant to nature you see; someone or something always benefits, in the end. Many Christian sects in fact were founded by Freemasons. There's one in Pennsylvania, I believe, who founded one of the great US sects. It's a pain to a lot of people, because they go round doors and keep knocking on them and he's under a pyramid with 666 written on the side of it, because he was a top Freemason. You look at the top Freemasons or the top

200 Freemasons that were published in the Masonic publication The Top 200 Freemasons of America and even the ones who brought in Lutherism to the United States, were 32nd and 33rd degree Freemasons.

Christianity had to be destroyed because it claimed it had exclusive truth; and, in the system that's here today, you must deny you have the exclusive truth on anything, to be accepted. If you claim you have exclusive truth, you'll be under heavy attack by all Press and media and even in the movie industry, they'll make sure that they flatten you; they'll make you ridiculous because you're Fundamental. Meanwhile they're bringing in the most fundamentalist religion of all: the oneness doctrine, the greening doctrine, the environmental doctrine; the mental part of enviro is what says it all.

Here's from the Telegraph, something that goes along these lines of removing words and history, because you must remove the words, to remove the history from the books. The Telegraph and this is from the 8th of December 2008 by Julie Henry, Education Correspondent:

Words associated with Christianity and British history taken out of children's dictionary.

It says:

Westminster Abbey may be one of Britain's most famous landmarks, but the word abbey has been removed from the Oxford Junior Dictionary.

It says what they've replaced it with is things like:

Creative Zen mp3 player, Words associated with Christianity and British history taken out of the children's dictionary. Instead such words as mp3 player, voicemail and attachments have been included. Oxford University Press has removed words like "aisle", "bishop", "chapel", "empire" and "monarch" from its Junior Dictionary and replaced them with words like "blog", "broadband" and "celebrity".

You see, it's more important we follow the celebrities because it's part of culture creation; and, we 'monkey', we ape what we see.

Dozens of words related to the countryside

This is an interesting part:

words related to the countryside have also been culled out of the dictionary.

Why would they take words out to do with the countryside out of the dictionary? Because we know the whole agenda is to get us into compact cities and have us in these completely artificial environments where we're easily controlled. People in the rural areas, down through time, regardless of the kind of land you're born on, you will tend to fight and die for the land, you love the land, it's part of you. It's part of your history, your tradition, your people, your family and so on. And, that must be completely destroyed, for this new system that is to be brought in. So, words from the countryside have been culled out of it.

The publisher claims the changes have been made to reflect the fact that Britain is a modern, multicultural, multi-faith society. But academics and head teachers said that the changes to the 10,000 word Junior Dictionary could mean that children lose touch with Britain's heritage. "We have a certain Christian narrative which has given meaning to us over the last 2,000 years. To say it is all relative and replaceable is questionable," said Professor Alan Smithers, the director of the centre for education and employment at Buckingham University. "The word selections are a very interesting reflection of the way childhood is going, moving away from our spiritual background and the natural world and towards the world that information technology creates for us."

Creates for us.

An analysis of the word choices made by the dictionary lexicographers has revealed that entries from "abbey" to "willow" have been axed. Instead, words such as "MP3 player", "voicemail" and "attachment" have taken their place. Lisa Saunders, a worried mother who has painstakingly compared entries from the junior dictionaries, aimed at children aged seven or over, dating from 1978, 1995, 2000, 2002, 2003 and 2007, said she was "horrified" by the vast number of words that have been removed, most since 2003.

You see how it's all planned that way? Incrementally; and, it's true enough, most folk won't notice, they won't notice, they won't know that someone's planning this.

"The Christian faith still has a strong following," she said. "To eradicate so many words associated with the Christianity will have a big effect on the numerous primary schools who use it." Ms Saunders realised words were being removed when she was helping her son with his homework and discovered that "moss" and "fern", which were in editions up until 2003, were no longer listed. "I decide to take a closer look and compare the new version to the other editions," said the mother of four from Co Down, Northern Ireland. "I was completely horrified by the vast number of words which have been removed. We know that language moves on and we can't be fuddy-duddy about it but you don't cull hundreds of important words in order to get in a different set of ICT words."

Anthony Seldon, the master of Wellington College, a leading private school in Berkshire, said: "I am stunned that words like "saint", "buttercup", "heather" and "sycamore" have all gone and I grieve it. "I think as well as being descriptive, the Oxford Junior Dictionary, has to be prescriptive too, suggesting not just words that are used but words that should be used. It has a duty to keep these words within usage, not merely pander to an audience. We are looking at the loss of words of great beauty. I would rather have "marzipan" and "mistletoe" then "MP3 player." Oxford University Press, which produces the junior edition, selects words with the aid of the Children's Corpus, a list of about 50 million words made up of general language, words from children's books and terms related to the school curriculum. Lexicographers consider word frequency when making additions and deletions.

Vineeta Gupta, the head of children's dictionaries at Oxford University Press, said:

Hah!

"We are limited by how big the dictionary can be, little hands must be able to handle it

This is their excuse.

but we produce 17 children's dictionaries with different selections and numbers of words.

Back to John Dewey, what did he say? We've got to replace history. How you do it? You replace the words and delete words. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi Folks, Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and showing you what's happening today and showing you, again, how it was planned long, long time ago. You have to read the old books and you find that nothing's happening today that wasn't planned long ago. You've got to jump past this incredulity that you have and study and then it all makes sense. Life is planned, generations are planned, the culture for each generation is planned, in advance. You'll find that Oxford University, look at the history of it, go into it. Go in to what they call the River that flows through it. They call it Isis, Oxford on the Isis. What's an Ox? It's a bull, it's Taurus, it goes over, Taurus over Isis, basically. So much has come out of it and we know that the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute for International Affairs has been heavily involved with that university and Cambridge for an awful long time. They helped to lead the world's cultures. Monty Python's Team came out of Oxford. The reason they could write so much stuff and one of them even went on to do movies like Brazil, about the future and the type of system, in a comical fashion, was because they went to Oxford, that's why; they knew what was up. That's where the Rhodes Scholars go as well. That's where All Souls College is, where the very-very high members, who are chosen to go on and beyond the Rhodes Scholarships, the Lifers go, there's few of them get to that very elite position and the ones that do are truly world leaders, behind the scenes. Real world leaders, the ones with the real power that are unelected, they're the technocrats.

Here's an article here, I was talking about the climate you see and no matter what evidence comes forward to prove it's all a hoax, they'd rather kill us all off in the most bloody fashion than ever admit it. Because this is a must-be, this whole CO2 global warming, climate change stuff is to replace other types of wars between nations, to rule the public on an individual level, world-wide. It's also the greatest tax system ever devised. All from this global elite who've used

religions in the past, who are creating this religion, they have created this religion; and, they will tolerate no dissension from this, nothing will stop it, because it's a must-be. It says:

Beware the church of climate change [alarm]

This is from the Sydney Morning Herald, from Australia [Miranda Devine] November 27, 2008

As the Czech President, Vaclav Klaus, an economist, anti-totalitarian and climate change sceptic, prepares to take up the rotating presidency of the European Union next year, climate alarmists are doing their best to traduce him. The New York Times opened a profile of Klaus, 67, this week with a quote from a 1980s communist secret agent's report, claiming he behaves like a "rejected genius",

In other words, they're trying to defame him already.

and asserts there is "palpable fear" he will "embarrass" the EU. But the real fear driving climate alarmists wild is that a more rational approach to the fundamentalist religion of global warming may be in the ascendancy - whether in the parliamentary offices of the world's largest trading bloc or in the living rooms of Blacktown.

As the global financial crisis takes hold, perhaps people are starting to wonder whether the so-called precautionary principle, which would have us accept enormous new taxes in the guise of an emissions trading scheme and curtail economic growth, is justified, based on what we actually know about climate. One of Australia's leading Enviro-sceptics, the geologist and University of Adelaide professor Ian Plimer, 62, says he has noticed audiences becoming more receptive to his message that climate change has always occurred and there is nothing we can do to stop it.

It's like the weather, right, can you stop the weather?

In a speech at the American Club in Sydney on Monday night for Quadrant magazine, titled Human-Induced Climate Change - A Lot Of Hot Air, Plimer debunked climate-change myths.

"Climates always change," he said. Our climate has changed in cycles over millions of years, as the orbit of the planet wobbles and our distance from the sun changes, for instance, or as the sun itself produces variable amounts of radiation. "All of this affects climate. It is impossible to stop climate change. Climates have always changed and they always will."

That's why they picked climate change, you see, this guy still doesn't get it obviously. That's why they chose climate change. It's like religion, it's a belief system.

His two-hour presentation included more than 50 charts and graphs, as well as almost 40 pages of references. It is the basis of his new book, Heaven And Earth: The Missing Science Of Global Warming, to be published early next year.

Plimer said one of the charts, which plots atmospheric carbon dioxide and temperature over 500 million years, with seemingly little correlation, demonstrates one of the "lessons from history" to which geologists are privy: "There is no relationship between CO2 and temperature."

Another slide charts the alternating periods of cooling and warming on Earth, with the Pleistocene Ice Age starting 110,000 years ago and giving way, 14,700 years ago, to the Bolling warm period for 800 years. This in turn gave way to the Older Dryas cooling for 300 years, then the Allerod warming for 700 years, and so on, until the cooling of the Little Ice Age from 1300 to 1850.

I'll be back with more to complete this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Alan Watt, back again, Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from the Sydney Morning Herald, from someone who knows his stuff and is qualified. However, as I said before, it probably won't make any difference because this is a must be. They prepared this for a long, long time, this greening and the control of the earth and the world and

everyone in it, through this particular agenda; and, they'll never back down. To continue what this man is saying, he says:

This in turn gave way to the Older Dryas cooling for 300 years, then the Allerod warming for 700 years, and so on, until the cooling of the Little Ice Age from 1300 to 1850. Since 1850, we have lived through the "Modern Warming", one of the most stable climate periods in history.

Then, on page 2, he goes on:

Plimer said some astronomers predict we are headed for a new cooling period.

Plimer said there is a division between those scientists who sit in front of super computers and push piles of data into the mathematical models that drive the theory of climate change, and those who take measurements in the field.

Now, he's made that very important comment here, or statement: you see, they build special computers to give them the answers they want. Check it out for yourself. Every article they come out with, they've always said 'with this new computer' they've found 'this', then they can scare the hell out of us. That's how they do it, they get the answers they want. He says:

We are not sceptical enough about the data. For instance, Plimer cited differences between results from temperature measuring stations in urban and rural areas. Those in urbanised Chicago, Berkeley, New York, and so on, show temperature rises over the past 150 years, whereas those in the rural US, in Houlton, Albany and Harrisburg (though not Death Valley, California) show equally consistent cooling.

I'll tell you why that is: you see, 150 years ago, they had these little temperature sensing stations over grass fields and the earth absorbs the heat you see. Anyone who lives in the city in the summer is living in a basking of reflected heat from concrete all around you and on the ground; and, that's never taken into the equation. If they had a bunch of Chinese woks, all reflecting the sun to a temperature gauge, you know what kind of reading you're going to get. Well, that's what happens in the cities. Now the guys at the top know this con as well because they know the histories and where they put these particular stations. They know what the environment was like around those stations when they first put them up 150 years ago. Now, the cities are built up over them, they're surrounded in concrete. He says here:

To understand the chaotic nature of climate change, we need to consider all the inputs - cosmic radiation, sun, clouds and so on,

I'll add global spraying as well, by this big air force that no one takes claim of.

There was much more but essentially Plimer's message is that the idea humans cause climate change has become a fundamentalist religion which is corrupting science.

Again, I'll say it for the hard of thinking:

but essentially Plimer's message is that the idea humans cause climate change has become a fundamentalist religion which is corrupting science.

You bet it is, because it's meant to be a fundamentalist religion.

It is embedded with a fear of nature and embraced principally by city people who have lost touch with nature.

Ain't that the truth?

He likens the debate to the famous 1990s battle he had in the Federal Court, where he accused an elder of The Hills Bible Church in Baulkham Hills of breaching Australia's Trade Practices Act by claiming to have found scientific evidence of Noah's Ark in Turkey. Plimer says creationists and climate alarmists are quite similar in that "we're dealing with dogma and people who, when challenged, become quite vicious and irrational".

Well, that's what I said already, that's the mental part of environmental, you see.

Human-caused climate change is being "promoted with religious zeal there are fundamentalist organisations

You bet, I've mentioned lots of them, they're the big Foundations at the top.

which will do anything to silence critics. They have their holy books, their prophet [is] Al Gore.

What is Al Gore? What's his history? What's his expertise by the way? Apart from the fact that Armand Hammer picked him and trained him. Look into his particular history as well.

And they are promoting a story which is frightening us witless [using] guilt [and urging] penance."

By the way, Armand Hammer means arm and hammer. His father changed the name, because he loved the Soviet System so much. Armand Hammer also had an apartment next to Lenin and then Stalin and was still a citizen of the US, forging a big powerful, wealthy organisation. Foundations again eh? He says:

It is difficult for non-scientists to engage in the debate over what causes climate change and whether or not it can be stopped by new taxes and slower growth, because dissenting voices are shouted down by true believers in the scientific community

I wouldn't say they are true believers, I believe they are absolute prostitutes, who are so well paid by these big Foundations and the United Nations and so on that they know where their bread is buttered. To be honest, that is my personal opinion. He says these:

true believers in the scientific community who claim they alone have the authority to speak. Quadrant is under fire for publishing articles by sceptics but, as its editor, Keith Windschuttle, said on Monday night, "People who are really confident [of their facts] relish debate." In any case, ordinary people already have suspicions. The zealotry and one-sidedness of the debate alarmed an 81-year-old Seven Hills pensioner, Denys Clarke, so much that last month, at his own expense, he hired the ballroom at the Blacktown Workers Club for two public forums, titled The Truth About Climate Change. He invited a climate sceptic, the James Cook University professor Bob Carter, a geologist, to speak. More than 300 people attended, some from as far away as Nowra.

Carter, like Plimer and Klaus, has come in for his fair share of vilification. But as Clarke proves, you can't stop people thinking.

and then he finishes it with

Yet.

He's got that on the bottom, because, they will, this is going to be verboten shortly, to go - I'm not kidding, the system we're in is the most totalitarian, politically-correct system, which is run from the top down. It's going to be impossible to view any personal opinion about anything at all, unless it's politically-correct, by law, by absolute law. That's how far it's gone; we're in big, big trouble, big trouble. This is the most, I've said before you think that previous religions were bad, with what they did and their hold over the minds of society, of people in society. This scientific foundation-run system is going to be the worst, most merciless system you could ever ever possibly envisage.

This article here, before I go to callers, is from the Mail online:

Has your child been CAFed? How the Government plans to record intimate information on every child in Britain

By Eileen Fairweather, December 7th 2008. It says:

When police raided Tory MP Damian Green's home, they 'sheepishly' asked whether children were present before ransacking it. His wife assumed they were being polite. But, under sinister new guidelines,

Sinister, remember, that's still in the dictionary, I think.

officers must assess all children they encounter including while 'searching premises' for a police database called MERLIN.

Merlin, the magician

This, in turn, feeds into a giant new Whitehall database on Britain's children, Contact Point, which goes live nationally in January. The Tories [Conservatives] have vowed to scrap it,

which they won't of course.

arguing that it threatens family privacy and children's safety. But civil liberties campaigners say we must resist it now, before it is too late.

You bet it. It says:

Since April 1, hundreds of thousands of State employees, from police to teachers, youth and nursery workers, social workers and sports coaches, have been entitled to interrogate children aged up to 19, using the 'Common Assessment Framework' (CAF), a creepy, eight-page, 60-section questionnaire. CAF includes eye-wateringly intimate questions about children's sexual behaviour, their family's structure, culture and religion, their views on 'discrimination', their friends, secret fears, feelings and family income, plus 'any serious difficulties in their parents' relationship'.

Do you understand what I'm saying here about this totalitarian world system? It's here, already. It's overwhelming, it's into every facet of every individual's life and, meanwhile, the media keeps us happy and entertained, with sex and violence. Generally, in a series or movies to do with them keeping us all safe. Lots of sex and violence in those movies, the hooks, while they indoctrinate us. Meanwhile, they're interrogating children about all the adults and there's no hue and cry from the people who are so dumbed down, they can't think for themselves anymore. All they can do is parrot their political correct slogans to each other. This article says:

How has such a terrifying intrusion into private life crept

Now, remember, this is also everywhere else. Britain's doing it, it's all over Europe and it's all over Canada and the Commonwealth countries and - no doubt - it's already underway in the US as well. See, we're global already and they're sharing the same computer databases.

How has such a terrifying intrusion into private life crept, almost unnoticed, under the radar? The answer is New Labour

This is the left-wing, supposedly; there's no left or right wing.

has cleverly packaged CAF as an aid to 'child protection' and delivering better services as part of its Every Child Matters project (ECM).

Remember 'No child left behind' and all this stuff, Al Gore and all that. You see, it's all tied together and there's always a lot more to what they put forward than what you think. This costs £224 million, from a destitute bankrupt country. This programme £224 million. You can double that for dollars.

has been beset by delays, incomprehensible acronyms and New Labour gobbledegook. But let us not be deceived – it is about control, not care, and spying, not safety.

ECM claims that nearly half of Britain's 11million children have 'additional needs', so must continuously be assessed for the giant database at the Government's Department for Schools and Families.

That takes me right back to Bush, in the US, who wants all children to be psychologically evaluated every year and eventually to creep up onto adults as well, bringing you in to see if you're politically-correct. It's really to see if you're a thinker. If you're a thinker and you're answering the questions alarms will go off all over the place. Sealed doors will come down and you're trapped: 'we've got one, he's a thinker'. You think I'm kidding? What was it Mao Tse-tung said? He says I wasn't afraid of anything, except "**someone with an idea**".

It says:

CAF questionnaires will be kept until they are 19, or for 75 years

Ha ha ha

if they have been in care, and can be accessed electronically by hundreds of thousands of staff in other agencies.

Cradle to grave eh? The Communist Manifesto, the Albert Pike Manifesto, all the same you know, they're all the same manifestos. The Council on Foreign Relations Manifesto, same manifesto; The Royal Institute for International Affairs, the same manifesto; the United Nations organisation, same manifesto. It must all be coincidence eh? It says:

Contact Point will also store information from databases kept by the National Health Service, General Practitioners, schools, the Child Benefit Agency and the National Pupil Register. The potential for sensitive material about our children falling into malevolent hands is enormous.

Well, of course it is, it's in the hands of schoolteachers and people, have you seen the people who work in those places today?

Incredibly, parental consent is not often required for this intrusion into children's lives. Youngsters from the age of 12

Twelve years old.

are deemed mature enough to agree to being CAF-ed whatever their parents' objections. But campaigners stress that families should teach their children to say No: submitting to CAF is, currently at least, voluntary.

It's not really, when children see policemen and they start to be questioned, they generally start spilling and telling them what - they think any adult has authority, you see, especially in uniform. They're already trained that authorities have more, are more important than their parents, people out of uniform.

The Government claims that the database will identify children at risk of poverty, abuse or future

Future.

criminality.

That was part of how they rammed it through. They can tell, you see, through the psychological associations etc who might be a criminal. They might measure your eyeball to your earlobe, like they used to do when they were trying it that way then. Or, your eyes too close together.

But since when did filling in endless forms release funds for frontline services, rather than divert them? By bizarre coincidence or not this assault on treasured British notions of privacy and propriety was devised by the woman responsible for Britain's most notorious social-work scandal. ECM was launched in September 2003 by Margaret Hodge, Tony Blair's shocking choice as Britain's first Children's Minister.

Why are we surprised? I'm not surprised at all. Look at Cameron: Cameron who was in charge of MK-ULTRA in sweet old lovely, pristine snow Canada. Look at his history, as he shocked and used LSD on people and children as well, by the way, they forget to admit that in their little movies and documentaries they do on him. All to eradicate previous memories and make compliant robots out of people; and it was funded by the CIA and validated and accepted and given the go-ahead by the government of Canada. It went on for years, on for years and what happened to Cameron after that? He went to the United Nations, as the head of Children's Psychiatry, for the whole world and UNICEF; and we're shocked? I'm not shocked; I know what these guys are up to: they want a programmable society. After all, after Darwin, all humans fell off their perches, down to the ground and became just animals, which can be conditioned and trained and beaten and lambasted into submission and then reprogrammed into the 'proper' way of thinking. That's the reality of it.

Now, we'll go to the phones now. We've got Cody in Oregon. Are you there Cody?

Cody: Yeah, I'm here Alan, thanks for having me on your show.

Alan: Yes, hello, here's the music, so hold on and I'll get you when I come right back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt here, Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Cody from Oregon on the line. Hello Cody.

Cody: Yeah, hi Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Hey, I ran into a Mason at a bookstore the other day. You know I was in the bookstore and I was looking for a few of the books that you recommended actually and it's a big bookstore and they have a whole Masons section actually; and I was in there with my wife and looking for Morals and Dogma and somebody overheard me looking for that and he popped around the corner and he starts bragging about all the different books that he knew in that section and he turned out to be a Mason you know, from what he was saying and everything. I talked to him for a long time and it was pretty interesting and I finally asked him: "*what is this all about?*" and he said it was about "memory", because they're all - I was just curious what you had to say about it. What do they mean by 'memory'?

Alan: In different levels, he'd recognise that you weren't a mason because he'd give you a few words in the conversation and if you didn't pick up on them, he would know that you're not. And Memory is: you have different levels of memory, according to Freemasonry itself. What it's also: the high Mason's memory of his task in life, what he was sent here for. They often give the old story of Hiram being sent here and you'll find that Manley P Hall wrote about it too, they give this story of how he came through the universe, basically, was tossed here in this primitive place, the man of order etc etc, to build the foundation, the structure. They always start with foundations. It would take me hours to explain it all to you and I can't do it at this point.

Cody: Right, you know he said he could be given a speech and not even be thinking about a speech the way he could memorise it. He could memorise pages at a time with these tricks he learned, his powers from being a Mason basically. You know and he also recommended, well he didn't really recommend it, he was talking about one of these different books and he kind of said "*This book kind of explains going through Masonry*" and it was a book called Turning The Hiram Key and I actually ended up buying that one, I haven't got to reading it yet. Are you familiar with that book?

Alan: Yes; but, I'll tell you, you won't find the higher meanings in those books.

Cody: It's just like the boring going through the rituals.

Alan: Even the low Masons, it's enough to fascinate you and keep you titillated for a long time but it won't give you the higher meanings there. They don't tell the higher meanings to the public. You'll get hints and intonations of the eugenics all through them, if you're very careful and you see and read between the lines, but what they're really advising is good breeding and selective breeding, that's all through their literature.

Cody: It was really interesting, it seemed like he was kind of trying to like recruit or something. You know the way he was, oh 'our Lodge needs some members and this and that', it was really weird. The other thing I noticed was that it looked like he was wearing the same boots that I see the cops wear around the town. Not a lot of people have those boots, it was pretty interesting.

Alan: Well, if you're a Mason you can always get a pair, don't worry! Ha ha.

Cody: Oh, ok! [Laughter]. Hey, well thanks a lot Alan, I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Cody: Alright, bye.

I've got some photographs of one of the biggest Lodges. It's the main Lodge in New York and it's floor after floor of these grand rooms; and, I'll try and find it and put the link up on my site. You'd be astonished at the finances that these characters have; but, everybody who's anybody in New York in the running of New York and all its facets, including education, police and so on, is a member and they go from all over the city, to attend this particular one big Lodge.

I'll be back tomorrow with more; but, for tonight, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to the topics covered in tonight's show:

["Words associated with Christianity and British history taken out of children's dictionary" by Julie Henry \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Dec. 8, 2008.](#)

["Beware the church of climate alarm" by Miranda Devine \(smh.com.au\) - Nov. 27, 2008.](#)

["Has your child been CAFed? How the Government plans to record intimate information on every child in Britain" by Eileen Fairweather \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Dec. 7, 2008.](#)

[Take a Grand Tour of this Charitable Brotherhood's Masonic Building in NYC \[Click Play Button\].](#)

Nov. 22, 2010 (#712)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2010:

Foundations Run Internal and Foreign Relations:

As Sherlock Ripped Cover From Off Moriarty,

Better See the Face Behind Mask of Charity:

"For Some, Awakening Brings Revelations
That the World Perhaps is Run by Foundations,
Once Over Your Bout of Panic, Then Clarity
Will Help You Look into the Workings of Charity,
Funding Social Activists with Salaries Handsome,
To Lobby and Agitate, Hold Business to Ransom,
A "Green Earth Army" with Disciplined Leaders,
Eventually Ruling Over Mass Bottom-Feeders,
Yes, with World Scientific-Socialism Ruling Earth,
Sustainability is Achieved by Purges and Death,
Camouflaged Through Ages by Deceit and Lies,
Their Symbol of Change is Blood Sacrifice,
Once "Utopia's" Running, Red Flag's Tucked Away,
Their "Sacred Green" Banner will Be Here to Stay"

© Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 22, 2010. Newcomers come in all the time – I know it's monotonous for folk to tune in and hear this at the beginning of every show, but I could certainly scatter it throughout the show and keep plugging myself as well, and really tick you off that way as well, unless you are really used to ads so much you kind of expect them, and I think most folk do actually. Anyway I will continue to do this for a little while longer and tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Lots of new people do come in all the time, especially young people, and they are the future, and they are the ones that need to carry the torch to fight the infamy that's going on right now, hopefully, at least some of them. At least if nothing else, the memory can go down through the ages, for however long that might be, while we can still think for ourselves at all that is. So on my web site, remember to help yourself to the audios where I try to give you a lot of clues, a lot of clues and shortcuts to understanding the big picture. And it's too big for anyone to follow all the incredible thousands and thousands of organizations all working under the pyramid cap. They are all working towards the same end and it's not so difficult to understand since the whole system runs on money. Those at the top own basically the resources of the world, and print up the money, and even lend *checks* basically to nations to print the money for them, although they expect to get paid back in real estate – I'm talking about countries; that's their real estate, really. So it's not hard to understand that you can control thousands of groups, activists and so on, when you control the whole money system. Not difficult at all, and in this day of managerial systems and computerization it's even easier. That's why it's going full-steam ahead right now. While you are in there helping yourself to the audios, remember you can get transcripts of a lot of the talks in English on all those sites listed on the front page of the .com site. If you want transcripts in other languages for print up go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can help yourself there from a variety of them. Remember too, that you bring me to you. You are the audience. If you want to support me and keep me going, buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. The books give you a start. It wakes you up because it's really a different way of presenting history. It's a parallel way, or an esoteric way, of showing you history. You don't need names and dates and people all the time because it's written by authorized authors. That's why they are called 'authors'. I show you techniques of control, of a system, down through the ages, that's worked long and hard to bring about a *particular* type of planned society for the whole planet. The planet was always the goal; that's the jewel in the crown you might say – the whole planet. And we are pretty well there at the moment. So purchase the books and get a start on it. And help yourself to the web site too, with all the information. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are really appreciated too; it doesn't matter how much it is. Those are the cheapest ways to send money. You always try to save money today with the price of things going up. Believe you me, it takes a lot of money just to do what I'm doing here, and keep all those sites up on the go, for as long as we've got them. Things are changing rapidly and fast. When you are finding out what's happening, that part is generally over. That's how it works. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when you are managing your own funds for you house or your apartment, or your big expenditures for the week or the month, and you try and plan ahead, you often run up against a brick wall because something comes out of the sidelines and you've got to fund it. So you have to put your plans off for the future, what you are going to buy, what you are going to do, how you are going to improve something or what you really need to be replaced. You put that off and that's how people are. That's the practical natural thing to do.

Now, have you noticed that when 2001 happened, you already had the massive environmental push already? At that time the environmental push was promoting mainly conservation and taking over land, through the United Nations, even land-for-debt swaps and stuff like this through The World Bank and the United Nations. A takeover of the world that way, but it was always under the guise of conservation and sustainability. Big, big movements. That also came out

of the same movement that used that as a cover, which used to promote itself as eugenics, a scientific socialist type society where the proper kind of humans living on the planet would not abuse it. They'd live in harmony with each other. They'd be placid and congenial towards each other and everyone would share and be happy in this wonderful utopia. Their biggest problem was those with the *wrong* genes, the inferior types that *cost* money, were not economically feasible to keep going. So you would make sure that the government stated who would be born, who wouldn't be born, according to their genealogy, their *possibility* of having any defects and all that kind of stuff. And they are actually doing that stuff in hospitals now too, with amniocentesis and say oh, your child *may* be born with this, *may* be born with that and boomff, an abortion goes and that's quite a matter of normal, everyday course nowadays. So you do achieve your aims if you just reword things and promote it through science. Science covers everything now. You can get anything you want if you give it a scientific meaning, terminology, and a bit of confusion to mask its real motives and so on.

The groups of environmentalists were always eugenicists at heart – and funded by big people at the top – haven't changed. They have covered themselves with the big, green cloak of course – which doesn't surprise me because you've got to understand your colors if you want to understand the societies which run. Red is for blood and for revolution. Green is the sacred color for the finish of it all. I hope you understand that's what was even behind communism as well. It goes back into the mystery religions; very, very old stuff. So it's the same scientific socialism that's been promoted under many, many covers. And why, after 9/11, and the bombings, and the worldwide war on terror, which is a war OF terror to take all of your rights away, and everyone going bankrupt after that too, getting plundered by the bankers and then getting put down as collateral... we are guarantors to pay all these loans back, and the children for the next 25 generations to come, by the looks of it, with compound interest. Why would you still rush ahead even faster with carbon taxes and all these new taxes, etc, and personal carbon taxes, and national – or state as they now like to call the nations – *state* carbon taxes, energy taxes? Why would you put all that through when you are already bankrupt supposedly and people are already going down? It's not to help *keep* a system obviously. It's to *change* the system. That's why they are doing it.

If you had to buy a new bed because you'd worn your mattress right through, because it was so darned old, you'd have to postpone it. If you got an extra bill in you couldn't afford it. Well not with governments because they are all on course and have been for a long time, on the same worldwide agenda. It's a scientific socialist type agenda. To them this is the right time to push all of this through. It's the right time to do it. You'll find that thousands, literally thousands of organizations are working *very fast* and having world meetings, about every week now, all over the place, different groups of them, INCREDIBLY WELL FUNDED, *from* the big multi-billionaires of the planet, and then they come home and push through agreements, getting your Prime Ministers to do it. They are getting your state representatives to do it, your provincial representatives in Canada, making BINDING agreements with themselves, into regionalizations, without even bothering to go through the federal side of things, and on and on it goes. It's given almost lip service, if any service at all, by the media because the media was never the peoples' media in the first place. It was never meant to keep you informed of everything you should really know to make intelligent, informed decisions. It's meant to *sway* you along with the herd and the big stampede, as they guide us, and our thoughts and our conclusions and our opinions, in the same direction.

So you have this massive fear, which is always generated by war of terror, you see, or a reign of terror as they used to call it before when governments do this kind of thing to their own people and people outside their countries. Then you have a reign of terror of environmentalism at the same time, and they turn around and they blame the victims, the people themselves, for causing it – which is wonderful because the richest people on the planet, who owned all the

factories, that have now moved their own factories to China of course, and still profiting incredibly as you purchase all the rubbish from China, because it is rubbish. It's inferior quality stuff; it's not meant to last. These guys are laughing up their sleeves, as they turn around now and blame *you* for causing the pollution in the countries *they* just plundered and left, and all the devastation they leave behind them. Mind you, as we all know, the taxpayer always picks up the tab to clean up the old abandoned areas, after they have left and gone. Standard procedure.

As I say, it's really compounded by the massive rush towards getting all these carbon taxes through. They started with 'global warming' until that fell away and it was proven that we are actually cooling. I said at the time, it wouldn't make any difference if God himself came down and yapped to the whole world in some incredibly loud voice that this was all BS. They'd have to nuke God because they ain't going to change this for anybody, this agenda. It's a SET agenda, you understand? The UN wanted maximum power and taxation powers *years* ago, over the whole world, and they have tried a thousand different angles to get it. They got a lot of this stuff going before the greening nonsense came up, but this is the final push so that they will manage complete taxation across the world, *through* various front organizations of course, PRIVATE organizations and various private banking systems.

There IS a long-term agenda. It's been here for long before I was born or my parents or my grandparents... long before them. Well planned, well orchestrated, that works in 50 year plans, 100 year plans, for different parts of it. That's why it's being pulled off today. Remember all the chants for Obama? 'CHANGE IS GOOD...' like a bunch of sheep, Orwell's sheep in **Animal Farm**, "FOUR LEGS GOOD, TWO LEGS BAD..." without asking why? Or *what* change are you talking about? What kind of changes? Just 'CHANGE IS GOOD,' for the sheep to parrot back to them. It's COMPLETE change into a brand new world system, with a new way of living, where you are going to have communitarianism. I've gone through that for ages.

Communitarianism is the way it's to go, as they pretend to basically decentralize power from the central governments down to the local governments, and again, a private/public partnership deal. Really, you'll have your representatives, your local soviet leaders, your NGOs – the Soviets had lots of NGOs for every different department, NGOs, appointed by the Politburo mind you. They *already have* your little NGO leaders picked that will be your community spokespersons and ones who will go the International Monetary Fund for your borrowing for your area. And other ones will go and pretend to plead for your food rationing too, because that is going to come. That is going to come. That's on the books. That IS on the books. The coming food crisis... the Chatham House group, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the parent body for the Council on Foreign Relations. Go into their web site and look at it, their own web site talking about the coming food shortage. They have been working for over 15 years with think tanks on this coming problem, which they are going to create. This is the wonderful world they are bringing in.

And of course the redistribution of wealth is the great con, which is right out of Marxism, the planks of the Manifesto, and the whole group behind Marx, to redistribute wealth, *supposedly*, each according to his needs and means and all the rest of it. So it's back to the dialectical materialistic philosophies that they are pushing today; but it's not for themselves, the ones at the top. See, to rule the world you must live HIGHER than the rest of the public, and you must be *exempt* from all the impositions you impose upon them.

I've gone through the history of International Monetary Fund in previous talks. I've gone through the guys that set up the International Monetary Fund and what it was supposed to do. It's a private organization, remember. It's so wonderful the names that they use on things, to make you think it's so legalistic, like somehow you conceded to it in the first place or had a vote in it. No, you didn't... any more than you had a vote to bring in the United Nations into being. These are private organizations. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said? He said, THE NEW SYSTEM IS A NEW FEUDALISTIC

Getting back to this article here, here's the International Monetary Fund, which is supposed to go up to its full level now. It's *time*, as John Maynard Keynes said before he died. He said he wouldn't be around, with the other ones who set it up, to see it come to its total fruition, where it would be THE head honcho bank, along with The World Bank, for doling out the cash to the rest of the planet... for a control mechanism. That's what it's for, a control mechanism, not to help some poor people across the world somewhere. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just prattling on a little bit about the International Monetary Fund. People have to do their own homework; they really do have to do their *own* homework. Those who are really, really interested will do it; the rest of them just want passing data, which passes through their head and really makes room for the next bit of useless data that they want to take in from some crazy sites or whatever. In other words, they are just enjoying themselves. They are hooked and addicted to surfing. But if you are investigating you are very selective in what you want, and you don't get distracted as you go on and see this and see that at the side of the pages. You've got to do your own research and start thinking for yourself.

So here is the IMF. Remember, you are down and out on the canvass like the boxing ring. You have been plundered. You are under a war *of* terror, supposedly, or a war *on* terror. You are bankrupt. Now you are going to go through into this whole new carbon credits and so on, and *personal* carbon credits, and energy credits. *DO YOU KNOW HOW MUCH IT TAKES TO KEEP YOU ALIVE? SHOULD WE KEEP YOU ALIVE? ARE YOU WORTH IT? ...TO THE GREAT GOOD, THE GLOBAL GOOD, THE GREATER GOOD.... ARE YOU WORTH IT? WHAT IS YOUR LIFE WORTH? PROVE IT.* This is all coming. It's all here. This is the old utopia that Wells talked about and others of his ilk talked about in the Fabian Society. It is here. And they were only part of this great tentacle system, with tentacles all over the place. Anyway...

IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn urges leaders to cede more sovereignty to EU

(Alan: Now, the EU is the new soviet. For those who don't know what a soviet is, check your history, if you can still find any. They have eradicated so much of it since the Berlin Wall went down, of what it actually was. It's quite astonishing how fast they can act. And now communism was just a nice phase on the way to a new society; that of course was the Marxist theology basically, that was a SCIENCE of man and this was inevitable this would happen to him. We'd come through the capitalist phase and then go into this new phase of communism, and then you blend communism with capitalism to bring out a form of social economic systems. That's what we are supposed to be in today. This is what these guys spout, although they are lying because there is another religion behind it actually.)

European nations need to cede more of their sovereignty and hand greater powers **to the centre** to avoid future crises, the head of the International Monetary Fund has said.

cbc.ca / AP By Philip Aldrick, Economics Editor / 19 Nov 2010

In what are likely to prove controversial proposals, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the IMF managing director, called on the European Union to move responsibility for fiscal discipline and structural reform to a central body that is free from the influences of member states. *(A: They don't like the word 'nations' anymore, because you see, that will eventually get eradicated from the dictionary, like so much that's gone before it. So they call it 'states'. States is what you used to call, under an empire, like the British called their far ones 'states'.)*

In a speech in Frankfurt *(A: Where else?)* addressing the sovereign debt crisis engulfing Europe once again, he said: "The wheels of co-operation move too slowly. The centre must seize the initiative in all areas key to reaching the common destiny of the union *(A: Did you know there was a 'destiny' of the Union? Go and look up the word 'destiny' folks. For you that think we're just bungling along and groping in the dark trying to get ourselves out of*

terrible times, by amalgamating whole nations, and losing nations in the process... into the new soviet.), especially in financial, economic and social policy. (A: So we've got a destiny of the Union, which includes finance, economic and social policy, eh. Hmm.) Countries must be willing to cede more authority to the centre." (A: ...'to the center'... you see. So I guess this is the new term they are going to use, and we'll all start parroting 'the center, the center'... Because that's how they introduce these kinds of little phrases to you that become buzzwords, until we think it, like 'global warming'... 'global warming'... now it's just 'climate change, climate change.' Well, we used to call that weather. The weather is always changing, but you didn't have to pay for it through the nose.)

Europe is plagued by crisis because member states put too much faith in banks and let their public finances run out of control. (A: Who is this guy talking? Look at his history. Go and look at his history, this guy, this banker here, who says we put "too much faith in banks [Alan laughing.] and let their public finances run out of control." Then he goes on about...) Greece has already been bailed out and Ireland (A: I knew they'd batter Ireland because it's stood up against so many of the treaties and they are making an example of them. So Ireland is going bankrupt and they are going to try and bail them out as well, supposedly. Meaning they will have **UTTERLY, UTTERLY** no say in anything regarding themselves from now on. That's the deal. And Portugal may also follow, pretty quickly afterwards.) is expected to agree a €100bn (£85bn) rescue within days. Portugal is also at risk. (A: This is the change. This is the change that is good, folks, for those that haven't quite caught on yet.)

Then you go into one – I'll put the links up too – for Ireland itself, from the CBC, that's Canadian... or they used to call it the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, because that's who staffed it in Canada; still do. It says...

Ireland opts for bailout

Ireland has decided to apply for a bailout loan from Europe and the International Monetary Fund to shore up its struggling finances.

cbc.ca / November 21, 2010

Irish Finance Minister Brian Lenihan arriving for a European Union finance ministers meeting in Brussels last Wednesday.

Finance Minister Brian Lenihan broke the news Sunday, saying the bailout would provide "firepower" to back the country's debt-ridden banks. (A: No kidding, eh? No kidding. Do you know how they helped to really bankrupt them too? Have you looked at all the meat recalls the EU put on them? for literally millions and millions and millions of Euros that they had to just destroy? There was nothing wrong with the meat. There's so many ways to take a country down, you know, and bankrupt you. So many, many ways by the guys who control the political system and the money system together. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It is interesting, you know, when you just look at the stuff that's in front of your face that you see growing up. You'd be surprised how much you've taken in and you haven't really thought through, but it's all sitting there in your head. All you have to do is find ways to connect it together and once you are on the right track you start thinking for yourself, which is a dangerous thing to do in this day and age. Thinking might be regarded eventually as an act of terrorism. You don't know where it will lead to. It's like Mao Tse Tung said, HE WASN'T SCARED OF PEOPLE WITH WEAPONRY OR SO ON, OR ARMIES; HE WAS SCARED OF SOMEONE WITH AN IDEA. ...an idea which could change the world, because you see, they themselves were going by people with ideas that gave them their system that he was actually helping to spearhead.

So you'd be surprised what's inside your head, as an aside, but it ties in to this article I'm about to read here. When you look into the strange history of, say, Marxism, for instance, and coming out about the same time as the flourishing Freemasonry along with it too, and the 'brotherhood of man' stuff they were pushing from the 1700s. Marx came out of a long chain of revolutionaries, you might call them, who had an idea of where they were taking the world, again

funded by very wealthy people. We have Weishaupt tied into this too; there's no doubt about it. Weishaupt himself went through Freemasonry big time and talked about using foundations or *charitable* institutions to change the world. These would run eventually parallel to governments and actually be *supra* governmental because they could create changes within society and societies by going transcontinental and even cross the waters, pan-American, etc, and that kind of stuff with Britain, creating the changes in all countries at the same time. So social change could be done through these various *charities* or foundations, which would also of course have great hold on the media; in fact, they bought the media, a lot of them.

Here is an article which ties with this. Remember too, these so-called Masonic organizations were into really odd stuff, very odd stuff, back in the 1700s. We find this even from Benjamin Franklin's writings. We find he belonged to The Dashwood Club, in High Wycombe, outside London, on the verge of London. They literally had what you'd called tantric sex with these so-called 'dolly' prostitutes, that were specially selected prostitutes from lineages of high birth. They weren't ordinary prostitutes because you had to get permission to mate with them. The whole idea was going back all the way to Plato, where if you had shown an ability to help the Great Work in the past then your reward was to mate and have offspring. So you, being a genius naturally, and with the woman carrying the genius gene, would create a better genius. That's basically the whole philosophy. The same thing if you wanted a good guy for mathematics; you'd breed that person with a woman who had a good ability with mathematics. That was the whole Platonic idea of **The Republic**, special breeding for the 'guardian class.' Then of course in the 1700s they had a lot of Cabalism big time, all the way back to John Dee in fact. You find this Cabala cropping up everywhere as they mixed it with science, partly to cover what they were really doing, but also to bring in the mystery part of things, to obfuscate what they were up to. You find that many big players, even the Royal Society were into this Cabalistic thing where they talked about what is now called 'tantric sex' basically. The 'magical child' comes out of this idea too, the *perfect* child of the *perfect* union, with those with the perfect genes.

I was looking at a recent movie with Sherlock Holmes, the recent one that came out in 2009. In there the plot centers around this little group, this high Freemasonic group that runs England basically, and its government. They had the Chancellor as the Grand Master of it and he admits that his nasty son, who's the antithesis of Sherlock Holmes, his nasty son was the offspring of tantric sex that they'd had in the lodge. It's interesting how they are bringing all that stuff out now, when it's actually been on the books, but tucked away carefully for so long.

Once again, back to Weishaupt, he talked about *charitable* foundations. Of course a lot of Freemasonic organizations are registered as brotherhoods and charities. Then we have the big foundations, the Rockefellers and so on, that are in for social change but it's *directed* change only. It's like when you become a multi-millionaire, you are MADE to be a multi-millionaire, like Oprah, by getting promoted with certain topics on television to influence the public – you make a star. It's strange when they get to that multi, multi-millionaire status they suddenly become advocates for all the same thing, which is depopulation, isn't it? Like Bill Gates and so on. It must just hit you, when you hit that level of dollars. BING... it goes off in your head and you go, we've got to cut the population. It must just hit you automatically. It must be a natural law or something. Hmm? Do you really think so?

A charity with plenty of very long tentacles

nationalpost.com / Kevin Libin / Saturday, Nov. 19, 2010

(A: Listen to this one. And this is from The National Post. It's not some little side rag.)

In late October, a group of environmental and social justice activists met at a remote lodge on Cortes Island, 150

kilometres north of Vancouver, up the Georgia Strait. The four-day gathering was billed as the Social Change Institute (A: *I wonder if Obama was there? ...social change...*) -- an event that says it "gathers seasoned and emerging leaders with thinkers and trainers from the change-making world" (A: *You got that now?*) -- and it's been happening for years. (A: *Did you know it existed? This is only one of many.*) The lodge is called the Hollyhock Centre, (A: *They always have holly, you see, in the word, because that's the big staff of course, of the magician.*) a New Age retreat known for its holistic healing circles, Shaman drum making workshops and Tantric "sacred sexuality" seminars. (A: *Did you imagine that the global leaders and multi-millionaires, the ones who are leading you all, down the garden path, go into all this stuff? Did you know all that? Do you think it's just a recent thing? Maybe it's boredom that's making them do it?*)

Stop before you conjure up images of hippies dreaming of a utopian free love world. The Social Change Institute is a magnet for professionals. Professional activists. Professional environmentalists. (A: *Professional environmentalists... the tin can guys? No. These guys get pension plans and incredible salaries and office towers.*) And, yes, professional business people and politicians. (A: *So they go into tantric sex as well. Mind you, they are a weird lot anyway.*) One does not sign up for the SCI; one applies and is accepted-- or not. The 12-hectare centre, which started life in the early 1980s precisely as something resembling a hippie caricature, has been transformed into the virtual headquarters of a powerfully sophisticated and co-ordinated network of people who are mobilizing **millions of dollars** "towards systemic social change focused in one region," as Hollyhock president Joel Solomon has described his mission.

On his side are wealthy trust-fund progenies, powerful U.S. business leaders, billion dollar American foundations, a web of environmental groups and prominent Vancouver political players. (A: *One of them just signed an agreement in Mexico just the other day there, one of these Vancouver political players, and the public know nothing about it, to regionalize their area with California.*) The region under focus for "systemic" change is Western Canada. The funding is frequently foreign. (A: *Like George Soros.*) And Canadians may not know it yet, but the program is already well underway.

In a promotional video, praising the institute's work, one attendee notes, "I think we're starting to see ourselves as parts of a whole, rather than as separate pieces." And that **co-ordination, co-operation and collective power** is precisely the point of the Social Change Institute. And not just the institute: It's the point of all the efforts Mr. Solomon has brilliantly co-ordinated into a breathtakingly enterprising strategy.

Mr. Solomon is the vice chair of Tides Canada, and a director and former chairman of Tides' American board. (A: *So there are your two countries there.*) And he is a major reason Tides has been pumping money into environmental and social activist groups that have been fighting fish farms in British Columbia, the oilsands in Alberta, logging in the Boreal forest, and dozens of other anti-industrial campaigns. Most any prominent green group you might think of has probably been on Tides' list of recipients. Tides also provides charitable assistance to The Tyee, its website shows, an NDP-friendly (A: *That's the National Democratic Party, which is a bit left of Marx.*) online magazine. Tides has hired government lobbyists. Former officials and affiliates of Tides, meanwhile, have influence at the highest level of Vancouver's city government, including its eco-chic mayor Gregor Robertson, (A: *He was at that meeting too, in Mexico, who just signed the agreement to merge with California.*) who has made it his explicit goal to turn Vancouver into the "greenest city in the world." Some of the biggest donors to his campaign, and that of his Vision Vancouver party, are also connected to Tides. (A: *That's no kidding, though. That mayor went to the International Mayors meeting, just this weekend I think it was, in Mexico and signed on to do regional structure, where they are merging the Western provinces with the Western states. They have been actually at this for about 10 years now, by the way, signing more and more integration. They have one as well for the Midwest and then one again for the Mid part, and then the East Coast as well, to do regionalized structure, which is under the auspices of the UN of course.*)

"The Tides Foundation has some very long, strong tentacles into all sorts of businesses that all support Vision Vancouver, not as a political party, but as a movement, and this is extremely troubling," says Alex Tsakumis, a former political analyst for the newspaper 24 Hours and former director of Vancouver's municipal Non-Partisan Association opposition party, who blogs on political affairs. "And [Joel] Solomon is the green father, if you will, behind this social engineering movement." (A: *He's not really. He's the front man.*)

At an SCI gathering, a representative of Forest Ethics, a bumptious American antagonist of Canadian forestry and oil industries, announces "we need to gain power." (A: *It's all about power.*) A visitor from the Dogwood Initiative, which pursues a roughly similar agenda, proclaims "we have an incredibly ambitious agenda we have to achieve, unprecedented in the history of humanity." The head of Environmental Defence talks of "advancing things that can be implemented right away, that are tailor-made to be implemented by a receptive government."

If corraling the kind of money that can bring corporate-scale power and disciplining the social change lobby is the goal, an organization such as Tides is certainly a good place to start. Tides was designed by its American founder, Drummond Pike (A: *Very interesting name, that.*), in 1976, to be a vehicle through which large donors could give **immense** sums of cash, (A: *Now who could these owners be, eh? Hmm? You'll find it's the same donors that are running your world financial system.*) which Tides would then redirect to non-profit recipients. There would be no public connection between the originator of the funds -- much of the more than US\$700 million Tides has given away in the U.S. and Canada since 2000 (A: *That's what they've given away. You see, how can you compete with this? How can you compete with \$700 million... to say we are not putting up with your BS? Hmm? That's what's funding all these greening characters, professional agitators and so on. \$700 million...*) has come from esteemed American foundations such as the Pew Charitable Trusts, the Rockefeller Brothers Fund (A: *Well, naturally.*), the Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation, and others, controlling billions of dollars between them -- and the recipients who eventually got the cash.

Under the direction of the American Tides Center, the organizing branch of Tides, those recipients eventually included, besides hospitals, schools, religious groups and museums, a catalogue of left-wing causes, everything from anti-war groups and anti-gun groups to pro-choice efforts, gay-marriage advocates and numerous environmental causes, ranging from the mainstream, such as Ducks Unlimited (A: *And that's a nice cover, that Ducks Unlimited, believe you me.*), to more hard-core anti-industry groups like Corporate Ethics International, an organization that this year launched the "ReThink Alberta" boycott against the province's tourism industry to protest the oilsands. (A: *The oilsands is where they can take oil out of and it's a big project. They are trying to sell it off; I think China put a bid in for it.*)

Vivian Krause, an independent Vancouver researcher who has investigated Tides, discovered through the organization's U.S. tax returns that its Canadian and American arms have together helped more than 30 organizations campaigning against Alberta's oilsands, with roughly \$6 million in funding. (A: *Just for that one job. This is only one organization here funding this.*) Tides has launched a campaign to stigmatize the oilsands, with \$4.3 million specifically earmarked for what Tides calls its "Tar Sands Campaign". Tides refers to its role of separating donors from recipients as "donor advised giving." The website for the Centre for Consumer Freedom, a U.S. market-minded advocacy group, calls it "**less like a philanthropy than a money-laundering enterprise**" (A: *See, that's closer to the mark.*)... taking money from other foundations and spending as the donor requires." (A: *It's a form of government, paid through money, for lobbying, protesting, and all the rest of it.*)

Mr. Solomon's office voice-mail instructs callers that he can only be reached by email, but Mr. Solomon did not respond to five e-mails sent over the course of two weeks requesting an interview. Nor did Tides Canada representatives respond to calls seeking comment. Mr. Solomon is, according to friends, rather media shy. (A: *I'll bet he is.*) But in the few public interviews he recounts how he was raised in a staunchly Democratic family of Chattanooga Jews. His father, Jay, a wealthy suburban mall developer, was a key Jimmy Carter organizer in Tennessee and Mr. Carter appointed him to head the federal General Services Administration in 1977, the department that manages federally-owned buildings, though he was let go after two years; insiders told People magazine he may have been too open with the press.

So this is the kind of stuff that's running your world, your countries. And all the groups that you think are just *natural* groups that are coming out at the *right* time to protest and push for certain changes... all funded by the biggest, richest foundations and people on the planet. Because change is good, you see. I wonder how much change you get from \$700 million? A few pennies perhaps. That's the only change you will see. That's ONE organization. There are lots of them. Lots of them. All over the world. And it's nothing for the big boys to put money... it's just blips on a computer

moving from here to there. They run the stock markets. They run everything. They run your politicians. It's quite something, eh? Quite something.

Then we've got this article here. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. I read years ago from some of the Council on Foreign Relations' own books, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs' (the English branch) own books. And even from the writings of the man who taught some of the biggest Rhodes Scholars, who went across the world to take up government positions, and some of them became Prime Ministers in fact. He talked about the shifting change would eventually go to China. I'll be back with more after this break and read to you about China, and how they have never changed their plans.

[Articles mentioned above:]

Mayors of the World Sign Agreement to Address Climate Change

by Brit Liggett, 11/22/10 / inhabitat.com

Mayors from around the world signed a voluntary pact in Mexico City

youtube.com / AFP | November 21, 2010

U.S. Climate Bill, Regional Accords and State Leadership?

The Huffington Post / November 29, 2010 / Tina Gerhardt-Independent journalist and academic

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Arnold Toynbee taught so many Rhodes Scholars and he wrote massive volumes of works, compendiums, of histories and so on, trying to rationalize and justify why we have to globalize eventually. Because man is just too primitive and he can't run his own affairs. Only under a global body, of the proper kind of people of course, he would become civilized and so on. Scientific socialism. He was a member too, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. As we know, the Rhodes scholarship blended into, as part of, along with the Milner Group, the big bankers, and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs pushing the same agenda.

One of his books written in about the 1940s I think it was, maybe even the 30s, he talked about the US and its power. You see, the power from Britain and its empire, which was the nucleus, a *nucleus* for a world society, a world dominion you might say, was to go to the US and it did after World War I. It was handed *to* it *so* they'd take up the financial burden and supply the manpower, the cannon fodder, and build all the weaponry and do the rest of the job, which it's done too. He mentioned eventually it would wane, and it would retaliate and come back again a couple of times, then wane again, and then it would fall... financially, completely broke he said. Then China... and when he spoke China was a third world country. They didn't have the factories or anything because they hadn't signed the GATT Treaty from the World Trade Organization that allowed all your factories to be transposed, by your tax money, over to China. So here it was a third world country when he said this, and he said eventually that CHINA WILL TAKE OVER AS POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD, because they will be up and running and so on. He just knew that. See, these guys are awfully psychic; they have crystal balls. They don't have an agenda. No. No. No. They're just psychic.

Economic power shifting from U.S. to China, Soros says

TIM KILADZE / TORONTO— theglobeandmail.com / Nov. 15, 2010

Global governance is faltering and China's grip on the global economy is getting tighter, says philanthropist (A: *You know, a charitable foundation again.*) and former hedge fund manager (A: *Guess who...*) George Soros. (A: *The guy who plunders countries, maybe planets too, for all we know, eh?*)

Mr. Soros chose not to attack the U.S. for revving up its printing presses in its new round of quantitative easing (A: *Which is inflation.*), focusing instead on China's foreign exchange policies. (A: *Its foreign exchange policy is, we export everything and bring in nothing... except your technology. That was written into the World Trade Organization, that it wouldn't have to import. That's why the balances of trade is all sunk in one direction, like a ship going down.*) Speaking at a gala hosted by the Canadian International Council in Toronto (A: *See, there is a Canadian International Council in Toronto.*), Mr. Soros said China's devalued currency manipulates global trade and distorts the global economic recovery.

“[President Barack] Obama got the short end of the stick,” Mr. Soros said. Not only is the President getting attacked within his own country, foreign governments are against him even though China's policies are just as significant. In Mr. Soros's view, both countries are at fault, yet he added that both of their policies can work together, if used in moderation. “There ought to be some kind of balance or compromise between them,” he said.

Mr. Soros did not let the U.S. off the hook, noting that quantitative easing has “harmful side effects.” (A: *No kidding. Inflation has bad side effects... this is the guy who bankrupted Britain some years back, with two of his pals, by the way they manipulated the stock market, bought it all back for peanuts, and Britain had to go to The World Bank, you know, George's cousins, and borrow money to get it afloat again, and the taxpayer had to pay for it.*)

“History shows that it gives rise to asset bubbles and it disrupts the foreign-exchange markets,” he said. (A: *But then he goes on to praise China and says...*)

“Today China has not only a more vigorous economy, but actually a better functioning government than the United States,” (A: *... and that the United States could maybe emulate it. Well isn't that like the model state for the world... according to the United Nations? What a coincidence that it all ties together, isn't it? Ha, there's no conspiracy here folks. It's just do-gooders and philanthropists and charities... with BILLIONS and TRILLIONS of dollars... that are just leading you along, holding the torch.*)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[IMF tells Nations to Cede More Sovereignty](#)

[Ireland Seeks Financial Bailout](#)

[A Charity with Plenty of Tentacles](#)

[Greenies on World Mayors and Climate Pact](#)

[World Mayors Sign Climate Change Pact Nov. 21](#)

[Canada-US Regional Climate Bill](#)

[The World and the Way it Should Go According to Soros](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 29, 2013 (#1259)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2013:

France's Debt, Gastronomic and Economic:

**"Whole Middle East is Torn Asunder,
Yet Nations are Hungry for More Plunder,
Now Mali is Bombed by the French
Whose National Debt is Hard to Quench,
Bankrupt Britain is also Involved,
Their Perpetual Debt is Never Solved,
The Public Pays for Military Operations
The Loot Goes to Private Corporations,
For Hundreds of Years Wars went Wild
Paying Off Debt to the Family Rothschild"**

© Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 29, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 29th of January, 2013.

For newcomers, I always suggest you make good use of the website, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll find lots of audios for free download, where I go through the history of the system you're born into. And it truly is a system. A very intricate system that was developed a long time ago; a long-term plan, you might say, a goal. Many goals, actually. But part of it was to bring in a world community or a world government, under one authority. And of course, the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, that was their project. Another name for them too is the **Council on Foreign Relations**. They have branches in every country across the world. And for over the whole 20th century, they were

working towards, through wars and various other techniques to make countries amalgamate together through treaties – binding treaties – and eventually they formed the **EU** bloc and we’re still going into the American bloc. And they’ve got a bloc now, for some of the Latin American countries, as well and the Far East/Pacific Rim region. They’ve been working for a hundred years, just to get all this done – to bring in a world system. But not just to have hands across the sea and happy people and smiling faces, but to actually rule the world in a scientific manner, a world which they claimed was already overpopulated even back then, a hundred years ago. And they wanted to bring in a new type of society for the future to serve themselves (the elite) better, down the road.

And so you’ve been brought up, as I say, in a scientifically controlled society. And even your reality is given to you, and I really mean that. Your complete reality is given to you. First, by your parents, because they were indoctrinated by a scientific fashion and they pass it on to you and the cartoons take over; even children’s stories because authors are given extra cash to embed little stories about PC topics into their stories too. Then they get into school and further indoctrination and right through college/university. It’s amplified too; it never leaves you. So, you’re given your opinions, right along the way, in fact. And once you leave or you’re working, you’re too busy to be bothered with what’s happening on the planet, what’s going on. So, I go through the history of all of this and the organizations that work it all upon you and the big foundations that have trillions of dollars at stake to make it happen.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me go by buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, and you can also donate. So, remember, from the US to Canada, you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office. You can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. And straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome.

And, as I say, it’s hard for most folk, once your conditioning has taken effect, to ever work out of it. It’s quite a process, actually, for those who through various circumstances are forced to go through it, through their own circumstances; when they start to ask: “why is everything falling apart?” “why is the world the way it is?” “why aren’t I getting ahead?” and so on. And then you start to catch on, little by little as to what’s really happening in the world. And some people get really angry, really upset. Some people describe it as like the death of someone. First you feel anger and depression and frustration, and you go through all these moods finding out that democracy doesn’t exist, and you do. You go through all of this to realize that for well over a hundred years every president and prime minister has been picked by the **Council on Foreign Relations** and that’s from their own historian, Professor **Carroll Quigley**. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And, as I say, this system is quite... it’s a very old system, at least the plan is very, very old. And I’ve mentioned before that the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** really was formed out of two groups. One was **Baron Rothschild** in London and also **Cecil Rhodes**. They got together and founded the **Rhodes Foundation** and they also planned to take over the resources of the planet. And those that have studied Cecil Rhodes’ history, it’s quite fascinating how they fomented wars across South Africa and blamed the Boers, of course, just to get the British military involved, and get them in to do the dirty work and pay all the money, of course, and so that they could take it over and grab all the diamonds and gold and so on. Quite the tactic they used. And even the BBC did a whole series on that at one time. But then this group merged with the **Alfred Milner Group** – Lord Alfred Milner – who was actually German and bankers too. And they got together and formed this big society, Royal Institute for International Affairs. And, again, the agenda was to be the same: taking over all the world’s resources, running the world properly and bringing in a new scientific type of society, where people wouldn’t get born unless they needed you to fulfill a job. And they have many front people working for them. They brought in eugenics into their system as well. **H.G. Wells** worked for them, as a propagandist and many, many others. That’s how you change people’s opinions. It’s primarily through fiction; stuff that carries you off when your firewall is down, when you’re watching or reading fiction. So the embedded stuff gets into your mind and you think, *oh I guess that’s possible or maybe it should be that way*, etc etc. And they had a big influence on the world.

But the big empire, even of the Rothschilds, is something else, altogether. There’s an article I’ll put up tonight. It’s from the Haaretz paper. And it’s about Baron Rothschild – that’s **Benjamin de Rothschild** – and it’s quite funny. It says he’s

“... put the 4-billion-euro family fortune in the hands of his wife, Baroness Ariane de Rothschild”

Alan: Now, you could scrap the “4” and probably put “40” or “405” and a “TR” there, trillion, I think, more like the family fortune, because really, I mean in the 1800’s they owned about three-quarters of the wealth of the world, so I’d

imagine it's at least the same today, or maybe even more. And these guys lend to nations. That's why it's so safe for them to lend. They don't speculate and this kind of stuff; in fact, the Baron is quite interesting. He talks about the speculators that brought on the crash in the US and Britain and elsewhere and how they should all be in jail. He said they were just robbers and thieves. But he himself, of course, he doesn't speculate in these little trivial things, like "get rich quick". He makes long-term plans like his whole family has done. But they also lend to nations. They lend to whole nations and that's far, far safer, isn't it, because when the nation goes bankrupt, then you can say to them, *well pay me some way or another*, and then the guys say, well we've got no money left. *Well what have you got, what's your assets? You've got a military, use it.* That's the kind of things they do. Anyway, I'll put this article up here. He doesn't mention that part of it on it, of course, but that's always been the way. If you wonder why France and all these other countries are involved and starting to get their share of the plunder, across the Middle East and elsewhere, it's because someone's put the heavy and the lien on them; that's why it happens. So, I'll put this link up tonight for those who want to peruse it.

And also, this article is quite interesting too, because **Israel** is famous for putting out false stories against their potential enemies. And it says here,

"Did Israeli government officials aggressively promote an unsubstantiated story about an explosion at an Iranian nuclear facility?"

"According to Ali Gharib at The Daily Beast, yes. He writes that it is 'an object lesson that shows just how far some press—and even Israeli government officials—have gone down the rabbit hole on Iran issues by propagating a story reported on a conspiracy website.' Reports have been circulating for days claiming there was such an explosion at the Iranian enrichment facility at Fordow."

Alan: Fordow, it's called.

"It might have just disappeared, but Israeli officials started pushing the story in the press, without citing any evidence, of course."

Alan: And it says,

"The story first popped up three days ago on WND [World Net Daily], written by an author going by the pseudonym Reza Kahlili who claims to be a former CIA spy in Iran. But Kahlili is unreliable, to say the least: among other outlandish claims peddled by Kahlili, he wrote that Iran already has nuclear weapons. But that didn't stop all kinds of news media repeating Kahlili's unsubstantiated claim. The website of the Israeli paper Yedioth Ahronot ran a story on Saturday that began, 'WND, an American news website affiliated with the Right, reported Friday that a mysterious explosion has destroyed a significant portion of Iran's Fordo nuclear facility.'"

Alan: And it says,

"On Sunday, the Jewish Press ran a story riddled with punctuation errors that cited WND and Yedioth, reprinting parts of the latter's story in full. And another story today at the Jewish Press, under a credulous headline, admitted the story might not be right in its ..."

Alan: Stuff, and so on. Anyway, it just shows you... and I've often wondered, because World Net Daily sometimes has amazing claims. There was one a while back where they had said about 400 Iranian madmen or something, were heading to the States to cause all kinds of mayhem. Stuff like that. And Iraqi types and all that, just all heading here to do us all in and stuff like that. It makes you wonder what sides they're all on. Or are they all on the same side, I wonder sometimes.

And **Google**... we all know this because we're living in a society that's getting worse and worse. It's supposed to get worse and worse by the way, because that's why they gave you the computer, the Internet and everything else, was to get you hooked on it so they could track you and everything you do and know all about you. What you chat about, what you think about, what your interests are. And I've mentioned before, the **Pentagon** actually... and I've read the articles from the Pentagon, where they have virtual you and me and everybody else and they can actually play games on them,

knowing your whole personality profile; how you would react in certain situations. And they set up these things in a virtual reality and use your avatar sort of thing. Anyway, they're also at it again, of course, and they'll always get at it, because, you see, it's part of the world intelligence establishment, Google. That's who set it up: **NSA**. They set it up in the first place, and **MI6** and so on. That's why no one can touch them really. It says,

"Google is embroiled in its biggest privacy battle yet in the UK over reportedly tracking users' online habits."

Alan: There's nothing new in that. It says,

"At least 10 UK citizens began legal action with dozens more lining up. According to media estimates up to 10 million Britons could join in. Google is accused of evading security settings on Apple's devices and Safari's web browser in order to keep tabs on people's online preferences. This is the first group claim over privacy issues that the tech-giant is facing in the UK, the lawyer behind the action Dan Tench told The Guardian. 'It is particularly concerning how Google circumvented security settings to snoop on its users. One of the things about Google is that it is so ubiquitous in our lives and if that's its approach, then it's quite concerning,' Tench said. On top of that there are plans in the works to launch an umbrella privacy action suit, which could potentially bring in millions of people in the UK. Google executives reportedly received a letter from two users prior to the launch of legal proceedings. The tech-giant is being sued for breaches of privacy and confidence, computer misuse and trespass, and breach of the Data Protection Act of 1998. Claimants want Google to reveal how much data was secretly collected, for how long, and how the information is being used. The point of the claim is not to make money off Google, but to send a message, argued a privacy campaigner working on the legal claims, Alexander Hanff."

Alan: Is his name. So, I don't know if it'll go any further because, as I say, it's an essential part of intelligence too. And that's what it's used for. Of course it is.

This is an interesting article too. It's quite different. It says,

"Burn, burn - Africa's Afghanistan"

Alan: And it talks about the Frenchman's Mirage fighters over, you know, in the latest, **Mali** and so on.

"Apparently, it's a no-brainer. Mali holds 15.8 million people - with a per capita gross domestic product of only around US\$1,000 a year and average life expectancy of only 51 years - in a territory twice the size of France (per capital GDP \$35,000 and upwards). Now almost two-thirds of this territory is occupied by heavily weaponized Islamist outfits. What next? Bomb, baby, bomb. So welcome to the latest African war; Chad-based French Mirages and Gazelle helicopters, plus a smatter of France-based Rafales bombing evil Islamist jihadis in northern Mali. Business is good; French president Francois Hollande spent this past Tuesday in Abu Dhabi clinching the sale of up to 60 Rafales to that Gulf paragon of democracy, the United Arab Emirates (UAE)."

Alan: So, you see, wars are great business for countries that are broke. And, as I say, France has been liened on by the big bankers, heavily. It says,

"The formerly wimpy Hollande - now enjoying his 'resolute', 'determined', tough guy image reconversion - has cleverly sold all this as incinerating Islamists in the savannah before they take a one-way Bamako-Paris flight to bomb the Eiffel Tower. French Special Forces have been on the ground in Mali since early 2012. The Tuareg-led NMLA (National Movement for the Liberation of Azawad), via one of its leaders, now says it's 'ready to help' the former colonial power, billing itself as more knowledgeable about the culture and the terrain than future intervening forces from the CEDEAO (the acronym in French for the Economic Community of Western African States). Salafi-jihadis in Mali have got a huge problem: they chose the wrong battlefield. If this was Syria, they would have been showered by now with weapons, logistical bases, a London-based "observatory", hours of YouTube videos and all-out diplomatic support by the usual suspects of US, Britain, Turkey, the Gulf petromonarchies and - oui, monsieur - France itself. Instead, they were

slammed by the UN Security Council - faster than a collection of Marvel heroes - duly authorizing a war against them. Their West African neighbors - part of the ECOWAS regional bloc - were given a deadline (late November) to come up with a war plan."

Alan: Which is a joke, for these blocs in Africa.

"This being Africa, nothing happened - and the Islamists kept advancing until a week ago Paris decided to apply some Hollandaise sauce."

Alan: And bomb the hell out of them, in other words. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about Mali and what's really going on there. And it says,

"It all started with a military coup in March 2012, only one month before Mali would hold a presidential election, ousting then president Amadou Toumani Toure. The coup plotters justified it as a response to the government's incompetence in fighting the Tuareg. The coup leader was one Captain Amadou Haya Sanogo, who happened to have been very cozy with the Pentagon; that included his four-month infantry officer basic training course in Fort Benning, Georgia, in 2010."

Alan: And here's where it gets interesting.

"Essentially, Sanogo was also groomed by AFRICOM, under a regional scheme mixing the State Department's Trans Sahara Counter Terrorism Partnership program and the Pentagon's Operation Enduring Freedom. It goes without saying that in all this 'freedom' business Mali has been the proverbial 'steady ally' - as in counterterrorism partner - fighting (at least in thesis) al-Qaeda in the Islamic Maghreb (AQIM). Over the last few years, Washington's game has elevated flip-flopping to high art. During the second George W Bush administration, Special Forces were very active side by side with the Tuaregs and the Algerians. During the first Obama administration, they started backing the Mali government against the Tuareg. An unsuspecting public may pore over Rupert Murdoch's papers - for instance, The Times of London - and its so-called defense correspondent will be pontificating at will on Mali without ever talking about blowback from the Libya war. Muammar Gaddafi always supported the Tuaregs' independence drive; since the 1960s the NMLA agenda has been to liberate Azawad (North Mali) from the central government in Bamako. After the March 2012 coup, the NMLA seemed to be on top. They planted their own flag on quite a few government buildings, and on April 5 announced the creation of a new, independent Tuareg country. The 'international community' spurned them, only for a few months later to have the NMLA for all practical purposes marginalized, even in their own region, by three other - Islamist - groups; Ansar ed-Dine ('Defenders of the Faith'); the Movement for Unity and Jihad in West Africa (MUJAO); and al-Qaeda in the Islamic Maghreb (AQIM)."

Alan: It's quite fascinating. I don't know if you understand this because you find in the writings of **Kissinger** and other ones and **Brzezinski** and so on, they talked about the best plans – long before all of this started, right after 9/11 in fact – on how to, basically, take down all these countries that were on the same list as the PNAC countries list to take down, which we've pretty-well done most of them except Iran. And they said then, the best thing to do was to destroy all their infrastructure – in other words, you put them to the stone age and then you put in your puppet governments, but you also start funding all the different factions of the Muslims, so that they'll perpetually fight each other forever and be completely ineffective from then on. And that's what they've done. And it's not just there. It's also gone into Mali and other places too. So, I'll put this link up tonight for folk who really care about what's actually really happening.

And this article too, is interesting. It says,

"Israeli and Jewish aid officials are denying an Israeli TV report alleging that Ethiopian immigrant women..."

Alan: These are Ethiopian Jews. They're Falasha Jews.

"... have been coerced into taking contraceptive shots."

Alan: It's not just pills. It's the shots. And they're controversial types of shots.

"The report, which aired Saturday night on Israeli Educational Television, charged that coercive contraception is behind a 50 percent decline in the Ethiopian birth rate in Israel over the last decade. Ethiopian women interviewed in the program, called 'Vacuum' and hosted by Gal Gabbai, said they were coerced into receiving injections of Depo-Provera, a long-acting birth control drug, both at Jewish-run health clinics in Ethiopia and after their move to Israel. Rachel Mangoli, executive director of the WIZO chapter in Katz Village, told the TV show that she realized something was amiss when during a full year in her Ethiopian program just one Ethiopian baby was born. 'I went to the health clinic and I was told that Ethiopian immigrants were given the contraception because they couldn't be relied upon to take the pills every day,' Mangoli said. In the report, a woman identified as S. said she was told at the Jewish aid compound in Gondar, Ethiopia, 'If you don't get the shot, we won't give you a ticket.'"

Alan: To immigrate to Israel.

"She recalled, 'I didn't want to take it. They wanted me to take it. But I didn't know it was a contraceptive,' she said. 'I thought it was an immunization.' Another Ethiopian interviewed for the program, Amawaish Alane, said, 'We said we won't accept the shot. They told us, 'You won't immigrate to Israel. You also won't come into this clinic. You won't get help and medical treatment.' We had no choice,' Alane said. 'That's why we took the shot...' The American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, which runs the health clinics in Ethiopia for prospective immigrants to Israel, says it offers contraception among its array of services but that it is purely voluntary."

Alan: And then it says,

"'At no time did JDC coerce anyone into engaging at family planning at its clinics. Those options were totally voluntary and offered to women who requested it,' a JDC spokesman in New York said."

Alan: But then you've got today's article:

"Israel Admits Birth Control Program for Ethiopians. Concedes Immigrants Were Given Contraceptive Shots"

Alan: So, one day they're denying it and the next day they're admitting it. And they were given the contraceptive shots, "which likely accounts for a decline in their birth rate." Well, I'd imagine so. And it says here that:

"A government official has for the first time acknowledged the practice of injecting women of Ethiopian origin with the long-acting contraceptive Depo-Provera. Health Ministry Director General Prof. Ron Gamzu has instructed the four health maintenance organizations to stop the practice as a matter of course. The ministry and other state agencies had previously denied knowledge or responsibility for the practice, which was first reported five years ago."

Alan: Five years ago they reported it.

"Gamzu's letter instructed 'all gynecologists in the HMOs not to renew prescriptions for Depo-Provera for women of Ethiopian origin if for any reason there is concern that they might not understand the ramifications of the treatment.'"

Alan: Well, they were lying to them and saying they were inoculations and immunizations. Just shows you, eh? Some are more equal than others in such societies. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the big system we're living in. And you know, you've got to really be careful with all the news because everything's got a spin on it. And everything's really given the stamp of approval before it's given to the public. There's been so many lies to do with the wars that have been ongoing since the 90's, you know, with **Gulf War I** straight on through, that you've got to really keep the facts straight and remember for yourself. The only true historian is yourself, if you've got memory at all as to what happened when and so on and the accounts given at the time as to the accounts given later on and so on and so on, because they keep changing the stories. And truth goes down the memory hole, of course, especially with so much of it being up on the Internet these days. Once it's gone, it's gone. Anyway, people will probably remember that:

"Obama issued warning to Syrian president Bashar al-Assad last month that use of chemical warfare was 'totally unacceptable'"

Alan: But then out came after this:

"Leaked emails from defense contractor refers to chemical weapons saying 'the idea is approved by Washington'"

Alan: And it says:

"U.S. 'backed plan to launch chemical weapon attack on Syria and blame it on Assad's regime'"

Alan: And so,

"Leaked emails have allegedly proved that the White House gave the green light to a chemical weapons attack in Syria that could be blamed on Assad's regime and in turn, spur international military action in the devastated country. A report released on Monday contains an email exchange between two senior officials at British-based contractor Britam Defence where a scheme 'approved by Washington' is outlined explaining that Qatar would fund rebel forces in Syria to use chemical weapons. Barack Obama made it clear to Syrian president Bashar al-Assad last month that the U.S. would not tolerate Syria using chemical weapons...."

Alan: So they're getting the stage ready for the release of chemical weapons to blame it on the Syrians, of course. And it says here,

"War games..."

Alan: And so on. Anyway, I'll put this up tonight too, for those who want to have a little look at it. But I mean this is pretty standard stuff. And it's difficult to ever find truth on what's going on. Remember they say the first casualty of war is truth. And that's true, because everything is propaganda. And they must always try and get the public's support on their side so that you'll allow them to go off and slaughter people for whatever reason it's going to be, although it's never the one they really tell you.

Also, an article came out too about the UK. It says,

"UK troop abuse of Iraqis 'systemic'"

Alan: And it says,

"Nearly 200 Iraqi civilians are fighting a High Court battle..."

Alan: In London...

"...for a fully independent public inquiry into allegations that British troops committed 'terrifying acts of brutality' following the invasion of Iraq. Two judges were told women, the elderly and children were among the victims as soldiers went in search of individuals to detain and interrogate. A judge-led inquiry is being sought into accusations that British interrogators were guilty of unlawful killings as well as torture in British-

controlled detention facilities between 2003 and 2009.”

Alan: So, we'll see if that goes anywhere, but I wouldn't count on it. You know, you just don't count on it, because you're up against the big powers. And this article's quite interesting too. I generally don't read stuff from **Global Research**, because I remember the one who heads it all, I think he's pretty-well communistic in his values. They have great articles. They have very good articles and they certainly do their homework. They've got lots of students, I think, working with them too, to really dig up stuff. But, I remember when the head fella went off to talk to the Marxist meeting in Germany a few years ago and I saw the article about it in a French ad where he was talking to the international Marxists of the year meeting. And I guess it's a Marxist push; that's their whole spin. Anyway, some of their articles are awfully good and here's one here and it talks about Nicolas Sarkozy and so on and Mr. Hollande:

“The military adventures of Nicolas Sarkozy and François Hollande in Afghanistan, Ivory Coast, Libya, Syria and now in Mali are hotly discussed in the French army.”

Alan: This might make more sense and fill in the missing pieces.

“And the opposition they face is at a critical point. Some examples: In 2008, when Nicolas Sarkozy had just changed the mission of the French soldiers in Afghanistan to become supplementary forces of the U.S. occupation, the Chief of Staff of the Army, General Bruno Cuche, refused to send in Leclerc tanks. The crisis was so profound that President Sarkozy took advantage of the first opportunity to force General Cuche to resign. In 2011, it was Admiral Pierre-François Forissier's turn. The Chief of Naval Staff had publicly expressed his doubts about the operation in Libya which, according to him, took the French forces away from their primary mission of defending the homeland. In 2012, General Jean Fleury, former Chief of Staff of the Air Force, was even more explicit in saying that France has neither the vocation nor the means to attack Syria. Over the past five years, the senior officers - most often very observant Catholics - have become convinced that the power of the French army has been diverted by presidents Sarkozy and Hollande to serve private or foreign interests, U.S. and Israeli.”

Alan: I think it's also to do with what I mentioned at the beginning, it's when the big, big bankers can demand to countries that are broke, well, you've got assets, use your military. It says,

“This is confirmed by the very organization of recent external operations. Since 2010, most of them have escaped the command of Chief of Defence Staff, Admiral Edouard Guillaud, to accrue to the command of General Benedict Puga, from the Elysée. This paratrooper, a specialist of Special Operations and Intelligence, embodies both dependence on Israel and the revival of colonialism. It was he who oversaw, in Egypt, the construction of the steel wall to complete the closure of the Gaza Strip, turning it into a giant ghetto. We know that Nicolas Sarkozy did not enjoy contact with the military. François Hollande, on his part, flees their company. Thus, when he went to Lebanon to urge President Michel Suleiman to support the secret war in Syria, on November 4, he did not see fit to greet the French contingent of UNIFIL. This affront is not attributable to disdain, but to Hollande's his fear of coming into contact with them.”

Alan: He's afraid of his own military.

“The crisis of confidence has reached a point where the security service of the Elysée fears a military attempt on the life of the President of the Republic. Thus, January 9, at the President's address to the French armed forces, at the 12th regiment of Cuirassiers d'Orléans base, the Elysée required the neutralization of weapons. The firing pins of assault rifles and machine guns were removed, and pistols were also incapacitated. Ammunition was confiscated and stored in sealed bags. Such a measure had not been taken since the Algerian crisis, sixty years prior.”

Alan: So, going to see a parade, they couldn't have any live ammo or workable firearms on site.

“When François Hollande said: ‘The military community is a family, with the active units and reserves (...) I know the stability, solidarity and I also appreciate the sense of discipline, cohesion and even of discretion’,

the behavior of his security services belied his words. The President is afraid of his armed forces. He distrusts his soldiers because he knows he cannot justify the missions he assigns to them. This crisis will not fail to deepen if the president continues his commitment to extending covert operations to Algeria. Moreover, since the suspension of conscription and the professionalization of the armed forces, many recruits are drawn from Muslim families from Algeria. They will not fail to react emotionally to the rampant recolonization of their parents' homeland."

Alan: So it's quite a good little article. And it shows you too... but who has put the lean on them... who's put the lean on them to get the cash in, you know? Because, as I say, there's no doubt about it, France is in a bad way. And I'll read an article later about how bad they are at the moment.

Also, tonight too, this is an interesting little website to do with... you know that countries are regarded as corporations; they're all down in some book somewhere as corporations. And this one says:

"Are Corporations Masquerading as Government in Australia & World Wide?"

Alan: And it's interesting to see where they're all listed.

"Would you be surprised to find a company with the same name as your country registered with the Security and Exchange Commission (SEC) in Washington DC? Well, guess what?! Among those listed as corporate entities by the United States SEC are: Israel, Turkey, Italy, Hungary, Sweden, Finland, Argentina, Colombia, Brazil, The Philippines, South Korea, Japan, Jamaica, South Africa, Canada, Australia... and my personal favourite (and I quote) 'Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Alberta as represented by Alberta Investment Management Corp.'"

Alan: So, I'll put this article up. It's quite interesting, because it does go into the legalities of what you think you are and what your country is and the corporate world, how they see it themselves. It's quite interesting.

And another one I'll put up tonight too, is about the constitution and it's from a Georgetown law professor, **Louis Michael Seidman**, who says,

"I've got a simple idea: Let's give up on the Constitution. I know, it sounds radical, but it's really not. Constitutional disobedience is as American as apple pie. For example, most of our greatest Presidents -- Jefferson, Lincoln, Wilson, and both Roosevelts -- had doubts about the Constitution, and many of them disobeyed it when it got in their way. To be clear, I don't think we should give up on everything in the Constitution. The Constitution has many important and inspiring provisions, but we should obey these because they are important and inspiring, not because a bunch of people who are now long-dead favored them two centuries ago."

Alan: So, it's the same old stuff that they've been teaching in university to do away with it altogether. And out with it all will go your rights and freedoms, which is going all out. It's all going anyway, isn't it? I mean, for goodness sake, let's be honest here. It's all been snatched away over the years.

Also, this article here:

"France is 'totally bankrupt'"

Alan: Says the:

"...jobs minister... as concerns grow over Hollande's tax-and-spend policies"

Alan: His name is **Michel Sapin** and he says:

"'There is a state but it's a totally bankrupt state' Unemployment and living costs have spiralled since party came to power; President trying to revive economy through cutting spending by £51billion. Finance minister Pierre Moscovici said: 'Mr. Sapin's comments were inappropriate and tried to blame Nicolas Sarkozy's

government.”

Alan: But the fact is they're broke and they're getting leaned on, by, you know, big guys to use their military and so on to get the cash in and oil and gold and diamonds and everything else they can get their hands on. To pay it off, that's what you do. That's what governments are also used for. Bankers often see them, governments, as just an extension of their own business. I hope you understand that. That's really the way it is. So it says,

“France’s Socialist government was involved in a vast damage limitation exercise today after a senior minister admitted that the country was ‘totally bankrupt.’ Colleagues of Michel Sapin, secretary of state for employment, insisted that he was merely highlighting the faults of the last conservative administration, after the minister said the government’s tax-and-spend policies are just not working.”

Alan: And it says,

“ Just half a year since his party came to power, Mr Sapin yesterday told radio listeners: ‘There is a state but it is a totally bankrupt state.’ That is why we had to put a deficit reduction plan in place, and nothing should make us turn away from that objective.’ While the admission was unlikely to have been intentional, it highlighted huge concern at President Francois Hollande’s handling of the economy.”

Alan: So, I'll put this link up tonight too for those who really care, you know.

I mentioned too, before, but it's interesting that Davos wants 14 trillion dollars of your cash money to “green” the economy. I'll put that one up again, because it's quite interesting.

And also, Cuba's **Raul Castro** assumes the presidency of the bloc of Latin American and Caribbean countries. Big moves going on, eh? Big moves. And it says,

“Cuban President Raul Castro assumed the presidency of the Community of Latin American and Caribbean States on Monday in a demonstration of regional unity against U.S. efforts to isolate the communist government through a 50-year-old economic embargo. Castro was warmly welcomed by his colleagues as he spoke Monday at the closing ceremony of the CELAC summit in Santiago, taking over the rotating presidency from Chile. He described what he called ‘a common vision for the Latin American and Caribbean homeland,’ saying that CELAC ‘joins the 33 independent nations of our America to build a space for national sovereignty and encourage integration.’”

Alan: I wonder if it's going to start all the old wars off again with the US **School of Americas** and all that stuff that went on for years before. It says,

“‘It’s one more sign that Latin America wants Cuba to fully integrate to regional bodies, even though Cuba, unlike the rest of Latin America, has a one-party state,’ said Phil Peters, Cuba analyst and vice president of the Lexington Institute think tank outside Washington. Many of the leaders speaking in Santiago described CELAC as a counterweight to the economic and political power of the United States, which for decades froze Cuba out of the Organization of American States and other regional groupings.”

Alan: So, there's Cuba at the head of it now. And we'll have to see what the plans are for that. And also I've mentioned before how the whole carbon tax scam, they're claiming it's crashing right now. They want money (your money) to inject into it to keep it going. I'll put that link up again too. That's the real reason for it. They want your cash to get it really, really going. It's an absolute necessity for the big world powers – the guys who run the world, that is – to get this carbon con going because it's to change all of our lives from birth to death (how we behave, what we eat, what we don't eat, all that kind of stuff, where we live, how we live); that's what it's about too. So, I'll put that up, as well. And I hope you'll realize that's what it's really all about. It's not just cash. But it's a great side economy for the guys who get lots of money for nothing. LOTS of money for nothing. Fantastic, eh?

And also, in Britain, another country that's had to get involved in more wars because they're getting leaned on too by the big bankers. Their big stores (the big chain stores) are all collapsing it says.

“Britain’s retailers are dropping like flies, with music giant HMV, photography specialist Jessops and video rental chain Blockbusters all forced into administration...”

Alan: That’s receivership...

“...in the last few days. And there is doubtless more pain on the way. Here, we reveal some of the most likely contenders for closure.”

Alan: So, they’ve got Argos and another one, Mothercare. There’s another one, Dixon’s Rental, Curries and PC World and then others listed too that they think will all be next. They’re all falling one after another like dominos. So, they’ll have to get more wars going, you see, and plunder more assets. You know, get more assets in from other countries and they’ll use their military to do it, of course.

This article too is very, very good. It says,

“If ‘Assault Weapons’ Are Bad...Why Does DHS Want to Buy 7,000 of Them for ‘Personal Defense’?”

Alan: Understand terminology, understand how it’s used; I mean it’s a science in propaganda. And if they want to get them off of you, they call them assault weapons; when they order them themselves, they call them “personal defense weapons.” Sounds a bit different, eh, totally different. “Personal defense weapon.” In fact, if folk in America say, *well, they want to take our personal defense weapons away*, it would sound like it’s a nasty thing to do. So, you should maybe stop calling them assault weapons, eh? But it says here,

“The Department of Homeland Security is seeking to acquire 7,000 5.56x45mm NATO ‘personal defense weapons’...”

Alan: {Laughs}

“... also known as ‘assault weapons’ when owned by civilians. The solicitation, originally posted on June 7, 2012, comes to light as the Obama administration is calling for a ban on semi-automatic rifles and high capacity magazines. Citing a General Service Administration (GSA) request for proposal (RFP), Steve McGough of RadioViceOnline.com reports that DHS is asking for the 7,000 ‘select-fire’ firearms because they are ‘suitable for personal defense use in close quarters.’ The term select-fire means the weapon can be both semi-automatic and [fully] automatic.”

Alan: That’s the difference too, from the ones they sell to civilians. You can’t get fully automatic. And it goes on about... it keeps calling them personal defense weapons. So, you got to start using the same term, “personal defense weapons”, folks. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. All these links, remember, I’ll put up tonight at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** after the broadcast. And, talking about the so-called assault rifles or personal defense weapons – which is far better, you know, it sounds better, because if they’re taking your personal defense away from you, that’s not a nice thing is it? But that’s how they word it themselves. It depends who’s got them. And there’s a lot of links on this website too, from the government ones too, for their request for these new rifles and so on, and so on and so on, and the different press releases that came out from the different people involved in the legislation, as well. So I’ll put that up tonight.

Also, interesting too, in so-called “up-and-coming” economies... how can they still call **China** an “up-and-coming” economy? like it’s still Third World. You know what I’m saying? Everything is made in China for the whole planet now. And we’re still actually building hospitals and all that, through the different trade agreements we gave them. So anyway, it says,

“BEIJING — How does one eat a banana gracefully? With a knife and fork, slicing it into thin slivers — of course!”

Alan: It's all about finishing schools for Beijing's Olympics and so on, different things as well. But it's also to do with the massive service industry. Complete service industry, if you get my drift, for folk going over to China, foreigners going over, and how most folk nowadays are coming from China and so-called up-and-coming countries and not from the old countries that are all falling apart, like Britain and elsewhere. And they go to learn it in Switzerland and they do a six-week course there and so on. A six-week course for finishing school costs around \$20,000 there. Eh? So, they're now bringing a finishing school and all their techniques back to China. And it's going to really take off big time. So, I'll put that up tonight too, to show you who's coming up in the world, who's going down and so on.

And then British troops, again, because they're getting leaned on, have to get involved in **Mali**. They're sending 200 to 300 so-called personnel to advise; they always start with advisers; that's how Vietnam started too, the advisers, but they send troops in and then they bring more troops in and more troops in and more troops. Mind you too, they've got a lot of land to plunder yet and a lot of minerals and oil, gold and stuff that's never been tapped before, so they've got to keep plundering to keep the bankers happy, because we're all broke apparently.

Then this is an interesting article here too from the New York Times. It says,

"Oh to Be Jewish in China"

Alan: And he says it's surprising that in China they know what being a Jew means and they say:

"Ah, so clever!" the Chinese person will say with a nudge. 'So good with money! The Chinese and the Jews — we have so much in common!'"

Alan: It says here. And they talk about,

"Aside from visits to the Chabad community center for the High Holy Days and Passover meals shared in Jewish friends' courtyard homes, little differentiates me from the thousands of other Europeans living in China's capital."

Alan: The interesting part is it goes into how old Judaism has been in China; that there have been different communities in the past. Other ones have blended into China's stream over many years. But there's more business people over there and Jewish communities as well. It also goes into the fact that "During World War II, tens of thousands of Jews fleeing Nazi Germany were welcomed in China." And it's true. I've talked about the **Fugu Plan**. A good book to read, written by a Japanese rabbi, and he talks about how they set up **Shanghai** under agreement with the big bankers in America, to make it a free zone for Jews, where the Japanese wouldn't touch them at all and they were quite safe there. The Japs just went around killing the Chinese folk, but they left all these refugees quite safe. **Vidal Sassoon** was in charge of it. He had the biggest casino house in the whole of Shanghai before that all happened. But he was in touch with the bankers back in the US to make this deal because they were still lending money to Japan, remember. That is fact they set up the whole military-industrial complex for Japan for World War II.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Family Values---Baron Benjamin de Rothschild](#)

[Israeli Officials Peddle False Story of Explosion in Iran](#)

[Google Faces UK Class-Action Lawsuit](#)

[Mali---Africa's Afghanistan](#)

[Were Ethiopian Women Forced into Contraception?](#)

[Israel Admits Birth Control Program for Ethiopians](#)

[US Backed Plan to Launch Chemical Weapon Attack on Syria and Blame it on Assad](#)

[UK Troop Abuse of Iraqis Systemic](#)

[France's President Afraid of Own Military](#)

[Are Corporations Masquerading as Government in Australia and World-Wide?](#)

[CBS---"Let's Give Up on the Constitution"](#)

[France is Totally Bankrupt](#)

[Davos Calls for \\$14 Trillion for "Greening Global Economy"](#)

[Cuba's Raul Castro now President of Latin American and Caribbean Bloc](#)

[Carbon Prices Crash](#)

[Britain's Retailers go Under](#)

[When DHS buys "Assault" Rifles, they call them "Personal Defense" Rifles](#)

[Finishing School for "Emerging" Economies](#)

[Britain's Deepening Involvement with Mali](#)

[Oh, to be Jewish in China](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Feb. 1, 2011 (#759)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2011:

Frankfurt School, One of a Kind,

Members Strove to Own Your Mind:

"The Manner Which "News" is Routinely Presented
Leaves Thinkers Cold, the Technique Resented,
For it's Geared to Children, Around 5th Grade,
With Marketers Aiding the Way it's Made,
It's an Arm of Governance for Perception Control,
And Propaganda that Deadens the Soul,
We Go Through Life, Regardless of Mentality,
With Thoughts Implanted from P.R. "Reality",
In Fact We're Products of Psychological Technique,
Very Few Hunt Old Books, Knowledge to Seek,
Contamination was Loosed Upon Each Culture,
Countries Destroyed and Looted by the Vulture"

© Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 1, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you do look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are free there for download. I try

and give you a lot of information to tie this big picture of reality and give you shortcuts. I try and tie it together for you; it saves you an awful lot of your lifetime going through the big maze of disinformation out there. You can trace this world society. You can trace the big agenda, the big plan. It's been published in lots of books. In fact, the best places to go really are the Marxist university libraries themselves which will give you a lot of information on how you have all become what you have become, and why you think the way that you do, and why your governments are the way they are, and the very fact that there was a 100 years war going on, on culture and everything else that we take for granted today. We think that everything is normal because we are now what they used to call in communism, 'contaminated.' The abnormal has become the normal. Everyone has been affected by that because it was a worldwide, at least European and North American-wide agenda going on at the same time. In some countries they fought it with weaponry, hard weaponry, and they use the soft weaponry. That was on soft matter too; it was on our brains. Of course, the odd thing was our own governments didn't say much about it happening at the time, which used to make me wonder about that.

Remember, you are the listeners who bring me to you so you can help me out by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't write the usual style of history because history means 'his story'; it's whoever wins battles or serves the king who writes the memoirs and so on. That's what history is all about. I show you a lot of the cons and tricks that are used to govern people, and the coding as well because there is a language behind it. It's a kind of slang coding you might call it, but they use this trick even today. I was even reading some articles this afternoon where you could see the particular wording which is used. It's a bit of a double meaning of course; that's how they con the public, but the joke is always for the insiders. We have been run this way for a long time. [Order and donation options listed above.]

This world is quite something. All mammals will adapt into the system into which they are born, if they are not warned by adults. Of course if the adults didn't know themselves, that they themselves were altered from the previous generation, with their morals, beliefs, and opinions and so on, their view of life, then the child doesn't think to question it himself. You just accept it as quite normal, especially when your own peer group is growing up with you, all with the same acceptance that obviously everything must be normal because it simply exists... it simply exists that way. We don't question it from then on. Of course then you go to school and the school is run through an international education system – whether the folk know that or not, or even a lot of them don't want to believe it. It IS; it's international. That's part of what UNESCO is all about at the United Nations. They are told what kind of things to put into the curriculums, what things to push. It's all groupthink now anyway. There is very little real individual instruction and they don't really want individual opinions about how the world really is or how you, or a child, or anyone else sees the world, with their own perceptions. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. The way the media presents news to us is to keep us thinking that things are just happening day by day and things come out of the blue, like this farce in Egypt that just suddenly materialized and of course they're all squabbling as to what to do about it; stuff like that. Of course nothing is further from the truth because in the real world with information technology and all the rest of it, the big boys at the NSA and everywhere else that has the same organization, know exactly what's coming up down the road. They keep a hold of all emails, all chatter on cell phones, they know who is saying what; even the hackers of course have been into the emails as we well know. So there is nothing secret about what's happening so nothing takes anybody by surprise, except the general public; at least that's how it's presented to you. That helps those who help bring on revolutions and so on because you then wait for your government to do something about it. It makes you kind of want them to do something, JUST DO SOMETHING ABOUT WHAT'S HAPPENING here or there or whatever, but nothing is further from the truth.

It's a big business plan in the world. The one thing that you always find with dictators, who are *chosen* or *created to be* dictators by the Western agencies or powers, you always find it's always a dodgy step to go because you are their best pal as long as you have a function for them, but they will dispose of you so quickly if they have no more purpose for you in the world. That's what we're seeing it seems to be in Egypt. I've already mentioned yesterday that the institute for the Crisis Resolution and so on, to which Brzezinski and others belong to, also have the guy they are pushing to take over, it seems, in Egypt, this Mohamed ElBaradei involved. So they are both members of the same organization. They don't just go into resolve crisis. It seems to be, like doublespeak as always, they go in there and they actually help to get the crisis going with SOFT POWER. I've been through articles a year ago on what soft power is from the United Nations and from the reports put out by the US military and the reports put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They actually refer to the armies, the massive armies of non-governmental organizations as soft power. They fund them to take off to different countries to help start off what appears to be a popular uprising, a revolution, to get a new system in. And why anybody would want democracy I don't know. Look at Britain, it's the home of democracy and they are dividing it up piecemeal right now and selling parts of it all off.

Everything is a con, you see, because we live under a bigger plan than all that, obviously. Here is the typical nonsensical news handout you get. It says...

US scrambles to size up ElBaradei

ndtv.com / Helene Cooper and Scott Shane, New York Times, February 01, 2011

Washington: When President Obama unexpectedly won the Nobel Peace Prize in 2009 (*Alan: You get that for blowing up people to pieces. That's why you get the Nobel Peace Prize.*), one predecessor was quick to applaud his selection for the award.

"I could not have thought of any other person that is more deserving of the Nobel Peace Prize than Barack Obama," Mohamed ElBaradei, then the director general of the International Atomic Energy Agency, said in a videotaped statement. He went on to praise Mr. Obama's commitment "to restore moral decency" to the lives of people around the world. (*A: I wonder what he meant... I'd like to see the definition of 'moral decency.'*)

But on Sunday, Mr. ElBaradei, now a prominent face of the opposition on the streets of Cairo (*A: Actually he's only one of many guys who are vying for power, but it's the only one the media has been told to concentrate on, so that it will be no shock when we find out he ends up being the boss.*), was sounding a different tune. "The American government cannot ask the Egyptian people to believe that a dictator who has been in power for 30 years will be the one to implement democracy," Mr. ElBaradei told CBS's "Face the Nation." He called the United States' refusal to openly abandon President Hosni Mubarak of Egypt "a farce."

Mr. ElBaradei, 68, had a fractious relationship with the Bush administration (*A: This is to make you think that if Obama likes him, HE'S LEFT WING SO HE'S OKAY. This is all written this way, actually; that's how they do it.*), one so hostile that Bush officials tried to get him removed from his post at the atomic watchdog agency. But as Egypt's powerful Muslim Brotherhood and the secular opposition on the streets of Cairo have increasingly coalesced around Mr. ElBaradei to negotiate on their behalf, the Obama administration is scrambling to figure out whether he is someone with whom the United States can deal. (*A: Now, if anyone can't see it's already a done deal... you know, well, I can't help you. This has been planned for probably a few years. They already had, I'm sure, their NGO agents in there, lots of cash behind them, getting the students ready and all the rest of them to start to protest.*)

Since the protests in Egypt erupted, Obama administration officials have been trying to reach Mr. ElBaradei, but they had not made contact as of Monday afternoon, a White House official said. "I think that outreach is ongoing," said Robert Gibbs, the White House press secretary.

Besides both winning Nobel prizes (Mr. ElBaradei won his Peace Prize in 2005), Mr. Obama and Mr. ElBaradei both opposed the war in Iraq (*A: Well they always do until they get into power, eh.*), a position that tainted Mr. ElBaradei's relations with the Bush administration. Mr. Obama and Mr. ElBaradei spoke by telephone three times in the fall of 2009, as the nuclear agency director was finishing up his term, and the two men met in September 2009 at the United Nations, where Mr. Obama was hosting a nuclear security summit meeting. They talked about Iran's nuclear ambitions, a White House official said.

(A: It says they're all enthusiastic about him and all the rest of it, and he seems to be the right kind of guy, and can they deal with him, and all that kind of stuff. It says the only contention, and whether it's real or not we'll never know until that guy is actually in, and I'll bet you anything he'll change his tune, but it says...)

But in an interview last June with the London-based Al Quds Al-Arabi, Mr. ElBaradei called the Gaza blockade "a brand of shame on the forehead of every Arab, every Egyptian and every human being." He called on his government, and on Israel, to end the blockade, which Israeli and Egyptian officials argue is needed to ensure security.

During an I.A.E.A. board of governors meeting in June 2009, Mr. ElBaradei clashed sharply with Israel's representative over a Syrian reactor destroyed in an Israeli airstrike in 2007. An American cable from Vienna said that Israel had ignored advice not to criticize Mr. ElBaradei publicly, and he responded in kind, accusing Israel of violating international law. (*A: So they're all playing diplomatic games it seems.*)

As I say, the whole thing is, it seems to be this is the guy that the powers-that-be want in. He'll change his tune on some things, no doubt, once he is in. That's how they get in, of course, like any other kind of politician. Now, Zbigniew Brzezinski belongs to the same Crisis Resolution group, which is a misnomer because they *foment* crisis. Zbigniew Brzezinski has already said that he was involved with the demonstrations that occurred in Iran last year and of course they used their soft power NGOs, flew them in, financed them, and he said he was involved – I put up the link at the time where you hear him saying it himself. He was involved in that; so he's no doubt involved in this too. It says here about Brzezinski...

‘Egypt Is Seething’

John Barry / January 30, 2011 / newsweek.com

As President Jimmy Carter's national-security adviser during the 1979 fall of the shah in Iran, Zbigniew Brzezinski has dealt intimately with history-bending revolutions. (*A: He's been behind some actually.*) After mass protests deposed a regime in Tunisia and later spread to the streets of Egypt and Yemen last week, NEWSWEEK's John Barry talked to the Johns Hopkins professor about the way young people across the Arab world—many of them disaffected and disenchanted—are now connecting on the circuits of a new revolutionary age. (*A: God help them because I'll tell you, if they get democracy they'll be in the same boat as Britain and elsewhere, where they're looted, plundered, and then sold off to the private sector. They always fight for dreams, eh; and that's all they get, is dreams.*)

It's interesting too, that Brzezinski also was the guy who helped foment the revolution, the first revolution against the Russians in Afghanistan. I put the link up before – I'll try and drag it up tonight – where you actually hear him meeting with some of these people and saying, YOUR WAR WILL BE A HOLY WAR, A JIHAD. And sure enough it was; they kicked out the Russians in order for America to invade.

Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!

youtube.com

It's quite a world we live in, the games these guys play, Zbigniew Brzezinski and others, because no wonder they come out with books called, you know, **The Grand Chessboard**, and all that kind of stuff. These guys play chess with the world, but for geopolitics. And they're all Marxists, by the way, to boot as well. If you don't know what kind of system you're really in, it's Fascio-Marxism. Marxism grew and got backing from the very beginning from the richest people on the planet. That's what the system is that they've brought in elsewhere across the world.

'Egypt Is Seething' [continued]

A few years back you said a "demographic revolution" awaited the Middle East like a "political time bomb." Has that moment come?

[Brzezinski's response:] Today we have somewhere between 80 million and 130 million young people around the world who come from the socially insecure lower middle class and constitute a community of mutual infection with angers, passions, frustrations, and hatreds. These students are revolutionaries-in-waiting (A: ...he says.). When they erupt at volatile moments, they become very contagious. And whereas Marx's industrial proletariat more than a century ago was fragmented in local groups, today these young people are interacting via the Internet. (A: *That means there are higher forces controlling them. That's what that means.*)

They're actually transmitting techniques, as major social movements long have. Think back to the upheavals in Central Europe a generation ago. Solidarity used slogans and colors. (A: *Solidarity, by the way, was actually a Marxist thing too, that came out of I think it was the University of Aberdeen way back in the 60s by the Marxists there.*) The more recent uprisings in Central Europe followed suit: the Velvet Revolution, the Orange Revolution. (A: *Again, the Velvet and the Orange Revolutions were put, again, these NGOs that were sent in with all the Orange scarves and hats and placards and so on, by the WEST.*) Everybody is imitating everybody. And today we see that young people in Cairo have clearly been watching what is happening in Tunis and have been energized to action.

It was interesting too, I read that article where the wife of the President of Tunisia had flown off with one-and-a-half tons of gold, and it turns out they're in Montreal. That's what happened too, when the NAFTA deal was going on and Brian Mulroney and the President of the US had said that, it was Salinas I think his name was, President of Mexico at the time, WAS THE MAN TO LEAD THIS UNIFICATION OF THE AMERICAS and they were right behind him. Then the next week he ran off with the treasury of Mexico. By the way, he ended up in Montreal as well for quite some time and then he went to Dublin. Then the US and Canada had to spend about \$50 billion to bail out Mexico; he wasn't touched of course. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put up a link tonight too on the underwear bomber. There was a hearing apparently that took place and it wasn't what was said at the hearing that was important. It was the fact that 2 lawyers I think who were on the aircraft came forward and said that THE CIA PUT THE GUY ON THE AIRCRAFT IN THE FIRST PLACE — which we all pretty well knew at the time — and the guy was nothing but a patsy.

Flight 253 The US Government Escorted Abumutallab Through Security Without A Passport youtube.com

That was on the other side before he came into the States. That all came out at the time, mind you, but you've got people coming out with some credence behind them saying it. When they were asked, these lawyers, why they think the US government did this, they said, PART OF IT COULD TO BE A TEST — which they were, they were testing this kind of stuff before, putting stuff through — and ALSO TO GET THEIR X-RAY MACHINES AND SO ON SOLD, because there is big, big business you see,

and also no doubt to terrify the public for the necessity of them. This is definitely a set-up job. I'm glad somebody came out and actually said something who was on the plane. So you can watch the YouTube video link that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. Last year I mentioned one, too, where I think it was in Germany that they put 5 explosives on different aircraft using passengers' luggage – the passengers didn't know. The idea was to have them recover this stuff before they were actually put on the plane. One got through; a guy carried it to his home in Ireland and he ended up getting surrounded by SWAT teams – he had no idea what was happening – and they found the stuff there. So they are doing these kinds of things all the time. We are just the sheep. It doesn't matter about what the sheep do; the sheep don't think too much these days, that's for sure.

Now, Britain is putting in a bill for national service, for the military I guess it is. It's from the parliament's web site. It says...

services.parliament.uk

National Service Bill 2010-11

Type of Bill: Private Members' Bill (Presentation Bill)

Sponsor: Mr Philip Hollobone

(A: It's got the progress of the bill, how many readings it's had and the stages it's got to so far.)

This Bill was presented to Parliament on 5 July 2010. This is known as First Reading and there was no debate on the Bill at this stage.

The Bill is a Private Member's Bill which are often not printed until close to a Second Reading debate. If the text of the Bill is not available on these pages and you want information about the text, then you would need to contact the Member sponsoring the Bill.

This Bill will be on the Order Paper for a Second Reading debate on 16 March 2012, although the House is not expected to sit on this day. *(A: That's the sort of day they ram things through, you understand; two or three turn up then they ram things through. So it probably will get rammed through, I'd imagine.)*

Summary of the Bill

A Bill to provide a system of national service for young persons; and for connected purposes.

You can keep your eyes on this because it's definitely designed to go somewhere folks and it doesn't look too good, for this system of perpetual war. That's what they are calling this big change, the radical change, change is good. It's perpetual war; I've read the articles from the military's own magazines. They actually call it perpetual war... until they have their whole world system worked out and working, or in some dysfunctional manner somehow. That's what they're after.

Now, Monsanto, again, it's a big player. This world system, you see, is to eventually control all food – all food – and all you'll be left with in a vegetarian society, which they say IT MUST BECOME, will be Monsanto's and all the big boys' genetically modified food, which actually genetically modifies you too. The farmers are completely dependent, like serfs, on these companies once they start using it because you can't reuse the seed. They also put terminator genes in the seeds so that they won't sprout next year when you plant them, so you have to go back to the boss man every year to collect seed. And you also must use their chemicals on these particular crops as well. So it's very lucrative for Monsanto; they become king of the world by owning the food. They are doing the same with water too, as you well know.

The Organic Elite Surrenders to Monsanto: What Now?

By Ronnie Cummins / Organic Consumers Association, Jan 27, 2011 / organicconsumers.org

In the wake of a 12-year battle to keep Monsanto's Genetically Engineered (GE) crops from contaminating the nation's 25,000 organic farms and ranches, America's organic consumers and producers are facing betrayal. A self-appointed cabal of the Organic Elite, spearheaded by Whole Foods Market, Organic Valley, and Stonyfield Farm, (*A: Must be a huge franchise set up or something.*) has decided it's time to surrender to Monsanto. Top executives from these companies have publicly admitted that they no longer oppose the mass commercialization of GE crops, such as Monsanto's controversial Roundup Ready alfalfa (*A: That's just been passed too by the way in the US.*), and are prepared to sit down and cut a deal for "coexistence" with Monsanto and USDA biotech cheerleader Tom Vilsack.

In a cleverly worded, but profoundly misleading email sent to its customers last week, Whole Foods Market, while proclaiming their support for organics and "seed purity," gave the green light to USDA bureaucrats to approve the "conditional deregulation" of Monsanto's genetically engineered, herbicide-resistant alfalfa. Beyond the regulatory euphemism of "conditional deregulation," this means that WFM and their colleagues are willing to go along with the massive planting of a chemical and energy-intensive GE perennial crop, alfalfa; guaranteed to spread its mutant genes and seeds across the nation; guaranteed to contaminate the alfalfa fed to organic animals; guaranteed to lead to massive poisoning of farm workers and destruction of the essential soil food web by the toxic herbicide, Roundup; and guaranteed to produce Roundup-resistant superweeds that will require even more deadly herbicides such as 2,4 D to be sprayed on millions of acres of alfalfa across the U.S. (*A: I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It says in the same article, concerning the GMO alfalfa and what's happening in the States...

According to informed sources, the CEOs of WFM and Stonyfield are personal friends of former Iowa governor, now USDA Secretary, Tom Vilsack, and in fact made financial contributions to Vilsack's previous electoral campaigns. Vilsack was hailed as "Governor of the Year" in 2001 by the Biotechnology Industry Organization, and traveled in a Monsanto corporate jet on the campaign trail. Perhaps even more fundamental to Organic Inc.'s abject surrender is the fact that the organic elite has become more and more isolated from the concerns and passions of organic consumers and locavores. The Organic Inc. CEOs are tired of activist pressure, boycotts, and petitions. Several of them have told me this to my face. They apparently believe that the battle against GMOs has been lost, and that it's time to reach for the consolation prize. The consolation prize they seek is a so-called "coexistence" between the biotech Behemoth and the organic community that will lull the public to sleep and greenwash the unpleasant fact that Monsanto's unlabeled and unregulated genetically engineered crops are now spreading their toxic genes on 1/3 of U.S. (and 1/10 of **global**) crop land. (*A: And ain't that the truth, eh? But see, you can't stop them because it's a big cabal at the top, that run the world, that run the Marxist side, every other side, all the sides for the big guys who basically run the countries, and that's the top money lenders, not just little banking boys, not those guys.*)

Also I'll put a link up tonight on Hillary Clinton. Something is going on here.

Clinton Ambassador Meeting: Unprecedented Mass Meeting Of Top Envoys

01/31/11 / huffingtonpost.com

WASHINGTON — Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton is convening an unprecedented mass meeting of U.S. ambassadors.

The top envoys from nearly all of America's 260 embassies, consulates and other posts in more than 180 countries will be gathering at the State Department beginning on Monday. Officials say it's the first such global conference.

The gathering comes at a time of crisis in Egypt that could reshape dynamics in the Middle East, fallout from leaked diplomatic documents and congressional calls for sweeping cuts in foreign aid. *(A: Well, it's really about Israel. It's to make sure they all get their stories straight when they are asked by the press what they think and so on. That's really what it is; they must always be on board, in consensus, with the little buzzwords they are being taught to say. The same thing that happened with 'weapons of mass destruction;' the PR guys dreamed it up and of course they all had to sit in a room and all parrot it together, each time they were asked questions, until they do the same with the press. It will be the same thing that's going on here.)*

Although the meeting has been called to discuss U.S. foreign policy priorities for 2011, officials say Clinton plans to meet personally with ambassadors from front-line states to hear about developments on the ground. Officials also expect that specific concerns about the WikiLeaks revelations will be raised. *(A: I don't think they are really bothered about that to be honest with you, about the WikiLeaks at all.)*

There's an article here to do with China. China, again, is the model state. The United Nations says that over and over; IT'S THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD TO EMULATE. It's a perfect system where it's still technically communist; it's an authoritarian governmental regime that runs everything in a pyramidal structure and everyone is very obedient underneath it – very, very obedient indeed. Of course they're also the largest manufacturer on the planet right now; that's how they were set up to be. So communism became the greatest capitalism, but still calling it communism. In other words, it's capitalist but they're keeping the fascist element and they're still calling it communist, on top. Because it's an authoritarian society; they don't want this idea of this kind of democracy. Even that character Hansen, at NASA, who's the big greenie of course, he's also said IT'S THE MODEL THAT WE SHOULD ALL FOLLOW FOR THE WHOLE WORLD. He praises them to the hilt. But listen to this...

Emissions limit freezes residents

By Yan Jie (China Daily) / chinadaily.com.cn / 2011-01-13

(A: This is how it's worded here, from a Chinese newspaper.)

BEIJING - Thousands of people in a Central China city may have to endure freezing weather for the rest of this winter after part of the city's heating service was stopped due to the enforced closure of a major local power plant to meet energy-saving goals. *(A: They're pretending it's under the Kyoto Protocols and all that.)*

Fu Zaocheng, manager of Bikun Heating Company in Linzhou city of Central China's Henan province told China Daily on Wednesday that one of the city's two heating providers had stopped its service on Jan 5.

The heating problem came after the Linzhou Youchuang Power Co, a local coal-fired power plant *(A: They're allowed to use coal there you see; they don't have to pay any carbon taxes.)*, which also supplies power for the city's two heating providers, was ordered to cease operations at the end of last year. The decision was made to meet the city government's rules on energy saving.

On Jan 5, two cooling towers were dismantled at the power plant, causing the loss of power supply for both Fu's company and Liyuan Heating Company, the city's other heating provider. *(A: So in other words, what they're telling us under the guise of saving pollution and emissions and all the rest of it, and of course being cost effective with fuel consumption, that the residents have to freeze to death for the rest of the winter. Now this is the model state for the world... I hope you understand what I'm saying here. It's obviously also some goof-up because they should have another power plant on line and that never came, it failed to materialize; and the Chinese hate to lose face so they'll use something like this to tell you that they're trying to save emissions, etc, etc.)*

So it's going to be quite something for the residents there as they freeze, to show they're good citizens, good global citizens, and doing what they're told by their government, and suffering. And that's the model state for the world to follow. I'm not kidding about that, folks. That's going to happen elsewhere, very, very, very shortly as they gear this whole global system together. That's what they're doing right now. As I say, Britain is the flagship for the whole of Europe to follow as well, and it's a basket case over there, an absolute basket case.

Here's an article to do with the super tank ammo, the depleted uranium. I'll put this link up too. It's from the Courier Mail, Australia.

Tank super ammo ragets Diggers

Carly Hennessy From: The Sunday Mail (Qld) / couriermail.com.au /January 30, 2011

FSDSAP shell tipped with depleted tungsten, which is similar to a shell tipped with depleted uranium, is seen here at the General Direction of Armament in Bourges, France.

GRAEME Seale didn't know any of this when he went to Somalia with the Australian Army as a repair and maintenance officer in 1993.

He told the Repatriation Medical Authority he worked at a US-Australian shared wash-down yard where he would clean vehicles. *(A: I think they even did a documentary on television, maybe the BBC did that one, because all the guys who worked on those vehicles, that were covered with a white powder from these exploding shells, came down with cancers.)*

He said he was exposed to dust and debris blown from tanks used in live fire and would splash around in shared water from the same area.

A few years after returning, he reported kidney problems which he told the authority was a sign of radiation exposure and developed a brain tumour, a malignant neoplasm of the brain. He died in 2009 aged 56.

Depleted uranium is used by a handful of countries in their armoury as it is almost twice as strong as lead and makes an effective casing as well as protection in some types of tanks. *(A: It actually punches right through the tanks; it's amazing.)*

Australia does not use depleted uranium. The official line is Australian troops can only come into contact with DU if they serve alongside NATO forces, such as the US, which use it extensively. *(A: They left a lot of that stuff in Bosnia and they've got a lot of birth problems there now, genetic problems, malformations and so on, and tumors; the same thing of course in Iraq. This is the cost of war they tell us.)*

But it took only a dozen calls to veterans and their advocates by The Sunday Mail to dig up a handful who had come into close contact with DU, with some concerned for their health.

According to a question and answer session in 2006 in the Senate, the Australian Navy did use DU munitions after buying the fully loaded Phalanx Close-In Weapons System from the US in the 1980s.

It took the navy 10 years to phase out the munitions, which have been replaced with tungsten penetrators.

Late last year, the Administrative Appeals Tribunal of Australia ruled there was "no evidence which points to a connection between Seale's service in Somalia and his malignant neoplasm of the brain", adding: At the highest is a mere possibility only." *(A: Oh, they always say that, don't they, these guys?)*

Seale's widow, Lynette, and his veteran's advocate who prepared the case, Helena Smith, always knew it was going to be an uphill battle.

They were trying to set a precedent.

The first step was to have the Repatriation Medical Authority accept there was enough exposure to DU to cause his brain tumour.

We had the same in Canadian troops as well. I remember the CBC did a documentary and there were female soldiers that came back and their hair fell out, their teeth fell out. It was quite a good documentary. You saw these poor souls, and that was after serving over there as well. So they are using it and the military always denies because they are privately owned, you understand, like your government's a private corporation, and when you join the military you become a 'private;' you are taken out of the public and you are now owned privately. You see. And they can do with you as they wish, by the way, once that happens – for those who didn't understand that.

Britain right now, they are selling off the forests of Britain to private guys who will then use them supposedly, I have no doubt, to offset their taxes by calling them carbon sinks.

Protest over Grizedale Forest sell-off plan

More than 1,000 people have attended a rally in Cumbria in protest against Government plans to sell off woodland.

30 January 2011 / bbc.co.uk

Ministers want to transfer power from the Forestry Commission, which owns 18% of woodlands, to the private sector which they say will aid public control. (A: *That means we will not get into it.*)

But campaigners fear private owners could ban horses, cycles, or even dogs. (A: *Well, they will definitely ban humans.*)

Speakers at the event, near the Grizedale Visitor Centre, included Lord Clark of Windermere, a former Forestry Commission chairman.

Lord Clark said: "If this sell-off goes ahead, whether it is leasehold or freehold, it will actually cost us more money. (A: *...which I've no doubt it will.*)

"The government is proposing some of our forests to be given away to charities (A: *Given away to these NGOs that are backed by the big foundations, like they're not stinking rich enough, right.*) and then provide them with an annual subsidy to run the forests. (A: *So, again, public/private. They GIVE them to charities – and believe you me, the CEOs of these charities earn some incredible buckaroos – and then the public support them and pay all their upkeep. It's just an amazing con.*)

"We give £26 million a year to private forestry. That will probably double if we have to subsidise the charities."

Also addressing the crowd was Cumbria Tourism and Wainwright Society chairman, Eric Robson, who described the Grizedale forest estate as absolutely crucial to tourism in the county.

The Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (A: *It's amazing too how they've expanded that, the Department for ENVIRONMENT, you see, FOOD, and RURAL AFFAIRS. It's all combined now.*) has said it envisaged "a managed programme of reform to further develop a competitive, thriving and resilient forestry sector that includes many sustainably-managed woods", and was committed to biodiversity and other public benefits. (A: *That means more ants and bugs and stuff like that.*)

So it's just amazing, as they divide what was once a country up piecemeal. You can't believe how bad it's actually

getting.

Authoritarian governments start stockpiling food to fight public anger

(A: Obviously these popular uprisings that are awfully spontaneous, apparently, are to go on elsewhere and all the characters, who have always been backed by the US and even put in power by the US, are ready for the same thing happening to them as has happened in Egypt.)

Authoritarian governments across the world are aggressively stockpiling food as a buffer against soaring food costs which they fear may stoke popular discontent.

Ben Farmer in Islamabad / 28 Jan 2011 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: You can't win, can you, because you see, the big banking boys also own the majority shares in the stock markets of all the big things, including the food that's put up there. Imagine putting your food up there, on this big casino, eh, for the highest bidder to grab. You see, you cannot put your food... you must have protectionism to some extent. And food is an essential part of life, obviously, for those in countries; your government should be out of that all together and your food shouldn't be up on a market for anyone across the planet to grab. But this is how they're doing it, the big boys.)

Riots started in Tunisia initially over the price of staple food like sugar, salt and grain. *(A: No it didn't. It was much more to it than that.)*

Commodities traders have warned they are seeing the first signs of panic buying from states concerned about the political implications of rising prices for staple crops. *(A: They had that last year too in parts of Europe too and even in Greece, when they shot up their food prices.)*

However, the tactic risks simply further pushing up prices, analysts have warned, pushing a spiral of food inflation. *(A: It's amazing how you can take these Marxist ideas, and that's really a Marxist idea, where you take something that's not a crisis and then you create it into a crisis. You cause it to be a crisis. So now you've got food inflation because they should not have put your food up on the market in the first place for internationalism.)*

Governments in Asia, the Middle East and North Africa have recently made large food purchases on the open market in the wake of unrest in Tunisia which deposed president Zine al-Abidine Ben Ali.

Resentment at food shortages and high prices, as well as repression and corruption, drove the popular uprising which swept away his government. *(A: It was more to it than that obviously.)*

Youths reportedly chanted "bring us sugar!" *(A: Really!?! That's all they are living on is sugar? Do you really want to just live on sugar?)* in the demonstrations which toppled his regime. *(A: So this is a handout, nonsensical article, obviously, and that's the rubbish that they give to us.)*

Also in the National Health Service in Britain, that Obama's wanting to copy – mind you it won't last forever, just like the National Health Service in Britain didn't last forever either. But you have to go through this phase first before they then take it down even further.

NHS shakeup could set patients against their GPs, warns report

Bonuses for doctors may alienate public says thinktank while Nuffield Trust also voices fears over hospital choice

Denis Campbell, health correspondent / guardian.co.uk / Wednesday 19 January 2011

(A: Because what they're doing is instead of giving the cash out to these trusts that were looking after the hospitals supposedly, and filling their own pockets, they are going to give the cash, to run the National Health Service, directly to your local doctors, who will then get paid cash not to put you into hospital and stuff like that. And I'm not kidding about that.)

The biggest shakeup of the NHS since its creation could turn patients against GPs because doctors are likely to start receiving "unpalatable" cash bonuses, an influential health thinktank warns today.

Giving income incentives to GPs, whose average salary is already £105,300, runs the risk of a backlash from patients, who may perceive that money meant for healthcare is enriching doctors at the expense of the treatment that sick people need, according to the Nuffield Trust.

The new consortiums – groups of GPs who will commission healthcare – could also end up alienating people if they offer doctors financial incentives not to send too many patients to hospital, it adds.

The warning comes in a new report by the thinktank, which raises concerns about potential tensions emerging in family doctors' relationships with their patients once the new era of GP-led commissioning starts in England in 2013, handing GPs £80bn to spend on treatment.

By the way, I'll put up a PDF too today on this system where the government is decentralizing its services down to the local level.

Modernising Commissioning:

Increasing the role of charities, social enterprises, mutuals and cooperatives in public service delivery
cabinetoffice.gov.uk

But it's, again, going to be a fantastic windfall for private companies, small private companies, who then will use *volunteers* to treat people in their homes and stuff like that. You know, take away the bloody bandages, go and wash them, under austerity measures, and bring them back nice and clean; you know what I'm saying? ...like it was in the 1800s. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm putting up tonight too a couple of PDFs and one is to show you, again, what's to happen across the world, including Canada and the States and elsewhere. As I say, Britain is the flagship for this new system of utter austerity and decentralization. Mind you, big corporations will run every facet of your life via all of their helpers and volunteers down below.

greenparty.org.uk

The New Home Front

The Green Party has put out its PDF; it called The New Home Front. They're using warfare techniques; they go into, OH, IN WORLD WAR II, WE ALL PULLED TOGETHER, PEOPLE WERE HEALTHIER and all this kind of stuff. They've got their report out now so I'll put that up for anyone who wants to have a look at the Green Party's recommendations and how they are going to change *normal* fairness, etc, and what they really mean by 'the big society' and all that stuff.

Another one I'll put up too is from Lambeth; it's called The Co-operative Council. This is what they are calling it across the countries, Cooperative Councils now, your co-ops. Every council now is a co-op, you see, and Lambeth is one of their flagships for that.

The Co-operative Council

Sharing power: A new settlement between citizens and the state
lambeth.gov.uk

And they give you nice big pictures there of people all happy and smiling and stuff. It's written by such awful public

relations; I hate this stuff, they way they put it out for the public. That means you are getting CONNED when they put all that... it sounds so wonderful, they are just so great and wonderful, as they go through all these governmental cuts and funding for local services and all that. And how you will all have this wonderful, you know, basically volunteerism on the go. People coming around doing things that they used to do, and you're paying all your big taxes. It's amazing; they won't be cutting your taxes, mind you, but somebody's going to pocket it of course. Maybe they have better things to do with your taxes, like give themselves pay raises at the top, like they just did in fact. Anyway, volunteerism will be around your way too, looking after the elderly and the sick and the dying and all that stuff. As I say, maybe the woman who does wash the bandages, rewash them and reuse them, will get extra credits to keep her washing machine on the go, because she'll have to use more electricity just to recycle the stuff.

It's such a farce that's going on that the folk can't see it and the folk, mind you, have been given no choice in this matter. This came from the government down, not from the public upward. It's a big plan. The government made sure they had all their NGOs ready and their different leaders, community leaders that they've been planting in there for the last 30 years, most of them of course are retired civil servants who are put in these areas to take over these power structures and get extra cash into their pockets of course; they won't be volunteering, but they'll find lots of schmucks to do it for them. There is always a lot of people willing to be martyrs and so on and do good. What you are going to also get is an awful lot of fighting amongst these little small corporations that are going to get handed millions of pounds each. They'll be fighting over these contracts to see who can get the contracts. They'll have no problem getting the volunteers to do it because there is always a lot of people who fall into these traps of being busybodies too, small control freaks as well; they'll tell you how to live and what you should be eating as well – that's all part of the big society.

I'll put this PDF up there as well if you can possibly wade through this terrible public relations propaganda; it's so wonderful. Mr Steve Reed put this one out. He's from the Co-operative Council Citizens' Commission. There's his public relations photo there, his special little photo-op. He's wearing a bluish shirt so he looks more like a working type character; he doesn't have a jacket on, you know, just to make you think, WELL HE'S NOT A BAD GUY. He'll probably run for politics after this.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Sizes Up ELBaradei](#)

[Brzezinski on Egypt](#)

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" \(youtube.com\).](#)

[Undie Bomber was Government Set-up say two Lawyers on Plane](#)

[National Service Bill UK](#)

[Organic Elite Surrenders to Monsanto](#)

[Ambassador Meeting in US](#)

[China, the United Nations' Model for the World to Follow--Residents to Freeze for Rest of Winter to Reduce Emissions](#)

[Depleted Uranium and the Fallout from War](#)

[Selling Off British Forests](#)

[Some Governments Stockpiling Food in case UN has Them Overthrown by "Popular Uprisings"](#)

[National Health System will Lead to Doctor Corruption](#)

[Gov. Decentralizing Services](#)

[Green Party's Radical Plan for Radical Marxist Change](#)

[Co-Op Run Britain](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 16th, 2010 (#665)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 16th, 2010:

"Free" Trade Blocs:

Free Trade Blocs, Never Sleeping,
Always Acquiring, People Bleeding:

"EU Empire Expands its Control
Over South Korea and Will Dominate Seoul,
Each Treaty Will Bind Them Closer Together,
Promises of Jobs and Sunny Weather,
Demise of the Tariff, Personal Taxes Increase,
Dumping Cheap Imports in Europe, Never to Cease,
As the Jobless there Inclines ever Steeper
More Business Moves Where Labour is Cheaper,
This New Fasci-Soviet Bloc Moves So Fast,
Using Bribes and Pay-Offs, No Veritas,
Just the Incessant Prattle of P.R.,
Which Can With a Crow-bar be Pried Ajar,
Exposing the Fat-Cats with Foundations,
Paying NGOs to Lobby the Nations,
Common Input is Nil, No Appealing to Reason,
The Many are One, Its Name is Legion"

© Alan Watt September 16th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 16th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of September, 2010. Now, I always ask the newcomers at the beginning of this show to look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audio talks for download, for free, that I put up there over the years. Remember, all those sites that you see listed there, the alternate sites I have, these are the official sites. They all carry the same audios. They all carry translations of a lot of the talks I've given in English. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can get transcripts for print up in other languages too. And remember, when you're at it, that I'm not the perfect altruist. I don't live on fresh air. I need your support to keep me going, so go into the books for sale, and the CDs and the DVDs, and please support me, because, that's the only reason I'm out here is to give out this information, at this time, as we go through the biggest changes in history.

It's interesting now, really, that youngsters don't even know they're going through them. They're simply adapting so quickly, as all youngsters do. And if their parents make no big deal about things, then like any mammal, they think it's all just hunky dory. They have no idea of the past. Whatever past they are given is generally a fake one, by the updated history. And they themselves are updated into the new society as the perfect citizens for the next generation. It's for obedience purposes and to serve their masters properly, be politically correct and all the rest of it. That's how, that's really what education is about. It was taken over an awful long time ago, especially when John Dewey and various other ones were sent across from the Frankfurt School to bring in the new teaching systems to the Western World. The Big Plan for the Great Society as they now call it. The Grand Design is another term they also used, but the Great Plan was already in work way back then. It was in play, and they were working. They don't talk about things, the Big Boys, about global domination, planned societies, depopulation, they actually do it. And you can take that to any bank you want. Because that is the fact. You know, they actually do it. Most folk can't believe they'd actually do it, because they wouldn't do it, themselves, personally, and that's how they get away with it. We're taught to be rather naive and nice in fact. Be nice, be neighborly, be decent, etc. Here are the rules, and you'll all cooperate together. However, those at the top are not domesticated, they're not tamed, but they do talk about taming us. They themselves must remain wild and free, for survival purposes, since they are guiding the future of the world, in their own books, such as Charles Galton Darwin. So, they do it.

So purchase my books, purchase the dvds, the discs, and remember, from the U.S. to Canada you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order. You can use cash. PayPal for donation, or to purchase. If you want to purchase, just send a separate email after the PayPal donation, with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world. You've also got the addition of Western Union, which is kind of steep, but you have Money Gram, a bit cheaper, cash, PayPal for donations, or to purchase. It's up to you. Some people still send cash yet. And so far the banks still accept it. I think we're in the last couple of years where they'll accept foreign currencies in cash, but make use of it while you can. We're all going cashless down the road, and it won't be too far away for the complete surveillance society. You know, Total Information Network, which was set up under the Homeland Security in the U.S., and every other security system across the world, means total, means total, means everything that you do must be known about by the authorities. Every thing you do. No matter how personal, whatever. They want to know. After all, your masters must look after their cattle. You're the herd. They've got to make sure you're healthy in the way that they designed you. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, it's interesting to study history, and try and get the old books if you can. Especially books written before World War I, about the histories of the day. And also, maybe, at least before World War II. After World War II, the Big Boys took over completely. They already had a good portion of the publishing industry, but they completely took it over. And even George Orwell commented on that, because when he had been the darling of the Socialist Movement, and then found out what Communism was really like when he worked alongside Communists in the battle in Spain, the Civil War, and then he came back and told the Socialists what was really happening. He says, it's nothing like what you would think. They turned their back on him, the audiences in Britain and elsewhere. They turned their back on him. They didn't want to hear the bad news. They wanted to think these comrades were just the same as themselves. And he had to literally pay and seek out new publishers, because even though he had contracts to publish so many books still to come with two major publishers, they turned him down too, which told him that the major publishers, the major ones, were all in league with each other, to bring in this very society that he thought they were fighting. It's very, very interesting.

After World War II, everything really changed. And you have authorized historians. There's always been authorized historians for kings and that kind of stuff. You had to give them a good write up, or it was off with your head. And of course, the authorized ones today, really are simply social climbers or they belong to the right organizations, like the CFR, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what Winston Churchill himself brought up in Parliament when he found out that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British version of the CFR, to bring in world government, a specific type of Socialized system, he was surprised to know, to find that he was out of the loop in so many things, when he found this secret organization had been writing for school children and university, all the history books for the last fifty years, in his day. He says, what a power they have. And of course, they all go to All Souls College, all the high members, after their stint at Oxford. This is the real world you're living in, all working towards the Grand Design, the Great Work, the New Society, all the same thing. And you'll find that all the major historians for Britain and its whole empire that they've had at the time, were members of all the higher group, the All Souls College. All authorized to spin history. And it's no different in the U.S. too. They have their special ones there too, and Yale, and Harvard, and they certainly make use of them to give us the fake histories. Every country kind of does it, but it's worse than ever today, because power tends to consolidate itself. It eliminates competition.

The whole thing about monopoly is that you go in where there's a market, where there's variety, and your idea is not just to sell all that you have, it's to eliminate your competition. And it's the same for all kinds of power, especially if you have a world design, a grand design for the planet, then you have to eliminate everything else. And how you do that is by taking them over and have them work for you, still thinking they're going along in their own little direction. You start funding them through the philanthropies, the big foundations, and that's been going on for a hundred years now. Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as I say, they picked up a banner that had been left actually. It wasn't really left, they had worked on it quietly from the days of John Dee at the court of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. When John Dee came up with the idea of a Brightish, he called it Brightish Empire, that would be based on a form of trade, free trade, you see. And Francis Bacon of course was in on it too. Dee was the main proponent for it. He brought it forward. And they all belonged to the same Lodge at that time, an early Lodge. And so were all the pirates in with them too, Francis Drake, Raleigh, etc, etc. They were robbing the Spanish to fill up the coffers for the Queen at that time to make Britain a very powerful empire.

Free trade was the idea, but not only free trade. You see trade for all countries eliminated with its taxes on imports and exports, it eliminated the need for personal income tax. That was the idea behind it. All the duties, same with the U.S., that had to be paid were to run government. And all government institutions came from sales taxes or import duties. That was how it was run. And of course, as they implemented gradually this free trade system where you join this empire, this growing world empire, then you dropped your tariffs for importing, and then they called something a balance of trade. As we well know, they're always prattling about balancing of trade, and of course, there's very little trade that goes out of the U.S. today except the military and the hardware, but it all comes in from China. So, it's the balance is, it means that the U.S. is way up on that see-saw, and China is way down yonder with all its massive, massive exports.

So the idea of free trade was to bring in a uniform world society, where not only would they adopt this trading system, but you see, since, if you go into economics it will tell you that every country's laws, all of its laws, right down to murder, whatever, are based on economics. And when you kill someone, they value and judge the income, potential income of your victim for taxation and produce purposes. And therefore, you can't simply go into a trade agreement, as they did with the con game with Europe, when they started it off, under 'it's just a trade thing.' No, everything depends on trade and economics. All your laws would obviously have to change to suit it. And that's exactly what happens with it. They bind you together through treaties, and then the treaties promote the laws. The laws become the law of the land, and you've been taken over. The U.S. was to come into its own Free Trade Agreement, which it has, of course, for the Americas. And back, I think, in 1910 a huge building was built in the U.S. for the Trade of the Americas, and for the amalgamation of the Americas. I have it somewhere. I might find the link and put it up. And they've been working on it steadily ever since. And of course, there's no paupers getting in that door. You have to be very well established, and right up there with the Big Boys. So the idea again was to go through a trading system, bind countries together who would come into it, which means buying off the richer ones in those countries, the more powerful ones, guaranteeing them that they'll stay the power, or powerful, those families.

And bringing people under a slavery, a common slavery, a common taxation as they have done in Europe.

Now, Karl Marx also brought up this, interesting enough, before the Royal Institute of International Affairs did. So he took over with the other side of it, the left wing side, you see. It was really sponsored and paid for by the big international bankers, who prefer having governments to deal with to collect their money, rather than have to go to individuals, lending to individuals, and sending out their strong men. It's far easier, governments will promise to pay back the money through treaties and agreements and guarantees. So, after all that brief rundown there, you've got this happening now. The EU, the European Union, which nobody wanted, except the boys who created it, and it wasn't the guys who signed it. It was created as I say by the Milner group. It was their brainchild, and Karl Marx mentioned it before them, a unified Europe under one government. Marx actually said that. He also said there'd be a unified Far Eastern region, with under one government, and a United Americas under one government. And these three governments would be provincial governments over vast areas, but under a world government. And that's what's happening today, for those who don't quite know. And it says here, in this article I've got here, from the EU Observer. Now they're, they haven't stopped at what you normally thought of as Europe. That was never the idea. That whole land mass, wherever land meets land is to be joined together, you see, in a huge continent.

EU to open markets to South Korea in July 2011

EU member states have clinched a compromise on the provisional application of a free trade agreement with South Korea, giving Italy an additional six months to prepare its auto industry for the opening-up of the EU market.

(Alan: What it means is that Korea will be able to flood the market with their cars and everything else that they produce. It says:)

"It is a very big step in opening markets in Asia for our companies and this will create (A: *They always give you the same spiel, this will create:*) prosperity and jobs, of course in Korea, but also in Europe," (A: *Well, I don't know how they'll do that in Europe.*) Belgian foreign minister Steven Vanackere said on Thursday (16 September) during a press conference in Brussels.

European goods will enter the Korean market, and vice-versa.

EU foreign ministers agreed that the deal should enter into force on 1 July 2011, provided that the European Parliament gives its consent to the package, which includes a safeguard clause on protecting vulnerable European companies.

The deal, described by Mr Vanackere as the "first new (A: *Now here's the key to it. This is one of their little phrases, you see. Because they told you the European Union was just going to be Europe, right? The:*) "first new generation style agreement" (A: *Now that they've got all their different treaties behind them and signed and agreed and all the rest of it, like the Maastricht Treaty and so on, this is the next level up. They don't stop. Remember, it's world government, is the idea.*) "the first new generation style agreement" and "the most ambitious [EU trade] agreement ever," is to be signed during an EU-South Korea summit in Brussels on 6 October.

The Belgian diplomat added that the Korean side would have preferred an earlier date for entry into force and described the July 2011 outcome as a result of "intense negotiations" between member states.

(A: You're not countries now, you're states, you see. And eventually you're regions.)

Italy had in recent days threatened to veto the deal if it stuck its original terms of entry into force at the beginning of next year.

Under the agreement, (A: *Here you go.*) both sides will have to eliminate 98.7 percent of duties in the industrial and agricultural within the next five years. (A: *So, guess what happens folks, just what happened with all the other European countries. How does government make up for all those lost taxes? Well Bang, income tax through*

the roof. You see. And everything you purchase, your purchase taxes through the roof. Value added tax, that was also put in there to take over from that loss, you see. Now the music is coming in, but I'll continue on this, when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back, and We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this European Union and its expansion across the whole of that whole continent, and maybe even beyond. It will definitely be beyond, once we have the United Americas, which is supposed to be signed this year, the last, the Fifth Treaty, openly signed this year, but I've heard nothing about it. They're keeping it rather quiet. And technically we're completely part of merging with the U.S., and Mexico, and maybe even Chile, and a few other ones. So, we'll wait and see if they come out with that. It got so much bad publicity because, even the first open declaration of the United Americas signing agreement in Waco Texas in 2005, they were rather forward, in fact. The CFR came on national television, as itself for the first time, not advising people, but as itself, with their logos behind them and a panel, and the ex-vice prime minister of Canada, who led it, Mr. Axworthy, really put forth the idea that it was a great idea, this United Americas idea. And then some of the reporters, who were also members of the CFR, prattled on about how wonderful it would be, and they'd have to compete with the whole of Europe, therefore they should unite, etc, all their laws, all their governmental systems into one, etc, etc. So they've been kind of quiet about this last signing that they must have done already, I'd imagine, this year. They've already amalgamated the secret services and the NSA and the Canadian CSIS, they call it Big Sis here, and the CIA, and the FBI. They all share the same data banks now, it's open.

Now, getting back to this article on the EU as they go for South Korea. Now, this is quite amazing, isn't it, that now they're into Asia and bringing members in like South Korea. And same idea again. It starts off with the free trade, and it's also going to do away with a lot of jobs in Europe, because they cannot pay the kind of money that they get paid in Korea to their workers. It costs more therefore you to go under. It's the same scenario we've seen when they signed the deals with China. We saw that all over the world. So it says here:

Outstanding issues cover a so-called regional clause demanded by MEPs, enabling special protection for European firms in regions with high unemployment, for example, and the parliament's right to initiate an investigation into negative fallout from the trade deal.

Of course that's nonsense anyway. They don't give a darn. They know what the fallout is going to be. But you see, this is the Great Plan, the Great Work, and they've got to rush it ahead. So I'll put these links up remember at the end of the night, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can see them for yourself.

The world is never what it's presented by the general mainstream media. You have to go into the specialized papers. It's the same as the United Nations. If you want information on the United Nations, you have to download it all on PDF form. That's where they put it. That's where they put the real stuff. Now, here's an article here, it's back from July, 2009. It was about the National Security Agency, the NSA, going to add 11,000 workers at Fort Meade. And of course it's to bring jobs, as they say too. Jobs, jobs, jobs, jobs. They're always saying the same thing, and prosperity, eh, as they spend all your tax money to create a few jobs. And it says:

The National Security Agency is planning to double the size of its headquarters at Fort George G. Meade in an expansion slated to bring more than 11,000 workers to the Anne Arundel County military base.

Its plans are large enough to rival National Business Park, a 285-acre private development built by Corporate Office Properties Trust in Annapolis Junction. And for Fort Meade, it will generate nearly twice as many jobs as the Pentagon's much-publicized Base Realignment and Closure plan, slated to bring an estimated 5,700 workers

So jobs are being created, but it's all on spying on you, you see. So I'll put this article up again. As I say, it's a repeat really, but it gives you an idea of long, long-term goals for them. A twenty-year plan they've got here. I mean, they love these twenty-year plans and fifty-year plans. And by that time of course, you will really have no USA. There will be no Canada. There will just be major supercities across the world, according to their own military reports, from their think tanks, which are in my archives section. Go in and look at them. It gives you their

projections for the next fifty years. So by the time this is all finished, there will be no USA as you know it. And, of course, they're already in the process of demolishing all the old factory towns, and the suburbs, and so on, and cramping the folk into the cities, so we can die off quickly and be watched and taken care of more, more carefully.

Now some articles are telling if you're interested at all in psychology, because everything runs on psychology, and neuroscience is into everything today, as they call it, neuroscience. And the behaviorists are into it. Everybody's into it, because it's all about controlling society. And most folk have no idea how much work goes into the creation of these games that people play, to make them addictive, to alter your behavior, is a big part of it, and to put in behavior alteration implants, you might say, invisible implants by rearranging your neurons in your brain. It's happened so badly there's even people allowing their children to starve, and their dog starve to death, now. I won't give the link, but that's in today's paper too. And women are doing that. They're getting addicted to it. It says here:

The Psychology Of Games: Priming, *(A: You're primed by your games, and you don't even know it. It says:),* Consistency, Cheating, and Being a Jerk by Jamie Madigan.

Psychology of Games:

How can developers of multiplayer games get their players to behave, cooperate, play their role, and not be such incredible jerks? I have an idea. Psychology is involved. You probably guessed this.

Now, I'll go into some of the tricks they use, and experiments they use, to show you how you're getting remade all the time. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how even the games that you play, the video games and so on, are there to alter you in so many ways that you're completely unaware of. And this article goes on to talk about control groups and how they study them and use them. It says:

In one experiment, they had participants unscramble sentences that made heavy use of words like Florida, old, bingo, wrinkle, ancient and the like. A control group did the same thing, but with words not reminiscent of the elderly. That wasn't the real experiment, though.

The important part of the experiment actually happened after the participants left the lab. Another experimenter sat in the hallway outside and discretely used a stopwatch to time how long it took participants to walk from one end of the hall to the other. Those who had been working with words related to old people actually walked significantly slower (you know, like an old guy) *(A: It says)* than those who had worked with other words.

Bargh, Chen, and Burrows *(A: These three characters, experimenters)* also did another experiment where some people unscrambled sentences with words related to rudeness (bold, bother, brazen) and some worked with words indicating politeness (patiently, courteous, unobtrusively). All subjects then walked in on a scene where they had to interrupt a conversation to get some needed information. Those in the "polite" condition waited 9.3 minutes on average. Those in the "rude" condition jumped in after just 5.5 minutes on average.

(A: So it shows you how you're being programmed all the time. You ever know why the Big Boys laugh at the general public? It's because they've got the best experts, with their masses of data, constantly experimenting on us, and knowing they can get exactly what they want from us. We will behave the way they want us to behave. It's important though we like what they do to us. They give us the cell phones. They give us games. They give us all this kind of stuff. And then, they know, by what they've built into them, by their little trigger words and so on, how we will then behave, and work it into the culture. That's how you create culture. You make sure that you're in charge of creation of culture. You can't let it come from the grass roots. Then you'd lose control. It's always been that way. Plato talked about it. It says:)

These are examples of what psychologists called "priming," which is basically getting people in a particular state of mind or getting them to think about what you want them to. *(A: They use it in advertising too. They use it in*

elections and campaigns.) It's a staple of advertising and surprisingly easy to do. I've been thinking for a while that game developers should take better advantage of it.

What if, for example, certain words or phrases were thrown around on loading screens between levels or in the matchmaking lobby for a multiplayer shooter? Would simply showing words like "sportsmanship" or "communication" or "fairness" prime people to behave themselves during games? If you didn't want to be that transparent, you could include little stories, vignettes, or even comics or movies that included those words or illustrations of them. Or maybe you could use real data, like the number of heals provided by players in the previous game or awards for best defense.

(A: This is a book that's out, which I won't get, because it's very basic. It says:)

In his book, *Predictably Irrational*, *(A: Is the name of the book)* behavioral economist Dan Ariely suggests some even better ways of making this kind of thing work. He describes some experiments that he, Nina Mazar, and On Amir did where they asked students at MIT *(A: Now MIT is the big place where they do most of the experimentation for the American public, and it's eventually used on all of the American public)* to solve as many math problems as they could in a fixed time.

Everyone was entered into a lottery where the winner would receive \$10 for each correctly solved problem, *(A: So there's your bait, you see. They always give you an enticement.)* so there was incentive to answer lots of problems. Some subjects were given a chance to cheat at the task by self-reporting the number of problems solved, and some couldn't cheat because a research assistant graded their answers.

But let's back up a bit. Some subjects in the "cheating is possible" condition were asked to write down the Ten Commandments before starting the math problems, and others were not asked to write anything. Relative to those who didn't have the opportunity to cheat, those who did and who did not write down the Ten Commandments supposedly answered 33% more questions --a clear indication of cheating since that's way more than could be expected by chance alone.

(A: So those who weren't given a moral guideline, even temporarily, cheated, you see.)

But what about those who had the chance to cheat but were asked to write things like "Thou shalt not lie" and "Thou shalt not steal?" Dude, they didn't cheat at all. They answered exactly as many questions on average as the people who didn't even have a chance to cheat. In a follow-up study, the same researchers replicated these results by omitting the Ten Commandments and having students acknowledge understanding that their actions were "subject to the MIT honor code" Which, ironically, was a lie; there was no such official code.

It seems that the Ten Commandments or a reference to an honor code was enough to prime people for behaving themselves, but I think the study also tapped what's called "the consistency bias." This is where we tend to behave in ways that are consistent with our stated intentions, especially if stated publicly.

Do you understand that all your culture's likes, dislikes, your political correctness, whatever it happens to be at the time, all the morals, are given to you, and you don't even know what's happening to you. Because this stuff is used all over the media. It's used, embedded in all movies that you're watching, and enjoying, to make sure that you behave the way they want you to behave. And that could be any way that they want. Incredibly promiscuous and cruel at times, whatever, or they can do it the opposite way, if they wanted it to, and have you very congenial towards each other, and polite, and etc. You see, when they bring you down to the degenerative state of society, then you're very easy to control, because they always scream crime is out of hand, everyone is a criminal. We've got to observe everyone and watch you all. That's what's part of it too. Ongoing, incredible, repetitive, repeated over and over, tests of the same tests that make sure they're correct so that they can use it on the general public. All this stuff ends up in Hollywood and special Hollywood writers to embed it in their stuff, and of course it ends up in novelists too, the high novelists that are picked by the CIA. And I'm not kidding about that. They actually admit that. So, that's the world that you live in, and you think that it's all just floating along by itself, and things evolve, and

ideas come and go, etc.

Here's a no-brainer here. It's an interesting article. Remember years ago, I read the articles on how they would destroy the culture, destroy the marriage. It's all part of the Communist Manifesto, which was all given to them by the Royal Institute of International Affairs who helped to form it all, and the CFR in the U.S.. And marriage had to be destroyed by creating incredible promiscuity, and then the state would take over all the problems caused by the promiscuity, through health services, free injections, penicillin, all that kind of stuff, abortions. They would find ways, of government agencies that would do foster care, all that kind of stuff would be handled by the state. So the state was to abolish the family and take over all the responsibilities of the family. That's what Marx also talked about, and so did Lenin. Now it says here:

Are teenagers hooked on porn?

A London record producer I know is used to hearing teenagers talk about sex. All his working life, he's been surrounded by hormonal boys in recording studios, hearing them chat with fevered curiosity about how to get girls into bed, and what to do in the unlikely event of succeeding. But now, he says, the studio has gone eerily quiet. Boys don't talk about sex any more. They sit there in silence, staring at hardcore pornography on their phones, swapping images of astonishing sexual violence as if they were Pokémon cards.

'They're just children,' he says sadly. 'They used to find out about sex by having it. Now they know all about sexual extremes I'd never even heard of – and think must be normal – when in real life they've barely got further than a clumsy fumble.'

Concern about the sexualisation of childhood has been widespread in recent months, but directed at the mainstream media. A Home Office (*A: That's the British Government's*) report earlier this year called for the labeling of airbrushed adverts, a 9pm watershed for raunchy music videos, and a ban on the sale of lads' mags to under-16s. We're certainly right, experts say, to worry about sexualized images in adverts and on TV. (*A: Now it's utter rubbish, this whole article, because, you see, that was always the agenda. They've been doing this for years. You know, a generation has grown up with it.*) But it's a bit like fretting about kids eating artificial additives when they're already smoking crack cocaine.

If your partner is over 40, his sexual development was probably inspired by the underwear pages of a Kays catalogue. (*A: I don't know what that is.*) 10 years ago, most teenagers might have seen only soft porn magazines such as Playboy. (*A: It's amazing how they go on about soft porn, you know, as they try to legitimize it by putting in some interviews of famous people to get them to look at the porn.*) Yet today's children are just a click away from a world of 'scat babes' (women covered in excrement), 'bukake' (women weeping in distress while several men ejaculate over their faces), or websites offering an entire menu of rape scenes, from incest to raped virgins.

(*A: What do you think Much Music's all about and Music Television? Look at the fourteen-year-old girls and how they're dressed. They're trying to dance like strippers. That's all intentional. We get the culture that's projected to us.*)

The average child sees their first porn by the age of just 11. Between 60 and 90 per cent of under-16s have viewed hardcore online pornography, and the single largest group of internet porn consumers is reported to be children aged 12 to 17.

(*A: So then they go on and on and on about what's happened, and you know, it's not even a woe is me thing. It's more of an interest thing. It's for them, because they're studying it, of course. So then it goes on to what it's doing to boys and girls sexual development.*)

What can we do about it? And if the answer is nothing, what kind of intimate relationships will our children be capable of forming when they mature into adults?

(A: Well, here is the whole key of it. If you go back into Darwin's time, and the guys who took over and that was Sir Thomas Huxley, as a champion of Darwinism, and then they started one of the schools, with the Red Tie School. H.G. Wells went to it as a propagandist for them, and started the Fabian Society. And through novels and various other non-fictional works, they would promote the idea of sex, which was decoupled from emotional ties. That was the whole object of it, which has been awfully successful today. There's no emotional bonding. No emotional bonding, there's no point in staying with someone and having children, you see. And then governments have everyone split up. There's nothing to stand up and fight for if you don't have a family. People don't do it. They won't stand up for anything. Anyway, it goes on:)

The impact of porn on boys, according to sex therapist Dr Thaddeus Birchard, is particularly profound. 'Boys tend to create their sexual template by images — either in their mind, or on the page,' he says. 'These pictures become watermarked on to the fabric of each individual's sexual repertoire.'

(A: And then they go into all the different things they're doing now that they think is all normal, because they see it in porn films. And they find normal sex is boring, and etc, etc, etc. All the deviant sex that's now pushed as normal all comes from porn. I mean, I don't know if you know that, an awful lot of the porn industry is based in Hollywood, and the guys who work in Hollywood use all the equipment and the settings and so on, after they've made movies, to make the porn movies. It's always been that way. So it says that with:)

A recent survey by the NSPCC found that one in three girls aged 13 to 17 had been subjected to unwanted sexual acts by their partner, and one in four to 'partner violence'. It is perhaps also no coincidence that before the internet, female pubic hair was generally considered normal. Banished from almost all contemporary porn, however, it is now regarded by most young men as some sort of abomination. *(A: Amazing, eh?)*

And it's not only the sexual norms of boys that are being reset. The Portman Clinic in London, which treats sexual disorders, has noticed a dramatic increase in referrals of young girls using the internet to become amateur porn stars. Striking sexual poses, these girls can appear deceptively precocious. In reality, says Sampson, they haven't a clue what they're doing. 'If those girls could see the fat middle-aged men *(A: Walking, oh, it actually uses a different word, actually. It actually means masturbating)* over them, they would be appalled,' she says. 'Their fantasy is that they are on the red carpet, or a movie star.' *(A: Well, that's how they've been brought up by the whole culture industry, isn't it?)*

It's precisely their lack of knowledge that makes online porn so fascinating to many teenagers. A recent survey found that 54 per cent of boys found porn 'really inspiring' in terms of sexual performance. But it's this tendency to equate porn with some sort of sexual training manual that worries many therapists the most.

(A: So the children get all their information from these sites, but they're also helped along at school, as you know, because they wanted to have communal masturbation in schools, through UNESCO, at the United Nations there, that's what they wanted to teach through your schools. And that will come. It's going to be there very shortly, actually. It's only one step from talking about it, and repetition of it in the classroom, to actually doing it. You know, that's what's coming. So anyway, it says something, as though they'd just discovered this.)

'Porn is even more addictive than alcohol or drugs,' agrees John Woods, a psychotherapist at the Portman Clinic. And like any addiction, the user's tolerance threshold quickly rises. It is still too early for us to have solid empirical data on how exposure to online pornography will affect the adult relationships of today's teenagers. *(A: No, they'd have to go up to the bigger boys above them to find out, who did it, probably about eighty years ago. It says:)* Even if most of them won't grow up to become addicts, experts' predictions for their adult sex lives are troubling.

'Girls are in an impossible position,' *(A: That's their little pun, of course. You can tell that.)* 'Girls are in an impossible position,' says Woods. 'They will never match up to the porn star images. And sex will inevitably be a disappointment to men with these exaggerated notions of what might be possible. Boys will become disillusioned, too, because they don't all perform like sexual athletes.'

Actually, I've got university books on it from years and years ago, claiming that eventually they'll start losing interest

in sex altogether, because it will be so freely, widely available to all, that it's like, do you fancy having some orange juice or a beer, it's all just preferences for the moment, and eventually you'll become bored. Also they've become sterilized too, like Julian Huxley said would happen. He said, we're going to sterilize them, although they'll be allowed to rut like bunnies, and literally that's what he said. They'll be sterilized, so it doesn't really matter. Well, that's what they've brought in, and because there's no bonding, emotional bonding between people, there's nothing, there's nobody to stand up for, if they were attacked. And government can talk right to you. Just like you see on George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, in the movie, the black and white version with Richard Burton. Nobody stands up beside you; no neighbor, no family, no children. The government loves that. They can talk right to you and order you about, and you feel terrified. You're on your own. Nothing happens by chance. As I say, they wrote about that well over a hundred years ago, what they were going to do.

And finally, you've got the corn industry. It got a bad name. You remember too, aspartame of course, Mr. Rumsfeld's beautiful thing that he flogged, and got the governments to pass as a sweetener, and it was killing folk with cancer. Then they changed its name to make it more palatable for a while, until we caught on to that too. Well:

Corn Industry Wants to Make Corn Syrup Sound a Little Sweeter

The corn refining industry is seeking to make one of the most common ingredients in American food sound a little more palatable to health-conscious consumers and food companies.

The Corn Refiners Association filed a petition on Tuesday with the Food and Drug Administration to change the name of high fructose corn syrup to "corn sugar", The Wall Street Journal reported.

The petition is the latest step from the corn industry to erase the notion (*A: To erase the notion, you know*) among some consumers that high fructose corn syrup isn't as natural as sugar. (*A: Well it's anything but. Now listen to this:*)

"We hope to erase consumer confusion," (*A: You know. What they mean is, they hope to erase consumer education.*) Audra Erickson, president of the Corn Refiners Association, said.

And I'll put this link up too. You read the whole thing for yourself, and the one at the very end of it, at the bottom of the page, is the fact is it causes pancreatic cancer, and they all know it. It feeds the cells. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a caller there. Jason from Florida. Are you there, Jason?

Jason: Yeah, I just want to read a short article on aerial spraying, that you know we've been. You heard about it on the local news. This is from the TC Palm:

The Palm Beach County Division of Mosquito Control will conduct aerial spraying for mosquitoes in the western communities starting at sundown on Thursday evening, weather permitting.

The planned coverage area will cover approximately 268,000 acres will target populated areas, west of Military Trail from Jupiter to Boca Raton and out to the Everglades communities.

The aircraft will use a Huey helicopter. Aerial spraying helicopter is necessary to control the mosquito population that generally increases with the rains, officials said in a news release to help control mosquitoes. Residents are asked to drain or minimize standing water on their properties.

Now, I've been here in Palm Beach County for a while. And they always have this expert from the Center of Disease Control come on saying, "Oh, you know, spraying is necessary." You know. It's okay if you see these sprays up on the skies here. You know, they're spraying for mosquitoes. So here's the people accepting the spraying that's going

on over our head, every day.

Alan: You've been trained to it. Do they actually tell you what chemicals they're using?

Jason: No, they don't tell at all, but they always have the expert on, you know.

Alan: The expert, yep.

Jason: We're all trained to listen to the expert here, to listen to, you know, what he says is gold, you know.

Alan: That's right. They did the same thing with California, where they're claiming there's a moth there eating all the fruit trees, so they're going to spray all the cities. I mean, ha, ha, ha, ha.

Jason: And I mean, this has been going on longer than a month. I've been seeing on the local news here, you know, the CDC coming on, talking about spraying for mosquitoes, and believe me, I get eaten by mosquitoes all the time. And there's nothing but more than the normal mosquitoes here.

Alan: Yes. It's amazing too, that area has been a great testing ground for them. I read an article last week where they actually released mosquitoes with Dengue Fever years ago.

Jason: Yep. The Dengue Fever they're hyping up, yeah.

Alan: That's right. And that's their excuse for using it. So they create the disease, put it out there, but then they use something else on the public and study you as you get sick. (Chuckle)

Jason: And also, I'd like to talk about a little bit of predictive programming. Now you've talked about articles of how they're bulldozing homes in Detroit, Michigan. And I saw this movie called Robocop 3, right, and this was back in like 1993 I think the movie came out, and they're bulldozing homes in Detroit, and they're displacing all these people, and killing them off, you know. I mean, that movie is maybe something funny for your listeners to watch. It's a complete comedy.

Alan: Well, they've had mainstream documentaries out in Canada from the 90s with that wonderful man, David Suzuki, who likened the people to maggots. That's what he called us. And he's a great spokesman for the United Nations and so on. He was doing a series on television of the coming greater cities, as they bring in the populations and try to make it more habitable for them, by putting a little bit of green here and there. Eventually, it was to eradicate the urbanization areas, knock them down, and as you say. That is the agenda. That's also in the agenda of the army's manual for the next, the fifty-year projection, is the creation of super cities, eradication of rural areas, altogether. You're correct.

Jason: Yeah, I'd just like to say hi, to all the alphabet soup agencies listening in, and everything.

Alan: There's lots of them.

Jason: And you know, I mean, basically, you've got to go out in the poorer areas, and basically spread knowledge to the poorer areas. That's what I think.

Alan: There's more thought happening in the countryside, there's no doubt about it. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EU Expanding Empire--Opens Markets to South Korea-Called "First New Generation Style Agreement"](#)

[NSA Fort Meade Expanding](#)

[Psychologists, Games and "Priming" the Unwitting Player](#)

[No-Brainer----Are Teenagers Hooked on Porn?](#)

[High-Fructose Corn Syrup got Bad Name, so---They Changed the Name](#)

[High-Fructose Corn Syrup Linked to Pancreatic Cancer](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 19, 2013 (#1376)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 19, 2013:

Free Trade for Corporations,

Cheap Labour Fills Occupations:

"Top Politicos have Been Well-Paid
To Push the Agenda of Free Trade,
Europe was United by Their Deal,
Now They're Bankrupt, Bankers Steal
Bail-Outs to Salvage Wrecked Nations,
Massive Unemployment in Occupations
Which Blossomed Before Euro Con,
"You'll Be Left Behind if You don't Join",
Now North America-Europe Joined at Hip,
We'll See Employment Take a Dip,
Free Movement of Goods and Labour
Across National Boundaries, Quite the Waiver"

© Alan Watt July 19, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 19, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July the 19th, 2013. Newcomers, as always, please use the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find lots of free audios for download, going back over many years

actually, where you can start to understand the big system. I take you through it, show you what happened over a hundred years ago, where people got together, formed big foundations, tax-free foundations, or tax-exempt foundations. They fund basically all the NGOs that are always lobbying government – the governments are working with them of course too, they also give them money as well to operate – to change society along a predetermined path to suit those who already basically ruled the world, commercially that is and financially. They've been doing an awful good job of it for the last hundred years. They brought world wars along, they made them happen, to get countries to their knees and then amalgamated whole continents together into big blocs, trading blocs. Of course they came up with this idea at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, and the members have to be *chosen*. You can't apply for them; they come to you, if they need you that is. There are branches across the world that are called the Council on Foreign Relations. They put presidents in in different countries and prime ministers, have done for a hundred years, according to their own personal historian who was in charge of their own archives. They have their own version of history where they fill in all the blank bits and tell you what really happened. Because they've been behind all these big changes. They're bringing you into a scientifically-controlled society, supposedly run by experts, and using the art of conology. Conology is the term that I use of managing masses of people quite easily through tricks and schemes and so on, psychological warfare you might say. It's worked awfully well. In the days of entertainment and fiction, where people really are mind bombed with stuff, it's working better than ever, because folk can't tell the difference anymore almost of what's real and what's not.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too you can get transcripts on all those sites for print-up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages for print-up. Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are always, always welcome.

But it's very hard for most folk to believe, of course. Because they still believe in politics because the media's job is to keep you hammered with political statements and different politicians coming out, etc., to keep you thinking it's all very real. That way you don't rebel every four or five years; you vote instead. You vote the last lot out hoping, hoping – and that's all it is, is a hope – that the next bunch will fulfill their promises, which they never do. They always break their promises immediately, under the guise of a crisis popping up or whatever. And they go along with the same agenda, the *same* agenda through the United Nations and all the groups belonging to the United Nations. That's the real democracy, you see. Democracy, as far as the big boys are concerned, are all of their paid lobbyist groups, or lobbying groups, non-governmental organizations that are all part of the left wing *and* the right-wing movements of course, mainly left wing, for the big, big changes. Because everything to do with the environment, the global warming nonsense and so on, the carbon taxes that are coming in, energy taxes, etc., is to change our entire way of living across the planet. Don't forget that. And I mean *entirely*. It goes right in with Agenda 21 and sustainable development, population reduction and reduction of consumption of all kinds. We're in a postconsumer society according to the Club of Rome who came out in the 1970s talking about this agenda, and they actually were given the task of finding a means to bring us all together, under a crisis, and they HIT UPON THE IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING AND SO ON, they said, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. So we're living through a big business plan. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system and where it's supposed to go, you see, because we're living through a big business plan. I've talked before about Agenda 21, the Millennium Project; they have different names for the same thing now. They actually had it on the United Nations website advising their own members to start calling it other terms because the public were catching on about Agenda 21; that was a while ago. Of course it's

not a very nice project at all because it's all meant to gradually steer us all, herd us all into a new way of living completely in a post-consumerist type society and bring us into austerity living. Now, under austerity, you understand, all the extra money you would have is to go to paying for basic necessities, through tacking on energy taxes on everything that you purchase. Just like a value added tax, only it's an energy value added tax. How much did it cost to make this chocolate bar or whatever else you happen to purchase, you see, and how much global gas did it emit in the process, etc., etc., all this nonsense. And it's a whole level of jobs of course for the folk that do the bookkeeping, who are awfully good at this kind of nonsense.

But here's an article that ties in with it too, because remember, this also ties in with a Darwinistic kind of philosophy, which these boys are right into, bringing down the size of the human herd is one of them too; it's Malthusian in many ways. So they've got to do things... They can't just say, stop eating this and stop eating that, or starve to death for that matter for some folks. They want to make it sound sort of happy; that's how the public relations get into action in marketing. Everything that they sell you has to sound very happy and good for you, and *won't you go along with us*, and nice happy ads with happy smiling faces, you know, of all models. But it says...

The EU's Fast-Approaching Food Tyranny... EU Undertakes To "Radically Transform" People's Dietary Habits!

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 11. July 2013

(Alan: Now, it's not just the EU. It's in concert with all the countries across the planet under the United Nations.)

The EU in partnership with the WWF [World Wildlife Fund] *(A: Now the WWF is one of the most radical organizations out there, all run at the top by elitist people who are some of the biggest income earners on the planet. I think Prince Philip's still up there in it too, or he was for many, many years, who has often said that THERE'S JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE. What he means is too many of, you know, those kind of people at the bottom; that's what he means by that. But here you have your typical strategy too, that the EU Parliament, right, isn't listening to the public. It listens only to authorized nongovernmental organizations, that are under charitable philanthropic organizations, you see. And that's how the world is really run, through these big, big groups like the Rockefeller group as well, they have them as well, or the Ford foundation, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Royal Society, etc., etc.),* has just released a strategy report dubbed: ADOPTING HEALTHY, SUSTAINABLE DIETS: KEY OPPORTUNITIES AND BARRIERS, which is part of LiveWell for LIFE, "a pioneering project which aims to contribute towards the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from the EU food supply chain, and demonstrate what sustainable diets could look like for different European countries."

The report's introduction begins by stating that the European super state now needs to control our food diets: *(A: And here it goes...)*

Food consumption patterns in Europe are currently unsustainable: *(A: Whenever you hear 'unsustainable', that's Agenda 21, you see.)* European food consumption is responsible for a large part of the EU's greenhouse gas emissions. *(A: ...nothing to back that up, they just make statements like this, you see.)* It is accepted that there needs to be a reduction in global greenhouse gas emission which are contributing to climate change. *(A: ...and again, another statement, nothing to back it up. It's 'accepted' it says, right.)* , [...] LiveWell for LIFE is a pioneering project which aims to contribute towards the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from the EU food supply chain, and demonstrate what sustainable diets could look like for different European countries."

The report writes that it "is a summary of the efforts of LiveWell for LIFE and the Network of European Food Stakeholders to find the most important social and economic barriers and opportunities for sustainable diets in Spain, France and Sweden and in the EU [countries]".

It's no secret that environmentalist, left-wing, vegetarian, authoritarian wackos have had their eye on dictating

human eating habits for a long time, and have had a hard time stomaching our appetite for meat on our plates and barbecue grills. Before too long we'll have to content ourselves with celery and carrot sticks. (A: *You might be lucky to get that, actually, or lucky to afford them eventually.*)

The report writes on pages 11-12:

The Italian Barilla Centre for Food and Nutrition has identified the rise of the responsible consumer (A: *So, see, here you go, you'll get good ones, and see, that's a good one. A responsible consumer is a good person, a little gold star there, you see.*) And what it terms consumActors – sustainability-savvy consumers who want to be involved in the food production process. According to its research, people's dietary habits will have to radically transform in order to meet the dietary and nutritional needs of a growing population in a world that is more affluent and more urbanised. And they'll have to take responsibility for their choices too – something that may come as a shock to the average post-modern consumer.”

A growing number of consumers are open to the idea of changing their diets. For example in the UK, government research found that 62% of respondents were ‘very or fairly willing’ to give up red meat, (A: *Now again, remember, polls are always fudged to make you go along with the majority. It's a very simple tactic. It really does work awfully well. Because unfortunately most folk are herd followers; they follow the leaders, you see, they want to be part of the majority. That's true.*) while 36% were ‘very or fairly willing’ to give up dairy products. Dutch research has identified a growing interest in flexitarian eating: a vegetarian diet that occasionally includes meat.” (A: *...flexitarian eating... See, that's their new term for you.*)

Here we note that the target food staple is meat and dairy products. (A: *Well you see, they want to get farms, a lot of farms out of the way of having herds of cattle or sheep or anything else for that matter, that can be used as food, and get into biofuels, you see. It's a big part of it too because they use our tax money to fund these big corporations for their biofuel projects. And they also want to get into GM, modified food. In other words, what they want to do in an interdependent world is to destroy any personal, never mind national, but personal independence. You understand that? I hope you understand that because it's very important to understand. You have to be completely dependent on your water, being owned by some foreign company, on the food, coming from some foreign company, and everything that you need coming from some foreign company as well. That's called interdependence.)*

Health is a motivator for behaviour change – more than any concern about the environment. UK government research into attitudes and behaviour around sustainable food found that health is the most important factor for consumers (81%). (A: *...because they've got everybody terrified about what to eat. Mind you too, they're all eating the new stuff too; it's loaded with all the GM oils that they're putting out there from GM crops. And the body can absorb this stuff but it can't get rid of it once it's laid on as fat. They know this too; they've known this for donkey's years, and that's a long time, a donkey's year, you know.*)

It goes without saying that consumers want healthy food. But at the same time many also want to experience eating pleasure. (A: *No kidding, eh. Because you don't know what you're eating today. There's no taste to most of the junk that you purchase.*) Each has to decide the balance that is right for him/herself.

It quickly becomes obvious in the report's language that EU bureaucrats think that consumers are just too stupid to make the right decisions. (A: *Well actually, bureaucrats do think, all kinds of bureaucrats, it doesn't matter what department, think we're all just too stupid to make the right decisions.*) Throughout the report one finds the terms like “unaware” or “confusion“, or “limited knowledge“, or “lack of understanding” to name a few when discussing the consumer.

The report is just one of the first steps in the EU's scheme to take over the human diet. The report ends:

Going forward, LiveWell for LIFE will explore these opportunities and barriers as we find ways to adopt sustainable diets in the pilot countries, and the policy changes needed for a move towards sustainable diets across the EU.”

Well, they're going to put massive taxes, as you well know, on meats and so on and the products to force you off them. And that's how they do it too, the power of the purse is always used in the end to make you, force you into eating the junk that you don't know what it is in fact. You can be sure it's genetically modified, for sure. And it's actually worth pennies and you'll pay pounds or dollars for it. That's the reality of the world that we live in.

But again too, remember, once you don't get all the proteins that you need, etc., and enzymes that come off animal food too, your body lacks a lot of different things. And I have met vegetarians who've got a lot of problems. I really have. I don't say they all have; maybe some know how to make it up in other things, but most of them don't and they can have a lot of other problems involved. And apart from that too, in countries like Canada you can't, I mean, you don't know what you're eating here because even in the vegetable line everything here pretty well is modified, GM, and it's not labeled. We were the test pilot country for 10 years before it leaked out from Britain, of all places, that we were the test pilot. They'd been feeding us this junk, because the government made a secret agreement with Monsanto and others – this is a democratic country, what a joke, eh – a secret agreement to feed this stuff on the Canadian public, and watch our health go down the tubes. Everyone's got allergy symptoms of *all* kinds now and weird things like this.

And also too, training is awfully important. We get trained all the time. You get trained through all the movies and fiction you watch as well. That's where you get all your politically correct updates, is through dramas and serial dramas and things like that, where the good guys that you identify with will come out with the most outrageous things, but because you've already identified with them you'll say, well I guess it can't be... and you'll start parroting the same rubbish yourself, as you get your updates, you see. But they also do it with children. Children are famous... I remember watching some documentary years ago about McDonald's and other fast food companies that had their own summer camps. And the parents, the silly parents were sending their children off to these summer camps. You saw all the children sitting like little choirs outside singing all the jingles, all the jingles for the fast food industry. I mean, this is what they were getting taught to sing, to ensure that there's future customers, you see. I mean, parents are pretty stupid at times aren't they? They really have been brought up in Disneyland. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about, really, how dumb people can be, and talking about how McDonald's took children to the camps, you know, their holiday camps and taught them all the jingles and so on. Because Bernays said this, ALWAYS MAKE SURE YOU HAVE FUTURE CUSTOMERS. And so here they are, thinking that this character dressed up like a clown is real and so on, this McDonald character, and they learn to do all the jingles. And it's going to stay with them all through their lives. And sure enough they'll become customers at the same stores and so will their children, if they have anything to do with it. But it happens not just with them. It's with all kinds of things. Plus, these big companies too, the greatest trick is, their big ads say, WE'RE PART OF *YOUR COMMUNITY*... We're part of... NO. They're international companies, folks. You know. That's what they are. But we're conned left, right and center by simple, simple little tricks, and repetition, you see. But one of the big tricks too is always to go for the children, as I say, and here they have participants at the Boy Scouts of America's national jamboree. It says...

Program lets Scouts turn each other into 'zombies'

kvue.com / July 19, 2013

Participants at the Boy Scouts of America's National Jamboree are turning each other into virtual creepy crawlies by the thousands this week. *(A: See, it's a fun article, see, fun...)*

It's part of an educational game Virginia Tech researchers designed to show how disease spreads. *(A: Now, it won't be that simple, folks, because it will also bring in vaccine companies, who will help fund it, you see – I*

guarantee you – and so on. People are getting big money out of this.)

The Virus Tracker combines technology with the age-old game of tag. (A: *So, you use a natural little game, you use the children...*) At the 10-day Jamboree, Scouts can earn points by "infecting" other players through a "virus" on bar-coded labels that are attached to their Scout IDs. (A: *There you go.*) Codes can be activated at scanning stations or by smartphones that have downloaded the Virus Tracker app. Individuals and troops that amass the most points each day win.

The goal is to stay human.

Colin Slavin, 15, whose Scout troop is based in Germantown Hills, Ill., called the chance to turn other Scouts into zombies "really cool." (A: *...you see...*)

Players can sign up when they visit the Virginia Bioinformatics Institute's tent at The Cloud, a technology area at the Jamboree where Scouts also learn about robotics, engineering, computer science and mobile communications. (A: *So here's big, big business involved, in again, brainwashing these youngsters into this, you see.*)

Slavin heard about the virus program from other Scouts and had to try it for himself Thursday.

After filling out a brief computer survey (A: *So once again, they put all their information in a computer...*), he tagged four other people before his brief rampage was stopped by an approaching thunderstorm, which forced officials to shut down the system.

"It was real easy," Slavin said. "It's like, 'Yep, you're infected. I got you. I win.'" (A: *So there you go.*)

Eagle Scout Seth Hopkins, 18, (A: *And then it shows you different ones too, this is another guy.*) from the Northern Star Council based in St. Paul, Minn., said the Virus Track was a great way to meet new friends. (A: *See, this is a complete PR article, you see, public relations article.*) He handed out about a dozen labels Friday and hopes to infect a couple dozen more campers before he leaves.

"I'd walk past people and if I see they don't have one of the zombie stickers, I ask, 'Have you been infected?'" Hopkins said. "(It) usually leads to them asking, 'What?' Which is the perfect opportunity to talk about the Virus Tracker."

(A: *And they go through different ones and so on who are also involved in it.*)

Some of the participants' gamer tags have included names like "B1ack.Plague" and "blaime.the.zombie." (A: *These are I guess sites too.*)

It's not the first time technology and the undead have banded together. In 2005, the Humans vs. Zombies tag game was made popular at Goucher College in Maryland. It quickly spread to college campuses and communities nationwide. That version uses socks, foam-dart guns and red or green bandanas and requires reporting "tagged" zombies on a website.

The Virus Tracker system has been used twice before at the USA Science and Engineering Festival. This week marks the first time the Virus Tracker app has been used and the first time the institute has been to the Scouts Jamboree, Collins said.

Researchers are using data collected at the Jamboree to create an "infection tree" to show how individual Scouts spread the zombie virus within their population. The data will show how diseases such as the flu can become pandemics.

At times, (A: *Here you go, see...*) "vaccines" are sent out through the system to turn the zombies human again if the Scouts answer an epidemiology question correctly. The Virus Tracker keeps count of things such as the

number of infected and inoculated participants. Scouts without access to smartphones can still register by computer at the tent and distribute labels to other Scouts, thereby "infecting" them with the "virus."

"The first thing everybody says is 'is it real?'" Collins said. "And we say, no it's not real. We're not giving you the flu. We kind of laugh about that."

So there you go. I mean, that's how you get propaganda out, you see, you go for innocents, who haven't a clue, and use natural game technique, and away they go with it. And they will think, *oh, you get the vaccine*, because once you become a zombie you can get the vaccine. Supposedly the vaccine will stop you being a zombie, even if you've become a zombie. And vaccines don't quite work that way once you've got a disease; it doesn't prevent something that way. But this is the world we live in. And again, parents will all be, *oh that's nice, that's nice dear*, as youngsters explain it to them, and think nothing more about it. It's quite simple. It's all training you. We all get trained, and that's what education is for as well. And don't forget too, any organizations already pre-existing, like Bernays says, is fantastic, YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO OUT AND MAKE AN AUDIENCE, THEY'RE ALREADY THERE, YOU USE EXISTING ORGANIZATIONS. He says, GO INTO TOWNS, LOOK FOR CHURCHES, ESPECIALLY, AND COMMUNITY GROUPS AND SO ON, and again you've got the Scouts, AND THERE YOU HAVE A READY-MADE GROUP. It's quite simple.

And also...

Obama's Executive HIV Initiative conspires with UN, with billions in profits heading to global financiers

21stcenturywire.com / July 19, 2013 / Shawn Helton

So the AIDS crisis is back again, and we are now told there's a perfectly viable national – and global solution, waiting in the wings.

Obama latest Executive Order, the HIV Care Continuum Initiative, is a move towards mandatory HIV testing for Americans visiting their doctor for routine of health check-ups, as evidenced in the bill itself: *(A: They're going to make it nationwide, mandatory. That's the start of it. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, here we are, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the new proposal to test everyone in the US for HIV, ages 15 to 65. And it says here...

In a review of the recent executive order titled "HIV Care Continuum Initiative", the true function of Obamacare comes into view, as another incremental erosion of Americans' constitutional rights. In addition to the violation of individual rights, we see a controlled future by large global organizations and pharmaceutical companies tied to 'so-called' philanthropic families... *(A: ...guess which ones they'll be, as always, in the US.)*

In a report by The United Nations (UNAIDS) innocuously titled "Treatment 2015", we see a detailed outline that mentions some of the same goals contained in the recent presidential (EO) *(A: ...Executive Order.)* and more importantly, this proves that the Obama administration has already conspired with the UN – leaving American voters completely shut out of the democratic process in favour [of] new 'global governance initiatives'. *(A: Well, that's been done before by pretty well all the governments.)* Clearly, Obama's new EO-HIV testing provision is directed by this report from the UN: *(A: And all these links are on this one article here which I'll put up tonight.)*

"In achieving universal access to HIV treatment, an important milestone is passed when the annual increase in the number of adults receiving HIV treatment exceeds the number of adults becoming newly infected with HIV. This transition, first conceptualized and promoted by the United States President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief in its 2012 Blueprint for Creating an AIDS-free Generation, is referred to as programmatic tipping point when the

response begins to outpace the epidemic itself.”

In another section with the sub-heading titled “Reconceptualizing HIV testing”, there is more evidence showing a push towards ‘dutiful’ testing: *(A: ...so it’s your ‘duty’ to be tested.)*

“Although much has been accomplished in promoting knowledge of HIV status, much more must be done to fully leverage HIV testing as a gateway to HIV treatment.”

The answer seems likely, as most of the statistical information used by presidential EO seemed culled from that very report. *(A: So it’s an ongoing thing, you see. Everything that they do, if you just go back in the history, you’ll find they’ve mentioned the same things before, these little buzzwords and so on.)* It is important to note that the UN provides many such directive reports supported by the Rockefeller family.

In our 21st Century Wire report yesterday, we cited the connections readers need to understand who is likely to be pulling the strings for the HIV Care Initiative signed by the President:

“According to a report by the Council on Foreign Relations *(A: ...which is just the magazine put out by the CFR themselves, in their magazine, you see...)* titled “The Global Health Regime” we see some of the chosen parties that could be pushing these mandates behind the scenes. Merck Pharmaceuticals is said to have “initiated efforts to promote universal access to HIV treatment, and later the William J. Clinton Foundation negotiated dramatic price reductions and generic manufacturing of antiretroviral drugs (ARVs).”

Continuing, the CFR report states:

“In all, more than forty bilateral donors, twenty-five UN agencies, twenty global and regional funds, and ninety global initiatives target health activities and assistance.”

Note also that two weeks ago, President Obama was joined by Bill Clinton and George W Bush during his African holiday, where Bush was praised for his ‘gift to Africans – \$30 billion earmarked during his previous presidency for HIV/AIDS treatment in Africa – part of the President’s Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, also known as PEPFAR, part of the Global Health Initiative. *(A: Now, the stuff they give Africa, of course, was the stuff that they would not give to the Western world. Don’t forget that all these particular drugs were meant as trial cancer treatments, and they ended up killing the patients far quicker than the cancers were. These are the ones they’re giving to Africa, etc.; there’s a long, long history of it.)* Are these three US Presidents really just acting as sales reps for big pharma? The Telegraph reported last week:

“Mr Obama praised his predecessor’s Aids relief programme which has spent more than £30 billion in close to 60 mostly African countries and saved the lives of more than one million people living with HIV or Aids.” *(A: Well that’s just pure propaganda, because I mean, they’re not counting.)*

Follow the money

Mandatory HIV testing in the US is a license to print money for the companies who will be procuring what is already the most expensive HIV test in the world today. So it’s not at all a stretch to describe federally-funded programs like these, whether they be in the US or Africa – as bailouts for the medical industrial complex, and their shareholders who’s majority comprise of the top names in the global banking syndicate. *(A: ...because it’s the same bunch that run the big banks, folks, that run all the Pharma and so on; they have the majority stocks and so on.)*

The Rothschild backed bank JP Morgan Chase, holds most of the major shares in Merck Pharmaceuticals. In 2007, Merck had a huge setback, as the drugs they created to combat HIV, gave people a greater risk of infection. However, the Rothschild’s have been extremely instrumental to the crafting the global directives issued by the UN. It has been well documented that the Rockefeller’s and Rothschild’s fund and support similar cogent enterprises.

After the announcement of Obama's latest executive order, you can be certain that certain big pharma corps' share prices are set to skyrocket. (A: ...and that's true. It's all big business, you understand. It's all big business, and massive profits. And don't forget too, they take a lot of the taxpayers' money to fund this stuff as well.)

The financial and political threads in this story should come as no surprise to anyone who has followed the exploits of mega market makers. There's a long history between the Rockefeller family, the UN and the CFR. David Rockefeller was the youngest director of the secretive think-tank. In addition to that, the Rockefeller's have financial ties to pharmaceutical corporations (A: ...and I'll put the link up on that too.) that have developed 'antiretroviral agents' for HIV testing. Gilead Sciences, which is backed by the Rockefeller's, stands to gain quite a bit, from their FDA approved HIV blocking pill called Truvada. Truvada, has been said to reduce viral transmission up to 75%. (A: ...and that's the words for it, 'has been said to'... [Alan chuckles.]

On the surface, this seems like a positive achievement, however when one looks into the halls of bio-development we see the possibility of much more sinister past as revealed by Alan Cantwell Jr. MD:

"Much more likely to have spread animal viruses to human beings is the largely forgotten Special Virus Cancer Program (SVCP). This research program was responsible for the development, the seeding, and the deployment of various animal viruses, which were capable of producing cancer and immune system damage when transferred between animal species and into human cells and tissue." (A: I've no doubt about it at all, myself, that this HIV was a created thing. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight too for those who want to go through it.)

Rockefeller Family Tries to Keep A Vast Fortune From Dissipating - nytimes.com / February 16, 1992

And a bit of trivia here too and it's from the New York Post. It says...

Man blows whistle on health-care chain – run by his own dad – for fraud

nypost.com / KAJA WHITEHOUSE / July 18, 2013

(A: ...for fraud, it says.)

Park Avenue Medical Associates, which runs 120 (A: ...120...) health-care facilities across New York, Connecticut and Massachusetts, settled Medicare fraud allegations brought by the son of the chain's chief medical officer and founding partner, The Post has learned.

The Manhattan US Attorney's office, which picked up the whistleblower's complaint in March, agreed to settle a probe and Park Avenue Medical agreed to pay a \$1 million settlement, according to documents filed in Manhattan federal court Thursday.

(A: Understand, corruption is the norm, through the whole field of medicine. I think it's in everything today. We live in a very corrupt society. It's only because the public are so well trained that businessmen are so upfront and respectable and of good repute and all this stuff, through docudramas and movies, that we believe this stuff; in fact, we let it all happen. But I mean, you get into business, especially today as they churn them out of universities with all their business management courses, with greed instilled in them and that they actually help to enhance, and it's nothing but corruption. And basically these, once you get into sort of the health care, and these big, big chains are filing for all the claims that they put in for testing and all that, you don't know what they've tested for. Nobody does. And there's no company that could get enough staff to check into them all and actually follow it up and say, did they actually do all these tests? They're all at it, you see. And in a national health system you get the same thing too. In Canada, they've had doctors here who are claiming like a million dollars a year, because they put through that they were seeing so many thousands of patients a week, and some of them are getting awfully encouraged by it and doing like a thousand a day. [Alan chuckles.] This is the joke of it all. It's up to THEM to put down how much they're seeing and how much they're putting out, etc. And they're corrupt. The corruption is built into the system, in present society especially, in a day and age of moral relativity, where they've all been taught there's no right and wrong, it's what you can get away with.)

In the settlement, Park Avenue Medical admits to instances of overbilling.

The whistleblower, Zachery Wolfson, is sure to get a nice slice of the settlement, as cases filed under the so-called False Claims Act allow for bounties of between 15 and 25 percent, experts said.

The money won't make family gathering any easier, however.

Wolfson's father, Dr. Mitchell Wolfson, is the chain's chief medical officer and a founding partner, according to sources familiar with the case.

The son accused the chain, including celebrity doctor (A: ...TV doctor...) Jeffrey Gardere, of repeatedly billing Medicare for services that were not medically necessary — or that did not comply with Medicare rules.

Gardere, for example, allegedly used a code for comprehensive psychological exams — one that tends to be used just once at the start of a new case — seven times on a single patient in just a three-month period, the complaint said. (A: *So this is the kind of games that they play, and the government, using your money, just pays up, you see. That's how it's done.*)

And also too, this is an interesting article because it says...

Obama's UN pick vows push for Israeli seat on Security Council

shoah.org.uk / 19 July 2013

(A: *It's so amazing to me, because Samantha Power, when she was moving up and trying to claim her name, used to be all left-wing and so on and she'd do all the usual left wing stuff and hitting at the usual left-wing targets. And she used to hit at Israel. And to get to her current position, by the way, she had to get cleared by a whole bunch of Jewish organizations, because I read the articles from the Jewish organizations, some of them are really ardent and fundamental. She went through about three different ones. One of the speeches she gave, she burst into tears in front of the panel of them, and they eventually cleared her and says she's okay and yada-ya. So here she's got the job. So anyway...*)

Samantha Power, Obama's nominee to represent the US at the United Nations.

US President Barack Obama's UN nominee has vowed to fiercely back Israel and fight to help the regime win a nonpermanent seat on the UN Security Council. (A: *Remember, she's married to Sunstein, the guy that's into basically psychological warfare on the general public.*)

Samantha Power made the pledge at her Wednesday confirmation hearing in the Senate. She is widely expected to replace US ambassador to the United Nations, Susan Rice.

"The United States has no greater friend in the world than ... Israel. We share security interests, we share core values, and we have a special relationship with Israel," Power told the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

The longtime Obama confidante and the White House official even went on to attack the UN General Assembly and the UN Human Rights Council for supporting Palestinian people and condemning Israeli violations of their rights.

"And just as I have done as President Obama's UN adviser at the White House, I will stand up for Israel and work tirelessly to defend it," she said. (A: *She has a career... a good career move, eh.*)

Power promised to support Israel's bid for a seat on the UN Security Council, where Tel Aviv – due to its poor relations with Middle Eastern countries – wants to be admitted as a representative of the Western Europe.

“I commit to you wholeheartedly to go on offense, as well as playing defense on the legitimization of Israel, and we’ll make every effort to secure greater integration of Israeli public servants in the UN system,” she said.

She also pledged to oppose any efforts by the Palestinians to seek greater recognition in world bodies.

On November 29, 2012, Palestinians won a UN General Assembly vote, which earned the status of non-member observer state for Palestine at the world body.

“We need to deter the Palestinians in any way we can,” Power stressed.

The 42-year-old’s remarks at the hearing are expected to have distanced her from previous unflattering comments about Tel Aviv, and many expect her to be easily confirmed by the Senate.

On one occasion, Power had confirmed “major human-rights abuses” against the Palestinians in 2002, and acknowledged that a US policy shift away from the support of Israel could mean angering the pro-Israel lobby. *(A: But as I mentioned before, she went in front of a whole bunch of Jewish groups actually, all pro-Israel groups, Zionist groups, in the US, and they cleared her eventually. So she was cleared as being okay. She had made her deals I guess. That’s how it’s done in the career moves, isn’t it? You know, you either sink yourself or you go along and you, you know... you play the game.)*

And also...

FBI withholds autopsy of Tsarnaev associate 'shot in head' during questioning

(A: Just an accident, eh, you get shot in the head during questioning.)

rt.com / July 17, 2013

The FBI has ordered a Florida medical examiner’s office not to release the autopsy report of a Chechen man who was killed during an FBI interview in May over his ties to one of the suspected Boston Marathon bombers.

The autopsy report for Ibragim Todashev, 27, killed by an FBI agent during an interrogation which took place in his apartment on May 22 was ready for release on July 8. However, the FBI barred its publication, saying an internal probe into his death is ongoing. *(A: So here’s the FBI blocking us knowing the autopsy.)*

“The FBI has informed this office that the case is still under active investigation and thus not to release the document,” according to statement by Tony Miranda, forensic records coordinator for Orange and Osceola counties in Orlando.

The forensic report was expected to clarify the circumstances of Todashev’s death. The Bureau’s statement issued on the day of the incident provided no details of what transpired, saying only that the person being interviewed was killed when a “violent confrontation was initiated by the individual.” *(A: Now, I don’t know how many agents were in the room at the time, there’s quite a few, and I’m sure the guy would be sitting in a chair; that’s how they interview. So I don’t know what he could have done, you know.)*

Back in May Ibragim Todashev’s father showed pictures of his dead son’s body at a press conference in Moscow, revealing he had been shot six times. *(A: ...six times...)*

“I only saw things like that in movies: shooting a person, and then the kill shot. Six shots in the body, one of them in the head,” Abdulbaki Todashev said .

The medical examiner’s office promised to check on a monthly basis whether the FBI is ready to grant permission for release of the autopsy report.

So this is all happening. I don't know if people really realize, and they probably don't, they distance themselves when they say, *well this guy was from a different country, really*. No, these guys all spent years in the US; they were citizens and so on. And I don't think that they realize that this could happen to anybody. When governments do this, this is the sort of thing that you would hear about, through the grapevine, coming out of the old Soviet Union or East Germany, and here you have it happening here.

Also too...

'Is there no limit to what this Government will privatise?':

(A: Everything is public/private now as they privatize everything to corporations, all the things that belonged, supposedly, to the public. Because generations had, through taxation, built up the big corporations that were gas, everything, electricity, you name it, water.)

UK plasma supplier sold to US private equity firm Bain Capital

independent.co.uk / Paul Gallagher / 18 July 2013

The Government was tonight accused of gambling with the UK's blood supply by selling the state-owned NHS plasma supplier to a US private equity firm.

The Department of Health overlooked several healthcare or pharmaceutical firms and at least one blood plasma specialist before choosing to sell an 80 per cent stake in Plasma Resources UK to Bain Capital . . . *(A: Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I always sort of look at countries, and through all the propaganda and so on, as really just big corporations, or at least representing massive corporations, and the governments certainly do. When you see these trade deals going on, and remember too, this is a very old idea set up a hundred years ago by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a world where they would create trading blocs with free trade. Anyone who wouldn't join them, they would simply ostracize, they wouldn't trade with them at all. So you could basically just oust them because they would get no imports and so on and they'd go bust. So it's an *either-join-us-or-else* type of idea, you see. But once you join them, again, now you have a whole bunch of new laws from the World Trade Organization, again, another private organization set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who makes all the judgments on legal decisions; then they also tie you together financially, etc., etc.

We know that the US and Canada, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER because the CFR drafts up all these negotiations for joining. They did the one for the whole of Europe, the amalgamation; they did the one for the NAFTA. So a private organization drafts it up for presidents and prime ministers to sign, which they did. So here's the same thing going on. The US has already done the one for Europe, last week I think it was, they signed it, this trade deal too, to join them again at the hip. It says...

Canada-EU trade deal may come in 2014, but will be worth the wait, says envoy

theguardian.pe.ca / July 18, 2013

OTTAWA — The European Union's top diplomat in Ottawa said Wednesday the bloc's long-sought free-trade deal with Canada might not be completed until next year. *(A: So Canada's in the same deal, you see.)*

Ambassador Matthias Brinkmann softened his recent criticism of Canada over the stalled talks, saying the delayed deal could prove better for Canada in the long run. *(A: Actually, he was really ticked off.)*

Brinkmann, who leaves Canada this month after a four-year posting, painted a rosy picture of the four-year-old talks, *(A: ...four-year-old talks, they've been doing this eh.)* saying it is down to `fine tuning in the final stretch." *(A: Now, that's how they joined all the European countries together, was through the same deals, remember, folks, step by step by step by step.)*

He predicted negotiations might not be complete until 2014, but it would be worth the wait, especially for Canadian consumers. *(A: Well, they always bring us into it at the end. Like you know, we're going to benefit from this? I mean, we'll probably end up putting more money in to bail their banks out over in Europe. You wait and see.)*

"This agreement will maybe be signed this year or next year, and then you have (a) ratification period," he said in a question-and-answer session for journalists at the EU mission in Ottawa.

Canada's Trade Minister Ed Fast said last week he remains "absolutely confident" the deal will be done, but did not offer a time frame.

The Harper government faces growing political pressure over the stalled talks after bold predictions last year of a deal by the end of 2012.

A trade pact with Europe ahead of the 2015 federal election would be a political win for the government, its first comprehensive deal with an advanced market. *(A: Now, if you're in countries like Canada, that really aren't making anything – all the factories are pretty well gone and stuff like that – all you have left is raw resources or agriculture. Now remember too, are they going to make a separate type of non-GMO farm market in Canada just for export only? Because Europe doesn't want this stuff, you see. Or are they certain they're going to get the GM stuff into Europe? One of the two, you see.)*

Brinkmann's upbeat tone marks a shift from his recent suggestion that Canada's stalling prevented the deal from coming together in February. He had said that EU was ready to sign then but that it "takes two to tango."

. . . On Wednesday, Brinkmann stressed the deal will ultimately be a win-win, and that unresolved issues in agriculture, intellectual property, financial services *(A: ...the big bankers want it, you see.)* and provincial procurement were closer to agreement than claimed by some insiders.

He suggested Canada had more to gain. *(A: ...this ambiguous term, Canada. Is he talking about the Corporation or what? You know.)*

``The potential is so huge for Canada, much more than for us," *(A: So he's very altruistic, he says, so he's doing it for a favor, right.)* ``The potential is so huge for Canada, much more than for us," *(A: ...meaning Europe.)* Brinkmann said, noting the access to Europe's 500 million consumers. *(A: Well, it's for the big banks and so on.)* ``The European Union has rich consumers, they have money to spend." *(A: Well, what do we make in Canada?)*

Well from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The EU and Food Tyranny](#)

[Training to be Zombies](#)

[Obama's Executive HIV Initiative ---Billions in Profits Heading to Global Financiers](#)

[Rockefeller Family Tries to Keep A Vast Fortune From Dissipating](#)

[Son Reports Dad's Company for Health Care Fraud](#)

[Samantha Power Vows to Get Israel Seat on UN Security Council](#)

[FBI withholds autopsy of Tsarnaev associate 'shot in head' during questioning](#)

[UK Blood Supplier Sold to US Private Equity Firm](#)

[Canada-EU trade deal may come in 2014, but will be worth the wait, says envoy](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

August 5th, 2011 (#891)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 5th, 2011:
Freedom, Freedom, You'll Never Get,
Democracy is Cover for Eternal Debt:
"There's a Pirate Gang Atop Each Nation
And Plundering's Their Occupation,
They don't Collect with Sword or Battle Axe,
But Use Heavy Teams to Collect Their Tax,
They've Scores of Bankers in the Hold
Who Lend in Paper, Credits, Gold,
You Must Borrow if You Invest,
Then Pay Eternal Compound Interest,
Each Country could Create its Cash
But the Banker Breed's a Separate Class
Which Forbad Sovereign Money Creation
By Placing Their Own in Legislation,
They Say Their Money Makes World go 'Round
Learn Levitation 'cos They Own the Ground"
© Alan Watt August 5th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 5th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on August the 5th, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll find hundreds of audios to download for free, and hopefully you'll get a start, a head start and lots of shortcuts to understanding this big system you're living under, where they train you to be goodie little people at the bottom, and the crooks are all at the top. And that's as simple as it can really be,

actually, explained that way. They train you to be awfully naïve and preoccupied with trivia, and fairly happy and meanwhile you're being robbed blind by those at the top who live in luxury, really from all of your work under various guises and rules and regulations and laws, and remember, any law can be applied by those in power and really, the tops of governments are just the successful gangs that have moved in a long time ago, and pass it on to new members as they leave office. That's really what government is. And it's across the whole world. They call it democracy now. They've called it other names in the past, and it doesn't really matter what they call it, as long as they're all on board together, and pirates tend to be that way. So, take the website, and help yourself to all those audios.

Remember too, you're the audience who help me, help me keep going that is, with all this information, and you can do so by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find out how to do it on the .com site. Remember, all the sites listed have transcripts as well as audios, in all those sites on there. If you want transcripts in other languages, apart from English, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from the variety offered there. And you could buy the books and discs as I say, that I've got for sale. From the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order. Some people just send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. You'll see the donation button on the .com site. Use that, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. And remember straight donations are also welcome as well.

And I try and document, basically to keep tracks for future generations, if there's going to be any, that is, of how we get into the next step of control, and how we all adapt to it as well, and the sciences behind the adaptation policies that we all seem to go through, without even knowing we're going through them. Every generation doesn't simply make its own culture or cultural changes. They're told and trained how to be the new culture, and they adapt to the new behavior that's shown to them through media and entertainment, and it's always from the top down, never from the bottom up. In fact, anything from the bottom that starts itself, trying to go off in some other direction is generally dealt with very quickly by the authorities. They don't like that. Plato talked about all of this system, a couple of thousand years ago, over two thousand years ago, and he mentioned that all culture must be authorized by the state, and all cultural changes as well. That's music, entertainment, even the media, which is news, and of course, they give you lots of trivia as well to keep you preoccupied with oohs and aahs, you know, all the scary stuff and mystery stuff, and things like that. Lots of sex, of course, because this is the time for sex, as long as we don't breed, and that's part of the policy as well. Plus, you don't bond.

We're going through the great changes as I say, and the big boys at the top are taking over the entire planet and all of the resources. I've gone through the history of this with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which came out of the Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes bunch, and they've set up an American branch called the CFR to do the same thing with America. Canada has its branch as well, Australia, New Zealand, India, and a few other countries as well. They're all in it together, to bring in what they call democracy, which is a standardized system of living in debt for all of us at the bottom, across the entire planet, so that we can be ruled by the pirates. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I talked before about how things are planned so far in advance. We'll never really know how far in advance. All the wars, the economic depressions, the austerity idea, planned an awful long time ago, I'm sure. And I've said for years, they always crash the economy when it's time to crash the economy, not because it just happens by itself, because it's all based on optimism and bubbles. It always is. And lies. That's how you get profit, selling the same thing over and over and passing it along, is to give very good PR and say it's worth an awful lot of cash when this particular thing is not at all. And that's what happened with the last crash. It was time to pull the plug and bring us into austerity. And again, it also brought a lot of nations under the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, and all the other banks that they're borrowing from. Remember the World Bank is a private organization run by international money lenders. And so, everything under the UN is really owned and run by the bankers, these money lending families, actually. Now, we've heard before about how they wanted to bomb a whole series of countries. And this article is about this, in the Middle East that is. And this article starts off on a false premise, because they probably don't know. I've mentioned it before, and it's from Press Core, and it says:

Just ten days after 9/11 the Pentagon was given orders by the Bush/Cheney White House to make plans to attack Iraq and 6 other countries.

(Alan: And I've talked about that many times in the past.)

Ten years ago, in September of 2001, the US government had their military sights set on Iraq, Syria, Lebanon, Libya, Somalia, Sudan and Iran. The United States government had already made plans to launch armed attacks against the above mentioned countries – without provocation. An interview with a 4 star United States general revealed the United States government's plan for 7 wars of aggression. Three of those 7 unprovoked wars of aggression were to steal the oil and natural gas reserves of the attacked countries. Iraq, Libya and Iran, all rich oil producing nations, are and will be victims of US and US lead wars of aggression.

(A: Now, the fact is, you see, when Bush Jr. was in, they had an organization before he even got in, in fact, called the New American Century, with Wolfowitz, Cheney, Perle, and a whole bunch of them on board. And on their own site in the 90s, they had the list of countries they wanted to attack. And at the same time too, Israel also had the same countries listed and were actually pretty well telling the US to go ahead and do this, so they were all on board together. In the 90s they actually had this list all drawn up. Anyway this is from the General, General Wesley Clark, and there's a little video on this article too, where you'll hear him actually talking to an interviewer about this, when he found out that they were going to have this one war after another with all these countries. Anyway, it says:)

There were no weapons of mass destruction or links to the CIA created al Qaeda in Iraq and there is neither in Libya and Iran so the US government has decided to use CIA recruited and paid foreign mercenaries to start up armed rebellions against the governments of the targeted countries.

(A: And it's true. They've been working, as I say, since the 90s for all of this.)

The Libya rebels are and have always been CIA paid and controlled foreign mercenaries. The people being killed in Libya and Syria are not civilians they are CIA foreign mercenaries. The job of the CIA foreign mercenaries is to create the illusion that Libyan and Syrian civilians are revolting and are being unjustly killed by Libyan and Syrian forces. The CIA foreign mercenaries are sent to Libya and Syria to create a pretext for a US armed attack. The goal is to steal the oil reserves of Libya and Iran.

Why attack Syria?

(A: Well, Syria was on that list of the New American Century as well. That was to be the last one I think to go down, they said.)

The U.S. wants sanctions against Syria because Syria has produced heavy-grade oil from fields located in the northeast since the late 1960s. In the early 1980s, light-grade, low-sulphur oil was discovered near Dayr az Zawr in eastern Syria. This discovery relieved Syria of the need to import light oil to mix with domestic heavy crude in refineries. Recently, Syrian oil production has been about 530,000 barrels per day. The government has successfully begun to work with international energy companies to develop Syria's promising natural gas reserves, both for domestic use and export. U.S. energy firm, ConocoPhillips, completed a large natural gas gathering and production facility for Syria in late 2000, and served as operator of the plant until December 2005. In 2003, Syria experienced some success in attracting U.S. Petroleum companies, signing an exploration deal with partners Devon Energy and Gulfsands and a seismic survey contract with Veritas. The proven reserves of Syria's five oil fields, all located in the northeastern part of the country, amounted to an estimated 2.5 billion barrels (400 million tons) of crude petroleum at the beginning of 2002. In comparison the proven oil reserves in the United States are 21 billion barrels.

(A: Anyway, as you scroll down, it goes through each one of the countries, and all of the natural resources that they have. Now, remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the ones who came out of the Cecil Rhodes group, whose mission it was to take over all the resources of the planet. That's what they wanted to do.

All gold, diamonds, all everything. Even food. It's still on the go. It's never changed. And that's one thing that Quigley said. He said, organizations can come and go, but when you start up foundations, a big foundation like the Rockefeller and all the other foundations out there, you can literally hire, retire, hire, retire, for many generations and always stick to the same goals, you see. And that's what they do. Anyway, as I say, there's a video there with:)

General Wesley Clark. Retired 4-star U.S. Army general, Supreme Allied Commander of NATO during the 1999 War on Yugoslavia

(A: He says:)

I had been through the Pentagon right after 9/11. About ten days after 9/11, I went through the Pentagon and I saw Secretary Rumsfeld and Deputy Secretary Wolfowitz. I went downstairs just to say hello to some of the people on the Joint Staff who used to work for me, and one of the generals called me in. He said, "Sir, you've got to come in and talk to me a second." I said, "Well, you're too busy." He said, "No, no." He says, "We've made the decision we're going to war with Iraq." This was on or about the 20th of September. *(A: That's 2001.)*

I said, "We're going to war with Iraq? Why?" He said, "I don't know." He said, "I guess they don't know what else to do." So I said, "Well, did they find some information connecting Saddam to al-Qaeda?" He said, "No, no." He says, "There's nothing new that way. They just made the decision to go to war with Iraq." He said, "I guess it's like we don't know what to do about terrorists, but we've got a good military and we can take down governments." And he said, "I guess if the only tool you have is a hammer, every problem has to look like a nail."

So I came back to see him a few weeks later, and by that time we were bombing in Afghanistan. I said, "Are we still going to war with Iraq?" And he said, "Oh, it's worse than that." He reached over on his desk. He picked up a piece of paper. And he said, "I just got this down from upstairs" — meaning the Secretary of Defense's office — "today." And he said, "This is a memo that describes how we're going to take out seven countries in five years, starting with Iraq, and then Syria, Lebanon, Libya, Somalia, Sudan and, finishing off, Iran." I said, "Is it classified?" He said, "Yes, sir." I said, "Well, don't show it to me." And I saw him a year or so ago, and I said, "You remember that?" He said, "Sir, I didn't show you that memo! I didn't show it to you!"

(A: Then you'll hear and see Clark discussing this for himself. He was talking on March 2nd 2007 in an interview with Democracy Now. That's how things are planned, long in advance, and all propaganda kicks in, and they demonize their enemies, and all that kind of stuff. What's interesting too, on the same page, you'll notice, just the right of it. It says:)

The Federal Reserve has doled out more than \$16 trillion since Barack Obama was sworn in as the 44th and current president of the United States of America. This figure is 10 times higher than what the U.S. Congress authorized and Bush (\$700 billion) and Obama (\$787 billion) signed off on. The Federal Reserve was only authorized by Congress to use \$1.487 trillion in federal tax dollars in bailouts. That means the Federal Reserve embezzled another \$14.5 trillion - under the leadership of Mr Obama. When Obama became president on January 20, 2009 the national debt was \$10.2 trillion. Today the national debt is equal to the amount of money the privately owned Federal Reserve banks have embezzled from the U.S. people - \$14.5 trillion. In just 2 years Obama has added \$4 trillion to the national debt. On August 2, 2011 Mr Obama added another \$2.4 trillion to the national debt.

So, there you go. It's just the same old nonsense with money, because it's a big joke, really, but it's a serious joke, because the ones at the top can joke about it. We have to take it very seriously, because if you don't get enough of this thing called money, or they devalue it, and you can't afford the high prices, than you can't eat, or you can't pay your rent or your mortgage and that's it. So, it's a form of slavery, and for control purposes. It's very important for controlling people and populations across the whole planet, for those in charge, that is. I'd also like to bring attention to the companies. This is from Bloomberg. It says:

British Companies Trading With Iran Hidden by U.K. to Avert U.S. Sanctions

(A: It's interesting all this sanctions stuff you don't hear about.)

The U.K. government is determined to keep secret British companies that applied to sell goods with potential military uses to Iran, saying international banks are under U.S. pressure to drop them as clients.

When you actually read down it, it's the big banks who are pressurizing the government, not to do deals with Iran. And that's what interested me. It's the same thing in papers too, where they want to do something with newspapers and they don't like what's been written, big organizations, or even the banks themselves put pressure, they lean on the newspapers, and then they have to retract it or give them a nice write-up. It's the same thing here. When they don't want you trading with other countries during embargos, they simply cut you off, or they'll withdraw your bank account actually, and just close you down. That's the power of the state. We seldom think about these things. So, I'll put this link up as well.

And then, I'd like to go into how society literally is crumbling like you would not believe. I mean, I just read that Alaska, Alaskans are offered:

Free at-Home STD Testing Kits

(A: I know they've got long nights up there, but I mean, really.)

Alaskans can now receive a home test kit for sexually transmitted diseases in an anonymous envelope complete with instructions, a unique identification number, and a prepaid return envelope to return self-collected vaginal, penile or rectal swabs in specially sealed test tubes to the "I Want the Kit" lab at Johns Hopkins University.

Well, why is this happening? Well, we'll go into this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the high incidences of certain sexual diseases, transmitted diseases in Alaska, and they're getting kits now sent to their homes, which will be tested when they send them back to Johns Hopkins University. It says:

The lab tests the swabs for chlamydia, gonorrhea and trichomonas. Alaska had the highest chlamydia rate in the country in 2010, and the second highest rate of gonorrhea. Alaska has consistently had the first or second highest rates of chlamydia since 2000. The "I Want the Kit" at-home testing (IWTK) service is arriving to help reduce those numbers.

(A: I think it will take a lot more to do that. You know, everyone has become so promiscuous, because they've been trained to be so. You can't turn on the television or even see an ad without something going on, promoting all this stuff. Plus, they really get them at school too. They tell them to just go out and do it. And they've raised a generation like that. And this is part of the fallout of it too. Remember what, it was Julian Huxley who was the first CEO of UNESCO said, we shall create a society of promiscuity, and it doesn't matter what they do, as long as they don't have children. That's the only important part of it. Because they don't bond, you see, they just have partner after partner.)

The kits are provided through a partnership between the Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium (ANTHC), the Indian Health Service (IHS), and John Hopkins University. They are available for anyone residing in Alaska.

"This has been a collective endeavor amongst tribal, state and federal health organizations in an effort to curb Alaska's endemic rates of chlamydia and outbreak of gonorrhea," said Connie Jessen, ANTHC STD program manager. "We hope this at-home testing initiative will provide a viable addition to the currently available STD testing services in Alaska."

The "I Want the Kit" program

(A: I guess you must give them a fake address or something, when you get it sent back.)

was launched in Baltimore in 2004 by John Hopkins University. The Hopkins group originally designed the website to track new and recurrent infections by providing private, confidential testing for Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Trichomonas vaginalis. The kits are now available by phone or online in Alaska and the Lower 48.

So, it's interesting, as I say, how this is part of the fallout of society. And then you just go into the United Nations. Now, the United Nations quite a few years back, brought out The Rights of the Child. And it's like everything else that comes out in this world, especially from the United Nations. It sounds fair. Children should have rights, yeah, until you realize when you read through it that literally it takes away all rights from the parents. That really was what its mission was. Well, Part II is coming out. And the next part is that if you refuse your child to have sex, intergenerational sex with old people or older people, than you're really interfering with their freedom of choice. See how they want to go? Step by step by step. Interesting, eh. And most folk don't think about it. And here's the stuff, this particular article here is a predictive programming article, and I'll go through it with you to show you how things are presented to leave you with the wrong impression, the right and the wrong impression at the same time, and to leave the opinion in your head, which is no opinion at all, really. It says:

Far too much, far too young: Outrage over shocking images of the 10-YEAR-OLD model who has graced the pages of Vogue

She reclines among leopard print pillows, her rouged lips pouting at the camera. But shockingly the model in these highly sexualised pictures is only 10 years old. The provocative images of Thylane Lena-Rose Blondeau, who is tipped as the next big thing on the fashion scene, are causing a storm of controversy with campaigners furious that a child so young should be displaying the sexual allure of someone twice her age.

(A: Well, this is the whole purpose of it. It's a predictive programming article. It gets you familiarized with the idea.)

Thylane has appeared in numerous campaigns and her image is all over the internet. To date she has an impressive portfolio...

(A: She's French and all the rest of it, yaddah, yaddah, yah. And then it says.)

But these latest images, complete with heavy make-up and stiletto heels, which appear in French magazine Cadeaux, have brought the issue to a head. They come in the wake of a recent Government initiative in the UK to enforce restrictions on the sexualisation of children in the media and sexual content in advertising.

A spokesperson for the Mothers' Union told MailOnline: "We have grave concerns about the modelling agency who represent Blondeau, which clearly does not know if it represents a child or an adult.

(A: Oh, they're very, very, very aware of what they're doing. And it says.)

"Photo shoots requiring her, a 10-year-old-girl, to dress in full make-up, teetering heels and a dress with a cleavage cut to the waist across her pre-pubescent body deny Blondeau the right to be the child she is.

(A: So, they go on into a different, instead of saying what it is, they go off into a different area. They take a different tact with it. And it says, it says:)

"These images would, we hope, post Bailey Review, not pass through the standards of magazines, on street advertising and other media within the UK."

In the review a survey revealed that 88 per cent of parents agreed that children are under pressure grow up too quickly,

(A: So, it's all about growing up too quickly. That's what it's about, see.)

with 58 per cent accounting this to celebrity culture.

(A: That's all it is. That's all it is, you see.)

One blogger said of the images: 'She is a beautiful little girl, as are all ten year old girls. While I am sure she will make a terrific model someday, I find these pictures beyond disturbing – she is styled way too maturely.'

And experts (*A: Who's the experts on this? Eh?*) warned today about the psychological damage done to children who are treated in this way.

Dr Emma Gray is a consultant clinical psychologist... which deals in behavioral therapy. She said: "This picture is the antithesis of what childhood in our society should be;

(A: And that's true. At one time you were allowed to be a child. You weren't getting this rammed into you at school and all this stuff, and again, coming down through United Nations, into your head. You didn't have it all over the TV.)

a child being exposed to a world she is not yet equipped to deal with solely to serve the needs of the adults around her.

"If children are to develop into happy, grounded and psychologically balanced people their childhood needs to be spent appropriately preparing for the demands of the adult world."

(A: Well, maybe in a sense, that's what they're training her to do, if you really think about it.)

It's a predictive programming thing. They don't go into intergenerational sex, or why the agenda is there in the first place. It's getting you used to the idea that this is all coming. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to remind you, again, as I said already, that that article and many more will come out too, is timed to coincide with the United Nations Rights of the Child, Part II, where literally they're pushing now to forbid parents to stop their child from having sex with older people, because you see, they've got the right to choose. And you're interfering with their right of choice. That's what they're claiming at the United Nations. This was always their agenda, mind you, always, and it's working very well, according to the mayhem in society and the fallout everywhere.

Meanwhile too, with this world now of interdependence, which means no independence at all, especially when it come to food and things that you really need, and water, another article from California:

California Moves to Take Away Citizens Right to Board Cows, Goats

Michael Hulme is a 67 year old former Vice President of Business Development for a semiconductor firm. He lost his position...

(A: And then:)

...he and his wife decided to make their love of animals into an enterprise.

(A: And they started off their business with some goats, basically, that were endangered and they took them over. It says:)

"It was a cause we really believed in," exclaims Mike. They became one of 18 goat breeders in the U.S. dedicated to bringing back the threatened heritage breed of goats, the Guernsey. This golden long hair breed originated on the British isle of Guernsey and today in the U.K. there are less than 500 that remain.

To support the goat breeding program, Mike and Jane have investors that buy the goats, or a share in a goat. The investors reward? Fresh goat milk. City dwellers who are excited about the health benefits of raw milk sometimes decide to drink goat milk, because for some, it is more digestible. It is also highly prized by those with health problems as a healing agent.

Well, in comes the government again, the licensing commercial dairies act and all the rest of it, and they shut them down. And I'll put this article up as well. This is happening all the time, because, you see, you cannot be independent. Especially when it comes to things for basic survival, food, water, shelter, heat, clothing, things like that. That's the world you're coming into.

And to do with, we've all known for many, many years, especially since the Iran Contra scandal, about the drugs coming in, flooding the US with the CIA behind it, and all the deals they do, plus the banks as I say, even the ones in Canada, it was in the papers a while back, that they'd collapse if the drugs stopped flowing. Anyway, the governments are behind it. It's not little people coming in with a stuffed condom they've swallowed here and there, it's actually aircrafts that fly it in, special aircrafts and they're protected. It says:

Chicago – A Mexican man charged with smuggling tons of cocaine into the United States told a federal judge in Chicago that U.S. authorities protected his outfit, the powerful Sinaloa cartel, in exchange for information on rival gangs.

The defendant, Jesus Vicente Zambada Niebla, is the son of Ismael “El Mayo” Zambada, reputed right-hand man of Sinaloa cartel boss Joaquin “El Chapo” Guzman,

(A: Very Mexican, eh?)

and played an important role in the organization until his March 2009 arrest in Mexico City.

Zambada Niebla was extradited to the United States in 2010 and will go on trial this week in Chicago.

In legal pleadings submitted to U.S. District Judge Ruben Castillo, Zambada Niebla said the collaboration between the Sinaloa cartel and U.S. law enforcement arose from the 1995 drug indictment of Mexican attorney Humberto Loya Castro, “a close confidante” of Chapo Guzman.

Loya subsequently became a U.S. government informant, according to the pleading.

“Sometime prior to 2004 ... the United States government entered into an agreement with Loya and the leadership of the Sinaloa Cartel, including Mayo and Chapo,” the document says. “Under that agreement, the Sinaloa Cartel, through Loya, was to provide information accumulated by Mayo, Chapo, and others, against rival Mexican Drug Trafficking Organizations” to U.S. authorities.

“In return, the United States government agreed to dismiss the prosecution of the pending case against Loya, not to interfere with his drug trafficking activities and those of the Sinaloa Cartel, to not actively prosecute him, Chapo, Mayo, and the leadership of the Sinaloa Cartel, and to not apprehend them,” the pleading claims.

Just hours before his March 2009 arrest, Zambada Niebla said, he met at a Mexico City hotel with U.S. agents who assured him the arrangement was still in effect, but that he would start communicating directly with the Drug Enforcement Administration, rather than through Loya.

So, it's just your standard stuff. It was the same with Bill Clinton, when he was in office, how the drugs used to flow through Arkansas, and planes would come in and out, and people knew darn well that it was CIA operations that were on the go. Anyone who really stuck their nose in too far, and there have been some documentaries done about it, suddenly got bumped off, and that's how things are, in the real world. They don't allow you to mess around in their affairs at the top. And they're allowed to do things, you see, that no one else is down below.

Also, there's an article here on "Uncovering the Military's Secret Military." It's to do with Special Forces and all the wars and the actions, illegal actions, by the way, according to the Geneva Convention or any other convention. But who cares about that, these things, these days? They're bombing Libya against the Geneva Convention, and that is. They've broken all the laws. Anyway, it's about them sending in Seals teams and different ones to other countries, where they've been, where they are, and the people they're killing off without declaring war on those particular countries. And lots of them, Pakistan too, long before they sent the chopper in, supposedly for bin Laden. They were doing this in at least twelve, thirteen different locations, going in and just bumping folk off in supposedly national sovereign nations. But nothing is new under the sun, really, eh, is it?

And then, you look at this one here. School Ethics Course, this is Australia.

School ethics course linked to Nazism, says Nile

Christian Democrat MP Reverend Fred Nile told NSW Parliament the school ethics class course is based on a philosophy linked to Nazism and communism.

(A: Which actually it is. And it says:)

The Christian Democratic Party MP told the upper house his bill would abolish ethics classes in public schools at the end of this school year, saying that with just 2700 students enrolled, the program had been a failure.

"It's relative ethics, which is the basis of secular humanism and I believe ... this is the philosophy we saw during World War II with the Nazis and with the communists," Mr Nile told the Legislative Council.

Ethics classes were introduced by the former Labor government as an alternative for children who did not want to attend traditional scripture classes.

The Reverend Nile provoked anger among Greens and Labor MPs when he said the "dangerous" secular humanist philosophy taught in the ethics course had led to the worst atrocities committed during World War II.

And it's true. They teach humanism and eugenics, that's what it's based on, and then they bring in philosophers who teach them moral relativity. In other words, is life sacred? Yes, it is. And then they give you a scenario where you have to kill somebody to save someone else, and of course, then they all change their minds. It really confuses you, and gets you used to the idea that it's okay to kill people now and then, for the greater good, you understand. And it goes on and on all down the line, right down to what I talked about yesterday, and that was the organ market, the donation and organ markets that's across the world now. And we've had many articles where people have actually woken up and have had their kidneys removed after being doped or drugged.

We're living in an awful society, and it's dehumanized, because it's based on secular humanism. And there's no real rights or wrongs anymore, except if you're rich and powerful. That's what's called right. So, might is right, but definitely eugenics is all part of it. I could go on and on about this. There's so many articles to do with eugenics right now, and where we're going with it all, but it would take hours and hours to go through and explain it all.

And then, there's an article too about the development of Mind Control Weapons, and it gives you a long history about it. It's quite interesting, about the drugging the Nazis used. Before that, of course, the Communists were doing live experiments on people, where they basically sawed off the top part of their skull and exposed their brain. Every one of their victims of course was killed eventually, but they did a lot of experimentation on the brain itself, by probing it, putting electrodes in, shocking it, stimulating different parts, all that kind of stuff. This article here is to do with Mind Reading technologies and where it's all going, and to do also with all the games that are out now that can basically manipulate your mind through palpation of the surface of your brain, basically. It learns how you work, or what parts kick in. And I've got a couple of articles like that. And then here's this one here, before I go to the callers.

"Mexican Newspaper Uncovers Systemic Monitoring Plans of Public Online Sources

(A: Well, they've always been at this, we know the governments, but here it goes.)

Two weeks ago, the Mexican newspaper El Milenio reported on a U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Office of Operations Coordination and Planning (OPC) initiative to monitor social media sites, blogs, and forums throughout the world. The document, obtained by El Milenio through a U.S. Freedom of Information Act request, discloses how OPC's National Operations Center (NOC) plans to initiate systematic monitoring of publicly available online data including "information posted by individual account users" on social media.

The NOC monitors, collects and fuses information

(A: That's what they call the fusion centers.)

from a variety of sources to provide a "real-time snap shot of the [U.S.] nation's threat environment at any moment." The NOC also coordinates information sharing to "help deter, detect, and prevent terrorist acts and to manage [U.S.] domestic incidents." The NOC has initiated systemic monitoring of publicly available, user-generated data to follow real-time developments in U.S. crisis activities such as natural disasters... *(A: And so on.)*

The monitoring program appears to have its basis in a similar program used by NOC in its Haitian disaster relief efforts, where information from social media sources provided a vital source of real-time input.

The NOC report entitled, "Privacy Impact Assessment of Public Available Social Media Monitoring and Situational Awareness Initiative", reveals that NOC's team of data miners are gathering, storing, analyzing, and sharing "de-identified" online information. The sources of information are "members of the public...first responders, press, volunteers, and others" who provide online publicly available information. To collect the information, the NOC monitors search terms such as "United Nations", "law enforcement", "anthrax", "Mexico", "Calderon", "Colombia", "marijuana", "drug war", "illegal immigrants", "Yemen", "pirates", "tsunami", "earthquake", "airport", "body scanner", "hacker", "DDOS", "cybersecurity", "2600" and "social media". The report also contains a list of sites targeted for monitoring, including numerous blogs and news sites, as well as Wikileaks, Technorati, Global Voices Online, Facebook and Twitter.

(A: Everything in other words.)

As the report was released in January 2011, this monitoring may already be taking place.

(A: Well of course it was taking place, long before that. And it even talks about how it was used during the G20 Meeting in Toronto. It says.

Monitoring of purely public online information to assess situational threats can also lead to abuse. During the G20 meeting in Toronto, Canada, police monitoring of real-time on the ground social media interactions was used to locate and arrest large numbers of peaceful protesters. As noted by Constable Drummond, a law enforcement agent deeply involved in Canadian G20 social media surveillance efforts:

"...people have a tendency to have tunnel vision when posting things on sites, feeling faceless and untraceable. It is with those postings that we were able to use our talent and use the information posted to our advantage. It allowed our officers to monitor public sites that protestors were using to share information."

In the lead up to G20 in Pittsburgh, two individuals were arrested for broadcasting police positions on twitter in an attempt to help peaceful protesters. In the UK, Paul Chambers, a 27-year-old accountant, was convicted of "menacing" for posting

(A: I wonder what kind of law that is? Menacing law, I guess.)

for posting a joke on his twitter feed which was taken by government agents to be an airport security threat. As Chambers used the NOC listed search term 'airport' in his joke, it may have come to NOC's attention had it been tweeted in the U.S.

The report reminds individuals that if they do not want the NOC to collect their public data, they should not make it public in the first place:

It's all legalities, and you give it to them freely. All your data. Every single person is being monitored all the time. And they tell you right off the bat, don't give them your data, mind you, they'll find it other ways, but maybe not as much in real time that is. But with all the gizmos and gadgets today, people just cannot keep their mouth shut. They've got to be talking all the time to their friends in faraway places through the ether and it's all being recorded and broken down and then added to your actual file, your personality file for profiling purposes. They update it all the time.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's John from New York City on the line. Are you there John? Hello.

John: Hello. I just want to comment on the depopulation thing. I was reading the newspaper and it was about, and I was just skimming through it, and there was this thing on Jennifer Lopez, that she's divorcing, and I just want to add on your talk to Shock and Awe how the people like to identify with celebrities and I really think that's true. And I'm just looking at all these statistics of certain women at certain age levels choose to live a "babyless" lifestyle, and it's just, I mean, I don't know. And I'd just like to add this retarded comment. There's this show called Futurama by Matt Groening, who I think is a Freemason, and it's a cartoon. And I want to tie this in with a quote by Winston Churchill. He said, "a joke is a serious thing." So, in this comedic cartoon, or whatever, in the world, there's this thing called this suicide booth, that you walk in it, and then you choose how you want to die, slow or fast. And, the way things are going in this world, I mean, I wouldn't be surprised if 50 years later they actually have one of those crazy things.

Alan: Well, it's not so farfetched because if you read the basic things on euthanasia, they actually had people in Britain last year come out, top people, literally, whether it was joking or not. It wasn't really joking. He wanted, this guy, an MP I think, wanted euthanasia booths. He said, why not put them on every street corner. He said, when people are sick, or they've had enough of life, they can go in and kill themselves. And they're actually talking about that. And if they make life bad enough for you, and miserable enough, like the sci-fis that they're always showing you in these disaster movies, where you're all dressed in rags, and you've got these massive police forces above you, dressed like gorillas. So, yeah, life would not be that pleasant and people would actually take the choice if that was the case. So, life can be made so unpleasant that you wouldn't want to live.

John: Well, thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Larry from Louisiana. Are you there, Larry?

Larry: Hi, Alan. I'd like to give you an example. You can stick this one in your Ripley's Believe it or Not Hat, unless it's happened to you, about how far along the mind reading technologies are and how close proximity they are to a lot of people right now. About two months ago, I had my cell phone on speakerphone, I dialed 1-411, for directory assistance. My wife heard it too, and the computer came on and said, "What City Please?" And before I could speak in my voice, my cell phone said, Alexandria, Louisiana, which was exactly what I was going to say. And the lady came on live, and said, what listing please, and I said, what listing? How do you know what city I want? She said, because I heard you say Alexandria, Louisiana. Now that's quite simple how this works. They said the Human Genome Project was done, and of course, that was told to us real late.

Alan: Hold on a second, and we'll go back to that, when we come back. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Larry in Louisiana, who had one of these odd experiences that we get once in a while, with computers and phones basically predicting what you're going to say next. And it's old stuff, actually. I will put an article up tonight about it on neurosystems project, it's called, and one of the companies, it's called Emotive Inc, that also makes these for government and other corporations. Carry on, Larry.

Larry: Now, they said the Human Genome Project was done long ago, and about four years ago, they said, oh, for the first time out of Germany, nine living human brain cells was fed a computer message on one end, and was received out the other end. So, it's real simple to see. Now, there's a communication between a mother and a child, or between identical twins, and actually can be worked between all people. If I can biometrically blueprint your brain down to where this communication can happen, I can take your blood, and I can clone those brain cells and that gland of your brain, and make a biochip out of it. They don't call it A.I. because they're expecting the gold, and the silver, and the crystals, and the plastics to come to life. They call it A.I. and it's going to live, because it has our brain cells living in it. Now, I can send that message, through this cell phone and these cell towers and through the satellites, the wiring in your house, to you, and you will think in your own mind that you are generating these thoughts, when they are being projected into your head from your own brain cells.

Alan: A lot of that came out years ago. You're quite right on that. Where they actually had technologies at very high levels, and Nick Begich brought that out, where they could actually take words. It's called corrective programming. They could actually pick up and analyze what you were thinking. And if you were incorrect in your thinking, as they deemed it, the computer would automatically rectify it and bounce it back into your head, literally. I'm not kidding. And this stuff is here. You're quite right. And they do have all our DNA there, absolutely. And I read an article just a couple of days ago there, I might try and find it tonight, where there's an international company using all the sampling they got from the Human Genome Project, and it's to do with this Project now, international, and to do with science, and how they're going ahead with it, with our different cells and so on. So, you're not off the mark at all. I think you're probably quite right.

Larry: Yeah, so people, you're holding the mind-reading device, right in your hand. I'm holding one right now. It's called a cell phone and all the rest of it. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And certainly, you can certainly, again, alter the DNA frequencies too, with different frequencies of electricity. We all run on electricity. Very small amounts of electricity. People used to think it was high amounts, but we run on small amounts. And you can literally, in fact, that's one of the big branches of medicine now is reprogramming cells and reprogramming the carriers, the enzymes for proteins to different parts of the body. Because each cell type that you have, and the tissues that you have, has its own frequency. If you're sick or it's off, you won't get enough of what you need because the carrying cells vibrate at the same frequency as its target. If one's off, it won't reach it. So now they can actually match it and make sure that you get the right amounts of nutrients going to that particular type of tissue. That's big, big medicine, practiced today, for those who can afford it. So, it's the same thing with reprogramming any types of tissue. And by the same token by the way, think about it. They can program abnormalities too, like tumors, just through the towers and the waves. Everything always comes out of the weapons industry, the armaments industry before we get it for other purposes. Always remember that. And maybe Gary from New York can call in next week. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video---General Wesley Clark Discusses OLD plan To Wage War with Iraq, Iran, Syria, Lebanon, Sudan etc.](#)

[Banks and Governments Leaning on Corporations Trading with Iran](#)

[Alaska STDs and Bare Hunting](#)

[Predictive Programming Article Preparing the Herd for "Inter-Generational Sex" or Pedophilia](#)

[California--Moving Against Animal Husbandry](#)

[Cozy Lucrative Relationship of Mexican Druglords and US Government](#)

[The US Special Forces and Secret Worldwide Attacks](#)

[School Ethics Course Linked to Nazism](#)

[Mind-Invasive and Control Technology](#)

[Big Brother Monitoring You](#)

[HI7--Preparing for the Collection and Use of External Family and Genetic Test Result Data](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 28, 2010 (#735)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2010:

Freedom is Slavery in Promoted Depravity:

"Will You Drift Along with Rest of Mankind,
Directed by Those in Control of Your Mind,
You May Be Content with Moves You Take,
Motivated by Promoters of Decisions "You" Make,
Most People are Happy to Be Guided Along
By the Pleasure Principle and Carefree Song,
Takes Time and Effort to Discover Reality,
No Effort in Following the Commonality,
Have Fun Today with No Thought of Tomorrow,
'til Pills and Psychiatry Deal with All Sorrow,
The Perfect Prison is All Self-Contained,
For Sensuously Ignorant, Obedient, Restrained"

© Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 28, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 28, 2010. I always get the little plug out of the way first thing to let you get some peace as you listen to the rest of the stories I've got and so on. So I go into the newcomers; the newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site. Bookmark all the

other sites you'll see listed on the front page. All those sites carry audios of the talks I've given. They all carry a lot of transcripts in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which you will see listed on the .com site as well and help yourself to those for print up.

You are the audience who bring me to you because I don't bring on advertising guests. That would be very lucrative if I did; I can if I want to. So far I have been given a free hand to do what I want; I thought I'd go the other way and depend on the audience to support me. And it's getting difficult these days because folk are so used to getting everything for free, at least they think it's for free but nothing in this world is truly free. So if you want me to stay on the air please donate and purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. You can find them on all of the web sites and the buttons to purchase or donate. [Order and donation options listed above.]

On this particular show I don't pull any punches, in a sense, and it's taken time to put across to an audience who really started with nothing. They start with the reality they are IN or at least the one they have adopted or accepted simply because everyone else has accepted it too and they all think they are quite normal. I have taken them through the steps of the various sciences involved to show them that you are being heavily manipulated on a daily basis and you have been since you were a child, by people who really run the world. They run it outside of politics; in fact they run politics as well. These are the *mind managers* of course, and they are scientists. Very old sciences are used to control millions of people and the trick is to get the big human herds, as they like to call the public of different countries, the human herds to go along with their plan. They don't fumble along just saying what will we do now. They know what they want to do after this stage, the next stage, and the next stage, and the next stage. That's how the world really is run and it's been like that for an awful, awful long time.

Tonight I'll be talking about some of this because it's important to get a good foundation in at least the techniques that are used. As I say, the big boys, who have written books about it themselves, knowing that the general public have no patience to read anything, and knowing too that the culture industry, the whole industry of what you believe is your reality, is so overwhelming now that very few people can really break out of it. Most folk think they have woken up when they realize that 9/11 just collapsed like a deck of cards, but they don't know that they were already under the illusion before that happened as well. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how we understand the big world around us. We understand it the way we are *taught* to understand it, by those who already control it. We think we are sane when we bounce our ideas off – our downloads really – off those around us, our peer group, and they come back with the same replies and they are all in agreement, so therefore you must be sane. That's the simple technique of creating, really, an artificial insanity. Or sanity, it depends how you want to look upon it.

The sciences behind the mind are really old although they keep ongoing with them and repeating experiments over and over, ad nauseam, in universities to make sure that they haven't missed anything, because it's very important for the controllers not to miss anything. That's why you are all being monitored on the internet and your cell phones and everything else that you do. You think you are not so important but there are people above, way above you, that think you *are* important because you might have some wild idea that no one has ever thought about before and set up some kind of ripple effect that upsets the apple cart. That's what they are terrified of. They are going to incredible lengths, as you well know, to try and stop that from happening.

Here is a typical article that comes out. It's interesting too, I've talked about the Club of Rome and all the big

foundations now who are pushing the idea of being post-democratic. We're in authoritarian societies now, now that everyone is getting crammed into the big cities and so on. We just simply are being taught to do what we're told, and have a lot of fun at the same time, lots of distractions, lots of entertainment, lots of sex in the clubs and stuff, and that's what keeps everyone occupied as we go through transitions, which are planned transitions. Here is an article about democracy. Again, what they're really saying here, behind the story, is also: IS THERE ANY POINT IN HAVING IT? They don't say that of course but that's what's implanted in your mind eventually. This comes from the Boston Globe; it's also in the Alternet.com so I'll read the Alternet version. It says...

Are We Too Dumb for Democracy? The Logic Behind Self-Delusion

By Stephen Dufrechou, News Junkie Post / Posted on December 19, 2010

When faced with facts that do not fit seamlessly into our individual belief systems, our minds automatically reject (or backfire) the presented facts.

A recent cognitive study, as reported by the Boston Globe, concluded that:

Facts don't necessarily have the power to change our minds. In fact, quite the opposite. In a series of studies in 2005 and 2006, researchers at the University of Michigan found that when misinformed people, particularly political partisans, were exposed to corrected facts in news stories, they rarely changed their minds. *(Alan: So the corrected facts still didn't change their minds.)* In fact, they often became even more strongly set in their beliefs. Facts, they found, were not curing misinformation. Like an underpowered antibiotic, facts could actually make misinformation even stronger. *(A: And it's true. That's how people dig in their heels, isn't it, when they're stubborn. They don't want to hear the facts that burst their bubbles.)*

In light of these findings, researchers concluded that a defense mechanism, which they labeled "backfire", was preventing individuals from producing pure rational thought. The result is a self-delusion that appears so regularly in normal thinking that we fail to detect it in ourselves, and often in others: When faced with facts that do not fit seamlessly into our individual belief systems, our minds automatically reject (or backfire) the presented facts. The result of backfire is that we become even more entrenched in our beliefs, even if those beliefs are totally or partially false.

"The general idea is that it's absolutely threatening to admit you're wrong," said Brendan Nyhan, the lead researcher of the Michigan study. The occurrence of backfire, he noted, is "a natural defense mechanism to avoid that cognitive dissonance." *(A: It's interesting too, you understand that when 9/11 happened and suddenly there is a war on terror, across the world, we saw Condoleezza Rice and all the different people coming out of the Bush administration who were all meeting together to make sure they had the right phrases to parrot to the public, independently of each other: Weapons of mass destruction was on all their lips, and Osama Bin Laden. That's how they do it too. So apart from all this stuff, you are being lied to as well – don't forget that part of it – by those who want you to believe what you are told.)*

The conclusion made here is this: facts often do not determine our beliefs, but rather our beliefs (usually non-rational beliefs) determine the facts that we accept. As the Boston Globe article notes:

In reality, we often base our opinions on our beliefs, which can have an uneasy relationship with facts. And rather than facts driving beliefs, our beliefs can dictate the facts we chose to accept. They can cause us to twist facts so they fit better with our preconceived notions. Worst of all, they can lead us to uncritically accept bad information just because it reinforces our beliefs. This reinforcement makes us more confident we're right, and even less likely to listen to any new information. And then we vote.

Despite this finding, Nyhan claims that the underlying cause of backfire is unclear. "It's very much up in the air," he says. And on how our society is going to counter this phenomena, Nyhan is even less certain.

These latter unanswered questions are expected in any field of research, since every field has its own limitations. Yet here the field of psychoanalysis can offer a completion of the picture.

Disavowal and Backfire: One and the Same

In an article by psychoanalyst Rex Butler, Butler independently comes to the same conclusion as the Michigan Study researchers. In regards to facts and their relationship to belief systems (or ideologies), Butler says that:

there is no necessary relationship between reality and its symbolization ... Our descriptions do not naturally and immutably refer to things, but ... things in retrospect begin to resemble their description. (*A: And that's true, and in more ways than that if you think about it too.*) Thus, in the analysis of ideology, it is not simply a matter of seeing which account of reality best matches the 'facts', with the one that is closest being the least biased and therefore the best. As soon as the facts are determined, we have already – whether we know it or not – made our choice; we are already within one ideological system or another. The real dispute has already taken place over what is to count as the facts, which facts are relevant, and so on.

This places the field of psychoanalysis on the same footing as that of cognitive science, in regards to this matter. But where cognitive studies end, with Nyhan's question about the cause of backfire, psychoanalysis picks up and provides a possible answer. In fact, psychoanalysts have been publishing work on backfire for decades; only psychoanalysis refers to backfire by another name: "disavowal". Indeed, these two terms refer to one and the same phenomena.

Now, it's little bits and pieces like that that omit so much, that's deliberately meant to mislead you, I think, personally, because the authors and even the reporters who are just simply parroting the findings, or little bits of the handouts from the findings, they themselves don't bother to go into the rest of it. Really, this is old, old stuff, and they certainly do know what causes all of these things. If you go into Bernays who was in the 1920s, this was the guy who helped set up the League of Nations at the age of about 23. He was the nephew of Freud. He's talking about organizing chaos and how we don't go with rationale. Bertrand Russell said the same thing. Bertrand Russell says YOU GET MORE DONE WITH POLITICAL FOLLOWERS WITH A BRASS BAND THAN ANY AMOUNT OF CRITICAL ARGUMENT. And that's true too. In the chapter Organizing Chaos, from Edward Bernays in his book **Propaganda**:

The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.

We are governed, our minds are molded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. This is a logical result of the way in which our democratic society is organized. Vast numbers of human beings must cooperate in this manner if they are to live together as a smoothly functioning society.

Our invisible governors are, in many cases, unaware of the identity of their fellow members in the inner cabinet.

They govern us by their qualities of natural leadership, their ability to supply needed ideas and by their key position in the social structure. Whatever attitude one chooses to take toward this condition, it remains a fact that in almost every act of our daily lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, in our social conduct or our ethical thinking, we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons— a trifling fraction of our hundred and twenty million (*A: That was the population of the US when he was writing this.*) —who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires which control the public mind, who harness old social forces and contrive new ways to bind and guide the world. (*A: Remember, this guy was the advisor to goodness knows how many Presidents, all the way from Wilson onwards.*)

It is not usually realized how necessary these invisible governors are to the orderly functioning of our group life. In theory, every citizen may vote for whom he pleases. Our Constitution does not envisage political parties as part of the mechanism of government, and its framers seem not to have pictured to themselves the existence in our national politics of anything like the modern political machine. But the American voters soon found that without organization and direction their individual votes, cast, perhaps, for dozens or hundreds of candidates, would produce nothing but confusion. Invisible government, in the shape of rudimentary political parties, arose almost overnight. (A: *And it did too, because it was planned that way.*) Ever since then we have agreed, for the sake of simplicity and practicality, that party machines should narrow down the field of choice to two candidates, or at most three or four.

Now, that ties right in, again, with Carroll Quigley because he said the same thing: IT DOESN'T MATTER WHICH PRESIDENT, OR potential president, YOU WANT TO VOTE FOR, THEY ARE PICKED ALREADY BY THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. And he said, under different names, before they stuck on the name Council on Foreign Relations, THEY HAD BEEN DOING IT SINCE THE 1880s.

In theory, every citizen makes up his mind on public questions and matters of private conduct. In practice, if all men had to study for themselves the abstruse economic, political, and ethical data involved in every question, they would find it impossible to come to a conclusion about anything.

I'll be back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through how opinions are formed and how they are given to the public, and marketed to the public, and how the public really think they are sane because everyone else around them gets the same propaganda. And everyone does want to conform. They want to conform with their peer group. They don't want to be the outcast because they don't agree on certain topics or whatever, whatever is the in-thing. And even behavior-wise, they must go along with it all at the same time. They want to be politically correct. And that's the problem in the matrix system, before they wake up. Bernays was a member, a high member of the group that Milner put in, in the United States, from London. He says...

In theory, every citizen makes up his mind on public questions and matters of private conduct. In practice, if all men had to study for themselves the abstruse economic, political, and ethical data involved in every question, they would find it impossible to come to a conclusion about anything. We have voluntarily agreed to let an invisible government (A: *And he was part of it.*) sift the data and high-spot the outstanding issues so that our field of choice shall be narrowed to practical proportions. From our leaders and the media they use to reach the public, we accept the evidence and the demarcation of issues bearing upon public questions; from some ethical teacher, be it a minister, a favorite essayist, or merely prevailing opinion, we accept a standardized code of social conduct to which we conform most of the time. (A: *Today it's music television and so on, entertainment.*)

In theory, everybody buys the best and cheapest commodities offered him on the market. In practice, if every one went around pricing, and chemically testing before purchasing, the dozens of soaps or fabrics or brands of bread which are for sale, economic life would become hopelessly jammed. To avoid such confusion, society consents to have its choice narrowed to ideas and objects brought to its attention through propaganda of all kinds. (A: *This is a master propagandist talking.*) There is consequently a vast and continuous effort going on to capture our minds in the interest of some policy or commodity or idea. It might be better to have, instead of propaganda and special pleading, committees of **wise men** (A: *...he calls them... he was one of them.*) who would choose our rulers, dictate our conduct, private and public, (A: *So he's talking about private and public life as well; that's all your morality.*) and decide upon the best types of clothes for us to wear and the best kinds of food for us to eat. But we have chosen the opposite method, that of open competition. We must find a way to make free competition function with reasonable smoothness. To achieve this society has consented to permit free competition to be organized by leadership and propaganda.

Some of the phenomena of this process are criticized—the manipulation of news, the inflation of personality (A: *They use celebrities.*), and the general ballyhoo by which politicians and commercial products and social ideas are brought to the consciousness of the masses. The instruments by which public opinion is organized and focused may be misused. (A: *Well he was darn sure of that because he did it himself, many times.*) But such organization and focusing are necessary to orderly life. (A: *That's what they claim, these wise men. They want orderly life and they decide what orderly life is going to be. Even if they have to bring you through a wrecking period – and I mean that, it's a wrecking period – to destroy the old society, the old morality to bring in the new, which makes it easier for them to control you.*)

If we jump from there and we go into Mr Brzezinski, he talks about similar things too in **Between Two Ages**, on the Technetronic Revolution, which was planned a long time ago as well. This book was written in the 70s. This guy was really a continuation, you see, of Bernays. He says...

Eventually these changes and many others, including some that more directly affect the personality and quality of the human being himself, will make the technetronic society as different from the industrial as the industrial was from the agrarian. (A: *You think you're just evolving, because they've got breakthroughs in sciences. These sciences they present to you are very old, and they are always kept top secret and used by military long before you hear of them. They plan what they are going to do with society, which is always to get more control.*) And just as the shift from an agrarian economy and feudal politics toward an industrial society and political systems based on the individual's emotional identification with the nation state gave rise to contemporary international politics, so the appearance of the technetronic society reflects the onset of a new relationship between man and his expanded global reality. (A: *They were going to make you global long before he wrote the book, and do away with the nation state.*)

This new relationship is a tense one: man has still to define it conceptually and thereby render it comprehensible to himself. Our expanded global reality is simultaneously fragmenting and thrusting itself in upon us. The result of the coincident explosion and implosion is not only insecurity and tension but also an entirely novel perception of what many still call international affairs.

In other words, when they destroy the nation state... the same as they did when they destroyed the areas that were agrarian, farmers, to bring in the industrial revolution, which was also planned; they dumped corn through the free market from other countries very, very cheap and forced the farmers out of business to fill in these new brick cities, where they would be housed to work in the factories for 16 hours a day. But this global consciousness, as I'm saying, it's vague; you can't relate to it. It's too huge to relate to and that's why folk will have wars and everything else. They can't imagine. It's just too remote from them, to comprehend in their minds, what really is going on in the world. They feel that they are floating without an anchor. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading Brzezinski who was talking about this phase we are going through right now, but he was writing about it 30-odd years ago. It's all planned, you see, by the wise men as they like to call themselves. Right now, this is really what they were bringing in the late 70s and they knew it would speed up, this present phase. It says here...

Life seems to lack cohesion as environment rapidly alters and human beings become increasingly manipulable and malleable. (A: *Because we are, through mass entertainment and advertising and conformity; everyone wants to conform to their peer group.*) Everything seems more transitory and temporary (A: *And that's a fact too. There is a lot more to that and he just skips over it. But they were deliberately, literally, altering the environment you lived in. Buildings would sometimes get knocked down after 10 years because it put everything in flux. You couldn't go to grandma or grandpa and say, CAN YOU REMEMBER THAT ROAD THAT WAS THERE AND THOSE BUILDINGS? They could relate to you and there was continuity that you had. That was all destroyed. It was purposefully done too.*); external reality more fluid than solid, the human being more synthetic than authentic. (A: *I've always said that*

MOST FOLK ARE REALLY COMPOSITES OF THEIR INDOCTRINATIONS.) Even our senses perceive an entirely novel "reality"—one of our own making but nevertheless, in terms of our sensations, quite "real." More important, there is already widespread concern about the possibility of biological and chemical tampering with what has until now been considered the immutable essence of man. (A: *They are talking about the scientists with your food and your injections and so on. Mind you, Russell said it long before him; he said they WOULD USE THE NEEDLE... FOR A COMPLIANT SOCIETY.*) Human conduct, some argue, can be predetermined and subjected to deliberate control. Man is increasingly acquiring the capacity to determine the sex of his children, to affect through drugs the extent of their intelligence, and to modify and control their personalities. Speaking of a future at most only decades away, an experimenter in intelligence control asserted, "I foresee the time when we shall have the means and therefore, inevitably, the temptation to manipulate the behavior and intellectual functioning of all the people through environmental and biochemical manipulation of the brain. (A: *Because they were already doing it all and testing back then. I've gone through a lot of those documents as well. Even the UN was sponsoring big experimental projects on ways to ELIMINATE 'the ghost in the machine' – which means the essence of YOU; that's what it means – so you would all conform together.*)

Thus it is an open question whether technology and science will in fact increase the options open to the individual. Under the headline "Study Terms Technology a Boon to Individualism," The New York Times reported the preliminary conclusions of a Harvard project on the social significance of science. Its participants were quoted as concluding that "most Americans have a greater range of personal choice, wider experience and a more highly developed sense of self-worth than ever before." This may be so, but a judgment of this sort rests essentially on an intuitive and comparative—insight into the present and past states of mind of Americans. (A: *And it's true. Until you go through your own life and the changes in society, culture and everything else that you have experienced, you won't get a grasp of what's really going on. You have to have recall.*) In this connection a word of warning from an acute observer is highly relevant: "It behooves us to examine carefully the degree of validity, as measured by actual behavior, of the statement that a benefit of technology will be to increase the number of options and alternatives the individual can choose from. In principle, it could; in fact, the individual may use any number of psychological devices to avoid the discomfort of information overload, and thereby keep the range of alternatives to which he responds much narrower than that which technology in principle makes available to him." (A: *And that ties in with that first study I talked about tonight on the show.*) In other words, the real questions are how the individual will exploit the options, to what extent he will be intellectually and psychologically prepared to exploit them, and in what way society as a whole will create a favorable setting for taking advantage of these options. Their availability is not of itself proof of a greater sense of freedom or self-worth. (A: *He is hinting also at the internet. He hints a lot about the coming internet in this particular book.*)

Instead of accepting himself as a spontaneous given, man in the most advanced societies may become more concerned with conscious self-analysis according to external, explicit criteria: (A: *Now think about the internet too. As soon as you got it, there are IQ tests up there for you to test yourself and your personality traits, are you inhibited in some way. This is what he is saying here. This is what he says before you even heard of the internet.*) What is my IQ? What are my aptitudes, personality traits, capabilities, attractions, and negative features? The "internal man"—spontaneously accepting his own spontaneity—will more and more be challenged by the "external man"—consciously seeking his self-conscious image; and the transition from one to the other may not be easy. It will also give rise to difficult problems in determining the legitimate scope of social control. (A: *That's what you are going through right now, is authoritarian society and social control.*) The possibility of extensive chemical mind control, the danger of loss of individuality inherent in extensive transplantation, the feasibility of manipulating the genetic structure will call for the social definition of common criteria of use and restraint. As the previously cited, writer put it, ". . . while the chemical affects the individual, the person is significant to himself and to society in his social context—at work, at home, at play. The consequences are social consequences. In deciding how to deal with such alterers of the ego and of experience (and consequently alterers of the personality after the experience), and in deciding how to deal with the 'changed' human beings, we will have to face new questions such as 'Who am I?' 'When am I who?' 'Who are they in relation to me?'" (A: *This has all been discussed in top think tanks. He wasn't the guy that came up with this; he just sat in on them.*)

Moreover, man will increasingly be living in manmade and rapidly altered environments. By the end of this century approximately two-thirds of the people in the advanced countries will live in cities. (A: *Because that's the*

agenda under **Agenda 21**, which he doesn't mention here.) "Urban growth has so far been primarily the byproduct of accidental economic convenience, of the magnetic attraction of population centers, and of the flight of many from rural poverty and exploitation. (A: *Well you see, you create the poverty like the Great Depression and then you flood them into your manufacturing areas. That's what they did, in the US as well.*) It has not been deliberately designed to improve the quality of life. The impact of "accidental" cities is already contributing to the depersonalization of individual life as the kinship structure contracts and enduring relations of friendship become more difficult to maintain. (A: *That was all part of the planned structure. You'd have temporary relationships, which would be basically physical, of male and female, even male to male and female to female and so on, to take up the slack you might say, as everyone is losing their personality and their anchorage.*) Julian Huxley (A: *The brother of Aldous Huxley.*) was perhaps guilty of only slight exaggeration when he warned that "overcrowding in animals leads to distorted neurotic and downright pathological behavior. (A: *That's what you get in cities and that's why you've got so many cops and everything, and SWAT teams, and so many cameras. This was all planned for this phase we are going through now.*) We can be sure that the same is true in principle of people. City life today is definitely leading to mass mental disease, to growing vandalism and possible eruptions of mass violence. (A: *If you wonder why they brought on the war of terror, this is the real reason about it, worldwide. They've had world meetings on all this for the last 50-60-70 years.*)

The problem of identity is likely to be complicated by a generation gap, intensified by the dissolution of traditional ties (A: *Because they were going to destroy the family unit and that's the only thing that held anybody together.*) and values derived from extended family and enduring community relationships. The dialogue between the generations is becoming a dialogue of the deaf. (A: *Interesting eh? They were making sure, of course, that young ones would never listen to the older ones, people who could pass some wisdom on to them.*) It no longer operates within the conservative-liberal or nationalist-internationalist framework. The breakdown in communication between the generations—so vividly evident during the student revolts of 1968—was rooted in the irrelevance of the old symbols' to many younger people. (A: *But it was also foisted on them by, of course, people who were well planted as professors in universities. There have been defectors from the old Soviet Union that talked about that. That's why they had the demonstrations and all the rest of it; they were taught to. They were taught to.*)

So that's a little bit on this changing society which is planned. Just to show you that it truly, truly is planned – there is nothing that you are going through that isn't planned – recently there was an article in Maclean's Magazine and it was about mothers, who were the feminists you see, who... I guess most of them didn't even have husbands; they didn't want permanent mates. They were taught they 'could have it all' and now they are all worried and annoyed because they say their daughters have turned out to be sluts.

Outraged moms, trashy daughters

How did those steeped in the women's lib movement produce girls who think being a sex object is powerful?

www2.macleans.ca / Anne Kingston August 10, 2010

They don't understand the war on the family that was all part of this control system. Because you see, if you don't have a family there is nobody to stand up for you. It's been the backbone of survival... SURVIVAL... *basic* survival for thousands of years. And that had to be destroyed as well to bring in this great society, this global society that he talks about where you are in flux, you have no anchor basically, because you can't relate to a global world society. No different than people in, say, Britain or Ireland can relate to some far away parliament in some other country ruling over them. When it goes global, totally global, then you have no roots at all. You have no national identity to fall back on. And you've got this hodgepodge of a *new* emerging identity, which belittles you even further because it's designed to. It's not going to be a mix of cultures. Eventually it's going to be a monoculture. The crème-de-la-crème, as Jacques Ellul and Jacques Attali said too, will be creamed off the top to go travel across the world as the new global, high bureaucratic elite, that are nomadic as they go from country to country, really city-state to city-state.

So we are living through transitions that are planned long before you were born. This stuff that Brzezinski was talking about was planned long before *he* was born and he just sat in on the meetings, as they updated the things and made sure that their plans were all working well. But as I say, the family unit had to be totally destroyed all together. Remember what Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO – that was mentioned by Brzezinski there – said, *THEY HAD TO DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT*. And they'd do it through education, primarily through education starting at school; they would separate the bonding aspect, of the sexual aspect, completely until it was a purely physical thing. Now you've got this Maclean's Magazine where the feminists – that were all guided by lesbians initially too; I remember it all – are all disappointed that their daughters have turned out to be sluts. Why? Because music television, just turn it on and watch it for a few minutes and see what you've got there. That's all that they are taught to be. That's all. That's it. Of course, if you fail to bond then literally you lose part of your affective ability to relate to others all together, because you truly are losing any identity of who you are yourself. That's what's happening.

People *emulate* and they *mimic* the type of culture that's thrown at them by those who have the money and the power and comprise the secret government to make it so. People have a hard time with this; they can't believe that there is such an organization in the world. It has to be aliens; it has to be something else that's doing it, because humans aren't bright enough. This is nonsense, utter nonsense. That's the backfire I was talking about earlier; you retreat into an area that's more comfortable because, surely humans couldn't do this. If you have all the money in the world, and you belong to a society that's had all the money in the world, for an awful, awful long time, you can hire as many think tanks as you wish. You can hire and you can *create* as many marketing divisions as you wish to, to *market* the ideas to the public, to make sure what *you* want taught in the school *will* be taught in the school, to make sure that youngsters *will* be entertained in the way that *you* want them entertained. Not for their benefit, but to fit into your plans... which is total control. When there is no family unit everyone is helpless, and that's where they want everyone to be.

HG Wells said this same thing a long time ago in one of his books. He said, *THE TIME MUST COME WHEN GOVERNMENT CAN TALK DIRECTLY* – to each individual, on a one-to-one basis, with no one stepping in in front of them or around them for support – *ONLY THEN WILL IT BE ABSOLUTE*. And that's pretty well where you are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish on the same topic as I've been going on with here, I'd like to go into this little article here. It's in Before It's News; they go into some of the topics we've been talking about here. Remember what Brzezinski said about the temptation to use chemicals and so on, to alter human behavior and that kind of thing. So there is a good article in Before It's News. It mentions the fact that...

Monsanto Now "Owns" Blackwater (Xe)?

October 14, 2010 / beforeitsnews.com

Monsanto has basically bought over Blackwater; it's now called Xe or something. They are using these guys, with their agents – they have agents just like a government has their spies and agents and so on – to go after all the folk who are against the GMO food. Also, Monsanto itself, remember, is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. It made its money through various chemicals for defoliating the Viet Nam jungle and other places too, but also other chemicals to simply kill people off. Now here they are making your food. And we think... we think, we are taught that it's okay for these guys to make your food, your GMO food and all the rest of it.

Then you get Bill Gates again, who was brought up to the philanthropist level – and suddenly when you become a philanthropist you just want to decimate the population of the planet. It seems to be a natural thing for you, like being

born again or something, and they're all on board with this. Well, he's bought a massive share too, into Monsanto, and pushing their GMO foods. He's also pushing the vaccines. He said himself at meetings that the VACCINES COULD DRASTICALLY REDUCE THE POPULATIONS. You know, people will phone in here and ask me things which are obvious, but you don't need my confirmation on anything. Do your own study on it. It's all out there.

Again, getting back to what I said, where people backfire, they go back into their comfort zone, NOBODY WOULD BE DOING THAT TO US, NOBODY WOULD BE POISONING US, NO ONE IS MANIPULATING MY BRAIN, I KNOW WHO I AM. Really? Who are you? What are you? As Brzezinski said, what are you? You're in flux. You're in flux between ages, and that was the name of his book of course, because it's planned that way as we go into the next phase of domination, total domination, with a planned society. They will reduce it over a 50 year period or so, maybe even quicker. We're already being decimated. Folk don't realize that the media is not telling you about the incredible death rate as cancers have been skyrocketing for about 30 years now. That's part of depopulation too. And these people are deadly serious, and I mean *deadly* serious when they have world meetings about depopulation. They have a Department of Population at the United Nations; before it was called the United Nations it was called the League of Nations and they had a department of it then too. That was a *prime* mandate for them, was to bring down the populations of the world.

Do you think they have world meetings and then make up wish lists and send it off to Santa Claus and just hope? Of course not. Do you think we are being sterilized across the world, mainly in the Western world and they have been for years; since the '50s the sperm count has dropped, plummeted, in the males. It didn't happen by itself. Things don't happen by themselves on a mass scale in society. It does not happen. There are causes of it; some of the causes I've gone over before on this particular program. It really *is* happening. And people *are* doing it. After all, they see themselves as the managers of the world. This is the Age of World Managers, as they have said at the Council on Foreign Relations. And we are the sheep and you have the shepherd kings. But everyone is having fun... fun, fun, fun... and they don't notice until it's always too late. And then the psychiatrist takes over; that's what they are for. And that's for the feminists who produce the daughters that are now sluts. And the guys are no better; they're in a candy shop and comparing all the candy. That's all they see on music television as well, and the movies.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Modern Democracy--Facts don't Matter](#)

[Too Dumb for Democracy](#)

[Monsanto Now Owns Blackwater](#)

[Outraged moms, trashy daughters--Macleans](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 23, 2009 (#414)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 23, 2009:

Freedom is the Right to Say 2 + 2 = 4 (Orwell's '1984'):

"Plan Sprung into Action in 2001,
Age of Crisis Creation had Truly Begun,
A Global Crisis comes with Each Season,
Via Propaganda, Aimed at Folks with No Reason,
Exchange Freedom for Safety, Keep Us from Harm,
With Media Hying Each False Alarm,
Terrorism, Bank Crashes, Plagues All Abound,
While Carbon Taxes Make No Sense to Mind that is Sound,
Massive Overreaction to a Flu that is Mild
Should Heighten Suspensions in Mind of a Child,
Governments Call for Population Reduction,
Add it All Up, What's Your Deduction?"

© Alan Watt Sept. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 23rd 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the main web site. On the front page you'll see all the other sites I have up, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big servers go down. That way you'll always have another site to download

the latest shows from. There's hundreds of audios to download on the new world order, as it's commonly called now amongst the elite and in the newspapers, something that was taboo for ordinary people to talk about only a couple of years ago. We were called paranoid even though we were quoting their own writings. You can also go in to my other sites [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This is the European site that also has all the same audios as the rest but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of these audio talks which you can download for print up and they're in the various languages of Europe.

Remember too, this is the show that is brought to the listener by the listener. There's nothing backing me here except YOU... sometimes very few of you... although thousands and thousands listen. It's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to do it by going into the web sites. You can donate or buy the things that I have for sale on my web site [detailed at the end of transcript]. Some people bypass the guy with the triple chins and send cash. It's up to yourselves how you want to do it. For those who just get the disks burned and lots of people do - they're passed around at meetings and so on – and you play them on your CD players because you don't like computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

The new world order, something that people would laugh about if you talked about it in conversation with just ordinary people, people you know, a few years ago, is now OPENLY discussed at major meetings and shown on television. Like Mr. Brown said 'the new world order' a few times at the last G20 meeting and many others have used the same quote as well. The thing is, it's so funny that those who scoffed in the past, they'll never admit you're right and even when you tell them what it's all about, this new world order, they still can't really believe you because NO ONE would be so audacious as to try and literally have a controlled society – take away all your freedoms – and ORDER the society in the way that they think it should be ordered. Well that's precisely what the new world order is all about. Look what happened in 2001 and what's happened SINCE 2001. 2001 was mentioned over and over and over in the elite's books and their biographies and the big think tanks in their publications. 'The Century of Change'... all through academia they talked about 'the Century of Change'. What do they mean 'Century of Change?' It's the WHOLE NEW ORDERING OF THE WORLD and EVERYBODY and your way of life IN that world. I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the new world order. Something that people sort of take in their stride because they take everything in their stride that happens to them. They've been so domesticated and mind-bombed by media, which now is normal for them. They get so many little bits and bytes of information every day from a thousand sources, it kind of winds its way through the ears and that space in between – that great cosmos in there – and then gradually escapes through the other ear or something and leaves little residues behind them and they never really think through anything to any depth whatsoever. They've been trained and they don't know it. THEY DON'T KNOW THEY'VE BEEN TRAINED TO ACCEPT WHAT'S CALLED GOVERNANCE.

Governance is a system where it simply exists and you obey. You take it for granted. That's the key to it. You take everything for granted that somehow there are special people, benevolent people, ABOVE you who deal with all the big affairs in life and they have your BEST interests at heart. That's really how most people operate today. That's why they go for everything that comes along. The century of change was talked about FOR 100 years. 100 years... this 21st century was to be the century of change... in academia and philosophy. HOW would these characters KNOW this kind of stuff was going to happen then? It's a very old plan.

You can go back to the writings of Benjamin Franklin when he was talking about the Federation of the United States of America with the 13 colonies and so on. He said that he envisaged that this would be the beginning of a federation of

the WORLD. He didn't stop there. He said we would be run eventually by '12 wise men'. That's in his own letters and in the diary of Benjamin Franklin. You can look at that from the Franklin Museum for yourselves. Long-term plan.

Of course, to get there, you have to get the people through *STAGES* where they think they're all working for themselves and working together, but still for themselves in a sense. It's called a form of government, sometimes Republicanism but also *within* the Republicanism is a FORM of democracy where you *think* you have rights and freedoms written down and you can also vote for people. Of course, you can't get them out of office, but you always THINK you can...if they change their mind after you get them in. But we can't really. We can't get them out; they're in there for the term. Then you get to the stage where the better types, the wise men, can rule the world in the PROPER fashion, benevolent dictatorship.

If you go back into ancient times, they talked about the benevolent dictatorship. Plato talked about it in his book **The Republic**. They truly believed that the majority of the public could never rule themselves and they could never handle freedoms. The founding fathers in America, not ALL of them went along on the same track as Benjamin Franklin. He did think they were giving the people a CHANCE to see if they COULD handle freedom, knowing that a lot of people would also abuse that freedom and steal and rob from other people. That kind of stuff. They also knew that you could not punish the WHOLE of people collectively for the crimes of a FEW. That's why you have in the United States a sort of unique set-up – it's pretty well demolished now - since 9/11 - where if there was a bit of a doubt in any court case, you just couldn't put them in the slammer. Even if they knew they were letting off a guy who was guilty, it was better to let that go, than use *absolute power* over every person who comes in to court, because then a lot of the innocent would get locked away as well.

In collectivist societies and sovietized societies, you have COLLECTIVE PUNISHMENT. One person shoots someone, everyone gets their guns banned. That's how it works. People don't know they've gone into collectivism in the Western hemisphere, step by step, from at least World War I and definitely ramping up in World War II when government EXPLODED with departments to take over areas that were left to the private sector. I don't mean big business, I mean even the small, small farmer. Everything came under government. Once the war was over, these departments never disbanded. They got bigger and bigger as all government offices tend to do, because there was a plan there.

It's no coincidence either that he said 12 wise men - Benjamin Franklin - would rule the world. It's no coincidence that the EU flag - and it was in the papers at the time that even though they had more members of the Economic Union under this new totalitarian parliament system than 12... and they would bring in dozens they said - but they were going to stick to 12 stars on the flag. They never explained it to the public. Very important occultic number, you see. Going back to Plato and then go back to... Remember all the ancient Greeks, the famous ones, were educated in Egypt. We find some people talked about Philemon. Philemon was the fisher king. The fisher king that all the ancient occultists talked about. He literally was a kind of human being with the wings of the king fisher. His job was to go out into the world and find DISCIPLES TO TEACH. They would be benevolent rulers over the unwashed masses. That was the idea of the fisher king.

To bring them into the mysteries, they had to bring them through a whole *series* of instructions starting with even 3 or 4 years of silence before he's brought in to the INNER circles. That was to weed out the ones that couldn't keep their mouth shut. Secrecy was of vital importance. We know that people like Pythagoras studied in Egypt and he went off to Croton and he set up his school like many of them did, with the same system. 3 or 4 years of silence, indoctrination into... youth especially and teenagers, and he trained young females and gave them good educations but selected them

and trained them to go after nobility to try and get marriage partners to ALTER the thinking and behavior of the nobility and get them to go along with certain ways of working with society. When the people found out that he was stirring up revolution, they burned down his school. Other ones have had this happen to them too, later on, down through the ages.

It's amazing; everything that came out of Egypt - apart from mummies and so on - was revolution, COVERT revolution over a long period of time. It didn't stop there. It was totally combined with Greece eventually because the Greeks at one point dominated Egypt. They had cities built under Alexander, the Macedonian and Greek system, and they merged the two systems together. Then it went back to Greece and then into Western civilization. It's interesting too that even the Catholic Church adopted for some of its monasteries a vow of silence, in certain ones, the *right* ones. It used to be that way too for a particular one, the Franciscan order and another order too. They used to be called the Mystic Sects at one time. That's another part of it.

Getting back to this benevolent dictatorship, Philemon, of course, was also - you might say - the alter ego of Carl Jung. Carl Jung in his early writings - before he became famous and they tried to hide it for a while - communicated with something that he called his alter ego. He called it Philemon, the Fisher King. SO UNDER PSYCHOLOGY, THEY WOULD CHANGE THE WORLD. He said the he got all his information from this alter ego, or entity, or being. Today they call them power animals and spirit guides and all that kind of stuff in the new age. He called it Philemon, the Fisher King. Every HIGH, very high occultist - and I hate to even use the word masons. Masons are pretty low on the totem pole compared to them. They go up THROUGH Masonry up to the higher orders and they become fisher kings. THEY SELECT LEADERS for the world.

It's interesting that the Council on Foreign Relations and I've gone through their history and how in the 1800s a group got together, the richest bankers on the planet, they financed certain people like Cecil Rhodes into being to go off and take over the world's resources. They were looking towards the future where the benevolent dictatorship would come in. The Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that trains people today with scholarships for global governance, merged eventually with the Lord Alfred Milner Group. Milner and his group were a bunch of bankers. They were all bankers, very wealthy international bankers. That became the Royal Institute of International Affairs that IS a parallel government. It's a REAL government. It is THE real government over anything that's elected in all of the British Empire and anybody that's outside the British Empire is called a Council on Foreign Relations; they have them all through the world, the ones that are not affiliated with the British Commonwealth, as they like to call it.

The Council on Foreign Relations has got so many departments working on the coming food shortages because all their big boys IN that organization OWN the food of the world. They still go after all the resources today. After all, if you're bringing in a world government, you have to control all the resources and use it like a CLUB, or a weapon, a punishment or a reward. That's how it's going to be done. I'll put some links up on my site at the end of the show on these topics, especially the one with Global Governance: World Order and the 21st Century from this site of the Council on Foreign Relations... for those who think it's just an old boys club. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the *continuity* of an idea. Not just an idea, but *physical force* PUSHING down through the ages intergenerationally, this idea, through a system of power and control. A system that used an era of democracy to gain more power to train a society, a world society, to basically obey government and to RULE over the public and then go through a phase of what we're going through now, WORLD TERRORISM. It's a war OF terror. They always use a war of terror during the periods of revolution. These guys are

behind all revolutions. Most revolutions have been kind of open. They're either bloody or else they're SOCIAL revolutions, like sexual revolutions, that kind of stuff, all for a purpose that the public who follow these revolutions and participate never figure out. But it changes their society into a PLANNED DIRECTION.

We are going through it now this war OF... or war on terror, as they like to call it. Our whole lives are changing and we don't even know it. Since 2001, we've been trained - first gradually and then through shock and awe, through repetition and frequency of changes - to simply ACCEPT changes... 'Change is good,' right? Change is good. Remember the little red train? You know, 'yes I can, yes I can.' Yes WE can. They give you children's stories and slogans from Madison Avenue to train you into a system, preplanned system, and you haven't a clue where it's going, but they've written about it. They have web sites up there telling you all about it if you care to read it but it's not really fun. There's no excitement in there. I'm reading from the Council on Foreign Relations own web site and this is ONE department here. They have many departments over ALL social issues and they don't just talk about things, they then send out their emissaries. You know, their TRAINED people - trained by Philemon, you might say - who go off, with POWER - technocrats - and TELL governments what to do. Every President and Prime Minister for 100 years has been a member of this organization in most of the Western world and the British Commonwealth countries.

(Alan: GoverNANCE, a term that came out of the 90s to the public, for the ones who cared to go into it to see what it was. It's called WORLD ORDER AND THE 21ST CENTURY.)

International Institutions and Global Governance: World Order in the 21st Century

The Program on International Institutions and Global Governance (IIGG) at the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) is supported by a generous grant from the Robina Foundation. *(A: They've got a foundation supporting each think tank that they have. These foundations really are the funders for all the NGOs, the new soviet. That's how the bankers run the world, not directly, just around about. They go around your governments, you see, and your systems. That's what they said when their own writers in their magazine, called **Foreign Affairs**, said we'll have to do an end run AROUND the Constitution rather than hit it head on. Just go around it... and eventually people would forget it existed. That's kind of happening for a lot of people, youngsters especially.)* It aims to identify the institutional requirements for effective multilateral *(A: That's world.)* cooperation in the twenty-first century. The program is motivated by recognition that the architecture of global governance-largely reflecting the world as it existed in 1945-has not kept pace with fundamental changes in the international system.

This particular site goes on about training the media. Through the media, and the media all being on board with the agenda, they'll only put out propaganda that these guys want them to put out. So you can read it for yourselves. I'll put this link up. It's really interesting. As I say, there's nothing hidden. THERE'S NO CONSPIRACY HERE BECAUSE EVERYTHING REALLY IS IN THE OPEN IF YOU JUST WANT TO GO AND FIND IT.

Now, what is this new world order? It's a combination. It really encompasses ALL the systems you've heard about in the 20th century. It's Fascist. It's Socialist. It's Communistic. It's all of those. The big international corporations are on board with the big international bankers. That's why pharma's getting its way. It's not doing it by itself just for profit. You've got every Prime Minister and President across the planet on board with this agenda... to stick things in people, their whole populations for mild flues and stuff like that. It makes to sense to you and it won't. *There's always another reason behind it.* You'll find even with these big greening agendas, who's financing it? The same foundations PLUS big oil companies. People like that. You'd think they'd be the last ones to fund it. No, no, no. They're the first ones, because all the CEOs are PART of this international organization. They're diversifying anyway, outside of just their oil, into other methods of fuel, etc. Not for YOU all to use but for the small elite to use. They're going to bring us all into a

global plantation, sort of a village type, once most of us have died off or been killed off. That is part of the plan... is to kill off a lot of the public.

Ask the Optimum Population Trust and all the other guys that give you their public face where 'we don't really want to kill people, we don't want to FORCE abortions; we'd rather people just cooperate with us.' Amongst themselves, what do you think they really say? What do you think they really say? Hmm... So everyone's on board. It's based on a system that Benjamin Franklin talked about. A council of 12 wise men that eventually will rule the world ABOVE, at the top of the United Nations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a system that has been going on down through many centuries in fact, and has taken many shapes and forms and names and has many levels. It always really was a totalitarian idea going back to ancient times from Plato, even before Plato, onwards. In fact, Plato himself ran away from his homeland because he was one of the young students implicated in a possible plot for anarchy or to take over from an existing system with revolution. He ran off to escape going down with his mentor. Then he came back after a few years and was very, very careful on how he introduced himself with his new school. He played the game for a while, you might say, openly but he was still teaching his students – if you read his books – to really think in a *different* fashion. Again, it was an elitist type of organization. He was a fisher king himself. He chose certain ones to teach. They all did, in fact, all these ancient schools.

They believed that they were different types of humans here, ones that were really awake or alive and those who were simply half dead or completely dead. It's still the same today, in a sense. Most folk are given a fake reality and they never question it... because everyone else around them doesn't question it. Their idea was to always run the world and to bring in a world empire run by wise men. The kind the Benjamin Franklin talked about... and the kind that the Council on Foreign Relations talks about and big players at the United Nations like Jacques Attali.

Attali was a top advisor to Presidents in France and then he went off to the United Nations. People went to see HIM rather than see the Presidents because they knew who ran the country; Jacques Attali did. He wrote a book called **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the coming New World Order**. He went through the system as he foresaw it because he was at the big meetings where they plan this kind of stuff, that of the whole system. He talked about the collapsing of America and the economy and everything else back in the early 90s. How eventually there would be so much unemployment in America, the next boat people would be FROM America looking for work abroad, in fact. There's much more he could have said but then he can't tell you the whole deal, of course, in a published book.

He wrote another book. It's called **A Brief History of the Future**. Remember, he's a TOP participant in think tanks. In the book, he talks about a system, post-democratic, where benevolent dictators – wise men, multi-billionaires, philanthropists, the very guys who run the parallel government through foundations – THEY will have a group together OPENLY and they'll run the world. You see, everything else is a mess. Look at democracy; look at the terrible mess of democracy and international corporations just running rampant doing as they wish. We're in such a mess, aren't we? There are wars and all that kind of stuff and terrorism. So these philanthropists, these BENEVOLENT characters will take over for us. We'll all be so beaten down to our knees from all the awful stuff from democracy that we'll gladly take their hands and demand they help us out, give up our rights, etc. They can guide us. Fisher kings who become masters. That's what it's about.

We will see the same guys who brought us to this stage, who have run the parallel government for well over 100 years,

who've actually been behind the wars. According to Carroll Quigley, the official historian FOR the Council on Foreign Relations, the wars were ALL strategies towards a BIGGER agenda for world government. Then you go into other *heroes* that are given to the public. THE PUBLIC ARE ALWAYS GIVEN HEROES TO FOLLOW. You get it even in the Patriot Movement, the conspiracy movements. All kinds of *heroes* come out and the people follow them because they often have more information than anyone else, often UNIQUE information that no one else can get a hold of, in fact. That's how they're often launched. The general public gets them too.

Ralph Nader, everyone knows Ralph Nader. All I knew was probably what the average person knew as well, from the little news clips where he spoke out about the awful car industry and how unsafe it was and demanding rights and seat belts and things like that. That's what you thought of Ralph Nader. Until I heard him, when he was running for office, and a little bit was played on a radio program and he was talking to his own particular audience, these voters if you like and his backers. He said, 'my job is actually to ELIMINATE, eliminate the internal combustion engine'. I thought, well, that's not what we're used to hearing from him. That's the agenda of course. Part of the agenda of the new world order is to go through an era where the bulk die off or get sterilized. HG Wells talked about it in **A Modern Utopia**. They're always talking about utopias, you'll find, all down through the ages... these particular guys who belong to these organizations that really is all ONE organization, ultimately.

Ralph Nader and I'll put this link up as well and you can read it for yourself. He's written a book and it's a sort of fictional but he said he uses fiction because it stimulates our imagination but it's to get us to think along a certain path. The title of the book, and I'll just mention Jacques Attali who talked about in **A Brief History of the Future**, that eventually these great philanthropists, the ultra rich men, the men who have nothing to gain, they have all the money in the world so they're not out to fight and get to the top, they ARE at the top, they'll rule the world. Well, Ralph Nader, his book is called **Only the Super-Rich Can Save Us!** What a coincidence! WHAT a coincidence!

He'll pull a lot of the left-wing around exactly as other ones are pulling the right-wing around and THEY'LL ALL MEET ON THE SAME PATH which is the preplanned thing in the first place. That's the dialectic in motion. That's how it works. What a coincidence. What a coincidence. He calls them 'meliorists' in his book, this club... which means 'betterment'. These are the retired, he says, progressive, enlightened BILLIONAIRES and mega-millionaires who want to better the country. That's what they call themselves. That's what his book is about, he says. He named some of the people that he would have in this group, if it really existed. Guess who it is? It's all the ones that you know of already. What a coincidence too. What a coincidence. And how they could really run the world much better because they're not fighting as party against party and personal ego or aggrandizement. They've done it all. They've won everything. They're out to help the public. So there you go. The BENEVOLENT DICTATORSHIP.

Mind you, the dictators will have to be FIRM with the people and make us sort of reduce the population, consumption, go green and all that kind of stuff and allow them to run our lives for us and decide what we should do and work at for the rest of our lives and behave and what we should speak about and not speak about, etc, etc, etc. Believe you me, NOTHING in this world, NOTHING IS FREE. Nothing. THE MIND HAS NO FIREWALL. IT'S UP TO YOU TO GUARD IT.

Canada. Canada is awful quiet. Canada is a very quiet country. It's involved in so much across the world but it keeps itself very quiet. It likes to keep its pristine image. Under this snow covers a lot of dirt because we've been involved in so many things that even the Canadians don't even know about including leading the world in bacterial and viral warfare since World War II. It's astonishing as to what's been happening.

So much has happened to the American Indians. I've talked before about Kevin Annett. Kevin Annett came out after working with I think it was the British Columbia Indians about the atrocities that were carried out on them by the authorities, that was a combination of the Anglican Church and different churches, literally taking children from their families to break up their system, their culture, etc. They didn't get back to see their families and a lot of them died in the schools. They were abused or killed. He brought that to light. He was HEAVILY persecuted by the authorities for doing so. HEAVILY persecuted. he has a web site up talking about... what I've been thinking about too. I'll put his link up. It says,

The Mask Slips, for Those with Eyes to See: Preparing for the Real Pandemic

September 19, 2009 / by Kevin D. Annett, M.A., M.Div.

Last week, many of the aboriginal people in the remote west coast village of Ahousaht were innoculated with the tamiflu vaccine. Today, over a hundred of them are sick, and the sickness is spreading.

(A: Remember, I mentioned this last week...) In the same week, body bags were sent to similarly remote native reserves in northern Manitoba that have also received the tamiflu vaccine.

On the face of things, it appears that flu vaccinations are causing a sickness that is being deliberately aimed at aboriginal people across Canada, and this sickness will be fatal: a fact acknowledged by the Canadian government by their "routine" sending of body bags to these Indian villages. *(A: You don't make these kinds of mistakes. You just don't make these kinds of mistakes... sending body bags. That was in the mainstream papers.)*

Before you express your shock and denial at the idea that people are being racially targeted and killed, remember that murdering Indians with vaccinations is not a new or abnormal thing in Canada. Indeed, it's how we Europeans "won the land", and it's one of the ways we keep it.

In 1862, Anglican church missionaries Rev. John Sheepshanks and Robert Brown inoculated interior Salish Indians in B.C. with a live smallpox virus that wiped out entire native communities within a month, just prior to the settlement of this native land by gold prospectors associated with these missionaries and government officials.

In 1909, Dr. Peter Bryce of the Indian Affairs department in Ottawa claimed that Catholic and Protestant churches were deliberately exposing native children to smallpox and tuberculosis in residential schools across Canada, and letting them die untreated. Thousands of children died as a result. (Globe and Mail, April 24, 2007)

In 1932, B.C. provincial police attempted to lay charges against Catholic missionaries who had sent smallpox-laden Indian children back among their families along the Fraser river near Mission, BC. The RCMP intervened and protected the church, even though whole villages were wiped out as a result of the church's actions.

In 1969, native children who escaped from the Nanaimo Indian Hospital on Vancouver Island described being inoculated with shots that caused many of them to die "with bloated up bodies and scabs all over", to quote one survivor.

Knowing this history, it's not surprising when Indians on isolated Canadian reserves start sickening and dying en masse from sudden illnesses, after receiving flu shots. After all, it's still the law in Canada, under the apartheid Indian Act, that no on-reserve Indian can refuse *(A: That's true. I looked into that.)* medical treatments or experimentation. So it's small wonder that these reserves are the places being targeted first to be injected with untested, unsafe and potentially lethal flu vaccines.

As an entire race of involuntary test subjects, Indians in Canada are a weather vane for what will befall all of us, and very soon. For the very techniques and weapons of genocide perfected against aboriginal people are now being deployed against "mainstream" Canadians.

Under Bill C-6, which is about to pass third reading in Parliament and become the law, no Canadian will be allowed to refuse inoculations for the swine flu, despite the fact that it is relatively benign and mild, and has killed only people who are already immune-compromised. Indeed, it is astounding that such coercion and dictatorial laws are being employed to deal with what the chief Canadian Health Officer has called a “mild seasonal flu”.
(A: *I've been saying this over and over again. Why all this HYPER OVERREACTION over a mild flu. Something stinks. Something stinks here. You combine that with the Optimum Population Trust, Prince Charles and all the rest of them... 'You've got to bring down the population.' The United Nations, 'We've got to bring down the population.' Hype, hype, hype. THINK ABOUT IT.*)

Clearly, another agenda is at work; but the time to ascertain and challenge that agenda has all but run out. This coming month, forced inoculations and imprisonment of those who refuse them may be a reality across Canada. And for what reason? Clearly, not for public health, considering the sickness and death caused by previous swine flu vaccines.

I believe that the real pandemic is about to be unleashed through the very vaccines being pushed by governments and pharmaceutical giants like Novartis and Glaxo Smith Kline. The shots will be the cause, not the cure, of the pandemic. (A: *That's what I think too. It would be so simple to give you shots and then over about a month you got all this stuff filtering in the news, 'people are dying, dying.' They'll tell you, they always tell you after the flu shot, 'we got the wrong one; it was the wrong combination; it didn't work with the flu; it's the FLU that's killing you, you caught the flu' and they'll believe it! It will never dawn on them that THE SHOT GAVE THEM IT.*). Of course, those in power can disprove this by simply being the first people to take the swine flu shot: (A: *I agree.*) an event about as likely as these companies forgoing the multi-billion dollar profits they will reap from the mass vaccinations. (A: *They should lead by example shouldn't they? And we should be getting the stuff from the same lots as they do... if we're going to get it at all. The special lots, you know, vaccine lots.*)

It's indeed ironic that, very soon, many “white” Canadians may be suffering the same fate that aboriginal people have for centuries. Perhaps it's fitting. For if we are indeed being targeted for extermination, or at the least martial law and dictatorship, we finally can have the chance to shed our complicity in the genocide of other people, and get on the right side of humanity - simply by having to fight the system that is causing mass murder. (A: *It's food for thought isn't it? Think about it.*)

In mainstream again, the Guardian.co.uk. I'm surprised it's got into the newspapers. Dr. Crippen. He's a doctor.

Dr Crippen: Just don't try giving me the swine flu vaccine If something goes wrong we could have a major medical disaster

The Guardian, Tuesday 8 September 2009

The government's chief commissar (A: *A commissar. See, everybody's on the ball here. They know what's going on. This doctor knows.*) for immunisations, Professor David Salisbury, has said that nurses have a “duty” to be immunised against swine flu. A poll by nursingtimes.net showed that 30% of respondents would refuse to have it. (A: *By the way, there's a huge march that's going to take place in Long Island with the nurses association against the mandatory flu shot too. I'll read that if I've got time.*) If the government is surprised at the number of nurses who will not have the immunisation, just wait to see what happens when they offer it to doctors. On the facts available to date, I will not be having it. Nor will my family. I will not be the only doctor taking this view.

In 1976, after a swine flu outbreak at Fort Dix in the US, (A: *One person came down dead after a forced march. He was hauled out of bed and he died. This was the excuse they used back then.*) a vaccine was hastily manufactured. (A: *Same as this one. I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Dr. Crippen in Britain from the Guardian newspaper who said, he ain't taking the shot and neither will his family and he goes through the reasons why.

He talks about the last farce of swine flu outbreak in 1976, Fort Dix where it says a vaccine was hastily manufactured. It had to be withdrawn a few weeks later as it was causing serious neurological problems. Many people got paralyzed with it, a lot of teenagers too.

It had to be withdrawn a few weeks later as it was causing serious neurological problems. Science has moved on since then, you may say. That could not happen now. (A: *That's how folk think now.*) But, if governments have confidence in the safety of the vaccine, why has Kathleen Sebelius, the US Secretary of Health and Human Services, felt it necessary to sign a document making federal officials and vaccine makers immune from lawsuits related to any ill-effects from the vaccine? (A: *Why is that?*) Why has the UK government sent letters to neurologists asking them to be on the alert for neurological complications caused by the immunisation? (A: *For this safe shot...*)

I did trust the government when it introduced an emergency vaccination programme for smallpox. But smallpox was a deadly disease and the vaccination was tried, tested and proven. The swine flu immunisation is being rushed out. It is of uncertain efficacy. It is to be given to prevent a disease which, as yet, is mild. (A: *That's what should make us all think, what's the big hype and overreaction? It's the same with the terrorism thing, right. A small band of terrorists and the WHOLE world is under martial law. All OUR lives have been changed by it. We're all under Homeland Security of one sort or another. Overreaction... it's because it's planned that way. Different agenda under way, you see.*) The second wave of swine flu may be worse. I do not know. But I do know that, if the virus mutates to a more virulent form, the immunisation may in any case not work. (A: *That's what I've said for months and months and months. It goes against ALL the reasoning in vaccines. If it mutates into a killer disease, you would then have to get the killer disease and create a vaccine for THAT. The present one ain't going to help you. The mild one ain't going to help you against a mutated one. So what's really going on here?*) We are in the run-up to an election. The government has to be seen to be doing something. (A: *He thinks it's just politics, which is nonsense.*)

Every year, like obedient sheep, thousands troop into their local health centre to have a "flu immunisation". You may have had one last year. Did it work? (A: *This is the doctor talking.*) I am amazed that there has not been a public outcry of people saying, "Excuse me, I had a flu jab last year and I still got swine flu." (A: *See, that technically should have covered you from the present mild flu IF you took last year's flu shot because all flus are related to some extent.*)

Millions of trusting citizens may have the new swine flu immunisation. If something goes wrong, as it did at Fort Dix, **we could have a major medical disaster.**

Dr Crippen is the pseudonym for a long-serving GP. Every week he will bring us a first-hand account of what's really happening in the NHS.

Lastly, if it can fit it in. I'll put this link up for the nurse's rally against mandatory swine flu vaccines in Long Island.

LI nurses to rally against mandatory swine flu vaccines

September 21, 2009 By DELTHIA RICKS delthia.ricks@newsday.com

Dozens of Long Island nurses - many from Stony Brook University Medical Center - plan to rally with health care workers from across the state next week in Albany to protest a state regulation that mandates they be vaccinated for swine flu or lose their jobs.

I love democracy, where you have all these choices. Right? We're post-democratic, you see. Post-democratic. I hear the music coming in. I'll put all these links up on my web site so check them out for yourself, go through them; there's lots of good information there.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["The Program on International Institutions and Global Governance \(IIGG\) at the Council on Foreign Relations \(CFR\)" \(cfr.org\).](#)

["World Order in the 21st Century" \[PDF File\] \(cfr.org\) - May 1, 2008.](#)

["Ralph Nader on the G-20, Healthcare Reform, Mideast Talks and His First Work of Fiction, 'Only the Super-Rich Can Save Us!' " \(democracynow.org\) - Sept. 21, 2009.](#)

["The Mask Slips, for Those with Eyes to See: Preparing for the Real Pandemic" by Kevin D. Annett, M.A., M.Div. \(republicoflakotah.com\) - Sept. 19, 2009.](#)

["Dr Crippen: Just don't try giving me the swine flu vaccine" \(guardian.co.uk\) - Sept. 8, 2009.](#)

["LI nurses to rally against mandatory swine flu vaccines" by Delthia Ricks \(newsday.com\) - Sept. 21, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 20th, 2011 (#879)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 20th, 2011:
Freedom is the Right to Say $2+2=4$:

**"It's Coming Fast, Listen, You Can Tell,
The Smothering of the Liberty Bell,
Political Correctness, Unelected Panels,
Diverting All Life Through Slavery Channels,
Commissars of Greening Living Off Gratuity,
Appoint Themselves Over 'Your Community',
Straight-Faced Priests of the Ecology,
Institutionalized by Money, Mass-Psychology,
Madness Promoted, Military Precision,
We'll All Be Subjected to Green Inquisition,
Behind the Mask of All Insanity,
Green Heroes Groomed to Hate Humanity,
From Those on the Fringe They Select
'To Perfect All That was Left Imperfect' "**
© Alan Watt July 20th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 20th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 20th, 2011. I always get this over with at the beginning of the broadcast, and that is to look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You will find hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully some of you will get a shortcut to understanding the big system you're born into. It's not something that's just happening now and taking over. It happened a long time ago, and your parents didn't know it, or your grandparents either. We all accept as normal the system into which you're

born at that particular time, because everyone around you of your own age group accepts it as well. And it's as simple as that. But we're definitely managed by a much higher authority than just governments and so on. You have a superstructure, a super-government across the world that doesn't really have to be elected at all, although they do put politicians in your local central governments. And they plan the future, and basically, in a sense, we are farmed, because we're owned. You're owned if you're born into a system of debt, which is supposedly brought on by previous generations, and Jefferson said that himself. If you're born into a system of debt, technically you're a slave, therefore you cannot have that system. You should annul the debt with the end of each generation. Just tear it up and that's that. Otherwise it goes on forever, which as we see it does indeed go on forever.

Now, remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by advertisers, which pays RBN for the broadcast of this show and pays for their staff and their equipment and hopefully some of their bills as well. And you can help me with mine by looking into the website, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you could buy the books and discs that I have for sale. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. Just go in, use the donation button, on PayPal, and follow it up with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, it's the same story. You've got Western Union and Money Gram, and you can also use PayPal to order. And remember, straight donations are certainly welcome in these awfully austere times. It's austere for some, but not for those we see on television of all different kinds, but that's the system we're going into.

We're being upgraded into the next part of the system and I said years ago, the hardest thing you'll have to do going through all the changes is to hang on to your sanity. And believe you me, if you think things are crazy now, you've got a good ways to go, because you are literally going in and partly are in the Orwellian World, where if the big boss, the big torturer man, O'Brien says to you, like Nineteen Eighty-Four, in Orwell's book, if I say I can fly, Winston, then I can fly. In other words, you better say it too. And if he puts five fingers up and he asks you how many is there, you better say what he wants to hear, you know. If you say two and two is four, you get the electric shock. Because, you see, you're not allowed to draw your own conclusions anymore on anything at all. You're supposed to believe in climate change and carbon footprints and all this rubbish, this new terminology they've dreamt up, as though it were a religion and you better start spouting it if you want to get ahead, otherwise you're going to be smashed, because it's already institutionalized through all society from the top and it's coming down to the bottom as well. You better believe in all the new ideals that they bring through to do with various, various multi kinds now of gender, etc. You better just keep your opinions quiet to yourself, or say again, you know, how many fingers O'Brien puts up, just tell them what they want to hear, because that's the system that you're already in. You're forbidden to have any opinion that you've come to by drawing your own conclusions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm saying that sanity is something that you've got to hold on to. It's a personal thing. And of course, you should really just hang on to it as a personal thing and keep quiet most of the time to be honest with you, because you don't want to start telling your relatives what you think anymore, because they'll think you're a kook. Because most folk will adapt into the new system and every part of the new system through techniques which are used through all media, movies, and so on. They don't think consciously through an idea and come to a conclusion. They do it through osmosis, like Jacques Ellul said. And that's how they form their opinions. They're formed for them in other words, to be good people, you understand. Good people are very tolerant of everything. And they're so tolerant really that now they can take their clothes off and get scanned at the same time in some airports, etc. That's how tolerant they are. And eventually they'll be on their hands and knees being even more tolerant, the way it's going, because that's really the intention of it all, to debase every person until they have no idea at all of their rights as a person or even respect for themselves. That's the bottom line as we go through all of the things that are happening.

You know, for the last year or so, in some big cities in the States, the cops put tables down the stairs in subways and just stood around them. Just chatting away. All that was on them was their usual coffee and donut bags and so on. And people would just pass them, you see, like animals. That's how they train animals. Don't spook the animals. And you'd see them, and you'd get used to them, but they'd never bother you. And then, eventually, one day, at one station and another station they'll grab the occasional young woman and dump her stuff out on the table in plain view of everyone to see. And the rest go by thinking, "well, that wasn't me. I'm okay." And then it's out of their head

before you know it. And then it becomes routine, you see. And that's how you train animals. And really, my beef with everything is that I resent being trained like an animal for nefarious purposes, but regardless, we should not be trained like animals at all.

We have never ever had what they call transparent government. It doesn't exist. It will never exist. In fact, government itself cannot be transparent in anything because it's utterly corrupt. And that's the nature of government. All these things I'm talking about with transparency and corruption in government were talked about thousands of years ago, because even the ancient historians had gone through Democracies and Communism and forms of Fascism. Ancient China had forms of Fascism about 3,000 years ago. They tried Communism then too, and a form of Socialism as well. And it's all in their history books. And, but for most of us here, we're all learning about it supposedly for the first time. It's the multi-first time for all of us, whether you know it or not. So, it always ends up the same way. You have a coterie who run the banking system, a coterie who run all commerce and decide who can buy and sell. That's already done under the guise of Free Trade, which is the opposite. They decide which corporations will trade and who won't be allowed to compete with them. That's what all these things are about. And so, you should really resent the fact that you're used like an animal.

And I got so sickened today just looking through the Canada Greening Programs to do with the cities. They've all got their big webpages up that are paid for by the taxpayer, and all the usual people that you're so used to on television, Suzuki, the guy who actually is up on youtube calling people maggots. We're all maggots, he says. Well, you are, not him of course. But he did say that there were special classes of maggots. The higher maggots were better types than the lower maggots. And this is the guy who's in charge of Vancouver to help it "Go Green" as they say. In other words, a Soviet-style bureau of unelected people will now decide whether you can build a house, live in a house, sell a house, have a business, not have a business and so on and so on and so on. I hope you really see all of this for what it really, really is. Don't be misled by their terminology and their rubbish, their neologisms that they came up with for "carbon footprints" and stuff like that. The only time I saw a carbon footprint was a chimney sweep walking away after their job. That's when you get a carbon footprint. But this is the rubbish they're drumming into you and as far as the Greening goes, go back to the Club of Rome. It's on my website. I might pull it up tonight, again, and let you see their own statement in their own book. They were the think tank for the United Nations and they basically said, to paraphrase them, they said: on looking for a way to unite mankind, basically under a global system, we came up with the idea of global warming and famine, etc; that would fit the bill. That's the words they used. That would fit the bill. Then you take Gorbachev who said, "We." Earlier in his own book he said that he was an atheist, so here's this atheist saying, "We. We." He's talking about the high guys in ecology and so on. He says, We are creating a new religion for the new society. And he says, It must be based on a form of earth worship.

And here you are Green, Green, Green. Every store has got Green. We're going Green. Even your bookstores have gone Green. What on Earth does that mean? You know? Covered in fungus or something? because nothing is changing. It's the same books, but they're all, you know, cashing in on the terminology, because they also know, at least their public relations departments in Madison Avenue know that the public don't think too much. Isn't that sad to say, but it's so true. We don't think too much at all. But yeah, it's been an awful day. So, I won't even bother putting up the links to Canada going Green, etc. This nonsense to rip you off for more dollars for a small clique again, at the top, really gets under your skin at times. And that's all it's really about, more control over the general population. Everything is about control. Everything. And big bucks, until you'll pay, eventually you'll pay all your income, you understand, to the World State. That's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs said from its very beginning. The ideal citizenry would be born to serve the World State. And other writers, who belong to the same organization and other organizations, because many of them were interlinked with each other with the same members, talked about eventually giving you credits and not money. And you'll all be given the same amount of credits, at the bottom level of course. And you can't save them up. They'll be gone, starting at the same number every Monday or whatever. And if you're bad, and you've broken a social taboo, and that's, in other words, if you've been politically incorrect on something, then they'll withhold your credits for a punishment. And that's how you punish the animals, you see.

It's coming down to that too, because there's more behind all of these bank crashes, and the manipulation, and the constant drama, it's a soap opera drama. Oh, my goodness, if I don't get enough money to run the States and borrow more money, well, we'll have riots in the streets and so on. This is all drama for something else folks, for

something else. Because, let's be honest, if it was rational at all, a country the size of the US should not be borrowing anything from anybody, number one, and with the tax base that you've got there. And number two, if it hasn't worked in the past, and you're over your eyes in debt, why would you borrow more? It's not meant to be rational. There's always another reason for all of this, because debt means control over the people, and it means a small number of people will live incredibly well. These are the ones who are managing the debt, or they are really managing it for their own sense. Others would say they're mismanaging it. No, they're managing it very well. That's their function, is to manage the debt and make sure it keeps going, and compound interest. And I was thinking today too, about the nonsense, suddenly out of nowhere, at some year gone by, you get these corporations that come out who grade banks. You know, they put a grading, a rating on them. And suddenly they're experts.

This is straight out of the books of Bernays, because that's what he came up with, to do with Pharma. He says, we'll tell the people that these pills are good for them, and we'll get a little vacant office somewhere, a telephone, we'll hire a woman to sit there and answer the phone, and it's going to be the headquarters of the National or International Blah-Blah-Blah of Scientists for Blah-Blah-Blah, and that worked very well. And that's how Big Pharma and a lot of these corporations could sell their junky pills for so much money, because no one else could come up and say or dispute it. Yeah, there's a little office there. There's a woman sitting in it. And then they would get scientists to come up and sign their name on to it, to look good in the press, you see. Lots of big promotion. And these guys, in the contracts, didn't even have to turn up. Just put their names on it, and they got a cut every month from the income.

It's the same thing with these money-rating boys too, like Moody's and so on. Let's be honest, how come all the big banks who plundered the US and good parts of the world too didn't get downgraded? They still have this high triple-A status, etc, even though they supposedly lost everything, including the bed sheets, but, no, they're still up there like a 5-star hotel. And the other countries across the world, Third World ones are downgraded. And then the IMF goes in, that's what their job is, to help them. By helping them they're giving them 35% and 40% interest rate, because they're the lowest guys on the totem pole at the IMF. That's their job then. Once the other boys have finished them off and gutted a country, in goes the IMF to help them, because no one else is going to lend them cash, so you've got the loan sharks going in at the end. And then these loan sharks end up running the country and telling them what to do and how to live.

This is reality. This is reality, so forget the terminology they use. Forget all the so-called official titles these people have, and see them for what they are. You see, all cons depend on distortion of perception. All of them depend on distorting the victim's perceptions. And you're born into a system where the cons are already up and running. We watch G20s meeting like a bunch of Roman Emperors for goodness sake, costing billions of dollars for a love-in and a big fest, and a go with the whores that they hire. And they do, it's in the paper, they actually hire prostitutes, male and female, because, as they said in the Canadian papers, these people from other countries are used to this kind of thing. Well, it's against the laws of Canada. Wait a minute here. Ah, but they've got diplomatic immunity. Well, why is the taxpayer paying for these prostitutes and so on? It's a big racket. A big con. And it's time that people started to see it for what it is, because if we don't, hell is here. You've already stepped into the rim of hell. And you've the middle to go to. This is daily stuff now. Our whole minds are being managed, and most folk accept it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just basically blowing off some steam about reality, because most folk don't know what reality is anymore. And the more they use the terminology that's handed out to you to swap in conversation, then the more you will swap it in conversation. Remember, I've gone through the whole series of history, even in the 20th Century, to do with the nonsense about the climate debate, because before they wanted total power over all the world, because of the coming Ice Age, and then, of course, a few years later, well the Ice Age wasn't complying, so they dreamed up global warming. The Club of Rome pretty well admitted that. They did admit it, in fact, in their own books. And they're the premier think tank for the United Nations. That was their job, to find an excuse to basically bring in Totalitarianism, Austerity, demolish all the factories that were left and all the rest of it to bring you back to a primal state, basically. You understand, if you're in a primal state you won't be surviving for very long whatsoever. And as I say, they're going full-steam ahead with it, because eventually, all your money, just like a credit system of Bertrand Russell, all your money is going to go back to governments in all its

levels and all of its appointed committees of nongovernmental organizations that sit on all councils now, to pay for their big fat paychecks, so that they can order you about all the more too. You'll have nothing left by the end of it, and that's where they're heading. And this is what they really mean by austerity.

You've got to understand that you're dealing with people who always lie to us. I can remember hearing a South African talking, in old South Africa, talking about black people, and he says, "you can't tell them the truth." He says, "you've got to talk to them like children. They don't understand." And it hit me right away, that's exactly how governments talk to us. They talk to us as though we're children. We get nonsensical stories, childlike stories for reasons why things are going. I liked the old days better when politicians would give a little smirk when they said something, a little sneer, and that was their giveaway that, yeah, he knows he's fooling you, and we'd all know he's fooling us too. You don't even get that anymore. You've got these Sovietized staring bland faces at you, that's ready to go at you with a SWAT Team if you say anything about the anti-terrorism nonsense that's going on across the world and how they've turned us all upside down into scared little rabbits. That's what you've got today. We don't get smirks and sneers anymore. We just get these bared teeth and grunts. And that's what it's come down to because we allow it to happen.

And people never question the system they're in, because they're constantly told like Bertrand Russell said, and he was a big player in designing this system that you're presently in. He said, the people will think their system is fine, and that life is just fine, and that they're all very happy. He says, they'll believe it because their government will constantly tell them so. And that's what you hear. We're spreading democracy across the world. Well, define democracy. Go on. Go and have a look and define what democracy is, because most of you don't even know.

Do you understand? You'd have no debt at all if you even had what they called in ancient Greece, the plebian vote. That means that all those who want to live off of your cash or labor would have to ask you if it was okay if they could buy the latest weaponry that they're going to hit you with. And you had the right to say no, and then they couldn't do it. We're watching the military put in its Christmas list every week now, across the world, and we're watching the same thing with the police, who are all militarized, wearing combat gear. And I said last night, what do you think combat gear means? That means they're not policemen anymore. You don't, policemen don't wear, only soldiers wear combat gear. You see? People can't think. They cannot think for themselves.

And I've often said, it's a pity there's not a little planet off somewhere, outside of NASA's reach, that those with a bit of insight could just go off and live in peace on their own and get away from the rest, because there's a symbiotic relationship between the masses who are quite happily ruled and the elite who rule them. That is a fact. There's no doubt about it. There's a symbiotic relationship. And there's ones in-between, who neither want to rule over them nor want to belong to the rulers. And they should leave a place aside for them.

Now, there's some callers. There's Darren there, who phoned I think yesterday, who's originally from Ireland. Are you there, Darren?

Darren: Hi, Alan. How's it going?

Alan: Not too bad.

Darren: Crazy, crazy world. I recently read a book by Nicholas Carr called *Shallows*. I don't know if you've heard of it. It's about the history of the internet and reading. And in his book, he talks about how, he goes into the history of reading, how reading itself created people to go into a form of linear toss, and how the internet nowadays is creating people to go into a scattered type of brain toss. It's funny, because, in his book, he does go back into the history of reading, but he also goes into articles that were published in the 17-up to the 1800s, on I guess it was predictive programming. People were saying, I have one here, I can't remember who by, but he said in his paper, I think it was in the 1800s, he said that in the future people will have more devices called indispensables, where they'll be able to plug it into their head and have all their movies, books, and music all in one and be able to kind of zone out of the world. It's just amazing, because he's basically nearly talking about the ipod.

Alan: Who was this? What was this author?

Darren: Nicholas Carr.

Alan: And also you'll find that too, in the writings of H.G. Wells, where he was talking, H.G. Wells is known for his fictional work, but he's not so well known for his multitude of works of nonfiction to do with Fabian Socialism. He called it the world brain, that everyone would be tapped into an intelligence system called the world brain for all information on what to do and all the rest of it. That was back in the 1920s. So, it's the same thing. Hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and Darren. I don't know if you've ever looked into the construction of language and even the ancient sciences they knew. They used to have orators. And orators at one time, even before they were putting out what they called books at the time, you had to learn everything through memory. All your lessons in school went into your brain and not down on paper at one point in ancient times. And orators, very much like a bard in Ireland or Scotland, they could go on for weeks and weeks reciting the history of the peoples and so on, and even individuals in different families. They could go on for weeks and weeks, it was all in memory. And the ancient Greeks bemoaned when writing became normal in their schooling for the upper elite, and they said it would make folk more easily, basically fooled, because they hadn't used their own brain through memorization, logic, and the science of oratory. So, that became true eventually. The youngsters were very easy to persuade through writings, written by famous people. Just tell them they're famous and they'll follow it, just like today. And eventually of course, now it's come down to computers where the computer will do your spelling and everything else for you. So, this is a technique.

How you string words together, and the ancients knew this, would bring the person to the conclusion. And you could often trap a person into coming to that conclusion by getting them to agree. This same technique that was used in ancient times is still used by top salesmen today, where they'll ask you a question. And the idea is to get you to say yes as many times as possible on irrelevancies, until they ask you if you want this item. Because they understand, by the time you've said yes so many times, you feel almost a bit absurd by saying no. You're beginning to like the person because he seems to have so much in common with you. Well, it's the same with the structure of language in all politics, and the way things are written in magazines. They will guide you to the conclusion that they want you to have. A lot of it is done by omission of other facts. That happens all the time. It's easy to do that actually by simply omitting facts, and give you part of the story, than to give you the whole story and then try to skew it. So, these are all techniques that are standard. They've been standard my whole life long. And of course, it's been practiced especially, as I say, in the UK and different countries for well over two hundred years, this particular science.

Darren: I do remember, in the book, he actually said, before reading came along, people used to just memorize simply by listening, and when the book came in, people's memories changed again. So even the books were like a construction to control people, I presume. And I just have one quick question, two quick ones. There's so much I want to ask you. I'm thinking about learning the Gaelic language. It was taught badly in school. Because I know it's differently, it's kind of like backwards in a sense to the English language. I don't know, like what would you think about that?

Alan: There's no doubt it's well worth it, because people don't understand history, and they don't understand that history is always clouded over, and they don't understand that what killed Ireland off and millions of the people was not lack of potatoes, because during that famine period, supposed famine, they had the largest crops they'd ever had. It was because they were being forced to take all the cattle off, by British troops to feed the troops across the empire at that time. They were exporting more than they'd ever done in their time. But the people didn't own the land. It had been taken over and taken from them. Ethnic cleansing was going on. And even when they went into school too, they were punished severely if they tried to speak their own language. The same happened in Scotland after 1746. And if you wore even your family tartan you could be hung on the spot, or if they heard you speaking Gaelic, you'd be hung as well. And that was kept in force for about ten or fifteen years. Ethnic cleansing has been done over and over by those boys that live in London and their descendents. And we've got to understand that. Now, Nova Scotia still has I think a university that teaches the Gaelic. And it's more pure Gaelic than even the few that are left in Scotland speak probably. And it's done in a proper course function until it's easy to understand and

get through it.

Darren: I do know that the language, even the Gaelic language has been diluted, because there's actually, such as Old Gaelic, and then there's neo-Gaelic.

Alan: That's right.

Darren: And one last question. The Beatles. I was trying to, I was listening to some of your stuff before, and I know you were that you were talking about Theo Adorno owning the rights to their songs. But just the Beatles. If you can just give me a quick analogy on them, I'll let you go. But thanks again, Alan.

Alan: Well, you've got to understand that the Beatles came along as a phenomena, and they were built up immediately as stars. When you see that machinery going into work, from someone you've never heard of before, then you understand it's a must-be. I call them must-be's, by any industry. And you do the same thing with science. Einstein was an idiot, classed as an idiot at school, but the guys behind him wanted him to become a star, so they made him a star through the media. He always talked about politics, and he never read anything off his own particular lectures or papers. It's the same thing with the Beatles. Theo Adorno that belonged to the Frankfurt School came over to change the culture of the Western World. That was part of the function of the Frankfurt School, from Germany, by studying the techniques that were already in use for advertising and then used those techniques to turn it into the system they wanted to do. Now, Theo Adorno was a good friend of the Queen. He was also in at the London Philharmonic Orchestra. He understood music perfectly. But he owned, the strange mystery is, he owned the Beatles' songs, the rights to all of their songs up until he died. And no one has ever got to the bottom of that. And then when he did die, Michael Jackson put in a bid for them and so did Paul McCartney. Jackson won out. And then just to show there was no hard feelings, they actually did a song together, Jackson and Paul McCartney at the time, to show there was no hard feelings. But then when Jackson died, I just heard or saw in one of the newspapers that his collections of songs, including the Beatles songs would be going up for sale. I don't know who bought them after that.

You've got to understand, there's a big industry behind the ones they make stars. There's always a political and social agenda. Mainly a social agenda, which really is political. And that's what's been done. I've gone through the whole industry. I've watched it change the societies, and I know that what you see is not what is behind music at all. You can get anybody today and make them into a star, once you go through all the various machinery of a recording studio. It doesn't matter if they go flat or sharp, the computer will straighten it all out for you. Anybody can be made into a star. And all you have today is straight social engineering through all music. Straight. And it's been like that for quite a long time actually. Thanks for calling.

Now, there's Carlton from New York hanging on. Are you there Carlton? Hello?

Carlton: Hey, what's up Mr. Watt? How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here too. And I'm trying to withstand the thunder that never comes is the weather I've got right now. It's been threatening for a week to thunder, and it's kind of like the Tropics right now.

Carlton: Yeah, it's the same thing down here too. My question, because I listened to you last night, and you were talking about, you read the writings from Charles Galton. You know who I'm talking about. And I've also heard you speak about how Malthus had world population control meetings and they already, they singled out Aborigines, Africans, and Native Americans, as people that just couldn't work within their system.

Alan: The economic system.

Carlton: Right. And also, I do also know that even before the Europeans even probably thought about going to Africa to get slaves, the Arabs and the Chinese were doing it before, before the Europeans did it. My question is this. What is it about the African people that it seems like this system just hates so much? Because I mean, is it just that you demonize the people because you want the natural resources of the land? Or is it just that they're staunch

racists? Like, and I know even how the Irish, the Ireland people, they said that they're basically just as bad as the Africans. So, what is it about African people, because even in this country, eugenics was pretty much formed to get rid of black folks. So, like, why is that?

Alan: You have to go into black history. And there's a professor in the US who went through especially in the US the history, that he didn't know himself, until just an odd question was asked of him one day and he delved into it. And he was shocked to find out who were bringing the slaves in from Africa into the US and had been for an awful long time. And he got into some controversy over it, but the fact is he was right. He was using known facts and so on, and you can look him up, Professor Tony Martin. He'll give you the reasons why. There's a religious reason behind this as well, you understand. And he'll tell you what the religious reason is in the video that you'll find on one of his lectures there. Also, you understand, you can go way back into even Egypt's time, and they liked the Nubian slaves as well, because they were tall and strong, and they were a good shock troops really for an army. So, basically, the African will definitely stand up, and here's the history of this US too, they'll stand up to temperatures and so on.

Here's the history of America. The first slaves into America and what we term the US, were actually white. And they were called indentured servants. And the King of England at the time wanted to get people to immigrate. They didn't last too long if they were really working very, very hard. So, they came up with an idea of creating what they called Justices of the Peace. These are like Junior Judges, that would try you one on one and there's no court as such. And then they brought in cotton from India, etc, put thousands out of work. And people would steal a loaf of bread and that was you. You were off to serve your time in the Americas. And the redneck terminology came really from the burning of the skin on the back of the neck, because you were always stooped over picking in fields. And it actually came from red shanks. Red shanks was the first term they used, because they had knee britches on. They had no stockings. And then they changed it to red necks. But they didn't last long. The whites didn't last that long. They'd tried it already with American Indians in force. And the American Indians, of course, were cunning enough to try and get out or escape, or the ones that couldn't just died off. So, the whites died off too. And then they thought they could bring over the black slave. And Rothschild, by the way, of London, I read an article recently, it was from one of the main TV stations over there, and the press agents. And they said that they'd found old ledgers of the slave trade, via London, to the Americas. And the Rothschilds had been the biggest importers using their trade mechanisms and shipping routes and so on, to get slaves into Africa. And of course, then they apologized for it and said that they've given a lot of money since there to charity.

However, you've got to understand there's much, much more to this than meets the eye. Slaves were very expensive even at that time, but the black slave would last much, much longer than any other kind of slave. He was far fitter. He was healthier, more muscular, and that's the main reason. He was economically viable in other words to ship over, and you'd get a few years of work out of him. That was the idea.

Carlton: Well, that's basically the only thing that was on my mind. I just wanted your perspective on that. But can you give me that name one more time. You said, Tony, what was it again?

Alan: It was Professor Tony Martin.

Carlton: Martin. All right. I'm going to look that up.

Alan: And he's got some very good videos up there at university giving lectures on this very topic. And he'll fill a lot of the blanks in for you in fact.

Carlton: And I actually, you talked about Africa for the Chinese yesterday. And I've got a friend from, a white friend of mine, I got a book from a white friend of mine actually called *The Destruction of Black Civilization*. This is by Chancellor Williams. And he actually goes into how the sub-Saharan slave trade with the Arabs and the Chinese before the Europeans even ever went over there, but it's just I'm thinking maybe you demonize a people before you take over their land to justify taking it over.

Alan: Absolutely. You're absolutely right. It's still going on today in some countries. There's one in particular that you can't talk about much. We've watched them slaughter the people, because they're classed as inferior and awful

and untrustworthy and all the rest of it. Same techniques as they've used on the American Indians and the blacks and so on. You always demonize them so it doesn't seem like they're really slaughtering real people.

Carlton: And then they do the same thing on a small scale like with certain neighborhoods and groups of people and things of that nature now. I understand, like you said. But it's, I don't know, this world is crazy, like you just said. It's funny though. You said earlier that you were in hell. I just told my minister aunt, earlier today, the same thing. I was like I'm not worried about dying and going to hell because we're living through it right now.

Alan: Absolutely.

Carlton: But I'll holler at you Mr. Watt. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And now there's John from New York City on the line. Are you there John?

John: Hello. Cool. I'm on the air. I feel that there's an esoteric science to manage the people because I was seeing as you put it the Tel-Levi-Sion, and on one of your shows, you were talking about how people are becoming less humanized through networking sites, for example Facebook. And I was watching this commercial and the commercial was basically this girl saying, "My grandparents are getting old. And you know that old people get anti-social. So I got them a Facebook." And I'm just looking at this, like give me a break.

Alan: That's amazing, that's amazing targeting a whole people, basically.

John: And because of your show, I've been learning words like indoctrinated, conditioning, and things like that. So, the conditioned, indoctrinated mind, they'll just take it as, oh, yeah, that's how you've got to do it.

Alan: Well, have you noticed though, John, that in all movies for the last twenty-odd years, whenever you see an elderly person, it's like elderly people don't exist in most movies. If you do see them at all, they're bent stupid on sticks, and they're senile. Have you noticed that? You don't see normal elderly people.

John: In this one movie, I forgot the name, it was about angels or something, the only old person there turned out to be some mind-posessed demon crazy lady. Just not even a normal person. And when someone comes up to me and they talk about, oh, can I get your Facebook, and I tell them, I don't have a Facebook, they give me this bizarre reaction, as if I came from Venus or something.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt about it. They're demonized, and it's no coincidence now that we've had 20-odd years of demonizing elderly, maybe even thirty in the movies. I mean, everybody in the movies now, you get doctors at twenty in the movies, you know. Everybody is about twenty years old. And nothing beyond that. But the fact is, they're bringing in the idea of euthanasia now, big time. And this is all part of it too. "Well, it's not really killing people, see their life is over." And eventually panels will be the ones who decide when your life is over for you, for the Greening purposes, and for austerity and saving the planet. Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just a point before I go on to the next caller. And it just hit me there during the music that part of the definition of genocide and genocidal techniques is the abolition of the person's language. You should remember that as well. Now, we'll go to Lee in Oregon, if Lee is there.

Lee: Hi Alan. Yeah, I just, I find it funny that we're being bombarded by this Green Religion, Green Culture. And it comes from the top and these corporations. And these are the very people that use plastic and paper products all day long, 24-7. And they refuse to use a different material.

Alan: Yes. And even at the last Copenhagen meeting, when you saw the list of the big corporations that were all there, the oil companies, all of them are on board with this. The very people you'd think would be afraid of it, no, no. They're not afraid of it at all, because it's got a different purpose than we all think. It's to control all of us. And to get massive profits out of us as they double or triple and eventually quadruple the price of oil, etc, and give us less.

Lee: And we've been so brainwashed to put one piece of trash here in this box. A piece of plastic here in that box.

Alan: I'll tell you a little story on that, by the way. I knew a multi-millionaire, quite a few years back in Ontario, and I was in his house at the time, this big house, and a guy came for a business deal, and he was trying to sell him on the idea of the coming recyclable plastic idea. He says, the government is going to use the people's tax money to fund it all. He says it's going to be free, we'll get our buildings for free and everything else, under the guise of recycling. He says, then the government will spend the cash to train the public to recycle it for us, so we don't have to hire people going through garbage dumps. See, they've trained us like animals for private corporations that get all their materials for free. We sort it all out and all the rest of it.

Lee: It's absurd. I mean, we're being told to do someone else's bidding. Why are we the ones that have to recycle when we don't create, we don't create the material. We don't make plastic. We don't make paper.

Alan: That's right. And why should we also if we do? We're forced to use these things. But if we do use them, why aren't they paying us for getting the stuff back, us sorting it all for them for free, and then us paying the tax money for the garbage guys to take it to their factories for free.

Lee: Yeah, why am I not being paid to recycle their materials? It's absurd. And you were talking about Hell earlier. We're not just living in a hell right now. We're living in a homosexual hell. And I'll give you an example. In the state of California, they just signed a bill, mandating homosexual history. It's called gay accomplishments history. And get this. There's no opt out for it. There's no exceptions. Everybody has to learn this in public school. There's no option. And you know what. Not a peep from parents out here. Not a peep.

Alan: No, it's a same across the globe now. Everybody has had so many years of it, now they're afraid to say anything in case they get fined. Because school now has nothing to do with preparing you to survive in life. It's preparing you in social engineering so as you will fit into the new society. And that's all it's about today. That's really all it's about actually today.

Lee: Yeah, but the thing that gets me, no religious leaders are stepping out.

Alan: No, no. They're a bunch of, religion really today is just a sideshow, it's a circus sideshow, especially in America. I'm not talking about everyone, but most folk who are truly religious stay in their own homes. They don't go anywhere anymore to meet with. So, they're out. The Catholic Church has had it. They're full of homosexuals, so, that's the way it is. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Link:
[Truth Behind Green Agenda](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 19, 2008 (#116)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 19, 2008:

"Freedom of Mind for He Who Chooses,
Is Known by Controllers Who Study The Muses"

© Alan Watt May 19, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 19, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 19th, 2008. I always suggest to newcomers they look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download lots of the older talks. They might be older but old is not out. If you don't understand the past you won't understand the present and you won't understand where the future is going or even why it's going this way. So try and put the pieces together. There's lots of talks and lots of information in those particular ones on the site. And look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

The times, I think everyone senses how everything is speeding up. It's almost like it's in the air, you might say and it might literally BE in the air because so many sciences are at play. But we all sense that something is coming down quick. It's like the big wolf pack round about you and they're nipping in to the herd in the middle from all different angles. This is a form of warfare in itself by hitting people with *so much* information on so many topics to do with your social set up, your society, to do with everything you depend upon for living. It's not by coincidence it's all coming out

now. They're taking away your water rights and so on. They're going to make you pay for every THING and even *every breath you take* eventually down the road. All the nonsense too about higher taxes on obese people because they breathe more CO2...

This is all part of a psychological war. It's being waged VIA THE MEDIA on the public's minds to make us more static in a sense. We go into shock and awe and we can't really move, it seems so bizarre. It's meant to be bizarre. That's how psychological warfare works. It tends to immobilize you. When you're looking for the answers which you can't grasp, you can't get the data, you don't have ALL the insight and you're trying to make sense out of nonsense, then you grab a hold of the experts who come forward and give you all the *multitudes* of opinions from *all* sides which further confuse you and eventually you shut down and ignore the topic all together. Then they come in and they do what they were going to do and you're further in to the slavery system. That's what it is. It's really a SLAVERY SYSTEM.

We find that Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, **The Next Million Years**, which is quite the boast by a top psychopath. He said, there's always been a form of slavery and we are simply creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. Well, it's here. It's sophisticated in the sense that it encompasses everything you've ever learned. In fact, your whole education was *part* of the indoctrination in to the slavery system.

The National Education Association is part of an INTERNATIONAL Educational Association which makes sure that everyone gets taught the same nonsense. When they've dumbed you down and stupefied you enough, so that you can't think clearly or rationally for yourself, they give you a little certificate. Your quality approval stamp that allows you to join their system as a worker slave. That's what it's all about. Very simple. As long as you all come out of the factory the same, the school is just a factory with its quality approval stamp, you'll never figure it out because everyone around you, of your own peer group, have had the same indoctrination. So all you do is parrot stuff back and forth to each other.

Young people tend... by intuitiveness, really and instinct, they understand there's something wrong, but they don't know what it is, so they tend to rebel. I'm going to go in to this rebellion and how it's managed on the other side of this break. Back in a few minutes.

Hi, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. This matrix which is just a big system that was created that you think is reality but it's not reality at all. It's run as slickly as any Hollywood movie and we call it life. That's what we've been taught to call it. We're taught that everything is somehow normal within this system even though any one who's lived a few years, very quickly catches on that something's vastly wrong.

Something's vastly wrong when a few families can control countries. Maybe a few hundred, a few thousand families control the whole planet and they've done it for thousands of years at the expense of everyone else. It's all done by what I call 'conology'. Conology: the ability to con people; to completely hypnotize them into a fake reality so that they never figure out that they ARE a slave and that everything around them, that you think is official and good and *proper*, that's the key to it, *proper*, is actually a big con game.

The people who get to the top in this system are psychopaths, pure and simple. They're the only ones who can figure out the SCAM. Psychopaths can easily see each other's scams. That's why they get IN on each other's scams. They'll blow the whistle otherwise. There's lots of blackmailing goes on between them. However, the person who's been totally brainwashed, the goody-two-shoes who obeys all the rules and thinks it's all straight and up and up and

everybody's respectable at the top, never figures it out. He's fooled over and over and over again.

Everything, as I say, in this system is clear. Some moments in young people's lives, they suspect and catch on to something as simply being WRONG. The elite have always known this because the psychology of the people, the masses, in all ages have been well studied for *thousands* of years. To take this rebellion in to a different path, they make sure they USE THE REBELLION OF THE YOUTH *for their own agenda*. Not the youths' agenda, but for the elite who already run the system. The youth, surely enough, they adopt all the fashions that are given to them. Just like Plato talked about 2300 years ago. And the music they adopt too, thinking it's theirs and they think they're on a roll. You're energetic, you're young, your hormones are raging and you're easily, easily led. It never dawns on you that even the songs that you hum and you sing the little hooks that they have in there, the songs, the little phrases that you all join in on, are created by very much, much older people, even though they pick young people to sing them to you.

There's a good link I'm going to put up at the end of tonight's show. It goes in to some of this weird coincidence between certain stars and people in the military-industrial complex. It goes in to some of the history of the hippie era. It's called, 'The Strange but Mostly True Story of Laurel Canyon and the Birth of the Hippie Generation'. It's quite the read because it starts off with the 60s and the Gulf of Tonkin Incident and it goes through a little bit of that and then what was happening, the war in Viet Nam and the drugs coming in at the same time into the Western world... en masse. Also this bursting forth of a new type of music, electrified music with masses of wattage power behind them. Part of it here goes...

The Strange but Mostly True Story of Laurel Canyon and the Birth of the Hippie Generation

Part I
May 8, 2008

Meanwhile, elsewhere in the world in those early months of 1965, a new 'scene' is just beginning to take shape in the city of Los Angeles. In a geographically and socially isolated community known as Laurel Canyon – a heavily wooded, rustic, serene, yet vaguely ominous slice of LA nestled in the hills that separate the Los Angeles basin from the San Fernando Valley – musicians, singers and songwriters suddenly begin to gather as though summoned there by some unseen Pied Piper. Within months, the 'hippie/flower child' movement will be given birth there, along with the new style of music that will provide the soundtrack for the tumultuous second half of the 1960s.

An uncanny number of rock music superstars will emerge from Laurel Canyon beginning in the mid-1960s and carrying through the decade of the 1970s. The first to drop an album will be The Byrds, whose biggest star will prove to be David Crosby. The band's debut effort, "Mr. Tambourine Man," will be released on the *Summer Solstice* of 1965. It will quickly be followed by releases from the John Phillips-led Mamas and the Papas ("If You Can Believe Your Eyes and Ears," January 1966), Love with Arthur Lee ("Love," May 1966), Frank Zappa and The Mothers of Invention ("Freak Out," June 1966), Buffalo Springfield, featuring Stephen Stills and Neil Young ("Buffalo Springfield," October 1966), and The Doors ("The Doors," January 1967).

But what the curious part was, it goes in to some of these particular singers and who exactly they were. Some of them were the sons of big generals in the military. Generals who were all part of this war creation period of the Viet Nam era. Generals too and a lot of these actual singers were all... even though they lead the hippie movement and the peace, love and flower power stuff, were rather authoritarian themselves in the way they viewed the world. So I'll put this link up at the end of the show and you can go through it at your leisure. This is only Part One. The idea being, to show you that nothing happens by itself and any BIG movements especially to do with *social direction* are *planned that*

way.

Plato said himself, you can not have grass-roots culture creation because it would throw off any agenda that the elite had. Everything would have to be created at the top and approved at the top and passed down to the public. That's been true all down through the ages.

Prior to the big, heavy rock industry coming in - like a burst, like a tidal burst - you had what was called folk music at the time. The folk music didn't have so much money put in to it but it was very popular and it generally was about social involvement in the things that were happening as people emerged from the earlier part of the 1900s era. Really, because the old doctrines were still in place and money still was fairly tight and so on and the big boys were down on the unions. So social workers basically were being... social work was being put through folk music and it was a type of music which made you think and reflect.

The big boys came up with the whole idea of drugs coupled with this kind of sexy music which would encourage the young to forget all social involvement and just have a great, good old time. That's really what it was about. That's why they called it 'sex, drugs, and rock and roll'. When you're in to all those things, you don't really care what's happening about you in the world.

Talking about the psychopaths at the top that run this system, I've been answering a lot of emails today with people. I can tell where they are in their minds by the questions they ask and the different levels they're at. Some who are still in the horror phase of understanding a lot but who still jump back in to the escapism phase of watching movies, and watching television and watching CSPAN and so on and they don't realize that you don't need to keep watching the *updates* of what's being done to you when you already know the agenda. You expect it come. ACCEPTING REALITY IS ALL YOU HAVE TO DO. Reality is vastly different from your old view of reality. True reality is that. It's the truth and it's very painful. It's very HARD to digest because it's scary.

You realize you've been born into a world where it was already controlled. Your parents were controlled, so were your grandparents. You realize that you're getting poor. You realize that everything you depend upon to live, your food, your transportation, your gasoline, etc, is skyrocketing. You know that you have no say in this at all because the big boys at the top own everything. A few families own it all... and they're in charge. There are no complaints departments. You see the militarization that's been going on for YEARS reach a crescendo right now. You see the laws coming down that these characters will be eventually let loose upon the public because they expect riots, massive riots. And you feel FURTHER helpless because you feel that there's nothing you can do to prevent it. All the news and data of what's being done to you isn't going to change it. Simply *knowing* all the data, isn't enough. THE CHANGE HAS TO COME WITHIN YOU, YOURSELF. It's like Carl Jung said, he said, "it's like Christianity. Anyone can go through rituals and formula and then belong to the group. But if the inner man isn't changed, nothing has changed at all." It's the inner person who must change. And that's what's lacking.

We all know what's right and wrong. Meanwhile, in the system which is corrupt... It's a psychopathic culture which has been given to the public to emulate. It's called 'success or failure'. Most folk are content to shaft the guy below in order to survive himself and to keep his own standard of living up. That's what's happening right down the food chain right now. From the store keepers, to the purchasers, to everyone, to the guys at the bottom. Everyone's shafting the one below for a higher profit to try and keep up the same standard of living *even* as the whole thing is designed to fall. So chaos eventually WILL break out. That is inevitable.

The elite truly believe, with all their scientific technology and their mass communication, that they've planned for YEARS AND YEARS AND YEARS that they can literally defeat everyone on the planet and control everyone's minds along the path that's predesigned that you go. Including, having you accept one day, and this is on the cards, I guarantee you... it's already starting to be voluntary... voluntarily sterilized *to save the world*. You'll go down quietly, GLADLY *to serve* the world system. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and just discussing the mess we're in. That's the part that shocks everyone that gets to that particular level, when they SEE the big picture and they almost freak out because, as I say, there's no complaints department. And all, really, that's done, if they continue ON THAT LEVEL, they'll self-destruct if they go beyond that level. Because that level is just information overload and everyday more is churned out for us to talk about. I've used the analogy before of being like lab rats. Every morning they open the door and in comes the guys in the white coats and all the rats sit and say, 'What are they going to do to us today? Are they going to stick the needles in us? Are they going to shock us? Are they going to give us those poison pills? What's it going to be?' And that's what we do. WE CHATTER. WE CHATTER like little rats but we don't do anything. There's no organization out there to DO something, you see?

So it can be self-defeating unless you get a higher understanding and a *personal* level, and you know what to listen to, what not to listen to and your mind can soar beyond even all that data that's constantly flooding at you. I liken it to the movies. The movies love to do horror movies where someone gets buried alive and that's all we're doing. They say, we're going to put you in the coffin and they put you in the coffin. Then they put down the lid and it's all dark and you hear the lid going down and it turns dark and then you hear the nails going in, bang, bang, bang. Well, that's like the news you're getting every day. It's a nail in the coffin and you discuss it and you chatter it and there's no one to hear you. Then the next nail goes in until, then you hear yourself lowered down and you hear the dirt getting put on top of you. That's what it's like unless you literally start becoming alive.

ALIVE IS NOT LIVING IN FEAR. ALIVE IS BREAKING OUT OF THE OLD YOU INTO A NEW YOU. Who knows, one day you're going to die anyway. So you might as well stand up and say your peace to whoever it matters to or doesn't matter to. I mean to police chiefs, to everyone... because you've got as much right to say whatever you wish as anyone else does. Including a Prime Minister or a President. It makes no difference. And you better start doing it now because as I say, there's no real organization out there to combat what's happening out there. Most of the organization which *appears* to be against the system, the big foundations, etc, are just the left wing sides of the same bird. Same body, two wings.

It's up to INDIVIDUALS to change this because this truly is a WAR to CRUSH ALL INDIVIDUALITY. They want the herd. They call us 'the herd' now even in the medical journals. They call it 'herd immunity', 'herd management'. They don't have the term 'individual'. They can not handle that term. An individual is a problem today.

There's another link I'm going to put up too before I go to the calls. I'll just mention this one. It's on Rumsfeld. It's declassified information that came out. This particular one came from Global Research online journal May 16th but it also has links to the original article from the Huffington Post May 16th 2008. It says,

Rumsfeld: "Why Not another 911"

by Larry Chin
Global Research, May 16, 2008
Online Journal

In a newly-released tape of a 2006 neocon luncheon meeting featuring former War Secretary Donald Rumsfeld, attended by ex-military "message force multiplier" propaganda shills Lt. General Michael DeLong, David L. Grange, Donald W. Sheppard, James Marks, Rick Francona, Wayne Downing, Robert H. Scales and others, Rumsfeld declared that the American people lack "the maturity to recognize the seriousness of the 'threats'" -- and need another 9/11. (*And NEED ANOTHER 9/11. I thought I'd stress that... for effect.*)

Here's the psychopaths at the top who discuss this sort of stuff amongst themselves because the herd isn't being PETRIFIED, you see. They're not terrified enough, so we need another 9/11. Exactly the same thing that HG Wells said after World War I when they wouldn't give up all their sovereign rights and go into the League of Nations. It's the same thing they reiterate over and over. These characters will bring these things on. That's the nature of the psychopath. Normal folk can't imagine anyone doing something to kick off a world war. *That's exactly why they get away with it. WE WON'T BELIEVE THEM. WE WON'T BELIEVE THAT HUMANS COULD DO THIS.* But that's the history of the world.

World War I and II were long in the prediction and in the planning... and run by the same big bankers, big rich families, many of whom are still up there today in the US system. However, in this particular column here, they had also Brzezinski and **The Grand Chessboard** where he says, only an attack on the order of Pearl Harbor would cause the American people to support imperial mobilization and a world war. It also talks about Rumsfeld who, it says here, he wrote the 'Go Massive' memo. 'Go Massive'. That was for total war. And it says he gleefully declared the Bush administration finally had the green light to kill: "Not only UBL (Usama bin Laden). Go massive. Sweep it all up. Things related and not." It goes on to say, it provided "the kind of opportunities that World War II offered, to refashion the world."

Yet we're taught at school that all the tyrants died in ancient times with Nero. And here they are alive and well, RIGHT OUT IN THE OPEN and the public can't recognize it. Because they wear suits and ties not military uniforms. It's quite interesting how perception can be altered by our indoctrination of the business suit of respectability isn't it?

Well, I'll go to the callers now and we've got Lou from Miami on the phone I think. Are you there Lou?

Oh, there's a break coming up. Hold on Lou and we'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to the phones and we'll see if Lou from Miami is there?

Lou: Yes. Alan, how are you?

Alan: How are you?

Lou: Listen, Alan, for about 2 weeks now I've been hearing bits and pieces of your show because my husband is the avid listener and I'm just in the background and I grasp a lot of what you have to say, you know, about the government and

the concerns we have with our government, of which I have a lot of. I always say that I'm on my way out and I feel for my son who's still in his twenties and growing up in an environment that I am not used to. You see, I come from a family that was not in any means considered main stream, if that's the word. We came from Cuba in the 60s. My father was a pharmacist. My mother was a working class, you know... everybody worked in my house real hard to make ends meet but we had a very eclectic home where music was always heard, opinions were always expressed at the table and my father instilled in me something that was very, very delicate in this society which I see is just... it's getting lost... which is the fear of God and the fear and the respect of the elderly. The nucleus of any change, I think, because I used to go and I used to hear rock concerts and I was from a Catholic upbringing, mind you, and I used to go hang out with the hippies. I knew I couldn't be a hippie because I had to take a shower every day, you know? I would come home and I would have all these mixed feelings about what I wanted to be versus what I was being taught at home. I just see that the society of today is losing what is called the nucleus of a home and the nucleus of a home is the center of any... You can have all kinds of ideas and changes and do all kinds of things, but if you don't have that respect of the elderly and the fear of God, I think... You can fight government with those ideals even. You know what I mean?

Alan: Well, that was the whole plan with even the 60s era. It was to destroy the bonding between the generations and to literally separate them. I mean, completely separate them into almost a different species. That's how eventually... And they were also getting taught at school, the big slogan, 'Don't trust anyone over 30'. That was repeated over and over and over by professors and propaganda and 'This is YOUR time, YOUR era' and that was to *break* the bonds between parents and children. Society, the STATE, has always planned that the STATE would then give the youngsters their ideals and their ideas and that was very, very successful. Of course, they always knew... Now, the hippie era, you know, was not a new thing... an idea. They tried this right after World War I in Germany and they sprung up these young camps for youngsters and so on, into nature, the wanderlust, back to nature. That had already been tried and experiments with... and lots of scientists went over from the US and Britain and other countries to study this phenomenon. They simply revamped it and brought in the drugs with it, again, and the music and they called it 'The Hippie Era'. They never put something out there that hasn't been tried and tested already.

Lou: It's just that I sense and I sense it in my son and I sense it in the youth of today, is that they've lost the notion of value, you know? It's like, we had to live with what we had and sort of embellish what we had. We had a good stereo system because my father said we had to have good music in the house and we ate good food, but we never went beyond these means that were like a.... beyond realistic means. I feel that way about government these days. It's beyond realistic means. It's all so fake and so pretentious. And forget the family home, these kids nowadays don't have a notion of... I don't know...

Alan: Well, they can't even bond. A man can't bond with a woman for any length of time and vice versa. It's conditioned in to them because promiscuity, as they knew, if they could push it very, very young, and have multiple partners, the chance of long-term bonding was null and void. Again, it's all psychology. It was understood before they pushed it. See, once there's no family to stand up for an individual, the government has YOU where they want you. And government can literally talk right TO YOU and no one's going to stand up for you.

Lou: I just wish there was somebody, like you had so many good things to say. There was somebody out there that just was starting to build a little bit of that. You know, bringing back these values that... Listen, I couldn't have been more rebellious. My poor mother suffered with me like you could not imagine. But it anchored me; that anchored me for the rest of my life. Eventually, I had been brought back to my roots, you know. I mean, after a very tumultuous, I would think, life of sorts... mind you, I've always been a 9-to-5'er, but I've always maintained my idealist values, the ones that I

have. Now, and not forming a rat pack of any form, you know, I don't follow main stream. I'm sorry. If I'm ever considered a fascist, it's completely wrong because I'm not. But I just think that these values are completely being misconstrued and then the continuation of the pushing of drugs and pharmaceuticals. This has got me crazy. Every time I turn around, there's a pill for everything.

Alan: There's a pill for everything and once again, the big boys said back in the 60s that they would like to have a TOTAL SOCIETY that was *medicated and placid*. This was written in MULTIPLE books by Professors at the time and one way or another, they have got their wish. You understand, there's a WAR going on ON the people. That's what it's all about. It's an ongoing war, LONG-TERM in its planning, INTERgenerational, with a definite goal. They're moving now towards the creation of new kinds of humans. They're even mixing humans and animals together. They just passed that law in Britain. This was, again, written about as far back as the early 1900s. They wanted this strategy and this particular plan. We live our lives never realizing that we're under attack.

Lou: They're disintegrating this little by little until it becomes.... Listen, Alan, I'll pay more attention to you and I know your listeners are predominantly male but I want you to know that I'm listening to you too.

Alan: I appreciate it. Thanks for calling.

Lou: You're welcome.

Alan: Now, we've got Redwan from Jordan. Hello?

Redwan: Hello?

Alan: Hello. Is that Jordan?

Redwan: Yes. It's me.

Alan: I remember you from before, you called before.

Redwan: Yes. Peace be upon you.

Alan: Yes. How are you?

Redwan: Yes. I want to thank you for all your hard work. Last show I heard you was with Alex Jones and I think you and Alex make a wonderful team. It's the ultimate blow for the elite, I hope.

Alan: Well, it's all we can do at the moment, in this venue. That's all we can do. ALL WE HAVE RIGHT NOW IS THE RIGHT *TO THINK* AND THE RIGHT *TO SPEAK* and even *that* will be curtailed pretty shortly, I think.

Redwan: Yes. I hope you guys can make a difference.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it. There's thousands of people get in touch with you all the time. Thousands and thousands and they understand now. They're starting to really catch on very quickly and climb up the ladder and get

above the clouds and see the sky for the first time. That's what it's all about because when you realize that *everything* that's ever been in the past, every cherished value, or whatever, every bit of love between people is being destroyed, RIGHT NOW and the ability for it even happening again, is being terminated. These mad scientist, these creatures are psychopaths, are on a roll, very smug and that's often their Achilles heel when they get to this stage. We have to stop, somehow, stop where they're going because we're going into UTTER, SCIENTIFICALLY CONTROLLED SLAVERY. Once we're in it, it'll be *impossible* to get out of it. We've got to do it NOW, in these last few years. That's all we have left.

Redwan: Okay. I have advice for your listeners and for myself and then a question that has to do with advice. I advise people to stock some dates, honey, coconuts and the long-lasting food stuffs because I did some research on honey, bee honey. If it's natural, it doesn't expire and it's very nutritious. One could survive on it.

Alan: It's true. The average person, even the ones listening to these shows, SHOULD be doing basic stuff for preparations, because we're being TOLD what's coming down. They're telling us what's coming down. People should be storing up even dried foods. Stuff they can mix with water. Beans and peas and soup mixes... all these kind of things can be stored for years. They should be doing the basic stuff *while* they can still get it and while it's still fairly cheap.

Redwan: Okay. So my question then is what is the link between the advantage of stocking honey and sacred honey bees are disappearing and then Einstein's quote that once the bees are gone, humanity is gone?

Alan: Actually, Einstein was talking from two different levels because he was a member of some very high societies. On the exoteric level, he was telling you about the bees, literally pollinate the crops in the fields. We know there's even biowarfare going on because the bees are dying off... in a time when Monsanto and Cargill and all the big boys have got their modified crops in... it's killing off the bees. They put 10 times the amount of pesticides on them. The bees go in there and get killed. That's what is killing off the crows as well. So, it's okay for these particular guys because they sell you NEW seed every year but for the rest of the farmers with the old type crops, the old seed, you need bees to pollinate. That's generally what bee keepers do. You hire out your hives to the farmers who'll put it in their fields and they'll pollinate the fields. The bees are under attack. On an esoteric level, Einstein was talking about the worker bees, he's talking about people. They do classify them... they use the bee hive as a SYMBOL of society, with the queen bee and the drones and all the worker bees below them. So, in other words, it's the worker bees, the people themselves, that keep this whole system going. WE are the ones, and it's true what Marx said, "All things come through labor." That's the only way wealth, any kind of wealth, or real wealth, is created. The big boys at the top simply gather the honey in and they profit from it. We get nothing back. We don't get the royal jelly, we get the denaturalized stuff to keep us dumb and stupid and workers. We're run literally like a bee hive. And this even ancient, esoteric people understood this thousands of years ago. That's why Cleopatra had the symbol of the bee hive too. That was the perfect society. On that level too, when we're wiped out, altered, they're going to create a new type worker bee. They've told us that. More efficient, that will cause them no problems at all. You'll be unable to even THINK of yourself as a separate individual. You'll be part of the hive... and that's the words they used at the International Science Meeting at Loyola University that Newt Gingrich kicked off.

Redwan: Okay. That makes a lot of sense. Thank you for your explanation and I'll talk later.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. Now, we've got Joe from California. Are you there Joe?

Joe: Hi Alan. Thank you for taking my call. I just wanted to touch on what you were talking about earlier about

everybody knowing right versus wrong. I think that's absolutely true and it's when people start swallowing the lies from the elitists that that perception of right versus wrong starts to be shifted. I see that today where many Americans and people that have lived in privileged countries are starting to adopt the traits of their masochist masters, or their sadist masters. There's always a subclass of Americans, 'Kill the Arabs, send the Mexicans back' never looking at their own enslavement.

Alan: They don't. They don't. You're absolutely right there. They don't see their own enslavement. In fact, they don't see that their own usefulness is terminated once this goal is through. They won't need them either.

Joe: As a young American going through the public school system, I was raised a little differently than most so I've always been awake and able to see. Like you said, especially when you're young, you know that something's wrong. You know the difference between right and wrong but everything in the world you see around you isn't the same as what you think it should be. So I didn't go through the horror stage that most people go through. I didn't go through that as long but what I see today is people adopting their traits of their masters never seeing their own enslavement. That being said, we tend to refer to our masters as the elitists. What I see though is that they are psychopaths and they can only tap into a dark side. Us as humans and being able to feel compassion, I think we can tap into the dark side if we choose to but we can also choose to tap into compassion, a humanist in a lighter side. That being said, how do the elitists continue through history to have the upper hand on us? Only being able to tap into a dark side and a psychopathic side. How are they able to... How is light never able to win out in the end?

Alan: It's very simple. Since the introduction of MONEY, it was their system. That was the KEY to it; that was its foundation, this CON GAME called money.

Joe: It is the root of all evil.

Alan: It's the root of all evil. It's not just the love of it, it's literally money itself. Because if you have money, and you're not in charge of what its value is as an individual, a third party is. That third party becomes the master over the two people who are bartering and he decides what it's worth, what it's not. Then he can tax it back from you and take your labor from you. Money is what this whole world runs on. Every system, all our taxes go towards making all the weaponry that enslaves us, all the high technology that enslaves us, to all the think tanks that sit and scheme and plot of how to conquer the world and the MINDS of everybody in it. We pay for everything, through our labor. It's taken from us because we all *have to get a job*, as they call it, and *earn a wage*. We're not taught to grow crops. We're taught to earn money to buy food and that's the key to everything, IS MONEY. It's been here for a long time. About 800 BC the first coin was minted, as coin and that's when it really went down hill. Before that, they were measuring gold, weighing it and even then the Phoenicians had a monopoly on the whole ancient world and they had gold mines as far as the Ukraine, at that time, and even in to Russia. They had it worked out that a quarter troy of gold was worth one slave's life. That's how they put the value on the gold itself. It's just incredible. They went through thousands of men every few weeks and they made deals with all their war masters, that they introduced money to, to start wars. They'd fund them to start wars on the condition that they'd get X amount of slaves from the conquered people. That's how they kept their mines on the go. This is an ancient history and until this is understood by the people, they've had it. You see, no one can walk out of this system. You can't tell the tax man to go away, or the property tax man to go away or etc. We're all *leaned on*, like the mafia leans on you for money... not for anything else, it's for money. If you can't pay up, they'll take everything you've got and put you on the street. And we call this civilization. This isn't civilization. This is an EVIL, VERY THOROUGH, INTELLIGENT system. And because it's simple, it's *normal*, we're born in to it. Everyone *earns*

money, we're taught to. That's the only function of school, really, apart from indoctrinating you downwards. It's their system and we have to get out of it. Hold on 'till after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about this ancient system. It's ancient. It's what they call civilization. Civilization is tied in with money, with an elite class that creates a leisure class that they can train who does the think tank work, who plans the future and they use the sciences. We can not go in any other road IN civilization except the one we're on. It's inevitable. Because only the psychopaths can climb to the top in a cut-throat fashion and become what we call 'successful'. It means destroying everyone in your path to get there. That's what it means. So ordinary, decent people don't do that and you stay at the bottom. Very, very simple.

Now, we've got a caller from England I should try and get him in before the show finishes. It's Justin from the UK?

Justin: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Justin: I just wanted to say before my question, I just received your books today. The Cutting Through Volumes I, II, & III. I've almost finished, Alan. I'm very much enjoying them. Very informative. The question I had was regarding Codex Alimentarius which I've heard a little of and it seems to be a major tool towards the end game of culling the human herd, as the elites, I guess, would say. What are your thoughts on Codex Alimentarius?

Alan: There's no doubt at all that they want to take ALL vitamins and minerals off the shelves. It'll be by prescription only eventually. Because all the food that we're given today by the big agri-food businesses is DENATURALIZED. They don't have the minerals in the soil. They don't have the vitamins. They grow the vegetables, chemically, but they're lacking nutrition and nourishment. That's why there's so many obese people. They're actually over-weight but their body is seeking something they're not getting. They're mal-nourished in a sense. They want to make sure we have a sick, unhealthy population. Remember, they're talking, they've talked for years about bringing the population *down* and it MUST be brought down. They keep saying it MUST be brought down. Well, these guys don't ask for volunteers. They go ahead and do it. They've been doing it our whole lives, actually, through inoculations and other means. People have to get that through their heads. How else could they do it? Except just go ahead and do it *surreptitiously, quietly on the side, train you see it as something else that's being done to you for your own benefit* and you actually volunteer and you get a needle stuck in your arm. Or you eat their food and you... I talked to a person the other day there from Britain. Four of his friends under the age of 40 have come down with cancers. Three of them cancers of the stomach. Well that was one of the first things they showed us on the GMO food. When they tested it on rats and mice and all the rest of it. All the different creatures they tried it on got cancer of the stomach. Well, hey, we're eating the same spuds now. So this is no surprise to me.

Justin: Right. Right. Fair enough. Well, thanks very much. It's all I really needed to know. I hope you can continue work through your web site and I'll be definitely back to get your CDs, as well, from your web site.

Alan: Okay. Thanks very much.

Justin: Thanks very much Alan.

Alan: Bye, now. Now we've got a quick call from Mark in Pennsylvania. Are you there Mark?

Mark: I am Alan and by the way, for callers who... there's a gap, I don't know if you're aware of this, Alan, when you say, 'are you there, Pennsylvania', there's like a 2 second delay before we come on.

Alan: Okay.

Mark: Real quick because I know you're at the end of the broadcast, here. I find when I wake up people, that I tell people that the word 'therapist' is 'the rapist'.

Alan: It's 'the rapist'. I've been telling them that for years.

Mark: Are there any other words like that that I can hit them with?

Alan: There's HUNDREDS, hundreds.

Mark: Where can I find that?

Alan: I used to teach courses in them.

Mark: Maybe on the show next time you can even go over that. That'd be great.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Mark: Sure.

Alan: Well, from Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Links:

["Inside The LC: The Strange but Mostly True Story of Laurel Canyon and the Birth of the Hippie Generation \(Part I\)"](#)
Center for an Informed America (davesweb.cnchost.com) - May 8, 2008.

["Rumsfeld: "Why Not another 911" "](#) by Larry Chin (globalresearch.ca) - May 16, 2008.

["Rumsfeld On 2006 Election: "The Correction For That...Is An Attack" "](#) by Jason Linkins (huffingtonpost.com) - May 13, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 20, 2012 (#1113)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 20, 2012:

Free-Trade is a Con Parade:

"Just Look at All Your Taxes, Sifted Through a Sieve,
Off to Exotic Places to Make You Believe
You're Helping Poor Countries to Stand on Their Feet,
Export Your Jobs to Them, Oh, That's So Sweet,
Treaties on Free Trade, They'll Flood You with Goods,
They'll Ban Your Exports 'cepting for Fast Foods,
From the Cash You Send, They Build and Pollute,
Paying No Carbon Taxes, All that Lovely Soot,
Never Even a Thank You, But Lips all-a Pucker,
They Give You a Smacking Kiss for Being Such a Sucker"

© Alan Watt June 20, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 20, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of June, 2012.

For newcomers as always I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there, these are all the official sites I have and if you find sticking on downloading any of the talks on one try the other because a lot of folk go into the com at the same time. And remember too all those sites apart from audios carry transcripts in English for print up. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages.

So, what I do is basically go through the big agenda, and you're living through a script. It's like a long, long running soap opera where they made all the episodes long ago and down through the years they bring on a series of one, two, and three, made years ago and we see the big things happening in our lifetime; that's what it is. Because the G20, when they meet there's no debate there, it's just a big booze-up and a great meal and the Sherpas that work in advance over the years have already done all the treaties, got them all drafted up and they're all on board with consensus and they simply sign them into law without our consent of course.

So you're run by a system that's supranational, it's beyond democracy. In fact it's not democratic at all and it's run really at the top by the big bankers. Because if you look at the Sherpas that each country sends out, these are the guys who work for your central banking systems, and some of the big top private banks as well. That's who drafts up all these treaties to do with sustainability and everything else, and the redistribution of your wealth across the world for the IMF. That's who drafts all this stuff up. The G20 is a show, as is the Rio a show as well. The Rio had 20 years making up, compiling up thousands of pages of "we wants". You know it's all "we want this", "we want that" for years and years and years. And I put it into perspective for you so you don't get lost and believe they're only deciding right now. It's a show.

Now, remember too you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me continue by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can donate as well. And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks and international postal money orders from the post office, you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. And across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. Because as I say I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I don't terrify you with terrible tales of physical woes that you're all going to get and promise you the cure. I simply give you the hard facts. Some people can't stand hard facts and I understand that too. It's a hard thing to take, to realize that pretty well everything that happens in life is run by psychologists, neuroscientists, economists, and so on. And of course the culture industry is all part of it, they're all tied together. And we are given basically a fake reality in order to gain our compliance as we go through the biggest changes that have happened in many, many generations.

They have written about this; it's not my own idea. They've written about this from the Council on Foreign Relations. The big bureaucrats at the top put out their memoirs and they tell you where it's going, and people on the inside were writing in the 40's and 50's telling you exactly where you'd be beyond 2000 to 2012. And we're going through every darn thing that these guys said they would bring on because they planned the future you see. Even right down to how long it would take to disrupt the family unit step by step over a period of 40, 50 years. And they're bang on target with everything. But again it's all working with the culture industry, very easy to do; it's not difficult at all. Especially once again you format it into your educational system. Very, very, very, you've got to give a big hand to these guys because they do it very well. And meanwhile we're kept in illusion-land thinking that big decisions are just happening in our lifetime, on the spot, by what you think are your chosen leaders, and they're not your leaders at all. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and it truly is a crazy world if you really believe in the system and you believe you're on the cutting edge, at the forefront of change. And that somehow you've got something to do with it; that's actually insane. In reality you're living through a script. A script that literally is easy to run because the whole idea was invented and dreamed up by money boys in the 1800's that formed their big gigantic clubs and decided to take over the world, all the resources in it, including people, and that's where we're going today.

Of course they say it's for peace, you see, it'll bring peace to the world when all the people down there can't think anymore. Look around you, it's pretty well working. Look at the people around you, they can't leave their little cell

phones alone. They're always staring at the darn thing when there's no noise coming off it like something should happen. They can't, literally they can't think, in fact they're scared to think by themselves and silence terrifies them. That's behavior modification. And it's addictive as well, very, very addictive the techniques that are used. And that's why most folk don't mind, they'll actually compromise themselves into zombie-land basically.

So, we're run by neuroscientists, behaviorists, psychologists, and all the professionals are in on board with this global sustainability austerity agenda in order that the bankers and the proper people can rule the world that they think should be run by them. And they'll run it properly, not the haphazard way of people having personal rights and freedoms and terrible things like that, that get in the way of progress you understand. And that really is very, very simple how it's looked upon. And also too they believe that the rest of the world must be culled down to a certain level where it can be managed by the superior type that'll live in big high-tech cities as they've said at the Department of Defence's think tank and while the rest of you die off in the outer wilderness areas. But first they want global government, almost like a chess game, they've got to have the chess game won, you see, to prove they could do it and then they dismantle the whole idea of the world government; they won't need it anymore. That's really what they've got planned.

So, you're living through these massive changes, and not just changes to do with the mind and behavior modification, but also changes to do with physical ability as well, because the I.Q. has plummeted in the last twelve years or so. The same tests given to every generation have plummeted. That's the new normal. There's no crisis about it because the boys at the top have made it happen obviously. They know what's causing it, the injections, the poisoned food you're getting, the spraying in the sky that no one wants to talk about. And we're living in a Disneyland, a Disneyworld indeed. But it's a kind of horror show at the same time if you are awake and you see it all going on.

But again most folk get caught up in the now you see. Even though they study and can say yeah that's true you know they had all these meetings for the last hundred years about this part of the agenda, that part of the agenda, and so you can make sense of the continuity of it all. They still get caught up when the media suddenly blurts out some story to do with this present stage of it and you're right back in the present, in the now, and we're on the cutting edge again and you're lost. Or 'vote for so-and-so'. Vote for so-and-so and you spin your wheels for four or five years and do nothing because this guy is going to do it all for you, and then he joins the other teams and things like that, which is standard politics.

As I said before many times, if voting changed anything to help the public it would be made illegal. And it would because you're not living in democracy, you're post-democratic, in fact democracy was a sham to begin with. The elite had no intentions of giving rights to the general people. Their whole intention is to take them away from you because you're all technically insane, according to the American Association of Psychiatry and the World Association of Psychiatry; we're all technically insane at the bottom. We make insane choices, insane decisions, and the better people you see have got to manage us all, one way or another. And that's what all of this is about, plus bringing you down in numbers, thinning the herd, and making more money for themselves as they do it all through fees, taxations, carbon taxes, energy taxes, etcetera, etcetera, until you have nothing left to spend and buy that extra chocolate bar. In fact you won't be able to afford the chocolate bar with all its energy taxes tacked on top of that too.

Now, there's a good little cartoon out on austerity and they're giving you the wonderful great success story of Latvia, you see, on austerity. They've come through it all you see and this is the "Wonderfulness Of 'Great Success Story Latvia'". I'll put that up tonight for you to have a chuckle because it's more truthful than the rubbish you're reading in the mainstream papers.

Also tonight, and we've known this before, when the **Stuxnet** virus came out we know because it was eventually admitted that the U.S. and Israel, the militaries, had both combined to make it, you see. And of course the Flame one came out after that one and now again they admit, yeah:

"Israel and the U.S. developed the Flame computer virus to slow Iranian nuclear efforts, officials say",
Washington Post

Alan: Now, do you feel safe with these characters who have the ability to hack computers that deal with nuclear facilities all over the planet? And what happens for instance when they create some sort of alert at one of these facilities and the computers are supposed to kick in automatically and deal with this and shut valves off and turn valves on? Of

course they won't say when they've caused the problem. They'll say, oh, look at that, a meltdown happened. They'll keep their mouths shut of course. This is the beauty of covert cyber attacks, from the very countries that are always prattling about the world having cyber attacks against them. They're at the forefront of doing it themselves and they can literally cause meltdowns anywhere across the planet. Think about it folks. You're paying for this with your tax money. Think about it.

It says:

"The United States and Israel jointly developed a sophisticated computer virus nicknamed Flame that collected intelligence in preparation for cyber-sabotage aimed at slowing Iran's ability to develop a nuclear weapon, according to Western officials with knowledge of the effort. The massive piece of malware secretly mapped and monitored Iran's computer networks, sending back a steady stream of intelligence to prepare for a cyberwarfare campaign, according to the officials. The effort, involving the National Security Agency, the CIA and Israel's military, has included the use of destructive software such as the Stuxnet virus to cause malfunctions in Iran's nuclear-enrichment equipment."

Alan: You understand this is even better than 9/11, you can simply make any nuclear reactor melt down by switching off all its backups and stand back and go "oh look what's happened, it must be terrorism." And then give you a whole bunch of new laws to take all your rights away. It's a dangerous world. And you know something about government? the problem is government. The problem is government. It's not your government. They're all onboard this world agenda, at all cost, the end justifies the means. Whatever it takes in other words to get it through they will do. That's where we are.

And sustainability, as they're all down having their big feast down at Rio and of course they've got the G20 on the go as well. They hop back and forth to the two meetings, same people and have great meals and lots of good booze, etcetera. And as I say, everything's laid on for them and then they sign all the draft treaties that have been written up over many, many years and presented to the public as though they did it themselves. They don't even read them. These politicians don't even read the bills, especially the omnibus bills; who can when you're given six seconds to comment on it? How could you read thousands of pages?

But these treaties you know have to affect all of our lives to bring us into a single economic system worldwide. Again, look at the Milner Group a long time ago, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that morphed out of it, the Council on Foreign Relations, that all came out of it across the whole planet. These are the guys who run the world, who think they know better than anyone else how it should be run. But the bankers are at the top because that's who started off the whole kit and caboodle of the Milner Group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

They're into sustainability, there's too many of *you* at the bottom. Now Charles Galton Darwin said that very well in his book, very clearly, as he boasted on behalf of his own class you might say, that there were going to be too many people at the bottom, you know the weeds as Margaret Sanger called them. The weeds who wouldn't fit into a post-industrial society. They'd be obsolete and they'd keep breeding, which would mean they would take all the good stuff from the earth, which the offspring of the Darwins, etcetera, would need in the future for their own offspring.

So, no, they don't plan on sharing it with anyone. They want you all to simply die one way or another, or they'd make it happen. And they go on about the cost factors of keeping the elderly alive and all of that, after mind you they destroyed the family unit. Because the family used to look after their grandparents until they did die you see. Great technique, first you destroy the family unit, oh we'll take care of the elderly for you, you get twenty years of it and then they say it costs too much. Then they offer them the euthanasia pill. You understand, it's all strategy. It's not difficult to understand, this is strategy. This is how you deal with vast herds of humans; you use strategies that are very, very old, because they understand perfectly how we all think. Most folk do not think, they don't think. They take things for granted, especially because you've been domesticated and you believe that the masters would never be so nasty as to do that to you.

So, here's a good article here from a British newspaper to do with the doctor's chilling claim. It says:

"Top doctor's chilling claim: The NHS kills off 130,000 elderly patients every year"

Alan: So, see, they're doing their bit for sustainability and for the economy. You see that's 130,000 less people that'll collect the rest of their pensions. They're gone now, now the government can use it for better things, like building, oh, coal-fired plants in India, with your tax money, and things like that you see. So:

"Professor says doctors use 'death pathway' to euthanasia of the elderly. Treatment on average brings a patient to death in 33 hours."

Alan: That's pretty efficient; it could be faster yet though.

"Around 29 per cent of patients that die in hospital are on controversial 'care pathway'."

Alan: That's what they call it now. It's a "care pathway", it's euthanasia. It's death. It's so Orwellian the wording that they use but they're very good at using neurolinguistics to make it sound better, a "care pathway", your granny is going to a "care pathway". So you go home thinking oh that's good, she's in good care and she's probably on a pathway to health. It says:

"Pensioner admitted to hospital given treatment by doctor on weekend shift."

"NHS doctors are prematurely ending the lives of thousands of elderly hospital patients because they are difficult to manage or to free up beds, a senior consultant claimed yesterday."

Alan: That's what they do, they drug them. And then they turn their food away and have them dead in 33 hours. That's good business. So they are efficient, you know, when they want to be. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix talking about the real system and how it works and how everything's got a double meaning. It's often an opposite meaning in reality, very Orwellian, and they have "care pathways" in Britain and other countries to bump off the elderly in 33 hours. That's their method right now, because they're too cheap actually to give them the euthanasia pill. That will come next when they start making it in China and they get it for a cent or two. Because everything is about saving money, your usefulness is over; you're not a good consumer and producer anymore, and then you're going to start using your pension. You paid for it of course, and they've invested it millions of times over for every dollar you put into it, and reaped millions back, but no, they don't want you to have that either. It's too much for them, they want all the profit. So, that's all you are, is a profit-making unit and once your usefulness is over they want to bump you off and get rid of you very quietly and cheaply. It says:

"There are around 450,000 deaths in Britain each year of people who are in hospital..."

Alan: That's a scary statistic isn't it?

"...or under NHS care. Around 29 per cent – 130,000 – are of patients who were on the LCP [Liverpool Care Pathway]."

Alan: The euthanasia pathway. But all the rest of them, 450,000 deaths in the hospital every year, that's scary, eh? Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight and for those who care. Most folk don't care until they're in that position, and then there's no one there to care about you either; that's how it works, and that's how the big boys who designed it know it works as well.

And I love doublespeak, I just love doublespeak. This is from Scotland. Scotland really has been commandeered by the same people who run every other country really in like a socialist form. And they've given them Mr. Alex Salmond, to run the country supposedly, and all of his cronies, under the guise of giving them independence. And the title of this, it's so socialistic, almost communistic, it boggles the mind. But it says that really Scotland is going after independence, but it will be interdependent. How is that? So they're going to cry independent but be interdependent. In other words you're under the global European system of the big monsters at the top. So, that's all I'll say about this rubbish and I'll

pass on to something else. Because that's all it is, is rubbish isn't it? Independence through interdependence, oh God.

"MMR:"

Alan: Measles, Mumps, and Rubella. It says:

"A mother's victory. The vast majority of doctors say there is no link between the triple jab and autism, but could an Italian court case reignite this controversial debate?"

Alan: Because

"Landmark ruling in an Italian court has said Valentino Bocca's autism was provoked by the MMR jab he had at aged nine months."

Alan: I'll put this link up as well because it's happening all the time. It's been happening for years and they keep pooh-poohing it because you see all the doctors are too terrified and also they're so greedy they don't want to lose their licenses. They'd rather keep going and lie and give the babies these jabs, seeing the outcomes and collect their big fat paychecks. That's the reality of medicine.

And:

"Millions will see pensions slashed by up to 20% as new EU rules are set to send annuities plummeting."

"OAP [Old Age Pension] with £100,000 pension pot could see retirement income plunge by £1,167 per year."

Alan: I would say plus inflation and everything else involved. And so this article here goes on, it says

"Millions of people could see the value of their pensions slashed by up to 20 per cent... Those with a £100,000 pension fund could be more than £1,100 per year worse off... The Solvency II rules..."

Alan: It's called Solvency II

"...rules which are due to come into effect in January 2014, will force pension funds to hold a higher proportion of 'safe' Government bonds."

Alan: Which really is just the big central banks, you know the big private central banks. That's what it's about.

"Lord Leach of Fairford weighs in on Nature's 'denier' gaffe."

Alan: It's called. You've got to understand the terminology again, it's psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics that they use on the general public all the time, all marketing does by the way. And it's a technique invented again by the Soviet crowd that morphed into the Green Party, that also was part of the Frankfurt School and a various bunch of other ones too. What you'd simply do is to hit on anything that is against you by any means possible, using derogatory terminology especially like Nazi or anti something or whatever, or phobic, you know and all this rubbish. And to train you, to train you actually, and it works very well because most folk do get trained that way.

But they're calling people, anyone who is against the so-called science that's put out to the general public, who check up on it and who don't agree are now called deniers, like Holocaust denier, you see, that's where it came from. It's a great technique isn't it? So you're a climate denier, climate change denier, that's some awful dirty person, you see.

So there's a Lord Leach of Fairford, he's come in on the big debate and answering back about what a denier is. He says:

"The use of the term "denier" does your journal a disservice, both for its vagueness and for its insulting overtone."

Alan: He's replying to *Nature Climate Change*, a magazine.

"What does a "denier" deny? Certainly not Climate Change: nor global warming since records began in the late 19th century: nor the likelihood of human influence on temperatures. What, then?"

Alan: What is a denier?

"A "denier" denies certainty on a complex and still young scientific subject. A "denier" questions assumptions about the near irrelevance of solar, oceanic and other non-anthropogenic influences on temperature. A "denier" prefers evidence to model projections."

Alan: You know these computer predictions.

"A "denier" tests alarming predictions against actual observations. In short, a "denier" exhibits the symptoms of a genuine seeker after scientific truth."

Alan: Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I just had to let that guitar riff go there because sometimes you want to scream, and a guitar is better at screaming than you are.

Now, when you see wealthy people belonging to, of course, a fine upstanding community, end up in the stand in court to do with molesting children, it's so different how they treat them isn't it? Because they've got lots of cash compared to somebody else off the street that would do it. And this is about the Sandusky trial as they kind of try to normalize it, you see, using, again terminology is very important, how you use terminology to the general public. And the wife of Sandusky is up, the guy who is accused,

"Dottie"

Alan: That's her name

"Dottie Sandusky takes the stand: My husband's accusers are conniving and clingy... and I would have heard screams if someone was sexually abused in my basement"

Alan: Because apparently that's where he took most of them down there to the waterbed in the basement. And it says:

"...saying that she remembers most of his accusers, and never witnessed them having sexual contact with the ex-Penn State football coach."

Alan: And she put up his bail and all the rest of it, and she doesn't know, she's simply stunned and doesn't know why people would actually accuse her husband of doing anything like that. It's just you know one of these things.

Anyway the victims, the different victims, up to I think nine or more.

"Victim 9 testified last week that he was attacked by Jerry Sandusky in the basement of their home and cried out for help while Dottie Sandusky was upstairs - but she never responded."

Alan: I think it's something to do with having good status, and wealth, and a good position in the community, and you get selective hearing. Anyway, it says here:

"The accusers have said that Sandusky directed them to the basement, where they allege he sometimes molested them on a waterbed that was in the room."

Alan: And then they bring in the psychologist because they can afford good ones, you know. And you can really select them too if you're on trial, you can pick the ones that you want.

"On Tuesday, a psychologist testifying for the defence in the Jerry Sandusky trial says the former coach has a personality disorder characterized by excessive emotionality and attention-seeking."

Alan: It says. And he also goes on to say that he's got a 'histrionic personality disorder'. Well that technically is a term they use for a psychopath by the way, if you don't know that, a hysterical attention-seeking psychopath. Often they go into acting and things like that, or they become politicians if you look into the psychiatric books under that category. I'm not kidding you; that's how it is. And it says:

"Atkins explained to the court that people with the disorder often interact with others in inappropriately seductive ways..."

Alan: Because they like to seduce the child. That's part of the fun they get, the seduction of young children who are immature. That's how they get their jollies actually, is that. So anyway, I'll put this article up tonight too for those who are still following it because Canada has got its own Hannibal the Cannibal case going on right now as he came back from Germany of course. The guy that's changed his name about three times to find the real one and he's got some lesions on his face too, that guy, and the black ones that you used to see with AIDS carriers. So, that will probably come out later on too. We'll wait and see.

Now, Canada up until about 2004 or so would often use the name, for the guys who rule it that is and all the big writers and those in the security teams in Canada, special security for the governments and that, they all belonged to the **Canadian Institute for International Affairs** which they would often interchange with the Council on Foreign Relations, like the American branch when they met them. And in 2005 they came out all together having drafted up the whole treaty for the complete amalgamation of the Americas. They admitted on television in Canada, in 2005, that they had drafted it all up and presented it to governments; and of course the three amigos, two presidents and a prime minister went down and signed it of course, and every year since they signed a further integration up to 2010. And because myself and others exposed it, their terms and what they were doing and all the rest of it – even though they had top politicians belonging to this, like Lloyd Axworthy, who came on television under their own banner as the Council on Foreign Relations – they changed their name to this one here, for those who don't know it, and it's called **CIGI** and it's the **Centre for International Governance Innovation**. That's the term they call the Council on Foreign Relations in Canada today for those who don't know it. Because we've got a big job in Canada. Canada is always quiet you see, we keep out of the limelight. We've got the best bacterial warfare business on the planet. We've run it since the 1940's. And we're also into big strategic plans across the whole planet because the limelight is off Canada you see. The U.S. takes all the heat and Canada does all the brain work. It says:

"Centre for International Governance Innovation."

Alan: So their job is to get the New World Order government, the whole system of governance across the planet up and working properly you see. And so they've got a website up too for the G20 Los Cabos Summit and it's their expert commentary and analysis. And it's quite comical because they mention the CFR members etcetera from the States and all that, but they don't tell the public that the ones who are writing this are members of the Canadian branch of the CFR. {Laughs} It's so well done isn't it?

So it says:

"The G20 leaders meet in Los Cabos"

"Access to CIGI blog, videos and publications for expert commentary and analysis"

Alan: So they give you what you're supposed to think and all media then in Canada follows them. Because they have their members in the heads of all media, just like the CFR does in the States, and television too and all the rest of it. So whenever they publish something you can bet your bottom dollar that's what's coming up and that will happen,

whatever they say, because they all work on it to make it happen.

"Canadian airports being wired with listening equipment that 'will record conversations' "

Alan: Well we're already getting watched but now they want to record conversations as well.

"Sophisticated cameras and microphones will put passengers at the Ottawa airport under greater scrutiny than ever before."

"Airports and border crossings across Canada are being wired with high-definition cameras and microphones that can eavesdrop on travellers' conversations, according to the Canada Border Services Agency."

Alan: So whenever you go down to the borders just have a regular chit-chat, talk about movies and things, otherwise you'll be suspicious because there are little posts put up all along the way, as you slow down in the line-up they're listening to everything that you're saying.

"A CBSA statement said that audio-video monitoring and recording is already in place at unidentified CBSA sites at airports and border points of entry as part of an effort to enhance "border integrity,..."

Alan: Oh isn't that wonderful terminology, isn't it? You can see the marketers at work, *"to enhance border integrity"*, yeah. We're not going to spy on you all, no, we're *"enhancing border integrity"*

"...infrastructure and asset security and health and safety."

Alan: {Laughs} Maybe they're listening for you coughing eh?

"As part of the work, the agency is introducing audio-monitoring equipment as well. "It is important to note that even though audio technology is installed, no audio is recorded at this time. It will become functional at a later date," CBSA spokesman Chris Kealey said in a written statement. But whenever that occurs, the technology, "will record conversations," the agency said in a separate statement in response to questions from the Ottawa Citizen."

Alan: So, yeah, no permission, nothing, just ram it on ahead, to enhance security, safety and health even. Oh that's not too bad, eh?

Now one of the Gaia scientists, you know the Gaia mother earth nonsense they came out with as part of this big movement for the greenies and to bring us into sustainability, meaning poverty for all the masses. And remember the Green Party was invented by Madeleine Albright's grandfather who was the best pal of Stalin; he worked with him all the time. And they came up with what happens at the end of communism, when we're supposed to interlock with the West, remember it was all eventually to merge with the West into a system not quite communist, not quite capitalist. That's what we're in today. And so they created the Green Party. And that's what came out of the Soviet system, thanks to Madeleine Albright's granddad.

But they came out with the Gaia idea to get the young folk interested. Oh Gaia is going to fight back, Gaia is a living organism. Oh it's the mother goddess, all that stuff. And then they brought out James Lovelock of course with all his massive predictions of, oh, doom and gloom. Well he's cracking up, actually he's "fracking" up, this guy, because now he's changed his whole tune. It says:

"Now, he's got another zinger the greens will be none to happy to hear in the middle of Rio+20. That "disturbance in the force" felt earlier today was the wailing and gnashing of teeth heard from eco-followers worldwide when they heard the father of Gaia say the much hated and maligned fracking process is "OK". I can't wait to see how the Rommulans and McKibbenites spin this one."

"Excerpts from the Guardian article by Leo Hickman: Given that Lovelock predicted in 2006 that by this century's end "billions of us will die..."

Alan: Oh you're all going to die.

"... and the few breeding pairs of people that survive will be in the Arctic where the climate remains tolerable", this new laissez-faire attitude to our environmental fate smells and sounds like of a screeching handbrake turn."

Alan: As he's changed his tune.

"Indeed, earlier this year he admitted to MSNBC in an interview reported around the world with somewhat mocking headlines along the lines of "Doom-monger recants", "

He says:

"...that he had been "extrapolating too far" in reaching such a conclusion and had made a "mistake" in claiming to know with such certainty what will happen to the climate."

Alan: I mean he was one of the top gurus of the "we're all going to die..." group you know, "...unless...". Mind you Prince Charles tried that back then too. He said we had, what, 3 or 4 months to fix it all or we're all dead. We're still all here. So he's come out with the same prattle again. Mind you, look at his school record, I mean he failed everything. They had to give him a job somewhere, didn't they? So, there you go, the world is really cracking up or *fracking up* according to this one. And then you've got, as I say I'll put that link up, you've got to see that link to do with the "*Latvian Austerity Success Story*", it's really pretty good.

And in Australia because they're really getting all ready you see to sort of cordon off China like they've cordoned off the old Russia system with missiles and all that. I'll put up tonight by the way stories on Australia to do with the first troops coming into Australia, from the U.S. of course, as they start building up the strength to cordon off that whole region to make sure everybody is on board with the global agenda, since after all they've been working on it for a hundred years.

And I'll put up too, from the Washington State Department:

"Washington Declaration on Defense Cooperation between the Department of Defense of the United States of America"

Alan: This is also another one by the say.

"...and the Ministry of Defence of New Zealand..."

Alan: Because they're going to put troops in there as well from the U.S., the policeman of the world. That's the function of the U.S. So they've got Australia and New Zealand as they start ramping up the military. They've made all their treaties and everything else to get ready for it all. Of course you're paying for it as well mind you.

And it says here, this article here, if you scroll down:

"Foreign recruits are on fast track."

Alan: In Australia. It's quite interesting. See, understand, there are no countries, it's like the movie "*Network*", there are no countries anymore, there is only international corporations with the big international money lenders at the top of them. Who generally own the corporations, by the way, if you didn't know that. And all this stuff about reality, and your nation, and you're proud to join the military, it's all guff. It's called guff by the way, you know, because they just use you, as I mentioned the other night there, what Kissinger said, that soldiers, especially in America, he was talking about, in the military, he said, *soldiers are simply dumb stupid animals who are to be used for foreign policy*. He's quite right in that respect because you see you're given propaganda but never truth. Enough propaganda to get you angry to go off and kill, oh the "*rag heads*" or the "*gooks*" or whoever it is today, you see.

And the Japanese during World War II, look at all the old recruit posters, you see these little Japanese with big, big

round eyeglasses on because they were all supposedly short-sighted and with kind of buckteeth, big long teeth like a rat. That's how you demonize the enemy. But it doesn't matter, the public, there's always young guys ready to join up because they're stupid, they haven't got any wisdom. And they all think they're immortal at that age too.

So, the big boys that use you to plunder, so that they can steal the land and the resources of other countries, they actually say that, you're "*dumb stupid animals*". That's a direct quote from Kissinger.

"The Australian Defence Force will beef up..."

Alan: And it's the same in Australia.

"... foreign recruits..."

Alan: You see everybody's depending now on foreign recruits.

"...after Parliament passed a law to allow family members to become citizens in just 90 days."

Alan: How is that folks?

"In the past the spouse and children of a foreign soldier, sailor or flyer joining the Australian military had to be permanent residents for four years before they could qualify for citizenship. The Government Bill, introduced to Parliament several days after a similar Opposition Bill was tabled, also allows dependent children with a disability who don't attend school and a dependent parent to be fast-tracked. Defence Personnel Minister Warren Snowdon said the law was the result of months of work."

Alan: Oh, months of work, who's kidding who? When did they do any work on that? They just hand it to a bunch of lawyers you know and then put the tab onto the public.

"In recent years the Defence Force has sent out tentacles to numerous countries to fill highly-skilled technical jobs such as pilots, submariners, warfare officers and military police."

Alan: In other words they're too broke to hire them and train them themselves.

"Even a foreign padre has been recruited. During the past three years it has hired 573 foreign troops - who were accompanied by 603 family members. It does not "poach" foreign military personnel, but stands ready to hire any who qualify for jobs that cannot be filled by Australians."

Alan: It means that they need bodies and there's big things coming up in the future folks. I can remember lots of guys in Britain, in Scotland especially leaving the military and going right into the U.S. military even towards the latter part of the Vietnam War. And that's what they've always done. The U.S. has been famous for it, even during the Civil War they had recruitment offices in Sweden and all over the planet for the same thing. So there's nothing new, nothing new about it. You're just a body, you see, that might kill a few more of the enemy before you get killed. That's all they hope for.

And we're awfully cheap really, when it works out. When you retire, or you're ready to retire they just fire you before you retire, like that article I read last night, and you can't get your pension.

"Agenda 21: How Will It Affect You?"

It says:

"Farm Wars"

Alan: And it's a video. I'll put that up tonight as well for those who want to have a little peek. It's Agenda 21 which is getting ramped up now because now you've got the Rio+20 backing it up and you're going to see that this is going to control every aspect of your life. It's written in complete bureaucratese, socialist style, complete.

And in Britain they're also, again everything has to go private because you see there's big trouble coming down the pike across the whole world, especially the first world countries as they ram austerity through, and they cut back on welfare payments, and then those at the bottom are going to see the prices increase before anybody else is hit by them. And there's going to be mass rioting you see, and they know this at the top. They've planned for this for twenty, thirty years. Every step that's happening today was planned many moons ago folks. Many donkey's years ago, and a donkey's year is an awful long time. It says:

"Union warns on police privatisation"

Alan: Well you see then the cops aren't answerable to the general public, when they privatize, same with the military. That's the whole purpose of it. So the union in Britain on police are complaining about police privatization.

"The Government has been warned it is "playing with fire" over plans to privatize parts of the police service after a poll showed overwhelming opposition among the public. A survey of 2,000 adults for Unison showed that almost two-thirds did not want operational functions of local policing handed over to private companies."

Alan: And remember too Quigley said that, from the Council on Foreign Relations, he said that the future, which we're in now, has to be run by international private corporations. It's a new feudal system you see. It was far easier in the feudal days because they didn't have to answer to the public, they just slaughtered them, and hung them and that; you were a lord. Well it's the same thing with the big corporations, they can get what they want. But they've got to make sure they have their own armies and police and that way, in fact you see a private police force is an army, whether you like it, just call it what it is, it's an army. They're all in uniform, and their job is to do what their bosses tell them. You are the peasant, they are the bosses. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back and also tonight I want to mention that the...

"NSA won't say how many Americans they've spied on; cite "privacy concerns"

Alan: That's why they can't tell you they're spying on you. It's privacy concerns. Isn't that a beautiful Orwellian matrix sort of mentality here, as they bend reality around in spirals until you don't know where you are. It says:

"Want to know if the US government has gone through your emails and listened in on your phone calls? The National Security Agency says they can't consider such a request, and the reasoning is laughable — even by Washington standards."

"Responding to a request made recently by two leading lawmakers in Congress, the NSA has sent a letter saying that they refuse to reveal the number of Americans that they have spied on through provisions made in 2008 to the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA), a legislation that allows the government to go through correspondence that they believe is being sent overseas. The reasoning, explains the NSA, is that informing Americans about any spying they may have been subjected to would be damaging to personal privacy. "

Alan: Ha-ha-ha. {Laughs} It's beautiful isn't it? Ha-ha. They can't tell you, it might damage your personal privacy. {Laughs}

"Under the last batch of amendments tagged..."

Alan: Oh we're just slaves, eh?

"...onto FISA, the US government is given the power to pry into email, phone logs and other modes of communication that cross international borders — all in the name of national security, of course. Since little is known about how they use this act, however, Senators Ron Wyden (D-OR) and Mark Udall (D-CO) appealed to the NSA for an answer. "

Alan: So they can't tell you, it might make you unhappy or something; maybe you'll have a nervous breakdown, to realize you're getting spied on like that.

And in Britain too, Britain's got the new communications bill out as well as they go after all postal mail now. And I'll put that up tonight, the article on it and also the link to the government so you can download the whole, you can download the pdf yourself, it's called the ***UK Communications Bill***. So I'll put that one up for those who are interested in what's happening to them. Most folk don't care, they're too happy with their iPods and their cell phones and their high definition; they really are, most of them, aren't they? Or following politics and voting. {Laughs}

And it says here too, this is an article about Victoria and B.C. and how the Occupy Movement is all controlled from the top. I'll put this link up tonight. It shows you some of the top players in it that are professional NGO leaders, funded by the big players that are so well known, and by the big foundations. I'll put this one up tonight as well.

And also to do, I'll put up the first contingent of U.S. Marines arrive in Darwin, 200 of them, they want to go up to two and a half thousand, and it'll be a lot more than that eventually. Because you see India and China, you know China pulled itself up by its own bootstraps you know, apart from the fact that we funded China into existence as it is today through the IMF and the World Trade Organization, and all your tax money, plus deals to buy all their stuff, etcetera. We made China what it is. So now that we've made it what it is, oh it might become too powerful. And they're in the process now of putting all your tax money, the redistribution of wealth, ala Karl Marx and Lenin, to India, it's doing the same with India. So we're pumping up India that might be a future enemy. So, why are we doing it in the first place, huh? What a game the bankers play with us all, eh? So they have to go into the China Sea, just in case you know, just in case you see. As we make them all wealthy we've got to make sure that we start paying now for troops to monitor them all, and air forces, and all the rest of the usual hoopla because folks you're living a fantasy. A fantasy and most of you follow the pied pipers and never figure it out.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Austerity and Latvia Success Story](#)

[US and Israel Developed Flame](#)

[Doing its Bit for Depopulation and Austerity--UN Sustainability Award--The National Health Service Kills off 130,000 Elderly Patients Every Year](#)

[Scotland--Independent but Interdependent--Orwellian, Eh?](#)

[Victory in Vaccine Related Autism](#)

[Europe to See Retirement Income Plummeting](#)

[Lord Leach on "Climate Deniers" Slur](#)

[Making Light of Sandusky Case](#)

[Canadian CFR Advises You Read Articles by CFR](#)

[Canadian Airports Wired for Eavesdropping](#)

[James Lovelock is Fracking Up](#)

[US Troops Arrive in Australia](#)

[New Zealand and US to Expand Defence Ties](#)

[Washington Declaration on Defense Between US and New Zealand](#)

[Australia--Foreign Recruits and Families on Fast-Track for Citizenship--In Just 90 Days](#)

[Agenda 21--How will it Affect You?](#)

[Police Privatization](#)

[NSA is Speechless Regarding Spying on People](#)

[Postal Mail Surveillance UK](#)

[Communications Bill UK](#)

[Transition Town and Occupy Victoria](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 20, 2008 (#130)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 20, 2008:

"From Ancient Times, the Elites Do Know,
The Eugenic Agenda is the Way to Go,
You Can See its Branches through the Prisms,
Because All Their Forces End with Isms,
The Isms are All Points of Light,
They Believe in Power, that Might is Right,
Through DNA, They'll Create a Son,
The Deviant Creation, Shape of Things to Come"

© Alan Watt June 20, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 20, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 20th, 2008. I always ask the newcomers to look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can find lots of previous shows which help put together this massive, massive jigsaw puzzle we call reality together and to show you where we're going, how we're getting *pushed* there and I name many of the organizations that work together and believe you me, there's many more that none of us know about because they don't appear to the public. *There is a government here, a global government system with very*

wise men, as they call them, who control the future of the world and have the final okay and the say as to what happens next. We're living through tremendous times. Times of amalgamations, just like business takeovers, only this time it's countries and continents into a WORLD SYSTEM and we're all living through it. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them to your friends.

As, I say, we're going through tremendous changes to a controlled society. It didn't just start recently, this has been going on for a long time, long before 9/11. The big changes started in earnest in the 20th century with the necessity, as many of the writers called it, for world wars. World wars tend to amalgamate countries in conflict at the very end. A form of *synthesis* because compromise is needed between warring factions.

Those who rule the world go by what they call 'the law of nature'. In nature, they marked off the seasons and the opposing season, the actual opposing seasons work in unison for *harmony* for the completion of the circle. So you must have opposing forces. If you understand there are opposing forces in nature, then you can bring them on and speed them up and CAUSE them to come in to conflict. Through conflict and strife they create the agenda.

They also call it their 'struggle'. Sometimes they'll say 'my struggle' like Hitler said. This is a term that's even used in the Skull and Bones Society. They struggle, they cause the struggle. If you look into the doctrine of socialism and Marxism and Leninism, they wrote extensively about this technique that was necessary to bring on the changes. In other words, since they all believe in evolution to begin with, then they could speed up evolution towards this utopia by causing the conflicts and out of the conflicts you have compromise and *synthesis*. Then that synthesis becomes the NEW thesis that starts the whole thing for the next stage of the changes and THAT really, is what it's all about. Constant change.

HG Wells, who was also a Fabian Socialist and a founder of that society and a eugenicist, talked about that too in his **Shape of Things to Come** where at the end, those elite scientists who ruled the world - and that's how it was in his particular vision of it - the scientist, the intellectual elite would be *in charge of the world*. All the little people down below were begging them to stop the CHANGES, the changes, everything changed. Nothing stayed static for a generation to give you a breathing space for what you thought was normalcy. That's what we're going through today.

It's interesting to note that the Premiere of Ireland just got his ear full from the EU Commission for Europe, telling him, you know, to get his working boots on and get at it and they're going to ratify it anyway, all the other members. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and what a matrix up here in Ontario because it's been raining 3 or 4 weeks now and I don't think there's going to be much of a summer. Mind you, between the breaks in the clouds, you see them spraying like crazy and I know the HAARP is being used BIG TIME because you can pick it up on short wave radio. The signals are very strong. What they're doing, of course, is hitting the bread baskets of North America, as they have been for quite a few years with this technique, either drought or flooding, which is right in the treaty that they signed at the United Nations in the 70s, THAT THEY CAN ACTUALLY DO THAT.

It's being done to convince the public that they're causing all the global weather changes. The media is going all out to ensure through repetition and the same old faces telling you the same old stuff over and over, that *the public are the problem*. Now Joe and Jane average will believe that because that's all they listen to is television. They're conditioned that way, that the TV is there to do their thinking and their reasoning for them. And they do accept that.

Unfortunately, that's why democracy works. The bulk of the populace will always go the way the elite want them to go and the rest are forced along. That's why they chose this democracy SCAM.

The mosquitoes are just crazy right now. I've donated enough blood to nature already. I was out there looking at all the mosquitoes coming towards me and I thought, I've probably fathered BILLIONS of these things over the last few years... which makes me lord of the flies, I suppose. All kidding aside, they're going full steam ahead using high sciences, the silent weapons for quiet wars. That's what it is. They didn't build all these facilities to photograph and admire, such as HAARP. There's many of them across the planet. They built them to USE. To use for what? For this purpose. NOT against other countries necessarily because the goal, remember, is the WHOLE world. It must be brought under this system.

Now, I've been going on about eugenics for a while because it's a big, important PART of this particular elite religion that's been here for a long, long time. In a major media outlet, The National Post on June the 17th. Michael Coren who is, I think, the same Michael Coren who's also on radio in Toronto, has done an article on eugenics and I thought, isn't it strange they're telling us now. Someone actually asked me *why* are they coming out with this now. I said, well because it's TIME. They like to mock the victims. They have what they call 'revelation of the method' in the occult. Once they've conditioned you to accept a certain change in culture, they can come out and tell you all about it. It's called 'revelation of the method'. So, here's a major main stream newspaper. Now, as I say, media, remember, that's been around here for 100 years, all this media, that kept quiet about this *during* all the changes, they knew all this stuff *then*. Now it's because it's 'revelation of the method' that it's coming out. It says here

Socialists Made Eugenics Fashionable

National Post | Jun 17, 2008
by Michael Coren
[emphasis added to article]

(Alan: It goes on, it starts off here, Canwest News Service, Tommy Douglas... Tommy Douglas brought the health care system for Canada and all the labor leaders and so on cheered him on thinking, a great hero.)

T.C. (Tommy) Douglas, shown in this 1961 photo riding aloft in triumph after being chosen NDP leader in Ottawa. *(A: He was one of the main eugenicists. You see, what their whole idea was to bring in nationalized and socialized health care systems. This was written about at the League of Nations if you go back far enough... the precursor of the United Nations. Then, it would become an authority over the people because then they would come out and cause crisis in health care, etc. We've had 20 years of crisis in health care. There's not enough money, there's never enough money and baby boomers, baby boomers and all that nonsense. THEN they would start to tell you the SOLUTIONS. The solutions are massive abortion and the solutions are, eventually, to be in to euthanasia, even VOLUNTARY euthanasia, but DEFINITELY sterilization. So, I'll read a bit about this from this article here.)*

An exhibition of the history of those scientific ideas that gave a grimy intellectual veneer to the Nazi genocide opened recently at the Canadian War Museum in Ottawa. The collection centres on eugenics, the notion that humanity can be improved and perfected by selective breeding and the elimination of individuals and groups considered to be undesirable. Entitled Deadly Medicine: Creating the Master Race, it reveals how it was not thoughtless right-wing thugs as much as writers and scientists, the intellectual elite, who led the movement. *(A: But he doesn't say they're also PAID to do that by even higher, very rich men.)*

The exhibit is important, accurate but, regrettably, long overdue. *(A: Well, I'd say.)* It also fails to stress just how much the socialist left initiated and supported the eugenics campaign, not only in Germany but in Britain, the U.

S. and the rest of Europe. Playwright George Bernard Shaw (A: *He was also a founding member of the Fabian Society.*), English social democrat leader Sydney Webb and, in Canada, Tommy Douglas (A: *Tommy Douglas, the man who brought health care in to Canada. Sydney Webb was the great socialist leader in Britain, a very dry boring bureaucrat.*) were just three influential socialists who called, for example, for the mass sterilization of the handicapped (A: *That's the great man who brought us health care in Canada*). In his Master's thesis *The Problems of the Subnormal Family*, the now revered Douglas argued that the mentally and even physically disabled should be sterilized and sent to camps so as not to "infect" the rest of the population. (A: *They always give us our heroes and we applaud them.*)

It is deeply significant that few if any of Douglas's left-wing comrades in this country or internationally were surprised or offended by his proposals. Indeed the early fascism of 1920s Italy, while unsavoury and dictatorial, had little connection with social engineering and eugenics. The latter German version of fascism was influenced not by ultra conservatism in southern Europe but, as is made clear in the writings of the Nazi ideologues, by the Marxist left. (A: *People must realize that the Nazi system in Germany was a SOCIALIST movement. Remember, too, what, I think it was Khrushchev said, that 'communism was only socialism in a hurry'. It's both the same thing. Hitler and Stalin made a pact, remember, before World War II and they actually went in to Poland TOGETHER, as comrades, to divvy it up, divide it, before they turned on each other. But they said they had FEW differences... few differences in their ideologies, because they were both socialist.*)

The most vociferous and outspoken of the socialist eugenicists was the novelist H. G. Wells, author of *The Time Machine*, *The War of the Worlds* and *The Invisible Man*. He argued in best-selling books such as *Anticipations* and *A Modern Utopia* that the world would collapse and from this collapse a new order should and would emerge. (A: *Now, that's true. That's PART of the religion of those at the top because if you follow it back enough and you understand it, you can find it all the way back to old Hinduism and Brahmanism. It's all connected.*)

"People throughout the world whose minds were adapted to the big-scale conditions of the new time. A naturally and informally organised educated class, an unprecedented sort of people." A strict social order would be formed. At the bottom of it were the base. These were "people who had given evidence of a strong anti-social disposition" (A: *Now, that could be translated today as being NON politically correct.*), including "the black, the brown, the swarthy, the yellow." Christians would also "have to go" as well as the handicapped. Wells devoted entire pamphlets to the need of "preventing the birth, preventing the procreation or preventing the existence" of the mentally and physically handicapped. "This thing, this euthanasia of the weak and the sensual is possible. I have little or no doubt that in the future it will be planned and achieved." (A: *He's quite the hypocrite as they all are. He had about 3 different women, one after the other, and because of his kinky sort of techniques he preferred in bed, he made them sign deals to never disclose it to the public. So I think he needed a little bit of spanking.*)

The people of Africa and Asia, he said, simply could never find a place in a modern world controlled by science. Better to do away with the lot. "I take it they will have to go" he said of them. Marriage as it is known would have to end but couples could form mutually agreed unions. They would list their "desires, diseases, needs" on little cards and a central authority would decide who was fitted for whom. (A: *It's never changed. I keep telling people this agenda is very old. Remember, Wells was RECRUITED and TRAINED in a school by Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of Aldous Huxley. The school he was trained at was to train AUTHORS to write this sort of stuff of predictive programming, which he eventually put out. They called it The Red Tie School. Each one was given a red tie for revolution. If you look at what he said here, you'd all have your diseases, your desires and so on, on little cards. Well, that's what it's all about today as they go after your DNA and all the rest of it. Believe you me, they're just chomping at the bit to get this last bit through to FORBID you from picking a mate. That's what's coming.*)

Population would be rigidly controlled, with forced abortion for those who were not of the right class and race. Religion would be banned, children would be raised in communes and all would be well. The old and the ill would, naturally, have to be done away with and doctors would be given the authority to decide who had a right to live, who had a duty to die. (A: *Well, that's pretty well here now. In Britain and in Canada and quite a few other countries, they list you, as soon as you walk in... or get carried in, for resuscitation or non-resuscitation. If*

you're important, they will resuscitate you. If you're not, you're allowed to die. Mind you, they make a profit off your organs if they're any good. See, a lot of this has already been fulfilled. The reason it's disclosed now is because most folk accept it now. You see, that's the thing. The revelation of the method is done when you've had so much DONE on your MIND, you now accept it. I'll continue with a little bit more of this particular article after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by Michael Coren as they reveal a bit of the method... something they kept quiet about. All this media could have been talking about this for the last 50, 60, or 100 years, but they didn't. They're telling us now because now you will find young children parroting a lot of this stuff and they're all for it because they've been indoctrinated and so were their parents. You can always tell them *after the fact and it makes no difference*. To continue the article...

In the United States socialist writer Margaret Sanger, the founder of Planned Parenthood (*A: Sounds very nice. Planned Parenthood. It's about abortion, that's all it is.*) and the mother of the abortion movement, called for a radical eugenics approach as early as the first years of the 20th century. She wrote of the need for "a stern and rigid policy of sterilization and segregation to that grade of population whose progeny is already tainted or whose inheritance is such that objectionable traits may be transmitted to offspring. It is a vicious cycle; ignorance breeds poverty and poverty breeds ignorance. (*A: And by God, they keep us all in ignorance.*) There is only one cure for both, and that is to stop breeding these things. Stop bringing to birth children whose inheritance cannot be one of health or intelligence. Stop bringing into the world children whose parents cannot provide for them. Herein lies the key of civilization." (*A: You got to understand, they use little terms like civilization. Most folk take it for granted. They don't question what is MEANT by civilization. Civilization, as the ancient Greeks said, is bloody and brutal. That's how you bring people to civilization. You conquer and slaughter and bring in a system. That's what they call civilization.*)

The key of civilization. Unlocking the doors of a hell once unimaginable but now, after the Holocaust, the Ukrainian genocide, Pol Pot and Mao's mass slaughter, entirely within the grasp of contemporary sensibilities. (*A: And there's MANY, MANY more you can add to that. Many peoples have been STARVED out. The American Indians were brutalized out of their culture and that's come out and in to the courts now in Canada and been admitted to for maybe the first time, at least on the West coast.*) History is often clouded by fashion and the whims of the victorious. Because some of the most pernicious intellectual criminals of the past century wore red they have escaped condemnation. It is time for the clouds to clear and the fashions to change.

As I say, they can say this NOW, now that they've got an awful lot of what they were after. They have the destruction of the family. They have abortion as an alternate means of birth control. They have pretty well got most of what they wanted. And they've got a young generation who are scientifically indoctrinated from Kindergarten onwards and they're getting ready to parrot all this stuff about the greening and save the earth and get sterilized and so on. That's coming out now. The same media kept quiet all this time *up to the present day*.

Now, we'll try the callers. We've got Jim in New Mexico. Are you there Jim?

Jim: Hello, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I listen to you regularly and I hope you stay on RBN. I think you're very well suited to this network.

Alan: Thanks.

Jim: Something I've been wanting to ask you. I've been listening to you very religiously since I discovered you over the last several months or so. Have you in your readings, have you ever heard of a book called The Eurantia Book?

Alan: I've heard of it.

Jim: It's really an interesting book. Claims to be the 5th revelation to this world from on high. The epochal [?] significance. There's one section in the book where they talk about life on a neighboring planet where they paint eugenics as a good thing. Since I've read that, 30 years ago, it always did make sense to me because coming from the perspective of love, you can do good things with science and eugenics, I think.

Alan: That's the whole key to it. You see, all the new age and believe you me, that's part of the new age. There's a plethora of that stuff broke out. It was all put out by Masons in the 1700s, well financed by the big bankers to start off, really kick off the new age movement. They flooded the market with lots of books like that. However, IN the books... see your mind is directed by all media. It isn't just a message, it's a direction. You could read books from a hundred different opposing factions and come to the conclusion that each one is correct. Yet, you say, that's impossible. How can they ALL be correct if they're all opposing each other and blaming each other? But that's how they're written.

Jim: But this is the only one that's made any sense to me. I've looked in to an awful lot of...

Alan: You see, that's the whole thing. Part of their whole... THEY TALK ABOUT THINGS IN REVERSE. They use allegories for everything they tell you. In the high occult, it's all symbolism and allegories.

Jim: Do you think there is a universal, eternal spirit that's a source and center of all things... that's the source of intelligence, the source of even personality and therefore, pre-person, you know, what we would call a God? But you know, the first source and the center of all things...

Alan: They also believe there are opposites, you might say, like 2 Gods... at the top.

Jim: Well, yeah, in fact, the Eurantia book explains God as being the source and center which is the eternal mystery but then the one we can perceive in time and space IS the duality, which is a trinity actually.

Alan: That is the Masonic stuff that they give the lower orders. That's the stuff that's published for the public.

Jim: You ever think about that? Maybe there's some truth, some eternal truth to it?

Alan: NO because I've studied their higher books as well into their OTHER versions of what they believe. You see, this stuff is published for the public. It's to change YOUR way of thinking to go ALONG with an agenda and that's predictive programming. It will fascinate you and you'll actually work it out, because you're like a computer. They use the *right* language and the *right* terminology and you'll come to their conclusions. This is an old technique.

I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, which is always steeped in intrigue and has many false mirrors. I don't know if you've ever walked in to a hall of mirrors at a circus or somewhere and you find there's only one real YOU but you have all these reflections. That's how the world is and that's how information is put out too. There's lots of distortions that look like you, very similar, and *never mistake them for the real thing*. As I say, in the language of the occult, and the stuff they publish for the public, it was to create movements and different factions in society,

different segment of society. For every type of personality, they put out books for YOU. They'll be very, very convincing but believe you me, they're just playing you like a puppet. They understand your psychology and it's aimed right at you and you'll come to the preordained conclusions. You've got to go much, much deeper and you must ALWAYS THINK FOR YOURSELF. Eventually, you start to see the spins and how you're warped off. The image within is called 'imag-' within, imagination, 'i-nation', imagination. That's what's used against you, your own particular abilities.

Now, we'll go to Dan in Kentucky. Are you there Dan?

Dan: Hello, Alan. I was wondering. You talked before about the importance of developing out parietal lobes of the brain and that people need to do that. Where you use just a fraction of the brain and we just know a fraction of their science and the universe. Yet they say that most genes are junk genes and I think they're referring to us.

Alan: That's right.

Dan: But really, *they're* the junk genes because they're the odd percentage, the 6% or so that Pachulsky said. But do you think it would help to wake people up if we turn it around like that because there's that saying that you know, God doesn't make any junk and you know. If people can look at them as the minority and realize that everybody's had an experience with the psychopath in their family or job or something like that, it might help to wake people up like that?

Alan: It is. People really have been passively, quietly conditioned and domesticated through incredible indoctrination. Let's be honest, those who are born, even if they went through a school system that was already giving them an indoctrination, before radio and television, they had more of a chance to think for themselves. The average child is plumped in front of that TV set as a babysitter. If you look at the cartoons even, all the political correctness is IN the cartoons already. The greening and all that is IN the cartoons. They've had an incredible indoctrination all through their lives. They never sit in silence. They don't know HOW to reason for themselves. They've been TAUGHT to allow experts to reason for them. You can pick this expert or the other one, they always give you two, on opposing sides, and you don't reason through anything. Really, you're just passing your life away. You're just putting TIME in, in a prison, you might say, rather than thinking.

Thinking is a creative thing. It's a process of creation because YOU are the one that's taking facts and details and going off and exploring with them... in your mind. It's a huge, unlimited sphere of thought. It's unbounded if you can use it. However, most people are quite content to have noise on all the time. The pathways in your brain develop - this is well understood - pathways develop in your brain between different areas and recall and all the rest of it and left and right, etc. The more you use it, the better it gets. It's like any muscle or any organ. Don't use it and it withers away. You find most folk today don't use more than probably under 10% of their brain. Maybe even less now.

Dan: You now, people have trouble thinking that these people are evil like that and I think most people can't think that way because they're not used to it. It's almost like you go and evil and the soul or spirit or whatever that higher part of the matrix you want to call it, are like 3 separate languages or ways to approach things. If you tick off psychopaths or sometimes, you know, you can confront them, they'll show their true arrogance or whatever. Then people can see what they are. I've mentioned this to you before, that it's really hard to get a follow up to that. You said, you try to create human bonding but when they're exposed like that, there's such a shock or fear in people that it's really hard to take advantage of that momentary victory over them. Do you have any ideas about how to do that? And I'll take it off the air please and thank you.

Alan: Well people just have to know the basic signs and symptoms of the psychopath and not be afraid to mention them in company. Especially if it's happening at a work place. Lots of bosses get up there who have psychopathic traits because they're ruthless. That's how you climb up. They don't have conscience. They don't bother about wiping out competition by any means possible. They tend to have an ability... they have an *innate ability* to manipulate others to do everything for them. That's one of the MOs of the psychopath. They can almost read each personality and find your weak point and exploit it for their own advantage. It's an innate thing with them, INSTINCTIVE thing. They don't have to sit and think it through. That's how you educate people about the psychopath. It's just pointing out about the basic 10 traits or so. Then, of course, once they then all understand, there has to be a confrontation with the person involved, or even superiors - if there are superiors - because these people cause mayhem around them. They always say with the psychopath, they're more trouble to those around them than to themselves. They don't suffer mentally and emotionally as you do, in the same way. They don't have guilt over things. They can have joy when they've beaten someone or worked out a con that's been pulled off. They take tremendous glee from that. They like to boast about it. Another thing they can not stand is frustration. They want instant gratification. So there's many symptoms people have to learn and people have to be educated about it. You can even recognize it in school, in the young ones too. They're often pulled out, in fact, and groomed for higher positions and often even in the military... FROM school.

We'll go now to Mark from California. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Yes. Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Mark: Good. You know I ran across a book here, The Emergence of the International Business 1200-1800. It talks about the German Hansa and the Hanseatic League. I wondered if there's a connection between that and the Knights Templar movement emanating in Europe and its connection to Freemasonry.

Alan: Well, Germany, definitely was run by the Teutonic Knights. Their big building are all over Germany with their symbols on it and their name carved in it. The Teutonic Knights really, just like the Alumbados of Spain were just the other factions of the same Knights Templar. They kept their other names and they kept on the go. They worked down through the centuries as a sort of landed nobility. They were definitely, heavily involved... remember too, even from the earliest times from the Templars, when you joined the Templar Society, you no longer worked for a nation or belonged to a nation. You were international. Wherever the brotherhood were, that was your world. If they were all over the world, and they were in a good part of the world, across it, at that time, you were already international. Their goal was to bring in a world empire. They were the first major bankers. The Vatican ALLOWED them to eventually use fees, which was just usury. They didn't have to pay tithes to the Vatican, they were exempt from that.

Mark: That's exactly what I'm seeing in the chapters of this book. It talks about Hanseatic trade, merchants, international business. One last question. I just got your book and I found it real interesting. I found a lot of similarities between that and some of the authors from long ago. Robert Hewett Brown, Hilton Hotema, Elizabeth VanBuren. I wondered if they offered an inspiration for some of your work and some of your illustrations in the book.

Alan: I've read so many authors in the past - hundreds of books - that you get bits from everything, ideas from everyone. Some of them, mind you, are stuck in one particular route and you have to take little bits of the truth and

then, again, that's where your mind comes in and you can toss it around and compare it to all the other knowledge that you've gained and you get a better picture for yourself. There's no doubt, knowledge is something that's so precious and it's being lost today... at incredible speed and it never comes back. Once the last generation goes, that's it, it's gone. Most books today are not getting put on disk or are out there for the internet. A lot of them that have been put out there have abridged editions and lots of omissions in them. Knowledge has always been POWER and therefore, those in power are making sure they're taking stuff off that's now considered politically incorrect or it gives too much of the past away. ONLY BY UNDERSTANDING THE PAST CAN YOU POSSIBLY UNDERSTAND WHAT'S HAPPENING TODAY AND WHERE IT'S SUPPOSED TO GO. This is an ancient, ancient religion that's been on the go, with a plan that was hatched at the very beginning and with a *perfect understanding of humanity and nature*, men, women, children and the milestones we go through in life. They understand how to exploit each part of it or even take you over and have you work for them and really believe in it, as a cause. WE'VE BEEN THE MOST STUDIES SPECIES ON THE PLANET.

Mark: Thanks so much for your comments, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we'll go to Zee in California. Go ahead.

Zee: Hi, Alan. This is Zee from California. I agree with the last caller although I don't know the guy. Your book is quite excellent and I want to say that I just received it the other day and everybody out there who is getting some extra cash from certain stimulus packages should send YOU some of that cash and buy the book. It's amazing. Thank you very much for writing it. Are you writing anything else right now? Are you working on more volumes?

Alan: If I had more time, I'd get it done but I've got pages all over the place here. If I had more time, I'd certainly do it, but right here I'm doing everything on my own including my cooking and everything else I have to do just to keep the place going. There's not much time for anything else.

Zee: I understand that, yeah. It's difficult. It's difficult. I could hardly find time to do the dishes.

Alan: That's right and you're also doing all the secretarial work and everything that comes along with it.

Zee: So anyway, BUY THE BOOK. Predictive programming is another topic you've talked many times before. Would you tell me where exactly does the term predictive programming come from? Is that a Tavistock Institute term? Who wrote about it first? Where can I go dig in to it?

Alan: The behaviorists and the behaviorist school of psychology were the first ones - admirers of Pavlov actually - came out with the term first in Russian and then it went to German and then English and then it was borrowed by Tavistock, as well, because they understood different ways of programming. Of course, if you want people to end up in a certain pattern of behavior, you start, and they call it predictive programming. They start at a base and then program you from then on. It's based also on 'possibility thinking' which is all through the new age. That's another segment or part of it. If you can convince the public that anything's possible, then you let go of all your reasoning. Your enthusiasm... that's why they use motivational counselors to teach positive type thinking and they run around the stage like a manic person and almost use a religious form of deliverance of their message. The audience gets hyped up and hyped up and they lose their reasoning power. What they're really doing is *guiding you into a new way of thinking along a CERTAIN path*. The path they WANT you to think along. That's also a form of predictive programming. Then they start giving you the messages on HOW to do this and do that and how you're all powerful. Really what they're teaching you to do is to be a

good level psychopath who can manipulate and get your way. [laughs]

Zee: Alan, this sounds like a very, very ancient thing that's adopted through time, throughout ages, with the new technologies. It seems like they would use the same exact ideas that Tavistock was using back in the day, way back.

Alan: There's no doubt. In fact, Plato said that THAT which has been worked on society before and they've gone along with, can always be used again down in the future and they'll behave in the same way if it's begun and finished in the same sequence of introduction.

Zee: That's pretty great. One more last comment and I'll hang up and take your answer off the phone. Thank you so much for taking my call, by the way. Hells Angels. You said that at one point in time, during one of your blurbs, I believe you said something about Hells Angels actually only starting after the movie with what's the guy's name...

Alan: Oh, I think it was Marlon Brando.

Zee: So could you talk about that a little bit and thank you so much.

Alan: Okay. Hells Angels, really, didn't exist until the movie came out and made it suddenly popular for these leather-clad guys with bikes and who push folk around. It was based, basically, on a club that came out of the American Air Force after World War II. Some of the pilots started up this particular outlaw type group. I've no doubt at all it was started high up by the CIA because they knew they were going to eventually use drugs big time as they had in other countries across the world to bring the populations under. You demoralize the public by introducing drugs, etc. Demoralization is an essential part of destroying the old culture, the old ways. These pilots, many of whom had been cleared by the CIA, started it. They do have Masonic type rituals and the fraternity logos and all the rest of it IN the Hells Angels. But that [movie] was what made it popular to bring it out. People emulate what they see in the movies, including the fashion. As Plato said himself, he says that people get their culture from the stage and their fashion and even the terms that they use for speech, new terms and even new words. They copy it. Movies took over from the stage and it does the same thing today. That's why Hollywood is so important for GUIDING THE CULTURE along the path we've come, which is complete demoralization. It's almost a dog-eat-dog type culture we have today. When you're all fighting each other you're in command of nothing. But the leaders who run the country are now totally in command of you as an individual.

We'll go to Will in Pennsylvania. Are you there Will?

Will: Good evening Alan. Thanks for taking my call. Yeah, they're fixing the lie in the truth brother and you brought that to my attention big time about the predictive programming. I can't seem to find **Between Two Ages** in PDF form except for one. It's only 124 pages. Isn't that about 324 pages or so.

Alan: I think so. I'd have to check. I think you're about right though.

Will: I've seen it, it's on Amazon and Barnes & Noble for \$7 but they're out of it and other places you see it for \$300 something. Unbelievable. I called in particular about a guy named Fulford. You know, you talk about people that are sent from Tavistock, IPS, Stanford and what-not that go out into the world and create mysticism. I was wondering if you heard of this Fulford guy who was, he interview Rockefeller... and you think he's one of them?

Alan: If you listen to all the rest of his stuff too, it only intensifies that.

Will: Okay. Can you hold me over?

Alan: Sure, I will. Back after the following break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll try and rush ahead here. We've still got Will from Pennsylvania. Do you have any more to add there Will?

Will: This guy Fulford says the Asian secret societies are basically set up with the Anglo oligarchy because they know of their depopulation program and what-not. I don't know what to make of it. But, the music, you really inspired me in the music. I used you in a song in the intro called predictive programming where you're talking about how we have to KNOW who these people from the school board on up, where they belong. I was wondering if that's permissible. I'm not making any money off of it.

Alan: That's okay.

Will: Okay. Now, two more things briefly and the second one I'll go off air. This Codex Alimentarius. I just found something VERY disturbing. 'Arbeit macht frei' – the same guy who's responsible for that, you know, work liberates, work brings freedom, over the Auschwitz gates. Fritz ter Meer, this is the same guy who implemented this modern Codex Alimentarius in 1962, which is set for global implementation December 31, 2009. This is frightening man.

Alan: See, they want a sick population. If you're physically run down, you can't think clearly. Malthus talked about that, how to deprive people of certain nutrients, minerals and vitamins and you could get work out of them but they couldn't think.

Will: Their own numbers, they'll predict 3 BILLION PEOPLE DEAD, 1 BILLION from simple starvation, the rest from preventable diseases. That's their own numbers that a Dr... I don't know her name...

Alan: You've got to understand, this is a depopulation program. It's for world wide.

Will: This is going to do it right here. 3 billion, brother.

Alan: I know.

Will: I'll take this off the air. I'm kind of fed up. I don't like the fact that they flew planes into buildings and demolished 3 buildings and it's 7 years later. I feel like I'm being run around in circles. The 9/11 movement, it's stagnate. Now, I'm of the mind, we're going to get nowhere unless we organize, galvanize the actual victims. You know, the actual people. We can make this movement immune to the ridicule we're receiving if we have 2,000 of the actual victims saying this is an inside job. Now, is it a combination of the power of the iron curtain of the media and just the run around of the truth movement? What do you think it is? What... if you can give me one, two, three things that need to be done, like to get this out in to the open and let the mainstream Americans...

Alan: You got to understand that the whole symbolism of this act - this was an essential act - the symbolism was TO CHANGE THE ENTIRE WORLD AND OUR WHOLE STANDARD OF LIVING. It isn't just bringing down towers and attacking the Middle-East. THE WHOLE AGENDA IS A WAR ON THE WORLD FOR EVERYTHING - FOR EVERYTHING THAT'S EVER BEEN - YOUR WAY OF LIFE, YOUR VERY LIVE ITSELF, AND BRINGING IN A TOTALITARIAN REGIME THE WORLD HAS NEVER SEEN BEFORE IN ANY COUNTRY OR ANY EMPIRE. WE'VE NEVER SEEN THIS KIND OF TOTALITARIANISM of total observation of EVERY citizen and they want 24 hours a day eventually.

Will: It's like a launching pad. What would be the best way to expose it. I'll take it off the air and...

Alan: We're at the end of the show. The only way you could expose it is if people did come together, the victims come together. A lot of them have been bought off already and they promise not to speak about it. That'd be a lot of work. That'd be an awful lot of work... and other groups would have to be brought in too.

Well from Hamish and myself in a rainy Ontario, Canada - where the monsoon is - it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Article:

["Socialists made eugenics fashionable"](#) by Michael Coren - June 17, 2008.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

May 28th, 2010 (#587)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 28th, 2010:

From Around the World to Canada for Seven Days,
1.1 Billion Dollars Party, Food, Wine, Laid-On Lays:

"For G8 - G20, Fun, Food, Relaxation,
Cost -- \$1.1 Billion, Enough to Float a Nation,
Amidst 'Global Crisis', This Latest Cash Stick-Up,
Apathetic Public, Beaten, Hardly a Hiccup,
Displays of Opulence in Austere-Preaching Times,
Not in the Make-Up of Our 'Guardians of Dimes',
We've to Tighten Our Belts While Theirs Expands,
Paying Debt with Resources Makes Barren Lands,
Strange -- Public Servants Reigning Over Their Masters,
Like Thousands of Royals Leaving Wake of Disasters,
Roll-Up and See World's Biggest Partiers Make
The World Better for Us 'Cos 'We Can Eat Cake' "

© Alan Watt May 28th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 28th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of May, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of audios for download, and talks I've given over the years. And remember all the sites you'll see listed on the front page, bookmark them. They all have the same audios. They all have a lot of English transcripts of the talks I've given for type or print-up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find a lot of transcripts in other languages too. These are all my backups because I have problems every week with at least one or two of the sites. They alternate it seems. And bookmark

them for future use, that way you can always get the latest shows. Remember too, to go into the things I have for sale, the few things I have for sale there, I don't have time to put a lot of stuff out. I'm doing shows and other things too; I've got to live here. And that will help me pay the costs on this end here, I hope. Sometimes it doesn't quite do it. There are thousands and thousands who listen, I know that for a fact, all over the world. It's the same people who help me out every so often by contributions, and remember too, nothing is too small. Most of them are small. And it's amazing to me too, to watch the world go down, as people start to get laid off and can't help out anymore. Or their contributions slow right down because of the cost of living, or they've lost their houses. Lots of them have lost homes and so on. That's also how you can keep tabs on what's happening across the world. People you know start going down too, all over the place. So, purchase things that I have for sale. Now, most of the customers come from the U.S. – you can order through personal check to Canada, that's fine; you can also use an international money order to order from your post office. And you can use paypal for donations and to order. If you want to order send me a separate email: name, address, and order, along with a paypal donation, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world remember. You can also use Western Union or MoneyGram or cash, some people send the cash, and that saves the too many bankers and their fat little fingers getting their cuts off it, because they get enough of everything else that's out there anyway. And for that get the discs burned and passed to them, who've gone off computer all together, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me [listed above]. And I'll get back to you as well. As I say, I need your help to keep pushing this out. Remember, the ads on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for the airtime, and for the staff, and equipment and their board-ops, and their bills, we all have bills, so it's up to you to keep me going, if you like what you hear, and if you don't then I'll just simply go and do other things. It's no big problem.

We're in a time now when we're kind of overloaded with information, and this was also known by those who gave us the internet. I've read the articles from the Big Boys themselves, when they say that we have lots and lots of data, but we don't know how to process information, and because of that they can flood it out there, and remember too, we've been led along by the nose for a long, long time, with regular media, and don't be surprised to find that they've completely infiltrated every other means as well of communication. Why would they sit back and allow the public for the first time to start and come to their own conclusions by getting all factual stuff. There's so many spins on things, from all sides, and even people who are very well meaning will spin things off too, according to their particular world view, and their own experiences, which is not all of the experiences obviously, so we're limited. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about data, and data overload, and in these times of massive change, and that's the whole plan of course, is massive change, the century of change, a century that was planned long before we came along by elite groups, who all got together like a big cabal, a big mafia, to look after their own turf you might say, Planet Earth, which they plan to keep ruling with their offspring, and they'll have power over whatever's left of the public. They talked about a new, scientific type of society, scientifically run where experts would guide everybody along the right path and the people were just too silly and stupid to really plan things out for themselves, or work things out for themselves, or live responsibly. And responsibly means they had their own minds. They didn't like them having their own minds because they didn't know how to use them properly, otherwise they'd be amongst the elite themselves, you see. Since they obviously weren't, it was more than a class thing, it was a genetic thing, and they decided to bring in this new system. And it seems to many onlookers and participants too, that it's a big unwieldy ship that's ready to break apart at times, but it isn't really. Even the economic crash is all part of it, to integrate everything further into a singular system of world control. That's really what all this is about. And the chaos that's wreathed upon a people is nothing to them at the top. In fact they like a bit of chaos at times to terrify us all, so that we'll kind of breathe a sigh of relief when they take half or more of whatever you've got left off of you. And we're thankful to have a little bit left at all, that's how it generally works in society. They understand the psychology of the people at the bottom. Unfortunately they're also right at times too, and they do say incredible truths about the people, because they've studied us all you see, for so, so long. But they've also manipulated the cultures up to this point as well. So technically we're kind of stupid in certain areas, because they've directed us to be so. We've been trained you see. We've been trained like any other creature, any animal, and very well trained indeed to serve the purposes of the elite. We go off and fight their wars, even though we don't understand them and it's in places we've never heard of until they mention it, we're so proud to come back from them, at least those who are still alive, and wear little bits of tin metal, and that's why they call them medals, it's from metal, you see. You don't get a big, big fat paycheck; you get a little bit of tin. And people have been trained to

believe this is very, it's a symbol of to be proud of, you see. Meanwhile the Big Boys themselves make a fortune off these wars, but it also fulfills their geo-political strategies, which really, it's like a chess game. You've got to understand, we're lost before we get halfway through imagining where they're going with it all. Because it's so complicated and complex, and all depending on knocking down dominoes along the way to get to the end, that we generally cannot figure out the entire game plan. When we think we do, we're generally wrong. That's how we're conned, over and over and over again.

WWI, they said in their own books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they hoped to get the League of Nations to get all the nations under one system then, including a monetary system eventually. That turned into the United Nations. They needed a WWII, and big writers like H.G. Wells who were propagandists for this outfit, and the Fabian society, another branch of them, talked about this. We need another war he said, another world war, and bingo, we had it. And they would have had no enemy to fight if they hadn't funded the particular man they chose to demonize, and rose, and helped them to rise to power and created the Nazi war machine with I.G. Farben, all funded by the big banks that were funding the politicians in the West. So, it's an ongoing strategy, you see, and we're never really in on all the facts. We're not supposed to be. We're supposed to feel proud of this and nationalistic when required and in-between times, we're global again, you see. And then you're suddenly nationalistic when they need more troops to go off and fight. And then that's kind of watered down back to global again. I've watched this back and forth my whole life long. It's quite interesting how we just fulfill the parts for them like little actors at the bottom, without thinking very much.

We can't either imagine this whole con game called money, and there's so much humor to be pushed out there, by satire on this topic. I'm going to put a link up tonight on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can look at how the global economic crisis is explained in 3 minutes by satire. Satire, which pushes the truth, because it helps you strain your credulity, you see, and it helps you laugh at it. Because what the guy will tell you in this piece of satire is exactly what we're being told, and yet it's said with a straight face, and so we have to take it so seriously. It's fantastic. Satire is the best way to get things across to people. Once they get into political arguments, forget it, they'll walk away and leave them fighting. It's really all satire, and a joke. Money remember, is a means to an end. It's a means to an end. And it's so important that we all believe in money, so that we can work a plan in for those really who don't need it. They already have everything. They call it real estate. They own countries. Land everywhere, and all the minerals, and all the iron and steel, and plutonium, and everything else; they have the rights for all of that stuff. They don't need the thing called money. Money is only good for giving to the peasants, including the scientists, they're still peasants, who work for them, and create new weapons of mass destruction and stuff like that, and ways to make us all grow up in a big, perfect prison, where we're all observed from cradle to grave, and watched in everything we do. Which is already here. And we're taught again, that this is all quite natural and normal, and just accept it. The whole world is accepting it, you see.

I mean everyone knows, everyone really does know, I think out there, that 9/11 stinks to high heaven. They needed something to happen to kick off this whole scheme of things. They talked about it in the Project for the New American Century, before it all happened; they needed something on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event to motivate the American people and the world into action. And bingo, they get their wish. I mean these guys, I guarantee you, would go for a scratch-and-win, and every card would be bingo, they'd win. They've got so much luck, don't they? They always seem to get what they want. What surprised me, it was the first time in history that the whole world pretty well, all the Western countries for sure, and all the NATO countries that signed on, all went into action as though they personally had been attacked at the same time. Which tells you that was already pre-planned as well, with the same total observation of all citizens, the end of all privacy, yadda, yadda, ya, everything was identical in every country at the same time. First time in history. Why? Because you see this whole war on terror is simply a prelude that's an excuse to bring in their Global Society, which you're not going to like at all. Not at all. And they have to have a massive army; they must know what everyone is doing at all times to feel secure, as they bring us through these changes. That's so they can react to every individual instance of someone who's woken up, or not too happy with what they're doing or being forced to do, and deal with it, anything before it happens. Including using psychological taskforces and psychiatric SWAT teams, literally, they'll come in and grab you. Stuff like that. That's all been discussed at the top, and tried out in some areas. That's the kinds of things it's about, so that's why the world's under this guise of anti-terrorism, while in reality too, they're looting the rest of the world's oil supply to make sure they've got it all under wraps.

It was not long ago I read in the paper, and from the paper, on the air who got the contracts in Iraq, all the big boys, all the usual names were given all the contracts for the oil fields over there. And remember too, if you can think back that far, when they went into Iraq, they destroyed most of the existing oil wells and refineries. They destroyed them; they blew them all up from the air. At the time they said they were obsolete, and that the U.S. would have to go in with Britain and build new ones. Well, it wasn't for the Iraqis, it was for the boys that ended up getting the contracts, but the taxpayers of these countries, Britain, the U.S., and a few others paid to have these new refineries built, before they were handed over to the usual suspects. That's how it works at the top. It's like one big cabal you see, one big mafia, and the things that they do are so out of the proportion of anything we can imagine when we consider crime. It's beyond all of that. It's beyond all of that, but that's the real world, and then they toss figures around that we cannot comprehend, billions and billions, then trillions of dollars, and then the Federal Reserve says, we need 700 billion dollars to bail us all out, and the Federal Reserve was asked, well why did you pick 700 billion dollars. That was the first package. Remember, we were told, well, we didn't know you see, we had nothing to go on, so we just picked a nice big number. Can you imagine going up to your boss and saying I want a pay raise; well what do you want? I want the lot, you know. We're given this as official news with a straight face. And we swallow it. Even then, I said that they'll be back for more, and sure enough they are. They got off with it then, they're going to keep doing it, and doing it, and doing it, aren't they, until it's trillions of bucks. And we cannot imagine this, because we're supposedly all broke. We're all broke, waiting for the domino banks to fail, we're told, while government has been spending money like never, ever before. Never before. A few nights ago, I read an article about the cost of the upcoming summits they're having in Canada here, and I read an article from the Globe and Mail, and lo and behold, it was pulled before midnight after I mentioned it, so I had to find it from another link, but by God, it's been updated to 1.1 Billion Dollars! And I'll tell you about that, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the cost that's getting pushed on the taxpayers of Canada, as we're helping save the world and all that stuff of having these upcoming summit meetings in Canada, with the big G8 and G20 summits. I'll preface this with saying, that it reminds me of Alexander Hamilton who wasn't much loved by anybody, because he spoke what he believed to be the truth. At least he was honest about it. He like the tyrants in history, and those who'd conquered and slaughtered, and used force and so on. He did say one thing that was interesting, he said, you know if you've got a king and queen, and their servants and their small army around them to take care of, then you have that expense, but when you've got thousands of them, meaning massive government, thousands of them and their families, then the burden is incredible in taxation on the public. He told the truth on that one. So this summit here, under this great democracy is to hit 1.1 billion dollars, from an already, Canada, who's borrowing money from the same World Banks everybody else is borrowing money from, 1.1 billion dollars, and it says here,

The cost of hosting the G8 and G20 summits next month in Ontario now stands at \$1.1 billion and further outlays are likely
(Alan: Well, that will be guaranteed.)

Federal documents show.

(A: I like how they word it, federal documents show. So I guess we're getting the news from the federal documents. You can't really blame these documents.)

The price tag includes \$160 million for hospitality, infrastructure, food safety and extra staffing.

(A: This is the extra part they added on to what they already said, which was 933 million dollars. We all held our breath at that one. An extra \$160 million for hospitality, infrastructure, food safety and extra staffing. And that's in addition and so on, but more is to come this week it says:)

Protesters confront police in London in...

(A: Well they show the London ones as demonstrators converged on that one. It says:)

"This might be the most expensive 72 hours in Canadian history," Liberal MP Mark Holland said.

But Public Safety Minister

(A: We've all got public safety ministers. The first time I heard of a public safety minister was after the Revolution in France, but we've all got them now. And it says that:)

Vic Toews defended the costs for security, saying Canada has an obligation to make sure world leaders are safe while visiting Toronto and Huntsville, Ont.

(A: Maybe they should make it safe for anybody, and Canadians as well to visit Toronto, but anyway, that's what it costs to keep them safe.)

Liberal Leader Michael Ignatieff blamed the Conservative government's "poor management" for the ballooning cost estimates.

(A: But they're all hypocrites, because they all play party politics. Anyway it says:)

Wednesday that Canadians can't understand how the government's initial earmarking of \$179 million for security has multiplied in the space of a couple months.

(A: Have you ever seen the government tell the public the cost of a building project, and it's always about tenfold or more by the time they're finished? I mean that's normal, isn't it? This is what it costs for previous summits:)

Security costs at previous summits

- G8 summit Japan, October 2008: \$381 million
- G8 summit Gleneagles, Scotland, July 2005: \$110 million
- G20 summit London, April 2009: \$30 million
- G20 summit Pittsburgh, September 2009: \$18 million US

(A: But Canada is 1.1 Billion. Eh? It says:)

"These numbers are off the scale with other G8s and G20s," Ignatieff told reporters outside his party's weekly caucus meeting in Ottawa.

"We're three weeks away from the event where Canada will be on the world stage, and I want to be proud of Canada. For now, I'm embarrassed."

In an interview with CBC News earlier in the day, Toews defended the security estimate as the "most efficient and effective" use of public money for Canada's "unprecedented" hosting of back-to-back international summits. He also insisted the estimate was not a cost overrun.

"This has been budgeted for, and the money is released as it is required," Toews said.

(A: I love this stuff, when they always say that. That they find money down the back seats and stuff down in Parliament. They just find it.)

The estimated cost for security over the course of seven days

(A: Seven days, for 1.1 Billion Dollars)

in June dwarfs the amount spent at previous international summits and is expected to surpass the \$898 million spent during the Vancouver Olympics — which spanned 14 days.

The official price tag for security at last year's G20 summit in Pittsburgh was listed at \$18 million US, according to municipal and U.S. federal officials.

(A: Now the thing is, too, so the extra cash is for their food and stuff, you see. Because these guys don't eat the crap that ordinary Canadians have to eat. They don't eat GMO stuff, and they actually have meat and stuff that really has taste to it. You know, specially grown stuff that doesn't have injections, and their chicken isn't brought up in these factory farms. They actually have taste to it, so I guess it's very expensive for real food these days. And you must get a special pass to have access to it. These guys live very, very well. And I remember a few years ago when they had one of these big summits in Vancouver, that was the famous one where they put all the protestors about half a mile away from the road and the cops used things about the size of fire extinguishers on them for tear gas, just to make sure they got the message, and it was all over the papers, but a little scandal broke out after that. They spent a fortune securing prostitutes, both male and female, lots of male ones for these international visitors, because you see, that's normal diplomacy apparently. That's all factored into it, flying in high-class male and female prostitutes and things of their liking. Because they have different sets of laws at that level of society, and apparently, it's a very ancient tradition that must be carried on. So that will be included in this bunch as well. I'd like to have a look at these characters. But I guess that won't happen: I'm just a little plebian at the bottom. Back with more, after these messages.)

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix is an amazing place, isn't it? You're born into it, and it's drummed into your head from a very, very early age that what you see around you is reality. And your parents don't know to tell you any different, and you try and conform into that reality, and if you don't conform quite

properly, now they drug you to death and all this kind of stuff to make sure that you're compliant and a good, what they call responsible citizen, that does what you're told to do. You work, you pay taxes, you go home, you watch TV, and you talk about nothing except trivia. And that's very good for those who manage society, you see. But then you wake out of it, the matrix, you break out of it, hopefully, and if you do, you'll have a hard time communicating to those around you, because they're still in it, and they quite like it actually, it's all that they've ever known, as Plato's cave for them. People can live and grow their whole lives and learn nothing. When you're totally indoctrinated into a system, you learn nothing at all. They don't study human behavior. They don't observe by themselves those around them, and they keep voting the same way too. In fact they keep voting, that surprises me at all, they keep voting. In democracy they always say that you don't vote a new party in, you're so sick of the last ones, you're voting them out. And they never learn that promises are never fulfilled, they're always broken, and that's what politicians do. They're called liars, and they compromise. How can you have something you truly believe and compromise on it? You can't. You have no integrity if you do. Well, they compromise on everything, and that's what they tell the public, well we had to come to an understanding and compromise, and here's the deal. So, it's your own fault when you get them in, and you keep doing it. This left-wing, right-wing paradigm always makes me laugh. I've laughed since I was a child at left-wing and right-wing. Sure enough, I grew up too with people saying I vote this, because my dad did too, and we can't vote for that other bunch, and they both had all their suppositions drawn up for them by those with the words and so on at the top. And you get examples like this one here, and this is like satire, and it's from a mainstream article about something that's actually happened, but it's satire, isn't it. And they won't change anything, but they never learn from anything either from those that have gone before, and did the same thing. From parties, and this one's particularly about the Labour Party, and it's from the Mail Online:

Lord Prezza gives up class war:

(A: You see, pretending he was a good Oxford, probably Oxford trained or Cambridge trained working man type. Which is alien to me. Anyway it says:)

Lord Prezza gives up class war: But I'm only taking a peerage

(A: That's a Knighthood)

to turn Pauline

(A: Who's his wife.)

into a Lady, he says

(A: You see, here's utter hypocrisy, but what do you expect from politicians. And, 20th of May.)

John Prescott completed his transformation from working class bruiser to establishment pillar yesterday when he accepted a peerage

(A: And this is the excuse he gave.)

- to placate his wife's fury over his affair with a secretary.

That's the rubbish they turn out to the public. Really. They can't get it through their heads that they're all the same, and they all want to get up there, and get that little knighthood, and get special privileges, and be included then into a new set of laws where they can do certain things, that's not unlawful anymore at that level. That's really what it's all about. Plus, you see, it helps you after politics because when you get a peerage, and you're a Sir or a Lord, then you have more sway when it comes to working on behalf of the big international corporations as a lobbyist. I read that thing a few days ago with Ferguson, the Duchess, who's selling her husband at half a million dollars to get to him, because he's in charge of Britain's trade. And she said you'll get it back tenfold. I mean, this is normal stuff, but you see, people who go into politics have told you what they are by the fact that they go into politics. Only the psychopathic types get into politics. A truly honest person would be demolished by those around them, the peer group in politics, if you don't take your little scams, you know, little bits out of the kitty, like they all do. They test them out. There have been a couple of politicians in the whole history that I can remember in Canada, who actually wrote about it. They said if you don't join them, in all their scams, and wheelings and dealings, they'll set you up to ridicule you and get you out, because they can't trust you, you'll open your mouth. That's the reality; it's always been like that though. Only the psychopathic type goes into politics. And here's this weasel claiming it's to placate his wife he's taken the peerage so she'll be a Lady. A Lady. I wonder what she was before. Anyway, well who knows these days, eh?

And then as all this is going on we've got things like the Billionaire Club. This article here, I've read it before, what

happened at the time it broke out across from the Irish news, it happened in New York but it had to break out in Ireland first of all, before anybody else would dare to pick it up, and this is from May 24th, 2009. It's from the Sunday Times, and it says:

Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation

America's richest people meet to discuss ways of tackling a 'disastrous' environmental, social and industrial threat

Some of America's leading billionaires have met secretly to consider how their wealth could be used to slow the growth of the world's population and speed up improvements in health and education.

The philanthropists

(A: Now remember what they said, the parallel government are run by philanthropists. And it seems once you're a philanthropist, and you've got multi-million dollars to back it up like George Soros, you can go around the world and sterilize people, and there is no laws that affect them for doing it. Can you imagine if you and your neighbor were to start to go into people's homes and sterilize them? Do you think you'd get away with it? Have you ever thought about that? If you did the things these characters openly do, and talk about, if you actually went and did it in your own area, what would happen to you? Well how come it's any different here? That's when people go into the spin mode. Duh, duh, duh. They can't, it's doublethink. They can't fathom that one. Anyway it says here.)

The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates,

(A: You know that guy, that self-made wonder, Ha, ha, ha. It says:)

the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to overcome political and religious obstacles to change.

(A: Change. Change is good. You know, they snip you.)

Described as the Good Club

(A: They love these names too, it puts you off. It puts you into doublethink again. It's a Good Club, and most folk, again, go into that click, click, click, they can't get past that. It's a good club, the words confuse them.)

by one insider it included David Rockefeller Jr, the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty, Warren Buffett and George Soros, the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, the mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey.

These members, along with Gates, have given away more than £45 billion

(A: £45 billion, they should pay for the summit here. You know.)

since 1996 to causes ranging from health programmes

(A: They call it health programs when they sterilize you.)

in developing countries to ghetto schools nearer to home.

(A: Of course, it's a tax write-off for them too, mind you.)

They gathered at the home of Sir Paul Nurse,

(A: This interesting character, Sir Paul Nurse, he's a top guy on depopulation in Britain right now.)

a British Nobel prize biochemist

(A: I've got stuff on Nobel Prize winners I've got to put it up there one day, and some interesting photographs of them. And some of the strange things they get up to at their little party meetings. They have an odd thing in common with each other. Anyway, it says:)

prize biochemist and president of the private Rockefeller University,

(A: That's who Paul Nurse is.)

in Manhattan on May 5. The informal afternoon session was so discreet that some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at "security briefings".

Stacy Palmer, editor of the Chronicle of Philanthropy, said the summit was unprecedented. "We only learnt about it afterwards, by accident. Normally these people are happy to talk good causes, but this is different – maybe because they don't want to be seen as a global cabal," he said.

(A: Everything that runs the world is cabals.)

Some details were emerging this weekend, however. The billionaires were each given 15 minutes to present their favourite cause. Over dinner they discussed how they might settle on an "umbrella cause" that could harness their interests.

(A: Their interests.)

The issues debated included reforming the supervision of overseas aid spending to setting up rural schools and water systems in developing countries.

(A: That's their cover.)

Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that overpopulation was a priority.

(A: Now they said that at their last meeting, the previous meeting they had, as well. And Gates came out of course and actually said that vaccination would help bring down the population, and again folks go into that click mode again, doublethink. Well, Good Man, Philanthropist, the Good Club, Sterilization, Depopulation, and they go click-click. They can't put the two together, it confuses them. It says:)

This could result in a challenge to some Third World politicians who believe contraception and female education

(A: This is where they guise under, education)

weaken traditional values.

(A: Well they've got to destroy all traditional values. They've already said that in their writings, to bring in this new world, you see.)

Gates, 53, who is giving away most of his fortune, argued that healthier families,

(A: Now listen to this.)

freed from malaria and extreme poverty, would change their habits and have fewer children within half a generation.

(A: So that means if you're really sick, and not eating very well, you overpopulate. Is that what they mean by that? So that means if you're healthy and you're not breeding, then that's what they classify as a healthy person. Obviously that's what they mean, hmm? So:)

freed from malaria and extreme poverty, would change their habits and have fewer children within half a generation.

(A: Well, what do you do when you've got malaria? Do you just go around procreating or something? Hmm? Have you ever thought about that? And they're to have fewer children within half a generation.)

At a conference in Long Beach, California, last February, he had made similar points. "Official projections say the world's population will peak at 9.3 billion [up from 6.6 billion today] but with charitable initiatives, such as better reproductive healthcare,

(A: That's abortion, sterilization)

we think we can cap that at 8.3 billion," Gates said then.

(A: Now what on Earth is this guy involved in this for anyway? Why is it all, all these characters that get up there, all front people of course for much bigger institutions that you'll never hear of, the ones who get up there, and are pushed up there like Oprah Winfrey, you know the star that guides all the women's minds. How come they all get fixated on depopulation as a priority? Is it something that just happens to you when you get up and get billions of bucks, and everybody is admiring you? and you say, I want to sterilize the world. Is it something that just comes over you all the sudden? Is that what it is? Some kind of strange, demonic conversion? What is it? They're told what to do, by their bosses. They have bosses. The same bosses that bring them up there, that's what it is. The Parallel Government, CFR, etc. They're told what to do. The people follow stars. You make stars)

I read an article about a week ago too, how through the different organizations they'd put, like the Macy group, they put money out there to create the American cultural industry, they put out guys as front men investor bankers who started getting all these weirdoes and crazies who couldn't earn a penny on the streets with their art work and made them all stars. But they also took scientists and made them stars too. Because they have to bring in a world where we would believe in experts, and whatever they said. What we've had these last few years, you must take these inoculations to save you, and then bring on experts. You got experts on the weather channel, telling you what to wear, when it's going to rain, because you can't think for yourselves anymore. And so on, and so on. Moms have to go and take prenatal courses to find out what to do, and how to change diapers, and things like that. Things that everybody knew when I was young. No one went to school for it. No one went to get taught by 'professionals.' And guess what, we all survived. We survived against all odds, including all the inoculations they wangled into us, nothing like they put into them today. But then again, they did manage to sterilize most of the people, at least bring their sperm count to, it's hardly even motile or worth worrying about. Anyway, people never get into this. You know when you follow the stars, you're asking for it. You're asking for everything. When you give your mind over to someone because they're up there on a stage, that's an altar you understand, that's why stages are altars. Your mind is altered, when you start worshipping them. And they guide you. And then they take these characters and put

them up as front people. And dying pop stars, they've also brought up there to change the culture, work on behalf of the international bankers, to give more loans to 3rd world countries, so as they can write them off, and your countries can pay them off because you're the guarantors. Yeah. And the con goes on and on. People never wisen up to reality. Doesn't matter how old you live, you know. It's far easier to live in a security of fiction and make-believe, especially in this world socialism that we've got so used to. It's comfortable, you're comfortable there. You know, animals know when to get out of their burrows when they know there's a flood coming in their area. We don't. We sit to the bitter end, and you end up with places like Detroit, and so on like that. We just wait; we get comfortable because we're so used to being looked after, we've been taught that we're actually being looked after by superior people, and have no independence of our own, you can't trust our own judgment in anything. And unfortunately people accept that. They cannot go by their own experiences and their own observations; they're taught to mistrust them. Experts know better. We're in a sad state, folks. Sad, sad state.

These groups can have their international meetings, these big philanthropists, you know, these front people. None of them had any specialties whatsoever, in humanities, or populations, or fertility, and sterility and all the rest of it. Or diseases, none of them at all. They're put up there because they're good fronts to funnel the cash through, to get something done where governments can say, well, we're not responsible for it, they're private organizations doing that, so don't complain to us. But as I say, if you start your own little private organization, go around to your neighbor and said, excuse me, do you mind if we sterilize you? Something that you see from Monty Python, you know. You'd see how fast they'd come down on you. You wouldn't get away with it. Because you're not authorized you see, you have to be authorized to do this. And you're not authorized through governments, you're authorized by those who own your governments, and they're not responsible to you at all for anything. And you always well they're doing it to Third World countries, too many people. Yep, that's it. They never clue in, no. These same characters mean you all as well folks. Because you see, they started sterilizing the West before they went into the Third World countries, and I've read the reports here over and over and over again, on the fertility rates, from their own sites at the U.N. and different places. How it's plummeted since 1950, when the big inoculation programs started in the West, long before they started in the so-called Third World countries. If the Third World countries were so unhealthy with disease, how come they could be procreating at this level? It's because they're procreating normally and they're fertile, that's why. They're fertile. Here, everybody has to go to clinics now, to try and become fertile. Think about it folks. It's the real world. Painful, isn't it, though. Painful. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting through the Matrix and trying to stimulate people to think a little bit for themselves and think back for themselves and what they've experienced, seen, heard, and read and so on, and studied. That's how you come to conclusions, and you've got to come to your own conclusions. It's not difficult. And the conclusions I've come to are well documented by evidence. And published by the ones who are perpetrating this on all the public. Yet it's so unbelievable to the public, they don't want to believe it. They just, don't worry, be happy, that stupid song they put out a few years back there to give us the new era. Don't look at the negative, think of the positive, and all that kind of stuff. And it's all around you, it's all there. There's an article from Peter Hitchens blog as well, from the Mail, the 27th of May, *Trying to blind us with 'Science'* and he demolishes the so-called science and psychiatry as they add new medical terms or psychiatric terms to their book. And they go on about ADHD, you know the hyperactive and so on, and attention deficit disorders, and it shows you how completely unscientific any of it is. And the fact that none of them can validate it by experiment, or classification to all the symptoms to even put you in that category, but the fact is, they're also drugging so many of the children. It's generally the ones who are a bit extraverted and have leadership abilities. They can't sit still, listening to the moronic nonsense they're fed in school. And they're drugging them with amphetamines, stuff that you get locked up for if you get caught in the streets with it. They prescribe it to the children and make sure they take it, double click again, double click, people can't figure that one out, you know. They don't like these little puzzles, to them it's a puzzle, it's a puzzle to most people. They've been trained to see it that way, double-click. Their heads click back and forth, and their eyes go back and forth, as they try to assimilate this. "Well that's true, but they wouldn't prescribe it unless it was good for you." And they go back and forth, "but it's bad to have junkies on it," and they literally just give up and they accept the expert's opinions. Which are just that of course, and they're well paid to have these opinions.

There's also an article here, and I'll get the link for it too, and it's called Live with Fred Baughman, it's a PDF. And he talks about what Canada's doing too, with the amphetamines for children. He talks about the booklet put out by the FDA explaining amphetamines and the mechanics of it, and med-watch and similar magazines and so on. He says, "...about three or four months ago, Health Canada put Adderall back on the market. It wasn't because they had any good evidence of its safety or effectiveness. Adderall is a mixture of the two salts of amphetamine, so it's a pure

amphetamine." It's the stuff you get locked up in the streets with, I'm saying, you know. The interviewer says, "I want to talk to you more about what's actually in these drugs later," and Baughman says, "The fascinating thing about Adderall is that it was a weight reduction drug for adults called Obetrol. It was so extremely addictive that Obetrol was taken off the market for that reason. Now we have the FDA bringing this extraordinarily addictive drug to market for little children." Little children. And you stand up for your governments as they rob and plunder you, and change everything, and take what you've got left off of you, and sterilize you and drug your children, and you keep voting for them. And you can't wait to grovel at their feet as you do, when you think there's power in front of you. From Hamish myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Economic Crisis Explained in 3 Minutes](#)

[G8 and G20 to Now to Cost Canadians 1.1 Billion Dollars](#)

[Left-wing-Right-wing-Chicken-wing--Birds of a Feather Get Knighted Together](#)

[Billionaire Club in Bid to Curb Overpopulation](#)

[ADHD Fantasy Demolished](#)

[Dr. Fred Baughman: ADHD fraud and the chemical holocaust against a generation of children](#)

[Missiles ?-Doesn't Look Like that to us-Canadian Government](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"FROM SLIME TO DIVINE–
DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"
March 6, 2008

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 6, 2008 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's March 6th, 2008 and I thought I'd just put a blurb out to mention more things than you can really do on the air, because when you're on the air you have callers who can get off topic with so many different questions and whatever's interesting the individual at the time comes out and you can't stay on a particular topic. Tonight I think I would like to talk about this big massive juggernaut. It's called culture creation.

We tend to see the effects of alterations within culture as they're happening, as we are living through the initial effects, the visible effects, yet we don't realize that no part of a change in culture happens spontaneously. It can take 40, 50, 100 years to implement the initial changes of perception within cultures so that it will manifest down the road. It's no secret there's been a war on the world for a long time, a very old war in fact. You can trace it back thousands of years if you go back into the various sects and fraternities that existed and proliferated from Egypt and no doubt from Babylon itself and Greece, because the philosophers who trained primarily in Egypt, the ones that we know of, I've no doubt there's ones before who were trained in Sumeria in fact before that, but no records left that we have access to. However, the Egyptian ones, at least the ones who went to Egypt did leave records and they became the great philosophers and they were aristocracy of Greece. They were the crème de la crème who were sent off for these educations and came back generally starting off their own schools and they would then start to implement very slowly, in their own time too, differences in thinking, of viewing things, perceptions changes, by either adding knowledge. Adding knowledge sounds very good until you think, wait a minute, to add knowledge you must have all the knowledge on a particular subject. The trick is to give selected knowledge and then your audience will come to preordained conclusions. It's still the same today.

The perennial philosophy or religion, as it's sometimes called, is a form of nature worship. It's the central core of Hinduism. It's the central core of reincarnation and all of the various things that spawn from the idea of "we're all one," the universal consciousness, as it's been taught again openly since the '60's and it's been taught in selected classes prior to 1960's through various agencies which were masonically associated such as theosophy.

Yet, if you go back to the neo-platonists in Alexandria, you'll find they took the ideas from Plato the idea of the Hegelian argument, because it preexisted Hegel, where you would have conversations, imaginary conversations with imaginary friends or students and put it in a book form with a question-answer type scenario and you would lead someone through a form of logic. The idea being to guide your audience as they read it, or have it read to them, you would guide them to a particular form of reasoning, which again you had preordained, and this was a very old technique which is used even today very successfully.

However, the ancient Greeks talked profusely about matter; and I used to wonder why on earth would even a leisure class living high off the hog, off the public, and that's where you get leisure classes. In fact "school," the Greek word it comes from, really means leisure. You had to have leisure to go to school and schools back in Greece were not compulsory in ancient times, but those with nothing much to do and plenty of money, sons and daughters of the

aristocracy, at least the daughters eventually with Pythagoras, were allowed to participate and listen. They talked about matter.

Now why on earth would these characters who didn't have anything beyond the sailing ship, and the horse and cart, or the donkey, why would they be talking about matter and what matter was made up of?

Because they knew back then that apart from perceptions itself and even how your senses perceive things and how your brain analyzes them, they knew a table from the end seems narrower the further away it goes but in reality we know it does not narrow. It's your perceptions. They understood how to distort perceptions as well when you use the analogy and put it into certain forms of speech. You could also shape the forms of conclusions that people would come to if you understand how logic works in people.

They also talked this matter and they had atomists associations that literally talked about the atom, long before we're told there were atomic microscopes or anything else. They were talking about the atom and they knew that the hardest object was comprised of something spinning around something and that technically it really wasn't so solid in a different sphere or "dimension," if you like, and this was talked about and they had schools on it back in those days. They were not going ahead to give us aircraft or inventions you think that would be of necessity for them. No, they were talking about stuff to do with atoms and the basic forms of matter and life. However, when they married Plato's dialectic process with the mystery religions – the mystery religions are no different than they are today because back then there was a plethora of beliefs often called Gnostic beliefs and nothing to do with the new Gnostics that are out these days, but they married them with the mystery religions.

The mystery religions always centering around special people, Special people who were evolved more than other people and this is not – you have to understand that Plato himself before that, before the neo-Platonist schools in Alexandria, Plato himself had discussed the fact that he believed that the reason that he and his own class of aristocracy ruled and why they knew so much and why they would understand mathematics and so on as it was given to them is because they'd lived before. Reincarnation is a very old idea. It appeals tremendously to vanity and it goes to absurdity of course because you meet thousands of Cleopatras and I always tell each one that tells me she was Cleopatra, it must have been awfully crowded in there. It appeals to the ego. You never find Cleopatra's chambermaid, the one that carries the potty, you don't hear anyone saying that. It's an egotistical thing but it was believed again thousands of years ago by those who ruled.

When this is given to people in a modern age, the same philosophies, it's for a different purpose because that which was one time kept for the elite themselves to chat about over a fire as they were served their brandies has now been given to the public, because the public now must also be part of this hidden need contained within the religions to change. It's a changed which has already been planned for the whole world and humanity itself.

The ancient boast of mystery religions was that they would perfect all that was left imperfect (meaning humanity itself) and through the understanding of nature, which simply now is science. We are living through the culmination of many, many years of this building up process towards "the great leap forward," as they also couched it some time ago.

Everything you've taken for granted, from the jingles on television to the whole concept that change is good, to the blurring of all sexual distinctions and subcategories and there's new categories coming out all the time, and there's new ones to come out yet as they go through genetic alterations and tampering with the Transhumanist Agenda. The Transhumanist Agenda is a society basically of a conglomeration of societies that came out of Oxford of course and Yale University and they're heavily funded by the big boys who fund the world's projects. The big institutions are behind them 100 percent to do with not just life extension, as they hold this out as a carrot for the followers at the bottom who will all go for it, mind you, without thinking the whole thing through. Life extension and genetic enhancement and everyone has been brought up with this idea since *Star Trek* series and so on, that they've heard the little bits of it, genetic enhancement.

They've seen it through fictional form and there's a lot of movies out now with it in it and people think that's going to be given to them; and yet power, as history shows, is never shared. It's never shared with the people. It's kept within the elite who rule people, as is happening right now. The illusion that it will be shared is simply to get everybody "onboard"

as they say, to get everyone behind it, because everyone in every generation has one fear, one main fear and it's the fear of death. It's fear of not waking up one morning, which is an odd thing when you're quite happy to go to bed, but if you knew you were not going to come out of that slumber you would suddenly be terrified. Even if your world is pretty awful for you personally and your circumstances are nasty, you'd be terrified at the thought of no sentience or consciousness.

Religions of all kind were used in the past to try and rationalize to the people that death was normal and acceptable, which of course it is at the moment for most of us, but yet the fear of death never leaves people. Each person regardless of their function in society, their "status" as it's called in the Eugenics Associations in society, their standing, which now the Bioethics Committees (which are just the Eugenics Committees) are discussing, it makes no difference. In other words, the person at the bottom has been taught that they have as much right because we're all equal now, you see, at least on that level, we're equal into the things which they've told us we're equal about. However, they haven't gone in and told you they've already decided that this new race of humans, this transgenic and transgender and trans-everything type of creature they're bringing in, all kinds of cross between animals and humans and so on, they're telling us that it's already been done. It's been chosen and they don't need the old types anymore, as we happily play ourselves and gorge ourselves with entertainment and all the games they give us and so on and finish off their agenda for the world for them, they have already decided that we are obsolete. We're obsolete. The ones who do it all for them as always are obsolete.

They use us like tools that you simply throw away and discard when that which you work on is now obsolete. The tool becomes obsolete as well and the new society that they have designed to come into play will be a very high-tech society where supposedly, just like H.G. Wells "*Shape of Things to Come*," or in the old black and white movie version of "*Things to Come*," that was a version of it too, the elite themselves go on and on and on, the never-ending story. That's what that means, the never-ending story. Those who are fit to survive will go on and transmutate into who knows what forever and ever and ever to some ultimate goal. This was shown in the old *Star Trek* series as well, again because it comes from a very old philosophy-religion, where they land on a planet and there's these creatures or essences or energies within these balls they find in a cave underground and these people are pure mind. They're pure mind. That's what they consist of is mind. It's the same idea going on and on and on to become gods.

Meanwhile, they've told the public through the New Age, this incessant New Age, again Isis with a thousand names and faces, all telling the general public that they're all gods. They have god potential within them. Just reach out and grab your godhood. It's yours for the taking and it's such a joke as these pathetic people all run towards course to course to course and then work at their jobs, never realizing that the elite have a very much different agenda planned for everyone who's not.

You see, your jobs will not be necessary in the new society. We are all obsolete. If you work for a corporation or a store or something like that, or a business, you're obsolete. It's a complete transformation that's coming – an ordered transformation of society. The producer-consumer thing will only last a little while longer and then you're into the ordered society and then eventually down the road, 30 years or so, after all the riots and chaos that they predict at the Department of Defence, then they'll bring in their new type with a small population of better types. The intellectual types that have proven their worth and they're the psychopathic types because they're all pretty well psychopathic at the top. Old religion, old philosophy that's always been with us, as I say, it's called the "*perennial philosophy*." It pops its head up every so often down through history.

However, it's very clever as I say because this whole concept of equality has been foisted on the public like a mantra, until they start to believe it, never dreaming that a different destiny by the same ones who gave you this equality mantra, the elite themselves, have already planned a different destiny for the people; but you must always keep them happy when you come through major changes when it's going to be detrimental to those people at the bottom, the majority in other words.

It's a crash that people come to when they think they're waking up because some people will find it in stages, that which they can handle at a time. Others have been thinking around many, many topics in their lives and it comes with a crash because they've really gleaned little bits from all the different avenues of research, even quiet research within your own mind, and it hits them all at once. It implodes and comes together and they crash when they see the enormity of it all because we are living – if you're conscious at all, we're going through the transformations now. We have been for some

time. We've watched eugenics come in to country after country. Manitoba has just introduced it under a different guise, where doctors have the right, not the patient's relatives or the patient's wishes or anything else. The doctors will have the right to terminate life support. They don't use the term "euthanasia" because we're clever in Canada. We like to have this pristine nice image with all the white snow. There's a lot of dirt underneath it and the New World Order runs every country on the planet today.

We've watched ourselves being dehumanized. We've watched what was normal for a previous century being turned upside down through science. We've watched them tinkering with genetics to create the better types, the superior types, as they come on down the road and you will see the creation of different types including the new worker bee, which will be neither really male nor female. The hermaphrodite – the ancient symbol down through the ages of the mysteries, which people think is just left brain, right brain and so on, coming to one, logic and emotion.

Yet if you go into ancient gospels of Gnostics, such as the Gospel of Thomas, it's in the Gnostic gospels, the part that you find in the New Testament where it says that "in heaven there's neither male nor female" if you're a soul or spirit. It's been altered because in the very end of the Gospel of Thomas they talk about no male nor female will be created in this life – in the physical life. This is not a new idea. It's not a new idea at all, then you're into a whole different realm of questioning with limited access to knowledge including ancient religions, ancient mythologies and so on.

It's the stuff that science fiction writers make hay with because you can go in any direction you want with that. We know that there has been a great movement on to muddy the waters and confuse everything with the creation of Sumerian legends which did not exist because of one man's interpretation and every other expert in Hebrew, Aramaic, Akkadian and so on don't even take it seriously. They don't even talk about it because it's a joke, but to the general public the stuff this man wrote was fascinating. Part sci-fi, part mythology and an awful lot of fiction, but others have made their careers on this one man's stuff because the fascinating appeals to us. It appeals to our fancy as they say and it all ties in with the New Age of course to special types, special beings, special ones and so on; and I've noticed even ones who have come out in the past, which doesn't surprise me, in what was called the patriot movement some years ago exposing some of this stuff. Now we're talking about the hidden masters and hinting that they themselves might be included in that, that special people have special gifts given to them.

It's a matter of timing and these guys can sit like sleepers – we used to call spies "sleepers." They'd be in a country and sit there for 20 years and then show themselves or go into action, and it's the same thing with all these characters that are put out deliberately amongst the public. The whole New Age movement, there's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of gurus and leaders and so on, all financed by the same sources, all believing the same stuff, because that's how you alter the culture of people. That's how you create new religions, by an all out attack on the existing ones. You demolish as you're introducing the new and it has to be done from "a thousand points of light."

What you are left with is a massive confusion. Remember what Bertrand Russell said, a man who understood the nature of humanity and mass movements perfectly. He said because the masses believe something doesn't mean they're right. A thousand or a million or millions of zeroes add up to zero and nothing has changed in that respect. No amount of human potential, hand waving, arm waving, and jumping up and down on stage changes reality any more than hypnosis will change it except for a temporary period, very short lived.

What the whole supposed New Age movement has created is the expectation of massive change. We're talking massive change. Everything that was will be different. Everything that existed will be remade anew and perfected. Now that means everything that lives, all organic material. We know that for the worker bees, as they bring out Mart I, II, III, IV, V ad nauseam, will be incapable of thinking as an individual and technically they cannot be unhappy; and since the days of Freud and his libido, where everything was put down to the sexual drive, the whole object supposedly of living is to have perpetual everyday happiness, as though it's some kind of divine right. Something that was never ever thought about 100 years ago because we have all stages of being as a complete human being and you must have ups and downs and stages in between and contemplative stages which give you the complement of being a complete human. Without them, there's no progress called maturity; but, mind you, maturity in this day and age is a dirty word because everything is suppose to be young, young.

Here's very, very old people planning a world where they can live forever, getting the whole population to back them on

it out of their own selfish greed. That's what they can count on, while they don't intend that you come along with them. Quite fascinating to see. They give you a youth culture where everything and anybody who's anybody is young. Everybody is young. In fact, there's no middle age people now unless they're simply stupid or street people. That's how they portray them on television in the cop dramas and the different dramas that they put on.

The addiction to youth is also to make you unhappy with life, natural progression of life. People are terrified to get older. Mind you, I understand it because when you see euthanasia coming all around when they evaluate your medical treatment and the right to live according to your standing in society and your purpose and function in society, I don't blame them. We should all be very worried indeed, but we're going into a hell on earth. It's actually here. It's just opening up more as time goes on into this insensible anti-human, anti-humane road that we're on and most people go along like the followers of the pied pipers, quite happily, thinking just like all religions before that you'll be saved. That they personally will be saved because they're special.

Part of the culture creation of this whole movement was to do with the concepts of right or wrong and good or evil because the whole New Age philosophy promulgated from universities and psychology classes and sociology classes and all the other 'ologies' and perpetually upon television is that there's no good or evil, there's no right or wrong, it's all a matter of human judgment and perception and choice. They've quite happily done away with right or wrong. It's moral relativity. Everybody's opinion is okay.

Now supposedly we're fighting wars because other peoples' opinions are not okay. We've fought wars in the past supposedly because other tyrants' opinions were not okay, but suddenly everything is okay but we're still fighting wars. You see, there's your insanity because logic must only be logic when it's perpetual. When you add up the same figures you cannot get different answers from 5, 10, 15 year period intervals. They must always be the same. If it's not the same you're living in a fantasy or someone has played with your mind and that has happened. You've been brought up with people playing with your mind on a scientific basis, a perfected scientific basis. That which fascinates us the most, being human, with all the natural traits of being human, it can be used like an addiction. The drives, the instincts and so on can be used like an addiction to bring you all down into enslavement and program you for the next stages which you will not question.

People are fascinated by watching people. That's why they give you television with lots of people on it, but along with watching people or identifying with someone in a particular drama, you're being led along a labyrinth of indoctrinations into ideas which really are outside the story because they're political ideas designed for social change, but you don't notice it as you follow your hero through. However, you will start to behave like the hero in those scenarios as you come up against those particular problems and you'll adapt the same politically correct answers and ways of behavior, your modes of behavior.

There's a very good book out there which gives an idea of what the New Age is and all the different levels that work together – well-funded levels and organizations working together to bring it all about and they have been for a long time. This book was published in the 1980's and it's called "**America, The Sorcerers New Apprentice: The Rise of New Age Shamanism**" by Dave Hunt and T.A. McMahon. It's quite interesting because they have a lot of facts in there and statements by the big players themselves.

On page 227 they've written:

"Evolution of Consciousness–Slime to Divine."

They say:

"The next stage in evolution..."

Alan: They're talking about the evolution theory.

"...is believed not to involve further physical development but a quantum leap to a higher state of

consciousness."

Alan: That's what you hear all over the place with these seminars, "higher consciousness." It started with the Rosicrucian associations and different Masonic groups talking about higher consciousness, and now it's for the general public to get them all hyped up.

"Barbara Brown associated with UCLA Medical Center and called by Milton Greenblatt, president of the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology, "the most commanding person in the [biofeedback] field, "declares that we are "evolving to a higher level of mind . . . [called] "supermind". At Esalen..."

Alan: Very interesting place and organization, this institute.

"...at Esalen, Michael Murphy and George Leonard have offered a seminar on "The Evolution of Consciousness," in which it is suggested that a transformation of human consciousness as momentous as the emergence of civilization is under way."

Alan: In a sense it's true when you understand that it's consciously being done through your culture creation; and civilization, remember, was the beginning of a money and city type system with commerce but definitely using money, which stops you being independent. It makes you dependent upon the system and then armies and all the rest of it down to the present stage, so technically they're right.

"...as a transformation of human consciousness as momentous as the emergence of civilization..."

Alan: Because it's being brought about deliberately by very human forces.

"Marilyn Ferguson agrees: "The human mind may have reached a new state in its evolution, an unlocking of potential comparable to the emergence of language." The attainment of this fabled "higher" state of consciousness, which has been the common doorway to magic powers for sorcerers, is today the means of salvation offered by the ecumenical union of the two religions of evolution and psychotherapy."

Alan: They're quite right. You see both of them are theories and religions, belief systems.

"As Theodore Roszak put it: "An evolutionary leap in consciousness: the idea that the world shall be redeemed by a contagious psychic mutation hatched in the grey matter of a chosen few." Darwin himself seemed to recognize the spiritual implications of his theory. In The Descent of Man he wrote..."

Alan: Remember Darwin himself just took this stuff from his grandfather who already put the same stuff out and then stole everything else from Wallace that was doing real field studies and that's been admitted to by the Royal Society which basically put Darwin up to the top.

"In The Descent of Man he wrote: "Man may be excused for feeling some pride at having risen, though not through his own exertions to the very summit of the organic scale; and the fact of his having thus risen, instead of having been aboriginally placed there, may give him hopes for still a higher destiny in the distant future." Whether Darwin fully realized it or not, the mystical goal of the theory of evolution he now championed had always been to become "God."

Alan: That's all through the New Age spectrum.

"In The Atman Project Ken Wilber lays out clearly: "If men and women have ultimately come up from amoebas, then they are ultimately on their way towards God."

Alan: There's a whole plethora of countless books put out there all to back this up and see it's repetition by a thousand different sources that gives you your opinion. It's not your opinion at all, but that's what you come to.

"In another book called "Up from Eden", Wilber identifies this belief in man's ascension to Godhood as the heart of what has been "known as the 'perennial philosophy'. . . the esoteric core of Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism and Sufism." As Klimo summarizes it, the "truth of truths" of the channeled material is "that we are God" and only need to "realize" it. As one brochure offering A Weekend Exploration and Reclaiming of your own Divine, Innocent, and Infinite Power" explains "The God Powers Experience" is for those who are "Willing To Be God Again."

Alan: That's all through the New Age. It's all through all these associations and societies and it's actually the core of freemasonry as well, but also through eugenics. Eugenics is a big part of it. They choose their mate wisely and preferably have your mate chosen for you because it's the children that they want, special children. It's an interesting book to go through. There's so many pertinent facts in here and at least they give you the alternatives between traditional religions and show some of the flaws in them too. I think they touch on them. You can't really go into the New Age without touching on the flaws of the old because the old religions became decayed through corruption, as all things must.

Another interesting part too, it shows you on page 234 is again how your opinions are generated.

It says:

"New Agers are especially vulnerable to the popular belief that has dominated American universities for decades: that the one virtue to openness to everything and the refusal to be against anything. It is this very openness which makes the New Age so appealing. Among consumers of the wide variety of products offered in the burgeoning and mystical supermarket there is a naïve and dangerous tendency to embrace anything so long as some spiritual shibboleth is pronounced. New Agers never tackle issues; they hug them. Richard Blow points out in The New Republic. The New Age Way is not to deny differences between people, but to deny that they matter. This unwillingness to distinguish between right and wrong was carried to its logical extreme in an editorial in the transpersonal psychology journal The Common Boundary which says:

"It isn't too difficult to differentiate between the devils and the angels, but it requires a fairly sophisticated discrimination to see that an angel is just the flip-side of a devil, and that true harmony demands a "holy marriage" between the two: a union which results in the birth of an entirely new principle that transcends the whole devil/angel duality."

By this "sophisticated new principle" of openness to everything which is generally taught in most universities today, "God" if you choose to believe in some "higher power" is whatever you want to call it (or him or her), from Mother Earth to Krishna to the All or some evolutionary Force or Satan, doesn't matter. No difference is allowed among these deities because to do so would be discrimination."

Alan: See, it all ties together. Everything ties together.

"Moreover it really makes no difference what labels are attached because in the final analysis "God" is everyone's "Higher Self." It would be inconsistent with New Age philosophy to criticize Satanism even if it included molestation of children, suicide, murder and human sacrifices. There was no need for them to deny anything. On what basis can any behavior no matter how horrifying be "discriminated" against? The murderer is only fulfilling karma as Edgar Mitchell, Shirley MacLaine et al tell us, they are "never any victims."

Alan: You see it's your karma if you came back and got murdered. It was all preordained because of how you lived a previous life and so on. This is literally how they rationalize this insanity. That's how they rationalize it. You know there are people who work at the United Nations who believe in this and who say that those people in the Middle East who are getting blown up chose to be there at this time. That's how insane this all is and it's not just at the bottom. You see, the higher up you go in a civil society, civil service and so on and bureaucracy, the more they're into this stuff because they get taught courses in it beginning with human potential movements and then they go up, paid for by the taxpayer. People should really do their homework and look into what's going on because it's all around you. They give you the leaders, the shepherds to follow and people follow quite happily never questioning, never ever being cautious. No reason to be cautious really and no one is warning you to be cautious at all.

It's interesting that even Oprah over the many years has had various New Agers on pushing the same thing and promoting even the Course in Miracles, which anyone who heard little sayings that are pronounced sometimes would like this is a book of nice sayings, but it's one of the biggest roller coasters into the New Age that you can imagine. It's the whole gambit that ties it all together. One of many, mind you, but heavily promoted and you'll find people who are actually leading the New Age and even appearing to oppose what's happening in the world, you'll find some of their relatives in the past helped to fund that book into existence.

It's quite fascinating and the whole world is fascinating if you watch and when you understand what's happening your whole life as you go through things and watching people adapt to their indoctrinations and that which fascinates them – that which literally is scientifically designed to and presented to fascinate them.

This same book, "**America, The Sorcerer's New Apprentice**," on page 212 talks about how they use the stars, the famous ones, to get the public to follow and the public mimic what they see, as Plato said. We do as they do. We fantasize and become – at least I don't, but I can see it happening in others. Here's a little part about Shirley MacLaine that did a documentary on television even where she proclaimed she was a god and it says here:

"Contrast this with the hours of seminars and self-hypnosis, subliminal suggestion tapes and meditation and Yoga, the positive declarations repeated endlessly—all of this intense effort aimed at "creating a new reality," yet with so little visible effect. When a power failure blacked out one of her seminars in Dallas in mid-1987, Shirley MacLaine led her audience of about 1000 in visualizing the problem being cleared up. The attempt failed to produce a demonstration of what Shirley teaches and the crowd of eager learners had to go home."

Alan: You'll find too with the blending of the word science with religions nowadays and the New Age, it's more acceptable, more palatable. All they're doing is pushing old shamanism, the old perennial philosophies of reincarnation onto the public, visualization, all of this stuff. It's old, old stuff repackaged with a tinge of a scientific garb to cover it.

On page 213 of this book it says:

"Amoral, Senseless and Hopeless.

Since reincarnation is a belief basic to witchcraft, it is not surprising that it is amoral. Instead of solving the problem of evil, it perpetuates it. If a husband beats his wife, the cause-and-effect law of karma decrees that he must be reincarnated as a wife who is beaten by her husband. That husband (who will have been prepared by his karma to be a wife beater) will in turn have to come back as a wife beaten by her husband, and so forth endlessly. The perpetrator of each crime must become the victim of the same crime, which necessitates another perpetrator, who in turn must become a subsequent victim at the hands of another ad infinitum, ad absurdum. Rather than solving the problem of evil, karma and reincarnation perpetuate it. Think of the evil that must yet be perpetrated upon future reincarnations of Hitler..."

Alan: And we add all the rest to that too, Stalin and all the rest of them.

"...in order to pay for his crimes! With few alleged exceptions, the average person has no recollection of the many past lives that he or she has supposedly lived. Without any memory of previous mistakes and lessons learned, what is the point of living again and again only to bear the burden of bad karma and the dire consequences of deeds one cannot remember? It's argued that subconsciously we have such memories (which can be induced and dealt with through hypnotherapy) and are thus benefiting at an unconscious level. If that were true, we should see evidence that humans individually and collectively, are living better more divine lives. That is patently not the case. Reincarnation is thus a senseless philosophy.

That reincarnation is also hopeless follows logically. The karma built up in the present life must be worked off in a future reincarnation. But in the process of working it off, more karma is accumulated, which must in turn be worked off in the next life and so forth endlessly. This is why the Hindu speaks of the wheel of reincarnation and why Gandhi called it reincarnation "a burden too great to bear." There's no release; it goes on forever. Yoga was developed as a means of escape from this endless wheel of death and rebirth, but whether it actually is or not must be taken by faith.

And faith and efficacy of amoral and senseless laws whose existence is not supported by the facts but appear to be misplaced."

Alan: That's the problem with all of this stuff and even the first Buddha, if you read the writings, the only available writings there are, about the original society before it was tacked back on to Hinduism, the original founder was trying to break away from the whole idea of repetitive karma. Hell, repetitive hell, as he called it, and it kept everyone in complete bondage. It also is the basis for eugenics and for the right for some to dominate the many. That's the same stuff that's all through academia. That's why you have associations of various professors all into eugenics and the New Age and they're in completely. It's all one big philosophy you see. You cannot separate the two.

All they're doing is repeating the same conclusions that people like Plato would have to come to when regarding his own ability to understand mathematics and certain formula and strategy and techniques of thinking and logic. He claimed he could do so because he obviously had been born in a previous life that gave him the knowledge to understand it. That's their whole theory:

The perennial philosophy and why was it introduced?

Partly to destroy the old systems of traditional religions, which truly had become stagnant, stale, as they say, because dogma is piled upon dogma until you have more dogma than any reality left. Dogma is nothing more than civil service basically piling silly laws upon silly laws and silly laws until you can't move for laws, and that's really where it fell down. It lost its humanity along the way, as all big organizations must do. It's all talk and no vigor.

It's so strange too because in the New Testament they go on about "*ye shall know them by their works. Not by what they say but what they do.*" And it's one thing to talk about the poor and all the rest of it and give little sermons about the Good Samaritan. It's another thing to do it and that's partly why, too, all the old traditional religions lost their way, especially during the Industrial Revolution when there was so much misery and poverty with the masses of people in these big crowded cities; and yet religion still demanded its money and gave them nothing back in return, except a little bit of hope in an afterlife. Old stories, no point in going all through them.

Yet, we're left with a big dilemma today because this dilemma is that this new religion that's disguised as pseudo-scientific, a covering of science to disguise an absolute religion of perpetual reincarnation, beginnings from the amoeba up to the advanced human with great leap forwards and all the rest of it, has been peddled to us all and we're all supposed to run our lives along this avenue. Every one of the major sciences accepts evolution now as their basic starting point for all of this subsequent logic. Religion upon religion, and religion always takes over where another ones leaves off; and this one, this eugenical religion, is a thousand times worse. Thousands of times worse than dogma of previous religions because it will be enforced mercilessly – no mercy whatsoever upon everyone.

There is always a religion to guide the next step of this Great Work as it's called. The Great Work being "the rebuilding of everything that was left imperfect," as they say.

What do they mean by that? Are they talking about the beginning of a biblical type creation? You'll have to do your homework on that one. I have and it goes back to the ancient mythologies of battles, battles in the heaven, battles in the earth, all of this stuff. That's where it comes from. Not the beginning of a creation but the actual part or the ending of a war. A part of the war, it's not over obviously, where those who ruled the world decided they would rebuild it all, that nothing was perfect enough. Nothing was perfect enough, especially man himself and especially the order of man.

Now remember, order is one of their big, big points of obsession in this system. An orderly society: to the person at the bottom, he thinks that's good, that's peace and safety and routine and so on. No. Orderly means that everyone has their place and knows it, kind of like Hinduism, which isn't surprising as I say when you look at the whole New Age phenomenon which is based on Hinduism dressed up with science. We're watching them rebuild everything as they think they're gods already and already as I say they have the whole new types that will come in to be. It's all been discussed with bioethics committees, which are just eugenicists associations, that suddenly sprung to the public's attention for the first time with Dolly the Sheep and the public had no idea these organizations existed. Well, they'd never gone away.

They were always funded by the big institutions like the Rockefeller Foundation, which started up the American Eugenics Society—the one that had people being sterilized all the way up into the 1970's because they were deemed unfit to have offspring. The same force that ran through The Third Reich when they also had the cleansings within Germany and I've seen the propaganda movies that were put out for the public to convince them that those who were retarded or just below par were really nothing more than animals and it doesn't do them any favor to keep them alive and they wouldn't object to being killed, either, they simply weren't aware. You see that's how it's projected.

We're seeing all of this emerge today under the guise of science. Same thing, eugenics. Who will live? Who will die? Who will be saved? Who will not be saved? Meanwhile the whole New Age movement is going ahead and turning its back on that train that's coming along at one hell of a speed and they don't want to see the negative, look at the positive, and finding out more and more past lives. They sit and discuss this rubbish with each other and each one tries to outdo the other one about their stories in the past. It's quite fascinating to listen to them with a drama and imagination; and for those of them that have certain experiences, to play devil's advocate for a moment – just for a moment, is there anything else in this world that could have memories that are thousands if not millions of years old? Scary thought, isn't it? And what exactly are you channeling? Is it simply a trick of your imagination? Suggestion by the hypnotist? The emergence of different subconscious and even unconscious factors of all the historical novels? Remember, a novel is a novel regardless if it's dressed up in history or not. Is all that reemerging or is there something there with actual memories of other people? It need not be some spirit of your own. Just a thought, as I say, devil's advocate for a moment to give it a little caution and warning.

Interestingly too, in ancient demonology, they used to talk about the spirits all being one, all the demons, they are "legion," a singular word denoting "many," "We are many, but we are basically one," and the whole world is one. "We are all one" is the mantra reemerging today. Interesting just to observe it all. I don't say I believe this, that or the other. I'm just giving you other alternatives and possibilities and pointing out the strangeness of something that's thousands of years old being the predominant religion today dressed up and disguised under a thousand names, but all leading people into the same road of astrology, card reading, divining, basic shamanism, power animals or spirit guides, and past life experiences. Interesting phenomenon to see, that it's well named, the perennial religion.

That's my quick blurb, spontaneous as always, in between making my dinner and I think it's a bit boiling by now. I'm just waiting for the fire alarm to go off. That will tell me if it's properly done and I hope to continue as long as I can. At the moment the weather is in that icy melting ice stage you get day and night here as spring slowly, slowly comes in. The snow probably won't be going completely until April and sometimes the end of April, but at the moment at the sides of the road you have big banks of snow which melt sometimes during the day a little bit and it all flows into the road itself, which freezes at night, and you have this wonderful skating rink and you have to figure out ways to get to the store. Luckily I got to the store today and mailed off the stuff that's been lying for a week, so for those out there don't worry about it. It's on its way.

I'd like to thank the people too who email with little snippets of the news as they watch, and I'm talking about pertinent news, the stuff that basically reaffirms the next move and the next move of the culture creation industry that guides our lives, since we've never had a population so addicted to being downloaded as we are today.

Even when I was small I can remember going to my granddad's place at New Year and they had a few drinks, their dinner and all the rest of it, and then he got up and started singing without accompaniment and that was the way he was brought up. That's how he'd heard his own parents obviously and everyone was supposed to get up and do their own little song. People in those days not so long ago used to talk all the time with each other. They participated. They made their own entertainment and when you visited them there was no TV blaring or radio blaring. They'd sit and talk. Sit and talk and discuss things and you had characters because people could develop their individual characters. We called them "characters," people who could hit you from outside the field with an idea and you'd never ever thought of it from that angle before. This is what makes you grow up and mature and consider and develop the ability to analyze and have critical thinking; it's to get outside the status quo, the indoctrination box that you're in, and see things from a thousand different angles and to come to correct conclusions – correct being that which is completely logical for you.

Today, very few people talk to each other. They'll do it electronically. They're already in cyberspace. They'll talk forever

but they don't communicate personally because communication involves body language and even the presence of someone, which they're trying to build into this virtual reality, of course, this substitute world. Interesting, this substitute world, this substitute perfection of ancient times is being brought back again. It's never changed really, the whole plan, has it? Interesting stuff.

That's it for tonight, so from Hamish the dog and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Circle Game" by Joni Mitchell

Yesterday a child came out to wonder
Caught a dragonfly inside a jar
Fearful when the sky was full of thunder
And tearful at the falling of a star

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time
We can't return, we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

Then the child moved ten times round the seasons
Skated over ten clear frozen streams
Words like, when you're older, must appease him
And promises of someday make his dreams

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time
We can't return, we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

Sixteen springs and sixteen summers gone now
Cartwheels turn to car wheels through the town
And they tell him,
Take your time, it won't be long now
Till you drag your feet to slow the circles down

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time
We can't return, we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

So the years spin by and now the boy is twenty
Though his dreams have lost some grandeur coming true
There'll be new dreams, maybe better dreams and plenty
Before the last revolving year is through

And the seasons they go round and round
And the painted ponies go up and down
We're captive on the carousel of time

We can't return, we can only look behind
From where we came
And go round and round and round
In the circle game
And go round and round and round
In the circle game

(Transcribed by Linda)

Feb. 3, 2019 (#1706)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

From The Commission on Decision:

**"Sterilization, Toxic Food, Cancers, We're Damned,
Guilty of Living in this Future Already Planned."**

© Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2019

***Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 3, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 3, 2019. And what a week this has been with the weather where I am in northern Ontario, where it's been... giving us lots of snow up this way. And at night too, it plummets like you wouldn't believe. Last week after the Sunday talk, come early Monday morning, about three in the morning I think it was, the thermometer read -48°F. And the temperature during the day never got anywhere near above zero Fahrenheit, it was way below it in fact, during the day. That's what I had a lot of this winter in fact. Many of the days during the day when it should be a bit warmer it's actually below the zero mark on the Fahrenheit scale.

So it's been a long winter already. It started snowing here in September and it might snow up until April for all I know, maybe even longer. No doubt about it, to me, the winters are becoming longer and colder. I'm sure people are really going bust trying to pay for heating, etc., or else to turning the thermostats so far down that they're trying to get by that way. Because people generally try not to talk about any kind of hardships they have. It's astonishing, really, isn't it, that people are afraid, they're afraid to mention how hard up they are at times to each other. Because in the system it's almost a sign of shame. It's an old tradition, the class system, from Britain I guess and Europe, to mention that you might be hard up.

That's the unfortunate truth, they find it hard to talk about. Like how they're surviving with things going up and up and up with inflation. Because we're still paying massive debts off now because of the last bank bailouts in 2008 and 2009. That's why the dollar has plummeted, especially in Canada too. Because we got special drawing rights, remember, from the bailouts from the US Federal Reserve. For those who didn't know that, Canada was bailed out, all the top banks were bailed out and they were given special drawing rights from the US Federal Reserve on the condition they have so many years to pay it back with massive interest. That's why the dollar's plummeting in Canada.

It's a fantastic system, isn't it, where they're so interlaced and interfaced, these banks across the planet, that you all get punished. Eventually, all the public get punished all the time. Of course, that's what you're there for. You get plundered each time banks have overdone it, whatever they're doing with their lending and so on, and debts, etc. And often too, I think it's really planned that way. They know what they're going to do. They know they're going to get bailed out and they go on a plunder spree basically until they collapse things, and then they plunder us again when they're given huge bailouts. It's quite something isn't it. At least twice a century this happens, and it's normal [Alan chuckles.] to be robbed twice a century, sometimes more, by the big banking systems. When one country, for instance, overdoes it even more than others and causes, starts off the spark of dominoes falling across the world, they end up going back to the same countries to borrow money from them. Because we're all interfaced, as I say, and we're broke as well. Quite a system.

They know to send people to university to learn this thing called economics. And that always ties me back to Lord Rothschild who said in the last century, well, actually in the 19th century. He said when he was asked about the system of money and debt, and even the creation of money out of thin air basically through accounting methods, etc., he said that IT WOULD NEVER CHANGE BASICALLY BECAUSE APART FROM THE FACT WE'RE GIVEN [Alan chuckles.] NO CHOICE IN USING IT. But he also said that THE ONES WHO REALLY UNDERSTAND IT ARE THOSE WHO TAKE COURSES TO LEARN WHAT IT'S ABOUT AND BECAUSE THEY'RE GOING TO BENEFIT MORE THAN OTHER PEOPLE, THE GENERAL PUBLIC, OFF OF THE SYSTEM WHICH THEY ARE WORKING WITH, THEY'RE NOT LIKELY TO DISCLOSE IT OR CONDEMN IT.

And it's so true, isn't it? It's very, very true. Most folk made money *off of* other folks' money as opposed to the ones who actually create the actual tangible goods that are sold, etc. It's the ones who push the pens, as they used to say, and now they just punch in digits in a computer, that actually make the money off all the rest. And that's just the way it is. Because no one's going to change it.

Because when you're conquered, and you are conquered... We keep forgetting, that after all the wars that were planned to take place... The Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner, they planned world wars to bring nations to their knees in order to bring their dream of a world governmental system into being and to do away with sovereignty and the only way to do it they thought was to get world wars going. HG Wells was all for it. He was part of it too. He wrote about it, and he said that, out of the first world war that was, he said, and that was called The Great War at the time, and it was 'a war to end all wars'. [Alan laughing.] It's likely he had a hand in creating the slogans in fact. It was a big con game.

But the governments threw all they had into these wars, especially World War I, I think. Incredible, incredible casualties that they had. It's... And we can't believe in this day and age how countries could throw maybe *30,000 men away, per day* sometimes, *on all sides* doing the same kind of thing. And never stopping their tactics. It... You can't... It boggles the mind. It does. And sure enough, all the countries involved had the borrowed money initially from the US, they kept out of it until the last year. Because they had just created, *in time* for the world war of course, the Federal Reserve system, it was set up just in the nick of time. Through that monopoly of banks which is the Federal Reserve, etc., they lent to all the different countries with incredible interest rates. And actually, got in the last year because they have to make sure, now, that they had to get the payments back, *in order* to get paid back. [Alan laughing.] It's quite something, 'eh?

But when you think about World War I, it was meant to end national sovereignty in the hope the people would be disgusted and in shock, which they were in fact, of the incredible casualties. I don't think anybody in Britain, for instance, didn't have somebody who was killed off in World War I. And I really don't think... It'd be the same in France too I'm sure. And Germany. It was phenomenal. Often whole families were wiped out in fact, in the men's lineages. So

much so that when World War II came along, and HG Wells said it too, he says, THEY HAVEN'T GIVEN UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY, WE, WE NEED ANOTHER WORLD WAR, he said, TO BRING THEM TO THEIR KNEES.

Well, because Britain, ha, had been in perpetual war through the whole 1800s into the 1900s, and on rationing through the 1900s, and the Great Depression came along again, because of it too, you find that they couldn't even feed themselves for World War II. When the men were joining up and going off to war and farmer's sons and so on, they had inquiries into the lack of food and what they would do about it because Britain at that time was importing so much of their food even then, which is not a good idea if you're going to go and have a world war with submarines lurking around and so on.

But the thing is, they had to get commissions up. The government literally came in and took over farms to make sure in World War II that they could produce, in all bits of wasteland whatever it was, and they would try and get things to grow. But many of the farms had the old man dying off, the old grandpa and so on who lost his sons in World War I and he's too old to farm it now. The government literally seized their farms because no one was able to work them. The government literally took them over and handed them to the, well, the guy in the proper clubs, put it that way, to do the farming. And they *kept* them after the war.

You have no idea of the mayhem that's caused by these massive wars. And you never end up paying off the debt, **because it's not meant to be paid off. It keeps you in slavery.** It's designed that way. The compound interest is meant to keep a clique in charge of every nation. That *is* understood. They realized, and they said that too in their writings at the top clubs you might say, THAT THE POWER OF MONEY WOULD DO THE JOB THAT ARMIES AT ONE TIME DID. They could threaten countries. They could withdraw money and close down countries. They could starve people to *death* by withdrawing money, or using embargoes like they do at the United Nations. That's all part of the same system that came in. You have no idea the power of money.

We're all subject to the same con games where there's no point even if you have money to save up, trying to save it up, because the banks will constantly collapse every so often and bingo, there goes your money. And they won't give you any interest on it anymore, and they've trained you in no time at all, since 2008, it's quite normal to get no interest back on any savings. Isn't it amazing how fast we adapt to their con games, 'eh?

At the same time money controls all nations. Because your governments are constantly borrowing too, and that's the agenda, that's how it's set up. **Governments are meant nowadays, that's the normal, to borrow money constantly and put the public down as the guarantors to pay it off. So we're basically slaves.** And there's no point really... People put money into retirement schemes of all kinds, some to try to save money in taxes, etc. But if they pull it out ahead of time or their fixed times, they're penalized, sometimes about half, 50% or even more. Because they're naughty-naughty. Those companies, those insurance companies want your money but they don't really want you to get it back. In fact, they hope you'll die before you even collect most of it. That's what pension schemes are about. It's phenomenal.

But even that, and the con games they use... *Well, you know, you put so many dollars in every month of your paychecks and one day you can earn...* Well, by the time you retire for every dollar you put in today, right, in 20 years time, 30 years time, that dollar won't buy you a box of matches. It won't. You'll need about \$20 in 20 years time, 30 years time, maybe \$30 to buy a cup of coffee with inflation. That's how it's designed. That's how folk back in the 1930s were living pretty well on 10 bucks a week. Actually, *very well*, actually, on 10 bucks a week back then. Yep. So, it's a racket and a

con game. And all those folk in-the-know at the top who are benefiting off it keep their mouth shut because they *are* benefiting off it too.

It's very much like, I think it was Chretien in Canada who became Prime Minister, who immediately after being elected, if that's indeed whatever elections are in reality, it was a shoo-in as they say. He had to go and see the head, or, the governor of the Bank of Canada. The Bank of Canada is not really a bank anymore. It's a negotiating place where a representative negotiates loans for the governments from the lenders. Chretien came out after the election for a meeting with them, it's a ritual, you go to meet them, to meet your new master, the Prime Minister must go and meet his master. He was asked, *so now you know all about economics and how the Bank of Canada works?* He says, *I didn't understand a thing*. The joke with Chretien is, he couldn't speak either French or English. And he put it on, it was part of his act too, he says, *I didn't understand the thing*, a big smile on his face. And of course, the joke was, that was why they picked him. But he knew perfectly well what was going on.

That awfully good documentary was done some years ago called **Oh, Canada**, where the young fella goes around and talks to ex-prime ministers and politicians trying to get straight answers from them on money and what it was. Nevermind the confusion on most of their faces. It just shows you the racket. And it's meant to be a racket. It's because money is the ultimate form of control in our world. That's really what it is. Utter control. You can buy anybody off with it. Countries are brought down, in fact, you can buy generals in different countries for coups. There's nothing you can't do with it. As I say, you can starve people to death. Even if they have products to sell, or oil, like Iran for instance and other countries. When they get embargoes put on them, and they can't sell off their oil, they can't get money that way to buy *other* things. So this medium of exchange as they call it is a very, very important thing.

So those who control it all... and there's a clique. There's the World Bank, remember, private organization, that supposedly is a lender of last resort to the whole planet's central banking systems. And they're all connected. **It's one club**. One club where the IMF, they're debt collectors in a sense, they come in and they'll manage your economy, and your governments, until they claim the latest interest rates payments are paid back, not necessarily the debt itself. They cut your health care and everything else. And they're doing it and that's just too bad, they say. That's how it is. Even Alan Greenspan himself, he's up on YouTube somewhere saying that, talking about the actual US Federal Reserve. He says, **THE GOVERNMENT CAN'T DO ANYTHING ABOUT THE FEDERAL RESERVE, IT'S A SEPARATE, COMPLETELY SEPARATE INSTITUTION**. What he was also inferring is that it was, it has special status, *very special status*, different from other corporations. So we're living in a world of make-believe.

But yeah, getting back to the wars and the world wars for the elimination of complete national sovereignty. The same group that brought you the wars, and they did, they did bring you the wars, they boasted about it before these wars happened and **THE NECESSITY OF HAVING THEM, WORLD WARS, TO GET EVERYBODY INVOLVED, AND BANKRUPT, AND HOW THEY'D ALL COME TOGETHER UNDER A GLOBAL AUTHORITY AND, they hoped, THAT THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS WOULD BE THE EMBRYO FOR A WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM**. And that morphed into the United Nations. It's not Democratic. It was never intended to be Democratic. The Club of Rome, a big think tank *for* the global elites, who **CAME UP WITH THE IDEA OF USING FAMINE, GLOBAL WARMING, DESERTIFICATION AND DROUGHT, ALL THAT KIND OF STUFF AS A SCARE TACTIC**, they said, **THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, WE'LL BLAME HUMANS, HUMANS ARE THE ENEMY**, of survival basically, for the world, and, **THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL**, they said. Well, the Club of Rome, said the same thing, **THAT DEMOCRACY IS INADEQUATE, IT WILL NOT WORK**.

So the elite who *use* democracy, because they want to have the mob on their side. **And if you could belong to any**

group, I'm sorry, you're part of a mob. It's true. You cannot go along and say to yourself, *well, you know it's better than, I know it's bad but it's better than those guys over there*. If that's the best you can do, you really deserve what you get. Honestly. Honestly. Because every mob is controlled by, they call it the deep state, there's many names for the same thing. But if you get members, and I've mentioned it before, how you can elect anybody in any country who belongs to a society, *a secretive* society number one, and who belongs to... Don't forget too, that the Rhodes Foundation, and also, which is part of the Roundtable Society, and they're all part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. How can you elect people who have already *sworn allegiance* to a different system, a private club you might say with incredible power across the world, why would you elect any of their members in to represent *you*? Why would you do that?

You know why you do it? Because people fall for basic pithy little slogans. *I feel your pain*, that was Bill Clinton. And other ones just declare they're going to give you pain, and they certainly do. **But that's the reality of politics. It's slogans.** You get a packaged product all wrapped up with public relations, big, big money, to sell it to the public, and you, by a myth, a phantom basically. And the same group are always there behind it anyway.

So, let's go back to World War I and read about Winston Churchill, who was Lord of the Admiralty at one time. He came up with this plan supposedly of sending troops to the Dardanelles, it was called, which would be a strategic point for the furthering of war across, which would be eventually the Middle East. But it would split Turkey, he thought, and a few other countries as well. Well, Britain took it over, that was the idea. They pulled men from all over the battlefields of France and Belgium to do this. It's never been explained to the public, and never will be because there's other reasons behind it obviously. They were looking towards the future for other reasons, and people wouldn't be happy if they knew the reasons.

But nobody should have been fighting in the first world war to begin with. It was a ridiculous affair. Absolutely ridiculous. They were using methods used, like maybe in the 1700s, standing upright and marching into battle would have been fine before heavy-duty machine guns were invented. But they *were* invented for World War I. It literally took them many, many years to allow the troops to get down on their bellies and at least crawl towards their targets, giving them a better chance of survival. But you look at the Dardanelles project by Churchill, it was his baby supposedly. He wanted to be even more famous, go down in the history books, that was always with them. It was an absolute disaster. Absolute incredible disaster. They used British troops and they used Australian and New Zealand troops, and the first day of the landing in the Dardanelles it says that they lost 60,000 troops! I think 19,500, almost 20,000 were killed and the rest were wounded, by all kinds of wounds and amputations and goodness knows what. That was normal. That slaughter went on for weeks and weeks and weeks until they eventually had to abandon the idea and pull out, well, the guys that were left that is.

It's weird. I mean, you get a feeling of who's who when it comes to people who want to go down in history books, like Wellington and things like that. Because they have a rather callous psychopathic disregard for human life. The whole point is to win, that's it. And they'll survive because generally the ones who are generals, etc. stand on the hilltops in the old days and watched it way down below, the battles going on. The same throughout the Napoleonic wars too. So they survive and they hope to get into the history books. But the little peons down below are getting, are slaughtering each other. It was really war by numbers, how many have you got left? And if you had more than the enemy, then you'd won at the end of the day. That was the whole idea behind World War I across Europe as well. And those were accepted policy.

Numbers were... they didn't care. Because the class system was so incredibly, incredibly all pervasive all through their societies, it was just *your duty* to go off and get slaughtered without thinking too much about it. And if you did survive you might get a little gold star, maybe a peg leg or something to go home with. That's the reality, that's the truth of it all. Today we're shocked by the numbers, throughout the whole World War I campaign. You can't, you just can't picture it. Daily, multi-thousands of people, *per day* being slaughtered. We honestly can't picture that today. Today we'd be horrified. But back then they had trained the public it was their duty. Mind you, a lot of them didn't have much to go back to in the first place. Honestly.

But that was, again, HG Wells said, WE NEED WORD WARS TO BRING NATIONS TO THEIR KNEES. He worked for the Fabian Society and **the Fabian Society is part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that run the right wing and the left wing**. If there's any wings out there, they run it, they've got their leaders running it all. That's how it's done. To manage any change in the future and to get it happening you must create the sides and you must make sure your own people are there to guide them in their conflicts to bring them to the right conclusions. And you'll win. You can't lose that way. That's the real dialectical technique.

Today we have gender politics and all kinds of politics. You've got lots of psychopaths, getting coached going in because they... They'll say all the right things for their particular following. And believe you me, if it was more lucrative to change their mind and go to the other side tomorrow, they would do it. That's what psychopaths do, they change parties very quickly, in their own interest. Winston Churchill did that himself actually. And Churchill, this great guy, who really, I mean, there's a long story behind the Churchill family. But he helped Lord Mountbatten during World War II with the plan to raid Dieppe in France. Mountbatten was to be given that as his baby, because he wasn't doing much and he wanted to be in on the, you know, in the history books too. So he got himself permission from Churchill, who helped to organize it too and plan it, to get Canadian troops trained up and ready to invade Dieppe as a tests, many thousands of them as a test for invasion. They had reconnaissance, air reconnaissance and so on, for days and weeks and so on and they knew eventually that the Germans, because the Germans got wind of it all and they fortified all along the coastline there. They warned Churchill and Mountbatten that it would be a mass slaughter because it was so well fortified now. They wouldn't listen, they went ahead anyway. It's like telling...

Don't forget, Winston Churchill, to the day he did, had rooms full of toy soldiers in traditional battle lines for old wars and so on. This was his hobby. He saw real people, the peons, the same way as his little soldiers. Honestly. That's what it is. Mountbatten was the same. So anyway, they sent I can't remember how many thousands of soldiers to mass slaughter at Dieppe. Absolute tragedy it was. Because it could all have been avoided, no problem at all. All the intelligence, and *lots* of intelligence all was adamant that there would be mass slaughter because it's so heavily fortified. But they wouldn't listen. They wanted to get their names in the history books again.

What I'm trying to get at here is, it isn't just to do with this kind of war. The people who run the world and have the big club at the top, through the banking system, with the organizational system of, as they say, a kind of semi-secret societies, BASED ON THE JESUITS, as Cecil Rhodes said about the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Roundtable Society. That's what he said, you can read it up yourself, it's in his own last will and testament, he put all that in it too, TO BRING ABOUT A WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM. They merged with the Lord Alfred Milner group, which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, private club. The branches across the world, especially in America, are called the Council on Foreign Relations.

Anyway, the whole point of it being semi-secretive, they didn't want the public to know of how they were really being

governed. **They would give you a fake reality of how you're being governed. That's what your politics happens to be.** You do see it once in a while when the so-called champions of democracy, they keep telling you about democracy, democracy... Well, they don't believe in democracy. Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she left politics, she was brought in to be a technocrat at the Royal Institute of International Affairs and she was open about it in a newspaper article. She said, I CAN NOW GET THINGS DONE ACROSS THE WORLD, I KNOW THE EX-POLITICIANS AND HEADS OF STATE AND SO ON, I CAN GET THINGS DONE, for the big goal of the world, AND THAT'S THE WAY THINGS WERE REALLY DONE, BECAUSE THEY'RE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC. She said that too.

But again, as soon as, they say, that people don't remember, they go right back to politics, for the general public. And it's all emotive stuff and you fight for it and so on. And before you know it, everybody, it sounds like chaos. Because it will split society up into so many diverse little segments. And pushing victimhood everywhere. You know, if you're not a victim of something, or you don't claim to be a victim of something you might be the best victim of all but don't claim it, you've got no power at all in today's society. **Because that's what different groups are all about, creating the victim societies.** Once you claim you're a victim, then you can do the unthinkable, you can really project hate on whoever else is across the room from you. And that's what it's about. It's, who's allowed to hate and who isn't. That's really what modern society is about.

You're in a very delicate position, situation I should say, and time. Because it's planned that way, the chaos is all planned. Out of it will come the new order. The Club of Rome are well aware of that because, as I say, they've never, they speak on behalf of the elites and they've never, they've always, they've got lots of articles out and their own books as well saying that DEMOCRACY IS JUST TOO SLOW, DOESN'T WORK and you'll need exactly what the Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Fabian Society have always said, in socialism, THAT EXPERTS MUST RUN THE WORLD. FOR THE LIKES OF EVERY SINGLE INDIVIDUAL, THE EXPERT CLASS AND SCIENTIFIC CLASS MUST RUN THE WORLD, ON BEHALF OF THE DOMINANT MINORITY. So it's all out in the open.

And having said that it's, as soon as some politician opens their mouth to read some pre-prepared scripts written by scriptwriters, in an emotive way because it's written by marketers and so on, oh, the folk go crazy again. They forget what you've just said to them. You'll forget the evidence that you can even go and look at for themselves. **It's just too easy to tweak the emotions, isn't it? And when people are running on emotions they don't listen to their common sense.** And they're blind to reality. It's like a bull in a red rage, as they say, with anger, that's what emotion is meant to do. But it's just too easy now as so many university students of all different kinds groomed for positions as leaders for different, all kinds of groupings and splinter groups, hhhh, off splinter groups, to make sure that everybody's catered for, so that no people can ever, ever get together collectively to fight anything. Isn't that rather wonderful.

But people think it's a coincidence. **The art of ruling people is very ancient. And it's never been lost.** It's simply being added to. The knowledge and the techniques, etc, have been added to. Machiavelli was awfully good in his day, but Machiavelli literally is a Boy Scout compared to these days and times we live in. Everyone is monitored to the nth degree, and the goal has always been lifelong monitoring from birth to death. Not just monitoring but managing from birth to death. We forget that, don't we, as we play ourselves. Go and play on the Internet, and people do. And they give all their data out. And as soon as their friend gets back to them or whatever it is, they've forgotten all the warnings of the caution and they'll click anything, 'eh, permission for this, permission for that, click click click click click. And they've clicked their lives away and their future away. They don't even know it.

Privacy was fought for by revolutions in the past by the people, by the peasants in different countries. Because at one time, not so long ago, *not so long ago*, the peasants had no rights at all. Forget all the dramas and the fiction you've read or seen in plays about the 1800s. For most folk, it was a horror show in the 1800s in Europe, in Britain especially. It was called 'the poor man of Europe' because of the way it treated its people. The class system is so embedded there was no help for anybody. In fact, the only help the people would get occasionally if they were starving was from the churches. And that's a dirty word today, isn't it? You've been taught to hate them.

You'll find that the class system showed you what the elite are like. They're still the same today. They're better, they're prepared, they have lessons to prepare them on how to present themselves to appear in public. But it's the same people... with the same views and opinions. Because their reality has never altered. They've just made sure the experts trained your reality to perceive everything differently, to believe in democracy and to believe you're living in a fair society. But at the top, they never ever have thought that way at all.

We adapt so quickly to everything. We adapt to the fact that everyone is getting cancers. As though it's a normal thing. We adapt to the fact that food is produced by five main big agribusinesses, a monopoly, a cartel. With the chemical industry completely involved with them. And it's the same chemical industries that was part of, that *is* part of the military-industrial complex, remember, that gives all the different weed killers and pesticides for the genetically modified crops that are all patented. When the food is patented do you understand the power that these companies have over the planet? It's bad enough when you're all dependent on this strange authorized banking system that tolerates no other banks before it, you might say. Because it's their system, and to be part of their system you have to be selected and thoroughly vetted, etc., to worship them, and never break ranks with them. It's the same with the food industry and everything else today.

So they feed you all this stuff. They train you that everything's normal. And we do adapt. As I say, look at how quickly folk think it's normal that you put money in the bank and you won't get a penny back, if you're lucky you might break even, but at the moment you're not getting taxed extra. But if you've anything in the bank at all you get nothing back. Now, the money you've had in the bank, you think of millions and millions of people with deposits in the bank, that's being lent out daily by the banks, it doesn't just sit there. They're making incredible interest off it. They're also sending it across the planet for loans, with very high interest rates, especially to very dodgy customers and so on. The people that they're using the money from, they get nothing back at all. And we're taught now, since 2008 the last bank crash, that's normal, that's quite normal now.

So we adapt quickly, don't we? But we adapt very quickly to, as I say, the food, the same thing. So you've got a monopoly of money power across the planet that can crash nations if they want to. And you've got the food industry run by, really, a cartel. And don't forget, one company, if you're in a grocery store and you see all the different brands of tinned whatever, one company might own all of those brands. Dozens and dozens of them, that's quite legitimate. That's often what you're actually seeing. And when you look at what's in it, it's just heavily pesticide laden stuff. And you're eating it. And you wonder why your cells start to change. It's been known for a long, well, almost for about 60 years now that cancers, different cancers are caused by different things. Radiation is one, naturally. But chemical changes can make it happen too. And when you have persistent chemicals coming into your body that shouldn't be there, then it can certainly cause cellular changes.

Viruses can cause them too, we know that too. In fact, the war industry created a lot of stuff from viruses to do with, if they ever had long, long term wars it would take generations, they've got all kinds of weapons, including viruses that

could work down generations and kill *and sterilize* the coming generations of a potential enemy. You have no idea what goes on. But we're fed this stuff.

Now, remember, that the big boys through many front people, with whom they made famous naturally, and some who were already famous because some of them literally belong in this managed system, like the Huxley's, Thomas Huxley and the offspring. **They actually proclaim that they are part of the scientific management elite.** I think it was Julian Huxley mentioned that. So they already, it's intergenerational managers and that was their job, as certain branches of science, including social sciences. They all talked about the big problem of overpopulation. Now, the countries that they were talking about at that time were presumed to be so-called Third World countries. *Oh, there's too many of them, look at them all, my goodness, there's too many.* But in actual fact they were talking about a *world* society and that's why they really started their depopulation in their *home* countries. Because they were just as terrified of the peasants in Britain, if they weren't mowed down by machine fire every few years, rising up and overthrowing them. That's what frightened them. And when communism got on the go that frightened them all the more, the prospect of that too.

So they were rather blatant as I say, their whole goal was always a world governmental system to be dominated. No point just going after a country here or there, get the whole, get them *all* involved. **Then you get a world governmental system with your world managers system and classes, and scientific class and academic class running the show.** Then social work departments, etc. etc. Then you would train the people from birth to be good citizens, which means obedience, do what you're told and don't ask questions and so on. But they also wanted sterilization for a lot. Don't forget, these are the same guys who brought you eugenics. They'd always believed in eugenics, and there's way too much to go into it.

But the fact is, they got their World War I. They got their World War II. And they kept saying, *see, see, see, we told you so, you can't go on like this.* They helped bring it about, but, *we told you so, are you ready to give up your sovereignty?* HG Wells even said after the second one, he actually made statements to the press, WE NEED ANOTHER WAR, THEY STILL HAVEN'T GIVEN UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY. So he said that after World War I, and he said the same thing after World War II. But he made it quite plain that the goal was always a world governmental system. Part of the planning techniques he put into some of his other books as well, like **A Modern Utopia**, including sterilization of the unfit and unwanted and the unnecessary basically. You see, that's what the whole thing is, you're unnecessary. And with progress, progress, progress more and more of you become unnecessary.

And farming, back then, don't forget farming back then, they kept saying, and the United Nations said it too when they came in. But they said, they only copied what they said long before that, IT'S TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. If you want to control people and you, even if you had a good slice of the market, you controlled a good chunk of the market, could control the food supply and even withdraw the food supply. If there's any independent ones out there at all the peasantry could go around there at night and maybe get some food for themselves. The whole point is *total* control, then they can't get food anywhere. That's where they want to bring you too.

Don't forget that Canada quite a few years back now passed a law to make it illegal for Canadians to, who have furnaces, you know, forced air furnaces, oil-based, made it illegal for them to purchase oil to heat themselves in the winter without a governmental, the government approved inspection. That means they can come in every year at your home and if they don't like this or that or whatever you have to buy a new this and a new that and yada, yada ya. Systems that were perfectly fine and worked fine for generations suddenly are obsolete and they need new tanks every so many years, at 2000 bucks apiece to hold the oil, etc. etc. They always make sure that their own businesses make a

fortune out of the control put out on top of you. But to basically forbid folk without this license, you have to get a license to heat yourself!

You understand what it's all about? And you've got global warming and global cooling and all the rest of it. Do you understand what it's all about? And then food control, that's coming down the pike too? I hope you *do* understand what it's all about. As I say, the ones who created the world wars, and who helped foment the action of country against country, and who profited mightily up to the present day off these wars because you're still paying interest of them, they're still in charge today. They see you as the same peons that ended up in Gallipoli or whatever, wars they had or in the Western front in Europe and France, they see you exactly the same way.

They're not as arrogant in public as they used to be because they've been groomed, given basic training on how to act. But oh, they're still the same, still the same. And they'll tell you, when you meet them and have little chats with them, they're quite open about it. *There's too many of the peasants, you know, the people, there's just too, they just don't, we don't need them anymore, yada yada ya, they're taking all of our resources up and we can't survive as a species down the road and...* Meaning, *they* can't survive as a species down the road if *you're* all surviving too. Quite blatant about it. But they give you the fronts which is, *oh we have to save the world, we're going to take all the rights off you, to save the world, you've got to stop heating yourselves. Because it's causing carbon, oh, we can't have that, you'd better freeze to death, hey, for the good of the planet.*

You understand the incredible behavioral psychology that's rammed down our throats from everywhere you look, even the movies and children's books for children that make sure it's all embedded in it. **The teachers are getting paid big money to be change agents to indoctrinate the children into these kinds of citizens.** This is a war technique. In a war, everything's flat out and no expense is spared, because they're borrowing money like crazy and you're all going to pay it back anyway. It's the same thing with this big agenda, it's a war agenda. *Oh, global warming* is the thing they settled on. Even though we're freezing to death in the winter, they won't change their tactics. *There's too many of you breathing, too many of them, if half of you would just die tomorrow we might get it down by 2% or whatever, yada, yada ya.*

It's all to do with taking over control and having you acquiesce to give control for your very existence to these characters who are just about total socialistic control of your lives, and your *thoughts* by the way. They aren't stopping at what you eat or how you heat yourself or anything like that. Including what you *think*. It was all planned a long time ago. Bertrand Russell said it when he was a big planner for this agency. In fact, he helped design, as I said before, a lot of the culture that has changed since the 1940s to the present, and still some of it to come, he helped design it. With the Macy group and the other groups he was authorized, he actually, I've actually published all the organizations he was authorized to work with. He was rather blatant about it. *Lord* Bertrand Russell, right. Quite something.

Now, one of the books he wrote was called **The Impact of Science on Society**. I used to read parts of his books years ago on the air to show you how old this agenda is, and how it ties in with the food today, your vaccinations, all this kind of stuff. It ties in, folks. Ties in, ties in, ties in. **The Impact of Science on Society** page 50 he says...

Fichte laid it down that, education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished. But in his day this was an unattainable ideal: what he regarded as the best system in existence produced Karl Marx. In future such failures are not likely to occur where there is dictatorship.

(Alan: He's talking about the need for dictatorship, you see.)

Diet, injections (A: ...*that's your vaccinations.*), and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

(A: So you won't be able to criticize anything at all.)

Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy, because the government will tell them that they are so.

A totalitarian government with a scientific bent might do things that to us would seem horrifying. The Nazis were more scientific than the present rulers of Russia, and were more inclined towards the sort of atrocities than I have in mind. They were said — I do not know with what truth — to use prisoners in concentration camps as material for all kinds of experiments, some involving death after much pain. If they had survived, they would probably have soon taken to scientific breeding. Any nation which adopts this practice will, within a generation, secure great military advantages.

The system, one may surmise, will be something like this: except possibly in the governing aristocracy, all but 5 per cent of males and 30 per cent of females will be sterilized. The 30 per cent of females will be expected to spend the years from eighteen to forty in reproduction, in order to secure adequate cannon fodder. As a rule, artificial insemination will be preferred to the natural method.

(A: Now, so much of what he's saying here [Alan chuckles.] is exactly where all your tax money's been going for the last 40-50 years, isn't it? Think about it. So he's talking about his, what he mentioned about, even that was inadequate, he said. So, diet, injections, and injunctions...)

Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

Now, that ties in with all the articles, even some today, I'll put some links up, to the system they brought in, electronic system of communication. And don't forget, communication is something that they always have worried about from the dawn of time in governing classes. **If the peasants start to communicate then you have to nip it in the bud in case they end up having rebellions or whatever.** Or having incredible spy agencies to collect all the data on who's saying what. And to punish those who are saying certain things, always. And today they've made it, with giving you about 25 years or more of the computer, making it indispensable for all kinds of business and so on, they're already censoring people from saying certain things now, 'eh. Quite openly.

That's not by... It's the same agenda here. It's the same agenda. Russell himself talked about using credits, given out by the state for pay basically. Like a basic income for everyone, deposit it into your accounts. If you were disrespectful of the system, of the governing system or whatever or complained about anything, they would simply withdraw your ability to withdraw *your* credits every month. So you couldn't pay your rent, buy your food or anything... until you got down on your knees and apologized and paid the penalty, etc. Well, we're here, folks. You've got the exact same system where you're taken off the air. Or you can't communicate to people electronically for X amount of time, like a penalty, like a prison penalty. This is the new justice system if you haven't quite caught on to it, folks, and it's judge, jury and executioner all combined in one. You have no say in anything.

It reminds me so much of, what's often laughed at, because you go into the old, old religious discourses they had about what would even Revelation be all about and so on. And it is a fascinating topic because it has such great imagery. Of

course, the old languages and the old stories were fantastic for imagery, and mental imagery. But you also find that, the statements like, in the Bible, for instance, that OUT OF YOUR OWN MOUTHS ARE YOU CONDEMNED. So if someone's twittering [Alan chuckles.] and tweeting all over the place, and you're seeing that, and bang, they're getting pulled off for this and pulled off for that because of something they said... Judge, jury, executioner. So all this stuff I'm talking about was planned long before I was born, and before most of you were born too, I'm sure.

So yeah, he tells you what they would do. He's not fantasizing here. He's saying his version of it, and many of his compatriots were giving the same versions of it, in the same big think tanks, etc. of the day, belonging to the same organizations. Don't forget that Russell himself belong to MI5 during World War II. He and George Orwell in fact, Blair, worked together, sometimes even at the BBC and outside the BBC, in different think tanks as well. They also worked with Koestler, Koestler that came out with **Darkness at Noon**, and far left, almost communistic I suppose, and a few other books as well, well known for it. So they all worked together. They used a lot of communists by the way, for MI5 during the war for propaganda purposes. Russell, from insiders who wrote about their experiences there, they actually mentioned that Russell was your typical psychopath too, very arrogant and completely self-confident about himself. Because he was very pushy and arrogant and strong, to women's eyes, he would have affairs. He was always going after the women and trying to seduce them simply to peeve off their husbands, to prove he was stronger. He did it with Arthur Koestler, he kept hitting on her because his wife was at these meetings.

But that's the kind of character he was. He was an arrogant psychopath employed by the powers that be, and part of the powers that be to plan the future. We're living through a lot of it today. It's coming out exactly, *exactly* as he forecasted. He wasn't looking at a crystal ball, **he knew it was going to happen because they had planned it all**. They'd planned it. HG Wells talked about 'the world brain', instant communication of all data across the planet. Hm? But it doesn't matter, people will forget this. As soon as you get the next quote from some politician, folk will forget all about you, you know. I'm not kidding you, [Alan chuckles.] they will. They'll go, *oh, did you hear what so-and-so said? Well!* And they're ready to kill each other again. And all the real stuff is just ignored.

So if you wonder what all the big push now for trying to get *all* genders to produce babies, I remember in Australia when they tried it with a guy, to create an artificial womb years ago and I kept saying, what on earth are they trying this for? Well, they're trying to create ways of creating artificial wombs, just like **Brave New World**. Where do you think all that came from? ...from the 1930s, for goodness sake! And you get all the articles today with the same things going on, of this incredible rush to produce children outside of the female womb. And that's why Russell ended that little bit there with...

As a rule, artificial insemination will be preferred to the natural method.

We're simply living through a big agenda, an old agenda. Reality is far different than the one that they've indoctrinated into us through school, and through what you're given as documentaries and so on about reality and the cutting edge, etc. They're way way ahead of it always and you're given a completely different version. That's why folk across Europe are wondering, they can't figure out why their countries are sinking and sinking, the politicians can bring more and more people in, and you've got to support them all, and you're not making anything anymore. Do you really think they're this stupid? Do you really think that? Do you? Hm? **Your nations are not what you think they are. And the politicians and your governments are not what you think they are either.**

Now, I have to rush, I guess. I always prattle off before I even read the articles. I don't even like reading the articles,

except occasionally to tie them in with what I'm prattling on about. And I don't plan these things. I've been busy all week shoveling snow most of the week and trying to stop the roof from falling in. Because the weight was incredible with snow that kept building up, about a foot every other day, on top of the previous snow. And then if you get ice settling in there and is going to be awfully heavy. Then snow again. It's pretty nasty. Plus, I have about over 100 foot of driveway to shovel too. Anyway, that's what I've been doing all week. And I had no idea what I'd talk about tonight. So anyway, I'm going to put up a few links regardless that might tie in with what I've been talking about.

Polar vortex, again, too, it's a joke. I'm telling you, when this winter is over it will be one of the longest winters, I'm sure, in my history, by the time it's finished. And the coldest. They'll tell us in April and May or in June that, they'll tell us, the experts will tell us, right, *it was the warmest winter in history*. You wait and see. Because it's an agenda, it's nothing to do with reality.

One of the coldest spells in HISTORY wreaks havoc across the Midwest where rail tracks are set alight to keep trains moving and people are warned to 'avoid taking deep breaths' in -70 wind chill - dailymail.co.uk / 30 Jan 2019

That was probably on people's television. I didn't see it because I don't have television. But they actually heat the tracks off to try and get the ice off them. And then you have...

MIT climate scientist Dr. Richard Lindzen: 'Global warming' 'consensus' was determined before the research even began - climatedepot.com / 30 Jan 2019

That's old stuff too to me because the Club of Rome came out with it and says they were given the agenda, TO GET AN AGENDA FOR REASONS TO TAKE OVER CONTROL OF THE PLANET AND RESOURCES AND EVERYTHING ELSE, and they said, THEY HIT UPON THE IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE, DROUGHT, AND THE LIKE, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, AND MAN, THEREFORE, WOULD BE THE ENEMY OF SUSTAINABILITY. Then another one, the Club of Rome, the ones who came up with the idea, because they were given the task, they had to find some way... They even considered UFOs at one point, anything at all to bring the world together, a very old idea. Some presidents mentioned it, some prime ministers in Canada mentioned it too, THAT IF WE WERE ONLY INVADED BY PEOPLE FROM A DIFFERENT PLANET, WE'D ALL COME TOGETHER, and then have their global government, you see. But of course, it's much better to get the weather than fall for the UFO invasion stuff. So the...

The Club of Rome Climate Emergency Plan - clubofrome.org

I'll put that up too, for those who care about it. Now, back to control, food, and all the rest of it.

Food in the Anthropocene: the EAT–Lancet (A: *That's the British medical Journal.*) Commission on healthy diets from sustainable food systems - thelancet.com / 16 Jan 2019

They've now got committees together to try, because everything in an expert controlled society has to have divisions, you see, of different sciences. So now you've got the doctors involved in what you're going to eat and what you'll be allowed to eat down in the future. And you will, you will be monitored. They've already turn out the machinery to monitor you like crazy on what you're eating and buying and so on. And you will be controlled. They *mean it* when they talk about a totalitarian system.

Doctors Demand Total Control of Global Food Distribution to Solve Obesity, Hunger and Climate Change -
wattsupwiththat.com / 28 Jan 2019

...even though folk are getting obese because they're not getting the proper nutrients as well, we know that as well. Plus, they've got all the bisphenols of all kinds of things from the pesticides, and it's affecting us genetically, of course it is. Another one too is...

Family Was Watched Through Nest Security Cameras - chicago.cbslocal.com / 31 Jan 201

...for those who don't quite know what's going on with all their wonderful security systems. **There's nothing out there that cannot be hacked and is hacked.** You'll find even from Vault 7 I think that WikiLeaks came out with, and you saw what the CIA can do, used, and all the rest of the big boys, and how they could hack your car and make it go off the road and so on, you know. I remember too a few years back when they were, with the newer accelerator pedals in cars, there were certain cars that were getting locked down, in other words, go down by itself and stay there. Because you don't have the cable anymore, it's all electronic positioning. But I'll bet you anything, I wouldn't be surprised if that's what they were testing and unknown to the drivers. We're constantly being studied as they test these different things out on the public. But anyway, there's people getting, using their own home security system and it's being hacked like crazy. And they spend a lot of money on the security systems, it's phenomenal. Another one too is...

Is the 10-year challenge a boon to Facebook's facial recognition tech?

smh.com.au / 22 Jan 2019 / Jacey Fortin

(A: This is an incredible, big incredible intelligence agency, isn't it, running Facebook. It always was from the beginning. They always give you the front people with the claim, they make you believe in the mythology. But these are all planned long before the even pick the person to front them. It says...)

The 10-year challenge was all fun and memes until last week after a tweet moved thousands of people to worry: are we unknowingly helping giant corporations to improve their algorithms for biometric identification and age progression?

OF COURSE, YOU ARE. And they mention in it too, again, Facebook was part of it to find your family history, get your DNA tested. And the idiots send it all off, you know. I mean, you can't help most folk, you know. It's true, you really can't. You can't. I'll put these things up. And then...

Toyota to Introduce Amazon Alexa in its Vehicles - corporatenews.pressroom.toyota.com / 9 Jan 2018

Toyota to Give Guardian Safety to Help Humans - autoconnectedcar.com / 13 Jan 2019

I guess they call it guardian safety, to *help humans*. To *help humans*, you see. It's all *to help*. Everything they do is *to help you*, I hope you understand that. Monitoring you too is to *help* you. Again, getting back to what Russell was saying about, all these things fall right into [Alan chuckles.] what Russell was saying, food and so on. And then into...

YouTube says it will crack down on recommending conspiracy videos

edition.cnn.com / 25 Jan 2019

YouTube is making changes to its recommendation algorithm, which serves of new videos for users to watch, in an effort to crack down on the spread of conspiracy theories on its platform.

So there you go. There's another article too. Some guy made some kind of like or dislike comments. I think it was on a joke he'd seen, then ticked it off, he disliked it, and he got a visit from the police who said he better start being careful about what he's saying or thinking. **The thought police, hey. It's all here, folks.**

I said this 20 years ago. I said it would be a 20 year span you would get for the computer, as they made sure that everyone would get on to it, until it would be indispensable, and then they'd start taking away the freebies and that. And eventually by the time you caught on to what it was all about you wouldn't be able to give it up anyway. So I'll put these links up. Another one too is...

Cannabis Use and Risk of Prescription Opioid Use Disorder in the United States - ajp.psychiatryonline.org / 26 Sept 2017

Marijuana, Mental Illness, and Violence - imprimis.hillsdale.edu / Jan 2019

...for those who think it's all fun and games. Some good articles actually. Because it's not the old, this isn't the old cannabis. It's way, it's about 20 odd times, maybe 25 times more potent than the old stuff from 1970s. It's got lots of documentation from the medical authorities and studies, and of course, that will all get brushed under the carpet because of the incredible profits that people are going to get. Plus, it's going to keep everybody drugged, hey. **Drugs, injections and injunctions, etc., and diet of course.**

Also, ha, now that were on a roll to depopulate fast now, we've got to speed it up now...

Catholics want New York's Gov. Cuomo to be excommunicated for his abortion policy - washingtonpost.com / 25 Jan 2019

...because now they can kill a baby up until it's actually emerging, I think, to the last day. So... Aren't we really *humane*? This is *progress*, as life is completely dehumanized until we're, well, you know, we'd holler and scream if we did that to animals. But isn't it amazing, we've been trained to abhor ourselves, by our masters.

N.Y. abortion bill: 'alarming in every sense' - bpnews.net / 24 Jan 2019

...alarming in every sense, it says. And it's got a bunch of other US states that are jumping on the bandwagon very quickly. It's all prearranged, naturally, and you're seeing the effects of it now. And...

Vermont introduces radical bill to protect 'fundamental right' to unlimited abortions - lifesitenews.com / 25 Jan 2019

It just goes on and on. Really. But it doesn't surprise me at all. It really doesn't. I read this article too, it says...

Six Tanzanian children killed 'for body parts' - bbc.com / 28 Jan 2019

(A: After reading the other stuff too, about the abortions, and they sell the abortion parts off, you know, across the world. You don't even want to go where a lot of it goes, to make people young and so on, you don't want to even go there. But then when I read this article on Tanzania, it says...)

Six children in south-western Tanzania have been killed and had their ears and teeth removed, the authorities say.

Some of the bodies of the children, aged between two and nine years old, were also missing limbs.

"This is all about superstitious beliefs and many believe they will get help from witchcraft," Njombe District Commissioner Ruth Msafiri said.

Police have detained one suspect, a close relative of three of the children who were from the same family.

Ten children in all have gone missing in Njombe since the beginning of December and four have been found alive.

Correspondents say that some witchdoctors in the region tell people that human body parts have special properties that can bring them wealth and luck.

Now, this is from the BBC we're talking about that reported this. Now, after reading the other stuff too, and I thought about the abortion parts, and the money the surgeons are making off this and abortionists and so on, and selling these parts across the world for all kinds of, we call it **Western witchcraft**, which is longevity products, etc. *What on earth is the difference, folks?* Hm? Really? Really, really, really?

So we're due for more bad weather this weekend too so I'll get on with it and get out there and start shoveling again. It's not all gloom and doom naturally. But for those who can handle it, who can handle the bad news without cracking up, I think, I know from the folk who get in touch with me, it has a good effect across the planet on lots of people and at least a lot of folk understand the system much, much clearer and better, and don't fall into the traps that's laid out for them. You wouldn't believe, ha, the massive bureaucracy and the sciences involved in conditioning us all to be dumb, stupid, immature for our entire lives and to believe everything that we're told from government departments. It's incredible.

Russell said it too, remember, that EVERYBODY IN THE WORLD WILL BELIEVE, no matter what country they live in, THAT THEY LIVE IN THE BEST COUNTRY IN THE WORLD WITH THE BEST HEALTH CARE AND THE BEST THIS AND THE BEST THAT, SIMPLY BECAUSE THEIR GOVERNMENT WILL KEEP TELLING THEM SO. And isn't that the way of it.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

One of the coldest spells in HISTORY wreaks havoc across the Midwest where rail tracks are set alight to keep trains moving and people are warned to 'avoid taking deep breaths' in -70 wind chill
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Jan 2019

MIT climate scientist Dr. Richard Lindzen: 'Global warming' 'consensus' was determined before the research even began
climatedepot.com / 30 Jan 2019

The Club of Rome Climate Emergency Plan
clubofrome.org

Food in the Anthropocene: the EAT–Lancet Commission on healthy diets from sustainable food systems
thelancet.com / 16 Jan 2019

Doctors Demand Total Control of Global Food Distribution to Solve Obesity, Hunger and Climate Change
wattsupwiththat.com / 28 Jan 2019

Family Was Watched Through Nest Security Cameras

chicago.cbslocal.com / 31 Jan 2019

Is the 10-year challenge a boon to Facebook's facial recognition tech?

smh.com.au / 22 Jan 2019

Toyota to Introduce Amazon Alexa in its Vehicles

corporatenews.pressroom.toyota.com / 9 Jan 2018

Toyota to Give Guardian Safety to Help Humans

autoconnectedcar.com / 13 Jan 2019

YouTube says it will crack down on recommending conspiracy videos

edition.cnn.com / 25 Jan 2019

Marijuana, Mental Illness, and Violence

imprimis.hillsdale.edu / Jan 2019

Cannabis Use and Risk of Prescription Opioid Use Disorder in the United States

ajp.psychiatryonline.org / 26 Sept 2017

Catholics want New York's Gov. Cuomo to be excommunicated for his abortion policy

washingtonpost.com / 25 Jan 2019

N.Y. abortion bill: 'alarming in every sense'

bpnews.net / 24 Jan 2019

Vermont introduces radical bill to protect 'fundamental right' to unlimited abortions

lifesitenews.com / 25 Jan 2019

Six Tanzanian children killed 'for body parts'

bbc.com / 28 Jan 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 6, 2012 (#1209)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 6, 2012:

From Those on High "You're Going to Die" --Unless--:

**"We're Living Through Directed Social Revolution
Which Depopulation Advocates Push as Devolution,
Using any Means Possible to Achieve the Goal,
Hype and Fear, The End is Near to Terrify the Soul,
No Trick Dirty Enough, End Justifies the Means,
Targets Demand to Be Saved, Terrifying Screams,
Puppet Masters Snicker, Yet Stay Aloof,
Lies Told a Thousand Times will Become the Truth"**

© Alan Watt Nov. 6, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov. 6, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 6th of November, 2012.

Newcomers, I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Remember, all the sites listed there have lots of audios for free download, where I go into the system that you're born into and the direction it's going in and it's guided, of course, from the very, very top. And the different ploys they use to get the public divided into multiple little divisions, so they can conquer everyone and destroy all that was, to bring in the new, of course. And the new system, of course, is their own system, where you'll be regulated through science and bureaucracies and agencies from birth to death and monitored from birth to death, as well (a more efficient form of slavery, in fact). So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all those sites also have transcripts in English, for print up, of the talks I've given. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can find transcripts in other languages, for print up. Remember

too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't push this as a business and so on. I try to keep as honest as possible. And what I do really, is simply come out at the right time to give the information out and try and change the direction that even the patriot system was going into, which I actually did years ago and others had to kind of follow along, which upset the big boys at the top, because, you understand, everything is organized; everything. The media all belongs to really the big boys at the top (the **Council on Foreign Relations**) and at the same time too, they don't overlook anything else. Remember that, as well. And they have infiltrated so many different organizations that start up. Many folk have written to me with personal experiences of this so that's to be expected, so you got to be very careful of who guides your brain. You should be in charge of your own guiding and no one else should, remember, because once you start parroting people without checking out all the facts, then someone else is controlling you.

So, as I say, if you like what you're hearing here, you can keep me ticking along by buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and donating. I don't get money from any other things that are sold here from advertisers or anything or different products. So it's up to you, and as I say, that keeps me honest. So, from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check to order or you can donate, as well. You can still use international postal money orders from the post office to Canada, you can still send cash or you can use PayPal. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. And remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these tough times and it's getting tougher all the time. Canada really is way ahead of most countries for very high taxes on all products and inflation too, as we dish out money across the world to up-and-coming nations like India and China and so on.

And we're in a form of international communism. Because, remember, communism was funded by the West from the very, very beginning. You've got to have a dialectic to change the world, otherwise you wouldn't change the world. If there's only one side and one natural system you can't change it. You must get a dialectic going of opposition and that's what the whole **Cold War** was about, too, as they guided it all along. And even the **Reece Commission** to investigate all the so-called 'left-leaning' foundations in the US, these multi-trillion dollar foundations were funding what seemed to be communistic organizations. And the Reece Commission found out in the 1950's that eventually they'd merge the two systems together. So, you've got massive bureaucracies in government, you see, running you in a communistic fashion with agencies telling you what to do, what to think, all the way from school, right up through your lives. And you've got the fascists at the top, running the whole system. Beautiful, really, isn't it? It's very clever. And folk never really catch on, or if they do they forget it very quickly. They get caught up in all the massive data that's thrown at you everyday. Remember, data is just that, it doesn't mean it's true. It's just data that fills your head. And there's only so much your head can accept, until you start deleting. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back and we're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. It's astonishing, really, that so many things happen at the same time and folk don't really ask questions about why. Memes or trends are simply thrown out there. It's like the Jimmy Savile thing, something that was covered up since about the 1950's, for goodness sake. The guy was actually... he had a record back then for doing the same kind of thing, *before* BBC took him on and brought him into *Top of the Pops*, where he often groped women at the end of the show and there's actually videos up there today showing you all of this kind of stuff. So, everyone knew what he was about in the BBC. And bigwigs, too, at the top, covered for him. But this is all coming out at the same time as other things are coming out. It's almost like forcing an issue to the top, for discussion. And I think this is part of the reason it's coming out too, because it's forcing a debate on something, obviously. And the debate will be on something different, again, than you ever expected. And it'll be certain rights for different kinds of people and so on. I've already mentioned how the pedophiles have come out demanding their rights openly. And they've used the same arguments that different groups prior to them used (from homosexual rights and so on), "*Well they got them so why can't we?*" And the **United Nations** is backing them up on a lot of things, as well. So, there's always reasons that things come out at the same time, as I say, to force issues through, that the general public say, *oh dear, that's terrible*. And they never suspected it would end up in a different direction altogether. But there's much, much more to this, of course, because obviously even with Savile they can not go higher than Savile, unless the people are dead already and that's the end of that part. But they can't go higher with people living today, who are involved with Savile, because it goes way to the top, you see, right to the very, very, very top. And we know for instance that **Prince Charles** was going to come out with a whole slew of recommendations to government for changing different laws on things. Guess what they would be. We'll never know now, because the intelligence agencies grabbed them before publishing, when the Savile story broke out. So, I would say that it's kind of related. If it was just about his usual stuff, too many people—the wrong kind of people, he means—on the planet and bad architecture and all that kind

of stuff, sustainability, then I don't see why they wouldn't have published them. It had to have something else involved there for them to pull them. And really, I mean twelve government agencies grabbing this stuff before publication to save his skin. Then they throw him off to the Far East to get out the way for a while. So, something he was going to say obviously would sort of tie in with something that wasn't supposed to come out at the right time, the same time. But, as I say, we've got all these stories coming out now. I mean here's an example. There's something behind all of this.

And this article comes out and it says,

"After months of keeping the details of a case against a US soldier under wraps, Army prosecutors on Monday presented evidence against Brig. Gen. Jeffrey A. Sinclair, a 50-year-old serviceman being charged with a slew of sex crimes against five women. From Fort Bragg, North Carolina on Monday, prosecutors for the US Army began presenting evidence in the Article 32 hearing that will determine if..."

Alan: They have to do Article 32, he's high up there; he's not quite 33.

"...if Sinclair, a 30-year-plus veteran of the military, will have to be court-martialed over allegations of sexual assaults and other crimes committed while representing the United States. Sinclair had been under Army investigation for several months, but was not formally indicted until late September. Now for the first time since the Pentagon went public with the case, evidence being used to prosecute the one-star general is being presented to the media."

Alan: Then it goes through the different things that he is accused of having done and we'll see where all this goes. But why is all this same stuff coming out, as I say, now? There's a reason, a bigger reason. And eventually you'll find out why, as all these kinds of things end up in a debate to do with particular rights and so on. That's where it's all supposed to go, you see. And, there's Savile again.

"Savile's Travels: How Sir Jimmy Was Fingered as Peter Sutcliffe's Accomplice"

Alan: And this is the murderer, Sutcliffe, that, of course, Savile eventually went to visit in prison quite often; had a good laugh with him, at his jokes. It says,

"It's not that big of a stretch, and you'd have to be in avoidance mode not to look into it. There seemed to be an unnatural synergy between them, a correlation that appears to have escaped the authorities and the media, until now. It's known that Broadmoor's esteemed patron, Sir Jimmy Savile, had befriended one Peter Sutcliffe, known as 'The Yorkshire Ripper,' who was moved to the secure mental hospital in Berkshire following his mass murdering spree."

"Sir Jim even fixed a meet-and-greet between the Ripper and boxing champ Frank Bruno at Broadmoor in 1991, when Big Frank came to open a boxing gym inside. Pals Jim and Pete shared a passion for predatory, sadistic and violent sex practices. Nurses at Broadmoor..."

Alan: Where this prisoner was...

"...can testify to hearing Sir Jim booming with laughter at the Ripper's jokes coming from inside Sutcliffe's cell. But how did we miss this one: multiple murder crime scenes put Sutcliffe uncomfortably close to Savile at multiple locations in Leeds at the time of the murders – a realisation which places Sir Jimmy squarely in the frame with the Yorkshire Ripper. According to the Sun's Professor David Wilson, one of Britain's top experts on serial killers, police must now investigate whether or not the pair's unusual bond developed before Sutcliffe was caught."

Alan: And, this stuff's coming out all the time where Savile even would try to rape the guy who delivered papers (the little boy, you know). It's just disgusting and disgusting. But is it disgusting in this day? See, this is going to lead to a whole new: *let's look at this more closely... there are people who have this problem...* "problem," you see. And: *they*

have their sexual rights too, etc. There's something more going to come out from all of this, I guarantee you, and it's not what the general public will think. And I was surprised to see this article here today. It says,

"Twenty gay and lesbian RCMP [Royal Canadian Mounted Police] police officers have come out with a poignant YouTube video that explains how they got past childhood bullying to live happy and complete lives as members of Canada's national police force."

Alan: This is all the bullying stuff. Twenty gay and lesbian RCMP police officers have come out and made this video on "*It Gets Better*," it's called. "*It Gets Better*" apparently is a catch-phrase that came out from the States, from Dan Savage, after hearing Obama mention that term and he was the guy who started this "*It Gets Better*" campaign. It says here,

"The B.C. [British Columbia] Mounties are the latest group to create a 10-minute video for the international It Gets Better project, a movement popularized by celebrities and politicians over the past two years to help gay youth fight the despondency that can accompany being different."

Alan: And so I'll put that up tonight too, for those that want to see it. But, I mean, you're talking about people who are paid by the public here, to just do their job. And when you get a discrepancy between what they do with their accoutrements in their private life and this kind of stuff, you've got a conflict there. That shouldn't be anybody's... what they do in their private life is their own affair. When they start going public and using the RCMP as a tool to go public, it's a different matter altogether. So, I'll put this up and I'll put one up too from this Dan Savage in the States and you'll hear what he says. I mean he's the guy that Obama pushed forward to promote this thing and he curses Christians, he curses parents, he's cursing everybody that's not one of his own, you see. Is this what we want to hear? Really? There's more going to come out of all of this, I guarantee you. And if that's not hate that this guy is spewing there, what can be classed as hate? Or are only one group allowed to hate? I mean, adamantly hate? And yet, they're the first ones to claim that others are hating them, as they spew out their hatred. You see? There's more going to come out of all of this. It's just astonishing, as I say, what's coming out today. There's reasons for all of this coming and it's not where the general public think it will go. It's not to investigate (like the Savile case) about how many victims there were, or was Savile involved in killing some of them and so on. It's going to go beyond all of that and it won't be higher up the tree into the high nobilities, either. You wait and see.

Also, tonight, I'll put up an article. It's an older one from last year. I read it at the time. It was about how **Goldman Sachs** company, the big bankers that run the world, had stocks and shares in another magazine that trafficked in sex, a sex trafficking thing.

"Global investment, securities and sex. Goldman Sachs has long been a big name on Wall Street, but an investigation tying the banking giants to a website linked with sex trafficking has left the firm scrambling to say goodbye to some stock. Goldman Sachs signed a deal on Friday to begin unloading its share in Village Voice Media, a privately held media conglomerate that oversees some of the biggest alternative newspaper in America. Also on the firm's client list though is Backpage.com,..."

Alan: I guess they say it's through backpage.com.

"... a site that has become essentially synonymous with the online sex trade. After The New York Times revealed last month that Goldman Sachs owned a 16-percent stake in Village Voice Media, the bank was begging for a solution to settle what quickly snowballed into a PR-disaster. Sachs now says that they are in a deal to sign off its share back to the management at Village Voice, but only after investing upwards of \$30 million."

Alan: Well, I'll tell you, that's quite an investment, isn't it? Thirty million dollars into the sex trade for a supposedly reputable—they're all reputable, these big banking companies. The same Goldman Sachs, mind you, that did the audit for Greece, when Greece applied to get into the EU and they cooked all their books for them and they presented it to the EU union. And knowing they were going to crash and, of course, knowing too, that they themselves were going to

highly benefit with the crashes, which they certainly are. That's how the world really works, folks. And so, I'll put that up tonight too. But, as I say, you better believe it; there's a lot more going to come out of all of this. There's just too many movements rising, as the divisions and divisions and divisions in the society are created and funded and pushed to come out, until literally there is... the whole idea, remember, is to push the fact that there's nothing in humanity that's called "normal" – I hope you understand that – or even majority. There was an article the other day that says the heterosexuals are now in the closet. They're too scared to say anything. This is a revolution. The ongoing revolution, folks, to destroy everything that was, to bring in the new. And to terrify anyone who hangs onto anything that they thought was normal. Shortly you'll be brought in on your opinions on things. Actually, that actually happens when you apply for jobs: what's your opinion on this and that? No kidding you. It's rather transparent, isn't it? Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And last night, I talked about the **Planned Parenthood International**, with the **United Nations**, pushing for elimination of the age for consent for children. They want to get children active from a very early age (as early as possible), to have sex with anyone at all. And, of course, they're going full-steam ahead with that too. Big things are all happening and coalescing at the same time for a purpose, because you're living through a constant, directed (very directed and very well-funded) organizational revolution, here. It's been going on for a while. So, you must destroy all that was, to bring in the new. And it's no coincidence, either, that people who have been abused, if they really have been abused or even think that they just don't fit in, that's abuse to them, they don't fit in, they don't feel comfortable with other people, they'll even call that abuse, even though no one's abusing them, they'll become abusers themselves if they put on uniforms. That's the danger of it, too. Now they can boss everybody else around. Think about that, as well. But today I looked at an article in one of the newspapers, The Mail... now, The Mail, in Britain, runs on sex. It sells nothing but sex on it. All down every story on the right-hand side is all these celebrities, that people are hooked on and it's called a 'boobs and bums' newspaper, that's what it is: a boobs and bums newspaper. That's all you see, you see. But a full-page on it today, was this (a time when all this is going on about sex and so on):

“Prepare for a VERY happy Christmas: Advance sales of Fifty Shades Of Grey sex toys go through the roof as frisky fans snap up 6,000 pairs of love balls in ONE day ”

Alan: I was trying to picture people at the beach or something, tossing this ball over a net. Nothing like that at all. They've got handcuffs and all this kind of stuff, that they're going to use. Because everyone's into apparently sadomasochism now because of all of the movies that they've watched, you see. So, I'll put this link up tonight, too, to show you, this is in a mainstream paper, it's a full page on it, just think this is all wonderful. Of course, it could be a full-page ad. A lot of times they won't tell you it's actually an ad in what they call mainstream; they get paid for it. And folk have no idea of the money you get for a full-page magazine. Massive money. Massive money.

This article here is,

“What If People Were As Stupid In 1886 As They Are Now?”

Alan: It says. You understand, you live in your own little span of time. And the trick, as **Orwell** pointed out, is to eliminate the past. **Aldous Huxley** said the same thing. He says the trick of eliminating the past is vital for a totalitarian system so as that you don't know how good the past was. See, they always tell you you're living in the best of times, but it gets worse and worse. But this one here is to do with your little span of memory, you see. And people live in their little bubbles. They don't talk to older people; they've been trained in school since the 60's: *don't talk to anyone over 30*, now it's down to about 20, almost. But they think that everything's supposed to be like clockwork in nature. Spring comes around on a certain date and birds start singing on a certain date and in comes the sun on a certain date for summer etc etc, as though something was like clockwork, but it's not. But it says here,

“In 1886, the US was hit by an incredible seven hurricanes, including two major hurricanes. Suppose that some snake oil salesman named Hames Jansen...”

Alan: James Hansen.

“...had been running around the country in 1886 claiming that he could prevent hurricanes by having everyone give up coal and oil. The consequences would have been catastrophic, had people been stupid enough to listen to Dr. Hames Jansen. So why are people in 2012 stupid enough to listen to snake oil salesman James Hansen?”

Alan: Today.

“‘A great civilization is not conquered from without, until it has destroyed itself within. The essential causes of Rome’s decline lay in her people, her morals,...’”

Alan: Which plummeted, of course.

“‘...her class struggle, her failing trade, her bureaucratic despotism, her stifling taxes, her consuming wars.’”

Alan: That was **Will Durant**, that was set out by the **Rockefeller Foundation** to write a different history of the world. But anyway, that’s true, you see. People think, in their lifetime, *well I can’t remember anything as bad as that*. No, these things have happened all along, down through history, these kind of hurricanes coming in. Just because you’ve had a span of so many years without them, doesn’t mean it’s not going to hit you again. That’s how the world has always been.

And, we’ve watched the Middle East; we’ve watched the **New American Century** group, for instance, when they published, in the 90’s, the whole list of countries they wanted to take out, starting with Afghanistan, then Iraq and then they wanted to go straight to Syria and bypass Iran and other ones, at that time. It was the same list, by the way, if you look into the Jewish newspaper **Haaretz**, in Israel. It’s the same list that they had there too. And they wanted the US to go through them all, even when they finished with Iraq, the Israelis were telling them (the US), *no, don’t stop now, go straight to Syria*. But it just shows you how things are really, really going because now, Turkey, who’s been a friend, supposedly, to the West and wants to join the EU union (I have another article on that tonight– I’ll put that up). And they’ve actually made steps to join. There’s so many steps to join the EU; there’s like step A, B, C, D, E, so you can immerse yourself a little bit at a time, until you’re fully engrossed in it. But here it is, from, it says, the Jewish and Israel news, “**Algemeiner**,” it says here.

“After Amadinejad, the Greatest Threat to Israel is Erdogan of Turkey”

Alan: So, Turkey, who even promised to give airbases to Israel at one point, to bomb Iran, now they’re getting the sights set on them too. It says,

“After President Amadinejad of Iran and Iran’s theocratic Islamist state, the greatest threat to Israel is Prime Minister Tayyip Erdogan of Turkey and Turkey’s Islamist government. This is surprising because Turkey and Israel used to be close allies. The rift between the countries is directly linked to the ascendancy of Islamist rule in Turkey.”

Alan: You understand, all Islamics have to be wiped out and secular societies brought in. That’s the mandate at the **United Nations**. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵- You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I’m back. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Reading about Turkey and, of course, Turkey... don’t forget the history of Turkey with the Ottoman Empire and so on, and how powerful it was, as well. And the massive geopolitical strategies that have been brought out over the years to try and deal with that and eliminate it, and of course, which Britain did. And all the things that have happened since, but I’ll put this link up tonight, to show you that literally no one’s safe anymore, if you’re an Islamic state, basically. They’ve all to be done away with, and I said that years ago.

There can only be one, you understand. That's what the movies say: *there can only be one*. And we're well on the way to it. And also, I'll put on too:

"Turkey and the EU (European Union) – Erdogan Visit to Berlin Betrays Tensions"

Alan: It says. As they pretend there's tensions there and all the rest of it. Remember Turkey, too, is a member of **NATO**. They've been a good ally of NATO, but you can be used and tossed out when your usefulness is over. And this article too:

"The new dark age: Across Europe, free speech and democracy face their biggest threat since the Thirties"

Alan: And I've mentioned this before, but it says,

"After a week dominated by the terrible effects of Superstorm Sandy, the increasingly bitter struggle between Barack Obama and Mitt Romney and the continuing fallout from the Jimmy Savile scandal, it was easy to overlook a little story about an obscure Greek journalist called Kostas Vaxevanis."

Alan: His name is.

"In its way, though, the ordeal of Mr Vaxevanis, the editor of an Athens magazine, who narrowly escaped prison for publishing the names of suspected tax evaders, is the biggest story of all. Its themes — the freedom of the Press, the corruption of the establishment, the arrogance of the elite and the terrifying storm engulfing the economies of Europe — go to the heart of a crisis that threatens to tear the Continent apart."

"From the Leveson Inquiry in London to the attempted comeback of former Italian prime minister Silvio Berlusconi, and from the salons of Paris to the committee rooms of Brussels, there are disturbing signs of a backlash against democracy, free speech and the will of the people — a counter-revolution that could sweep away many of the liberties we take for granted. For more than half a century after World War II, most of us assumed that life in Europe would always get better."

Alan: Well, I didn't.

"And when the Berlin Wall fell in 1989, it seemed that the tide of freedom was irresistible."

Alan: Well that's what they said in the **Reece Commission**: eventually the West would join the East and they'd mix the two systems together.

"But now, with Europe poised on the brink of a new dark age of austerity, corruption and censorship, I am beginning to wonder if we were wrong all along. When, many years from now, historians come to explain how it happened, they may well start with the story of Kostas Vaxevanis. Until this week, few people outside Greece had ever heard of him. His magazine, Hot Doc, is hardly one of the Continent's most prestigious publications. Last weekend, however, he found himself catapulted into the headlines after publishing a leaked list of some 2,059 rich Greeks who have hidden more than €1 billion in secret Swiss bank accounts. Given that one of Greece's greatest problems over the last few years has been a corrosive culture of tax evasion — some estimates suggest that the Greek government loses a staggering €15 billion a year in unpaid taxes — it is not surprising that the list aroused an enormous storm. After all, millions of Greeks are suffering under the most painful austerity regime seen in Europe for generations, with the economy shrinking by almost 5 per cent a year, living standards in freefall and unemployment at a staggering 25 per cent."

Alan: I mean, that whole thing, itself, should make folk ask about the whole damn system you're living in; that this is the best we can do? With the best economists, the best in all these so-called sciences? You know. And we're in a mess like this? No, this is an agenda, folks. They talked about austerity, bringing in austerity from the globalists at the **United**

Nations, long before the crashes started. Their whole thing was, *how do we get it going?* Well, they crash the banks and get it going. Then they jack up all the prices on the things they sell you, all your energy and everything else, make a massive profit for giving you less. They had it all figured out. Anyway, getting back to the story, it says:

“Revealingly, the tax evasion list had been doing the rounds of Europe’s finance ministries for years. The French, who got hold of it first, had already passed it to the Greek government — who, living up to their reputation for incompetence and corruption on a world-class scale, did absolutely nothing about it. But when Mr Vaxevanis leaked the list in his magazine, the Greek people were given a glimpse of their masters’ real priorities. Instead of promising to follow up the leads on the list, the governing coalition immediately had him arrested and charged with invading the privacy of the rich plutocrats.”

Alan: Well, that would happen in any country today, because it’s all the same.

“He was, thank goodness, acquitted. Still, his ordeal was reminiscent of something from George Orwell’s 1984, or perhaps Franz Kafka’s book The Trial,...”

Alan: By the way, the book’s good and there’s an excellent movie out on *The Trial*, too. It shows you the farce in a surrealistic way of the whole justice system or what you think is reality. It says,

“... in which an innocent man is arrested and prosecuted by the repressive authorities, without ever being told what he has done wrong. But what makes this even more dangerous is that it comes with the far-Right marching ever more brazenly through the streets of Athens — a frightening reminder that as the political establishment loses its grip, ordinary people turn to the extremes. In scenes not seen in Europe since the long night of the Thirties, almost every day is bringing new evidence that, in the shattered ruins of the Greek dream, the forces of xenophobia are gathering strength.”

Alan: Well, that’s natural. It’s natural it’s going to gather. As you’re getting put into the same situation as Germany was, when they signed the treaty at the end of World War I, for perpetual debt, for paying off perpetual debt to every country involved in World War I. The journalists at the time said Germany will have to fight its way out of it or have another war. All the old books have the same quotations by the famous journalists who attended that. And Greece is in the same state. So, I’ll put this up tonight, too, for anyone who wants to read it or care about it. Why I’m mentioning it is because it’s to happen across the whole world, you understand. Austerity is for across the whole world. You have no idea of the amount, the thousands and thousands of organizations funded by the big tax-free foundations, which are owned by the international bankers (the big boys) and the guys who own international corporations, thousands of them, the big corporations. You have no idea of the organizations that push to make sure austerity is brought in (with a lot more with it, by the way). I mean, an example, tonight, I’ll put up, is... this is just Toronto, right, greater Toronto. Now, I’ve mentioned different organizations that are changing your town councils. They simply grafted themselves on board (these non-profit organizations) and now you can’t build anywhere and now you’ve got to pay for carbon taxes.

“Greater Toronto Area Clean Air Council: 2010 Intergovernmental Declaration of Clean Air and Climate Change”

Alan: This is put out by a private **NGO** that’s now running the councils, folks. And it’s a manifesto of what they’re going to do and how they’re going to cut back on carbon, your cars, all the methods to tax your cars off the roads. Folk who burn wood in their stoves are going to get punished and penalized and all the rest of it. This has all been signed in by all the little cities that used to be outside Toronto that’s now the “Greater Toronto Area.” They’ve all signed on to this. And this is the preamble for the whole thing. I’ll put this up tonight.

“Clean Air and Climate Change Summit”

Alan: “...and Climate Change Summit”? Something that’s nonsense, a climate change summit? The global warming thing? So, I’ll put that up tonight, for those who want to read it. So, it’s coming everywhere, you understand, total

austerity. But the ones at the top will be richer than ever before. Remember, **Carroll Quigley** said this new system is to be a kind of feudal system, where CEOs of big corporations run the world, from your water, your food, to everything. Everything. Your smart cities. Smart cities, by the way, smart growth, are all terms for **Agenda 21**. **IBM** leads it, by the way.

And this article here, too, it says,

“Most Americans have absolutely no idea, but a very dark philosophy is spreading like wildfire among the global elite. This philosophy is an obsessive belief that humanity has become a cancer that is destroying the earth. There are now large numbers of global leaders that are convinced that the exploding population of the world has become like a virus or a plague,...”

Alan: Prince Philip said that too.

“... and that it must be combated as such. In fact, it would be very difficult to understate just how obsessed many members of the global elite are with population control. The United Nations puts out position papers about it, universities have entire courses dedicated to it, radical population control advocates have been appointed to some of the highest political positions in the world, and some of the wealthiest people on the planet get together just to talk about it.”

Alan: You know, the **Lucky Gene Club** and so on.

“Those who believe in this philosophy are constantly talking about the need for ‘increased access’ to abortion, contraception and other ‘family planning’ services.”

Alan: I’ve got to laugh at some of the terminology that’s used for family planning too, like “women’s health issues,” as though pregnancy was a disease. It’s all doublespeak, you see.

“But even with all of their efforts, the population of the world is still expanding and those who believe in this population control philosophy are getting nervous. So just who are these people among the global elite who believe so fervently in population control? Some of the names you are about to read below might totally shock you. Many of them are some of the biggest names in the world. For example, Prince Charles gave a major speech just the other day ...”

Alan: And they’ve got the link here to it, too,

“ ... in which he bemoaned the rapidly expanding world population...”

Alan: He says,

“‘I could have chosen Mumbai, Cairo or Mexico City; wherever you look, the world’s population is increasing fast. It goes up by the equivalent of the entire population of the United Kingdom every year. ...’ ”

Alan: By the way, I gave you the stats of the US and Britain’s population and literally, most folk... it’s plummeting. It’s been plummeting for years, you see. Anyway, it says,

“‘... Which means that this poor planet of ours, which already struggles to sustain 6.8 billion people, will somehow have to support over 9 billion people within 50 years.’”

Alan: Now, that’s also straight out of the **United Nations** too. They all quote each other.

“Many among the global elite believe that the growing world population is the number one problem facing

the world. Many of them are absolutely convinced that overpopulation is the primary cause of 'climate change,' is ruining our environment, and threatens to turn the entire globe into one gigantic third world slum."

Alan: Remember, the **Club of Rome** for the United Nations came up with the idea of climate change and global warming. They said they were given the task to find a reason to get this whole agenda in for austerity, depopulation and so on... *oh that would fit the bill*, they said. That was in the 1970's. The same organization that came up with the coming ice age in the 1960's. They put all their bets on that and it all fell flat.

"Of course all of that is nonsense, but this is what they actually believe, and the scary thing is that most of them are in positions of power and influence where they can actually do quite a bit to advance their insidious agenda."

Alan: By the way, the other day... Britain is actually toying with the idea of limiting parents to having two children, max. It says here,

"The following are 22 shocking population control quotes from the global elite that will make you want to lose your lunch..."

Alan: Now, I've got the links for them all. It says,

"The March 2009 U.N. Population Division policy brief..."

Alan: Now, no one's voted for the **United Nations**, you understand. It just created itself, you see, by the big globalists that really run the world, way above politics. They run politics down below, like little puppets at the bottom, but at the top, they're way above all that. And it says,

"What would it take to accelerate fertility decline in the least developed countries?"

Alan: This is what the whole population division was about then.

"What would it take to accelerate fertility decline...?"

Alan: And number two is Microsoft's **Bill Gates**. He says,

"'The world today has 6.8 billion people. That's heading up to about nine billion. ...'"

Alan: They always use the same terms, even though they're never right.

"'... Now if we do a really great job on new vaccines, health care, reproductive health services, we could lower that by perhaps 10 or 15 percent.'"

Alan: This great philanthropist, you know. Remember, **Weishaupt** said the same thing: *we shall create philanthropists who'll end up running the world*. Just bypasses all government, you see.

"Barack Obama's top science advisor, John P. Holdren: 'A program of sterilizing women after their second or third child, despite the relatively greater difficulty of the operation than vasectomy, might be easier to implement than trying to sterilize men. The development of a long-term sterilizing capsule that could be implanted under the skin and removed when pregnancy is desired opens additional possibilities for coercive fertility control. ...'"

Alan: Coercive, right?

“The capsule could be implanted at puberty and might be removable, with official permission,...”

Alan: You have to get permission to remove it, from your authorities.

“... for a limited number of births.”

Alan: Number four:

“George W. Bush’s science advisor Paul Ehrlich: ‘Each person we add now disproportionately impacts on the environment and life-support systems of the planet.’”

Alan: Number five:

“U.S. Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg”

Alan: I remember reading that quote at the time, when she made it. She said,

“Frankly I had thought that at the time Roe was decided [Roe vs. Wade], there was concern about population growth and particularly growth in populations that we don’t want to have too many of.”

Alan: {Laughs}. And number six:

“A United Nations Population Fund report entitled ‘Facing a Changing World: Women, Population and Climate’.”

Alan: I’ll put the link up tonight, too.

“No human is genuinely ‘carbon neutral,’ especially when all greenhouse gases are figured into the equation.”

Alan: And **David Rockefeller** said,

“The negative impact of population growth on all of our planetary ecosystems is becoming appallingly evident.”

Alan: He’s been at that his whole life, of course. He’s been into eugenics his whole life, as well. He wants the *right* kind of folk to survive (the better types, you know). **Jacques Cousteau**, of course, the great wonderful Jacques Cousteau (there’s something fishy about that guy), he says,

“In order to stabilize world population, we must eliminate 350,000 people per day.”

Alan: He says. He’s an amazing guy, Jacques Cousteau, you know because he worked for the British **MI-6**, during the war, the **OSS**, and his brother worked for the Vichy French, on behalf of the Nazis. You see, they cover both sides of the spectrum. And:

“CNN Founder Ted Turner: ‘A total population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal.’”

Alan: He says. And, Dave Foreman, Earth First Co-Founder, says:

“‘My three main goals would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide, destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with its full complement of species, returning throughout the world.’”

Alan: And,

“Prince Philip, the Duke of Edinburgh: ‘If I were reincarnated I would wish to be returned to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels.’”

Alan: That was Prince Philip, the Queen’s husband, who’s always in the cellar boozing, and that’s a fact too, folks, you know. He’d come back probably as a kind of fungus that would ferment booze, I think. David Brower, first Executive Director of the Sierra Club says,

“Childbearing [should be] a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license ... All potential parents [should be] required to use contraceptive chemicals, the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing.”

Alan: And **Planned Parenthood** Founder, Margaret Sanger... they want to have lots of sex with children, mind you... she just said that children are actually weeds. She says,

“The most merciful thing that a family does to one of its infant members is to kill it.”

Alan: Yep. That’s Planned Parenthood, you know. They’re concerned about women’s health, you know.

“Planned Parenthood Founder Margaret Sanger. Woman, Morality, and Birth Control. New York Publishing...”

Alan: That’s the whole book. You can actually see the book here. You can order it yourself.

“Birth control must lead ultimately to a cleaner race.”

Alan: She was already into, not just eugenics, she admired **Hitler** and **Stalin**. She thought Stalin was a wonderful guy, because in Russia, they were creating (before the Nazis were), they were creating a new type of *Sovieticus*, they called it, *Homo Sovieticus*. And Princeton philosopher Pete Singer says,

“So why don’t we make ourselves the last generation on earth? If we would all agree to have ourselves sterilized then no sacrifices would be required — we could party our way into extinction!”

Alan: That kind of reminds me of all these articles I’ve been reading about, to do with the sexual things that are happening, they’re pretty-well doing that, if you haven’t figured that out yet. Most of them are actually already sterile and they don’t even know it. Thomas Ferguson, former official in the U.S. State Department Office of Population Affairs, says:

“There is a single theme behind all our work—we must reduce population levels. Either governments do it our way, through nice clean methods, or they will get the kinds of mess that we have in El Salvador, or in Iran or in Beirut. Population is a political problem. Once population is out of control, it requires authoritarian government, even fascism, to reduce it...”

Alan: They’d even use fascism to reduce itself. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're talking about the big system that we live under. Many of the organizations, most of the organizations, we don't even get a chance to vote for, not that voting matters anyway. It's all rigged in advance. But we don't get a chance to even go through the farce of it all. These big organizations that run the world, like the **United Nations**, **World Health Organization** (under the United Nations), the ones who want to depopulate, depopulate, depopulate. And they have a massive public relations department, which is a propaganda department, remember – that's what 'PR' comes from: propaganda – to try and sell you all these ideas to make you think the way that they want you to think, to change your behavior. It's all behavior modification, remember. They'd prefer if you all sterilized yourselves, but because you're not going to do it, they're already doing it for you. And they even turn out their own statistics every year telling you how sterile you're all becoming and the rest of you are dying off of cancers as you get sprayed from the skies with chemtrails and you're eating all this poisoned food, of course, that the big agribusiness boys (who are in with the United Nations) make sure that you're eating, because they spray it like crazy in all the food. Anyway, this article here says,

“The United Nations Food and Agricultural Organization...”

Alan: This is the same organization that said years ago that food and farming was too important to be left to farmers. What they meant was the big international agribusinesses had to take over. Anyway, it says

“... have reported that 18% of the world's greenhouse gases and CO2 equivalents can be directly contributed to livestock.”

Alan: See, they want you to do away with livestock.

“If we had less animals raised for consumption, we could cull considerable environmental benefits.”

Alan: You see. In other words, you'll be awfully weak, you'd die faster and all the rest of it.

“A ludicrous attempt to support their claims resulted in the alarmist study that stated dinosaurs emitted so much flatulence that they cause global warming.”

Alan: They farted themselves into extinction.

“Equating cows to saurapods, the danger is posed in the 100m tons of methane that is estimated to be produced by livestock.”

Alan: How would they even know?

“Another study published by Environmental Research letters claims that there must be drastic changes in food production by 2050 to prevent a global food crisis due to global warming.”

Alan: As we get cooler and cooler, which their own organizations have to reluctantly admit to, but the lie will stay; it doesn't matter. And at the top of this page, which I'll put up tonight too, it says,

“Researchers from the American Institute for Cancer Research have concluded that eating meat can increase the risk of contracting breast cancer – only in Caucasian women. Apparently African-American women are not in the same danger.”

Alan: Isn't that amazing, eh? See how they come out with any statistics to get a political-social agenda through, to scare the bejesus out of you and they do it all the time. And they want everyone to stop eating meat, of course, except for the elite, who eat already all organic and specially-grown real food, not in tanks like the stuff that you're eating. By the

way, the stuff from tanks is in your food supply. They've admitted that now, in the US and it was already in the food supply in Britain. But they don't want you eating meat, at all, you see; you'd be too healthy and you might be more virile; they've actually said that too: men might create more sperm if they're eating cholesterol and so on and protein. So they'd rather have you rather skinny and all the rest of it, and going sterile and getting cancers from their pesticide-soaked vegetables, which is about the only thing the average person can afford to eat anymore, you see. It's all worked out in advance. After all, these world meetings don't just make wish-lists, "*I wish the people would just do what we ask them to do*". They go ahead and implement the agendas covertly. They've done it to your water, to your food. They've injected you with all kinds of poisons and they're not finished with you yet. There's still too many of the wrong kind of people, you know. You're not up there with them.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Top US General Accused of Sex Crimes--"I'm a General, I'll do Whatever the F*** I Want"](#)

[Savile Got Away with Perversions Because he Was a "Fixer"](#)

[BC Mounties Release "It Gets Better Video"](#)

[Founder of "It Gets Better" Rants on About his Enemies, ie Parents, Church etc.](#)

[Goldman Sachs--Sex Trafficker?](#)

[The Brown Paper Bag Trade Goes Mainstream](#)

[Climate Snake-Oil "Science"---What if People Were as Stupid in 1886 as They Are Now?](#)

[After Iran, the Greatest Threat to Israel is Turkey](#)

[Turkey for EU Admission](#)

[What's Left of Free Speech Threatened](#)

[Clean Air Partnership \(Registered Charity\) Running Ontario Council Policy](#)

[UN and the Culling of the Herd](#)

[& UN Population Report](#)

[Two-Child Policy for West?](#)

[Breast Cancer Propaganda and Globalist Anti-Meat Agenda](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 7, 2020 (#1777)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
From Those Who Hijack Suffering...
"Terror Now Brings a Better Tomorrow,
Famines, Poverty, Slaughter, Sorrow."

© Alan Watt June 7, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 7, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 7, 2020. And here we go into the next stalling technique I suppose you'd call it, which falls right in with the Covid idea, the lockdown, the stopping of all commerce, the stopping of normal life basically. Mandated by our governments on behalf of the World Health Organization and this wonderful undemocratic system in which we live. Because we don't vote for the WHO. They're so corrupt and so literally compromised, everybody with it, with shares in big Pharma companies, some of them are even owners of some of them really when you look at it. And they get awfully handsomely rewarded for giving contracts out, taxpayer contracts naturally, we fund everything for the global elite.

What's amazing too, I'll touch on this tonight, is how everything fits together rather neatly, really, in amongst the chaos, the appearance of chaos. Because don't forget that the World Economic Forum said last year that we weren't listening to them. We the peasantry, you know, the world's peasantry. The peasantry that can't go to the WEF. We're not invited basically. And you couldn't afford it anyway. Because the WEF is just part of the superstructure that rules us. You don't see any Antifa protesting them, there's a clue in all of this, you see. There's lots of clues in everything.

A long time ago I noticed that the Canadian government was funding far-left communist groups in Canada, for their clubs where they could sing their protest songs and scheme their little antiwar rallies. Which were all fine at the time, it was pretty well passive compared to today. But we funded them across the country. Most folk don't even know. I thought at the time, you know, when it was the antiwar idea in Britain and Canada and everywhere else across the planet, you had these mass rallies, the antiwar rallies. Because we were sick of being told we were all going to get nuked, you see, and *the war to end all wars* [Alan chuckles.] and all of civilization in the process.

Because of it, that was the heyday mind you, of the military-industrial complex for quick money, big money, from the

taxpayer, to save us all. They kept making new kinds of bombs and missiles, and aircraft to carry them as well, as well as individual missiles. It was the heyday. Because no one complained at the time, and we all said, *oh my God, they have to protect us against the other guys across there.*

And a long, long time ago, growing up I watched these kind of things, well organize protest rallies. But they used to have families there, when they had men, women and children, you know. You would see the family's, hundreds and thousands of families at times with their banners out, very quiet and peaceful, just protesting against this, that and the whole thing. Because no one wanted to get blown up, you see. But when you think of the money that could have been used – I hope people realize, [Alan chuckles.] they never really think about it – the money that COULD be used on programs and business, to get more business, more jobs and all the rest of it, went to the military-industrial complex year after year after year to keep us safe. But what I noticed was that it suddenly stopped. You see. It was a very quick turn, like a turn of a switch.

And I knew, because I had met some of them in Canada, some of the left wings, because they asked me to sing at a few things. I didn't, hadn't a clue that it was that radical at the time, until I met a communist who was from England and who had just been over to the Soviet Union. He came over after concert, a general concert, and started talking to this little group there as though, and I guess he thought I was one of them. He was talking about the next move, to network amongst *all* radical groups. At the time too, he said he came back from Moscow, and he says, WE MUST NOW GET ALL THE OTHER FRINGE GROUPS IN WITH US. That meant the gay groups and all the rest of it too. And there were some eyebrows raised at that. But he says, WELL, WE'VE GOT TO DO IT, WE'VE GOT TO GET EVERYBODY THAT WE CAN ON BOARD FOR PROTESTING FOR THE FUTURE.

And I thought, this guy was from London, hm, England. He was someone who could come in and out of Canada, and every other country, with impunity. And don't tell me the authorities didn't know who he was, that he was there organizing the overthrow of governments [Alan chuckles.] and things like that. I thought, it's obvious, this is run by, your governments are part of it. And this guy was part of it. He had no fear. I asked him, I says, aren't you worried about getting caught coming in and out of countries talking about...? NO, NO, NO, he said, I DO IT ALL THE TIME.

So you start to see that, no, there's big players here and there's little players, and there's followers. The whole thing of any big uprising depends on followers. Followers never get what they want. And hhhch, I won't even go into the States at the moment. But followers never get what they want. It's always FOR A BETTER TOMORROW. **It's always young people too, where everything is black-and-white, that's how you see things, there's no gray areas of life, everything is just right or wrong.** And it's easy, it's always easy with youngsters to point out the nasty things in life, it's very comprehensible to them. *Oh, that's terrible, that's terrible, and they're cutting down the trees, etc.* As I said before, they always show you the same clear-cut stuff from the late 1940s which doesn't happen today. But that doesn't matter. You see, once you radicalize, facts don't matter when they're related to opposing facts. They're fed a steady diet in this at school, from the age of five or even, you know, even younger if they go to kindergarten, of how bad people are. Because that's the agenda.

Don't forget the World Economic Forum comprise the top business people of the planet, the multibillionaires, trillionaires, and CEOs are in charge of a lot of these big corporations on behalf of the, really, the owners. Above everything **there's always another group and another group above everything.** That's how you find things really work.

Now, we're owned. I always say we're owned. I have no problem saying that we're owned. You very thoughts are

owned, they're given to you by somebody else generally. Brzezinski said that, you know, a man who should certainly have known. Because that was his job, was to give you your thoughts, the whole nations in fact. Brzezinski who also went over to Afghanistan, remember, years ago. I put up the video where he's giving a talk to the tribesmen there, the Taliban. Because the US wanted them to fight against Russia, which ruled over it then, occupied it. And there's Brzezinski, you know, with his fist up in the air, using the revolutionary move, there's the clenched fist. Wherever you see that you should be really very careful what's behind it all. So here's a guy who represents the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations, you see, a technocrat placed there. He said to the Taliban, YOUR CAUSE IS A HOLY WAR, A JUST WAR, A JIHAD! That's what he told them.

The next thing you know he's back there deciding in America, once they get the war going against Russia, telling, giving strategy to the CFR and other groups to, as to how we should shape the minds of the next generation that's going to come up, not just within US but *across the world*. Don't forget the CFR is an international organization. It's only part of the same organization that runs the world, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've got a branch called the European Institute for International Affairs; they dropped the *Royal* part. Every politician in the EU parliament is a member of it, you see, from all countries. They've got one group for the Far Eastern Pacific Rim group.

These are the same groups remember who manipulate behind the scenes all the wars that come and go, the skirmishes, the real wars and so on. They manipulate, they proudly boast about it in their own archives, that Carol Quigley was the historian for, for a while. He was a professor. He believed in it all, he was completely on board with it. He said he DISAGREED WITH SOME OF ITS METHODS, and he also thought THAT ITS IMPORTANCE IN SHAPING HISTORY FOR ABOUT 100 YEARS [Alan chuckles.] pretty well, from the late 1880s anyway onwards that he was taking it from. He said, THAT IT WAS SO IMPORTANT, IF THE PUBLIC ONLY KNEW THAT THE WHOLE HISTORY HAD BEEN SHAPED AND FOMENTED, ALL THE DIFFERENT THINGS THAT HAD HAPPENED, ALL THE BIG WARS AND THAT, TO BRING A GLOBAL SOCIETY IN, you see, A PROPER, A PROPER MANAGED SOCIETY.

It wasn't supposed to be Democratic. That's what people... **Democracy is a con game to get everybody on board for particular periods of the big agenda.** You see? It's not meant to be real. It's used for revolution. And **revolution is when you speed up the process of what the elite want.** That's the beauty of this con game.

But anyway, Brzezinski said that. He said that the movers and shakers, themselves, you see, the ones behind the scenes that say okay we need a little war over here... Again, it's the Hegelian dialectic. Most folk don't want to change anything in their lives. They really don't. Even the teenagers you see riding right now and looting the stores, they think they, they might think they know what they want, at the time. They might think that. But once they're in their mid-20s and towards 30, they start to just wean off it and say, they get fed up with it. They like, it doesn't matter where they settled themselves in their mind or even their financial strata or whatever, they start to get kind of comfortable and just get into routines.

They also become a bit jaded from, they start to learn there's gray areas in between the black-and-white reasons for everything. You see. Things that they used to criticize their mom or their dad doing, like getting divorced, they might do it themselves you see, and they can rationalize it so they can start rationalizing it for their parents as well. Whereas before when they were younger, they might be furious at both of them or one or the other because the parents would split up. But then they go and do the same themselves. In other words, experience of life, especially in this chaos of this modern life, manufactured chaos, doesn't give them much of a chance to be different, you see, and they settle in their little area, as I say, and they don't want to change too much.

By that time the elites have already radicalize the upcoming generation to take over. Then the ones who used to be, the previous radicalized ones who are now becoming sedentary and happy, or at least content to an extent, or accepting of their lot or whatever, get annoyed by the younger group coming up. That's how the technique is done, you see.

So because you get settled, you get settled in your ways, you can't get the big changes made on behalf of the rulers, you see. So they create what, they call it the **thesis**. The thesis, here's what we are, here's what we do. So you've got to, and as long as that goes on nothing is going to change. You might have quite a happy society if you left it that way, you see. So you create something that's going to go against what it stands for, so that's your **antithesis**. Hm. So now you've got a competing argument, or an argument started, and they go at it. Out of that you guide what you really were after the first place, if you're the elite managers, and that's the **synthesis**, what's comes out of the argument, the agreement. Okay, we'll agree with this and do this and we'll, so you've got your initial change. Communism is based on this, **the dialectic**. Out of that synthesis, you say, oh, you're happy for a little while. But immediately, they're not. They're starting again, now we've got a new... The **synthesis** now becomes the **new thesis**, right. Then you come out with the **antithesis**, you see. And you keep going with this constant... That's pure Marxism basically and Trotskyism, the way it's designed, for constant, constant change, you see, planned change, and you always decide what the change is going to be. So you start the argument yourself and you take it from there. That's just basic, basic stuff.

So you always have to train a new group of radicalized youngsters, idealistic, and make sure you own all the school systems and so on so that they're brought up watching the furry little animals, you see, that are hunting for a place to live. And there's man, terrible man destroying it, according to every documentary you'll see, that's what it's supposed to be. You see, it's supposed to radicalize the youngsters. They use the same footage, as I say, and techniques across the whole planet.

Because the whole planet is under UNICEF and so on and under basically a global curriculum. Bill Gates is involved. It's called the new virtual education basically that he wants. He hopes they're going to lock us down for longer, by any technique, it doesn't matter if it's riots or whatever, as long as then they can start learning at home basically on the computer. And of course he'll be in charge of the curriculum because he had big input on the present curriculum, the Common Core thing. So make sure you standardize everyone's education, or indoctrination, it depends on what you're giving them, you see.

Education should really always have arguments about pretty well anything, everything, and you don't get that really, do you? You should be able to look at everything from all kinds of points of view, but you're not really given that. You're given a really, you're given the Marxist technique of critical theory, that's what they use in the schools. Where, let's not look at that when William the Conqueror came in, think about the people who were not fitting into society, how would it affect them? That kind of thing, you see, social engineering, to make you radicalized as a youngster.

It's quite easy, you can create... Why do you think cartoons work with youngsters? The Soviets used cartoons to a great extent, not just for children but right into adulthood. People could even cry with the poor, poor character in the cartoon losing their home because of the bad capitalists and stuff like that. They can make, it's so perfect the techniques that were used. Hm. It's a lot cheaper than using Hollywood like we did in the West.

But children don't have much of a chance. And they're the greatest targets for propaganda. They don't know it. The parents don't know it. But they are the best. Because why do you think it's always different and the parents say, *I can't*

relate to my children? Well, you're not meant to relate to them. The rulers of the planet have already changed even the techniques of basic mathematics so that *you* can't help the children. It's been like that the last 60, 70 years at least. Maybe even further back, from the days of John Dewey.

Because that was the techniques, don't let the parents have any influence over the child. You want the child to say, *oh, that's my dad or my mum*, if they still have them, so that they'll look upon them as some kind of obsolete artifact that just feeds them and gives them money. That's what Bertrand Russell basically said, you know, I adlibbed it a bit but that's basically what he said, THE ONLY FUNCTION FOR THE PARENT EVENTUALLY WILL BE TO FEED AND CLOTHE THE CHILD AND LOOK AFTER ITS NEEDS BASICALLY, AND THE STATE WILL GIVE THEM THE INDOCTRINATION OR THE EDUCATION AND THEIR VALUES FOR THE NEW SYSTEM. Well you are, you see. This is how it's done.

It's not... Basic mathematics, there's no reason they couldn't... Well, here's long division, here's a different way of doing it. Why? Hm? It's so that the parent can't help the child. The child might start to respect the parent, you don't want that bond there. That's why it's done. That's really why it's done, you know. And I'm not just guessing at this. The same with so much more too.

They started to get rid of the older teachers back in about the 70s, and 80s they really sped it up, and then the 90s, whooooo! Until you got more and more young ones, more and more and more young ones, and they wanted primarily women. Because they know with their psychology and their behaviorism and all their studying of the little people, all the little characters which is us, that youngsters, young children have a greater bond with their mum, you see, for years, as opposed to the daddy. So they got younger women in too, younger teachers in.

And, in came the toolkits to indoctrinate. They call them toolkits, for groupthink. You want every child in a group, in the classroom, they call them groups now, every child to come out with the same opinion on every topic, you see, the authorized opinion. And the teacher, if the teacher's good can actually go all through the toolkit, *oh, here's a little stubborn boy over here, how do I get that stubborn boy to agree with this particular topic and what we want, what we've decided, like democratically decided, we all put our hands up and say are you with it or without it or against it or whatever?* And there you go. And how to even ostracize them from the group, make them feel insecure or kind of bad or something, you see, shame them. Which again, comes right into adult life. Because once you've been taught to be ashamed, you see, like a dunce, they used these dunces in the old days and the group goes ha-ha and points at you like you're a fool. Then that will stay with you all throughout your adult life. And they know that.

Because you're supposed to be shamed now for their entire adult life. You see it getting done now. Shaming. Shaming. All kinds of shaming, you know. Yeah. Psychology, eh? Psychology, psychiatry, behaviorism, all these things working together. And they prepare the children who don't have a chance, they have no chance at all to be an individual who can think critically for themselves anymore. **Everything's got to be emotive, yeah, attach an emotion to everything**, you see. Either right, wrong or shame or anger whatever it happens to be, make sure you attach it. Then you've got a slave for life who will never know they're slave. Then when you call them out to be, to radicalized them about this, that or the other, they'll go. Just like canon fodder. They haven't got a clue. Haven't got a clue that it's managed that way.

But isn't it all odd, isn't it odd that here we are, after months of being locked down with pretty well, a pretty mild virus, pretty well 'eh, which was hyped out of all proportion like a horror movie, you lived through a horror movie only it was daily and it was called news, and all that happened, all the newscasters and all the news organizations were all on board

with it immediately. Once the button was pushed, you know, just before March, just about the beginning of March, when they really pushed it, hype, hype, terror, terror, terror, and we had the buildup to it beforehand showing you all the China stuff, my God, they're spraying the whole air/atmosphere with this stuff and there's spray across... hundreds of feet high, 'eh. Well, if it's hundreds of feet high to kill it off, you know, what was all the 6 feet apart sort of idea? It had nothing to do with anything actually except **training you into stupidity, and into nonsocial patterns of behavior.**

So the preparation went on, and then suddenly, and then the same media that were lambasting people at the beginning saying, *you see what's happening in China, how come you're not talking about it? You know, have you seen what's happening there?* Of course it was when a switch was turned, in one day, and they all went into action on the SAME DAY. Every news outlet, every TV show and so on apparently. I don't have TV, but I get a lot of little clips through the Internet and the links are sent to me and so on.

As I've said before, the media was in the doldrums for years because the Internet pretty well put them out of business, a lot of them. Then they turn from basic news to paid subscriptions, right. Even then it was, they were taking the same information off the net like everybody else. The day of the roving reporter was pretty well gone. They laid off their staff. I don't think the staff really were reporters now or were taught really proper journalistic procedures and techniques and so on. And everybody was compromised, you see. Here's your right-wing papers, and here's your left-wing news outlet, you know, this is how it's done.

As a child I used to know it. How come you've got always, every country has got a *Star* [newspapers], you know, which is the left. And that's your five-pointed star, the same red star of course they had in the Soviet Union on all their caps and uniforms, you see. But on the light side, you're on the light side, you had Sun, it was always the Sun [newspapers], and you had Mercury and things like that, and Couriers, you know. Everything was so black-and-white, wasn't it? And folk never really quite got it. But people would go into automatically and that would be their newspaper for life, whatever party they belong to.

Even the left-wing paper, and people couldn't figure it out, except, well, they did actually, my grandpa's age had an idea. They pretty well knew that **the big moguls in media, you never trusted them** because they were the richest characters really in the country a lot of them. You had British lords owned, oh, slews of newspapers, monopolies basically, hundreds of papers across the world. And sure enough, even Quigley talked about the same thing, Carol Quigley, THAT THESE MEDIA BARONS WILL GET TOGETHER WHEN IT CAME TO WORLD WAR TIME AND HAVE THEIR MEETINGS AND DECIDE HOW TO TERRIFY THE PUBLIC, he actually put that in his book, HOW TO TERRIFY THE PUBLIC, GET THEM TO REALLY HATE WHATEVER ENEMY IT'S GOING TO BE BEFORE THE ENEMY HAS EVEN FIRED A SHOT. So that's what they do. It hasn't changed.

But when they went into, like, overdrive, suddenly, about, oh my god the coronavirus, eh, and lockdown, and oh, this is horrible, they're all going to die, they said 'eh? And the only hope, and Fauci said at the very beginning eh, on behalf of himself and the WHO and the Pharma companies and vaccine companies, THERE'S NO HOPE HERE AT ALL EXCEPT FOR VACCINE, YOU MIGHT HAVE TO BE LOCKED DOWN UNTIL WE GET A VACCINE. There was no talk, no whiff of ever getting natural immunity, as we've always got against every other virus that's ever existed you know. No, no trace of that.

A first in history, no trace of your own immune system at all. Even when the people had tested positive for having HAD

it, right, they had antibodies in their bloodstream. Even for those they said, well, that might not last very long. Well, if that wouldn't last very long, *their* own antibodies, why would your vaccination, which is supposed to stimulate your body to create antibodies, why would *that* make better, of your own antibodies, than your own antibodies? [Alan laughing.] It wouldn't. It's meant to stimulate your body to create antibodies. So if you've already done it, what's wrong with that? Nothing makes sense. **When nothing makes sense there's a big con going on in this world of conology.**

Getting back to the World Economic Forum, where all the big moguls and big Pharma companies, everybody who's anybody running us all, and public/private enterprises, because every big corporation on the planet has got its hands out to every country they're involved with for handouts, massive gifts from the taxpayer. That's what it's all about. So they said yeah, THE PEOPLE ARE NOT LISTENING TO SUSTAINABILITY, WE'LL HAVE TO SCARE THEM PRETTY WELL, how can we force them to be postindustrial, post-consumerism, post free trade, post this, not just post free trade but post service economy?

Back in the 90s I talked about the service economy. It was discussed widely in Britain under the guise of the common market, which became the Economic Union of Europe 'eh. Oh, it was just a little meeting place where people meet and discuss little trade differences and things like that; that's what they tried to sell the public on in Britain for years. Until the word free trade came in, you see. Free trade. In with the free trade came the gradual abolition of taxes for imports.

Now, all countries used to, in fact, even the States I think used to get pretty well all of its taxes, its main taxes for the federal government for the country from imports. It was import duties you called it. Most countries survive that way. Well, with the gradual introduction of free trade, as they liked to call it, you see, it's free for the big corporations who do the exporting into other countries. But guess what happens when you're not getting money from import duties, from taxes from imports? You've got to make up the money from the taxpayer, the usual slob at the bottom. That's exactly what's been happening ever since. That's the beauty of free trade. It lets the big corporations pay nothing, you see, as they flog their goods across the planet. Although, they actually moved it all to China to be THE manufacturer of the planet pretty well. Then they can export it to all of you without you paying, anybody paying import duties. That's what the whole fracas is about right now, China's starting to put more, limit more, slap more taxes on imports INTO China.

But it's called a service economy. Well, to have a service economy, because not only would we start to eliminate all import duties, you'll have to start to accept so many products from all the members, different members who will put quotas on things. If you make so much, if you're farmers, continue making butter and milk, we're going to have to dump all of it because we've got to, we've agreed to buy a lot of it from Europe, and France especially. They put staggering amounts of intergenerational families of farmers out of business by these darn bureaucrats, honestly, you know. N-n. I mentioned **Heartland**, a great movie before with Anthony Hopkins in it. It's well worth watching, based on the fact, not just with one family but many of them. Once you've got bureaucrats running things, nightmare, nightmare time. M-hm.

However, that's what they did. Oh, you're a service economy, you've got to accept... So before you know it, almost all your goods are made by outside companies or countries. They bring it into your country tax-free. You're getting taxed more and more to make up for the fact that there's no import duties coming into the country's anymore. You're in a service economy, you buy this stuff in, you pass it around from the importers to the middleman, different layers of them, down to the store owner. That's your business, it's just passing products made outside your country around.

The debates, they had this in Britain years before you heard of the service economy in the West, the rest of the countries in the West. The top economists at the time even in the 1970s were saying, you know, if you go into this system of service economy, eventually you'll accumulate so much in overwhelming debt you go under. Because the country is losing layer upon layer upon layer of taxation, because you're not making stuff from scratch anymore. From raw ore, for instance, for steel mills, into the steel itself, and the billets, that are then sold off into factories that make things from the billets, that will then make it... These are all levels of taxation that the government would use. Well again, the government loses out there. So guess who gets taxed all the darn more? Well, the slob again at the bottom.

But even so eventually you stagnate. Eventually you have so much stuff coming in from abroad, that you're not making money anymore in any kind of manufacturing, and you have a glut of materials. Especially when you take it off into the places like China at such cheap labor, which the big boys, the same people that brought you free trade, based all their corporations, they moved them all there. In the service economy, I liken it to a dog, a dog that falls into a swimming pool. It paddles for as long as it can, that's the service economy, until its exhausted and eventually drowns, it can't get out, you know. That's what it is. And that's what's happening now of course. That's exactly what's happening now.

So bingo, the WEF with all the top corporations there, that there's nobody that's anybody doesn't go to it, you see. And we are nobody's, so we can't go to it. But it affects all of us. The big corporations that shape our lives, you see, literally shape our lives, *they* will attend. They're all on board. They were all on board like 20 years ago at the WEF for this whole agenda that we're now into now, this part of it. *What are we going to do, the people won't stop, you know, they're not bringing down their numbers?* It's amazing how at the WEF you would think it's all business. But no, every corporation there is into sustainability programs with the United Nations, hm. Every one of them.

They are all into the destruction of any kind of family unit. They're all for all kinds of new fad families, even though they won't last long. It doesn't matter. They don't want functioning families. They really don't. That's the hardest thing to get your mind around, why would the richest people on the planet and the representatives of the richest people on the planet, that's more like it actually, why would they all be on board with sustainability?... for the planet?... and the population?... austerity for a post to consumerist society?... where you're just going to have basic...?

Well, the thing is, and I wondered about it too. I says, well you know, when they sold off the electric utilities, that every country had their own infrastructure, this is *essential* infrastructure, you must have your own energy supplies whether it's gas, electric or whatever, gasoline, you know, petrol in Europe, diesel, etc. You must have basic infrastructure. And hospitals. These are all part of infrastructure. Especially in Europe. The hospitals too. Essential things for our country to sustain itself through any, any possible catastrophe, or a war even.

I mean, Britain was starving from World War I right through the Great Depression and World War II, and through it and after it for a while. They learned, they certainly learned from World War I and they did the same thing in World War II, they didn't have enough food produce on for rationing. They were so dependent on imported stuff. Well, free trade again. And Britain, remember, is the home of free trade. Well, London is, the City of London where it was all designed by the makers and shapers of the world, the old Lord Alfred Milner group. So the whole idea of having your own infrastructure is essential for a functioning sovereign nation to survive and look after its people.

Bit by bit you watch it getting sold off, 'eh? Especially since the free trade idea with Europe too, that later, eventually it became, let's sell off the water supply to *foreign* companies. They've got nothing in common with you. Who are you going to complain to when there's not enough water?... or you can't afford it? Your government will say, *well we don't*

run that anymore, that's private businesses and you've got to wait, we've got nothing to do with them.

Or electric, electricity for instance. Or even gas. You've had ongoing wars for quite a few years now against Russia and the east, the old Soviet bloc countries, they were going to pipe gas all through Europe, plenty of gas, right, all the way even under the water in pipelines to Britain. Of course you had all the, you had big battles between the elite who rule Britain – a lot of them don't live in Britain but they rule it anyway – against the elite basically from Russia. Big battles over pipelines.

The Middle East is the same thing. Before they invaded [Alan chuckles.] and we invaded Iraq and so on, they had the maps out there. They came out eventually, the maps printed up in the US, of oil pipelines that were going to go through all the different countries and where they were going to go, and who would own them, hm. The Ukraine is still going on like that. Why do you think the US is in the Ukraine with the scandals going on there with the US politicians and, hhhch-hm, diplomats filling their pockets with all kinds of goodies and so on, and gets gas pipelines in it? These things go on all the time.

We're kind of oblivious, in our own little worlds. Because you're kept in an oblivious little world of make-believe and fantasy and stacks of awful entertainment. Generally it's awful, it's getting worse all the time. You're not supposed to think any deeper. In fact, you've been trained that it's not your business what your betters, they used to call it, your betters are actually doing above you. *What are you interested in that for? It's none of your business! Leave it to people who KNOW what they're doing*, you see. That's what you're trained, really.

In fact, even... You know what works? This indoctrination really works when your own peer group, maybe even members of your own family say, *what d'you care about that for anyway, you know?* And you say, well I think it's important, isn't, it affects us all. They say, *uh, don't fill your head with that kind of...* And that's how, that shows you they're gone. Their indoctrination and training, the conquering of their mind because it's a trained mind, is exactly how it was designed to be by the elite.

They had the right kind of so-called education, you see, indoctrination and it's been reinforced all through their lives through bits and bytes, I call it, from the media, that's how they get little bits and bytes of information. I think Jacques Ellul mentioned that people, MOST FOLK LEARN FROM THEN ON, once they are into adulthood it's just updating them, AND IT'S DONE BY OSMOSIS. It's not that they think deeply about anything. And it's not their fault by the way, it's not that they think deeply about the topics. They don't see *why* they *should* think any further than what they're told to believe by the media. Like Brzezinski said, the same thing, 'eh.

I used to wonder as a child I says, the TV, after any debate about anything or any speech put out by a politician, you would always have two opposing sides of people who would 'specialize in politics' and they would give you their interpretation of what they just heard. They would sort of debate it. And you would say, well I never heard any of them say that, you know. It didn't matter. Because what it was designed to do, with the collusion of the two experts by the way, it took years and years before anybody admitted to any of this kind of stuff. The whole idea was to shape your opinion as a listener into, well that's reasonable, then they would bring you to the conclusion they wanted you to have, you see.

...you never had the better examples when it did come to the idea of the European Union and so-called free trade and all that kind of stuff. When folks didn't, still voted no, they said, WE'RE GOING TO KEEP BRINGING IT BACK TO THE TABLE

EVERY SIX MONTHS UNTIL YOU VOTE *CORRECTLY*. You see? So much for your democracy.

So the elite have had their way for an awful long time. In the education system they make sure you're given the right indoctrination. As I say, Bill Gates, and the man has his fingers in so many pies. It's just astonishing. He just loves us all so much, you know. He doesn't want us to be too many of us, like his daddy, you know, same thing. He's very concerned about that. But he also wants you to be healthy, if you manage to survive, you know, and live. He wants you to be healthy, but he'd rather you didn't, you were unable to breed. I mean, he'd like that, you know, what's wrong with the idea.

I mean, HG Wells said it, he worked for the same organization, Wells, long before him. Wells said it. He says, WE USED TO THINK THAT WE'D HAVE TO REALLY KILL THEM ALL OFF. He's talking about the useless people at the bottom, the defunct obsolete type. That's what HG Wells said in **A Modern Utopia** when he goes through this fictional travel by train and so on into different places in this advanced system. Wells said, WE USED TO THINK WE WOULD HAVE TO KILL THEM ALL, BUT WE DECIDED IT WOULD BE A BIT MORE HUMANE TO JUST STERILIZE THEM, SO THAT THAT GENERATION WOULD JUST DIE OFF, AND OF COURSE THEY WOULDN'T REPRODUCE. That's what he said.

Again, folks have a hard time disliking HG Wells. *Wait, he wrote such wonderful stories, you know.* He did. He entertained us. So we forgive awful things being planned for us because we like to be entertained at the same time. Eh? Is that logical? Well, you see, **folk haven't been taught critical thinking, how to think, really analyze problems, before they're even problems.** If you really could you might prevent a lot of the problems. But you're not taught that. And logic as well, you're not taught that at all. This simple, there's so many instances you're given of logic being abused, and they give you analogies and so on. But you had, you know, Rome you had burning while Nero fiddled, you know. In a way it's like saying the same thing, it can all go to hell if you're being entertained well all along the way. Like HG Wells, you know. N-n-n.

We're given happy-happy songs at times. It's not all sad. Well, nonsensical ones, mind you, but it doesn't matter, you know, they're catchy little ditties. Catchy ones. They had that movie it was called **Oh What A Lovely War**, it was a musical type and movie. It's a satirical display of how it's all used against the ordinary people even for warfare. But in the movie, they go through the wonderful little war songs that are churned out like by a machine almost, just like you had in **1984** where songs and pornography were just churned out by machines. Now of course we have computers that will automatically turn them out. But that's a coincidence.

In **Oh What A Lovely War**, they show you the basic simplest techniques of how you recruit young guys. In any country, it doesn't matter what country it is. You have the same little basic instincts to protect your nation and your people and all that, and you join up. And, *you're all going to be home before Christmas*, you know that 'eh? And they have catchy little songs. Wiz-bang types of shells that would get fight above you and over you and towards you and on you, they had songs for everything, you see. Including being in the trenches and covered in mud. Happy little things like that, you know.

Because the last thing you want is for folk to say, for goodness sake, do you see what's happening at the front there? Our Tommie's have been in the trenches for three years, and his feet are rotting off with trench foot... and he's living with all these bits and pieces of corpses from previous battles that get embedded in the mud and stuff. They didn't want you thinking about that. They want you to be thinking about, **Does Your Chewing Gum Lose Its Flavor On The Bedpost Overnight**, and things like that. Silly little ditties, you see. And they churn them out like crazy. Yeah. Yeah,

they do. That type of song, I don't know if it was the actual ones, but that type of song, silly little things, you see.

It works awfully well really. Because young guys are young guys. No young guy joins up to die. It's impossible he's going to die! He is in the prime of his life, he's just, he can jump walls for goodness sake and he's happy and all that kind of thing, you know. He's not even going to get old, even if he's 60 years, he's not going to be, it just doesn't happen to folk like him. It doesn't happen. No.

So they join up in every country and they go off. And the basic propaganda, it's the first rule, is they must be given the most simplest propaganda. It's a rule. Everything that happens in life, it's been studied, and they have rules for it all. But **it's got to be simple propaganda.** If you could just use, THOSE GUYS THERE ARE *BAD*, that would be good enough. You don't go too far beyond that. Because if you go into any complexities, they might start to analyze it and say, for goodness sake, and try to pick it apart. So you don't want that. Make it simple and ridiculous at times, just simple, m-hm, and that's good enough. And they go off and they do whatever they're told to do. Because war is awfully good at culling the population, you see, for those who are in charge of the culling of the population and get the wars going, it's awfully profitable too.

You've got to understand, we're a herd of people and... [Alan chuckles.] I really do like the writings of characters in the past that touch on it, no matter if they're a bit, um, off-the-wall at times or again too, a lot of them are satirical. But Charles Forte said that, WE'RE FARMED, I THINK WE'RE FARMED. And we ARE farmed, like any animal. Which means, if you're farmed, there's farmers, hm? And what do farmers do? Well, they keep charge, they are in charge of the stock, that's you, you're part of the stock. They know everything about you. They know who your ma and your pa is. They know what your failings would be, oh, your ma and your pa is prone to this and that and the whole thing, and so is your grandpa and grandma, yada ya. That's how they work it out, you see. That's what you do with animal husbandry.

Every farmer, the farmers generally would know exactly, the exact lineages going way, way back in their generations of the cattle or their sheep and all the rest of it. Just like beekeepers. Beekeepers are famous for that. They go right into eugenics big time. That's why with the beehive, it's the first thing that was built for the Royal Society, this big elite club that decides what reality is for all the rest of us. They built a beehive, a glass one, to watch the perfect, perfect society, 'eh. With the monarch there running it all at the top. Then the worker bee types at the bottom. But in between that you've got the drones that were kind of a priesthood, that literally selected what you were going to be by what they fed you. Hm? They thought that was wonderful.

It wasn't a novel idea. It goes all the way back even to ancient Egypt. They had the same thoughts then. What makes these peasants here on this part of the Nile a bit taller than the other peasants up the Nile a bit further on? Things like that. Studying, always studying what you own, and that includes the people.

So when you take Prince Philip, Prince Philip is very honest about eugenics in his talks at the different Sierra Club meetings they have, and different world meetings with the different groups that he's a kind of chairman of. Or, he's probably retired now and handed it over to Charlie boy, or one of the other ones. He's quite open about it. He says, WELL YOU KNOW, SOMETIMES WHEN WE HAVE A PROBLEM, WE HAVE A PROBLEM WHEN YOU BRING, WHEN YOU SEE TOO MANY DEER GROWING UP ON THE ESTATE, AND THEY START CHEWING THE BARK ON TREES AND DESTROYING THE TREES, AND WE HAVE TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT THAT, YOU SEE.

Sure enough, they go off on mass shoots and things. Or you can introduce, in other countries, wolves of course. They've

done that in the States, I think in Yellowstone Park at one point. The problem is, the wolves multiply by killing all the deer off and everything else. They killed everything else off. Wolves will kill fox and every other competing animal and eat them as well. But no, the eugenicists have no problems talking about that. He says, YEAH, YOU'LL FIND THAT EVEN THE GRASS, THE GRASS YOU SEE, THE GRASS CHANGES, AND SOMEBODY WILL COME IN AND EAT PARTICULAR TYPES OF GRASS, AND RIGHT DOWN TO THE DIRT, YOU SEE. THE NEXT THING YOU KNOW YOU'VE GOT A PLAGUE OF INSECTS GROWING THEN. So they go through this whole scenario of this domino effect, you see.

But what he was referring to, along the way, was, OH, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE, IT'S THE SAME PROBLEMS. So these are the characters that send you off to war. And make sure that they profit. Because they're farmers. You got to profit off the animals. You think we're all in it together. Really? Really, hm? Do you really think that? No, *they're* not in it. They cause it and they run it all, but they make sure that they profit from you. Big time.

And these wars are very, very profitable. For every bit of cloth, for every, um, that's going to encase whatever animal it is, a human animal, that gets killed, I mean, that means a new recruit had to come up and get new equipment and new cloth and all the rest of it, and new belt buckles and gear and kit, you name it. That's very profitable. Awfully profitable. And there's no questions asked in war. Everybody will say, *we've got to suffer and ration and just accept it, or we're all going to get killed*. Well, in the process [Alan chuckles.] a lot of you are getting killed anyway, you see. But that doesn't matter.

Terror is the greatest thing to get folk to give up all their rights and freedoms. Hitler said it too. But he got it, he saw the same thing, because he studied the Communists that had taken over the Bolsheviks in Russia. You know, big terror, a reign of terror and the people can't think straight, it paralyzes them. It does. It paralyzes them. He said that, THEY CAN'T THINK STRAIGHT WHEN THEY'RE TERRORIZED. That's always been known by... Napoleon knew it too, mind you. That's the kind of thing that, that's the sort of technique that's used upon us. So terror is a great thing. You're all going to die, right. It gets you to go along. You're all going to die, of something you can't even see, oh my God! Oh my God 'eh! And they go along with that too. And away it goes. It works every time.

You're trained, why would you suspect you're being conned? Do you realize, you're trained to be naïve for your entire life? Hopefully. That's what they want. Because it's horrific to think what they're doing is something nefarious and nasty against you. Aren't they your own people? Right? Are they? So you believe it. You're all being taught to respect the people, it's like being in the military, you get a whole series of command. From NCOs all the way up too, private, NCOs all the way up. Then you get all the ribbons and things, and you get, they used to call it scrambled egg on your skip of your cap things like that. So you were taught to constantly respect people with more spaghetti or scrambled egg on the skip of their cap, and the beautiful, the GOLD lanyards and stuff like that. It was really amazing how you're trained, you see.

But today they give you all these people, professors with a whole string of letters behind them. That could even be to do with backscratching or something, you have no idea. It doesn't matter, as long as they've got all the letters there. And as long as they are introduced with the proper IMPORTANCE, you see, and you sit back and like, oh my God, this person says we're all going to die unless we just give all our rights immediately. Eh? N-n-n.

Back in the 90s I gave the talk about the high priests, that others have copied since, [Alan chuckles.] recently too. From the ancient days, and India was famous too and across the Middle East, but you don't think it. India was famous too, you could see the old observatories they had built there for studying the stars. Just like Latin America, some parts of there

much later on. But India was way ahead of them. Of course you find the standing stones in Britain and the chevrons as well up in northern Scotland. They're all over the place to measure and basically guide or watch the stars, you know. It gave them their seasons and their time and everything else.

But again, good priests, good priests could, and they've used it in different movies, like fictional movies. Good priests could also know when the eclipses would happen. They would warn the people and say, you know, if you don't cough up more of your jewelry here and maybe a few of your dollars, extra, this month, the sun is going to, on this day the sun is just going to go black, and only *we* can stop it. So they would throw, they'd get all the treasures thrown at them, you know, folk's treasures and stuff. And sure enough, along would come the eclipse, and the priest would stand up in his fine ropes and stuff and do mumbo-jumbo to dispel it and he'd say, *appear, appear*. And sure enough, the light would come, the light would come back on. That was awfully important and really, it impressed upon them, it really was a good show. It was a great show. Yep. That's how they used to do it.

Knowledge is power, remember. They really mean that, knowledge is definitely power. Of course it is. So we live through a system where they bring on the people who are supposed to have the knowledge, and the last thing you're going to believe is that there's a big con game going on here. WHY would anybody, because *you* wouldn't do this, you wouldn't do it. You might tell a little white lie, but it's impossible to tell a MASSIVE lie to shut down a country or nation's economy and way of living! 'Eh? So it must be true, what they're telling you. Because you *couldn't*, you could *never*, you might do a little deceptive thing, but you would never stoop to *that*. That's the whole trick of it. Hitler mentioned that and Hitler copied it from others that had done it before him. [Alan chuckles.] Because Machiavelli's are always there in every country. And you can bring them in from other countries to advise leaders. That's what these characters do. They've got these ready-made Machiavelli characters, well steeped in the history of technology, how to con the public and use them.

So why would you think they're going to lie to you? Why would you think that 'eh? There was a guy in Britain when I was really young, and he would come on. He was a comedian, but he was also introduced as a professor. He would come on there and he would use a kind of like-a, like-a impressive technique of persuasion, with the proper, with a like-a vocabulary and make up stuff of nonsense as he went along. Which would sound awfully convincing, the little bits and pieces you could make out amongst all the, of the high fluting terminology he was using. But he was very impressive. He went on for years with this act of his. Awfully good. He was showing you the techniques that were used to impress you [Alan chuckles.] and to make you think, *I'm a silly little fool, and he's a really, this is the genius talking to you here*. He was showing the techniques that were always used upon you. Quite amazing, 'eh. Quite amazing. It really is.

And it's true enough, why would an ordinary... In a tribal situation, I've given this example before. In a small tribe, even a fair-sized tribe, say, like a Zulu nation at one time, children would feel safe because the rules are simple and known to everybody, what the rules of the tribe were, you see. So you would always know what to expect and what to see. Anything out of the ordinary and didn't fit in, it would scare you, you see. And children look to the adults for guidance to be safe, and what to touch, what not to touch, what will eat them, what won't eat them and things like that. That's what security is. But that can only work in a tribal situation. Once you give over your children to outside authorities, where there's political and social agendas, it's just different altogether.

Those who rule the world have always planned often a century, a century and a half, maybe two centuries ahead. Actually longer than that in fact. But I'm talking about like the immediate projects and stuff that they're working on at anyone time. Like a big business plan. They know exactly, as I've said before, when one radicalized

generation starts to mellow out when they hit their 30s, their late 20s and into 30s and so on, they begin to mellow, they've already trained another radicalized group with further indoctrination to take over... that won't even get on with the previous lot, you see.

This was discussed by Beria who was in charge of the secret police, or the NKVD, in the Soviet Union at one time. He gave a talk to the Comintern, the young communists that went over to get their daily update on what was going on. He said, IT USED TO TAKE US A GENERATION FOR BIG CHANGES TO HAPPEN, he was talking about 70 years. He said, IT TOOK A LONG TIME TO PREPARE PEOPLE AND INDOCTRINATE, INDOCTRINATE OVER A SPAN OF 70 YEARS, THEN YOU COULD MAKE A BIG CHANGE, on any particular area, you see, or any one that you had chosen to change. But then he says, TODAY, this is about the 1930s, he says, WITH THE PROPER INDOCTRINATION IN SCHOOL, THE SCIENTIFIC TECHNIQUES IN SCHOOL, WE CAN MAKE BIG CHANGES EVERY FOUR YEARS IN A CHILD. Amazing, 'eh?

So that by the time they hit maybe 18 years old, they were four years ahead with indoctrination to other causes or whatever it was going to be, which they were going to get presented with in their lifetime. And by the time they were about 24, they were already indoctrinated to accept something that would happen when they were 24, and then something that would happen when they were 30. All the seeds were planted and trained, and really implanted into their minds, in like a sectioned system in a sense, that would come out at the right times down *through* their life. They would accept whatever was given them eventually, even 50 years down the road, if they lived that long, the next phase, you see. Put the plants in first and they will come to us, and they'll think they're reasoning through it, *yeah, I guess that's okay, I don't mind that*, and that's how it's done. And that was back *then*, you see.

But getting back to the whole idea, why would all those guys at the WEF, the World Economic Forum, why would they be on board with the whole sustainability agenda? ...and the gradual depopulation, or even fast the population agenda? ...and austerity measures that the United Nations had the big drive quite a few years ago about austerity? Everybody signed on to it, all the countries signed on to austerity programs, your wonderful leaders that you think you elect. And all sides too, left and right, you see. That's always what you find out, **the left and right are always on board when it comes to the big agendas.**

Like Jefferson said, WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA CONTINUE THROUGH DIFFERENT CHANGES IN THE HOUSE, meaning the Congress, the parties, he said, KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY. We've been watching this for years, in that case we've always been under tyranny. Because with the big agendas of sustainability and all these UN programs that they sign onto, on behalf of the big clubs that they belong to, that really rule them and give them their marching orders, then really, it's all planned ahead, isn't it? And they all know it. They are all for depopulation.

You take this, you say, why would they be all for that when they've got these big corporations? Well, the thing is you see, since they all live today, all of them, on public-private partnerships, that Prince Charles was the guy they sent out to initially popularize it some years ago, public-private partnerships. Which means that they are given these massive grants, because *they* now *are* really the infrastructure. It's not owned by the taxpayers anymore, even though we never really owned it, you know, they pretended to own it, but it's looked after by these elite ones, you see, who really own it, who are private. We pay for the infrastructure, repairs, even for startups for new roads and things, and they simply take the profits once it's up and running. The same with your water, your gas and everything else. All energy. That's what technocracy was about too by the way, all energy systems and infrastructure in the nation. The technocrats by the way and their descendants are still running the show today.

But as I say, getting back to the whole idea, why would they be all for it? You'd think they...? No, they get enough, you see. The whole idea for the future is that the farmers themselves, you see, have the right to get more and more and more off of us as we gradually die off, become sterile and just die off basically, you see. That's the new system. Open system. You're definitely a slave.

The whole idea of civilization is, they like to say civilization began really when we stopped being hunter gatherers, 'eh, and became, got slaves and made them into agriculturalists. So the slaves were the peasants and you lived off their backs basically. It's no coincidence that in certain religions even today [Alan chuckles.] they'll tell you when you go into them, Bloomberg mentioned something about it, THAT FARMERS WERE THE LOWEST FORM OF LIFE. That's from a particular religion. So yeah, I mean, that was the basic beginnings of civilization, where you had a guaranteed food supply. As long as the weather was okay, and you didn't get too many pestilences and all that you had a good food supply. And it made a big, big difference, didn't it?

So the same characters are running the show today, the technocrats, and living off of us. And they make it, all they do is write it into law, you see. So they don't say, we're running the slaves openly now. They don't say that. They say, we've got different bureaucratic organizations to help sustain life on the planet, 'eh, how much you're going to eat, how much you're going to get, or not eat or get or whatever. Have you noticed too, and along the same vein...

So they don't lose, before I get off that, they don't lose money. They're getting more and more all the time through different taxes and handouts. Not just from your nations. You see, one corporation can have a little office even in every different country, or it may be in a little manufacturing place in a bunch of countries. So they get handouts from them ALL. Each corporation does the same thing. Wonderful, isn't it? So the taxpayers fund them all, for all the money that they're losing basically. But as the population goes down and they can't either afford to buy the same products, or you're not going to even offer them to the people, the products to the people, you see. So they're not losing at all. They're all on board with the whole agenda.

They've all been told too that *their* families will come through for generations to come. I'm not kidding you about that. That's a fact, they're told this stuff. They don't even eat the food that you get by the way. Years ago I did the talks when it came out from papers in Germany, and Japan too, of these big domed places basically where they were growing the food for the wealthy elite, in domes. That was at the same time where this topic, they keep saying it's a conspiracy theory [Alan chuckles.] of geo-engineering. They were doing geo-engineering years ago. They've been teaching this stuff in universities. I've got their own books here from universities, 'eh. For years back they were talking about it quite openly. But when you mention it, or you're a conspiracy theorist, oh, because the papers aren't talking about it very often. Well, again, facts don't matter.

But yeah, they don't want the stuff coming down on their food supply. They had it in the newspapers some years back, these big domes, really huge greenhouse type affairs, high-tech ones that, with fantastically climate-controlled systems inside them, that never got the rain from outside. The water was from deep wells which were ultra filtrated and so on, except for certain minerals which, if they lacked minerals, they would even add it to it. This all went into the soil that didn't come in contact with the soil down below it, there was like concrete in between. The people that went in treated it like a laboratory with the full gear on and masks and everything and gloves. No insects got into the place. It was just astonishing.

Then I found out during the course of a month or two before the media lost interest in it, that they had one set up in

Germany too and other places as well, and the elite got their drawing rights from it. Did you know that? They're not going to eat the same poisons [Alan chuckles.] you're getting with the pesticides and so on. They know what it does. So if you really serve the system well as a politician or a higher-level bureaucrat, etc., you got your special drawing rights so you can, your family can get supplied with the proper stuff every month or whatever it took, of the real stuff. So you had less chances of getting cancers from the herbicides and pesticides and so on.

This is not conspiracy stuff. It's not at all. That's what they do to this present day. They also get different vaccinations from the public. That came out as I say, when Germany in the 2009 fracas came out with the so-called swine flu, when it was starting to paralyze people and things like that, [Alan chuckles.] their little unfortunate side effects, children, etc. they were giving them narcolepsy, you know, they couldn't, they just fell asleep all the time. The politicians in Germany, again I put that up again not too long ago I think. The politicians in Germany refused to take the vaccine which they had mandated that the Germans took, you know, the working-class people, the ordinary people. So they had *special* vaccines made for *themselves*.

Remember too, I think it was Bouchard in Canada, there was a bit of speculation there because I know they did the same thing with Canadians. There's difference sites you can get for the injections, you know. It was speculated, I don't know if I should even mention this. But it was speculated that, he came down with what was called a flesh-eating disease in his thigh I think it was. About that time, I know they were giving the shots, these specific shots to Canadians at the time. In a newspaper article that mentioned it, it did say that his daughter and his wife both had the same vaccination, but they only had a minor irritation at the site. You see. There's a lot goes on that the public have no clue about, you know, they really don't. Even the so-called necrotizing fasciitis, I mean, they had the shot for that supposedly. God knows what went with that, maybe it was just too active in certain people, it would actually be more active or virile you might say in certain people's bodies and cause terrible disasters. Who knows?

Everything is so secretive in this great system, this socialist system we live in. By socialist, this is what the elite picked, you see, it suits them better. DEMOCRACY, as they said at the Club of Rome, IS TOO TIME-CONSUMING, PEOPLE THINK THEY'VE GOT RIGHTS AND THEY OBJECT TO ALL KINDS OF THINGS. That's why in democracies you have this, these panel discussions about, well, they want to put a new highway down through your little village there and 20 of you have to give up your homes to put it through. Well, you get little debates about it, and you keep debating until you get a good payoff and then you can move. But otherwise, you wouldn't even get the payoff and they can actually do with it some kind of eminent domain or something or other where government can actually grab it, if they just keep haggling with them too long, for necessary infrastructure or whatever their going to call it at the time. I know George Bush when he was in, he did the same thing for the States and his pals grabbed land all over the place during that period.

But yeah, you get this whole thing going on as I say with a different set of rules for *them*. Again, in the 90s, in the 1990s I think it was President Manning, who was running in Canada for politics at the time. It came out during his time at that period, that Canada and Britain and the States, and goodness knows how many other countries, probably Australia and New Zealand too, I bet you, and maybe some of the European ones, they had all changed their laws for politicians and essential bureaucrats and so on, that they would all from then on to the present obviously, but THEY WOULD GET PREFERENTIAL SPECIALIZED TREATMENT IN SPECIAL MILITARY HOSPITALS IF THEY HAD ANY PROBLEMS OR DISEASES OR WHATEVER.

I thought to myself, what on earth is coming down the pike, you know, that they would go and do that? Lots of things have happened since which would give a good idea [Alan chuckles.] of what was actually happening. I know some of

them still go today and they get the proper removal of nasty particulate matter from their blood streams intravenously by the advanced techniques which are used actually, some of them do that. Even some of the best writers in Canada and the States, on behalf of the elite, they do the biographies for them and so on, even they get privileges like that. One of them wrote about it themselves. They get detoxed that way, *truly* detoxed. Anyway, lots of things go on that's set up for the farmers and the farmers' helpers, you see. They get more perks and benefits than the rest of the general population.

Now, I want to say as well, that you take what happens from this obviously planned, planned, I mean, whole Covid idea, and I really think it's planned. The economy was shattered. The economy was completely shattered, before 2007/8 hit actually. The elite lost nothing. It's all been announced years since that all the big corporations and big private investors and so on all had their money invested in very safe havens, offshores in different countries before it all hit. They were already for it, you see. That's always the way. Then the public end up with all the incredible [Alan chuckles.] spaghetti mortgages that they had, just tossing them and tossing them and reselling them, like 10 times a day some of them, by the different banks. This feeding frenzy. All knowing where it was going to lead. But accumulating incredible wealth for themselves during the process.

Then it went bust and all the poor souls that had taken on these mortgages lost their homes. Thousands and thousands and thousands of people. Tent cities sprung up and the whole thing. We forget that, don't we? You saw these poor folks, these were the bottom rung working-class types who'd for the first time had got a chance for mortgage, and everything went belly up. Even today they're still sorting out who really would own some of these homes. Because banks were selling mortgages and flipping them, as I say, sometimes 10 times, one mortgage would get flipped 10 times before the closing time, between different banks. A feeding frenzy.

So hhhh, those at the top made a fortune off the crash, you see. Then our cash was all devalued by a good chunk since that crash. Because even Canada was given special drawing rights by the US Federal Reserve. All the big banks in the States were too. They got special drawing rights. Meaning, you're borrowing money at a high interest rate, and you're given so many years to pay it all back, with its compound interest. Well, that's what crashed the value of the dollar in Canada until now, you know, it's 2020, and for the last few years now it's lost probably 40% value in purchasing power, maybe more.

Now with this one, you see, because the WEF, again, they wanted another reset of the economy. That's what they mean by resetting it. Bingo, Covid comes along. You're all locked down. And they print up money, which is just nothing at all, or they just add the zeros on the end of a number in the computers. But *you* all have to pay it back, you know. But you couldn't pay it back, with a number and a bunch of zeros. But when this is done, this is a reset for the dollar. This is what a lot of it's about, is a resetting of the cash value again. Your currency, no matter what country you're in, will have a much, much lower volume in purchasing power. Then you're into austerity. And you've got to pay off the old one back by the way, all the supposed fake money that was drummed up, you know, by governments, has to be paid back to these... Hhhch, even though it's backed by nothing, and nothing is backed by anything, except conology, which is really the top science. If you really want the top degrees, take a degree in conology. You'll definitely benefit from it. Guaranteed. That's how things really are.

Just when everybody was, when the news was starting to come out and everybody was saying, *wait a minute here, these numbers don't tally up, and millions aren't dying at all, etc. etc. And this lockdown, we can't get to work.* And you had all these governors in the States and so on turning the police on to people that were breaking their home stay of

locked down, oh my God, and barbers were getting locked up and fined for cutting somebody's hair. Then you see, immediately, bang, someone gets killed by the cops, and within a few days charged with murder, one of them, the other one may be pending; we'll have to wait and see. Immediately you've got this, again, this massive, massive coalition of radical left groups, who by the way, want the same thing as the elites want. Sustainability, right. End of all meat production for the common peasants. A vegan lifestyle. A post consumerist type society, where we'll all live in nature I suppose and maybe wear spiderweb clothing or something. But it's going to be wonderful. And again, a zero carbon, you know, economy, whatever's left of the economy. As they go out there and set fire to rubber ties and cars and everything on the street. Have you noticed that?

They broke the curfew immediately. Huh?! Across the world. This spontaneous but well-organized massive rioting, under, using a poor guy's death as an excuse for it. That was just the excuse folks because it was so well-planned, just waiting to get triggered, you see. And the elite let it happen. The same governors in the States, that's a good example, the States, that were sending cops out to arrest people and telling them, who broke their, you know, they're going to put them in prison and everything... they go out and join these folks shoulder to shoulder. No 6-foot distance, all that stuff that was mandated as though it was like some voodoo law that was given, oh, 6 feet apart, and you'd better be or.... 'Eh? But the same governors, the same governors are out there marching for the *cause*, you see.

Again, *they* don't, so they broke all the taboos, you know... don't break the 6-foot rule. Lots of them didn't even bother wearing masks. And they're walking through the smoke of the burning things, but they're all for carbon reduction, 'eh? They don't want you to have a bonfire or even a coal fire, but it's okay to burn all these cars in the streets, and HOUSES down as well. And everybody's looking at this and saying wait a minute here! It's so well organized. We know that. And we know it's not what they tell you it is. It's not...

The Communist Party has been used for years by those who rule the world, by the richest people on the planet. There's only one group at the top that runs *all* sides. They use whatever is handy and convenient to use at the time. And efficient to use at the time. They decided long ago, as I said, at the Club of Rome, another elitist group on behalf of the elite who run the planet, about sustainability, well, THIS DEMOCRACY HAS TO GO. So they'll used to left wing and said, you see, with all these idealistic mantras that will be taught. Because the left wing loves mantras on little things, you know, thou shalt not's. And get the job done. And do away with this idea of rights and democracy.

You see, don't forget, Antifa doesn't believe in the rights of the individual. It's in their manual. I'll put some of this up tonight in fact if you want to download them. They don't believe in that. They believe in the collective society, but run by their own experts, you see, professionals. But no individualism, you know, it's not allowed. I'm sure they'll allow a few multibillionaires to show a bit of individualism but that will be it. You had that even during the communist era in the Soviet Union.

But yeah, it's much more efficient to have the organization just obey. Do what you're told. They love, look at China, they love China. China is a collectivist society. It hasn't had a history of real, really unique individuals. They're collectivist. They DO see the chairman of the top as THE MAN, that is *their leader*, you see. When he's unhappy they're unhappy. If he voices objections against something, they'll all voice objections against it too. Immediately. It just ripples right through the society, whoof, you see. You're a good Chinese if you were serving food to foreigners, before the Covid thing, but once the US started to stir up against China, you're getting, the foreigners were getting turned away from the same restaurants because they weren't allowed in. Quite openly, they had signs in the window. They're not, they don't have problems with being racist or anything, you know. They have no guilt complexes, they're not taught that they

were bad, you know, all these techniques that were used on the West. They're quite proud to be who they are and they love their own people, that's good enough for them.

So yeah, it's efficient and they look at that, you see. Rulers and all those who serve the rulers, the sycophants, you know, the psychopathic sycophants that... The psychopath in a structured system, of militarization for instance, with their own rank, you know, it's like steps going up, and if there's one on every other step and all going up the side of the pyramid there. **They see the one ahead of them and the ones ahead of them too, but they see the ones above them and they'll... they'll gloat and do everything for them, *oh my God you're wonderful*, and praise them and so on. But the people behind them, down below, one rung down from them, they scream and holler at them in fury. That's how it works in socialism.** It really is. That's how it is, the psychopathic management of socialism. And there is no lack of them.

I mean, never put your faith in humanity as such. If you studied history, you'll lose it all. I mean, really good history, really true history, factual stuff, stuff that hasn't been scrubbed from the books. You start to lose it, don't put your faith in human beings.

There's one story I've got even here, just one of many, but I've seen this happen before too. You see, everybody in the world is tempted by things, you know. In a materialistic society where money is king, you know, and the more money... All you've had for years from the media when they stopped giving you news, until this Covid thing and suddenly everybody's watching the news again. Which they love. They were giving, all you were getting for news was celebrities, what the celebrities are all doing when they're locked up of course, would come out as well afterwards, and stories about, how do they cope in their big estates and things, 'eh. But that's what they gave you for news for years. That's not news.

You ever wonder why they stopped... When Hollywood was created, they came in to build Hollywood and made a massive business, a very lucrative business. Before that actors and actresses were looked down upon to an extent on the stage, 'eh. And the female actresses – the Me-Too's, they weren't really going back then – because they were often invited after stage into some posh person's house, and to sing for their supper as they would say, and maybe do something extra too that was required. That's how it really was. So they were looked down upon by society. They weren't paid that much at all. But when Hollywood came in and the managers came in, of making big money, they created this thing called 'stars'. Why do you think they picked the 'star'? Why do you think you see the star everywhere? The star on the caps of the Communists, eh? Why was the red star on the Communists and the white star on the fuselages of the planes of the Americans and on their tanks? Hm? Why do you think that is?

The saying, ***people follow the stars***. They give you these people, they pump them up into being superhuman, until everybody sees them as gods. *Oh my God, look at that, oh she's got all, she's got millions, millions of bucks for goodness sake and big mansions and...* Materialism, materialism, materialism. And you follow the stars. Then they start giving opinions. They're told what opinions to give to the public. *Oh, I think it's good that they shouldn't have children, there's too many of you, you know, and I think maybe abortion is fantastic* and yut, dut, dut and dut. And before you know it, *well, they say that...* Then you follow the stars, their opinion becomes your opinion, you know. M-hm.

It doesn't occur to you, a lot of them, they're all getting paid for this by the way. Even for their opinions that they are given to them. But when they recruited [George] Clooney and [Angelina] Jolie it was into the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, amongst, with other ones too, again, here's the stars now. They said that in the CFR's own magazines at the

time, Foreign Affairs, they said WE'RE BRINGING STARS IN NOW BECAUSE THEY WILL BRING IN THE FOLLOWERS AND THEY CAN GIVE OPINIONS OUT WHICH THE YOUNG FOLLOWERS WILL ADOPT, you see. Everything is managed. Your opinions are given to you.

They didn't give you some ugly creep, you know, they didn't give you the hunchback of Notre Dame in raggedy clothing with an opinion. It might have been better too, the guy, at least the hunchback was well educated, you could tell in the last movie they made. But here you've got these characters that play clowns and everything, you know, and folk you definitely wouldn't want to be giving you opinions. But the youngsters follow it all, 'eh. Quite, such an easy trick, 'eh. Stars. Stars, 'eh. M-hm. I tell ya, you're going to be a star, yep. It's all rats backwards by the way, star. You know, star, oh my god, no.

But anyway, that's what you've got, systems of running opinions and minds of the public. And the public never really catch on. They think they're coming to their own conclusions about pretty well anything and everything. If they had the right indoctrination, like Jacques Ellul said, from birth, from a young, from early schooling, that prime indoctrination technique is given to the children, a casual observer would hardly notice anything unusual, there's a scientific technique to it. Ellul said, IF THEY'RE NOT GIVEN THAT INITIAL INDOCTRINATION, THEN SUBSEQUENT AND LATER INDOCTRINATION WILL NOT TAKE WITH THEM, IT WON'T WORK WITH THEM. That's how it's done. You supplement that with all the children's books that have all the latest PC things written into them, little stories about, well, do this and do that, you know, or whatever it happens to be, and in a smoke-free environment. People, you don't see them freezing in igloos anymore, no. That will come. And they'll be happy in their igloo, right. But yeah, I mean, a carbon free society. Totally vegan.

I mean, Jolie came out, I think it was Jolie came out a few years ago when they were trying to push this vegan idea, of eating crickets. I think even, there were some people, everything is subsidized by the big corporations at the top, you know, that push these kind of things. They came out with, I think even Bill Gates probably had money in some of them. But it just doesn't take off, you know, we're not that sporting, we just don't play cricket. But here's the sandwiches for crickets and stuff – they got a lot of them in Africa now with the plague of locusts, 'eh – and tell you how wonderful would be, and how people have eaten it for years, centuries ago and all that. Yep. Ehhh, it's quite amazing as I say. But as I say, they never had the hunchback of Notre Dame with his ragged clothing eating one of these things to sell it to ya, did they?

It's just too easy to manipulate the public and to indoctrinate them. And the techniques are so well understood. So well. As I say, the elite at the top and those who serve them, just below them, the big CEOs and so on, they don't go without. As they can cut back on supplying you with water, it's made up, the difference is made up by the taxpayer in big grants to them, public-private partnerships. As they cut back, as they're going to do eventually with electricity, all energy sources by the way. That's technocracy. Then again, they lose nothing. If they half the population they won't lose anything. Whoever is left will be paying the extra difference, you see. This is how it's all arranged amongst them at the top. So that's why they're not worried about cutting back, cutting back the population by this or that or the other. They're going to get made up by those who are still working and through their arrangements/agreements with the governments. The governments are all on board with the con game, and so are they. Everything is a con game. Of course it is. It's a con game.

As the whole curse of pure materialism became *completely* embedded in society, we've lost all our humanity, even at the bottom level. At one time the people could help each other out. They HAD to help each other out. The basic tribes

in Africa helped each other out, in the tribes themselves. When times are tough, you share. In the UK during their horrible, hhhch, 20th century, horrible, from war, war, war and rationing and rationing all through it, pretty well up until about the 60s really, even into the 70s, the folk really maybe ate a little better in the 1970s. But up until then the rationing in Britain, once it went out the folk still, under wages and price freezes and things, they couldn't afford a lot of stuff.

It was quite common at one time for people to borrow from their neighbors, back and forth. When it was their turn, they'd borrow from you, and vice versa. That's how things were with people. Well, that's going by the wayside with the welfare system. Now you've got bureaucrats who you have to go and get the third degree from. *Why do you need this?* A means test, you know, *why do you need this? How much? What makes you think you need that much?* Blah blah blah blah. You see? At one time the people helped each other out, that's how it was. When you bring the social systems in run by governments and agencies and bureaucrats, it's another LEVEL of this bureaucracy, is tyrannical. That's what it is. And humanity goes out the window. They have nothing in common with you. They don't see you as people. You're a number. That's what your social insurance number is, is your SIN number, hm? The sin of being born as a peasant.

But meanwhile they've got all these radicals out there thinking, thinking they're fighting some kind of wonderful revolution, a communist lefty revolution to bring in another utopia. That's what they think. As they destroy the infrastructure and HELP the elite get... The lockdown was wearing off. The Covid thing was wearing off. And bingo, in come what they think are the radicals who think they're going to... [Alan chuckles.] No, they're just slowing down any return to the economy, again. And the cost of repairing it all is going to be phenomenal. Again, massive debt. Who benefits? The ones that brought you the Covid are the ones that are going to benefit. It's a continuation, folks.

And the media, once this is over with, the rioting, the media will go into overdrive again, right back. The same characters who suddenly told the virus to stop spreading temporarily, where they can march side-by-side with the protesters, they'll be putting in the lockdown again. *Oh, it's spread, my God, you can't cut that hair anymore, no, nope, 6 feet apart*, yada, all that nonsensical stuff that I told you was made up by a schoolgirl for God's sake. Daddy worked for the military-industrial complex and he managed to make a dogma out of it, a computer analysis of how far apart you should be.

Have you walked behind somebody with a cigarette on a calm day? You see that smoke trailing from their breath sometimes 20 feet behind them. 6 feet is nonsensical. It makes no sense. It's nonsense. It's a made-up socially destructive number, that's its function, to stop you. We are social beings. **The games that are getting played right now are astronomical.** And the folk are becoming neurotic.

I'm going to put up [Alan chuckles.] a comedian's YouTube. Because often the best way to show you something is in comedy, in satire. He starts off with the, oh my God how many folk are going to die with it, this virus. Then he goes into all the folk who have died in car smashes and this, that, and all the different kind of ways of dying. It's just staggering. And of course you collapse at the end when, with the utter neurosis. You're not living in what's called a sane honest system. At all. Deception upon deception is phenomenal.

Why the Lockdown Should Last Longer (Comic) - youtube.com / 3 June 2020

Another clip is by Cuomo in New York, saying, and like a true politician, the same guy that helped to make sure that LOTS of the nursing homes HAD to accept folk who were coming in with Covid, and to kill off all the old folk. I mean, he did mandate it and threatened them all with the law if they didn't accept the cases into the old folks homes. The slimy

politician that he is, like they all are, you know. And they know part of the game, you know, they're not stupid, they've been in a long time, and they get little bits and pieces from their superiors way above them of what's running the world.

But he starts to, he plays the media game. *WELL, YOU KNOW, EVEN THOUGH*, he says, *IT'S UP TO YOU, THAT YOU COULD HAVE ALL DISOBEYED THE LAW AND ALL THE REST OF IT*, he says, *AND GO OUT IN THE STREETS. I COULDN'T STOP YOU*, he says, *IT CAN ONLY WORK WITH YOUR COMPLIANCE*, he says, *YOU KNOW*. And he is saying a LEGAL truth, you see. Legalism, legalism. You accept it. You comply with it. Then you blame them for it. That's really saying, you'll blame us for it, but you complied with it. He says, *I HAD NO REAL AUTHORITY TO MAKE YOU ALL SIT IN YOUR HOMES AND STAY THERE* and yada, yada ya, *OR SHUT YOUR BUSINESSES DOWN*. But of course he would turn the cops on you, regardless, yeah he did, you know, that way. They're all liars, you understand.

He's no different than any of the rest of them. Politics is a show today. It's a complete vaudeville act really. It is. In every country it's the same thing. It's rather odd too, don't you think it's rather odd that every country is on board with the same agenda, the *exact same*, EXACT SAME agenda? And they listen to Fauci more than anybody else? Folk can't go to churches to worship God, but they all tune in to listen to Fauci speak every day, 'eh. Who elected Fauci?

I would say, I personally would say [Alan chuckles.] when you look into his history of what he's been involved with, he's heavily, heavily, what would you say, he's heavily, hhhhh, IN with the big, big powers that make the big, big money, and the big, big agenda. I mean, Bill Gates has been open about depopulation and sterility and all the rest of it, you know. Sterilization, he's been very open about it, like a lifelong cause, like his dad before him. He's dishing out cash to Fauci's organization, and every other organization, and the WHO and so on. You can't get past this incredible chain, it's a like a chain, 'eh, we have chain links that are all linked to each other, intricately. And nobody has elected any of these people but they're dictating to all of us, and the whole planet through the WHO. [Alan chuckles.]

WOW! That's quite the feat, isn't it? I tell ya. But as I say, yeah. And again, none of them have come out in any... What government has come out and says to all these rioters, *you've got to stop this, you're putting everybody else at risk and in danger*. It's gone out the window immediately. 'Eh? I noticed even during it, the only thing that Fauci said is, you know, he says, WE MIGHT START EASING UP IN THE FALL FOR THE LOCKDOWN THING. Even though everybody's ignoring him. WE MIGHT START EASING IT UP IN THE FALL AND CHILDREN MIGHT START TO GO BACK TO SCHOOL, SOME OF THEM, MAYBE.

Well, Bill Gates had that reinventing and reimagining education. Did you see it? What a power to be given into the hands of anybody, like a guy like Gates and his organization. So every thought for every child and every part of the curriculum, and their indoctrination into big agendas would come from Bill Gates. *Give me your mind. Give me the children's minds*. Oooooo. Yep. There ya go. You don't vote for any of them. And you're used and abused.

They've been quite open about their big agendas. Really. They really have. The Club of Rome definitely has been, hm. DEMOCRACY JUST IS TOO CUMBERSOME, folk have rights to complain. *You're going to put a road through my village, no you're not, you know, we're going to debate this and the whole lot*. No, they would like to be like China and just say, get out of that village, we're moving you off, and get the road done and that was it. You know, no debate, nothing. They really drool when they look at China. Tyrants, they drool at any kind of collectivist society that obeys their leader. They really do.

The West, you see, we've developed differently. No doubt about it. I think the northern societies, the northern peoples were more independent really. They're the cold climates. Even back in the old Viking days, it wasn't, you didn't have big heavy populations in any country. You really did have to think independently in small groups to survive and go hunting and all the rest of it. You had to do that kind of stuff. You couldn't just be settled in the same place all the time when a terrible winter, or even an Ice Age came in and out. They had small ice ages too. Even in Britain, they know they had quite a few ice ages with people who followed behind the thawing and who would move into Britain. And then Ice Age ages would come back, and they'd move back out. Then they'd come back in once it was gone again. This was the life.

It's vastly different from warmer climates where folks could have, look at the ancient cities in the Middle East where they had pretty well a warm belt around the equator for a long time. Even though the equator was moved at times too. [Alan chuckles.] It did, from different disturbances, the earth shifted its axis a bit here and there. We know there was an equator that went through what was actually Siberia at one time.

So anyway, yeah, hhhch, we definitely are vastly different and more independent, or we used to be more independently minded than China. Definitely we did our own thing. I don't think we had the same obedience, a groveling obedience to leaders in the West either. But that's what the elite want and the only way they get it...

Now, look at the nonsense that's going on, 'eh, as they grovel for the saviors to save them all, the bureaucrats and the medical profession to save them all. There was a guy I was reading through, just going through different articles there. You could look at all the, **look at everything, it doesn't matter if you're hostile to different things or whatever, look at everything**. If you label any group as being a complete totalitarian system, like China, like every individual in it, you're going to miss out on things. You can see the vast consensus folk will have but it's always the occasional individual here and there.

One of them was talking about, it struck me, after looking at all these people smashing windows and looting, and the guy says that THIS IS LIKE KRISTALLNACHT... when the Nazis really, and there were other groups with them by the way that were really Communists as well. But at that time before they got rid of all the different groups, went through all the different commercialized areas and shops, and the Jewish areas, and smashed all the windows and stole stuff. But mainly smashing, that's why they called it Kristallnacht, you know. I thought, you know, that's exactly what you're looking at.

But the people in the States that are doing this are calling themselves anti-fascists, from the 1930s. Even using the same flag and everything else, Anti Fascist movement. As I say, I'll put up their manual tonight too for those that want to look through it. You should look through it and see what their manifesto is. They all have manifestos.

Antifa's Handbook: A Primer On Violent Illiberalism - theamericanconservative.com / 8 Feb 2018

From Karl Marx to the present time, and the Communist Manifesto up to the present time. And they'll use every excuse to get it. And you would think, you would hope, you would have hoped that they would have learned something from the Soviet system where it was so dysfunctional with bureaucracies towards the end. I can remember when a documentary came out that they were so short of basic essentials, even gasoline and diesel and so on, but gasoline for the taxis in Moscow, they were only allowed, each taxi was only allowed to do so much mileage per week, that they'd jack up their cars and turn back the odometer and so on to keep, otherwise they said they would have come to a

standstill, they talked to the different taxi men and so on. They had trains at one point that would leave on time, but there would be nothing in them, for freight trains, there was no freight eventually, it was so bad. The *appearance* of things had to keep going, you see, and that's what they were giving out to the West anyway.

I remember as well the talk by Gorbachev, the president at the time. He said to the Politburo, and I think it was Eric Margolis in fact who used to write for the Toronto Sun and different newspapers, the Sun group, he printed it as well. That Gorbachev said to the Politburo in a speech, he says, THAT SHORTLY YOU'LL HEAR THAT THE COMMUNISM, I'm paraphrasing it, IS DEAD, BUT DON'T BELIEVE IT. He says, WE'RE MOVING INTO A NEW PHASE AND SPREADING OUT.

I thought, well that makes more sense because you see, I could never fathom, I could never fathom for instance why the left in America all went along with the phony Cold War idea. Of course they all, the top ones all had investments in the same missile programs and so on and products that would never get used, but it was awfully lucrative. That was part of the reason, no doubt about it.

But at the same time, when you go back as far as Vietnam and even before that, with the McCarthy era, and also with the Reese Commission, Norman Dodd and that whole Reese Commission, where they had to, a commission was sent out to go around to all the foundations. The Rockefeller foundation, the Ford foundation, the Carnegie foundation, all these different foundations, that fund all the nongovernmental organizations, ARMIES of them, which fund the educational and indoctrination systems and so on. They went in and asked them, *why are your programs really promoting communism?* It was the CEO of the Ford foundation at the time who talked to Norman Dodd. He says, PART OF OUR PURPOSE, PART OF THE PURPOSE, right, WAS TO EVENTUALLY SEAMLESSLY JOIN THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THE AMERICAN SYSTEM, EDUCATION WISE, CULTURAL WISE AND EVERYTHING. That's what it was. Through a generation or two, that's how it was to be.

It's all happened, folks. So when Gorbachev was talking about, don't believe it, they're moving out. They already, the US had stacks of communists in it before even World War II. So did Canada. In government. And in bureaucracies. Quite phenomenal. But the general public, it's not the system which they suspect it is at times. And it's awfully lucrative for those in-the-know, those Communists in-the-know. Very lucrative indeed.

As I say, for sustainability and a post consumerist society, as you... Because that's what you had, a consumer society, now you're going postconsumer. Except for the ones who smashed the windows and are robbing the stuff, they're the only ones consuming and still shopping. It's to go into austerity. That's always been the plan for a long, long, long time. For years. That was the plan from those at the top. How do you get the public to go from there to there, you see? *Well, we could do war and terrify them. We could, oh, plagues are good, you know. And cutting back the food supply.* Which you're going to definitely have. You're going to have famines coming into the West as well.

It's quite amazing, it was bad enough what happened with the Covid thing and that shutting down of meat plants and all that. It just falls in line with the meatless society, eh, the vegan system, eh, the WEF program. Isn't it astonishing when everything just falls along with, in the direction of their big plan? It just, they just, they've got a lot of luck, these people. They do. They've got the best clairvoyants on the planet working for them, they're called Futurists. They plan it all for them.

Then you have Antifa group actually threatening, there's articles out now, I was waiting for them, to see them, and out they came, [Alan chuckles.] while I was waiting for them. They're going to go after the food supplies now and actually,

just like, because they've also got, Antifa has also got the Extinction Rebellion group with them, and other groups. But Extinction Rebellion that were going after the different farm animals in Australia and different countries and attacking the farms. And out comes, just the other day there, the Antifa groups, with all their threats. And they don't get stopped. Have you noticed that?, they don't get stopped. It's only townsfolk here and there stopping them. But everybody's been told to lay off them, obviously. Really. Huh? Don't you think that's odd in itself?

Don't you? Don't you say, where are the armies of police? Where are, where's the National Guard actually going forward and stopping and rounding these folk up that are burning and looting and destroying your homes? There's an aid of Obama, one of his female aides came out and started screaming at these people who had come into her community and were burning the place down. She says, WE LIVE HERE! WHAT ARE YOU DOING?!

Woman gives powerful speech to looters on streets of NYC - youtube.com / 2 June 2020

And these were your real agitators that are well schooled and trained, in Antifa. This isn't some, they're trying to make it out that it's not organized. What absolute rubbish! [Alan chuckles.] Absolute nonsense. They've been training these characters, their leaders, for years and years and years. A lot of the followers are easily, like any cult group, it's easy to create them, it's not hard at all. It's that **young people see things in black-and-white, no gray areas**, you see. And you feed them some thing, *oh, look at these terrible folk, the capitalists that are running the world, oh my God*. And we are the good guys, we are the left-wing, you know, we want a communal society, and we'll pass bread around and sing Kumbaya, and all be equal and all that. Absolute lies. Just like... did you see the multi-billionaires that fled Russia at the end? [Alan laughing.] All equal, eh?

But facts don't matter to the youth, you see. It's easy to radicalize them, how unfair the world is. And you feel that when you're young, easy to get radicalized. The world is just unfair, it's rotten and unfair. You want a target for it all and they give you it, they supply you with the target. It's *their* fault, you see, *their* fault. And there's always a bit of truth in the lot of it, but it's always ALL their fault, you see. And the people who are training you, who are going to take you over, don't tell you what the real agenda is. They never tell you what the real agenda is. No, no.

The whole idea with communism was to make things so terrible for the ordinary people they'd rebel against the authorities. They had part of the manifestoes out to their trainees back in the early 1900s, and through the ongoing revolutions after 1917 in other parts of what became the Soviet bloc. Any religious organizations or any charitable organizations sending and bringing food into the peasantry, who were living in dire straits, right, or anything, even fuel to heat themselves, must be stopped. YOU MUST MAKE IT AS MISERABLE AS POSSIBLE. Because if you don't, if they start to help the poor, they're NOT going to rebel. They've got to be in desperate straits, so, you stop the food coming into them, you stop everything coming into them, until they'd do *anything* to try and stay alive. And join us. And off you go and you start slaughtering people. That's how, that's the technique. That never changes, folks. It never changes.

To start a cult is quite easy. You create a bubble of reality around them. You're now part of US. You found the creed that takes you in without question, no matter what you are. Have you noticed all the rainbow colors out there too? They've got everybody involved in it. This came out as I say back in the times when I saw that communist coming from Russia, who was from London, but who traveled all through the States and Canada every year back and forth from Moscow training the organizations. Openly, 'eh? But yeah, he said WE MUST BRING THEM ALL IN. And *now* they've got them all in. Everybody who feels out on the fringes, for whatever reason, even when society accepts them, it doesn't matter, bring them in. That adds to your numbers. They're still radical enough, because they're unhappy with

themselves but turn it *outwards*.

So, you create a bubble around them. A cult does the same thing. They love up on the people, *oh, welcome, ah, you're so welcome*. Until they really feel... Then they start giving you the tenants you've got to believe in. Then you're radicalized and you're ready to go off and fight for them. And maybe even killed for them. That's how it's done. It's quite easy to do. Create a bubble of unreality, you know, inside it, and say that this IS the reality and outside there it's dangerous, these are the bad people, everywhere. It's so easy to do. This is well understood. It comes from manuals and so on. The great joke was always, they make you work for A BETTER TOMORROW. You never get it in your lifetime, it's always for a better tomorrow, for someone *down the road*. [Alan chuckles.] Yep.

That's how it was in the Soviet Union too. I feel so sorry for the folk in Russia, you know. Even today they'll say, well it might have worked a bit better if they didn't have, number one, the Cold War. Number two, if Moscow didn't have this imperialistic push, which it was definitely imperialistic, spreading outwards. And it had its own class system in Moscow, big time. Absolutely. They saw themselves as almost a different species in Moscow, the ones who ruled it all. They were not equal by any means, mentally or financially, that's how they saw it all.

But anyway, we're on a road now to the big one, as I say, as Antifa and the rest of them are going to make the moves towards the food supply, what's left of the food supply. It's going to be hard times for everybody, folks. I hope you understand what's happening. Because this is part of a revolution, and a revolution which is agreed upon with those at the top. It's to suit their purpose obviously. Otherwise, believe you me, they would have nipped this in the bud years ago before it even started now.

They had the power, they have the power now, so if it's been unopposed... And you've got even these con politicians and governors saying, *oh we're joining them all as well...* and just, Covid is out the window [Alan chuckles.] and they're walking, they're rubbing shoulders with them, using some poor guy that was killed, brutally murdered, as an excuse. And that's the standard thing, they're using him as an excuse. They're disgusting! Disgusting is what I can say for what they're actually doing, you know, for a cause the general public will have no idea what it really is, they never do, and they're never told this by the TV personalities what it's all about, what the goals truly are. It's not pleasant what's coming down.

But yeah, when you see literally the cops, the cops have no backup to stop anything... They're the bad guys right now, right? They're *not* gonna risk themselves. When their own leaders aren't saying, we'll back you up, that's it. That's the Milligram Experiment off the bat right there, y'know. That's it. If those in authority don't back them up, they're not going to do anything. The same with the National Guard. Or even if you brought the military in. If the president is going to keep quiet about it, no one's going to get used for this. This is obvious. But it's obvious that there's an agreement by those at the top, and all the peons of all sides are all playing their part, going along with it. It's obvious.

There are no sides, left and right, it's just a game, this game of democracy. The appearance of democracy, which stop folk having real rebellions, because you vote the other crew out every so many years. That's the con behind it. You never really had a real functioning system, especially in America, in the States I should say, for a long time. Quigley said it himself in **Tragedy and Hope**. In the 1960s he wrote the book, or publish the book, and he said, I THINK FOR AT LEAST 60 YEARS THE HEADS OF ALL GOVERNMENTS THAT ARE ELECTED, ALL PARTIES, ARE A MEMBER OF THIS ORGANIZATION THAT WAS PRETTY SECRETIVE AT THE TIME, THE CFR.

Then they came out with the Trilateral Commission, which was a special branch of technocrats after that, in Carter's era, to get things done. Again, they just *place* them in power. They don't get elected to anything, just put them here and put them there. They even put them from the European Central Bank remember into Italy and Greece when they were collapsing. Just push them in there, instead of being Prime Minister's, *you* do the job. Unelected. That's what a technocrat is.

Remember too before I get carried away, you could help me tick along by going to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember that folks because if I forget it, no one does it. And I can keep going for a lot longer. Because I've got different websites to keep going and all the rest of it, so you can always throw a few bucks my way, maybe every week or two weeks or every month and help me tick along as well. As I say, it costs money. I could have done an awful lot of things over the years that would bring some cash in, but this was too important. This is important. This is not some kind of hobby here. I'm not getting financed by other sources, outside sources. Even some people in the movement are getting paid by outside nations. [Alan chuckles.] But no, I don't take money from any of these groups or countries, that have different agendas, or agendas on the go. You know, it's not hard to figure out what's what. It really isn't.

I'm a completely independent thinker. Even what I get I try to question as best I can if I've got time for everything. I do question as much things that come along down the pike, and think about them too. That's the only thing they have against us is individualism. I've mentioned it so many times. Keep your individualism. Don't join... You've got to think for yourself. **If you start chanting slogans, someone's using you. If you start believing in some wonderful utopia down the road collectivist wise, you're getting used again.** Because once you've got a collectivist system in, guess who's the first ones to get sterilized? But you might do it quite happily, because it's for the greater good, isn't it? It's just too... You've lost your head, you've lost your mind. You've lost your future. The greatest crime you've got, amongst so many great crimes, is to have your mind stolen from you before you get a chance to use it.

So as I say hopefully you can help me out. Go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see how you can help me out, buy the books and discs or you can donate. Help me tick along here. Because believe you me, you have no idea the cons out there, and I mean a lot of cons. [Alan chuckles.] I won't go into them, but there's things out there that you have no idea what really is going on. I've always said you're given your leaders. That isn't just a flippant remark.

What's coming down the pike is a horror show, it's a real HORROR show. That's going to destroy, it's already destroyed so much of society and people have lost their basic, even small businesses and shops and restaurants and so on, just destroyed. And now you've got what Pike said they'd do, and the ones that he trained too to take over from himself on the revolutionary movement, the world revolutionary movement. He said, WE'LL UNLEASH THE NIHILISTS AND THE ATHEISTS ON THE PEOPLE. That's what you're seeing. Nihilists and atheists. And what d'you think anarchy is? They say rage, and even the media mentions rage, rage. Look at the definition of rage. Uncontrolled anger. Uncontrolled is a dangerous anger. It's homicidal. People who have pretty bad mental illnesses blame everybody, everybody, for their whole life long, no matter how old they are, for their problems. Cults can create mental illness quite easily, quite easily.

Then they give you these little, these kind of memes that are pushed out there like, on-the-knee for this and on-the-knee for that and all the rest of it. And it's admitting guilt for something. Utter nonsense. Absolute rubbish. Nobody in *my* family had any slaves. In fact, folk in our ancestry often would BE the slaves, that would go off as white slaves, deported to different countries. They called them, where do you think redneck comes from? It used to be red shanks at one time, with the small breaches that didn't have the socks coming down from the knee down, and they would get burned as they stooped over for the plantations. They didn't last too long; they couldn't take it. Then the back of their

neck would get red too, redneck. Burned by the sun. They were slaves.

Everybody looks for the blame game, you see. Then you're always given the target to hate. Always. Always given that target to hate. And you believe it. I can remember, just like the Bible says too, that they'd radicalize... Because they had done it before obviously, when you see that they talked about CHILDREN BEING TURNED AGAINST THEIR PARENTS, AND PARENTS AGAINST EACH OTHER, AND THE CHILDREN, and so on. **All these techniques have been done thousands of years ago even.** I mean, it CAN be done, they knew how to do it, and it's always been understood. Quite easily.

It's like Peter too, Peter the monk that was, he radicalize the children for the First Crusade, for the Children's Crusade. Thousands of them went off trying to get to the Middle East, they were caught and turned into slavery and made, turned into prostitutes and so on, and a lot of them were slaughtered. Quite easy to get the youngsters and radicalize them. All for the good of God then, they thought. They would teach the Moslem, be nice to them, and make Christians of them. Of course Peter himself didn't go follow them, he just radicalized them and pointed the way, then ducked out of the way. It's like the Judas goat who leads the rest of the goats behind it to the slaughterhouse. It moves to the right or the left and the rest of them go into the building and get killed. Techniques, techniques, techniques.

So as I say, help me along, buy the books and discs and donate to me [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Now, I'll get into some of the articles that might bolster what I'm talking about, or maybe actually can help explain what's behind them.

Nothing out there is really as I say what it seems to be when you have big movements and a big world agenda. You don't hear the World Economic Forum pooh-poohing this and saying this is terrible, they're allowing these radicals to smash and grab their way through cities and threaten all the people and have them cowering in their homes, and even trying to invade folks homes and set them on fire and so on. Who at the top is speaking out to say stop this? Because it CAN be done. It's being allowed. It's because the leaders and the managers, because Antifa has got managers, folks, well-trained managers. It doesn't matter about the followers; they do what they're told. They won't even catch on a lot of them that the ones that they're following and are their commandants are basically in on the big con. But no. It could all be stopped very easily and very quickly. Absolutely. And it's not being. Why? Who benefits? What agenda benefits?

And you go right into what? Antifa wants the same thing. As I say, they've got the Extinction Rebellion bunch, the vegan society, they're cutting back on all farming of all kinds. And farming is bad. And they've got to bring back all forests across the planet, you see. And we'll all live in harmony and happiness. And we can all sit and watch the bears eat the meat, and feel sorry for them, right, you know, feel sorry for them.

Anyway, this is the whole agenda here and it's because the elite want this to happen right now. I said before, they go on about Soros and the money he supplied to these NGOs. They're ALL doing it, folks. There are some foundations out there that literally fund dozens of other foundations. This is a massive organization that's always been here. Well, they've been here for about 150 years some of them. M-hm. Suits and ties, people, 'eh, suits and ties... and limousines, and chauffeur driven limousines, etc. running them all. These aren't people from the bottom here, the working-class people.

But when you see people who are taught to have rage, to let it all loose on, because they're already told... You see, you're not a person anymore, you're not an American or whatever to these people who have been radicalized in their cults anymore. They've been so tampered with in their little bubble, they've become ultra-paranoid. They see you, and

they do see you and they are told that you are the enemy. It doesn't matter what, if you're a little guy that washes the windows, you don't even have a window to wash anymore in the store, you know. You're an enemy and they see you that way and they will react in a terrible, terrible fashion towards you.

This is a movements, so even the ones you're seeing, once again, give them 10 years, 15 years, they'll be kind of mellow. They've already got another bunch trained up, to go further and further. That's how it's done. The universities, I've said for years, you've watch them **create armies through the universities**. And not just them, they've trained them from the age of five at junior school all the way through their education to be radicals. All on board with sustainability, and save the forest, and let's all go back to preindustrial standards of living. Whoa, preindustrial standards, it was a horrific experience for most folk. You didn't live that long, most of the working-class people. They want to bring you back to *that*?

I hope you're understanding all of this. This is really what's going on here. And they're not going to stop. And no one is trying to stop them, are they? No one. Nope. Again, it comes down to the occasional sheriff. There was one in that, was it Polk County in Florida, came out and there's a clip on the Internet. He said to them, because they were warning them, these groups were putting out their little agendas, *we're coming to your town next and we're going to burn you all down* and dut and dut.

Sheriff Grady tells rioters, looters to stay out of Polk County - youtube.com / 2 June 2020

The sheriff says look, *we've got your message* and he says, *here's ours*. He says, *everybody in this town is well armed, we've all made sure that*. He says, *if you come here to put holes through our homes and set them on fire and try to get into our homes*, he says, *we'll blow you right back out again, we're armed to the teeth*. So that's it. That's the only answer. Where folk literally have no backing from their own governments as to what to do here. And you see where it's going to go. Obviously. This is managed, folks. It's all managed. All managed.

The way they've use the racial thing, as always, 'eh. Astonishing. Look at the countries in Europe and Britain. They're sinking. If islands could sink it would be sinking with the mass migration. It's population is waay way over what it's supposed to be capable of managing. Even Ireland is in the same boat. The same boat. It's got masses of, I think there's another 17,000 waiting to be brought into Ireland, during all this, 'eh. And none of them are from countries that are at war with anybody. So they can't be called refugees. And the folks are sinking in debt to the World Bank. And to the European Central Bank. And the IMF. This is all on purpose. All of it.

Sanity would not allow it. Sanity would do something and stop mass migration when you're sinking in an economy that's GONE, but you have to support every one of them. Then the people are shouting at you for being racist. When it's beyond generosity the amount of folk they've been bringing in, for years now. Who, a lot of them have done awfully well for themselves. But the race card is a great one to play every so often. It's much easier.

I think it was reading years ago, it was about, and it's really when every religion had come to an agreement in its teachings, that the easiest emotion to express is hate. It's the easiest one. It's easy to live in hate and anger than to love anybody. Much easier. And that's why it's these techniques that are used upon the people to get them to hate whatever it is, the target's going to be. It's no different than your governments using the militaries, and they always make you hate the targets, the gooks, you know, the ragheads for the Arabs. They always have names for them to dehumanize them. It's always the same.

It doesn't dawn on the folk now that they're all getting used to the same folk that run the military, [Alan chuckles.] who really own the military, at the top. They own the whole system, the infrastructure. The big agri-food businesses that really do own the farmland. They're not going to lose a darn thing. In fact, they'll take over any little farms you burned down, it's part of their agenda to amalgamate them all. That's what you're living through. It's disgusting but that's what's happening.

Well, let's look at some of these little articles here to see what's going on, 'eh, and we can SCARE ourselves maybe. NO, we won't scare ourselves. Another one...

George Floyd death: US woman's plea to rioters goes viral
nzherald.co.nz / 5 June 2020

A New York woman's impassioned plea to rioters has gone viral after it was shared online, with millions watching her tell rioters: **"You are here profiting off of our pain."**

(Alan: I won't bother then. I said, you know, it's just astonishing though. It's just...)

Desiree Barnes was captured on video speaking to protesters who had been vandalising her neighborhood in New York's East Village (*A: These weren't black people rioting, folks.*) as protests against the killing of George Floyd turned into violent clashes across the city.

(A: It was all organized clashes. And look at all the bricks that came, eh? I mean, someone was telling me just today that, or yesterday, that a pallet of bricks turned up in his town in South Carolina. The people complained, because they knew the protesters arranged it, and it was obviously meant to be picked up by rioters and used. So the police did get the pallet moved, and it wasn't far from the police station. But the next morning it was back there again. Who's in all this? There's obviously a big organization, again, authorizing this at the top, allowing it to happen. That cameras apparently never pick them up. Come on, 'eh! If you dropped a piece of paper in the street you'd be done for, for littering. But they just can't see who drops off like tons of bricks? That's not a little car. It's not a bicyclist. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, Desiree Barnes, she says that...)

Barnes, who once worked for Michelle Obama and as a press aide in the White House, castigated the group for the damage they were causing.

"These are *****ing people who live in public housing and you just made a *****ing melee," Barnes said.

"You took down bus routes. There are people who live in this neighbourhood who have to go back uptown to work, and you are here profiting off of our *****ing pain."

*(A: It's amazing how folk use that *****ing thing all the time, isn't it? How they sexualized all the language. That all came from Hollywood too, as a part of an agenda, d'you know that.)*

*(A: Anyway, if you want to *****ing do something, make sure you're registered to vote, don't start another god damn fire. This black woman went off on people trashing her New York City neighborhood.)*

Barnes also pleaded the group to be "*****ing responsible" and "have a *****ing plan", adding that they should all register to vote and vent their frustrations at the ballot box.

The folk don't believe in voting, I think that's also on the manifesto for the Antifa group. It's revolution. They want a communistic system. Which is the same thing that the ones who rule the world want, the big CEOs at the top. They want a socialistic system that just obeys, just like China. That's what they want. Can't you figure that out? Can't you see

that?

Antifa: The Anti-Fascist Handbook - libcom.org / 2017

The ones that rule your countries could have you off to war tomorrow if they wanted to. They can get things mobilized so fast, millions of troops, the whole thing, the whole military, gone, ffft. If they want to. And you think they're just letting this all happened because they can't decide what to do? Do you really believe that? Iiiii. N-n-n. That's one anyway I'm doing. As I say, you see the characters on the video as she is giving all the *****ing, *****ing lecture to.

And the World Economic Forum... 2021, next year, right...

WEF Bills Davos 2021 As The 'Great Reset'

ibtimes.com / 3 June 2020

(A: There ya go, that's the great reset, you see, for the cash system. It was failing anyway since 2007/8. We never recovered. We're still paying off the borrowed money from that, supposedly.)

The World Economic Forum announced Wednesday that its next summit in Davos would go ahead, and billed it as the "Great Reset" to remodel the global economy following the COVID-19 pandemic.

The January 2021 annual gathering of world leaders and business chiefs will take place as planned in the Swiss ski resort, *(A: [Alan chuckles.])* with the focus on fixing long-standing problems exposed by the new coronavirus.

While bigwigs gather in the snowy Alps, in a new move

(A: ...movie... [Alan chuckles.] in a new movie, it's all a movie isn't it, life is a movie now, isn't it, it's so managed and produced.)

While bigwigs gather in the snowy Alps, in a new move, the 51st WEF summit will also link virtually to 400 cities around the world for input from a younger generation.

Oh, it's so beautiful, isn't it, you can see where this all going. The reason I said that was because I remember, and I think it was one of the last big globalist meetings that they had, the big ones where they had the protesters. Where the left-wing at that time was protesting globalism and the corporations going off to third world countries to make bigger gains and cheap labor costs and so on with the free-trade systems and so on and the GATT treaty. At one of them they actually showed you that clip of it, where maybe it was the CBC or some TV station, some group, showed you them all outside chanting and screaming at the meeting. I can't remember if it was one in British Columbia or the one in Toronto, or one in the States, because they had them all over the place and one after the other, quickly, may be two a year sometimes.

One of the people in the big meeting, who also was up at the WEF as well, said, you know, *who are all these people down there?* Oh, they're protesting the globalization efforts, etc. and this system of globalization and centralized global government and so on. He says, *I'll go down and talk to them*. He went down to talk to them, and he asked them what they were screaming and yelling about. Some of them were all, they were giving chants. People, when you're given a chant, like a slogan, as I say, you're getting used. So they're chanting slogans and that and he says, *tell me, why are you here?* And he had some of them in front of him and they couldn't articulate what was really on their mind, what was really bothering them about it all. Except giving him the occasional chant, you know, of a slogan. They couldn't.

So what he did, he invited some of them up. He said, *we'll bring some of them up* and he says, *we'll find out who the leaders are from the different organizations, bring them on board*. They brought them on board, folks, they gave them salaries. These are your paid opposition for the so-called economic side of things movement. That was the end of the big movements *against* them. Now you've got the same bunch rioting in the streets *on behalf of them* to bring the agenda in even further. [Alan laughing.] If you haven't figured that out. Quite something. So anyway, getting back to this article, they're going to have their 2021 annual gathering at their ski resort.

The WEF said the political, economic and social disruptions caused by the crisis (A: *...you know, the crisis, it will go down in history as the crisis...*) had exposed the inadequacies of health, financial and energy systems, leaving leaders at a crossroads.

(A: *No mention of the fact that they just lied to the public about it. Gave them terror, they terrorized the public, this is the whole agenda, terrorize them until they can't think straight, and they give up all their rights and stay at home, and they destroyed the economy, 'eh. And folk, it's not over yet, folks. As I say, once all the rioting and stuff is calmed down to an extent, they'll have you locked down again. Oh, it came back in the fall, oh my goodness, 6 feet apart, wear a mask, you know. [Alan chuckles.] So...*)

"The COVID-19 crisis has shown us that our old systems are not fit any more for the 21st century," said WEF executive chairman Klaus Schwab.

"It has laid bare the fundamental lack of social cohesion," he told a virtual event hosted from the WEF headquarters in Geneva.

"Now is the historical moment, the time, not only to fight the virus but to **shape the system for the post-corona era**.

(A: *There's a statement right there, 'eh? Historical moment, 'eh, in time. They always use these little covert terms, you know, THIS IS THE TIME, THIS IS THE HOUR OF THE TIME, is another thing they use too. Bill Cooper used to use that just to show you, he used it in his opening every night, The Hour of the Time he called it. Because that was part of, that's what they used to open up a revolution. They always say the same little things, 'eh?*)

"In short, we need a great reset.

"We must not miss this unique window of opportunity."

United Nations Secretary-General Antonio Guterres said it was a chance to build more equal, inclusive and resilient economies and societies that could stand up to pandemics, climate change and other global challenges.

(A: *That's what the rioters are on board for too, climate change, you know, we've got to stop this climate change, and carbon and all the rest of it too, and yada, yada. Yep. So they're all on board. Including the rioters who have the same agenda. That's just coincidence though.*)

"The Great Reset is a welcome recognition that this human tragedy must be a wake-up call (A: *...not to be conned ever again. I added that last bit myself. Because if you haven't woken up by now to the conology of it all, it's, you never will.*). It is imperative that we **re-imagine** (A: *Again that's the Bill Gates term, reimagining education. It's the beginning. These are the buzzwords they're all using amongst themselves, for the in crowd...*), **rebuild** (A: *... rebuild, there's your builders...*), **redesign, reinvigorate and rebalance** our world," he said. (A: *So, it's unbalanced right now.*)

International Monetary Fund chief Kristalina Georgieva said that 170 countries would finish 2020 with a smaller economy than they started it with (A: *She's a genius, that's why she's put in that place, 'eh?*), with greater debt (A:

Oh, she's definitely a genius!), deficit and unemployment. (A: My God, I wish I had her insight, I never thought of that myself.)

She said it was time "to turn a page, to have that history be about the great reset, not about the great reversal.

"The best memorial we can build for those who lost their lives to the pandemic is that greener, smarter, fairer world."

(A: ...the whole agenda, 'eh? You all died under a con for a green economy, 'eh, and a fairer world, because you're going to get into rationing shortly, folks. Yep.)

Meanwhile Prince Charles, the heir to the British throne, said rebuilding economic prosperity had to be balanced against the natural world it depended upon. *(A: Yeah.)*

(A: Remember, he's the offspring of his daddy who was a complete eugenics. He believed that there's too many of YOU, you know. It hasn't changed with Charlie boy. Nope.)

Meanwhile Prince Charles, the heir to the British throne, said rebuilding economic prosperity had to be balanced against the natural world it depended upon.

(A: Think about that, 'eh.)

"The threats posed by this dreadful pandemic came upon us suddenly," said the Prince of Wales, who himself caught the new coronavirus.

(A: I don't think it would live on him very long.)

"The threat of climate change has been more gradual, but its devastating reality for many people and their livelihoods around the world, and **its ever-greater potential to disrupt, surpasses even that of COVID-19.**

(A: What nonsense. N-n-n.)

We live in a world, under an array of ideologies. Con, con, con, con, con for the same agenda. It's always YOU, too many of YOU. It's all YOUR fault. You see? Climate change is *your* fault. Right. I don't know, I guess you can go back and charge the little, um, the little amoebas millions of years ago. Because **they had the occasional, occasional ice ages, you know, then warming phases in between, all down through time on this planet.** Before there was even humans here. So maybe we can go, and you can curse those little amoebas that became human beings one day. Because it had to be their fault, that they had, you know, eruptions back then and hot periods where volcanoes even erupted and all that kind of stuff. All because of, the precursors of *man* were there. Obviously, it was *their* fault. It's all *our* fault, isn't it? Ah, there ya are.

But of course the whole idea of eugenics is too many people, they want to reduce the population, and you must blame the public for the ills of the world. Even though it's got nothing to do with them, generally. They've trained a whole generation that the world is coming to an end. Isn't that amazing? Again, train them for their purpose. When they hit 18 or whatever you've already trained them and brainwash them up until then, and they'll believe it completely. They're radicalized and they're almost homicidal with it all. They are ready actually, if they were given the nod, they *will* become homicidal. They're terrified that the world is going to end.

They really, they've really done it, they've created a mental illness intentionally, all done by the people at the WEF and the Club of Rome in order to depopulate and sterilize the planet. And you get a lot of folk volunteering for it shortly.

You've had some in the past, youngsters volunteering for sterilization. So it says, again, the slogan at the end of this...

"As we move from rescue to recovery ... **"Think big and act now."**

There you go. I wonder how much they paid for that. Mind you, the taxpayer paid for that slogan to get made by some corporation, some PR company.

Prince Charles announces 'Great Reset Programme' - standard.co.uk / 3 June 2020

Yep, there ya go, another one. And then...

Post-virus green reset urged for divided, ailing economies
news.trust.org / 3 June 2020

(A: Just one article after another.)

In the face of protests, inequality and rising climate threats, a coronavirus recovery needs to spur a "**greener, smarter, fairer**" world

Strange how they're all saying the same stuff, 'eh. There you go. It's just coincidence that one. And...

Brace Yourself For 'The Great Reset'
forbes.com / 31 May 2020

*(A: Another one. Oh, wow. That's from Forbes...from 2017 where they float the idea, to get the idea across, it imprints in our brains basically, **getting us prepared in a sense subconsciously** for the coming times of what's being implemented. So in 2017 Forbes had an article called the global reset. So here you go, three years later and they're all global resetting once again. It's all happened before, really, all the chaos in the last few years, was all designed to happen and be implemented. It says...)*

We are coming to a period I call "the Great Reset."

(A: Well, come on, mate, you're only one of many [Alan chuckles.] who have been told to say it, there you go. ... government debt and blah blah blah blah blah, and...)

...global debt ... The other is the even larger bubble of government promises.

(A: That part's true.)

These promises add up to hundreds of trillions of dollars. That's vastly larger than global GDP.

These are real problems we must face. It will mean forging **a new social contract**.

(A: Where is the old social contract? That went out long ago.)

It will also require changes to taxes and the economy.

(A: There ya go, into austerity, folks! N-n-n. [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya.)

What I mean by government promises are pensions and healthcare benefits.

(A: ...'eh? They're talking about cutting back on everything. Again, the healthcare here, you name it, duh-duh, duh-duh, duh-duh, dut.)

Death, death, death. For *you*. Not for them.

NYPD's Terrorism Official Says Unnamed Groups Planned Protest Violence in Advance

nbcnewyork.com / 1 June 2020

(A: I like specialists, they always make you realize how dumb you are, 'eh? Hhhhh, that's why they get paid all that big money. You've got an official, a terrorism official who says it was planned, the violence is planned in advance. Hm.)

New York's top terrorism official says there's evidence that members of anarchist groups from outside the city intentionally planned to incite violence at protests calling for justice in the death of George Floyd.

I wish they'd stop using that excuse, because this was planned before this happened. They use it as an excuse. Poor guy. And by the way, another thing, this is part of it too. I don't look upon it as just some bad person that killed somebody. This has been happening for years in different, regardless of the races. Society, it's been breaking down. Life has become cheap across the board, as you become more materialistic. There's no doubt about it.

You live on a diet of slaughter and mayhem in fiction and movies and so on, very graphic. That's been a regular diet, until life becomes cheap. You abort your children. You euthanize the elderly. I mean, these are talks I gave in the 90s, all come to life. It's all happening now. Then you're told to suddenly feel guilty about something, or abhorred about something, when one person gets killed. It doesn't really wash anymore. I'm sorry, I hate to say it, it doesn't wash.

Also too, since Gulf War One they've been incredibly militarizing the police. The countless articles I read years ago when guys were coming back from the different wars, you know, and getting put into police forces. Well, they're already trained in a completely different scenario of how you detain people or hold people, or catch people even, corral people, or treat them. And it doesn't wash the same way. And *that's* where most of them were getting promised jobs.

Now, even during the Obama administration, I shouldn't say even, I mean, he was part of the establishment guys. He kept the wars going. Donald Rumsfeld from the Bush era, the PNAC group that got the wars going, and who drew up the list, he said, he CONGRATULATED OBAMA FOR CARRYING ON THE SAME AGENDAS ACROSS SYRIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST THAT THE PREVIOUS ADMINISTRATION HAD DONE. HE CONGRATULATED HIM FOR CARRYING IT ON AND EVEN EXPANDED THEM INTO MORE WARS. This peace-loving left-winger, hm?! [Alan chuckles.] If you fall for that nonsense! Aaaah, folk never learn, 'eh? They never learn.

It all works, all the ones at the top play their part in the game. They're not [Alan chuckles.] against each other. Politics is a wrestling match, the giant haystack versus the mountain man, that's what it is. Which side are you going to take, you see? It's just a con to keep you going along and voting all the time. **Once you vote, remember, then they do awful things to you with laws and so on, and you can't disagree because it's a legal contract. You voted them in, which gives them the right to do what they want to do with you. Voting gives them the right,** you understand that? They never do what you expect them to do. Because they're liars. That's what they do to get into politics, they lie. So it says...

Deputy Commissioner for Intelligence and Counterterrorism John Miller said there is a high level of confidence within the NYPD that these unnamed groups had organized scouts, medics, and supply routes of rocks, bottles and accelerants *(A: That's for fire and so on.)* for breakaway groups to commit vandalism and violence. There are

strong indicators they planned for violence in advance using at times encrypted communications, he said.

(A: They know all this stuff. This is stuff for general consumption really. It says...)

One out of every seven arrests, of 686 so far since May 28, has been people from out of state, according to Miller. He said those arrested came from Massachusetts, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Iowa, Nevada, Virginia, Maryland, Texas and St. Paul, Minnesota.

(A: They know a lot more than that. They also know that a lot of them are descendants from old Bolsheviks. And that's a fact. That is a fact, that their grandparents were Bolsheviks, and their parents too some of them. They know that. They're well aware of it too. And they know who they all are. But they won't arrest them because it's part of the game. This goes on about how they're all prepared to commit the property damage and so on. And they were directing people who were following them, that it should be done selectively and only in wealthier areas or high-end stores run by corporate entities. But they went into the black areas too and started burning their places down as well, like that woman said. To try to get them agitated and go and join them you've got to get as many people as despondent as possible so they're ready to fight anybody, and you tell them who to fight and they'll join you. So you make it miserable for them, that's the idea. In this article they go into some of the things they observed, which is standard stuff they trained them with. About how they use agitators and have...)

... a complex network of bicycle scouts to move ahead of demonstrators in different directions of where police were and where police were not for purposes of being able to direct groups from the larger group to places where they could commit acts of vandalism ...

(A: In other words, they're showing you some of the techniques, the standard stuff that's been on the go for many, many years. It's interesting too...)

Mayor Bill de Blasio said Sunday morning that the members of the anarchist movement plan together online and that "they have explicit rules, and we're going to make all this information available today and in the days ahead."

(A: His [Alan chuckles.] daughter was out and joined some of them too apparently. He was ticked off that the police actually admitted some of her record, what she was up to. Aaah, these are the folk who are going to guide you, 'eh, that you vote for.)

And then...

Police officers 'take a knee' in front of angry crowd of 2,000 Black Lives Matter protestors at the gates of Number 10 *(A: In Britain, right, London.)*

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 3 June 2020

*(A: Yelling...) ... 'f** Boris' and 'f** Trump' as plastic balls are thrown and officers punched and at least one demonstrator is arrested.*

(A: So that's your Black Lives Matter group. You understand, if you're acting like hooligans, why would you want to be taken seriously and have the respect by creating mayhem and chaos and throwing things around and attacking people? That doesn't get respect. It's the opposite. I wonder if they really think about it. But of course from the cult at the bottom, how they're trained at the very bottom, they literally think that by terrifying people, they want to see people cowering so that they will be afraid of them. They get off on it, you know. It's nothing to do with getting respect. That's the only kind of way they, you see that's how they see respect, folk being terrified of them. So it's very basic and very primitive at the bottom level.)

At least 15,000 Black Lives Matter protesters including actor John Boyega and singer Liam Payne gathered in London on Wednesday, ignoring social distancing guidelines,

(A: Well, it's true, they ordered the viruses to stay on hold, y'know. And they did, they went into hibernation there, just as stasis, until it was all done.)

as a show of anger against the death of Mr Floyd in the US.

Now, why would that have effect in Britain? Hm? Why? Why would that affect people in Britain? Where have been the big movements across Britain when some people there killed soldiers a few years back there and cut one of their heads off? Remember that? Nope. There was a very sad but civilized response there. But this is different altogether. This is a complete riot, overthrow, managed overthrow. Not of the system. The top and Boris, these guys will still be running it on behalf of their overlords. **It's the overthrow of the people down below at the bottom, to make them feel despondent. It's much psychological warfare against them than anything, until they feel despondent, depressed and worthless. That's what it's about.** That's part of the real reset.

This next article is John Whitehead's commentary.

This Is Not a Revolution. It's a Blueprint for Locking Down the Nation

globalresearch.ca / 2 June 2020

(A: Of course it is.)

"When it gets down to having to use violence, then you are playing the system's game. The establishment will irritate you—pull your beard, flick your face—to make you fight. Because once they've got you violent, then they know how to handle you."—John Lennon

Brace yourselves.

There is something being concocted in the dens of power, far beyond the public eye, and it doesn't bode well for the future of this country.

Anytime you have an entire nation so mesmerized by political theater and public spectacle that they are oblivious to all else, you'd better beware.

Anytime you have a government that operates in the shadows, speaks in a language of force, and rules by fiat, you'd better beware.

And anytime you have a government so far removed from its people as to ensure that they are never seen, heard or heeded by those elected to represent them, you'd better beware.

What is unfolding before us is not a revolution.

The looting, the burning, the rioting, the violence: this is an anti-revolution.

The protesters are playing right into the government's hands, because the powers-that-be want this.

(A: He's saying the same thing. But this is the revolution, remember what I said before it all started a few weeks ago, that what was happening with the Covid thing was the elites' next part of the revolution for themselves, it's their revolution. You see? These guys are playing right into it, along with it. They're doing exactly what the elite already wanted to happen. Right.)

The Justice Department is deploying federal prison riot teams to various cities. More than half of the nation's governors are calling on the National Guard to quell civil unrest. Growing numbers of cities, having just barely

emerged from a coronavirus lockdown, are once again being locked down, this time in response to the growing upheaval.

This is how it begins.

It's that dystopian 2030 Pentagon training video all over again,

*(A: I'll put that up tonight too by the way and the link is there for it as well. Because the Pentagon training video talks about this. It's almost like that movie **Escape from New York**, a dystopic future and so on. But they actually show that in the military, in the Pentagon too, of how they'll deal with these societies as it all happens. And how they manage uprisings, and even create them in fact for certain purposes. But we've got a shorter version here. The longer version is, only part one of a whole series of them for the people who get into the Pentagon.)*

which anticipates the need for the government to institute martial law (use armed forces to solve domestic political and social problems) in order to navigate a world bedeviled by "criminal networks," "substandard infrastructure," "religious and ethnic tensions," "impoverishment, slums," "open landfills, over-burdened sewers," a "growing mass of unemployed," and an urban landscape in which the prosperous economic elite must be protected from the impoverishment of the have nots.

We're way ahead of schedule.

The architects of the police state have us exactly where they want us: under their stamping boot, gasping for breath, desperate for freedom, grappling for some semblance of a future that does not resemble the **totalitarian prison being erected around us.**

This way lies certain tyranny.

For just one fleeting moment, "we the people" seemed united in our outrage over this latest killing of an unarmed man by a cop hyped up on his own authority and the power of his uniform.

That unity didn't last.

Indeed, it didn't take long—no surprise there—for us to quickly become divided again, polarized by the misguided fury and senseless violence of mobs taking to the streets, reeking of madness and mayhem.

But the fact is, it was all planned that way. **Any trigger would have set it off.** They're planned it to go, you see. Absolutely, no doubt about it. But yeah, this whole thing is the elites' revolution. This is their revolution. It's their ongoing revolution, part who knows what, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50... Because they planned for the whole Covid thing, a total resetting of the economy, a total lockdown, a whole new restructuring of society, and behavior, 'eh, completely reorganizing social behavior. They want it permanently too.

This is their revolution, all right. And again, grabbing and plundering the economy for themselves. With every reset they win and everybody else loses. Look at the trillions we're throwing around the corporations and Wall Street. Trillions. GIFTS! Whoof! Every country did the same thing. [Alan chuckles.] So your currency, when it gets back to any kind of normality, it's not normal at all, you'll get maybe one quarter of what it was worth before. It had already crashed after the 2007/8 reset as they called it. N-n-n.

Another article here too...

The Dishonest Career of the Remarkable Srđa Popović

Many readers likely never heard the name of the remarkable Serbia-born political operator named **Srđa Popović**. Yet he and his organization, **CANVAS**, have played a lead role in most every **CIA-backed Color Revolution** since he led the toppling of Serbian President Slobodan Milosevic in 2000, at least fifty according to last count. Now he has turned his sights on Hungary and Hungary's popular and defiant Prime Minister Victor Orban.

On September 8, the professional regime-change specialist Srđa Popović came to Budapest and joined with the anti-Orban opposition groups in front of the Hungarian Parliament. It's clear that Popović was not in town to promote his Hungarian book on nonviolent regime change but rather to give aid to the anti-Orban parties before Hungarian elections in spring of 2018.

Because of the manufactured aura of "hip doer-of-good-deeds" surrounding the personality of Srđa Popović, it's useful to look closely at who sponsored his remarkable career since he founded a tiny Belgrade student opposition NGO called Otpor! in 1998 with its now **famous clenched fist logo**.

(A: I think it's one of them. There's one there and there's one in Hungary as well, where they were leading these radicals, again, all dressed in black, these guys, that would be trained in the schools over there. And who were coming over to all the globalist meetings. They were the ones who caused the riots at the anti-globalist meetings. You would see them, well clad, wearing combat boots, and throwing, again, Molotov cocktails at cop cars and things. These are peaceful demonstrations for the people, but these characters were getting sent in to do this.)

The career of Srđa Popović from 2000 until today suggest a remarkably dishonest manipulator in the service of foreign intelligence agencies and governments, despite his vehement claims otherwise.

(A: Then it goes through some of this history here.)

... organization Otpor! which means "Resistance!" in Serbian.

(A: ...and so on, and how to get student groups organized. It meant too, they had to dish out big cash. Meaning, he's well sponsored, 'eh, well-paid for it. And allowed to do it, you understand. Which tells you, anything that is allowed to do it is generally run by the CIA itself. The CIA are the masters of overthrowing governments across the whole planet. Including inside America [Alan chuckles.] in the US.)

(A: If these characters, who really, if they really thought, the ones that you're seeing rioting, and the Antifa, if they really think, the followers anyway, really think that they're making the big, big difference for some wonderful tomorrow... and they think the CIA has just missed them or something?... it hasn't noticed them? Do they really think that? No, because the leaders I'm sure are paid by them. I really mean that. The CIA has nothing to do with what you think it is. Nobody makes a move without the CIA's permission at the top. They work with the World Bank. They work with all the other organizations. This article says...)

The US Agency for International Development (USAID), widely known as a CIA front, had channeled the Serb Otpor! Millions of dollars in funds through commercial contractors and through the US-government-financed NGOs: the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), the National Democratic Institute, and the International Republican Institute. The Open Society Institute of George Soros was also funneling money into Popović's Otpor! for the toppling of Milosevic.

What I said before, do you really think that George Soros can do what he's doing across the world, there's even articles in the paper with him saying, OH, THE HEAD OF CHINA MUST BE REMOVED, and the head of this must be removed. Who is this guy? No one elects this guy. But he's saying things with impunity and getting lots of press about it. And he's got the financing to try and overthrow governments across the world. Do you really think that he wouldn't be dealt with

by some independent intelligence agency? How come he's not been dealt with by some independent intelligence agency?

Because as I've said before, you'll find that the very top of all the superpowers are one big intelligence agency. The CIA, MI6, the Mossad, etc. and some of the Russians, and Japanese and so on, ONE big intelligence agency, folks. That's why George Soros gets away with it, because he's, he works like an asset of them, like many others do. Most of them in the intelligence agencies are assets and they wouldn't dare rock the boat, believe you me, or be allowed to.

So this article here goes into the different organizations, as I say, they get money to their sources, to the NGOs and to the radicals and so on to create the color revolutions, of democracy building foundations, that's what they like to call it, democracy.

The NED with all its affiliates was a project of Ronald Reagan CIA head, Bill Casey, in the early 1980's to **conceal CIA regime change operations around the world** behind the front of a "private" democracy NGO, the NED. Allen Weinstein, cofounder of the NED admitted to the Washington Post, **"A lot of what we do today was done covertly 25 years ago by the CIA."**

(A: It still is though.)

According to Michael Dobbs, who was foreign investigative reporter for the Washington Post during the Milosevic ouster, the IRI paid for Popović and some two-dozen other Otpor! leaders to attend a training seminar on nonviolent resistance at the Hilton Hotel in Budapest in October, 1999. There Popović and the other handpicked Serbian students received training in such matters as how to organize a strike and how to communicate with symbols, such as **the clenched fist** that became their logo. They learned how to overcome fear and how to undermine the authority of a dictatorial regime.

(A: You can use it against any regime. This article continues with the different characters involved in this with one particular scenario in Serbia and so on.)

...Gene Sharp, founder of the controversial Albert Einstein Institution, teaching techniques to the US government to **conceal its coup d'états under the guise of nonviolence.**

(A: All these wonderful names and things, you never realize they're all part of it too.)

Sharp was described by Helvey as "the Clausewitz of the nonviolence movement," a reference to the renowned Prussian military strategist.

Popović and his Otpor! NGO were recipients of a major share of over **\$41 million US government money** for their "democracy-building" campaign in Serbia. Dobbs describes the US involvement:

(A: It's very lucrative to the leaders who are picked. The followers never realize their leaders are getting so well-funded and well-paid for overthrowing governments and so on. Because the followers never ever figure out much of anything, really. They really don't. They're in the dark. They're given another different reality. But it shows you the techniques that are used. It's a good article by William Engdahl, I think it is. And it gives you...)

Globalization of revolutions

After his success in getting rid of Milosevic for his US Government sponsors, Popović created a new organization called CANVAS. He decided to globalize his business model that worked so well in Belgrade in 2000, to make himself an international "go to" person for making US State Department fake democracy regime change.

CANVAS or the Centre for Applied Nonviolent Action and Strategies calls itself a non-profit, non-governmental, “educational institution focused on the use of nonviolent conflict.” According to Wikipedia, CANVAS seeks to “educate pro-democracy activists around the world in what it regards as the universal principles for success in nonviolent struggle.”

Popović and CANVAS claim that at least 50% of their obviously substantial funding for this philanthropic work comes from Popović’s Otpor ally, Slobodan Đinović, co-chair of CANVAS and listed as CEO of something called Orion Telecom in Belgrade.

You understand, there's massive money. You've got millions and millions of dollars in to all these things. Do you think all this stuff is happening, for the leaders of this, across the whole US riot that's going on at the moment, a well-managed riot, never mind about its affiliations in London and elsewhere across the world, do you realize the millions of dollars it's costing to make all this happen? And if these leaders didn't get their paychecks they'd just go home? The followers just, no, they do what they're told. They never figure it out. The beauty of covert intelligence is that the followers must never really, really know what the object really is. It's never what they think it is. That's how the world is really run. But everything now has got to be a display on television. Everything is televised, the revolution is televised, 'eh. It's got to be a big display on everything to make an impression that you remember, that sticks in your head, hm.

The next article is...

Remember the “Fake” 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency
globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009

(A: This is Global Research that puts this one up. But the same kind of thing that happened then, and how the media went into high gear, without a shred of evidence about what it was about. Fake news, fake statistics. That was then, 2009.)

“Swine flu could strike up to 40 percent of Americans over the next two years and as many as several hundred thousand could die if a vaccine campaign and other measures aren’t successful.” (Official Statement of Obama Administration, Associated Press, 24 July 2009).

(A: The same techniques you see over and over and over.)

But the pandemic never happened.

There was no pandemic affecting 2 billion people...

Millions of doses of swine flu vaccine had been ordered by national governments from Big Pharma. Millions of vaccine doses were subsequently destroyed: a financial bonanza for Big Pharma, an expenditure crisis for national governments.

(A: Quite something.)

There was no investigation into who was behind this multibillion fraud.

The Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe (PACE), a human rights watchdog, is publicly investigating the WHO’s motives in declaring a pandemic. Indeed, the chairman of its influential health committee, epidemiologist Wolfgang Wodarg, has declared that the “false pandemic” is “one of the greatest medicine scandals of the century.” (Forbes, February 10, 2010)

And they repeat it again with this one, only it's worse, they shut down the whole society of the planet. It had never been done in warfare before. And the healthy were all quarantined, 'eh. They never stop trying. They never do.

'Kettling' of peaceful protesters after curfew shows aggressive shift by New York police

chicagotribune.com / 5 June 2020

(A: That's the technique they used years ago in London too, remember. They kettle them, they just... You don't realize if you're in a big crowd you can't see very far in front or behind or left or right, you know. How you can actually get very carefully moved by certain movements by police. It's like Roman centurions and how they use the different techniques with their shields to gradually nudge the enemy in one direction or the other. It's the same kind of technique actually. This article goes on about...)

Hundreds of demonstrators stood there for 10 minutes, chanting, arms raised, until their leaders decided to turn the group around and leave the area.

What they had not seen was that riot police had flooded the plaza behind them, engaging in a law enforcement tactic called kettling, which involves encircling protesters so that they have no way to exit from a park, city block or other public space, and then charging them and making arrests.

It goes on about that too, how it's done, etc. It's a great experiment. Again, every time they do this kind of stuff every few years, they have a big experiment and see how, more studies on the crowds that followed them and the age groups and very, very intricate experiments actually breaking down how the 14-year-olds will react, the 15-year-olds will react, the 16-year-olds... Literally it's quite amazing the data they collect, like you wouldn't believe, and it all goes to MIT and big psychological organizations and universities to study. Another one's called...

Alliance for Global Justice (AFGJ)

influencewatch.org

The Alliance for Global Justice (AFGJ, sometimes styled AfGJ) is an organizing group that serves as a fiscal sponsor to numerous left-wing initiatives, among them Refuse Fascism, United Students Against Sweatshops, and Stop Mass Incarceration.

(A: What do you mean? They've just locked down the whole planet here for Covid. That's incarceration. They didn't protest that did they?)

The group arose from the Nicaragua Network, an organization which supported the Communist-aligned Sandinista regime in Nicaragua. The group describes itself as “anti-capitalist,” opposed to the principles of liberal democracy and individual rights, and favoring a “multi-polar” world order with powerful rivals to American international primacy.

(A: It's about the same actually as the Antifa movement. They have the same kind of organization, again they're more into a multipolar world order as they call it. They don't want individualism, individual rights. They want, like, you're all equal. [Alan chuckles.] Equal slaves I suppose. [Alan chuckles.]

The group provides “fiscal sponsorship” to groups advocating numerous foreign and domestic far-left and extreme-left causes, including eliminating the State of Israel, supporting convicted violent leftist extremists, and advancing various labor union efforts. Fiscal sponsorship is a legal practice by which a parent 501(c)(3) organization can handle tax-deductible contributions on behalf of a project in alignment with its mission.

So, I guess they all have their tax write offs I suppose. It gives you some of the history on it too, what they've done in the past. Nothing is ever what you think it is, really, you know. Some of these organizations, as I say, just like the

foundations, are literally dispensing the cash, you know, tremendous networks of cash dispensing. [Alan chuckles.]

America masterminded ‘color revolutions’ around the world. Now the very same techniques are being used at home

rt.com / 2 June 2020

Nebojsa Malic is a Serbian-American journalist, blogger and translator, who wrote a regular column for Antiwar.com from 2000 to 2015, and is now senior writer at RT.

"Pro-European protesters" (note white supremacist symbols on shield) clash with Ukrainian riot police in Kiev, January 19, 2014.

How Americans view the events of the past week greatly depends on their political persuasion, media preferences (*A: I guess what channels they do watch.*) and to large extent even ethnic identity. This is hardly the first death of an African-American man at the hands of police, nor the first time a peaceful protest turned violent and resulted in a city on fire.

(A: It was planned before it started. Once it, it wouldn't matter who got killed or whatever, once someone got killed, they knew exactly what to do, folks. It wasn't just pallets of bricks that they immediately organize to get in there. They had Molotov cocktails stashed in gardens and behind houses on the way into some of these so-called protests.)

It is, however, the first Black Lives Matter protest that spread all over – and quickly gained an openly political, partisan dimension.

That ought to be baffling. The four officers involved in George Floyd's death were fired almost immediately, rather than suspended with pay pending investigation. One of them was charged with murder just days later. Conservatives and liberals alike agreed that Floyd was murdered and that the men responsible should face justice. Yet the riots started, and spread, anyway.

(A: There's your telling point, you see.)

"This was a made for television moment," (*A: And wasn't it ever.*) CNN's Don Lemon said after tear gas was fired at protesters as President Trump addressed the nation from the Rose Garden. "Open your eyes, America. Open your eyes. We are teetering on a dictatorship. This is chaos."

(A: And they give the link to it. The Daily Beast I think also did the same thing.)

Could the clues to why this is happening lie beyond America's borders? In December 2010, a Tunisian street vendor set himself on fire and died after tax police confiscated his unlicensed stall. Within days, there were demonstrations. Within a month, the country's president of 23 years was overthrown and exiled. Similar rebellions broke out in Libya, Egypt, Syria... It was dubbed the "Arab Spring."

In November 2013, thousands of demonstrators gathered on Independence Square (Maidan Nezalezhnosti) in Kiev, Ukraine, protesting the government's decision to reject a trade deal with the European Union. Attempts by police to clear them out resulted in clashes with armed protesters, and eventually a firefight – where snipers allegedly loyal to the government opened fire on the crowd. Finally, in January 2014, violent protesters stormed the government offices and declared themselves in charge.

The 2014 "Euromaidan" – fully endorsed by the US – was a far more violent iteration of the "Orange Revolution" from ten years earlier, when sympathizers of an opposition coalition refused to accept the results of an election and forced the government to hold another one.

“US campaign behind the turmoil in Kiev,” proclaimed a Guardian headline from November 26, 2004. “The operation – engineering democracy through the ballot box and civil disobedience – is now so slick that the methods have matured into a template for winning other people's elections,” the article beneath it said, adding it was “first used in Europe in Belgrade in 2000.”

(A: It shows you the techniques and how, that nothing ever is what it seems to be, what it's portrayed to be, by the public. Especially at the time when it happens. They go on about the recent one in Bolivia was successful recently, Venezuela which was not successful...)

... Bolivia (successfully), Venezuela (not) and Hong Kong, where “pro-democracy” protests against an extradition bill lasted long after it was withdrawn.

Interestingly, the Hong Kong protests were embraced by the progressive firebrands such as Congresswoman Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez and her 'Squad,' calling for something similar at home, against Trump.

(A: Interestingly enough too, isn't it?)

“Marginalized” communities have “no choice but to riot,” Ocasio-Cortez said on a radio program in July 2019, adding that she meant “communities of poverty” in the US, as well as around the world. That was long before Covid-19 killed more than 100,000 Americans and lockdowns imposed to stop it cost 40 million Americans their jobs. Long before George Floyd.

So it shows you how it's all really, it's just building up and building up and planned and planned and planned and you get geared towards it. You wait for the spark and away it goes, you see. It's all organized in advance. That's how things really are. Again, the tremendous social upheavals were planned in advance as well. What do you want? How do you make it happen? Guide it's to its conclusion and there you go. Another article says...

Antifa arrests coming, concerns over riots heading to suburbia, government source says

foxnews.com / 2 June 2020

(A: As I've said before, the actual Antifa groups and so on are sending messages to different towns they're coming for them, we're coming for you, hm. N-n-n.)

Agitators behind the rioting that has paralyzed the country over the past week want to move into more suburban areas, a government intelligence source has told Fox News.

Much of the worry stems from the notion that many in well-armed, suburban, and rural neighborhoods won't hesitate to exercise their Second Amendment rights and elevated anxieties could lead to heavy confrontation.

"Antifa knows this," said the source, who spoke on the condition of anonymity. "Local and state authorities have to get a grip on this because if it moves to the suburbs, more people will die."

(A: And they will. The folk in rural areas aren't going to stand for folk burning them out of their homes. And why should they? Why should they? Whaaaat? This is the message, you see, and Antifa knows this too, they're waiting, they're saying, my goodness, Trump has done nothing so far as far as I can see, and as I say, the police are kind of standing down to an extent because they get no backup at all, no backing from their bosses. If your bosses won't back you, they won't work. If the military or even the National Guard aren't going to get the backing of the leadership at the top, they won't push anybody around. Even to save themselves. It won't happen. That's human nature. If you've got organizations which work for the system, and for you, you have to give them the backing. And you do it by their leaders telling them, we're backing you 100%. Then they can do their job, if it gets really, really bad. This article goes on to different places that had...)

... "testbed" locations – including Madison, Wis., which was ransacked Saturday night, along with quiet pockets of Charleston, S.C.

HOW RIOT GROUPS COME TOGETHER TO LOOT, DESTROY

(A: As I say, there's nothing really that they don't know about the organizations. You know, even... You know, I can remember an RCMP guy came out and put a book out on his life inside the Hells Angels group out West in Canada. He got ticked off with his bosses, who he kept telling them when these big drug pickups were going to happen. His bosses, he couldn't fathom out why, they wouldn't let them go ahead and pounce on them and grab them all at the same time with the drugs and that. This happened a few times. So he wrote the book. Then he was reprimanded for writing the book. I don't know what happened to him after that. He hadn't figured out that it was meant to happen. It was all meant that they, the Hells Angels are the distributors for the drugs. Drugs are a big income for black budgets or covert operations and for Canada's versions of the CIA too, you know, you've got CSIS in Canada and other organizations too that are quieter but very heavily involved in things in the world. But the cop didn't know. That's how things really are.)

(A: That's how the operations too with these Antifa groups, etc, operate. The leaders know what they are about. They don't even have to know the whole picture either, but they know enough to know that they're not there for the reasons they're told, or their followers are told. This is to bring society, which is going to be into the sustainable world. OH, WE HAVE TO HAVE A NEW WORLD SYSTEM OF GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM, ALONG SOCIALIST PRINCIPLES, ALMOST VERGING ON COMMUNISM, WHICH WILL CREATE MORE EFFICIENCY FOR FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND FUNNELING OF MONEY AND BASIC GOODS AND BASIC NECESSITIES, ETC. TO THE PEOPLES. This is on behalf of them, those guys at the WEF, the World Economic Forum. That's what it's about folks. The rioters are just doing their bit. They don't know it themselves, except for their bosses who get well-paid to do it all. This article goes on about...)

LOOTERS RUN WILD IN BRONX AS VIDEO SHOWS NYPD OFFICER BEING BEATEN: 'FORDHAM IS ON FIRE'

It's quite something, isn't it, the times in which we live. But again previous generations went through similar things. But everything now is televised, isn't it? It's all, it's got to be a good production for TV, and that's how it's done. I'll put this up as well...

Antifa's Handbook: A Primer On Violent Illiberalism

theamericanconservative.com / 8 Feb 2018

Keith Ellison, the deputy director of the Democratic National Committee and congressman from Minnesota, recently ignited a Twitter firestorm when he tweeted out a picture of Antifa: The Anti-Fascist Handbook, a book, he declared, that would “strike fear in the heart of” Donald Trump. Upon reading Antifa, it's easy to see why the tweet generated so much controversy.

Since its release last August, the handbook, by Dartmouth lecturer Mark Bray, *(A: Who's got his own story by the way. [Alan chuckles.] Who himself really is kind of communistic you might say.)* has garnered attention as one of the few windows available into the mind of the newly prominent Antifa movement. Bray makes clear from the beginning that the book isn't an attempt at a neutral rehashing of facts, but rather “is an **unabashedly partisan call to arms**” for the purpose of equipping activists “with the history and theory necessary to defeat the resurgent Far Right.” He articulates clearly the revolutionary ideology of the far left and defends using violence in its service, from street brawls to kidnappings to assassinations. For those who do not desire to see the world reborn in the flames of global anti-capitalist revolution, the popularity of The Anti-Fascist Handbook should prove alarming.

It is quite fascinating, isn't it? I think about the whole thing about the US, and they go on and on about, oh, they can't

use the troops, etc. Well, what are you supposed to do if your, if the commander-in-chief doesn't even put the National Guard out to even save themselves? And they're hoping on a wing and a prayer that the police are going to be able to manage it. Even though the police aren't getting the psychological authoritative backing of their leaders. They'll be hung out to dry. They all know that, every cop knows they'll be hung out to dry, in the present climate, if they were to go ahead and even stop a murder happening in a riot and a rioter gets killed in the process, they know what's going to happen. So they won't do their job. Obviously.

But what gets me is, again, the left will say, oh you can't let the, it's true you're not supposed to use the troops inside America. Even though they brought them in, that's true, from abroad when New Orleans got flooded that time, when them booms busted and so on. They brought some of them in then. But it reminded me of Pierre Trudeau, Justin Trudeau's daddy. Now, Pierre Trudeau at one time in the 1950s, I think 1952, was the head of the Young Communist League for Canada. He took the delegation over to Russia, the Comintern, and he was head of the delegation at that time.

But when Pierre was put in, and don't forget the whole idea of communism was to GET IN UNDER ANY AND EVERY POSSIBLE WAY YOU CAN. If you're a liberal, you're a capitalists, you were a communist, whatever it took to get in, just say you'd join the party, whatever party it was, get in, then do what you have to do. That's what they said. They even discuss this with his pal at one time on a CBC program. His pal did more talking than he did. That was Rene Levesque and he said, OH YEAH, WE WERE YOUNG THEN, YOU KNOW, when they were communists and Marxists, AND WE DID WHAT WE HAVE TO DO.

When Pierre Trudeau was in, now, under the guise of liberal, you see, there was a communist kidnapped, a dignitary in Canada. They wanted to kidnap them and ransom them, or even you know, safe passage to Cuba or something. And hhhch, it was amazing because everybody knew who Pierre Trudeau had been, and was, obviously. You know, it wasn't something you change like a different kind of clothing, where he's simply relaying what he did in the past. Maybe they thought they'd get support, these guys. But Pierre Trudeau worked for the real group at the top, you see, the real globalists. He turned out the troops on Montréal loose. At the time he said, before when he said it, the media interviewed him and said, you don't really mean it, surely no one would do that. He said, OH REALLY? He says, JUST WATCH ME. And he did. So it took a communist to put the troops on the streets in order to quell an amateur communist uprising, a small one inside Canada.

At the time they had no idea that he was a bigger shot than they were, in that same league. And that's what it is. Remember what Quigley said, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS. That came out too during the Reese Commission with Norman Dodd. Quigley said, OUR AGENDA IS SO SIMILAR. And it is, they've chosen a socialistic technique. It was far better than having individualism and people having individual rights and so on, and opinions which they're allowed to not just say but act upon and so on. Communism/socialism is far better where folk are a more collectivist society, and they would decide how much goods and fuel or whatever it happens to be you're going to get, instead of you deciding for yourself.

That's why it's the way it is folks. That's why the World Economic Forum is all on board with this whole socialist agenda and everything to be run by experts and bureaucrats, etc. That's exactly what it is. I'll put this article up on their handbook and so on. It says the ideology of their war techniques and so on and the use of violence which they push...

Bray's many arguments against free speech—and in favor of violence (*A: This is what he, you know...*) —sound

terrifyingly rational, at least in the context of his stated goals. The overthrow of capitalism most likely can't be accomplished by working within the current state system, so there is no need to be concerned with the tenets of that system. Free speech, for example, plays a vital role in the preservation of our social harmony. Because of free speech, we talk instead of fighting when we have differences of opinion. When people think a law or regulation should be changed, they don't start gunning down law enforcement officials or setting government agencies on fire. Rather, they lobby Congress or campaign for representatives who will enact the changes they desire. This system is far from perfect and it allows many injustices to be perpetrated, but it's much more attractive than the alternative in which violence is allowed to settle disputes and enact political change.

However, for the revolutionary left, the total elimination of injustices—not just their minimization—is the goal. Rather than viewing free speech as a way to keep things from becoming worse, Bray flat out rejects the First Amendment as a tool that can be used by oppressors. In his words, “at the heart of the anti-fascist outlook is a rejection of the classical liberal phrase...‘I disapprove of what you say, but I will defend to the death your right to say it.’” Instead, Bray opens the book with a quote from a leftist revolutionary killed in the Spanish Civil War: “[F]ascism is not to be debated, it is to be destroyed!”

And fascism to them is anybody with any other opinion really. [Alan chuckles.] That's just it. It can never end, once the slaughter starts, you see, that's how communism always does. They bring in, they've got everybody listed. You've all been listed by them, probably given the list by the top capitalists that run it all. Then they go after their targets and eliminate them.

They don't believe in rehabilitating you, even though sometimes they'll say that to their more, the junior followers who aren't quite sure of total violence, and they'll say to them, *oh they've got to go to reeducation camps*. But what they really mean is extermination camps. That's what they really mean by it. Stalin said it. Stalin even killed and eliminated most of the prisoners of war of Russia that had been caught by Germany. The idea in communism, you would not allow any what they called contaminated person back into Russia, who once experienced to the Western ideals and maybe even luxuries, they might be contaminated and bring it in with them. They, we weren't going to have that, so they killed them all. That's what you do. It's called contamination, you see.

Don't forget that. I hope you're realizing what I'm saying. This has been said before in history, and I think Alexander Solzhenitsyn said the same thing, that happened in Russia. You had the same thing with the interview by John Pilger on Lenny Riefenstahl where he talked about, how did it happen in Germany? And she said, THE PEOPLE WERE REALLY ALMOST LIKE THEY WERE KIND OF HYPNOTIZED, JUST GOING THROUGH LIFE AS NORMAL, LIKE IT WASN'T REALLY HAPPENING, AND BEFORE THEY KNEW IT, THEY HAD A WHOLE NEW SYSTEM.

But I think it's even more obvious with, in the way that Alexander Solzhenitsyn said, that in the beginning, the same thing, he says, EVERYBODY SAID TO THEMSELVES, IT COULDN'T HAPPEN HERE, AND NOT NOW. You always think you're living in the now, the pinnacle of the now, not in the past, you see, that's how you think. And you somehow think, we're more evolved now, we've somehow become different and better and more humane. I don't know where this fallacy came from because we're going the opposite way in fact. But he said that, that's what they all thought at the time, when the revolution was creeping up on them, and the rhetoric was out there and you had the Bolsheviks, you know, really agitating, agitating and stirring it, and trying to get a following to do the rioting, etc, for them, IT WILL NEVER HAPPEN, IT COULD NEVER HAPPEN HERE.

Well it CAN happen. Yeah. You're watching a similar thing happen right now. You're literally a hair's breadth away from them smashing windows and looting and killing folk. That's, it doesn't take much once it starts and blood's up and the adrenaline is going and they're in hysterical excitement almost, you see. It doesn't take much. So never say to yourself,

oh yeah, it's just a little, it might not be, it might be this one, it might be the next one. But they're going to get it. And they will do it. And they're given authority from the very top to do it. Obviously. OR it would never have happened, it would never have happened. N-n-n.

Did you know that every country has its form of secret police? [Alan chuckles.] They've got more tabs on everybody than you'd ever, ever imagine. At peacetime, even in 20 to 30 years of peace time they're just as active as ever studying everybody, watching everybody and on top of everything. They know who's going to start what, when and where, why. There's nothing they don't know, folks. So when it happens and they stand back, it's allowed to happen by those at the top. So as I say, this article goes on to the fact that, the author of the book actually...

Bray makes clear that, from the anti-fascist point of view, such a farfetched scenario would mean it's already too late;

(A: Meaning if you allowed someone like a Hitler to give rousing speeches, if you allow that to even start, it's too late. You see?)

instead, potential Nazi movements must be stifled in their infancy. This allowance leads to an ever-increasing number of people who need to be destroyed.

(A: Personally, I see... If you think [Alan chuckles.] it's just one Nazi, Nazi, Nazi, the people who took over in the communist system were, had pretty well the same type... different people, and not in the Nazi movement. But again, you're looking at a specialized elite people. You are. You all know what I mean. It's a fact, it's history. That's how it's done. That's how it's done. There are no good guys at the top.)

For Bray, politicians like President Trump, media figures like Ann Coulter and Bill O'Reilly, and intellectuals like Charles Murray all deserve to be nipped in the bud speech-wise due to their opinions.

By the time he's finished, Bray has thrown everything and the kitchen sink into the category of fascist ideologies that must be targeted, ranging from whiteness ...

So if you're white, you understand, if you're targeting people racially, what do you expect to happen except a race war? Because folk will have to eventually defend themselves when they're being targeted for annihilation, hm! Hasn't that happened before with other peoples in history who are targeted for complete annihilation? Does that ring a bell? Ding, ding, ding here? Hm? But again it depends on who's doing it, doesn't it? Including someone who even thinks that they were on the receiving end at one time.

That's exactly what Peter Hitchens mentioned too, that he was trained to be a revolutionary in university, Oxford I think he was in. He said by the time he came out he was ready for blood. I mean, that's how he was trained, with him and many like him. He said that one of the first things he learned was how to stop people from having a point of view and to squelch any freedom of speech of opposition, you see, that's standard stuff. They don't believe in [Alan chuckles.] points of view. No, no. It's their way or... and it's total murder eventually, *literally*. How else are they going to stop it? Why do you think it's always the same scenario, as they slaughter people under the guise of socialism/communism? Hm?

That's what they do. That's how it's done. Until you end up with a place like China, kind of like China, where everybody will pretty well, in public at least, always voice the same opinions on every topic, all the authorized opinions. That's what you've got. It took years before Peter Hitchens realized that he'd been brainwashed. M-hm. Another article too...

Armed Citizens Defend Town: "Rioters, Looters KEEP OUT!"

This is a tale of two cities: Spokane, Washington, which recently suffered riots and looting, and neighboring Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, which has averted (thus far) the same kind of planned havoc. Retired military and law-enforcement personnel who regularly monitor the websites and activities of militant leftists told The New American that Coeur d'Alene, 30 miles east of Spokane, has been targeted by the same Antifa/BlackLivesMatter agitators that have left Spokane and other American cities in flames and smoldering ruins.

(A: D'you realize how this looks like to the rest of the world? It's like a failed state, isn't it? That's how it seems, if you look at the media, you know.)

"We saw that they were planning to strike CdA (Coeur d'Alene) on Sunday and we sent out an alert to hundreds of area contacts," a CdA defender we will call "Thad" told The New American. "Besides their website activity, we saw several of their people 'scouting' Coeur d'Alene," with a particular focus on Winco, a large supermarket near the I-90 interstate. "Sure enough, Monday several van loads of Antifa/BLM agitators — 30-40 of them — unloaded at the Winco parking lot and took up positions. We were ready for them and soon had 100-150 armed defenders there, in addition to a group of biker patriots on their Harleys who showed up. They were NOT going to burn OUR city!"

Another CdA defender who was at the Winco event said she believes the situation remained peaceful between the two groups because the Antifa/BLM crowd was "outnumbered and outgunned." "Even though our side was non-threatening and expressing our beliefs that protesting is fine, as long as it doesn't get violent or destructive, they clearly were intimidated by our presence and our message that we mean business," she told The New American. A sub-group of the agitators broke off from the Winco gathering and met up with a band of cohorts several miles away in the downtown CdA business district on Sherman Avenue, a popular center of cafes, pubs, and shops. Again, they were vastly outnumbered and outgunned by local citizens who came out in force to assure that their town didn't join the list of cities destroyed by "the revolution."

Coeur d'Alene, a beautiful resort town of a little over 50,000, is the county seat and the largest city in the Idaho panhandle's Kootenai County.

That's what they want of course is to go in and pillage, destroy and burn and loot. Of course anybody who can fight back is done for, 'eh, it's just as simple as that. You either give up and just walk away... Your government's not going to help you. And that's what they know, they want this to continue and get even tougher, if they can. Then you get folk literally groveling and bending knees and so on as though they're guilty for all the sins of the world, which of course is the Stockholm syndrome. That's what you see, folk collapse mentally and apologize for the whole history of the planet for things they've never done. In order to survive. Which they hope they'll survive.

Another article too, we keep missing Julian Assange news. But he's been too ill apparently to attend some of the meetings they've had. Supposedly, I reckon. All we get is secondary or thirdhand news, isn't it, on him. And where's the protesters for HIS cause, eh?

Julian Assange 'too ill' to attend latest court hearing in US extradition case - independent.co.uk / 1 June 2020

Do you realize when it's so selective, so selective and the whole antiwar movement suddenly was all quiet when it came to attacking Iraq and Afghanistan and Syria, completely just nonexistent, eh? Because they're turned on and off by the ones who control them all. This is so obvious. So obvious. From big marches in the streets, antiwar during the Cold War and so on, and then the massive protest against globalism. And then switched off when the actual wars start. Completely switched off. Then it's switched back on again for, under the excuse, it's an excuse, albeit it's bad enough what happens with one man getting killed like that, but completely ready for a complete communist revolution [Alan

chuckles.] on queue. Right when everybody's getting loosened up from the Covid lockdown, on queue, and everybody's back stuck in their homes again trying to evade this burning down and looting and all the rest of it, hm?

Come on! Wake up folks. And yeah, nobody's out there protesting for Assange. None of these characters will. A guy who literally said, PUT AN END TO THIS SPYING ON THE PUBLIC BY ALL THE AGENCIES ON THE NET. No. Strangely enough, you'd think that would be up their street, but nope. Not a peep. Amazing eh.

Even though they've got that LGBT group, a lot of them with them, you see the rainbow insignia on a lot of the rioters in the fronts, on the front groups and so on. But what about Chelsea Manning? Where's all the protests? Where was the LGBT groups when Chelsea Manning was going through hell in the prison? Who was standing up for this person who stood up against the system at the time and even disclosed to the world what horrible atrocities were happening on behalf of the American forces at the time over in Iraq and other countries? And because of that he was punished. No, they'd rather riot for other things. But no, forget that.

It's people who literally showed you what was happening with war and all the rest of it. What they complain about, the capitalist system, humph, fascistic system supposedly. People who were exposing the real stuff that was going on, on behalf of big corporations that ran the loot and oil and all the rest of it, get punished, incredibly punished just for showing the people what was happening. And there's not a peep. No, none of these people are standing up for them. They're very selective, aren't they? And it's always on board with the global agenda, sustainability and austerity, environmentalism and zero carbon, yada, yada, until you're right into poverty and austerity at the end of it. That's what it's about.

That's what it's about folks. Nothing is ever what it seems when it's televised. Again, where was the whole antiwar movement then? It wasn't to be seen. There was no big protest in the streets, nothing like that. The same with Assange, etc. It's very selective. It isn't until you realize that it's all managed, again, it's all managed by the people at the very, very top.

The World Economic Forum out of this chaos that's happening right now will get their whole agenda of sustainability: rationing, postconsumer society, using a socialist type system run by bureaucrats and so-called experts and technocrats from top to bottom, no democracy. That's what they want. Don't forget that George Soros talks, he talked again at the last one at the World Economic Forum. If this man was a rogue agent of some kind he would be dealt with by *all* of them. That doesn't happen. He's part OF it. And so are all the rest of them at the very top. The richest folk in the world are running the left wing, believe you me. Out of it they'll get their whole sustainability depopulation program put in place.

And...

‘Let’s not excuse violence’: Barack Obama forgets his ENTIRE presidency and argues riots should lead to voting Democrat

rt.com / 1 June 2020

(A: Amazing too that he comes right out of the woodwork again, ‘eh? Out of the deep state. He is one of the front men, or at least one of them, the low-down front man for it. Because at the top, it's a much higher, higher organization. The ones that you hear about that face the public are really still worker bees. The ones way above them are quiet and you don't even know a lot of their names, in fact, that really run the whole show. But yeah, he

was put in charge of one part of the deep state to foment, you know, a complete breakdown of anybody who tries to break the agenda. Don't forget again, Obama, the Democrat, was praised by all the PNAC group of supposed neocons for carrying on the same wars in which they started. M-hm. Don't forget, when things don't add up, there's a different game going on, isn't there? Hm? Of course there is. This article says...)

To the former president, protests across the country have been overwhelmingly peaceful, and express a “genuine and legitimate frustration over a decades-long failure to reform police practices and the broader criminal justice system.”

(A: When he was, and I can remember the articles I read where he was literally [Alan chuckles.] recruiting the Army guys straight into the police forces. Don't forget too, and I hope you remember this, the billions of rounds, the ammunition rounds all calibers, military grade calibers, rounds and hollow point he was bringing into the country, into all the different government departments. What was it all for? And also getting all the ex-military gear, not just military, well, there were flak jackets, the whole lot, and armor-plated vehicles from the military that were supposedly used... and dished them out all across America. Everybody is saying, what's coming down the pike here? You know, what's going on here?)

(A: Bush started it, and it continued. I think you had someone, Clinton was in, but when Bush was in it was coming in big time. They even had tanks, you know, armored vehicles getting given to certain police stations and so on across the country. We said, what's going on here? What are they expecting? M-hm. What are they expecting? Who, what side are they going to give it to, to use? That's what I'm wondering. Hm? This article says too... [Alan chuckles.] You see, Obama isn't what you think he is either. He never was. None of them are. As they play this game of left and right.)

The problem with Obama’s message isn’t that it’s partisan, but that it brazenly ignores reality – such as the fact that he was the president for eight years, with full control of those levers of power. Yet somehow the greatest achievements of the Obama Era – Obamacare, Obergefell, DACA, or pushes for transgender rights and Title IX “campus rape culture” rules, to name a few – ended up having nothing to do with racial justice.

Surely it was the Obama administration that passed the First Step Act to give relief to federal inmates, the majority of whom were African-American, from harsh mandatory sentences imposed during the Clinton era? Oh, wait, no, it was the “racist” Donald Trump. *(A: [Alan chuckles.]*

Well, it was definitely Trump who presided over the killings of Trayvon Martin, Michael Brown, Freddie Gray, Tamir Rice, Laquan McDonald, Eric Garner... and fueled racial anger that set Ferguson, Baltimore, Cleveland, Chicago and New York on fire in the aftermath? Erm, no, wrong again.

Glenn Greenwald tweet:

How can the Obama/Clinton decree that the solution to all of this is to VOTE! -- and VOTE BLUE -- be reconciled with the fact that many of the police forces engaging in brutality, starting with Minneapolis, are in places with Democratic Mayors, Governors, and City Councils?

(A: It goes on and on and on. They go on to about...)

What, like running guns to Mexican drug cartels? *(A: When Obama was in, that was true as well.)* Like turning Libya, the most prosperous country in Africa, into a warlord-run hellhole where black people are sold as slaves? Like droning citizens without trial, *(A: That's true, Obama used to pick them himself, that was always in all the papers. He used to get up in the morning and pick who he wanted to destroy that day.)* spying on journalists and political campaigns?

Nothing is ever what it seems to be. Really. N-n-n. Another one is...

Black Lives Matter Dublin: Irish Cultural Colonisation and Left Hypocrisy

theburkean.ie / 2 June 2020

(A: Poor Ireland. It's such a tragic country, it really is.)

Dublin's streets could have been mistaken for inner city Los Angeles yesterday as it played host to its very own 'Black Lives Matter' protest.

Numbering the best part of three thousand strong, the protest came as the city is tentatively recovering from the coronavirus epidemic.

Technically such a gathering is banned under public health guidelines, and not forgetting that Dublin's inner city is one of the country's viral hotspots.

The protest was in response to the ongoing conflagration emerging from the death of an African American in Minneapolis last week, with the usual grievance issues of Direct Provision latched on for good measure.

As expected, it received neutral to positive coverage from an Irish media fixated on cultivating its very own racial grievance industry (*A: And it's true, you've got racial grievance...*) akin to what exists in America. As highlighted ad nauseum, Irish journalism is merely an extension of the left-wing activism on display.

Ireland really, it's a sad, sad case because they fought for so long to get their rights and so on. Out of it, it was already sown early on, long ago, even with the official IRA, the original ones, the seeds of communism, even then, with the tenets of communism. Once they got the freedoms and that, it festered and festered and gradually worked its way right to the very top. You had the celebration of abortion not long ago, in a country at one time was hated, HATED by the far-left because of having some religious values. Which also gave it primacy to human values, you know, human life, the importance of human life. All gone.

Then it was sunk by the bankers with the last big crash, and in came the IMF and the central banks to start, [Alan chuckles.] put up their terms there. It was flooded too with a lot of Europeans with the European mass movement, the free movement idea. A lot of crooks set up there too for a while. Then in came masses and masses of people, refugees, who literally are from countries that have got nothing to do with wars or anything. Flooded with them. And people inside Ireland making a killing off of it because there's big money dished out to get homes for them and settle them. Some characters even just bought over almost like streets in some areas to house them all and they're guaranteed money from the government. So it's like everything's a business. People are business themselves, you know. And here they are, apologizing for stuff they've never done. It's just astonishing. It's so sad. It's so sad.

The Irish literally, they had an inferiority complex for a while. They used to always make jokes about themselves, because it was an inferiority complex for such a long time. Because they were dominated so terribly by England, well London really, and kept down as a people really. All the digs from even Jonathan Swift who said they should *eat their own children* when it came to famine and so on. I mean, just horrible, horrible past, and they were despised. Again despised because they were a Catholic nation at one time, you know. They haven't had a chance to be themselves really. It's one thing after another until literally now they're getting phased out. They'll be bred out of existence shortly. They know that too. That's part of the obvious agenda of those who really rule everything I suppose. M-hm. Sad. Tragic. Tragic, tragic.

Remember, there's many ways, genocide doesn't have to be straight killing. There's many ways to get rid of you. Bombarding and filling your country with other people's is part of it. The UN

mentioned that in one of its organizations years ago, that that was part of, even banning your speech at one point or your own language was part of genocide, to destroy your culture, to destroy you. Then you're destroyed. That's how it happens. Sad, sad. The problem is, within Ireland too, it's much like Scotland, you've got people who literally are ready to fight each other over parties, the same sort of thing. You've got to rise above it all and see what's really running at all. N-n-n. It says in this article...

To some, championing trendy left-liberal causes about racial dogfights in America grants people immunity to the virus.

(A: Because they get out there too, eh? [Alan chuckles.] And suddenly get brave and it's okay that the virus is put on hold, into stasis, until the rioting is over, or the demonstrating.)

The fact public health has been imperiled to feed left-wing egos is beyond anything this publication could even conjure up. The fact this was done for the sake of a foreign policing issue (*A: ...and it's true, it's got nothing to do with Ireland.*) by quite literally the same people who just last week were castigating Gemma O'Doherty and John Waters for doing much less, is hypocrisy on another level.

Per usual Ireland's well-oiled and well-financed NGO diversity lobby (*A: And it's well-funded, it's so true. And their own people sell them out by the way.*) was on full display, pontificating on matters as they flouted public health advice.

As if to typify what they felt towards Ireland and the Irish taxpayer who fund these activist groups, they flouted any modicum of self-awareness as they ran roughshod over public safety concerns.

Virtue-signalling about racial politics in America was more important than basic public health concerns. (*A: ...in Ireland, right.*) The people who wanted baton charges against relatively minuscule anti-lockdown protesters at the High Court, stormed the streets of Dublin without a second thought.

The hypocrisy is only matched by the fact this was done for the sake of an issue largely irrelevant to Ireland.

Sad indeed, 'eh. Yep. It's sad indeed. Oh yeah... Fauci, little Fauci, Foxy Fauci, it says...

Fauci: Let's Reopen Schools In The Fall — Carefully - hotair.com / 5 June 2020

Here he is, though, I guess he's missing the limelight though, I don't know if he's still in it or not. And you know he's going to try and spike it again. Mind you, he wanted you locked down until they get a vaccine. Your own immune system, even if you had antibodies, meaning you'd conquered it, it wouldn't make any difference, they still want you to get their particular brand, you know, the expensive brand that comes in a little needle. They always want, the authorities always want to stick it to you, 'eh, whatever it is, taxes, needles, you name it, they want to. You're just owned like farm animals.

This other article is quite funny in a way too, and how the tragedy of the farce about... There's a young woman in Germany, I think she's 19 may be. Naomi Seibt.

German officials threaten Naomi Seibt with prison for 'denialism' clintel.org / 22 May 2020

(A: Denialism. Everybody's, you know, so fed up with all this, it's all your fault for the climate, it's all your fault for the climate and so on, and the intense indoctrination to the children, until they are literally, they grow up and

they're petrified, they think the planet is dying, as I say. That's what radicalizes them. It's all intentional. You see, you always breed the generation of rioters that you want, if you're the leaders, you see, that's what they've done. It says...)

The response to our appeal for Naomi Seibt has been splendid – but more of us need to help her, because the State Media Authority in North Rhine Westphalia, in the hope of interfering with Naomi's right to post YouTube videos **critical of the Party Line on climate**, have menaced her not only with two enormous fines and two sets of costs but also with prison.

(A: That's what it's come to now, 'eh.)

Naomi really, really needs our help.

(A: They're asking for donations.)

Naomi's defense lawyer has already scored one success: the Authority has been compelled to abandon its campaign to force her to take down the first of the three videos it has complained of, because she made it long before she had met anyone from the Heartland Institute, which the Authority dislikes because they regard her single mention of it in one of the three videos complained of as constituting "product placement", contrary to the anti-free-speech law of North Rhine Westphalia, where she lives.

(A: Astonishing how they try to shut you up, 'eh? Isn't it amazing?)

...Naomi is only 19, after all, and cannot be expected to have known that free speech had been shut down in her part of Germany by an obscure and insipid law – the Authority is trying to make her pay a fine of 1000 euros plus another 200 euros costs for each of the two videos: total 2400 euros. If she doesn't pay, this is the threat these wretches have made:

(A: What she said...)

I WANT YOU TO THINK

Welcome to the Heartland Institute 2020

Posted Feb 11, 2020

Hello, everyone. My name is Naomi Seibt and I am a new member at the Heartland Institute. And I've got very good news for you. The world is not ending because of climate change. In fact, 12 years from now we will still be around, casually taking photos on our iPhone 18s, Tweeting about the current President on Twitter and ranting about the latest celebrity gossip. However, we are currently being force-fed a very dystopian agenda of climate alarmism that tells us that we as humans are destroying the planet and that the young people especially have no future: that the animals are dying, that we are ruining nature.

I truly believe that many members of Antifa, Fridays for Future groups, Rebellion Extinction, I really believe that many of them have good intentions but they are genuinely scared of the world ending, and scared that their parents and grandparents are ruining the planet, that it's breaking relationships, it's breaking up families, and we at the Heartland Institute, we want to spread truth about the science behind climate realism, which is essentially the opposite of climate alarmism.

(A: She goes on and on about it too.)

I don't want you to panic. I want you to think.

But yeah, that's what they're doing now, that's what it's come to. Because it's a big agenda. You've got to believe you're all guilty, because it got to start reducing the population. Your masters tell you that. Your owners tell you they want a big, big cull, and *they'll* do it if you don't want to do it voluntarily. They're going to do it one way or another. And they really mean it.

You understand, you're dealing with real psychopaths here and if they want to bring you into starvation – it's not pleasant if you're going to see millions of folk dying of starvation, not pleasant at all – they will do it. I hope you understand what we're talking about here. And they have trained a generation to hate anybody older than 15 or 20. Absolutely. The old communist technique DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER 30. Then they reduced it to 20. Hhmpf. I tell ya. M-hm-hm.

Another article...

Global Capitalism, “World Government” and the Corona Crisis globalresearch.ca / 1 May 2020

Stage One: Trade War against China

(A: Of course that was part of it as well. Yep.)

Stage Two: The Financial Crash Spearheaded by Fear and Stock Market Manipulation

Stage Three: Lockdown, Confinement, Closing Down of the Global Economy

Who Controls the Politicians?

(A: You'd better ask that! They're all in on it. No matter what side you think they're on. N-n-n. Then you've got...)

The fear campaign prevails. Social distancing is enforced. The economy is closed down. Totalitarian measures are being imposed. According to Dr. Pascal Sacré

... in some countries, patients can leave hospital by agreeing to wear an electronic bracelet.

(A: I call it a manacle. Because that's what it is.)

This is only a sample of all the totalitarian measures planned or even **already decided** by our governments in favor of the coronavirus crisis. It goes much further, it's limitless and it affects a good part of the world, if not the whole world.

So I'll put this article up as well for those who want to see it. It really is stunning. What amazing times we're living through. And most folk I suppose will be in confusion all the time. Through fear, **fear causes confusion**. You can't think rationally when you're terrified. That's the first part of, that's why you cause terrorism, it's a great control mechanism and you can guide folk who will follow blindly and obey blindly because they're terrified, they can't trust their own instincts, judgments, or anything else, you see. It's a great tool. Fantastic tool. I'll put all these things up as well.

I'm not finished just yet, mind you, for those who can still put up with it a bit longer. It'd be so interesting to watch what's happening because this IS history you're living through. A well-planned organized massive, maybe three-point or three-pronged assault starting with the Covid, and the shutdown of the economy, the total reorganization, structural

organization of society and how you behave with each other. And the readying for starvation. You're going to see this. It's planned, folks. It's planned. If they've cut down on all the meat plants and all the rest of it, it's planned. You wait and see. Then you'll have the same problems as they start cutting back on what's left, all the harvest stuff. Then they'll start exporting it to other countries, *oh, they're in worse condition than WE are*, and you'll end up being in the same condition as THEY are. It's all planned that way. **If you let them get their way.** And if they can't get it right off the bat, they'll close you down again. *Oh, it spiked again, the virus is back*, round two. And there ya go.

Governors back massive protests after months of banning large gatherings

washingtonexaminer.com / 2 June 2020

(A: No kidding, 'eh? The same governors, 'eh, that would have you put in prison for breaking the rules, are out there protesting. Nevermind the six-foot space and all that nonsense, you know. Nope, no problem there at all. There's the hypocrisy people in... who you vote for 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] They're complete liars and actors, aren't they.)

Democratic Governors said they support large-scale protests, a reversal from mandating social distancing and lockdowns since March.

(A: What do you mean, small groups? No more than four or five, or 10 at the most. Oh, let's have massive riots, it's okay. [Alan chuckles.]

"I stand behind the protesters and their message," New York Gov. Andrew Cuomo said Monday.

He noted earlier in the day, though, that protests "could exacerbate COVID-19 spread."

(A: No kidding. He's covering all bases, 'eh.)

"We spent all this time closed down, locked down, masks, social distanced. And then you turn on the TV, and you see these mass gatherings that could potentially be infecting hundreds and hundreds of people, after everything we have done," he said in his press briefing.

(A: Of course, they won't say anything about arresting everybody for causing potential deaths of other folk, if it's all true, right, and spreading it. Oh, no, they won't do that, will they, 'eh.)

Michigan Gov. Gretchen Whitmer *(A: ...was quite a character. I don't think she believes in democracy either.)* also encouraged peaceful demonstrations Monday. She lifted Michigan's stay-at-home order Monday, 11 days ahead of schedule, and told Michiganders to "stay smart, stay safe, and let's all do our part."

(A: ...our part... She didn't say, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, generally the collectivists say that. And so do folk in wartime, you say, oh, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER.)

She also announced Monday *(A: You know, just like a decree... like a royal decree...)*

She also announced Monday that restaurants will be able to reopen at limited capacity next week. Gatherings of fewer than 100 people are now permitted, *(A: [Alan laughing.] ...and here they have riots in the streets with maybe thousands, 'eh?! Ha, ha! But for ordinary folk, you know, fewer than 100 people are now permitted...)*

meaning massive protests are still illegal under the state's gradual reopening plan.

(A: Oh what a joke that is. I tell ya. I heard though some of the restaurants are going to open up and serve just soup, you know, very thin soup, and special masks with straws, a hole for your straws to go through them. So you can all sit there and slurp away and see how it goes. I tried, you know, eating soup with a mask on and it just went

all down my chin. It was just awful. So don't try it. Now...)

Protests broke out in Washington, D.C., over the weekend as well. Mayor Muriel Bowser implemented a citywide curfew Monday starting at 7 p.m., just two days after announcing that restaurants can start reopening for outdoor service (A: ...*again*...) at limited capacity.

M-hm-hm. What... D'you understand, this was a farcical thing, this 6 feet distancing. I went through the story last week of how it started, with the girl at school who is wanting to get into computer programming and modeling, and they did this thing for school. She came up with the idea, oh how many folk would you meet in the day, how many children do you meet in the day, hundreds of people and blah, blah, blah. They are the spreaders, yada, ya, and 6 feet apart. It all came through computer modeling, a completely made-up idea. It wasn't based on any reality, folks. Hm?! N-n-n. Hhhhm. Quite something. Take some talcum powder with you, right, stand outside, even when you think it's pretty calm, and sprinkle some. Just throw it in the air in front of you and watch which way goes and how far it goes. It doesn't abide by any stupid law like 6 feet! Hm? Oh, dear, dear, dear. It really is all magic, isn't it, 'eh? N-n-n.

This one was quite something, I'm sure you all saw this one. It shows you the radicalization of fools, dangerous people really now. And nothing will happen to this, this is a professor, a young female.

Professor tweets how to topple 'racist' monuments like Washington Monument – then backtracks
americanmilitarynews.com / 1 June 2020

On Sunday a Twitter-verified professor and self-described Egyptologist (A: ...*no kidding? Egyptologist*.) posted a thread of tweets insinuating rioters could topple obelisk monuments and described instructions for just that scenario.

“PSA For ANYONE who might be interested in how to pull down an obelisk* safely from an Egyptologist who never ever in a million years thought this advice might come in handy,” tweeted Sarah Parcak. “*might be masquerading as a racist monument I dunno.

“PSA For ANYONE who might be interested in how to pull down...

(A: *She says how to do it basically.*)

“The key to pulling one down is letting gravity work 4 you. Chances are good the obelisk extends into the ground a bit, so you want to get CHAINS NOT ROPE (it's 2020 AD not BC let metal work for you) extended tightly around the top (below pointy bit) (A: ...*the pointy bit, I guess she's very practical.*) and 1/3 down forming circles,” she tweeted. “For every 10 ft of monument, you'll need 40+ people. So, say, a 20 ft tall monument, probably 60 people. You want strong rope attached to the chain—rope easier to hold onto versus chain. EVERYONE NEEDS TO BE WEARING GLOVES FOR SAFETY (there is a lot of safety first).”

In another tweet, Parcak said, “WATCH THAT SUMBITCH TOPPLE GET THE %^&* OUT OF THE WAY IT WILL SMASH RUN AWAY FROM DIRECTION.”

(A: *This is someone who is going to cause deaths galore, never mind the massive destruction to the property. It's a professor. And you wonder why your universities are churning out radicals. Well, how d'you think she was churned out? Hm? What churned her out?*)

She even included a stick-figure schematic of her instructions.

(A: *She adds a caveat..*)

“BUT OF COURSE THIS IS ALL ENTIRELY HYPOTHETICAL,” Parcak added towards the end of her thread. “ALSO PLEASE DO NOT PULL DOWN WASHINGTON MONUMENT.”

(A: Meaning, that's to cover her behind.)

There might be one just like this in downtown Birmingham! What a coincidence. Can someone please show this thread to the folks there.

So she wants to bring down all the monuments of what she call the old America, you know, the nasty America. The America that allowed her to get up there with her hobby of being an Egyptologist. M-hm. Quite something. Also an article here...

How Free Trade Is (Still) Killing America technocracy.news / 23 July 2019

When the Trilateral Commission set about to create a New international Economic Order in 1973, *(A: That was back then when it was in the process of creating the system, this part of the system.)* so-called Free Trade blossomed as nations dropped their external tariffs that allowed multi-directional trade.

But this has got a video on it, how it works anyway. It was an interview by Charlie Rose with Sir James Goldsmith. I remember Goldsmith's talk that he gave to the Senate as well and he, everything that's happening today with the economy and everything, he warned them all about. He said, Britain's the same, all your jobs go, your labor force is left with no work, and with no manufacturing, everything's going offshore, and cheap labor is given all the jobs in other countries, and yada, yada, ya, and how you go down the hill and down the hill. He was quite, oh, it was a great talk he gave to the Senate. But they went for it regardless, for free trade for the Americas for the NAFTA deal. He warned what would happen. He knew about GATT and NAFTA and the whole thing. He died unfortunately. He tried to get Britain out of the EU before anybody else did, or before Nigel Farage came along. He died of cancer of the prostate, very fast acting cancer too it was, he died quickly, within a matter of a week or two I think it was of diagnosis. But great talker by the way, he knew his stuff. M-hm.

Then another article, it says...

Cahersiveen: Irish Asylum System Enters Meltdown - theburkean.ie / 22 May 2020

...because of the massive migration into Ireland. It's still going on, through all this, and there's no work or anything. And they're broke they are financially broke. But that's the agenda. That's the agenda, you're not supposed to exist very much longer in little old Ireland. Sad. Good article though. It talks about the amount of asylum-seekers still waiting to come in, there's thousands of them. And someone is directing them towards Ireland. Because the UN is involved, and there's folk who want to get rich off of it all inside Ireland naturally, with the government handouts as they manage it all. N-n-n. Sad indeed. It's a sad story.

It's the same in Scotland. There's this, I always had a sense of sadness in the country when I went into the highlands, you know, where the highlands were, where a lot of the clearances happened. Right across the entire country, east to west coast into the north that the troops went through just exterminating. And then the rest of them, they were put on prison ships and shipped abroad and so on. Young guys could join the new militaries, the Scottish regiments to fight *for* England. That's why they did. But oh yes, tragic, tragic. You feel it. It's there in the air, you know, in the area.

This article too, it's quite interesting. It says...

Kneeling for George Floyd is grotesque Western infantility

israelnationalnews.com / 7 June 2020

(A: Again, it's an outside point of view. It's from an Israeli paper. But again, you've got to look from all points of view. You can get stuck in, again, your little bubble where you are. You've got to see how things look from outside at times too. It says...)

Kneeling is a central rite in Western culture. Kneeling for George Floyd is the expression of a grotesque Western infantility.

There, I said it, although I know that those who do not kneel are considered amoral monsters these days. Everyone kneels, the prime ministers, the journalists, the parliamentarians, the police...

When Londoners protested the Minneapolis incident, police guarding the Downing Street gates were told to "get down on their knees." Four policemen did it. Thousands of people in Britain went out on the streets, falling on their knees, as if hallucinating.

It is acceding to the claim that Western society as a whole is racist. It is a form of ideological hysteria that makes those who kneel belong to the "right side". In several videos, we have even seen American whites kissing the shoes of their black compatriots to apologize.

"Are you white? Feel guilty, you also killed George Floyd". Being white has become a kind of original sin. If you do not do penance for being white, paying homage to mass immigration and multiculturalism, you will become a "white supremacist". The archbishop of Canterbury called on "white Christians" to "repent of our own prejudices". Time magazine: "Whites have inherited their white supremacy". Inherited!

American universities are full of courses on "white privilege" and if you look at academic calendars in France, there are conferences "forbidden to whites". In Paris you are not trendy enough if you don't write about la blanchité. At each massacre where the murderer is white, the global collective ritual of penance begins.

Utoya? White man. Christchurch? White man. Blacks that kill blacks? Not on the news. Muslims who kill Jews and Christians? Not on the news. Christians who kill Muslims? First pages. The white trade of black slaves? Everywhere. The Arab-Islamic trafficking of black slaves? Taboo.

The whole past is projected onto the current generation, colonialism, crusades, birth of America, Nazism, slavery, everything ends up in the same historical kneeler, everything is traced back to your white genes.

There is no aperitif - even that does not end without the great new truth echoing: White man is evil, by definition.

Giulio Meotti, an Italian journalist with Il Foglio, writes a twice-weekly column for Arutz Sheva.

So that's how he sees it. It's... It's... It's quite a way of putting it really.

...the expression of a grotesque Western infantility.

...where they apologize for everything, you know. And don't forget, this is an agenda. Which would end up, if you allowed it, to go into extermination. I really mean that. You understand, you can't apologize enough to insanity. When you've got nothing to do with it. You could only be responsible for what you do yourself. And that goes for every people, every person in every ethnic group.

When you see a targeted group, we've heard this before in history and not long ago, targeted for what? Extinction? You just can't apologize enough. And you're allowing it to happen. Your own tax money is teaching it in courses in University. No, this is *hate*, folks. **This is organized institutionalized hate against a group.** It's been fomented by a very old party, a communist party, to bring the same old thing back again. It obviously is. It really is.

This has nothing to do with one person or even a group of people being discriminated against at times through government forces. This is, this is beyond that. Way beyond that. And it's taught... When you see people being taught to hate you, it doesn't bode good. It's going to build up into something grotesque and horrible. Obviously. OBVIOUSLY! And no amount of apologizing is going to make it any more lenient. It's not going to do it. This is incredible times we're living in. Incredible.

Look at what happened with the groups that had planned the, hhhch, IF there was a pandemic, you know, Johns Hopkins and so on at the University, *IF there was a pandemic this is what they would do*, along with the Bill Gates foundation. They said during their training exercises that they already had, they already had things to go for, to save the Chinese getting blamed for it so there was no racism involved. They had ads where they would have people coming up and saying, *oh I was discriminated against*, Chinese people saying that. That was okay, right, to say that was terrible, oh, that's terrible if they did that. Well, here, hhhch, how many thousands, or how many millions of children here have been brainwashed to hate the white folk? And that's OKAY? N-n-n-n-n. Nope. Nope. It will never be okay. Never.

And police brutality against anybody is never okay either. Of course it isn't. But you don't blame a whole race for it. No way at all. N-n-n. This is a bigger agenda than that. Much bigger.

Another article too is the unfortunate siding of Russia with China now. Because the US again, and Trump is definitely surrounded by the neocons as usual, hhhhhh, targeted China and Russia again, I'd say resurrected them as the enemy, right. And because of that, naturally when that happens countries ban together in mutual support. So...

Ray McGovern: US-Russia Ties, from Heyday to MayDay

consortiumnews.com / 9 June 2020

Whatever hopes Russian President Vladimir Putin may have had for a more workable relationship with the Trump administration have been “trampled,” so to speak. (A: ...*all his hopes.*)

This came through loudly and clearly in acerbic remarks by Russian Deputy Foreign Minister Sergey Ryabkov in an interview Friday with The National Interest.

Ryabkov lamented the sad state of Russia-U.S. relations, while pointing, not very subtly, to China as Russia's ace in the hole. He was simply acknowledging that what the Soviets used to call “the correlation of forces” has changed markedly, and strongly implied that the U.S. should draw the appropriate conclusions.

No amateur diplomat, Ryabkov used unusually sharp, almost certainly pre-authorized, words to drive home his message:

“We don't believe the U.S. in its current shape is a counterpart that is reliable, so we have no confidence, no trust whatsoever. So our own calculations and conclusions are less related to what America is doing ... we cherish our close and friendly relations with China. We do regard this as a comprehensive strategic partnership in different areas, and we intend to develop it further.”

In other words: We Russians and Chinese will stand together as the U.S. tries to paint both of us as arch-villains,

all the while isolating itself and painting itself into a corner.

That's by Ray McGovern, that one. Also with Minnesota it says...

Charges: Minnesotans drove plateless car, carried guns and hammer during George Floyd protest
startribune.com / 3 June 2020

In warning that “outside agitators” had infiltrated local protests over the death of George Floyd, a black man killed by Minneapolis police, state officials outlined a list of concerning developments, including cars stripped of their license plates driving around town.

But at least one case charged Tuesday in Hennepin County District Court showed that a group of mostly local young men were riding in one of the mysterious vehicles.

Police allegedly recovered two guns, a hammer and an “electric grinding tool” from the men.

(A: I guess that's to grind off padlocks and things in places.)

Authorities charged Junior G. Smith, 24, of Rochester; Augustine Z. Livingstone, 22, of Ramsey, Minn.; and Peter Shin, 29, of St. Paul.

They face one count of second-degree riot, armed with a dangerous weapon.

...and that caches of incendiaries had been discovered near sites of protests and vandalism.

There's more organization that went into this than meets the eye, naturally. It doesn't bode well as I say, it's being allowed to go further and further and further. It doesn't bode well for society. It's meant to... It's a revolution, they think it's a revolution at the bottom for their own. But what's going to happen when you end up in total austerity? And you burn down your places? And the food system is gone? What have you won? And the country is broke because no one's working? Argh.

But the ones at the top know where they're taking it. That's what they want to happen. It falls in with global austerity, right. And then the WEF steps in and says, *well, now we'll have to globally manage the whole supply system*, and the food system and blah blah blah, you know. Just coincidentally.

Now is as good a time as any to refresh your memory of how things are and how revolutions are caused and designed by people way at the top. And the followers never figure it out until it's all over and done with and they don't get their utopia. In fact, the ones who take part in mass revolution and chaos and violence are the ones who get picked off. Because the rulers know that they'll rebel again, against them, if they don't get what they want in the new system. That's what always happens. So remember, it's good to refresh your memory by watching a portrayal of this kind of technique in **The Land of the Blind**. Awfully good movie with Donald Sutherland. It goes through that kind of agenda. You do the right things at the right times, you think, only to find out that you brought the same kind of tyranny back in.

Because basically the corruption is within everybody. That's what people who are screaming and mad and furious at everything in their life is wrong, they don't realize that everyone has the propensity to be corrupt. And the leaders they bring in are, often have that in their head to start with, they want to use everybody to get themselves into power. You're always run by a small elite. Don't forget that. But refresh your memory, it's worth watching.

Again too, when the invasions went on in Iraq and elsewhere, we saw the museums getting looted there. Ancient artifacts stolen, auctioned off in another country, that was all in the news at the time. We know all about it and who was involved. Nobody was charged with that. It was looted. And of course so was their reserve currencies and all the rest of it, and their gold, all just disappeared. The same thing happened after the US went into Libya. A massive gold reserve there. Again, vanished, just like that. And that's looting operations because war always has a looting operation.

But this is the key to it, look at the culture in America with the looters. It's the same thing going on, you know, loot, loot, loot, it's ingrained in the culture. Because the whole system is based on materialism over human value and life. And that's the problem. Don't forget too, that no one's going to make things better for you individually. You might find that as you get a bit older. If you live that long, you know. That's the chance we're all up against now, is trying to get to an age where you can actually understand things better.

But don't forget that everyone is born with the propensity to be a crook, a criminal, tyrant and corrupt. That's why all the old communist systems and the Soviet system were all corrupt as well at the very top. The higher you went, the more corrupt it was. And they shared the loot *of* the people down below them, a whole slave population for goodness sake. Nothing worked eventually at the very end of it. Don't forget that. Because you're not bringing in some kind of utopia at all.

The corruption is inside humanity itself and every individual. The more you're into pure materialism and you have no other values outside the purely material, the more corrupt it will become regardless. It's up to you.

And travel, the first thing that communism always did, they stopped traveling, 'eh. You've got to get your little passport for traveling for your area. And, *papers please*. But we're electronic now, we can do it with apps on your phones. Or bracelets and stuff, eh? So here they're using, again, organizations, 'eh? You wouldn't think that global protocols and stamp for the new normal would come from safe travels. Hm?

'Safe Travels': Global Protocols and Stamp for the New Normal

wttc.org

(A: I guess it's world tourist and travel coalition or something.)

WTTC alongside our Members, governments, health experts and other industry associations are working together to achieve effective recovery protocols (*A: I love that word protocols...*) by developing meaningful action plans that optimise sector-wide recovery efforts.

(A: They're all bureaucrats, aren't they, the way they speak.)

Part of our protocols include providing the public & private sectors with the insights & toolkits for interaction & implementation to ensure that people are and feel safe however WTTC, our members and the sector can not guarantee 100% safety. It is paramount to have common rules. Ultimately, we envision a future of travel which is safe, secure, seamless and provides an authentic and meaningful experience to the traveller across the journey; one which supports the livelihoods of millions and contributes to sustainable economic growth.

(A: Everything's got to be sustainable, you understand.)

We will be publishing the protocols in phases and for at least eleven industries, including; Hospitality, Attractions, Outdoor Retail, Aviation, Airports, Short Term Rentals, Cruise, Tour Operators, Convention Centres and MICE, Car Rental and Insurance.

(A: So this is travel and tourism, right, along with all the aircraft companies, you know, all the airline companies. They want you all to have your travel passports with your updates on your vaccinations and are you safe or are you not safe and so on. Ooooooooooooo. Yep. So here you have a coalition of tourism and travel, eh. Do you vote for that? No.)

Global safety stamp of approval to recognize safe travel protocols.

A specially designed stamp will allowed travelers to recognize governments and businesses around the world which have adopted health and hygiene global standardized protocols so consumers can experience safe travel.

Eligible businesses such as hotels, restaurants, airlines, cruise lines, tour operators, restaurants, outdoor shopping, transportation and airports will be able to use the stamp once the health and hygiene protocols outlined by the WTTC have been implemented.

Destinations will also help award the stamp of approval to local suppliers.

So you'll be safe. Just like China, everything was trialed in China with the apps on their phones and so on with the green, red and blue colors coming out. That will let the shopkeepers know if you're safe, or you're not safe and they wouldn't let you in and blah blah blah blah blah. This is what they always do. But it's a beautiful, it's soo masked as soo good. Before, as I say, communism would demand your papers. Now they got your apps, they can immediately see if you're safe or you're not safe, and have you been approved to travel, have you been banned from travel because you might be this, might be that, whatever it happens to be. N-n-n.

So it's...

'Safe Travels': Global Protocols and Stamp for the New Normal - wtcc.org

There ya go. N-n-n. Quite something eh. Quite something indeed. And also too, you can look it up yourself...

Origins of Antifa

capitalresearch.org / 16 April 2018

(A: ...and why you should maybe care about it, or not care, or whatever you want to do.)

Antifa, ... **a revolutionary communist-anarchist militia movement that aspires to forcibly overthrow the United States government**, is responsible for “a level of sustained political street warfare not seen in the U.S. since the 1960s.”

But it's got all the other networking with the same organizations that brought nations to a standstill with their riots for Extinction Rebellion as they like to call it, etc. etc. All on board with the same agendas as the World Economic Forum. Isn't that strange, this amazing exact same agenda as the multibillionaires have these little people at the bottom? Isn't that really, quite a coincidence that is. First in history. And...

Pentagon Video Warns of “Unavoidable” Dystopian Future for World’s Biggest Cities

theintercept.com / 13 Oct 2016

(A: I've mentioned this before. I'll put it up too. It says...)

According to a startling Pentagon video obtained by The Intercept, the future of global cities will be an amalgam

of the settings of “Escape from New York” and “Robocop” — with dashes of the “Warriors” and “Divergent” thrown in. It will be a world of Robert Kaplan-esque urban hellscape — brutal and anarchic supercities filled with gangs of youth-gone-wild, a restive underclass, criminal syndicates, and bands of malicious hackers.

At least that’s the scenario outlined in “Megacities: Urban Future, the Emerging Complexity,” a five-minute video that has been used at the Pentagon’s Joint Special Operations University.

Megacities: Urban Future, the Emerging Complexity - youtube.com / 22 Jan 2018

As I say, it's really a teaser for, because the whole thing for the Pentagon, it's like a course, it's about a 20-set course on the future. There you go. I've also got...

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform - m4bl.org

Which you can download yourself. It's got one on, **DOWNLOAD OUR RESOURCE ON SAFETY AND INFILTRATION**, as well. Everything is so well organized, eh. So well organized.

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform - Resource On Safety And Infiltration - Safety-and-Infiltration-Documents

And then another one just to finish it off, it's called...

The Slippery Slope to Despotism: Paved with Lockdowns, Raids and Forced Vaccinations - globalresearch.ca / 6 June 2020

That was for May 21. And even that's really old news now, isn't it? But it's not really. Nothing is old news. The problem is folk really expect to have up-to-the-minute brand-new news. They toss out the old stuff, not realizing it all creates the whole picture of the truth, you see. So don't believe anything is ever old. Much of what's happening today could have been avoided if folk knew their history, even the last 20 to 30 years perhaps, hm.

Now remember folks that, as I say, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and list all the sites I’ve got listed on that site. These are my official ones. Find out how to donate to me or buy the books and discs. You can use PayPal or send cash or checks, that's all okay with me. And I'm going to look for other ways of getting payments as well, electronically. Hopefully. That keeps me ticking along with these talks. Believe you me, my archives are used by [Alan chuckles.] pretty well all the other names that you probably heard out there in the alternate media. Because it's a free archive for those who want to look into it with so much information on it. You'll hear people quoting them every other day of many of the talks I've given, they just don't mention where they got it from. [Alan chuckles.] Which is an awful shame.

But that's part of the fact that, part of the real system we're living in. It's not a real system. Even your opposition is often, it's not, not all of them but the big ones often are already paid by, they're part of an organization that was meant.... **You're always given your leaders**, folks. You're *given* them. They're authorized. They've always, this is how you always... Nobody gets into this without being authorized, unless they come through the back door. And if you come through the back door, you get shadow banned from the beginning. [Alan chuckles.] And I did get shadow banned from the beginning, once they found out what I was saying. M-hm. That's how it really is. Nothing is what it seems to be.

But you're going through amazing history, as it happens. Again, the truth behind everything that's causing the

movements and so on is way different from how it's betrayed by most of the media.

People have to remember, don't panic. **Don't panic. Your thoughts do count. Even to yourself. Be true to yourself if nothing else in the long run.** And don't be groveling to anybody who are simply driving home their own agendas and using you as part of it.

And don't give up your brain to anybody either. Don't give it up. You don't know how precious it is.

So remember, donate to me and hopefully I'll tick along for a bit longer.

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Why the Lockdown Should Last Longer (Comic)

youtube.com / 3 June 2020

Sheriff Grady tells rioters, looters to stay out of Polk County

youtube.com / 2 June 2020

Woman gives powerful speech to looters on streets of NYC

youtube.com / 2 June 2020

George Floyd death: US woman's plea to rioters goes viral

nzherald.co.nz / 5 June 2020

WEF Bills Davos 2021 As The 'Great Reset'

ibtimes.com / 3 June 2020

Prince Charles announces 'Great Reset Programme' in bid to save planet after coronavirus pandemic

standard.co.uk / 3 June 2020

Post-virus green reset urged for divided, ailing economies

news.trust.org / 3 June 2020

Brace Yourself For 'The Great Reset'

forbes.com / 31 May 2020

Remember the "Fake" 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency

globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009

NYPD's Terrorism Official Says Unnamed Groups Planned Protest Violence in Advance

nbcnewyork.com / 1 June 2020

Police officers 'take a knee' in front of angry crowd of 2,000 Black Lives Matter protestors at the gates of Number 10

dailymail.co.uk / 3 June 2020

This Is Not a Revolution. It's a Blueprint for Locking Down the Nation

globalresearch.ca / 2 June 2020

CIA Backed Color Revolutions

globalresearch.ca / 1 Oct 2017

‘Kettling’ of peaceful protesters after curfew shows aggressive shift by New York police

chicagotribune.com / 5 June 2020

Alliance for Global Justice (AFGJ)

influencewatch.org

America masterminded ‘color revolutions’ around the world. Now the very same techniques are being used at home

rt.com / 2 June 2020

Antifa arrests coming, concerns over riots heading to suburbia, government source says

foxnews.com / 2 June 2020

Antifa’s Handbook: A Primer On Violent Illiberalism

theamericanconservative.com / 8 Feb 2018/

Armed Citizens Defend Town: "Rioters, Looters KEEP OUT!"

thenewamerican.com / 3 June 2020

Julian Assange 'too ill' to attend latest court hearing in US extradition case

independent.co.uk / 1 June 2020

‘Let’s not excuse violence’: Barack Obama forgets his ENTIRE presidency and argues riots should lead to voting Democrat

rt.com / 1 June 2020

Black Lives Matter Dublin

theburkean.ie / 2 June 2020

Fauci: Let’s Reopen Schools In The Fall — Carefully

hotair.com / 5 June 2020

German officials threaten Naomi Seibt with prison for ‘denialism’

clintel.org / 22 May 2020

Global Capitalism, “World Government” and the Corona Crisis

globalresearch.ca / 1 May 2020

Governors back massive protests after months of banning large gatherings

washingtonexaminer.com / 2 June 2020

Professor tweets how to topple ‘racist’ monuments like Washington Monument – then backtracks

americanmilitarynews.com / 1 June 2020

How Free Trade Is (Still) Killing America

technocracy.news / 23 July 2019

Cahersiveen: Irish Asylum System Enters Meltdown

theburkean.ie / 22 May 2020

Kneeling for George Floyd is grotesque Western infantility
israelnationalnews.com / 7 June 2020

Ray McGovern: US-Russia Ties, from Heyday to MayDay
consortiumnews.com / 9 June 2020

Charges: Minnesotans drove plateless car, carried guns and hammer during George Floyd protest
startribune.com / 3 June 2020

'Safe Travels': Global Protocols and Stamp for the New Normal
wtcc.org

Origins of Antifa
capitalresearch.org / 16 April 2018

Pentagon Video Warns of “Unavoidable” Dystopian Future for World’s Biggest Cities
theintercept.com / 13 Oct 2016

Megacities: Urban Future, the Emerging Complexity
youtube.com / 22 Jan 2018

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform
m4bl.org

Movement For Black Lives Policy Platform - Resource On Safety And Infiltration
Safety-and-Infiltration-Documents-1

The Slippery Slope to Despotism: Paved with Lockdowns, Raids and Forced Vaccinations
globalresearch.ca / 6 June 2020

Antifa: The Anti-Fascist Handbook
libcom.org / 2017

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 6, 2010 (#614)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 6, 2010:

From Under Cover Authority's Creeping,

Assuming the Role it's Been Seeking:

"Authoritarianism is Creeping, Straining
At the Bit, Sleeping Public's in Training
For the New Society Coming in to View,
Where Agencies Rule Herd, That's Me and You,
Democracy's Too Slow They Say, People Fighting,
And These Rules and Rights the Public's Reciting,
To Go Forward the Rulers Must Be a Tower
Whose Orders are Issued, Obedience to Power,
Rights and Freedoms Just Get in the Way,
Public Must Be Taught to Fear and Obey,
This Totalitarian System Over World is Spread,
And Already has Made Protesters Dead,
In North America the Worst Yet to Come,
Much Will Be Suffered Before its Done,
Heartaches, Poverty, Violence, Fights,
Then a Generation Ignorant of Having Rights"

© Alan Watt July 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 6, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see all the other sites I've got listed there. These are the official sites. Bookmark them for future use because I get problems with the main site, the .com site, at times and if you find sticking downloads and audios and so on, try these alternate sites. So many folk go into the .com at the same time the following day it really puts a heavy load on it. [Official sites listed above.] Remember all these sites have transcripts of a lot of the talks in English for download and print up. If you want translations in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can choose from a variety of different languages. While you are at it, remember to purchase the books I have for sale. They are different from the regular books you will buy, the authorized books as I like to call them, by the authorized authors that you buy in the stores because we truly are under mind control. I've gone into a lot of the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set up the system of giving us our authorized news and they gave us our authorized histories, something that even Winston Churchill brought up in Parliament. He said that a small group of people... He said that it's amazing that he didn't know; he knew they existed but he didn't know the names of them - they kept their names of the different groups involved separate at that time, very vague, and it turned into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. But he said, THIS SMALL, POWERFUL GROUP NOT ONLY HAVE THE POWER TO GIVE US ALL THE MEDIA - because they owned all the media chains, the barons, they were all part of it - BUT THEY ALSO GAVE US THE REGULAR HISTORY. He says, THEY ARE GIVING US OUR HISTORY AS WELL, ACCORDING TO HOW THEY WANT US TO PERCEIVE IT AND KEEP THEMSELVES OUT OF IT of course. These guys have been behind wars and all the rest of it. So go into my web site, look at the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and buy them. Hopefully that will keep me going. Remember that the ads you hear on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the air time and the broadcast, and their equipment, staff and bills. So you help me out with mine by either donating to me or purchasing the items I have for sale. Remember, you can use [order and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

This world that we are living in is so highly controlled and that's something that people when they start to wake up don't really catch on to. It takes a while for most folk to catch on to this system, and I say this system in which you live because it is an organized system with a definite plan. It's been on the go for an awful long time. Professor Carroll Quigley, who belonged to the group and got access to their archives, AS the official historian for them, wrote two amazing books on them. I think MacMillan bought over the rights to one of his main books and then they smashed the plates so they couldn't be reprinted; luckily there are enough editions out there. And since it's off the printing list, I think others have also printed it up. But if you can get an original version YOU WILL LEARN what the world truly is all about. It's vastly, vastly different from what the media would lead you to believe. Mainly it's done by OMISSION. They omit the vital facts you need to be truly awake. It's the same with education. When they give you one side of a story you are left thinking that you know it all and as long as you are all taught at the same time across the world through UNICEF and the standardized education system you'll all believe THAT is all there is to it, as you chat to each other. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning at the start of the show that literally a group of people designed the future, the future which is now and a future still to come, the future that your parents lived through and even your grandparents. They go back an awful long ways. They go back into the 1800s - and I have no doubt whatsoever - long before they were called the Cecil Group, or the Milner Group, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations; they had many names before it. You'll find the beginnings of a British Empire talking about FREE TRADE in the writings of John Dee. There are some allusions to it as well from Bacon around

the same period. So we are going back hundreds of years. A free trade system based on a commonwealth and that's exactly what the Milner Group called it, the British Commonwealth, and then Milner changed it to A Commonwealth of Nations. What it really meant is an elite have always stolen the wealth of the commons and the bigger the commons they get across the world the more they stole. Of course as people started to catch on to their taxations and their rules and regulations they changed it to 'A Commonwealth of Nations.'

That was in fact used in the Queen's speech apparently, and what I've read so far, at the United Nations in New York. She talked about the Commonwealth of Nations, and she is the titular head of it. She is the head of a lot of things in fact, but at least she is a figurehead. The real foot soldiers and the ones who do the work, we know a lot of their names but we don't know all of the higher ones that keep out of the newspapers. They literally wanted a planned world society, an authoritarian society that would come after democracy was used to bring the world into their system. If you read the various writings coming out now from the Club of Rome, which is another branch of theirs specializing in a certain area, and you read the Global Business Network with the Rockefeller Foundation study – they did a study together – they talked about the next coming 30-40-50 years and basically the takedown of society. Every international corporation that IS any type of international corporation is a member of that particular group – all the biggies are in it with the Rockefellers. They talk about plagues coming, how they will ID everyone with bracelets, and track you, etc, etc, and how people can be convinced to allow the authorities into their homes, for safety, and during times of plague, or unrest, or whatever else it happens to be. They said themselves that it will be an authoritarian type of world society.

And for those who haven't quite got it yet, you see you are already IN the beginnings of it and you have been, at least openly, since 2001. If it hasn't hit you personally yet and you haven't had a knock on your door, believe you me, you will get it down the road. Some places have got it already under different guises because these characters plan everything like a military strategy and with military precision. They look at the different cultures, different areas, and they give you different names for the SAME operations that are carried out within your own communities. And they have written about it too. Literally, you could write books for 10 lifetimes on what's just happening today with all the think tanks involved. It would take a person 10 lifetimes just to cover the stuff that they are involved in right now. There are hundreds of them... all connected together to bring in this brave new world scenario. But as I say, it's to be authoritarian.

People can read about what's happening abroad, the atrocities that are happening abroad. We had the Wikileaks, for instance, what happened a few years ago in Afghanistan and Iraq with the helicopter gunships. Then they've found through Wired.com, they exposed the guy who leaked it to them. So, so much for whistleblowers. Wired doesn't surprise me because I've gone through some of the history of Wired Magazine. It's high up there, as a lot of the ones are that give you your so-called cutting-edge technology news, because what you are given is really antique stuff for the public at the bottom to believe in. They are WAY ahead of all of that. Believe you me, so much for confidentiality of people who talk to reporters. So much for that. That's a warning obviously to everybody else that might be thinking of leaking what's happening, all the atrocities, not to bother because they have the guy up for court-martial. There is a lot more stuff too that he is alleged to have disclosed, or confided to a particular person, that shocked him. That's why it's in the papers big time, it's to get the message out to everybody else who might be thinking about whistle blowing.

And yet it is strange again, because they could always tell you about the things that a country is doing here and there and in certain instances without blanketing the whole country. This article is about Abu Ghraib, Britain's Abu Ghraib.

This may be Britain's Abu Ghraib

The inquiry into the death of Baha Mousa is due to report by the end of the year. It will detail how Mousa died in Iraq in September 2003, allegedly brutalised by British soldiers in a "free for all"; and how it was that he and nine other men in the same incident were allegedly hooded, forced into painful stress positions, and deprived of sleep, food and water.

The Guardian article this week, which reported that many more civilians died in army custody than previously thought, (*Alan: Well that's nonsense because we are told what we are supposed to be told. This is happening all the time. That's what war is all about. When you give an army a free hand, literally a free hand to do whatever they want, in a certain area, they will and they will cover it all up. It's been going on forever, for every war that's ever been and every policing action, as they like to call them, since World War II. This is standard procedure. Terrify the public into groveling obedience by slaughtering as many as you want to. And everybody that is killed is put down as an enemy, or an 'insurgent,' as they like to call them; they have been using the 'insurgent' word since Viet Nam.*) should shock the conscience of the nation. The evidence of Lieutenant Colonel Mercer to the inquiry reveals that as early as May 2003 – four months before Mousa's death – there were "a number of deaths in custody" with "various units". (*A: That's very vague isn't it? "A number of deaths... with various units."*) It appears there were, by then, at least nine deaths. (*A: There will be a lot more than that.*) The Ministry of Defence refuses to answer questions from us or the Guardian as to where, how or why these Iraqis died, and refuses to confirm or deny whether any of these deaths were ever investigated and if so with what outcome.

Well that's what they do in the military. All information about the military is handed out by a Department of Information. Every country has them because they are all copied after the British system. Whatever they tell you, truth or falsehood, becomes the authorized version down the road. EVERY country is at it. Believe you me, when they are bringing the poorest of the poor from their working classes, their unemployed youth into the militaries in the Western world, and giving them the firearms, and giving them a free hand, EVERY BIT of the aggression that has built up in their miserable little lives is taken out on everybody else who is helpless in front of them once they are the big shot. That's why they pick them. Do you ever wonder why they only pick guys that are 18-20 or so to get into the military? Why they don't pick guys in their 40s?

They tried that in World War I, when they ran out of so many of the young, throwing wave after wave after wave. A war, by the way, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs created and through their predecessors the Milner Group, that they had been working on since the late 1800s via their propaganda machines, the media, which they completely owned at the time. They hoped to bring in the League of Nations and they did. But halfway through it they were running out of young men. There were whole villages and towns across Britain where there were no young men left; they were all dead. So they started to bring in older guys, even guys that had cancers, thinking well, a few weeks in the battlefield, they are lucky to survive that anyway. What they found out was the older guys, they'd go through the motions of killing – they'd pop their rifles up above their trenches and fire off a shot here and there, once in a blue moon. The Germans were quite content with that as well; they were kind of fed up losing their young men and they'd also put older guys into the trenches as well. So they had to bring in the young guys from Australia then, and Canada, who were still full of propaganda and no wisdom, no experience of life, and they believed what they were told and they were all gung-ho to get into the action. That is recorded in history too. That's why they don't pick older guys, to do the dirty work for the *Commonwealth of Nations*. You are in a totalitarian system and most folk don't yet really realize it. They won't really wake up at all until something happens and hits them in the pocketbook, the wallet.

Facebook I've mentioned before too. Anybody who goes into these free things, they are asking for trouble. They are not put out there to help you. It's made easy and all the rest of it and you fall for all the PR about having 'friends' and all

that rubbish. It's all part of the Military-Industrial Complex and acquiring all your data, which you are only too happy to share with them. This article says...

Facebook to recognize faces, help tag photos

By Ben Parr / cnn.com

(Mashable) -- Facebook has begun testing face detection technology for Facebook Photos.

This is the first of what seems like a series of new features for its popular photo product. *(A: Now folk will read it one way but I always read it another. I'll read what they say.)*

The tests, which some users will see starting today [Friday], focus on decreasing the tediousness of "tagging" friends in Facebook photos. *(A: It's so tedious isn't it? You don't have time to go through all that stuff do you? You've got so much to do in your fast lives, right?)* In the current Photos feature, users upload photos, click on each face in a photo, tag that photo with the friend pictured therein and continue the process until the album is tagged. *(A: So they've come up with a way to help YOU to automatically tag them. And you know that everyone that gets in touch with you will be up there on the net for NSA to see. You are helping them out. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big system that was designed for you to get born into and to keep you amused and bewildered as you stumble down through life thinking everything just happens by chance, and big parts of chaotic systems just happen, and politicians deal with it as best they can, like any poor soul would. That's how you are taught to believe. Of course nothing is further from the truth.

Everything that is given to you, especially the computer, was given with the idea in mind of bringing in a technologically controlled society. I've gone through Technocracy Inc and the guys who are involved with it and you will find they are also involved with that Rockefeller/Global Business Network system, massive conference that they had recently to do with the future and what's coming up; all possible scenarios are covered. You'll find it's the same founders of Wired and so on who are actually working on THAT project. So don't help them out with their free programs that they hand to you to make it easier for them to gather your data or anyone else who gets in touch with you. That's what it's about, with Facebook, etc.

I've gone through Britain, now that they have a completely dysfunctional society. In Britain now they are completely dysfunctional after many, many years of getting hammered with economic depressions. That's what they are. Not recessions; they are constant depressions. The way that the society has been completely psychologically tampered with, in the mind, that they can't even get people to be polite to each other anymore, never mind join together and mate anymore. That's their excuse, supposedly, for bringing in massive immigration which they have admitted was to destroy what was left of the culture. Amazing eh? What a war program that is... and it's been successful. So always look towards Britain for what is to be used across the rest of the world and you will find that is already is, although not so openly, in an overt manner generally.

Yesterday I talked about the listening lamp posts that they literally installed in major cities across Britain to catch the conversations of people down below. Here is more on the same company that's putting in the systems. It says...

Surveillance system monitors conversations

A controversial covert surveillance system that records the public's conversations is being used in Britain. *(A: It's been used for a long time. By the way, they had these little boom microphones on these cameras from the very*

beginning, that could pick up conversations 200 yards away, as you stood in the doorway of a store. They admitted that YEARS ago, then forgot to tell you about it again.)

4 Jul 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

The technology, called Sigard, monitors movements and speech to detect signs of threatening behaviour. (A: *That's nonsense too. They want ALL information. Total information network means TOTAL information network. Not the excuses that they will use for threatening behavior, ALL information is valuable to them. You have no idea, NO IDEA how many studies and projects are on the go to analyze the pulse of the public, how they are thinking, what they are feeling, what they are expressing. That's why you are managed so easily, because they know.*)

Its designers claim the system can anticipate anti-social behaviour and violence by analysing the information picked up its sensors.

They say alerts are then sent to police, nightclub bouncers or shop security staff, (A: *Imagine you are standing below one of these things and a mosquito was annoying you and you expounded a few expletives and slapped yourself, only to get a SWAT team coming around you. That's the sort of thing we are looking at too.*) which allow them to nip trouble in the bud before arguments spiral into violence.

The devices are designed to distinguish between distress calls, threatening behaviour and general shouting. (A: *Ha, yeah, right, sure.*)

The system, produced by Sound Intelligence, is being used in Dutch prisons, city centres and Amsterdam's Central Rail Station.

Coventry City Council is funding a pilot project which has for six months and has installed seven devices in the nightlife area on the High Street. (A: *Can you imagine the pervs sitting and listening to this stuff, going on? That's who obviously watches this stuff.*)

Dylan Sharpe, from Big Brother Watch, said: "There can be no justification for giving councils or the police the capability to listen in on private conversations. (A: *Really? Haven't you realized they have been doing whatever they wanted to do since 2001? Haven't you noticed?*)

"There is enormous potential for abuse, (A: *Of course there is. You ARE being abused by the fact that they are there in the first place.*) or a misheard word, causing unnecessary harm with this sort of intrusive and overbearing surveillance."

Again, you have to believe in the indoctrinated system they have given you to think you can just complain and say THAT'S NOT VERY NICE, PLEASE STOP IT. You know, power has never voluntarily given itself up. Believe you me, the power that designed this system and the future for you has no intentions of letting anything at all, ANYTHING, stand in its way. Remember they have caused wars in the past, to bring about the League of Nations, then The Council, and then the United Nations. They have used ALL kinds of warfare, economic as well, to bring countries to their knees, to bring in their global system. Global dominance... That's the sort of thing that happens in Britain, where you are scared to even stand near a light, a lamp post, in case – and which it will happen – there will be someone listening to you. Take something really boring and read it under the lamp post. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix again, talking about the authoritarian system that was designed to be put across the rest of the world, the whole of the world, gradually in some places, more quickly in others. Of course the more you accept the quicker they push all the rest of it down your throats. That's what they have been doing in North America since 2001. All the big think tanks talk about the 'authoritarian society'. That it will have to be authoritarian, where people have to be retrained to allow themselves to be guided by experts and government

policies and government agencies and so on, for efficiency's sake you understand, from their point of view. It's going to cause a lot of trouble and problems with people who still think they live in a quaint old-fashioned world in their mind where they believe they've still got rights and all the rest of it.

We saw what happened at the G20 meeting. Amongst all the agitators of course, that they never, ever catch; they never catch the ones who start the riots, because they are brought in to DO the riots by the authorities themselves to make every other protester look crazy. That's what it's about. Very simple isn't it? After singing O Canada, that's when the police rushed them all. That's their thank you for O Canada. Maybe that was a message too, that there is a new type of Canada and it's part of, it's always been part of the 'Commonwealth of Nations,' again, that the Queen harped on about being the head. Of course that's also the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set up this whole idea of a commonwealth of nations. That's what they did; they rushed the people after singing the national anthem.

Here is another article; so many articles come out of the G20. Of course, I'm sure there are a thousand stories but this article came out of AOL, today.

Amputee Dad Says G20 Police Ripped Off Prosthetic Leg

(A: His artificial leg.)

7/6/10 – news.aol.ca

An Ontario father's tale of abuse at the hands of the police during the G20 summit in Toronto is sparking outrage on the Internet. *(A: I love how they say that, 'sparking outrage'. I often wonder, are people really outraged? What does outraged mean? You know. If you are outraging and you are standing at a lamp post they will come and grab you with a SWAT team and carry you off, after tazing you.)*

John Pruyn, a 57-year-old amputee from Thorold, Ont., says he was sitting on the grass at Queen's Park with his daughter Saturday, June 26, taking in peaceful demonstrations when a stream of riot police stormed the area.

He told Doug Draper, of the online news site Niagara at Large, that police became violent with him when he was slow to move due to the prosthetic limb he *(A: His artificial leg, right.)* wears on his left leg, which was amputated after a farming accident 17 years ago.

He alleges police ripped off the artificial leg, grabbed his walking sticks, and tied his hands before telling him to hop, *(A: I guess they really got a kick out of that. You know, just like the guys over in Afghanistan and so on. If they had guns they would machine-gun you. It's the same mentality.)* even as his daughter and bystanders pleaded with the police to give him time to move. *(A: Well, they would have killed him too, if it was in Afghanistan or Iraq... and coming up with Iran too.)* Impatient officers began "kicking and hitting" Pruyn, with one officer allegedly pressing Pruyn's head to the ground with his knee, *(A: That's a standard thing they do.)* before he was dragged along on the pavement. A week later, Pruyn says his head is still hurting.

Through it all, the Revenue Canada employee was accused of "resisting arrest" and of spitting on police -- something he says he did not do. *(A: They will always try to rationalize what they do, just like the guys in the helicopters, you know.)*

However, the ordeal didn't end there for Pruyn. He was taken to a make-shift detention centre where he was kept in a jail cell before being released the next day. Pruyn says police never gave him a reason for his arrest. *(A: They don't HAVE to in authoritarian society.)*

"John's story is one of the most shocking of the whole (G20 summit) weekend," Peter Kormos, the Ontario New Democratic Party's justice critic, told Niagara at Large. "He is not a young man and he is an amputee. ... John is not a troublemaker. He is a peacemaker and like most of the people who were arrested, he was never charged with

anything, which raises questions about why they were arrested in the first place." (A: *Well, they wanted to arrest you; that's why. And they can do it without actually using an arrest. It's called PRE-ARREST, you see. With a pre-arrest there are no charges read out to you, or no rights read out to you. You are just whipped off and put into the cage. That's the authoritarian society you live in. And if you upset these guys that are hyped up on steroids and all the rest of it, they have been brought up on video games where you kill, kill, kill, then watch World Wide Wrestling. If you tick these guys off because you can't hop fast enough, well that's what happens to you. Yep. That's the new society, you see. This is the new system.*)

Reaction to the story has been swift, with some commenters calling for a full public inquiry into the police response. (A: *Well, that's a waste of time, always is.*)

"How could large numbers of Canadians turn a blind eye to this terrible story and still cling to the opinion that authorities acted responsibly on that dreadful weekend (A: *It's because the authorities can tell you whatever they want and that's the authorized version. That's why they're 'authorities.' Hmm?*)-- or, worse, that merely by being on the scene everyone present was 'asking for it'?" asked reader Bruce Dickson.

It will take people maybe a little while longer to get the point. You know, to really get the point... when it is their turn and their head is being kneed into the ground by someone who is huffing and puffing and rather angry, he's all hyped up with adrenaline and other drugs. That's why.

There's an article in the States. I've talked about how they do things incrementally in different places. I've talked about the multi-jurisdictional task forces that are set up under the NAFTA agreements by the way – actually set up even before that with the Free Trade Negotiations that they had for the Americas, Canada and the States – and how they can use firemen, police, and the military all together. It doesn't really come under any legal laws anymore because they are really a new kind of organization. In other words, if you are not mentioned in the law books, the multi-jurisdictional task forces, then it's okay to go into folks' homes without warrants and stuff like that. Here is an article of West Oakland in California.

Oakland Police Search Without Warrants

In a little-known city program that critics say may be unconstitutional, cops join fire and building inspectors as they enter homes without a warrant and then arrest residents if they find anything illegal.

By Alex Weber / eastbayexpress.com / June 30, 2010

On a gloomy recent morning in West Oakland, tenants at the David Gray Building — or, Off-Ramp Studios, as everyone who lives there calls it — stood in the hallways outside their lofts. They gathered around their doors in nervous clusters and spoke in hushed tones, wondering aloud whether they should head to work or stay and observe while two Oakland police officers, two building services code enforcers, a fire inspector, and three property management representatives entered all of their units one by one.

Traditionally the entire procedure would have required a search warrant. But on this day, the group of cops and city officials were operating under a little-known Oakland city program, (A: *It's actually elsewhere too.*) called "SMART" — Specialized Multi-Agency Response Team (A: *That's what they call it in the States.*) — that some legal experts say may be unconstitutional. That's because they enter people's homes without consent or a warrant. (A: *Then they go on and on about going into, doing them ALL because ONE apartment apparently had a party a week previously and somebody smelled marijuana. But later on you get the usual kind of stuff about, it's UNCONSTITUTIONAL, and A MAN'S HOME IS HIS CASTLE, and quaint old-fashioned ideas like that getting voiced. That's all it is, is voiced, because it means nothing anymore, obviously.*)

The US has sent warships to Costa Rica, of all places. Remember, I put all the links up for the articles at the end of the show on my sites for you to see and you can look them up yourself. This article is...

US warships cause anger in Costa Rica

The United States maintains a complex web of military facilities and functions in Latin America and the Caribbean.

Sun, 4 Jul 2010 / presstv.ir

Costa Rica has allowed 46 US warships and 7,000 Marines to enter the country despite objection by the opposition parties, which describe the move as "illegal." (A: *Well, again, that's a quaint old-fashioned idea isn't it?*)

Costa Rican opposition parties denounced the decision of the Legislative Assembly, describing it as "illegal" and "in violation of national sovereignty," (A: *That's a very quaint idea, that one.*) Presna Latina reported Saturday.

The decision grants US troops permission to stay in Costa Rica from July 1 to December 31 to fight drug trafficking. (A: *So the 'war on drugs,' you see. 46 war ships and 7,000 marines.*)

The Costa Rican government, however, argues that the combat capability of the US warships, helicopters and marines is disproportionate to the threat caused by drug trafficking.

The permission is tantamount "to giving a blank check" to the US forces, Luis Fishman, deputy of the Unidad Social Cristiana said.

"We cannot support an illegal act, we won't allow the Constitution to be broken," Fishman added. (A: *Well, they've got a lesson to learn as well, as everybody else has already learned it, I hope. So it goes on and on and on about that.*)

Of course they already have a base there I believe but this is a BIG fleet they sent in there with marines to do a job AND they have actually said that the marines have been given the right to adopt a strategy of complete dominance... complete dominance. You will be hearing more of that term used elsewhere in the world and probably a place close to home - or close to YOU - shortly.

The US has been hyping up amazing propaganda about their National Health System about to come in. I've read the RAND report that the government commissioned. Believe you me, it's nothing but a slash and burn policy for EVERYONE down to bare, minimal care; exactly what the United Nations charter said it would be. They want universal health care with minimal care available to everyone. That means you might wait 12 hours in a walk-in clinic, and that's what they are going to bring in by the way. You will not be sent off to specialists for this, that, or the other, or for examinations that might catch things in time that you could be operated on. They are all out the window; they cost money, you see. But here is the reality of National Health Service care. It's a control mechanism. They will still be giving you all your injections and lots more injections for children to make sure that they grow up with a few IQ points down the tube. They will be obedient and proper citizens, exactly as Bertrand Russell said; when he said, WE WILL USE THE NEEDLE TO MAKE COMPLIANT, OBEDIENT CITIZENS. He was part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs too. It says...

London hospital 'hired out ward for porn film shoot'

(A: *This is a National Health Service hospital, right. They hired out a ward for a porno movie, because they were getting PAID for it.*)

Nicholas Cecil, Chief Political Correspondent / 06.07.10 / thisislondon.co.uk

A London hospital was today at the centre of controversy after an MP claimed that it hired out one of its wards to a film company to shoot a porn movie.

Portsmouth North MP Penny Mordaunt told the Commons that the movie had ended up generating “substantial income” for the hospital. She did not want to identify the hospital.

But the Standard understands it is St Charles Hospital off Ladbroke Grove in west London. Local health chiefs were unable to confirm or deny this. *(A: Meaning... they were unable to confirm or deny it... they all got payoffs, obviously, from it.)*

Ms Mordaunt raised the case to highlight the need for transparency in public spending. *(A: Good luck with that. I've never seen it anywhere in any country in the world.)*

“When I was director of Kensington and Chelsea council, I discovered that one of our local hospitals was hiring out one of its closed — but fully equipped — wards to a film company to use as a film set,” she said. *(A: They might as well use them for other purposes because they are not using them for patients; that would cost money.)*

“To add insult to injury, the movie was a pornographic one. Although I cannot claim to have seen the final picture — as I understand these things are no longer claimable on parliamentary expenses *(A: That's her dig at Parliament because of that big scandal that happened with the head of their version of Homeland Security who was even claiming porn movies on the expense tab, along with their 3 or 4 houses.)*— it was a big-budget affair and generated substantial income for the hospital. But apart from cheering up a few of the inpatients, *(A: They had to put a bit of a joke in there.)* it cannot be said to be contributing to the objectives of the primary care trust.” *(A: So that's how FAR it goes down when you bring in National Health Services. Then it's under the government and the government, well, it's got political policies and agendas, sterilization, stuff like that, to do. Vasectomies, abortions... they will be done in the States but everything else is going to be a big hassle to get. They also slash budgets all the time. And guess what is the first one to go when the IMF comes in - as it already is by the way? Your health service, your health care.)*

They always go on about vaccinations and vaccinations and we know, I've gone through umpteen things before over the years about the contaminants even in the polio vaccine that Dr. Salk knew were in them that caused nothing but cancers in people. He said it was worth the risk of the cancers to stop polio, even though polio was already stopped by the way. It had already gone through, then they renamed it to meningitis and encephalitis. But it did give people cancers, especially the Simian Virus 40; it was included in the injection. You can't believe anything they tell you in the authorized system. It's interesting too that Dr. Salk for instance, wrote books for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He was the head at one point of the British Eugenics Society's department for depopulation by all means possible. He was the guy who contributed most of their writings at one point in fact and suddenly he turns around with an injection to *help* the people. Well schmucks everybody else, eh; schmucks on you. We never learn. We don't use our common sense because why? We have been domesticated. Most folk don't have it anymore. Here is an article about a smallpox vaccination. The only ones who get smallpox now are folk who catch it from people who have been vaccinated.

Woman contracts smallpox from recently vaccinated man

by Jeffrey Bigongiari on July 6, 2010 / Vaccine News Daily.com

In the state of Washington, a woman in her 20s has reportedly been infected with smallpox after having sexual relations with her boyfriend in the military who had recently been vaccinated for smallpox.

There have been five known cases in the last year of women in four states acquiring the vaccinia virus, which is the virus found in the smallpox vaccine, after having sexual contact with *(A: Listen to how they phrase this...)* members of the military, *(A: That's their little joke put in there.)* the Centers for Disease Control's July 2 Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report stated.

The vaccination site of a recently inoculated person generally remains infectious for two to three weeks after vaccination and inadvertent inoculation to another part of the body or to another person can occur during this period. (A: *That goes for all these vaccinations too, even polio.*) The CDC encourages education be given to vaccinees about the potential for sexual transmission. People with weakened immune systems, (A: *That is everybody today with the GMO food and the aerial spraying.*) a history of dermatological conditions and pregnant women are at risk of facing complications from vaccinia infection.

The Washington state woman had a history of (A: *They are trying to explain... obviously they have been told to try to cover this so they go into the fact that she had...*) eczema as a child. (A: *Well, that does not excuse the fact that you caught smallpox from someone who was inoculated recently. That doesn't excuse it at all.*)

(A: *Here is a little bit at the bottom page though...*) Health care providers (A: *It shows you how the power of pharma, right, and the power of... Pharma is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. That's why it's so covered up and given such a free hand in so many things.*) are not required to nationally notify in the case of positive vaccinia testing but are encouraged to report such findings to the CDC. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix here. It's interesting too that in Canada today they, sort of celebrating being Canadian, they gave us the new tax, the extra Value Added Tax. They combined the provincial, which is state tax, with the federal tax, which is actually a Value Added Tax called GST. They combined them together and rather than call it the combined tax, because they are going to give us a third one down the road with carbon and so on. They are calling it the 'harmonized sales tax.' Harmony is a nice word, you see. Isn't it a nice word? It's got a nice psychological ring to it of niceness. Harmony, you know, you think of the Beach Boys or something like that when you hear *harmony*. So it's a 'harmonized' sales tax. They jacked it up 8%, on top of everything else. That's gasoline. That's all your winter fuel. That's everything.

HST kicks in Canada Day; drives up prices for electricity, gas, diesel, heating

By Keith Leslie / therecord.com

That's what they love to give the people, as they rob the people in this 'commonwealth of nations.' They rob the commons' wealth. That's what your governments really do today. When you understand how many taxes they bring in to government, it's incredible. You can't get all the zeroes. You can't picture them all in your mind, behind the actual numbers; there are just too many. It's never enough though is it? It's never enough, supposedly. And all the hidden taxes on everything you already purchase. Never enough. It never will be enough. Never enough.

Part of that Rockefeller study combined with the Global Business Network, it was done in a military precision with their projections for the next 30-50 years, exactly the same as the military predictions that were done for the British military, by their think tank, and NATO countries, and the United States military. I've got them up on my web site in the archives section. It's exactly the same in fact, for businesses. Remember, Carroll Quigley said that the corporation, THE CEOs OF CORPORATIONS WILL BE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS IN THIS NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM because that's what we are going into. You see, Royalty prefers feudalism; it's much easier having peasants who doff the hat as they ride by on their ponies; you know, the elite. But part of it also mentioned something that was trialed last year in a few places in the States, at least in the news media. They get you used to it, the trial balloon, where they are going to give you ID bracelets if you are in a contaminated area. Well, here is an article here...

Global patients tracked here

Augusta company makes triage easier around the world

By Tim Rausch-Business Editor / Sunday, July 4, 2010 / chronicle.augusta.com

FedEx can track a package as it circles the globe, but most emergency management teams cannot keep real-time track of patients going from a disaster scene to different hospitals. *(A: It also means wherever else you go once you are tagged with these things.)*

They can in northern Virginia, where emergency rescue teams use software and technology from an Augusta firm, Global Emergency Resources. *(A: That ties in with the United Nations. They are all over the place, that company.)*

With a hand-held computer, patients are tracked from triage to hospital admission, the fruit of Stan Kuzia's 6-year-old company.

"Events like Haiti are showing that there needs to be mobile patient tracking, real time, anywhere in the world," Kuzia said.

Global Emergency Resources' technology was used during repatriation efforts from the Haiti earthquake. "As people were coming back into Andrews Air Force Base, they were tracking them," Kuzia explained. *(A: It also means if you are driving anywhere and try to get away, they would also know where you are. You understand that too, I hope, for those that think.)*

Well that's a short hour; it really flies in as always. So from a very hot and muggy Ontario, Canada, and from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Britain's Abu Ghraib](#)

[Facebook--Help Your Global Owners ID Everyone--Instant Photo Facial Recognition by Tagging "Friends" Photos](#)

[The Creators of "Listening Lamp-posts" Bring you More Intrusive Gadgets](#)

[Amputee Badly Abused by Police at G20](#)

[Oakland Police Search Without Warrants](#)

[Forty-six US Warships and 7000 Marines Enter Costa Rica to "Fight Drugs"](#)

[National Health Service---London Hospital Rents Ward to Make Porn Movie for "Extra Income"](#)

["Members" of Military Pass on Smallpox after Recent Vaccinations](#)

[Combined Purchase Taxes for Ontario, Provincial and GST\(VAT\) Push Costs up Another 8%](#)

[In Disasters, Plagues etc. "Patients" Will be Tracked by RFID Bracelets](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 20, 2008 (#182)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2008:

From Virility to Sterility:

"Public Figures in Eugenics, Population Control,
Using All Possible Means to Reach Their Goal,
Reducing Sperm Count, Procreation Heretic,
These Eugenacists Seem to be Anti-Sementic,
Bio-Engineering the Whole Human Species,
To Bring In the New Man, a Genetic Genesis,
Made in the Image as They Think We Should Be,
Sterile, Subservient, Each Bending the Knee"

© Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 20, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of October, 2008. I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and download as much as you wish of the free audios I've got up there on previous shows where I try to put this big jigsaw puzzle together for you and give you lots of short cuts. There's so much to learn about REALITY that's kept from the public. In fact, we're not encouraged to BE IN reality, just the opposite. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can print up and they are in the various languages of Europe and pass them around to your friends.

I've said for years now what would happen in years to come, we're here on some of them, there's more to come yet because this agenda is not over. It's the never-ending story because man is the building MATERIAL, according to the high elite, and THROUGH SCIENCE they can modify us and do as they will to create new types of humans. This is what they call at the top, the Great Leap Forward in the Darwinistic idea. Of course, most folk in the last century thought it would happen because of some genetic *impulse* of intelligence that genes had. It would do it all themselves. But, NO, it was to be done through science and scientific manipulation. By the understanding of nature, they would *control and alter nature itself*. They call it the Ideal Design by the Grand Architect. That's what they plan to do with us.

Unfortunately, we are the generation that are going through the MASSIVE changes and WAR was declared on us before we were even born. War while we're even in the womb, war through inoculations and then the food supply being altered and the water being filled with fluoride and toxic substances, all to dumb us down WHILE the main stream media gave us a society where we're just supposed to be happy. Where we don't think about the deeper problems in life... LEAVE IT TO THE EXPERTS. That has already happened. Most people can't make their minds up on anything without the advice of what they perceive to be as an expert. What's always astonished me is how *quickly* these experts are presented to the public.

We heard about Dolly the sheep years ago, supposedly the first, it was NOT the first, the first alteration of genetic cloning they'd done... for public view. And SUDDENLY, suddenly, the public were introduced to PANELS of experts that just appeared out of nowhere. Of course, it had already been set up. That's very democratic of them, NOT to tell us. These BIO ETHICISTS, as they call themselves, are really EUGENICISTS. Their idea is to SELL to the public, the idea that they somehow, being the experts, are looking after the moral and ethical questions that we might ask ourselves so we can go back to sleep while they handle it all for us. But of course, their whole idea is to go forth and allow all of these modifications to take place. We're at a stage now where countries have passed the laws to create HUMANIMALS, as they call it, part human and part animal. We've even had the Catholic Church come out from the top saying that any CREATURE that is created, a Chimera... part animal, part human... will have to have the respect that a human being would have. So we've all of these things to go through and we're the generation who's going through it AS, mind you, the same generation are being HAMMERED about "sustainability" and "overpopulation." I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this generation and how we've been HAMMERED in so many ways... physically, mentally and emotionally by PLANNED changes, PLANNED attacks. So much so, that most people are truly INTER-dependent, meaning they're TOTALLY dependent on the system in which they live for survival, for everything they NEED for survival. ALL the loop holes have been closed. The loop holes being that you could go off into the country, get away from it all, and stake out your little property. You can't do it today because along comes the man with the measuring tape and hands you a tax bill because *you live*. We're the only creature that has to PAY AUTHORITIES for existing and having a roof over our heads. Even a tortoise or a turtle has more rights than we have. They can carry their house around with them. They don't need a license or permits or anything like that.

This is the folly of man because there are so many control freaks within society that are born in every generation. Generally, in times gone by, they lived very frustrating lives because they couldn't get done what they wanted to do if they could be in charge. But since the organizational abilities of big foundations and the creation of non-governmental organizations, *they now all have a place*. It's the same within the massive bureaucracies that are constantly growing. I think they clone each other every other week. There's another bunch of them for some new department which we all pay for, of course. This was foreseen 100 odd years ago by people even like Carl Jung who said, his biggest fear was that the world would be STIFLED with bureaucracy and rules and regulations and laws. Lenin, too, who was trained by the big elite boys to play the opposition for a while and to amalgamate a whole area of Europe and standardize it, stated

that they would last probably 70 years then they would MERGE WITH THE WEST because the West by then WOULD BE SOCIALIZED. How did he know that? Because his masters TOLD him it would be socialized. AND WE ARE socialized to that extent. We're domesticated.

Big, big players in the past, from the big foundations attached to Royalty and given royal charters to exist, have basically managed our lives *and your parents' lives before us*. When they met 100 years ago and even before in the 1800s and talked about the problems of overpopulation *of the peasantry*, THEY WERE NOT KIDDING. They didn't have big international meetings in those days OR TODAY so they can sit on their hands and make up wish lists and pray to their deity to do it all for them. They actually IMPLEMENT the plans.

It's interesting to see they have the whole history of this eugenics run system and now WE'RE BEING BLAMED. The PUBLIC are being blamed for all the problems in the world, even though the public were GIVEN a system BY the top economists who work for the same elite of HYPER CONSUMERISM which they are now claiming, isn't working. WE have to start doing it with MINIMALIST ideas, minimal purchasing, and minimal buying but mainly we've got to REDUCE THE POPULATION. The same old rant that they've had down through the ages. It should be understood that in the Middle Ages, it wasn't just plague that brought people down. The nobility would often go out into their own area and SLAUGHTER what they called EXCESS PEASANTRY. There are books, mainly in university libraries gathering dust, about this kind of population control. The elite have always FEARED the public and they have *good reason* to fear the public... very good reason to fear the public.

Getting back to the war that's been on society, *one* of the methods discussed 100 years ago to make people infertile was the use of bisphenols and other chemical agents introduced into the food supply and various other means. Now, science was WAY AHEAD OF WHAT YOU THINK 100 years ago; they had done the HIGHER studies and the HIGHER sciences, the ones that are above university level, because the military industrial complex has always existed, and they are always WAY AHEAD of what professors down below them *are ever taught*. They found out that various chemicals added even to perfumes and makeup of pregnant mothers would basically ALTER THE GENETIC MAKEUP of the male especially and produce infertility. Back in the 50s, there was a *massive* push all over the media for women NOT to breast feed their babies but to use the bottles and so on. Massive propaganda... the bottle is BETTER than natural, you see, better. That's what you heard about margarine too, BETTER than butter. It's the same old con game. Whenever they suggest something and push it big time, *you do the opposite*, if you have any sense at all. They found out that these chemicals introduced into the male when he's a fetus, about 8-12 weeks or so, will literally HINDER his growth of testosterone in later life. It affects the testes and their ABILITY *to become* a COMPLETE male.

This is from The Mail, Monday, October the 20th, 2008.

Canada bans 'gender-bend baby bottles', putting Britain under pressure to follow suit

By Mail Foreign Service

Last updated at 8:48 AM on 20th October 2008

Baby bottles containing a controversial 'gender bending' chemical are to be barred in Canada, the first country to introduce such a ban.

In a move that will put pressure on Britain to follow suit, health officials have officially classified bisphenol A (BPA) - an everyday chemical added to plastics and food packaging - as toxic.

BPA mimics the female sex hormone oestrogen and has been linked to birth defects in boys, heart disease in adults, and lower sperm counts and breast cancer in animals. *(Alan: But it's also with humans they found out. I've read these studies before. So Canada's banned bisphenol A from baby bottles.)*

The chemical is an ingredient of polycarbonate plastic - a lightweight, shatterproof version used for CD cases, drinks bottles, spectacle lenses and food containers.

It also crops up in the resins used to line food cans, and make glues, paints and dental sealants. (A: *I've noticed and I wondered about it at the time why they started to LINE CANS with that a few years back. Now, of course, it's rather obvious. I think they also use it within some beer cans as well and it's mainly males who drink that.*)

Studies have shown that BPA can leach from plastic bottles into their liquid contents.

The government plans to restrict the import, sale and advertising of bottles made with BPA. (A: *These are propositions, remember, propositions only. It's worked very well. It's worked very well for a long, long time and everyone has been affected by it because the United Nations gives out its statistics every year, EVERY YEAR, on the sperm count in the Western world PLUMMETING. They never say this is a crisis, which means, in that case, they know what's causing it and it's part of the agenda, otherwise it would be obviously A CRISIS.*

You know there are people who don't believe in conspiracy and it's an overused term now especially since the media actually WANT everyone to talk about conspiracies because it's classified as being ridiculous and silly. Most people actually believe in COINCIDENCE THEORIES, not conspiracy theories; its COINCIDENCE theories. *Everything* is a coincidence. Those who watch the main stream media and have been *weaned* on it and grew up with it, put everything down to coincidence. Even when you can show them the proof of what was GOING to happen, published by big foundations as they rule and guide society in to this global – I call it –plantation, they still put it down to coincidence. It must be. What else could it be? That would mean there are very bad people running the show, EVIL people. And once again, society itself doesn't know what evil IS anymore. They should read **Political Ponerology**. Because everything we're being taught today, it's brought up through the school system, everything is morally relative. There's no right or wrong. Something always benefits out of every situation. That again, is part of it because we can't recognize evil when it's actually PRACTICED upon us. People today are going under and accepting TOTALITARIAN TYRANNY across the planet because they have no moral convictions to *stand up for* any more. The war on their mind has worked. People have to start thinking for themselves, those who can. Most folk are too damaged to do so.

There's an article here from New Zealand.

New Zealand men have poor quality sperm – study shows

By Tamara McLean

AAP

October 20, 2008 03:44pm

THE quality of New Zealand men's sperm has **halved** in two decades - the most dramatic drop of any western country. (Alan: *Not quite true, actually. Not quite true at all because they've already done the studies for the Western hemisphere and the Northern hemisphere. Nothing happens, remember, SUDDENLY in nature and 2 decades is nothing at all in nature, in the long time span of things. Something has caused this.*)

Research presented to a gathering of international fertility researchers in Brisbane today was told that the sperm volume carried by the average New Zealand man decreased from about 110 million to 50 million per millilitre between 1987 and 2007.

I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, this big fantasy that's been presented to us, this world that we've swallowed, that's been pulled over our heads, a completely fake, made up system. Lenin said the same thing... There's a thousand ways that society can go but the public must not be allowed to know that. They must think the one they're born into developed by itself quite naturally. Then reality, of course, was guided this way by "A Thousand Points of Light" that are still operating today... very well and very alive indeed. Getting back to this article on New Zealand and the sperm count plummeting in 20 years.

"It's rather dramatic indeed, and one of the largest seen in studies in other parts of the world," said lead researcher Dr John Peek of Fertility Associates in Auckland.

He said the fall represented a drop from very good to good sperm quality. *(A: Well, perhaps he should do his homework and see what good sperm quality was back in 1950. It was a lot higher than what we start off as normal today.)*

But if the downward trend continued towards the 20 million "danger mark, we would definitely be running into trouble".

The findings, to be published in the New Zealand Medical Journal, are based on sperm quality data from men volunteering as anonymous sperm donors.

The biggest drop was seen in the first decade with a slower decline in recent years. *(A: So within 10 years, it almost halved and now it is half and it's still going down. They then put on the big misleading comment at the bottom because they don't want to panic the world.)*

This contrasts with Australia and the United States, where no decline has been seen.

That's completely opposite of what the UN has been given us in it's statistics every year. Because we are down by 75% from 1950, according to the United Nations. They always put a spin in because these big quacks at the top, the big experts, are IN on the agenda, especially in the high places of medicine. THEY ARE IN ON THE EUGENICS AGENDA. They belong to the big associations that run this world. Here's another article just to push on with this wish list that obviously has come to pass. The wish list put out by those that wanted to reduce the population and talked extensively and had global meetings on HOW TO DO IT. It says here,

Plastics ingredient linked to smaller penises

MARTIN MITTELSTAEDT

From Tuesday's Globe and Mail

October 7, 2008 at 9:05 AM EDT

Exposure of expectant mothers to phthalates, a common ingredient in many plastics, has been linked to smaller penis size and incomplete descent of testicles in their baby boys, according to a new research paper that found the chemical also appears to make the overall genital tracts of boys slightly more feminine. *(Alan: Oh my goodness, like we haven't noticed what's been happening in the young.)*

The findings are sure to add more controversy to phthalates, a chemical that is added to polyvinyl chloride plastic to make it less brittle, and to many types of personal care products including fragrances, hair sprays and nail polish. *(A: Look at the big manufacturers of these particular items and look at the associations that THEY belong to as well. Then you might think twice about buying this brand or that brand or the most popular brands that are PUSHED.)*

The research was conducted on children from three different areas of the United States, and found a strong statistical correlation between expectant mothers who had above-average levels of the chemical in their urine while pregnant and the feminizing effect on their sons.

Phthalates are "probably reproductive toxins and should be eliminated from products gradually because we don't need them," said Shanna Swan, director of the Center for Reproductive Epidemiology at the University of Rochester's school of medicine, who led the team of scientists who examined the boys.

The paper is published in the current issue of the journal Environmental Research.

The Virginia-based American Chemistry Council, which represents the makers of the chemical *(A: and guess who they are?)(Exxon Mobil, BASF, Ferro Corp., and Eastman Chemical)*, issued a statement saying it "cautioned against over-interpreting any individual study." *(A: This is not an individual study. They've done MANY, MANY over the years.)*

Scientists have been investigating the possible effects on boys of phthalates because rodent studies have shown the

chemical has the peculiar ability to shorten the space between the anus and the genitalia in male mice exposed during fetal development. This space, known as anogenital distance or AGD, is normally about twice as long in young male mice than in females. For mice, AGD is considered a measure of masculinity and a way to determine the sex of the pups. Scientists are so confident of the effect that they've given the impact of the chemical on male rodents a name - phthalate syndrome.

Surveys of children have also found that there is a marked sexual difference for this trait in humans, too, with the length in boys about 50 per cent more than in girls.

Dr. Swan's research, conducted on 106 boys from Los Angeles, Columbus, Missouri and Minnesota, is among the first to raise the possibility that phthalate syndrome may also be at work in humans, because it found pregnant women with the highest amount of phthalates were markedly more likely to give birth to boys who had shorter anogenital distances.

I can hear the music coming in and I'll go on with more of this after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was reading an article about phthalates known as DEHP. It says here,

This phthalate, known as DEHP, has been listed as a toxic substance in Canada, and Health Canada has proposed but not implemented (*A: I wonder why?*) a prohibition limiting the chemical to no more than 0.1 per cent of the weight of toys used by young children.

Phthalates may have adverse effects because they are able to reduce testosterone synthesis by interfering with an enzyme needed to produce the male hormone. This raises worries that they may alter any process dependent on the hormone that choreographs male development. Phthalates can easily leach out of products, enabling humans to absorb them through diet, skin and inhalation.

Dr. Swan cautioned that the research was conducted on a relatively small number of boys, and the findings need to be independently verified by other investigators.

I've got reports here when they did studies on the same stuff back in the 1930s. So why haven't they stopped it? In fact, why have they been using more and more and more of it? Why, I ask you? It must be one of those coincidences again. It's strange how every coincidence falls right in line with **THE AGENDA**. Within the Western hemisphere, one of the most booming businesses and one of the most up-and-coming businesses is infertility clinics. It's quite amazing isn't it? You can also look into the urology and nephrology magazine. Here's an article from UroToday.com.

Associations Among Hypospadias, Cryptorchidism, Anogenital Distance, And Endocrine Disruption

Main Category: Urology / Nephrology

Written by Ben Breyer, MD, as part of Beyond the Abstract on UroToday.com.

Article Date: 13 Jun 2008 - 3:00 PDT

UroToday.com - Our study examined a possible association of endocrine disruptors, hypospadias, cryptorchidism and reduced anogenital distance. (*Alan: So this for the professionals, this particular article.*) In many mammals, including humans, anogenital distance is longer in males than females, suggesting this phenotype in under hormonal influence. Recent studies have reported that anogenital distance is **reduced** in male infants exposed to high in utero levels of phthalates (*A: That means while in the womb.*), putative endocrine disruptors, in multiple species. (*A: And it goes on and on and on about how this is quite a big thing.*)

We compared anogenital distance in boys with hypospadias (47 patients), undescended testes (*A: That's another byproduct of it.*) (32) and normal genitals (40). We also examined whether various demographic and morphometric parameters were possible confounding variables. Groups were similar with respect to age, height,

body-mass index and related age-adjusted percentiles. Anogenital distance (*A: That's the feminization of males physically.*) was significantly shorter for hypospadiac boys compared to cryptorchid and normal boys ($P < 0.001$). Normal and cryptorchid boys were not significantly different.

In conclusion, our preliminary data indicate that human hypospadias and cryptorchidism may be associated with shortened anogenital distance. (*A: Then they go on to say they will need further studies to confirm this. As I say, they've been confirming this since 1950s at least, AT LEAST.*) Further studies will be required to confirm these findings and determine their etiology.

Quite something isn't it? You can have endless studies confirming what's known all along. Why would they keep using these things? But then again, you should look into books put out by descendants of Charles Darwin like Charles Galton Darwin in his book **The Next Million Years**. Where he talks, and this guy was a physicist, who talked in the 1950s and wrote books on the NECESSITY of *drastically* reducing the population and reducing the sperm count in males. He also talked, in the book, about ways to introduce chemicals into the male system that would *rapidly* decrease the sperm count. He said it would probably have the effects of making them more effeminate as well. But that must be another GREAT COINCIDENCE for all of you out there that want to believe that the EXPERTS are working FOR YOU because they're so *altruistic*. They come from different wombs. They have no nasty intentions... and that's unthinkable isn't it?

It's time we started thinking for ourselves. We live in a society today that is rush, rush, rush. Many single moms and no fathers around and the beauty industry with all its chemicals is pushing, pushing, and pushing these chemicals that are still going into the women and into the fetus when they become pregnant. We see the effects. We've been growing up *with* the effects.

Medical journals since the 1970s especially, actually from the 60s, were reporting that females as well suddenly, *suddenly* were having smaller hips and they were having problems in child bearing because of it. Suddenly, mind you. Again, going back to Charles Galton Darwin's book, **The Next Million Years**, which is a MUST READ, you find out how these tyrants and these eugenicists truly, truly think. You'll find out that everything I'm talking about here was discussed by him in his own books. He belonged to the BIG foundations that are working today, inter-generationally, towards what they call - it's a nice term - "sustainable development". If you read what it really means by "sustainable development" because the elite have decided that it's time that *most of us must* DIE OFF. Then they'll have the planet to themselves.

I'll go the callers now, I've got Rick from California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Hello.

Rick: Hi. How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here as always.

Rick: Thank you very much for taking my call. I was looking up FaceBook and MySpace for information. You were talking about people impersonating you and another place you might want to look is FaceBook but it's harder to find their profiles and what they're doing on it and everything. I found another MySpace account from Germany. There were 2 and now there are 3 and it says you're 100 years old and I just wanted to let you know.

Alan: I should tell them I'm much, much older than that. (Laughs) I certainly feel it.

Rick: I haven't been able to find any video link of it now but I'm just trying to plug away, trying to help do what I can. You know what I mean? I want you to stay on the air.

Alan: There was one guy who was a student in the US who I am going after because he basically gave away 2000 copies of my book from one of his sites and that's like \$16,000 that he pulled from under my feet and out of my mouth. That was deliberate sabotage.

Rick: It's terrible.

Alan: I know where he is. He's off in Italy right now on some sort of part scholarship from his university but I'm getting in touch with his dad who's an insurance agent and his dean at the university as well.

Rick: Wow. I wanted to bring up something else that I bumped into on YouTube last night. Some people are going to be upset at this or disappointed or offended but I have to, in the interest of truth, I have to say this. You were talking about that we must be our own champion and not look for leaders and knights in shining armour to save us. Ron Paul was seen, it's on YouTube, he was seen giving a Masonic handshake to Bill Maher and he was seen doing the devil Satan sign that George Bush and Bill Clinton did with the two fingers of the goats horns. In his logo, on his podium, is the pyramid, or it's the square, the upper part, not the lower part, but the upper part. Apparently, his wife belongs to an Eastern Star lodge and he himself belongs to a lodge and his father was a Mason... a Texas lodge.

Alan: I think everyone is in politics that's presented to the public. This is how the game is played. I don't know about Ron Paul, but I know how the game is played and they've already sworn allegiance to international brotherhood, etc, etc, etc.

Rick: One more thing is what does the goat horn mean with the fingers. What does that mean when they do that?

Alan: There's a couple of different levels of meaning. It's basically Pan. It's the symbol of Pan, some will say Satan, but Pan is the God of the World. It means Satan too, of course, but also you'll see them using the right hand or the left hand, meaning that they're playing the left hand path or the right hand path. They use the dialectic on the public. It depends who you want to follow. It's a corona, it's a crown as well, of Satan, as they call it.

Rick: Okay. Well thank you very much Alan for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: Good luck to you.

Alan: Thank you. It's a form of nature worship too. It's all through Masonry. You have to go into ancient Theology to understand what true Pantheism was. It's the same as Satanism where you worship the creation itself and you believe it's got magical powers and it's all ONE and then you want to be one with it. But strangely enough, in all eras, when they give you a religion, they always give you a hierarchy who decides what you think and do and how you behave, etc. So think about all those things that come with it. We already have the big boys at the top with their sustainable development and NGOs all ready and actually working actively to RULE OUR LIVES under a form of fake Pantheism, once again. Now, I've got Tim in California. Are you there Tim?

Tim: Hey Alan, how you doing? I called in probably about a year ago and I had a couple of questions. My first question is, I know this is way off topic of what you were talking about but what do you think deja vu is?

Alan: Deja vu I think is a natural phenomenon especially in children. You have more of it when you're a child. You tend to have little... more than just a hunch of what's coming next, or what you're going to see next. I think it's drummed out of you as you get older and it could even be part of a survival type mechanism that I know that animals have. Animals are very, very aware of things, far more than humans. So I do think there's a possibility of deja vu. I often know what a person's going to say or do or whatever. The only thing is I'm not intrigued by it so I don't try to get into what most folk do, and they think that's the mystery religion, to find the answers and gain power... they always end up getting lost in the process and their minds are taken over by other people.

Tim: What about reoccurring dreams where you have the same thing happen and it's not necessarily a good thing... What are your dreams? What do they mean if you're having reoccurring dreams? What might be the significance of that? Is that something to pay attention to or what do you think about that?

Alan: It would all depend if you can relate it to something happening in your life or something's not resolved *as yet*. It could be something that's happened a while ago but it still isn't resolved. Therefore you'll go through it in symbolic fashion. In other words, it won't be the exact thing your thinking of it will be. It will cloak itself in another manner but it's the same thing being repeated over and over. They always used to say in religion and even within the Catholic Church itself, that the person who receives something like that, if they can make sense of it for themselves then it was truly a sort of Godly thing. If there was no meaning to it, then it wasn't from a creator.

Tim: I see. The last thing I wanted to say was I heard your blurb when you were talking about taking Vitamin B12. For the past week, I got a good source of B12, an organic source. I've been taking it. I haven't felt this normal since I can't remember how long. I'm having normal thought patterns from one thing to another. My mind's not running around and thinking about a million things. I can consciously sit down and think about something and like you were saying, you can think about it for a long period of time and come to conclusions about it.

Alan: Yes. Vitamin B12 is a cyanocobalamin. You'll find, it's called an extrinsic factor and there's an intrinsic factor in your stomach juices. Very few people today are able to absorb it properly from their regular food because the intrinsic factor has been altered. The enzymes have been altered through the GMO foods that we're eating. It literally attacks the stomach and therefore you need MUCH MORE vitamin B12 supplements, cyanocobalamin, to overcome that. That's been proven by studies today. The elite all take lots of it.

Tim: Yes. I just wanted to say thank you so much for all of the work you do and I'll let the next caller get on. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks a lot for calling and there's John from Texas here as well. Are you there John?

John: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

John: I'd just like to say, what can we actually... because this thing's been going down since the ancient times. Even with all the people trying to do their best to fight this particular thing that we're dealing with today, I just don't see what we should do. I've only been hearing this radio show now for probably just a month. I'm really at odds with a bunch of mixed feelings going through my head. I don't know if... it seems like everywhere you turn now, and everywhere I turn, I see them killing us in one way, shape or form. It's so, it's like 360 degrees... from food to water to roadways to... it's just everything ... laws. I guess that's what they want to do, is mix us all up so that we don't know which way is up.

Alan: Exactly. That's what they call chaos. All the old ways of living, all the old ideas that held us together as a society and neighbors and so on, have been destroyed *on purpose* for that very thing. They said 100 years ago that they'd have to destroy not just the family unit, that would in turn destroy the natural community and the bonding between people, and then THE STATE would have no opposition when it comes for YOU. It will talk directly, in the *ideal* governmental situation, it will talk directly to you and there'll be no one around to help you or stand up for you. THAT'S what government's always wanted. You have to understand that all kinds of morality that really kept us together have been purposely DESTROYED. We *need* stability in life. We *need* towns that don't change much. If you notice in towns, there's hardly a building that'll last more than 10 years; they'll knock it down. You can't go to a place where your grandparents walked because it's all been changed. That is to give you no feeling of continuity and belonging and that's been done intentionally. The same with everything else to do with family, etc and the new definitions was to do with... it's because it's going towards an agenda where everything, *everything* is possible and when you have no normal to compare anything to, you don't stand up and say no. That's why so many movements were created and funded from the top to bring in this system that we see today. It is overwhelming. It's *meant* to appear overwhelming but remember that within every individual that you have the ability to stand up as a true human being, a complete human being. Your opinion is just as valid as any expert working for some big foundation who doesn't have your best interests at heart. WE should realize that our opinion matters JUST AS MUCH. They are no more sovereign over us than we are over others. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was talking to the last caller about what seems to be so overwhelming a system when you wake up to how it really is and how it's *all around you*. And how we're being guided by those that CONSPIRE to guide us. We are given our thoughts, our topics and even those things that we go for and the phrases we use, "sustainable development" and so on and so on. We learn by osmosis through repetition in the media. You'll find that sustainable development, for instance, is all through the marketing system, those that give you advertising. It's TAUGHT in universities. It's all through universities. Every class of university must get into sustainable development for some reason or another. It's a mandate.

Young children in kindergarten are being taught it too and they will be the Green Police when they grow up and they will be UTTERLY RUTHLESS as they turn on their target, the elderly. They'll say, *you* brought all this down; you've been destroying our world. We saw this technique being used when China went through its cultural revolution. All the young

ones were brought up and brain washed into a more *advanced* form of Communism, dragged the elderly through the streets and beat them up and even KILLED a lot of them. The ones that gave communism to China are the same elite who run the Western world.

Again, Lord Bertrand Russell *was sent* over to China in the early 20s and taught in universities there. He tells you in his own biography, he was teaching them Communism. Why would a Lord, *a Lord from Britain*, be over there teaching them Communism? That's how far ahead they plan everything, long before the public get wind of it, years and decades and sometimes 100 years before the public ever see the effects of it. Nothing happens on a large scale on this planet BY CHANCE. Nothing at all. Communism was the fastest way to create *centralized government* and bring in lots of little places, little nations with different cultures, and different ways of living and so on, to bring into ONE SYSTEM, one *standardized* system. That is why it was time for the Soviet Union to *move* into the Western world. It was actually to amalgamate with the Western world, as the Reece Commission has shown us. You'll even find Senator Dodd, Norman Dodd, on YouTube, talking about this SHOCK that he got when talking to the big foundations, in the United States, who told him, the Ford CEO told him, the Ford Foundation, that their job was to work on the American public, through societies, agencies, education, and so on, so that the Soviet system could blend *seamlessly* with that of the West. That's all been done. That's why they brought Mr. Gorbachev out. They made him a star. In one of his recent speeches, Gorbachev said, he was not made a leader by accident. He was not an accidental leader. He was *groomed* for his task to bring the Soviet Union together with the West. He was shown around the western world *on the arm* of Margaret Thatcher, a supposed arch enemy of Communism. The media were all involved and ALL AGREED not to ask any questions about Communism and how the people were treated in the Communist countries *and they complied*. That's how they do it.

Well, from a rainy Ontario, Canada where there's lots of spraying going on, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Canada bans 'gender-bend baby bottles', putting Britain under pressure to follow suit" by Mail Foreign Service \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 20, 2008.](#)

["New Zealand men have poor quality sperm - study" by Tamara McLean \(from news.com.au\) - Oct. 20, 2008.](#)

["Plastics ingredient linked to smaller penises" by Martin Mittelstaedt \(theglobeandmail.com\) - Oct. 7, 2008.](#)

["Associations Among Hypospadias, Cryptorchidism, Anogenital Distance, And Endocrine Disruption" by Ben Breyer, MD, UroToday \(at medicalnewstoday.com\) - June 13, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 &

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#223)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2008:

Fry to Freeze:

"Panicked Climate-Changers, All-Conversating,
'Cause Global Warming's Not Co-operating,
Ladder Climbers Willing to Please,
Now Buying Furs to Fight the Deep Freeze,
Yet They'll Keep on Going, Propaganda Galore,
Hiring Nobody Scientists, Price of a Whore,
The Agenda is Laid, This is Must-Be,
Ordered, Taxed into Ground, Lowly We,
Combination of Taxes, While in Deep Recession,
Will Sink Home Meaning of Great Depression"
© Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2008

Monday 29th December 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 29, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers'
Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 29th 2008.

For the newcomers: look into my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, over the years, as I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture and show you how this reality that we live in is really manufactured for us to accept and how our behaviour is influenced by professional people at the top. Mass psychology is used on the masses (that's why it's mass psychology), and it works very well, it has for a long-long-long time, long before they gave it the modern names.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can find transcripts of these talks, you can print them up and they are done in the various languages of Europe.

It's quite amazing to have access to so much data; they call it information today, when you can go across the world and watch the same things happening everywhere at the same time, because we are interdependent. There's been a lot of people hard at work for well over a 100 years, maybe 200 years, to make us interdependent. Which means: if one country falls, they all go down like dominoes, mainly because we're all tied together with the banking system and the world bankers. The ones that, basically lend out nothing to the countries, except cheques and then they print out money and we have to owe them back real hard assets, to repay them. That's how the scam works. It's funny that people go to university for years to study economics, to fathom this out, it's quite astonishing; but then, old Nathan Rothschild himself said that if those who figure out the scam will be involved in economics themselves and getting heavily

rewarded by it, therefore they were highly unlikely to disclose it to the public or make a big deal about it. That's how it really does work.

We live in an age where we have experts telling us what to do on every facet of our lives; even how to dress for the rain or the snow or whatever, constantly telling us what to do. And, from Sudbury (here in Canada, Ontario), to where I live, there are a whole bunch of road signs on the way out of Sudbury that tell you to pull over if you're tired and being tired can cause accidents, or speeding in wintry conditions on all these bendy roads can put you off at the bends. You have all these different signs and, really, if you read them all, you'd be off the road anyway! It's one after another, especially the ones for the speeding fines that they keep increasing per kilometre the speed that you do. You can't read them all; but, someone pointed out to me that there are people who need these signs, to tell them what to do. "*If you're tired pull over*"; "*Speed kills*" because they don't think very much and I thought about well why is that? Because we've been raised, like Bertrand Russell said, not to think for ourselves, not to reason for ourselves and Brzezinski said that the people would be unable to reason for themselves, they will expect the media to do it for them. "*It's raining out, put on your raincoat*" and that kind of stuff. That's how dumbed-down we truly are; and, what's always been known at the top: once you create a society that truly is dumbed down and doesn't reason for itself, you can really tell them anything and they'll believe it and that's why we have experts on global warming today. I'll be back with more about this, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break, I was talking about how the more we have been trained by experts to believe what they tell us, the easier it is to tell us anything at all and have us believe it. That's the trick of it all. It ties in, everything ties in together, with the masters who rule the world who have a vision for the world; and, I've gone through many articles in the past and read through some of the books of the Eugenacists, the top Eugenacists from even the 1800s, 1900s right up to the present time, because they simply changed their titles to Bioethicists and Population Control consultants and specialists, same thing. We've all been brought up with relentless television documentaries, all pushing the same thing and they always have experts on, from universities. If you were to go from country to the next, you'd find the same types of professors, in different countries, all giving the same exposés or their belief systems on television to the different audiences, all on track with each other, on board; and why is that? Because they're all coming together through consensus-building; the sciences and universities have been at this for a very, very long time. You go higher up the ladder even from that and you find that the big Foundations, the really big ones, fund hundreds of universities; they give them grants every year. The Board members, the C.E.Os and Board members of these faculties, are very happy to have these grants given to them but they also know what these main contributors want, because the Foundations that give them the grants always have a head man, like Rockefeller himself, who promulgates the whole idea of depopulation and reducing it drastically, sustainability and so on. Therefore, these things are taught in their courses in their universities.

It's not hard for a small clique of people belonging to the same Association and loaded with incredible wealth. Foundations that keep raking in the money, self-perpetuating, through their investments and giving out their charitable philanthropic causes, dishing it out, left right and centre, only with conditions attached, of course, that you push what the main / top guy believes in. That's how easy it is to have all of academia on board, on the same agenda with you. Plus, we forget, you see, when it comes to the areas of science, especially, scientists don't know very much when they come out of universities. They know very-very little in fact, to be honest with you, and they want to get a job and their jobs depend on grants being given to them. Therefore, they can come up with weird and wacky ideas and if it's along a certain agenda, they're generally guaranteed a grant; and, if they can keep that grant going through *Well, next year we can come out with new / more information for you*.

I'll give you an example of this, the Heart and Stroke Foundation: at the end of the year, they always give you a little commentary on what they've found, after all this grant money; and, one year it was a little wine was good for you, a bottle of red wine was good for your blood vessels and your heart. The following year, it contradicted itself and said it could be detrimental to you; and, I've watched this farce go on, year after year. Millions of dollars, to come out with this, you see, as long as they're going to keep looking into it further, the grant money comes up with them. Really, you see, most of these big front charities have nothing to do with what they tell you that they're all about, nothing at all. Scientists themselves are very politically correct, they smell which way the wind's going, they want a good career and the in-thing right now to join the bandwagon, or it has been for a while, was global warming - and now it's called

climate change because the warming hasn't cooperated - and, even scientists who have been making a good few years living off this are falling away, because they're afraid their reputations are going down the tubes with the whole theory, or con game.

That's how we're run, we're run, because everyone's on board, with consensus-building; and, when you go through every Foundation, this is the surprising thing of the Foundations, and you see what's funded by whom, if you had a list of politically correct terminology and points of view on a hundred areas of life, they'd all be exactly the same. How can that be? That can only happen when there's interaction between them, on a very high level. They're all on board on all the same topics, hundreds of topics, it's rather amazing; and, you can compare those topics, a lot of the social aspects of it is to do with what we call Communism and we know that Communism was simply the left hand of Capitalism, using the dialectic to bring the two together. Again, I don't have to harp on about it, but Norman Dodd came out with that, with the Reece Commission, and you can hear Senator Dodd on Youtube, it's up there, talking about when he went to the Ford and Carnegie and all the big Foundations and he was told, right to his face, their job (and this was in the '50s, 1950s) was to alter the culture so much in America and the Western World that they'd gradually blend it with the Soviet Union. The two would become one. Now, how long had they been there doing that? We haven't found that out yet. Which meant too that the very inception of the Soviet Regime, which was funded by the bankers of the West - and that's documented, there's a lot of good documentation on that and regular articles, even in National Geographic at the time, as to the funding that was coming in. Men planned this antithesis to Capitalism, they planned it. They had visions of a future; and, remember, these big Foundations (as Professor Carroll Quigley said himself) work inter-generationally; they have long-term goals. If it takes centuries to pull off their particular part in the agenda, they will do so, because their mandate does not change with the generations. They employ new people, they're told the mandate, they work towards it, they retire, new ones are brought in, and that's how they can literally plan a future and pull it off. At the rotten foundations of these Foundations, you'll always find eugenics and Darwinism.

Darwinism has an interesting story, apart from the Darwin family themselves, I've mentioned before, there's a good book, it's called *In the Minds of Men: Darwin and the New World Order* by Ian Taylor, it's well worth a read. He's a scientist himself and he debunks a lot of the theories that are preached as the gospel truth about Darwinism; but, what's interesting is he went through the genealogy of the Darwin family to find out that, for generations, the Darwins only inter-married with one other family and that was the Wedgwood family, the wealthy Wedgwoods, who made the pottery empire. It's still very popular today. Because they believed in superior strains, they believed in the Platonic, the Plato idea of *The Republic* where they should breed. If you want scientists, you breed a scientist with a scientist, a mathematician with a mathematician and so on. Huxley himself went through the same spiel in one of his talks. Darwin himself was given the honour that he got from the Royal Society, another Freemasonic and royally-chartered society with a long history, going way back into the times of Isaac Newton. Only men, at one time, were allowed into it; and, to join it, you had to, literally, divorce your wife and leave your family behind you. It wasn't until the early 1900s they began to let female scientists into it. It's a secretive organisation; but, once again if you're ruling the ideas of people across the world, you want an organisation that is very secretive since they plan what will be taught at high levels of academia. They also plan what the public will be told, from high levels of academia, because perception becomes reality to the general public, we can be told anything, we will believe it, if a person in authority says so.

Eugenics is behind all of this, and Darwin himself, you find his grandfather really wrote the same treatise on evolution before him; and, what Darwin added to his grandfather's story was taken from Wallace, another member of the Society, who was doing all the field work and it was the Royal Society itself who decided to give it to Darwin, they'd already chose him to be the main man who would go down in history. You see, they make, they give you the heroes of history; they create them. There's lots of evidence on this, it's quiet astounding. Even these scientists are basically front men. They come through with a theory that's already written, before they were born. Why is that? Why do we have Royal backing? You can't call yourself 'Royal' anything without a royal charter, granted by royalty. Why do we have these secret organisations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs running most of the affairs of the world and advising all countries on policy, completely outside of democracy? We are run by small secretive groups, all working in concert. There is obviously a capstone somewhere that manages it all. I'll be back with more, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I'm Alan Watt; we're *Cutting Through The Matrix*, trying to bring some sensibility into this weird and wacky world that we're living in.

I was going through an article by Christopher Booker on the 28th of December 2008 and that's from the Telegraph and I know that Christopher Booker has done some good commentaries on the whole con game of climate change and so on. The climate's always changed, always, but now it's; you see again, I was thinking the people today live in their little boxes, their little climate-controlled boxes and they jump into their cars and they have the heater on in the winter, or air conditioning in the summer, right into their offices, into more climate control and they don't even notice the great outdoors at all. Therefore it's quite easy to fool them into suddenly things are happening they should be scared of because they never take notice you see, they have no memory, they have no memory that we have seasons and we've always had seasons and we've got ups and downs, sometimes it's a few years of warm weather and then it's a few years of cold weather. The history books they used to give to primary school children went through the different changes, the great changes. Even in the middle Ages, they didn't build chimneys inside their houses in Europe at one point, because it was so hot. During the Crusades, the early Crusades, it was incredibly hot. That was one of the periods, for almost 200 years; they had to build all their cooking fires outside. Then, it changed again, in came the cooling period and they're back to indoor chimneys; but we're not supposed to know stuff that they used to teach you at the age of 5 or 6. And, because we have people living in their artificial climate-controlled cars and houses and so on, and offices, it's easy to fool them, especially when you've reared them to listen to experts, who basically tell us, in complicated language, that we're just too stupid to understand, that's why they use complicated language. It's no different than a stage magician using the white gloves on his hands, you watch one glove and you don't watch the other and he wears the black outfit and so on. It's all to distract you and that's what scientists do with their language, is distract you, until you can't keep up, your mind switches onto automatic pilot and you get downloaded; that is how it happens, quite simple.

They never show you proof; when they have to give you persuasion, you're talking about theory here. Theory is different from hard empirical evidence of scientific testing. This article by Christopher Booker on the 28th December says this:

The first, on May 21, headed "Climate change

He's talking about his best articles over the year, May 21st he said:

"Climate change threat to Alpine ski resorts" , reported that the entire Alpine "winter sports industry" could soon "grind to a halt for lack of snow". The second, on December 19, headed "The Alps have best snow conditions in a generation", reported that this winter's Alpine snowfalls "look set to beat all records by New Year's Day".

See, there's your weather change.

Easily one of the most important stories of 2008 has been all the evidence suggesting that this may be looked back on as the year when there was a turning point in the great worldwide panic over man-made global warming. Just when politicians in Europe and America have been adopting the most costly and damaging measures politicians have ever proposed, to combat this supposed menace, the tide has turned in three significant respects.

First, all over the world, temperatures have been dropping in a way wholly unpredicted by all those computer models which have been used as the main drivers of the scare. Last winter, as temperatures plummeted, many parts of the world had snowfalls on a scale not seen for decades. This winter, with the whole of Canada and half the US under snow, looks likely to be even worse. After several years flat lining, global temperatures have dropped sharply enough to cancel out much of their net rise in the 20th century.

Ever shriller and more frantic has become the insistence of the warmists, cheered on by their army of media groupies such as the BBC, that the last 10 years have been the "hottest in history" and that the North Pole would soon be ice-free - as the poles remain defiantly icebound and those polar bears fail to drown. All those hysterical predictions that we are seeing more droughts and hurricanes than ever before have infuriatingly failed to materialise.

Even the more cautious scientific acolytes of the official orthodoxy now admit that, thanks to "natural factors" such as ocean currents, temperatures have failed to rise as predicted (although they plaintively assure us that this cooling effect is merely "masking the underlying warming trend",

It's been camouflaged you see.

and that the temperature rise will resume worse than ever by the middle of the next decade). Secondly, 2008 was the year when any pretence that there was a "scientific consensus" in favour of man-made global warming collapsed. At long last, as in the Manhattan Declaration last March, hundreds of proper scientists, including many of the world's most eminent climate experts, have been rallying to pour scorn on that "consensus" which was only a politically engineered artefact, based on ever more blatantly manipulated data and computer models programmed to produce no more than convenient fictions.

Thirdly, as banks collapsed and the global economy plunged into its worst recession for decades, harsh reality at last began to break in on those self-deluding dreams which have for so long possessed almost every politician in the western world. As we saw in this month's Poznan conference, when 10,000 politicians, officials and "environmentalists" gathered to plan next year's "son of Kyoto" treaty in Copenhagen,

I'll be back with more of this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the global warming has kind of cooled a bit and how the economic impact of this Depression, I don't call it a Recession, it's a Depression; mind you, it was planned that way too. It was planned as well, I'm sure, to coincide with all of this farcical spending on the environment. To continue with this article, he says:

As we saw in this month's Poznan conference, when 10,000 politicians, officials and "environmentalists" gathered to plan next year's "son of Kyoto" treaty in Copenhagen,

Which leads me to another point too: how come the general public can't get in on this? Why don't we get to vote on things, after we're given all sides of things, we're never given that, all we do, is vote for the politicians. Meanwhile, these big groups run the politicians. As they gathered for the...

"son of Kyoto" treaty in Copenhagen, panicking politicians are waking up to the fact that the world can no longer afford all those quixotic schemes for "combating climate change" with which they were so happy to indulge themselves in more comfortable times.

Suddenly it has become rather less appealing that we should divert trillions of dollars, pounds and euros into the fantasy that we could reduce emissions of carbon dioxide by 80 per cent. All those grandiose projects for "emissions trading", "carbon capture", building tens of thousands more useless wind turbines, switching vast areas of farmland from producing food to "biofuels", are being exposed as no more than enormously damaging and futile gestures, costing astronomic sums we no longer possess.

As 2009 dawns, it is time we in Britain

He's talking about Britain but it's the same the world over.

faced up to the genuine crisis now fast approaching from the fact that - unless we get on very soon with building enough proper power stations to fill our looming "energy gap" - within a few years our lights will go out and what remains of our economy will judder to a halt. After years of infantile displacement activity, it is high time our politicians - along with those of the EU and President Obama's US - were brought back with a mighty jolt into contact with the real world.

Well, you see, the difference from myself and this particular journalist is that I have no problem accepting the fact that it's planned this way, because it all ties in with the reducing of population, it ties in with the figures that many of the big experts, leading experts, that are put in front of us all the time like David Suzuki, talk about reducing the population by, even down in some cases, to 500 Million people, worldwide. See, that's all you would need, if you were a pragmatist at the top; if you see people as utilitarian, for your purpose, in a post-industrial era, you simply eliminate the herd, you don't need all that stock anymore; they're talking up your resources. That's where I, basically, wander off the path and there's so much evidence that these big philanthropic organisations, that run this whole environmentalist industry, they

run the greening organisations, and they get all their articles published in the media, because the big media is controlled as well, it's all part of the governing system, without the media, they'd lose control over the minds of the public; so you cannot have a free press. In fact, recently, there's an article about Fox News doing an article on Monsanto and the hassle these reporters went through, from their own company, after Monsanto leaned on them; and, they took it to court to try to get their articles in this documentary they did on Monsanto through. It was to do with this particular drug they're giving the cattle, to make them constantly produce milk; it's having detrimental effects, not only on the cattle but on people too. It was thrown out of court at the top and they said that it was not illegal for the media to lie to the public. See, the media's under no obligation to tell the truth to the public! In fact, as I say, it's an arm of government; that's why the big captains or barons of the media generally go over and get knighted, after serving their term as the CEO boy. They've been following the agenda very well and done their work very well. There's no such thing as a free press, I don't think there ever was. Information is power; and, for those who run the world, and plan the future, you have to make sure that everyone gets the same brainwashing; therefore, the media is essential to do the brainwashing.

This farce of global warming and climate change and I call it weather, the weather changing, is not going to stop because they planned it such a long time ago. They published it from the Club of Rome's own book, written in the '90s that they, the Club of Rome, the big Think Tank that creates the government policy internationally. They were the same club that pressured governments to put a department for environment up that ties in with the United Nations, which they've all done. They published that they themselves were the ones who dreamed up the whole scam of global warming, when they were looking for something to unite the planet and to get the big agenda through, in 1972. Therefore, all the factors point to this must-be situation, it's a must-be situation where we believe it (whether the evidence is against it or not) and they will not slow down their fleecing the public for, supposedly, to stop carbon dioxide emissions. They'll not slow this down, as we go through this great depression that's coming our way; and, it is a Great Depression, make no mistake about that, it's planned that way, it's planned that way. For years they threw mortgages at people they knew could not afford it, in the US, that's how they started it off there; but, world-wide, the big credit card companies were throwing credit cards at people, throwing them at them. You couldn't go to your mailbox without two or three offering you to join them, regardless of your income; and, almost a generation's grown up, living on credit, on debt, thinking it's all quite natural and normal. Now, that they're pulling the plug on it, they don't know how to survive; and, the whole economy is based on the fact that people are using credit cards, the whole economy.

Shopping malls are closing down across the U.S., whole shopping malls. It's quite something but it won't stop, as I say, this is the agenda, it's a must-be, they've put too much work into that, all these massive organisations and philanthropic organisations, to change their path, they must put it all together and force us into the new system. They've already stated, in some quarters, they can use this economic catastrophe, to help create the new economic system. An economic system is a system in which you live to serve. They used to ask the questions, years ago, about economics and say: does the economy exist to serve the people or do the people exist to serve the economy? We've been told in no blunt terms by all the big boys, we're here to serve the economy. Well, what happens when there is no economy? Well, then we are the useless eaters, simple as that.

Now, we've got a caller from Sweden there, it's Thomas, are you there Thomas?

Thomas: Yes, hello Alan, hi.

Alan: Hello.

Thomas: Thank you for taking my call. I'm up in the middle of the night here; I couldn't sleep so I thought I might as well call in, see if I could get through. I want to thank you for all you've done for us and I can't believe all the books and articles that you have read through the years, it's really amazing and I think you're a godsend. I've only listened since the end of October, but I've tried to pick up as much as I've able to. I came into all this from my sort of a spiritual search, after a personal crisis a few years ago, and the urge and craving for something more that came with that. And, I'm still on with that quest I guess but I'm no longer sure if I can trust anyone really.

Alan: I know.

Thomas: I was rather hooked on that non-duality Indian Vedanta stuff. I mean you get a bit paranoid after a while in this truth movement or whatever you want to call it.

Alan: Yes, you do; you see, when people start waking up, because of the enormity of it all, they do tend to look around for something, because you're dealing with a human condition and, again, you're back to the old question, are we just pure blobs of protoplasm, as they try to tell us we are, or is there another side to us and so we go shopping for religion and the big boys know that, so they make sure that they supply fascinating religions which will serve them even better with the agenda. They make sure that, especially the religions of the East are readily available and pushed and promoted, because those religions tell you not to be involved, it doesn't matter, you concentrate on your own karma and so on.

Thomas: They sure will pacify you.

Alan: Yes, so this is all planned that way too and you find again, the big philanthropic organisations, the big Foundations, are heavily, they heavily promote the whole New Age concept, especially the blending of the East with West with religion.

Thomas: I believe you; but, I guess my question is, I'm still, personally, I hope for something more than just this world, just this body so that there is a soul or a spirit or some sort of source, whatever. I believe all you've said about this, that we live in this sort of from the top directed world; but, I heard you speak rather little about this other stuff, so I was just wondering your opinion if there is, in your opinion something, something more, something lasting?

Alan: I think it comes down to a basic start, you see, what we're told in all the New Age and all the sciences today is that there is no good or evil, so that's out the window, the whole concept of good and evil were well understood by even the ancients who discussed the topic of *Poneros*, or evil as they called it, in Greek, and that's been thrown out the window because we live in a Cabbalistic system today, where evil is just a human judgement on the outcomes of events and something always benefits. It's just like this crash, this world-wide economy, somebody benefits, there are people who benefit from this, the crash, big time, and therefore it wasn't evil from their point of view. It's promoted all through Hollywood. I watched a documentary, it was a party of Hollywood producers and each was asked a simple question, now these guys all did the science fiction and horror movies and they were each asked if they believed in good or evil and each one gave the Cabbalistic answer: it's just like a straight line, on this side, you might think of as evil, this side it might be thought of as good but really it's a continuous thing, it's just a human judgement. That's the philosophy that's being promoted in society.

Thomas: They seem really into this Cabbalistic stuff.

Alan: Very much so, very-very much so; and, because of that, they're creating a society where we're basically nihilistic. If you remove man being a religious creature, we are a religious creature, in one form or another; we seek the something beyond ourselves. They tend to supply it for us, that's the problem, but it doesn't stop us seeking, because we have an intuition that there is something much bigger. The ones at the top are trying to kill that off, either kill it off, for those who become total atheists, and then you go along with the ways of the world, which they run; or you can join the New Age and you become a navel gazer and you do nothing of any import. You can only find what you think of as spirit on your own personal journey and when you start to bond with others of mankind, and you can put yourself in people's shoes, without even meeting them, or you start to find that you have real compassion for other people across the world who are being slaughtered or bombed or whatever, I think that's part of the journey of breaking out of the shell of just basic humanity. You're on a different track altogether; you must have empathy for other people, which is a survival mechanism for humanity. Without empathy for others, no one will have empathy for us; and, so, collectively, as a species, we must try and retain, or regain, that empathy we should have for people we'll never meet.

Thomas: Well, I'll have to go on and hope for something more I guess, down the road somewhere, I will have this sort of 'ah-ha' experience or whatever.

Alan: If you're truly looking, you'll find that you will change, yourself, and it comes to you, because you're seeking; that's why I don't advise people to join the groups and twist their legs round their necks and stuff like that!

Thomas: Just, you know, the thought that there is something more would just be enough for me and then.

Alan: Yes, and remember too, the proof of that can only be your proof, taking someone else's experience means nothing, that's belief; but, you have to have your own proof and, once you have it.

Thomas: Have you had that personally?

Alan: I have had my own experiences that lead me to conclude that there's something else in this whole game here. Even in the bad times, you have to remember those experiences that you yourself will have, things that should never happen come along at just the right time, when you're in a bad way, whatever it is,

Thomas: The things you can't explain?

Alan: That's right, that's when you know there's something else at work here.

Thomas: Well, ok, thank you very much and I hope you'll keep up the good work and I'll try to do my bit!

Alan: Hang in there.

Thomas: Yeah, sure.

Alan: Ok.

Thomas: Ok, thank you.

Alan: Bye now. And we've got Megan in Pennsylvania, are you there Megan?

Megan: Yes, I am, hi Alan. That's a funny story about the signs in Sudbury!

Alan: Yes, it's amazing. As I say, you'd be off the road if you followed them!

Megan: I know! And, there is a town with about 7000 people next to me and when you go into the town, like you said, they have a giant billboard with about 20 placards on it of who runs that town. So, it's a riot.

Alan: It is, it's right there, same as Sudbury, there's about twenty-odd organisations or more, squares and compasses, all the different groups of female Masons.

Megan: Wheels.

Alan: They run the business sector, they run the Board of Commerce, they run the city council, they run everything.

Megan: Ok, anyway: my question to you tonight is, I'm sorry to get you off the weather, but I remember you saying that when they went to the Moon, and the flag was waving but you said there's no air on the moon and I would've never thought of that, I didn't know that and I just wondered if you really believed that in July 1969.

Alan: Hold on, I'll tell you, hold on and we'll finish this after this break coming in.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Megan from Pennsylvania, who's mentioning something I talked about years ago. Would you like to continue on that there?

Megan: Yes, my question is: do you really believe that NASA landed on the Moon in July 1969? Or do you believe it was staged in Hollywood? And, thank you and I'll take my answer off the air.

Alan: I think they pulled a big con, to be honest with you, at least with that landing, who knows about the other ones, we have no idea; but, I can remember sitting up for it, I was really-really small and there's the flag waving away there and I thought well (I'd read up on it too, because I wanted to know all this stuff) and it's fluttering in the breeze and I thought well there's no atmosphere on the Moon, so why is the flag fluttering? Apparently the gravity was to be 1/6th% and even a space suit would come down to 6 pounds, which was nothing at all; and, they were supposed to take giant kangaroo leaps up into the sky and stuff. It didn't happen and I thought this is like slow-motion here, these little hops they were doing. Then, years later, different articles came out questioning exactly what I'd seen and, I think it was Rene who came out with his book, it was called the NASA Mooned America, a good exposé, using a lot of facts, including the fact that the next one with the range rover / moon rover, whatever they called it, could not have been gotten out of

the particular doors that they had on the capsule. He has a lot of good data and information on that.

When you're going to pull a scam like this, to fool the world, using again, specialists and experts to convince you, you tell a really big scam; and it wasn't for years afterwards we even found out, and I wondered at the time too, who's following this capsule in when it left, I think it was the Challenger orbiting the Moon or whatever it was called, I can't remember its exact name. The thing was getting followed in by a camera. I thought: *well, there's another craft here or it's a cartoon we're watching*. It took them years to admit it was a simulation. They didn't admit that when it was first shown with the first moon landings. Big powers were at play to convince the public this really did happen, by using hi-tech video and special effects of their era. Now, remember that was happening around the same time as Arthur C. Clark's 2001 came out. Look at the special effects in that, see they had very advanced computers in those days, which the public knew nothing about, and they certainly put them to good use; but if you look at NASA Mooned America by Rene, it's well worth a read and a lot of good facts are in there as well.

Just before I go: people should look into this one article that ties in with eugenics and so on and what Huxley talked about in the '30s, how they'd go into the womb, to alter the people basically, and bring them up as the type they want. Well, here's something that came out of Australia and it's from the Herald Sun, it's to do with drugging babies basically. It says:

Infant drugs shock December 21, 2008 SIXTEEN Victorian babies

That's in Australia

aged less than a year were prescribed anti-depressants in 2007-08 - the highest number in Australia.

Now they're giving anti-psychotic drugs to babies, less than a year old. You know where it's all going, don't you? All these experts and a trained population of mums, that don't have any sense left.

Well, that's the end of the show coming along, I hear the music, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Articles:

"2008 was the year man-made global warming was disproved" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 29, 2008.)

"Infant drugs shock" by Eleni Hale (news.com.au) - Dec. 21, 2008.)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#229)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 7, 2009:

Function of Hate – To Extirpate:

"Through the Ages, This System Destroys
What It Can't Assimilate, Girls and Boys,
Who Pay with Lives, Physical Abuse,
The System with Charts Decides Their Use,
'We're Here to Help, This Blanket will Ease
Cold's Discomfort,' Full of Disease,
Authorized Masters Used Children as Toys,
Raped Girls, Buggered Boys,
Cloaked by the State and Respectability,
Robbed Their Souls, Sterilizing Virility,
Broken Bodies So Small, will be Found
When Effort Breaks the Cold Silent Ground,
The Past is With Us, No Great Divide,
People Who Care can Beat Back the Tide"

© Alan Watt Jan. 7, 2009

Wednesday 7th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 7th of January 2009.

For the newcomers, go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you can download hundreds of hours of talks that I've given and you can download them for free and these talks concern the big system we live in; I try to go back in history and pull things, from the past to the present, to show you how techniques are always used inter-generationally, to control us into predicted planned future.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download and print up and they're done in the various languages of Europe.

You know, you can't look around this world, I don't care who you are, without realising that there are big alliances at work, world-wide, especially when it comes to when it's in your face and its massive killing across the planet. Generally, in between all the massive killing, we forget that we have economic wars on the go, where those that have, the big boys who have big international corporations, and the banks that fund them and all those involved with them, with the shares etc, have economic wars on the go all the time and there's nothing new about this at all, it's just kept out of the young children's history books. You don't want to upset them too much and, especially today, history comprises of vastly-edited material, where all the bad parts, all the nasty things that man can do to man, is generally taken out and very simplistic things substituted. Such as two countries went to war over territory and that's all you have to learn.

Yet, down through the ages, when it comes to this odd thing called money and the system that came with it, and the organisation that came out of it, and perhaps even preceded it, it's hard to tell, we find that there's been massacres and genocides all down through the ages and often those who succumb to genocide become the very proponents of the same thing to other people. It's kind of like abuse: you get cases of abuse, where the person who was brought up in the abused situation becomes the abuser themselves; and, that's much the same with whole peoples at times but it's also more than that, it's also a science, which is understood by those who study philosophy and history. That's why governments and heads of state and the big think tanks that work for them, to help project their planned futures, they bring in philosophers and historians to work with them; not just the low level types, but real top notch people who know their stuff, because they want to know how the public would react if they did a certain thing and they go back to the past, to see how it worked with previous peoples across the planet.

Plato even went through some of these techniques, in his writings and he was taught from people who'd already ruled for a long-long time a good part of the ancient world and that was from Egypt. He said himself the same techniques can be brought to use again, in formula; and, if they're introduced in formula, the public will react to them in the very same way. This is not a very difficult science to understand, but it's not taught in regular schools, if we were all taught this stuff, we could be on guard for the psychopaths, who always get to the top in an economic system and we could spot them at all levels / all strata of society. I'm going to continue on this line, with some very important news, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the techniques used, down through the ages, where people can manipulate others and I've always pointed out to the simplest type to understand, and that is where it was found at the Nuremburg Trials, on Adolf Hitler, who is always used, although they're all the same basically whether it's Stalin or whoever. You find that the followers of such a person at the top level are basically people who are powerless to begin with but they're very radical, they want power, they crave power in fact; and they're psychopathic in personality types. They despise those beneath them and they worship those with more power above them; that is a sadomasochistic type of relationship and you'll find that all through society. In fact, there's been articles in newspapers about the bosses getting to the top CEO positions of work and being diagnosed as psychopaths; they can do it, because they're very pleasant generally, but they can have massive outbreaks of incredible psychotic temper at times as well. People will forgive their outbursts, their massive-massive outbursts, but they have a great ability to manipulate others to do the things that they want them to do. Other people will, willingly, do all the work for them and this is the same technique the CIA uses, when they set up people to lead crowds, they find the specific type of personality they're after for followers, they become the patsies, they do all the dirty work, they're the guys who are caught eventually and you find there's one person behind them who is manipulating them all, who tries to keep his own nose clean. Standard operating procedure and they use these in the information wars, including a lot of these forums out there, so people should be warned about it. The patsies are always left hanging up to dry.

When you go into psychopathy, as I say, this is something that should be taught, I think in school, so that everyone can understand what a psychopath is and recognises the signs and symptoms of them. Psychopaths, really, that's what history is full of, is the great psychopaths, down through the ages, who got to the top, by one way or another, or seized power, or smelled the popular wind and they get the popular vote and they get in; they're very adaptive in that manner. We find that the Alexander the Greats and so on, down through the history books, there's always somebody 'the great', here and there, or William the Conqueror or whoever it happens to be and when you go into their histories, they were standard psychopaths. They could put on lavish displays of affection, to those near and dear to them, but they really felt nothing for them at all, that's the ability of the psychopath, to put on massive displays. They make great salesmen; they're very manipulative; it's a gift, which they couldn't verbalise themselves, no doubt. However, they use everyone else, to conquer other people for them.

Governments really, when you look at governments, remember 'government' is an idea, it's an abstract idea and we, basically, acquiesce to it, by going along with it. It's supposed to be there, on paper at least, and in theory, to help keep order in society, initially, and then protect society. However, we know, it's nothing of the kind, it's really the biggest gang in town; and, it's formulated on the same set-up, the strata set-up as a military commander, like Alexander the Great and all the top henchmen around about him. It's always the top psychopaths that go around the man at the top, so, all governments really consist of the biggest gang in town. It's interesting when you look into government policy at the United Nations and all the other countries, they'll tell you that, in law, their goal is to be the only force authorised to use force, that means that no one underneath them, within society, will, eventually be authorised or allowed to use force, that means even to defend yourself. Now you know where all these laws have been coming from, that is written in their charters.

Getting back to what psychopaths do, they get to the top of branches of military, government, commerce, generally by using other people, to do their bidding, people who will often worship them. Those who are the paranoid types but who also crave power, will always give in to what they feel is a stronger mind and so they're easily led. They are the patsies, as I say. They're the ones who end up in Nuremberg Trials in fact. The military has used these guys down through the ages.

I have talked before about Ireland and all the mass graves in Ireland that people put down to the famine, the great famine they had there, the potato famine; but it wasn't that at all. There were lots of things to eat in Ireland, it was just that a few people owned all the food and those people who owned all the food generally came in from Britain, to run parts of Ireland. During that great famine, when there were thousands on the road, looking for anything to eat, or getting herded off to the United States, to go off and fight wars and so on, which they did, they signed up as soon as they hit the docks, in New York. There were British dragoons and guards and lots of different areas of departure, for ships, to ensure that all the food and the beef and the pork etc and the grain was all shipped off to Britain and the British Empire, or wherever Britain was having its wars, to supply those wars. That was the cause of most of the famine; this food was, literally, commandeered by the military. They don't like to put that in the history books, because every government likes to have a nice sort of squeaky clean record on the books, or at least come up with the best face they can. Genocide has been part of this system, for an awful-awful long time, awful long time. Genocide isn't just killing off people. It starts too with depopulating the area, the ancients did this in the Middle East and in Persia when they conquered areas, they'd clean whole peoples off the land and move them, those who survived physically, somewhere else, in an attempt to destroy culture completely.

Britain is a past master at all of this, because the British system used the same techniques in Scotland, when they tried to depopulate the Highlands, they called it "The Highland Problem". In their history books they'll always call it, if you read the old history books of Britain; they called it 'a problem'. They had the "Turkish Problem", when they talked about the Ottoman Empire that owned and ruled a good part of the Middle East, until World War One. They had various *problems* they called them, they're very-very polite the way they talked at the top you see, rather than go into it in gory detail. However, in Scotland, they had The "Scottish Problem"; and, in Ireland, they had the "Irish Problem". When they cleared the Highlands, using one rebellion with a few Clans, as an excuse to clear the whole Highlands pretty well out and shipped the people off abroad; and, in turn, that would re-colonise or colonise their new colonies abroad, for England. They forbid the people to speak their native tongue; that was the first step. They forbid them to wear their national clothing, or their tribal clothing. If you were caught speaking Gaelic or wearing tribal clothing, the tartan, you were hung, no trial; and, that went on for a whole generation to try to de-culturalise people. Then, teachers were sent up

from England and lowland Scotland, to teach English to the people, so that was part of the genocide. And lots, believe you me, lots of them, were drowned when a lot of these ships were going across the Atlantic, because England sequestered lots of old junk ships that weren't fit to sail and there's many records in museums in Scotland of whole peoples going down at sea, just off the coast, with relatives standing watching.

This didn't stop there, because when Britain went into the Americas, the Indians were there and I've talked before about John Stuart Mill, and then his son of the same name, both economists for the British Government, who wrote stuff similar to H.G. Wells, who did it much later, but the Mills were the first ones to categorise different peoples who would not be fit to come into a new order, a new economic order. Even in the 1700s they had it noted down that the American Indians would not be able to adapt into an economic system and then, later on, in the 1800s, they adapted that finding into the Darwinian philosophy that superior cultures will ultimately destroy inferior cultures; and; maybe they'd have to even destroy purposely the inferior cultures, or they'd bring the superior ones down. That still holds true today and we're actually seeing a lot of it going across the world right now in fact, because a lot of those Muslim countries over there have not adapted into what's called 'progress', the progressive order. They still live in a tribal way, they live to old ideas, which have worked very well for them, up until now, they didn't have usury in the Muslim countries, until fairly recently, and they didn't join the World Bank and so on, we're seeing them pounded into the earth, because everyone is being standardised in this day and age.

Getting back to Canada: Canada, across the world, puts a lot of propaganda out about being a squeaky clean nation. I've already talked about how Canada led bacterial and viral warfare, during and since World War Two and given you the names of the books. There was one major book that was written about it, I'll be back on more of this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying together the system, let's call it the system, that we live in, this system that's based on money and commerce and power and military conquest and domination, of the many, by the few; and, how, at the top, you have the psychopathic types and I've gone over many talks before, in the past, discussing psychopathy and how they inbreed at the top, money tends to marry money and power marries power. Nothing really changes with their offspring; and, what you find too, at the top, how they traditionally have their wet nurses and their nannies and so on, the mother has nothing to do with the child and the child goes off to boarding school and many studies have been done to show that they have a hard time bonding, and, because of that they have a hard time about empathy, having empathy for other people. They're classically well-prepared for their roles in life: to rule, by force, and often by very extreme methods, when they think necessary.

Getting back to the genocide idea: genocide is nothing new, it's used as policy, it's still used as policy today. When Kissinger rattled off his enemy to the state being over-population, and then he headed for the year 2000, and he wanted everything to be in place for the year 2000, with a list of countries where depopulation would have to be carried out and when you look at all the countries involved, it's pretty well all the western world, we've all given money and help and equipment to setting up abortion clinics throughout all of those particular countries, and that's where all the wars have been as well.

It's no coincidence these things happen; when they do these things at the top and they publish their findings and they publish an agenda, you can always count on it they're going to carry it out. It's the same with the United Nations, with their Department Of Population Control, they mean what they say. They don't have meetings and go home and set up letters to Santa Claus up the chimney, with a wish list, they put it into effect, it is done and they have the financial backing to make it happen.

Getting back to Britain and how they were the masters of this - not the only ones to do it by any means, every rising empire has done the same things to other people.

I'm going to start reading from an article that was first put out on June the 12th 2008, by the New York Times; and, it came out because there was an enquiry had to be taken or done on people who were doing too many grumbings, but mainly because of one man and what he managed to start, all by himself. It says:

Canada offers an apology for native students' abuse, by Ian Austin.

OTTAWA - The government of Canada formally apologised on Wednesday to native Canadians for forcing about 150,000 into government-financed residential schools, where many suffered physical and sexual abuse.

Now, this is the 'nice' write up I'm giving you right now, first of all.

The system of schools which began shutting down in the 1970s, after decades of operations, was dedicated to eradicating the languages, traditions and cultural practices of native Canadians and has been linked to the widespread incidence of alcoholism, suicide and family violence in many native communities.

This is the 'nice' write up.

The treatment of children in Indian residential schools is a sad chapter in our history, Stephen Harper, the prime minister of Canada said in a speech in the House of Commons, where a small group of former students and native leaders sat in front of him. "Today we recognise this policy of assimilation.

Now that's a good word, assimilation, that's what they're trying to do with the whole planet right now.

The assimilation was wrong,

He says.

has caused great harm and has no place in our country".

I don't believe it was assimilation, I think it was eradication, personally. He goes on here:

An apology from the prime minister as been sought by native groups for years and was part of a broad sanctioned settlement with the government and the church organisations that operated the schools.

The government funded these church organisations to run the schools.

The Federal Government also agreed to pay 1.9 billion Canadian dollars (about \$1.85 billion) to surviving students and to establish a truth and reconciliation commission, to document the experiences of children who attended the schools.

Harry S. LaForme, a Mississauga Indian and a justice of the Ontario Court of Appeal who will oversee the commission, said the schools program was responsible for making the relationship between native people and other Canadians "so unworkable, so filled with mistrust."

"The policy of the Canadian residential schools wasn't to educate Indian children," he said in an interview. "It was to kill the Indian in the child; it was to erase the culture of Indian people from the fabric of Canada."

In a rare break with Parliamentary tradition, several native leaders were allowed to speak from the floor of the House of Commons.

When you think about even that and the 'break with parliamentary tradition', why shouldn't anybody be allowed to speak on the floor of the House of Commons?

Some spoke in their native languages. All praised Mr Harper of offering the apology, though native groups remain at odds with the government on several issues, including spending on native communities.

"The memories of residential schools sometimes cuts like merciless knives at our souls," Phil Fontaine, the national chief of the Assembly of First Nations, the national association of native groups, told the House of Commons. He wore a ceremonial feathered headdress. "Never again will this House consider us 'the Indian problem' just for being who we are," he said.

I'll be back with more on this and much-much more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, tying in some histories together, not just to focus on one event or one long period in history that happened in Canada, but to show you this is standard procedure, because we're run by psychopaths and they never ever change their ways, that's in the psychiatric books, if you want to read them. They can't change their ways; so, whatever they do in one generation, they'll do in another and a new generation of psychopaths will copy the former, because that's how they are, that's exactly how they are. If they have a problem, they eradicate the problem.

To continue this article, before I go on to an even better one that goes into it in more detail. It says:

In 1990, Fontaine, an Ojibway, became one of the first native leaders to disclose that he had been sexually abused while attending the Fort Alexander Indian Residential School in Manitoba.

The federal government has admitted that sexual and physical abuse in the schools was widespread. In his speech, Harper acknowledged that "while some former students have spoken positively about their experiences at residential schools, these stories are far overshadowed by tragic accounts of the emotional, physical and sexual abuse and neglect of helpless children."

He goes on to talk about the:

attendance at the residential schools was made mandatory by the Government in 1920 for native children between the ages of 7 and 16, as part of a programme called "Aggressive Assimilation". Children were forced to leave their parents, were harshly punished for speaking their own languages, or practising their religions.

All but a small number of the approximately 130 schools were run by Christian denominations that operated them as Missionary schools, some as far back as the 19th Century. Those denominations were the Anglican, the United Roman Catholic and Presbyterian Churches. Although the history of the programme has been reviewed by various Government Commissions and courts, many details are still unknown.

That's where I'm going to jump from this particular article, to a more recent one; and, this is from the Scotsman, Wednesday the 7th of January 2009:

Playground bones force Canada to face genocide of Indian children.

It was the 6th of January it was published, 2009 by Lorraine Mallinder in Canada:

In overgrown deserted school playgrounds across Canada, lie the bones of thousands of Native Indian children who were stolen from their families,

This is by the law.

Historian John Milloy is helping to uncover their stories in official research on burial sites. "We know that children were buried in unmarked graves, children who disappeared and were never heard from again," he said. The research is part of Canada's attempts to face up to a disturbing legacy of its residential school system, an attempt to "assimilate" native children that resulted in thousands of deaths and ruined lives.

From the late 19th Century, right up to the 1970s, an estimated 150,000 Native children - First Nations, Inuit and Métis - were packed off to the schools, funded by the State and run by the Catholic, Anglican and United Churches.

The story has taken a more sinister turn, with allegations about death by torture,

I'll go into this with something else after this.

fatal medical experiments,

They were doing that too, in fact, they were contaminating the children with TB, by forcing the healthy ones to sleep in the same beds as those that were really on the way out with Tuberculosis.

forced sterilisation

There's your eugenics again.

and secret burials in mass graves, filtering into the public domain.

These allegations have been gathered and disseminated by Kevin Annett

Kevin Annett was a defrocked minister, he was thrown out of the United Church in 1996 because single-handedly, the man started to bring all of this forward, on behalf of surviving natives. I know he went through hell, from the authorities, and from his own peer group and from his superiors. His wife packed up and left him because she wanted, like most folk want, a nice steady income, husband respected in a good occupation and so on and he gave it up, he gave it all up to do the right thing and he brought it forward. And, the sad thing is, it took a non-Indian to bring it forward because no one would listen to the Indians. It says:

Kevin Annett, a defrocked Minister was thrown out of the United Church in 1996, for his part in exposing the schools scandal

He'd had many-many warnings about it, he had the RCMP and many threats and so on, from the Government, and he kept going. It says:

and the clergy's sale of entrusted native lands to a logging company.

That's what they did when they were killing off the Indians, they were selling off the land to, you know, the in-boys, the old school tie, given the big logging company contracts. The big boys.

Fred Hiltz, primate of the Anglican Church of Canada, apologised last year on behalf of the religious authorities. "We failed them, we failed ourselves, we failed God. We failed because of our racism and because of the belief that white ways were superior to aboriginal ways," he said.

I'd add economic ways, because economics, in this system, is behind all of this.

Canada's Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) has responded to the claims over Mr. Annett's allegations by ordering maps to be drawn up of possible burial sites and research into numbers and causes of death.

Mr Milloy and his team plan to track down the death certificates and records of maintenance payments sent to schools. Much of the proof will have been lost in routine government purges of official documentation in the 1940s, 1950s and 1960s, he fears.

And you better believe this, if there's anything around now, they'll be purging it now as well.

Michael Pollesel, General Secretary of the Anglican Church of Canada, says that many schools will also have lost track of children.

Roland Chrisjohn, a professor of native studies St Thomas University in Fredericton, New Brunswick, is sick of what he perceives as Canada tip-toeing around the issue.

"I want someone with the power to subpoena witnesses and documents and go all kinds of places this commission can't go at all," he said.

Describing the residential schools as "genocide", he said: "Perpetrators are still living. People should be held to account."

Mike Cachagee, the chairman of the National Residential Schools Survivors' Society, has his own theory about the TRC. "It is an opportunity for churches to receive absolution," he said.

"For us, there are no words of reconciliation, you have to make amends. Just listening for ten minutes doesn't work."

I think you'll have to get a new baptism pool with complete or 100% disinfectant, to be honest with you, when you go into this.

Thousands abused in regime built to crush native cultures

LAST June, the Canadian prime minister, Stephen Harper, rose in parliament to apologise to aboriginal people on behalf of all Canadians for a system of Indian residential schools he called a "sad chapter in our history."

A sad, just a 'sad chapter'. A link I'm going to put up at the end of the show, for a video, will show some of this 'sad chapter' with the proof in it, of British generals, who were taking the blankets out of hospitals where they had various diseases and giving them to the Indians, this was the status, this is what they did, this was normal and so were a lot of the Ministers too. It was an agenda, because one of the generals kept a great record of it. It's in a museum and he actually said in it that he was all for the extirpation, that's the term they used for Scotland too, extirpation of these people he says. That means the complete annihilation that was on the same order that was given by King William to the Campbells in Scotland, as a regiment, working for England, to kill off the McDonalds over taxes, extirpate, that meant kill every man, woman and child, that's what it meant. And General Amherst, in Canada, whose place name's after him, kept the records, he was very proud of selling these diseases to the Indians and he kept records of how fast they went down. It says

From the 1870s to the 1970s, some 150,000 native Indian children were forcibly removed from their parents and sent to distant residential schools. Many survivors said they were abused mentally, physically and sexually.

On this video I'll give you the link to, you'll hear some of the survivors talking about it. It was standard, little boys had their pants pulled down and they were all stood in a line and they were all bugged, one after the other. They also talk about the graves being dug for some of them, they were severely beaten and died and it shows where they were buried. That's what they're trying to suppress right now. He says:

There are about 80,000 survivors of a practice that ripped an estimated 150,000 children from their communities and sent them off to be relieved of their "Indian-ness".

In one area of Canada, where they put in these blankets by the way, in the late 1800s, and they were keeping records of it, there was over 40,000 Indians and at the end of a few years, three or four years, there was only 40 of them left. And, you think anything has changed today? Look at all the talks I've given about bacterial and viral warfare, not because I'm not picking it out of thin air, I'm reading the reports that are given to us, openly, in the press.

In decades past the aim was to assimilate aboriginal peoples and crush their cultures. Duncan Campbell Scott, a senior government bureaucrat dealing with aboriginal matters, declared in 1920: "I want to get rid of the Indian problem."

There you are again: the Indian problem, the Scottish problem, the Irish problem. There's always a problem, the Turkish problem, the Lebanese problem, whatever it happens to be, it's always "the problem", you see. He said:

"Our objective is to continue until there is not a single Indian in Canada that has not been absorbed into the body politic."

Children were called pigs and dogs. Teachers beat them if they used their own languages

Same in Britain.

and told them they would go to hell unless they converted to Christianity. Many parents never saw their sons and daughters again. Survivors often took to drugs and alcohol to dim the [past] pain. The Truth and Reconciliation Commission, set up for five years under the terms of the 2006 Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement, is expected to hear the stories of survivors, beginning this year.

Now, you'll find that Mr Annett that brought this forward and paid the price, because - believe you me - the Government of Canada did not want this coming out at all. It loves its squeaky clean image abroad. They put a lot of money into propagandising the rest of the world. How nice and fair we are and we only go off to war when we really-really have to, because we don't like killing people and all of that nonsense.

Mr Annett made a video and it's called **Unrepentant** and I'll put the link up on my site, at the end of the show. There's a few parts to it and you'll hear from some of the survivors the things that were done to them. Isn't it sad that it literally took, it literally took someone from a different culture, a different ethnic origin, to bring this forward, because no one would listen to the Indians, there's so much racism, that no one would listen to them; and, all of the big official organisations and all the big churches who are very respectable. Getting back to the psychopath, the psychopath either hides behind anonymity, to manipulate others, and that's why, as I say, the Internet is a great vehicle for them, or they hide in plain sights, but always in something that's very respectable. And, my, have we been brainwashed with the business suit and the suit and tie is the respectable uniform for those should rule over us. We've watched suits and ties take us to war after war after war since World War Two, not uniforms, suits and ties and C.E.Os of Corporations, ping-ponging from being a head of a corporation to a politician and you pretend that you're in some kind of a free society, because you can play at the bottom.

When you take the overall picture and this is what I'm getting at too, when they pull in philosophers and historians, to help guide and plan the future. They're treating us the same way as they treated the native Indians, we're all children now. We're dumbed-down, we're entertained to death, we never grow up and we're completely abused because of it and we're defenceless because of it.

Britain did the same across the planet wherever it colonised, it did the same thing in New Zealand, same thing in Australia and anything that's different from you, anyone that's different from you, has to be, when they say assimilated, they really mean extirpated, because you are a problem; the aboriginal problem.

Going back into their system, remember where we are today, they planned hundreds of years ago, because major economists wrote about this coming world system, like John Stuart Mill, read his books, very boring, very dry; but, in there you'll find that he has listed all the peoples, including the American Indian, who would be unable to adapt into an economic system where they get up with the clock and work all day, day after day and go to bed and get up again, to the clock, as all of we are trained to do. Who's got the real natural system I wonder? Because, as we're all playing and behaving like little children, we're being told openly; there is no conspiracy, it's all in your face now. They plan to depopulate fast. I've been over all the sicknesses that have come out since inoculations began, because they don't have to pass blankets around anymore, they just train you to take shots; and, that's how it's done, let's not scare the children, we're the children. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through another unpleasant topic but trying to tie things together to try and show you that genocide is not new. It's used as an arm, a technique you could say of government, many governments. It can take many forms as well; today, it's done more covertly, by training the people, or your victim, that medicine, all medicine out there is good for you. It's more efficient than just tossing out blankets with smallpox. On that video with Kevin Annett, you'll actually see from the same General Amherst's own notes, the actually official real notes, not copies, where he was keeping all the data to do with this bacterial warfare that they were spreading into the Indian communities and the joy this man obviously took from his occupation when it was so successful. That's the kind of world we really do live in. It's the kind of world that's not taught to children, unfortunately, which makes them gullible and naive, so that they can be all used again, by the descendents of the psychopaths who still run the world. And, believe you me, there are many psychopaths at the bottom, on the bottom level, who, if they were born into positions of power and powerful families, would be just the same as the ones at the top. The M.O. [modus operandi] that they have is always the same, they're great manipulators of other people, they get others to do their dirty work for them, while they walk off squeaky clean. If they have a chip on their shoulder, they'll make sure that there's lots of patsies that'll take the can, when they end up trying to get rid of the chip for him; that's standard technique.

The ones at the top are throughout science and academia; these are the same people like Madeline Albright when she talked about killing off the Iraqis by starvation, starvation. When she was told 150,000 or so had died, was that acceptable to achieve the objective? And she says "yes" without blinking an eyelid. It turned out it was more like 500,000 died off, with lack of food, meanwhile you find the top of the United Nations General Director's son was cashing in on all of this for Oil for Food Programme, another good psychopath.

They all hide behind something, as I say, psychopaths hide behind things. In the public venue they hide behind the suit

and the tie and letters behind their names and we are all taught to be very impressed by letters behind the names, as though, somehow, it makes them more altruistic by having letters behind their names. You will find that some of the worst tyrants in history had letters behind their names. I've gone on about Galton and Charles Galton Darwin and all these beautiful people and there are more of them today in positions of power and all of academia has gone along with this new phase of the Darwinian agenda.

It's in our faces today, it's not held back. We must get out of denial and start doing something about it.

From Hamish and myself, from a very snowy Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

["Canada Offers an Apology for Native Students' Abuse" by Ian Austen \(at iht.com\) - June 12, 2008.](#)

["Playground bones force Canada to face genocide of Indian children" by Lorraine Mallinder \(news.scotsman.com\) - Jan. 6, 2009.](#)

[VIDEO: "UNREPENTANT: KEVIN ANNETT AND CANADA'S GENOCIDE \(documentary\)" \[Time: 1:48:56\].](#)

["A Lost Heritage: Canada's Residential Schools" \[Early Canadian Government Educational Propaganda Piece\] CBC.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 29, 2012 (#1097)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 29, 2012:
Further Along, Are You Catching On?
"It Seems the Super-Rich Want to Scoot
To Safer Havens with Their Loot,
The Connected Class Cross the Great Divide
By Private Jet, The Chasm Being So Wide,
Between Rich and Poor Who'll Be Poorer Still,
With Carbon Taxes Proposed in Gov. Bill,
And Taxes Collected Roll Through the Bank
Of Rothschild Bros, In Switzerland, Swank!
It's a Parasitical System in which We Live,
Where Corporate Lobbyists Make Us Give,
In Lives, Blood, Taxes and Tears,
Ensuring the Course which Elite Steers,
On the "Origin of Species," Mind Your Places,
Or "The Preservation of Favoured Races",
This "Dignified" System is All Flim-Flam
You've All Been Had by the Master-Scam"
© Alan Watt May 29, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 29, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of May 2012. I always tell people at the start of the broadcast, rather than pester them all throughout, that they should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com

and make use of the website, lots of people are, of course, but newcomers should try it because there's over a thousand audios for free download. Where you can start to understand the system you're born into; it might give shortcuts to the young, that's probably the beauty of it. They can save years of banging their heads against the system where they think maybe they're a failure; they aren't getting the carrot, as they're promised to, at school. They can learn to understand that it's not their fault; it's a rigged system. The whole system is absolutely rigged and it has been for an awful long time.

The trick is to create nations and then get nations to compete with each other, just as they used to do with factories. The Soviet Union was a great example where they gave awards to factories that would outdo another factory within the Soviet Union. We're doing the same game now with countries, we got to compete with China, we got to compete with Europe. It's all competition and of course it's all so that the same clique, basically, who gave you this system and run it all, can profit massively from the whole shebang.

So, help yourself to the audios, understand the organizations that flourished in the 1800s and got together in the late 1800s and formed a world society, with the intention of taking over the globe and all of its resources, including the human resources too. It's quite simple really when you understand it. Written about by people who were involved in it, world meetings. They love to churn their books out, nobody reads them but it's all documented stuff and you're living through the proof of it today.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't bring on advertisers as guests or give you drama or anything like that. I just give you the straight facts, as they are, and I don't sell you anything apart from the books and discs. So, you can buy them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada you can use personal checks or international postal money orders, from the post office, or you can send cash or use PayPal; across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again.

As I say, the documentation is just astonishing when you get into the old books and even bureaucrats today, as they retire, love to put their memoirs out boasting about their participation in global meetings and the various things that were organized for the public to participate in, unknown to the public, of course, but after the events they love to churn out the facts and let you all know how clever they are. That's the beauty of the system, they always reveal the method, after they've done it all and conned the public.

The media, of course, is owned by them; it's well documented too. They took over the media a long time ago, all the big robber barons, as they're called. **Robber Barons**, by the way, is a good book to read. It tells you how the early boys in the US got their start and how they plundered the public over and over again. Even using their tax money, of course, through Congress, just like today, to build their big empires. You can't do it on your own. You got to get the public input and the public purse, of course. Once they have that, they own it privately, still do today, in fact. Talking about that too, Canada's rail system is supposedly getting put back from being on strike, by the government. They've ordered them all back on, Canadian National, and the other ones too. They're all owned by companies in New York anyway so they're not Canadian after all. And judging from the freight that passes here, there's hardly a thing that isn't from China; because it's all the Chinese names on all the boxcars that go past me every single day; has been for years, mind you.

You're supposed to compete with China, this is the latest game, of course, and the boys that set up through the CFR the system, boasted they'd do that, 30, 40, 50, even 90 years ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big system you're born into and how it's rigged; it's rigged from the very get-go. Your parents help with the conditioning of you because they don't know either, basically, generally anyway, for most folk, they don't know. They don't know to warn their children, like any mammal does, what's dangerous in the world. And if you don't get warned, you're very naive and you go along with the system, which is completely rigged to make sure that you never think your way out of it. You'll blame yourself, if you can't get to the top. You'll also see sort of nasty characters really getting to the top and it can make a lot of people bitter, as well. That's very, very common. You don't realize, as I say, it's all rigged by various degrees by different techniques, all working together, to make sure that most folk never catch onto what's actually happening.

You can go into the history of even commerce and industry and study that and you'll start to catch onto the tricks that have been used for thousands of years, but they've been perfected, of course. Today they're churning out more billionaires than ever before, generally from the commercial class. These guys have been at it for such a long, long time, banking and commerce, and they used to call them merchant bankers at one time. They've had countries, right and left, to the extremes of both, running them both. They can really cope with any kind of system, since they create the systems that you end up in. Some of them start with horror shows like the Bolshevik Revolution, in Russia. As I say, before, they tried to make everyone patriotic and you had to have commerce and you had to have industry going like crazy, because there was enemies everywhere, there's always enemies, lots of enemies and lots of enemies within too; that way they can kill off everybody who complains—as an enemy or a counter-revolutionary. They're using the same technique now in all of the Western countries. The enemy within, sort of thing, as you go into totalitarianism and at the same time you're still churning out lots of multi-billionaires, who help get themselves very, very rich, by lobbying governments for big cash, for things like, well, sustainable development and windmills and whatever they decide is going to be the next thing. They always use the public purse, you see, to bolster them up from nothing. Great business, you know, when you can guide history. You're guiding the future, you see. Great techniques. Now we've all to compete with each other, as I've said before, just like they did in the Soviet Union. They'll even come down eventually, giving people medals to the top worker for the year, or for the week, even. They used to do that in the Soviet Union from a factory who outdid his rival, in some other factory. Now we're all competing with China, which is ridiculous.

You know, the stories they're coming out with today, were coming out 20 years ago, 30 years ago, even; when they talked about building China up because they talked about building China up, actually, in the 1930s at the Council on Foreign Relations meetings which they held that year, 1938 in Australia, long before we'd even thought of it because China was a third world country. It didn't pull itself up by the bootstraps. They were put up, you see, by those who already controlled the globe and all the banking and the governments as well. We really truly are in a rigged system but it's almost pretty well passé to mention it today because it's all done. It's all done.

When they set up the United Nations, the whole point of it was to do away with sovereign nations and put us into three trading blocs as Karl Marx mentioned, a long time before, you see. And then the trading blocs had to compete with each other into the ground, to create the next bunch of billionaires that would go off into the sunset and live with their own on some wonderful island somewhere.

Anyway, that's the real system that you live in and you have to belong to the group to begin with, be born into them, be connected with them in various ways or you have to join them externally from an external group into them via very high orders of masonry, things like that, to even try to get up to lick their boots; even licking their boots, mind you, makes you awfully wealthy, as many politicians have found.

We also get trends getting sent out for us all the time. Trends, that's what you gossip about, and how they obfuscate life in general by giving you weird stories and things like that; which often are cover-ups in themselves for big experiments that go on the public. They're done on the public all the time, without you knowing about it. The governments will never, ever admit all of the experiments they've done on their own populations; occasionally bits and pieces of them are admitted to. They're declassified 50 years after they've killed everybody off, or crippled them through cancers like they have done in England, with all the spraying of various substances, including cadmium, back in the 1960s and 70s; and it's never really stopped.

If they're not doing that, they're injecting you with lots of things that they say are good for you before your immune system is even working, when you're a baby, and then, of course, they follow you all down through your life to see if it's very effective – what kind of public are they creating, in other words, are they dumb enough to go along and never rebel. See, for a good worker, you want someone who's cheap to keep, basically, doesn't eat too much and doesn't need too much. Who's quite happy with simple things, very simple things, simple entertainment, cheap, and doesn't want much out of life. And who's obedient to the boss and doesn't cause waves, you see, that's what you want. Plato talked about it, thousands of years ago; creating that exact type of being. They've never stopped talking about it; it's a dream for those who rule, you see. And, of course, it doesn't stop them from trying. Lord Bertrand Russell, who was an intergenerational peer in the House of Lords, he had quite a family history too, I touched on

one of his predecessors, I think it was his dad actually, who actually said, during the famine in Ireland, that the people were just "white chimps". "White, white chimps", he said, because Darwinism was awfully popular amongst the elite, still is of course. And Russell took over but Russell himself said that these techniques of dumbing down the public, by the use of food, chemicals, he said, we shall use, and put it in the water and the food, and even by the use of "the needle", he says, we shall create compliant populations. He says this is irresistible, this ability to do this is irresistible to governments; in other words, they would definitely use it and of course, they have been using it.

They talked about overpopulation back when they created the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations. The same group that created these groups, the UN and the LON, are the boys who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were all bankers and bankers' sons, international lenders. Their counterpart, their branch for America, was called the Council on Foreign Relations. They have the CFR all over the planet now and they put in the presidents, and so on.

So, we live in a completely rigged society is what I'm saying and at the bottom we're just lab rats; where we sit in a cage every morning and chat amongst ourselves when we wake up and say, "what are the guys in the white coats going to do to us today?" That's really what it's about. We can talk till we're blue in the face – actually they can simulate that with chemicals too. But the thing is, there is nothing they can't do and nothing they will not do for this world society that they're bringing in and it's not going to be a fair society. It's not intended that it be fair; it's all rigged, again. They have so many factions too, all funded by the same foundations, that actually fight each other and that's why you can't get unification on anything amongst the generally public. It's all intentional, divide and conquer, and they supply the leaders for all these different NGOs and groups that end up standing up for this right and that right and every right under the sun, and some you can't even think of yet. They're always making up new ones.

We get tossed little tidbits occasionally and I can remember when there was a series of books that came out and they made movies about it too, with Anthony Hopkins. One of them was to do with Hannibal the Cannibal. At the time there was speculation about it; of course, anything that came out like that from fiction generally comes into reality, there's something else going behind the scenes. At that time the military had been publishing articles about using very high tech chemicals, for the modern soldier, who would be not just fearless in battle but he would be like an animal, a wild animal that was going back to a primitive stage, very primitive indeed. And then Jacob's Ladder came out, which was quite a good movie, based on that kind of experiment that they were doing with the troops at the time and out of that came BZ, a chemical, which apparently when they gave it to chimps, made the chimps rip each other apart, literally. And they were going to use this on the troops. Only a few weeks ago, I read an article about some other drug they tested on some troops, which made them kind of lovey-dovey, maybe too much – I don't know if it can be too much these days, depends what they're pushing – amongst each other, but they'd be very hostile to troops outside the group.

So, they're always experimenting, and the military is a great place for doing so, always doing that. It was only a few years ago, I think the last couple of survivors from WWII in Canada, actually got compensation for being sprayed upon with all these dangerous drugs from the air that they were tested on by Canadian pilots that ended up killing everybody, except these two. They all died of cancers.

So anyway, that's the real world we're living in. It's very dangerous to be alive in this day and age, especially when you're naive. But see, democracy is great too because they count upon the majority of the public being naive. It's like getting an inoculation and they say well that's taken or it's not taken, you see, by testing them they can tell if it's taken or it's not taken. Your indoctrination works that way and those who are naive and believe everything, their indoctrination has taken on them, so you're surrounded by them. They always use the majority to push the minority along with whatever agenda they're going, "oh, what's wrong with you? They've all accepted this. What's your problem?" Same at the TSA. There's no point being a minority saying, "I don't agree with this," and then you end up getting your pat-down or they jump you or taser you or whatever because the majority will stand back like with cow eyes and just "mooo", basically. That's why they like democracy. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. Talking about, basically, democracy, as they call it, where you can count on the majority to go along with whatever their masters want. You can count on it. They're guided towards it and they always go for it,

you see, because they take the path of least resistance, even if it's detrimental to themselves, in some cases. In the long run they'll still take it, you see. They live in hope and of course, they always use the majority against the minority by saying, "Well, they've all accepted this" and "What's your problem?"

It starts off very early in fact. If you watch children's cartoons, they get them to do things in unison. These idiotic adults pretending that they're children. It's just amazing. Just astonishing, isn't it? Have you ever watched any of these ridiculous things? Like Mr. Dressup, they used to have Mr. Dressup. Boy, the indoctrination starts off early and a long time ago. I remember going to class the first year at school and the teacher was making everyone clap their hands, like all in unison and I said, "Enough of this" and I walked out and went home. It was a nice day though; I had a good walk.

You've got to understand everything is to get you to conform and be part of the team. Conformity, conformity, conformity, and, of course, John Taylor Gatto and Charlotte Iserbyt have done very good exposés and books about the deliberate dumbing down of America and the techniques used. But it wasn't just in America; it was across the whole so-called civilized world, as I say, to make a perfect uniform society, that would be awfully obedient to their masters. Who really, getting behind the mask of propaganda and public relations, they're just nothing but gangsters at the top. That's the truth of life and that's how it's always been, in every so-called civilization.

Once in a while, as I say, things will come out and obviously there's military testing or something going on here and there within society. A long time ago I read an article that was about the CIA, it wasn't just to do with MK-Ultra, it was the ongoing experiments they had for over 30 years. They tested thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands of people to do with prostitutes and johns. They hired the prostitutes. They had teams. The CIA ran teams of prostitutes across America and other countries and they would try to get the johns to take different drugs and they filmed it all. I mean how much of this stuff would you have to film? What was the aim of it all? You'll never know.

They definitely have been at a lot of shady, shady things for an awful long time and we're just the guinea pigs. See, the CIA isn't there to protect America. It's there to ensure that the elite who rule, those who dominate, the dominant minority, go on into the future with the kind of society of slaves or whatever that they want to go in with. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin said, he says, We are in the process of creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery. For those who think they're actually free, you know. You are in a form of slavery; it's always been that way.

That article I read yesterday to do with the guy who was eating another guy, both naked and next to a big news studio, in fact, had to be on something that slipped out. Something that's probably been tried within the military in some level and then got out to the public; and you do get idiots out there that'll swallow anything that will give them some new kind of high, as they go from high to high, as they call it. It's odd to call it "high" because if you watch people taking drugs they generally slow down. It's like they get awfully low, not high; but that's the way that they call it, to attract the youth, of course. It says:

"Miami's 'growling cannibal'..."

Alan: I laughed after I read that article last night. I pictured a guy growling like an animal.

"...named as Rudy Eugene, 31...A man who was shot dead in Miami at the weekend after he was found biting the face off another naked man has been identified by police."

Alan: Now, apparently they've got an outbreak of this. Isn't it weird? They've been churning out these ridiculous, silly zombie movies for years, where you get infected with something and you suddenly want to strip off and kill guys that are uninfected. It's just ridiculous but here you get it breaking out in Miami. Where else, Miami, the drug capital, eh, where it all comes into America.

"Rudy Eugene, 31, reportedly growled at a police officer after he was warned to back away."

Alan: He just turned and growled, like an animal, who's protecting his grub, you know.

“A witness said the aggressor continued to eat the victim, before the officer opened fire several times, killing him.”

“The attack next to a busy road on Saturday afternoon has been linked to an LSD-like drug...”

Alan: Now this is probably disinformation by the top.

“...known as “bath salts”.

Alan: Bath salts, really?

“About 75% of the victim’s face was reportedly missing.”

Alan: And the cyclist who first came across him:

“Cyclist Larry Vega said there was "blood all over the place" when he came across the horrific scene by MacArthur Causeway.”

"I told him get off," Mr Vega told WSVN Fox 7. "The guy just kept eating the other guy away like ripping his skin."

“He said he alerted a police officer, who warned the attacker several times to back away from the victim”.

"The guy just stood his head up like that with a piece of flesh in his mouth and growled," Mr Vega said. The victim, identified as a 65-year-old homeless man, Ronald Poppo, remained in a critical condition in hospital on Tuesday.”

“A Miami police spokesman said: "We are expecting a report from our detectives to give more details to the media.”

Alan: Well, what's the delay on it? Like they have no chemistry labs, or anything?

“We are also looking for more witnesses to this crime.”

Alan: What are they going to do with the witnesses, I wonder?

“Ives Eugene, Eugene’s uncle, described his nephew as a “nice and hard-working” man...”

Alan: They’re all like that, aren’t they?

“...who washed cars at a local dealership.”

Alan: I think I'd look at the detergent pretty closely, if I was him. Back in a moment, after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the weird things that go on and filter into the media and then get covered up by other stories, or excuses, put it that way, for what's obviously some kind of weird experiments going on somewhere, that's got out of some lab, probably by the military, into the general population because they always do. It always happens. The military has definitely been working on powerful drugs that would make soldiers super-aggressive and it's quite a long history of that, in fact, and a lot has been exposed on it and a lot more I'm sure has been covered up.

“But Armando Aguilar, of Miami’s Fraternal Order of Police...”

Alan: That’s their lodge there.

“...told a CNN affiliate he believed the suspect could have overdosed on a type of drug known as “bath salts”.

“Made with the active agent mephedrone, the synthetic substance often causes users to become highly aggressive and experience intense hallucinations.”

Alan: Well, they've had that around for a long time and this is the first time this has happened.

“Mr Aguilar cited four past overdoses in the Miami area where people had also removed their clothes and gone berserk.”

"It causes them to go completely insane and become very violent," he said."

Alan: Well, as I say the military has tried lots of drugs. There are drugs that you'll find in Columbia and other places. One of them, you can derive a chemical, scopolamine I think it is. They actually have used that in psychiatry and experimentation on people. It can do a similar thing, but it generally makes people very compliant until you can tell them to do whatever you want and they'll do it, even help you rob them and I'll put a link up tonight on that.

This one here is more like the BZ-type that also made people hyperactive, it also raised their temperature, made them throw off their clothes. That's generally why they'll do something like that on these drugs. They're very hot, but what gives them the appetite I'm not really quite sure, it's something else added to it. If they gave that to the troops it'd be quite good because they could cut back on rations on the fields, so it was cheaper, in other words, to run them that way, in the field. So, we'll never really know or get to the bottom of this until somebody else leaks something out, if they choose to do so, we'll know about it.

Same thing too, as that's happening there, in Canada where nothing happens, because we're awfully good at illegal stuff in Canada. We don't air our dirty laundry to the general populations of the planet. We just put out little movies about the RCMP, hunting down bad guys in the snow. Things like that and that's how the people really see Canada. They don't realize the stuff that really goes on, inside this country. So, we're very good at propaganda and covering up because we use the old colonial style technique of covering things up. Meaning anybody who mentions anything gets fired or even worse.

Anyway, a human foot in a package was sent to the Conservative headquarters, today, I think it says. It says:

"A police officer removes a package containing a human foot from the Conservative Party headquarters in Ottawa on Tuesday."

"Security personal member walks past the door of the Conservative Party..."

Alan: And they've got all these photographs and stuff at the top. Anyway, it says:

"Ottawa police are investigating after a suspicious package..."

Alan: They're very British, in that sense calling it "a suspicious package". They've already told us this was a foot, right?

"...containing a human foot was delivered to the Conservative Party of Canada's headquarters in the capital [Ottawa]. "Upon arrival, officers noted that the (box) package possibly had blood stains on it," the news release said. The Hazmat Unit..."

Alan: They sent in the Hazmat Unit.

"...and Emergency Operations Section were called and upon further inspection of the package it was determined that there was possibly a human foot in the box. The coroner's office in Ottawa confirmed Tuesday evening the foot inside the box was indeed human."

Alan: That's what we have experts for. And it says:

"CTV Ottawa's Joanne Schnurr said police have yet to confirm why the foot was sent..."

Alan: Well, they would have told us, right? It's quite interesting to see this was sent. Now it could be a stunt by medical students or something because they've got lots of bodies now to play with and take organs from, different parts and all that. So, we won't know, or is it a threat from some other rival party, at that level. It's interesting too, the police sergeant looked at it and he says, "it was suspicious". I'd say so. Wouldn't you say that? ""The initial package was opened and it was deemed suspicious," he said." That's why they're police you see. Any ability to elaborate in a speculative way is drummed out of them. They can't be colorful, so it was deemed suspicious, getting a foot in a box. So, there you go for the news for Canada. Quite something indeed eh? Also:

"The Mass Migration of the Super-Rich"

Alan: Now, for as long as I can remember the United Nations has been prattling on, because remember they're owned by the international bankers, who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they also set up the United Nations. Because they want a kind of Socialist-type system to run the dumbed-downed masses and pretend that you've got a champion and of course that's what the UN pretends it is; "We're the champion of the downtrodden" sort of stuff. And of course, that's how they run us, by cons. It says:

"The Mass Migration of the Super-Rich"

Alan: They're always talking about the massive gulf between the rich and the poor, "Oh, it's growing ever wider"; in other words, it's harder to jump across.

"The global rich are on the move."

"Whether it's wealthy French or Americans fleeing the prospect of higher taxes or wealthy Russians and Chinese trying to escape political uncertainty, millionaires and billionaires around the world are migrating like never before, according to government statistics and relocation experts."

Alan: They've got experts on everything, eh? Relocation experts.

"There is a sudden awakening among the wealthy that they're no longer bound to a certain country,"

Alan: Now when have the rich ever been bound to a certain country? You understand, this is like thousands of years they've been at this game.

"...said David Lesperance, a Toronto-based attorney who specializes in relocating the rich. "After the recession and other recent events, they realize they need to get themselves in better fiscal shape. For the wealthy, the idea of moving has changed from something that's interesting or exotic to something they feel they really need to do."

"The number of Americans seeking to renounce their citizenship surged to more than 1,700 last year, more than twice the rate of 2009, according to U.S. Treasury data compiled by Andrew Mitchel, the international tax attorney. Among them was Eduardo Saverin, the Facebook billionaire who famously moved to Singapore before giving up his citizenship late last year. This year, 460 people expatriated in the first quarter alone."

"In France, the wealthy are eying Switzerland, Britain and Singapore as possible escapes from President Francois Hollande's proposed 75 percent tax on income exceeding 1 million euros."

Alan: They never do that. They always tell you that to get elected and once they're in, and they play this hard left idea and all that nonsense. You can also tell the classes they're in too because it says in France the wealthy are eying Switzerland, Britain and Singapore. Well, you know Switzerland is number one if you've got billions, you see; Singapore probably too and then Britain at the bottom if you're just a millionaire and you'll lose that quickly too with the taxes there and the cost of living. It says:

“...at the end of 2010; more than 33 percent of those are French,...”

“Meanwhile, the newly rich people in several emerging markets – Russia, China or Brazil – are looking to come to better protect their wealth or families.”

Alan: Brazil is stinking rich, actually, because the drug barons are there. They’ve always been there. Actually they came in with Columbus and Cortez. The elite, actually, have always been the same elite running all of Latin America and the drugs too. Anyway, they want to get out because it’s now dangerous. They want to keep the market running but they want to get out themselves.

“The combination of slowing growth, political uncertainty and volatile markets at home has lured some of the newly rich around the world to move to Britain or the United States. Wealthy Russians are moving to London...”

Alan: They’ve got the biggest amount of billionaires in any city, actually, Moscow.

“...moving to London is such large numbers that local commentators have coined the term “Londongrad.” Roman Abramovich, the Russian multi-billionaire who owns the Chelsea Football Club is the highest-profile rich Russian in Britain, but he is only one of ten Russian billionaires living there, while an estimated 1,000 Russian millionaires now call London home.”

Alan: You understand, under the communist system, it was the same families that plundered the country. There was lots of money to be made during the communist era, if you belonged to the right clubs, basically. And many of them fled afterwards. It wasn’t a sudden collapse of the Wall, it was all planned to go down and most of them had already put their money abroad into big bank accounts and they headed off for LA and other places as well afterwards, even Toronto.

“Attorneys and real-estate agents in London who deal with the Russian rich say their clients are attracted to the stability and refined culture of London, as well as the relative safety. After the tumultuous presidential elections last year, wealthy Russians are increasingly nervous about the country’s political stability and their own fortunes, experts say.”

“Meanwhile, Chinese millionaires and billionaires are flocking to the United States.”

Alan: That’s all you have to do. I can remember Nixon talking to the head of China once. It was a kind of one of these visits, just like they had with Gorbachev. They put cowboy hats on each other and have a little quiet punching thing at the shoulder; a little punch you know, for the media. Nixon says, you people can’t immigrate and I think it was Mao Tse Tung who said, well we can give you a billion tomorrow, would that do you for starters, and that was the end of that conversation. You don’t have to do it by war, you just do it through immigration; you can take over any country, especially when it’s authorized by the United Nations and the boys who run the world. Anyway it says:

“More than two thousand Chinese citizens sought to immigrate to the United States in 2011 through the so-called “investor visa.” That’s more than twice the number in 2010. The program allows foreigners and their families to receive permanent U.S. residency for an investment of \$500,000 or more (or in some cases \$1 million or more) that also creates a minimum number of jobs.”

Alan: So they can invest in some ongoing company. It could even be a scam, actually, and once they’re in they just break up the fake company and in comes granny and everybody else.

“The impacts of all these new migratory patterns of the wealthy are still emerging. Some economists and sociologists say the rootlessness of the new rich could further tear the fabric of countries and communities, since the wealthy won’t be as grounded in local charities, workers or businesses. It could also lead to an arms race in tax policy, with locales like Singapore and St. Kitts offering generous income-tax and capital-gains rates to attract

wealthy spenders and taxpayers.”

So I'll put that link up tonight too, for those who are interested in the billionaires. And behind every great fortune there's a crime, but who cares, eh, nobody cares about that. Now:

"The US is examining plan for United Nations to regulate the internet".

“House lawmakers will consider an international proposal next week to give the United Nations more control over the Internet.”

“...is backed by China, Russia, Brazil, India and other UN members, and would give the UN's International Telecommunication Union (ITU) more control over the governance of the Internet.”

“It's an unpopular idea with lawmakers on both sides of the aisle in Congress, and officials with the Obama administration have also criticized it.”

Alan: So, they give the usual back and forth nonsense but the idea is eventually to have this world system regulated by the United Nations, down the road, and we'll see how that goes. Everything's planned, you understand. There's no such thing as a debate. You have a long-term agenda. Every part of it's debated, probably 40 years ago. To keep you believing this is reality and you're on the cutting edge, they come out with these stories that the left's battling the right to see if it should go forward or not. That's just to keep you trapped in the fake illusion, again.

Tuna, you don't even know if this is to do with the upcoming meeting, to do with Rio de Janeiro, with Maurice Strong, you know to do with Rio+20 – (because they really want you all to be vegetarian) – or not, but you don't know. You just don't know anymore because propaganda wars is going on all the time. Anyway, it says:

“Bluefin tuna caught off the US coast have been found to contain radioactive material from Japan's quake-struck Fukushima nuclear plant, according to a new study.”

“Researchers found “modestly elevated levels” of two radioactive isotopes in 15 bluefin tuna caught off the coast of San Diego, California in August 2011, according to the study published online Monday by the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (PNAS).”

“The Researchers said the elevated radioactivity posed no risk to public health as the observed levels were more than an order of magnitude lower than the Japanese safety limit and were lower than other naturally present isotopes.”

Alan: Well, really, so you don't know what to believe anymore, do you? You shouldn't have 134-caesium and 137, etc. in your system at all. You know how they date old skeletons? People who were born before World War II and the nuclear testing, don't have certain traces of radioactive material in their bone structure. They can actually tell everybody who's been born after World War II because we have traces of strontium and various things in the bone cellular structure. So, we've all got something or another and we're doomed in a whole bunch of ways but we certainly don't need our worries added to by these nuclear plants crumbling, which they're doing because the big multi-billionaires going across the planet don't want to invest in the things that they own to repair them or keep them up to scratch, now that everything's privatized.

Maybe that's how the world will go, you know, eventually, just the survival of the fittest takes us all down. Mind you, the way things really go they will survive again in some other way which they aren't telling us about.

Blackmail is a fantastic thing in commerce. Great thing, especially in the system we live in because, you see, if Greece goes, here's what they're telling you now to make everybody say, "Oh, save Greece, keep it in the Euro, keep it in the European Union".

“Greece’s exit from the eurozone will cost Britain a crippling £230billion and its economy further plunge into recession, experts...”

Alan: You know, those white-coated priest guys.

“...have warned. The analysis by Bank of America and Merrill Lynch predicted the Bank of England would have to print another £200billion in a bid to boost the economy.”

Alan: What a joke. You understand, all of economics is a con game. It's an utter con game. If it was actually a science, we'd never be in a mess to start with, ever, you know. The same characters who are collapsing the planet and plundered the planet just recently, the same bankers, have all these top economists that didn't see it happening, except for their bosses; they all knew it was happening 4 years before it did. They even had conferences with all the top banks saying well, the government will have to bail us out, 4 years before it happened. Understand it's all a game folks and we're always the losers with these gangsters at the top.

So here they are, blackmailing you, oh if you let Greece go, my goodness, it's going to be even worse. And I got to love the wording in it too. It says:

“Merrill Lynch UK economist Nick Bate said the Eurozone economy would plummet by around four percent if Greece is forced out.”

“The news comes days after it emerged the UK’s double-dip recession...”

Alan: What's a "double-dip recession"? They used to call it depression, but no, you've got to say recessions now, we don't have depressions anymore. It's called recessions now, you see, "double-dip recession", "double-dip". Is that like poor and poorer? How is that? Define it.

But it's deeper than it was originally thought. They just found that out now, you see. So they're going to have to bail out Greece forever, for eternity, and Spain too and Portugal and a whole bunch of other ones. And by the time they've done all that they'll have to start with Britain because they've been bailing everybody else out, by borrowing money to throw at Greece and Spain and Portugal. What a con. It's all a con. I hope you realize it's all a con. I really do hope you understand how it works. Where do you think all this money is going? You see, there's a lot more billionaires wanting to travel the planet and go to exotic places and do exotic things. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix and bringing some reality into a few people's lives because many people out there really haven't caught on. They get caught up in the ridiculous stories that are given to them and excuses that are given to them time after time. From terrorism everywhere, the old sort of “Reds under the Bed” ploy, same as the Soviet system; they had counter-revolutionaries everywhere, oh, in every house, you know.

Same idea and meanwhile you're getting plundered like crazy because society is utterly corrupt, you understand. We're completely materialistic, atheistic and corrupt. Every movie they churn out is always about the rich and famous. Everybody is following after the celebrities, celebrities. They don't want poor folk telling you ingenious things. They want celebrities to sort of mumble through scripted lines on mundane trivia and that's good enough for them, but they all want to be up there and they're really envious. Here's a good article here, as an example. It's happening all over the planet, in politics, everywhere. There's always money going missing, trillions, billions and millions.

The former head of the fraud and security for digital banking at Lloyds of London has been charged by the fraud and security for digital banking with fraud, for taking 2.5 million pounds for herself.

“The former head of fraud and security for digital banking at Lloyds has been charged with defrauding her employer, the Crown Prosecution Service said today.”

“The CPS said that the Metropolitan Police had been authorised to charge Jessica Harper with one count of fraud by

abuse of position.”

Alan: I wonder what else she scammed during that time that they don't know yet.

"The charge relates to an allegation that between 1 September 2008 and 21 December 2011, Jessica Harper dishonestly and with the intention of making a gain for herself,”

Alan: That means she had ambition.

“...abused her position as an employee of Lloyds Banking Group, in which she was expected to safeguard the financial interests of Lloyds Banking Group, by submitting false invoices to claim payments totalling £2,463,750.88, to which she was not entitled...”

Alan: So they're going ahead with the prosecution. See, what I'm saying is the whole system is corrupt, you understand. The whole system is corrupt. Look at politics alone. Look how much money you have to get to even run for politics; that's if you can get the papers to mention you. Anybody mentioned in the major media is authorized to be there. So it doesn't matter if they get in or not, or if somebody else gets in, they're all authorized. The guys that are not authorized, even if they had the money, you'll never even know they exist. It's that simple. There's been lots of exposés done on this kind of thing before.

At the top, it's just incredible corruption. At the bottom, mind you, we're not supposed to be bothered with these mind-bending things, these cerebral things, in fact. You're supposed to be happy with your trivia and seeing who has the latest silicone boobs and things like that on television, to keep you happy. Most folk are pretty happy, actually. Most folk are pretty happy when they've got a bit of health left, all the poisonous food that they've got, and injections they've got, haven't kicked in with some long-standing illness. They're quite happy and they can do their regular little things. They live in a little bubble they call it. That's what they say at the top, they live in a little bubble, each person does, of your own little world. Just like any creature, you like routine, your own little routine. As long as that routine isn't really severely interrupted and you can afford it, you won't complain about anything at all. In other words, most folk take servitude for granted, in a sense. I think it's probably always been that way but it's more perfected now with the food and the chemicals and the injections, because after all the multi-billionaires have got big plans for the future and their own offspring ruling over a future world of servile, happy, contented morons.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Naked Lunch--More on Zombie Attacks](#)

[Up & Coming Drugs from Columbia](#)

[--& More on Above](#)

[--Video & Article](#)

[Human Foot Sent to Conservative Party's H.Q. ---Canada](#)

[Mass Migration of Super-Rich](#)

[UN to Regulate Internet](#)

[Tuna and Radiation](#)

[Greece's Euro Exit would Cost UK 230 Billion Pounds](#)

Lloyds Central Fraud Group Charge its Head of Fraud Group with Fraud

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 26th, 2011 (#841)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 26th, 2011:
G-8 Meeting is Great for Eating:
"The Great Ate Club is Off to France
For Rich Food, Wine, Women, Dance,
And While There Will Sign Agreements
Integrating More Power for Global Achievements
Still to Come, For Such an Ancient Plan
Is Not to Be Thwarted by Petty Man,
Feudal Overlords Salivate, Power Delectable,
Now Each Peasant is Totally Predictable,
Transparent Lives Uploaded to Net,
The Watchers' Presence Not Felt as Yet,
Guzzling Science's Offerings, Science the Saviour,
Oblivious to Guidance Over Their Own Behaviour"
© Alan Watt May 26th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 26th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 26th of May, 2011. For newcomers, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for free download, and hopefully, you'll have basically clues to the big system, and shortcuts to the big system that runs the world, where it's headed, how long it's been in operation, and really, it's way above politics, it's way above the systems, even the countries. It's one big international gang, of course, of the richest people on the planet, who really run the world. And to show you how they do it, I've given you, as I say, hundreds of audios to choose from with lots of information, books to read, and so on. So help yourselves. And remember too, all those sites listed on the .com site have transcripts in English if you

want to print some up, of some of the talks I've given. And, if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so, you could buy the books and the discs that I sell on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check and you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And you can also use a personal check, as I say, personal check or international postal money order from the US to Canada or cash even. That gets through as well. Across the rest of the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. Remember too, straight donations are certainly appreciated, because things are really climbing, as we all know. We're all going through it, this forced austerity after supposedly bailing out the banks that lost all their money to some place called money heaven, where I guess they've got their own archangel with the key, no doubt, because nothing really gets lost in this world, believe you me, not for these boys. So, that's the world that we live in, and I try to show you the agenda, where it's heading, how it's been done, and I'm sure most of you who listen to this broadcast regularly have a good understanding already of the associations, the foundations, the private foundations, the NGOs that are funded by them, armies and armies of them that lobby government, along with the corporate business structure, international business, that really are all in at the top levels of running this world into this new system, a system which is to be a feudal system. Personally I think it already is.

Democracy is pretty well long dead. Democracy now is just a tool to get the rest of their agenda through, in fact. It's like the Constitution. It's ignored when government doesn't want to hear, and of course they use it when they want to get something rammed through. Same idea with democracy. It's used and abused to get the rest of the agenda through, and we're living through the most incredible changes, planned a long time ago, mind you, and taking generations to get up to speed until we're ready for the big changes, and a lot of folk are. We've been programmed our whole lives. Your parents were programmed before you. And of course, we're living through this part of the major change, as they try to bring in this globalistic, feudalistic system where basically fascists at the top with their own private clubs run the world, and the rest of you are run under a massive bureaucracy, which you pay for very handsomely from your tax money. A bureaucracy modeled after a Super Soviet system, a Communistic system for the masses. And that's really the system that's in play today, all living through it, as I say. And most folk, of course, who have adapted, people adapt very well. They understand behaviorism very well, psychology, they've got neurology all in on it, neuroscience working together to make sure that most folk, the dead, the walking dead as they call them, will float through it without knowing there's anything actually wrong. They adapt to all the PC changes that come their way. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. One of the biggest societies that's really behind the planned changes, as I've mentioned so many times, and it's mentioned by Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian at one point for this big rich society that planned to shape the world, and they've actually done it all, actually. They're still running it yet. They run all the media, in fact, all top journalists are members of the Council on Foreign Relations in the US with their own branch in Canada, New Zealand, Australia, India has them, and they have other ones across the world. And in Britain, they just simply call it the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is really the parent lodge you might say. And they also have one established now for all the European politicians at the European Parliament. So, the same crew are directing the world. The interesting thing is too, branches of them set up the Fabian Society to control and guide the Left Wing, and they also control the Right Wing. So, they really are the body behind the shield to an extent, at least the ones that are visible to us. And whenever you want to know what's happening in the world, handouts are given out by them, because the CFR, as I say, really has most of its membership in the journalistic and editorial world, television and politics too. They put their own guys into politics all the time. In fact, every president and prime minister since the late 1800s apparently, according to Quigley, was a member of this particular group, right to the present day. So, whenever you want to know what's happening, just look into what they're saying on their own sites. And we see on the CFR blog, they have "Politics, Power, and Preventive Action", so I guess it's time for a big P for those guys. And it says here, the 2011 G8 Agenda. Now, you understand too, these boys, when they started up were comprised mainly, at least as far as the public have been told, of two groups, the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner who came from Germany, and also the Cecil Rhodes Society, who was also co-partnered by Rothschild at the time to take over the world's resources and bring in a type of system which we're living through today. They combined and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

They own and staff the Royal Society to direct all sciences. And all sciences, by the way, are directed. There's many, many directions society could go, and we don't think about that. We just take everything for granted that we're just progressing along and willy-nilly, but no, you put your money into where you want research and development to go, because it must match the society you've already planned. And as I say, they give handouts across the world to the rest of their members working at other newspapers. And from their blog here it says, the 2011 G8 Agenda. It says:

France --which currently holds the rotating presidency for the Group of Eight

(Alan: Now, they started up again, this Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, these terms, because they made so many different committees, and they've got committees or groups, and they call them groups of two, four, and so on. The G-20, the G-8, this is all part of the same established system which they created working on specialized areas of controlling this world. And it says:)

and the G20--is hosting the annual G8 summit in the resort town of Deauville May 26 and 27. The meeting is slated to feature a general lineup of issues including the global economy;

(A: Now we're a global economy, you understand. Everything is global.)

political and security issues such as drug trafficking and terrorism,

(A: Which is going to be an excuse for something else.)

exiting from Afghanistan,

(A: Which of course won't happen yet.)

and Iran's nuclear program;

(A: Because that's next on the list too. They've got Syria and Iran to go. That was what they had on their same list for the New American Century group, after they finished with Egypt, elsewhere and Iraq and Afghanistan.)

and Internet governance.

(A: And there's big, big changes coming on the internet, and we're going to see that very toughly policed, very shortly. It says:)

A significant agenda item will be nuclear energy safety in the aftermath of March 11th Japanese earthquake and tsunami that destroyed the Fukushima nuclear plant.

A summit priority will be two sessions on the Arab Spring events in North Africa and the Middle East with the leaders of Egypt and Tunisia, UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon, and the heads of the Arab League, the International Monetary Fund (IMF),

(A: The big boys, see they're all getting together.)

and the World Bank.

(A: You understand, this whole system is coming into the open more and more as they all get together at the same meetings all the time. It says:)

Other G8 sessions will be devoted to African economic and social development.

(A: Which generally means plunder, you know. That's what they mean by that.)

There are also likely to be sideline discussions about candidates for the next head of the IMF, a vacancy created after Dominique Strauss-Kahn's arrest and resignation.

(A: Then it goes on to some of the key concerns, supposedly, that they're going to. You understand that this meeting is a formality, like all these big things are formalities, because the Sherpas, which they call them, the Sherpas are sent out a year ahead of world meetings to work. These are bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats and they basically plan everything. All the agendas, the topics, and they draft up all the documents that are to be signed after these guys have their big feasting session and drunken orgies. And it says here, it's really good, as the US is going down:)

In a major Middle East speech May 19, Obama pledged to forgive \$1 billion in Egyptian debt

(A: Isn't that nice? Isn't it? I guess it must be nice to be in that position where you can forgive all that money when it isn't yours anyway.)

and supply another \$1 billion in loan guarantees for Egypt and Tunisia.

(A: Now, that's also going to get basically written off, and the American taxpayers, as always, will have to pay for it. It's the same whenever we give out this stuff, and they forgive debts, as they always put you down as a guarantor when they borrow more money from the World Bank. Anyway, it says:)

He also supports new investment across the region, including billions in aid from institutions like the World Bank, and is expected to outline a plan for reforming the Middle East at the summit. He also may

(A: It must be great. We're going to reform the Middle East. You know, we've got the right to do that.)

He also may meet on the sidelines with Russian President Dmitry Medvedev to discuss a planned U.S. missile shield in Europe. Because of challenges in Congress, Obama is unable to provide Russia with the "binding guarantees" it seeks that the missile shield would not be used against them,

(A: Well, who's it really there for, eh? It says:)

Brookings Institution's Steven Pifer notes. However, he argues that Obama can offer political guarantees and greater cooperation, such as "a jointly manned early warning center." Obama is already threatening to veto a bill (AP) that would attempt to limit the administration's implementation of the strategic arms agreement with Russia. Obama also is expected to meet bilaterally with Japanese Prime Minister Naoto Kan to talk about nuclear safety and with German Chancellor Angela Merkel about the eurozone crisis.

(A: And then they go on about:)

In the wake of the May 14 arrest of former IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn, a chief political rival of President Nicolas Sarkozy, the summit could provide Sarkozy a chance to earn much needed political points

And then it goes on and on about all the other things too. France actually is heading this meeting, so that's probably why they got the first dibs as an honor to bomb a few countries, well, Libya and stuff like that. Well whose honor is it this year? Oh, that's France. Okay, you can go in and bomb them first and get first dibs on the oil. Anyway, that's how it's presented to us. It's all done in advance, as I say. That's why these guys can write it out. And who better than the guys who planned it, the Council on Foreign Relations. Then, when you go to the BBC, and I've talked about these massive luncheons they have. That's all they go for, to meet each other, slap each other on the back, and have great feasts and fanfare and lots of prostitutes, all paid for by taxpayers money, which is well known. I'm not making this stuff. It's been in major mainstream, and lots of big boozing and stuff like that. In the BBC article, which is pretty well the same, actually, because again, it's all Council on Foreign Relations members, or as I say,

Royal Institute of International Affairs as they call it in Britain. It says here that:

As the summit opened, the French and Russian leaders met to agree the sale of four French-built Mistral helicopter carriers to Russia at a cost of at least 400m euros each (£350m; \$565m).

(A: So we're a war industry now. Anything that's at all working is actually a war industry. It says.)

In drizzling rain, President Sarkozy welcomed his guests to the coastal casino resort as they were heralded by trumpets.

Isn't that wonderful to just live like Royalty in this Age of Austerity. Trumpets blaring, red carpets, all that. The red carpet idea, you understand came from sovereignty in ancient times, because the great god Ra, you know, the Sun God, the very old, old god, would make his path across the sky, but in the morning eventually he would blaze a red color, a very red color. That was him blazing and preparing his path for the day, and the path of the world to follow. So, all sovereigns who then became sun kings and sun queens, had to copy the same thing, and that's what the red carpet is for. Now these characters have got it, and they have trumpets and all that heraldry stuff to welcome them into the big luncheon where they make little private deals and all the rest of it. So you can read both of the articles. I'll put them up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast, for those that want to wade through it. But it's all predictable. We're well on course to the agenda. And there's nothing to stop it, you see, because there's only one system in the world that actually works, and is working, and makes sure that there's no opposition, and that's the ones I'm talking about right here. It's their world, it's their future. They've planned it all. And the stuff that they're giving us right here is kind of exoteric, because they also have their esoteric group, their inner party. And they don't let non-members know about what they're really on about there. You probably wouldn't want to know. It's about depopulation and stuff like that.

Now, it says Congress tonight has a midnight deadline on the Anti-Terror Bill. And it's:

Congress is rushing to extend...

(A: Can you imagine Congress actually rushing? Have you ever seen these guys rushing anywhere except to the bar?)

Congress is rushing to extend the life of three Anti-Terror tools, including the use of roving wire-taps before they expire at midnight Thursday. The Senate was set to start voting on the legislation, including possible amendments Thursday morning. Final passage during the day was sent into the House for quick approval, and then onward to president Barrack Obama in Europe for his signature.

(A: I wonder if his hand will be steady with all that heavy meals and sups of special stuff out of goblets.)

The rapid-fire action on key elements of the post-9/11 USA Patriot Act comes after several days of impasse in the Senate, and results in part of the prodding of senior intelligence officials who warned of the consequences of disrupting surveillance operations.

So they're going to keep this perpetual war across the world going, until they have got the society, the World Society that they want, the world system, and perpetual war, and perpetual surveillance and perpetual terrorism acts across the world. Isn't that wonderful? Lovely future, isn't it? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to callers, there's an article here, that's just come out. I love this transparency in government, isn't it. The speed of light travels differently from government sources though. It kind of gets to us a few years later. It says:

Credit Suisse, Goldman Sachs and Royal Bank of Scotland

(A: Which is actually mainly government owned by London)

each borrowed at least \$US30 billion (\$29 billion) in 2008 from a Federal Reserve emergency lending program whose details weren't revealed to shareholders, members of Congress or the public.

The \$US80 billion initiative, called single-tranche open-market operations, or ST OMO,

(A: I thought OMO was something that made your clothes whiter than white. I guess they launder it, eh?)

made 28-day loans from March through December 2008, a period in which confidence in global credit markets collapsed after the September 15 bankruptcy of Lehman Brothers Holdings.

Units of 20 banks were required to bid at auctions for the cash. They paid interest rates as low as 0.01 per cent that December, when the Fed's main lending facility charged 0.5 per cent.

“This was a pure subsidy,” said Robert A. Eisenbeis, former head of research at the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta and now chief monetary economist at Florida-based Cumberland Advisors. “The Fed hasn't been forthcoming with disclosures overall. Why should this be any different?”

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which oversaw ST OMO, posted aggregate data about the program on its website after each auction, said Jeffrey V. Smith, a New York Fed spokesman. By increasing the availability of short-term financing when private lenders were under pressure, “this program helped alleviate strains in financial markets

(A: That means it covered up all the crooked deals they were doing.)

and support the flow of credit to U.S. households and businesses,” he said.

It's amazing they can screw you and then turn around and say they were trying to help you, eh? Isn't that wonderful, but that's what psychopaths do. Now, there's a caller from Montreal, it's Herscheid, who's on the line. Are you there Herscheid? Hello?

Herscheid: Hello. Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hi, how are you doing?

Herscheid: I'm doing well, how are you doing.

Alan: I'm surviving, just about.

Herscheid: Yeah. I listened to a couple of your talks. They were quite interesting. So, I just wanted to ask you a small question, so in one of your talks, I think more than one, I listened, you said at some point of time that Marx, Karl Marx was funded by Rothschild and even The Communist Manifesto in 1848 or something like that was the Rothschild funding, was a product of Rothschild funding. I just want to take a look at the reference or source. Like, how can I get the real source of it?

Alan: Well, you have to go beyond, beyond the sources that the Council on Foreign Relations have given you, which is most of the stuff you'll get off the bookstores, unless you go and buy books written in the late 1800s into the early 1900s. About 1920, everything, all history was written by members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. As I say, even Winston Churchill made a speech about that when he found this out. He was out of the loop. He wasn't in the know. And he says, it's amazing that a group like this, a group like at that time it was the Milner group mainly they knew the name by, and he said, it's amazing that they can actually plan conflicts and wars to bring in a society, he was talking about a global government, which they wanted. I mean, they were agitating from the late 1880s for a war with Germany. They wanted World Wars, so they could direct the direction of it. It's even worse he says when every school child and every student at university are reading history

books written by the same members who were actually planning the future. So, you have to go into the books, to see where the funding is really going for, for the major characters in history, especially in the 1800s. You can actually go earlier in fact, because this group has been on the go for many centuries. And I mean, I've got stacks of books here, I can't read them right now, because they're in a different room, but there's stacks of books out there. Whenever you see a rags to riches story, or someone really struggling for the people, you know there's something going on there. It isn't that at all, because these boys planned to bring through their system by the dialectic, they were all Hegelian inspired. They truly believed that out of conflict comes a future which you can direct, but you must create the conflict, you must have left and right on the go at the same time. And that's why we're going through it today with a form of Marxism on the one hand, utterly destroying what was left of the old society, including the family unit, and even male and female, or even what it is to be a man or a woman. And on the other hand, you have the big boys at the top, supposedly right wing, who are pushing their war industry across the world and grabbing all the resources. So, it's a long, long, long trek. And you're not going to find it from your standard modern books at all.

Herscheid: That's what I'm asking. Like, it's not in the mainstream, so, because what I know is that Marx was living in extreme poverty when he went to London. He was sent to exile.

Alan: That's what they tell you, but when you look at Marx's favorite friend who owned factories, Marx was not living in poverty at all. He was not living in poverty at all.

Herscheid: That's what I know. So, that's what I'm asking, like, how do I, because that's what we know through history books, to verify that Marx was not living in utter poverty and he was funded by Rothschild, so I would like to read those sources, or those sort of.

Alan: I'll try and do something on that when I get the time, and I can give you some of the history, or maybe a lecture on the air, a couple of lectures on some of this history, because it's really so bogus when you see again who his friends were, who was funding him with his writings. And do you think they'd let him live in poverty at the same time? No, I don't think so. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to end with Herscheid too, I was thinking there, that apart from the rags to riches story, which is exactly the same as Rothschild himself, you know they just were rag merchants and they just got lucky and that kind of nonsense. That's how history is written, and we're supposed to believe it. You'll find that even the funding continued to all the Communist Revolutionaries, including Lenin himself. Lenin had private bank accounts. So did all the boys, Trotsky and all the rest of it, in Switzerland, and there's a couple of excellent videos out at the moment. I'll try and get a hold of them and maybe put them up tonight after the broadcast, and you can see that these guys were anything but for the people. They were certainly playing their part, and they were well picked for their psychopathic tendencies. Marx himself, I mean, he was kicked out of Germany as basically a failed journalist, a little scribbler, who himself was just a sideline revolutionary to an extent. He was picked up and certainly pushed to the top in Britain. Now, you think about it too, Britain ruled the world at that time supposedly, and do you really think they'd bring in this agitator and allow him to do his stuff, without touching him? No way at all. Britain even allowed him to have the biggest halls in London for the World Revolutionary Parties that said they were going to destroy all Royalty and all systems of government. Why would Britain do that? It's because, you see, London already controlled it. That was its base. That's why. Now, we'll go to Paul from Ontario, who's on the line. Are you there Paul? Hello?

Paul: Yeah, hello there, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Paul: Okay, I'm actually from your neck of the woods, I guess, from Farnell.

Alan: You are.

Paul: Yes, regrettably. Anyhow, in Canada it's just one of those very deceptive places, at least the way people perceive it to be.

Alan: Don't they though. Don't they.

Paul: It's got a very dark underbelly, doesn't it?

Alan: It's astonishing. Again, these guys who run the world and who have planned this for a long time, they sort of rose up the US to be the kind of knight in shining armor that wasn't tainted with conquest. They couldn't use Britain, because Britain was already rampaging across the world. France was the same. Germany was trying to get into countries like Africa. So they had to get a new knight in shining armor that would lead the people into a new world, a fair world, and so on, so they created the US. And their symbols are all across Washington D.C., very ancient symbols, and they certainly aren't Christian or Moslem or anything else; they're definitely from Egypt. Canada itself, again, the cap, we are the cap on top of the US, and when you see how much influence is really put on the US from Canada, it's quite astonishing, the incredibly wealthy families that are very quiet live in Canada, and who are top players in this big world League here, top money lenders and related to Royalty and so on. It's just astonishing what we do here. And leading the world in bacterial and viral warfare since World War II. Stuff like that. It's quite astonishing, as we try to portray ourselves as the helping hand across the world. And yet, they manage to keep it quiet we've got our own special air service squadrons here, and we've had them for quite a few years now, trained by Britain, and these special forces have been active for years in all the countries they're not supposed to be in. That means going over and getting bloodied and killing people. So, Canada is very, very good at giving out a PR image to the rest of the world as a squeaky-clean covered in snow type country.

Paul: Yes, it certainly is. Anyways, I just called to say, you know, I appreciate your encyclopedic knowledge, and it's always you know, I learn some new nuggets of information about history in the present world from your show. So, thank you for the work that you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Paul: Oh, before I go, I just wanted to make one comment in that, because you know, especially as you observed yourself. A lot of these things, you know, they go back, if you go back in time to history and back to Sumeria, Babylon, etc, there's always an occult linking to the present time, at least, you know the people that run the show so to speak on the earth. They are definitely involved in the dark arts and their practices and rituals which, you know, the average person who's kept entertained by American Idol, etc, has no idea about. So, you know, is it not wise, do you not think it's really, we cannot view this thing in purely human terms. You know, otherwise it doesn't really make sense, when you look at it from just a human perspective, because the things that these guys do, like destroying the planet, and you know, all that stuff. If they just want to kill some people, they could easily set up a society that's existed all through history like the Aztecs or you know, you want to do some sacrifices, if you've got the power, you go ahead and do it. So, don't you think there's something beyond the planetary, beyond the visible realm that is directing the human component?

Alan: Well, they're definitely into that. They're definitely into it. There's no doubt at all. Their histories show you that they were definitely into it. Even someone like Albert Pike, who wrote basically what was and still is for some high members the Masonic Bible, his Morals and Dogma book. And I have no doubt it was written by a few different hands basically. It wasn't just one person writing it. It was too much detail. I mean, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, a whole bunch of ancient histories he came up with etc. One guy simply couldn't do all of that, or have all of the information available to him. But he set out the system that seems very pragmatic, again. He was also head of the World Revolutionary Society, and he was set up to do that, and that's when Freemasonry came in from France. It called itself the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. It wasn't Scottish at all. And these are the guys that love the 33rd degree to put bombs on in their main lodges and stuff like that. So, even when he goes through all this stuff, a learned guy supposedly, he also loved to go into meetings with mediums, they had their own mediums, and trying to get portents of the future through these mediums. They call them channelers today I suppose. And they've definitely been involved in stuff like that.

When you go into even Benjamin Franklin, high-ranking Mason, he was the grand master of the Nine Sisters Lodge

in France in fact. In fact, he initiated Voltaire into the same lodge. Franklin himself, and they had orgies, by the way, blatant orgies, well funded too, when you actually see in the Franklin Institute his diaries of how much they got in for wine and brandy and food every week and his horsemen and his groomers. This little, you know, plain guy from America image that they have. He really wine and dined, but he was also into a lot of these kinds of things, Sexual Magic, etc. So, this goes way, way back into ancient days, of course. And into mainly Babylon, they love Babylon for some reason, and coming out of Babylon is very big to them. Look at the pageantry they have today, as I say. When you're watching the G8 or the G20 Meeting and all the security that you're all paying for, so they can go and have a big massive lunch and an orgy and booze-up, and that's really what it is, by the way, and make little personal deals with each other for their own bank accounts, and then sign all the stuff that was made up by the Sherpas, look at the pageantry of them. Even this one here with the red carpet treatment and trumpeters like some medieval announcement or something, I mean, this is all ritual you're watching. And these guys are so incredibly ritualistic it's astonishing.

Now, everything in our society to do with law is pure ritual. Children sometimes will go through this kind of thing when they're copying movies they watch on soldiers and they're into that, standing to attention and marching. But for grown men to actually go in and take oaths and binding oaths of secrecy to each other and go through all this incredible mind-bending stuff with physical movements, kneeling, baring chests, blood oaths, with some of the high, high lodges and so on. Then they take it very, very seriously indeed. And then we go into again the theosophists, which many of them were members of as well. You can be members of different lodges at the same time. We see the feminist movement coming out of the Fabian Society, because Annie Besant from the theosophists was put on there to be the first one to push feminism for women. And she was into creating a world Messiah. It sounds crazy to talk about but that's in the history books. Look in the Fabian society today, it will tell you that. So, it's just astonishing to find that they're heavily into this ritualistic kind of mentality. And it's not just watching Royal Weddings or a Coronation, which are highly ritualistic, going way back to pre-England, obviously, and outside of England, because the only people you see wearing these, the fur around the neck, apart from the House of Lords and the Queen and Royalty, this mottled speckled black and white, is Nimrod of the ancient days, you know. You'll see the old steles of him.

Paul: He was the founder of Babylon by the way. That was the beginning of his Kingdom, was Babylon.

Alan: Yeah, Babylon. It has many meanings, Babylon. And Nimrod himself has many meanings too, because in the theology side of it, he was also a representative of a descendent of Cain and sometimes coupled with Satan himself, sometimes known as that. And of course, it's not so much the way they describe Nimrod as all the titles that he had, and they're very big on them, it's like all the old ancient gods had many titles, and so he, apart from being a master builder and all that kind of stuff, he also wanted to build a tower, a plan in other words, to go up to Heaven, symbolic of taking over all that had been made by God. In other words, a world ruler. This dream has never died. And he'd be above all gods in other words. And this plan has never, ever, ever died. There was an old book, it was written by Hislop, it was called *The Two Babylons*. It was an excellent read on all of that. And you'll find so many connections to today, and to the high societies, and all this ritualistic nonsense you're watching when the G20 and G8 meet.

Paul: Especially the Vatican and the Popes and all those, you know, their rituals are.

Alan: Well, it's interesting that Aleister Crowley who was a member of the Anglican Church when he was brought up as a child, in fact, a very fundamental family he came out of, but he called himself The Beast, and the Great Satan and all that kind of thing, and also into Sexual Magic. And he abused lots of women, and I think he might have killed a few on the way along too, but anyway, he's the guy who advocated the best sacrifice was a young male child. He said that he wanted to destroy all religions except Catholicism, he says because they still retained so many of the pagan ritualistics within the Catholic Church. So, that's an interesting observation. And, no matter how anything starts up though, here's the key to it, I mean, the Vatican was saddled from its early birth really with being an empire already, so it was already into politics and doing things of the world through devious means, because you can't separate the two – you'll always get devious people going up into politics anyway – and so they tried to couple it with a religion as well, and it wasn't long before it was heavily corrupted. And with each great meeting they had to formulate the system, it got tighter and tighter and more intolerant of everyone else. And that's what happens to all societies as they go on in time. That's why in reality too, you could never, ever have this dream utopia if human

beings stay the way they are. In every generation, you have psychopaths born. You get the crooks are born. You always get the ones who want to get to the top and lord over other people. And that's why all the pie in the skies utopias they always give you fall flat on their face and turn out generally to be horror shows like the soviet system that killed about 80 million people or more probably, by the time it was finished. China did the same. So you understand what I'm saying is that they always give you utopias while they themselves, the inner elite, will literally have their inner own religion. And they take it awfully seriously. And they do it in the Lodge with no windows as they call it, you know.

Paul: Let me ask you a question before, I don't want to take up all your time, but you see like I personally believe in the Bible and I believe in Jesus Christ, so when the Bible tells us that Satan is the god of this world, and that he's devised all the systems and institutions of this world, and that's what these people are into, Satanic practices, and there's such a concerted effort in the media to discredit the Bible, so does that not perhaps prove that if the Bible was not true, that they wouldn't need to discredit it. We don't read about them trying to discredit the Koran or the Bhagavad-Gita, or the Tibetan Book of the Dead, or any of the other so-called Holy Scriptures. So, why so much effort is spent on trying to discredit the Bible if it really is false? If it was really false, you know, it would disprove itself.

Alan: There's a lot of people, a lot of people think the same thing, as I say, because, you've got to understand that Christianity in its early form, in its early form was a world changing, ancient world changing system. And it was the first religion that came along that gave you a worth no matter how low you were as an individual. Before that, if you were a nobody, you were a slave. And everyone could be killed by the rich chutzpahs any time they wanted to do it, with impunity. No one thought of themselves as having any worth to a deity. Kings were blessed by deity. Rich people.

Paul: Yeah, but the religious elites were very much the priesthood and the royalty. They were partners and they were the elites in any society, and the Hindus and the Brahmins and everything.

Alan: Absolutely, but no one had ever said that you matter. You matter. No one ever, ever said that. So in a sense, it was a revolutionary system that came into being where for the first time, ordinary people on an individual basis said, you know, I'm not a nobody at all. You know, somebody or something cares about me. And that really was a revolutionary idea in its day. And that's why it had to be brought back into a mass, a mass, again like the Catholic mass, and then you're under a priest once again, even though the whole idea was to get rid of the middle man, who was the priest. It's right in the New Testament. So, there's no doubt about that, it's been an awful nuisance, but then again, the system that already pre-dated it had no problem eventually taking it over and using it to its own purposes. They always do that. It wouldn't matter what came along next, if a god himself came down and left you with another system, they'd take it over, because these guys never give up, remember. They never give up. And remember too, it's interesting too, as the statements they make about the Lord of the World. What is the Lord of the World? The Greeks went into it in great detail. They call it the Demiurgos that really was a low-level god that was in charge of the world. Early Christianity would call it a Satan or a Lucifer. And what is the Lord of the World? Well, the Lord of the World is the one that blesses you with money, wealth, and a good time on this planet, and a big family who carry on you into posterity. So, that's the way the high chutzpahs in the world see it today. And I've actually heard some guys in the music industry talk about serving the Lord of the World, and I know what they're referring to, and it's not the one you think about. Thanks for calling.

Paul: Yeah, thank you, Alan. Good speaking with you. Thanks.

Alan: Bye now.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've got Werner from New Brunswick, who I think has a few problems there with his cattle. Is that right Werner? You're the farmer, aren't you?

Werner: Yeah. Yeah. I was wondering if you got what I sent to you.

Alan: I did. It was fascinating to watch what you've recorded there.

Werner: You know, it needed some more work, but I run out of money, so I couldn't do any more editing work on it.

Alan: But you've done very good documentation. Werner's had a big problem on his farm for many years, odd things happening to his cattle and so on. By the way, do you have that video up anywhere on YouTube or Google?

Werner: I don't, and I'm a dummy on the internet. But, Alan, that wasn't the reason that I was calling about. But the last caller, he basically, you know, both of you, you were, you know going right into the origins why the things are happening that are happening nowadays, and this is what years ago, when I was thinking about it, it all got root in Babylon, you know. Let us be like gods.

Alan: That's right, that's exactly what the boast was, let us be like gods, and even rise above the heavens and above all the gods.

Werner: This is basically, Satan's, Satan's whole purpose, to have as many of mankind join him in this ultimate revolt against the Almighty One.

Alan: Well, I can remember too, even the Rolling Stones did their Tribute to the Devil. It's been used in a few movies in fact that song. And they also did one of their tours, it was called Bridges to Babylon, or Bridge to Babylon it was called as well. And of course, they're up there in the Order Templi Orientis, the old Crowley group that really originated in Germany initially, but it's all over, especially entertainment systems. And they're all into this kind of stuff, and it's very real to them, and something certainly rewarded them for sure. There's no doubt on that. But they also help in the destruction of culture and society and direct the next culture, so that's why they were well rewarded I guess. But you're right, and they make a big, big deal of that ancient time, and of course, out of Babylon came, of course, the high priesthood who never disappeared. Even ancient Egypt, when they had to go and reset the times for the days of the year, they called in the top priests from Babylon, and they recorded that, and it's been found in, again, in Egypt, their writings and some of the places they've dug up. So, these were the wisest men in all the ancient sciences of their time. And of course, they also were very secretive in the way that they gained their knowledge and how they picked their members and they were very, very wealthy. They had the wealth of the ancient world. As they say, Oh, Babylon how you've fallen, etc. They ran the trade routes. They ran all commerce, banking, loans. They funded armies for warfare across the ancient world. They didn't just disappear. They moved on obviously, and these so-called modern systems are simply the later manifestations of the same organizational system.

Werner: And I think the advancement of technology and science, it serves basically, the ultimate purpose to make mankind very powerful, and when mankind becomes very powerful, then more of us humans would be willing to join Satan in his war against the All Mighty One. If man would be a humble shepherd, it never would come in his mind to challenge the All Mighty One.

Alan: There's no doubt at all they've put so much of our money into extending their own lives, and they're working towards, as David Suzuki, a big player, a geneticist too, and big player for the UN, he said a few years ago on Canadian television, he said, we have the technology now to make a man last 500 years if we so wish. Well, immortality was always the ancient goal, even in ancient times, through science, and they haven't stopped yet. Thanks for calling, Werner. We're out of time now. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR on the G8 Meeting in France](#)

["Arab" Uprisings to Dominate G8 Summit](#)

[Midnight on Patriot Act Renewal](#)

[More Secret Loans from Fed. Reserve to Major Banks](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 8th, 2009 (#316)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 8th, 2009:

Galloping Laws of Global Governance:

"Global Governance Laws Being Rammed Down Our Throats,
Past Sniffles of Swine Flu, We're Now Classed as Goats,
Silly Goats, Neutered, We've All been De-horned,
With a Butt in Their Butt, No Impression Formed,
If We Were Still Natural, They'd Get the Point,
As They Soothed Their Wounds, Balm Anoint,
Bringing All Food and Water Under Control,
To be Used as Weapons on Every Soul,
Who'd Foresee if You Worked a Garden
Could Get You Prison, 'Less You Pay Pardon,
Like Pharaohs of Old, Gov'ment Owns Everything,
Let Them Go Further, Our Extinction They'll Bring"

© Alan Watt May 8th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 8th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on May the 8th, 2009. Newcomers as always look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of what's really going on in the world, and you'll find, some to your surprise, and some not, that everything that happens, pretty well on a big scale in your life is planned long before you are born, and we're living in a script basically, a planned script. Because those who control the world and always have done, through economics, always plan the future. Otherwise, it would get out of control. They'd lose control over it. So it's more intelligent simply to always make sure that you bring in the kind of future that you've planned to bring in. You make it happen through

law. And law is the key to everything. You can make anything lawful if you're at the top, and you control law. Also look into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which are written in the various languages of Europe, and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Those who want to buy my books and discs, etc, can go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see how to do it there. And you can also keep me going by donations, because I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I've been on. The advertising you hear on the various shows, is to do with paying for the radio station, their engineers, and all that kind of stuff. And that gives me a free hand, basically. It doesn't tie my hands when it comes to talking about certain topics. So, it's up to you if you want to keep me going, or not. And it is expensive, it is expensive to even do what I'm doing here, and it's awfully time consuming, believe you me. If we were not living at this time in history, I wouldn't be doing it, at all. It's not a pleasurable thing to do. It's a necessary thing to do, for those who are looking for answers, and who could spend years going round and round in circles from one false lead to another. Because there are many false leads purposely put out there to trap you, and keep you spinning in circles for the rest of your life. That's how intricate this system truly is. It's all about control, and it's well controlled, well controlled. Those who get discs burned and passed round to them because they're not on computer can write to me [listed above].

And we are on a roll. As I say, I don't even bother generally, giving names to presidents or prime ministers, because I've watched so many through my life, being put in to fulfill their roll, that they were groomed to do before the public even heard of them. Because there's only one agenda, and it doesn't matter which party gets in, the ones at the top all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, etc, they're globalists. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, said that very thing in his own book *Tragedy and Hope*, and his other book, *the Anglo-American establishment*. Therefore, we have a parallel government, the one that Maggie Thatcher mentioned, she talked about it a few times in different speeches, made of ex-prime ministers, presidents, who all know each other, and high-level bureaucrats that we never even hear about, generally, they do most of the work, you see, and they're not accountable to the public. They all know each other in this massive club, and they direct and run the future. They bring it into being, because they are called technocrats now when they've left politics. They're given unlimited financing by the big foundations, and they can get the jobs done. That's how it really works in real life. And I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about how the future is always planned, and I read an article a couple of days ago, that linked Al Gore, Newt Gingrich, the New Age Guru, who also works with Gingrich, Alvin Toffler, and Mr Satan, or Satan, who wrote the book *New Age Politics*, and how they use the term, anticipatory democracy. That's what they're working for. What it means is that the democracy they're bringing into being is nothing like the way you think democracy should mean. It's a particular version of authoritarian democracy where the experts and those who better know how to rule people should rule people, and make them do what they think they should be made to do. That's what they call it. Anticipatory democracy. In other words, it's not evolving from the people, it's being forced down from those on top. And all we've had really, since the 90s, the mid-90s, is law after law, across the world, in unison, which really took off in 2001, under the guise of terrorism, simultaneously across the planet. Same anti-terrorism bills, same laws, same IDs, all the rest of the stuff that we're getting so used to. Because that was really the kickoff, that was the gun going off at the race, to get all this done.

This is a Century of Change, remember. And they've been talking for centuries, centuries in the high Masonic circles, and before that the Rosicrucian circles, about how those with reason should have the right to rule the lessers, those who are in the dark, those who are profane, which means that they're in the dark, they don't understand what's really going on. Ignorance, in other words. That's what it's all based on, and that is what I've read quotes from. Many of the big players in the 30s, 40s, 50s, and 60s, and 70s, right up to the present time, such as Lord Bertrand Russell, and you must read his books, you must read the Huxleys' books as well, both Julian and Aldous Huxley, because they were all in on this big agenda, and they were rather open about it, including the depopulation, the forced sterilization they'd have to bring in and all the rest of it. Their only problem down through time has been to convince the public to go along with it, and we have such a mass propaganda campaign under way, under the guise of terrorism, overpopulation, global warming, pandemic threats, etc, etc, etc, to force us all along and succumb, and give up all our rights and freedoms, while they rummage ahead, they're foraging ahead, getting everything done that they want done. It's as simple as that. Simple as that.

They're going after of course, they've talked about this for years, the water supply of the world, and I talked about that just the other night in another article. And bingo, bingo, in the United States up comes S787, it's a bill to amend the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. It throws you right off. It's such doublespeak.

the Federal Water Pollution Control Act to clarify the jurisdiction of the United States over waters of the United States.

(Alan: And you've got to scroll right down, through the propaganda and the supposed reasons for it, and it says here.)

this Act will treat, as `waters of the United States', those features that were treated as such pursuant to the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Corps of Engineers in existence before the dates of the decisions referred to in paragraph (10), including--

(A) all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(B) all interstate waters, including interstate wetlands;

(C) all other waters, such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds;

(D) all impoundments of waters of the United States;

(A: All impoundments)

(E) tributaries of the aforementioned waters;

(F) the territorial seas; and

(G) wetlands adjacent to the aforementioned waters;

'ground waters' are treated separately from `waters of the United States' for purposes of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and are not considered `waters of the United States' under this Act;

You see, it's considered in another Act. They're going even for your ground water if you have a shallow well. And then it goes on and on and on and on. No one reads these. The politicians, the seals, the trained seals who want to get up the ladder, just clap, you know, and cheer or boo. Depends which side they're on. And that's the game that they play. They don't read these, they pass these massive bills and don't even go through them. So this is probably a done deal, and since it is politically correct for governments across the planet, to take the waters away from the people and the right to it. Obviously they're taking the food from the people, and then they're in the process now with the other bills to do with organic farming, they're taking that away from them as well. Well, now they're after the water. Standard warfare is to do with water and food, heating, shelter, clothing, etc. They go for the basics, time after time. And whatever I read tonight I always put up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and I put links up there. You can go in and read them for yourself.

What a roll, what a roll we truly are in. It's astonishing what's happening. In Britain, and this will happen across the world, since we're in a time you see of crisis creation, and I always say, they train the young first for the system they're going to grow up in, thinking it's normal. A generation have already left school, being searched, going through metal detectors and so on, and going through the ID. Some of them even go through iris scans for their lunches. So they think all this is quite natural. That tells you the world that's planned for them to grow up in, where they'll think it's all natural, and they already do. Here's from the mail online. It says here:

Pupils starting at secondary school to be given panic alarms to prevent robbery and attacks

(A: At School)

May 8th 2009

Panic alarms are being handed out to children to prevent them being attacked on their first day of secondary school.

(A: What happened to society? You know what happened to society? Well, you see, a long time ago the Big Boys who own the culture creation industry decided they had to destroy the existing cultures of each country. They wondered how to do it. They were very good at dividing and conquering. They'd used religion and other techniques for that in previous times. But they brought in divergent groups from all over the planet, at the same time they destroyed the existing religions of the original countries. The home countries that people were flooding into. And they knew that those who would hold out to hold on to their culture, and their nationalism, would be the first world countries. Therefore they were to get flooded with massive immigration from the most diverse countries. They knew themselves, that to keep people coming in, and to keep everything going along smoothly, you could only let people trickle in at a time from diverse countries, until they were absorbed by the population, and they grew up generally adopting all the cultural principles etc. But when they're allowed to come in on mass, they thought, it would literally overrule the existing country's culture. And they'd also give, they'd put laws to tell the people coming in to keep their cultures. And I knew 30-odd years ago they were doing this, and I knew they were setting up a chess board for the world to take the entire planet down, because, one day, I knew they would have to invade those particular countries, especially for oil and so on. That's how it was done. And it's been massive, massive friction, massive groups of people came into different countries across Europe. France had giant burnings going on, Britain had various different riots going on to. They've all had them. Because to get totalitarian laws passed across the planet, every country must appear to be in turmoil, and the best way to do it is to literally destroy, eradicate the cultures, and the old religions, which kind of held them together, even though those religions themselves were abusive at times as well.

Going into the new system, they'd have to use fear and crisis now that they had all this stuff going on. You see. And now everyone looks at everyone else of a different color and they're suspicious of them. Are they a terrorist? Are they a terrorist? Etc, etc. So they can do all this nonsense under the guise of terrorism. Long-term Fabian strategy. They work intergenerationally. Sometimes a hundred years ahead is planned. Sometimes more. That's what the Bilderbergers do. They build the mountain, the berg. The Big Builders. They're always building mountains. It's the mountain of the future. It's always the one in the distance. The mountain of the future. So here they are giving secondary school students panic alarms now to prevent robbery and attacks. That's what's happened to the culture. You've got gangs everywhere across Europe. And each group sticks to their own kind. And it's been encouraged for years and years and years from propaganda, it's been encouraged. Plus they've been brought up on nothing but violent movies and blood and guts, and winners and losers. That's what they've been brought up on. It says here:)

Panic alarms are being handed out to children to prevent them being attacked on their first day of secondary school
Hundreds of 11-year-olds will be given the high pitch alarms that produce a screeching 130 decibel noise before they leave primary school at the end of this year's summer term.

The police and council funded scheme is aimed at preventing children being robbed of their mobile phones, money and personal music players.

(A: Etc, etc)

But critics say the move will have a reverse effect and actually increase the nervousness felt by children moving from their primary schools and starting Year 7.

(A: Well, yeah. They're going to think, By God, what am I going into. So the cops are involved as well, as always. And the cops, you see, the cops now are in the process of training the public. That's really their job now, is to issue as many tickets and charges as they can and to train the public. That's their job. To obey.)

The Metropolitan Police and Westminster council in London has paid thousands of pounds

(A: It's amazing how we have all that money in a recession, eh, or a depression)

for 1,500 pocket-sized devices to be made available before the borough's 10 secondary schools begin the autumn term.

Back in a moment with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how long-term projects are set up. They knew 30 years ago, and they were saying at the time, the same people who were on about 'we need to depopulate' were running the show in Britain, and across Europe, and across the world at the same time. And while they're saying one thing, they were opening the floodgates to immigration on the other. It seemed contradictory. Until you realize the purpose that they had up their sleeve. And it was to cause conflict down the road. And again to get every group fighting every other group. They're very, very good at that. It's very interesting to that even the little documentaries made in Canada, by the CBC will show you that the informers generally on the Islamic groups, whom they claim are terrorists, or may be involved, etc, are actually Islamic citizens, or people themselves. They hire every ethnic group. And they set up sting operations where they actually encourage terrorism. And young guys join, they fall for it, and then they're left holding the baby at the end, they're patsies. Standard procedure. Every ethnic group has been infiltrated. And it's led, they're led across Europe, and the Americas, by people of their own ethnic groups and culture. Employed by the CIA or CSIS in Canada, or MI5 in Britain. So all you young people out there, be very, very weary. Because the whole reason this is all set up is to set up sting operations. Don't fall for it. Especially the ones that are always ultra radical. That's a set up to draw you in. And they must get this kind of thing, so they can point fingers, and say, see, there really are terrorists amongst you.

Now, I read years ago from the founder of the Boy Scouts and various other organizations, who talked about setting up a youth culture, disciplined; a uniformed youth culture for a world culture, back at the beginning of the 1900s. And even looking at old documentaries on the Soviet system, where they had the Young Communist league, their uniform types on. And then Nazi Germany with their uniforms on, for the Hitler Youth. Whenever you see the system that you live in, civilian system, being militarized, you know you're under tyranny. It doesn't take a genius to recognize this. We've watched cops come into the schools now for years, wearing their guns too, and giving lectures to children. Authority figures training them to obey, obey authority. And here in Britain actually, and in the British Commonwealth countries, they've been bringing in soldiers and giving them education as teachers, and bringing them into school. And I've read articles from Mr. Parry and others about this. Here is an article from The Mail Online.

Right then, fall into line you 'orrible little pupils! Government wants the military to run state schools

8th May 2009

The Armed Forces will be drafted in to run state schools under plans to drive up discipline and respect in classrooms.

(A: Now remember, this is from the same long-term strategy, where they said a long time ago, they would destroy the parent/child relationship. They would destroy the family unit. Now they're bringing in the authority figures to represent the State. It's as obvious as can be.)

Ministers are in talks with defence chiefs about taking over a handful *(A: That's a start, remember, a handful of schools. They always introduce like a trial balloon to see what effect it has on the public. Generally there's no reaction at all.)* a handful of schools and turning them into military academies.

Alongside daily lessons, pupils would be expected to take part in activities such as drills, uniformed parades, *(A: They love uniformity.)* weapons handling and adventure training.

The first state schools set to gain 'military academy' status are understood to be based in Portsmouth and Colchester.

The controversial scheme will initially be in areas where there are a large number of military families, but is set to be rolled out across the country. *(A: See, across the country.)*

Ministers believe that children in failing schools would particularly benefit from a military-style education because it would give them role models and a more structured existence.

(A: Ho, ho, ho. Where have we heard that before, down through history?)

But the plan is likely to raise fears among teaching unions that the academies could turn into tough 'boot camps' or

recruiting stations.

Last year, union leaders accused the Army of giving children 'misleading propaganda' about life in the Armed Forces.

Well, of course it is. Of course it must be. They never tell you, you might be killed. It's always someone else, that's why young people join it. I can't die, I'm immortal. I'm young. So there you go. Now Britain, remember, is a prototype for the rest of the world to follow. And you wait and see. It won't be long. They've already got mandatory voluntarism remember in Britain now, Canada is coming in with it, and the U.S. is coming in with it too. This is no coincidence. This is a structured world society, where you're going to have a totalitarian regime run the citizens' lives. And where better to get the brainwashed totalitarians at the bottom than to train them in school, and then give them a uniform at the end of it. Very simple. Very, very simple stuff. It's been done all before. Done before. And we find too, that there's so much happening in the internet world as they take over more and more of the rights of the average person, as they invade your privacy, etc. And from the Euro Observer:

EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace

And I'm going to talk about this, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just pointing out the obvious really, to people who perhaps don't think too deeply. Because most folk don't. They all watch the propaganda movies, and the television series, the dramas, the fiction, and they think that the black-clad guys are always good, and the military is always good, it's there to protect you. You know, the reason that the founding fathers of the U.S. debated about having a standing army, is because the history of Europe was that the standing army was always turned on the public. Nothing changes. This article here is from an EU paper. It says:

EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace

The European Commission wants the US to dissolve all government links with the body that 'governs' the internet, replacing it with an international forum for discussing internet governance (*A: You hear that term all the time now*) and online security.

The rules and decisions on key internet governance issues, such as the creation of top level domains (such as .com and .eu) and managing the internet address system that ensures computers can connect to each other, are currently made by the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN),

(A: You'll find that if you have a firewall, these people hit you all the time, this ICANN. They say here:) a private, not-for profit corporation based in California *(A: Sure. Yeah, sure.)* which operates under an agreement with the US Department of Commerce.

The decisions made by ICANN affect the way the internet works all around the world.

EU information society commissioner Viviane Reding on Monday (4 May) suggested a new model for overseeing the internet from October this year, when the Commerce Department agreement runs out.

She called on US President Barack Obama to fully privatize ICANN and set up an independent judicial body, *(A: Judicial body.)* described as a "G12 for internet governance," which she described as a "multilateral forum for governments *(A: For governments, not for you and I.)* to discuss general internet governance policy and security issues."

(A: Do you understand? They're going to bring it all down, under the guise of security.)

"I trust that President Obama will have the courage, the wisdom and the respect for the global nature of the internet to pave the way in September for a new, more accountable, more transparent, more democratic and more

multilateral form of Internet Governance," (A: *Ha, ha, ha*) she said via a video message posted on her commission website.

The expiry of the agreement between ICANN and the US government "opens the door for the full privatization of ICANN, (A: *Well, the CIA will own it, and the NSA.*) and it also raises the question of to whom ICANN should be accountable," she said.

"In the long run, it is not defensible that the government department of only one country has oversight of an internet function which is used by hundreds of millions of people in countries all over the world."

I'm going to tell you, when they set up this new one. Which I'm sure has already been set up. Because they always do things way ahead of time, because they make the agenda, and they make it happen. You can guarantee it will be the NSA that will run it. And they will also have the top political correct activists and the top wanting various sites pulled down just like that. That's going to be part of it too. Guarantee you. You wait and see. Everything, you know is very predictable. All you have to do is read the articles that get poured, churned out of the big foundations. Always tells you where you're going in life.

And I'll take, there's Derek from Philly on the telephone. Are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: Good to speak to you again. I wanted to mention a few things. You're always talking about so many different subjects and it's hard to even remember all of them sometimes, so I always right the thing down. But I remember last time I called, we were talking about Plato, and I said something along the lines of Plato, basically, the writings are good to read. And I was thinking about that. You were actually right. I had only read summaries basically, and quotations of some of his works, which, they only really outline the nice parts, you know. But I actually went and read it, some of the full texts, and yeah it really reeks of the elite, you know.

Alan: Oh yeah. I mean, Plato was a fascist of his day.

Derek: Well, I'm not so sure about Plato himself. I, you know.

Alan: Oh, he said it, he said, we are the aristocracy, and we have the right to rule the lessers.

Derek: Well, maybe he, you know. It was such a long time ago, and you know how the elite are, use anything against people. Even representatives of the people a long time ago, they might use as their own representatives. But anyway, I just wanted to mention that, and kind of.

Alan: He also gave outlines, what was interesting too, he went through all this stuff about virtue, virtue, virtue, which the masons all still use today, and of course they got the big boost when they created the first big society at Alexandria, the Neo-Platonic society. He said at the very end of it. He says, there's no such thing as virtue, only the appearance of virtue is important. He said the same thing with justice. He says justice really doesn't exist, but what's important is the appearance of justice. So he was giving guidelines for those who rule, and who would rule in the future, what to follow. And it's true enough that the people think people are being sincere and virtuous as they call it; they truly believe them. All they do now is put on a business suit and smile, and suddenly they're respectable. Ha, ha.

Derek: Yeah, exactly. Well, coming out both sides of their mouth, everything they say. But I also wanted to mention, well, actually before that, hold on one second. (Hi, I'm busy right now.) Sorry, I was just greeting my father. You were talking about Alexandria and the Neo Platonists. They seem to me like they were the ones who really wrote of what we think now are Plato's original works. What do you think about that?

Alan: Well, they certainly revamped them. We know that a lot of Plato's works were already out there. In fact the West got its works really through the Arabic countries, before in fact, if it wasn't for the Arabic countries, you would have no Plato, and even Aristotle too. The Arabic countries were centers of learning, long before the Western World and Europe had heard of them. So they were definitely original writings there. But the Neo Platonists of course were, they came out of a various group of sects, or Gnostic groups, basically. And their whole idea was to use reason and logic, and they claimed that human emotion was a detriment to the society that they could govern. So the ones who were recruited into the neo Platonic system had to abandon and train themselves to be basically unemotional and logical people, to rule. And they were set out into the world to infiltrate literally, by subversion and stealth, over a period of time, and cause revolutions. It's a very interesting thing that they came out of there, heading off for revolutions. You go back even further than that, and you'll find that Pythagoras, long before that, hundreds of years before that, had been sent from Greece, and he was trained in Egypt like all the aristocracy were. And Pythagoras then went off to set up his own school. That's what they traditionally did. They went to Crotona, which was a part of the empire of Greece at that time, it was really in Italy. And his school was burned down, because he did the same thing as the later Socrates, who belonged to the same organization he did. He was bringing in the youth, training them for revolution against their parents and the old system, the old authority, and he was also training girls to go in, so they'd be very good wives, very intelligent, very well educated wives for nobility, and then they were taught to subvert their husbands' policies, etc. So they were already doing this revolutionary thing before the Alexandrian Platonic movement took up arms. They're a continuation and an upgrade of it, where they really formalized it into a real system of logic and reason as they say.

Derek: Very interesting. You have a very unique take on it, that no one else has, and it's very interesting to listen to. I also wanted to mention about, of course you know these ipods that have been pushed on us basically. I actually bought one a long time ago, and it was one of the newer ones. And it has a weird sound almost, like an inaudible sound, like a low vibration sound almost, and it's very odd. I wonder if anyone else has heard this or felt it almost, it's almost like your brain feels like it's getting numb almost, when you listen to an ipod. I thought that was very interesting, since you know, it was obviously pushed on us.

Alan: It was pushed on us. Well, we'll see if anyone else calls in on it, maybe perhaps they know what it is. But I wouldn't be surprised. Whatever they've given us, believe you me, is not for our benefit. And they've already admitted that with different things, like tracking, etc, etc. But it's interesting yeah, to see if there's a particular frequency there, and how it would affect the human brain. It's not off the wall, because Microsoft has already admitted that they've got new computers coming out where around the screen, there's an antenna, and you won't need a helmet. The thing can literally massage your brain, they call it, massaging your brain, and it's to be more interactive. It will sense the emotions, what part of your brain is working, and also returns from your brain to the computer, and obviously to someone at the other end of it. But why not do it with ipods too?

Derek: Well, it's just so weird, the ipod, and you know that they're incorporating the phone into the ipod, now they've added those earpieces that people where, which are, I was thinking that's probably the first real step before the brain chips you know.

Alan: It is, it is. Everything gets compact, smaller and smaller until it's too ridiculous, it's too small. And then it's a simple matter of going with the chip.

Derek: Yeah. It's almost already, I'm sure they could send signals right into your brain when you're wearing one of those little ear pieces, they've made fashionable almost now.

Alan: Yes, they could literally give you, I mean you already have the structure to hear and see inside your head, and they could literally stimulate the auditory system, or the visual cortex, and you'll see the picture in your head, you'll hear the music in stereo. Sure.

Derek: Yes. Well I just wanted to mention one more thing before I hang up. You don't really talk about fluoride very often, and I'm sure you're very knowledgeable about it. Have you, I just would like to hear anything you have to say

about it, particularly about it. I read, I don't remember particularly where, something about your pineal gland in your brain. And I'm sure you've heard about the pineal gland and how it effects that. So I'll hang up now, and it's great talking to you.

Alan: Okay. I've done some articles on fluoride, and it's endless. The fluoride thing is endless with the studies that were done right after WWI, being through WWII, and we know that totalitarian countries used it in their drinking supplies, for the purpose, and they wrote about it, for the purpose of basically making the people more compliant. That was an effect of it. There was also the guy in Canada, a dentist who championed fluoride at first. He was the one who gave it so much propaganda, they rammed it through, and now he's come out against it, because he sees the effects of it, physically and mentally on the people. So he was fooled and he admits it himself. But it won't matter, because, they were talking about putting lithium in our water supply now, to make us less depressed as we go through these depressing times, make us all happy. Right along the lines of again Aldous Huxley, etc., who advocated drugging the people by various means. And we find that other writers of his same era were talking about the same thing. The only problems they had, like Koestler, Arthur Koestler talked about it. He worked at the United Nations on ways to literally lobotomize the human brain by different means. And he said, we have the means to do it chemically, if we can just put it in their water, or put it in their food, or inject them, and lo and behold, we have all of that going on. So yeah, I mean it's an awful, awful thing. Apart from that, fluoride is highly toxic. If you read it on the toothpaste it will tell you, don't go over this amount of toothpaste per day; if it's in your drinking water as well, well you're already over the limit. And some of them will have some statistics on it, and limits of how much intake there should be. Over the limit, you're supposed to call the poison center. And yet they're putting it in everything. So there's doublespeak right away, you see. It's for control, there's no ifs and buts about it. Plus it was the first mandatory thing they made us take. We were given no choice in the matter. Once you accept one thing that's mandatory the next one is easy to push on the public. It's like the old Pantheon building, you had all those pillars holding up the roof. If you knock one pillar down, that puts extra strain on all the rest, and it's easier to knock the second and third and fourth one down. That's why you can never compromise with these guys on anything, or it's game over. And we've compromised already. We have half the pillars holding up the roof. And they're on a roll now.

Now there's Karen from Oregon there. Are you there Karen?

Karen: Hi Alan, yes I am. First of all, I want to thank you for all the research you do, and all the time you put into it, but because I wonder if you have any life at all with all the knowledge that you are constantly accumulating.

Alan: There's not much of a life, I must admit.

Karen: (Laughter). I want to encourage you to have some fun.

Alan: Yes, yes. There's no doubt about it. Things are coming so rapidly now, that it's almost impossible to have fun. Especially when you try and look to a future which you know is coming in, and now it's being admitted to, of a totalitarian system where literally you'll be unable to plan a future for yourself because the state will do it for you, from school to work, etc, etc. That's all part of it.

Karen: I know, I know. And I have a battle with myself always about trying to keep a high energy up. But I believe that we can change it. I believe that when individually we recognize our own sovereignty and begin to be positive and loving and take steps, that we can. And I actually have an action plan that I would like to talk about for a second, if that's alright.

Alan: Yeah, sure.

Karen: I have a website, is it okay to mention a website?

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Karen: Taxfree15.com, and it is a movement that's a consumer boycott, and a congressional call in, that started on the 15th of April, that will go on through the 15th of every month and will roll over every month. Hopefully we will gain numbers. And the consumer boycott part is, don't buy, don't comply, and ask why. So we're trying to ask people not to go shopping on that day to any great big corporations. To just try and plan ahead, and I realize that we need people in massive numbers to actually make any kind of effect at all. But if people start to get the idea, of withholding their dollars and their taxes from all the taxes that are just included when we make purchases, and they don't buy anything on the 15th, and then if they pick up their phone, and they call their congress and they say, Look, I'm not buying anything today, and this is why. I want to know why Congress isn't printing and coining money, our money, without interest, and without debt. Or I want to know why fluoride is in my water. Things like that. And to start giving people a way of peaceful proactive, non-compliance in a sense, because it would be great to have people finally reach the point where not only do they call, but they take their money out of the bank on the 15th, they get hard assets. They start realizing that what's important to us is really clean air, clean water, shelter, healthy food, and just being self-sustaining. You know we've been lulled.

Alan: Which is the opposite you see, the exact opposite of what they've planned. But you're right. It's amazing, if the people knew the power that they had, and if you could get them to help each other, and go along with the same kind of idea, we could stop the country, you could literally stop the country and not buy gasoline for a day, and you watch it plummet. It will plummet all right.

Karen: I believe that.

Alan: And it's the same with any other thing. But hold on, and we'll come back after this break. This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Karen from Oregon, about ways that the people could use what little power they've still got left in a peaceable way to try and alter the direction or course that we're on. And it's true enough, if people individually even, boycotted certain things. It's true the incredible amount of taxes on every item you purchase, you have no idea. Sometimes they'll publish it in Canada, and you're paying 40-50% taxes on everything that you buy up here. And there's hidden taxes on everything. Gasoline would be 2/3rds less up in Canada if it wasn't for government taxes. And we have the power of the purse at the moment to at least stall them and start to consider our opinions or even humor us if possible, but that's really all we've got left to do, because the other course is violence, and people will become violent as predicted by the think tanks for the military, as they step up this agenda, starting around the year 2010.

Karen: Well, I think that they will Alan. But I also think that we have more power than we realize. And that basically, with big picture, it's all about controlling our power and our energy, and if they can keep us in fear, they can keep us from realizing just how powerful we can be, if we're not always worried about how to pay the rent, and getting our kids vaccinated, and isn't it wonderful that they call it the swine flu, because they think we're such pigs.

Alan: Oh, I know. I know. It's very obvious that. It's an insult, complete insult to the public. But that's the thing with the public. The public have to, again in history, and they know this at the top too, it's only about 3% of the public who are active, who really change anything. The rest of them honestly will tell you, I don't want to know, because they're afraid of having the eyes of government focused on them. And they will go, in fact what they'll tell you is, I don't want to know this, I'm good, I obey the laws. What they're telling you is, whatever laws come down, I will keep obeying. I'll bow down to the ground as long as they leave me alone. And that's the problem. Because most folk, especially those who are still working at a fair income, they will go along, to get along. And you see, not every class is hit the same way at the same time, that's always been the problem. If it was, you'd have more cohesiveness amongst them, and workability to get things done. So the big boys understand how to divide and conquer. But you're quite right, on an individual level, absolutely, people can stand together, in their own little ways, but accumulatively, across a country, that can really be a big force.

Karen: That's what I'm trying to help happen. And to give people an option as opposed to violence. Because when somebody, if we're talking about pigs, let's bring up Henry Kissinger, who says military are just dumb stupid animals to be used in foreign policy.

Alan: That's right.

Karen: And so anybody who signs up in the military or the police department, in my opinion, should really start to think about that, and take to heart the fact that Kissinger is up there now, calling a lot of the shots, and why should we lay down our lives for someone who thinks of us as just that. And government should be a whisper in the background of our lives, instead of a commanding presence in the foreground shoving rules down our throats.

Alan: Yeah, I know, by force. And again they have trained a couple of generations to accept this, that's the problem. They have. They've come to forget what individuality and freedoms are, and they've been taught to obey, mainly, again through all the fictional shows that they watch on television. But yeah individually those who are awake can do something about it, and they should.

Karen: I remember, and you remember, and hopefully people will go to [taxfree15](#) and help us all remember. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And that's the end of the show already. An hour just flies by, and I had a lot more to read as well, but go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#) website for the links. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["S 787 - Clean Water Restoration Act" \[To amend the Federal Water Pollution Control Act\] U.S. Senate \(thomas.loc.gov\) - April 2, 2009.](#)

[Video: "The Great Water Heist" \(youtube.com\).](#)

["Pupils starting at secondary school to be given panic alarms to prevent robbery and attacks" by Ryan Kisiel \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 8, 2009.](#)

["Right then, fall into line you 'orrible little pupils! Government wants the military to run state schools" by Kirsty Walker \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 8, 2009.](#)

["EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace" by Leigh Phillips \(euobserver.com\) - May 5, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: | | |
| CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

November 23, 2007 (#42)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt November 23, 2007:
"GAMES PEOPLE PLAY, TRAINING TO SLAY"
© Alan Watt November 23, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 23, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 23rd, 2007. I always mention my website at the beginning for newcomers. You should go into it and download as much of the material as you want. It's free and that's what counts these days, isn't it? Everything is free, so they say. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download and print up and hand around to your friends in the various tongues of Europe. As you go through this November it's pretty cold up here in Canada, at least the part I'm in, and I've had a busy day with splitting wood and so on and I'm pretty short I'm short. I'll have to get more in before it snows even harder.

To kickoff tonight, I was always sit down and I think for a minute then I decide what I'm going to talk about. Tonight I was thinking about something I'd mentioned earlier this week and that is how video games affect people. It affects the children because that's who it's designed to affect primarily, at least initially, to wean them on it and make them grow up with this ability to just kill that target on command. That's what it's all about. It's designed. These were designed these programs by the military-industrial complex and they came out really as far back as the 1950's and '60's and definitely stepped up in the '70's. Before they gave the internet to the public they had meetings in the main war departments in various European countries but mainly in the United States and Pentagon to do with how they could keep prolonged warfare going with generations of youngsters who are growing up, who are perhaps dis-inhibited towards going to war; and they saw that with the problems with Vietnam.

Some of the present players that also belong to the New American Century organization are now in power. The same players back then were involved with think tanks and ways to encourage youngsters to get back into a war type mode, to breed up generations who would be gun ho for war and who would be desensitized enough and kept immature enough basically they wouldn't see those enemies as targets, and they also wouldn't think of themselves as being killed. Now if every young person that went into the military with a guarantee they were going to be killed – I guarantee you you'd have nobody in the military except someone with an extreme death wish. Therefore they came up with video games as a way for desensitizing the public, because they foresaw this war against movements, big movements that were forming, the first scattered movements independent from each other to do with rights and civil rights and human rights and so on.

They saw this ongoing war against these groups and if they got their own way eventually they'd take down this kind of system and bring in a different system, and they slapped everyone with the label of communist, because in reality we've been run by an oligarchy for a long, long, long time. An oligarchy as Carroll Quigley said in his books "**Tragedy & Hope**" and "**The Anglo-American Establishment**" who have been in control of us for a long time. I'll be back with more about this after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about how video games were designed to create generations of people who would eventually become soldiers, because the games were initially used to desensitized recruits in the military long before, long, long before we heard of computers and so on. In fact you can go back into the records of the training manuals of the U.S. Army as only once instance. They'd already done it in Europe for centuries and they just copied their methods. However, they were using methods long, long ago to desensitize recruits so that they'd kill more efficiently, because they found out even as far back as the Civil War that in some of the major battlefields maybe only 17 out of every 100 actually fired their muskets (the ones who were dead), and they'd pick up these muskets on the field and check if they were fired or not. They were deciding ways they would actually train people and create a war type of culture so they could always recruit ongoing, if need be, with every generation. This was stepped up especially after and during the Vietnam Era.

It's no news today that they're going into using drugs on the military to create the new type of drug-induced aggressive soldier. They've tried that out. They tried that back in Vietnam with particular drugs. You should see the movie called "**Jacob's Ladder**." It's well worth seeing because the drug they mentioned in there that they sprayed from helicopters was actually used in Vietnam. It was designed initially to make them very, very aggressive and they tried it on monkeys first of all before they tried it on soldiers and the monkeys literally ripped their limbs off of each other. This is the sort of thing the military is into because they don't care about the average trooper. That's just to get them in as recruits. They just want you to go off and kill people and if you get killed on the way, you're just a number anyway. There's always another one to come in behind you.

They used video games, initially created for the military, put together by psychologists and professionals and tremendous understanding of the human mind with histories to back it all up too of warfare techniques and so on, and what gets imprinted on your brain. Imprinting is very important with games and with other things too. Ask the advertising industry. Sex sells, for instance, and you mix sex with violence and you certainly have got quite the combination there, because all the primitive aspects in the limbic system come to the surface and manifest themselves. This is all really well understood in the high sectors of the military in all countries.

Now I had a letter from a woman who's trying to help a youngster who was addicted to these video games. I'm going to read it and keep the names out and it says:

"Dear Alan Watt: If anyone knows this, you do, I need any info that shows that violent computer games and films and music produce unbidden flashbacks or visions of violence."

The answer to that is: it's a fact, yes. This is known. The problem is most of the information although it's out in the higher psychological circles at universities, most of it's kept from the general public. They don't talk about this in the general media.

She says:

"As you know too well the current generation has been reared on violent video games formerly reserved for military and police training to help the trainees overcome their natural aversion to killing. Today's 18 year olds were introduced in preschool to stalking people with weapons."

That's what it is. They're getting taught to stalk people and to hunt them down with weapons.

"The full array of books, TV and music by constant connection to either the internet, the iPod, radio, cell phones is what they are offered when they become teenagers. Along with this are pop psyche courses on mental pathology."

Health courses on pathology. The pathology of the environment. Along with that are do-it-yourself mental health assessments and parties for teens to fill out these questionnaires to see if they are psychotic, obsessive-compulsive or something else pathological. I'm trying to help an extremely gifted young man who spent many hours playing video games and who had sudden visions of violence out of the blue. It concerned him. He never acted on violence and in fact has been known for his compassion and willingness to help others, even doing sacrificial things to help others. He recognized the game playing as an addiction when he was 10 years of age and gave the games up for a year almost. He played them sometimes he said with his stepbrother but he decided to go back to the games a year later. He avoided things like Grand Theft Auto and believed he was exercising some prudence but he virtually admitted this was an addiction. A year and a half ago he got into heavy metal music in several bands with names like Incubus and Succubus. He began watching Nip Tuck and CSI--

I've talked about these types of programs before.

"...which both dissect bodies while playing almost--

Listen to this and it's true. Listen to this.

"...hymnal music. Just like hymns in the background if you listen to it. It's almost like a sacred act to dissect these bodies. He began going to films with killing sprees in the movies. He took tests to see if he was sociopathic or psychopathic. I told him sociopaths and psychopaths have no conscience, feel no remorse or shame. Have no compassion. Have no sense of justice. This boy was said by teachers to have these two abnormally developed degrees. It's truly a statement on our times when a child can be said to be abnormal for having these qualities of compassion and so on. The traits still exist although the boy is trying to override them. He recently demonstrated great remorse for a time and redirected his actions. He's in touch with friends and chatroom associates and has been raised on these psychological diagnosis as well as a psychotic culture fare. These contacts reorient him to that disorienting world. As I look back on my own teens years I recall the surprises my generation got when our free choice, supposedly free choice, to take LSD turned out to be not so free. First people learned they couldn't do something as simple as go to sleep when they wanted to because the drug kept them up. Then they found the flashbacks would come out of nowhere. Later of course we found that the drug that was supposed to help us make an anti-establishment statement had been delivered to everyone by the established government..."

That's true. That's who was behind it, actually your security services working for the government. That's who was behind bringing the drugs in.

"So I compared that with the computer game violence that this generation as been absorbing since preschool and these visions of violence and wondered if like LSD these produce flashback experiences out of the blue. Because they aren't game story related, children that have them believe these are their own personal visions of violence and conclude that there must be something sociopathic or psychotic with them. Have you come across information along these lines in your research? I've read that people find themselves addicted but have not seen anything about violent visions spontaneously happening in children or teenagers or anything relating to computer game residue. How can it not happen that way? If a person is mugged, he or she will have flashbacks of the event. Anyone who has experienced a violent assault or disruptive experience will have them. These so-called games are an assault on children's tender minds and on teenagers developing minds and the experiences take place for hours at a time day after day throughout their formative years."

That's one of the many types of letters I get to do with people who understand and see what's happening to the youngsters and, as I say, what they might not know is that there are people, lots and lots of people who are employed by government agencies who are working hand-in-glove with the makers of these big violent video games, mainly from Japan. Japan is a big player. They lead the field in altering the cultures of people. They have specialists in all different mental health areas working on these things and really it's U.S. and British companies and other international companies that are based in Japan that take the lead and then market it to the children. What do you tell relatives and friends when they do what everyone else does, and that's buy your child one of these games for birthdays or Christmas? What do you do? Do you accept it and let them do it, or do you ignore what your child does anyway? Most people just simply ignore it thinking everyone's doing it so it must be all right, but these games are literally meant to desensitize your children

from killing and the acts of killing.

Now I think we've got Steve in Burlington, Ontario on the line. Are you there, Steve? Hello Steve?

Steve: Yes. Hi, Alan. I'm here.

Alan: How are you?

Steve: I have to say I thoroughly enjoy the information you're bringing out and I appreciate what you've been doing. Just a question that's been bugging me. It's probably pretty trivial but I want your insight on this nonetheless. I recently bought a copy of Bertrand Russell's book and I believe it's the original '53 publication and on the inside flap inside of the cover there's a label of the owner. Just picture a window frame and the outside of the frame is grapevines and some birds and a ram on top, and a man and a woman on the left and right respectively. The man's holding an open book and the woman is holding a closed book, and at the bottom near a flask and an open book it says *ex libris* and below that is the owner's name typed in on the label. I thought that was just kind of curious if there's any insight you could share on that. It's trivial. It may be. I don't want you to spend too much time.

Alan: You'll find that with all of the Masonic groups in fact, because the man is the open book, meaning he's allowed to grow higher in spirit. We'll talk after the break here.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking to Steve from Burlington, Ontario who's described a picture, an inner page, the starting page of a book to do with a man and a woman with books. One book is opened. One is closed and so on. The vine is on the other side. That's the Tree of Life and in the higher orders especially, the things that Russell and so on were into, the woman was inferior. In fact, that's always been the case in the mystery religions and Pike himself talked about side degrees given to the women, like the Eastern Star, where they pretend they were members of the higher mysteries but they could never be allowed into them. They believe that women don't have spirit basically. That's what they believe. They're extremely sexist at the top and woman is also the end of everything.

You'll find that too even in the Hindu religions with the female goddess who is both the giver and destroyer, meaning mother, earth, et cetera. You're born into the world of matter and you die, your matter simply disintegrates back into matter again, it joins the rest. Whereas man with spirit can go on to higher and that's why Pike and others said that the wife can only reflect the light of her husband. She's the moon in other words. He's the sun. The moon reflects the light of the sun. This is what they teach them in the higher degrees. Incredibly, incredibly sexist and yet they have all the women joining the lower orders thinking they're going to get taught stuff, only to be used. The vine is the Tree of Life, meaning he has a chance through his intellect and proper selection for breeding to join the Tree of Life. He's grafted onto the tree, becomes a scion, which is SCION. It's no coincidence it sounds the same as SION or ZION, the same old thing. It's also alpha and omega, the spirit begins and it ends with matter; and the open book, closed book again. Does that help?

Steve: Yes, very much, Alan, and outside of this window and the image there's an obelisk and at the top of the obelisk is a shining sunlike silhouette. It makes a lot of sense now.

Alan: Yes, they're very illumined indeed.

Steve: Thank you very much for explaining all that.

Alan: Bye now. We've got Rick in California. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Oh hi. I just wanted to talk to you. Back like when you were on Sweet Liberty you did a very good job of dismantling or cutting through some of the superstars in England who spin us off into the reptilian new age and all that and I've become concerned lately. I've got this video and it's really good. It's got sound bits for the masses. It covers all of your material (it's from Texas) in it. It covers the stuff you've been teaching about eugenics really well without crediting your name. I watched this thing and I was going to play it – considering playing it at a college or a coffee shop

to open up peoples minds, but then I realized I couldn't play this video to Mexicans because this man calls them illegal aliens and so I became concerned. I started thinking about counterintelligence and what the intended effect would be, where they take certain things and they start spinning them off into divisive camps and so I was wondering what your thoughts on that were, Alan.

Alan: You see, I have so much of the inside scoop. I know so much of what goes on and I generally don't talk about it. I've had the offers from the big boys themselves and in fact I was promised lots and lots of money if I just joined them; and I'm talking about all those who run the whole New Age and all the rest of it and even those who do the videos for them. There's always a connection between the person who does the mainstream big videos for these characters; and he phoned me up and talked for two hours and was going to do a documentary for two hours on me if – at the very end he'd asked about the alien agenda, what I thought about it and I told him what I thought. In other words, I wouldn't go along with it; and if I had I would have been on every major talk show across the planet on a weekly basis, one of the biggest shows. I got that from other guys who put out books as well. I said I would not join them. I would not mislead the people and then they threatened to get me off different radio stations if I didn't go along with them. That's just happened by the way with Red Ice. You have no idea what really goes on because this whole agenda of the New Age causing disrupting and so on of different races of people et cetera is all part of the big one agenda and it's been in the planning for a long, long time and they don't like people who come out with the straight facts. It's called intelligence gathering; and when you want to counter it, you take the same intelligence, you tack on your spin and then you'd have counter intelligence. They counter the intelligence.

Rick: I just wanted to say, Alan, that what I really like about you is that you don't belong to any group, like you're not part of any camp or philosophy, that you're not shackled by either nationalism or whatever, or you know what I mean, or Marxism. A lot of people I meet they get at the truth and they know the truth but they're still loyal to their party or their race or their country and it kind of like spins them off. It takes them away from the truth basically.

Alan: That's what counterintelligence is all about. I've always told people. Now I don't know the video you're talking about but I've seen other ones. I also know people who pump me for information privately over the phone over the years and it would end up in the next book of the big stream authors. Some of them admitted they were doing this eventually. Eventually they fessed up to it. Hold on and I'll talk to you once we come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through more of this matrix that's very, very long indeed. I'm talking to Rick in California about some of the things that actually happened and I can't stress enough the society is always shaped over generations. Changes are shaped over generations and directed by departments of culture creation; and to create myths or create religions, for instance, it can take many decades and just gradually step it up, step it up, until, like Bertrand Russell said, people can be made to believe anything. Adam Weishaupt said the same thing. It wasn't because they suddenly realized it. It's because those guys had archives of information where they saw it happening down through history and how it was actually done and introduced into the people, reinforced and the people believe.

I think it was Charles Forte that said in every age in every era the proper authorities saw to it that the proper religion was taught properly to the people and it was done properly and the people believed properly. That's how simple it is, and because the vast majority come to believe something doesn't mean it's true, but the vast majority can be made quite easily to believe anything simply by repetition and the more people who all agree about it and the minority eventually join them. However, the dirty tricks that goes on in counter intelligence is no different from big business as well, as businesses take over businesses. It's a constant war between all these things and truth and reality. We have a lot of radio stations, for instance, that start up when they see something works for someone else, they'll start something up; and in the business of imagination there's no better one to follow than the original Art Bell Show, which is called Dreamland, remember. Dream land. That's why it was on late at night. That's why your late night news is on at 11 p.m.; it's to keep you up, modify your behavior. You don't go to bed early. You're in a hypnotic state between sleep and awakefulness and you can get downloaded more easily. That's why these things are on so late and other ones copy that.

Now if you want to get into business and make a go of it you don't want the truth to be spoken. You want to just fascinate the people, mislead them and so on, as long the money comes in, so you have a moral problem right off the bat if you catch on to the fact that the information you're putting out is really disinformation or it's having negative effects on people. I'm sure they all know this because first of all they do twinge the psychotic fringe who jump into real

psychosis when they get into all this stuff and they'll get plenty of mail from those people telling them what's happening to them, so their conscience then has to make a decision. Do they carry on with the same format and deceive the people for the dollar, or do they tell the people the truth? I try to stick to telling the truth, but I've had people literally over the years pump me for hours and hours and hours and I used to do it, give out information, only to find out they were passing this information on directly to certain authors. Whatever intelligence I give out with facts and so on is going to be grabbed very quickly by all sorts of groups and you might think it's main figures that you see or hear about publicly. It doesn't have to be so, there are teams of them working who put the stuff together for a lot of these characters and that's called counterintelligence.

Rick: Can I say something? The name of the video is "Endgame" and you know I really enjoyed it. It's very well done but I have a lot of Mexican friends and he used the term illegal alien which is a dehumanizing term.

Alan: It is. It's a smear. It's a smearing term and don't forget they do not only expect clashes eventually. The big boys want clashes eventually as two cultures meet and not by gradual integration but by literally enforced migration. That's what it is right now and we know that the big foundations fund lots of what's called illegal immigration. They fund it south of the border from the U.S. side because that is the agenda and the more chaos they can create amongst people and tensions the government has to come in with new laws that affect everyone. They don't care about you, me, or what country you come from. They don't care about that at all, but they love the conflict because it gives them a reason to pass laws.

Rick: Yes, I feel like his show and everything – I think it can cause conflict. It could be counter productive in that way.

Alan: Absolutely. To be honest, you see I'm above even countries and it's very, very true what Socrates said when he had to drink the hemlock supposedly. So we're told by Plato and because these guys were aristocracy didn't mean they were complete liars. They often said incredible statements of truth. He said, "*I die not as an Athenian or a Greek or an Attican*" basically. He said, "*I die as a citizen of the world*," and that's the term that the Rockefeller Foundation used when they give the citizenship awards to all the big players, including some that are running to be your next president. They've all been given citizenship of the world awards by Rockefeller. It's all a game to them at the top. Even nations and the creation of nations is all a game.

Rick: I hope you didn't mind me bringing this up and I just want to thank you.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. Yes, I haven't seen that one yet.

Rick: All right. Have a good night.

Alan: And you too. That's what we're dealing with. How can you separate business from profit and fact from fiction, when in this day and age it's all working together and the only system we've been given is one really of commerce and business. We've been given no alternative in what we call this modern era and with that goes a lot of morals and moral principles that are all dropped and left behind in the attempt for everyone to survive and be what they call successful. That's everyone's dilemma and I try to say that the best we can do in this world is trying to get through it and harm the least amount of people as possible. That's all we can truly do. However, behind the scenes as I say with people like Weishaupt talking about it before and Pike talking about it later on and others down since then, they always tell you we shall give the people their leaders.

For every mentality type out there, they've got a leader already out there for you to join. I find this with people who go into chat rooms. They phone me up and tell me about the battles they have in chat rooms, and I've never gone into a chat room because that's all it is. It's all egos and people with causes trying to fight the other bunch or try to persuade them to join yours and see reason. This is all intentional because Brzezinski talked about this formula that would be given to the public, long before the public were given the internet, and here it is and everyone falls for it. They forget who they are when their ego is on the defensive or they themselves are on the offensive and they've got to defend their ideals at all costs, so they attack each other in these chat rooms and become rather vicious. I stay clear of it and you cannot make someone understand or believe the truth. You can't make that because most folk live in belief systems, not fact. They don't want fact. Fact is rather boring. It can be frightening too. It's much easier to go through life and simply live in

imagination and look for aliens to come and rescue you, and they have good aliens or bad aliens, or there's a god that's going to do it for you, or Jesus is going to come back, or you can get a chance in the next lifetime. Christians get born again once and the reincarnationalists get born again and again and again. I mean it's the same kind of thing: Cop out after cop out; I'll do nothing; it will all happen in the future.

Therefore, people like myself are trying to give people a chance, maybe for the first time, by giving them just plain facts, not offering them some quick fix solution, not telling them they're going to get anything back, any system back.

How can you get a system back that was corrupt 10 years ago, 20, 50 or 100 or 200 years ago?

What part of the corruption do you want to go back to?

Do you want to go back to the days of open slavery where some other color was given the chains on them or do you want to go before that when they were bringing in the white slaves but they found they were just too weak? They died off too quickly.

What point of the history do you want to go back to?

Who made the borders?

Why are there Masonic obelisks along the whole of the border from East to West Coast of Canada and the U.S.?

Who are these Masons that agreed upon that border?

Look at your history books. See the photographs yourself. See the placements of them. They're all Masonic.

Did you vote for Masons? Did any generation vote for Masons?

We're living in a fantasy. After World War I and II, Britain and the Allies divvied up the Middle East and Asia by drawing lines on maps and telling folks that had already lived there for centuries you're now called this and your bunch over that way are called this and we're going to get you fighting each other, which they do. That's the sort of games that go on on a big, big scale. Big scale, massive scale, all the time, all the time and the public float through their lives never knowing what's going on. Most never really caring what's going on as long as they're okay and that's the sad thing. A sad comment to realize that as they said thousands of years ago, even pre-Christian, "*let the dead bury their dead.*" You could only be conscious or alive if you were conscious and aware of what was happening. If you were not conscious of what was happening around you, you were classified as the dead, the walking dead.

Now we've got Debra in Maryland. Are you there, Debra? Debra?

Debra: Hello.

Alan: Hello. Go ahead.

Debra: You know I like the fact that you are not part and parcel of this group or that group. I can say thankfully nor am I, other than to try and awaken those who want to be awakened. But yes, you do run and I know you do run into this and I run into it people that will fight you tooth and nail and want to remain in the coma and there's nothing you can do about that. I ran into a lot of people that are constantly fighting that battle, and I tell them well why are you bothering? Why do you bother with people that don't want to be told what the real deal is and that it has nothing to do with their own concept of what they've been told. I don't remember exactly who said it but they said religion was – organized religion is the opiate of the masses.

Alan: That was Marx then Lenin said it.

Debra: And that was a brilliant thing to say because I found that like early on in my life because none of it made sense

and I was fortunate enough to have parents that allowed me to opt out of that and even though they practiced their religion and whatnot as a child they're fine. We understand that you don't see it our way and we're not going to force that upon you and it's a shame that so many people don't see that.

Alan: I know, but the indoctrination is pretty intense and again whatever becomes tradition becomes the norm and it becomes almost sacred. Culture, everything all becomes sacred to an extent because the masses remember – see you're living with people, 80 percent are called the mass-man. They enjoy the masses. They like all to agree on the same major things and they don't like anyone that's different than themselves and if we're all told to wear orange pajamas tomorrow in the streets and it became the normal they'd start stoning someone who--

Debra: Had to wear black.

Alan: Exactly. This is what works. It's the same thing. In pre-Christian times the people in Greece when they worshipped the goddess and so on used to kill often their first-born child and that was the normal thing. Then Christianity came in and the first generation suddenly you have to love your child and they were stoning the ones that were going in the old tradition by killing their first-born, so anything can be made normal and Plato said this thousands of years ago. He knew the art of creating culture and altering culture and he said that anything can be given to the people, even a completely different morality in one generation and the last ones to know it's happened are those who lived through it. They just adapt and adapt all the way through it and never question.

Debra: That's what is so astounding to me that people go through life and never question anything.

Alan: That's right.

Debra: I mean they don't question religion. They don't question the so-called news. They don't question anything.

Alan: They don't and Brzezinski said that. He said in his own book "***Between Two Ages***," it's worth reading, because this was a man who was working with the NSA, the National Security Agency. He was at the top of all the big major institutions. He was into the high technology aspect of mind control, psychological control and propaganda and he said in his own book, "*shortly a technique will be unleashed on the public which they'll be completely unaware of,*" and he says, "*shortly they'll be unable to think for themselves or reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do all their thinking and reasoning for them.*"

Debra: That's exactly what has happened. People turn on their 6 o'clock news and that's well I was told this on the news, whether it was Fox or CBS or MSN or any of them and they're taught don't question it, don't even look into that story or why they're saying what they're saying.

Alan: It's true because that's why they hire people and keep them until they're 80 years of age because you grow up with them and he becomes like a father figure, a paternal figure staring you in the eye every night at 6 o'clock or 11 o'clock or whatever time. You never suspect this man, this father figure that you've grown up with could lie to you. That's why they paid him such big money to stay there.

Debra: But, you know, Alan, I guess I was lucky. My father worked for Naval Intelligence and he told me from the get-go it's an oxymoron.

Alan: Yes, I know. I've known people even in Naval Intelligence in the lower orders that were given stuff to do with a sort of form of programming that came across their desk to make them believe in things because the first person you must convince who's going to go out and convince the public later on are your operators themselves. They must believe they really have a cause or what they've seen is true.

Debra: Yes, and I don't think my dad ever bought onto it, and thank God because he was the one that kept me awake.

Alan: Yes. Well thanks for calling.

Debra: Thank you.

Alan: I'll be back after the following messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and trying to point out some reality to people – reality that's beyond your conditioning. We're all conditioned from childhood onwards to be patriotic, to do the normal cultural things everyone else is doing, including, if need be, to grow up to be nice little soldiers and stuff like this. We don't realize that this is planned. The future is always planned ahead by those who are in power. That's what George Orwell talked about in "**1984**," ongoing warfare, and you must remember even revolutions are part of the big structure of this plan – ongoing eternal revolutions to this ultimate superman image, this godlike creature that will supposedly evolve. We know they're going to make it evolve by scientific means, but it's not going to be a free society at all. It's going to be a society of an elite, which has been talked about again going back to the days of Plato. He called them The Guardian Class. We have Charles Galton Darwin in his book "**The Next Million Years**" talking about the elite themselves not altering themselves or dumbing themselves down like they will the public; and he talked about that too, by the way.

He talked about keeping the elite sentient because they will be steering the ship, planet earth, to the future through society. The masses of the public wouldn't need their ability to solve problems because the state would be doing it all for them, right down to the individual, that's what he meant; and it's happened with most people. They live under Big Brother and they don't mind. I've said for years that most folk will love socialism. They already do. It's nice to think you can be Peter Pan and live forever and never grow up and deal with the problems of being an adult. That's what people really prefer, because being an adult means you have to understand things and make decisions and act upon them, even moral decisions. That's something people would rather cop out of. It's a heavy burden in your personal life or even to do something for others that you might not ever meet in your lifetime.

If you have no empathy for those you never meet who are dying in other countries, courtesy of your taxpayer money, then why should anyone care about you when the big eating machine comes around to your door? That's what it's all about because compassion for others is a survival mechanism. People survive in groups through massive disasters. That's when they help each other. If you don't care about other people they won't care about you, which means your survival instinct has been destroyed and that's also what big writers like Arthur Koestler talked about in "**The Ghost in the Machine**." This wonderful man who worked for MI5, coupled with the CIA by the way, and gave you your culture all through the '50, '60's, '70's and still do today. That's now exposed. It's been declassified information. He worked with Bertrand Russell on books and unfortunately with Blair as well (George Orwell). They all worked together and they didn't always get on, mind you, because they all had tremendous egos. At least Russell did and so did Koestler, and Russell was always hitting on Koestler's wife so they couldn't make a good working team.

I'll talk about this perhaps next week more of it when I come back. On a cold winter night up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night from Hamish my dog and myself. May your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB
"THE SCIENCE OF GENDER CONFLICT MANIPULATION
FOR THE
PLANNED NEW WORLD ORDER
ERADICATION OF THE FAMILY UNIT"
(First Hour)
November 1, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 1, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hello, this is Alan Watt and it is November 1, 2006 to do another blurb on the meaning of life; and for those who have this talk passed around through disc or tape, please check out my website at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can actually buy DVDs, books and so on that I've produced which go further into these topics in the waking up process into the reality which is more fascinating than any science fiction movie you can see.

"The Winner Takes it All"

By Abba

I don't wanna talk
About the things we've gone through
Though it's hurting me
Now it's history
I've played all my cards
And that's what you've done too
Nothing more to say
No more ace to play

The winner takes it all
The loser standing small
Beside the victory
That's her destiny

I was in your arms
Thinking I belonged there
I figured it made sense
Building me a fence
Building me a home
Thinking I'd be strong there
But I was a fool
Playing by the rules

The gods may throw a dice
Their minds as cold as ice
And someone way down here
Loses someone dear
The winner takes it all
The loser has to fall

It's simple and it's plain
Why should I complain.

Tonight, I thought I would carry on a little bit more on the topic of cultural control, cultural creation, the indoctrination techniques which are used upon the public of every country and it's done through ancient sciences going back many, many thousands of years. Albert Mackey (or "Mack-ee" as they like to pronounce him over here) wrote a two-volume book on Freemasonry Encyclopedia and as always you have to read between the lines and the more widely read you are on other books and topics the more you will see the hidden meanings behind what he is saying.

Joe Average typically takes the exoteric at face value, which is amazing enough really, and it's written in such a way as they'll take that information and run with it but never suspect there's something else beneath it and that's how Freemasonry works. That's how all religions work. There are millions of people every year looking for answers and because of the culture they're born into where you buy what you want, they paid lots and lots of money to buy all the books that flood out onto the bookstores onto the shelves for them to grab up and gorge themselves with, always promising to change them into something better because they're not happy with themselves to begin with; and the charlatans at the top understand this and that's why these books appear, many of which are fairly cheap, but costly to produce, which tells you there's another reason for them being on the shelves and being supported elsewhere by unseen people, because this is all part of the culture creation as we leave the old and go into the new.

You must remember there are many layers of revealing and the word "reveal" means to "re-veil." It comes from the same root word as "veil," to veil, so you're re-veiling the secrets as you expose lower understandings and that's all the people get who go to the cultish groups, which are now authorized to exist and they're all over the place having all their students chant and do all their "oms" and do their chakra shaking and looking for kundalini, the serpent sexual power et cetera from the spine and all this stuff; and the spine is just 33 bones and hence the 33 degrees of Freemasonry.

However, they never understand what they're actually doing or how they've been fooled and how their minds are being controlled, because that's really why the New Age was authorized to take over from the old. The same ones who ran the old system and the old religions have simply upgraded to the next version, just like the computers and the programs for computers. It's not for the public's benefit. It's for those who want to access your computer and that's why they're upgraded and updated.

If you had four people in Plato's Cave who inherited their reality and their founding mythos and that gave them the explanation of life, the meaning of life, the purpose and so on, that's all very well. It would work very well if they never left the cave, if they thought that was their world. If you have a thousand people born into the cave and given the same founding mythos and reality myths, they would truly believe it even more so because that's how we challenge ourselves. That's how we test ourselves. We bounce our ideas (which aren't ours at all) off our neighbors and friends and if they answer in the same way, you think you're perfectly sane; and it just means that, yes, you passed the "quality approval" stamp of the manipulators, those who have given you your reality.

We've all been born into massive, pretty well all-pervasive propaganda on almost every topic. The little bits of truth we get are vastly distorted for other purposes and reasons and that's why with the plethora of media coverage today, television stations, radio stations, you can turn them all on at six o'clock and flick through the channels and you'll have the exact same stories in the same sequence and you think that's all just coincidental. No, it's because all of the news is coming from one source, one authorized source, and the little people down below in all the little stations all the way down the pyramid know what's politically correct. In other words, they follow the authorized stories they are given in that sequence and the sequence itself is not happenstance. There's purpose behind it and the purpose is to make sure that you're indoctrinated at least subliminally, at least subconsciously.

Your conscious mind doesn't really have to take much of a hold on it because you have no say in the matter. It's the subconscious they want it to work on because whatever the subconscious works on will work on you. It just takes more time to settle itself, like a jelly poured into a mold, it has to fix itself and all those opinions on things which you hear become what you think are yours. Yes, we're all in Plato's Cave, a huge cave, planet earth.

To preface the next part, I would like to talk about people who have dogs and every dog owner has noticed I'm sure the joy they feel when they take the dog to a park or a field or wherever they go and off comes the leash and the dog runs ecstatically. Just pure inhibited joy and we get joy from watching that because in ourselves we understand the need for that and we share in the joy as the dog flies all over the place and jumps and smiles because we don't have that kind of uninhibited release in our own lives. We're not allowed to. We are predictable in fact. Our indoctrination, our cultural shield has been given to us and we fit in to the made society, the authorized society, and yet people are so anxious within themselves and they're afraid to let go once in a while and just let that joy pour through them. They're afraid of other people, what would be said, what they would do. We censor ourselves. We censor our emotions because we're taught that uncontrollable behavior is unacceptable, but then society tells us what is acceptable and what is uncontrolled behavior; and if you're not harming anyone else, why is it that we have a special social face, external face, the shield, more noticeable in some cultures than others?

We find that Carl Jung wrote about different peoples in a psychological vein and he talked about the "stiff upper lip" of the British, where there's always this face of putting up with everything in the face of adversity and bad luck and all the rest of it, you just keep staunchly going ahead; but then he jumped to China and Japan, where their social indoctrination has gone to even a further extreme where there's a mask put on, a social mask where people try not to even look in each other's eyes in the street because eye contact is a statement in a sense. Eye contact isn't just looking.

It's communication and if you truly want a controlled society you don't want communication amongst people. We saw this in the scientifically created Soviet Union where people could not look at each other in the street in case, in case the person was working for the KGB or a snitch, because they had all these snitch programs throughout society where ordinary individuals would be tested at work or on the way to work or somewhere by undercover KGB people to see if they were staunchly supportive of the system and they made sure individuals knew this was happening. They'd report things in the paper: So-and-so caught for anti-government responses or statements or thoughts even; and now we're using this term too here, "anti-government". That crept in about the mid-90's. That was no mistake because we've adopted all of the techniques of the Soviet strata and system in the rest of the world.

The Soviets were terrified to make eye contact so everyone looked drab. They dressed drably and they kept their eyes on the sidewalk on the pavement as they walked along with their scarves there and their eyes just peering down. A great population for all the aerial spraying that we now have because they never look up to see it, I suppose.

We are taught these particular ways of being for control, not of ourselves but really control by the system and those who run the system. We are not guinea pigs because guinea pigs are experimented on. We not experimented on. Anything that is done to us, including the spraying, all the testing has been done. They know exactly what they're implementing and they know exactly how we will respond.

Children when they're tested early on, and this has been known for an awful long time, they're tested with various tests to see what they think of the adult world and children have spontaneity. They can also show their joy and to parents' chagrin it's usually at the wrong time; it's very noisy, almost hysterical to the parents' indoctrinated culture because we're taught always to be in control of ourselves and to always hide our emotions, at least subdue them unless you're drunk at a party; it's okay to be uninhibited then.

However, children don't know these social rules, which again came from the top by those who've been taught the mysteries of the ages to use people and control people for their own ends. Children have a hard time knowing when they're allowed to run riot, scream and jump up and down et cetera. It's hard to know how these rules work and there's different methods that parents use on children. Now we've all been there and the reason I'm talking about this is because it's giving you an insight into the way you act now and behave now.

Parents will often frighten the child. That's the standard technique and a parent who doesn't want to go overboard and scold the child and risk some sort of alienation by the child will often resort to fairy tales and mythology. The boogeyman's going to get you and that sort of induces a sort of fear into the child about certain things: Going to bed, what's in the closet, all that's under the bed, this kind of stuff. It's done often with good intent with the parent who is not really conscious of the reasons why they're doing it but they're trying to teach them the social rules.

Children can become hostile when they're told not to be spontaneous and that's where the trouble all starts because everything in this world, this system I should say, really, is about control – who controls whom. When a child is taught to give up the feelings which they feel, they're first taught to give up the expression of the feeling they feel. The behavior, the expression and eventually it's suppressed enough that the actual feeling itself goes as spontaneity goes. Children are taught from a very early age not to show their hostility or their dislike of certain people. This again is a social indoctrination. The parents want them to be social in the same culture albeit it artificial that they've been raised in and born into. They pass it onto the child.

A child when they don't like someone, they will show it very easily. They're going by instinct. They can't verbalize why generally. They have a feeling about someone and the parent doesn't want them to suddenly just turn their back to like a visitor or whomever. Natural traits, survival mechanisms even, are taught to be repressed and eventually they fade away with the mechanism itself.

We can feel hostility or the insincerity in someone. It radiates from them. Animals feel it too. Dogs sense it. It's a survival mechanism. This discouragement of the reaction the child has, the parents come down on it. They want the child to be mature, which is really the socially acceptable way of behaving, and the child then loses their ability to discern between someone who's deceitful or downright nasty or evil. They grow up into adults and they are easily manipulated from then on. The school system takes over, of course, even more so today than before with its social group techniques of indoctrination. The children grow up and lose their ability to discern what is real, to deny their own instincts and eventually lose those instincts and they're socially manageable and malleable by the controllers.

There's another side to this because children are indoctrinated with feelings that they didn't create, because they're taught then to like people and not to be critical and always to smile and be polite towards people. Again, the cultural part – the culture coming from the top. This eventually comes in through schooling and then on past schooling and is reinforced by the social and peer pressures around them, the cultural pressures; and yet when you look at all of the advertisements on television and in radio with all the actors acting selling you everything that's going to make you so astoundingly happy, from toothpaste, nail varnish, treadmill machines to whatever it happens to be, you're being sold lies. Lies and we sit and watch hundreds of lies every week and no one in this cultural system thinks that's odd. They all complain about all the ads; but the basic reasons behind the ads, the fact that you're being lied to consistently, doesn't seem to bother them because they don't think that far. They've been taught that this is all acceptable because of the economic system we're in. It's acceptable to be lied to from childhood, right into adulthood, until you die.

"It's Only Make Believe"

By Conway Twitty

People see us everywhere.
They think you really care.
But myself, I can't deceive,
I know it's only make believe.

My one and only prayer, is that some day, you'll care.
My hopes, my dreams come true, my one and only you.
No one will ever know, how much I love you so.
My only prayer will be, some day you'll care for me,
But it's only make believe.

Now an alien from outer space would look at all of this and say "they're all under incredible mind control" and that is true. You have to outside to look in and see it as it really is.

Back in the "**Fortune Magazine**" of **September 1940**, this is what they said about this. They understood. This is only a trickling of what was understood.

"What education may not have accomplished is usually done by social pressure in later life. If you do not smile

you are judged lacking in a pleasing personality and you need to have a pleasing personality if you want to sell your services, whether as a waitress, salesman, or a physician. Only those at the bottom of the social pyramid..."

Pyramid, eh?

"...who sell nothing but their physical labor and those at the very top do not need to be particularly pleasing or pleasant. Friendliness, cheerfulness and everything that a smile is supposed to express become automatic responses which one turns on and off like an electric switch."

Everyone has had the experience of going through the checkout at a store or a grocery store and generally it's young girls who work there and they have this automatic saying of "have a nice day. Have a nice day. How are we today, sir?" And these are socially induced phrases from the top and the little bit of training they get, this pathetic training for the pathetic jobs, they're told to say these things to the customers; so their natural human behavior is suppressed. I'm sure none of them would be there if they had any other option doing this monotonous work and I very much doubt they remember many of their customers until they been through that checkout a hundred times. And if you didn't give them the appropriate, again, trained response that the public have, we're trained to give appropriate responses no matter how miserable we feel. We're supposed to keep a stiff upper lip and say, "oh fine. Everything's fine," and your heart can be breaking. Everything else in your life might be breaking, but this is the nonsense that we're taught is acceptable in the society that we've been brought up in and forced to accept.

It's a scientific form of Darwinian socialism we live under. Socialism is not to help the people at the bottom, the working class. Socialism is a bureaucratic form and a scientific form of controlling the people at the bottom. Everything in this world is deceptive because the system was designed. It didn't just evolve happenstance with Band-Aids here and there and superglue. It was designed this way and it's never allowed to run away from those who control the system.

Some of the worst indoctrinations we have is not from mainstream national news. That's bad enough. It's from your local television stations with their communitarianism. Everything's communal and charity drives and little events as they try to get you used to being involved in a community, a habitat area. You see, this is what all that's about and then they have the police on as a PR spokesman, a police spokesman. Now when you get a spokesman from a paramilitary organization, the spokesman is trained never to tell exact truth to the public. They want to get an idea over so that you will perceive something in the way they want you to perceive it. Not in the way you might naturally perceive it if you had access all the information. You're being trained that that's the authority and they're part of your community; and there's no doubt we need in the system because it's guaranteed to have such tremendous fallouts, you need police forces. They used to be called services. Now everything is force. You'll notice that. Everything is force. "May the force be with you," eh?

Everything that's put across to you is for a purpose. You can't escape it if you go into the realm of which you think really is private enterprise, private business, but these television stations are all going by a formula. They're all granted licenses. You'll find at the top of them all you're going to find Freemasonry under one of its many, many names at the top and everyone at the top in it, and that's how things are managed. They know in Freemasonry because you obey orders without question. That's what you're told and someone in this system working for the system gets on by joining one of these societies, swearing their oaths of allegiance to them, promising never to reveal their secrets to the general public; and at the same time they pretend they're charitable organizations. What a fantastic front. It's hard to attack mom's apple pie.

However, they get on and they "get up the ladder" as they it themselves. Jacob's ladder, the degrees, the rungs are the degrees. They get up there by knowing not what to say. What not to ask. When they're told something they don't ask why. That's a good boy you see in the club. That's what a good boy is. You don't ask why. That's why you can have plausible deniability even amongst politicians. They work it out so carefully. Remember, most of them are lawyers in politics. It's their job to play with words and definitions and being very careful what you say or do, and you delegate things to other people, then you get someone else to tell them to look into a certain area; and then when it's discovered, you don't take the heat for it. You can plausibly deny it. Technically you didn't know.

They get up there by NOT asking QUESTIONS. They just sense something's up, they go along with it, and that's a good boy or girl, and they're born generally into these families. Some of the most telling statements of truth in the system and who are often quoted, these people, are members of what you might call "the illumined ones," the Illuminati. The alumni from universities, their little clubs there, too, are just a lower form of it in most universities; in some of the higher ones they are the real thing. You're illumined—alumni—and you keep your mouth shut and you shake hands and you wink at each other and you know how to keep secrets. That's how the system works. You don't tell the profane what you're up to. You lie for each other. Every Mason swears they have to. If someone else is in trouble you'll lie to get them out of it.

John Dewey, a man who was an ardent socialist and communist, who helped put together the American educational system, talked freely about the problems in the 1930's when everyone knew at the latter end that there was going to this war with the fascist countries, the dictatorial countries. They knew it because it was planned that way, but this is what he said about the system in the West just before World War II.

"The serious threat to our democracy is not the existence of foreign totalitarian states. It is the existence within our own personal attitudes and within our own institutions, of conditions of which have given a victory to external authority, discipline, uniformity and dependence upon a Leader in foreign countries. The battlefield is also accordingly here within ourselves and our institutions."

That was from Dewey's "**Freedom and Culture**" 1939.

Now people will not argue with that and I found although he's telling the truth – you see, he's also telling the truth from an illumined point of view. They're very good at telling us the truth. Dewey here wanted to use more scientific indoctrination as they had in the Soviet system, where FDR's wife came back from a visit and said, *"well, the children aren't as spontaneous on their way to school as American children, but, my, they're so well disciplined and well behaved."*

That's what Dewey wanted. Even more uniformity and rather uniformity by external force, the Pavlovian technique of indoctrination so that you will do it willingly, you'll be a self-censor you might say. That's what he wanted, but because he said it, many people would agree with him and follow Dewey. That's how clever these guys are.

It's like Benjamin Franklin, another member of the Illumined ones, never mind his name—which is very revealing as far as coding goes. When he came out of the hall after they'd signed the American Constitution and this was a Masonic meeting. They had guards on the doors to stop the public getting in. The ones who gave you your freedoms and he talked about that of course and he alluded to it being Masonic himself in his own writings; and when he was asked by the public, "what kind of government do we have?" And he said, "a Republic, if you can keep it."

Now you can look at that two ways you see because Illumined ones always talk. You know, "white man talk with forked tongue." Well it's true. He knew it would never be kept. It was designed not to be kept. It was designed to be altered as time went on and as the founders knew, the destiny and the purpose of the United States of America would gradually unfold. He said himself, Franklin and Jefferson, that the Constitution could really only work with an agricultural society and once it went into industry it would be totally altered. It needs be and it would happen anyway, so they were well aware it was not for the general public.

If it was for the general public, the doors wouldn't have been barred and the windows all blinded down; but then again, the Masonic Hall is "The Temple with No Windows." They ALWAYS pull the blinds and that symbol of pulling the blinds is for the profane outside and it's also symbolic of the hoodwink for the individual in society as well. Benjamin Franklin was the Henry Kissinger of the late 1700's.

Babylon did not simply disappear. The elite and a system which had worked for such a long time are not vanquished or simply give up all they have and get a job at cleaning the streets. The elite always move on and they take with them the social scientists, which in those days were multilayered priesthoods which understood human nature through millennia of observation and had perfected it. It was fairly easy in those days when you had a very small minority with knowledge and writing. They were illiterate and they were organized. It wasn't difficult to rule over masses of people who thought

the earth was flat – people who were tremendously superstitious because the priesthoods encouraged superstition.

In fact, many of the things the people feared, the public feared, in ancient Middle Eastern areas, were imaginings of the priests who taught it to the people and of course when you do that you always teach them that those people will need you, the priests, to keep you safe. This has to do with the system we live in today because Mystery Babylon never died. It simply jumped around from nation to nation, really, building up an empire in each one, furthering the goal through amalgamation and conquest of one singular system, their system, into what's coming about as world empire and their signs and symbols are all around you.

You're born into it. It's everywhere. You'll see them in all the major logos of the big companies, the big corporations and your average Mason hasn't a clue either. They're as ignorant as the people they pretend they're above, but the very high ones are taught these sciences. Life begins at 40, the 40th degree. Most Masons don't know there's anything above the 33 and they are in the dark as well.

How does this system work?

We should remember that Karl Marx, another member of this illuminous organization, was taught everything that he knew. In fact, most of his writings were given to him by a higher priesthood. He was really a hack journalist that was kicked out of Germany, put up by the Rothschild's in London to put forth the "**Communist Manifesto**". Engels was further ahead of him in the understanding of the science, the dialectic. It's very similar to the Zulu tactic of war and the Zulus are a fascinating people who were given their culture and a special breeding program to make them very tall. They killed off all the ones who were small and Chaka the Zulu of course was approached by white men. I'm sure he was taught the science of selective breeding.

However, the Zulus when they attacked an enemy, they used what they called "the horn technique" so people saw the head coming towards them of the bull and they neglected to see the thinner horns gradually move out around them and eventually you'd be totally encompassed. That's really the system that we're living in. We neglect so much in our lives because we're not taught to be on the lookout by our parents.

When we're born into the system we have basic needs which have always been understood. These were observed thousands and thousands of years ago, maybe even millions of years ago, well known sciences, always kept secretive from the public because the public are the makers of all wealth for the elite. Labor is the only thing which makes anything in this particular type of economic system. Now there are many economic systems, or at least there were many economic systems.

The New World Order, at least this phase of it, is trying to extinguish all other types. In some cultures it would seem ridiculous to try and create and accumulate wealth and excess. It would have no purpose. In this Babylonian type system the accumulation of wealth – one should teach the people what wealth is because wealth can be anything. No, it must be the elites' idea which is accepted. It must be accepted by the public so that they will also work for it, then it can be taxed back from them, because all it is is a representation of labor and Marx put this down of course in his theories on Communism and it was true.

However, they run both sides of everything, because just like the horns of the bull of the Zulu attack, it depends on two horns—the dialectic—while you're transfixed on the center, what you think is the problem. "**For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction.**" That's one of the prime teachings of the higher mysteries. Everything that's *thought*, *done* and *said* has a reaction; an opposite reaction as well. It's almost a law of nature.

We are born into a system with needs, which are survival needs basically. We need sleep, food, clothing, warmth, shelter. We have to be protected. However, we are born into a system of religion. In the West it was Christianity and Judaism, and in the holy books of all the world, including Christianity and Judaism, you have the rules of the esoteric written down for the elite to understand and follow because man must work. We take it from the teachings we've had in the culture that our parents had and our grandparents had, we take it for granted that that means that you go out and you do something in the system to earn money to buy the things you need. Money is controlled, money was introduced – there are economic systems and structures which never use money and many more so in the past, but everyone in an

economic system, even those other ones which don't use money, still require something from every individual for the maintenance of everyone in a tribe.

You find even in the feudal system—the old feudal system, as opposed to the new one which is being implemented today—in the old system you would become a serf. Your position in life would be reinforced by the religion you were given and you would sublimate it, it would make sense to you, you might rebel a little bit and then accept it. This is "dynamic adaptation" they call it, as opposed to static. Static is when you simply dress differently when you're in Rome or somewhere else. That is static, it doesn't affect your personality so much; but dynamic adaptation is where you will adapt to situations and it will profoundly affect your personality or the way you will deal with things in the future. You sublimate frustrations and you're often unaware of the conflict within yourself because you believe yourself. You come to accept something which was maybe unnatural, but you come to accept this outcome or what it's done to you.

Very similar to teachers in the old school in Europe who would scream and yell and shout at the students like a sergeant major because that teacher himself or herself was brought up the same way. They don't see themselves from the outside. They can't analyze themselves. They think because they've adapted that this is a natural way to teach.

In other words, when you're born in this system, like all mammals, if your parents don't know there's something wrong because they've adapted to their life situations for survival, no matter how good or bad it may be, the conditions they live in, then you're born into preexisting conditions—a system—and you're made to adapt because you as a child cannot alter the system; you'll be punished big time. Today, those who have abilities for expression and communication and become a problem at school because they ask too many questions, generally boys, are put on drugs which literally shrink their brain; so they're out of the picture as far as leadership in the future goes.

However, when you suppress feelings or understandings, you will find that they still work on you throughout your life. Suppression itself will show itself in other forms. Your mode of life is determined by the particular peculiarity of the economic system you're born into. People may as they get older join groups because they know there's power in groups for change, whereas as an individual you cannot do it. You'll be punished as I say or ostracized by a peer group and this science of controlling groups has been of a tremendous benefit in the past and the present of those who control. They give you the outlets. They're authorized and you don't realize you end up being part of the very system that you're trying to alter.

It's an interesting phenomena with this system of sadomasochism, where those who feel powerless worship power. That's why even in the black communities where there's been more work done on them to destroy their culture, from the ancient times, right down through the slave trading days, the men and women were segregated initially. The women were given favors by the boss man and the men that they could be mated with were demeaned and punished and made to seem powerless in the black woman's eyes, and that's why black women today still are the bosses in families. They are real bosses. The men have never been allowed to be men. This was for control purposes by a scientific elite, well understood because slavery is so, so old.

This technique of manipulating the male through the female by his needs—his needs, the sexual drive, companionship, the procreative imperative as they say of survival and survival of your own species—was understood thousands of years ago up to the present time. Adolph Hitler understood this and he used parts of his speeches from ancient tyrants in Rome because when he quoted about the propaganda the Nazi party must use in a time of uncertainty and it really was a time of uncertainty. It was black and white. It was Communist or Naziism. Those were the choices, again, the dialectic at work that the public were given. Both sides were funded and no doubt controlled by the same group.

The followers never figure out that those they oppose are being run by the same capstone. **Hitler said, "our propaganda must be based on safety and security, a lessening of worry."** In other words, the survival capabilities or necessities will be taken care of. This was preached he said, *"It must be preached to the female because she will come to us."* Women worship power in a man. That's why they can't stay with the men today, but in their heart of hearts they long for someone with power. That's why in all the movies and dramas you see the heroes are so completely unnatural. They're not bossed around. The men know what they want. They're commanding. They're intelligent. They're not stuck on sports and have square eyes watching TV. They don't have pot bellies. It's the joke version that you see in the comedies that men are taught really to emulate and that's how women see them.

Therefore the women would come first to the one with power, the one who promised security and a plan, an agenda, whereas her own helpless little husband didn't have any at all, so she would come to the Nazis giving allegiance, and **Hitler said**, *"the children must follow her and then must follow the man. He has no option."* And he was quoting Nero because these sciences have always been understood by those who were coached for leadership positions by the hidden priesthoods.

The technique of control over vast populations has always been that of "divide and conquer". We see it in the class structure, which was deliberately created and used to put everyone into a group. You were born into it and you adopt the cultural values of that class. It gave you a sense of belonging, a tribal need, you see, which is now used against the people.

The Communists that really were working for the New World Order, as both sides always are and you have to have two sides to guide the herd into the compromise – which is the solution in itself. The Communists knew they'd have to separate the children from the parents, at least mentally, and it's interesting that most of the studying on this very problem was done by aristocracy in England. That should be a clue to who ran Communism. They also had to separate apart from the generations. That way there's less communication. History is not passed on. They also had to separate the genders and **George Orwell** put this very well in *"1984"*, the book and the movie. The movie version done in England in 1984 to commemorate the book with Richard Burton and John Hurt, that's a good movie to get a hold of. There's so much crammed in there.

People who were born into this system and who have been forced to adapt dynamic adaptation will look for the powerful; and in a system which encourages power, personal social climbing, which we call "success," you'll find that this is also used amongst the genders, an ancient technique once again. The descendants of those who gave us marriage and marriage for life to work for as we built up their economic system for them, the same people, the ancestors, are now dissolving marriage. That's why it doesn't work for most people anymore.

It served its purpose and now everyone must be put into their subdivision, their sub-strata of class and gender and so on, so now you have many categories. A pigeon hole for every type, you see, totally divided, totally conquered; and yet human nature itself, even when the people who are taught the slogans and brainwashed with the slogans of political correctness, which is also how you respond to things more in the manner of a conditioned reflex and that's what a slogan really is.

When you say something which is supposed to be offensive, people will immediately shout back some slogan that's become popular put from the top down through media and schooling and that stops them from thinking. It stops any inquiry into any depth of understanding about the actual topic itself, because human nature doesn't change. It does not change. It's an interesting thing to see how men are portrayed and have been since the '60's, mainly on television. It was like a switch had been reversed and it came from the old hero stuff as the old system was nearing the end of its usefulness and suddenly men were just jerks and fools and drunks and stupid. Always portrayed in the comedies where the children were much more intelligent than the dad. The wife made all the decisions. She treated the dad like another one of the children and that's to be the role model for the male.

It's also symptomatic of the fact that the power and it's all to do with power on all levels and power can be married to respect, but it's all to do with the power structure being shifted to the female, not for the female's use. We because of our egos tend to grab hold of things which claim to give us power, but in reality it's for someone else's purpose which works very, very well.

The women today, as I say, the black women, the young female, has grown up generally with a mother who runs her life, has had different men through the house and when she's a teenager she looks for someone with power. She goes for the gang leader and it's the gang leader, the one who seems to have the answers who's not afraid of people or the system or anyone else that will respond to.

The black male himself has had his culture shaped for him, including the music and the fashions and all the rest of it. That was given to him by the top, pushed through much music and Hollywood, and he adapts it at the bottom. He

becomes a target of criticism by society. This is intentional. This is absolutely intentional.

However, the same technique hasn't been used on the black culture because every country that was under the Soviet rule has gone the same way where the women were promoted to the top. Divided and conquer. Pretty well the whole country, the Soviet system was run by authorized NGOs. The leaders were generally always women and the men had their lower jobs, and now that the Soviets have pulled out you have men who have no confidence whatsoever. Millions of them drink themselves into the grave. The women are all leaving those countries. They're trained. They're educated and they're looking for work elsewhere or marriage to men in other countries, but they're neglecting the men in their own country. This was all designed deliberately so.

"Back in the USSR"

By the Beatles

Oh, flew in from Miami Beach B.O.A.C.
Didn't get to bed last night
On the way the paper bag was on my knee
Man I had a dreadful flight
I'm back in the U.S.S.R.
You don't know how lucky you are boy
Back in the U.S.S.R. (Yeah)

Been away so long I hardly knew the place
Gee it's good to be back home
Leave it till tomorrow to unpack my case
Honey disconnect the phone
I'm back in the U.S.S.R.
You don't know how lucky you are boy
Back in the U.S.
Back in the U.S.
Back in the U.S.S.R.

That's the reality of the life we have been born into, the system of mass manipulation, scientific socialism they call it, where people go through their lives and their thoughts generally are not really their own. Their opinions are not their own. They have conditioned responses to topics and situations which were induced into them, either from their parents then reinforced through school then backed by media, fiction and even novels. This is an all-pervasive, scientific, connected system to make you the way you are – which certainly is not to make you happy.

Those who get offended by the truth, remember, I'm talking in generalities. There's always the odd exception here and there of all ages, different ages, different genders, and it's generally the exception who understands this who gets a hard time in society because they know. They are aware and they're living amongst those who are unaware.

I'll pick up some more on this same topic tomorrow night. Tune in then to the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And may your god, your gods, your tree, your favorite flower, your favorite pet, or your budgerigar, go with you.

"Satisfied Mind"

By Joan Baez

How many times have you heard someone say
"If I had his money, I would do things my way?"
How little they know that it's so hard to find
One rich man in a hundred with a satisfied mind.

Once I was waitin' for fortune and fame
Everything I could dream of to get a start in life's game

And then suddenly it happened, I lost every dime
But I'm richer by far with a satisfied mind

No money can't buy back your youth when you're old
Or a friend when you're lonely, or a love that's grown cold
And the world's richest man is a pauper at times
Compared to the man with a satisfied mind

When my life is over and my time has run out
My friends and my loved ones, I'll leave there's no doubt
But one thing's for certain, when it comes my time
I'll leave this old world with a satisfied mind

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB
"THE SCIENCE OF GENDER CONFLICT MANIPULATION
FOR THE
PLANNED NEW WORLD ORDER
ERADICATION OF THE FAMILY UNIT"

(Second Hour)
November 2, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 2, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hello, this is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. This is November 2nd, 2006.

This is another part of the same series I've been doing on the intervention and superimposition of scientific socialistic psychological techniques which are used upon the peoples of the world, of male and female and the different age groups, all the way up from childhood into old age, and how we're manipulated heavily and how our beliefs, our understandings are not really ours at all. They're induced. They're marketed to us, so here's the next part of it.

"American Pie"
By Don McLean

A long, long time ago...
I can still remember
How that music used to make me smile.
And I knew if I had my chance
That I could make those people dance
And, maybe they'd be happy for a while.

But February made me shiver
With every paper I'd deliver.
Bad news on the doorstep
I couldn't take one more step.

I can't remember if I cried
When I read about his widowed bride,
But something touched me deep inside
The day the music died.

So bye-bye, Miss American pie.
Drove my Chevy to the levee,
But the levee was dry.
And them good old boys were drinkin' whiskey and rye
Singin', "this'll be the day that I die."
"this'll be the day that I die."

The makers of this culture often show us how their system works through movies because you must mock the victim

and there's no better movie put out on the condition of the modern male than "**American Beauty**" the movie. Well worth seeing and you'll see how the daughter grows up emulating the mother's response to the father, which is total disgust and disdain, and the daughter watches the mother almost salivating over very successful men that she works with or the men around her. The daughter then looks for someone who is powerful, in charge, in control, and very often it's one of the criminal mindset. This is well understood.

The political correctness of today does not change human nature. Nature can be sublimated but it cannot be destroyed simply through indoctrinations. It shifts around in the subconscious and will show itself in other ways. What is interesting, too, is the role model of the father has come down again primarily through media and through entertainment which we emulate. Monkey see, monkey do. That's what has always been known since before the days of Plato.

Women still need the powerful male. That's why they can get lost in fantasy and carried away through movies and drama and that's why Harlequin romance books, which are really a form of written porn, today's variety anyway, are the most widely read books and re-circulated books in second-hand stores, next to the Bible for consumption. There's a tremendous need there because you cannot get rid of drives. You can sublimate them according to cultural custom, even when the cultural custom is being altered and updated.

As the father comes down on the scale of things with power – girls at schools often fall headlong over the teacher figure who has authority and who is given authority over them and they have these crushes. This headlong dive into almost anonymity, quiet, silent anonymity of the male has been helped through inoculations, which has definitely affected the hormonal output of the male.

This is studied every year. **The sperm count is disclosed every year by the United Nations.** The reason for the **United Nations** being so interested in this phenomena is because they have a "**Department of Population Control**" and we've all been tampered with, male and female, with our hormones and through inoculations and xenoestrogens as well added to the water and so on, through plastic pipes, plastic bottles, which were made popular for that reason.

We've been heavily scientifically tampered with and this was done because the male natural response is to protect the tribe and protect the family. In the changes which are coming up, you must destroy that bond. You must destroy any power the male has in society and replace it with TV, fake ones, hyper-politicians who always seem to know what they want even if it's mass slaughter. It's a symbol of a man with power.

Between ages and the mysteries always have categories of ages where they uses the zodiacal dominance of a particular member of the zodiac to predominate for the 2,500 years and Aquarius is their utopia. Not the utopia for the people, although all the New Ager's have been taught that it is. Somehow they'll all become one – and they will, it will be the brain chip. They'll all be one all right, but they won't be individuals any more. This is the other side of totalitarianism and tyranny.

People can submit like slaves rather than face the world with the added burden of being an individual in a changing world. In the mysteries, which match up perfectly with fascism and communism, you'll find that the sun and the moon are other emblems of the same two things. You'll also find that the scythe of Saturn, Kronos (Cronus) in the Greek, is called "the scythe-wielder" that cuts the link or the chain between two ages; and during this transitory period he is called "the master of misrule" or "the lord of misrule."

It's when the old culture seems to be falling apart and it does because it's made to fall apart as role reversal, cultural reversal, things which were taught as truth for thousands of years are suddenly reversed or exposed and there's a period of chaos of misrule. It's a time when people who are "in the know" in the understanding can rise to the top if they're in the right families and taught the mysteries. For most people it's chaos. They have nothing to hold on to. It's like ships without anchors. They're just tossed around on the waves, hence the massive indoctrination through magazines and television with specialists supposedly in psychology to tell you what to think, what to do, how to behave. In reality, you're being used. It's motivational behavior modification that you're submitting yourself to, and it's not for your own good. It's for those who rule you.

Along with all the New Age bookshelves, you'll see all the motivational techniques in the same books of what you can

be. You're being altered. Your thoughts are being altered. Your motivations are being guided by someone else and you'll find that you're all going a path already laid out for you, promising you one end, but you don't see the end of it and you won't even when you hit it. This is masterful control. It was many, many centuries in the making and you can see the beginnings of this sudden outburst of the sciences.

In the 1500's in the court of Queen Elizabeth I of England, where it was the first openly Rosicrucian Court in history, everyone around Queen Elizabeth I, all the famous players you'll find mentioned in her era were all members of the same Rosicrucian Lodge in London. The outburst of the sciences is what is so interesting with John Dee and Francis Bacon and many others because they knew they had 500 years to use sciences, make the public work and create an industrial era and then all of the things that would come from that industrial era, such as bigger and greater wars to dominate the whole planet and create a world empire and always fooling the people who fought those wars. Always fooling them with a different reason, a different outcome, such as the First World War – the war they said through, and it was **H.G. Wells** the propagandist for the British government who coined the term, "*the war to end all wars.*" What a joke that was.

It's the last vestige of a tribal system. In a well-bonded family they can be very formidable and will stand up for each other against all odds. In this system, the New World Order, where it's not just family planning on a small scale, it's global planning on a similar type of agenda scale that's going to be implemented. You can have no families as we have known them and that's why every family around is basically today dysfunctional. Dysfunctional because it's been made that way as the "culture creators" and the "manipulators" have altered it.

The biggest and most frequently spoken about problem in therapy and counseling for couples today is when the man says that he's not allowed by his wife to be a man. That means you see she's learned from her mother who was the dominant one in the family and with an ineffectual father. She's learned to emulate the mother and even if she were to meet someone who she could respect, if she would allow herself to, she can't take it. She emulates the mother. She's grown up and copied it. This is a form of "imprinting" which the big boys understand perfectly well and this talk is not meant to upset people. **THE TRUTH CANNOT UPSET MATURE MINDS** who have made the same observations themselves, who are honest with themselves. In an indoctrinated culture, it's difficult for the average person to be honest with themselves. They're full of stereotyped responses, conditioned reflexes, which are marketed into their heads by popular media and popular culture from a thousand different areas and places.

The elite who gave us marriage in the first place, as I've said many times before, never followed any idea or notion of romantic love between themselves. In fact, the high priesthoods which really ran Babylon were more interested in men themselves being men, as it's always been the same in fact in all high priesthoods in every culture. Women are disliked and sometimes hated by them as almost irrelevant, but it's more than just that. It's to do with again the sadomasochistic streak which they have themselves going up through an order of deviancy, which they then promote on general culture at the right time.

The reason they hate women is because—and every study has shown this up-to-date and reproved it, and reproved it and reproved it, and all sociologists know this—women are the easier ones to manipulate into trying or going along with something new. The "culture creationists" love this because they can then introduce fads and modes of thinking which will alter the culture. Women who have their own needs, you're born with needs, when the needs are understood they can be so easily manipulated.

When you look just at the women of the early 1900's, the great grandmothers and grandmothers of the girls who suddenly were given the miniskirt in the '60's and compare the two, they're both women and yet one would never have dared to put on something which just barely covered the body. It isn't that the grandmother or great grandmother would never have done that. It's just that through her culture and her period she was indoctrinated not to do that. Whereas the granddaughter was not only encouraged, it was made the social norm and not to stand out to be accepted by the peer group – another facet of understanding which the big boys have. A natural trait could be exploited because young people are run by hormones and attraction and they want to be looked at and admired and so on. This is reality.

The male and the female is set at war with each other on purpose. A war which was covered and subdued during the period where marriage was encouraged in the Middle Ages and onwards to work for the system. Now the reversal, like

Plato said, "*you can reverse the culture and those that go through the changes are the last ones to notice.*" That should be quite amazing to a thinking person, but it's true.

In the 1960's, the sciences of all entertainments were heightened and let loose upon the peoples of the world, the young people. Children and toddlers will hear the catchy part of songs, which they used to call "choruses" at one time, and you always get an intro into songs. Songs last about 2-1/2 minutes. You might wonder why, it's because of economic reasons because they're meant to sell and so they have the intro then they have the catchy part, which people hum like ads on television and children will do it automatically; and yet whatever you say automatically is already registered within your consciousness. It's working on you in ways which you don't understand and there is an unconscious. This is something alluded to by Carl Jung. It's "the sea of all knowing." It's "the primeval chaos," all knowledge within the mind, the brain. Something that Plato again and others touched on and Pythagoras.

When you understand something it's because the knowledge is really already within you. You have to formulate it in the proper sequence, but the understanding means that you know far more on the subject than you thought you did. In the sea of the unconscious, it's the depth of all bits of information all arriving about. There's no cultural control over the unconscious as such; but in the subconscious, the part-way where the censorship kicks in and out, you can actually pass things on into the unconscious and the unconscious can be motivated because it doesn't have inhibitions of the culture. That's why in your dreams you could do the weirdest, wildest things which you'd never do in real life and you wake up with the manifest content. Sure, you'll remember this strange dream you had and within a minute or two you have latent content which is scrambled. Your subconscious has kicked in to censor it because it doesn't want you to see what you're possibly, possibly capable of.

These techniques are exact sciences and in the '60's, as I say, one song came out amongst many. A very, very catchy tune, deliberately so, to get teenagers right down to toddlers chanting and those who ever went to dances or the later discos will remember when the favorite songs would come on and they'd sort of murmur and hum along to the verses but they'd all jump into the choruses and yet they never thought about the words of the choruses. This particular song was supposedly written in a way of a father talking to his son. Listen to the words and listen to the voices to see how you are manipulated in ways you don't understand

"Walk Like a Man" **By Frankie Vallie**

Walk like a man
Oh how you tried to cut me down to size
Telling dirty lies to my friends
But my own father said give her up don't bother
The world isn't coming to an end

(he said just) Walk like a man
Talk like a man
Walk like a man my son
No woman's worth
Crawling on the earth
Just walk like a man my son

Good-bye baby, I don't mean maybe
I'm gonna get along somehow
Soon you'll be cryin' on account of all your lying
Oh yeah just look who's laughing now

(I'm gonna) walk like a man
Fast as I can
Walk like a man from you
I'll tell the world to forget about it girl
And walk like a man from you

It was later on in the '60's where the "**culture creation industry**" passed down to the employees below, the actors and actresses, directors, producers, songwriters et cetera, to try and write things about gender-neutral subjects, songs – unknown to the public because the public don't know these things. They don't analyze. You think culture is there and it's part of you. You think it is your culture but it's not. It's a stranger, an exact scientific stranger, and the music industry were told, if they wanted hits, *don't say "he" or "she" in the song*, and they all went into action. Thank goodness **Charles Aznavour** from France at least wrote a song called "**She**," but the French are that way. They don't go along with so much political correctness that the rest of the world goes along with.

Changes are always going on around you, which end up within you, and you are unaware of them. Very, very powerful influences, scientifically created with exactness, and we are the puppets and the hidden puppeteers pull the strings. We think when we are communicating and interacting with each other that we are real individuals doing so. Nothing is further from the truth. These are accepted norms, even when they're changing, they're updated like programs in a computer and the people are updated with precision. Their topics of conversation are given to them. Their way of responding to topics are given to them; and those who get upset when you tell people the truth, it's generally because you're touching on something which they are guilty of themselves and their ego won't allow them to see it as the truth.

There's **NOTHING** on television that's real. There's **NOTHING** that is spontaneous on television. Everything down—and I've talked to many producers in the past—everything down to even a third-rate play for your main television station, like CBC in Canada, every part of the set including the type of flower in a little glass vase and the color and the positioning is discussed by panels of people—everything—for its psychological impact. There isn't a phrase which comes out spontaneously out of the person's head.

The newscasters read dummy boards but they look at you with authority. In a world where we find we're floating helplessly individually, we create that authority and that is again the sadomasochistic tendency. Those who are pushed down in society crave the power of those who do the pushing. The abused person can become the abuser so easily. The divisions of people are almost perfect now. It's the rare individual that has maturity that can overcome their conditioning. It's the rare couple who can go through a lifetime together with respect for each other unaffected and certainly not acting out all of the ways you're supposed to behave according to television, which of course would bring on the chaos. It's the rare individual who understands that in this day and age.

Most people are simply full of their conditioned responses and reflexes. They're unanchored in a rough sea and that's all intentional. That's why the booming industry in psychology, psychiatry, therapy, groups of all kinds, cults, and yet they're all being led on the same path because you're going to find the same teachings today throughout therapy as you will in the New Age because everything comes from the same capstone in culture creation. Cause the problems, guide them into the solutions. These are ancient sciences at work.

The rule books, as I say, are in all holy books. They are the holy books, for those who understand them; and if we take passages in the Old Testament, you'll see older echoes of the new. In Revelations, the revealing of the system, they say that "*man would be turned against woman, woman against her husband, children against their parents*" and we tend to think how could that be? How could any power cause that to happen? And the answer is: easily, because they understood the sciences thousands of years ago just as well as they do today. The mainstream characters they let loose on the public like Freud and others were giving you kindergarten reality, which still astounded many people at the time, but they only give you enough to alter the culture towards the agenda. They don't give you all of the sciences which they have.

YOU NEVER SHARE POWER IF YOU WANT TO CONTROL OTHERS.

When we look at the tremendous amount, never mind the propaganda given to the homosexual movement and lesbian movement and as I say there's nothing in society in social movements that isn't approved and **CREATED FROM THE TOP DOWN AT THE RIGHT TIME.** If it didn't suit the purpose it wouldn't happen. There'd be no funding. Even if there was a demonstration, you would never hear about it on the news; but women have been emulating dominant mothers and since survival instincts will look for a partner with dominance, many of the women look towards other

females.

Many of the males see the mother as dominant and the father is absent today—gone, divorced, kicked out, whatever—and the mother is dominant so they emulate the mother. These were all known responses to the induced situations. As I say, those who created marriage for a purpose and marriage for life have reversed all the structures that kept it in place for the New Age, and I'm simply the messenger on this topic.

When the elite had their arranged marriages, it was for progeny only. They'd appear on the balcony, the king and queen, the fairy tale, and the people would emulate what they saw. "Aren't they a loving couple?" but in reality, they didn't have to even like each other. Their houses and castles were so big they could live in either end and never see other except for the balcony appearances, if need be, and the male was free to do what he wanted to do and so was the woman, and they did.

In the 20th Century, really, that's when they gave us "romantic love" and encouraged it big time to keep it going, to keep the marriage system going for World War I and II and then start to dismantle it after the United Nations was officially in power. The acceptance of another person for life takes tremendous maturity and self-understanding. Few people have the ability to critically look at themselves and decipher themselves. We're very good at picking apart other people, but because of ego we tend to ignore ourselves.

The bonding process of a male and a female takes time and maturity, and trials and tribulations, but most importantly it takes understanding of each individual by the individual concerned. The media constantly gives us a barrage of fiction and drama with even the ideal partner, always fictionalized to the extreme with the chiseled features and the perfect body. They don't show you them with their personal trainers, the actors and actresses, and all the stuff they have to go through to keep their weight down and all the rest of it, and their liposuction and their jaw implants and cheek implants for the men and all the other implants for the woman, to give you this perfect, perfect picture of the perfect male or female. This is to make Joe Average and Jill Average unhappy with the one they have in life. It's intentional and as I say it's a rare person of either gender who understands this and accepts the one they're with as being basically human and natural.

We chase after and we're taught to chase after by the media and entertainment media, all of the fantasies which always lead to ruin because they are fantasy. There is no self-satisfaction to follow fantasy. It's the will-of-the-wisp, such stuff are dreams made of, yet everyone's encouraged to chase after the dreams. Who gives us the dreams? Very few people understand that they simply are the dreamers, but who gives them the dreams? For what purpose? And the same media that gives you the dreams loves to point out how dysfunctional society has become. "Just look at it. It's in chaos," as they give you more and more porn for entertainment and porn now isn't even porn. It's deviant. It's got to be more and more deviant you see. Like any addiction, you have get more and more of it and wilder stuff to get the high.

This is intentional and then out come the governments with all of its agencies. They breed faster than anyone I know. Governments are always having offspring of new departments to deal with the new parts of the chaos always and this again is what Carl Jung envisaged in his last book. It wasn't just an Iron Curtain across the world of communism versus fascism. It was a slowly expanding Iron Curtain across the whole planet of dictatorial bureaucracies until there was no freedom left for the individual. He was well aware that you can dissect society into the individual and those that we would say are the mass.

The war that's on today is not so much a war on the masses. The masses are downloaded with everything and they question it not. The war is on the individual, the occasional thinker, because it's the occasional thinker who can communicate who can affect many other people, who then understand and they go running with information. That's why I don't pretend to be a patriot cheerleader for some old world order. I don't give you the Hollywood slogans or the John Wayne clichés which you've been taught to stand to attention with. I don't wave flags because flags symbolize the hyper-Masonic system under which we live.

They gave us the "**Order of the Bee**," the BORDER, BEE-ORDER. It served their purpose up until now because borders are just imaginary lines drawn across maps, which enabled members of an elite who lived with their offsprings in all countries to wage war upon their neighbors, never participating themselves, but benefiting from the changes that war

brings for more control and taxations and it keeps the people in fear of "*those guys over there*." So they need you, you see. Another technique of the bully, the sadist, and they teach the people to be masochists who also would like to really, really adapt to the system and possibly get up the ladder and become one of the sadists themselves with the power. Sadism and masochism go together in this particular scientifically created system.

Many years ago, I heard a top psychiatrist in England discuss the traits of the psychopath, a fascinating study, and as an example of the psychopath he mentioned the character of "**James Bond**," someone who could obey his paymaster. That's how he gave his allegiance was his paycheck and the status he derived from his position. A status, too, that he could do amazing things in society and get away with it, tremendous destruction, because he was authorized to do so, as long as he got the job done. He could have as many women as wanted in bed, one after another. He could see some of them being killed in the movies. He could kill, himself – he could kill other people and then that night sleep with another one or two females. It was someone with no conscience. That's what a psychopath is and psychopaths can be found through special tests. We know that Special Forces in every country uses these tests to select them for the really bad boy groups that they have, the dirty squads, that go out and assassinate people and kill whoever they're told to kill. They can go home at night and they don't need sleeping pills or they don't need to get drunk to sleep because they have no conscience. These people have always, always been used by the controllers; as they give one culture to the people to be ruled, they also select the deviant from that culture to enforce the rules when need be.

This talk is encompassing so much, I don't write down anything in advance. I just talk as to what comes to the top of my head and if it seems a bit haphazard it's because I don't put it out in a particular format and I've been chopping wood all day as I prepare for the white stuff to fall from the skies, which it already did actually.

I'd like to take this opportunity to mention to those who will maybe get this passed on a tape or a disc to them, to look into the website at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see what there is for sale there, because I certainly could use the money to pay for the site and for the help I've got from one person to keep it going – while we can keep it going.

As I say, I'm not one of the authorized ones who are put there with the clichés you've been conditioned to respond to. I say what I know and if I can continue for a longer period of time, I could certainly teach you much, much more to do with the system. I could give you the higher meanings in the occultic movements, not the ones that are put out there just for the Christians to grab and be scared of, because these are all sciences you see.

It's up to you the listener to support me and as I come out with this information. In the winter when I'm snowed in, I hope to give you an awful lot more. I should also say that you can also tell various talk show hosts that you'd like to have me on as a guest. I don't call them myself. I never have called them and said put me on. It's the listeners who have done this and if you like what you're hearing, or even if you dislike what you're hearing, phone up your radio talk show hosts and have them put me on. That way I can reach more people. I don't create a movement as such of following what I say. I ask you to analyze everything I say and check it out for yourself.

I'm not pushing some covert religion, as you might be surprised others are doing and that's another story. I am just telling you of the various things that I know to do with the system, to do with why you feel so alienated – those who think and those who aren't even certain of why they feel that way. I'm explaining it to you and this series of talks has been to do with how everything is controlled – gender, the generations, the so-called races, the colors, and you should think about that in itself because **it is no coincidence it's called "the human race."**

A RACE IS SOMETHING YOU START AND TRY TO WIN. WHAT DO THEY MEAN BY THAT?

We know that those at the top put lists out through or by their main economists in the 1700's onwards to do with those who would be useful in a future upcoming society based on economics and efficiency, and those who would be eliminated. **NOTHING HAPPENS IN THE SYSTEM BY CHANCE.**

There are no sudden transmutations, spontaneous, of diseases. Diseases and the transmutation of a virus or a bacterium is a fine and "**old science**" by now. We live as I say in a world of **DIS-INFORMATION**. We have been trained to listen to no one except "**THE EXPERTS**" and this is something that I should really touch on now because we have a tribal craving for the leader.

Albert Pike and others in the high Masonic movement wrote about the creation of leaders. They always give the public their leaders at the right time. When they go over the future chessboard, which they set up, they look at every possible opposition that will come from different factions and different personality types in society. Before they make their first move, they have thought out ways and trained people to become leaders when the time arises to lead the different factions apparently against them, but always leading them up the garden path, the Pied Piper. This is an ancient technique again, well understood in this system.

It's interesting to look at how the communists used and helped create and push lower Masonic groups throughout the pre-Soviet system and then used them for the revolution; and at the end, once it was all won and over, they knew who to round up – people who knew too much, who thought they were fighting for some other kind of freedom. They had the lists of their names and all their lodges and they killed them all, while the Soviet leadership and the politburo kept their own private lodges. This again is standard, done over and over again through history. The French Revolution worked on the same basis. Same technique. They pushed the idea of revolution through what was the "coffee shops" at the time for France and these coffee shops doubled as Masonic temples at night, where they laid out all their "jewels on the floor" as they call it, and had their little parades and all the rest of it and then had their talks on the coming revolution.

Then once it was after, you'll notice that the few moderates in the revolution like Danton and others were executed. The same thing happened with the Soviet system when Lenin got in. We're taught that the Soviet system went sour when Stalin took over; but Lenin, the lion (which is what the name comes from), used the terror techniques to perfection. Trotsky wrote about it. He was all for it in fact and Lenin told groups to go out into the peasant areas where they had these communal farms and just to round up dozens here and dozens there, hang them from trees, leave them there to rot and it would terrify the peasantry into obeying and it would terrify those very small farmers into giving everything up. Because through these great leaders, whether it's a Hitler or a Lenin or Napoleon, or any other countless names of famous players, the masses are the masses. The science of control is the same science and the "little people" don't count.

Again, **George Orwell** put that very well in his book "**1984**". "***The proles don't count. They're animals,***" he said. We suspend our incredulity when we hear famous people saying things which are horrible. We actually make excuses. "I hear what he says. He said it but I guess he didn't really mean it." That's how they get away with it.

NEVER IN THE HISTORY we have been given, ancient to modern, have all of the people understood what was happening to them – the whys, the wherefores, the hows.

HISTORY HAS ALWAYS BEEN ALTERED, really directed by the elite themselves, but sometimes deflected and slightly delayed by the few who understand. However, they also understand, and let no one fool you, they've always understood that **THE BULK OF THE POPULACE ARE NEVER TRULY CONSCIOUS**. They are hypnotic subjects. Their beliefs are truly induced beliefs. Their reality is induced and marketed to them and it's reinforced through the schooling system, through drama and fiction and through the role models we're given, fictionalized though they may be. The bulk of the populace have never ever been capable of consciously working out the fine details of their indoctrinations, manipulations and the psychodynamics of their own social structure. They don't know.

This isn't just a matter of waking up more people. You cannot wake someone up who isn't ready to do so, or you can't wake someone up who isn't able to do so. In many and maybe most of the populations of today's world, we have been so chemically attacked and biological warfare has been used through inoculations to attack specific parts of the brain, like **Arthur Koestler** said in his book, "***The Ghost in the Machine***," and he worked with UN departments to find ways to do this efficiently and he thought it was just swell.

Many people cannot wake up. They don't have the ability. The part that makes you a creative individual, of any age, any gender, is the part which has been under most of the attack for the last hundred years or more. It's been stated in Koestler's book and others, that if they can destroy that part of the brain, "***The Ghost in the Machine***" as they call it, that makes you truly uniquely you, then they will have conquered the world and they can bring in **THEIR UTOPIA**. Their utopia—which many New Agers have all been taught to look forward to—is the elimination of conscious individualistic thought.

The manipulation of weather is going on at a daily basis now. A few years ago in major newspapers the **American Air Force** said "***it would shortly own the weather.***" Well you see it does already. It does. We're being sprayed every day and night like bugs. Most people cannot see it because they can only see or hear or know about that which is told to them by the media. If the media doesn't mention it, you are talking a different language when you point it out to them. It cannot be important or the media would tell them. Their reasoning is done for them by the media and they've come to accept that. In the race to destroy individuality, the majority of the public have already succumbed.

Brzezinski said, "***they would be unable to reason for themselves.***" He said it with conviction; he wrote about it. He talked about the Technetronic Era of beaming out signals, which is passé now, it's old stuff, which they've even allowed the public to know if you want to go and find out about it. They can change the moods and emotions of whole continents, make you passive, almost drugged, carefree, or make you angry and aggressive or irritable. For those who are conscious and you feel a little of this coming on, and you're at work or you're out amongst other people, you'll observe the same emotions in them too. It's being used on a daily basis, the psychotronic/technetronic weaponry. Scalar technology in unison with the spraying of the air, which makes it far more effective, creating a heavy atmospheric electrical circuitry and we ourselves in the physical world are run through biochemical and bioelectrical impulses.

I'll leave you tonight with the introductions to these topics and just general coverings of each part of them. I hope to go into them in far more detail in the future for those who don't take offense at what I say. I personally have no prejudice about any of the things I talk about or the people I talk about. I just state what is. Those who are offended must look to themselves and ask why. If they tell you, like again Orwell's "1984," that there is no gravity and you can float away and you're all part of the same thing, if someone says "oh no you can't" and just states what is, don't kill the messenger. Don't kill the one who says "the king has no clothes." However, the herd, unfortunately, "the mob" as the Masons say, because of their very intense conditioning which has taken very well, will turn on the messengers as they always have in history.

It's Halloween time. There are many plays on the words within Halloween. Hallow also comes from the sun, HAL, but it also is a play on hollow. "Een" is the old English for EYE. The eye of the sun, the S-U-N. It's also the hollow eye which you would see in the skull. Everything has many meanings. The elite are taught them. You are not. I'm trying to teach you them and I hope to continue.

Good night for now. Peace to you and may your god or your gods, or your favorite tree or your best pet, go with you.

"Don't Dream It's Over

By Crowded House

There is freedom within, there is freedom without
Try to catch the deluge in a paper cup
There's a battle ahead, many battles are lost
But you'll never see the end of the road
While you're traveling with me

Hey now, hey now
Don't dream it's over
Hey now, hey now
When the world comes in
They come, they come
To build a wall between us
We know they won't win

Now I'm towing my car, there's a hole in the roof
My possessions are causing me suspicion but there's no proof

In the paper today, tales of war and of waste
But you turn right over to the T.V. page

Hey now, hey now
Don't dream it's over
Hey now, hey now
When the world comes in
They come, they come
To build a wall between us
We know they won't win

Now I'm walking again to the beat of a drum
And I'm counting the steps to the door of your heart
Only shadows ahead barely clearing the roof
Get to know the feeling of liberation and relief

Hey now, hey now
Don't dream it's over
Hey now, hey now
When the world comes in
They come, they come
To build a wall between us
Don't ever let them win

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB
"THE SCIENCE OF GENDER CONFLICT MANIPULATION
FOR THE
PLANNED NEW WORLD ORDER
ERADICATION OF THE FAMILY UNIT"
(Third Hour)
November 3, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 3, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi, this is Alan Watt and it is November 3rd, 2006.

This talk is to do with psycholinguistics. It's the art of the use of words, repetition of scientifically aligned words and phrases which alter your behavior. It's a well-understood science at the top. It's implemented in all media every day. The public are completely unaware of it, really, but they certainly are downloaded with the ideas that are produced and they act it out. They bring it out into their behavior. They act it out into reality. "Psycholinguistics" is the term used. Very, very ancient science, well understood.

Before I continue, I'd like to mention that this talk will be recorded and passed around and for those who receive it on a disc or tape or whatever, please check into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and check out all the other talks that are available there. Check out books, CDs and DVDs for sale and I'll be glad to hear from you because it keeps me going. It will pay for the site and all the other costs involved. Thank you.

"It's Only Words"

By the Bee Gees

Smile an everlasting smile
A smile can bring you near to me
Don't ever let me find you gone
'Cause that would bring a tear to me

This world has lost it's glory
Let's start a brand new story
Now my love right now there'll be
No other time and I can show you
How my love

Talk in everlasting words
And dedicate them all to me
And I will give you all my life
I'm here if you should call to me

You think that I don't even mean
A single word I say
It's only words, and words are all
I have to take your heart away

To continue with the psycholinguistics, we find that when the Communist party arose to power they had access to much of this information because their job was to act like the two horns of the bull. One side was them. One side was the supposed existing capitalist system, the laissez-faire. In reality, the bankers were the capstone and their job at the Communist party was to alter society. It was the fastest method of creating a centralized form of government and law, regulations, and with the takeovers of other countries mainly in Europe, so many countries living side-by-side with different languages, variations on cultures, different government systems, it was the fastest way to amalgamate them into the one system in preparation for joining with the West at the right time.

People don't realize that the two pillars, and the fire and the water, and the two opposites are always used to create a third way. As they call it, "the third way," the solution, the synthesis of the whole idea.

Now in the beginning was the word. The word didn't create anything. They word esoterically created the "big idea." The big idea was the abstract form, unformulated chaos, but wisdom was behind it so the serpent moved over the waters. This is the esoteric understanding, as it's always been, pre-Christian, pre-Judaism, pre most of the religions you know in fact, and so you have the unformed idea but wisdom is behind it. It's the **BIG IDEA** as it's expressed in high freemasonry, in the high esoteric circles.

The word is to formulate it, to speak it into existence. You create a system, a world, a perception by speaking it into existence and through repetition thereafter. Using the tribal system, if you get the ones at the tops of the tribes or the kings and the queens—that's why kings and queens were invented and given to the public as a show piece—whatever they say or do, the people down below emulate; whether it's what they say or the accent they use, as in England, which is actually a corrupt form of English because the Germans brought it in with them with George and the modern day Elizabethan Queen's English is actually a corruption of English because he couldn't speak English very well. Now it's the norm at the top.

The people down below emulate what they see at the top and perception becomes reality for the public, but it's not the true reality. It's a show for the public. The word is spoken into existence. Now we see the Communists as I say who wrote more about this technique because they'd been heavily trained by the esoteric groups who'd already ruled the world for thousands and thousands of years and they were taught some of these sciences at the top. **Lenin said, "we shall win by slogans. The repetition of slogans,"** and the idea was to divide and conquer all existing structures within society, within humanity.

Divide the generations from each other. Not only separate the generations, but actually make each one think and interact only with their own as they grow up and then matured throughout their life. They wouldn't mix with either group below or above. Interesting how detailed it was and this works to the present day. We don't look towards anyone younger for wisdom. We don't look to anyone older for wisdom. We sort of just float through a particular little avenue we're given and we're disassociated with everyone else around us.

We also find the use of slogans as I say, "don't trust anyone over 30." Then they kept dropping it and dropping it and that was first put out by Communist party within the United States. It worked very well. We find the same slogans used to silence anyone who is investigating the system as they see it at the time, and they're either called "a Natzi" or "an anti-Semite" or "a Zionist. Slogans silence the person who's inquiring you see and it can be very innocent, the inquiry itself, but to silence you is to get a guilt response in you, a conditioned reflex guilt response, so that you shut down and you don't even question yourself why you're shutting down. These are silencing techniques, which were well understood again thousands of years ago.

If you said "anti-priest" at one time in the Middle Ages you might have been burned at the stake, so it doesn't matter what group you've identified with culturally or you've adopted, slogans can be used against you and your own affiliation with a group you think you've put yourself into will help to silence you. It's best to be a loner and to think for yourself and don't let any name-calling put you off the track that you're on, even if you find out it's only a false herring (it's a false lead, a red herring), still persist because you have to go through all of the maze of disinformation and front groups to get to the truth in anything; and then you find they're controlled at the top anyway by the same bunch.

It's interesting that so much of the Nazi philosophy which was taken from Social Darwinism and the Superman complex that they came up with, you create this race of Supermen through science and all of the Blavatsky/Masonic-type symbology adopted by the Nazi group and the Knights Templars affiliations with it and the Germanic Knights et cetera. All of this is held together at the top by the same esoteric group, one at the very top; and a lot of it was taken from Talmud and Kabbalah, the Jewish side of things. There's your irony you see, that so much of this esoteric magical searching you might say, this destiny thing, came from Kabbalah and ended up turning against the people who thought they owned it.

This is a tremendous part of this science as well, is that "you become that which you hate." You become that which you hate. This is a truth that's always been eternal. Always will be eternal. It is eternal. You become that which you hate. The parent that you don't identify with, the parent that you can describe so well as to why you hate them, you become – the hate will eat you up and you'll find yourself responding to others as your mother or father would in that situation.

It's the same thing with those who began to hate the whole German people for World War II. You can see it in places like Israel in the way they look upon the Arabs and you say "well what's the difference now? What's the difference in the Nazi philosophy, where one thinks they're superior over the other?" So you become that which you hate and that's why hate, which is encouraged in the system by those at the top, they're very good at getting everyone to hate everyone else. They get the certain whites to hate the blacks and certain blacks to hate the whites and Chinese and India and so on, and it goes on and on and on; and through this division and conquering they can always "stir it up" when need be and then come in with their solutions and totalitarian rules, because the law system which runs everything must constantly be reinforced, propped up and given more power in this structural pyramid system.

To give an easy example of psycholinguistics and the best way to get it through to the public, is either through official repetition through media, news, politicians do it all the time as they come up with "neologisms" and repetitive phrases, "weapons of mass destruction," and then all the other big guys at the top say the same thing until they speak a non-existence into a reality. This is how it's done.

However, back in the '50's and '60's the envelope was pushed through entertainment. If we look prior to that era, the male characters in movies were masculine. They were masculine men who didn't play little games, didn't act like children caught in some guilty act when they were confronted by their wife or their girlfriend, as they do in all the comedies and so on that have been put out since. They had people like the male character in "***Gone With the Wind***," who, when the head game starts, he says, "well frankly Scarlet, I don't give a damn," and he was quite cool, calm and collected. Hollywood put out that type because they needed that kind right up into the Second World War. That's why you were given that stereotype, that character to emulate as a hero-type figure – the quiet man who's always reserved but made the right decisions and was under control and respected.

Then it suddenly changed you see after World War II and stepping up into the '50's with the music scene coming on as they really gave a separate musical sphere for teenagers. We see something interesting happening and this was discussed in books on the subject back at the beginning of the 20th Century in the Communist writings, this very technique to be used on the young with the use of music to implement the use of thoughts and agendas.

In the '50's and '60's we changed from the regular kind of male entertainer in music and in acting and then we got the skinny guy, you know with the "drain-pipe trousers" they called them, and we seen it with Buddy Holly and different ones that came out of nowhere and were heavily backed; and I always find there's a story behind the one that's given. However, for this particular period, the object of marrying or mating up to marry was altered, carefully, quietly, to redefine the position of the men and it was done with the introduction of certain words, which alters the perception of the totality of the person.

We find that in the songs you don't find the man singing about the girl or the girl singing about the man; suddenly everything became "baby". They called everybody "baby". Now in psycholinguistics, regardless of what you think it means superficially, because people don't think beyond the superficial if it hits them, it wasn't just meaning that you were cute. A baby is still a baby. A baby is a young, immature human being and a baby is a helpless thing. A baby has no maturity and no real decision-making as we would say in a social structure. It can't do it. It's too young, too

immature.

Now think of the words in the upcoming song and analyze it, because if the woman was truly serious—which she's not of course. This is all part of the agenda. If she was truly serious about what she's saying, she's not looking for the quiet, mature, well-informed male. She's looking for a child in a sense, but not a child just to take care of. It's a child that she would end up being married with. Well how long can you carry on calling the person you're living with and growing with and getting older with a baby, a baby? Not just a baby, but a little baby. Psycholinguistics at work. We end up humming the songs, singing the songs; toddlers sing them. It alters perception. It alters the reality and it becomes the new reality.

"Be My Baby"

By Ronnie Spector and the Ronnettes

The night we met I knew I needed you so
and if I had the chance I'd never let you go.
So won't you say you love me,
I'll make you so proud of me.
We'll make 'em turn their heads every place we go.

So won't you, please, be my be my baby
be my little baby
My one and only baby

When this was going on, dozens and dozens of brand new magazines just appeared on the shelves, heavily backed, professional companies behind them. Now it's been admitted that some of these were CIA backed, and probably owned in fact, but at the time in the '50's, '60's and '70's, increasing on upwards, 90-odd percent of all magazines were aimed at women; because, as I say, in psychology, which is well understood, women can be changed easier than the male in a "cultural sense". They're more apt to try something new and there was a plethora, a mass avalanche of experts on every topic imaginable, and at the time even unimaginable, telling people: how to behave; what their sexual life should be like; what their relationships should be; what a man should be; what a woman should be; and never ending, never ending babble by experts.

Now tie that back to "*The Impact of Science on Society*" by **Lord Bertrand Russell**, the big key player along with Huxley in the Tavistock Institute for world agendas and world culture alternations. When he said much of this stuff he talked about the alternation of culture through the use of experts, training society that nothing is of value unless it's said by an expert. It was all to stop us thinking for ourselves and he said that "one day a women wouldn't be able to change the diaper on a child without expert advice," and that's happened. That's actually happened.

Now, of course, people don't even know how to cook anymore, male or female. It's terrible but that's the reality we live in. Expert advice on everything – and this was to alter culture and to make everyone dissatisfied with their own particular situation in society. The man stopped being the hero-type figure, the leader, the one who was quiet and calm and made decisions. That's the stereotype perfection, which probably never existed (at least not on the whole), because most men were under the same system working for the system and therefore subservient to the system.

However, that was the stereotype they had to look up to, was the one who was quiet and calm and collected and didn't blurt out his emotions. All these magazines in the '50's onwards, '60's, '70's, '80's to the present time started talking about the man who was sensitive and yet strong, who could cry and yet laugh, and all these opposites mixed into the one, heavily pushed, this kind of stuff. If old Joe there was the quiet guy who came home and spoke when spoken to and was reserved, well, suddenly he was abnormal according to the magazines. This created a dissatisfaction in his mate, you see, because she was after a fictional perfection that was getting broadcast through television and talk shows and magazines.

When you ask them, really, what many women, even today, why they married a certain person – often the answer is

"well he made me laugh." He made me laugh. What a reason to be married, he made me laugh; so they want a sensitive but strong, a firm but yielding, who will cry occasionally and who can make them laugh, male. They're looking for a sort of manic-depressive circus clown and this is why they can't find all of that in one person, because they'd have to be terribly unstable or maybe on Prozac or something, but this is the nonsense that's been fed.

People are being indoctrinated and have been indoctrinated to make them terribly unhappy because society must alter all of the old ways to bring in the New World Order, the New World Order for the new era, where there is no marriage. The government wants direct contact with the individual. They don't want a family in the way or family members in the way. They don't want the remnants of any clan system that might exchange ideas amongst themselves and say, well hey, this isn't right. No, they want you, like Orwell's "1984," to be quivering waiting for them, the government, who is always watching you the individual, to send their contacts directly to you and you'll have no one to share your thoughts with. You'll be socially isolated. That's the technique that's been used.

Now what did men get during this time?

Well, they came as I say from the old style, the hero type, the quiet one, of which is fictional. At least in the perfection that they showed, because everyone who is subservient in the system cannot be – he can't guide his own life. He's still got to go along with the rules laid out that he was born into, the system that he was born into. However, it began to change into this silly immature type character and I must admit I didn't watch comedies much. They replay a lot of the old ones today on television and it's really phenomenal to watch the debasement of the male who is always a silly little man, a little boy really, no matter how old he is, who's obsessed with sports, who's always lying like a child and getting up to no good and he's treated like a child by the family, the children and the wife.

This is the new role model. It's quite amazing to see how this has actually worked in society until men are floundering. They have no guideposts and with the single parent families, which again were massively pushed, because no person who doesn't understand this can be happy with a partner. This system is geared to make you unhappy with everything. Everything that you buy is not enough. It'll make you happy for five minutes, then you have to buy something else. If capitalism as it's pushed worked, we'd all have all we needed. The last thing that you'd bought would have made you happy forever but it doesn't. It's a big lie; they sell you mythologies and fantasy. However, the partner you're with would also be the one that you would be bonding to, but here you have how many thousands of magazines and talk shows telling you that you can't be happy because this and this and this makes it so.

It's a war, an ongoing war, where neither male nor female benefits. It's not meant to benefit the people at the bottom. There's always an ongoing war, like the war room that they have in the Skull & Bones Temple. It's actually called "The War Room" and it isn't just war of the elite families to take over the natural resources of the world. That is one part of it. They've been doing that for centuries. It's also a constant war on the public: man, women of all ages, all ages groups. It's a constant ongoing war and that is why the people cannot possibly be content within this structure, bad as it is. They can find no peace within themselves and as you find no peace within yourselves and your anchors are all broken and you're floundering in the seas, you get tossed all over the place with all the things that are told that they pretend will make you happy.

There's nothing on television that is real. Nothing. Look at Dr. Phil, the magician. The magician who comes on like a superstar and everybody howls and screams as he comes on the stage and he sort of walks in that stiff way of his, and he solves everybody's problems in an hour—on TV, that is. It's not real. It's not real and look at all the backup staff that do all the investigations, preliminary stuff and yadda-yadda-ya, to make you think that the man is going sort it out. And what is sorting it all about?

Well, he's trying to make a couple fit in to a preexisting system, where we expect through movies et cetera to have a happy ending; so when the couple are breaking up and no matter what's happening, the idea is to keep them together and keep the misery going on forever and ever. Believe you me, that is the worst thing you could possibly do, but that's what psychiatry's function is. Psychiatry and psychiatrists are trained that when the patient comes in, suffering from whatever he's suffering from, you medicate them and all the rest of it. They don't do so much psychotherapy as they used to. They rely mainly on various drugs and so on, because the stress of modern living, again the floundering on the high seas with no anchors, you're cut off from your old culture, your purpose, your direction.

The psychiatrist's job is to tranquilize you initially, to take the fears away through chemicals, and then once you're out in society he'll tick off all the things that you're now doing. "Are you having sex again? Are you interested? Are you back at work? Are you purchasing things?" and you listen to this kind of stuff. What your goals are: "I want to buy a new car. I want to get another house"; so all the things that destroyed you in the system and made you ill, if you're back doing the same things again, he'll put you down, not as cured, but at least the closest thing to cured, you're doing all the right things—which are the system's way of ticking it off as normal.

We're not living in a normal society. The purpose of life for the individual has to be sought out. It actually has to be mined. It's almost like being a deep-sea diver. You have to go down into the depths to find yourself; and in the most ancient times to the present and it's been above many temples in old times was "know thyself". That's the first pre-requisition to higher learning. "Know thyself."

People say, "well, I know myself." They don't know themselves at all. They are composites of their indoctrinations. They are composites of the culture they're born into and the system they're born into. It's like many fragments put together. They don't know what motivates them themselves. They're totally unaware of external motivations acting upon them. In psycholinguistics the terminology itself is a prime factor.

When we think of the thousands and thousands of sounds in nature and the thousands and thousands of words going into millions of words, if we take other languages into account, sound is just a form of communication to put abstract thoughts into forms which we can exchange and communicate with each other and understand what the person means; and yet when we find ourselves responding emotionally to a word or words or a string of words, we've already been conditioned. We're having an emotional response to what really is just a sound.

All it took to have someone killed at the stake and burned in the Middle Ages was the cry, the accusation – the cry itself was the accusation of witch or devil worshiper or Satanist. That's all it took. We found the same thing with the word "*heretic*". It closed down all of your defenses. You couldn't respond to it because in the listener and in the person accused it created an emotional response. In the accused, they felt guilt for something they hadn't done and terror and fear because they were accused with such a grave accusation—a sound—and in those who were the accusers and the mob itself, a pure hatred for something that they would respond to with rage. Something or somebody who was different or at least having been accused, the accusation was your condemnation.

This is used today in psycholinguistics to separate peoples and individuals from one another.

It takes a very, very self-aware mature person to withstand accusations and the isolation they will feel as they progress through this Matrix into the higher Matrix, because there's more than one you see. There's more levels here of deception than meets the eye. Even with those who help and understand some of this on the mid-level, they're still just mid-level. They don't understand the higher sciences at the top level. Therefore, even within the bottom, middle and top level, I categorize them in stages like "the bottom floor."

They're on the floor level. Those in the air, Stage One, who understand so much; and there's still those at the ceiling level, but still Stage One Matrix, who think along the ways of their authorized patriots that "the country's just been taken over, now, it's just happening now and your system is being destroyed." It wasn't their system before. That's the clue. That's the big kicker, when you understand that completely and you don't emotionally respond to the tribal emblems and phrases and catchphrases that you've been conditioned with, then you might get into the second floor and start there on the ground level of understanding.

Tremendous sciences behind this, but it takes a terribly mature person not to fold – a person who will constantly self-examine themselves to find out what they're still holding onto. What beliefs they still have? What societal conditioning is still holding them together? What's combating them? What's at war within themselves that's motivating them? You have to be able to withstand so much to go higher and very few people decide to make that journey up to the mountain.

"Fool on the Hill"

By the Beatles

Day after day, alone on the hill
The man with the foolish grin is keeping perfectly still.
But nobody wants to know him
They can see that he's just a fool.
And he never gives an answer

But the fool on the hill,
Sees the sun going down.
And the eyes in his head,
See the world spinning around.

Well on his way, his head in a cloud,
The man of a thousand voices, talking perfectly loud.
But nobody ever hears him,
Or the sound he appears to make.
And he never seems to notice

But the fool on the hill,
Sees the sun going down.
And the eyes in his head,
See the world spinning around.

When major changes are occurring or being introduced rather into a society from the top, they're introduced along with reassurance, the terminology of reassurance of the existing culture or idealation of that culture. This is a form of positive reinforcement. They find that if you introduce something directly opposite to the existing system there's always a counter-force, a counter-balance arises. That's why they train people in advance to become the leaders of those forces which lead you in circles.

However, if the people have been allowed to sleep or the propaganda has worked very well through positive reinforcement—and by that, I mean everything is just going fantastically well. "The economy is booming. We're the most powerful country in the world," and Britain had that in its old empire days even when people were scraping for firewood through depressions and so on, this propaganda keeps going. It's amazing how people will deny their own sensibilities and their personal reality and go along and think there's something wrong with them because "I should be up there enjoying all this prosperity." This is positive reinforcement, which overrides the personal evaluation.

When big changes are happening from the top down, positive reinforcement comes to its peak because there generally is no counter-force or very little or very weak counter-force to oppose it. It's a false sense of security, which is used by all governments and definitely the empire builders which move around from place to place and create new empires down through the ages.

A simple example of this positive reinforcement: If a government needs to raise taxes (which they always do) for their new schemes, ongoing schemes, and their own personal pay package too, which are ever increasing, which expand at the same pace as bureaucracies, they can get a reaction from the citizenry. This is always said: "We'll vote you out. We'll get a new party in," and all that nonsense, which they're used to because they run both sides of it. Therefore, rather than simply bring forth a tax, they'll bring through a lotto; this is the common thing today. They've even tried fees.

Before, you already paid for things for your motor vehicle licensing, your road taxes, well, now you pay fees for things on top of what you're already paying and that's just another tax you see hidden. It doesn't create a reaction because again the use of terminology alters perception. If they want to raise taxes without having any big counter-control coming at them, they can create a lotto and really hype it up. Believe it or not, there's just as much force and persuasion behind that as there would be against the threat of law used against the individual who didn't pay a particular tax. It's just as powerfully effective and the people are being controlled just as much as they would have been if force would

have been threatened to get the money from them.

The control of behavior is often disguised and concealed under "education" or "psychotherapy", "religion," under "teaching". Sometimes under the name of a therapist or a priest or a counselor, rather than use the term "manager," because really they're all managers of the system; so by the use of terminology alternation the perception of management is being hidden. Generally, social proposals within society will omit any reference to the means. They'll use speeches which appeal to the emotion within a person and all the rationalization in a scientific age, where they'll say, "we have to better utilize human resources," rather than say manage, because we're all being managed within the system.

Many people ask "how's it possible for this agenda to never lose control?" A simple and maybe overused example is that of Adam Weishaupt, only one member of a multifaceted society in one particular era, who talked about the creation of foundations, benevolent foundations. Once again, the term "benevolent" makes anyone who thinks of attacking it think twice. It's kind of like attacking mom's apple pie.

We find the same thing say in **Albert Pike**, the Pope of Freemasonry in the late 1800's, who said that "***we must climb and conquer throughout life.***" He's talking about the boys at the top, or at least their workers, that is, because the ones at the top are the "lazy boy" (they don't work), but those who do all the work, the bees, was referred to by Pike when he said, "***we must do it through thrift and cunning and even using the stock market (manipulating it basically) to acquire the wealth to become the masters over the masters of the world.***" What he meant by that was the creation of vast foundations. We find that we have more cultural change, more direction, more planned direction for the next few centuries (have already been done in fact) by societies which are foundations, apart from the ones that train students even from university to take part in that like the Rhodes Foundation. That's only one of many.

You also have the Carnegie and Ford, Rockefeller and there's other ones under the Rothschild's under the other big bankers, international bankers, under different disguised names, where they guide the world towards the path – along the path they already own, basically. We're on their path. The ***Council on Foreign Relations*** is another one, a society which is only the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, founded by Rothschild and Beers and Cecil Rhodes and others big players and eventually joined by other big societies in Britain.

THEY PLAN OUR WORLD. They planned the amalgamation of the Americas. They planned the amalgamation of Europe. They planned the amalgamation into a region for the Pacific countries. They planned this as far back as the late 1800's and they wrote about it. Karl Marx wrote about it, too, in the mid-1800's, before they did in fact.

We're living an agenda. We're living an agenda written by very powerful people who belong to secret societies that have all gone through the degrees of Freemasonry. They've climbed above the degrees that the general public know of and they've been tested all along the way for their ability to maintain secrets to their grave.

I think I tremendously telling statement was given by **Arnold Toynbee** of Oxford, who when speaking at – this is a man who trained Rhodes Scholars for world social changes, directed changes. At one of his main speeches he gave in one of the Scandinavian countries, I think it was Sweden, in about 1932, he said: "***We always deny with our lips that which we do with our hands,***" and we find that technique is used by them all right up to the present.

It's only recently the Council on Foreign Relations committees have come out on mainstream television as a council – an elected council, by the way. They are not subject to being voted in or out by the public, but they are shaping the public's lives for them and populations of whole countries are being shaped by them in a prearranged agenda and it's done through mass persuasion on the public. The media is an essential arm of this guidance, this control. It could not be done without it. That's why with the Council on Foreign Relations the members that the public see are generally high journalists or newspaper owners or owners of television stations, the media business. That's their job and the reason this can go on unimpeded generation after generation is that foundations last longer than individual people.

How many people complete even the projects they would like to complete in their lifetime? But the foundations are almost eternal and they have incredible wealth to back them up and in this system money is the key to control of the entire system, the economic system. With the money and with the logistics and the think tanks and the specialists, they

can motivate society intergenerationally in particular directions, preplanned, and the scientifically induced opinions, emotions and so on, will be regurgitated by an indoctrinated public. It's very simple if you have all the money in the world, the outlet to all the media in the world access and you have the techniques to put it across scientifically and through entertainment as well as propaganda documentaries.

To make matters worse, it isn't simply the massive onslaught of downloading the public of new data designed to alter their behavior, to "modify it" as they call it. We are now into an age where they're using technological weapons, psychotronic weaponry, much discussed at high-level warfare departments of every nation because they knew a long time ago the mind on a very easy simple level could be induced through the beaming out of particular frequency waves. It could easily affect the moods of the people. They knew it. It's been well tested, well proved and now it's being used in reality on nations to pacify them. They can make them either very aggressive or very pacified simply now, even just with the HAARP technology alone. There are other technologies beyond just the HAARP technology; they're far more specific in what parts of the mind or the brain they want to target and they're not testing it out. Whatever they're doing works. They know what to expect when they do this. This is really old hat.

Prior to all this kind of technology, psychologists used to try and explain behaviorism almost like they did with the era of mass production in a mechanical way and now it's gone beyond that into the electronic way. We know that the mind runs on chemicals. It depends upon them – electrochemical impulses and different frequencies within different parts of the brain, all varying. They've all been well gone over. Every part of your cerebrum has been gone over. Well understood and we can be targeted.

Going as far back as Bell, his father, Alexander Graham Bell's father was working on remote means of inducing words into the human brain through sound vibrations and actually through electronic vibrations, an early form of technetronic manipulation. They've been at this for an awful long time. They have used this in Gulf War I on the various soldiers who came out of the trenches and weren't shell-shocked. They were simply stunned because it had been used on them and it was admitted in the British newspapers that this technology had been used on them.

We find the Soviets had little boxes on the teacher's desk which could induce an attentive response from the students. It would relax them to an extent where the teacher was talking more like the hypnotist and getting the point straight into the minds of the youngsters. This was standard procedure in the Soviet system

In the West, because we're free, they have to hide all of this technology. We know that they were using it in many of the New Age foundation groups, putting the same technology in the walls even, so that you were guaranteed your personal experience with God and he might even talk to you. This is the same type of technology shown by Dr. Nick Begich where he showed on CBC Canada on the Wendy Mesley show technology which could induce thoughts or sounds right into the brain itself, bypassing the ears, from the 1950's technology used by the CIA and is now obsolete.

Know thyself is the point, getting back to know thyself. What are you? Who are you? What is motivating you? Where do your opinions, your prejudices come from? Who gives them to you? What camp do you allow yourself to be put into? Whether it's the leader that says he or she speaks for me? Are you really a sovereign thinking individual? Are you honest with yourself?

The fear of cultural change is what reinforces a predominant group and those who have most to lose will support that as it goes under, in fact, often in denial. Definitely always in anger when they see what they have become used to in their lifetime being changed, so self-interest is a big part of it too.

The trick of the manipulators of this system is to give a perception that some other group is raising up above you therefore threatening your existence and so you'll spend your energies trying to counter what you see as "that group" and you'll never see the puppet masters above them who fund the whole thing.

And to hate, as I say, to hate brings on to the hater the characteristics of the one they hate. It's an interesting observation that many women who were bombarded with the power trip of feminism – which again did not come from the grass roots. It doubled the tax base. It split the families. It's been great business for therapists and cult groups and all types of New Age gurus who pretend to have the answers to their own happiness – but many of them who tried the lesbian

movement--

--Why would you try and become the very thing that you hate? Think about it. Think about it.

Because of the very sciences that the behaviorists are involved in and because as in all sciences they have their founding tenants of beliefs and they believe in evolution, big bangs, adaptations, re-adaptation, and on and on it goes, they try to see humanity and animals all lumped into the one system—where you exist simply for your own self-preservation and that everything to do with a system over that individual's self-preservation is called "society" and that there is always a "dominant elite" running the society. That's never ever countered. They accept that as a norm. Of course, the intellectuals would like to be part of dominant elite but many of them lack the finances to do so, so they become good little lackey boys and girls to the real controllers above them.

Because they look upon the physical being as purely physical, they deny a spiritual value; and certainly religion has been one of the most powerful tools down through the centuries for control mechanisms by the dominant elite. However, there is obviously something beyond all of this, which frightens them, in fact, because it's something which they cannot study or even come close to with their sciences. There's something that intervenes occasionally in someone's life and no matter how they try to use psycho-termic verbiage, they can't really come to believe the fact that this is an odd thing outside of their science.

Therefore to admit to it is to admit that they do not control everything; and they themselves like to have everything tidy and categorized and pigeon-holed, which makes them feel secure, which then leads you to believe that they themselves are in a structured belief system.

If an individual can break through all of this, that's a miracle in themselves. If they can accept the fact that they will be ostracized by those who are still in the old Matrix and if they are strong enough to handle that, then they will actually go higher. Things happen to them without joining cults and groups and without falling into the standard trap of taking your old baggage, your old format of a world view with all of its old religious values into another one. That's the standard trap they fall into and so they take the certain institutional values of the old religion and bring it into the new, so they go shopping for something with those similar values. That's why they can't go any further and that's why they become fantastically indoctrinated by the authorized New Age religion, which was begun actually in the 1700's and pushed to its limit at the present time, until it's normal to hear people talking about rattling their chakras and doing their little ritualistic meditations with certain sequences, which they try and pretend they're all scientific.

It's amazing how science comes into it, as though science was going to be their great redeemer. Science might help if it was ever allowed to or practiced on the public in a medical field value, it might help certain ailments if we were to be given the real stuff (which we won't be), but it certainly doesn't bring a person closer to a purposeful life or existence for themselves. Yet, here they are, trying to find scientific ways to rationalize their New Age religions and they've wrapped in of course the whole "wellness". Now this new terminology again, this new term, well, "how's your wellness today? My wellness is very—how is yours?" Something that the United Nations said a few years ago they would promote, as they turn the general public back to old herbs and so on which might have worked. At least the old ones did that had been used for thousands of year. They worked on old natural diseases, whereas all the modern ones are man-induced, they're created in laboratories, but they want the public to start taking lower forms of medicine because they want to depopulate rapidly.

They create a religion around herbalism and you'll find people within this movement who believe everything they're told that comes out of all the magazines and the experts in the fields who are selling them new types of grass to chew on or whatever, and promising them to extend your life, live forever, make you young again. All this stuff that they've done throughout the ages with religion, the fountain of youth, because people are exploited in their fear of death.

These series of talks are not meant to give you gloom and doom, but to see the brightness you have to go through the darkness and there's no way of skipping around it. You can't skip around the edges. There are no edges. It's a solid wall. You've got to get through it before you start climbing above and then there is purpose for you, there is meaning in life and the fears will leave.

Don't react to the fear mongers all around you who are authorized to be there to keep you into a stampede of panic. Accept the fact that we've always been managed. It doesn't mean we'll always *be* managed, but we've always *been* managed and the same managers or their descendents are in control today. Only by coming through the maze of indoctrination and conditioning can an individual break through into self-awareness.

Tonight, I'll leave you with a song by Weird Al Yankovic, the Genius of Perception. So when you've eaten all your chocolates and you feel bad about doing it, or you're sitting there like a billboard with your Gucci clothes and your brand-name hat and sweater and track pants and all the stuff you're supposed to have as a good corporate-owned citizen – when you've done it all and you still feel that big emptiness within, there's nothing left for it, is there? You've just got to click on that computer, get on the Internet and if you can't afford the new and keep up with the Jones' and pretend to your neighbors, maybe you can get it used. Maybe that will bring you happiness, eh? After all, isn't that what every ad tells you, if you have this you'll be happy?

Good night and may your god or gods go with you.

"E-Bay Song"
By Weird Al Yankovic

Yeah
A used ... pink bathrobe
A rare ... mint snowglobe
A Smurf ... TV tray
I bought on eBay

My house ... is filled with this crap
Shows up in bubble wrap
Most every day
What I bought on eBay

Tell me why (I need another pet rock)
Tell me why (I got that Alf alarm clock)
Tell me why (I bid on Shatner's old toupee)

They had it on eBay

I'll buy ... your knick-knack
Just check ... my feedback
"A++!" they all say
They love me on eBay

Gonna buy (a slightly-damaged golf bag)
Gonna buy (some Beanie Babies, new with tag)
(From some guy) I've never met in Norway
Found him on eBay

I am the type who is liable to snipe you
With two seconds left to go, whoa
Got Paypal or Visa, whatever'll please ya
As long as I've got the dough

I'll buy ... your tchotchkes
Sell me ... your watch, please
I'll buy (I'll buy, I'll buy, I'll buy ...)
I'm highest bidder now

(Junk keeps arriving in the mail)
(From that worldwide garage sale) (Dukes Of Hazard ashtray)
(Hey! A Dukes Of Hazard ashtray)
Oh yeah ... (I bought it on eBay)

Wanna buy (a PacMan Fever lunchbox)
Wanna buy (a case on vintage tube socks)
Wanna buy (a Kleenex used by Dr. Dre, Dr. Dre)
(Found it on eBay)

Wanna buy (that Farrah Fawcet poster)
(Pez dispensers and a toaster)
(Don't know why ... the kind of stuff you'd throw away)
(I'll buy on eBay)

What I bought on eBay-y-y-y-y-y-y-y-y

(Transcribed by Linda)

Aug. 4, 2009 (#378)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2009:

Gene Calamity -- it's All in the Family:

"Sir Crispin Tickell, Not Terribly Funny,
Descended from Huxleys via Great-Grandmummy,
A Notable Family, Striving for Perfection,
Championing the Cause for Special Selection,
To Manage the Commoners, Me and You,
They did Lots of Study at the Simian Zoo,
Part of Their Theory from Darwin's Pocket
Is that Lesser Types Perish, Like Staging Rocket,
While the Fittest Go on, All Quite Natural,
Justifying Their Religion 'cause Nothing's Quite Factual,
We've to be Neutered and Culled o'er Period of Time
In Plans of the Powerful, Descended from Slime"

© Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 4th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the page and you can see all the other sites I have up. You should bookmark them for future use in case the main servers go down once again. [listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

which is the European site and has all the same audios as all the other sites have for free download but it also has some transcripts written in the various languages of Europe OF the same audios. So for those that prefer reading, you can print them up and read them at your leisure. While I'm on the subject of translations, if there's anyone who want to try their hand at translation get in touch with me at [email listed above] and we'll give it a shot.

This is the only show out there that depends upon the listeners to keep me going. I don't ask for money from advertisers. The ads on this show that you hear are paid straight to RBN. That's who handles it all. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, the staff and equipment and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by looking into the web sites. [Options listed above.] Some innovative people just send cash. That saves a lot of trouble and it certainly cuts down on everybody's cost on both ends.

A lot of disks get burned and passed around by people who have computers for others who don't have computers and who don't like computers and I don't blame them at all. THERE'S NO PRIVACY IN THE WORLD OF COMPUTERS. That's what it's out there for, to get us trained into having no privacy. We see the restrictions getting put on us every year and they're open about it. It's to monitor every individual. It's used as a tool. Eventually it will be used to punish you if you don't go along with social alterations and changes in society. You'll get punished by being restricted or kept out of the internet all together. *That's already been discussed in high places.* Everything that you become addicted to is eventually used OVER you as a tool to make you 'toe the line,' as the Masons say. Therefore, those who get them passed around, you can always get in touch with me by writing to me at [address listed above].

You know most people are caught up in the daily media. That's what the media is for. It's to keep you entangled every day of your life in what you think are really new threats or new controversies, things to get you arguing about or upset about or at the very least preparing you. Preparing you for what's to come. There's many ways to prepare people. Those at the top can either tell you directly, we're going to do this... and give you a date and so on, or they break it to you gently *in the form of debates*, debates between experts. Really, you simply take the expert that suits you best and you take his opinion. That's how it's done. That's what media is for... to get us ready for the changes that are already preplanned. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. What you find when you study history and biographies of people who've been high-level bureaucrats or they worked in civil service or the military their whole lives at high positions is that they're always planning a future.

We think at the bottom – and we're meant to think at the bottom – that we just stumble day to day and problems crop up and are dealt with on the spot by experts who debate for a couple of days, then make a decision and then make it all right again. That's how we're taught. We're really infantile at the bottom. We're kept like children... truly. I say 'mushrooms' often because that's how you grow mushrooms in commercial growing. You're kept in the dark and you're fed different kinds of bovine fecal matter. That's how we are at the bottom. We have a complete reality made for us and because our parents swallowed that reality, then the child is born and takes over their parents' opinions. There's no one to warn them that this is fake, this is a con, that, really, we're just slaves at the bottom.

Slaves at one time were very important. We came out of serfdom, which was slavery. In the Western world they don't like to call them slaves. They like to call them serfs. It sounds better. You were bought and sold with the land. There were different rebellions from the peasants that occasionally would come along and *frighten* the upper crust. They were always terrified of there being too many of them and they could overcome their armies or their Knights and all the

rest of it. So they gave us a thing called democracy in really a brief period of a time when we keep more of our earnings for things we didn't really need. Before, the serfs used to give about 60% of all their harvest to their Lords. Those were the days without intensive farming. It was heavy manual work, heavy, labor intensive. Therefore, the farmer, the serf was left with enough to feed himself, the livestock and maybe a couple of helpers and that was about it. The Lord would take his cut; pass it up to his overlord, Baron or whatever. It went all the way up to the King basically. That's how the system worked, much like the Soviet Union was run.

Then they gave us democracy. Thinking if we'd get to vote every 4 or 5 years, then our agitation will be somewhat subdued if we think that we have a chance of voting the last corrupt out and getting in the next bunch. We live in hope. It's a hopeful sort of idea. Yet we're always disappointed and MOST FOLK NEVER IN THEIR WHOLE LIVES CATCH ON THAT THERE'S ONLY ONE GAME GOING ON AND THERE'S ONLY ONE PARTY. Even though big players and authorized historians for the Council on Foreign Relations come out with books and tell us that there is only ONE party. The ones at the top always belong to the Council on Foreign Relations and have been – in the 1960s, for 60 years, according to Professor Carroll Quigley who was given access to their records.

In Britain it's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Now they have a European Institute for International Affairs. It's the same bunch. Every British Commonwealth country has a department of International Affairs. It's not a governmental department. That's the beauty of it. It even says on most of its books, in fact, when it tells you and thanks Rockefeller for publishing this book because that's who funds them. It will tell you it's a non-political organization. Then when you read through their books you see nothing about what YOU would think at the bottom, is politics. But they're not discussing politics; they're simply laying down policy. Big difference. There's a big difference when you're not playing politics. You're simply there to make an agenda and to put down and iron out the problems for this agenda, to make way for it, to make it easier to put into effect in society.

They have all kinds of meetings across the world and they also have Round Tables. After the big meetings, they take select people, put them down at Round Tables and they give them each a particular problem to solve. How do we get this particular program IN to the minds of the public? They'll talk about setting up front groups, other front groups and NGOs for instance and funding them, green parties and all that kind of stuff, to bring down the population because that's the real agenda. It's nothing to do with saving the world. It's a front. Even when there's a Cold War going on, what you notice is, they've already planned a POST Cold War period. You often wonder when you're reading the biographies of the big players, how on earth did they know? How could they be absolutely sure that the Cold War wasn't going to go on for another 20, 30 years? Technically, there's no reason why it couldn't. They'd already had the future planned POST Cold War. One of their big, big problems was guess what? A post-industrial society.

In their 1930s books – I think it was 1938 at one global meeting – the Royal Institute for International Affairs had even talked about China and how strong China would become commercially and that *it could even become the industrial leader for the future*. When they wrote that, China technically was a third world country; a few very rich people and mass of peasants. They even had in that particular meeting – it was held in Australia that year – the upcoming war with Germany. It was a done deal. It hadn't started yet but it was a done deal. They even said who they'd support. They'd have to save Russia at all costs. Why would you save what seemed to be your main enemy that wanted to wipe out – you'd think – the Royal family and all that kind of stuff and all the aristocrats? Why would you want to save them?

It was traditional for Britain in bygone centuries, to arm one of your enemies and then let them go at it with some *other* enemy. That way they'd weaken each other. Why wouldn't you allow Germany to simply to go at it with Russia and get

rid of your two main enemies? But they didn't. They said they'd have to save Russia at ALL costs. It isn't until you go further back that you realize that West and the banking system and the Establishment funded and set up the Soviet Experiment, as it was called.

Trotsky even complained in his writings about Lenin and then Stalin bringing over all the British aristocrats - Lords and Ladies and so on - and giving them grand tours of Moscow, etc. Well listed. HG Wells and all these boys went across there and they loved it. They were all members of the Fabian Society, another branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They had specialized branches.

Their big problem early on was how to control a big population in a post-industrial era. Post World War II even. Remember, during World War II Britain signed an agreement under the United Nations to DEindustrialize. I wasn't just disarmament, it was DEindustrialization. Many of the other countries followed suit because they already decided they were going to set up China as THE model state for the whole world... THAT WE HAVE TO EMULATE. I spoke about this a few years back there and people kind of said 'Oh, come on; we could never emulate China' and we're doing it in so many different ways.

How it is done? Well, the same way. The media is there to prepare your minds. It's like planting a field. You can't plant a field by scattering seeds. You've got to get in there and you've got to plow it up and then get rid of all the weeds and the stones and then furrow it and harrow it and all the rest of it. Then, if the soil is ready for it at the right season, you start planting. That's what they do with your mind. They give you YEARS of *subtle indoctrination*. They call it 'consciousness raising.' Whenever you hear that term, run away. It means they're trying to brainwash you without you knowing it. In other words, they're bringing a topic, not just a topic but with a solution to the topic into your head without you really voluntarily working your way through any of it, just accepting the conclusions. Raising conscious awareness, public awareness... that's what it means.

You'll find the same big players intergenerationally going down through time, as psychopathic and as adamant as their forefathers were. I've talked about the Optimum Population Trust, this massively wealthy organization that admits it's a rich, white man's club basically... they're not ashamed of that at all. They BELIEVE that it's nature's way and those who have survival of the fittest qualities should be AT THE TOP deciding what they want to do with the rest of the world. And they DO what they want with the rest of the world.

Sir Crispin Tickell, amazing guy. Contrary to the last part of his name, Tickell, he's not a very funny character at all. He is rather crisp though. This character, if you look in to Wikipedia, was born with a silver spoon in his mouth. He's the great-grandson of Jessica Huxley... of the Huxley family. The Huxley's are through all of them. The Darwin's, the Huxley's, all these characters are ALL part of the same family origins. It's as though they were clones of their forefathers because they have the same agenda: depopulation, survival of the fittest and they should be at the top. They're well funded obviously and they just *sail* up through the British aristocracy up to top positions in the country and politics. They're generally elected to things, given lots of titles and letters behind their names which they don't even earn generally. They're always grand commanders and all that kind of stuff.

This guy Tickell was appointed to the United Nations on the permanent Security Council. He's been ambassador to so many different things, President of the European Commission, for instance, '78-80. Ambassador to Mexico and all the rest of it. I'm going to talk more about Mr. Tickell, a not so funny guy, after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big policy makers at the top. How they get ideas across to us, the public at the bottom. How they prepare our minds for things, often years and years in advance. The other night in fact, I mentioned a movie made in 1971 called **Zero Population Growth**. They started a long time ago influencing us, mainly through fiction to begin with, to the public through books and then movies, such as that last movie. Also, **Soylent Green** was one of them. **Soylent Green** was written under the title **Make Room, Make Room**.

The whole idea was to get everybody terrified about a future of overpopulation. The reality from books I have on population management going back to the early 1900s had people writing rebuffs in their books to Britain - who in 1920 from the top aristocracy, 2 years after World War I had killed millions of people - the rebuffs were about the fact that Britain and the aristocracy and even the Churchills too were very vocal on this, wanted the ordinary people to start curbing the size of their family. The rebuffs had the numbers of children that these big aristocratic families had, which were much, much bigger than the people at the bottom. They had the statistics too which showed you that Britain had been declining – and the later books proved this too – in family size for years and years, right up to the present. If it wasn't for mass immigration and the APPEARANCE of overcrowding - which is true, the more they bring in to the cities that are overcrowded; they were only meant to have so many people in the first place – but it give the *appearance* of overcrowding and then they turn around and blame the people who had done all the right things and often had only one child per family or two maximum. That keeps a stable population at 2 per family and many of them opted for no children at all. So you can't please you masters. That was never the intention.

The intention is a WORLD society, remember. A world society. They have no favorites. Those who rule England have no favorites in countries. They're international. Their goal, according to their old books that they wrote themselves, people who worked for this global society, their goal was to treat every country the same eventually. So you'd all have to give the appearance of being overcrowded. That's why from the 60s onwards, the Western countries put a cap on urban development. They called it urban SPRAWL; again, using terminology, psycholinguistics; sounds nasty, sprawling... you're sprawling all over the floor, you're untidy... sprawl. Whenever people talked about the size of urban areas, they always called it – they'd start parroting it – urban sprawl, urban sprawl. That's how psycholinguistics works. Therefore they made laws that you couldn't expand urban areas. You could only build on existing properties or wherever existing properties were being torn down you could build again, higher and higher. They wanted to CONTAIN people, not just to stop them from growing out into the countryside but really they wanted to bring in a controlled society, a surveilled society, a society where they have cameras, etc everywhere like we have today. All planned a long time ago, before we were born it was planned. That's the amazing thing.

I've gone through the histories – look into the audio archives section of my web site, you'll see the audio archives – of the eugenics movement and how they simply were open in the beginning about the right of the fittest to survive. They used to even have magazines about the 'most fit' American family of the month. They'd have photographs of them all, well-to-do, very healthy, etc. They were also very vocal on the need to eliminate the unfit. HITLER NEVER DREAMED UP THAT IDEA BY HIMSELF. I've gone through the writings of the various British authors who first came out with this whole thing. In **The Soviet Story**, go into that and you'll hear the socialist program. Socialism, the Fabian Society, really came out with all of this stuff - long before Adolf Hitler - and all of THAT came from Darwin and Darwin's theories on the ascent of man, etc.

These are THEORIES *taken as law* today. All science programs teach evolution as FACT, absolute fact and you can't contradict it or even question it or you're OUT, plain and simple. What they do at the top is to put out certain people from their own ranks in every country who are all connected. Maurice Strong for Canada, Al Gore in the States, Crispin

Tickell in Britain. They all put these characters out to start off and start funding or at least channeling the funding from the foundations – which is the parallel government, the REAL government – into the creation of nongovernmental organizations. They indoctrinate the public over years. They go into schools as charitable institutions to EDUCATE children *and what they're doing is brainwashing them along a particular way of thinking and a particular viewpoint.* We've all heard the tape of Al Gore. He's up on YouTube – I gave the link once too, in the archives – where you hear him talking to children about 12 and under and he said, 'You children know things your parents don't know.' He was going on about the environment and pollution and global warming. Bypass the parents, that's how they do it in school. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how they put out all these characters in every generation that work on the same projects. Often, they're from the same families. They're like clones of their daddies you might say, much like the Rothschild's; they keep in banking. These characters literally are into eugenics. Back in the 70s, they hit upon the idea of giving an EXCUSE to bring down the population, they called it 'sustainable development,' under the guise that if you could just CONVINCe the public we were destroying the planet and we were all going to die, then government could step in and start mandating population control. That's what it was about. Remember too, they have a Department of Population CONTROL at the United Nations. That was all PART of that movement too. Where the United Nations is honest about it, they'll say, 'we don't abort children across the world.' That's true. They just HELP the NGOs that are all umbrella'd underneath them to abort children across the world. They're funded through various government agencies in the Western world and they're funded massively by the big, tax-free foundations... that ARE the parallel government.

Here's this guy Tickell, getting back to Tickell again, the not so funny guy. It says,

Crispin Tickell

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

His worldwide status as an authority on climate change is all the more surprising because he has no formal academic training in this area and has formed his opinion by self-teaching. *(Alan: No. He was always a eugenicist as were his daddies before him. They were part of this idea to bring the environment, a war of the environment and man, a war enterprise as **The First Global Revolution** book says, by the Club of Rome. They dreamed up that scam that man was at war with the planet; therefore, to save the planet and the rest of man, man would have to start getting reduced in population basically and stop using energy.)*

Tickell helped to write Margaret Thatcher's speech on global climate change. *(A: These guys are into everything at the top. They're always appointed, never elected.)* He chaired John Major's Government Panel on Sustainable Development (1994-2000), and was a member of two government task forces under the Labour Party: one on Urban Regeneration *(A: Which is actually restriction... which is double-speak, of course.)*, chaired by Sir Richard Rogers, now Lord Rogers (1998-99), and one on Potentially Hazardous Near-Earth Objects (2000).

A man of strong environmental convictions, he has been described as influential in Britain, although his environmental message has not always travelled as easily abroad, particularly to the United States. His 1977 book 'Climatic Change and World Affairs' argued that mandatory international pollution control would eventually be necessary. *(A: That's after the club of Rome came up with the idea of coupling eugenics with pollution and so on.)* Despite his non-scientific background, he is internationally respected as having a strong grasp of science policy issues. He has been the recipient, between 1990 and 2006, of 23 honorary doctorates. *(A: That's how they get them up there. We stand in awe at all the letters behind someone's name but that's how they do it. They just give them all these honorary doctorates. I don't even know if they have to attend to get it. Probably sent it by mail or something.)*

He is also a patron of the Optimum Population Trust (A: *We know all about them and what their goal is too. Again, a nongovernmental organization that just happens to give advice to governments.*), and told Radio 4's Today programme that the ideal population for Britain could be around 20 million. (A: *That means an awful lot has to go, an awful, awful lot has to go don't they? This is what you're dealing with. These characters have never stopped their agenda from Charles Darwin going onwards*)

From Australia, here's an article from the AAP.

Green group calls for one child policy

Print April 21, 2009

(A: *Now, it's interchangeable with the speeches given by Tickell and others because it's all the same script.*)

AUSTRALIA should consider having a one-child policy to protect the planet, an environmental lobby group says.

Sustainable Population Australia (A: *That's just another branch of the same group.*) says **slashing** the world's population is the only way to avoid "environmental suicide".

National president Sandra Kanck wants Australia's population of almost 22 million reduced to seven million to tackle climate change.

Restricting each couple to one baby, as China does (A: *What did I say earlier? China... it's been said on the CBC and at the UN and elsewhere, China is the MODEL state for the world. That means we're all to copy China. China is not a democracy either. At least they're honest about it. I wish these guys that pretend we're still a democracy here would be honest about it too. But pigs might fly when the swine flu comes.*), is "one way of assisting to reduce the population".

"It's something we need to throw into the mix," the former Democrats parliamentarian said.

More people means more coal-fired electricity, cars, houses, water use and food production, all of which increase greenhouse gas emissions, she said. (A: *Which is utter nonsense but it's the same script isn't it? They cannot say anything different from each other. It's exactly the same as each other.*)

Ms Kanck, who has one child herself, expects her campaign will receive a hostile reaction.

"The Catholic church is going to be in line with Flynn on an argument like this."

Sustainable Population Australia, which has about 1300 members, is so worried about climate change it is preparing a formal submission to the UN.

What the hell is the United Nations? There are no people in any country in the world that voted it into existence. It is NOT a democratic institution. It's not even a country. IT'S A CORPORATION. The leaders of every country - who are traitors all - signed every country over to it in 1946. This is where everything is to go... it's a FRONT organization FOR the real government, which is comprised of the parallel government with the various foundations. Foundations that are owned by the international bankers, we all know that, who also own the big international pharma companies and who own the military-industrial complex. They own the United Nations. It's run through a eugenics scheme as well. It's utterly frantic about population numbers, always has been. They've been caught doing dirty deeds across the planet before to reduce the population. I've read so many articles here I can't remember them all.

ANYONE WHO WANTS TO BE SUCCESSFUL IN THIS DAY AND AGE HAS TO BELONG TO ONE OF THESE GROUPS AND JUST

GET THE SCRIPT AND READ IT. You'll get lots of air time because the mainstream media will give you plenty of air time for free. Just parrot whatever's put down in print, whatever you want. They never give anyone space to counter the BS that they put across to us, never.

Here's an article where at least some scientists went against their boss when he tried to use the organization along the road of depopulation, cutting back energy, and global warming. This is from Mark Morano.

World's Largest Science Group Rejecting Man-Made Climate Fears!

By Marc Morano / July 31, 2009 / NewsWithViews.com

An outpouring of skeptical scientists who are members of the American Chemical Society (ACS) are revolting against the group's editor-in-chief -- with some demanding he be removed -- after an editorial appeared claiming "the science of anthropogenic climate change is becoming increasingly well established." (A: *Meaning man-made.*)

The editorial claimed the "consensus" view was growing "increasingly difficult to challenge, despite the efforts of diehard climate-change deniers." (A: *They've all been told, at one of the big world meetings to use this term, 'climate-change deniers' that would be associated with the Holocaust to make you feel guilty. I have the article here where they came up with it and actually told their members to say this. So this guy, this editor is obviously a member.*) The editor now admits he is "startled" by the negative reaction from the group's scientific members. The American Chemical Society bills itself as the "world's largest scientific society." (A: *It tells what he printed here and it also has some answers by other people, other scientists in the group and what they say about Mr. Baum.*)

In addition, the scientists called Baum's editorial: "disgusting"; "a disgrace"; "filled with misinformation"; "unworthy of a scientific periodical" and "pap." (A: *That's what they say.*)

One outraged ACS member wrote to Baum: "When all is said and done, and you and your kind are proven wrong (again), you will have moved on to be an unthinking urn for another rat pleading catastrophe. You will be removed. I promise." (A: *It's true. They go from one crisis to another, these guys. They know where their bread is buttered.*)

Baum wrote on July 27, that he was "startled" and "surprised" by the "contempt" and "vehemence" of the ACS scientists to his view of the global warming "consensus." (A: *It isn't a consensus is it? Then it's got more and more selected excerpts of the skeptical scientists.*)

"I think it's time to find a new editor," ACS member Thomas E. D'Ambra wrote.

Geochemist R. Everett Langford wrote: "I am appalled at the condescending attitude of Rudy Baum, Al Gore, President Barack Obama, et al., who essentially tell us that there is no need for further research? that the matter is solved." (A: *That's really what they've said isn't it? They've said, that's it, the matter is resolved, you can't go any further with questioning, that's it, IT'S THE LAW. What kind of science is that? Science is supposed to get to the root of all things and constantly go on and on and on. But they've said that's it, that's good enough for us. One other scientist said...*)

ACS scientist Dennis Malpass wrote: "Your editorial was a disgrace. It was filled with misinformation, half-truths, and ad hominem attacks on those who dare disagree with you. Shameful!"

ACS member scientist Dr. Howard Hayden, a Physics Professor Emeritus from the University of Connecticut: "Do you refer to 'climate change' instead of 'global warming' because the claim of anthropogenic global warming has become increasingly contrary to fact?"

(A: Another one asks him what set of statistics he'd taken all his advice from basically. Out of the 10 different studies that have been done... with 10 different computers. Each time they do a different computer testing, a different bunch of information, you know. It's all nonsense.)

Behind it all is the ONE cause. The one cause being a very old cause and that's depopulation of the lessers, you know, the wrong sort of people on the planet, to bring in a utopia where the better kind will live in peace and harmony together... these sons and daughters of Knights and aristocracy that slaughtered their way to fame over centuries... will all be living in harmony with each other supposedly. But they want to get rid of everyone else in the meantime. After all, we are eating up all the food that their children could be eating in the future. Why should the lesser type, the nonproducing, the nonqualified type be eating up all their food? Never mind the fact that it's the lesser type that MAKE all the food for the greater type. Quite something. Quite something, really.

Now there's a link I'm going to put up on my site at the end of the show. People don't think that the pharma companies are part of the military-industrial complex. As I've said before, there's a book called **Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War** written by a Toronto Star reporter. Fascinating because he used declassified information from the Canadian, British, and American governments to show that Canada was the lead country for bacterial and viral warfare in World War II and onwards. In this Stimson, History of the US Offensive Biological Warfare Program you'll find...

Biological and Chemical Weapons

History of the US Offensive Biological Warfare Program (1941-1973)

August 1942: George Merck (*A: We all know the Merck company.*), president of the Merck & Co. pharmaceutical company, accepts the position as head of the newly-created War Research Service (WRS), **the coordinating agency that joins government and private institution resources to carry out the US biological warfare program**. Headed by a small cadre of well-connected individuals, the WRS begins to conduct research at dozens of American universities. (*A: Canadian as well and British.*) Simultaneously, the WRS encourages the Chemical Warfare Service to expand its examination of biological weapons potential and construct research facilities. The initial allocation in 1942 for the WRS totals \$200,000. Meanwhile, the Chemical Warfare Service receives millions of dollars to construct research facilities.

1943: Construction begins on a biological weapons research and development facility at Camp Detrick in Frederick, Maryland. Camp Detrick, which becomes operational that year with about 4,000 personnel, is renamed Fort Detrick in 1956.

(A: Remember, this is the combined pharma companies that make the vaccines working at the TOP, the TOP of the military-industrial complex dealing with biowarfare. Why not? They were already experts in viruses and bacteria. Where else would you go? That was their job... experimenting with viruses and bacterium.)

January 1943: WRS is running programs to explore the offensive potential of botulinum toxin and anthrax. These two particular agents remain the focus of the offensive program during the remaining World War II years.

(A: Then it's got a whole bunch of facts after this and how it expanded and expanded and expanded. Quite something.)

I've even mentioned on previous shows how the big Canadian pharma companies and laboratories, one main one that was dealing with the blood products. They brought in contaminated blood and blood products to Canada from the US. They knew it was contaminated. It was set up in World War II as part of this bio-warfare industry. There was a CBC documentary on it. Quite something isn't it? They're all part of it. These are the ones that want to give us injections. Bear in mind, on the previous articles I've been talking about, they want to reduce the population of the planet drastically. I've given you enough evidence to show you. These guys are deadly, deadly serious. Deadly serious.

There's a good article here by Jeffrey Smith.

You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!

Jeffrey Smith Posted: July 23, 2009

When the FDA was constructing their GMO policy in 1991-2, their scientists were clear that gene-sliced foods were significantly different and could lead to "different risks" than conventional foods. But official policy declared the opposite, claiming that the FDA knew nothing of significant differences, and declared GMOs substantially equivalent. *(A: That's how they passed it into law. No testing or anything or checking into it. Substantially equivalent... and that was good enough. Back in a moment with more on this article after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying things together to show you why things really happen. Right now, I'm talking about the GMO foods being placed... The whole determination of whether the foods were safe to eat was placed entirely in the hands of the companies that made them. Companies like Monsanto which told us that PCBs, DDT and Agent Orange were safe. That's Monsanto. It's part of the military-industrial complex. Why is the military-industrial complex in charge of your food supply? Well, if you make war on the public, what do people need? Food, water, shelter, clothing, energy. What's happening today? It's all being taken over by small cliques of people. It's a WAR against the people! That's why.

This fiction became the rationale for allowing GM foods on the market without any required safety studies whatsoever! The determination of whether GM foods were safe to eat was placed entirely in the hands of the companies that made them -- companies like Monsanto, which told us that the PCBs, DDT, and Agent Orange were safe.

GMOs were rushed onto our plates in 1996. Over the next nine years, multiple chronic illnesses in the US nearly doubled -- from 7% to 13%. Allergy-related emergency room visits doubled between 1997 and 2002 while food allergies, especially among children, skyrocketed. We also witnessed a dramatic rise in asthma, autism, obesity, diabetes, digestive disorders, and certain cancers. *(A: These things, by the way, they already KNEW, these characters that said it was okay for us to eat, the guys who made the GMO, because they tested it all this out on all different animals and found the same things happening. Therefore, it tells me this is INTENDED TO HAPPEN. I don't believe in these accidents. This is intended to happen. Every government is pushing this stuff as a 'MUST BE'. A 'MUST BE'.)*

In January of this year, Dr. P. M. Bhargava, one of the world's top biologists, told me that after reviewing 600 scientific journals, he concluded that the GM foods in the US are largely responsible for the increase in many serious diseases.

In May, the American Academy of Environmental Medicine concluded that animal studies have demonstrated a causal relationship between GM foods and infertility *(A: It's all the warfare goals isn't it. Fertility, bring down the population...)*, accelerated aging, dysfunctional insulin regulation *(A: We see diabetes everywhere.)*, changes in major organs and the gastrointestinal system, and immune problems such as asthma, allergies, and inflammation.

In July, a report by eight international experts determined that the flimsy and superficial evaluations of GMOs by both regulators and GM companies **"systematically overlook the side effects"** and significantly underestimate "the initial signs of diseases like cancer and diseases of the **hormonal, immune, nervous and reproductive systems**, among others."

Nothing is by chance. You don't get things happening on this scale by chance. If you truly had governments that really

worked for the people – which they never have – they would be investigating all of this because they'd be terrified too. Well, they're NOT terrified. Why? Because they're not eating the same crap that you're eating at the bottom. They DO have little passports to the good food supplies at the top, that's part of their little benefits and it also helps to keep them in the club, you see. They're very, very faithful to the clubs.

Just one last link. This is to do with the link between bisphenol-A and what's happening with insulin. The estrogen receptor ER α is absolutely connected to pancreatic insulin content regulation. I'll put this up on my site as well to show you how all these things interact with each other. That's why they put estrogen in all of your plastics and made it a popular thing to do, drink out of plastic bottles.

Pancreatic Insulin Content Regulation by the Estrogen Receptor ER α

PLOS ONE

That's it for tonight. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Crispin Tickell" \(wikipedia.org\).](http://wikipedia.org)

["Green group calls for one child policy" AAP \(news.com.au\) - April 21, 2009.](http://news.com.au)

["WORLD'S LARGEST SCIENCE GROUP REJECTING MAN-MADE CLIMATE FEARS" by Marc Morano \(newswithviews.com\) - July 31, 2009.](http://newswithviews.com)

["History of the US Offensive Biological Warfare Program \(1941-1973\)" \(at scribd.com\).](http://scribd.com)

["You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!" by Jeffrey Smith \(huffingtonpost.com\) - July 23, 2009.](http://huffingtonpost.com)

["Pancreatic Insulin Content Regulation by the Estrogen Receptor ER \$\alpha\$ " \[Causal Relationship between Estrogen/Bisphenol-A and Insulin\] \(plosone.org\) - Published April 30, 2008.](http://plosone.org)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 24, 2021 (#1813)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Genie of Genocide:

"A Plan Cloaked in Diabolic Deceptions,
Masquerading as Legitimate Perceptions
As Defenders of Humanity Via the State
Which Loudly Proclaims Who Now to Hate
By Ridicule, Demonizing Who to Remove,
Dehumanizing Target so Public Approve
Genocidal Purge With Righteous Flavour,
Under Guise of Doing the World a Favour,
After Obstacle to Dominion is No More,
Evil is Enthroned in Blood and Gore,
A World of Doublespeak Slogans Sardonic,
Hell's the New Freedom, Rulers Demonic."

© Alan Watt Jan. 24, 2021

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 24, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** January 24, 2021. As always, I like to say that I hope most of you, because I don't know if we can all feel great at this time, but most of you are getting through the crisis, the manufactured crisis that's across the whole planet right now and coping with it in some way or another. I hope too, as I've said before, that folk are starting to realize **you'll need each other in small groups** to get through this long long-term agenda. And I mean long-term.

Because everything to do with sustainability hinges, the climate agreement that was knocked back a little bit there, every other agreement was kind of put on hold for a few years there, is back on track. But the whole point of the climate agreement, and it came out from the different groups involved over many years and the Club of Rome especially, was rather open about it, was to blame humanity, **YOU ARE THE PROBLEM FOR THE CLIMATE CHANGES**. Even though you've always had climate change on and off in different ways for probably millions of years.

So that doesn't matter though, an agenda is an agenda. **THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE**, that was what they settled on at the Club of Rome, causing the problems. So obviously therefore, and they've said this too at the climate agreement meetings, COPs they call them, the Conference of Parties that they were having every year starting with the Paris agreement, they said that basically **THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE**, again. So again, they keep saying the same thing over and over and over, sustainability, too many people. Well, how do you get them to stop *doing* it? They said at the last 2019 meeting, the climate change meeting, they said that **THE PEOPLE WERE NOT LISTENING TO THEM TO DO WITH SUSTAINABILITY**, we're still consuming and all the rest of it, consumer society, AND **SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC WOULD HAVE TO BE DONE**. Well, bingo!... in 2020 you got their answer, you see, their Pearl Harbor event, and away we go.

So instantly the economy is crashed, which kind of stops consumerism, doesn't it? Plus, the people are getting locked down in these big spurts of lockdowns, which are intended to go on for years by the way. Out of the end of it will be a vastly different society with a good many people being on perpetual income from the government basically, that sometimes is called Universal Basic Income, that the UN floated years ago because the World Bank is generally behind any financial decisions like that to do the with the economies and so on, and the Bank for International Settlements.

They came out with that years ago and they're doing it again too, Universal Basic Income. How do you get the people just to stay home? Well, you bring them a crisis, you stop them from working, they can't work anywhere else. So, you've got a good chunk of the population on Universal Basic Income... a type of communism, remember, in a sense, because regardless of if you're working or not and you're getting money from the state, then that's how the centralized system in the Soviet era actually worked. You know, the state supplied the wages and so on, or the income, and here you go again.

There's nothing that ever happens that hasn't been done before in some form or another, it's just that most folk can't recognize what they're living through at the time. It's like communism, as long as you don't use the word communism folk won't connect what you're living under now, in some countries. **Socialism, communism, it's all the same kind of thing**. Stalin said that, **THAT COMMUNISM WAS JUST SOCIALISM IN A HURRY**. And that's what you've got.

Of course, the ones behind all of that are the richest folk on the planet. Because as the technocrats it's far more efficient to have people in a one-party system doing what they're told, as they do in China. That's why they really favor the Chinese system for the world. And that's not from me, that's from their own admissions in the CRF, you know, the so-called establishment members. And you can see their point of view if you believe in totalitarianism or a form of oligarchical control. It does make sense from *their* point of view because having to cater to folks' rights is an awful nuisance. You have to go around things and delay things and even stop certain things, certain plans that you have, because dash it all, the folks have rights, and isn't that a nuisance.

So, under **Emergency Powers, which is a form of martial law**, that's actually what it is, Emergency Powers

Act, all your rights are suspended. If you've noticed. That's *why* they brought in this, again, along with the Covid, the suspension of all rights, crashing the economy, which is a war act. That's what you do against enemy states, you try to destroy their economy. Well, literally by order, of decree by your own governments, they stopped all the economy and put thousands and thousands, maybe even millions of small businesses across the planet, no doubt about that, maybe even billions across the planet, completely out of business altogether. Never been done before. World wars didn't stop the economies and declare that certain things were essential and nonessential like that.

That's been done under the guise of an invisible threat. That most folk apparently if you get it, you won't know you've had it, and you'll have antibodies against it in no time at all. And as all medical studies have always shown including this one too, **your naturally acquired antibodies are far stronger and longer lasting** than anything they can never inject into you, or caused by anything that they can inject into you, compared to that. So yeah, natural immunity is definitely good.

It's very telling to me because like everything else, as I mentioned since 2001, ***the hardest thing to hold onto is your sanity*** as you go forward. Because big changes were made and to be implemented, and plan to be implement on us, and you're living through them as they are implemented. All kinds of them. Social changes, changes that maybe you kind of laugh at in the beginning, and then make you rather scared because you see that you've been taught and told, you'd better accept what you're seeing is NOT what you're seeing, it's what they tell you you're seeing. And they back it up with laws now and all kinds of nonsensical psychological warfare terminology, like hate, you know. So, if you see certain things happening or even been told *not* to call something what it *is called already*, and *always has been for good reason*, by your own governments, then you're in trouble, aren't you? You truly are in a strange Orwellian system.

I mean, **Brave New World** was more passive the way that they managed the people. They drugged them all up too of course with their happy pills and lots of orgies, etc. But in the George Orwell's **1984**, you definitely had the boot stomping on the face, you know, of the peasants, forever, the average person forever. That's what you've got happening now. You're being told by THE authorities under martial law systems, emergency powers, **to obey**, no matter how ridiculous what you've been told to obey happens to be, and how detrimental it is to society psychologically, economically and in every other way too, and you're being taught now to go along with this.

Even though the science, I think Dr. Vernon Coleman and others too have said the same thing, **science has got to be verifiable with testing and repeated tests and so on by other independent agencies**. That's how you come to empirical data, by constantly re-examining it and so on, doing the same tests and finding out what YOUR results happened to be using the *same* formulas. Of course, that's not happening, as you well know. You're told by THE sources of information, the so-called OFFICIAL sources, contradictory stories and lots of maybes and possibilities. That's not, when you get that **that's not science, that's opinion**.

So, it's a big agenda. Even the Lancet, the British medical journal, not the BMJ but the Lancet itself is another magazine they use to put out by the British health industry, talking about and jumping on board with the reset, the great reset idea, and the chance to renew everything and get back on track with the climate agenda, etc., and all the things to do with fossil fuels, etc., all completely politicized. A magazine that's supposed to do with just basic health, totally politicized for a political agenda. It's just astonishing to see that coming out too. *Openly* I should say, because years and years ago I mentioned that everything is politicized. You don't realize it when you're living through it.

I mentioned too that like Jacques Ellul, he was a great philosopher in fact who wrote the book **Propaganda**, about

propaganda you see, and how it's been used forever by experts. He touched on Bernays of course who really used these techniques and marketing skills for propaganda purposes for governments and private corporations. Ellul said that you're brought up with, what used to be novels, you see novels were the big thing, before you got radio then television. Then you had all three combined. But **WHENEVER YOU SEE ANYTHING TO DO WITH POLICE AND DETECTIVES AND SO ON**, he says, **THAT'S PROPAGANDA. YOU'RE BEING GIVEN A FAKE REALITY OF WHAT IT'S ALL ABOUT, WHAT POLICING IS ALL ABOUT, AND DETECTIVE WORK IS ALL ABOUT, TO MAKE YOU BELIEVE THAT THEY'RE ALL OUT THERE FOR YOU.** You know?

He said **THE SAME THING WITH MEDICINE**. He said, television drama series and things like that, which were awfully important in the 60s and the 70s and 80s really. You would identify with the characters in the hospital, that can't sleep at night because, you know, they want to get up in the middle of the night when an idea hits them to cure this or that patient, they're just... They're not in it for the money or anything, you know. The same with pharmacology. In those dramas too, they bring in pharmacology, the latest drug, oh my goodness, and everybody's crying, they just cured this, this, this, this family's little boy or girl.

He said the same thing, **THIS IS HOW PROPAGANDA WORKS, IT'S MAINLY THROUGH FICTION**. It's so much padding of every story that you see through fiction, whether it's a movie or TV dramas, so much padding of political correctness, the latest updates on what's now normal, you see, and what *now* you *should* think of this, that maybe you thought something before. So, your opinions have to drastically change to be acceptable within society and your peer group, *who are all being altered at the same time...* by their masters, unknowingly a lot of them, you know.

That's how it works. It's quite a simple thing. But it's so prevalent through everything, absolutely everything. You can actually see if you look back into old movies, you can see, like wave changes, this is the next wave for this change, the next wave for that change, coming into the actual movies themselves. Very innocently at first. And generally, initially, if it's to do with sexual, anything to do with **sex**, or even genders and so on, it's introduced through **comedies**. That's how it's done because it seems inoffensive somehow, you laugh at it. Because if you're laughing at something it can't be bad, you know. Initially that's how they get you, it's always done the same way, through and starting with comedy.

When you look into the Department of Culture in every country, and I used to, many years ago I said, why does every country under the United Nations have its own Department of Culture? If **YOU** are the people and you **ARE** the culture, why would you need a Department of Culture? Well, it's to guide the people into culture and to change it and direct it and direct the change. That's what it's for. They give incredible art grants out, under the guise of art, to all kinds of novelists, scriptwriters and movie writers, screenwriters and so on. They get paid extra bonuses, and with **LISTS** of things to insert in the stories. That's why you often say, what does this have to do with the story, or that? And it's got **nothing, except propaganda and indoctrination purposes.**

You're growing up through it, you've had it your whole lives, most folk don't realize it. Unless you're wary for a reason, most folk being natural can't believe that that's the extent... They think they're **FREE**, remember. Remember what Bertrand Russell said? **THE PEOPLE WILL KEEP THINKING THEY'RE FREE BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT TELLS THEM THEY ARE SO.** It's so simple, isn't it?

They used to always point to some enemy, some dark nation over yonder that was under, beyond an iron curtain type thing, as, those people have no rights and freedoms... That's how they keep you back home thinking that you **DID**. Which is mainly bogus too. You had a little bit more extra leeway, but the same forces were still in action, monitoring

and noting mainly, in the West as well. But now you're seeing it full-blown in the lockdowns.

It's astonishing, the fulfillment of what I knew back in, oh, even the late 80s into the 90s simply by a few bits and bytes, like everybody else was getting bits and bytes of information. I wasn't into computers, but I did read an awful lot of newspapers, magazines, and books for sure where you would get the gist of what was to come, without often explanations of why they must come. And before you even got, oh my God, you've got to get a computer, that was the message in all the mainstream media at the time, *isn't it naughty there's all this pornography on the computer...* TO ENTICE folk into getting them. That was one of the big techniques that the marketers used. Now it's quite normal, most folk are growing up with pornography, and all age groups use it apparently. And it affects them. Because WHATEVER IS INTRODUCED INTO YOUR SOCIETY, as they say in evolution and so on and sociology, WILL AFFECT SOCIETY, ALTER SOCIETY.

Just like basically cars altered society. The very fact you could just jump in a vehicle and move, and it became within the reach of other people, you know, if you could even get a used and secondhand ones, but you could go a long distance in a car, where you couldn't really do it with a horse so easily. And most folk couldn't afford a horse at one time because they're very expensive to keep and maintain, you know, with vet bills and things that happen. Never mind feeding them, in the wintertime especially. So yeah, you had this little bit of freedom where you could go traveling. That affected society. **Your outlook changes when you have that bit of freedom.**

You've got to remember too, it's not so long ago that people, and I always use Britain because it's an example and I grew up in it, but it's an example of how things change rather rapidly. But **as the folk adapt to it, they don't notice it, so they don't see it being so rapid. They take it just naturally.** Take the cell phones, they think they are born with cell phones already, you know. They don't realize that people in Britain had different dialects. It was interesting going through England and Scotland, and towns even three or four miles apart could have a different dialect from the other one. Because that's about the distance people could walk there and back in a day. That's how a journeyman too, tradesman, that's where the journeyman came from, how far he could walk in a day, you know, to work to a job.

It was the same with average people too, how far could you go. And if people are working during the day, they don't have many hours in the evening, especially in say the early 20th century, a lot of people were still working 16 hours a day, you know. So, you couldn't walk too far in your spare time, and you probably didn't want to be walking in your sleep. You find, as I say, all those different dialects were... because people were almost in a sense all, yeah, they would get newspapers, but the fact is, they were almost isolated in a sense because they didn't have big influxes of people coming in with different dialects.

It wasn't until radio came out, and definitely with television, that you had the BIG change. People started to adopt and adapt into using what they called the transatlantic accent. Which was the little joke they had, because everything you saw initially from the movie versions and TV dramas and series was mainly Westerns and things from the US, all the Westerns and stuff. Until they developed this accent that wasn't really quite English, not quite American, a lot of them. Over the years too in the 70s and 80s into the 90s, a lot of the dramas they put out for the schoolchildren, about schools and so on, and isn't it fun and all the rest of it, they actually gave them new accents. It was inserted into the stories and actors and actresses were taught how to use them. Then you found the people actually copying that all through America and Canada. Quite interesting.

So as I say, you're living through constant planned change and you don't even notice it, you simply adapt into it. So again, **everything that's introduced into society, any physical thing too, definitely changes society.** Look at just the phone. When the phone came in suddenly folk in businesses could communicate with people across their country, and maybe even across the world. Suddenly you've got a whole vast different outlook on businesses altogether, and small businesses even in your own site, country, even in your own shire in Britain, because now you can, you've got more, well, instant communication to do with deals and so on. So, it definitely changes things.

You adapt and change, adapt and change. So **those people who plan what technologies are to be really investigated it for worth and use, and fund it into being, end up running a lot of the systems that now control you.** Definitely in high tech. You look at the NSA, people talk about, *oh, Silicon Valley is now a force to be reckoned with.* There's nothing out there on a big scale that isn't part of one big corporation. And I mean, THE ONE, they are all divisions of it. You couldn't have a separate NSA, separate from Silicon Valley doing its own thing. It doesn't happen. Any more than Facebook is an independent organization. These are all funded into being with front people generally. Front people are very important.

As I've said before, it's been exposed in the past and admitted to that many corporations, big ones to do with the military-industrial complex were funded completely through different budgets by the CIA, that then operates them and puts their own operatives in to manage them. Lots of the big companies and corporations are the same. The same in Britain. Britain was doing it through MI6 and so on and MI5, forever. Even before you had the term MI5 they did it too.

If you want to look at whatever term you want to use, including the modern term, **a deep state, that's always been here. It never decided to let go of its power or its control.** What power ever just says, *okay, yeah, we're going to give up power, you can have it?* It doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. If anything, they must always increase their power, that's what power does to people. And how does it do that? It's more control power. Power IS control. And under the control, everything underneath it including populations must be controlled.

That's what the Internet was initially for. Get folk into it, they are dependent on it. I gave the same talks in the 90s, it was to get folk dependent on it. Lots of little freebies initially and *oh, look at that, look at this* and so on. Then get them used to putting up all their information out electronically on a daily basis, that's completely pigeonholing them into profiles, you see. Then start roping them in. It's like a fishing net, you know, where you have, it looks like a big, big square when they cast it off into the ocean. But there's actually ropes, like a drawing rope that you pull it, it tightens it all into a top, just like a pouch and tightens it, so everything inside it is trapped. Well, it's the same technique.

I said in the 90s that eventually they'll take all the freebies they give you away from you, knowing you'll still be hooked on it. Because you get used to it. **People will continue doing things that are bad for them because it's habit and it's routine.** Routine is very important in creating habits and for control of the people. So even when they know, *oh, this is maybe not so good for me to indulge in this or that or the other*, they'll still keep doing it. Of course, then they end up making it mandatory pretty well to use it if you want to even get your banking done or bills payed or anything like that, especially under the Covid, 'eh? So, they've got it all sewn up. That's control. It's all total control.

I can remember too when people started to hear about Al Gore, before they got to know him more by the whole climate problem as he called it and too many humans, etc. and sustainability. The same stuff as Maurice Strong was pushing. They all belong to the same club. But Al Gore came out before that talking about, *oh the computer, and this*

Internet is going to change society, the whole planet, and everybody will have to be on it, and it will work wonders and so on. He even took credit at one point, that was the big joke even in the media, that he claimed he invented it, which was a real joke.

But he was quite right in the fact they had already had the big, massive meetings of how they would introduce this thing into the public domain and how it would change society completely, drastically. Therefore, those who control culture and society, it was too great an opportunity obviously for them to just let it go, 'eh. They jumped on it from the very beginning.

You've got to go into the history of the Internet and ARPA and then DARPA, that managed it and controlled it during the whole Cold War. **All sides in the Cold War used computer systems and hacked each other** and did all these kind of things to each other. Listened to each other. Even collected the chat amongst the different programmers on other sides of the world to try and analyze what *they* were thinking and talking about and so on. Everything that was done eventually on the public in the West, like today, was already done during the Cold War. *And* how it would influence and change people's opinions and behaviors and so on. And it certainly did.

Just like the television literally stopped people from going for walks. Couples used to go for walks all the time in Britain before TV. Suddenly this TV comes in and yep, there was nobody going for picnics in the park and so on. It all just completely stopped dead, almost instantly. You've got all these reruns of programs that came from the States, old programs that they got pretty well cheap I guess to watch television. So yeah, it altered behavior. Put that thing in the room and it altered behavior.

They did the same thing with the radio, the BBC. Because it was really, the BBC was really a propaganda department for the British government. It still is. Although as I say, they sold some shares, they have these crown corporation shares they call it, that's not available to the public, but it did come out a few years ago that a whole chunk of them had been sold to the CIA. The BBC definitely has been at the forefront of all the big propaganda scares for, oh, since its inception. It's been used for world wars, and in a big way, for propaganda. In between too, for updating, again, your updates, your politically correct updates, what you should think today about this or that or whatever and change your opinions and views on certain things. It's constant, constant, constant.

But they also had, they found out that, before World War II they had these radio shows on the BBC where they gave you dramas, like a series of a drama, and every one would end with someone, they called it the cliffhanger with the hero who was hanging by his fingernails on a cliff edge or something, knowing that you'd tune in the next day to find out what happened. It made folk stay at home rather than go out for a walk or whatever, do gardening. So again, your behavior was being changed. They were doing surveys and all that at the time. Everything that's done to the public, it never, you know, it's done intensely, using your own tax money, right up to the present day, on your behavior to see if it's working, whatever it happens to be.

So, you get that computer, then you get the cell phone. And the cell phone, I mean, it's just a miniature computer really. Then folk chat about everything everywhere they go. Until your behavior is changed again. So much so that a lot of them end up in car smashes, or causing them, when they're chatting away and forget where they are when they're driving. They forget where they are when they are in the middle of stores going down the aisles chatting away too, saying things that they shouldn't be saying.

It's just astonishing to see how you adapt into it. Especially things that are a bit outside of basic, your basic ability to adapt *to*. You can adapt to bicycles quite easily for instance. Then you can start to adapt a bit easier to, still with cars you're still, you were still in charge of things and your senses were alert, you see. But when it gets into something to do with conversation, which generally only happens when you're static, [Alan chuckles.] you're not cycling or driving a car. When you're moving, that's not quite so normal in nature, you see, unless you've got a great pair of lungs and you can jog along and still have a conversation for two hours straight. But normally it doesn't work that way. So, you find that folk lose it when they're in places talking about, to someone else far away, and forgetting that there's people around them that are just shoppers listening to these conversations, it's astonishing what they come out with.

So yeah, **everything that's put into your environment changes you**, you see. Just like... That's why they gave you the facemask with Covid. It completely alters behavior. It fulfills many purposes. One of them of course is to STOP conversation. It's very difficult to chat to anybody with a mask on your face and they've got the same. Everything is muffled. Everything is uncomfortable. People want to pull it off all the time. You can see it even on clips on the Internet from TV. I don't have TV, but you'll see that, they keep pulling it away from their noses trying to get a breath. Because eventually the moisture from your breath clogs up the little pores in the mask, it makes it harder to get oxygen. Which your body needs, believe it or not, you know. It really does need it.

Which brings me around to one topic I'll just touch on tonight, is that... It's two topics... Well, it's two articles. One of them is about, you probably read it, about some experts are now advising that you wear *two* masks. And I daren't even go into asking where the second mask is supposed to go. But the other one, the other article is about speaking can spread Covid. *Speaking*, you see, can spread Covid. They already had it when they started with singing, *oh you can't sing anymore because it can spread Covid because the particles might travel further*, they said. So, they've come out with the same thing now about talking. *Now it's best not to talk. Wear a mask*, can't breathe properly, and you can't talk now, you know, because *you'll save lives by shutting up*. And of course, if you shut up you can't spread any information about, or even questions like, why on earth are we wearing these darn masks, 'eh, and suffocating ourselves?

But then there's the answer to it all, right, it's obvious now. Are you starting to get the picture? If breathing is bad for the environment and for spreading Covid, I guess the answer, right, maybe this is the logic, *we just stop breathing*. Is that what they want? It wouldn't surprise me. Because the Keystone cops are truly in charge of the sciences right now.

Now, getting back to what I'm saying though, you have no idea as I say, that your behavior is constantly being altered. Constantly. Why do you think it's harder to talk to a previous generation? Number one, they've been taught that they're old, especially in Western cultures, *they're old, therefore there's no point in listening to them anyway, they're valueless*, that's what you're trained to believe. Of course, that comes through dramas and the movies and so on, *oh look, they're all senile, obviously, anybody with an odd opinion that's old is obviously senile, right*.

Whereas in other cultures, **the cultures that will succeed by the way are the cultures that have strong family**. Because you don't realize the West has been under incredible attack to destroy the family for a long time, same target, it's always the same targets. But in cultures like China or India, and other countries around those nations, you'll find that they have strong family units. They respect the elders. Often the elders still, you see, they still live with them. A great thing when you think about it. In cultures where they're not killing each other because they're all closed in together. Compared to the West, the West can hardly get along with anybody, even one person in their home these days, you know.

But in those cultures, they still have the discipline of the culture and the elderly have a big say in things. Sometimes they are *the ultimate* say in things. **They're respected for their wisdom because they have lived longer, they've seen the cons that governments pull down through their lifetime and they can pass it on to the next generation. So, they're really regarded with a bit of awe and respect.** But in the West, it's completely different. You've been taught to almost despise them. *We'll throw them away into these homes and try to forget that they're there.* It's a sad thing too. You don't realize what you're missing out on.

The children don't miss it. The children... Well, the whole point of it is that you used to have the elderly dying inside your own homes at one time. They all lived together, and they were part of the family and the whole family saw what was happening. You truly grew up with a much more, you had more maturity about what life is about, and respect as well, about the fragility of life and the shortness of it. When you're a child, a day, it seems like a month, it seems so long, you pack it full of thoughts and you're traveling at 100 miles an hour, you know, that's how you are basically in your mind.

But as you get older and you realize, no, life is pretty short. So, when you had the families in your own midst there you realized that part of you is leaving you forever, you know, when they were dying. Again, right to the end, an undertaker came to the house and would often deal with the corpse in the house, get things ready, then it was left there in the coffin. Then once the usual rituals were over and done with it was taken out and buried. That's how it used to be. This isn't ancient history. If you're talking to a 20-year-old today they would think, *oh, that must've been 100 years ago.* No, it wasn't 100 years ago. You don't realize how **the state under socialism has taken over the responsibilities of the family.** Partly to weaken the family and ultimately destroy the family.

You've got to remember too when even welfare came in in Britain as an example, I use Britain because it's a great example of socialism. And I'm talking about, I call it capitalistic socialism because the capitalists run it, you see, it's more efficient for them. So, you've got to understand how all these things came to be, how they came to pass, who benefits, who gets destroyed and what agendas are being accomplished.

Because it was no secret amongst the left-wing, and now I'm not talking about the working class left-wing. I'm talking about the folk who *ran* the left-wing and they were certainly *not* working-class people. Again, the destruction of the family unit was part of their agenda. Always. You can read it yourself in the **Communist Manifesto.** You can read it too in the various writings put out by Julian Huxley. Again, a member of the aristocratic class in Britain, who was a cofounder of UNESCO and so on. And many others. I mentioned Bertrand Russell because he was one of the ones who was really pushed in front of so many of them as a star. The star making machinery of elevating them into stardom was even done back then, you know, it certainly was done. The same with Einstein and Bertrand Russell.

Today it's the same thing, **they pick certain scientists and make them stars using the star making machinery,** with lots of money behind them, promoting them everywhere you look. And not just a person, even Fauci they've used it on, 'eh. So, he's not just a person, now *he's a genius.* They've got articles, like, *women are just swooning over him, oh my goodness,* like a rockstar or something. This is the star making machinery. It's all bogus, but it works awfully well to **imprint in people's minds that these folk are somehow super special so when they say something you should follow them and do what you're told by them.**

That's how it's always been. You don't realize that so much of the past was complete fiction, really, that you swallowed as reality, including the whole entertainment industry. I've mentioned it so many times before, **they give you what's**

supposed to be popular today. They tell you *what's going to be popular*. And the people at the time say, *that could never become popular*. Well, if you play something enough, especially to the right age group, at a certain age, a specific age, it will stick in their heads forever, you know. They can make anything popular, you see.

It's quite amazing to watch it and see it happening. Until you get away from the idea of what music is all together into just noise eventually. Then you get into just electronic distortion, and noise. Until now you have almost tuneless songs out there, there's nothing to remember, you know. It doesn't stimulate pictures in your head. It doesn't stimulate the beauty of existence, which is not always there, mind you, because we don't live in a constantly beautiful system. A lot of it's rather evil and nasty. Mainly by outside powers, again. And by that too I'm also meaning your governments. I always regard them as outside powers because they don't really seem to belong to the people they're ruling over, in their agendas.

Even the fact that you call it OUR government, what are you talking about OUR government? When Quigley and others have admitted that **the top members and the cabinet members of ALL governments in the West and in the so-called first world countries, are chosen in advance** by people you never meet and never hear about. It's definitely not what they call the selection committees. No, they are picked in advance by the establishment that Quigley talked about, and always had been pretty well.

So, life is a show, you see. I always think, I mentioned it quite a few times before about Shakespeare that said, THAT ALL THE WORLD IS A STAGE AND WE ARE BUT THE PLAYERS. You see, we're scammed in this modern slavery system that Charles Galton Darwin talked about in his book **The Next Million Years**, on behalf of the establishment. He talked about, THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER, and he says, AND I DON'T SEE WHY THERE SHOULD EVER NOT BE. In other words, it would continue, as wage slaves, forever.

You feed yourself, *you* earn money. Rather than have guards over you. You'd buy your clothing yourself. So, you save THEM money, right, because they have to send people out to get the clothing to put on the slaves, and higher the slave masters to look after them and whip them into line. So, YOU pay for it all. You pay for the police, you know. You pay for your own clothing, your food, and your heat in the winter. If you can get the heat, that will surely be reduced now that they're really cracking down on different forms of heating, just to exacerbate the whole Covid problem.

Because it must, this whole war with Covid is to change society. Remember, that's what it's about, **sustainability, a more postconsumer society**. They've been quite open about it. The Great Reset and Klaus Schwab at the World Economic Forum, and all the other organizations parroting him. As I say, even the Lancet in Britain is parroting the same stuff.

So, you're going through incredible changes, planned changes and you have been your whole life and didn't know it. You had little almost, what would appear to be periods in your own life perhaps and you think you're kind of languishing, that not much is happening. We had that in the West, periods of that in the 70s, periods in the 80s and the 90s when they gave you stupid programming on TV, really stupid infantile programming. They gave you guys dressed with the tightest jeans, until they all sang soprano, you know, as they changed the culture and changed what you even wore, or changed what the impression of what a male would even be, you know. But silly, silly juvenile stories. To make folk adapt into them. **Nothing happens by chance**. Because the fashion industry is completely interwoven with the culture industry, and the culture industry is completely owned and directed by those who project the future and plan the future.

Remember that **most revolutions are bloodless**, they're relatively bloodless. They're cultural. It takes it a little at a time, like Gramsci the communist, laid out how to take over countries long ago. You infiltrate initially into appearing like them, one of your targets, you *are* them. Then you get in leadership positions in the culture, all kinds of culture, and politics too. Then **you start changing through the generation, maybe even a couple of generations, the whole entire culture, little bit by little bit until the folk don't realize they've morphed into a completely different culture**. Very successfully done and you're living through it again.

You have no idea how much change has been planned that way and manipulated into being by professionals. It still is, and by the behaviorists, etc. That's why so much money went into behaviorism and psychology. Not to help people but to change, manage them and alter their behaviors to suit the Masters. Quite openly in some of them too. Remember, there was a good documentary a long time ago came out about psychiatry. They touched on a post-World War II scenario where some of the psychiatrists, in the Federation or Association they had in Britain, and elsewhere, they had one in the States as well, were demanding that THEY being the only people who could... It's the same thing is you getting today with truth. Psychiatrists would be the only sane people who would ascertain what truth was, you see.

Isn't that, you think that's a coincidence? It's not a coincidence. They had their own spokesman in Britain that was going to be appointed over politicians, and *they* would decide who would become politicians, in order to prevent another world war, you see. It's a great excuse, bring on the wars and then blame the people, just like the climate, blame the people for it happening, and then appoint your own people into to direct the populations, because the people cause the problem. Such liars, 'eh, really.

Because everything is manipulation, including wars. If you're **against war**, why would you lock up all the people before World War II started, as an example, and the ones from even World War I, who were **dissenters who didn't want to go off and get slaughtered or to slaughter anybody else**... They knew how the British Empire had been created, as an example, and who got rich from it, and who end up paying the price. It was always the public and paying in blood and uniforms and as taxpayers. So, they obviously said no, we had enough of this. Well, **they all got rounded up and put in prison** under War Powers Measures Act, and without trials, just like the antiterrorism bill, exactly the same, until the wars were over, you see. No trials, that was it. So, there you are. And all that they were doing, is what you were told *after* the war, is it's the greatest thing if you're **against war**. [Alan laughing.]

Folk never figure that one out. Most things you don't figure out, in fact. They can't see this paradox you're always handed by those that rule over you. There's always paradoxes. It's always paradoxical, whatever the problem is. Just like the Covid too. For everything you read from the same professionals you'll often, pretty well everything, you're getting *two opposite opinions* on it. Because it's mainly opinions as opposed to facts, and hard facts, proven science.

So yeah, **the deep state has been here for an awful, awful long time and they have no intention of handing it over, or dissipating itself to bring into the world a more free society that the public will be involved in**. Sure. Sure. That's what they told the Soviets. The Soviet people, under communism, had appointed leaders for every, not unions but for every sector of work. They had their appointed leaders, appointed by the Politburo, you know, the head of state and they would speak *for* you. They would put forward your complaints and what you needed and all that stuff. The same thing is happening today, you know. It's called nongovernmental organizations that are all appointed by the big foundations that are part of the real deep state.

As I say, if they don't use the same terminology most folk never connect the dots. But **you have to look at signs and symptoms**. It's like diseases, you diagnose the disease by the signs and the symptoms, the clinical expression of it all. And even that's gone out the window with Covid. *Oh, it's all down to testing, just the PCR tests*, you know. This top virologist came out and said THIS IS RIDICULOUS, YOU'VE THROWN CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS OUT THE WINDOW, YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE THE CLINICAL SIDE OF IT, OBSERVATION, HISTORY OF THE PATIENT, RECENT HISTORY LEADING UP TO IT AND SO ON AND SO ON. SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS.

But the fact is, it's been rushing on the same way, regardless of the massive backlash from the real professionals out there who have nothing to gain by saying what they're saying when they're coming out with alternate facts about all this thing that's going on. It makes no difference. It's written in stone. As I say, this is an agenda that's going to accomplish the whole sustainability mission of bringing you, reducing you to poverty, which they call austerity.

Of course, they'll have a class system in it, no doubt about it, a real class system. Of course, those running it all will be in the upper classes, or in the middle class I should say. The ones who own it all are way above, you know, they're above the stratosphere [Alan chuckles.] so to speak. Not really, but so to speak, as they say. Because most of them you'll never even hear about, who they are.

I really like Benjamin Disraeli's quote in his book, **Coningsby**, it was a novel, but he put a lot of truth into it. **That's how a lot of the truth was written at the time, you could get away with it in the novel form**. It was dangerous back then even to speak about certain things because governments have hit squads. They've always had them, and they were rather active during the Victorian era, you know. And that whole period it was rather dodgy, you had to be careful of what you said or even thought or expressed. You'd have accidents. Police were, it was like one massive monopoly really, the whole system, which included the police as part of the monopoly. The nod came down and the cops would obey whatever, you know, order they were given. You either investigate it or don't investigate it. Or the third option is to investigate it and lead it off into a false trail, you see, a dead end, or a question mark, and that's how it goes down forever.

So, he wrote about the system, and the little quotes in the book he put in there... THE PEOPLE DON'T KNOW, he says, THE PEOPLE WHO REALLY RULE THE SYSTEM, AND THE COUNTRY AND THE NATIONS, MAYBE EVEN THE WORLD, BUT **THE PEOPLE WHO RULE THE SYSTEM, he said, ARE VASTLY DIFFERENT FROM THE ONES THAT THE PUBLIC SEE AND HEAR ABOUT**, meaning in the newspapers, the Prime Ministers and so on, *vastly* different. That's how it really is. That's how it's always really been.

I used to like looking at the different cultures, and some of the ones that Britain when they went into South Africa when they got the British taxpayer to fund the armies to go in, so's that Cecil Rhodes and others could get the gold and the silver for the establishment, you know. But they used, they blamed the Boers for the beginning of the Boer War, and of course it was actually started by these private mercenaries that the Milner Group had funded into existence and told to go over and start it. Anyway, what you'd find with the Africans, the actual Zulus and so on and other tribes around there, the British government would ask to meet their leaders, to try to get cooperation, maybe even aid or whatever, for numbers, that they would use them for skirmishes that actually put the native Africans in two different skirmishes, or even use them to start wars – just like color revolutions today – against another tribe to weaken them. Nothing's new, as I say, everything is as old as can be, the techniques.

But what was interesting was you would have the officer speaking to who he was told is the leader. There may be up to

about eight or ten people behind the leader, but what you don't realize, the person in the backrow is actually the leader and that someone else in the tribe is pretending to be the leader. They're not dumb. They're not dumb at all. Because they've used these techniques on each other down through centuries as well, the different tribal warfare. So, **you never tell them who the real leader is**. Meanwhile the real leader is watching his opposition. He's analyzing the personalities of the characters that he sees representing, say, the British Army or the British government, the envoys and so on, and sizing them up. The one in front goes through the questions he's going to ask the so-called British leader, and it's all preplanned, the questions and so on. The real leader is standing behind him watching him react. He's looking at the body language and the faces, and do the eyes shift or whatever at certain things, are they speaking the truth? That's how they sussed them out. It was really clever, you know.

That hasn't changed. It really hasn't changed today. We're given so many fake fronts for leaders in different areas, that obviously, especially politicians. I mentioned before, politicians are generally not specialists in the areas they are appointed over. They're politicians. In Britain, they used to call it musical chairs, sometimes twice a year the cabinet would be shuffled, that's what they called it. So that the politicians appointed over, say, the ministry of agriculture could be shuffled off to become the ministry over Defense. They know nothing about either, you see. It didn't matter. Because **the civil servants beneath them are more important. They are lifers. They work in those departments for their whole life, their whole working life. They give the handouts to the politicians, what to say, what it's about because they know what their departments do**.

The politicians are almost superfluous. In a sense they've been semi-important, or necessary, to deceive the public. They're given basic skills eventually; the British government now sends them to acting lessons. That came out a few years ago in the newspapers, that I read on the air. They're given discounts to continue these acting lessons with private coaches and so on, how to stand and look official, or officious, and to look important and convincing, and how to put it across. It's deportment in a sense and acting. It's quite fascinating to watch it being done. But the real leaders behind it, as I say, just like **the ones who do this scriptwriting for all politicians, the bigger politicians, the higher ups, they definitely know what the agenda is otherwise they couldn't write the scripts**, you see. I've often said, just do away with the politicians and give us the scriptwriters because they seem to know what they're doing. So everything is a front upon a front upon a front, including the politicians.

We know too from history that the ones who are appointed AS officials, who have some training in whatever they're talking about, are generally the worst of the... It's like Fauci, there's a lot of people who criticize him. I mean even the inventor of the PCR test, I'll put the clip up too, lashed out, before he died, he lashed out at Fauci, called him all kinds of things because he knew him well, and called him a fool. As a bureaucrat, **because most of these people that are appointed over us in medicine or whatever are really bureaucrats and not the top in their field at all**.

I remember talking to some consultants in the hospitals, the top-ranking consultants, and they were chatting about different fields that doctors can go into, you know, that are lucrative, very lucrative. Specialization is often very lucrative. They also mentioned that some of the poorer doctors, meaning poorer in their abilities, are often advised to go into things like, to become, to be specialists for allergies, you know, etc. Because you can't really go wrong. There's a limited amount of information on it. There's never too much new investigation into allergies that's of any benefit to the specialist because he's given a select amount of antihistamines and treatments for the problem. But it's a good income for a lesser doctor, who's going to be even dangerous in the field by the way, that's what one of them said, **BECAUSE SOME OF THEM ARE KIND OF DANGEROUS** too so they can't do too much harm in that area of allergy. But it's a good income for them because you get repeat returns of patients. *Oh, try this pill. And what you think of that one?*

Yeah, I don't sneeze as much with that one. *Okay, try this one then.* And that's just the roundabout, is different pills, you see, and ointments and things like that.

But the public are given a completely different view of it all, like, all these professionals, these are **professionals** here, you see. Again, mainly through propaganda through movies and fiction. Like Jacques Ellul said, **ALL medical movies and dramas and all police movies and dramas are propaganda**. And you can add into that **the military** as well.

The history of propaganda is phenomenal, and your tax money is used to make good movies to brainwash you. I was looking at the old ones from World War II, I was really watching an old one that was with Gregory Peck and it was about an Air Force commandant and the US military stationed in Britain during World War II, that was the drama. It was a standard script, you know, a formula, I call it the formula scripts. Standard, they can use the same script in different areas of life in movies and so on.

But you know, the guy who's the commandant, when Peck is sent in, is to replace this previous commandant who's kind of cracking up with all the air raids over Germany and stuff and he's looking after his guys getting shot down and he's cracking up because he's losing members and young guys. And they look upon the older guy as a daddy figure, you know, and so they'd resent when the commandant is moved off and Gregory Peck takes his place, and he has to re-win their respect and all the rest of it and become the new daddy. A formula movie, these are formulas you see, you can use it in the Marines, in the Army, in the Navy, the same scripts, and other walks of life too.

But it's good to study them, and that one, I can't remember the name of it exactly, but it was one of the more popular ones [*Twelve O'Clock High* was the name]. In the talk that Peck gives to the squadron, they're all gathered in the hall, you know, in the operations hall and he's saying, and YOU WILL BE GOING OVER TO GERMANY AND SOME OF YOUR TARGETS WILL BE CIVILIAN. You see, they were introducing the idea of what was really called total war, they don't mention the term but that's what it's called. Total war where in new warfare, all civilians are fair game and fair targets. That was taught I think in Sandhurst in the 1930s for the first time, the officer training in Britain. They also trained people from other parts of the Commonwealth countries in the same thing. But they also had taught a German officer who came over and he studied this concept of total war there as well and took it back to Germany.

But Britain was the country that came up with the idea of using it, where every civilian would be fair game, to bring down the numbers because all the civilians would be involved in war production for munitions and armaments and everything else, you see. I was surprised to actually hear it mentioned, not as total war, but as YOU WOULD BE DROPPING BOMBS ON WORKING FACILITIES and so on, because that's where you stationed all the different workers for some of the factories. So, it was much better, rather than just have the factories constantly rebuilt, to go and blow up and kill all the people who worked in them, in their homes. That's how they introduced it. Again, as always, in a movie version, in a novel version of us against them, you see.

Well, total war didn't end there naturally because total war has never stopped. Regardless of war being on or not, there's always a section within society at total war with you at all times.

Never mind all the previous medical experimentation that's gone on within your own societies, by THE authorities, done in secret, always initially in secret on unsuspecting people. And much of it revealed eventually with when the time limit

is up on the official secrets act, or stamp on that particular topic, whatever it happens to be. Some have *never* been released and can be constantly re-stamped for another 50 years, and 50 years, and 50 years, and on it goes.

The same system is using a wartime, a complete wartime scenario called Covid to achieve an end, which all wars do, is to achieve a goal, an end, and to fulfill societal changes. Remember that. All wars are to fulfill societal changes. As Quigley said too, YOU CAN DO MORE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR, because government takes charge of everything, right, THEN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND USING PROPAGANDA TO GET SOCIETAL CHANGE. This is what you've got happening with Covid. It's the whole sustainability agenda.

Why else would you crash the whole economy by order, by law, just shut down? Never been done in history before, shutting down a country or a planet's economies. And locking up the healthy... to save the sick. Never been done, it's completely antithetical to common sense and rationale, and previous medical experience.

The terminology from the beginning was "a war on Covid", you see. And the Emergency Powers Act came into being, which means it's a war scenario. In a war scenario you change behaviors, all kinds. It isn't just gas masks like I've mentioned before, now it's facemasks. And it's standing apart from each other. All these things are to change behavior, and to change **rational** behavior. It's not rational to stand all this distance apart, you understand. And the more irrational they can make it, the more bizarre it's all going to become. And when it's all really bizarre, they'll push more demands and compliance, "OR WE'LL NEVER GET OUT OF LOCKDOWN".

Even as they are telling you doublespeak, and you know, white man talks through, like they used to say in old movies, WHITE MAN TALKS WITH A FORKED TONGUE. Meaning, two different things at the same time from the same mouth. That the experts tell you that after your jabs and all the rest of it of compliance, YOU'RE NOT GOING TO GET BACK TO NORMAL, AND YOU'LL STILL HAVE TO WEAR THE MASK. At the same time the same people are telling you, WELL, YOU GET THE JAB AND WE GET BACK TO NORMAL. You see, you can't live with contradiction. It's not meant... It's meant, it's deliberately meant to be contradictory TO drive you crazy and anxious, it creates anxiety. On the one hand they want compliance, so they say one thing. On the other hand, they have no plan, they're going to get you ready that you're going to be **in perpetual lockdowns. You can't please tyrants by obeying.**

This is a war. And the war is upon not just your own countries but every country pretty well. Out of it supposedly will come a reduced population. Because you'll have definitely, definitely rationing is to come down the pike in a full-scale war scenario. And you'll have to be awfully good to get your rations. You see what's happening now with the Internet. If you're targeted for some reason, for spreading untruths as they say, from the Masters of truth, then you can be **cut off** of that, right.

If you get basic incomes, you see, Universal Basic Incomes, and there'll be more of the incomes getting dished out as time goes on because more and more businesses are going under. Thousands are getting lost all the time. I'll put these links up to the articles I'm talking about tonight as well. I always do. So, it's not just my opinion, it's from the articles, all the topics I mentioned. So, you're going to have incredible chaos, but it's to be a long-term effect, for a perpetual change, a planned change.

You already have scarcities happening across so-called, *so-called* third world countries... that really have been living off the first world countries for a long time, and actually kept dependent on them. It's true enough, you can take the basic independence away from a nation, call it all kinds of things, *oh they need our help*, and before you know it, in a

generation they're completely dependent on you. This is, these things don't happen by... There's many ways to wage a war and take over countries. Many ways. Old as the hills.

So, you'll definitely have famine coming along as fewer and fewer countries are producing agriculture. Again, thanks to all the big agendas in sustainability, you know, they were cutting back on farmland use and then changing it to biofuel, remember that con as well? Before they found all the oils and gas pockets in your own countries, *oh let's create biofuel*. There will be about one third less food [for you] to consume because it's to be made for biofuel. Then they cut back on the herds of meat and so on because there's less feed for them, it's in biofuel.

Long-term planning and strategies. It will go down in history as, *oh, we just didn't realize, we didn't foresee this coming*. Absolute rubbish! What's happening, and it's been happening for years, is a wartime strategy being implemented before Covid came along. Oh, it's the climate, 'eh.

And the excuses they've used really disgust me for Covid. Oh, they care about the... They care about the elderly? I've lost count of the articles over the years that's been published about the abuse of the elderly put into these elderly homes and basically drugged until they start drooling, then they end up with inhalation pneumonia that's from the drooling, you know, from the drugs. And for the cheapest cost at the same time. They have sores from the seats that they sit on day after day, can't get up and walk around. They have bedsores. These sores aren't just little, you know, these are HOLES in their bodies at times that get infected as the tissue breaks down because of the lack of blood getting to the spot, because of the weight in the same area for prolonged periods of time. So don't tell me about they care for the elderly!

The same authorities, the same deep state that rules over everything, has its professors coming out over quite a few years now saying, you know, MAYBE PEOPLE ARE LIVING TOO LONG, AND WE SHOULD REALLY BRING IT DOWN, LIFE EXPECTANCY, TO MAYBE JUST AFTER RETIREMENT AGE OR AROUND RETIREMENT AGE AND THE MONEY COULD BE USED THEN FROM THEIR PENSIONS, TO HELP YOUNGER PEOPLE GET JOBS AND SO ON. Every excuse under the... Don't you get it, that there's a war on you? And these professors are given all the airtime on televisions across the world JUST by chance you think? [Alan chuckles.]

I've always said if they want to start killing off people at 65, which some of them have advocated, then **why don't they do it by example and show us the way**. It doesn't happen, does it? You see, there's a big distinction between them and you [Alan chuckles.] and they make it very well. They're important. You see, you're being trained now, again, in this war scenario of what's essential, nonessential, who is essential and who is not essential.

Lord Sumption came out, it was getting pushed recently, I read some of his articles too, when he was saying, WELL YOU KNOW EVERYTHING THAT'S HAPPENING NOW IS NOT RULE BY LAW, IT'S RULE BY DECREE, AND OPINION and just, it's not law, the mass mandates and lockdowns and so on. But the same Lord Sumption came out apparently on a TV show or something, definitely in an interview and he was asked a question about someone, *what does he think about the elderly and the fact that the bioethicists*, they don't have to use the term bioethicists because that's this new profession that works for the deep state to change who's valuable and who's not in society, *and is the person of a certain age just as valuable as somebody who's younger?* And he said, NO, I DON'T THINK SO. So, he believes there is definitely [some] more valuable than others, people, you know.

You see, you're all being trained as a population to start going along with expert opinions because

eventually it will be your turn. Are you getting the point here? **They condition their victims years in advance of them actually doing it on you.** So, when it's your turn, *oh, I guess maybe they're right, you know, here I am, guilty me, I'm consuming food, oh goodness me, I've lived a long life and oh, maybe I should do what they say, I feel bad.* I'm not kidding you. You will, and I really mean this, you will see articles, maybe even now, of elderly starting to come out, *oh yeah, I guess I'm just in the way of things, you know, progress.* This is going to come. **They always train their victims before they do it to you.**

Isn't it, it's diabolical, the whole system, it truly is diabolical. There's no other word for it. They have no trouble in getting professionals to implement this across the board.

There's also a link I'll try and put up tonight, I haven't seen whole thing yet but it's a woman who's come out giving you the steps towards genocide, like mass genocide. You've got to read them to understand what's happened in the past and the steps that they take. Again, to encourage the populations to go along with them. Everything is preparation by the elite, you know, the ones, the real specialists that run the show. It's preparation. The elite employee the specialists who do it for them, they are the scientific class. That's what Julian Huxley talked about. He and Aldous Huxley said the same thing, WE ARE PART, THEIR FAMILY WAS PART OF **THE RULING SCIENTIFIC CLASS THAT SERVES THE DOMINANT MINORITY AT THE TOP**. So, they make [things] happen by managing societies and cultures and behaviors, on behalf of those that control it, everything, and own it all.

They never start, as I said before, for those who really think about revolution, you'd better listen to the elites' point of view, like Albert Pike. Don't forget, he was in charge of what was then the World Revolutionary Party. They even inherited it all from guys like Thomas Paine who said in his own memoirs that his family was, CAME FROM A LONG LINEAGE OF WORLD REVOLUTIONARIES. This isn't new. And you can take it from their writings. It isn't conspiracy theory when they write about it themselves. Especially when Thomas Paine was a revolutionary who came over from England, and then went over to continue it in France.

You've got to understand that things are vastly different than the way they're presented in your children's history books. And by that, I mean up to the age, the time of university level, still children's history, these are the authorized fairytale histories. We pay for everything. We pay for the armies to go in. We pay for railroads to get put into countries so that freight trains can take the resources out of countries and things. Then they make you feel proud back home of whatever this empire that you're told your part of, you're told to be proud of it. Well, why should you be proud of it? Because you're *paying* for it all. You're paying for the railroads. You're paying for the troops to be over there. The companies and corporations aren't paying *anything* towards the upkeep of all that. Public/private enterprise isn't new. It's pretty well always been, all the big projects for the state have been public, we pay for it all, and those who run the state take it all, you know, all the resources, and they take the goodies and so on, and profits.

So I always say, as I said earlier in the talk tonight, I said, Shakespeare says, you know, ALL THE WORLD'S A STAGE AND WE ARE BUT THE PLAYERS. And I always say, *all the world's a stage and we are but the payers*, because that's our function.

Now remember again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see my sites listed there; these are all my official sites. Take a note of them, and remember, you can help donate to me and help me tick along here. Because we're going through the most incre... **The greatest changes you'll experience in your life are happening right now.** You're living through the history of it all. Unfortunately. Even as you go through it, and then maybe 10 years down the road if

they start lifting some of the restrictions, IF they do, IF they've decided they've changed the culture enough, permanently, lift restrictions. They might even keep it going for 20 years.

But you've got a people who remember what happened NOW, and the players that brought it into being, and the years and years of sustainability agendas all the way from the Rio Summit of Maurice Strong in 1992, and the climate change was all part of it, came on to it for sustainability again to the present, you've got to remember that. **You've got to remember all this.** Most folk won't. Most folk really don't remember much of anything that really happened in a big scale. They might be able to notice what happens personally to them, but they don't know the whys and wherefores or who's behind it and they can't connect it to the other things too that are all part of this big plan.

So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, remember you can send cash, use PayPal and checks. Eventually I'll have to get to the bank somehow and maybe post a few things off as well. But this is lockdown here, complete lockdown here in Ontario. And I know for a fact they want to keep it going at least up until through April, and **they'll keep moving the goalpost** as they say. That's the technique that Fauci has been using from the beginning. Although he was far more honest in the beginning, he wanted to lock you right down for two and half years straightaway, like permanently, without a stop. He had to back off there and lie a bit, and WELL, MAYBE NOT, YOU KNOW, MAYBE WE CAN OPEN UP HERE AND THERE. Then he admits he lied before. Then you're taught to believe him again. Incredible times. Really incredible times.

I'll put these articles up where it says that Fauci lied already to the people, he's lied more than once to the people. And it's **a noble lie** though, as I say, that's what they call a noble lie. Because *it's for your own good that they have to lie to you, because you're children*, you know. Children, that's what you are. All the things that the South Africans, the Afrikaners were blamed about to do with South African natives, Blacks, when they would say, you know, THEY'RE CHILDREN, YOU CAN'T TELL THEM EVERYTHING BECAUSE THEY'RE LIKE CHILDREN. That's what they used to say.

Your own governments are saying it to you with their front specialists. *Well, we have to lie to the people here, we can't tell you the truth*, you know, *because you won't, you're too stupid to understand.* Fauci has pretty well said that. He says, DON'T THINK ABOUT THIS, *he says*, FOR YOURSELVES, he says, JUST OBEY THE SCIENTISTS. Everything I'm saying here is verifiable by articles, I have them all here. I've had them, I've put them up too before over these many months.

Do you want to go through life getting treated like a child on such major things? *We can't tell you why we're doing this, really, because you're too, you're just like children, we don't have the time to explain things to you, you're too stupid, you wouldn't understand.* This is from Fauci that said in the beginning of the thing, I think last year, OH THIS PROBABLY WON'T REALLY AFFECT AMERICANS VERY MUCH AT ALL. And he says, OH, DON'T WEAR A MASK, he says, DON'T WEAR A MASK, you know, YOU DON'T NEED MASKS AT ALL. Then when the order came down from higher above him, he turns face and says, OH YEAH, TOTAL LOCKDOWN WEAR FACEMASKS, AND IT'S GOING TO BE A MASSIVE DEADLY DISEASE, he says. **This is from the best they can give you supposedly?**

You have incredible arrogance coming from the ones who are presenting it all to us. I'm sure there are people way above them. But the arrogance is still phenomenal. It comes out by the tonnage every day on the news clips and news media, and probably on television too. Incredible arrogance where they treat you like children. The very thing, as I've said, the apartheid countries were blasted for using that technique on native populations. It's all being done on you. *You're too dumb to understand, you know, just obey it.*

Fauci also said at the interview, you see, the agenda has always been to use the same system as China. China is very efficient according to Justin Trudeau. He admires it because YOU DON'T HAVE TO DEAL WITH THE RIGHTS AND THINGS LIKE THAT, YOU KNOW, THERE'S NO OTHER PARTIES CONFLICTING THAT ARE ARGUING WITH EACH OTHER, JUST A ONE-PARTY SYSTEM, SO, THE LEADERSHIP TELLS THEM TO DO SOMETHING *AND IT ALL GETS DONE*, WITHOUT BOTHERING ABOUT HUMAN RIGHTS AND INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AND THINGS LIKE THAT, THEY DON'T HAVE THAT PROBLEM. So, he admires it.

But not just him, obviously Fauci does too, you know. Neil Ferguson admitted that he, they'd already discussed at the SAGE groups in Britain that advises the government on a lot of these emergencies and so on, he said THEY HAD ALREADY DISCUSSED THE FACT THAT CHINA HAD GOT THINGS UNDER CONTROL, AND THAT SYSTEM OF THE CHINESE METHODOLOGY WOULDN'T WORK IN THE WEST BECAUSE IF YOU HAD INDIVIDUALITY, A DIFFERENT HISTORY OF INDIVIDUALITY IN THE WEST AND PEOPLE PROBABLY WOULDN'T PUT UP WITH IT. AND THEY WERE SO ASTONISHED WHEN THEIR CAMPAIGN OF, I call it a campaign OF terror, that's what it is, on the public, through propaganda, WHEN IT WORKED SO WELL, THAT THEY WERE BOWLED OVER AT HOW FAST DEMOCRACY JUST GAVE WAY TO AUTHORITARIANISM, THEY WERE VERY PLEASED ABOUT IT. That's been in the newspapers, folks. Lots of them.

So, China is the model state. China was glorified by the Council on Foreign Relations articles over many years, CFR articles for its efficiency. Of course, David Rockefeller was over the moon with China and praised it, regardless of any fallout, when during the revolution he praised it for being more orderly and efficient and so on. You see, this efficiency, **the elites love efficiency**. But again, individuality and human rights gets in the way of it, doesn't it?

Well, you watch it all disappear, 'eh, all your human rights and basic... and the way you were treated by authorities of all kinds. Washed away instantly, isn't it, where folk are afraid now to go out in the streets in case the police pick on them. Older folk are scared. Maybe you're not walking fast enough. **Where are you going?** I'm going to, I'm trying to get to this... They're actually fining people who are *not walking fast enough* in Britain. Can you believe that? N-n-n. Can you believe that?

I can, because you see, **you can't give that kind of power to police.** You can't give them that power. Law has to be absolute law, Lord Sumption was right with that, as opposed to just rules, arbitrary rules, just piecemeal rules. You have to have law, and the cops have to be taught what their limits are. Without that you see, you're seeing what's happening happening. Where in some countries they're having home invasions by police because they're claiming there's tipsters, somebody tipped them off there's more than two or three people in that house there. Really?

Because when you pull cops in for something like that, **these cops can use lethal force on people**. You know that. They don't go in, they're not negotiators for sociology here and sociological problems. They're not negotiators. No, they come in with a mandate, and just obedience, **do what you're told**. Yep. The things they wear around that belt on their waste, are not Bibles or how-to negotiate books, you know, or human rights and its history. None of that is hanging around the waist. What do you think is hanging around the waist there? You know?

You're seeing the rise of a massive Stasi. And talking about Stasi, the rise, or really, another division of secret police. Which is what they had throughout the Stasi system in eastern Germany. The KGB had other branches apart from just themselves, they had other divisions, that were similar, all through society. And we've been heading this way for a long time.

When Pierre Trudeau came in, or before he left office, he created the CSIS group for Canada, a secret agency that works within Canada. That's how it got created. And Trudeau was left of Karl Marx, you know, Pierre Trudeau. You had the same thing when Obama was in, he wanted to create an internal army, remember all those articles in the newspapers? And here they are doing it again under Biden. *Oh, we have to do it because of all these crazy people that were storming, STORMING, they called it storming the capital building.* [Alan chuckles.]

There was no coupe. There was no revolution. The ones who got in initially were a small group, and the other ones were encouraged just to follow them in. They fell for it all. They were getting prompted by, for years by certain leaders who helped the whole setup. Thousands of ordinary, just ordinary people there who were just ticked off and had been neglected, that's why Trump got in in the first place. Massive segments of society, still remain, from free trade, lost their jobs, lost factories, lost everything. Watched their towns go downhill, you know, for lack of funding and so on. The same folk watching massive influx of drugs in their systems, you know, in their areas in the States.

And let's not pretend that it wasn't bad before Trump got in, you know. They already had documentaries about **Seattle Is Dying** and things like that. They had the ones to do with OxyContin, the drugs that were getting pushed all over America, but certain States more so than others, by design, I think. Disastrous. All parts of, these are **wars**, people. **These are techniques of war.** And you know, there's no doubt about it, the countries that the present drugs are flooding in from. **War, it's a war upon the people, to bring them down, to alter them from some kind of society that's in control of itself to an extent, including mental health, and then destroying them.** That's war technique, you see.

Do you think I'm kidding about that? Look at the studies that were done on how to take down Russia when it was in, when IT was in Afghanistan. You've got to start reading the books, you know, by guys in the CIA who are now retired or dead now, some of them. They decided IF THEY COULD EMBROIL THE RUSSIAN MILITARY, GIVE THEM A VIETNAM EXPERIENCE, that's what they called it, IN AFGHANISTAN FOR YEARS, IT WOULD BANKRUPT THEM EVEN MORE. It would destroy their ability at home to get support of the people, the more troops were sent over and they were getting killed. But even more so towards the end they showed years ago on TV a documentary put out by Russia themselves in preparation for them collapsing. They showed you these massive hospitals full of drug addicts. A lot of them had been the guys who got put on the drugs in Afghanistan. Other ones came back with the drugs, they were hooked as well, and created the supply lines back into Russia proper. All planned and talked about but the CIA before it all happened, how to do it.

Drugs isn't new for taking down civilizations. Some of the top characters you have in the US right now are descendants, they are family lineages of the Opium Wars where they dumped the bales, thousands of the bales on China until China had to let them in to supposedly do the trading. It was really to plunder them. You had British quarters, American quarters, French quarters and so on, that's how they got, that's how they edged their way in. IF YOU DON'T LET US IN, and to get your resources and so on, and forceable trading, gunboat diplomacy they call it, THEN WE'LL JUST DRUG ALL YOUR POPULATIONS.

They literally unloaded thousands and thousands of tons of bales of opium. That had been produced mainly in the Golden Crescent I think they called it, which included Afghanistan. The poppies were always traditionally grown there in one way or another, then of course they develop and create it into cakes, etc. in the processing. Again, some of the politicians when they looked into it, there were documentaries going through their histories showing who was who, and whose grandparents and great-grandparents and so on were involved in the opium wars. So yeah, don't think your own

country, your own countries in the first world aren't way ahead in using these techniques. They're using the same techniques on their own populations now.

I can't call them their *own* populations. I think Bertrand Russell was quite right when he said that the elite through their very careful breeding process, like selection and mating to get the right offspring, it's very eugenically minded, you see. He said that THEY WOULD BECOME A DIFFERENT SPECIES EVENTUALLY, the elite. They'll know everything that's really happening. They'll dumb down the rest of the population. The elite will actually get higher IQs and understand what's going on, but the rest of the people would have to be dumbed down through DIET, INJECTIONS, AND INJUNCTION. That's from his own book. Well, I think that's happened, really.

I think that's really happened, and you're living through it now, aren't you? So, you can't really say that the folk who are representing you are the people who really are representing you *at all*. I've always said, the intelligence agencies are one world agencies, they were all combined long ago. Maybe even from the beginning. They really don't have your countries at heart, the best interest of your countries. Obviously, they don't have your best interests at heart at all when they're giving you color revolutions inside your own nations.

Getting back to the elderly here. Year after year I've talked about the death rate of retirees in Britain, where it's been normal for years now, new normals, **we're always getting new normals**, you see, as they train you in this new bioethics as they like to call it, you know, how to treat, manage the people and who should live and who should die, and who's expendable, and who's essential and who's nonessential, etc., etc. You're going to hear more this as they train you for your final end, actually, as I've said before. But they prattled on about the elderly every year and they were dying in their homes because they can't afford the fuel for heating themselves in the winter. Until, you know, hundreds and hundreds, maybe thousands die every year in England, and it's normal. And this is from a civilized society supposedly. It's utterly disgusting!

So, this show of care, OH WE REALLY CARE ABOUT THE ELDERLY, WE'RE GOING TO CHANGE THE WHOLE WORLD AND LOCK DOWN YOUR ECONOMIES AND STOP YOUR ECONOMIES AND LOCK YOU ALL DOWN IN YOUR HOMES BECAUSE IT'S TO SAVE THE ELDERLY. What an incredible lie from the same people who tell you, WELL YOU KNOW, CERTAIN FOLKS, WE CAN'T JUST PAY FOR THE FUEL FOR EVERYBODY TO LIVE IN THEIR HOMES IN THE WINTER. This is from people who worked all their lives, you know, and can't afford the fuel. And in GREAT Britain; I'm glad they dropped the *great* part, you know. But that's normal now. So, they can't come out and start using the elderly, like they care. Because they have never cared about the elderly! This is an agenda for a different reason.

They'll tell you, if you try to say we shouldn't be locked down and the whole bit, etc., *oh it's because you don't like the elderly*. This is from the same, ooooh, foulmouthed characters that we call the politicians, who will parrot whatever they're told to parrot by their masters. They don't care a darn about the elderly.

Even when the shots are being given like the ones in Norway, and they're admitting it in different countries already, OH WELL, YOU KNOW, SO MANY DIED AFTER GETTING THE SHOT; OH WELL, IT'S GOT NOTHING TO DO WITH GETTING THE SHOT, THEY WERE GOING TO DIE ANYWAY. If they were going to die anyway, *why* would you give them something that's been shown to be rather lethal to them perhaps, 'eh?! Do you understand? This is a massive enterprise to change so much of our perceptions and the way we view everything, and our behaviors. **Everything is a total war scenario**. But why would you give it to the really frail, and they actually used the term, THE FRAIL AND ELDERLY WHO ARE ON THE VERGE OF DYING ANYWAY. Why would you be giving THEM the shots then, unless you're doing some big experiment,

hm? Because you don't give a damn about the elderly!

It's so odd to have been at this for so long that in the 90s I went through the histories of, I have to use the term, the unborn, I don't think you're allowed to say anything different anymore because we're under such free societies, right. But I said that the whole point of this, **the abortion industry**, wasn't for what they said it was. **It was to change society's perceptions again on what humans are and what life is about.** That was the whole point of it. I said, eventually they'll start on the elderly. They start out at one end until it's very regular and normalized, and then you start on the next. *Well, why bother keeping the elderly alive, you know?* And in comes euthanasia, which we have in Canada now.

I mentioned last week or the week before about the 90-year woman who had no comorbidities by the way, she was healthy and ambulant and the whole thing, who decided to accept euthanasia because she couldn't stand being isolated during another lockdown. And they gave it to her! They killed her! And they tell you they CARE about the elderly? Are you starting to think for yourselves for a change, hm? They care about the elderly?

When Obama ran in his time, his first time I think running for office, I listened carefully to the little bits he came out with because that's when they tell you little things of an agenda, you see, little parts. Trump was the same with his Pharma business. He said he was going to because they were backing him, right. He said, I'LL CUT ALL THIS TESTING TIME OUT, ETC. FOR ALL SAFETY THINGS AND THEY'LL RUSH NECESSARY THINGS TO THE PUBLIC, MEDICATIONS and so on. He also meant vaccinations, folks!!! Hm. Here's a coincidence. Well, when Obama ran the first time he said, he gave an example of his mother, or grandmother. He says, THE MONEY IT COSTS TO KEEP HER GOING, IS IT REALLY WORTHWHILE SPENDING THAT? And he made a big, it got published in the papers, that told me it was a big thing we're supposed to start thinking about. That's really, when it was in the papers, you know, what it was telling me.

What's the mantra from the climate change agreement and so on? **TOO MANY OF YOU, TOO MANY PEOPLE.** What's the mantra comes in with Covid? WE'VE GOT TO RATION MEDICAL CARE and stuff. It's in the Toronto papers again, Canadian papers, Ontario. It's a recirculation of what they gave us last year, because Canada was one of the first countries to get the bioethics report, *make sure you get this in the stories, we have to start rationing care if it gets any worse, and you know, decide who should live and die, it's a sad thing to do but we have to do it if it ever gets that bad.* This is all getting you ready for you're essential, nonessential, etc., GRADING you all and getting YOU to accept it.

It's true, the world is a stage because everything they show you is a SHOW. It is a SHOW. Produced, written, directed and produced SHOW, every little thing they give to the public. It doesn't just come out spontaneously from anybody. You're living through an incredible show, the greatest show on earth, right. And it is, it truly is the greatest show on earth. They have no end of people coming out to talk about the different folk in Norway and other ones in old age homes that died after getting the shot, that's probably nothing to do with the shot. That's really scientific again, right.

What's the one truth you'll get in any detective story? Again, that's propaganda, right. But what's the one truth you get? Is that it's called common sense detecting, where you find out, you know, all the characters involved around the character who's died or whatever in the plot. You also have to find out what happened before they died. Did they upset somebody, whatever? Who had it in for them? You'll sit and get glued to that; I can't stand these murder things, you know. But it's the same thing in real life, you know, you have to get all the hard evidence, they call it HARD evidence, not ifs, **hard evidence is proof**, you see, really.

But we're given opinions and maybes and perhaps from the top scientists here? It stinks to high heaven the whole darn thing! Absolutely. So, they have, WE DON'T THINK THIS IS WHAT'S KILLED THEM, IT'S PROBABLY TO DO WITH THEIR AGE. **Well, if they were teetering on the brink of death, why on earth would you be sticking this thing in them in the first place at that time?** Right? You see, it doesn't jive. It doesn't make logical sense. At all. Unless they are testing out some big thing. Or going even further because there's people raising that g word, you know genocide word up again, and do you blame them? Do you really blame them?

The West, we are the countries that started eugenics. London of course was a big one for it with Darwin and his group, and the British Eugenics Society, and that spawned a whole bunch of new directions in different pseudo-sciences and universities, the Malthus doctrine, etc., and again, superior, and inferior. Which was no problem with the British aristocracies and nobilities because they, they *already saw the people as a separate species*. They did. The peasants, the VILLAINS as they called them, you know. *What would YOU know, mind your place*, you know. They *did* see the ordinary folk as a different species. They really honestly did. I'm not exaggerating there. You have no idea of the class system that Britain had. It's still there today but a bit more camouflaged, you know, better managers of information.

I've talked to people from India, you know, well educated people from India who talk about the upper classes and Brahmanism, etc. They came to the same conclusion I had long ago, that the reason that Britain was in India for such a long time was they got on so well with the Brahman class, their aristocracy/nobility got on so well, they could identify with each other very, very well. They saw the rest of the population as just, just, you know, almost subnormal peasants. The same as Britain did. That's a fact. And the elite in India lived off the backs of everybody else with taxes and fees, you know, feudal duties, etc. That's where the word 'fee' comes from, 'feudal' taxes, fees.

The British aristocracy that went over and got appointed to different positions over areas in India, worked with the Brahmans and they shared the loot that came off the people's backs, the taxes and so on. Big money. People tend to look upon India as just some backward, NO, it's not a backward place. They've got a massive population. Massive. Ancient culture. And many cultures involved inside India, hundreds actually from small tribes that were there from the Dravidian groups and so on. But you've got to realize that it's got one of the largest middle classes and upper classes in the world because it's got such a large population.

I don't know if I mentioned it before but the radio show, not a radio show, it was a documentary, really about some of the early film, color film, and for home cinema used by the way, they had it in the late 1800s, early 1900s. It was developed, it was created in France at the time. I like photography and so on, but it was fascinating to see, and how really good colors and so on it was too. But they did it for film, actually for home video film as well for holidaymakers and so on, tourists. One was about Rosie, the name of her was Rosie and she was a friend of the British Royal family. Her family was awfully rich, you know, Rosie Newman I think it was, Mrs. Newman. She was well acquainted personally with all the royal family and were friends of them. She did nothing but to accept travel when she was a young woman all over the world, and the best of everything.

The whole movie was about the color photography. She left us a lot of good film about the world at that time. She showed you incredible footage, video footage of some of the top, the TOP Maharajahs, aristocracy of India where she visited and stayed in palaces. These palaces were massive, like about 20 football fields together and a white kind of, almost like a marble, I don't know what it was, a kind of... And they showed you these endless trains of soldiers, almost like medieval soldiers the way they were dressed in classic outfits, etc., ceremonial outfits with the weaponry and so on,

on elephants and so on. She's a witness to all of this, one of the last people to actually film it all, maybe the first person to film it all, in color.

But no, India was incredibly... Why do you think they went into India? A nation where they have incredible wealth with riches, they've got gold and all kinds of precious metals, but gems galore. You should see them wearing the gems at the Brahman weddings, 'eh, they can hardly move with the weight of them. I mean, you're talking about incredible, incredible wealth. That's what the aristocracy of Britain merged with at that time. They were quite pally with them because they had so much in common. They all lived off the backs of everybody else down below them. And they lived awfully, awfully well. And saw themselves literally, again, as a separate species.

That tied in so well with Darwinism, *oh well, we're special because we've been careful with our selections, we're marrying into money that was acquired by families who were obviously more intelligent than other people, so our offspring will be passing on these, will have these traits passed on to them.* That's basic eugenics in action and you're living through it. But it didn't stop there. It didn't stop, oh, we've given up the class distinction stuff, you know. No, that didn't happen. They camouflaged it in Britain and elsewhere, and out comes sustainability, there's too many of these folks that won't go into **the new society**, this great new society. They call it **The Great Society** by the way, you know. You hear the top politicians sometimes refer to it, **The Great Society**. And folk never say, *what do you mean by that, define it.*

Well, The Great Society isn't just a world type system run by a clique at the top. It's also an advanced society that the REAL socialists because **socialism they pretend is a science, that's completely merged in with eugenics** by the way. George Bernard Shaw and HG Wells and all these characters, and the people who funded them, and created the Fabian Society as one branch of their system, YOU'VE GOT TO GET THE WORKING CLASS TO BELIEVE THAT YOU'RE THERE FOR *THEIR* BENEFITS. Eugenics. You find that Bernard Shaw and others in charge of the Socialist Party said that THE AVERAGE WORKER IN BRITAIN, THAT WOULD SUPPORT THEM, REALLY THINK THAT THEIR RIGHTS WE'RE WINNING FOR THEM ARE GOING TO HELP THEM BE MORE COMFORTABLE IN THEIR FAMILY LIFE. He says, NOTHING IS FURTHER FROM THE TRUTH. He says, WE PLAN ON GETTING THE WOMEN OUT OF THE FAMILY AND ABOLISHING THE FAMILY.

So, all these poor characters that were saying, *yeah, this Fabian Society, this Labor Party is great for us*, you know. Had no idea that the elitist at the top **had no intention of making life better for you**. They wanted to literally smash it up and divide and conquer again. And ultimately start reducing the population. HG Wells said it too, you know, WITH ALL THESE WORKERS PASSING BY THE WINDOWS ON THEIR WAY TO THE FACTORIES, LEAVING DUST ON THE STREETS, THESE MISERABLE CREATURES AND SO ON, AND WE HELP THEM, WE HELP THEM GET BETTER FOOD, WE HELP THEM, AND WHAT DO THEY DO? He said, THEY BREED. These are your top socialists. Folk don't catch on. They don't even know what they follow half the time, you know.

That footage that was put up about Rosie in England, they had it up on YouTube, I don't know if they've still got it up there or not. I may have a search; I think I may have put it up years ago too. Because it's fascinating to watch it. She even, she traveled the world in the life of luxury, by air and ship and all the rest of it. Princes would literally send their big chauffeur driven Rolls-Royces, in different parts of the Empire, out to meet her and take her in and so on. Including in India, they did that too. She took it all for granted, this was the natural way for her, she took it completely all for granted. They actually commented, whoever put it all together eventually put it up, commented on the fact, she didn't know at times what she was even looking at, you know. She was looking at pretty colors and things like that of

ceremonies. She went to Scotland to see how the Scottish peasants lived with their Highland games that were put on there, and she saw them throwing the hammer and stuff like that. All very quaint, you know, how the little people live and all that.

But over I think in South Africa at the time she visited there, I think it was South Africa, and the people know the whole movement by Gandhi started there because Britain, the elite of Britain that use the Empire, it shows you too they use different groups or ethnic groups over other groups and they brought in people from India to manage the African colonies, and also in the Caribbean countries too. They become the overseers of everything and become wealthy as the folk they were ruling over become poorer or don't get any further ahead. This is all worked out that way too. But anyway, Gandhi was trying to get more rights for the Indian workers in South Africa. And she didn't know it, she was filming a beach and she didn't know to the right of the sea, you actually see it, there's a guy talking to a crowd on the beach. She didn't know it was Gandhi. She didn't know that. [Alan laughing.] She had no interest, just more little people there I guess, you know. But what a life of luxury she lived and really didn't think too deeply about it. Great footage left to posterity to actually see how things were in living color way back then, 'eh. Good stuff.

Before I start giving you any more of my prattle here tonight, I'll just mention that again getting back to the elderly, don't fall for the care about the elderly. They didn't care about the elderly at all up until now supposedly. But we're supposed to be all for the elderly too because you're *against* the elderly if you speak out *against* this whole lockdown idea for Covid. *Oh, you want the old folk to die!* Come on here. The governments, ha, they care about the elderly... as thousands die in their homes every year and freeze to death, 'eh? It's either food or the fuel, right?

You see, the whole agenda for sustainability has been tested out in Britain pretty well in different phases in different micro tests and beta tests and so on, so they know how to manage it all. Right down to how many folk will start to complain, and who will keep silent, about folk dying in the lower classes, if they start getting famine, induced famine because they've shut down the entire planet's economy. It's so, all they can do when you speak about these things, even from their own articles 'eh, is shout **conspiracy theory**. That's all they can do. They can't answer the charges. *Oh, you're a **conspiracy theorist***. You see, facts don't matter to them.

So you've got to start thinking for yourselves because bad times are coming along the pike. You've got to have little support groups because don't look to government to help you in the really bad times. **You should have little support groups. Not many in a group, just enough there to help each other out.** The old story is true, that two heads are better than one when it comes to a crisis, and you can put things together and figure a way out of things. Very important.

And again, before I get off the elderly here. You're in total lockdown, hm, and they're celebrating the fact that the climate agreement is back on track. It was *never off-track* by the way. It's all a big show. Because I read the articles with the states in the US, and in collusion with ones in Canada, the provinces, had bypassed the federal government years ago and were signing onto all the agreements for sustainability. Remember, I read them on the air years ago. So, here's the ones who care about the elderly, right. In the middle of a coming food crisis, coming everything crisis, coming fuel crisis, and you've got this first thing...

Oil Industry Reels as Biden Targets Fossil Fuels in First Days
bloomberg.com / 23 Jan 2021

(Alan: It was planned way in advance by whoever put him in.)

...cancel the Keystone XL oil pipeline.

(A: In Canada, it was run through the States, 'eh. Thousands of jobs, right.)

Later that day his Interior Department mandated that only top agency leaders could approve new drilling permits over the next two months.

Next week, according to people familiar with the plans, Biden will go even further: suspending the sale of oil and gas leases on federal land, where the U.S. gets 10% of its supplies.

(A: I wonder if they're going to bring stuff in from, you know, places like the Ukraine and that? You ever see the plans for the oil pipelines all through those areas, that they're all over there with right now? Across the Middle East too, you know. They had them going through the countries they've knocked out, Iraq, etc. they had all their pipelines and on maps yet, BEFORE they invaded. [Alan chuckles.] They showed you them, these were the plans, and even the corporations that would own them. The same thing across the Ukraine and elsewhere.)

The actions sent oil producers' stocks tumbling and raised blood pressure across the industry.

(A: So, if they start cutting back on your own ability to heat yourselves in your own country, during a complete lockdown that supposed to last for years, what do you think's going to happen? It's going to exacerbate it to make it worse. A full-scale war type scenario you're going to see. Everything's going to be rationed. There'll be deaths... OH WELL, WE CAN'T HELP IT, you know. And they'll will divert you off with silly stories about dancers or the characters that they've made stars that just do a dance, or they just take pictures with hardly anything on. I mean, it's just astonishing the careers they can get now on the Internet doing stuff like that. But that's great diversions when really terrible things are happening, 'eh. M-hm.)

Officials are worried that technical permitting decisions are being placed in the hands of political appointees, rather than expert regulators in the field. And they're concerned permits -- or simply changes to them -- will be delayed for existing drilling operations.

Moreover, many interpreted it as a prelude to broader actions, including the administration's plan to next week impose a moratorium on all oil, gas and coal leasing across some 700 million acres (2.8 million hectares) of federal land.

This "announcement is intended as a temporary ban on leasing and permitting but is also a precursor to a longer-term ban," said Kathleen Sgamma, head of the Western Energy Alliance.

This is your whole sustainability agenda. It's going to... I mean, **sustainability remember is about too many of you**. Are you getting the point? **Too many of YOU**. They keep telling you like a mantra, **too many of YOU**. *Not them* but you.

I know from the trains that knock my house apart, I'm so close to the tracks, but they did away with the speed. There used to be a law that they couldn't go any more than 15 miles an hour past occupied houses on either side. Then they quietly did away with that. Now they're tearing down there at 70 miles an hour. Doubled up trains, those big, big carriages are doubled, you know, one on top of the other. Sometimes 5 miles, 6 miles and 7 miles long, there's no doubt about it because it can take maybe 10-15 minutes to go by me. And they're *flying*. And the houses shake. There's not a window that's not loose now. I've had bits fall off of the parts that hold the window in place in fact with the vibrations.

Well, since the last year into the present most stores are closed, right? *This* isn't for commerce, so what is it? Well, it's mainly food and so on for long-term sustainability, or **Continuity of Government**, or definitely places where they plan to have wealthier elites, important folk all live because it's not going into the stores that are closed. I've never had so many trains per day as now, even when times were better, before the 2007/8 crash. We're way beyond what it was in

the so-called good times. At one time you'd get maybe 10 to 15 a day at the max in the best of times. Now it's sometimes 30 to 40. And everything is closed down.

So, I'm going to just mention some articles here because it's interesting to read some of them. There's nothing really that's new in a sense. One I mentioned before and I put it up last year, then an update too, yeah, it came out last year too, but it's got the old ones in it too by the way. About...

Pathogenic priming likely contributes to serious and critical illness and mortality in COVID-19 via autoimmunity

sciencedirect.com / Vol 3, 2020

(Alan: It's interesting too because they know what's happening and what's going to happen with the vaccinations, and when you hit the wild virus, or the virus in the wild as they like to call it, you can get an overreaction by your immune system that can end up killing you. Because it will flood the lungs with antibodies and all kinds of things that will try to defeat the problem, including different phagocytes also which will eat away at dying and dead tissue in the lungs, and it perpetuates itself. It's a massive overreaction that they found before, so they know this can happen with certain vaccines.)

*(A: It was interesting, I've said before, they didn't do, they called off doing amongst healthy young patients, right, who had went through physical tests and the whole thing, and blood tests, the whole lot, they didn't give them the challenge test to expose them to a live virus afterwards. Because they said, **THEY DIDN'T WANT YOUNG FOLK TO POSSIBLY GET ILL.** Well, what about the whole population?... when we get the challenge test and hit real viruses?... it doesn't have to be this particular coronavirus either!)*

(A: But facts don't really matter. This anyway is a good enough article for those that want to plod through it. It goes through the biochemistry involved in how it works, etc. They mention the glycoproteins and so on, what they think might be the cause of the overreaction, as the priming of the immune system which they have observed during the initial SARS outbreak back in 2003 or so. They did the animal studies too, of SARS spike protein-based vaccines...)

In SARS, a type of “priming” of the immune system was observed during animal studies of SARS **spike protein-based vaccines leading to increased morbidity and mortality in vaccinated animals who were subsequently exposed to wild SARS virus.**

(A: That's what I'm talking about, the challenge test is when you subsequently suppose them after the vaccine.)

The problem, highlighted in two studies, became obvious following post-vaccination challenge with the SARS virus found that **recombinant SARS spike-protein-based vaccines not only failed to provide protection** from SARS-CoV infection, but also that the mice experienced increased immunopathology with eosinophilic infiltrates in their lungs.

(A: I had that before when I had got a whole bunch of vaccines in the 90s and it floored me completely. It left me with complete rheumatoid arthritis and other problems too. And massive pneumonia, you know, death of a good bit of the lung tissue too. And I had eosinophils in the lungs too, by the way, by them.)

Similarly, found that ferrets previously vaccinated against SARS-CoV also developed a strong **inflammatory response in liver tissue (hepatitis).** Both studies suspected a “cellular immune response”.

(A: They found as well during what they called the Spanish flu, when you read the reports there, and there's massive reports that were written by doctors that were VERY, I mean really dedicated, I think they were actually more dedicated to the code of ethics and so on that they had back then as doctors, and do no harm, etc., but also find out what's going on. Some of them did a lot of autopsies of the people who died with the Spanish flu. The first

thing they noticed was how **HEAVY** the lungs were when they took the lungs out. Heavy. Completely gorged, you see, with blood as the body's immune system carried all the different killer cells to the site to try to find, kill off what it perceived as a massive attack. So, they died not so much of the infection but the response to the infection, and also with bacterial secondary infections that set in. Once you go into any lung tissue, or any tissue really, is damaged by the initial cause of a virus, and it's broken, the tissue surface is broken, then in come the bacterium and that generally is what causes most of the damage.)

(A: So anyway, you've got this priming as it's called in this is an article from the Journal of Translational Autoimmunity. In this article they talk about, again they go into in-depth too for people who are involved in biochemistry. They say that, in the discussion it says...)

4. Discussion

These results could explain in part the high rates of serious illness associated with SARS-CoV-2. They could also explain the lengthy asymptomatic period prior to presentation of symptoms characteristic of COVID-19. SARS-CoV-2 could impair the immune response, (A: *It could impair it, you see, initially.*) at first, and then, over time, the immune system could begin to mount an attack on the myriad of proteins. Most of the identified human target proteins had low overall homology but high local homology over short segments of their epitopes. The Protein Atlas results indicated that numerous proteins are expressed in a variety of tissues as noted in Table 1.

(A: *They give you the tables too.*)

Unintended consequences of pathogenesis from vaccines are not new, (A: *Now, remember this part, okay.*) nor are they unexpected. They are unanticipated only if those who develop them do not include available knowledge in their formulation plan. For example, the H1N1 influenza vaccine used in Europe led to narcolepsy in some patients, resulting from homology between the human hypocretin (aka, orexin) receptor 2 molecule and proteins present in the vaccine. This was established via the detection of cross-reactive antibodies in the serum of patients who develop narcolepsy following H1N1 vaccination in Europe.

The fact that pathogenic priming may be occurring involving autoimmunity against multiple proteins following CoV (A: *...coronavirus.*) vaccination is consistent with other observations observed during autoimmunity, including the release of proinflammatory cytokines and cytokine storm. Similar to the SARS-CoV animal studies, found that mice vaccinated against MERS-CoV (Middle East Respiratory Syndrome) developed exaggerated pulmonary immunopathology when challenged with the MERS virus following vaccination. They reported that lung mononuclear infiltrates were observed in all groups after virus challenge, and that increased infiltrates that contained eosinophils and the eosinophil promoting IL-5 and IL-13 cytokines were observed only in the vaccinated animals.

(A: *N-n-n. Interesting terminology they use in this one. It says...*)

Pathogenic priming may be more or less severe in vaccine or infection induced immune responses to some proteins than for others due to original antigenic sin; (A: *Interesting, original antigenic sin...*) the immunologic reaction against self-antigens may be made less severe as fast-evolving viruses evolve away from the original vaccine type.

(A: *This is what happens in normal viruses, that they just mentioned there. You get multiple strains developing. Many of them, most of them actually are **LESS** harmful to the people. But the idea is that once you catch the lesser strains of them, then you'll start to evolve, get a quicker immune system response to it, quite safely too, and natural herd immunity builds up, you see. So, they're saying here that...*)

Pathogenic priming may be more or less severe in vaccine or infection induced immune responses ...

(A: *So, if you have this massive cytokine storm, it's more likely to be caused by the vaccine, right. As opposed to naturally acquired SARS CoV virus, and then your body's natural reaction to it.*)

Thus, the screening of immunogenic epitopes for pathogenic priming potential via homology may be augmented by studies of autoantibodies that cross-react with epitopes included in vaccines.

It's quite an interesting little study anyway and I'll put this one up for anybody who wants to look at it. Again, Pathogenic Priming, the Journal of Translational Autoimmunity, an easier to read article here about it too. I might just put that one up for the people and if they want to PDF they can download it themselves I guess.

Now, the techniques too of treating us like simpletons, like little peasant type, you know, simpletons, it says...

The £500 Covid cashpoint: (A: *The politician, right, in Britain, right, they call the ministers...*)
Minister eyes 'astonishing' plan to give EVERYONE who tests positive for virus a one-off payment to 'encourage more swabs'... at cost of £453 million a WEEK
dailymail.co.uk / 21 Jan 2021

(A: *I guess there'll be a rush to try and get positive tests, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] That's from the Daily Mail, this one here. So...*)

Everyone testing positive for CoV could be given a £500 under dramatic plans being considered by ministers. (A: *...politicians*).

The idea is aimed at encouraging more people to undergo swabs and self isolate to stop the virus spreading.

(A: *Here's the thing, there's so many articles come out here by top virologist talking about naturally acquired herd immunity, and that they've already shown in some studies that your own immunity is lasting longer and kicks in quicker against the coronavirus, without any side effects, right, for most people. So, the scams are incredible. Every scam artist has got their hands out for some, even the public relations companies, the PR companies and so on, and marketing companies, 'eh.*)

Officials fear that too many with Covid symptoms fail to take a test in case knowing a positive result stops them working.

Well, no kidding, 'eh. And again, even though the PCR test is so bogus and unreliable, it's not supposed to be taken seriously, really, by professionals who are coming out in the droves and admitting this, it truly is, for **false positives**. And all these cases are *not sicknesses*, they're just people who test positive. Again, with the PCR test, it doesn't tell you if you've actually got it, if you had it, and if it's actually from the actual virus in the first place, it can't be certain about that either.

Back to the same thing too, test and trace. The test and trace, you know, these contact tracers...

Test and Trace is paying Deloitte (A: *That's a company I guess.*) **nearly a million pounds every day**
thelondoneconomic.com / 19 Jan 2021

A top-ranking civil servant at the Department of Health and Social Care told MPs (A: *...Members of Parliament*.) that **900 of the firm's consultants were employed - at a rate of £1,000** (A: *I guess that's each.*) **per day**.

(A: *Yep. A million pounds a day for test and tracing. Every shark's got their hands out, 'eh? Yep.*)

David William's, a top-ranking civil servant at the Department of Health and Social Care (DHSC), told MPs on Monday that 900 of the firm's consultants were currently employed – at a rate of £1,000 per day.

The disclosure of the astonishing level of expenditure comes after parliamentarians were told that DHSC expected to spend **£15 billion on coronavirus in the next three months on testing alone** – (A: *Do you understand why they must get the high numbers? for testing? As I say, it doesn't mean you're ill or you're sick or whatever or you've even got it. 15 billion pounds, 'eh...*) particularly the rollout of controversial rapid testing – to tackle the pandemic.

(A: *Every test they're using is controversial before it's even effective... or efficient or truthful.*)

It emerged last year that more than a thousand consultants from Deloitte had been hired by the government – but Williams' admission to the Commons Public Accounts Committee is the first time the true cost has become clear.

Incredible, 'eh? Folk are going to come out of this as multimillionaires, you know, in all these different scams that are going on right now. I'll put these articles up for those that want to go through them. Because yeah, most folk, again **most folk can't handle the truth**. It's hard. And it's depressing, IF you let it depress you because it's meant, **it's psychological warfare**, a lot of it is. The whole lockdown is psychological warfare. It truly is. And physical warfare too, because so many folk are getting sick just by the lockdown itself. If your mind starts to get anxious, you start getting sick in other ways as well. Here's the article I mentioned about talking now...

Talking can spread Covid as much as coughing, says research

(A: *...another big, you know, multimillion dollar study probably as they throw cash out to all these conmen that call themselves, you know, well, we're really scientists investigating it, you know.*)
theguardian.com / 19 Jan 2021

Speaking to a friend when infected with the coronavirus could be as dangerous as coughing near them thanks to lingering particles, research has suggested. (A: *Well, that's worth it right there, 'eh? Yep. So speaking...*)

Speaking (A: *You know, breathing out the air when you speak, you see...*) to a friend when infected (A: *That's IF you are infected, right...*) with the coronavirus could (A: *...again, COULD there's your little escape clause for them...*) be as dangerous as coughing near them thanks to lingering particles, research has suggested.

Covid can be spread through a number of routes, including virus-containing droplets emitted when an infected person breathes, speaks or coughs (A: *It's quite easy to stop them breathing, then they can't speak or cough, 'eh? How's that?*) – a factor experts said could help to explain why Covid seems to spread more easily in indoor settings.

(A: *You see, they're trying to get into the houses, 'eh. So there's no privacy anywhere.*)

While large droplets fall to the ground over short distances, tiny droplets known as aerosols can carry the virus over distances greater than two metres, and linger.

(A: *I wonder how long they linger for? Can't they arrest them for lingering, I don't know? They arrest everything else, right?*)

Now experts have developed models to explore the risk posed by large droplets and aerosols...

"You need masks, you need distancing and you need good ventilation so these particles don't build up in an indoor space and they are safely removed" ...

(A: *...he says. Ahhh, there you are. This is from...*)

...an expert in fluid mechanics at the University of Cambridge. (A: *...naturally.*)

Writing in the journal Proceedings of the Royal Society A, de Oliveira and colleagues reported how they built **models** that take into account the size of droplets emitted from infected individuals when they speak or cough, as well as factors including the makeup of the droplets and the time it takes for them to settle.

(A: I wonder if they've done another study, again, hands out, after this one for another study to see if the language in which you speak has an effect, 'eh? Because they can make a fortune there too, surely, they could. Yep, there ya go. But it's such rubbish, rubbish, rubbish. It honestly is, you know. It's such awful rubbish. And here they go, remember I mentioned that when they wanted two, like wear two masks or two-ply masks...)

If ventilation is improved so the air is renewed five times an hour rather than three times, this risk can be cut to under 2%; a similar drop can be gained **if everyone wears three-ply face masks**.

Well, definitely if you stop breathing, I think that would stop the problem, right? Okay? [Alan chuckles.] What geniuses these guys are, 'eh. Amazing, 'eh. N-n-n. Madness is in it, just total madness. And some articles are just so rubbishy you don't want to read it at all, honestly. Yep. You've never seen such panic generated by government. **This is a war OF terror upon the people.** And how they're trying to get you into guilt tripping...

Covid vaccine: Home secretary says jumping queue (A: ...for a vaccine...) is 'morally reprehensible' and hints at fines

independent.co.uk / 22 Jan 2021

Members of Parliament say there are loopholes in NHS booking ...

(A: Because of a booking system, who should get priority, right. I-yi-yi. Again, the guilt tripping. So it says here...)

Her comments come as top medics warns that people using software loopholes to get vaccinated early are at risk of causing the deaths of people more vulnerable than them.

Well, you've already seen what's happening to the elderly after getting it... OH, THEY'RE DYING ANYWAY. Why are you giving that to people, something that they can have a bad reaction to, right, given to people who are on the brink of dying? Why are you doing that? When their immune system is wrecked anyway, that's what happens as you get older, your immune system starts dying off, 'eh, just not as efficient as it used to be. I think something has happened to us too with our diets, probably the pesticides in the food and all the rest of it. We're not the people that used to exist. We're much weaker. I have no doubt about that at all.

More than half of Church of England's parishes close for Sunday services amid Covid crisis

premierchristian.news / 17 Jan 2021

The Church of England has said more than half of its 14,000 parishes have closed for communal Sunday worship.

Speaking to the BBC, the Church said some of its clergy are shielding, and all parishes are making their own decisions, with a number of churches deciding it's not safe enough to admit worshippers. Many parishes have moved their worship online.

...in the wake of a spike in Covid-19 cases.

Cases are, the more testing you do, you'll get, you'll never run out of cases, you understand. Even if Covid 19 was to just suddenly disappear tomorrow, you'll still be able to find cases with the tests. Cases, hm?

Half of the population feel lonelier now than ever before in their life, says study

The nation hasn't seen family for over three months either, which is just one factor contributing to the sad statistic that 55% of us are lonelier now than we've ever been in our lives.

(A: I guess they get paid money to do these articles too, these studies on loneliness. What do you expect when they shut down the economy, order everybody to stay in their homes, OR ELSE? Hm? What would happen when you shut them all in their homes and they can't get out? Or they get harassed or fined, what would that cause? I wonder? I wonder how much the study cost them, 'eh? I would've done it for, you know, a few pennies I think, right. You see, they're already doing all the studies on us.)

45% of Brits feel anxious about elderly relatives and neighbours who can't use technology to stay in touch with loved ones.

Despite this, the age group perhaps most acquainted with technology is the one that feels the loneliest – millennials feel lonelier than any other generation.

You understand, if herd immunity was allowed to, you know, life went on as normal, **herd immunity would sweep through the population so quickly and you'd have your natural immunity to it.** A lot safer too. Nevermind the fact that you can still survive, you know, and go on into the future. Because you won't go on to much of a future with this perpetual lockdown and the wrecking of, the purposeful, the mandated war type wrecking of the economy. For sustainability. Oh sorry, the great reset, let's call it what they call it, the great reset. Another article too...

COVID-19: Vaccinated people must stick to lockdown rules as they may spread coronavirus, says Jonathan Van-Tam *(A: That's sounds like Van Dam [Alan chuckles.], but it's Van Tam.)*
news.sky.com / 24 Jan 2021

Getting your COVID-19 vaccination does not mean you can liberate yourself from lockdown or other restrictions.

(A: This is from Sky News.)

That is the warning from England's deputy chief medical officer Professor Jonathan Van-Tam, who says the millions of people who have received their jab must **still obey social-distancing rules**.

Those who refuse risk prolonging the pandemic and its associated restrictions, he said, adding that they could also be putting at risk those who are vulnerable but further down the priority list.

But Prof Van-Tam said that, while the vaccination **can** prevent **serious** illness, *(A: It doesn't say WILL, it says CAN. It's like saying maybe.)* it is **not yet known if it prevents transmission** of the coronavirus. *(A: So, you could spread it. And they're worried now that folk who've had the vaccination are going to spread the virus.)*

He wrote in The Sunday Telegraph: "Even after you have had both doses of the vaccine **you may still give COVID to someone else** and the chains of transmission will then continue.

"If you change your behaviour you could still be spreading the virus, keeping the number of cases high..."

All you do is stop doing the testing, the number of cases will drop, plummet. Then you use clinical diagnosis, like observation, history, temperature, you know, signs and symptoms, all the stuff they should be doing anyway to get proper diagnosis.

California halts Moderna vaccine batch after severe allergies

The number of people with severe allergic reactions exceeded normal levels after a California clinic vaccinated local residents with a batch of Moderna's COVID-19 vaccine, reported the Los Angeles Times on Monday. California health officials have asked the state's medical services to suspend vaccination from this particular batch of vaccines.

That's a big blow to them. They'll get around it of course, they all say, oh we're going to order it from a different batch or something because they're not going to stop. No matter what happens. Another article about the same one there...

California urges a halt to using a batch of Moderna doses after fewer than 10 people were treated for possible severe allergic reactions

bostonglobe.com / 18 Jan 2021

...who all received the vaccine at the same community site, needed medical attention over a 24-hour period, Pan said. No other similar clusters were found.

Pan did not specify the number of cases involved or where they occurred.

Well, this is how they give you information, they just don't give you it all. And on it goes, 'eh?

COVID-19: A record 250,000 small firms on the brink of closure - industry body

news.sky.com / 11 Jan 2021

Business confidence is at its weakest since after the financial crisis of 2008.

(A: No kidding. Well, that's what happens when you can't have any businesses at all actually like working.)

A record 250,000 small firms are set to close this year under combined pressure from the coronavirus pandemic and Brexit, *(A: That's in Britain, they're blaming Brexit for it, which is a bit nonsensical.)* according to an industry body.

The Federation of Small Businesses (FSB) said its survey revealed a "huge cost" ahead for employment without additional support from the Treasury to help mitigate the challenges faced by its members.

...found confidence at its second-lowest level since the financial crisis at a time when firms are grappling renewed COVID-19 lockdowns.

They go through a lot of the companies, different kinds of companies that are going down quicker than others and so on. Another one too is, oh yeah...

Covid-19: Norway investigates 23 deaths in frail elderly patients after vaccination

bmj.com / 15 Jan 2021

Doctors in Norway have been told to conduct more thorough evaluations of very frail elderly patients in line to receive the Pfizer BioNTec vaccine against covid-19, following the deaths of 23 patients shortly after receiving the vaccine.

(A: It went up actually to about 33 the other day there. I like how they always get the same numbers in the papers, 'eh, 33. You've seen that a lot these days haven't you?)

The agency has investigated 13 of the deaths so far and concluded that common adverse reactions of mRNA

vaccines, such as fever, nausea, and diarrhoea, may have contributed to fatal outcomes in some of the frail patients.

“There is a possibility that these **common** adverse reactions, (A: ...COMMON adverse reactions... collapsing, your blood pressure plummets, ‘eh, with the shock of it all, of that allergic reaction. It’s just common adverse reactions...) that are not dangerous in fitter, younger patients (A: Well, we’re talking about the elderly here, ‘eh, so why are you bringing fitter, younger patients in?) and are not unusual with vaccines, may aggravate underlying disease in the elderly,” Madsen said. (A: That’s the one that’s in charge of Norway’s health.)

“We are not alarmed or worried about this, (A: I’m sure you aren’t because it’s not YOU that’s dying.) because these are very rare occurrences and they occurred in very frail patients with very serious disease,” he emphasised. “We are now asking for doctors to continue with the vaccination, but to carry out extra evaluation of very sick people whose underlying condition might be aggravated by it.”

(A: NOW they’re thinking of that, ‘eh! I-yiiiiiiiiiii. I tell ya.)

Now, Bloomberg has an article about this too, doing a bit of damage control, I guess.

What You Need to Know About Allergic Reactions to Covid Vaccines

bloomberg.com / 30 Dec 2020

Like all new drugs, the vaccines that have been authorized in Western countries to protect against Covid-19 come with some safety concerns and side effects.

(A: They mentioned the two Western shots deployed...)

Many people who’ve received the first two shots deployed, one from Pfizer Inc. and BioNTech SE and another from Moderna Inc., have experienced fever, headache and pain at the site of the injection. These side effects generally disappear quickly.

More worrisome, a small number of vaccine recipients have had serious but treatable allergic reactions called anaphylaxis.

Norway reported deaths among the elderly people with serious underlying health conditions following the administration of the Pfizer BioNTec shot. But a review by the World Health Organization found no evidence of a connection to the vaccine.

(A: Do you see how much they really care about you, with that blithe [Alan chuckles.] come back, ‘eh...)

... a review by the World Health Organization found no evidence of a connection to the vaccine.

(A: No, no. So it goes on to say, to rationalize the deaths...)

33 were reported in mid-January among some 40,000 people given the Pfizer BioNTec vaccine in Norway, where the authorities have prioritized the immunization of nursing homes and residents.

Those who died were all in the 75+ years brackets and they included terminally ill patients anticipated to have only weeks or months to live.

(A: Why would you be giving these folk who have no immune system anyway because they’re on anti-carcinogenic drugs and radiation therapies, which destroys any immune system you’ve got left, you know that, that’s just fact, ‘eh, why would you be giving them these vaccines? That they care about them? I mean, this is the BEST medical advice supposedly the specialists, that you could get? Are you really believing this?)

After a review, at the WHO Global Advisory Committee on Vaccine Safety said that the fatalities are in line with the expected all cause mortality rates and causes of death in the subpopulation of frail elderly individuals." The committee concluded the risk benefit balance of the vaccine remains favorable in the elderly.

(A: There ya go. So, it's a benefit, it's a risk benefit, and it's just that if they die with it, you know, it's just... So there ya go. I wonder if they put them all down as Covid deaths, you know?)

In Germany there have been more than 800,000 that have received their first two doses of the Pfizer BioNTec vaccine.

(A: And listen to this, it's just little bits that come out...)

The Paul Ehrlich Institute has investigated at least seven cases of elderly people dying shortly after vaccination. In this report it said the deaths were probably due to the patient's underlying diseases including carcinomas, kidney deficiencies and Alzheimer's.

...not the inoculation. The Paul Ehrlich Institute? You know, the guy who literally came out with **The Population Bomb** and had the big following, and all the politicians courted him for his advice, and TOO MANY PEOPLE. Oh, my goodness, 'eh, eugenics and the whole lot, *the Paul Ehrlich Institute* is investigating on behalf of the drug companies. M-hmmmm. WOW. There ya go, 'eh. There ya go, folks. His wife by the way was on the board of the Club of Rome. A small world, isn't it? It doesn't take many folk to control the planet, you know. So there ya go.

So it's just old folk dying, it's just old folk dying, that's the comeback on it. The same ones that tell you, DON'T YOU CARE ABOUT OLD PEOPLE? WHY ARE YOU PUTTING OUT INFORMATION THAT THEY MIGHT NOT WANT THE VACCINATIONS? DON'T YOU CARE ABOUT THE OLD FOLK? YOU MIGHT BE CAUSING THEIR DEATHS BY SPEAKING OUT. And here they are, when this happens, WELL, THEY'RE ON THE VERGE OF DEATH ANYWAY, YOU KNOW, THEY'RE DYING OF THIS, THAT AND THE OTHER THINGS. [Alan chuckles.] Again, doublespeak, 'eh, from the same sources.

And Fauci says...

Fauci: COVID Vaccine May Become Mandatory (A: *Imagine that, 'eh.*)
childrenshealthdefense.org / 20 Jan 2021

According to Dr. Anthony Fauci, some institutions will undoubtedly require employees to be vaccinated, adding that it's "quite possible" the vaccine will be required for overseas travel.

(A: Of course it will be.)

They do want a passport, but it won't be just for external travel, they want it for internal travel too. You can see how they, again, the noble lie, lie to the little innocent sheep there and... *Oh, well, it's just for so and so, just for that.* Then they move the goalpost. *Oh, they've added that into it now too.* That's how everything works with the regulatory laws, which aren't really laws at all, you know.

You're definitely going to see the long-term effects eventually down the road because this is an experimental DNA vaccine, DNA altering vaccine here. And again...

Oil Industry Reels as Biden Targets Fossil Fuels in First Days - bloomberg.com / 23 Jan 2021

Again, don't forget that too, they really care about the elderly, as they take away your choices and abilities to get different kinds of fuel. Yep. I'll put the link up to Lord Sumption that I mentioned before...

Lord Sumption tells stage 4 cancer patient her life is 'less valuable'

theguardian.com / 17 Jan 2021

Former justice's remark made to woman with bowel cancer during TV debate on Covid lockdowns

The former supreme court justice Jonathan Sumption has been criticised for telling a woman with stage 4 cancer that **her life was "less valuable"** during a televised discussion of the costs of coronavirus lockdowns.

Appearing on the BBC One show The Big Questions on Sunday to discuss the question of whether lockdown was "punishing too many for the greater good", (A: *They use that term, the greater good, right.*) Lord Sumption, one of the most prominent anti-lockdown campaigners, **said he did not accept that "all lives are of equal value"**.

The former justice, who served on the supreme court until 2018, said he believed his children's and grandchildren's lives were "worth more because they've got a lot more of it ahead".

(A: *Bad phrasing too...*)

...said he believed **his** children's and grandchildren's lives were "worth more..."

(A: *[Alan laughing.] ...if you want to be nitpicking as they say.*)

Responding to Sumption's remarks, Deborah James, who has stage 4 metastatic bowel cancer and hosts the BBC's You, Me and the Big C podcast, said: "With all due respect, I am the person who you say their life is not valuable."

Sumption then interrupted James, saying: "I didn't say your life was not valuable, I said it was less valuable."

But again, these characters are the same kind of characters that are into bioethics and who should get treatment, who shouldn't get treatment, and who's worth saving and who's not worth saving. Everything that people were wary of when they set up the health services. Initially the health service was to treat everybody equally, yada, yada, ya. Kind of like Switzerland does, you know. But eventually the real agendas creep into them and who to treat, who not to treat, yada, ya because *you're just a burden on society*. Even though you pumped all this money into society through your taxes, now you're a burden, you know.

Another article here which is quite interesting to do with, which is quite interesting, to do with the World Wildlife Fund which Prince Philip was up there with the Sierra Club, etc. **They're all connected**, for sustainability. All these different, you know, nature conservatory groups are into acquiring the best farmland across Africa and different places, so you can't farm and grow food and stuff, you know. Prince Philip certainly made no bones about it in his speeches is about TOO MANY PEOPLE, TOO MANY OF YOU, you know. So anyway this article here is...

WWF's white hat doesn't always make them the good guys

queenslandcountrylife.com.au / 18 Jan 2021

WWF forces industries to use expensive certification schemes controlled by the WWF itself to prove sustainability.

In 2014, the World Wildlife Fund's senior vice-president of markets and food Jason Clay wrote, "We can't touch 7

billion people directly, or even 1.5 billion producers. But we can touch the companies that reach them."

It was then that WWF decided not to spend its time or money on education strategies or working in partnership with industries and producers, but on **assuming control of their futures**.

(A: Remember I mentioned that futures are planned.)

It did this by implementing its 'Market Transformation' strategy, targeting the companies producers sell to, realising that they could wield greatest influence by **controlling the supply chains or local government legislation**.

The biggest benefit to taking this approach was that WWF could leverage the incredible power companies like McDonald's and Unilever - the world's largest manufacturer of ice cream - have over consumers.

By **going after corporate targets and forcing them to transform their operations**, WWF has been getting big business and many financial institutions to indirectly suggest to consumers that particular industries aren't following sustainable environmental or animal care practices when, at least in the case of agriculture, they are.

Coffee, palm oil, aquaculture, and the forestry industry have all been manipulated by market transformation and stewardship schemes, resulting in each having to abide by additional sustainability standards and third-party certification, at significant cost to individual producers.

(A: Also, it's controlling the whole planet's food supply. I hope you're starting to get the point here of how they do it.)

It has been clear for a while that **beef and cane** are also in the sights of WWF, with both appearing on a list of 15 commodities WWF states have the **biggest impact** on areas of global conservation.

As you've already seen from last week's articles that Bill Gates has, is now the biggest owner and purchaser of farmland, or of land anyway in the US, I think. I'm sure he has all over the world as well. So, we've touched on food production going into eventually rationing and probably starvation will come out of it across the world eventually. But continued lockdowns for years, 'eh. And taking over the food supply, what's left of the food supply, they already did that a long time ago at the big cartel industries. They have massive monopolies, there's no doubt about it, on the food supplies. And water. I gave the talks on, **everything you need to live on will be owned by them**. Now you've got fuel as well. So, you've got food and fuel. So yeah, they're going after everything you need to survive, literally survive *physically*. And **it's all done by big think tanks, on behalf of these big foundations, that are part of the big deep state**.

Now, some places are even giving away free cannabis for the shots, or with the shot, you know. Again, this article is like a tongue-in-cheek thing because the owner of the Greenhouse, this is the name of the company I guess, with the cannabis said...

Michigan pot shops giving free joints to customers vaccinated for COVID-19
freep.com / 19 Jan 2021

"We support the safe and responsible use of cannabis and hope this is the beginning of the end of this insidious pandemic."

But of course, it was much publicity for him [Alan chuckles.] and his company and says it's to do with the pandemic. Again, a lot of folk will go for that kind of thing too. Or as I say, like in Britain, even getting tested if you get a positive

test... Again, it's one of these things that you *might* win, you know, you *might* win. It's like Tim Hortons in Canada that sometimes have these coffee specials on, or winning specials where you win a bicycle or something. They give you a list of things that you COULD win, and you roll-up-the-rim to win, they call it, so you have to peel it up at the top and it tells you if it's, *oh, bad luck, try again*. That's generally what you get. So the same thing, it's possible you might win something.

With the one in Britain with the 500 pounds one, well, you might win if you test positive. So I guess you can keep going back and back and back hoping to get a positive test. Eventually you will with those tests, you get one regardless. But 500 pounds. There'll be a lot of scam artists there too, 'eh, on the go. I mean, you see some of the really good scam artists that find people who have tested positive already and try and get them the same day to take another test but using their name. You could get quite wealthy that way I suppose. And why not, all the top corporations have got their hands out for millions and billions of dollars. This is plunder time. It's what Rothschild said when he had been truthful telling us when the best time to make money is in investments or whatever. He said, IT'S WHEN THE BLOOD IS RUNNING IN THE STREETS. Meaning, when you've got massive crisis, is the best time to make the biggest profits because everybody is petrified and terrified and hysterical in a sense, you can demand whatever you want.

So you've got all these characters out there with all their different apps they're coming out with and little gadgets to tests, even better testing gadgets, all got their hands out and getting millions of dollars put into it to try a new, *a new* type of test or something like that. That end up going nowhere. But you don't have to guarantee you get anything made, you just say *you'll try*. WELL, I'LL TRY AND MAKE THIS THING, GIVE ME A FEW MILLION DOLLARS AND I'LL SEE WHAT I CAN DO. So yeah, they're giving pot out and so on, we'll see how all that goes.

Also, Ontario, Canada, the top doctor, I like how they say it too, *top* doctor. What makes him anymore top than anybody else as a doctor? They're political appointees. It says...

Ontario's top doctor says daily COVID-19 cases will have to fall to around 1,000 to lift lockdown

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 18 Jan 2021

(A: Now, that's what they're finding with these swab tests, right, the cases. The more swab tests you do the more they're going to keep climbing. I don't care, if you tried it before Covid came along, it will still test positive. They are so faulty for what they're using them for here.)

Dr. David Williams, Chief Medical Officer of Health, looks on during the daily COVID-19 press briefing at Queen's Park (A: ...*blah, blah, blah*.)

TORONTO -- Ontario's top doctor has said the number of new COVID-19 cases reported daily should be "around or below 1,000" before the lockdown orders can be lifted.

(A: So obviously, all they have to do is keep churning out even more tests to KEEP the lockdown.)

The province's Chief Medical Officer of Health Dr. David Williams said that officials would have to be able to guarantee hospital capacity could be protected before changing public health measures in Ontario.

*(A: Another thing too, for folks who don't know, I read the article about how they're managing inside the hospitals. You already had folk fined and arrested in different countries, in Britain too, and for going into hospitals and showing it pretty **empty**. I've been reading the article there too, that even in the ICU and places where they're treating Covid cases, you know, that have got actual illnesses, that it was seen that they are almost full because they've got to get them so many meters apart, the beds and everything. Now that they're trying to push*

it up to three meters apart, then that's fewer beds as they keep... So, you get fewer patients in the same ward, you see, for Covid, so they can say that they ARE full. It's interesting how they finagle things.)

(A: It's like FDR said, **THERE ARE LIES, DAMN LIES AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS**. They have courses, you can hire folk who are specialists in creating statistics and warping them to suit whatever you want the findings to be. That's a fact, folks. Yep. So anyway, it says...)

The province said that it becomes harder to support non-COVID-19 needs when the number of ICU patients with the novel coronavirus exceeds 150.

(A: Now, is that folk that are in for different reasons and also test positive? You see, this is how they muddy the waters deliberately.)

It becomes “impossible” to handle once it exceeds 350 people.

As of Monday, there are currently 1,571 patients in hospital with COVID-19. (A: Now, where? Is that the whole of Ontario? Where is it, you know?) Of those, at least 394 patients are being treated in the ICU and 303 are breathing with the assistance of a ventilator.

(A: Now, is it because it's winter and this is when you get all the other viruses too? You see, they aren't being specific here, as usual. And how many hospitals are those patients scattered around in? And also, what's your annual intake at this time of year when you've got flu, colds and all kinds of bronchial pneumonias on the go, as you do every year, every winter? You see, they don't... It's too easy to fudge everything by omission, you see, that's how they do it too, don't give them the rest of the story. Again so, Doug Ford [Alan chuckles.] ...)

Ontario Premier Doug Ford issued a province-wide lockdown on Dec. 26 that shuttered all non-essential businesses and prohibited in-person dining at bars and restaurants.

And obviously if you're going to get, if your plan is to turn out about 10,000 tests a day, you're going to fulfill your quota of too many CASES as you call it. It doesn't tell you if you've got the thing, had the thing, or even if that's what it's testing positive for, it could be another virus or particles thereof, etc., etc.

To do with the climate agreement, the Conference of Parties is going to meet again. They're going to meet in Glasgow of all places and guess who it's going to be? John Kerry, 'eh, John Kerry. N-n-n.

All roads lead to Glasgow Joe Biden's climate envoy tells world
dailyrecord.co.uk / 21 Jan 2021

John Kerry signalled on his first day that the Glasgow Climate Change Conference will be the most important event of the year.

(A: Well, no kidding because that's going to ram home the whole sustainability agenda in collusion with the WEF and with the Covid exercise, 'eh.)

The new United States president has signalled that all roads lead to Glasgow this year.

Joe Biden's climate envoy John Kerry (A: [Alan chuckles.] The same old faces and same names, 'eh, familiar names and familiar places and familiar faces and names, it's a song isn't it, keep cropping up over and over.) used his first day in office to emphasise the importance of the Cop26 Climate Change Summit to be held in Scotland this November.

Former US Secretary of State Kerry tweeted: (A: I love how they tweet now, 'eh.) “Friends, today we get back to

work. As I head back into government I'll now be tweeting from @ClimateEnvoy. I hope you'll follow me there and join me on the road to Glasgow!"

So, they've got an ambitious climate agenda it says. So, you're going to see sustainability as you cutback this and cutback that. Not just cutback all your fuel and oil and so on, but they'll also cut back all carbon-based products basically, that's what they claim. Which YOU are a carbon-based life form by the way, you know, that's what you are.

Ontario grant offers small businesses hit hard by lockdown up to \$20,000

barrie.ctvnews.ca / 22 Jan 2021

"There's no question that eligible small businesses need urgent relief to help them navigate this challenging period," (A: *Yada, yada, ya.*) Peter Bethlenfalvy, Minister of Finance, said.

Barrie Chamber of Commerce president (A: *That's Barrie, Ontario.*), Todd Tuckey, said most businesses should qualify for the grant. "You look at your year of April 2020, versus the month of April 2019, and then compare those two, and if you show at least a 20 per cent reduction, (A: *Everybody will fudge that, folks.*) then you're eligible" Tuckey explained. (A: *There you go, \$20,000.*)

Retail sales for 2020 show largest annual fall since records began - news.sky.com / 22 Jan 2021

I remember reading this article a long time ago before the Covid got a grip supposedly. It's to do with collars, they were talking about putting collars on workers to keep them distancing apart. Again, even the company, I know where it is too, and I says, will they actually do this or not? Because yeah, a dog collar on you, electronic, like the prisoners wear, right...

French factory workers could be forced to wear social distancing devices that emit a loud noise like a dog collar if they stand too close to each other

dailymail.co.uk / 18 Jan 2021

Badge worn around the neck or waist would go off if 2m distance is not observed.

Hygiene company says it could help contact-tracing with its factory workers. (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

But a French union condemned the 'dog collar' as an 'attack on individual liberty'. (A: *You'd better believe it!*)

Swedish company Essity, which makes hygiene products and has around 2,500 employees in France, is said to be planning to introduce the gadgets - which it claims would make contact-tracing easier (A: *...yada, ya.*)

(A: *It goes on about the union again, they always repeat the same stuff in the same articles now, 'eh.*)

The company, which makes products including tissues, nappies and hand sanitisers, defended the proposal by saying it was meant to ensure employee safety.

(A: *Well, they could use balls and chains on your feet for employees and you couldn't walk, you know, beyond 6 feet or whatever.*)

The devices would not be used to **pinpoint people's location** (A: *Who's kidding who?*) and it would be inactive in the toilets and the canteen... (A: *Yeah, SURE!*)

[Alan chuckles.] **You'd hope folk learn as they go through life that you can't trust ANY of these characters that are above you there.** None of them. None. N-n-n. That's how they see you, 'eh? And again, some company's got its hand out for big bucks, you see, oh yeah, y'know.

Again, as I say, Ontario is way ahead, well, Canada is way ahead of every other country for euthanasia, and for getting the idea across, written by bioethics counselors and so on. YOU KNOW, ISN'T IT MAY BE TIME FOR YOU TO DIE, THINK ABOUT IT. It says...

Ontario patients to be ranked for life-saving care should ICUs become full, documents show

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 18 Jan 2021

(A: It's almost a carbon copy of what they turned out last year, you see, as they get the message across.)

TORONTO -- Patients with the greatest chance of survival beyond 12 months **should be prioritized** for critical care in the event that overwhelmed Ontario hospitals need to begin **rationing** life-saving treatments, the provincial government said in a document sent to hospitals earlier this month.

The province's triage protocol guidance states that patients should be assessed and placed in a colour-coded framework based on their risk of short-term mortality, *(A: You see, you're all getting color-coded, BEFORE you get into the hospital now by the way. They know everything about you, if you've got any medical history at all.)* **which is defined as survival beyond 12 months after the onset of critical illness.**

"In the context of a major surge in demand for critical care resources, *(A: I wonder what they're actually giving them in the hospitals for treatment apart from ventilators? Are they actually giving them antivirals or whatever? or what are they doing, 'eh?')* where the demand actually exceeds the number who can be safely managed with available resources (including ventilators, supplies and trained staff), it is inevitable that some who may have otherwise benefited from critical care will not receive it, and as a result, some will die who would otherwise have lived."

(A: Well, the folk who can't get in for cancer treatments and stuff like that, and every other kind of treatment, normal treatments, are going to get worse. They know that too. And from the authorities that CARE, right, they care about the elderly, but they just don't bother right now. But the cancer patients and other folks who can't get treatments, and early treatment is VERY important in cancers when they're first discovered before they can really spread out there. So there ya go, folks, there's nothing to guess about. I'll guarantee none of the wealthy elite or the politicians who are all on the payroll and little special privileges, none of them are going to suffer and be on a color-coded chart, believe you me.)

All patients being considered for critical care treatment **must be assessed by two physicians** and if a consensus about the patient's mortality risk is not reached, the more optimistic prognosis will be selected.

"If demand for critical care continues to exceed available resources at Level 3, there may be little clinical evidence to guide triage decisions on the basis of predicted short term mortality. As a result, **triage decisions must appeal to procedural fairness**," the document concludes.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] There you go.)

"ICU physicians should also **reassess** patients admitted to ICU at regular intervals, and consider withdrawal of life support through a shared decision-making process with SDMs (substitute decision-makers) *(A: I wonder WHO they will be?)* if a patient does not appear to be improving despite receiving critical care," the document continues.

(A: This is getting you used to the idea of euthanasia, folks. Because euthanasia can be given immediately through medication, or simply withdrawing, withdrawing treatment, okay, and only then can they make sure that the resources are available for other people, you see. It says...)

"We are at a dangerous point," epidemiologist Dr. Adalsteinn Brown, co-chair of the province's COVID-19 science table, said

Now, they have these science tables where they all sit and debate, and with bioethics, 'eh. This is supposedly the new morality. *We've got a diploma in morality, you don't have that, you see. So we decide what's moral and so on, and you're expendable if you're really, if you're just color-coded on this particular color chart here and you're not really essential, you see.* Now, a politician could be really essential, and they'll have to pump a lot of money into them if they're good yes man or woman, you know. That's how it works.

I tell ya, it's to get you ready for much similar things down the road which is basically your own need for treatment at some time, regardless of Covid. This is going to be permanent, you see, this devaluating, getting you to accept the devalued life that you have, getting you to accept it as very important. *Well, okay, you know.*

And once again...

Ontario developing 'last resort' guidelines on which patients to prioritize if hospitals are overwhelmed by critical COVID-19 cases - thestar.com / 29 Mar 2020

There's another article about the same thing.

Now, remember when 9/11 happened, immediately the media, again with government tax money, big money, they threw the money around for **antiterrorism, antiterrorism**, domestic terrorism, right, came out with all the sudden big TV dramas. There was one in the States with the president and the different guys going after different terrorists and shooting them in the knees and stuff, and had the different actors involved as it got more and more graphic. Canada came out with something called **The Border** I think it was, **The Border**. Big money, rotten scripts naturally. They actually had a flight of, I don't know if it was F-16s or whatever flying down to one of the bridges that connects us with the States. All fiction, fiction, and strafing the bridge by the way, all incredible fiction to dramatize this completely fictionalized terrorism, you see.

As I've told you, everything you get for entertainment today is pure propaganda. I don't care what it's about, it's indoctrinating you in something or another. Guaranteed. Well, here's, ha, [Alan laughing.] I fell off my chair when I saw this one...

COVID-19: Kenneth Branagh to play Boris Johnson in new TV drama charting Prime Minister's handling of pandemic
news.sky.com / 23 Jan 2021

(A: So now we get a fictitious account of Boris Johnson. No doubt he'll be crying over the deaths and, oh my God, it's so... have I done enough, have I done enough... You know? And someone will come in and comb his hair for him and lacquer it again, to make sure it's all sticking out like a coronavirus head. Because he literally gets all that unkempt hair, that's literally styled for him like that, you know. So yeah, Kenneth Branagh is going to play Boris Johnson. Aaaaa, I don't want to read anymore of this, I'll be sick.)

This Sceptred Isle, (A: *Who dreamt this rubbish up?... the Sceptered Isle...?*) a Sky Original drama, will tell the story of some of the most devastating events to ever hit the country - and of a prime minister leading through unprecedented times.

(A: When you read the article here it's like a script from a World War II propaganda movie. It really is. You see, these are formulas which they use in wartime. And it says in his article here, I'll just read a little bit, I can't help it, because it's [Alan chuckles.] so funny.)

The drama will trace the impact on Britain from this once-in-a-generation crisis, (A: *The crisis has all come from the lockdowns, folks, and the destruction of the economy.*) and the response of scientists, nurses, and doctors as they worked tirelessly to try and contain the virus.

It is based on first-hand testimony of people from all walks of life: From Number 10, (A: *Downing Street.*) the Department of Health, the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (SAGE), and from hospitals and care homes across the country.

(A: *That's the SAGE group remember, that actually funded a subgroup of behaviorists and psychologists and nudgers as they call it, to actually EXAGGERATE THEIR STORIES ON COVID TO CREATE ANXIETY IN THE PUBLIC TO GET THEM TO COMPLY. The SAGE group, so they're in it here too, and I'm sure they'll be tireless experts, portrayed as decent people, not the deceivers they are, that has deliberately increased the anxiety level, they said, right, in the public. Anyway, so here's the fictitious version of it all.*)

Prime Minister Boris Johnson outlines new lockdown for England in a televised address to the nation from 10 Downing St., London setting new emergency measures to control the spread of the coronavirus.

The five-part series was co-written and directed by Michael Winterbottom, (A: *Oh, that guy better have his fuel quotas in for the winter as they're cutting back.*) whose previous hits include *Welcome To Sarajevo*, *A Mighty Heart*, *24-Hour Party People* and *The Road To Guantanamo*.

He said: "The first wave of the COVID-19 pandemic (A: *...series, right...*) will be remembered forever: A time when the country came together to battle an invisible enemy, a time when people were more aware than ever of the importance of community."

(A: *Doesn't that start stirring your heart...? you'll put on a uniform and march wherever they tell you, 'eh. Aren't they all set for it, you know? Isn't that something?*)

(A: *Remember when they put up, LOOKED FOR A REASON TO UNITE THE PEOPLE INTO SUSTAINABILITY, SOMETHING THAT THEY WOULD HAVE TO FIGHT? THE CLUB OF ROME WAS GIVEN THE TASK they said, you know, TO FIND SOMETHING THAT WOULD UNITE THE PEOPLE. THEY THOUGHT ABOUT ALL KINDS OF THINGS AND SCARY THINGS THAT WOULD UNITE THEM ALL. THEY DISCUSSED WARS AND EVERYTHING, THE ONLY TIME THAT PEOPLE COME TOGETHER. SO THEY CAME UP WITH THE IDEA THAT PLAGUES, FAMINE AND PESTILENCE, THAT KIND OF STUFF, YOU KNOW, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. Remember that? Remember that?*)

...will be remembered forever: A time when **the country came together to battle an invisible enemy, a time when people were more aware than ever of the importance of community.**"

Hhhhh, *thank God* for fiction and propaganda!

Now, when all this stuff that's been happening too, there's so much performance going on. It's really performance, isn't it? To do with, everything on television is a show. I don't care if it's a news show, **everything is a show**, folks. That's what it is. I hope you realize that. It's never been so blatant as it is today. The same media, and the ones that used to run newspapers, the same names, it's all on the Internet now, they had to get subsidies from the government for years because no one was reading their nonsense, it was such rubbish.

But they're back in full force with the war, the war on terror, you know, and getting heavily subsidized again to put out all the fear, and a common narrative. You see, the whole idea of wartime is to get all the opinions decided by experts, that the people must parrot. Anything, I don't care how divergent from the parroting it is, is hammered by the

authorities. That's what you are seeing now of course. **There is no freedom of speech, or freedom of thought**, or even speculation, even if you said *this is speculation*, it doesn't matter. *It's forbidden*. **You're living under an authoritarian system now**. And you don't have to go far to look for all the signs and symptoms of it.

You've got to understand there's so much going on, and the same thing with... as I say, your whole life you've been living in an illusion, because you're trained to be naïve and to believe it's all real and nice, etc.... through the propaganda they fed you, again, with all the fictitious stories or fiction and movies they've given you on politicians and how there are some decent ones there, you know, in that other world which doesn't exist, the one they tell you to believe in. So folk can't believe it today when the same authorities are all parroting the same stuff, that doesn't make sense to *you*, by your own observations, that's how easy it is to control the people that all get on board with the same mantra. That's important.

That's why the Rockefellers years ago talked about how to create basically what we would call today **total spectrum dominance**, including complete control of every topic that they wanted you to parrot, and to *give* you your opinion, the opinion makers, you see. So they took over a whole bunch and they created a whole bunch of newspapers and the rest of them would follow them. They knew exactly through studies they had done how many they would need to control the whole of the US, newspapers, and magazines, etc. These ended up being the main ones that all the lesser ones would simply copy, you see. Quite easy, isn't it, really, the standardization of thought and opinion. A monopoly over thought and opinion. And they're absolutely ruthless when it comes to, as I say, not allowing anyone else to come in with a different opinion. You've really been living through it your whole life long.

When you think of even the history of the US, when I was young, I thought, why is America off to Vietnam? They said, *oh it's treaties they signed with the South*. The old story that Britain used to get into World War II, is treaties, *and* World War I. Well, we've signed these treaties with these countries, some of them in Britain were only signed a week before the war started because they *wanted* the wars, you see.

But you find it now with Vietnam, it was rather evident to some countries that the real communism, if you want to call it communism, resided in the USA at the time, in the higher echelons of government and the State Department. And **you control the State Department, you control the whole system in America, and abroad**. So, why on earth was America off to this little country Vietnam to stop communism when it was taken over back home the whole time? ...when Marxism was getting taught in universities quite openly? The same in Britain, you know. And training a generation to be Marxist, which they were, a lot of them. Why would you be doing that and going off to fight it at the same time using all your resources over in Vietnam? Nothing makes sense until you always realize there's other reasons behind it. Part of the reason too was to devalue Americans' ideas, impressions of themselves and their self-worth, which also is to do with power obviously.

As a people and a nation militarily, and that was that they would get bogged down in a war which they couldn't win, and then, you know, you give them an inferiority complex when it comes to the ultimate managers of war. They were laughed at by the other Cold War countries like China and Russia at the time, Soviet Russia, and the Soviet bloc countries, as the greatest nation with the greatest armament power and all the rest of it, was getting defeated by the Vietcong. But in reality too, they weren't allowed to win it anyway, in many different ways. And they shouldn't have been there in the first place. Obviously, foreign entanglements, that's what Washington said, and others asserted too, **THAT THE NATION WILL DO WELL IF WE KEEP OUT OF FOREIGN ENTANGLEMENTS**. They meant treaties, you see, because it draws you into wars.

That's what makes no sense at all when Kissinger and the other guys, as I've mentioned earlier about Afghanistan, they helped to set up the whole system for the Soviet Union to bring troops, masses of troops into and get bogged down in Afghanistan. They set up the rebellion to get the troops in, and then they helped the Afghanis, there's many different tribesmen inside, different types of tribesmen, armed them and trained them, and bogged Russia down for such a long, long time. Until Russia was exhausted. The people at home were so sick of it, losing troops, losing equipment, losing resources and the whole thing, and kept demanding to get out of it. It dragged on for years until it exhausted them. Then as I say, the troops were coming back home with masses of drugs from Afghanistan which got into society in some of the big cities in Russia until a lot of their clinics and their mental institutions were FULL of people withdrawing from all kinds of heavy-duty drugs.

So, why would the US, once that was done, 'eh, didn't wait too long once Russia was out, and 9/11 comes along, and then here they are attacking themselves, 'eh? And they're *still* bogged down there. You see, **when things don't make sense that means that what they're telling you is for a different, completely different reasons**. That they're here, there or anywhere else, it's nothing to do with the simplicity of what they tell you because simplicity means that it's obviously bogus, you wouldn't do the same mistake that you set up Russia to fall into, you wouldn't do it yourself. Obviously. So there's other reasons for it all.

Again, you can go even into the different writings of some of the politicians over the years. I mean, Jeanne Kirkpatrick was awfully avant-garde in the whole push for socialism across the world. And yet Ronald Reagan brought her in to his cabinet and he set her up there because she, he set her up to plan out the strategies that she had advocated. She said, RATHER THAN JUST GO INTO COUNTRIES ONE AFTER ANOTHER AND CHANGE THEM AND ALTER THEM OR WHATEVER THROUGH WARFARE, WHY NOT SIMPLY SET UP PERMANENT BASES ACROSS THE WORLD FOR IT? And he did. That's what the US has done ever since. Permanent bases, you see.

So whatever happens, for the countries to have invaded, were all planned long in advance. I'm sure there's a whole waiting list of countries still to go. We know there are actually, who are still on the PNAC group's bunch of ones that that general [Wesley Clark] mentioned on **Democracy Now** when he says, HE DIDN'T UNDERSTAND WHY WE'RE GOING HERE, THERE AND EVERYWHERE, AFTER 9/11, THERE WAS A WHOLE BUNCH, and the guy says, THERE'S MORE COUNTRIES ON THE LIST TOO. So yeah, everything just falls into line, it's all preplanned obviously. They admit it is, and they follow plans that were written years ago. Absolutely years ago.

So, whenever you see anything happening on any kind of... Look at the Covid exercise. You had the countless exercises before it, like tabletop ones with the real participants, so-called specialists involved. Johns Hopkins and the Bill and Melinda Gates foundation, groups all working together and plans, and the World Health Organization authorities and stuff. Even in 2010 the Rockefellers too with their involvement with those last two groups for the tabletop exercises, *in Lockstep*. You have all that happening for something that they obviously knew was going to happen. Obviously.

When they couldn't get it all rammed through, through climate change control and post consumerist laws to get rammed through to save us all from consuming, then bingo, here you get this taking over, the Covid exercise. Now they're going to combine the two again for sustainability. Sustainability means they've got numbers which they say would be the ideal population to sustain the planet, and to exist on the planet. Believe you me, if that's the case, you're looking at mass genocide to make that happen. How else are they going to, how could they possibly do it?

They're rather impatient. They don't want to see if the next generation are not going to breed at all, or volunteer for sterility. And I'm not making this up, there have been lots of questionnaires put out over the years about this. Would you volunteer to blah, blah, blah? So, they do it the hard way which is what you say is tough love, you know, tough love type of technique and you're going to get it whether you like it or not and that's it. And away they go. You're living through it, folks. You're all living through it and most folk don't recognize it.

Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, send a few bucks my way because at the end of the talk most folk just forget. I'm not there yet mind you, at the end, but just to remind you, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see how to send a few bucks my way and help me just... keep going.

Because believe you me, you have no idea, you have no idea, I've mentioned unconventional warfare, I mentioned the Department of Defense, their own manuals about it, how they've trained folk and how they instruct them to go into countries. They can be there for 10 to 15 years, bloggers and everything. That's what they do. They become the leader bloggers, you see, and they get well-financed eventually. They take off gradually and then start bending and getting one group ready to fight another because they're taught to hate them. They actually do teach them to hate other groups, so's they can divide and conquer, divide and conquer, divide and conquer.

You've witnessed it in America all through the last year to the present. The same thing, same people behind it, no doubt about it, the military. The organized coups, overthrows of existing people in order to put their own characters in, their own puppets in. Formula, a complete formula. Including setting up a lot of people to go, decent people, thousands of just disenchanted people, who've been tossed to the side for years actually, a lot of working-class people too, to air their grievances and use them to demonize the whole lot of them by putting a few trained radicals in, in front for this big photo op, for the ones that actually went into the building on January 6.

A lot of fools followed it because they thought it was all real. But believe you me, if you could do some kind of rebellion, you would obviously be well trained in advance to do it, 'eh? Or a revolution. You just don't have spontaneous we're-not-happy type things. No, that was all a photo op to demonize what was to come. We all know this. And unfortunately, folk will forget who conned them into going... who actually got cash to help promote it. And then you see them all backtracking now, *oh no, we didn't, we had nothing to do with that*.

You have no idea how many bloggers emerged, haven't they, over the last three or four years in preparation. All the time that they put Trump in, all these bloggers suddenly appear, well-funded. And big, who would get top billing at all the different outlets of YouTube and elsewhere, just top billing, 'eh. Yep. And you think it's all real. Then they add the Q thing with it, hey. Ohhhhh, can you believe it? N-n-n. And folk fell for that. To me it was a joke from the beginning, that, you know. But folk were actually believing in it.

It reminded me at the time of the Indian dance they had, the spirit dance they had. A lot of the American Indians that had been pushed further south in the US and put in reservations and lost their land and everything, a lot of them were slaughtered as we well know. They came up with the spirit dance, the ghost dance they called it. They put up something like a maypole and they would have the thong hanging down from the maypole with hooks on them. They literally put these hooks through their bodies, and they'd run around this pole. Occasionally their feet would touch the ground and they would give another push and keep going around, until they were into a kind of a stupor, that exhausted them, and anemic because they were losing blood, stupor, in order to get visions. This is the desperation of a culture that's seen its whole reason for being annihilated. It's happened in other cultures in the past across the world,

and Africa, and from Africans to Africans too. This is a thing that happens.

So these guys, these kind of shaman type guys would try to, the idea was that they would not just show they're brave by doing this, but if you could get into that stuporized, in-between state, between the spirit world, the ghost world and your own, you could communicate to the ghosts of previous generations of your own people to come back and fight for you to drive the white man out, you see, the invaders. Eventually I think the military stepped in to stop it because it was so bad. Whenever they had it the natives would get really ang... you know, they would start doing crazy things and causing trouble and they'd get arrested, etc. for it. It was a last resort.

It's also, you actually saw that I think in, interestingly enough, in one of the last ones in the series the **Lord of the Rings**, or the last bit of the main movie, from the book, where they go into the big cavern of lost souls and so on and they recruit them all on their side. That's all from what happened, actually, that's where that story came from actually, the legends of American Indians, the natives. I hate to call them Indians because they're not Indian. And they say, OH, COLUMBUS MADE A MISTAKE, HE THOUGHT HE WAS GOING TO INDIA BY A DIFFERENT ROUTE. Who's kidding who, 'eh?

Anyway, it reminds me too of the cargo cults where during World War II the US across different Pacific islands set up small airbases and things for refueling for long-term plans and agendas to do with the war. The natives literally had never really met the white folk before and they came out of the sky in these big metal birds, you see. Suddenly they were delivering them food and Coca-Cola and all kinds of things and trinkets. Some of them even made small businesses of using cans from canned meat and different things and canned vegetables, they'd beat them into bracelets and started little small businesses. Much, much later some of them even use Coca-Cola cans and stuff. Quite fascinating to see the old documentaries if it's still out there.

So these people would stay, you know, the bases might exist for the duration of the war, maybe a year later. Then they would pull out suddenly and they were gone, and the people literally were in shock because to them these gods appeared out of the sky in a big metal bird. So what they ended up doing out of desperation, because they got hooked on what they thought was the good life so quickly, with not having to scrape so much just for basic existence. So they built wooden planes that could be seen from the air in the hope to attract a mate down from the sky to continue it. Quite fascinating how humans react to different things. And if they had no education, and that's your whole reality, is almost like the Egyptian reality that was in between worlds of imagination, myth, superstition, etc., they're all combined together, so the real world would have been interpreted through eyes of the mystic in a sense. So, you can't blame the cargo cult people for doing what they did.

That's almost what it's like with what you see with the buildup to Donald Trump and how people were led up the garden path for years. He tweeted a lot, but he didn't do much, for *those* people. Really. We also had a great display of the intense hatred of the media, either playing their part, because I really think this was a con from the beginning. It's my personal opinion that you watched a big psychodrama. Everything is a big psychodrama. And everybody plays their part.

Because the whole idea is to eventually, very quickly actually, go into a post-democratic society, aided with the help of a pandemic, right, which has to eliminate democratic principles under a crisis situation. That's no coincidence. That all culminates until folk are so fed up with politics, *oh well, it's so, we might as well have a one-party system then of experts*. Well, that's what *they* want.

Did everybody just play their part here? Including the media? Because the venom spewed by the media regardless of what people thought really of Trump, their venom has never been seen before against anyone like that before. Really. Now the same media is portraying all, ALL the attendees, all the disaffected people who showed up and who did NOT storm the capital as terrorists, which is likely the plan of the whole thing. The only real people, gullible people were the folk who attended it and didn't storm the building. Because there were a lot of genuine grievances out there too. It wasn't just voting, it was to do with work and jobs and the cost of living, etc. etc. And being demonized all the time. Set up.

Interestingly enough, there's a documentary and I might find it and put it up about, I think it's **The 10 Steps To Genocide** written by a woman who goes into the histories of genocide and how the people are always set up. **The first thing you do is demonize an enemy.** I've never seen such demonization of one group that are targeted as I'm seeing today. You'd better remember all that. It's all scripted obviously.

Because all the media once again, across the world, went into battle at the *same* time with the *same* smearing of all the people, people who had nothing to do with storming the building. *Or* demanding to get in. But the ones who did get in, they were all known who they were, mainly. Some definitely followed, some Trump supporters definitely followed. But the vast majority of them that got in were of different groups altogether, and a lot of government agents too in there.

But everybody else, they would have gone home if Trump hadn't said, you know, HANG AROUND AND GO DOWN TO THE BUILDING. You know, they would have gone home at the end, that would've been it. What a set up, so a whole group of people and everything that they represent, and just by their ethnicity alone, ha, although there's multiple ethnicities there, they're making out there's not, you know, because it's one they definitely are smearing like never before. It's just astonishing.

So yeah, you have to look at different techniques of genocide and how it's been done. And I speak from a country, as I say, where they did it in Scotland against the Highlander people. Planned genocide, you know. *But we're civilized now, aren't we? We don't do these things, it doesn't happen.* Really? What do you think Rwanda was all about? And the meddling of foreign powers in that too, and supplying the weaponry too, to certain areas. And the withholding of the Canadian generals who hadn't many men underneath them for the United Nations and telling them to stand back, just stand back and watch it all happening. They didn't support them, didn't send the troops over, nothing. Nope. So, you're left with the obvious conclusion that what happened there was planned to happen.

We're constantly living through agendas. When you see the size of the population of the world, if you have even, say, 100 million people in high-level positions of managing us all, it's not difficult to make anything happen, or to make anything perceived to be the way they tell you it is. Because it's all perception management, isn't it? And if they keep you running and being afraid and terrified all the time, most folk shut down, or they will not perceive what's in front of them and why things are happening. **That's what terror is for, is to make you comply and to be so afraid they can change everything one step at a time, but very quickly, because you're stampeding, you see, you have no grounding in reality left in you.** It's intentional.

But the hype of the Covid thing, just the clips I've seen on the net that came from television, from mainstream news and so on, it's just *over the top hype*. The way that they're speaking, it's like actors or something using the voices they would use in a terror movie. Hype, hype, hype, to exacerbate, you know. Comply is the message really. If you want to live,

comply, comply. That's how it's done, isn't it?

So everything's a big psychodrama. 9/11 was a psychodrama. You can argue forever what was behind, but the fact is, what they saw on television was a psychodrama. **Repetitive psychic driving.** Here's the planes, buildings, boom, boom, boom. Over and over and over, for days. Until I'm sure most folk were seeing it in their sleep. That was intentional. **Psychic driving** they call it. MK ultra type experience over and over, with the **same narrative, same narrative, same narrative, same narrative.** N-n-n. And out of it comes part of the New World order, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] Post Democratic. Post privacy.

Now, the psychodrama didn't stop with what they showed you with going up into the building and *staying within the ropes and all the rest of it for the tourists.* But it continued with this overreaction with the National Guard getting called in for Obama's [Biden's] inauguration. That's a continuation of the psychodrama. And the history books were written in advance for that kind of thing.

'No stone unturned': Pentagon vows to vet National Guard for extremist ties ahead of inauguration
washingtonpost.com / 18 Jan 2021

(A: So this is thought police now, isn't it? You understand how you're being trained into a whole new system with thought police and your life's value is for you, or for them, as they look at you, are you important, nonimportant, essential, nonessential, yada, yada, ya. Here's the thought police coming in. I really mean it, they've got thought police out there anyway, that are working with the net to see all the different stuff you've been watching since you've been on the net. You're already pigeonholed and categorized. So, this one here is...)

More than 21,000 National Guard troops (A: ...21,000, come on here.) assumed positions across the heart of the nation's capital on Monday as military and law enforcement officials took new steps to head off any insider threats among the massive force of part-time soldiers during President-elect Joe Biden's swearing-in this week.

There ya go. Yep. So I'll put that link up too. But it's a massive psychodrama. **Folk who watch TV have all been indoctrinated, and damaged in a sense, it's meant to kind of injury you, psychically, and imprint itself in your mind forever.** Just like 9/11.

Senate confirms Avril Haines as director of national intelligence
washingtonpost.com / 20 Jan 2021

The Senate on Wednesday confirmed Avril D. Haines, a lawyer and former deputy director of the CIA, (A: *You feel better now, 'eh?*) as the director of national intelligence. The 84-to-10 vote signaled early bipartisan support for President Biden's slate of national security nominees.

(A: These are things that are all planned in advance, all these kind of things. Even they've admitted a lot of the different documents that Biden signed were all preplanned before he got in. [Alan chuckles.] All printed up and the whole thing, just sign here. So, he's a CIA man...)

Haines had played a key role in Biden's transition and was an early favorite for the position. (A: *No kidding, the CIA.*) The office of director of national intelligence was created in the wake of the Sept. 11, 2001, attacks to help coordinate an intelligence apparatus that includes the CIA, the National Security Agency and more than a dozen other organizations.

(A: So, there's 14 organizations, 'eh, or more. It's similar to Britain because years ago they created a kind of over, the top-of-the-pyramid scheme for all the different intelligence agencies in Britain. It created a lot of friction at first amongst them because they didn't like each other, they were all competing for recognizance, really,

of their abilities to do what they're doing, then they put this overseer in charge of them all, which again, opened up to the spy world even more so than it had before, like foreign spying, you know.)

Haines will be the first woman to serve in the position. She was also among the first Cabinet nominees Biden announced, signaling that he intends for her to serve as the principal leader and public face of the spy agencies.

So, there you go, it's all right there. This one here too is an article, it's from the British medical, used to be called magazine but it's the Lancet. It says...

An opportunity for American renewal

thelancet.com / 16 Jan 2021

The Trump era is drawing to a chaotic close. *(A: That's the perception you're supposed to have.)* The events of Jan 6, 2021—when **a mob**, provoked by President Donald Trump minutes before, **stormed** the US Capitol Building and **forced** Congress to flee and take shelter

(A: Now this, what's this medical journal doing talking politics like this? You know, this is the Lancet for goodness sake. Hm? I mean it really is something quite telling, this. Even the way they worded this, it's almost like here's the predetermined story that they all have to parrot, right.)

...when **a mob**, provoked by President Donald Trump minutes before, **stormed** the US Capitol Building and **forced** Congress to flee and take shelter—shocked the world. The refusal to accept the results of a legitimate election and the use of social media to baselessly attack election officials and to sow distrust in democracy *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Democracy, yeah. Here's the people who want a one-party system...)* are all emblematic of what will be Trump's turbulent legacy.

So that's one thing they achieved definitely through it all is this new update on a private security, like, intelligence system within America, another one, a civilian one that they'll all, is to go through all society, and again, embed itself in and keeps its eyes and ears open and find out who's who. **This is the Stasi**, this is what it's really to come down, the Stasi system. No doubt about it, folks. And the KGB type. The KGB had its own form of the Stasi, you know. I think the KGB itself was mainly for foreign intelligence, but it also had departments that dealt with internal problems.

Now...

'Dark Money' Helped Pave Joe Biden's Path to the White House

bloomberg.com / 23 Jan 2021

President Joe Biden benefited from a record-breaking amount of donations from anonymous donors to outside groups backing him, meaning the public will never have a full accounting of who helped him win the White House.

Biden's winning campaign was backed by \$145 million in so-called dark money donations, a type of fundraising Democrats have decried for years. *(A: [Alan chuckles.] They always decry when someone else is doing it.)* Those fundraising streams augmented Biden's **\$1.5 billion haul**, in itself a record for a challenger to an incumbent president.

That amount of dark money dwarfs the \$28.4 million spent on behalf of his rival, former President Donald Trump. *(A: So that's what it cost for Trump, supposedly, \$28.4 million to run. And so, he got \$145 million for Biden to run from dark money donations. Quite something.)*

Democrats have said they want to ban dark money *(A: [Alan chuckles.] When others are using it.)* as uniquely

corrupting, since it allows supporters to quietly back a candidate without scrutiny. Yet in their effort to defeat Trump in 2020, they embraced it.

That's not a bad little article. It shows you where a lot of the money, some of the money did come through different organizations that were set up in advance. I can remember when Bill Clinton was running and towards the end it came out that millions, I don't know how much it was but million suddenly appeared to back him to run for president. And one of them was through a supposedly China, I think it was a Chinese Buddhist organization, that's what they claimed, that had only been set up not too long beforehand, that this was how the money was funneled to him. That way they could get it from another country rather than say, well this country sends this money over. No, they could do it through a Buddhist religious organization.

You wouldn't believe the scams that go on with the CIA at the top of things. And the CIA, they're all amalgamated long ago, it doesn't matter who they are. You can keep them out, could you?

Covid 19 Key facts - evidencenotfear.com

An evidence-based guide

It's not bad for a look up. I'm very, I'm very careful with everything I look at, I tell you. I also know some of the bloggers that are out there, just like the color revolutions that I've mentioned they send in, the same thing across the States and elsewhere and Canada, that they can set up and fund. Who jump on the Q bandwagon and help push it all too. That's a clue. You've got to understand, they've got to be likable, they've got a put out a lot of the truth that's circulating amongst the underground, put it that way. And they will, then they add-on their little nonsense onto it like Q and so on and discredit everybody else who's sticking to the bear facts, that's how counterintelligence works. But yeah, lots of them sprung up over the last couple of years or so, two or three years. And they already had their big ones all taken over long ago, mind you, for the main propaganda outlets.

China Health Experts Call for Suspension of COVID Vaccines as Norway Investigates 33 Deaths, Germany Probes 10 Deaths

childrenshealthdefense.org / 18 Jan 2021

(A: I'll put that one up as well. They have links to the mRNA vaccines that were used, and it gives you the links from the Global Times newspaper, etc. They give you these links to verify it. It also mentions...)

Bloomberg reported that the number of deaths under investigation in Norway had risen to 33 and that all had occurred in people ranging from age 75 to 80.

“It is important to remember that about 45 people die every day in nursing homes in Norway, so it is not a given that this represents any excess mortality or that there is a causal connection.”

(A: Of course not. However...)

The Norwegian Medicines Agency previously told Bloomberg that all of the deaths occurred in people who received the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine, which until Friday was the only COVID vaccine approved for use in Norway.

The institute told Bloomberg that “for those with the most severe frailty, *(A: ...the elderly, they're frail.)* Even relatively mild vaccine side effects can have serious consequences. *(A: No kidding, 'eh.)* For those who have a very short remaining life span anyway, the benefit of the vaccine may be marginal or irrelevant.”

(A: Well, why are they using it on them like guinea pigs?)

The Institute also admitted to Global Times that the clinical trials that resulted in emergency approval of the vaccine included “**very few people over the age of 85,**” *(A: ...or were there any, I wonder?)* but added “we assume that the side effects will largely be the same in the elderly as in those over 65 years of age.”

(A: Once you're over 50 years you're plummeting with your immune system, you know, its ability to recover from things and fight things off. So, 65 to 75 to 85 is 20 years difference, so why would you expect the side effects to be... largely be the same in the elderly as in those over 65 years of age.?)

According to the Global Times, a Beijing-based immunologist who requested anonymity said the **mRNA vaccines had not proven safe for large-scale use or for preventing infectious diseases**. Noting that people over 80 have weaker immune systems, he said they should not receive the vaccine, but instead should take medicines to improve their immune systems.

(A: ...wouldn't that be more practical? Let's boost your immune system, let's increase it.)

So far, there's no word of any investigation into the deaths of 29 elderly people at a nursing home in New York. According to a Jan. 9 news report from Syracuse.com, *(A: It's got a link here to the article.)* a single nursing home in upstate New York **vaccinated 193 residents** beginning on Dec. 22 and subsequently reported **24 deaths within the span of a couple of weeks**.

The facility attributed the deaths to a COVID-19 “outbreak,” even though there had been no COVID-19 deaths in any nursing homes in the entire county “until the first three deaths ... were reported Dec. 29.”

(A: Remember the 56-year-old doctor too, the link is here for that one as well.)

Florida health officials and the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention are investigating the death of a 56-year-old doctor who **died of a rare autoimmune disease 15 days after getting the Pfizer vaccine**. A Johns Hopkins scientist told the New York Times it was a “medical certainty” that the death was related to Pfizer's vaccine.

Now, that's the doctor I believe who was an obstetrician gynecologist, very healthy according to his wife, and he was a pro vaccination, he volunteered to take it. When he was admitted to the hospital in a few days after it or a week or whatever, they said he had *zero* platelets for clotting in his blood, the blood, zero platelets, and he hemorrhaged to death. His immune system, like a cytokine storm had started to, had altered to attack his own platelets in his body. Which is a standard thing you'll get with this. I'm talking about with vaccine injury, you often get that. Because it's meant to alter your immune system, then your immune system can start attacking itself, either the wrists or whatever, like rheumatoid arthritis, you know, or the spine. As I say, that's what I got years ago from booster shots. Anyway, there you go, that's that one there.

Health Experts Investigate Doctor Who Died Weeks After Receiving Covid Vaccine - nbcmiami.com / 7 Jan 2021

But folk have no idea that you're living through an amazing drama, a massive, planned stage play that's meant to stay with you forever, and embed itself in your mind. A form of psychodrama as I say. And it's definitely psychodrama when it's coupled with fear/terror, daily spewed out from the television, incessantly. What you're going through to is a wartime scenario, as I mentioned already, a war on Covid. Including the TV series they're bringing out too, it's a war, you know, it's a war scenario, and all the medical staff are at war with this and at war with that. All these nasty viruses. All to

save you, you know. And *rationing might come up, we've got to pull together and tighten our belts and yada yada ya*. Total lockdown, curfews in some places.

It's just astonishing that they're using complete wartime scenarios for something to do, but it's nothing to do with invading people from another country, in a wartime reality. It's to do with a virus that literally they say you've got, most folk don't even know if they've had it, and if you've had it and you recover, most folk recover. They say that you've got more chance of being struck by lightning than you are with dying of Covid. And yet they're wrecking entire economies worldwide to bring you...

They'll bring you total sustainability when you're on ration cards. Believe you me, and they'll start recirculating the old, old documentaries from the Path News in World War II, and here's your ration for the week. That's what they showed for the British families, you could put the whole darn thing on a saucer. Here's your scraping of butter. Here's your one ration of bacon. Here's your yada, yada, ya. I tell you, talk about malnourished people. Starvation diets. And you're supposed to be happy as you actually help them by starving yourself almost to death. *For the greater good.*

You see, **they must always get you to comply voluntarily with what they want you to do.** Even when they want to blame you, they want to make sure that you're getting trained to blame yourself for existing. *Oh yeah, you know, I guess I don't really deserve to get treatment in the hospital, you know I'm pretty well useless now anyway, nonessential, and yeah, I'm useless, okay.*

Again, any slight raise that they found in the death, even though they've just come up with another article saying that the population, that death really isn't any higher than any previous year. Other ones you see are just slightly higher, it depends what statistician is looking at it. Again too, the use of statisticians of so many vaccines given out, so many points, so-and-so's vaccines put out this day and so on, is straight out of the terminology you heard in Orwell's **1984** with loudspeakers constantly telling you about statistics, statistics, how we're winning this, and so many personal protection outfits, and blah blah blah blah blah, so many syringes, so many needles, dut dut dut dut dut, so many swabs, you know. It's straight out of standard propaganda manuals. Straight out of it.

But as I say, you're living through it and the agenda is to be, like a world changing agenda, not just a life changing. But out of it comes total sustainability. No business is to be allowed to open unless they claim it's something... Who is the sustainable police that's going to come around and decide? They might not even have to see you, you know, they'll probably do it all remotely. *We don't need you anymore, you know, it's not sustainable, and you're not essential so... Go away and die quietly for goodness sake. Do the right thing old boy, you know.* That's how they make you do it.

You're living through amazing times... as you can't get ALL these things happening at the same time in the last year even, all at the same time. for the big change. You can't also have them dancing on the tabletops, figuratively speaking, from the World Health Organization, from the World Economic Forum, from the Club of Rome, from the CFR, and from the World Wildlife Fund, and all the other organizations to do with sustainability. You couldn't have them ALL dancing with glee that they can now work, all ram their agendas through together **using Covid**. And actually saying that, THEY CAN DO THIS USING COVID RATHER THAN CLIMATE CHANGE. Now they're combining the two.

It's just astonishing. That's what tyranny is, folks. You would not close down economies that are causing more deaths... And what might account for any rise in deaths, with treatable diseases by the way that can't get into hospital, as you well know, thousands of them. They've got statistics from Britain and elsewhere on them. And you're supposed to just

suffer quite gladly because a couple of experts, who obviously have CIA clearance too if not *in* the CIA, they must be in the CIA actually at that level working with bio labs like that, in charge of these things, telling you to stay at home and just tighten your belt.

Evidence Not Fear

Referenced and sourced COVID-19 information
evidencenotfear.com

(A: Here's some statistics here that are verified as well, from the so-called experts.)

1. In at least 80% of cases, the virus produces either no symptoms or a mild cold-like illness. The infection fatality rate for COVID-19 is 0.15%-0.2%. This brings it close to seasonal flu which is around 0.1%-0.2%.

Children have a greater chance of being struck by lightning than dying of COVID-19.

Adults are more likely to die in a car accident.

Most of the population have no risk of dying from COVID-19.

Studies show that 99.94% survive COVID-19 and will be resistant for a long time.

(A: So they've developed antibodies, you see.)

2. The people at risk from COVID-19 are **clearly defined** *(A: They're talking about the very elderly, and comorbidities and so on.)* and should be protected with targeted measures. Children are not susceptible to it nor do they transmit the virus.

However, COVID-19 can be deadly for older and vulnerable people so it's important to protect them. This will help eliminate hospital overcrowding. Nevertheless, **the average age of someone who dies from COVID-19 is around 82.4 years.** *(A: That's the average age, right, who dies of it, with comorbidities and so on, comorbidities and other pre-existing conditions. So the ones who are dying are about 82.4 years, right.)* This is higher than the average life expectancy in the UK which is around 81.1 years.

(A: So there ya go.)

3. Lockdowns will prevent population immunity *(A: ...because the more it spreads and you don't get the symptoms or whatever or it's very mild, you might end up getting immunity to it, you see. Long term.)*

It was interesting from the beginning too that Fauci and the rest of them completely dismissed the idea of catching it and getting your own immunity to it. It's just astonishing. Because the agenda was always from the beginning vaccination, vaccination, it doesn't matter, nothing else would work, or as far as they were concerned. Which is rubbish because everyone who's had a PCR test and then got a negative one has now got antibodies, IF the PCR test even works, you know.

Yep. But what has facts got to do with big agendas, 'eh. It's just astonishing that folk unfortunately are listening to television, and that campaign of terror on them must, it really is driving folk mad, and making them ill, definitely ill. Lots of folk are terrified to even attempt to go to hospital. Just like the last time it happened in spring, last spring they were dying at home in pain and all the rest of it, and they were told to stay there and not come into the hospital. They couldn't even get painkillers. That's how they really, that's your caring authorities for you. I'M AFRAID YOU'LL HAVE TO DIE AT HOME IN PAIN, BECAUSE IF YOU COME TO THE HOSPITAL, YOU KNOW, YOU MIGHT BRING COVID WITH YOU OR

CATCH IT IN THE HOSPITAL, ETC. Here you are in agony... N-n-n. Isn't that terrible?

Our caring society. Your caring society. The same politicians that gave all your factories and ability to maintain a nation through work and employment, gave it all away through free-trade agreements. And made you pay for it all. They really care about you, don't they? They really do care. Yep.

Everything is managed by scriptwriters for perception management. EVERYTHING you see and read or hear. What a disgusting display. I just hope people will record so much of this that down the road just like the character Winston in **1984**, leaving a message to the people of the future to tell them what happened in the past in his age. I hope you're keeping records for this to show people down the road what was done to them to bring them into a post consumerist society, into minimalisticly... actually, it's not sustainable. They want depopulation, don't they?

The withdrawal of food, energy, all these kind of things they'll withdrawal, withdrawal, bring you back into the 19th century state of living from hygiene, cold, etc. And you watch the simple childhood diseases suddenly emerge, which are really to do with bad hygiene and bad nutrition, etc., poor nutrition. This has all been disclosed by them before, on their wish lists.

So anyway, hang in there and don't fall for everybody that's remaking themselves right now on the net or whatever as they pretend they had nothing to do with setting up that set up at the capital building. It was a set up for sure.

Remember that the whole world again, is a stage, and you're watching the biggest show on earth, for a bigger agenda, a huge all-encompassing world agenda to be rammed through.

Folk have to regain their individuality and learn what that tongue is for once again, you know, to be used for any changes to occur for the good, no doubt about it.

Help each other out, no doubt about that too. You've got to do it, folks. Have small clusters to help each other out in bad times as the lockdowns get worse and worse and certain folk will get, they're going to ban you from driving on the road. They've already said that, they want to do away with the combustion engine, you know, because that was always the agenda for the 21st century. NO PRIVATE VEHICLES TO BE OWNED. They're going to start on one part and keep changing the goalpost to include more and more and more. But they're starting with the gasoline engine and to get them off the road. Then of course eventually you're left with electric cars, which honestly in Canada, northern Canada here in the cold, they won't hold a charge for that long. How many people out there can afford to change the batteries every four years, multi thousands of dollars? Is not intended you go on forever, you see, that way. Agenda for the 21st century wanted ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY.

You'll be locked down in your own *community*. BE PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY. Here's the boundaries to your *community*, you see, that's all been set up in advance. You're being forced into it now with different guises. And it must be believable, you see. You are being ordered now to believe it, OR ELSE. All of it, I mean all of it, absolutely all of it. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite, quite fascinating to live through it and watch the bizarre of almost this strange hallucinogenic presentation of it all. That's really what it is, isn't it, with the psychic driving. And being told not to think for yourself. And not to come to conclusions that you would come to by observing this and that. But believe what they tell you. And then they're threatening you if you get wrong perceptions, they're threatening you. You can't have these perceptions.

That's forbidden. The thought police indeed, 'eh? And the whole social credit a system is there, it's there, folks, you know.

You always find at the end of anything, **you always only have each other to help each other out**. That's it. If you think that government is going to keep dishing the cash out to you without asking for anything back, good luck. Good luck. I don't know what fairy stories you were brought up on but eventually the piper calls the tune as they say, and you dance to the tune. **Each thing you accept from government is a condition**. You don't realize there's conditions to everything. They'll be wanting the cashback one way or another. Or demanding you do certain things. Or else. It's like blackmail in a sense. If you want this, you know, we'll... Not blackmail, but coercion is the real term for it. If you want this then here's the conditions to it. And here's all the hoops you have to jump through. Here's things you must agree to. You see?

What an amazing time though. You've got to admit it's an amazing time, isn't it? To witness it all. As I said in 2001, **the hardest thing will be to hold onto your sanity**. Because I saw the all the changes they were going to ram through, and here it all is.

Now remember too I'm going to put up some links to short documentaries where people in their fields of expertise, mainly doctors and so on, discuss what's happening today with the pandemic.

Covid Vaccine Reactions Rise Worldwide - bitchute.com / 22 Jan 2021

Prof Dolores Cahill - Why The mRNA Vaccine Is So Deadly (uploaded 8 Jan 2021) - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

Dr Simone Gold: The Truth About Cv19 Vaccine - bitchute.com / 19 Jan 2021

Also another one too is called...

The Ten Stages of Genocide - Henna Maria - bitchute.com / 20 Jan 2021

It's really interesting to see how what's happening today has happened in the past. Because there are definite sequences of formula introduced step-by-step to bring in what's, you always **demonize** an enemy and go through different steps, **ostracize** them from all the rights that they have within a society, **expel** them from having free speech and things like that, demonize them and then of course you end up with was generally thought about being **the unthinkable**. It's unthinkable things happened even in ancient times to the present. Because it's definitely a formula and we're witnessing it today. We've been witnessing it for a long, long time. Even in the 90s it was rather evident building up to it from the actual authorities. Because genocides on any particular people have been from, at the top down. So it's interesting, I'll put it up, **10 Steps to Genocide** and you can look up the histories of genocide for yourselves.

Anyway, remember folks, you can send a few bucks my way **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see how to do it there, how to send it to me. I can't get the books out just yet because we're in total lockdown, 'eh, nonessential. But eventually we'll get them through some way or another. So just have patience and hang in there. We're all hanging in there, aren't we?

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pathogenic priming likely contributes to serious and critical illness and mortality in COVID-19 via autoimmunity](#)

sciencedirect.com / Vol 3, 2020

[The £500 Covid cashpoint: Minister eyes 'astonishing' plan to give EVERYONE who tests positive for virus a one-off payment to 'encourage more swabs'... at cost of £453 million a WEEK](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 21 Jan 2021

[Test and Trace is paying Deloitte nearly a million pounds every day](#)

thelondoneconomic.com / 19 Jan 2021

[Talking can spread Covid as much as coughing, says research](#)

theguardian.com / 19 Jan 2021

[Covid vaccine: Home secretary says jumping queue is 'morally reprehensible' and hints at fines](#)

independent.co.uk / 22 Jan 2021

[More than half of Church of England's parishes close for Sunday services amid Covid crisis](#)

premierchristian.news / 17 Jan 2021

[Half of the population feel lonelier now than ever before in their life, says study](#)

metro.co.uk / 16 Jan 2021

[COVID-19: Vaccinated people must stick to lockdown rules as they may spread coronavirus, says Jonathan Van-Tam](#)

news.sky.com / 24 Jan 2021

[California halts Moderna vaccine batch after severe allergies](#)

news.cgtn.com / 19 Jan 2021

[Calif. urges a halt to using a batch of Moderna doses after fewer than 10 people were treated for possible severe allergic reactions](#)

bostonglobe.com / 18 Jan 2021

[COVID-19: A record 250,000 small firms on the brink of closure - industry body](#)

news.sky.com / 11 Jan 2021

[Covid-19: Norway investigates 23 deaths in frail elderly patients after vaccination](#)

bmj.com / 15 Jan 2021

[What to Know About Vaccine-Linked Deaths, Allergies](#)

bloomberg.com / 18 Jan 2021

[Fauci: COVID Vaccine May Become Mandatory](#)

childrenshealthdefense.org / 20 Jan 2021

[Oil Industry Reels as Biden Targets Fossil Fuels in First Days](#)

bloomberg.com / 23 Jan 2021

[Retail sales for 2020 show largest annual fall since records began](#)

news.sky.com / 22 Jan 2021

[Lord Sumption tells stage 4 cancer patient her life is 'less valuable'](#)

theguardian.com / 17 Jan 2021

[WWF's white hat doesn't always make them the good guys](#)

queenslandcountrylife.com.au / 18 Jan 2021

[Michigan pot shops giving free joints to customers vaccinated for COVID-19](#)

freep.com / 19 Jan 2021

[Ontario's top doctor says daily COVID-19 cases will have to fall to around 1,000 to lift lockdown](#)

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 18 Jan 2021

[All roads lead to Glasgow Joe Biden's climate envoy tells world](#)

dailyrecord.co.uk / 21 Jan 2021

[French factory workers could be forced to wear social distancing devices that emit a loud noise like a dog collar if they stand too close to each other](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 18 Jan 2021

[Ontario patients to be ranked for life-saving care should ICUs become full, documents show](#)

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 18 Jan 2021

[Ontario developing 'last resort' guidelines on which patients to prioritize if hospitals are overwhelmed by critical COVID-19 cases](#)

thestar.com / 29 Mar 2020

[COVID-19: Kenneth Branagh to play Boris Johnson in new TV drama charting PM's handling of pandemic](#)

news.sky.com / 23 Jan 2021

['No stone unturned': Pentagon vows to vet National Guard for extremist ties ahead of inauguration](#)

washingtonpost.com / 18 Jan 2021

[Senate confirms Avril Haines as director of national intelligence](#)

washingtonpost.com / 20 Jan 2021

[An opportunity for American renewal](#)

thelancet.com / 16 Jan 2021

['Dark Money' Helped Pave Joe Biden's Path to the White House](#)

bloomberg.com / 23 Jan 2021

[Covid 19 Key facts](#)

evidencenotfear.com

[China Health Experts Call for Suspension of COVID Vaccines as Norway Investigates 33 Deaths, Germany Probes 10 Deaths](#)

childrenshealthdefense.org / 18 Jan 2021

[Health Experts Investigate Doctor Who Died Weeks After Receiving Covid Vaccine](#)

nbcmiami.com / 7 Jan 2021

Videos to Watch Current Issues:

Covid Vaccine Reactions Rise Worldwide

bitchute.com / 22 Jan 2021

Prof Dolores Cahill - Why The mRNA Vaccine Is So Deadly (uploaded 8 Jan 2021)

bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

Dr Simone Gold: The Truth About Cv19 Vaccine

bitchute.com / 19 Jan 2021

The Ten Stages of Genocide - Henna Maria

bitchute.com / 20 Jan 2021

Current Videos on Current Issues J.Thor

bitchute.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 13, 2010 (#554)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 13, 2010:

Geoengineering and Reality Domineering:

THEY Are The Rats Called Technocrats and THEY Say,

No Need to Tell the Public, While for Years THEY Spray:

"When THEY Say THEY 'May Do', It's Already Done,
Spraying Sky for Years, Pretending It's to Come,
Studies Say It's Dangerous, But Good for Vegetation,
Harmful Effects Like Human Deaths Helps Depopulation,
Public Kept in Trained Reality by P.R. Versatility,
Media Handles Updates, Ensuring Flexibility,
World War - Cold War - Terror - Now It's the Planet,
Oligarchical Collectivism, Run by Those Who Planned It,
Wars're Not Meant to Be Won, Meant to Go On Forever,
With War Upon Our Minds, Our Reasoning They Sever,
They Plan Ongoing Realities, Pulled from Bag of Tricks,
No Reprieve from What Most'll Believe, In This -- The Matrix"

© Alan Watt April 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 13th 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given over the past years where I try to fill in the big picture and put some sense into your lives because the media certainly won't do it for you. You can also download these audio files. Have a look, too, at all the other sites I have up there. Those sites are alternative sites. They are the official sites as well. If you bookmark them for future use and the .com site gets sticky as it sometimes does on download when SO many folk go into it at the same time and from the alternate sites you can always get a good clean fast download. So bookmark them for future use. [Official sites listed above.] Also, one of the sites listed is alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site; it has all the same audios for download but it's got

the addition of TRANSCRIPTS of a lot of the talks I've given over the years and you can choose from the various languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. A lot of people prefer reading anyway. So many people use this site because they really do prefer to read and THEY REMEMBER IT BETTER TOO WHEN IT'S READ OFF PAPER. I think the screens on the internet, on your computers, certainly do something to your brainwaves. People really get mind bombed and they remember very little of what they are actually reading. Little bits and bytes, you might say; that's all they retain.

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. This is probably the only host that doesn't take advertising directly and bring on guests. That's how they get paid. That's how most of them make their living, mostly. I don't bring on other guests to promote books and so on. That's another way which the host can get paid. This way I get a free hand to do what I want to do and say what I want to say. I try not to follow the rest out there, like a shoal of fish that go after the main stories that are thrown out for them to follow which leads you around in circles. The advertising that you hear on this show, the money goes straight to RBN from the advertiser to broadcast the show. It pays for their staff and equipment and the broadcast itself and the air time. So it's up to YOU to keep me going and you can do so by purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Lots of folk do get the disks burned and passed to them - they are sick of computers or they've never started with computers, they play them on their CD players of the talks I do - you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Also, from the United States to Canada, I should mention that you can get an INTERNATIONAL postal money order from your post office if you don't want to send a check or use PayPal or any other means. That is accepted in Canada as well. At one time EVERY post office had this option across the world but at the moment, only from the United States to Canada is accepted, as being a country outside of Canada. I'll be back with tonight's topics after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've used an analogy many, many times of society as being akin to laboratory rats inside their cages, all living inside a massive room in the big laboratory. What they do, as laboratory rats, they know what's been done to them already; at least some of them do, other ones haven't a clue. You'll have to accept that's like the general population, most of them never have a clue... generation after generation after generation, from their birth to their death, what's actually really happened or the whys of the major things happening in their life. They've never, never got a clue. The laboratory rats sit and chatter; they chatter to each other, just like the internet and everything else that's out there. They ask themselves, YOU KNOW, WHEN THESE GUYS WITH THE WHITE COATS COME IN THIS MORNING, WHAT DO YOU THINK THEY WILL DO TO US THIS MORNING? IS IT GOING TO BE THE BRAIN OPERATIONS WHERE THEY HOOK US UP TO WIRES? IS IT GOING TO BE INJECTIONS OF CERTAIN DRUGS INTO US TO OBSERVE HOW WE DIE AND THEN CUT US TO PIECES TO DISSECT US? WHAT ARE THEY GOING TO DO TO US TODAY? You see, that's really what we do. Even on exposés, that's really what, unfortunately, it's gone off into.

We are fed this stuff to distract us because in reality, in reality, we've never had open government; it's never existed. The whole ART of government is DECEPTION in order to govern. They never tell the public what they are really up to. Most of the general public today still hasn't a clue that when they signed the United Nations charter in 1946, each Prime Minister and President of the countries that signed, *signed away the sovereignty of their nations*. That's a fact. Since then we've been simply humored along the way, through massive integration. We've lived through a lot of the integration of countries. People now look at the Europe BLOC, which is just the European Union and they can't remember that before that there was a Soviet BLOC. They can't equate the two together: NO, ONE IS DIFFERENT FROM THE OTHER. Is it really? One was run from Moscow and this one is run from Brussels, for all those countries.

Most folk will never, ever clue in to what's really happening for their entire lives; right to their deaths. Even people who have been through wars go the same way. I used to talk to guys who have been through the major wars. What surprised me is they had never matured and gone on to learn or even studied or to inquire as to the real causes of the major wars which they fought in. The initial propaganda they were given at the time was good enough. It was so fixed in their minds - it had to rationalize what they did and of course the atrocities they all carry out because that's what you do in war - that they had to believe in the initial propaganda. If they were to find out truth, they'd have to go through a whole death, many deaths perhaps, deaths including, MY GOD, YOU KNOW I WAS BEING USED FOR SOME OTHER PURPOSE, as an example.

Remember what Kissinger said when he was asked about the troops, the US troops especially, THEY ARE DUMB, STUPID ANIMALS WHO ARE TO BE USED FOR FOREIGN POLICY. What he meant by that, apart from his disdain of them, and his utter loathing of them as being an inferior species, is just that they are a useful tool, obviously for guys like himself who are into geo-politics. They haven't a clue and neither did they *care* to have a clue as to why they were really going off to fight anywhere. They're just happy. They've come out of school. They're not running

around the trees going bang-bang, playing games anymore. They are given a real gun and given the authority to go off and kill people, especially in what is supposed to be peacetime situations. We've had more policing actions since we signed the UN charter because now war is peace and vice versa, as Orwell said it would be. Everything boils down to perceptions. Getting back to my point, most folk haven't a clue, ever, really what's happening. It's helped along THROUGH their education and BY their education so they are all *standardized into the same Plato's cave* and then the media takes over, entertainment, a lot of programming entertainment, and they will never figure it out, right to the day they die as to why things really happen.

Really folk live in a microcosm where they are like a little center and their particular world revolves around who they know, who they meet, the fun they have in that center. Everything outside of that is kind of vague to them. They do accept tacitly, really subconsciously, that somehow there are big forces out there. They don't really care to know what they are, who they are, what runs them, and that's how they go through their lives. There are many signs to a completely domesticated species... many, many signs.

I'll give you one example that happened today, when I went to a place I normally go, a little store. I talked to a guy who runs it; he's sort of a worker there. I mentioned that all the taxes had skyrocketed this year for property taxes. We have so many property taxes in Canada and in Ontario especially, that you can't keep up with who is who because you used to get a separate billing from the provincial, that's your state department basically of Canada. That used to be a filing fee really, which used to be only around \$20. That went up to \$600 by itself because I live in a rural area and it was for all rural areas across Ontario. Then we pay a separate tax that goes to educational committees that runs our education systems so that the worker bees, the future worker bees can go off in their yellow and black school buses – that's why they are yellow and black – and pay for that, stuff like that, in the schools. Then you have another tax from the municipality itself from Sudbury the city. By the time you tally it up you are paying about \$5,000 or so a year. But then they went and upped my property tax here this year - apart from the one that is up to \$600 from the provincial one, they upped it. On an arbitrary, I guess a satellite image from a whole area I suppose, because no one inspects anything anymore, they put me up to the taxable value of my place as \$150,000 for this old shack here surrounded by swamps and mosquitoes and rocky ridges. And trying to get through to a real person to talk to is almost impossible today. See, that's where conspiracy theories come from. They always say, *IT'S A CONSPIRACY*. In **Conspiracy Theory**, the movie, he always said, *YOU KNOW, THEM. WHO ARE THEY? WELL, YOU KNOW, THOSE GUYS, THEM.* Well, that's what you're talking about. THEM is anybody who works for any governmental department in any capacity. That's who THEM are... because you never get to meet them. Now they give you computer sites to go into, web sites, and they give you little things to tick off and then they come back with these roundabout answers saying they are sticking by their original decision. Now, I couldn't sell this place for about \$40,000 but they've got it taxed at \$150,000. That's THEM, you see.

I talked to this guy in the store today and I mentioned it to him and he had the same problem. You know what the first thing he said to me? He says, *YOU KNOW, WE'VE HAD IT QUITE EASY IN THE COUNTRY THE LAST FEW YEARS; THEY REALLY KIND OF LEFT US ALONE.* That was his first statement he made. Now, who needs propaganda, PR specialists, to convince you otherwise when the general public are so domesticated? THAT'S how they respond to things like that. *WELL, YOU KNOW, THEY HAVEN'T HIT US HARD FOR A WHILE AND AHHHH....* Gone. Gone folks. They are gone. No sensibilities left in them. They are already trained, trained to accept anything and always make an excuse. You don't need PR department to make excuses, these guys make excuses themselves for what governments do. Incredible.

The same kind of thing goes with the spraying of the skies. You get all these ridiculous sites that say, *DO YOU BELIEVE IN AERIAL SPRAYING*. That's a belief system. Do you believe... No, I KNOW there is aerial spraying because *all the facts are out there*. The media ain't going to go into them for you. They are too busy distracting you with other things, things like show conferences like the Copenhagen Treaty. Nothing but a show; everything was signed years beforehand. These show conferences are just to familiarize the public with the expectations of more to come – that's all – as they implement their plan. They can't even tell you any kind of truth afterwards except, *WELL, WE DIDN'T REALLY ACHIEVE ANYTHING* and bingo, everyone is putting carbon taxes on anything before supposedly anything is signed. It's all shows. These international meetings are really shows. That's what they are for.

In governance, and that's what we are under is governance. Governance, remember, is where a scientific rulership, basically, work on behalf of their masters, the guys with the money. Their scientific rulership or dictatorship decides, through their superior intellect, this is what they are going to do and there is no need to tell the rats in the laboratory. *WHY FRIGHTEN THEM AND BE INHUMANE WHEN YOU ARE GOING TO INJECT THEM AND CUT THEM UP TOMORROW.* I mean, that's basically it. What they can count on, too, is that the general public ARE so domesticated that, unlike a wild animal that would notice ANYTHING different in its environment because it's on the ALERT for survival, we have been

dumbed down, chemicalized down, and stupefied down with entertainment and farcical education that we wait until the big boys themselves, *the perpetrators*, actually tell you what they are doing... which is generally 40 or 50 years after they've done it. That's complete domestication.

It's interesting if you go into the writings of people, like Charles Galton Darwin, a real beauty of a guy. He was one of them, you know, THEM, those guys. Charles Galton Darwin, again, related to the Huxley's, Thomas Huxley, and related to the Darwin's themselves, with all their inherent qualities of massive depression and strange... obsessions - put it that way - in various areas. He wrote a book called **The Next Million Years**. **The Next Million Years** outlined the elites' plan for the world and how they would run THOSE guys down below. You know them, the ITS. We are the ITS, you see. They are the THEM's; we are the ITS. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the THEM'S. That's those guys what work for the government in all kinds of capacities and levels. And the ITS, which are us, you see, us are the ITS, you might say. Charles Galton Darwin put out in his book **The Next Million Years** what the agenda was. Massive depopulation. He was also the one who advocated the sterilization by various means, preferably covert means to sterilize the unwanted, the unfit and all the rest of it. This is the 1950s, after World War II, by the way. He spoke on behalf of the British elite and the Establishment, the Noble classes. He said, EVENTUALLY WE WILL ALTER THE IQ LEVEL; WE WILL DOMESTICATE THE SPECIES. That's been done. The people have had their minds attacked. They've actually, physically, had their brains attacked, physically through inoculations and so on. He said himself, BUT WE THE ELITE MUSTN'T HAVE THESE THINGS DONE TO US BECAUSE WE ARE STEERING THE SHIP OF EARTH; WE ARE GUIDING IT SO WE HAVE TO RETAIN OUR WILD CAPABILITIES. But the rest of us, you see, we are dumbed down, basically chemically lobotomized, and we give them no trouble. That's the whole point. We give them no trouble and we just go along with whatever is done to us... DOMESTICATION.

We don't see what happens around us. We can't think why things are happening. People don't even look up at the sky. I see wild animals going around here; if there is anything different on a fox's trail, believe you me, a tree going down, a branch going down even, he will circle the thing quite a distance away to make sure that's all that's happened, that's all the change. He makes sure THAT'S all it is before he will move on. That's how they survive. That's how they are still around. But humans... humans see nothing. They really see nothing. It's like Brzezinski said, SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. That has happened. He wrote that book, **Between Two Ages**, in the 1970s. That has happened to most folk. They wait for the media to tell them. Well, the media is not there to tell you the truth. They've even been sued by journalists who have been hired, like Fox News was, because they were getting censored on a story because it was a big story on a big company and they've got ads from it. So these particular journalists sued them, since they had a contract, and the judge said, there is nothing that says, NOWHERE DOES IT SAY THAT THE MEDIA MUST TELL THE PUBLIC THE TRUTH. And yet, of course, we are TRAINED to believe that it does. It's an appendage of your brain; that's what most folk think.

They keep you 20, 30, 40, 50 years behind the times. That's what they do. And when something crops up that you should see, or a few people are noticing, IN comes their propaganda. They are the first to put out the propaganda, like the noctilucent clouds that suddenly started appearing and they try to tell you how far back they went and they were not new at all and all this rubbish. It's all rubbish. Always putting a spin on things so that when you tell an idiot, and there are lots of idiots out there, HAVE YOU EVER LOOKED AT THE SKY AND WONDERED WHAT ALL THOSE LINES ARE? They will tell you, WELL, AH, UM, AH...MUST BE A LOT OF AIRCRAFT, YOU KNOW. There are about 2 aircraft going into Sudbury per day here; that's about it. Meanwhile, you've got about 15 in the air spraying back and forth. WELL, I DON'T KNOW, AH. But that's how they are; they are GONE. Most folk are gone and you've got to accept that. Or, YOU'LL SPEND YOUR LIFE BATTERING YOUR HEAD TRYING TO USE YOUR EGO TO DOMINATE THEIR EGO UNTIL THEY ADMIT YOU ARE RIGHT. That's a killer; don't fall into that trap. Most folk will do that with their families and all you do it get kicked out or they will move off or something like that. *You can only use your time on people who are worthwhile to use it upon*, ones who are already ASKING QUESTIONS. If they are asking questions, that means they are not quite so lobotomized as the rest. They have a bit of wildness there, of survival capabilities.

I've gone on in quite depth for years actually, because when the spraying started here DAILY in Ontario, daily it started in the 1998. I can remember the day it started. I couldn't believe it when I walked outside - they were much lower at that time - doing heavy, heavy, long trails from horizon to horizon. It literally was like a checkerboard, north to south, and east to west. It's been like that ever since. They're a bit higher now. They've got BETTER stuff to mix together that form into this mushy eggshell color, much quicker than the old types that they used. They are adding to it with different things here and there; that's why your throat gets raspy or you get sore throats. That's

why about 60% of the public get recurrent bronchitis now; *they just don't know what causes it.* That's why everyone is allergic to everything. They're calling it allergies. Well, no wonder. You're being poisoned, folks. This article sums up a lot of this. I'm going to read quite a lot of it tonight because it's well, well worth it and it's got a lot in it. It's not speculation. It's from government sources themselves.

Howard Hughes Company's Climate Change Fight

Wise Up Journal / 13.04.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

We are so familiar with nonsensical trivia that fills so many news mediums these days that the following information might appear the same but it's quite the opposite. It will soon become apparent, from authorised sources, how important it is. To give the subject proper consideration we'll need to look at a number of these sources including an important government funded report, an article published by the New York Times (wrote by Pulitzer Prize winner Seymour M. Hersh reminding us of some old facts), and some other government sources. *(Alan: I'll read some of this text when I come back. It really is on the ball and I've got all this stuff already and I've read this book. I'll touch on some of the main parts of it and implications of it for you too. We are living in a fantasy folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Wise Up on the spraying and the governmental sources you can go to, to see that, yep, they are doing it alright and how they've gone about it until this present time and where they want to go with it.

The text below is taken directly from the United States Government Patent site. The restricted for government only domain, .gov, can be seen in the site's address. It shows a technology with patent number 5003186 by Hughes Aircraft Company filed in 1990 with relating technology filed in 1965. Keep in mind that the U.S. government funded a large 1992 report titled *(A: This is a very important report, or book.) 'Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base'* *(A: I think you can get it on PDF on Scribd.com; if you do a search, there a few places you can get it for free.)* (which can be can be read from the archive of the National Academies Press) *(A: You can go in there too and get it chapter by chapter.)* discussed this technology on a global scale and expressed, quote: "the surprises of this analysis is the relatively low costs". *(A: This is what they're on about, the low cost of putting, dumping aluminum oxide and various other metallic oxides into the atmosphere and they said at the time, WE CAN DO THIS WITHIN 2 YEARS. That was published in 1992.)* We'll read some more detailed extracts from this report momentarily and see how current administrations support it but first the technology Hughes Company developed decades ago: *(A: All the links that I'll mention are on this site, the .gov links and the whole thing from the government itself. So there is no conspiracy here; it's from THEM. You know, THEM, those guys. It's got the patent numbers and all the rest of it too and all the links to the patent numbers. Listen to this. This is what's IN this particular Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base. That ALL the big boys... it's a BIBLE for these guys at the top.)*

[http://patft.uspto.GOV/netacgi/nph-Parser?](http://patft.uspto.GOV/netacgi/nph-Parser?Sect1=PTO1&Sect2=HITOFF&d=PALL&p=1&u=%2Fnetacgi%2FPTO%2Fsrchnum.htm&r=1&f=G&l=50&s1=5003186.PN.&OS=PN/5003186&RS=PN/5003186)

Sect1=PTO1&Sect2=HITOFF&d=PALL&p=1&u=%2Fnetacgi%2FPTO%2Fsrchnum.htm&r=1&f=G&l=50&s1=5003186.PN.&OS=PN/5003186&RS=PN/5003186

"United States Patent 5,003,186 "Hughes Aircraft Company - "Filed: April 23, 1990 U.S. Patent Documents - "3222675 December 1965

"Stratospheric Welsbach seeding for reduction of global warming

"This invention relates to a method for the reduction of global warming resulting from the greenhouse effect, and in particular to a method which involves the seeding of the earth's stratosphere with Welsbach-like materials.

"Most current approaches to reduce global warming are to restrict the release of various greenhouse gases, such as CO.sub.2, CFC, and methane. These imply the need to establish new regulations and the need to monitor various gases and to enforce the regulations.

"One technique proposed to seed the metallic particles was to add the tiny particles to the fuel of jet airliners, so that the particles would be emitted from the jet engine exhaust while the airliner was at its cruising altitude. While this method would increase the reflection of visible light incident from space, the metallic particles would trap the long wavelength blackbody radiation released from the earth. This could result in net increase in global warming. *(A: Not decrease but increase. They found that too, when they are spraying heavily in the summer with that polymer type material, it actually increases the heat down below.)*

"It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a method for reduction of global warming due to the greenhouse effect

which permits heat to escape through the atmosphere.

“Such materials can include the class of materials known as Welsbach materials. The oxides of metal, e.g., aluminum oxide, are also suitable for the purpose. The greenhouse gases layer typically extends between about seven and thirteen kilometers above the earth’s surface. The seeding of the stratosphere occurs within this layer. The particles suspended in the stratosphere. (A: *That’s the whole idea, to SUSPEND it in the stratosphere for as long as possible. This article also, I’ve gone into all these different sites, by the way, and the government sites. They ADMIT that in sunrise and sunset you’ll get these odd kind of rainbow effects around the sun. That’s been getting seen now since 1998, pretty regularly now. They also mention they are going to deal with, they are going to use multi battery and arrays of super lasers to PULSE through the atmosphere and I’ve seen the pulsation effects on some nights. It’s like someone playing a piano from top to bottom, back and forth, rippling across the sky. They are actually DOING this stuff and have been for years folks.*)

“Welsbach materials have the characteristic of wavelength-dependent emissivity (or reflectivity). For example, thorium oxide (ThO.sub.2) has high emissivities in the visible and far IR regions but it has low emissivity in the near IR region.

“It is presently believed that particle sizes in the ten to one hundred micron range would be suitable for the seeding purposes. Larger particles would tend to settle to the earth more quickly. (A: *By the way, they also use jet streams; that’s why I get so much dumped on top of me here. It carries it all the way down, large carrying area, down to the Buffalo and New York area, and it comes up. They also seed it heavily over the Chicago area.*)

“The greenhouse gases are typically in the earth’s stratosphere at an altitude of seven to thirteen kilometers. This suggests that the particle seeding should be done at an altitude on the order of 10 kilometers. The particles may be seeded by dispersal from seeding aircraft; one exemplary technique may be via the jet fuel as suggested by prior work (A: *PRIOR WORK remember, they’d already done the studies on it back then.*) regarding the metallic particles.”

The National Academy of Sciences (who have a U.S. Congress Charter) organised the creation of the report (**‘Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming: Mitigation, Adaptation, and the Science Base’**) (A: *For those who have a brain and don’t mind struggling through stuff, you’ll find it fascinating. For the rest of them, forget it. It’s not written for you. It’s just not written for you, you’ll lose interest after a few sentences.*) and on page VIII of the Front Matter it states that the project was funded by the government (the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) and got other funding from “a consortium of **private foundations**, (A: *Again, the parallel government.*) including the Carnegie Corporation of New York, the Charles E. Culpeper Foundation, the William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation”. The project had a **massive** amount of people involved and United Nations man Maurice Strong (A: *You know, Maurice Strong, the technocrat. That’s what he’s called, the technocrat, not responsible to the public but makes big agendas like the Earth Charter.*) was there at the conception phase as stated on page III. (A: *This is from the government.*) These introductory pages show what specialists, from private and government bodies, were involved with tunnel knowledge in the fields of Chemistry, Law, the Air Force, Biomedical Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Genetics, Atmospheric Physics, and Economics to name a few. Professors were brought in from the most upper-class colleges in the United States such as Harvard, Yale, Carnegie, Berkeley, MIT (who constantly work with the United States Department of Defense) (A: *And MIT certainly does it more than others.*), the Rockefeller University and so on. General Motors acquired Hughes Aircraft Company plus its technology and their Vice President of their research laboratories, Robert Frosch, took part along with Joseph Glas the Director Vice President and General Manager of the Fluoro-chemicals division at Du Pont (the world’s second largest chemical corporation that also works with the military). There are many other notables including John McLucas, the former United States Secretary of the Air Force

On page 59 of the report Hughes patented way is listed among other options:

“Use aircraft to maintain a cloud of dust in the low stratosphere to reflect sunlight.”

Page 59 it also states:

“Geoengineering options appear technically feasible in terms of cooling effects and costs on the basis of currently available preliminary information.” (A: *This is back in the early 90s folks.*)

On page 460 they express their delight at such low costs, (A: *They actually have it broken down, when you actually go into that, the links I’ll give you from the government. It’s so much per ton.*) which I’m sure the military (who don’t mind spending billions on a single plane) would also share. (A: *By the way, they are using military jets. They decided eventually and changed it to military jets because when you force the high, these metallic particles through the exhaust systems of jets, they tend to wear it out like a sand blaster would do so they have to be special instead obviously, titanium or some kind of carbide inside of it to stop it from getting worn away as this stuff is blasted through.*) It said:

“Perhaps one of the surprises of this analysis is the relatively low costs at which some of the geoengineering options might be implemented.”

Back on page 454 of the 1992 global geoengineering report they go into the costs of **chemtrailing** with Hughes’ type technology:

“If a dust distribution mission requires the equivalent of a 500-mile flight (about 1.5 hours), the delivery cost for dust is \$500/t, and ignoring the difference between English and metric tons, a cost of \$0.50/kg of dust. If 1010 kg must be delivered each 83 days, (A: *That’s what they figured on.*) (provided dust falls out at the same rate as soot), 5 times more than the 1987 total ton-miles will be required. (A: *So they actually had figures in 1987 as to what they were going to use on the public. They started doing this about 1994 and stepped it up in 1998.*) The question of whether dedicated aircraft could fly longer distances at the same effective rate should be investigated.” (A: *They decided to use the air forces for it.*)

On page 459 the conflict of interest so called experts recommended going ahead with geoengineering as soon as possible (A: *That was in 1992.*) and that the governments of the world can simply reduce as much CO2 as they care to pay for: (A: *So they were going to go ahead with this as soon as possible and they said they could do it within 2 years.*)

“Cloud stimulation by provision of cloud condensation nuclei appears to be a feasible and low-cost option capable of being used to mitigate any quantity of CO2 equivalent per year.

“These possibilities appear **feasible, economical, and capable** of mitigating the effect of as much CO2 equivalent per year as we care to pay for. (Lifting dust, or soot, to the tropopause or the low stratosphere with aircraft may be limited, at low cost, to the mitigation of 8 to 80 Gt CO2 equivalent per year.) Such systems could probably be put into full effect within a year or two **of a decision to do so**, and mitigation effects would begin immediately. Because dust falls out naturally, if the delivery of dust were stopped, mitigation effects would cease within about 6 months for dust (or soot) delivered to the tropopause and within a couple of years for dust delivered to the midstratosphere.”

The report by hand picked experts and highly respected influential players ends up supporting this option as the most cost effective; good news for GM.

It’s important to note that this technology is just a slight upgrade to old geoengineering technology we forgot about or were not reminded about. The following two 1970s articles are from the New York Times archive (which you can search for yourself on their site): (A: *I’ve got the links and I’ll put them up on my site at the end of the show and you can go and look them up for yourself. Here is one...*)

“New York Times - By LINDA CHARLTON - July 12, 1973, Thursday

“Senate Urges U.S. to Seek End To All ‘Environmental Warfare’; Rainfall Pattern Altered Growing Support Noted

“The Senate gave overwhelming approval today to a resolution calling on the United States to take the lead in seeking an international agreement to prohibit ‘environmental warfare’ such as past American rainmaking practices in Southeast Asia.” (A: *They were using it in warfare over in Viet Nam and creating flood and mud areas all over so the enemy couldn’t get through.*)

The second article was written by the famous Pulitzer Prize winner Seymour M. Hersh:

“New York Times - By SEYMOUR M. HERSH - May 19, 1974, Sunday

“U. S. Admits Rain-Making From ‘67 to ‘72 in Indochina; A First in Warfare

“WASHINGTON, May 18– The Defense Department has acknowledged to Congress that the Air Force and Navy participated in extensive rain-making operations in Southeast Asia from 1967 to 1972 in an attempt to slow the movement of North Vietnamese troops and supplies through the Ho Chi Minh Trail network.”

THERE YOU HAVE GOVERNMENT ADMITTING THEY CAN CHANGE THE CLIMATE DECADES AGO. That international treaty was wrote up and ratified from 1977. (A: *That’s at the United Nations.*) It’s titled “CONVENTION ON THE PROHIBITION OF MILITARY OR ANY OTHER HOSTILE USE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATION TECHNIQUES” and it can be viewed on the Federation of American Scientists site here and on the Carnegie Endowment site here. This technology is obsolete yet remarkably most of us would think it’s a technology yet to be developed. **Amazing how much we are not reminded of or not told about.** (A: *I’m telling you folks, we live in a completely fake paradigm. That’s what the media, the general media is there for. What the media does, is they show you the side effects of policy implementations. OH, LOOK AT THAT, OH, ISN’T IT TERRIBLE WHAT THEY’VE DONE HERE, OH, THE COST OF THIS, blah, blah, blah. That’s what they give us, the side effects, the fallout,*

not the causes.)

Everyday we get from media that it's normal for horrible things happen to countries predominantly made up of brown or black people and we don't bat an eyelid even if the pain is inflicted from a Western nation. But the question is; does unaccountable national security branches of governance have the same mindset when it comes to us, the peak of democratic civilised society (The UK, USA, France, Canada and so on)? Fortunately there is an answer to that question? As briefly mentioned by the third largest newspaper in the UK:

"The Guardian - 21.04.2002

"A government report just released provides for the first time a comprehensive official history of Britain's **biological weapons trials between 1940 and 1979**. (A: *It's still classified after 1979 folks. So this is what they have declassified.*)

"Many of these tests involved releasing potentially dangerous chemicals and **micro-organisms** (A: *That's bacterium and viruses.*) over vast swaths of the population without the public being told. (A: *That was all over Britain.*)

"The tests, carried out by government scientists at Porton Down:

"The report reveals that military personnel were briefed to tell any 'inquisitive inquirer' the trials were part of research projects into weather and air pollution. (A: *That was from 1940 to 1979!*)

"One chapter of the report, 'The Fluorescent Particle Trials', reveals how between 1955 and 1963 planes flew from north-east England to the tip of Cornwall along the south and west coasts, dropping huge amounts of zinc cadmium (A: *Highly carcinogenic, by the way.*) sulphide **on the population**. The chemical drifted miles inland, its fluorescence allowing the spread to be monitored.

"cadmium is recognised as a cause of lung cancer and during the Second World War was considered by the Allies as a **chemical weapon**. (A: *This is what THEM, your own THEM, as opposed to other THEM. This is what your own THEM does to YOU.*)

"In another chapter, 'Large Area Coverage Trials', the MoD describes how between 1961 and 1968 **more than a million people** along the south coast of England, from Torquay to the New Forest, were **exposed to bacteria including e.coli and bacillus globigii, which mimics anthrax**. These releases came from a military ship. (A: *I put that out before. They did the same off of Norwich and then they tested the whole population who hadn't a clue and all the doctors were in it through the National Health Service, collecting the data for the government. OH, YEAH, YOU ARE DYING OF CANCER, WE DON'T KNOW HOW IT HAPPENED, OH, SO ARE THE YOUNG, OH, IT'S A MYSTERY.*)

"The report also reveals details of the DICE trials in south Dorset between 1971 and 1975. These involved US and UK military scientists spraying into the air massive quantities of *serratia marcescens* bacteria, with an anthrax simulant and phenol.

"some families in areas which bore the brunt of the secret tests are convinced the experiments have led to their children suffering **birth defects**, (A: *Multiple birth defects.*) **physical handicaps and learning difficulties**. The report also confirms the use of **anthrax and other deadly germs** on tests aboard ships in the Caribbean and off the Scottish coast during the 1950s. The document states: (A: *This is the official document...*) 'Tacit approval for simulant trials where the public might be exposed was strongly influenced by defence security considerations aimed obviously at **restricting public knowledge**.' (A: *The public are never told what's being done to them. YOU HAVE NEVER BEEN IN ANY DEMOCRACY FOLKS. You've been in a never-never land. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Everything is done under NATIONAL SECURITY and we are always kept in a state of flux, or FEAR, or WAR, or Cold War. Two World Wars, many policing actions in between and a Cold War to terrify us that we are going to get NUKED at any time – it's all for CONTROL purposes.

Remember what Orwell said, that WAR IS PEACE, PEACE IS WAR, FREEDOM IS SLAVERY, etc, etc. They keep telling us we are free as we get put into deeper and deeper forms of slavery. Remember too, he also had in his book **1984**, when Winston is being tortured by O'Brien – O'Brien is one of THEM, you know, THEM – and O'Brien says to him, OH, THE WAR IS NOT MEANT TO BE WON WINSTON; IT'S MEANT TO BE PERPETUAL TO MAINTAIN CONTROL OVER THE PEOPLE. That's what it's for. So we go through war after war and now it's a war on terror and all your rights are stripped away. Then it's a war for the environment and the environment for ever, as they depopulate.

By the way, on this site and the links I'll put up there to the Mitigation of the effects of spraying, etc, you'll also see that the first few pages is devoted SOLELY to DEPOPULATION. Depopulation was MANDATORY. They even say IN this report that a side effect will be

depopulation and possibly sterilization and a decrease of fertility. Oh, it FITS THE BILL perfectly doesn't it? Going back to this article...

What are they doing today?

When the best and brightest minds decided in the geoengineering report that "such systems could probably be put into full effect within a year or two of a decision to do so, and mitigation effects would begin immediately," **it was the go-ahead signal for the military that the government paid for.** That paragraph can be used as the historical justification for the military to go into full effect with global geoengineering and under National Security laws **they did not have to tell elected politicians or the public about it, never mind asking for their permission** (A: *That's a fact.*) (that is how ever changing democracies are run). In a globalised world National Security branches work together especially with a **perceived** global threat. Despite the media blackout on current National Security operations there was one report from Germany's RTL. RTL News is owned by the RTL Group which is Europe's largest TV, radio and production company. Below are extracts from that 2007 news report (the broadcast can be viewed here):

"Clouds up to **350 km long** appear **all of a sudden** on the radar, but **only on the meteorological radars** .

"We can state with a 97% certainty that we have on our hands chemical trails [chemtrails] (A: *This is on the TV station.*) comprised by **fine dust containing polymers and metals**. The radar images are stunning considering the needed **tons of dispersed elements**. Military heads claim that the substances used are not harmful. (A: *That's what the military claimed during that particular show that they put on there.*)

"Military planes of the German Federal Army are manipulating our climate (A: *That came on the show as well.*)

"The registers report emissions of chemtrails at **low altitudes**

"In the following three weeks the instruments register other activities. **Meanwhile the satellite imagery is clearly counterfeited by the military.** (A: *I've had reports by guys who are up there as pilots who have told me the same thing.*)

"[Johannes Rimmel - German Politician] 'It's obvious that enormous regions are being polluted with **clandestine** actions. The government must provide explanations to the unsuspecting population.' "

If militaries around the world were spraying the atmosphere constantly you'd expect it to be detected, right?

Then it gives you more articles to show you what literally backs up all this stuff I've been talking about for years. We are really living in a never-never land, a FICTION put out by the media and entertainment but by God, we are enthralled by entertainment these days while all this is happening. After all, we're domesticated and we couldn't save our lives if we had to, at least for most folk. I'll put all these links up tonight on my sites.

From Hamish and myself from a HEAVILY SPRAYED Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[So Geoengineering the Atmosphere is a New Idea ? Wiseup on US Government Documentation](#)

[Patent for Spraying Metal Oxides into Atmosphere](#)

[Geoengineering--The Book](#)

[Rainmaking used as Weapon-NY Times](#)

[US Admits Rain-Making as Warfare-67 to 1972](#)

[Millions of Unwitting Civilians used to Test Germ Warfare Efficiency](#)

[NASA admits new "Twilight Particles" now in Atmosphere](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and History
- CDs** MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998- Disc)
2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 13, 2012 (#1021)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 13, 2012:

GETTING UP THERE IN YEARS? DON'T WISH TO SCARE
BUT HERE COMES STATE-MANDATED AWFUL NIGHTMARE:

"See Avalanche of Changes to Cause Strife
Such as Holland's Deathmobiles, Takers of Life,
A World Where Your Value as a Producer
Doesn't Fall Behind You Being a Consumer,
Yes, We're called "Units" Each with a Number,
Threatening Sick or Elderly with Permanent Slumber,
Where Eugenicians say "C'mon Do the Right Thing",
And Neuroscience P.R. can Convince You to Sing
"There is a Happy Land Far, Far Away,
Entrance is Free, But Just for Today",
One Day You'll Get an Invitation You Can't Refuse,
State Ordered Euthanasia, But Kidneys They'll Use,
Give Up Your Life, You Know You Should
So That Others May Live for the Greater Good"

© Alan Watt Feb. 13, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 13, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of February, 2012.

For newcomers make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download, and hopefully those that can, will understand the big system that runs the world. Vastly different from the one that you're taught at school, that you grow up with from the regular media, even your movies too. It's all a big part of it, especially in fact; most of your programming comes from fiction to prepare you for tomorrow. Not your tomorrow, but the tomorrow that's been made for you already.

So, if you understand the big system, the foundations, the history of this organization, with their world plan, you'll understand pretty well everything. And things in the media will start to suddenly make real sense to you. Not the exoteric sense that it's meant to have for most people.

And what you can do too, to help me keep going is to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order from your post office, you can use Paypal, some people send cash. And across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and Paypal once again. Remember straight donations are awfully welcome indeed.

But this world as I say, what we do here, or I do here – Hamish doesn't do much except bark now and then when strangers come at the door. But what I do really is chronicle the events and go back into the past to show you that this was planned a long time ago, when events actually correspond to plans that they had a hundred years ago, some of them, in the big socialist systems. And the socialist systems were never ever really the enemy of the right wing. It's just one bird with two wings and the bird knows where it's going. And the wings are two different ways of doing the same thing really. The Fabian Socialists tried to do it the slow way, gradual so that you'd accept and accept a wee munch at a time, like you're munching a bar of chocolate or something. And the right wing simply does it through wars generally. Just wars, and then they get the United Nations, which they own, to fix up the laws in hindsight, you know, post-facto basically. And that's how they do things.

So they both work together for the same objectives. And one puts its reliance on encouraging the people, persuading the people to just go along with things a bit at a time, the Fabian way as they call it. And that's why you have **The Fabian Society** which was started up by the **Astor** family. And they used **H.G. Wells** and a whole bunch of authors and different people to be members as well. And the authors all wrote books that would intrigue you to get these ideas across, to get you ready for change. And it's amazing how someone else's idea makes people take off as though it was their own idea. It really is. Just look at fashion. And nobody wants to be different from the fashion, especially when you're young, peer pressure. And it's quite amazing at that age you're trying to get individuality and yet you're copying everyone else.

You're understood perfectly in every generation. They know exactly what a 30-year-old male is thinking about, and a 30-year-old female, and it's the same thing when they're 50 and 60. Every age group is catered to, through all the different medias that are available. And they have target audiences. No different from the general media too. You get your big newspapers for the ones involved in finance, etcetera, and political correctness, they adapt very quickly. And you've got your little square rags, which are for the little people at the bottom. Generally with pictures in it with big-boobed babes, etcetera, and that's where you get your news at the bottom.

And then of course you have special magazines for those who actually work in Washington, D.C., or Ottawa, or London, the bureaucratic types. So everybody is catered to, and that's what **Carroll Quigley** said in his own book, **"Tragedy and Hope"**, Every sector is catered to, to make sure they all go along with their particular programming without incident. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And years ago I mentioned on the air when Holland was the first country in Europe to basically start going ahead with euthanasia for people who they claimed were terminally ill. And I said at the time, I said this won't stop there, it won't stop with GPs, general practitioners, doing it. And the state wants to, because I've read all the books from many, many years ago, they want the right to decide who will live and die. George Bernard Shaw, of the Fabian Society, and I've put up the video many times before, you can actually hear this old clip and see him saying, when we have power, he says, you'll have to come to us – you know, he's talking about the ordinary people – to justify why we should keep you alive.

If you're no use to their big global system of socialism then they want to simply knock you off. But I said the whole purpose of euthanasia in Holland was to get everyone acclimatized to it, and along with Dignitas too; they always get masses of publicity, which they want of course. But the ideal thing is for the government, you see, to come in. And when the government comes in to say who's going to live and die, you're in awful trouble folks, awful trouble. But it doesn't matter, it's an agenda, and most folk don't really care because you see they're not that old yet, it's not their turn yet. And of course you never get old, youngsters think that too, they think I'll never get old, it's a different species, old people. And it isn't just for old people; it can be for young people too, in Holland now that they've changed it; where the state brings their little euthanasia van to your door, up they go, strap you down, and bang, that's you gone. And I'm not kidding, this is actually here folks, you know. And of course they want to copy what every country does. They give every country in the EU a particular program to push then the rest of them copy it. "Well they're doing it in Holland, why don't we do it here? It'll save a lot of tax money, keeping that old person alive. And we want their pensions anyway, you know."

And after all, the definition of a good citizen, a global citizen, by the United Nations themselves, is a good producer and consumer. So elderly people are consumers only you see, they're not producing anymore.

So, that's how they're handling that. Plus of course they're teaching the young that "oh, the elderly, you know they ruined the planet; they had the best of times." I don't know how they got that, from watching Leave it to Beaver or something, but it didn't happen in reality. Anyway that's what they're getting taught at school so they don't really like the elderly. And so now the state can come in and just bring the euthanasia van up and pop you off, that's it, gone. And then they take your organs, etcetera, and make a profit off them as well. "Might as well, eh, nobody else is using them"; that's their attitude today in the secular state.

So, here's an article here which came out of course:

"Doctors' radical plan to tackle organ shortage"

Alan: Now this isn't really happening as far as a shortage as such, as they keep claiming, because I know people who "harvest"; they call them harvesters of organs. And they tell me, they all tell me that they can't get to all the donors, they can't. There's just not enough to get to the donors in fact. There's no shortage whatsoever. There's more teen suicides now than ever before, male and female. And it's changing so much too, at one time the females mainly took pills, but now they'll shoot themselves in the head just like the guys, and things like that. So anyway:

"Doctors' radical plan to tackle organ shortage"

Alan: It's for the future. For the future. They're getting us used to doing it now, you see, so we'll all accept it as we go along, when they really will need more of these things to keep the wealthy elites alive, you see, across the whole planet. So, I don't know if you've ever seen the movie called **"Coma"**, put out in the 70's I think. And they were doing that there; this was the whole plot of the movie, how horrible it was. Well here it is. "Doctors' radical plan to tackle organ shortage". They'll keep the patients alive to become donors:

"Patients could be kept alive to become donors and hearts retrieved from newborn babies in controversial BMA proposals"

"Patients could be kept alive solely so they can become organ donors,..."

Alan: It's kind of like that movie too, called *"The Island"*, I think it was, and that's a more recent movie as well, where they bred them for that purpose and kept them stupid and happy, but they were actually getting bred for body parts. Anyway, it says:

"the hearts could be retrieved..."

Alan: That's predictive programming, you see, that's how these things get familiar to you.

"... from newborn babies for the first time, and body parts could be taken from high-risk donors as part of an urgent medical and ethical revolution..."

Alan: It's ethical you see.

"... to ease Britain's chronic shortage of organs..."

Alan: Well believe you me, the British Medical Association and the National Health Service must be out of touch, because the National Health Service has slashed things to the bone, where there's hardly any treatment left at all. You can't even get cataracts done. That's like a fifteen-minute job. Things like that. So it's not for the ordinary people you understand. It says:

"Hearts could also be taken from recently deceased patients and restarted in those needing a cardiac transplant, under controversial proposals from the British Medical Association intended to stop up to 1,000 people a year dying because of the country's chronic shortage of organs."

"A new BMA report on ways to increase the supply of organs, which it has shown to the Guardian [newspaper], has revived the intense ethical debate about how far doctors should go to help save the lives of the growing number of patients with organ failure."

Alan: And also to fatten their wallets because there's big bucks in it.

"The BMA wants a debate about the use of an ethically..."

Alan: And they keep using this word **"ethically"**. You better understand what they mean by ethically. You understand, because they're awfully good at this terminology, and they're talking about **bioethics**, which is the new term for **eugenics**. And eugenics, who are ethical, you see, is just what is the morality of today. Morality to them is plastic, flexible, and they can guide it into any new normal they wish to. And that is true, they can do that. I've watched it in my own lifetime.

"...the use of an ethically contentious practice called "elective ventilation",..."

Alan: I guess they stick holes in you and blow smoke through it.

"...in which patients diagnosed as dead using brain stem tests – such as those who have suffered a massive stroke – are kept alive purely to enable organ retrieval."

Alan: So in other words, you'll be just like the patients in *"Coma"*, the movie, where they just sort of hang you there in these kind of hanging bed things, like hammocks, and they've got you all listed to what's good in your body, you're brain dead but they keep you breathing and the blood circulating.

" While such patients are usually put on artificial ventilation for a short while to enable their relatives to say

goodbye or for organ donation, the report says, "elective ventilation is different in that it involves starting ventilation, once it is recognised that the patient is close to death, with the specific intention of facilitating organ donation".

Alan: See they like it, they actually like, and I know how it's done because they keep the patient alive and they bring it in actually in the room next to the one that they're going to donate to, and right to the last moment they take the heart out and everything else and then that's death right there for that person, the donor, once they stop the heart beating and they cut the bronchial tubes and all the rest of it, take the lungs out, and then the rest of the ghouls can move in, kidneys and liver and everything else, you see. Anyway it says:

"This procedure led to a 50% jump in the number of organs available when it was carried out by the Royal Devon and Exeter hospital from 1988, but it was declared unlawful by the Department of Health in 1994."

Alan: So there you go, they've already trialed it, you see, they've found out what resistance they get from the public and how to overcome the resistance.

"However there are fears that elective ventilation could induce a persistent vegetative state, and concern it is unethical to give patients treatment to benefit other people rather than them [themselves]."

Alan: And the doctors now, it's just a roll for money, and if you're scared to go into hospital now because are they going to help you to live, or are they eyeing you up for how much cash they're going to get personally if they operate on you and remove organs. I'm not kidding, that's where it is. It's been that way for quite a while. Anyway:

"I worry about it. It's very difficult," said Dr Kevin Gunning of the Intensive Care Society, which represents staff. But Dr Vivienne Nathanson, the BMA's head of ethics, said the practice might be deemed permissible, at least for patients who had signed the organ donor register."

Alan: And you better check up and see if you're on that because you don't have to, they're just putting your names down. And your relatives will often say, well I didn't know they did that, you know, and they hadn't.

"Spain and the US already use the technique, said Nigel Heaton, professor of transplant surgery at King's College hospital, London. "People have qualms about it. The concern is that you are prolonging or introducing futile treatment that has no benefit for the patient."

"But I expect that views will gradually change..."

Alan: Yeah, he darn well knows...

"...around this [in its favour]. It's an ongoing tragedy that so many people are still dying in this country for want of an organ," he said."

Alan: There's even more dying because you can't get into hospital. Or some countries, like even here in Canada, you'd be dead before you get in for an examination in the hospitals, massive waiting lists, as they cut everything to the bone.

"One of the report's other most radical suggestions is that – with the permission of the deceased's family – surgeons could remove the heart of someone who has just suffered circulatory death, maintain its function by putting blood and oxygen into it, and give it to a patient who needs a new heart."

Alan: So they go on and on and on. And so you know where it's all going folks, it's **Brave New World**, you see. And also from **Ethics Illustrated**, that's this bioethics magazine that they have for themselves, which is eugenicist, you know, that says:

"Doctors' radical plan to tackle organ shortage: Patients could be kept alive to become donors and hearts retrieved from newborn babies in controversial BMA proposals."

Alan: It's just wonderful, isn't it, that nothing goes to waste now, it's all big bucks, BIG BUCKS. Under the guise of helping people, mind you. It's like giving blood. You know most of the blood isn't used for what you think it is. It doesn't go to patients. A lot of it gets tossed out. Anyway it says:

"Doctors' radical plan to tackle organ shortage, Denis Campbell, Guardian"

Alan: It says, so anyway it's the same kind of thing again. It's interesting that **The Guardian** actually seems to be in with this **Ethics Illustrated** which is biogenetics basically and eugenics magazine. So that's your wonderful world, and now they've got their deathmobiles coming around doors in Holland, by the state, not by the doctors. What they said in last week's article that I read on the air was that in Holland if the GP refuses to terminate you then the state will come and do it instead. So the state now, you know, who's going to live and who's going to die and they're already doing it and convincing young females not to have children and just abort them, you know.

And Britain too, I think this is one of the first ones, I know they have private police here and there. But you see Britain was one of the first countries to start up real private security companies using ex-military, right from the army. And they have guys who can get sent abroad as private armies too. Now they're taking over the police stations. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi Folks I'm back and Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about years ago how I talked about, I actually met one of the guys who owned one of these big security firms in the 80's and he said this is the way of the future. He said down the road there's going to be massive terrorism, that's what he said, and there'll be lots of security bodyguards for very important people, work all over the place for folks, all ex-military, and that's the way it was going to go in the privatization of police and everything else. Everything is to be privatized, and so the big boys knew about it a long time ago because they planned things. Things don't just happen. Nothing in this system just happens.

The G4S, they call them, which is G-Force.

"G4S to win contract for 'privatised' police station"

"Security firm will run control room, custody suites and support services"

G4S is to be awarded the first contract in Britain to build and run a police station, in the most far-reaching outsourcing initiative in law enforcement to date.

Having already been selected as a preferred bidder for the deal, the world's largest security firm is expected to finalise an agreement with Lincolnshire Police Authority within days, it has been reported.

The contract will see G4S handle some services normally undertaken by police officers, including the running of custody suites, the force control room and firearms licensing – although custody sergeants and inspectors will continue to oversee operations."

Alan: Well that will be for a little while and then eventually it will be all theirs.

"The force has also confirmed that outsourced "business support" services will include HR, IT, finance and procurement. It is understood that just over half the constabulary's 900 civilian staff will transfer to G4S, while the remainder will stay as police employees alongside the 1,100 officers."

"New staff employed by G4S will undertake the security company's seven-week training programme, which meets home office guidelines for custody workers. The contract is said to be worth £200 million over 10 years with an option for a five-year extension. It will see G4S build a new police station, comprising of a two-storey office complex and 30 cells."

Alan: So here is imprisonment for profit of course, as everything must be now. Everything is going that way. And the

States already has a lot of them like that, and Canada too I think.

"Other local police forces are said to be..."

Alan: It's like prisons, right.

"...considering similar partnerships this year, in the wake of drastically cut police budgets."

Alan: Anyway, it's a done deal and that's just the way things are really done, you know. They're done before you hear about them. And even for the cops themselves, that's just the way it goes.

And another article here is about ...

"Corporate Candyland"

"The looming GM sugar cane invasion"

Alan: And that's the modified sugar cane that they've got. Now you know you find that, even when I was at school, primary school, I remember hearing about how sugar cane workers didn't live that long. They were lucky to hit fifty; most of them hit about forty-odd and died because there's so much dust that comes off the sugar cane, these big tall sugar canes, as they cut them with machetes and so on. But it's got worse now, they're all having kidney failure because of the GM sugar cane. It says:

"Within a span of only 10 years, nearly the entire Argentine pampas and huge swathes of forest and farm land in Brazil, Bolivia, Uruguay and Paraguay have been converted into green deserts of soya monoculture. Latin America's soya boom was, and continues to be, a bonanza for agribusiness. It provided the handful of global grain giants who dominate the international oilseed trade and commercial feed market with a cheap and abundant site of production for the expansion and consolidation of their global operations. These same companies, such as Cargill, ADM and Bunge, have also made billions in selling the required chemical fertilisers, while other big foreign companies, such as AGCO and John Deere, have cashed in on sales of tractors."

Alan: They've just opened another place in China to make the John Deere tractors too.

"Monsanto and Syngenta have raked in record profits selling their genetically modified seeds and chemical pesticides. The soya invasion was based on a model of production..."

Alan: And it goes on and on about how it worked and so on, and eventually it gets to the sugar, etcetera. And as I say what's happening is the guys are coming down with kidney failure, sudden too. You know, they might work for a couple of years and bang, total kidney failure. I guess they can harvest maybe the lungs and hearts and things, and sell that on the global market. But it's quite something to see this happening with the chemicals they're using, special chemicals they use like Roundup stuff and so on, which they also use on sugar beet as well.

So, no wonder they're going to need all these organs in the future. You know, the big boys themselves don't eat the stuff, the rubbish we eat of course; they've got special food for themselves. And that's just the way it is. We're left with the poison at the bottom.

And this other article, **"File on 4: Biosecurity"** it's called, and it's from the BBC. Where they go into something I mentioned a couple of months ago, which was that the big labs of course, the World Health Organization and others, had actually created a flu virus which will kill most of the people who get it. Just to find out, you see, how many mutations the virus would have to go through itself to reach that stage. They did it in a lab, just for a curiosity you understand, and now it's a biowarfare weapon. So that's their excuse, but it will be released someday.

Everybody remembers **Agent Orange**, they used to use it in most countries, landscape gardeners used it for instance, who would go into the big estates and spray the stuff. I've seen it used and when it's sprayed it's kind of an orange

effect it has in the air. It's really a dark brown when you see it but it's orange when it's in the air. And it says:

"Hidden "Agent Orange" Chemical They Want to Sneak into Your Food"

"Agent Orange, produced by both Monsanto and Dow Chemicals, was used to defoliate jungles during the Vietnam War."

Alan: And I'll go on about it, actually they were still using it in Canada in the military bases here right through into the 80's. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you *can* handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about Agent Orange which is making a comeback with Monsanto and different ones too. Anyway it says...

"Dow AgroSciences (a subsidiary of Dow Chemicals)"

Alan: That's the guys that originally made it, Dow.

"...has developed a new generation of genetically modified (GM) crops -- soybeans, corn and cotton -- that are engineered to resist an herbicide called 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D), which was a major ingredient in Agent Orange.

Once the 2,4-D resistant seeds are released it will mean farmers will be spraying massive amounts of the herbicide onto U.S. farmland; health effects linked to 2,4-D include birth defects, blood, liver and kidney toxicity. The 2,4-D-resistant crops are being touted as a solution to Monsanto's Roundup Ready crops, which have triggered the creation of super weeds;... "

Alan: All over, wherever they've been used, they've got these superweeds now they can't get rid of.

"...however, the new crops will likely only add to the problem of herbicide resistance, while even greater amounts of herbicides are sprayed onto U.S. farmland, exposing millions to their harmful effects."

Alan: And the main story is just to the left of that. So I'll put that up tonight too, and you'll see the wonderful things that you're eating. And there's a bunch of stuff from **"Wired"** and different sites about the **F-Bomb**. It says:

"Dropping the F-Bomb"

Alan: And what it is, is basically they're little detectors that can be used, like little computer robots basically, dropped. They throw it in a person's garden, drop it on the roof, they could probably drop it from the sky. And it says:

"These nanotech computing devices are envisioned to possess a variety of physical sensors, form wireless mesh networks, and generally allow the hero (or villain!) to attain omniscient and clandestine awareness of the actions of other characters."

Alan: Then it goes on and on about how it's built. They guy who built it, **Brendan O'Connor**, who apparently worked for **DARPA** and everybody else. Which tells me too that these things, which you know they're not tiny, they could fit in your hand, I'm sure. But he's already probably been working on the little tiny ones, that look like specks of dust no doubt, that they can spray in vast quantities over a person's home, or around a home or whatever. So, this is for the people out there, you know the mob, to buy, and also obviously for police and things too. I'm sure since he worked with DARPA and Homeland Security and so on building this type of stuff, they've got much more in a miniature setting than just that. So it can basically link in and hack your computer, it can hack your wireless system and all of that kind of stuff too, it can do it locally. And it's quite cheap to make apparently, they make them and sell them.

And I'm going to put up a link tonight too, to the ***"Environmental Institutions for the 21st century: An International***

Court for the Environment". I'll put that one up for you as well and you can have a look through. Those who think they didn't do anything at the last big meeting, and they did an awful lot, and they're getting geared up for the Rio+20 Meeting in June I think it is. And this is going to probably get put into law everywhere. Where they actually want to eventually tax you on your energy personally, and your carbon personally. That's what I've said for years. This is the real goal of it, not for just big corporations and stuff.

And as we go through trans-humanism, trans-humanism is something a lot of people dive into thinking oh how wonderful. They've seen all the Sci-Fi's, especially the comic ones that they watch, and they also use the homosexual groups too, transvestites and everything, they're getting used. They are getting used. Every group out there gets used. As they think they're getting more freedom they're actually getting used, to destroy whatever was left of what it is to be a male and a female. To be a male and a female you see, you have to reproduce your own kind. That's the point of being a male and a female. Nature doesn't give a darn how you feel about it. It's just what it wants you to do. And that's called nature. You can't fight nature; it always comes back and hits you with a vengeance.

Anyway, so they're using all these groups and they're being pushed from the top. All of this trans-humanism is being pushed from the top. Now Scotland, like every other country now, has these grafted-on czars of science and different things, you see, even further than some countries because the **Carnegie Foundation**, believe it or not, is running most of Scotland. When you look into anything behind government and sections of government, the Carnegie Foundation is running them. I'll put a link up tonight for Carnegie as well and you can see who sponsors them. All the big boys, the military-industrial boys, everybody is a partner with them, and funding them. And they work alongside the **Rockefeller Foundation**; they're running their schools, everything. This article says:

"Children's 'tsar' backs calls for boys to be allowed to dress as girls at school"

Alan: You see. This is from an expert you understand. Well we don't understand it because we're not experts, that's the problem.

"CROSS-dressing pupil Jamie Love says a call by Scotland's youth 'tsar' to allow schoolboys to wear girls' clothes will help people like him."

"Children's commissioner Tam Baillie claims gender-specific uniforms can cause serious distress."

Alan: Oh, oh dear, {Laughs} just terrible, you got a tear in your stocking or something. Anyway it says:

"The children's commissioner is a very important person and hopefully people who are making decisions on policies will listen to him."

Alan: Why is he important? Who even grafted him onto government? The same as in the US with Holdren and that whole bunch of them there. It says:

"In January, the Record revealed how Jamie claimed he'd been sent home from Govan High in Glasgow for dressing as a girl. He was later allowed to return."

And it says:

"Ten people have mailed me on Facebook and said they want to dress like girls, but are scared to."

"Baillie's comments to Holyrood's public petitions committee..."

Alan: It's not Hollywood, it's Holyrood. They are pretty rude there too.

"...followed a petition from Luca Scarabello, 13, of Camelon, near Falkirk, calling for a reform of school uniform policy."

Alan: So that's how they put it in, just like that you see, and this is from the guy who is in charge of all the education

system for Scotland. Scotland is gone, it's wacko. It's beyond socialism. It's all expert run you see, and it's been used as a big experiment. Every area is run by experts. Your child is followed from birth, and that child grows up to an adult, and you're followed right to your death by these specialists in mental health, everybody, EVERYBODY. {Laughs} Well, they put up with it eh?

And Canada, it's interesting this article here, because they're pushing for a US dollar, a US dollar global bond issue. Why is Canada doing that? You think we're not integrated folks? {Laughs}

"The Honourable Jim Flaherty, Minister of Finance, today announced that the Government of Canada plans to issue a US-dollar-denominated global bond later this week, subject to market conditions. The bond issue will provide funds to supplement and diversify Canada's foreign exchange reserves and to meet foreign currency requirements."

Alan: Well it's strange that, because every country always accepted the Canada bond, without any problem. So it says:

"Canada holds its foreign exchange reserves in the Exchange Fund Account (EFA). EFA assets provide foreign currency liquidity and support the promotion of orderly conditions for the Canadian dollar in foreign exchange markets."

Alan: So then they're trying to lose you here through doublespeak, but anyway the fact is it still doesn't tell you why we're putting out a US dollar global bond issue. Again we're integrated through the free trade and NAFTA and all of it. That's the whole thing. We have to go the same way as Europe, and they're falling apart over their euro.

And, I've mentioned this article before too,

"BBC to issue global apology for documentaries that broke rules"

Alan: It did more than break rules. See, you can't believe anything you see on TV, folks. Especially when they're trying to pretend that they're above board and ultra above board. They're higher than anybody else.

"The BBC will today apologise to an estimated 74 million people around the world for a news fixing scandal, exposed by The Independent, in which it broadcast documentaries made by a London TV company that was earning millions of pounds from PR [public relations] clients which it featured in its programming."

Alan: The whole series was public relations for cash.

"BBC World News viewers from Kuala Lumpur to Khartoum and Bangkok to Buenos Aires will watch the remarkable broadcast, available in 295 million homes, 1.7 million hotel rooms, 81 cruise ships, 46 airlines and on 35 mobile phone platforms, at four different times, staged in order to reach audiences in different time zones. The BBC will apologise for breaking "rules aimed at protecting our editorial integrity"."

Alan: These are the guys that ran the global warming and the Arctic was all melted, and all that stuff. You know, integrity. Anyway:

"The Independent exposed last year in an investigation into the global television news industry how the BBC paid nominal fees of as little as £1 for programmes made by FBC Media (UK), whose PR client list included foreign governments and multinational companies. The company made eight pieces for the BBC about Malaysia while failing to declare it was paid £17m by the Malaysian government for "global strategic communications". The programmes included positive coverage of Malaysia's controversial palm oil industry."

"The BBC also used FBC to make a documentary about the spring uprising in Egypt without knowing the firm was paid to do PR work..."

Alan: Propaganda that means.

"...for the regime of former dictator Hosni Mubarak. The BBC Trust's Editorial Standards Committee carried out an investigation into BBC World News which reported in November it had uncovered 15 breaches of editorial guidelines. Eight of the breaches were in respect of FBC programmes made about Malaysia. The trust also identified other breaches of rules on sponsorship in programmes shown by BBC World News, which is a commercial entity and carries advertising."

Alan: So, they made a lot of cash out of it, mind you, and gave you completely fake ideas of how countries are, you know, smiling faces and all that kind of stuff. And that's how you get your news. Not bad. And Orwellian as it seems, eh:

"Al Qaeda declares war on 'cancerous' Syrian regime"

Alan: And they had a meeting with the United Nations, who's all on board with Al Qaeda now. See how you fight them one day and they're pals the next, you know, and then they're enemies again and oh they're pals, until you don't know who's who. So it says:

"Al Qaeda head Ayman al-Zawahiri threw his support behind rebels in Syria as the country's Arab neighbours cut it adrift and vowed to support the uprising against president Bashar al-Assad. Arab League ministers meeting in Cairo called for a joint Arab and United Nations peacekeeping mission in the troubled country and vowed political and material support for the rebels."

Alan: So we're all pals with them again, the guys who supposedly started all this off. What nonsense, because Al Qaeda was made up in the first place by the CIA, and Brzezinski was the head man. Again, I keep putting up that old Youtube, I don't know if it's still up there, where Brzezinski is talking to the rebels even in Afghanistan, to get them to fight the Russians, and he says yours is a holy war, a jihad, he says, yeah, yeah. And then just a few years later he's the first guy to come out and say, ah that's those damned Al Qaeda.

Al Qaeda really was like a radio system where they could call in, all these people who worked for the CIA, they were assets of the CIA, and get instructions and so on. That was where the term really, really came from; not for a group.

And you know there is so much articles here, so many.

"Did Yale University plan to create an intellectually superior race of children to repopulate Britain after World War Two?"

"Yale University only offered children of Oxford and Cambridge University staff an evacuation to the U.S. One evacuee has raised questions about the experience asking did they want 'to save the gene pool?' Yale's president James Angell was 'a fanatic eugenicist in the worst meaning of that word'."

Alan: But that's nothing new for Yale because the history of Yale has been always eugenics. They were in league with the **Oneida Community**, if anybody understands what that was. It was a breeding program under the guise of Christians. They weren't Christians at all, but it was a breeding program and their God really was **Charles Darwin**, who did communicate with them and get their magazine every week, where they bred these superior people and had all these rules. You couldn't live with a person; you were given a person for the night. And you couldn't have the same one in a week or a month. Just like **Brave New World**. They were trying all that out back in the 1800's and the early 1900's. And every top member, male member of the group there, Oneida, also was sent to Yale, because Yale has always been a leader in eugenics. So:

"Yale University has been accused of trying to create a super race of British children during War World Two. The university offered to evacuate children of Oxford University staff in 1940, but it appears there could have been a sinister motive behind their seemingly kind offer. There are now concerns that leaders of the eugenics movement at Yale University may have extended the invitation because they planned to repopulate a devastated Britain with a race of intellectually superior children."

Alan: Who couldn't tie their laces or farm a field. I should add that little bit at the end. Because none of them can,

eh? {Laughs} They all have butlers to do that.

"Was Yale hoping to save the offspring..."

Alan: And tie their shoelaces.

"...save the offspring of the British academic elite, protecting those 125 children because it saw them as future leadership class, especially deserving of preservation?" asks Jonathan Freedland in The Sunday Telegraph. As the threat of invasion loomed and the terror of Nazi bombs continued, Yale University sent a letter to both Oxford and Cambridge universities, offering children of their fellows and dons evacuation refuge in the U.S. Calling itself the Yale Faculty Committee for Receiving Oxford and Cambridge University Children, 125 Oxford children and 35 mothers took up the offer, boarding the SS Antonia from Liverpool to New Haven, Connecticut on 8 July 1940. "

Alan: They also had two long-range bombers always on standby, going all the time, that's with their engines going, and teams of them, because of course you have to service them too, so they have teams. And when they shut down the other ones would take over, so that the whole royal family could fly off and wave ta-ta to Britain. It says:

"The children missed their parents, but enjoyed the new world they have found themselves immersed in. They found the American classrooms less rigid than English schooling and reveled in new experiences during their five year stay."

Alan: So, some of them talk about it, what happened and so on. But they're having concerns that it was all to do with the gene pool. Exactly what the Nazis were doing themselves. Because the SS officers had special camps, and special women picked, where they could go and breed with these women and the offspring were to be the ultimate Nazi.

So, you know nothing really changes. Nothing is different today. You've still got the elite class and the peasantry down below.

And I'm going to put up a link tonight too, as I say, ***Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*** to show you, as I said, who's backing them. It's everybody who's everybody, Ford Foundation, Rockefeller, all the biggies are all parts of it. And they're running literally whole countries like Scotland's educational systems. And they supply the neuroscientists to them as well, so as you can get tracked all through your lifetime to see how mentally fit you are. Eugenics again, it's always been eugenics.

And another article too, it's to do with Australia, and how they're just slashing jobs all over the place, 1000 jobs it says that have just been slashed, and the banks and so on, they're raising mortgages to protect their profit margins. All their stuff, even soap they're making, things like that, disinfectants, they're all gone off to China. It's disaster. And then there's thousands of them in another article, small businesses just closing down because just like Britain, it went into action the same time as Britain, with its new tax blitz on small companies that are having a hard time making ends meet and they're all just closing up, closing up. And finally too:

"Roadmap 2050: A Practical Guide to a Prosperous Low-Carbon Europe"

"The mission of Roadmap 2050 is to provide a practical, independent and objective analysis of pathways to achieve a low-carbon economy in Europe, in line with the energy security, environmental and economic goals of the European Union."

Alan: So it's put out by the EU.

"The Roadmap 2050 project is an initiative of the European Climate Foundation (ECF) and has been developed by a consortium of experts..."

Alan: Experts again, there's those experts. Bertrand Russell said that; we'd get taught to obey experts like they're Gods.

"...funded by the ECF."

Alan: And there's a little movie that comes with it, a little propaganda piece. And they want zero carbon by 2050. That means you can't breathe anymore folks. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎶}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to the callers now, there's Alex from New York hanging on the line there. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hey, I wanted to know what you thought about the whole theory that Paul McCartney is dead?

Alan: The whole what?

Alex: The theory that Paul McCartney is dead.

Alan: What was the theory? I never heard about the theory.

Alex: Oh well some people say that he died and they replaced him with a doppelganger.

Alan: They recycle that one with everybody. {Laughs} They recycle that story with everyone that dies in that field. They said the same with Bill Clinton, that when he went to hospital it was actually a doppelganger that came out when his heart was kaput, you know, and stuff like that. Even the cash, even the cash that McCartney had wasn't enough to get that one done.

Alex: Yeah, there's a movie about it that claims to have a tape that George Harrison made before he died, and there's this whole theory that after he died, like some agent from MI5 came to the remaining Beatles and said that the queen doesn't want all of these Beatles fans to kill themselves. So that's the excuse they apparently gave to the Beatles and they used their MI5 plastic surgery people to make a copy of him and yeah but he says that an attempt was made on his life, George Harrison's life because he said he was going to reveal it and he said that's why they killed John Lennon.

Alan: Nah, Nah. This stuff is wacko. They put this stuff out about so many different people and I've heard it all before, only it's different people. It keeps the little people busy chasing their tails. You know, it really does. And I'll tell you another thing too, if you actually went to the extreme and said if it was true, so what? How would it change the world? It wouldn't do anything. No, it wouldn't. The real items we should be thinking about are the articles like I'm reading tonight because these affect us. These affect us all. I'm not kidding you.

Alex: You don't think they were used for like mind control purposes and stuff like that?

Alan: All music is used for mind control. It's just that folk don't even understand what they're hearing. They like the music but they don't know what the words mean, "Hey Jude" and so on; they have no idea what it means. Except the makers do. And we know that The Beatles were involved with Theodor Adorno, who owned all their songs until Adorno died. That is fact, and then it went up for auction and it was Michael Jackson who bought it. So until he died he had the rights to them, all the Beatles songs. And we know that Adorno also was big with the London Philharmonic Orchestra. He was a real, you know really into music and knew his stuff, but he also belonged to some of the big Marxist groups in the world. He wanted a global system and so on. So they were managed; everybody, you got to understand, whatever you see on television, including the groups, are all well managed by people you never hear of. Not the manager they'll tell you about, the roadie, but people way above them, who make them stars. You're made a star, it's not because you've got a particular talent.

Alex: Yeah, I hear that Adorno was their handler.

Alan: Well there was more than just him. There was a whole bunch of them to make them a star. A lot of cash goes into making you a star and good promotion, and that's what does it. You can pick anybody off the street and make them a star technically. The real stars are playing in clubs, keeping audiences happy. And they can do it for five hours

straight, that's a star. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Patients Could be Kept "alive" for Organ Donation Down the Road--See Movie "Coma"](#)

[Doctors in British Medical Assn. Trial Balloon on Keeping Donors Alive for Organs----See Movie "Coma"](#)

[G4S Private Security to Take Over Police Station](#)

[GM Grain and Corporate Candyland](#)

[South American Sugar Cane Workers Dying of Kidney Disease \(Chemicals used on GM Crops?\)](#)

[Man-Made Killer Bird Flu---BBC](#)

[Dow Wants to Use Agent Orange on Crops in US](#)

[DARPA and "F"Bombs](#)

[Dropping the F-Bomb on Public](#)

[F-Bomb--Disposable Spy Computers](#)

[International Environmental Court for 21st. Century](#)

[Carnegie Endowment for International Peace--Funders](#)

[Socialist Scotland's "Children's Czar" Pushes for Right of Boys to Dress as Girls for School](#)

[Canada Plans US-Dollar Global Bond](#)

[BBC has Lost even Pretense of Integrity](#)

[Al Qaeda Gets UN Approval to Attack Syria](#)

[Yale University, Oxford and Cambridge--WW11 Plan to Evacuate "Better" Families to USA](#)

[Australia Loses More Jobs](#)

[Australia--Tax Crackdown Sinks Companies---Just Like Britain](#)

[Europe--Roadmap 2050 Zero Carbon](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 12, 2011 (#809)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 12, 2011:

Gift from Banking Aristocracy -- Idiocracy:

Scientific Socialism Breaks the Link,

Between Curiosity and Trying to Think:

"The Perfectly Conditioned You Will Find,
Are Predictable as to What's on Their Mind,
On Each Topic They have Two Views,
Downloaded from the Daily News,
Reality to Them Goes Undetected,
Personal Reasoning Completely Neglected,
Content to Be Global and Still a Nation?
Mass Trivia Abounds in Their Conversation,
Adapting to Changes, Automatically, Finding
Thinking Brings Headaches Totally Blinding"

© Alan Watt April 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of April 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll find hundreds of audios to enlighten you, as

they say, into the big system into which you've been born and to show you how big, incredibly big organizations, worldwide organizations, all working together, plan the future as they planned the present and as they actually planned the past, the past that your parents and grandparents lived through, all for a form of global governance as they call it, but it's also to do with an orderly society, a society which is planned, as opposed to individuals just mating up and having children and then deciding what they want to do, including even school. They want school-to-work and so on; they'll decide what you're good at and that's all you'll be trained in, in fact. Who needs geography when you're going to be a carpenter? That's the idea behind all of that. So it's a planned society by those who've deemed themselves the most fittest to plan it all; that's the most wealthy elite families on the planet who've held onto power for many generations, and their wealth. They haven't squandered it by having children who go off and just blow all the cash. That's why they have arranged marriages and so on. So they've pulled off their big trick to build empires, use empires, and then eventually they've got a world empire. Then they flatten all the countries they've used in the past – that's what they generally do – and go ahead from there with their big plan. We're pretty well there at the moment actually. And of course the United Nations is the focal point, the big hub for all the global agreements that we go through.

Now remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so if you want to buy the books and disks I have for sale go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find out how to do it there. [Order and donation options listed above.] Eventually there'll be one [monetary] system for worldwide, even local in fact; it will be a worldwide system, when you have your international ID card, which most of you already have even though you don't know it, because most folk have driving licenses and they're using that, even in international databases as well.

The world that we're living in today, as I say, was planned long ago. I've mentioned many of the big authors who took part in the planning stages. Often they dealt with philosophy, and they were classed as philosophers, many of them, and they wrote their own books and memoirs, and you'll find the accolades for them in many universities across the world, the Ivy League universities, for helping to plan this big society on behalf of their masters and the masters, of course, are the ones with more cash than they have, the international banking families, and there's not very many of those characters, guys who actually lend to nations. But this is the plan, as I say; we're living through it today. They've almost finished their mission. You can follow them down through history as they move into a country, build it up as an empire through trading, and war eventually, and then collapse it behind them leaving it in masses of debt. Meanwhile, before they've left of course, they've already set up another country to hop into and do the same thing again there. When the money pulls out the countries basically collapse behind them, left with massive debt. And that's what you've seen all down through history. It's interesting to me that Arnold Toynbee and others, big people at Oxford University – there were actually two of them, a father and a son – talked about this system, and the US eventually would be the empire for a while, the policeman for a while of the world, and then it would be flattened basically. That's what you're seeing now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Perception is what everything really runs on and how we perceive things. Even in ancient times they used to alter perception, the priests did at least, for the ancient people in the old pagan times, as they call it, paganism. You'll find that at one time the priests would, in other countries too, even in Latin American countries, in ancient times, as well as the Middle East. The priests who had studied the stars for God knows how long, we'll never, ever know just how long humankind really is, at least for knowledgewise that is. Civilization didn't start with the city and it didn't start really just with the writing that we know of. It started long, long before in previous times, even previous disasters. The thing is, the priests always knew the art of controlling the general public, in ANY country. They eventually taught the people that if they didn't hand in their goodies and toss a few diamonds or jewelry their way or some gold, silver or something that sparkled and had some value, then the sun

wouldn't come up. And they would do their ritual singing to the sun every morning just before dawn broke, and of course people were too afraid really to deny them because they were terrified of the darkness. In ancient times darkness was a scary thing because you didn't know what was coming at you in the dark, either people or animals, kind of much like today. Anyway, that's how they drew in the loot from the public. And eventually after a generation or two, of course it's quite natural. The children grow up thinking it's all quite natural these guys bring the sun up every day and they are awfully important for your survival.

Today it's a bit different. It's scientists of course, who've had waged a 500-year war on the old religions and they've taken over the place of the priests. Because you don't even have to name them now a lot of the times in articles that they hand out to the newspapers. They just say 'experts say' and 'a specialist and so-and-so said' and that's all we have to hear, exactly as Bertrand Russell said in one of his books back in the 1940s; THEY WOULD TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO LISTEN TO EXPERTS UNTIL THEY COULDN'T THINK FOR THEMSELVES. And the trick to that is, that you don't perceive for yourself. Same thing; you've altered perception on things. You find the same thing with behavior modification. It's really geared towards altering the person's perception on any event or thing that's happening. And that happens also with whole populations via the media, something that Bernays knew awfully well because he gave America its consumerist society. He was a big manager. He worked alongside Presidents to give thoughts to the people, to get them on board for wars, that type of thing. He was an excellent con man. He just knew the tricks of the trade and obviously he had been taught since a very early age to do so.

These are sciences which have always existed, kept quiet initially through priests in ancient times and eventually up to The Enlightenment. They started to break through then but still kept it pretty secret amongst a few. Then it carries on to today. Because knowledge is power. Even the old alchemists, under the guise of hocus-pocus for their masses to believe, were actually teaching their disciples how to conquer the mind basically, how to con people, how people really did behave especially in the mass type situation, the crowd as they called it. These techniques came down through the ages and now they're of course SCIENCES. They always said too, the old alchemists, that their real secrets were making things like explosives and stuff like that, things which really did work, that they would sell dearly to kings and queens or governments because it would give them power *over* governments and that's actually how it is today in a sense.

All governments now look towards the experts, the scientists, for all advice and they outsource, as they like to call it, all their stuff to all these different organizations that eventually, of course they're private organizations, and you end up with this new feudal system that Carroll Quigley said was the aim and the goal of the Council on Foreign Relations, always. A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WHERE THE CEOs AND THE CAPTAINS OF INDUSTRY WOULD BE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS, and we already have that. Governments really are pretty helpless today because the guys that go in there don't really know very much. What good is a degree in law, and most of them are lawyers of course, if you're going into be appointed the Minister of Health, or the Minister of Physics or something like that? It's no use at all. So now of course they're openly bringing on environmentalists and so-called specialists on to the teams, and you don't elect them of course; they're just appointed. And they now have a big, big say, a big clout because they're the new high priests you see, of government. We know that government is really a charade, if you've been listening to this program, or broadcast I should say, over the years; government has always really been a sham. Francis Bacon put that out quite succinctly when he wrote a kind of a treatise, or basically a résumé to the king to show how smart he was at conning the public. He said that THE PUBLIC REALLY SHOULD ALWAYS BE KEPT IN THE DARK BASICALLY AS TO THE TRUE MACHINATIONS OF WHAT THE GOVERNMENT'S REALLY GOING FOR, the goals of government. Nothing has changed.

The trick of course is to alter, again, perceptions by giving you a massive media, a variety (you think) of media so that

you all chat about the same things. A very simple trick, you're all chatting about the same things. Your opinions already given to you via the media, or you'll actually follow it to the desired conclusion, each story for instance, and that's how they're written. There's no real honest news out there at all, on anything, and the rest of it is just trivia. All the big stuff is kept out of the papers and it *always has been* kept out of the papers.

There are very few reporters out there that are genuine. John Pilger has done an awful lot of good work on exposing, being a reporter himself, or an investigative reporter, and there are very few of them of course. He's done many, many different documentaries on how the big world system works. And it also justifies and verifies what I said earlier, when the big boys move in with the cash they build up a country and they'll use a kind of fascist system or dictatorship to keep slave labor going, across the world, and then of course when they see something better somewhere else they just pull out and leave the mess behind them. That's how it's really always been. Same thing with the embedded reporters in war, there's nothing new whatsoever about that. Pilger's done a documentary on that, one of his last ones in fact, to show you how that operates, from World War I onwards especially.

So at the *bottom* level, at the bottom level we're still dependent basically on, from what the media throws at us basically, the chicken feed. The stuff that's been through all the filters and the sieves at the farm until you're left this chicken feed at the bottom and you're supposed to make sense of it. Well, I always think of Albert Pike because he said that A PERSON WHO WOULDN'T USE THEIR OWN INTELLECT — meaning your judgment, your intellect, your reasoning power — A PERSON WHO WOULDN'T USE HIS OWN WAS NOTHING MORE THAN MEAT ON THE TABLE AND A BEAST OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. And that's really how you're viewed, you see. You are given a lot of clues, a lot of hints, but you'll still wait to be told what to do, by the same media. Brzezinski talked about this too. He said the people EVENTUALLY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. He actually said that in one of his books in the 1970s and that's all come true. Most folk today, if you told them what was happening, even with radiation, they'd wait 'til the media told them if it was too unsafe to stay there; they really want to believe the media if the media tells them to stay where you are, it's fine, you know. That's how people are. They will not use their own *individual*, and that's the key, *individual* abilities to reason out anything that's given to them. Many folk, too, get hostile, very hostile if you bring up any truth whatsoever that makes them feel uncomfortable.

Now, this is again because society has been trained, through generations actually, with a scientific technique, again outlined by Bertrand Russell. He said, back in the 30s and 40s, that EVENTUALLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE GIVEN A FORM OF AN EGOSYNTONIC, EGOCENTRIC SOCIETY WHERE THE WORLD WILL REVOLVE AROUND EACH INDIVIDUAL AND THEY'LL SEEK PLEASURE AND AVOID PAIN. Now, he's talking there about mental pain, things which make you feel uncomfortable, and that's what you have today. That's why you get reactions from people who don't want to listen to you, and they get hostile if you persist. They are waiting for Big Brother to tell them that everything's going to be nice and cozy and comfortable for them. That's what they want to hear. You are looking at damaged people, the totally conditioned. They're *perfectly* conditioned and that's the problem.

I've also mentioned before about Aldous Huxley's book, **Brave New World**. Now, the guy was well in, being again from a family associated with the Darwin family. He was well in on the agenda, as was his brother Julian Huxley. He took part in experiments in Tavistock on mental patients where they stuck wires in their brains, long before Delgado was given the fame of trying it on a bull. They were actually using people in Britain, and he thought that was wonderful by the way, Aldous Huxley. He did mention this same thing in **Brave New World**, that the society would be *created*, dominated by a small group of men. We find him verifying this in **Brave New World Revisited** and his talks that he's given at some of the top Ivy League universities. I've got the links in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you can hear him talking about it. He knew this was the plan. He talked about genetic

engineering back in the 1930s. I'm sure they were talking about it long, long, long before that and actually playing on it too, before they supposedly even discovered the gene, on the lower levels of reality. That's why you have REsearch; they've already done the searching. He talked about it in **Brave New World**, HOW A SOCIETY WOULD BE CREATED WHERE PEOPLE WOULD BE CLONED FOR THEIR WORK STATIONS BASICALLY AND YOU HAVE YOUR ALPHAS, BETAS AND THETAS AND SO ON, ALL THE WAY DOWN FOR YOUR PARTICULAR TYPE OF WORK TO DO. I'll continue with this, on this line because it will tie in with what I'm talking about tonight. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about **Brave New World** and how the Huxleys and many of the other top players, who helped design the present system by the way, and who knew exactly where they were going to take society, and they knew they could do it. They had no problems in doing it at all because the biggest money boys in the world were backing them for cultural changes, to ensure that it happened and giving grants to universities to ensure that certain curriculum would go through, and certain things would be taught and other things would not be taught. However, in **Brave New World** you look at the so-called primitive that gets to go into the modern city of these advanced types of cloned people, they think he's kind of quaint, this guy who talks about Shakespeare and he talks about mating, having a wife and stuff like that. And they titter, they're very polite and they listen to him, and they're kind of quizzical about him too because they can't relate to what he's talking about because their system was so far different. It had gone ahead so far they couldn't imagine any of the things he was talking about, staying with a person, having children of your own, that kind of stuff.

Well I mean, when you think about it, many of us have lived through all of the changes that brought all this about in our own lifetime. And none of them happened from the bottom up. They all happened from the top down. As Plato said, ANY CULTURAL CHANGES MUCH BE NOT ONLY AUTHORIZED FROM THE TOP, IT MUST BE CREATED AND PROMOTED FROM THE TOP. And that's exactly how the culture has been right down to the degradation we see today. So you simply take that example of taking the so-called primitive and putting him in today's culture and he would be utterly at a loss to understand them at all and they would be at a loss to understand him. Well that's how it is with the perfectly conditioned. And what Huxley was showing you were the perfectly conditioned, those who had been given a completely different view of life – again, perception alteration – and never the twain can meet, basically, with the perfectly conditioned. They cannot relate to living in any other system. That's why people get their backs up when you try to teach them something or even get their curiosity going. It's very, very difficult unless you stay on very simple things that affect them directly. Generally it's a fear-based thing, like loss of job or inflation, something they can basically, *basically*, simply understand. Otherwise you can't get through. You cannot make them indignant, any more than the primitive in **Brave New World** could get those in high civilization, supposedly, supposedly *high*, you couldn't get them indignant about anything either.

That's really how it is today. Many, many people call me or email me to do with this problem. How do you wake up, etc? How do you live when you know things that the others don't want to know? Well you cannot force them to know; they are the perfectly conditioned. And they will turn on you, either individually or en mass, as a troublemaker because you're upsetting them, literally upsetting them. They don't like to feel uncomfortable. They've been taught to be narcissistic, live for themselves, their own little circle of friends, their little world, and they don't want anything else to make them scared. They like Big Brother who tells them nice things and reassures them all the time. They like to believe there are professional people up there, with very expensive suits and so on, gone to the best universities, who are taking care of them, and that is what's called socialism. That's what socialism is. It's Big Brother, where you leave all the big important things to better brains than your own, that's how you're taught to see it all, from the bottom, and many of them like that. They're taught to play and spend and just be happy. No matter what happens, just be happy.

That's where we are today, even though everyone's fiddling while Rome burns, because the US is literally going down the tubes, very quickly. And I've said this for years, that the US was really created to be the big military and industrial machine for war, to conquer the rest of the countries, to push the same system; it took over from Britain and it pushed the same system across the world as it's still doing today. Not for the world's benefit, not to bring in some wonderful world society where you'll get an even bigger brother giving you soothing words and so on, but really to bring in their scientifically controlled society where no one will get born without *their* go-ahead, of selection, on a selection basis that is from your genes and so on. And eventually they hope to actually breed, just like **Brave New World**, they'll breed workers for the future. And I am *certain* they have the abilities to do it now and probably have tested a lot of things out on little islands off the coast here and there over the last 100 years. Because if you notice, even in the James Bond movies, it wasn't the big countries really that was the problem; it was very, very wealthy men with lots of cash to hire lots of scientists, and they actually had islands and all that kind of stuff to do it, experimentation. Who's going to stop them? What law is going to stop them? There's none, you see.

So we are living in the dark at the bottom level and we're taught to be afraid all the time of the economy, the economy, and the economy. Because you see, you've been trained that that's what you really exist for is to serve the economy and if the economy goes down we all go down, a collective punishment. Now, where did this idea of collective punishment come from? Because really, if you're a free human being and you're born into this world here, why is it that if some banker, for instance, or a bunch of stock brokers and gamblers make bad bets, why should you end up suffering for it? Why should your employer that you work for end up suffering for it and laying you off? None of this is answered. It's given to you as the normal way and most people never think through that, the whys and wherefores, or who on earth designed this? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this big system and how they used Britain for a long, long time to create an empire. The Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations really pushed for this global empire and the US was to take over from Britain, a bigger tax base, more resources, more guys for the military, so they could certainly carry on as the world policeman.

And getting back to Toynbee, Toynbee talked about this too, at Oxford back in the 30s and 40s, and he mentioned that THE US WOULD COME FORWARD A FEW TIMES TOWARDS THE *END* OF ITS LIFE AS THE POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD. IT WOULD BE BEATEN ON ONE, he said, THEY'D RALLY AND COME BACK AGAIN FOR A FINAL PUSH, BE SUCCESSFUL AND THEN FALL AGAIN, MAINLY THROUGH ECONOMIC REASONS. Well, it's amazing these professors can just predict this, isn't it? Like a crystal ball or something. But no. Again, Toynbee was a globalist. He was a guy who personally taught many Rhodes Scholars for world government. And he knew the agenda. They even had a time table; Lenin talked about it, Toynbee talked about it, many of them talked about it, even Russell talked about it. He says, THE END OF THE MILLENNIUM INTO THE NEW, THAT WOULD BE THEIR TIME, THE CENTURY OF CHANGE WHERE THEIR BIG PLANS WOULD COME INTO FRUITION. Well, you're living through it today.

Just like you get all these quakes around Japan, you got the whole world quaking as the big changes are pushed through, again, through treaties and agreements that they've signed at the United Nations, all run, again, by one big powerful group. As I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs are the ones who set up the League of Nations and then oversaw the setting up of the United Nations. So world government's always been their goal, not to bring a happy family together, not to have multiculturalism, and not to feed the poor, but actually to bring in a scientifically controlled and planned society, an *orderly* society where there'll be no free will. None of this free choice stuff. They can't get their work done, their big agendas through if everyone's haggling with each other over what should be done. So that's what you're going through today. And the US definitely, as you've noticed – I hope that you've noticed – it's going down the

tubes rather quickly, with a debt that I don't care how many generations they could even have, if they were allowed to have children, or even wanted to have children in this culture, it would take to pay it all off, it would be phenomenal. It's impossible.

Now, I'm going to put some links up tonight, too. I'm sure everyone's heard about Japan and so on, about what's going on today with the quakes and the tremors. There's more tremors than a guy with the DTs, I'm telling you. It's the biggest drama we're living through for a long time, or we will live through for a long time.

Japan's reactor crisis hits maximum level, equal to Chernobyl - Rick Wallace/theaustralian.com.au/4/12/2011

Strongest radioactive cloud covers Vietnam -- April 11th, 2011 / enews.com

Japan: Nuclear crisis raised to Chernobyl level -- bbc.co.uk / 12 April 2011

I used to wonder, would it be a plague they'd set upon the world or what? Well, they're certainly drawing this thing out. It makes no sense whatsoever that one private company, supposedly, can hold the whole world with bated breath to ransom; it just seems impossible. This is what we're told anyway. It all comes down to this particular private company that owns the nuclear reactors there. Even though the United Nations has admitted that the effects of the radiation are crossing international boundaries, obviously, because radiation doesn't care about borders or who owns the sea to this particular area and beyond. It carries across the world. And they have the right to go in with specialists and all the rest of it, and call upon the rest of the world to go in and help out if need be. Well, why haven't they done this? Why haven't they done this? Why has this been allowed to continue? Who benefits?

Well, we already know that the big greenies, the so-called guys that are the fronts really for the big foundations which are the fronts for the big international bankers, and the NGOs that also are the foot soldiers for them. We know that through all their agreements they've made at Copenhagen and so on, they want a world of austerity. They want a world where all of your disposable income won't go on goodies that you'll buy from the stores or for extras. It will go on major necessities, ALL of your disposable income. ALL means ALL. That's what post-consumerism means. And look it up at the United Nations yourself if you want to find out what it means; they've got lots and lots about it. And you'll find this with taxes too. We're getting more and more taxes coming in. And taxes on gasoline are to come in. Carbon taxes, even taxing by the mile; of course they've talked about this at the United Nations for many years now that it's coming in. Britain I think is actually passing it and they're the first ones to do it.

We've also gone over in this particular talk, format, that I've done over the years, the agenda from the United Nations Agenda 21 and how you've all to go into your little community *areas*. Initially they'll put you in existing communities or cities, actually cram you into the cities, because they expect the population to plummet; they've said that themselves. I've put up even the army think tank for NATO and Britain, their own web site, a few years ago. I put that up on my web site; again, look at the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's about 90 pages on the future up to the year about 2050 or so, where they say THERE'S GOING TO BE A DRASTIC REDUCTION OF POPULATION. Well how are they going to do that? Well we're going to find out with this radiation for sure because that's going to affect an awful lot of people, both in sterilizing and killing off over the years.

So you've got to understand why you're going through what you're going through. It's all planned this way. The stock market was always a big balloon, big bubble, and it's run on faith and conology, the art of conning of course, and again, greed... for the suckers down at the bottom. If they wanted to keep it going for another 20, 30, 50, or 100 years they'd

have kept it going, believe you me. Quite easy to do. And every economist is taught, right off the bat, YOU NEVER GIVE OUT BAD NEWS BECAUSE THEN PEOPLE GET SCARED — and small investors especially, millions of the small ones — AND THEY PULL THEIR CASH OUT. And who do they get to announce it to the world that the stock market was going to be worse than the 20s and 30s? They got the President to come out. The PRESIDENT, that means it was meant to happen, to kick it all off for the 21st century.

So we've got martial law across the whole world in this 21st century. They say you've got every right except the right of privacy and to escape the system. That's it basically. You have no right to escape the system. Across the whole world. And everyone's adapting into it. Again too, getting back to those who are perfectly conditioned, you see they don't know themselves that they've been trained to adapt into everything. Everything must be okay because the government's authorized it, so it's fine. They adapt into everything. You cannot humiliate them enough. If they asked them to strip off naked and don't even bother about wearing clothes at the scanners in airports, they'll do it. Give them a little bit of time and encouragement and they'll do it.

Anyway, as I say, Agenda 21 is rolling on. I'm going to put a little bit up tonight on that and from the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome are big players, another private foundation funded by the same bankers, getting cash from the same big foundations, other foundations like Rockefeller and so on, Ford, Carnegie, etc, all the big boys. And also a list of their newest members and you'll notice, if you go through these members, they're all into environmental sustainability, population control, all that kind of stuff, and they all work for governments. So you see, the Club of Rome have members on every governmental panel across the planet. And you did not elect them. And electing doesn't mean a darn thing today anyway because your presidents are the same thing; they all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations. You can get anybody to be the president, as long as they can read the script. We know that from George Bush. With Obama, they're shielding him more.

clubofrome.org

Local plans for sustainable development - extension phase 2007-2008 -- ncsd.ro

And notice this too, another thing you're finding in this day and age, there's less and less articles coming out about speeches given out by presidents or prime ministers. The new type of governance is to shield them and also to train you that somehow they're way above you, even further above you now, more remote than they've ever been in the past. You're getting trained that lower-down officials will give you what's happening and you'll obey the lower-down officials. That's how you're being trained for a global society. It's all to do with training. You're trained all the time, through fiction and nonfiction. It all works together. Even all the commercials, just watch your commercials if you want to see the path that it's all going down, because Madison Avenue was taken on board back in the 50s with this big agenda, and again, Bertrand Russell talked about that.

The EU, again, the European Union is adding their green tax to the price of gasoline. That will kick off across the world now. They'll say, WELL BRITAIN IS DOING IT AND FRANCE IS DOING IT, SO I GUESS WE'D BETTER DO IT HERE TOO. That's how things work today, because you're already global. I've always said the answer to that is, well if they cut their heads off in this little country there should we cut the heads off of people here? You know. But of course that reasoning doesn't stand up to these characters because it's all bogus anyway. Everything they tell you is bogus.

EU green tax to add 1.5p to the price of a litre of fuel -- By Ray Massey / 12th April 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

Now, another two articles too, on the same topic and it's...

Human rights proposed for birds, bees, trees -- Steven Edwards / Apr. 12, 2011 / nationalpost.com

...as though it's some big fancy, big laugh, you know, the way that they're wording it, "the birds, the bees and the trees." Well this is just the continuation of Maurice Strong's agenda from the Earth Summit that he had, the first one at Rio and there's another one to come up shortly, I believe. They gave all the animals, under the Biodiversity Treaty, all the rights, and the insects and the trees and the grass and everything else, and the weeds as well, the rights of people supposedly. Actually more than people; people were not mentioned in their treaties. People had no rights at all. So there's two links on that. Again, Agenda 21 from the United Nations again, under sustainability, is all part of this.

And again, Bolivia is one of the articles. Bolivia is planning to table a draft United Nations treating giving...

UN document would give 'Mother Earth' same rights as humans -- By Steven Edwards / 4/11/11 / canada.com

So there you are. I guess when they call you dirt poor you all came from the mud I suppose, if that's your mother. But that's up to you what you want to believe. As I say, I'll put up the Club of Rome stuff and that all ties in with it as well. And you'll find another article too I'm putting up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com after this talk, is to do with communitarianism. That's the term they're using officially. George Bush Sr is the first one who openly came out and used the term. Rather than communism they called it communitarianism, which is collectivism, under, again, appointed officials, not democratic. The Club of Rome said, *THE SYSTEM THEY'RE BRINGING IN IS A NON DEMOCRATIC SYSTEM*. And we're here, folks. In England...

Cornwall Council, new eco-communities call for sites

cornwall.gov.uk / 12/04/2011

Cornwall Council is currently preparing the Core Strategy for Cornwall, which will shape the type and location of new development in Cornwall through to 2030. *(Alan: Remember I told you about their 5, 10, 15, 20 year plans, the same as communism.)* As part of this process the Council wants to explore opportunities for additional highly sustainable developments (eco-developments). *(A: Then they go into...)* This is a unique opportunity to bring forward sites for consideration for a large-scale eco-development. *(A: And when you go down it all, you'll find out all the requirements for these so-called eco-developments and so on. I've got other sites here as well on the same topic from other countries in the Economic Union. And what's missing off this particular one is that there's going to be no... Actually it has, they got it on here actually.)*

Demonstrating increase in travel by non-car means. *(A: See, under Agenda 21 there's to be no private ownership or travel in vehicles, your own vehicle. That's all part of it.)*

Remember too, when they set up the United Nations, and really it was simply the phoenix rising from the ashes of the League of Nations with the same departments, the Department of Population Control, which gave it a nice, a better, *kinder* sounding term for the United Nations; they just call it the Department of Population. They worked with the agricultural agencies, under the United Nations Agricultural Department, and they said *EVENTUALLY THEY WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DOLING OUT THE FOOD ACROSS THE WORLD, AND EACH REGION, as you get built into regions, WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TOO, TO KEEPING DOWN ITS POPULATION FOR ITS RATIONING OF FOOD*. And therefore, you know, *IT'S YOUR PROBLEM; YOU BRING IT DOWN ONE WAY OR ANOTHER BECAUSE YOU'RE GETTING NO MORE FOOD*. That's really what they said in their early charter.

You're living through an agenda! This is what I'm trying to get through. You're living through a planned agenda. And if

you go through the United Nations' plans, the military think tanks' plans, the RAND plans that they've worked out for all the governments, they're all identical, with timelines. 5 year plans for a certain project, 10 for another, 15, 50 for another, 100 for another, etc, that's how they work it out. And really, you have very little free choice in anything. Very, very little.

And getting back to this Japan disaster, it's astonishing that they are allowing this to continue, and continue, and continue. Why? Well it ties in, as I say, with the Copenhagen treaty and all the other treaties to do with WE CANNOT LEAVE THIS KIND OF THING TO PRIVATE ENTERPRISE ANYMORE, WE CAN'T EVEN LEAVE IT TO GOVERNMENTS; THERE'S GOT TO BE WORLD GOVERNMENT. THERE'S GOT TO BE NEW FORMS OF ENERGY, you know the safer kind, where you can get a little windmill that will light a light bulb if you're lucky, stuff like that, as they close down the coal plants and all the other things that bring you your electricity. That's what's happening in the world.

Now also, they've got to put private farmers out of business. Like everything else, there's to be no private business. And I mean across the board eventually, no private business. It will be corporations only. That IS the plan. Margaret Thatcher even touched on that at one point. And when she was in there were more private businesses that went under, small family businesses went under than anybody ever before her. The same goes for farmers because the United Nations, again, has said that FARMING IS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. That's why you have the five agri-food businesses taking over all of the world's food supply. That's why Monsanto and the boys that poison you cannot be touched; they're above all legality, by a special decree.

Nitrogen pollution 'costs EU up to £280bn a year'

bbc.co.uk / 10 April 2011 / By Roger Harrabin Environment analyst

(A: Again, there's your fallacy off the bat. It doesn't cost them anything, but that's how it's supposed to hit the average person who reads it.)

The study by 200 European experts (A: There's those expert priests again.) says reactive nitrogen contributes to air pollution, fuels climate change and is estimated to shorten the life of the average resident by six months. (A: No kidding, 6 months... I should add maybe 2 days and 5 hours and you know, 30 minutes and 20 seconds. I mean, utter bogus figures they just pluck out of the air and this is how they do it.)

It calls for changes in farming and more controls on vehicles and industry. (A: Again, that's their vehicles out of the way, industry closed down. Remember what they said at the Club of Rome, too, THERE CAN NEVER BE ANOTHER AMERICA. EVERYTHING IN AMERICAN SHOULD BE DISMANTLED, TOTALLY, that's what they said, AND RETURNED TO THE WILD BASICALLY. So, "controls on vehicles and industry," well there's hardly any industry left here. It's all in China, but they got SPECIAL permits under most favored nation trading status, under the World Trade Organization.)

The problem would be greatly helped if less meat was consumed, the report says. (A: So you have to be vegetarian. Toffler came out with his book **The Third Wave** and he pushed that too, a big player in these big think tanks. And I've said this for years, you will be vegetarian whether you like it or not. And it won't be any of your choice of vegetables; it's what Monsanto and the boys throw at you. That's all you'll get to eat. Again, it brings down the population quickly too though. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting too that the nitrogen goes to the farms of course, as a substitute for natural fertilizer of course, which is a bad thing. Again, it gives off methane and all that stuff, as they say, all the greenies say. It's interesting it was invented by Fritz Haber and that came out from the BBC actually recently. I'll put that link up as well. He was a guy who created poisonous gasses to kill folk in warfare, came out just in time with his nitrogen for World War I, made a fortune on it, made a killing you might say. And of course he's portrayed as this sort

of hero as well, because the side effect is that they could use the surplus and dump it on the farms, and that's really what helps to grow your tasteless food today.

Fritz Haber: Jewish chemist whose work led to Zyklon B. - - bbc.co.uk / 11 April 2011 / By Chris Bowlby

Alan: Now there's a caller on the line. It's Willis from Idaho. Are you there Willis?

Willis: I am, Alan. Say, I just got to tell you man, love your show, love how your presentation, the whole thing, you crack me up. I read your poetry and then I hear your little giggle as you're telling some of these stories, and I just, understand it, there's like nothing you can do about it but laugh. But when I hear that from you, because I think I hear you on a different level in your poetry... you're a funny guy and I appreciate that. But anyway, I had a question as far as peak oil goes. I've heard you talk global warming and this and that. If peak oil is a... where does oil come from, I guess would be a *quick* question.

Alan: You have to look at what's called The Oil Tree put out by British Petroleum. Shell did one as well. And they showed you how even the vegetation and so on eventually comes down. We forget that these dessert areas that they're pulling oil out of were covered in forests many thousands of years ago. And the ancient Egyptians even talked about the Hamites coming in to create Egypt and how they had to hack their way through forests to get to it at that time. Then they banked the river and sold the water from the bank; that's the meaning, that's where 'bank' comes from. So we know that they had forests then and we find too, that in places like Louisiana where you've still got lush vegetation and so on, the oil soaks down, goes through the ground, etc, trees fall and then carbon is created and coal and all the rest of it. And you always get oil amongst it as well. So supposedly it's an ongoing process. Supposedly.

Willis: And so, supposedly then, we would have a very hard time running out of oil, at all, because the oil that we're using now is thousands of years old.

Alan: And let's be honest too. We're at the bottom level of science, at the level of the reality of the average person. There are three levels. And they can certainly create synthetic oils and so on. They could have gone way past the internal combustion engine a long, long time ago if they wanted to, but the plan was not that. The plan was to give folk, especially in the US and Canada, where they had to travel to work, long distances sometimes, the ability to do so as they built up the big industrial and war-making machine. Once it was done they would simply take them all away from you. They don't want you traveling in a controlled society for the new world. That's really what it's all about. They could certainly have given you something way beyond gasoline.

Willis: Okay, thank you very much Mr Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's true, you've got to laugh or you'll cry, I tell you, because we're going through so much utter nonsense today. And remember, the media is not your friend. The media is there to keep you at the *bottom* level. I wouldn't even call it reality; it's conditioning. That is their true function today. Most articles in the paper are handouts from big corporations to the media who are happy to put them out for them, or they're given out by governments to them. They don't even need journalists now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Japan Crisis Upgraded to Chernobyl Level \(and Climbing\)](#)

[Vietnam Detects Uranium-238 in Pine Needles](#)

[BBC--Japan's Nuclear Crisis Raised to Level 7](#)

[Club of Rome--agenda 21-Romania](#)

[Club of Rome--New Members](#)

[See how Romania's Future is Planned by Agenda 21--Yours is Too](#)

["Green" Tax on Gasoline](#)

[UN Document gives "Mother Earth" Same Rights as Humans](#)

[More on Plant and Animal=Human Rights](#)

[Eco-Communities, Car-free--UK](#)

[Progressive Attack on Farming for Your Vegetarian Future](#)

[BBC--the Ambitious Jewish Scientist whose Work in Creating Deadly War Gases and High Explosives led to Zyklon B](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 27, 2013 (#1339)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 27, 2013:

GIRFEC: The Suspect Collective:

"Scotland, the Test-Bed for Social Engineering,
Government Overseer for Every Child is Pioneering,
The Soviet System and Staasi, Decrepit, Salivating,
Envious of the State Power They'd Been all Craving,
Parents to Be Rated by Their Kindergarten Children,
Views on Ethnic Diversity Rated Fair to Middlin',
A Giant Database to House All Information,
As Lifelong Records Added to for Collectivization,
Pavlovians, Skinnerians are Taking this Opportunity
To Engineer Good Citizens, Pillars of Community"
© Alan Watt May 27, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 27, 2013
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 27th of May 2013.

I always suggest to newcomers to make sure they make good use of the website **CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com** and you'll see a bunch of the official sites I have listed there. They all carry audios for free download and they carry transcripts in English for print-up of lots of the talks I've given over the years and if you want transcripts in other languages go into **AlanWattSentientSentinel.eu** and take your luck there from the choice that's offered.

And also too remember that you are the ones that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on. I just depend upon you to keep me ticking along and buying the books and discs at **CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com** and I go through the art of conology. Conology is a great art because it's always been used down through the ages and today it's much more refined and specialised with neuroscience, psychologists and so on, marketers. Very good marketers, in fact, who know the sciences of the human mind and how it works and they work on the mass man and woman, basically, across the whole planet; and these arts used to be in the hands of individual advisors and now they're in the hands of whole teams and teams of people behind presidents and prime ministers. They really are behind the governments altogether, in fact. Prime ministers or presidents tend to be puppets these days.

So help yourself to the website and you'll start to understand the system you're living in and it is a big system, a very definite system, very well worked out system too, to bring the world into a global society and I go into the organisations that control it and set up their organisations over a hundred years ago, officially, out in the open with their big, big plan for a global society, including bringing on world wars if necessary to get countries to give up their sovereignty and, of course, they were started off by the biggest international moneylenders of their day who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, same thing, and they have branches across the whole world in all governments today. Even with the European Union they have their European Council on Foreign Relations and George Soros runs that one; he's in charge of it. So you'll find that we're run, really by... it means all the media too. They're all members of it and entertainment moguls, etc, they're all members of the same thing. Because, after all, to give you culture and change, you must be in charge of the culture industry and they certainly, certainly are.

Most of the people's ideas and opinions come from movies and dramas on television, not from actual reality, and all to get this big world agenda through. Not a happy world as you think of it but a planned society. A planned society will come out of this eventually and right down to who can breed, who cannot breed and who will have children, etc and of course, cloning is a big part of it too because after all the big boys want to go off into the future and they claim there is too many of all the rest of you, you see, to be sustainable and they'll take the best genes, etc, to create the best kind of clones and servile workers for the future. There's no doubt about it. That's where your tax money is going.

So from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can order using personal cheques or International Postal Money Orders or you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram and Paypal, and I'll get them out to you. As I say, I go through more of this in detail in the books and so on.

But our realities are given to us and often it starts with your own parents because your parents have been indoctrinated in turn; many of them don't ever ask the right questions and ask the whys that things are happening and so on, and they pass it on to the children and then, of course, television even takes over before they even get into pre-school through their cartoons loaded with P.C. statements and so on for the global society, etc, etc, and then they go into, as I say, kindergarten then school and they're indoctrinated right through their whole schooling. Jacques Ellul, who was a philosopher, said that your subsequent propaganda, it won't take on you unless you have your proper indoctrination starting at school. Very important. Very, very important. Back with more after this.

{Music Break}

Hi folks. I'm back **Cutting Through The Matrix**. Many times I've talked about the big system and how we've all to be trained, trained perfectly by those who are better than us, ones who are up there, the elect people, you see, specialists, and this is the age of specialists. This is the age of transition, the 21st century. This is the century of change where all the big socialist ideas have to be implemented completely, before the century's out, and they're starting it big time in various countries ahead of the rest.

If you go back into the 20th century you'll find a lot of the big planners of this present system who are dead now, a lot of these guys, like Bertrand Russell, talked about the children and the parents and how the state would take over from the parents and give the child their new value system. He said that the parents were contaminated. He used the communist term, *contaminated* culture, meaning old-fashioned ideas, and they'd have to be eradicated, those ideas. He said we used to think, he said... now remember he was a member of many world organisations, the Macy group, Frankfurt school, he worked with them too, to create a new culture for this present time and lots of other international

meetings too. The American Psychiatric Association, he worked sometimes with them as well; and he said we used to think we'd have to remove the children from their parents, but, he says, now with social indoctrination at school at a very early age it can override any parental input. The indoctrination is too powerful, although he didn't rule out the fact, he said, that we might have to remove the children. He says, at one time prior to this we thought we definitely had to take the children from their parents, all of them, and bring about a world where the children wouldn't know their parents, in fact. This was also taken over by even the early kibbutzes in Israel. They tried that in a big way too and there's a book called *Children of the Dream*, an excellent book to read. It's excellent on the studies they did in Israel.

Anyway, we find that it's still going on, of course, because it's truly into socialism for this European amalgamation which is a new Soviet system, by the way, and on behalf of the elite who run it, and the top socialists are multi-millionaires most of them. I hope you realise that. Same with the communists. That's how they were. The top communists, in fact, ran the top banks in the world. But anyway it says...

"Now it's a social worker for every child - in Scotland"

Alan: This is the test case for Scotland, you see. They always use a country or an island, even, for a lot of these test studies. For instance, the Smart Cities are being tested off Denmark with a controlled population on a small island there and they've got a Smart Grid up and all the rest of it and they're monitoring how it goes, etc. In Scotland it's for social change and scientific experiments; and it says...

"Now it's a social worker for every child - in Scotland"

"More state interference in families will not protect the children"

"For anyone familiar with how our "child protection" system too often works in practice, rather loud alarm bells might be rung by a Bill currently going through the Scottish Parliament that takes the state's intervention in family life to a startling new level. Under the Children and Young People (Scotland) Bill, every child from birth will be given a "named person", charged with keeping an eye on that child's interests until it reaches adulthood."

"We are familiar with the idea that state employees are expected to take an interest in a child's welfare, from health visitors to teachers at school. But this proposal that local authorities should be empowered to appoint an official to act as a personal "guardian", or social worker, to oversee every aspect of a child's life from birth onwards is a world first."

Alan: Now the United Nations is behind it and some of this GIRFEC programme, they call it GIRFEC, is not just for Scotland. It's to go across the whole of Europe and then the world and even the last president of France, apparently, was one of the guys involved in setting this system up. Top socialist system. So that's one article on it and then you find this one and it says...

"State snoops checking out new parents"

Alan: Very interesting. So it isn't just to do with the state taking over and naming a guardian, a government worker in charge of every single child, which overrules all parents, remember, and authorities. It's also to find out your points of view. It says...

"Parents are being secretly judged on their views on race and diversity while in hospital with their newborn babies under the SNP Government's latest assault on family life."

"During the scheme, parents are secretly monitored by maternity staff to judge their parenting skills"

Alan: They're turning everybody into spies. P.C. Spies. This is the Soviet Union. This is the Stasi of Eastern Germany. It's beyond that, in fact. So here is maternity staff going to psych you out to find out your opinions on things; and it says...

"In a further twist, the same health board is asking children - some of them still at nursery school - to rate their parents or carers on a scale of 1-10."

Alan: So children at nursery school are going to evaluate their parents. It says...

"The project is part of the sinister Big Brother-style system of state meddling called Getting It Right For Every Child..."

Alan: That's what GIRFEC is called, you see.

"...(GIRFEC) which is being quietly rolled out across Scotland."

"Last week, this newspaper exposed the "scary" plans for all children to be given a state guardian - or Named Person - who will have the legal right to tell parents how to raise their offspring."

"GIRFEC also includes proposals to store a child's personal details on a series of databases, which can be accessed by social workers, teachers and other officials."

Alan: In other words all government agencies, police, everything. Wherever you go in that country they can instantly access your data and your life history, by the way, because this is right up until you're an adult. And I'm telling you another thing too, they want to continue after adulthood. They haven't said it yet but they've hinted at it.

"The "parental capacity to provide wellbeing"..."

Alan: This whole wellbeing thing you thought was just a strange little fad they were going through. No, no, no. Remember the Federal Reserve head of the U.S. He mentioned wellbeing will have to be pushed ahead of GDP and so on. This is what they meant by this. See, they'll see if you're getting depressed about having no work for the rest of your life, things like that, and give you the right medications to make you feel happy, you understand. See, as long as you're happy you're okay. It doesn't matter if you're sleeping on the street, you're okay, as long as you're happy about it; they'll give you the right pills. It says...

"Under one part of the scheme, parents are secretly monitored by maternity staff to assess their suitability for raising children. If they are deemed to be worthy of further investigation, another form then asks whether or not they "respect and value diversity" and give "due prominence to their racial, ethnic and cultural heritage. Another part of Lanarkshire's GIRFEC "toolkit" includes a questionnaire children to rate their parents or carers on a scale of 1-10 in a range of different areas. The youngsters, who can still be at nursery school, are given a series of prompts, including "do you have someone who listens seriously to your opinions and ideas and anything you have to say?"."

"Emma Carr, deputy director of Big Brother Watch, said: "Why is the Scottish Government so suspicious of parents? Midwives shouldn't be lumbered with acting as social workers and parent monitors when they already have important jobs to be getting on with.""

"This sort of heavy handed bureaucracy smacks of treating every new parent as a suspect and the NHS should get on with providing new parents with the best health care and support available, not policing forms about parent's views of diversity."

Alan: The U.S. will be getting this put in too, remember. They're trying it off in Scotland and it comes under a National Health Service system and that's what they want to implement in the U.S. and across the rest of the world as well under a National Health Service. I hope you understand this. It says...

"Asking nursery aged children for their 'official' views on their parents..."

Alan: Can you imagine what they might say if they're in a bad mood?

"...is a disaster waiting to happen. What happens when children don't receive the toy that they wanted for Christmas? Public authorities should think about what it is they are trying to achieve, rather than sending out intrusive forms to young children and attempting to create creating a generation of sandbox snoopers."

“Meanwhile, despite claims that personal details will be not be stored centrally, Lanarkshire’s own GIRFEC newsletter - published in March - states that "core data about a child’s wellbeing and wider world" will soon be available to teachers at a "click of a button".”

“GIRFEC is also at an advanced stage in most other council and health board areas across Scotland. This is despite the fact that the SNP’s Children and Young Person’s Bill, which sets out much of the legal framework, has yet to be approved by Parliament.”

Alan: Now Ireland’s also got the same thing in under the Child Protection Act and various other United Nations agreements. And it says...

“Scottish Conservative health spokesman Jackson Carlaw said: “This is typical of the SNP wanting to probe into people’s lives too deeply.””

“A spokesman for NHS Lanarkshire said most mothers and fathers would get a one-part assessment, looking at health concerns and "parenting skills".”

“However, a "small proportion of families" would be subjected to a "more detailed assessment" by the midwife.”

Alan: Everybody’s involved here. You’ll have to have children in secret shortly. Really.

“He added: "At all times, assessments are carried out in a supportive way and in partnership with the family.”

Alan: See, this is the terminology that they all use. Partnership. Harmony. You see.

“All information is gathered solely to support the baby’s wellbeing is only used for this purpose.”

Alan: Liars. Utter liar. Because a spokesperson is a PR propagandist. Public relations. That’s their job, is to make the worst things sound pleasant. They’re taught this, you know, with psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics. Harmony, partnerships and so on. Anyway, It says...

“Parents have the right to refuse to answer any questions they are uncomfortable with as part of the assessment.”

Alan: Well, you’ll get a black mark for doing that. You know that. That’s going to happen immediately. And also too another one. It says....

“SNP bill to spy on parents is criticised by families”

“The SNP’s plans are being criticised by many”

“Hundreds have signed an online petition demanding MSPs (Members of Scottish Parliament) vote against the proposals when they come before Holyrood as part of The Children and Young People Bill later this summer.”

Alan: People should look it up and sign it. It’s going to start there and it’s going to go on and on and on, until it’s way beyond anything that they dreamed up in the Soviet Union or Germany in the war or any of these countries. This is really way beyond it.

“There is also the possibility of a legal challenge under the European Convention on Human Rights...”

Alan: Yeah, that’s all you need is to go to the E.U. that’s behind it all.

“... which gives everybody the right to a private and family life, free from state interference.”

Alan: Yes but they have all these caveats at the end, don’t they? when you read the small print. I’ll be back with more on this after these messages.

{Music Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix** and reading about GIRFEC. This is this new so-called 'rights of the child' thing where the parents have no rights whatsoever, plus the child is to snoop on the parents and every child gets a legal guardian appointed by the government, to snoop on every single child in the country. I hope you understand what this is. But it says here...

"GIRFEC implementation by box-ticking bullies is already causing detriment to some families and frightening children, which is frankly scandalous."

"The Schoolhouse petition, which calls on MSPs to reject the Named Person and database sections of the Bill, has gathered more than 700 signatures in less than a fortnight."

"For children under five, the state guardian will usually be a health visitor, ..."

Alan: From the government, that is.

"...while for school-age children it will usually be the headteacher or deputy head."

"They will have to record "routine information" about their charges, which is then stored in a vast database, and can raise concerns about a child's wellbeing that could ultimately result in them being taken into care."

Alan: It could also end up with the parents going to prison.

"However, I wouldn't rule out a legal challenge to these specific aspects."

"Marion Samson, headteacher at Westquarter Primary and Nursery in Falkirk,..."

Alan: That's a little place in Scotland too.

"... is a 'Named Person' who says her role is to "challenge" families who are not bringing up their children properly."

Alan: Well, what does 'properly' mean? If you ever go into eugenics and the whole idea of this totalitarian system that Lord Bertrand Russell was helping set up for today, that is, during his lifetime, he actually went into that. That the state will decide what's proper and what's not. That's talking about political correctness, all the latest P.C. updates, etc. It says...

"However, in response to her profile on the government's Engage for Education blog, one teacher - giving her name as Sian Dawson - described GIRFEC as "quite a scary notion". She wrote: "Perhaps the Scottish Government would be far better tightening up the processes surrounding child protection for those who actually need help rather than not trusting the majority of families to do a good job.""

"According to a Scottish Government training document seen by this newspaper, the specific aim of GIRFEC is to undermine parents and give the "community" a greater role in raising children."

Alan: Now go back to Hillary Clinton's idea too. Remember her book and the whole bit, 'It Takes A Village to raise a child'. This is all part of this communitarian, collectivist society that they were pushing. It's still on the go, folks, because this was designed a long time ago, a hundred years ago this was planned to hit today, today. They knew it would take a hundred years to implement it. Here we are, folks. It's here. It says...

"From the time that the child is a baby the family and the community should come together in oneness to raise the child so that the child can grow up to be a pillar of society."

Alan: Can you believe this?

"In so doing everyone benefits and the community is strengthened."

Alan: So you'll all be like clones with the same opinion on everything. Scotland used to have a lot of diversity alright of opinion. That was the greatest thing about it. You had so many characters there that thought outside the box. That's why they're coming down on Scotland as a starter. There's no doubt about that.

"A Scottish Government spokeswoman said: 'The safety and protection of children in Scotland is crucial. The named person - who is likely to be a health visitor, Head or Deputy Head teacher and will usually already know the child - will be a first point of contact if help is needed. This is formalising what should already happen and there is evidence it is working well in many areas.'"

Alan: So the snooping is working well and they're already shopping a lot of people.

"The provisions, including those on information sharing, in the Children and Young People Bill will help to protect and promote the wellbeing of our children and make Scotland a safer place."

Alan: For whom? For whom? Oh maybe for the government. That's what it's all about, folks. All governments want this power. I hope you understand that. All tyrants and totalitarians want this kind of power to make everyone trained into the one system. Thinking the same. Saying the same. Behaving the same and be utterly predictable. That's always been the dream of tyrants. So I'll put, remember, all these links up tonight at **CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com**.

Now there's Jay from Massachusetts hanging on the line there. Are you still there Jay?

Jay: Yes, I am. Hi and thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Jay: *I have a question about I guess what you could call black magic, telling the future. Would it be quite incredible, that is, so implausible, as to elicit disbelief that something like this were to happen, like totalitarian experts like doctors, lawyers, scientists, college grads, government employees, politicians, authors, write to, say, businesses or hospitals or corporations about fictional events which later became reality, that is, to tell the future, like in that episode of Family Guy about the bombing?*

Alan: Well, you can certainly predict the future if you belong to the societies that guide the future and make it happen. I mean, that's what governments at the top and all these agencies high, high above them are all about, is predicting and guiding the future. That's how they guided the European Union into place. The general populations of every country were completely oblivious that a team had been set up to guide the future of them all into a European Union with one parliament running them all. That's what the elite have always done, the powerful, is shape the future. They don't want it ever to come out willy-nilly. They've got to always direct where it's going to go. The same with the United Nations. That's why they set that up. So you can call it, in a sense, I'd say black magic, in a sense, because it's kept quiet from the public. It's secret. It's occultic. It's secret. It's hidden and that's really what occultic means. And we forget there are literally thousands of think-tanks working for the United Nations all paid for by your tax money and by private foundations owned by the wealthiest bankers on the planet, working full-time to bring their perfect world in with the masses being dumbed down, stupid and very obedient. I mean, to them that's Utopia, you understand. But for us, of course, at the bottom, it's to be our hell. Back with more after this.

{Music Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix**. I should really reiterate too that most of my programs I've been doing, broadcasts, for years, are about the fact that we're living through a script and the future is always guided. That's what the United Nations was set up to do, to be a sort of intermediary, a nexus, a hub, that passes all these things on and keeps them all coordinated. All these big plans for the world including societal changes and everything else and, of

course, they work with the big foundations, privately-owned foundations, of the richest folk in the world, that run the hundreds and hundreds of armies of non-governmental organisations across the world that make this come into being. They also donate money to universities to make sure the right curriculum is taught and certain things are not taught; they're not even mentioned in fact; they're forbidden. And so we live in a world that's very, very managed. Nothing is left to chance, in fact, and as we go on into this brave new world even less and less is being left to chance as governments show their true colours and become totalitarian. After all we're supposed to be run by experts now. We're all too stupid to run our lives ourselves, you see, so we're to be run by experts and science. Science. That's the new religion. The guys in the white coats and the fancy letters behind their names are the guys now who are going to rule your lives and they're already doing it.

Now also getting into other things too, we know that weather modification is a big, big, big thing and there is many different websites out there now with lots of articles on the geo-engineering that has been going on for years and they're controlling the weather, even the Air Force had that article about controlling the weather and it's pretty well here I'd say. And we're getting dumped on with lots of spraying in the skies since '98 solid, from then on it's been daily almost and they're definitely cooling the atmosphere for sure. I think they've overdone it. There was nothing wrong with it, mind you, but they've really cooled it and they've overdone it now. But it says...

"Snow blankets parts of Europe"

"Despite the fact that summer is only days away, the temperatures are still very disappointing across many parts of Europe. Over the past few days snow has fallen across southern Germany, France, Switzerland and Italy. In the mountains temperatures have dropped below zero, and the snow even fell at lower levels. On 24 May 2013, temperatures in Churwalden struggled to reach 3C. On the same day last year, temperatures soared to 20C."

Alan: Temperatures had been up to the 20 degree centigrade mark. And it goes on and on and on. I'll put this link up tonight too. I should say too that last night it snowed in some parts of the U.S. And every night I'm hitting the freezing mark here and you got heavy, heavy frost even right up to the present time and it will be the same again tonight. So, so much for global warming, eh? And now they'll call it radical climate change. That's what they'll call it, you see, because they can't give up because carbon taxes are behind this, and carbon taxes and carbon re-engineering all of us again is to make us change our way of living completely. It's to be the big stick to make us change our way of living. But the big boys at the top are making this a whole new economy, on carbon taxes, so that you're in a post-consumer society where you won't have extra cash to spend on anything, it'll all go to fees and energy taxes, etc, and carbon taxes. That's what it's all about. We're managed like children. Truly. We truly are.

Now we also know too that big corporations like Bill Gates's Microsoft and so on shot to the top. The parting of the sea happened to let them all through. All government agencies parted. They were all given the word to let this happen because they wanted one main one where everyone would be monitored through this one system. There's no doubt about it. It's to do with monitoring. It's just like Google, admitted so many times it gives lots of information to various government agencies. It's part, it is a government agency. It's part of the N.S.A. And we know too that food is to go into the hands of a few corporations, you see, all working together. Same shareholders regardless. They're not really different ones at all. They're all the same one. But it says...

"Senate rejects GM food labeling amendment to farm bill"

Alan: So it'll be just like Canada.

"The Senate on Thursday overwhelmingly rejected an amendment that would allow states to require labeling of genetically modified foods. Senator Bernie Sanders of Vermont said his amendment was an attempt to clarify that states can require the labels, as several legislatures have moved toward putting such laws into place. The Vermont house and the Connecticut senate voted this month to make food companies declare genetically modified ingredients on their packages."

"The Senate rejected the amendment on a 71-27 vote, during debate on a wide-ranging, five-year farm bill that includes generous supports for crops like corn and soybeans that are often genetically modified varieties. Senators from farm

states that use a lot of genetically modified crops strongly opposed the amendment, saying the issue should be left up to the federal government and that labels could raise costs for consumers.”

Alan: Well what about the cost when the consumers get all the different cancers and sicknesses that come from all these poisons they’re using on them? Hmm? How about that?

“The Food and Drug Administration does not require such labeling, but organic food companies and some consumer groups have stepped up their efforts to lobby for labels, arguing that the modified seeds are floating from field to field and contaminating pure crops. Such groups have been bolstered by a growing network of consumers wary of processed and modified foods.”

Alan: And I’ll put this up too. I think it was this weekend too there was a worldwide protest against Monsanto trying to take the world’s food supply over and that’s what they’re actually doing, by the way.

Also too everything is to be privatised in this century. Everything. Governments have been at it, of course, in the 20th century, in the late part of it they’ve been privatising so many of their departments and even parts of the military are being privatised. The British nuclear arms system, all their weaponry, was privatised as well last year, and I read the articles in the papers at the time too, on the air, so everything is being privatised and they’re going for the few things that actually work, like in the States they’re going for the U.S. Mail system. They’re trying to privatise that. They’re trying to say that they’re bust. They’re not. They’re actually plundering the profits from the U.S. Mail system. It’s the only one that actually makes a lot of money and they’re putting it into higher civil servants pension schemes. That’s where the money is going that they’re plundering from the mail system in the U.S. But in Britain it’s much the same. It says...

“Royal Mail reveals profits boost - but Vince Cable says ‘no alternative’ to privatisation”

Alan: It’s on the cards. They’re going to do it and it says...

“Business Secretary Vince Cable today insisted there is "no alternative" to controversial plans privatising the Royal Mail. The organisation faces a "fundamental threat" from email and must be reformed in order to survive, the Liberal Democrat insisted.”

Alan: What’s a Liberal Democrat, eh?

“But unions have warned that services will go into decline if the business is sold off. Dave Ward, deputy general secretary of the Communication Workers Union (CWU), whose members will be balloted on the proposals this week, claimed loopholes would allow the universal service obligation to be eroded.”

Alan: Well, definitely that’s all part of it too. They’ll get rid of all the unions and get more and more profits and give you worse service. Everything they’ve privatised goes way up. It rockets. It skyrockets, from water to your electricity companies. Everything skyrockets in costs and the government lies their face off. But they lie about everything, don’t they? Because in Canada too they said, oh, privatisation of the public utilities, that the taxpayers actually owned, supposedly, were given to these pals, bigwigs for peanuts and the taxpayers have to put up with an 8 to 10% increase every year in electricity rates. What a great deal that is, eh? And apart from that too we must also pay them extra cash, taxes, to maintain their system. They just rake the profits in. Isn’t that a great deal? And also in Britain too...

“Royal Mail CEO In Line For £500,000 Bonus”

“Moya Greene to receive payout for steering sharp improvement in postal firm’s performance last year...”

Alan: They put her in, you see, to try to boost it up, getting it ready for privatisation, so they’re paying her a bonus. 500,000 pound bonus. That’s not bad, eh? So they can screw thousands of postal workers. So...

“The chief executive of Royal Mail is being lined up for an annual bonus worth almost £500,000 just months before the

company presses the button on Britain's biggest privatisation for a generation. Moya Greene, who took over as the boss of the state-owned postal operator in 2010, is expected to receive the payout after nearly trebling Royal Mail's operating profit to £403m last year. Royal Mail's remuneration committee, chaired by non-executive director Orna Ni-Chionna, has yet to formally agree the pay proposals for the 2012-13 financial year."

Alan: So it's quite something, as I say, as they privatise the things off and, as I say, you'll end up with things that are not working at all or systems where they really gouge for high, high tax hikes and so on and high increases just like they've done in Canada and elsewhere.

Also today I'm putting up a link to Polanski, Roman Polanski. It's called Polanski the Predator, recently unsealed Grand Jury minutes from the 1977 sexual assault case, when he ran off to Europe, actually, to escape it, has been released to the public. And it's interesting too because they had a documentary special on T.V. years ago about it and what it was, it was young girls, about ten to twelve-year-olds whose mummies were these show business mums that wanted their children to get into show business and when they were auditioning, a very prominent well known actor that everyone knows, pal of Polanski, would pick up these girls for a drive in his car. The mums wouldn't object because oh they were all in awe with this famous actor and he would drive them to Polanski's who would get them in the bathtub and sexually assault them and he escaped for that off to Europe, of course. He's still there yet.

So I'll put this up tonight and you can go through it. There's a lot of pages on it. You have to go page by page to do with the transcript from the meeting and see what happened yourself. Also too, I didn't know this, but it says here the...

"Cabinet Office..."

Alan: In Britain; that's the big government office.

"... to fly rainbow flag for gay pride week"

Alan: It says here.

"Francis Maude and Nick Clegg have agreed to demonstrate the government's commitment to equality by allowing the rainbow flag to fly from the Cabinet Office during Pride week. They argue that there should be greater public acceptance of same-sex relationships."

Alan: They'll be asking the parents and children this too, you know, when they give the children their things to fill out on their parents.

"Some 133 Tory MPs voted against plans to allow same sex marriage earlier. Fifteen Labour MPs, four Lib Dems, eight Democratic Unionist and an independent were also against the move. The rainbow flag was designed by Gilbert Baker in 1978 as a symbol of gay and lesbian community pride. It first flew from government buildings during Pride 2012. Deputy Prime Minister Nick Clegg said: "Flying the rainbow flag is a great symbol of pride...""

Alan: It's funny how they don't have a straight pride week, eh? Have you noticed that? In fact, there's a whole war against straight people and families. In fact, families altogether, from those people, you see, as they're all falling apart and under attack, etc, etc. So anyway they go through this, it's a P.R. piece obviously and it's all wonderful, wonderful, wonderful and we're supposed to be all happy about it, etc, and cheer. What is it they call it? You're supposed to join in and cheer.... celebrate. Celebrate their lifestyle.

And also too I'll put up an article to do with the States (*"At least one Milwaukee mom won't be sending her child to school on cross-dressing 'Switch It Up Day'"*) because they've got a trans-gender, it's a trans-gender dress-up thing for young children at school and the boys have to dress as women/girls and the girls to dress as boys to get them used to the idea, I guess, you know? Etc, etc. Maybe the ones who won't dress up, they'll see special psychologists and get special treatment down the road.

Also too I've mentioned many, many times about the incredible manipulation of the weather. Lots of articles out at big

science magazines and so on and you also have them coming out of the military, the U.S. military and other countries' establishments and there's one here. It says it's from the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory. It says...

“NRL Scientists Produce Densest Artificial Ionospheric Plasma Clouds Using HAARP”

Alan: That's the High Auroral Aerial Research Program where they actually put tremendous amounts of power they call plasma, raw power. They bounce it off the ionosphere and they can target anywhere on earth as a weapon, actually; they can also use it to modify the weather very easily and very quickly and they can superheat parts of the atmosphere as well and cause explosions in the sky. That's what you find with these meteorites, they can never find the meteorites coming in but you hear these massive booms going on all over the place. That's HAARP that does that. They've got it in Australia too. But it says...

“U.S. Naval Research Laboratory (NRL) research physicists and engineers from the Plasma Physics Division, working at the High-frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP) transmitter facility, Gakona, Alaska, successfully produced a sustained high density plasma cloud in Earth's upper atmosphere.”

“Previous artificial plasma density clouds have lifetimes of only ten minutes or less,” said Paul Bernhardt, Ph.D., NRL Space Use and Plasma Section. This higher density plasma ‘ball’ was sustained over one hour by the HAARP transmissions and was extinguished only after termination of the HAARP radio beam.”

“Artificial Ionospheric Plasma Clouds - Sequence of images of the glow plasma discharge produced with transmissions at the third electron gyro harmonic using the HAARP HF transmitter, Gakona, Alaska. The third harmonic artificial glow plasma clouds were obtained with HAARP using transmissions at 4.34 megahertz (MHz).”

Alan: You can actually pick it up on your short-wave radio, I do it all the time, and you'll hear it blasting away.

“The resonant frequency yielded green line (557.7 nanometer emission) with HF on November 12, 2012, between the times of 02:26:15 to 02:26:45 GMT.”

Alan: And it gives you the times and so on. It says...

“These glow discharges in the upper atmosphere were generated as a part of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)...”

Alan: So it's the military that runs it, you see.

“...sponsored Basic Research on Ionospheric Characteristics and Effects (BRIOCHE) campaign to explore ionospheric phenomena and its impact on communications and space weather. Using the 3.6-megawatt high-frequency (HF) HAARP transmitter, the plasma clouds, or balls of plasma, are being studied for use as artificial mirrors at altitudes 50 kilometers below the natural ionosphere and are to be used for reflection of HF radar and communications signals.”

Alan: So it can certainly disrupt all your signal communication. There's no doubt about that. But it also affects all your usual radio signals as well and no doubt television ones too. So I'll put this article up. It's quite a long article and you can read it for yourselves and this is what they're releasing today. I'm sure there's a lot more going on but they won't tell you about that, of course, or what it's really for. Now, the...

“Max Planck Institute For Meteorology: “Prognoses Confirm Model Forecasts”...”

Alan: For the weather.

“...Warming Postponed “Hundreds Of Years””

“Now that global temperatures have not risen in 15 years, a number of scientists find themselves having great difficulty coming to terms with that new reality. The Max Planck Institute for Meteorology (MPI-M) in Hamburg is no exception.

For years the institute insisted that the man-made climate catastrophe was real and happening now. Today it finds itself scrambling for a backdoor. "Otto et al" is that back door."

"The MPI-M recently issued a press release with interesting revelations about the now famous "Otto et al" paper, to which its two directors contributed. When we read the MPI-M press release, we quickly discover that this Otto et al paper is actually just the latest in speculative crystal-ballwork - the results have little value other than to provide a desperately needed face-saving opportunity for accepting a lower CO2 climate sensitivity."

Alan: As they backtrack. Back with more after this.

{Music Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix** and also getting back to eugenics and so on and to do with tampering in families and so on that wants to be done by the authorities today. There's a judge came out in Britain too called Alan Goldsack and he's joined the bandwagon as well and he says...

"Babies born to prostitutes, drug addicts and other criminals should be adopted at birth to prevent them following their parents into jail, a leading judge has said."

Alan: Now, you never used to have all these prostitutes, drug addicts and lots of other criminals and so on, or dysfunctional or destroyed families or single-parent mothers and all this kind of stuff. This is all a new phenomenon.

"Alan Goldsack QC [Queen's Counsel], the Recorder of Sheffield, said it was the state's duty to intervene to stop the 'next generation of criminals'. He said it was 'frightening' how many of the criminals he was sentencing today were the grandchildren of those he had dealt with 40 years ago. 'Crime runs in families the same way that being a doctor, teacher or lawyer does,' he said..."

Alan: And it's true enough. A lot of these doctors and teachers and lawyers are criminals, I'd say. In other words they haven't really phrased this right, have they? Or bankers for that matter, I guess that runs in the family too. Just ripping people off, crashing the banks twice a century. Does that run in the family too? Why not, eh?

" 'Some people become criminals because they enjoy crime and think it's a good way of life and if they don't get caught they think they can have a good lifestyle'."

'But a frightening thing is the number of people I see who are the grandchildren of the people I have prosecuted and defended 40 years ago.'

"The state had to 'remove young babies from the families that are going to produce the next generation of criminals', he said. He added that a dysfunctional family would often have £250,000 spent on them..."

Alan: On one family.

"... 'but if we get in early and removed children we could save thousands'. He said a 'huge proportion' of prisoners were a 'product of the care system'. He added: 'The care system is not working as well as it should be by a long chalk. If you leave a child until they are nine or ten, you can't do much for them at all.' Children removed at 11 or 12 would 'invariably end up in a children's home'."

"The 65 year-old judge made his remarks after 43 years in the legal profession. But children's campaigners accused him of criminalising babies. 'If you look at the baby in their cot, they are not a criminal. Taking babies from parents because they happen to be in criminal families is not the right solution.' 'We need to address the way that we work with disturbed families and children.' Alison Worsley of Barnardo's said the Government needed to do more to support children of prisoners."

Alan: They should really look into why is there so much crime going on. Why are there so many prisoners? Why is the

world in such a state of dysfunction? Well, it has been because after about a hundred years of intense war, war on the West by ones who now call themselves 'liberals', you see. Understand too and I remember seeing an interview with Khrushchev when he visited the U.S. And he was asked about the Communist Party in the U.S. and he gave a little smile and he said, Oh, we don't call them communists in the U.S., we call them liberals, he says. And he went through some of their system and their agenda, of course, because liberals were dedicated to destroying – under the guise of freedom and liberation – destroying what previously existed. Read the Frankfurt school's records, all the things that they promoted. The destruction of the family unit was essential. Marxian, you see. Also the state bringing up the children. That was all part of it too and the complete destruction of western values and western culture. That was all part of it as well. They said that would have to go, completely. No memory of it whatsoever. Brave new world, eh?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[A Social Worker for Every Child in Scotland](#)

[State Snoops Checking Out New Parents](#)

[SNP Bill to Spy on Parents----Scotland](#)

[Parts of Europe Recently Blanketed in Snow](#)

[Senate rejects GM food labeling amendment to farm bill](#)

[Royal Mail reveals profits boost - but Vince Cable says 'no alternative' to privatisation](#)

[Royal Mail CEO In Line For £500,000 Bonus](#)

[Royal Mail sounds out market for £1.5 billion IPO loan](#)

[Pedo-Predator-Polanski](#)

[UK Gov. Cabinet Office to Fly Gay Rainbow Flag](#)

[Gender Bender Day at School](#)

[HAARP and Plasma Clouds---US Navy](#)

[Global Warming Postponed](#)

[Crime Runs in Families](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

CDs

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 16, 2009 (#473)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 16, 2009:

Give Up Freedom for Security? -- Strains Credulity:

"Faith, Hope and Charity for One Who Prays,
While Nietzschean Rulers Use Men Like Bernays,
Self-Directed Free-Will Could Bring Disaster,
For Such a Public Would Bear No Master,
They'd Know Cultural Value of Social Rules,
Not Turn into Jelly, Nor Taken as Fools
When Told to Give Up Freedom for Security,
Knowing their Rights are the Only Surety
Against the Clever Clique Whose Machinations
By Way of Deceit, Bring Consternation,
Fear and Destruction to All Free People,
'Fore Erecting their Symbol, the Eye-Topped Steeple"

© Alan Watt Dec. 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 16, 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark the other sites you'll see there that I have up, for future use, because sometimes the big ones go down. If you have them bookmarked you can always pull down the latest audio shows.

These are the official sites: [listed above]. It's terrible that you even have to go to such lengths to put so many sites up but believe you me, if you live in a Commonwealth country, the British Empire you might say, you don't have the sort of 'fair play' as they call it, above board and going through of legalities for the authorities to come down on you. They simply play games on you. That's traditional in the British Commonwealth system. They did put a word in to the servers, which is standard in the Commonwealth countries, to give you a hard time. You know you've been picked when the servers can't tell you themselves why you just can't upload; it's just a big mystery that it takes them 2 to 3 weeks to figure out. So I've had to put all these different sites up there to alternate them and hope that you can eventually get one that will work for you. It's a good idea too, to try different ones on different nights because everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and they sometimes find sticky downloads. If you try the other ones there you might get through quicker. So remember these are the only official sites I have.

I should also mention too that you the listeners bring me to you. I'm not backed by foundation, an organization, a non-governmental organization. I don't have any political beef to pull because I don't go left or right or anything else; I'm too wise for that old game. It's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the few things I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate. The CDs that are there, you can get 50 shows to listen to of the talks I've given in the past. You can also get the DVDs and the books. Remember too, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can download transcripts AND the audios. The transcripts are of a lot of the talks I've given and they are in the various languages of Europe for print up. You can also order one of the books I've got out there in a Spanish or Portuguese version as well. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. A lot of people don't like to use computers and they play them on their CD players. I don't blame them because as far as I'm concerned the computer really is a short-lived thing as far a freedom goes. It was meant to get us all sucked in to use it, so it was absolutely vital to have to exist in today's society, especially more so when they go completely cashless BY LAW, which is coming up. The big bankers have already published they hope to be cashless within another 5-7 years across the planet. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by doing that OR you can donate to me. [Options listed above.] I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've said for a long time that facts don't matter when it comes to agendas. Propaganda matters... more so than ever when you realize that nothing happens on a world scale, like the Copenhagen meeting with thousands of NGOs turning up. It doesn't happen by chance. It doesn't happen because some people decide, well I want to go green and I think I'll go around with a tin can and get some cash from the people on the street and support the trees or whatever. You're talking about DOCTRINE, doctrine that has been TAUGHT but it had to start somewhere. Where does it start? It started in the schools. Academia is where they train the generations for the NEXT step of the world AS IT WILL BE that they're going to grow up in to. It's going to be different from the one that was planned – and I say planned – for their parents. Every age is planned.

That's the whole crux of the matter in planned societies. The 1800s talked about it; lots of books came out, apart from Karl Marx's books, on PLANNED SOCIETIES and ORDER. It was all to do with order. Remember, *control freaks like order*. They don't like people doing their own little thing and being outside the box doing their own thing. They like everyone to be under order. They love massive bureaucracies. They love to keep tabs on everybody. They don't like people traveling, with access to travel. They like to know who is going where. They prefer actually to issue PERMITS for you, just like the Soviet Union or any totalitarian regime, permits as to where you could go. Into the next town, well you need a permit for that. Who do you want to visit? Who do you want to see? And so on. PLANNED societies. Right down to planning the population sizes. They knew in the 1800s, the big boys that planned the whole DIRECTION of world conquest, including the Industrial Revolution ERA, they planned a future in a POST-industrial society IN the

1800s. They knew they would get past that phase. They knew too that during that time they had to use empire building to take over a lot of the world. They certainly used Britain as the main means at that time to push it and promote it. The US really took up the cudgel, once it was completely taken over, and carried on the same agenda.

That is what Professor Carroll Quigley was talking about in **Tragedy and Hope** AND **The Anglo-American Establishment**. He said that the British Empire was to be a NUCLEUS of a system that the League of Nations was founded upon. Then it became the United Nations. Today we call it GLOBALIZATION. Centralization was the key to the strategy. Karl Marx did not work alone in a little room in poverty by any means at all. This was an agenda written by and planned by much bigger heads than he had and his was big enough.

They do plan AGES... like any big business plan. What surprised me even with corporations when you get talking to some of the big fellas, they will tell you that their business plans include whom they hope to take over, their rivals, in the next 20, 30, 40, 50 years. Long-term goals, long term plans. But they knew they would get to a stage where they wanted a MANAGEABLE population. Too many people you see, KEPT in a state of poverty tend to become agitated and sometimes they will have rebellions that are out of their control. Their best way to deal with that is to have a totally controlled, observed, watched, monitored society, with a vastly reduced population. They also coupled it so well with science and progress. Science.

They also tacked on Darwinism. Marx in fact wanted to dedicate his 2nd or 3rd edition of his Communist Manifesto – it wasn't his, he was just the guy who penned it for his masters – he wanted to dedicate it to Charles Darwin because he said that it VALIDATED the whole theory of Marxism, of this ideal of material progress and science together, coupling superior types that always lead the world. It was the same kind of thing that Nietzsche went on about with Superman. I always say that Nazism did not start in Germany; it was all borrowed by Germany. It started off in London, England.

I used to wonder too why the elite of London had so much in common with the elite, the Brahman class of India. Until you look into the history of India and you see it's a CASTE system, a rigid caste, which is a CLASS system, RIGID and completely inflexible. If you are born in the lower caste, you can't kind of work your way up to the top one; it's just not done. It's the same in Britain. Britain, like ALL elitists at the top, actually become effeminate in some ways; they alter, become AFFECTED is the term. They even change their accent to differentiate themselves from everyone else down below them. What's comical is that the court of Britain for instance, talked in FRENCH for centuries because they were controlled by the Normans. It was the IN thing to learn French if you wanted to work at the court. Everyone emulates the guy in charge, or the woman, in dress, fashion, and all the rest of it. Sometimes when the woman is like a man, you get this odd stuff with lace coming out, and tights for MEN; that's how crazy it becomes. IT'S ALL EMULATION OF THE TOP DOG.

When King George came in from Prussia, and the present Kings and Queens of Europe – who are all related – came from that area, their name was Saxe-Coburg-Gotha. These are the names of the areas that their families controlled in Germany, Prussia and the different areas that BECAME Germany... Saxe, Coburg, Gotha. They changed it to Windsor in World War I because when they were fighting the Germans, it was kind of odd to have you swear allegiance to the King who technically was German or Prussian. When King George came in, and we're talking about the same King George of the revolutionary fame of the US, he couldn't speak English. He had to be taught it. Because of his accent and because of the courtiers around him copied the accent, because he was the top dog you see, you ended up with the new kind of English, like that [Alan mimicking the accent]. People say, "I'm geoeing heome." It's an affected speech that EVERYONE emulated. If you want to be at the top, you've got to emulate the guy at the top in your dress, your mannerisms and

even your speech. This is how crazy society is. Other countries do the same kind of thing but probably not so much as Britain. They went to *extraordinary* lengths to do it, to differentiate themselves from the masses they ruled over.

As I say, facts don't matter in this world anymore of bombardment of data. Because of that, simple propaganda with repetition has such an incredible, permanent affect on us. We don't stop and quiz things. The average person out there truly questions nothing that comes across general mainstream media. The media is the 'middle man;' that's what media means, middle. Its job is to peddle disinformation or make information more palatable but never telling ALL of the truth behind it to the people *below* them. It's authorized. They are LICENSED corporations. You don't get a license - if you question as to if you want to start up a broadcasting station or a newspaper - you don't get a license if you say I'm going to tell the people the truth about things. If you say that and even IF you got a license and had changed your mind and said I'm going to tell them the truth, and you got a license, you wouldn't get in to Parliament and listen to the guys debating, you wouldn't get into their little clubs when they're doing their chit-chat. You wouldn't even get into a courtroom. Every reporter knows that. Every editor knows that. Every newspaper owner knows that.

Why do you think the big magnates – they call them magnates, media magnates or moguls – why do you think they're all knighted? Regardless of the country that they come from, they go over and get knighted by the Queen. It's because THE MEDIA IS THE MOST ESSENTIAL ARM OF CONTROL AFTER EDUCATION. They take over once you've had your indoctrination they call education. The media takes over and lets you all know all that you NEED to know, according to the masters above them. Once in a while they will give you INCREDIBLE truth, generally 50, 60 years after an official secrets act is up and a new generation has grown up and nobody cares what happened back yonder... it's like ancient history to a young generation. Facts don't matter anymore.

We're given propaganda and perceptions are always distorted by design, by professionals who understand the techniques of controlling the mind of the masses. I've mentioned Bernays so many times. People should read his books. I've got the links too, to the videos where you can listen to his daughter and others talk about him. The man HATED the masses. Why did he hate them? Remember, he also was the nephew of Freud. *These guys were SENT OUT to alter the perceptions of the planet*, all of these guys that were related to Freud. Bernays literally altered the culture in America into a commercialized process by understanding the techniques of mind control, you might say, by titillating the senses, you could also say, suppressed desires. Even his daughter says, the man hated the masses because they were SO EASILY MANIPULATED. He came to despise them because it was so easy to watch MILLIONS of people buy the things and do the things and behave the way that you told them to. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on how masses of people in countries and across the world are influenced by a small coterie of people, very wealthy, who understand the techniques of selling - initially selling you things, commerce - by playing on unconscious desires. They can also turn you into nations, and a world, of pretty well INFANTILE IMBECILES. That's part of the agenda.

It's much easier to control people who are made ego-syntonic; the world revolves around THEM and their own little happy world where they can play and borrow money through credit cards, that kind of stuff. That's what was presented to them, for a while, to keep them happy and to teach them to be ETERNAL CHILDREN. Don't get involved in what's happening in the world or politics, it's above you; it's left to SPECIAL people who come out of special wombs and they're up there somewhere. You'll never see them except on TV, some of them. You'll never meet them either. They're specialized in taking care of big problems like daddy would. THAT'S WHAT THEY'VE CREATED ACROSS THE WORLD. EXACTLY what the big boys wrote about, like Lord Bertrand Russell. He says, we must create an ego-syntonic culture

and make them ego-centric. They did it long ago, long ago.

Starting with the creation of a YOUTH culture for the first time and telling them, 'you're different from your parents; this is your time.' They did that as far back as the 1920s, the so-called Roaring 20s. It came back in the 60s with the pill at the same time and drugs and pop music that turned into rock music and they were on a true roll from then on. Now people are terrified of getting a wrinkle once they're past 30s. You'll see elderly women, and some guys, with a face like stretched mummies from Egypt with all the face-lifts because they're terrified of getting old. In this culture you see, you're not supposed to get old. If you're old, you don't count. Everybody on TV now, everybody - in all these silly dramas and the movies they have - it's all youngsters. It doesn't matter if they're showing you hospital scenes or detective scenes, the guy in charge is about 20; that's how they appear. That's not by mistake. It's to get everyone used to the idea, if you're over a certain age, you're over the hill; you don't count. Just play, do some woodworking in your shed and go to sleep. That's what you're told.

Meanwhile, look at who really rules the world. Look at how OLD they are. Look at the Maurice Strong's. Look at Rockefeller, 94, trotting across the planet to make sure we're all globalized under his direction... bringing down the populations and all that. OLD PEOPLE RUN THIS WORLD *while they create a youth culture for the rest*. Be a perpetual Peter Pan, never grow up, don't get involved and PLAY until you die. At one time you could go to elderly people and ask for wisdom. That was SO essential. Of course the communist societies KNEW, they were taught this, to DESTROY the bonding between the generations. You can't have wise people passing on information that is relevant to their survival to the younger generations. Separate them all. Let the state take care of them once they're a certain age. Put your granny in the hospital, or your mom or your dad, put them in an old folks' home. I call them the EXIT homes, not retirement homes... EXIT homes. That's what they do. Nothing is by chance.

Here's an article from The Mail Online to show you one of the premier liars that were chosen for this particular task. I wouldn't say he's exceptionally bright at all, but he is definitely well connected and groomed by Armand Hammer. Look into his history if you care; I won't go into it tonight.

Inconvenient truth for Al Gore as he's caught exaggerating the threat of global warming... again

By David Derbyshire / 16th December 2009 / The Mail Online

(Alan: Very polite language they use for certain people.)

Green crusader Al Gore was at the centre of a new spin row last night after he was caught out for a second time exaggerating the threat of global warming.

In a keynote speech at the Copenhagen talks, the former U.S. vice-president (*A: They always say this, the former US vice-president. He's got plenty of vice involved certainly...*) claimed the North Pole could be completely free of ice by the middle of the next decade.

He claimed a study showed (*A: A study that he was using and quoting from...*) a '75 per cent **chance**' that the Arctic **could be** ice-free in the summer months within five to seven years. (*A: I love their wording, they're all lawyers eh?*)

However, Dr Wieslaw Maslowski, the study's author, said his research revealed '**nothing of the sort**'.

Dr Maslowski, of the U.S. Naval Postgraduate School in California, said: 'I would never estimate likelihood at anything as exact as this. It's unclear how this was arrived at.' (*A: Well WE know how it was arrived at. The*

God Gore here just decided to make it so.)

His comments are likely to embarrass Mr Gore, *(A: I don't think Mr. Gore could be embarrassed about anything. He's psychopathic; they don't get embarrassed.)* who has been accused of scaremongering. *(A: Oh heaven forbid, he'd never do that. He'd do anything to get this agenda through. That's his task. He was given his quest. THAT'S what the big boys told him to do. This is his whole task.)*

Two years ago, a High Court judge ruled his Oscar winning documentary *(A: Oscar winning eh? Boy, a lot of payoffs made that, the Oscars.)* An Inconvenient Truth was 'alarmist' and contained nine scientific errors. *(A: Well that's how you SWAY reality. You put the editors in there don't you? It never ends does it? It never ends. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about some of the big psychopaths like Mr. Al Gore. I call him Mr. Allegory; that's more appropriate really. How he lies constantly but it doesn't matter because there is a BIG agenda you see, to cover his tracks and make sure that he keeps going. Big, big agenda, BIG money. It also says in this little writing here from The Mail...

It's the latest embarrassment for Gore, an outspoken environmental campaigner *(A: He would be anything he was told to be.)* who has earned millions of pounds from green investments *(A: He's also earned millions by putting the carbon credits through his own business and writing off his own carbon output.)* and faced repeated criticism for scaremongering. *(A: That's his job.)*

The court said copies of the film *(A: That was that Inconvenient LIES.)* sent to secondary schools should be accompanied with notes to balance Gore's views. *(A: Why didn't they throw it out all together? Well, academia is all on board with this. They get their orders from the top, just like Mr. Gore did. That's why.)*

Another article too, I won't go through it, but Time Magazine made Mr. Bernanke the man of the year. Mr. Bernanke that robs the bankie, they made him man of the year. So he's up there with all the other criminals. Time also had Adolf Hitler as man of the year twice in the 30s. Mussolini I think was there and Stalin even at one point. So you know what you're looking at when you see these folk getting these awards and all the rest of it and they're pinned up as man of the year or the decade. They're joining the list of criminals that run the world. They're given the top honors. They are glad to be there getting these criminal awards.

Time Magazine: Person of the Year 2009

The story of the year was a weak economy that could have been much, much weaker. How the mild-mannered man who runs the Federal Reserve prevented an economic catastrophe

Ben Bernanke

By Michael Grunwald / Wednesday, Dec. 16, 2009

Look at the history of the Nobel Peace Prize. Look at Nobel himself that started it up. He made millions and millions and millions because he came up with the idea of high explosives, just in time for World War I. He made a killing off it, literally a killing, massive killing. Then he puts up a foundation for peace. Remember what they mean by 'peace' at the top. What was the communist definition of peace? Every front group they had was for peace; this for peace, that for peace, Christians for peace, blah, blah, blah, front groups galore. 'Peace' was THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION. You've got to understand their TERMINOLOGY if you don't want to get tripped up.

I've said too that in the US, just like Britain, you've had a succession of parties that are meant to fool the people for as long as they NEED you to BELIEVE in parties, by right wing and left wing. Bush's job was to go in and bring in the whole

totalitarian system that Clinton tried to put in when he was in there prior to that too. Clinton tried to get an omnibus crime bill passed when he was in; meaning MARTIAL LAW, with all the stuff on the books. It was passed, by the way, in Canada, at the same time. The real one; they actually passed it. ONE man rammed it through; Allan Rock who was a minister in charge of the justice system at the time. Once he had it rammed through, he ran off to work at the United Nations. Mr. Rock was founded on the right rock all right and his future was guaranteed. In the States, Clinton tried to pass it through and I think the Congress voted it down and bang, that weekend, Oklahoma City went up and bang it was passed on the Monday. That's what they do. That's what they do when they want something through, but they didn't get it ALL through so 9/11 had to come along.

Remember, this change – as they told us – was to start with the 21st century. That is the TRUE beginning of the millennium. 2001 came along and bang, they got their job done. The Jachin and Boaz, the two towers came down... twin towers. They came down. Immediately every country in the world signed the SAME anti-terrorism bills that literally restrict everybody's freedom, ALL your freedoms, *immediately*. Meaning, it was all planned and discussed beforehand. Bureaucrats across the world don't get together and decide things on the spot; *it takes them YEARS to implement stuff and get it all ready*. Every country went into action at the same time with the same thing. So he set up the system of internal security in the United States.

Then they put in Obama who is to promote CHANGE. Remember all the sheep, "change is good; change is good," baaah, baaah, baaah, like Orwell's sheep in **Animal Farm**? Never asking what the changes were going to be because sheep don't think to ask. SLOGANS WIN OUT IN THE END, as Lenin said. Obama's job was to utilize the military police state that Bush had set up and continue the same foreign policy. People will remember that The New American Century that was set up by not just Bush and Cheney and Wolfowitz and Richard Pearle and Rumsfeld and all these guys; The Project for a New American Century, it was literally worked out long before that during Reagan's day by someone who wasn't even in the Republican Party; not that Reagan was either. That was Jeane Kirkpatrick who went to YPSL, I think it was called. You know, the young peoples... it was literally a communist schooling she was given for the left-wingers, supposedly. She came up with the idea that the US would have such a job, taking over from Britain with its world empire system, that they'd have to... rather than go over there and have a war with this country and come back again – it would cost so much – why not set up permanent bases to each one they conquer? That's why Reagan brought her on board with this policy. That was taken up again as they transformed into the policy for The New American Century. It carried through the Bush era and Obama is carrying it through this one. So it's a CONTINUATION OF POLICIES. There is no difference at all in these parties and I've said that for years.

There is only ONE agenda... and the game is played at the top for the public to keep voting. Otherwise you might riot, thinking my God, there is only one party in control! What happens when you've got a one-system party? You've got COMMUNISM, SOVIETIZATION. That's what you got. That's the only one they allow, when it's sovietized. So they keep the con game going. At the time, said in The New American Century, they'd have to take out Afghanistan, followed by Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria; in that order. We know darn well what they've done with Afghanistan, but they also took out Iraq because Bush said to the world – and that was good enough for the world – "I took him out because he was a bad man." Not because he had anything to do with 9/11; he was a bad man, they said at the hearing, the inquiry, and that was good enough for the public. So billions of bucks went into taking out a bad man... and their oil as well, of course. PLUS the US taxpayers BUILT all the brand-new refineries that the Air Force were TOLD to destroy because the refineries were all obsolete. Recently I read an article where the big boys – Exxon and so on – all got these new refineries given to them from the US taxpayer, courtesy of the US taxpayer.

They've got Iran to go for now as well. When they had to go into Iraq, they created the circumstances for it. They went through the usual protocols and the UN kept saying that there are NO weapons of mass destruction and all this kind of stuff, but that didn't matter because facts don't matter just like Al Gore. It doesn't matter when there is an agenda. So they went in. Now they're doing the same thing with Iran. They've known for years and remember, that Iran just didn't say, we are building a nuclear reactor to get electrical power – like so many other countries. They applied at the United Nations and the Atomic Energy Commission for their license and so on and they got it and they've been inspected ever since. But that's not good enough; facts don't matter when you want to go in and have a war. After all, you've had this big business plan worked out - while taking down one country after another - for YEARS just sitting there. So you must go in to Iran next. That's how the world is run.

This is an article that was out by Google but by the Associated Press.

House votes to expand sanctions on Iran

By JIM ABRAMS (AP) – Dec. 15, 2009

WASHINGTON — The House voted Tuesday to impose new economic sanctions on Iran as lawmakers cast doubt on Iran's willingness to respond to diplomatic efforts to curtail its purported nuclear arms program. *(A: So they are not making nuclear energy for electricity. No, it's nuclear arms... same spiel that we got with Iraq.)*

The legislation, approved 412-12, would end access to U.S. markets for foreign companies selling refined petroleum products to Iran or helping that country develop its petroleum capacity. While Iran is a major crude oil producer, its lack of ability to produce enough gasoline and other refined petroleum products is a major economic vulnerability.

Remember, economic warfare is the first step they use in sanctions. They STARVE the people to death. They say that, I think 500,000 to 1,000,000 people were starved to DEATH when they put the sanctions on Iraq over the years before they did their final invasion. Madeline Albright, who is now appointed to NATO, by the way, she said on television when she was asked if that was an appropriate technique to use on people, starving men, women and children; they couldn't even get medical aid to them, antibiotics, never mind food. She says, "Yes, it's quite acceptable" without blinking an eye because she's another one of these intergenerational psychopaths, who's grandpa was the best pal of Stalin for one of the communist countries, by the way. So here they go. They want to do the same technique in Iran. Starve them. You're going to see a country.... This is not a bunch of people walking around there with long robes and sitting in black tents. It's a first-world country. Tehran is not a bunch of shacks put together like some parts of South Africa. The people are WELL educated there. They send doctors and scientists all over the world *from* there and they're going to bring it down to a third-world country... by the same technique of DEMONIZING the enemy.

I can remember Ronald Reagan that demonized two people in his time as 'the great Satan'. Saddam Hussein was one of them. Then he changed his gun sights on to Russia and it was the Russians that were the great Satan. Remember what George Orwell said; "Who are we fighting today, Eastasia or Westasia?" You'd better learn quickly or you'll get tortured. It's supposed to be ALWAYS the one they TELL you. As Ronald Reagan did, it was always the Soviets or it was always the on other one too; which one am I going to choose? Bush is the same. The same techniques are going to be used so THOUSANDS of people, maybe half a million, maybe MORE, are going to be starved.

What they hope, they say here, is it will cause so much hardship amongst the people in Iran, they hope that their SOFT techniques that Brzezinski called them, meaning all the non-governmental organizations that have been set up through the universities through infiltration and through the sending in of agents – I've read the articles FROM the White House

AND the Pentagon that are actually into this kind of stuff, AND the CIA, declassified; I've read this on the air before – they've already sent these guys in with lots of cash to set up people TO PROTEST and try to OVERTHROW those in charge. That's the STANDARD technique that they use. In the meantime, they want to starve as many people to death as possible. It's either starve them to death or overthrow the guy that you don't want there. That's the attitude of *those who rule*, RULE the US, as opposed to govern.

I'll put these links up on my show at the end of the night IF I can get enough speed up from XplorNet. Anyone who wants high speed, don't get XplorNet. It begins with an X; they can't even spell it right. It's x-p-l-o-r-n-e-t, XplorNet. Don't get it because it's a con game. I'm on high speed. They've cut me back twice now, three times, until I crawl. I'm just twice that of dial-up. That's all I get. They take the same cash but then again, I'm on the air and I shouldn't be, saying what I'm saying, in a British Commonwealth country and someone from the old boys club obviously talked to someone in XplorNet, who rents space from Hughes Satellite Corporation that runs the military satellites. It's the same satellites actually that XplorNet is going through. So you see how it really, really works in the real world. Don't get XplorNet whatever you do. I'll keep saying that until they take this lock off me. I can't even download my own show; that's the speed I get. Uploading takes twice as long. They're hoping it will just drive me under basically. Rather than take 3 or 4 hours to upload to all the sites; you are going to take 8 hours. That's the techniques they use in REAL life. They don't go through companies and legalities, they just do the dirty on you.

I've always said that Britain is a country people should really watch. It's almost like watching fiction. Even for me to get the reports coming in from Britain - some people send me disks. I can't even watch a video here; I haven't been able for months. They'll burn disks and pass them to me and I see what's happening in Britain with the police state they have - and I mean POLICE STATE - where GANGS, gangs, scores and scores of police cars set up these hit-runs on whole areas like counties; they lock everything down. They persecute the motorists like crazy for the slightest thing. They all talk about quotas. They actually do have quotas to fulfill and they will get you on something. They can get you on ANYTHING if they want to. There is always something they can get you on. Your license plate is squint, something like that. There's a bit of dirt on one number; did you deliberately obscure that? I'm not joking. If you question these guys, who by the way SWEAR at the public, because they really feel they're on a power trip now. They're in a police state; they can do what they want. They swear at the public. I've got videos with them doing this - videos that were apparently shown on national television on their version of 'Cops' - and no one objects. You get fined if your garbage bin, the lid isn't on properly or if you put the wrong recycling stuff in one bin or another. The CHILDREN are PAID by the counties - by the thousands - PAID to snitch on people.

Here's where justice comes down. Very important article, because it shows you that you are being trained to FEEL DEFENSELESS, to FEEL defenseless. Someone asked last night about the control of firearms in Canada and what I know, as far as I know, it's really, really difficult now to have control of anything in fact and you have to jump through many hoops apparently to get a license and keep it and control it and all the rest of it. When a bear comes for you, you're supposed to be lawfully eaten; just stand and be lawfully eaten. If someone breaks in to your home and he wants to murder you, don't hurt him because the only right you have is to be lawfully murdered. Their job is to come in AFTER the event and take it from there. I'm not kidding you. The United Nations also has in their charter that ultimately THEY will be the only ones - and their world police force - with the RIGHT TO USE FORCE. That means anyone coming to kill you, you can't fend them off and this article I'm going to read is about that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about how right is wrong, up is down, left is right, and all the rest of it. It's a technique to make you feel defenseless in society. Ultimately, the world police

and the military will be the only ones, according to the United Nations, allowed to use force, including DEADLY force. YOU must NOT, NOT defend yourself. They're showing you all the time to be scared; teaching you to be scared. They're also teaching crooks to be brave because they can get away with things. This article is from The Mail Online. I'll put this link up; I won't read right through it.

Millionaire who fought off a knife-wielding burglar is jailed (while the intruder is let off)

By Colin Fernandez and Ryan Kisiel / 15th December 2009 / The Mail Online

An intruder burst into the guy's home, threatened to kill him, his wife and the children. The guy who owned the house managed to go after the main character with a cricket bat. He's now jailed and the guys who broke in are free. That's what they're TEACHING you, to be scared; don't defend yourself, just stand there like a goon. When the right to defend yourself is taken from you, you're just an object, you see, an object.

I'll go to the callers. My satellite has got a problem, as I say. I can hardly even download and watch the page to see who's calling. Is Megan from Pennsylvania there?

Megan: Hello Alan. I just wanted to give you a plug for your CDs. I have your books which are jam packed with info. Other writers are long-winded and could have compacted their books into like ¼ of the length, for the same amount of information that you give us. The same is true for your CDs. If anyone is interested in true history, get Alan's CD blurbs, especially because it's easier than reading. I got your 51 Blurbs Disc 2 and it is so worth the money. I did want to tell you that things aren't much different in the United States, or in Pennsylvania. All the cops know how to do is hand out citations for speeding, for illegal parking, for not wearing a seat belt. It's ridiculous. If your home is burglarized, nothing is done.

Alan: Yes. I know. They're training us, again, to be afraid and that the only ones that can do anything about anything to do with violence now are the authorities. You mustn't use it yourself. That's what they're training us to do. You see, we're all peons at the bottom; we squabble and argue. We're a lower class. We're not so evolved as those at the top. We are the masses at the bottom. Thanks for calling, Megan. You're quite right.

That's how it's done, folks. We're getting TRAINED CONSTANTLY for the roles in the new world order and unfortunately it's working very well.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods Go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Al Gore Caught Lying Again-Mailonline](#)

[Bernanke-Time Magazine Man of the Year](#)

[House Approves Sanctions on Iran](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Shows per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 13, 2009 (#428)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2009:

Glad Song Lies Cover Babylon's Rise:

"U.N. Rising on Cue to Position of The Global Authority,
Fooled the World as Santa Claus, Doling Gifts to Each Minority,
Its War is Peace, Freedom Slavery, in Doublespeak of Course,
The Only Power Mandated to have Use of Ultimate Force,
Its War-Making Power Wrecks Nations, Very Few are Left,
Weapons are Starvation, Bombs and Massive Banking Theft,
Peoples' Views on it are Hazy, News Bits-Bytes, Assumptions,
New Babylon Rises to Power with Old Leprous Festering Corruptions"

© Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 13th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can download hundreds of talks I've given the past where I try to fill in the big picture behind the regular media handouts they give us, to show you what's happening and how the future is always planned. The future was planned before we were born, even the stages we're going through now, towards this manifesting world government, this super Soviet system. You'll also see all the other sites I have up there for emergencies and for casual use. It's good to use one of the alternate sites when you find sticking when you go into the .com site. That means everyone is going into the .com site and the same time and it tends to sort of hold back on your

downloads so you can use the alternate sites and get through easier. [Official sites listed above.] The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu has transcripts of many of the shows and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. It's up to you the method you want to use. I like reading it myself; I think you retain it better. It's up to you, too, to keep me going and you can find out how to do it on any of these sites. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] Some people in the US don't have bank accounts; they are wary of the banks and no wonder. They use international postal money orders. Some people just send cash.

Everything WILL go electronic eventually. It's scheduled to do so and there have been articles over the years from the big players themselves, bankers, wanting *that* system in. The system has to be completely tied together, all information, ON everyone including their purchases, to match it with their income; that's part of it too. It's to go into a totalitarian regime. Eventually the rationing system too, that will come, where they will wonder why you've got an extra can of beans there... and that's not in any of your purchases. Who gave it to you? How did you get it? It sounds farcical but that will come. That will come... definitely.

For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't have a computer and people with computers burn lots of disks and pass them around, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. But it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the companies straight to RBN for the air time. It pays their staff, bills and their equipment too. Equipment always has to be upgraded, especially today; stuff is obsolete in no time at all and nothing is meant to last very long, as everyone out there knows. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do it by donating to me as well. I really need the cash. I could be doing other things, certainly.

As I say, I came out in the first place wondering if people were even ready to hear what I had to say, if they could understand what I was going to tell them. Luckily enough, there are a lot out there who DO understand it and who have changed the whole Patriot movement into seeing the big picture. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Once in a while I get an email, not very often, from someone who says I've really changed their way of thinking but my news is not very pleasant. Well, of course it's not very pleasant. It's not nice to find out how we've been conned, and your parents were conned and their parents before them were conned. Everyone is conned, generation by generation. Even the ones who are being brainwashed now, into the next phase of the greening and the austerity era we have to go through - meaning poverty - as the bigwigs, just like the Soviet system at the top, will live very high on the hog so to speak. High on the hog... see, we are the pigs at the bottom; I guess that's what that means.

Of course it's not pleasant. It's not pleasant to wake up into a reality either and lose your interest in things like even music, if you've been tapping your foot and humming the tunes and just being programmed by the music you listen to, which is what it's there for. It's also there just to keep people just kind of SPACED OUT and to think that everything is kind of fun. Well, it's no fun when you end up with no cash, or you lose your job, and factories just move off shore and go off to China, as it's been happening for years, while they entertain you with *silly, silly little songs*.

It's easier for the young because the young are more optimistic. They haven't woken up to reality because they are youthful. They have optimism. They have the hormones pumping through them. They are occupied with other things and they don't want to hear bad news. They want to have fun... SO THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY SUPPLIES ALL THE FUN THAT YOU NEED. It then takes over when you end up getting married or whatever, and you end up in a house and you're working. You're a working stiff and then you sit in front of the television and let THAT entertain you... and *stop*

you from thinking about how unpleasant it is to reach that age where you're now called an adult and you've got all these bills to pay and you're always in worry of losing your job.

Every segment is catered for because nothing has not been thought of in this new world order. It's an entire system to control every facet of everyone's lives. That's what it's about. It's more depressing, obviously, because you find out that – and I've mentioned this before, years ago. I said, YOU FIND THE TOOLS THAT THEY LEAVE OUT FOR YOU IN A DEMOCRACY. It's like if you can envisage a road, envision it, and there are all these tools dropped behind for you to use if you are in trouble. There's a pick there and a hammer and a shovel and all these different tools for the road. You believe they are always there until you need them. Then you go to pick up the pick and the ax on the road there and you start digging a hole... and you find they bounce off the road. They're made of rubber.

It's all an ILLUSION. All these agencies and all these help things are *illusions*. They have OTHER purposes; other purposes, of control. Every agency out there is to do with control and there is really no complaints department in this system. In fact there's been even less and less and less over the many years as government has ferreted out, or ferried out information to agencies. They bypass Congress and Parliaments and they just outsource, as they call it, to agencies. Then they go way beyond any mandate that government has ever mentioned, because it is mandated by the REAL government which you never vote for; the one that is ADMITTED to, by the way.

Once this is all over and the United Nations hoists its WORLD DOMINATION flag and every country is now a little state within a region, like a province, they will tell you the truth then. *They will love to tell you the truth*. I'm sure they can't wait to tell you how generations were conned, over quite a few centuries in fact. It was never, ever intended that the people themselves would be given power. Only SELECTED groups with big chips on their shoulder, the outsiders that didn't fit in, would be *used* for DEMANDING FROM GOVERNMENT *the very things that government were told to expect from them*... so they could then acquiesce, you see. These non-governmental organizations, as they are called, are financed and often started up by the parallel government through their foundations; the SAME banking boys, the same international corporations own the foundations that finance all the big non-governmental organizations.

Not every NGO is affiliated with the United Nations. They can not GET the affiliation. To get affiliation with the United Nations you must apply and you must PROMISE TO GO ALONG WITH EVERY OTHER PART OF THE UNITED NATIONS AGENDA and if you don't, well you just can't become a member. It means selling out completely to join, as an NGO group with the United Nations. It's also giving more and more and more power to an UNELECTED, PRIVATE body. We can take the Economic Union of Europe that now has got nothing much to stop it from going ahead. *It is declaring itself* now the new Super Power. It's going ahead with its legal entity status, way above the average citizen's comprehension, legal entity status. It means, literally, *it will have all the powers that a nation had and all the nations that are underneath it now have no powers at all*. At the top is a secretive body; they admit that themselves. It says that it is PRIVATE GROUPS AT THE TOP MAKING ALL THE DECISIONS IN SECRET, in secret... from their own writings.

How on earth can someone living way over yonder, with people who come from other countries, have any idea of, say, problems in Britain? ...problems the average person faces on a day to day basis? They have none at all and they don't care. So once it's under the complete auspices of the United Nations these 3 trading blocs they are building, -you can imagine how REMOTE they will be from little old you and your problems and your life - it may as well be on a different planet. THE MORE CENTRALIZED ANYTHING BECOMES, THE MORE DISTANT IT BECOMES FROM EVERYONE OUTSIDE OF ITSELF. It was never set up, in the United Nations, to be a democratic body. Yeah, it will have these so-called democratic institutes within it for the high councils to vote amongst themselves but we don't elect these guys. So you

can imagine what's coming down the pike.

They are going to run the world in an ORDERLY fashion. Population reduction mandated, definitely bringing along the DNA alteration for new types of humans to be born, just as many as the elite *need* of course, because the United Nations is a FRONT for those who already own the world. It was set up by them and financed by them to get it up off the ground. It's the main treaty maker that every country that signed on to it goes along with. EVERYTHING THAT THE UN PUTS OUT IS SIGNED INTO LAW IN EVERY COUNTRY BENEATH IT.

Ireland, of course, got ripped off as it voted against this actual treaty, one of two countries that didn't go along with it I think. They had a massive propaganda campaign, time and time again, until you vote RIGHT, THE RIGHT WAY. They will keep coming after you, time and time again, terrified YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND, YOU'LL STARVE TO DEATH, and all the rest of it, until they get enough voters to pass it. Plus there is always vote fraud going on so it doesn't really matter how many people vote anyway. That's a fact. That's a fact *across the planet*.

Here is an article to do with Vaclav Klaus who has spoken out about the farce of global warming and the dangers of the European Union. The media, now THE MEDIA IN EVERY COUNTRY IS OWNED BY ABOUT 5 PEOPLE IN THE WORLD, through front groups and front names and front people. It's really 5 people who own ALL of the media of the planet. This is from Reuters. Reuters, for instance, is owned by Rothschild; they started it up. They started up Interpol as well, like a private police company. But through drama, presentations on television series, like Megray [?] and things like that from long ago, they got the public to think it was some kind of official, authorized body. This article says...

Signing the Lisbon Treaty Czech Media Calls President an 'Embarrassing Handicap'

By Sarah Karacs 10/05/2009 / REUTERS

(Alan: Now what's the media got to do with politics, really? Apart from being an arm of the real government, the guys that own them.)

Media in the Czech Republic have hit out against President Vaclav Klaus, who is threatening not to sign the Lisbon Treaty and delay ratification for months. They call the Czech leader an embarrassment and discuss ways of forcing his signature. *(A: The media is doing this... not the people.)*

The Irish have ratified the Lisbon Treaty; the Poles are soon to follow suit. The spotlight turns on the president of the Czech Republic Vaclav Klaus and he has been slammed by the media in his own country.

Klaus is refusing to sign the Lisbon Treaty, which is meant to bring widespread reforms to the EU and streamline decision-making *(A: Streamline means giving them the ultimate authority, bypassing all national authorities.)*, because members of his own party -- the Civic Democratic Party (ODS) -- submitted a complaint to the country's Constitutional Court calling on it to determine whether it violates the country's constitution. Klaus has stated he will not sign the treaty until the court makes its judgment in November. *(A: So it's in the court's hands anyway.)*

But the pressure to ratify the referendum is now on. The Czech broadsheet, Lidove Noviny, reports Klaus facing heavy criticism from his cabinet. The Czech caretaker Prime Minister Jan Fischer in particular is pushing to ratify the treaty by the end of the year. "Groundless postponement of the completion of the ratification process would have a negative impact on the position and influence of the Czech Republic in the European Union," he said. *(A: Utter rubbish. It doesn't matter how fast or slow you vote to get it in. But again, he's being hammered. He's been hammered but he's holding his ground there. This guy has spoken out against major farces that are being used to control the public in the past, including the global warming even though he knows, I'm sure he knows, it's a losing battle. HE'S STANDING UP FOR HIS OWN PRINCIPLES AND THAT'S REALLY ALL YOU CAN DO*

IN THIS DAY AND AGE. That's all you're left to do. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's true, it's very, very depressing news when you find out that really all these big machinations are going on above your head and bypassing you and everyone you know and yet it affects all of us. That shows you the farce of - and it was a very good farce; it worked for a long time - this idea of democracy. THERE NEVER WAS DEMOCRACY. Those who even gave it to the public knew at the time, when they first gave it to them, it was a con. It was a con to keep them quite for a while. They'd play the political game for a while, but there would be only ONE agenda and the tops of all parties would go along with the same agenda. That's why nothing changes as you change from party to party. Nothing changes at all. It all comes from the top... VIA the United Nations. They don't create the idea; they just do their part in it and pass it along to the rest of the states, as they call them.

Here's an article from the New York Times. Now, this is the handout version they give out to people because we don't think too deeply. It's a PR spiel, really.

Interpol and U.N. Back 'Global Policing Doctrine'

Interpol and the United Nations are poised to become partners in fighting crime

(A: Here's your PR, it's for fighting crime.)

By DOREEN CARVAJAL / October 11, 2009

PARIS — Interpol and the United Nations are poised to become partners in fighting crime by jointly grooming a global police force that would be deployed as peacekeepers *(A: Remember, 'war is peace' and all that stuff, very Orwellian.)* among rogue nations riven by war and organized crime, officials from both organizations say. *(A: Now, they're organizations, right.)*

On Monday, justice and foreign ministers from more than 60 countries, including the United States and China, are gathering in Singapore for a meeting hosted by the two international organizations.

It is the first step toward creating what Interpol calls a **"global policing doctrine"** *(A: Here's their spiel for it again. They always catch you off guard and put you back into la-la land.)* that would enable Interpol and the United Nations to improve the skills of police peacekeepers, largely by sharing a secure communications network and a vast electronic trove of criminal information, **including DNA records, fingerprints, photographs and fugitive notices.** *(A: In other words, they're getting access to ALL of the computer banks that all our stuff, since 2001, is now stored in. That's what it means. Now the whole world is a target. Everybody on the planet is the target as they transform this and put in their super SS unit at the top. They always have a super police unit at the top, whether it's the KGB or Stasi or whatever. They always make a super one at the top. So this is the one for the world, you see, that's got access to ALL records of EVERYBODY across the planet.)*

"We have a visionary model," said Ronald K. Noble, secretary general of Interpol and the first American to head the international police organization, which is based in Lyon. *(A: This is the same guy, by the way, I think who gave the orders for Waco to get burned. But they love fire; it's one of their MOs in their religion.)* More than 187 member nations finance the organization. *(A: Remember, it's an organization, not a country. The United Nations is not a country. It's an organization. It's a CORPORATION, actually.)*

"The police will be trained and equipped differently with resources," Mr. Noble said. "When they stop someone, they will be consulting **global databases** to determine who they are stopping."

Modern peacekeeping has evolved dramatically since the blue-helmeted U.N. military force won a Nobel Peace Prize in 1988. Since 2005, the number of police officers within the total force of 95,400 peacekeepers has more than doubled from about 6,000 to 12,200 in 17 countries.

U.N. police are already battling kidnappings and drug crime in Haiti *(A: Ha, listen to this. They've been doing it*

for years, battling, still battling little Haiti.) and illicit lumber trading in Liberia. (A: This is the excuse they give you, the farce of it all, because it's all about this whole thing, this war of terror on the general population of the world.) The aim of the joint effort is to increase the ability to track the movement of criminals around the world by sharing resources and common standards, according to Mr. Noble. He is also pressing ahead with plans for **special electronic passports** for the agency's staff of more than 600 Interpol investigators to speed border crossings. (A: So they have a Super Pass, this new KGB. Then it goes into all the countries that are putting more and more money towards it. I shouldn't say countries, the tax payer, WE are funding all of this stuff. Your governments don't have it; they take the money from YOU. That's all governments do is take money from you.)

The Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs is contributing more than \$2 million (A: Where'd they get that money from? From the public they tax.) to finance the development of international global policing standards, according to Andrew Hughes, an Australian who currently heads the U.N.'s force of police officers.

The ambition is to create a series of networks to counter borderless organized criminal operations, Mr. Hughes said. (A: Here's a funny one. Again, they always pull the 'women' card on this.) Women, in particular, are being recruited, with a goal of reaching 20 percent of the U.N. force (A: Well, you know what they use the women for, for seduction purposes and getting info out. They pay them for that. So it's a very old trick isn't it?) and the development of all-female units like the group of 140 peacekeepers from Bangladesh that is about to be deployed.

"We're working with refugees," Mr. Hughes said. "Many of the victims of atrocities are women, and they've had enough of men with guns and uniforms." (A: So we're going to give them men with guns and uniforms with BLUE helmets and lots of money to spend and that will make it alright, okay.)

Waco Siege "Enforcer" To Rule Over Global Police Force

Man who both approved and covered-up government slaughter of 76 people, including 20 children, will lead move to establish international model of law enforcement

Paul Joseph Watson / Prison Planet.com / Monday, October 12, 2009

(A: This article is there, about the United Nations and the rapes and so on that are carried out everywhere United Nations peacekeeping forces have gone. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining what some of the HANDOUTS that they give to the media to hand out to us really mean, and I think the listeners are well aware that everyone is going into a hell of observation where they must know every single thing you do every MINUTE and every SECOND of the day. That's really their goal. That's their goal. It's the only way you can be truly safe at the top. They talk about peace and security, it's the only way THEY at the top can feel secure is when they know what everyone is up to and all about you. You must be PREDICTABLE. They have all the data to see your habits. They have so much data on you that you'd never, ever believe, a whole personality profile. Even your routines, weekly routines, who you call, who you see, where you go... all that is collected. If you deviate from your routine they will want to know why. That's all coming down too.

Plus they are putting cameras up, as so-called experiments, in households in Britain, by law mind you. They are spending masses amounts of money on it for pilot projects. Of course, it's going to spread to the whole nation; just like Orwell said. In fact, Orwell's **1984** starts off with Winston in his room, just going around a little break, a corner in the room, trying to get away from the cameras while he writes secret stuff in his diary, otherwise he would be observed by the cameras. Why was that? He knew what was coming because he sat in on meetings. He sat in on meetings. He mixed with the crew who were designing this whole phase, way back then. That's why he knew.

It's amazing too, how they rub everything in your face now today, the guys at the top there, and they start strutting who they are, as they can SEE their goals being accomplished one by one by one, in rapid succession... rapid succession.

We've heard Brzezinski a few years ago, and Kissinger a few years ago, and different ones, talk about the up-and-coming Brazil and up-and-coming India as emerging nations. Now, no one, *no one* emerges unless big money is pumped into it by the big boys WITH the money who always have PLANS for those countries. That's how it happens. China didn't pull itself up by the bootstraps and get lots of money through exporting rice. They got all these massive factories built. It was done through negotiations, through the United Nations, again, and the GATT Treaty that allowed all the companies and corporations to move offshore to China. Prior to that, for 30 years the universities of Canada and the States and different places were training the young engineers in engineering. They had no factories at that time so WE prepared them for the factories that were to come. Everything is planned in order in this big scheme of things. Nothing is by luck or happenstance or hope. They don't use hope in this big new world order. THEY PLAN IT AND THEY MAKE IT HAPPEN. Everything happens on cue.

So here is how they go strutting that in your face now as they're getting their way, of course. They can't help this and they've done this down through time. This is from the Telegraph.

Lord Mandelson and Nat Rothschild share Brazilian ambitions

When Lord Mandelson (*A: This guy has got an incredible history. Each time he falls in the smelly stuff, which he might be fond of, he's always picked up and raised to a HIGHER level than before. You have to go into his family's history to see why. He's now in the seat as LORD Mandelson, a particular governmental seat that his father or grandfather had before him.*) pays tribute to President Lula of Brazil at the Banqueting House in Whitehall on Bonfire Night, his Brazilian-born boyfriend, Reinaldo da Silva, will not be the only one hoping for friendships to sparkle. (*A: That's a polite way of saying something.*) The Business Secretary's holiday host Nat Rothschild has decided to expand massively his interests in Brazil. (*A: Now, earlier on in the year it was Evelyn DeRothschild who was buying up all the bankrupt farmers in India to bring in the new corporate farming with the GMO veggies and seed.*)

By Richard Eden / 10 Oct 2009

Lord Rothschild's heir has invested £75 million in BR Properties to take advantage of Brazil's booming economy. (*A: They have a whole bunch of big front organizations also buying all the other shares.*)

Nat, from whose villa in Corfu Peter Mandelson reportedly ran Britain while Gordon Brown was on holiday in August, is expected to take a seat on the board of BR Properties. His father is the chairman of the RIT Capital investment group, which is also taking a minority stake in the company. (*A: They always keep everything in the family. But they always have their agendas set out WAY in advance don't they? And they buy it up cheap. So... it's in your face. Even the way it's written here, how Lord Mandelson ran Britain from Rothschild's house. He ran it from his house... why bother with Parliament when you are already ruling, truly, the country? Why bother with Parliament? It's just the farce of the so-called democratic show they have to put on for the public.*)

There are a couple of links I'm going to put up too, apart from these ones, to do with spoofs; spoofs to do with everything that is connected to global warming. There's one there, it's got so much in it. Its little extracts taken from just the headlines from papers, including, you know, BEETLES MIGRATING NORTH, FOR A GOOD SUMMER, that kind of stuff, LOCH NESS MONSTER DIES BECAUSE OF GLOBAL WARMING. It sort of shows you, it's to give you the farce, to create how farcical everything is. It breaks that worry phase or anger phase and breaks into laughter because we have to laugh at the farces that are pulled on the WORLD by the big boys so they can have their way. Utter farces. I'll be putting them up on my web site for you to peruse. There are lots and lots of little funny parts in one of them in particular. Even cannibalism is down, apparently, due to global warming and stuff like that; everything they've used, everything under the sun to try to scare us into thinking there is global warming.

A complete list of things caused by global warming

In the UK they are going ahead with the new age of AUSTERITY, which means POVERTY, as we go through these cutbacks of carbon and stop heating so much and stop... of course the inflation as well that follows the massive bank bailouts as they keep the institutions going. You'll have to pay for it all too, so they're telling you to cut back. It says...

Tories (A: Conservative leaders.) cut to the chase as George Osborne (A: He's the head of the conservative party.) heralds age of austerity

Philip Webster, Political Editor / From The Times October 7, 2009

The Conservative leadership took a massive electoral gamble yesterday by offering **years of pain** to voters [Alan laughing.] (A: It's just like sado-masochism. I keep telling folk **THIS IS A SADO-MASOCHISTIC SYSTEM.**) in the hope of being rewarded for honestly in facing up to the nation's plight.

George Osborne heralded **an age of austerity** as he pledged to **freeze the pay of millions** of public sector workers, **cut benefits** enjoyed by the middle classes and **cap** civil service pensions at £50,000 a year.

Together the cutbacks would save £23 billion in government spending in a first Tory Parliament. (A: I've never seen anything cut back and used for what it's intended to. Because immediately they've got a whole list of things they want to get or do or buy or another war somewhere else, or something. They've always got so many things planned it never helps the country; they still go cap-in-hand to the big bankers and borrow more. So that's all a farce.)

The Shadow Chancellor's (A: It's amazing too, you've got **SHADOW** people and **SHADOW** cabinets. It's like a ghost or spooky thing isn't it? The Shadow Chancellor's...) brutal warning to the country to tighten its belt came after it emerged that plans to raise the retirement age to 66 were being brought forward by ten years.

They want us all to die early, you see. They know we're dying earlier now and they don't want you cashing in on your pension plan, that's why. They don't want that. Why not? Why don't they want you to cashing in? Well, they want that dough, you see. The new world order system is: YOU have a duty to serve the WORLD and once you are... by their own admission at the United Nations, they said **A GOOD WORLD CITIZEN IS A PRODUCER AND CONSUMER.** When you retired you are consuming. You are taking up the earth resources. That's very selfish of you. They'd rather have you just die off... and eventually they will train us all to walk into the extermination cabinet, like a little cheery farewell from our relatives or whoever we know and that will be it. You just get blasted out in the stratosphere. That will be it... a little mist.

Here's another thing too. How people fall for the NEW AGE over and over and over and over... And they rake in millions, maybe even billions of dollars in books about the new age. Then of course, the great trick is to TIE the new age in WITH the new world order until it sways a part of those who have kept their heads - until a certain point, until they get into the new age and then they mix it with what they've learned about the new world order - until you get a smorgasbord of mixed-up schizophrenic gibber... which is called COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE because once you try and explain everything that's happening they think you are a freak, and quite rightly so. But for years they've yapped on about, OH, PLANET X. Planet X always appeared when the US was going to go to war with someone; it took your mind off it. Thousands of people are standing up and saying, WHERE IS PLANET X, you know. Then they used Mars. When Mars got closer, twice in the one year, to earth and it changed color from the usual reddish color to a sort of orange; they were looking at that as planet X, you see. These guys who designed this entire con knew this of course, but it works so well. Then there was the 2012. I think every talk radio show out there that goes into the paranormal was talking about 2012. OH, IT'S WRITTEN IN STONE, THE MAYAN STONE, THE MAYAN CALENDAR; written in stone it is. This ties in with pensions, by the way, because if this is

true, you'd better worry about the pensions. This is from apnews.myway.com

2012 isn't the end of the world, Mayans insist

Oct 11 / By MARK STEVENSON / apnews.myway.com

MEXICO CITY (AP) - Apolinario Chile Pixtun is tired of being bombarded with frantic questions about the Mayan calendar supposedly "running out" on Dec. 21, 2012. After all, it's not the end of the world.

Or is it?

Definitely not, the Mayan Indian elder insists. *(A: So there ya are. You'd better worry about your pensions. The world isn't going to be over by 2012 after all. So this elder says...)* "I came back from England last year and, man, they had me fed up with this stuff."

It can only get worse for him. Next month Hollywood's "2012" opens in cinemas *(A: This is the big disaster movie.)*, featuring earthquakes, meteor showers and a tsunami dumping an aircraft carrier on the White House. *(A: It also is apparently some kind of system where they save the better type from the destruction that's coming, similar to Deep Impact. THESE ARE PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING MOVIES. In Deep Impact, all the elite and the technicians and scientists went into an underground bunkers. All those that were left had to stay on the surface to die and they got lottos for the last few seats that were left. They gave you a lotto for the public. These are PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING and this one apparently has something similar in it.)*

At Cornell University, Ann Martin, who runs the "Curious? Ask an Astronomer" Web site, says people are scared. *(A: Scared, yeah.)*

"It's too bad that we're getting e-mails from fourth-graders who are saying that they're too young to die," Martin said. "We had a mother of two young children who was afraid she wouldn't live to see them grow up."

Chile Pixtun, a Guatemalan, says the doomsday theories **spring from Western, not Mayan ideas.**

A significant time period for the Mayas does end on the date *(A: It's only a cycle, you see.)*, and enthusiasts have found a series of astronomical alignments they say coincide in 2012, including one that happens roughly only once every 25,800 years. *(A: That's the great zodiac, the completion of the great zodiac. That's what that is.)*

But most archaeologists, astronomers and Maya say the only thing likely to hit Earth is a meteor shower of New Age philosophy, pop astronomy, Internet doomsday rumors and TV specials such as one on the History Channel which mixes "predictions" from Nostradamus and the Mayas and asks: "Is 2012 the year the cosmic clock finally winds down to zero days, zero hope?" *(A: Then they even tell you a good chunk of the so-called calendar is missing, so all of the rest of this stuff is kind of guessing. It's just the great cycle, as all the astronomers know. Nothing else will happen... except, of course, they want the United Nations to get risen up to a high power, according to their plan. But that's not done by any paranormal force, you might say.)*

The cameras that go up everywhere have many purposes. Partly it's to intimidate everyone who is underneath the cameras. *You behave differently.* In fact, you will grow up behaving differently. You won't be spontaneous when you know you're getting watched all the time. It's also creates a sense of fear on you as well, and when you are fearful you are easier to control. It also makes you far more suggestible. They've found in studies: the more fearful you are, the more SUGGESTIBLE you are to propaganda. From the Guardian.co.uk.

CCTV schemes in city and town centres have little effect on crime, says report

(A: Now, it won't make any difference because it was never put in there to stop crime.)

Criminologists' research shows surveillance cameras are 'at their most effective' in cutting vehicle crime in car parks

Alan Travis, Home affairs editor The Guardian, Monday 18 May 2009 / guardian.co.uk

The use of closed-circuit television in city and town centres and public housing estates does not have a significant effect on crime, according to Home Office-funded research (*A: Which means tax payer, of course.*) to be distributed to all police forces in England and Wales this summer.

The review of 44 research studies on CCTV schemes by the Campbell Collaboration found that they do have a modest impact on crime overall but are at their most effective in cutting vehicle crime in car parks, (*A: Now listen to how they even rationalize it...*) especially when used alongside improved lighting and the introduction of security guards. (*A: So security guards and the lighting help to create less crime in car parks, NOT the cameras. Then it goes on and on and on, all the other studies and so on that really it's got nothing to do with.*)

The conclusion is, obviously since it's a mandate to go ahead with even more cameras, right down to your house, then it's nothing to do with crime is it? It's called this new world order, this world that will be run by experts, EXPERTS ON EVERYTHING you could imagine. Every facet of your life, every thought you could possibly have, there will be an expert out there to advise you, actually ORDER you eventually. They already have ones out there too, to order you about.

It's not often, either, you get them being exposed at the top by media and especially mainstream type media, they will deny anything. It doesn't matter what they've done, they always deny, deny, deny. Wired Magazine has this article to do with telephone companies. We know, and I've said this for ages, that the media, especially, is an ARM OF GOVERNMENT but so now are all communication companies. They are ALL arms of government.

Telephone Company Is Arm of Government, Feds Admit in Spy Suit

By Ryan Singel October 8, 2009 / Wired.com

AT&T was the first of many telcos sued for helping the NSA spy on Americans without warrants.

The Department of Justice has finally admitted it in court papers: **The nation's telecom companies are an arm of the government** — at least when it comes to secret spying.

Fortunately, a judge says that relationship isn't enough to quash a rights group's open records request for communications between the nation's telecoms and the feds. (*A: The government tried to get around it by saying it is one agency within government, or contracting a new private agency, so it doesn't have to go through Congress or anything. This is how they are doing it with public/private. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, this new world order is going to flatten people who are already in the bottom wage earning brackets; even the middle class has to go. They've always said this from the 1800s, they'd have to ELIMINATE THE MIDDLE CLASSES. So you'll have, really, this bunch at the top running all the money, a massive bureaucracy of well-paid fat bureaucrats running it. They will have their armies because they always hire one half of the poor to kill the other half. So guys like Tony Blair KNOW they've got to soak up the cash now, to be amongst the ultra rich, rather than be down at the bottom with the poor. He knows the policies that he and others are bringing on for the whole planet. It really is that way. It really, really is that way. They know what they are bringing down, the standardization of equality and the redistribution of wealth, as they like to call it. It's to bring everyone down to a peasant status. So Tony is filling his pockets big time, has been since he left office, after destroying Britain. He's actually getting put forward as the first President for this new Economic Union. It will be the first President ever of this complete new entity.

Billionaire EU campaigner 'paid' Tony Blair

Jon Ungood-Thomas and Bojan Pancevski / From The Sunday Times October 11, 2009

Tony Blair, the favourite to become Europe's first president, is believed to have accepted tens of thousands of pounds from a steel billionaire campaigning for Ukraine to join the European Union.

Victor Pinchuk, who is championing the country's bid for EU membership, has already hired Stephen Byers, the former Labour cabinet minister, to press his case. He reportedly paid Blair to give a keynote speech in Ukraine.

(A: Not bad money, eh? Tens of thousands of pounds for being a... well, what can you call him, eh? What do you call a guy like that? Mind you, Tony Blair said himself, in an interview, he has no regrets about anything he has ever done. He's a psychopath.)

Ukrainian diplomats are preparing to launch a membership bid as early as next year and consider Blair a **key** ally.

(A: The wording is excellent here. It says...) Several European countries support closer economic ties (A: Now, all through the European Union when they were lying to the countries of Europe that this was a total integration system they were going for, they used the term 'closer economic ties'. So they are trying to get closer ties...) with Ukraine but have not directly backed a bid. Some, including Germany, are concerned that closer links with Ukraine may jeopardise relations with Russia. (A: And so on and so on and so on.)

Not bad money eh, if you can get it. Good jobs, if you can get it... if you have absolutely no scruples whatsoever. Tony Blair, believe you me, has no scruples because you have to SEE who trained Tony, this Fabian Socialist... to train him. And who his mentor at Oxford was. Read the letters that he sent to this particular guy talking about negative and positive freedom, a concept brought out by Isaiah Berlin. He came out with this concept of you either keep people fooled, give them quite a little bit of freedom but never let them know what's going on. That was called positive freedom. They really talked, in these series of lectures that this guy gave on freedom, about the people like cattle. They truly do. You're just animals. Negative freedom is where they get you on board towards a common cause, like saving the planet, for instance, is a common cause or like in the Soviet Union. Tony asked if you could blend the two together, negative and positive freedoms. Meaning, you've got to be even more in the dark than ever about anything that's going on. You'll be happy in your own little world where you can play yourself, but you'll all be on board with the whole world, and agenda to save the planet and go green. That kind of stuff, that idea, you know... the working man's utopia stuff from the Soviet era all over again. Repetition.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada - where it's rained again and it's pretty cold - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Signing the Lisbon Treaty - Czech Media Calls President an 'Embarrassing Handicap' " by Sarah Karacs \(spiegel.de\) - Oct. 5, 2009.](#)

["Interpol and U.N. Back 'Global Policing Doctrine' " by Doreen Carvajal \(nytimes.com\) - Oct. 11, 2009.](#)

["Waco Siege 'Enforcer' To Rule Over Global Police Force" by Paul Joseph Watson \(prisonplanet.com\) - Oct. 12, 2009.](#)

["Lord Mandelson and Nat Rothschild share Brazilian ambitions" by Richard Eden \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 10, 2009.](#)

["A complete list of things caused by global warming" \(numberwatch.co.uk\).](#)

["Tories cut to the chase as George Osborne heralds age of austerity" - Oct. 7, 2009.](#)

["2012 isn't the end of the world, Mayans insist" by Mark Stevenson - Oct. 11, 2009.](#)

["CCTV schemes in city and town centres have little effect on crime, says report" by Alan Travis \(guardian.co.uk\) - May 18, 2009.](#)

["Telephone Company Is Arm of Government, Feds Admit in Spy Suit" by Ryan Singel \(wired.com\) - Oct. 8, 2009.](#)

["Billionaire EU campaigner 'paid' Tony Blair" by Jon Ungood-Thomas and Bojan Pancevski \(timesonline.co.uk\) - Oct. 11, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 20th, 2010 (#751)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 20th, 2010:

Global Corporate Feudalism -- Despotism by Nepotism:

**"Global Corporate Feudalism is Well Underway,
Only Overlords and Academia Have Any Say,
Plus a Mountain of NGOs and Foundations
Headed by CEOs with Lots of Relations,
Who Appear on the News with P.R., So Calmly,
Their Relatives are Moguls, it's All in the Family,
Building Their Future, Hiring Professors to Navigate,
Shaping Students' Minds or Provoking to Agitate,
If You Know All This, You're Probably Alone,
The Price You Pay for a Mind of Your Own"**

© Alan Watt January 20th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 20th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of January, 2011. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see other sites listed. These are the official sites. They all carry the audios for download. And they all carry transcripts for print up in English; not all of them, but you get quite a selection to choose from. And you can also get other transcripts in alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is listed on the .com site, as well. If you find sticking on download, it's because so many folk go into the .com at the same time. You can try these alternate sites. You might find it easier.

And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. You keep me going. I don't bring on the advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers, I don't know who they are, right to

RBN. And that pays for this airtime and staff and equipment for RBN. It helps to pay for their bills and so on. And we certainly need these stations, because believe you me, if any of them start disappearing, it won't be long before the domino effect kicks in, and you'll be left with probably an official government station instead. So, you can help support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from the U.S. to Canada. You can use cash. And you can use PayPal. Use the donation button you'll see on the site, and follow it up by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world, remember, you can use Western Union, which is a very fast, direct wire transfer, or you can use a cheaper method, it's Money Gram. They can also wire, but they have the addition of a choice of checks you can purchase and post off instead. And that takes about a week to get here, but it's a lot cheaper. Some people send cash. And again, use the PayPal button on the .com site, or any of the sites there to purchase or donate. Remember too, donations are certainly appreciated, because, as I say, I don't bring on advertisers, who generally specialize in selling stuff, under the guise of terrifying you, and that's how they make their living, which is okay. It's up to you to discern what's going on and who's who. It's not up to me. And a lot of folk like to purchase a lot of this stuff too. But I don't bring it on, because there's not enough time in an hour to really get through much at all, otherwise.

And I like to get the real major items into each night, and cram them in if I can, because so much is happening in your world. And really, the information is your only key right now to protecting yourself in some way or another, at least knowing what's really going on behind the news. Because the news is an arm of government, the mainstream media is an arm of government. That's why they've been able to do so much for so long to so many people, and keep them all in the dark. That's its function. Our whole system runs on licensing, from all professions, right down to the media, licensing. Anyone can get their license revoked, and that keeps everybody in line. It's as simple as that, and they all know it too. Mind you, most folk in the mainstream media are just so happy to go along with the agenda. We've seen that with embedded reporters going in with the military, who knew darn well if they said anything about massacring folk by the military they were in bed with, you know darn well, they would have been out with no story, and no paycheck either. That's the real world we live in. There's no such thing as a free press out there on a mainstream level. Can't exist. And eventually, on the internet as well. It will be censored. They'll have to get to a stage eventually where they censor it, or else put out so many other sites with interesting mystical BS that folk can't tell the difference between fact and fiction. That's their alternate way to go. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, I've gone on before about the Free Trade Association and the Negotiations that they had years ago, and then the NAFTA Agreement, and then they've had their Peace and Prosperity Partnership with the US and Mexico. And supposedly, by now, if 9/11 hadn't taken such a long course, mainly by opportunists like Chertoff and so on, who ended up pushing through the bill for screening at airports and more security and then formed a company that sold them to everybody. Then, we probably would have been totally amalgamated by now. And I don't think it would have caused much of a stir. And they've talked about using economic problems, and pressing problems, of trade and import to really amalgamate us into one continent and one government, like the European Union basically has done. The EU was mentioned in the 1800s by Marx. He talked about Trading Blocs, and how they'd amalgamate Europe first, followed by the Americas. But maybe the greed of the ones at the top in the US has helped to stall it a little bit. And who knows if it was even stalled or if this article is just a PR article put out by the CFR, because I'm sure most of the people in this article here are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who drafted up these agreements. And again, that's the American/Canadian Branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They also have their European Institute of International Affairs, all run from London, of course, the City. And they really direct the world's policy. This was from March the 5th, 2010.

And you see, your government peons are often involved. Every president and prime minister since the late 1800s has been a member of this group that changed its name eventually. And that's just the way it really is, across the British Commonwealth Countries, and the US as well, according to Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this group. The names you'll find in this article I'm about to read, I'm sure, are members of the CFR. And again, they're private, or they work in universities, in other words, they get paid for by the taxpayer really. And they also get government grants. And that's how the governments now are running. It's a public/private partnership deal, where private organizations, and charitable organizations, dictate the policy of each country and the whole world. This is

March 5th, 2010. And it says:

Brought to you by: Canadian Government Grant program; *(Alan: So there you are. It doesn't go through Parliament or anything else, but they give your tax money to these characters to help amalgamate the continent. It involves:)* Kennesaw State University; Saint Michael's College; Carleton University

Purpose:

This conference brings together experts to reflect upon the prospects for North American integration (*A: Integration, folks.*) in the midst of global economic crisis and changing political alignments. Following the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), and then the development of the Security and Prosperity Partnership (SPP), (*A: You get a little sip of economics and wealth. No more though than maybe a smell of it.*) America has entered a third, uncertain, and unpredictable phase. NAFTA's prospects are doubtful and the original objectives of SPP seem to have failed, (*A: Seemed to have failed. So, they might be telling a truth or an untruth.*) raising questions about the continent's future trilateral relationship.

(A: Now remember, the Trilateral Commission, is like Kissinger and Brzezinski and all these boys at the top, is just a higher arm of the Council on Foreign Relations, to do this very job of integration. And it says:)

This relationship obviously has policy relevance for Canada and Canada-U.S. relations. Participants will explore pressing themes including: economic competitiveness and regulatory cooperation, the future of the SPP, defense and military cooperation, immigration and border control, drugs and human trafficking, trends in the continental energy, automobile and labor markets, pressures for bilateralism, and the future of the North American community (*A: See, we're a community now*) in the absence of continental governance. Kennesaw State University, in Kennesaw, Georgia, will host the two-day conference (*A: That was*) in March 2010, in collaboration with the Centre for North American Politics and Society at Carleton University, Ottawa. The University of Toronto Press has contracted to print an edited manuscript of selected conference papers.

You can follow all the links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can find out what their strategies happen to be. And that way you won't be amazed when little things appear in the news without telling you who was behind it and why your countries are changing. Because that's how it's really run. Politics is just the side-show, the circus for the general public. And the job of a leader is to stand there and take the rotten tomatoes that the public metaphorically throw on them, basically. That's their job, but they get well paid for it, too. And then to sign agreements that are really drafted up by institutions like the Council on Foreign Relations for instance.

That conference, as I say, was from last year. Their papers, I think some of them are out. And of course, you'll find too, and I've mentioned this before, that big players in the past who helped draft up the future, which we're in today, and they drafted that up back in the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s, 70s, admitted that novelists were awfully important for shaping the minds of the public, because it's easier to shape us, we're non-critical when we think we're being entertained. Same with movies. And that's why government gives so much grant money to various authors and so on. But they also give incredible heaps of money too, to non-fiction writers, some of them are in this organization here, who help to alter or *shape*, as they call it, they like to call the word shape, public opinion. And they go through your mainstream media, on television, and then they give their points of view, and they're introduced as experts, you see. And then they sell their books too, and then all the papers pick up on it and push it and so on.

And that's really how opinion is formed. They start with clubs or organizations, with an agenda, and then they send out their emissaries to make sure that you get your particular brainwashing. And we sit back, and, "well, I guess they're experts. They must know what they're talking about." And you don't realize that every possible scenario, including utter dire poverty, like Britain and other countries that have joined the European Union, are part of the consequences of this. But again, like Rockefeller says, You can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. And that's what we're going through today.

They're still at it, and they'll push and push and push for this global plantation. And when I say a global plantation, I really mean it. You better understand what they mean by austerity. You better get to understand it. You better find

out what these same people who own the US. The establishment at the top, I mentioned them yesterday, the big boys who are meeting with China, that's part of the big establishment. As far as they're concerned they are the US. These guys can sink you any time they want to with withdrawing money, these characters. And it's the same with Britain too.

Remember too, that Quigley and others, and Huxley and all the rest of them, and Russell, talked about a Super-Class running the various countries and chunks of the world. Well, these are part of the Super-Class, these characters, and they've been given a completely different upbringing and education than you'll get even in the Ivy League schools. They know what they're about. And they know what they're after. And these guys have been involved all across the globe, creating sweatshops everywhere they go. And people who won't let them in with their IMF and their World Bank, and their central banking system, get bombed into sand and dust and stuff like that. And all their infrastructure is completely destroyed to make sure they'll never ever rise up to any prosperity again. It also creates incredibly cheap labor, when people are starving, and as I say, these are the guys behind it. They don't see human beings. They see cheap goods, which of course their companies own. And they make sure; they actually back dictators, and anyone at all. And that's again what Professor Carroll Quigley said. He says, "We", meaning the Council on Foreign Relations, "We've got many members. Some are Communists, some are dictators, and so on. We don't mind. We mix with them all. We're all in the same boat. We're all going in the same direction, and so, anyone can, as long as they're all for the Establishment of the US." And that's the big, big, big bankers and so on, and the military-industrial complex.

Same with the IMF. The IMF says that the only condition that they have for loans is that you must open your doors to International Trade. You must allow massive importing. And you must allow the manufacturers to move into your country to use slave labor, which they'll create, and you must keep the costs down. That's the standard procedure. It's been happening your whole lifetime, across in other countries, who certainly know all about it. And as I say, countries like Britain have been devastated. They know about it now. And it's still to hit the Americas. And we shall definitely see it.

Thank goodness, to an extent, part of the reason, I think, that they're behind is that Mexico, according to tradition, thank goodness for this part, have a nasty, corrupt part of their heritage in nature, and it came to the surface with drugs and so on, and there's been massive shootings for the last few years there. And so they can't quite bring us into this partnership, when they're going to come up across borders and start slaughtering Americans. So, that's kind of laid them back a bit. And as long as drugs continue to flow and are produced, there will be a massive market for it, and the big gangsters aren't going to give it up, any more than the gangsters who meet with the Chinese president are going to give up their agenda, either, of keeping sweatshops going across the planet.

So, I'll put this article up tonight, and a PDF as well, to some of the characters in it, flogging their books to create public opinion and so on. It's just wonderful. There's no amount, there's no shortage of professional prostitutes in the world, in any country. Every country has them. And they often get their applause when they get on stage. They've got fancy titles behind them. And they're always introduced as learned people, so that we sit back like dumb idiots, and drop our jaws, and swallow every piece of nonsense they talk about, even though they have a different agenda in reality, which they will not tell the public. But they're well rewarded for it. Incredibly well rewarded. And the longer you live, you see, the more you'll see of it in the news, that the corruption at the top, what we take as corruption, at the bottom. Do you understand? We see corruption at the bottom because we've been taught to be good, be nice, and be sociable. These guys aren't, except to their own Super-Class, basically. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the organizations that all run under this pyramid of non-governmental organizations, and yet, here they are drafting up various legislation for government. As I say, Quigley and others talked about the parallel government, and this is what he meant by it, because the real government is the parallel one. It's not the one that you think you vote for, because obviously, and I'm sure, I hope you have memory enough to understand that whenever governments get in, every promise they made is out the window, and it's always been that way. It doesn't matter if it's left, right, or up, or down. Whatever you want to call the party. That's what they have is basically a party, lots of big fancy meals and stuff like that.

And here's another organization to make sure the European Union goes in the right direction. And I'd love to know all their funding, and all the rest of it. It's again, a non-governmental organization called, Centre for European Reform:

The Centre for European Reform is a thinktank devoted (*A: it's devoted, you see. These guys are philanthropists and they just love helping people*) to improving the quality of the debate on the future of the European Union. (*A: Which means that they know the agenda and where it's supposed to go. The people in Europe don't know yet. They haven't been told.*)

It is a forum for people from Britain and across the continent to discuss ideas on how to meet Europe's social, political and economic challenge. (*A: Which is utter, dire poverty since they created the European Parliament.*)

The CER works with similar bodies in other European countries (*A: Well, it's just cousins, you see. Like the CFR is called different names in other countries*), North America and elsewhere in the world. It is pro-European but not uncritical. (*A: Oh, yeah.*) It regards European integration as largely beneficial...

Now everyone has got another massive Parliament to keep, and all those thousands of bureaucrats as well. It's bad enough with the one you've got in your own country. And apart from that, the European Parliament is a non-democratic institution. It's an authoritarian system. So anyway, I'll put this link up as well, about the Centre for European Reform. I know the reform I'd like to give it. It's to squash it up like paper and just toss it in the bin. But that will never happen, because who am I, and who are they? of course.

And also, this same organization has put out "Embracing the Dragon: The EU's Partnership with China." We've all to become big partners with, partner, you see. Is that a business partner or something? If it's business, do you get a share in it? No, you'll pay for the costs of all the loans and stuff that will fall through the holes. And that will be your part of it, of course. That's what they mean by partnership. You get the "part" part of partnership. So, I'll put this link up too, "Embracing the Dragon". It sounds wonderful. And how beneficial it will be for everybody. We'll all be working for the same wages as China, no doubt. And how they admire China so much and blah, blah, blah, because after all, they don't have to go through this messy nonsense of democracy and listening to the people. So, that's not a bad idea, and so you know these guys are all just paid prostitutes as well. And I'm sure there will be some crazy idealists in there too. And mind you, some good psychopaths. I've never heard a psychopath yet ever admit they were wrong in doing something, I mean morally wrong. They don't know what morally wrong means. It's outside their whole thinking scope. They could really justify and rationalize anything. And these characters, no doubt will do the same kind of thing. We see that all the time.

Now, many of the big boys, and big players, have talked, like Bertrand Russell, about using "the needle" he said, to really dumb us down, and maybe even, who knows, bring us down to not just sterility, because he's a big boy for advocating massive depopulation of, you know, the "useless eaters". And he called them that too, by the way. And that's the vast amount of people who will no longer be necessary in this kind of society when you can get cheap labor in China and elsewhere. So the "useless eaters" would be dumbed down in different ways. And he even talked about food, and as I say, definitely altering something in your body by the use of the needle and making you more compliant, as well, as apart from using massive, very advanced psychology on the public, so they'll never know how their opinions are formed and etc. It will just sort of happen to them through indoctrination by experts. And also, how they'd never think outside the group. They wanted everyone to basically be group-minded. And that's why they teach that in school today, and punish you if you come up with an original idea and the rest of them differ on your points of view. You've got to join the group, or you're kind of ostracized. They call it shunning in some religions. You're shunned by the group.

You know, when you think about what we've been made to do in the past. I've mentioned, back in the 70s they'd already put human DNA in pigs, with the American agricultural association, and that stuff got into the food chain, so it's probably all through there now. They put out rice now, with human genes in it. And this article is on the Mail Online:

The rice with human genes

The first GM food crop containing human genes is set to be approved for commercial production.

They used to call this cannibalism at one time. Anything to do with eating humans, even parts of humans, it's still cannibalism, whether you like that or not. You understand, you are going to eventually get Soylent Green. You'll get bars of food made from reconstituted bodies. And I'm not kidding about that. You're being trained, step by step. And the scientists will come on, and say, well, you know once it's all processed and all these bodies, it's no different than the protein in these nuts and the proteins in blah, blah, blah. And it's all wonderful and lovely, and folk will accept that. They'll literally, you know, swallow it. And that's where they're going with all of this. And even these articles here are training you to, well, you know, I mean, what's so special about human life anyway? We've had years of that stuff. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the mixing of human genes with food and vegetables. I don't really think it's the first time they've done it with the veggies and so on, and probably the rice as well, or even with the fish that get churned out now in these farms, because I watched a program years ago, where the Canadian government had funded a project and they were introducing new DNA into fish. And it's so simple to do. They just held the fish up, coming down a trough, one at a time. Very quick, a few seconds each, and just touched them. It was like an end of a pen thing, which injected into it some DNA attached with Ecoli. Ecoli takes it deep inside. And once, just like you, as your cells die off and they're replaced, this new DNA replaces the ones that die off, and eventually the fish becomes completely different, you know, and it's owned of course by the guys who own the patent to the DNA. So, that kind of puts you off their farmed fish. Anyway, it's the same with all your crops.

Now, you don't bring big biotech companies into making your food, that worked and have a tradition of being part of the big military-industrial complex like Monsanto. You don't bring in thousands of scientists that are generally making things to kill you into making things because they like you, like food, for instance, which is awfully essential to living. If you haven't thought about it much, you should do some thinking about that. It says:

The first GM food crop containing human genes is set to be approved for commercial production

The laboratory-created rice produces some of the human proteins found in breast milk and saliva.

(A: Well, that's awfully appetizing, isn't it?)

Its U.S. developers say they could be used to *(A: They always do this. It's like wanting to give you brain chips. "We're trying to help quadriplegics," like DARPA said a couple of years ago. That's what DARPA is there for? The big military boys are there to help paraplegics? I don't think so. They always use that rubbish. So, it could be, it could be used. It could be used to treat anything, but used to:)* treat children with diarrhea, a major killer in the Third World.

(A: So, if they survive, they'll be salivating as though they're on anti-psychotic medication, I guess, and growing breasts.)

The rice is a major step in so-called Frankenstein Foods, the first mingling of human-origin genes and those from plants. But the U.S. Department of Agriculture has already signaled it plans to allow commercial cultivation.

(A: So, in other words, the boys who are put in there by Monsanto, because they own the FDA and everything, it's their boys who all work for Monsanto, they'll do a few years in the US Departments and then they go back to Monsanto. So it's a done deal.)

The rice's producers, California-based Ventria Bioscience, have been given preliminary approval to grow it on more than 3,000 acres in Kansas. The company plans to harvest the proteins and use them in drinks, desserts, yogurts and

muesli bars.

The news provoked horror among GM critics and consumer groups on both sides of the Atlantic.

GeneWatch UK, which monitors new GM foods, described it as "very disturbing". Researcher Becky Price warned: "There are huge, huge health risks and people should rightly be concerned about this."

(A: But this is the agenda, folks. As I say, Russell talked about this kind of stuff back in the 1930s and 40s. And what's amazing too, is you can put articles like this out, and then they say:)

Friends of the Earth campaigner Clare Oxborrow said: "Using food crops and fields as glorified drug factories is a very worrying development.

Friends of the Earth are about the most radical group for massive depopulation, but they get them snuck in this article here just to give you a different opinion.

And another article on it too, I'll put this up tonight, as well. It goes into the same story, basically, and gives a little bit more detail about it. It talks about the first biotech crops commercialized in '96. Biotech crops are now being grown in eighteen countries. That's why you've all got ulcers and cancers of the colon, just like all the animals they test this stuff on first got, if you didn't understand why cancers are skyrocketing, maybe you'll put two and two together, hopefully. It says:

To date, the United States is the leader in producing biotech crops, with \$27.5 billion in value in 2003 - 04 from growing biotech-enhanced soybeans, corn, cotton and canola.

And a lot of other stuff now. A lot of other stuff, and all the other kinds of vegetables, as well. So, unless you grow your own, really, or you know someone who does grow their own, it's not good news. And corn and everything, just on and on and on it goes. If you want to conquer the world, you just follow, as I say, the agenda prescribed by Bertrand Russell and the big boys, and the Huxleys, who talked, especially Julian Huxley, about massive depopulation, etc. People who were given a completely different education and a different reality altogether than any of you would ever suspect. And they are part of a Super-Class, of course, very old Super-Class in the family.

Now Scotland is introducing compulsory ID schemes for the children at the school gate. It makes perfect sense. I've mentioned before how the U.S. have already trained a generation to go through all the different metal detectors and all the rest of it, and having their lockers checked, etc. That's part of training them for the system they'll grow up into. And they've already grown up into it. Now they go through the airport scanners thinking it's all quite natural, you see. You always train them in advance, and that's the key to everything. Beria said that back in the 1930s, and he was the head of the NKVD, or KGB as it was later called, for the Soviet Union. You always train them in advance for the system you've planned for them to grow up into when they're older, so they'll think it's all quite natural.

And so Scotland is introducing, again, it's a test scheme for Scotland, for the whole of Britain, and maybe the whole of Europe. And it says at the start they said it was completely voluntary, but this is no longer true. And I'll put this link up tonight, as well. It says:

At Breadalbane Academy in Aberfeldy, and we believe at other schools in Perth and Kinross, pupils now need to carry a National Entitlement Card in order to gain access to their own education. Parents have been told that the system has been put in place 'to maximize security in the school building'.

(A: And believe you me, there's a lot of kickbacks in this ID'ing etc, and all the contracts they've got. The big money. A lot of pocketing too goes on. It says:)

Will Young Scot now amend its website to make it clear that the scheme is not completely voluntary? Scotland seems to be introducing a national ID scheme by stealth – at the school gate.

And I'll put this article up with all the rest of the links from the article. You'll see it on that page, and you can follow it. Because you're all going to get the same thing for the countries who haven't got it yet. We're into a system now of total tracking. And you understand, the last article I read from the site talked about tracking, as well, where everything that happens when you're a child is noted for life. Even if they mistake you for someone else at school, that did something rotten or nasty, that's on your record for life. That will affect everything from then on, how people look at you, view you for jobs, and so on, and so on, and so on. School to grave, or even cradle to grave. That's where they're going with all this stuff. You can't make any transaction now without ID at all, anywhere, and that's what they want. That's what this whole technological revolution is all about. Again, they love the word revolution, since these guys who run the world created all the revolutions. Most of them, mind you, are bloodless, technically, or basically, at least minimally. And this revolution is their revolution for owning all the cattle across the planet. That's what this is all about.

Now, it's interesting to look at the gofers they put up there, like Tony Blair, to pretend he's running Britain. And he was pretty good, mind you. He kept folk watching him, when he was on television, because he did a lot of hand waving, and he paused at the right places, and put his nose up, very indignant. Kind of like Mussolini, without the uniform. And single-handedly, basically, he brought Britain into a war that nobody wanted. Again, that's the home of democracy, called Britain. And what do you expect? And afterwards, you know, this Labour guy, who, you know, was all for the working man. An absolute con-man, absolute con-man from Oxford. People have told me, and journalists have told me, they've seen him drive up to the working men's clubs, where he was to give a speech. He would take out, he would get off his suit and tie, his jacket suit and tie, in the car, and he put on a blue shirt, and roll up his sleeves, you see, to look a real working-class type character, then he'd do that kind of stuff. A real actor. And they get rewarded for everything they do for their masters, after they leave politics. That's when the big money rolls into them. If they talk about writing a book, they've already sold 10 billion copies before they've even put pen to paper, not that they have to put pen to paper, because they're guaranteed it's all ghost-written for them. And stuff like that. And they get all these opportunities. And he's been raking in millions and millions of pounds, since he left office. That's how they reward their little peons.

His wife, who's also a Queen's Counsel, that means that she once as a lawyer did work for the crown. You get the title Queen's Counsel.

Cherie Blair 'tried to use taxpayer cash for £3,500 Swedish bed'

How can she sleep at night? Cherie Blair wanted taxpayers to foot the bill for her Downing Street bed.

(A: And it says, she tried to do this a month after the husband took office.)

The then-prime minister and his wife only backed down and agreed to pay for it themselves after details of the king-size Swedish-built bed emerged in newspapers.

You wouldn't believe these characters. They're so money-hungry. Now that they've got into the honey pot they want to just start, you know, a bit too soon, mind you. And of course, he knew this, to play the game for a few years, get the war going and all that. And he knew that he'd get rewarded after. But he had an awful time taming his wife, because she was walking around like Amelia Marcos apparently, in New York, buying everything she saw. And he couldn't quite get her to calm it down a wee bit, and say, "look, you know, have patience. We'll be loaded after we're out of office." And that's just a little trivia story to me, but that's the real characters that you have.

When, I think it was Mulroney left office in Canada after pushing through the NAFTA agreement, the Free Trade Agreement, he and others, he's not the first one to do this, they were actually putting down all their expenses on their taxes. And they put down used underwear. Used underwear that they donated to the Salvation Army. That was the story. Can you believe that? The guy is a multi-millionaire. We can't imagine.

You understand, we live in a moneyed system, and money creates poverty for most folk. It creates a few winners

and lots of losers. It's like running a race, there's only first, second and third, and then all the rest, all the losers. That's how the world is run in money. And it creates a terrible fear. We live in fear of poverty, of sickness and no money to pay to get help, and loneliness, and no home, and stuff like that. And this is what they call democracy. And even when you think you get a home, they can kick you out at any time if you lose your job and can't pay, even if it's paid up—the mortgage—which means "to death," it's from the French, to death, it lasts you your whole life to pay it up. Even if you own it, technically – and it's not even technically really, it's a farce, it's a con – the government can take it off you and kick you out on the street if you're behind on your taxes. So the whole system is fear driven, to keep us all in our place, and make us all compete with each other.

And the psychopath, the only kind of fear they'll have, apart from this poverty, they don't want to be one of you, you see. So they'll do anything they can, I mean anything. Whoever stands in their way is eliminated to get as high to the top as they can possibly imagine. Because they also have that kind of fear of poverty and not having especially the limelight and all the rest of it. And you don't get the limelight when you're utterly stinking poor.

They've got plenty of these peons that they can use. And he is a psychopath, Blair. I mean this guy has been interviewed and he was asked if he had any regrets, including the war, that he'd helped bring on. And he says, "Oh, that hassle," he says. Then he says, "no, I have no regrets in anything I did." That's a psychopathic answer there. That's a psychopath talking, right there. So, they pick their little boys well. And the little boys do what they're told and take whole countries to war, and they smash other countries up, including their water supplies and everything, and baby food factories, and all that stuff, to make sure that the big boys that run the world, the Goldman Sachs, etc, will have cheap labor, and oil the big oil companies got the oil, which they plundered. The contracts were given out. I read it on the air, when they were given out at the time, to all the traditional, big oil companies. Not bad, plunder. Things haven't changed much since the Viking times. And that's the reality of the world we live in.

Now, James Delingpole from the Telegraph has got an excellent article here on the global warming thing. Since it's not working and everybody is freezing, they're actually changing their technique. He says:

Warmists: 'We can't win the game, so let's change the rules'

(A: And it's quite a funny article. It's written in a nice entertaining way as well, as it puts across facts.)

Willis Eschenbach's recent guest post at Watts Up With That? on the current state of 'Climate science' should be made compulsory reading in every classroom, every university science department, every eco-charity, every environmental NGO and in every branch of government. They won't like it up 'em, that's for sure.

(A: This is by Willis Eschenbach, that's what he said recently on the Watts Up With That? blog, which is pretty good on the climate nonsense.)

What Eschenbach says is so pure and simple and obvious you'd need to be as dumb as Chris Huhne not to get it:

The theory linking man-made CO2 with dangerous global warming is dead. It has been falsified. It has run smack bang into a "null hypothesis." It has met its Waterloo. It has bought the farm. It has gone for a Burton. It has cashed in its chips, fallen off its perch, gone south, gone west, shuffled off this mortal coil, run down the curtain and joined the Choir Invisible. *(A: And I would add to that, as Monty Python said, it's a dead parrot. So it says:)* Man-made Global Warming has ceased to exist.

(A: Well, it hasn't really because they've gone ahead, and you're going to pay your energy taxes now, personally. Some countries have already introduced it. I said before, it wouldn't matter if Jehovah himself came down, and said it's all nonsense, they'd have to nuke him, because they aren't going to change their agenda. Do you understand, it's the biggest cash grab in history for the slave owners? The ones who own the planet. I mean, literally, everything you purchase, how much energy did it take to produce that? You're going to pay the extra cost for it. What would that do, if it was turned into carbon? Oh, you're going to pay for that too. Everything is going sky high, and this is perfect slavery. And it's just hot air. It's nonsense. Utter rubbish.

Anyway, it says:)

Eschenbach wrote his post in response to a bizarre speech prepared by Dr Kevin Trenberth of the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), which he intended to deliver to the American Meteorological Society. Trenberth is the arch-warmist perhaps best known for writing the Climategate email which went:

The fact is that we can't account for the lack of warming at the moment and it is a travesty that we can't.

When Trenberth's speech was pre-published on the internet it caused something of a stir, both for the way large chunks of it had been taken almost verbatim from another scientist (*A: Because they're all given the same spiel.*) and for its use six times of the word "denier". (Thanks to some kindly advice proffered by Steve McIntyre, Trenberth has now significantly altered his speech. But not – as I incorrectly reported earlier – by changing his six uses of the word "deniers" to "sceptics". That loaded word deniers he has kept, which gives you an idea of the man's zealotry.

Well they're zealots because they get massive money thrown at them through grants and stuff. They're all making massive profits off the ghost stories, basically, isn't it. Can't catch a ghost. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And the time has flown. It always flies in here, but I'm going to try and take a caller here, and there's David from Wales, phoning in. Are you there David?

David: Hi, hi, Alan. Hi, it's me, David Jones.

Alan: Yes. How are you?

David: I'm fine, thank you. It's a great honor to speak to you finally, sir. I just wanted to talk about what's called, an issue called devolution? Have you heard of it? Devolution?

Alan: Yes.

David: You know, basically, right now in Wales, they're having a referendum on law making powers for this kind of sick joke called the Welsh National Assembly. Have you heard of it? I don't know whether you've heard of it.

Alan: I've heard of it. It's much like the Scottish Parliament idea, too.

David: Yeah, and basically the system as it works, is basically, if they want to propose any legislation, you have to go through kind of, you know, a balance and check system, where it goes to the liars in Parliament before it gets put into law here. But the referendum they're having now is where the law that they propose is only checked by the assembly itself. And some of the laws they're proposing, for example, there's a law they proposed for an organ donation opt-out.

Alan: I've heard of that.

David: And they, I'll give you a quote. This is from the Welsh Audit Office. They said they had carried out an internal audit and found out there had been a major risk of loss, fraud, impropriety, and poor value for money, and a failure to achieve objectives. And the assembly hasn't been audited since 2003. And it has a budget of 13.4 billion pounds, 3 million people. So, I don't know what. I mean, it's basically like a form of neo-feudalism.

Alan: You're right on. Actually, it is feudalism. Carroll Quigley said that the system they're bringing in is a feudal.

David: Exactly, yeah. It's like new MEPs, MPs, AMs, and then you've got Councilors at the bottom. It's exactly that.

Alan: You're right on. That's what it is. It's a feudalistic system that's been brought in. And, as they bring in

devolution, and again, which is part of Communitarianism, your area will have to go for taxes, or raise your own taxes, by the way, and go to the World Bank for your cash and the IMF, and then when you default on it, some big feudal overlord will come in and own your whole area, and you too, and your organs for, no doubt, to mix in with his rice. This is the system you're going into. And it's well under way now. And the public are never, ever involved in any of the say of what's going on at all. It's all decided for them, as they give you this new democracy, nothing is decided by the public, because they're not even brought into the argument.

David: I live less than a mile away from the actual building itself. And to get in, you have to go through a checkpoint, like literally, an airport-style checkpoint to get in. And it's just crazy.

Alan: That is your new system. I mean, what you're seeing, all these checkpoints and barriers and gates, it's the new feudal overlord with their castle. That's what you're seeing. Absolutely.

David: Okay. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Regional Integration of North America Conference](#)

[North America in Question](#)

[Centre for European Reform](#)

[Centre for Euro-China Reform--Embracing the "Dragon" Partnership](#)

[Human DNA now in Rice](#)

[More on Rice--DNA](#)

[Scotland--Compulsory ID Scheme at the School gate](#)

[Cherie Blair and the Big Bed](#)

[Warmists Change the Rules](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 6th, 2012 (#1060)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 6th, 2012:

Global Governance:

Recruit, Train the Best

To Dumb-Down the Rest:

"Scattered Data Confuses, Makes You Sickly,
Read Authors One-at-a-Time, e.g. Carroll Quigley,
Ignore the Extraneous Even Though a Best-Sell,
Ponder Those of Insiders Like George Orwell,
He Speaks of Past -- Rearing Little Spoiled Brats
Who Became the Elite, Old-Type Aristocrats
Replaced by Obsessive-Compulsive Bureaucratic,
On-Track, Consensus-Building, PC, Technocratic,
A World Where Everyone's Spied On by Snoopers,
Global Tech Inc. Sees Everything, Privacy-Poopers,
Newspeak, Climate Change, Global, Trans-Gender,
Fact-Warping, Repetitive, Psychological Bender,
Reality's Stranger than Fiction, Truth is Encrypted,
For the Few Who Know, Past-Future is Scripted"

© Alan Watt April 6th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 6th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on April the 6th, 2012. Newcomers, make sure you use the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's over a thousand audios for download for free, where hopefully you'll understand this big system that runs the world. It always has run the world really, and you'll understand once

you understand the early parts of this system, where it went from ancient times to the present as to where the world has been taken today. It's always been run really by the mercantile guys and the mercantile banks, in fact that started off the whole agenda of controlling, not just nations, but the whole planet. And, of course, under all the central banking systems they put in, the private ones, they then connect them under a grouping that's under the Bank for International Settlements. And that really is a form of a world bank really. It's the whole structure of banking, under one small clique, that runs the whole world. And everything from that, that's your whole system of government, your whole way of life, in fact, revolves around what these bankers decide for the future. It's power, of course, and it's total domination and control.

And they do allow you to have a good time now and then, at weekends and things like that, people get drunk out of their skulls and forget their problems, as we all go down the tubes, paying debt off, this funny thing called debt, this very, very strange thing. And I go through that too, and describe the big foundations, fronting for the big international moneylenders, that fund all the NGOs. This is the new form of democracy, NGOs, you see. They're all funded by the big foundations. They demand things from government. They've got the numbers. And they turn up when they're ordered to, to protest governments, to get what they want.

So, help yourself to the audios, and remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't have any shares in anything that's sold as products. I don't push any products. And the only thing that I sell are the discs and the books on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So, if you want to support me, you can order from the US by personal check, if you want, or international postal money order, from the US to Canada. You can use PayPal. Some people send cash. And donations are really, really welcome. And across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

If you don't understand the history of the banking systems and the money boys, even from, as I say, ancient times to the present, you will not understand what's happening today. You're born into a system. You take it for granted because your parents took it for granted as well. We go through a farce called democracy. It stops revolutions happening because you vote the last bunch out. That's what you do. And vote another bunch in, who have given you another bunch of the same promises. And you believe it again.

We live in hope, you see. We have an optimism center in the brain. The big boys talk about that. They've got the whole brain mapped, basically. And they can aim for any particular part that they want in many different ways too. But we are optimistic creatures. And actually life itself is optimistic. Every creature tries to live. It's incredible what animals and man will go to, even at the end of life, when you don't want to die, and this big machine just keeps on trying to live and live and live. So, while at the same time, we're being killed off as well.

If you don't understand the history of ancient wars, why they happened, who was behind it. Financiers are always behind it, because you need money to get armies formed that stay together and don't wander off home. They need payments you see. From the earliest times to today. And even the ancient Phoenicians tried to standardize their silver coinage across the ancient world, by using other countries which they had already dominated through debt. And using their armies. And nothing much has really changed to the present, except that we're almost all on their system. The last few countries that are not, are being bombed out of existence, or starved. And it goes on. We're not far really from the end of this part of the agenda. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*, and talking about the system in which you're born, which has an agenda, of course. It's always got to have an agenda. It can't become stagnant, or they begin to lose control. And they know this from previous experience, by working their trade down through the centuries. They've got to have big plans and always keep us on edge, of course. When we're on edge, we actually turn to the abuser, which is government, and that's the function of government. And we get nervous, and expect them to solve things. Big daddy is going to help you out here. And that will be a first when it happens. Anyway, we still believe in this nonsense, because we're brainwashed into believing it.

And I've read quite a few excerpts, over the last week or so, from Carroll Quigley's *Tragedy and Hope*. There's a few main ones in it, because he wasn't just an ordinary professor, it's an honor that they give in the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, one of the few to get the honor of going into the archives, that's the inner circle, where they have

their own version of history. And he wasn't some, as I say, petty little professor, living on his ego, which is mainly what professors do, apart from the massive grants they get too. He was high up there in governmental circles and taught lots of people that ended up in government too, especially in the foreign stations they send abroad. It says, he was:

a professor of history at Georgetown University from 1941 to 1976. He also taught at Princeton and at Harvard, and lectured at the Brookings Institution. He was a frequent lecturer at the U.S. Naval Weapons Laboratory, the Foreign Service Institute,

(Alan: He trained lots of them.)

and the Naval College at Norfolk, Virginia. In 1958, he served as a consultant to the Congressional Select Committee which set up the National Space Agency.

(A: He's a real insider.)

In 1964, he was a consultant at the Navy Post-Graduate School, Monterey, California on Project Seabed. The project was created to visualize the status of future American weapons systems.

(A: And this has quotes from different parts of his book, mainly Tragedy and Hope. And this is what he said in it.)

There does exist ... an international Anglophile network

(A: In other words, they speak English, mainly. It doesn't mean they are ethnically English. And it's based in London, of course, and New York. And it says.)

... which we may identify as the Round Table Groups.

(A: Now the Round Table Groups, I'll just add this to it, came out with the Rhodes Society and Foundation, that was a merger of Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild, to take over the world's resources, and the countries, and use Britain and the Commonwealth as a basis to build the New World Order on, basically. A global society, owned by the bankers. And they merged with the Milner Group, and he came actually from Germany, Milner, and eventually he was called Lord Milner, Alfred Milner, and he helped start wars across the world. The Boer War was the first one he orchestrated. And then they merged with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, the Milner Group, and become the Royal Institute for International Affairs, or the Council on Foreign Relations in other countries. Anyway, he says:)

I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments. I have objected ... to a few of its policies ... but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."

(A: And he wrote about it in Tragedy and Hope, and the other book, the Anglo-American Establishment, which you must read, if you want to understand anything at all. And it says here, another quote:)

... the powers of financial capitalism had another far-reaching aim, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world

(A: Remember that part.)

acting in concert by secret agreements arrived at in frequent private meetings and conferences."

So, in other words, through the creation of crisis and everything else, they always give you the solution as to amalgamate, just like businesses, because they run all the big businesses too. And they actually own, they own the companies that are the military-industrial complex. They own them, these big bankers. And after reading that there, a world system of central banks running a feudalistic system. At the top too, it was to be run by the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, Switzerland. And that's where they go every year, as you can watch them at the WEF. And then you go into this article here, that's just come out. It says:

Eurozone

(A: Eurozone, the whole of Europe now, this amalgamation of Europe, because of you know, financial crisis. It's going to help them all become wealthy, all the people, you see. And they're all in utter poverty and debt now, which of course is natural, because the same bankers had every nation as nations in massive debt, for centuries. Now they've got the whole of Europe under their fist, basically. And they've got them all in even worse debt than ever before. And that's of course the plan. And of course, the answer to everything, when they get into more and more debt, and they bail each other out, is more debt. Isn't that wonderful, eh? More amalgamation, and more debt.)

Eurozone finance ministers agreed last week to expand the capacity of the euro bailout funds to around €800 billion, or \$1 trillion (NYT). The move was intended to calm global markets

(A: Calm them, by getting everybody in debt, eh?)

By creating a so-called firewall against further eurozone sovereign debt contagion,

(A: It's like an infection, you see.)

while eliciting new financing from the International Monetary Fund.

(A: The International Monetary Fund too, Quigley goes on about that as well, as the big debt collector.)

Still, markets have continued to react cautiously due to concerns that the debt crisis is shifting to Spain (Reuters). The agreement to enlarge the eurozone funds is primarily a "political success,"

(A: Yeah, it isn't for the people though.)

says the European Council on Foreign Relations'

(A: Eh? It's a success. The European Council on Foreign Relations. Every top member of every country in Europe, the presidents and prime ministers are all members of this council. And of course, even Sarkozy was the head of it for a while. I don't know if he still is. It says:)

Thomas Klau. "This is an intermediate step on the long and difficult journey toward a sufficiently strong system of government for the eurozone," Klau argues.

(A: That's their writer.)

In order for the eurozone to have a successful future, he says "it will have to acquire sooner rather than later further federal features, such as a treasury, a bigger federal budget, and new mechanisms for financial transfers."

What it means is that Europeans have worked out a compromise between themselves,

(A: Now, the public had nothing to do with this, remember.)

which may now be seen as sufficiently credible by non-European powers, such as Brazil and others, to make good

on offering further backing for the eurozone through the International Monetary Fund. In that sense, the agreement is a political success. Though there is skepticism in some quarters, in the city of London and other financial centers, that the firewall is actually big enough or efficient enough to come up with the money in a crisis scenario.

Well, there's that London again, where it all kind of began. At least this section of it, this part of it, this era of it, you might say, because they've had other capitals down through the centuries. It's just like Quigley said in the 60s, this was their plan, and he named the organizations, he named the types of banks and the Bank for International Settlements. And of course too he also said they'd amalgamate the whole of Europe into one political structure, which they did. Mind you, he read Karl Marx too. Marx mentioned it as well, long before.

So, you're living in a script, is what I'm saying, if you understand that script. And it isn't just to do with money. Money is the source of power, and they use the power. It's the power they want, you understand, to either breed you up or cull you off. And of course we're in the culling phase and have been for a while. That's why, hospitals, you can't build enough of them today. You're farmed by the good shepherds you see. They're good to themselves. They're always good to themselves. But that's just the way of it, and it's been this way for an awful long time. They've got to keep the public ignorant and dumbed down. We've got the worst education we've ever had, actually, which is essential for this part of the agenda.

Remember too, Bertrand Russell and others, who worked with the same organization for the same goal, said that they'd make people basically hedonistic, and self-centered. Everything revolves around them. And narcissistic he said too. That's happened. You get youngsters that are poor as could be, they really are working at their make-work jobs that are generally funded by the government, like Britain. Almost every job they get is funded by the government. It's a totally Socialist system now. Bankers create Socialism. They love it, because government always borrows more from them, you see. And the youngsters just party all weekend and get smashed out of their skulls. That's what they do. They have no other future. And they know it. And they're told just to be happy.

If fact, there's a whole organization that's come out of the United Nations too, which is pushing it across the whole world now. It's wellness, you see. You see, it's more important that you feel well and happy and good about yourself than actually acquiring better accommodation and getting out of your filthy digs as they'd call it over there. But you can't afford to get out of it. It's more important to feel good about it. You can put up with the filthy digs, and accept your status in life that's stuck there forever. And it's all to do with being happy. And they put massive government campaigns out across the whole of Europe, and it's funded again by these big organizations belonging to the United Nations that belongs to the Council on Foreign Relations. Quite something. Just be happy. Stacks of ads and the whole bit. Just be happy.

Why do you think they promote all the booze campaigns on the television and always have done? Just be happy. So, they work on these miserable jobs, the ones that can get jobs that is, that are government funded. Some of them actually don't get any paychecks at all for three months, and then, because it's government created jobs for these private entrepreneurs, they get start-up pay for being an entrepreneur and hiring so many people, but you don't have to pay them for three months. And then, at the end of three months you just fire them and get a whole bunch of new free workers in. What a disgusting slavery system. Because that's what it is. See things as they are, not how you're told that they are. And that's what the media is there for, to tell you the spin, you see, to alter your perception of things. They do it all the time. All the time. And the music is coming in, so I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about really the system you're born in, and how it really, really operates and where it's going, because it's very well orchestrated and coordinated by those at the top. Mind you, they have got thousands of think tanks across the world, working on every aspect of society and the social aspects of your personal lives, how you'll be managed, etc. Are you being managed well? Can they manage you even better, without you knowing it, of course.

Professor Carroll Quigley also talked about eventually these central banks would take over the fiscal policies of every country. Well, that's already happened, basically, just recently, the last few days. And they'll be run by technocrats, appointed people that the banks themselves will appoint and approve of. Now, the banks also, of

course, one of their mainstays is to fund universities and recruit from universities, certain universities especially, to keep their system going and bring people into their fold, so to speak, in a lower capacity. They never get to the top, but they get an awfully good wage, believe you me, and of course they keep us all in check. Knowingly too, because they know they're manipulating us at the top, because even though they're hired themselves, these guys, they're paid so well, to keep the structure going, that they don't turn it down. They're given an offer they don't want to refuse. Here's an article here:

The German government has long argued that strict fiscal discipline is the only way out of the euro crisis.

(A: See, so they cause the crisis. They get what they want. They get an amalgamated banking system and a central bank, and they all meet in Switzerland every year, like Carroll Quigley said in the 60s. It says:)

Now, German Finance Minister Wolfgang Schäuble has come up with a new idea

(A: Oh. He must be a bright guy, Mr. Schäuble, eh.)

for keeping countries on the path of virtue.

(A: Whatever that means. What's the path of virtue? You know, no one, none of these reporters ever asks the pertinent questions. It's like when Bush Sr. said the New World Order is coming into view and stuff like that. None of them says, what do you mean? Could you explain that? Not one single reporter across the planet asks that question. Mind you, they own all the newspapers.)

He wants independent panels of academics to keep a close eye on states' budgets.

(A: These are nations. They call them states now. Budgets. So, who's these independent panels, and who's going to vote them in, and all that? Well, they're not getting voted in by you. So:)

German Chancellor Angela Merkel and her finance minister,

(A: I almost said her fiancé there.)

Wolfgang Schäuble, were able to get their pet project of a European fiscal pact accepted by most of the European Union's member states.

(A: Now, the public are never asked anything. I wish they'd stop using these terms like the Union, and Europe, and Europeans, or British, or whatever, or Americans for that matter, because nobody gets a say in anything.)

Now Schäuble has come up with a new idea for improving the monitoring and coordination of fiscal policy within the EU in order to promote long-term budgetary discipline.

According to an internal Finance Ministry document obtained by SPIEGEL, Schäuble plans to propose creating independent panels of experts

(A: Eh? Oh, wonderful, more experts. How come we've got all these experts there, but we're always broke? We're always crashing, and the banks are always crashing. How come, how come these economists always get it wrong? But it doesn't matter. We've got a new breed of them you see, just been hatched, and they're going to help manage the whole of the EU by being appointed over all the central banks, etc, and doing your bookkeeping; how much will you spend on the poor? How much will you spend on healthcare? That kind of stuff. You know, the trivial stuff. That's what they'd say. Anyway, it says:)

at both the national and EU level, who would monitor fiscal policies in the member states, the euro zone and the EU as a whole. They would be responsible for sounding a warning if they see governments' budgetary policies straying off course.

(A: Oh, oh my God. Why weren't they there before the bank crashes, eh? Oh. What rubbish, eh? So, they've got what they wanted, and what Carroll Quigley called for, that they were calling for back in the 60s. And he knew their plan, which was on the go before even he was born.)

The panels, which would be composed mainly of academics, would also be charged with checking "the compatibility of national fiscal policies with European and national requirements"

(A: Well, what are they, eh?)

As well as the "implementation of national and European regulations,"

(A: That's all your law system, the legal system.)

according to the Finance Ministry document. Those regulations would include the tougher EU stability pact, which was adopted at a summit in March 2011, as well as the new fiscal pact, which 25 EU countries have agreed to introduce.

In addition, Schäuble's ministry is also proposing that the role of the EU's economic and finance affairs commissioner, a position currently held by Finland's Olli Rehn, be strengthened in the future. According to the ministry document, the commissioner should be able to implement EU regulations "without the other commissioners or the Commission president having the right to object."

(A: So, in other words, they've got carte blanche to do whatever they want, these appointed experts you see, from academia. Isn't that wonderful? That's called democracy, you know. That's democracy in action. Who really believes in democracy? Do you really believe you got it or you've ever had it? Do you really still believe that? Oh.)

Improving member states' budgetary discipline has been a recurring theme in Chancellor Merkel and Finance Minister Schäuble's efforts to fight the European debt crisis.

(A: Remember, they're the same central banks that created their head central bank for Europe, the same central banks that had every country broke when they were just nations. Remember that. Anyway:)

Berlin put pressure on other countries to sign up to the fiscal pact,

(A: I wonder what kind of pressure they put on them, eh?)

which will introduce tougher rules for budget offenders.

So, they're going to start fining countries, you understand. This is what it's all about. Fining countries to punish you, if you go over budget. Remember, when they set up the United Nations and even the League of Nations before that. It's just the phoenix. The United Nations was the phoenix bird of the League of Nations. And they talked about eventually, they'll redistribute the food across the world, all the food will come to them and they'll distribute it. And they said, it's in order to keep your populations in check. And if your population goes up, they aren't going to give you any extra cash, and of course your ration will always be going down. You know that's part of the agenda. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just talking about how nothing is happening by itself. You're living through a very old agenda. And they go through the generations, just one by one, a little bit here, a little bit of change there, until they get exactly the society that they want, that will accept being pushed into amalgamations like the European Union, and of course, they're still working on the American Union. They like to call it different names, because there's more people a bit aware in the US and Canada, than what were in Europe basically. And also, the Pacific Rim region, that's three blocs, you see, like Karl Marx talked about. And here's

some good stuff here, actually from George Orwell's *Nineteen Eighty-Four*. Because, you see, George Orwell was groomed for the same kind of position in the high ups, managing the public. In fact, he was the chief propagandist for the BBC during World War II. And it's possible actually he wrote the book because they kind of dropped him after that. I think he may have wanted to go higher. It's very possible. But he lets the same thing out, if you understand how to read and what you're reading. This is the part about the truth, where he's given the dictionary with the second pages stuck to it that tells you the real system, although he's being set up by O'Brien who is in the Inner Party. And it's just like the CFR, in fact, which of course he's really referring to. There's an Inner Party and an Outer Party, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs too. And he says:

But the problems of perpetuating a hierarchical society go deeper than this.

(A: This is page 184.)

There are only four ways in which a ruling group can fall from power. Either it is conquered from without, or it governs so inefficiently that the masses are stirred to revolt, or it allows a strong and discontented Middle group to come into being, or it loses its own self-confidence and willingness to govern.

(A: In the past, you see, Middle Ages and that, the elite were very spoiled, incredibly spoiled. They didn't have to go around having world meetings and all that. And they often became so lazy and lackadaisical that others could take over. And he says:)

A ruling class which could guard against all of them would remain in power permanently. Ultimately the determining factor is the mental attitude of the ruling class itself.

After the middle of the present century, the first danger had in reality disappeared. Each of the three powers which now divide the world

(A: This is 1948, talking about a three bloc governing system of the whole world. Just like we're in today. And he says:)

Each of the three powers which now divide the world is in fact unconquerable, and could only become conquerable through slow demographic changes which a government with wide powers can easily avert. The second danger, also, is only a theoretical one. The masses never revolt of their own accord,

(A: That is history.)

and they never revolt merely because they are oppressed. Indeed, so long as they are not permitted to have standards of comparison, they never even become aware that they are oppressed.

(A: You understand, during the 20th Century, you could always see how other countries lived and the standards of living. Now you're not seeing it so much. So you have nothing to compare, as you go down, and your drastically reduced consumption. That's part of the agenda. We're a post consumerist society now, you see. You have nothing to compare it too. And if anything, actually, you'll be comparing it to the rising standards of a few, really, in India and Brazil and elsewhere and their own elite. You watch them go up, even more stinking rich than they are already.)

The recurrent economic crises of past times were totally unnecessary and are not now permitted to happen, but other and equally large dislocations can and do happen without having political results, because there is no way in which discontent can become articulate.

(A: I remember watching one of the big meetings against the G20, and I think it was held in London. And one of the politicians, actually, came forward into the crowd. You might remember it yourselves. And he asked them, what were they angry about? And none of them could verbalize the real problem. They were all angry. See, it's

a multiple anger. And when they're angry like that, they can't even fix their minds into articulating what's wrong. It's everything to them. Everything is wrong, but they can't say what it is, specifically, because often they don't know. And it says here:)

... they never even become aware that they are oppressed.

The recurrent economic crises of past times were totally unnecessary....

(A: Blah, blah, blah. And they can't articulate it.)

As for the problem of overproduction, which has been latent in our society since the development of machine technique, it is solved by the device of continuous warfare....

(A: How long have you been at war? Do you remember Gulf War I? It's ongoing. I read the article from the military magazine too on continuous, perpetual war. That's what you've got from now on. And if it's not war, overt war, outside you see, it's war on you, at airports and everywhere else and cops are getting more powers and so on. And they can be at war with you. Because one of the prime, this is me speaking here, of course, the prime reasons for warfare is to change society by those who own it. Anyway, it says here, as for the problem of overproduction, it's been overcome, blah, blah blah, because it's:)

... solved by the device of continuous warfare, which is also useful in keying up public morale to the necessary pitch.

(A: Do you remember the Green Party in Britain, two or three years ago? She was really talking about a post-consumer society. She says, we've got to get the public ready for this. And she says, if we can get them to the same war mentality as they had in World War II, when they would accept rationing, accept being hard-up and little cash, and accept being ruled in a non-democratic fashion, she says, then we can get this through, this global society of post-consumerist society. And it says here:)

... continuous warfare, which is also useful in keying up public morale to the necessary pitch. From the point of view of our present rulers, therefore, the only genuine dangers are the splitting-off of a new group of able, underemployed, power-hungry people, and the growth of liberalism and scepticism in their own ranks. The problem, that is to say, is educational. It is a problem of continuously moulding the consciousness both of the directing group and of the larger executive group that lies immediately below it. The consciousness of the masses needs only to be influenced in a negative way.

(A: That's basically what Isaiah Berlin was teaching Tony Blair and others, many others before him and after him. At least before him, I should say. And in other words, you've got to make sure that the upper classes, and your upper middle class who help run the world for their masters, will push things forward. And he's talking about things really, much like conservation, eating less, and doing what you're told. All we've got is GM food now to save the world. Utter rubbish, because the same bankers own the GM industry. They own pretty well all of the farming industry. There's a small percentage now in private hands. They've had a war on the farmer for 40-odd years or more. And they make sure that the people at the bottom are given the most dumbed down, the proles, they call them of course here, dumbed down education. And it's a book you've got to basically read, right through. You'll enjoy it too. It's far more deeper of course than the movies can be; there's two, two movies out on it. It goes into detail of how society is actually run. And it says here, on another page here:)

Its rulers are not held together by blood-ties but by adherence to a common doctrine.

(A: You understand, if you're upper middle class, and you're psychopathic, you'll sniff the wind. You know where your benefit lies for yourself. And you get in on it, you see. And you will parrot, as though it was gospel truth from a deity itself, like global warming. It doesn't matter how much evidence you bring against it. It doesn't matter at all. There's no dissent amongst their own ranks, because they know that. They're out the door if it happens. So, it says:)

It is true that our society is stratified, and very rigidly stratified, on what at first sight appear to be hereditary lines.

(A: Well, there's definitely hereditary lines in a certain bunch of them at the top.)

There is far less to-and-fro movement between the different groups than happened under capitalism or even in the pre-industrial age. Between the two branches of the Party there is a certain amount of interchange, but only so much as will ensure that weaklings are excluded from the Inner Party and that ambitious members of the Outer Party are made harmless by allowing them to rise. Proletarians (*A: the ordinary folk*), in practice, are not allowed to graduate into the Party. The most gifted among them, who might possibly become nuclei of discontent, are simply marked down by the Thought Police and eliminated.

(A: What was it Lord Bertrand Russell said, the same thing. Those who we can recruit in by scholarships into the granite halls of Oxford and Cambridge, he says, those who will not go along with us, and who are bright, basically, would have to be extirpated. Same thing, eliminated. Killed in other words.)

But this state of affairs is not necessarily permanent, nor is it a matter of principle. The Party is not a class in the old sense of the word. It does not aim at transmitting power to its own children, as such; and if there were no other way of keeping the ablest people at the top, it would be perfectly prepared to recruit an entire new generation from the ranks of the proletariat. In the crucial years, the fact that the Party was not a hereditary body did a great deal to neutralize opposition. The older kind of Socialist, who had been trained to fight against something called 'class privilege' assumed that what is not hereditary cannot be permanent. He did not see that the continuity of an oligarchy need not be physical, nor did he pause to reflect that hereditary aristocracies have always been shortlived, whereas adoptive organizations such as the Catholic Church have sometimes lasted for hundreds or thousands of years.

(A: Quigley mentions this too. He says foundations that can run the world don't have to change. You can set up a goal, like dominating the world on this sector. The foundations are all specialists in their own areas. And they can hire generation after generation after generation of guys who come in, take their little vow and the whole bit, and continue on their part of the world agenda. It doesn't matter which parties come and go. They come and go, and come and go. It doesn't matter. The foundations can stick on with trillions of dollars to back them all and get their agenda through. He says:)

A ruling group is a ruling group so long as it can nominate its successors. The Party is not concerned with perpetuating its blood but with perpetuating itself. Who wields power is not important, provided that the hierarchical structure remains always the same.

(A: The same guys at the top, above your prime ministers and presidents, you see.)

All the beliefs, habits, tastes, emotions, mental attitudes that characterize our time are really designed to sustain the mystique of the Party and prevent the true nature of present-day society from being perceived. Physical rebellion, or any preliminary move towards rebellion, is at present not possible. From the proletarians nothing is to be feared.

(A: From the people at the bottom, the ordinary people, there's nothing to be feared.)

Left to themselves, they will continue from generation to generation and from century to century, working, breeding, and dying, not only without any impulse to rebel, but without the power of grasping that the world could be other than it is.

(A: That's important. They can't grasp that the world could be other than it is. In fact the ideas that it could be better, is from the politicians to the proles at the bottom; the proles believe it, because they won't do anything themselves.)

They could only become dangerous if the advance of industrial technique

(A: That's the technique of controlling everything.)

made it necessary to educate them more highly;

(A: That's when they become dangerous.)

but, since military and commercial rivalry are no longer important, the level of popular education is actually declining.

(A: 1948, eh?)

What opinions the masses hold, or do not hold, is looked on as a matter of indifference. They can be granted intellectual liberty because they have no intellect. In a Party member, on the other hand, not even the smallest deviation of opinion on the most unimportant subject can be tolerated.

(A: And that's why you won't find a single individual who's put up there to push the global warming agenda, climate change agenda, which is redistribution of wealth from all the countries, to the banks themselves, not to the poor. That's why, in not one of them. Actually, they're all like clones of each other, because they have the same prattle, the political-speak prattle, and they've learned it all off by heart. They can't deviate with their own personal opinion on anything. They're like robots when they speak.)

A Party member lives from birth to death under the eye of the Thought Police.

(A: And now it's true. You see, people who are important to this system, to run this system without too much of a hassle happening in their time, are more spied upon than the general public. It's more, you see, if one of them broke ranks, then an important person has broken ranks and spoken the truth. They can't allow that. When the Soviet Union fell, of course, they had lots of documentaries on it. They got into the archives in the Politburo, and they mentioned that it's more important to bug all the homes, etc, and keep track of all their people that worked for them in the bureaucracy than the proles at the bottom. They had nothing to fear from the proles. And that's the payoff of course. That's what the ones at the top know. I'm talking about the top ones that we see, which are really employees, right to the Strauss Kahns and everybody else. They're heavily, heavily watched. And believe you me, when they bring them down for some reason, it's not because of what they did that we're told. It's because of something that they didn't pass on to their bosses above, because all the big, big deals are passed on, upwards. So, it says here.)

Nothing that he does is indifferent. His friendships, his relaxations, his behaviour towards his wife and children, the expression of his face when he is alone, the words he mutters in sleep, even the characteristic movements of his body, are all jealously scrutinized. Not only any actual misdemeanour, but any eccentricity, however small, any change of habits, any nervous mannerism that could possibly be the symptom of an inner struggle, is certain to be detected.

(A: Now, they're doing that with us all now, because we're all potential terrorists and criminals, you see. And of course, in this book, if you read it, you'll find out everybody is spied on, all the time, with a big screen in your home and with cameras in your home, and so on, which of course is where they're all going with us. In fact you'll buy them. That's the only difference, you'll buy them. In that article I read last week or so, it was about, I think it was Toshiba, one of the big companies were putting in cameras to watch you. Actually, they've been doing that for years and years and years, without telling you. And you'll invite it into your home, you see. So, it says here.)

On the other hand his actions are not regulated by law or by any clearly formulated code of behaviour. In Oceania there is no law. Thoughts and actions which, when detected, mean certain death are not formally forbidden, and the endless purges, arrests, tortures, imprisonments, and vaporizations are not inflicted as punishment for crimes which have actually been committed, but are merely the wiping-out of persons who might perhaps commit a crime at some time in the future.

(A: And you think that the Minority Report movie was a breakthrough? Here's 1948.)

A Party member is required to have not only the right opinions, but the right instincts.

(A: They're psychopathic. They sniff the winning side, you see.)

Many of the beliefs and attitudes demanded of him are never plainly stated, and could not be stated without laying bare the contradictions inherent in Ingsoc.

(A: He calls it Ingsoc, the system itself you're living under.)

If he is a person naturally orthodox (in Newspeak a goodthinker),

(A: They call it. He got this all from the Frankfurt School by the way. They had these terms. They used them in the Frankfurt School, which still is up there today, running your culture. Like good and ungood.)

But in any case an elaborate mental training, undergone in childhood and grouping itself round the Newspeak words crimestop, blackwhite, and doublethink, makes him unwilling and unable to think too deeply on any subject whatever.

So, what you've really got is a totally controlled, managed system from birth to death, across the world. It has to be uniform. That's why Reuters gives every country their news. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Reading a few books that are very, very important to understand, because, as I say, this kind of book is kind of leaked out by people who were trained for their particular jobs in the ruling society of the world. And I'm talking from childhood too. And, of course, we know that Blair or Orwell actually came from an intergenerational class of bureaucrats, as they generally are. And so, in page 182 he talks about how they had wars after wars after wars, in order to get the world system together, which is exactly what we've gone through. In fact, Quigley goes even further, from the records of them, from the Boer War onwards. He says, not a single war wasn't started by this group behind the scenes, to get world government, you see. It says here, in 182, it says:

It was only after a decade of national wars, civil wars, revolutions, and counter-revolutions in all parts of the world that Ingsoc and its rivals emerged as fully worked-out political theories. But they had been foreshadowed by the various systems, generally called totalitarian, which had appeared earlier in the century, and the main outlines of the world which would emerge from the prevailing chaos had long been obvious. What kind of people would control this world had been equally obvious. The new aristocracy was made up for the most part of....

(A: Now, we've mentioned technocrats many times here on this particular broadcast.)

... what kind of people would control this world had been equally obvious. The new aristocracy was made up for the most part of bureaucrats, scientists,

(A: They're appointed bureaucrats now. They're called technocrats.)

experts, technicians, trade-union organizers,

(A: Of course they've had them in their bag for a long time.)

publicity experts,

(A: They run the system, you've an awful lot of work for them.)

sociologists, teachers, journalists, and professional politicians. These people, whose origins lay in the salaried middle class and the upper grades of the working class, had been shaped and brought together by the barren world of

monopoly industry and centralized government. As compared with their opposite numbers in past ages, they were less avaricious, less tempted by luxury, hungrier for pure power, and, above all, more conscious of what they were doing and more intent on crushing opposition. This last difference was cardinal. By comparison with that existing today, all the tyrannies of the past were half-hearted and inefficient. The ruling groups were always infected to some extent by liberal ideas, and were content to leave loose ends everywhere, to regard only the overt act and to be uninterested in what their subjects were thinking. Even the Catholic Church of the Middle Ages was tolerant by modern standards. Part of the reason for this was that in the past no government had the power to keep its citizens under constant surveillance.

(A: This is 1948, from a guy who was reared, reared to be part of this governing class.)

The invention of print, however, made it easier to manipulate public opinion, and the film and the radio carried the process further. With the development of television, and the technical advance which made it possible to receive and transmit simultaneously on the same instrument, private life came to an end.

(A: What have you had over the last few years here? Privacy is dead. The internet, etc.)

Every citizen, or at least every citizen important enough to be worth watching, could be kept for twenty-four hours a day under the eyes of the police and in the sound of official propaganda, with all other channels of communication closed. The possibility of enforcing not only complete obedience to the will of the State, but complete uniformity of opinion on all subjects, now existed for the first time.

And then he goes into, again, basically standardizing of public opinion, which they do through Reuters, etc. So, these are the books you've got to read as well. There's many of them to understand what's happened in the past, in your lifetime, what's happening now, where they're going with it. And how they'll train you to go along with it, without even knowing. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Euro-zone---Finance Masters Expand Euro Bailout Capacity to 1 Trillion Dollars](#)

[Berlin wants New Layer of Bureaucrats to Check and Monitor Each Nation's Spending Policy](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

March 12, 2012 (#1041)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 12, 2012:

Global Integration:

**"The World's Being Forced into Total Integration,
Simultaneously Passing Laws Across Each Nation,
Even Though Published Media Still Tries to Kid,
IBM and Others Working on Global Electric Grid,
Universities Swamped with Grants to Find Ways
To Render Humans Passive for Commune Days,
They Work on Removing or Replacing Genes
For a Transformed Baby with Collectivist Memes,
Bio-Ethicists Scheme in Their Own Global Senate,
Designing Brave New World and Such People in It"**

© Alan Watt March 12, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 12th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of March, 2012.

For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because if you don't understand the past, you won't understand the present or the future, where all things are supposed to go. Because I go through the histories of the organizations that came together a long time ago to govern the planet properly, the way that they said would be proper, rather than this wishy-washy way of doing things; scientifically you might say. And how they got together. Men of incredible wealth, you're talking about international bankers and lenders to nations and they formed

their own societies and eventually got royal charters, in fact, to exist and implement their policies. Biggest think tanks, they are too, to the countries, the nations and to the United Nations as well, which they set up as well to be the embryo system for a new global government. So help yourself to the audios, in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find different books mentioned, authors, people who took part in these big global meetings and who helped design the very present culture and the changes in the culture and society that you are experiencing today, because a lot of them are dead now, but they planned it an awful long time ago, step by step by step. You can't understand anything until you understand the past. And as I say, these boys created, literally, a hundred to a hundred and fifty years in advance, all the changes that the society is to go through on the way to this world-integrative system.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and from the US to Canada, you can actually use a personal check or an international postal money order or Paypal. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram and again, Paypal. And straight donations are certainly welcome, because I am so incredibly busy doing what I do. I mean I have to check maybe a hundred-odd stories per day and read them all to pick out the relevant ones and throw the rest in the heap because there's no point in just prattling on on what the news gives you. I try and fill in the little blank spots that the media doesn't give you along with the stories. In other words, I fulfill the stories, I complete the stories by adding to it the stuff that you don't know and the media's not going to tell you.

We are on a massive change towards a new organization across the world. Some of us are further along than others in countries. Others are still just getting hammered now with the systems that Britain, Canada and the States had introduced maybe twenty years ago with the massive free trade agreements. And of course they're in shock with the layoffs across the country in Australia. And of course now they'll be importing like crazy and exporting practically nothing except raw materials (the same as Canada). So, the world's been shaken up and there's more shaking up to do as they go through the countries that aren't into this system, that don't have central banks (mainly the Moslem countries) and of course they must bend the knee to the new system and allow themselves to be overrun or it'll be done by force. There's no doubt about it, there's no sort of tipsying through the daisies with these guys. These guys have the gloves off now and they are going across the world. The Bush regime called it "revolutionary democracy," by forcing democracy on the public of other countries that don't have it – not that we have it here. It's a good, nice, fuzzy-sounding term, in the Disney sense. But that's what's happening to the Moslem nations now and they must come under this global society and they are not allowed to be nationalistic anymore. So, I try, as I say, to put it together for you coherently, put out the nonsense and fill in the blanks that the media leave out. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked many times about this global society where everything's to be one in the end. Just like the movies: ***"Oh who's the one? Everything must become one."*** And that's what they're doing now. One corporation, eventually, in the world, will run all electricity, eventually. One will control all foodstuffs, etc. That's the way it's meant to go, you see. It's planned that way. And this article here, is about electricity. I've mentioned how electricity is going to cost you so much for a lot less that you're going to receive, so the big boys aren't losing out, for instance, by bringing in rolling blackouts or brownouts as they've been experimenting across Europe with for a while. They're actually getting more money than ever before for the little they have to give you. So there's less material, less outlay, less work for them and more money comes in. ***"It's all about energy,"*** as they say. And he who controls energy, controls everything pretty well in this system. This article is from IBM and I think AT&T brought it in. They're responsible for the actual article. Anyway it says,

"Without a smart grid, electricity prices will soar."

Alan: So there's your propaganda piece. ***"You've got to let us have our way or the prices are going to go through the roof."*** Now, every country who's had parts of the smart grid already put in place, like Canada, where they're installing all the smart meters, along with the smart meters and your local electric companies, they tell you, that by the end of four years, your electric price is going to quadruple. Or actually more than that, than you're paying already. So even with it in, it's going to quadruple. So it says,

“March 7 . McClatchy-Tribune Information Services via COMTEX. Electricity prices in Western countries will soar 400 percent in the next 30 years if electricity grids do not become smart grids.”

Alan: Now, this is putting pressure on the governments who are quite willing to be pressurized because they all get to put shares in these companies now; all the politicians. And they are creating a global grid. So all of our power eventually will be going onto one grid across the world and when they need something, some more electricity in one area, they'll simply take it from another and shut you down for a while. That's a brownout, you see. Maurice Strong, who came over to privatize Ontario Hydro – that was the company (massive company) that supplied Ontario for an awful long time, built by the taxpayer, etc. – he privatized it and gave it off to his buddies for peanuts. He actually said that this coming system would be just like what I'm reading right now and there would be brownouts. And after he'd sold off Ontario Hydro and he was getting two paychecks by the way, they found out, at the time, one from the **World Bank**, because he still worked for the United Nations, and one from Ontario Hydro. Anyway, he said, eventually they'd have to make the electricity go where it was going to make a profit, in other words, for the big factories that are still going. Well, that's not in the Western countries, because we've lost all the factories to China. So he advised that the taxpayer fund essential services – that's your big businesses; that's your governmental buildings – with massive generators, diesel generators to get through these hard times that he said, oh at least 15, 16, 17, years ago, would come in. It was all planned a long time ago. Anyway,

“Bartels came to Israel last month as a guest of the Israel Smart Grid Consortium. The first step that will be taken in Israel towards introducing a smart grid will be a pilot scheme starting at the end of the year among 2,500 households in Binyamina. This is an initiative by Israel Electric Corporation (IEC) that involves installing systems that will provide running information on the Internet about electricity consumption,...”

Alan: Well that's basically your smart meters and so on.

“...and that will enable IEC and the consumer to plan the home's consumption, with a view to making it more efficient.”

Alan: It's about sustainability and bringing it down to the minimum for the general public. That's what it's all about. Agenda 21, etc. And again it's under austerity. To create austerity, your spending money, at the end of the month, will have to go to paying electricity and things like that. That's where it'll go. Not in buying something that you need or want, but to services that become essentials. So that's where it's all going, as I say. And this is a quite lengthy article, but it does go through all the different types of smart grid systems they're testing elsewhere and how they're going to put it across the whole planet, basically. And you'll be paying an awful lot more money for it. I guess it'll be the value of your region, as they like to call it at the United Nations. Is the value of your region really making a good profit right now? *“Do they need the electricity or should we switch it off to somewhere in China for the next few days?”* This is where it's all going to go.

Now, I've talked so much about bioethics in the past, which is just the new term for eugenics and they have a new role to play and that's the role in vaccinations. *“Should we vaccinate the public mandatorily”* or whatever. And this article here is about just that. It says,

“Treating Children Whose Parents Refuse to Have Them Vaccinated.”

Alan: And this is from Virtual Mentor, it's called. And it's in **American Medical Association Journal of Ethics**. So it says,

“Dr. Feyn, a Denver pediatrician, mentions to his colleague Dr. Manning that parents' refusal of vaccines for their children has become more popular among parents in his patient panel in the last 5 years.”

Alan: Then it goes on to say, lower down:

“The CDC has recommended schedules for vaccination, but I know you would like to respect the discretion of patients and parents of patients as much as possible. So what are you going to do?”

Alan: There's your preposition, right there. What are you going to do if they don't want it? And then he goes through the reasons that they're going to make you take it, regardless.

"In the past I have documented the vaccine refusal and moved on, but I'm considering changing my approach," Dr. Feyn responds. 'As the number of unvaccinated children in my practice increases, I wonder if I am creating a risky environment for vaccine-preventable infections in my community. We recently witnessed an outbreak of pertussis nearby in Boulder because the percentage of immunized children at a certain school was below threshold necessary for herd immunity.'"

Alan: We're just part of the herd, you see. And so,

"I'm thinking of insisting that my patients receive vaccinations according to the standard schedule, unless, of course, there is a specific health-related reason why an individual child should not be vaccinated. I am also considering not treating children in my practice unless they are vaccinated.'"

Alan: And that's the key right there. This is going to tell every other doctor what to do: "If you won't take the vaccinations, then you're off my list. Go find another doctor," until they're all doing the same thing. That's their bioethics. It's written almost like a Platonic discourse. And that's exactly what it is. It's really meant to hit GPs and to tell them how to handle it by simply refusing to see them in the future. And it goes on to talk about the different cases of measles and so on and so on and so on. And the reality is, you see, if you are unimmunized, then technically, if anything happened and you caught the measles then all those who have had their injections, inoculations, vaccines, should be immune, right? If it works, which it doesn't, but if it worked, they'd be immune and so you'd pose no risk to them at all because you didn't take it. But he's really telling them how to handle the patients: just strike them off your list. And this is from, as I say, the **American Medical Association Journal of Ethics**, that's what all the doctors read, to see how to handle this kind of situation.

Now, we've gone through Monsanto and the various other genetically modified characters. They are characters, I think, themselves (not only their crops but the people themselves). Anyway, to do with the so-called debates on should you eat this stuff or not. Well there's just too many articles come out on small independent, often non-authorized surveys because you see, Monsanto and the big boys have the patents on these things and they don't allow you to do any testing on it, which is great if they're killing you, right? You know, nobody can test the stuff. Anyway, it says

"GM debate in Europe is based on 'emotion, not evidence.'"

Alan: And this is from the chief scientific officer, the czar of the European Union. They have their czars just like we've got their czars, because we are the new Soviet system. It says,

"The evidence base to support greater use of genetically modified crops and animals..."

Alan: And animals, right?

"...developed over a period of decades in America, must be acknowledged if major issues like food security are to be overcome, the new European Union chief scientist has told PublicServiceEurope.com. In her first interview on the topic since taking on the EU role, Anne Glover denounced the standard of the GM debate in Europe, suggesting it was emotional rather than scientific."

Alan: In other words, it's all wonderful, there's no evidence for any side effects of the food etc. etc. And it's just anxiety in the public. And she goes on to say how GM crops and animals are fine to eat etc. etc. For you lot, mind you. She won't be eating it. She'll be on the natural stuff, believe you me. But then I got this article here and it's the only one that I've found from a big... it's from the **Journal of Applied Toxicology**, on the glyphosate and the different mixtures they use for pesticides on the GM crops, the special pesticides that they use. And it's the abstract of it. I haven't seen page two yet (it's supposed to be out by now), but this is the first one to show you and it does go through it and it tells you about the problems this stuff causes with embryonic kidney cells and so on. It tells you as well, of the three bio-markers of cell death, which they've tested, measurement of mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase etc. etc. But what it tells you, it's causing cell death and in even lower doses than they advise the farmers to use. Way down. It says,

“The Roundup tested alone from 1 to 20,000 ppm is necrotic and apoptotic from 50 ppm, far below agricultural dilutions (50% lethal concentration 57.5 ppm). The only measured significant combined effect was that Cry1Ab and Cry1Ac reduced caspases 3/7 activations induced by Roundup; this could delay the activation of apoptosis. There was the same tendency for the other markers. In these results, we argue that modified Bt toxins are not inert on nontarget human cells,...”

Alan: In other words, they’re active.

“and that they can present combined side-effects with other residues of pesticides specific to GM plants.”

Alan: It causes necrosis, death of tissue. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I’ve said many times, what happens in one country today, legally or through the government system, especially to do with spying, is the same as every other country. They’re all going into the same thing at the same time on every level, because it’s coordinated globally and they do have global meetings about it. We’re all inter-meshed in a global structure, so if it’s happening in France, new law legislation is happening in Canada, it’s happening in Britain, it’s happening at the same time. I’ll put a link up tonight to,

“Bigger Brother: Total Surveillance Comes to the UK.”

That’s where they’re going to use a new system based on the cloud and so on, to give government agencies complete real-time analysis of everything that you’re doing; every single citizen and they’re going to check and double-check to see if that’s you and check to see if you’re going to ten doctors at the same time. All of these different kind of things. All the different locations you’re at in real time. They want to know every single thing about everybody now. And so I’ll put this link up tonight. And here’s the one from Canada, at the same time:

“G-Cloud: Entity Group’s Single View...”

Alan: They call it “single view.”

“Product Suite Approved.”

Alan: And Canada takes this sitting down. Most folk won’t even hear about it, or if they do, they’ll just dismiss it because they think “who’s interested in them?” But it says,

“Entity Group, a leading UK based information management solutions company, today announced that they have been selected to provide their Single View product suite via the Government’s new G-Cloud catalogue. They applied for two of the four lots on the G-Cloud Framework – Software as a Service and Specialist Cloud Services, and were approved for both of them.”

Alan: Remember, as I say, what Lenin said, “we’ll give them services.” It confuses the public, you see, you think, “it’s something I can take or leave at my leisure.” But no, services are authorities, you see, like your health authority and everything else.

“Entity’s Single View product suite provides government agencies with trustworthy, timely and relevant data about citizens, patients, patient pathways and subjects-of-interest.”

Alan: That’s the part that’s important, “subjects of interest.” That’s everything else about you.

“By knowing who your citizens, patients and subjects are, you are able to provide targeted service delivery,...”

Alan: It’s really to help you get better delivery from government, right?

“use resources efficiently, identify fraud and crime, reduce costs and make information available for joined-up service provision.”

Alan: So all the services are in on this.

“‘Understanding the importance of information and how to extract value from it is critical to success in the public sector,’ said James Wilkinson, Executive Vice President of Entity Group. ‘In a strained economy, very difficult decisions have to be made but the challenge of providing first rate, cost effective services remains.’”

Alan: His PR spiel, of course.

“‘UK Government is awash with personal information and data, the challenge now is how to unlock the power and potential of these strategic assets. Entity’s Single View product suite reduces the barriers to information management across the government space.’”

Alan: So it’s everything. That’s all your emails, that’s your facebook and all the usual stuff that you ridiculously signed onto. And they’ll have all the data that they want, because government wants to know, again, every single thing about you, *to help you better, to give you better services*, you understand? It says,

“The UK Government ICT Strategy, and its strategic implementation plan, published in 2011, places a heavy emphasis on realising the value of the information it holds as an asset, in order to share information between government departments and citizens. Furthermore, the Prime Minister has underlined the importance of transparency and open data in his letter to Cabinet Ministers, dated 7th July, 2011. Similarly, the National Health Service is governed by new policies towards patient centricity and understands that ‘information...is the key to better care, better outcomes, and reduced costs,...’”

Alan: So they’re using the old scam again: *“it’s to help the poor and the sick”* and all the rest of it. It says,

“while the policing and intelligence services have a de facto requirement for trusted, joined-up information.”

Alan: That’s the part that’s true {laughs}.

“Departments across the public sector now have a set of mandates to work with proven information management partners to help them progress towards the vision of joined-up service provision.”

Alan: So all, any, all and every government department will be able to access your personal data and work with it to try to get commonalities of what you’re up to, what you’re doing and so on. And everything’s on there, everything, believe you me. It’s all in one. So that’s your freedoms for you, for those who care about them.

Now I talked last week, too, about a few things. And the week before I talked about the **Exogenesis**. Of course the projects were ultra-feminist scientists want to create babies out of the womb, in artificial wombs, because it’s just unfair that nature made them to be the carriers of babies for instance. No kidding. I mean this is a big thing. It’s also to do with **trans-humanism**, which is funded by all the big foundations to push into the next step, to create a new race of servile workers and really that’s what this article here is about, if you can think about what I’m saying here. It says,

“Why the British are free-thinking and the Chinese love conformity: It’s all in the genes claim scientists.”

Alan: So here we have the eugenicists at it again, you see. Remember, they want to take genes out of the sperm or the ovum, you know the ones that make you talk back and be anti-social to government. And defiant, oppositional defiance and all that stuff that they’re calling it today. So let’s hear their spiel here. It says,

“Cultural stereotypes may be deep rooted in our genetic makeup, say scientists. Common traits like British individualism and Chinese conformity could be attributed to genetic differences between races according to a new study. The study, by the department of psychology at Northwestern University in Illinois, suggests that the individualism seen in western nations, and the higher levels of collectivism and family loyalty found in Asian

cultures, are caused by differences in the prevalence of particular genes”.

Alan: You can see where it’s going. If you want a passive population.

Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I’m reading about the push. You got to understand how to read articles because they’re not out there by accident. And even though most people, if they even have a cursory glance at them, they don’t remember too much except the basic thing that’s meant to be embedded in their mind. And that is the fact that this is all coming down the pike. And then when it comes, it’s obviously natural because you’ve got a vague recollection of something. It must be evolving so it’s natural, you see. Never mind all the stuff that’s in the movies, especially the Sci-Fi movies, and articles in various science magazines. It says,

“Chiao and her colleagues combined data from global genetic surveys, looking at variations in the prevalence of various genes.”

Alan: These are the various genes that make you an individual, you see.

“The findings were matched with other research which ranked nations by levels of individualism and collectivism.”

Alan: You’ve all to be collectivists, remember, in the new communitarian societies, which is in vogue in Britain right now. So,

“The team focused their attentions on the gene that controls levels of serotonin, a chemical in the brain which regulates mood and emotions.”

Alan: It does more than that. It’s a necessity for freedom, in fact, as a kind of fight or flight thing. For survival. Even, you’ll find that crickets and insects that swarm and take off in swarms, tend to produce a lot of serotonin before they make the big jump. So, all creatures have this. It’s interesting too, that a lot of so-called ‘anti-psychotic’ medications right now, they block the serotonin uptake and they inhibit them and the people end up being nice obedient little easily-controlled people, which is exactly what they want. So,

“Their studies found that one version of the gene was far more common in western populations which, they said, was associated with individualistic and free-thinking behaviour. Another version of the same gene, which was prevalent in Asian populations, they said was associated with collectivism and a greater willingness to put the common good first.”

Alan: Oh it’s all for the common good isn’t it? That’s what they tell you about everything.

“People with this gene appeared to have a different response to serotonin. If they are confirmed, the findings made by Chiao and her colleagues would suggest that races may have a number of inherent psychological differences, just as they differ in physical appearances.”

Alan: They never mention anything about cultures and the evolution of societies. No. It’s all to do with genes. Genes are everything to them, you see.

“Chiao suggests that the version of the gene predominating in Asian populations is associated with heightened anxiety levels and increased risk of depression.”

Alan: Maybe that’s because they’ve been under oppressive governments for so long.

“She adds that such populations respond by structuring their society to ward off those negative effects.”

Alan: In other words, you come together because you need communal help.

“The success of such social structures would then ensure that the gene would spread. She added the findings showed how culture could exert a powerful influence on human genetics and evolution.”

Alan: So, they really want to do this in trans-humanism, remove certain genes from, I guess, most of the population at the bottom level to make you more compliant and more like the Chinese. I’m not kidding. I’m not kidding about that. That’s all the rage. Governments have meetings all the time, global meetings about this kind of stuff. And of course, the big push now is to order babies. There’s women who order babies, today. They want this, that and the other and they tell them the height and all the rest of it, but what they don’t know is the big boys at the top have been doing a lot of experiments with these little babies that they end up with and they study them for the rest of their lives, unknown to the person who’s adopted to them. So, things are going on all the time.

Also, I read an article, not so long ago, about the Japanese scientist that wanted us all to eat poop. You know, it’s reconstructed poop, basically. And he says it’s clean and all the rest of it. Personally, I think the guy is full of you-know-what. Anyway, this is the stuff they’re pushing on you for sustainability, right? And this article here is about, they call it ‘pink slime’ and it says,

“Los Angeles. Are you ready for a little "pink slime" in your children’s school lunches? Officially called ‘Lean Beef Trimmings,...’”

Alan: You know they’re utter liars at the top but terminology is so important. ‘Lean beef’ sounds not too bad to the people who are on to “*oh you gotta have lean beef,*” right, but it’s actually made of all the throwaways that they don’t normally sell from the cow. You know, like tendons and things like that. That’s really what it means. So they’re liars right off the bat. Anyway, it says,

“the ammonia-treated ground beef is bright pink in color, thus has the moniker "pink slime." It consists of a ground-up beef scraps, cow connective tissues and other beef trimmings.”

Alan: As I say, the rubbish that you don’t normally eat. But it’s ‘lean beef trimmings,’ yeah.

“The meat is treated with ammonium hydroxide to kill bacteria...”

Alan: Goodness knows how long it’s been lying out to need that done to it.

“... and then blended into traditional meat products, like hamburger patties. Although ‘pink slime’ has been rejected by fast food restaurants like McDonald’s, Taco Bell and Burger King, the USDA is buying 7 million pounds of it for school lunches.”

Alan: So the lower classes get the C-R-A-P. And you know where it’s all going with it you see, because the elites won’t eat this stuff.

“Health watchdogs have voiced various safety concerns about pink slime. Some of the concerns involve the dangers associated with ammonium hydroxide, which is also used in household cleaners and fertilizers.”

Alan: But I’m sure an expert will come out and tell you it’s good for you.

“Additionally, in 2009, the New York Times reported that, despite being treated with ammonia, E. coli and salmonella were found in tests of Lean Beef Trimmings from schools across the country.”

Alan: That’s because this stuff should have been tossed out long ago. It’s necrosis setting in, you see.

“Between 2005 and 2009, E. coli was found three times and salmonella 48 times, according to the Times. Despite the concerns, the USDA insists its ground beef purchases meet the highest standard for food safety.”

Alan: Pink slime school lunches. Anyway, there you go. That’s what they want to feed the poor. And there’s a lot worse

to come as they go into this nonsensical stuff about sustainability. What they're really doing, you see, is if your little region, not country, but region area, is producing well and causing little trouble for the law and order, as you go on your starvation diets and get sick, if you're causing little trouble, then of course, you get a few perks here and there and it won't be better food, mind you, but they'll maybe give you more electricity, for instance, things like that. For sustainability.

Australia. This is an article that's quite comical too. They're all comical to me you see. It says Sandra Murray was the one to put this up. It's probably a handout from one of these private foundations helping advise governments on sustainability. It says,

"Update Australia's dietary guidelines to consider sustainability"

Alan: So you get a disclosure first, that,

"Sandra Murray does not work for or consult to, own shares in or receive funding from any company or organisation that would benefit from this article."

Alan: Sure. It says,

"The University of Technology, Sydney is a Founding Partner of The Conversation. The University of Tasmania is a Member of The Conversation. Our goal is to ensure the content is not compromised in any way."

Alan: And it says there, it says,

"Healthy food needs to promote long-term health, so must consider environmental impact."

Alan: And then they go on and on and on about,

"The consumption of seafood has led to the over-exploitation of three quarters of the world's oceans. Meat and dairy foods require more water, energy and phosphorus to produce and have higher greenhouse gas emissions..."

Alan: Yada yada yada yada ya. You know. And it mentions the NHMRC's draft Australian Dietary Guidelines and so on, which I'll give you the link for that too, if you want to read up what you're going to be eating in the future. So, it's got a huge guideline here. It says,

"...a review of some 55,000 health and nutrition studies, wide consultation with food, nutrition and health experts around Australia as well as in-depth modelling and analysis."

Alan: And then it goes on to tell you what you should and shouldn't eat, of course. And of course, climate change is going to cause a lot of problems like "more heat-related deaths," "more flood-related deaths" and they've covered every base except ice.

"An increase in mosquito-borne diseases..."

Alan: We heard that, oh, thirty years ago.

"An increase in water-borne diseases; more food-borne diseases like gastroenteritis and hepatitis."

Alan: Probably from the shots you get. Anyway, more food plants and less meat and dairy. So the whole thing is to put you back into the vegetarian society. Remember that I mentioned before in the **Third Wave**, the book that Newt Gingrich handed out to all the congressmen, by Alvin Toffler, another guy of the New World Order circle. They said, *the world we're bringing in is a vegetarian society*. That's for the bottom. That's all of us, all the carp, the carp type at the bottom. But they won't be eating that at the top. So the vegetarian society, they said, and it must be so. It must be so. So they want to reduce emissions from livestock etc., so that we can eat all their GM food and get drugged, probably lose our serotonin on the way and be happy in our communes till we die at a very young age.

So they've covered every base and they get these handouts; they just stick them in the newspapers with the collusion of the newspaper owners, which are all **Council on Foreign Relations** boys, and away they go.

And Australia too, as I say, is utterly hammered, because they never had all these free-trade deals on the go. They were still on the British free-trade deal system, but the British one was intended to expand across the world, globally, like Milner and the boys said over a hundred years ago. And they're losing jobs left, right and center.

"Transpacific trade negotiations are on track."

Alan: It says.

"The latest round of negotiations in the ambitious nine-nation Trans-Pacific Partnership agreement concluded in Melbourne this week, with members suggesting the deal was on track ahead of the year-end goal for completion. Australia's chief negotiator Hamish McCormick refused to offer a date for its completion but said that the 11th round of talks brought substantial progress in the areas of regulatory adherence, the deepening of regional supply chains and the promotion of development."

Alan: I mean God help them all there, because it's a shock. They're hitting them really hard and fast with this. It's not being incrementally introduced. So they're really into this stuff, as the agreements for the 21st century are all being signed right now, and of course, China is the big, big boy for that area. They've been given all the rights over the whole region. And eventually, one day there will be no Australia and no New Zealand and so on. That's the way it's supposed to go, according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who set out one of their groups, again a hundred years ago, because they've been working on the Far East to bring all this about. The **Council on Pacific Relations** was one of them. That belongs to the C.F.R. It's one of their groups. So they're right on track with this and they'll just lose all their jobs like crazy, which they are doing, in fact, already. **Micromanagement** by the control freaks. That's part of the Orwellian world we're moving into. And it's partly Orwellian and it's partly Aldous Huxley because they're introducing both at the same time: the big stick and the psychological persuasion to guide you into new ways of living and behaving. But they're also going so far into this system that it gets ridiculous with the control freaks. You can't turn without control freaks. Maybe the Chinese, with their lack of serotonin, wouldn't mind it, but if you do have serotonin, you certainly do.

"Town sets to use CSI-style tests on dog poop in bid to track down the owners."

Alan: No kidding. This is a tiny village in Scotland.

"...plans to start CSI-style tests on dog poo..."

Alan: Etc.

"to track down owners...Locals in Castletown, Caithness, are kicking up a stink about increased dog fouling in the streets."

Alan: Really? It's probably one or two that are on the board that run their little place.

"Now Highland Council plan to launch a pilot scheme where a DNA database of all dogs in the area is set up so offending owners can be easily traced. Council Robert Coghill wants to use London-based firm Green Paws, who have developed DNA technology which matches dog dirt to an individual animal and have carried out a successful scheme in Croatia."

Alan: No kidding. They have no original ideas of their own. They're bored stiff. But a lot of these characters came up from England you know, that run Scotland, for retirement or semi-retirement, or early retirement. Because they made it such a mess, as they were supposed to do, of destroying England. And so these civil servants, and ex-civil servants, move up to Scotland and end up running the country to drive it into the grave as well. They're all over Scotland, and the Highlands too. Anyway, it says here, they,

“...have developed DNA technology which matches dog dirt to an individual animal and...”

Alan: Apparently it was successful in Croatia. They must be even crazier than Scotland.

“He said: ‘Not only is dog mess unsightly, smelly and nasty but it is a threat to health, especially children. Cattle and horses have passports and sheep are double tagged to help with traceability. DNA can do the same for dogs.’”

Alan: Well you know this is all getting you acclimatized, just like the chip. It was first put in animals and dogs, especially dogs and it's getting you acclimatized for your chip coming as well. Then when they find your poop somewhere, you know, because you can't afford the water to flush it away, they'll know where to come, right?

Now, part of the system, that Australia is finding too, and we'll find a lot more of shortly, is to destroy the cultures of the societies which exist at the present. A lot of them have already gone. And I mentioned before than Tony Blair's right-hand man (I read it on the air, from the mainstream) admitted that they were told to open the floodgate, mainly from India, for immigration, to destroy, they said, to destroy the British culture forever, in such a way that it could never ever re-form and get itself back to the old way at all. Total destroying of culture.

“Secret EU deal forces Britain to take in 12,000 Indian workers despite soaring unemployment.”

Alan: It's actually not an EU deal by the way. It's a free-trade deal through the **World Trade Organization**. So they can't even get that right, but they're not supposed to; because you see, we're global now. The **United Nations** run all that stuff. Remember, the free-trade deal means the free movement of goods and labor across all borders and continents. So anyway, they bring in 12,000 more Indian workers, who won't go home and their families will all join them and that's just the way it's been for years. So it says,

“Britain must take more Indian workers than any other nation and twice as many as France... must take 30% of the workers despite having only 12% of the population. Brussels has drawn up a secret diktat which could force Britain to admit 12,000 workers

Alan: Etc.

“from India...The order is part of an EU-wide plan to boost trade with India.”

Alan: What, are they going to just trade people? {laughs}

“EU officials say that, in return for opening up the jobs market, countries such as Britain will be helped to land lucrative export deals.”

Alan: So is it blackmail or what?

“But, of 40,000 workers who will be allowed to live and work in Europe, Britain has been told it must take 12,000, according to leaked EU documents.”

“This is far more than any other EU nation - and three times the number which will be permitted France. Even Germany, which has one of the world's largest economies, will admit only 8,000 workers. The Indian migrants, who can live and work in Britain for six months, will be in addition to people given visas under Britain's supposedly strict immigration cap.”

Alan: So once they get the visas, they never go home.

“This is despite the EU not normally being allowed to meddle in Britain's border controls.”

Alan: Now, who's kidding who? When you signed... when you allowed yourselves to be taken over by the EU government, that was also set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs (that was part of their agenda), you

didn't have a nation anymore. You're not sovereign. You're under this big monolithic Soviet structure, called the EU Parliament. And they are not democratic. They've never pretended to be democratic. They're authoritarian for a post-democratic world. That's what they said. That's what they are. That's what the **Club of Rome** said too. So you have no say in what's happening in your country, or who's coming in or you don't even know the reasons why they are coming in; it's to deculturalize everyone else.

Now, the power of the police is something else. An article came out to talk about how you're put on blacklists for work. Blacklists for work. And this thing's been going on for over, I think, twenty-odd years.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 }

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you never think of the police being involved in really intelligence work in collusion with big organizations like MI5, but they do. It says,

"Police are linked to a blacklist of construction workers."

"The police or security services supplied information to a blacklist funded by the country's major construction firms that has kept thousands of people out of work over the past three decades."

Alan: Thirty years, folk couldn't get jobs if they were on the list.

"The Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) has revealed that records that could only have come from the police or MI5 have been discovered in a vast database of files held on 3,200 victims who were deemed leftwing or troublesome."

Alan: They're talking about guys who were pushing unions.

"The files were collected by the Consulting Association, a clandestine organisation funded by major names in the construction industry. Its database was seized nearly three years ago, but the extraordinary nature of the information held has only now emerged, following an employment tribunal for one of the victims, Dave Smith, a 46-year-old engineer who had a 36-page file against his name and was victimised repeatedly for highlighting safety hazards on sites, including the presence of asbestos. David Clancy, investigations manager at the ICO, told the central London tribunal adjudicating on Smith's claims against construction giant Carillion that "there is information on the Consulting Association files that I believe could only be supplied by the police or the security services."

Alan: MI5, again.

"Speaking to the Observer, Clancy added: 'The information was so specific and it contained in effect operational information that wouldn't have formed anything other than a police record.' The scandal will be thrown open to further public exposure in the coming months as a class action by 100 victims against at least 39 companies is set to be pursued in the high court by Hugh Tomlinson QC, currently counsel for several of the phone-hacking claimants. The revelations will inevitably raise fresh questions about the probity of the police in a week in which its relationship with major news corporations, and News International in particular, has come under sharp focus. Last week the Leveson inquiry heard that the police were investigating a "network of corrupt officials" as part of their inquiries into phone hacking and police corruption."

Alan: So we're already in Big Brother's world, you see, folks. And most of you, you've all, actually all of you have got files on you. All of you, have got files on you, in the so-called first world countries. And some of them are massive. There was one German guy, ended up he found 900 pages, that he was allowed to find, under the Freedom of Information Act. Some have got thousands on you. And that includes everyone. The ones who keep their heads down, think, *"I'm good. I'm not worried about anything."* Yep, you've got big files as well. See everyone's important. Everybody must be predictable in a tyrannical society. That's the old, old adage: you must be predictable. They want to

know where you are, what you're doing at all times. Have you varied your pattern of behavior? If you have, why? They've got to find out immediately, you see. But here it comes: if you speak out against things that are killing people, like asbestos, for instance, you might never get a job for the rest of your life. And a lot of folk will commit suicide, because they never suspect this is being done on them. They think it must be themselves, they're failures, and things just go wrong all the time when they apply for jobs. They're just turned down and they have no idea why. That's the real world you're living in folks. The real world. Not the entertainment world—the stuff that you generally try and live in as entertainment in your head to pass your boring lives and your boring jobs. That's what folk do. Or we hum music that others give us, because life is pretty boring for most.

Anyway, we've all got files and that's your ***Brave New World***. Most folk don't mind. They'll put more and more info up there, willingly, for them to grab. And those folk are goners already. Mind you, they haven't got any serotonin left, probably. That's probably the reason.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

{Closing Music-🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[IBM, Smart Grids and Fear-mongering Propaganda](#)

[Bioethics and Vaccination---Whether Parents Consent or Not](#)

[EU "Official Chief Scientist" Says GM Food is Safe and is Pushing it](#)

[Study--Cytotoxicity on Human Cells of Cry1Ab and Cry1Ac Bt insecticidal Toxins alone or with a Glyphosate-Based Herbicide](#)

[UK under Total Surveillance](#)

[Canadian Gov. and IBM Bring Total and Perpetual Snooping on Every Canadian](#)

[G-Cloud Entity Single View--Allows Government Agencies to Access Every Citizen's Complete Personal Info.](#)

[Here they Go---"Individualism is a Genetic Thing"](#)

[Pink Slime coming to School Cafeterias---Ammonia Treated Meat](#)

[Reduce Meat and Dairy to "Save the Planet" Propaganda](#)

[--Australian Dietary Guidelines](#)

[Australia--Trans-Pacific Free-Trade Deal On Track](#)

[Scottish Town to use CSI Techniques to Track Dog Poop to Owners](#)

[EU Parliament Forces Britain to Take in 12,000 Workers from India](#)

[UK--Police List of Blacklisted Construction Workers](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 29, 2008 (#173)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 29, 2008:

"Global Interdependence will Erase Each Border,
The Rich Men Give a New Financial Order,
A Global Monetary Authority is the Mantra Cry,
And After the Panic the People will Sigh
With Relief, Debt Binds with Such Heavy Chains,
A New System Born, Feel the New Labour Pains"

© Alan Watt Sept. 29, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 29, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 29th of September, 2008. Newcomers go in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can download as many of the talks I've given in the past for free. You can also pass them around to your friends when you burn them on disc. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts you can print up of these talks I've given and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, if you see my stuff advertised on other web sites, it's ILLEGAL if they're selling it on their web sites. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is the only authorized web site you can find them on... at least legally.

Now, we've all seen what's happening with this financial chaos that's been brought on. It wasn't a *sudden* thing that

happened. Nothing happens in the financial sector suddenly. It takes YEARS to get to this stage. Years of inflation and years of overpricing everything, especially the housing market. It's been done intentionally. Years ago when they set up, even at the United Nations, they talked about the TIME WHEN THEY WOULD BRING IN A NEW BANKING SYSTEM, a new global authority on banking. The first step to it was the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, but it's not enough. They want to regulate all markets and all commercial and banking interests as well. This is *part* of the whole agenda that we're living through right now.

Every hundred years or so the bankers plunder the populace. They ALLOW you to build up equity and property and they collapse it and steal it from you. That's tradition by the banking industry down through the ages. For those who lived their lives without being conscious of what's really going on and who take everything that's going on around them as normal - and it is normal because you're born in to it and everyone else accepts everything in the system - go in to the history of banking and look at how it originated in the Western world. Look at the goldsmiths and how they used to bring in the gold from people and hand out scrip, promises to pay. That's how it started. Then the Knights Templars got in the act and they became the world's biggest banking institution, an INTERNATIONAL banking institution. They did the same thing. You could deposit your gold in a bank - one of their banks - in England, travel all the way to the Middle-East, and take it out again, get gold back again when you cashed it in, in the Holy Land. They acquired real estate ALL over Europe. It was getting to the stage, in fact, they almost OWNED the whole of Europe during the Crusades. Because knights were being killed off and they made it a custom for their widows to hand over everything, on their death, TO the Knights Templars association. It was a form, it was a sort of microcosm of a world government running commerce, industry and warfare at the same time. Nothing's really, really changed.

There's an article I'm going to read shortly from the United Nations. This is a follow up to this financial situation as the banks merge and go under. As I say, it was planned this way. I talked about this, years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm discussing this banking crisis and trying to let the listeners know that nothing happens suddenly in this big economic system. For most of the public, they're unaware that so much has happened in the last 20 years especially to do with banking and trade and so on, due to big international agreements generally spearheaded by the United Nations. Remember, the United Nations, when it was set up, had mandates to take over, basically, all the functions of national governments and be a WORLD government. It still is. That's its purpose. That's why it was set up.

Back in the 90s, I think it was, in France, every country that signed on to the United Nations signed agreements there to do with free trade. That was the precursor to the signing of the GATT Treaty, but it was a separate part. It was to do with foreign investment in countries, where they opened the door for foreign investment into every country of the West. Not only opened the door to foreign investment but they said that the LAWS of those countries COULD NOT STOP corporations coming in, or even factories coming in and paying minimum wage as they would back in their *own* country. In other words, someone from China could open up a factory, if they wanted to, and pay them Chinese wages and if the government of your country said, no, we have a minimum wage standard of \$7, \$8, or whatever it is, then that country could then sue your country and they were guaranteed to win millions before they'd even set up a stake in the ground. That's happened. This is all to TIE the countries together internationally. That's part of what they mean by global interdependence.

No member of the public was allowed IN to hear the proceeding of those meetings. That's how this democracy really

works. I think one Canadian agency was allowed to go in and voice some concerns and this particular agency that supposedly spoke for Canada - this NGO group - came out and said all they discussed was that this new trade organization for the world, an investment organization, should pay their workers fair wages. That's no kidding.

The general public don't know what's going on. They don't know that out of this crisis is to come a NEW financial type of system. We're being trained, step by step, IN to this new system. The public will go along with it because *they panic*. They believe the media. They don't know anything else except what the media tells them. It never occurs to them to study the histories of the big organizations that are coming forward with all the suggestions. They don't study the United Nations or even the banking system.

The banking system is fraudulent, of course, because money is backed with nothing. It's an obligations type deal. An IOU. They pass IOUs all around the world. It's a DEBT system. So you have paper money backed with nothing. GUARANTEED that when they want to pull the plug, it has a domino effect. Nothing but faith keeps it going. They could keep this going as long as they wanted to, believe you me, for another hundred years, if they wanted to. The reason it's changing now is to train the public into a NEW way of living and a new form of commerce, eventually, will come out of it, in the long run. It might take years. In the long run, it's a new form of commerce and living in to a new society.

This is from the Breitbart.com web site. It says

UN chief calls for 'global leadership'

Sep 23, 2008

UN chief Ban Ki-moon on Tuesday stressed the need for "global leadership" as he pressed world leaders not to pursue narrow national interests in the face of hard economic times.

"I see a danger of nations looking more inward, rather than toward a shared future," he said at the opening of the UN General Assembly's annual debate.

He spoke of a "challenge of global leadership" to tackle the world's worsening financial, energy and food crises. *(Alan: Now remember too, the deal was for the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations that they eventually will be the ones who distribute the world's food to each nation. The purpose would be, not only for control over those countries, but the purpose would be that each country would have to keep its population in check. It would get a set quota of food and if you went over that population figure, tough cheese for you. YOU'D HAVE TO REDUCE YOUR POPULATION BECAUSE YOU WON'T GET MORE FOOD. It's to be a big stick. So financial, energy and food crises, he said. These are all the areas in which they're involved at the United Nations.)*

"We see new centers of power and leadership -- in Asia, Latin America and across the newly developed world," Ban told more than 120 heads of state or government, including Presidents George W. Bush of the United States and Nicolas Sarkozy of France.

"In this new world (A: New world, he says), our challenges are increasingly those of collaboration rather than confrontation," he added.

"Nations can no longer protect their interests, or advance the well-being of their people, without the partnership of the rest." (A: You see, we're in a GLOBAL PARTNERSHIP. We're INTERdependent, completely tied together.)

On the world's current financial crisis, the UN secretary general stressed the need to "restore order to the international financial markets".

"We need a new understanding on business ethics and governance (*A: They call it governance, at the United Nations because they don't believe there's any governments... and they're quite correct in that.*), with more compassion and less uncritical faith in the 'magic' of markets," the UN boss said.

Ban, who has chosen implementation of key poverty reduction goals as a major theme of this year's debate, said he saw "a danger of retreating from the progress we have made, particularly in the realm of development and more equitably sharing the fruits of global growth." (*A: Well, I wonder who's sharing the fruits of global growth?*)

"Global growth has raised billions of people out of poverty. However, if you are among the world's poor, you have never felt poverty so sharply."

He goes on and on about helping Africa and the usual stuff. They've been helping Africa for 500 years... as they plunder it. Later on in the talk, he actually talks about this NEW system they want to bring in, a new system and a new way of doing trade and banking and all the rest of it. That's really what all of this is about.

The people, as I say, have no idea how things really are in the real world. They think it's all happening *by chance*. This ties in with this. You'll hear a lot of people from BIG foundations, big organizations coming forth and calling for the same solutions. This article here is from Jeffrey Garten. He's a member of the Council on Foreign Affairs, the former policy planner for Henry Kissinger and former managing director for Lehman Brothers. The *former* manager of Lehman Brothers. I guess he got out before it went down.

We need a new Global Monetary Authority

September 25, 2008

By Jeffrey Garten

[emphasis added]

Even if the US's massive financial rescue operation succeeds (*A: Which of course, they're not going to do it right now. They're playing it like a big drama and we're all supposed to shake and be really fearful.*), it should be followed by something even more far-reaching – the establishment of a Global Monetary Authority to oversee markets that have become borderless. (*A: There's your whole deal, you see. Most people don't realize that each nation is based on an economic policy. The policy SERVES those who rule that country, the dominant minority. Therefore, all your laws - civic, criminal and so on - all revolve around your economic structures. If you don't have a border anymore and no nation and you're international, you have to have this global monetary authority. Out of that will come the brand new culture and all the rest of it AND the laws. He goes on to say...*)

Washington recognises that the crisis has become global. (*A: My God, they're quick.*) Hank Paulson, Treasury secretary, has said that foreign banks operating in the US will be eligible for federal assistance and he is urging other nations to fashion their own bail-out programmes. Central banks have also been synchronising injections of funds into markets. These should be steps to a more comprehensive international response designed not just to extinguish the current fires, but to rebuild and maintain the capital markets for the longer term.

The current global institutional apparatus is woefully incapable of overseeing the financial system that is evolving. (*A: You see, it's EVOLVING, it's changing.*) The International Monetary Fund is irrelevant to this crisis, the Group of Seven leading industrial countries lacks legitimacy in a world where China, Brazil and others are big players, and the Bank for International Settlement has no operational role. The US Federal Reserve is too besieged to act as a global central bank.

That vacuum at the centre is dangerous for everyone. The US's dependence on massive inflows of foreign capital, roughly \$3bn (€2bn, £1.6bn) a day, will surely increase now as Uncle Sam acquires \$1,000bn in new obligations from current bail-outs. For years to come, Wall Street and Washington will be unable to manage without strong

co-operation from other markets.

Now, I told people years ago and I've repeated it many time since, that as the US finished off its job in the Middle-East, they'll be pulling the carpet, the rug, from under your feet back home. You're watching all of this happen. You're living through it. How do I know this? Is it because I have a crystal ball? It's because, NO, I read their books. I read the books of the big boys and they tell you what they're bringing in. Then you have to use your own common sense and say, how could they make this possible? How could they bring this in? Sometimes in their own books, they'll tell you. They'll suggest things that might usher IN the new system. Part of that, of course, is bringing down the banking system, terrifying the public, getting you to your knees and then, coming out with a solution. And as you lose your shirt, you'll breathe a sigh of relief and say, thanks for helping us, take my shoes too. That's how it works, you see. That's how people are in these particular systems, all the ordinary people, because in reality, you have no power in this system. It's not your system. I'll be back with more from this particular article from the Financial Times after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt talking about this banking system. The one that IS and is going and the one that is coming IN and how it's being done. The big foundations are in on the act. The Council on Foreign Relations is in on the act. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is in on the act. They're ALL in on this act to bring in a new system. It's part of a phase to change the world and of course they must do it in many different ways, many different spheres of life but they must definitely do it economically as well.

They've tied us up together. We're so tightly woven, we're interdependent, as they call it. One country goes down, the others follow like dominoes. That's suppose to be a good thing but if you are looking at it from the other side of the mirror, from the guys who control the planet, it is a good thing... then they own the whole world. It's all about ownership, really. That's what it's about. The world is owned by very, very rich people, not too many of them, but incredibly rich people who KNOW the con games of money since their ancestors developed it and invented it. They understand how to crash economies and they also understand how to keep the con going as long as they want to. So it's now TIME to change the system and they're going ahead with it. Making the people fearful, that's got to be done so that WE will *beg them* for a solution after we've had enough. Then they *always* give us the solution that's not as great as the last one but it's a bit better than nothing. Then we go along with it. They PLUNDER us, as I say, at least once every hundred years. They'll let you build up equity and real property and then they steal it from you. That's how it happens. Nothing disappears, it just moves into fewer and fewer hands.

This article here, that I'm reading, goes on to say,

Globalization will now also create a clash of philosophies. Most governments and investors outside the US never shared the American system of cowboy capitalism. Now they have reason to demand some fundamental changes be made in the way the US manages its financial institutions. This can happen with a conscious, negotiated modification in the US financial model, or it could result in foreign investors shifting their fund elsewhere.

All of these considerations point to the eventual need for a new Global Monetary Authority. (*A: You're going to hear this said over and over and over, Global Monetary Authority, it's like 'weapons of mass destruction', UNTIL WE GET IT. They say we've got to hear this at least 8 times - in marketing - before we start parroting it ourselves.*) It would set the tone for markets in a way that would not be viscerally opposed to a strong public oversight function with rules for intervention and would return to capital formation the goal of economic growth and development rather than creating for its own sake. (*A: See, trading for its own sake has kind of gone out of the picture now.*)

The GMA would be a reinsurer or discounter for certain obligations held by central banks. It would scrutinize the

regulatory activity of national authorities with more teeth than the IMF has and oversee the implementation of a limited number of global regulations. It would monitor global risks and establish an effective early warning system with more clout to sound alarms than the BIS has.

Now, that also means, too, that they're going to oversee ALL business. That's a big part of it. If you go back in to their books, even with those of HG Wells. He was a propagandist FOR this group that spearheaded the globalization system. Wells said that the world was just too untidy with people leaving school and trying to make their way for themselves in a selfish manner. They wanted to bring in a world of SERVICE and he said that eventually they'll bring in an organized, ordered world. An ordered world, where you couldn't just start a business up out of thin air from your own idea, your own head, you'd have to be GIVEN and TOLD what to start up IF you were allowed to start up anything. And they would eventually cut down ALL competition. Competition is to be eliminated, eventually, in the long run. Once again, the big, international corporations will flourish and everyone else will go down the tubes. That's always been the agenda and if you look at the countries of Europe and especially Britain, from the days of even before Margaret Thatcher, but onwards definitely, they put most of the small business OUT and UNDER because ¾ of their day was spent filling in forms for government. So much red tape it literally put them out and put them under. The big, international corporations sailed through because they have banks of lawyers to deal with all the government regulations and they also don't have to pay taxes for maybe 20 years... if ever at all.

That's the reality of the world. It's a very different one that the one portrayed to us. We do want to feel safe and secure. We *want* to believe the media version of things... but it's all bogus. It's not the real world at all. You have to look into all the agreements, especially all the treaties that have been signed BY your countries over the last 50, at least 50 years. You got to look in to them. You've got look at how they united Europe, how long it took them, from 1948 onwards in to the 90s, before the ADMITTED, once it was all completed, THAT IT WAS DONE IN SECRECY AND THAT THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO BE TOLD UNTIL IT WAS OVER AND DONE AND COMPLETELY UP AND RUNNING. That's how democracy really works.

You've got to look at the writings of Hitler who wanted a united Europe and the writings of Winston Churchill and his personal secretary, **Fringes of Power**. In there, Winston Churchill also wanted a united Europe. He said, our long dream of a united Europe will come out of this war and is the best thing that ever happened. A very different world from the one that we're taught in school. Very, very different, indeed. It's on a rollercoaster. You think about that. I was thinking about that today, this rollercoaster of what appears to be bizarro-ness. I call it bizarro-ness, as they spend money like it's coming out of fountains... for wars... while they're sinking back home. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and I've been discussing some of the new banking system that's coming in. This new authority they want to bring in, a global authority, which truly is the end of nationalism. It's just another nail in the coffin to make sure we get the message. Most of the public will breathe a sigh of relief when a new system is brought in. Then, they'll go back to play for a while as they start to lose more and more freedoms and rights. One day, they'll wake up with no food and probably no home and then they'll riot. That's what the Department of Defence and the US military's own documentation have stated. There's going to be 30-40 years of rioting taking place, they just don't tell you why. But Joe and Jane average that likes to play, will dismiss that out of hand and say that will never happen, as they will with everything else that ever happens in their lifetime. COMPLETE DENIAL.

Look at the money as all of this is going on, as the banks supposedly merge and go down and all the rest of it, as all this is going on, the US is spending BILLIONS, just about every day or two with orders for new equipment and new

technology and all the rest of it. It's just astounding to watch it. They're not worried. They don't seem to be worried about lack of funds. I was looking at an article the other day there on these new miniature MAVs, they call them. They're little flying robots which they say are going to take off very shortly. It's for urban warfare. It's for monitoring the urban landscape. Because you know yourself, obviously, everything's going to be terrorism from now on.

Once there are no more countries, no more nations to fight, there'll have to be terrorism to fight, which will be everywhere. From their point of view, they're quite correct because THE GENERAL POPULATION HAVE HAD WAR DECLARED ON THEM FOR A LONG TIME, they just didn't know it. If you still hold old-fashioned values and old ideas about rights and so on, you technically are a terrorist. The new system coming in does not *believe* that the average person is supposed to have rights. YOU'RE SUPPOSED TO SERVE THE WORLD STATE. BE A SERVANT TO IT. Which is a nice term for a slave, really.

Eventually, after all the banks go under, not just this time but in the time to come too - maybe in another 4 or 5 years as we get used to them going - they'll bring in a CREDIT system. A new credit system, as Bertrand Russell stated, and you'll have the government dishing out credits to every individual IF YOU'RE WELL BEHAVED. If you're NOT well behaved, and you're ANTI-SOCIAL, then they will simply withhold your credits and you can't pay your rent. In the new system, remember, there's to be no private property. Think about that when you watch all these people losing their homes. NOT just in the US and Canada but across Europe as well and everywhere else. They're collapsing the housing markets everywhere. *Part of the agenda*. It's amazing how everything that happens, as I say, just AMAZING how it always falls in line with the *written and published agenda*. It's astonishing. Utterly astonishing. Coincidence after coincidence.

Now, this morning, I watched them start to spray the skies. The day started off as actually *sunny* with a kind of BLUE color there that I vaguely remember from years gone by. Then they started spraying and then the mush came overhead as they built these into this undefined, horizon-to-horizon cloud. Then you can actually feel, after a few hours, almost a wheeze coming on because this stuff's coming down to the ground. I've also stated that this stuff is reaching saturation point in the ground, in the earth itself. A few years ago I mentioned that the birds were declining. I told you, you must use your own observations. Don't wait for the media or press to tell you because they'll tell you something eventually with a spin on it. Sure enough, the birds are declining. You don't *HEAR* the big chorus of birds at dawn. You don't *HEAR* the chorus of birds at sundown as they all settle in for the night. You just don't hear that anymore. You're lucky if you SEE a bird. I can walk through the forest here and it's pretty quiet. Maybe one or two birds on the whole journey. They're killing them off. I've also got moles, ground moles coming up out of the ground, frequently now, and dying. Now, this stuff goes in to the soil with the rain, with the dew as well, it brings it right down to the ground level itself. So this mole is living in a highly toxic environment, a more condensed form of the chemicals in the spray than we're getting perhaps, and it's killing them off. Birds and moles and other things too are dying. Well, here's the media spin. Now they've actually admitted the birds are declining. It's quite funny, really, the way they spin it. They always spin it to blame the public. This is from the BBC News.

World's common birds 'declining'

By Mark Kinver

Science and environment reporter, BBC News

Monday, 22 September 2008

[emphasis added]

The populations of the world's common birds are declining as a result of continued habitat loss (A: *See, right off they give you the reason, a reason for it. It sounds plausible because we've been conditioned to believe this is true. I live in the forest here. There's thousands of miles of forest this way. Thousands. If I go north, there's*

even more... and very few people. But they're putting it down to habitat loss. Well, if it's a loss somewhere, say in the Amazon, it's not affecting me up here or the birds up here. So why are the birds up here dying? It's because of the spray. Because of the spray.), a global assessment has warned.

The survey by BirdLife International found that 45% of Europe's common birds had seen numbers fall, as had more than 80% of Australia's wading species.

Then they go to try and rationalize and justify why it's happening with global warming and human habitat destruction and all the rest of it, but they don't mention THE SPRAYING. The spraying, the common denominator to everything that's happening. It's the public who are to blame. We're supposed to get that message and really, really believe it. It will kill more. Mind you, it will kill the public off as well. It's got to do that as well. They are dying... with massive bronchial problems and various other defects. So that's that part there.

Now, here's another thing too that gets me is how we're always treated like *children*. About 1998 or 1999, the Canadian cops, the police across Canada suddenly, suddenly, mind you, came out on the streets parading around in these new combat fatigues. They were the black ones with their pants tucked in to combat boots and little baseball caps on. Kind of like the Nazis used to do. Black shirts and black ties. Very ominous... because black is the color of the executioner, you see. It's a psychological thing which they understand very, very well. Then I found a little article in the local paper saying that the police across Canada were being issued these new uniforms and you'll see 3 or 4 patrolling down your local areas to get the public used to it. Well, I watched them going down this little village that I went to have a look at to see if I could find any and sure enough, there's 4 cops walking down there - like models, really - all smiling and scrubbed faces. What got me was the general public didn't even give them a second look. They never even noticed.

At the time I thought, I guess it's all these movies they watch with the guys in black that bash down doors and all the rest of it, they're so used to it, they see it in real life, and they don't even question it. They can't tell the difference from fact and fiction anymore. They're trained, you see. This is an article here on the next step because remember, there's to be URBAN warfare. All militaries today are trained in *urban warfare techniques* for what's to come. I've read the Department of Defence's projection for the next 30 - 40 years. Last week I read the United States Army's projection. Same thing. Here you are with, this is Quebec, Canada. This article is from Yahoo news, in fact. September the 28th, 2008. By Sidhartha Banerjee, Canadian Press.

Race-relations expert worried about image of Mtl cops wearing military-style pants

Sidhartha Banerjee (at macleans.ca) - Sept. 28, 2008.

Montreal Police say the colourful military style trouser they're now sporting (A: *Colorful, colorful.*) are nothing more than a statement on lagging labour relations with the city.

And while Quebec's Essential Services Council has said OK to the camouflaged, combat-style pants for now (A: *And by the way, these are the sort of grey, black and white patchy ones. This is urban warfare, it's for CITY warfare.*), a minority-relations expert says, "The choice of garb could prove detrimental with a report due out soon into a fatal police shooting in August of a teenager in the city's north end."

Fo Niemi, co-founder of the Centre for Research-Action on Race Relations, says the seemingly innocent pressure tactic could cast police in a "soldier of fortune" light that will do little to help recent frosty relations between police and some residents. "In some communities who have experience dealing with juntas, with people dressed like that, it reinforces the image of the police being a very paramilitary organization," Niemi said. (A: *Well, guess what? You see, the police ARE a paramilitary organization. Have you ever seen them marching? They do a lot of marching in Canada at funerals and so on and you'll see them marching like any other army, with uniforms*

and all their little award metals and stuff and all the spaghetti around their helmets and hats and all that kind of stuff. They were SET UP TO BE - especially in the British Commonwealth countries - A PARA-MILITARY FORCE.

And that doesn't bode well for a police force bracing for the report into the shooting death of 18-year-old Fredy Villanueva by Montreal officers, Niemi said.

(A: Getting down on the page here it says...)

But the camouflage drew the ire of city officials, who took their employees to the Essential Services Council last week, saying the pants could be considered threatening. *(A: The pants could be... the cops now can have machine guns... but their pants could be considered threatening.)*

Montreal police Chief Yvan Delorme warned the trousers could undermine police-citizen relations, adding the pants could incite confrontation and remind some citizens from others parts of the world about the repression or combat they left behind. *(A: See, isn't it amazing? It takes immigrants to be scared because THEY KNOW what guys wearing this kind of stuff do. But the average person here doesn't really care. Here they say it's colorful, the colorful pants. I guess the boots are too.)*

The council ruled the pants don't hinder how police do their jobs.

The Montreal Police Brotherhood *(A: Guess what that is, folks?)*, which represents the force's 4,800 officers, says officers have been adding accessories to their usual blue uniforms for the past few months without compromising anyone's security.

Other police forces have employed *(A: Now, here's what he says...)* the tactic *(A: the TACTIC. The tactic, you see, that's not happenstance. It's a tactic.)* in Quebec without any problems, the Brotherhood says.

"The jeans, the red caps or the other types of trousers worn by our members have not caused any problems of any kind," said Yves Francoeur, president of the brotherhood. *(A: So he's the President of the Brotherhood. I wonder if he's the Grand Master?)*

Brotherhood spokesman Martin Viau said it is the opposite - with officers reporting that the jeans and red caps have helped make police seem less threatening and given them an in when it comes to dealing with youth.

Anyway, you're seeing, again, the militarization, the open militarization of police. Get used to it because we're going to see more and more of it. I surprised they don't even mention the black outfits, though. Since when do police have to walk around giving parking tickets wearing combat boots with their pants tucked in? In black ties, shirts and all the rest of it, with leather gloves on... and the sunglasses? Just like the movies. The movies they were showing us to get us used to this before it actually happened in reality with predictive programming. It's quite astonishing how we're *trained* and we simply accept it when it actually happens. It's amazing.

Now, we've got George from New York. Are you there George?

George: Are you there? Okay. I'm on a faulty connection so if I get dropped, you know what happened.

Alan: I'm glad to see you're still kicking, George.

George: Oh, yeah, sure. You know, there's a site of a former weatherman, not former, a real live meteorologist, has up on the internet. He has the Chemtrail Alert System. I don't know if you're aware of it.

Alan: I had it on the air last week or...

George: Oh, you did? I missed it. But anyway, it has 'clear' for New York and the skies were beautiful, beautiful clouds and tonight's Rosh Hashana and tomorrow, for our Kasar or Jewish buddies and you know as they plug 'chosen' or whatever and they gave them a nice day, right?

Alan: Oh, they can give you a nice day when they want to, sure.

George: Oh, yeah, sure. I mean, you know, I can see 'cause I'm old enough to remember the way the weather was and the weather is not the way it used to be decades ago.

Alan: No. No it's not. But they do give... Most of the spraying has been, especially the rain... 2 ½ months of rain where I am, daily, in June and July.

George: We had a dry period for a while but it rained in the last few days.

Alan: All you have to do is punch in to the satellite systems and just look at the mush over the bread-baskets of Canada and the US. They're drowned out this year.

George: It's really frightening. I'll tell you, the last 3 months was the worst I've seen economically and business wise in the last 4 decades on the streets of Manhattan and the whole city. The people don't have any money.

Alan: No. They're all living maxed out on credit and so on.

George: They're more than maxed, they just don't have any money. People are all broke. Everything's gone up but our salaries or what we get paid or what we make. A person like me, we're making even... you're just paying the bills.

Alan: Well you're a taxi driver right?

George: Well, taxi, limo, whatever you want to call it.

Alan: How are the tips there now? That will tell you what's happening.

George: Well, you know, the good people are generous. There's people who have money. I've always said for years and years and years and years, decades, to other drivers, don't get mad at the rich because there's some wonderful people. They live on 5th and Park Avenue. They got loads of money, they spend it well and they're old rich people. There's other ones that are cheapskates who are old rich people. But there's a lot of wonderful people and they're the hope. Because their *good will*....

Alan: Good will.

George: They have good will and they spread it around. They're not, there are some of them that are newly rich but some of them are not. They're generations of money. Money goes to money. But they also have compassion. They

know. They know the story and they know something's very, very, very wrong. They are going to this global money system that you can see coming.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

George: This derivatives thing is about 1,000 trillion dollars which is a quadrillion, right? It could be that high and they're gonna take this money but they voted it down. Today was a good sign, right?

Alan: Well, everything's a drama. All you're seeing on TV and all these meetings, is drama for the public. It's all pre-scripted.

George: I like that. That's what it is. This election is quite... This is the most interesting one I've seen since the days when they killed the last leader, JFK, which was really the beginning of the battle. If you look at the economic scene, it all went right up - the debt - after JFK, after they viciously murdered him. But this is the most interesting thing. I think it's all about pro-life with this Palin woman.

Alan: No. It's distractions. It's all distraction. They don't run the country.

George: Of course.

Alan: You hang in there, George. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to Jared from New York. Are you there Jarod?

Jarod: Hey, Alan, how do you keep your sanity?

Alan: Well, you've got to be mad to start with. If you're mad to start with you can keep your sanity.

Jarod: Yeah man, I just see it all around me all the time. I've been reading some of the books that you recommended. Right now, I'm reading a book by Marshall McLuhan. This guy, man, is really a really intelligent guy. I tell you, he lost me in some of...

Alan: Well, the McLuhan Foundation still goes in Canada and the whole thing with Marshal McLuhan was he was heavily involved in how people *perceive* things. Well, that's so interesting to the big boys because that's how they rule us is through altering our perceptions. He goes in to that in pretty good detail.

Jarod: I noticed that people around me... they're insane. I see how it's all perceptions and how they just accept everything. I'm on my job and this is like slavery. We don't even... They just accept it. Like it's the American thing, you know, work hard and...

Alan: Work hard and lose it all.

[laughs]

Jarod: It drives me crazy. I heard you talking about, on I think it was Friday, I was listening to Friday's show today, how with the abortion and by the way, Obama supports that. They call it infanticide. He supports that and I know some people who go on the internet and stuff. They think that he's the answer, I guess, to...

Alan: Oh, sure. Well, they're all pre-picked at the top anyway. It doesn't matter which one you pick.

Jarod: I know. It's just like... I can't even... everything is just all fake and lies.

Alan: It's a drama. As I say, it's a big, orchestrated drama. It's a wrestling match. Politics is a wrestling match for the general public. Who do you want to vote for, Giant Haystack or Mountain Man?
[laughs]

Alan: That's all it is. It's a show.

Jarod: That's what I see. It's either a communist or a fascist. And they're all just socialists. I just wanted to ask you another question. In your book, when you showed what John F Kennedy and Lincoln and how the dates that they died and what they did. It seemed like almost like Kennedy was born to die like that.

Alan: Well, you know there's more to it. You're not far off the mark there. They actually set up people's lives in a ritualistic fashion and even the people who come in to their lives in a ritualistic fashion. They do play off the occasional drama in front of the world stage. These people are sacrificed, once in a while. You couldn't dream that kind of stuff up. All those names, dates and how they can reverse names and dates and so on and bring in people from 100 years ago with the same names connected with the same families, all around the same people. You just can't make that stuff up, but that's the historical truth that's in that page there.

Jarod: Well, another book I was reading, too, is by George Bernard Shaw. I just read the beginning. I'm not really sure what... was he like an HG Wells type of person? Propagandize or...?

Alan: It's probably more along the same way as HG Wells. Most of those guys were handpicked.

Jarod: Alright. Well, I just want to tell everybody, buy your books. One page is like nothing else.

Alan: And buy it from CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com and nowhere else. Okay, thanks for calling.

This is Alan and Hamish, Hamish the dog, here in Ontario, Canada and good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And stay out of that Chem stuff that's coming down or wear masks if you have to. It's not a bad idea these days. Good night.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["UN chief calls for 'global leadership' " \(breitbart.com\) - Sept. 23, 2008.](#)

["World's common birds 'declining' " by Mark Kinver \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Sept. 22, 2008.](#)

"Race-relations expert worried about image of Mtl cops wearing military-style pants" by Sidhartha Banerjee (at breitbart.com) - Sept. 28, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 3, 2008 (#83)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt March 3, 2008:
"GLOBAL INTERDEPENDENCE—
THE NEW DEFINITION OF SLAVERY"
© Alan Watt March 3, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 3, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 3rd, 2008. For newcomers, look into the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and peruse through all the audios and transcripts, and you can try and put the pieces together for yourself because there's so many pieces involved in the creation of a very old New World Order, which is coming together right now. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts which you can have printed and pass them around to your friends and they're done in the various tongues of Europe. I'm busy right now trying to update and get more recent ones done. It takes time. There's a lot of work involved and lots of people involved, too, to bring all of this about.

You can't pick up a newspaper – I seldom pick up a paper, I see them when I go into the store every other day and I peruse main headlines and try to get beyond the trivia to see what's happening and it doesn't take much. You just watch the headlines and it's all conditioning, predictive programming from a thousand areas in your life, everything that makes up culture, society and even what you think of as your day to day reality is being manipulated on a scientific basis and it's not happenstance. It's not uncoordinated. It's very coordinated today and it's global. It took probably a century in the making to bring about the organizations to make sure they were all interlocked and networking together, including your governments and your various bureaucratic departments. That's the only way they could bring all of this together at the right time, and as they used to say in the old revolutions, "*now is the hour.*" That was their big phrase for the beginning of revolutions in bygone days and we tend to champion on the heroes that we're given without ever questioning if their agenda is the same as ourselves, so people follow and fight battles for them and then wonder why they go off in a tangent once they obtain victory. That's pretty well what's happened down through the last few hundred years.

There's another group with an agenda, an agenda based on what they call rationalism and science, and that there's also a eugenics factor in this because even in ancient times too, nobility had no problems discussing superior qualities of the superior types of "breeds," as they called them, including their own whatever it happened to be. "*Good breeding*" was a

term they used, so much so that even ancient pharaohs were often mated with their sisters. The whole idea was that they were the pinnacle of evolution and therefore the offspring would have superior qualities over and above the average person down below.

Right up through the Middle Ages, right up through the 1700's, this was prevalent in Europe. There was no problem understanding class distinction. It was in everything. They had the segregations even in churches where the rich people had their special pews and seats with their names on it and massive curtains were pulled around them so they didn't have to see the rest of the masses, the poor people, which they called "*servile*," all sitting just across the way and round about them. It would offend their eyes when they were thinking about the good deeds of Jesus and God and these poor folk interfered with that nice happy feeling. That's the hypocrisy unfortunately of class and individuality and riches that comes all the way down through time to the present era. It hasn't changed a bit. It's a little bit more disguised in some countries like the U.S. and others, and in other countries like Europe it was easy to know who was your better according to the accent.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. Before the break here I was talking about how people who were in the churches had curtains drawn around them so they couldn't see the poor folk living or sitting next to them. They had their own cordoned off areas, massive heavy curtains that came all the way from the ceiling to the floor, and they called the people "*villains*" and they called them "*servile*", servant. You see, you're a servant. You're from the serf class and you also were servile.

I've got an echo in my ear here from the station, I think, but I'll continue. You were servile and you were also vile (from villain) because they believed that those from the lower classes had no natural noble qualities within them. It was written about openly amongst their peer group at the top and published in many books. They had no problems talking about this "*natural order*" as they called it and eventually of course they were overthrown through different means and because of their greed and their lust for more power and more and more and more over the masses below them, they were overthrown. However, the problem down through the ages generally is that the victor becomes the tyrant in turn, in this giant seesaw that we have called the world, in the fight for fairness and equality and all the rest of it.

Those who are given equality end up being more superior than the ones that they wanted equality with, and we see this and they become tyrannical in their own turn. However, what's even more interesting is to watch it's obviously a higher party in on the whole act that uses all of these movements to gain power and total control for a definite ending. That's the scary part that people eventually come to when they hit against the wall at the end of this long run.

What on Earth is this power that seems to coordinate it all so well? Is it simply all done by computers interacting with each other?

Is it just that we live in such an age of massive super-communication that tyrants and their minions of bureaucrats and departments can work for them and communicate so readily and easily? And how long have they had computers?

There's another big question too because we're the last ever to know what the real truth is when it comes to science, that knowledge is power and those in power have always kept higher knowledge silent from the people. They don't share it and whatever we're given is obsolete and from professorship down is the lowest level of reality. Different levels of reality work simultaneously together and once in a while you'll have the big boys that are presented to us on television giving you little catch phrases and buzzwords and never really explaining what they mean, and curiously enough, the press never ask them what they mean either. You listen to them, like the term "*New World Order*" that Bush, Sr. rolled off his tongue so many times – first on September 11th, 1990 and then the following year on September 11th. It's just coincidence of course in '91, "*the New World Order coming into view*," and it's not a horrific term. It's been used down through the ages, especially the last 300 years, as they talk about the change of regimes in the world and power balance of power.

Britain was the first to use it, "bringing in new world orders across the world," as it conquered and slaughtered and plundered to civilize the populations of the poor people who didn't know anything about religion and the British way of life. However, it's been ongoing too and once the Cold War was decided to come to an end – and it must have been

decided long before any wall went down, that's a given fact, especially when you read Gorbachev's speeches before it happened, immediately before it happened and just after. It was a planned event that a New World Order, a new balance of power would come into view. The problem was they didn't have a main enemy left – no bogeymen. That's the main thing and governments need bogeymen in order to keep themselves in jobs primarily. These are very lucrative jobs the higher you go and not only bureaucrats but all the spooky agencies that you have that lived during the Cold War, for instance, and dozens and dozens and dozens of specialized departments and thousands and thousands of people all working on trying to anticipate the enemy's next move, like a big chess game. Never mind the military industrial complex that's involved in making a huge profit during it all, suddenly you've got no main enemy to blame; and of course, just like the Soviet Union when it first set up, it had to find enemies within and so they dreamed up the idea of terrorism.

The definition of a terrorist will constantly be expanded until it includes everyone with a thought or a comment that's not 100 percent politically correct. The term "*political correctness*" came from the Soviet Union. That's a direct translation from it. "*Anti-government*" is another term they used in the Soviet Union. It's now used here and that term began to be used here in the early '90's for the first time. Nothing has happened by chance. We've been led along a particular path, herded like sheep along it in fact, at a time when they gave us the biggest glut of easy available credit in history so that we wouldn't notice. We were too busy enjoying ourselves and playing thinking we'd go on forever, and the media gave us a ball with movie after movie being churned out of the big Hollywood machine and music was going through the roof with sales and all the rest of it. Meanwhile, these characters are working busily to get the next part of this prison that we're in built, mainly through laws and legislation, thousands and thousands of laws and regulations.

We've watched farmers being put out of business in our own lifetimes. There was no help from the government because the agenda was to eradicate farming because food and water in all ages, even thousands of years ago, was used as a method of warfare and power over peoples. Our own governments have been completely complicit in helping these big institutions and corporations patent every living thing on the planet—meaning they've given themselves the legal right to everything simply because no one had ever thought that they could do it before. It was unthinkable to patent seeds that had been passed down through the centuries, but these boys thought about it and they've done it.

Not only the seeds, there are 20 major international corporations that now own 20 percent of the human gene pool, the Genome Project, and eventually you'll be unable to breed without permission and paying a fee for the license to do so because you will be property. I'm not kidding about this. It's already underway. When we tie this whole agenda together, which is just like pulling the drawstrings on an incredibly large fishing net which is in a field of grass, it's all lumped together and scattered all over the place, you'd hardly know where the edge was, where the mouth of it was or anything else was – but when you start pulling that drawstring and you see that loop forming, you see that's what's happening to us. It's so huge by itself, it's hard to pick any single part and tie it to the rest until you pull that drawstring. We're watching the drawstring being pulled together now.

Education, the militarization of police, the big institutions with the United Nations, the whole depopulation program, the eradication eventually of inferior types, all of that stuff is happening. The inability to medical treatment, basic stuff, is already happening across the Western world if you don't have the right policies and can't afford the bucks. It didn't happen by chance. It didn't happen because they ran out of money.

Governments plan how many doctors they will need in the next 20 years, 30, 40 and 50 years. They decide how many will go through medical school. When they create shortages of them it was planned that way. It was planned that way. You wouldn't want lots and lots of people with the skills to save people when you're planning to release plagues eventually down the road to kill them off.

We're watching big tests being carried out in major cities and areas to do with coming catastrophes and plagues, over and over and over again, all to do with containment of the public and it's mentioned in major media as though it was some sort of public holiday type event – everything except the bugles and the fanfare. That's how it's presented. Once again, you don't worry about it, like Brzezinski said, unless the media tells you to worry about it. We expect them to tell us anything we really, really need to know to survive and that's our downfall. Their job is to advise us, plant the seed, get us ready for it, but take no action—don't be involved. Meanwhile, we have a whole New Age movement, the new religion, a thousand faces of Isis all around us to bring it in. Nothing is real. Back with more after the following

messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just pointing out the immensity of this juggernaut that's really coming out now for the first time all around us and how apart from all the laws and regulations ready to be enacted, by the way, and some of them are being enacted including the carbon taxes in British Columbia, shortly to be seen everywhere, you're going to have a form of slavery – a new type of slavery where you'll have to be obedient to the authorities in ways you'd never imagined, including what you think and what you say. We'll all have to become very good actors so that we don't give away what we're really thinking as we get watched and scanned by cameras everywhere for frowns and that kind of little thing, little giveaways.

Meanwhile, you have the big New Age movement, the big religion they always create to bring in a New World Order, a new era the time of Aquarius. A religion where, under the guise of being completely liberal and accepting of everything, it's completely intolerant of anything or anybody with a different opinion. It has not tolerance whatsoever for those with differing opinions. There is no absolute right or wrong in this new religion and if you claim that there is you'll see how tolerant they become. We're watching this happen and people are flooding into it really thinking and being brought up with it, many of them, thinking that it's all normal. A thousands names for meditations and out-of-body experiences and everything is wonderful and happy and the whole purpose of life is just to be happy personally; and anything that's not too happy, like slaughtering people across the planet, you just turn and look the other way because that's negative and that will bring down. You don't want that. You want positive so you allow horror to continue and to escalate. Quite simple but rather disgusting, but again predictable because this was written about in the 1800's that this particular religion made up of a thousand organizations but all leading the people to the same path that would be brought into force.

Now we've got Don on the line. Are you there, Don? Hello Don.

Don: Are you there, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Don: How you doing tonight?

Alan: Keeping out of this freezing rain.

Don: Good. I wanted to cover the subject of Codex Alimentarius. I know that's something you were talking about tonight. That's amazing stuff. People don't realize it but they're planning on according to what they're own records that that will kill approximately three billion people.

Alan: Plus, too, you see in this day and age you can't really be – in fact none of us really know what it is to be healthy as our great grandparents were. We don't know. We think we are but we're not really and we can tell that as we get more advanced supposedly with inoculations and so on, the unhealthier we become, the weaker we are. Even with intensive farming, the great science of intensive farming and the adding of different chemicals to the earth, it does not put the minerals and vitamins back into it so we end up being lethargic, weak and not too bright population, which I think is what they wanted. Now they're taking away all the supplements that you could use because you can buy big potatoes and big carrots and all the rest of it that look great, but they're all modified and they're also brought up in depleted soil so you're not getting all the things you need. Now they're going to make sure that you simply cannot get what you need to supplement that.

Don: Right, I agree because I remember you were talking about the fact that the United Nations would become the world government by 2012 and I like what you say, to always question what you hear, so I started doing some research and I wondered why that would be because I had never run across that information. What I discovered was that there's a lot of – well, you know and most people know, there's a lot of trouble coming our way.

Alan: Yes, an awful lot of trouble. It's chaos. You see, it's order out of chaos. You've got to understand what they mean

by chaos. Now everything that *was*—that means humans, any old culture, mating with a partner to breed, love itself—has to be completely eradicated from the human psyche. The memory has to be even eradicated from it and that's what you're seeing. We've been living through it. We've been living through it our entire lives, watching it happen, and it was a purposeful plan and they haven't stopped yet. Anything goes. I can remember in 2001, the month before 9/11 happened, the International Census Bureaus met together. Now every country has a census bureau for TV, radio and you think they're there to safeguard your culture. Well, once again, wrong again. You must take it from the other perspective. This is how this whole system works. Their job is to literally see if you're ready to push the envelope a step further and debase you even further and they talked about putting out more and more actually homosexual comedies, but they said the next step is to push bestiality and intergenerational sex.

Don: Yes and you can see that coming because I went to a basketball game for my son the other day. He's 17. He's a senior in high school and the kid – I mean the talk was just unreal. The conversation these kids would carry on I mean was only sexual in nature. Anyway, also do you mind if I get off topic just a second?

Alan: Yes. Hold on and we'll talk after this break. Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we've still got Don on the line who's going to talk about some other topic. What is it Don?

Don: The topic was I had a military recruiter call me today because my son's 17 and he's getting ready to graduate, if you want to call that, from high school and it amazed me because I just speak openly and I was talking about the North American Union. He was going around recruiting these young women and young men to fight for a country that doesn't exist. We went into detail talking – he knew about **Agenda 21**, Kyoto Agreement. He knew all these things and I said well why on earth would your recruit young women and young men to go and fight for something that doesn't exist? And so his only answer was is that we've got to protect the world and I said listen. I went on to talk about as far as the disarmament act and as you know about the **PL87-297 Arms Control and Disarmament Act**. He said he had no idea of it and I said that is amazing because they have gradually been implementing it and getting rid of our army and giving it to the United Nations.

Alan: Yes, he knows that. He knows that. I mean there's not a soldier in the world that's worked with the United Nations where they put off their usual cap and put on the blue beret and then back again the next day like musical chairs. They know what's going on.

Don: He tried to pull a quick one on me and he said are you sure this just isn't conspiracy theory sites and I said listen, when you're able to weave together a picture like we've just discussed in our conversations, we go beyond a conspiracy theory. We're talking factual here and all he could say is well I've got to go sir.

Alan: He'd have to say that, he can't go any further with it because fact is fact. When Woodrow Wilson set up and funded using American taxpayers money the League of Nations to bring it all in, read the books that were printed at that time by Wilson and his friends. It's astounding. This whole agenda was in those particular books to bring about a world society, a world system, a world government and so on.

Don: One more thing and I'll let you go, but then after our conversation my wife said one of these days they're going to come to our house and arrest you and take our family and I don't know what I'm supposed to do. I mean at some point you have to speak out. I don't think we have much longer to be able to speak freely like this.

Alan: You're quite correct. We won't have much longer. I can see them coming down. Even on the talk shows they'll start to censor them and give them a list of topics that are taboo and what to avoid and which ones are politically correct and have us all talk about politics for the rest of our lives and that's quite safe.

Don: Yes. In all these subjects – like I said I have a 17-year old son and a 13-year old daughter and we've been reading your books. I've openly discussed about the fact that they are trying to kill us; I mean it's tough to be able to convey that to your young kids and being honest at the same time to teach them the spiritual message to be strong and to be willing to know yourself and understand that there's life. Something out there is greater than this world.

Alan: Yes, this is an interesting point because when you look at the fall of Greece – mind you, the elite simply moved

to Rome and then the so-called fall of Rome. You'll see the same debauchery at that particular time with the wealthy, with what you called at that time the upper middle class. The same New Age type scenarios, everyone wanted to be a god, thought they were a god; and I keep telling people that we cannot handle godhood. We can't do it. It's impossible and yet the whole New Age movement, all the signs and symptoms of an end of a society, the end of an age, are here right now with the same ominous repercussions that will happen throughout society; whatever comes out of it does emerge after the chaos and all we can do is retain our consciousness and our memories and our humanity. It's like Orwell said, "*the hardest thing is holding on to your humanity*," and yet it's vital so that we can come through and teach people as to what happened and how we got to that awful stage.

Don: One of the last things that the recruiter said before I left was he said what group do you belong to? I mean what organization and I said I don't belong to a group. I don't believe in it and I said if I did you'd infiltrate it anyway and he said "what?" I said listen. I'm a sentient human being. I said I'm growing and learning but I said you know these things. I said how do you sleep at night and he hung up. All right, I'm going to let you go Alan but I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling. He keeps doing it for his paycheck and his status and a hope too that he and his family will be spared, being with the winners, you see.

There's Jim from Texas. Are you there, Jim?

Jim: Yes, hello.

Alan: Hello. Go ahead.

Jim: Yes Alan, I wanted to ask you a quick question. First I've seen that "**Reality Check II**" you have. I thought that was excellent and some of your listeners might have watched "**Reality Check I**" for free and I think "**Reality Check II**" is on kind of a whole different production level and I just wanted to let you know that. But the CDs you have for sale, the two 12-hour ones, I was wondering if that was something you would listen to in order, like in some type of sequence, or is it more like a bunch of different random shows?

Alan: It's random shows but along maybe in some areas it's more in depth, in some of them, to do with ancient history which is very interesting. It's pertinent to what's happening today. You'd be surprised how much happened in ancient times that's pertinent to today and it kind of fills in a lot of little holes along the way, little blank spots, and helps you get another picture of the same psychopathic personalities running the world in ancient times, their modus operandi, and you'll recognize the same things down through history once you understand that.

Jim: Well I'll be looking forward to those. I'm going to put in an order for that tomorrow and I'll let you go, but one thing I wanted to say before I went, I was having trouble with a lot of people that I thought were waking up and I was wrong, but I thought there was a lot of people that could wake up. Then I was reading "**1984**" again and it reminded me of Winston's girlfriend and he's sitting there and he's reading her this book and she accepts everything but she just falls asleep. It's like yeah no big deal and I know a lot of people like Winston's girlfriend I guess.

Alan: It's a good analogy. It's a perfect analogy actually. A lot of people can go along. They see the basic stuff so they can listen to you talking about the higher in-depth stuff, but really they've made a decision in their own minds and the decision is there's nothing you can do so don't worry anymore about it, and it really is a decision that they come to.

Jim: Yes. I've had people tell me straight to my face, yeah, yeah that's all true, Jim, but that's too stressful to think about, I'm not going to bother with it; and then they'll get back into stuff. They know it's baloney. I hear them talking about stuff they know is baloney, but I just say whatever makes you feel good I guess.

Alan: That's it, it's egosyntonic behavior. People phone me up and want me to teach them privately and I'll always say to them do you really, really want the truth? I said because if you have the truth you'll have consequences and those consequences are that you'll have to – you might risk losing everyone that you know. You might risk losing a husband or a wife or being ostracized by your entire family.

Jim: That is the sad truth.

Alan: And yet that is the price of knowledge and truth, because once you understand what's happening you can't remain mute with it. You have to use the knowledge. You have to use it. That's the key to it.

Jim: Well I appreciate your time Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Jim: You have a good night.

Alan: You too. Now we have Alex from Canada. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Alex: Hi, Alan. I want to know about your views on Chinese medicine were, whether you thought this thing they have about meridian lines and acupuncture, if it has any value in it?

Alan: I personally think to be honest – again, it's all part of the old New Age. It's all recycled again where they bring in all the cultures together of the world to bring a new culture in and you'll find people will get temporary relief from any of these things, including basic hypnosis. Now they're even using laser therapy for stopping smoking. Anything which you happen to believe in at the time will give you temporary relief but it will remerge itself. It doesn't matter how many magical qualities they hand to you or the philosophies behind it, it doesn't really matter. Basic hypnosis will have the same effect.

Alex: Say when a practitioner let's say takes my pulse and tells me about my liver and pulse, is that complete nonsense? Is he feeling something or?

Alan: You can't just know how the liver is doing by taking the pulse. It's impossible unless he's waving his little divining stick at the same time and looking at a crystal ball. See what you're looking at basically--

Alex: Are they self-deluded as well, some of these practitioners?

Alan: Some of them are. I've talked to some of them and they definitely are deluded. Some of them end up dying from their own treatments in fact. They end up going on these weird binges of certain herbs and so on until they literally die.

Alex: Right. So is like water fasting and juice fasting the same sort of thing?

Alan: I think probably fasting is a bit more sensible if you want to clear your toxins out. Certainly don't bring more in while you're doing it. You simply stop eating for a while and try to let the body clear itself out, especially in this day and age.

Alex: So you're saying that actually that has some benefit to it?

Alan: You give your body a rest because it's true your liver has to breakdown all poisons and toxins and drugs as well in order to turn them into products which can be excreted in your urine, breath and feces, and it works overtime in this day and age with all the chemicals in the food.

Alex: Well that's real interesting. Very interesting. And I've heard about this Codex before. It had to do with supplements and I heard about it a while ago. Was it coming to Canada or will I not be able to buy my supplements anymore in the near future?

Alan: It will come worldwide, yes.

Alex: So you're going to need a prescription or something?

Alan: Exactly. Everything that you need for survival you'll have to be a goody-two-shoes or you won't get your prescription. See, all these things are to make sure that you will obey every order and rule or you'll be punished by not getting what you need.

Alex: Wow. I really don't know how that's planned because there are so many people who are aware of their health and like I know and that they take certain supplements in a sense. If the government said "you know what, you need a prescription," they would freak out. Like I don't know, like I think there would be a backlash. I don't know how easy they'd be able to get away with that.

Alan: Well, the only time that Canadians I remember ever, ever en masse lobbied the government, apart from the lobby groups but the actual people themselves, it was the Snowbirds when they were told (the elderly) they were told they were deregulating the Cable TV industry and they were going to get charged full cost for their cable television or they would be cut off. That was the only time the Canadians ever petitioned the government.

Alex: So if they're just careful not to raise taxes on beer too high and keep their cable prices down they'll be fine.

Alan: Yes, that's true. That's the only time Canadians ever, ever got so angry about something was because of TV. That big teat was going to be turned off.

Alex: Thank you so much, Alan. I appreciate your thoughts.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And that's the silly world we live in and that tells you a lot about people too, but in an interdependent world everything you need for your personal survival will be owned by someone else and you'll have to be very good or you'll be punished, because all of this food, water, clothing, shelter, medicine is going to be used as a method for you to conform or they'll punish you by not allowing it to you. That was discussed even by Bertrand Russell and his various groups back in the '50s and they're bringing in a credit system of money once we go through the major crisis they'll organize and that will also be retracted. You won't get your credits at the beginning of the week to pay your rent or buy food and that will be punishment. Very simple punishment, scientifically organized.

You have to understand how this is all set up. We hear these little buzzwords like "interdependence" and it sounds so vague and kind of fuzzy that we don't question what the ramifications on us personally and it's not just nation helping nation or we build part of a car here and some other country builds the rest. It's not sharing as you think. It's literally putting you into a dependent situation because the United Nations taking over from the League of Nations said (and they were following the same agenda) that independence was a curse and they bring in interdependence.

Manley P. Hall made a statement about interdependence back in the 1920's as well. They understood where they were going with this and then it was made popular by Maggie Thatcher in her reign of terror as she went in the Falklands war, because they had to give her a war since that was her one demand. She wanted to lead Britain through a war, like her hero Winston Churchill, so they gave her a mini-war like the Falklands and she said that interdependence would be the way to go.

Hello Keith. Are you there?

Keith: Hello Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Keith: Hi, Alan. Boy, it was quite a shock last week when I tuned into your normal two hour program on We The People and I got hit by a couple of juvenile kids sounded like they were in their garage doing radio shop last week. It was – I felt sort of humiliated. Mr. Stadtmiller at least appreciates what he has with you there at RBN.

Alan: Yes.

Keith: I hope he does because We The People – I tell you, I will not listen to that radio show again except for to call each and every one of them to remind them that they need to think about something more than Ron Paul and gold bullion and all the other nonsense they hawk; that assault weapon that they always like to sell over there, that Belgian assault rifle I get tired of hearing about. So anyway, I just wanted to let you know that we really appreciate you for what you do, your integrity, and don't ever sell out. I know you won't.

Alan: No, no. I won't sell out. I could certainly be living high on the hog in many different areas if I wanted to.

Keith: I bet.

Alan: But I'm certainly not doing it and it's almost a hermit like here in a sense too. Most folk would say you're deprived. I just say I'm depraved.

Keith: Yes, right exactly. I know the feeling. I'm a struggling poet myself and I tell you what I've recently confronted in my pursuit to become a published poet is the hierarchy of power controls, not only the media but the literary world, and they have sort of a steel trap on things so to speak; and who owns that We The People by the way? Is that Bob Schultz?

Alan: Who owns it?

Keith: Yes, who own that? Who are the primary interests in that?

Alan: I don't know about Bob Schultz or who really does have the top say.

Keith: Because I know that Bob Schultz had that lawsuit that no one seems to talk about anymore. It's a lawsuit to stop the voting machines and I thought he was an interest in that but maybe I'm wrong.

Alan: I don't really know. Well thanks for calling.

Keith: All right. Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Back after the following messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and the last caller was quite right in how the heavy door above you is either closed or open if you're a writer or a poet or whatever because the culture industry is incredibly controlled. It's totally controlled in fact. It has to be, because going back to the days of Plato he goes through how culture is created and authorized from the top down because thoughts and pictures influence your mind; therefore they want to decide what is going to influence you in what direction. Therefore what's in is in and the news travels very quickly in all media of artistry as to what they want at the top, what they're going to buy, what's popular right now and same in music. The copycats jump in quickly. They sniff the wind and they know which way it's going and they hope to get in on it, and some do for a little while and make some money out of it, but that's how heavily the culture industry is. The top writers, novelists and poets since at least the '50s onwards according to declassified documents from the CIA were basically authorized to be out there doing what they were doing by the CIA as they ran a Department of Culture.

I grew up in Europe wondering why every country including Britain had a governmental Department of Culture that dished out grants and money to certain artists or writers or television producers and so on, until I realized they're guiding the whole culture. In other words, they are deciding which way it's going to go by what you see and hear and it was the same in every European country. It's the same across the world and when they had the international meeting on who would be the world's culture creator, a big two or three week expose and debate held in London, England in the '60s with the Royal Institute of International Affairs with its cousin CFR, they decided that Hollywood would be given the main job of creating the culture for the world. Monkey see, monkey do and we certainly do. We emulate whatever we see.

Again, read Plato's "**Republic**" and read his other books too because he mentions how culture is so easily understood and how you can use formulas in culture. What works in one time can be brought back again if you understand the formula and introduce that formula in the right sequence. The public will adapt just as they did before. In other words, what humanity has been made to do in the past and accepted can be brought back again at any time and we're living through that time now. They're using it to the full, especially with all the television toys that they have and ways of communicating directly to us now, never mind the host of magazines and books out there and novels.

Even one of the biggest in-things right now and has been for some years is historical novels, novels that do take certain parts of history and weave incredible detailed stories but they spin everything of course. They spin it all and that's how you implant thoughts. When we think we're being entertained and we're enjoying it the sensor part of the mind is down. You're not critical of anything and you can be indoctrinated quite simply and definitely comedy and so on is the easiest way to give you predictive programming without you realizing it. Your guard is completely down.

Well, from Hamish and myself, up here on a freezing rain night in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 29th, 2011 (#886)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 29th, 2011:
Global Managers, People Damagers:
"Inbred Bureaucrats of the World Integration
Are Out in the Open Passing Legislation,
All this Repetition is Hard to Swallow,
Creating Memes, and Trends for Us to Follow,
Combining Local and Global to "Glocal",
Hurting Eyes and Brain We Become Bifocal,
Neuroscience and Linguistics Weaponized,
Logic and Debate is Demonized,
Friends and Acquaintances Parrot the Guff,
Pointing it Out -- They Go Off in the Huff,
Donors Giving Brain Transplants are Confused,
'Cos they're Sold "Like New," Never Been Used"
© Alan Watt July 29th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 29th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of July, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios for free download, where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big global system that really reaches over and above all governments. It's been on the go for a long time. It was very quiet in its early days, although they gave us bits and pieces here and there, but really, there's been an awful lot of work put into every single country to make them global, and to make them emerge into the system without them really thinking their way through it at all. It's just suddenly there one day and they accept it as normal. And that's how cleverly it's done, by stealth.

So, help yourself to the audios, and you can also look at the books I have for sale and discs, and hopefully that will keep me going too, trickle on for a few more weeks, or whatever. And you can buy them from the US to Canada, you can purchase them, using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Remember, straight donations are really certainly welcome and appreciated too. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal once again to order or donate. That's up to you.

We truly don't get much of a chance. Most folk don't get a chance to really breathe these days and breathe and think as to what's happening in their lives. We get bombarded with little bits and bites of news, and really the conclusions to every topic are given to us. You're given your conclusions by experts and smiling faces on television, well known faces and celebrities, politicians, and all the rest of them, until we start parroting the same terms that they give us to parrot. And you'll hear it in everyday conversations, such as global warming, carbon footprints, and all that nonsense. Really, you see, they need this nonsense at the top, because they have to give us a vision for their future. Not our future, but for their future at the top.

Remember Bertrand Russell said years ago that eventually the ruling class will be a separate race, and I think it's basically happened, because they certainly have their own rah-rah teams for their in-houses, if you bother to read their speeches to each other, it's quite something to see. It's so removed from the average life of America or Canada or Australia or Britain or anywhere else, the ordinary people, that they've become basically not just a political class in themselves and an economic class, but a ruling class, but also really they're a separate class altogether. They plan the future, using think-tanks, using their big foundations with unlimited wealth to fund their non-governmental organizations, which then lobby the government, who are standing waiting to be lobbied, of course, to pass laws all over the world. And that's how it's been happening for an awful long time. It hasn't really mattered who voted what party in. Didn't matter at all, because the agenda has been here, and all the top boys who are being picked have been selected long before the public sees them and knows who they even are. And Carroll Quigley said that, the leading, the top of all the parties since the late 1800s have belonged to one organization that selects them for their positions.

So, we're watching the mayhem now, because it was rather evident even when the Free Trade Negotiations were signed for the Americas, they wanted to amalgamate the Americas, they're still sinking our money into Latin American countries to make some of them a breadbasket for what's left of America. And Chile will take over that responsibility, and then of course, Brazil as we well know. Our tax money is funding them up to first world status, just like your tax money funded China up to first world status and India of course is following along too. Thank you very much to the rest of the world who helped fund these countries up to a top status as you of course were designed to fall down, because, if you're simply a service economy, you can't survive for very long. You have to produce. And we're now non-producers. We're consumers and apparently our bosses and leaders and owners are telling us consumers are bad people. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big world agenda, and basically, most folk I think are fatalistic about it, because there's not really much you can do about it in a sense, because the governments that you've had for so long really never represented you. And governments and governance as they like to call it is a science in itself of what we call conology. They con the public all the time, and what is true though, mind you, is that, like the Club of Rome said, there are so many competing and conflicting groups and subgroups all wanting different things for themselves, special interest groups, that democracy could never work anyway, and therefore, they decided back in the 70s that we'd have to go post-democratic, under authoritarian regimes, to get the big jobs done. And that's what we're under today. We're under that system now. They still keep a lot of the small groups and special interest groups going, of course, because they need them for conflict creation and for other purposes to change laws, etc.

In reality, what they do in politics is really nothing as we're taught down at the bottom level via the media. They have massive think tanks working all the time, and lots of bureaucrats who are lifers. That's their whole life occupation, working in special departments. And that's all they do. Some of them have worked for the State Department for

instance, it's all about the year 2050, the year, you know, and way beyond that too. That's how far in advance they work. They work with demographics to see population shifts. We're in the stage of global transformation, which means that it's massive migration, which they talked about even when I was small, in little bits and bites again, on television, without explaining the whole idea. But under free trade, if you read all the free trade agreements that have been made with the United Nations, they say in every single one, including the NAFTA Agreement for Canada, the States, and Latin America, they say about the free flow of goods and labor and services even across borders.

And when you go into the United Nations level, you're looking at the free flow of all that between nations across the whole world. But they always come, the richer ones always head for the countries, even though they're failing and they're going down, they've still got a semblance of a better standard of life, for a while, at least, and so lots are flooding in. Plus, because of the culture industry that was given to bring down the populations in the first world countries, and because the people obeyed them awfully well by not having children, in fact, a lot of them have a repugnance to children today, they bring in immigrants because they've got to replace the population that get older, and then as they die off, they'll need, as they say themselves, and I've read the articles here from the mainstream, and from the United Nations, they need younger folk to come in from other countries to pay off the debt. So, until folk get this debt and this money system cleared up, you understand, we're going to be led by the nose for ever and ever and ever. You've got to really look at the head of the snake and find out what controls all our lives.

It's interesting even pondering what our purpose in life is. If you ask the economists, they'll tell you what your purpose is. Your purpose is to basically get out of school and work and produce and consume, pay taxes, and obey the authorities. That's really what it is. And they've classified the world into producers and non-producers. And so you're right down to service economies, where we're consumers, basically, and we're kind of failing at that as well, because the economy is shot, because of the corrupt banking system, the corrupt politics as well, and the fact that we've signed treaties on across the world, the first world countries, even when they're going plummeting down, we have to help to pay for these up-and-coming emerging nations as they like to call them. What that means is the United Nations and the big boys and the bankers have decided to make those countries very rich. And they do it by using your tax money to flow in for investment.

They have meetings at the United Nations for the big biz, and what they do is they tell you that for every dollar that you invest in this country or that country or this operation, we'll match it with dollars from every other country in the United Nations. It cannot fail in other words. It can't fail. Meanwhile we're plummeting back home, as we go through this incredible system where for every dollar printed a dollar of debt is created, and somebody buys the bond, and you'll find often that the lion's share of bond holders are the same private money lenders that lend to your governments. It's just astonishing how this con goes on and on and on and on and on, and nothing is ever done about it. How can you do anything about it? Because, you see they have the power. They own the governments, they own the legal system, they own academia, they own the whole system. And that's just the way it is. That's just the way it is.

And this is what's happening too as they depopulate the rural areas for Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st Century, and this is from the Associated Press. It says:

Rural US disappearing?

(Alan: And it shows you the population charts and so on. It says:)

Rural America now accounts for just 16 percent of the nation's population, the lowest ever.

The latest 2010 census numbers hint at an emerging America where, by midcentury, city boundaries become indistinct and rural areas grow ever less relevant. Many communities could shrink to virtual ghost towns as they shutter businesses and close down schools, demographers say.

More metro areas are booming into sprawling megalopolises. Barring fresh investment that could bring jobs, however, large swaths of the Great Plains and Appalachia, along with parts of Arkansas, Mississippi and North

Texas, could face significant population declines.

These places posted some of the biggest losses over the past decade as young adults left and the people who stayed got older, moving past childbearing years.

(A: It doesn't mention here that the young of course will not want children anyway. Most of them won't want children.)

For instance in West Virginia, now with a median age of 41.3, the share of Americans 65 and older is now nearly double that of young adults 18-24 - 16 percent compared to 9 percent, according to census figures released Thursday. In 1970, the shares of the two groups were roughly equal at 12 percent.

So, I'll put this link up from there. There's another one from Britain as well on the same topic, and sometimes they compliment each other on what they miss out, one will insert more information. So, I'll put them both up tonight. This is Agenda 21. This is what they wanted. And as the young flood into the cities, looking for the bright lights, lots of sex, and good times, and no children, of course massive immigration is taking place, because they've got to bring them in from the countries that do want children. It's that simple. And then when you look at this article here too, this article is about Michigan, it says:

A 2010 Michigan State University grad with degrees in international relations and Mandarin Chinese,

(A: This guy obviously saw ahead, where things were going.)

Redford spent four months last year as one of 80 American students taking visitors through the U.S. pavilion at the huge World Expo in Shanghai. He returned to East Lansing to work on community-building projects among MSU's 2,400 Chinese students and this month moved to Beijing, where he is working for a company that seeks out wealthy Chinese willing to invest in America in return for a green card.

(A: And that's all you need, lots of cash. You can just, again, I always laugh at these people who pretend they're Greenies and Lefties and all the rest of it, and at the same time, they're quite willing to let this kind of thing go on, where people can't get into the country who are willing to work, and investors can come in with X-amount of cash.)

Unfortunately for Michigan, Redford's employer is in Wisconsin, which will reap the benefits of his efforts.

"It's where the opportunity was," Redford, 22, said in an interview from his home in Frankenmuth before he left for China. "I'll always be a Michigan guy..."

(A: Etc, etc.)

His company is FirstPathway Partners of Milwaukee, which pursues investments under the federal government's 21-year-old EB5 visa program.

An EB5 is an employment-based visa. Basically, the EB5 program offers permanent U.S. residency to foreign nationals and their immediate family members for an investment of at least \$500,000

(A: I should add too that the government will often match what they put in for their business.)

in a federally approved project that will create or retain 10 American jobs.

(A: Ten. Ten jobs.)

The investor need not take an active role in managing the project.

(A: He can be an absentee.)

There are regional centers established as investment targets, generally areas of high unemployment. Michigan has five of them.

Although the program seems a bit mercenary, it is attracting overseas capital to the U.S. -- which still offers a standard of living with which most of the world cannot compete. And it's a way of getting some Chinese money into the U.S. economy, although hardly enough to offset all the dollars we send their way for cheaply made

(A: I would put also high-priced.)

consumer goods.

"China's economic boom has created a lot of high-net-worth individuals," Redford said. "The people who are generally most interested in the EB5 have families that they want to get into the American education system. A lot of investors will do this program for their children. The children don't have to attend school in the state where the investment is made. The visa holder doesn't even have to live there."

So, that's what's been happening in other countries too, and most folk again, don't realize that through various other deals they made at the United Nations, years ago, foreign investors can come in and your country will often match them dollar for dollar, maybe even two dollars to one, to start off a business in the States, Canada, or elsewhere. And they can get all their families in too, all their relatives and extended families. That's the deal.

And when you read this stuff too, this is obviously where everything is going today, as we go kind of down. And it's meant to be again, the gap between the rich and the poor as the UN is always telling us for the last thirty-five, forty years, they know that because they've been helping to create it. Anyway, it says:

State attorneys general are negotiating to give major banks wide immunity over irregularities

(A: I like how crime is called irregularities)

in handling foreclosures, even as evidence has emerged that banks are continuing to file questionable documents.

A coalition of all 50 states' attorneys general has been negotiating settlements with five of the biggest U.S. banks that would include payment of up to \$25 billion in penalties and commitments to follow new rules. In exchange, the banks would get immunity from civil lawsuits by the states, as well as similar guarantees by the Justice Department and Department of Housing and Urban Development, which have participated in the talks.

(A: They're still doing the same scams as before, before the crash was created.)

State and federal officials declined to say if any form of immunity from criminal prosecution also is under discussion.

(A: That's because there's not going to be any.)

The banks involved in the talks are Bank of America, Wells Fargo, CitiGroup, JPMorgan Chase and Ally Financial.

Back with more, after this break. Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the banks, still up to their gimmicks and their gimmickry, and they're after immunity for all their bad loans, that they're still putting out by the way. And they're pulling the same tricks as they were pulling before the bank crash. So it says:

Reuters reported Monday that major banks and other loan servicers have continued to file questionable documents in foreclosure cases. These include false mortgage assignments, and promissory notes with suspect or missing

"endorsements," which prove ownership. The Reuters report also showed continued "robo-signing," in which lenders' employees or outside contractors churn out reams of documents

(A: You see, they've lost track of literally who owns them. They kept selling them and selling them and selling them to make massive profits and create the bubbles but they can't find who actually holds the deeds, so they just manufacture them with these, they call them, robo-signers or whatever. And it says:)

The report turned up several cases involving individuals who were publicly identified as robo-signers months ago.

(A: There's a good job for you. Become a robo-signer and just churn lots of them out.)

Reuters found that such activity has continued even after 14 major mortgage lenders signed settlements with federal bank regulators promising to halt such practices and give remediation to some homeowners who were harmed.

In response to these disclosures, Sen. Robert Menendez (D-NJ), chairman of the Senate Subcommittee on Housing, Transportation and Community Development, and nine other senators sent a letter to federal bank regulators, asking them to disclose information gathered about banks' foreclosure practices.

"This is especially important given this week's allegations that mortgage servicers continue to engage in widespread 'robo-signing' despite your assurances that the illegal actions would not continue," said the letter, which also cited a report by the Associated Press.

Well, it won't go anywhere, because at the top, the guys at the top are the big, big, bankers who end up with the big, big bubble at the top, and they don't want to burst them and lose their big bonuses, so this will just continue. But the government is allowing it to continue, aren't they? It's just astonishing what they're getting away with. It's in your face nowadays, isn't it? Some are more equal than others in such utopias. That's what George Orwell said.

And then we also find this one.

Senate inquiry finds big companies taking small business contracts

Federal contracts intended for small business are being awarded to large corporations, according to a Senate inquiry.

(A: They're always having inquiries, but nothing happens, eh.)

They are being counted toward the congressionally mandated goal of ensuring that 23 percent of all federal contracts go to small businesses, the inquiry found.

"A system that should be helping small business is in fact doing little more than helping the government play a numbers game," said Sen. Claire McCaskill, D-Mo., chairman of the Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs contracting oversight subcommittee, which looked into the issue.

(A: That's all they do is they have a peek once in a while.)

At a hearing Tuesday, McCaskill took note of the looming possibility that Washington could default next week on its bills and said, "This is a time for all of us to take a hard look at the way the government does business."

It's a bit late for that, I think. And it's just astonishing, as I say. You realize that there's nothing happening here that's not meant to happen. Even this long drama with "will we get the extra cash to get the budget rolling or not," is really for the public to start biting their nails. It's like a long, drawn out soap opera. And I've got a feeling they're going to bring out some new system after this. That's what I feel about it. They're getting us all ready for some new system. We'll breathe a sigh of relief, and it will be some temporary bridge that they're going to build, as we all go down the tubes. Canada is involved in it, because we're tied at the hip with the US with trade, so we all go down together, as that old song goes.

And in Australia, as they're chasing this invisible gas, there's a tiny amount of gas in the atmosphere that they've made such a hullabaloo about, because any con will do, as long as they're all on board with it. They're complaining about the carbon prices that they're paying already.

Tony Abbott says 'draconian' carbon cop force

(A: A police force for carbon, right.)

will chase 'invisible' substance

Tony Abbott has attacked the sweeping powers of a new carbon tax regulator, questioning how it can effectively monitor invisible gas emissions.

The Opposition Leader this morning lashed the powers of the Clean Energy Regulator, set out in a draft legislative package, likening the body to a "carbon cop".

(A: Well, that's what they are. They're calling them carbon cops.)

The new regulator will be able to enter workplaces and compel individuals to hand over self-incriminating evidence and sensitive records.

(A: I guess that's your cigarettes and your matches.)

"I mean this is a draconian new police force chasing an invisible, odourless, weightless, tasteless substance," Mr Abbott told Nine's Today Show.

"Not only is the carbon tax going to be with you every time you turn on the TV

(A: That's like energy tax, because they're now carefully blurring them all together, you see.)

or open the fridge or get into bed with the electric blanket on, there's now going to be a carbon cop.

"The carbon cop could hit you with 10 years in jail (and) million dollar plus fines."

Coalition Treasury spokesman Joe Hockey also said the government was creating another layer of wasteful bureaucracy.

(A: Well, they know darn well what they're doing, but there's a fox behind the madness, believe you me. They know what they're doing. And, of course, it's a great excuse for it, because the Club of Rome were the guys who dreamt this whole nonsense up. They were given the task to find the way of getting a global tax going and to change the system and redistribute the wealth across the world to their own international corporations, of course, and this is what they picked on, global warming, and carbon came afterwards.).

Julia Gillard said Mr Abbott's criticisms of the new powers were "remarkable" given they were there to protect taxpayers' money.

What a liar, eh? But this is the rubbish they put out and call it news. And it's just straightforward, not even good conology, it's sub-conology, and the whole idea is getting you talking about it and then getting you arguing about it, and they even give you the arguments to argue about with the fake statistics so that you can prove by going over them that they're all wrong. They know that too. It's all neuroscience.

Anyway, we'll go on to NASA, and how they've blown a gaping hole in the global warming theory with their latest findings. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about all the gas that's given off in Parliament buildings and Congressional buildings across the world, because that's the only gas that's really coming out and exceeding their limit, actually. They're always exceeding their limit, of course. They can't hold on to figures anymore in governments. I don't think they ever could, really, but now, of course, NASA has come out with data that conflicts totally and annihilates all the global warming theories with their special model computers. They're specially made ones that give you terrible predictions all the time. At one time, in the Middle Ages, every king and queen had a court magician or astrologer, and they had a lot of crystal balls. Some of them looked into bowls of water and could see things, and they'd do charts and all the rest of it to tell you what the future is. And today, they're fixated on computers, that are specially made to churn out bad news. And that's exactly what they want to hear, because it gives them power, you see, over us.

NASA satellite data from the years 2000 through 2011 show the Earth's atmosphere is allowing far more heat to be released into space than alarmist computer models have predicted, reports a new study in the peer-reviewed science journal Remote Sensing. The study indicates far less future global warming will occur than United Nations computer models have predicted, and supports prior studies indicating increases in atmospheric carbon dioxide trap far less heat than alarmists have claimed.

(A: It won't make any difference, though.)

Study co-author Dr. Roy Spencer, a principal research scientist at the University of Alabama in Huntsville and U.S. Science Team Leader for the Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer flying on NASA's Aqua satellite, reports that real-world data from NASA's Terra satellite contradict multiple assumptions fed into alarmist computer models.

"The satellite observations suggest there is much more energy lost to space during and after warming than the climate models show," Spencer said in a July 26 University of Alabama press release.

(A: And the link is on this site too, by the way, and I'll put all these links up at the end of the night.)

"There is a huge discrepancy between the data and the forecasts that is especially big over the oceans."

In addition to finding that far less heat is being trapped than alarmist computer models have predicted, the NASA satellite data show the atmosphere begins shedding heat into space long before United Nations computer models predicted.

The new findings are extremely important and should dramatically alter the global warming debate.

(A: Now, it's chiseled in stone, because they need something to lie about to get this Socialist World Order in, under control.)

Scientists on all sides of the global warming debate are in general agreement about how much heat is being directly trapped by human emissions of carbon dioxide (the answer is "not much"). However, the single most important issue in the global warming debate is whether carbon dioxide emissions will indirectly trap far more heat by causing large increases in atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds. Alarmist computer models assume human carbon dioxide emissions indirectly cause substantial increases in atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds (each of which are very effective at trapping heat), but real-world data

(A: As opposed to the science fiction stuff)

real-world data have long shown that carbon dioxide emissions are not causing as much atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds as the alarmist computer models have predicted.

The new NASA Terra satellite data are consistent with long-term NOAA and NASA data indicating atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds are not increasing in the manner predicted by alarmist computer models. The Terra satellite data also support data collected by NASA's ERBS satellite showing far more longwave radiation (and thus,

heat) escaped into space between 1985 and 1999 than alarmist computer models had predicted. Together, the NASA ERBS and Terra satellite data show that for 25 years and counting, carbon dioxide emissions have directly and indirectly trapped far less heat than alarmist computer models have predicted.

In short, the central premise of alarmist global warming theory is that carbon dioxide emissions should be directly and indirectly trapping a certain amount of heat in the earth's atmosphere and preventing it from escaping into space. Real-world measurements, however, show far less heat is being trapped in the earth's atmosphere than the alarmist computer models predict, and far more heat is escaping into space than the alarmist computer models predict.

Anyway, it goes on and on and on, but it won't really matter, it won't really, because it's chiseled in stone. It's like greening. You have to be on this whole greening agenda, you see, and they've all geared up to that. They were ramping up and working on that agenda for many, many years. You've got the next part of the Earth Charter to be signed, the Part II to be signed next year, again, with all the top Greenies there, and Maurice Strong will be there on behalf of the Rockefeller foundation and the United Nations, and they'll come out with the next bunch of things you cannot do. And you shouldn't eat meat, and all that kind of stuff, and don't breathe too heavily, either. You understand, we are carbon-based life forms. This is a war on populations. Do you really understand what it's about? Do you understand what it's about, really? It's about war, it's about destroying you. That's what it's about.

And the world that they're bringing in, of course, after 2050, according to their own projections, doesn't have much of a mention at all about all of us. You know, all of us down below, not the special ones. And that's just the way it is. And I want to mention too about the corporations, this is quite an interesting article.

Corporate Tax Holiday in Debt Ceiling Deal: Where's the Uproar?

(A: Well, there's no uproar. And it says:)

Have been meaning to write about this, but I'm increasingly amazed at the overall lack of an uproar about the possibility of the government approving another corporate tax repatriation holiday.

I've been in and out of DC a few times in recent weeks and one thing I keep hearing is that there is a growing, and real, possibility that a second "one-time tax holiday" will be approved for corporations as part of whatever sordid deal emerges from the debt-ceiling negotiations.

I passed it off as a bad joke when I first saw news of this a few weeks ago, when it was reported that Wall Street whipping boy Chuck Schumer was seriously considering the idea. Then I read later on that other Senators were jumping on the bandwagon, including North Carolina's Kay Hagan.

This is what Hagan's spokesperson said:

Senator Hagan is looking closely at any creative, short-term measures that can get bipartisan support and put people back to work. One such potential initiative is a well-crafted and temporary change to the tax code that encourages American companies to bring money home and put it towards capital, investment, and—most importantly—American jobs.

For those who don't know about it, tax repatriation is one of the all-time long cons and also one of the most supremely evil achievements of the Washington lobbying community, which has perhaps told more shameless lies about this one topic than about any other in modern history

Here's how it works: the tax laws say that companies can avoid paying taxes as long as they keep their profits overseas. Whenever that money comes back to the U.S., the companies have to pay taxes on it.

Think of it as a gigantic global IRA. Companies that put their profits in the offshore IRA can leave them there indefinitely with no tax consequence. Then, when they cash out, they pay the tax.

Only there's a catch. In 2004, the corporate lobby got together and major employers like Cisco and Apple and GE begged congress to give them a "one-time" tax holiday, arguing that they would use the savings to create jobs.

(A: They've done this many times over in every country, actually.)

Congress, shamefully, relented, and a tax holiday was declared. Now companies paid about 5 percent in taxes, instead of 35-40 percent.

Money streamed back into America. But the companies did not use the savings to create jobs. Instead, they mostly just turned it into executive bonuses and ate the extra cash. Some of those companies promising waves of new hires have already committed to massive layoffs.

It was bad enough when lobbyists managed to pull this trick off once, in 2004. But in one of the worst-kept secrets in Washington, companies immediately started to systematically "offshore" their profits right after the 2004 holiday with the expectation that somewhere down the road, and probably sooner rather than later, they would get another holiday.

Companies used dozens of fiendish methods to keep profits overseas, including such scams as "transfer pricing," a technique in which profits are shifted to overseas subsidiaries. A typical example might involve a pharmaceutical company that licenses the rights or the patent to one of its more successful drugs to a foreign affiliate, which in turn manufactures the product and sells it back to the U.S. branch, thereby shifting the profits overseas.

Companies have been doing this for years, to incredible effect. Bloomberg's Jesse Drucker estimated that Google all by itself has saved \$3.1 billion in taxes in the past three years by shifting its profits overseas. Add that to the already rampant system of loopholes and what you have is a completely broken corporate tax system.

And the whole thing is predicated on that dirty little secret – the notion, long known to all would-be major corporate taxpayers, that there would come a day when there would be another tax holiday.

That time, they hope, is now. According to Drucker, lobbyists met with President Obama last December to ask for another holiday. And now the drumbeats are rolling on the Hill for a new holiday to be included in the debt-ceiling deal.

So, I think it's really business as usual, because again, some are more equal than others in such Utopias, and in other words, they get off with an awful, awful lot, whereas the little guy at the bottom pretty well gets away with nothing.

And I also want to mention tonight too, that if you look up the various treaties the United Nations has signed to do with war and atrocities of war, and the various treaties they've had since even World War II to do with warfare and what can and cannot be done, you'll find that it's illegal to bomb the infrastructure for food and water for any country that you happen to go and attack. It's a war crime. And there they are in Libya right now trying to blast their food supplies away, which they're doing awfully successfully, and their major water supply for lots and lots of people, 70% of the public. So, they're knowingly committing war crimes against humanity. Will anything be done about it? No, because you see, the UN is also on the payroll of the Big Boys that run the world.

And I mentioned an article last week where so many of them were taking massive grants from these private corporations. But of course, the UN was set up in the beginning to be a front, because the big bankers who wanted this planned world order, this planned economy, this planned society, you see, this orderly society, were the ones who funded Communism. And it's far easier to get governments to beat you over the head if you can't pay up than directly send their heavies in to you, one by one. And that's why they like what they call Socialism. And that's also why there's multi-millionaires in Parliament in Britain, who are Socialists and the same in the US. It's one big, again, like Russell said, he said they become a separate species after a while, because they get brought up on some of the stuff that I'm reading to you tonight, they get brought up getting taught this stuff. All the cons, all the angles, all the

things that you can get away with, because you're too big to fail in other words. And that's how it's done. And it's all who you know as well.

I also mentioned the European, that rah-rah speech given by the top leader of the European bureaucrats association, basically, for the whole of Europe, this new Super-Soviet they call the European Union, that is not democratic but always uses the term democracy to go off and bomb people. And I've mentioned before how they have their own special schools, because bureaucrats are intergenerational. They marry bureaucrats, and they have their offspring, in-house offspring. And then they go to their own in-house schools, that we all pay for, across the world. Because, you see, these children will grow up to be leaders as well in these non-democratic institutions that we have now. Here's an article here about the European Union. And the United Nations has it too, by the way, a school especially for the offspring of United Nations bureaucrats, who then in turn become bureaucrats. And believe you me, they are non-democratic when you hear them talking individually. They admit they're authoritarian.

European Union officials are worried the next round of budget cuts

(A: This is the bureaucrats, right.)

will hit their cherished European schools, where class sizes of just one pupil are not unheard of.

(A: Well, there's an education for you. This one child is going to be a winner, I'd say.)

It would be politically incorrect to deny the child of a European Union official religious education in his or her mother tongue. For this reason, the standard threshold for running a course in one of the European schools - five pupils - is often waived.

(A: Five to a class.)

"There are derogations allowed for religious education and you can have classes for one or two pupils," says Wolfgang Munch, chairman of the parents' association at the European school in Woluwe, Brussels. There might, for example, be a requirement for a class in Orthodox Christianity, taught in French. "Religion costs four times as much as other subjects," Mr Munch tells PublicServiceEurope.com.

Number crunching has become important because there is downward pressure on the budget of the European schools system. Schools such as Woluwe - which caters for 3,200 children - have already brought the average cost-per-child down to around €11,000 a year, says Munch - a saving of around €500. Woluwe operates with nine language regimes and was designed, he points out, for just 2,400 pupils.

(A: That's about all the bureaucrats you'll get in Brussels.)

The irony does not escape him: while derogations allow for class sizes of one, the school is in fact overcrowded.

(A: Well, they'll get more money. They'll award themselves more money to build a better school using taxpayers' money.)

Two new European schools will open next year, one in Brussels, the other in Luxembourg, bringing another 1,000 children into the system. This expansion, in part a response to EU enlargement, must be funded from an overall budget that is due to increase by around 6 per cent.

(A: So they've already given themselves an increase to build them.)

"We are willing to find more efficiencies. We are not loonies," says Munch. Derogations for tiny classes in religion might have to go, he implies. "But we want this to happen without compromising the pedagogical achievements of the schools."

So, we're already in, as Russell said, talking about the elite classes, they'll become a separate race technically. In other words, you'd have nothing in common with them whatsoever. Really. You couldn't even go into conversation with them, because we'd appear like cavemen at the level of knowledge that we have, especially to do with the real workings of the real world, how it really operates. They kind of smile at you, I'm sure, quaintly, like you're a little dwarf or something, but they certainly aren't going to engage in much conversation. It would be kind of pointless, because we're too dumb and gullible at the bottom, and that's why we're created this way by the state, and education, and the media to be that way. Rather sad, but true, isn't it?

And also, after this thing that happened, of course, in Norway, it says:

Police forces come together to create new regional surveillance units

(A: Very important article. It says:)

Britain's police forces are forming regional surveillance units with the power to carry out covert and intrusive investigations.

Detectives believe the groups will make it easier for the authorities to bug computers, break into properties and interfere with wireless internet networks as part of countersurveillance operations, according to documents seen by the Guardian.

Until recently, covert investigations were carried out by individual forces in co-operation with the Serious Organised Crime Agency, which is being disbanded.

The disclosures have concerned civil liberties campaigners who fear that it will lead to an increase in covert operations.

(A: Well, of course it will. I mean, they have vans with all kinds of look-alike computers and all the rest of it. They can swap it on the spot, break in when you're out at the pub or whatever you're doing and bug your whole house. And this is the intention of it all. I don't think they even need warrants for it now.)

They want to know how the new regional police groups will be controlled and monitored.

Documents obtained by the Guardian reveal that earlier this month five forces – Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire and Nottinghamshire – formed the East Midlands Technical Surveillance Unit (EmtsU) after a series of internal consultations that took place behind closed doors in March.

(A: That's your open society for you. Everything is behind closed doors.)

Detective Chief Superintendent Ian Waterfield of Nottinghamshire police wrote in an internal paper that the new £2m-a-year organization would improve access to hi-tech surveillance as well as the planting of bugs.

This is your free and open society. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got a caller there from Virginia, Ken. Are you there, Ken?

Ken: Yes. Alan, I want to ask if you have any opinion on the very I think excellent research by Dr. Judy Wood. I have not read her book, *Where Did the Towers Go?*, but I know about her Qui Tam Case, and I have read a book, a follow-up, by Andrew Johnson, entitled *9/11: The Finding of Truth*, in which he discusses the objections to her theory, which I believe are persuasive. Now, one of the things that this book brings out is there's a hurricane at the exact same time. And she talks about levitation. And of course, a hurricane could account for the automobiles upside down. But on the other hand there wasn't any rain. And that's the question that I have, so I wonder whether you have a view on her research, because I think she talks about the advantage of free energy. Not only can we

destroy things, but also, using the Tesla method, we can have free energy for everyone. Of course, that's what the oil people and the gas don't want. So they will fight it.

Alan: Well, you'll never get free energy. See, this world, and every president and prime minister across the world has signed on to a world of interdependence, which is the opposite of independence. And for you to be independent of the system, they'd have less control over you. The world they're bringing in is a world of control over everything that you need to personally survive and live. And of course, they'll never ever allow the public to have any kind of free energy, whatsoever. There's some stories in Canada, it's already happened too, where land has been confiscated from a guy who put a little alternator with a wheel on a stream, three foot wide that fell ten feet into the pool. And the government grabbed all of his land and everything, because he was interfering with a waterway, even though the water landed exactly where it was going to land anyway. They actually confiscated his land. So you're not allowed. Under all this greening nonsense, you're not allowed to be independent and free.

I know that Judy Wood brought up a whole bunch of interesting topics to do with how the metals were just simply melting and evaporating. And it is true, they were. It's never been explained by anybody, even demolition experts. They can't say how this kind of heat could have possibly been originated from. Cars on the ground were even burned that didn't have anything fall on them. All their paint was burned off them. Nothing has been explained about this, except they got rid of all those cars awfully quickly, although there are videos up there with lots of them there, that were even quite a distance away from the site, as though literally they'd driven through a fire, a hot, hot fire. So, this hasn't been explained at all.

We'll never get to the story. You see, this whole agenda with the Greening, Austerity, all of that stuff, post-consumerist society, the global society, couldn't have been done without kicking it off with a major apparent terrorist incident. That's what they counted on. Actually, they counted on it and they actually said that, we need something on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event to motivate the public behind us. And they got what they wanted. Now they've been at war, doing what they call revolutionary democracy, which is bringing democracy to those countries that don't want it by bombs and then looting them as well. Absolutely, you're right, there's too many unanswered questions. We'll never get all the story, except the official story is bunkum. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rural US Population Disappearing](#)

[Ghost Towns America--Migration to Cities](#)

[Cash Investment into US Economy Gets a Green Ticket](#)

[US Banks Negotiating Immunity from Prosecution](#)

[Inquiry Finds Contracts designed for Small Businesses Being Given to Large Corporations](#)

[Carbon Cops in Australia](#)

[New Data from Nasa Blows Holes in Warming and Co2 Scams](#)

[Tax Holiday for Big Business?](#)

[EU Officials Lobby Themselves for Funding their Children's Special Education](#)

[Police Forces ---Regional Surveillance Units](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 12, 2011 (#980)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 12, 2011:

Global Order:

"A New Global Order, The Think Tanks' Dream,
They've Worked for a Century on This Great Scheme,
Milner and the RIIA Sent Prospectors to All Lands,
Planning to Have Earth's Resources in Their Hands,
Their Time is Now, They've the World in Panic,
Caused our Savings to Go Down with Titanic,
The Answer is Sovereign Devolutions,
They've Already Set Up the Institutions
To Run the Planet Under Front, The U.N.,
BIS, IMF and Expert Scribblers with Pen
Who've Been Trained and Tested as Technocrats,
Take Away the Techno, Same Old Rats"

© Alan Watt Dec. 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 12th of December 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully by the time you're finished, if you can get through them, without cracking up all

together that is, you'll understand the big system you're living in. You'll find out that we're not simply evolving or progressing along some willy-nilly path. We're actually directed, generation by generation, along a plan, a big business plan. It was laid out a long time ago by international bankers and the richest people on the planet basically, an intelligentsia and how they plan to take the world over and change it from a so-called democracy – we never really had democracy, but from a type of democracy – into a world where they could train us to have masters, experts ruling over us from all areas of life. And that's from birth to death, cradle to grave. And we're seeing it introduced right now. You've actually been living under it for quite some time. You've been trained through all media, even the weather stations tell you what to wear when it's raining, like you're really stupid. But this is all part of the same system, and how there's no real free media. They all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, all your top journalists, across the whole planet, the whole planet they've got sewn up, and therefore half the story's always left out and you come to the conclusion you're supposed to come to. You don't know half the story's missing, with a lot of other facts, that would change your mind maybe to another way of thinking about the particular story.

So help yourself to the web site as I say. All the sites listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site carry audios. They all carry transcripts in English and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages for print up. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You keep me going and it's up to you if you like this information, and I know lots of you do; you certainly spread it around the whole globe very quickly once it's out with all the links and the rest of it. **So you can help me keep going by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.**

As I say, what I really do is chronicle the changes, and I've seen so many changes in my life, along this agenda. Everything that the big think tanks wrote about in the late 19th century and the early 20th century, right through, have all come to pass, how they'd alter society, how they would follow the Marxist plan – strange thing, that. You'd think the capitalists, why would they follow the Marxist plan? Because you see, the Marxists basically were funded by the capitalists from the very get-go and there's lots of information on that. Professor Anthony Sutton and others did excellent books on who funded them, and it's all documented too. Therefore, it's the Hegelian dialectic. It's this side or that side; you always take one or the other. You basically are a tennis ball between two players; that's what you are. And when you're fed up with the right-wing you jump to the left-wing, and then back again, back and forth across the court. But it's the same people who run both sides. And it's a very old plan, well documented. Carroll Quigley and others have documented their agenda for taking up the whole world's resources, natural resources, right down to your water supplies. And we've been doing that for quite a few years now too, selling off countries' water supplies to foreign nationals and private organizations. So it's ongoing. And eventually they'll bring in their Brave New World scenario. Right now we're in the Orwellian part of it where you've got the boot basically stamping on the face and eventually you'll transform. We're already sexually transformed into the Brave New World where it will be illegal to have one partner, you're antisocial. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Everyone's heard, I hope, of The Internet of Things. And I've mentioned some articles in the past and read them over the air to do with chips being put into everything basically, in all communities, areas, even trees, buildings, everything. And eventually into clothing of course, which is the big one for the future because it's essential that you be tracked wherever you go, by all the things that you're wearing, which also will be communicating with each other on the way. So your wrist watch is communicating with your trousers, your pants, and your shoes and everything, to make sure it's you. And that way too, you'll be tracked for the authorities, which will be awfully happy with that; they can pick you up anywhere, anytime at all. In fact, they'll be able to question

you and say, *where were you on the night of so-and-so?* And it doesn't matter where you were, they'll know where you were of course.

And all of this is coming down the pike because we're going into the transparent society as they call it, which means every peon at the bottom must be tracked and traced wherever they go, everything listened to, monitored to make sure that they're predictable. That's the whole point of totalitarianism. Ancient tyrants used to talk about that, if only they had something, some means of being a fly on the wall, they could have everyone predictable in their movements and what they say and what they think, all their chats. Well, that's here already as we well know. But also it's going into the areas of emotion detectors, built into your clothing and they'll change colors of course, and they'll have probably red for you're angry or a certain color if you're nervous. And you can imagine that, going through the TSA and setting all the scanners off. *So-and-so turns a strange pink color* or something and that means, *oh, he's up to something, no good, he's up to no good here.*

So anyway, the big boys, as always, are always behind the main things which are pushed because it's essential that this technology is used on everyone.

Charles Gregoire de Rothschild to Advise Exmovere

globenewswire.com / December 12, 2011

MCLEAN, Va., Dec. 12, 2011 (GLOBE NEWSWIRE) -- Gregoire de Rothschild has agreed to advise Exmovere Holdings, Inc (Frankfurt:X3M). *(Alan: And it's a big massive company of this technology.)* Mr. de Rothschild and his company GDR Privee, Inc. today expressed full support for the company, its products and its mission. Mr. de Rothschild stated, "Exmovere's **biosensor and emotion detection technologies** are revolutionary and have the potential to help millions of first time mothers" *(A: It's all for mothers, so that when the little baby crawls over the balcony, she's watching the soaps, the authorities can telephone her that her baby's in free-fall right now I suppose, because the chips will be telling them.)* . . .

One of Exmovere's signature products is Exmobaby *(A: That's one of them. That's how they get you into it. Of course they want all children eventually to have it in their school clothing too.)* – a patented, biosensor "smart garment" for infants. The technology tracks vital signs and sends alerts to a parent's cell phone, if needed. Exmobaby will be launched for US consumers next year in partnership with AT&T and Mr. de Rothschild noted that, "there is huge potential for the new product worldwide." David Bychkov stated *(A: That's the guy who's in charge of the company.)*, "Exmobaby, supported by AT&T and other key worldwide players in healthcare and wireless technologies, has the potential to significantly address the fear of SIDS *(A: Sudden infant death syndrome, that's what they're really worried about. These multi-trillionaires are really worried, of course, as you know, about sudden infant death syndrome. But that's a good selling point though.)* by first-time moms, about 4 million in the U.S. alone."

GDR Privee, Inc. is known for its key contacts and ability to cement significant strategic alliances. *(A: In other words, they'd lobby all governments to get these things through, and all big corporations.)* The commitment by GDR Privee comes at a pivotal time for Exmovere Holdings, Inc. as it prepares to launch most of its new products in 2012.

(A: Then when you scroll down, and I'll put this link up for you all, I'll put all these links up in fact of these articles I read. They're into everything here:

. . . the practical applications of the study of human emotion. The Chariot *(A: That's one of their programs.)*, Exmobaby pajamas, and the Telepath wristwatch are instrumental in the build out of this vision as a solid representation of Exmovere's push into enhancing human mobility, infant safety, and telemedicine. The company plans on continuing along a path of solid and emotional driven design with a product offering that changes the

way people look at the world. (A: *It's also how people look at you as well. And it goes into all the different things which they're into. It says...*)

. . Its Telepath wristwatch for senior citizens and chronically ill patients (A: *They're already using that.*) provides constant monitoring and wireless alerts. The Kenji smartphone app serves the world's first mental fitness guide and de-stress coach to any iPhone user. The Chariot uses many of the same technologies and vital sign monitors to deliver healthier mobility to the disabled and wounded veterans. (A: *You didn't know that multi-trillionaires were in the business of being altruistic. They're doing all this stuff to help people, they just love everyone. All you need is love, you see. See, that's how you get to the top, all you need is love, lots of love. Yep.*)

The company believes these products will continue to be on the cutting edge and establish **paradigm shifts** (A: *You should always take that to know, when they mention 'paradigm shifts,' they mean it. You will see this everywhere.*) in the markets we serve. Further inquiries (A: *And then they give you their links and so on, as to how to look into their companies for more and more products.*)

So you're into a world where, as I say, everyone must be monitored, traced, tracked wherever they go and nothing, *nothing* will be kept secret or hidden, because that's now, as we're all getting taught, especially children are getting taught, secret, *anything* secret is antisocial you know. Oh, absolutely. Whatever you do, put it up on Facebook right away; that means whatever you do. And actually they do. [Alan chuckles.] But you can't help them can you? Lemmings are lemmings.

One article too, I kept forgetting to put up last week, was to do with certain people who know how to wangle the welfare state in the States and how a couple, welfare couple scammed money for their \$1 million home from the welfare people. And of course that takes it from those that really need it of course. It was a doctor and his wife and so on and so on. I'll put that one up too for you to have a little peek at and how they worked it out themselves. And it was David Silverstein and Shimonova, blah, blah-blah, blah-blah, and it shows you how they actually scammed the government. But they had to have people on the inside of government or some organization he belonged to that let them off with it, because these inspectors do inspect the places and that means that there's inside help there too, for them to claim what they did.

Feds inspected welfare couple's \$1 million home 9 times

A Seattle doctor and his wife, who live in a \$1.2 million waterfront home, are accused of filing false claims to collect more than \$100,000 in welfare payments. - usnews.msnbc.msn.com / Dec 7, 2011 / Mike Taibbi

And from the UK Column, from last week too; I'm trying to catch up on all this stuff that you end up losing.

Accusations of Student Abuse and Child Pornography Cover-up at Oxford & Cherwell Valley College

ukcolumn.org / December 2, 2011

Alcohol consumed in classrooms, bullying, racism, health and safety breaches, pornographic videos, sexual and physical assaults, abuse of trust, and neglect are just some of the accusations against Oxford & Cherwell Valley College which have surfaced over the last eighteen months. (A: *How things have changed eh, since you were at school, eh? All by design too. And it goes through David Cameron's... his homeland really, where he came from, his constituency perhaps I suppose. It says...*)

Nestled in David Cameron's Conservative heartland, this leading college, states that it is the largest provider of further education training (A: *I guess it IS on the cutting edge, when you read all this stuff, eh?*) in Oxfordshire. According to the web page of college Principal and Chief Executive Sally Dicketts "We pride ourselves on the

fact that we have something for everyone (A: *And judging by what they do in the classroom, they have.*). . .

Despite this welcoming accolade, former pupils and members of staff accuse Oxford & Cherwell Valley College management of collaborating in a calculated cover-up of a series of perverted and unpleasant activities in the college which started to manifest around 2007.

Allegations suggest that aside from sexual assaults on girls, students were encouraged to drink alcohol in classrooms (A: *We never got any free booze when I was at school.*) and were shown pornographic material on college computers - in some cases on the private mobile phones of staff, including images involving children. Boys and girls also suffered bullying at the hands of staff, and those who attempted to warn senior managers of the horrendous activities, were reportedly warned off or pressurised to keep quiet. (A: *And this is how they're pushing more and more and more of these stories because they're going to try and normalize pedophilia. And there's actually movies that have been out for quite a few years now. The international censorship meeting, where all your national censors go, said they were going to PUSH THE ENVELOPE, back in 2001, and PUSH INTERGENERATIONAL SEX – that's what they call pedophilia; it sounds better than pedophilia.*)

And also, this article here, in Australia, now that they've got the carbon taxes through, there's a task force setting up to look at the tax threshold on online purchases. They're going for the whole thing now; I guess that's all the things you sell on EBay, everything else, small people making a few bucks here and there. They're going for them all and no doubt it will cost billions by the time they get a new bunch of their relatives in as civil servants to man this task force that'll scour the internet to see who's buying and selling what, and sending tax bills out all over the place. That's going to happen everywhere of course too.

Labor to set up online shopping tax taskforce - news.com.au / December 09, 2011

And this article here is from the big players. Now, the big players, and I must remember tonight, I should say it first, if you want to know anything go into the Council on Foreign Relations. You've got to go into them because these are the main advisors to government. All top members of government ARE members of them, and your bureaucracies too, always have been for 100 years. And they run the world, as I say. They have a big Council on Foreign Relations for the European Union; every top member is a member of it. All the characters in the banking system are members of it. And ALL major media, editors and major staff writers are members of it too. So they control the world. And if you control the mind and what passes into it you control the public because we come to the desired conclusions. But when all this is going on with so many attacks coming from a thousand different directions, and I really mean that too. We're getting hit by the thousand points of light, all these organizations that were set up, NGOs, foundations, that are pushing for total globalism, the total so-called liberal or communist agenda – which is the same thing – to destroy what's left of the civilized countries, as they say, and then we'll be mastered by those people who destroyed us. That's how it's supposed to work out. So you must read whatever they say at the CFR.

CFR Experts Guide - cfr.org/experts / November 2011

And it's so interesting too, to go into them, into their web site. I'll put up tonight a list of some of their experts for the US. You can see the list of this bunch; that's just for the US. You know there's dozens and dozens and dozens and dozens and dozens and dozens of them. And they advise every department of your government, *EVERY SINGLE* department. Every top person's given praise to them. And of course, one of their main offices was moved down, just outside Washington DC now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Council on Foreign Relations. It has many, many specialized departments too; some are called foundations in their own right in fact. And one of them's the Club of

Rome and they came up with the idea of UNITING HUMANITY AGAINST GLOBAL WARMING, they thought at the time; first they thought it was an ice age and then they changed to global warming. Now it's just called climate change, that way you cover all bases, you see; you can't go wrong. But they have specialized branches working on everything, including advising treasury departments and central banks and everything else, across the whole planet. And they keep a fairly low profile to an extent. Sometimes you'll see them on television advising a president or something, and it's never mentioned what the CFR is, just 'CFR expert.' Well they actually are a massive organization in their own right; lots of think tanks they run. They've been working on the coming food shortages, for instance; just one little department with about 100-200 people working on that one, for 16 years. 16 years, because they're going to make it happen. Because all their members, you see, own the food supply of the world now.

Anyway, here they are, and this is the big article they're putting out. It's about how we're past the unipolar moment; unipolar literally means that you are independent as a sovereign nation. And they're pushing how we must now all be truly global and what the US must do in a global society. And it says...

New CFR Report Calls for Strengthening Global Architecture to Prevent Deadly Conflict

cfr.org / September 22, 2011

The unipolar moment, to the extent it ever existed, has now truly passed. *(A: Remember too, their bosses, or their forefathers you might say, were the ones who came up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes foundation, to take over all the resources of the planet, to bring in trading blocs and free trade and the free movement of labor across borders, and eventually THE BORDERS WOULD WITHER AWAY, just the same as Karl Marx. What a coincidence, eh? What a coincidence.)* The United States is part of a globalized world in which the flows of goods, finance, people, and much more connect us to other countries as never before. But for all the myriad benefits globalization brings, it also means that the challenges of the coming decades—be they generated by resource competition, climate change *(A: Because their sister organization, the Club of Rome, came up with that one.)*, cybercrime, terrorism, or classic competition and rivalry—cannot be solved or even mitigated by one country alone. *(A: In other words, you can't solve your own problems.)* Countries will need to cooperate on policies that extend across borders to address issues that affect them all. *(A: What they want, you see, are WORLD organizations like the United Nations to take over all these things and they'll iron everything out. So this one here, this whole article which I'll put up tonight, you can look through it for yourself, is one of their top articles that's come out so far this year. And it's about how the US must change its ways, completely, and accept the fact that it's international and they must work with other trading blocs now. We're a trading bloc you see, now, whether you like it or not. The NAFTA deal is done and we're a trading bloc and we must work with the European Union bloc and the African bloc and all the other blocs, you see. We're all bloc heads now, you see, Masons.)*

So the Brookings Institution too, I've mentioned this before, this article here, another think tank that works with government, and they often have very good articles. In fact they have, just like the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they have an inner party and an outer party. The outer party publishes this kind of stuff and the inner party keep the stuff pretty secret, the stuff they're really on the cutting edge and don't want it to be known yet who's doing what, because the public might not like it, we're not conditioned for it yet. Eventually you will be conditioned for it and you will glide through all the changes that are planned. They talk about technology and I touched on it last week, technology is changing. It says...

The Future of the Constitution Series | Number 14 - Constitution 3.0

brookings.edu / December 14, 2011

Technological changes are posing stark challenges to our constitutional values. *(A: Remember what Skinner said,*

IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE BEHAVIOR PUT SOMETHING IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT THAT WASN'T THERE BEFORE. So you put in a radio or a television and bingo, then the indoctrination from TV and we all go down the tubes.) Basic constitutional principles find themselves under stress from stunning advances that were unimaginable even a few decades ago, much less during the Founders' era. Policymakers and scholars must begin thinking about how constitutional principles are being tested by technological change and how to ensure that those principles can be preserved without hindering technological progress. *(A: Progress is slavery, I hope you understand that, when these guys talk about it. For you, slavery for you, that is.)*

Constitution 3.0, a product of the Brookings Institution's landmark Future of the Constitution program, presents an invaluable roadmap for responding to the challenge of adapting our constitutional values to future technological developments. *(A: What it's about really, it's written by...)* Renowned legal analysts Jeffrey Rosen and Benjamin Wittes *(A: ...and a few other people. But what it's about really, is about the laws. They've already got the laws set up to the year 2025 and how you'll have to adapt whether you like it or not to having no privacy and when the police can walk in anytime, which they must be able to do, in this Brave New World, you'll just have to let them in. And of course, it says here...)*

Here is a sampling of the questions raised and answered in Constitution 3.0:

- How do we ensure our security in the face of the biotechnology revolution and our overwhelming dependence on internationally networked computers?
- How do we protect free speech and privacy in a world in which Google and Facebook have more control than any government or judge? *(A: Well they work for the real government you see; they're just branches of the super-government above us all.)*
- How will advances in brain scan technologies affect the constitutional right against self-incrimination? *(A: They want to have these on the streets even, scanning you all the time by the way.)*
- Are Fourth Amendment protections against unreasonable search and seizure obsolete in an age of ubiquitous video and unlimited data storage and processing? *(A: So in other words, because you have that ability they want to be able to search and seize at anytime they want.)*
- How vigorously should society and the law respect the autonomy of individuals to manipulate their genes and design their own babies? *(A: Well, they'll do it all for you because you just copy what you see on television with the celebrities, you know, as they pick the genes for their two-mum families and stuff like that. You all follow them. Cutting edge, eh? You're very original aren't you? with your thoughts? Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the EU, the EU summit, etc and Mr Rompoi, or Rompwee, or whatever he calls himself, who is an international communist really. Communists want these jobs because you see, they live very well at the top of the tree. Look at the Soviet Union and how basically you had an intergenerational class, inter-family class as well basically, who ran the Soviet Union. And they didn't lack for a darn thing at that level. They lived the equivalent lifestyle of those ruling over America. Anyway, he wants the European Union and he wants new radical proposals, but he wants to have the right to force austerity on countries, you see. And of course, the European Union has been condemned, even by ex-Soviet dissidents; they said there's nothing democratic about this whole European Parliament system; it is a soviet style, it's a super soviet actually, a soviet on steroids. That's what it really is. It's not democratic and it was never intended to be. It's dictatorial. And it says...

Radical eurozone shakeup could see Brussels get austerity powers

Confidential paper from council president Herman Van Rompuy proposes empowering the commission to impose austerity

guardian.co.uk / Ian Traynor in Brussels guardian.co.uk / 6 December 2011

The European commission could be empowered to impose austerity measures on eurozone countries that are being bailed out, usurping the functions of government in countries such as Greece, Ireland, or Portugal.

Bailed-out countries could also be stripped of their voting rights (A: *So you couldn't leave it, the Union, but you'd be stripped of your voting rights.*) in the European Union, under radical proposals that have been circulating at the highest level in Brussels before this week's crucial EU summit on the sovereign debt crisis. (A: *Well we know that Britain pulled out of that little part of it but it won't matter. They'll still go along with the treaty, because it's just a show for the public, with Cameron trying to garnish some support since he doesn't have much.*)

A confidential paper for EU leaders by the EU council president, Herman Van Rompuy (A: *Maybe we should just call him Rumpoy, or Rompie maybe. Maybe it's a Roman pie; I don't know.*), who will chair the summit on Thursday and Friday, said eurobonds or the pooling of eurozone debt would be a powerful tool in resolving the crisis, despite fierce German resistance to the idea.

It called for "more intrusive control of national budgetary policies by the EU" (A: *That's what I said, because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs said eventually that THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS USING THE IMF WOULD DO ALL THE BOOKKEEPING OF EVERY COUNTRY, OR EX-COUNTRY, IN THE WORLD. And this is the big push for that. It's turning out exactly as I mentioned, because they wrote about it a long time ago.*) . . .

The two-page paper, obtained by the Guardian, formed the basis for discussions on an interim report tabled by Van Rompuy, the European commission and the Eurogroup of countries that have adopted the euro, which is to be debated on Wednesday among senior officials in an attempt to build a consensus ahead of the summit. (A: *So as I say, some people pulled out, 3 countries I think pulled out of it; that's the money part of it. They want to retain their own currency in the meantime; however they're still subject to the demands of the European Union and the fines and punishment they keep throwing on people. It's amazing being treated like a child in school, eh? You won't go along with something, WE'RE FINING YOU \$20 MILLION, OR \$200 MILLION. And that's what they do. Where does that money go? Nobody bothers to ask, eh.*)

And from the Climate Depot too...

Exclusive: UN Climate Draft Text Demands 'New International Climate Court' to compel reparations for 'climate debt' -- Also seeks 'rights of Mother Earth' & 2C° drop in global temps

climatedepot.com / December 9, 2011 / Marc Morano

Special to Climate Depot - Lord Christopher Monckton reports from UN Climate Summit (A: *It's worth reading what he has to say.*)

Durban: what the media are not telling you

By Christopher Monckton of Brenchley in Durban, South Africa

DURBAN, South Africa -- (A: *Even though they're saying...*) "No high hopes for Durban." "Binding treaty unlikely." "No deal this year." Thus ran the headlines. The profiteering UN bureaucrats here think otherwise. Their plans to establish a world government paid for by the West on the pretext of dealing with the non-problem of "global warming" are now well in hand. As usual, the mainstream media have simply not reported what is in the draft text which the 194 states parties to the UN framework convention on climate change are being asked to approve.

Behind the scenes, throughout the year since Cancun, the now-permanent bureaucrats who have made highly-profitable careers out of what they lovingly call "the process" have been beaver away at what is now a 138-

page document. (A: *They've got links for them here too.*) Its catchy title is "Ad Hoc Working Group on Long-Term Cooperative Action Under the Convention (A: *It's a binding treaty for the whole world, with fines, penalties, etc, if you don't comply once you've signed it.*) -- Update of the amalgamation of draft texts in preparation of [one imagines they mean 'for'] a comprehensive and balanced outcome to be presented to the Conference of the Parties for adoption at its seventeenth session: note by the Chair." In plain English, these are the conclusions the bureaucracy wants.

The contents of this document, turgidly drafted with all the UN's skill at what the former head of its documentation center used to call "transparent impenetrability", are not just off the wall – they are lunatic.

Main points:

A new International Climate Court (A: *Just like the International Criminal Court which the UN's got now, which is also a plank of the Manifesto and also a plank of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. So they want an International Climate Court...*) will have the power to compel Western nations to pay **ever-larger** sums to third-world countries in the name of making reparation for supposed "climate debt". (A: *In other words, they're taking from the poor of us lot to give to the rich in those countries. That's really what it is.*) The Court will have no power over third-world countries. Here and throughout the draft, the West is the sole target. "The process" is now irredeemably anti-Western.

"Rights of Mother Earth": The draft, which seems to have been written by feeble-minded green activists and environmental extremists, talks of "The recognition and defence of the rights of Mother Earth to ensure harmony between humanity and nature". (A: *You can get harmony by just throwing money away, you see. That's what it's all about, money.*) Also, "there will be no commodification [whatever that may be: it is not in the dictionary and does not deserve to be] of the functions of nature, therefore no carbon market will be developed with that purpose".

"Right to survive": The draft childishly asserts that "The rights of some Parties to survive are threatened by the adverse impacts of climate change, including sea level rise." At 2 inches per century, according to eight years' data from the Envisat satellite? Oh, come off it! The Jason 2 satellite, the new kid on the block, shows that sea-level has actually dropped over the past three years. (A: *But don't let lies get in your way, eh, and don't let the truth get in your way, whatever you do. You got to keep on lying.*)

War and the maintenance of defence forces and equipment are to cease – just like that – because they contribute to climate change. There are other reasons why war ought to cease, but the draft does not mention them.

A new global temperature target will aim, Canute-like, to limit "global warming" to as little as 1 C° above pre-industrial levels. Since temperature is already 3 C° above those levels, what is in effect being proposed is a 2 C° cut in today's temperatures. This would take us halfway back towards the last Ice Age, and would kill hundreds of millions. (A: *Well I guess that's Rockefeller's plan, he called for RAPID DEPOPULATION recently.*) Colder is far more dangerous than warmer.

The new CO2 emissions target, for Western countries only, will be a reduction of up to 50% in emissions over the next eight years and of "more than 100%" [these words actually appear in the text] by 2050. So, no motor cars, no coal-fired or gas-fired power stations, no aircraft, no trains. (A: *No heating yourselves either, by the way.*) Back to the Stone Age, but without even the right to light a carbon-emitting fire in your caves. Windmills, solar panels and other "renewables" are the only alternatives suggested in the draft. (A: *Britain lost hundreds of them recently when a 30 year... we get hurricanes in Britain every 30 years or so, and it downed about half of them. And they're all just dangling away there and making an awful lot of noise and screeching.*) There is no mention of the immediate and rapid expansion of nuclear power worldwide to prevent near-total economic destruction.

The new CO2 concentration target could be as low as 300 ppmv CO2 equivalent (A: *And so on and so on.*) . . .

The peak-greenhouse-gas . . .

The West will pay for everything, because of its “historical responsibility” (A: *Did you know that, you were born with historical responsibility?...*) for causing “global warming”. (A: *Did you know that, because apparently, they’re claiming, that man caused this, and because the third world couldn’t afford matches, or make them, that you therefore have to make up for all the problems that you’ve caused, you nasty people.*) Third-world countries will not be obliged to pay anything. But it is the UN, not the third-world countries, that will get the money from the West (A: *Of course... [Alan chuckles.]...*), taking nearly all of it for itself as usual.

Climate changers game plan revealed- blogs.dailymail.com / December 9, 2011
Quote of the Week – what Durban is really about - wattsupwiththat.com / December 11, 2011

IT’S TIME THE UNITED NATIONS WAS COMPLETELY DISMEMBERED, AND ALL THE UMBRELLA ORGANIZATIONS WHICH THE FOUNDATIONS USE, THE THOUSANDS OF THEM UNDERNEATH THEM, DISMEMBERED AS WELL. It’s time it was done folks. Otherwise we’re doomed. This Marxist banker agenda all merged together at the United Nations. Remember too, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs CREATED the United Nations as a front to take over the whole planet.

And I’ll put up Sandwell in England too, for Americans to see how British people now do their shopping, being groped by policemen along the streets. They’re doing their TSA bit but it’s in broad daylight, it’s on the streets, and they’re just training the public to be submissive and feel defenseless and, well, you know, tenth-class citizens basically, you’re at the bottom, you’re getting groped. You see.

Safer 6 in Sandwell - Safer Travel operation at West Bromwich bus station - youtube.com

And I’ll put the one up too where Holder, Mr Holder who ran the famous drug running into Mexico, is talking about lying. He said it HAS TO DO WITH YOUR STATE OF MIND, he says. You know, he’s trying to debate it Talmudically what lying happens to be. I’ll put this little spiel up for you to read as well.

'Lying,' Holder Says, 'Has to Do With Your State of Mind' - weeklystandard.com / Dec 8, 2011

And what’s interesting too, is with Julian Assange, and it’s interesting that the first guy who made him famous, really, this Manning of course, who was in the military, who gave out a lot of the emails and sent them off. Then he was immediately shopped apparently by the guy that he gave them to, he was shopped for doing it to the military and he’s been languishing in prison ever since. And of course Britain has been asking if he’s being tortured and apparently some folk think he is. But he wants to bring up certain people at his hearing.

Manning wants Obama and Clinton as witnesses

rt.com / 5 December, 2011

Days before a preliminary hearing for suspected WikiLeaks aide and US Army PFC Bradley Manning are set to begin, the attorney for the accused whistleblower is asking for two big names to take the stand.

In a request made Friday, Manning’s attorney provided a 20-page list of defense witnesses that they are asking to appear at the hearing — among them US President Barack Obama and Secretary of State Hillary Clinton. (A: *You see, this guy has seen all their emails, the REAL emails, where they talk about what countries they’re taking down, around Israel, and all that kind of stuff, and the back and forth chat, you see. And that’s why he wants them there. Not that he’s got a fat chance or a snowflake’s chance in hell of getting it. This poor guy knows a lot and it doesn’t look good for him. But he got shopped apparently by the guy that had been playing him for this information and now he’s in a mess, an awful mess.*)

I've also got another article too, I'll put other ones up on the climate celebration in Durban by the Council on Foreign Relations again, this is their take on it, how they've achieved an awful lot. So don't think they've lost it all. No, they've achieved an awful lot and they talk about some of the wins that they made, etc, on getting the consensus. And if they can just get the countries to agree to sign this new treaty, then the United Nations department of climate change will be over all of us, and fining us all, fining, lots of fines on the go; like I say, a criminal court.

A Misplaced Climate Celebration In Durban - blogs.cfr.org / December 11, 2011

And in Britain too, in this age of transparency where nothing will be kept secret... it's like from Revelation, from the Bible, isn't it? EVERYTHING THAT WAS KEPT SECRET WILL BE SHOUTED FROM THE ROOFTOPS. This is the world that the secret societies wanted to bring in for an awful long time. So all your data is going up on the net and they've already got private companies scouring Facebook and so on to get all the info on you. And so if you're a National Health Service patient, for those who are going into Obamacare, of course you're already under it actually, beware because literally everyone will know, EVERYONE will know all your data, everything, every problem you've had. You know, your trips to the VD clinics and stuff like that is all up there folks. And then that will go along with your insurance, because you will eventually get private insurance coming into this. And they're talking about the cost now of the turnover of keeping a patient, treating patients, etc, etc. Eventually this will be published, I bet you too, worldwide on the net, all the people who've cost the people money. They're already talking about it in fact.

In other words, euthanasia is going to be pushed big time as they get forward, just like Holland now where the government drives a van up and pops up and kills you, in your bed, even for depression by the way. And when you let government deal with the end of life, with that kind of power, you have had it. You cannot allow government to, because they bring social policies in, economic policies into this. And they bump you off. Well, Holland's gone as far as I'm concerned, because they allowed this to happen. They started off, as always, with showing the occasional miserable sod, that's unfortunately coming down with cancer, and then they get you all on their side and *oh he should get what he wants; that sounds fair and he should get what he wants, why keep him in pain?* And I agree they shouldn't be kept in pain, there's no reason to be in pain when they have all these different morphines and so on, which they won't give the people. You can buy the stuff on the streets but you can't give it to the people. *Because they might get addicted in their last 2 or 3 days of life...* what a lot of BS, eh? But when the government takes over, now you're into the big – well Rockefeller said it, eh – RAPID DEPOPULATION time. And the governments will love it too because you see, they'll save the pensions; they can pocket the pension money then.

See, once these things are on the books they keep expanding and expanding and expanding. And this new authoritarian government system we're into today is going to do just that and eventually it will be who has the right to give birth to a child. I'm not kidding you. So I'll put these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also a little video to do with the Pentagon providing military grade weapons to local police; that will go along with the other articles I gave last week on that particular problem.

A new standing army - brasschecktv.com

Peru, remember I mentioned too that China was doing its grand tour of the Caribbean and Latin America, well...

Peruvian government hopes to deepen ties with Beijing as their exports, imports rise over last year's figures
Peru emerges as China's gateway to Latin America - vancouversun.com / Dec 5, 2011

That means lots of Chinese coming in, the middle management classes, and Chinese communities big time to help change that country. Interesting too, the UN's been into Peru for an awful long time and I mentioned a scandal about maybe 2 years ago where the UN's umbrella organization, the one that's to do all the abortions were doing millions of abortions and sterilizing women, under women's *health*, you see, and lying about, *no this is not a sterilization, this is just to help you, ah, get better, quicker, you know, after having a child*. They were sterilizing them all. Well now we know why because you see, they're making room for another country to move in big time, because they've got to supply all of Latin America from this base apparently. Everything makes sense when you just look back on things.

And the loving police across the world are going to start using lasers that blind you if you start rioting or you're in a crowd of protesters.

Police to test laser that 'blinds rioters'

A shoulder-mounted laser that emits a blinding wall of light capable of repelling rioters is to be trialled by police under preparations to prevent a repeat of this summer's looting and arson. *(A: It's really for all the riots that are going to come. A lot more than that's going to get used as well.)*

telegraph.co.uk / Matthew Holehouse / 11 Dec 2011

The laser, resembling a rifle and known as an SMU 100, can dazzle and incapacitate targets up to **500m away with a wall of light up to three metres squared**. It costs £25,000 *(A: ...per rifle...)* and has an infrared scope to spot looters in poor visibility.

Ah, what a wonderful world. All the sci-fi movies they programmed you with are coming true, eh? That was all the predictive programming movies and when the real thing happens, *well, it feels familiar, so it must be okay*. It's because you've been programmed through all the sci-fi and fiction that it's quite normal, we're progressing, just progressing. Progressing into this new system you see.

I'll also put up...

The Federal Reserve Cartel: Part I: The Eight Families *(A: ...in the US that run it.)*

theintelhub.com / Dean Henderson / December 8, 2011

There's actually some more to do with that but I'll put this part up tonight and you can have a little gander, as they say, at that. Back with more after this break.

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Tom from Wisconsin if Tom is on the line. Hello Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here Alan. I've been calling into your show now for the last few years and I'm sure that you recall some of those conversations. And I recently was let go from my job and it was because I was speaking out about what was going on. I would tell people that the US military is now going to be snatching and grabbing people that are US citizens inside of the country. And what I got as a response was nothing. In fact, I had one gentleman that I told this to, he asked me how I was doing. And I was really distressed by this information that had just come out, that this was happening. And I explained that to him and he literally went into a mind-controlled catatonic state where I could physically see his mind control working and preventing him from actually fully understanding what it meant. And he's former military. And he told me in essence that he liked it. And based on this I had made the decision to go dark because I need to survive. And with where this is all going, for anybody that's listening out there, you better take

account of who you're telling these things to because before you know it, FIRST THEY'LL BE AMUSED BY IT, THEN THEY'LL BE ANNOYED BY IT, AND THEN THEY'RE GOING TO TURN AGAINST YOU. This is exactly what I went through. And it's amazing. It's amazing. These people do not understand that they have no future. As you said before and I completely agree, that there is no future, especially with the superweapons that have been developed in the last 30 years that are totally off the radar and have not been disclosed YET to the public, but they will be very soon.

Alan: Oh, yeah. They've tested them all out in Iraq. I remember watching a bus of people being reduced in size, actually; they ended up being about 4 feet tall, these little corpses, little mummified corpses. And the US were using Iraq to test all this stuff out on. And there's an excellent DVD up there on one of the YouTube or somewhere; I put it up 2 or 3 years ago. They were testing all that stuff out then. So this will be used on the general public. But you're quite right, you'll get all their conditioned responses coming to the fore. They've been preprogrammed that *a good American is someone who just loves America* even when it's falling apart. And they love the propaganda as well; it's so incessant, and they're watching television all the time. And there's so many programs out there now, SEE-AND-TELL, all the rest of it, and COMMUNITY PROGRAMS set up too, really to take care of future riots which will come down the road when you're utterly broke again, even worse than we are now. So you can't just tell anybody this information. I generally say you've got to learn to live inside your head. Live inside your head and keep it there and if someone comes out with a comment or asks a question and you can answer, answer that *one* question, tell them nothing else. And that's the only way you can do it, is feed them a little bit at a time, IF they're capable. If you see them glazing over don't go there; it's not safe anymore. They will report you as a terrorist because this is what they're putting it under, terrorism. Having information and putting the information out now is terrorism. And to be honest with you I don't see much of a future whatsoever for America because the intense psychological operation that's gone on via all media for such a long time to with anti-terror is working on the people who are already well conditioned for the propaganda.

Tom: And 9/11 is the key, I believe, in all of this.

Alan: Yes it is.

Tom: That was the most traumatic event to start all of this now.

Alan: Yes. And they'll play that up forever. So be very, very careful. But I hope you get another job soon. And it's maybe time to even look for somewhere else because America is going to be a bad place to be when this comes down. Thanks for calling.

For Jim from New York, maybe you can call tomorrow. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rothschild and Biosensor Clothing](#)

["Welfare" Couple's Cool Scam](#)

[Accusations of Student Abuse and Child Pornography Cover-Up at Oxford & Cherwell Valley College](#)

[Australia--Online Shopping Tax Taskforce](#)

[CFR Experts Guide](#)

[Partners in Preventive Action--Council on Foreign Relations](#)

[Impact of Technology on Constitution](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[EU Commission to Impose Austerity Powers on Nations](#)

[Monckton on Durban Deal](#)

[UN Draft Demands International Climate Court and Binding Treaties](#)

[What Durban Climate Conference is Really All About](#)

[CFR on Durban Climate Meeting](#)

[Sandwell video, England---"Safer Travel"--Britain's TSA](#)

[Holder and Fast & Furious Gun-Running Scandal](#)

[Whistleblower Manning Wants Obama and Clinton as Witnesses](#)

[Pentagon Militarizing Police](#)

[Peru Emerges as China's Gateway to Latin America](#)

[Police Test Laser that Blinds Rioters](#)

[Federal Reserve Cartel--the Eight Families](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 4, 2012 (#1101)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 4th, 2012:

Global Overlords:

"Global Meetings, A Great Tsunami Tide,
Are Taking Place Everywhere, They Decide
On All the Big Topics, Questions and Answers
How to Gain More Power, Leaders All Chancers,
No Point Voting Locally or Ever for Nations,
We're Run by Rich Not-for-Profit Corporations,
Using Agenda-Driven Statistics, Very Elastic,
The Language of Liars, Iconoclastic,
After Bilderbergers it's RIO + Twenty,
Been Storing Chutzpah, You'll Hear Plenty,
As They Paint a Blockbuster Horror of Disaster,
The Solution - To Give Up Rights to the Master
Of Sustainable Living and Austerity,
For the Peasants, No Health, No Longevity,
The World's a Business, Not Surprising,
Now in the Mode of Population Downsizing"

© Alan Watt June 4, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 4, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 4th of June, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you should make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's well over a thousand audios up there for download and you'll start to understand the system, the real system, you've been born into; a

system that pulled the wool over your grandparents' eyes, your parents' eyes, and maybe your eyes too, and it's designed that way, scientifically designed, to keep you living in a fake reality. A reality projected by the media for the rest of your lives, augmented too by movies and even ridiculous things like history channels that are utter nonsense, and you're given a fake reality to do with everything, on behalf of your masters, mind you, those who really run the world, the ones who jet all over the planet and have great times and big to-dos with each other and big parties, and you're never supposed to catch on on what's really happening. You all try to get as far as you can in this society; most of you fail because it's rigged to ensure that you can't win at anything. And to win at anything you've got to be born into the right families and you've got to get to know the right circles, they call them circles, and there are overlapping circles and if you're born into the right family with the right overlapping circle you can be a moron and still rake in millions of dollars, billions in fact, because you don't have to do your own investments and so on; it's all done for you by the high accountants and investment companies which you can actually afford. Quite simple really. So you're living through a system designed by others to make sure that they themselves will go on down through time, while the people down below simply are the real machine that makes it all happen, the people who do the actual produce and make things and so on.

Help yourself to all those audios and you'll start to catch on how it was set up, the foundations that were behind it that were simply fronts for the big banking families, and there are not many banking families that lend internationally, believe you me, and how they have armies and armies of NGOs. They also finance all the universities to ensure they teach the right kind of propaganda and their doctrines, such as global warming, so that when they leave university they get office jobs in government positions and environment positions to brainwash the rest of us. So, you're living in a very, very scientifically controlled society, and the bigwigs talked about this an awful long time ago that's what they would bring in.

Now, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate and how to do it is on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All those sites listed there are the official sites; they all carry audios and transcripts in English too, for print-up, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for those ones.

Remember too that from the US to Canada you can still use Personal Checks and International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office and you can also use PayPal or send cash. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. Remember, straight donations are welcome in these "R" times, they call them the recession times, the R times; they don't want to say "D" times, like "depression," but of course for a lot of folk it's already a depression and it has been for a long, long time.

We're living in a fixed rigged system, where the big boys themselves know exactly where they're going and even when they collapse this whole system it's just amazing how they come out from under the rubble unscathed at the top and continue as though nothing had happened at all. If anything, they've got more cash than ever because we tend to bail them out. What a system, eh, where you can always bail out the same few people with your money, but when it comes down to you, and you don't balance your budgets at the bottom level, you lose everything, and the court mocks you and everything else and there's no government aid coming to help you. It's only for the special ones who run you, you know, the magi, that that's available for – on a massive scale too.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And we do live in crazy times. It's supposed to appear crazy to us at the bottom as we see all the cannibals all over the place and zombie attacks, etcetera, and I'm sure behind all of this there's a lot of psychiatrists as well that are coordinating their efforts to make sure that things go kind of crazy because they have done this before you know. They definitely are heavily involved with the military-industrial complex and testing certain people in society and actually encourage them to do crazy things. You find that with all amazing things that happen on a horrific scale: they've all been seeing psychiatrists. And it's interesting to even follow up the psychiatrists and see who they are and what they're associated with, because often they work directly with military units in society, in civilian street you might say. So, I won't go too much into all that about the sudden "eating people" idea; I'm sure a whole bunch of movies will come out to augment the zombie movies now. And even

the latest one I think was a doctor in Sweden who was from Iran, but he married a young woman, probably a Swedish woman, and he suspected an affair so he cut off her lips and fried them and ate them. I mean, it's just getting crazier and crazier as folk get obsessed with food, you know, lip-smacking good and all that.

So, that's the kind of world we're living in today as the world seems to be going down the tubes, and it is going down the tubes technically, but it's a controlled dive to do with inflation and quantitative easing is the term they prefer to use now (it sounds better than depression or recessions); their quantitative easing where they inflate the price of everything by pumping out more notes. It's not bad being a banker is it? I mean, really, you're responsible apparently for nothing that goes wrong. You can't really do anything wrong. It doesn't matter what you try to do even to make it wrong and you break every rule in the book; nothing happens. I mean, it's probably even above Royalty in a sense with what they're allowed to get away with in their own strange legal system at the top. They can plunder whole countries and all they have is little inquiries. An inquiry is kind of an unofficial get-together and little questions are asked but you can't make any judgments or legal judgments on the inquiry. You're just asked your opinion, and they always tell you they're doing "God's work" as they loot you. I understand who this "God" is here, the "Piracy God" I guess.

Apart from that, as I say, we're getting all these crazy things happening, and you wonder if it's all to distract you from all the global meetings that are going on as the big boys who own the planet basically outright, move towards the next step of carbon taxes and outright plunder again; and is that really all distraction? But they go to incredible lengths of madness, you know, the far left for instance, and this has been portrayed in many movies and comedy movies right down to I think it was Woody Allen did one where the guy takes over for the far left and he tells them all they've got to start speaking Swedish, in Latin America, and then he says you've got to wear your underwear on the outside so you're all equal, and mad crazy things like that. Now some of that is actually based on truths, not exactly the same, but that's how it goes when the fanatics take over.

And, you have to be careful about who you put out and who you bring in because sometimes even through revolutions you bring in something worse than you had before, if that's possibly imaginable.

In Australia they have their own fanatics there and the big media campaigns and so on always build up a leader to lead the radical nutcases, and in Australia it's Tim Flannery: he's one of them. And he:

Tim Flannery calls for the removal of toxic teeth from dead people

(Alan: ...to save the planet you understand. He says...

Green freaks are just too funny to take seriously. Australia is on the brink of imposing the world's biggest Carbon Tax Price and the Gillard government is scurrying around like headless chickens trying to convince people that this will be good for them

(A: You know, getting taxed into the grave...)

and the planet.

(A: It says...)

I mean, who wouldn't want to pay more in taxes to a spendthrift government - taxes which will do [nothing] to lower the temperature of the earth? We're all lining up, ready to be...

(A: And he uses the "B" word, for those who can figure that one out. It says...)

Gillard has even pledged to rip a further \$10billion out of the economy for a Green energy fund (and to pay the bribe the Green Party demanded by pushing the legislation through) - which will invest in those new pie-in-the-sky still-not-effective Green pet projects which apparently will create millions of new Green jobs any day now to replace all those which will be lost under the Carbon Tax Price. I'm not sure why Europe and especially Greece

don't jump on this sure to win bandwagon of job creation - it's not like Spain lost 2.5 private jobs for every new Green job and are now also nearly bankrupt and have stopped supporting the Green industry.....no, wait! Gillard does seem to know what she's doing so Greece should be investing all their money into imposing Green taxes which will fund new Green jobs which will save Europe!

Because that's the stuff that they're getting in Australia you see, apparently it's going to save everything. So this nutter, Tim Flannery, who is a paleontologist actually, he used to study bones, he's the champion for all the Greens over there and he's made some radical statements in the past; but he wants to remove all the people's fillings before they get cremated to save the planet. And all you'll need, really, is a pair of pliers. Mind you, if it's bought from the government they'll cost millions of dollars, these pliers, the same ones you'd buy in a hardware store for a couple of bucks from China, but that's the way it goes when it goes through government hands, you see: everything suddenly becomes "Holy," very, very Holy, and therefore more expensive. But I'll put this article up tonight for those who are interested in the craziness and the madness that's coming down the pike as everybody in Australia gets put under this carbon tax, massive carbon tax. Literally, this is better than the king has no clothes. It's a lot of nonsense.

It was Rothschild himself, in Britain, who came up with the idea of carbon taxes and a carbon economy, which will all go through his private bank, his family's private bank, in Switzerland – the family bank. Now you can imagine the interest alone that he'll collect with billions of dollars per night going through his banks – just the interest alone – seven days a week, incredible. It's like the fresh air tax, this is the same sort of thing, that was brought out by one of the Stewarts centuries ago, the fresh air tax – they also called it the light tax. That's why you see so many old houses where they bricked up the windows so they wouldn't have to pay all these taxes per window pane for letting the light through or the air through; well, this is an even better one now – carbon taxes. You've got volcanoes spewing out all over the planet right now creating CO₂ like you wouldn't believe and lots of other things too, but it doesn't matter: it's you nasty humans, because you're alive it's your duty to pay for breathing – for breathing, folks. And who better to do it than people like the Rothschilds that have plundered this planet over and over and over again over centuries. And we're all supposed to go along with this piracy. Are you going to go along with this piracy? You better start making your decisions before it becomes normal, like new normals, and folk get locked-up for it. I'm not kidding you. It's time to stop the utter madness of the conology that has been pushed upon the general population. And stop listening to idiots, put up at the top, that prattle-off on the news as though it was all quite real, "it's all very real," you know.

Now, I'm also putting up a link today too to do with Luka Rocco Magnotta, the guy who changed his name to Luka Rocco Magnotta. There's a sort of breakdown on what it really means in the underworld, I would say the underworld, in which he belonged of course as a male prostitute, basically it seems. And they caught him in Germany of course and there's even a video link to one of his – I guess there must be a gay station somewhere, or homosexual (let's call it what it is: homosexual, isn't it?) – videos up there where he boasts about being an escort, an escort for wealthy people. Anyway, I'll put this up about the meaning of the name from someone's perspective and you can peruse that for yourselves because, they do, they choose these names for purposes, as you well know, and I think his real name was Newman and he changed it to this Magnotta. So you can check that out for yourselves.

Now, we know that coming down the pike...We get world meetings, one after another now (there's so many of them), all through the United Nations and different departments of the United Nations. We've had the NATO meeting in Chicago, and there was another big climate meeting held there too round about the same time; and of course then we have the Bilderberg meeting and then we have another meeting to do with the Rio de Janeiro Rio+20 meeting coming up this month and that's going to be the big clangor because in this one which every country signs into law (the Rio meetings), everyone signs it into law, that's when you're going to get hammered with carbon taxes and more, vastly more redistribution of your wealth: meaning more taxes on you to throw across the planet, ala Karl Marx, you see. And of course Maurice Strong is going to be there, the guy who is descended from international revolutionaries, down through generations of them in fact, and one of his ancestors is actually from China who came over to help design the new system for the West of communism (worked with Russia too). We do know that Maurice Strong's Aunt, I think it was (and he's got cousins as well), lived in China and they were close friends of Mao Tse-Tung during the revolution. So, you can look all this up for yourselves. Anyway, he'll be there at Rio, Mr. Maurice Strong. Brazil, what it's going to do is make it pretty for them. Wherever these big boys get moved

in to have their meetings they've got to do things to make it all pretty, make it all pretty for them: any eyesore has to be removed. Anybody lying on the street with syringes sticking out all over them has to be removed, that kind of thing. Wherever the elite go, that happens you know. You've got to tidy up not to offend the eyes of the rich and wealthy. Apparently it's so simple to offend the eyes of these characters, and I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the annual meetings and this actual meeting of Rio de Janeiro for the Earth Summit, it's 20 years from the last one, and it's going to be a real doozie. The last one was a doozie, most folk didn't notice it or even know what effects it had, but they brought in the last time the Millennium Goals; the Millennium Goals they wanted to have every country sign onto to alter society in such a way that they'd be ready for the next part, and we have been. The idea too is to get people off the land into the crumbling cities crammed together like rats for a generation till they die off, and that's why it ties in with their timelines at the United Nations and with all the other think-tanks that work with the military, for instance, like the Department of Defense, where they can confidently say that after the year 2050 there'll be a plummet in population; the reason being you see, no one will have children, most of them won't have children and they'll all be disease-ridden and so on and they'll simply die-off across the whole planet – all of a sudden, just like that, you see.

So, this is all part of it too. The Millennium Goals is part of it; they also call it Agenda 21 or Agenda for the 21st Century, and it's literally where big government creates more big agencies to rule over your lives until you can't plant a daisy, if you want to, you need permission and they probably won't give you the permission even for that. It's a totalitarian control-freak society run by something that's a fairly new creation when you look at all the different types of systems down through history, and factions that have fought each other and so on – environmentalists, you see. It's like, what are you? Are you Catholic? "No, I'm an environmentalist." Oh yeah, I see: you're an environmentalist! Like somehow they were bestowed some holy halo on them for choosing this particular path in life. And you don't really need much education on it at all because you can use your imagination to the limit in the climate camps to do with global warming and climate change and all that kind of stuff, so the sky is the limit. It's a kind of new priesthood, in other words. And they raise it to a holy status when it suits them, the big boys in the media and academia, and then eventually once it's run its course and done what it was there to do, which is basically get the system changed for all of us minions at the bottom, then they'll just dump it in favor for something else. Anyway, it says...

Brazil's biggest rubbish dump closes in Rio de Janeiro

(A: Because you see, you can't offend all these wealthy people who turn up there and who are flown in on their private jets, you know, spewing carbon all over the sky. And people lying on the streets sick and vomiting and full of syringes is kind of nasty for their party atmosphere; it just doesn't go well. And plus too, Brazil has to get all the prostitutes in and checked out to make sure that they can clear up any of the minor STD infections that they might have, because these guests are big time into big parties where they kind of share lots of people, as you well know from previous articles that I've talked about before. And this is nothing new. This is what they do all the time: cleaning up a dump for instance, and making it look all kind of nicey-nice, even with fake frames and fronts; they've done that before too, even for the Queen passing in different countries: can't have her seeing all the riff-raff living in cardboard shacks in Africa. Anyway, it says...)

Brazil's biggest open-air landfill has been closed on the outskirts of Rio de Janeiro after 34 years in operation.

The Jardim Gramacho dump, a mountain of rubbish near the city's main airport, will be replaced by a modern recycling plant.

(A: We'll all pay for that, I guarantee you. It will be through some global grant. It says...)

The move, while welcomed by environmentalists,

(A: That's those special priests, you know. You should join them. You can join them if you want: there's no

qualifications necessary.)

is expected to leave more than 1,700 people out of work.

For decades, rubbish pickers have made their living by manually selecting materials to be recycled.

A small group of pickers, known locally as "catadores," joined Brazilian environmental minister Izabella Teixeira and Rio mayor Eduardo Teixeira in a brief ceremony to mark the end of the facility.

"Gramacho will become a reference in sustainable development and an example to be followed by other dumps in Brazil," said Minister Izabella Teixeira.

(A: It shows you the massive dump and all the rest of it. But a lot of folk did get off drugs and eventually make their living recycling this stuff, like many other countries. So I guess they'll be back on the drugs and so on, once all their work goes away from them. Anyway, they're going to put that up to make it look all nice because you can't offend the eyes of the elite – they're very, very sensitive. And it says here too that...)

For decades, environmentalists have denounced the open-air landfill, which received 9,000 tonnes of rubbish a day.

The rotting rubbish generates greenhouse gases,

(A: Oh, here we go again, greenhouse gases...)

which will now be turned into fuel.

Run-off from the piles of rubbish also leaked into the nearby sea, adding to the pollution in Rio's Guanabara Bay.

The "catadores" were paid to pluck from the smelly piles of rubbish whatever pieces could be used for recycling.

So it's a pity, they'll all be out looking for work shortly. And no doubt the world will pay for this new recycling plant to get put in; it's quite amazing. It's a great business, you know, recycling, because I can remember talking years ago to the con in Canada, some of the guys involved in the con. And the con was to train the public, you know. The business guys were sitting at a table, I listened to them. And they approached this other multimillionaire (it wasn't me of course) and says "do you want to get in on this plastic scam we're getting raised up," and the guy wasn't too sure about it. And he says, "well," he says, "look, it's quite easy: the TV and the media will give us all the free advertising we want to train the public to recycle for us so it doesn't cost us anything. The people themselves will separate all their garbage in the right boxes. The province will ship it down to our factory, which the government will give us a grant to build, and we get all our materials for free." That's what recycling is all about folks.

Back with more after this....

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're just going around this crazy world; it's not so crazy, actually, because everything fits in to everything else, in actual fact, the way everything is run, and even your distractions fit into things too to make sure you're distracted away from other things at the right times, and it's scientifically controlled really, the whole media; not difficult when all your stories come through basically two "wires" as they call it, two systems that are owned by Rothschild. But it says here... (this comes out of Germany)

Israel outfitting German subs with nukes

(A: Nukes: that's nuclear weaponry. It says...)

The German news magazine Der Spiegel has published a report that claims submarines purchased by Israel from

Germany are being armed with nuclear weapons after their delivery.

Three of the submarines in question were recently sold to Israel, with the German government picking up part of the tab.

(A: Only in Israel would you get that deal, eh? "Well, it's a bit steep..." "Don't worry, we'll pay most of it for you..." It says...)

Three more are to be delivered by 2017.

Additionally, Germany is said to have known about Israel's nuclear weapons program since 1961. Israel's alleged capability to outfit the submarines with nuclear weapons was not previously known.

(A: Well, it doesn't take much to figure out what they want them for.)

A spokesman for the Israeli foreign ministry told the AFP news agency that it was no secret that Israel had German submarines.

"As for the rest," said Yigal Palmor, "I am not in a position to talk about their capacity."

(A: And it says that...)

Steffen Seibert, spokesman for German Chancellor Angela Merkel, said the submarines were delivered unarmed.

Well, In other words, they just go around in circles telling you what you already know. And of course they never will admit to anything, and that's quite natural in all militaries I suppose.

And of course the Queen had her big jubilee thing too, you know, the Queen; just astonishing when you see all the wealth that goes out to give them a big celebration in a country that should be under the water now, not just with the masses of immigration they've brought in purposely, but also with the masses of debt that's also come in. I'm surprised that they could fork this kind of cash out. Again, the taxpayers are awfully handy; they've done this for centuries in places like Britain.

Now, this other article too is quite interesting too. It says...

Things We Forgot to Remember

(A: And it's from a series on BBC. It says...)

Michael Portillo remembers the Morgenthau Plan which aimed to strip post war Germany of its industry and turn it into an agricultural country. It was replaced by the Marshall Plan.

(A: of lease lending and all the rest of it... But that was true. I've got the old books through there written during World War II with the group that the US assigned to come up with the ideas of how they would put Germany down and keep it down, right down to partitioning it, during World War II. Partitioning it, especially Berlin, between the Soviets and themselves in order to destroy any memory and vestige of what the Nazi philosophy system was all about and even what its beefs were to get it started in the first place, so it was to be totally and utterly destroyed and totally deindustrialized; part of that was done, because the Soviets were allowed to come in and strip whole factories and reassemble them inside the Soviet Union, which they did. But it didn't go all the way as they had planned by the Marshall Plan. It says...)

Many of us remember the Marshall Plan, the US programme to rebuild post war Europe. Far less is known about the Morgenthau Plan (also drawn up in Washington a few years earlier) which aimed, amongst other things, to destroy German industry after the country had surrendered. Winston Churchill also signed up to the plan which

would turn Germany into an agrarian "pastoral" society, unable to manufacture the machinery of warfare in the future. Michael Portillo examines the Morgenthau Plan and discovers it was in fact drafted by a Soviet agent (A: Well, what else, of course...) working high up in the US Administration. (A: That's fairly normal...)

He considers the implications of this, looks at how far the plan was implemented and asks why we have forgotten to remember it.

Probably because we're still paying for it too; that's why they want us all to forget it, because everything they've done in the past we're still paying for it. We're still paying for World War II, compound interest, I hope you realize that. And I'll put this link up tonight from BBC radio and you can actually listen to it. And it is interesting for those history buffs who want to know what actually happened and how we got to where we are. And remember too that any plan they draft up for any country can be done anywhere in the world. That ties in, remember, with what Britain was doing to its own people because they planned at the end of World War II to deindustrialize Britain as well, and that's where your European Union actually got its start, in that whole idea, the agency that was set up to deindustrialize Britain. They were still deindustrializing it through the 70's and the 80's, the most depressing times of nothing but layoffs by the thousands every day that you turned on television, suicides galore and they would not tell the public that their own tax money was paying to close down their factories and move them off to China – just like the WTO did for Canada and the US and so on. We live in a totally different reality from the junk they turn out to you as news. We really, really do. I hope you all catch on to that. But it's worthwhile listening to this to see how they had it all figured out, right down to the schooling system, how they would basically effeminize the males especially – that's what they said they'd do – and make them all agrarian farmers: big, big plans for a whole nation.

And an article here too. It's called...

The Blockbuster Scam: A Surprising Way You're Getting Ripped-Off By Hollywood

(A: Well, nothing surprises me about Hollywood. Does it surprise you? It says...)

For his work in the Hollywood blockbuster The Avengers, actor Robert Downey Jr. will make somewhere in the ballpark of \$50 million. His co-stars Mark Ruffalo, Samuel L. Jackson and Scarlett Johansson are also slated to make millions of dollars each for their respective portrayals of Marvel superheroes.

Of course, paydays that high are much easier for a studio to stomach (in this case Marvel Studios, which is part of the Walt Disney Company) when they come after a film has made more than \$1 billion at the global box office, as has The Avengers. But taxpayers should pause when they find out that they covered some of the cost of making the smash hit, sending free money to a huge multinational corporation at a time of economic distress.

The budget for The Avengers was a hefty \$220 million, but a portion of it was defrayed by \$22 million in subsidies that Marvel received from the state of New Mexico. Much of the film was shot at various locations around Albuquerque, New Mexico, and the state has decided to provide a 25 percent rebate for any film or television production done within its borders.

So even your own states and so on and governments are involved in the show business using your cash. I'll put that little link up too. Nothing really new about it; again, it happens all over the place.

I also want to put up...

Obama's secret kill list

Andrew Napolitano whacks BHO for weekly decisions to order specific deaths

(A: It's quite amazing living in this day and age too, in that you've got a government that doesn't go by any lawful agreement such as a constitution: they just make it up as they go along and pretend they don't have. When you've got this kind of thing happening you do have a lawless government, you understand. A lawless government can do anything that they want, to anybody that they want (including all of you) and they do. Anyway, this article here

says...)

His most recent book is "It Is Dangerous to Be Right When the Government Is Wrong." To find out more about Judge Napolitano and to read features by other Creators Syndicate writers and cartoonists, visit....

(A: And it gives you the link here. I'll put this up tonight and you can scroll through it. It says...)

The leader of the government regularly sits down with his senior generals and spies and advisers and reviews a list of the people they want him to authorize their agents to kill. They do this every Tuesday morning when the leader is in town. The leader once condemned any practice even close to this, but now relishes the killing because he has convinced himself that it is a sane and sterile way to keep his country safe and himself in power. The leader, who is running for re-election, even invited his campaign manager to join the group that decides whom to kill.

This is not from a work of fiction, and it is not describing a series of events in the Kremlin or Beijing or Pyongyang. It is a fair summary of a 6,000-word investigative report in the New York Times earlier this week about the White House of Barack Obama. Two Times journalists, Jo Becker and Scott Shane, painstakingly and chillingly reported that the former lecturer in constitutional law and liberal senator who railed against torture and Gitmo now weekly reviews a secret kill list, personally decides who should be killed and then dispatches killers all over the world – and some of his killers have killed Americans.

We have known for some time that President Obama is waging a private war. By that I mean he is using the CIA on his own – and not the military after congressional authorization – to fire drones at thousands of persons in foreign lands, usually while they are riding in a car or a truck. He has done this both with the consent and over the objection of the governments of the countries in which he has killed. He doesn't want to talk about this, but he doesn't deny it. How chilling is it that David Axelrod – the president's campaign manager – has periodically seen the secret kill list? Might this be to keep the killings politically correct? Can the president legally do this? (A: It says...) In a word: No.

The president cannot lawfully order the killing of anyone, except according to the Constitution and federal law. Under the Constitution, he can only order killing using the military when the U.S. has been attacked, or when an attack is so imminent and certain that delay would cost innocent American lives, or in pursuit of a congressional declaration of war. Under federal law, he can only order killing using civilians when a person has been sentenced lawfully to death by a federal court and the jury verdict and the death sentence have been upheld on appeal. If he uses the military to kill, federal law requires public reports of its use to Congress and congressional approval after 180 days.

The U.S. has not declared war since World War II. If the president knows that an attack on our shores is imminent, he'd be hard-pressed to argue convincingly that a guy in a truck in a desert 10,000 miles from here – no matter his intentions – poses a threat to the U.S. so imminent and certain that he needs to be killed on the spot in order to save the lives of Americans who would surely die during the time it would take to declare war on the country that harbors him, or during the time it would take to arrest him. Under no circumstances may he use civilian agents for non-judicial killing.

(A: Actually, part of this started with the Project for the New American Century, which is still on the go and it's the same guys actually behind the scenes running Obama, but they actually had debates at the time about it when Bush was in and they took the "first strike" approach because they copied Israel's rules and laws. Israel, if they suspect anybody is coming after them, or maybe talking nasty about them, can go after them completely, a full-scale war. So that became basically written into this parallel set of rules that seems to go around the Constitution and allows them to kill wherever they want, when they want and to whomever they want. When you're living in a country like that you should be very, very afraid because it also means that the same people can go after any one of you inside your own country just for bad-mouthing somebody. And I'm not kidding about that at all. When societies collapse, you also understand, when empires start falling this is the sort of nonsense you see as they start becoming utterly paranoid at the top, trying to maintain a power that gets out of hand and they have their own killers inside your own

country bumping folk off left, right and center. You'll hear ten years down the road, or probably 15 years down the road, of all the Americans they've killed inside America during this period: it eventually will come out under Freedom of Information but by that time no one will care, you see. And they'll do it in many different ways: falling out of buildings, something dropped into their coffee in a restaurant, hit and runs galore (that's very, very common); and that's what happens all the time and it's easy to kill off thousands of people that way in a country the size of the USA with a population that size. So anyway, it says...)

Since 9/11, the United States government has set up national security systems that function not under the Constitution, not under the Geneva Conventions, not under the rule of law, not under the rules of war, not under federal law, but under a new secret system crafted by the Bush administration

(A: That was the same first-strike Israeli plan...)

and personally directed by Obama, the same Obama who condemned these rules as senator and then extended them as president. In the name of fighting demons in pick-up trucks and wars that Congress has never declared, the government shreds our rights, taps our cellphones, reads our emails, kills innocents abroad, strip searches 87-year-old grandmothers in wheelchairs and 3-year-old babies in their mothers' arms, and offers secrecy when the law requires accountability.

Obama has argued that his careful consideration of each person he orders killed and the narrow use of deadly force are an adequate and constitutional substitute for due process. (A: And he says...) The Constitution provides for no such thing. He has also argued that the use of drones to do his killing is humane since they are "surgical" and only kill their targets.

(A: And everybody else around the target, of course. And plus they're also sending in drones about half an hour later when people try to go up and find out who's left alive, just villagers, and they get blown up too.)

We know that is incorrect. And he has argued that these killings are consistent with our values. What is he talking about? The essence of our values is the rule of law, not the rule of presidents.

But I don't think it's even the President; I think there's another outside entity involved in all of it; don't you?

DNA-Destroying Chip Being Embedded Into Mobile Phones

(A: It says...)

According to Dr. Boian Alexandrov at the Center for Nonlinear Studies at Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico, terahertz (THz) waves destroy human DNA. The waves literally unzip the helix strand. Now a team of technologists at UT Dallas are planning to take chips broadcasting THz waves and embed them into mobile phones for use as an imaging system for consumers, law enforcement and medical personnel... a potentially deadly technology that could eventually kill or sicken millions of people.

(A: But that's the way it's supposed to be now. We get sickened and killed off and die down and sterile and so on, isn't it?)

The controversial THz scanner technology used by the TSA at many of the nation's airports is being adapted for cell phone use. Studies of terahertz radiation have caused experts to raise alarms over the significant health risks to humans.

(A: Well, when it can literally unzip the helix strands of the DNA then I'd say it's a problem. And it says...)

Recently major media touted a new chip that permits the adaption of a THz generating device to be embedded into cellular phones.

(A: Everybody will want one. Everybody will want one, regardless. They just got to have it, you know. And it says...)

Is the price for seeing through walls, a grisly death?

The excited press painted grand pictures of such technology being used by consumers to see through walls and objects, while health professionals like physicians might incorporate the technology to seek out small tumors inside patients without the need for invasive surgery.

(A: Of course they always put the pluses before the lethal stuff they tell you.)

The THz wave—located between microwaves and infrared on the electromagnetic spectrum—was chosen for security devices because it penetrates matter such as clothing, wood, paper and other porous material that's non-conducting. At the time experts [are said to have] believed this type of radiation was harmless.

(A: Well they always say that because they lie, eh? They lie. It says...)

THz radiation unzips the DNA molecule.

It won't matter. All the youngsters will want this to see through everybody's clothing. So they make sure that they know that first off, "oh, you can see through folk's clothing with this stuff." "Oh, I've got to get that. I've got to get that." Then they'll end up with cancers. There are some lemmings you cannot help.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And another thing too I hate reading about because it's such nonsense (but we're run by nonsense and most of the media is nonsense to be honest with you), but to do with the "baby boomers". That came out during the 50's and 60's and they kept talking about "oh, there's going to be a lot of old folk around the year 2010 or so and 2012" and all that kind of stuff, so they have to always go by statistics. You understand, governments run by statistics; it doesn't matter if they're all fudged and wrong. It's just like carbon statistics: same idea. It doesn't matter; they stick with them, it's the only thing that gives them any kind of authority. It's like magicians and that's their magic, you see, and they can't admit they're wrong about something. But they howled and howled and howled about the coming baby boomers becoming old and "how are we going to cope with all the sick folk?" They just knew they were going to all be sick, mind you, because you see, that was the first generation that got all stabbed full of injections like porcupines, just stabbed full of them, and they knew they were going to start bringing them down sick a long time ago. They had meetings about it before that (world meetings, by the way) to bring down the population. They said they'd bring down the West by slow debilitating diseases and that's why they gave us all injections. Anyway, this article here is typical of the nonsense here. Apparently there was never any elderly people on the planet before, you know. You never had elderly people...

Canada's population of seniors is higher than ever before thanks to the nation's aging cohort of baby boomers, the latest census data reveals.

(A: Now, these are the same papers and government statistics too that tell us at the same time that we need to get more immigrants in because the people haven't had enough children at home. So listen to all the doublespeak through this one. It says...)

Just as demography experts had predicted, the 2011 survey released Tuesday shows the population of people over the age of 65 has ballooned and is expected to keep growing.

(A: Imagine that: old folk, there's folk turning old all the time. Did you know that? Did you really know that?)

Moving forward, this massive influx of seniors is expected to influence policy decisions related to hot-button topics ranging from healthcare to pensions.

(A: You see, they've all paid into the pension schemes and now they're getting told they'll have to work till they're 67 and they'll probably put it up to 70; so I'd say it's definitely going to be of interest to them.)

Simultaneously, Canada has seen an 11 per cent increase in babies and toddlers between 2006 and 2011. The swell of children aged four and younger marks the most notable burst of growth since the post-war baby boom.

(A: It's much like the States though because in the States you see most of the births there are coming from immigrants who still like having children and things like, what's it called, "marriage," I think, and they have children: that's what happens, and same in Canada.)

For the first time in 50 years, the number of children in this age bracket grew in every part of the country. Alberta accounted for the biggest increase in youngsters (20.9 per cent), followed by Saskatchewan and Quebec...

Despite the apparent resurgence of toddlers across Canada,

(A: Like they'd just disappeared, you see.)

The latest census findings were dominated by statistics about seniors and a momentous flood of people heading out of the workforce and into retirement.

(A: How dare they take their pensions when the government needs it so badly?)

Canada's senior population -- classified as being over 65-years-old -- has grown 14.1 per cent since last count. It now stands at nearly five million people, a number that's expected to climb as the younger edge of the baby boomer wave ages.

At the same time, demographer David Foot notes that members of Canada's senior population are leading lives that are longer and healthier than their predecessors.

Absolute rot. Absolute rot. It's not just older folk who are crippled by diseases now, and I'm talking about older, like 50 is old now. You also got youngsters with juvenile arthritis, which was never heard of before the injections. So I'll put this rubbishy article up from the statisticians who, you know, live on statistics—it doesn't matter if they're true or not. They would knock you all off, wipe you all out just to try to keep their statistics correct, you know, their "sums" of things. I'll put this up tonight as well.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Australia – Remove Toxic Teeth to Save the Planet](#)

[Magnotta Arrested in Berlin](#)

[Name-Change Tricks of Newman/Magnotta](#)

[Psychopath Eric Clinton Newman/Luka Rocco Magnotta's Candid Boastful Interview](#)

[Rio in Flurry of Tidying for Upcoming Rio+20](#)

[Israel Outfitting German Subs with Nukes?](#)

[Morgenthau Plan](#)

[Blockbuster Scam](#)

[Obama's Kill List](#)

[DNA Destroying Chips in Cellphones](#)

[Canada's Con of the Aged – Most Youngsters are from Recent Immigrants](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb 15th, 2012 (#1023)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 15th, 2012:

Global Prison Blues:

"The Globalist Agenda is Rolling Down the Track,
According to Big Shots They're Never Going Back,
We're Interdependent, Treaties don't Lie,
There's No Genuine Opposition to Even Try,
World Federalists and Fabians Worked a Hundred Years
For Every NGO at the Top You Surely Know Who Steers,
Broke the Old Cultures, Destroyed the Safety Net,
Experts Rule Everything, But You ain't Seen Nothing Yet,
Eugenicists and Scientists Plan Your Very Lives,
Destroyed the Family Unit, No More Husbands and Wives,
State Indoctrinates the Children, Drugs 'em if Need Be,
Can't have Bright Proletariat, It's Dangerous You See,
Rockefeller says Bankers, Intelligentsia Must Rule,
Every Politician is a CFR Globalist Tool,
Neuroscientists Prompt and Nudge, Along Life's Highway,
Your Profile's Predictable, Know What You Think and Say"

© Alan Watt Feb 15th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 15th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 15th of February, 2012. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the free audios for download. There's hundreds and hundreds there to choose from, and hopefully, you'll glean some information of the big system, the real system that runs the

world. We're post democratic, have been for about a hundred years. And the books so on that I mention, put out by the big players themselves, the globalists and their foundations, pretty well explain it all. And I mention them all through the series of these audios. So, help yourself to those, and hopefully, as I say, you'll understand the farce really of democracy, how it's used to keep the people quite happy and calm, because you get to vote every five years or so, and you think everything is going to change for your own good, but it never does, because you're living in a global agenda. Massive money behind it, and really, no opposition, because most folk don't. They're kept in the politics trap. Just vote for this guy or that guy and everything is going to be cozy. And it doesn't work out that way at all, because everything is signed into treaties. Every country signs into treaties, through the United Nations, all the different agreements, and they become basically taken as a form of law. So, we're living through a planned society, a planned future. Why do you think they have all these different 2050 projects, 2060, etc? That's all to do with a planned future.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And, from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal, or some people send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and once again, you have PayPal. And I don't bring on guests, etc, because, mainly guests are out there to sell things. You know, there's no radio without a business. And all the companies have to have a business on the go, because they don't get charity given to them. It doesn't happen that way. They don't get grants from the government. They're not environmentalists, they don't belong to foundations, at least most of them. And they don't get anything at all. So, it's up to you to keep these stations going, because things are changing so quickly, especially on the internet. And more and more AM stations are being taken up by Patriot Radio too, in case anything happens to the net. Although if they pass laws to forbid us speaking at all, that's really the end of it anyway. So, that will eventually come sometime. All we can do is play it bit by bit and hope for the best, and always keep our eyes open.

As I say, what I do here is chronicle the events as we go through them and match them up to the initial speeches that were given at world meetings, through World Federalist societies, for instance, that's one big organization, the Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These organizations are all across the world. They advise all governments, and they are also think tanks as well, working on every aspect of society, children, mental health, everything you can imagine, the coming food shortages, all this kind of stuff, including the cities that they want to pack for Agenda 21, as they get all the folk off the rural areas, which they don't want anymore. That goes all the way back to Julian Huxley, and I read from his own book on the air, that very part. He said there would be very few folk left on the land, and that was echoed by the United Nations, about a year or so ago, and I read this on the air too, from their own website, that said eventually there'll only be about 3% of people living on the land, and they will be extremely, extremely very wealthy. You see. It's not for the ordinary proles, as they call us. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And I spent yesterday talking about foundations mainly, and how foundations rule the world. These are the guys who draft up even the treaties for the United Nations, these private foundations. And they've got hundreds of front groups working for them across the world. Each one has hundreds. Some foundations, these tax-free philanthropic organizations, as they call themselves, they actually fund maybe a hundred other foundations, for other parts of this global agenda, depopulation, their wonderful utopia of the future. Their Smart Cities for themselves to live in, of course, at least for the middle management bunch, and the overcrowded old cities that will crumble as the people die off in the future. It's all part of the big scheme. They don't like humanity very much. And I'll even put a video up tonight to give you quotes from different eugenicists who belonged, and some of them set up these organizations a long, long time ago, going back to Malthus and even before.

So, it's an ongoing agenda, ever since really the hammering and hammering and hammering at the old system, which was primarily, it came out of, no doubt about it, a feudal system. And then they gave you this thing called democracy, which was a sham, because, why would those who have power give it up to what they call the rabble. That's the people. They actually call them the rabble, you see. Lots of names for them. But, of course, they eventually destroyed what was left of a Christian culture, which at least gave you a form of morality, whether you believed in it or not, that was the culture. It also gave us the laws as well, so cops couldn't just bash the heads in on

people and taser them for fun, for instance. It gave you special rights, actually. It gave you human rights.

Under again, the big foundations, and the Earth Summit, the last Earth Summit, the animals got all the rights and we got nothing. We're just another animal, according to them, and we're not an endangered species because there's so many of us. Therefore, we have no rights at all. Just the elite ones have rights, you know, just like, as I said yesterday, with David Suzuki who's the icon of Canada, for his animal talks, to get the children into nature. He's actually a geneticist. And he said, when he was a professor, he said, the people are just maggots. And I put that link up last night for you to see for yourself. These are the guys they make into stars, so that children grow up with them and follow them, and whatever the guy says, well, he's a star, he's a celebrity; they follow his opinions. Most folk's opinions are really given to them, all the time.

And to be honest with you, I was also reading an article too about them wanting to put more people in prison for different things, and etc, because it's a big business too, isn't it. But also, I thought, you know, in prison, you're going to find people who know more about what's going on in the world than the average person who listens to talk radio. Because street-smart people, and these crooks generally are very street smart, the sort of low-level psychopaths, a lot of them, the recidivist type, they catch on immediately to the con. They always see the con behind anything, behind laws and everything, because they're con men themselves. And they certainly can give you an education on how the world really is. They're not fooled by wonderful speeches by politicians or anything like that. They know what's behind everything that's declared to the general public.

The general public again, are still kind of half in and half out of fiction all the time, in a semi-hypnotic state, as they watch fiction, and then they watch the news. And even the news is turned into entertainment, by design. The news, the mainstream news is entertainment. "And now for entertainment." What's that got to do with news? Or sports. What's the sports got to do with the news either? At one time, believe it or not, you didn't get the sports on the news, at all. You got one hour of news. It didn't mean it was the truth, but it was news. And eventually, on a Saturday, the sports would come on, and that's what you got on Saturdays. And now it's into everything. And then they started to add entertainment to it, like it's so important about the next movie. What's that got to do with the news, things that affect you and I and life itself? And now sports and entertainment are all throughout the news.

So, our minds are guided all the time. And why do you think every station is identical, a he and a she sitting together and he'll say a sentence, and then she'll reply with a sentence, and all this nonsense. They're all the same format, because this works apparently with people. And the man will listen to the man. The woman will listen to the woman. And they try to capture everybody, so that they can give you good lies, and so that you'll believe it. And all the news comes from a couple of major sources. The Rothschilds started up Reuters. They own it. And you've got another one as well. So, you're given, all the other media picks up from the main two sources basically. Really one source in actual fact. So, we're completely controlled, and unfortunately the internet is going the same way with draconian laws coming out, and more on the tables for coming out later.

Now, getting back to foundations, and a long time ago, even before the 20th century, these foundations were on the go. I mentioned last night that Adam Weishaupt himself said that they would change the world by guiding governments through philanthropists, charitable foundations. That's what he meant. Old idea, it's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years old, that idea. And of course, when you think of a charity you always think of the Salvation Army or something. You never think of charities as being involved in serious stuff in high politics, but that's exactly what they're there for. And when the anti-trust laws came through, with the Rockefeller oil group for instance, they simply diversified themselves into a whole bunch of smaller groups until you can't, you know, literally you have to wade through dozens and dozens of corporations to find out who owns them at the top. Same boys own them, but they diversified. They also put in their money, rather than pay taxes, into these foundations to get the cash raised. And they can invest the cash from a foundation, and literally the books are closed to government. They accumulate trillions of dollars, and they have armies of nongovernmental organizations, some of whose CEOs get over a million, sometimes two million dollars. Wonderful for being the CEO for a charitable foundation that's messing with world affairs and advising all governments. Who gave them permission, special permission to go and get instant access to politicians? Do you see that in anybody's charter of rights or anything? It's just not there. So, again, the media, if they wanted to, could expose all that, but they won't because they're part of it too. But the

information is definitely all out there. And here's one organization I'll mention tonight, it's called Roadmap 2050:

The mission of Roadmap 2050 is to provide a practical, independent and objective analysis of pathways

(Alan: They call them pathways, you see, techniques for each area.)

to achieve a low-carbon economy in Europe, in line with the energy security, environmental and economic goals of the European Union.

(A: This is a private organization.)

The Roadmap 2050 project is an initiative of the European Climate Foundation (ECF)

(A: See, climate foundation. And, again, you heard some of the foundations yesterday I mentioned. There's thousands of them. Most of them are actually fronts. Some of them are just money laundering organizations that fund all the other ones, so that they sound independent, but they work with governments. And who gave them permission to work with governments? Anyway, it says:)

and has been developed by a consortium of experts funded by the ECF.

(A: And they go into all their projects. It says:)

In addition, a wide range of companies, consultancy firms, research centres and NGOs have provided various forms of assistance during the preparation of this report.

I bet they have, since they'll do it all. I'll put this link up tonight to give you just a simple example of one of them, who are shaping the future and how you'll live, how much cash you'll have, how much you'll pay to taxes and carbon taxes and all the rest of it. And you don't get a chance to vote them in. Most people don't even know they exist. And the media, the general media will keep it that way. They'll keep it that way.

And we're going along on this crazy current of global warming, of course, and climate change, which covers everything, of course. And as we're having geo-engineering rammed through us, openly now. They admit it and they've been doing it for years, and they're dumping more sulphur into the atmosphere. Sulphur is an awful thing to breathe in. Never mind the barium and the aluminum oxide and other things they've been doing for years as well. But sulphur, you don't want to breathe sulphur in. And they know darn well the effects it has on the health of the public. They know darn well. They've done all the tests for about a hundred years. They've known what sulphur does to you when you breathe it in. They've known for centuries what sulphur does when they work in the mines, the guys who go through sulphur. They know what it does. But there is a eugenical – they can't just come out and say, we want to poison and kill you to depopulate the planet. They just say, we've got to do this to save you. Isn't that a beautiful doublespeak, and you get a mind bend. Most folk can't fathom it out once their mind is bent, you see. And they bend your mind all the time.

Frozen continent! Europe's rivers, lakes and even seas are iced over as bitter Siberian cold leads to temperatures of almost -40C

(A: Below zero. That's minus 40 centigrade.)

You would be forgiven for thinking these stunning vistas lay deep in the heart of Antarctica. But they are, in fact, what has become of the European landscape as temperatures plummet to nearly -40C - the coldest snap in decades.

Rivers, lakes, beaches and even seas have been iced over by a Siberian freeze, creating some incredible sights, but also more tales of tragedy.

Thousands enjoyed a day out on the frozen Lake Pfäeffikersee,

(A: Oh, I can't even pronounce that.)

near Zurich, Switzerland, today, while ice anglers looked more like Eskimos as they braved the conditions on a Polish reservoir.

But in southern Kosovo, nine people were killed when an avalanche hit the village of Restelica, officials said on Sunday, adding to more than 500 killed in snow and bitter cold across the Continent in the past two weeks.

(A: 500 dead.)

In Poland, the interior ministry said 20 people had died in the past 24 hours because of the freezing weather, bringing the toll there so far this year to at least 100.

And Britain gets thousands every year; they can't afford to heat themselves. And we have to get used to this as they cut back and put the cost of heating yourself up and up and up, for global warming. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about the global warming that we're having this winter, and it's quite an article this too, about the freezing temperatures, 40 below in Europe, and lots of people dying. Rivers are iced over. Lakes are iced over. Even parts of the seas are iced over. It says also there's avalanches too. It says:

The Kosovo avalanche enveloped about 15 houses on Saturday, but only two were occupied at the time.

(There's people missing, etc.)

'The number of dead people now is nine and we believe there is still one missing person,' said Ibrahim Shala, a spokesperson from the Kosovo Security Force (KSF).

Temperatures have plummeted in parts of Europe close to minus 40 degrees Celsius (minus 40 Fahrenheit) in the coldest February snap the region has seen in decades. Meteorologists say it could last till the end of the month.

In Kosovo, three people died and two children were injured on Thursday when a gas can that a family was using for heating exploded.

(A: We wouldn't have allowed that here. We'd have had in SWAT teams and killed them first before it blew up. Anyway:)

Kosovo's government ordered schools to remain closed for another week with more snow expected. Police said many inhabited areas were completely cut off.

In neighbouring Montenegro the government imposed a state of emergency late on Saturday after snow blocked roads and railways across most of the country. Three people have died so far.

More than 50 people have been stranded on a train in Montenegro's north for more than two days as emergency crews struggle to rescue them.

(A: And it goes on and on and on:)

In Montenegro's north, snow was 2.3 metres deep, while authorities have banned all private traffic in the capital Podgorica, where snow is almost a metre (three feet) deep and more is forecast on Sunday.

In Serbia, which declared a state of emergency last week, 19 people have died in the cold snap so far.

(A: And of course, it says:)

Economists said damage from the cold weather may cost the country more than 500 million euros (\$660 million).

More than 2,000 industrial businesses have been idled to limit the strain on coal-fired power plants and hydropower plants, which were struggling because of the buildup of ice.

The government also ordered the closure of all schools....

Etc, etc. Well, they want to get rid of the coal too, of course, it's the big agenda for the world. And so you'll have carbon free, etc. And it's going to be awfully interesting how they manage to do this without any carbon. Mind you, they'll still want to tax your breathing for CO2, with all the fake science. It's a political agenda. That's why the science doesn't make sense. It's a political agenda. It's nothing to do really with science. But they've got to try and use that as the big stick, to get us to buckle into the global warming. We always find that CO2 follows rising sea temperatures, follows it, not precedes it. That's the way it is.

Now, Monsanto, this great massive monster, which every government, obviously long before the public heard about it, were given some sort of right to do whatever they wanted to do, even use their own private police forces to plant stuff on people's lands and hound farmers out of business by massive lawsuits for their GM food, etc, all their corn and different things. I mentioned it yesterday, that it was the first time now they've actually been successfully sued for poisoning people. It says:

A French court on Monday declared U.S. biotech giant Monsanto guilty of chemical poisoning of a French farmer,

(A: That's the start of it, you see.)

a judgment that could lend weight to other health claims against pesticides.

In the first such case heard in court in France, grain grower Paul Francois says he suffered neurological problems including memory loss, headaches and stammering after inhaling Monsanto's (MON.N) Lasso weedkiller in 2004.

He blames the agri-business giant for not providing adequate warnings on the product label.

The ruling was given by a court in Lyon, southeast France, which ordered an expert opinion of Francois's losses to establish the sum of damages.

Lawyers for Monsanto could not immediately be reached for comment.

Previous health claims from farmers have foundered because of the difficulty of establishing clear links between illnesses and exposure to pesticides.

(A: You see, Monsanto has made it, it's got again this strange legal deal with every country, to go ahead, regardless. And you're not allowed to independently test the stuff in private laboratories. And every judge in the land has been told to always be on Monsanto's side. That happened in Canada. Because, you see, the big elite have sat up there in their ivory towers and have said, oh, you know the population is just too big. Even though all the Western countries are dying off, and we'd be in awful straits if it wasn't for immigration. They admit that themselves. Again, your doublethink, doublespeak. Too many people, but we need all these immigrants in to pay the future taxes and pay off the debts. And, at the same time, they say it's going to be terrible to feed them in the future because there's less farms. Well there's less farms because the governments helped put so many out of business by backing, even financially backing these big Agri-food businesses, these big chains of farms. As they put people under, they take them over. And there's only five Agri-food businesses on the go, you see.

So, then, what do they do once they put the small farmers out of business? And it was the small farmers by the way that got people through the Great Depression, as they call it, because every town and city was surrounded

by small farms. And you could at least get there, and if you had anything to trade, whatever, you could manage to hopefully survive. You don't have that now. Gone.

And again, with interdependence, global interdependence, we have to import so much food from abroad. They actually tell you that, what your quotas are going to be to grow. This is the planned society. You can't just go in and say, I want to be a farmer. No, the government is going to say, do we really need another one, or do we want another one, because we've signed treaties to import it from so-and-so. Understand what's happening here. Nothing happens by itself. It's all done through treaties. Anyway, it says:)

"I am alive today, but part of the farming population is going to be sacrificed and is going to die because of this," Francois, 47, told Reuters.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. I'm just going to touch on Fukushima nuclear plant. It says:

The operator of the Fukushima nuclear plant has begun injecting more water into one of the reactors, after the core temperature rose above Japan's safety limit.

(A: That was on the 14th. Anyway, it says it rose:)

...to 82 degrees Celsius over the weekend, its highest level since the reactor was put into a state of cold shutdown two months ago.

Operator TEPCO insists there has been no nuclear reaction and that the reactor can be controlled.

But it's interesting, at the top, they've got related stories, Japan Betrayed Citizens Over Radiation Danger, and Radiation Levels, etc. And they even lose track, in one story, of radioactive, it says cows here. I don't get that one. I haven't looked at that one. I'll have to look that one up and see what happens. I guess they've put them into the food chain and they don't know what's happened to it. So, anyway, that's happening in Japan, of course.

One thing I just want to touch on quickly, and I've seen all this before under globalism. It happened in Britain, it's happened in Canada, it's happened in the States, it's happened in other countries now, that even the Far East/Pacific Rim Conglomerate that they're all under the mandate of this global system, and this is what you see, because India, you see, is getting financed by us. Our tax money goes to India. This is what they mean, redistributing the wealth of the nations across the world. That's the Marxian concept. We're doing that now. And we're being taxed more to give to India. And we're even still building hospitals in China. Canada is still working, building their power supplies in China, and places like that, no doubt Brazil too. They all get massive grants from us, you see, as we go under. But here's the irony, and it's so disgusting what they do to workers. And here's a place, it's Australia, you see.

Axed workers

(A: They're getting axed, they're getting fired. They're working out their time.)

train Indian replacements

Sacked Telstra staff are being forced to train the Indian help-desk operators who'll replace them.

More than 250 local staff have gone in the latest round of staff cuts which have totalled more than 2,000 in recent years.

Operators from an Indian outsourcing company are already in Melbourne being trained.

Len Cooper from the Telecommunications Union says staff were instructed by the union not to co-operate but Telstra found a way around it.

And this is the typical thing that you see. Imagine being forced to train people who are going to put you out of a job, because of globalism and international treaties. And here's one of the biggest things here too. You understand, this was in the 80s and the 90s. We had groups from every country, Canada included and the States as well, working in a place in France to do with this investment in other countries, where they can bring in their own staff to work and everything else, and own people, workers and everything, and pay them their own wages, as though they were back in their own country.

Indian group plans Queensland's biggest coal mine

(A: I've touched on this before, but it's going underway now.)

An Indian conglomerate is planning to build Queensland's biggest coal mine, west of Rockhampton in the state's central region, including a new town, runway, railway and port facilities.

(A: The whole kit and caboodle they're building themselves. Mind you, they're getting aid from all of us to do so.)

The Adani Group has proposed a new open-cut and underground mine, mostly on the Moray Downs cattle station, about 100 kilometres north of Emerald.

The company has finalised the purchase of the cattle property from grazier Graeme Acton.

The cost of construction is expected to be at least \$6 billion and the mine would produce about 60 million tonnes per year, with a mine life of more than a century.

If the project goes ahead, Adani says it would be the largest investment by an Indian company in Australia.

(A: But it goes on to say, they're bringing in their own workers to do the mining. They're building a town for their own workers to live in. They're shipping all the coal out and all the stuff out of the country to India, who's allowed to burn coal for the next 20 years, until that part of the treaty is up for them; China is the same. They can extend it too. They can pollute as much as they want for another 20 years, if they apply to the World Trade Organization. That was the treaty that they signed, while we'll have to cut back on ours, and just freeze, you see.

So, anyway, that's the sort of thing that's happening in Australia and elsewhere, while we pay these companies in India, "rising powers" as they call them, through treaties that they've signed, we pay them, and we subsidize their companies. Amazing, isn't it? It says:)

Adani officials are talking to the Federal Government about special visas to fill jobs with overseas workers.

That's your Free Trade deals, folks. See, you don't have countries anymore. You don't have politicians on any party, that isn't a globalist. They're all globalists. That's the only party there is, the Globalist Party. You might say that. And so, why are you voting, still thinking you've got a country that's going to help and protect you and your jobs? It's not happening, obviously. Their actions betray their mouths, don't they? Now, in Canada too, it says.

Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper said he is committed to diversifying energy exports to countries such as China, while pledging to press Beijing on human rights

(A: Well, they always say that.)

as he forges ahead with deeper economic ties.

(A: Now, forging head with deeper economic ties, are the same terms they used with the Free Trade Agreements when they were combining Britain into Europe from the 70s onwards. "They're signing things for deeper ties." That meant total integration, for those who don't know what it means.)

Harper told a business dinner at Zang Zu, he would push for the construction of new infrastructure needed to ship the country's oil to China.

(A: So, we'll pay for that, I guess.)

As part of efforts to take the economic partnership to the next level.

(A: What partnership? An economic partnership to the next level. All kind of esoteric, isn't it? And Canadians don't even know their own country. Canada is the holder of the world's third largest oil reserves. And yet we're paying the highest price for gasoline. You know, we ship it to the States, and they can get gasoline a lot cheaper there than we can in Canada. I was looking at, it's four quarts or about a gallon or so, of oil, for just engine oil. It's \$17 or \$18, plus tax on top of it. That's what we pay in Canada. And we're the third largest oil reserves here.)

Canada, holder of the world's third largest oil reserves, is seeking to reduce its reliance on the U.S. after President Barack Obama rejected TransCanada Corp.'s \$7 billion Keystone XL pipeline to ship Canadian oil to the Gulf Coast. Canada sends 99 percent of its oil exports to the U.S.

(A: Can you believe that? And yet we're paying all this stuff here, high energy, high energy.)

"We want to sell our energy to people who want to buy our energy," Harper said at the dinner. "It's that simple."

Harper said his country's quest for new markets won't curtail its willingness to raise human rights issues with China.

(A: They all say that. They always say this kind of stuff. Anyway, it says:)

Harper also urged China to be a "responsible" global citizen on security issues.

Etc, etc. And he wants them to really take over their proper place, of course, on the United Nations. That means getting their troops into action, along with NATO. That's what that means. Etc.

So, there you are. And Canada, literally, that's all we seem to be doing now is selling natural resources. That's all; most of the factories have gone to China. And then you've got all the environmentalist movements, from outside, the globalist ones, founded by the foundations, trying to stop Canada selling anything at all to anybody. They want us to go back to the Stone Age, I think, which actually, they do. And of course, these folk won't be living in Canada when we're freezing our butts off here either. It's just amazing, but this is part of the eugenics, obviously. And I mentioned that last night, all these incredibly wealthy foundations, that are owned by the big corporations as well, and the big international bankers, and their armies and armies and armies of nongovernmental organizations, who literally want to return Canada and the States back to some kind of primeval wilderness, with no people on it. They've actually said it, some of them, like Friends of the Earth. Quite something. Another big NGO.

And just before I go to the callers, this article here, they've appointed a Supreme Commandant for Australia's laws to do with the carbon taxes and so on.

Ms Murnro, a former executive director at Telstra and current chair of the National Water Commission, will have at her disposal 350 staff with powers to audit companies' carbon emissions and the number of permits they buy, and even enter and search their premises.

(A: I guess looking for carbon, maybe in plastic bags, little pokes you put them in and tie them at the top.)

A Senate estimates hearing was told this week that \$17.8 million had so far been spent on operating costs and capital outlays, including a controversial \$200,000 on corporate branding.

Companies that fail to buy and surrender enough permits face penalties ranging from a 30 per cent mark-up on the \$23-a-tonne carbon price

(A: It's all fictitious. You know, scribbling with pens and pencils and so on.)

if they come up short of permits to a \$1.1 million fine in cases of fraud.

Now, Europe is in an utter mess now, with the carbon funds, because the big bankers were hoping to rake in trillions, but the whole thing is collapsing in Europe. But here's the crazy ones who run Australia, the Fabian Socialists, pushing for it all there too, as companies are going under one by one by one, as I mentioned last night. Incredible. It's just incredible, you know. It's like saying, "we can all put our hands in fire and we will not get burned. It's a new law. We've just decreed it." And you keep trying. You keep burning yourself, and you keep trying. How long do you have to keep burning yourself before you say, this is not working? Hmm? But that's government for you. Once they've put something into law, that's it.

Now, I'll go the callers now, and there's George from Ontario on the line. Are you there, George?

George: Hello. Yes.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

George: Hi, I really like your show. I'd like to just say that your information is very, very useful. And you know people who actually use it can really use it to their advantage. I mean, for example, I was reading Winners and Losers, and it definitely explained the new Android phones, the iPod, and everything. And I remember reading about that, actually in Popular Science, back in 2002, when they were first coming out. So it was basically, just like a "here we are, we're starting that, and that's what's going to happen." Another point I wanted to actually ask you about was suburbia, which basically, it seems like it's engineered to be that way, you know, higher class suburban places.

Alan: Yes, it is.

George: Especially in Canada here where we have, here around Toronto as well, where, you know, very low culture. I find the younger people are really isolated, and very, very high rates of drug use.

Alan: Oh, I know.

George: Both among males and females, especially around the university students. I was wondering, is that something that was engineered or just due to the lack of parenting?

Alan: No, no. It was engineered. I've done shows on the history of drug use on the West, coupled with the music industry and the movies and so on. And they're quite lengthy, some of them. In the archives section you'll find some. But, no, this is the agenda. Total demoralization is part of it, you understand. The creation of apathy. Bertrand Russell said we shall create massive apathy; once we've destroyed the family unit, and people are dependent on welfare, and they'll have a hopeless outlook on life. He says, then they'll be apathetic, and then we can mold them. Because they'll go to anything that claims it's going to help them. Which is government, you know. So, this was all engineered this way. You're quite right.

I remember, in the suburbs, down in Toronto, I couldn't walk my dog eventually, because there was so many syringes in the back alleys where the garages are. You just couldn't walk your dog. Syringes everywhere. And youngsters. It's just like Scotland and England and elsewhere, where they've done the same thing, where you'll see

youngsters sitting on the steps in front of the front doors, injecting into their legs. You know, I'm talking about ten and eleven year olds, some of them.

George: Yeah, and especially the more higher classes of suburban areas, where isolation is very high as well as the depression rates. Has there been any mention of that, where they would use that to isolate the people?

Alan: Yeah, they would. They would use all techniques. You understand, techniques also includes, as I say, movies, TV, keep them in the house. Don't have them mix with their neighbors, etc. And that helped again to further isolate them. And in fact, it pretty well destroyed society, the isolation. No one comes together as a community or even chats to each other about what's happening in their community.

George: Definitely. You can see that here. People barely know their next-door neighbors. They don't know. It's very rare to even know their first names around these places.

Alan: That's right. So, it's all been done on purpose, because, if you don't mix and talk about the problems of the neighborhood, then nothing gets done about it, obviously. So, government is free to do what they want, even local government. And believe you me, these drugs are not coming in, in little bits and pieces. These drugs from the beginning have been shipped in by the big powers themselves.

George: Especially, I've noticed marijuana is very, very popular among. I mean, I'm around twenty-three and almost everybody, I would say around 90% of the people actually use it. Especially among the university students.

Alan: And they make sure of that too. It's a big joke about it being policed, and they know that too. Marijuana, simply for a lot of people, you can't function properly on marijuana. They know what it does. They know its long-term effects. And it does dull the sharpness of the mind, even once you're off it, if you've been a long-term user.

George: Definitely. And it's like they have a disconnect between the older people. It's like the younger people don't notice what effect it's had on them. And it's like, oh, I'll smoke it for now, and I'll be fine in twenty years.

Alan: And don't forget too, they've been genetically engineering this stuff for years. It's not the old stuff either, you know. They've been really. It was the military who developed the higher forms.

George: They've been at that too as well, eh?

Alan: Yes. And so, what else is it doing to your brain? They know darn well. It blunts your affect, number one. It blunts your drive to get on and do things, you know. And the after-effects too can help augment apathy in a depressive situation in society. Nothing's by chance. Nothing is by chance, you know. And they always go after, they've always gone after the small guy in the street, who sells a couple of tokes, but they don't go after the stuff coming in, in massive bales in special ships, with permits.

George: I found it amazing that they're going after wealthier younger people as well. I mean, people whose parents are making close to half a million to a million dollars a year. It's very, very popular among them, as well.

Alan: Oh, yeah. It's always good for law. Law is a business, remember too. And they're quite happy to do that. And the more crime they can have on the books, oh, we caught so many this year, the better it looks for them. They hire more guys, and they expand as an internal army. So, you need that, of course, for the cops.

I can remember even when LSD was coming out big time, when I was really, really small. And it was on the television then that there were limousines coming round the universities, all over Britain, and throwing sacks of them for free over the walls to the students. That's how they got it started. And then they got the rock stars on television, stoned out of their heads, tripping out, falling off the seats. And these Eton interviewers, they were all from Eton, in Britain, the upper class, interviewing them, and laughing and saying, tee-hee, isn't this naughty. And that's how they sold it to the public. Why would the elite be pushing this on the general public?

George: Exactly. I actually watched, I got an interview with Pete Doherty from England. And they're still at it with that as well.

Alan: Yes. They're still at it all right. I've literally seen, sat and I've seen the guys fall off the seats. And they just have a little laugh about it. The guy is wasted. Do you want to live with a wasted person? Would you like that for a dad? You know. Or the woman as a mother, for that matter?

George: It's like they don't make them think about that far, though. It's like they basically think in short intervals of a week or a month.

Alan: Yes. And what it does, LSD and so on, I mean, it does go for the memory, absolutely, flashbacks. I've seen guys having flashbacks, with a half pint of beer, years after getting off it, you know. Thanks for calling, and call again.

George: Yeah, no problem.

Alan: Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And we'll go to Mark from Wisconsin, who tried to get through last night. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: Hi Alan. Hey, I was wondering why that Republican James A Traficant went to prison, and I ran across some information that he presented to the House of Representatives. I've got about five sentences here, could I read it to you?

Alan: Yeah, read it. I've heard it before, but go ahead.

Mark: The receivers of the United States bankruptcy are the International Bankers via the United States, the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund. All United States offices, officials, and departments are now operating within a de facto status in name only under emergency war powers. With the Constitutional Republican form of government now dissolved, the receivers of the bankruptcy had adopted a new form of government for the United States. This new form of government is known as democracy, being an established Socialist, Communist order, under a new governor for America. This act was instituted and established by transferring or replacing the office of Secretary of Treasury to that of the Governor of the International Monetary Fund. Public Law 94-564, pg 8, section HR 1355 reads in part, the US Secretary of Treasury receives no compensation for representing the United States.

And I looked that up too, the Secretary of the Treasury is paid by the IMF, Alan.

Alan: The thing is too, that was confirmed in the 1950s, with the Reece Commission. The Reece Commission was sent by Congress to investigate the tax-free foundations that were running the country. And at that time too, a few years later Quigley came out with his book and said the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the American Branch, CFR, is running the country. The bankers funded the Communists. Their whole idea was to bring in a Socialist system, because they can run a Socialist system and get all the cash they want much easier than going through separate countries that are literally independent. So, under a World Socialist System, all they have to do then is go to the government, put their own men in government, like the IMF receivers. There's also guys in government. The US has them. We all signed it in 1946 in San Francisco, the United Nations Agreement. Every country signed to put in the Overseas Economics Department in as well. That person who's appointed to that position is also the Director of the International Monetary Fund for your country. So, what they do, is they take your cash, put it abroad, into other banks, supposedly to help Third World Countries, and then the same person gets the IMF to get the cash back from that country over a period of time. When they default, you, the American or Canadian, or whoever it is, that's been put down as guarantor, has to pay that off; then they give them another loan.

And Quigley also said that the Bank of International Settlements is to be the World Power for this whole global structure, with the International Monetary Fund as its strongman behind it. They come in and bring you to poverty as

they collect the cash that they want. So, this is how they're controlling the whole world. The bankers created Communism, and it's far more efficient for them, to run the world. Remember, Rockefeller said it was far better that the world be ruled by an intelligentsia and bankers, rather than leaving it to the sovereign determination of individual nations, the future, you know. So, you're there. We've been here for years and years and years, and every president and prime minister since, Quigley said, the late 1800s, has been a member of this globalist organization. You can go into so many US presidents, and they're all members of the CFR and Trilateral Commission. And sometimes it comes out after they've left office. Truman always read the poem, you know, the World Parliament of Man, in every speech, from Shelley. So, they've all been globalists and federalists, and apparently what seems to be left wing, but it's a Socialist planned society full of eugenicists and superior types, they think. They think. They claim to be superior. Thanks for calling, and maybe Kay, call in tomorrow if you can.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video with Quotes from Leaders of Planned Eugenically Controlled Society](#)

[Europe--Roadmap 2050 Zero Carbon](#)

[Europe--Rivers and Even Seas Iced Over](#)

[Monsanto--Guilty of Pesticide Poisoning in France](#)

[Fukushima Reactor Heats Up Again](#)

[Axed Aussie Workers Train Indian Replacements](#)

[India Group Plans Queensland's Biggest Coal Mine--Indian Workers and Coal Going to India](#)

[Canada to Sell More Oil to China](#)

[Australian Companies to be Hammered with Carbon Taxes in July](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

[illegible]

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com on Sunday the 13th of April 2008. At the end of the show you can look into the links I'll provide for more talks that Aldous Huxley gave in interviews concerning his view of what he perceived to be the coming problems in a global society. He articulated them pretty well because he was in on various think tanks working on solving these upcoming problems which the think tanks foresaw. They understood because these particular think tanks working with intelligence services were well aware of all the different kinds of technologies that could be applied on national and international levels that could affect the behavior and the culture of the populations, well understood.

They also understood the psychological effects of scientific propaganda, scientifically induced propaganda and repetition. They also understood that since everyone was a long time ago already on a national and international education system, they were all taught the same reality that it would be much easier for even small groups of people to take over at the top and control a world. This to an extent has already happened. When you think about it, you're born into a preexisting system which you did not create. It was created by predecessors. Not only wasn't it created by you, it wasn't created by your parents either who had no say in the system into which they were born as well.

For many, many centuries we were born into systems. We don't question much about the nationality of things. We simply go and fight when we're told to fight and conquer who we're told to conquer for our masters, that were induced into us to believe these masters really are of the same ilk as yourself, the epitome of the flag you might say, but they're not really. They never have been at the top. Those who claw their way to the top are generally psychopathic personalities who have no affiliation with those they rule over and that goes for every country in all ages.

While we're being distracted by media and entertainment, all of which gives you little bits of programming, you cannot watch a thing today on television without some kind of political correctness or programming or idea being put into your mind. Comedies are famous for it, and little bits and bites on news clips which never explain anything in any depth whatsoever. They encourage us to be superficial thinkers.

During World War I and II, increasingly, up until today, universities have had very large grants given to them by the military-industrial complex to work on warfare purposes weaponry of all kinds. The bacterial and viral warfare departments of every nation have their groundwork done in universities. In fact, many scientific discoveries come from the universities that are publicly funded as well and yet these private corporations who give little grants for specific investigative purposes end up owning the patents which these universities come up with in discovery. They steal the patent really and this has been increasing through the Cold War right up to the present time, with all kinds of ways being found electronic, viral, bacterial and non-lethal weaponry type scenarios. All of this has been part of the coming New World Order as it's called. Psychology as well being used along side all of it and propaganda. Propaganda is an exact science and it can be calibrated or adjusted to fit any culture, but the same techniques are used.

With non-lethal weaponry, we've had our heads full of tasing and so we think of it basically as cops on the streets with little personal weapons, which they can use to stun or even kill someone and that's all true. However, we miss the big picture and I think it's intentional. We're distracted into one form of non-lethal weaponry while we ignore all the other major forms, the ones that are used on a grand scale.

When it was mentioned on the major news right after 9/11, when one of the bigwigs was asked in the U.S. how they would deal with another crisis, even bigger crisis, on say a city level and he said we have aerosolized Prozac and Valium which can be sprayed across a whole city to calm the people. That's when it hit me as to why so many people were already since 1998 have feeling drowsy, sleepy, no energy since the aerial spraying began in earnest on a large scale. It hit me that not only is HAARP technology being used in conjunction with the aerial spraying of metallic particles, but obviously the boys at the top would get a big bang for their buck; they'd use what they call "calmatives" as well.

Now people can look into university findings, they might be lucky to still find some around, where the funding was given to these certain departments in universities who all worked on these non-lethal weapons and calmatives and so on; and remember what you read on a small scale can be used on a large scale.

One of these reports for the military-industrial complex on calmatives was done by Penn State College of Medicine Applied Research Lab Laboratory, Pennsylvania State University, and they gave out one – I have one document here, there's probably a lot more, on 3rd of October 2000 and it's called "***The Advantages and Limitations of Calmatives for Use as Non-Lethal Technique.***" There's one of 11 pages in this one particular report.

It says:

"Executive Summary.

The purpose of this study was to assess the potential use of calmatives as non-lethal techniques. This research included defining the advantages and limitations of pharmaceutical agents as calmatives with potential use as non-lethal techniques; providing a comprehensive survey of the medical literature identifying pharmaceutical agents that produce a calm state and developing this information into a database of relevant literature on calmatives; 3) providing an in-depth review of selected calmatives identified by the literature search with high potential for further consideration as a non-lethal technique, and 4) to identify and provide recommendations on new areas in pharmaceutical drug development that may uniquely meet the requirements of calmatives as non-lethal techniques.

Alan: Now remember, this was first brought to the public's attention in a dramatic way in a hostage situation in Russia. In Moscow, I think it was, where they released a nerve gas into the theater the authorities that released this gas and it did kill some of the hostages as well as those who were holding them. That's how that broke to the surface. However, again, that's small scale. That's what they call "urban warfare" and we must never forget that what's done on a small scale can be broadened into a very large scale.

The boys at the top you know think big, very big. It's like the Special Air Service. Their motto is "*who dares wins.*" If you dare to do the unthinkable, you've got more a chance of winning. You dare to do that which is audacious, like knights are audacious; they're bold. You do that which no one else would think of and that's why you can pull it off. That's how all intelligence services work and they also work by massive deception. Everything in intelligence is to do with deceiving the public – the public in your own country, the public abroad. Across the world deception is used and often the idea is to do some dirty work and withdraw your men and let other countries blame each other, that's standard in intelligence work.

I'll continue with this little talk here from this particular document I have here.

"There may be a need for development of non-lethal techniques with a high degree of specificity, regarding selectivity safety and reversibility that the world avoid production of a lasting impairment to the subjects)."

Alan: They've got the words screwed up here, but that's the way it is.

"...or in individual (s) activating the technique. Pharmaceutical agents or calmatives with a profile of producing a cairn-like behavioral state..."

Alan: They've got "cairn-like." I guess they've got a dog here, Cairn terrier. It should be --

"...calm-like behavioral state via considered highly appropriate for consideration in the design, enhancement, and implementation of non-lethal techniques. While ethical issues are involved with the use of calmatives in this context, consideration of these issues was beyond the scope of this project."

Alan: It is too, you see, all intelligence gathering and all experimentation is compartmentalized so these characters here in this university that are getting their grant are probably doing a study which has been done in many other universities across the planet, often funded by the same foundations, and they don't read each others findings. They don't know too that they're simply doing a study, which has been done maybe 20 years ago and ongoing because what they want to see is data at the top. You've got to have lots of data in intelligence. That's what intelligence gathering means and you've got to be pretty sure of your facts, so that you do many experiments on the same thing with unrelated organizations all

participating and that way you get an idea of consistency.

"Pharmaceutical agents considered under the topic of "calmatives" include compounds known to depress or inhibit the function of the central nervous system. Several major classes of pharmacological compounds under this category include sedative-hypnotic agents, anesthetic agents, skeletal muscle relaxants, opioid analgesics, anxiolytics, antipsychotics, antidepressants and selected drugs of abuse. Drugs which depress the nervous system have a range of effects that are dependent on the dose and duration of drug administered; these physiological and behavioral effects range from amelioration of anxiety, mild sedation, hypnotic effects to coma and death. Pharmaceutical compounds recommended for use as non-lethal calmatives will typically not be administered to produce deep sedation or hypnosis; rather, calmatives will be used to relieve anxiety and produce mild sedation. Moreover, the compounds featured for in-depth discussion in this report, have unique characteristics that offer specific advantages in a non-lethal warfare setting."

Alan: Now remember that everything in here is worded and reworded after it goes through banks of lawyers because they want to make sure that there's a lot of deception involved on the part of the reader. The reader is going to be deceived unless he understands the language of intelligence gathering. That last sentence said *"that offer specific advantages in a non-lethal warfare setting."*

Remember, we're at war. That's the first thing to understand. We are at war. It's been declared. It's a global war against what's called terrorism. Terrorism has, as I knew it would, blossomed into encompassing everything—everything which the State states as anti-government or anti-policy of the government; so if you complain about the system you're basically a terrorist. If you don't go along with political correctness with the new norms that come up every other day and say four fingers or two and two is five, then you're now a terrorist like George Orwell said. It's whatever they tell you is normal. That's the new political correctness. Most folk adapt to it immediately and parrot it.

To continue with this report:

"This report highlights the pharmacological affects of calmative, including a discussion of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic principles of drug action in the central nervous system. The pharmacological effects include consideration of a calmative's route(s) of administration, rate of absorption and distribution, biotransformation and excretion profiles..."

Alan: That's how fast you get rid of it from your body.

"...mechanism of actions as well as consideration of known side effects, The importance of data on calmatives obtained from both preclinical and clinical research was considered to be vitally needed information in the assessment of a calmative agent. Additional consideration was also given to research with calmatives conducted in patient populations with a range of disruptive behaviors, ranging from treatment of withdrawal from alcohol, alleviation of debilitating anxiety concomitant with social phobia, therapeutic treatment of violent parolees, as well as others to provide information relevant to the application on of a calmative in an agitated population..."

Alan: Here's the part here.

"...information relevant to the application on of a calmative in an agitated population..."

Alan: Population, national.

"...or riots and/or hostage situation requiring deployment of a non-lethal technique."

Alan: The idea of the way it's written is to always lead the reader into thinking the latter part "riot and/or hostage situation," but remember legally they've told you just before it of a *"calmative in an agitated population."* Now you can tie this in with what I talked about on my website, the 90-page report from the big think tank that hovers over the Department of Defence for Britain, to do with 30 years of escalating riots and you start wondering – you put it together

why they're doing these kind of studies, quiet studies.

"The Researchers identified the characteristics of an "ideal" calmative as a non-lethal technique to include: easy administration..."

Alan: What's easy now? It's not easy forcing someone down and injecting them or making them breathe something out of a tank.

"...• adaptable for administration via topical, subcutaneous, intramuscular, or oral routes..."

Alan: Now topical, remember, means your skin and they have lots of chemicals that will carry pharmaceutical agents or viral or warfare agents through the skin.

"• rapid in onset..."

Alan: That's why they'd give you a fast-acting calmative such as a Valium type one to initially kick in. Something like Prozac would take a while to build up in your bloodstream to the right loading dose and then it would start affecting you after a while, so you do it in unison, together.

"• rapid in onset;

• most likely of short or limited duration;

• production of a approximately the sane magnitude of calm (ranging from a less agitated, groggy, sleepy-like slate to a stunned state of consciousness) in all individuals of similar body mass index and age range..."

Alan: Now I've watched it even in Sudbury, Ontario, on the very few occasions I go into town in the summer when they're spraying like crazy above your heads, just pea soup crazy, line after line from all directions and you look at the people coming in and out of their cars and in and out of the stores and you have the same fixed expression everywhere. It sometimes appears as though they're in slow motion. They're definitely drugged in some way.

"• the effects should be reversible by a profile of rapid turnover and/or the availability of a selective antagonist to serve as an antidote;

• the compound should be safely administered by an individual and free of prolonged toxicity to the individual(s) receiving the agent;

• only be administered on a temporary basis..."

Alan: Now remember, temporary is a very vague word. Something that's temporary could be a period of 20 years until an objective is achieved.

"• produce side effects, if any, of short duration."

Alan: Here's the advantages and limitation of calmatives for use as non-lethal technique.

"The Researchers noted that in identifying an optimum calmative for use as a non-lethal technique, the choice of agent for application in a field setting..."

Alan: A field setting.

"...would depend upon the situation of the crisis requiring intervention. In this regard, wide ranges of potential agents were considered and it was noted that a series of calmatives with different mechanisms of action, duration of effects and depths of "calm" might be appropriate for development. It was noted that drugs can be tailored to be highly selective and specific for known receptor (protein) targets in the nervous system with unique profiles of biological effects on consciousness, motor activity and psychiatric impact. An extensive review of the medical research literature and several commercial sources of current pharmaceutical information were searched on topics carefully selected far their relevance to calmatives. The CALMATIVE database generated Includes over 7,000 references obtained in conducting this research."

Alan: 7,000 references.

"These results demonstrated that a large body of highly relevant information is available on calmative agents."

Alan: Then they go in to the different kinds they can use here.

"...used as a non-lethal calmative agent and include..."

Alan: Include. This isn't all of them. This is the ones they include, the better known ones.

- benzodiazepines
- α_2 -adrenoreceptor agonists
- dopamine D3 receptor agonists
- serotonin selective reuptake inhibitors
- serotonin 5-HT1A receptor agonists
- opioid receptors and mu agonists
- neurolept and anesthetics

Alan: That's the ones that will put you into a much deeper sleep.

- corticotrophin-releasing factor receptor antagonists
- cholecystokinin B receptor antagonists.

The discussion for each category of agent includes identification of specific compounds (typically receptor agonists and antagonists) as well as review of the clinical effects and the mechanism of action. In addition, each class of compounds and specific drugs were discussed in light of their proposed contribution as a non-lethal technique."

Alan: Non-lethal technique, that's the term, remember, techniques. Remember the word that Huxley kept using, "techniques". When he said techniques he defined what he meant by techniques. These are techniques used on populations: psychological techniques, propaganda techniques. Technique is a series of routines repeated in sequence and it alters our behavior, culture and so on, but it's also techniques of control. Mainly it's to do with control. That's what Huxley was referring to.

"The Researchers identified several drug classes (e.g. benzodiazepines, α_2 -adrenoreceptor agonists) and individual drugs (diazepam, dexmedetomidine) found appropriate for immediate consideration as a non-lethal technique. Equally..."

Alan: In other words, they're already considering the Valium ones for immediate consideration as non-lethal techniques.

"Equally important, the Researchers identified many promising new developments that deserve further consideration with high potential as prototypical calmatives with availability in the near future."

The research object of this particular part of the study:

- Define the advantages and limitations of pharmaceutical compounds as calmatives with potential use in non-lethal techniques.
- Provide a comprehensive survey of the medical literature utilizing pharmaceutical agents to produce a calm state with potential for use as a non-lethal technique. This information will provide a current database of the relevant literature on calmatives.
- Provide an in-depth review of selected calmatives identified by the literature search with high potential for further consideration as a non-lethal technique."

Alan: It goes on and on and on. They put a lot of filler in these things as well because they get grants and they've got to please their masters and come up with something. They pad the reports.

"Calmatives have potential for use in non-lethal techniques. Currently, the majority of non-lethal techniques involve the use of physical restraint, induction of acute physical pain, or other immobilization strategy. Chemical irritants, which include pepper spray or tear gas, serve to illustrate another series of approaches currently used in situations of crowd control."

Alan: Crowd control. You think it's a one-on-one thing. No, it's for crowd control ultimately.

However, to date, the vast array of pharmaceutical compounds that produce a calm non-agitated behavioral state may have potential utility as non-lethal techniques, either alone or in combination with the established approaches described above. Since the mid-1960s, the availability of these pharmaceutical agents, herein termed "calmatives," have undergone a remarkably rapid phase of growth. Indeed, the premier status of the US pharmaceutical Industry the world markets, combined with the exponential developments in the fields of pharmacology, neuroscience, anesthesia, and biotechnology fields, among others, has brought forth a diverse array of compounds that produce sedation and/or a calm state as either a primary or secondary effect."

Alan: Then they prattle on about the same stuff as they pad the paper.

"Contribution of the Report on Calmatives: There is a need for non-lethal techniques with a high degree of specificity, selectivity, safety..."

Alan: They're repeating what they said at the start. I'll try and find something that's more relevant here. They're going to define now what calmatives are.

"A wide variety of pharmacological approaches modulate mammalian behavior..."

Alan: That's us, mammals. We're just animals you see.

"...including human, non-human primates and rodent species. Pharmacological compounds (or agents) producing a calm or tranquil behavioral slate upon administration are termed "calmatives." In most cases, the state of calm produced will, in part, depend on the existing behavioral state of the individual before the pharmaceutical agent is administered. Pharmaceutical agents to be considered under the topic of "calmatives" will include compounds known to depress or inhibit the function of the central nervous system termed. There are several major classes of pharmaceutical compounds that fall under the category of depressants including sedative-hypnotic agents, anesthetic agents, skeletal muscle relaxants, opioid analgesics, an anti-anxiety or anxiolytics, antipsychotics, antidepressants, and selected drugs of abuse."

Alan: Now I'll stop there and jump to another paper. This fits in with this document here. Years ago, I saw a movie with George C. Scott. It was a movie based on a factual incident that occurred back in 1968 I think it was and it's funny how things work out with synchronicities, but someone just sent me a little write-up on this particular incident that happened. The movie by the way was called "**Rage**" and it's well worth seeing. It actually happened in the United States, one of the many incidents that have happened in the United States and elsewhere that's been quieted down and covered up and so on.

This is called "**The Sheep Incident**" by Scott Cianciosi. He wrote this on March 17th, 2008. I think his site is called damninginteresting.com. Damninginteresting.com and here's what it says:

"It was half past midnight on March 17th, 1968. Keith Smart, the director of epidemiology and ecology at Utah's Dugway Proving Grounds, was awakened by the ringing of a phone. On the other end was Dr. Bode, a professor at the University of Utah, and the director of the school's contract with Dugway. There was a problem. Calls had been coming in. About 27 miles outside of the base, in the aptly-named Skull Valley, thousands of sheep had suddenly died. There were some survivors among the flocks, but it was clear that their hours were numbered. Veterinarians were dispatched

to euthanize the few remaining animals. Army officials began drafting their official denial."

Alan: That's standard you see.

"A few days earlier, one of their planes had flown high over the Utah desert at Dugway with a bellyful of nerve agent. The plane's mission was simple: using a specially rigged delivery system, it was to fly to a specific set of coordinates and spray its payload over a remote section of the Utah desert. This test was a small part of the ongoing chemical and biological weapons research at Dugway, and it was one of three tests held that particular day. The flight would soon prove to be far more important than anyone could have guessed at the time.

The sprawling 800,000 acres of Dugway Proving Ground is a mix of target ranges, dispersal grounds, laboratories, and military bunkers. The facility was established in the 1940s to provide the military with a remote locale to conduct safer testing. It was briefly shut down following World War 2, but the base enjoyed a grand reopening during the Korean War. By 1958, it was the official home of the Army Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Weapons School. The base tested all manner of unconventional military hardware; from researching new toxic agents to developing antidotes and protective clothing. In March 1968, the toxin under scrutiny was VX..."

Alan: Which is 15.

"...one of the most potent nerve agents in existence. The original compound was created by Ranajit Ghosh, a chemist working at Imperial Chemical Industries. The liquid proved to be an effective pesticide and it was quickly put on the market under the name Amiton. Not long afterwards, however, it was taken off the market for being too toxic to handle safely. The agent's extreme toxicity drew the attention of government weapons research labs, whose scientists were always on the lookout for more efficient ways to kill people. Amiton, the pesticide too successful for its own good, was to become the "V"..."

Alan: Or five.

"...class of nerve agent. The majority of the research done on V-Class agents went into developing a potent weapons-grade version of the chemical. That research birthed VX.

Alan: Or 15.

"...VX was a triumph among the biological warfare community. Odorless and tasteless, it's three times as toxic as Sarin. In initial trials, this over-achieving compound was also found to be highly stable, enabling long shelf life and environmental persistence. VX works by blocking chemicals in the victim's body from functioning. It prevents the enzyme acetylcholinesterase from allowing muscles to relax, resulting in the contraction of every muscle in the body. Exposure to a minute or diluted dose of VX will cause muscle twitching, drooling, excessive sweating, and involuntary defecation, among other unpleasantities. Exposure to a lethal dose — about ten milligrams — will cause convulsions, paralysis, and eventually asphyxiation due to sustained contraction of the diaphragm muscle. Unless the affected skin is cleaned..."

Alan: Because it travels through the skin.

"...and an antidote is administered immediately, a single drop of liquid VX will kill a person in around ten minutes."

Alan: That's a victory for the industrial war complex.

"On March 13th, Dugway ran a series of three tests using VX. The tests were routine, like any of the thousands of weapons tests that were conducted there over the previous twenty years. In the first test, an artillery shell packed with VX was fired onto the range; and in the second, 160 gallons of the compound were burned in an open pit. Both tests were completed without incident. The third test involved delivery via airplane, with over a ton of a special VX mixture sprayed over the desert. Unbeknownst to the pilot, the spray nozzle that controlled the flow of the chemical had broken.

As he climbed to a higher altitude, the chemical continued to seep from the plane. Winds that day were blowing between 5-20 mph, with gusts reaching 35 mph. These strong easterly winds carried the VX straight to Skull Valley. The next day, the sheep grazing in the area began to die, and within days thousands of them had perished. The government and local numbers differ, but anywhere between 3,483 and 6,400 sheep died in the aftermath of the test."

Alan: That's one tie-in you see. They've been at this for an awful long time, how to affect vast areas and even whole populations of people using chemicals and biological agents and now they're into what they're now calling calmatives; and getting back to this paper on calmatives. They go into a whole bunch of wasted paper trying to alter the meaning, at least the perception of calmative, and talk about the PR necessary to induce the public into accepting these things as a potential use upon themselves one day. That's what PR is all about: Getting you the victim to start to get familiar with the idea and predictive programming that this will be used on you and it's somehow only right that they do so and you accept it. It's quite the thing. They make you believe anything now.

I'll continue with some of this paper here. It's very dry, very boring but that's how they write all these things and this is the low end. This is not the stuff they have in the Pentagon where they have all the selected higher studies done. They don't publish those ones to the public. I want to look for the PR part because it's very important how they get this to the public.

Better still, I'll go to this other report. This is from the United States / United Kingdom, "**Non-Lethal Weapons War Game and Program**" from the executive seminar they held on the 30th of November 2000 and this is quite an interesting one too. Very dry again because they're very careful on how they word things.

"The US/UK Non-Lethal Weapons Urban Operations Executive Seminar was conducted on November 30th, 2000 at the Ministry of Defence, London. The seminar was the concluding event in the US/UK Non-Lethal Weapons Urban Operations Wargaming Program; for which the planning began in April 1999. It brought together a broad spectrum of US and UK General and Flag Officers as well senior government civilians and key subject matter experts for the purpose of addressing a broad spectrum of issues relating to the development and use of non-lethal weaponry."

Alan: They give you all the lists of participants in this particular document I've got here.

"The first objective was addressed by providing participants copies of the assessment reports from each of the previous events in the program and through summarizing the key findings across the entire effort in a short briefing."

Alan: This is a legality paper really to do with legalisms and how they'd get round laws by rewording and interpreting the words of particular international laws and all the rest of it.

"The issue selected for consideration in the seminar generally reflect a combination of Acceptability Criteria of interest to the Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate, and the "natural selection" of the issues themselves through rigorous vetting by both the US and UK staffs. Executive discussions of the issues were led in plenary by the senior US and UK principles. The third objective was addressed in round table discussions..."

Alan: They always have the Round Table discussions, a very interesting term there.

"...of the issues. This effort consisted of a series on workshops, seminars, and war games, all designed to build upon each preceding event. The first event, the Policy Seminar, addressed overall policy and legal issues associated with Non-Lethal Weaponry, political military issues, rules of engagement criteria, psychological operations, information warfare requirements and innovative employment concepts. WarGame One and its associated workshop addressed the challenges and opportunities associated with the use of Non-Lethal Weaponry at the tactical level of war. War Game Two and its associated workshop examined the employment of Non-Lethal Weaponry at the operational level of war. The third War Game in the workshop addressed strategic, and by extension, policy level issues relevant to the employment of Non-Lethal Weaponry technologies and concepts."

Alan: Now, it's the third one that I'm interested in really, because strategy is long-term planning, and use of, to prevent something. Strategic levels, so you can use it in a strategy; not when something has actually happened, but if they claim

something could happen you can start getting doped from the air years beforehand.

"Finally, the Executive Seminar reviewed the key findings of the Wargaming Program, addressed broad-based issues of NLW employment and development, and identified possible future courses of action."

Alan: In here they go on to try and redefine it. It says:

"Non-Lethal Weapons" as a descriptive term is seriously limited in its capacity to attain the accuracy and granularity necessary to avoid many serious ambiguities impacting both the operational employment and policy and legal clarity regarding Non-Lethal Weaponry..."

Alan: It's NLW.

"...use. As has been the case with this particular issue in other venues, discussions tended to raise as many questions as answers. There was general agreement that the term "Non-Lethal" was inaccurate, but with the caution that changing it at this juncture could generate more confusion than clarity."

Alan: You see, the whole idea was to con the public into thinking these things are non-lethal, but they can 'up' the strength of anything to make it lethal.

"It was suggested, however, that this confusion could be mitigated by a concerted emphasis on educating the military..."

Alan: Here you are. This is the top talking here. They're going to put--

"...emphasis on educating the military, educating the media..."

Alan: Because it doesn't matter about you.

"...and public from the media concerning the nature and purposes of NLW. This effort will need to overcome the understanding that the term "Non" means "not". A Red media campaign WILL ALWAYS use the term in battle for world opinion against Blue..."

Alan: That's the colors they use in warfare.

"...when a casualty occurs. The official definition will be irrelevant since it cannot be mentioned or explained in a 30-second sound bite. Moreover, several steps toward greater "terminological" precision were suggested. First, NLW should be defined and discussed only in terms of use against people; that is the counter-material use of NLW is conceptually meaningless and the source of needless confusion. In other words, NLW should be viewed and discussed as anti-personnel weapons. Second, while it might be desirable to eliminate the "Non" part of the descriptor, as suggested above, the feasibility of doing so was considered difficult. However, there was considerable enthusiasm, principally from the UK..."

Alan: Now listen to this little dry bit, though, amongst all this dry stuff. Britain is the master at words.

"...for dispensing with the term (and notion) of "weapon" and instead focusing on non-lethal "capabilities"...

Alan: This doesn't sound like weapons. It sounds much better, "capabilities."

"...that produce non-lethal "effects."

Alan: See, they're non-lethal effects you see.

"This would provide greater operational, as well as policy legal flexibility. The consensus of the group, then,

avored the term "Non-Lethal Capabilities."

Alan: This is from the Department of Defence, by the way, this particular document here. They go through all the legal definitions of testing under the treaties. That's how they get round the word "testing" because they have international treaties and there's a whole page on their way of jumping around, hopping around and past it.

"So they have Rules of Engagements, MOEs and ROEs, that's MOEs relating to such considerations as time, range, scope of effect clearly influence the shaping of ROEs (discussed in more detail as a separate issue). With regards to this issue, a divergence of perspective and position again emerged between the UK and the US The UK argued that in situations of NLW use dedicated and clear identifiable non-lethal systems capabilities are essential to avoiding the "misreading of intent" by an adversary."

Alan: Now the adversary, remember, if they're using it on the population happens to be you, so all of this – this document really is for the media. It's almost a prepper for the media on how to ever, ever put across these stories to the public should they be given them. That's really what this is, it's a prep. It's a prepping exercise.

"The use and benefits of these particular chemicals and so on could be explained without the potential confusion of the same "identifiable" systems being capable of lethal applications."

Alan: The media has been told to clearly push this whole non-lethal idea but never mention it could also kill people. That's what it's really telling them.

"The US, on the other hand, advocated the utility of dual-purpose non-lethal systems. This integrated approach would better enable NLW users to rapidly and seamlessly respond to highly fluid operational situations. That's non-lethal to lethal and back again..."

Alan: They can use it for both purposes if they had to.

"...a capability more appropriate to military operations as opposed to more traditional "police" applications."

Alan: Then they go on to carry the different kinds of weaponry that they're talking about. They also get into the calmatives and the various tranquilizers and so on. You know, you'd have to be at the top to get all of the different compartments working on these separate papers to put the whole thing together because that's how intelligence works. They make sure that no one, no one, not even the universities gets access to other data coming in and other parts of the studies coming in; and all this goes into what's happening really. That's really about what is happening. It's an interesting paper that goes through rules of engagement and everything here. It's all under NATO by the way. This is all UK, the US and NATO in this particular document that was from the military.

It goes back to the beginning of what I was talking about, and that is that these chemicals are being used on the public and have been definitely since 9/11/2000 and I've no doubt even a couple of years before it because that's when the heavy, heavy spraying in the skies started. That's also when we started to get the modification of the weather. It started around '98 and I witnessed them build up storms. I saw trees bend after heavy spraying and the winds would start up. That's modification of the weather. As I say, the whole idea of bringing you through – remember, this is a 100 years war, officially declared 100 years war, by the guys at the top. It's a war to change society completely so that at the end of it whatever is alive then, whatever kind of human being they bring in, in 100 years, will have no relation to the ones that exist today. They could look at this culture and this way of life in total confusion because they'll have nothing compatible with it in a 100 years time.

Now how do you bring people through all of that the changes? How do you get people to accept – now remember they've been beating the drums on population explosions since the 1950's big time with the "baby boom" they called it, which is utter nonsense because most families in the Western world were not having more than two children. When you have two children from two parents you have a static population and many people were foregoing having children all together or having one. The only immigration build up in the West was because immigration policies opened the doors to other countries and they were flooding in, but this was to create a worldwide appearance of overpopulation. That's the

whole point of it. That's why it was done. That's why the immigration doors were open wide to countries that they claimed, like Britain, were already overcrowded back in the '70's.

Why would you open the population doors wide open if that was the case?

It's to create the impression that you're overcrowded because immigrants traditionally flood into the major cities, which are already overcrowded. Appearance is very important. It's all to do with perception and so they want to bring the population down drastically and we heard the terms break out in the '70's, "sustainability," sustainability of the planet. Huge think tanks were set up once again in the private and public sector to investigate all the potentials of what they foresaw coming in this crammed crazy world. They started churning out movies like "*Soylent Green*" based on the book "*Make Room, Make Room*" because part of the book actually was to get through our heads that we're overpopulated and crammed in cities, so it was a propaganda movie as well with a good twist in the till.

They decided a long time ago and remember what the Club of Rome said in that book I've mentioned often, "*The First Global Revolution*," where the founders said that in the 1970's they looked at all the scenarios they could possibly think of that could be used as an excuse to take over the world in a more totalitarian fashion, to bring it all together in a global society, what kind of enemy could they find? Because only in warfare do people pool together and work for less and all work for common cause, and they came up with the idea of fact that they'd brainwash the public into believing, through weather manipulation of course, that we were destroying the planet and that would be the big stick they would use.

Out of many scenarios they could have picked, that's the one they chose and they admit that in the book. Yet, you have all these other departments looking upon how to bring this new future society into being, where we'd have to cut back on our resources and be sustainable. How would you tame a population that had got accustomed to traveling, going joyriding and all the rest of it and Sunday driving and just burning gas for pleasure it was so abundant? How would you train them into eating less and so on and be more subservient to a global system and how would you get rid of this idea of individual freedom? They had all these think tanks working on all of this and of course part of it in the military-industrial complex in every country, because it's all one big complex, was to do with the use of altering behavior of individuals on national and international levels – propaganda wise, psychological warfare wise, but also by the use of chemicals. Very old idea, drugs have been used even in ancient India to drug the slave type populations, the untouchables at the bottom, into working and not complaining. They were drugged. Old technique and they're using the same again.

They're also adding something to the sprays in the sky, which makes perfect sense since it was said by Rumsfeld after 9/11 that they could do this. They could spray whole cities to stop panic during another attack and they had the aerosolized tranquilizers ready. When we see the heavy spraying, everyone is tired. They get tired. When the spraying lessens, you'll notice the people are anxious, sometimes angry. That's standard if you're taking long-term daily doses of tranquilizers because you're going through withdrawal when the spraying stops for a few days and the tranquilizer is dropping in your blood level. Once they start spraying again, you're back to what now is your new normal, your new old self, and that's happening. I've no doubt about it whatsoever.

This whole 9/11 deal was so planned you could not bring a world global system into being—the dream of these characters for a long, long, long time—you couldn't bring it into being with a population that was thinking clearly with memory intact with reasoning powers working to their full extent. You could not do it, so it makes perfect logical sense that in a warfare capability or sense you would use everything available at your command. Remember what I said earlier in the show and that was to do with audacity – to be bold, audacious. "*Who dares wins.*" That's what they do. Something you'd never ever think of: Spraying the world with tranquilizers and other things on a global level, getting a big bang for your buck because you can control the weather at the same time.

Remember the HAARP itself not only controls the weather, it controls your moods and that's official. These particular electronic waves (ELF) waves can affect your mood and behavior. Make you very depressed or tired or agitated and irritable. Couple that with drugs as well and you've got quite the mix there.

Joe and Jane Average who live in TV land and 6 o'clock news land where they judge their sanity by bouncing off their ideas to their neighbors and friends and work mates, only to have the same ideas come back to them, they all think

they're sane but they all have the same conditioning. That's how they judge their sanity and each one will say, "oh, yes we know they could do this to us but they never would." Simple as that, utter denial, right into denial. "They never would."

Those who have listened to this particular series I've done over the many, many years on the agenda and it's just an agenda. A long term business plan and I've quoted all the books and read from lots of books where the bigwigs have talked about this utopia and how they'd change society. Even create new types of humans that would better serve them. There would be peace on the planet when no one could think for themselves, except for the elite, who, as they've said themselves, mustn't change themselves. They must remain unaffected, so therefore there is always antidotes to everything but you won't get the antidotes.

Charles Galton Darwin said this in "***The Next Million Years.***" He said, "*The elite will retain their capabilities for self-preservation...*" – meaning their minds would be completely functional and their reasoning capabilities would be working perfectly well because "they must guide the ship of state." They all agreed with each other in many of their books that the public wouldn't need that anymore because the state would be making all the decisions for you the individual and that's happening.

Even with the passport issue and the ID card and all this nonsense that suddenly come to the fore, they couldn't have done any of this without 9/11 happening. It was a "must be." It had to happen to ram all this through. Something that's been planned and set up waiting for it to happen could not have happened by coincidence. It had to be planned. It took years of cooperation between governments and intelligence agencies worldwide to set up the machinery to implement the same totalitarian system. It took years for that to happen, long before 9/11. You wouldn't do all of that unless you'd be sure of it occurring. Either that or you're sitting waiting to win the lotto and these guys don't play by chance. Audacity, audacity is important. If you do the unthinkable, the unbelievable and you do it big in front of the whole world and because you the individual could never – you understand the small little lies, the white lies, but you couldn't imagine anyone getting up in front of cameras, never mind groups of people, and conning and fooling the whole public of the planet; but that's exactly what's happening. To bring in a Brave New World you'd use every weapon in the arsenal and it's happening. It's happening.

Probably the most important aspect of propaganda is aimed at giving you perceptions of things – authorized perceptions, because we think in predictable manners. We come to conclusions in predictable manners by those who understand the mind, the culture, the language. When you're able to jump out of the box and can see things from every angle—remember in architecture and these guys use a lot of architectural terminology in their societies—you must be able to see something from all kinds of points of view, knowing that the people who visit such a structure once it's completed generally see it from the front or just the side. They don't see it from the top or even the bottom or interdimensional viewpoints and so on. They don't see that. They see something that's presented to them and that all things are put to us in such a fashion so that we'll all come to the same perception.

We have to break out of the conditioning of the fake perceptions to save our skins basically, because the guys at the top mean business. They've been doing things to the public on a quiet scale for a long, long time, "***Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars,***" adding the chemicals to your drinking water and we all know the effects of them. There's lots of literature out there on fluoride and all the other stuff that they use; never mind the intensive farming before they modified all the crops. The intensive farming was totally dependent upon the big chemical businesses that made the new fertilizers and they knew at the beginning that would be a temporary measure too, because the soil in places like Alberta and places in the states, the bread basket of the world at one time, we kept the Soviet Union alive through its entire history as the Soviet Union. They couldn't feed themselves. They bought millions of tons of grain every year from Canada and the U.S., and those fields now in Alberta and other places are like sand, over-farmed, and you have to add the particular nitrogen-based chemicals to the soil if you want anything to grow. That's how bad it's become.

They knew that this intensive farming phase would only be temporary. They knew that the good farming areas that still use traditional means to farm, natural fertilizers and so on, couldn't feed the whole planet and so they made sure of that in fact by encouraging the chemicalization of the farming industry. They made sure they kept enough natural farms left to feed the elite themselves for so many hundreds of years. Long-term planning in a post-industrial society where you don't need all the people anymore.

We tend to think the world revolves around us, each one of us, and that somehow our lives – "my life is more important and I will go on forever." That's how we tend to see things. We can't imagine anything being done to us in a sinister manner that would harm us. We've been trained to think this way, even though reports have come out ad nauseam on the need to reduce vastly the populations of the planet by any and every means possible. Those who've been born from the '50's onwards have noticed the massive decline in health and early diseases, aging diseases that hit the young now and now it's common. Partly through inoculation, partly through the food that we've had, partly through the tampering with the water – these things combined have produced an unhealthy society, from our perspective, again, remember; but a predictable one from those who understood this before it was all given to us, this particular system. Before they tampered with your food, before they tampered with the water, before they started spraying you from the skies, before they started giving you inoculations, they knew what their goal would be because for hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years those in power (the psychopathic types) have always been terrified of losing control over the public, so the public becomes the enemy.

They've had a war on the world – not *of* the worlds, but *on* the world, ongoing for a long time. The victim has been trained not to notice, definitely trained not to think about it, trained not to use their own sensibilities or even trust their own sensibilities and perceptions, but to go along with the flow, the media flow of that reality that the middle men the media give to you. We're supposed to have come into an age where we're healthier than ever before. The opposite has happened. That couldn't happen by chance. It's not just because people are eating too much of the wrong things.

How can you be eating too much of the wrong things when the big international corporations who fund the greening and all the rest of the agendas, the same corporations, own the food industry?

They own the advertising industry. They own the big chains that sell the fast foods.

I give the analogy often of the farmer who breaks the leg of the cow and once it's down and it can't get up, he kicks it out of disgust that it can't get up. Well, that's what they've done to the public. They blame the victims of a society which those same victims did not create, so we take the fall for it all. Now we have to be taught that there's too many of us; we're killing the planet, destroying it all; consuming too much and it can't go on; and apart from that, we're having offspring. Some people are actually having offspring and that's a big no-no in today's society.

The front of the United Nations when it was set up pretended that any type of organization and culture or rulership would be accepted into it, and that was the big lie because it was intended from the very beginning to create a common world culture with common standards of new international law. They had the same objectives; they had to destroy the family unit in every culture and the prevailing religions in every culture. Everything that gave you the culture had to be completely eradicated, so that the individual would have no one standing up for him or between him and government. That way government would have total control over each individual. That was the point of it, the purpose of it. It was written about in warfare scenarios, long-term strategy situations. It's been accomplished pretty well.

The big decision we have now is: Is there anything worth fighting for and how do you fight?

You can't fight by picking up a pop-gun and firing corks at these characters with high-tech weaponry.

What is their weak position?

Their weak spot is the fact that all of the enforcers they need to help bring the system in before those enforcers themselves become obsolete. Those enforcers are taken from the base population, from you, the general public. That's the weak point. They went after the children of the world a long time ago with video games and violence and children like to be on the side of the winners. They don't really see the moral point in it. They like victory and you have an army and whole armies and different kinds of armies, all working for the same global structure. A generation have grown up on video games: Kill, get to your objective and win and they become a new brethren. Well, it all depends if the bonding techniques that are used and applied in the military and they're using much more intensive ones now to try to create this world police force or world army. It will depend if we the public can get through to our own relatives, our own people and say do you know what you're doing? Do you know what you're doing to us? Do you know what's happening to

yourself? That's the weak position.

There has to be a world propaganda campaign carried on as no other campaign has gone before so that the helpers, the enforcers are weaned away from this bonding fraternity as they think they're being merged into a special force of special people and they're bonded to new brothers and new sisters in uniform. Because you can't fight this with pop-guns and you can't fight with pop-guns aerial spraying or HAARP type technologies that can be used on a continental scale.

The great Tesla that people prattle on about was no better. He wasn't some sort of messianic benefactor for society. One of his main projects was working on technologies that would literally knock out a whole city of people, millions of people, for military purposes. They have this technology today. We're seeing the big arm of government run over the old cultures. They're giving the finger to what you thought were your rights. We saw that beginning with Waco when they went in and killed a lot of people and it was televised worldwide to make sure we all got the message. The force is going to be used on anyone who lives outside the norm, even when the norm has been upgraded by those very people at the top and everyone adapts.

Most folk will immediately say "*they must have had something to hide.*" That's what they said in the Soviet Union when they'd cart off your neighbors and that's what your neighbors will say about you when they cart you off. We are run by deception, massive deception, and we've seen this latest raid in Utah with the Mormons where hundreds of them were carted off because of an alleged complaint by an alleged young female. Does that authorize something on a military scale to take place with child care workers and counselors and specialists going into, almost like grieving counselors to go into, because of an alleged abuse? And so much for the right to have your own religion and practice it. Well, if your religion interferes with the new culture, the standardized culture, yes, they're going to attack you all right. You can't have children being taught at home, home schooled and getting a different point of view. We can't have that in this totalitarian world system and they're showing their teeth now at the top.

All these publicly funded services are now your authorities. How did that happen? Well, that was planned when they set them up as services and they knew they'd turn them to authorities. Stalin talked about that. Read some of his books. Same with Lenin. Nothing happens by chance in this system.

I'll leave you with the links to Huxley's talks. Listen to the man. He spoke on behalf in a sense for the big think tanks. He could word things in a certain way to seem ambiguous at times because he couldn't implicate himself too much, but sometimes he'd give certain things away including his own opinions about people and society in general from a very elitist point of view.

For those who listen to my shows regularly on the radio, bear with me when I go through these talks whenever I get callers who are definitely plants and you've got to understand this, that the big intelligence services employ crazy people at the bottom, the low life ones. They use them – often they're on drugs in fact and dependent upon getting fed their drugs by their handlers and these are the characters who can be found and caught and exposed at times and it's no loss to the CIA because they keep a distance. They're not officially members but they do have an organized campaign to defame people through any means possible.

They even put up videos on Google and so on and they'll rearrange your words to make you sound as though you're saying something you never said at all. It's child's play today with the simple computer programs that are out there. However, to defame people they must attack them, especially if you're making an impact on this system. Remember, intelligence takes thousands of people to put together for these big agencies; but because it's all run on deception, only a very few people can start chipping away at the base and the whole tower comes tumbling down. When you're making an impact and that tower is swaying, you will be targeted definitely. You can count on it and you'll be smeared with whatever, ever they can smear on you. It doesn't matter what lie it is, as long as it's smeared well. The people again go by perceptions. Most folk don't really think too deeply. They don't question things. They take things at face value, even when it's fake, and that's why I have never given authority – I've been asked many times for other sites that want to do proxy work for me but I say I can't give you authority because you can't trust anyone out there who might eventually take what you've got and say this is authorized by me and then start changing your words with the manipulation of programs. You have to be very, very careful.

From Hamish and myself, I hope that you're doing your own research and you're looking at the important factors and priority-wise right now because we have to get this spraying stopped. We have to get this totalitarian system stopped before it goes further. You understand that your passports and all this ID'ing is not just to allow you to travel abroad. It's to stop you from getting out of the country because in the future coming up, just like the towns they're going to have, these habitat areas for humanity under the United Nations, where there's no private vehicle ownership and so on, no travel you see unless authorized; essential travel only. It's going to be the same in the upcoming world, where if you're working for an international corporation or something you still have to apply for permission to travel but you'll probably get it. The ordinary Joe won't.

Your country, although they'll change it all into a borderless world (to some perception, that is, not in reality), you're going to be a prisoner in that area in which you were brought up. That's all part of this distortion and reversal of meanings, just like "free trade" is restricted trade and authorized only; preferential trade. We certainly can't say that we're living in boring times because in previous ages they could go by their bibles and their books and their revelations and wonder and speculate what was coming up. We don't have to anymore. It's out in the open. We see it coming into view. We're living through it.

I tell people to hang in there because there's always hope and perhaps the coming to life of each person individually is perhaps more important than even for the masses. Who knows, but there's always meaning to things.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"I Wanna Be Sedated" by the Ramones

Twenty-twenty-twenty four hours to go I wanna be sedated
Nothin' to do and no where to go-o-oh I wanna be sedated
Just get me to the airport put me on a plane
Hurry hurry hurry before I go insane
I can't control my fingers I can't control my brain
Oh no no no no no

Twenty-twenty-twenty four hours to go I waned be sedated
Nothin' to do and no where to go-o-oh I wanna be sedated
Just put me in a wheelchair, get me on a plane
Hurry hurry hurry before I go insane
I can't control my fingers I can't control my brain
Oh no no no no no

Twenty-twenty-twenty four hours to go I wanna be sedated
Nothin' to do and no where to go-o-oh I wanna be sedated
Just put me in a wheelchair get me to the show
Hurry hurry hurry before I go loco
I can't control my fingers I can't control my toes
Oh no no no no no

Twenty-twenty-twenty four hours to go I waned be sedated
Nothin' to do and no where to go-o-oh I wanna be sedated
Just put me in a wheelchair get me to the show
Hurry hurry hurry before I go loco
I can't control my fingers I can't control my toes
Oh no no no no no

Ba-ba-bamp-ba ba-ba-ba-bamp-ba I wanna be sedated
Ba-ba-bamp-ba ba-ba-ba-bamp-ba I wanna be sedated

Ba-ba-bamp-ba ba-ba-ba-bamp-ba I wanna be sedated
Ba-ba-bamp-ba ba-ba-ba-bamp-ba I wanna be sedated

(Transcribed by Linda)

Nov. 24, 2009 (#458)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2009:

Global Warming Science is Criminal Alliance:

"Top Scientists' E-mails Dredged Out of the Sludge,
Showing Cooling Trends Subjected to Fudge,
Using 'Creative' Science to Fool Me and You
Into Believing the Ideology, Warming is True,
These 'Scientists Political' Keep Changing Pants
Because Their Science Body is Bloated on Grants,
Desperate to Push the Copenhagen Agreement,
Better Protest Now, There'll be No Appeasement
Once the Dirty Deed's Done and World Tyrants Rule
And We're Taxed into the Grave, Nice and Cool"

© Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 24th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the front page scroll down, bookmark all the other sites I have up there because once in a while the major ones go down and if you have them bookmarked you can always pull the latest shows down. There's [sites listed above].

Remember that YOU bring me to YOU, the listeners. It's always the same people who donate all the time and thousands and thousands listen, that's for sure. I know that by the amount of traffic that goes through these sites I have up there. I depend upon the people who listen to once in a while drop a few shekels in this direction because it keeps me going. You can also buy that which I have for sale on the web site. [Purchase and donations options listed above.] You can send straight cash. That's the best way because it cuts out the little guy with the triple chins and the podgy fingers and the very expensive taxpayer-funded suit.

That's what we are up against today. We're going through tremendous changes, fantastic changes and there is so much news out there and so much POLITICAL movements, really that have gathered to fight this final battle as they call it, to do with what's coming up in December. In December they have this Copenhagen Treaty and the big boys have put ALL their eggs in one basket. I don't care if you end up buried in snow, they're going to scream 'global warming' until they have this all passed. Once they have it passed, it will start to sort of die off but then in come all the carbon taxes and everything that is going to control your ENTIRE way of living, right down – I'm not kidding – to who can breed. That's what it's going to come out of it as well, and who can NOT breed. They've already – and I've read them on the air – put articles out there about each child that is born is a potential carbon unit who it going to consume more, etc, etc, all this eugenical stuff is wrapped up in the climate debate... the farce actually, the farce that has been exposed.

So it's up to you to keep me going. Donate; help me out because it takes cash to keep all this stuff going here. Everything I am using is obsolete pretty well and I'll have to upgrade some things very, very shortly. Remember too, those who get the disks burned and passed to them can get to me at [address listed above]. Remember too, I also get problems once in a while uploading because XplorNet, that great, high-speed con man in the sky, the satellite guy, takes the cash but punishes you if you USE the so-called service that you are paying through the nose for. So once in a while I'm late. Actually, it's every day now I have to upload 2 days for every one night. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the gathering of the powers and how literally they've gone to such an incredible length throughout, since about the 1990s and onwards, about the global warming, something they PLANNED to bring in back in the 1970s according to the guys that dreamed up the idea at the Club of Rome. They printed that in their own book called **The First Global Revolution**. They came up with the idea in the 70s but in the 90s, that's when the grant money started to be given to them, FUNNELLED to them, to the big professors at universities to go along with this. You must get NAMES, well-known names, *professionals* in a field to CON the public.

That's not a new idea because you find that Edward Bernays that really created, took the credit for creating the consumer society in America. He came up with that idea of getting important people, professionals in their field, even setting up front *colleges* for them. They'd all come into this supposed college, sometimes they'd make a real little one, even a store front would do... the Association of blah, blah, blah and then they would then get articles published in magazines and newspapers. This little clique of so-called professionals who are all simply on the payroll and often didn't even attend any debates. They simply put their name to it and said go ahead and write what you want and use my name and they got well, well paid for doing so.

It's interesting to do with this Climate Gate scandal now that so many of their private emails between the different leaches that are living off these massive grants has been exposed to the public. It's interesting to see that a lot of the mainstream media is, as I said it would happen, *is pretending that nothing happened at all*. It's so close to their deadline now that they're counting on everyone turning up. In fact all the students that go to these particular universities -

where the professors get the big grant moneys, had been advised IN THE EMAILS that were released to the public – they were advised to GO to this Copenhagen meeting to all put in their two cents worth and *demand that something be done*.

Now this is a POLITICAL movement, not a scientific movement and that's the key to it all. There's a political and an economic agenda here as well. Because everything from then on, once that thing is signed, is going to be ENTIRELY different, completely and entirely different new way of living. It's interesting too – I've got the link for this as well – to do with the grants that some of these professors mentioned in the emails got. Professor Jones, for instance, that seems to be one of the ring leaders, and no wonder they all obeyed him because his personal grants from 1990 onwards was 13.7 million pounds, about 27 million dollars. So you can see HE has definitely got a motive for pushing this rubbish because otherwise where would he be without all this created crisis? All the professors would be in the back of some university with hardly any students attending at all. Now its big business, you see, big, big business.

It's going to be run like the Communist Party. Believe you me, it has so much in common with how communists worked their big campaigns that it's NO coincidence. It's no coincidence that Professor Carroll Quigley said that the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR were often mistaken for communists because their policies seems to go in the same direction. Well, they went in the same direction because the big bankers that started off the Royal Institute of International Affairs - from the Milner Group - were all bankers at the top, in the beginning. They were all international bankers who FUNDED communism into existence. Same names, same names... and that's history, not conjecture.

Here's an article from – it's interesting – Pajamas Media. It's quite interesting. Everyone knows the name of Lord Monckton who did the video – I'll put the link up again – discussing in the US what was coming down the pike if this Copenhagen Treaty goes through. Pretty well it will go through because the big boys that presently run the world's finances have staked everything on this passing, everything. It's to be a whole new economy based on energy usage and carbon. A WHOLE NEW ECONOMY and it's to go through the Rothschild's bank in Switzerland too. Isn't that amazing? I read the articles from the mainstream FROM Rothschild himself, advising them to put it through this particular bank, all these carbon credits. What a clique at the top! What a clique, CREATING A BELIEF SYSTEM FOR A NEW AGE. That's what it's all about. Pajamas Media says this...

Viscount Monckton on Climategate: 'They Are Criminals'

The man who challenged Al Gore to a debate (*Alan: and was refused by Gore, of course.*) is furious about the content of the leaked CRU emails — and says why you should be, too.

pajamasmedia.com / Posted By Christopher Monckton On November 23, 2009

This is what they did — these climate “scientists” on whose unsupported word the world's classe politique proposes to set up an unelected global government **this December** in Copenhagen, with vast and unprecedented powers to control all formerly free markets, to tax wealthy nations and all of their financial transactions, to regulate the economic and environmental affairs of all nations, and to confiscate and extinguish all patent and intellectual property rights.

The tiny, close-knit clique of climate scientists who invented and now drive the “global warming” fraud — for fraud is what we now know it to be [1] — tampered with temperature data so assiduously that, on the recent admission of one of them, land temperatures since 1980 have risen twice as fast as ocean temperatures. One of the thousands of emails recently circulated by a whistleblower at the University of East Anglia, where one of the world's four global-temperature datasets is compiled, reveals that data were altered so as to prevent a recent decline in temperature from showing in the record. (*A: They actually did that. Anything that went against this new ideology was simply obliterated and so were thousands and thousands of scientists who said it was all bogus*

science.) In fact, there has been no statistically significant “global warming” for 15 years — and there has been rapid and significant cooling for nine years.

Worse, these arrogant fraudsters — for fraudsters are what we now know them to be — have refused, for years and years and years, to reveal their data and their computer program listings. Now we know why: As a revealing 15,000-line document from the computer division at the Climate Research Unit shows, the programs and data are a hopeless, tangled mess. In effect, **the global temperature trends have simply been made up.** Unfortunately, the British researchers have been acting closely in league with their U.S. counterparts (*A: In THEIR universities.*) who compile the other terrestrial temperature dataset — the GISS/NCDC dataset. That dataset too contains numerous biases intended artificially to inflate the natural warming of the 20th century.

Finally, these huckstering snake-oil salesmen and “global warming” profiteers — for that is what they are — have written to each other encouraging the destruction of data that had been lawfully requested under the Freedom of Information Act in the UK by scientists who wanted to check whether their global temperature record had been properly compiled. (*A: So these are other scientists, right.*) And that procurement of data destruction, as they are about to find out to their cost, is a criminal offense. (*A: They destroyed the data.*) They are not merely bad scientists — they are crooks. And crooks who have perpetrated their crimes at the expense of British and U.S. taxpayers.

I am angry, and so should you be. (*A: Then he goes on to a second page. He says it all. He says what we all know, those who have been following this.*)

What have the mainstream news media said about the Climategate affair? Remarkably little [2]. The few who have brought themselves to comment, through gritted teeth (*A: Because all the media have been pushing this rubbish of global warming.*), have said that all of this is a storm in a teacup, and that their friends in the University of East Anglia and elsewhere in the climatological community are good people, really.

No, they’re not. They’re criminals. With Professor Fred Singer, who founded the U.S. Satellite Weather Service, I have reported them to the UK’s Information Commissioner, with a request that he investigate their offenses and, if thought fit, prosecute. But I won’t be holding my breath: **In the police state that Britain has now sadly become,** with supine news media largely owned and controlled by the government, the establishment tends to look after its own.

At our expense, and at the expense of the truth.

So well said. Well said indeed. Then we have another one here and this is from The Telegraph.

Lord Lawson (*A: Here’s another British Lord.*) **calls for public inquiry into UEA** (*A: That’s the University of East Anglia that was one of the centers for all of this data collection and con men. That’s where they gathered and kept all their data.*)
global warming data 'manipulation'

Lord Lawson, the former chancellor (*A: That’s like in charge of the treasury basically.*), has called for an independent inquiry into claims that leading climate change scientists manipulated data to strengthen the case for man-made global warming.

By Matthew Moore / 23 Nov 2009

Thousands of emails and documents stolen from the University of East Anglia (UEA) and posted online indicate that researchers massaged figures (*A: ‘Massaged’ is putting it lightly but that’s the politeness of some of the British.*) to mask the fact that world temperatures have been declining in recent years.

This morning Lord Lawson, who has reinvented himself (*A: They’re not happy with this guy.*) as a prominent climate change sceptic since leaving front line politics, demanded that the apparent deception be fully investigated.

He claimed that the credibility of the university's world-renowned Climatic Research Unit - and British science - were under threat.

"They should set up a public inquiry under someone who is totally respected and get to the truth," he told the BBC Radio Four Today programme.

"If there's an explanation for what's going on they can make that explanation."

I'll read some more of this after this break when I come back, so hold on.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from The Telegraph that Lord Lawson has put in for an inquiry into this con game of global warming and all the fudged figures that the scientists present to the public and to the IPCC at the United Nations to get this whole agenda through, and make themselves even MORE important, these NEW HIGH PRIESTS. Everyone will go running to them, 'what will we do now, what do you predict, what do you...' Just like they used to do in the Middle Ages. Every Royal court had their professional astrologer and the Kings and Queens wouldn't make a move until these characters came forward to 'read the charts.' It's the same con game that's going on... very, very lucrative, incredibly lucrative. But to continue this article...

Some of the correspondence indicates that the manipulation of data was widespread among global warming researchers.

One of the emails under scrutiny, written by Phil Jones (A: *That's the guy that raked in 13.7 million pounds or 27 million dollars since the 90s.*), the centre's director, in 1999, reads: "I've just completed Mike's Nature [the science journal] trick of adding in the real temps to each series for the last 20 years (ie, from 1981 onwards) and from 1961 for Keith's to hide the decline." (A: *To HIDE the decline, that means to HIDE the falling temperatures, not the rising temperatures. This is the guy who's one of the ring leaders in all of this; incredibly well funded from all the right people and foundations that will be in charge of your lives from now on once this Copenhagen Treaty goes through.*)

Prof Jones has insisted that he used the word "trick" to mean a "clever thing to do" (A: *I'd say it's clever.*), rather than to indicate deception. He has denied manipulating data. (A: *Even though it says to hide the decline.*)

Another scientist whose name appears in the documents accused the hackers of attempting to undermine the drive for a global consensus at next month's Copenhagen summit. (A: *That's again... what's in all these emails telling thousands of students to attend it and to all the people who are involved, to vote yes, to pass it. That's political. This is a political movement, not a scientific movement.*)

Kevin Trenberth of the US National Center for Atmospheric Research accused climate change sceptics of cherry-picking the documents and taking them out of context. (A: *Of course they would.*)

Meanwhile, hopes that a legally binding treaty on cutting emissions will be agreed at Copenhagen have been boosted by the news that more than 60 world leaders plan to attend. (A: *They were going to attend regardless because as I say, their bosses – if you think these are YOUR world leaders, think again. They have bosses. They got the same bosses as these scientists have got. And we don't elect these bosses.*)

Last week Lord Lawson, who served as chancellor for six years under Margaret Thatcher, told The Daily Telegraph that he planned to establish a think tank to challenge the consensus that drastic action is needed to combat global warming.

I'll tell you, it will take more than a think tank to stop this. The big boys have put all their eggs in one basket. A whole new economy. A whole new way of life. Literally, going along, eventually, to the right to DECIDE who is going to have

children and will NOT have children and how many children are enough for a whole nation.

What's I'm saying here is not conjecture. When the League of Nations - the *precursor* of the United Nations - was started up they had the same department for population control and they were far more blatant about the need for EUGENICAL control in ALL the nations of the world, by themselves of course. Because after all, they're the professionals; they're *brighter* than we are. You see, that's the standard pabulum of tyranny and tyrants. In the old days, I preferred the old type Roman tyrant who stood there and strutted around, kind of like Mussolini, and you knew what he was. These characters hide behind SCIENCE, bogus science, etc to get what they want. They still strut around though. Now they've got a big stage for the world, now that they are *the high, white-coated priests of the greening and eugenics agenda*.

There's also a good spoof article here written almost like a zoologist would go in and study animals. It's from Iowahawk Geographic.

Iowahawk Geographic: The Secret Life of Climate Researchers

by Iowahawk / (breitbart.com) - Nov. 24, 2009

(A: He talks as though you're going in there to find these characters where they live, in their environments, etc, and how they get their grants. They live off of something called grant money, big, big grant money. I'll put his link up and you'll get quite a chuckle when you go through it for yourself.)

It's quite fascinating. The Washington Times at least put something in about this too, this FARCE of these liars at the top that are conning a whole world into a political agenda, an OLD political agenda by the way.

Hiding evidence of global cooling

Junk science exposed among climate-change believers

By THE WASHINGTON TIMES / Tuesday, November 24, 2009

Scientific progress depends on accurate and complete data. It also relies on replication. The past couple of days have uncovered some shocking revelations about the baloney practices that pass as sound science about climate change.

It was announced Thursday afternoon that computer hackers had obtained 160 megabytes of e-mails from the Climate Research Unit (CRU) at the University of East Anglia (UEA) in England. *(A: I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break. It's quite fascinating.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading one of the many articles about this revelation about global scamming, the warming nonsense that's been perpetrated by all these con men, these big scientists that are well funded by foundations and bankers to bring in a new world society according to their data. That's what it's all about, this Copenhagen Treaty. All the politicians at the top are on board with this agenda; that's why they were PICKED at this particular time in history, every single one of them. To continue with this article from The Washington Times...

It was announced Thursday afternoon that computer hackers had obtained 160 megabytes of e-mails from the Climate Research Unit (CRU) at the University of East Anglia (UEA) in England. Those e-mails involved communication among many scientific researchers and policy advocates with similar **ideological positions** all across the world. *(A: That's well worded, ideological positions, not factual.)* Those purported authorities were brazenly discussing **the destruction and hiding of data that did not support global-warming claims.**

Professor Phil Jones (*A: This is the guy with 13.7 million pounds in grants.*), the head of the Climate Research Unit, and professor Michael E. Mann at Pennsylvania State University, who has been an important scientist in the climate debate, have come under particular scrutiny. Among his e-mails, Mr. Jones talked to Mr. Mann about the "trick of adding in the real temps to each series ... to hide the decline [in temperature]."

Mr. Mann admitted that he was party to this conversation and lamely explained to the New York Times that "scientists often used the word 'trick' to refer to a good way to solve a problem' 'and not something secret.' (*A: It certainly was a good way to solve their problem, since they're all getting paid to bring up the warming idea.*) "Though the liberal New York newspaper apparently buys this explanation, we have seen no benign explanation that justifies efforts by researchers to skew data on so-called global-warming "to hide the decline." Given the controversies over the accuracy of Mr. Mann's past research, it is surprising his current explanations are accepted so readily. (*A: Because they've all got quite a history, these characters. You know, they're not top rated after all, but they're certainly open to the top buyer. That's for sure.*)

As I've said before, if you're up to your eyes in snow, it won't make any difference because they will keep going with this global warming mantra until they've got everything signed into what they call a BINDING agreement that are to rule us for the next 1000 years.

This article is from the BBC. Apparently the BBC – from what I've been told – they HAD this info given to them by the hacker for A MONTH and didn't do anything with it, which isn't surprising because the BBC is owned by the British government. It's an ARM of British governmental policy. It's a propaganda arm, in other words.

Global warming science alarming, say climate experts

News.bbc.co.uk / Tuesday, 24 November 2009

(A: So here they go again a few days after all the con men were discovered and exposed for what they are. It's as though it never happened. Remember too, what they said, the IPCC, that they'd tell all their members and all their pals, their fellow travelers as you call them, those in sympathy with them, to go along and hype everything up when it comes to major agreements being signed. So this is what they are doing.)

Three UK groups studying climate change have issued a strong statement about the dangers of failing to cut emissions of greenhouse gases... (*A: And the whole rest of it is ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya... rubbish.*) across the world.

The Royal Society, this Freemasonic organization of scientists – that's how it was founded, as a Freemasonic, Scientific organization. Very elite. Well nothing has changed, by the way. Any famous scientist in history that was pushed to the top all came through The Royal Society. They're the ones who are pushing this baloney because it's part of the big, big agenda. You should go into the history of the Royal Society because literally, Francis Bacon talks about it, and other ones. If they were married, they had to put their wife out of their lives and actually give a lump sum to their family and LEAVE them. You had to live like a monk and be one of them to get in. It wasn't until the 20th century that they allowed their first female in. Even then it was under protest. It's literally a Masonic type organization with a charter to exist from the Crown of course, this British Crown. As I say, if you want to read some rubbish, you can read the kind of fear that they're turning out right now in preparation of the Copenhagen agreement coming up very, very shortly in December.

Believe you me, they have a lot more parroting articles out there at the same time saying 'We've got to go along to save the world and to save life' and blah, blah, blah. Hype it up. Hype it up. Once it's done and it's all signed, just like 9/11, it sort of fades away. Once they had attacked Afghanistan and Iraq, it kind of calmed down again. What they wanted

was to get IN there and grab the oil and control the entire Middle East. Same thing with this once it's pushed through; we'll gradually see the policies introduced – maybe not so gradually in fact – and used. If you think you're poor now, if you think you're getting poor now and your standard of living is dropping and everything is becoming very expensive, YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHING YET. YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHING YET.

I can remember Malachi Martin talking about the new world order in the 1990s and this guy wasn't liked by anybody. He came out against what the Catholic Church had done and he had been a priest. He came out against everybody basically that was going along with this new system. He recognized what it was and knew what it was. He said in one of his talks regarding the Americans and the Canadians, 'Get ready for the new world order because you've seen the best of your young American lives.' Meaning it's over. He knew the whole agenda.

We're on a roll. On a roll into... if you think it's crazy now and that things make no sense to you, as to what you're hearing, you'll literally be living in banana-land once all these laws are passed. Under the *guise* – this is how it works – under the guise of emitting carbon, what they really mean is ENERGY CONSUMPTION, right down to how many Joules of energy it takes to create say that teething comforter that the baby has. You'll have to pay extra, on top of everything else and all the other taxes for that item, for it being MADE. They've got this strange, again, this fantastic trick of converting every energy unit consumed into carbon. An absolute TRICK of the imagination and by God, you need a lot of imagination to believe in this conology. DOUBLE-SPEAK IS HERE. DOUBLE-THINK IS HERE. You'll be into quadruple-think; you'll have FOUR opposing opinions in your head about the same topic at the same time... and you'll think they're all correct. That's what it will come down to.

It's the same too with this vaccine stuff. For the last month or so, the marketers – and they do have marketers working FOR the governments of the world – marketing companies are putting out their usual hype. It's like sales; they'll say 'buy now before we're out of stock.' It's the same thing now. 'Rush and get your flu shot because they're going to be hard to get.' It's the same TRICK they've used in selling things that they're using to get folks stampeding off to roll up their sleeves and get jabbed with this poison. This is from msn.ca. It says here...

Batch of H1N1 vaccine pulled

By The Canadian Press, cbc.ca, November 19, 2009

(A: They're really covering their behinds here.)

Health officials across Canada are being asked to hold back a batch of swine flu vaccine that appears to be causing higher rates of **severe allergic reactions**.

The vaccine's manufacturer, GlaxoSmithKline, is asking governments to stop using vaccine doses from one particular lot shipment issued in late October. *(A: It's more than one lot, you can believe that.)*

The company says it's a cautionary move, pending an investigation. *(A: In other words, don't worry about it.)*

Manitoba health officials say they have noticed severe allergic reactions from the batch in question at a rate of one in 20,000. *(A: Again, that will be underestimating it vastly.)*

That's much higher than the normal rate of one in 100,000. *(A: It's a pity if you're the one in the 100,000 that has got the wrong genes that don't FIT IN to their mass inoculation program eh? Just tough luck! ...when you're crippled, it's tough luck.)*

The Alberta government is also holding back the same batch of vaccine, although it says it has not seen a jump in

allergic reactions.

Manitoba's chief medical officer of health, Dr. Joel Kettner, says he wants to assure people that the risk of any adverse effects from the vaccine is very low. *(A: What they're getting is anaphylactic shock. You know that's when you drop on the floor after getting it and you go into cardiac arrest and they have to use defibrillators to bring you back into the land of (if they call this) the living. That's where you end up back in, hopefully. So this is what they are calling 'severe allergic reactions.')*

Isn't it amazing how these scientists and these characters will downplay everything or boost up the BS. They'll boost up BS and downplay the nasty reactions. Same thing as these global warming scammers. Remember what Bertrand Russell said, 'If there is to be a tyranny running the world' – a tyranny, not a democracy and that's what they all agreed on at the top; that it's POST democratic; that's what GOVERNANCE means - Russell said, 'then I'd rather be in a SCIENTIFIC tyranny.' He said it would be awful – AWFUL – but that's the one that he would approve of if there had to be one. That's what we're under ALREADY, where statistics will be thrown at you and fact or common sense are out the window. THE STATISTIC MATTER, it doesn't matter if they're bogus or not. And your whole way of life will have to be *twisted around* TO FIT into the statistics.

Con after con after con. It's quite something, but we're definitely on the roll to the big global new world order, the REAL one, the one that people have been talking about for years and years and years. Not the mini ones along the way but the really big one at the top. Remember, this is quite true what Lord Monckton said, out of this Copenhagen Treaty is TO COME, literally, the whole structure for world government. Everything will go through this amazing COMMUNISTIC body called the United Nations. There's no doubt about it, they are totally communistic in their approach to everything, the world, nations, peoples... completely communistic.

They have no real value on life. You should see these big camps they've had across the world supposedly for people who are coming out of war-torn areas or catastrophe areas. They're all KEPT in these particular areas. You can't move out of these particular areas year after year after year after year and the UN is supposedly feeding them these terrible rations. The death rate is incredible year after year after year. We're living through eugenics AT WORK. That's what we're living through. There's an awful lot more still to come. EUGENICS AT WORK, that's what the name of the game is.

The League of Nations and the United Nations weren't started up by *ordinary* people. They were started up by an ALREADY EXISTING, INCREDIBLY WEALTHY, ELITE. They guys who basically took the credit for founding it, the whole idea for the League of Nations that BECAME the United Nations, was the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were the ones who brought it forward. President Wilson of the US was just the front man for Colonel Mandell House. Mandell House got his instructions from the Royal Institute of International Affairs member Lord Grey. That was the go-between. Everything that Mandell House told Wilson, Wilson did. The little front puppet is all he was.

The richest guys on the planet dreamt up this whole idea of world government and the KIND of world government. Not the sort of *naturally evolving* one that might have happened if it was left to its own devices but an ORDERED, DICTATORIAL WORLD GOVERNMENT where you'll simply do as you're told from the day you are born. They will decide at a very early age what you're going to do, what you're going to work at to SERVE the world system. Your purpose *will be* TO SERVE the world system. That will be your only reason for living in fact. Where did they get all this idea from? It's the same as international communism. It's EXACTLY the same. That's why Carroll Quigley said, they are often

mistaken for communists because they have the SAME AGENDA. Well if they've got the same agenda, doesn't it mean that it IS the same agenda? That's what it is. It's the same agenda.

They funded communism into existence. Look at the guys who funded the Bolshevik Revolution. The big world bankers in New York, Baruch and all these guys, they funded communism. Why would they fund communism? The top capitalists funding communism, people just can't figure that one out. The top capitalists have always had a problem *ensuring* they get PAID from countries that lose in wars. One of the first things they wanted at the League of Nations and then at the United Nations was a court of international settlement to guarantee that any loans that they put out to GET the wars going would be paid back IN FULL by the winners AND the losers. Then they, through that International Monetary Fund, would be IN CHARGE of countries' treasuries during times when those countries failed or had a hard time paying them back for all their loans. That's what the IMF is for.

The US doesn't even know it yet. They've had the IMF in *already* running a lot of their policies for the last few years. Britain had it when Margaret Thatcher was in. They run your policies, your political policies, your taxation rates. They come up with new types of taxes and decide where the taxes are going... and it's not back into the people; it's out of the country. That's what it's about. What a fantastic front for a change.

They tried the old trick of ideology, serve the communist system. That didn't work too well with most people especially when the news of what communism was really like came out. So they came up with 'the people might believe SCIENCE.' SCIENCE IS THE NEW GOD, you see. It deals with facts and figures and we can teach people that scientists are infallible and when they come forward with these theories, they'll believe the scientist and that is what they've done. Thousands and thousands of paid-off, fat, gloating, political scientists. That's what it's all about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We've got Sam from Sydney, Australia on the line. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Mate, it's just amazing what's happening with these emails. What I'm most gob-smacked about is how the mainstream media has actually been handling it. The Sydney Morning Herald has taken point, the Sydney Morning Herald today... You'd think that this would be a bombshell. They've been fudging the scientific results. England, that's actually had a look at the emails, knows that it's not just one word, it's not just the use of the word 'trick.' These guys have been going out as a PACK, as a GANG, silencing other critics, shutting down debate. Things have been held in their advantage so that they can go out and use the word 'peer reviewed' but it's reviewed by themselves.

Alan: Exactly. It's a GANG, as you say. It's a gang and they use the old tactics as you say, of shutting down debates. They've tried to say that the debate is closed, there is no more dissention and thousands of scientists are locked out of this argument. It's a totalitarian regime.

Sam: Just as a citizen, for all these years we have been basically told to shut up, the debate is over and now we realize why.

Alan: We realize why. The public, unfortunately, the public have no idea, at the outcome, if they get their way at Copenhagen, they really have no idea of the hell that's going to come down.

Sam: That's right. The Sydney Morning Herald today, rather than even having an article about this put out THEIR article, "PLANET APPROACHING POINT OF NO RETURN, EXPERTS WARN.' And who do they cite? The IPCC! It's just crazy.

Alan: The guys, the GANG, that's just been exposed.

Sam: That's right. They've just been exposed. This is dodgy. Everything should be put on hold. They should just go, 'hang on, maybe we've got our data wrong; maybe all these calls to actually have a look at the data, maybe the debate isn't over or maybe we should actually have debate before we actually change the entire fabric of the planet.' NO. They're just going to go ahead. For some reason, I think it's a done deal.

Alan: Oh, it's a done deal. I'm telling you, literally it would take... I don't care if God himself came down and said it's all bogus, these guys are still going to go ahead with it because they've staked everything on it, A WHOLE NEW ECONOMY, A WHOLE NEW WAY OF LIVING. They've already been trading carbon credits at the top for the last 4 or 5 years.

Sam: What gets me is just, you know, when you speak to people about this. They say 'even if it is wrong, obviously, don't you support a better planet? Don't you support a cleaner environment? Don't you support the third world?' It just boggles the mind. It's kind of like 'Don't you support the troops?' Don't you think that maybe we should actually stop meddling in the third world? Maybe the reason they are in is because we meddled so much. Why don't we just try leaving them alone? Why don't we just try not supporting, supplying arms to them? Why don't we just try actually paying them the fair amount of money to grow their crops or whatever? Why don't we just stop exploiting them? Why do we always have to control, have a say and control what they do?

Alan: The real reason is that the United Nations, they WANT to have control over the entire world including these countries and they want those countries to be totally dependent in all that they import, chemicals for their agri-business and so on. In fact they want the agri-businesses that exist in the West to take over the ones in the third world countries. That's why. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Phil Jones Collected 13.7 Million Pounds in Grants](#)

("Hacked: Hadley CRU FOI2009 Files" [Scroll Down to Phil Jones to see his Grants] (motls.blogspot.com).)

[Lord Monkton on Climategate Scandal](#)

("Viscount Monckton on Climategate: 'They Are Criminals' " (pajamasmedia.com) - Nov. 23, 2009.)

["Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty"](#)

[4-minute Video with Link to Full Version] - October 16, 2009

["Is the Copenhagen treaty about creating a world government?"](#)

[Lord Monckton Interview in Australia].

[Calls for Inquiry into UEA Global Warming Manipulation](#)

("Lord Lawson calls for public inquiry into UEA global warming data 'manipulation' " by Matthew Moore (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 23, 2009.)

[Good Spoof on Secret Life of Climate Researchers](#)

("Iowahawk Geographic: The Secret Life of Climate Researchers" (breitbart.com) - Nov. 24, 2009.)

["Hiding evidence of global cooling" \(washingtontimes.com\) - Nov. 24, 2009.](#)

[Crisis Choir Rev Up For Copenhagen](#)

("Global warming science alarming, say climate experts" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 24, 2009.)

[Possible Deadly Vaccine Batch Halted in Canada](#)

("Batch of H1N1 vaccine pulled (news.ca.msn.com) - Nov. 19, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 16th, 2011 (#984)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 16th, 2011:

Globalism -- "Can't Make an Omelette Without Breaking Eggs":

"How Far have We Fallen, See and Believe
Or Tune in to TV and Self-Deceive,
Can't Blame Timorous for Choosing the Latter,
Living in Fiction Blocks Things that Matter,
For Nations Worldwide are in Turmoil,
Slaves to Bankers and Those Who Despoil,
At Home and Abroad Uniforms Rule Streets,
Greying Area where Soldiering and Policing Meets,
While Years of Movies have Prepared Us All
For the Crashing as Sovereign Nations Fall,
Hard for Most to Believe the Takedown's Managed
By Globalist Institutions which Manage the Damage"
© Alan Watt Dec 16th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 16th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 16th, 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free. And I try and chronicle the stages of this big global system as we go through it, into the big global plan. And I show you the history and some of the big players behind the setting up of this system. You'll find it's not democratic. It was never really announced to the public. And how we've all been guided along, generation by generation and trained, actually, to accept it when it really comes into full force, which is almost here, actually. So, help yourself to the audios. And remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have audios for download. If you find sticking on one, try another. A lot of folk go into the .com at the same time, and there's thousands and

thousands that do that. So sometimes it sticks a little bit. Try these other ones, listed on the com site. They all carry transcripts in English for print up as well, of the talks. And, if you want to go into other languages, try the selection offered at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me carry on by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. Some people send cash. You can use PayPal. You can also use an international postal money order from the post office, same price as an ordinary, regular postal order, but it's an international one that you ask for. Across the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram, and PayPal, once again, and straight donations are tremendously welcome, especially at this time, as I'm trying to keep up with equipment, etc.

Now, as I say, I try and chronicle the events, as we go through them. I fill in the parts which the media tends to omit. The media is all owned, remember, by, yeah, you've got a few media barons, but they all belong to one organization. They're all onboard with the agenda and they make sure that all news is standardized across the board, across the whole world, in fact. So, I show you why they're heading in this direction and that direction on different issues, and fill in the blanks which the media omits. That's how you're guided to conclusions. It's generally by omission of all the rest of the facts, you see. And you're left with what you think are all there is to know. And you come to the desired conclusions that your masters want. So, that's how it's been for an awful long time, in fact.

And as I mentioned on an earlier show, on John Stadtmiller's show tonight, that Jacques Ellul is an excellent source on propaganda, if you want to see how it works, why it works on the individual, on the masses, and the techniques that are used. You should definitely read Ellul's works on them too. He's done some good work on law and various other things as well. All excellent reads. So I'd highly recommend them. And you can get a lot of secondhand books out there for a couple of bucks, quite cheap.

Now, as I say, we're going into this World Order, we're in it actually. And I've mentioned too, earlier tonight, that the Council on Foreign Relations is the big organization that all the media barons belong to, and another one too, it's just a more precise part of it, a more specialized part is the Trilateral Commission. All designed a long time ago to bring in a world government, a non-democratic world government. And all they had to do over a few generations was to destroy all the things that stood in their way, such as the family unit, natural communities, things like that, even natural societies across nations. That had to be destroyed. It's been pretty well done. And they train you towards world government by lots and lots of propaganda, international stories, and so on.

We find that it's never ending and the Council on Foreign Relations, as I say, they, as Carroll Quigley says, they have all their authors working in the think tanks and working in the media at the same time, in all the big papers, and I'll talk about that when I come back and show you how it's specialized for each group. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the Council on Foreign Relations for one organization that really runs the whole world now. They run all the media. And you'll find from the expert list that I put out yesterday, I might put it up again tonight, that all the reporters within the big think tanks at the Council on Foreign Relations are also reporters in the major magazines, major newspapers, and so on. To make sure that we all get the point and get the right propaganda. And they've done an awful good job of it. But they do target the decision makers. And Quigley touched upon that. They put special magazines, highbrow magazines out for the decision makers around Washington DC and London and different places, to make sure that they also get their marching orders and that's really how it works. It's very, very simple. But, as I've mentioned before, they have hundreds of think tanks working on every facet of society and the global system, including the coming food shortages, which they've been working on for sixteen years in one think tank alone.

There's an article they put out too, to get the message over to America. And it's called, Partners in Preventative Action. It's about the submerging of the US into the global society which it helped create. And they use terms in it, like uni-polar movement. That's when the US was on its own, basically, with the power and might to stay independent. It says, it's over, they say here in this article. It's truly passed. In other words, it's dead. And then they go on to the fact that we're completely global now, with the free flow of goods, people, everything else, across

borders. They also go on to promote the US turning towards institutions now, like themselves, of course, which have already been running the show. But international institutions, the United Nations and regional organizations like the European Union, all these trading blocs that Karl Marx talked about setting up, you see, which they've already done. They've got them across the whole world now, South Eastern Asian Nations, Association, the African Union. All these different ones. So we have to turn to these organizations now because you can't be sovereign anymore. The world is too complex, you see. And you've got cyber crime and you've got climate change problems, and all this nonsense. And so, you can't go it alone. That's the message. You can't go it alone, and America will have to not only merge into all of these organizations for advice, but they'll also have to forgo basically sovereignty, when you understand what they're actually saying. So, I'll put this link up tonight too. There's a short version and there's a full version. So you can download whichever you want to, but I'll put the links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Now, I mentioned before, come hell or high water, they're not going to do away with the carbon nonsense to do with global warming and carbon outputs and associated with global warming. It's not going to happen. If God himself came down, they'd have to kill him. And they would try, because once they have something on their books, they never change it. They never change it. And they have so many organizations out there, all this pyramid. It is truly a pyramid structure of organization and different levels and layers of specialties, from national levels, international, right down to local levels, that they can simply start implementing carbon trading on the local level. And that's what they're doing in Canada, because Canada, of course, has pulled out of the Kyoto Treaty. And I'm sure the Prime Minister would already know this is how they were going to take over and do it instead. Anyway, it says:

Environment minister Pierre Arcand announces the cap-and-trade greenhouse gas trading program. (Dec. 15, 2011)

(Alan: But also, they say:)

Quebec's most energy-intensive companies will soon be forced to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through a cap-and-trade system.

Environment Minister Pierre Arcand announced that 75 companies which annually produce more than 25,000 tonnes of greenhouse gases will have the new regime imposed on them as of Jan. 1, 2013.

"We just want to reduce greenhouse gases in the most flexible and efficient way," said Arcand.

The program will affect mostly aluminum smelters, mines, cement factories and Hydro Quebec.

The companies that will initially be part will be urged to emit less than 25,000 tonnes of greenhouse gases each year.

If not, they will need to buy carbon offset credits

(A: There you go. You thought it was all dead. I said they'll never do away with this. Not when Rothschild set up the major bank, his private family bank in Switzerland, where all these carbon credits must be funneled through. Too much money at stake here, much power. Money is power, you see, over politics.)

from other companies or trade among themselves.

The government is setting the initial price for a tonne of carbon emissions at \$10.

Ten dollars for a lot of nothings, eh, that somebody squiggles up on a bit of paper with a pencil. Not a bad deal, eh? Money for nothing. So, they're going ahead. Plus other provinces, I've mentioned these before in the past too, they've made deals with some of the US states, especially along the borders, to continue this regardless. And they had this all set up before this last so-called climate conference in Durban. So, nothing changes. It just goes ahead in a different fashion.

And also an interesting little article here. I was talking yesterday about the corruption in governments, and how it's

really in your face now. They get slaps on the wrist, the big boys at the top, even when they embezzle money and everything else, and then they're still in their same positions and carrying on, going up the ladder to success. But it's the flagrant attitude that they have now, it's in your face, that really gets some people ticked off. Most folk don't really care. This is about the Defence Minister in Canada, Peter MacKay. And it says:

The Canadian Taxpayers Federation aimed a broadside at Defence Minister

(A: That's a politician, appointed over defence.)

Peter MacKay on Thursday, accusing him of living like a king while attending conferences in Europe.

The watchdog group said it used access-to-information requests to uncover hotel bills that show the minister spent \$1,452 a night for a two-night stay at a luxury hotel in Munich

(A: Mind you, there's a lot in there they're not telling you, what you get along with this particular hotel.)

and \$770 a night for three nights in Istanbul, Turkey.

Gregory Thomas, national director of the taxpayers group, says the bills go beyond what most people would consider reasonable.

But it's not only that. He's also using the Canadian military helicopters to pick him up at his golf course and drop him off. It's just, as I say, it's blatant in your face, you know. This is what they do with your tax money, as they tell you that tough times are here, it's going to get worse, and tighten your belts. How can you have confidence in anything, when you've got characters like this blowing your money, living like kings? You can't do it, see. But that's how it is across the world. Every country has got the same problems, with the same kind of characters, because the psychopaths get up there, you see. And actually, they have the general public so corrupt themselves, I think, maybe on pettier levels, that we accept corruption. And it's always been said, even from ancient times, that the public will only stand the corruption at the top from the corruption they're used to in their daily lives. If it's way beyond your normal corrupt nature, then you'll do something about it. So it tells you something about society in general.

And to do with this article here, chemical weapons:

Chemical Weapons Countermeasures Deployed Around U.S.

(A: It's kind of a strange article.)

The U.S. government has deployed roughly 2,000 containers filled with nerve-agent countermeasures around the country,

(A: I wonder if it's actually nerve agents themselves. What do they mean, nerve-agent countermeasures around the country?)

the Independence, Mo., Examiner reported on Saturday (see GSN, Nov. 28, 2007).

The Chempack program operated by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is intended to ensure that state and local emergency agencies have immediate access to antidotes in the event of a terrorist attack involving potentially lethal chemical warfare agents such as sarin or VX. The defense materials would bridge the time gap between an incident and the delivery of countermeasures from the U.S. Strategic National Stockpile.

I don't know if you ever saw the movie called V. And it was about a sort of revolution in Britain, but a bunch of tyrants took over, because they killed a whole bunch of people using viruses, or something they let loose on the public. But they blamed this vague 'them', the enemy, the terrorists out there, and the reason that they had to take over and be totalitarian was to defend the public against the terrorists. Never ever dismiss these things when you

see them, because this could be the same kind of scenario they're going to set up. And believe you me, whatever it takes, the end justifies the means as far as these guys at the top are concerned. And I really mean that. I really, really mean that. Scary articles really. And there's always more to them than what they tell us, of course.

We're so liberated now, I guess, and I guess there's so many wealthy people of certain persuasions that they've now launched a, Come Fly With Me, He/She Thai Carrier PC Air. It says:

Fasten your seatbelts! A Thai airline that hired transsexuals as flight attendants to set itself apart from competitors has taken to the skies.

(A: This is the length you go to now, eh? To set yourself apart and be noticed. So they hire transsexuals.)

PC Air, a new charter airline that plans to fly routes across Asia, originally set out to hire only male and female flight attendants.

But it changed its mind after receiving more than 100 job applications from transvestites and transsexuals.

(A: So they've chosen four initially, along with.)

19 female and 7 male flight attendants.

(A: And then it names them all. They're very proud of it all. And they call them ladyboys, these flight attendants. Ladyboys. And it describes them and their outfits and all the rest of it. It says:)

During the interview process the airline said that the qualifications for the ladyboy flight attendants were the same as for female flight attendants, with the additional provisos that they be like women in how they walk and talk, and have a feminine voice and the right attitude.

(A: I wonder what the right attitude happens to be. Hmm? It says:)

Though there is very little discrimination against ladyboys in Thailand, they are not officially recognised as women and their identification cards will always say 'male'.

Known as 'katoeys' or 'ladyboys,' transgenders and transsexuals have greater visibility in Thailand than in many other nations, holding mainstream jobs in a variety of fields.

Actually Thailand has been so incredibly exploited by the West's pervers for so long that that's one of the biggest businesses over there. It's been a place to go for all pervers of all persuasions. And there's no underage anything there either. I remember watching a documentary, and all these poor little girls about thirteen and under all had AIDS. They were all being prostituted by the rich fartsos of the West. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And earlier on John Stadtmiller's show, I mentioned how we're trained generation by generation into where our mindset will be and culture will be down the road. And at the moment, of course, we're all being trained into no privacy and youngsters actually think that's a good thing. They have no idea what privacy is. They don't mind having none. And it's all fun, isn't it, they think, at the moment. They'll regret it later on of course, but this is all the training that they've had for such a long time, their whole young lives, in fact, it's been, "who needs it? Who needs it? It's nice to know what so-and-so is up to and what their kinks are," and all the rest of it. This article here shows the next step. It says:

'Creepy but beautiful':

(A: It's interesting. I noticed the same headlines in every newspaper. So it's a handout, really, to all the media, probably from Facebook itself. It says:)

Mixed reaction to Facebook's latest changes as it delves into your past with most radical new look yet
Update fills in life 'pre-Facebook'
Automatically replaces old profile
Month-by-month view gives profiles a 'magazine' feel

(A: Uh. What marketing, eh?)

Users given seven days to 'edit' their past before site publishes it
Timeline is 'opt-in' now - but will be compulsory

(A: It says. They can hardly speak, these people. You know. Timeline is 'opt-in' now, but will be compulsory. What will be compulsory? Anyway, it says:)

It has come under fire in recent months for becoming ever-more intrusive into the lives of the people who use it.

However Facebook's most revealing revamp yet will unveil the lives of its millions of users like never before as it delves into people's histories and publishes the information in a 'magazine-style' format.

(A: What they do is they gather all the data from all your emails and so on and what you've put up on public domain. The internet, as far as they're concerned, is public domain. If they can snatch it out of the ether, they'll do it and use it, and all your exchanges of emails and texting and all the rest of it. And they fill it in for you, you see.)

Mixed reaction has met the social networking site's impressive new revamp, with some labelling it as 'creepy but beautiful'

(A: What a marketing ploy, the term, eh? You know darn well they wrote this themselves.)

and other critics raising concerns about privacy.

Facebook's new 'timeline' feature - a new, deeper profile which allows you to 'fill in' more of your life pre-Facebook
—

(A: Is that like life before, you know, before you were born or something, a previous life?)

was announced with some fanfare in September.

'When you upgrade to timeline, you'll have seven days to review everything - before people can see it.'

'Starting today, timeline is now available everywhere.'

At present, the 'new look' is voluntary - but a company spokesperson said it will become compulsory in 'a few weeks'.

(A: Why? It's a private company. You think it's private don't you? Why is a private company working with all the NSA and all the rest of the agencies? Zuckerman is just a frontman for them, including his history. Anyway, this is how they do it, and they get everybody in on it, eh. It says:)

PaidContent described the makeover as 'creepy but beautiful', adding: 'Facebook appears to have gained at least a minor awareness of how intrusive the site can feel.'

Ha, ha, ha. So you get a week. If you're on holiday, tough luck, because they'll have your whole life up there, be it right or wrong or indifferent, and it's your own fault for using it.

Now, we've all heard about hedge funds, and it's beyond most people's imaginations how hedge funds and all these various things work, because you've got to have the mind of the bankers, who don't think in a linear fashion, to get your mind around how you can profit off of somebody else's losses and stuff like that, even countries going down and becoming insolvent. It says:

Founder Of \$30 Billion Hedge Fund BlueCrest Says Most Euro Banks Are Insolvent; Euro Situation Much "Worse Than 2008"

(A: Well, no wonder. They've been bailing each other out for the last couple of years, and it's never enough, and all the money just disappears into some black hole, which is better than money heaven. Maybe the black hole and money heaven is connected. Maybe that's where the black hole goes to, eh? Somebody has got the keys to it though.)

The Founder of one of the world's largest asset managers, the \$30 billion hedge fund BlueCrest, Michael Platt, spoke to Bloomberg TV and cut right to the chase, saying most of the banks in Europe are insolvent and the situation in the region is "completely unstable." On how he approaches market risk: ""I do not take any exposure to banks at all if I can avoid it. All the money at BlueCrest Capital Management is in Two-Year U.S. government debt, Two-Year German debt, we have segregated accounts with all of our counterparties. We are absolutely concerned about the credit quality of the counterparties."

So, then they go through all their usual money spiel that you've got to be born and brought up with. And basically, they're telling us nothing that we don't know, because money is made out of thin air in the first place. That's all you'd have to really know.

And Moody's, it's interesting too, along the same theme. Moody's is definitely in a bad mood, because it turned to Canada now. It's turned its sights to Canada. It's amazing how some private organization can affect your investments or downgrade you, etc, like Standard and Poor. You know, their job is to standardize everything and make you poor. And Moody just puts you all in a bad mood with inflation.

Moody's Turns To Canada: Ontario Outlook Revised To Negative, "Softening Economic Outlook" Cited

And so the focus shifts to the quietest neighborhood on the block: "The negative [Moody's] outlook on the province [of Ontario] reflects the softening economic outlook, Ontario's growing debt burden, and the extended timeframe to achieving a balanced budget."

(A: I don't know anybody that's ever balanced a budget in my life, actually.)

What's next: someone dares to question the stability of Canadian banks which as we it turns out may have a few hundred billion in hyper-rehypo assets (Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (re-pledged \$72 billion in client assets), Royal Bank of Canada (re-pledged \$53.8 billion of \$126.7 billion available for re-pledging)) pledged there... and there... and there... and so, ad inf.

It says here. Because they're all at the same game you see. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Some months ago, I read an article on the air, I think from the UK, where it's some of these big clubs they have over there, community clubs, where they all booze and get really, really drunk, had displays of their own children locked up in cages, naked, maybe two, three or four years old. And they're supposed to punch each other to see who would win, and they're all laughing and squelching their beer and spilling it all over the place and thought it was a great thing to watch, you see, as we go down the tubes, culturally. And of course, all this stuff came from the culture industry, because the futuristic movies they were showing us years ago, with the steroid guys going into cages to kickbox and all the rest of it, that's where all this stuff comes from, and the monkeys copy it, unfortunately. And most folk are monkeys, in a sense. We monkey see, monkey do, and we copy. Fashion, everything, behavior, you name it, we copy it. And the culture industry is well aware of that. They're the culture creators and they actually refer to themselves in Hollywood as the culture

creators, not just the industry, but the creators. And we follow.

I mentioned too, how intergenerational sex is the theme that they had in 2001 at the international association of censors, when they met together from all the countries, to push the envelope to the next step. And they said bestiality and intergenerational sex would be the next step they would have to push, now that they had won the battles for homosexuality, lesbianism, and all kinds of in-betweens. So, it's amazing how these dynamics, and they are dynamic movements that filter through down into the population, eventually show themselves in reality. They're real, real forces, you understand. And they eventually filter down, and you'll see them pop-up here and there.

Principal apologizes after shocking video shows blindfolded students

(A: At school. This was laid on by the school.)

making out with their PARENTS in high school prank

(A: They just call it a prank, you see. And:)

They were told to expect a kiss from a 'special someone'.

But the joke was on teenagers at Rosemount High School when the mystery lip locks they suspected came from their classmates... were actually from their parents.

Now that footage of the cringe-worthy pep rally prank has gone viral, John Wollersheim says as the school principal he owes an apology to everyone who was offended by the incestual display.

(A: And that's incest, of course. That's exactly what that is, incest. It says.)

A KARE-TV report says the prank for last week's assembly was planned by the staff.

(A: Well, it doesn't surprise me. I've read articles here where staff had did lap dances to show the students. They'd done it themselves, you know.)

The winter-sport team captains were blindfolded as their mothers and fathers approached. A video posted on YouTube shows some of the kisses lasting several seconds.

It also shows you them groping each other and rolling around on the floor. So, I mean, this is what they do now for a laugh, is incest, for those who don't understand what that is and probably most won't really mind or care anymore, I think we're so degenerate, to be honest with you.

And as all this nonsense goes on too, as we go down the tubes, and we're easily ruled by totalitarian and tyrant rulers:

Britain will provide up to 13,500 troops to protect next summer's London Olympics -- more than it has in Afghanistan -- after organisers said international uncertainty meant security for the event needed to be doubled.

(A: Imagine the cost of this, eh? Just for a game. But, remember what they said too, in the League of Nations, when they came out with the Olympics, before the United Nations. They said everything that promoted internationalism would have to go ahead and be really promoted from the top. So:)

Defence Secretary Philip Hammond said the military support would provide back-up for police and private staff already hired to secure the perimeters of the Olympic and Paralympic

(A: It should be Paramilitary)

venues in what will be Britain's largest peacetime security operation.

The military presence will also include special forces and specialist bomb disposal units as well as a 1,000-strong contingency force "in the event of an Olympics-related civil emergency".

The Olympic Park in Stratford, east London, will be protected by missiles against airborne attack,

(A: Oh, what a fun time, eh?)

in line with measures taken by Beijing in 2008 and Athens in 2004.

(A: Interesting too, someone sent me some clips of an old movie. It was done in the 90s, I think it was, and it had the Olympics, Beijing with the right date on it too, like they don't know what's coming up ahead, eh, and who's who, what's happening.)

"Next year's Olympic and Paralympic Games are once-in-a-generation events for the UK," Hammond said in a statement.

"We want them to be secure, so that all those competing and attending can enjoy the games

(A: Maybe they'll put, you know, maybe they'll have to dress them up in flack costumes and helmets for doing racing and stuff. Or carry missiles with them. You know, surface-to-air missiles. Maybe that's what the next game will be when they fire missiles off and bring down planes and they get little gold medals for it. This is a fun event? Huh? How they can train the cattle so easily, eh? And they'll all go, you know, and get patted down ten thousand times. They'll still go. "Well, I went to the Olympics, yeah." It says:)

Increased concern about international security after the Arab Spring uprisings and other events had led to an increase in the budget for venue security to £553 million from the previous estimate of £282m, Sports Minister Hugh Robertson said earlier this month.

(A: I don't think there's been an Olympics yet that they've ever had, that's even broken even. They always leave the country in debt. This is before security all started, and now after it. Well, the bankers will love it, won't they? So:)

Britain has been a target for Islamist militants for many years as a leading ally of U.S. military action in Iraq and Afghanistan, and 52 people were killed in suicide bombings in the capital in 2005.

(A: But:)

The government said in July that the terrorism threat level had been downgraded by one notch to "substantial"....

This is just like Star Trek. Remember, they used to have red and yellow alerts and everything. That was to train us, you know. All the color-coding threat alerts, to make us think it's all real. Eh? But what an incredible, why not just cancel the damn games? You know. Why not do a virtual games? It would be cheaper, and everybody would be safe, sitting at home, on their behinds watching it and drinking beer. Hmm? Why not do it that way? I mean, it's meaningless anyway.

Oxfam. You know, all these front organizations, which are globalist in origin, that always pretend they really care about people, and they get write-ups when they want, and every paper will put their write-ups right in there, they always have alternate missions, basically. Always remember that Communism was a system run by fronts, thousands of fronts, some of them even Christian fronts, who didn't even know they'd gotten roped into it, because they signed things that sounded awfully nice at the time. "Are you for or against this?" "Oh, yeah, I'm for that. People should be allowed to do this, blah, blah, blah." And they were signing up to Communist front groups.

Oxfam—Betraying its Roots and Sabotaging its Own Mission

On its website Oxfam reminds us that its name comes from the Oxford Committee for Famine Relief.

(A: Sounds awfully wonderful.)

Today it claims to work to “find lasting solutions to poverty and injustice.” So imagine the surprise when I read on WUWT that Oxfam is now pushing an international tax on maritime transport.

(A: That's all sea-going shipping. Now, why are private, just like that article I was reading from the CFR. You have to turn to private institutions, according to the United Nations, for advice. Why is a charity pushing all of us into another tax? Hmm? And all maritime transport. It says:)

Why the surprise?

Such a tax would increase the price of all goods that are traded via shipping. First, it would add to the difficulties that many developing countries have in meeting their demand for food. In particular, a substantial share of the food consumed in developing countries is imported:

In least developed countries, cereals account for 57% of the calories consumed. But net imports of cereals amount to over 15% of domestic production.

In Africa, cereals account for 50% of food calories consumed, but net imports amount to 41% of indigenous production.

Thus, even a small increase in the price of imported crops would push many who are already living on the margin in these areas into poverty and hunger. The UN Food and Agricultural Organization estimates that 925 million people suffer from chronic hunger worldwide. Adding to these numbers would seem to be antithetical to the purpose of the Oxford Committee on Famine Relief.

Second, a tax that would increase the price of traded goods would reduce trade and, with that, economic growth.

Well, actually, they don't want economic growth in some of these countries, especially in Africa. They don't actually want social growth, you might say. And that's why too, they're using the carbon taxes and so on, and the sustainable power generators, and stuff in Africa. They don't want them coming up as a power, an industrial power. They mustn't do that. They've already said that in their own writings. But there you go. There's Oxfam pushing for a tax. And no one questions, well, did you vote Oxfam in? Do they have the right to push for a tax on you? Of course they don't. None of these organizations do, but they are pushing. They all push, because they're all connected with each other, for a different agenda, you see. That's why.

Now, an article here too, is to do with, from the BBC, it says, to do with water.

Banks stand to lose millions of dollars in debt repayments if the biggest municipal bankruptcy in American history is allowed to proceed.

But the real victims of the financial collapse in the US state of Alabama's most populous county are its poorest residents - forced to bathe in bottled water and use portable toilets after being cut off from the mains supply.

(A: This is in America. This is stuff you used to read about in India and parts of Africa. This is in America. And I've told you, you know, the big boys, privatization of water supplies, all that stuff, you know, this is how they can control all of you. It says:)

And there is widespread anger in Jefferson County that swingeing sewerage rate hikes could have been avoided but for the greed, corruption and incompetence of local politicians,

(A: Well, what's new, eh?)

government officials and Wall Street financiers.

Tammy Lucas is the human face of a financial and political scandal that has brought one of the most deprived communities in America's south to the point of what some local people believe is collapse.

She says: "If the sewer bill gets higher, my light might get cut off and if I try to catch up the light,

(A: That's her payments.)

my water might get cut off. So we're in between. We can't make it like this."

(A: Well, welcome to austerity, folks. But no one cares, because, you see, well, you're not down there — yet, eh? It says:)

Mrs Lucas's monthly sewerage rate bills - the amount levied by the county to flush away waste and provide water for baths and showers - has quadrupled

(A: Quadrupled.)

in the past 15 years. She says it is currently running at \$150 (£97) a month, which leaves little left out of her \$600 social security cheque for food and electricity.

"We need to keep the water running because we're women," she says. "We need to take baths. I try to pay the sewer bill and the water bill together and then what little I got left I try to put on my lights. I got to have lights."

'Just outrageous'

So, as I say, here's a Third World story from America. And this is the new America, that's now global, as I mentioned at the beginning of the broadcast. And the Council on Foreign Relations is telling you that you can't go on your own anymore. Remember the new feudal system that Carroll Quigley talked about. He said, the new feudal overlords, who will own all resources, everything, will be the CEOs of corporations, private corporations. That was the agenda, and it is the agenda, and it's into fruition now, folks. As the US still spends its tax money and its forces abroad, grabbing the last of the resources, not for America, not for America, but for the big private corporations that are going to wash you down the toilet for a fee.

Now, Russia, again. Russia kept out of the World Trade Organization for quite some time, but now, it's joined, it's officially joined. Now, the World Trade Organization is a private institution, set up again at the behest of the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations. And the idea of the World Trade Organization was to decide which of their crony pals in big international corporations would get to use free trade, and who would be disallowed from entering into it. It's not for the ordinary person, it's for the big boys at the top. The big corrupt boys that own the banks, that own all these big corporations as well, if you didn't know that. And it was also too, to make sure that when you sign agreements, you write agreements, and you sign treaties for free trade with a particular country like China, they'll still have China classed as a Third World country who can apply tariffs to all imported items from your country, but you can't apply tariffs from imports on them. In fact, you have to pay money out to them, because you have to build hospitals and electric dams, hydroelectric dams, and nuclear power plants for them, from your tax money, all through the World Trade Organization. So, Russia has finally joined it:

at a ceremony in Switzerland on Friday,

(A: Switzerland has always been a big player. That red cross is very symbolic, folks. So, they joined it on Friday:)

after 18 years negotiating its membership.

The Swiss brokered a deal between Russia and Georgia earlier this year that removed the last obstacle to Russia's accession.

Georgia had tried to block Russia's WTO entry since the two countries fought a short war in 2008.

Russia was by far the biggest economy yet to join the global trade body.

It is also the last member of the Group of 20 major economies to join, after China gained membership in 2001.

The 153-member WTO provides a forum for international trade liberalisation

(A: Liberalisation they call it.. Liberalisation agreements. It's all rigged and fixed.)

which it polices - deciding when rules have been breached and when retaliatory trade sanctions can be imposed.

(A: WTO's big mission, remember too, for the Council on Foreign Relations, has never changed. Everyone must come into the free trade market, whether you like it or not, and if you won't join them, and get a Central Bank in too, that belongs to them, if you won't join them, they'll stop you trading with anybody else. There's pure blackmail for you. It says:)

The removal of trade barriers is likely to stimulate greater and more diversified trade between Russia and the rest of the world.

So Russia can start, just like Canada, exporting all of its natural resources, because they ain't got much else left to sell, you know, or to trade with. All the factories have gone here. Maybe they've got something left in Russia. I don't know.

And as always, you know, when troops pull out of an area, and the propagandists aren't watching them. You understand, during World War II, the Germans had Gestapo officers with every unit and on submarines and on the air bases; in the Soviet Union, they had also members of the KGB attached to the same outfits; and in America and Britain and elsewhere, they have their own special Stasi type officers, to keep people from talking to reporters, like troops for instance, and mentioning something they don't want the public to know.

Secret papers shed light on killings as troops pull out

BAGHDAD: One by one, the marines sat down, swore to tell the truth and began to give secret interviews discussing one of the most horrific episodes of America's time in Iraq: the 2005 massacre by marines of Iraqi civilians in the town of Haditha.

(A: One says:)

"I mean, whether it's a result of our action or other action, you know, discovering 20 bodies, throats slit, 20 bodies, you know, beheaded, 20 bodies here, 20 bodies there," Colonel Thomas Cariker, a commander in Anbar province at the time, told investigators as he described the chaos of Iraq. At times, he said, deaths were caused by "grenade attacks on a checkpoint and, you know, collateral with civilians".

(A: We're all collateral, and it's true, we're economic units. You know, if we can't produce for our elite, they don't care what happens to us. They'd rather have us blown up. It says:)

The 400 pages of interrogations, once closely guarded as secrets of war, were supposed to have been destroyed as the last US troops prepared to leave Iraq.

Instead, they were discovered with reams of other classified documents, including military maps showing helicopter routes and radar capabilities,

Etc, etc, in a junkyard outside Baghdad. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to a caller. There's Tom from Wisconsin been hanging on the line here. Are you there, Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here, Alan. I wanted to share two very important pieces of information with your listeners and you tonight, for you to examine. This gentleman actually lays out the whole complexity of identification and what and who we actually are when we run around and say that, I am who I am on this driver's license. Or, I am who I am on this passport. Or I am who I am on this social security card, or birth certificate, or the various documents that are issued by the government. It's amazing. I mean, if people can't understand this, then they are truly the walking dead as it says in the Bible. And the other information that I wanted to share as well is there's also another channel on youtube that clearly shows the media manipulation through the television. And you will be able to watch videos. And he gets into some things where you're kind of like what? Like really? It's kind of a stretch. But when you talk about the actual presentation of news on the television, what he shows the people who view his channel is very clear evidence of manipulation and the staging of events. And I'll give you one clear example, real quick, and because I know we're running out of time. Do you remember the kettling in New York of the women that got pepper sprayed? Do you remember seeing that?

Alan: Yeah.

Tom: Well, they don't show the whole video, ever, in the mainstream media, including Russia Today. But he shows the uncut video, and it actually showed the provocateur, lifting up her hand, and gesturing like a spray motion, like you would spray a small bottle. And then, shortly after that, in comes the pepper spray. And he links it to, I mean, he calls it a conspiracy, and he makes some very clear points about it, but I really just wanted to share that with you and your listeners, because, as we find this information that reveals the truth, we must share it with each other, because if we don't, then our chances of surviving through whatever is coming and living on through our progeny is slim to none.

Alan: You know, the answer really is simply not to watch television at all, because its only purpose is to indoctrinate you and propagandize and get everyone fighting everyone else internally; that way, you don't look towards the government, you're too busy fighting each other. And it's so true. The TV has destroyed all the culture. It's taken everything down. It's so easy to spin anything on television, as you say, by omission of part of a clip, or whatever. And sometimes the government will use it itself. They used that with Tomlinson in London, during the G20 meeting, where he was supposed to have fallen down dead and had a heart attack. And then, of course, the full thing came out and showed you the cops whacking him with batons and the whole bit and stomping all over him. So, it's so easy, as I say, and the media is a big part of. You see, government and media go together. It's an important part of governance, as they say at the top. You can't do it without the media. And the media has always been in bed with government. And of course government is staffed by CFR members, and so is the media. So, it's no surprise at all, is it?

Tom: No, well, it's not. But what I was pointing out is that people can go and view this channel, and they can see very clear evidence, and they can finally break their conditioning, if they choose to, with the evidence that's very obvious, that so many of these events that are meant to get us all riled up are actually very much staged most of the time.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. I can remember even with the supposed stuff long, years ago, before the Twin Towers, they were staging stuff, cameramen over in Iraq were staging stuff, hiring youngsters to appear to be burning a US flag. They couldn't afford a US flag, never mind see one before. But it was all to get the stuff going in our minds that they're bad guys, and they were getting paid for by the TV companies to do all this stuff. So, you can't believe a darn thing on television. It's all propaganda. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada,

it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR Experts Guide](#)

[Partners in Preventive Action--Council on Foreign Relations](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Carbon Trading Coming to Quebec](#)

[Life of Kings for Politicians](#)

[US Gov. Has Placed Nerve Gas "Countermeasures" Across the Country](#)

[Come Fly with He-She--Thai Carrier](#)

[Facebook--Put a Record of Your Life Up--Latest Change](#)

[Founder of Hedge fund BlueCrest Says Most Euro Banks are Insolvent](#)

[Moody's Turn Sights on Canada](#)

[Family Incest Now Encouraged at School](#)

[London 2012--Government Calls in Troops for Olympics](#)

[Oxfam Pushes Tax on Goods by Shipping](#)

[American Poor Cut Off from Water](#)

[Russia Becomes Member of World Trade Organization](#)

[As Troops Pull Out of Baghdad, Secret Killings and Massacres by US Come to Light](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 3rd, 2011 (#955)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 3rd, 2011:

Globalism, The Quiet War:

"Pity the U.S., Master-Planned to Go Down
By Politicos Signing WTO with Never an Unsure Frown,
Multi-Thousands of Factory Workers Tossed to the Side,
Worsening with GATT Treaty, Old and New Collide,
Public Kept in the Dark, Of All the Scheming Made
By Perfidious Politicians Who've Never Worked a Spade,
In League with "Associations" Pushing All Things Global,
Working for the Big Shots, Pretending to Be Noble,
But the Working Classes with Jobs, One, Two, Three,
Are Rushing to Survive, No Let-Up Do They See,
Globalists, Pain-Free, Push Complete De-Industrialization,
High in Office Towers, They Destroy a Once Great Nation"

© Alan Watt Nov 3rd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 3rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 3rd 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for download, for free. And hopefully you'll understand the system that runs the world, the system that plans the future, planned your parents' future and your grandparents' future. And they have the next hundred years or more planned as well. They don't let things happen by chance in the big system up top. You've got hundreds of think tanks working, actually thousands of them, across the world, thinking on specific problems that may arise. That's to make sure that the elite that run the world, and pretty well own it all, will continue to own it all from their offspring and so on, down through the future.

So, help yourself to that. And remember too, that I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And therefore, it's up to you, if you want, to support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order, the same price as a regular postal money order at your post office. You can send cash. And you can also use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And remember too that straight donations are really welcome too, by whichever means you want to send it. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. And again, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome, because things are pretty slow right now.

And I try to tie the system up, as we're going through it, the big changes, the planned changes. I read about the changes when I was small, because I was a really nosy little character that would go into adult library books, and scan these big books, that global players in their memoirs were talking about, the coming planned changes of society, the world government that was talked about then, even, and the changes they'd have to bring on society to make it or enable it all to happen. Everything is like *déjà vu*, when you grow up knowing this stuff, because you know what's coming and what's coming after the things that come, and they're right on track with it. It's a technique, you see. We're so well understood as people that nothing is a surprise to those at the top whatsoever. They've got countless amounts of cash to throw at studies on us. We're the most studied species on the whole planet, and have been for thousands of years. And that's the only thing you have to really understand, is how man works, and you can easily manipulate societies from then on, forever basically.

And I try to chronicle, as I say, the changes, and also to tell you why they're happening, and the organizations involved in making things happen, and the main speakers that come out to introduce some big new change in society. I try to point out the agencies that already work for the associations, like the Council on Foreign Relations is one of the big ones. And generally they are members of that. So, you'll find out that nothing comes out by chance. Everything is planned. All the major announcements on the news are planned, all the events are planned and that's the planned world you're living through, literally. And all you have to do is learn to adapt into the changes and go along with them. And be good, meaning you don't cause a stir anywhere. And your masters are very happy. So, I try and fill in the blanks that the media leave out, because the big organizations and the rich men of the world are the ones who make sure that you have what's called an authorized media. They've always owned it. And they tell you bits of stories, and omit all the rest. And by omission, of course, you'll come to the conclusion that they desire you to come to. You can't help it. They lay out the track to follow, for your logic to follow, and you will. You'll follow it up, right to the end, to the officially approved conclusion. And then you'll hold that as a belief. You'll even argue with it, with other people, and you'll defend stuff that you've only been given partial knowledge of. That's the oldest trick in the book. Now, I'll be back with tonight's stories after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting how, when you go back, just a little ways in history, not too long ago, when big agreements were signed with every country in the world, all your presidents, prime ministers, across the world, into the World Trade Organization, this strange star chamber, it is, actually, that decides who gets to trade and who doesn't get to trade with other countries under free trade rules. And, of course, they came out with the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, to do with, once they sign on to the Free Trade. And what it really is, is the First World Countries, it's the First World Countries that must allow unlimited access to Free Trade, without tariffs into their country for their imports. But it doesn't go the other way for the Third World Countries. And some of them are a farce, even calling them Third World today, because they're better off than the First World Countries. But they're still classed as Third World Countries. And they can still put tariffs on, when you try to export stuff to them. So, it's a one-way street, really.

And the guys who set it up knew darn well, because, again, they have big think tanks, and there's nothing, it's like a chess board. They always work out every move, before they even start the game. They know what's going to happen. They know that factories are going to flood out of the countries. In fact, governments encouraged them all to up and move to China. In fact, they use the taxpayers' money under that agreement to do so. In fact, we fund them for the next ten to fifteen years, if they claim that the move has actually made them lose any profit at all. So, it's a great deal. And yet, so little of this was explained to the public at the time. Practically nothing was explained to them at the time. And that's the way they like it, you see, at the top, so that maybe one day a few people here and

there, not too many, will notice that everything is made in China, the stuff you're buying in the stores. Because they didn't tell you that that was the whole plan of everything. And eventually nothing is made in your own countries, which obviously meant, obviously meant that the factory population that used to be in your own countries, would be totally unemployed. Of course they knew all that.

They knew they were going to plan recessions down the road. They knew everything that was coming. They've been building up private armies for twenty years or more, inside your own countries to deal with the fallout that's going to happen around now, you see, as we go down the hill. All planned, by the guys that you vote into power. And you never learn. You never learn. This article here is about America. It's from the Mail Online.

America's economic troubles are continuing to bite with almost 15% of the US population now on food stamps, it emerged today.

The ranks of the poor applying for food stamps increased by a worrying 8.1 per cent over the past year to make a total of 45.8 million. (*Alan: People.*)

Assuming about 190 million Americans of working age, that means more than one in four of working age are now tapping food stamps.

One in five residents in Tennessee, Oregon, New Mexico and Louisiana also depended on the hand outs - formally known as the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).

Officials fear the numbers may swell even more in the coming months as people battle financial hardship and record unemployment.

But one reason for the rising number of recipients was that many states have waived requirements limiting the assets food stamp applicants could own, said the Wall Street Journal.

The number of food stamp users exploded after the recession hit in late 2007 and has continued growing even though the downturn is officially supposed to be over.

Researchers from the Carsey Institute at the University of New Hampshire estimated that the percentage of Americans receiving food stamps increased by 61.2 per cent between 2007 and 2010.

Reliance on the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Programme was very high among single parents, rising ten per cent.

In 2010, 42 per cent of single mothers and 25 per cent of single fathers relied on the stamps. In rural areas it was even higher at one in two single mothers.

States also made changes to make it easier for residents to tap into the program, such as waiving requirements that limited the value of assets food stamp recipients could own.

Meanwhile, a second set of figures revealed today that 1 in 15 people in America is now living in poverty.

Officially, that is. They actually have official guidelines to see if you're poor, eh. So, 1 in 15 in America is now living in poverty. And it's a shocking number, a record high, and it's spread widely across metropolitan areas. So, that's the new deal, you know. That's the new deal they were talking about. And of course international trade was going to save us all, and make us so happy and rich and wealthy and all the rest of the rubbish that they feed to the general public, when they know darn well exactly what it's going to cause. This is no surprise to anybody at the top, whatsoever.

And then we find too that Smart Meters, Smart Meters is an amazing thing you know, because these gizmos and gadgets were worked on for years before the public heard of them. And the whole idea was to make a Smart Grid, that's one part of it all, a Smart Grid for the coming electric shortages, because, you see, they're cutting back on

power plants, etc. And they knew that too, long before they signed all the deals to shut down all the coal plants as well. They were not going to replace them in other words. And even years ago, back in the 80s and 90s, they were showing over in Europe, rolling brownouts and how it would affect them, and how you could look up charts to see when your city was going to get its scheduled brownouts for the week, at what times, and so on. And this is what's going to come to America as well. And these things not only can do that, cut different areas off, they can actually cut you off personally if they claim that you are using too much electricity. So there will be penalties for going over a certain amount. You can get warnings. We've had it in the papers in Canada, in fact, when they first talked about it. You'll get warnings, and then they'll simply cut you off, if you go over your quota. Rationing, in other words. And it will depend, of course, on how necessary it is for you to have that power, because of your social status. Are you working in local government, etc, etc. Well you need that all the time, you need power on all the time. But if you're just an ordinary Joe, then you can do without a few hours, every second or third night, something like that.

So, anyway, it also can pick up on all the different items used in your home. It's a spy in your home, actually. Because everything now has chips in them that interacts with the Smart Meter, and it sends all this data back by three different ways. One is through the broadband, which basically is traveling back up the electric wires that it comes from. It also has an FM radio in it, built into it, and it also has a microwave built into it as well. And the microwave has been giving folk a lot of headaches and odd symptoms. You get the oddest symptoms with microwave radiation, the same stuff you're using in wireless. You get headaches. You can get pains in different parts of your body, that can move around over the hours into different other parts of your body, and nausea, rashes as well. And sometimes even disorientation in people. So, we're not meant, you see, to be bombarded with something that shouldn't exist in nature at that frequency and that power level. Anyway, your masters have thought better. And this is the agenda, and so they're going ahead with it. And by the way, the Smart Grid itself is to go around the whole world. And eventually, you'll have one power company owning the power of the planet. I'm not kidding about that. They've actually put maps out on it, the Power Grid for the planet. Now, it says:

Just as PG&E enters the final phase of its deployment of wireless "smart" meters in California, the largest of the state's Investor Owned Utilities (IOU's) has reversed course, quietly beginning to replace the 'smart' meters of those reporting health impacts with the old trusty analog version. Consumer rights and health groups immediately seized on the news, demanding that millions of Californians unhappy with their new wireless meters get their analogs returned immediately at no cost.

'Smart' meters are new wireless utility meters being installed as part of the "smart" grid initiative, spearheaded by technology firms and backed by the Obama administration and the Department of Energy.

(A: Well, every country, you see, it's a big initiative, a global initiative. So, they have get Obama's name stuck in there. It doesn't matter what puppet they've got in.)

Promises ranging from lower utility bills

(A: Which is rubbish, by the way. Because, what they do with the Smart Grid too, if you're one house amongst twenty, they can pick your house, and they can run all the data through your meter, and you are paying for the electricity they're using during that time, to do all this analysis for them. You'll actually hear the meters hum, really loudly, when yours is being used for that. And you pay for that too. So:)

Promises ranging from lower utility bills to enhanced renewable generation capacity have failed to materialize, with widespread reports of higher bills, privacy violations, fires and explosions, and commonly reported health impacts such as headaches, nausea, tinnitus, *(A: That's ringing in the ears.)* and heart problems associated with powerful wireless transmissions. Widely disparate political groups- from members of the Green Party to the Tea Party and Occupy protesters have attacked the program, and dozens of grassroots organizations have sprouted up over the past several months to fight what they call an undemocratic, unconstitutional and dangerous assault on people in their own homes and neighborhoods. Dozens of people have been detained or arrested for peaceful civil disobedience and even simply speaking out against deployments.

In California, more than 47 cities and counties have demanded a halt to installation, and a dozen local governments

have passed laws prohibiting the controversial technology. [2] The 'smart' meter issue has further angered a public already seething at the utilities over repeated gas explosions, safety breaches at nuclear reactors, and an increasingly extortionate rate structure. Word of California's 'smart' meter nightmare has spread across the country and around the world, prompting some utilities to place smart meter plans on hold, and recently Nevada's PUC to call for investigations into the health effects and other smart meter problems.

So, at least they're starting somewhere. And everyone has to keep up the pressure to have these spies in your home removed. Because that's all they are, spies, and they have the ability to just cut you off, as they nosey around and see what you're using. Should you use that? They actually send you little notes, by the way, in your bills, if you've been a good boy or a bad boy, depending on your usage, you see. And don't you resent getting treated like a child? Huh? I mean, since when are utility companies supposed to be involved in psychological operations like this? They're training you like a little animal, by little gold stars, or little red ones. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And over the years, I've mentioned the agreements between Canada and the US, and Mexico as well. Not just free trade, but also to do with security, and also to do with so-called emergency management and cooperation. Of course, the whole idea is to unite the whole continent eventually in every sphere, in every sector. Here's an article out now to do with security. It says:

Officials in the Great Lakes region hope to finalize an emergency management agreement with Canadian provinces by the end of this year, thereby enabling first responders from each country to respond to disasters on either side of the border if requested,

(A: Now, that also means social unrest, folks, because that's in their treaty from the last time I read it.)

representatives of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) told a congressional field hearing Friday.

In the coming weeks, DHS hopes to see ratification of an international emergency management assistance compact by the Canadian government, said Andrew Velasquez, administrator of Region V of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Recently, emergency management associations from both countries as well as federal, state and local officials have reviewed the language of the agreement under the Central Regional Emergency Management Advisory Committee (CREMAC),

(A: I guess they cremate you after the disasters.)

consisting of some US Northern states and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Quebec.

FEMA helped establish CREMAC in the mid-1990s,

(A: Interesting, eh? Before 9/11. Mind you, Canada put through an omnibus crime bill, it was actually a terrorist bill in about '98. Just in case, you know. They have good crystal balls there.)

Velasquez told a hearing of the House Homeland Security emergency preparedness subcommittee in Detroit, Mich. It stands alongside three other geographic advisory councils -- the Eastern Regional (EREMAC), Prairie Regional (PREMAC) and Western Regional Emergency Management Advisory Committees (WREMAC).

FEMA Region V hosted a meeting of participants in CREMAC and PREMAC on Oct. 26, largely hammering out a consensus between US and Canadian agencies, Velasquez said.

Once ratified by the Canada, the CREMAC would enable first responders in the states in FEMA Regions II, III, and V, including Michigan, Minnesota, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin, and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Quebec to respond to emergency calls from either side of the border, Velasquez said. In so doing, both countries would pool their resources and manpower to deal with any terrorist attack or natural disaster in their shared area along the US Northern border.

The Central Regional Emergency Management Advisory Agreement and a companion Prairie Regional Emergency Management Advisory Agreement, as the assistance compacts are formally known, also would permit shared planning and exercises between US and Canadian jurisdictions to improve their preparedness, response and recovery activities. Under the agreements, one member state or province could send people or equipment to any other participating state or province.

(A: So, military and the whole lot can get interchanged, and go back and forth.)

The agreements are modeled after an existing international emergency management assistance compact already agreed upon by states and provinces in the EREMAC. Five eastern Canadian provinces and six US states participate in the agreement, which received ratification both from the US Congress and the Canadian parliament around 1996. In 1998, WREMAC jurisdictions likewise set up the Pacific Northwest Emergency Management Agreement to enable international assistance in border area disasters between three Western US states and two Canadian provinces.

So, anyway, the Coast Guard is involved, everybody is involved, and it's basically the pooling of resources as they say, which is just the joining of all the special teams and military etc, that would deal with any problems whatsoever of any kind whatsoever. But it's ongoing. And every agreement, of course, binds them closer together, and loosens any problems up, so they can get through much faster to deal with. And the social unrest is high on the priority, by the way, under the other documentation.

Now, I've mentioned Richard Muller being accused of hiding the decline of the so-called global warming, but I'll put this link up again. It's:

Berkley warmist Richard Muller is accused of hiding the decline by a team member. It was hailed as the scientific study that ended the global warming debate once and for all. The research that in the words of it's director, there should not be skeptic, at least not any longer.

Professor Richard Muller, of Berkeley University in California, and his colleagues from the Berkeley Earth Surface Temperatures project team (BEST) claimed to have shown that the planet has warmed by almost a degree centigrade since 1950 and is warming continually.

Published last week ahead of a major United Nations climate summit in Durban,

(A: They always throw these fake figures out, just before. And they actually admit that too. I've read the articles where they admit they do this every year.)

South Africa, next month, their work was cited around the world as irrefutable evidence that only the most stringent measures to reduce carbon dioxide emissions can save civilisation as we know it.

But today The Mail on Sunday can reveal that a leading member of Prof Muller's team has accused him of trying to mislead the public by hiding the fact that BEST's research shows global warming has stopped.

Prof Judith Curry, who chairs the Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences at America's prestigious Georgia Institute of Technology, said that Prof Muller's claim that he has proven global warming sceptics wrong was also a 'huge mistake', with no scientific basis.

Prof Curry is a distinguished climate researcher with more than 30 years experience and the second named co-author of the BEST project's four research papers.

Her comments, in an exclusive interview with The Mail on Sunday, seem certain to ignite a furious academic row. She said this affair had to be compared to the notorious 'Climategate' scandal two years ago.

Like the scientists exposed then by leaked emails from East Anglia's Climatic Research Unit, her college from the

BEST project tried to hid the decline in the rates of global warming.

We're actually cooling. So, I'll put this article up as well, because we've got to always remember the games going on. Some people understand that and then forget it again. Amazing, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I take callers, after reading that article too, about one in fifteen in poverty in the US, and so many on food stamps and so on, then you go back to the big mortgage companies. And it says:

Mortgage finance giant Freddie Mac (FMCC.OB) said on Thursday it will seek an additional \$6 billion from U.S. taxpayers following its worst quarterly loss this year.

The government-owned company reported a comprehensive loss in the third quarter of \$4.4 billion, it said in a filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. That compared with a \$2.5 billion loss for the same three-month period in the previous year.

Despite income of \$4.6 billion, the company registered a net worth deficit of \$6.0 billion, which was partly attributed to a \$1.6 billion quarterly dividend payment to the Treasury.

(A: So, in other words, they want to be exempt from that.)

"The weak labor market and fragile economy continue to weigh heavily on the single-family market, causing many potential buyers to sit on the sidelines or opt to rent despite high affordability and record low mortgage rates," Chief Executive Officer Charles E. Haldeman said in a statement.

Freddie Mac has now drawn \$72.2 billion from the government

(A: Not bad eh?)

since it was taken over at the height of the financial crisis in September 2008. The government seized both Freddie Mac and larger rival company Fannie Mae (FNMA.OB) as mortgage losses at the two firms piled up and threatened them with insolvency.

Freddie Mac has now returned \$14.9 billion of the money it has drawn from Treasury in the form of dividend payments.

"Looking ahead, we expect the tepid recovery to continue to put downward pressure on house prices into early next year," Haldeman said.

So, it's just amazing, eh. You should get a job in government, and get into one of these companies, you know, and you just can fail, can you? You'll still get your billion dollar pay raises and your little bonuses at the end of the year. Astonishing, but not really astonishing, because you see we live in a corrupt system, and it's really always been this way. In the past they were better at hiding things and covering things up, you see. And now of course, there's some things that leak out in the papers once in a while, when they can't keep the magic going anymore.

Now, we'll go to the callers, and there's Karen from New York on the line. Are you there, Karen?

Karen: Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Karen: Hi, how are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Karen: Um, this is a little off topic. I was wondering if we could talk about culture creation? I was thinking about, you know, the late 18th, early 19th century, you had a lot of archeological expeditions, and you had Freemasons, Sir James Frazer with The Golden Bough, or Yeats with the Golden Dawn society, collecting all the folklore of Ireland, or, you know, different areas, and how it seems like they collected this, and analyzed it. And pop culture has sort of reshaped it, like took all the foundation myths, and rewritten them to kind of make a standard product that they sold the public.

Alan: Yeah, well, they did.

Karen: Can you talk about that a little bit?

Alan: Well, we know that Yeats belonged to societies that were meant, their whole function was to try and revive what they thought was the old mythical cultures of places like Ireland, countries like Ireland and so on, and others. And they brought forth the fairy lore, the old fairy folklore, up to a higher standard too. This was an era, remember, when, and in this system which isn't a random system, as we go across the world conquering it, taking it over by empires and falling and then rising, etc, with other empires, as the wealthy elite keep moving around. They'd pretty well reached a period at that time of the highest level of empire. I mean, Britain ruled the waves. It was all across the planet, right through India, all the way to Afghanistan, in fact, the borders of Afghanistan. And all throughout Africa. They'd been in Africa for a long time. And they'd also subdued the cultures that they didn't like too much. The ones that rebelled against them, like the Scots, and they were still trying to subdue the Irish. And you find that they were severe on the countries that really rebelled against them, very severe. They deported really millions of people from Ireland and Scotland.

Karen: Can I interject for a second? I'm sorry.

Alan: Yes.

Karen: What's interesting to me, is like, say everyone is interested in Tolkien, and he was a specialist in medieval literature, a professor at Oxford. And you know, in his works, he took all these elements that were traditionally maybe Norwegian or English or British or Celtic and rewrote them. And they've become like part of our myths now.

Alan: That's right.

Karen: Essentially, obliterated the old Beowulf, or what people formerly would have referred to, you know, as who they are.

Alan: Sure. The thing was, you see, first of all, they tried, and it was during the times of Walter Scott too, and others, they tried to revive some of the cultures they'd destroyed. And that was the whole point of Ireland, Scotland, and different countries. And they came out with books about the noble savage. They were doing the same thing in the late 1800s after vanquishing most of the American Indians. They had books out on the noble savage and they had pictures of these wonderful, strong-looking guys with a chief's headdress on. So, they tried. So, they'd gone both ways. First you demonize your enemy, you massacre him. And then, you make him noble, you see. Because, you know in the process you've lost something in yourself and the past that can connect you to everything in the doing, so you come up with the noble stuff.

But then, Tolkien belonged to some agencies and societies too. And what he was giving you, and so was Yeats, by the way, in some of his writings, was the occultic message of the occultic Masonry, throughout their writings. And everyone will miss that. Most folk will miss that, even to do with some of the stories to do with the planets, you know. Actually they were planets, not people, some of them. And if you figure it out, you'll figure out these are the actual planets they're giving you. It's occultic Cabbalism. And it was the same thing too. Tolkien also was absolutely, he was obsessional about the pronunciation of the language that he was involved in creating for his books and series. And he even had arguments with Yeats over it. If Yeats, you know, just slovenly mentioned a

word, he would blow up, literally blow up. And Tolkien spent his whole life at the university there. He lived on the grounds and pretty well never left it, whereas Yeats went off and had his own societies outside there in the Masonic fields.

Karen: It's interesting, Tolkien, he was an orphan, right? I believe. And I mean, you find these certain characters, like Samuel Taylor Coleridge, that was an orphan as well, and you know, these certain people that they bring in, you know, who I guess are the more talented or educated, and then kind of use them that way. Can I ask one more thing?

Alan: Yeah.

Karen: Um, this is sort of in reference to another network I was listening to today. I think it's interesting, how like these fictions have, you know, become myths themselves, and you know, have actually, you know, are part of people's reality today. Like you see all this spacecraft and reptoid, and all this nonsense. And you know, this stuff was originally part of the pulps in the 1920s, and then in the 1930s, you have Julie Schwartz and Stan Lee and a couple of characters who run the comic books. And you know, you look at a comic book, and it's sort of like hieroglyphs. You know, this is why people will pay a million dollars for a comic book, the image and the word are melded together, and it sticks in the mind. They created like a whole new set of gods.

Alan: Well, actually, you're quite right in that, maybe more right than you realize, because I mean, even the guys in Canada, who came up with the idea of Superman. It was at the same time as George Bernard Shaw and the Fabian Society, eugenics and the demanding to kill off all of the inadequate and the inferior and the poor. And they came up with the idea of Superman. And, of course, he wrote a book on it, about Superman, Shaw that is. And then they came out with the comic books, and you see these guys with the oversized muscles, etc, all as part of that whole genre at the same time. These were all meant to complement each other at the same time, because to change culture, you must have different areas of culture, all working together on a project at the same time. So you get it in psychological departments, sociological departments, and even through the comic industry and the early movies, you know.

Karen: Yeah, the guy that did Wonder Woman, I believe he was a professor of like sociology or something like that. I can't remember exactly.

Alan: Well, yeah, they were talking literally about altering mankind, before they were right into genetics, of course. They were into creating, that if man can evolve. That's the theory, of course, your evolution. If you can evolve, then you can force evolution on the right kind of people and come up with a super-species of humanity. And that was an old elitist idea that was still on the go, still is, and we can see it today.

Karen: Interesting, it's three generations now.

Alan: Absolutely. It does become your culture, as you say. And it affects, it influences so much on how you see the world, your interactions with people. Even the old Star Wars series affected a whole generation there, and never mind the Star Trek series, but the Star Wars certainly did too. And the little stories between fictional characters and even fictional monsters actually become very real to them, and how they'll work out their own problems and interactions with others around them. They actually take it from these fictional things that are presented to them when they're young.

Karen: It's interesting you mentioned Star Trek. You sometimes mention MAD Magazine, and that was originally from EC Comics, Entertaining Comics. They had run a series called Weird Tales and Tales from the Crypt and all that kind of stuff. And they used to have mass burnings of the comic books in the fifties, the Christian associations. And, you know, at the time, you know, maybe they were right. But, it's interesting, the daughter of one of the artists, her husband was a ghost writer for Star Trek, and he had been formerly CIA. I'd talked to the guy. And he had written, you know, well, you know Roddenberry, and he had done some other stories for like Babylon 5 and series like that. And I think it's interesting how, like you know, these agencies, are really very much involved in shaping.

Alan: Well, don't forget, Roddenberry, the red berry. The red berry of May. It's very important. Roddenberry, and the Gene of Roddenberry is a gene, you know. Don't forget that he admitted many times that the series was meant to influence society into a global society and in a kind of organized, a new organized structure of society. It's the same society I've been talking about forever. They're still at it today. He also was a member of NASA. And he was allowed into the top meetings of NASA planning. And so, he tied a lot of the ideas of NASA in with his stories, and he was getting the help from top psychologists, sociologists, etc, because every scene, every story on Star Trek was to do with multiculturalism, actually. It was nothing to do, in another sense, with the stories in space. Space was a handy scenario for it, a setting. And he was using them for multiculturalism, and how to accept other odd aliens, you know, behaviors etc, that kind of stuff, tolerance and all of that. So, that was all part of this change in society towards the global system that they were working towards, which was going to again be a Fabian type society. It was all occultic, by the way, because I remember some of them, the members of the staff talking about the signals they used. Like Spock would put his hand up, and he'd have his fingers open, you know, like the V shape. And that's actually a Jewish blessing. So, a lot was taken from Judaism. And even the saying was taken from the Talmud, the few must perish for the sake of the many, that was used many times in that series. So, there's a lot of Jewish Talmud and Cabala involved in the Star Trek series. And the badge itself, when you first see it, it's a delta shape, for the first generation, the first series. And then the second one, it's like a witch's hat. It's the same delta, or an obelisk, with the hat or the circle at the bottom. That's also George Washington's, you know, massive boasting ornament there. And the oval at the bottom. But then, the oval on the third series comes up, and it's a five-pointed star, you see. The Masonic five-pointed star, if you really look at it closely. So, everything there was well geared. Lots of money went into that, lots of work. And it did change the thinking and the behavior of millions of youngsters. And they grew up with that, just fascinated with it. And a lot of it was enjoyable.

Karen: Yeah. Thank you for everything. You're wonderful, and honest. And it's good to hear you on.

Alan: Well, call again, and we'll go into more of it. Thanks for calling.

Karen: Thank you.

Alan: And there's Mike from Chicago there. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Mike: How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Oh, I'm not too bad today.

Mike: I'd like to add, to what you were saying about when they raise the two hands in the air. Don't they channel energy by doing that?

Alan: Some of them will say so. But the original sign that Spock made, it was meant to be more horizontal, and not so much up, but horizontal, as you do a blessing, over a baby, especially, or a youngster, from an elder.

Mike: Well, this is kind of off topic, but I have a question about Genesis. About the Garden of Eden, and when God, when he made the trees, he made actually two trees. He made the Tree of Knowledge and the Tree of Life. And I understand the Tree of Life, like has the Sion. Like, when you see it, if you were to draw it on a piece of paper, it's like a geometrical structure. And, like what's that all about, and can you also explain the Tree of Knowledge?

Alan: Well, again, the Tree of Knowledge, technically, and there's many levels of this. I mean, there's many, many levels of it, if you were to go into Cabalism. Really, the Tree of Knowledge, on its basic form, very basic form, it's symbolic of something which comes into you, which alters you, and so that you lose naivety and innocence. That's what it means. To know good and evil. To understand. To feel good and evil and understand it. And the previous imagery of Adam and Eve were of very naïve, happy, irresponsible in a sense, perfectly innocent young people, that

didn't know evil, because they had never committed any evil, and no one had said what evil was, even. They wouldn't know it themselves if they were doing it. And so, in other words, something happened to give them, to destroy the innocence, and to know that they'd done something terribly wrong. It's almost like they got a jolt of energy or a higher IQ suddenly hit them, or something, and they realized that there's good and evil, and they had just committed an evil act, in fact. There's many levels to this whole tree and the number of fruit. And everything is in tens and so on.

Mike: Yeah, there's like ten, what's it called. I forgot what they're called, but there's like ten, like when you see the diagram, there's like ten circles, and it's all connected

Alan: That's right. And it goes on and on. And there's the whole. You could go on about it for hours. It's quite easy to talk about for hours, just in a lecture, but in its basic form, as I say, it's innocence. So, first comes good and evil. And then comes the tree for eternal, everybody who is conscious, in other words, would then seek out eternity, if they could. Hold on, and we'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Mike from Chicago about the idea of Eden and the idea of the Trees of Knowledge, basically, and the Tree of Life. And that was the whole thing with the Tree of Life, as I say, was that if they got that, then the god or gods, you know, because often it was plural then, said that they'll be like us. And so, of course, they had to drive them out of the garden as an idea. So, you've got all this debate, it still goes on today, about who the Elohim were, the gods and immortality, etc. And it leaves the imagination ripe to go into outer space with it. Are you still there, Mike?

Mike: Yes. I also have another question. Okay, I remember, I think a caller, maybe about a few weeks ago, was talking about red-haired people, how some of the pharaohs, the Sumerian kings, would wear black wigs. You know, when they dug them up, they had red hair. Where did these people come from, and what is it about, I guess, I mean, I hate generalizing about certain groups of people, but, I mean, what is it about their disposition, I guess, that the red-haired people are.

Alan: Well, what we've found, even in the digs that they had in the Sumerian regions, the old areas of Sumer, they've also dug up, there was one that was under a modern garbage dump that they actually dug up the grave site of kings and queens, and from Sumer. And they have some of the best jewelry, in fact, that they've ever recovered from the headdresses and so on, that's all been taken from there, and they're in museums. You can look them up on the internet, but they found that they also had red wigs there. So, we have this odd thing with a red-haired people, light eyes, light skin, ruling over a brown-haired, brown-eyed people, darker skin, there. And then we found later, the same thing in some of the dynasties in Egypt, for a while. There was no doubt about it, because they have the little effigies in the tombs, and they would also have some of their top nobility related to them in the tombs as well with blue or green eyes, and a lightish hair. And they also did wear the wigs. In fact, one female who became the pharaoh, when she appeared like the pharaoh, she had to act like the man. She actually had wore a beard as well, because all the kings wore beards, artificial beards. And they've found the beards as well. So, I've never understood why they just didn't have their ordinary hair, and there had to be a reason that they'd have to camouflage themselves from the people they were ruling over.

We find the same thing with the Khazars, the royal Khazars, in around the Black Sea area. Very famous books have been put out on the Khazars. And we find in the middle, the royal ones, who were in charge of all these different bands of darker-haired people, even Moslems, and they all converted to Judaism eventually. But they found that the royal Khazars were blue-eyed or green-eyed and blond. And what happened to them, we don't know, unless they moved on and became the royalty of other countries, which is possible. So, there's always this strange thread down through history that doesn't tie together quite. Are there people coming down through history, from the same lineages? We don't know. It's a fascinating topic, certainly. Again, imagination can go rampant, but we have no answers to it. And then you have the red-haired mummies of China, that they dug up. It really upset the Chinese, because they thought they'd always been there themselves, that they were the first ones there. But they found these red-haired Chinese mummies, mummies from China I should say. Thanks for calling. And I better go, that's the music coming in. Remember too, read the letters between C.S. Lewis and Tolkien. They're fascinating if you want to get more in that area. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or

your gods go with you. Remember, buy the books and buy the discs and donate, and hopefully I can keep going on for a little while longer.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US--1 in 15 Officially Classified as Living in Poverty](#)

[PG&E Begins Removing Smart meters](#)

[Emergency Management Agreement--US-Canada Borders, Great Lakes Region](#)

[Climategate Part 2](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Freddie Mac Has Hand Out for Another 6 Billion from Taxpayers](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 7, 2011 (#783)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 7, 2011:

Globalistic Pranksters, the International Banksters:

"We Had the Towers, War of Terror,
The Script is Followed to the Letter,
Banking Swindle, Public Tax Looting,
No One Dared to Do the Booting,
We're Now in Globalism and Austerity,
Riots to Be Dealt with Much Severity,
Predicted by the Big Boys at C.F.R.,
Whose Mission is to Push "Big" Society Far,
A Hundred Years to Bring World to Knees,
Intelligentsia and Bankers Do as They Please"
© Alan Watt March 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 7th of March 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site where you'll see a bunch of other sites listed there. These are the only official sites I have and anything else isn't mine, that you'll see out there and there's lots of stuff out there by other people with my name on it. So go into the web site there, help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from. I go over the big picture of this world system and give you shortcuts, hopefully, to

understanding how it's run and it takes a bit of a stretch of your credulity to start with because you've been conditioned into thinking, via the media, in fact the media does your thinking for you and your reasoning for you, it even gives you the sides to choose from in any argument. It's a scientifically controlled system. We've all been born into it and you have to crash out of it and accept the fact that you're run by a completely different system than the one you've been taught to believe, a sort of democratic governmental system. It's way above that of course. Anyway, help yourself to the audios and remember you can buy the books and the disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Hopefully that will keep me creeping along. Believe you me, everything's shot up in prices here in Canada too. Even though they claim we weren't hit so bad by the big con game of the bank crashes as the rest of the US was and Latin America, but everything's tied to the US. Food's gone up about 35% in the last 6 months alone; it's still going up today in fact. In fact, they're telling us to expect another 35-40% increase this year alone.

So the big agenda is on target, to austerity, as they want to train us all across the world in a globalized system of consuming less. I've said for years this really means that your disposable income, those things you would purchase that were outside the necessities, will be gone. You'll be paying everything on fees and taxes for the bare necessities and that is the world that's planned to come in.

Remember too, there's donations, you can actually donate, just straight donations to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and there's not enough of those, believe you me. The more I get of those the better because as I say, this isn't a job. It's not coming on the air for one hour. This is more than a full-time job and it's 7 days a week, and I wouldn't wish it on anybody, believe you me. The only reason I came out in the first place was to start swaying the Patriot Movement into understanding the even bigger picture instead of the usual navel-gazing that they were doing for so long, and show them the big agenda, worldwide, and how it was to be implemented, and how already, parts of it had been implemented, and the big organizations, and big clubs you might say, that controlled their system. It's happened to work, which is awfully good because now more and more folk are understanding that we truly are under a global tyranny of INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS WITH THE CEOs, as Carroll Quigley said, ACTING IN CONCERT WITH GOVERNMENTS, governments are puppets to the CEOs of the big corporations and THIS IS THE NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM, he talked about, BRINGING IN. And he should certainly know since he was the historian, official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and he taught lots of the diplomats that are now in the US government. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I'll put links up, and I put links up, remember, on all the topics I mention here so you can look them up for yourselves and maybe copy them for posterity, who knows what. Tonight I'll put a link up to Michael Moore's talk in Wisconsin where he stood up with the protesters there, who are really threatened to lose their jobs and their pensions and all the rest of it.

Michael Moore: America Is Not Broke Video

March 07, 2011 / politics.gather.com / by David Green

Now, Michael Moore is a bit of an enigma as always. We always get the heroes given to us who say all the right things. And he does go through the formula and he does go through the fact that THE CITY ISN'T BROKE AND SO ON, AND THE STATE ISN'T BROKE, BASICALLY IT'S THE BIGGEST CON OF THE AGE BECAUSE, he says, IT'S THE HEIST OF THE CENTURY WHERE THE BANKERS BASICALLY HAD SET UP TOGETHER TO PLUNDER THE COUNTRY AND GET THE TAXPAYERS TO BAIL THEM ALL OUT, WITH THEIR PLUNDER AS EXTRA ON TOP OF COURSE — they always have a gravy on top. He said too, WALL STREET THREATENED TO COLLAPSE THE ECONOMY ALL TOGETHER, and just lose everyone's pensions, close all the workers down, all the factories down, UNLESS THE GOVERNMENT BAILED THEM OUT and then months later they're giving

themselves billions of dollars in bonuses, which is all true. It's happened worldwide, you understand; this didn't happen by itself. It was worldwide. It wasn't some chain reaction either. It was worldwide. It was planned this way. You don't have massive think tanks working with the top economists that didn't see this coming.

It's planned this way to bring us into this stage which they call austerity. So many people talked about this coming age of austerity back in the early 90s in fact, at the CFR level, and how they'd have to make it happen. Look at all the speeches Mr Rockefeller's been giving for the last 30 years on this very thing, how they'd bring the world down and massively cut consumption. You're living through it all happening today under the guise of, OH THIS IS ALL SEPARATE FROM THAT, EVERYTHING'S SEPARATE FROM EACH OTHER. No. These are all connected because the money boys at the top all know each other, they know where they're going, they know the big agenda. As I say, you've got to read **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment** by Professor Carroll Quigley to understand any of this. He taught at Georgetown University and he was the guy who put forth guys like Bill Clinton for Rhodes Scholarships, that end up working towards the global government. If you don't understand Rhodes Scholarships and you can't be bothered looking into them, then tune off and go to somewhere else and listen to some alien stuff or whatever; it's up to you.

This stuff is well documented and it's historical fact that these clubs exist to bring in global governance in a socialistic type fashion. By that I mean it's going to be run by a *fascist* group at the top, which it already is, of extremely wealthy people. That's why Rockefeller is on board. That's why Rockefeller himself said when he thanked the press FOR NEVER LEAKING OUT THE INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC ABOUT THE VARIOUS BILDERBERGER MEETINGS AND THE CFR MEETINGS. He said, IT'S FAR BETTER THAT AN ELITE GROUP OF BANKERS AND INTELLECTUALS RUN THE COUNTRIES THAN LEAVING IT TO THE AUTO-DETERMINATION OF SOVEREIGN NATIONS. Old, old plan and we're going through it. So Michael Moore doesn't mention that of course. He just mentions the banking plunder which is all true and so on and so on, but he's not ignorant of the CFR. He's not ignorant of who runs the country. He bumped shoulders with a lot these characters and the guy he works with in Hollywood is the brother of Emmanuel, the famous [Rahm] Emanuel that went back to Chicago there. So they know exactly what's going on. At the end of his speech, the whole thing was about vote, when it comes to election time we'll vote. Well, we know from Quigley's work that he said, OVER TIME IT WOULDN'T MATTER WHICH PARTY YOU VOTED FOR BECAUSE THEY WERE ALL FROM THE SAME, you might as well say, CLASS. They're from the same class of people, which they are. And they're all pre-vetted before they get into government, not by the public, but by the pre-vetting societies that run them basically. So they don't serve the people. They're all on board with the global agenda and they get massive perks and payoffs for going along with it.

It reminds me too, I remember reading Peter Newman's book on the Bronfman's; it was quite a good book. It was an *authorized* version of the Bronfman's. He tells you, he gives you little warnings. And this is how you read books; he gives you little warnings by giving you the history of his predecessor who was called in to do a biography for the Bronfman's. And this guy was given access to a lot of their information and personal letters and communications and so on, in one of Bronfman's apartments. He did one on Rockefeller too but this one was on the Bronfman's. It turns out he read something he shouldn't and he went through a window from a very high-rise building and that was the end of him. So Newman was warning you at the beginning of the book that he couldn't tell you all the truth, or maybe not even a lot of it, when he's telling you what happened to the predecessor. But he did say that when old Sam Bronfman was doing the whiskey rackets during prohibition, and by the way these guys helped to fund the politicians to pass prohibition because they already had the system set up where they'd run it and make billions out of it, which they did. Sam's brother I think it was, shot a cop out in Alberta way during prohibition, because they were running the booze down to the States, and Sam boasted, WELL, HE'LL GET OFF WITH IT. And he was asked why he knew that he'd get off with it and he says, WELL, EVERY POLITICIAN THAT'S IN THE CANADIAN PARLIAMENT, he says, I PUT 'EM THERE. And nothing's changed. Nothing's changed. They're all bought and paid for.

So we can talk all we want. We can use banners all we want to try and change the system. It isn't going to work, you see. It's a system that you're used to using which is totally corrupt. And its election system is totally corrupt. If an honest man got in there he'd be killed so fast. If by chance, somehow, by a miracle, he was just beamed into government he'd be dead before he could utter a few words. That's how bad things really are in this day and age. It's utterly, utterly corrupt at the top.

Now, in the early '90s Maurice Strong, who's a big player with the United Nations, he's been head of The World Bank before and a few other divisions, he was sent over to China to set up the office to help get the World Trade Organization, using your tax money, to get the factories, the physical factories all set up all over China, and to get all the Western countries to fund all of that, which we did. We funded for the transfer of your own factories abroad. They pulled him out of there and brought him to Canada for a couple of years to privatize the electrical systems for Ontario, and made him chairman of the board. In the Toronto Sun he said back then, THERE WILL BE COMING POWER SHORTAGES. And of course he said, MAIN FACTORIES THAT ARE LEFT OR VERY IMPORTANT GOVERNMENT OFFICES AND SO ON WILL ALL HAVE DIESEL ENERGY BACKUPS ETC, TO ENSURE THEY CONTINUE. But he says, THIS IS DEFINITELY COMING, these power shortages. They already had it planned, this austerity, remember, idea from before even he came along and said that in the early '90s. So with that in mind, here's an article today, BBC News.

2011 'crucial year for UK energy'

bbc.co.uk

(Alan: It's a video. I'll put this link up for you to watch.)

The UK is about to embark on a huge process of change in the way it produces, transports and uses energy. Steve Holliday, chief executive of National Grid, explains how 2011 is the crucial decision point for investment decisions that will have huge long-term implications for the UK's energy policies.

Now, Maurice Strong talked in the '90s about rationing it, you see, and that's what of course is coming. And John O'Sullivan also has this article here on the same thing.

John O'Sullivan: Power Supplier Admits Going Green Will Put the Lights Out in Britain

johnosullivan.livejournal.com / March 5th 2011

British families have been told the shocking truth about the price of green energy. They must prepare to go without electricity for extended periods, warns UK's top electricity boss.

Steve Holliday, National Grid's chief executive issued a stark warning over the consequences of the UK 'going green' speaking to listeners to Radio 4's Today program. *(A: The link's there if you want to listen to it.)*

The shock admission was immediately picked up in the Daily Telegraph (March 2, 2011) in the article, 'Era of constant electricity at home is ending, says power chief.'

Britain's largest energy supplier, National Grid is one of the most lucrative privatised monopolies in the world. It dealt the cold realities to a nation already committed to spending £18 billion per year on unnecessary and unpopular 'green' taxes. *(A: You're going to be taxed into the ground. Are you getting it? Are you beginning to see why this massive build-up of internal militarized police has been going on for years? You know what's coming down the pike... and they know what's coming down the pike. And they've got a lot more to push on you, an awful lot more to push on you, and they're all ready for it too, because this was planned a long, long time ago.)*

Brits **told** - Wind Turbines **Whether You Like it or Not**

The colossal company is hell bent in pursuing an ill conceived agenda to make it's energy policy more 'environmentally friendly' by focusing on wind power.

Well, I'll jump from there and I'll put another article up and this is from The Mail Online.

Why the £250bn

(A: Pounds... 250 billions... this is for a country that's been ransacked, plundered, raped by the banks, raped by the governments, raped by the European Union and here they go. It's like sticking the bayonet in at the end after you've shot someone, sticking the bayonet in and twisting it as much as you can, to get the last grunt out of them.)

wind power industry could be the greatest scam of our age - and here are the three 'lies' that prove it

By Christopher Booker / dailymail.co.uk / 28th February 2011

Scarcely a day goes by without more evidence to show why the Government's obsession with wind turbines, now at the centre of our national energy policy, is one of the greatest political blunders of our time.

Under a target agreed with the EU, Britain is committed within ten years — at astronomic expense — to generating nearly a third of its electricity from renewable sources, mainly through building thousands more wind turbines.

But the penny is finally dropping for almost everyone — except our politicians — that to rely on windmills to keep our lights on is a colossal and very dangerous act of self-deception. *(A: And we'll go in and explain why that is, this big massive con that's coming to a place near you, across the world. Back after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the inefficiency of the wind turbines and this article goes on to say...

Take, for example, the 350ft monstrosity familiar to millions of motorists who drive past as it sluggishly revolves above the M4 outside Reading.

This wind turbine performed so poorly (working at only 15 per cent of its capacity) that the £130,000 government subsidy given to its owners was more than the £100,000 worth of electricity it produced last year.

Meanwhile, official figures have confirmed that during those freezing, windless weeks around Christmas, when electricity demand was at record levels, the contribution made by Britain's 3,500 turbines was minuscule.

To keep our homes warm we were having to import vast amounts of power from nuclear reactors in France. *(A: That's because they won't let them have them in Britain.)*

Wind turbines are so expensive that Holland recently became the first country in Europe to **abandon** its EU renewable energy target, announcing that it is to slash its annual subsidy by billions of euros.

So unpopular are wind turbines *(A: Except for the guys that are making them, getting the government contracts, eh.)* that our own Government has just offered 'bribes' to local communities, in the form of lower council tax and electricity bills. *(A: Well don't take the bribe because once you're all on it they'll jack up the price again.)*

In Scotland, the 800 residents of the beautiful island of Tiree are desperately trying to resist Alex Salmond's plans to railroad through what will be the largest offshore windfarm in the world, covering 139 square miles off their coast, which they say will destroy their community by driving away the tourists who provide much of their living.

So riddled with environmental hypocrisy is the lobbying for wind energy that a recent newspaper report exposed the immense human and ecological catastrophe being inflicted on northern China by the extraction of the rare earth minerals needed to make the giant magnets that every turbine in the West uses to generate its power. (A: *They're always fixing them too; it cost more to maintain them than what it produces.*)

Here in a nutshell are some of the reasons why people are beginning to wake up to the horrific downside of the wind business. And since I began writing about wind turbines nine years ago, I have come to see how the case for them rests on three great lies. (A: *By the way, the big CFR boys and the Fabians were talking about wind turbines back in the 1920s, to come, and HG Wells wrote about them, if you think this is just happening by chance.*)

The first is the pretence that turbines are anything other than ludicrously inefficient.

The most glaring dishonesty peddled by the wind industry — and echoed by gullible politicians — is vastly to exaggerate the output of turbines by deliberately talking about them only in terms of their 'capacity', as if this was what they actually produce. Rather, it is the total amount of power they have the capability of producing.

The point about wind, of course, is that it is constantly varying in speed, so that the output of turbines averages out at barely a quarter of their capacity. (A: *...at any one time.*)

This means that the 1,000 megawatts all those 3,500 turbines sited around the country feed on average into the grid is derisory: no more than the output of a single, medium-sized conventional power station.

Furthermore, as they increase in number (the Government wants to see 10,000 more in the next few years) it will, quite farcically, become necessary to build a dozen or more gas-fired power stations, running all the time and emitting CO₂, simply to provide instant back-up for when the wind drops. (A: *It's true, isn't it? It's so crazy.*)

The second great lie about wind power is the pretence that it is not a preposterously expensive way to produce electricity. No one would dream of building wind turbines unless they were guaranteed a huge government subsidy.

This comes in the form of the Renewables Obligation Certificate subsidy scheme, paid for through household bills, whereby owners of wind turbines earn an additional £49 for every 'megawatt hour' they produce, and twice that sum for offshore turbines.

This is why so many people are now realising that the wind bonanza — almost entirely dominated in Britain by French, German, Spanish and other foreign-owned firms — is one of the greatest scams of our age.

The third great lie is that this industry is somehow making a vital contribution to 'saving the planet' by cutting our emissions of CO₂ - it is not. What other industry gets a public subsidy equivalent to 100 or even 200 per cent of the value of what it produces? (A: *See, it's corporate welfare, it's corporate. That's where the REAL welfare is, the BIG bucks. Not the people at the bottom who lose their jobs.*)

We may not be aware of just how much we are pouring into the pockets of the wind developers, because our bills hide this from us — but as ever more turbines are built, this could soon be adding hundreds of pounds a year to our bills.

When a Swedish firm recently opened what is now the world's largest offshore windfarm off the coast of Kent, at a cost of £800million, we were told that its 'capacity' was 300 megawatts, enough to provide 'green' power for tens of thousands of homes.

What we were not told was that its actual output will average only a mere 80 megawatts, a tenth of that supplied by a gas-fired power station — for which we will all be paying a subsidy of £60million a year, or £1.5billion over

the 25-year lifespan of the turbines.

And on and on and on it goes. Because again, like everything else in this world it's a big scam... a big scam, folks. You see, again too, it would only work too if they did cull off an awful lot of the population and have a smaller population down the road. And even that smaller population would have to earn so much to pay off in taxes to keep these darn things going in the first place. It wouldn't be feasible. But this is the nonsense we're fed because science rules today, you see, and of course the big sharks, the big psychopathic sharks who own industries and investments, they smell it coming and they're in like a shot to make sure they get their fair share of all the blood that's spilt from the taxpayer. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, Europe has already done what they hoped to do with the Americas, the integration, you see. During the Free Trade negotiations a long time ago before they did the NAFTA deal, they actually talked about setting up a new parliament for the Americas. They even buzzed around Montreal to be the new place for it to be and they'd set all the big banks there and so on. They are integrating, year by year, more integration, and they actually said too, the CFR, THEY WOULD USE THIS TERRORISM THING TO GET 'CLOSER TIES,' which means integration with the US, AND THEY'LL USE THAT TO THEIR ADVANTAGE, which they have been doing of course, under the guise of security and all the rest of it. They are sharing their customs duties together. They're sharing their computers on all citizens, the US and Canada, with the RCMP, CSIS, and the CIA, FBI, and all the rest of them. So there are no real nations. We've just got this pretense as we go down the tubes under austerity and the banking plunders and so on, which again are all used to their advantage because they were engineered to do so.

Now, in Europe they're trying to keep this massive new soviet together and Mr Van Rompuy, Herman, they call him, Van Rompuy – they should just call him Herr Rompuy, you know, we've had a Herr before who had big ideas too.

Herman Van Rompuy: 'Euroscepticism leads to war'

(A: They're trying to keep this mammoth together, this big corrupt mammoth, this anti-democratic system that just plunders every country for the big fat cats on top who run it.)

Euroscepticism leads to war (A: This is what he says.) and a rising tide of nationalism is the European Union's "biggest enemy", Herman Van Rompuy, the president of Europe has told a Berlin audience. (A: This is the same guy that said, the last time he opened his mouth, that THE NATION STATE IS DEAD, and he was awfully pleased with that.)

telegraph.co.uk / By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels / 10 Nov 2010

EU Council President Van Rompuy delivers his State of Europe speech at the Pergamon Museum in Berlin.

Mr Van Rompuy linked hostility to the EU, and the idea that countries could leave the Union, to a revival of aggressive nationalism. (A: No. I think it'll be self-preservation, the way they're getting plundered and taxed to keep this behemoth going.)

"We have together to fight the danger of a new Euroscepticism. This is no longer the monopoly of a few countries," he said. "In every member state, there are people who believe their country can survive alone in the globalised world. It is more than an illusion: it is a lie."

The controversial comments made on Tuesday come less than a fortnight after David Cameron, the Prime Minister (A: ...the Prime Minister of Britain at the moment, at least he's the puppet...), declared that he was a Eurosceptic after his gruelling Brussels summit battle to block a sharp increase in the EU budget (A: That's more tax money from Britain to the EU.) at a time of national **austerity**. (A: ...austerity, again, meaning poverty, belt-tightening.)

Bill Cash, the Conservative chairman of the House of Commons European scrutiny committee, "entirely repudiated" a link between Euroscepticism and the rise of nationalism.

"It is not anti-European to be pro-democracy. (A: *See, the EU is not a democratic institution; it wasn't designed to be.*) The problem is that the democratic base for the EU is wanting. The solution to the rise of the far-Right is proper democracy exercised through national parliaments," he said.

Clarifying the remarks, a spokesman for Mr Van Rompuy, stressed that he was not talking about Mr Cameron's brand of Euroscepticism but about those people who want to leave the EU.

"It is nothing to do with what Mr Cameron thinks. It is a point that Britain or other countries are not able to survive on their own. I am sure Mr Cameron would agree with that," he said.

Downing Street declined to comment.

Dan Hannan, a Tory MEP (A: *Member of the European Parliament.*) opposed to EU membership, dismissed the idea that countries cannot go it alone. "Norway and Switzerland seem to be scraping by somehow, with higher living standards than anyone else in the EU. Neither seem to have been involved in a war in recent years," he said. (A: *And they're not getting taxed into the ground to keep this mammoth going.*)

So they're determined to keep this massive thing. See, they planned it 100 years ago, this amalgamation, with the Milner Group which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They planned it. They set up the machinery to integrate Europe into this big mammoth, again, non-democratic system, and the US is supposed to copy it with Canada, Mexico, Chile and a few other countries in Latin America, eventually all of Latin America, and the Caribbean I should mention that too. And it's not democratic. It's not set up to be democratic. But this is the farce we're given, as they try to basically label folk who want to leave it as NATIONALIST, almost like NAZIS, you see.

And to show you this new system that's coming in too, we've already seen all the bankers getting their billions of pounds and dollars bonuses for the year, you know. It's just incredible as it goes on, after all the bilking of the public... this public rape really, carried out publicly... a public mass raping of the public and here they are just dishing out billions to each other, and congratulating, slapping themselves on the back at Wall Street saying WELL WE PULLED THAT OFF AGAIN, EH, AND IT WORKED AGAIN JUST LIKE THE LAST TIME. And it's still ongoing yet, of course. And we're all put down as collateral to pay off the money that was borrowed to bail them out, from another group of bankers. And your children's children and your children's children's children and so on it goes down the line. THAT'S SLAVERY, if you don't know what that means. If you're born into paying off a previous generation's debt, you're born into slavery. And Jefferson said that too.

Now, British Petroleum that made the massive mess in the Gulf of Mexico, are giving themselves massive bonuses too. There's no doubt the taxpayer helped to bail them out there as well and paid a lot of the cost for the cleanup.

BP directors take bonuses for year of Gulf of Mexico oil spill

Two of BP's most senior directors have taken bonus payments for their work in the year of the Gulf of Mexico oil spill, although new chief executive Bob Dudley waived his reward. (A: *He'll get paid later.*)

telegraph.co.uk / By Rowena Mason / 03 Mar 2011

Byron Grote, finance director, and Iain Conn, head of downstream, had their £800,000 and £724,000 salaries and benefits topped up with rewards of £380,000 and £310,500 respectively. The bonuses amounted to 30pc of the full potential payout.

BP's annual report also revealed that Tony Hayward, the former chief executive who left the company after the worst of the crisis, will get almost £100,000 a year for his work as a non-executive of BP's Russian joint venture TNK-BP (A: *...so they call it.*). He left the board in October with £2m in salary and severance payments, plus a £600,000-a-year pension. (A: *I wonder how he'll manage on that, that paltry sum, eh. That £600,000-a-year pension and £100,000 as a little gift and so on. And here's these people in Wisconsin trying to keep their pensions and their jobs going and the whole thing, eh. And you wonder why you've got a police state formed around you, built-up militarized police, for years and years, under the guise of terrorism, folks. You know what it's really all about, what's coming down the pike don't you? Don't you? Do you? Have you caught on to that? Anyway, it says...*)

According to the report, Mr Dudley denied himself a bonus in what was a "painful year" for BP. In October, Mr Dudley insisted that incentive payments would in future be linked to safety performance. (A: *Oh, what a joke!*)

Anyway, there's your rubbish about that, as the media doles the rubbish out to us, and we're supposed to be obsessed with it. But there's no point in even going on with it. It's just the same old, same old, same old... as all the other years we've talked on the air.

I've talked many times about the big agenda to sterilize males. There's many ways to do it. Chemicals are the easiest. They do it on dogs in fact. They knew that in the late 1800s what bisphenol A and other chemicals did to the male fetus in the womb. Between the age of 8 and 12 weeks is *crucial* for normal development of testes, testosterone and all the rest of it. So they managed to put bisphenol A and so on into women's cosmetics, which goes through the skin; insufflation they call it.

Cancer rise and sperm quality fall 'due to chemicals'

The researchers looked at sperm quality

bbc.co.uk / 4 March 2011

(A: *And I've also put up links before, in the archives section from different shows and articles, a very good one is the CBC and I might put it up again tonight, if I can find it, if it's still up there; they pulled it off the first time I mentioned it. But it says...*)

Sperm quality significantly deteriorated and testicular cancers increased over recent years, a Finnish study says. (A: *A new Finnish study.*)

The study in the International Journal of Andrology looked at men born between 1979 and 1987.

The University of Turku research suggests environmental reasons, particularly exposure to industrial chemicals, may be behind both trends. (A: *It's also, by the way, in the food; the chemicals are in your food. I hope you understand that.*)

A UK expert said chemicals may affect the development of male babies.

Finnish men were studied as they have previously been shown to have some of the highest sperm counts in the world. (A: *And they did. I knew they'd get around to them eventually.*)

But scientists were never sure if this was because of their genetics or because they were exposed to fewer harmful chemicals. (A: *I would also add inoculations to the list as well.*)

'Danger chemicals'

The researchers looked at three groups of men who reached the age 19 between 1998 and 2006.

Men who were born in the late 1980s had lower sperm counts than those who were born in the beginning of the decade.

Total sperm counts were 227m for men born in 1979-81, 202m for those born in 1982-83 and 165m for men born in 1987, respectively.

In addition, the researchers observed that there was a higher incidence of testicular cancer in men born around 1980 compared with men born around 1950.

Writing in the journal, the researchers led by Professor Jorma Toppari, said: "These simultaneous and rapidly occurring adverse trends (A: ...*meaning plummets.*) suggest that the underlying causes are environmental and, as such, preventable. (A: *They won't prevent it, folks, because it's the agenda... depopulation. And the last Rockefeller group meeting that they had says, WE MUST GO INTO RAPID DEPOPULATION.*)

"Our findings further necessitate the efforts to identify reasons for the adverse trends in reproductive health to make preventive measures possible." (A: *So, they go on to the usual things but they don't go into where it's coming from. They know where it's coming from, at the very top of course, but they won't mention it here I'm sure.*)

Anyway, there's another study just to bolster up the fact they're taking countries down one after another and I think Britain was the first one to plummet after the polio inoculation and then the chemicalized food, and now it's the GM food. Canada has plummeted there too. And one of the fastest growing businesses happens to be infertility clinics. And that's no coincidence either, obviously.

The Disappearing Male

www.archive.org/details/TheDisappearingMale-CBC

See, war has been declared upon the public for an awful long time. And the only enemy those at the top have ever really had are the general public. That's why they put so much effort to make sure you're entertained, you're given fake misleading news, you've been brainwashed to believe that you vote people in who represent you, and you never learn. It's quite amazing how repetition will make you never learn that something stinks with the whole system... all through your life. People keep voting for the same parties and same people. We wouldn't be in this mess we're in today *if* it worked 100 years ago. It didn't then either. It wasn't meant to work. It's the people who *select* politicians that's important. It's also like Stalin said, I DON'T CARE ABOUT THE VOTES AND WHO VOTES FOR WHOM, I ONLY CARE ABOUT THE ONES WHO COUNT THEM. That's how it really is.

Now, Prince Andrew, who has his pervy pals – I don't know if this is just a sideline too to distract us; nothing will ever come out of it. It says...

Andy brazens it out: Prince visits school as David Cameron (A: *The Prime Minister.*) pledges full support in row over paedophile pal

By Fay Schlesinger and James Chapman / 7th March 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: *So this big pedophile pal is a big player, you see, trains children from a very young age, male and female, to even be ones in-between if they want to, to satisfy his customers and his big pals.*)

Prince Andrew today received the full backing of David Cameron after Downing Street said he was doing an 'important job' as a UK trade envoy. (A: *Remember, his wife came out, Fergie, and says that for meeting him,*

and getting a chance to meet him, to get some trade off him, YOU HAVE TO PAY £500,000, AND SHE'D ARRANGE A MEETING WITH ANDY. It's all corrupt, but that's normal business for them.)

The Prime Minister's spokesman issued the backing following a series of allegations against the Duke of York centred on his relationship with billionaire paedophile Jeffrey Epstein. *(A: Amazing, eh, a pedophile billionaire.)*

The Prince today visited an east London school and the headquarters of Crossrail where he appeared unaffected by the row in which he is embroiled.

You know what this is all about though. You see, this is the time now to NORMALIZE pedophilia until it's no longer a deviancy. Remember as I said before, every few years they lower the national censor boards for movies, television and so on, and I've read some of the articles from the papers where in 2001 they said THEY'D WON THE RIGHTS FOR HOMOSEXUALS and they put more homosexual programs on television. Recently they said THEY'RE GOING TO PUT MORE BARE ASSES ON THE TELEVISION, by the way; they lowered their standards again. They also said, in the first one in 2001, THAT THEY WOULD NEXT PUSH FOR BESTIALITY AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. So this is what this is all about, folks. You're so jaded and corrupted yourselves by watching endless television, not knowing you're becoming corrupted, but you are, that you're not outraged by anything anymore and it's time now to put more and more of this into the limelight and say, MY GOD WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM; IF A CHILD AGREES WHAT'S THE PROBLEM WITH IT? And you'll hear all these arguments coming out in the near future, to make up your mind for YOU, via the media.

You know, I used to wonder at these old science fiction movies. To be a science fiction writer of any merit you have to attend The Futurist Club. You'll find that it was set up by people like Rothschild and Rockefeller; they funded it into existence by the way. And like all the other novels and so on that you read, like HG Wells said, IT'S VERY IMPORTANT TO WRITE NOVELS, he says, BECAUSE IT ALTERS PEOPLE'S OPINIONS ON THINGS. Fiction is the best method and that's why it's used primarily now in the visual arena. And it's still used in novels today; I think most novelists in Canada live on government grants, as long as they write in all the politically correct new ideas. They all mentioned the coming scenarios of a police state, in every movie, for many, many, many decades now. And that's to get you used to the idea that it's coming, you see, so that you will not react too much in horror when it's fully in your face, you simply obey. We've all seen the folk, too, getting scanned at airports; that's getting shown ad nauseam to make *sure* that you know what to do, and you will do that rather than say, WAIT A MINUTE, THIS IS DISGUSTING. You see. No. You'll behave the way the other passengers did, and that's really to condition you that this is inevitable.

Here's the latest con to get cash in.

Roadblocks set up to catch drivers smoking *(A: ...in their cars.)*

Police roadblocks are being set up to catch drivers who are breaking the law

(A: ...BREAKING THE LAW... do you understand they can make ANYTHING a law? They could make rapid breathing a law if they want to. Do you understand? That's a fact.) – by smoking at the wheel of their company vehicle.

telegraph.co.uk / By Martin Evans / 02 Mar 2011

(A: So they set up roadblocks to catch the drivers who are breaking the law.)

The law made it illegal to smoke in all vehicles used primarily for business purposes by more than one person.

(A: And I'll read some of this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, this constant training of the public, this scientific

indoctrination and training of the public for behavior modification has no bounds, you understand. They will not stop at any level. And eventually they'll be in your homes to tell you how to live. And you'll have cameras up in your home, and they've already got them in a lot of homes in Britain and they actually watch the families. People who've been, oh, *suspected of possible, maybe*, hearsay type child abuse, or something like that, they put cameras up and watch their every move. This is the wonderful brave new world you're in. Back to this smoking hunt, the witch hunt for smokers in their cars. It says...

They will even hunt for cigarette butts in the ashtrays and smell the air inside the vehicles in order to clamp down on the outlawed practice. (A: *...of having illicit cigarettes... illicit cigarette use!*)

Workers were banned from smoking in their company cars as part of the Health Act introduced in 2006.

The law made it illegal in all vehicles used primarily for business purposes by more than one person.

Anyone caught breaking the law faces a £50 fixed penalty fine or a possible court conviction, which carries a £200 fine.

As I say, this is behavior modification. Is that what you vote people in for, so that they can get their little psychologists together and alter all of your behavior? Is that what government is for? Is it? When was that put out there as some official part of its purpose? Hmm? When? I guess I must have blinked there.

And, the EU parliament, again, this massive sovietized conglomerate that's soaking, like a sponge, all the tax money from all the countries round about it, to feed its stinking people who run it. And I say stinking because they're fat, ugly, arrogant, and they're gangsters actually. That's what they are. They're gangsters! That money is just a black hole going into... the only places it goes into, funnels which they understand because they've got the keys to them; no one else knows where it goes.

EU lifts ban on GM feed

(A: *So they're getting into the food chain, into the humans now, because every country voted against it; so they've been overruled. Put it into the animals first and then it comes into the humans.*)

22 February 2011 / farmersguardian.com | By Jack Davies

BRITISH farmers could soon be given access to GM animal feed after the EU voted to relax its zero-tolerance policy to contaminated feed being imported into Europe. (A: *...CONTAMINATED feed, so that's okay.*)

It marks a step-change in the EU's approach to GM, and comes following warnings of feed shortages and inflated prices, with importers increasingly wary of shipments being turned away from ports in the EU.

Europe currently imports around 80 per cent of its animal feed, much of it from GM growing countries in North and South America. (A: *See, the corporations run the world, and they just get what they want, you see.*)

At a meeting this week, the EU's Standing Committee on Food Chain and Animal Health (SCoFCAH) agreed to allow up to 0.1 per cent of non-EU approved GM in feed imports. (A: *Well, it will skyrocket; they won't go along with that.*)

That will get eaten by the people and that will make you further sick, earlier deaths, lots more cancers, and more sterility. I just thought I'd just throw that fact in there because it happens to be a fact, for those who haven't been following it, for maybe the last 20-odd years. Because it is. And then, again too, since America is trying to copy the National Health Service system of bare bones minimum, just look at Britain.

NHS cuts are managers' top priority for the year ahead

By Tom Ireland , 7 March 2011 / gponline.com

They're going to slash it to the bone. That's what you've got in store for the US too, if you go that way.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[America is Not Broke--Michael Moore](#)

[UK and "New Normal" Blackouts](#)

[Wind Power Scam](#)

[Rompuy on Euroscepticism](#)

[BP Directors take Usual Bonuses regardless of Oil Leak Disaster](#)

[Finland and Falling Sperm Count](#)

["The Disappearing Male" documentary](#)

[Prince Andrew and Cameron Stand Up for Paedophile Pal](#)

[Roadblocks Set Up to Catch---Smokers!](#)

[EU and Modified Animal Feed](#)

[National Health Service Cuts are Priority](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 13, 2013 (#1329)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 13, 2013:

Globalists Parade their Enslaving "Free"-Trade:

"Financial Crises Good for Globalists' Schedule,
Binding More Trade Partnerships, Urgency the Tool,
North American TPP and North American to E.U.,
A Whole New Agency to Supervise it Too,
The Peoples of These Nations Simply have No Say,
They're the Guarantors of Loans, Just There to Pay,
We Live for the New Feudal CEO Overlords
Who're Responsible to the New World Supergods,
To Mammon They Offer the Burnt Offerings of War,
Enriching Themselves, Enslaving Us, Is What it's For"
© Alan Watt May 13, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 13, 2013
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 13th of May 2013.

For newcomers please help yourself to the website **CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com**. You'll find lots of other sites listed there. These are all the official sites that I have. They all have audios for download for free, where I go through the big system, the big plan that you're born into and how it all works and so on, and you can also get transcripts for print-up from all those sites in English of many of the talks I've given. And if you go into

AlanWattSentientSentinel.EU you can get transcripts in other languages to choose from.

Remember too you bring me to you. You are the audience that support me because I don't take on money from advertisers or anybody else and that gives me a freer hand to say things I want to say and so on. So if you want to keep helping me to tick along here you can buy the books and discs at **CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com** and in the books I go through the art of conology down through the ages, still being used today though. They have different names for it today and every government uses these departments of misinformation and public relations and propaganda. Right down to even your local police officers. They always have a spokesperson for propaganda or P.R., basically, to spin the truth or soften truth or even omit the truth if necessary, to make it more palatable to the public. So I go through all of that, as I say, on the website; so you can buy the books and discs and so on.

And from the US to Canada, don't forget, you can still use personal checks or International Postal Money Orders from the post office or you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram and Paypal. And as we go through this forced inflationary period we're going through, which is also devaluating your currency all the time across the whole planet. We're all getting devalued at the same time. Then straight donations are really seriously welcome because, of course, everything, as you well know, is going up in price and your dollar and your cash is falling all the time. We're going into austerity, but that's the plan of it all, is austerity. So as I say you can certainly help me out if you go along with it.

Now what I do go through is the farce of the system because, truly, you understand a long time ago the big boys who set up the foundations to take over the world. Private foundations run by the richest people on the planet at the time set themselves up to be a parallel government. In fact, the real government, but they called it a parallel government, which would work alongside all governments, advise them eventually on all policies, which they do, like the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Both the same organisation except one is in the US and they also have these organisations across the world and they have one for all the political parties inside the E.U. Union in the parliament as well. So in other words they are completely involved and intermeshed with government at all levels, these organisations, big private foundations, and they do put their own people into often the top positions of power as Presidents and Prime Ministers. They have done that for a hundred years according to Carroll Quigley who was their own personal historian. Because they do have archives of their own history and the contribution, as they call it, to history which they have made, serious contributions like, well, wars and things like that. Wars are awfully important to not only take over all the world's resources, which is one of their main objectives, but also to change the societies in all the competing, on all sides actually, of the conflict and war does that. Quigley said himself you can get more social policies and social changes occurring in five years of war than you can in fifty years of peace by using propaganda. So war is awfully good to rapidly change culture to accept new normals and it's done all the time and since 9/11, of course, across the whole world they have rammed all the new normals down our throats; they're still going ahead with it and some of the things are just nonsensical but you'll be put in prison if you mention them now, some of them. Back with more after this break.

{Music Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix**, talking about the big system and it truly is the big system because the boys that set it up a long time ago back in the early 1900's decided to take over all of the resources of the world, the entire planet and that's all resources that you would need to live on, including food and water eventually, and that's happening as we live. So you understand it was not to make just a world of hands across the sea and smiley faces but really to bring in a new elite. An elite that was the richest on the planet. That really was their modus operandi, was riches, power through money and money creation. Bankers, in other words and they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They joined it with, they came from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation along with Lord Rothschild who was in it with him and they also merged with the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner who actually was from Germany and they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs which has all top newspaper members and all the magnates on board with them. They are members; it has heads of all political parties across the world, left and right-wing all members of it and the same in the US under the Council on Foreign Relations which is one of its American branches and they also have all of Europe and the European politicians as members as well. Most journalists are members of it, the big ones, and a lot of big corporations too are members of it. In fact, if anything, I really think a lot of these corporations were started up by the one group at the top and still are, by the way, owned by them. We know that

Goldman Sachs, for instance, if you go through what they own, they own the military-industrial complex, all the big companies beneath it that you know so well. They actually own them.

So world power, of course, through owning everything is part of the technique but also to bring in a new scientific system where everyone is monitored from birth to death and I'll be touching again on that tonight because they're using Scotland as a test bed for that one under the GIRFEC project. G.I.R.F.E.C. Project and literally you get an advocate put on you at birth who will go through your life with you and monitor you, and you get psychological testing from the age of about two months right through. Isn't that something? All the horrors of Sci-Fi movies are coming to pass because, you understand, the boys who wrote all the horrors were in on the big plan long ago and the movies were just part of predictive programming, getting you used to the idea. And that's how we get our ideas from. That's how we get used to them, through movies, though fiction. But here is an article here, it says...

"National ID system comes a step closer to reality after 'plan for biometric database of all Americans' is revealed in immigration bill under review in the Senate"

Alan: And this is from the British papers talking about it. It says it...

"...could mandate the creation of a national biometric database to identify residents in the U.S. The technology referred to simply as a 'photo tool,' in the proposed legislation presented on Thursday, would be used to verify the identity of employees before they were hired to ensure they were in the country legally.

Privacy experts have sounded the alarm that the national database would further usher in the era of 'Big Brother' government by allowing authorities to track residents, described by one analyst as 'a government version of Foursquare.'

The Border Security, Economic Opportunity, and Immigration Modernization Act, S.744 includes a measure for the Department of Homeland Security to develop an innocuously labelled 'photo tool' by which to verify a person's identity.

'The Secretary shall develop and maintain a photo tool that enables employers to match the photo on a covered identity document provided to the employer to a photo maintained by a U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services database,' the legislation reads.

The 'photo tool' is only mentioned in the legislation to be used by an employer to verify the identity of an individual seeking employment."

Alan: So that's everybody.

"In this proposed database, the government would amalgamate names, ages, Social Security numbers and photographs of individuals in the U.S., connected to their driver's license or other state-issued photo ID."

Alan: So everything is going ahead as planned, obviously. Where all the better people, the special folk in all the agencies they've created take care of all of us from birth to death and so on and so on and so on. That's just the way it is. And remember all the articles I read, I touch on tonight, I'll put up at **Cutting Through The Matrix.Com** at the end of the broadcast.

Here's an article here too about Montreal. Montreal, for those who don't know it, is really Canada's Chicago as far as the big organised crime goes.

"Mayor slapped with gangsterism charges, political party disbanded: a day in the life around Montreal"

"A corruption-related storm ripped through the Montreal area Thursday, wreaking devastation on once-sturdy political machines inside and outside the city.

The party that won Montreal's last municipal election was dissolved. And in the big suburb next door, the mayor who dominated the last six elections was slapped with numerous criminal charges. It all occurred in just over an hour."

Alan: So it goes into the whole idea of corruption for years and years and years. Mainly to do with all... and this happens across the board to all states, provinces and so on and the federal governments because, you understand, when the federal governments or the state hands out big contracts for jobs you're talking about mega-millions for each one. They get kick-backs. The guy who gives them them gets kick-backs for giving them out of the public purse. That's how it's always worked, folks. It's always been like that and I don't see why it will ever change. It's just incredible money that's kicked back at times too and of course they always give it to the right kind of guys to do the jobs, selected people in the gang, basically; that's how it always works. Even your local council does that too. That's why they're always digging up the same parts of the roads every year and filling it back up again. It's just to get rid of the excess surplus tax cash that they've got put by for their pals.

Now last night and the whole of yesterday in Canada it was snowing where I am and we'd have maybe three or four days of sun and then in came the snow again and it hit zero, on the freezing mark, and it wasn't a pleasant day or night at all and apparently it's to go back down to that probably tonight again and maybe a few days in a row. However, they're still prattling on about global warming, etc, etc. It's just astonishing, isn't it? And here's an article here. It says...

“Creeping Wall of Ice Destroys Homes in Canada”

Alan: And this is in May. It says...

“Several homes have been destroyed and many damaged in the Canadian province of Manitoba after ice from a nearby lake...”

Alan: There is so much ice this winter.

“...was pushed up onto land by the wind.”

Alan: It travelled over the land by the wind. And it says...

“It comes as another wave of ice came ashore on the banks of Mille Lacs Lake in Minnesota.”

Alan: They had the same problem.

“Strong winds pushed floes towards the water's edge - creating cascades of ice crystals which pushed up against trees and houses.”

Alan: Well, they were taking houses down in Manitoba. It was just crushing them and they're still prattling on about global warming, eh? This is May. This is May, folks. And also you'll find that Al Gore, you understand the people who are put up front, with long histories, family histories, by the way, in the same movements and who are incredibly wealthy, always get wealthier with the movements they work at, and Al Gore was one of the first ones to push out there for global warming and all this stuff. All this stuff that the Club of Rome dreamed up. They said that global warming would fit the bill. That would be the excuse for running the world and changing the way that we all live, you see, in the 1970's, so here it is. And Al Gore was the guy who pushed himself out front with the carbon credits because he planned to profit mightily. One of the many guys who profit mightily off carbon credits and carbon trading, because all it is is a massive tax on produce, you see. It says:

“No. 1, multi-million circulation national daily Bild here has an unflattering piece about Al Gore and his newly found mega-riches titled: “Al Gore earned 75 million euros – in one month!”

So profitable can the global warming scam be! Never mind that there hasn't been a bit of warming in 15 years.”

Alan: Recorded. And it starts with:

“Rich, richer, Gore! The former vice president of the USA, Albert ‘Al’ Gore, alone in January earned 75 million euros.

Now he has an estimated wealth of 153 million euros (200 million dollars)! That's an increase in wealth of 11,000%!

Much of this comes from spreading fear over global warming (which, again, hasn't happened in 15 years). The more fear that Gore spreads, the more his investments in green energy and "climate-protection" technologies and activities pay off.

Bild also informs readers that Gore earned huge amounts from sales of shares of Apple and "Current Network TV".

This was sold in January for 382 million euros to 'Al-Jazeera,' a TV network in Qatar. An estimated 70 million euros found their way into Gore's bank account. The politician is a stakeholder in various companies and investment funds. Among other things, he's a co-founder of 'Generation Investment Management', which made a profit from 2008 to 2010 of 166 million euros.

Not too shabby.

Gee, suddenly where are all the anti-capitalist, anti-speculation greens? Bild also tells its readers of another source of income:

Because of his popularity, Gore receives a fee from industry associations, symposiums, and other events of up to 130,000 euros – per speech!

So what on Earth could Gore be possibly doing with all that climate-cash? Bild tells us:

With his millions, Gore bought a 20-room mansion in Nashville/Tennessee and a luxury beach house in Montecito, California. So nice losing can be: Had Al Gore won the US presidential election in 2000 against George W. Bush, he would have earned 'only' 306,000 euros per year.

Most Germans have a strong aversion to wealth of this sort. An unflattering piece for Al Gore. Bad publicity to say the least."

Alan: And then it went on about the rest of it and so on but, I mean, this is what it's all about, folks. The guys who push the big changes which we all have to pay for because they're going to put the carbon taxes on you individually and tax you on how you live and how to heat yourself, etc and I'm not kidding about that. Everything is to get an energy tax on it. Every item you purchase will have an energy tax on it, on what it costs to make that item and you'll end up paying it and then the big boys are trading these, they get free carbon credits to trade amongst themselves from the government and, of course, you pay for all those free credits and they're making billions off it already. And you think you're free. What a con, eh? It's always with us, conology, isn't it? Back with more after this break.

{Music Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix** and I've got an article tonight too about GMOs for baby's formulas and food...

"Infant Formula: Baby's First GMOs"

"Similac rejects a resolution that would've required labeling of products with genetically engineered ingredients—and eventually cut all GMOs."

Alan: Well, they rejected it so this organisation is going to keep fighting it and see what they come up with; it's called...

"... As You Sow, a non-profit group that focuses on shareholder advocacy, introduced a resolution at the Abbott Laboratory shareholders meeting in late April, asking the company to remove genetically modified ingredients, like soy, from their Similac products until long-term safety testing has shown GMOs are not harmful.

Alan: You see they haven't done... They've never, ever done long-term safety – at least they tell us that; personally I think they have because some of the big GMO boys like Monsanto, their own staff won't eat the stuff that they produce.

They bring in organic caterers for their own canteen, so that should tell us all we need to know about this poison that they're putting out there. And also too...

"DuPont, Abbott Investors Vote on GMO Resolutions"

"DuPont shareholders today will vote on a resolution on genetically engineered seeds while Abbott Laboratories' shareholders Friday will ask the company to remove GMOs from its infant formula and other nutritional products until long-term safety testing proves GMOs are safe."

Alan: It's not been done in that area either, so all the big companies are involved in this and they're all turning it down right now and there is even politicians in the US that have worked for some of these big companies on the Food and Drug Association there and they're all for passing this stuff as it is, obviously, since they still get a lot of shares from the companies they worked for. I think actually they still work for them, as far as I'm concerned. They're paid off. All these institutions that are meant to look after you are staffed with guys that all worked in the big industry themselves and I'm sure they still get kickbacks and so on. That's the real world, folks. That's how it really works.

Now, the banks, as we know, they give you a new normal and then they go for it. They give you a little time to get it sunk into your head that this is normal. They did this with the so-called haircuts in Cyprus and other countries have had this happen already apparently, very quietly. But it says...

"EU (European Union) Bank Union Should Go Beyond Bail-Ins, Denmark's Vestager Says"

"Denmark, which introduced bank bail-ins two years ago, would only join a European banking union if it offers better taxpayer protection than its current set-up, Economy Minister Margrethe Vestager said."

"The union should give insurance against "taxpayers paying to clean up banks and build a stronger and more stable banking industry," Vestager said today at a parliamentary committee meeting which addressed next week's gathering of European Union finance chiefs in Brussels. Central powers to handle failing banks are the second leg of the EU's banking union strategy..."

Alan: Now it's so amazing because the E.U.'s banking strategy was to give a reason to get the E.U. Central Bank set up, so they crashed everybody's economy by getting every country, every member of the E.U., to bail out all these other banks. So they had to borrow money from private bankers to throw into, for instance, Spain and Greece and so on and other countries and then get into debt themselves; and now, of course, then it's time to scalp the depositors who still have money in banks. So it's going to plan as far as I'm concerned. This is the whole agenda behind it. The Royal Institute of International Affairs set up the Bank for International Settlements remember. They set up the I.M.F. These are all private institutions and they set up the private central banks, private institutions, and the bloc countries like the European is a bloc, their new private central bank too and they all go under the responsibility of the Bank for International Settlements, again the private bank, the top honcho of the whole deal. So it's going to plan. They cause the crisis and then they give you the solutions, which is just the next part of the plan. That's how they do it and now they want to plunder depositors' money, basically. After all they've already used taxpayers' money to bail the banks out before, in 2008 onwards, so now it's time to plunder the depositors as well. It's just amazing. They won't change the system and get rid of the whole crooked system that runs it because it's always been crooked, run by the same people, generations of them, and it's a big con. Of course it's a con. That's all it is. Also too...

"Erdogan is a murderer, claims Syrian minister after deadly car bombings"

"Syria's information minister has blamed Turkey's government for deadly car bombings near the Syrian border and branded Prime Minister Tayyip Erdogan a "murderer", state-run Russian TV company RT reported."

"All responsibility for what has happened lies with the Turkish government and Erdogan personally"..."

Alan: He says. Now it's true that the Turkish government has been in cahoots with the US right now. They're getting various monies given to them and weaponry too. That started after Hillary Clinton visited them some while back and

they've agreed to take part. Of course they have been taking part in sending some of their own people in to join this big group of Al-Qaida boys (and the rest of them paid mercenaries) to attack Syria, under the guise of freedom and so on. I'll put that up tonight. Also...

"Deutsche Bank and IFC accused of bankrolling Vietnam firms' land grabs"

Alan: Now, the big boys that I was talking about like the I.F.C. is simply the lending arm of the World Bank, you understand, and they're taking over lots of the world's land rich in resources and so on. Anyway, it says, here they go...

"Two Vietnamese firms bankrolled by Deutsche Bank and the International Finance Corporation – the World Bank's private lending arm – are leading a wave of land grabs in Cambodia and Laos, causing widespread evictions, illegal logging and food insecurity..."

Alan: Right on schedule. The Royal Institute of International Affairs. Back with more after this.

{Music Break}

"You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you CAN handle the truth."

Alan: Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix**, talking about the big boys again from the Royal Institute of International Affairs that set up all these big institutions including the World Bank, etc, and I've read articles, months ago, about them grabbing land all over Africa too. Some of the best agricultural land too. They're grabbing everything across the planet right now. So they're right on schedule with what they planned to do, take over all resources, you see. And it says...

"Two Vietnamese firms bankrolled by Deutsche Bank and the International Finance Corporation – the World Bank's private lending arm – are leading a wave of land grabs in Cambodia and Laos..."

Alan: It says; taking houses, and evictions, the whole lot. It says here...

"'We've known for some time that corrupt politicians in Cambodia and Laos are orchestrating the land-grabbing crisis that is doing so much damage in the region,' said Megan MacInnes, head of Global Witness's land team, in a statement. 'This report completes the picture by exposing the pivotal role of Vietnam's rubber barons and their financiers, Deutsche Bank and the IFC.'"

Global Witness researched land deals between the two governments and the firms, and found that HAGL and VRG had together been handed more than 200,000 hectares (nearly 500,000 acres) of land, including protected forest with rosewood, in which to grow rubber.

Land was often sold without villagers' consent or knowledge and without compensation, the report alleges. Families were forced off their land or expected to work for the rubber plantation, although jobs were few and far between."

Alan: Well, it's just slavery because the big boys, the big bankers, have always run on slavery in one form or another.

"'When they resist, communities face violence, arrest and detention, often at the hands of armed Cambodian security forces who are on the investors' payroll,' the report claims."

Alan: Also in Britain, it says here, "Foreign Buyers". You understand, the Royal Institute of International Affairs said they'd bring in a new feudal system, once they had used democracy to its utmost to get what they wanted; not to bring in real democracy, but they would bring in a feudal system. Again Carroll Quigley talked about this in his book *The Anglo-American Establishment*, when he laid out the whole plan for them. And so all the institutions that the public had built up like gas, electricity and so on would all be sold off to their private pals in the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations that would form all these mega-companies, which they have done over the last hundred years. So they get it for peanuts. Now so they're selling off the Royal Mail service in Britain and it says...

“Foreign buyers ‘express interest’ in Royal Mail”

“Business minister Michael Fallon has revealed that several overseas buyers have expressed “significant interest” in buying Royal Mail.

Fallon told a Sunday newspaper that Royal Mail boss Moya Greene had already embarked on a global roadshow promoting the 497-year-old business to sovereign wealth funds, foreign trade buyers and institutional investors.”

Alan: Moya Greene, eh?

“Fallon said the UK government’s preferred option for the state-owned company is for a stock market listing, with postal workers given a 10 per cent stake.”

Alan: That won’t even cover their tax they’ll pay.

“He said: “Royal Mail have been testing investor appetite here, in Canada and the United States.”

"Our preference is for an initial public offering, but if that’s not possible we would look at alternatives such as sovereign wealth funds or other institutional investors."

News of the overseas interest in Royal Mail came as the Post Office prepared to today launch three current accounts at 29 of its branches in East Anglia, ahead of a full roll-out next year.”

Alan: Now this is all done behind closed doors in secrecy. It’s only now coming out. It’s been going on for a while but that’s your governments for you, you know. This is your governments. What can you do? because they’re all corrupt and they’re all in on the big agenda.

Also tonight I’ll put up an article to do with Prince Charles and Jimmy Savile because we know that they had a close relationship.

“Charles’ Links to Savile”

“A top-level cover-up was ordered to hide close links between Prince Charles and paedophile Jimmy Savile, we can reveal today. The full truth has been uncovered following a seven-month battle by the Daily Star Sunday. A raft of documents was released last year showing former Prime Minister Maggie Thatcher’s dealings with Savile. But Whitehall mandarins ordered key paragraphs to be blanked out to save people’s blushes. We challenged that ruling under Freedom Of Information laws and were initially turned down. It was only after a further appeal, when we said it was in the public interest to expose what Thatcher and her officials were discussing, that the information was finally released last week.

It shows Savile claimed Prince Charles had agreed to be a patron of one of his charities – and, crucially, last year someone in power had decided we shouldn’t know that fact, despite it being common knowledge that the Prince and weirdo Savile were pals. Officials at the National Archive, which houses the documents, last night blamed the Cabinet Office, under the control of Cabinet Secretary Sir Jeremy Heywood, for redacting the documents.

The cover-up concerned Savile asking Prince Charles to be patron of his Stoke Mandeville appeal. The letter to Thatcher from one of her aides reads: “Even more encouraging, though again confidential at this stage, Jimmy Savile tells me that the Prince of Wales has agreed to be Patron of the Appeal.”

The nugget was contained in a one page letter headed PRIME MINISTER dated March 6, 1980, and initialled G.V. The letter was part of a Savile file released under the 30-year rule by the National Archives at Kew, south-west London, last year. It included pervert Savile declaring his love for the former PM, showing how well connected he was to establishment figures.

A National Archives official explained the Charles paragraph was excluded under sections 40 and 41. Section 40 refers to information that it would breach the Data Protection Act to reveal that that person would have a “legitimate expectation” that the information would remain private. Section 41 covers information that was given in confidence. Two documents in the dossier are still being covered up and will stay secret for 40 years...”

Alan: There is your official secrets act in Britain for important people, VIP's. It says it will remain secret for forty years...

“... after a ruling last October when claims about Savile began to emerge. One, misspelling Savile's name, is described as “Letter from Jimmy Savile to Prime Minister (undated).” The other is “Telephone message from Jimmy Savile” dated February 5, 1980.”

Alan: Why would they have to lock them up for forty years? The information must be something, eh?

“Last night it was still unclear whose blushes were being spared by those sections remaining blanked out.”

Alan: So I'll put this up tonight too. It's got more data on it, but it's what you know already I'm pretty sure. Most folk pretty well know what's going on with all the characters, supposedly the better kind of folk that take care of us and look after our interests, you know.

Now, Cameron in Britain is under tremendous pressure, so it tells us, I wonder about it, to get out of the E.U. but he doesn't want to, of course, and he's over seeing Obama and Obama has pretty well told him to really come down on his cabinet of conservatives to make them go along with staying in the E.U. Because after all, as I say, it was the Royal Institute of International Affairs and C.F.R. that drafted up the policies for the union of all the European countries. For those who don't know it this private group, this private club of VIP's drafted the whole thing up and it was done in secrecy since 1948 onwards until they got it all done. So it says...

“Cameron Pushes EU Trade With Obama as Tories Eye Exit”

“U.K. Prime Minister David Cameron starts a visit to the U.S. overshadowed by his Tory lawmakers planning a rebellion over Britain's membership in the European Union and a call from a Cabinet minister to exit the bloc. Cameron will meet with President Barack Obama at the White House today to encourage talks on a trade deal between the EU and U.S. ...”

Alan: Now if they pull the U.S. into the E.U., the U.S. taxpayers will be bailing them out for ever and ever.

“...as part of preparations for the Group of Eight nations summit the U.K. hosts next month. At home, Britain's membership in the bloc is being increasingly questioned. Education Secretary Michael Gove and Defense Secretary Philip Hammond both said yesterday the U.K. should consider quitting the EU.”

Alan: Start to consider it now when you're bankrupt? by bailing out countries they got nothing to do with? But remember too that's not going to happen. They'd never let this happen after all this work. A hundred years it took to make all this happen, to get to where they are today. And as I say, the private foundation that set it all up to run it all and make sure it happened is still running the country yet, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Anybody who is anybody is a member of it over there and anybody who is anybody is a member of the C.F.R. elsewhere. You can't apply to join them. They come to you after they've vetted you thoroughly. Absolutely thoroughly. So I'll put this up tonight for those who care to go over it. And another one too to do with...

“British Prime Minister David Cameron said Monday that all subjects and products should be up for discussion in coming negotiations on the proposed US-EU free trade area.”

Alan: Now remember the old idea was to make three main trading blocs, the same as Karl Marx said before that. Exactly the same. First Europe, right, a new Soviet, which would not be democratic, by the way, which it is not; and then they would make a united Americas through the same process, start off with free-trade deals and then you bind

them together just like they've bound every country gradually together for Europe. Same deal, and then the one for the Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim region with China, Australia, New Zealand, and a few other countries all on board with it too. Then you bind them together until you've got global governance. That's the whole point of it, folks, so that a small, unelected elite can continue to rule over you and the ones that really rule over you are unelected. They have the power and the wealth. Anyway, it says...

"Speaking at the White House after talks with US President Barack Obama, Cameron said there is a "real chance" that the negotiations could be launched in earnest by next month's Group of Eight summit in Northern Ireland. However, he said, talks for the ambitious Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership have to cover all subjects -- a message to other participants that are already insisting on excluding certain sensitive areas."

Alan: So not only do they want to merge with the E.U. Trade deals, free trade, they also want to merge with the third bloc, as I say, the Far Eastern rim, Pacific countries too. So it's right on track. This is exactly what they were set up to do and they talked about it and wrote about it a hundred years ago. It takes time to bring things in, you see.

"Almost one in five of those suspected of murder or rape in Britain last year was born abroad, new figures show."

"Across England and Wales 93 of the 555 murder suspects were foreign nationals, as were 632 of the 3,436 charged with rape. A survey of the 43 police forces, carried out by the Sun, also showed that only one force did not record any rape or murder charges against a non-UK citizen.

In London immigrants accounted for more than a third of the 210 rape suspects who were charged.

Twenty four were from Jamaica, 14 from Nigeria, 13 from Poland and ten from Portugal.

Out of 180 suspects charged with murder in the capital, 41 were foreign - including seven from Jamaica and five each from Turkey, Poland and Sri Lanka.

The only force not to record rape or murder charges against a foreign national was Dyfed-Powys Police, who operate in rural Wales."

Alan: A small rural place.

"Only 37 out of the 43 police forces responded to the request for figures.

Suffolk had the highest percentage of foreign murder suspects – almost three quarters of those charged with the offence were immigrants.

In Manchester non-UK nationals accounted for 177 of the 832 people charged with rape in 2012."

Alan: Now what they're not telling you here too in some of these big cities too, there is other nationals that are probably second generation there too, so they're not included, so they don't count in it too, in places like Birmingham and so on.

"Hampshire police force refused to reveal nationalities of eight foreign nationals charged with rape on the grounds that it would lead to ethnic victimisation."

Alan: So for the sake of not hurting folk's feelings it has to get worse. And tonight too I'm putting up an article. It really does help explain the P.N.A.C. group, the Project for the New American Century, that was published in the 1990's, twice and revised by Wolfowitz and re-published in 1998. And everyone has heard, I'm sure, about this tactic that the Bush government used, the so-called Neo-cons, as we're allowed to call them, Neo-cons, to do with the countries they wanted to take out, under the guise of liberation. Something of liberation theology in a sense. They wanted to push liberation democracy by war, by forcing countries, invading them and forcing them to take this thing called democracy. Well, you see how well it worked because you can see Iraq's just wonderfully happy and safe and all that. And Iran, etc. It's all wonderful and the same with all the other countries they've flattened to the ground. This is...

*"A NATIONAL SECURITY STRATEGY FOR A NEW CENTURY
December 1999"*

Alan: It's from I think the Defense Department, but anyway, it says...

“Nearly 55 years ago, in his final inaugural address, President Franklin Delano Roosevelt reflected on the lessons of the first half of the 20th Century. ‘We have learned,’ he said, ‘that we cannot live alone at peace’.”

Alan: Actually, what do you mean? They never even tried. They were conned into the first war with Bernays and the rest of them all working towards it. Anyway, getting back to what I was saying...

“‘We have learned that our own well being is dependent on the well being of other nations far away. We have learned to be citizens of the world,’ ...”

Alan: Remember that? that term, ‘citizens of the world’. ‘World citizenship.’ The Rockefeller boys, they hand out awards to ‘world citizens.’

“... members of the human community’.

Those words have more resonance than ever as we enter the 21st century. America is at the height of its influence and prosperity.”

Alan: Really? It says...

“But, at a time of rapid globalization, when events halfway around the earth can profoundly affect our safety and prosperity, America must lead in the world to protect our people at home and our way of life. Americans benefit when nations come together to deter aggression and terrorism, to resolve conflicts, to prevent the spread of dangerous weapons, to promote democracy and human rights, ...”

Alan: And to plunder the oil fields. Oh! I put that in myself.

“...to open markets and create financial stability, to raise living standards, ...”

Alan: That’s where they flatten them across the world. You know, they destroy all their infrastructure.

“...to protect the environment-...”

Alan: That’s why they set fire to the oil fields.

“...to face challenges that no nation can meet alone. The United States remains the world’s most powerful force for peace, prosperity...”

Alan: Remember that term? They said “Peace and Prosperity Partnerships” as we were all going through inflation and devaluation of the dollar.

“...and the universal values of democracy and freedom. Our nation’s central challenge — and our responsibility — is to sustain that role by seizing the opportunities of this new global era for the benefit of our own people and people around the world.

To do that, we are pursuing a forward-looking national security strategy for the new century. This report, submitted in accordance with Section 603 of the Goldwater - Nichols Defense Department Reorganization Act of 1986, sets forth that strategy. Its three core objectives are:

To enhance America’s security.

To bolster America’s economic prosperity.

To promote democracy and human rights abroad.”

Alan: And it goes on and on. See, create war to give them democracy as you plunder them. I’ll put that up tonight.

That's their official document.

Now, Elena Kagan, it says... it's like a Bek Kagan, like the Kazars, remember they were called Kagans, the kings and royalty...

"Elena Kagan: Toward a Pro-GM Supreme Court?"

"It's a good thing for Elena Kagan that there's no non-GMO litmus test for Supreme Court nominees. She'd flunk.

As solicitor general, Kagan is supposed to represent the interests of the American people in matters that come before the Supreme Court. Instead, she has gone to bat for Monsanto. In a case that the court is currently considering..."

Alan: As I told you before, you see, all these people are connected with Monsanto.

"Monsanto is trying to overturn a 2007 California decision that imposed a nationwide injunction on planting the company's genetically modified alfalfa. In March, Kagan's office interceded on Monsanto's behalf..."

Alan: Not the public's behalf. And there's a PDF on this, it says, for the brief.

"...even though the government was not a defendant in the appeal. The original suit was brought by Geertson Seed Farms and a collection of environmental groups..."

Alan: So there she is, helping the private interests. So much for your public servants. Back with more after this.

{Music Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix**, also it says...

"Jury convicts abortion provider Kermit Gosnell of murder"

Abortion provider Kermit Gosnell was convicted Monday of three counts of first-degree murder for severing the spinal cords of infants born during abortions..."

Alan: He actually did it, some of them, after abortions. They were actually alive; they were born.

"... at his West Philadelphia clinic.

Gosnell also was convicted of involuntary manslaughter in the 2009 death of 41-year-old Virginia woman Karnamaya Mongar, who died from an overdose of drugs while undergoing an abortion at the clinic. Prosecutors described the clinic as a "house of horrors" because of the unsanitary conditions and unsafe practices that defined it."

Alan: Of course they had bits of bodies in jars and everything all over the place and it was just a mess. He also had some big drug thing going on the go too. He gave out lots of painkillers to select clients who weren't necessarily patients for abortion. But I don't know if they're even charging him for that.

And also too, everyone's heard about the shooting in New Orleans, which is nothing new. They're not playing it up so much because apparently this is common there. They have these main parades, this is a Mother's Day parade, but they also have a different one that always follows it. They call it the Line, they call it. They follow afterwards and they dance around and so on, and the people here said there's always shootings when they do the lines, the dancing bunch behind them and, sure enough, they had shootings again this time. And supposedly they've got a picture of one of the suspects. It's kind of blurry. They'll probably never get them and it's very, very common down there. Big problem there. Also too, this article too is to do with debt.

"Debt is expected to soar over the next four years to a peak of \$185 billion as the Federal Budget struggles to get back

into the black, putting the nation's prized AAA credit rating in jeopardy."

Alan: This is for Australia and it says...

"Treasurer Wayne Swan's Budget this week is tipped by economists to be a sea of red ink."

Alan: In other words it's a "tighten your belt," to the public, statement, you know, tighten your belt. Britain had that for as long as I've been alive. Tighten your belts. Tighten your belts, as they tax you more and more and more.

Also, I'll put up some articles tonight about the Co-Op bank that's been downgraded in Britain and supposedly part of the reason it was downgraded is because bail-ins that they've had previously factored into the UK downgrade it said.

"Bail-ins Factored into U.K. Bank Downgrade"

"The six-notches sliced off U.K. lender Co-operative Banking Group's credit rating last week, and subsequent jump in bond yields, showed that upcoming bank bail-in regimes matter a lot."

Analysts used words like "bizarre" and "extreme" to describe the downgrade to junk status that flung the troubled bank into the spotlight Friday.

To be clear, a six-notch rating cut is massive, and the difference between investment grade and junk is significant. Moody's MCO -0.78% has 21 notches in its scale; 10 are investment-grade ratings, the rest are junk. Usually ratings move by one or two notches at a time.

The main justification Moody's used for the cut from A3 to Ba3 was "the risk of write-downs on junior debt instruments and, potentially, the need for external support to maintain capital levels.""

Alan: Or, that's bail-ins to come from the government.

"That means in addition to possible government aid, CO-OP's subordinated bondholders might have to contribute to its recapitalization, a process known as a "bail-in.""

Alan: So I'll put that one up too. And also, I'll put up an article too about Moody's because Moody's last year or the year before, I've read the articles on it before, Moody's insiders blew the whistle on Moody's and how it's utterly corrupt inside. How they helped their pals and lowered their enemies. I mean everything is corrupt when it comes to money, isn't it? Everything is corrupt and yet the world is running on it as though it's all quite natural, because it never changes. They just leave it the way it is. It's meant to be this way, because, you see, we're dominated by a small elite who've been running the money for an awful long time.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Petition to Stop GIRFEC in Scotland](#)

[US National ID system comes a step closer to reality](#)

[Gangsterism in Montreal](#)

[Creeping Ice Destroys Homes in Manitoba](#)

[Ice Sheet Creeps Ashore in Minnesota](#)

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 14th, 2011 #747
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 14th, 2011:

GMO:

Brings Down Nations with Genetic Mutations:

"Hail Big Companies like Monsanto or Bayer,
In Order to Eat We'll Be Offering Them Prayer,
Previous Generations Knew Bad from Good,
Would Rebel at Companies Taking Over Food,
Using Charities "To Help the Poor Nations",
They Dump GM Food with "Reservations",
If You Take the Bait You Find You Can't
Save Last Year's Seed to Start the Re-Plant,
Then to Keep Down Weeds, Oh What a Thrill,
You Buy Their Roundup, The Chemical Kill,
Every Year, From the Master, Buy Your Seed,
Only Thing You Feed is Monsanto's Greed"

© Alan Watt Jan 14th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan 14th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 14th, 2011. Newcomers to the show, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Help yourself to the hundreds of audios up there where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this system in which, well, you're born into it. It preexisted your birth, of course, and your parents, and their parents as well. And I show you how big foundations, big organizations all work together. I'm sure there's a capstone controlling all of it, to bring in a planned World Order for the next hundred years or hundred and fifty, maybe two hundred years, and we're going through the transitions right now, the big

transitions where everything that was has to go. That's everything in society. Everything you're accustomed to. All the old ways of tradition, etc, have to be tossed out the window, and the chaos that you're experiencing now, is all part of that, in families and break-ups, and single moms, and no moms, and all that kind of stuff. That's all part of the getting rid of the old to bring in the new, the planned society, run by Big Brother, of course. Big Brother, the big state, the World State, which will bring in a more perfected society, where we'll all obey, and be very happy apparently in obeying, and giving our all for the World State. That's going to be our function, is to give our all, for the state.

So, help yourself to those audios, and while you're at it, remember, I sell books and discs, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You can help yourself to the audios for free, but keep me going, whatever you do. Do so by buying these things. From the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. Some people just send cash. You can use PayPal to order as well. You'll see the donation button on the .com site, just use that with the appropriate amount, followed by an email with your name and address and order, and I'll get it out to you, and it's the same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union, for straight wire transfer, or you can use MoneyGram, which does the same thing, but they also have the addition of checks, which you can purchase and post. And it will take seven days or so. It's much cheaper though, to get it across. You can also use PayPal again to order. Use the donation button and an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you.

And we are going through the big transitions. We see it all around us. We see it in the countries that they're bombing and blowing up, and destroying the infrastructure, because again, you've got to destroy the old, physically some times, in order to bring in the new. And those countries which have old, old traditions, and will not bend, will not join the World Bank, don't believe in usury and all that kind of stuff, they just have to be bombed into the Stone Age. And they have other places to bomb yet, before it's finished. Once it's finished, mind you, the big war machine and the tax machine that funds it all is the U.S. and that will be brought down even further. They're stalling the effects of the massive debt in the U.S. until this is all complete. But then, once it's done, believe you me, they'll rapidly, rapidly bring the U.S. down to probably further than even the state of Britain, because it owes so much money, supposedly, to the big money boys. And that is the agenda. And we're living through it, as I say. It can be an exciting period, if you're not starving to death, and it can be a worrisome period, if you are up to your eyes in debt, or you're paying rent, and your job is very shaky, if you even have one anymore. It can be a terrible time to try and come through, and yet, we're all going through it together at the same time, all different strata of people go through this at the same time. And it's a worldwide agenda, as I say. If you study Karl Marx, it's so amazing that all the planks of the Communist Manifesto have been accomplished. And now you're paying your taxes, not to help yourselves, but to redistribute the wealth, to other countries across the seas. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And this big system we're living through is an astonishing system indeed, because we've talked a lot about the Council on Foreign Relations on this particular show, and of course their parent company, which is the Royal Institute for International Affairs, as well, in Britain, and they even have a European Council on Foreign Relations Branch now for the whole of Europe. And every member of Parliament at the top is a member of this particular organization. We're not run by anything called democracy, you've got to understand that, because the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs was never set up to be a democratic institution by any means, at all. In fact, it was incredibly secret in what it did, and even what it called itself, right through to World War II at times. Winston Churchill knew it existed, he just didn't know the name of the organization, but he was astonished to find it had written and given the schoolbooks out for a few generations already of British schoolchildren. And these were the guys who admitted in their own archives, which Professor Carroll Quigley was allowed into, since he was a Council on Foreign Relations historian, these were the guys who helped to bring on wars, because, you see, you can't restructure the world and the way it's set up, unless you bring on wars. And remember too, there are many kinds of wars, not just the purely bombing and shooting types wars. There are economic wars and various other ways to get what you want in the world, and all of that's being used, of course.

These guys too, according to Quigley, don't mind working with Communists, Fascists, Dictators, and all the rest of it. They're all welcome. However, they were often mistaken for being a Communist Organization themselves. And

that came out at the Reece Commission in the 1950s, when the Congress demanded an inquiry into the foundations, in the US, wondering why they were funding what apparently were Communist fronts. And it came out, as I've said many times before, that Norman Dodd and others were astonished when they were told by the CEO of Ford foundation, that their job was to blend the Soviet system with that of the West. And of course, all these top members as I say, were Council on Foreign Relations, and their job is to bring in a form of Socialistic system across the world. A very authoritarian system too.

And remember again, they were all eugenicists at the top that helped form this organization, and bankers, the biggest bankers on the planet, from the Milner group that was comprised of bankers, to the Cecil Rhodes foundation, and then the two merged together into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have branches across the whole world, India and everywhere, and they've been working steadily towards this world amalgamation. And they have, of course, their Institute for Pacific Relations, which again is just a member, a part, a front of the Council on Foreign Relations. Their job for the last sixty years was to find a way to bring China, regardless if it was Communist or otherwise, even before it was Communist, they didn't care, China, Australia, New Zealand and the Far East into the Pacific Rim region, which they would call a block for trading. And Free Trade was to be the way that they were going to merge these countries in, because with trade, you see, it all comes down to economics, and every country's laws, as every economist knows, revolves around your trade and your income.

Therefore, once you join countries together under any association, all the laws must change as they get bound together under one system. It's a beautiful technique. And it has worked, as everyone knows, in Europe. It has worked. And they did want the American amalgamation to be completed by this time, in fact. We are merging, incredibly fast, mainly in semi-secrecy, in Canada and the States and Mexico and even Chile and a few other ones, because they're still working hard at it, and they know the public will be upset if they find out just how far they've gone with it. They're already sharing taxes and various other things, as we go into this economic amalgamation. And we're sharing too, all personal data from the CIA, FBI, CSIS in Canada, RCMP, on all of its citizenry with each other, using the same computer system. So, we're doing all of that. We're amalgamating here, and at the same time, they're doing the same with the Pacific Rim region. Quigley also talked about the system of control, even to do with the corporations which would run, help run the world. In fact, they would be the bosses that would be superior to governments. We're in that phase now.

Jacques Attali also said the same thing, and he has spoken about that at numerous meetings, public meetings in the last year or two, that this is the way it's to be. A super type of government will be worldwide, but mainly be comprised of big, international corporations, that will be, as Quigley said, the new feudal overlords. They'll dictate to governments. And governments now are in so many private partnerships, there's hardly any real government doing any real governing left, across the world. It's already happened. And you'll find the big corporations, the big charitable foundations, like the Rand Corporation that sets up the agendas for so many things that governments come to them for. Rand does all the inquiry work. They set up plans to overcome things. Other organizations do it too, for government, and they class themselves as charitable organizations. And here they are with this incredible power to change the world, and governments listen and jump to it, and implement crazy, what seems to be to us, crazy ideas. But this is the time, remember, for change and the implementation of all of these crazy ideas. It doesn't matter if some of them don't work. They'll come back with plan B, C, D, E, and F, regardless of the chaos they cause in society along the way.

It's interesting that Rockefeller at one of the big meetings said, a long time ago, I think in the '90s, he said, well, this is the generation that's the cannon fodder for the agenda. That's economic meltdown, everything. We're the cannon fodder. And he also said, but unfortunately you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. And that's what all the chaos is. It's just the broken eggshells that you're wading through right now. And that's how they view the world, these people at the top. They're incredibly superior in all their attitudes, very arrogant, of course, because they've been brought up in a form of aristocracy, and they're incredibly wealthy. They can get wars going whenever they wish them to. And they control all the media. And they put their own boys into politics, as well.

Every president and prime minister since the late 1800s in Britain and the US, and Canada for that matter, has been a member of this organization, according to Professor Carroll Quigley. It doesn't matter about the ones down

below. He said that the junior politicians are allowed a form of competition amongst themselves and their opposing parties, but the top guys are always members of the same organization. Still the same today. So, it doesn't matter what party you vote for, you're voting one of their boys in. And that's why you're always astonished that they go off on these weird tangents that don't seem to fit the party line. And that's always the way of it.

This organization also wants, and they started off from their very beginning for taking over the world's resources, even when they ran the Cecil Rhodes group, and they were taking over the world's resources and minerals and gold, silver, diamonds, and land of course, land, and even food supplies. Now they're really into the food supply for the entire planet.

Now, how old is this agenda? Well, go back again to Karl Marx, who talked about the craziness of having different companies all doing the same thing, meaning a free market competition. And he wanted, he said, eventually one organization could run this. Another could run that. That means one could run eventually the whole food supply of the planet. Think of the power of that. And everything in society, when it comes to power, is used for social-political reasons. It's used as a cudgel over you.

This article here is from the Ecologist, which of course is a greenie site, but sometimes they put something out worthwhile reading. And Ecology, remember, is economy and the planet, and it's sustainability of so many human beings and all that stuff. That's how basically the Darwins described ecology. It says:

Revealed: how seed market is controlled by Monsanto, Syngenta, Bayer, Dow & DuPont

(Alan: Now, these are the big chemical organizations that generally work for warfare purposes, and still do. It says:)

Graphic illustrates how just five biotech giants have increased their control of the global seed market, promoting monoculture farming and making it harder for farmers to find alternative sources of seeds.

(A: It's says from the mid-90s they've been doing this. And it says:)

Philip Howard from Michigan State university, who has produced a unique visual to illustrate *(A: And it's on here, the link too. I'll put these up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)* this growing concentration of power in the hands of a few companies, says the takeover of the seed market has been 'dramatic' and that it is getting harder for farmers to find alternatives.

In the US for example, where 90 per cent of the soybeans grown are genetically-modified varieties, many conventional farmers have had difficulty obtaining non-genetically modified seeds to plant.

(A: In warfare what do you do? You annihilate your competition. This is warfare.)

Howard says the increasing power of seed companies is 'incompatible' with renewable agricultural practices such as saving and replanting seeds. *(A: They don't want you to save your seeds. They want you to use theirs.)* He says one solution to restricting their control would be through banning the practice of granting patents on seeds, plants and genes.

(A: Well, good luck to you, because these guys own the courts.)

A patent gives a company exclusive rights to sell and develop a new invention. In the case of patents on plants and genes it grants them temporary monopolies and bans farmers from saving seeds, forcing them to buy new seeds from the company each year or pay a license to use patented seeds they have saved.

And by the way, you can save these things, and most of these seeds have what they call terminator genes, so they don't replant when you try to use them. Forcing the farmers to go back every year, because it goes up every year

too, the prices, for the increased price new seed. And remember too, that goes right down to the family garden, because eventually, if they find some of their seeds in your potato lot, you're in big trouble. And they do use the courts, these characters, because they're allowed to, you see. The big club at the top allows them to do it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And another article from the same website, the Ecologist, talks about Monsanto's philanthropy. Now, I've talked about philanthropy, because you see, everything is done under charitable institutions and foundations, and that's also what Quigley called the parallel government. It's a parallel government that runs the world, not through your government. They tell your government what to do. And they run all over the planet, doing whatever they wish to, under the guise of charitable works. Meanwhile they're taking over the entire planet, and they force public policy to be forced through government. It's not hard to do, and the guys in government know it's all supposed to be this way, because their bosses told them so. So, they give in to these characters and pass laws to help them.

Here's one about Monsanto's philanthropy. By the way, Pachauri, who's the ex-train driver that now runs the world's global warming institution, the IPCC for the United Nations, who's been in trouble with so many cons and scams that he's up to, as he rakes in millions of dollars, personally, for his charitable institutions, has just had people look into his books for all these charitable institutions, and my God, what a mess they're in. According to them he's only bringing in a few thousand a year, each, even though the other documents show that multi-thousands come in to each one of these institutions, it just disappears. That's what runs the world, you know, and he's allowed to do it, obviously, or they'd have got rid of him a while ago. Here's Monsanto's philanthropy. It says:

How do you get your GM crops and herbicides into countries that don't want and can't afford them? Simple - you just wait for a crisis, and offer a helping hand...

Any predator looks for a vulnerable prey. Malawi, after the drought, was just the right kind of prey. Over a period of several years, biotech giant Monsanto has worked very hard to build its image as a champion of the poor.

(A: And that's true. Remember too, these organizations, what they do, is they spin off a charitable institution that works for them. And they use millions of dollars to hire marketers on Madison Avenue to brainwash us into the good work that they're doing. But it's all done so that they can get a foot in the door, into these countries and flog their poisonous wares. It says:)

To legitimize this image it has engaged in a high profile effort through giving grants to some established *(A: Again, here's these awful creatures, these non-governmental organizations)* NGOs such as the World Vision. *(A: Everyone has heard of World Vision. It's a front for them. And they take kickbacks of course for doing this)*

Monsanto established 'Monsanto Fund' in 1964 as the charitable arm of the company. *(A: Isn't that nice.)* It states that 'our philanthropic goal has been to bridge the gap between people's needs and their available resources. We want to help people realize their dreams, and hopefully inspire them to enroll others in their vision.'

(A: Oh, that sounds wonderful. We like that kind of speech. Politicians make these speeches. Men with vision, and stuff like that.)

Monsanto has also Monsanto Fund Matching Gifts Program. This programme 'gives permanent Monsanto employees and active members of the Monsanto Board of Directors an opportunity to join Monsanto Fund's support of not-for-profit institutions.' Monsanto makes it candid that the request for support of an NGO is honoured 'if the recipient organization adheres to the guidelines of the Matching Gifts Program.'

(A: So there are catches that come with these wonderful charitable gifts and help.)

'Eligible organizations include, but are not limited to: Colleges and universities, private and public elementary and secondary schools, organizations that serve youth, museums, libraries, health and human service agencies,

environmental, community and cultural organizations.' (A: *Well, I guess that sews up the whole lot.*) World Vision is one of the recipients of the 'matching gifts'.

(A: *Isn't that nice, eh? It says:*)

Monsanto's philanthropic activities are meant to not only improve its image, but also provide key relationships. (A: *That's the main reason for it.*) It understands better than anyone that relationships, partnerships and network are the key for success of the company.

(A: *And then it goes on into 2006.*)

On November 1, 2006, in his 2006 IBM lecture at Westminster College (A: *And believe you me, IBM is into everything. All these corporations are under IBM.*), Fulton, Missouri, on 'Sabina Xhosa and the New Shoes: Introducing Technologies into Developing Countries', Hugh Grant, Chairman, President, and CEO of Monsanto, focused on agriculture in Sub-Saharan Africa. He took Malawi as a model, where agriculture is the primary industry. According to Grant, 'seventy-two percent of the people's caloric intake depends on maize, or corn.' Maize or corn is the staple food in most Sub-Sahara African countries.

Monsanto was seeking a foothold in the Sub-Sahara Africa. Grant said:

'We haven't broken through in Africa in any of the Sub-Sahara African countries. So what do we need? We need one African country to say yes. One African country to start field trials. We need to start the field trials and start testing this in African soil, and at Monsanto we're ready to work with an array of partners to make happen.'

(A: *And so it says:*)

Waiting to strike

The rights time for Monsanto came with the arrival of severe drought in Malawi in 2004. Any predator looks for a vulnerable prey. Malawi, after the drought, was just the kind of prey companies like Monsanto look for.

According to Grant, Monsanto held 'a discussion with relief organizations, non-government organizations, the Malawi government, and some of the relief agencies, particularly an agency called World Vision. We got together and said this is going to keep on happening unless we take a different approach. And that's what we did.'

(A: *So this goes on and on, of course:*)

Monsanto announced its intention to donate 700 metric tons of 'quality hybrid maize seeds'

That's the genetically-modified terminator-gene type seeds, that you've got to buy their chemicals too, to kill off all the weeds. And this stuff doesn't kill off the maize, you see. So, that's how they get their foot in the door, through charitable relief. They tried the same thing in Haiti recently as well, and apparently people wanted to burn the seeds. I don't know if they did. I hope so. They get you under their gun. You've got to buy only their chemicals to go with it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just finishing up with Monsanto. And it goes on in that article to talk about how it's done, and how they get in, and how they make the farmers dependent on them. And they've got to buy all their chemicals to go with it, and roundup ready and all that kind of stuff. And how they've got to buy new seed every year. They can't save seed, so they're utterly dependent then on Monsanto. That's the war tactic that's used with Monsanto and other organizations. The same thing has happened in India. And it's interesting, the Rothschilds were in there buying up all the farmers who were committing suicide, all their farms for peanuts about a year or two years ago. I read it on the air at the time, from the official media, again, and bingo, in come in all the GM food and stuff. And they got what they wanted for almost nothing. It's quite something. The farmers were killing

themselves because of the incredible onslaught into forcing them to try to use this GM seed, which they didn't want. And they went under. Plus, it was poisoning the land; the ones that were using it poisoned the land. All that stuff went into their wells. And miles away. The stuff was traveling underground, in underground streams into other folks' wells, and I'm sure it killed a lot of people off. But then, that's nothing at all when warfare is being waged, and there's corporate war; it's a very important part of this agenda.

Another article too, is to do with how the Greenies, you know the big cheering crowd to create this big religion of global warming, or global whatever it is now, they've got all kinds of names for it. They're trying to cover every base, because all their predictions have always been wrong. It doesn't matter though, you can't keep a good religion down. And there's an article here from the 28th of December, How to sell global warming, where Michael Hanlon tries to talk to the Greenies and tell them to change their tactics, because they've made a laughing stock of themselves. So they're reformulating, regrouping, ready to give you another onslaught of utter nonsense in other directions. And another article too, I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com is:

We went to war to keep the Army busy:

(A: This is from Britain:)

Top diplomat sparks outrage saying troops were sent to Afghanistan so forces numbers would not be cut

(A: And that's from the Daily Mail)

A furious row has erupted in Whitehall after a former Kabul envoy claimed British commanders committed troops to war in Afghanistan because they feared cuts if they did not use them.

And that's quite an interesting article too, because, again, the economy and economic wars are nothing new. And all government departments get their budgets cut if they don't use up all their quota of cash for the years. And here they go, so they'll just have a little war here, and that will up the ante, and they can ask for more and more money all the time. Not a bad way of doing business, eh? It's just lives you're killing, that's all, for corporations that take over, but they don't mind. The soldiers don't mind at all.

I've talked so many times about mind control and I've gone through scientific literature with you, and the books, sometimes from psychology departments in universities, and all the experiments they're doing. I've talked about even movies they've put some of this stuff into, actual experiments which were done on people. And even MK Ultra and the Sleep Room. There's a very good movie, by the way, out now, it's called the Killing Room. It's a kind of novelistic way of taking over from the Sleep Room and an MK Ultra that never disappeared, in a fictional form. But what they portray, I'm sure has actually happened and probably has been happening for a long time. They go a step further with their techniques in psychology, because that's one of the main sciences that those who run the world put their faith in, and how they can manipulate us through different ways and predict our movements, because we all must be very predictable. That's why you have the computer. And that's what they're doing every day with all these applications that scan you and monitor you and say that we're not collecting your personal data, it's just to help the service, and all that rubbish. They're taking all your data. And again, that's been predicted would happen in the future, where private companies, running the world, even Jacques Attali said that, will collect all the data on behalf of government. In fact, they'll sell it to the government, rather than have the government involved getting it all for you.

And they introduce things step by step. You see, if you want to change anything, and Skinner brought this up, he said, if you want to change people's behavior, you change something in their environment. Well, you put a television there and then you put a computer there, later on. And then you change the computer slightly, here and there, in such a way it doesn't scare them, step by step. If it's too much of a jump, you'll terrify them. And we're just like animals in that respect. So, you change it little by little, and then you bring them into a whole new world. It's just like putting breadcrumbs out for birds. They'll follow you in the house, if you do it very carefully over a period of days or weeks. It says:

The app that can read your mind: iPhone brainwave detector arrives

(A: And I mentioned this about a year ago, they were working on this thing, where it actually can pulse your brain, just like invisible fingers going over different parts of your brain, and detect what parts are in use at a certain time. And then it will get the patterns of your brainwaves, and even your behavior, your personality and personal behavior. And then it can actually pulse back to you and alter your behavior. Remember, it's a two-way street here.)

The app that can read your mind: iPhone brainwave detector arrives

It's a device that would be more at home on the set of a Star Wars movie than the streets of Britain.

But an iPhone application has been developed that can read minds.

The XWave allows users to control on-screen objects with their minds as well as train their brains to control attention spans and relaxation levels.

(A: That will be a great one with the New Agers. It will sort of take over from yoga, and they'll feel these lovely, lovely sensations coming over them, and they get nice and relaxed as they're being reconditioned, re-altered, and brainwashed. Anyway, it says:)

The device - that could confuse Luke Skywalker himself - is the latest in the field of emerging mind-controlled games and devices and works via a headset strapped around the user's forehead, plugging into the iPhone jack.

A state-of-the-art sensor within the device can then read the user's brainwaves through the skull, converting them into digital signals before displaying them in various colours on the iPhone screen.

And as the mind focuses on a particular task the graphics change, indicating the user's level of concentration or relaxation.

The high-tech sensor was developed by innovations giant PLX Devices using technology that has for years been used by doctors to treat epilepsy and seizures in patients.

So, again, it's just getting you trained and trained and trained, because eventually, that is what's to happen. The whole thing about the world is to bring peace to the planet, you understand. And they've done lots of things to bring peace to the planet. And at the moment, they're in their last legs of destroying the last main religion that stood up against them. And that's one thing that they claim, they'll get rid of it too. Christianity is gone by the board. I don't even recognize what's left of Christianity. And only a few other ones are left. Buddhism is of no harm whatsoever, because you're already happy, regardless of what happens, it's you know, just the big all itself, and you're all part of the all. It doesn't make any difference what happens. It's the wheel of life.

That's really where they're going with all of this, but they want to replace it with something else. And remember that Huxley talked about people not being too happy. He says they're happy. That's how he spoke, you see. They were not too happy. So, what was wrong with using pharma to make them all nice and happy with drugs, you see. And we see the outcome of that today, the fallout everywhere with drugs, both supposedly legal and illegal drugs, where folk are just out of it altogether. So this is a better way to do it, if they can control our brains through technology, they can monitor you on the go, by the moment, and then adjust your brain to the situation and to the mood that they would like you to be in, so you feel no anxiety. So, when the cops come up and beat your head in, you'll probably say thank you very much, Mr. Policeman, and go on your merry way. Because that's what the big boys want. That's really what they want. And Jacques Attali, again, that I mentioned a few times over the years, talked about that too. That is the kind of person the government wants, an obedient, happy, non-complaining citizen.

We also find too, this little interesting article. Everyone has been raving for years in the health industry about fluoride in the water and what it does. And everyone has known the effects of this. There's lots of sites up there, that go through the history of fluoride and how it does dumb folk down, it makes them more pliable, and how tyrannical governments in the past have deliberately used this to dumb down the populations. It's an old drug. Actually it comes from aluminium/aluminum; it's a byproduct. And at one time it was dumped as toxic waste. It still is regarded as highly toxic and a poison, by the way, and a rat killer. But they give it to you and your children in your toothpaste and your water in certain doses and it's to make you compliant. I thought they'd go the next step and actually use lithium, because they were talking about using lithium in the water. It made manic-depressives kind of passive, so it might work on the rest of the population. These are real articles that I'm talking about that I've read on the air. Anyway, it says too much, now it's too much:

Too Much Fluoride in the Water

(A: Which means maybe they are bringing in the lithium, who knows, to replace it. It says:)

Fluoride in drinking water — credited with dramatically cutting cavities and tooth decay *(A: Although there's no proof of it at all.)* — may now be too much of a good thing. Getting too much of it causes spots on some children's teeth. *(A: They've known that forever. Fluoridosis. It says:)*

A reported increase in the spotting problem *(A: And they get those little speckled teeth, they get. It's all through your bones as well. It makes them brittle.)* is one reason the federal government said Friday it plans to lower the recommended levels for fluoride in the water supplies, the first such change in nearly fifty years.

About 2 out of 5 adolescents have tooth streaking or spottiness because of too much fluoride, a surprising government study found recently. *(A: Oh, it's a surprise. To whom? To the government? Nobody else.)*

In extreme cases teeth can even be pitted by the mineral — though many cases are so mild only dentists notice it. *(A: Sure)*

The problem is generally considered cosmetic. *(A: It's great work for dentists, because it ends up causing the cavities. This pitting, as they call it, is through the enamel, eh.)*

Health officials note that most communities have fluoride in their water supplies, and toothpaste has it too. Some children are even given fluoride supplements.

Oh, I tell you. So anyway, they're thinking of either reducing the dose, or whatever, but I have no doubt, they're going to give you extra drugs in some other way, fashion. Maybe they will put that stuff in that they give to manic-depressives, because they're really serious about it. People in the US and congressmen have spoken about using it on the public. And, of course, it comes from even higher positions, because we're going through transformations, you understand, that are causing crisis and hardship, and people might get upset and become rebellious. We don't want that, do we?

Now, Utah, as well, I'm putting a link up tonight on Utah. It's:

\$1.5 billion cyber-security center under way

(A: And of course, it will go much bigger than \$1.5 billion, I'm sure. And it's called the National Security Agency data center. And of course, they give it with the usual marketing ploy of saying, it's going to create so many jobs, you know.)

"This will bring 5,000 to 10,000 new jobs during its construction and development phase," Sen. Orrin Hatch, R-Utah, said on Wednesday. "Once completed, it will support 100 to 200 permanent high-paid employees."

Well, that's not a lot, really. But I'll tell you, they'll be into everybody's computer on a better scale than they are already.

And I'll put up a link tonight too, to do with the Bioscience Resource Project, it's called, Fundamentals in Food and Agriculture. And it's quite good. Some quite good articles on this one here, to do with what's in the various things you're eating, that most folk don't know about, and the different organizations behind it, and involved in it, and so on. That will be quite interesting to read for those who are into it, who care how they're getting poisoned.

Another thing too, is there's been such a hullabaloo for my whole life on thimerosal, which is a mercury form, which they put into vaccines. They pulled it out supposedly, I don't believe they did actually, in Britain, 2004. Now, apparently, it's all back in the flu shots again. They've just reconsidered, and say it's quite safe to have. So, it says:

Flu jab: Up to a million children have been given vaccines containing mercury

Up to a million under-fives have been inoculated against the flu virus with a controversial vaccine containing poisonous mercury.

Pandemrix has been given to almost a quarter of all healthy babies and young children as well as thousands of older children with health problems.

Well, that will make sure they'll have less problems down the road with people objecting about whatever is being done to them, I'm pretty certain of that, because you've got to understand governments are deadly serious about control. And they do have departments, really high, hush-hush departments on keeping the population placid, and even in the next generation and so on, and they go ahead with these agendas, and they're kept top-secret for a hundred, sometimes a hundred and fifty years. They actually do these things. You think you're in a democracy? No, you've got to understand what you're really in; you're under a power of control, a system, a system of control. And that's its main function, is to make sure there's continued control, through all the crisis, which they will create. Because they have big plans, and you can't change any part of it without creating crisis and fallout in some area or another.

Another article tonight will be that the European Union:

EU sends out £4.4m (A: 4.4 million pounds worth of) diaries to schools (A: these are calendar diaries to schools) which list Muslim, Chinese and Hindu holidays... but miss out Christmas and Easter

(A: For those who are getting paranoid out there, that are still Christian.)

The European Union has sent millions of diaries to schools which list the dates of Muslim, Hindu, Sikh, Jewish and Chinese festivals - but omit any mention of Christian celebrations.

In an extraordinary move, three million 2011 notebooks were printed at a cost of £4.4million to the taxpayer. Around 350,000 of the diaries have already been shipped to schools in the UK alone.

There is no record for Christmas, Easter or Lent - despite bureaucrats carefully listing the EU's self-styled 'Europe Day' on May 9.

Ignored. The diary ignored the Christian Calendar which will have disappointed Pope Benedict XVI.

The EU was forced to apologise in the wake of the blunder *(A: It's not a blunder. I can guarantee that.)* as religious groups expressed their disbelief.

John Dalli, consumer commissioner said: 'We regret this' and apologised. *(A: I'm very sorry, he says.)*

While the apology is general, (*A: Actually he says, I'm very sorry, haha.*) there has been a specific, groveling apology sent to the French government and to the French Catholic Bishop Conferences which had complained directly to Brussels.

So, they have all that stuff in it, but that's no mistake. It's no mistake. It's just that the history of Europe is supposed to be obliterated. You see, that's part of the agenda. You've got to obliterate the whole history of Europe, and that's what they're doing right now. And for years actually they've been doing that. It's fascinating to look at all the old EU Countries. A lot of them were Soviet Bloc too. And you look at the leaders of them, and they're all up there as Parliamentarians. They're up even higher than them, because they're run by a secret bunch at the top in the EU parliament that were all Communist at the time. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll take Clint from Ontario, if he's there. Are you there, Clint?

Clint: Yes, Alan. I am, good evening. Thanks for taking my call. Talking of change, tonight, which we all know is coming quite quickly. I wanted to throw something at you, and it could be trivial, but it's regarding the Anti-Christ, it's going to lead up to. But, as you know, and many of the listeners do, I'm sure know of the media pumping out all these earthquakes and sinkholes and the dead birds and the floods and the scientists speaking of alien visitation and what not, and recently, just last week, them bringing up the constellation of Ophiuchus, and today actually saying that it's wrong. But I was wondering. I wanted to get your take on it, because you're an expert on this, and you know a lot of, you have a lot of good...

Alan: Well, you see, there's nothing you'll see in Revelation, nothing, that they can't....

Clint: That's what I was getting at.

Alan: There's nothing you can see that cannot be done through scientific means today. Nothing at all. I mean, everyone should look into the United Nations, into their treaty signatures for the HAARP technologies for weather warfare from the 70s right through the 70s, to the present.

Clint: The HAARP, Alan, do you think it could be a part of...

Alan: Oh, HAARP can cause earthquakes, it can cause floods, in collusion with spraying the air, they said with metallic particles, this is in the treaty, by the way, going back to the 1950s when Teller said they could spray the sky with metallic particles and use EMP along with it. He said they could cause all kinds, actually, he said this would make the atom bomb obsolete; he said they could destroy whole nations with floods, hurricanes, changes of weather, freezing, heat, whatever they decided to use, they could actually do then. And earthquakes too, tornadoes, tsunamis, all that stuff is included in the treaties. And every country that had this technology signed onto it. It was already working back then. So, it's quite simple. I watched them spraying the skies yesterday, like crazy, and then I went outside at night, looked at the moon, it was 10 below Zero, that was Fahrenheit, and it should have been a crystal clear sky. It wasn't. And there was an orange glow around the moon, because of this rubbish they'd sprayed in the air. So, I don't get upset. I always thought years ago that they would eventually use Revelation to bring in, see, they'll use every belief system there is to make things seem plausible to the public, that this is some will of God or whatever. They've already used the UFO scares in the past. You've got to remember the big scare they used using Orson Welles, when he read H.G. Wells' book, War of the Worlds. People literally thought, this is really happening. He spoke with a newsman's voice. Thousands of folk were coming out of the cities, trying to get away from aliens which did not exist. This kind of stuff goes on all the time. So whatever they can use to convince people that they must buckle under and make changes, and just do what they're told, will be used, including religious predictions. So, that's really where I see that. But there's nothing, absolutely nothing they cannot do that was in Revelation. I mean, plague, famine, pestilence. We have the best viral and warfare labs in Canada than they have in most of the rest of the world. We led viral and bacterial warfare since WWII in Canada here. We can bring on pestilences without a problem, especially when five agri-businesses own the entire food supply of the world. And they also create and genetically modify all the different bugs that prey on the predators of the crops. There's nothing

they can't do. So, we've got to go through this and keep cool while we're doing it. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[How Seed Market is Controlled by Monsanto, Syngenta, Bayer, Dow and Dupont](#)

[How Monsanto's Philanthropy helps them Take Over Countries' Farming](#)

[IPCC's Pachauri's Charitable Empire Blossomed--But not according to Books](#)

[Greenies Regroup for New Tactics in Scaremongering](#)

[Go to War or Forces will be Cut](#)

[Step by Step Unrolling of Mind Control Technology](#)

[Fluoride Overdose from Water Supply](#)

[Utah Cyber Security Centre](#)

[News in Bioscience, Food and Agriculture](#)

[Thimerosal is Back in Vaccines--UK](#)

[EU omits Christian Holidays from New School Diary](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 27th, 2009 (#329)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 27th, 2009:

GMO Corn to Beans, the Method is the Means:

**"What if the Military-Industrial Complex Should
Control the Entire Industry of Your Food,
Promising Abundance, Manna from Heaven,
While Their Real Motive is Food as Weapon?
Forty Years Ago, Great Meetings, Oration,
World Leaders Discussed Depopulation,
Third-World to be Taken Down Fast,
First-World Countries to be Left 'til Last,
Gradually Succumbing to Crippling Disease,
Sterilized, Media-Guided with Ease,
Ponder the News, in Your Mind Mull
Statements by Philanthropists Advocating a Cull,
Illness and Suffering, No Consciences Prick
The Guardian Class as Vast Peoples are Sick"
© Alan Watt May 27th, 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 27th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 27th of May, 2009. Now there's always newcomers coming into this show, so look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you will be redirected to the cuttingthrough.jenkness.com site, and that's okay, all the stuff is on there that you need to know. The audios, going back for years, that I've put up there for you to listen to for free, and you can download them to your heart's content, where I go over the big, the big picture, filling in the blank spots, to show you the world is in actual fact a

predetermined system, run by a very few people really, but they do have a thousand organizations or more, that deal with every facet of your social life. And a long time ago they bypassed any idea of democracy, in fact, they had no intention of really giving the public democracy at all, and really NGOs and big foundations had been working, putting politicians into power, politicians who are members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Fabian Society, etc. Putting them into power and really reorganizing government from within. That was the Fabian technique, and they've pulled it all off. They have a world society coming into view, but what they call themselves, a New World Order, where specialists will literally guide us from cradle to grave all through our lives. Experts. And we'll have no choices to make by ourselves. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, as I say, you'll be transferred through to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, and you can download as many of the archive's audios as you wish. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, and they are written in the various languages of Europe. Those who support me, financially that is, and there's not an awful lot of them, I thank you very much, and I think it's time that other people joined in, and kept me going, because I do have to put up other sites. I've got trouble with yahoo at the moment. Some big shot at the top has leaned on them to lean on me, and the .com site basically is stuck at around 6.5 gigs, even though I had under 10 gigs on the old plan, I'm on the new plan now, which is unlimited space, and they can't figure out what's wrong supposedly. I can't upload to it. It's taken them since Friday, and they still haven't fixed it. But I've got a little birdie telling me that bigger powers are at work behind this, and I'm sure a lot of people know that cyber security is well in action today. Well in action. And those that have been saying the truth, and there's not very many of them, will definitely get attacked, and you've got to try and keep ahead by keeping up, or putting up new websites. It's the only way to keep ahead of them at the moment. Eventually, of course, we'll all get pulled down, and you'll be left with space aliens and stuff like that, and outer limits.

You know, there is so much happening now, that it all basically adds to what I've been saying for many, many years, and that is that the public are treated as children. We're never really told the truth about anything. We're given fairy tales, really, fairy tales as excuses for things, and I remember reading from a man who was a true expert on the mind, many, many years ago, and he said, that in politics for instance, when they give an excuse to the public for some major change, if there is even 1% of plausibility to it, the public will accept it. Even though 99% is against it, we will accept it, and that's what's happening today with the excuses we are given for everything. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Before I go on to my talk tonight, remember for those who simply get discs burned, and passed to them because they don't use computers, you can get in touch with me, if you want to donate or buy the books I have on the site, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can write to me [listed above]. And that will be greatly appreciated, because the costs as I say, are kind of going astronomical at the moment, as I put up and get set up new sites, to at least fill in the gap, should I get pulled from yahoo, as I say yahoo definitely has been leaned on, and they're leaning on me, and supposedly they can upload to my site without problem from their end, but I can't do it from my end, and they just can't figure out why. Maybe if they punched in the proper codes, the access denied would be removed, and I'd be able to do it myself. And it's paid in advance by the way, and it's unlimited disc space, etc. So it's up to you to keep me going, and those who donate, your donations are greatly and very needily appreciated.

Last night I talked about how various doctors' associations now are trying to get a moratorium going on the GMO foods, because of all the problems that it's causing, and it's well known to cause, because the physical problems have been appearing in the general public for years now, including the diabetes, etc. We're being biologically altered, just like they've altered the fish and everything else out there. Very, very simple. We're allergic now to everything, and that was known at the very beginning the massive allergy problem to do with these GMO crops. Here's an article going back to August 2000, August 13th 2000, and it was in the Observer. It's a

Special report: what's wrong with our food?

(Alan: Now remember, this was reported back then. All this was known back then.)

by Antony Barnett, public affairs editor

A health warning was sounded last night over the dangers of eating soya after two senior American government scientists revealed that chemicals in the product could increase the risk of breast cancer in women, brain damage in men and abnormalities in infants.

The disclosure, which sent shockwaves through the multi-billion dollar food industry, came after the scientists decided to break ranks with colleagues in the US Food and Drug Administration and oppose its decision last year to approve a health claim

(A: Now these guys were working in the Food and Drug Administration, and they broke rank with their colleagues, because the politically correct way to put this thing across, the PR that the public was to get, was to try and suggest that it reduced the risk of heart disease, but these guys knew their tests had proven the opposite. And they weren't prepared to lie.)

They wrote an internal protest letter warning of 28 studies revealing toxic effects of soya.

In an interview with The Observer, one of the scientists, Daniel Doerge, an expert on soya, said: 'We have very real worries that this health claim will be used by the industry as an endorsement of much wider health benefits to soya beyond the heart. Research has shown a clear link between soya and the potential for adverse effects in humans.'

BSE and other health scares related to meat have led to rocketing sales of soya-related products in Britain. But it is not just vegetarian foods such as tofu that use soya. It is a key ingredient in products from meat sausages and fish fingers to salad creams and breakfast cereals.

It's also, soya flour is now in pretty well every candy you can buy and in chocolates and everything. So they knew this kind of stuff was happening back then. So why has it been promoted from the top? Why have Presidents just signed it through executive order into law that you must have this kind of stuff? Why have prime ministers done the same thing? Why is it a must-be? Well, it's a must-be because of what I was reading last night, the effects it has, it's bringing down the population. It's helping to cause infertility. That's a prime mandate for those who rule the world and all the big foundations that guide us along.

At that meeting, I mentioned a few days ago, at the Billionaires Club, they call themselves the Good Club, with the Rockefeller, Gates, etc, they talked openly about depopulation, and bringing the population down by two-thirds, these great philanthropists. And they mean business. And guess what, it's part of government policies across the planet. That's why, rather than reduce the stuff, they're pushing more and more G.M. crops on the public. That's why, it's quite simple. These guys really mean it. In every report they have at the top, they're always on about overpopulation, overpopulation. Malthusian concepts. And they fudge figures since the day of Malthus. Malthus churned out charts galore. And according to him, 50 years after his first chart was brought out, the people in Britain would have been standing 5 feet deep on top of each other. It never happened. It was all fake. But they mean business. You see, they're all eugenicists at the top, and according to them, everything runs on economics, and if you don't have a purpose to serve this economic system in a post-industrial society, there is no place for you. You're simply a useless eater, as Lord Bertrand Russell called them. And they really, really do mean business.

All this anti-terrorism stuff that was pushed upon the world immediately following September the 11th, 2001, in a coordinated effort with every country on board at the same time, took years to plan in advance, to have all countries on board, and put in the exact same anti-terrorism laws, worldwide. That takes years and years of planning. And it's real purpose, remember, is to control society as they really take it down into the new. That's its real purpose. And for a totalitarian regime, world regime, it's essential that everyone must be 100% predictable. Therefore, they must have daily data on everything that you do. That's the real meaning of totalitarianism. That's what it's all about. Remember, Kissinger gave a speech over in Europe, I think it was Germany, when he was asked what did they mean by terrorism, what was the U.S. definition? Kissinger said, that according to the American definition, a terrorist was anyone who opposes the New World Order. Remember, their earlier Fabian writers, PR writers like H.G. Wells wrote back in the 1920s, that many would die fighting the New World Order. He called it that too. That's the words he used. This is an ongoing agenda, hidden from the public, as they're entertained, as they're given trivia, more

trivia than any previous generation ever had access to. Hundreds of TV channels and stations to play with. But they're told nothing about the truth. They're treated as children. They're kept as children. And the media out there, the media's job, up until now, has been to keep you as children, by giving you lame excuses for everything that's happening. And never telling you to ponder this for yourself, because like Brzezinski said in the 1970s, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll look to the media, to give them their thoughts for the day, basically. And that's been happening. There are some children out there that will ask the obvious questions, that adults won't. They'll ask why all the time. Why? When something makes no sense, they ask why.

You know, I used to wonder when I was small, because that's when in Britain, the processed foods were coming in very, very quickly when I was small, and mothers and families started to eat more canned food. And really there was only two main canned companies, and that was Heinz and Campbell's. And I thought, this stuff obviously is the same across the planet. These companies are supplying how many millions of families with these foods. And there was something about it that put a question mark in my mind. Never mind the money and the power to get to that status. Never mind the incredible advertising, it cost an incredible amount of money, and of course they were putting the various MSGs into the foods that penetrate deep into the taste buds, to make you addicted to certain tastes. So much so that children growing up in that era, eventually wouldn't even eat homemade soup that was full of nutrients, etc. They liked the canned stuff, that's what they were used to, because it gives you an instant hit. They put it in all candies as well, they do the same thing. And I've said before too, that in a totalitarian system, that had to bypass any ideas of democracy, you could never truly have free enterprise on a large scale. Because everything would have to be underneath the control or within the control of the rulers. That goes with all food. That's why you've seen the food agri-businesses, which I'm sure are all one in reality, going for the entire food of the planet, and I'm sure the big boys at the canned stuff are part of it too. Back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how in a truly controlled society, you couldn't have free competition, especially when it comes to technology. Food, who owns the food, obviously? Since it's a warfare technique, food has been used all down through the ages, as a weapon. And therefore, who did make these big corporations a long time ago. Is it just coincidence that John Kerry, remember married, out of all the people on the planet, he was so desirable that the heiress of Heinz married him. Is there something in common somewhere, with all this processed food? And you'll think, well, what's wrong with that? What's wrong with processed food, they're just businesses? Are they really just businesses? Are they really?

Here's an article going back to January the 7th, 1998. And it's about an experiment that was done on children in the U.S. It says:

MIT to Pay Victims \$1.85 Million in Fernald Radiation Settlement

By Zareena Hussain
Associate News Editor

MIT and Quaker Oats Co. (A: Everybody loves Quaker Oats. You all think it's run by Quakers, it never was. Never was.)

MIT and Quaker Oats Co. agreed last week to pay \$1.85 million to children at the Walter E. Fernald State School who were subjects of nutrition studies *(A: They called it nutrition studies, listen to this.)* during the 1940s and 1950s as part of an out of court settlement. The students were fed breakfast cereals *(A: Quaker Oats, as a deal with, they knew, Quaker Oats company knew what they were doing. And so did definitely MIT. MIT is a big government player. Big front company basically.)*

The students were fed breakfast cereals laced with minute amounts of radioactive iron and calcium tracers. Children were encouraged to take part in the testing with promises of gifts or trips to Red Sox games.

(A: Do you realize that people who will do this will do anything? Do you realize that? Do you? Do you realize the government had to be involved in this, and given approval? Children.)

Fernald had been officially designated as a school for retarded children, although some of the residents at the time of the experiment were not retarded.

Following the declassification of federal records (*A: Government records, you have to wait until they're declassified.*) on post-war radiation experiments in 1993 (*A: That's how long they kept it quiet*), a state task force investigating postwar radiation experiments throughout Massachusetts found children at Fernald were used in experiments without the informed consent of parents. A class action suit against MIT and Quaker Oats was filed by former students in December 1995.

A statement issued following the settlement said that the money will come primarily from MIT.

(A: Well, they're funded pretty well completely by the government. They're an advanced arm, really of the communications industry as well, and the CIA, and the NSA.)

"I look on it as the tuition of 20 students," said Vice President for Research and Dean for Graduate Education, J. David Litster PhD 65, who investigated MIT's involvement in the Fernald experiments and presented his findings to the state task force in 1994. The Institute is not insured for such a liability so the money for the settlement will come directly from Institute funds, Litster said.

The amount of money going to each individual subject to the experiments will depend on the number of people who file claims...

How many of them are dead with cancers, eh? That will be secret too you see. I remember reading on the air, an experiment that the British navy had done, on behalf of the British government, department of defence, on people of Norwich, where ships off the coast, opened up canisters of a certain kind of gas, which had various poisons in it, and cadmium was the main one. Cadmium. And they sprayed it, using the wind to carry it into the coastal area and across the county. And then the National Health Service could record the people's health going downhill, quietly mind you, and secretly for the rest of their lives. I've told people, we don't have to worry about the Russians or the Chinese, when you know what your governments have been doing on you. It was the same thing in California, San Francisco, years ago, when Naval ships, U.S. Naval ships had done the same thing with types of flu, and let it spread all over the city. And the things that are going on now, well, they won't make it public, for about 50 years, after we're all dead, with all kinds of strange causes that doctors simply are not educated to diagnose. Just sudden allergies, and sudden this and sudden that. And complete immune response collapses, etc, etc. That's how it's going at the moment with the G.M. foods. They know what they're doing. Chronic aging diseases, diabetes type 2 now is treated pretty well solely by insulin. For years it was treated simply by little pills to stimulate the pancreas and weight reduction. It worked fine. What's happened to the bodies? Back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, although you'll be transferred to the cuttingthrough.jenknass.com site, I'm going to put up links at the end of this show on genetically modified foods, and a lot of the details. Even one from Green Peace of all places, where they list all the different types of vegetables that have been modified, and they also show you ways to try to avoid buying this kind of stuff. It's so difficult today, because we're not given all the information. As I say it's all done in secretive methods. We're not let in until after the facts, always. And some countries won't even label the GM food at all. And even when it comes to organic labeling, there's a difference between 100% organic and 70% and so on, and it gets very, very confusing. So, I'll put these links up anyway. It will give you an idea of what they've been into, and it's pretty well everything that you take on a fairly regular basis as a stable diet. Even the coffee. And I've talked about the coffee before, where it was the purchasers who demanded about 8 years ago, 9 years ago, they demanded that the growers start using the modified coffee bushes. Even though the growers were not complaining about lack of profits or not enough yield, or anything like that, it was the purchasers who are the big stick obviously, who would simply bypass you, unless you changed to the modified ones. Why? Why was that so important? Why was it so important?

It's not just Monsanto and these boys wanting to get extremely stinking rich. It's not that at all. They'd love for us to

believe that, as I say, if there's 1% of plausibility to something, the public will generally accept it, and ignore the 99% of the alarm bells that are going off. And that's again, how you treat children. Give them something that's kind of far out, but 1% plausible. It's good enough for us. So, as I say, I'll put these links up on my site, at the end of the show. Go in and have a good read through them. It's quite extensive, but it's better reading this kind of stuff, than into the trivia, or watching television, because this might just help extend your life if not save it.

And, I always laugh too, when things are announced as to come, when they've already been done, and implemented within the public sphere. This is from the Washington Post, and it's from yesterday, May 26th. It says:

President Obama is expected to announce late this week that he will create a "cyber czar," a senior White House official who will have broad authority to develop strategy to protect the nation's government-run and private computer networks, according to people who have been briefed on the plan.

(A: Well, guess what. It was just last week there, a whole bunch of new regulations and snooping went on. It was implemented on behalf of the cyber war crews across the U.S. and Canada, and Europe. So they announce it as though it's still to come. It says:)

The adviser will have the most comprehensive mandate granted to such an official to date and will probably be a member of the National Security Council but will report to the national security adviser as well as the senior White House economic adviser, said the sources, who spoke on the condition of anonymity because the deliberations are not final.

(A: As I say, this is already done.)

The announcement will coincide with the long-anticipated release of a 40-page report that evaluates the government's cybersecurity initiatives and policies.

(A: Now the policy part is important, because you're going to see massive takedown of sites that are deemed politically incorrect. Guarantee it. It's already happening. It says.)

The report is intended to outline a "strategic vision" (A: *Strategic vision. They love these words, strategic, in warfare.*) and the range of issues the new adviser must handle, but it will not delve into details, administration officials told reporters last month.

Cybersecurity "is vitally important, and the government needs to be coordinated on this," a White House official said Friday, speaking on the condition of anonymity. "The report give conclusions and next steps. It's trying to steer us in the right direction."

(A: Do you realize, go through the history of the internet. It was the U.S. and the NSA that had this system all throughout the Cold War. And by the time they'd watered it down for the public's use, they were in complete charge of it back then, when they first gave it to us. Because they weren't going to allow anything to get out of their grasp. So all this stuff about cyber terrorism etc, is utter nonsense. They can trace anybody, anytime immediately. They have more information on you and what you've done in the past on the internet than you'll ever, ever remember. They have it all laid out, dates, times, everything. Content, you name it. So what's it really all about? It's to start taking down those sites who are making a difference. That's what it's for. They gave us a few years to play with it. They want to get people hooked on it. And now they're bringing in the Cloud shortly, and they don't want the nuisance factors being out there, giving alternate information to the public. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about. It says:)

The document will not resolve the politically charged issue of what role the National Security Agency, the premier electronic surveillance agency, will have in protecting (A: *Protecting*) private-sector networks. The issue is a key concern in policy circles, and experts say it requires a full and open debate over legal authorities and the protection of citizens' e-mails and phone calls.

Well, they've already told us they've been monitoring all our emails and phone calls for years. So there you have your doublespeak. And it's interesting too, that supposedly Obama, I say supposedly, because I think these Presidents and Prime Ministers simply do what they're told by the higher authorities, when they get in. But Obama is going full-steam ahead with his plans for pre-arrest. They call them pre-arrest. That's what they called it in Britain when they brought out their anti-terrorism bill. Meaning they can grab you, kidnap you, and hold you indefinitely, it could be the rest of your life, without informing anybody or any relative or anything, where you are, or the fact that they've done it. On the simple suspicion that you might, you might commit a crime. You might commit a crime. That's against, that's completely against the Constitution, but hey, who's worrying about that these days. It's pretty well been trashed. And the last part of the trashing is happening right now. And it truly is up to the public to make a stink about it, if they want it or not. It truly is in the legal definition. Anyone can be just snatched off the street, and disappear, on pre-arrest, like the movie *Minority Report*. That's why they put the movie out, it was part of the conditioning towards what was to come. Gets it familiar in your head, so it doesn't shock you when you hear it for the first time. It will be kind of familiar to you. Predictive programming. Amazing, eh? The U.S. was the only country at the time, when it first started up, to give protection against this kind of thing to the average person. The first in the world, the history of the world. Kings and Queens were doing this stuff regularly all down through history, just grabbing folk, shoving them in dungeons, torturing them, killing them. There was no warrants. They weren't even necessary. The U.S. was the first country to come out and give the people rights. Now you're watching them utterly trashed. Utterly trashed. Incredible.

Now getting back to the modified stuff, and what else is getting used.

MSG as Crop Spray

Currently, the EPA has approved a new crop spray called Auxigro, which contains 29.2% pharmaceutical grade glutamic acid (MSG), for use on crops in the US. This is despite the fact that the FDA in 1995 proposed that free glutamic acid be labeled due to its potentially deadly affect on individuals with asthma.

(A: Well, it's been rocketing in the last while, and I've been reading the reports of them. And there's two links on this site to do with this particular problem.)

Note also in the EPA's links above

(A: That's the two, I'll put on my site at the end of the show.)

"The Agency is not requiring information on the endocrine effects on these compounds at this time."

(A: So why, why are they not going into the endocrine effects as well? It says:)

And also....

"Waivers have been requested for acute toxicity, genotoxicity, reproductive *(A: Reproductive, very important. It's amazing how each thing that they do to public fulfills part of the mission, of reducing the population)* reproductive and developmental toxicity, subchronic toxicity, chronic toxicity, and acute toxicity to nontarget species based on GABA's ubiquity in nature, use as a pharmaceutical agent, favorable toxicological profile in chronic and other toxicology studies, and inconsequential exposure resulting from label-directed uses."

Those waivers were granted.

(A: And what they were even wondering, is this:)

We believe that the reason is: it may have been responsible *(A: May have. I think it's partly responsible)* for Colony Collapse Disorder that has resulted been devastating bee hives in the US. *(A: And elsewhere.)* Our theory is simply

this: Bees use pheromones - chemical signals affect nearly all of their most important behaviors. The one we suspect that is involved here is o-aminoacetophenone. This particular pheromone is NATURALLY released by the Queen and repels the workers when she feels threatened. Unfortunately, this compound is found in fermented dairy products as well. Unfortunately, because dairy is high in MSG - casein was chosen as the food item used to MAKE Auxigro. It contains hydrolyzed casein. We suspect since this is agricultural use - that there are probably traces of o-aminoacetophenone still present in Auxigro. Basically spraying this stuff from airplanes has blanketed the country with the very pheromone that tells bees to abandon the queen. Not very bright if you ask us.

The other part of the problem is, the fact is, the bees also are going for the pollen on the flowers, on all the stuff that's modified and it's killing them off as well, because this stuff is soaked in pesticide, partly, that's partly it, and they also make their own pesticides, remember, and herbicides, that's poisonous. Poisonous. Amazing, isn't it?

Now, I've talked about the big, big foundations, and how they fund thousands of other foundations, under the guise of charity and philanthropy. And it isn't until you manage to get someone sneaking into their meetings, you find out they're all about generally depopulation, and so on, and how to manage society as they go through this agenda, these wonderful philanthropists. And I've gone through the histories of some of the top foundations that started up in the late 1800s, early 1900s, and how they had their own magazines out at the time to do with eugenics, and they had the perfect American family photographs on their journals every month and so on, and these are the same foundations that meet today, still under the guise of philanthropy. And I've mentioned too, how it's run on the same system as the Soviet Union, because the foundations fund the non-governmental organizations, which lobby government. And then government says, well we have to act. These people have demanded this happen, and then they say the people have spoken. Well, the people haven't spoken, the lobby groups demanded. That's how the Soviet Union was run. Soviet means rule by councils. And every NGO in the Soviet Union, they had their leaders appointed by the Politburo. Here the foundations simply do it and bypass governments. This is from the Telegraph.co.uk:

How the Government funds lobby groups to lobby it for money

What have the following groups all got in common?

(A: This is May 25th)

What have the following groups all got in common?

- Bath & North East Somerset Racial Equality Council
- Black & Minority Ethnic Carers Support Service
- Camden & Westminster Refugee Training Partnership (C&WRTP)
- Consortium of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender voluntary and Community Organisations
- Gypsy/Travel Education & Information Project North East (GTEIP)
- MOSAIC Black & Mixed Parentage Family Group
- National Council for One Parent Families|Gingerbread *(A: They're getting funded by government.)*
- North Yorkshire Black and Minority Ethnic Strategy Board
- Pakistan Community Association and Multicultural Advice Centre

(A: And that's only a little bit, and they're focusing mainly on the minorities here. It's much, much bigger than that. It's every aspect of social existence.)

You got it - they're all paid for by you, the taxpaying fools, among a list of 286 organisations funded by your generosity this year, thanks to that £80 million super-quango, the Equality and Human Rights Commission.

If the next government is serious about ridding our country of what is now quite a serious corruption problem, it could start with the EHRC, which is not just an expensive waste of money but a menace both to race relations and transparent government.

Many of the groups on the list are perfectly harmless: there's nothing wrong with them, provided they are paid for by private individuals.

But the dividing line between charity and lobby group is always grey, and some of the charities listed are explicitly political – and even have considerable influence on Government policy. In some cases the taxpayer pays for a pressure group to lobby the Government to spend more money on funding for pressure groups, among other things. Meanwhile the jobs advertised help to fund newspapers, both national and local, which use their editorial power to support this quangocracy and slander any critics as racists or homophobes.

What we're left with is a socialist negative feedback loop and a system that exists, as it was once said about both the French aristocracy and the Soviet Communist party, solely in order to exist.

That's from the Telegraph.co.uk. And that's only scraping a little bit of this kind of racket that goes on. Every country is doing it. I used to wonder why during the Cold War, during the Cold War, the Canadian government was funding supposedly radical groups. Ultra Feminist, beyond feminism, and beyond everything else, beyond even anarchy. And funding restaurants and coffee houses where they could go and sing radical songs. I found this out when I was asked to sing at one of them. And the person asked me to sing something more radical. I says, well why. And she said, because that's how we get our funding from the government is to promote radicalization of society. Go into it and see the grants. That's a fact. It's written right there in the government policies on these groups. They must be for radical change. Radical. Well, who's guiding the change, do you think? It's not the ordinary citizen. Who's guiding the change? Who's in charge of this, and where are we all going? I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll try and grab some of the callers here, and we'll go to Chez from South Dakota. Are you there Chez?

Chez: *Yeah, hi. Thanks for taking my call Alan. How are you?*

Alan: *Not so bad.*

Chez: *Hey, yesterday, and of course today, you were talking about the G.M.O. crop, and I had seen a similar by Jeffrey Smith, you know, they cover soy, cotton, canola, and corn. But he said the #5, the big one that's in the future is going to be the sugar beet, which is 30% of the sugar.*

Alan: *That's right. They've already passed that and it's in production now.*

Chez: *Well, see, this is recent, and then I looked it up, and it turned out they've already been doing that in early 2008. And that's pretty much Michigan's big crop, and it actually points out Monsanto on the thing I was reading. So that closes a big escape path for a lot of people trying to be natural.*

Alan: *I know. The thought of everything that you would do as a person, when you find out, and they're trying to close all the doors, until you've got no option but to eat what they supply you with.*

Chez: *Yep. That's what all those processed foods really do, is like you said, it's one man behind the whole thing, and people don't see that. Something else, real fast, I was at a lubricants convention seminar up in Duluth last week, and I won't give the company name, and we were talked to by some trend experts, and there's something interesting going on in the diesel market. It has to do with all this, and you're talking about the EPA and emissions. Okay, diesel soot emissions are not on the same level as hydrocarbons that gasoline engines emit. But because they're black, this whole greening thing, it's easier to point the finger at diesel trucks. Well since 2006, they've been putting these diesel particulate filters, they created a whole new industry. It costs \$2,000 to \$10,000 to outfit these trucks now, including light trucks. They're not attacking the cars just yet. But diesels are becoming less efficient, right when everybody tells us everything is going to go diesel. Well, we just found out, that they're choking these*

emissions off, they weren't bad in the first place, and now it's going to stop transportation companies, and there's only going to be like two or three big transportation companies. This is another lie.

Alan: That is the idea behind it too, and plus, you know, everything that the trucker has to do to his rig to keep it on the road, including the filters, has to be passed on to the consumer, and that's everything that's transported to your stores.

Chez: Well, you're going to laugh about this. I'm not too happy about this, but the company that I represent, they acted like, well, they went with the Global Warming thing, even though I get their little side emails, where they're talking about how it's all fake like I believe. But, they said, hey look, we're going to be the ones to profit from this, and that's such a double standard, even my own colleagues, people at my level talk like that, rather than say, well, you know, we know this is a big lie, we need to fight it. So even the people in your neighborhood give in when it comes to making a dollar.

Alan: I know.

Chez: So, I'll leave you on that. I was kind of stressed on that. I've been watching this. No one is talking about it. And, at the end of the diesel, what are we going to do after diesel, you know and they want to get rid of gasoline vehicles, what do you make of that?

Alan: Well, I guess they'll start phasing all things out eventually. They've even said in their own reports, there will be sudden reductions in about 30 years of the entire world's population, so they've got it all figured out as they start bringing it all down in fact. It's all figured out. It's a time table in fact, a big business plan.

Chez: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. For the other callers, please call tomorrow.

This hour just shoots in, and I never even get through most of the articles I'm ready to read to you, which is a shame. Look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com which is going to cuttingthrough.jenknness.com for all the links for tonight's topics. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Soya alert over cancer and brain damage link" by Antony Barnett \(guardian.co.uk\) - Aug. 13, 2000.](#)

["MIT to Pay Victims \\$1.85 Million in Fernald Radiation Settlement" by Zareena Hussain \(tech.mit.edu\) - Jan. 7, 1998.](#)

["Greenpeace shoppers guide to GMO-Free Food" \(scribd.com\).](#)

["Obama Set to Create A Cybersecurity Czar With Broad Mandate" by Ellen Nakashima \(washingtonpost.com\) - May 26, 2009.](#)

["MSG as Crop Spray" \(msgtruth.org\).](#)

["Notice of Filing of Pesticide Petitions" Environmental Protection Agency \(epa.gov\).](#)

["Glutamic Acid; Pesticide Tolerance Exemption" Environmental Protection Agency \(epa.gov\).](#)

["How the Government funds lobby groups to lobby it for money" by Ed West \(telegraph.co.uk\) - May 25, 2009.](#)

[Video: "Rachel Maddow: Indefinite detention? Shame on you... President Obama" \(youtube.com\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 26, 2010 (#542)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 26, 2010:

God-Forsaken, We're Back to Pagan, Primitive and Wild, Consuming the Child:

"Human Life Degraded, Throughout All Society,
Some Countries Serve Up Fetus in Culinary Variety,
As Life Becomes Cheap, There's No Shaking Fist,
While Government's After Retirees, Adding to List
Of Non-Producing Consumers, Advising Euthanasia,
Advocating Extermination Booths, It's Enough to Craze Ya,
'Are You Just Bored with Living, Miss the Wife, the Honey?'
They'll Terminate You Cheaply, Keep Your Pension Money,
For That's What it Boils Down To, Value to Your Master,
Claim They Need Your Savings, Preventing Financial Disaster,
After All, They've Got Wars to Fight, More Lands to Plunder,
Can't Have You with Nothing to Do, 'cept Appease the God of Thunder,
Yes, Mammon is Their Only God, We're Chickens in a Coop,
Side-Effect of Promiscuity, Ending Up in Soup"

© Alan Watt March 26, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 26, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 26, 2010. For the newcomers out there, you

should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites you'll see I have up on the front page because once in while the .com goes down – there are too many folk going into it at one time – and this way you'll be able to get the latest shows for download for free from these alternate sites. [Official sites listed above.] If you want to order the books, CDs and DVD I have for sale on these sites... [ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash does get through, by the way, so I've heard. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them who don't like to use computers – they play them on CD players – you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That's that out of the way.

I really do need you to help me because most folk listen all the time and never think about sending a couple of pennies this way, even though they are paying for other people's archives, to get into the archives – all my stuff is free – and they will expect everyone else to do the paying for it. That's the unfortunate statement about humanity today, when they think that everything is free. Most things that are free out there, believe you me, are not for your own benefit. It's to put a spin on something or to monitor you or something like that. That's how things really DO work in this day and age. We should know that by now. We've all supposedly grown up, although some people never, ever do.

I've talked before about CAUSE AND EFFECT in society... and our lives too. For everything we do, every action that we do, there is an equal and opposite reaction. That's an old dictum which is very, very, very true. We have spent so long creating cultures. Cultures take an awful long time to create, organize, and work themselves out with conflicts until you have a fairly standardized culture. But in this day and age, of course, the Western cultures are supposed to simply bow down and eventually fall down in front of the world's cultures because that's the intention. We are supposed to all blend in with the New World Order as the Far East and other countries are brought up to be the more dominant as industrialists. The United Nations has said that we cannot allow ourselves to be offended anymore. So in other words, anything that used to offend you through culture is not allowed. You are not allowed to be offended by other cultures no matter what else they do. They, on the other hand, can be offended by whatever YOU do and they've found that out in Britain. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about how the big United Nations plan - that was literally hatched in London by the bankers who set it up and run it through the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations - how they knew they'd have to destroy the Western cultures and their values over a period of time.

So they got together and got set on a cultural war that really started during World War II and really escalated afterwards, down to debasement. They said themselves they would use communists and various other groups; they didn't care in fact, according to Professor Carroll Quigley who they recruited. They could use all the causes. The more causes the better because you've got radical groups that will then take cash from YOU and YOU can direct them. All of the groups that wanted a sort of world society, a socialist society, were promoted but they also wanted to use Karl Marx ideas too and destroy the family units, religion of course, and even separate the generations from each other. That's been very well accomplished.

Then, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs annual meetings, if you go into their old books from the 30s for instance, you'll find that they talked about setting up a sort of free trade zone, but not just a free trade zone, free flow of workers that were needed, that is, in the countries that signed on to the British Commonwealth that became the nucleus for the world order that we're in today. That's what they used as a basis for it and the United Nations agrees with that, that the British Commonwealth was the nucleus and the ideal model to base it on.

At that time they didn't want so many coming in from India, for instance, into Britain. The Ambassadors from India were complaining about that, how can you have this free flow of goods and trade and people but exclude India? But they were told THEIR time would come and it certainly did in the 70s, 80s, and 90s. Margaret Thatcher even admitted the reason they had opened the floodgates of immigration, to a country that was massively underemployed, was that they didn't have enough children getting born from the native Britons to pay off the national debt. So we exist, really... See, we exist really, as ECONOMIC UNITS to serve the big banking boys and their systems.

It went further and further and further as it was known to do, until you have many mayors of big cities in England who were not born there and often Christmas is banned, things like that are all banned. Anything to do with the old culture is simple verboten and you get fined for putting up Christmas things in stores and so on at Christmas time. That's how ridiculous it all becomes and what's even more so is the propaganda campaign that goes on at the people back home to bow down, just keep bowing down and get on your knees and show off your behind and just take it. That's basically what you are told to do over and over again because, in a New World Order, it's supposed to be multicultural BUT preference is given to those who come in from the other countries. Preference is definitely given to them because they want those countries on board with the new world order and therefore their cultures must be allowed to expand as yours declines. Eventually theirs gets knocked on the head as well because corruption sets in and the lure of money is so great that all values, even their own religious values, go down the tubes eventually. That's really the New World Order's idea of a new culture, it's a dog-eat-dog system really.

When you start up a national health service, and I've mentioned this before, Karl Marx talked about this kind of idea and it was brought into a more concretized form by Lenin who said in the West SERVICES WOULD BE OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC, health services, police services, and so on THAT ONE DAY WOULD BECOME AUTHORITIES AND THEY'D MANAGE THE PEOPLE. Well, you see, a health service managed through government obviously is run by political reasons. It's also true that whenever the IMF comes in, as it has already in Britain, they always slash and burn the easiest things, which are pension plans and your health service. What they DO mandate as a priority is abortion, fast abortion, fast vasectomies, fast tubal ligations for women. They want a depopulation agenda to go underway. That's really what they are using it for now. If you have something seriously wrong with you, good luck to you; you might wait for months, maybe a year and possibly you will be dead by that time.

It got so bad over there and I mentioned about a video before that was put up by I think it was Channel 4, about how bad the National Health Service had become with its slash and burn policies where the government was dictating they get more beds open. So the CEOs of the hospitals got very ingenious and simply put trolleys in the corridors, took off the wheels, now they were stationary and they called them beds. They also sent out flyers to all those awaiting surgeries, important surgeries, and they asked them on the flyer questionnaires, WHEN WILL YOU BE TAKING YOUR HOLIDAYS? Of course folk thought, WELL, THEY WANT TO KNOW SO THEY DON'T SEND IT THEN, WHEN WE ARE ON HOLIDAY. Well, the idea was yes, that's when they WOULD send it and that's when they DID send them to thousands of people who were on holiday at the time, so they went back to the bottom of the waiting list. That's how they got round all this kind of stuff. These are the games that go on, no kidding, with governments in charge of health.

They did admit that the priority was still going on for vasectomies, abortions and tubal ligations to do with infertility because it's a UN mandate that every country's signed on to. However, here is an article to show you how lucrative it is for the system too, and how they are getting under the EU; now they are all under this super parliament. They were conned into a super parliament and they take dictates from that. Now people from all over Europe can go to Britain for

their abortions, paid for by the British taxpayer. This is from the Mail Online.

Get a free abortion on the NHS: Polish women advised to travel to Britain for treatment

By Sophie Borland / dailymail.co.uk / 16th March 2010

Polish women are being told to come to Britain for free NHS abortions to avoid strict laws at home.

They are being urged to take advantage of cheap flights and hotels as part of a poster campaign which features a semi-naked woman with the words 'my choice' written across her stomach.

The flyers, which are being distributed by proabortion campaigners in Poland, mimic the Mastercard series of 'priceless' adverts. The lender's campaign features different scenarios such as a first date or trip to the World Cup with various prices alongside. *(Alan: You get a whole package deal here and the taxpayer is picking up the tab.)*

In the Polish advert, the woman has various slogans around her which translate as: 'Plane ticket to England at special offer: 300 zloty (£70). Accommodation: 240 zloty (£56). Abortion in a public clinic: 0 zloty. *(A: Was paid for by the British taxpayer, thank you very much. Just keep bending over, bending over and bending over. It's all done through government and with the approval of government as the country is supposedly broke. Supposedly broke. As I say, if you really want something important, forget it, you'll be dead. You will be dead.)*

Cause and effect. Cause and effect. Well, you see, since the 40s and 50s speeding up through the 60s with the whole push on to create pre-pubertal sex and then massive teenage sex through the music industry and the movie industry and promoted from the top DOWN, there was naturally a lot of fallout. The idea, according to Wells and Huxley and Bertrand Russell who tried experimental schools along this subject of pre-pubertal sexual intercourse, was to ensure that THE CHILDREN WOULDN'T BOND WITH ANY ONE PERSON. That would put the end to marriage. Remember, that was a priority, an absolute priority. With the side effects come the effects. For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction. So people got pregnant. Well, they put all their money into finding the pill, contraception pills and putting up the money to make sure they got abortions until the abortions become normal. Apparently, I've heard women actually say that IT'S JUST LIKE GETTING A WART REMOVED and that's the value of human life. That's what it sinks down to.

I said years ago, eventually they will go for the elderly. I've read the articles here even recently, even more of them where they are wanting to open clinics up for the elderly. IF YOU ARE JUST TOO TIRED OF LIFE, not physically sick but just too tired of life, you can go into a clinic and get bumped off for free. Well, do you realize where all this goes? ...this DEHUMANIZATION of life? Do you understand what it's all about and where it ends up? You see, if you can't respect life, you can't respect each other either. Also, when government wants to kill you off, you'll say WELL, WHY SHOULDN'T THEY, THEY'VE GOT THE RIGHT TO DO IT, WHAT ARE WE ANYWAY. You are DEVALUATING yourself... as you accept all these things piece by piece by piece. Psychology, it's understood.

For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction. And what do you hear today? WELL, REALLY IT'S NOT MY FAULT. That's what you'll hear when a boy or a girl ends up in trouble... IT'S NOT MY FAULT. Like they had nothing to do with it and the government is only too happy, through their educations, to say YEAH, IT'S TRUE, YOU HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH IT. So you take all responsibility out of their hands. And who takes on the responsibility? The STATE does. The state takes responsibility over life and death, who gets born and who doesn't. Do you understand what that's all about? This is bigger than someone's right to decide. It's putting POWER into the hands of people *who want to euthanize a good portion of the public*. There are far bigger consequences to everything that we do than most folk even realize.

Remember, the government wanted to take away the community that used to help each other out and give you government agencies that have now become authorities. All that kind of stuff comes when you allow government to take over. The Nanny State they call it. But then the nanny becomes rather nasty in her old age and she tells you who can be born and who can't be born... BUT DON'T YOU WORRY, IT WASN'T YOUR FAULT, YOU HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH IT. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the dehumanization of society and how it's planned that way. The whole idea, remember, Julian Huxley said WE HAVE TO DETHRONE MAN FROM HIS PEDESTAL WHERE HE THINKS THAT HE IS THE MOST SUPREME BEING ON THE PLANET, THE HIGHEST CREATURE IN THE WORLD. They'd have to get it through our thick skulls that we are now down to the level of animals, and even below in fact, according to Maurice Strong. He actually said WE WOULD WISH WE HAD THE RIGHTS OF A TREE OR ANIMALS at the Rio Earth Summit Meeting. And they are not kidding.

As I say, you're supposed to keep bowing and bowing to the different cultures. Remember, China for instance, is the model state for the United Nations, for the world to copy for this one child per family policy, which isn't quite true because I read an article not too long ago where the Chinese government will allow you to pay a slight kind of penalty if you are wealthy enough to have a second child. They do believe in eugenics so the wealthier ones must be the most successful therefore they can have more than one child and they can afford to pay the little penalties that go along with it. But for the rest, NO. Social disapproval says, WELL, YOU'RE TAKING FOOD AWAY FROM CHILDREN TO COME IF YOU HAVE A SECOND CHILD, SO WE'RE GOING TO ABORT IT.

The BBC did a documentary a while back where they showed you, they were buying fetuses outside the back doors of the abortion clinics FOR FOOD, a health food. China, they are crazy on health foods and foods that give 'virility.' They are fanatical about anything that gives them virility. I can remember years ago, a documentary where they showed you about the ivory trade coming out of Africa. At that time a lot of rhinoceroses were being destroyed just for the horn which is scraped into a powder because the Chinese believed it was very potent. They like to eat their food when it's still jumping around on the table. If you watched the documentary, the Largest Chinese Restaurant in the World, you'll see how they prepare the food and the fish are still mouthing away on your plate. It's the same thing with other animals as well.

Different culture, you see, a different culture all together but we are supposed to just sit back and say, WELL, YOU KNOW, DIFFERENT STROKES FOR DIFFERENT FOLKS. However, it goes worse than that. Remember, China IS the model state for the world. But what happens too, is the dehumanization process when life becomes so cheap and they DO have mandatory abortion and they DO have a history of killing off especially the females in the families. That was actually promoted. The UN looked at that part of the Chinese tradition and didn't stop it; they encouraged it because they wanted to drastically bring down the populations. Now there are far too many males in China compared to women, big shortage.

Here is an article from the Seoul Times in Korea. It's quite gruesome and by the way, don't look at this article if you are really very squeamish or you have a conscience at all because there are GRAPHIC photographs in this one. It's in the letters to the editor, from some one in the field obviously, and they show you human fetuses being boiled and prepared for the kitchen, for health food and sexual potency.

Chinese Eat Baby Soup for Sex
One Baby Policy Blamed for Killing Babies in China
Wednesday, March 31, 2010 / seoultimes.com

A human baby is being made into soup for sexual power in China.

Some of the Chinese people are known to be eating babies and the news circulated through the internet or via Email communication is shocking the world.

An Email report received by The Seoul Times confirmed that news with several vivid and appalling pictures of human embryos fetuses being made into a soup for human consumption.

The report went on. A town in the southern province of Canton (Guangdong) is now on trend taking baby herbal soup to increase overall health and stamina and the power of sexual performance in particular. *(A: They really believe in this stuff.)*

The cost in China currency approximately \$ 4000 (it is about Rs2000).

A factory manager was interviewed and he testified that it is effective because he is a frequent customer.

It is a delicacy whereby expensive herbs are added to boil the baby with chicken meat for eight hours of boiling and steaming.

He pointed to his second wife next to him. She is 19 years old. The 62-year-old man testified that they have sex everyday.

After waiting for a couple of weeks he took this reporter to the restaurant when he was informed by restaurant manager that the spare rib soup (local code for baby soup) was now available. *(A: Then they go on and on and on about it. There are lots of photographs there and it's not for the squeamish.)*

You know, we're supposed to just accept all this kind of stuff in our stride I suppose. But what I'm mentioning this for, you've got to understand that we are being dehumanized in the same way, a DELIBERATE WAY by the way, because we think nothing of it and the feminist groups were incredibly funded by the big foundations by whom? Guys like Rockefeller, who's up there on Google and many other videos talking about the need to drastically reduce the world's population. So he's all for this stuff. All these groups are used, you see, and they always get the most RADICAL spokespeople to come out to advocate it.

Where does it end up? Cause and effect, remember, cause and effect... cause and effect. For every action there is an equal and opposite reaction and we are being dehumanized at one INCREDIBLE SPEED... incredible speed. And it will come because the Optimum Population Trust and all the branches across the world, the guys who advise Prince Charles and all the other biggies, the guys like Sir Crispin Tickle who's talked about the need to drastically depopulate. You have also Mr. Holdren on Obama's staff right now that co-authored the book, **EcoScience**, with the other fanatics talking about mandatory sterilization and so on. One day you might see that on the tables here as well... for you to eat... and you probably won't mind. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning cause and effects and how when you promote nothing but sex, sex, sex, sex, sex, sex and you create a culture where if you are over 25 you are over the hill because no one else really matters in this culture according to the media and entertainment. You're promoting nothing but sex and there's consequences to all that and we don't like to think of that.

Meanwhile, you already have women in the western world having injections into their skin and there are stem cells from fetuses and creams with aborted fetuses and they think nothing of it. Well, what's the next step? What's the next

step? Is it going to be like China? Well, yes, it will become that way, absolutely. I'll bet you, by the way, it's already happening in the western world; guarantee you... already happening. You've got to get the life force out of the very, very young eh. The old ancient witchcraft stuff, so animistic magic will be transferred from the object to you. Paganism in its extreme all the way back. Climb up the ladder and then fall down so fast, eh. Happily so, as we gorge our self on entertainment and the children see nothing but sex, sex, sex. That's all they see in Much-Music. That's all it ABOUT, sex. Don't ever get a partner for life whatever you do; just have as many as you want. So every one is disposable, the partners are disposable and so is the outcome, the child. Cause and effect. Dehumanization. Huxley, remember what he said? CEO of UNESCO. WE'LL DETHRONE MAN FROM HIS PEDESTAL. Well, it's happened folks.

Another article that's interesting, people have heard of the Common Purpose organization in Britain. I personally think it's an offshoot, authorized by the Royal Institute of International Affairs because they go by the same rules as that organization. They have infiltrated every part of government and local authorities and even the military, even though that's illegal. You cannot have a so-called private, *charitable* organization WITH an agenda encroaching on people who are presently involved in the military. But they've done it, which tells me it's been authorized from the top. They also look for young children. They are very interested in young children, VERY, VERY INTERESTED to get future leaders for the post-democratic society, to train them from youth to rule over us, you see. Here is one of them. Here is one of the characters from this organization. I'll put all these links up at the end of the show on my web sites if XplorNet gives me, graces me with the speed to get it up there instead of the twice-the-dial-up, which is supposed to be high speed.

Children's charity boss admits string of sadistic sex attacks on prostitutes in 'torture chamber bedroom'

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 23rd March 2010

Matthew Byrne, 38, made his victims dress up as young schoolgirls before carrying out horrific sex assaults on them at his Wirral home.

Liverpool Crown Court heard the senior charity worker (*A: Charity worker, see, foundations and charities...*) tied up, gagged and strangled his victims for his own sexual pleasure.

He then used a cane to repeatedly beat the women, who were tied to his bed while he carried out the obscene acts.

In another attack he repeatedly whipped his victim until her blood sprayed over his bedroom walls.

He then used a plastic bag to suffocate the women until she saw black spots in front of her eyes and thought she was going to die.

After being released the woman discovered she had 40 whip marks to her body and legs.

When police raided Byrne's home in New Brighton they discovered he had turned a bedroom into a torture chamber.

Officers discovered a double bed with shackles attached to each bed post, a leather collar, a cane, rope, tape and girl's clothing.

They also found a collection of violent pornography, while his computer revealed he had accessed a string of sadistic websites.

DNA and blood from Byrne's victims was also uncovered.

Byrne, who ran the Young Person's Advisory Service, previously worked with children as young as 10. (A: *He also worked with Common Purpose.*)

The charity worker changed some of his pleas shortly before he was due to stand trial on a total of 24 charges at Liverpool Crown Court yesterday. (A: *And so on and so on and so on.*)

That's the society we now have. To be honest with you, when you see some of the movies that they are churning out, it's almost acceptable. What I'm reading here is acceptable, you understand that... as we are degraded and degraded and degraded and degraded. Sado-masochism, the cheapness of life. Pain, punishment, death... and it's called entertainment. Quite something.

The North American amalgamation is still going on. The last signatory is to be done this year, 2010, supposedly for the complete integration of the Americas. They hushed it up last year but they still went through and signed it. This year is the final one because in 2005 on Canadian television, they did show the President and two Prime Ministers signing the first open agreement – I say OPEN agreement – and they said that the last one would be done in 2010. They are copying Europe and that was brought up at the 2005 meeting on television where a reporter says *THIS SOUNDS AWFUL LIKE THE EUROPEAN UNION*. Then Bush jumped in and said, *WELL, WHAT'S WRONG WITH THAT; FREE TRADE IS GOOD FOR US* and he skipped over all the other stuff that comes with free trade, like total amalgamation and massive immigration and all the rest of it.

Here is where this new totalitarian regime... Remember, these organizations that come out, when they amalgamate countries, are NOT democratic by any means at all. They are a DICTATORIAL power and even ex-communists have come out and said the same thing.

NEW ECONOMIC UNION GESTAPO TO SPY ON EVERYONE

by Simon Murphy on Mar 26th, 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

A new European intelligence agency Europol has been handed frightening powers to pry into everyone lives. (A: *This will come to the States too. We've already amalgamated CSIS and the FBI in Canada.*) The agency of the EU can access information on **everyone and anyone** including their political opinions and sexual preferences if it suspects, rightly or wrongly, that they may be involved in any "preparatory act" which could lead to criminal activity. (A: *That covers ANYTHING folks because everyone is a possible criminal given the right circumstances, like starvation.*)

I'm sure some will say that calling Europol the Gestapo is unrealistic and over the top but if you consider that during the reign of the Nazi's they would have to infiltrate Social Democratic and Communist opposition where as today the powers that be can sit in an office performing information gathering using phone tapping, email and internet usage, are Europol not a worse threat to our freedoms?

The vagueness of the Hague-based force's (A: *That's the UN again.*) remit sparked furious protests in the UK yesterday with critics warning that the EU snoopers threaten our right to free speech. It is understood the agency will concentrate on anyone thought "xenophobic" (A: *That's like fear of other people, other nations, other nationalities.*) or likely to commit a crime involving the environment, computers or motor vehicles.

Europol Spying

This could include covert monitoring of people who deny the existence of climate change (A: *No kidding, they will.*) **or speak out on controversial issues.** (A: *That's what they did in the Soviet Union. They locked you up in psychiatric hospitals if you didn't go along with any mandate, when reality would change and you suddenly had to adapt to the new new-speak. They'd say that you had INFLEXIBILITY OF OPINION; that was considered*

a mental disorder.)

Paul Nuttall, chairman of the UK Independence Party, said: “I am horrified. We thought Gordon Brown’s Big Brother state was bad enough but at least we are going to kick him out in May. *(A: That won’t make and difference; who ever comes in will be the same.)* These guys we cannot sack until we leave the EU.”

James Welch, legal director of campaign group Liberty, said: “We have huge concerns that Europol appears to have been given powers to hold very sensitive information and to investigate matters that aren’t even crimes in this country. Any extension of police powers at any level needs to be properly debated and scrutinised.” *(A: Well, fat chance because there is no debating going on at the EU parliament; even the politicians cannot make laws or adjust them or knock them out. It’s done by a secretive group at the top and that’s a fact folks, I’ve read the articles before. Oh, it’s going to be so wonderful, this free trade stuff. That’s all it is, just free trade; boom, you’re amalgamated with a super parliament.)*

Also under the National Health Service which is getting rammed through in the United States to bring in the MINIMALIST care, minimal care under the United Nations agenda. That’s what they said at the World Health Organization, THAT EVERY COUNTRY WILL HAVE MINIMAL CARE AVAILABLE TO ALL PEOPLE... but they will also have a tiered system for the very, very rich and wealthy and those who are very important to society... your status in society.

In Britain, the National Health Service bureaucrats, the number of them...

Number of NHS bureaucrats increases SIX TIMES as fast as number of nurses *(A: Too many chiefs.)*

By Daniel Martin / dailymail.co.uk / 26th March 2010

The workforce of bureaucrats in the NHS is growing six times as quickly as the number of nurses, according to official figures.

While the number of health service managers went up 12 per cent in one year, the number of nurses increased by less than 2 per cent - and the number of health visitors plummeted.

Since Labour came to power, the number of managers has almost doubled, partly as a result of the need to monitor stringent Whitehall targets on waiting times. *(A: So they have all these guys employed to monitor the waiting times. Ha, like about 5 years. WHAT’S YOUR PROBLEM? OH, I’VE GOT CANCER. OKAY, YOU’RE FIVE YEARS, FIVE YEARS, COME BACK IN FIVE YEARS, SON. Then the one next to you, WHAT’S WRONG WITH YOU? WELL, I WANT AN ABORTION. NO PROBLEM, COME INTO THE CLINIC TOMORROW, HALF PAST 2. I’m not kidding. That’s what’s going on there. It’s not health care at all; it’s a POLITICAL AGENDA. That’s what government does. Everything government does is political. You can’t mix it with health care. You can’t mix it.)*

I read from Jacques Attali’s book a while back. The first one that he put out was called **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. He works at the United Nations remember and he said THE NEXT BOAT PEOPLE WOULD BE AMERICANS LEAVING THEIR COUNTRY, LEAVING THEIR SHORES FOR WORK OVERSEAS AND THE CRÈME-DE-LA-CRÈME WOULD BE RECRUITED BY THE LEADING COUNTRIES IN COMMERCE. They would travel off to other countries, a kind of new nomadic people that would go from budding countries to budding countries according to the economies. Here is an article about the US and it’s already happening there. It’s already been happening in Europe for a long time; in fact, they had the European paper and it’s full of ads for the crème-de-la-crème and everyone else is left behind, of course. This is from BusinessWeek.com.

Business school grads flocking to Asia for jobs

Exodus of talent from U.S. may be part of structural shift in corporate world

James Crawford says he hopes he can capitalize on his Columbia MBA in Shanghai.

For decades the United States manufacturing jobs have been slipping away even as the American factories churn out billions of dollars worth of goods.

James Tsai is the sort of MBA corporate recruiters covet. He went to a good prep school, earned a degree with honors from Middlebury College, and made vice-president in Bank of America's international wealth management group at the age of 26. Today, Tsai is about to graduate, straight A's in hand, from Northwestern's Kellogg School of Management, a top-rated program in America. And he's hustling to land his first post-MBA job — in China.

Executive Class strivers like Tsai used to have just one post-grad career destination, the U.S. Not anymore. "I am doing everything I think I can to get over there," he says.

Every era has its version of the MBA dream. In the 1980s, it was about conquering Wall Street and choppering off to the Hamptons. The late 1990s saw a stampede to Silicon Valley. In the mid-aughts, the gilded, clubby preserve of private equity beckoned.

Now, the emerging narrative is about steroidal Asia and its promise of growth. At premiere institutions such as the University of Chicago's Booth School, the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School, and Northwestern's Kellogg, the percentage of MBAs taking jobs in Asia — including U.S. students like Tsai as well as international students — has more than doubled in the past five years, from roughly 5 percent of the graduating class to more than 10 percent.

"There is a sense that the center of gravity is shifting," says Julie Morton, Booth's associate dean for career services.

The number of students taking international jobs usually swells in a recession, says Kellogg Assistant Dean Roxanne Hori. But Hori and others believe that the refrain of "Go East, Young Man" is not a short-term response to the U.S. economic downturn but a **structural shift toward an internationalized, mobile talent market**. (*A: That's exactly what Attali called it, years ago. A new nomadic class of professionals who will move from up and coming countries to up and coming countries across the world but they will only take the crème-de-le-crème and all those with Bs and so on will all be stuck inside their vastly armed and guarded countries. So that's what's coming. It's already here.*)

We've all heard about nano technology. They've kept it very quiet. I've had articles FROM the nano technology associations to do with food where they actually disguised it and said that they didn't want the public to know; that they weren't too happy about it so they were going to go about it surreptitiously. Anyway, it's already in the food. This is from AOLNews.com.

Regulated or Not, Nano-Foods Coming to a Store Near

Andrew Schneider / Senior Public Health Correspondent / AOL News Second in a Three-Part Series

(March 24) -- For centuries, it was the cook and the heat of the fire that cajoled taste, texture, flavor and aroma from the pot. Today, that culinary voodoo is being crafted by white-coated scientists toiling in pristine labs, rearranging atoms into chemical particles never before seen.

At last year's Institute of Food Technologists international conference, nanotechnology was the topic that generated the most buzz among the 14,000 food-scientists, chefs and manufacturers crammed into an Anaheim, Calif., hall. Though it's a word that has probably never been printed on any menu, and probably never will, there was so much interest in the potential uses of nanotechnology for food that a separate daylong session focused just

on that subject was packed to overflowing.

In one corner of the convention center, a chemist, a flavorist and two food-marketing specialists clustered around a large chart of the Periodic Table of Elements (think back to high school science class). The food chemist, from China (*A: Hmm...*), ran her hands over the chart, pausing at different chemicals just long enough to say how a nano-ized version of each would improve existing flavors or create new ones.

One of the marketing guys questioned what would happen if the consumer found out.

The flavorist asked whether the Food and Drug Administration would even allow nanoingredients.

Posed a variation of the latter question, Dr. Jesse Goodman, the agency's chief scientist and deputy commissioner for science and public health, gave a revealing answer. He said he wasn't involved enough with how the FDA was handling nanomaterials in food to discuss that issue. (*A: Actually, I'll put another link up too to show you that the FDA isn't even looking into it. They are way behind and the stuff is already being put in your foods. So there are 2 articles I have on that to come up.*) And the agency wouldn't provide anyone else to talk about it.

Obsession With Nanotech Growth Stymies Regulators

Andrew Schneider Senior Public Health Correspondent / aolnews.com / March 24, 2010

Then I'm going to mention Mr. Pachauri, the wonderful guy from India after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've all heard of Mr Pachauri, the guy who writes porno novels at the IPCC; I've read the articles from the mainstream. Well, he's involved in a company, Tata, it's called. They own Jaguar, Land Rover and Tetley Tea...

Giant coal-fired power plant gets green subsidies

Robert Watts / From The Sunday Times June 15, 2008

A giant Indian company that has bought up famous British firms such as Jaguar, Land Rover and Tetley Tea is to get **hundreds of millions of pounds in "green" subsidies** to build one of the world's **biggest coal-fired power stations**. (*A: They are shutting them down in Britain and elsewhere but they are building them in India. So they are getting subsidies to do this.*)

Tata will receive huge sums from the West for building the power station in India, thanks to the carbon trading system (*A: Haha.*) established by the Kyoto treaty. Critics say the system makes a mockery of attempts to combat climate change.

When the plant near the port of Mundra, in Gujarat, becomes operational in 2011 it will emit 25.7m tonnes of carbon dioxide a year – more CO₂ than any power station in Britain.

Yet it will be classed by the United Nations as a source of "clean power". That means Tata will be able to sell surplus "carbon credits", established under the Kyoto treaty, to firms in the West. Energy groups will be able to buy the credits as an alternative to reducing CO₂ emissions. (*A: But you have to go into Mr Pachauri because he's also involved as a CEO of a subsidiary of Tata. They're all in it together. They're all filling their pockets with the laws that they themselves pushed through. All these psychopaths are doing very well for themselves, mind you, under this con game of carbon credits.*)

Now, briefly I'll go to, is it Kevin in North Bay?

Kevin: Yep, that's me.

Alan: How are you doing?

Kevin: I'm doing all right. Just about graduating radio school; I'm almost done here. One thing I want to ask you Alan, what do you think is probably one of the best solutions to really fight off this New World Order system?

Alan: Well, that's a question we should have been asking 50 years ago... because it's taken years of secret negotiations between governments, ever since the United Nations was set up in fact, with many departments attached to it all to bring in this New World Order. The overseas economic departments for investment, all these companies were working together, private organizations working with government to bring all this in, working with your immigration policies, all of this stuff. To be honest with you, whenever we start talking about something, it's almost 50 years too late.

Kevin: Yeah. What do you think of Max Egan's idea of non-compliance on a mass scale? Very quickly before the show ends, this whole New World Order system, it thrives on people paying the price for their own slavery through the tax system and the money system and I think that if you stop feeding the beast you kill it.

Alan: The problem is, we've never, ever had enough of the public getting together and going along. You will always find the majority of them don't want to stand above the trenches and get their heads seen. They'd rather go along. Mind you, they will take the benefits of a small minority who do it and suffer and win but the majority will still go along. Again, you have a class system where the more well-to-do will not join in. They're okay with their jobs. They'll go along to their jobs and everyone else will stay off work. But I know the idea. Technically, we have the ability, absolutely, to stop things in their track by noncompliance.

Kevin: Yeah, and I think... I do think that a massive boycott, while the internet is still running strong, I think that would be the best means to do it and I think it CAN be done. You'd be surprised how many people really are awake out there.

Alan: They are awake but what they need is a philosophy, A COMMON PHILOSOPHY AND WHERE THEY WOULD TAKE IT AFTER THEY'D WON. There is none of that that exists right now, you see. That's the problem.

Kevin: I hear the music and just to let you know Gandhi did it and I think it can be done again.

Alan: It certainly can be done but it's up to us and generally when our backs are against the wall unfortunately.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[European Countries advertise for their Women to go for Free Abortions in Bankrupt Britain](#)

[Chinese Eating Babies for Health and Potency-Seoul Times](#)

[Charity Boss \(Common Purpose\) Charged With String of Violent Sexual Assaults](#)

[New European Intelligence Agency, Europol, with Powers to Spy on Everyone](#)

[National Health "Service" Bureaucrats increase 6 Times Faster than Nurse Recruitment](#)

[Exodus of Talent from US to China](#)

[Like it or Not-Nano Technology is in Your Food](#)

[Nano Technology Outpaces Regulators](#)

[Carbon Credits for Emitting Carbon](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 28, 2013 (#1401)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 28, 2013:

Goebbels' Dream, Cass Sunstein (et al):

"Cass Sunstein, Sadly Not One of a Kind,
Works for Government On Changing Your Mind,
When Things don't Add Up and You Suspect
Government Games then Sunstein'll Correct
Your Conclusions, Even Put You to Shame,
Fancy Imagining the Government's to Blame
For Ongoing Wars and Stealing Resources,
Next You'll Blame Obama for Causing Divorces,
All First-World Nations have Psych Teams,
Behaviourists, Neuroscientists, Goebbels' Dreams,
You See, Poor Epistemology Brings Confusions,
So Hail Sunstein for State-Authorized Conclusions"

© Alan Watt Aug. 28, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Aug. 28, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of August, 2013.

I always ask newcomers to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll start to understand the system you're born into. The system your parents and grandparents were born into and never realized that you've been conned, conned literally your whole life long by sciences basically, sciences of persuasion and propaganda and indoctrination. And it's a very old science indeed and perfected a long time ago. And we're run by private organizations. There is no such thing as democracy. Private organizations, international corporations, big foundations that pretend they're into philanthropy that run thousands of NGO organizations across the world that lobby governments that are just waiting for them to be lobbied of course so that they can say the people have spoken or demanded this or that and they pass the laws to suit. But it's all done on behalf of the foundations which pay for it all. And these foundations were set up a hundred years ago by the richest people on the planet, the big international bankers, the guys who lent to nations, still do. And they decided back then, a hundred years ago, that they had the right to rule the world and bring in a global society and use science to perfect humanity in a sense, perfect different kinds of strata of humanity. And the lower orders will serve them at the top of course as we go through these big transitions, through transhumanism and cloning and all the rest of it. And the present bunch die off because you see we're obsolete. We're obsolete. They said a hundred years ago that those who could make it to the top already had done so and had held on to their positions for a long time and therefore all those at the bottom were the junk genes basically and they'll never get anywhere in life. So they're the old man, they have to go.

And even the Department of Defense came up with their think tank with their projections for the next 50 years and said the same thing, that we'll all die off within 50 years. Most will have no children or they'll be sterilized or are already sterilized in many, many ways. They don't even know they are being sterilized through their food and inoculations and stuff. It's already happening through all the reports that are out there if you look them up. And everything is going to plan. And then they'll bring in their new type of cloned servants, very efficient, that won't need entertainment and so on and so on and so on. That's the world. It's very simple really. And we're run by psychopaths at the top because these ones at the top have interbred for generations through centuries and centuries and they've always interbred with power, more power, and more power, male and female, rich families that held on to incredible power and that's what we have today at the top running the world.

So democracy is just a cover. It stops you rebelling every four or five years you see. It's very good for that because you always vote the last bunch in and you live in hope that the next bunch will be better. They never are of course because there's only one agenda and we're living through it today.

So help yourself to cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and remember too you can get transcripts as well as all the audios in English on all those sites listed there and you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages of lots of the talks that I've done in the past.

And you are the audience that bring me to you. This is not a big business. It's not some big enterprise. And it keeps me sane actually, being this way. And I can't get nudged or leaned on by sponsors, things like that. Certainly, you certainly become lean in other ways because you don't eat as much but you can't get leaned on by them to promote certain things, etcetera. It keeps you more honest. So therefore I depend upon the listeners to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's all I sell. And I go over the histories and so on, in the books and the discs, of conology, the art of conning masses of people from ancient times to the present. And I show you too how you're already born with tribal instincts that make it easy to be manipulated by those same tribal instincts and so on. And many other instincts as well.

So remember from the U.S. to Canada to buy the books and discs you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office and Canada will accept them. You can also send cash or use Paypal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. Remember straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation for austerity's sake of course as they bring down the standards of living because they want to tax you for everything, carbon taxes, energy taxes. And the big boys that own you basically, they own

your food supply, they own all the energy that you use, your electricity, etcetera, oil, gasoline. They want to gouge you for every penny you've got and give you less. And so that's the plan for the future. We're already in it actually.

So remember you can help me out and I can continue to give you different insights into the why things are happening. At least as far as I can go without being bumped off.

So we're living through a very vastly different system than the one you've been trained since childhood into believing exists. You're taught from day one, generally from your parents, in some countries it's worse than others but you're taught by your parents that your country is the best one in the world and that the guys at the top are just, etcetera. They also have it too, "*my country right or wrong*". I never go along with that nonsense because if your country is wrong you should say so. And if there's something wrong with your country you should find out who is making it wrong and get rid of them, get them out. But most folk don't do it, they go by their parents and they get used for all kinds of wars for other peoples and other purposes that they don't even have a clue about. It's crazy going to fight a war that you haven't got a clue what the real purpose of it is.

Remember too in "**Propaganda**", **Jacques Ellul** says, the propaganda must be kept very simplistic, very simple, very simplistic and repetitive. Like "*weapons of mass destruction*", "*weapons of mass destruction*", that kind of stuff, over and over and over again. Because if they give you a complicated story then they can trip themselves up and make too many holes in it that you will find and discover you see.

So we live through constant propaganda, simplistic propaganda. Here's the bad guys; you're the good guys obviously. And you take that for granted that you're the good guys. You never think about it or question it because most folk are fairly happy back home. And wars are always generally way over there somewhere. So it's not really real to many people who simply consume information, bits and bytes of news mixed with entertainment and so on. And nothing is really real to them. They're still living in their little bubbles. And you are in a little bubble by the way. That's what Facebook and all these things are about. They find out your little bubble, what makes you tick. Your distance that you travel in your little bubble to see your friends, your pals and all the rest of it, the parties that you go to, all the info they have to collect about you to find out who you really are to make sure you're very predictable. Because you see in totalitarian societies every single person must be perfectly predictable. If they're at all unsure of you they're going to visit you and find out why they can't predict certain aspects of your behavior. And I'm not kidding about that too.

From the beginning of the internet and all the social media, electronic and so on, they've been monitoring you completely. Forget all the laws and the rules that they pretend to go by. They have never gone by them folks, never, ever gone by them. They were monitoring all the phones long before you had the internet. Going way, way back, even before the Cold War. And this is how powerful people keep control of society that they rule you see.

And they give you this, as I say, this thing called democracy or voting every four or five years so as you don't rebel. And they give you front men who are presidents and prime ministers. And they're not really important people. Their job is to take the heat and of course you're going to get rid of them the next time, and they give you another front man. It's the people behind the front men that are more interesting because these guys know the agenda. These are the guys that do the real work and the scriptwriters too and so on. But they know the agenda and they've sworn allegiance to this agenda.

It's an international agenda of course and I go into the history of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, a private organization that gave you the League of Nations, then the United Nations, the Bank for International Settlements; the private central banking cartels all obey the BIS. And the IMF they created as well, GATT, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. And they give you all these organizations, and the G20. None of you voted for the G20 or any of the Gee-whizzes before it. But you see it's all done by private organizations which these people are sworn to, long before they take any secondary oaths of office.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and I've mentioned many times before about the allegiances of

nations. They have all these strange special relationship treaties that they have, that never get released to the public. They'll mention them once in a while but they never show you what it is. And the U.S. of course is onboard with Israel for a very good reason actually. It's very, very old as well, very, very old. It actually precedes even what you might think of as the founding of the U.S. as a country. But there's no doubt about it the U.S. is fighting Israel's wars. All their enemies that were drawn up back in the 90's by the Israeli Mossad and the Knesset have all been pretty well vanquished except for finishing off Syria and then going into Iran. Iran is the last one in that area. There are other ones to go across the world, but in that area.

And of course I've gone too, across the different oil companies that Tony Blair saw before they even went into Iraq. And that came into the mainstream. It's in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It was printed in the mainstream that he admitted that they divvied up with the big oil companies, who was going to get what oil fields, etcetera, etcetera. And it's still going on of course with Syria too. And this is what's behind it. Don't believe there's some kind of altruistic reason between countries going in. And don't believe for an instant that if even an H-bomb had been used on a country you'd go in there to stop it happening and so on. Because we're dealing with murderers at the top. I mean your own countries are in this big cabal to take over the world by all and every means possible. And all of its wealth and resources, folks. Don't forget that for a single second. And so they have no care about who gets slaughtered, as long as it's not themselves, that is. And they don't even care how many of their own troops get killed because they have nothing in common with you whatsoever.

But going back to the setting up of Syria for instance. I can remember when the U.S. attacked Iraq, and Britain was in there too, that in the Israeli newspapers they said, *Don't stop there, go right through to Syria*. And that's what they wanted the U.S. to do. And other things got in the way and it didn't happen but they still have been putting pressure on; we put in the color revolutions into Syria like we did with all the other countries. And sent students over there too, recruited them to agitate abroad and then when that fails, and the people don't rebel or overthrow the government, you send in the hard troops. And of course they're using Al-Qaeda which is the pals of the U.S.

And it's such a quagmire really, this whole Al-Qaeda thing because even in the Israeli papers too, they've got Mossad agents in there too and all this kind of stuff. You don't know who is who. It doesn't matter what they wear or what they yell about in some sort of language. They're all employed by the U.S., Britain, or Israel.

Anyway going back to this year to do with the first time that they thought about using chemical weapons there. It says:

"U.S. 'backed plan to launch chemical weapon attack on Syria and blame it on Assad's regime'"

Alan: Now that came out in the Asian Times I think it was initially and it was picked up by the **Mail Online** in Britain. And it was published on the 29th of January, 2013.

- *"Leaked emails from defense contractor refers to chemical weapons saying 'the idea is approved by Washington'"*
- *"Obama issued warning to Syrian president Bashar al-Assad last month that use of chemical warfare was 'totally unacceptable'"*

Alan: So that was the setting up of the field. If they use chemical weapons we'll go in there. We'll have a moral obligation because we love folk you know, and of course at the same time they had already got in touch with a particular weapons contractor that had chemical weapons to get the whole ball rolling and blame it on Assad's regime.

"Leaked emails have allegedly proved that the White House gave the green light to a chemical weapons attack in Syria that could be blamed on Assad's regime and in turn, spur international military action in the devastated country."

Alan: You understand it's simplistic. The boys at the top have no conscience whatsoever. These are the guys who sit and plan 50 years of wars. I remember watching some guys from the CIA back, oh way back, years ago, and they said after Vietnam, he says oh we've got many other countries to take out and so on and he mentioned a few of them over in Latin America and different places in the world. And so they're always planning the future wars you see, all done by

intrigue.

"A report release on Monday contains an email exchange between two senior officials at British-based contractor Britam Defence..."

Alan: That's where they make chemical weaponry and so on.

"...where a scheme 'approved by Washington' is outlined explaining that Qatar would fund rebel forces in Syria to use chemical weapons."

Alan: Well the U.S. has been using Qatar to get all kinds of weapons actually into their so-called freedom fighters or rebels' hands.

"Barack Obama made it clear to Syrian president Bashar al-Assad last month that the U.S. would not tolerate Syria using chemical weapons."

Alan: So they're trying to set up a precedent you see for moral intervention while they actually cause the deaths in the first place. This is standard stuff in warfare, folks, and in history. And they actually talked to people at Britam Defence, etcetera, and then didn't get a reply. But this is how they do it. They even asked them to get, to supply them with a *Soviet origin g-shell*. So they could fire it in a g-shell and say they got it from the Soviets you see, and so on. This is how they do things. It's just incredible the Machiavellian techniques that are used all to con the public, and for a moral war, to justify a moral war you see.

Anyway I'll put this article up tonight for those that want to see it. And it gives you other links too, to other sites too. It says:

"The emails were released by a Malaysian hacker who also obtained senior executives resumes and copies of passports via an unprotected company server, according to Cyber War News."

Alan: And it gives you all the details on that. It doesn't matter because it's going to happen anyway. And it was planned back in the 90's at least. At least that's when they first mentioned it. As I say Israel wanted them taken out, the U.S. did too, and now it's happening. Some things take a bit of time you understand to prepare the public for the moral and just wars and all that nonsense.

If you really understood history and the incredible slaughters that were cold-heartedly planned in advance all down through history by elites, you wouldn't fall for this, for this crap. You wouldn't fall for this crap at all. But you're kept, you see you've been brought up like children and kept like children. You're also indoctrinated by all the movies that you watch thinking it's all moral and just, etcetera. That's how you're trained. The big boys aren't.

And also tonight too I'll put up another tie-in because I mentioned before that Tony Blair had all the big boys, Shell and all the companies, oil companies, as they divvied up Iraq for cash of course before they actually went in to destroy it all and take it all over. I don't know too if the Americans know it or not, but it was in the papers at the time that the U.S. Air Force was told to destroy all the old refineries in Iraq because they wanted brand new ones that the American taxpayers would build and fund. Isn't that nice? This is the real world.

This article here came out in February and actually it goes back to 2010 I think.

"Israel Grants Oil Rights in Syria..."

Alan: In Syrian territory, about three years ago.

"...to [Rupert] Murdoch and Rothschild"

"Israel has granted oil exploration rights inside Syria, in the occupied Golan Heights, to Genie Energy."

Alan: That's the company name.

"Major shareholders of Genie Energy – which also has interests in shale gas in the United States and shale oil in Israel – include Rupert Murdoch and Lord Jacob Rothschild. This from a 2010 Genie Energy press release:"

"Claude Pupkin, CEO of Genie Oil and Gas, commented, "Genie's success will ultimately depend, in part, on access to the expertise of the oil and gas industry and to the financial markets. Jacob Rothschild and Rupert Murdoch are extremely well regarded by and connected to leaders in these sectors. Their guidance and participation will prove invaluable.""

"I am grateful to Howard Jonas and IDT for the opportunity to invest in this important initiative," Lord Rothschild said. "Rupert Murdoch's extraordinary achievements speak for themselves and we are very pleased he has agreed to be our partner. Genie Energy is making good technological progress to tap the world's substantial oil shale deposits which could transform the future prospects of Israel, the Middle East and our allies around the world.""

Alan: That was back in 2010. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how Israel is already fracking and so on, in what really is Syria's territory, and has been since 2010. And how big boys, like Murdoch for instance, Rupert Murdoch and Lord Rothschild are members of the Genie Corporation and how they're really going big time in, they're going to grab the oil fields, thanks to the U.S. of course, in Syria. It's all a done deal folks. But it says here that:

"For Israel to seek to exploit mineral reserves in the occupied Golan Heights is plainly illegal in international law. Japan was successfully sued by Singapore before the International Court of Justice for exploitation of Singapore's oil resources during the Second World War. The argument has been made in international law that an occupying force is entitled to operate oil wells which were previously functioning and operated by the sovereign power, in whose position the occupying power now stands. But there is absolutely no disagreement in the authorities and case law that the drilling of new wells – let alone fracking – by an occupying power is illegal."

Alan: Well they'll change that, don't worry.

"Israel tried to make the same move twenty years ago but was forced to back down after a strong reaction from the Syrian government, which gained diplomatic support from the United States."

Alan: At that time, because there was no PNAC group or the ones that now call themselves for democracy and so on.

"Israel is now seeking to take advantage of the weakened Syrian state; this move perhaps casts a new light on recent Israeli bombings in Syria. In a rational world, the involvement of Rothschild and Murdoch in this international criminal activity would show them not to be fit and proper persons to hold major commercial interests elsewhere, and action would be taken. Naturally, nothing of the kind will happen."

Alan: And that's a fact folks. And I'll put up the link too from Genie Energy, this is the oil company that they're involved in with Israel.

And also this one here is the main corporation that owns Genie Corporation, IDT Corporation. And it's a press release from them.

"Genie Energy Corporation, a division of IDT Corporation (NYSE: IDT, IDT.C),"

Alan: New York Stock Exchange and it gives you the number and so on.

"...today announced that Lord (Jacob) Rothschild and Rupert Murdoch have each purchased equity stakes in Genie Oil and Gas Inc. Jacob Rothschild will join Rupert Murdoch on Genie Energy's Strategic Advisory Board...

Alan: You can imagine it's like a board, a war board isn't it?

"...and Jacob Rothschild's interests will partner with Genie Energy to raise capital for the eventual commercialization of its oil shale projects."

Alan: This is in occupied territory, *"eventual commercialization of its oil shale projects"*. And it goes on to talk about how much they own in it, how much shares and so on. And Israel Energy Initiatives Limited is part of it too, that owns it as well. And it tells you all the different people who have shares in it. It's quite interesting. And that's from their own site by the way.

Also tonight too, it's quite an interesting article, it's from **Veterans Today**...

"9/11 PNAC...

Alan: Project for the New American Century, PNAC Group.

"...perpetrators still whining for US to fight Israel's wars"

Alan: And definitely that's a side of things that a lot of folk are coming to the right conclusions, because it's obvious too, isn't it?

"You may have heard that the Project for a New American Century (PNAC) no longer exists."

Alan: These are the guys who came in with Bush under the... This was the name for the new conservatives, the **neo-conservatives**. They were pro-Israel, actually many of them were, had dual citizenships and so on. And they took a whole country to war on behalf of another country.

"You may have heard that it no longer exists. Officially, that notorious group of 9/11 suspects, which called for a "New Pearl Harbor" on September 11th, 2000 and got one exactly one year later, disbanded in 2006."

Alan: This is the propaganda.

"David Ray Griffin's book The New Pearl Harbor – which lifted its title from PNAC's infamous "Rebuilding America's Defenses" memo endorsing the 9/11 attacks one year before they occurred – is widely credited with driving a stake through PNAC's black heart. But what you may not have heard is that PNAC is back under a new name: FDD,"

Alan: It's called. I mentioned that last night.

*"...the **Foundation for Defense of Democracies**."*

Alan: Beautiful Orwellian-speak though, isn't it?

"And wouldn't you know it, they're still trying to trick Americans into fighting wars for Israel. This time, their target is Iran. FDD, the new name for PNAC, just issued a 155-page report calling for the US to "increase Iranian isolation, including through regime change..."

Alan: Meaning war, in Syria that is.

"...and "undertake...overt preparations for the use of warplanes and/or missiles to destroy Iran's nuclear capabilities with high explosives"."

Alan: And it gives you the source of that one too. But it tells you who was in the PNAC group that ran America during the Bush era, through all the different wars there. And it's got some of the members...

- "1. Elliott Abrams, Gary Bauer, William J. Bennett, Jeb Bush*
- 2. Dick Cheney, Eliot A. Cohen, Midge Decter, Paula Dobriansky, Steve Forbes*
- 3. Aaron Friedberg, Francis Fukuyama, Frank Gaffney, Fred C. Ikle*
- 4. Donald Kagan, Zalmay Khalilzad, I. Lewis Libby, Norman Podhoretz*
- 5. Dan Quayle, Peter W. Rodman, Stephen P. Rosen, Henry S. Rowen*
- 6. Donald Rumsfeld, Vin Weber, George Weigel, Paul Wolfowitz*
- 7. Richard L. Armitage*
- 8. Jeffrey Bergner, John Bolton*
- 9. Robert Kagan*
- 10. William Kristol, Richard Perle*
- 11. William Schneider, Jr.*
- 12. R. James Woolsey, Robert B. Zoellick"*

Alan: As well. And then it goes on to the...

"FDD (Foundation for Defense of Democracies)"

Alan: That they transformed into to run the democrats.

"FDD's chairman is James Woolsey. FDD's president is Clifford D. May and its executive director is Mark Dubowitz. Its Leadership Council is composed of prominent thinkers and leaders from the defense, intelligence, and policy communities including Paula Dobriansky, Steve Forbes, Bill Kristol, Louis J. Freeh, Joseph Lieberman, Newt Gingrich, Max Kampelman, and Robert McFarlane.

Its Board of Advisors include Gary Bauer, Rep. Eric Cantor, Gene Gately, General P.X. Kelley, Charles Krauthammer, Kathleen Troia "KT" McFarland, Richard Perle, Steven Pomerantz, Oliver "Buck" Revell, Bret Stephens, and Francis J. "Bing" West."

"Foundation fellows and senior staff are Jonathan Schanzer, Vice President of Research, Khairi Abaza, Senior Fellow, Tony Badran,"

Alan: And it goes on and on with the different members of this thing that's now running America. But it's really interesting to see how cons are going on.

"The most important SINGLE WEAPON that we have to, change America for the better, is KEEPING the heat on the PNAC GANG."

Alan: The Project for the New American Century and now this new one they're into. And they go into:

"No matter what they morphed into or whether they retired or would be connected to an artificial lung & heart outfit."

Alan: Keep your eyes on them.

"Actually EVERY single article any of the VT contributors may write should have a mention in P.S. or within the article: "Remember the fathers and mother of the perps of 9/11, i.e, the PNAC GANG, whose members were:"

Alan: And they go through the members and so on again and again and again.

"Those were the guys (and the girl) who got America to murder its own people on behalf of..."

Alan: And they go through actually it had a lot to do with Israel, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. But I'll put that up tonight for those that want to read it or really care. Most folk don't care who runs them as long as they can live in their little bubble and do their routine, you know party on the weekends and so on and so on. They don't really care. Most folk really don't care. Mind you I've gone into the articles put out a long time ago by the guys who brought in this system.

You understand all of the cultural changes you've experienced in your whole lifetime were designed long before you were born on a time table. Including even the latest things that are happening right now with music television and so on morphing really into simple pornography. That was all designed back in the 1940's and 50's. And I've gone through some of the guys who gave it to us and designed it sitting on world systems.

So as long as you're in your little bubble they don't really care what's happening and they've been trained not to be involved. That was a part of it too. The **Club of Rome** said that democracy wouldn't work. We'll continue to use the trick of democracy for the public, then they won't rebel, but basically they said that we'll train the public that they're under authoritarianism. Just allow the big boys to do what they want to do. They're kind of beneficent overseers. They're more important, they're very upright. Just leave all the big problems to them. And most folk actually do today. Very few folk bother voting, even the ones that believe in it. And it really is a nonsense thing to believe in the first place because there is only one agenda. Thomas Jefferson mentioned it too. He said if you see, it's like this PNAC group to the new democracy group (FDD), it's the same bunch, he said, *when you see the same agenda continuing from changes in parties in the house, know you're under tyranny*. And you've been under tyranny for long before you were born as I say. So I'll put these up tonight.

Also:

"Cass Sunstein's New Presidential Appointment Is Almost Hard to Believe...Especially Considering a Paper He Once Wrote"

"Cass Sunstein, who served as the administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs throughout most of the Obama's first term,"

Alan: Remember too you have a department of information. It's all to do with public relations and how to spin things to the public, or not tell them at all, or simply lie to them. Every country's got them. They used to use it big time in war time but now they use it all the time and you think that's normal. Anyway it says:

"...throughout most of the Obama's first term, advocated numerous policies as an academic – including the government infiltrating conspiracy theorist groups by joining "chat rooms,

Alan: He did too. I put the articles up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com archives because I read it on the air at the time. He says we'll infiltrate all the chat rooms and put our own people in and change everyone's minds, even to do with patriots and so on. And I'll read that when I come back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about Cass Sunstein of course, that he actually talked about bringing big teams in. And it was already on the go before he came along of course because infiltration of what they call conspiracy groups is nothing new at all. It goes back for thousands of years actually because when anything was going on and the folk caught on to it, the elite simply called it conspiracy, as they always do, and laugh it off as a conspiracy theory. And that's what they still do today.

Anyway it says:

" Cass Sunstein, who served as the administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs throughout

most of the Obama's first term, advocated numerous policies as an academic – including the government infiltrating conspiracy theorist groups by joining “chat rooms, online social networks and real space groups,” in a 2008 paper he co-wrote at Harvard,”

Alan: Which I'll put up tonight too, the link.

“... as recently reported by The Washington Post.”

This is what he says:

““Those who subscribe to conspiracy theories may create serious risks, including risks of violence,”

Alan: This is from governments that are slaughtering across the world.

“...and the existence of such theories raises significant challenges for policy and law,””

Alan: Now what kind of policy are they talking about?

““The first challenge is to understand the mechanisms by which conspiracy theories prosper;”

Alan: Well facts is generally how it prospers.

“...the second challenge is to understand how such theories might be undermined.” It continues, “Because those who hold conspiracy theories typically suffer from a crippled epistemology, in accordance with which it is rational to hold such theories, the best response consists in cognitive infiltration of extremist groups.””

Alan: Go into the groups in other words. Get into how they understand, what makes them tick and understand and come to conclusions and break it up you see.

““Various policy dilemmas, such as the question whether it is better for government to rebut conspiracy theories or to ignore them, are explored in this light.” The website ZeroHedge.com went so far as to ask if Sunstein is “America's Goebbels?” The National Security Agency oversight panel is mostly made up of national security experts such as former Central Intelligence Agency Acting Director Michael Morell and former White House anti-terrorism official Richard Clarke.

In another controversial stance, Sunstein advocated in a 2003 paper titled “Lives, Life-Years, and Willingness to Pay””

Alan: And I'll put that link up too.

“...for the University of Chicago that the government assign a higher monetary value to the lives of young people than to senior citizens with regards to health care spending.”

Alan: By the way that's all in Obama's new healthcare thing too. If you're older you won't get the treatment just like Britain because you see they hired the **Rand Corporation** to do the study on what's the best one to copy and they took Britain's one. So if you're older in Britain it's best not to go into hospital because they'll kill you. And he says:

““I'm a lot older now than the author with my name was, and I'm not sure what I think about what that young man wrote,” Sunstein, 56, told the House committee when asked if he would apply that view to the Independent Payment Advisory Board. “Things written as an academic are not a legitimate part of what we do as a government official. So I am not focusing on sentences that a young Cass Sunstein wrote years ago. So the answer is no.””

Alan: So maybe about 7 years ago or so, or 8 years ago, he was young then you understand. This is how liars operate you understand. This is how they work and wiggle out of things.

"The 2008 book..."

Alan: Called "Nudge". This is the book that Sunstein brought out.

"Nudge: Improving Decisions About Health, Wealth and Happiness"

Alan: In other words to get you to go along with what he wants you to go along with and see, well, yeah, if you're old you just die and so on.

"...that Sunstein wrote with co-author Richard H. Thaler, argued for the government policy of "presumed consent" for organ donations."

Alan: In other words if you go into hospital you don't know if they're going to help you get out of there or if they're eyeing you up for your organs and going to make a fortune off of you. I mean that's what it's all about folks. Anyway it says:

"Presumed consent preserves freedom of choice, but it is different from explicit consent because it shifts the default rule. Under this policy, all citizens would be presumed to be consenting donors, but they would have the opportunity to register their unwillingness to donate."

Alan: So if you don't know about it they'll just carve you up and sell you off you see.

"Sunstein is the husband of newly named ambassador to the United Nations, Samantha Power."

Alan: Who was well vetted by some people I've mentioned tonight by the way for her particular role. It's amazing too there is no conflict of interest when, you know, couples just happen to get the top roles and stuff like that. It's all in the family, isn't it?

Okay, another one too about the Obamacare which is copied over Britain where you can't get cataracts fixed or anything like that, simple operations now, ten-minute operations. You can't get it done if you're elderly in Britain.

"From Architects to Lobbyists: Obamacare Designers Stand to Profit Handsomely From Bill"

"Previously, they worked behind the scenes to help shape the Affordable Care Act."

Alan: I hope you understand the insurance companies wrote it up for them.

"Today, they roam the streets of the nation's capital as consultants and lobbyists. And now this elite group of Washington insiders stands to profit handsomely from the full implementation of Obamacare, President Barack Obama's landmark health care law. "More than 30 former administration officials, lawmakers and congressional staffers who worked on the healthcare law have set up shop on K Street since 2010," The Hill reports."

Alan: I'll put the link up for that too.

"Many Washington lobbying firms, including Fierce, Isakowitz & Blalock, The Glover Park Group, Alston & Bird, BGR Group, and Akin Gump, have scooped up former Obamacare insiders. This, as the Hill report notes, puts the firms "in a prime position to land coveted clients." "When Vice President Biden leaned over during the signing of the healthcare law and said to President Obama, 'This is a big deal,' " Ivan Adler, a headhunter at the McCormick Group, said in the report, "he was right."

The former Obamacare insiders now work on behalf of corporations, including Delta Air Lines, UPS, BP America, and Coca-Cola, and healthcare companies including GlaxoSmithKline,"

Alan: The big pharma agency.

"...UnitedHealth Group, and the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Former Obamacare insiders are seemingly taken on for one reason: to help companies navigate the massive and complicated health care law.

"Healthcare lobbying on K Street is as strong as it ever was, and it's due to the fact that the Affordable Care Act seems to be ever-changing," said Adler. "What's at stake is huge. ... Whenever there's a lot of money at stake, there's a lot of lobbying going on." And because companies are desperate for help understanding the massive and constantly-evolving health care law, they're willing to pay a premium for the service — meaning former insiders stand to profit handsomely from a bill they helped write. Former insiders who are pulling in the most cash for their first-hand knowledge of the bill come primarily from the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the report notes.

"Demand for ... insiders," The Hill reports, "is even higher now that major pieces of the law, including the healthcare exchanges and individual insurance mandate, are being set up through a slew of complicated federal regulations."

"Congress is easy to watch," said Tim LaPira, a politics professor at James Madison University, "but agencies are harder to watch because their actions are often opaque. This leads to a greater demand on K Street" for people with first-hand knowledge of the bill's intricacies, he said. "K Street's agenda follows the government's agenda. It's not typically the other way around," he said.

Many see the rise in demand for former Obamacare insiders as a clear example of Washington's so-called "revolving door" between politics and business."

Alan: And that's really what government is all about folks. I can remember when they privatized the whole water systems in Britain. All the local ones and so on that they built up, reservoirs and all the systems for all the towns and cities years ago. And it supposedly belonged to the general public. It's funny how the public never get a penny back, isn't it? And they give all this off to the private boys, but it was all voted by about seven guys, members of parliament at the time, in the British government, they voted, they brought the bill up and they voted for it themselves and once it was passed they immediately left the government and became the CEOs and the heads of the companies that were given these for pretty well nothing. That's how governments work.

If you want real crime then go to the top. They don't see it as crime, mind you. They see that as a right like overseers and majordomos. That's what the world's all about.

And another bit of news tonight too.

"Hedge Funds..."

Alan: Right now

"...Are Dumping Monsanto Company (MON)"

Alan: Stocks and so on.

"Monsanto Company (NYSE:MON) has had one of the most up-and-down years of the stocks we track. Shares of the ag behemoth have been unable to get on a run in 2013, as constant drama over GMOs seems to be hitting the newswires daily."

Alan: Well they'll have to get Sunstein on that to tell us it's really great stuff. And he's got ways to do it because he doesn't do it himself you understand. They've got hundreds and hundreds of neuroscientists, psychologists, behaviorists, working on every part including the healthcare, and the food you eat and the wars and everything else — actually it goes into the thousands of them that are into the wars — to make you change your mind on things. Because you see you might have an improper epistemology in your understanding of everything. Do you understand how you're treated and how they understand you so perfectly well? The opinion creators, hmm? And that's how the world really is. Every country is the same now mind you.

Well from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Planned to Launch Chemical Weapon Attack on Syria and Blame it on Assad Regime](#)

[Lord Rothschild and Rupert Murdoch's IDT Oil and Gas Co. Drilling in Golan Heights](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[US and Israel's Wars](#)

[Cass Sunstein](#)

[--Conspiracy Theories](#)

[--Lives, Life-Years, and Willingness to Pay](#)

[Obamacare Lobbyists Profit from the Bill](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Hedge Funds Are Dumping Monsanto Company](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 9th, 2012 (#1061)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 9th, 2012:

Goin' Green Will Make You ill (to the tune of "Far Side of the Hill"):

(Chorus)

"Green, Green is Green They Say, No Meat will Make You ill,
Green Green's Not Goin' Away till We're All Dead and Still,

1) Well in This World of Sustainability, We can Never Relax,
Farmers Goin' Green, Hear Them Scream, Hit with Fartin' Tax,

(Chorus)

2) Gettin' Trained to Eat, No Real Meat, 'cept that Grown in a Tank,
All Skin and Bone, You're Not Alone, Got the U.N. to Thank,

(Chorus)

3) As We Grow Old We'll All Get Mould, No-one'll Think That Odd,
No Meat or Methane, ain't It a Shame, Green Like Peas in a Pod"

Let Me Hear You Now -- Chorus

© Alan Watt April 9, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 9th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 9th, 2012. For newcomers, go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download all for free and I try and give you an understanding into this system you're born into. Generation after generation it's the same system that upgrades itself of course, but we're always lagging behind in understanding where it's all going because they don't really tell you their ultimate plans. They give you lots of hints though for those who can take the hints, and there's lots of information put out by the big boys themselves so that you can see what they're really, really up to. We're going into a scientifically controlled world system of course and the plans were designed a long, long time ago by the big foundations which fronted for the big international banking fraternity. And these are the boys who decided a long time ago to take over the whole of the world's resources, run it in a scientific fashion they called it, reduce population and rewild, all that stuff, discussed over a hundred years ago by some of them who published books on it. So, we're living through the big change you see; this is time for change— this is the century of change in fact, the 21st century, and that's what they planned on all that time ago.

So, help yourself to the audios. You'll find out about the foundations, the organizations they control that control all media of course, and they've been at it for an awful long time. So, it's on track as far as I can see. We'll touch on some of that tonight.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I'm not out here to basically sell products that will make you live forever and ever amen. And I don't own any shares in companies or anything like that that are selling stuff, so it's up to you, if you like the information, to keep me ticking along here by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use Personal Check or International Postal Money Order from the Post Office or you can send Cash or use PayPal— and Donations are really, really required. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

And as I say, what I try to do is to take the old stuff by big players, the old information they put out, who wrote books upon it, who attended world meetings— big parts of the cultural changes and everything you're seeing right now were made by many of the people who were very prominent in the 40s, 50s, and 60s in fact. They attended lots of world meetings and they set up the United Nations and gave out a lot of information at that time about where they intended to take the United Nations and what it was all really about. They even tried to make it world government right at the end of World War II in fact but unfortunately to them, as far as they were concerned, the people wouldn't go for it.

So they took the Fabian approach, which is the long route, simply by amalgamations and treaties— and that's all treaties are, is amalgamating countries together, economies together and laws together until you're really one and the same; it doesn't matter where you are. And you've always got a global government system managing it all— or the “deputies” of them such as the World Trade Organization and we live through this. And of course, the goal is not terribly pleasant at all because what they're doing to animals they'll eventually do to all of you— in fact they are doing it to you. At least they're killing us off fast enough; they're quite happy with the death rate right now; nothing is a panic even though cancers and everything is through the roof— apparently it's right on track and no one of course even says it's a crisis situation, although obviously it is for those dealing with it.

So, we're living through a big long-term agenda. And I've mentioned many of the players; you'll find their names and some of their books if you listen to the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com— and without that you will not understand what's happening today. It's beyond the simply daily exposés that they hand out everyday to terrify us— you've got to understand the background.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the system. This is the Century for Change and academia called it that, this century, what it was going to be, for 50 years before anybody else heard about it because they were getting trained about it then in all different departments; lots of new departments to do with so-called “sustainability” and things like that. Because the Club of Rome decided a long time ago that in order to get what they wanted, their sustainable planet idea across, they'd have to either find some external enemy to terrify humankind to come together and give up all their rights and obey their masters— they're talking about a scientific

type of dictatorship of course— or, they said that eventually they settled on famine and drought and climate change and things like that; they said “that would fit the bill”. That was their job: to find a reason. And of course, all of the zealots that have been put in charge know this is a con, but it doesn’t matter— it will do the job. And they didn’t stop there with just an idea; they implemented the idea into government long ago. And most treaties today take place without any population’s permission— they’re just done by “leaders” who get together in their global cabals and decide to set up institutions like the G20 for instance. No one was asked about the G20. Since when does your elected representative become an internationalist deciding everybody else’s fate and how much cash will you dish out across the planet and that kind of thing? – and binding treaties with each other? Why not just do away with your own parliament if they’re meeting at the G20 and deciding everything? And that’s how they’ve been doing things for an awful long time.

The United Nations of course was the instrument that was set up to be the kind of nucleus for it all and it was set up on the basis that it would take over the old British Commonwealth countries— they used to call it the Empire but Milner changed it to Commonwealth; it sounds better, less imperialistic— and then America would build on it with the rest of the countries through trade. And trade can be used like a military army in some ways, to give or withhold goods to countries— even food— and therefore the US was to take over the task of promoting this across the planet, by warfare or any other means necessary, which we’ve witnessed and we’re witnessing now. And eventually a Central Bank of the World would be set up and you have your subsections which are basically bloc-sections of central banks— the EU has one now— and each country has its mini one. The big ones are now mini ones as the central banks of the EU bloc takes over and they’re all under the Bank for International Settlements. And that was of course explained in great detail by Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the group that set it all up and planned it in fact.

Another part too is to do with, you know, population. And because we always hear about what’s happening, well, we hear some of what’s happening to us in our own countries in the West, but you don’t realize that it’s across the world. Remember, you have a Trilateral Commission to do with the three main blocs of the planet they were setting up and then you have your G20 for the West and Europe and you also have the G77 for China and all of the Pacific Rim region countries. And we forget about that— that they all have these same institutions set up for different parts of the planet that all work together to bring the same rules, regulations and ideas into fruition and into concrete reality as they bring the world in. It’s kind of like throwing a huge fishing net in the sea and then you pull it in and at the top it comes like a big bag with a loop at the top and you’re pulling it in and it gets narrower and narrower and narrower until you’ve got all the fish trapped in the net— that’s what it’s like. And the only ones who don’t know what’s happening are the fish themselves— that’s what’s happening to all of the populations as you’re entertained to death.

But the signs are all around; lots of people don’t recognize them— they know something’s all wrong. Many groups get really angry about things too but they don’t understand the big picture; this is happening across the whole planet. There’s nothing happening in your country that isn’t happening to all the other countries at the same time. Sometimes laws are passed under different names and sometimes they’re the same names for the same laws to do with bringing in globalism, sustainability, etcetera.

Now I’ve mentioned before that the Chinese are adamant because you see, they’re the showpiece for the United Nations for population control— the “one child per family” idea. And they really enforce it. Mind you, you can get out of it if you’re wealthier, more middle class— because the Chinese have middle class now, good Communists— and they can pay a certain fee to get away with it for a second child and even a third for some families who are really wealthy. But the general population, the peasant class, like everywhere else, you know, has to do what they’re told.

Now, this article I’ve mentioned before and it came out at about the time of Copenhagen because the Chinese sent a delegation over *to ensure* that the West pushed the same policies as they have and sure enough, unrelated to it of course, that’s how it appeared in the papers who had all these articles coming out in the regular newspapers saying “oh, we should only have one child per family.” Then Australia was hit with it too about CO2 taxes if you have more than one, yada-yada-ya. And other papers followed suit but they never mentioned China because you’re not supposed to think about China being a bit of a boss in all of this too. This article says...

Population and climate change are intertwined but the population issue has remained a blind spot when countries discuss ways to mitigate climate change and slow down global warming

(Alan: So the global warming mantra, climate change fits the bill, remember, so the zealots must repeat it just like Orwell's zealots in the bureaucratic level in "1984". It says...)

according to Zhao Baige, vice-minister of National Population and Family Planning Commission of China (NPFPC).

"Dealing with climate change is not simply an issue of CO2 emission reduction but a comprehensive challenge involving political, economic, social, cultural and ecological issues, and the population concern fits right into the picture," said Zhao, who is a member of the Chinese government delegation.

Many studies link population growth with emissions and the effect of climate change.

"Calculations of the contribution of population growth to emissions growth globally produce a consistent finding that most of past population growth has been responsible for between 40 per cent and 60 percent of emissions growth," so stated by the 2009 State of World Population, released earlier by the UN Population Fund.

Now the United Nations Population Fund is about depopulation folks. It's very Orwellian. And they juggle all this stuff up to terrify mainly the youngsters at school into believing all this stuff so they'll go along with it all. It's more important that they do because they're the breeders you see. They don't care about the older folk who have decided to do the things that Charles Galton Darwin says, you know, if we can tempt people to go for cars and a luxurious lifestyle rather than have children then we'll reduce population. Well, that's already happened in the West. All you have to do is really give them a party every weekend and that's it, and the Pill— and that's no kidding. That's really how it was designed. Bertrand Russell said the same thing, he said forget women's liberation and all the front organizations, that were put out of course by the United Nations and funded by you the taxpayer, it really was the Pill that gave them liberation— if they call it liberation. But it was all to do with what the elite wanted— it was to depopulate the planet. So here's the Chinese talking about it too and they're actually demanding that everyone in the West sticks to the plans that they won't tell you what the actual level of depopulation is supposed to be— that's a secret, you see, that your bosses that you think you elect have signed treaties to. And that's why too there's no crisis about cancers and things like that. There's no crisis about males being almost sterile now. No, there's no crisis. Why is that? It's because it was planned that way and that's why you're going sterile folks. I mean, who's going to volunteer, eh?

Anyway, that's the reality of the world you live in. And for those who'll say, "Well they'd never do that to us," well, go back to sleep or party or play with your iPhone or something.

And Australia— because it's under this Pacific Region you see and China is to be the dominant partner, already is in fact, decided long, long ago— is really pushing the envelop to be a compliant little member you see and they've got the right Fabian in right now to do it. They always pick women strangely enough when it's time to really bring the hammer down and that's why they do, it's to give an image, a certain image to that type of woman— and there are some of them like that, mind you— but it's a little laugh by the guys who really control the system. I've noticed that down through history.

This article here is from Australia and it says...

GENETICALLY modifying cows so they burp and fart less

(A: I'll put it this way— I'll say flatulence for those who'll get awfully shocked and blush you see. Although the technical term is actually in the dictionary. And it says...)

- that's one of 40 initiatives to reduce emissions being considered by the cattle and sheep industry.

(A: That's from both ends basically they're talking about. So, it says...)

The research is part of 100 initiatives, dubbed Target100,

(A: They always love a name, eh? Target 100.)

aimed at delivering sustainable cattle and sheep farming by 2020.

(A: Now this Tim Flannery is such a joke really. He's the environmentalist, the "official" one, you know, they call them "scientists" now, guys who believe in a religion like environmentalism and they make them an "expert"— and this guy has been wrong on everything including not building the high enough dams and so on because he said we'd never have lots of rain again and they've been flooded two years in a row since then. Anyway, here he goes again. It says he...)

Environmentalist Tim Flannery, who has signed on as the face of the initiative, says sustainability is vital for the long-term survival of the farming industry.

(A: So what does he want to do?)

"Our impact on the environment can be very severe in the agricultural and grazing sectors," he said before the launch of Target100.

"We know historically some of the disasters that have happened, species lost, soil degradation and water degradation and so on."

But limiting the flatulent expulsion of methane gases not only has a positive impact on the environment, but also increases productivity of the animals.

"Methane is a waste," Mr Flannery said.

(A: He said, and...)

"The energy that the cows produce in methane, could have got into producing meat."

No, they don't want you to get meat down the road. So you know darn well the guy's a liar on many counts actually. They really don't want you to have meat. But I'll read this article, it's awfully important how they're really pulling it over on Australia because they're going to use it and they are using it in the US as well.

Back after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system and how they con the public really. They always give you a great cause. It's either a religious cause or something, and really this whole idea of sustainability was decided that they'd make it a religious type cause— it works awfully well. They talked about using the same tactics that religions had used for hundreds and hundreds of years— a belief system, you see. And by repetition and brainwashing the children in school, lots of ads on television, even little quips during comedies and so on, you'd all get the point and it would be reinforced and reinforced until you actually believe it's real, you see. "The king has no clothes." It always works. It works awfully well for the majority of the public.

So, here's again this Flannery in Australia and— I almost called him something else, like "flatulence" there. Anyway, he's saying here that the energy that cows produce in methane could have gone into producing meat. So he wants them to start breeding the ones that produce less methane with themselves— inbreeding them in other words— and getting rid of those that produce more, you see. So, the farmers have to pay for all these tests and so on, and you know what happens when you inbreed too much: they all start dying off from some little thing that they should be immune to or whatever. But that's part of the agenda because you see, they don't want you eating meat down the

road– they've all said it at the top. A good idea, because some ancient cultures too used to make sure the peasant couldn't eat meat either. The Egyptians were good for that because the slaves and the general peasant class, the only meat they could eat once in a blue moon– meaning, they didn't get caught– was from catching a goose or something or a duck, but they couldn't eat any of the beef; the beef belonged to the pharaoh and of course the bureaucrats all got their slice. So, that's really how it was. It kept them kind of working okay, but it kept them stunted and short and not too bright you see. And that's the population you want for a while until they get rid of all of you and purpose-make the humans the way that they want them to do– just like the animals here. I mean, you think about it, they're talking about animals here to get rid of a particular quality– some would call it a quality, depends how you look upon it or how close you are– but the thing is, the fact is they could do the same with humans too in any way that they want to– and they do want to, in many different ways, change all of us to suit them, you see, but not themselves. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin says, we'll change all the public genetically and so on, but we ourselves must remain wild creatures because wild creatures have survivability capabilities and we have to run the planet. Remember that? So start with the animals, and they haven't really started with the animals, they did that initially, but they're also working on humans big time; you can see it all around you.

So he goes on about all the different initiatives. He says...

Almost half of the 100 initiatives to improve sustainability in farming deal with gas emissions, and include investigating the development of microbes that will help suppress methane production, finding bacteria to metabolise methane and better managing manure.

(A: He says. This is a guy who has probably never lifted a pitchfork in his life you know. The heaviest thing is a fork to his mouth.)

Another platform of the project is giving consumers an opportunity to learn more about how their beef and lamb is produced.

(A: Well, you know, for those who can still go to the occasional barbecue– if you know a local councilor that's having one– then the last thing you want to talk about as you're having the darn thing is about how the beef or the lamb is produced, eh. I'm sure you all chat about it. So...)

"Australian cattle and sheep farmers are caretakers...."

Yada-yada-ya, but anyway, the fact is this is the government's PR agenda for the farmers who are getting smashed already with a lot of different things and fines and so on, the same as Canada, the US and elsewhere.

And I'll put also another article up to do with the same thing but it's to do with an organization that puts a lot more alternative news out there and you can see how they've got it all down pat really, the whole darn thing to do with methane etcetera is a con and they also show you too that with all these UN biospheres we call them over in Canada, same thing they have over there. Big so-called reservations for animals, the dingos and so on have intermixed with domestic dogs over the years that have gone wild and they're allowed to go rampaging through the farms killing all the sheep and cattle and so on. So, the government doesn't do anything about it because you see, dingos have a special hereditary right to do that kind of stuff in Australia according to them.

And also in Britain...Britain's quite something else, because that article I read last week was so true; the people never really rebel, they just take it and take it and take it and they keep voting, you know. It's like keeping grabbing the same straws when you're drowning because you think it's stuck to the ground somewhere and you might get a lift-up and you find it just slips out and you go under and you keep voting the same way because one's a red one, one's a green one, one's a blue one and so on– nice colors aren't they? It says here...

Homeowners could be forced to pay for eco-friendly renovations...

(A: Now supposing you smashed a window or somebody put a ball through the window or whatever. So, you could be forced to pay for eco-friendly renovations when you want to make simple household repairs under plans being

considered by the government.)

when they want to make simple household repairs under plans being considered by the Government.

(A: See, they couldn't get everybody to go for all this enviro-proofing your home stuff with the tiny little grants the governments gave you, and then they got lots of people on the grants in all the different countries in the West, and then halfway through they pulled the grants away and just forgot all about them and left you with the massive tab you see. So they're going to do it by force now. So you break your window and you go to the hardware store and they won't sell it unless you get a little chitty from the government saying you're going to also do your attic and put more insulation in and stuff like that.)

The scheme would affect people installing windows, boilers (A: for water) or even conservatories in what has been dubbed a 'green tax'.

Local councils would be given powers to make you add a new roof and wall insulation or draught proofing on doors before giving you the go-ahead.

Well don't tell them you're fixing the window and get glass in advance folks, if I'm telling you...

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about, not just Britain but this article is about Britain, but it's an example of what's happening across the world as they all— I don't want to say that "G" word again because I'd rather go colorblind, it's so disgusting how they tack it on to everything. It said here that...

If approved, the new rules would come into force in April 2014 and they could add 10% (A: ughhh) 'green' levy to a building project, according to the Daily Mail.

It said those struggling to meet the extra cost

(A: So if you're poor to start with, right, you...)

could borrow cash under the Coalition's (A: the government's) Green Deal (A: ughhh) scheme, repaying the amount through an extra charge on energy bills.

(A: So they'll tack it on to your energy bills you see. *Ok, I broke a window.* "Oh, you can't replace that until you fix your attic. You can borrow some money from us at low interest, eh"— and so on.)

Officials at the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG)

(A: Department for Communities and Local Government. It's amazing how they keep changing it eh? There is actually a department for communities and local government. That's communitarianism.)

said the measures, which are under consultation, would be "mandatory"

(A: There's democracy in action.)

unless homes already had a high energy performance rating.

(A: That's the very wealthy!)

Measures listed in the Whitehall plans are believe to include hot water cylinder insulation and draught proofing.

It's just your typical stuff as they go on this roll and it's really a roll they're on now because I get so many people

sending me the same links sometimes and you see they want you to talk about all these different things and keep repeating the buzzwords until you say it quite naturally and start to believe it. You understand? That's also what they do. It's called trending– they create the trends and everybody grabs on them. Remember too I've mentioned so many times that before main meetings are scheduled to come up, from their own website I read it a few years ago, they said that we always have to terrify the public– terrify is the word they used– into believing that the world's going to come to a dead end unless we do all of these things, horrible things will happen. So, exaggerate everything, you see. And so, sure enough, that's what they're doing because the Rio+20 Summit is in June and that's going to be the big, big one that all the other different branches of it will come under in their new push towards depopulation, under the guise of sustainability and so on, and austerity of course. You must all be austere– awfully poor– because your spending money has to go into fees like this one here to fix your broken window and then you end up fixing the attic and all the rest of it. You see, that's how they're going to do it all. We're post consumerist remember and you've all to live in your communities and get rid of those nasty cars because under Agenda 21, from the United Nations, there's to be no private vehicles– they'll get there, they'll get there no problem about it. Because people won't do anything about it you see. And another article about the same thing from a different paper, I'll put that up too, explaining the same darn thing and how they're going to do it.

And this one here, that Australian one that I mentioned earlier that gives you alternate news, is SOS News, I'll put the link up for that tonight too. They've got some videos and for those who've got a squeamish stomach and don't want to see wild dogs or dingos bringing down the farm animals or what's left of them too sometimes, don't look at it, or at least not the video parts, it's up to yourselves. Mind you, you can watch wars and all that, and bombing guys over in the Middle East but that doesn't really bother you much anyway, so maybe you can. It's true enough; they get more upset over animals and trees getting uprooted than people.

And I mentioned years ago too about when the bee colony disorders happened that I already knew about it before anything came into the papers because I know bee keepers and they'd noticed already of course that when the GM stuff was in its test beds they knew that their bees that were going off in those directions were coming back drowsy and they'd lie around and simply die, and they said it was either due to the GM food itself, which produces its own pesticide and the vegetables, and or also the types of pesticides they were using on them. There's no doubt about it because one of the guys I knew mapped it all out to do with all the different beekeepers and where they were coming back from because bees go in different directions– all your different hives– and the beekeeper knows that too. And so they know where they've been and where they're coming from and where they'll always go to and come back from. And he mapped it all out and sent it to the Minister of Agriculture in Canada and they had to admit they had secret test beds on the GM vegetables at the time, so it was obvious to them right off the bat what was happening. Of course there was all this pooh-poohing and “oh, it's a mystery” stuff for years. Anyway...

Controversy Deepens Over Pesticides and Bee Collapse

A controversial new study of honeybee deaths has deepened a bitter dispute over whether the developed world's most popular pesticides are causing an ecological catastrophe.

(A: It's like the ongoing Bisphenol A with humans– you know, as guys turn into women– does it really affect them or does it not? It will go on forever because they don't want to stop it; this is part of the agenda. Anyway...)

Researchers led by biologist Chensheng Lu of Harvard University report a direct link between hive health and dietary exposure to imidacloprid, a so-called neonicotinoid (A: It's nicotine actually they use it from.) pesticide linked to colony collapse disorder, the mysterious and massive die-off of bees across North America and Europe.

(A: It's not just that one by the way. It's great too how they can mislead you by a particular article and you think that's all it's about, and it's really to lead you away from all the other stuff they're using on these crops. Anyway, it says...)

The study isn't without critics, who say doses used in the study may be unrealistically high. But the level of a realistic dose is also a matter of controversy, and even critics say the findings are troubling.

“Our result replicates colony collapse disorder as a result of pesticide exposures,” said Lu, who specializes in environmental exposures to pesticides. “We need to look at our agriculture policy and see if what we’re doing now is sustainable.”

(A: Everything is sustainable or unsustainable now, eh?)

Developed in the 1990s as a relatively less-toxic alternative to pesticides that seriously harmed human health,

(A: Of course which they denied all the time, that pesticides harmed human health! It says, this new one..)

neonicotinoids soon became the world’s fastest-growing pesticide class and an integral part of industrial agricultural strategy. In the United States alone, neonicotinoid-treated corn now covers a total area slightly smaller than the state of Montana.

(A: So anyway, it’s the Bayer company that runs it and nothing will probably happen I’d imagine. What’s interesting here too though is to do with what else is in this particular pesticide because it says...)

‘These pesticides are everywhere, every year. We’ve never used pesticides in the way we’re using them now.’

(A: So it’s massively used. And it says...)

Some European countries, including France, Germany and Italy, have even banned neonicotinoids, though pesticide companies vehemently defend their ecological safety....

(A: Anyway it goes on to say...)

“We tried to mimic commercial beekeepers’ practices....”

(A: They found that supplements of high-fructose corn syrup...)

... may contain neonicotinoid residues that survive processing.

(A: So it's still in it, this fructose corn syrup stuff that's in it, and they say this is also affecting the bees and maybe killing them as well. This is the stuff by the way the beekeepers were told to supplement the bees when they take too much honey away for the winter– they actually add that to them so they can eat it and that’s also affecting them too, obviously. It affects humans. We’ve had lots and lots of studies on humans with high-fructose corn syrup which is in everything. If you want to stay fairly healthy stay away from anything with high-fructose corn syrup in it– it’s all GM as well. By the way, if even traces are bad for the bees, of this stuff, you can imagine traces of the pesticides which they actually used on the modified corn in the first place and that will be in the stuff too– you can’t get rid of it.)

“We tried to mimic commercial beekeepers’ practices. I believe one reason that commercial beekeepers are experiencing the most severe colony collapse disorder is because of the link between high-fructose corn syrup and neonicotinoids,” Lu said.

So, he does a fairly detailed investigation into it, but once again you’re left with “this group vs. that group” because that’s how most things end up when it’s actually true, they just keep it up in the air for as long as they can, because every day is money, right? That’s how it works out.

Another article too I’ll put up tonight, I’ve mentioned it so many times, at least some of the US states have got wind of what’s going on with the ICLEI, and that’s an organization that appoints members to your local council. Members of your local council can be members too and then bring you all on board with it without you even knowing they’re doing it. But it’s across the whole planet actually– it’s not just the US– but it’s Local Governments for Sustainability. It says...

ICLEI - Local Governments for Sustainability is an association of over 1220 local government Members who are committed to sustainable development.

(A: Here we are again, you see.)

Our Members come from 70 different countries and represent more than 569,885,000 people.

ICLEI is an international association of local governments as well as national and regional local government organizations

(A: That's NGOs as well.)

who have made a commitment to sustainable development.

(A: Now what is a "commitment"? Is it signed into law as a treaty? How is it done? You better find out you see, because a lot of your tax money is going to these creeps now who shouldn't even be on your councils. You're supposed to elect a council to look after you and your area, not the planet. And never mind the fact that it's a United Nations organization too, under that umbrella you see, that then starts to dictate to you with no legal authority. But you all go along with it because you don't know what it's all about. So it says...)

ICLEI provides technical consulting, training, and information services to build capacity, share knowledge, and support local government in the implementation of sustainable development at the local level. Our basic premise is that locally designed initiatives (A: you see) can provide an effective and cost-efficient way to achieve local, national, and global sustainability objectives.

(A: Well, who signed what? Do you get a chance to vote for any of these characters at all? Do they mention any of this stuff when they're running for election, even in your local council? Same as your presidents and prime ministers— do they talk about all this agenda when they're running? Oh no, it's jobs and welfare, schooling and that kind of stuff. You see, we're international— we've been international for a long time, invaded from within basically— from within because they're all amongst you, these creeps. They're little spies everywhere and agents and they get into all the different organizations that run your lives. So it says...)

ICLEI was founded in 1990 as the 'International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives'. The Council was established when more than 200 local governments from 43 countries convened at our inaugural conference, the World Congress of Local Governments for a Sustainable Future, at the United Nations in New York.

(A: Well, it's about time someone spelled out the power and legality of the United Nations to us all. Because as I say, why not just vote these guys in— you know, we don't know who's in the United Nations except for the main character at the top. Why don't we just vote for them and do away with all these front men, obviously they have to be front men— presidents, prime ministers, bureaucrats, all the rest of them— if the United Nations is running the show? Which is it? No one asks about it, eh? It's like being born with a wart on your nose, it's always there, so you accept it as normal. Anyway...)

The organization's name is 'ICLEI - Local Governments for Sustainability'.

(A: Is what they call ICLEI; that's what they say it stands for.)

In 2003, ICLEI's Members voted to revise the organization's mission, charter and name to better reflect the current challenges local governments are facing.

But once they're into office they start telling you all what to do in your local councils. You understand too, a lot of your local tax money goes abroad. Not just your local, your state, or provincial in Canada, and federal, it's from every darn level it goes abroad. Even your cities designate so much money to go abroad to other countries to help them. I thought charity was voluntary. You're not under what you think of as "democracy"; you never have been.

Anyway, as I say, I'll put up the links for that too about them even in Hamilton. I was reading about them in Hamilton Ontario today too and how once they got in there they started demanding that the Hamilton Ontario government starts going along with all these different programs, which cost a lot of cash. And the public in Hamilton probably know nothing about it, except their taxes keep going up, you know. As I say, it's just astonishing.

We live in a little bubble; each person lives in a bubble and that's natural; it's actually encouraged as well. But you live in a bubble. You don't have time to look across the whole planet to see who is affecting you, who's got his eye on your little bit of dirt that you live on or whatever. You don't have that kind of time. And you expect, having a sort of tribal instinct, that the ones that are elected to be the "chief" are going to look after you. And unfortunately in this system it doesn't work anymore. You've got to look after yourself, because your chief is compromised— all your chiefs are. And they know it before they run for office, at every level, every single level.

And this article here, they talk about the cops don't get quotas. We've had this before. Toronto is a good example where they were caught many times having quotas. In fact, the government said that it would collapse when the cops went on strike in Toronto once because they expect so much in fines every year; if it's not coming in then they actually go down the tubes basically. So they're an essential part of bringing cash in. This one here is in the States, it's Connecticut. And it says here...

An eye-opening state police internal memorandum obtained by News 8 challenges state troopers in one barracks to out-perform their trooper colleagues by writing hundreds of tickets on Friday.

(A: So, different trooper areas, barracks they call them, are having bets with each other on how many tickets they can hand out— same as Britain— and it's encouraged at the top you see, where they bring in cops from different areas who compete with each other to see how many tickets they can hand out on the roads that day. You understand, these are predators preying upon the public. It says...)

The memo, distributed at Troop I in Bethany and obtained exclusively by News 8, basically lays down the gauntlet and any driver on a state highway is fair game.

According to this document, starting tonight at midnight, patrols will be stepped up.

(A: This has already happened I think.)

The memo from Lt. Anthony Schirillo says in part;

"...we have to issue at least 60 infractions / Misdemeanors each shift for a total of 180 infractions in order to outperform both Troop F and Troop G.

"...One day Troop F issued 301 tickets. Troop G responded by issuing 345 in one day. We can do better...

(A: Said the memo.)

"I am asking that everyone, myself included, contribute to this effort...

So, there you have it. I mean, you understand people are playing with us all for fun? But it's encouraged at the top because a lot of cash comes in you see. It's nothing to do with right or wrong or anything else; it's just persecute the public. Of course too, eventually it will help you all, when it really steps up, you'll get out of your car because what's the point in having it when you're getting tickets everyday?

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to callers and there's Steve from Indiana hanging on there. Are you still there Steve?

Steve: This is Steve. Yeah Alan, I wanted to share an experience I had in the 80s. The Air Force stuck me out in the middle of New Jersey and I was stuck with half civilians, and one day I heard a lot of people talking about they had to do some work inside the middle of their house. And then they actually said that they were waiting for their “permit” to do a little bit of work in the middle of their house, and I said “well how are people going to know what you’re doing?” They said, “well, that’s the law.”

Alan: It’s the law, yeah.

Steve: If people were so far gone back then that, you know, I’m concerned that when they really start pulling that here in the States that it’s not going to be hard for them to do it.

Alan: I know, I’ve seen that myself up here in Canada too, rather than just go ahead and do something and fix something, they have to go and get permission from their masters, even if they’re 100 miles away they’ll still do it.

Steve: Yeah, I never forgot that day and I was just looking at these people, like, “why do you need a permit to do something in the middle of your house?” and they said, “well it’s the law.”

Alan: Well, I’ll tell you too, I actually heard a guy once saying, “well, it’s for tax purposes” because apparently if you improve anything inside your house as well then your taxes will go up if the tax man knows about it. And this happened already in other countries. Britain was bad for it, where you’d put in a sliding door or something and up went your taxes because you’d improved the house. So, the people are so conditioned and brainwashed into compliance. It’s a servant-master relationship, isn’t it?

Steve: Absolutely. And the other thing that I experienced, now this was in the mid-80s and I found myself surrounded by people that– I don’t know if they had low IQ’s, but the people that– went along with everything the military told you, you moved up in rank quick; and then if you didn’t go along and you questioned anything you had problems, and I went through that myself.

Alan: Yes, there’s no doubt about it. There’s no doubt at all, they want instant compliance.

Steve: And then the other thing I want to confirm that you have mentioned numerous times is that what they would do is they would screen out people that would not go along and question and they would get rid of the people and they would make stuff up. Plus it would make them look like they were doing their own job.

Alan: Sure, oh yeah.

Steve: So, I just wanted to add that story

Alan: That’s the way it is.

Steve: Okay, I’ll let you go if you’ve got someone else there holding, Alan. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling. And there’s Bobby from Massachusetts there, are you there Bobby?

Bobby: Hello Alan. I wanted to call in because of the rare topic of beekeeping and bees. I knew a beekeeper here in Massachusetts that was brought in from Switzerland and he said that he had never seen such wrong with the bees and that almost every bee had to be foreignly brought in here because of the contamination in the land. And it’s quite shocking to hear these things, but if you ask the average person this, they’re still not getting it, you know. It just doesn’t make sense to them.

Alan: They’re not getting it. What they’ve found out even with the various sugars that they’re feeding them, the artificial sweeteners and so on, as I mentioned earlier too, it’s making them very open to death by other means, like the mites and so on that they used to be resistant to, and it has a lot of effects on them. And yeah, beekeepers at

one time didn't have to keep ordering out of the country and bringing ones in all the time as they are today. It's very expensive and also the governments too are down on the beekeepers like you would not believe-- and Canada too. Lots of them are put under by the governments themselves; they come along and oh, you've got this, you've got that wrong; you've got to have stainless steel things to get the honey out of the combs now and an office for the inspector to go in and sit in while he inspects all the damned honey. Who can afford that?

Bobby: Alright, thanks a lot Alan

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[China on Board with "Too Many People Bandwagon"](#)

[Australia and Genetically Engineering Cows with Manners](#)

[More on the Breeding of Aristocratic Cows](#)

[Aussie Protest News Site---SOS-News](#)

[Green Tax and Mandatory Renovations--UK](#)

[Green Plans mean 10% Bills Hike](#)

[Pesticides and Bee Colony Collapse](#)

[About ICLEI](#)

[ICLEI---Example of Techniques](#)

[Police Games for Ticket Count](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 22, 2008 (#170)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2008:

"Going to School is Such a Pain,
But Wait! There's Something New for My Brain,
Experts Say It's What we Need,
To Help us Count, Learn and Read,
A Type of Amphetamine, Some Say Speed,
Makes Docile Boys from Those Who Lead,
Continued Use May Shrink my Brain,
But it's All A-Plus for Short-Term Gain"

© Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 22, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 22, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site for lots of previous talks I've given, in an attempt to piece a lot of this big jigsaw puzzle together for you and give you shortcuts as well, shortcuts to understanding what's really happening in the world and to show you that everything that comes across the mainstream media is an attempt to move the human herd, as they call the human people, along a particular path, a predetermined path. We are managed. Our minds are managed. Our topics of conversation are managed. Our arguments are given to us. The conclusions to the arguments are given to us. And we are treated like children. We've been treated like children for many generations, many generations. So

look into my web sites. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up, in the various languages of Europe.

For those who are watching the skies once in a while, it used to be a common thing. Everyone looked out the door and looked at the skies but I think those who live in some major cities with the high-rise towers probably don't look up so much, there is not a lot to see. In the country people normally, when they came out their doors, look at the sky, still do. You will see them early in the morning, very early in the morning, criss crossing the sky with these trails which are not condensation trails. Many of us have lived long enough to know what condensation trails look like. These ones go from horizon to horizon and they spread out and form these mushy wispy clouds that also alter the weather. I've watched this personally as they go back and forth with different SHADES of spray. When they put the darker ones out, sure enough, the wind whips up and you are left with a storm. That happened last year and the year before it too. I do have articles here and I've read them before about Owing The Weather put out by the United States Air Force. These projections are put out as things they'd like to do, but in reality they have already been at it for a long time. They have been doing it. It's the same with everything that they pretend that they are working on. Some of the lower orders of research ARE doing REsearch, meaning the searching was done. They are working on the low stuff again and they generally give out press releases with make us think, WELL I GUESS THEY ARE NOT FAR AHEAD IN THEIR RESEARCH. That's how we are tricked and fooled. They are always WAY ahead of what the public are told and in fact we are the last to ever know.

It's the same with the GMO food. The Canadians were being tested on with this modified stuff with secret deals between Monsanto and other groups and the Canadian government. That was awfully nice of them. For over ten years we were eating this stuff and hadn't been told. They didn't have the courtesy OR the cojones to tell us what they were doing. This will lead me into my topic for tonight because everything is interrelated in this new socialist world system. It's a tricky term actually. It's tricky to label it 'socialist' because it has aspects of the socialist regimes of the past but it also has other aspect to it too, the aspects which were talked about by the big foundations that were created out of what was called the mystery schools back in the 1700s, or 1500s even. They came along in the 1700s with the foundations. I'll be back with more on this topic and what they are doing after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go on to tonight's topics, remember you can buy my books, CDs and DVDs on all of my web sites. [Official sites listed above.] You can also donate on the web site as well through Paypal and other means. [Order and donation options listed above.] That keeps me going. The expenses do pile up doing all of this, with equipment and all the rest of it too, things breaking down, getting tossed out and getting replaced. As you know, nothing today is meant to last very long especially when you are using it all the time. The equipment we are given for computers and so on, really, it's really a joke; I think it's a temporary phase anyway until they bring in the new internet system. They will give you something good then, which will get the new system, but you will be left with mainstream. That's all you'll have on it.

I've said before that how news is presented to the public is the same way as you would talk to children. You talk down to children. There is always a good reason or plausible reason and then there is the real reason. It isn't until you've studied the mysteries and the religions that came along with it and all the fronts, the myriad of fronts that hid it, that put in front of itself to counter what you think of as being democracy, in fact camouflaging themselves within democracy under NGO groups and all the rest of it. That is the new type of democracy, rule by soviet. That's what 'soviet' meant, rule by non-governmental organizations... at least on the surface. The ones at the top were picked and the NGO leaders who were accepted IN to the big world meetings at the United Nations, they have the leaders picked too. They went around democracy a long time ago. In fact they went around it before they even gave it to the public.

Democracy is a panacea, a placebo for the public.

Here is an article and then I will take some calls. It's to do with school children.

Schoolchildren could be given 'smart drugs' in a bid to boost brainpower

By Laura Clark / 19th September 2008

(Alan: There is the presentation to you. I know my listeners have done their homework before and they know to be suspicious as soon as you hear something like this.)

Schools will soon have to ensure all pupils have access to brain-enhancing 'smart drugs', according to officially funded experts. *(A: There are those experts again. You know, the ones that are very democratic, they just happen to be there.)*

They said teachers risk claims of bias against poorer children if they fail to give all pupils the same chance to take a new generation of pills which boost attention, concentration and memory.

Researchers predict that within a generation, cognition enhancing drugs - or 'cogs' - *(A: Remember 'Cog In The Machine,' a book written by the soviets where they said everyone will simply be a cog in the big soviet machine. So they are calling this 'cogs...')* will be so advanced that parents and teachers will be able to 'manipulate biology' to enhance pupils' brainpower. *(A: So there is the selling plug for it you see.)*

Brave new world: Schoolchildren will be able to take drugs which help develop different mental capacities. *(A: Are they going to create a new class system here?)*

But schools will have to address 'ethical issues about haves and have-nots', said the scientists led by Bristol University. *(A: In England.)*

'If "cogs" are only available to those who can afford them, what does this mean for equality?' their report asked. *(A: So they are going to get everybody arguing that they can't afford them and that they have the right to get them too. What a beautiful way to get people in. And you know enough stupid people will go for this: WELL THAT'S NOT FAIR IS IT? THAT THEIR CHILDREN CAN GET THEM AND MINE CAN'T. They can't get their brains shrunk with Ritalin.)*

'It may be unethical to deny the chance for pupils to take advantage of such enhancements.

'Educators will at least need to know about what smart drugs are being taken by their pupils. *(A: You see the teachers now are almost dispensers of pills for the pharmacological companies. They are also the diagnosers for attention deficit and all the rest of it, all those names that they now give to boys who are restless. But you see in the new school system which is really based on a maternal system, they want everyone being like the girls. The girls can sit very quietly and listen at that age. The boys don't. That's called nature. Boys are different. Boys are different but they want them all to be the same, so they want them all to be well behaved, and zonked out just staring at the teacher. It goes down this list here and it talks about the think tanks and the charity foundations that the government is involved in and so on.)*

The study depicts a brave new world, where pupils' DNA profiles would be stored on memory sticks. *(A: Isn't that wonderful? This is all from school.)*

Brain scanners would give staff real-time read-outs of pupils' thinking, allowing them to tailor lessons more effectively. *(A: Do you realize the danger of giving your brain to the state? Does anyone ever think of this? And all the young ones are watching the sci-fi thinking they are going to get brain chips and can plug into the matrix like Neo and just fly around and come out of it when they want to. Do you ever think that someone else is programming your brain once you are in that? Does anybody think?)*

Schools may also need to hold drug tests to monitor and regulate the use of performance-enhancers, according to the researchers. *(A: Remember that movie THX 1138? Have a look at it if you haven't seen it. It's an excellent movie of a portrayal of the future.)*

They were commissioned by Futurelab, a think-tank and charity *(A: See, a charity again.)* funded by the Government to help shape the future of education. *(A: This is an official thing I'm reading here.)*

The study depicts a brave new world, where pupils' DNA profiles would be stored on memory sticks.

Brain scanners would give staff real-time read.

Doctors are already reporting that healthy students are taking Ritalin, the controversial hyperactivity medication, as it is thought to boost concentration. *(A: So here you go. Now it's a type of speed, amphetamine. We used to have laws to lock people up for taking amphetamines and now they want to give ALL the children this stuff.)* Modafinil, a stimulant known as the 'stay awake' pill, is also being taken to boost exam performance.

There is a booming Internet black market in the drugs, with reports of parents encouraging children taking exams to use them. *(A: So they are blaming the parents here.)*

Some students at Oxford University are believed to be trading them in college libraries. *(A: It is true. All these guys who are on Ritalin have caught on to the fact that they can sell this stuff to their pals for a quick high.)*

Meanwhile, procedures designed to treat degenerative diseases are also being developed to assist with learning and concentration.

Dubbed 'Botox for the brain', they involve magnetic pulses stimulating particular brain regions.

Yesterday's report, part of a £1.5million project on the future of schooling, warns that the sideeffects of long-term use of smart drugs are unknown. *(A: What a lie. We've had years and years and years of guys on speed. We KNOW what it does. You end up in a vegetative state and it does shrink the brain when you give it to young people. What a lie to say that.)*

The Academy of Medical Sciences has previously warned that smart drugs need to be regulated.

So there you go. They want to drug all the children now under the guise of making them smarter. Never believe what they tell you. These characters have wanted complete control of the brain of EVERYONE for centuries and here they go again, the big alchemists flogging their wares, through law. This will eventually become law. It's to get the parents fighting over the fact that they can't afford it or something and then they will get grants so that they can get their children on these drugs. Amazing. Amazing.

I'm going to go to the phone because we've got a caller from Japan. James in Japan, are you there?

James: Yes. Hello Mr Watt. Thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Yes. How are you?

James: I'm doing alright. I'm currently doing some research on transhumanism for my podcast and I think your listeners are probably by now familiar with the idea that the term transhumanism was coined by Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley, to make eugenics in a post World War II environment acceptable, once again. But I'm

interested in the idea that transhumanism in particular and eugenics in general is related to alchemy and the Masonic idea of the perfecting of mankind. I'm wondering, can you speak to that idea?

Alan: You've got to understand that there are different categories of Freemasonry. At the top they call it the mystery religion, that's always been here. The lower workers are Masons that think they are working towards the Great Work; they are not quite certain what it is. Some of them think it's just the global society; they have been trying to get a global government for 3 or 4 centuries, the international Brotherhood of Man. But you are right. They talk about rebuilding the man and in one sense, the allegorical sense, it would give you the impression that it's a self-help group where you build your self, you die to yourself and you create the new man mentally. But you are right; there is another aspect of it. It's the inner man as well. They want to build the inner and outer man to suit the perfect society. What they say is that they want to rebuild all that was left imperfect by the creator and they have come to the conclusion a long, long, long time ago that the general population is imperfect. We are not all up at the top. We don't have the right genes to get to the top. That's why eugenicists are all in on this particular act and many of them are Freemasons themselves. So they have decided that we are all inferior types that must be replaced and it might take another 50 years to create a whole society of servants, a very small society of servants to serve this elite. That's where they are going with it. Believe you me, transhumanism means much, much more than what the magazines are telling you. Hold on and we'll go into this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We are talking to James from Japan about transhumanism. Another point to do with this transhumanist agenda is they have a naïve public who have been trained to believe that all those people at the top in the science laboratories and the big corporations that produce computers and so on, are working hard to make them happy and so they trust that whatever is given to them is going to enhance them in so many different ways for their own benefit. Nothing is further from the truth. They literally want to recreate different kinds of humans for specialized tasks, exactly as Huxley talked about. I've read from science magazines going back for years on this very topic. In fact, they claim they can do it now; it's a matter of getting the public to accept it. And we will accept it as they bring forth different kinds, not too far removed from humans. Then they will go into the ethical debates, which are all pre-scripted and the conclusions are all done too, and present that to the public over a course of a few years. Then they will bring more types forward for us. The elite never planned, in the mystery religion, ever to give the masses the same type of utopia as they'd have at the top. They see the world as the bee hive and they use the symbol of the bee hive to show you the fixed, rigid system as the way they think it should be, with the Royalty at the top, surrounded by their courtiers and their advisors and then their technocrats, all the way down to the worker bees at the bottom. They want to perfect the worker bees worldwide. They do not see a distinction between one country's peasantry to another country's peasantry. It's a global plantation. They have decided through their various science foundations, as they all work together, that we don't have the right genes, 'the right stuff' as they call it, to be chosen to go any higher. But we will be the basic material, our DNA, etc, to be used to create different kinds of humans to serve them better. It's not going to be a world where you will be a super giant with the same mind as you have today. You will not be able to think as a separate individual human being. THAT'S the world they are going to bring in for those who get transhumanist procedures done on them.

James: On your program in the past you've promoted the idea that the elite agenda for humanity is unfolding and we can't hope to stop that agenda, only change its course. I think transhumanism is one example of that because as you know you can't put the scientific research genie back in the bottle. Scientists are still going to keep working on their brain chips and all the rest of it. What then is your idea of derailing or changing the course of this transhumanist agenda? Is there any way we can effectively commandeer such a movement, or throw it off course?

Alan: What they've been aiming at primarily are the minds of the up-and-coming children who watch all these science fiction movies that are churned out, even cartoons. They are hooked on them. Every hero has special implants that give them special abilities and they really believe that they will be given this themselves one day. So they are for it. So we have to really... it's the communication between parents and adults and children that's been severed. That's the only way you could really knock this off course, is if the children know some of their history, some of the history of what's been done to the general public over the centuries and also the mindset of the elite and the dirty tricks they have done on their own population down through the centuries. Also to educate them as to the real reasons these big corporations are working in particular directions. You understand that all research and development is run on grants. They don't pick the direction they want to go in. They are TOLD where to do the research by the big foundations that fund them. When you see the pattern of funding, direct funding towards specific agendas, then you know that that is the future that has been agreed upon to be brought IN to the world by big, big foundations, big think tanks, very rich people, very old families. That's who directs all of the research and development that goes on today. You can't go into research and development without getting millions of dollars to back you and doors opened for you to ALLOW you to continue in that research. So therefore that should be a red flag right away. The elite have always had the one problem of how to control an efficient public and this is where it's all going towards. At the Loyola meeting they had a few years ago, it's at Loyal University that the world science organization that was headed by Newt Gingrich; he opened it up. He talked about the brain chip. In fact it was the scientist from Japan who gave the main speech and he said, THIS NEW WORLD WE ARE BRINGING IN WILL HAVE PEOPLE ACROSS THE PLANET ALL CONNECTED TO CENTRALIZED COMPUTERS THAT WILL PROGRAM THEM. He said, YOU WILL HAVE NO QUIETNESS IN YOUR HEAD. YOU WILL HEAR THE WHISPERS OF COMMANDS BEING ISSUED TO THOSE AROUND YOU AND FROM THOSE PEOPLE BACK TO THE CENTRAL COMPUTER. And he said, NO ONE WILL BE ABLE TO THINK OF THEMSELVES AS A DISTINCT SEPARATE INDIVIDUAL ANYMORE. He said, THINK OF IT MORE LIKE THE BEE HIVE – that's the term he used. This is the world they are going to bring in but they also want to bring in new types of efficient, purpose made, ideal design – the other meaning of ID is ideal design. So they will have the ideal designed humans for specific tasks, exactly as Plato talked about 2300 years ago.

James: Thank you very much for that information Mr Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you that that which seems to be enticing, and that's how ALL this stuff is marketed to you, all the changes that are coming, is meant to be enticing. They must get you to WANT this in fact, so they can bring in their utopia. And it will be a utopia when no one can think as an individual anymore, at least all those in the masses. The elite have said they personally will not change themselves. They have to guide planet earth and therefore they have to keep their own preservation instincts intact. But the masses won't need it because the state will be making all the choices and decisions for you. Isn't that wonderful. It's true enough; in this day and age a lot of people will love this new type of totalitarian socialism. They don't like making decisions.

Here is one more article. This is a short article because I've warned you before about genetically modified food and how that was snuck in. Again, it was a priority, a priority to get it through, done through secrecy with government collusion with big GM foundations and organizations, Monsanto and all these characters. You wouldn't believe the scope of this and the scale of this. What's coming out now is that these great crops yields that we are going to have... are down by 1/3rd. So it doesn't produce more, you get less. The main thing I would like to tell you about is the fact that it can take 9 times the pesticide and more dangerous pesticides than other crops could handle. Where do you think all that pesticide ends up? Plants soak up water through the earth. It's all through the complete plant. It's

through all its cellular structure, that has been poisoned. And you wonder why people are dropping dead? You wonder why they are coming down with all the cancers of the stomach, the very thing that even potatoes that were altered and tested on rats and mice were discovered to have. It was found out that this stuff was giving them cancers and so on. What else will it do? I'll bet you anything it hits fertility because everything out there hits fertility today, by design.

This is article is PCC Sound Consumer from September 2007. It's got an article here about Monsanto's cafeteria in Britain.

Monsanto's cafeteria goes non-GMO

Pccnaturalmarkets.com / September 2007

In the United Kingdom, staff at the British headquarters of the biotech firm Monsanto will be able to purchase only non-genetically modified food products in their company cafeteria.

From now on, foods containing genetically modified soy and corn will not be available. Granada Food Services, which maintains the canteen, is said to be concerned about health risks. (ODE magazine)

Does anybody find that the hair on the back of their head is standing up? That was in ODE magazine as well. And you think they are just making crops to help you. It's always to HELP you. Every government has its spokesman or spokeswoman pushing this genetically modified food across the planet. They think it's the only way to go. It's the only way to go. Really? Have you seen what it's done in India? India's water sources are now totally polluted and contaminated with the pesticides. It's all through their ground water. These are amazing pesticides. I've got article after article here on the effects on the human body of them. It's just astonishing, astonishing what happens to us, and how we accept it because we are not involved you see. We've been trained to stay out of the big picture, not to get involved, leave it to the experts, the ones that are paid to do all this stuff. Trained from birth not to be involved... and whenever you start something up to become involved, you find suddenly there are organizations that just appear out of nowhere, well funded, that speak for you... you think... all funded by the big foundations again.

We've got Mark in Wisconsin. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Hi. I was just calling about a program that I heard on Wisconsin Public Radio, funded by the Carnegie Foundation. The interviewer interviewed a guy who is coming up with an HBO series about vampires and how it's okay for them to be out in civilization now because there is synthetic blood. They were laying out all the arguments that, oh, it's you humans that have killed millions of people and all that sort of thing. I found myself being carried away by the story, it was so finely crafted, you know, visualizing it and everything. It was just incredible. Who crafts these things Alan?

Alan: Well there is no doubt about it. I watched the intro to an old series, the longest running soap on the plant, and that is Coronation Street, when they were introducing the new series to Canada from Britain. They talked behind the scenes to all those who were involved in writing the scripts and so on. They had sociology professors, psychiatrists, psychologists. They had experts in every field, full time, involved in writing all of these scripts. So you start to tie it together as they predictively program us with this stuff that we love to watch. This is how it is done. The Futurist Society is also one of the biggest ones. The Futurist Society funds, they fund, the big foundations fund certain writers, give them what they want to put in their books and they simply wrap a nice novel around it. So you have all these societal statements in the middle of what seems to be an intriguing type of story. That's how they have done it for

centuries.

Mark: Right. Right. I immediately recognized it as purpose-made humans arguments and clone arguments, but still found myself being carried away by their arguments. It was just incredible.

Alan: Oh they are very good because they give you... See, you will come to conclusions by not having ALL data. If you only take partial data with no counter argument you will come to the desired conclusions. That's what's left with you. It's as simple as that. That's how they do it to you.

Mark: Right. Right. And even, they went later on in the conversation and the director, he was a homosexual, and she said, YOU WERE MOLESTED AS A CHILD WEREN'T YOU? And he ended up finally saying, WELL, I'M GAY; I DIDN'T SEE IT AS A CRIME; I ACTUALLY ENJOYED IT. So they hit purpose-made humans or clones and they also hit intergenerational sex all at the same time. It was just incredible.

Alan: Well, in 2001, a month before the World Trade Center bombing, there was an international meeting of the Censorship Bureaus for every country. We think they are there to protect us and your values, etc. No. Their job, I found out reading the article, was how to push the envelope to the next step. In 2001 they said they were doing an all-out assault to fund all comedies and so on about homosexuality. Then at the end of it, the next day in the newspapers, 2 of the attendees, a professor from a university in the States, one from Canada, both professors stood up and made the exact same speech. It was printed in the newspapers. They said, NOW WE HAVE WON THE BATTLE FOR HOMOSEXUAL RIGHTS, THE NEXT STEP WILL BE BESTIALITY AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. In other words they are giving the green light for the writers to put this stuff in their stories. That's how it's done.

Mark: Right. And they always prey on our good side and our humanity. I don't hate homosexuals but to bring in an anomaly into the mainstream, I mean it's just wrong.

Alan: This is how they do it. We are guided through fiction, primarily through fiction because your censor part of your brain is down, you don't have all the data. You are trained through emotion, the emotion of what happens in the story form, and that will embed itself in your mind. So this is what they have been using for a long, long time. They don't give you all the data. They simply always give you a victim you can sympathize with and identify as to what they are going through. Then you find out they have something else to do with them that embeds along with the personality in your mind. It's a very simple technique but it works very well.

Mark: They just use every group, every demographic that they run into. It's incredible. Thanks Alan.

Alan: And they do use – this is the word – they USE people. They don't give a damn about sexual persuasion or rights of anyone. They simply use all of that because what they must do now is... See, all of this is getting you prepared to accept transhumanism and all the different kinds of humans they are going to eventually give out there. And that would never have floated with the old style family, the old opinions, the old rigid caste system, and view system of, say, America. So they had to destroy all of that first. They use the homosexual agenda and the lesbian agenda to confuse... WELL WHAT IS NORMALCY ANYWAY? When there is no normalcy then anything goes. So they have simply been used to get to the next step and the next step is to bring in a new type of human being.

Mark: The press are mute which tells me that they are in on it this whole agenda too. Alan, excellent show, excellent.

Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. But that's how it's done. They will use them and use them because once no normalcy exists you see, there is no normalcy, anything goes. Then society is in flux. You have no normal to compare anything with and so you have no objections to what's put in front of you, what comes up next, or even what they want to do with you ultimately. That's very simple. Eventually there will be all kinds of different humanoid type creatures. We saw that in the movie **Artificial Intelligence**. That was part of that. They had the wicked humans who had a kind of circus for obsolete robot type humans and they killed them all in this circus for entertainment. People were bad. Humans were bad. They said that as long as the human mindset is there with certain emotions and qualities then anything CAN be classified as human. So all these movies, all these shows are part of predictive programming and we never catch on. We never catch on.

I always say, you cannot watch anything and enjoy it. You must study it, clinically. Everything must be studied clinically and you will find out very quickly if you can do that. If you can actually learn that art you will know what they want to leave in your mind and it's not just to make you happy and pass a couple of hours. It's to implant certain topics within your mind and also give you the conclusions about those topics as well. That's how it's done. It's quite astonishing but that's how it's done, very simple thing. Give anything a human story, a human story with a chase, good guy/bad guy, or cop going through all hell and high water to get justice done, and *in amongst it* they throw all of the rest of the stuff in there. That's what left with you. That's what sticks with you.

Here is an article to give you an idea of what I'm talking about with foundations. These are the real ones who run the world. It's really a publicity stunt in a sense. It's a handout given to newspapers. It's written by public relations experts as they feed you massive lies and deception because they have ulterior purposes at heart. That's what they have. It's called...

Sperm warfare: From radio-controlled valves to ultrasound, male contraception is going high-tech

Liz Hollis / From The Times / September 20, 2008

(A: Remember what I've told you about Thomas Malthus and who he worked for, who funded him. You should read the writings of Thomas Malthus on depopulation, useless eaters, and all the rest of it. Sterilizing vast bunches of people has been very, very important down through the ages. They used to just simply castrate them remember, when the slaves were living in Egypt and other parts of the Middle East.)

Men are short-changed when it comes to birth control. Vasectomy is painful... *(A: Then it gives you the usual spiel lead-up to it.)*

But science *(A: Science, the God, the new priest.)* finally may have found an answer for reversible, reliable and easy contraception for men with a new breed of futuristic, nonhormonal gizmos that promise a high-tech solution to sperm control. *(A: Now remember the United Nations has stated that the sperm in the male in the Western world is down BY 75% of what it was in 1950 and they don't give us any explanation. But then in other articles, out comes bisphenol and all the plastics stuff and so on and how it literally kills off the sperm in the male. And a lot of things do. Do you know that in a recent article says that the paint you now use, these latex paints, actually give off a gas as they are drying and guess what it affects? Out of all the things it could affect? ...the male sperm count, KILLS it. What a coincidence. Everything is such a coincidence but it all leads in the same direction. When that happens you've got an agenda at work. An agenda. Then it goes on in this article to talk about...)*

"Men want new contraceptive methods," says Elaine Lissner, director of the non-profit Male Contraception

Information Project in San Francisco. (A: *This is all PR. I'm trying to get down here to the real nitty-gritty stuff. And some of the stuff they've invented you wouldn't want. You would not want this stuff. You've got a little gizmo they can put in the urethra, or into the vas deferens, and control it with a switch, remotely... a doctor can do it. Remote... Can you imagine giving that kind of power as to whether you can actually have a woman impregnated or not, giving that power to the state? Ho-ho, their dreams come true eh. It goes on and on and on but I'm looking at all the foundations eventually that fund these projects and they call themselves charities. Charities, they are all front charitable groups that are funded by foundations. There is one here that's called Male Contraceptives Coalition. You know how guys are clamoring to get contraception. Haven't you done it yourself? You just march in the streets for it don't you?*)

Demand for these new devices is so high that Male Contraceptives Coalition (MCC), the charity that runs malecontraceptives.org...

Look into the charity. Look into it and look at all the foundations, dozens and dozens and dozens of them that fund this. Then you will get the picture of who is really behind this and why. It's not because they want to help men. It's not because men are marching in the streets or crying at night because they can't have sexual intercourse without getting a woman pregnant. It says here... who is this? There is a particular woman here I am looking for; there a bunch of them in fact, but I can't find her. It's just too long an article anyway. As I say, look at all the different contraptions they are into. Anyway, I'll go on from this article here. ...Kristin Thompson, look at her profile. Bring it up and look at the foundations that fund her. This is a youngish person coming out of university being into the effects of chemicals on agriculture and also the effects on insects. Look where she's come so quickly too, to be funded by foundations, dozens after dozens after dozens of them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go onto the next caller, look at that Male Contraceptives Coalition and look up that woman's name and look at the foundations that back them all. You wouldn't believe the money that's pushed into this kind of thing. You see that's how you are really guided, not through democracy but through big foundations with the same agendas... the same agendas.

I've got James from Australia on the line; we might just get him in here. Are you there James?

James: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad. How are you doing?

James: Pretty good. My friend is calling around very soon so I'll keep it really quick. Just around Brisbane in Australia where I live, I've just read an article in the local magazine and it's trying to create a UNESCO biosphere. The funny thing is, the councils around here are strongly opposing it and one of them that's actually a lawyer with a couple of degrees, he just can't understand it. He claims that he has no idea what they are trying to achieve and he said there is a lot of pressure actually from certain people and forces, that don't seem to understand. I'm thinking of actually contacting him and I'm not sure if it's really worth my while, and what would I say to him, and is it worth explaining about Agenda 21 and so on.

Alan: These biospheres, it's also part of something people don't realize is a land-for-debt swap as well from The World Bank. They are playing this little game too with biospheres, we'll turn it into a biosphere, no humans can come on it. But what they do is allow big corporation to go in and mine or have rights over certain things and so on but the average person cannot go in there and live.

James: It's 320,000 hectares and it's not in the remote areas. It's next to Brisbane which is a very big city. But yeah, it actually said here that they want to have running horses and it sounds really quite strange because it's got native animals as well the likes of non-natives. It sounds like one of those crazy sort of, those things that they have at the Earth Summit or something like that, one of those.

Alan: It's part of their diversity treaty, and that was Maurice Strong that was fronted, he fronted for the biodiversity treaty for the Rockefeller Foundation and World Citizenship and so on. Of course Strong works at the United Nations too. So he's heavily involved in all of this creation of biospheres and every country has got them now scattered all over the place. You can't get on them but some big international corporations have drilling rights and mineral rights on them. They allow that to happen but the average Joe is not allowed to walk on them anymore.

James: Yeah. It's just interesting because every other city in Australia apparently has gone for it but it's just Brisbane that's holding off. The funny thing is, I'm living in a city where they actually are trying to increase the rates by about 8 fold in the inner city apartments and no one is really doing anything constructive about it. They are just letting it happen. Yeah, it doesn't directly affect me but I'm very concerned about it, because although I have a property I don't have to go pay 8 times for my rates. So it's called council tax in England but we call it rates here.

Alan: Yes. If you ever want to know the long-term agenda for any area, you go and see the top Freemasons in that country or area or the city; find the Odd Fellows, they know. They know everything that is planned or will be planned and will come on the books years before you will ever see it in the newspaper.

James: So the local councilor probably doesn't have any clue. He's probably just there and got no idea about it... sounds like.

Alan: Probably not.

James: Anyway, thank you Alan.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself up in a very heavily sprayed Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

["Schoolchildren could be given 'smart drugs' in a bid to boost brainpower"](#) by Laura Clark (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 19, 2008.

["Sperm warfare - From radio-controlled valves to ultrasound, male contraception is going high-tech"](#) (timesonline.co.uk) - Sept. 20, 2008.

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 24, 2012 (#1158)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2012:

Gone with the Con:

"There's a Symbiosis with the Boss and His Lover,
Private Corporations Use Democracy as Cover,
Populations Reduced to Serfdom by Clever Knavery,
C.G. Darwin's New Sophisticated Form of Slavery
Where Minions Think They're Free, Have a Voice,
Yet Ignorant when Voting Who Presents the Choice,
Here We are Spreading "Democracy" by Force,
Pushing Central Banking, Lots of Debt of Course,
Like a Bad Infection Caused by Disease Despotic,
Governments Repeat Remedy---Placebo Antibiotic"

© Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 24, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 24, 2012. For newcomers, make sure that you help yourselves to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's lots of info on there, lots of info where the big system is put together for you. Because you are born into an amazing system that you take for granted and you don't realize it's scientifically designed and that everything that you take as normal, pretty well, is put out there for you to jump at. And the same with your parents and grandparents before you. A massive, organized system with an

agenda, works intergenerationally down through the ages to bring in a type of world system, but beyond that too, into a new type of society, even a new type of *human* eventually, or even *types of humans*, down the road, to do with serving the elite at the top; they don't need the old type anymore and that's becoming more and more evident. Some of them have even said that in fact, at the top, and they want to depopulate the world. If you wonder why everything is going crazy with cancers just skyrocketing over the last 30 years or so, it's because it's planned that way. And of course, most folk can't suspend their disbelief enough to get over the hurdle and accept what's really happening to them and so they go along with the media and entertainment and just play themselves and be happy. That's what you're encouraged to do every day with the trivia that you've got for news. And of course, academia, big academia is on top of this too because that's where they recruit from, for the world managers. That's what they call them today, world managers. There's many different aspects of them and facets for them to go into, in sciences, to basically help the Masters control all the rest, as we go through the times of transitions. This is the Age of Transition and this is the Century of Change, the planned change that these guys have been working at for hundreds of years actually.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too that you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and I don't sell other products and so on, or get shares out of them. It's up to you to keep me going, so you can help me do it by buying the books and discs or donating at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] As I say, straight donations are terribly, terribly welcome.

Now, I've mentioned so many times before that we are the most studied species on the planet, from the most ancient times to the present times. You've all watched the nature shows and they go out into the wild, and zoologists study animals, etc., etc. The first animal that was studied was man himself, by man, you see. Because if you want to conquer people and live high on the hog so to speak, you've got to find ways to blunt their intelligence or their reasoning abilities. So it was done in ancient times through basically groups that became priests and priesthoods and they would convince the public that they could stop the sun from moving in the sky, or start it moving, they knew when the eclipses would come, things like that, and pull big flankers on the public. And the public would start to worship these people. And it's never really changed. And of course, universities teach this kind of stuff quite commonly from the earliest times to the present, because techniques are never, they never go out of use; you can always revive them again and use them all over again. Today for instance, we worship the scientific priesthood that people like Julian Huxley said would come into existence, and Bertrand Russell said it too. They said IT WOULD BE A SORT OF TYRANNY OF SCIENCE, BUT THAT'S THE WAY IT WOULD HAVE TO BE. Because science doesn't have all the tenets of religions, where at least the people have some kind of worth or value to their God. Science is different. They ARE the gods basically. And of course, in amongst scientists and all their organizations they do believe that they have the right to run the world on behalf of the Masters who fund them all. It's quite simple. It really is quite simple. If you can accept it you don't suffer so much. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we truly are born into an amazing system and most folk are really oblivious from the day they're born to the day they die, of the massive manipulation, and to do with the most minute thing even in culture. Because everything in culture and the cultural changes are planned in big think tanks and debated and thrashed out and brainstormed, as they like to call it, before it's introduced into society, and all of the fallout and side effects too are all debated before it's introduced. So everything is controlled, ultimately, minutely controlled, that happens in the world, even all the wars.

When you go into the big organizations that helped to bring this system around, this global governmental system that they're in today with free trade, into Britain, London, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and Council on Foreign Relations for the rest of the world, you'll find they've been at this for such an awful long time; with geopolitics

for instance. And as they were doing geopolitics across the world, using the British Empire as a form of base for free trade, and they would take you in as a new country as long as you adopted *their* system of governance, which means you went under them basically and they dominate you, then it was okay. But if you didn't go along with them they would embargo you until no one could get boats in or out to trade with you. And they've done this for hundreds of years. It's a very old plan.

They said at the beginning of the 20th century that this BRITISH COMMONWEALTH IDEA WOULD BE THE EMBRYO, OR THE NUCLEUS, OF THE START OF THE WORLD ORDER. America was to take over and help finance it and then become the world's policeman, and that's happened too. During that time for America they would eventually add countries into this system called democracy, free trade, etc., based on the British system, that really isn't democratic at all, never was. So it's hard for most folk to imagine, it really is hard for most folk to imagine that people *in and out of uniforms* sit at big think tanks, full-time, for their whole lives, and institutions, private institutions that work for governments, and intelligence agencies, and plan wars, plan wars with all of the disastrous effects from the wars, right down to how many people likely they'll kill in these wars, etc. It's hard for the average person to comprehend the mentality of such people. Remember too, these big think tanks in geopolitics have many, many wars lined up for the future and what you're going through now is only *part* of their strategy; they've been playing this game from about 1990 or so to do with the Middle East, and even earlier but now it's full go-ahead with war, one war after another with the Middle East. And that's only part of their agenda. They've got other countries to take over after that too, and change.

But again, we're taught to play and be happy. We're given lots of cheap, very immature entertainment today and most folk don't mind what's happening around them as long as they themselves aren't the targets. It's very, very simple therefore for the big boys to take your tax money and pay for it all, from your tax money, and put you down, mind you too, as the guarantors to all the loans that the government takes from the big world bankers to pay for it all.

So as I say, a lot of people kind of crash when they understand they're living in some kind of, really, a sci-fi in a sense. Because when they break out of their old conditioning, which is your parents' conditioning, the schools' conditioning too, into this reality of *my God the world is so controlled and it's got nasty plans afoot and there's nasty things happening right now*, then some people are tempted to kind of break down, or they panic. And I tell them, don't panic about it. Don't panic whatever you do. Because it's been here for a lot longer than you have. As I say, it's been there even when your grandparents were there too; they didn't know either. So, what you have to do for your own peace of mind is to find out about the origins of what's behind it, who's behind it, the organizations behind it, and then compare it to even ancient times; and you'll find really it's not that much different at all.

There have always been private societies, clubs, secret societies down through the ages for thousands of years. Even the early priesthoods were basically secret societies. They'd have one for the public, a face for the public, and one for themselves, within themselves. Even the Pharisees, or the rabbis, ancient rabbis, were a brotherhood, for instance. They had one philosophy for themselves for the inner group and one for the outer group, the people that they kind of ruled over. So every society's had this, the same with Rome, etc, with the Mithraic cult and other ones too.

Therefore, the techniques have always been known. Even Plato touched on it from Greece, on the different societies that abounded. He himself of course belonged to quite a few, because he, like most of the aristocracy of Greece, was sent off as a young guy to Egypt to be taught the Mysteries, as they called it – of education. The mysteries encompassed everything to do with the knowledge of that time, higher knowledge that the average peasant wasn't given access to, naturally. It was taken for granted then just as it is today, that there's always an aristocracy that lives on a higher realm

of understanding from those down below, a class system in other words. It wasn't just Egypt they went to, they also went to the Levant and they also went to India, some of them. They did a tour and once they'd done it all they went back to either Greece or they were sent by their own society that sponsored it, off to set up a new group of followers in some other country.

Anyway, the whole point of it is, there's always been this elitist group around, all down through the ages. You'll even find when big empires fall you'll seldom ever get mention of the elite getting wiped out; it doesn't happen. It doesn't happen, because you see, the elite have always, with the money boys – because money's always involved, obviously, even in ancient Greece and the Roman empire too, they had to borrow from the same bankers basically. And what happens? They move out long before the Empire crumbles; they've already got a place set up to go. Nothing changes. Nothing ever changes. And the same today. You'll notice a lot of the elite in Britain, if you watch the sales of the very expensive housing, some very old families have been up and moving. And you can't find out where they're going. Even the Rothschilds sold off some of their big holdings in New York City, and outside New York, massive multimillion dollar homes. Why? They don't need the cash, you see, and these have been handed down for generations. So what are they doing? Well they're all preparing, of course, for the next part of the phase as we go through the financial crashes and who knows what else will hit us too. Because yeah, we're at the mercy of a big, big plan.

And big plans work because the public are given very simplistic answers or reasons for nasty things happening to them. For instance, IT'S ALL YOUR FAULT THAT YOU'RE POOR, AND YOU'RE GOING TO GET POORER BECAUSE YOUR PARENTS OR GRANDPARENTS LIVED TOO WELL. That's the kind of nonsense they give you from the top. But it's good enough for most people, you know, they'll accept that. In reality your grandparents and your parents and yourself, you don't even know how much money your country's borrowing to pay for all its... never mind its world meetings, the billions it spends just on its own private world meetings across the world every year, and many, many of them on the go all the time across the world. You don't even know that. So you can't blame the generations of the people, they're never in on the know of things.

Or, when you read the books by some of the top ones, Gates, etc., and the articles to do with 'The Lucky Gene Club' where they believe they are so superior, they have to the *right* to start killing off the general public across the planet – well, these guys mean business. These aren't guys on the streets, schizophrenics, just yelling at the people passing by. These are some of the wealthiest people on the planet here in The Lucky Gene Club talking about bringing us all down. If you look into history, it's like the old James Bond movies, it wasn't countries that were your worst fear, and nationalistic countries, it was actually *private* corporations that you really worried about, because they wielded the real power. That's what we have today.

Remember too, we're living in really the new feudal system, and that was from the historian from the Council on Foreign Relations. That's what he said, THE WORLD WE'RE BRINGING IN IS A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM, CORPORATIONS AND THE CEOs OF CORPORATIONS ARE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS. And we're here. We've been here for quite a long time. But they don't simply go out there and work out business deals and so on. They also work out *cultural* deals, because after all, if you're going to put a big, big business in some other country you want to make sure if that country's a bit different from the ones you're used to, you're going to train them to be the same. You understand, these big corporations have bureaucracies sometimes bigger than some small governments across the world. They do. Specialists in all these departments to do with culture etc, and they can alter it. And they also have a big say when they go into poor countries as to what kind of education they'll be given, so that they'll breed up a new generation of hard-working slaves. People don't even think of this, you know; they really don't. There are some, very few journalists who have come out with this stuff in the past, but very, very few. They literally alter everything to suit themselves and because they're private then they're not responsible to

any public, because they don't get voted into any powerful positions.

Now the same thing goes, as I say, I always read the articles from the Council on Foreign Relations, which is part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they say themselves in every one of their publications and all their books, they always say *THEY'RE A PRIVATE, NOT-FOR-PROFIT ORGANIZATION*. They don't play politics by the way; they're *NONPOLITICAL*. And they're telling you the truth. Most folk would disagree, they'll say, *oh they are involved in politics*. No they're not. You see, politics is a game for *you* to believe in. Now, they will put people in to lead parties but they don't play politics. You're living through one agenda, you see. These guys make the agenda; that's not politics. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system we're born into that you take for granted; most folk really do. Again, most folk even when they think they're waking up are not waking up unless they really dig into the causes of it and really find out what real, true reality actually is. They get caught up in too much crisis news everyday, because they'll throw out from the top crisis news every day that will just wrap you up forever. You've got to find out *why* they're throwing this stuff out and what's really behind it and so on. And it's not difficult to understand, as I say, because you're living in a new feudal system. I think personally the feudal system's always been with us. I don't think there was anything else, although they'll use the term democracy to push for war in other countries to bring in democracy, which is the same feudal system that runs us. Because after all, the big central bankers dictate to the governments what to do, what they can and cannot do according to the income and expenditure.

So we're IN the system and it's ongoing. And from the bottom perspective you would say it was naturally corrupt. At the top they see it completely differently. I remember watching a broadcast about Sierra Leone when they had the civil war going on there, and the Civil War was brought on by diamond miners and speculators, based in London, England. A group, I think it was Man Alive from Britain, interviewed this top boss, in this big tower in the City of London, who had arranged for mercenaries to go over and start the war and train the locals so they'd get a civil war going. That way when they were all dysfunctional you simply pay a pittance to the warlords and you can have your diamond mines going full-steam ahead, take everything out of the country and pay very little in taxes or anything at all, or no taxes at all. But the guy at the top literally was hit by the Man Alive team asking him, *WHAT GIVES YOU THE RIGHT TO GO INTO OTHER COUNTRIES AND JUST START WARS?* And this man, from his point of view, a kind of fat guy with a big expensive suit, looked incredulous. He says, *WHAT DO YOU MEAN, THEY'RE SITTING ON ALL THAT LAND THERE WITH DIAMONDS UNDERNEATH THEM AND THEY'RE DOING NOTHING WITH IT*. That's what he said. He really found it preposterous that no one could see his point of view. And that's how it is at that level, you see. So yeah, it was quite okay, he said this is standard practice to go start wars and plunder them. There's nothing wrong with that in legalities. It's all legal to go ahead and do this kind of stuff. But he saw nothing immoral about it either, you see. And that's how the world really, really, really is, and it will always be that way too.

When you realize that the same big boys, you know, that have taken over everything on the planet... Remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs came out of the Milner group coupled with the Cecil Rhodes foundation, the Cecil Rhodes foundation was from the Rhodes and Rothschild amalgamation, where they set off young, generally their own bankers' sons, international lenders' sons I should say, across the world to foment revolutions back in the late 1800s, especially in Africa to take over their diamonds, gold and everything else, and always blame someone else for it, which they did awfully well. Even today they still use these techniques; you blame other countries for it and then you bring in your own armies to go to settle the score and to bring in *peace*, as they call that, too. This has been going on forever and ever.

But all of the world's resources they were supposed to take over, including food, water, remember, not just gold, silver and minerals. And it's still going on today for the big corporations. I've read from mainstream, who know how dumbed down we are today and how accepting of things we are today... You understand, in a society where people thought at one point they were free, they were getting to a stage where they were thinking they were free for a while, you have to then dumb them down again until they *accept* your mastery. So they publish articles in the papers for you to consider, but nothing happens about it, and you won't do anything about it, and so you start to accept that you are being mastered. And they had all the top oil companies, for instance, meet with Tony Blair in London, before they hit Iraq, so that they could divvy up the shares in the oil fields, so that plunder was going to be shared. It was all planned before they even went in there. And the reason they bothered putting that in the paper today is because it's to teach you that you're mastered and nobody will really object about it. There's a few, "*oh that's terrible*," from a few groups, and then it's quickly gone again. That's how it happens. So when people don't take responsibility for the happenings in their own lives, then you're also acquiescing to being mastered. You are, you're accepting that. You're giving legal authority by your silence. At one time people that had a bit more freedom wouldn't have stood for what they'll stand for today.

Here's an article here for instance, and it's about the food. The food now is in the hands of about five big Agri food businesses across the world, corporations. Every government on the planet has backed GM food because they're all part of the same system. Your government is not there... It's not *your* government. The government and the guys that are put in, are put in by corporations, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they *admit* that in their own books. They put them in; they give you the presidents and prime ministers across the world. So when you see your food supply taken over, and your water supplies across the world, then you should really be upset. If you were perfectly sane you would be, but most folk you see are not sane today. They really are not sane. They're perpetual children. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, and talking about reality because it's a hard thing to grasp, isn't it, for most folk who've been indoctrinated and watch a lot of television, or even a little television; that's bad enough. But as I say, the big boys went out to take over all... They corner the markets on everything that is *needed*, not just the excess stuff but what's really actually needed. That's where money really is because folk will pay anything for food and water, believe you me. I've got to laugh too because you get good articles coming out once in a while, but then the big boys jump in. In other words, the ones that you think are there, some sort of official organization that's going to stand up for the poor and so on, and you get Oxfam and you get the United Nations – all part of the system by the way. They are the rubber tools; I call them rubber tools. Because in this life you're told that there's real organizations and real government departments you can complain to. And you believe it all your life until you need to go there, and they'll give you rubber tools, just like giving you a rubber pick and you try to pick the road and it just bounces off, you see, it's fake. But it puts all the people back to sleep. They think, WELL I GUESS IT'S REAL, THEY'VE GOT DEPARTMENTS AND OFFICIAL ORGANIZATIONS THAT WILL DO THINGS AND I'LL SIT BACK HERE AND PLAY AGAIN. Because you're supposed to play all the time apparently, according to television, you see. They really have changed the culture that much. People really play until they die... [Alan chuckles.]... and they have nothing to pass on of any wisdom to any other generation.

All your food supply now is up on the world trading market, you see, and futures and all the rest of it. All the games that they did with the housing crisis are all getting manipulated now with the world's food supply. At one time not too long ago the countries had to make sure there was enough food for their own people, first and foremost. But really since World War II, and during World War II, governments really stepped in and took over a lot and made laws to do with agriculture, etc, etc. Anyway, that's a whole different story. But there's an article here and it says...

We'll make a killing out of food crisis, Glencore trading boss Chris Mahoney boasts

independent.co.uk / James Cusick / 23 August 2012

Unholy trade of making millions out of misery

independent.co.uk / Tom Bawden / 23 August 2012

Every so often a business titan forgets himself, drops his guard and tells us what he's really thinking.

So it was that a big cheese at the world's largest commodities trader bragged that the worst drought to hit the US since the 1930s – and the worrying volatility in food prices around the world – will be “good for Glencore”.
(Alan: ...*their big Corporation.*)

On one reading, Chris Mahoney, the business titan in question, appeared to be celebrating the destruction of 45 per cent of America's corn and 35 per cent of its soya bean crops this year. The crisis threatens to push cereal prices to a new record in a move that will put further pressure on the world's poorest people and raises the prospect of a fresh round of food riots.

Mr Mahoney's comments have put the spotlight firmly back on food prices, which rose by an average of 6 per cent globally in July, while cereals accelerated considerably faster still, jumping by 17 per cent to within a whisker of their record in April 2008, according to the UN.

“The US weather starting mid-May...has been among the worst three or four years of the century, comparable to the dust bowl years of the mid-30's,” said Mr Mahoney, Glencore's head of agriculture, suggesting that it won't be long before cereal prices hit a new record.

“In terms of the outlook for the balance of the year, the environment is a good one. High prices, lots of volatility, a lot of dislocation, tightness, a lot of arbitrage opportunities [the sale and purchase of an asset to profit from price differences in different markets],” he added.

“I think we will both be able to provide the world with solutions, getting stuff to where it's needed quickly and timely, and that should also be good for Glencore.”

His boss, the Glencore chief executive Ivan Glasenberg, described the current volatility of the food market as “a time when industry fundamentals are the most positive they have been for some time.” (A: *So scarcity of any kind, you see, drives the market up, and they rub their hands in glee. The big corporations are famous for this. Even in the gold industry, they have warehouses full of gold, and diamonds too, and they simply hold it back when they want the prices to go up, make it more scarce. The same with food and anything else.*)

Of course, Mr Mahoney is entitled to profit from the trials and tribulations of the food market and in some ways a commodities trader like Glencore, which is listed on the London Stock Exchange but headquartered in Switzerland, can help to ensure that the world is fed as efficiently as possible.

But a growing army of critics, including the United Nations (A: *Well there is your rubber tool they give you—the United Nations is part of this system—to put you back to sleep.*), argues that traders and speculators are making the food crisis far worse than it needs to be.

Some banks – among them Germany's Commerzbank and Deutsche Bank and Austria's Volksbanken – have even removed agricultural products from some of the investment funds they offer their clients, sensitive to accusations that speculation is pushing up prices. (A: *...which of course it is.*) However, other big fund managers in this area, such as ETF Securities and iShares, say they have no intention of stepping back.

So they're going to go for the biggest buck they can get. Remember too, that goes for all the produce in your own

country. The big boys cornered the market, not the farmers, but the big boys that take over, middlemen, and then they speculate with your food, on the world market, and they'll sell to the top bidder of course. So anyway, everybody jumps in, all the rubber tools, Oxfam and United Nations which was set up remember by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and etc. etc. So food is going to skyrocket too. And remember too, part of the blame too, is also because well over a third of the crops now are going, because of the laws they've created in every country, going into biofuel, you see. So that in itself drove it up as well an awful, awful lot. And that's a law, that they have to put at least 30-odd percent, grow 30-odd percent of the biofuel, and that ends up in your gasoline tank, 30% to the gallon.

So, corporations really own everything, as I say, even the water supply. I can remember in Britain when about I think it was six members of Parliament put forth a bill to privatize what was supposedly the public's water supply system across the country. They wanted to privatize it and they got it passed. Then they immediately all left politics and became the CEOs of the big Corporation that now owned the water supply of Britain. And then they started taking water supplies across the world as well, and gas too by the way; water and gas is what they went into. So they get the public for a long time – and this is how politics works you see, it's a sham for the public to believe in, because you'll vote left-wing until you're so sick of them and then you vote right-wing, you see. The left-wing always come in and nationalize everything, put your money into industry like big trains and commerce and get everything working properly using your tax money, upgrade all the systems. And then in come the right wing and then they sell it off to themselves. This is the technique that's used. And it's a scam. Because both parties are there to fool you, you see, and they've done an awful good job about it too over the many, many years.

So anyway I'll put this link up tonight. There's that one and another one from the same source, it's The Independent, but again, it mentions all the other organizations that jump in that don't do any good at all. Remember, the United Nations has a Department of Population which is population control. Remember that. Remember that the United Nations also has a Department of Agriculture and you'll find it in their own records that the head of the Department of Agriculture has said in the past, that FOOD HAS ALWAYS BEEN USED AS A WEAPON. Remember that folks. Remember that part, those who like the fuzzy stuff and propaganda that comes out of the United Nations; it's part of the control mechanism, big time, for globalism. But that's the kind of world we live in.

Now even little old Greece there has been told it's going to start to sell off its islands now.

Greek Prime Minister says country 'to sell off islands' in bid to avoid bankruptcy

dailymail.co.uk / Tim Shipman / 23 August 2012

(A: Again, look at what happened with the bankers. It was Goldman Sachs you know that when into Greece before they were given permission to join the European Union. They had to have a company, a so-called reputable company come in and do their bookkeeping and say yeah, you're clean, you've got enough cash there, you're not massively in debt, and give them the okay. And they signed it so that Greece could get into the EU, right. Goldman Sachs did that, knowing damn well that they already had massive debt and they shouldn't have been in it in the first place. But the same big bankers, remember, crashed the planet here, THE PLANET for goodness sake. And we haven't recovered from it. All that debt to bail them out is on you and your grandchildren, for those that will have any grandchildren that is. And they're still running the show yet. So getting back to Greece, anyway it says...)

Greece has around 6,000 islands in total, many of which are uninhabited.

The Prime Minister told French newspaper Le Monde: 'On condition that no national security problem is posed, some of the islands could be used commercially.'

'It would not be a case of getting rid of the islands, but of transforming unused terrain into capital that can generate revenue, for a fair price.'

Here they are selling off their homeland for goodness sake. To who? Corporations. Corporations that are all part of a big cabal that work with the bankers, often they're owned by the bankers, some of them; you didn't know that but they are. A lot of the big boys, the biggest ones in fact are actually owned by the bankers; they have the controlling interests in everything. And even your war industry too, all the big boys in the war industry, they own the corporations too, the bankers. But that's the real world. We're run by *private*, private corporations that work together and have their international meetings and they all get together. I put the posts up before when IBM come up every so often to give you the shape of the future to come, because they help plan it all, such as smart cities across the world, things like that, integration of all the systems, to observe the populations and monitor the populations, etc. And EVERY Corporation that's a Corporation at all is there; they *have* to be there. And you have no say in anything. And they plan the future and the governments implement the future that's planned by IBM, right down to their building their smart cities and integration of all their cameras, etc. etc. etc.

Now as they're doing all of this of course, when unemployment really skyrockets, as they well know in the States too, drug addiction skyrockets too because they ensure there's a good flow of drugs, which takes care of people rioting in the streets. I can remember Margaret Thatcher who said something honest for once, to do with when she opened the bars, the pubs as they call them, all day long in Britain, when she was in. Before that they were only open for a few hours, from 10:30 to about 12:30 or something and then they had to open up at five or six at night and close at midnight; and she made them open up all day. What she said was, because there was massive unemployment, because of all the policies that they were bringing in, plus they didn't tell the British people that all their big corporations were moving offshore – long before you'd heard of free trade or China getting put up or anything like that, they were already building them up over in China and the Far East and moving them out of Britain which meant massive unemployment at home. And she said, I'D RATHER HAVE THE BARS OPEN ALL DAY AND HAVE THE YOUNG PEOPLE SPENDING THEIR WELFARE CHECKS IN THERE, THAN OUT IN THE STREETS RIOTING AND PROTESTING. That wasn't some sort of callous comment she was making. She was telling you the truth. It's all a science, it's ancient sciences, that's been used over and over.

In Scotland too, it's really going to get hammered because they have no purpose for it really. Now they don't need soldiers anymore; that was the main thing it used to have, was just produce soldiers for the British Empire. It says...

Town hits out at proposals to introduce heroin substitute methadone

dailyrecord.co.uk / 24 Aug 2012

(A: And basically the Scottish health services, the top guys, are pushing to have methadone put everywhere. So if they can't afford the booze, you see, which most of them probably can't now, we'll give them this instead you know. Get them drugged up, keep them on it for 20-odd years till they die, or less, however long it takes them to die. And the state is the biggest drug pusher that there is. So it says...)

NHS [National Health Service] bosses are determined to force a new methadone clinic on Campbeltown despite fierce opposition from locals.

The coastal town is opposed to the methadone plans.

HEALTH bosses are trying to force **one** of Scotland's **only** methadone-free towns to start dishing out the heroin substitute.

All six GPs in Campbeltown refuse to prescribe it – because they don't think it works (A: ...well, they know that.) and believe it makes drug problems worse (A: ...of course it does...), not better.

But I tell you one thing, they don't go rioting in the streets. They're too out of their minds to get up there and find out what's going on and be able to even put it across in a coherent manner and really object to it. They're out of their skulls basically. And that's what a government is doing to its people, by design, because it's an old technique and it works awfully well. They don't care what kind of drug they give you. Even in the Soviet Union, or even in Orwell's **1984** he had that in his book, because it's always been used, booze. Booze has always been used. You could always get a bottle of vodka in the Soviet Union, very easily and very cheaply, whereas you'd have to stand up in some towns for food, in lines, queues just to get some basic food. But not the booze; dirt cheap and fast, fast service. Now it's drugs, you see. That's the reality of what you're living in.

See, you've got winners and losers... Remember what Jacques Attali talked about? **Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**, and that was written in the year 2000. And it's here. And everybody today is trying to get up into the winning category of grabbing as much cash as they can by any means they can in the hope that they'll survive everything that's going to come down the pike. That's how bad it is right now. Remember that folks. Everybody out there is doing it. Meanwhile governments are pushing methadone, a substitute for heroin, on the public. And the public have to pay for it all, because the addicts are broke. What a world, eh? And we want to put this system across the world? And we'll call it democracy? Doesn't that sound nice, democracy... huh? You better figure out what democracy even means folks.

And...

CIA spies 'smuggle 14 Stinger missiles into Syria so rebels can take out regime [Syria's] warplanes'

mirror.co.uk / 18 Aug 2012

The ground-to-air weapons have been delivered across the Turkish border.... (A: *The US by the way, and Madeline Albright and a whole bunch of them – I've got a CFR article, I might shove it up there tonight – they've made a deal with Turkey. I wondered about that. And Turkey's on board with them; they're getting a lot of cash too, and supplying a lot of the rebels by the way, to take down other countries. So now they put it across the Turkish border and then they can send it off back to the free, so-called "free" Syrian army. And...*)

President Bashar al-Assad's MIG-23 warplanes and helicopter gunships have killed more than 1,000 people. (A: *We don't know if that's true or not, but we do know that all of the wars in the Middle East were started by the West. And that's just a fact. I'm not making that up. It's in your face. It's published.*)

The source said: "The West and the rest of the Middle East is not going to be able to secure a no-fly zone above Syria any time soon so the only way to stop the carnage is to take on Assad's air force from the ground. (A: *So there's the US openly caught again giving them weaponry, lots of weaponry, because the rest of it, all the small arms stuff is getting put through Qatar, and that's what they've been using for ages too. But that's the real world we're living in.*)

Now the poll tax they had in Britain – and massive riots over that – like a headcount tax, is coming back, it seems to be, because the politicians are all on board, they're all for it. They'll call it something else of course, and then they'll take your houses away like they tried before. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll take a call now. There's Carlton from New York if he's still on the line there. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Hello Mr. Watt. How you doing?

Alan: Yes...

Carlton: It's getting crazy out here. I don't know if you've heard, but today in Manhattan close to 34th Street, around that area, there was a shooting where a man lost his job yesterday, came in back to the job today and shot the manager dead, and somebody else, and injured like nine different people.

Alan: That's right.

Carlton: It's starting to jump off, as you say all the time, but I don't know if anybody emailed you about this or anything. But while I was watching the Olympics – I used to run track so it kind of took me back to the things I used to do. But they just kept showing the premier, well not a premier but an advertisement for a new show that they came out with now. You should probably start getting a little copyright thing going on, because you're the only person I've ever heard use the term 'new normal'. And they have a new show coming out called **New Normals**. And it's basically, from what I can see, talking about... It's a comedy and it's just basically taking your basic social issues and degrading it in a comical form. So it's just to let you know your phrase is out there.

Alan: That's right. That is the new normal. Part of the new normal now too, is even a study that came out today from Britain to do with, they don't mind swearing, cursing, nudity, or sex on television anymore; they've got used to it. Because they've been trained to it.

TV audiences relax views on sex, says Ofcom

There has been a decline in concern about the amount of sex, violence, nudity and swearing on television, new Ofcom figures show. - telegraph.co.uk / 23 Aug 2012

So that's the new normal there. And a lot of it was done through comedies and these kind of shows that you're talking about as well. You've got to remember too, that whatever shows they show you in the US often they've had in Britain first. They call it a different name when they bring it out to the US and they use American actors. But they've done this for 40, 50 years. Three's Company was Britain's and then they brought it into the US. Archie Bunker was done in Britain first, with Alf Garnet, and then they brought it into the States. These are all training exercises to alter the culture of the people, and it's always ongoing. And the folk think it's actually American or it's their own. But it's not; it's actually from Britain, because Tavistock is heavily involved in the culture industry.

But I saw that, at the big Rockefeller building, wasn't it, in Manhattan that the guy shot them. And apparently the cops opened fire and they shot quite a few bystanders, about 8 of them by mistake or something. But we're going to see more and more of this as things get worse and worse. Absolutely, yeah.

Mayor: Some victims in Empire State Building shooting may have been hit by police bullets

yahoo.com / Associated Press / Aug 24, 2012

Gunman shoots former co-worker near Empire State Building, is shot by police

Carlton: Right. It was kind of weird, though, how you had the Batman thing, that shooting pop off, and then you had the one like a week later after that, and now you got this one like two weeks later. It's crazy. I don't want to say that it's planned, because you know a lot of this is symptoms of the main problem, but you know, it's kind of crazy how all this stuff is just jumping off now.

Alan: Yeah, because see, the old days are gone where you could get a job quite easily. In the 60s or 70s people could just work a few weeks in a job and move to another one; there was always a shortage of labor. That's all gone now and people are desperate. And when you lose your job now and you live in a city, what are you going to do? I mean, you can be on the street in no time at all, and no one cares in a city. They just don't care. So they'll use this opportunity, this crisis as an opportunity, though, to bring more laws down of course. And everyone will suffer because of it. But thanks for calling.

And from Hamish – who's my dog of course – and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[We'll Make a Killing Out of Food Crisis](#)

[Making Millions Out of Misery---Food Cartel](#)

[Greece to Sell Islands](#)

[Scottish "Health" Board Pushing Methadone](#)

[CIA Smuggles 14 Stinger Missiles into Syria so "Rebels" can Take Out Warplanes](#)

[UK---Poll Tax Revival Plan to Take Away your Home](#)

[TV Audiences Now Used to Nudity, Swearing, Sex and Violence--Fewer Complaints](#)

[Empire State Building Shooting---Victims Caught in Cross-fire](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 25, 2011 (#754)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2011:

Good Citizen Steered by Use of Fear:

"A Good Citizen is Formed with Aid of Science,
Studied Under Microscope, So, With Reliance
His Overlords can Predict All His Behaviour,
He'll Never Make Decisions, Looks for a Saviour
Who'll Guide Him Through this Fearful Life,
Where Governmental Decrees Cause Him Strife,
Always Fearful Down to His Very Soul,
Unconscious that Fear Keeps Him Under Control,
Fear of Unemployment, He Strives at Work
To Always Be Good, No Task He'll Shirk,
Fear of Living and Fear of Dying,
Fear of Unknown Keeps Him Trying,
Insured Against Fire, Sickness and Pain,
Yet Helpless When Economy Goes Down Drain,
Raising to Boiling Point All Those Fears,
A Good Predictable Citizen, All His Years"

© Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 25, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 25, 2011. I always start off the show by talking to the newcomers and there are new people who come in all the time. It's amazing how many years you can be on and eventually it filters all around the place, and a lot of folk haven't heard you, but they come in all the time so I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that you can download for free. I try and give you the big picture of the system in which you live and which is vastly different from the one that you have imagined or the one that you have been indoctrinated to believe exists, or the one that you even think exists when you start to wake up. It's beyond all of that even. I give you lots of clues and I show you how this system IS truly a system, an orchestrated system, which plans the world in advance. There is lots of proof of it. Proof is everywhere in fact; they have their own sites up at the big foundations, etc and the associations, and all that kind of stuff. At the top they don't have gangs; they don't call themselves gangs. They have foundations and associations and clubs and things like that. That's how the world is really, really run, by the big boys with the big money, and why should they give it up? They have their plans for a future where their offspring can go off into the sunset forever and ever, and new days and new sunsets all the time. That's what this is about. In fact a lot of this stuff is even taught in university now, especially in the philosophy classes and under the guise of ethics and bioethics and so on, how to control a world population, how to use the population for economic purposes, and then also how to literally bring it down and then who is responsible. They even debate who is responsible if they had a potential culling of the public; all major universities have these courses. Quite something, but the media doesn't mention it.

So help yourself and remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you, so you can get these free audios. You can buy the books and disks and so on that I sell on the site; that makes me just about tick over and cling on with my fingertips to this system here and what I'm doing on this show. It's a hard slog, believe you me, and it's not something I would wish on anybody. As I say, it's not even a vocation; it's beyond all that. It's something that has to be done because I'm just so fed up of being conned, and watching the world being conned, over and over, that something has to be done. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations would be appreciated, believe you me; it's the same few folk since I started who tend to send in the pennies once in a while and most folk, today, really expect everything for free. And if you do, believe you me, you will be supplied with lots and lots of free stuff by the very people that you think you want to change because the boys at the top don't miss a thing. Before they even gave you the net they talked about information warfare. It was all over the newspapers before most folk even knew what a computer was, except massive machines with tapes in them. They already talked about information warfares and how they'd control it. How do you control it? You make sure that you have the biggest sites out there once you come out. They always give us our top leaders; that's what's always been done. For every group that you want to belong to, there is always a leader supplied for you. That's how you don't lose control when you run the big world system. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, because it IS a matrix that we live in, indeed there is so much. It's a tremendous science set up, long before you were born. You understand, that governmental control of populations is ancient... ancient; the Egyptians did it and before the Egyptians no doubt many, many other civilizations did it too. They're always digging up *older* civilizations, and there is always a hierarchy who live off the rest of the public. Nothing has really changed except today the techniques are incredible; they are sciences which are explained and taught to the right people. They have no problem in altering our opinions about things, even giving us our opinions about things; that's very common. And the media is an essential arm of government really and governmental control, so they can make us believe anything they want to. The same media never go into the big organizations above government; the organizations like the foundations, like all the non-governmental organizations, how much money they get, the training

they get, what they're told to push for next after they won the last lot for whatever it is they're pushing for. They never, ever touch on this parallel government that professor Carroll Quigley did touch upon in his own books **Tragedy and Hope** and then the other one which is a must-read, **The Anglo-American Establishment**. That's how the world is really run. And the big bankers who set up the foundations to begin with also really run the non-governmental organizations.

NGOs are quite simple to run because most folk want to join a group. Whatever your particular thing is you will join your particular group, and the big boys supply the leaders. Only the leaders know where it's supposed to go; the followers are given PR stuff to follow. It tickles their emotions; they think they're fighting for something wonderful and all that, but in reality only the leaders know where it's supposed to go. It's the same techniques of course that was used in communism. In communism too, the top cells knew the whole, the real agenda that they were to be involved with, while the masses were not to be even told. Their followers of the masses were not to be even told what was going on. Rosa Luxemburg talked about that too. She tried the revolution in Germany.

It's amazing that the techniques never change, but then again, you know in ancient times, in Greece they said the same things, Plato said it. IF SOMETHING WORKED BEFORE IN HISTORY ON THE PUBLIC AND WITH THE PUBLIC, IF YOU REINTRODUCE IT WITH THE SAME FORMULA, THE SAME SEQUENCE OF EVENTS, THE PUBLIC WILL DO THE SAME OR BEHAVE THE SAME WAY AGAIN. So again, it's behaviorism they call it today in psychology and of course it's a perfected science. We are given our reality. Most of the time we're entertained to keep us away from any reality and even the entertainment is embedded with the upcoming, new realities that are just going to be pumped into you down the road. It's called predictive programming, so you've got to be very careful what you allow into your mind and into your brain because you are under attack whether you know it or not.

The media again, this wonderful, you know, free media that's not biased of course, is so quick to label anybody who even does their job, the job that the media doesn't do, which is inquiry into things. This article is about just one of these events.

UN human rights official claims 9/11 was US plot

A UN human rights official has been roundly condemned for suggesting that the US government may have orchestrated the September 11 terrorist attacks.
telegraph.co.uk / 25 Jan 2011 / By Jon Swaine, New York

(Alan: Now, when you read the article here I don't think he actually said that at all. He just says that there are a lot of questions that were not answered and so on. It says...)

Richard Falk, a retired professor from Princeton University, wrote on his blog that there had been an "apparent cover up" by American authorities.

He added that most media were "unwilling to acknowledge the well-evidenced doubts about the official version of the events" on 9/11, despite it containing "gaps and contradictions".

And he described David Ray Griffin, (A: *I like how they put it; see, here's how they do it too...*) a **conspiracy theorist** (A: *That's like saying you're a Nazi, anti-Semite or something. It's a LABEL. It's a label right away... like that's your hobby or something.*) highly regarded in the (A: *Here you are again...*) **so-called** "9/11 truth" movement, as a "scholar of high integrity" whose book on the subject was "**authoritative**". (A: *...in quotation marks...*)

Ban Ki-Moon, the UN Secretary-General, described the comments as "preposterous" and "an affront to the memory of the more than 3,000 people who died in the attack." (A: *The usual stuff. Here's the president, the Secretary-General of the UN, the guy who told us that glaciers were melting and we'd all be under water shortly;*

that was years ago. And yet here they are attacking someone else's opinion.) But Mr Ban said that it was not for him to decide whether Prof Falk, who serves the organisation as a special investigator into human rights abuses in the Palestinian territories, should be fired by the UN. *(A: It goes on and on and on.)*

The row came as the new Republican-led US Congress opened an inquiry into "urgent problems" with America's contribution to the United Nations *(A: That's how it all started up and then of course out came all of this stuff about conspiracy and so on and what really happened on 9/11.)*

But they're not going to touch the official version; it's chiseled in stone. Like all history always is by the victor, the ruling ones, and nothing will change. That's what children will be taught down the road, not that they'll care much. That's how your mind is played with every day, by the way they word things. They can vilify someone so easily without being terribly nasty about it, very blatant, but it's psychology again. The media is not your friend; it never has been your friend.

Newt Gingrich of course, who is always busy doing things behind the scenes, who also was the chairman to kick off the first International Science talks at a university in Louisiana [Loyola], to do with the brain chip basically, who is all for this. He's all for transhumanism, etc. He's all for the greening revolution and all the rest of it. He's back in the news again.

State bankruptcy bill imminent, Gingrich says

Fri, Jan 21 2011 / reuters.com / By Lisa Lambert

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Legislation that would allow U.S. states to file for bankruptcy will likely be introduced in Congress within the next month, Newt Gingrich, the former speaker of the House of Representatives and a powerful Republican party figure, told Reuters on Friday.

Although Gingrich, considered responsible for the "Republican Revolution" of the 1990's, is no longer in office, he has deep ties to Congress *(A: Of course they are because they're never really out of it.)* and is frequently named as a potential presidential contender in 2012. *(A: Hmm.)*

For months he has championed letting states file for bankruptcy in order to handle their long-term budget problems despite resistance from states and investors in the \$2.8 trillion municipal bond market.

"We're faced with the danger that the states are going to try to show up and say to Washington: You have to give us money," Gingrich said. "And I think we have to have an alternative that allows us to say no."

I'll put this link up too and you can go through all the rest of the pabulum because that's all it is really, is more pabulum. It actually mentions in here that the States are really sovereign and I thought, well I've never seen anything like that, since I've been watching the States my whole life, especially to do with the anti-terrorism bills and all the rest of it. It's just a federal walkover as far as I could see. But it actually mentions here that it's almost impossible for a State to go bankrupt because it's written into them, somewhere, in some charter, goodness knows where, that they can't really be held responsible, etc. I just don't understand it. Anyway, this is the bill so they can actually go ahead, if they want to, and declare they're bankrupt. Maybe they can sell themselves off to China like the nation's already done with everybody anyway so what does it matter.

This article here is to do with JP Morgan. An interesting group, this JP Morgan group, and again the foundations that they have and all the rest of it. I'm going to put this link up too. It says...

Food Stamps as a JPMorgan Growth Industry

(A: It's only one thing that they're into. Anywhere where there's misery and suffering, the bankers are in there, TO HELP you understand, to make sure that you use their organizations, to create more compound interest. It says...)

There are just some things that are a little too "creepy" to be "outsourced" to private corporations. The JP Morgan executive in the interview below does his best to put a positive spin on all this, but it just seems really unsavory for a big Wall Street bank to be making so much money off of the suffering of tens of millions of Americans....
(A: When has it ever been unsavory for banks to make money off the sufferings of tens of millions of Americans? I've never seen that anywhere. They have no problem kicking them out of their houses and all the rest of it.)

So if unemployment goes down will this ruin JP Morgan's food stamp business? *(A: And so on. But they're all into other things too. I don't know if you know that they're into a whole bunch of things.)*

It turns out that JP Morgan also provides **child support debit cards** in 15 U.S. states and they also provide **unemployment insurance benefit debit cards** in seven states.

There is great money in misery, folks. There is tremendous money in misery, especially when you've got the right contacts in government to make sure you get the contracts for what you want. You can give a bribe without it being so blatantly a bribe; you're genteel in the way that you speak and the way that you put it across, and you belong to the right clubs of course. That's just the way it really is in the real world.

I'm not surprised at all actually with the greenies. What you must do when you want big change, the big boys that run the foundations create a movement, a non-governmental organization, and then they fund them heavily, and they train, they train the head; in fact they put the heads in *to lead* these NGOs. All the followers come in, all the ones that really believe in the little furry animals and stuff like that, and other ones come in too who are really just fanatics and they want something to bash, you know, the big demonstrations, because they really hate humanity. That's a fact; there are lots out there who just hate humanity. It seems now they're really praising Genghis Khan – no kidding – for those who can remember who Genghis Khan is. I think they made him their patron saint because he killed so many folk it says here. It's the major mainstream media again. He killed so many people that carbon levels plummeted. No kidding you. This is the lengths they're going to, to try and validate their nonsense. I'll read this when I get back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, this article on Genghis Khan and the greenies is astonishing. I really had to do a double take and see if it was April Fools' Day because that's the sort of thing you expect when you see this. Then again, there are fanatics out there, lots of fanatics. I've read all the articles, even from the main sites themselves of the foundations and the NGOs all into this stuff. They've been quite blatant about the fact that they have to terrify the public and lie to them and so on to get what they want. What they want really is a vastly reduced population, etc. And as I say, they've made Genghis Khan their patron saint. It says here...

Genghis Khan the GREEN: Invader killed so many people that carbon levels plummeted

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 25th January 2011

(A: The levels plummeted, no kidding eh. They just know this because they've got a time machine.)

New legacy: Genghis Khan's bloody conquests scrubbed 700million tons of carbon *(A: An exact figure, right.)* from the atmosphere as depopulated land returned to forest

Genghis Khan has been branded the **greenest invader in history** - after his murderous conquests killed so many people that huge swathes of cultivated land returned to forest.

The Mongol leader, who established a vast empire between the 13th and 14th centuries, helped remove nearly 700million tons of carbon from the atmosphere, claims a new study.

The deaths of 40million people meant that large areas of cultivated land grew thick once again with trees, which absorb carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. *(A: Except for Canadian trees, I'll add to that, because the UN said that Canada's got BAD trees. We thought we'd get one of these discounts with the carbon sinks and all that. But no, we've got bad trees now. When they want cash, suddenly it's bad trees.)*

And, although his methods may be difficult for environmentalists to accept *(A: I don't think so.)*, ecologists believe it may be the first ever case of successful manmade global cooling.

So there you go. Genghis Khan was a greenie. I understood too, he got his slaves to build, you know, the little huts and that, and the mud-wattle stuff for the peasants and covered it with moss and green stuff like that. While he of course had a big castles and palaces, because you see when you live at that level and you're dealing with important people you've got to have big places to entertain them. Of course, these greenies all don't see themselves as the ordinary people who are going to get slaughtered; they always see themselves, somehow, as the managerial class and it never quite gets to their brain somehow that if there are no people around anymore down below them, well who are they managing? And who would need them as a managerial class? They don't think too far.

I've mentioned before about Canada and British Empire, which still exists actually; actually the whole world is a British Empire now since the whole plan for globalism was born in London and worked from London and still is. Anyway, if you live in these places your only right when it comes to being attacked by someone who wants to kill you, is to dutifully do nothing and die peacefully. That's really what it's all about in Canada. If you defend yourself in any way you really are risking to spend the rest of your life in prison.

Man faces jail after protecting home from masked attackers

nationalpost.com / Tamsin McMahon / January 20, 2011

Ian Thomson moved to a rural homestead in Southwestern Ontario to lead a quiet life investing in a little fixer-upper. *(A: That means you're at the bottom level.)* Then his neighbour's chickens began showing up on his property. He warned his neighbour, then killed one of the birds.

The incident began six years of trouble for Mr. Thomson that culminated early one Sunday morning last August when the 53-year-old former mobile-crane operator woke up to the sound of three masked men firebombing his Port Colborne, Ont., home. *(A: They were using Molotov cocktails, which is gasoline in bottles with lit ends on the end of it.)*

"I was horrified," he said. "I couldn't believe it. I didn't know what was happening. I had no idea what was going on." *(A: So they were trying to burn him down, and no doubt he'd have been burned to death too if he just hadn't woken up.)*

So Mr. Thomson, a former firearms instructor, grabbed one of his Smith & Wesson revolvers from his safe, loaded it and headed outside dressed in only his underwear. *(A: He had his permits and his gun safes and all the rest of it, etc, and all the different courses that you have to have in Canada.)*

"He exited his house and fired his revolver two, maybe three times, we're not sure. *(A: He didn't hit anybody; I don't think he was trying to.)* Then these firebombing culprits, they ran off," said his lawyer, Edward Burlew.

His surveillance cameras caught the attackers lobbing at least six Molotov cocktails at his house and bombing his doghouse, singeing one of his Siberian Huskies. (A: *Burning it.*) But when Mr. Thomson handed the video footage to Niagara Regional Police, he found himself charged with careless use of a firearm. (A: *Here you are, going to get burned to the ground and burned to death and what would be a natural response IN ANY ERA, except today's, is taboo. Well, he should have died, you know; he should have just have thrown his hands up, you know, and been a good citizen and got burned to death.*)

The local Crown attorney's office later laid a charge of pointing a firearm, along with two counts of careless storage of a firearm. The Crown has recommended Mr. Thomson go to jail, his lawyer said. (A: *You notice that they say "The Crown has recommended". Do you understand, you don't have democracy. You don't have democracy. The Crown is Her Majesty's jails and so on and Her Majesty's courts and Her Majesty's everything.*)

His collection of seven guns, five pistols and two rifles was seized, along with his firearms licence. Mr. Thomson said he lives in fear that his attackers will return and has taken to arming himself with a fire extinguisher.

"I don't have enemies," said the soft-spoken man, who now studies environmental geosciences full-time at Brock University after being injured in a workplace accident. "I don't know that many people. I'm a quiet man. I just want to go back to my life and be able to live out my days in relative peace."

So you know, there you go. There were another couple of guys out on the East Coast that it happened to a few months ago too, who did the same kind of thing. They got out together when there were vandals going through the whole street apparently and they ended up in the hot water as well. You cannot defend yourself. It's called 'taking the law into your own hands' – wait and be dutifully murdered. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Canada is a very docile country normally. People go along with authority of all kinds, in their everyday life kind of dutifully. They're so well trained; if you do stand in a checkout counter in any store with a long queue and there are maybe 5 empty checkouts where there's nobody serving, and you complain about it, the rest of them will turn around at you as though you had just, you know, caused a disturbance. They're so well trained; you couldn't want better citizenry for obedience to authority. I've mentioned that book before; it's called **Obedience To Authority**; it's worth getting a hold of because it shows you the psychology behind it and how you are trained and so on and how you react. They're so compliant in Canada they often don't have to pass laws at all. They simply, being an old boys network at the top, they can simply call up their buddies and different CEO positions and get them to go along with basically terrorism acts and so on, stuff like that. Here is an article; it's actually from Wiki in fact.

Modernization of Investigative Techniques Act

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

(A: *This is basically so they can monitor everyone's phone calls and webs and all the rest of it. Listen to this...*)

Modernization of Investigative Techniques Act is Canada's (**proposed**) federal statute governing lawful access. (A: *What they mean by that is, lawful means that they can snoop on you as long as they make it law. And that's okay then. There is no morality or ethics involved in this; it's just what do we want to do – let's, okay, pass a law and now it's lawful.*) The Act first, requires telephone and Internet service providers to include an interception capability as they introduce new technologies, (A: *By the way, back in 1995 Canada and the US signed an agreement that ALL technologies being imported into the country or made in the countries, that are for communication, including your fax machines, everything, had to have chips in them and codes so that the agencies could basically get into them if they want to, all government agencies. That's been the law since 1995.*) and second, allows law enforcement to compel ISPs to disclose subscriber information without a warrant.

Concerns raised include:

- Creation of new surveillance powers while reducing the level of privacy protection and oversight associated with that surveillance.
- Increased burden to ISPs who would be required to retain traffic data for significant periods of time.

(A: Now listen to this, this particular act.) "MITA" (A: ... they called it. They're not even as good as the States. In the States they would've put an 'R' on the end. You can use 'royal' you see and say MITAR and it sounds more flashy like a Miter.) was not passed into law, as parliament was dissolved before the bill's final reading. **Anticipating** passing of this bill, however, ISPs such as Bell Sympatico *(A: And most of the other ones, all the other ones did the same thing.)* have modified their various policies and agreements to contain language to the effect that they may monitor, investigate, and disclose information to satisfy laws, regulations, or government requests. In February of 2009 Liberal MP Marlene Jennings introduced a private member's bill by the same name.

So you don't even have to make it law here, you just get the people to comply and **OKAY, THAT'S NO PROBLEM AT ALL**, and away you go. That's what they mean by Canada ALSO being a kind of model state for the world. They're very lawful, obedient people in Canada, and all they care about apparently is drinking lots of booze, because that's the most frequent ads you will see on television, and partying and just rummaging around in the snow and having a good time and stuff like that. So that's really Canada for you. I was shocked myself to see how docile they are and how little they complain about anything. It's really astonishing.

Now, you know the only thing that could stop this new world order, and even then I don't know; it depends on the banks who keep churning out little blips on computer screens they call money, to keep up with it, instead of just churning out the paper. The only thing that could bring this world system down is massive corruption and it's all over the place. There is massive corruption at the top. Globalism IS good, for the economy of those at the top. They just rake the cash in with their cons and so on. Tonight I'm also going to put up, by the way, a link to a Dutch accountant I think it was, speaking at the Parliament of Europe, in the parliamentary building for this great money pit, this black hole that sucks in the cash and the life from the people in Europe. She speaks about the corruption inside the EU because there is no accountability where all the billions go. And they want more and more and more all the time. She speaks up about this and if you follow it at the bottom, after you've watched this little 2-minute clip or whatever, you'll see a bunch of other talks and things that she brought up in parliament. She really goes right into it. She even said they should be ashamed of collecting their... they gave themselves a pay raise after putting up the fees for every country to give to them, by a massive amount, and gave themselves all a pay raise, etc. She said they should all be ashamed of themselves, I think she said.

Dutch whistleblower another warning

Tuesday, 18th January 2011 / ukip.org

Not that it will change anything. But corruption might just bring this whole thing down. I mean that's the only hope we have, is they get more corrupt and get away with more and more; they'll just become incredibly corrupt until it doesn't function anymore. Anyway, the National Health Service system is wonderful for con men and con artists and old boys in the old boy network, where they can pull so many scams because there is so little checking on where the cash goes.

Now the NHS pays £1,000 for a bottle of salt water!

(A: As a medicine, right; as long as it's classed as a medicine you can get £1000 for that. There's a good business for anybody to want to go into.)

Last week, we revealed the NHS is being charged £175 for paracetamol. *(A: A Pill.)*

A pharmacist was shocked to discover an invoice for salt water charging £570. He has been told it soon will be £1,000.

Thousands of patients who have difficulty swallowing pills find taking their medicine in this form difficult — if not impossible. *(A: So they get liquid often.)*

As a result, these patients are prescribed their medication in a liquid state. But few of them would realise medicine suppliers are profiteering from their frailty. *(A: Well, they should know that anyway.)*

Last week, Henrietta Spink wrote in the Mail about her shock on discovering that the liquid paracetamol prescribed to her son cost the NHS a staggering £175 for just 500ml.

As Henrietta said: 'If I'd crushed up painkillers in a spoonful of jam, for example, as I normally do, it would have cost less than £1.'

But her experience is just the tip of the iceberg, as this Good Health investigation reveals.

We've discovered that suppliers are charging exorbitant rates for a range of drugs — and some chemists are colluding with them and getting kickbacks in return.

This means that the NHS is being ripped off for millions of pounds at a time when it needs to watch every penny.

The drugs in question are called specials — medicines not routinely produced by manufacturers.

Examples of specials include child versions of adult medicines that contain smaller quantities of active drugs or — the most common form of special — liquid states of medicines needed for patients who cannot swallow tablets.

It was not that long ago that specials were made up by pharmacists. *(A: That's true; they made up the stuff right in the pharmacy and it was really pretty cheap.)* But now — partly as a result of EU *(A: Again, this EU parliament who is in bed with the big pharma boys.)* safety regulations *(A: Safety regulations, eh, safety regulations.)* — they are put together by drug suppliers. The average difference in cost between a standard pill version and a specials order is £188, according to an NHS report.

But the difference can sometimes be up to thousands of pounds.

One of the most popular specials is a liquid form of simvastatin, a drug to lower cholesterol. The NHS spent more than £3 million on around 14,000 liquid formulations of this in 2009, at a cost of £208 each (the equivalent amount in pill form costs £1.12).

But there are other, more shocking, price differences. 'I couldn't believe an invoice I recently received,' one London-based pharmacist told us, on condition of anonymity.

'It was for a supply of sodium chloride solution — salt water, basically, to treat a child with hormone problems. The charge was £570. I've been told it soon will be £1,000. The ingredients would have cost just pennies.'

So it's just amazing, as I say, how the racket goes on... the racket goes on. And you know something else too, as everyone gets more and more afraid and the economy is up and down like a yo-yo and they're getting all these articles on it in the media about, OH MY GOD, ARE WE CRASHING OR WHAT? Everybody gets incredibly greedy; it kicks in survival. And these characters here just start tacking on incredible amounts for medications. It's all connected, you understand, to

the system in which we live, which is of course not to benefit you. It's fantastic how things really, really work out.

In another article here, I've got to put out too, is to do with the measles, mumps and rubella. Now, a massive world campaign was funded by the big pharma industry to vilify the doctors, the very few doctors, who came out and says there's a link to autism with these injections, the ones they always give you when the child is getting to say dada and mama and two weeks later he can't say anything. Of course it's just a coincidence that this is a normal pattern for modern autism. Old autism, you could see that there was something wrong from birth on. Now it starts right after the jab.

Scientists fear MMR link to autism

dailymail.co.uk / SALLY BECK/ Jan 23, 2011

New American research shows that there could be a link between the controversial MMR triple vaccine and autism and bowel disease in children. *(A: See, this particular darned vaccine will put the problem in different parts of the body, depending on your physiology, your particular physiology. It can affect your brain; most of them go to the brain; they cause fever in the brain. That's quite interesting because when the brain's in with fever, like anywhere else where there's fever, there's inflammation and cells die off. So maybe that would be helpful for a peaceful, docile population. It can also go to the bowel in other children too, and go into other areas affecting glands where they get allergies.)*

The study appears to confirm the findings of British doctor Andrew Wakefield *(A: He was in the paper not two months ago where they were ridiculing him and ridiculing him. I don't know if they disbarred him or what.)*, who caused a storm in 1998 by suggesting a possible link.

Now a team from the Wake Forest University School of Medicine in North Carolina are examining 275 children with regressive autism and bowel disease *(A: Very common, they get both together.)* - and of the 82 tested so far, 70 prove positive for the measles virus. *(A: Now, they can tell it's not the normal measles virus; it's the LAB virus that's made for the vaccine.)*

Last night the team's leader, Dr Stephen Walker, said: 'Of the handful of results we have in so far, all are vaccine strain *(A: These viruses are VACCINE strains, created by the lab.)* and none are wild measles. *(A: So it's not the ones that occur in nature.)*

'This research proves that in the gastrointestinal tract of a number of children who have been diagnosed with regressive autism, there is evidence of measles virus. *(A: I've been saying that for years.)*

'What it means is that the study done earlier by Dr Wakefield and published in 1998 is correct. That study didn't draw any conclusions about specifically what it means to find measles virus in the gut, but the implication is it may be coming from the MMR vaccine. *(A: Well, if it's lab created I'd imagine, well, 2 and 2 equals what?)* If that's the case, and this live virus is residing in the gastrointestinal tract of some children, and then they have GI inflammation and other problems, it may be related to the MMR.'

The 1998 study by Dr Wakefield, then a reader in gastroenterology at the Royal Free Hospital in North London, and 12 other doctors claimed to have found a new bowel disease, autism enterocolitis.

At the time, Dr Wakefield said that although they had not proved a link between MMR (measles, mumps, rubella) and autism, there was cause for concern and the Government should offer the option single vaccines *(A: Giving them part and so on.)* - instead of only MMRs *(A: The triple dose.)* - until more research had been done.

The paper - and the confused interpretation of its findings - caused uproar and led to many parents withdrawing their co-operation for the triple jab. *(A: Then the government of course kicked in millions of pounds to put out propaganda and PR spin to vilify these people, and to tell the people that it's okay to get the autism shots.)* Ten of

the paper's authors also signed retractions on the interpretation (A: *Because literally they were going to lose their licenses; they were told they would lose their licenses if they stuck by their findings.*) but stood by the science.

This is the second independent study to back up Dr Wakefield. In 2001 John O'Leary, Professor of Pathology at St James's Hospital and Trinity College, Dublin, replicated his findings.

Last night Dr Wakefield said: 'This new study confirms what we found in British children and again with Professor O'Leary. The only exposure these children have had to measles is through the MMR vaccine. (A: *They never had the disease; it's only through the vaccine.*)

'They were developing normally until they regressed. (A: *As I say, they'll go through the milestones as they call them – milestones where you're learning; they're interested in what's going on around them, they recognize people, look you in the eye and the little words they start to use, and within a week or so after the shots they're just like zombies for a while.*) They now suffer autism and bowel disease. (A: *Remember too, you can get the bowl disease separate from the autism, and lots of folk have since they started all these massive injections. They've grown up with incredible bowl problems.*)

'The Department of Health and some of the media wanted to dismiss our research as insignificant. The excuse was that no one else had the same findings as us. What they didn't say is that no one else had looked.' (A: *See, the big boys who want to keep their licenses don't go into this kind of stuff; they don't look in there, you know.*)

A spokesman for the Department of Health said they had not read the American report, but added: 'MMR remains the best form of protection against measles, mumps and rubella.' (A: *So there is the official answer to it you see, because it's big, big cash and they're not going to change that because so many end up with autism or bowel disease for their whole darn life. It ain't going to happen.*)

There's a caller on the line. It's Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there Mark? I'll see if I can get you in here.

Mark: Yeah, hey, over here in the States the insurance companies just came out and said that they want to charge extra premiums for people who don't take vaccines. Apparently if you don't get the poison they are not making the kind of money that they want to make on everybody.

Alan: That doesn't surprise me. I mean, insurance companies and all these big organizations, the big big banks and all the rest of it, big pharma, if you could possibly trace all these companies, through all the different fronts that they have, it's like going through the Cayman Islands trying to trace dirty money. You'll find they're all owned by the same peoples. Insurance companies, actually it was Jacques Attali who wrote **A Brief History of the Future**. He said that INSURANCE COMPANIES WILL BE THE WAY THAT THE WORLD WILL BE RUN IN THE FUTURE, IN THE NEXT 10-20 YEARS; EVERYTHING WILL BE PRIVATIZED, INSURANCE COMPANIES WILL DICTATE POLICIES, even for hospitals and everything else. They're already doing it for houses. They can tell you if they'll insure you. If you have, say, you are burning anything except the authorized oil, for heating, if you are using a wood stove, they won't insure you. You see. Stuff like that. So they have more power.

Mark: Isn't it funny how all the insurance companies have Masonic symbols on their titles and all that?

Alan: Oh, it's not funny. It's just them giving us the finger. Because of course they are. They're all connected into this same old system that's run the world for such a long time. I watch the trains go by here often, and of course they all come from China – Hansung and all this kind of stuff on the carriages – because it's not passengers; it's all cargo – this is from coast to coast, this train, Canadian National and Pacific. You'll see every company name – for cargo there are big carriages – they all have the Masonic symbols all over them, every single one, from every country. So you're quite

right. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, all these containers that come off the ships from wherever the ports are, in BC and elsewhere, from China, are all owned by different groups all over the world and they ALL have Masonic symbolism on them, every single one of them. It's quite something to watch.

Now, as Britain really is the first to show the way for the rest of the European countries, to show the way that eventually there'll be no countries at all. You'll just be regions under the EU parliament, and that is the plan of course. They're amalgamating the forces now.

UK NEWS: FRENCH WANT BRITISH AND GERMAN ARMIES TO UNITE

(A: This is the next step.)

express.co.uk / January 24, 2011 / By Martyn Brown, Political Correspondent

FRANCE wants Britain to join with Germany to form a military partnership in which all three will share equipment and troops. *(A: Actually, they share officers too.)*

The move could see the Germans join an expeditionary force set up as part of the Anglo-French defence pact in November as well as all three sharing transport aircraft and air refuelling tankers.

This is the start of the total integration. They already have a kind of army formed already where they take part as the EU army and so on. So it's just ongoing, step by step towards this. They've got all the time in the world to complete their missions and their agendas and manifestos. Of course we just have to suffer all through it, at least the ones that are awake. If you're not awake then they say ignorance is bliss, and it's so true isn't it? You can just play and follow your indoctrination from television, and who is going to bother you?

Goldman Sachs is one of the biggest players. It's amazing, the Sachs family, because you can go into them from Holland and Germany and elsewhere. Roosevelt himself was related to Sachs, you know, the big banking boy. It's all in the family isn't it? This says...

Goldman Sachs bankers to receive \$15.3bn in pay and bonuses

guardian.co.uk / Jill Treanor guardian.co.uk / Wednesday 19 January 2011

Goldman Sachs has set aside \$15.3bn (£9.5bn) to pay its staff in 2010 *(A: This is for the City of London.)* – an average of \$430,000 **each** – in a move that re-ignites the controversy over City pay and bonuses at a time when youth unemployment is hitting record highs in the UK. *(A: I'll add, they're closing all the hospitals now.)*

The best known of all the Wall Street firms did not attempt to show the restraint of last year when it reduced the amount being paid into its bonus pool in the fourth quarter of 2009 to make a \$500m public donation to a charitable foundation *(A: Their own charitable foundation...)*, Goldman Sachs Gives. *(A: Of course Goldman Sachs Gives no doubt will lobby government to get things that Goldman Sachs wants. I mean, beautiful con, eh? Tax write-off too.)*

The \$15.3bn set aside for bonuses and salaries was down 5% on the \$16bn for the previous year but did not fall as fast as revenues, which dropped 13% to \$39.1bn in 2010. *(A: Regardless that they actually claimed they made less money this year than at other times.)*

Another article too, is to do with what I've said for years, now they're blaming the older folk in Britain because the...

Ageing population putting Britain under 'unsustainable' pressure, OBR warns

Britain faces more painful austerity within a decade to address the “unsustainable” pressure the country’s ageing population is putting on the economy, the Office for Budget Responsibility (OBR) has warned.

telegraph.co.uk / Philip Aldrick / 30 Nov 2010

And who says this? Well it comes from the BUDGET RESPONSIBILITY OFFICE. This is a country that's never balanced anything. In fact it's very unbalanced. And here they are saying that the aging population... It wasn't the banks that did them under, it wasn't joining the EU parliament and paying for 2 parliaments now – and the EU one is a big black hole; it just sucks everything into it, all the cash. It was nothing to do with that, and then bailing the banks out and all the rest of it. No, it's the older folk you see, it's just unsustainable – and that's the term they're using by the way, 'unsustainable.' See, you've been trained step by step all along with the greenies and the media and so on; the old folk are 'unsustainable'. Maybe it would be better to turn them into Soylent Green and sell them back to the public and make a profit, eh? That will come down the road one day when they say, OH IT'S SCIENTIFICALLY CLEANSED, THIS STUFF, AND THE PROTEINS ARE THE SAME AS ANY OTHER PROTEINS, and they give you top scientists to convince you of that. Then the ones who are more avant-garde, OH THAT DOESN'T SCARE ME; they'll buy it first and Oprah will have it on and away it goes.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UN Human Rights Official Claims Unanswered Questions Concerning Official 9-11 Story](#)

[State Bankruptcy Bill imminent](#)

[Food Stamps--A Growth Industry for JP Morgan](#)

[Gruesome Greenies Anoint Saint Genghis Khan as Example for Followers](#)

[Canada, Defending the Home and the Law](#)

[Canada and its "Policy" of Surveillance](#)

[Corruption in EU Parliament auditing](#)

[Corruption in National Health System](#)

[MMR Jab Again Linked to Autism](#)

[Next Step in EU--Armies to Amalgamate](#)

[Goldman Sachs and Banker Bonuses](#)

[Ageing Population Unsustainable--Usual Propaganda](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 26, 2013 (#1361)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 26, 2013:

Good is Evil, Down is Up, DARPA's a Softy, Philanthropic Nut:

**"DARPA, Research Arm of US Military Development,
Has Knocked My Reason into Dishevelment,
I Used to Think the Military was for Killing
But Recent Admissions Set Me to Chilling,
They're Spending Millions to Help the Disabled
With Advanced Robotics, Arms Cybernetic Enabled,
And Working on Advanced Brain Investigations,
To Help Alzheimer's, Stroke Victims, Oh, Revelations
Have Completely Made Me Feel Ashamed,
Stupid Me Thought We were to Be Tamed
By a Scientific Tyranny, Clever, Demanding
That Science Maps the Brain for Understanding,
To Control the Masses which will Be Content
Being Managed, Manipulated without Consent,
Never Knowing, Guided by Nano-Bots,
Is Philanthropy Behind "A Penny for Your Thoughts?"**

© Alan Watt June 26, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 26, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 26th of June, 2013.

For newcomers please make sure that you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, lots of audios for download for free. And you can go through the history of the system you're living in to find out how it all happened if you're really interested. Most folk aren't because they think it's all real and they accept it the way it is. But for those who want to find out what's been happening and how we came to this system of really it's not just a technocracy, it's a scientific tyranny in a sense, because a different class of people emerged a long time ago, all paid for by their benefactors, those who ruled the world a hundred years ago because they were the world bankers at the time. And they got the academics underneath them to eventually bring up a system with thousands of think tanks which they have under the guise of foundations that fund them all, and private foundations. And they would comprise a parallel government. And they did and it's still here today. And with the private organizations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, and many others, all the big foundations, they run the world. They pay for all the thousands of non-governmental organizations out there that lobby government for law changes. And the government receives them very happily because it's all part of the game you see. And they change radically the whole existing law structure and the way that you live too, the societal structure as well.

So, help yourself to see how it all happened, the ones behind it, there's a lot at it yet of course. And they give you a thing called democracy to believe in where you can vote every four or five years and that's how they keep you from rebelling basically. It's quite simple but they dreamed it up a long time ago. Big money, big men and lots of foundations underneath their belts too. And they're all classified too as tax-free charitable foundations and philanthropic organizations. You see philanthropy technically is there to supposedly help the world through generosity. People who have made it in the world, like Bill Gates, who suddenly come out with the same agenda as all the other ones in the foundations, it just must happen to you when you hit a magic number of dollars and then you see the light and you get downloaded with the same program. It's always the same program. It's never a different one; it's always the same program of running the world by those who think that they should.

So anyway help yourself to the website. Remember too you bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I go through the art of this conology and show you how it's been used for thousands of years and how reality is created for you all the time. Most folk don't live in reality at all, they're brought up in fiction. And they get bits of reality and then they mix the two together and they can't really tell the difference anymore. That's why it's so easy to manipulate them so easily.

So anyway you can buy the books and the discs remember from the U.S. to Canada using personal checks still or you can use international postal money orders from the U.S. to Canada from the post office. You can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. Straight donations are seriously welcome because I mean everything as you know is going up in price, everything just to survive. Basic survival is just skyrocketing as all currencies are being devalued. And they call it quantitative easing but of course it's just devaluation of your currency because that was the big plan even before they collapsed the banks. How do we bring the public into austerity, it will be time to do it around 2008 or so, and probably planned about fifty years before that and this is how they start it off. The banks lost nothing. We bailed them all out and they've actually got more than they ever had before. And they're doing awfully, awfully well as they work under the Bank for International Settlements, again a private organization that runs the World Bank and all the central banks of the world. And it was set up too by the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, private organizations.

None of the public have ever, ever had a vote or a say in the big institutions that run our world and our lives. Our very

lives in fact and we think this is normal. That's quite something, isn't it?

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system. What a system it is though, isn't it? It's everything; it's everything that you think you know. It's your opinions too and you don't even know how you got to them. You think you've been really informed about every aspect of any particular topic, but you haven't of course, especially through your schooling. And even out on the internet too you've got to be awfully careful because there are so many different groups with different spins on the same stories. And you have to go behind all that to find out well who benefits at the end of it, if this becomes law, that becomes law, or whatever it happens to be.

And then you have other ones, this is an old, old dodge that the elite dreamed up a long time ago when they said, "Well how are we going to keep our power if they bring in a form of democracy? Well we'll give them democracy, at least they'll think they have democracy. And we'll give them all the left wing organizations and the right wing organizations to make them think that they actually run it." It's quite a good con. It really does work awfully simply well, all the time. And people never, never learn because they always get so sick of the bunch that are in that they vote them out. That's how it all works. And you think well anybody is better than the last bunch, until they're in of course and the same agenda continues. It doesn't matter what wing they claim that they're on. It's the same bird you see, the same body and the agenda goes on.

And it's interesting too that when you look at the writings even of the U.S. founding fathers, and Jefferson said it too, when you see a continuation, a continuation of a policy, an agenda, between changes of the house, meaning the representatives, and it's the same agenda going through, you know that you're under tyranny. You're taken over, it's taken over, know then. They all knew this stuff because they had better education back in those days. They didn't have GM food, they didn't watch television to get brainwashed and of course the education that they had was a really, you know, strict basic education in language, reason, logic, and so on, which is absent today. In fact there is more fantasy encouraged today than logic. And folk love it, it's addictive you see.

Understand everything that is a normal trait, a natural trait, in humanity, is used by those who know how to use it against you. And mankind has always wanted a bit of escapism because life was never that great. It's like Charles Galton Darwin says, there has always been slavery in one form or another, he says, and we are in a process of creating a new more perfected form of slavery. This is what we're in today. It's a perfected form.

And so in the ancient times they liked to get away from their slavery and so on, and they'd give them little plays and little storytellers. A really good storyteller could travel the ancient world telling stories and earn a good living back in those days. The Greeks especially, even in the Roman Empire the Greeks were brought into the courts and so on, they'd give good, nice stories and spin the fantasy and the folk loved it because we need that little bit of escapism. But when you cannot stop it actually, put the border down and say 'well that's enough escapism for today, I better get on with reality,' you're in trouble. People can't today because the fiction actually merges with their reality.

And then you get all the other different groups out there that are funded by the big boys that have thought of all these things, who will give you people, front men basically, who'll come out and tell you all weird kind of things about what's happening in the world today. It's led by you know walking alligators that drink blood and they wear crowns on their head, stuff like that. And they mix it with all the natural stuff which is the basic facts of what's happening so that when you talk about the basic facts you're lumped in with the guys who think that, you know, royalty is sucking the blood of folk after they turn into reptiles. I mean this is how crazy it gets, crazy. See, that's counterintelligence. That's what that's called, folks. You counter intelligence. Intelligence is the basic facts. But then you ridicule it and then of course when you come out with the basic fact you're ridiculed along with the rest of them. Or it's Bigfoot or something else. And they've done many polls and they published one a few months ago in the mainstream to show you that so many folk are falling for all this stuff and they've got everything mixed up, 9/11, you name it, with the queen mother drinking you know the blood of children and stuff after she turns into a reptile. And she's all kind of scaly and stuff. I though it was just the measles myself.

Anyway, that's what you get. They thought of everything at the top. And then you get the right wing groups pushing for right wing things which are all controlled and the left wing groups too. And they all have little good tidbits of information about things but you got to understand what they have in mind as well.

Remember all the left wing groups especially the ones that are funded by governments, and they also have non-governmental organization status. Now to get non-governmental organizational status, or charitable status, in Canada, and all the countries under the United Nations because they signed the treaties on all this, you must promise that your group is for radical change. Now what is radical change? Radical change was the Communist Manifesto. It still is you see. Destruction of the family unit and all the rest of it, all the way down, and that's what it's about. They call it fairness for everything. Well how can you be fair when other folk are getting destroyed by it? It's not fair at all, is it?

But anyway this Global Research for instance, I mean they put some good stuff out, but it tells you right on it, a world socialist website. For those who want to understand what world socialism is, look at Tony Blair. Do you think he's a socialist? Some folk think he's even a Roman Catholic; that guy can turn into anything that he wants to be, so can his wife. Look at her history, it goes all the way back to the John Wilkes Booth. Anyway, it doesn't matter, they're just international revolutionaries. They're always continuing on in the same, mind you they get awfully rich doing it too. It's not done out of charity believe you me.

Anyway it says here in this article:

"Police State Canada: Harper Government Enacts Law Threatening Masked Protesters with Ten-year Jail Terms"

"Legislation that gives the Canadian state draconian and arbitrary powers to suppress protests became law last week after approval from the Conservative Party-dominated federal parliament."

"Bill C-309—the Preventing Persons from Concealing Their Identities during Riots and Unlawful Assemblies Act—makes it a crime punishable by a ten-year prison term to incite a riot while wearing a mask or any face covering, including face paint."

Alan: Now in Canada we're very liberal here and they've had little kind of almost riots here where people who dress up as the opposite gender wearing wigs and face paint and everything, will that include that? I mean will it include them? Will it? I mean come on here. I'm being serious. Or why don't the rioters in the future all dress up like that and then they can sue the government if they arrest them. You understand, you got to start thinking here too because it all becomes farcical. It always does. Anyway:

"Someone who merely participates in a riot or in an "unlawful" assembly with their face covered can, under the new law, be deemed to have committed an indictable criminal offense and jailed for up to five years. These new offenses are in addition to the existing Criminal Code offenses of participating in a riot and participating in an unlawful assembly."

Alan: Unlawful, that means you haven't got a license to demonstrate.

"Persons convicted of the former can be jailed for a maximum of two years, while the latter is considered to be among the lowest tier of criminal offenses known as "summary offenses," which carry a maximum six-month jail term."

Under Canadian law, police and other authorities have very broad powers to illegalize protests by declaring them "unlawful assemblies." The Criminal Code describes an "unlawful assembly" as a gathering that causes people "to fear on reasonable grounds" that it "will disturb the peace tumultuously" or provoke others to do so.

During last year's six month-long Quebec student strike, police declared numerous protests "unlawful assemblies," then violently set about dispersing the crowd with tear gas, baton-charges and mass arrests. In response to the tear gas, many demonstrators covered their faces with handkerchiefs. Had the new law been in force, they could potentially have been charged with concealing their identities and targeted for punitive jail

terms of up to five years."

"Critics of the new law have rightly condemned it as a flagrant attack on the right to free speech."

Alan: Well how can you talk and have free speech if you're being gassed? I mean it takes you to breathe, whether you're wearing a handkerchief or not. I mean really you'd have to wear the same stuff that the cops are wearing obviously not to asphyxiate yourself.

"Masks and face paint have been used for centuries to make political points, and there are many reasons, including fear of victimization by employers, that can cause protesters to choose to conceal their faces. Police, it need be added, have subjected political protests to blanket surveillance for years,"

Alan: Actually it's forever.

"...systematically photographing and videotaping demonstrators."

Alan: All British Commonwealth countries have done that since even before the 60's, mass surveilling and photographing of everybody in the demonstrations. And they do find out, even back then, they found out who every single person was. Because really you've never had democracy, you've really been under a spy government.

It says:

"Moreover, there is a long history of police instigating violence at demonstrations—through provocative crowd-control tactics and the use of agent provocateurs—"

Alan: Now, they found a bunch in Quebec, in a previous time at one of the big world meetings that was there for globalism, and they all had these same military boots on too when they caught these guys. But yeah, they were sent in to start the smashing the windows stuff and all the rest of it, which of course, again it's like counterintelligence, it falls off on the ones who are just there to simply demonstrate peaceably. Just as I say, **counterintelligence means you counter the intelligence** and that's why you put out the fake ones out there that pretend they're you and they speak all the right things but then they mix it with stuff from outer space.

And it says:

"Bill C-309 began as a private member's bill. Only rarely do such bills become law, but the Conservative government chose to make it a legislative priority."

Alan: It wouldn't matter because whatever government comes next, and it probably won't be conservative, will carry on because you see there is only one agenda. The same people own the country regardless, and it's owned. Canada is owned, every country is owned by the same people. And they keep as I said, you know, changing the house as I say or the congress or the legislator assembly. And the same idea, politicians, and the same agenda goes forward.

Look through all the United Nations agreements. One after another, different changes in the government and it's the same agenda. Sign, sign, sign, sign, sign. All of them never say no. That's it.

Also tonight too I'll put up a link to...

"Richard Dawkins..."

Alan: I call it Waiting for DawGod.

"...attempts memedom via Saatchi & Saatchi"

Alan: In other words he wants to get up there into the star case. I don't know if you know that, that the guys that the Unabomber talked about, because he was a member, a university professor, and he mixed with some of the guys that were in the role of creating idol worship or stardom for scientists. Do you understand they do that too? so that you'll

listen to these guys as being somehow more superior to you and whatever their opinions are you'll take them to heart and follow it. He worked with the guys. I've put the links up before where you'll hear these actual guys talking about how they do it. They still do it yet. One of them is still in the business of creating stars, using the same machinery for rock stars. And you see a person who then has that kind of credence in your eyes and promoted by the media, whatever they say about any topic at all you'll say well he must be smarter than we are so I guess he's right. That's how they did it with Einstein too. All he did was talk about globalism, not the stuff he supposedly discovered.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about reality and so on. And how obviously there is nothing missed. Remember I always get back to Bernays, Edward Bernays, who really created the American consumer society and many other things beyond. He worked with many governments and the different presidents, including how to get wars set up and all the rest of it. And how to con the public and use propaganda to its maximum effect. And he even got wars started himself to save his own accounts with certain big, big producers of food in Latin America. He used the U.S. military to go down and kick out the democratically-elected government, called them communists but they weren't. But this is how things really happen in the world. But getting back now to how they create stars out of things. And you can pick up anybody and create a star. **"Straight and Crooked Thinking"** is a good book to start with, to show you that you can pick a guy on a soapbox in Hyde Park in London who is a tramp basically, a vagrant, and there are lots of them that do that, they get up there and they'd rant away and some of their talks are quite nice actually and folk would jeer them, etcetera, because they're a tramp and they have a good laugh. But you dress the guy up, with a tux and the whole bit, and promote him through the media as being some genius, etcetera, and give him a fake background, put him up there and thousands and thousands will pay big money to come into some big theater to listen to the guy talk. And then they'll all have great write-ups about him. That's how simple it is to con the general public. It's all perception management.

And of course I've mentioned to do with this article, Richard Dawkins. I mean Dawkins has got his agenda. It's not his agenda by the way, he's just a little worker of it. It's a big agenda. And it's important that he gets it through for the big boys so that you'll be even easier to manage and you can break old concepts that were concepts of survival. They must be destroyed. Once you're all dysfunctional then government has more and more control handling all the fallout. And that's why you have all these agencies in government now, in alcoholism and drug addiction, and children getting whacked off their parents, just taken away, and all the rest of it. And permanent unemployed classes that can't, there are actually classes unemployable because of the addictions on various things. That's how you control society, you dominate it. It's hard to dominate a society where every little family is either self-sufficient or at least self-sufficient in their thinking processes with their brains functioning.

So you're given your stars and getting back to creating stars and if you go into, and I'll put it up again tonight if I can find it in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it was about the Unabomber and it was a documentary, an excellent documentary about stuff you didn't know, and it's called **"The Net"**. And it goes through how even they set up the Grateful Dead band; they put them out there with these scientists by the way. They were all scientists to do with psychology of the mind and so on. And they traveled with them and they threw out bags of LSD and different drugs because it was legal initially and to get the people started, to get it all started, and really studied them. And they came out too with scientists that were getting big money, government funding, and funding also from foundations to start the whole psychedelic era. And they even put big money into creating the strobe lighting and stuff for dance halls so as they could really trip out on their drugs and really go to town. All that stuff was created by, not by people at the bottom street level, that was all created by people at the top, CIA, MI6, Mossad, and all the rest of it. But they create the stars you see. And they go through the process because as I say one of the guys in this Net, they call it **"The Net"**, he actually still is in the business of creating stars from people that you're supposed to listen to and give your mind over to, and say, oh I'll take his opinion, he's a clever guy. It's so simple, eh?

Anyway, back to Richard Dawkins, who's another one, and it says here, he says:

"...the term..."

Alan: Because you know the whole thing is, he came out with

"...in his 1976 book on evolution,"

Alan: Mr. Dawkins.

"...The Selfish Gene."

Alan: It was called.

"Originally the term referred to ideas or behaviours that propagate within a culture analogous with how genes spread within a gene pool."

Alan: Now everybody lauded it, they still laud it today. But you can take that concept and say well if you're just a product to your genes and what you do, including your criminal activity, how about the bankers? You could go to town on that one, couldn't you? And you'd get howls of protest. But it's okay if he says it you see because he is pointing you to think to other people.

"The term though, has been hijacked in recent years, settling into a new life referring to 'internet memes' – cultural..."

Alan: And by the way he got the "meme" too. The meme is me-me, the me generation. That's where it came from.

And it says:

"...cultural touchstones that spread rapidly across the web. Now, in a video created for Saatchi & Saatchi in Cannes, Dawkins has attempted to become a meme himself – or, at least, has had an attempt at memedom thrust upon him. Described as a "showcase theatrical piece" the nine-minute video begins with a short lecture by Dawkins on natural selection:"

He says:

"“The world is divided into things that look designed like birds and airliners, and things that don't – rocks and mountains. Things that look designed are further divided into those that really are designed – submarines and tin-openers - and those that aren't designed but look that way because they result from Darwinian natural selection – sharks and hedgehogs.” He continues to outline the concept of memes, describing them as “anything that spreads by imitation”."

Alan: Now there's another concept to this you understand because you can make anything not just a fad, it's a bit beyond that, it's a must-be. A must-be is something like the CFR has, Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs, the World Bank, things that they all own. And the United Nations, and they own the United Nations; they set it up by the way. And something that's a must-be is down to a timetable. This must be implemented by so and so; this must be implemented by so and so. They did it with abortion issues and the so-called "Free Love" scene that they brought out in the 60's. They had tried before when they were still called different groups in the late 1800's. H.G. Wells first wrote and promoted it, so-called free love, in the late 1800's. But they didn't have the abortion clinics on the go. There was a lot of fallout. A lot of children were born and ended up in terrible, terrible, Dickensian type foster homes, or else in homes where they'd been massively abused and so on. So they brought it back in the 20's and 30's because then they brought in prohibition for the booze industry to make sure that a few people can then own the new booze system, which they did, the Bronfman's made their money off it. And they made it sexy to be in a booze can. You know, oh it's illegal, ooh; anything that you make illegal the youngsters will flock to it. And they did and they found they had all these alcoholics afterwards. And they brought the mini-skirt in too in the 1920's and 30's. But again they got lots of venereal disease with no penicillin. And they had backstreet abortionists. So they brought it back in the 60's once they created the pill.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about Dawkins. I think everybody knows about Dawkins because again he's been elevated to star status from nothing really. But getting back to what I was talking about, the Unabomber and that documentary I'll put up tonight too called "**The Net**", excellent movie. I hope it hasn't been taken off or it's been censored or whatever, bits taken out of it, because they go through John Brockman. Brockman was the guy who was assigned long ago, and he still works at it yet, of creating stars that the people will listen to. If you have a group or anything that's a threat to government, you can make a star out of the person you put up as the person who is going to lead the opposition, the one that's going to, you know... So you put them in. That's how you do it. That's how even the CIA does things like that you see. And of course they're all connected because they all work together, if not even the same thing actually. I think it is the same thing personally; there is a lot of evidence there. But that's how they do it. I mean they don't wait for a hero to arise for the people, they supply them instead and keep them going around in circles forever.

Also I'll put up tonight... All these links I'll put up tonight remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Now:

"US Supreme Court in historic rulings on same gender marriage"

Alan: It says. This is the BBC. And they go on about it too as a big, big victory for something.

"The US Supreme Court has struck down a law denying federal benefits to gay couples and cleared the way for same-sex marriage in California."

Alan: And so on and so on. And they go through that, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. Now I'll put that up.

Another one too is to do with the mind. The mind is awfully important; I mean look at the Brain Project I've mentioned many times that Obama has kicked off with millions and millions of dollars to literally map the whole mind. Not just the mind but what the person thinks. Well this bit is flashing on the neurons, and this part of the brain and that part of the brain, what's connected and so on. You understand, they also gave big grants to the European Union and they put money in too because they're all in it together. Japan is involved; all the countries are involved because we're all global you see. And they all get their cash from the same sources on the same agendas. There is no such thing as antagonists in this world. Except the ones that don't belong to the World Bank and have privatized central banks like the countries in the Middle East they've been bombing for years. See, everybody has got to be standardized.

So it says here:

"Tag Team Threat-recognition Technology Incorporates Mind, Machine"

Alan: Now DARPA which is the U.S. Defense bunch at the top, the ones who always put the links about, oh, we helped a paraplegic by putting a brain chip in him and now he can email just by thinking to someone, once in a while it works, you see. And you're taught well that's wonderful. The guys who make up all this warfare machinery that slaughters folks remotely and stuff, they're really there to help us all, you know. What a weird meld we have in our brains, eh, by the indoctrination process.

"For warfighters operating in the field, the ability to detect threats from standoff distances can be life-saving. When advanced radar and drone coverage is not available, warfighters typically rely on their own vision to scan their surroundings. Scanning over a wide area, though, is challenging..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera...

"Current technologies like binoculars, cameras, and portable radars can help to improve visibility..."

Alan: But it's not everything.

"DARPA launched the Cognitive Technology Threat Warning System (CT2WS) program..."

Alan: As they move the soldiers further into the Cyborg. Which is always.... They published many articles in Jane's Magazine and all the other ones over years on this stuff. And it says this program came out:

"...in 2008 with the goal of maximizing warfighters' awareness of their surroundings by developing man-portable visual threat detection devices."

Alan: And they go through some of them. It gives you a far better field of view and so on.

"“DARPA set out to solve a common challenge for forward troops: how can you reliably detect potential threats and targets of interest without making it a resource drain?”."

Alan: I like how they call it a resource drain, eh?

"“The prototype system has demonstrated an extremely low false alarm rate, a detection rate in the low nineties, all while reducing the load on the operator.”"

Alan: In other words they've got a whole system there that tells them when to kill people. And it throws me back to an old movie that came out, again predictive programming, that's how you think that things are normal and progressing normally by all the fiction that you watch, because that's where they put it all. And I think it was called "**Blue Thunder**" about an advanced helicopter to go over cities that could see through the walls like they can today. It was back in the 70's. And it could kill off folk in a crowd almost selectively with a false-kill rate, in other words people who were just bystanders, about 10%, which was acceptable. Well this article is about the same kind of thing. And so they're reducing the slaughter that they do on bystanders and each other by the way. They kill a lot of each other in these wars. And this is to help them. So that's what DARPA is really up about too. It's maximizing the proper kill rate and minimizing wasting bullets on the peasants. I mean the peasants are ten a dozen, aren't they? We know that by now.

And then you see this article too...

"Prosthetic Limbs Controlled By Thought Are In Development"

Alan: See, once again this is, and understand from the last article I read, that's what they're really into. They want to chip the soldiers. Some of them are chipped anyway. I have no doubt on that at all. They were trying chips out back in the 70's on troops in Britain, selective troops in Britain and in the States as well.

"Prosthetic Limbs Controlled By Thought Are In Development"

Alan: It says, so DARPA again.

"Consider how easily you go about daily tasks like grabbing..."

Alan: Things and so on... But imagine what would happen if you lost a limb, etcetera...

"The Defense Department Agency (DARPA) has been at work since 2009 developing prosthetic limbs that can actually be controlled by the wearer's brain..."

Alan: Well actually that ties in with their previous articles if you go into Jane's and other ones to do with the Cyborg. When they can have a hand attached to you that can crush the opponent's throat without even... It will just go crunch, just like a tin can. It saves a lot of time killing people that way, doesn't it? It saves all that leg kicking and all that stuff you know that you see in the movies. Efficiency is what they're all about you see, because that's your future, folks. And I said years ago, the big, big mass-killing machine that you've got all over the planet will come back to home, to you, still killing, and the big boys know it too. But don't wear masks as you protest.

"Ten extraordinary Pentagon mind experiments"

Alan: As well. A good one. And it goes through the author and so on. And it goes through the...

"Robo-roach"

Alan: It's called. The...

"Wake up sleepy"

"Darpa's 24/7 soldier programme from a decade ago sought to identify and strengthen parts of a soldier's brain resistant to sleep deprivation."

Alan: Another one is called...

"Monkey see"

"Darpa funded professor, Miguel Nicolelis of Duke University, demonstrated that a monkey with implants can be taught to move a joystick just by thinking."

Alan: There are a lot of them that do that just by watching porno on the net and they're monkeys too.

"Brain to brain"

"The same researcher who trained a monkey to move a joystick with its mind, recently connected - and passed signals between - two living rats' brains."

Alan: I mean they should give those guys some kind of Nobel something, eh? And then it was...

"Goggle box"

"The Cognitive Technology Threat Warning System project aims to build brain goggles that tap the subconscious to detect threats before the wearer's conscious mind."

Alan: Well that's not hard to do these days, is it?

"First impressions"

"The Future Attribute Screening Technology uses sensors that detect tiny changes in heart rate, gaze, and pupil dilation to screen people at airports."

Alan: These are all past things. These are the ones they've admitted to.

"Force field"

"Military brain science is not all mind control: the Darpa Blast Gauge measures exposure to an explosion and helps identify soldiers who may have hidden injuries."

"Brain boost"

"Darpa initiated a programme to help intelligence analysts identify interesting satellite images. Its filters are trained using brain patterns of skilled personnel."

"Story writers"

"A recent Darpa program seeks to use cutting-edge neuroscience to develop "narratives" that would influence

the thinking of a foreign audience."

Alan: Now they've been doing that for years. And they used to call it psycholinguistics. Now they call it neurolinguistics because you come to the conclusions by a pattern of words called a sentence or paragraph and you come to the conclusion at the end of it because that's what you're fed, in that sequence. It's all to do with the sequencing of it. It works all the time on most folk you see.

And I'll put this article up tonight too.

"Scientists have connected the brains of lab rats, allowing one to communicate directly to another through an electronic link."

Alan: Well that's not for rats, folks. I mean we don't have that kind of problem with rats. Rats are very intelligent. They've been surviving apparently for millions of years according to Dawkins.

"It's been 30 years since the first message was sent over initial nodes of the Arpanet,"

Alan: It was called.

"...the Pentagon-sponsored precursor to the internet. But this month, researchers announced something that could be equally historic: the passing of messages between two rat brains,"

Alan: I wonder how much that costs you all, eh. And it goes through the whole story, I'll put it up tonight too for those who have the patience to trek through it.

Also:

"New Technology Allows a Person to Interact with Computers and Robotics Using Just the Mind"

"By placing small electrodes on or inside the brain, scientists have developed a method whereby patients are able to interact with computers or control robotic limbs simply by thinking about how to execute those actions."

Alan: That's from the University of California. And it says by placing the electrodes in them they can actually make them move and so on.

"Designed to improve daily life for those who suffer from paralysis or have lost the ability to speak from a stroke or neurodegenerative disease,"

Alan: Because we know that DARPA is really interested in helping people, right?

"...University of Washington researchers..."

Alan: It's all grant money from the big boys and governments for the big war industry. That's what universities are for.

"...recently demonstrated that when humans are using the technology, the brain behaves much like it does when completing simple motor tasks, such as kicking a ball or waving. For this reason, they hypothesize that learning to control a robotic arm or prosthetic limb could become second nature for those using it."

Alan: In other words it's back to cybernetics. And that's what it's really for. It's all for that folks. They don't give a damn about folk losing their limbs. And as I say too, I'll also put in one more to do with it.

"Overview of Past and Future Brain Research Projects"

"The EU budget has provided more than EUR 1.9 billion for brain research..."

Alan: Again part of this big project that Obama is also doing.

"...since the start of the current EU framework programme for research, FP7, in 2007. This has funded more than 1200 projects with more than 1500 participants from the EU and beyond. Looking back on the "European Month of the Brain" in May, here is a retrospective look at the range of brain-related research projects the EU is funding in the field of "Information and communications technologies" (ICT)."

Alan: It's quite a good article too. **Now remember that you are the target of all this.** You understand, the elite already have their scientific tyranny as Huxley talked about. And Huxley said too at Berkeley in 1962, he said in his talk there, and I might put that link up tonight too again. He actually went through that he didn't see why a scientific dictatorship, which the people would be oblivious of, we're all trained to listen to experts and you don't even ask how that happened or why you obey them or parrot what they say. It was all dreamed up a long time ago. And Aldous Huxley talked about it at Berkeley, and he said, I don't see why a scientific dictatorship could not last forever because the public would be unable to understand what was going on. It would be beyond their ken of the past or any experience they could relate to, to go against it. They'd think it was all quite normal; they do already. But it says here:

"Information technologies have long had an association with the human brain: the old simple explanation of a computer was that "it's like a sort of electronic brain". But computers have rapidly become so ubiquitous that nowadays the beginner's explanation of the brain is often that "it's like a kind of biological computer".

Commenting on this year's announcement of EUR 150 million of funding for brain-related ICT research projects, Neelie Kroes, Vice President of the European Commission responsible for the Digital Agenda for Europe, said, "Despite great progress over recent decades, there is much more still to be discovered: from computers that think like our brains do - like computer networks that replicate brain structure to better cope with "big data" - to detecting and curing the brain disorders that affect up to one third of Europeans each year, from Alzheimer's and autism to schizophrenia.""

Alan: Mind you we're getting dosed with aluminum-oxide of course and that's in the spray, the geo-engineering we've had since '98 solid, and you'll find that in every Alzheimer's brain by the way. And they've known that since the 70's.

"Understanding the human brain is therefore one of the greatest challenges facing 21st century science."

Alan: Now, why is that really? Understand, control factor, folks. **It's all about total control over the masses.** Complete control over the masses. You understand tyrannies have to have everyone being predictable. Anyone who is not predictable could be a threat. Anyone could be a threat. And that's how the elite... You see the elite decided a long time ago the world wasn't going to carry all of you forever. It was not going to do it. And therefore they went into all these talks, just like sci-fi movies much, much later on; okay, we have to save ourselves. Now who should we save? H.G. Wells had a list of the peoples that would be saved. Because he worked for these big foundations back in his day. He was a propagandist for them. And just like they've had, oh it's like something coming your way to destroy the world, what do you do? Well you pick the best brains and so on, the folk that are really necessary, all the experts. And they should breed so you bring their wives along too because hopefully they have mated properly too, you see, in their peer group. And then it goes down the ladder down to the bottom of all of you. And if there's still room for you, you get a lotto. They actually had that one in the movie, **"Deep Impact"**.

Well they had these discussions back a hundred-odd years ago. The richest folk on the planet had them in big meetings. And they came up with, what kind of future are we going to create to manage the public who might get ticked off with what we're doing and what we plan? Well, you're in it folks. You can't get slapped around enough. You watched the same bankers plunder you at least two or three times a century and many little ones in between. You've watched your governments set up to rob your bank accounts on behalf of the bankers. They're not going to change the banker's system, they're not going to jail them either because you see they're at the top of the tree. I'm not talking about the little banks that you go and visit for your pennies; I'm talking about the guys who are international moneylenders. The guys who work for the World Bank. The guys who tell the World Bank what to do. Because the whole money system is a giant scam to start with, but those who control it are at the top of the tree; everybody else is down below in descending order. And they decided a long time ago and still do it today, how to manage all of you as they take you down.

How can they say, from the department of Defence in that 90-page report that came out, the big think tank brought out for them, on the future, and it says that we're going to put all the people into the big cities and diseases will break out? And by the year 2040, 2050, a good mass of them will all be dead. How could they come out with that? That's quite the crystal ball, isn't it? And then you have Agenda 21. You have the massive geo-engineering that's been going on that's flooding some countries like Canada. Speaking of by the way, just coincidence of course, because it all falls together and we have all these coincidences. We have just before Alberta got flooded out, and I got monsoons here in Ontario, I had no spring at all, and this last couple of days is the first sun I've seen since some day, one of the days in the winter I think when it didn't snow. This is all geo-engineering. I watch them, I've been watching them for years spraying above me. Get up early in the morning and look up once in a while. Watch this stuff coming down. Watch the weather patterns immediately change. But just to come out as I say in time for all the flooding in Canada comes this report from a University in Canada that was given a task, from the University of Waterloo, and it says here that it's called the "***Climate Change Adaptation Project***". That fits right in with Agenda 21 and sustainability, and the Millennial Project from the United Nations, the ***Millennium Project*** it's called. The Adaptation Project, so we've all to adapt as they flood us and make us think that we are the problem. And folk will believe it, most of them already probably do. They watch regular television and nothing else. What else could it be? Ha-ha-ha, isn't it beautiful? And they'll get folk off the land this way. They'll flood them out. Never mind the amount of deerfly, you've got horsefly, you've got mosquitoes like you've never seen them before with all this wetness.

Remember the Malthusian project and his book? Where would you put the people? Put them in unhealthy places to live. Well today you see with science we can make them unhealthy places to live, insufferable in fact. And you drive them out. There is no point staying on the land either if you can't grow anything, it's been flooded out. You've got snow into the end of May. You're putting fires on in June, and it's all your fault with breathing CO₂. And you've got to pay massive taxes to these same big, ah what would you call them, what would you call them, the Wizards of Oz, eh? behind the curtain, that present one reality which you accept as they pull all the little levers and laugh and laugh and laugh at you. Quite something.

So I'll put this link up tonight too, Climate Change for Canadians, Adaptation Project. It came out just in time for the flooding of Alberta and other parts of Canada too. I can remember when they did it back in 2005. They flooded out the grain growing areas and the food growing areas. They did the same in the States at the same time as well, just precision targeting. It's easy to do. This is old stuff, weather warfare. Old stuff, old, old, old stuff.

So I'll put this up tonight too on the Brain Projects and everything else. And that PDF on again how we've all got to adapt and pay through the nose for existing, to the same people who are killing us and laughing at us.

Also:

"Is the Government Spying On You Through Your Own Computer's Webcam Or Microphone?"

Alan: Well that's old stuff but I'll put it up. And anybody who doesn't know that, even folk who don't search out the news, I mean all this stuff comes from the regular news. They've been telling us for years, yeah, we can switch on your webcam or microphone, we've been doing it since the 90's, you know.

But I'll put that up tonight too. And also I'll put up too... It's a good article.

"The legally criminal haven of offshores"

Alan: That's the offshore tax havens they're talking about. It's from English Pravda but they call it ***legally criminal***. Now define criminal. If it's legal you see, it's legal. You would say immoral. But those who you would claim are immoral would talk amongst themselves, since they're high up there at the top of the tree, they are survivors. They're called realists you see. And the schmucks down below are just that, nothing else. Because they all live in fear and have no power you see. The ones near the top, they've got lots of power so they make it legal. But it says:

"A lot is being said today about the collapse of international offshore business."

"There are real grounds for such discussions, but many people do not have an idea of what offshore is. It is generally believed that "there is a secret organization somewhere that secretly rules the world." However, what is the point for such an organization to exist if it is not people, but money that rules the world? Accordingly, the world is ruled from the place where there is a lot of money. The sources of financial well-being are very hard to count, and no organization can collect them into one. Is there a place in the world..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. Then they go into some of the histories going back into the 19th century of tax havens. And somehow countries set up these tax havens, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera.

Also tonight too, I mentioned the good video, not the porno one by the way, apparently there is one called that, and it's to do with **"Starsuckers"**. Make sure you get the right one. It's the one to do with going into how you're manipulated through perception management. But also the 2nd half, don't forget to watch it. It goes through the big boys that give you, you know from the music industry, and how they're into charity and to help you. And they rake in billions of dollars and none of it gets to where it's supposed to go. But it's a big fanfare and all the stars that you just love, you've been taught to love them, are up there getting all the cash rolling in.

And of course I've mentioned Bono for instance many times; he's a front man for the big boys at the top for the banks. You see the scam is that your countries will sign on to give money to another country. We're going to give these poor folk money. But our country's broke so we'll borrow it from the World Bank. And we'll put say the Canadians or the Americans down as the guarantors to pay it off if this third country defaults, the third world country defaults. And they do every time. Once they default there is no problem because your country then have got you down already as the guarantors and then immediately you're told oh we'll give them another loan, which you do. This has been going on my whole life. And there are all these front guys like Bono you know. And here he is in the paper...

"Bono insists moving U2..."

Alan: You know the group that he was in, that was made up for them of course like they all are.

"...for lower taxes was just business"

Alan: So he moved offshore for his taxes so as he'd get a lower taxing.

"He wonders why the band can't be seen to be "tough" as he talks to Gay Byrne."

"The singer opened his heart..."

Alan: He opened his heart.

"...to Gay Byrne last night in his Meaning Of Life show and insisted being good businessmen doesn't make U2 bad people."

Alan: You see.

"He said: "The shock horror moment here is U2 behaving like a business."

Alan: Oh Dear.

"“We live in a small rock in the North Atlantic and we would be underwater were it not for very clever people working in Government and in the revenue [system] who made tax competitiveness a central part of Irish economic life."

Alan: He says that without the "F" word anywhere. That's amazing. Maybe they censored it out. I didn't know he could speak like this. I'm really impressed.

"“It's the reason why we have companies like Google or Facebook and indeed I helped bring those companies

to Ireland..."

Alan: Oh there's a little disclosure, eh?

"...so it is more than churlish for Irish people to say: "Well, we don't want an Irish company involved in that stuff that we do want everyone else.""

Alan: So in other words he is allowed to go offshore and get less tax for him.

And then an article too...

"Bono's ONE foundation..."

Alan: The big foundation that gets all the cash.

"...under fire for giving..."

Alan: Do you know how much they give to the charity?

"...1%"

Alan: Oh, the guy is a hero. He's a hero to the children. And then again...

"Bono: I helped bring Facebook and Google here... so why can't I be tough in business?"

Alan: That's the front men they give you folks, the big banking boys' front men. And you fall for it.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Masked Protesters to Get 10yr. Jail Term---Canada](#)

[Waiting for DawGod](#)

[The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet](#)

[US Supreme Court Rules on Same-Gender Marriage](#)

[Tag Team Threat-recognition Technology Incorporates Mind, Machine](#)

[Prosthetic Limbs Controlled By Thought Are In Development \(Cyborg Exploration\)](#)

[Scraping the Surface of Pentagon Experiments on Your Minds](#)

[New Technology Allows a Person to Interact with Computers and Robotics Using Just the Mind](#)

[Overview of Past and Future Brain Research Projects](#)

Audio - Aldous Huxley: *The Ultimate Revolution*, March 20, 1962, at Berkeley University
The Speech ([MP3 - Listen / Download](#))

Question and Answer Session ([MP3 - Listen / Download](#))

*Conveniently Finished Before Latest Weather Warfare on Canadians--
Climate Change Adaptation: A Priorities Plan for Canada*

The Purpose-Made Spy in Your Home

Legal Tax Havens

*How and Why You are Led by the Nose Because of Your Addiction to Celebrities.
The Psychology of the Masters -- Starsuckers Video*

Bono insists moving U2 for lower taxes was just business

Bono's ONE foundation under fire for giving little over 1% of funds to charity

Bono: I helped bring Facebook and Google here.. so why can't I be tough in business?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 19, 2013 (#1356)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 19, 2013:

Good Luck on Quest to Find YOUR Mind:

"This Scientific Tyranny, Latest of its Kind,
Is very Proficient in Control of the Mind,
The Public have been Trained to Accept
Private Committees Rule on Behalf of Elect,
Carte Blanche Over How We Think and Act,
Updating Political Correctness from Idea to Fact,
And All the "Good" People Who Wish to Be Nice
Swallow and Parrot all New Trendy Advice,
Regardless If the Advocacy of the Expert
Is Deleterious to Society, May Even Pervert
The Natural Order, (You can't Fool Nature),
Even If Ordered by the Legislator,
To Be Accepted by Peers, Trendies Never say No,
When Chaos Ensues, Remember, I Told You So"

© Alan Watt June 19, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 19, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of June, 2013.

Now newcomers please use the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find lots and lots of audios for free download where I go through the system that we're all born into. And I show you the organizations that sprung up about a hundred years ago or more to bring in their own version of the world society that they planned for themselves. And of course it was run by very, very wealthy men, the wealthiest men in the planet, big international bankers in fact who already run the City of London, New York, and a whole bunch of other places across the world by that time. And they planned to bring in a society that was manageable for them, to be manageable with ease too, but they brought science on board, with psychology, behaviorists and so on. Now it's neuroscientists too all working in big, big think tanks which they have going 24 hours per day on all aspects of society to make sure the general public are herded properly in this big world into the new global society. A planned society of course and everything comes from the taxpayers at the bottom. All produce does too and all the taxes. And that's really your function, is to produce and get taxed today and keep all the big corporations going, including governments which are just corporations by the way. And they planned as I say to bring it in perfectly. So they get little problems from the general public and that's how we're managed, very, very simply. Very easily too. It's well documented. There are lots and lots of articles that get put out there by some of the psychological associations that work for them in fact and many, many universities too which all take grants to also find ways to do testing on the public and behaviorist examinations and so on and tests.

So remember too you bring me to you. You are the audience that bring me to you. I don't sell lots of products and various things like that. And I don't bring you sensationalism because after all you're living in a big con, what could be more sensational than that? And if you want to keep me going you can buy the books hopefully and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate.

And to do so remember from the U.S. to Canada personal checks are still good or international postal money orders from the post office are still good to Canada, and you can send cash or use Paypal. And across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And straight donations are really welcome because it costs an awful lot to do what I'm doing here and it's not anything a sane person would do because you would need teams of people to do what I'm really doing and it's no life whatsoever in doing this. The only reason I came out at the time was to try and get the patriot system going into a different direction to realize the big, big picture instead of the navel-gazing that they've been doing in the past and it has worked actually, awfully well. Now everyone knows that international groups run the world and democracy is a joke. It's always really been a joke mind you. It's kind of a placebo, it looks like a real pill but it's not. And it stops you having revolutions and rebellions and so on, because you always think you can vote a better bunch in next time who always promise that they're more honest and kind and they'll take care of business and so on. And we fall for it every time because we have an optimism center in the brain they say. And unfortunately it seems to be in overdrive I think these days because people really hope, they really live in hope, that you'll get honest people coming in there, not multimillionaires or wannabe multimillionaires, because the politicians are when they leave office remember, they're all multimillionaires. And they get lots and lots of freebees given to them and grants and directorships from the lobbyists and the big corporations for getting certain laws through for them.

So we live in what we would call corruption at the bottom. At the top they don't call it that, they call it just business. It's business you see. And what they do technically is legal. When it's not legal they change the laws to make it legal. And now of course all the politicians as you know in the U.S. especially, and other countries too, can get insider trading information from the NSA who sees who is doing what and what's coming up. And they get the first tips you see. So they make sure it's legal for them to do that but it's illegal for you to do it. You see because they're special people you understand, special people, different wombs.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Now I've mentioned many times before for those in control and there really are people in control. It's not the ones that you think that you vote in and so on. They're under control too by their bosses. And the bosses of course are the wealthiest people on the planet. Really it's organized crime, only it's not crime at all because they legalize it all you see. And no one is going to talk about it, etcetera. But you go into the whole system that we live under and it's always really been what we would at the bottom call corrupt. It's always been that way. Money and usury and all the rest of it is corruption. Money is a means of exchange. You don't make money off of money. Once you start that you get debt and then you get compound interest, then you can never pay it off and then you're really in trouble. And the boys who obviously manage that become the bosses. You see it's very simple but it can't go on forever. And then you have crashes and all the rest of it and then they devalue your currency or bring out a new currency at half the value and then they get on with it. That will still happen yet to us of course.

But you find certain people go into these kinds of positions, in contrast to the average crook. The average crook will start at the street level and smash windows and grab things out of stores and so on. The clever ones simply try to use money or where money is going to come into, in other words official positions. Even in local mayorships you'll get this.

Last year I read an article about a woman in the States who ended up owning racehorse tracks and everything and champion racehorses and she was the overseer, the comptroller, the one who took care of the books, for just an area in the States, just a particular area, but a few thousand people actually as residents and she handled all their tax money. And she'd scam millions off them, off a few thousand people. So even being a local mayor in a small place is awfully lucrative. And that's why a lot of people go in for that. And it's always the same kind of people who head for it you see. And their families get into it too. And of course it's like up here you wouldn't know for instance how many times they actually shovel the snow on your road, which is very seldom here, and things like that. Or what they're putting down for re-graveling the road, resurfacing. You'd never know. All this stuff goes down in the books, and it's probably never happened for years, that anything's actually been done, but according to the books it's a different story. Where did the money go? Things like that you see. And of course once you get into the city level then it's big, big money.

And you'll find in Montreal, in Canada, it's kind of Canada's version of New York. So it's a mayor that got in you see who said he was going to fight all the sleaze in Montreal, because it's always been run by a particular type of mafia, which isn't Italian. And it says here that:

"The mayor of Montreal, who came to power promising to clean up corruption scandals plaguing the city, has been arrested on fraud charges. Michael Applebaum faces 14 charges, including defrauding government, abuse of confidence and corruption. Applebaum took over as interim mayor of Canada's second-largest city last November after former mayor Gerald Tremblay resigned amid corruption allegations. "The corruption and collusion will no longer be tolerated," Commissioner Robert Lafreniere of Quebec's anti-corruption unit said. "No one is above the law and you cannot hide from the law.""

Alan: Well it depends who you are because the law will protect you if you're very, very special.

"The charges stem from alleged acts that occurred before Applebaum became mayor. While officials offered few details, they said they relate to property projects between 2006 and 2011 when he served as borough mayor. Applebaum, 50, had promised not to run in the upcoming election, due this November. But his appointment was enough to make history: he became the first English Speaking mayor of the city in exactly 100 years. Signs of trouble arrived soon afterward. Anti-corruption officials raided Montreal's city hall last February. They also targeted offices in various boroughs, including the one Applebaum represented for many years. His arrest comes just a month after Gilles Vaillancourt, the former long-time mayor of neighbouring Laval, was arrested on corruption charges."

Alan: As well.

"The provincial police allege that the city hall Vaillancourt led was essentially a criminal organisation,"

Alan: The City Hall, the whole City Hall, it's like Toronto too mind you.

"...with officials there allegedly enriching themselves off local construction deals."

Alan: As I say you don't know what they put down on the books. And generally it's about 90% things which haven't been done at all, but the money has all been pocketed.

"In the neighbouring province of Ontario Toronto mayor Rob Ford, who leads Canada's largest city, is facing unrelated allegations that he appeared in a video smoking crack cocaine."

Alan: And so, but Montreal is famous for this particular mafia and it's very cosmopolitan the people who run the place say. They love Montreal for that and they make a lot of money off it, off all the deals. You understand, in even a city, all the contracts they get out every year, all the contracts for construction and repairs and all the rest of it and they get kickbacks. It's all arranged, you see, there is so much of a percentage kickback on every big contract you hand out to your pals.

So this is the reality. This is reality folks and it's always been this way. It's the same across the States, the same in Britain, the same everywhere. See, to get a people who are compliant, the general population, who are always shocked, they're always feigning shock, when they get stories like this, it's because you've been trained to be incredibly naive. It's your training. You have been trained. You're still being trained all through your life through ways you don't even understand or know about. But that's the usual thing and of course once you get up to the federal level then it's oh boy, it's not just half a million here and there, it's way up there.

Also too this article too, it's quite good.

"Arise, Sir Andrew Hall (For Services to Public Health!!)"

"Age of Autism"

"The Chair of the UK's Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation, Prof Andrew Hall of the Gates Foundation funded London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine received a knighthood today in the Queen's Birthday Honours. Meanwhile, the scandalous history of the JCVI as recounted by Dr Lucija Tomljenovic of British Columbia University in her paper presented to the British Society for Environmental Medicine..."

Alan: I'll put this up tonight.

"...continues to go unaddressed. Dr Tomljenovic's paper is already widely recognised as one the most damning indictments of science-government cronyism ever assembled. Beneath are some quotes from Tomljenovic's paper:"

"Deliberately concealing information from parents for the sole purpose of getting them to comply with an "official" vaccination schedule could be considered as a form of ethical violation or misconduct. Official documents obtained from the UK Department of Health (DH) and the Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI) reveal that the British health authorities have been engaging in such practice for the last 30 years, apparently for the sole purpose of protecting the national vaccination program."

"Here I present the documentation which appears to show that the JCVI made continuous efforts to withhold critical data on severe adverse reactions and contraindications to vaccinations to both parents and health practitioners..."

Alan: Now you're supposed to by law be told all of this information prior to getting injections and deciding yourself, but you're not, in fact no one is. So it says:

"...in order to reach overall vaccination rates..."

Alan: So it's more important to lie to you to get the vaccination rates up you see.

"As a result of such vaccination policy promoted by the JCVI and the DH, many children have been vaccinated without their parents being disclosed the critical information about demonstrated risks of serious adverse reactions, one that the JCVI appeared to have been fully aware of. It would also appear that, by withholding this information, the JCVI/DH neglected the right of individuals to make an informed consent concerning vaccination. By doing so, they may have violated not only International Guidelines for Medical Ethics (i.e., Helsinki Declaration and the International Code of Medical Ethics) but also, their own Code of Practice."

Alan: And I think there's a PDF that goes with this too and I'll put it up tonight to let you see how you're conned all the time. And of course big, big Pharma's behind it too and of course these guys too, the Chair of the UK's Joint Committee on Vaccination and so on, all these guys get massive, massive kickbacks and big presents, you know that. You know this is how the world really is folks. Wisen up.

Also this article comes out too, which is a bit of a joke...

"Banking Commission: Bankers should face threat of jail and loss of bonuses"

"Senior bankers should face jail and the loss of millions of pounds in bonuses if they are involved in a future banking collapse, according to a report by a cross-party group of Members of Parliament and peers."

"The Government has been urged to introduce a new criminal offence for "senior persons" who run banks in a "reckless manner", "

Alan: That's very vague, eh? *"Reckless manner"*. That will get ripped apart in court by the defendants.

"...as well as much more stringent clawback rules that could see managers being stripped of several years' worth of pay. Andrew Tyrie MP, the chairman of the Commission on Banking Standards, warned that bankers had escaped "personal responsibility" for their actions, and said that drastic reforms were the only way to restore trust in banks."

Alan: Actually it's not, it's just to close them all down and get your central bank, your own one to create its own money interest-free. But that will never happen because we're run by corruption.

Also:

"Bill Gates buys into world's largest security company"

Alan: You know the guy who's a great philanthropist, he wants to save the world and all that. He's a front man you know. He didn't invent anything in his life, maybe some of the lies he was told to say, maybe he kind of embellished them a bit, but he's a front man for the big NSA boys who wanted one big organization to put out one system on the computers, and of course that's why they gave you Microsoft.

"The world's richest man and the world's biggest security company are working on the same team. Bill Gates, the Microsoft founder and philanthropist, has been revealed as an investor in G4S,"

Alan: That's the guys that have the big massive prisons. They also rent out armies basically and security guards. They run Israel's prisons for the Palestinians and stuff like that. So he's one of the biggest investors now...

"...with a stake of more than 3 per cent. G4S was the security company accused of bungling security at the 2012 London Olympics."

"The investment is divided between the charity run by him and his wife,"

Alan: Oh the charity, there's always a scam behind the charity.

"...the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation,"

Alan: Remember of course when you go into Melinda and Bill himself, the daddy especially of Bill was up there in Planned Parenthood for depopulation of the unfit. Go into it and see yourself. Everything is intergenerational with these characters, right back to the revolutionary days.

"The security giant is working to restore its reputation after its chief executive, Nick Buckles, quit last month after a profits warning that saw shares in G4S plummet nearly 15 per cent in one day - the latest in a string of embarrassments. Before last year's Olympics fiasco, when a failure to provide enough staff resulted in the Army having to be called in, angry shareholders forced the abandonment of a £5.2bn takeover of the Danish cleaning group ISS in 2011. With G4S announcing yesterday that Mr Gates' stake had risen to 3.2 per cent by the purchase last week of some 6 million shares, a spokesman for the company said a meeting between the two parties would be arranged."

Alan: So, everything is going well for philanthropists all over the world as they get fatter and fatter with their coffers. It's a great cover though isn't it, "I'm a philanthropist." If Adolf Hitler had said he was a philanthropist he might've won. Maybe the whole world would've backed him.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system of course. It's kind of monotonous, isn't it, because it's always with us and it's always a con. And we're brought up with cons and of course guys on television with very straight faces can tell you the most amazing things, including your news anchors, because you're taught to trust them, you grow up with them.

It says:

"Brit Banks In £1billion-Plus 'Asian Sibor Probe'"

Alan: It's the same thing as the Libor Scandal. In other words they're rigging all overseas currencies as well for interest rates. So the:

"British banks have been ordered to set aside more than £1bn over suspected rate manipulation in Singapore. At least three UK-based global banks have been told to allocate the provision over the Singapore Interbank Offered Rate (Sibor). The decision comes less than a year after the banking industry was rocked over rate manipulation in London-based Libor."

Alan: Scandal.

"The Monetary Authority of Singapore (MAS) ordered Royal Bank of Scotland (RBS)..."

Alan: Most of which is owned by the British government.

"...to set aside £510m to £612m, while Barclays and Standard Chartered have been told to prepare a provision of between £200m to £300m each. The money is being set aside to cover "deficiencies and risks" as part of the Singaporean review of activity between 2007 and 2011. The money will be held at 0% interest rates for a year while the MAS considers how to improve controls on benchmark rates."

"The MAS says 133 traders between these banks were found to have tried to influence these benchmarks. The MAS says it will make rate-rigging a criminal offence."

Alan: Well good luck in finding it. Understand, everything today is big international corporations and monopolies. They have monopolies you see. They all work together for their own self interest to influence everything. But Barclays

and all the rest of the usual culprits are all involved in this, but it doesn't make any difference does it really?

Also this article too...

"The Integration of Canada into a U.S. Dominated North American Security Perimeter"

Alan: And I'll put it up tonight. I've read it before but it's...

"Canada's prime minister recently addressed the CFR,"

Alan: Council on Foreign Relations.

"...a globalist think tank..."

Alan: It's more than just a think tank.

"...who have been a driving force behind the push towards deeper North American integration. The U.S. and Canada are now further advancing this agenda through the Beyond the Border agreement. Both countries are increasing bilateral border transportation and infrastructure coordination. This includes a common approach to border management, security and control. They are also integrating an information sharing system that would be used to track everyone crossing the U.S.-Canada border and entering or leaving the continent. Without much fanfare and seemingly little resistance, Canada is being assimilated into a U.S. dominated North American security perimeter."

Alan: Well that's the agenda remember of the **Council on Foreign Relations**, which is just a branch of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, a private organization that came up with the global plan for integration and into amalgamation of countries into blocs, trading blocs. And this is part of the bloc of course.

"In May, the Conservative government highlighted the benefits of the U.S.-Canada Beyond the Border action plan which was announced back in 2011."

"The deal, 'focuses on addressing security threats at the earliest point possible and facilitating the lawful movement of people, goods, and services into Canada and the United States, and creates a long-term partnership to improve the management of our shared border.' The goal is to further increase, 'security, economic competitiveness and prosperity through numerous measures, including reducing border wait times and improving infrastructure at key crossings to speed up legitimate trade and travel.' The Beyond the Border Executive Steering Committee recently met to discuss the objectives that have already been achieved and the work that still needs to be done. Another important facet of the economic and security perimeter agreement is the Regulatory Cooperation Council action plan. A stakeholder dialogue session is planned for June 20, which will review its implementation progress and will seek further input regarding the next stage of U.S.-Canada regulatory integration."

Alan: Now they're integrating your economic systems. All your security is integrated together, all information sharing. But once you start integrating your economic systems then all your laws must change. That's what happened to Europe step by step. And they had to harmonize all their laws to match all the rest of them for this European Parliament system. And the same thing is happening here. So I'll put this one up tonight too.

And also it's interesting, this, the World Socialist website that does the opposite of course. There are always big groups playing, you know the tennis matches, all playing the same game for dominance. But anyway some of the articles are pretty good. And it says:

"NSA's Canadian counterpart runs massive domestic spying program"

Alan: And it shows you and I've mentioned it before but I'll do it again because it shows you how when the U.S. are forbidden to spy on certain people inside their own country they'll ask the Canadian ones to do it for them and vice

versa. And Britain does it for us too, remember too. This is how they play this game. They've played this game forever. Even all through the Cold War. So it says:

"On the basis of secret government directives, Canada's national security apparatus is conducting mass surveillance of Canadians parallel to, if not directly patterned after, the domestic spying operations of the U.S. National Security Agency (NSA). Communications Security Establishment Canada (CSEC), the NSA's Canadian counterpart and longstanding partner, has been scrutinizing the metadata of Canadians' electronic communications since at least 2005. Moreover, the NSA routinely provides Canada's security agencies with intelligence on Canadians and CSEC reciprocates by providing U.S. intelligence officials with information about people living in the U.S."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. I'll put this up tonight too.

And it's quite interesting too.

"Capital One Hires U.S. Immigration Chief to Oversee Compliance"

"Capital One Financial Corp. (COF:US), the bank that agreed to pay \$210 million to settle U.S. charges of deceptive marketing..."

Alan: In other words corruption.

"...of credit-card products, hired the nation's top immigration official to head compliance operations."

Alan: You all feel better now, eh? You all feel better about that now, don't you?

"John Morton, director of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, will join the McLean, Virginia-based lender in August as a senior vice president, Tatiana Stead, a company spokeswoman, said today in an e-mailed statement. "Compliance is a high priority for our company and we couldn't be more pleased that he will be joining our team," Stead said."

Alan: Do you know how much money there is, and under-the-table money, for immigration in all countries? It's big, big business. And these lawyers that the state provides are raking it in.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and everyone's heard of the Met Office in Britain and of course they work with the university too. There have been so many scandals to do with the leaked emails because there's a big social agenda behind all of this weather manipulation and so on to bring in carbon taxes and controlling the way that we live. That's really what it's about. And they're all getting paid massive grants from all the big corporations that stand to make lots and lots of money, not just from the taxpayers in big lump sums for different projects in greening and all this kind of nonsense, but it's an awful agenda of course. But they're going to go through with it regardless, no matter what it takes. Of course they're geo-engineering, have been since 1998, to manipulate the weather. And even the geo-engineers said before they started it all. It's amazing how they say, yeah we've done some, and then they'll say, no we're not doing it yet. And then back to we've done some in the past, and of course they've not to tell the general public because you see you're down at the bottom. You're not supposed to be in the know.

But they've been geo-engineering us daily actually since 1998 and loading the sky with a dose of toxic stuff, aluminum and also barium and various other things. And even carbon in some places to try it out. But they did say that if they got to a loading dose up in the higher stratosphere then eventually it could take a hundred years for this stuff to dissolve even if they stopped. And they haven't stopped yet. And it could also cause catastrophic climate variations and so on,

severe weather, which we're getting.

So the Met Office comes out, and it says here:

"UK's spell of awful summers is set to continue"

Alan: That means pretty well for the world now too.

"As the prospect of another gloomy Glastonbury and wet Wimbledon looms, leading climate scientists have warned that the UK could be set for a further five to 10 years of washout summers."

Alan: It's amazing how they can't tell you anything but they can make these fantastic guesses.

"The grim conclusion was delivered after an unprecedented gathering of scientists and meteorologists at the Met Office in Exeter to debate the range of possible causes for Europe's 'unusual seasonal weather' over recent years,"

Alan: It's weather manipulation. That's what they're doing. I mean I've got guys in different flight organizations who keep in touch with me and when they come into the big cities, over London and stuff, they see them spraying it like crazy. And of course you end up with these massive downpours, etcetera.

"Many will have hoped for news of sunnier times ahead. But after experts brainstormed through the day they delivered the shock finding that the UK could be in the middle of a 10-20 year 'cycle' of wet summers. The last six out of seven summers in the UK have seen below-average temperatures and sunshine, and above-average rainfall."

Alan: Now there are a lot of these meetings going on right now because you see the big boys are having their international meetings on propping up the falling carbon price market that the big boys are going to get lots of cash out of. I hope you understand that corporations are given free credits to start it all off you see, they have been for years, by the government. And they gamble them hoping to get more cash out of it down the road. But the price of them per share has gone down and I just read today in fact that the EU Parliament had injected billions of taxpayers' money into it to try to prop it up and get the price back up again. It's a must-be you see. It's a whole brand new economy for all the scum up there dealing with invisible nothings you know. How many carbon credits, oh I've got twenty thousand metric tons of it. Where do you keep it you know? Well it's actually in an abstract place because it's rather an abstract thing. I mean it's all... It's the king has no clothes, it's beautiful. And we're all getting scammed folks. It's one of the best scams yet for an awful long time. But that's the way it is, isn't it? That's how the world is run.

And the Club of Rome founder, and the Club of Rome is one of the big think tanks that works with the CFR. And they also work for the United Nations because the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, owns and set up the United Nations. But it says:

"Club Of Rome Founder Proposed "Global Matrix" Of Manufactured Consent"

Alan: I've talked about ***Manufactured Consent*** before over the years and how they do it.

"Recently unearthed documents from the private collection of former diplomat and Bilderberg regular George C. McGhee have revealed (among other things) that the Club of Rome in 1970 wanted to create a "global matrix approach", or G-Matrix approach, as a means of bringing people into an enviro-eugenicist mindset globally. The Club of Rome was an influential think tank,"

Alan: It still is.

"...advocating among other things worldwide population reduction..."

Alan: Of the wrong kind of people that is.

"...and global environmental governance."

Alan: In other words they came up with the idea. They were given the task of finding out a way to con the public of the world under some big threat, that they'd all come together and allow the masters to rule over them properly you see. And the Club of Rome came up with the idea, they said that oh famine and stuff like that and severe weather, would fit the bill. They hit upon the idea and they haven't turned back yet. They said that would fit the bill, you see. They tried other things too, even invasions from outside, is there enough science fiction out there to mind bomb the public? Will they fall for that? No, they'll fall for this one. And it's still going on today.

"The author of the uncovered manuscript from 1970 was Italian industrialist Aurelio Peccei, who founded the Club of Rome in 1968. Peccei wrote that any acceptance of the Club's conclusions "relies heavily on a global matrix approach". Furthermore he writes that these conclusions by the infamous Club (which includes advocacy of worldwide population reduction) can only be generally accepted "through (...) an iterative, global and substantive process"."

"Through such a comprehensive process, writes Peccei, mankind can "gradually attain a value-base consensus, and avoid the prospects of a critical future situation." "The work program exposition of the Club of Rome project relies heavily on the global (or G) matrix approach. It therefore appears desirable to start the discussion of the work program by explicating the structure and utility of such a matrix."

The uncovered document from McGhee's private collection states outright that the Club has sought to manufacture a consensus in all layers of society in regards to the conclusions of the Club's reports as published in the early 1970s.

"It should be pointed out (...) that such a consensus is meant to provide "the initial conditions" for the operational evolution of the Club of Rome Project", Aurelio wrote in 1970. "It should only be viewed as an exemplary value-base whose universality, validity, and credibility depends on the judgments of the DELPHI technique participants."

Alan: For those who don't know what the **DELPHI technique** is, read it up.

"Nevertheless, it will represent an attempt for a substantive and professionally coordinated delineation of the "Predicament of Mankind"."

Alan: And that's the whole thing, crisis, crisis, Predicament of Mankind and so on.

"The more groups engage in similar intellectual efforts, the more meaningful the dialogue on the worldwide problematique will become."

Alan: And that's why you've got international meetings now and it seems awfully important and people believe it all, because all the important folk are attending, right? We're going to save you all from climate.

"This "problematique" is being described as "the constantly widening cultural, economic and technological gaps among nations, or the fearsome multiplication of the population on a finite planet, or the transnational phenomenon of youth rebellion, or the possibility of crossing the threshold past which it will be feasible to manipulate human genetic material."

The mention of the DELPHI method in the context of this information-snippet about a global matrix of manufactured consent is interesting. According to Wikipedia, the method has been widely used for business forecasting and other forecasting "covering such topics as scientific breakthroughs, population control, automation, space progress, war prevention and weapon systems."

As I covered in an earlier article, the predictive systems and models of the Club of Rome were used by the Chinese to set up their brutal one-child policy. In 1978, a group of Chinese scientists visited several scientific conferences in Europe, and readily picked up on the ideas distributed by the Club of Rome. At the head of this

Chinese delegation was a man credited for introducing China's notorious one-child policies, source of so much hardship suffered by the Chinese people in the last decades. Robert Zubrin, senior fellow with the center for security policy, published an op-ed in the Washington Times, reaffirming that Greenhalgh's study is correct."

Alan: And I'll put all these links up tonight remember on these.

"In June 1978, Song Jian, a top-level manager in charge of developing control systems for the Chinese guided-missile program, traveled to Helsinki for an international conference on control-system theory and design. While in Finland, he picked up copies of "The Limits to Growth: Blueprint for Survival"- publications of the Club of Rome, a major source of Malthusian propaganda – and made the acquaintance of several Europeans who were promoting the report's method of using computerized "systems analysis" to predict and design the human future."

To illustrate that the Global Matrix was further developed, the 1991 publication The First Global Revolution: A Report to the Club of Rome"

Alan: That was the Club of Rome too.

"...shows us that early on the common denominator was invented around which the world could rally,"

Alan: So a crisis had to be created to rally the world around it.

"...thereby creating a common purpose."

Alan: And this is what they said in their book by the way.

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea..."

Alan: The idea, not facts or reality.

"...the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

Alan: That was what they stuck on and it's been that ever since.

"The concept of a Global Matrix of manufactured consent, as described and developed by the founder of the Club of Rome, illustrate that the scam is perpetrated on such an unprecedented scale, that up until a few years ago few dared question its validity."

Alan: And that's what they picked and all the banks were onboard with it too because they got lots of money coming out of it too remember and all that kind of stuff.

Also tonight too I'll put up a link to do with NSA headquarters across the planet, with nice pictures of it all, a lot of beautiful pictures, nice colorful blue pipes and everything. And all the stuff that cools these massive supercomputers they've got all over the planet, as we all go monitored across the world.

The:

"Co-Op Bank..."

Alan: That was failing in Britain too, of course, is...

"...To Get £1billion Rescue Deal"

Alan: In other words taxpayer-funded. But also too, they also might get a haircut, meaning they'll grab the deposits as

well, because I've read one article that said they were considering even down to a thousand dollars in the bank, by the way, they grab that as well. Which of course they're going to do across the planet. Don't believe this \$100,000 thing. When did banks ever tell you the truth?

And also an article that says...

"Co-op boss 'looking for best solution'"

Alan: And he actually says it here.

"He says around 7,000 investors, most of whom put just under £1,000 into the bank, will have that money swapped for shares."

Alan: Well, worthless shares? What's the good of that? And as I've said before the Met Office is meeting to see why our weather, it's a big crisis you see...

"Why our weather is... normal"

"As of lunchtime yesterday, the Met Office wasn't at all sure how Britain's weather would turn out today. According to a spokesman, some of its computer models were predicting 'a rather miserable day for some southern areas'. Others, however, suggested it would be 'fine and bright'."

Alan: That's their special computers you see. It gives you all the answers that you want and then you can pick one.

"'Sometimes the atmosphere can provide a real challenge for forecasters,' the spokesman admitted wearily. The problem right now, apparently, is a phenomenon known as a 'trough disruption', a common type of westerly weather whose course both computers and human beings find hard to predict. Still, the signs were that by the end of the week, temperatures would be normal for June, at about 20C. Looking further ahead, there were likely to be both some downpours and some nice, sunny days. 'It's what you'd term typically British weather and far from a wash-out,' the spokesman concluded,"

Alan: This is the one completely contradicting the one I read earlier today, remember.

"...adding that although summer only began officially on June 1, so far it has been relatively warm, a few cool days last week notwithstanding."

Alan: We've had freezing temperatures here in Canada. Last night it got down to just two degrees above freezing. Mind you we get heavily sprayed here because I'm at top of the jet stream and if you go into the weather warfare treaties they signed at the United Nations you'll see that they could easily manipulate the jet streams. And they would dump their geo-engineering stuff at the loops of the jet stream. I'm right on the darn loop where I am here so I get a lot of spraying here. And it carries it from here and all the way down into New York State and Buffalo. So they've been using this technique for years you see. And then of course they load it up down in the Michigan area too and it brings it up here. Then again they reload it back up here.

And also an article too. It's not bad, one to do with drugs and so on. People have all forgotten about it too. It came out in 2012. And it says:

"A high-level player with one of the most notorious narco-trafficking organizations in Mexico, the Sinaloa "cartel," claims that he has been working with the U.S. government for years, according to pleadings filed recently in federal court in Chicago. Jesus Vicente Zambada Niebla, is the son of Ismael "El Mayo" Zambada Garcia — one of the purported top leaders of the Sinaloa drug-trafficking organization. Zambada Niebla was arrested in Mexico in March 2009 and in February 2010 extradited to the United States to stand trial on narco-trafficking-related charges.

The indictment pending against Zambada Niebla claims he served as the "logistical coordinator" for the

“cartel,” helping to oversee an operation that imported into the U.S. “multi-ton quantities of cocaine ... using various means, including but not limited to, Boeing 747 cargo aircraft, private aircraft ... buses, rail cars, tractor trailers, and automobiles.”

The revelation that Zambada Niebla claims to have been a U.S. government asset, working with its sanction, is a shocking development in the so-called drug war and has gone largely un-reported by the U.S. media. The claim, if true, adds credence to theories long in play that the Mexican and U.S. governments are essentially showing favor toward the Sinaloa drug organization and its leadership...”

Alan: In other words, the wars down there, the U.S. is helping finish off the rivals you see to keep the price up. And of course the CIA has been involved in this stuff for years for goodness sake. And there is excellent stuff out there on Bill Clinton even during his period in time when they were flying it up in planes and landing it in Arkansas.

Anyway, that’s the real world. It’s the real, real world. And you don’t get that kind of stuff on your ridiculous dramas you get on television that’s all propaganda of how they’re all honest people at the top. What a great way to keep you all naive.

And of course:

“The agricultural revolution – UK...”

Alan: That’s been well bribed of course. They’re trying to...

“...pushes Europe to embrace GM crops”

So:

“Environment Secretary will urge EU to relax restrictions on crop licensing.”

Alan: I wonder how many shares, free shares, he’s going to get on that from Monsanto and the big boys.

And Fox reporters. This is an old story I remember reading at the time but it’s been back in the news again.

“FOX Reporters Fired For Reporting the Truth About Monsanto Milk.”

Alan: These reporters were actually hired. They were given a contract to do a report on Monsanto and so on. And when they came out with the truth about it all, they were fired because Fox was scared of a massive lawsuit from Monsanto.

“FOX NEWS Reporters Steve Wilson & Jane Akre uncover that most of the Milk in the USA and across some parts of the world is unsafe to drink due to Monsanto Corporation’s POSILAC, which has been proven to be a cancer-causing growth hormone...”

Alan: This is what they pump into the cattle now.

“...(known in short as “BGH” “BST” or “rBGH”), but they were fired for attempting to inform people of the truth.”

“After a long court battle, the Court dismissed the whistle blowers protection for the reporters because the Court stated that there was no law to force that the NEWS must state the truth.”

Alan: I remember reading that at the time. That came out in high court that ***the news does not have to state truth***. It’s nothing to do with stating truth. They can tell you whatever they want; they do it all the time. It’s generally all lies. But no, there is nothing about news that must say that it’s true. So there you go.

“NEWS was/is no different than other TV shows/reality shows. This is type of deceitful corruption is not just

FOX news but includes almost all Main Stream Media. Self researched, alternative news and information (from multiple sources) is one of the best methods to stay well informed. Never trust or follow MSM/mega corporations such as Monsanto. The corrupt FDA has once again turned its back on the American public and has actually assisted in suppressing the dangers of this issue."

Alan: Then it goes on about milk and so on and you got...

"...more than a 90% chance that it was from a cow injected with BGH. (Bovine somatotropin developed by using recombinant DNA technology). You could be killing or harming your child every time you pour them a glass of milk, the same as pouring them a glass of slow acting poison."

Alan: And it's terrible for the cattle that are constantly lactating and they have all these sores and stuff on their teats.

And I'll be back with more after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and in England too...

"The majority of doctors, nurses and front line health workers were not vaccinated against flu last winter, official figures have revealed."

"Health officials said they were "very disappointed" with the figures, which mean that, despite drives to improve uptake, only 45.6 per cent of health care workers were vaccinated against seasonal influenza."

Alan: So they've caught on to the fact that it's all a scam anyway, of course, naturally. You got to understand very few folk are tested for the actual virus. Remember during the so-called Swine Flu scare that wasn't? The law came out and the rules came out that anybody who had a sniffle was to be diagnosed with having Swine Flu. Do you remember that? It was a year ago. And only about 1%, one out of every hundred would actually get a test done and they were generally negative. It's the same with the regular flus too folks. But it's great money for Pharma isn't it? Great money for Pharma.

Also in BBC radio today, their wonderful programming. The BBC is great because Tavistock created it basically, the weight of psychological manipulation of the masses, and I was just reading this article here, and it says...

"A report published later suggests the healthcare regulator in England may have deliberately covered up knowledge of its own failings. Food labeling is to be made clearer and more consistent for consumers."

Alan: Of course they add all these chemicals to it and call it food. And then the big one...

"Are men becoming gentler and adopting more 'feminised' values?"

Alan: This is the BBC. It's a great thing, that, isn't it? And following that you got the...

"MSNBC Host Asks Her Daughter [on air] If She Would 'Marry A Girl' When She Grows Up"

Alan: Oh they're all getting in on the act, folks, eh? Isn't that just wonderful? And a New Financial Scandal Bigger than Libor, it comes up from the UK Column. I'll put that up tonight too.

And this is an interesting one that came out of Nova Scotia, because you see I've talked about the aluminum being dropped massively. They're using aluminum of course in the chemtrails and it's been discovered everywhere and everyone that tests it gets the stuff, it's in toxic proportions.

"New culprit identified in chronic acid rain problem"

Alan: So here's the official version you see because they've found that Nova Scotia is getting big problems now with

aluminum in the water. So:

"Research from Environment Canada is offering discouraging new insights on the long-term impact of acid rain in Nova Scotia."

Alan: Remember acid rain went out about 30 or 40 years ago.

"“This is the only part of the world where acidity is not improving with major cuts in acid rain emissions,” said Tom Clair, an acid rain scientist with Environment Canada."

Alan: Well you understand, they’ve got another jet stream that loops right there over Nova Scotia folks and that’s where the chemtrails are dumped big time, just like here.

"This summer, Clair published a study in the Canadian Journal of Fisheries Sciences. He sampled 92 salmon rivers in Atlantic Canada."

Alan: And they’re finding...

"...had toxic levels of aluminum activated..."

Alan: Of course they say...

"...activated by acid rain."

Alan: No it’s not. It’s coming down with the rain because you see it’s geo-engineering folks. It’s time this becomes part of your common everyday vocabulary because it’s been over your heads since 1998. So I’ll put this one up tonight too.

And:

"ObamaCare weighs in: CVS tells employees to reveal personal health info -- or pay up"

"Looks like ObamaCare may be rearing its head. In the wake of the implementation of the Affordable Care Act,"

Alan: Which isn’t affordable, it’s all for private insurance companies.

"...CVS is telling its employees they need to reveal their height, weight, body fat percent and other personal information for health insurance purposes. The Rhode Island-based company, which employs around 200,000 individuals, is telling workers who use its health insurance they need to have a wellness review done -- or pay up. CVS says it will pay for the health reviews and the information will go to a third party administrator of CVS’s benefits, not CVS itself. According to the company, CVS bosses will not be able to access their employees’ health records."

Alan: Oh, do you really believe that? Do you really believe that, folks? At the bottom level of reality, folks, which isn’t really reality at all, it’s all manufactured for us, we’re so simple, aren’t we? And kept in utter naivety. And people watch television and dramas and soaps, all propaganda to keep you stupid and dumb.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Montreal Mafia---Mayor Applebaum Faces 14 Charges](#)

[The Vaccine Industry and Informed Consent](#)

[Conflicts Within Vaccine Industry and Law](#)

[Banking Commission--"Bankers Should face Threat of Jail and Loss of Bonuses"](#)

[Radical reforms demanded by Banking Commission](#)

[Bill Gates Buys into World's Largest "Security" Company](#)

[British banks up to their old tricks](#)

[More Bank Scandal](#)

[The Integration of Canada into a U.S. Dominated North American Security Perimeter](#)

[NSA's Canadian Counterpart](#)

[Capital One Hires U.S. Immigration Chief to Oversee Compliance](#)

[Wet Summers from Now On?](#)

[Club Of Rome Founder Proposed "Global Matrix" Of Manufactured Consent](#)

[Delphi method](#)

[The bloody history of 'Limits to Growth'](#)

[NSA Googles Photos of Their Data Centres](#)

[Co-op to get Taxpayer Bail-Out Plus Depositor Bail-Ins](#)

[Co-op boss 'looking for best solution'](#)

[Madness of Met Office](#)

[Mexican Narco-Trafficker's Revelation Exposes Drug War's Duplicity](#)

[UK Pushes Europe to Accept GM Crops](#)

[Fox Reporters Fired for Reporting Truth on Monsanto's Milk](#)

[Health officials 'very disappointed' that most doctors and nurses declined flu vaccinations last winter.](#)

[BBC Radio 4 - Today, 19/06/2013](#)

[MSNBC Host to Daughter--"When You Grow Up will You Marry Another Girl"](#)

[Effects of Spraying Aluminum Particles In Geo-engineering](#)

[ObamaCare weighs in: CVS tells employees to reveal personal health info -- or pay up](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 14, 2010 (#598)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 14, 2010:

'Good' Times are Over that Most Never Had,

Except in Movies, Now Things Get Bad:

"We've Perpetual War and Perpetual Crisis,
With Solutions Offered by Masters of Vices,
The People Never Know Where it's Going,
Media's Job is to Stop Them from Knowing,
Lots of Fun and Entertainment Out There,
People Dance While Clothes Go Threadbare,
Strange Response to 'You are the Problem,'
From Wreckers with Answers to Solve Them,
We're Trained to Serve 'Those Who'll Go On,'
The Better Seed, Intelligent and Well-Born,
Darwin's Theory is Clear, Not Much Involved,
Masses Must Sacrifice for the More Evolved"

© Alan Watt June 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 14, 2010. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I have listed there for future use because the .com

site goes down once in a while. Sometimes you'll find there are sticky downloads when so many folk go into download from the .com site at the same time so if you've got these alternate sites you can always, hopefully, get a clean download. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, all these sites have transcripts of a lot of the shows I've given in English and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find that this site has all the same audios plus the addition of transcripts in other languages for print up and to pass around. While you are there look into the items I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs. That keeps me going because I don't take money from advertisers. The ads on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for this air time and for their equipment, staff and bills. And we've all got lots of bills, so you've got to keep me going. Purchase the things I have for sale. There are only a few things; I'd have hundreds of things out if I was doing nothing else. Purchase these things; that will help me trickle over and you'll learn a lot at the same time, an awful lot in fact.

I go into things, really, what really matters; the things that really, really matter in the long term to show you how the world really is run, like a big business plan - and I'm sure lots of you out there have already caught on to that by now. Other ones are still grabbing at the latest crisis and we get crisis every month now. We are in an age of PERPETUAL CRISIS and it's all intentional as well. I mentioned before, PERPETUAL WAR, from the military, an article that was written by an intelligence officer who said at that time, we are in a state now of perpetual war... to spread the American system, which isn't really American at all because America is changing all the time but an American system, the new American system, across the whole world so you have perpetual crisis and perpetual war. War on everything. War on the climate, according to the Club of Rome, and war on humanity itself because they claim they want to bring this world back to a pristine condition so that those who are fittest, the elite, can live in it all nice and quiet and have lots of everything. So that's really behind the big push now for sustainability and so-called anthropomorphic global warming, as they blame us for all this nonsense.

So keep supporting me. I need your help. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash; eventually it will be worth nothing, so send it off right now before it IS worth nothing at all. I really mean that too; it really is falling like crazy across Europe. The European money has just drastically fallen. Even India has gained 20 points while the whole of Europe, the EURO as they call it, has dropped, it's plummeted. But that's all on the cards too as we go into this great global future with its planned crisis and its planned outcomes and we all live in the happy plantation together ruled by our overlords and masters, who are all professionals, mind you, and experts in everything. They will take care of it all for us. In fact, we'll have no thinking to do at all, apparently, according to some of the big authors that helped design this system. The state will be taking care of all your problems FOR you and deciding what you'll do next, even what you will work at; school-to-work is all part of that too. A very old agenda. Isn't it amazing that everything that happens, like 9/11 happens right on queue for 2001, the Century of Change. Then we get the oil spill, the massive disaster, RIGHT when they are pushing - and they were failing with the catastrophes for the pollution on the planet - carbon taxes come out of this and here we go. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think it was Albert Pike that said, WE NEVER START A PREMATURE REVOLUTION. What he was talking about was the YEARS of work, many, many years, sometimes 20, 30, 40 years, or more, depending on the agenda or the part of the agenda, TO PREPARE it all and to get the organizations set up and to even get the IDEAS into people's heads that they never had before. We are propagandized all the time and that's what the media is all for, propaganda. All down through time it seems, since they gave us the printing press, we've had opponents for everything. So we have the pros and against down through history. It's the dialectic process. Between the two of them they manage to brainwash the masses to go along with the same system.

It's rather interesting isn't it, that we've watched bank collapses, supposedly that happened out of the blue, by professionals mind you, the best there are, we are told, with Central Banks established in every country, that all work together – often intermarried in fact, a lot of the workers. They work with The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund and these are the BEST that money can buy supposedly. It depends who is getting the money I guess. But when you think about it, we've had collapses. We've had one in the 20th century. It was a massive, prolonged, what they called, recession - they like the 'r' word rather than the 'd' word when they drag it out; it's still a depression - in the latter part of the 20th century in parts of Europe including Britain. Then we have this one in the 21st century with the bubbles and all the rest of it. Then the bankers are rewarded for their flagrancy and their greed by the taxpayer who supposedly makes good all their losses and we are all put into even further slavery. And we keep the same system in. That was only the 20th and 21st centuries. In the 18th century, too, 3 men in the US pulled the same stunt for over a period of 50 years; in the 1800s they got together and decided to literally crash the economy. They took over all the small businesses and little factories by themselves, for peanuts, and ran off with lots of old peoples' pensions. And yet the same system is still here. Isn't that astounding?

You would think, really, if you did something wrong, you would learn by it and say, WE CAN'T HAVE THAT AGAIN SO WE'LL CHANGE IT TO SOMETHING THAT WORKS AND WE'LL TRY SOMETHING THAT MIGHT WORK. But no. It's the same system that goes on forever, isn't it, because it's part of the CONTROL MECHANISM. Just like Pike said, they never start a premature revolution. So this is all part of an agenda, a worldwide agenda. They've already got the whole of Europe tied into paying off each others debts, supposedly, regardless of the countries that had the least debts having to pay out the same amounts, or at least even more, to other countries to bail them out. So TAXATION goes with central banking. Central banking allows governments and Federal Reserve systems or treasuries – whatever you want to call them; it's different names for the same thing in every country. You're governments can borrow from them, when they shouldn't be borrowing anything at all since we've got enough taxes coming in, and if they can't live within their means why are they out there borrowing? Anyway... They borrow from these banks, reserves and so on, and then they put YOU down as the guarantor to pay it all back. Then they hand it out to other countries, because it's all to bring in INTERNATIONALISM and it's not for your country at all.

It's a very old agenda, a very, very old plan. You had the revolutions in the 1700s. You had the beginnings of what they then RE-called it, the communist revolution in the 1800s WITH the plan to amalgamate whole areas of Europe into one, amalgamate the Americas eventually and then the Far East, the Pacific Coalition, under the same system, UNDER a SUPER PARLIAMENT, a world government. They tried the Pan American movement in the late 1800s through, again, the friends of Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild on the American side. Then they brought it back again in the early 20th century. Then they'd lost it for a little while after the wars and were pushing for global government under Wilson. That's what the League of Nations was supposed to bring out at the time. They HOPED everybody would be so fed up with the massive slaughter - and that's what World War I was, a slaughter – that they'd BRING THE COUNTRIES TO THEIR KNEES and they'd GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY and be ruled by the professionals, the experts and the bankers and the population control people. Well, that wasn't enough so they had World War II. And it still wasn't enough so they just kept banging along and they said, WELL, IT WILL TAKE UP TO THE 21ST CENTURY TO BRING IT IN.

So for the last 50 years of the 20th century they talked about the Century of Change which is now, the 21st century, kicked off by 9/11 to start it off, and the twin towers come down, on queue of course, and they create martial law across the whole planet. Followed by scare after scare, bird flu and all the rest of it and swine flu, and that never

happened either, and throwing out billions and billions and then the bank collapse. Right on queue too, WHEN THEY CAN'T GET THAT CARBON BILL THROUGH, BINGO, YOU HAVE ONE OF THE GREATEST OIL CATASTROPHES IN THE GULF OF MEXICO. It just doesn't happen that way. These guys have more luck than anybody. They could walk into any casino and obviously they'd have to win the biggest pot, to fit in with their agenda. They've got more luck than anybody I can imagine, really. Sure enough, they are tying all this in with changes to come, with pollution and carbon taxes – as Obama is talking and everybody else is talking about – to get that through. They weren't getting enough support from the public, now they are terrifying them to the extent that they will probably say, OH, WELL, WHAT CAN YOU DO... and we go along with it.

You know, we are just living through a big business plan, a long-term business plan. The wars and everything are simply part of it and I'm not kidding about that. There is nothing that happens that is not planned, on a great scale. Nothing at all happens without the planning and permission... and negotiations and preparation too, mind you, for it all to happen. Roosevelt said the same thing, even in politics, IF IT HAPPENS IN POLITICS IT WAS DESIGNED THAT WAY. So nothing can happen in politics out of the blue. It is designed that way. It's agreed among certain people and it goes ahead.

During World War II, there were groups moving within the US and Britain and elsewhere, of high-profile people who were given the task to AMALGAMATE THE WORLD. They did release their books and they traveled during World War II, in military air craft to different countries, meeting high-profile politicians getting them to sign treaties and agreements and all the rest of it. A lot of it has still not been made available to the public but you can get their books and maybe one of these nights I'll read from some of them so show you what they were talking about *then*. They even decided in 1943, for instance, in one of them, they would divide up Berlin between the Soviets and the Americans and British. That's exactly what they did. What they said was THEY COULD NEVER ALLOW GERMANY TO UNITE FOR AT LEAST ONE FULL GENERATION. And BINGO, we had one full generation that passes and then down comes the wall and down comes communism, we are told, and that's it, they are all one big happy family again. Then they find themselves belonging to the European Union and they are under a bigger master than ever before.

It's so odd isn't it? You think you are fighting a communistic Sovietized system where a few parasites can live at the top, on top of the wealth and the work and the labor of all those down below who suffer and toil and sacrifice to make it all happen, to end up working under the EU, where a few people live very well on the top of all the backs that suffer and make it happen. It's just the same system, only better because you still think you are under democracy even though the EU has said itself in its own writings, it's not a democracy. We are POST democratic, but it will take us another generation for that to fade out of OUR minds and they will feed that as long as they need to use that term, democracy, to fight wars and *civilize* people over across in the Middle East; stuff like that.

You have HUNDREDS of organizations that were put out in the *embryo* stages *in* World War II, that carried on *after* World War II. They go on all the time. Sometimes they change their names, but it's all the same outfits really. You know, when you look at this article here, it's from an organization that's been amalgamating townships into agreements and treaties - which are binding by the way - bypassing your governments, your state governments, provincial governments and federal governments, with the permission of them of course, because they know what's happening. This one is the ICLEI Primer, it's called. It says...

ICLEI Primer: Your Town and Freedom Threatened

By Freedom Advocates / freedomadvocates.org / Tuesday, 4 August 2009

(Alan: This is from someone who has been watching it. And it's good, at least in the US, that you have people who watch these things. You don't get so much of that outside the US; they are too busy running with party politics and nonsense and sports. This article goes back to August 2009.)

Right now, in your town and neighborhood, policies are being implemented that will ultimately eliminate your freedoms and destroy your way of life. You need to know what's going on to stop this process. Many town officials are selling us out to global regional development with help from the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI): Local Governments for Sustainability. ICLEI is used as one of the mechanisms to undo the political recognition of unalienable rights. *(A: That's true; it gives more power to government agencies and even ones that they privatize, which are given, really, federal authority.)*

ICLEI uses the false premise and outright lies of anthropogenic global warming to change our way of life, for the worse!

ICLEI: Local Governments for Sustainability promotes Local Action 21, Local Agenda 21 and other United Nations programmes *(A: Why? Because it IS a United Nations program. You've been under this since World War II.)* implemented through local town councils, planners, mayors and local governments.

Why should you care?

Social engineering and behavior modification are some of the true objectives being implemented under the guise of environmental and climate protection. This is accomplished by exploiting people's desire to maintain a healthy and lasting environment in the name of "sustainability." *(A: And that's the key. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about some of the organizations. There are hundreds of them, hundreds and hundreds of them, non-governmental organizations that have many people *within* government working for them, by the way, that are allowed to affiliate with these organizations it seems, as they sell everyone out. It's really a big agenda authorized on a world level by the world government, really, the ones who run the planet. All this is going on to train us into accepting it... step by step and generation by generation. Most folk today who are young and getting all their brainwashing don't really care or really think much about it. It seems quite *natural* that we go into a world government and we'll all start wearing green grass skirts and so on and be all happy. I don't know, happy living in a modern bird's nest or something like that; I don't know how their new cozy habitats will be. This article here on this organization, the ICLEI, talks about... and this is about them actually, by someone who is watching them. I'll give you the links on my site at the end of the show. They talk about how they use social engineering and behavior modification.

Social engineering and behavior modification are some of the true objectives being implemented under the guise of environmental and climate protection. This is accomplished by exploiting people's desire to maintain a healthy and lasting environment in the name of "sustainability." *(A: Very big word, that, sustainability; it means SO much.)* Here is an example of how ICLEI changes behavior, just like another organization called "Fostering Sustainable Behavior". *(A: They have lots of groups working alongside them, all under the United Nations. They are responsible for global and regional development.)*

It is also ICLEI's job to implement United Nation's policies that restructure our representative form of government through global and regional development (< click and then view slide show). *(A: They have a slide show here you can look and see for yourself.)*

Policies and programs take control from our representative government and put it into the hands of regional, non-elected boards. This allows elected officials to shirk their responsibilities. It turns us into a soviet system that is based on Regionalism. It facilitates both communism and fascism.

That's exactly what Carroll Quigley said. He said, THERE IS A GROUP THAT EXISTS; I'VE WORKED WITH IT FOR 20 YEARS. He was the historian for it actually. He said that, WE DON'T CARE WHO WE WORK WITH, COMMUNISTS, FASCISTS, DICTATORS, AS LONG AS WE GET THEM ON BOARD ON THE SAME AGENDA, and he was all for it. It works through and under the United Nations programs and its local Agenda 21; that's the agenda for the 21st century for sustainability and bringing you down to absolute poverty as you all work happily, mind you. We are all supposed to be happy, to serve the planet, and for the future of those with better genes who live much, much better than you, at the top, so they are kept in the comforts they are accustomed to. When you go into the sites, and this is from this organization's own site.

ICLAI: Local Governments for Sustainability USA.

icleiusa.org

(A: They've got one in every country.)

Education and Outreach

Educating community members about climate change (*A: See, they bypass the common people; they educate the community leaders. ARE YOU ON BOARD? WELL, I DON'T KNOW. HERE IS A BACKHANDER, UNDER THE TABLE. YEAH, I'M ON BOARD NOW. That's how it works.*) and other environmental concerns to a point where it results in **behavior** change, (*A: This is their own web site, from the United Nations too, by the way.*) can be challenging. Although, when awareness of environmental issues is raised (*A: Awareness... when they say 'raising consciousness' or 'raising awareness' they are meaning they are going to focus you through propaganda to a topic that you haven't thought of. And they are going to make sure that you come out of that understanding with the understanding they give you. That's what they mean by 'raising consciousness' or 'raising awareness.'*) via targeted and well-publicized efforts, (*A: And well funded I should add.*) the experience gained by the local government can inform and inspire individual action, leading to substantial community-wide reductions in energy use and greenhouse gas emissions. (*A: Now, this organization is not some pithy little organization. This is a well-funded group with the ears of all your politicians right down to your local councilors.*)

Campaigns that rely solely on providing information rarely have the ability to change people's behavior. Instead, a successful outreach campaign will focus on understanding not only which actions support the behavior you are trying to promote, but also on the specific factors that influence people to take those actions. Research has identified a set of tools (*A: They love these tool kits.*) to promote behavior change: (*A: So they are going to modify your behavior so you'll start parroting this stuff in your conversations to your neighbors and stuff.*) obtaining commitments, (*A: That means legally-binding treaties.*) using prompts, (*A: They actually use prompts, like Pavlov's dogs by the way.*) utilizing social norms, designing effective communications, providing incentives, (*A: That's the backhanders to the politicians and people wanting to get into council board positions.*) and removing external barriers. Not all tools need to be utilized in any one campaign, but note that they are most effective when used in combination with each other.

Then they tell their members how to get started and how to canvass and get in touch with local people who have positions of power. And it's all through the school system too; they get into teaching as well. It's very much like what they do with Common Purpose in Britain but it's all under the United Nations flag basically. They are into altering your behavior... which isn't hard to do because the behavior you have now was given TO you by the culture creation industry that works with these guys. Everything that you think you are as a person is literally... you are a composite. You are composite of your programming and the time you are born into and grow up in. You are composite, even right down to your dress and your speech and your behavior. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through just a few of the organizations, out of the hundreds and hundreds that work under the United Nations, to bring in a planned society, world wide, all the same,

standardized. They must standardize everything.

You can go back into their techniques for hundreds of years in fact, back to John Dee and then Bacon who talked about FREE TRADE and building an empire through free trade. Along with the free trade, they'd have to accept that if they wanted to trade with other countries, they would have to accept the same system as you, which they NOW call democracy - they didn't have that name back then for democracy but they call it democracy today - and standardization. These same organizations worked very, very well for a long, long time bringing in what they called Free Trade through the British Empire. Then at the League of Nations they said, THE BRITISH EMPIRE ALREADY IS THE NUCLEUS OF A WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM SO THEY'D BUILD ON THAT. But they'd put the US as the leader from then on because they had more resources and men and a tax base as well; the British tax base was bust way back then.

They tried before that, too, to bring in a Pan American Union before World War I in fact. Big players, big wealthy players - the usual suspects, the Rockefellers and all the rest of it - were funding a Pan American Union. At that time too, the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, when it combined with the Cecil Rhodes society - they all worked together of course from the beginning - were trying to do the same thing with Europe. With Europe, they said, THERE WERE SO MANY DIFFERENT CULTURES THEY WOULD NEED A FASTER WAY TO BRING IT IN and VOILA, you have the Russian Revolution and then later you have the Bolshevik Revolution to standardize *dozens* of countries under one - and the same - system basically.

What about the Americas though? We know about the Americas because they've written lots about it. They set up their Organizations of American States; that's the OAS. The OAS apparently started off, really, with a treaty that was signed in the US, in Washington, in the late 1800s. Then they built the building in 1910 in Washington DC, I think. This is what it's about. It says here...

Charter of the Organization of American States

oas.org

(A: Here is socialist writing for you. These are the bureaucrats that are going to run us all because they must employ the most obsessive-compulsive people on the planet to do their writing for them. This is their own web site, by the way.)

As amended by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Buenos Aires", signed on February 27, 1967, at the Third Special Inter-American Conference,

by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Cartagena de Indias", approved on December 5, 1985, at the Fourteenth Special Session of the General Assembly, *(A: ...of the United Nations, they are talking about.)*

by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Washington", approved on December 14, 1992, at the Sixteenth Special Session of the General Assembly,

and by the Protocol of Amendment to the Charter of the Organization of American States "Protocol of Managua", adopted on June 10, 1993, at the Nineteenth Special Session of the General Assembly. *(A: They are very meticulous in their obsessions, aren't they? They go through their...)*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preamble

Part One

Chapter I
Nature and Purposes

Chapter II
Principles

Chapter III
Members

Chapter IV
Fundamental Rights and Duties of States

Chapter V
Pacific Settlement of Disputes

Chapter VI
Collective Security
(A: That's what we are under now.)

Chapter VII
Integral Development

(A: And so on. I'll put these links up for you to read through. It says here though...

CHARTER OF THE ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES
IN THE NAME OF THEIR PEOPLES, THE STATES REPRESENTED AT THE NINTH
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN STATES,

Convinced that the historic mission of America is to offer to man a land of liberty and a favorable environment for the development of his personality and the realization of his just aspirations; *(A: Remember, 'man' is very important when they put that in a treaty, and it doesn't mean you.)*

Conscious that that mission has already inspired numerous agreements, whose essential value lies in the desire of the American peoples to live together in peace and, through their mutual understanding and respect for the sovereignty of each one, to provide for the betterment of all, in independence, in equality and under law; *(A: "independence, in equality and under law"...)*

Convinced that representative democracy is an indispensable condition for the stability, peace and development of the region;

Confident that the true significance of American solidarity *(A: Oh, 'solidarity'... they are talking about the Americas here folks.)* and good neighborliness **can only mean the consolidation on this continent**, within the framework of democratic institutions, of a system of individual liberty and social justice based on respect for the essential rights of man; *(A: Then they go on that their welfare and so on and so on, is great and free trade is great and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah...)*

Persuaded that their welfare and their contribution to the progress and the civilization of the world will increasingly require intensive continental cooperation;

Resolved to persevere in the noble undertaking that humanity has conferred upon the United Nations, whose principles and purposes they solemnly reaffirm;

Convinced that juridical organization is a necessary condition for security and peace founded on moral order and on justice; and

In accordance with Resolution IX of the Inter-American Conference on Problems of War and Peace, held in Mexico City,

HAVE AGREED upon the following

But also, you must help them out, too, the redistribution of wealth, written in a different fashion of course, but that's exactly what it's saying. WELL underway... and who are they anyway? Well, they are the guys in charge of the free trade areas of the Americas. You see, they run all of us from that particular organization. I've got another link here for the Free Trade Area of the Americas.

Free Trade Area of the Americas

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

I'll put that up along with it for those who can stand to read it, but if you want to know what's happening, you've got to go through this stuff. You've got to see what's happening. The mainstream media will NEVER touch it. Their job is not to educate you. Their job is to simply alter your behavior on behalf of these characters by little bits and bytes they give out, by important people. They never tell you the whys or wherefores or their real agenda. They keep us busy with crisis after crisis after crisis as we can see today. Perpetual crisis and perpetual war, remember, the war is really on YOU - never forget that - and your family.

Of course, Saudi Arabia is in the news too because that's apparently cleared the air space for Israel to bomb Iran, if it wants to. I don't know if they will because they prefer that the US does it for them; it costs less money. It says here...

Saudi Arabia gives Israel clear skies to attack Iranian nuclear sites

Hugh Tomlinson / timesonline.co.uk / From The Times June 12, 2010

Saudi Arabia has conducted tests to stand down its air defences to enable Israeli jets to make a bombing raid on Iran's nuclear facilities, The Times can reveal. *(A: Now, what do they mean they 'can' reveal? Does that mean they've got to wait for government to okay it or what? That means they already knew it? I thought they were a free and independent newspaper.)*

In the week that the UN Security Council imposed a new round of sanctions on Tehran, defence sources in the Gulf say that Riyadh has agreed to allow Israel to use a narrow corridor of its airspace in the north of the country to shorten the distance for a bombing run on Iran.

To ensure the Israeli bombers pass unmolested, Riyadh has carried out tests to make certain its own jets are not scrambled and missile defence systems not activated. Once the Israelis are through, the kingdom's air defences will return to full alert.

So it makes you wonder how much of this is just hype to see if Iran will just collapse in on itself. Let's be honest too, if they are going to bomb a nuclear facility that's supposed to be up there, like many of the other countries use, to create electricity for the peoples, are they going to blast all the uranium into the air? Well if they do that, then American better do it and take the blame... I guess. Then they've got the related links about "Israeli spies arrested in Poland" and different things like that in the same article here.

But you are working on one big agenda. Everything that happens is IN the agenda. The whole greening project is part of the UN agenda, written long before they were called the United Nations. You are all going to live in sustainability, which is dire poverty. Remember what the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations said long

ago in their charters, THEY WILL BRING IN A WORLD OF SERVITUDE. Your purpose in the world will be to SERVE the world. Service to the world STATE; that's still the goal. They can bring it in quite easily and convince people, once they bring in food shortages as so on, that this is the only way we can go.

You understand, we can be made to believe anything. We already HAVE. Every generation is made to believe anything that the elite want. Anything at all, even making you think you are free at times because you can go from here to there unmolested. And they still think they are free in lots of countries where they've got their own versions of homeland security with its police dressed like storm troopers at the sides of the roads, or asking for their ID in subways. And they still think they are free. That shows you how mad we are. We are driven to the edge of madness, aren't we? ...if you believe that you are free.

You are getting taxed into oblivion under a plan to literally bring all of you down until you'll take ration cards instead. And you will allow the state to guide you. You will decide, if the state says you can't breed, that you won't breed. And you will do what the state does. If they say school-to-work and this is what you are going to work at, you will work at it. They combined the Soviet system with that of the West, AS WAS ALWAYS THE PLAN, by the way. That came out in the Reece Commission; Norman Dodd came out with it. There is a very good interview with him up on YouTube.

Speaking of YouTube, people who are trying to upload **StarSuckers**, the worship of celebrities, it's getting pulled off all the time. No wonder because IT'S THE SECOND PART that shows you the cons behind celebrities in charitable work, like Bob Geldof for instance. How the billions that they rake in, \$61 billion they claimed for one of their big to-dos and \$7 billion ended up at their target in Africa. Which led, by the way, as the people tried to get out to get TO the food, a quarter of a million of them died and the government of Ethiopia was awfully happy because they wanted to eliminate those people anyway; it was ethnic cleansing. And there is Bob up with the G20 prattling on about borrowing more money from The World Bank, and your Prime Minister or your President signs on to take that loan and give it to the third world country. You know they will default, because they are meant to, and then you the taxpayers back home pay for it. So your government is acting like a bank and you are down as the guarantor. That's been the same con for as long as I've been alive. The banks love it, guaranteed money with compound interest. Not bad eh?

I've gone into eugenics so many times and people still can't believe it's real. Of course they will never believe they are ALREADY being poisoned and sterilized. They really don't want to believe that. They want to live in denial. They want to believe in a benevolent society, at the top, those who rule over them. It's nice to believe that those who rule over you are benevolent and altruistic and special people who come out of virgin wombs. That's really how they are. Those are the followers in all societies that can be an awful problem to those who CAN think. Anyway... This is from the Daily Record.

**Potential criminals must be targeted 'before they are born',
says police chief** (A: *Belonging to the World Association of Police Chiefs, by the way, at the United Nations,
again.*)

Jun 11 2010 By Stian Alexander / dailyrecord.co.uk

CHILDREN must be targeted before birth to stop them being lost to a life of crime, a police chief claimed yesterday.

Dumfries and Galloway chief constable Patrick Shearer fears police are not acting soon enough to stop children falling into a pattern of crime and substance abuse on Scotland's poverty-stricken schemes. (A: *I'll be back with*

more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That article I was reading about "Potential criminals must be targeted 'before they are born', says police chief." Obviously that ties in with other articles I've read in the past to do with pharmacology, going into the womb before the child is born, maybe even lobotomizing them; that will be the perfect citizen for them. This guy belongs to the Chief Police Officers of Scotland; it's an association of Police Chief Officers. They've got one for the US, Canada and every other country. They have, I think, a site, their own TV station from the UN in fact; so it's worldwide thing. They want to go into, obviously, abortion if they claim that you *might, possibly*, give birth to a criminal. That's what it's about. I've read these articles before.

That ties in exactly with the Prince of Wales. You know, that guy with the red nose who spends his time in the cellars of Buckingham Palace sniffing a lot of wine. He's put his foot in it so many times it's unbelievable. He is from Prussia, really. They are all Prussian there. That's the area, not really who they are, Prussian. He says...

Prince of Wales calls for population control in developing world

(A: Britain has just been classed along with every other country now, under the IMF as a "failed, third world state" country now. That's what we are. So I guess he's also talking about the rest of us too... population control in the developed world.)

The Prince of Wales has called for greater population control in the developing world and hailed the success of "family planning services" *(A: That's abortion.)* in some countries.

By Martin Beckford, Religious Affairs Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / Published: 10 Jun 2010

He said more needs to be done because of the "monumental" problems that face the environment as population numbers "rocket" and traditional societies become more consumerist. *(A: This is from a country that's imported about 3 times the amount of people they can actually handle... on purpose of course. This ties in again with another one here. This is this great character. This article is by a bioethicist, which is the nice name today that we use for eugenics and a eugenicist. Jacob M Appel, he says...)*

Beyond Fluoride: Pharmaceuticals, Drinking Water and the Public Health

huffingtonpost.com / June 15, 2010 / Jacob M. Appel-Bioethicist and medical historian

(A: They go on about how wonderful that fluoride was for the public; how wonderful it was, even though the opposite is true. We know the real effects of it and so on. But you are Luddite if you believe that. They put it up to the hilt as wonderful and so on. So they are talking about putting LITHIUM in the waters of America, to make us all happy. After all, we are already using fluoride. That's how they do it with everything isn't it? WELL, WE ARE ALREADY DOING THAT SO WHAT'S THE PROBLEM OF DOING THIS? Remember, Huxley said that they would drug society, the pharma society. Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations, said the same thing, THEY WOULD USE BIG PHARMA. So they say they use it in Japan. They've noticed in Japan it keeps them happy and good workers and they don't have so many fights and so on.)

This week's New York Times Magazine draws attention to an article in The British Journal of Psychiatry that has been the talk of bioethical circles since May, when researchers at Japan's Oita University reported that communities with increased levels of lithium in their drinking water suffered a significantly lower incidence of suicide. The Japanese data confirmed a previous study of drinking water in Texas that found a decreased incidence of both suicide and violent crime in counties with higher-than-average amounts of naturally-occurring lithium in the water. If these protective benefits are replicated -- and no equally deleterious health effects of such low-dose exposures are discovered -- public health authorities may soon confront the question of whether it is ethical **to supplement all public water supplies with lithium.**

Then they go on and quote Peter Kramer. He was the front man for big pharma, the psychiatrist who does more writing for them and promoting pharmacology for psycho-pharmacology than anything else. He was the guy who pushed Prozac on everyone. And he loves drugging children. He's the guy who is really, really pushing it and he doesn't stop with lithium folks; he wants to go a lot further than that. That's also what's going on right now and has been for a while.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Local Governments for Sustainability-ICLEI--UN Agenda for the 21st. Century \(Think Global Act Local etc.\)](#)

[More on Above ICLEI](#)

[ICLEI Explained](#)

[ICLEI Toolkit for Targetting Groups and Behaviour Modification](#)

[Charter of Organization of American States \(The Americas\)--A Regional United Nations Agency.](#)

[OAS also Oversees Free Trade Area of Americas](#)

[Saudi Arabia Gives Israel Clear Skies to Attack Iran](#)

[Target Criminals Before Birth--Police Chief](#)

[Prince Philip Again Calls for Population Control](#)

[Beyond Fluoride-More Drugs to be Added to Drinking Water](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

ALAN WATT BLURB
"A GOOD EXAMPLE
OF
PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING"
April 11, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 11, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Today is the 11th of April 2007, with the usual flurry that goes on beginning in the morning and ending late at night. The good news I have is I was so fed up with making up the books on the floor and putting them in binders that I've got some printed up with these proper spiral-type binders, which is saying something for me to do that because it's looking kind of posh. It's kind of posh for me. Not my usual style with sticky tape and all that and sticking on labels. So yes, for me this is posh. So from now on those who ordered the books can order them individually as usual and they'll get them in this spiral-posh type binder and also if they order all three, I put all three in one big book with the same technique. It's much better looking and it will last longer too, I'm sure, and that's a good start. It costs more of course for me to do it but it's worth it. It saves your back, your neck, your knees, and it gives Hamish room to move about on the floor rather than stepping over all these different I have to post off in the morning.

Also, very little mail if any moved over this weekend because on Friday it was the Easter Good Friday, which I didn't find out until I went to town and everything was closed, so nothing moved. Post doesn't move in Canada generally even on the ordinary weekends, but definitely nothing moved from Friday way up until the Monday or the Tuesday and that's just the way it goes in a great democratic country.

I'm behind on the emails, as always, so if you've written in to me with something very important, you can either re-mail it to me if you don't hear from me or just wait and hang on because I eventually get back around them and I put all these little red flags and I check which ones I've answered. I can't answer everything. I do manage to read everything but it's impossible to answer every single one and many of them don't need answers really. They're just little notes and things and good will messages, which is very, very nice.

I'm going to start off here with a little talk, an article from the parallelnormal.wordpress.com, April 4, 2007. And it's called:

"Corporations Will Push Humans into Alternate Realities"

Well which we already know. They've already done it with a lot of people with all this technology that's going to be mentioned in this article. And this again is how you predict and program people.

"The world's largest corporations, including Procter & Gamble, Siemens, Motorola and Time Warner, may be planning to port our individual consciousnesses over to machine-generated alternate realities (think Second Life)."

Interesting. Procter & Gamble came out a few years ago. They were the ones who helped push the baby formulas way back in the '50's or whenever they came out with them and how bottle milk was much better – scientifically prepared bottle milk was better than mommy's milk. You know how science is always better and better than nature, apparently, according to their propaganda, and Procter & Gamble came out only a few years ago and just happened to have – well,

they admitted they just happened to have been using all along to wash these little glass jars out they put all this mush baby food in and made an awful lot of money with. They washed out those jars to sterilize them before they filled them with the food with what just happens to turn out to be a synthetic form of estrogen. Oh, my, my. What a coincidence. What a coincidence. Big Procter & Gamble got into that. My goodness, after Charles Galton Darwin talked about ways to get estrogen into the food et cetera in order to effeminize the men.

It's amazing. It's like winning the lotto. How many people win the lotto wherever you live? Yet these guys write things, and lo and behold, things just happen and accidents just happen in their favor all the time, accidents like 9/11. Well the same thing with artificial estrogen ends up in the baby formula. My, my, my, what luck.

"The companies will use embedded sensors and displays, RFID tags and other tracking devices, and brain implants as the real-to-virtual gateway through which humans will either jump, or be pushed."

Or be pushed. I like that part. Or be pushed.

"That is, of course, if you believe that think tanks not only predict the future, but actually shape it (link and excerpt, below). The Institute for the Future predicts "a culture of layered realities" marked by the "intermingling of alternate-reality games and real-life interactions in physical-digital space," in its 2005-2015 "Map of the Decade."

These tanks really, as I say, they don't sit around and guess. They already know the agenda. That's what these think tanks are for and their job is to get it written down in a kind of maybe-type form for the public to swallow and program the public gradually to its inevitability.

"Procter & Gamble and the other companies are IFTF members. Rand Corp."--

Oh, biggie. Oh, Rand Corporation.

"researchers, backed by the Ford Foundation"--

Here's the big Ford Foundation which is run now I think hand-in-hand with Carnegie and Rockefeller Foundations. The big foundations remember fund everything that changes your life because they help plan it.

"founded the futurist think tank in 1968. IFTF is headed by one of the fathers of the internet, Jacques Vallée."--

Another fake name.

"He also happens to be one of the world's leading UFO experts."

And he got it from someone who channeled the information from Zeta Reticuli, and I'm just joking about that part.

"Vallée was among several prominent ufologists at a GWU symposium I covered for Wired in 2002."

I guess GWU means "go watch up".

"Now Jane McGonigal, a developer and expert on ubiquitous technologies (a category that includes RFIDs and embedded sensors) and alternate reality games, is on the IFTF payroll. "As a futures forecaster," reads one line from McGonigal's bio, "I explore how games might be used to virtualize"--

Virtualize, virtualize. I wonder what they mean virtualize.

"everyday life."

How you feeling today? I'm virtualized today. Very virtual. The Masonics love the word "virtue". They supposedly get virtue you see with the higher degrees and virtual is not quite you see, it's not quite real. It's virtually. So that's another

little bit of predictive programming. Big corporations and foundations fund all of the big science fiction writers which give us our thoughts and enjoyment, entertainment, fascinates us to death and programs us so that we will accept things which will happen in our life because the guys that planned these things to happen in your life also fund the authors and tell them "write a story about this. We want Joe Public to get used to the idea." That's how the real world works.

Alternate realities. The thing is: they're trying to push this idea to children big time because it's the children who will have to really go through all the major changes and they want the children to want this kind of thing. Not just play the game. Be in the game. However, no individual you'll ever meet will be programming this little alternate reality for themselves. It will all be done for them by someone they'll never meet and what they're not telling them is someone will be programming you. What a thought. Brave new world, eh? What a thought.

We live in such amazing times watching a big global push where everything is being pushed to the limits. The family is pretty well destroyed as they said they would have to do in all the Communist writings and a lot of the big professors of course in the western countries working for their CFR. How they'd have to destroy the family unit and separate the male and the female and the children in order to bring their Brave New World into existence and you look around you and you see it everyday.

You see the fallout all around and of course as the family units were falling apart where no one was allowed to be happy. You can't be happy if you're kept in a constant state of immaturity and that's what they did with the people. They didn't become mature. Jane wanted some film star for a husband and got fed up with Harry, and Harry wanted some beautiful young model as his wife and he looked at Jane there getting a little older, and so they were programmed themselves via television of things they should lust after, you see, and all the movies they watch, the relationships in the movies are of this perfected relationship of hero figures who are always young, always young.

You don't get to the older ones now. Anything over almost 24 now is old because they had to separate the generations. Times gone-by made sure for survival that the older became and hopefully more wiser; they could become a leader down the road and the young would go to the leaders for wisdom. The leaders had gone through all the emotions, all usual things which the children would go through, and so everyone knew that's where you went for advice.

Today the children have been taught to disregard their parents completely, pretty well. Daddy must be a fool because all men are. Mummy should be having a better life and the children don't get enough attention at home either. The parents don't talk to them very often. Everyone's too busy doing their own thing or the parents are having two jobs to keep that roof above their head and we're seeing the fallout of society all around us.

As the families were falling apart, they were throwing up homes for the aged across the Western world because the state was going to take care of that end of it by removing the older ones from the home and they'd give them the care until they died. This too has been successful. The children don't grow up. They don't see the old people dying at home. They don't see the illness. They don't start to appreciate life. In fact, they can't relate to it because they don't see any of it. They can't relate to even death when they're young. They don't see anyone dying that they care about. They don't know what real love is and bonding until someone dies and they don't get that anymore either.

Once you're in these old folks homes, they stick you on things like Haladol, where you sit and salivate and rock in a chair that you can't get out of. You're not allowed out of until you die, which often doesn't take too long, and that's the horror that they now call "better care."

Every generation has been separated from the next. Every part of each generation is separated from the one beneath and above and they're all being programmed from kindergarten on in an escalating scale to the things which each one will experience going through their life and they'll think it's all quite normal because they've been brainwashed since a very early age. This is what we find **Lord Bertrand Russell** talking about in "*Education and the Good Life*," after his experimental schools had tried about everything to indoctrinate children into a new way of living and perceiving things.

It's also what Beria, the head of the NKVD did in the Soviet Union and in his speeches in the 1930's when he talked to the "Comintern"; it was published in the papers in the West of how they could actually prepare people so that those going in to kindergarten would be programmed a few years ahead of the children coming in today. The ones coming in

today would have a little bit more indoctrinations as to what they would expect when they hit 20 or 30. A little bit more with every intake.

That's how perfect the system is. It's not a pretty story, but that's how it really is and none of the agenda which we see today could have happened without all of that family disruption taking place at all. **THEY HAD TO DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT**, separate everyone from everyone else.

The state becomes boss. It becomes the welfare, so much so, that people in families won't even help each other out now. They'll tell each other to go to welfare. The state has become supreme over everyone. When there's no one to stand in the way and protect you or stand up for you, the state can dictate directly to you, as Orwell portrayed in "**1984**".

We have no say in this so far. There are no complaints departments here because governments are pretty well bogus. They're dramas for the public, where bills may go through the motions of being passed or debated, but the very fact that they're on the table came from a higher source – the real government, you know the guys who really run the world, the big foundations and so on, the big think tanks – and told to be brought into being by very powerful people, who live to a very old age, very fit because they're given a much higher advanced form of healthcare and medicine.

The governments actually just rubber stamp things really after the little pretend debates before they all go out for a pint with both parties and celebrate which bunch of millionaires or multimillionaires they want to vote for. The left wing or the right wing? Which bunch of lawyers do you want to vote for? The left wing or the right wing. There's not a single one that wasn't picked and groomed before the public had them presented to them for voting. They're authorized to be there. There're "dependable" as they say.

I'd also like to talk a little bit about genetic engineering. When they first openly in newspapers started to talk about and do a big hurrah cheer which they did in all the newspapers in the '70's for all the money they'd need for genetic research. Suddenly, it was all genetic research and how my God and then show you poor children with inherited diseases and so on and they say, "if we can do this we can cure this," and I thought immediately what they're really telling us is that if they can pinpoint people who are direct carriers of potential inherited disorders they would simply not be allowed to be born; because that's the only way they could do it, isn't it?

They were not looking towards understanding how the genes work and putting something in to someone that was a carrier that would destroy the disease, no. They were looking for ways to detect the disease, find out who was a possible carrier and you would not be born. It was so obvious and yet they went on and on and on, this massive drum beat and brass band type thing of how wonderful the future would be and how we'd have to pour billions into genetic research.

Here we are and they're ready to make purpose-made humans, ideal design, ID, the real ID. Purpose-made like **Huxley's "Brave New World"** and someone obviously—and they already have the panels set up—they'll be a branch of the eugenics societies, which now have official capacities in all governments. They call them now "bioethics committees". It sounds nicer.

Geneticists got a bad name and the guys into eugenics got a bad name you see during World War II and prior to that too, because they had a build up of all these big groups of people especially in the United States and Germany. Huge foundations and groups to do with eugenicists and they wrote screeds of books about inferior types of people and how they'd have to get rid of all those who didn't have the right IQ, didn't measure up and all that kind of stuff, but then that got a bad rap because of World War II when a lot of that was put into place and used as an elimination scheme of the inferior types. We now have – they wait years and they present it all, and we've got it all when all the sheep came out, you see, then suddenly we find we had these official groups, these massive NGOs of scientists that now call themselves "bioethics committees" and we don't have to worry about things because the experts are doing all the worrying for us.

They're debating and saying what's ethical, what isn't, and aren't you glad that people can make these decisions for you? People you'll never meet. You didn't even know they existed until they were suddenly worldwide at the same time appearing on every country's television shows. Every country just happened to have them in the back cupboard somewhere and they pull them forth. They calm the public and tell us not to be so worried about things. They're

bioethics – ethics is a nice fuzzy word. Ethical you see. Sounds far removed from eugenicists, oh eugenicists.

If you've noticed, nothing has been stopped by these supposed committees on the research they're doing. They come up once in a while and give us a vague pro and con, and we're left in limbo and we've found it's been done anyway, the next step and the next step and the next step, until you have this incredible disgusting world where they're putting in genes into animals – human genes.

They did that to the pig in America, the Agricultural Association or Department of the U.S. Government gave the go-ahead to implant human genes in and try it in the '70's. They've gone so much further today where they're now admitting they have supposedly sheep which can have human kidneys and God knows what else, and it's probably a statement and a big joke to us to that they're going to try and use sheep as well; and cross-species breeding is underway in this great Dr. Moreau's island called planet earth.

We must be more efficient slaves, and part-way along the way, one part of the journey, is to be brain chipped. Once we're brain chipped we can't then complain about the next step, which is watching all purpose-made types—tall, short, squat, whatever your job happens to be, what you're bred for—all sort of tottering around the planet doing their slave work with no mind of their own. They've got to be very efficient though, very efficient.

Brave New World and who funds all this?

The big foundations fund it all. The government uses our tax money and puts it into direct research and development. Why?

Because we're the idiots that fund this all ultimately and we're the idiots it's all going to be used on. We fund the creation of our own chains and our own ultimate destruction and we have no say in the matter. In times gone by there were wars over taxation without representation and when they said "representation" they meant someone from the people that would speak for the people about where their tax money went, which is supposed to benefit them and never did of course. It went to the elite and wealthy to do what they wanted to do and nothing has changed. Nothing has changed.

This is not a free society in any country, at least in the Western world today. It's all the same agenda because the elite, the psychopaths in charge of every country, the hereditary psychopaths, the dynasties we see popping up all the time and places of power, are one big club. One big, big club. The United Nations is their front man that talks about peace, love and security. On the one hand, as it sends our troops all over the planet to kill people who haven't buckled under yet to get a standardized way of living across the whole globe. The same democratic format of pre-selected people we're allowed to vote for, who will serve the elite very well once they're in.

The same United Nations that has UNESCO where they want a world culture created, so they do it through putting schools up in all the conquered nations, grab the first generation of children, brainwash them into all the wonders and things of the West, so that they'll grow up eventually and be the next bunch of bureaucrats for that new country, that conquered country.

These are the realities of the world. I'm going to take a night sometime and read from some of the big boys books written back at the turn of the 1900's. I'll read from the big foundations' books about this very plan and you can decide for yourself if a lot of what they talked about has already happened and if some more of what they talked about is underway. It's quite impressive to see men with ideas and plans and incredible power and money to back it bring it all about deceptively, because they must deceive the public. As I say, there's always a good reason given for the public for everything and then there's the real reason, which we're never given.

In the past when people talked to each other a lot, they didn't zonk out in front of a glass tube which flashed light in their eye and made screaming sounds of supposed laughter, canned of course, and they talked about life. They talked about their world that they knew, what affected them. Different age groups would be involved in the conversations within families. The children could hear them. They listened and they learned. That's all gone in most families today; the ones that are left, that is.

Along came the swinging '60's. Swinging of course is another term, as you know, for the swing clubs and that's what it meant too. Swinging meant having unabashed, unabated sexual contact with no consequences because we had suddenly come out of the Stone Age and we were on a roll to a wonderful future we were told.

The culture creation industry had already been prepared for it all and out came all the stuff. Out came the magazines on free love, yah-de-yah-de-yah, everything is wonderful, wear flowers in your hair unless you're allergic and you don't want bee stings. And the youth as always fell for this utopia. It's an old dodge that's been used over and over again down through many centuries the promise of a utopia. They fell for it hook, line and sinker; never guessing that very clever old people had dreamed up this entire new culture for them and had worked it into being with the power and their organizations and think tanks and the very fact they owned the media as well.

The same thing happened on the build up toward World War I. Both H.G. Wells and Russell talked about it. Wells was a propagandist for the British Secret Service. His job was to write stuff into fiction to get everyone geared up for the war and want to go. The young guys had to go and go into glory et cetera.

There was a lot of glory in war in those days and brass bands and everything else and clean uniforms. Gives you a rather different impression from the blood-stained ones in the battlefield with holes through the tubas and the drums, but the youth don't think about death and that's why it's so easy to conquer their minds with glory and every young guy wants to be a hero. That's what games are all about. That's why they're watching games. They have no power in their own life so they project it on to some hero on a team and they feel they're winning something in life because they know they're really losing personally.

In World War I, H.G. Wells came out with a term, he was told to get phrases, these "repetitive phrases," to get them out there to get the public to start parroting them. That's how simply it's done. Lenin said the same thing. "We shall conquer by the use of slogans, repetitive slogans." And they both used these slogan techniques because they both were trained by the same people and the Soviets were funded by Britain and America from its inception.

H.G. Wells came out with "*The War to End All Wars*." What a wonderful thing for a youngster to hear, because youngsters, before the guys are at the age where they want to go off and fight and be a hero and of course they won't be killed because they think they're immortal personally. Someone else gets killed but you won't get killed because you're too young and stupid you see to know better. That in itself tells you who runs the show. The gullibility of the young. A man who has no idea it could be him that gets killed. It doesn't dawn on the young guy and they know this. That's why they never take old men in the Army, and apart from that, old men wouldn't want to go. They're too sensible by then. It takes them a while to grow up.

H.G. Wells kept on in all these different little talks at the Fabian Society and it's published in the papers and his books, his non-fiction books. He wrote just as many non-fiction as fiction. At least his teams did of writers, because they all have teams of writers really, these guys; and he called it "*The War to End All Wars*." Oh beautiful, eh? And after there's going to be a utopia. A utopia for the people where they'd be treated for the first time fairly by their "betters" as they call them in Britain, their superiors. Their "betters".

We'd have this harmonious country of virtue, a virtuous country. Now it's virtual, but then it was virtue. They didn't get virtual then and how they'd all have homes since 90-odd percent of the people in Britain were working class and didn't own anything and lived in pretty bad poverty. They told them they'd all get council housing funded by the taxpayers. So, in other words, for the first time the taxes would be used to help the people because during World War I they had so many young guys dying, the word was getting back home. "What's the point of this?" So that was an incentive. "Oh it's going to be a utopia after this if you join up and go off and kill those guys. We'll have a just society and your tax money for the first time will be used on you to build council housing, which you'll then rent of us," and they built rows of houses. They didn't start building the houses and even then very few of them until it was almost World War II.

Wells also was the one to bring out the white feather for their girlfriends and told them to wear it if her boyfriend wouldn't join the army and fight for his country and his king and his way of life. His way of life, ha, ha. They used every dirty trick in the book to get the young men in. They never stop using dirty tricks because they're psychopaths you see.

Psychopaths have no conscience but they do naturally intuitively instinctively understand how "the others," you know the people down below, how they think and feel. They themselves can't feel but they understand that you do and exploit it. They always exploit it. Terrific ability to exploit people.

Now I'll get on to the new website for Europe. It's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This is a new site just going up and it's gradually being finished. It will take some time. The purpose of it hopefully is to inform the Europeans in their own language of how they were united, tell them about the associations and corporations that were behind it, the big players and the foundations, and go through some of the history of it. I hope to have the transcripts that are done by Linda. Linda does transcripts for me. She's a professional and has worked for big companies doing transcripts. Very fast. To have them also done and put into eventually the languages of Europe so they can be downloaded and printed off and passed around to those who want to read them. This will take a little time to get the translations done and to get the proper people to do the translations. **Those who want to volunteer are welcome to get in touch with me and I'll give them what information they need to know.** I'll give them the format of this, where to start and they can have their names on it or a first name or a pseudonym. We should try really hard and get these things translated because there's a lot of people who can't speak outside their own tongue and once they understand what's really been going on they can start talking about it in their own tongue to others and showing them the transcripts.

This has been a long haul even to get this far because this is a not for profit attempt to get through to people and various people have really helped. There's a nice new format for this Sentient Sentinel site and for those who are looking for someone to do up a good site for them, there's a professional who donated some time to me and I could send pictures that I wanted to put together to them and who did it exactly as the way I pictured it. That is Laura, if they want to get some work done for themselves, they can contact me now and I'll get in touch with her.

Laura's very good working with males because being a professional she can divert you off from a silly idea at times without you knowing that she's done it. She does it so well. You'll find out next week, hey wait a minute here. I didn't even notice. So she saves your ego, guys. She'll save your ego big time. Good professional person to work with. Let me know if you need something done and I'll get in touch with her.

It's very rare to get someone who can take an idea and take what you visualize and they can bring it about just as it was in your mind, and that's how this whole thing is done is by myself and a few people who help me, volunteers. They're people I've never met and that shows you the kind of cooperation that ordinary folk can do for a good cause and really when you see what's happening in the world today there's nothing more important than this particular type of cause because we're running out of time. The big boys have made their plans. The agenda's set and what is the future? We know what the future is – a controlled Huxlian society where the masses that are left and are bred to work will be happy idiots knowing nothing, not even having an individual consciousness. The dream of ages for the elite of ages and ages gone by will have come about and they'll be slapping each other on the back how they pulled it off, from empire building to globalism to Plato's workers society specially bred, selected, et cetera for a particular specific functions. Who wants this? Who wants this?

We have to really get moving now to get the information out and to stay on the topics because the other side have their big boys out who steer you off into all kinds of weird topics, mixing fact with fiction, intelligence gathering with counter-intelligence to discredit the intelligence. Very simply, very old techniques, until they have people in a dizzy spin and they don't know what to believe anymore. Of course if you stick to the facts and you stick to the powerful people and the books which they themselves wrote and published over the last couple of hundred years or longer, then you don't have to speculate about spacemen or anything else that's bizarre.

We've lived through the last few years watching the Free Trade negotiations for the Americas, the precursor of NAFTA and pretty well everything that is to happen in the Americas was signed and sealed there. We watched the GATT Treaty to do with foreign and multinational investments, big corporations and have them come into any country now and start dictating the wages regardless of the minimum wage of that country. That was all done in preparation for GATT and that part of it where they can go into a country; and if the country has certain work standards or minimum wage and the government says, "no you can't come in here and set up that because we have these standards," by the GATT Treaty that corporation can sue the nation and then the taxpayer has to pay them for not being allowed in to do their job.

That's a fact and the big boys will take that loot which they've just sued us for and slap each other on the back again saying, "oh my goodness, how clever we are and isn't it lucky we're all such multibillion, trillionaires running a world of utter schmucks." This is all being done already and now our tax money is pulling off the next part of completion of the active ID cards so all the little sheep on the planet will be forced to carry them and tracked everywhere they go, because these things are tracked by the same technology that cell phones use. "Don't leave home without it" goes the slogan.

This is the world, the Brave New World that the ancestors of today's elite dreamed of, because that's what they called it thousands of years ago, "The Brave New World," that was the whole idea. Huxley didn't invent that term, that phrase.

Those who are still thinking have to get moving now because we've got to sway this off course and start saying, we are humans. We have all the rights and all these front men that are called public servants, you know the lesser psychopaths at the lower bureaucratic levels, have to be eventually put out of their jobs and the public have to have a say in what happens in their life and to their own children, while they still can say they are our own children and not the property of some laboratory.

Those with knowledge must pass it on because you can turn around at a certain age and think you're just moving from yesterday and you're suddenly here. Time can go. It flies. There's so much that we should have been doing, and granted we're kept busy and occupied with fear, terror and pending depressions, economic collapses, yah-de-yah-de-yah and all this stuff they've given us for centuries, but we've got to make sure that the last of an idea which was the old system of family unit at least survives, because when it's all, all gone the game is over.

When humans can't help each other and they become enemies of each other, male, female, children, parents, et cetera, it's game over and it's almost there for most people. The time has to be used wisely because there's no other game in town. There's no other game in the world right now. This is the only thing that's going on that matters.

Not the latest silicon babe from Hollywood or her little affairs or the rubbish they throw out for the public to consume. Mainly as I say, it's rubbish. We've got to stop them spraying us like bugs from the skies everyday. It has to happen because it's affecting people today, big time, physically and mentally. We're not supposed to even know what's happening. That's quite something, worldwide spraying and silence from the top.

The time must be used wisely and those who care really are getting involved and helping to divert this destination planned by this powerful elite. So I'm going to use my time wisely. I hope you do too.

Sorry for the quick blurb, but I had to sleep for an hour before I did this. Not quite all there. Didn't get much sleep last night. There's so much to do and there'll be a lot more to do as things speed up and we've got to push on.

For Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Who Knows Where The Time Goes"

By Judy Collins

Across the morning sky,
All the bird are leaving,
Ah, how can they know it's time for them to go?
Before the winter fire,
We'll still be dreaming.
I do not count the time

Who knows where the time goes?
Who knows where the time goes?

Sad deserted shore,
Your fickle friends are leaving,

Ah, but then you know it's time for them to go,
But I will still be here,
I have no thought of leaving.
I do not count the time

Who knows where the time goes?
Who knows where the time goes?

And I'm not alone,
While my love is near me,
And I know it will be so, till it's time to go,
So come the storms of winter ,
and then the birds in spring again.
I do not fear the time

Who knows how my love grows?
Who knows where the time goes?

La la la la la.....
Um um um um
Du du du du du.....
Ah ah ah ah ah.....
Um um um um.....

(Transcribed by Linda)

Aug. 15, 2013 (#1395)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 15, 2013:

Goodness Me, the Future ain't What it Used to Be:

"Democracies Lined Up for Next Great Shift
Into Austerity and Poverty as the Great Rift
Between Rulers and Ruled becomes More Wide,
Like Two Separate Species Across Great Divide,
It's the Eugenicians' Dream as "Fittest" Go On
Into Less Crowded Future, Their Golden Dawn,
Without "Obsolete", Labouring "Useless Eaters",
Who're Replaced by Robots, No Bottom Feeders,
Until Then the Populations to Suffer Austerity
With Financial Cutbacks of Unceasing Severity,
Fertility, Fecundity is Steadily Decreasing,
Tampering with Food, Drugs is Never Ceasing,
Militarized Police are Readied for Unrest,
Serving Their Masters, the "Aristocratic Best"

© Alan Watt Aug. 15, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 15, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 15th of August, 2013. For any newcomers who

are listening tonight, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there, these are the official sites I have. They've all got lots of audios for download where I go through the system that we're born into and how it came to be, who runs the system and where it plans to go. Because it was set up over a hundred years ago by the wealthiest guys on the planet. They formed private foundations, and tax-free foundations too, and they basically started to hire and create armies of non-governmental organizations to alter politics, society, in every possible way imaginable, to suit the elite at the top, the ones who had set up the foundations, and the ones who set up the foundations were international bankers of their day; and they were based in the City of London.

Of course they formed their private institutions and clubs like the RIIA and the CFR in America – now they have branches across the whole world – that direct the policies of all countries that are in this thing called democracy. This same organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they also set up the World Bank, they set up the Bank for International Settlements that manage all the private central banks, and they set up the IMF as well. And they planned to use economics at the end of the game, which is now by the way, to bring every country under their iron fist and run the world *properly* according to themselves.

They really believe this too, that private business, their own private businesses of course – the international boys, they don't like competition on the low end; they like to have all high guys up there who are all members of the club – they will run the world in a feudalistic fashion. So this is what we're going through today as things become privatized from governments. And what's the point having a government when everything is privatized? Of course, there's no say against the private organizations that then run your water, your food supplies, gas, electricity, all the other things that you need. Because the government turns around and says, *well we can't do anything about it because it's private companies which are doing it all*. That's how it's meant to be, you see, as we go into austerity and many, many changes still to come, because these guys plan the future, sometimes centuries in advance.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, you can get transcripts of the talks for print-up in English. You can also get transcripts of many of the talks I've given and you'll find them in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember too, you can help me tick along here by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are seriously welcome, because we're all feeling the pinch now, as the plan is for the next 10 years to go into inflation, gradually, every single year, until your currency is worth at least half of what it was when it started. That is the big plan. That's what they mean by quantitative easing, it means inflation and simply printing money up. But after all, money is a con anyway; it's backed by nothing to start with.

So the con masters and the con managers are running the world today and we're all in the big con, because we've been given no other form of a system of either government or even a money system. As I've said many, many times in the past, if you take your car into a particular garage and each time you drive away the wheels fall off, you don't go back to the garage; you get another system, another bunch of guys to do it. But if you notice with the banking crashes, that happen twice a century at least and many in between, small ones, they never change the system. The reason is because the money boys run the world. They run the world, they run the governments and they all belong to the big clubs they set up like the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they have their media giants which all belong to it too, to make sure we all have the same indoctrination, across the whole planet.

After all, it's global, you see. It's a global total conquest. It's global and this *is* conquest. There are many forms of warfare and economic warfare seems to be the most powerful one of all, because it runs every single country on the

planet. Every Prime Minister and President must go to the bankers and borrow money, every few months now actually, to keep all their different systems going. The big bankers too, brought you socialism because they prefer a socialist government because it creates a massive welfare system and lots of debt, which they live off the interest of course – they love debt – and it's easier to manage the general population with a socialist type government. So we're going through the whole agenda.

So get the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Find out how the art of conology has been used down through the ages from ancient times to the present, and find out where it's all supposed to go. Because the big boys do tell us where it's all going in their futuristic reports. Many of the people involved in creating the cultural changes necessary to bring us to those stages write their memoirs and books; they love to talk about themselves and their part in it and so on and so on. Most folk don't read it because they're very dry sometimes and boring. But you come across an incredible paragraph once in a while, which lets the whole cat out of the bag, and it's really something, it's worth it then. You have a few gray hairs but it's worth it.

But we're living through *rush* times, and through *rush* times you stampede the cattle. The cattle today are the people – that's what they call us by the way. They also have us stampeding under many kinds of crisis, perpetual crisis, because then we do what we're told – we're all scared and don't know what's happening, and government pretends to look after you all. And they can really speed through rapid changes, which we accept, because there's no time to think or complain or anything else as we rush through crisis after crisis after crisis. But we'll end up going into austerity. And austerity means that all your spending money will go towards bare essentials.

That's the world they're bringing in, for most of the world, because now you have an incredible, ultra-ultra-rich elite like never before. You have a few joining them, just on the borders of it who have many billions of dollars, but they're not at the top yet. And you've got all the rest of us of course who are at the bottom and who have no say in anything at all. So the gap is there already. Eugenics factors into it too because even a hundred years ago the same club said that THOSE WHO HAD EVOLVED THE MOST WERE ALREADY THE RICHEST PEOPLE ON THE PLANET, the families they were talking about, AND THE REST OF THEM THAT WERE LEFT WERE THE REFUSE, that's the people who didn't make it to the top, all the workers in other words, AND THE TIME WOULD COME THROUGH SCIENCE AND VARIOUS OTHER TECHNOLOGIES, THEY WOULDN'T NEED ALL THIS LABOR ANYMORE AND THEIR PROBLEMS WOULD BE OVER. So of course we're going into an age of high technology and robotics and many other things involved with it too.

But they're also wanting to take down the populations. And when you see male fertility just plummeting since the 1950s, along with all the inoculation programs, and going further still since all the different GM foods were introduced, then you know it's not by accident. You always have to say, who benefits? ...from anything that happens, who benefits from this? And you'll always find it ties in with plans made by the big boys themselves. It's a horrific thing to think about. Most folk can't handle this and so they get what the big government gives you, lots of entertainment. So you want to escape from it all, and then you get more indoctrination even through your entertainment.

Entertainment, believe you me, is the best way to indoctrinate the public because your firewall is down – you think you're being entertained, you're not on guard against anything. And that's how you get redirected to your PC updates, your politically correct updates, and you get them all the time. Now you're supposed to think this way about this group, and feel sorry for this other group here and so on and so on. That's how it's done, so simply through emotion. Emotional imprinting is far superior than lectures on why you should believe this or go with this or go against that. Emotion is the best way to do it, to make you feel guilty, bad, whatever, because you'll see someone being beaten up, in fiction of course, and you'll take that as the standard thing that's supposedly happening across the world, and then of

course you'll change your mind about something, because of emotive *promotion*, really; it embeds in your mind.

Scientists of course talked about this, all these techniques, by the way, a hundred years ago when they were brought on board in big think tanks to work with governments, and actually hired out from these foundations, these philanthropic foundations. Remember too, that even Adam Weishaupt said they would TAKE OVER AND MAKE A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT COMPRISED OF PHILANTHROPISTS. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system, because that's all there is, isn't it. It gives us our reality. It's got everything figured out, education to indoctrinate us all. And it gives us updates, as I say, PC updates all the time, and how we're to think about new things all the time and change our opinions about things too. And it also gives us lots of entertainment, which is a good way of escaping from the nastiness of the world around us. And even the entertainment is weaponized as well; it has been for an awful long time, mind you. It's a great tool for indoctrination and changing the minds of people through entertainment. Comedy, of course, always starts the really taboo subjects in it; that's where they put the things across for updates, make it comical, and then it gets into more fictional films with no humor at all in it, actually lots of blood and guts and so on.

Anyway, we know that we're going into a really bad time and so do the elite know it too because they've been planning it for an awful long time. They knew the time would come when they would bring the world into something called austerity. The big giant banks that supposedly crashed in 2008 were all aware, well aware, five years at least beforehand, that it was going to happen and they colluded with each other and said they were too big to fail, and just piled in their profits to the very, very end. And the profits were all based on lots of mortgages that really weren't worth the paper they were written on and so on, things like that, which they were selling to each other and upping the prices on. So it's all a giant con as we go through.

Because we're run by those at the top. Those at the top, who are psychopathic, remember, don't see themselves as psychopaths. They see themselves as the winners. And that's what it's all about, isn't it? They tell you that that's what it's all about, *winners, winners, winners, no one wants a loser*. That's been the credo of this kind of system for a long, long time. So they claw their way up to the top, they backstab to get up there, and the most aggressive of them get to the top. Then they want to run the world basically and in any way that they can. And giant plunder is their way of saying, on the Darwinian scale of things, that they are the fittest to survive. Because they will take all precautions and all advantages too, to make sure that themselves and their own progeny will survive into the future. And technically, if you stand back and look at it, they are technically right, *in this system*, because you see, it's not a natural system.

So they've had many, many talks about this at the top, how they should go through to the future, at the futuristic meetings they have. Remember, the first futuristic meetings too were actually financed by Lord Rothschild in the 1800s, including the early science fiction in fact, the idea being to push this whole idea of winners and losers and those who should go on into the future. Because they had their philosophy already, to do with elitism, and they merged it with Darwinism too, and this is what they came out with, *we can't all survive on this planet*. They pulled up the old Malthusian doctrine into it too, *too many people*. They'll take all the fittest ones' food from them and they don't deserve to go on themselves, but we do because we're at the top of the tree. That's the proof in itself, you see, that they are the fittest to survive. So the time would come, they knew too, that they would, once their technology really was taking over and science was a big, big thing, the new religion, that they could use this and need less people to go on and to use, etc, to keep them sustained at the top.

Now we're going into the stage where eventually this con of money and debt, and even borrowing and lending, is all coming to a close. They knew this time would come as well. They don't sit back and just wait for it happening and say, *what will we do then?* They plan for every possible contingency, with military precision, believe you me. We've seen the war on terror used across the whole world with the same laws basically being rolled out by every country involved, at the same time, after 9/11, which tells you they'd already drafted up these things way in advance. Because bureaucrats don't, believe you me, with lawyers all involved and so on, they don't all go into action and get things done quickly. They take forever to do things. So they had done this *years* beforehand for that very contingency happening. And every country has the same laws. Now the citizens are all suspect. We're all spied upon. We have no rights whatsoever. And that falls in with the old agenda to eventually corral the public as we go down into poverty basically and massive changes, which will bring back disease and even famine because now the food supply is also owned by the big agribusinesses, about five of them across the whole planet.

So what they've been doing for years, even before 9/11, was using ex-soldiers, ex-military to go into the police forces, not just in the US but in Britain too. When you do that of course you know that you're going to get a militarized police and that's what they wanted. Because they knew that coming along the road was the stage for terrorism and antiterrorism, it was all planned that way to get the rushes and the changes through. Now of course they're getting masses of equipment in the US. I talked about some of it the other night there too, where Army equipment is being dumped all over the US on the police forces, whether they want it or not even, and even if they can use it or not, it doesn't matter. But some of the cities now, since they're made up of so many ex-forces people in the police force, they want full military equipment.

And they see themselves as the military too, by the way, in all the countries involved, you name it, Canada's getting that way as well, and cops are going in who want to, I think, shoot people. I really think they are. I mean, you've got a generation who grew up watching nothing but antiterrorism, wars, good guys, bad guys. The good guys are always wearing black with badges on and they kill with impunity anybody that they want to; that's what you're seeing. We're seeing lots of incidences too, where the cops are acting like Judge Dredd – the series, the movies and so on, on Judge Dredd – because Judge Dredd was the jury and the executioner all in the same thing. That's what the police forces are supposed to come to in the land of sci-fi, but you're actually seeing it here too, and in other countries, including Britain as well, by the way. There's a lot of sadism involved too when they tazer people to death, over and over and over and over again; it's just incredible. And we accept it too. And that trains the general public to simply obey, *be scared, be scared, be scared and obey...* whenever you see uniforms. That's the intention of it.

Now, in New Hampshire it says...

N.H. City Wants a "Tank" (Alan: ...a military tank...) to Use Against Occupiers and Libertarians

motherjones.com / Gavin Aronsen / Aug. 6, 2013

In an application to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) seeking more than \$250,000 to purchase an armored police vehicle, the capital city of New Hampshire specified the local branch of the Occupy movement and the Free State Project, an effort to recruit "liberty-loving people" to relocate to the Granite State, as potential sources of terrorist action.

"The State of New Hampshire's experience with terrorism slants primarily towards the domestic type," the filing reads. "We are fortunate that our State has not been victimized from a mass casualty event from an international terrorism strike however on the domestic front, the threat is real and here. Groups such as the Sovereign Citizens,

Free Staters and Occupy New Hampshire are active and present daily challenges." (A: *Now, this was inevitable, because you understand, there's no such term, really, as terrorism. It's a vague thing. It's something that can be fastened onto anything, and of course that was always the intention, to bring it on to all domestic groups of all kinds, that aren't PC, meaning politically correct, you see.*)

The application was obtained by the New Hampshire Civil Liberties Union (NHCLU) through a public records request, and is one of more than 250 filed by the American Civil Liberties Union to track what it sees as the increasing militarization of police departments throughout the country.

While the sovereign citizens movement has a history of racism and violence (A: *...and I don't know if it is or not.*), Police Chief John Duval now says that he doesn't actually believe the Free State Project or Occupy New Hampshire are domestic terror threats. "I wish I would have worded things different in retrospect," he says. "I understand why their eyebrows are raised about that." He chalks up the wording to the limitations of writing a detailed proposal in only three pages and says it was meant to refer to the "unpredictable nature of unpredictable people who attach themselves to otherwise lawful situations." (A: *You could also include the police forces in that too, couldn't you, that last part?*)

Duval has no plans to issue a formal apology, but he has exchanged emails with Carla Gericke, president of the Free State Project, to explain his position, which he has also attempted to clarify with local reporters.

But anyway, they want a brand-new vehicle because their old Lenco BearCat G3 they say is not working, it says. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system. And just to add to that last article, to rectify something, the cops want a Lenco BearCat G3 because their old...

. . . 1981 Air Force Peacekeeper that's fallen into disrepair. (A: *...they claim. And this new one is basically, it's built at above, or on the frame of a Ford F-550.*) Her organization has referred to the vehicle, which is built atop a Ford F-550 frame and has armor [plating] that can sustain .50-caliber rifle fire, as a "tank." (A: *And so on and so on. Mind you, it says in the article they can actually use it for a suicide situation. Imagine that thing driving up and you're ready to kill yourself.*)

But this is the nonsense that we get fed, you see, because the big boys have a different reason for it all together. There's going to be a real accounting when the debt all comes home, as it's meant to happen, at some time; they could tally it on forever and ever because it's all a con game anyway with figures. But they're going to keep this going for as long as they can. They'll know exactly when they're going to crash it the next time. But it says...

US debt six times greater than declared – study

(A: *A new study says.*)

rt.com / August 6, 2013 / Reuters / Kim Hong-Ji

The United States has accumulated over \$70 trillion in unreported debt, an amount nearly six times the declared figure, according to a new study by University of California-San Diego economics Professor James Hamilton.

The unique aspect of Hamilton's study is that he examines federal debt that has not been publicly released, specifically the government's support for "housing, other loan guarantees, deposit insurance, actions taken by the Federal Reserve, and government trust funds."

Since the global economy hit rock bottom in 2008, US federal debt has gone through the roof, increasing from \$5 trillion to an estimated \$12 trillion in 2013. Meeting the interest payments alone on that debt burden presents a formidable challenge for US taxpayers: In addition to the debt, Americans must pay back around \$220 billion

annually just in interest. (A: *That's compound interest you see.*)

That's why compound interest was developed by the bankers a long, long time, many centuries ago, by the way. All through the Middle Ages it was getting used too and caused a lot of strife for certain people. But this is the nonsense that you get, that people still think they're going to go back to normal. Normal to them means the consumer society, that was given to them by Edward Bernays who designed it for the US. He designed the psychology for the US and he said even to the people who were making products, RATHER THAN TO TRY TO SELL GOOD PRODUCTS TO THE PUBLIC, HE SAYS, CHANGE THE PUBLIC TO BUY YOUR PRODUCTS. So he used lots of psychology, different techniques and so on, to train the public to buy and want and want. Because you see, we have a reward principle. When you slog at some rotten job week after week, and you get paid monthly now, most folk do anyway, then you want to reward yourself for getting through another rotten month. And if you get denied that, of course, there's consequences. People become very angry and so on, with each other and everyone else, and of course things go down the tube.

So they're training you now to feel happy, and it's called wellness programs. The governments talked about wellness programs. Even the chairman of the Federal Reserve in the US talked about, WE MUST CONCENTRATE ON WELLNESS PROGRAMS AND FORGET THE GDP. So if you're poor and on the streets – as long as you feel well and happy, I'm sure, thanks to Pharma which will be supplied eventually free by the government, it will keep you feeling well and happy – so that's okay. I'm not kidding you about this too, this is what it's to be literally. All the countries across the world, in the so-called democratic countries, have rolled out this wellness program, to get your gross wellness, all down on record. So that's where it's supposed to go. See, *it's all in your mind*, you see, like everything else.

Now we also know too that Britain is plummeting, as it was meant to plummet. Because it's plummeting with immigration alone and the cost of bringing new immigrants in, who have nothing, and housing them and putting them in the health system, that was never designed for this kind of population flooding in, and many other things too, but that's the agenda. That's the agenda, there's method to the madness too. The same thing is to happen to the US of course. But it says UK wages are declining and they're amongst the worst in Europe.

UK wages decline among worst in Europe

bbc.co.uk / 11 August 2013

Wages in the UK have seen one of the largest falls in the European Union during the economic downturn, according to official figures. (A: *I hate these nonsensical things, 'economic downturn'. They talk about austerity, forced austerity, and then they talk about an 'economic downturn'.*)

The figures, which were requested by the Labour Party and collated by the House of Commons library, show average hourly wages have fallen 5.5% since mid-2010, adjusted for inflation.

That is the fourth-worst decline among the 27 EU nations. (A: *...and yet it's got one of the largest debts to pay off as well. So that can't go on forever either, unless they keep just printing money like the US. That's the way it's designed, isn't it?*)

Then you have the same symptom of those at the top, the ones who are worthy to go off into the future, their future of course, as we all die off. Always, they're all crooked at the top, as we all know. They don't see themselves, as I say, as crooked. They see themselves as being good providers for *their own*, you see, because they intermarry their own often and they have dynasties and they are part of the aristocracy. But you see...

JP Morgan Accused Of Manipulating US Energy Markets

Using 8 Different Trading Strategies

businessinsider.com / Linette Lopez / Jul. 29, 2013

(A: I read this sort of article every year on who's manipulating the trading and of course J.P. Morgan always pops up.)

The Federal Energy Regulating Commission (FERC) has accused JP Morgan of using manipulative bidding strategies in U.S. energy markets, Bloomberg reports.

The bank's physical energy business is housed within JP Morgan Ventures Energy Corporation. Back in May, the New York Times reported that regulators warned the bank that it was being investigated for allegedly manipulating markets in Michigan and California.

According to the report, it was specifically looking into the work of commodities legend Blythe Masters. *(A: ...and it goes on and on. But the same thing's happening across the world with these big boys who see themselves as the fittest, because they're at the top of the tree and they're the richest, to go on into the future, and all the CEOs that belong to them too and their families as well. That's what we've got and that's the plan of course; it's to go on and on and on.)*

Now, I've mentioned many times that Carroll Quigley who was the archivist, he was the historian for the archives of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations group, because they have their own version of history, they really do, and they really do fill in all the blank bits and tell you why wars started. They were behind the wars in fact; he thought it was good, for a good cause. He was all for it himself and he thought the public had the right to know now and we'd accept it, you know. Maybe a lot of folk would have accepted it, the fact that these guys have been behind these wars, for a good cause. But anyway, he said THE NEW SYSTEM WOULD BE A FEUDAL SYSTEM AND CEOs AND CORPORATIONS RUN THE WORLD. It's already happening, as governments do their private deals with corporations, and they give all your utilities and everything else over to their pals. Actually, it's their masters because politicians are lower on the totem pole than the big CEOs of the giant corporations. And this article says...

Imagine a feudal country where 432 families own half the land.

Welcome to (A: Guess where...) Scotland

independent.co.uk / Jonathan Brown / 01 August 2013

The country's vast estates are under threat of being broken up and sold to small farmers. The laird's response? Get off our land *(A: The lairds are not too happy about it, it says.)*

Their lineages date back to before the time of the Stuart kings whilst their farms and sporting estates sprawl across vast swathes of some of the most beautiful - and lucrative - landscapes in the world. *(A: Remember, this all goes back to the Normans and so on and England also put in their Lords to take over Scotland, gradually and quietly by the way, by bribery, to own all the land.)*

Yet the Scottish Lairds have found themselves under attack after breaking their silence and fiercely opposing reforms which could see their historic lands broken up and offered for sale to small farmers and community groups.

Scotland currently has the most concentrated pattern of private ownership in the developed world with just 432 individuals accounting for half of all non-public land. *(A: And mind you, the Queen owns the rest.)*

Submissions by the aristocracy and their representatives to the Land Reform Review Group, which was set up by the Scottish Government to consider the stalled question of redistribution, reveal deep-seated opposition to

change, critics claimed.

Among those to challenge the proposals was an estate belonging to the 10th Duke of Buccleuch - a title created in 1663 for the illegitimate son of Charles II - who is now Europe's largest landowner with holdings valued at more than £1bn.

Mark Coombs, the manager of the Duke's 33,000 [hectare] Queensberry Estate said there was no call for the ownership structure to change.

"There are also concerns if the purpose of changing the ownership is simply to allow another party ... to carry-out the same activity as is currently being undertaken by the existing owner as this strikes at the essence of ownership rights and suggests a clear move towards a more collectivist political view which is not representative of the body-politic of Scotland," he said. *(A: And then the other Dukes have their critiques in here too about it, and those who want to read it can see for themselves.)*

But don't forget, it's to go back to feudalism. And we already have that, by the way. If you look up on the Internet about the carbon sinks, carbon, CO2 sinks, you'll find that big CEOs and big corporations are getting money back, actually getting paid money and tax relief when they take over massive swathes of land claiming that the forest on it or whatever else is on it *will be a CO2 carbon sink and it's good for the planet*. There's many ways of doing the same thing, you understand... many, many ways. People always see things from one point of view. They can't get outside themselves and see it from many points of view. You almost have to do that, step outside and be an alien and look at the whole system, and then you'll start thinking for yourselves and questioning everything you've ever believed in... everything.

Also I want to touch down on as science goes into what it was designed to do, at the present time that is. It says...

New system uses low-power Wi-Fi signal to track moving humans — even behind walls -

web.mit.edu / Helen Knight

...in their own home. I'll put this up tonight too. It's an older story but no one is stopping it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And talking about Scotland too, mind you, it says here...

Scotland's population climbs to record level - bbc.co.uk / 8 August 2013

...but it tells you later it's mainly because of incomers, immigrants from other countries and that's why it's up. The Scots themselves are all dying off, as it was meant; that was the plan a long time ago, since the Clearances in fact, was to kill them all off. But it's pretty well succeeded and now they're flooding in of course from other countries. And the socialist/communist government that pretends it's Scottish over there is welcoming them all too, to take the place of those who are all gone.

Also, this article too, to do with this other tracking system they've got in London, you know, London, the home of democracy and all that nonsense, it says...

Tracking devices (A: ...now are...) hidden in London's recycling bins (A: ...and they...) are stalking your smartphone

No kidding, they put them in so that everybody passing with a smartphone, this thing can go into your phone and listen to whoever you're talking to and all the rest of it too. It's just incredible, isn't it, the lengths they go to. If you don't get the message now, you understand, you're never going to get it, that your governments literally see themselves as a separate *species* from the rest of you. See, you're in the past, you're 'the old man and woman', and they are the 'new' type that go off into the future, and they expect you all to cause problems for them down the road. I always hated this term, 'public servants'. I've never seen a servant yet that gets the salaries these characters do, and they command respect, believe you me. Again, it's all wording, isn't it? It's all wording to con the public.

Also Oliver Stone came out and called Obama a snake and so on...

Oliver Stone: 'Obama is a snake and we have to turn on him'

washingtontimes.com / Jessica Chasmar / August 14, 2013

A video released Wednesday shows American filmmaker and Vietnam veteran Oliver Stone telling a Tokyo audience that President Obama is a "snake" for "institutionalizing" illegal National Security Agency spy programs, the Blaze reported.

"Obama is a snake," he told reporters earlier this week at the Foreign Correspondents' Club of Japan, eliciting laughter and applause. "He's a snake. And we have to turn on him.

"It's never about terrorists (*A: He's talking about terrorism.*), it always becomes about the way J. Edgar Hoover did it," he said. "He brought all the weight of government to bear against protestors. He didn't like protestors. He thought they were left-wing communists. He never could find the proof, but by the time the Vietnam War came around, as you know, 500,000 people were on the list, and they were being eavesdropped on. And where are we now? Same place." (*A: But you see, it's true, there were communists in the US at that time, but they were all in the State Department, you see. It wasn't amongst the general population so much. The real communists were already running America, they actually had been since FDR's day. He brought them in openly, by the way; read your history books.*)

Mr. Stone also praised whistleblower Edward Snowden, calling him a personal hero.

And so on, and he thanked President Vladimir Putin for taking him in of course and so on. But Obama... You understand, there's no parties at the top; there haven't been for an awful long time. There's only *one* agenda and Carroll Quigley the historian for the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs said THERE HASN'T BEEN A PRESIDENT OR PRIME MINISTER IN THE DEMOCRATIC COUNTRIES ELECTED, and he was talking in the 1960s and he says, FOR THE LAST 60 YEARS. That was back *then*. And it hasn't changed. You see, the top guys are all members of this one organization; they're in on the big world agenda. Their job is simply to manage the public. And you vote the last bunch out when you're sick of the last government and you vote the new one in, because you're hopeful, you have an optimism part in your brain, you see, you live in hope. And it stops you from rebelling, you see; it's awfully efficient, democracy, in that respect.

Also they're now doctoring speeding tickets, on the cameras that is...

A Speeding Ticket Camera Company Is Doctoring Evidence Photos

gizmodo.com / Mario Aguilar / 8/07/13

Nothing feels worse than getting a speeding ticket in the mail. As if they weren't bad enough as-is, a report from the Washington DC metropolitan area suggests that the cameras used to catch you might not be playing by the

rules. In fact, the camera contractors might be fudging the evidence to make sure you can't challenge the tickets.

Driving politics website (yep!) The Newspaper reports that DC camera contractor American Traffic Solutions (A: *It's all privatized, isn't it?*) has started cropping photos and repositioning cameras to make the citations issued as a result of photo evidence harder to challenge in court. A court recently ruled that if any additional vehicles are visible in a gotcha photo, it can be questioned.

So, you understand, the people are just... Britain's the same too, all the so-called democratic countries are the same, where the cities all look for extra cash, and they actually count all the money in traffic tickets into account when they do their budgets, what they need for the next year and so on or the next quarter, and they tell them, *get more money to come in here*. The cops are used simply as an extortion racket. In Britain, they persecute the motorists on the road like you wouldn't believe. It's like vast armies of cop cars having contests with each other from different areas of England getting together and seeing who gets the most tickets for the day. I mean, it's just disgusting. Everything is utterly corrupt today, utterly, and getting worse... getting worse.

Also I want to mention too that...

Israel Outlaws Water Fluoridation - livescience.com / Douglas Main / August 9, 2013

...as well, like many other states in the US and different places. And it's about time... It's about time that people started questioning all of the incredible evidence about fluoride that's been stacked up over many, many years. But again, it dumbs you down, makes you easier to handle and so on.

And also from a Jewish paper in the States, it says...

Israel's Everyday Racism — and How American Jews Turn a Blind Eye to It - forward.com / Larry Derfner / August 12, 2013.

It talks about Israel itself and some of the statements from the top people in Israel, about the Arabs and different people, and right down to killing them, that it's no big deal and so on; these are the kind of remarks they're making. It's quite something to see this. It's sad, you know, when you're looking for some peace in the world. But if it's going to boil back down to pure basic tribalism, what are any elite going to do, or what is an elite going to do in the world to stop all this stuff? ...to try to get some peace? ...when everybody thinks they are special? ...and their group is special? And of course the psychopaths will get up to the top of every single group, and they always do, to the top, because they crave power, how can you stop this merry-go-round, this constant cycle of things happening? It's quite something.

Also I'm going to put up an update on GIRFEC from Scotland, that's the flagship to test out every child having a state-sponsored overseer basically, that comes into the house. Every child born, in every family.

Children & Young People draft Bill published - home-education.biz

And I'll also put up articles too with an American counterpart; it's been given more push by Obama recently to do much the same thing in the US as well. It's worth reading it all because this is a worldwide program that they talked about instituting, over a hundred years ago, when socialism would really take in. Now, socialism, as I say, is simply managed by the big bankers; they are the ones who gave you it. They love debt and they love a controlled society. It's easier for

them to have big governments borrow money from them for social programs than it is to go to individuals and try to get their money back. That's why they brought that kind of stuff in, that kind of government in too.

And the one I'm going to put up tonight for the US, it says...

Report: Obamacare provision will allow 'forced' home inspections by gov't agents -

examiner.com / Joe Newby / August 15, 2013

There's actually three articles on it. But it also goes into targeting the children, again, their 'wellness,' just like the GIRFEC thing is too. So government agents will be talking to the children, questioning the children, seeing if they need treatment, all this kind of stuff, and special treatment by them, and asking them about their parents, *via* the child, the same kind of snooping, and that's really going to the top as well.

Home visit programs may help preemies and families - reuters.com / Aug 14, 2013

Home Visiting - childwelfare.gov

Evidence-based home visiting to enhance child health and child development and to support families - apa.org /

CYF News | July 2012

And lastly there's a new computer, you can hook it up to people who are in supposedly vegetative states. And it was tried out in Canada apparently, a Canadian company. They tried it on different people who were in vegetative states and found out that some of them weren't. Through this computer they could actually get a voice and they could hear and see everything that was happening, they simply couldn't communicate or move anything at all. Now, it makes you think about all this harvesting of organs that's been going on for years now, for big, big dollars. And they want a live donor, remember, to take it out of, they actually wheel them in with the person who's going to get the heart or kidneys or whatever, and they say that there's no brain activity. Well, here it's been disproven. This is going to cause a bit of controversy. It says...

Locked in his body for 12 years but finally given a voice:

Man in a (A: ...so-called...) 'vegetative state' can speak thanks to mind-reading computer

dailymail.co.uk / Ellie Zolfagharifard / 13 August 2013

He was able to answer questions through the computer basically of yes and no, he knew where he was, he knew that he was in a hospital and he knew what had happened and so on, he simply couldn't communicate any other way. Quite something, eh?

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Hampshire Wants a Tank](#)

[US Debt Six Times Greater than Declared](#)

[Wages in the UK have seen one of the largest falls in the European Union during the economic downturn, according to official figures.](#)

[JP Morgan Accused of Manipulating Energy Markets](#)

[Imagine a feudal country where 432 families own half the land. Welcome to Scotland](#)

[Wi-Fi Signals Follow Humans](#)

[Scotland's Population Climbs Due to Immigration](#)

[Recycling Bins Track You](#)

[Oliver Stone on Obama](#)

[A Speeding Ticket Camera Company Is Doctoring Evidence Photos](#)

[Israel Bans Water Fluoridation](#)

[Israel's everyday racism - and how American Jews turn a blind eye to it](#)

[GIRFEC Update](#)

[US---Forced Home Inspections](#)

[--Home visit programs](#)

[--Home Visiting](#)

[--Evidence-based home visiting](#)

[New Computer Allows Communication with Man in "Vegetative State"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 2nd, 2012 (#1035)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 2nd, 2012:
Goons Titter if You Inadvertently Drop Litter:

"Britain, Model State for All to Follow,
Has Enforcement Officers with Skulls Hollow,
Training the Public for Perpetual Obedience
To Fat-Gopher Zombies with No Lenience,
Predators, Jumping On All and Sundry,
Issuing Littering Tickets to Rake in Money,
Dropping a Money Note it's a 50-Pound Fine,
Or a Strand of Cotton, The Dirty Swine,
Only Ones Prospering are Private Gangsters,
Sharing the Loot with Councillor Wankers,
There are Mafia Gangs Running Your 'Hood',
Could Dissolve the Councils if in the Mood"

© Alan Watt March 2nd, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 2nd, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*, on March 2nd, 2012. For newcomers, go into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the free audios available for download. And there's over a thousand to choose from. And hopefully, you'll understand the big system you're born into, the system that you rail against, because you're always given parts of it to rail against, but never the complete thing in itself. And you realize you're in truly a matrix system, where all these different compartments of society and life in general, globally, are all taken care of by professionals. We're in a global society. It was brought in incrementally through treaties, and signing treaties at the United Nations, primarily, and other organizations belonging to the umbrella group of the

United Nations. An old plan, and of course, World Wars were necessary to help bring it into place, which they fomented as well, and financed. And, we also needed an enemy after World War II, which was the Big Bad Bear, and that was Russia. And of course, through all of that period too, we got alliances formed all over the place, to bring the world into two camps, which eventually become one camp. And that's where we are today. There's just one major world camp. Anybody who's not in the camp is being bombed as we speak, or about to, shortly, and that's really how the world is really planned by the masters of the world.

It's no coincidence that Bertrand Russell said eventually the managers, the world managers, will become a different species. And pretty well they are. They're born up in ivory castles, basically, towers, and they have a completely different upbringing from you or I, and a completely different history and sociology, etc. So, technically they're a different species. And they keep us all happy down below, depending on our class stratus, or status, and the strata as well, and according to what they want us to believe or do, or how to pass the time. It's all catered for.

So remember too all those free audios have taken a long time to do. I go through equipment like crazy here, so you can help me keep going, if you want to, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's also transcripts as well from all the sites on that website, they all carry transcripts in English. You can get transcripts in other languages at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And from the US to Canada, remember you can order with a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office. You can also use PayPal or you can send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again.

But we are truly, it's amazing to have studied a lot of this stuff, most of this stuff, in fact, your whole life, and then you live through it. You live through it all. It's not because you have a crystal ball. And it's not because you have some special talent or gift. It's because you've already read the books, the boring books, put out by the big players themselves, and how they plan to bring in this world system of perpetual childhood for the masses, really. That's what it is. They actually said you'd have lifelong training. And if you go into a country like Britain, you'll find out very quickly what they mean by life-long training. It doesn't matter how old you are, they're bringing in more and more petty laws that you must jump to and obey. And I'll touch on that tonight. And that's to be the flagship for the whole world, as the First World countries go down in status, and the Third World countries come up. Because, you see, the big boys, who already own all of you and your nations, basically, are taking your cash, and have been for years, to build up those Third World Nations, where they get cheaper labor. And that's how the world is really run, you see.

So, the peasant in Canada or Britain is no different from the peasant in China, as far as the Big Boys can see it. It's just cheap, cheap labor and material and goods. Plus, of course, through treaties at the United Nations, they made sure that your tax money is funneled through treaties to China, still, to build schools and things for them. So, they have everything going their way. Can't fail. Same with India. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And many, many years ago, I got a library book, *The Red Bishop*, I think it was called. And it was an Oxford man again, who was in the Church of England. But he promoted, he attended all the world meetings to do with Communism, basically, for those who don't understand what Communism is, just check it out with Socialism. Communism is Socialism in a hurry. That's all it is. And he talked about perpetual training of the public. Actually to read it you would think he was talking about perpetual night school, always upgrading yourself. And this was decided back in the 1940s, believe it or not, how you'd be trained throughout your life, as though you were a child. And what they meant is bringing in the new ideas. "Don't think of things that way. No. Let's now look at them this way, from this angle." And that's how they warp your brain, you see. And they can turn every right upside down into a wrong and vice versa.

So, there's nothing new at all about the psychology they're using on children, what's ever in schools. Because it was actually used many, many years ago, through the school systems to bring up children, who would become adults, who would be perpetual children. Again, always obeying the authorities. And they knew back then they would constantly update and create more authorities over the general public. So, they called him the Red Bishop, because he was basically Communistic in his ideas. He was part of this global structure. He knew the Big Boys. He knew the H.G. Wellses. He knew the Huxleys and all the different characters, and the Russells, that helped shape this particular part of the system that we're living through today, including our moral or immoral way of lives,

because it's been turned 180 degrees. That's how they get you, you see, and they never stop. Once they start, they never stop.

Now, about two years ago, I mentioned about a man in Britain, an old pensioner who, he pulled his hands of his pockets, coming out of a store, and he dropped a ten pound note, and one of these garbage police, garbage police pounced on him, and fined him something like 50 pounds for dropping garbage. Well, obviously, the guy didn't mean to drop it. He wouldn't throw money away. But, it doesn't matter. The rules are the rules. You see, I saw you dropping paper. And it just gets so incredible the more you hear these. And this is happening every day, all over that country. It's coming here, in Canada and the States too, the same organizations are heavily at work and embedded within your governments, right down to your local level, to train you, and to make you. You see, if you're an adult, you don't get treated like a child, you understand. And they are making sure you're treated like a child, to make sure that you think you're still a child, perpetual childhood.

Here's an article today, and, as I say this is coming everywhere:

Grandmother fined £75 for littering after dropping just A STRAND of cotton from one of her gloves

(Alan: I'm not kidding you. These creatures that grab these people, they're not people at all, obviously, these creatures. They are creatures. What grown man or woman would have the audacity to fine someone for a strand of cotton falling off your hat or your glove or whatever? But that's how bad it is now. You know what you have to do with these people, don't you? I mean, you can't live with them. You can't live with them. And by God, they're going to make sure that they're going to live with you. And more and more, they're just like cancers, you understand, these departments. And they pick cancerous creatures and give them badges and things. And you've just got to dispose of it. You know how you get rid of a cancer. You cut it out, you know. That's it. Department gone. Gone. No more Departments of Nonsense. Anyway, it says here:)

When a strand of cotton fell from one of her gloves as she was out shopping, Valerie George didn't even notice.

(A: Well who would, eh?)

So the 71-year-old grandmother was astonished when a council warden

(A: A council warden, eh?)

pointed out the thread on the pavement

(A: The sidewalk.)

—and handed her a £75 spot fine for dropping litter.

(A: I'd have been looking for something else on the sidewalk that a dog had dropped, I'm telling you, to put in his face. No kidding. It says:)

'I couldn't believe my eyes,' she said yesterday.

'I'm just an ordinary grandmother out shopping, not a litter lout throwing rubbish around.'

Mrs George said that when the environmental enforcement officer

(A: They call them environmental enforcement. They're all enforcements now. Oh, oh, I'm enforcement. Once you've got a flack jacket and everything.)

first stopped her, she had protested her innocence.

But then he took her to the scene of the crime,

(A: The scene of the crime, yeah.)

showed her the curled-up strand of cotton, and issued the fine.

Yesterday, council officials

(A: These are the officials, the people on the board. You know, these creatures that have been bred specially to persecute the populations.)

continued to insist that an offence had been committed,

(A: Well, how was it an offence? It's only an offence if you deliberately throw garbage away.)

but said they would no longer be demanding that Mrs George paid the penalty, which would have had to come out of her £105 weekly pension.

(A: So, she says:)

'I wouldn't have paid it anyway –

(A: Good for you.)

I would rather have gone to court. It is ridiculous.'

(A: And that's what you need. These things are ridiculous. These officials are ridiculous. Their committees are ridiculous. It's time you got them all disbanded. Disbanded. The whole lot of them, across the country. And tell them to get a real job, you know. Anyway:)

Mrs George, the wife of a retired factory worker, was shopping in her home town of Brynmawr, near Ebbw Vale, South Wales, when she was stopped.

'I had caught my watch on my glove and a piece of cotton had come off and fallen to the ground,' she said.

'I didn't notice. If I had I would have picked it up. I told the man it was a complete accident but he said it was still litter and to take the matter up in court.'

(A: I can't believe this. Can you believe this? This is what the Red Bishop was talking about. Perpetual training of the public, you see. You're still a child. "It doesn't matter, you're still a child, and I'm an adult. And you will behave and grovel in front of me, like a child. And I'll talk dogmatically down to you as an adult." That's how it works. So, she says:)

'I asked the enforcement officer, who was burly and rude *(A: No kidding.)*, "Are you really going to take £75 off an old age pensioner?"

'I am a pensioner, I've worked all my life and I've never claimed anything. I live on my £105 pension – £75 is a big chunk of that for dropping a tiny piece of cotton.'

So, there you are. A crime was committed, it says. But because, I guess it got into the papers, they won't go forward with it, the actual fine. But you can imagine how many people it's happening to every day, where it's not going into the papers. And these brutes, you know. These brutes that they pick up and give little badges to and a little bit of authority, oh. You have to find an island for them, far, far away, preferably one the UN said is going to sink into the ocean, and that's what you do with them. Because, you see, you can't rehabilitate these creeps. And

they can't do a normal job, you understand. They couldn't do a working job, where they'd sweat a bit. They don't know what it means. These are all make-work projects, you see, because they've taken all the industry away. But how disgusting, eh? How disgusting. It really is. It's utterly disgusting what they're doing. And that's to come across the world. Australia is getting their taste of that coming in fast now with the Fabian Socialists they've got in there now.

Now, again, in Britain, we've also got fuel poverty problems. And, I've mentioned this before, every year, so many thousands die in their homes, because they can't afford the fuel. You can actually get these coupons now apparently to pay your fuel. Everything is so Socialistic and Communistic it's just astonishing. And it says:

New research has revealed that the number of British people who die due to fuel poverty is three times more than what the government has estimated, with campaigners calling the number "horrificing."

A research study carried out by fuel poverty expert Professor Christine Liddell of the University of Ulster has revealed that nearly 8,000 people die during winter as a result of fuel poverty, reported the Independent on Tuesday.

(A: That's probably because they've paid all that cash in fines for a hair falling out of their head or something like that, you know.)

The latest estimate put forth by the British government showed that the number of people who die because they are not able to heat their homes properly stood at 2,700 a year.

(A: I think it will be a lot more this year. And the ones who are using fuel, believe you me, are awfully low, at awfully low temperatures. Again, that's austerity, you see. You're being trained, like little children, you've had it too good. Whatever that means.)

"I believe the figure of 7,800 is much more realistic as it is based on WHO's [World Health Organisation] most recent estimates of deaths relating to cold and damp homes,"

(A: Well, the WHO and the Department of Population at the United Nations will be awfully happy about these figures, because they want the old folk to die off anyway.)

Transform UK, the leading organization which campaigned for the Energy Bill Revolution, severely criticised the British government for failing to tackle fuel poverty as it described the figures as "horrificing."

(A: Well, they always say that. Oh, it's horrificing. Oh, it's terrible. And nothing happens. So it says:)

"These deaths are totally preventable. This is perhaps the greatest test of whether this Government has an ounce of true compassion and moral fibre," he added.

(A: It's not your government. You don't even know the people running your government in Britain. Go into their histories. Most of them never even were born in Britain. They all came from Communistic countries or they ran away from people chasing them. That's who's running your countries. Anyway, it says:)

Furthermore, the leader of the Green Party, Caroline Lucas MP, said the cost of heating one's home in Britain is so high that British people are faced with the choice between "heating their homes and feeding their families."

It's one or the other, basically. And that's really how it is. And we all, nobody cares. This story will be gone from your heads tomorrow morning, because you can only hold so much data in your head and you delete it after a while. And people don't like bad news, you know. If they're still warm, "I don't want to hear about that. I don't want to hear how bad it is for other people. Oh, that's terrible."

Again, in Britain, you know, look at all these movies they've been churning out about pirates, pirates. Apart from the banking boys, I mean, I'm talking about the actual movies.

Skull and cross boy! Family told to take down child's toy pirate flag because it breaches rules on Advertising

And I'll read this one, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about how people who live in the nanny state, it's beyond nanny state, it's a brutal state, when you get fined so much cash pensioners can't afford their heart pills and so on, or they can't heat themselves, because of control freaks that are let loose upon the public. And it's perpetual education. That was the term that Red Bishop used. So, lifelong education. They're training you and training you, and training you, just like Pavlov's dogs, you see, to do what your masters want you to do, except don't ever grow up and talk back to them or do a manly thing, you know. Anyway, it says:

Skull and cross boy! Family told to take down child's toy pirate flag because it breaches rules on Advertising

(A: This guy has got Asperger's syndrome, this child. It says:)

In Anthony Steele's world, his back garden is an ocean upon which a pirate ship sails in search of treasure.

But the seven-year-old's fantasy has been sunk by council officials who say his Jolly Roger breaches planning rules on 'advertising'.

(A: And it's true. Only the government and the banks are allowed to fly that flag, you see.)

They acted after an unnamed neighbour made a complaint about the flag, which flutters from the top of a fishing rod.

(A: Very dangerous, eh? And it says:)

Anthony's mother, Sara Steele, and her partner Ronnie Ford-Kennedy received a letter ordering them to remove it or face being dragged to court.

The couple said they have no option but to comply with the law but complained it was ridiculous the flag was considered advertising.

(A: I would say, it's ridiculous you want to pull it down in the first place. A child is a child, and if he plays with a fishing rod and a flag on it, so what?)

They are also concerned at the impact it will have on Anthony, who has Asperger's syndrome. 'He struggles with change and has been quite upset we need to take the flag down,' said Miss Steele, 33, of Tattershall, Lincolnshire.

'It's sad that someone has reported a child's toy to the council.

(A: One of my callers emailed me, and she lives in one of the New England towns, and she has a big fenced-in backyard for her dogs, which she lets out in the morning, and a neighbor from a, you now, second floor building, noticed she hadn't picked up all the poop inside her fenced-off back garden that day, her own fenced-off back garden that is, and reported it. You see, you have to add more and more people to the ones you want to throw off to the island that's going to sink, you know, as the seas get higher, supposedly, according to the United Nations that is, it's all nonsense, but at least you'd get rid of them for a while. You know, they could hand each other tickets forever until they starved to death on the island. Anyway, it says:)

Father-of-two Mr Ford-Kennedy, 42, a former military policeman who now works as a personal assistant, added: 'Anthony likes playing pirates and when I have my daughters here they all play pirates together.

(A: And it goes on and on. But the fact is, what I'm saying here is that after all these different movies that they

churn out there, like Pirates of the Caribbean, which I guess they saw, and etc, that's what children emulate. That's why they give you lots of war movies, so as you get a bunch of cannon fodder for the next war that's planned, you know. Same thing. It works very well on children. So here's a young child playing about pirates, and then you get a fine, and all the rest of it. It says here:)

The family were given 28 days to remove the flag, otherwise the offence would be heard in court where the maximum fine is £2,500, plus an extra 10 per cent for every day the breach continues.

(A: Can you believe this? Can you believe this, eh? How can you in Britain still live and hang your heads up high or hold it high? I mean, how can you do it, with these creeps and what you've allowed to happen? How can you allow it? My god. This is children playing on their own property. And they want to fine you 2,500 pounds, plus interest.)

If they wanted to request permission to keep it they would have to pay a £95 application fee.

(A: There's something wrong. You've been turned into a nation of groveling slaves. Groveling slaves, to the people that you allow in on your councils. It's time you had a massive clean out. Massive clean out. And if you disbanded most of these organizations that they work for, for the councils, you'd be paying an awful lot less in council taxes and area taxes and all the rest of it. It says:)

The National Autistic Society said: 'To help them cope, people with Asperger's will often stick to very rigid routines and have intense interests, so a sudden, unexplained change can cause real distress and upset.'

But, you know, the rules are the rules. That's it. Just like the old lady with a bit of cotton comes off her glove, and this idiot sees it falling. I could say an awful lot more, but I better not. I better not.

Now, as we get trained, and trained, and trained, of course, for what's to come. And you've seen it in movies for the last thirty years. All the mainstream sci-fi movies have shown you a future with crumbling buildings and gangs and hunger, and everybody is dirty and there's no running water, and then there's the big black-clad goons that work for whatever establishment runs and owns the world. And this is what they're training you for, under austerity too, of course. But I always laugh when I see something going to the top, getting pushed. Any book whatsoever, or novel, being pushed. It's just like music, or making a star. It's the same idea. The people are never who they say they are. And often they don't even write their own books. Or, there's a whole team writing the book. And it's always got grants from the government, too, by the way, to get all the PC stuff in, the new updates on political correctness. All that kind of stuff. You understand, nothing in show business is what it seems to be. That's why it's called show business. It's a show. But there's a movie coming out, and I'll touch on this barbaric movie that's going to train you to be barbaric, even more so. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, showing you the reality behind the nonsense they give you as reality, basically. And you've lived through the nonsense all your lives. Mentioning the Hunger Games, it started as a novel apparently, written by Suzanne Collins in 2008, and they wanted to make it into a movie. It's a post-Apocalyptic World, the usual stuff in sci-fi:

in the country of Panem where the countries of North America once existed.

(A: You see. And then:)

The Capitol, a highly advanced metropolis,

(A: That's where all the guys that were the bankers and their families all live and hold:)

power over the rest of the nation.

(A: And then, there's an annual event, just for the little people, you see:)

in which one boy and one girl aged 12 to 18 from each of the 12 districts surrounding the Capitol are selected by lottery to compete in a televised battle in which only one person can survive.

(A: How many movies have you seen all your life that says there can be only one? You understand, these are psychological techniques. These aren't just some scribbler scrawling out with a pen some little novel. Anyway, it got:)

an initial print of 200,000

(A: Isn't that not bad. It takes a few bucks.)

—twice doubled from the original 50,000.

And then of course, this scribbler here, apparently, simply becomes a producer for it, for the film. Just multi-talented, you see, of course. And, I've noticed too, even the characters in it, some of the guys, they give them women's names now, in these sci-fi movies. The men have women's names. And of course, the women are tough. They're tough, you know. But, what I'm saying is, this is all preparing you, again for the slum regions you're going to have, because they have these pretty well in parts of Asia, and the Far East. And as I say, they're making it into a movie, so you can go and gorge yourself on blood and guts and get conditioned. But it's really copied after a Japanese one, which came out, and it was Battle Royale. And that's really what they've copied it after. So, you understand, there's a whole bunch of people across the world churning out movies to get their own people highly, highly debased and programmed into what is going to be their future that they're going to see. And then this article for Canadians.

Canadian Online Surveillance Bill on Pause, But the Fight Continues

(A: And you've got to keep the fight up, obviously.)

Last Saturday, the Canadian government announced it would put proposed online surveillance legislation temporarily "on pause" following sustained public outrage generated by the bill. Since its introduction two weeks ago, Canadians have spoken out en masse against Bill C-30, the Canadian government's latest attempt to update police online surveillance powers. As currently drafted, the bill represents a dramatic and dangerous attempt to leverage online service providers as agents of state surveillance.

The bill introduces new police powers that would allow Canadian authorities easy access to Canadians' online activities, including the power to force ISPs to hand over private customer data without a warrant. Adding insult to injury, the proposed legislation would also pave the way to gag orders that would prevent online service providers from notifying subscribers that their private data has been disclosed—

(A: So, the ISPs wouldn't be allowed to tell you that they were snooping on you.)

a move that would make it impossible for users to seek legal recourse for privacy violations.

So, you've got to keep your eyes on this in Canada, and keep it up. Because, you know, if you don't, you're just going down the tubes the same way as Britain. I'm not kidding you. And you'll get fines delivered to your darn computer, every other day, for looking at certain political things which are not really quite kosher, they'll say. You know. That's how they'll put it to you.

Now, talking about show business, and I've talked about this before, how fake everything is inside show business. It doesn't matter if it's acting. They use all these stunt people, men and women for all the things. You don't know that. Even a lot of the naked scenes too, they have stand-ins for all that stuff as well, because often the actors get a bit kind of podgy with the high salaries they get, so they get these stand-ins to do all the naked scenes. Everything is *show* business, you see. And the same in music, as I've mentioned many times, and many of the biggest hits out there were never written by the guys who have the rights to them. And most music is made by session musicians.

The very first time years ago I mentioned this, there was a massive outcry from fans that love this group and that group and so on. But that's the sad truth of it folks. If you can't take it, I feel sorry for you. You've been conned, but you enjoyed the music at least, eh?

And this one here is an article, it was in the WSJ about Hal Blaine. And you have these groups in every country, there's always a consortium of session musicians. And it says:

Hal Blaine put his hand on my shoulder. "This is going to break your heart, but much of the music you heard in the '60s and early '70s wasn't recorded by the people you saw on the album covers," he said. "It was done by me and the musicians you see on these walls."

Talk about a "Wizard of Oz" moment. Last week I traveled to Mr. Blaine's home here to talk about his prolific career as the Buddy Rich of rock and pop recordings. I also wanted to know more about his role as the ringleader of the Wrecking Crew

(A: That's what they called them in the States. It was the Wrecking Crew.)

—an ad hoc group of about 30 highly skilled Hollywood studio musicians who played the instruments on thousands of hit records released between 1961 and 1976.

Many baby boomers still remember the outrage that followed a magazine's revelation in 1967 that the Monkees didn't play on all of their recordings.

(A: They were a bunch of little actors, you see.)

It turns out that neither did the Beach Boys, the Mamas & the Papas, the Byrds, the Association, Jan & Dean and dozens of other rock groups of the era. That honor belongs to Mr. Blaine and the Wrecking Crew, whose members included Glen Campbell and Leon Russell.

(A: And Glen Campbell was pretty good, actually. He was one of the few who could actually write songs as well. And often, what you'd do, is you'd write the songs before you got the group out of a line-up. "You, you, and you. You're the group." And then the Big Boys would go into action and make a few hits, you see, and then the group would just disappear. That happened in Britain and all over the Western World.)

If rock is about a beat, and a beat is about the drums, then the 82-year-old Mr. Blaine is arguably one of America's greatest living rock musicians. Wednesday marks 50 years since he recorded his first No. 1 hit—Elvis Presley's "Can't Help Falling in Love." Mr. Blaine went on to appear on 38 additional chart-toppers, including the Byrds' "Mr. Tambourine Man," the Mamas & the Papas' "Monday, Monday," Simon & Garfunkel's "Mrs. Robinson" and "Bridge Over Troubled Water," and the Carpenters' "(They Long to Be) Close to You."

(A: They didn't necessarily write them, but they actually did all the musical work for the albums. Some of them occasionally would write songs. In Britain, there was another bunch, and I won't say too much about it. Anyway:)

Those represent just a fraction of his output. Mr. Blaine's beats set hips twisting on upward of 5,000 songs—many of them also hits. He even was the drummer on the Grammys' "Song of the Year" for six years in a row from 1966 to 1971. In this regard, Mr. Blaine has no living peer. On Billboard's Hot 100 chart, Mr. Blaine's nearest rival is the Beatles with a measly 20 No. 1 hits.

(A: So, he's in the Rock of Fame, now, of course, for being on all these records, for at least playing the drums and so on and helping arranging all of it, I'm sure.)

An unspoken pact kept Mr. Blaine and the Wrecking Crew a secret hit-making machine. "Teens wanted to believe that their idols on the TV and stage were the ones playing on the records, record companies didn't want to spoil the

party, and we wanted to keep earning," Mr. Blaine said. "No one said a word."

At his busiest, Mr. Blaine played on as many as seven studio sessions a day, moving effortlessly from the Beach Boys' "Wouldn't It Be Nice?" to Frank Sinatra's "Strangers in the Night." The story of the '60s-rock studio scene has been documented in "The Wrecking Crew," a newly completed film that is awaiting funding for song licensing. Its director is Denny Tedesco, son of Tommy Tedesco, the group's late guitarist. "All that music was just notes on a page until these musicians gave them punch and excitement," Denny Tedesco said.

(A: So, in other words, once they get the right to put the songs in the movies, because they belong to other people, but at least they played on the originals, then they can go ahead with it.)

While all of the major pop-rock acts could sing and in some cases write music, record producers weren't satisfied with their abilities as instrumentalists. In other cases, songs were recorded and groups were assembled to front them.

(A: And that's what I said. It was easy money to write songs, meant for, you know, a little teeny-bopper group, and then, of course, the Big Boys, who really run the machinery, they belong to a certain creed, you might say, they actually just, as I say, pick them out of line-ups, make them a group. The songs are already made. The outfits that they're wearing are already made. And that's it. They do their two or three hits that they're told they'll get, and then they disappear.)

"Many of these kids didn't have the chops and were little more than garage bands," said Mr. Blaine.

The Wrecking Crew name originated....

They tell you about how they arranged the actual name, how it came into being. And a lot more too, to do with his history, before he went into the music scene, and also other songs, of course, that they were on, a Taste of Honey, and various other songs. Many, many, many oldies, of course. And it goes on to this day, as well, right into the rappers of course too, not that they need much music for that. But that's how things really are, folks, as your mind is taken care of by the wizards, you see, the magic wizards of entertainment.

And I'll also put up again, a link tonight, that goes into a lot of this stuff, because I mentioned it years ago, and then a site came up and started to go into the history of how they came in with their rock and roll, the hippie movement, the pop music, and it's the Laurel Canyon site, it is. So, I'll put that up again tonight, if you want to go into this more and more deeply. A lot of good information on it. And it could go an awful lot further, but it goes far enough, I'd say. Really, that's how your whole generations were split up initially by professionals, and the ones at the top, in many of the top bands that first were put out to the public, as the singers at least, were all sons and daughters of the military establishment, in high places that is. In high places. Even Madonna.

Talking about foundations again too, because everybody in Hollywood, you must understand, has to belong to a foundation. That's all they yap about, apart from criticizing each other and their talents, they actually talk about philanthropy and who's in who and every actress and actor has to be involved in some philanthropy, because, you see that's just the way it is. They're all so concerned about the world and all that. You know, even Lady Di, the same thing about her, when she was going on about the landmines and she was doing her tours of countries with landmines and she wanted the landmines all removed. That was all very nice. But she didn't think it up. It was her PR manager. They actually had a PR manager for her, to come up with something for her to do to keep her name in the limelight and so on. And it's the same with actors and actresses, because they get a lot of publicity. Oh, so-and-so, so-and-so's new foundation is going to help the people in Africa or something like that you see, but it's all a con. It's all a con.

The CFR mentioned this too, because quite a few of the members now, of actors are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, like George Clooney. And they brought other ones on board as well. Because the public, you know the dumb masses of the public, they just follow the stars, because they have no confidence in themselves. They're too busy getting picked on by people like garbage inspectors and things like that, picking up strands of cotton, and making sure that they're quivering in their boots, you see. So, you look up to the stars that punch folk

out on stage, or at least on the big screen, and the real he-men that fight every war and win it. But not you. You're a little, you know, you admire them so much, but you quiver in front of that person that's handing you the 95 pounds or whatever fine on the spot, because a couple of follicles fell out of your nose or something. Anyway:

Oprah, others to attend Lady Gaga foundation debut

(A: This thing, whatever it is, called Lady Gaga. And here's how they do it for you, you see. They give you this celebrity. And people will prattle about this rubbish, you know. I ignore it all. I'm only reading it to you to show you something.)

Lady Gaga is expected to be joined by Oprah Winfrey and U.S. Health and Human Services Secretary Kathleen Sebelius at Harvard University for the launch of the singer's Born This Way Foundation.

(A: I guess that means without anything to cover the upper parts. I don't know. And it says:)

The Born This Way Foundation will address self-confidence, well-being, anti-bullying,

(A: And I might touch on that tonight if I've got time. I don't think so. The real reason behind anti-bullying. It's not anti-bullying at all, actually. It's to get a certain group into the colleges and universities and all the schools, who already have a foothold, to teach their lifestyle. That's what it's really about. And I have the evidence on it too. Anyway:)

mentoring and career development through research, education and advocacy.

It is partnering with the John D. & Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, The California Endowment and The Berkman Center at Harvard to explore the best ways to create a culture of kindness, bravery,

(A: Standing up to these garbage guys is bravery. I'm not paying your darn fine, you big blob, you know.)

acceptance and empowerment.

Author and spiritual leader Deepak Chopra and Harvard Law professor Charles Ogletree are also scheduled to attend.

So, you see, that's what they're all into now. It's to keep their name in the limelights and so on. But what it does too is they get a little place in Africa, I'll put one up tonight, it's about all the actors who have little bits in Africa, and their faces come up on the screen to show you that they at least flew there, their foundations, and generally they'll make a movie there as well. And they might scatter some balloons or t-shirts around, and they've got a foundation. Oh, aren't they good. They're helping Africans. Isn't that wonderful. Then they write it off as their taxes. This is a tax write-off. Con game, folks. And this article is:

Dr. Clooney, I Presume?

(A: And it says:)

OVERSIZED SHADES have replaced pith helmets, but the new scramble for Africa has its share of adventurers, would-be saviors, and even turf battles.

(A: They're actually fighting over parts of it. There's that many so-called new foundations and philanthropists and actors all fighting over the same areas.)

As Madonna's publicist explains,

(A: Publicist. Right? She's got a publicist. You see, PR, public relations, propaganda.)

"She's focusing on Malawi. South Africa is Oprah's territory."

(A: Oh.)

The map below takes a lighter look at the sometimes serious, sometimes silly business of celebrity altruism. For more on how Africa became the hottest continent for A-list do-gooders like Bono and Brangelina, see [here](#).

(A: *It's got links for that. You can bring it all up.*)

And if you're looking for a more sober approach, check out our recent package on human rights.

And you can click on a country to learn which celebrity has claimed it and how, as they keep their names in the papers, rather than dying off into obscurity. Because that's really what it's all about folks, and writing off taxes. Aren't they good? Aren't they good? Eh? All embracing, all encompassing, you know. You got to copy them all. Copy them all, yeah. That goes for everything, everything they copy, you're supposed to copy, if you can stand it. So, anyway, that's really how it is in the world, everything is show biz. Show biz. And unfortunately, you can't tell the difference between news and show business anymore. You really can't. Most of you really, really can't. Now that they've got show business mixed up with the news, what's that got to do with the news? Hmm?

And bad news for another group that's going under. Sears stores are set to unload a lot of their stores now, it says, across Canada and I guess the States as well. It says they're in retreat, and it says:

After seven years of trying to rebuild the iconic retailer Sears, hedge-fund manager Edward S. Lampert reversed course on Thursday, announcing that Sears Holdings Corp. will unload more than 1,200 stores in an effort to raise up to \$770 million of much-needed cash.

Understand what's happening too. There's fewer and fewer folk who have got extra cash to go to the Sears that generally was a wee bit better quality. It wasn't top quality, but it was better than the rubbish they sell you in all these, I could name a whole bunch of them, as you well know. That's probably where you shop, because it's all you can afford. But at least you got a better selection. And they used to actually test the stuff out and back it up with guarantees, even in their gardening department for their machines. But this is going under, because folk, well, we're learning to be austere. All your spending money goes to fines for dropping things, you know, like fingernails and stuff like that. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And there's just time for a couple of callers here. There's Frank from North Carolina on the line. Are you there, Frank?

Frank: Yeah. Hey, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I had one quick question, while I was on hold, I came up with, I wanted to ask you if you'd heard about this new study. But I heard that Jim Morrison, the lead man for the Doors, his father was an admiral in the Navy, I believe. And yeah, I came across a site about Laurel Canyon several years ago during my exploration. What was available on the internet was very interesting, about how a lot of those people, they did have parents that were high up in the military. Just one specifically I was curious about, Madonna, I'd never heard anything about her.

Alan: Her parents were, her dad was way up there in the military as well. And her brother came out with a book in fact and explained it all, and exposed it. Because, her big story, all, you understand, the whole of Hollywood, in fact, it's not just Hollywood, it's New York and anybody who's really successful, is rags to riches. That's their standard scene. And of course, she came out at first that she arrived in London a poor penniless young girl with a pair of ballet shoes, ten bucks in her pocket or something, and nothing is further from the truth. So her brother came out with a book and exposed it all, and they were from a very, very wealthy family, dad way up in the military. And it's a pretty common story. Frank Zappa, all these guys, yeah.

Frank: Very interesting. I'll look further into that. Did you happen to see anything about that study? I just heard

about it on the mainstream radio, earlier this week, about driving habits, as far as people's consideration for other drivers. Based on the study looked at different classifications as far as what type of vehicle people drove.

Alan: I didn't see that one.

Frank: Well, I don't like to get into the whole division and class warfare, but it's just consistent with what I've observed all my life. And I always ask people if they notice, you know, people that drive like the luxury class vehicles are typically, I have observed, I believe, I'm fairly objective, are very inconsiderate people, you know, like when you're waiting for them and when they're coming down the road, they don't give a signal, so you don't want pull out in front of them. And then they turn right when they get to you. You can tell, they don't even realize that you've been waiting for them. But they said that people that drive, the study, I guess it was some university out in California or something, it said that people that drive the luxury class vehicles are typically very inconsiderate drivers. Also said that they were much more likely to cheat when playing games. More likely to not return moneys that were given to them in error, like in a financial transaction.

Alan: Well, that's the successful crew. That's the psychopathic type. That's how they are. They've got to be out in front. They've got to beat everybody else, and even their driving too. It's just them on the road as far as they're concerned. And that falls in with the whole psychopathic personality type to begin with.

Frank: Yeah, the crap rises to the top. Well, I'm sure you can find that study.

Alan: I will.

Frank: Okay, thanks, thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And maybe get Daniel from the UK, if you're still there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah. Well, it's true, by the way, what you're saying about Britain. I got fined by the tax office a couple of times for little things. And I noticed, they changed it a few years ago, they changed traffic warden's titles to civil enforcement officers, you know. They changed the name.

Alan: And they privatized it too, so it's for profit.

Daniel: That's it. Well, I don't know if we've got much time. You know in the Bible, when they refer to God, is that a reference to the system of control? That's in a nutshell what it is?

Alan: Absolutely. And you have to look into the ancient history from the Ugaritic texts onwards to find out what god it is and what he stood for.

Daniel: Maybe I could ring up another time and we could talk about that. Is that all right?

Alan: Sure enough. Thanks for calling.

Daniel: Have a good weekend, Alan.

Alan: You too. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods and your favorite song go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Fined £50 for Dropping a Tenner](#)

[Grannie Fined for Littering after a Strand of Cotton fell from One of Her Gloves](#)

[UK Fuel Poverty Deaths Horrifying](#)

[Only the British Gov. can Fly the Skull and Crossbones](#)

[The Hunger Games Movie---More Barbaric Predictive Programming--Taken from Japanese Battle Royale](#)

[Canadian Online Surveillance Bill "On Pause"](#)

[Music in Most Records Played by Professional Session Musicians](#)

[The Birth of the "Hippie" Generation/Pop-Rock Music and the Celebrities Selected to Promote Cultural Change](#)

[Celebrity Foundations to Train the Rest How to Live--Culture of Kindness etc..](#)

[Celebrities, Publicity, P.R. and Charities as Tax Write-offs](#)

[Sears Set to Unload Stores](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#225)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 31, 2008:

Gore's Theory Fails, but Truth Prevails:

"Dr. Will Happer Made Some People Sore,
Fired by His Boss, Then-Vice-President Gore,
Scientific Facts Clashed with Gore's Prediction,
Making Gore's Alarmism All Science Fiction,
Facts Gored Gore, Upset Him Forsooth,
As He was Writing His Sci-Fi, 'An Inconvenient Truth,'
He Told Happer, Facts were Akin to Heresy
When They Contradict (Essential) Public Policy,
Happer's a Champion with Some Real Integrity,
So Three Cheers for Him, a True Celebrity"

© Alan Watt Dec. 31, 2008

Wednesday 31st December 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 31, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 31st 2008.

For newcomers: and there's always newcomers, that's why it sounds monotonous for those who tune in regularly, there's always newcomers coming in, I advise them to go to my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the talks I've given in the past as they wish; and, they should do as much as they can, while the websites are still up there, because big changes are coming. I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture and all of the big scams that are taken for granted as reality and how a system that runs our lives is moving on to its upgrade; and, they plan to upgrade us all along with it and also to bring us down in numbers that is.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download and these are of the talks I've given, you can print them up and pass them round to your friends; they are in the various languages of Europe.

Here we are, at the end of another year, prosperous for a few and pretty horrible for many, as, once again, we've watched the people of the world being looted by big banks, in collusion with their own governments, that come to their aid, to help bail them out, supposedly, so we're told, even though there's no record of how they're spending the cash. It's rather astonishing to watch the replays, if you've studied history, because all this is a replay that's been done many times in the past. At least once a century, they allow you to accumulate and accumulate and then they take it all from you. Things don't disappear in crashes; they're simply transferred into fewer and fewer hands. I've talked about the book called Robber Barons before, it's an excellent book to go into for the information of the big bankers looting the American public in the late 1800s; and, not only that, it goes into all the scams that Canada and the US were doing at the same time, by having railroads, tax-payer funded and built, all through the country, to network up and they were giving

out hundreds of miles on either side of the track, just taking it in fact, because they left it wide open how much they wanted and it was a sort of 'wink-wink nudge-nudge' type deal with the big high Masons of the day. They ended up with incredible amounts of vast acreage across the continent, but all funded by the tax-payer, what you might call a public-private investing together, so as the private could end up owning it. That's not bad, if you have big ambitions and you have a great idea to build something huge across a continent and get the tax payer to fund it all for you and it costs you nothing. I mean, that's a good deal, that's a pretty good deal and that was happening. I have old newspaper articles from the time period, in Canada and the States, political satires in cartoons, talking about this and it was just quite hilarious and how brazen it was all done at the time. Once again, the major historians brush it under the carpet, quieten it down; the media pulls in with every generation, helps to cover it up and starts to omit it from the history books until we've no memory of it, so that they can pull the same stunt again. That's why they do that, you see; and, that's why they've never changed laws that would stop it from happening again. As I've said before, the big question has always been asked by people, down through the ages, does the economy exist to serve the people or do people exist to serve the economy? They have told us at the top that we are here to serve them and they make no mistake about it. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and, as I say, this whole last year has been a year, not really of surprises, for those who have been studying this whole agenda for such a long time, because the 'economic melt-down', as they keep calling it, was planned and known, long in advance, by the insiders as coming, they were all looting their own banks and so on, and transferring it abroad into safer havens, for themselves. And, out came the International Monetary Fund and a cry for the International Monetary Fund as well, to sort of take over, we just can't manage things in this global system anymore, so the IMF steps in to do exactly that which it was set up to do in the first place, a long-long time ago. The whole United Nations was set up, to do exactly what it's doing, to be the front for the beginning of 'Global Governance', as they like to call it; and, not only that, it ties in with the earth worship idea and global warming, as its changes to various other names, including, basically, weather changes, climate changes and so on. The weather has always changed, that's why we always look into the weather, at the news hour every evening to see what was going to happen the next day. Generally they were wrong and it hasn't really improved that much, even with all those satellites today, in fact the CBC pulled their long range forecasts about six month ago, or a year or so ago, they said they just couldn't predict it any more. The reality is: they didn't want you to know they can predict it; all you have to do is phone the Air Force and ask them what kind of whether they are going to make for the upcoming month and you might get an answer.

This religion that must come into being has been on the cards of the big Foundations that work together, to create the future society that they planned to bring in. You know, the big eugenics society with the 'superior ones' coming through the next thirty-odd years of rioting, as they claim themselves, and the Military's writing up in their own articles and the old man and woman just simply die off, they'll die off in the over-crowded cities and now you know why they haven't been fixing the big cities. They knew this, years ago, this was coming. I've mentioned before about people I met, who showed me, architects who were very very wealthy indeed; and, not just architects, one was a lord and architecture was a hobby, he was a qualified architect, who showed me a domed Toronto of the future, there was a big dome over it and I looked at it and says: "well, that's a very small Toronto and how will people travel?" He says "they'll travel underground to their destinations but the greater Toronto won't be there then"; and, so I knew something big was coming up, down the road. And, here we are today: with the reports from the military and all the big Think Tanks, all working together, with the big Foundations and I'm talking about the Foundations that make the government policy, that's very important to understand, international government policy. And, here we are on a roll into changing our whole system to save the planet, the idea that was dreamed up by the Club of Rome, in the 1970s about 1972 and published in their own book in the '90s called The First Global Revolution; and, nothing's going to change it. Here's an article that ties in with this one because it's from a Princeton Physicist who calls Global Warming Science "Mistaken", being very very polite, he says "Mistaken", that's a very polite way to say things, you don't say things like "It's a lot of crap" if you're from Princeton, you see, and it's by Michael Asher, this comes from the www.dailytech.com December 23rd 2008. It says:

Princeton Physicist Calls Global Warming Science "Mistaken"

Dr. William Happer (Source: Princeton University)

Scientist fired by Al Gore

When Al Gore was Vice President when he:

was told, "science will not intrude on public policy".

In other words: the facts won't matter, they don't want facts; they just want the agenda.

Noted energy expert and Princeton physicist Dr. Will Happer has sharply criticized global warming alarmism. Happer, author of over 200 scientific papers and a past director of energy research at the Department of Energy, called fears over global warming "mistaken".

"I have spent a long research career studying physics that is closely related to the greenhouse effect", said Happer. "Fears about man-made global warming are unwarranted and are not based on good science."

Dr. Happer views climate change as a predominately natural process. "The earth's climate is changing now, as it always has. There is no evidence that the changes differ in any qualitative way from those of the past."

In 1991, Happer was appointed director of energy research for the US Department of Energy. In 1993, he testified before Congress that the scientific data didn't support widespread fears about the dangers of the ozone hole and global warming, remarks that caused then-Vice President Al Gore to fire him. "I was told that science was not going to intrude on public policy", he said. "I did not need the job that badly".

There you are, you see the facts don't matter because it's an agenda and the facts are not going to intrude on public policy.

Happer's latest remarks were made yesterday, as he asked to be included in a Senate Environment and Public Works report of scientists disputing global warming alarmism. Happer joins 650 other scientists on the list, many of whom have been interviewed previously by DailyTech.

"Computer models used to generate frightening scenarios from increasing levels of carbon dioxide have scant credibility," Happer concluded.

In response to Happer's remarks, Senator James Inhofe, ranking minority member of the Environment and Public Works Committee, said, "The endless claims of a consensus on man-made global warming grow less and less credible every day"

Regardless of the facts or how less credible it becomes, it is a must-be, the same as the economy is going to bring us into this new Eco-worship, we'll all serve mother earth with white-coated scientists who are the new priesthood, who will tell us how to live and what to do, from birth to death; and if you can breed and if you can't breed, because you might have inferior genes that could get passed on and all this kind of stuff. They want a really good economy where all the unfit types simply don't exist and don't pass on genes that are, you know, dominant type genes, the wrong sort of genes and that's all been drafted up and discussed openly in the big Foundations that make and create and have signed into law public policy, through their politicians that they often control.

It's not a good world that's coming up but we're getting trained, through it, step-by-step, mainly since 2001, with all the hype about terrorism. They couldn't have started the whole agenda and kicked it off into this phase without 2001 happening, they needed it, it was a must-be, once again, it had to happen. This article I'm about to read now, from the Mail online, ties into this because, you see prior to 2001, there were changes happening, that people took through gradualism and accepted gradually, through the war on drugs and all these wars had other purposes and when presidents declare a war on something, you better believe they mean they are using the law of the land, to get an agenda through. Now, with the war on drugs, we saw schools being turned into, basically, prison camps that you go into every day and you're locked in there till you get out and then we gradually saw them having raids on locker rooms and that started it off. Then, it was passing through electronic gateways that would monitor if you had anything on you that you shouldn't have, then it was patting down as well as you were going through the gates with armed guards there. Then it goes on and on and on. See, a whole generation world-wide, because we are global, a whole generation have been trained and they've got reared being been patted down, thinking nothing of showing ID and passing through electronic screening.

That was to train that generation. Why bother with the older ones who might dig in their heels a little bit? You always go for the youth, who will grow up thinking it's all quite natural. We do have a generation growing up since 9/11 2001 who have lived in this martial law society, since birth; and, they're at school now and they're going through all this stuff, patting down, ID checks, a lot of them get thumb scanning and so on. That's to train them; this was all coordinated by big Think Tanks many-many years ago, to make sure it happened world-wide at the same time.

Mail online and what's in Britain happens in the US very quickly now, often simultaneously; and, it definitely happens along with the British Commonwealth countries, Canada being one of them, we have this strange 'archy' called Monarchy. Monarchical Government they call it or Monarchical Democracy, the two is completely at odds with each other but that's what they call it.

This is from December the 31st 2008:

The 'nanny state' guide to giving children of five alcohol

Listen to this.

Parents are to be issued with government guidance about letting their children try alcohol at home.

This is what the government politicians and bureaucrats do.

Currently, children as young as five can legally drink at home, if they are supervised by their parents.

Many adults allow their offspring to try small amounts of beer or wine in the hope that they will adopt a sensible attitude towards drinking.

For the first time, however, Chief Medical Officer Sir Liam Donaldson is drawing up a series of recommendations, which will include how much alcohol parents can safely give to their children. Opposition MPs have criticised the Government's approach, claiming it smacked of the 'nanny state'.

Of course it does, we won't be able to turn or move without permission shortly. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I thought I'd let that guitar wail for a while because we should all be wailing about what's going on. Talking about the big brother system that's here and it's encroaching ever faster, that how, primarily, they've gone for the children, because they're growing up thinking all of this ID stuff and iris scans and thumb-printing and passing through showing ID cards for everything, being patted down, having your luggage searched or your backpack searched, it's all quite normal; it's all quite natural and it's all they've known, some of them. Very important for the future that they're going to grow up in because it's all planned for them; and, everything that's going to happen on a major scale, in their lifetime, is all planned for them too, but they don't know that yet. This is from the mail online and it's the 28th of December 2008:

Big Brother CCTV to spy on pupils aged four - complete with CPS evidence kit

By Jason Lewis

Schools have installed CCTV cameras and microphones in classrooms to watch and listen to pupils as young as four. The Big Brother-style surveillance is being marketed as a way to identify pupils disrupting lessons when teachers' backs are turned.

Can you believe this? It's amazing.

Classwatch, the firm behind the system, says its devices can be set up to record everything that goes on in a classroom 24 hours a day and used to compile 'evidence' of wrongdoing.

The equipment is sold with Crown Prosecution Service-approved evidence bags

Evidence bags.

to store material to be used in court cases. The microphones and cameras can be used during lessons and when a classroom is unattended, such as during lunch breaks.

But data protection watchdog the Information Commissioner has warned the surveillance may be illegal and demanded to know why primary and secondary schools are using this kind of sophisticated equipment to watch children.

Well, it's the agenda, that's why. It's the agenda to get the children all used to it. It's funny, because I watched a documentary, not so long ago, and they were using 8mm film from back in the '30s or '40s perhaps, or even '50s, of children in a classroom, just prior to the teacher walking in; and, the young guys, age about 5 or 6 were running all over the place. Well, this was quite normal when I was young; but, you see, they've so turned the whole education system into this matriarchal society, coupled with science as their god, that any young male showing any energy whatsoever is automatically diagnosed as hyper-active and put on Ritalin. It's astonishing what's happened, even in that sphere where they've actually begun to drug so many young males and we know these drugs used long term actually shrink the brain; but that, again, is part of the agenda. You don't want young men growing up to be good leaders with critical thinking abilities, if you're taking them through a time in history where they might rebel and have the brains to do it, properly. This is long-term war strategy that's being used on them. Getting back to the article:

Officials said they would be contacting schools to seek 'proper justification' for the equipment's use.

Classwatch is set to face further scrutiny over the role of Shadow Children's Minister Tim Loughton, the firm's £30,000-a-year chairman.

The equipment, which includes ceiling-mounted microphones and cameras and a hard drive recorder housed in a secure cabinet, is operating in around 85 primary and secondary schools and colleges.

This is already, before they got permission from 'on high'.

The systems cost around £3,000 to install in each classroom or can be leased for about £50 per classroom per month. The firm says the devices act as 'impartial witnesses'

Hah!

which can provide evidence in disputes and curb bullying and unruly behaviour and protect teachers against false allegations of abuse – plus provide evidence acceptable in court. The firm also promotes its equipment as an educational tool,

See, this is how, see that, they could market anything; they could market death rays for teachers to use on the pupils, under 'educational tools'.

allowing 'key lessons and class discussions to be recorded for revision, or for pupils who have missed important material or who may need extra help'.

Which means drugging them generally.

Schools are required to inform all parents that microphones and cameras are monitoring their children.

But last night an Information Commissioner's Office spokesman said the system raised 'privacy concerns for teachers, students and their parents'. He said the ICO would contact Classwatch and schools using the devices.

You know something else, who'll be into it, all the Behaviourists all the psychologists, will be watching this stuff, to find out how to control us all better down the road. This is all part of it too and even though that they say they're closed-circuit televisions. If you see the movie that came out years ago, called Enemy of the State, all these closed-circuit TVs are actually all interconnected. They have devices in them, when you buy them, that, literally, will give off signals that are picked up elsewhere and big government organisations are watching everywhere you go, everywhere you go, whether it's into a school room or anywhere else, into a subway. They can follow you through the streets and all the rest

of it; and, into the underground. This is the kind of world they're building up, to make us all 'safer'. It's going to be a worse system than the Soviet Union could ever have possibly have dreamed of. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about loss of privacy and how we're being spied upon from every quarter; and, reading an article here, talking about them putting up these CCTV cameras through schools and, believe you me, it's a world-wide agenda, every country in the Western hemisphere at least; and, you'll also find it in Australia and New Zealand, they're getting the same thing. It's funny because none of this is ever really brought up in Parliament, anybody's parliament, before it happens. It's just given the old-boys' go ahead; the old boys' network's go-ahead. It says here that the Information Commissioner's Office spokesman says:

'The use of microphones to record conversations is deeply intrusive and we will be seeking further clarification on their use in schools and, if necessary, we will issue further guidance to head teachers.'

In other words: it's a done deal.

Martin Johnson, deputy general secretary of the Association of Teachers and Lecturers, added: 'We strongly object to schools or colleges having free rein to use CCTV and microphones, especially in sensitive areas such as classrooms, changing rooms and toilets.'

Well, I'm sure they'll soon get over that.

'We expect CCTV be used appropriately and not to spy on staff or pupils.'

Well, what on earth are they there for? What do they think they're for?

Classwatch director Andrew Jenkins, who set up the firm with his wife, said he welcomed further discussions with the Information Commissioner.

I'm sure he's been given the go-ahead at much higher levels.

He said Classwatch had tried to guard against accusations of bringing Big Brother into schools.

Well, what else would you call it? "accusations of", I guess it's all misperceptions.

'The system can be turned on and turned off as they wish,' he said. 'It is a bit like a video at home. This is not Big Brother. The system is under the control of the teacher.'

Really? Oh, really? You can guarantee that eh?

Asked whether the company had taken account of the Commissioner's strict rules on workplace monitoring, he said: 'Compliance with the Data Protection Act has always been a priority. 'Schools are required to ensure they follow protocols which recognise the privacy of pupils and staff. The overwhelming experience has been that pupils feel safer

Oh, they feel safer

and that teachers feel more in control of their classrooms.'

When they're all getting watched! See, that's what, it's to make us all feel safer that unknown people are watching you. That makes us all very safe, doesn't it?

'Schools are required to ensure they follow protocols which recognise the privacy of pupils and staff. The overwhelming experience has been that pupils feel safer and that teachers feel more in control of their classrooms.' Last night, Tory frontbencher

He's a front bencher in Parliament

Mr Loughton insisted there was no conflict between his political role and part-time job.

There's no conflict? He's a politician and he's one of the heads of this company.

He said: 'I am not the Shadow Minister for Schools, I am the Shadow Minister for Children.

So, that makes it ok ha-ha-ha.

I don't speak on school security.'

He declares his involvement with the firm on the MPs' register of interests and added: 'I have never sought to advocate this.

Of course he hasn't, it was a surprise to him!

I went through this very carefully before I got involved in it and it doesn't conflict with anything I do.'

Not at all, not at all, no.

Labour MP Barry Sheerman, the chairman of the Commons Education Committee, said: 'If the Information Commissioner is concerned, we all should be concerned and I think that my committee should look at it when Parliament returns.'

A Schools Department spokesman said: 'We do not prescribe what schools must do to tackle security.'

That's their way of getting out of it and letting it go ahead. Security you see, everything's to do with security. It's like going through the airport and holding your pants up, feeling utterly dejected and humiliated. You are meant to feel humiliated, that's the purpose of it, taking your shoes off, holding up your pants, that's what you do in slave labour camps when you're teaching the lesser people a lesson. We're being taught that we're utterly, not just humbly, low on the agenda and we're just owned by the big boys at the top. We're being taught to act dejectedly and to have no pride, we're being humiliated. You must destroy pride, you must create a form of apathy in people, get them to obey and do what they're told. And, this next article ties right in with this and where it's going. It's from cnn.com technology. This article here, I can't see the exact date on it, but it says:

TEL AVIV, Israel (CNN) -- Keep your shoes and belts on: Waiting in long airport security lines to pass through metal detectors may soon be a thing of the past.

Security experts say focus is shifting from analyzing the content of carry-ons to analyzing the content of passengers' intentions and emotions.

"We are seeing a needed paradigm shift when it comes to security," says Omer Laviv, CEO of ATHENA GS3, an Israeli-based security company.

"This 'brain-fingerprinting,' or technology which checks for behavioral intent, is much more developed than we think."

Nowhere is the need for cutting-edge security more acute than Israel, which faces constant security threats. For this reason, Israel has become a leader in developing security technology.

I should add: selling it as well.

Several Israeli-based technology companies are developing detection systems that pick up signs of emotional strain,

You can imagine going to these airports and here you are taking your shoes off, taking your belt off, holding your pants up, you're worrying whether you'll catch your plane or your flight or not and get stopped and patted down. And, here they are, looking for signs of emotional strain. I'm sure everybody will fail on that one. Unless those that are tranquilised, they might get through.

a psychological red flag that a passenger may intend to commit an act of terror.

Really?

Speedier and less intrusive than metal detectors, these systems may eventually restore some efficiency to the airplane boarding process.

We used to have it before all this farce started.

One firm, WeCU (pronounced "We See You") Technologies, employs a combination of infra-red technology, remote sensors and imagers, and flashing of subliminal images, such as a photo of Osama bin Laden.

!

Developers say the combination of these technologies can detect a person's reaction to certain stimuli by reading body temperature, heart rate and respiration, signals a terrorist unwittingly emits before he plans to commit an attack.

They could show you George Bush or Al Gore, I'm sure alarm bells will still go off.

With these technologies, the emphasis is on speed and seamlessness. Ehud Givon, CEO of WeCU, envisions a day when a passenger can breeze through a security checkpoint in 20 to 30 seconds.

Well, that will be true, because you see they're cutting back on flights everywhere and we know that, just like Agenda 21, we'll have no private transportation and all be hemmed in your city limits, where you're assigned. This is to be the same with those who travel in aircraft; it'll be essential travel only. That's all part of it too, in this lovely global system of ours. He says:

Although traditional security profiling can discriminate by race and religion, security experts say behavioral profiling is more fair, more effective and less expensive. WeCU has received grants from the Transportation Security Administration within the U.S. Department of Homeland Security,

Yes, because they've got one of the biggest lobby groups; you see, that's how democracy works: the biggest lobby group gets all the deals and they get heard, you see.

which hopes to implement a system to pinpoint internal threats such as airline employees intending terrorist acts. Once these technologies are in place, a passenger may pass through a security screening without realizing it.

So, not only are they going to do this to you, they're going to intrude on you without you even knowing it.

For example, passengers could use an automated check-in system or gaze at a screen with departures information without realizing they've just been exposed to the words "Islamic jihad" written in Arabic.

These stimuli, explains Givon, will intrinsically elicit some sort of biometric response -- whether the passenger knows it or not -- that can be picked up by WeCU's strategically placed sensors. "I believe that we introduce a new layer in security," Givon says. "This is something that couldn't be done in the past: finding the connection between a certain individual and the intent to harm." The Orwellian-sounding startup has gone further to develop a system that detects a passenger's behavioral intentions by scanning their every step, literally. While walking around certain parts of the airport terminal, a passenger may not realize he has stepped on a "smart carpet" filled with hidden biometric sensors. The technology is still under development, says Givon, who believes it will be strong enough to pick up biometric information from a footstep. If a passenger is wearing heavy hiking boots, for example, WeCU will rely on biometric sensors combined with video and thermal biometric imaging to detect malicious intent.

These feet were made for walking, or these boots.

Another option from WeCU is a "smart seat,

Now listen to this:

"or cushion full of hidden biometric sensors that could provide a more detailed read on someone sitting in an airport waiting area, Givon says.

You won't be able to sit down without these feelers all sensing you and giving off information.

While the technology sounds like something from a James Bond flick or even "A Clockwork Orange,"

It's more like Clockwork Orange.

Givon insists that passengers will not find the techniques intrusive. "We don't want you to feel that you are being interrogated," he says.

You're going to be interrogated but they don't want you to feel that you're being interrogated, he says.

Givon is negotiating contracts with airports worldwide and believes his company's technology may be implemented as soon as 2010.

Well, they all know that, through all their lobbying groups you see.

Nemesysco, another Israeli-based technology company, believes the key to a person's emotions and intentions lies in their voice. The company's patented LVA, or Layered Voice Analysis, technology can pick up verbal cues from a passenger who may pose a threat.

They always put "may", that's their way out of it.

Unlike a polygraph test, which checks for lies, Nemesysco's systems work as an "emotion detector," says Nemesysco CEO Amir Liberman. In other words, it's not what passengers say, but how they say it. Nemesysco's devices use a series of patented signal-processing algorithms that can differentiate between a "normal" voice and a "stressed" voice.

Here you are waiting for your plane, you're probably getting held up by security, they ask you a few questions: "you sound kind of frustrated" and this thing's going to register that, so they'll hold you even longer and you'll miss your flight and you really will be upset.

If emotional stress is detected, officials can determine if the passenger should be taken aside for further questioning.

There you go.

The system works on the premise

On the premise.

that all voices have a certain frequency, and any deviation of that baseline frequency can indicate stress. Liberman says it takes approximately five to 10 seconds for their system to capture a "normal" voice in casual conversation, which establishes a baseline. Their system then measures changes from the baseline voice that signify an increase in stress, excitement, anticipation, hesitation or other emotions that can indicate a potential terrorism threat.

It'll be the same emotions you get if you're scared of flying. It'd be the same thing if you saw something jumping up on a screen that says "jihad" and here you are getting on a plane. I'm sure you're going to be rather upset.

A computer processes the voice patterns and then flashes words such as "high risk," "medium risk," "excited" and "highly stressed." Through his system, Liberman says, he "can see what's going on in your brain."

That's not intrusive, that's not intrusive at all is it?

Versions of Nemesysco's system already have been successfully tested at Moscow Domodedovo International

Airport, where officials used it to target criminals and drug traffickers. A version was recently implemented at another major international airport which Liberman declined to identify. Layered Voice Analysis also has been used to test for insurance fraud and on the TV program "Big Brother Australia."

This is how they market the idea into your brain and bring it out into situations you're going to run into, so it's familiar to you.

Layered Voice Analysis has limitations, including the inability to trace the vocal patterns of a person with a speech impediment. But the system is more effective than current security measures, claims Liberman,

Who's selling it of course.

who believes a terrorist currently can pass through airport security with explosive material "that can take down any plane."

I wonder how they can do that?

In fact, many experts express little confidence in the current state of airport security.

It's amazing how all these experts say that but they're all involved in selling stuff isn't it?

Philip Baum, London-based editor of Aviation Security International magazine, says would-be terrorists could easily slip through security checkpoints, even with new regulations that check for liquids. "The archaic system of an X-ray machine and metal detector cannot pick up other potential threats posed by passengers," Baum says. "I can have a ceramic weapon or chemical weapons and walk through an archway metal detector and it won't be picked up.

Israel also designed that too, it's a little gun for assassination and they made it out of ceramics so they wouldn't be picked up by their own security equipment. They're on both sides you see, selling this and that.

Yet we have huge faith in these metal detectors that can only pick up one substance." Laviv, whose consulting firm focuses on securing mass transportation systems, is equally skeptical. "It is possible today to hijack an aircraft using only five or six able-bodied passengers who are well-trained in Kung Fu fighting," he says. "There is no technology in place in airports to detect a threat like that.

They'd have to put up a subliminal picture of Bruce Lee or something, to see if they get all hot and bothered.

"The question is, should our desire be to look for each and every threat agent, rather than focus our efforts on identifying the [violent] intention of the passenger?"

Once again, you can see what I was talking about earlier, one of the documents I was reading where they're training children from birth, basically, from kindergarten, to be patted down, to go through checkpoints and security screening and electronic screening, to be monitored, finger-printed, iris scanned and have their back packs checked. This is for a whole world wide society they're being trained, for a future that's coming into place now; and, all this stuff is only part of it, to make you think it's normal that, wherever you go, wherever you go, you must be screened at all times. You know it's never going to be enough, never ever going to be enough to keep the big boys happy because their goal is ultimately to have you chipped. They'll probably start with the chip in the arm but it will go on to the brain chip, ultimately, that's the agenda, because only when everyone is 100% predictable, 100% predictable, can they feel safe at the very-very top. They've conquered the world.

You see, this is a battle for your mind, literally a battle for your mind; and, most folk have lost the battle already and don't even know it, just by watching TV every day of their life. They don't know there's a battle going on. This all ties in with the new doctrine of neuroscience, as they call it, and predictability - Neuroscientific predictability. I'll be back with more, on this after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

We're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're just closing off the old year and my own hope is that more people will

understand what's really going on and counter-movements will emerge, not just to counter this, but to divert the direction. You can't hit these things head on, because those that control it have gone through all the counters that could possibly arise, except the ones that deflect them, they expect you to hit them head-on and argue it out. That's not how you win these wars; these guys have been on the go for centuries, playing this kind of Hegelian-dialectical game.

Now, for those who have helped me out this year, the donations I've got, I really thank the people because they don't come in all the time but when they do, it helps me pay my costs and keep me from going off and doing other things, which I'd have to do, to keep going. So, I really appreciate those who do donate and some of them are only occasionally, most of them are occasionally, but it doesn't matter how much you send either, that helps me out and also for those who haven't got my books, CDs and DVDs, you can find them on the website at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

You can purchase them too and that keeps me going. This is pretty expensive just getting information out, never mind the incredible amount of time that's spent doing all this. It's not a matter of just sitting down at night and doing a one hour show, I've got many things to do during the day and rush off to town, collect books, do the usual stuff, come back, answer lots of emails, check things out on the websites and so on. Then after the show, it's a matter of them being uploaded to all the different sites. That takes a lot of time and energy. So, it's not something you would pick as a career or as job, believe you me, it takes seven days a week to try and get everything done and it's impossible to ever, ever come close to that, you just can't do it. There's always stuff left behind that you try and get back to; but, even then, you've got to leave a lot of it.

We are going into another year, as I say, and it's up to everyone out there to educate themselves very-very quickly on the truth and the truth is the hardest thing to find in a totally-controlled society and we are under a totally-controlled society. Remember: the media's not there to inform you of stuff that you really should know, for your own benefit. That's not its job. Its job is to collect money for its bosses, because they're private companies, news media outlets are private companies and they depend themselves on advertising to keep them going and, so often, they can't criticise those that advertise with them. I mentioned the Fox team the other day that tried to take their own Fox news to court, because they were not allowed to go ahead with their Monsanto story. Monsanto had leaned on Fox and it went all the way to the court. The judge ruled that the news, any news media, it's no law that any news media must tell the public the truth. I'm glad someone said it at last, something we've always known, lots of us have known this. When they do give you certain truths - they're always partial truths - that's the easiest way to direct a person's conclusion, is by giving them a partial truth but never the whole truth. That's how education works too, part of the story, children get part of a story, they think in black and white, there's no grey area and they're left with their conclusions, the pre-determined conclusions, that's how they use children and why they use them.

Well, that's it for tonight. So, we're at the end of the year, from Hamish and myself from a very cold Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Princeton Physicist Calls Global Warming Science "Mistaken" " by Michael Asher \(dailytech.com\) - Dec. 23, 2008.](http://dailytech.com)

["The 'nanny state' guide to giving children of five alcohol" by Kirsty Walker \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Dec. 31, 2008.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

["Big Brother CCTV to spy on pupils aged four - complete with CPS evidence kit" by Jason Lewis \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Dec. 29, 2008.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

["Behavioral screening -- the future of airport security?" by Dana Rosenblatt \(cnn.com\) - Dec. 2, 2008.](http://cnn.com)

April 21, 2008 (#104)
ALAN WATT
“CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX”
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 21, 2008:

“GORGE AND BINGE TO GO OUT OF FASHION
YOU’LL HAVE A CARD WITH YOUR RATION,
TO THE STEAKHOUSE YOU NOW CAN’T GO
BUT YOU CAN EAT THEM GMO GREENIES,
ALL HAIL MONSANTO!
YOU’LL FIND YOUR GENES ARE A-FOULED UP,
THE SIDE EFFECT OF READY-ROUND UP!”

© Alan Watt April 21, 2008

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 21, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 21st, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and try and catch up on lots of information to do with this wonderful Brave New World of New World Order. I fill in a lot of the bits in history for you. It will save you a lot of time, so listen to as many of the free audios as you can and try and catch up. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

It's funny too – funny strange, that is, to be talking about this New World Order, this ongoing project, the long-term business plan we call the world. I was thinking today as I was running through town and burning up coffee, that Aldous Huxley talked about how easy it would be for a few very rich men to form a sort of consortium and with the ability of science they could take over the entire planet and everyone and everything on that planet. Basically, you see he wasn't just making a guess at the future because Huxley was a member of those elite families. He'd grown up listening to the conversations of his parents and their friends. He was involved in Tavistock and various futuristic movements. These futuristic movements were meant to give you predictive programming through scientific fiction, basically, to get you grabbed on ideas which they would put out and would make you feel excited about them, get you involved in the story. You wouldn't realize that you were getting downloaded with ideas for an agenda, an agenda in which you would play your role but you'd never really know what the final outcome was really, really supposed to be. You'd think that you did, but you would never know the final outcome; and that's happened to the entire planet, mainly

through fiction, and we also have been well managed since the days of Francis Bacon. Francis Bacon said it's best that the people who are governed know not what or why the governance or where they're going he says. Not where they're going he says or why they do it. It's best the public don't know. In other words, we're given public relations. Public relations is nothing new, nothing new at all.

We've been lied to our entire lives. We've been standardized by a national and international educational system, which was planned that way through the United Nations. We all have the same opinions and everything. We think we're all normal because we all have them, but meanwhile these opinions have been downloaded into us through education and then through the media, both fiction and non-fiction. There's nothing that you can touch that you can enjoy in this system that doesn't have a hidden, an embedded message, an opinion which will one day become yours, and that's how the system is run. I've been talking for years about how they'd take over the entire resources of the planet and make you completely subservient to the small clique of incredibly rich people, rich families. That means food and water and everything you need for personal survival, and we are living through that phase right now. I'll be back with more concerning this coming crisis in the making after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The matrix is this big illusion that's been drummed into us and repeated over and over and over until we think everything is natural, everything is normal and things just progress along some strange willy-nilly fashion, some road that no one really plans, and politicians just hammer out the problems and the crisis as they arise; and nothing is further from the truth. Nothing at all is further from the truth.

You should look into the League of Nations, the precursor of the Phoenix-like United Nations. In the League of Nations they talked about taking over everything to do with humanity in a socialist-type manner, but on behalf, of course, of the big boys who set it up in the first place – and that was the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They funded it and they pushed it and they pushed it through Wilson in the U.S. too, and he was subservient to Grey. That was his contact from England from London and Grey gave him his marching orders through House and they set up the League of Nations; and even then, they were boasting about taking over all of the haphazard functions that farmers did for themselves and how communities already worked. It was just too untidy.

They didn't have enough profit coming in to the big boys at the top and so they set to work through science and through combinations, as they call themselves, cartels, to take over the entire resources of the planet and wrote about it. Of course, at the time, no one really believed it, just like today when some of the top players come out and blatantly tell us where they're taking us; we don't want to believe it. "I hear what they said but they didn't really mean it." That's how we react because of our indoctrination, because our indoctrination has taught us that we're children and we'll always be children and rightfully so. We should just play until we die in some geriatric home and leave all of the major problems in the world to your betters, you know those invisible ones at the top with the suits and ties and briefcases that are just somehow there. They just happened to be there. You're born into the system and they're there you see. This system, this part of the system, this phase of it, is transforming into the next phase of total control.

In the 1800's, Karl Marx talked about the three major trading groups in the world under a world government. A united Europe would kick it off, followed by the united Americas and then would be the Pacific Rim area, the region they called it. Lo and behold, we've lived through this happening, just by chance of course, and we're guided along this path towards world government, where scientific socialism, a science of the mind, will guide and control the general public; but at the moment they're using the Orwellian phase before they go into the complete Huxley phase and the Orwellian phase is the big boot stamping on the face forever. That's why we're seeing force being used or the threat of force all around you to get us all trained to go along to the next step, which will eventually transform into the Huxlian stage where they will create brand new types of servants. They won't give them any problems for perpetuity. That's the agenda.

Then of course, as I say, when you read it off over the years, people don't want to believe you. They're off to their fast-food places and they fill themselves with all that junk and food and all the rest of it is plentiful, and yet here we go. I've been telling you that eventually you'll get rations and ration cards. That's part of a wartime process and remember, remember at all times we are in according to the big boys a hundred years war. They mean business. A hundred years, not just against the Middle East but to transform all of society. Starting with the Branch Davidians, they hammered a church publicly on television. Now they're after the Mormons you see and all the media goes into action talking about

polygamy, polygamy in an era when we have licensed orgy houses for the bigwigs in places like Canada, licensed. It went to the Supreme Court of Canada by a lawyer to stop raiding these orgy houses that the elite frequent and they can have complete orgies, but the media quiets that up, but they go after someone who's a polygamist, like wow, in this day and age. Quite astounding, isn't it, the hypocrisy? but that's what bends the people's minds because people don't think for themselves. They're actually told what emotions to have when they give you a story. There's a little attachment to it and that gets embedded in your mind.

This particular story is to do with the food and the coming crisis now as they create the crisis. Now that Monsanto and the other big agri-food businesses, the big cartel at the top and that's what they are. They're not independent companies. You'll find they're all interrelated. They're authorized to be there. They're authorized to have done what they've done and that's to take over the seat of the world; that came from a higher decision than some corporate CEO.

This is from the **New York Sun**. April 21st, 2008. It says:

"Rice is stored at National Food Authority warehouse at Manila, the Philippines, on April 17th."

Alan: Now they've already told us that there's riots going on in places like Haiti and so on because of some rice shortage and a wheat shortage and so on because of some fungus that's hitting the Middle East. It's even gone into Pakistan apparently. Go into the warfare techniques in the various books that have declassified information on government warfare techniques for total war.

"Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War" is a good book to start with. Try and find it. You'll find it for a few cents used and that goes into the creation of fungus and various other things to attack particular wheat and corn. This is stuff they had in World War II. You must create the crisis to come forward with a preplanned solution, very simple.

"Rice is stored at a National Food Authority warehouse at Manila, the Philippines, on April 17."

It says:

"Major retailers in New York, in areas of New England, and on the West Coast are limiting purchases of flour, rice, and cooking oil as demand outstrips supply. There are also anecdotal reports that some consumers are hoarding grain stocks."

Alan: Big joke.

"At a Costco Warehouse in Mountain View, Calif., yesterday, shoppers grew frustrated and occasionally uttered expletives as they searched in vain for the large sacks of rice they usually buy. "Where's the rice?" an engineer from Palo Alto, Calif., Yajun Liu, said. "You should be able to buy something like rice. This is ridiculous."

Alan: Now this is a PR piece remember. This is given by the media to once again get it in your mind that there's a real crisis going on across the world.

"The bustling store in the heart of Silicon Valley usually sells four or five varieties of rice to a clientele largely of Asian immigrants, but only about half a pallet of Indian-grown Basmati rice was left in stock. A 20-pound bag was selling for \$15.99."

Alan: Then it goes on to say.

"You can't eat this every day."

Alan: And so on, so the rest is a filler. It's a filler to get it through your head that there's a real crisis going on across the world, but if you scroll down on it they go in to the fact that eventually rationing will be considered by various governments. That's really what the whole object of the story is, to get this through your head. They even have Mr. Rawles, a former Army intelligence officer, saying:

"Even if people increased their purchasing by 20%, all the store shelves would be wiped out."

Alan: Now that's meant to get you into a scared state you see, get you used to it, predictive programming. Also look into Mark Baard at Parallel Normal.com who's also done a piece on this. This is going to be a drum beat, this food and water, food and water, and of course gasoline for energy, oil, et cetera – a constant mantra until people will come to predetermined conclusions by their programming, gradual programming, and they'll all be talking about the same things as though it was all real and just happened by strange chance all at once. Then they'll be guided through the fact "we can't live like this anymore. We need an ordered society. We can't breed like we're breeding and we can't pick our own mates either because there's too many inferior types amongst us," and therefore they might even bring out special tests and so on and permission, permission to have a child.

Remember that China according to the United Nations is the model state, meaning nation, for the world. That means to follow, including the one child per couple policy and they really admire China because they really have created a mass type culture where everyone automatically obeys the system. Rulers love that. They love to watch that. They said the same thing about Hitler when he started off the Nazi party and all the bigwigs from Britain and America went over to observe. Remember Hitler was Time-Life's Man of the Year twice in the '30's because they loved the way he ordered society and brought in this bureaucratic socialist system of control. They'd already done the same thing after the Russian Revolution but especially when the Bolsheviks took over with a coup and they wrote lots of books about this. It's all aristocrats that went over. It was so bad that Trotsky complained to Lenin initially. He said why are we giving guided tours of our system to the aristocracy of London? It's because the London aristocracy were very interested since they funded the revolution in the first place. They were so interested to see how millions of people could so quickly and easily be controlled in a new system, a brand new system, all working for the state – the government, in other words. Everyone worked technically for the government and they were taking lots of data on this; and now, of course, East is merged with West. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're cutting this lazy hazy matrix, trying to point out to people who are waking up. There's more people waking up because it hits them personally. That's when they start to squeal because they generally don't care who's getting hit across the world, but they're going to find out we're all going to be squealing just as loud as everyone else across the planet shortly as the big boys turn the screws.

I was talking about how the United Nations that took over from the League of Nations from the beginning was to be set up as a global government. Make no mistake about that, but it was to be a front organization, a non-democratic organization, that would run the world in a dictatorial fashion. That's food, water, housing, standards of housing, all your plumbing, electric codes; everything comes from the United Nations and has for years. Their job is to promote the scam of helping third-world countries get further into debt until they have to take over with the International Monetary Fund. They've been doing this scam for years and the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank is just a front shell company, organization, private of course, which is like the Bank of Canada. We don't really have a Bank of Canada. You won't find it in the phone books. It's simply the floor of a building that representatives of the lenders meet in with representatives of the Canadian government. That's what the Bank of Canada is and it's the same with the World Bank.

It's the same big 12, 13 banking families that lend to countries that comprise the World Bank and their other organization is the International Monetary Fund. They act like the heavies. Once you're in debt and you can't get out, they come in and they become part of your government. They tell the government how to run their economic system and they scoop up billions from every country in debt. They scoop it up with their compound interest et cetera.

This is an article tying in with all of this and this is the UN's propaganda. It was on the news, the *BBC.co.uk* and I think it was maybe the 15th of April. Here's the UN's spiel.

"Farming practices must change. A United Nations sponsored report has warned that modern farming practices and rules must change in response to rising food prices. Business as usual is no longer an option says the report as extra food costs threaten to plunge millions more into poverty. The study published by UNESCO..."

Alan: You know, that wonderful organization that was set up to create an international brainwashed society of children.

That's its purpose you see.

"...UNESCO in Paris calls for more emphasis on protecting natural resources."

Alan: Remember, Aldous Huxley's brother was the first CEO of UNESCO.

"More natural and ecological farming techniques should be used, it says. These should include reducing the distance between production and the consumer. The report is the result of three years of work involving scientists and other experts..."

Alan: There's that term "experts." As soon as they say "experts" you think it's something holy.

"...as well as governments of developed and developing countries. The authors conclude that progress in agriculture has reaped very unequal benefits and that it has come at a high social and environmental cost. UNESCO notes the "considerable influence" of big transnational corporations in North America and Europe."

Alan: Of course it does, because they get funding from them.

"Urgent action is required. By contrast, Latin America and the Caribbean are largely dependent on imported food. The UN body describes a need for action is urgent warning that staple food prices are likely to continue to rise because of increased demand from countries like China and India and an alternative use of maize and soya beans for biofuels."

Alan: That's nonsense with the biofuel thing actually. Remember, too, part of the United Nations agenda is go into these little biosphere areas, the habitat areas, where you'll only have public transportation. No private transportation, so they're going to blame this – they don't want any fuel being sold to the public at all.

"The report says more than a third of the world's most degraded land has been caused by farming."

Alan: They're blaming the farmer. They're not blaming the big agri-business that basically encouraged farmers, including their governments who were all paid off to do it, back in the '40's and '50's and '60's to start using all of the artificial fertilizers et cetera to keep their crops growing and make them depend on the weed killers and all the rest of it sold by the same companies. It's even worse now, that Monsanto seems to rule the world and there's a very video up on Goggle on Monsanto. It's *"The World According to Monsanto."* You should look into that. Lots of evidence there, documented evidence and even little talks by people who helped push Monsanto through various government agencies, including the Canadian ones who admit they were bribed. They were asked if they'd take a bribe of \$2 million to get this stuff pushed through Canada. Remember, it goes back to what I talked about earlier where Huxley talked about small cliques of men, very extremely rich men who could take over the world. Well, it's been happening.

"France has called for more European help for poorer countries and for farmers worldwide to raise their output but is resisting the pressure to ease support for EU farmers saying Europe must remain a major producing continent."

Alan: Now that's the UN's spiel from one side of its mouth because remember the United Nations has already stated in their Department of Agriculture that food will be used as a weapon and also that farming as it's been must go. It's too important to be left to farmers. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're cutting through the matrix, cutting through the illusions and the con games that are going on, as we're herded towards something which is called "interdependence," which means total independence individually on a system, a system that isn't finished with us yet. They want to rule us for every morsel of food we eat. They want to make us obey and serve them, a world state of service – the dream of tyrants through the ages; and through the manipulations and the cunningness of public relations and the marketing agenda that's used from governments to the public via media, they're pretty well there.

I'm going to jump to the phones now and talk to some of the callers. We've got James from Ontario there. Are you there, James?

James: Hello Alan. I'm here.

Alan: How are you?

James: Okay, thanks. How are you? When you were talking about chemtrails and also at times about autism, it reminded me there seems to be a common link of heavy metal toxicity and I was reading about some parents have had luck with their autistic children giving them clay baths with bentonite clay and been able to pull out some of the heavy metals. A very simple procedure and perhaps that's something that can be applicable to--

Alan: There's a lot of these things been tried and pushed over the years. Now there are methods in medicine itself where they can take a lot of toxins out. They're very expensive, but as far as the clay stuff goes and so on, I've never seen a report that verifies in blind studies and you've got to have these reports and blind studies before you promote something. There's a lot of cons out there, too, and a lot of people getting very rich off misery, it's the easiest thing to get rich off of, and so I've got to be very careful when I see these things and I'd like to see the blind studies where treatment is being done and there's at least two study groups involved. That's the only way you can actually verify these things.

James: Yes, yes I agree. I just thought since it's a fairly cheap thing it's worth looking – you know reading about or looking into. Also with the chemtrails, when I was looking up and starting to see them more, it's also worth noting when you see planes overhead that aren't spraying, then you can sort of educate yourself or educate others and say, see, there's a plane and there's nothing coming out the back of it; and I think that's worthwhile too.

Alan: You can also too, you'll see the same planes sometimes stop spraying and continue going no trail and then start it up again, and if that was a condensation trail and they turned off their engines they'd be falling out of the sky. No, the white stuff you're seeing is chemicals and there's no doubt about it, it's all over the world now. I've got hundreds of photographs here. There's no point in even putting them up because they come in everyday and those who can't see it by now are literally goners. They've never been conscious obviously.

James: I guess what they're trying to do is try to make them look like puffy white clouds.

Alan: They're more artistic. They're more artistic than they used to be.

James: The tic-tac-toe. Well I have seen a lot of the straight ones coming across the sky here and over time they can dissipate and I guess go over the whole sky and then given time you don't really see a cloud at all. It can just be – I think eventually it can be like a blue sky again, but it's all saturated.

Alan: It's saturated. It's a milky whitish and even when it's a fairly blue sky, if you look towards the horizon and see the milky horizon you know they've been spraying and it's just a bit thinner above your head, that's all. Okay.

James: Yes, that's it.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

James: Thank you.

Alan: Now I've got Maggie from Texas. Are you there, Maggie? Hello Maggie?

Maggie: I called with a question about Monsanto but this last caller's comments on chemtrails reminded me that when I was in Washington, DC, a year ago the skies over DC were full of it. Now are they spraying themselves? What is it?

Alan: I think they're doing it – I've seen it over Ottawa when they give you a photograph or in the news on Ottawa, you'll see them above the Parliament building, but it isn't that. You see for everything they do there's antidotes. It's a very high level of science which is never given to the public and even professor level, they don't know it either. There's much higher level of science and these guys can be detoxed by advanced technology. All politicians in the Western world around 1995, and this came out in all the newspapers across the planet, suddenly voted bills through where they

allowed themselves to be treated, the politicians and their families, and the high bureaucrats had their families, at special military bases. It didn't explain why that would be, or what purpose it would be for, or why they would get the special treatment; and I'm sure it's to do with the upcoming spraying that's now taking effect. They can be detoxified, I'm sure, by means which we will never ever hear about.

Maggie: Really. That just sounds so extraordinary. Yes, okay. Do you have time for a question about Monsanto? I worked there at a long-term temporary job in the mid 1980's just before the great plan emerged and I was pretty well asleep then, although, so I didn't retain as much as I wish I had, but I did notice certain things. At that time, they were talking about – how shall I say it, selective pesticides and Roundup was one of them and they were talking about the corn and soybean crops in particular. Now we have genetically engineered corn and soybeans and I guess my major question would be: are the seeds we're thinking of, corn in particular, are they what are termed Roundup ready seeds? because it seems like they have a whole – at least three different types of genetic modifications attached to them?

Alan: The Roundup ready is being used not only on the soya but on many crops now. It kills every kind of other plant off and they can dose their particular modified plants with 10 times the dose and the plants soak up this pesticide, remember. It stays in the plant but they will grow and they'll grow big.

Maggie: Right, okay. Now the pesticide that it soaks up is actually a herbicide and is that the substance that is detrimental to humans and animals when they eat it? It's a herbicide not a--

Alan: That's what has been killing off the bees and remember that West Nile scare they had a while back there, if you notice the first birds into crops when there's young shoots coming up are crows. That's why you have scarecrows; and they were the ones dropping dead and they blamed it on a West Nile virus. It was because they were eating the modified shoots of these plants; and the bees too. It was found out in Ontario, Canada, from the head of the beekeepers association that lives near Shelburne, Ontario, all the birds coming back from the north of his area and all the other beekeepers were dying. He sent off to the government and got their test fields for experimental stuff by Monsanto and others, and sure enough, that's where those bees were coming back from, from those particular fields and they were all dying; so they're killing off the bees too.

Maggie: Okay, so they know a lot about that. And is this terminator seed feature added to this same seed?

Alan: That's right. They're putting out the terminator gene so there's no – you can't replant your own seed. You have to go back cap-in-hand every year to the masters who will decide to give it to you or not.

Maggie: Right, okay. Just one more thing. Prior to Roundup, there was a product called Lasso which worked with a different main chemical ingredient. It was called alachlor and Roundup is a glycosate, I believe. Anyway, Lasso was the product that was essentially carrying the whole Monsanto agricultural products division, was a pre-emergence herbicide in soybeans and corn and it suddenly disappeared so fast and so completely that I'm just wondering if you know anything about that. It was all over the world. It had different names, Lasso, Lazo, [Pyrina]. What happened to that?

Alan: It think they're still using it in some of the so-called developing countries. They're still selling it under different names in different countries. That's how clever they are.

Maggie: Yes, so why was it taken off so completely and so immediately?

Alan: It would be because of the findings coming back on the effects on humans.

Maggie: But they don't care. They don't care what it does to humans--

Alan: They don't care, but they still sort of have to pander when overwhelming evidence comes up about the cancer rate and so on, and eventually they won't have to care, but at the moment they still have to give some lip service and do tremendous public relations to keep going.

Maggie: Okay. Thank you so much. I wondered about that for years. Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, they are amazing corporations, but look into “*The World According to Monsanto*,” one of the best studies done and you have clips from various bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats in the U.S. and Canada, who were approached by them. Some of them pushed their bills through for Monsanto and you’ll see the bureaucrats from Ottawa who admit under oath that Monsanto attempted to bribe them and those three bureaucrats who were whistleblowers were eventually fired from their jobs, which is standard procedure, because Monsanto has more clearance than you think. These are not just big businesses. These are authorized businesses, just like the big boys that run the electronics and computer industry, they’re all linked at the top and they’re given permission to be a good front. Real company but a front nonetheless, because you’ll find at the top of the CIA and MI6 and so on they started up many of these companies and that’s why no one can stop them. They have higher authorization to do what they do. That’s why every judge across the country has always sided with Monsanto. The judge in Canada, after taking down a farmer out Alberta way or Winnipeg, the judge said I don’t care how this modified seed got into your fields. He says whether a bird poops it out or whatever, or the wind blew it, the fact is it’s on your fields; and the guy literally lost his farm. That tells you the kind of backing that Monsanto has. Judges will not stand up against it.

Now we’ll go to Moe from Oregon. Are you there, Moe?

Moe: Yes. Thank you very much.

Alan: Be quick now. Be quick.

Moe: I would like to tell you that United States is under the siege, especially in California, that when people are outspoken about the unfairness of their treatments about this housing bubble, they are then to be taken by the law – eminent law to take their homes. I give you website called ahrc and in that one there’s a lot of information regarding that even the judges are paid by the government to deny the cases of bankruptcy or deny any other cases so people still be enslaved until the end of their lives for that proposal; and so is it the same in Canada?

Alan: It’s the same worldwide. You see, we don’t have democracy. We’ve never had democracy. We have old school ties and boys clubs that become men’s clubs, and they all grow up together and they all go to Ivy League schools together and they run the world. It’s very, very simple and through their associations and their licensing bureaus they can keep any judge, lawyer or whatever in line and everyone smells the wind and they know which way it’s blowing and they know when to be politically correct and do what they’re told to do. We’re run under an authoritarian system. Very simple, very simple.

Moe: Yes. Have you seen the “*Trojan Horse*” the new North American movie that was made in--

Alan: I don’t want to go off on other tangents right now, Moe. We could go on forever and discuss the whole website with everything, but the fact is – as I say, getting back to what we were talking about, the judges are well aware of the agenda. They want their jobs. They like their positions and they do what they’re told. Okay?

Moe: All right. Thank you very much, sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now. Now there’s Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: Hello Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not bad.

Mark: I’m looking at a brand new ’08 Passport right here and it says “*this document contains sensitive electronics. For best performance do not bend, perforate or expose to extreme temperatures*,” so that’s already got RFID in it. There was a couple of quotes in the visa sections I wanted to run across you. The first one was: “*For this is what America is all about. It is the uncrossed desert and the unclimbed ridge. It is the star that is not reached and the harvest sleeping in the unplowed ground. Is our world gone? We say "Farewell." Is a new world coming? We welcome it--and we will bend it to the hopes of man.*” Lyndon B. Johnson. Can you believe they would put that in an American passport?

Alan: Yes and you’ve got to understand what they mean by “man” and those they don’t include as men.

Mark: Oh, Alan, this is over a picture of a herd of steers with cattlemen driving them.

Alan: That sounds appropriate.

Mark: I kid you not. They're herding steers.

Alan: Well, that passport is your brand.

Mark: Okay. And there's one quote I don't really understand. I thought you might understand it or can decode it for me. The whole thing is highly Masonic. I mean there's Masonic pictures all over it. But anyway, here it goes. "*Let us raise a standard to which the wise and honest can repair.*" George Washington. Do you know what that means?

Alan: Again, their "standard" has many meanings. On the one hand, it is standardization. That's why you put a standard in. That means you're conquered. When you put up a standard in the battle you've conquered the battlefield and it's to do with the standardization process of their plan. Now remember, Washington and others when he was toasted in by Benjamin Franklin with the picture of the sun rising behind him in the portrait and Franklin said we welcome their first president, he said, the first Grand Master of the Americas. They knew, this same guy, remember, Benjamin Franklin, said they hoped this would be the beginning of a world federation. That's right in their own writings.

Mark: Right. I mean this thing is just full of Masonic stuff. It's really incredible. It's unbelievable.

Alan: Yes, and it's in the open.

Mark: Do you know what the golden spike is? Because there's another quote here that says, "*May God continue the unity of our Country, as the Railroad unites the two great Oceans of the world,*" inscribed on the golden spike Promontory Point, 1869.

Alan: Remember, the part with the railroads, you've heard this term when they talk about "team players." This is the whole thing about team players. You're "on track." If you're also on the sea you're "on board" with the plan or you're "on track" with it. Now remember, a track runs two ways and there's also two tracks, you see, two lines, two railways, so you can go one way or the other. We all are going one way and of course this bunch are going the other. It's a Masonic coding of perception and how perception is altered. The golden spike is also a reference to an obelisk, turned upside down, and it's a reference to the Golden-Thighed Pythagoras, those who perfect their offspring; so the allegory is they have golden penises, technically.

Mark: Imagine that. Okay, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back with more after these messages. Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix. Okay, let's try Tom in Massachusetts. Is Tom there?

Tom: How you doing, Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Tom: Good. Question for you about that doomsday seed vault up in Norway, they say that that's been set up to protect all these varieties of seeds in case of some overwhelming natural disaster. Would that be more likely a repository for non-genetically modified seeds that are going to be kept for the elite?

Alan: That's right. That's what they are. They're taking the old grain from every country and having it sent to them from Africa from everywhere, the old stuff, the hardy stuff that's proven itself down through the centuries, and that's what they're doing. Remember too, when they show you one place, they always have other ones which they will not tell you about. They'll love to tell you to "watch this hand," like the stage magician, but don't watch the other hand, so this is pretty standard.

Tom: Oh yes, I figured that. Another quick one, I'll try to make it quick anyway. You spoke at times about secret archives or portions of areas of certain buildings where material is kept that isn't for the profane or the person off the street to do research and make that available to them. Do you have any ideas as to what type of knowledge that might contain or information?

Alan: They have real histories of the world. Carroll Quigley went into this in fact in "*The Anglo-American Establishment*," being the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute for International Affairs. He was the official historian and he had access to the records in Chatham House in London and also in the Harold Pratt Building in New York. He filled in all the blanks and tells you how the wars really started, who was behind them, what was the object and who gained from it. He openly admits that these institutions had furthered revolutions and wars towards a particular agenda and it's a fascinating book to read, "*The Anglo-American Establishment*." They have them and lots of them are held in country estates and mansions far away from prying eyes and they have the histories of the world. They have techniques of control and formulas of control. Whatever has worked before, if you understand the formula, whatever has worked before in humans can be done again and again and again down through history if you do it in the right sequence.

Tom: Wow, very good. I appreciate the information and keep up the good work. I'll let somebody else pose a question to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tom: All right. We'll see you.

Alan: I've got Will in Pennsylvania. Are you there, Will?

Will: Good evening, Alan. Maggie in Texas prompted my call. What many people don't understand is that these chemtrails, besides the ethylene dibromide, nanoparticulates of aluminum, barium, [cationic], they have a polymer fibers which pretty much it gives them an estimation of where this stuff is going to land; and like you said to detoxify, but they don't have to breathe this stuff in to begin with.

Alan: That's the only real defense you have, is not breathing the stuff in.

Will: Yes. If anyone wants to see something kind of amusing, you can Google – it's on YouTube. *Weatherman Radar Gets Jammed by Chemtrails*. You've got this guy that he basically spills the beans. He calls it chaff. It's all over Northern United States.

Alan: That's right. Even NASA came out with a blurb last year on it and it does even interfere even with the satellite upload from my house for the website; but we have to go now. That's the end of the show, so from Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

June 25, 2013 (#1360)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 25, 2013:

Gov/Corporate Definition of Winners and Losers,
Future is Managed, Losers can't Be Choosers:

**"Green Grants, Carbon Credits, CEOs Salivating
At the Massive Gov. Gifts to Each Corporation
Which Uses the Cash Happily Expanding Business,
Public's Lifestyle Plummets, Profits Limitless,
Such Giant Corporations Own Almost All the Grub
And Your Water Supply, Rationed for the Tub,
The Food Will Go to Biofuels, Some Suspect,
You'll Eat Chemicals to Flavour Lunch Insects,
While CEOs and Politicos Must Eat Healthy Food,
No GM, Glycophosphates, No Cancer, Sperm Count Good,
You Peasants are Plentiful, In the Global Village,
Be Good and Obey, Accept Government/Corporate Pillage"**

© Alan Watt June 25, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 25, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I am Alan Watt, this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 25th of June, 2013.

Newcomers, as always, I suggest you make good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I hope to bring you into a form of reality and help dispel the illusions and the indoctrinations that you get, even daily from your media, because we truly are under an amazing system of control. You've been raised with it though. You've been trained, step by step from childhood to believe in it and to believe what you're told etc. Brzezinski talked about that a long time ago, when he said that the average person eventually will have nothing to talk about except what's on television or what the latest newscaster said about the previous night's news. And that's where we are today. Most folk think it's all real. So, help yourself to the website. And remember too, I go through the foundations and organizations that all network together and how they started to do this a long time ago (a hundred years ago), to take over the world's resources, all of them; to set up a two tier system of the ultra, ultra super-wealthy and all the rest of the peasants at the bottom, as they go in, in their evolutionary program towards the stars and all that nonsense. And, basically, they want to take over, as I say, everything you need for survival. It's already been done, actually. And you'll notice there's less and less corporations owning the food supply of the planet. And really I think they're all the same bunch, anyway, because they all have the same shareholders at the top, owning them all. Same with your water and everything else. And lots of good-sounding things are used along the way and under the guise of "sustainability", to rob us all and get us to pay for the big corporations' big projects, from the taxpayer. All the big projects today come from the taxpayers. You fund the private projects for the private corporations that reap the benefits and gut you at the same time.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And that helps me tick along here. And from the US to Canada, you can use personal checks still or you can use international postal money orders from the post office, from the US to Canada. You can also send cash or use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, MoneyGram, and PayPal. Straight donations are seriously welcome because, as I say, we're going through a period of inflation, as they keep printing money and, of course, it's backed by nothing anyway, except the guy at the top that says what it's worth. And we're all taught this is a quite normal system and we believe it all. So, we're being fleeced mightily as we go through the system. And as I say, you have to go into the website and make good, good use of it. There's lots and lots of audio talks I've given over the years, where I go through all of this. And some people have made movies out of many of the talks I've given, even recently in fact. And I talk about mind control, how you're conditioned from childhood, the simple techniques that were known even back in the 40's, 50's, 60's, 70's and 80's and are much more advanced today, now that neuroscience is all on board with it, as they go with the Human Brain Project to map every single part of the brain, so they can find out where certain thoughts seem to originate from. And, of course, if you can do that too, you can also switch them off, because there are ways to do that very, very easily now, using just simple electric currents, remotely too. The same frequency is just simply beamed at you and that's it.

So, we're going through an amazing time of transformation but the big boys themselves have no problem about the future they're bringing in. It's a future that's going to have a massive upheaval – already has massive upheaval across the world – on most people with their jobs and all the rest of it, since most of them were given to China and so-called "emerging nations". In fact, your countries are still throwing billions of dollars at those countries to put the factories and so on in some of the emerging nations, even like India. And we accept it all because people think *well what can we do*. *Just vote in a new bunch next time and they'll do something about it*. Of course it doesn't happen because voting is a fraud and politicians have always been fraudulent. And you can go back into Shakespeare's time too and later on, you'll find what they had to say about politicians, the type that knew how to con the public with nice smiles. They're basically psychopathic. They're all on the take, by the way. They all have their little clubs which they belong to and the little lodges they belong to as well, where they swear to secrecy and swear to cover each other. We're living in quite the system, folks. And it's not to your benefit in the long run, even in the short run.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, talking about the system. That's all there is, is this system, you see. And it truly is a system that we don't belong to. We only hear decrees that are thrown down from the towers from the people at the top and they float down to earth and then it's reinterpreted by the paid media that knows what to censor and so on. So, we're living in a fake reality, as I say. But it's been like this for a long, long, long time because down through the ages, and it's increasingly so, as corporations really blossomed in the early twentieth century and even before that in fact and decided there were big integrated plans that would all work together towards *their* form of a new world order for *themselves*. And then into that came academic professors, from specializing areas on the human condition (sociology, anthropology and so on) and they were deciding about what the future would hold. They already

decided a long time ago that the ordinary working person would be displaced or of no use down the road. And, of course, that was before they gave even all the plants to China. That was all arranged beforehand. They knew the repercussions and, of course, they knew there'd be a lot of suffering but that doesn't matter because they believe they're on the cutting edge at the top and basically, you're a different species at the bottom. If you haven't made it in the top level, then you're nobody really. That's how they used to say it, when kings and queens would have their parties and their balls – still do actually – and when someone comes in, they'll see them coming into the door, being announced and they'll say, *who is that? Is he a somebody?* That's what they would say, *Is he a somebody?* If it wasn't a somebody, they'd ignore them. And you had to be a somebody, so, at the top, we've got all the somebodies, you see.

And they have no problem discussing these things I'm talking about amongst themselves quite openly, in fact. And, of course, it's imperative to them that they keep the majority of the public dumb and stupid and poisoned as well, with the rotten food they're getting and lots of the injections they're getting too. I mentioned before, last week, again, that the British Parliament is still pushing for GM foods to be pushed everywhere, but they won't even allow the stuff to be catered for in their own restaurants in the Parliament buildings. So, they know what it does to the public. And that should be a warning to the public. The public, amazingly enough, it doesn't matter how much you tell them, they still have it in their heads because of the conditioning: *they wouldn't give it to us, unless it was safe*. They still have that in their minds, you know. And the big boys at the top know that, the conditioning is pretty-well perfect. But it's nothing to where it's all supposed to go. Because I want to read a few articles here to do with a meme that was put out too, because I don't know if you realize that the G8 and around the same time, just right after it, they had a big meeting on the Agenda 21 system, coupled with sustainability and carbon and all the rest of it, all at the same time. And, of course, all the politicians who attended, simply got updates from the Sherpas. The Sherpas are bureaucrats who travel full time, for years sometimes, getting all the signatories together, all the plans made with the think tanks and then the politicians get together and simply sign the deal. That's all they have to do: rubber-stamp it. And they talked about the carbon taxes and all different things to come, you see. And in November is the big one. That's when they'll really hit you, big time, along with the Agenda 21 system, where they're going to whack you with taxes for cars and God knows what else and so on, extra taxes for fuel. Because, eventually, in Agenda 21, it says, there'll be no privately-owned vehicles, essential vehicles only. And that's in their own agenda, the plan, of course, which you can get at the United Nations.

Anyway, here's an article here that says,

“CB&I has early-bird edge as U.S. approves liquefied natural gas export plants”

Alan: Now, the people don't realize, because they very seldom think for themselves. It's true, it's true, why should you think for yourself, if you believe, and you've been trained to believe that anything worth knowing, those famous faces on television will tell you. Remember what Brzezinski said; he said, *eventually, the public will expect the media to do their reasoning for them*. He wasn't talking off the top of his head there. And it's happened. People really think it's an appendage to their brain to warn them about things that should really upset them or warn them about things they can do something about. And that's not what the media is there for at all. I've read the articles here, where that court case that was to do with Monsanto, the journalist crew for Fox Television tried to sue, it went all the way up to the Supreme Court, because they had a contract to do their work and Fox got leaned on by Monsanto and told them to stop it, so they took it to the Supreme Court and the judge says that there's nowhere in any literature that says the news must tell you any truth. So, what do they tell you? They tell you things to either upset you, to terrify you, like that you're abused, you see, and you always turn to the abuser (the ones who do it) which is government: *please do something about this*. Now, government's not in the job of looking after you. That's a big joke. It's a con. And everyone, as you well know, in politics, is on the scam in one way or another. They're allowed to do insider trading and so they know that the government's going to use your tax money and plow it into big, big organizations, to do biofuel, whatever it happens to be, they just immediately grab lots of shares in it and you're guaranteed to be a winner. There's no gambling there. You know they're going to be a winner, when they're going to use the taxpayer's money, you see.

Now, this happened, of course, as well, with the CB&I. It says,

“Analysis: CB&I has early-bird edge as U.S. approves liquefied natural gas export plants”

Alan: The taxpayer funded all this exploration. They funded all the technologies into existence and funded the big corporations that end up getting the contracts. They fund everything, you see, for private enterprise. You get nothing

back from it. In fact, you get a bill back from it, from the guys who eventually own all the power and all the rest of it. This happens across the world too. Britain's the same. They're all the same now, because they're all in it together. And it says,

“Engineering companies like Chicago Bridge & Iron (CBI.N) and their shareholders are salivating at the prospect of more U.S. Natural gas exports as regulators begin to sign off on the plants needed to move gas abroad.”

Alan: Now, the whole thing, when they were conning the public, who never really even woke up really, they said, *oh, well, that's nice. We'll have energy for hundreds of years.* And that's how they pushed it to you: *America will never run short of energy. We've got all this natural gas;* so, you make the technology, they bought all the stuff and then they ship it abroad for private corporations; not for you. So, you'll still have the same problem down the road, but actually you won't because most of you will die off by then and they expect most of you won't even have children to take over. That's all written in their own agreements and so on and projections from their think tanks. It says,

“Last month's approval of Freeport LNG Development's liquefied natural gas (LNG) project in Texas indicates more will come, and analysts expect maybe five or six will be built.”

Alan: It'll be your money that'll help it. It's under sustainability and so on and greening projects. That's where all these grants come from.

“CB&I did the front-end engineering and design for Freeport and is seen as the outfit to beat, given its long track record building terminals to import LNG - before the shale gas bonanza reversed the U.S. natural gas equation. Even Warren Buffett has taken notice: Berkshire Hathaway (BRKa.N) recently became the top shareholder with a 6.1 percent stake.”

Alan: And then it goes through different ones, investment officers and so on and so on. That's only one article that shows you how you're used, always, always, you know, and you're handed the bill, which you have no choice but to pay, of course. And also, this one too:

“Tyson Foods...”

Alan: It's like a big rah-rah; it's a PR, a handout, actually, that they give to the papers. Most articles you'll find now are handouts from the marketing companies, the public relations companies, which are propaganda companies, that market for the corporations. It says,

“Tyson Foods...”

Alan: Now everyone knows about Tyson Foods. There's been different scandals in the past. They always seem to get the contracts, even from Hong Kong and places when bird flu comes out and they kill off all the chickens. They just happened to have enough to replace them with at that particular time, probably they've got ships going across the sea with the chickens in, before it's even announced, you know. They're just in the right place at the right time. But anyway, it says,

“Tyson Foods, Syntroleum joint venture opens advanced biofuels plant in Louisiana. Operations are underway at the new Dynamic Fuels plant, which is successfully converting animal fats...”

Alan: For all the greenies out there, there you go. They thought they were going to stop using that. No. They're going to convert...

“...animal fats and greases...”

Alan: The stuff that they used to stick into your things they called the hamburgers, you know. Now you'll be getting some other cheaper substitute in hamburgers to make it still kind of shiny.

"...into high-quality renewable fuels, officials from Syntroleum Corporation and Tyson Foods Inc. announced on November 8. Production at the Geismar, La., plant began in early October and the volume currently being produced is 2,500 barrels per day and growing. Dynamic Fuels LLC is a 50/50 joint venture of Syntroleum and Tyson. Unlike the ethanol and biodiesel industries, which use food ingredients such as corn and soybean oil to produce fuel, Dynamic Fuels uses non-food-grade animal fats and greases."

Alan: This is just a pure PR handout. It says,

"We're very pleased with the progress at the plant and the quality of the fuel it's producing," said Jeff Webster, group vice president..."

Alan: I like how they have the "vice." It's very appropriate.

"...of Tyson's Renewable Products Division. 'This fuel offers the same benefits of synthetic fuels derived from coal or natural gas, including substantial performance and environmental advantages over petroleum-based fuels.'"

Alan: It's kind of like burnt offerings, eh? going through your exhaust pipe. But the thing is too, what they don't tell you and this is known too, but of course, none of them will tell you this because this is a PR pro thing, you see, you find that even with modern gasoline, especially in Canada, they add so much ethanol and stuff in the wintertime and now they're doing it through the year, that if you leave something in a tank, especially in a small engine, it won't start because it starts to break up and it turns into a jelly goo in the fuel carburetor bowls and in the tanks. It says,

"To date, the Geismar plant has manufactured renewable diesel with a cloud point as low as minus-26 degrees Fahrenheit and cetane as high as 88, more than twice that of the ASTM petroleum..."

Alan: It says. I'd like to see the fact sheets on that. And then it says,

"Gary Roth, chief executive officer of Syntroleum, said, 'Our U.S. plant is producing some of the highest quality diesel fuel in the world, and best of all, it is renewable with a carbon footprint 75 percent..."

Alan: See, they're all greenies... remember, these are hard-nosed business men, that grab every carbon credit out there, from the government, that's given out. And they're into every grant that's handed out for renewable technologies and so on and you're paying for it all. It says,

"...We can also make renewable, high value specialty distillate products that can be used in a wide variety of applications such as dry cleaning, ink cartridges and drilling fluids, and we are actively pursuing these markets..."

Alan: You understand, there's no such thing... it's like the Wall Street movie, the first one, when the guy says, *what do you think we do, all these corporations?* He says, *we don't care what they're doing, whether they're actually making anything. We just own them all.* And that's what you have now with these groups. Massive groups. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And to tie in with all of this, of course, you've got to, since everyone's in on the scam, I mean, as I say, if you want to get rich today, just get into a corporation, if you can. It's kind of hard to get into the top, of course, but some families do it and relatives are awfully handy as well. But, apart from that, it's awfully good to get into these positions because then, you look for what the government's handing out.

Billions. Billions under “green this” and “green that” and so on, “sustainability.” And these are grants for these companies. Anyway, it says,

“Come Hell Or High Water, Great Green Fleet Will Sail”

Alan: It’s a US fleet, you see. So this is, again, a public relations handout to a greenie company. And it says,

“The US Navy plans to launch an entire biofuel-enabled Great Green Fleet in 2016, complete with fighter jets, helicopters, destroyers, and other ships, despite attempts by certain members of Congress to block it from buying biofuels. The notorious budget sequester hasn’t proven to be much of an obstacle to the military biofuel program, either. In the latest development, the Department of Defense has just nailed down \$16 million in matching funds...”

Alan: So, the taxpayers are going to put in 16 million dollars.

“...for three companies to build biofuel refineries to the tune of 150 million gallons in capacity...”

Alan: They always give you a great number.

“...by 2016, all using non-edible sourcing including animal fats and other waste from food processors.”

Alan: Well, that would be Tyson and all the rest of the boys, again, you see. The guys that make your food are in the military-industrial complex. Think about that. Just like Monsanto, with its chemical division. And it says,

“The military biofuel program cuts across all branches of the Armed Services, but the Navy has been the most aggressive in pursuit of a new fuel future. That’s a particular imperative as US national security pivots attention to the Pacific theater. With that in mind, let’s take a look at those new contracts.”

Alan: And then they give you them.

“Biofuels Digest...”

Alan: Who came out with a lot of stuff.

“... who got it from Nick Taborek at Bloomberg...”

Alan: Because Bloomberg is in on everything because he gets a lot of dope from the NSA spy stuff at the top. They tell him what to invest in and sell.

“According to Taborek, the goal for the three refineries is to produce biofuel at cost parity with conventional fuel, at less than \$4.00 per gallon.”

Alan: It says. Oh, you can take that to the bank, sure, eh? Four dollars a gallon, eh? And,

“The cost parity issue is absolutely vital, because the anti-biofuel contingent has been able to use the relatively high cost of military biofuel purchases as the hook for its legislative agenda. If and when the cost differential evaporates, so do the objections.”

Alan: So, in other words, they pretend they’re going to bring it down. But if the government is buying it for the Navy, it’s not going to come down, folks. It’s all who you know and friends and winks and stuff like that, you know, handshakes. But they’re all in on the scam and that’s what they do. And all those greenies that follow... see, if you’re a

follower, you're doomed. You can't be followers, blind followers, who are given all the phrases to protest with. You've got to be a thinker. And if you participate in something, you must know what you're participating for; you're not being conned by big international corporations. That's the oldest trick in the book. You can always count on the mob, you know. That's what Albert Pike said.

And also, this one too. It said that,

"Could the Sea Squirt Be a Bountiful Biofuel Source?"

Alan: Now, this is a meme that's all coming out at the same time. In other words, it's intentional. People will hear little bits and bites all over the radio and their phones and so on and the internet and they don't think about things; it comes through osmosis and eventually implants itself in their head that this is inevitable and natural. They don't think it through, anything, reasonably and question anything.

"What to do with invasive species ..."

Alan: So, if you want to make a big profit off something that's natural, you call it an invasive species, when it suits you.

"...has been a perennial discussion in the environmental community."

Alan: I mean they really tear their green hair out worrying about these things.

"Some have suggested that in places where they have become an ecological menace we should be eating them out of existence."

Alan: So, they're trying to make you eat insects and everything and they want to feed plankton stuff to cattle and see if they get a different kind of mad-cow disease and stuff like that down the road. And it says,

"Now researchers in Norway say that one invasive species in our oceans is ideally suited for biofuel production, and rather than stomping them out, we should be growing more of them. Though far from any sort of commercial-scale production, scientists from the University of Bergen and Uni Research say that Ciona intestinalis, a type of sea squirt called the vase tunicate, can be cultivated, pressed and turned into ethanol."

Alan: Actually these little invasive species, what they do, is they take waste from the sea and they squirt out fresh water at the end; they filter it all. Anyway, this particular species...

"...is particularly well-suited for biofuel production..."

Alan: They can look at anything, even us of course. By the way, I'm not kidding you, and they have looked at humans, you know, once your life's over why not use you. They've done all this stuff as well, folks, because we're just another commodity, you know, to the big boys.

"... the researchers say, because it has a high yield (up to 200 kg per square meter of ocean area)."

Alan: They always give you statistics and that to boggle your mind, thinking, wow. And, of course, the reality's always very different.

"Unlike any other creatures in the animal kingdom, tunicates produce cellulose, which they use to construct the walls of their body. It might be hard to believe based on their noodle-like appearance, but tunicates are actually considered a sister sub-phylum to us vertebrates."

Alan: And, so anyway, they want to use this and make this particular kind of biofuel. Understand that every country that signed the agreement with the United Nations on sustainability, Agenda 21 and the greening projects, and reducing carbon, have been pumping billions of taxpayer's money into these scams... these scams, folks. And that's why, if you want to get rich, grab a grant from the government, you won't get it any other way; not these days.

And also, it says,

"Obama Nourishes Smart Grid And Feeds His Legacy"

Alan: It says here. So, the smart grid, of course, we know, is the big boys that are all involved in it. IBM is in control of it, ultimately. They came up with the idea and of course, they pushed all the green stuff, as well. It helps them as well, sustainability and smart grid. "Smart grid" sounds better, you know, when they give you a heavy bill.

Back with more on this after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And talking about the cons that go on. And the cons always have to have a front man. We call them presidents and prime ministers, like Tony Blair was a good one. And there's a lot more to Tony Blair than of course they've ever published but I won't go into that either. But they're just front men really for the boys behind them, who work with the corporations, the international corporations. They've all been CEOs of corporations before. And they try to get someone who's a new face and fresh and awfully eager to get awfully rich like Blair did. Anyway, it says,

"Obama Nourishes Smart Grid And Feeds His Legacy"

Alan: Another PR piece, it's all to fit in to the present meme, as we gradually get these little bits into us. And it says in,
"Texas, Kingsville..."

Alan: It says,

"Naval Air Station Kingsville became the first Navy Region Southeast command to install Advanced Metering Infrastructure smart meters. Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southeast is spearheading the \$23 million project..."

Alan: So, again, the Facilities Engineering Command, of course, which is the taxpayer, again, is going to use a 23 million dollar project... it'll be a lot more when they're finished. Everything starts off being at least one-tenth of what they claim. Ten times more I should say.

"...which calls for the installation of 2,177 smart meters at 12 region commands. NAS Kingsville plans to install 158 smart meters throughout the base."

"Increasing energy efficiencies is unanimously supported. But the manner in which that is achieved is not. Among the major catalysts for such action is the facilitation of the smart grid, which requires the allocation of federal funds and possibly exposing consumers to gyrating electric rates."

Alan: And then it goes on to say that,

"...advocates of the smart grid say that the investments made in a modern infrastructure today will ultimately have huge pay-offs..."

Alan: It will for the corporations that get all the grants to do it.

“Not only will that help consumers save money...”

Alan: To get fleeced.

“... by allowing utilities to send signals to adjust energy usage but it will also minimize power companies’ emissions.”

Alan: And this spy grid too, it’s a total spy grid, as you well know, the smart meter grid. Everything is a spy grid they’re giving you today and apart from that, it’s not very good for your health to have those meters just blasting a very high potent microwave beam all the time. But apart from all these things, it’s good for you apparently and it’s good for the corporations.

“President Obama is the biggest proponent, arguing that the technological development will mitigate the effects of climate change...”

Alan: Which, of course, is nonsense.

“... create more efficiencies within the grid and allow additional green electrons to cross those wires.”

Alan: Well that’s generally called mold and that; you have to clean them off... they’re not really good for the wires, that.

Also tonight too, I’ll put up this article. It’s just come out. Understand that Obama’s really going to get a big, big payoff when he leaves, of course, for pushing all these things through. He’ll probably have a book that will come out and before it comes out or he’s even started to write it, because they’re generally ghost-written, you see, he’ll get about a hundred million dollar advanced copies in sales. That’s what they did with Clinton. That’s a way to pay off, you see, the guys that do this stuff. Anyway, it’s got all these... the PDF, that came out in this private meeting, by the way... they only allowed nongovernmental organizations into it and the Sierra Club and all the usual guys, but it was not open to the public, you know the ones who pay for everything, but this PDF came out with the “action plan,” it says. And also about,

“Deploying Clean Energy...Cutting Carbon Pollution from Power Plants... Promoting American Leadership in Renewable Energy... Unlocking Long-Term Investment in Clean Energy Innovation...”

Alan: And then,

“Building a 21st century Transportation Sector”

Alan: Etc etc. So, there are going to be a lot of things that will happen. And remember, too, remember, behind all of this, back to Agenda 21, they want to get the average cars off the road, they want the rural folk off the road and even a lot of people in the suburbs, they want them to start crowding all in to the already over-crowded decaying cities, and simply die off, but I’ll put this PDF up tonight for those that want to have a little perusal of it.

And also, this article too

“Research and Markets... ‘United States SGIG Utility Spending Detail By Technology’...”

Alan: And this goes into a lot of the costs on smart grid development and so on and the companies that are receiving the cash. And it’s quite, quite something. You’re paying for it all. And it names many of the companies, like Zpryme and various other ones. They’re getting massive grants given to them to monitor all of us and then cut you off if they decide that you’re using too much. And remember, “too much” has been redefined, according to your social standing. You can get cut off if you’re using a fan, if you’ve got ninety humidity and ninety degrees heat outside and you’re not using an

air conditioner, because you're not important enough, you see, to keep it going. It's just astonishing that the public have no concept of what reality even is and what's all been discussed already. And tonight too, I want to mention too, the

“‘Arrogant’ bankers caught on tape spark outrage in Ireland”

Alan: It's quite an interesting scandal that's come in. It will go nowhere, they never do. But it says,

“Ireland's deputy prime minister on Tuesday laid in to ‘arrogant’ executives at a failed bank who mocked government efforts to tackle an economic crisis, amid growing public outrage at the latest revelations in tapes of bank executive phone calls.”

Alan: I'll put the tape up too. You can hear them talking.

“The revelations were seen as potentially damaging to Ireland's efforts to obtain concessions from the European Union on the terms of a bank rescue that pushed it to an 85-billion-euro (\$111 billion) bailout. In the tapes published by the Irish Independent newspaper, the collapsed Anglo Irish Bank's...”

Alan: Which wasn't really Irish at all and forget the Anglo part because there's very few Angles living in the City of London.

“...then-head of capital markets John Bowe was asked how it had come up with a figure of 7 billion euros for a rescue, responding that he had ‘picked it out of my arse.’”

Alan: He said. That's what he says. These are the guys who plunder you and laugh at you.

“The bank eventually cost taxpayers some 30 billion euros during the financial crisis, almost one-fifth of the country's annual output, and three former executives—not including Bowe—will go on trial next year on fraud charges. ‘I mean the degree of arrogance, the degree of hubris, the degree of couldn't-care-less-about-the-taxpayer, about the Irish people, that seemed to be part and parcel of the culture of that bank,’...”

Alan: Well why should they care about the Irish people? And it says,

“In Dublin, the story dominated television and radio news for a second day, with almost all national papers splashing the story on their front pages. ‘How come nobody's in jail?’ read the lead headline in the Irish Sun.”

Alan: And there's a few on this article and other things that are happening too. But I'll put them all up tonight too, on the latest; there's even more coming out of Ireland and you'll hear what these guys are talking about. They laugh. They say, *we're not going to pay these loans back for the taxpayer that the government's giving them. We're not going to give...* and they never do. And they laughed about it. These are the guys that will never ever... they'll never change the monetary system, folks, because, you see, it truly is totally dominated by the same people who have dominated it for an awful long time. And they always plunder you, *at least*, majorly twice a century and many times in between for lesser amounts, which are still pretty phenomenal. And:

“Bank of America Lied to Homeowners and Rewarded Foreclosures, Former Employees Say. Former Bank of America employees gave sworn statements that the bank lied to homeowners, denied loan modifications for bogus reasons and awarded employees for sending homeowners into foreclosure”

Alan: For stealing their homes. They stole their homes. And it says,

“Bank of America employees regularly lied to homeowners seeking loan modifications, denied their applications for made-up reasons, and were rewarded for sending homeowners to foreclosure, according to

sworn statements by former bank employees. The employee statements were filed late last week in federal court in Boston as part of a multi-state class action suit brought on behalf of homeowners who sought to avoid foreclosure through the government's Home Affordable Modification Program (HAMP) but say they had their cases botched by Bank of America. In a statement, a Bank of America spokesman said that each of the former employees' statements is 'rife with factual inaccuracies' and that the bank will respond more fully in court next month. He said that Bank of America had modified more loans than any other bank and continues to 'demonstrate our commitment to assisting customers who are at risk of foreclosure.'"

"Six of the former employees worked for the bank, while one worked for a contractor. They range from former managers to front-line employees, and all dealt with homeowners seeking to avoid foreclosure through the government's program."

Alan: It just goes on and on doesn't it? But they won't change the system. And I just want to touch on, before I take a caller...

"Body of Ibragim Todashev is flown to Russia."

"Almost a month after he was shot and killed by a Boston FBI agent, Ibragim Todashev's body was loaded on a 5:40 p.m. flight to Russia on Tuesday, concluding his family's nearly monthlong process of getting his body home."

Alan: It says, his

"...family has attempted to ship the body back to Russia since it was released by the Florida medical examiner the week after the shooting on May 22. However, according to family members and friends, the FBI has yet to release his green card and passport, both confiscated during their investigation, making it difficult to book a flight. Todashev, 27, a Russian native living in Orlando when he was killed, was a friend of accused Boston Marathon bombing suspect Tamerlan Tsarnaev and was interviewed several times about that relationship."

Alan: Now, all these agents had him interrogated many times. The guy was sitting in a chair. They claimed that they had to shoot him because he attacked them. Here he is sitting, now I guarantee you he was unarmed. Before you get interrogated, you're unarmed, believe you me. And to get shot in the head generally means that someone just executed you while you were sitting in the chair. This is what's happening in today's modern world. Not just in the US, but elsewhere too. But it says,

"During his final voluntary interview, Todashev was shot multiple times and killed by an agent who said the man attacked him."

Alan: So all these big gruff agents who've interrogated people all the time, just didn't know how to handle a guy, who they claim... and of course there's no evidence of this, that he attacked them. He was executed. That's an execution when you shoot someone in the top of the head. They're generally sitting in a chair. But that doesn't matter. He just goes down in the victims... You understand there's no wall to commemorate these victims that have been going on for centuries that get slaughtered by government agencies.

Now, we'll go to Werner now. I think he's out there in New Brunswick. You hanging on there Werner, you still there? Hello?

Werner: I listened earlier when you were mentioning about invasive species. I think people have to wake up in North America, what kind of criminals and environmental criminals have been at work now for many decades in order to generate capital and income for the big chemical companies. I've been documenting now, for over forty years, the deliberate introduction of invasive weed species into farmland that puts an immense burden on the farmers. And it costs them a lot of money but it generates lots of income for the chemical companies and their products. Not just only invasive weed species but invasive insect species. I've been witnessing it there as far back as in the early 70's here.

And I live in eastern Canada and when I look at what has been going on in order to generate economic activity, I would say half of the economic activity has been created by creating problems and then sell the cure, like the Hegelian dialectic.

Alan: Yeah. It makes sense.

Werner: And I wish people would start waking up, and instead of walking through the world with the blinders on, oh, see no evil, do no evil. You know? They better start opening their eyes and see the evil that's all around.

Alan: It is all around and it's nothing new in corporations creating their own business. *Create* business. If nothing's happening, you *create* the business. And Canada leads the world – still does by the way...

Werner: But this is only possible in a country that has such an immense wealth. In countries where the economy depends on limited natural resources, people cannot afford this kind of foolishness and this kind of crime. They cannot tolerate those kinds of crimes because it endangers the survival of the whole society.

Alan: Yes, it does. And this is the thing with all corporations now, that are all working together, on all these scams in other countries too. And they're getting their full way with it. These guys are the guys who prop up and started off all the Green Movements (sustainability); not the ones at the bottom. All these NGOs work for the foundations and the top leaders are paid massive wages of these NGOs that get all the big armies of the followers to follow them. They've always run all these big movements and the public haven't a clue. Even a lot of the followers haven't a clue of who really controls them. But, you know, Canada led the world, from World War II onwards, for bacterial and viral warfare. And if you read Canada's *Deadly Allies*, it tells you, from a guy who worked in the defence department in World War II... and it was written by a guy from the *Toronto Star*, actually. And it's *Canada's Secret War*, is the other title it's got. But he goes into the fact that Canada had worked out ways of killing off, not only the livestock of Germany, if they wanted to, by using viruses and bacteria, which they cultivated en masse...

Werner: Canada's got a long history. Centuries ago, in order to deal with the native people, biological warfare against the Micmac people and the native people in eastern Canada by General Amherst and against especially the Iroquois in central Canada.

Alan: Yes. And it's a fact too and it's well documented. It's actually in and published for the first time recently, the writings of the top generals that were in charge of these projects, where they would give them... and they put them in all together into hospitals, even if they were fit, especially the children, to contaminate, not only tuberculosis but smallpox. And this particular general was documenting the cases himself and said it was working well. That is true. That is true.

Werner: I've been studying lately, the history of the British Empire, you know the "Glorious British Empire". There's nothing "glorious" about this empire. It's been an empire on a four hundred year crime spree.

Alan: It has. And you've got to remember too that Britain was the first company or country really, that was a company, I suppose, because they created the East India Company, way back in about the 1600's. And that was a big international corporation. There were different branches of it, with the Dutch East India Company as well and so on. And most of the guys who set it up weren't even really British. I can't go into that, but they weren't. And they used countries as covers, in a sense. But corporations are a very old, old thing. And the only other people who got shares in these big corporations, even back then, were the royalty and all their relatives. There's hundreds of relatives, of course, of the aristocracy in England. But getting back to... you were talking about the modification of insects. I mean, I've seen it here, in Canada, myself, with the incredible amounts of mosquitoes that suddenly came out of the blue, different kinds. The deerfly never used to come in squadrons. Now you can't go out without about twenty coming at you. And that only started back in 2005; it was a sudden change in stuff. Now, these are all ways of getting folk off the land and under Agenda 21, when you can't get peace at all, you're getting bitten to pieces. Last year, I had – I'm not kidding you – and I've got photographs of them, when it was a really hot bit towards the end of summer, I had flying locusts here. Flying locusts. I've got all the photographs of them and they were all out the back at my house, into the field. I wasn't sure if they were coming off the trains that go by (from the Canadian National trains) that go past this area or if they were actually getting dropped elsewhere. But Canada went through the whole process of how to take down countries, using insects and so on and even on the crops, for warfare purposes. And we still have companies, lots of them, that breed all the darn things for military-industrial complexes around the world. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And is Werner still there?

Werner: Listen, what I mentioned there. This should have been addressed already long ago by Canada's finest the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, but when it comes to real law enforcement and real investigating real crime, they don't cut the mustard. Maybe they should pay more attention about To Serve and Protect the people of this country, instead of serving and protecting the big corporations.

Alan: Well that's just it. Now, there are RCMP guys that have tried in the past to come out and have been hammered by their superiors, when they do expose what's happening, even with the drug trade. A few years ago, you remember, there was a guy in British Columbia. He had been undercover, working with the Hell's Angels in fact, he said in many reports when you can stop drugs arriving here and there, because the Hell's Angels deliver them, but it was his superiors that kept stopping him and so the drugs were always delivered. And, eventually, he wrote a book, and they really came down like a ton of bricks on him. And then you start to catch on: the big boys at the top want the drugs to come out and they don't want to catch these guys and so on. That's only one little thing. But when you're dealing with corporate warfare – and we've got corporate warfare here. As I say, when business is bad, they make things happen. And when you see the amount of tricks that are played... even, as I say, Canada, has got more companies in Canada that create different kinds of insects than any other country in the world. We *create* them here and they sell them. Initially, it was under the guise of producing them to kill off the aphids on crops and so on. And then we found out that the government of Canada had released millions and millions of ladybugs a few years back. They denied it was them for about four months, then the CBC had to admit, yeah, the Ministry of Agriculture admitted they had grown them in underground bases in Canada, to kill off the aphids. Well, you don't kill off aphids when the crops are all over and done with. But they released them. And those darn things were actually biting people too.

Werner: I noticed there in 1973, out of nowhere, suddenly in the middle of the field, there was about a three or four acre infestation of aphids. And I noticed that the oats were turned yellow and I walked in there and this was early in the season and most of the aphids that were in there, they didn't have wings. The first generation of aphids that survive the winter, they have wings. How did the aphids come in the middle of the field? About a week earlier, I had seen a single-engined plane circling over the middle of that field. And the RCMP, right now they're doing some grandstanding here in New Brunswick. It's corporate goon squad beating up native people that are protesting against the fracking, you know, and the potential danger that it can do to the water supply and to the environment.

Alan: Of course. Of course it does.

Werner: How disgraceful.

Alan: It is. They're going to blow up the darned earth all over the place. It ties in, again, with Agenda 21, they'll all have to move out into the big cities. And the ground is subsiding, of course, but the big boys will say, *well in a thousand years, all those folk will be long gone and dead and we can start over anew...* for themselves and their superior breed, basically.

Werner: They are mandated to protect the people of this country and their mandate is not to be a corporate goon squad.

Alan: That's exactly correct. You've said it all. Thanks for calling.

Werner: Thank you.

Alan: And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.
{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Your Masters Don't Eat the GM Food they Force on You](#)

[US Companies Prepare to Export Natural Gas](#)

[Tyson Foods Using Animal Grease in New Biofuel Plant](#)

[US Navy---Come Hell Or High Water, Great Green Fleet Will Sail](#)

[Decimate the oceans and turn it into a breeding tank for invasive algae that you sell as an alternative energy....and you get carbon credits too...](#)

[Obama Nourishes Smart Grid And Feeds His Legacy---PR Piece](#)

["A Policy Framework for the 21st Century Grid: A Progress Report"](#)

[DOE Opens New Smart Grid Integration Testing Facility](#)

[Smart Grid US--Research and Markets: United States SGIG Utility Spending Detail By Technology](#)

[Obama climate plan targets coal, pushes for renewable energy projects](#)

[Obama's Climate Change Speech Is Closed to the Public--NGOs Only](#)

[The president's strategy for tackling climate change, published ahead of a landmark speech by Obama at Georgetown university](#)

[Obama on Power Trip](#)

['Arrogant' bankers caught on tape spark outrage in Ireland](#)

[Bankers on Tape Talk about Gov. Loan and they'd Never Pay it Back](#)

[Former Taoiseach Brian Cowen refuses to comment on Anglo tapes controversy](#)

[Bank of America--"They Told Us to Lie"](#)

[Body of Ibragim Todashev is flown to Russia](#)
[Delta refused, won't say why](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26, 2013 (#1381)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 26, 2013:

Governance Advances by Taking No Chances:

"Secretive Organizations Developed Over Time,
Employed by Governments to Keep Us in Line,
Comprised of Specialists in the Human Mind,
Human Psycho-dynamics and Related Kind,
Lectured by Historians and Anthropologists,
Behaviourists, Neuroscientists and Psychologists
Working in Think-Tanks, Our Mind-Polluters,
Running Us in Game Theory via Computers,
It's So Easy Now with Data and Systems,
Projecting Our Future Running Algorithms"

© Alan Watt July 26, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 26, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 26, 2013. I always start off the broadcast by advising new listeners to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download, lots and lots of audios where I go through the system and the history of the system that we're living in today. The big foundations that formed, private foundations, that had very official sounding names actually – most folk thought they belong to government, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, things like that, but it's actually a

private organization. It's comprised of the international money lenders of their time and they decided to basically bring in a future society, a world society, a global society which they would control, and which their offspring would control too. They also brought in the private central banking system across the world, still doing it today in the Middle East, under the Bank for International Settlements, another entity which is theirs as well, this strange, quasi, private organization, along with the World Bank. So with the power of money they would direct the future of the world. They run global free trade; that was their idea too – they draft up all the treaties that are signed by all countries into the agenda.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, you can get print-ups of the talks I've given from all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in English and you can also get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself there. Remember too, you can help me tick along here, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I don't sell products outside of the books and discs that I make myself, and are at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. To order you can [Order and donation options listed above.]. And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation, which is now called *quantitative easing* of course, it sounds better, doesn't it, than inflation.

Of course, INFLATION ITSELF, that they said at the Federal Reserve, IS TO CONTINUE FOR ABOUT UP TO 10 YEARS, at least. So it's to go up annually by a certain percentage and your dollar becomes worth less and less. But it's not just the US. It's every other country. And all of these free trade agreements are going through the same scenarios of getting less for the money that you put out there. Its purchasing power is declining in other words. And that's all meant to be this way because eventually we are all to be amalgamated completely, you see, under a global system, a structure, again, run by the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF and World Bank. So everything's going according to plan.

Before Britain was totally amalgamated into this EU farce, and it is a farce, believe you me, and by lies too and fraud because the public weren't told that it was for complete amalgamation and the loss of sovereignty *until* they had the Parliament up and running in Brussels. It was kept secret from them. They were told it was *just* a free trade deal up until then. And nothing was further from the truth because the organizers, again, the private organizations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs had set it up back in the 1940s. In 1948 they set up all the different departments of bureaucrats across the European countries to work on this quietly. And free trade was just the start of it. Then the laws have to be amalgamated. Eventually your country's Parliament becomes basically a provincial Parliament working at the behest of the EU Parliament, this super parliament. And even eventually once they have the three trading blocs up, the United Americas, United Europe, and the Far Eastern Rim countries as well, then of course you have to be under a super *world* Parliament. That was always the goal, and the big boys wrote about this 100 years ago, the boys that were involved in setting it up.

So we're living INTERGENERATIONALLY through a big world plan. All the fallout that we are seeing and living through today, even the wars, are part of that plan because they've got to standardize the world. Every country has to be on board with a strange thing called democracy, that's a great panacea – it sounds good, it's kind of Hollywood fiction basically. Also we all must have central banks, private central banks under the Bank for International Settlements too. So those countries that don't quite have them yet are being bombed out of existence. There's other countries, yet, still to go that have refused to join the World Bank. Because once you join the World Bank, you understand, you also have to join the OECD, they call it, and it's for overseas development, in other countries, where you must borrow money from the World Bank. And the IMF is the paymaster; you go back and you pay those guys the debts and so on that you accumulate in the process. So it's a very old system. Most folk don't understand how it works at all. They really do think

they are under sovereign governments, some more than others in fact. They don't realize that we've all been had. We've all been had for an awful long time.

Because the big boys themselves that operated the Royal Institute of International Affairs said themselves in their own writings that they would bring in wars, even world wars, before of course there was even a World War I. They said they would bring them in to get all the countries on their knees and in massive debt and then they would give up their sovereignty eventually. This is basically what they've been going after all this time. So at the end of it all, the big stick is total control of finances across the world. And that's exactly what the World Bank is set up to do, and the BIS, the Bank for International Settlements. They decide the going rates for exchanges and everything else. They tell countries if they are too high, too optimistic on their rate and they tell them to lower it. And they do lower it. They do what they are told. They are all private clubs, remember.

But meanwhile, as I say, they always tell you, in the countries that they've already consumed, that you are now Democratic... whatever that means. It means you get a chance to vote for somebody once every five years or so. And the guys that you vote for, according to their own historian at the CFR, Carroll Quigley, he said THE DELEGATES AND THE CANDIDATES AT THE TOP ARE ALL HANDPICKED, ON ALL PARTY SIDES, ARE MEMBERS THEMSELVES OF THE CFR. So for 100 years now you haven't had a president, prime minister, candidate or bureaucrat who is not a member of the CFR. I don't care who they are, how much you liked them – that's simply how much they've conned you – they are all the same. There has not been an exception.

So there's only one system running the world, in *one* direction of course. It has its goals, its time tables, like a big business plan, and that's how it's managed, *minutely*, very, very carefully. So we have nothing closely resembling any thing called democracy. And democracy itself, by the way, if you go into ancient history, was tried out in Greek times. Ancient China tried out socialism, democracy, communism, all these ones in ancient times. And Plato himself in Greece said that DEMOCRACY ALWAYS ENDS UP WITH THE BIG WELFARE STATE AND EVENTUALLY REVOLUTION IN THE FORM OF COMMUNISM THAT TAKES OVER FOR A WHILE. That's the cycle of it. Some countries are formed as constitutional republics to stop this from happening. But even in the US it has already happened because President Wilson was the first guy to come out, openly to the public, and start saying that WE ARE DEMOCRATIC, WE ARE DEMOCRACY. He changed it right there. But he was run, of course, by Colonel Mandell House, the guy who actually drafted up the stuff which the Congress signed to get the Federal Reserve in.

So we've been living in a fantasy for an awful long time. Most folk live their whole lives never knowing the truth about anything at all. They have lots of conversations and debates and even arguments about the topics that are given to them, which get them nowhere actually; they're designed that way. But they go to their deaths, even fighting wars for their countries and so on, never really knowing the true purposes of these wars and who benefits from them, etc. And that's the worst thing of all is to steal a person's mind basically at birth and then you indoctrinate them. So it's the worst theft of all, the worst crime. Because we've never really known what freedom is. And freedom does not mean that you go around and be a nuisance to everybody else, of course.

But the world we're living in is a designed society, a planned society, and they are not far from their goal now of *one* system running *all* the financial money markets of the world and all the countries' budgets of the world too, because eventually the IMF is to start doing the books of every country, as they are already doing in the crashed countries of Europe. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've often said that since they started this whole idea, in London England – that's the best place to watch what happens because it's a kind of a template for the rest of the world to follow that is. The creation of the massive welfare state in Britain was part of it too. And the mass immigration from the most diverse – and the whole key is – *diverse* cultures, cultures which in a sense are completely alien to, say, the English way of life for instance. That was also to destroy the existing cultures. Tony Blair's right-hand man came out in the media and admitted that, that he was told to OPEN THE FLOODGATES TO THESE COUNTRIES IN ORDER TO DESTROY THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN FOREVER, SO THAT IT COULD NEVER BE REVITALIZED AND COME BACK AGAIN. And that's to be done across the whole planet. What also happens too, you get massive propaganda from the top telling you to adapt and accept, adapt and accept and so on. But you understand, their whole idea is to eliminate especially the countries that could give them problems down the road, if they still had strong cultures. It's a war tactic. It's a very simple war strategy.

In Britain too, for instance, we get little articles like this one here, which is a bit of a half of an article I'd say because they omit actually more than they tell you. It says...

We don't know where our £5bn foreign aid goes: Huge sum is paid out with almost no checks on how it is spent

dailymail.co.uk / Jason Groves / 24 July 2013

Ministers (*Alan: ...that's the politicians and bureaucrats...*) have been urged to do 'much more' to safeguard the £4.9billion a year given to agencies after hearing that officials make only two visits to inspect countries where the UK does not have its own aid programme. (*A: Now, they give multibillions to it every year, like every country does, under, again, the special programs that they created at the United Nations, all the signatories that signed onto them at the end of World War II. But they're talking about the actual straight money, that's handed right to the countries, or even the UN itself, without a check.*)

Britain gives 60 per cent of its aid – one of the highest levels – through agencies such as the World Bank (*A: ...again, this private, quasi private organization...*), European Union (*A: ...which is not Democratic at all; it doesn't even claim to be, because the top honcho, the president of it, has said that THE AGE OF NATIONAL STATES IS OVER, IT'S OBSOLETE. You can go back into the archives at my website and you'll find out all these talks I've given over the past when I read off their lectures and so on.*) and United Nations who decide how to use the money.

The US prefers to have direct control – through bilateral arrangements – of how its money is spent and only gives 26 per cent of its aid to multilateral groups.

In a highly critical report by the Commons international development committee, MPs (*A: members of Parliament.*) said they were shocked that British officials made only two visits to see for themselves how the money was spent.

Committee chairman Sir Malcolm Bruce said: 'We accept that country visits are not the only way of gathering evidence.

'For a number of multilateral organisations, the UK has a seat on the board, which obviously provides us with some oversight.

'Nevertheless, we feel strongly that... the team should undertake more visits to countries in which the UK has no bilateral programmes.'

(*A: So here it is...*) The Department for International Development (Dfid) (*A: It's the new name for the OECD.*

They used to call it the OECD, but now it's the DFID. That's an interesting... Every government that signed on to the United Nations, including the US, designates a position in their government, an appointed position, for a person to run and be in charge of that division for the International Monetary Fund, this private organization, and the same person generally is also in charge of the DFID, the Department for International Development. So this person decides how much money the US is going to give abroad to the programs, and then they put it down on the tab, the country, because the US borrows the money to give out, so does Britain – they all borrow money to give out, you see. And the IMF are the ones who collect the cash off the taxpayers. It's an amazing program and people really are oblivious of how it even works.) has boasted of slashing the administration costs on its own projects to around three per cent.

But MPs said this misleading because so much aid cash is now spent with organisations whose costs are often at least twice as high. (A: *So we don't even know how much money it is at all.*)

The report warned cost cutting at home was creating 'a perverse incentive for Dfid to allocate more of its money to multilaterals, many of whose administration costs are far higher for the wrong reasons.'

It went on: 'Dfid's allocation of funding should not be guided by the desire to "export" its own administration costs.'

MPs also voiced surprise that Dfid had continued to fund a series of organisations despite warning two years ago that they offered poor value for money. (A: *You know, it's a red herring, this whole article in a sense. Because your own governments are handing out money... Not only your governments by the way, even in the US it's the state governments, in Britain it's regions, and even mayors do it for their own towns and cities. They're always giving out foreign aid, and the public hear nothing about it. They do it all the time. They've been doing it for years. But anyway, this article goes on to say that...*)

A major review by Dfid in 2011 found that nine of the organisations it funded, including five run by the United Nations were performing poorly. But despite this Dfid has continued to fund four of them.

A further nine organisations given the second lowest rating of 'adequate' have had their funding increased by £97million, equal to a 12 per cent rise. (A: *It's an amazing scam.*)

Dfid last night defended its approach to funding multilateral organisations, but said the process was kept under constant review.

(A: *Now at home too, you understand, your government is also funding, since they signed on to the United Nations, every radical organization within your own country. And to get a grant from the government, all you have to put down on it is that you are 'a radical organization'. If it's for something that already exists, say happy families or something like that, you're not going to get a grant. But anything to do with the destruction of the family, or different type of family, like same gender and so on, are getting massive grants from your own governments. So your own governments are undermining what was traditional in your own countries, and in ALL areas of tradition by the way.*)

A statement said: 'The Multilateral Aid Review process, introduced by this Government, provides a rigorous assessment of the value for money of multilateral agencies and is a model that has been adopted internationally. (A: *...it's through the United Nations, you see. And once again, you'll find out that the same radical organizations are funded overseas by you, the taxpayer, radical organizations of all kinds. That's democracy in action. See, there's no such thing as democracy. You don't even know what's going on most of the time and your politicians are never really going to tell you. They're never going to tell you at all. But that's the way it really works.*)

And also, this article too is interesting because we've all heard about America being the new Stasi with its incredible NSA spying across the world, on its own citizens too, and the powers of Homeland Security and so on and so on and so

on. But people abroad are getting really ticked off with the fact that they are all getting spied on too. Mind you, they've been authorized to do it by the United Nations. Understand, the whole idea is to bring us all under one government eventually; this is the whole idea. But this says...

Police Investigate Dotcom's Face Projected Onto U.S. Embassy

torrentfreak.com / July 11, 2013

Last weekend the words "United Stasi of America" were projected onto the side of the US embassy in Berlin alongside the face of Kim Dotcom. Police are now investigating whether a crime has been committed.

The spying activities of the U.S. Government have received massive coverage in recent weeks, largely thanks to the revelations of Edward Snowden. *(A: ...if nothing else he did bring it up again.)*

As a result the NSA has been compared on a number of occasions to the Stasi, the secret police in the former East Germany. The NSA, however, appears to be carrying out spying on a much grander scale.

In an attempt to draw even more attention to the scandal, last Sunday German artist Oliver Bienkowski beamed an image of Megaupload founder Kim Dotcom onto the walls of the U.S. embassy in Berlin accompanied by the words "United Stasi of America."

"The Stasi would have dreamt of being able to do what the Americans are doing," Bienkowski told Reuters.

"The Stasi look like a bunch of boy scouts compared to what the NSA is doing. It's the real deal in terms of a secret service with modern technology at their disposal. It's far more dangerous."

"I defaced the U.S. embassy in Berlin with a truth-projection last night. *(A: That's a new term now, the truth projection...)* Owned!" he said on Twitter.

Now, however, police are reportedly investigating whether Bienkowski can be charged with the crime of "slander against the organizations and representatives of a foreign state." *(A: But it was done on the sovereign territory of the embassy, so they can't. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the big system. And it truly is a complete system, isn't it; nothing is missed. Whatever they tell us in the news, really, has a different spin from actually what they're up to; it's only partial truths. Mostly it's partial truths, or front-truths I call them, front-truths so you'll accept things like this one here. It says...

UK Porn Filter Will Censor Other Content Too, ISPs Reveal

torrentfreak.com / July 26, 2013

On Monday David Cameron told his citizens that by the end of the year broadband subscribers will be required to go through a compulsory system which will decide what they can and cannot see on the Internet.

Starting from a position of 'porn banned' *(A: Well you see, they always use that. Remember, they used that to sell the computer in the first place. Because I think every child knew about porn being on the Internet before they knew about anything else that was on the Internet. They made sure that everyone knew, to get the thing sold out there; that was a selling point.)*, subscribers will have to systematically unblock things they require access to. This, Cameron says, will help prevent the nation's children from gaining access to "corroding influences" online.

While the idea of protecting children is a commendable one, censorship opponents leveled several criticisms at the scheme. Would it work? Would it lead to over-blocking? Would the system be easily circumvented? What about

the privacy implications?

In the last few hours new information has been emerging which reveals that the proposals seen so far are actually only the thin end of a worryingly fat wedge. *(A: Now remember, they tried this in Australia, under the same gimmickry, and the first site to be taken down in fact, and that was blocked, was a Christian site that was for pro-life. This is how they do it, you see.)*

The Open Rights Group are reporting that they've had a nice little chat with some of the ISPs that will be expected to introduce Cameron's porn filter. Unsurprisingly the list of websites and content to be blocked by default won't stop at porn.

ORG speculate on categories of content that might be filtered in future, but for a clearer idea of where we stand today we can take a look at the system currently being operated by ISP TalkTalk. The HomeSafe system, which was singled out for praise by David Cameron earlier this week as leading the way in this field, currently covers several categories as detailed in the image below.

As previously noted, leave the third box ticked and not only will all file-sharing sites be wiped out, but TorrentFreak with them too. Leave the rest of them ticked (note: the government is promising "default on" for all filters) and it's anyone's guess what else will disappear. Just like when many novice (or even experienced users) install software, the chances of people simply clicking through, next after next, is extremely high.

Furthermore, in news that's unlikely to win the PM or TalkTalk many fans, it's now been revealed by the BBC that HomeSafe is being run by Huawei, a Chinese company founded by a former China People's Liberation Army officer.

The UK government already knows about the connection, as an Intelligence and Security Committee (ISC) report released last month expressed concern over the "alleged links between Huawei and the Chinese State" *(A: ...well, that's a good communist or totalitarian state; you know, they've got a very cheap workforce there.)* as they "generate suspicion as to whether Huawei's intentions are strictly commercial or are more political."

Whether Huawei is linked to the government or not, it's hardly encouraging to discover that even when TalkTalk subscribers turn filtering completely off, their traffic is still routed through Huawei's system.

UK ISPs will be free to use whatever filtering system they like when the time comes, but it's certainly possible that some will choose to use the existing service offered by Huawei. In order to thwart their traffic being monitored, subscribers will still be able to use a VPN. Unless circumvention tools are blocked too, as Open Rights Group suggest.

And this was designed to happen before they gave you the computer because the big boys don't let things happen and a crisis comes along and then they have to deal with it. They PLAN the future. These guys... It's like you're all on the chessboard and you don't know it, and the chessboard is already being played. In fact, the chessboard was already played many times before they put it into actual action, real action, on all of us. What they do is they start off, like any war scenario, and they say, *if we do this what will the reactions be?* Then they run things through the computers to find out which groups will stand up against this, this, this, and this and this. And they find other things too, where there are no groups to stand up against things, so rather than wait for them to appear – and they haven't made a move yet, remember – they decide to train leaders to start up groups. And that's how folk really go, they join existing groups. They don't realize most of these existing groups are already formed by government boys to make sure they run you around in circles forever. They plan every possible comeback from any move they make before they make the move. And they debate it all, ad-nauseam. Believe you me, they miss nothing. And they knew all of this before they gave you the Internet, until they made it pretty well essential for most folk who can't imagine living without it, then eventually they would start taking it down as far as any kind of freedom goes. So it's all going to plan, you see. So I'll put this up tonight.

Remember, Britain is the flagship for the world to copy and so are the Commonwealth countries too because they still have the Commonwealth countries.

The Great Firewall of Cameron: Why The UK's Filtering By Fiat Won't Work, and Won't Help - eff.org /

July 23, 2013 / Danny O'Brien

Also, it says here...

The Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership – A long hard road to multilateralism?

epc.eu/pub_details.php?pub_id=3670 / 19 July 2013 / Romain Pardo

It will take time to develop mechanisms of regulatory convergence, especially if they are designed to include third parties and become Global Standards. (A: ...that's a think tank.)

The first round of the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP) negotiations between the European Union and the United States . . . (A: Again, whenever you hear the 'investment partnership', 'free trade' and so on, that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization that set up this whole world plan 100 years ago – its foreign bodies are often called Council on Foreign Relations – and they're still working at it. So here they are again at Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership. Now remember, as I said last night, when you join on to these organizations or any of their deals, the third world countries, that you will take in as part of the group, the trading group, have special status. They don't have to pay any taxes for up to 15 years, I believe it is. Also, the first world countries cannot tax any imports from those countries, but the third world countries can still tax your exports to them. So it's to keep them selling their own stuff at home, that's the idea behind it, for 15 years. And they can renew that 15 years after the 15 years is up. Plus you also have to help them build schools and hospitals and lots and lots of other things too.)

The first round of the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP) negotiations between the European Union and the United States took place during the week of 8 July in Washington after nearly two years of preparations. If concluded successfully, the TTIP would become the world's largest free trade pact. (A: Again, go back 100 years, and go into the writings of Carroll Quigley who worked as the historian for this group, their personal archivist in fact, to read that he talked about it, the European Union, back in the 60s.)

The Partnership, unprecedented in its scope and ambition, has generated great expectations which will be hard to meet in reality. It could however have a beneficial effect on trade multilateralism, provided that it is the result of an open negotiating process.

The size of the transatlantic economy combined with a global context marked by interdependence (A: Now, interdependence, folks, is a very clever word because what it means is that you have no personal independence anymore. It's not just countries. You have to be interdependent. It means, well, anything you make country-wise has to have parts and so on taken from other countries; you cannot make them in your own country to make the whole complete item. You see, this is how they've worked it out. But also, they use that too down to the local level where interdependent means you can have no personal independence; that's why they want to do away with even gardening in some countries. If you can feed yourself, well hey, you're not interdependent. You must be dependent upon the system, but the same in commerce and business and manufacturing.) indicates that TTIP will not only have an important spill-over effect on third countries but could also have an impact on trade multilateralism.

One of the main priorities of the partnership is to address non-tariff barriers, also referred to as 'behind the border' obstacles to trade, by the harmonization (A: I love this word, harmonization, too. It's a lovely word too isn't it? You always think of voices of angels and things like that, but of course it is nothing to do with that at all. It's to do with standardized national laws, folks. Your own national laws have to get changed, like all the EU countries had

to change all their laws, harmonize them as they call it, into the new central body that runs it all, the new super Soviet.), mutual recognition or equivalence of regulations and by a greater convergence and common definition of standards. This regulatory convergence could potentially enhance the multilateral trading system as third countries, in order to boost their exports, will have a strong incentive to adopt standards and regulations that have the advantage of being recognised on both sides of the Atlantic. In this respect, TTIP could very well serve as a basis to set global standards. In an open system, such regulations could also be extended to third countries with which the EU and/or the US have Preferential Trade Agreements (PTAs).

(A: Now remember, the main driving body, that we know of, today, apart from the CFR that will always be behind it all, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private body behind it all too, that set it up and dreamed it all up over 100 years ago, is also the G20. And no citizen of any country had any vote on the creation of the G20. What it is, it's a group now, basically a private group if you like, of your presidents and prime ministers, that formed a club for themselves, because they were told to by their bosses at the CFR, and then they would simply make massive agreements, just on the spot, all drafted up over years by the Sherpas who do all the work, the bureaucrats that trot around the planet and iron out all the difficulties. But the G20 gets together, has a great feast and a great party time, and they just sign all the agreements that have been made by all the Sherpas. That's how the world really works, folks. And they have written about this before in the past.)

Therefore, it is not surprising that EU Trade Commissioner Karel De Gucht declared that TTIP could be a great opportunity to reinforce the World Trade Organization (WTO), as the Doha negotiations have reached a stalemate. It certainly makes sense to integrate an ambitious agreement, fit to set global standards and regulations, within the WTO framework as WTO rules currently govern 85% of world trade. *(A: Now again, the World Trade Organization was created by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the private organization. What a power. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and on to this article too. This is interesting because GlaxoSmithKline is one *huge* Corporation to do with drugs and pharmaceuticals and so on, pharmaceuticals across the world. But they do business the old-fashioned way, you know, they just pay off people in other countries to allow their stuff into the countries, or they even hire prostitutes as well. It came out earlier in the month of course that the Chinese had complaints that GlaxoSmithKline had given free holidays and lots of other perks through travel agencies by the way, across China, to people there to sell the drugs there. But it says...

Chinese police allege Glaxo sales reps trained to offer sexual bribes

(A: They are trained to offer it... You see, nothing's low enough in business anymore, and these big companies have laws unto themselves generally.)

Chinese police have released new details of GlaxoSmithKline's alleged crimes in China, claiming that sales representatives were given "clear directives" to offer bribes to doctors and were trained to cater "to their pleasures."

telegraph.co.uk / Tom Philips / 26 Jul 2013

GSK sales reps "established good personal relations with doctors by catering to their pleasures or offering them money, in order to make them prescribe more drugs," China's official news wire Xinhua reported on Friday.

Citing police investigations, Xinhua quoted a 35-year-old female "medical representative" who reportedly worked for a GSK regional sales manager named only as Mr Li.

The woman, named as Ms Wang, said "some executives gave clear directives to the sales department to offer bribes to doctors with money or opportunities to attend academic conferences." *(A: ...and of course these are worldwide.)*

Ms Wang said she would even go so far as fulfilling some doctors' "sexual desires" in order to "meet their needs" and persuade them to prescribe more drugs.

A doctor from a “reputable hospital” whose real name was not given, claimed that one GSK representative had “blatantly offered kickbacks to doctors”.

“For example, 20 yuan [£2.11] for each pack of Seretide, an asthma-treating inhaler; and 10 yuan [£1.05] for each dose of Flixotide, an asthma-treating spray.”

If a doctor appeared reluctant to accept cash, GSK “salespeople” would offer them “gifts, free travel after meetings and lecture fees.”

“In fact, many doctors received lecture fees even when the lectures did not exist,” Xinhua reported.

The state-run news agency claimed that a cut of between seven and ten percent of prescribed drugs went directly into “doctors' personal accounts”.

A spokesman for GSK said: "As we have previously said, we are deeply concerned by allegations of fraudulent behaviour and ethical misconduct by individuals in our China business.

(A: *Then they go on with their usual pabulum...*) "We have zero tolerance for any kind of corrupt behaviour amongst our employees, suppliers and business partners and will take action wherever and whenever we find it.

"This behaviour is a clear breach of GSK's systems, governance, values and standards

"We will continue to cooperate fully with the Chinese authorities in their investigation and take any and every action that is required."

On Wednesday, the company’s chief executive, Sir Andrew Witty, conceded that “senior figures” in GSK’s China business might have been engaged in “inappropriate and illegal” behavior. (A: *It was all their fault, the reps in China, you see – in other words.*) Sir Andrew described the allegations as “shameful”.

The scandal erupted in early July when police officials said that during a six-month investigation they had turned up evidence that GlaxoSmithKline had behaved like a criminal “godfather”.

Well that’s exactly how they do it. But everything is the same now isn’t it? I mean, remember the Strauss-Kahn affair? ...at the IMF? ...and all the massive orgies that they have laid on for him, everywhere. And this is part of... It goes on the tab, you know. It goes on the tab. That’s everyday behavior amongst these kinds of characters at the top. They don’t live like you and I. They don’t even bother reading newspapers to get the pabulum that we get; they know it’s all rubbish. But they go ahead and they are untouchable, and that’s how they behave, as untouchables. And with the cash that they have and the power that they wield and the politicians that they put in across the world through financing them for their run into politics, they’ve got it all down pat. That’s only one big company. Every big company is exactly the same, folks. They are all exactly the same. That’s the real world. They live above the clouds, above all the perceptions that we are given down below.

And speaking of the clouds too...

Pentagon to deploy huge blimps over Washington, DC for 360-degree surveillance

rt.com / July 25, 2013

A pair of high-tech Army blimps is coming to the greater Washington, DC area, and soon they will be able to

provide the military with surveillance powers that spans hundreds of millions of acres from North Carolina to Niagara Falls, Canada.

The airships are part of Raytheon's Joint Land Attack Cruise Missile Defense Elevated Netted Sensor System (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*), or JLENS, and when all is said and done they'll offer the United States military what the defense contractor calls "an affordable elevated, persistent over-the-horizon sensor system" that relies on "a powerful integrated radar system to detect, track and target a variety of threats." (A: *I think calling it all that, all these words there, is a threat in itself, isn't it?*)

Raytheon has just wrapped up a six-week testing period in the state of Utah and is now sending its JLENS fleet to the Aberdeen Proving Ground in Maryland. Once there, the Army intends to get some hands-on experience that will eventually culminate in launching the pair of airships over Washington, DC.

Once above the nation's capital, JLENS will allow the Army to see for 320 miles in any direction from 10,000 feet above the earth. The system can be set up to operate on its own for an entire month without requiring refueling, and offers the Pentagon surveillance capabilities that dwarf other options at a penny of the cost. (A: *Well that's how they played down the cost of it, which is massive of course.*)

So, this is what you pay for, toys for the boys, but for the Military Industrial Complex because it is a huge complex. And you'll find the same guys who are involved in the top Military Industrial Complexes, by the way, the top companies are also under the big, big banks, who own them all. The same list of usual suspects own the biggest Military Industrial Complex organizations on the planet; they really do when you dig into it. Really, a handful of people run the world, and they have the majority shares, including the secret shares – you know these big, big companies have secret shares that are not put on the market for anyone else to buy. That's the world we live in; it's all a joke, folks.

And getting back to the system that's coming here now... Now the EU I've mentioned many times, the European Union, is the new super Soviet. Even dissenters from the old Soviet Union called it that too. They say, there's no doubt about it, it's not Democratic at all, it doesn't even pretend to be, and the politicians have no voting rights at all. So why have them? Well, it's there to make you believe you have some kind of democracy, that's all. It says...

URGENT ACTION:

Forced psychiatric treatment for activist: Raisa Radchenko

khpg.org / 16.07.13 / www.amnesty.org

A 70-year old human rights activist in Ukraine has been detained in a psychiatric hospital against her will, apparently in retaliation for her activism. (A: *Now, that was the standard Soviet system. And you understand too, a lot of the old bosses that ran in the Politburos in those countries, are still there. And they changed their names to things like, oh, Christian Democrats or whatever is handy. But they are still the same bunch running it, using the same tactics.*)

Raisa Radchenko is a member of several local citizens' associations in Zaporizhzhya, Ukraine and has actively campaigned against local corruption and police abuse, supporting local people who have attempted to claim their rights. In early June she visited the capital Kyiv to present petitions on behalf of residents of Zaporizhzhya to the Prosecutor General's office and the Presidential Administration. She had previously also organized a petition asking for the resignation of the Mayor of Zaporizhzhya.

Daryna Radchenko, Raisa Radchenko's daughter, reported that on 10 July two police officers and a psychiatrist came to their home and informed Raisa Radchenko that there had been a court decision stating that she should be subjected to an in-patient psychiatric examination. She has no history of mental illness. Raisa Radchenko refused to open the door because they were unable to produce any documents confirming the court decision. On 11 July

she went with her daughter and five year-old grandson to Lenin District Court for more information. According to Daryna Radchenko as many as 30 police officers immediately detained her mother and restrained all three; Daryna Radchenko sustained bruising on her arm. The following day Daryna Radchenko met the head doctor at the Zaporizhzhya Regional Psychiatric Hospital and was informed that a court decision had been taken based on the testimony of two cleaners working in Raisa Radchenko's block who reported anti-social behaviour. (A: *Well, that's what they do; they pay them off. And you've got lots of folk who are willing to turn everybody in, believe you me, because that's how the whole Soviet system works. It's still alive and in operation today. So are all the old Soviet bloc countries.*) Only subsequently did Daryna Radchenko see a copy of the court decision ordering an in-patient psychiatric evaluation.

Now remember, they used psychiatry heavily in the Soviet Union. In fact, if you complained about the policy of communism you were declared to be *obviously* mentally ill, because there is no better system in the world; so you were locked up for life in a mental hospital and drugged. If your opinions could not be bent to the in-vogue opinion, they said you had *inflexibility of opinion*; that was a mental illness. And the thing is still going ahead today. I mean, they'll use the same thing in different countries too, not necessarily ex-Soviet. There's many ways to set you up, folks. And believe you me, psychiatry, this farce of psychiatry, it's just like another big, big drug pusher for big Pharma, is well ahead of the game. They'll do it too for sure, no doubt about it. And that's the farce for today.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[We don't know where our £5bn foreign aid goes: Huge sum is paid out with almost no checks on how it is spent](#)

["United Stasi of America" Projected onto US Embassy Wall in Berlin](#)

[UK Porn Filter Will Censor Other Content Too, ISPs Reveal](#)

[U.K. Cameron's Great Firewall](#)

[The Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership](#)

[Chinese police allege Glaxo sales reps trained to offer sexual bribes](#)

[Pentagon Deploying Blimps over Washington DC](#)

[Old Soviet Tactic Used on Ukrainian Activist](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"	& "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3	Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
	(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and	

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 18, 2008 (#77)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt February 18, 2008:
"GOVERNANCE BY CONOLOGY
AND
COERCIVE PERCEPTION VALIDATION"
© Alan Watt February 18, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 18, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 18th, 2008.

It's been one of those lovely arctic days here with freezing ran last night and then lots of ice this morning and I found you could do lovely ballet pirouettes coming down hills in a truck, but that's a thing a lot of people experience up this way. Eventually it'll be spring one of these fine days, these months in fact, because it's about April when the spring comes here and then it will be back to mud for a while and then some dry land for a few months and I think everyone is looking forward to it.

I'll be putting up links at the end of the show to do with something I've been talking about over the last few years and it's to do with the government bill that passed that allows them to test chemicals and biological agents on the public as long

as it's done under the guise of research. I'll also be putting up another link to the government website that is too and also put up another link to a patent that was filed for spraying the air with metallic particles and oxides supposedly to reduce global warming and that was filed back in 1990 U.S. Patent 5003186. I'll put those links up at the end, actually on my website after the show and you can go in and look at them for yourself. I don't really think it's got much to do with global warming because over the last almost 10 years now since the spraying got heavy, I have noticed and so have many other people when they spray heavily especially in the summer it intensifies the heat, which makes sense if you've got billions of tiny particles of reflectors not allowing the sunlight to simply bounce and get absorbed by the earth and the rest of it get reflected from mountains and so on and rock. It's really just bouncing it back and forward like billions of tiny mirrors back and forth towards each other and that's why we have that tremendous warming that's going on.

However, they've got to convince us that we're getting global warming so that they can take all our rights away because in a world system with world government when there's no more enemies, once they've eliminated all possible enemies and everyone is standardized, from China right around the world into the same system, then they have to find enemies within, which will be terrorism everywhere and under your bed, the red under the bed, or it will have to be something to do with saving the planet. We're all at war to save the planet. We're battling nature and ourselves. That's really what it's all about – long-term planning by very gifted con men who are psychopaths, basic psychopaths.

If you study psychopathy, everything starts to fill in and it fits into place. Psychopaths who are inbred down through the centuries become the elite inevitably in a moneyed system. Money is the key. They accumulate wealth because they run the big merchant systems. They eventually run your legal systems and everything revolves around money. If you study economics too, they will tell you that every nation builds all of its laws, all of its laws civil and criminal laws around the economy. If you get put in prison for murdering someone it's not because they care you murdered someone. It's because you removed a taxpayer. I'll be back with more about this after the following messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Newcomers should always check into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download lots of previous talks that I've done over the years on this particular topic of this supposed New World Order that simply is an upgrade of the old world order into the next phase, all planned that way by big professional institutions. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download the transcripts you can get in different languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them around and they are going round the world pretty good. They're flying. People around the world are waking up to what's happening, not en masse because the masses will never really wake up. They never have really been conscious. They adopt their opinions. They adopt their attitudes. They adopt their styles of dress, their mode of behavior and they even adopt their hobbies, those things which are permissible and are pushed to them by the culture creators at the top. That's just the way it is. However, the good news is that society can be deflected off in other directions by the few who are aware and who can point it out to the big boys at the top that the king has no clothes and we can see them stark naked.

Carl Jung in his books has been a good source of information on the psychology, not only of the ones at the top, but the masses who follow. He tends to show you how the mass man thinks and that the war down through the ages isn't simply about a dominant elite or a dominant minority who certainly do know how to manipulate the masses by altering your perceptions. They understand your computer brain language you might say and they bring you to what you think are your conclusions, but he also goes into the followers, the sheep, big herds of sheep; and the shepherds and the sheep couldn't really do without each other. That's the problem. The masses don't like anything that really is different from themselves. That's been standard down through history as well.

They like you to conform. Every big group want you to conform to their particular system and in "***The Undiscovered Self***" by Jung on page 58 he talks a little bit about this problem. He's talking about the battle between the individual and the mass organizations.

He said:

"It's time we asked ourselves exactly what we are lumping together in mass organizations and what constitutes the nature of the individual human being, that is of the real man and not the statistical man. This is hardly possible except through a new process of self-nourishment. All mass movements, as one might expect slip with the greatest ease

down an inclined plane represented by large numbers. Where the many are, there is security; what the many believe must of course be true, but what the many want must be worth striving for, and necessary, and therefore good. In the clamor of the many there lies the power to snatch wish-fulfillment by force; sweetest of all, however, is that gentle and painless slipping back into the kingdom of childhood, into the paradise of parental care into happy-go-luckiness and irresponsibility."

"All the thinking and looking after are done from the top; to all questions there is an answer; and for all needs the necessary provision is made. The infantile dream state of the mass man is so unrealistic that he never thinks to ask who is paying for this paradise. The balancing of accounts is left to a higher political or social authority, which welcomes the task, for its power is thereby increased; and the more power it has, the weaker and more helpless the individual becomes. Wherever social conditions of this type develop on a large scale the road to tyranny lies open and the freedom of the individual turns into spiritual and physical slavery."

Alan: That's basically summed up right there. The masses have been trained too, mind you, by other people who run institutions who understand what Jung was talking about here because they understand the psychiatry or the psychodynamics of people because they've been studying people down through many, many centuries. They know how to exploit us all and they know our weaknesses, our Achilles heel, and they exploit it. Find a weakness, exploit it and that's already happened.

Socialism you see which really is what this is all about is democracy, socialism. It doesn't matter if you call it democracy or fascism, it's all the same movement towards the same goal: control over the mass man. Socialism is perpetual childhood. If you look around you today, and I've talked about this before, it's very difficult to find people of a good age who've any wisdom to pass on. They're generally no different because they've been brought up with the television. They're part of the television era and the fun have fun era. They're no different really from the younger ones. They talk about television all the time about programs they've watched or what's popular in the news today or they watch the trivia too. It astounds me how they read the trivia, little fascinating parts about talking to plants and stuff like that. That's what their heads of full of but they have no wisdom to pass on because they didn't have any sentience in their entire lives. Sad thing, but it's true. It has happened.

There are very few real characters left out there in society, people who used to live away from the rest of the public, who did a lot of reading and thinking and came to completely different perceptions on what was happening in the world around them because they thought for themselves. You'd be surprised how many of your thoughts and your opinions and even your likes and dislikes are given to you. You've simply been downloaded with them. That's how bad it really is.

Now we've got a caller, Brianne from California. Are you there, Brianne?

Brianne: Hi. It's Brianne. I just had a question. I heard you in another show talking about the color pink and I was wondering about it, what you knew about it?

Alan: The actual color?

Brianne: Yes, the color pink. I thought you were like snickering about it because I don't know, all the women now are wearing pink and is that something significant?

Alan: You will find that down through many centuries the higher organizations that run us because they're well educated at the top and even the lodges as they call them, the lodges, there's various lodges. There's red and black and blue and so on and green. They also have in-betweens. It's a spectrum of rainbow and if you look at the spectrum of the rainbow, every color and variance of the colors has a particular meaning in the supposed high occult. It's really a form of language that they use amongst themselves to have a little joke on the public and also to tell each other what they're doing. I mean everyone knows for instance that red means danger and stop, and green is always safe to go. That's the sort of thing that they joke about but they also mean there's a blending between two systems.

It's like orange. If you look at the colors that make orange and you'll find that the Orange Lodge is a certified lodge given their charter and also has the Queen basically as the titular head of it and of course her family goes back to the

House of Orange back in Holland and you have The Hague, which is on the land of Orange. We even saw that thing that happened in it was Czechoslovakia or one of those countries, Hungary, where they had the orange banners for their politics. These are all languages that you see around you but most the public never twig in to what it's all about. However, if you study and get the old dictionaries and go through the colors, they often tell you what they generally stand for. It's like red and black and also black and brown are the traditional colors of fascism, so each one has a particular purpose.

Brianne: Oh, okay, I see. I have another question too. I was wondering about democratic schools like Summer Hill in England and the children go and they don't have to go to classes. They get to do what they want when they want and they have a say in the government and the teachers don't get to make any rules that the kids don't pass, and I was wondering what you thought about this.

Alan: I do know that the students that come out of there are snapped up often by higher universities and they're snapped up by organizations. The big institutions snap them up. Even under the guise of freedom you'd be surprised how your mind is actually being shaped into a form of consensus building because everything in the higher institutions including the United Nations is to do with internal consensus and so they snap these children up. The sad thing even about home schooling is, and you often hear that they have the best spelling marks and marks on literature and so on, they're way ahead of the rest on history and various other things in the sciences, but they're snapped up by governments very quickly because they are so well educated and they tend to become part of the bureaucratic establishments.

Brianne: Wow, really. Oh, okay.

Alan: Yes, it's unfortunate.

Brianne: I have a one and a half year old son and I just wasn't sure what I should do with him as far as schooling. I thought that a democratic school would probably--

Alan: Hold on and we'll talk about that after the break. Hi. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Brianne on the line from California who's asking about the different kinds of schools like the – I guess the Montessori and so on. I've also found people who've gone to these schools are often helped into the lodges. You've got to understand in this system it truly is run by lodges, what they call Masonic type lodges, right down to your local level. If you go outside any town or village, just look at the signs that are out there welcoming you to all the organizations in that particular town and even in Sudbury where I live there's a massive billboard just like a regular transit board. It's the first board you see and there's about 15 or 16 organizations of the different types of Freemasonry, Eastern Star. These are the people who run all the boards and institutions in that particular town and your town council and your educational council and everything else and it's the same everywhere you go. They pick them also, they're encouraged to leave from the Montessori's and so on and join these lodges. They're told it helps you get up the ladder and I have known people who have gone up and even chosen as professors who never actually sat at any major examinations in university, but they joined the lodges.

Brianne: Do you have any suggestions, should I just home school my son?

Alan: You can home school and I'll tell you – see, educatability is easy enough. The best people who simply learn by wrote are just good parrots. What you have to teach them is moral responsibility as well. That isn't taught today. In school, everything is taught that everything is relative. There's no moral rights or wrongs. Everything is moral relativity and they're easy meat then for the shysters at the top to take them under their wings, bring them to higher bureaucracies where they simply feed off of the public; so you can teach them the rights and wrongs first to themselves. Ultimately, you only have your own integrity to stand up for. Once you have that, then you can help other people and holding on to your own integrity is not easy in a world of commerce where we're forced to earn money. We're forced to pay. We're also told what we're supposed to want, so you have to live kind of frugally and decide what's really important to you. That's not taught to children anymore. They want them to be good consumers and producers and because of that, with no moral guidance whatsoever, they're taken under the wings of what they see are the winners, the big men with the suits and ties and briefcases who live very well, and they want to feel special. They're brought in. They're told they're special, especially if they come from these particular types of schools. Moral responsibility and integrity is something to

teach and you just hope for the best from there on.

Brianne: Yes, I see. Basically it doesn't even matter where I send him to school?

Alan: It's far better to teach them at home than put them into the ordinary school system. In fact, once you put them into the ordinary school system it's like Bertrand Russell said, the scientific indoctrination, it wouldn't matter what you try to teach your own child. It wouldn't sink in. The school is too powerful.

Brianne: I know. It's funny I've been listening lately and I go to an online university where they're just teaching us about B.F. Skinner again and again and celebrating him and I brought up things like he kept his daughter in a box for two and a half years and people make up excuses for it all the time.

Alan: That tells you where their minds are. The elite type and the psychopaths aren't just at the top. They're certainly congregated there because their breeding produces psychopaths, not so much at random, but there's a lot of psychopathic people all around you through society today.

Brianne: Oh yes. It's hard to find people that aren't actually so.

Alan: I know.

Brianne: Well, I'm going to order your books but I just had one last question. What do you think about Jesus? Was he real?

Alan: It's only up to the individual to figure that out. You see, any truth or reality or experience can only be valid to the person who has it. Otherwise, you're taking something on someone else's word and that's what they call faith, then you have faith that they're telling the truth. Any experience from anything or any reality has to only make sense to you as an individual.

Brianne: Yes. So I guess all you can really know is what you see with your eyes--

Alan: And what you experience in life.

Brianne: I see.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Brianne: Yes, thank you.

Alan: Now I've got Mark from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: I am, Alan. I have a question and an observation for you. Algebra in school, everyone in my family always talks about why do they give us these courses that no one's ever going to use and I think I might have figured it out, and with your confirmation we'll see. Is it possible to find out who's ready to become a Mason?

Alan: It's possible that, but it also tells you other parts about the person's mind because algebra is to do with abstract concepts. You do it in your mind primarily. Although you can also show them on diagram or on paper, so it's to do with the way that your particular mind perceives and thinks, as opposed to other people. Hold on and we'll talk about that after the break.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Mark from Pennsylvania. Are you still there, Mark?

Mark: I am, Alan. I asked you about the connection between algebra and becoming a Mason.

Alan: It's not so much about becoming one. However, it's noted very early on at school the ones who can get their

minds around the abstract concepts in algebra where you convert numbers into letters et cetera or any symbols at all for that matter. It's to see if you are adaptable to concepts. Most people can't. They're not so good at it. They tend to stick to one way of seeing things only and those who can adapt also is a double-edged sword. They're also showing that they can have their minds molded by those who know how to mold them along a particular path because of their ability for adaptation.

Mark: Obviously, they're not giving us algebra to help us further our money-making ability?

Alan: No. As you say yourself, how many people actually use it once you've left school? You just never use it again for most folk, but it's a weeding-out method. So much is taught at school of irrelevance but there's also other things which are taught especially to do with mathematics to do with your ability to adapt along different ways of viewing a particular problem, whereas most folk get stuck in one pathway, but those who are adaptable can actually have their minds molded into the kind of way the elite want them to. All the way up the lodges, as well, they're tested. Most folk will never go beyond the 32nd degree. Most folk don't go beyond the third, the Major or Master Mason. However, even above 33, it's not until you get to the 40th degree that life begins. "*Life begins at 40*," and then those ones who've been weeded-out for certain abilities, mainly ruthlessness and if they're very streetwise and see through a con very quickly, that's the kind of guy that they want.

Mark: To get off the street?

Alan: Yes.

Mark: Speaking of molding and people with short-term memories, I'll end with this observation. For those who are concerned about gas prices, I've taken the Bureau of Labor Statistics numbers for the last 11 years and for the exception of 2001 when of course September 11th happened, gas prices decrease every election year. So much for that being tied to the price of oil.

Alan: That's right. We don't need algebra for that either.

Mark: That's right.

Alan: Everything in this system is a con and the streetwise ones at the top – see, one thing a psychopath has is the ability to see immediately through a con itself; whereas the ordinary person it can be so convoluted it takes you to get your mind around it, then you'll say my goodness how clever. However, these guys see it immediately and these are the guys who run the monied system, the banking system, your advertising systems as well. I was just told about one great con that works in hospitals in the U.S. and that is that everyone generally in the lower hospitals gets all the same food. It doesn't matter what ward you're in, tuberculosis, medical, whatever, and the trick was that when you go into the cardiac wards for your heart you get a "cardiac diet." It's the same food as everyone else is getting for that day, only they don't put the salt in, so they save on salt and they charge you twice the price because they call it "cardiac diet." See, that's your typical psychopathic con.

Mark: Well, I was going to keep this short but I'll mention one more thing. The last caller had mentioned Jesus and I know what these Jesus freaks are doing to you. I read the message boards as you might know and I'm really ticked off. This is a definite campaign for those who are new to you who are listening they're constantly calling in and asking what your thoughts about Jesus is and you're dead on and it bothers me. It's a belief system. If you want to believe it, that's great, let them believe it, but to sit there and slam you because you're talking about your belief about Jesus and their belief about Jesus is ridiculous.

Alan: It is. You see, it's a mass organization again and last week I quoted a bit from Jung to who put it very succinctly and I'll read this little part again. This is from page 56 of "*The Undiscovered Self*".

He says:

"The Churches too want to avail themselves of mass action in order cast out the devil with Beelzebub—the very

Churches whose care is the salvation of the supposed individual soul. They too do not appear to have heard anything of the elementary axiom of mass psychology, that the individual becomes morally and spiritually inferior in the mass, and for this reason they do not burden themselves overmuch with their real task of helping the individual to achieve a metanoia, or rebirth of the spirit—deus concedente.

It is, unfortunately, only too clear that if the individual is not truly regenerated in spirit, society cannot be either, for society is the sum total of individuals in need of redemption. I can therefore see it only as a delusion when the Churches try—as they apparently do—to rope the individual into a social organization and reduce him to a condition of diminished responsibility, instead of raising him out of the torpid, mindless mass and making clear to him that he is the one important factor and that the salvation of the world consists in the salvation of the individual soul."

Alan: Not a mass thing with rituals and dogma, and that's all they're bringing you into is a social organization where everyone will approve or disapprove of you.

Mark: Religion is a wonderful business to be in because they sell you nothing and you give a lot of money to the organization.

Alan: Yes and the governments of course back it because it keeps people docile and obedient.

Mark: And tax-free. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mark: Have a great night.

Alan: Now I've got Tom in Massachusetts. Are you there, Tom?

Tom: Yes, Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not so bad.

Tom: That's good. I just had a couple of questions for you if I may. I was listening to one of your broadcasts quite a while ago – it was presented quite a while ago back in July I believe of '07 and in it you had mentioned the existence of evil. I was just wondering do you consider this an actual existing entity or force that has its own power behind it as opposed to something that's just directed at someone in the form of an evil action by one person to another?

Alan: That's a difficult one because it's like the end of Exorcist III, the movie. It's quite a good movie as far as thrillers go and horrors go. You'll find that the chief character, George C. Scott who's a hardened detective is facing supposedly the devil incarnate and the devil says to him, "have I helped your disbelief?" And he says, "oh, yes." Then he goes into a tirade. He says, "I believe in all the filthy rotten things that people can do and how they slaughter each other and kill and torture each other." He says, "Yes, I believe in you." So it's very easy to believe in evil in this world because we see so much of it. It's finding the good that's the problem.

Can people actually be evil? Absolutely. There's no doubt. Can you have mass evil? Well, when you see an army going into slaughter people, which they do, in all wars people go in and they have killing zones and anything that moves, walks or crawls is killed and it's your boys and everybody else's boys from all countries that do it all down through the ages and they're just taken over. It's like the Rwandan massacre where thousands of the Hutus went on the rampage with machetes and for a week and a half you heard nothing but the slicing of human flesh as they slaughtered like an army of ants. It was like a mass possession.

There's no doubt that evil exists and whatever it is it can certainly take over vast quantities of people. When you're on stage too with some of the top bands that have been in the past, you can see the power that you can have even in music and it can be scary at times when the screaming starts like a chorus and especially the women. They go into it first and it's like something takes them all over in a form of hysteria and that could so easily be tipped one way or the other into a

rampage. You can see the same thing that happened in Rwanda as simply another level in the West and at all things a music festival, so there's something that can take people over. Is it simply archetypical, the primitive man or woman that still exists within our psyche? That's up for grabs. Have I seen evil? I've seen it. Have I witnessed it in people? Absolutely. Does it make the hair stand on the back of my head? Yes it did, so people can come to their own conclusions on that right now.

Tom: Yes. Because the reason why I asked is it seems as if evil particularly is manifested by the elite of the world, has been manifested for thousands of years and it doesn't seem as if good predominates at all. It's more or less a losing battle because evil holds sway and it's almost as if this force of evil is directing this work towards the eventual culmination of the establishment of the New World Order in its completeness.

Alan: What I've found which is interesting along that line is what's called today the New Age philosophy of relativity. There was a documentary about a party in Hollywood with the top sci-fi and horror writers, all the well known names and the question put to each one in turn of these producers and writers and authors was: "*Do you believe in good and evil?*" And every one of them gave the Kabbalistic answer, every single one, exactly the same. They tried to describe it like a line or a balance and that good and evil was all the same force, it just depends on human perceptions or judgments on the outcome whether someone benefited or didn't. In other words, to them there's no good or evil and you're quite right. They are at the top from a psychopath's point of view, it's good if it benefits them regardless of how they got to that stage of benefiting. If it took wars to do it, slaughter, introducing plagues in countries, whatever it took to get that land, the diamonds, that gold, whatever it was that they were after, the end justifies the means and they sleep without sleeping pills at night. They sleep very well. They have no conscience, so if there's the epitome of evil it definitely resides within the psychopathic elite, you're quite right.

Tom: The other question I had is because we're being inundated with all this genetically modified food, the fluoridated water, the chemtrails, now aren't those elite also affected by this or do they more or less stay within their buildings which may be highly filtered or their homes or what?

Alan: Even their chauffer driven limos are specially made with filters et cetera and the same goes for their homes. They don't eat what you and I eat wherever they go across the world. They eat in special clubs. They call them clubs, like London's full of them. Very elite, expensive and the food comes from the best organic farms, same with the meat and all the rest of it. They don't eat the stuff we do.

Tom: Wow. Well I appreciate your help with these two questions and I look forward to continuing to listen and appreciate all the help you've given out and may you continue on to help everyone.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tom: All right. We'll see you.

Alan: It's interesting there was a documentary on the Queen who was having a huge party for lots of her relatives and it was an hour or two documentary on all the staff that they bring in, extra staff to do this big, big party. Gold cutlery, gold plates, everything were all used and lots of butlers and maids and waitresses and they even flew RAF jets across Europe trying to get special bottles of wine for it and so on, very expensive. It came out there they even saw the chef going up to Scotland to the Queen's farms. They have farms all over. All royalty and nobility does. They have tenant farmers who run their farms for them and pay them peanuts by the way and they grow all their own crops and have the best Angus steak and so on, but nothing is given – no beef there has seen any inoculations or been pumped full of steroids and growth hormones and the food, the crops are unmodified, genetically unmodified. No, they don't eat what we eat at all.

Now we've got Garrin on the line. Are you there, Garrin?

Garrin: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Garrin: Speaking of that show. It's not the same show. I saw a show on just that same thing about the British Royalty and this was not what I was originally calling in about but just talking about that and they were talking about this whole food preparation. They were going through it like oh this is how the royalty and when they have an event and all the people involved and how the food is prepared and everything is--

Alan: They even brought French polishers in before the party to do all of the big massive tables and they brought them back in again once it was all over and redo them again.

Garrin: It was just total extravagance. What I was calling in about is this striking similarity about freemasonry, which of course goes way back to the Kabbalah and ancient Babylon and ancient Egypt, but in freemasonry you have degrees which people are initiated into and I can't help but notice the striking similarity of colleges and universities where they have degrees basically.

Alan: Sure, it is the same thing. Albert Pike said that everyone in the Western system goes through school as de facto a freemason who simply hasn't had their final degrees because you're trained in a freemasonic system of education. You're graded. You go through grade school, same as a degree, you see, and you get that little silly square hat, the hod, you put on the top with the defunct tassel that shows that you're stupid now and it's not standing up. It's lopping down and they've just proved that you're stupid enough to work in their system for them. That's what it means. You have a quality approval stamp that has been put on you and you've been dumbed down enough to work for them.

Garrin: It's really amazing and I remember reading about that, about the graduation caps and being the mortar square and it's like wow these people they do it out in the open and it's like they're making fools of us. It's like they enjoy it.

Alan: They do. They love to mock the profane as they call them and they do it all the time. You'll even get it in news clips and so on as the writers have a little joke there for other people of a certain degree and the rest of the public don't see it as that as all, they read it in a different way completely, but this is standard with them.

Garrin: It's really amazing and then on the topic of people in the election cycle down here in America, I was reading this other article about pointing out how these people that are supporting – this is specifically towards Obama supporters, and how they just mindlessly chant these mantras of "we want change" and these types of things, but when you ask them what types of change do you think Obama will bring, they can't answer.

Alan: No. All they can do is like George Orwell's sheep in "*Animal Farm*": "four legs good, two legs bad," and that's as far as they think. That slogan was brought up by the advertising companies and you're quite right. Hold on. We'll talk about this after the messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and we're just talking to Garrin from Rhode Island about this wonderful Masonic system of ours, and anything else to add, Garrin?

Garrin: I was just finishing up on the topic of people are so easily trained to just buy in to a theme to a persona without anything of substance being behind any of the things that they support.

Alan: I know. Years ago, Canada first came out with this "just do it" slogan for keep fit and the ad always ended up with "just do it. Don't think. Just do it, participation or action they called it, and at the same time they came up with the idea of "change is good. Change is good." Now, as you say, they didn't come out and tell you what change they're talking about, but you just get the masses going along with wanting change and then the big boys will tell you what it actually is once you've all given your consent to it.

Garrin: It's just this feel good message that people buy into for that reason exactly, because it feels good. It just feels good saying we want change and without really having any thought or reason.

Alan: No substance to it and no explanation. Most folk's beliefs and what they think is induced beliefs, it's propagated into them through repetition as Bertrand Russell said. Just repetitive advertising and people start parroting it in their daily lives and it's actually changing the structure of their mind into acceptance of something they don't even perceive

yet.

Garrin: Yes, they're programmed. That's it. Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Paul from Niagara Falls there. Are you there, Paul?

Paul: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Paul: Hey, I just wanted to wish you a Happy Family Day.

Alan: Oh, I noticed that. Yes, we've got Happy Family Day now.

Paul: I turned on the radio here this morning on a Toronto radio station and they were trying to explain what this new Canadian holiday was about.

Alan: It's to merge with the President's Day so that when we merge together we've got all the same holidays.

Paul: Yes, it's called harmonizing holidays, I think.

Alan: I think so. It's interesting it came out just when they banned the use of mom and dad in the British schools. You can't say mom and dad anymore.

Paul: It was hilarious listening to them trying to tell people what it was all about, a brand new holiday. It just happens to fall on the same day we have a holiday.

Alan: You'll find that too when you trace both of them together. Victoria Day, Labor Day and so on, they're all getting towards the same dates.

Paul: That's what they're shooting for.

Alan: That's how it is.

Paul: Unbelievable. Hey, there's a new book out called "*Red Republicans: Marxism in the Civil War and Lincoln's Marxist*" by Walter Kennedy.

Alan: Good, because I've quoted often the fact that from the U.S. Congressional Records that Marx congratulated Lincoln for keeping the republic together because the first step towards a further world system was centralization of power and that's what of course they did. They were centralizing power in Washington, D.C.

Paul: All these original Republicans were kicked out of Europe after the Revolution of 1848, the League of Just Men, a bunch of communists.

Alan: It was so funny because Albert Pike helped train some of the leaders of that particular league.

Paul: They were all a bunch of generals in the Union Army during the Civil War.

Alan: That's right.

Paul: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Paul: All right, bye.

Alan: Well, from a cold Ontario where we had an ice storm this morning, I was chipping ice of the satellite dish, and from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 15, 2010 (#707)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2010:

Governance -- Sovereign Subversion by Soft-Power Coercion:

"The Dominant Minority, Human Debaucher,
Used to Put on Displays of Ruthless Torture,
A King's Dread Symbol was His Tower,
Where He Exercised His "Hard Power",
Being "Force Unto Death" So His Seed
Would Inherit the Land, Satisfy Greed,
But in This Age, There's Much Reliance
On "Soft-Power" Agreements for Compliance,
With Professionals in Processes of the Mind
Aiding Dominant Minority in Ruling Mankind,
It's Been Growing for Over a Hundred Years,
Playing with Drives, Love-Hate, Fears,
Creating a Hybrid Out of Vast Variety,
A Compliant World-Citizen for "Great Society",
These Re-Engineered, Chemicalized Hybrids
Hear of Draconian Laws, Yet Flutter No Eyelids,
Plundered by Bankers, Never Complaining,
X-Rayed, Body-Searched, Need No Restraining,
Nor Need for Torture, Firebrand and Mace,
We've Soft-Power Professionals with Smiley Face"

© Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 15, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 15, 2010. I always start off the show – to get it out of the way at the beginning – to tell folk, especially the newcomers, to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. When you are there scroll down and bookmark all the other sites listed because sometimes you'll find sticking when so many folk go into the .com site at the same time. So try these alternate sites that I've got listed; these are the official sites I have – the ONLY official sites I have. All of those sites have audios for download, of the talks I've given. They all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks too, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from a whole bunch of languages. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends, hopefully.

Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't take on the advertisers and live well off of it. That's how hosts make their living. That's okay too. It's alright, but to an extent you can be kind of compromised as well. This gives me a freer hand to do what I want to do and say what I want to say, and I don't have to fool you at times by bringing on guests who are really selling something – so you are listening to a 15 minute, half hour or one hour ads. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast of the show; it pays for their equipment, their staff and their bills as well, which I'm sure are pretty hefty. So it's up to you to help me with mine and you can do so by donating or purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have on my web sites. These are different books. They go through ancient history to the present – sometimes it's a bit comical in a sense – but it's written in such a way as to wake you up out of your lethargy. Because we have had sciences worked upon us since birth to keep us in the dark and to make us into very linear thinking people. So much so that they can put out latent symbols, right in front of you and you don't recognize them, but your unconscious mind does, as Carl Jung would say. They can program you even through those techniques as well. We ARE the walking dead in a sense, which is the ideal population to be controlled of course. The world is all about control and it always has been it seems. So buy the books and so on that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember that you can also donate as well. Some people donate... it's always the same people over and over that donate. Thousands use the site, thousands take the material and run with it – which is good – but the ones that run with it never pay you anything or even think about it. They expect everything to be free, although they will definitely have subscriptions on their own sites, you'll find eventually, with information that they've gleaned from mine. But that's the way of the world and that's what you expect in this day and age where everyone is out for themselves. That's the unfortunate part about the system that we are living in today. Those who *give* us this system, and the psychopathic culture, count on us basically adopting the patterns of those at the top. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked over the years about the techniques of going around national sovereignty, and where the sources came from, and why it is that way, who's behind it, the big organizations, the foundations, with the top one really which is definitely the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They also have a branch for all of the politicians now in the European Union and it's the European International Affairs group but it's still basically beholding to London and Chatham House; that is the headquarters. They are the ones that came up with the idea of a global society. They backed the early communists in fact. They thought it was a fast way of bringing in the socialist system for controlling the public. Not to help the public but to control them, in a scientific fashion, the way they thought it should be proper.

Remember that they were set up initially by international bankers. These are bankers who lend to governments. I don't know what they lend them... it's probably a check or something and you just print up the money for them, and you give them real goods back in return. I think that's how it works.

They wanted a socialist system to control the public, an authoritarian type system. They hired lots of guys on, of course, all the big... in fact they *made* a lot of people's names for them, through their other organizations which they also controlled, the other specialized areas. They set up the United Nations of course. They also set up UNESCO and all these, to bring in a global culture for the children to be brainwashed in and to teach them early sex, prepubertal sex in fact, so they wouldn't get married. What's the point in getting married when you can have sex with anybody you want? All of that stuff came from the ONE institution. Remember too, communism was the fastest way to bring a standard system across every part of the world. Look at what the Soviets did. They standardized every country, very quickly, and when the left they left basically the same system in place, as that of Britain. What a coincidence...

That's the same way as America is to go, through the Council on Foreign Relations. I used to be astonished, years ago, when I traveled across Europe and different countries, beyond Europe, to find the *same* laws being passed in countries *at the same time*. And none of the countries that mentioned the laws coming in ever referred to the fact that they were signing international agreements; not necessarily treaties, but agreements – sometimes they would say treaties but generally it was agreements. They would always leave you to think it was your own government that had come up with the idea and it was just your country that was affected. That's what I noticed. Everyone was putting in the same laws at the same time... which obviously meant there was an organization behind all of this, where people went to meet, and met, and came back to their own countries with the agenda AND put it into being.

That put me on, eventually, to the United Nations and the kind of terminology they use, such as 'soft power,' 'hard power,' and that kind of thing, these little terms that they use. They also call them 'actors' too; they have 'actors' as well. So power, really it's all about power. World government has to use power. And it's not just to retain power or alter it; it's to really take ALL power under its wing. That's the objective. And to do that they use the actors. The actors are basically most of the NGO groups; that's what they refer to as actors. Or even TV personalities or movie actors are 'actors upon the world stage'. They also use them in the 'theater of war' because that's where actors generally play, in a theater.

Of course the theater of war is set up in advance and that's why they use their geopolitics. They set up the countries in row like dominoes. They can literally go through a century, taking down countries, building up other countries, and standardizing them as they go along until they have their global plan. That's what it was all set up to do. A standardized global system where an elite, a global elite would feel nice and safe at last, where they have a massive controlled society, a world society, all standardized. You're very predictable when you are standardized. If you're all different cultures behaving in different ways it's a lot more work, but when you standardize them they are far more predictable – the same security systems can be used worldwide, the same indoctrination in the schools can be used worldwide – and they feel very safe at the top then.

So for all of the communists out there, I hate to disappoint you but that was always the goal for those who set up Lenin and Stalin, really were the ones who created the world revolutionary movements in the 1800s, these same big boys at the top, these big bankers. It takes MONEY and ORGANIZATION and a lot of TIME to prepare for revolutions. A rebellion is not a revolution. A rebellion is basically retaliation to get something *back*, a way that was before, or to get some kind of rights back. That's what a rebellion is. A revolution takes many years to plan, and the big word is ORGANIZE,

organization.

Today we are well on the way now. We ARE global. The Council on Foreign Relations, through its own magazine, Foreign Affairs, has always told you where they are going next. You can go into their web sites and look at all the different things they are working on. Including the coming food crisis because they are going to manufacture a food crisis to speed up the process of integration of the world into the new system where you will get rations if you are good and you behave yourself, and you don't cause any ruffles in their system.

Soft power is also interesting because that's mainly the technique that went around national sovereignty. They also are into using various so-called health rated policies as well. Under the guise of... it's like terrorism. Terrorism can be used to literally take every right away from you until you've got literally iPods and little cameras staring at your toilet bowl. That's how far they can go with it. They can chip you if they want to, which eventually they will of course... all under the guise, to keep you safe. To keep you safe... and to keep everybody else safe. They use the same technique when they are trying to get you to take the flu injections. *YOU COULD ENDANGER OTHERS IF YOU DON'T TAKE THAT SHOT*, you see. Which is a lie because if all the others have taken the shot, they should be technically resistant even if you were infected, right? So lies are always covered up by their terminology and the way – a very interesting way to do it – is to do a doublethink and have you in the reverse position, on the defensive, rather than using logic and say, *WAIT A MINUTE, YOUR GUYS HAVE ALL HAD THE SHOT, YOU ARE PROTECTED, WHAT ARE YOU WORRYING ABOUT ME FOR?* Right. It's my fault I've got the flu, right, because I chose to. And probably you won't get the flu anyway; although they will get other symptoms of the flu, the ones that took it.

These are the techniques that they use on you. Massive psychology, as Bertrand Russell said they would use. In fact, *THEY WOULD USE MADISON AVENUE*, he said, the experts who would motivate your unconscious mind and all of the unconscious drives that motivate you to do things. They were using the Bernays techniques as well. Bernays worked on a lot of this stuff, for the coming world order by the way, in collusion with Presidents and people higher than Presidents. Presidents are not the highest, believe you me. A lot of Pavlovian techniques are used too, which is social approval and social disapproval. The United Nations uses its soft power to alter behavior. Soft power is where you make people turn against other people. Like the flu shot... *OH, THEY DIDN'T HAVE THEIR FLU SHOTS, THEY ARE ENDANGERING EVERYONE ELSE*. That's soft power. They used that in China to ensure that people would not have second children. At one time they would drag off a woman with a second pregnancy to the abortion clinic, by the militia. Now they don't need it. The neighbors will turn on them, will actually grab them, and get angry, and turn them in. *OH, YOU'RE ROBBING FOOD FROM OUR MOUTHS*. You see. That's how the technique is used. Soft power.

They do the same thing with cigarettes of course. This is the 5th agreement every country has signed through the United Nations World Health Organization, Dr. WHO, W-H-O. They have turned people against smoking, by Pavlovian techniques. If someone lights up a cigarette 20 yards from a child, that has had their brainwashing at school, they will start coughing as though they were blowing it in their face. A Pavlovian response. It could be done the same way by wearing a certain color of clothing, if they want to. I'm not kidding you. This is basic psychology.

They are also using it in food next. Because food, under the guise of obesity, is going to be rationed and they are getting you used to getting rationed one way or another, the same way as they stop people smoking cigarettes, along with jacking up the prices. This article will go along with this. This is a PURE propaganda piece from Panorama. Panorama is an interesting organization because they used to do radio shows in Britain – that's how they started off – and then television. I think the first one they did was actually about EUGENICS, way back in the 50s. But you will never find that one; you will find everything else they've done but not that one. You can't get it. They were way ahead in those days of

the kind of world they were going to bring in. So they have always been liars and spinners so here is a good spin here.

Should the UK tax junk food?

By Shelley Jofre / Panorama/ bbc.co.uk / November 15, 2010

In the same way as taxing cigarettes helped to reduce smoking and related illnesses, *(Alan: Strange how more folk have cancers today and have never smoked in their lives. But anyway, that doesn't matter; facts don't count.)* could putting up the price of junk food - as Denmark has done - cut obesity rates in the UK?

(A: Then they go into the usual spiel of storytelling.) The first thing that struck me on the taxi journey into Copenhagen was how slim everyone looked.

I really had trouble spotting anyone fat.

And the second thing that became obvious the moment I stepped out of the cab and was almost run over by a cyclist, was that the Danes are clearly no strangers to exercise. *(A: See what it does is it makes you awfully skinny but you are awfully weak too, and your eyesight gets poor and you almost crash into folk on your bike. I guess that's what he is saying here... maybe that's what he's saying, I don't know.)*

So why on earth has their government become the first in the world to introduce a tax on junk food? *(A: So there are your taxes on food starting, you see.)*

The answer is depressingly simple. They may be among the slimmest in Europe but the Danes do not want to end up as fat as the British. *(A: So they are using this, WELL, LOOK AT THEM AND LOOK AT BRITAIN, IT'S BAD. Britain's bad because they've had more psychological and chemical and food war on them than anyone else. That's why they're in the mess they're in. I'll go into this in more detail, a lot more detail, when I come back from this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just showing you some of the techniques that are used. If you listen carefully as I read this article here on creating social approval and social disapproval, and they always back it with what they said they would use eventually, at the end, bringing in this world system, and that's the power of the purse. The power of the purse... through taxation, fines, and levies and all the rest of it. It says here...

At this rate, by 2050 obesity will be costing the state £32bn a year. *(A: That's in Britain that he's talking about there. Then they go on to blame various things like sugar and so on and that that's the cause of it. Well, that's NOT the cause of it you see, and it isn't just the junk food either. It's all the crap that they put in it, including all of the healthy stuff that they said was good for you like all the oils and that. You see, your body can't really store this stuff properly... it can store it but it can't take it out. It doesn't know how to disassemble it; that's basically the problem. Once the fat is stuck on you, you just can't get it off. And they have always known this too, but they won't tell you about it. They won't tell you about it because eventually they don't want you eating protein at all.*

If you want to understand how you can control a whole population, for thousands of years, study India. Study India and how the system of the Brahmins was imposed upon the people, and how obedient the public, the people over there have been for thousands of years. Very obedient and they don't question things too deeply, as to their station in life, their different caste systems, and that's what they want to bring in, the same kind of system as that. Again, you've got to go into the writings of Malthus where he had it all worked out, how many calories to give and what kind of foodstuffs to give the slaves, on the plantations that Britain ruled, and other countries too because it was international. It was just enough to keep them going but not too bright, so they wouldn't be mentally bright and they wouldn't be fit enough at the end of the day's work to run off and run away. This is how it was worked out. This is an old, old technique. The Egyptians used it too; they tried all kinds of diets with them. Nothing new under the sun, they say.

To get back to this public relations propaganda article here, it says...)

"We've been relying on and emphasising self-responsibility for the last 50 years and it doesn't work," Charlotte Kira Kimby, of the Danish Heart Foundation told me. (A: Now, the Danish Heart Foundation, like all of these foundations, is a front folks, for the big, big foundations that run the world, that bypass governments. That's, again, soft power... back to soft power again, at the United Nations, who get treaties signed and charters signed, that has the power of a strange kind of a law that's not written in the books, but they all accept it as legal. I'll be going into that in a minute too.)

"We know that sugar and fat are really what causes obesity (A: It's not really just that. It's more than just that.) to increase. So to target taxes makes sense and should have an impact on health." (A: Punish the folk, just make it unaffordable. And that won't stop there of course, because then you are going to find all kinds of meats and proteins are going to get extra taxes levied on them regardless down the road. I don't care what they start with, that will be their goal. Eventually you will be left to eat nuts and seeds and GMO stuff, and you will all be happy little skinny people, but not too bright. Really happy though, regardless of your conditions of your work place, if you have any work at all.)

Think of all your favourite indulgences - chocolate, ice cream, crisps, sweets, cola... and imagine they all cost you significantly more than at present.

That is what is happening in Denmark. If it hit you in the pocket, would it make you change your behaviour? (A: Well you see, you understand, you can make that work with anything in that case, can't you? Anything at all. Anything at all, because you are all getting taught to come into this world of austerity. Nothing to do with the so-called bank collapses; they had it planned a long time ago. Because one day you are going to get rations, or tokens, instead of money and you will use those tokens for your food. And I'm not kidding either. I've read all of their stuff, from years ago to the present. These guys are liars every step of the way as to their actual agenda.) Or would you simply be furious about the food police telling you what to eat?

(A: Then he goes on about more rubbish and how healthy, ya-da, ya, they are and the most highly taxed nation in Europe, which is Denmark. I was in Denmark years ago and I was surprised they were openly teaching Marxism in the school. And they were way ahead with the destruction of the family unit too and really very young promiscuity. That was all part of the agenda; they were way ahead in that. Every country in Europe was used as a social experiment, unbeknownst to the public themselves, who all took part in it without knowing that they were getting guided. Every country was getting used in different ways. In Holland they had reversed the roles of the male and female; they paid the guys to stay home and look after the children and paid the women to go out to work and stuff like that; and then brought them dope that the government dispensed in bars. I watched all this stuff and I thought, my goodness, every little place is a socialist experiment and eventually they will glean what they want from each place and bring it together into one. It says...)

But they do not resent the government adding further to their grocery bills; far from it. (A: ...they are all happy to be taxed silly. Then they give you these crazy, I don't know if they are real people or not, and how wonderful it is to be taxed silly so that you don't eat too much. Abreaction was maybe better. They should try that, you could give yourself a little electric shock each time you open your mouth to eat something. That will probably teach you even faster, and at least you'll have some cash at the end of it for something else. This way you'll have no money at all. Anyway, it's a complete PR piece, public relations/propaganda piece. You don't get news anymore, you get public relations. It's interesting here too, it says here...)

Obesity expert Professor Peter Kopelman of the Royal College of Physicians argues that the UK could learn a lesson from the lean Danes.

He believes that there is a clear parallel with the taxation of cigarettes.

“ **Nudges** are very important... (A: Let's touch on 'nudges' when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about nudges and so on. Of course nudges are what behaviorists use. Your computer does it too. They use guys to put nudges in the computer telling you what to do next and so on. They also do it, give you little nudges, in the little articles you read without you even knowing it. These nudges are very important to program people, and that's what it's about, programming people into different behaviors, that you don't know you are even getting programmed. You are living in a world of propaganda and behaviorism and psychology, all being used against you from the minute you are born in fact. It goes all through school too, to make sure they turn out the proper kind of citizen for the global society. They also differentiate it too. It's adjusted for male and female so that they get the kind of male they want and the kind of female they want too. And even at the age groups they want, how you will be at a certain age group and what you will like and what you won't like, and what you will believe and what you won't believe. It's that perfected and that precise.

It says here that...

The Health Secretary Andrew Lansley is due to publish a white paper on public health for England shortly. In it, he will lay out his strategy for tackling obesity.

But it seems any idea of a junk food tax is already off the table.

"Nudges are very important. (A: *They know that because the government uses them in all of their ads as well.*) Tax is not a nudge, tax is a shove," he said.

"If you start down the route of taxation, quite often you get quite a lot of push back against that. The public don't think it's our job to be trying to tell people what to do." (A: *Really? [chuckles] They have been doing it for hundreds of years, right. It's also how all of your behavior is too, it's all authorized by government, whichever behavior and culture they give you for your particular era.*)

That's a complete propaganda piece from Panorama as they kick off this session. They have already kicked off euthanasia and stuff. I've talked about them in the past, openly with the professors and all of the rest of it, getting you used to that idea. It's to acclimatize you to what's coming. That's really what these articles are really for. They are kind of predictive programming. Most folk won't look any further into it, until they see the next thing announced and a few more talk shows will bring it out and so on and so on, until it's quite natural to them. They'll say, WELL, WHAT CAN YOU DO... and you go back and you chew your GMO lettuce.

It's interesting too, how the Council on Foreign Relations uses all this soft power. They use hard power as well because many of the members of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs have their members in your high bureaucracies and in government positions as well, that you think you elect them to. Carol Quigley said that, EVERY PRESIDENT AND PRIME MINISTER SINCE ABOUT 1890 WERE MEMBERS OF THIS PARTICULAR GROUP, even when they were called a different name, of course; they keep changing their name down through the centuries. Here is an article; it's quite good. I'll put up a link for this article. It's called Transatlantic Policy Network, another group that goes around using soft power, getting agreements written up and charters written up, and agreed, that the countries all sign and eventually it becomes some kind of law. They are unelected groups, but, interesting this one here shows you all the congressional members, of the Republicans and the Democrats, who are members of this international/globalist group. They are actually working towards globalism; that's their policy. So why are you even bothering to elect people you *think* are standing up for your country when these guys have no concept of having a country anymore? They are all for utter integrated globalism. I'll put this link up. It gives you all of their names.

Members of the TPN Congressional Group are drawn from a broad basis of representation in the United States

tpnonline.org

Congressional Group

SENATORS

Robert Bennett (R-Utah) *(A: Is a member of it.)*

Thad Cochran (R-Mississippi) *(A: Is all for globalism and internationalism. That's the end of sovereignty folks, for anybody who doesn't understand this.*

REPRESENTATIVES

Gary Ackerman (D-New York) *(A: They work with the European teams as well, for global integration.)*

Shelley Berkley (D-Nevada)

Marsha Blackburn (R-Tennessee)

John Boehner (R-Ohio)

Rick Boucher (D-Virginia)

Kevin Brady (R-Texas)

Henry Brown (R-South Carolina)

Eric Cantor (R-Virginia)

It's everybody. It's like everybody is on here actually. Pull up the list and you can look it up for yourself. And you can look for the European ones as well. You'll see the national government members, who are politicians in government at this present time, are also members of this international group for internationalism and the eradication of countries by the way. Quite interesting eh? These groups have been on the go for a long time and they do an end-run around national sovereignty. That's what the Council on Foreign Relations said long ago, many years ago, many, many years ago. And they form all of these groups and they would have a *form* of legitimacy and a form of legality which they would use to bring all of this into being. Interesting, eh?

And just to read this other article here, on soft law that I was talking about. Soft law, remember we get these public/private partnership deals. Well that's how things have been working. They used to call it Fascism at one time, and remember that all systems, including communist, are essentially fascist in structure, because there is no such thing as equality in any of them, whatsoever. There is always an elite at the top living like kings and all the peasants down below. Here is an article and it says...

Is soft law taking over?

The perils and benefits of non-traditional legislation

A Paper for the Progress Foundation, Switzerland

By Graham Mather, President, European Policy Forum / 20 October 2010 /

progressfoundations.ch

(A: This is not a warning by the way. This is for the Progress Foundation, which is part of this soft law organization, that they push and coordinate other organizations towards this globalist, integrated, non... in fact end of sovereignty, end of nations system... which is the agenda. There's no other agenda on the books by the way.)

What was government has become governance. (A: That's what they call governance now. You'll see it through ALL of the papers that you look at from the United Nations.) Where once elected politicians passed legislation and signed treaties to determine our futures, today un-elected experts make rules through soft law. (A: "Rules," you see. Interesting isn't it?)

To prove this proposition, let me turn to the financial crisis and the way in which it hit Europe. (A: Now, he's going to justify that all these nongovernmental organizations, and the private banks and that, BAILED the people out. They got us out of the trouble. The ones who robbed us, got us out of the trouble, just to preface this.)

First into action to provide liquidity was the European Central Bank headed by its President, Jean-Claude Trichet. Although he has been named Policy Maker of the Year on more than one occasion he has never been a minister, never a politician, never elected. But this gifted enarque and his Central Bank colleagues, in their provision of liquidity, quantitative easing (A: That's inflation.), bank guaranteeing and money printing determined, governed the response to the crisis. (A: So they are trying to say that governments responded, by these guys who are the experts, who caused the problem, and these experts that caused the problem got us out of the problem by telling the government to tax us all and borrow money from them, I guess so that they could pay themselves off from the money they stole.)

Once the authorities had their breath back they looked for solutions in the longer term. They turned to Jacques de Larosière, another supertalented French banker and public servant. A former head of the IMF (A: Which is a private organization attached to the United Nations, right. Soft power.) and EBRD, again he has never sought election to a parliament and was appointed (A: They are always appointed...) by decision of the European Commission. (A: ...which is nondemocratic as we well know.) Yet his report was and is the foundation of Europe's response to the crisis.

As Europe and de Larosière turned to align their measures with those of the United States, the spotlight moves to the G20. (A: Now the G20, as you know, is made up of what you think are your elected representatives, right, for globalism and integration and the end of national sovereignty... and the end of nations, in fact, all together, as they bring in regions.) Another soft law creation, (A: The G20, remember you don't vote it in. It's a club of Prime Ministers and Presidents. It's a CLUB folks. Because he says it right here, "another soft law creation...") it did not exist 10 years ago when the G7 and G8 were the main focus of global financial discussion. **It is self-appointed**, (A: Is that democratic?) has no charter, (A: Oh yes they do. They take their orders from above.) and no treaty determines its rules or its membership. (A: Utter lies because they are all members of the CFR/RIIA and they set its rules, for its memberships. You can't join it unless you are ASKED to join.) Yet it is the lead body for the raft of measures which are being taken around the world to emerge from the financial crisis. The European Commission will show you a table against which it checks off its compliance with the G20 norms. (A: So, the G20, which is unelected and a private organization, is telling the European Commission and the Union, this Parliament, what to do. Hmm? Interesting, eh?)

Swing back again to the proximate causes of the financial crisis. How do we decide whether banks are or are not properly capitalised? Again, by soft law. The Basel Accords must assume their responsibility. Whether Basel I, II or III the capital adequacy rules are decided **informally** (A: Gentleman's agreements...) and their status is as recommendations. The Basel Committee, which now includes the G20 countries, therefore recommends capital adequacy measures without a treaty or constitutional framework; only later are the recommendations turned into national or European laws. (A: So, private organizations, run by the bankers, determine what laws in your nation are put into effect.)

When the crisis moved from banks in the market to the risk of sovereign default, the foundation instrument turned

out to be another piece of, this time European soft law – the Stability and Growth Pact of the European Union. It has never been fully constitutionalised and comprises a Council Resolution, Two Council Regulations and a Code of Conduct. This uneasy mixture makes it in academic terms a hybrid between soft law and hard law, or more bluntly “a stability pact ridden with holes”. (Habermas 2010). (A: *That’s from Habermas, 2010, that obviously works for them.*)

When Europe acted to bail out Greece it did not do so under Treaty or legislative powers – rather it created a special Intercreditor Agreement between 15 eurozone member states at short notice on 8 May of that fateful weekend. The soft nature of the transaction is demonstrated by the fact that Slovakia's Parliament on 18 August refused by 69 votes to 2 to ratify the agreement.

These were crisis measures. But in the daily running of the European Union also, much policy in labour markets, the environment and elsewhere takes place through the Open Method of Co-ordination. The OMC is a series of soft law techniques of discussion, co-operation, benchmarking and peer-review. The procedures are unmentioned even in the Lisbon Treaty. (A: *Well, who needs the legal stuff, eh?*)

My purpose in this lecture is not to suggest that hard law is good and soft law bad. It is rather to sketch the extent of soft law, to look at its causes and rationale, to assess its merits and problems and then to draw some conclusions for future public policy arising from it. (A: *So they are making public policy.*)

How can we define soft law for **our** purposes? (A: *Remember this is part of this organization that creates this kind of soft law, a coordinating think tank obviously.*) Once upon a time it might have been thought of as a series of 'gentlemen's agreements' but both the term and language has a rather dated feel. (A: *So they don't like the dated feel of it. See.*) (Williamson, 2003).

Linda Senden has provided the definition which I found most persuasive (A: *Persuasion is more important than fact.*); that soft law is formed by “rules of conduct that are laid down in instruments which have not been attributed a legally-binding force as such, but nevertheless may have certain indirect legal effects that are carried out and may produce practical effects”. (Senden, 2005). (A: *So soft law, nongovernmental organizations, foundations and so on, and think tanks, are making policies for your supposed elected leaders. The bankers are making your laws... but they have been for an awful long time, eh.*)

Or as Ulrika Mörtz has noted “in systems of government the law is hard whereas it is soft in systems of governance. (A: *That’s the term they are using at the United Nations.*) The crucial difference between these two types of legal norms is that soft law lacks the possibility of legal sanctions”.

The fact that soft law lacks legal sanctions does not mean that it does not attempt to impose sanctions by a range of techniques. They are enforceable or sanctionable at various different levels by means, not of law, but of some form of perceived international responsibility. (A: *That is what are called agreements, folks. They write up agreements and your Prime Ministers and your Presidents sign them. That’s what they signed at the World Health Organization to jack up the price of smokes to stop folk smoking. An agreement. And they up the ante every year by making it harder and harder and harder. Agreements... you see. Because your Presidents and Prime Ministers don’t ask the public what they want. No. Private organizations tell them what to sign. I’ve told you this for years.*) These systems lack legal rights or obligations, they also lack procedural safeguards and they often lack transparency: and these are serious weaknesses.

In the context of the OECD’s initiative on so called harmful tax practices (A: *That’s another strange quasi-governmental United Nations organization. It takes your tax money supposedly to help the poor in other countries, through big corporations.*) Allison Christians has said that the category of soft law “seems to offer a third way between the potentially uncomfortable position of describing the OECD guidance as “law” and therefore implying states must comply with it, and the potentially unrealistic position of describing it as not law at all, despite evidence that countries do in fact comply with it, often against their self interest or will (or both)”. (Christians, 2007). (A: *Because they tax the blazes out of you to give to these foreign corporations, which are*

international anyway; they have no basis in a country. They take your tax money. That's how they set up China, by taking your tax money, through these agreements by the way, through The World Trade Organization. You don't vote in The World Trade Organization. Do your homework and find out who set it up.)

The Stability and Growth Pact provides a good example. We immediately see its soft law origins: a deficit above 3% is not excessive if the excess over 3% is only “exceptional and temporary” and the (government deficit) ratio remains “close to the reference value”. As has been noted, there has been considerable manoeuvrability within those limits.

They basically go through their usual bureaucratese speech of course, to try and rationalize how they can get more effective agreements made with more appearance of legality and legitimacy. And this is what this paper is all about. It goes on and on and on and it would take forever to read this thing. It would be really interesting to go right through it, for you, and you should do so. Go through all the links that come from it as well. You'll find out... you see for an awful... in fact for the whole of your life you haven't been run by your governments at all. You really, really haven't.

This public/private partnership idea, this new kind of strange fascist organization, without the name being used of fascism, which of course meant it was corporations and politicians in bed together running the rest of the public. That's exactly what it is, but so was communism. You had the big GM, Ford, and all these big boys over in the Soviet system from the beginning... lots of plants like that. And again, through nongovernmental organizations and soft power the US and Britain and other countries financed the Soviet Union from the very beginning, right through its entire existence, even fed them too... after they killed off most of the farmers. It's the same with China. And you think.... Why do you bother voting? I've asked people that my whole life. Why do you bother voting? When these guys come out with the usual nonsense, they drape themselves in your country's flag, they play the tunes that you are used to responding to like Pavlov's dog, and then they tell you, OH BY THE WAY, WE ARE WORKING INTERNATIONALLY TO DESTROY YOUR COUNTRY AND MAKE YOU A REGION. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix with a few minutes to go. Remember I'll put these links up for you at the end of the show on my web sites and you can look them up for yourselves, and do your homework. I'm sure lots of folk will run with it too and it will be all over the place, hopefully, in a little while. Of course they will never mention where they heard it.

There is Tom from Wisconsin on the phone. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Hi. I'd like to thank you for the work that you do. I just want to express my dismay. Seemingly there is this sort of, I guess blast of energy coming from the people who are upset about being groped by the TSA agents and being irradiated and the body scanners. But what we are not seeing is across the board refusal to comply with agents who aren't even, you know, certifiable peace officers, to even have the authority to command people around and ask... tell them we are going to grope you and feel you up, you know, for safety. Until that happens nothing is going to change and they are just going to... you know, although they will just do it, they will just go, okay audience, you will do it and... you know? I don't know. We have to change if we are going to see change in the world. And I see a lot of people talking change, but not actually...

Alan: Well, talking isn't going to do a darn thing. You know that too. I think we all know that, that talking isn't going to do a darn thing.

Tom: I just wanted to throw it out on the table because I just don't think that we say it enough, that just talking about this isn't going to accomplish anything.

Alan: It doesn't work. No. It takes people to collectively say, NO, THAT'S IT, and get the message across and then you take what comes from there. That's the bottom line. These guys at the top have made it quite clear that there is only one agenda and they are going to take no opposition concerning it. If there is opposition *they* will put out a fake opposition. However, they've also said from their main think tank, the Club of Rome, that this New World Order is an authoritarian system, democracy is out the window. It's gone. So that's what they are telling us. So what do we tell them in response to that?

Tom: Yeah. Have you seen the cover of the most recent USA Today paper, which was today actually?

Alan: No.

Tom: In there, there was a propaganda piece where Janet Napolitano asked for us to have patience during the holiday season as they grope and radiate, body scan everybody that flies. I just was like, you know, they show the opposition in the article but they put the headlines and they have Janet Napolitano featured prominently in a picture. It's all awash of just, IT'S OKAY, EVERYTHING WILL BE OKAY, and just trying to soothe those that are already under mind control to, DON'T WORRY ABOUT IT, IT WILL BE OKAY.

Alan: Again, it's just to pacify you and, again, further condition you into the new norm, and have you accept it as a new norm. Of course they are not stopping there; they are bringing iris scans in now too, in everything. You get checked twice at the airport with this thing, that you'll probably end up blind if you're a frequent flyer and that's your tough luck. There is no end to this. As you well know, there is no end. And eventually they are going to darn well chip folk... and most folk will go along with that too. There no opposition to this totalitarian system that's in place right now. You can't talk with them because they mean business. They have shown the public they mean business. It's their way or no way and when this has happened in history, down through history, the public have had to respond in the usual two ways, the two options they've got left. Thanks for calling; I know exactly what you are saying.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Propaganda Training for Restricting Food and Eventual Rationing](#)

[Transatlantic Policy Group](#)

[Global Governance and Transatlantic Group](#)

[Government-Private Institutes and Soft Law](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 8, 2010 (#529)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 8, 2010:

Governance -- The Arts of Jupiter, Mars and Cupid, Keep People Stupid:

"Small-fry Told to Work to Accumulate Wealth,
United Governments and Banks Steal it Back by Stealth,
So Forget the Old Dictum 'He Who Scrimps, Saves,'
The New World Order Rules a World of Slaves,
And as We're Depopulated, We Slave as We Must,
Whilst Taxed to the Grave, Ground into Dust,
Sheep are Oblivious, with Play, Dance, They're Fooled,
Never a Thought of Direction, They're Guided, Ruled,
Thinking a Few Windmills and Panels are Salvation,
To Supply All Energy Used by Each Nation,
Running Slaves is Easy, Masters Know Their Tools,
Treat Ignorant as Children, Blind Trusting Fools"

© Alan Watt March 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 8th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I rely upon you to keep me going. I

don't take money from advertisers and therefore it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the air time, their staff and equipment, bills and transmission. So you must keep me going if you want to hear me at all. You can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on all the web sites or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above]. That's that.

It's an amazing time to be alive, really, isn't it, when we are going through such rushed changes in the world. Rushed only because they are being implemented; they were planned a long time ago. Bureaucracies and international bureaucracies – and we have them today – all networking together, take many, many years to get bureaucrats and lawyers and all the rest of it, working on guidelines and systems to bring in this new system. It literally took pretty well 50 years of negotiations between governments to bring in this world order that we are now being rushed through, including the takedown – the AUSTERITY part, which is POVERTY really – to bring down the first world countries and, supposedly, bring up the third world countries. We are supposed to meet somewhere, with a happy medium, in the middle. Really, all you have to do is go into the writings from the United Nations, especially at its start up, and you'll find out that they had it all planned back then, including the takedown and including even the world health care system where every citizen is guaranteed the most BASIC, MINIMAL health care possible. I'm not kidding about that; they actually said that. That's where we are heading today. It's not because governments are broke. How can you be broke when you can go off and fight wars? How can you be broke and still tax the public for NEW taxes for spreading across the planet? Of course we are not broke. We can't be broke until we don't have a penny left in our pockets, obviously. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix just saying, how on earth can these countries keep taxing us and taxing us with new schemes and global schemes to supposedly share the wealth across the planet? Which of course is nonsense because it's just part of the old Communist Manifesto, a system devised by those who play the dialectical game. You've to have two sides apparently fighting each other to have COMPROMISE and bring in the new. That's how it works. Marx himself said that one of the planks of the Manifesto was to basically REDISTRIBUTE THE WEALTH across the world, from the rich nations to the poor. That's what we've heard all through this carbon nonsense to do with carbon trading and the meeting they had at Copenhagen, which is really just a continuation of the Kyoto Treaty, a METHOD to bring all of this to pass.

At the Copenhagen meeting they say that they failed to get an agreement on just how much every country would pay, but that's not quite true. The countries all agreed to the most important thing of all and that was to SIGN EVERY OTHER BILL THAT COMES ALONG WITH THE NEXT MEETING. That's what they really agreed upon and that was very important, but it's not good enough right now. They want the cash right now to get it all going, an interim fund, as they call it. The head of the International Monetary Fund came out the other day and *suggested* how it's going to happen. Meanwhile, mind you, they are churning out a paper later this week on exactly how it will be done... and all the governments will sign on to that. Then you're going to cough up more cash and more cash in the meantime.

What is the International Monetary Fund? It's classified, supposedly, as an organization which is based on a foundation that acts like a bank, with its own investments across the planet. Well, I'd love to know exactly what investments they're talking about because, really, it's comprised of the world's international banking *families*, the same ones that lend to all the other countries. They lend to these countries through YOUR countries and here is how it works. They will have some country, say in Africa or somewhere, who want a loan. Canada is then approached. The government of Canada, that you didn't think was a banker, it hasn't been in any constitution or anything that your government is

actually in the banking business, but it seems to be. They then sign the loan through the International Monetary Fund, or they borrow the money from the International Monetary Fund to give the loan to Africa. But they sign the taxpayers of Canada down as the guarantors. That way, every two or three years, they get a famous pop star to come out and say, WELL, THE THIRD WORLD CAN'T PAY BACK THEIR LOAN, WHAT WILL WE DO, THEY ARE SO POOR. So then the government goes through this farce and charade and say, WELL, THAT'S TRUE, WE'LL FORGIVE THEM THEIR DEBT. And no one thinks anything beyond that. They don't realize, no, Canada borrowed that money that they gave to that country and the taxpayers of Canada are going to pay off that debt and the International Monetary Fund just loves this scam. They've been doing this since World War II... since they set it up, this organization.

Then when your country is in trouble, the International Monetary Fund comes in and they take over everything to do with economics in your country. The first thing that goes down the drain is health care. They always cut health care; slash it to save cash while they get their pennies back. They've done that in a few countries and in each place they've done it, you've had outbreaks of TB because people can't afford the medications and all the rest of it, or they are simply not available. This sort of thing happens with this wonderful International Monetary Fund that goes under the umbrella of the United Nations.

Well, here is what they said about this new interim ROBBERY that's going to be paid by all the governments in lieu of the carbon taxes until they can get them all going. This article is from the Associated Press.

IMF suggests how to raise climate change funds

By TOM MALITI (AP) – Google.com News / AP

NAIROBI, Kenya — The head of the International Monetary Fund on Monday proposed a plan for the world's governments to pool together to raise money needed to adapt to climate change (*Alan: Changeable weather, I call it.*), a rare step for an organization that normally does not develop environmental policies. (*A: Well why not? They're into everything else. Check them up. You'll be surprised; they're in to everything. When Thatcher was in, in fact, they were brought into Britain because Britain owed so much money and the International Monetary Fund was deciding where to slash and burn. Who suffered? Well, the British people as they coughed up more and more taxes.*)

IMF Managing Director Dominique Strauss-Kahn said the Fund is concerned about the huge amount of funding needed and the effect that will have on the global economy. He added that the proposal may help efforts to reach a binding agreement on climate change later this year. (*A: This is when they sign all the next bunch of taxes on carbon.*)

Strauss-Kahn proposed that countries adopt a quota system similar to the one the Fund uses to raise its own money, which could bring in money faster than proposals to increase carbon taxes or other fundraising methods. (*A: In other words, you see, we all pay money already through various United Nations agreements TO the International Monetary Fund, for nothing. We get nothing back at all except more debt eventually as they loan it out to other countries that default.*) He only provided a broad outline of the plan, as the organization will release a paper later this week with full details. It is unclear how the proposal will be received. (*A: Most folk will just go and play and watch their videos and Muchmusic, I guess.*)

The IMF raises funds from its 185 members mainly through a quota system that is based broadly on each country's economic size. The United States is currently the largest shareholder. (*A: I love how they say 'shareholder'. Ha.*)

"We all know that (carbon taxes and other fundraising methods) will take time and we don't have this time. So we need something which looks like an interim solution, which will bridge the gap between now and **the time when those carbon taxes will be big enough** to solve the problem," (*A: This is going to SOLVE the problem by, it's*

not just spraying the skies. What they are going to do is spray the skies with cash; I guess that's how this is going to solve the problem. Maybe they're going to create a screen of dollar bills across the sky to stop the UV from coming in or something. Who knows... some farce like that.) Strauss-Kahn said. "And that is exactly what the IMF proposal is dealing with."

He said a climate change accord reached last December estimated **\$100 billion a year** (A: *per year!*) will be needed by 2020 to fund programs, including those to help poor nations (A: *You know, the IMF have kept the poor nations poor since they got in the business of keeping them poor... and they will continue to do it because they don't want them, number one, to BREED. They have made that quite clear. Bill Gates, most of his cash that he gives out to all the charities is for ABORTIONS in those countries, and STERILIZATIONS. They don't want them breeding, according to Kissinger, who came out with that bill, when he was in the US right next to the President at the time. He says the THIRD WORLD NATIONS WERE THE MOST DANGEROUS THINGS TO DO WITH THE STATE OF THE NATION SO THEY'D HAVE TO BRING DOWN THE POPULATIONS OF THOSE COUNTRIES. Now, they're not going to make them prosperous and fertile at the same time.*) deal with droughts, flooding and food shortages expected to be caused by (A: *changeable weather.*) climate change.

Nations failed to reach a binding deal in Copenhagen in December, but agreed on a voluntary plan to control greenhouse gas emissions (A: *Another buzzword that means nothing.*) which are blamed for the gradual heating of the Earth that scientists predict will worsen weather-related disasters. (A: *Even though it's all BOGUS.*) The accord, however, included collective commitments by rich countries to provide billions of dollars to help poor countries adapt to climate change, a major demand the poor nations had made.

It's astonishing. I just heard in Chicago, the bankruptcies and defaults on homeowners are up to 34% in some areas, NOW. It's still going on. So I guess that's a rich nation. That's what's coming too, just more gouging of the public as they equalize the world into standardized poverty. STANDARDIZED POVERTY, because that's what it's all about.

Here is an article about the fat cats in the carbon-trading scheme already. This is quite an interesting article. I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says...

EU's 'carbon fat cats' get rich off trading scheme: study

Mar 5 / Breitbart.com

Europe's system for industrial carbon quotas has enriched the continent's biggest polluters, with ten firms together reaping permits for 2008 alone (A: *Just 10 firms...*) worth **500 million euros**, a new report revealed.

Dominated by steel and cement makers, the same "carbon fat cats" stand to collect surplus CO2 permits that -- at current market rates -- could be worth 3.2 billion euros (4.3 billion dollars) by 2012, it said. (A: *So they put 500 million in and they come back with 4.3 Billion dollars. That's not bad profit, eh? Good work if you can get it, right.*)

This is roughly equivalent to the entire EU investment in renewable energy and clean technology under its economic recovery plan, (A: *Which is a farce as well. How can you recover when you are going to cut back all the energy consumption and put up the occasional windmill?*) according to Sandbag, a non-profit group in Britain that analyses carbon market policy.

"Emissions trading is meant to be the central policy for cutting CO2 levels," said Anna Pearson, Sandbag's top policy analyst.

"The fact that companies are able to make large sums of money **for doing nothing** highlights that the trading scheme must be reformed and EU climate change target strengthened." (A: *So they're all for the climate nonsense and the CO2 nonsense and the big cash nonsense. They just don't want the other fat cats getting fat off it. It's a free-for-all. And by they way, all these characters in these big corporations were GIVEN all their*

carbon credits that they are going to trade with each other, NOW are trading with each other, they got them all for FREE, as a GIFT by the EU Parliament to get it started. Isn't that just wonderful? How would you mind winning the lotto every day? What would you think of that? That's the reality of it, the FARCE of it all. The farce of it all, eh.)

Then we find out too, the London Met office, that's the ones who deal with the climate change nonsense as well for the government and for the BBC and all that stuff. They have always been wrong and were reported last week that some of their contracts might NOT be renewed but they will be renewed because of all the fake predictions they made and all the scares they made that never came true. Plus the fact they were all in on these fake emails and going along with them too, quite happily to get more money.

Met Office gets £12m bonuses

(A: After they were disgraced, right.)

Staff at the Met Office were awarded more than £12 million in bonuses in the last five years, it has been disclosed.

By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 27 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

Forecasters were lambasted after their predictions of a barbeque summer turned into a washout. This was followed by forecasts of a mild winter which has turned out to be one of the coldest on record. The Met Office could be dropped by the BBC for the first time in 90 years when its contract expires in April. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the bonuses that the Met Office is getting, the ones who give out FAKE reports and so on, along with the University of East Anglia. They were involved with the scam emails and all the rest of it BUT they also give reports for the BBC and of course, they won't be let down because the BBC looks after its old established friends. It says here they MAY be dropped for the first time in 90 years from the BBC when its contract expires in April. But it's not to be, obviously, because they're getting a bonus, so they've done something right and that was to scare the bejesus out of the public. That's what the BBC is all about too, apart from altering the culture into total degeneration. It says here...

However, staff members, including television presenters employed by the Met Office, received average bonuses of nearly £1,500 each in the past year.

The bonuses were revealed in a parliamentary answer by Kevan Jones, the Defence Minister.

He said staff at the weather forecasting service were handed a total of £12,329,000 between 2004 and 2009. In the last year alone staff received a total of £2.72 million or £1,485 per staff member. *(A: That's not a bad boost in your salary, but lying does pay when there is a big agenda at work here.)*

So that's the nonsense for them. They're rewarding the guys that are in on the scam because this whole world agenda to bring us all down into a new austere, austerity type of existence that is all based on the con game of global warming. All the lies that they've put into that will not go out the window; they will keep them going even if the world turns into an ice age, it will keep going.

Here is another article too, as the big fat cats pay themselves, as we're all plundered with the bankers, the same bankers, by the way, that work with the IMF who want us all to pay the interim carbon taxes, in the billions of dollars. Here's the HSBC, which is 80% or maybe 85% owned by the British government.

HSBC boss Michael Geoghegan paid £800,000 a year

to move to Hong Kong

HSBC will pay Michael Geoghegan, chief executive, an extra £800,000 a year in "allowances" (A: *How is that! Can you imagine allowances for £800,000 a year?*) and "benefits in kind" (A: *Also benefits as well.*) for moving his family from London to Hong Kong. (A: *These were the banks that were getting bailed out after screwing all the public out of all their savings and everything.*)

By Philip Aldrick, Banking Editor / 4 Mar 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

The "allowance" element, of £300,000 a year for "family disruption", (A: *Oh, my goodness, family disruption... maybe they missed their high tea or something.*) is likely to infuriate shareholders who recently rejected the bank's plans to award Mr Geoghegan a pay rise of almost 40%. The allowance, "in recognition of the additional costs of living" in Hong Kong is almost equivalent to the estimated £350,000 salary increase planned. (A: *Isn't that a coincidence? So if he can't get his pay increase they just give it through this way, this method; it's just the same anyway.*)

His "allowance" does not include housing, children's education or travel costs. Those will come under "benefits in kind" (A: *That will pay for his housing and all the rest of it and his children's education.*) and are expected to be in excess of £500,000, which HSBC said "are normal within this location", compared with the £57,000 he received in 2009. (A: *Ah, dear.*)

HSBC a reminder not all emerging markets are equal Mr Geoghegan has taken over from Vincent Cheng as chairman of the Hong Kong bank. Mr Cheng received £663,000 of "benefits" last year. The only other executive HSBC expatriate, Sandy Flockhart, received £437,000 of benefits.

According to the bank, Mr Geoghegan declined an agreed pay rise but has received assurances that he will get one next year. (A: *Along with this as well, they get this on the side as well. Not bad for some. Good work if you can get it, isn't it? And the old school tie works wonders in the British Commonwealth, still today. It's fantastic.*)

Meanwhile, the public and what they've got to face... good news as well...

Fuel bills will pay for eco-upgrades

More than 10,000 homes a week will be given 'eco-upgrades' under Government plans to make every home in Britain environmentally friendly.

By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 03 Mar 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

Ed Miliband, (A: *Oh, what a character this is too. He's got relatives all over communist Soviet Russia, the old ex-communist regime, that actually worked for them and here he is running the British government.*) the Energy and Climate Change Secretary, said seven million homes will have insulation or renewable energy devices like solar panels fitted by 2020.

Energy companies will work with local authorities to carry out the ambitious refurbishment programme "street by street" and "house by house".

Mr Miliband admitted households will pay around £50 per year to subsidise the nationwide scheme through fuel bills (A: *In other words, they'll start this in 20 years time but they're going to start taxing you for it now. [Alan laughing.]*) but insisted that this would be outweighed by savings in the long term. (A: *They always give you that rubbish.*)

But Peter Vicary-Smith, chief executive of Which?, said the Government are not in a position to guarantee bills will not go up even further. (A: *Of COURSE they are going to go up. They love to get something on the books and then they just steamroll it from there.*)

“Whilst we support efforts to help people save energy, we’re concerned that consumers could end up footing the huge bill for this new strategy,” he said. *(A: Of course they are going to pay for it. That’s what we are FOR, what the cattle are for. I’ll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I often warn the US of the coming socialist health care system because it’s all been done before and the flagship for everything is Britain, the UK. That’s where everything is tried in advance and then it’s passed on to every other country. Don’t forget that when they set up the League of Nations and then the United Nations, the United Nations said itself that they would use the British Commonwealth system, which they used to call The Empire, all the countries within that Commonwealth, they’d use that AS THE NUCLEUS BASICALLY, TO BUILD A NEW WORLD ORDER WITH FREE TRADE AND FREE TRAVEL OF LABOR. But of course it was *required* labor ONLY that they had in it then, not just anybody that wanted to travel. That’s the embryo for the whole thing and it’s being copied to the letter.

So the US has got some things to look forward to yet. They are starting to get the poverty of Britain as they all lose everything they ever owned. They are becoming a bit apathetic in those areas that used to have some cash and factories before the same governments that you keep re-electing made sure they all went off to China through the GATT Treaty. They knew exactly what was going to happen. They knew exactly that they were turning it into a service economy, a non-productive economy. They knew they were setting up China to BE the manufacturer, since the West had been training the Chinese engineers for 30 years before they even had a factory to work in. Now they have all the ones that used to be ours, that moved lock-stock-and-barrel, paid by the taxpayer, by the way, under the GATT Treaty. We paid them to move all the international corps that lived in the US, Canada and Europe. We paid them to move to China. We paid for their set up and the retooling. We paid for 10 years until they start making their profits, or declare that that are making enough profits. Not a bad deal.

What happened at that time? Where were all the public when that was happening? Again, they were watching Muchmusic and movies and having a good ole time to themselves. That’s where they were. Just like that’s where they are now, most of them.

Here’s what the US still has to look forward to, the British system of socialized health care, where they tax you an incredible amount of money for very little in return. This article is from the Mail Online.

Neglected by 'lazy' nurses, man, 22, dying of thirst rang the police to beg for water *(A: Before he died.)*

By Emily Andrews / 6th March 2010 / Mail Online

A man of 22 died in agony of dehydration after three days in a leading teaching hospital.

Kane Gorny was so desperate for a drink that he rang police to beg for their help.

They arrived on the ward only to be told by doctors that everything was under control.

The next day his mother Rita Cronin found him delirious and he died within hours.

She said nurses had failed to give him vital drugs which controlled fluid levels in his body. 'He was totally dependent on the nurses to help him and they totally betrayed him.'

A coroner has such grave concerns about the case that it has been referred to police.

Sources say they are investigating the possibility of a corporate manslaughter charge against St George's Hospital in Tooting, South London.

Mr Gorny, from Balham, worked for Waitrose and had been a keen footballer and runner until he was diagnosed with a brain tumour the year before his death.

The medication he took caused his bones to weaken and he was admitted to St George's for a hip replacement in May last year. The operation left him immobile and unable to get out of bed.

His 50-year-old mother says that he needed to take drugs three times a day to regulate his hormones. Doctors had told him that without the drugs he would die.

Although he had stressed to staff how important his medication was, she said, no one gave him the drugs. (A: *That's socialist health care.*)

She said that two days after his hip operation, while Miss Cronin was at work, he became severely dehydrated but his requests for water were refused.

He became aggressive and nurses called in security guards to restrain him. (A: *The guy is fighting for his life.*)

After they had left, he rang the police from his bed to demand their help.

Miss Cronin, who is divorced from her son's father Peter, said: 'The police told me he'd said, "Please help me. All I want is a drink and no one is helping me".

'By this time my son was confused due to his lack of medication (A: *You also get delirious through dehydration.*) and I think the nurses just ignored him because they thought he was just being badly behaved. (A: *That's how you are supposed to be in a socialist system. You do what you are told and you shut up, you see, or they will give you a drug alright but it will put you to sleep.*)

That evening, Miss Cronin visited him. She said: 'I told Kane to behave himself because I thought he had been causing trouble - and I feel so bad about that now. I thought maybe he was having a bad reaction to the morphine he was on but in fact it was because he had not had his medication.'

The next morning she visited him before going to work. 'He was delirious and his mouth was open,' she said. 'I gave him a drink of Ribena. (A: *That's a sort of fruit juice.*)

'I told three nurses there was something wrong with my son and they said, "He's fine" and walked off. I started to cry and a locum doctor who was there told me not to worry. (A: *I wonder if they found any that speak English.*)

'Eventually the ward doctor came round, took one look at Kane and started shouting for help.'

Miss Cronin was asked to leave her son's bedside. 'He died an hour later,' she said. 'I didn't even realise he was dying. I didn't even have a chance to say goodbye.'

The death certificate said Mr Gorny had died because of a 'water deficit' and 'hypernatraemia' - a medical term for dehydration. (A: *He hadn't been given any fluids since he'd been in.*)

I've read articles before from that wonderful system that they are going to bring across the world, and they are actually doing it, with a guy who actually died in one of the waiting rooms, after 3 days, as well; he couldn't move and they forgot he was there and on and on it goes. So many cases, one after another. Why? Because you see, socialism, as it is now today, is designed NOT to help the public. YOU'VE GOT A POLITICAL AGENDA AT WORK WHEN THE GOVERNMENT

RUNS YOUR HEALTH CARE. They will make sure that the abortion wards go great guns because that's what the political agenda is, to reduce the population. Sterilization and that kind of thing... fast, fast, fast, no problem at all. But if you want major surgery for anything you might wait years... and generally you just die waiting for them. Then even if you get the operation done, you'll probably die, like this poor guy died here, because they won't give you anything to drink and you go delirious and then you'll just drop dead, as they're all saying to your relatives that you ARE FINE.

That's the system of totalitarian control because, really, Britain is under and always has been under a form of totalitarian control with bureaucracies and governments all working together. IT'S DISGUSTING! Disgusting. And heads never roll. They never roll for any of this stuff. Remember I read that one a few months back, apart from the guy who was left in the room and they forgot that he died, but there is also another one where a guy had a – it was in Canada here – he had a coronary and the wife drove him to the hospital and they wouldn't admit him because she had driven him to the hospital and the paramedics were just across the way from the door. They were told they'd have to go and call an ambulance before they could admit him quickly. That's socialism, again.

There's no common sense. See, THERE IS NO HUMANITY IS SOCIALISM. It's all paperwork and rules. Eventually you get the lazy staff, the same as you had in the Soviet system. In the Soviet system, I read that one last week too, where relatives in Britain were taking the soiled linen of their relatives, from the hospital, home to WASH it and coming back and changing their own relatives because the staff were too darn lazy to do it. That's exactly how the Soviet system was. You had to bribe them to change someone lying in urine and feces. You had to bribe the staff to do it. GREAT, Great Britain, eh? The flagship for the world... that the whole world order is to be based on... the BIRTH place of the world order. DISGUSTING!

I also have some articles here which will show you, articles that are very much in vogue. They have terms and buzzwords in bureaucracies and the foundations which work with them too. One of the buzzwords now is 'reinventing.' They're always reinventing things. Now, when Bush Jr came out with 'the new freedom', you see, he was reinventing 'freedoms;' that was the new definition. If you go back even further, with 'The New Deal' under FDR; the new deal was a LEGAL declaration to the public, that the old Constitutional system was DEAD and here is 'the new deal.' That was a legal declaration, REINVENTING government.

I'm going to put some articles on reinventing Britain, the department of government arts propaganda. It's from the Arts Council. It shows you how the government – and I've told you before – through its Arts Council and its Department of Culture PAYS the novelists, the screen writers, and all the artists and painters and all the rest WHAT TO DO. They live off the government purse as long *as they go along with the agenda* because we are just monkeys. We mimic what we see, what actors and actresses do. We are brainwashed by the propaganda industry of the culture creators. So I'll put that up, Reinventing Britain, from the Arts Council.

Reinventing Britain: Cultural diversity up front and on show

Date: 1 April 2003

And how they fund the POLITICALLY CORRECT ARTISTS, again, from the Arts Council.

Funding State of the Arts

Arts Council England

I'll also show you Reinventing Europe by the BROTHERHOOD. It's actually called, the document, The Brotherhood of Lawyers and they go into the history of how they worked, for CENTURIES, to get Europe united and how they are doing it and there is a lot of documentation AT their site and links from their site. It's their own site. I don't go into conspiracies. I'm giving you the stuff that they put out themselves.

**The European Brotherhood of Lawyers:
The Reinvention of Legal Science in the Making of
European Private Law**

Kent Academic Repository – <http://kar.kent.ac.uk>
The definitive version is available at www.blackwell-synergy.com
Harm Schepel*
Law and Social Inquiry 32 (1) pp183 – 199 March 2007
Not Published Version

Reinventing the Commonwealth, there's another one too, to show you they are all on board with this world agenda, globalization, and how the whole world is going to benefit from globalization, as we all go down the tubes into austerity and poverty.

Publications: REINVENTING THE COMMONWEALTH

Supported by the Royal Commonwealth Society
Kate Ford, Sunder Katwala
9 November 1999
<http://fpc.org.uk/publications/reinven-commonwealth>

There is another article too, on Marxism Australia. I'll put that up from their own site to show you how they are alive and well.

Why socialists are internationalists

Josh Lees 5 March 2010 / Social Alternative sa.org

They are alive and well in Canada too because, you see, they don't know it themselves, the little followers and the bottom, that their bosses are all in bed with the internationalist bankers and always have been. Who do you think put Karl Marx up? He didn't work a day in his life when he lived in London.

Also, Obama...

**Obama administration plans to close
International Labor Comparisons office**

By Alec MacGillis / Washington Post Staff Writer / Wednesday, March 3, 2010

That's what you always had to compare your wages with other countries, and say, my, we're doing pretty good here aren't we? Well, you see, now you won't as they start bringing down the wages and you will eventually be down to the same levels as the wonderful model state for the United Nations, which is China, by the time they are finished with you. So I'll put these up on my web site and you can download them yourself and have a little deco; a deco is a peek if you don't understand that word.

Another article here too, is about the degradation in society. You find that when everything is going down the tubes

and the public become despondent and even workers become despondent. That's why you see these things happening in hospitals and so on, as they fire all the qualified staff and bring in nursing assistants. You get one staff nurse on who is run off her feet and things just go down the tubes. By the way, that's slated for the US as well. It's actually happening in a lot of hospitals in the US, especially the ones that get a lot of government aid for the poor areas.

Paramedic who told colleague 'not to bother' resuscitating 30-stone (A: weight) man is jailed

By Daily Mail Reporter / Mail Online / 5th March 2010

A paramedic was jailed for 12 months today after being found guilty of telling a series of lies when he failed to resuscitate a 30-stone man.

Jurors heard that Karl Harris, 45, told his less experienced colleague there was 'no point' in attempting to resuscitate Barry Baker after the pair were sent to his home in Brighton, East Sussex, in the early hours of the morning.

The 59-year-old patient, who lived alone, phoned 999 after experiencing breathing difficulties at 4.14am on November 29 2008 and died after suffering a cardiopulmonary arrest.

Jurors at Lewes Crown Court took just over four hours to find Harris guilty of a charge of perverting the course of justice today.

What did he actually do? He told the other guy that was helping him, THERE'S NO POINT, DON'T BOTHER; I'VE SEEN THIS BEFORE, BLAH, BLAH, BLAH, BLAH, BLAH and they didn't bother lifting a finger to see if they could resuscitate the guy. So that's the sort of stuff that happens, again, when you're all on this guaranteed paycheck by the state, otherwise known as socialism. It goes down the tubes. Mind you, it depends who you are too. Plus, by the way, when you are in the hospitals in the socialist system and you have a heart problem at all and you are put into a cardiac ward, they label you. They list you A, B, C and so on, on your chart to see, if two go into cardiac arrest at the same time, if you happen to be B or C, then you won't get resuscitated. 'A' they must do it because he's of more VALUE to the society and community than you happen to be. I'm not kidding. I've read that article about 2 or 3 years ago on the air about that as well.

You have no idea what's coming down and the schmucks that really think they are going to get a better deal out of this, the ones who are poorer, are going to get the fright of their lives. They aren't even going to get the care that they can get NOW for free; not even that. Under Obama's plan a lot of these hospitals will be closing their doors all together and renting them out for elderly care and stuff like that. They're already doing that in some surgical wards in the States. Even the walk-in clinics in the States are going to get cut back and cut back and cut back. That's IN the RAND report for Obama. And they still call America one of the richest countries in the world. That's why they're going to tax the bejesus out of you until there is nothing left at all.

This article here, I mentioned that Reinventing the Commonwealth; it's quite an interesting article. There are two there but this one here I'll read.

Publications: REINVENTING THE COMMONWEALTH

Supported by the **Royal** Commonwealth Society
fpc.org.uk/publications/reinven-commonwealth
Kate Ford, Sunder Katwala / 9 November 1999

*(A: Supported by the **Royal** Commonwealth Society, that's again, the leaders all belong to the Royal Institute of*

International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. This was back in 1999.)

This major new report sets out the new reform agenda for a 21st Century Commonwealth. This final project report, launched in South Africa, builds on the Centre's influential report Making the Commonwealth Matter to look at how the Commonwealth can take forward the agenda of the Durban CHOGM to create a modern, effective and relevant organisation which can help its members to thrive in the 21st century. Read the Introduction to the report below.

This project was supported by the Royal Commonwealth Society

CONTENTS

1. Introduction: **Reinventing the Commonwealth**

2.A Prosperous Commonwealth: **Making globalisation deliver for people**

3. Democracy and good governance: **Making shared values effective** (A: *That means making a whole new culture for the world, because obviously your values differ depending on where you live.*)

4. The People's Commonwealth: **Enabling Civil Society**

5 .Making the Commonwealth Matter

6. The 'image thing': **Getting the Commonwealth across** (A: *To the rest of the world, basically.*)

Conclusion: The 'Kitemark Commonwealth'

As the Commonwealth seeks to reinvent itself for the 21st century, this report sets out a **radical reform agenda** to turn the Commonwealth into an internationally-recognised standard for good governance (A: *There's that governance again. No more government, you see.*) and growth. The 'Commonwealth Kitemark' could offer members a vital edge as they compete for investment and trade. But Commonwealth countries will have to live up to their shared values and deal with abuses to make reform pay off. Defining a 'new Commonwealth **consensus**' (A: *Again, everything is CONSENSUS building. That's why it never goes out to the general public, only to top politicians to see if they're on board with all of the agenda. That's how things are really done quietly in this world. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones now and there is Joe from California. Are you there Joe?

Joe: Alan, thank you for taking my call. I started listening to your show a couple of months ago and it's really been eye opening. I want to thank you for everything that you've been doing here. I've been downloading lots of your past shows too. I just wanted to... there are so many things I'd like to talk to you about. One of which you've sort of addressed with this carbon credit nonsense that's been going on and this scam they are trying to pull on us here. I keep hearing about all these derivatives that have been plunging us into this economic mess, these credit default swaps and so forth and so on, whatever they call them. Do you have any idea who is owed all this money?

Alan: What it goes down to, who's running the whole thing, remember it was Al Gore and Lord Rothschild had set this up. In fact, Al Gore was the first one to set up a derivative company and even his own carbon taxes are paid right back into his own corporation. It costs him nothing; actually he benefits off it. But all the money, before it gets to the International Monetary Fund for the carbon trading schemes, goes through the bank in Switzerland, the Rothschild's

private bank. Lord Rothschild talked about that; I read the article FROM the newspapers, mainstream, about a month or two months back. Lord Rothschild said that THESE CARBON TAXES FOR THE ENTIRE PLANET WILL GO THROUGH AND BE HELD BY HIS BANK FOR A PERIOD OF TIME. Of course, that means if you've got billions going through every day from all over the world, that's an awful lot of interest that he collects on it. Then it gets sent off to various other sources, the International Monetary Fund and all the rest of it, that's supposed to put it through the United Nations departments and distribute it, supposedly, again through the Economic Development Corporations in the International Monetary Fund at the United Nations TO the different countries. Of course it's not going to get there because they've already said they don't want to bring up the third world countries. In fact, they are forbidding the third world countries from even using coal to start any kind of industry. Remember, they don't have much industry or they are just starting off and so they don't want them to be high industry. In fact, I read an article, again, about two or three weeks ago, where some little hospital there is allowed one solar panel, that's what they've advocated, that will run maybe a cell phone to recharge it or they can use it for one other thing that will last about an hour before the batteries go out. This is the farce of it all. It's going in to set up more bureaucracies over the world for world governance, that's what it's called... governance.

Joe: I just wanted to thank you again. I've been telling people to listen to your podcasts and recordings, especially the dates where you talk about this carbon credit scam that's been going on, that they are trying to perpetrate on us. It's just...

Alan: It's the big stick. You see, a threat of GLOBAL ANNIHILATION and we have to pay through the nose. It's really a form of bringing total control over the entire world into a new system all together. Professor Carroll Quigley said himself, it's A KIND OF NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WITH PRIVATE CORPORATIONS AND GOVERNMENTS IN BED TOGETHER, a type of new fascism you might call it.

Joe: And it's all based on fear.

Alan: It's here actually and that's what all the climate scam and fear is all about. It's all lies that have been exposed over and over, but it doesn't matter; they are not going to change their agenda. They've put all their eggs in one basket and are going through with it. The world will be standardized into utter poverty. That's it, yeah. Thanks for calling, Joe, and call again.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[IMF now into Fundraising for Changeable Weather](#)

[Fat Cats get Fatter off Carbon Trading](#)

[Compromised Met Office Gets 12 Million Pounds In Bonuses-Crime Does Pay-If it is Authorized](#)

[Pirate Kings -Bankers and Salaries](#)

[Your Increasing Fuel Bills to pay for "Eco-Upgrades"](#)

[Man Phones Police from Hospital-for Water-Dies of Dehydration](#)

[Reinventing Britain-Dept of Government Arts Propaganda](#)

[and How they Fund Politically Correct "Artists"](#)

[and The Brotherhood of Lawyers Reinventing New Europe](#)

[Reinventing the Commonwealth](#)

[Marxism Australia](#)

[Obama Closes International Labor Comparison Office](#)

[Slippery Slope of Degraded Society and Socialist Health care](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 29th, 2012 (#1054)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 29th, 2012:

Government and Media:

Busy Beavers and Scribbling Deceivers:

"Whether You're On the Land or Live in a City,
Should Keep an Eye on the Trilateral Committee,
They're Burdening the Continent by Regulations
Which Affect Everyone in All Occupations,
Under Guise of Protecting Land and Species,
Taking Personal Rights Away with Treaties,
General Public are Not Asked for Their View,
Governments Listen to Only the Few
Of the Authorized, Funded Organizations
Which Form Part of Armies of Foundations,
There's No Thought to Impartial Input for Parity,
Conquered by Bankers and Foundations of 'Charity' "
© Alan Watt March 29th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 29th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of March 2012. Now, newcomers to this broadcast should always help themselves to the audios. There's free audios, over a thousand, well over a thousand audios to download if you want to understand the big system you've been born into and how we're managed from birth, even with the aid of your parents who have been brainwashed before you were born. And then school takes over. And as Jacques Ellul said, it's essential for good, subsequent propaganda that you get a good education, which prepares you for taking the propaganda and accepting it. So, we're living in a big, planned system, a very old

system by the way. I mean, we always tend to think that our governments are at the cutting edge of, well, what? What are they at the cutting edge of? Government really is conology of a few over the rest of the public, and it's an ancient art. And the governed, of course, must always consent to be governed. They're born into the system. They think it's quite natural, as they think everything, in fact, is quite natural. Even the money system is natural to them. They question nothing. And you're trained just to go off and work and be a good consumer and producer, and pay taxes, and keep the dominant minority in power, basically. The dominant minority always see the general public really as sheep. That's why they call them the good shepherds and all that kind of stuff in ancient times. And nothing has changed. We're kept in the dark, like mushrooms, and fed you know what. Anyway, help yourself to the audios. You'll understand how the system works, the big foundations, which are run by the big international moneylenders, that really fund hundreds and hundreds, actually thousands of nongovernmental organizations across the world. There's over 500 alone in India, all financed by the same foundations to bring the world into a particular type of planned society, to make life better for those at the top. So, as I say, go through the audios, help yourself.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't promise to cure you of all your ills and sell things, or have shares in any products whatsoever. So, it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by going into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and buying the books and discs there. From the US to Canada, remember personal checks are still good. And you can also use an international postal money order from the post office, from the US to Canada, or PayPal, or some people just send cash. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again.

And, I don't just talk off the top of my head. What I do is really go into the history of the big foundations that sprung up to be philanthropies, basically, and a long, long time ago, and decided to take the world over that way. It was easier to have a front we call democracy, with a government that we think we elect and who are running us, and in reality, the big foundations and their philanthropic bosses decide how the world is to be run. It's all done past government, around government. And simply, once they draft up all their various treaties, they hand it to government that then rubber stamps it. When you go into government, you're immediately informed of how the world is really, really run, and you either accept it right away or you get out. Very few get out. They're all pretty well vetted for being good psychopaths before they even run, in fact. So, you're living in a planned society with a planned agenda, and the public have no input whatsoever. The only ones who have input into this system are the ones that are funded by the foundations, with unlimited financing behind them, and immediate media coverage on any topic which they push.

You'll notice at the moment, of course, they're doing nothing but push the coming catastrophes about the world and CO2 and all that. And this is all in preparation. There's billions of bucks being spent across the world, daily, daily on massive advertising and inserts into newspapers, to brainwash us all for the upcoming Rio+20, when you're really going to see the laws come down then. Everybody is going to suffer. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting how we're so predictable. Everyone is so predictable, because you're brought up in a common culture. It doesn't matter where you're born, and even more so today, because a long, long time ago, the big culture industry got together with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had their meeting in Britain, and decided to give it to Hollywood. They would create the culture for the world, and the music industry of course was in on it too. And it's been awfully successful. We were all pushed too, to buy things, work and purchase stuff, generally junk, of course, that doesn't last long. And that was supposed to be what living was all about, just buying and producing and purchasing and consuming, etc. And then, of course, step by step, we're led into this particular global situation, where, unbeknownst to most people in the world, a plan had been formed a hundred years ago, to bring the world into a global governmental system. And they came out with their books, the big players at the time. They were all the ones who ran the big foundations, these tax-free charitable foundations, they call themselves. As I say, there's thousands of them now. Many of them are just fronts for the main foundations. And they funnel the money through to the NGO armies they have. So, they've had a hundred years to work on this plan of globalism, but it isn't just globalism.

And George Bernard Shaw for instance, gave a good talk on it in one of his early filmed speeches. And I've mentioned it before. And it was up on a particular documentary about the Socialist, Fabian Socialist system, and the

Soviet Union, because he was an ardent admirer for this system. But he said, eventually you'll all have to come to us when we're in power and justify your existence, why we should keep you alive. And that is really the whole system of globalism. It's population reduction; nothing to do with overpopulation of the world. It's population reduction down to a manageable level.

You see, the big boys literally see us as a farm. And it doesn't matter what your speciality is in the general population, in your workplace. You're still part of the big farm. And the specialists, the ones who have decided they're far more evolved than you, and so are their families, of course, hold the power of money over the whole world, and have held on to this power of money for generations. They haven't lost it. So, they said to themselves, a long time ago, yes, we have the right to rule the world and plan the future for our own survival, you see. And, of course, eugenics and Darwinism fell right into their lap. In fact, I think, really they created them, to be honest with you, along with Freud too. And they explained it this way, they said, you know, it's just like you cannot plant an acorn and grow an oak tree, just by putting it in the soil. You've got to have the right bacteria come along, the right kind of molds come along, more bacteria come in. In other words, the bacteria and the molds are all of you, you see. And so, generation after generation, you build the future of an oak tree, you see, some other species, which is the giant, you see. And that's how they see all of you. You're just the bacterium and the fungus, etc, that works generations to prepare the soil, so that they can plant their wonderful oak tree, which is themselves, their Utopia, down in the future.

But the beauty, you see, the beauty of this technique in this reality that we're given, is that we're the only species that has to be convinced to go along with their own extinction, you see. And so they come out with wonderful phrases, like, you know, dignity in dying, stuff like that, which is euthanasia. Let's call it. Assisted suicide. Assisted. Assisted dying is another one too. You see. And this, euthanasia is euthanasia, folks. Killing is killing. You can't dress it up in any fancy pastry type of way. It's what it is. But they use this terminology on us, until eventually, after years and lots of propaganda from television series, "well, maybe they're right, you know." And that's how it works with the general population. They get you to agree with your own demise. Yep. You're born with a brain, and you don't use it. You're convinced by experts. And you never check up on these experts, to see that they're churned out of the same factory, you know, of eugenics. But it's just amazing how it goes. We're so predictable. Human behavior has had so much money, of your own money, spent on studying you, and generations before you. It's just astonishing. They know everything, how we react in every situation. And behaviorists and the various psychologists and behavioral psychologists are all on board on this; the big, big seats at the top of world power today. Big seats.

And, I've mentioned over the years a particular video you've got to see, and it was called Starsuckers, and it's a two part, you've got to see both parts of it. It shows you how ordinary folk in the street react when you think a TV or a model or an actor is walking down the street. And all they do, you can actually hire photographers to come around like a big bunch of bees going around you, and flashing away, and everyone around you will think you're a star. \$300 an hour is what it costs you. And people do this thing. And everyone is shooed, they get out of the way. Everybody gets out of the way, and goes, hands over the face, "oh, wow. Did you see them? I saw them. Who was it? I don't know. It must be a new movie star. Whoa," all that stuff. That's how simple we react, you see.

Because you've seen it so many times on television. You react the way that the dunces on television reacted, the same way, hand over the mouth, "aah, who's that?". But you've got to see how it's done. And you've got to see too, how the power of television has altered everyone, where you'll see parents giving their children to total strangers, to pretend that they're going to act in a children's ad on television. And they give them an artificial chicken and a machete to chop the chickens' heads off. And the folk are standing there giving their children away to these strangers to get it done. That's how stupid people are. They are stupid. That's why you're given a brain, you've got to learn to use it, you know. And you'll also see how they can make folk believe in anything, through the power of television.

The second part goes into the power of charity and charities. And some of the present big frontmen, ex-pop stars, etc, who literally are the advocates for more loans for the third world countries, Ethiopia, etc, but where the money really goes. Billions and billions are raked in, raked in like crazy. No one is taking account of it, except they know it's in the billions, but only a few thousand end up where it's supposed to go, that kind of stuff. So, you've got to

watch all of it. Now, this has been pulled so many times, each time I've mentioned it, and someone has got an awful job of keeping to put it up there all the time, but anyway, it's back up again, so, at the end of the night, I'll put up the link, and you can go to it, if it's still up there by the end of the night, and watch it. You've got to watch both parts of it, and never forget what you see. Never forget it. Very important.

Now, in Australia, of course, which is one, it's now on the cutting edge for the New World Order, Australia, it's totally Fabian Socialist of course, and of course, they wouldn't have put in Gillard right now. I'm not talking about the public. The public don't put anybody in. But the Big Boys wouldn't have put Gillard in, and that's the Royal Institute for International Affairs, they have a big Australian branch, unless it was time to put this kind of society openly in governing them. So, obviously, they know the pulse of the population of Australia, that they'd take it. They'd take pretty well anything that was dished out to them. You've got the articles like this coming out now.

Australian Globalist Senator Bob Brown Calls for World Government

(Alan: Now, Bob Brown, this Senator Bob Brown in Australia, he's a total Greenie, of course. He wants depopulation and less folk living in the rural areas, etc. He wants to punish everybody who's alive, basically, that's not one of his own. And so, depopulation, he's also a eugenicist, and he believes too in "assisted dying." He was one of the guys that pushed the bill through in Australia at the same time it was getting pushed in Canada, at the same time it was getting pushed in Britain, because it's all part of the Queen's empire, you see. It's still the Queen's empire. And, anyway, it says:)

Australian Globalist Senator Bob Brown Calls for World Government

(A: Openly.)

The Globalists have officially infiltrated the Australian Government and have now admitted on record that they want Australia to lead the world to introduce global government and the new world order.

(A: And the New World Order. Well, see, it's no surprise now, we've heard it that many times, it's like kind of passé, you know.)

Australian Globalist, Greens Party leader and unofficial leader of the Australian Labor Party, Senator Bob Brown, has been quoted as saying that the "world should be ruled by a new global parliament under the auspices of the United Nations"

(A: Now, if you look under Global Parliament, I don't know if you'll find it on the net or not. I've got the old paper books, so I don't use it much. H.G. Wells talked about that when they first set up the League of Nations, which was the precursor of the United Nations. The League of Nations, he said, was to be a world parliament. It wasn't just a meeting place to thrash out difficulties, it was to be a world parliament. So, this is an old, old idea, that's never gone away because every year your governments are staffed by globalists from a particular organization, across the world. And they sign treaties, and they get them drafted up every year for them. The actual organization that runs them drafts up the treaties and hands them to the parliamentarians to sign into law. And it's been that way my whole life, and before I was born. Anyway:)

Senator Bob Brown then went on to say that "Australia should to take the lead in establishing a global parliament to govern issues such as nuclear proliferation, international financial transactions and poverty."

He didn't say climate change. Generally they're all told to say climate change as well, no matter what they're talking about. So, it's your job, you see, to tackle international poverty. Did you know that? That's why you're here. Now, that's one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto, of course, and folk get very confused. They say: well, why would bankers set up an international organization called Communism that is supposed to be their antithesis? Well, you see, they've got to have the two sides, apparent sides, to lead all of you. You'll take sides, you see, and through the conflict you end up with the path they want to go as the new thesis, you see. That's how it works. And Julian Huxley actually said that. He said it was essential we have this Cold War with Russia, for instance. We need the

dialectic, he said, to bring them onto the common path, which is a new way of living. You can't have it, see, you can't change the present way of living, unless you've got some opposing party that wants to alter it. Then you come, not into a compromise, it starts with a compromise, between the two, the two warring factions, but then you go off into a completely different tangent than the one you'd thought would ever emerge. And of course, it's all planned to go that way. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, you know, as I say, most treaties are drafted up not by government, but by the NGOs that meet across the planet and bind us all together. That's what they say, we're bound by treaties. And I read an article earlier in the week to do with this technique they use, because they start off with these soft treaties, they call them soft, but with promises to go on with more in-depth discussions as they say, as time goes on, until ultimately they're binding. And along the way, we read these little things at the side of our eye, and you're being conditioned to accept it, without even knowing. So, when they actually say, now here's the full treaty and we've signed it, and this is how you live from now on, it seems like the natural thing. The same predictive programming you get with watching movies. Movies will tell you where the world is going. It doesn't emulate life. Actually, they call themselves the culture creators in Hollywood – not followers – creators, openly.

Now, we always talk about the US and Canada and Mexico have been bound together for a long time, actually, but it was in 2005 they first came out openly, as I say, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the CFR they called it here in Canada at that time, and they said, the Chairman said that they drafted up the treaty for the first part of the treaty for the amalgamation of the Americas. And Lloyd Axworthy who was the Assistant Prime Minister of Canada just before that, was the head of the CFR's delegation, who was a spokesman. And he said, yeah, it's the way we've got to go, etc, just like they've done it with Europe. And here's an article here.

Canada, Mexico, U.S. enhance defence co-operation

(A: That sounds, well, defence you know. And it says:)

Defence ministers of Canada, the U.S. and Mexico concluded a two-day meeting in Ottawa

(A: Now, two days is just to sign something, something that's been taking maybe one year or two years to draft up. That's why they meet. Same with the G20, when they meet for their big booze-up and their 24-course meals and all that. They only meet for two or three days and have a great old time, and sign whatever has been drafted up by what they call the Sherpas. The Sherpas are the bureaucrats that go around the world working steadily every day getting everybody's input in agreements etc, and drafting up the proper treaties. So, when they have the main meetings, it's just there for the press and to get you used to the idea, and to believe too that your prime ministers and presidents are actually in charge of something. Anyway, it says:)

“Threats to North America and the hemisphere are increasingly complex

(A: You see.)

and require non-traditional responses ... we have agreed to enhance our co-operation to support efforts to counter transnational criminal organizations and to respond to natural disasters in the hemisphere,” the defence representatives said in a joint statement.

(A: Imagine them all speaking at once, eh? In different languages. Anyway:)

Canada's Defence Minister Peter MacKay said, "This inaugural trilateral defence meeting formalized and strengthened the necessary co-operation between our three countries."

(A: In other words, they're not going to tell you the real reasons. That's what that means, you see.)

MacKay's counterparts at the meeting included U.S. Defence Secretary Leon Panetta, Gen. Guillermo Galvan Galvan, Mexican secretary of national defence, and Admiral Mariano Francisco Saynez Mendoza, Mexican

secretary of the navy.

Galvan told his counterparts the drug war had cost Mexico 150,000 of its citizens and warned the cartels have ties to Canada and the United States.

(A: So, it's all to do with drugs, that we've got to all combine together, you see.)

Panetta said after the meeting that drug trafficking and the violent cartels it funds are among the most serious threats confronting North, Central and South America. "I think all of us realize this threat to North America, this threat to our security, this threat to our people."

(A: Etc. So, they're using drugs this time. Last time it was natural disasters, and before that it was something else. So, they want to share:)

Military intelligence, including interdicting drugs at sea,

(A: In other words they want to all have a uniformed military basically down the road. That's part of it too. And it says:)

"One of the biggest and most challenging threats is movement on the water," said MacKay. "The sheer volume of containers, for example, that come into North America from sources all around the world

(A: Mainly China, and they know that.)

and the screening of the containers that often contain illicit materials

(A: And people.)

including drugs."

MacKay said that the use of more high-tech equipment to examine containers and other surveillance were examples of the type of co-operation that might occur under new agreements.

Like they haven't had any before, right? So you know this is nothing to do with what they're saying. They're already having joint military exercises and stuff like that. They have been for years in fact, so, we'll not get told what this is all about, by the way. We'll not get told. When they did the free trade negotiations before NAFTA, they gave the public eventually six hundred pages out of thousands of pages. The other thousands of pages are actually vaulted outside Ottawa, and haven't to be opened for another fifty years. What we get is handouts, like this nonsense here, because we're just the people, you see. I mean, you understand, government is never there to keep you informed. They're not there to serve you, if you ever got that strange idea that they're there to serve you. You serve the government, believe you me. Believe you me, you serve the government, and they're never going to tell you any truth on anything.

But of course, America was to amalgamate with all the other countries of the continent here, just like the European coalition as they first called it. And the Common Market turned into this dominating Soviet-style Parliament. And, of course, Karl Marx was the first to say this, and he was funded by the banking boys too, for those who really have a hard time with that. And of course, the rest was the Pacific Rim region. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs worked on them all for the last hundred years to make all this happen. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how the world really is, which is different from the one you've been taught to believe, and the one that you maybe even want to believe. Most folk want to believe in Socialism. They really do. They want to believe there are special people who come out of special wombs, and somehow they're better at running the world than you would be for instance. And you accept everything they say as the gospel truth. And it's just amazing how many corrupt people are up at the top there,

having been caught so many times, but it doesn't stop them. They're up there again. And people still want to believe them. It's kind of like getting Al Capone back in, year after year. You know what he's done, but you kind of like the guy, because he seems a bit more slicker in his mind than you happen to be. And that's what politicians are. But they all take their orders, as I say, because, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, who was the historian of the CFR, he said that there hasn't been a president or prime minister, in the world, basically, in the Western World, elected in the last, he says, sixty years, and he said that in the 1960s, for sixty years, that hasn't been a member of the CFR. It doesn't matter what party you think you're voting in. And he said it wasn't important what they claimed the party was, or pretended to run for. It didn't matter at all. And it didn't matter that those beneath them maybe really did belong to the party. They were allowed some competition at the bottom, but at the top, the ones who got in, that's all you had to do, put your man in on top, and they make the policies. And that's even more so in the US, because of executive orders, etc.

Now this article here talks about the Trilateral Committee. Not the Commission, but it's related to it. It's funded by the same groups, of course, and the Trilateral Committee is interesting because, you see, it's part of the CFR. It's a specialized branch and their job was also to bring in Canada, the US, Mexico and others and Latin America into this big Consortium, this new business plan that they'll own at the top. And that was part of it. The other part was to make sure that they did bring in through the Trilateral Commission, not the Committee, but the Commission, to bring in the actual United Americas, United Europe, United Pacific Rim Region. So, there's two functions that they have. Now, here's the Trilateral Committee for the Americas. It says here:

In 1996, the wildlife conservation agencies of the United States, Mexico, and Canada signed a Memorandum of Understanding

(A: Now that's the soft one, I tell you, they always do. No one objects to this, it sounds like, well, it's like a handshake, you know. That's what it's like. Well, it's a Memorandum of Understanding, that sounds rather tepid.)

establishing the Canada/Mexico/US Trilateral Committee for Wildlife and Ecosystem Conservation and Management.

(A: In other words, they're taking over all the land folks, and who can go on it, who can't go on it. Who should live on it, and who shouldn't. Who can drink from their own well water and who can grow what on their farm. It's the whole kit and caboodle, this little tepid thing here.)

This agreement formally brought together for the first time the three nations of North America, consolidating a continental effort for wildlife and ecosystem conservation and management.

(A: That's everything around you, and it takes away private property rights and everything.)

The Trilateral Committee facilitates and enhances cooperation and coordination among the wildlife agencies of the three nations in projects and programs for the conservation and management of wildlife, plants, biological diversity, and ecosystems of mutual interest. The Trilateral also facilitates the development of partnerships

(A: Here's your dangerous part, because they bring all these private other groups into it as well, run by the foundations.)

with other associated and interested entities. Delegations from each country come together annually for discussions on a wide range of topics, from joint, on-the-ground projects to issues of law enforcement to the development of information databases.

(A: It's more than just that. Information databases. What are they going to say? They're trying to find out if a spider in Canada is going twice the speed of the one in Mexico? What do you think that is? Law enforcement? Hmm? What do you think that is?)

Discussions take place under the auspices of working tables that report to an executive body comprising the directors of the three wildlife agencies. Because the issues important to the three nations change, working tables are established and discontinued as needed. Currently, there are seven active working tables: Species of Common Concern, Law Enforcement, Ecosystem Conservation, Migratory Birds, Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES),

(A: For those who get excited.)

and the Executive Committee.

It says. So, I'll put this up tonight too, for those who think that nothing is happening, as you live, and I'll also put up other articles about this Trilateral Committee that's busy signing all these agreements. And of course, you know nothing about it. But it does tell you the background of them too, and where they're going with it. They're not going to tell you everywhere they're going, because eventually you'll be stuck in the cities, and all farms will be under corporation management, big corporations, as they almost are, and you won't have any private little farms left at all. Because they've got so many penalties to it all. Your governments are all involved. They have their own Sherpas, again, working year-round, drafting up treaty after treaty after treaty. So, eventually it doesn't matter what you do, on any day at all, you're breaking some kind of law, if you live on the farm or even in the built-up areas around cities, because that's what it's about.

And this article here too is to do with some of the things that still make sense to the people at the bottom, because Homeland Security has taken over everything, apparently, everything. It's taken over, it's on top of the police. It's above the police. It's taking on a military role. And it is a military system. Whether you like it or not, it's military. And they've taken over the Great Lakes. I've read the articles over the past years, where they put all these gunboats on the Great Lakes. And something big obviously is meant to happen down the road. And, of course, we know that with austerity and everything else, meaning forced poverty, as you share your wealth across the world, then it's going to be, the time will come when twigs will break, put it that way. And they know that at the top. They've had plenty of experience studying other countries and trying it on Third World Countries, and they know exactly where the stick will break with the general public. Plus they've got everyone's pulse over the internet. They know exactly, again, at any time, any second of every day, what the public are complaining about, what's their conversations and so on. It says here:

ATK

(A: A big company.)

Secures .40 Caliber Ammunition Contract with Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

(A: That's under the Department of Homeland Security, and the ICE, it says here. It's announced that it's been awarded, this company:)

ATK announced that it is being awarded an Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) agreement from the Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (DHS, ICE) for .40 caliber ammunition. This contract features a base of 12 months, includes four option years, and will have a maximum volume of 450 million rounds.

(A: This is for internal US. Just for that. 450 Million Rounds. It says:)

ATK was the incumbent and won the contract with its HST bullet, which has proven itself in the field.

(A: It's a hollow point. You know, you can't use hollow points in warfare abroad with other countries, because it's illegal under the United Nations. But anything that's illegal under the United Nations means you can use it at home, including HAARP by the way, and various other frequency technologies. But you can also use a hollow

point, which pretty well kills its target. It's meant to expand like crazy, as it goes through a body. That's why it's banned for the use in the military against a foreign power, but not on domestic. So, they want 450 million rounds for Homeland Security. What? Is it just target practice or something? Or? Anyway, so, it says here:)

"We are proud to extend our track record as the prime supplier of .40 caliber duty ammunition for DHS, ICE,"....

(A: All the rest of it, yadda, yadda, yah. And:)

ATK will produce the ammunition at the Federal Cartridge Company facility in Anoka, Minn. Deliveries are expected to begin in June.

ATK is an aerospace, defense, and commercial products company

(A: It must be well connected to get an order like that, eh?)

with operations in 22 states, Puerto Rico, and internationally.

And you can actually look up their website. But also, it isn't just there, because in this other site I've got up too, the American Dream, it goes on about the same thing again, and this big contract, but it doesn't stop there, because they're also buying other rounds as well. They're going to buy 175 million rifle ammunition rounds on top of that. 175 million of the .233 caliber ammo. That's what they're using. Which is almost exactly the same round used by NATO forces, which is the 5.56 x 45mm. And it says:

This all comes at a time when gun sales are absolutely going through the roof in the United States.

Gun manufacturer Sturm, Ruger & Co. recently announced that it would be suspending new orders until May because it received orders for more than one million guns during the months of January and February.

But this is what the government is ordering for themselves. 450 million hollow point bullets. What's going on here? Is this for the drug cartels? Is that what it is? You're hoping, eh? You're hoping that's what it's for. Well, you won't know until you hear the cracks going off in the street, I guess, because you don't order that; that's war-time consumption, obviously. That's what that is.

And another article I'm putting up tonight too, all these articles I'll put up tonight remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. This one is about: Lord Monckton Battles Global Warming Bad Guys, in the conference in San Diego. And there's a little video presentation. And you can look up that.

Now in Canada, one little victory was the restrictive education bill was defeated for homeschoolers. It says:

The impossible has happened in Alberta, Canada. Homeschoolers were fighting for their very freedom to teach truth according to their conscience and convictions. A bill that was destined to pass, and would have given the government authority over the education content of every child in Alberta, including homeschoolers and private school students, was defeated Monday.

And I'll put that up as well. Mind you, it doesn't stop them. They keep coming back, don't they? They can hire as many as they want, generation after generation until they get what they want.

Now, often folk said that Dick Cheney and many others like him never had a heart. And he hadn't had a heart for the last few years. He had a pump outside his body. He had no pulse, this guy. But I guess he went to see the Wizard of Oz, and of course, he's got a new heart inserted. He must've went to the Uz, it was Uz in the Chaldees, apparently they were the big magicians. Anyway, somebody put a heart back in him. And they make all a fuss over that. "Oh, you know, this is not right that an older person should get a heart." Who are they kidding? Do you think that this is going to take a heart away from a younger person that needs it? Do you think that Cheney is on the same list that everybody else is on? Are you kidding? Are you that thick? Really? Wow. Anyway, so there you

are. You can get a heart given to you.

And, it's quite amazing what goes on in New York, because this is about MKO, they call it. Not MK Ultra, but MKO. It says:

MKO is US' only hope to stop Iran nuclear program: NY ex-mayor

(A: Says the ex-mayor of New York City, Rudolph Giuliani)

The former mayor of New York says the terrorist group of Mujahedin-e Khalq Organization (MKO) is the United States' only hope to stop Iran's nuclear energy program through a military attack.

Speaking at a conference in Paris, Rudolph Giuliani noted that the United States should use the MKO

(A: Which is actually a terrorist organization.)

to militarily attack Iran's nuclear program, International Business Times reported.

The conference was also attended by former US Attorney General Michael Mukasey, former Homeland Security chief Tom Ridge, former US Ambassador to the United Nations John Bolton and former Rhode Island Representative Patrick Kennedy.

(A: You have to look into to see the association these guys belong to, because they're all actually getting paid for this, by the way, to promote this, using a terrorist group.)

"I have a feeling that the only thing that will stop [Iran] and the only thing that will stop [President Mahmoud] Ahmadinejad is if they see strength, if they see power, if they see determination, if they see an America that is willing to support the people that want to overthrow the regime of Iran," he added.

(A: Well, who wants to overthrow anybody? Well, you better ask that question, eh?)

Giuliani's remarks come despite the fact that MKO, along with 49 other groups including al-Qaeda, is on the US State Department's list of Foreign Terrorist Organizations

(A: So, here's Americans, in high-profile positions, getting paid to go on tours demanding that we use a terrorist organization to attack Iran. Eh? Oh. So, anyway, it says here.)

Despite that law, three top-ranking former US officials are currently being investigated by the Treasury Department for accepting speaking fees from the MKO.

(A: The terrorist organization. And that's the thing too. How come they can do that? How can they get up there, and get money, get paid money for promoting war, that America go to war, mind you, and support a terrorist organization to attack another country? You understand, there's no such thing as democracy or representation of the people. There never has been. Anyway:)

Giuliani, who charges as much as USD 100,000 per speaking engagement,

(A: Not bad, eh, for following a script.)

was asked to appear at the Paris conference by the so-called French Committee for a Democratic Iran.

(A: What has France got to do with Iran, eh? So:)

The US Treasury Department charges that these types of Iranian organizations are clandestinely funneling money

from the MKO into speakers' pockets.

Well, of course they are. The present Iranian government isn't paying them. It's these terrorists that are doing it. But mind you too, it's all made easy and smooth by the organizations that these boys, these particular boys belong to. And I'm sure some will understand what I'm talking about.

We live in a fantasy, don't we? It's a real fantasy, and we call it reality. Mind you, most folk are quite happy playing on the internet, and playing games and watching movies and whatever else they're watching. They're quite happy, as long as they go out and party at the weekends. They'll do anything all week long just to get by. They don't mind too much. You see, the problem isn't just what the governments are doing, the minority, or the ones who own the world and own the governments. And it's not the ones who understand. And the ones who understand are pressed between those who want to dominate the world, and do dominate the world, and the general population, the masses, who don't really care who runs the world or what's done to them or others. You see, that's really what it is.

You've got a small group of awake people, who don't want power. They want to be left alone. But because they call it a democracy, the majority go along with where they're told to go along with, and it forces that minority in between to go along with them, they push it, "well, the rest of them didn't mind, so we're passing a law." Or, "80% haven't objected, so, what's wrong with you?" That's what happens, you see. And you know, you can belong to the majority, if you want to, but you do have the chance to wake up. It is a decision. It really is a decision to start using your brains. It's pretty difficult to do, to get that rust out of it, and oil it up a bit, and get it moving and thinking for yourself. Because, if you don't think for yourself, somebody else is going to do it for you, and you'll just parrot it. Well, back in a moment, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just one last article to do with Big Brother. Big Brother is everywhere, but Big Brother is fairly unobtrusive. We read articles about homes getting raided here and there, and it's always somewhere else. It's like things that happen across the world, it's vague and away from you, and so you don't think anything about it. That's how it was in Russia, when they used to come for people. They'd turn the whole street out actually to witness it. That was part of the Soviet law. And the NKVD boys would go up there and clobber a family, and pull them out on the streets. And Solzhenitsyn says, that's when you stop it in its tracks, at the beginning. You can't let things go on, you know. You've got to do it only at the beginning. If you let it go on, you adapt to it and accept it. And he wrote about that in one of his books, how they should have got pickaxes and so on and handles and spades, whatever, and stopped it in its tracks. But Big Brother is back, unobtrusive, watching everything you do, because you have no rights, you see. You're an object, you're an animal now, under the World Convention on the Rights of Animals and all that. You don't even have rights at all, actually. The animals have got them all. And it says here, anyway:

Big Brother is Back – ID Cards Were Nothing Compared to This Government's Snooping Plans

(A: This is for Britain, but this database is for everybody.)

Iain Duncan Smith's new database, quietly being built in India, is set to be the most expansive data-mining operation ever carried out by any Government against its citizens.

The Universal Credit system will contain an unprecedented amount of information on all aspects of our lives, much of which will be controlled by private companies. In a chilling development it appears that the database will use 'voice biometrics' as part of its security protocols.

The new system, which is due to be launched in 2013, will dwarf the plans for a National Identity Register which was dropped by Labour after storms of protest. With the advent of smart phone and hand held readers this new system could easily become an effective, electronic National Identity Card.

(A: It's interesting, that's at the same time that the US has got that one in the States getting built, that massive project there too.)

Universal Credit is the Government's policy to replace all benefits and tax credits with one unified benefit.

(A: This is when they go cashless.)

The database set up to manage it will be built into the tax system and rely on the 'real time reporting' system for tax payments which is currently in development.

(A: They want all storekeepers eventually, each time you put that stuff in the till, it will, the computer will just rush it through to, I guess, the world government, eh. Might as well just call it the world government. And you can't cheat them in any way because they'll know exactly how much this costs, etc, and they'll have all the ID numbers, the pin number of the thing you just put through and the price of it, and the tax they should get sent. So, they'll know it all. Do you know what a servant is or a slave? You ever wondered what it really meant? See, slaves had no rights either. It says:)

It is therefore likely that everyone, with or without a job, will find themselves on the database.

Under Real Time Reporting, the Government will require self-employed tax-payers and PAYE employers to submit monthly figures on earnings. The Government will know where you are on a month to month basis, unlike the current system which only relies on annual returns. This will create a huge amount of additional work and bureaucracy for self employed people and small firms alike. Like many aspects of the plans, this is something the Government hasn't been particularly forthcoming about.

Like the current tax database it will also contain details of whether you are married, your basic details such as name, address, date of birth and National Insurance number, along with details of your children. To accommodate the changes to child benefit, the database will also need details of whether you live with a partner even if you aren't married.

You know, most folk won't mind. They won't mind. They give all that information out at the checkout counters. They're trained well, aren't they? Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[How Easy to Deceive](#)

[Greenie Globalist Senator Brown of Australia Calls for World Government, Euthanasia etc..](#)

[Three Amigos on Security--Canada, Mexico, U.S. Enhance Defence Co-Operation](#)

[Trilateral Committee Annual Meetings](#)

[About the Trilateral Committee---\(Taking over the land via stealth\)](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Dept. of Homeland Security Orders 450 Million Rounds of .40 Caliber Rounds](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Lord Monckton at San Diego---Americans Defending Property Rights](#)

[Homeschooling Victory in Canada](#)

[Does Cheney Have a Heart after All?---Wizard of Oz](#)

[On the Take to Promote War with Iran--by Using Terrorists](#)

[ID Cards are Small Ideas Compared to this Database](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 13, 2020 (#1793)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Government Dares to Care:

"If You Think You're Little, Insignificant, You're Wrong, Millions are Spent to Indoctrinate and Make You Conform."

© Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 13, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[Emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on September 13, 2020. Now before I get started and I forget of course as time goes on since they're long talks, just remind you to go to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and find out how to send me a few bucks my way, and that will keep me going hopefully. Because as I say, this is full-time, full-time really. There's not much time to do anything else when you really investigated all the stuff that's going on. I have to remind people because they get lost in the talks as well, as I do [Alan chuckles.] because they're long, and people forget by the end of it to send me a few bucks. Remember, I'm still here because of you and if you want to get the information just feed me a few dollars here and there **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Thank you.

As always, I hope you're all hanging in there during our trials and tribulations that are pretty well endless, aren't they? Of course, a lot of them are manufactured by the powers that be, especially in this day and age. Because big changes have to happen *really rapidly* to get a massive agenda, a well-publicized and published agenda that took them years to work on. And who's they? Well, you know who a lot of them are, the guys who implement them, the front people who talk on behalf of them, all the different organizations that work with United Nations, with the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Asian-Pacific partnership group too, which is also part of the same group as Britain and everywhere else. Because they have names for different areas in different parts of the world but it's all the same one group, a very old group. They also work circles within circles as I've mentioned before.

Quigley talked about that too, that certain ones that are high profile can mix with the other circles, you see. That way you can really keep information to the minimum spread amongst the public by having particular circles to begin with, and then people who are involved with maybe two or three of the circles of groups, keep it pretty well mum so only their own circle knows what they're intended to know, it's intended that they know, and nothing else. That's how it really works.

We also, again, it's a different reality, completely different reality and the more you get into, say, anthropology, anthropology was hijacked a long time ago. It was actually started up by those that wanted to prove eugenics *worked*, you see. They sent people across the whole planet to measure folk's skulls and their bodies and study them. They'd go into little tribes and they'd watch what they did here and there and all the rest of it. But the whole idea, they even use them to, and I've mentioned that years ago when the US and Britain went into Iraq. They actually softened up the people to an extent by using anthropologists they sent in before, and with the Army later, to guide the Army on how to terrorize the public. Because each culture has particular terrors, you know, so they knew what they do to torture them, the things that are really, really taboo that would frighten them. They used them in Iraq of course and you saw a lot of that coming out from the prison camps that they had there. So yeah, these were all, they were helped by, again professional people who are awfully good at earning lots of money and working against the general population and the welfare of the planet. That's the problem with it across the board, isn't it?

We're going through an agenda as I say that has to be completed, a good part of it has to be completed this century, and preferably in the first half of the century, that they're working on right now. So all, what you've been softened up with for about, oh, 50, 60, 70 years for *environmentalism* and all of that and *too many of the populations of the world existing, population reduction*, it's all to be really worked out to a really workable program of managing the population as it dwindles and dwindles and dwindles by design up to about the year 2050, and then into the next phase thereon.

The elite have us almost farmed, I've always said this, like Charles Fort, he said it too. Because we're bred up when they need big amounts of people for wars, major wars. And these weren't just wars of countries saber rattling against other countries. These wars had other intentions. You'll never get the real truth to do with any war ever, EVER. Like the CIA as an example, the people who worship things like the movies and the CIA or MI6 in it, they have no idea of what real intelligent services are about. The people who work and who are operating in the different countries often don't know themselves. That's how tight and compartmentalized everything is in the reality of the system that runs the world.

If soldiers really knew why they'd been used for the last hundred years, there wouldn't be a World War I or II, there's no way it would've happened because the people had no idea of the real intentions of it. But people above them certainly did. And very private secretive organizations, or semi-secretive organizations certainly knew by incredible archives of information of the study of populations across the world even then, they knew exactly where they could take the world.

Then you have a gangster operation working amongst them too that controls the money supply of the planet, that believe that they literally have the right to rule it. It's quite amazing. That was touched on this week with other groups and newscasters and so on and the Mega group of course. Epstein was on a lower level with that too, but the guys above him that I mentioned certainly are all part of it. They also work with the World Bank, if not directly own it. That's power for you, amazing power. And they've always been into population reduction for those who don't quite get it.

They are the biggest white-collar criminals on the planet. But for themselves, they don't believe they're criminals. They

have the right to do what they're doing. It's always for a good cause, you understand. That's how things are done in this day and age, lying to the public, the noble lie. As the PNAC group also used it, TELLING THE PEOPLE A NOBLE LIE, YOU KNOW, IT WAS WORTH IT, IT HAD TO BE DONE, FOR THE GOOD OF ALL, you understand.

With the Covid idea that they hit on eventually, and obviously worked out for quite a few years, we definitely have all the evidence of it working up to the present day, that was sitting waiting to be used. Because the last climate change accord kind of fell flat. They admitted they didn't have the public support to implement the same agenda that Covid's bringing across here and fulfilling for them. They said they'd have to do more drastic things to make the people do, basically conform and do what they were told, hhhch, and stop consuming. A postconsumer society. Where you live to buy and purchase and consume, that had to be done away with. Well, welcome to Covid. And that's the whole thing.

It's interesting, just this weekend I was thinking about it because I was asked to go on different shows leading up to 9/11, the anniversary again. And I honestly didn't have time, I had so much to do here. And it's been raining here like floodgates opened. This is what they do generally, they bring the water up through San Francisco, they bypass a good part of California, they kind of divert the water in the air and up in the Jetstream, right up across the Great Lakes to where I am and we get downpours here but you get nothing down in San Francisco or California or the West Coast. That's been done before. It's always had a few of us scratching our heads how it can be done so easily and efficiently. But is anything really impossible in this day and age? Especially when they go public in their geo-engineering reports of what they could do *if* they ever *wanted* to do it, and they admit all the stuff, *IF* they ever wanted to use it, right. And they call you a conspiracy theorist if you actually quote their publications where they, again say that they know it works *IF* they wanted to do it, right.

You're living through amazing times with science at the top. Science is the big magician of course that, the closest thing as Arthur C Clarke once said, he said that to primitive people... Now, you're primitive, whether you know it or not. You understand, they say that you are primitive. You say, well that's not true, my great-grandparents might've been more primitive than me because they didn't have electricity and blah blah blah. No, no, no, it's all to do with reality.

Bertrand Russell said, as I've mentioned in many talks before in his **Impact of Science on Society** and other books on science, he says EVENTUALLY THE ELITES WITH PARTICULAR SPECIALIZED AUTHORIZED BREEDING PROGRAMS, WHICH THEY'VE BEEN INTO FOR AN AWFUL LONG TIME, WILL BECOME A SEPARATE SPECIES FROM THE REST OF THE POPULATION. Their children, you see, would be raised in reality of who runs the world, why they run it this way, what wars are for, what was meant to be accomplished, and how you must always lie to the public, and even train the public to be naïve to believe the system that you have given them is all real. This is all admitted to. You're living through the greatest examples of it that's ever existed. It's just right out in your face now.

Again, back to 9/11 too, I didn't have time to go on these shows and it's a shame. Because I went through 9/11, the whole period of it watching intensely and studying it and so on. I knew before it was going to happen that something was going to happen. A lot of us did. Because, again, in Canada, Canada passed an Omnibus crime Bill which the journalists at the time were amazed with it. And at that time the journalists could actually say the occasional truth to the public. They said *what is this, this omnibus crime bill that Allan Rock had pushed through single-handedly. It was a complete terrorist bill*, you know, war on terrorism and domestic imprisonment without trial etc. under different charges. And that's what they said at the time, this is what it is, under the guise of an omnibus, just an omnibus crime bill.

At that time most folk are saying, well nothing much is happening, Canada was fairly laid-back at the time, what's this got to do with us? Well, you know, three years later they hit the towers, eh, and it all came into place. I mentioned before about the same time as that Bill came through, they brought out the black uniforms for the cops to look like storm troopers, you know, dress them like military storm troopers. And across the *world* at the same time. This is all planned. You're living through an agenda.

Again, the PNAC group, the Project for New American Century group that the Bushes belong to, both Bushes, and really deeply too with their business ties and so on. They came out with the list of countries they wanted to be taken out. Then when Bush Junior got into office then bingo, they got their little wish, THE PEARL HARBOR EVENT they said THEY WOULD NEED TO GET THE AMERICAN PUBLIC ON BOARD AND GIVE THEM SUPPORT FOR A WAR ACROSS THE WORLD. Mainly across the Middle East and Asia. And even into the Med eventually by the way. Quite a list that they published. And they've accomplished quite a lot of it.

So you're living through amazing agendas with the richest folk in the world behind it. I really think that most folk today in any capacity at all of authority over the public on a high level are all on the payroll, you know, from the same group, and dedicated to serving it. You see it with lots of them in the US military. I'm sure every other military is the same. They grease their palms and they're brought in and elevated up into other areas of prosperity and so on. And they're willing. They go along with it all because this is the culture that we're in today. It doesn't have a unified culture of belonging to a nation anymore. Except for the general population, what's left of it, that, they're generally confused themselves... *well what is our country now?*

That's all intentional because you've been under attack for a long, long time, psychologically, and you don't even know it. The children today are in the streets rioting because they've been trained to hate you, by the teachers. And the teachers are all on board with it because they get their palms greased too at the top. It's the same with university professors. The professors who are out there by the way in the streets advocating... murder basically, it's known who they all are. This is not accidental. You'll see the leaders of them, it's mainly white kids coming out. Some of them aren't just kids. Some of them are in their 20s, up to 30.

You've got, some of them are mercenaries. Some of them have been over storming Syria for quite a few years. The really older ones have been mercenaries when they were attacking Iraq and then up into Libya. Intelligence agencies paying, or organizing, it's the same... You saw them going through the Middle East and into Asia and into Syria. And they've been burning cities. Same strategies. Taking down religious monuments and destroying them. And destroying churches. Same thing. This isn't accidental. For those who don't quite get it.

You're meant to be focused on your immediate surroundings to stop seeing the big picture. And it is a big picture because it's well-financed. It's planned by a world authority. A cabal that has ruled the world for an awful long time. A cabal that boasts about bringing through world wars to make it all happen step-by-step. Many of them are known. Even those ones I'm sure, there's higher ones above them. Because the ones that you know are known, are still workers to an extent, they're worker bees. The ones at the top don't do work, they just suggest here and there, and big panels and committees just jump into action to make-it-so as they say. That's how the world's been run for a long time.

But, we live in such a corrupt system that the neuroscientists, the psychologists, everybody's on board with this, of manipulating the public's mentality, physically in many, many different ways. Right down to, the art of creating your opinions is such a precise perfected art. It's very efficient and very quick and simple now the way it's put across. I might

touch on some of that tonight if there's time.

But there's no doubt, by the way, [Alan chuckles.] I was looking at a documentary that someone sent me on a driver. Because, by the way, I get really hammered by my, they go for your servers now. If you speak out against Covid your server will throttle you until you have no speed at all and that's what I've got with my satellite service here. Even though they're taking money from the government as well by the way, and I'm paying through the nose for it too, they're throttling me. The only time I get any speed at all is the middle of the night for maybe two or three hours and that's it. This is all deliberate. And it's all done with plausible deniability, *well, it could be your equipment*. No, I've been through all of that for years with them before and I've gone around all the circles and spent hours and hours and hours on the phone just wasting my time. This is what they do. But right now the pressure is REALLY on because I mean dial-up speed would be a bit faster actually than what I'm getting for satellite, \$110, \$120 a month.

That's what they do folks. You're not living in a decent and aboveboard world. It's a disgusting system that we live under. The same system that does the dirty tricks like that, in other countries they just kill people. I hope you understand. The same groups, right. That's what really happens. And your own countries at the moment, they've got to play it, they don't want everybody really, really, they don't want the rioters eventually seeing the real people they should be targeting. They must keep you just doing the communist burning and torturing crusade right now.

Because that's part of the communist manifesto, that's their techniques, is burn. Whenever you see burn and the clenched fist, it's the same group. Meant, that's for the followers. But the ones, as I say, that lead them all, they've been across doing the same thing working with the different rioters in other countries and going through Syria burning down villages and killing people and all the rest of it. They have. The same, the same leaders, they're well versed on what they're doing, and they travel from country to country to where they're told to go. They've been doing this since the globalization meetings back in the 90s and onwards. Same groups.

So yeah, nothing is happenstance. The followers never really know what they're about. Youngsters literally think they're on some kind of crusade to change the world by burning everything down. What Dumbos, eh? Hm? What are they going to live in down the road if there's nothing left? And then the elite who really want all this to happen, and are directing it and funding the leaders... And by the way, the leaders even have pension plans for them. Hm. Do the followers? No. [Alan chuckles.] They don't even think about that. But the leaders have pension plans put out by the big foundations. They won't be touched of course. The leaders won't be touched. If they start going for the leaders, the real leaders hm, that aren't even in the streets, I'm talking about at that level of leadership, the ones who are in the pension plans and who are mercenaries and working with intelligence, it would all fall apart so they'll leave them alone. But the followers, they'll get picked up and charged for different things. It's already happening in fact.

This is what you do, you let them loose in the streets when you want to shakeup and terrify the public, in preparation for them to just stand down and give up. It's all psychological warfare, you see. It's the same technique they've done since the 1800s to the present day, you know. You saw it across mainly Russia and what became the Russian bloc countries. The same techniques used then. Exactly actually.

Getting back to where we are today with the postconsumer society, and all the... The World Wildlife Fund, the Sierra Club, all the different groups that Prince Philip was the titular head of, and who attended a lot of the meetings mind you, and was quite vocal about it, the whole idea is to cull down the populations of humans in the world. The same as I said before with the big group at the top, that Mega group, who are behind the funding and the real big, big Mafia. I

think Whitney Webb touched on that too to an extent, and some evangelist well, or Christian organizations who followed it. Never knock the Christian organizations because they've been watching this for years, a lot of them. And the ones that are left, who are not on the payroll now, are up on a lot of the things that have been happening in this world. So don't knock it. Most folk who get lulled to sleep or given good excuses that they fall for, and it puts them off the scent. But you can actually follow the trace of it for many, many years what's been going on.

Getting back to what I said already, 9/11 was the start of the big push for it. It was a massive symbolic gesture. MASSIVE, you know. It was meant to shock the world. And it did. The way it was, you had mind bombing and psychic overdrive basically, psychic driving they call it with the MK ultra idea, where you see the same towers going over. Every, every minute it's going down, down, down, down, planes hitting, down, down, down. That went on for quite a few days on different stations. That's pure psychic driving, imprinting in the brains the actual EVENT, to overwhelm any rational thinking of who *really* could have done this. That was the point of it.

It's quite extraordinary too because at the time after, maybe the same week, I did a talk that night. But in the same week I did another talk when it came out from, I think it was Canada. One of the news companies in Canada, when they had little bit of honesty back then, a little bit, not much, but they did mention, they could give you a bit of honesty when there's another country involved, and it wasn't them. But they did admit that George Bush Senior was in New York at that time meeting with the heads of the bin Laden family on a business deal. Because you see, their business, one of their businesses, apart from the oilfields that they had in Kuwait and so on. But one of their businesses was literally creating indestructible bombproof towers. [Alan chuckles.] That's a fact folks. [Alan chuckles.] And they had been given the contract to repair this towers in the 90s when they tried the bombing starting with the basements back then. I often wondered after, I thought, did those guys get the contracts go all through the systems there of air-conditioning and so on and different ducting all up, right to the very top, and plant anything? for the future perhaps? Hm.

I mean there's speculation but you... There's no doubt about it, the folk who watched those towers going down floor by floor, boom, boom, boom, boom, it was perfect detonation, you know, and demolition, perfect, military detonations, floor by floor. Then they fell into their own footprint, that doesn't happen the way that they... Nobody believes it today. Most folk never believed it even then.

But again, the psychic driving left its imprint in everybody's brains, and it gave them the justification for the preplanned wars that I mentioned. The PNAC group had the list of countries, in the 90s, drawn up that they wanted to invade, and they needed a pretext for it. They actually said, WE NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT. Well, they got it with 9/11. Then they went to town. Bang, bang, bang, bang, bang.

I won't go into all the, it's like Covid, you see. You can hash all the facts of Covid, the truths and the lies, not just the untruths but real outright lies [Alan chuckles.] about it. It's meant to confuse people and get you so sick of talking about it that you give up eventually and just go along with it. That's what happened with 9/11. It's psychological techniques they use in psychological warfare, and with 9/11, everybody saw what happens. You had the different dancing folk on, and it was well-documented by the way, in other countries as well, who were there to watch the event of the towers getting hit. They were let go out of the country to their own country afterwards, and all these things were happening, and caught with explosives in the van and things like that, blah blah blah. A lot of dirty stuff was going on. The CIA came in and the FBI came in and just basically told the government what to do and say to the public. It's just disgusting what happened.

Even today, nevermind all the arguments about what caused it and what did it and blah, blah, blah. In Canada, they showed us a list of the people who were supposedly on the planes as terrorists, and then they showed, even had interviews with some of them across there in Saudi Arabia and different, who are still alive and driving taxis and things. But their photographs have been used supposedly by the CIA to say that these were the guys on the planes. It was amazing what was going on. Really. These were verifiable, you know, things, like factual things. But they don't like facts when it comes to distortions, so they try to muddy the waters. Then they bring in other people who come out with all kinds of theories that make it even more bizarre, and that ends up discrediting...

You see, counterintelligence, I've mentioned this before. If you stick with intelligence facts, you see, hard slogging to get facts together, you get people who come out who immediately are elevated by mainstream into the limelight as some kind of leader, that might, they don't call them a crackpot but still give them, you know, they'll say they're pretty eccentric perhaps. But they get unlimited financing, books will just drop out of the sky to them basically every month, and the publishers will have no problem publishing. It's big money that. And all they've done is taken all the information from other books and talks folk have given who've done the real hard work, shove it in the books, like with ghostwriters, and then add in ridiculous things, absolutely ridiculous. So the general public will hear about these characters, with the added ridiculous things to do with these events, and if you mention it down the road again, even if you're one of the founders of information, you'll get lumped in with the other one that's well known now because they've got so much publicity. That's called counterintelligence. It works awfully well to discredit the real factual real hard workers that dig it all up. That's a fact. It happens all the time, it's guaranteed. It's always been that way.

That goes way back to even Aleister Crowley, you know. Aleister Crowley had ties to intelligence service. Intelligence services are incredibly interested in psychology and behaviorism. The intelligence, CIA funded all the Guru organizations of the 60s and 70s and brought them over to California and places like that. And studied it, all the youngsters throwing themselves and bowing to these folk as Gods, because that's what a guru is, you see. And studying them. It was amazing.

It was even the same thing with the Jonestown idea too. CIA guys were all over that place, that organization, studying, studying, studying what you can, how you can make people do things they shouldn't possibly ever do, big crowds of them. All of that has been admitted now. You had the same thing too with Charles Manson. The FBI were all over the place, the place he lived before, his camps, and with cameras, and folk going in and out to record and so on and stuff, and even do videos and so on. This is all recorded. Amazing stuff really. Ronald Reagan, when he was the governor of California, gave Manson the right you go into some of the old folks' homes. And they may have given the same thing to Jim Jones too. Because he said, they could give them, they had really good positive reactions on the old folks in the homes and so on, this is what they said.

You have no idea of the behavioristic psychology experiments that go on, on the public all the time. Always funded from the top. Always. So never toss that out of your head. But Aleister Crowley I mean, he was actually accused at the end of, what was it, World War I or II, because he was, went... But he definitely was like the Lord Haw Haw type at one time for the Germans at one point and got away with it. Well, you can't get away with something like that unless you're, definitely belong to the Secret Service. No doubt about it.

Hhhch, and they do it, sexuality is a big, big part of controlling people, the so-called freedom of sex. You bring, you make folk slaves through it all. Then they're blackmailable slaves especially. You give lots of drugs along with it too, like Crowley did. He also partook of them. And you've got an awful lot of information on different people, a lot of dark

matter you might say, you've got on people's characters and it wields a lot of power for folk who have a public image, you know. That's what Epstein was into too.

Once again, you've got to stop thinking about what you believe Britain was back then, or any country was back then in Aleister Crowley's day. Because in that day as well it was run by a different group altogether from the ones that you saw as Prime Minister's and so on. Benjamin Disraeli said it in the 1800s, you know, even in his book, his novel that he put out there. He said, THE PEOPLE WHO REALLY RULE ARE VASTLY DIFFERENT, THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE CURTAINS ARE VASTLY DIFFERENT FROM THE PEOPLE THAT YOU SEE PUBLICLY AS RULERS. That's how it really is. That's how people will really push it out of their heads, *that's ridiculous, that's incredulous, we know what Britain was, and we know...* Really?! Really?

[Alan chuckles.] The folk haven't got a clue what Britain really was, who really ruled it, never mind the fact they had no idea how the money system was even managed. You had people who were shellshocked with countless endless wars. Where you had endless cannon fodder from the poorer classes who join the military. Always with the good cause, oh, off to war for a good cause. Because they give you simplistic reasons why you're going to fight. The simplest is just that they're bad people over yonder, like Bush Junior did with Saddam Hussein, and it's good enough. Most folk will believe this. *Well, why would your government lie to you?* [Alan chuckles.] That's what you think, eh?

But no, it's disgusting what's been... Look at Tony Blair, eh, after 9/11 as well. He was a one-man band, along with actually three or four of his cronies by the way, who had more in common than you think, who also wanted the same war. It made no sense to the British people, why would you go off to get rid of Saddam Hussein? And, of course it came out years later and I remember putting the articles up on a show I did, where Blair admitted, years later of course - because they love to boast about it, psychopaths, they really do - how he got the top of the oil companies in, the CEOs, and they divvied up the map of Iraq, the different oilfields that the Americans would leave for Britain. They divvied them up and decided who was going to get them, but this was before it happened. That's the real world.

That's the real world. Then Bush Junior, because they took out Iraq that was on the list, and Iraq had nothing to the US. Bush Junior during the inquiry, you can see it probably still today if it's still up there, he said, WELL NO, I NEVER SAID THAT SADDAM HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11. Which it was a lie because the media was constantly trying to infer that, after Afghanistan, well, it was probably Saddam. But he says, NO, I NEVER SAID THAT HE HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT, HE WAS JUST A BAD MAN AND THE WORLD IS BETTER OFF WITHOUT HIM. So that's your justification for killing about a million people? A bad man, get rid of the bad man? *Saddam Hussein* didn't kill that many. [Alan chuckles.] But truth doesn't matter. Facts don't matter, right, when there's big agendas there.

But you really are living in an amazing system of incredible trained deception, where it's, today at least you have the Internet. But even then, you're overloaded with such data. Psychological operations admits, I used to give the talks out years ago on the releases that they had for their internal releases for psyops, how they would overwhelm the public with all kinds of information, disinformation, close information as well. Again, like psyops and counterintelligence, it will be close to the stuff that's original fact-finding, mix it together with a bit of bizarre ridiculousness or aliens or something, and then it's tossed out the window, you see, as folk go oh it's just that nutcase stuff. That's what psychological warfare, or counterintelligence consists of. It's very simple. And it works awfully well though. M-hm.

That happened with 9/11, and before you knew you it, you had rays coming down from heaven doing it all and so on. Rather than just stick to the basic facts, the facts are, who? Who achieved goals through this? Who talked about it

before it happened? Who was in power at the time who belong to the same group that talked about it before it happened, right, from the 90s? And bingo, they achieve their goals because of it. Isn't that an awful... These guys would be great if you took them to a casino, you know, just watch what they do and bet on what they bet on, they're guaranteed to win, you see.

Then when you saw all the stuff on 9/11 with the standdown orders, because it was a *practice* that day in case the towers were attacked, a practice about the towers getting attacked. What an amazing coincidence, eh! I won't go over it all because again it's ad nauseam. Folk can't believe there's that many facts involved. But the facts are documented, and yeah, Cheney and Wolfowitz and all the rest of them, Wolfowitz and you had Rumsfeld all in charge. In charge mind you, they put themselves in charge, over the military and the Air Force and so on, that day, and they told them to stand down when there was reported incoming aircraft, you know. You can't make this stuff up. It's all documented. It's not make-believe, today.

But again, facts don't matter once you've got the whole thing going, the war started, it doesn't matter. The whole point is to get the folk in shock, give them a simple lame excuse full of holes, and once you get the military over there and you're fighting, you see, it doesn't matter how you got them in there because now you've got a bigger agenda to fulfill. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, WARS ARE ALSO MEANT TO CHANGE OPPOSING SIDES, ALL THOSE WHO ARE INVOLVED IN WAR FROM DIFFERENT SIDES WILL BE CHANGED CULTURALLY FOREVER BECAUSE OF THEM.

Well, it's the same thing on the public, the general public have had the biggest changes of all. They've lost their rights of privacy. Completely. There's nothing you can do now that's going to be private and has been since 9/11 since you passed all those rules and regulations. You really have amazing coincidences, don't you? Amazing coincidences. They unroll all the plans that they had ready to implement in the so-called Patriot Act, where anybody, any politician who complained about it in Congress and elsewhere were going to be declared a traitor to the country for going against it, and just not automatically agreeing with it, where the citizenry would lose all their rights and privacy.

This is the second part with Covid, you see, this is the real intensification of *that*. They haven't given you another 9/11. I suppose, I'm sure, I'm sure something like that has been planned, or had been planned too, in case, but they came up with the Covid instead. Once they brought in all the different behaviorists on board, *oh, let's use psychology and terror tactics on the public to achieve the same goals. Well, what, how do we do that? Well, disease, you know, the threat of being wiped out by unseen enemies, a disease.* It's even better in a sense. It really is. Because most folk believe what they're told. They can't believe they're getting lied to.

And just like 9/11 all the disinfo folk come in afterwards, until you've got soo much information of all kinds, most folk eventually will collapse with it. That's part of the intention. Some of the psyops manuals talked about it with 9/11, how you'd have to bring out different people with different points of view and different, until the folk would crumble with all the different answers that were out there and give up and switch off and just go along with the authorized statement on how it all happened, you see. That's what happens. That's where Covid is going as well. I guarantee you. You wait and see. ...and have overload of data, they actually said that WE CAN OVERLOAD THE PEOPLE WITH DATA, ALL THEIR SOCIAL PLATFORMS UNTIL THEY JUST GIVE UP as well. Have them all fighting with each other... *oh no, no, this particular virus does blah blah blah and so-and-so said it does blah blah blah.*

You get them all arguing with each other, you see, never knowing that a good part of the time you've got like people, you got the 77th Brigade cy-ops, cyber operatives on the Internet, paid literally like a battalion [Alan chuckles.] of cyber

warriors, eh, who are out there all the time. Thousands of them actually. I gave the articles out a few months back, and even a few years ago too, about the group that were involved in attacking anybody on the Internet, using all kinds of tricks, bots and real people attacking you in cyberspace, just twisting your time until it ruins you. Don't answer anything. I don't even bother with that kind of stuff like Twitter and all that kind of stuff because it's pointless. They admit that they bombard folk until the folk are driven crazy thinking it's all real and real people and maybe there's something wrong with me. They'll pick a chink in your armor and get in there and then they'll destroy you. That's the technique. This is happening, folks.

With the Covid warriors who are out there now, paid for by your tax money, right down to the Event 201 and so on, they went through this during their exercises, how they would attack people who would disagree with the coming disease pandemic, right, the COMING one, [Alan chuckles.] they *just knew*. And different stages, 1 to 5 I think it was, of implementation. The first was just to try to counter them with people who would, and who would appear to be against them, until you would just change your mind, *oh maybe they can't ALL be wrong*, so you change your mind. That didn't work, you go to the next step. Then the third step, you start fining people for putting out disinformation. The fourth step, censoring them off the Internet. That's where we are right now, you know. They also did, basically imprisoning them, in the next step down there. That's what it is. You see, in prison it's too fascistic you see, especially right now, they don't want to be so overt about it. But you're going into the same system as North Korea. You know? The countries that they always show you that you're better than them, look, oh, we have freedoms. No, we don't have freedom, we're losing them all. We've been losing them all since 9/11.

And NOW you really are losing them all because now the police are going crazy in some countries. You know that. And the police in every country will be the same way when it gets started. Especially when they've, it's the same people, kids who are, the people who are cops now are like the same ones that are on the streets burning places, the same generation. The ones who are cops are the same ones, and didn't go in the military, a lot of them have been in the military, and as I say, from Xbox to the military, that was all intentional too. Xbox was put out BY the military.

Years ago, the companies that did the programs for all these different video games for the children for war and so on, were actually part of the military-industrial complex from DARPA and so on. They worked with the Japanese and funded them too. All well documented stuff. Not conspiracy stuff. It was documented and admitted to, programs that were designed to desensitize troops from killing people. Because people don't normally kill folk. Unless you're a nutcase, you know. But people, so decent folk, and most folk go into the military are generally the working-class people, most of them, and *decent* people. They found that going back to the Civil War, studies... It shows you how we're studied through everything, eh?! But the Civil War, American Civil War they found out that maybe for every person who actually shot enemy troops, actually shot to kill, maybe 15 to even 30 you know, alongside them, who wouldn't, they would fire in the air a little bit higher or whatever. It's not natural to just shoot, especially when you don't know them. You know? I mean they've done nothing to you generally. So from then on, they've had all these different techniques being instilled in troops to make them more deadly and efficient because their job is to kill people.

So they came out with these Pavlovian techniques of just instinctive shooting, to kill, and videogames have been the most successful of them all. They admit that, through all the studies, they're VERY successful. Because the children don't see the characters as real living humans, but close enough so that if they're given a gun in their hands they will shoot the same way, you see, AT the person, instinctively.

There's nothing out there that happened by chance. Nothing at all. So they become the military, or they become the

police. That's why you're getting such itchy fingers now with the cops, you know. In some places in the US you can't, you can't fault a lot of them because I think anybody would be nervous going into some of the neighborhoods today with the incredible drugs and problems. Again, it's all intentional. Hm?

Put it this way eh, [Alan chuckles.] think about it, and some of the articles I'll touch tonight to do with your contact tracing programs and apps and all that, they're showing you already that they know who everybody out there is. They already know every opinion you have in your life about anything and everything at all. Everything. There's nothing about you they don't know, who your pals are, what you talk about, what you chat about. It's all, they don't waste money on you, it's all done with algorithms, daily, and certain ones or programs are set for you. We're all on them.

So yeah, you think about it, you have no privacy. They know your very thoughts. They know how you will behave in certain situations according to the Pentagon. No doubt the FBI gets the same stuff sent their way as well. If they could set you up for anything, they'll know exactly, by using a virtual you, based on you and your behavior, how you would react in real life to most things. And it's pretty well 100% in most cases.

This is freedom? This is freedom, eh?

So, do you really think with all that data and information, the same people couldn't have stopped the war on drugs, just like stop the drugs [Alan chuckles.] if they wanted to? There's more drugs flooding into the country than ever before. But again, we've had the exposés before as well on the drugs, well documented of who was behind it. Again you had the big, the same big organizations, what you call your intelligence agencies behind it. Part of the same big cabal again that works with other cabals in other countries. Personally I think it's just one big intelligence service now. Again, you have the Mega group as well who deal with all the different money systems across the world.

That's the real world you live in. But yeah, they couldn't stop that? But they now, if *you* are going to do something tomorrow that they don't want, they could stop you instantly, before you're out of the house, you know. [Alan chuckles.] They come and arrive too; *we understand you're going to see so-and-so today and to do something*. Well, how on earth would you know that? *Well, we predicted it*. **Minority Report**, eh, they nip in the bud before it happens. Unless they *want* it to happen. Maybe, they might even have subconsciously, you know, through other techniques, suggested it to you, you didn't even know, you don't even know that, whatever it is you're going to do. That's how perfect things are today.

Going back to near the beginning of my talk, I mentioned that someone had sent me a driver with some experiments just that were done and shown on I think maybe the BBC in England or something. It was to do with electromagnetic energy being applied to people's heads, you know. You can touch the head and you don't have to touch the head actually with it. We've already heard about the Corban Helmet and of course the Persinger, Professor Persinger, I've talked about him over the years on and off. He was right into this kind of stuff on a bigger scale. Whatever they show you, they're way ahead of it in the military applications of these things.

On the basic show on television the idea was to show you how good this equipment could be for altering certain problems, like perhaps neurological problems in the brain, or even forms of epilepsy. That was the idea behind it at this low-level expose that's showing it to be wonderful, you see. The guy, the interviewer gave himself as a guinea pig to the people who had the little gizmo, the little gadget. It wasn't very big machinery, you know, compact micro machinery of equipment, electronics. They put it near his head, this little thing and they showed, you literally hear it zapping. It

doesn't have to; you wouldn't even generally hear these things at all if they don't want you to hear anything. But you could hear it click, click, clicking. So, he was asked to repeat a nursery rhyme, Mary had a Little Lamb. He was doing well and then you hear it going click, click, click, click, click, and then you'd see his eyes kind of blink as this thing affected the nerves around his eyes as an example. But in his brain, he just stopped dead, it throws you off your way of thinking.

Well, the deeper application I've found from the military side of things, and there's lots of information out there, you know, on this applications of electromagnetic energy TO disrupt the patterns of thoughts amongst people. I remember years ago when the HAARP idea was going on. Of course, it was a massive project in Alaska at the time. They had arrays and arrays for creating standing waves from the ground up to the ionosphere. The Air Force I think ran it, the U.S. Air Force at the time. They even put out documentaries in Canada trying to make it almost comical, like, let's go up and talk to the cleaning lady, who just says, *there's nothing much going on here and oh-uh*, this kind of stuff.

But they did do an interview with a guy who was a public relations, [Alan chuckles.] propaganda right, expert for the military. He was dressed in a suit, so he was like an approachable guy and *oh no*, he says, *there's nothing, nothing terrible about what we're doing here, it's just experimentation*. So they spend multimillions, maybe billions on this big array, this complex on a few acres of ground where they could create incredible standing waves that could, they could give you the northern lights if they want to because it hits the ionosphere. But they can also use this to superheat parts of the atmosphere, as a weapon, if they want to. But on a secondary carrier wave they can actually interfere with the human thinking. This has all been documented, this information. That's part of it too.

It's thought that they used this technology when they first went into Iraq, or they bombarded Iraqis with it during operation Desert Storm when you saw all these Iraqis coming out of their dug in trenches utterly dazed as could be. This was in the newspapers at the time, you know, when they were allowed to talk about things like that. Newspapers have always lied to you but occasionally they'd let you know a little bit when it was in another country, you know. So, you saw these folk coming out of the trenches, and they had little clips on TV years ago, just utterly confused and dazed, but they hadn't been under intense physical bombardment, you know. But they were definitely confused, and they couldn't understand basic, even, you know, the interpreters there, speaking their own language though, they couldn't understand for a while, they were VERY confused.

This was thought to be HAARP, the standing waves they'd been testing out then. They did the same thing again with Operation Iraqi Freedom eh, [Alan chuckles.] to give them democracy. Like we've got it here, eh? So anyway, that's when they used these technologies in warfare, that's when it was an open field then because no one's going to pooh-pooh it or say you shouldn't be using that on people, when they're designated as an enemy, oh, and oh, the propaganda's in full force though. They were doing that kind of thing back then.

So anyway, you take it from there and you say, this is too fantastic for me, I'll switch off now. Go back to Brzezinski's book, most folk don't read now, eh? Zbigniew Brzezinski in the 1970s in his own book, *Between Two Ages*, in The Technotronic Era chapter, he says, WE CAN NOW IF WE WANT TO BATHE A WHOLE CONTINENT IN PARTICULAR FREQUENCIES THAT WILL ALTER THE BEHAVIOR OF EVERY PERSON IN THAT AREA, YOU KNOW, OR THE WHOLE COUNTRY. Well, take that back to where you are now with the standing waves. And you don't need Alaska for it, they've got portable ones all over the place. They've got an array of them by the way, when you look into the HAARP projects, they had an array of them. It's built up in different universities across the US now. They can actually get together on certain nights and beam the standing waves up collectively, meeting in certain parts of the sky, because of the standing waves, and also bouncing off the ionosphere, and they can just like a mirror, they can actually direct it to

where they want it to come down and HIT. They even use this technology now to see under the ground for hideouts and dugouts, and even using it for pipelines and things. It's amazing what they can do with it. But again, don't forget there's a whole wide frequency range involved there, and part of it can be set quite easily, and they've tried it, within the human brain wave patterns.

So, getting back to this little demonstration of the wonderful little portable thing that they had, it was meant to help people in medicine, this is what they said. Yeah, they can make you completely lose your pattern of thinking. That was again, it tied right in with something I'd already watched before about a technique, a technology which they said that they already had too. They tested it out after 9/11 and the idea once again was to try to figure out what folk were thinking. They said if they could just, don't forget that every thought that you have is, goes into electricity and it's transmitted to different parts of the brain. *Very fast*, you know. That's where you get your, that's how you can use your muscles of your mouth and all the rest of it to vocalize what you're thinking, etc. But also, and you've already seen exposés that came out of the equipment, unlimited funding in research and development under terrorism, eh, anti-terrorism, after 9/11. That's why they love these things, it's all your tax money guaranteed to be paid by the government, whether it works or not.

They showed you people's, people who were looking at certain things in front of them, and then they showed you these gadgets that were directed at the back of folks heads, and they could actually reproduce what the person was seeing by tapping into the energy from the occipital lobe at the back of the head. And it was pretty good. It was a bit fuzzy, but you could absolutely tell what they were seeing, you know. Well, if they could, it's understanding the language of, I gave the talks years ago before it even came on. I said, if you ever could tap into the language, you see, of the eyes, then you could see what they were seeing, the same thing with smell, you know, from a distance. It's all language, different languages and different types of languages for different areas.

But thinking itself, can you imagine that, eh? The idea was to when a person was thinking about something and a computer set up would be reading this in real time what you were thinking, at a distance. If it didn't agree, if it was already programmed to attack and change certain thoughts on certain topics, it would catch your thoughts basically in mid air and transmit them back to you with alterations, until you'd say something, and you'd say, oh, I didn't mean to say that, but you'd say it any way. These techniques are out there, these gadgets are out there, eh. Absolutely.

Some when comes to electromagnetic interference with the brain, that's a weapon, it's a tried-and-true method by the military. And they do have much more portable machinery they can take on backpacks right down to even pocket ones by the way. So, all this stuff that used to be sci-fi, or folk would get locked up and put in prison about, or in the loony bin about, are actually there.

We live in an amazing time. Because for a long time, a long enough time, this kind of weaponry was, you would get locked up if you ever mentioned it. *Oh, that's madness, that's impossible*. Until revelations come along down the way with it in news articles and science magazines talking about the fact the military had experimented with micro-chipping people before. Then you had DARPA who came out with it, they were leading investigations into it to help quadriplegics and things like that, you know, just putting these little chips in them. Then remotely you could maybe help to reestablish connections in the neurons electronically and get them to move their arms and legs, remotely even. Well, why would you have to even do it *remotely*? Unless you're testing it out to do on people, [Alan chuckles.] that are not paraplegics and so on. A paraplegic would like to think about doing it themselves, his own thought or her thought should make it happen, but not you remotely, no. That's a different thing.

So anyway, we're tested on all the time and a lot of the stuff now exists. People were put into loony bins back in the 1970s, and before, when most folk even in most countries, the working class hadn't heard of computers, or if they heard about it, it was some big machine they saw in a movie that was six feet tall or something with big tapes going around like big tape recorders. That's what they used to show you. As far as micro components went, they supposedly didn't exist. And yet you had people who, and I knew one of them who had been in the military, who seemed a sane enough guy until he broke down one day and said, it's crazy, I think there's a chip in my spine. I said what d'you mean a chip, a chip, what d'you mean a chip? He says it's for a computer. Turned out that since he had an operation for some kind of cysts when he was in the military, he had that fixation that he had something in him that was affecting his behavior. So, take that as you want, but that was a common thing, it's got more and more common throughout the 70s and 80s when you look up different psychiatric studies of people being admitted with that kind of problem. Before as I say most folk even, you know, didn't have the laptops and things like that. So, things are always tested out years and years in advance before the public ever hear of them.

You look at the old technology that was used in World War II for communication and for even, not just night vision and like infrared and so on but you find that the Germans, the Germans, they still use for snipers, or they did anyway, sniping and camouflage for NATO troops that would... German, old, old German training movies made for the military before and into World War II, they had the most advanced, they haven't really improved upon it. How they had all the different kinds of terrain and how to perfectly camouflage yourself and to lie doggo as they say for hours on end. That's what the SAS are trained in. They lie dead still for hours, if need be, literally. If, you know, there was ways to relieve yourself without you even moving, without even peeing yourself, there's ways they were taught. They would inch forward a little bit and little bit at a time. To the eye watching them you wouldn't really notice it but eventually after a few hours they could be on top of you. That's the sort of thing they were trained in. Well, all that stuff was developed by the Germans. You see them with these little gadgets that look like foldable umbrellas, maybe a foot and half long, and they could literally detect the body motion and heat from a distance with infrared.

So, we take the Germans to, they use microwave communications in certain spots. Very effective. Again, microwave, you can actually direct it with pinpoint, a pinpoint energy to someone. As long as it's in the line of sight. It could go miles and miles if you're in a high spot like a hill and no one would intercept it, you see, because they're not in the way of it, it's a line-of-sight straight. These things were used during World War II and yet the public never knew about these things until years and years later. The microwave for cooking all came from that era really, that technology. You'll get it given from the military, from their uses eventually, they water it down to some other use, because we live in a commercial age, and then they sell it to you for a different purpose.

Well, it's the same with all the different technologies that were kept fairly quiet. They had technological, or Technotronic warfare type things that Brzezinski talked about, they kept it fairly quiet all those years. Remember, that book was written in the 70s, and he said they had ALREADY TRIED IT AND THEY KNEW IT WORKED BY THEN, for altering your behavior and your mood, etc. With different frequencies they can make you very depressed. Like a whole town, city or the continent he said, that it could travel the whole, across an entire continent if they wanted to do it. Or make you excited. Or sleepless insomnia. Or just deadbeat and irritable, you know. It was all tested out, different frequencies to see what it did, and it was very effective. No one disputes that, that was in on all those different testing, in other countries as well. So that's what you're living in today.

Now, just this week I was looking into, again, something to do with that kind of technology. It took me back to what I

had already knew, but also into what they're working on now. I mentioned last week about disclosures that came from Pentagon at one point where they even talked about a killer, killer virus. People thought it was an actual virus that would kill the computers and so on. I read it on the air at the time years ago. But they did mention that they could disable people by, again, getting into the language that works your eye. It's like a reverse way of working on things. You mentioned the eye again, and it's all impulses and electrical impulses and how things work, and the cones and the rods, etc., and things are sent back transmitted through all the different nerves in the retina back to the occipital lobe and so on, that works, then different parts reinterprets what it's actually seeing, put it together for you, you know.

We really are amazing. Nature is amazing. Of course, we evolved, right, right from little amoebas. But anyway, you think about that and something interrupting the pathway. It has to be able to understand it to an extent, how it travels through your mind, through your head [Alan chuckles.]. Or anything through your body for instance, all information from different body parts, from the sensory parts, the sympathetic part, sympathetic nervous system and so on. All this has been dissected. All of this information has been dissected for years. With your tax money again. Because the military gets it first, they're behind it, always first. Any spinoffs, that might go to medicine down the road and surgery and things like that to help victims of diseases or accidents or whatever. But in the meantime, most of this stuff is meant literally to be very effective weaponry.

So, I was into it, I was going through all this old stuff again thinking about it too. I thought about, yeah, when the Pentagon admitted the killer virus, the killer virus wasn't a virus that could destroy computers. They've got plenty of viruses all to do that. The one they were talking about at the Pentagon was, and I mentioned last week, it was a way of inserting this stuff to a particular target, it could be one person or a group of people, or even thousands of people at the same time, and altering the pixels in the pixel patterns and rates. Because they know how light effects you through your eyes, and how the light itself will also, acts like a language and it can technically, in a sense, kind of reprogram you. Hm? You understand where it's all going? They had done something and tested it out and they had something they could, through the eyes, you know, that's about it really, through the eyes and maybe through electromagnetic fields which they can push across the computer. Every computer screen is an electrical field. If you get an AM radio and put it around anyone of these, you'll hear it's starting to go pshhhhhhhhhh, and howl eventually, you know. Very powerful in fact. Or if you've got any of the meters that read the voltage in the atmospheric systems, in the air itself, it will definitely start howling if you go near a computer screen.

Well, so there you have your electromagnetic weaponry you might say, if you want it. And you're so close to it, you've been trained to be close to it, then if they put the certain patterns in the pixel rates and patterns there, which you won't recognize or even probably won't even notice, but this language can go through your head. They said they had effectively stopped certain people's hearts from beating. They programmed it so it would stop your heart from beating. That was from the Pentagon at the time. I don't know if it's still out there, all that stuff. I had a lot of the stuff from it.

I thought, my God. It's a scary world. And we buy, we buy the stuff that's offered to us. With the computer you gave away your privacy. With the computer you gave away any right TO privacy. You agreed to it all, you know, *okay, I'll go for it, sure, sure, sure*, you know, *if you agree* it says *click here and blah, blah*, away it goes. Then you get addicted to it, you see. They make it from a little toy initially, y'know, where you see a little, two little dots pinging a little electronic ball across the field, that was how they started. All the way up to high-definition movies and so on they can put on it too, if you get the speed. I don't.

But all along the way the Pentagon and the different establishments like DARPA are way ahead of all the other uses that they have, especially to do with altering and managing people's minds. Not just with true persuasion. I went through this with the articles, I won't put all of them up this week for sure. But it really got me thinking about it, how we have so little thoughts of our own now, nowadays. It's all given to us, isn't it?

Then the behavior of people that have high-definition television, again, like last week I mentioned how the alpha, beta and theta waves and so on and how you can get put into hypnotic trance very easily with the high definition. No doubt about it. Folks, they've done all the experiments years ago before they even gave you the darn thing. They know exactly what it does. So, you're far more suggestible than you used to be, and that was bad enough with the old TV sets. So now you have, you're really highly suggestible. And it really does make a difference when you see ads or promotions to make you think something or believe something, etc. etc. It's far more effective. Definitely.

Plus, you have the better types of psyops techniques used upon you as well. Like there's a University of Arizona that's one of the heads for this for the military and for the Pentagon. It's to do with language itself and how to literally condition people to believe what they're being told by using specific persuasive techniques. There's a whole branch of them and I was going through that and thought, my goodness me.

Can you imagine, you're already getting hypnotized by the TV in high definition, and you don't even know why you're going into this strange state of being? But again, it's just pixel rates and all the rest of it. Your eyes itself, in meditation, meditation, a lot of them from India for instance they have techniques where literally you cross your eyes to put you in a different state, away from the alpha state. So, there's that, you can do it with eyes open, eyes closed, it does make any difference as long as you start that. And it's always through the eyes, eh, generally through the eyes. The ears again is a secondary thing, but the eyes definitely will alter it very quickly. It alters the brain patterns to make you more suggestible, so it can relax you if you're doing it to yourself just in meditation in one way or another, or even just closing your eyes will do it and listen to silence, as an example. Or some really, I call it real music, you know, not the stuff that's popular music. These things are all workable.

So, you get the TV set there, and once again it's the eyes. Then when you see a high-definition TV set, every thing's in perspective. You know, everything's close, it's perfectly clear, everything that's far away is perfectly clear, all on the same view. Which your eyes don't normally do in real life, you see. So, it really throws off your, the brain patterns that you're given. Then you get the movements, movement itself is a language. The language is already getting you to follow this, watch this, and you'll follow whatever you're meant to follow that's part of the movie. You could be led a Merry dance, that you don't even know you're being led into, you are unaware of it. It's a tremendous technology. And it's all conscious by those who design all the stuff, even programs that you're watching, they know exactly what they do.

The words, again, you've got professors getting millions of dollars a year, each, in some of these universities in the States from the Pentagon to persuade you to do things or accept things or just believe things without critically thinking about them. If you do critically think they'll convince you very quickly that you're wrong. Not because they give you more factual information or provable information. But by techniques which persuade you that you're simply wrong. It's amazing the sciences that are out there now. It really is.

So hhhh, what can you say. You can warn people not to get lost in today's systems. It's very difficult for a lot of people. Maybe even more so now that they're all locked down. Doesn't it all work together, you get all locked down? There's more folk spending time on the net than ever before because of the lockdowns. And they don't know all the stuff I've

been talking about here, you know.

Look at all the different companies out there now and providers, and even the browsers. You saw Mozilla representatives, I'm sure the other ones were at the meetings for Event 201, and for the vaxed group, we are for vaccine, you know, from Europe and so on. You saw representatives attend them admitting they are all on board. This is before it all broke out, right, the Covid idea. All prepared that they would be on board. Which meant they'd already been playing with your minds all along. Of course, they have been. To make you think the proper things and look at the proper things and nudge you into looking at things you're supposed to look at and believe and try to divert you off the things you're actually really trying to find. There all, this is, it's been like that from the beginning, folks. I hope you're getting the picture.

You're dealing with a weapon. And it's very effective. When you look at so many people who get all their info from TV and the Internet, and they'll turn on you like on a dime because they've been trained to. They don't even know they've been trained already through the propaganda techniques of perfected persuasion. They don't know and they'll turn on you, like on a dime and report you, or even attack you if you don't have a mask on. They won't even wait to see, do you have a doctor's note, they say you don't have to wear it because you've got blah, blah, blah, they don't even wait for that.

They're attack dogs. Where did they, how did all that happen? How can a sensible society in a matter of, since just before 9/11 to the present, have lost all their sensibilities? Well, it was mainly to the Internet and the cell phone. I did the talks years ago, because again, don't forget the cell phone already had been well tested and worked on by the organizations working for the Pentagon, before you got them. Just like the computers, personal computers. Don't forget ARPA literally worked with the computers all through the Cold War, from the early days right through. They were not all standing machines with big tapes going around them, that was mainly for the movies. [Alan chuckles.] Their whole idea was counterintelligence against an infiltration of the Russians, including again trying to get in and tinker with their brains as well.

Getting back to what I'm saying here, you've got a machine there in your homes, or a few of them, a lot of folk have a few of them if they've got a family, and they're all getting hammered with, never mind the Wi-Fi, [Alan chuckles.] which again is a technique that they said they could use to alter your brain waves, as well, eh. But also, you are so close to these electromagnetic standing waves that are coming off the computer and the screens and so on. It's all admitted to that, yes, they can absolutely affect your moods, your thoughts. They can actually, they're working on giving you different thoughts than the one that you have [Alan chuckles.] the ones that you have. Most folk are oblivious to it.

So, whatever you're working with or doing, have a break frequently and do something different. Do something different. Because uniformity of thought was one of the things I noticed in the Pentagon's papers for persuasive techniques. It's all to create uniformity of thought, and then added on to it you have the weaponization of different things, electromagnetic fields, but just persuasiveness itself, was uniformity of thoughts. Nothing to do with right, wrong, or honesty or facts, just uniformity of thought on behalf of those who own you.

I always say own because we're owned, folks. We are owned. I mean, if you think you're independent, go and try to start up a big garden somewhere. If you even have a bit of land, go and try to plow it up and see what... You'll get a visit quickly from some agricultural authority who says, have you got permission, are you going to start growing vegetables and selling them or, you know, you need a license for this and blah, blah, blah. You don't have freedoms at all.

Years ago, I can't remember, it might have been **Hair** the musical called **Hair**. It was pretty awful music actually, for an awful time in reality. Again, it was launched by those who manage your culture, on their behalf. Everybody grabbed at it thinking they were going to rebel. But the movie, I think it was called **Hair**, but one of the songs in it was *SIGNS... SIGNS, SIGNS, EVERYWHERE A SIGN*, keep off the grass and don't do this and blah blah, everything is signs, signs. But you take that into TV land and all the different opinions you're given very quickly, these are signs as well, you should do this, and you shouldn't do that. And all the motivational programs that come on and talk show hosts come on, you should behave this way and do that... It's all the same stuff. You're getting managed, folks. These aren't just all independent folk making money. No, a lot of them are parts of groups all getting funded to do what they're doing.

You've got to start guarding your mind. I mean, it's very precious. It's the most precious thing you have. Without it, what's the old saying, you've lost your mind... [Alan laughing.] Well, what do you think that means? Who's got it now, eh, who owns it now?

But there's nothing, you're in the middle of an incredibly intense battle that most folk don't even know is going on. They get caught up in the minutia of arguments and with all the counterintelligence mixed in with the arguments to muddy the field and give you different reasons and different answers to everything, until you give up. That's how it's done. It's very simple but it's very, very effective in how it works.

Stick to your thoughts. Don't be sitting staring at the computer all the time. If you've got one, try to keep as far back from the darn thing as possible, hm.

And it shocks me, it really shocks me how, and I remember giving the talk years ago, many years ago with an elderly woman who didn't have all this gadgetry, you know. But she said, we were talking about convenience, and I said, you know, *we give up everything for convenience*. Again, you study the human, what is a human and what does a human do, what does he not like to do? And the same with the monkey by the way, it's unfortunately true, some of the same traits there from the monkey. And so much over studied you can't believe the countless, countless billion dollars studies on us all the time. We're very important to the Masters that own us, hm, for control purposes and to be used by them. Which again is very much like **The Matrix**, you're a battery in a sense. It's your energy that they use, because our energy makes everything in the world, you see, we make things. The folk at the top don't, they just own it all.

But we're talking about giving it up for convenience, and I can remember many years ago when they came out with the gadgetry for putting light switches on and off, you know, by clapping the hands. That was, I don't know, maybe back in the 80s or 90s. How folk would, initially get it to show off with, you see. That's how a lot of folk, it's a kind of snob appeal. Oh, I've got the latest yada, ya. You can go back even further with garages. The people who had garages were very, they were easy bait basically, you know, about given easy bait of, don't you want something that will, a remote thing that would open your garage for you and all your neighbors...? That's how the ads were, eh. And your neighbors would see this thing opening up, and you didn't even get out of your car, and you just drove into it and it closed behind you. Again, so, convenience is really predicated on snob appeal. Hm? That's how all these sneakers and all these things are sold, and brand names, eh, snob appeal. Well I've got the latest blah, blah, blah. So, you can count on that to work at any time with so much in fact.

The same thing in fact has been used even under the Covid. When it's to be launched with the vaccinations, you're going to get these folks with extra perks that they're given too. Because you always give out little perks because you're

just a little mouse or something in a maze, right, and they give you little added things for doing the right thing. You'll be promoted as a superior being in the community, that's how the ads will run, *oh so and so's got it and his family's got it*. And they're all smiling, and their teeth are shining, glistening, you know, bmmmmm. And they have little halos above their heads. And the rest of the people are dull and dirty and ill-looking. That's how they promote things through propaganda.

And shame, shame of course comes into it as well. Aren't you ashamed of having... It's the same thing going back before the Gucci this and the Gap that and all the rest of it. Aren't you ashamed to have ordinary, you know, older whatever pants or jeans or whatever? Or like-a Levi, eh? It wasn't a real Levi, it was a like-a Levi, yada yada yada. Everything was... is... Until the people became billboards for the brand names. They would buy T-shirts with the brand name on it of snob appeal. Hm?

We're awfully predictable. And it's terribly sad, you know, this drive to... Because the ones who lead the pack and say, oh I got there first, oh I spent 100 bucks on this t-shirt because it's got so and so's brand on it, eventually with all the knockoffs it becomes passé because everyone ends up having it, right? But by that time, everybody's got it. Conformity, eh, conformity, conformity. Same thing with opinion. Same thing with everything. It's conformity, conformity. What does it say at the Pentagon? The whole idea of persuasive techniques is to get uniformity of opinion. Conformity. Hm? Are you starting to get it? Hm?

Even in Event 201 and the one for the European Union group that met, and I put the link up there for that too before that. Where the same characters all met there as well, you know, V for vax, etc. They had Mozilla and all the rest of them there. They talked about that too, how they would put money out, under the usual channels of giving money to writers for dramas and things to inserted in their series, things that you normally watch, you get addicted to, dramas and serials and so on. They would put in the little quips here and there, until you'd here's the thing from a thousand different sources and you don't know why you ended up with that opinion on some product or pro vax or something, you know.

Well, it's all done to you without you even... Your guard is down, you see, because you're not critically analyzing and thinking about something when your guard is down. You're getting entertained, eh, that's what you think. [Alan chuckles.] So, there you go. That's a part of the talk for tonight and it's spontaneous again because I don't really plan what I'm going to say of the bat to begin with. I'll go into the articles later, if I've saved them at all. Sometimes you got to stand back and just think for yourselves.

Some folk are addicted to getting news, eh. Again, news can be utterly fake. Most of the news you're dished out with is all fake. Or the spin on the events is fake, or the take on it is fake, and what you're told to come away with from the articles is often fake as well. There's one in Australia about the one in Brisbane where literally it says, oh, thousands of folk, anti-maskers and so on, all descended on, the anti-Covid people descended on this park, and the police have a tough time with it. But all you saw was an army of police and a handful of protesters. Complete reversal of reality.

We've seen it uniformly across a fantastic demonstration that's still going on where you see in the States the fires behind the commentators on the different TV programs. I get this sent mainly again by, you know, USB drives and things because I can't get the speed. I'm under amazing attack here, and I'm used to it, you know, for saying things they don't want you to say. Especially, and believe you me, and you can't go by what they say, how many folk listen to you. That's been rubbish from the beginning. [Alan chuckles.] This is the kind of fantasy you're in. You believe what you're told or

what you see and things. This is total war on the public. Eh? Total war. If I was saying the same thing as everybody else is saying, whatever it happens to be, oh, there's millions of folk watch me every... But if you're saying the things that are contrary, with evidence to what they're telling you, then, oh yeah, he's only got so many hits a week from watching. It's all farce.

It's the star making machinery you still live under, remember. Do you really look at those film stars and d'you think they're any different from stacks of hundreds and hundreds of others in the same level as themselves? No, they're picked up for other reasons. They'll give their heart and soul for... [Alan chuckles.] to lucifer, put it that way. But the star making machinery is what makes them stars. It's the characters who decide that they're going to invest in you, not because you got special talents or skills. Most of the imagery about you is fake, you know, it's just made-up fakeness. But it's very persuasive to the punters that follow it.

It's the same with the Internet. Of course, it is. Of course. Absolutely. I said years ago, be careful about leaders. Whatever you think you're into, of what you're protesting, they'll supply your leaders for you. They always do. Always. And even when you get the clues along the way, most folk was still disregard it and fall for it all. M-hm. You'll find they're always well-funded, well promoted. Even through mainstream media. And don't forget too, even bad news about them is still propaganda, it's good news. ALL NEWS IS GOOD NEWS, PT Barnum, WHEN IT'S ABOUT YOU, eh. That's how it's done as well. All these techniques are well understood.

But it comes down to it, I said way back in the 90s, you got to start learning **no**. And I'm glad to hear folk repeating that now. They're going through my old talks on different shows and saying it, you've gotta start learning the smallest word in the language, which is **no**. And start saying it. We're so, we like to get along and be happy and be congenial with people. You've got to stop that and start saying **no**. N-n. Start training yourself to say **no**. Simple word. Hm. You don't have to back it up with anything, just say **no** and that's it.

Don't fill in some questionnaire, why won't you go along with that, what's wrong with you, why did you say no, will you fill in this form, let us know. So, they can find a way to get around it. They actually do that, eh. The same with voting, oh, why wouldn't you vote for so-and-so. They have all these different questionnaires and then it goes off to universities to study it all. They use taxpayers money and the students to do it all, then the corporations actually put it into effect and use it all, to persuade you, to get around all the objections that you had in the first place.

The same with vaccinations, they're doing it. Why won't you want it? Why don't you? Why are you cautious, as you say, cautious about vaccinations? You know, that's how they get around it all. Don't, just say **no**. Would you fill this in? **No**. Don't do the clicking on all the different stuff on the Internet, because that's how they're sussing you out, what you're for, what you're against, why won't you go for this and blah, blah, blah. They've got you all pegged. [Alan chuckles.] It's just amazing. And folk will do it.

Getting back to convenience though, hm, from a light switch. I remember there was a doctor, was it a Professor Warwick [Professor Kevin Warwick] I think his name was, or was it Warwick University, I can't remember. But he did shows. He was, again, they brought the star making machinery through to make him into a star, you see. They always give you these guys they want you to follow. Oh, he's clever, so I'll follow him. So this guy, eventually had his followers after a few years, he said, I'm putting a chip in my arm and I won't have to press a button to open my garage door, he says, I can just really think or something, I can't remember what he said or how he did it all. But everything in his house was to get basically activated by this chip in his arm. So, all the locks in his house and the windows would open,

everything was controlled by this silly chip, eh.

It must've cost a fortune when it didn't work or it failed or whatever, you know, to get it all replaced. Or maybe they're paid by the government to do all the PR in the first place. But this is what they do. They give them big shows on television and they're generally, sound very energetic, like motivational talkers, you see, they're all picked and specially trained for it, to persuade you to do things that you shouldn't do, like Aldous Huxley commented on the Mike Wallace show.

You're being persuaded with all the time, with professional techniques that you don't know exists. It isn't just someone who prattles fast, that's part of it often, not always. But it's also the star making machinery until you start following their opinions on things, hm. They've been doing this since the days of Einstein, eh. *Well, Einstein said...* Well, Einstein's talked an awful lot about politics, and something else by the way, but seldom about science. Hm? Oh, I'll follow his opinions because he is a bright man, and it must be better than mine. [Alan laughing.] Take me to your leader, eh?

So, you're living in an amazing morass today of warfare. Most of the warfare is to do with your thoughts, and against your thoughts to persuade you to do other things, and to conform, again, with things which perhaps you shouldn't, hm, perhaps you shouldn't. And now they're going to convince you to take a shot... And people will eventually, most will go for it. I know this. They know it. Because they've terrorized the public so much, and folk who tune in every night to get terrorized...

I mentioned this, this is well understood with horror movies. Even the most awful horror movie, if there's nothing else on, a lot of folk will sit and watch it at night, you know. And even though it's rotten in the horror movie, and it's a pretty bad script, and has got the repetition of so many other scripts, eh, of someone's getting chased as an example... Look at how many movies they made through the 90s and afterwards, you get four students get in the car for the weekend, off to the country for camping and horrible things happen. They're chased by a monster or a crazed person or something. It's just so repetitious. Or a supernatural thing, it never even has an [explanation] as to why the supernatural thing existed in the first place, they don't even need that anymore. It's just a lot of running through the woods and getting bumped off one by one and blood and guts and screaming. But most folk won't turn away.

Because it's wired into your brain this fight or flight syndrome. Even though it's an awful thing, a rotten movie, and maybe even cheaply made or whatever, and you know it's a rotten movie, when a person's getting chased you generally won't look away. Because you identify subconsciously with the person in the movie. It doesn't matter, so the woman will identify with the woman generally, right, and the guy with the guy, hm-hm, generally. They run through the forest. Well, that could be you, and if you turn away for a second something might happen, so you'll lose your train of thought and the thing is going to eat you, it's going to get you and eat you or something like that. So, you'll stay and watch it till the bitter end, and then at the end you'll say what on earth did I watch that for? Eh? Hm?

It's because it's nature. It's nature. That's why you do it. It's well understood. Well, these techniques too are used every day now on television for folk that watch the news. They tune in for their daily dose of terror. And it's called terror by the ones who give it to you by the way, who make it up. It's to create incredible anxiety to make you conform. Again, conformity, eh, UNIformity. So, you go along with the flow, with each nudge you get to conform, conform, conform along the way, along the path. That's why it's done. And if you don't tune in you might miss something, just like the horror movie, that will save your life. That's what it's all predicated on.

You're well understood, I hope you understand. And the evil characters who are paid using again your tax money to terrify you, it's disgusting! Absolutely disgusting!!! When they even put circulars around from the group, from the subgroup, the SAGE group in Britain hires and uses the nudgers and the behaviorists, not just on the net which they control as well with the BIT, you know, behavioral insights teams that nudge you all, but also through all the other forms of communication, and news as well on television. They told all the reporters to step up the level of anxiety to the public to get them to conform, again. This came out from reporters who showed you the forms they were sent, this is all the techniques to use because a lot of the public aren't complying, they're not terrified enough, so step up this and report it, over report things, exaggerate reporting. D'you get that word *exaggerate*, hm, like figures and things, eh? To increase the level of anxiety in the people so that they will conform. And you're going to bel...

You understand, when you understand these techniques, you could NEVER believe ANYthing, anything EVER again that the government and the agencies that work with them are reporting. You can't believe a darn thing they're EVER going to tell you. If you're sensible.

The audacity of it. And it's, you know, once it's exposed it's never contradicted, they just go on again as though no one had said anything. [Alan chuckles.]

Conformity, conformity.

And the evil, and I really mean it, I really mean this, evil characters, in the true sense of the word by the way, that are doing it all, there's no other word for them. They're diabolical some of them. Especially when you see their connections with eugenics and the organizations that they belong to to do with reducing the world's population. And they want to take control, have the rights over your body?!! This is a horror show, folks. This is THE horror show. Hm? This is the real horror show. And it is real.

Everything that they've said already that they couldn't make you do with, oh, the climate scare and global warming scare and global cooling scare and all the other scares that they gave you, we just, they knew they were losing their audiences. The folk were just saying, no, we've had enough of this nonsense. Yep. We've had enough. And then guess what, you know? They bring it all back. The Club of Rome says it, all the different sustainability programs we can now push, get underway, under the laws to do with Covid. No business will reopen without sustainability and an ecological survey done on it to see if they even need you or if they're going to affect the soil or the air or whatever it happens to be, you know. Are you essential, nonessential? Getting the picture?

Don't drive cars, Agenda 21. No private vehicles it said in the Agenda for the 21st century. And you have the 2030 one, they want the cars off the road shortly altogether, eh? But in the meantime, we'll give you electric ones. Until you realize that they're no use to you because they're no use in the winter or a really hot summer for holding a charge. And they tend to explode a lot. And they're awfully expensive, eh. And so is charging them. And the equipment to charge them. Yada, yada, ya. And then replacing all the batteries is half the cost of the vehicle often. So anyway, eventually you'll be off the road altogether.

So, all the things, again, sustainability, stop eating meat. Well, all the farms are being hammered and they've closed down stacks, most of the meat plants across Canada are closed. They're importing beef from Africa [Alan chuckles.] right now, eh. They're achieving it all through, under the guise of Covid, aren't they? They can close any meat plants, or any factory that even packs beans together if they want to and say, let's do a test on the factory workers. They're

guaranteed most of them will say they've got Covid. Because Covid is a fragment, they're fragments of DNA of dissolute fragmented old cells of died off... You get them all the time. All the time, folks. Of coronaviruses. A cold will give you it. Old cold viruses, bits of it will show up positive. They KNOW this, that's why they picked it.

Flu shots in the past will show up positive. It's the most unreliable technique ever invented. And IT'S NOT MEANT, really, as the inventor said, TO BE USED FOR DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSES. But facts don't matter. Every day there's thousands of new cases. So just going to these factories, and if you get two folk that test positive, in their nostrils, eh, with bits, tiny bits of old, old viruses that are dead long gone, or they're breathed in from some other person's dead long gone ones as they breathe in the air, [Alan chuckles.] it doesn't make any difference, then you close the factory down. Oh, we've got so many new cases, eh. Guaranteed to get them the more that they test, because it's always been there. You've always got these fragments there. Always. Yep. They know this. M-hm.

And as they tell you about all the cases, they never tell you that obviously folk have recovered from them all. Because otherwise they'd all be dead, right? But no, they'll tell you about new cases. I was looking at the ones for the US States, they're testing lots of students at universities and so on. You see this big spike, oh yeah, the spike's coming for the fall, you know. I said that would happen back in February, you know, they'll give you a couple of months in the summer then they'll hit you again and say it's spiking, because they want to lock you down permanently. Actually, for years. You don't know that but it's for years to get the whole agenda through.

So, the spiking, yeah, here it comes again. They're getting all of you prepped, oh my God, there's more. Oh, if I had an ability to give 10,000 folk in my area, right now, this night, a test for it, with these swabs, a good chunk of them will come down with it. Oh my God, can you imagine that? So, we can add them too, as CASES. None of them are ill. [Alan chuckles.] None of them have got any problems with it. And because they're fragments, they might never have been ill with it in the first place. It's just fragments. You breathe this stuff in all the time, fragments of everything, you know.

And because, BECAUSE again, you know, the idea with Covid can't be fixed through vaccinations because coronaviruses are all through animal species, of all wildlife as well, by the way, you know. Are you starting to get the picture here? It's a big, big plan going on here under the guise of Covid, that they couldn't...

And they are adamant at the top, there's a club at the top that runs the world, and I really mean runs the world, eh, and it has for an awful long time. They really are fed up trying to convince you to stop breeding, hm, and to stop consuming all of *their* planet. It's *their* planet, not yours, and they have the right to rule it, you see that's why they've taken over as guardians of it all. And it's necessary you accept it.

Prince Charles goes along with all this stuff too because he was such a gullible prune to start with. He had no function, the man. He was an idiot at school, literally, you know. They gave him this task, but he took that, all his indoctrination from his dad Prince Philip who is a eugenicist who openly has declared there's too many of you [Alan chuckles.] on the planet. And just like the animals, he says, YOU KNOW, WE HAVE BIG ESTATES AND LIKE ALL PEOPLE WHO HAVE BIG ESTATES ACROSS THE WORLD, he says, WE'LL SEE WHAT HAPPENS WHEN RABBITS COME IN AND START EATING THE GRASS, AND THE RABBITS ARE FOLLOWED BY WOLVES, AND THE WOLVES START EATING THE RABBITS, AND THE WOLVES START EATING THE FOXES AND SO ON. EVENTUALLY, YOU KNOW, IF THERE'S TOO MANY DEER COMING THEN THEY'LL CAUSE HAVOC AND EATING BARKS OF TREES AND THINGS LIKE THAT AND DIE OFF AND YADA YADA. WELL, he says, IT'S THE SAME WITH HUMANS, YOU KNOW, WE MOVE IN, AND WE TAKE EVERYTHING OVER, WE START DESTROYING, AND YOU NEED A GOOD CULL, he says, JUST LIKE IN THE ANIMAL KINGDOM TO BALANCE THINGS OUT.

You should read his speeches he's given at some of the meetings, the world meetings for the Sierra Club and so on. And he's not, he's not an unusual specimen of those near the top, you know. They're all on board with it. All of them. As I say, the Fabian Society didn't blame the wages of the workers for poverty. No, they blamed too many of the workers, for those who haven't figured that out. They were quite open about it initially.

In Theosophy Annie Besant, she's one of the founding members of the Fabian Society too. What she meant by women's rights and so on was literally for abortion and all of that, you know. It's all connected.

HG Wells said, YOU CAN HELP THE POOR AND EVEN FEED THE POOR, AND HE SAYS, AND EVEN HELP THEM STOP DISEASES AND SO ON BY GIVING THEM BETTER NUTRITION, AND WHAT DO THEY DO, he says, *THEY BREED*. So, the problem is the fact that you breed, you see. You can end poverty and the poor by eliminating the poor. [Alan chuckles.] Haven't you figured it out, eh?

Of course, when you hear these speeches, and you can actually look them up and listen to them, from the horse's mouths at times, you still say, well they didn't really mean ME.

Really? Oh really, eh?

Julian Huxley talked about it when he says, MANY WILL HELP US BRING IN THIS NEW ORDER, he said at UNESCO, eh, MANY WILL HELP US THINKING THEY'RE GOING TO GET, BE BROUGHT ALONG UP INTO THE UPPER STRATA TO SURVIVE, he says, ARE THEY SADLY MISTAKEN.

So, they'll use you. All those folks in the streets right now who want to burn the place down, they use them all. Then they have to eliminate them too. Everybody's used in turn because they're so predictable. It's very easy to be predictable because you've been brainwashed from early schooling right through the college [Alan chuckles.] into a function that you didn't even know that you had until they let you loose. But they've trained you for it.

Stalin talked about this technique too. Stalin used to kill thousands of the POWs, the Russian POWs at the end of World War II and imprisoned stacks of them and put them off to the camps. They had thousands of camps, literally thousands of camps, eh, in the most inhospitable places in the country. He said, we can't bring them all in, he says, even... here's something that is true and it's horrible at the same time.

Here's the Communists got rid of people who they knew that, and they knew in advance because they had spies all through the systems working in government and civil service, they only employed, once they get in, they'll only bring in each other, you see, the different spies and so on. They knew who was who, and who believed what and all the rest of it. That's how they already had lists when they moved into countries like Poland, they know who to go for and who to send for and who to bring in and kill them. Thousands of people. Eventually into the millions across the whole Soviet empire. And it was an Empire, eh.

But Stalin voiced it. He said, the same with the POWs, he says, well, this is why, if you can't, YOU WON'T BE ABLE TO REHABILITATE THEM BACK INTO YOUR WAY OF THINKING, WHAT YOU WANT THEM TO THINK, EH, AS A GOOD SOVIET CITIZEN, BECAUSE THEY'VE BEEN CONTAMINATED WITH IDEAS FROM THE WEST, EVEN FROM PRISON GUARDS he said. AND EVEN FROM MEETING OTHER POWS IN GERMANY OR ELSEWHERE OR BY THE GERMANS, BUT FROM OTHER

NATIONS THAT WERE PRISONERS AS WELL THAT THEY'D BEEN SHARING VALUES AND EXPERIENCES. You see, JUST knowing things alters you. Just having conversations with people outside your own brainwashed clique will influence you. So, they called it contamination and THEY WOULD NOT ALLOW CONTAMINATION TO BE BROUGHT BACK INTO THE SOVIET SYSTEM, AND SO THEY KILLED THEM.

They killed them.

It's...

I can't remember how many troops they had too that were Germans who had fought, who were Russians and fought inside the Germany. Eisenhower decided to send them back, knowing they'd all be slaughtered. And they were slaughtered. It was terrible.

Real history is a horror show.

And we don't learn from it, because we're taught *it's not such a horror, there's decent people behind this, and decent, who would never do horrible things like that, what are you talking about?*

Well, they did. It's all verified stuff. It's factual. They just simply don't promote the knowledge so much to most people. Because they want you to be naïve and easily led and managed. And what they've done in the past they can always repeat. The same characters that are born in every generation that they use to be henchmen and torturers and so on, hm, nothing new about it.

Why do you think... You had a beautiful example of the Soviet technique that they've done over and over, even going back to the French Revolution, the same organization behind it, that funded it all, who benefited afterwards [Alan chuckles.] by the way. Even when the rest of the leaders got all of their heads chopped off, even the ones who were used to start the revolution and manage it, the ones who really managed it behind, they ended up running the whole country and the Empire and the money and everything else, you know. Oh yeah. But they talked about it. They talked about what they could do by using the people, hm. Once they get started, eventually you've got to get rid of the people who lead it. Because you'll never have peace then. You can't bring in, now you've got a new elite running the show at the very top, the elites can't have the guys who were doing all the killings walking about and strutting around as they were before and you've got to get rid of them. That's what they do.

But when they started the revolution in France don't forget they went to the Bastille, they let the prisoners go. There wasn't a lot of prisoners in it. One of the main ones that convinced them to let them out was the Marquis de Sade, he was a prisoner. An utter pervert. They always use perverts to run up the show, really just to serve people whose whole object long before Nietzsche came along was to destroy everything you believed in [Alan chuckles.] that was humanly nice. Hm.

The Soviets, the Bolsheviks let the prisoners out too. There's old footage of them letting all these prisoners out. And there was IMMEDIATELY mayhem on the streets. They used them to terrorize the people, burn places down that wouldn't conform, this is during the early revolution, terrify the citizenry, and murder the citizenry at times too. You had the same thing with other countries they went into, they let them go. Then they used the henchmen, then they arrange, and once they've done their work in terrorizing people, they kill them. When Castro declared he was a

communist – like they didn't know, and the CIA helped him in, right, supposedly; again, the CIA is nothing to do with what you think it is – then he released all the prisoners out there too and that's why you had all the boats flying over to Miami, etc. And yeah, you definitely had gang leaders and things that have come out of it too.

Always the same technique. So, with the Covid thing, *oh they're letting all the prisoners out, they might get Covid*. Guess where a lot of them end up? Because then once they're all out, at the same time they're getting the revolutionaries in the streets. This is no coincidence. This is all been done before; it's been used before.

And WHAT WORKS, like Plato said, IN ONE GENERATION ON THE PUBLIC TO GET A PARTICULAR AGENDA THROUGH, even in altering behavior, or acceptance or whatever of in a system, JUST KNOW THE SEQUENCE OF INTRODUCTION AND IT WILL WORK AGAIN.

This is not coincidence. It's not coincidence. Have you seen the stipulations that Trump has given to other countries that want aide? It didn't start with Trump. I mean, Hillary Clinton, when she was in the State Department, had a little bit to do with the dishing of funds across the world to different countries in Africa. You should see the things of cultural change, which they didn't want in Africa, I've talked about them before, they couldn't believe these particular demands were being attached to the loans. Well, the World Bank is fully fledged doing the same thing, but so is Donald Trump. The big champion of things that used to be thought of... [Alan chuckles.] rather awful, in a lot of cultures. A big champion, eh?

Everybody's a player, aren't they, in this game? And they give you your leaders for all sides. They really do.

Right now, by what I've been reading recently in fact, to do with the World Bank, this is the whole agenda for sustainability under the guise of Covid, as I've said. The Club of Rome admitted that, I put the articles up a few months ago where you have the leaders actually saying that. There's little clips and videos of them actually talking about it that way, in this fashion. And here you are, you're watching it all being brought forth and put into action.

BUT I really think everybody's a player. I think the Chinese were a player in it too. Getting us all terrified in the early days with clips coming out of China. Which normally *wouldn't* come out with anything, you know. China can clam *anything* up. And you've got to give the cooperation of the Western journalists and so on to put anything *in* the papers too. So if China had demanded, no, this, that or the other, you would not have heard a word about any Covid outbreak in China.

Unless, unless they were in on it. To promote it. So, they terrified people with the shows that they showed you. *Oh my god look at the folk with backpacks spraying offices and people in the offices breathing all the stuff in. My God, these huge machines spraying stuff in the streets, eh, going way up, hundreds of feet into the air. Why would they do it hundreds of feet up into the air? Why, it must be all over the place, this terrible killer virus!* And then Fauci himself said he didn't think it was anything for Americans to worry about, in the early days, and masks were useless and don't use them. A complete reversal, eh?

But you are getting pumped up and pumped up to be terrified of something. Then you're getting this conflicting story back in your own countries. Then they hit you with the whole agenda. *Oh, it's SPREAD, it's here now, HHHHHHHHHH. I thought somebody was watching it's coming, isn't this, I mean don't you have special folk that can actually see these things coming into the country?* [Alan chuckles.]

They all went into anti-action, all the papers, on the same day across the continent and the world. The *same day*, all on board with *the same stories*. You're as well as just getting one newspaper because it was the same articles verbatim as every other news articles, and probably the same across all TV stations. There's coordination for you. To be terrified, BE terrified and comply.

So again, with Agenda 21, there will be NO VEHICLES, NO PRIVATE VEHICLES, it will be ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY. Here we go with the whole agenda. The same with meat, no meat consumption eventually, a vegetarian society only. Except for the elite of course, they need meat because their brains require it. You don't need your brain, so you don't really require different enzymes and things like that. So yeah, the whole agenda. Post consumerism. Once all the things slow down, oh, let's have a little tiff, and the next part is tiffs, they tiff with China now, we've got a little tiff with them.

China was *made by* the West. I did the talks years ago when we were integrating completely and funding all the factories to move to China. Because the politicians all signed on the deals for free trade with China in the GATT treaty and so on. I used to say, I'm saying all this stuff, and nobody was listening to me. I thought, no one's listening, you know. Even the folk who were losing their jobs didn't want to hear it. *Why, but why would they...* They don't want to hear that China; it was all going to China. That the factories they worked in, their bosses were paid to literally move the entire plants over to China. I can remember even guys in different positions as craftsmen, you know, real tradesmen, and articles in the paper, where they were getting brought over to China to train the Chinese to take over their jobs, and do the same and make the same things in the factories over there.

Well guess what happened? Millions of people were out of work then. And it was millions, don't believe the rubbish they tell you. You could see it all everywhere. Chaos. The best enemies money can buy, you MAKE them, eh? You make them. You pay for them. Because you've always got, the elite who really run you always need some kind of enemy. Always. Yep. To keep you together. **You always need something to be afraid of or you would just lose it all, you'd forget it all, you wouldn't be afraid of anything. Then you might not just jump to it when they told you to jump.** That is the real system.

So yeah, China literally, everything was given to them. Canada was building big dams for them for *free*, taxpayer, you know. It was like *gifts*, paying for the building of hospitals. We still are paying things through the, because it's extended under the treaty that emerging nations, and now India is in it too of course and a whole lot of other nations. The emerging nations, you see, when they sign on get all these freebies given to them. That they can make things, even if it's your factories that move to India or China, they can make the same things there then, for the same corporations, owned by the same, and then import them back into you here, without paying any import duties. That's a good deal for the corporations, eh? Great deal actually.

But you also pay subsidies on the shipping of the stuff back to you. [Alan chuckles.] That's why if you order direct from China things are so darn cheap. Have you ever wondered why the postage is so darn cheap? You're paying for it; all the taxpayers are paying for it here. Not the Chinese. India is the same way now. Then you pay for their hospitals and their schooling, and dat-dat-dat-and-dut-and-duh. And even nuclear plants! I think, again, the CANDU reactors all over the world now.

But yeah, as YOU go backwards and fall apart. And then, then years later, like 20 or 25 years later, when you really are going through the Covid thing, well, let's just notice now that China is becoming a swaggering character with pushing his weight around. What did you think was going to happen when you fund them like that and you pay for all the factories

to move over there to give all of them work? so that they could have a great economy and so they would get a rising middle class, etc. etc., and well-educated people. As you went backwards. What did you think was going to happen?

D'you really think the world is run by stupid people? No, it's not. It's not.

But the plan was for China eventually one day to take over as policeman of the world. That was written about as I mentioned before in the 1930s by the Rockefeller group that paid for the big world meetings for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. At that time when they published that book, that was kind of unthinkable because China compared to a lot of the world you would say was way backwards, way back there, they didn't have industry or anything else. Well, they knew with step by step where they would take it.

Most folk can't think long-term like that. They can only, it's like you in your lifetime, if you want to do something, you'll try to get to the abilities to do something or make something or whatever or achieve something before you're old and die. **The corporations and the foundations that work this**, that really work the agenda here, the real agenda, **can go on for hundreds of years**, each one with their specialized part of it. Hiring and training and retiring, and hiring... It took generations of people to get what they want. Long-term planning, eh?

So anyway, that's what we're living through is a massive agenda. Most folk haven't got a clue. I don't, you can't blame people. They're so wrapped up, you're so wrapped up in trying to survive, most folk grow up like that. In the UK was a great example, if you had something that gave you that start, that spark to see things, the knowledge was there and lots of books, good libraries at the time. Not from television. The TV was a massive brainwashing apparatus and time waster. As I say, most of your indoctrination comes to fiction, it's all embedded within the fiction.

But the UK is supposedly the victor of world wars and so on, supposedly, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Totally utterly bankrupt, with most of the folk in some kind of rationing or poverty or whatever and emaciated. A lot of, a real... You know they never recovered. I was talking to a fella in Sudbury a couple of years ago, and he's French-Canadian. We mentioned, we just mentioned Britain and he says, *I've never seen so many ill people in my life, they don't look well*. And it's true, they don't look well.

Then when you go into the studying of intergenerational defects that happen with genetic disruptions of types of food, lack of food and so on, and when you realize that Britain was on rationing... It came from the 1700/1800s through poverty, and life expectancy for workers was very low. On really, it wasn't even subsistence wages, it was pretty well starvation, literally starvation wages for folk. Into the late 1800s and a Boer War. Again, every war took masses of taxes to get raised and so on, and new taxes to pay for it all. And the laying down of not just railway lines across India for instance, the taxpayers paid for all that, they paid for the militaries too.

They got nothing out of it, all the people, except the bill. But the clique in London reaped an incredible harvest. All paid by the taxpayer. Then they hand the public the bills. The same for World War I and II. and rationing through World War I, the Great Depression, right into a Great Depression. The Great Depression lasted in Britain right through to World War II started, and still they were in rationing then. So, it went on through that too, and then up into the 1950s. It wasn't until about the 60s they started giving a little bit of light, at least through propaganda, let's have a swinging 60s and happiness and a new type of thing, and songs. The songs, and then they gave you stars to... Most folk were just as poor as ever. They weren't stars. All show, propaganda and so on.

But yeah, the effects of intergenerational malnutrition is still going on. Nevermind other things too that can affect you intergenerationally through certain things that are introduced into the body from other sources. But yeah, he did notice that. It's really interesting to see how your makeup is changing all the time.

I've mentioned before of a book I got; it was a well-known book put out by a dentist who went around the world in the early 20th century [*Nutrition and Physical Degeneration* by Weston Price]. He got photographs of families, you know, maybe three generations, children, parents and grandparents together from different groups, and even tribes across the world, and in Canada too, in Indian tribes as well. He showed you the effect of just the processed foods. It had to be that, *at that time*. You could see the parents were literally changed; their facial structures would change a little bit. The room in the mouth would narrow a little bit. Their children would start looking like the ones in Europe who had been through malnutrition, as we thought of it all being, where the mouths would really get small, and the teeth would get crushed together and overlap and things like that and all those problems. But you'd see the mouths and the cavities and the spacing and the arching of the mouths of their grandparents that didn't, hadn't been brought up on the processed food system of the white man and so on, and they were much bigger and healthier, etc. Well, if that did that, so quickly, just the food system, and the additives to the foods for processed foods and so on, in a generation, what do you think a few generations would do? What else is happening?

Well, you know, any, any basic detective story starts off and you follow-up, *when did it start*, you know, *what happened before it started*, *what changed in the system before it started to get...*? This is how you follow clues. Now of course it's all taboo to look at certain areas. Especially now. It's all connected, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] It has to be. What else happened to change the physical structure of people and make them allergic to everything, you know, I'm allergic to everything? Everyone's got compromised immune systems, of some kind, either allergies, food allergies, all kinds of allergies, skin allergies. It never happened before like this.

Something hit your immune system. I wonder what it could be? And when did it start? Hm? Well, there's something to ponder, eh?

You can only look into the truth, as I say, if anything, by accepting you might uncover horror. And most folk can't handle the truth, that's so true. It is so true. Can't handle the truth. And you can't blame them at times, you know, because we've all had the training to be, *oh it's a nice world and you live...* Like Bertrand Russell says, WE'LL TRAIN THE PEOPLE TO BELIEVE THAT THEIR COUNTRY IS THE BEST ONE, it didn't matter what country it was, right. Everybody would say, *we live in the best country in the world, we've got the best education system, we've got the best healthcare system in the world*. He said that, we'll train the people. They all believe it. You get the same propaganda everywhere you go. In any country. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go.

I used to laugh too; I remember when I was really small. We were never small in Scotland, we were *wee*, you know, that was a difference when you're *wee*, you see. You had all these old movies from the US that they'd play on the BBC at night and on the weekends. At one time it was just the BBC, you know, so they had a complete monopoly on propaganda. But I remember seeing an old, old movie and they had a well-known actor at the time playing Abraham Lincoln. It was black-and-white actually. At the end of the movie a little boy comes up as Lincoln is getting on a train and says, *could I be president one day, Mr. Lincoln?* And he says, *son in America you can be anything you want to be*. You see?

That's the kind of propaganda they gave out then. I mean, folk had no idea, and you still have no idea that the people

you're talking about today in politics, the Clintons and all the rest of them, were picked as children by organizations. The ones in Britain are the same. The Tony Blairs and all these characters, they're all picked as children by charitable foundations, they call themselves, that's going to improve the world. They admit that, that they actually pick them as children.

The Cecil Rhodes group, you know, you get a Rhodes Scholarship, it was also how they picked the leaders for the last 100 years. They have people who would note, and certain teachers in every school would note too, on the lookout, they're getting paid to be, and they would funnel them off into the intelligence services, or, and sometimes both by the way, into guidance to become politicians for the future maybe 30 years down the road.

The ones I mentioned in Britain, their websites are, still proclaim what they're doing. They're creating future leaders by getting young children. They have children's groups. Just like The Young Communist Party, you know, the same thing. But they're presented to the public as adults, and oh, you've never heard of them before, you'll know nothing about them. You're given very little about their background. They're all trained to act in a certain way, and either you'll be more intellectual looking, and this other one will be a little bit more radical left, and this one will be... They're all trained in advance, you see. That's how it's done in every country across the so-called Democratic countries.

Now, some, I think I had one person, occasionally you'll get a complaint about whatever you talk about. Because you're not here too, and I'm not here to please everybody anyway. And I'm also conscious occasionally that I'll get someone that will kickback. Because part of the psyops that they do too in counterintelligence, as I've said before, is to attack you either with bots, you see, if you're into social chat you get nothing but like Twitters, etc., cavalcade's or escalades of.... [Alan chuckles.] complaints, all fake and bots put out there. Or, they'll put a chunk of people, as an order of the day attack so-and-so and all say this about the same person until they... And I would just ignore that, if you're getting that kind of thing.

But occasionally I'll get one that gives me a little glimpse into something, or they'll to steer you off into a different way of thinking or talking or whatever. But I've got one that said, you know, you're repeating the same stuff over and over. But no, I'm not. I'm not repeating the same stuff over and over. But if you've got a certain agenda, you must repeat it over and over, the part of the agenda for sure. Because there's a thousand things out there to distract you from the agenda, the plethora of data that they said they'd dump on you, you know, the last few years ago. They said they would give you stacks of data that would overwhelm people, and lead them off into all kinds of areas, or they're chasing aliens, well it's not people that are doing it is got to be the aliens, and yada, yada ya, you know. You can see that happening all over the place too.

Stick to the basic facts and the agenda. Because underneath all the swamp and layers of swamp you get the truth. And the truth often has always been staring you in the face. Even then you might not like it because you've been trained to feel horrible about even thinking it. [Alan chuckles.] It's a hard thing even to accept that there are completely evil organizations out there in the world. I mentioned it so many times too about the Bond movies, James Bond movies. The main enemies they had in James Bond movies, written by guys at one time that were in MI6 for instance, like John le Carre and characters like that that were involved in, you'd get little things come out of little interviews that they would do and so on. Ian Fleming, or Alexander... Yeah, Ian Fleming, Alexander was the guy that invented penicillin.

But you get little bits coming out of them too in their different stories that they would put into, out there for public consumption. The biggest enemies on the planet were not countries. Maybe within countries you would have the

same clubs, eh, private clubs, or even an international club. But they're the ones like the Cobra, and you had Spector and all these different ones, all these different organizations run by very powerful, VERY powerful, mafia-like, real Mafia, not the little Italian Mafia groups, but the REAL BIG Mafia, international... until they ran world banks and so on.

Well, that's how it really is, folks. With a different agenda. With their own formats as to what they exist for and what they're going to do with the world. That's what you have. And how many times can they give it to you, you know, in their writings? Some of the writings are pretty awful, you know, again it's for public consumption. They don't want to bore folk with too many facts, because folk will switch off. They want entertainment at the same time.

But yeah, you would see the different characters, the Blofelds and Goldfinger and all the rest of them that knew how to manage whole nations. Right down to the one where you have, I've mentioned it before too, I think that one is called **Tomorrow Never Dies**. Where the media, the world global media mogul creates the news, he *makes* things happen. Because he's got, he's a multibillionaire with a huge enterprise and he can buy off countries, and works with different countries too, a kind of Spector type character. So, he makes tomorrow's news and publishes it in advance, TOMORROW'S NEWS TODAY. A man who controls the world's media with high-tech, you know, it's all superspeed satellite systems. It was really well done that part of it. And it's not so far from the truth today, it's closer to it than a lot of it actually. But they show you the real evil, evil characters.

Another one too was **Quantum of Solace** which had a multibillionaire philanthropist that had... A philanthropist he was. He just wanted to be an environmentalist and help the planet as he took over the supplies of water across the world and diverted subterranean water flows and so on to make a fortune. Because he said TOMORROW'S MONEY IS ACTUALLY WATER, THAT'S TOMORROW'S GOLD, IS WATER. So, under philanthropy he was taking over lots of resources. Very factual in many ways. And quantum too is an interesting name because you can look it up and see who owns the Quantum Corporation, another big, hhh, philanthropist. [Alan chuckles.] The way it was done, how it was presented, how the folk will go and clap and think it's all, what a wonderful person this is. *An arch villain*, you see. That's what you're dealing with is arch villains. You really are.

I mean, you ever wonder why the media has always shut up about Epstein? Hm? And we're told don't go any further, because he was lower down the totem pole here for this big organization. That's why they were told to shut up. But the characters behind them, and above them, they are part of the real, you know, mob that can run the world here, and the finances of the world. That goes for wars and everything else by the way, you know. And you literally, the blackmailability of all these politicians and generals, anybody who's anybody, men and women, totally blackmailable.

This is straight out of James Bond. People who run countries, and they're never elected to the countries. It's no different than when the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, a private club remember, a global club for world government, hm, and world domination of all resources. Rockefeller was in it, the whole bunch of them. And there they are, you know, drafting up legislation for governments in Canada, the States and Mexico to jump in on and agree and sign for unification and for so-called free trade, which is integration into...

That's how Europe went, with a rough Association of countries, Economic Association, and then legislation would go step-by-step, planned that way, to integrate them all, until you lose your sovereignty. That was the whole point of it. The same group did it, they drafted the one up for Europe years ago. They did it for the Canada, the States and Mexico. I put out, it was actually from a videotape, I taped it at the time years ago back in the late 90s, and then again just after it before 2005 again, when some of the leaders of it came out AS the CFR for Canada, for the first time, a private club,

saying, admitting that THEY DRAFTED IT ALL UP FOR THE INTEGRATION of this, you know, and how wonderful. It was signed by...

Well, the public had no say in this at all. You see, private clubs, all the circles. Down below there's levels of them but they all belong to the big one at the very, very top, folks. You'll often find the leaders that come out as spokespeople have, it's not just horizontal interlinking of these circles, it's upwards as well, you see. So, certain ones go up and up and up, they get higher up into the upper echelons. But they're still workers.

But when it came to the Epstein thing and the people who funded him, and all the different revelations that came out with the Whitney Webb interviewing Farmer and different people, this is amazing stuff, and it's been just immediately just covered up with the Covid thing, they just shut it down with the Covid thing and distract them. Because it's so important to know it, if you really want to know how the world works. Way more to it than, he wasn't some horny guy, eh, with his horny mistress that recruited... No, no, it's way, way, way bigger than that. And that's the lower part of the totem pole. Way up there, they'd won't touch the next ones up there who financed it all, the kind of overseer, the majordomo for certain parts of the nation in the States, eh, or the international ones above him. It's just astonishing. That's the real world. That's the real world. Private organizations, straight out of James Bond. Straight out of James Bond. That's how it's done. That's how it's really done, folks, for those who don't know.

I had to laugh too, how they show you little ideas in a sense, ideas based on the little truisms where I think it was Jodie Foster was in a movie. Was it **Contact**, First Contact or something, I don't remember what it was called. A spacey thing. It wasn't the greatest movie, I thought, a bit boring. Sci-fi type. So, this machine was getting made, a massive machine. It really almost looked like a big Ferris kind of wheel type thing, but spun, spun, spun in different directions... or a big gyroscope. Then they would drop a capsule down through the middle of it, this time warp thing, and you'd be whisked off into some other dimension.

So, Jodie Foster supposedly had been trained as the pilot of this thing, you see, although you didn't do much except sit on your behind, I think, and it guided itself. But regardless, it was canceled, it broke apart at the last minutes through again subterfuge or something or terrorism. Of course, the poor girl's heart was just destroyed, I mean, she was going to be famous and yada, ya. Well, she gets a phone call at night, and everything in her home is electronic starts talking to her and telling her to, you know, look on the Internet and things like that, she does that and bingo, or put on the TV. Everything was obviously controlled from some other outside power, right.

Eventually she hears this guy talking, she knew who he was. He's a kind of Rockefeller type character, a man who was so well-known for financing and massive projects to do with resources and military and God knows what else. He says, *why are you worried about things?* Turns out he's in his own, his OWN space station going around the world, you see. He says, *well yeah, we have these little perks like this. After all, our companies get put in charge of creating these things and designing them and so on, he says, and then getting financed to do it, he says, for research and development. Well, it's only right that we make copies for our own private use and things.*

Well that's more, that's closer to the truth of how things really work. It really is. Do you really think that the characters that work for the military-industrial complex for instance, get financing... *Oh, it's all so separate and so compartmentalized they don't know what their part fits into.* Now, somebody knows who designed the whole darn thing, folks, and they got paid by the taxpayer to do it. Anyway, that's how the world really works. It's done by horizontal and vertical systems of interlocking rings. Maybe 90% of the folk in each ring don't know the real higher

agenda of their part in it. It's all based on faith. And their palms are well greased, you see, so they're very, quite content to say nothing, not to ask questions. That's how most of the system works.

I've mentioned this before, the same in Freemasonry, you don't get up in Freemasonry by asking *what do the degrees mean* and so on? No, no. You keep your mouth shut and you listen, you know. The whole idea in Freemasonry, they show you that with the three monkeys, you know. One's got his eyes covered, one's got the mouth covered, one's got his ears plugged. That's what you do, it's based on faith, that whatever order you're given from above is for a legitimate reason, you don't have to understand it.

It's very much like Marxism because that's based on the same thing. You'll never understand true communistic science, you see, the science of it, they pretend it's a science. That's why they'd always go to Stalin who could reinterpret things for you. He'd never mentioned that he told you a different thing the last time you asked him, no, no, just accept the new saying as some point of wisdom and you're just too dumb to understand it.

It's the same thing for most organizations. Because we are, again, so well studied. They know all this about us. Most folk will shut up to get up the ladder. Politicians know what too, you don't ask questions when you join a party. You wait to be told something that's volunteered to you, you know. That's how it's done. That's how you're picked and chosen too, to be used, even from school. Someone who's too bright won't follow agendas, they'll get, their ego can get a hold of them, you see. They want folk who will go along with agendas and do what they're told from higher powers. Freemasonry is the same thing. If they've got a use for you at the top, you'll get out of the Lodge you joined and you'll be pulled into some other lodge that's got higher functioning, and they have them for corporations and guys who are the CEOs in certain lodges. That's how it's done. Forget all the occult stuff. The fact is, they get orders, and they... they're sworn to secrecy. That's why you pick, that's why these organizations exist, they're already sworn to secrecy.

Again, most folk even in the military think it's a brotherhood. And if you're in the military you want to believe that whatever you're told to do is for a good reason. Again, like communism, or Marxism, or Leninism, or Stalinism, that you just don't understand. So, faith, it's based on faith.

The worst horrors are based on that kind of thing, you know, in secrecy. In true faith there should be no secrecy. There can't be any secrecy in true faith. There's no need for secrecy in true faith if you're telling the honest truth of everything.

Before I forget again folks, I should really mention you can send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. As always, I start off by telling you to make a note of all the other sites that I've got up there because if anything happens to the .com site hopefully, if I go quiet and you just know what's happened and you can't get through on the .com site, look into the other sites listed **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. These are my official sites, these are mine, you see, and hopefully you can get the information that you're looking for and listen to the latest shows or talks. I won't say *shows*, listen to the latest *talks*.

Because we're going through history, as I've said before. I've been going through history for my whole life I think really. It's important to understand, for those that really want to understand it, the folk who can handle truth without cracking up or becoming nasty or disheartened and so on. Truth actually helps you get through things; it gives you strength. It doesn't mean that you go around like a crazy person trying to convert people like a real, you know, conversion thing in a religion. You gotta be very careful what you say to people these days. Especially today, these days. There's so many

spies around there in society that will turn you in.

I mentioned, this is just like [Alan chuckles.] the horror leading up to Bolshevism and after Bolshevism in the Soviet system, because folk will turn you in thinking that they're doing the state a favor, you're a bad person. It's all in the programming from the SAGE group, the subgroup that they employed, behavioral insights teams and so on, they admitted that THEY'RE GOING TO MAKE YOU FEEL ALL GUILTY, AND HAVE THE ONES TURN ON EVERYBODY, USE THE CROWD AGAINST THE INDIVIDUALS THAT WON'T GO ALONG WITH SOMETHING. That's what you do, use the crowd. Hm?

It works awfully well. Because they really will believe they're doing, that you're a bad person, they'll believe it. You'll see them attacking folk that are trying to talk to them and saying, *look, this is all nonsense, this is all happening for a different reason*. They'll say, *who are you, you're not the person on TV I'm watching every night, you know, some famous newscaster or whatever, you know*. And that's sadly true, that's how it works. It's very easy to turn people against the rest, you see. Information warfare, you see, it works, it's well understood the techniques on terrifying people into compliance and terrifying them into attacking people who won't comply.

That's how the horrors happened down through history by organized groups running the show at the top. It works awfully well. It's the same with the folk in the streets, a lot of the followers are deranged. You can see that in the ones who are deranged. They're terrified, they've been taught that all folk are, especially the white folk, or their parents even are evil, evil, it's all their fault this has happened to the world, they believe the world is falling apart. They've heard that since childhood through schooling and through high school and through college. And they believe it. They are totally indoctrinated.

Their purposes that they used to live for have been totally destroyed through war, [Alan chuckles.] a war which they didn't even know, or their parents knew was happening on them. They thought everything was happening by itself. The system you live in in any era is there generally to serve those who rule it. When they suddenly give you revolutions, like sexual revolution, and the musical revolutions, and gender, men, you know, the whole rock glam thing, that rock glam, or glam rock, where you end up with guys spending more money on their hairdos eventually than the women were doing, and wearing tight glistening pants and things... That was all part of it too. They have no idea all this was planned long before they even heard the first twang from the guitar.

That's how you do things. They're not called revolutions for nothing. Most revolutions, I've said so many times, are not violent. They're cultural. Like Bezmenov said years later, they're cultural. That's how you change society. Gramsci said it too, don't hit them head-on with ideological debates and arguments. He says, go in and you become them, quietly, then you gradually start changing the culture. It might take a generation, two generations, but eventually you will achieve ALL the ends. Because you have altered gradually the culture. That's how it's been done.

But with mass communication television and so on, it was far easier to do it with the rock, you know, drugs and rock 'n' roll and sex and all the rest of it. Then you deal again as I said with the fallout of sex with unwanted children, with national health services and abortion and so on. That's how you do it. It's all planned in advance. People sat at the top and thought about all this before they gave any of it to you. Oh yeah. But when you're young you don't realize it, you think, oh they're doing it all because they want us to enjoy ourselves with sex, right. Really? Is that what you thought? Of course you did. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it was promoted. Then the marriages fell apart. The communist planks are all getting fulfilled, eh?

Interesting that the Soviet Union, they had some main spokespeople at the time when they first started with the Bolsheviks and so on, and they had a woman there who was in charge of sexual progress for the Soviets [Alexandra Kollontai]. She was all for free sex and eventually, you know, abortion and the whole thing, in the early days. They realized she was having such an impact, she was heavily promoted by the Soviets at the time, by the government, the Politburo, that they were getting a bad, an even worse name abroad in the countries that weren't going along with it at the moment, at that time, but also inside Russia the people weren't breeding. And they thought, you know, IF IT GOES ON LIKE THIS, THEY WEREN'T HAVING LIVE CHILDREN BORN AND ALL THE REST OF IT, AND FAMILIES TO TAKE CARE OF THEM, THEY SAID WITHOUT THE CRISIS AND SHORTAGES OF FOOD AND ALL THE REST OF IT IN THE SOVIET SYSTEM, THAT THEY WOULDN'T BE, THE STATE WOULDN'T BE ABLE TO AFFORD TO FEED THE WHOLE COUNTRY IF THEY WERE HAVING CHILDREN WITHOUT HAVING THE PARENTS. You see. So, they got rid of her. They literally got rid of her, hhhch, and kicked her out of the country. I think she went over to the States eventually and became a governess or something like that. But anyway, it's a long story, who cares.

The fact is, that they needed parents, so they started to repush the value of marriage again. AS they were using the same technique to destroy the West, with a lot of the help from the folk in America already that were well, actually there was, I think Bezmenov said something awfully true. He said that when he came over to eventually North America, he came to Canada, and he got a job in the CBC. Which is like Canadians version of the BBC. We call it the *Communist* Broadcasting Corporation in Canada, you know, not Canadian. He said when he came over, he got a job there and he said HE MET MORE TRUE COMMUNISTS INSIDE THE CBC THAN HE EVER KNEW IN RUSSIA. And he wasn't being facetious, you know. So, there's lots of help all through, you know, their plants were all there and all through America too.

Many of them now are emerging again, some who still lived through from say the riots of the 60s, etc. Some of the organizations that now police all of you, it's quite amazing, were classed as terrorist organizations back then because they were blowing up government installations inside America in New York and places like that. They're now prominent people now running the show. The same folk, eh? Ha. And their children are out there on the streets a lot of them too guiding a lot of it. It's amazing to watch it and see it happening. And by knowing it, you almost at times wonder what century you're in because it's like repetitions of what you've read before, down to a T, with the same slogans and everything.

But again, it's for a purpose that most folk never quite figure out. Because they are, with Covid and all the rest of it going on, they want to bring you into a post-democratic system. That's been on the cards for years. In the 1970s the Club of Rome, the big think tank for the United Nations and for the big groups like the CFR, it's a big think tank, came out and talked about DEMOCRACY WAS JUST TOO SLOW AND CUMBERSOME AND THEY COULDN'T GET THE BIG PROJECTS DONE BECAUSE YOU HAVE TO PLEASE DIFFERENT GROUPS AND YOU CAN'T HAVE THEM ALL PLEASED AT THE SAME TIME, SO DEMOCRACY WAS JUST AN IMPEDANCE, YOU SEE, TO THEIR PROGRESS. So welcome to the post-democratic system for those who haven't quite figured it out.

Sure enough, since 9/11 you've been losing all the rights you had anyway. You're getting used to being guided and told what to do and rubberstamped and dropping your pants at airports and stuff like that, taking your shoes off like some prisoner. And there you go, you know. It's all, it's incessant now. It's all planned that way, folks.

They're not separate incidents that are happening like 9/11, the Covid today and... No, no. These are all steps in the

same program, thought out to be part, to be a continuous program of reeducation as they like to call it and reformatting society and the human being itself.

So, go into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and send a few bucks my way. Maybe you can buy the books and discs if you want. You can see how to do it on the website. Cash is okay. PayPal is fine. Checks are okay. I think Money Gram too is still okay with some countries. I know that some international postal money orders are not getting issued by some countries. Some of them are still issuing them, which are okay to be cashed in other countries like Canada. So, there are ways of getting cash to me and hopefully I can keep ticking along here because it costs a lot of money just to even have all the sites up. Never mind the fact that there's nothing else I can get done when I'm doing these talks. Because it's a lot of information to process every day and through the week and putting things together. And answer people too.

And I really do like to hear from everybody. Even if I can't get back to everybody, I read the stuff. Because you get the experiences of real people as we go through all this together. You see it from different points of view and from different eyes, different countries, different experiences, but you get a bigger picture of everything. And *that's* real history you're living through. Not the authorized history that's probably been prewritten before they gave you Covid, just like 9/11. I'm sure they had the authorized version of what was going to happen pretty well shelved somewhere before it even happened. There's always an authorized version that's contrary to reality and the experiences of those that live through it.

So, it's awfully important to keep, let me know what's happening in your own lives. No one is unimportant here. No man, there's no one unimportant here. Everybody is very important. And don't ever, ever get cowed down to thinking that you're irrelevant or unimportant, that's so untrue. I don't care what you do or how you live or anything else, everybody is very, very valuable in life. Don't ever let that be driven out of you.

Collectivism in the communist type system is meant to make you a cog in the machine until you really will see yourself as a nonhuman being, along the Julian Huxley type of idea, DETHRONING HUMANITY FROM ITS PEDESTAL AS SOMETHING SPECIAL AND SUPERIOR. Well, when you see the abilities that reside in everybody, and the feelings and emotions, and the decisions you can do to do good if you want to, animals don't have the choices. Hm? We have so many choices.

There's definitely a battle between good and evil on the go here, a real battle, folks, with the same, I would call them pretty well *demonic* characters that gave you these slaughtering revolutions of the past let loose on the planet. There's no doubt about it.

So, as I say, help me tick along by donating to me at the very least **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And don't be afraid to send me your thoughts and your experiences and your observations in areas. I mentioned before too I've had so many trains go by, heavy, heavy trains, heavier than I have ever seen them before. There was a big lull of course in the last few years, a massive lull in heavy trains, maybe a few a day, maybe 3 or 4, 5 at the most in a day but nothing heavy like that. Now, my house shakes with the heavy cargo, and miles long trains, and maybe 20 or more per day, yeah, and all night long. Sometimes 10 minutes apart.

Where are they all going? Because when you look at the map north of me there's not a lot there. [Alan chuckles.] But we do know that that's where they have the big NORAD underground centers way out in the wilderness there. They'll fly all the important folk in and take them and by train to a certain extent too. But it's not for the general population

obviously. And they are stocking up on foodstuffs and heavy, heavy stuffs, propane gas galore, trains of it sometimes, like never before. You're looking at being locked down for some years. That's what I'm seeing here.

This, to come out of this Covid isn't going to be a quick thing. It's an excuse, you see, for whole agenda for the 21st century. And that has to be accomplished under the guise of different things. Under crisis guises. That's where DISguise comes from.

That's what they planned on. The World Bank has said that this is going to go on for at least five years, and maybe even PERMANENTLY. Huh?! Are you getting the picture? Hence the need to terrify the public, *oh, a spike, we're all going to die again, oh my goodness*. Regardless of the exposés of the, ooooooh, the avalanche of pyramids of lies we've had already exposed. And verified by the way. This isn't just conjecture. And they're at it again, the same thing, eh, testing and finding fragments of something, a dead, dead virus, is not something that's killing you.

Most folk, as they say the universities there, I saw this graph, today, and they showed you all these thousands of students, and they showed you state by state by state. Down on the side of the lists there too it showed you all tested positive. And down the list on the right-hand side was hospital cases, zero, zero, zero, zero, there was NONE at all. Nobody's ill with them, most of the young.

So, it doesn't matter. Facts don't matter. Even when you're using their facts. Because it's a *massive* agenda here, *massive* agenda. So much is pinned on this. And it's nothing to do with you or your voting. Because the group that run the planet don't get voted in, but they put the folk who get voted in, in place, in every country.

Now, I'd better give you some articles before I run out of time, eh. Because I am running out of time, it just goes on and on and on. A lot of pertinent articles too. I don't just pick them willy-nilly because again you're overwhelmed with too much data. A lot of it's partly true, some really falsified, so you've got to really pick the stuff that's got some truth to it by verifying it. And you can verify articles, or at least the truth on certain articles for yourselves from the official sources when they quote them. One of them is from, you know this well, Helena Handbasket, eh, Helena, Handbasket, and that's from the Irish Sentinel.

Possible and Probable legal action needed to deal with Irish Government treasonous Covid Tyranny (Alan: Yep.)

theirishsentinel.com / 8 Sept 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

In the same week that the CDC in the United States admitted that their mortality figures for Covid-19 were completely bogus, (A: *And they did.*) stating that only 6% of Covid-19 deaths

(A: *...because they had thousands and thousands put down as deaths. Anybody with a particle of a fragment of the particular DNA from the virus, eh, from DEAD viruses would show up as positive with the silly test that they do. Anyway...*)

stating that **only 6%** of Covid-19 deaths could be directly attributed to the virus, it seems that now Ireland has also admitted to falsifying figures to terrorise the Irish people and as an excuse to decimate their economy.

(A: *This is the agenda. This is an agenda, folks. Always remember that prime and foremost. Don't get into these arguments with things. It's an agenda. They've told us, a world of austerity. I gave the talks on austerity years ago from the United Nations and all the folk that were associated with it.*)

The figure for Ireland comes in at even less than the CDC at 5.57% equating to a rather conveniently round figure of 100 deaths directly from Covid-19; allegedly.

(A: And even then, there'll be other reasons, I guarantee you. So, for the country eh, 100 deaths. Hm.)

In fact, there seems to be no evidence whatsoever that anyone has died directly from Covid-19 in the document below.

(A: They give you the document from the government sites in Ireland...)

[https://www.hpsc.ie/a-z/respiratory/coronavirus/novelcoronavirus/casesinireland/epidemiologyofcovid-19inireland/COVID-19_Daily_epidemiology_report_\(NPHE\)_04092020_website.pdf?fbclid=IwAR0_wTwTbLt2JoO7z9hnkcUKRXY65f9QeigSn5T64qbOMkaDO1VFkuwaqCs](https://www.hpsc.ie/a-z/respiratory/coronavirus/novelcoronavirus/casesinireland/epidemiologyofcovid-19inireland/COVID-19_Daily_epidemiology_report_(NPHE)_04092020_website.pdf?fbclid=IwAR0_wTwTbLt2JoO7z9hnkcUKRXY65f9QeigSn5T64qbOMkaDO1VFkuwaqCs)

(A: They got the daily epidemiology report there to show you that he's got the stuff to back up what he's saying here.)

If we look at Page 11 of the document we can clearly see that 1,777 deaths have been listed as related to Covid-19, but in the following lines we can again clearly see that there appears to be a contradiction in the fact that 99 'cases' are Probable with 159 'cases' being, at best, 'Possible'.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] That's not scientific, you see, probably or possible.)

The report states that of the 1,777 'Covid deaths' confirmed, 1,677 had already been suffering from underlying health conditions and as such Covid-19 was not the primary or even possibly related to the cause of death at all.

When we look at the median age of the deaths attributed to Covid-19, we can see that it is 84 years old.

(A: That's the rough age, you see, the average...)

But the average age of death/longevity in Ireland today is 82 years old, so it is clear that so-called 'Covid-19' deaths could just as easily be attributed to old age considering that the average age of the deceased is two years longer than the national life expectancy.

The conclusion I take from this official government document is that there is no evidence presented in the report to confirm in any way that a single person has died directly from Covid-19.

I say this due to the fact that no post mortems have been carried out, or been allowed to be carried out, under the pretext that this could be a further concern for infection of pathologists. This is clearly nonsense as pathologists have been conducting autopsies for decades on victims of far more serious infections than coronavirus without consequences for their personal health.

(A: And he goes on to say it. Again, all it does is point to what he says here, he says...)

THIS IS HIGH TREASON *(A: ...with all of this evidence here.)*

The ramifications of the brutal lockdown of society, excess deaths due to the withdrawal of critical medical interventions, such as emergency procedures, cancer screening etc., school closures, business closures, mass unemployment, increased suicides, alcohol and drug abuse, domestic violence etc., will be felt for decades to come.

(A: And that's what it's meant to do. They knew all this before they locked you all down.)

Surveillance technology being deployed to track and trace every individual stupid enough to comply with it will

destroy any illusion of perceived democracy and freedom. Politburo diktats on masks, testing, vaccines, the swift move to a cashless society will end freedom permanently and leave Ireland in a state of permanent tyranny. This Covid-19 fraud is not a short term problem for Ireland or any other part of the world which has fallen victim to this cabal. It is a new way of life for us all and it will not be pleasant.

Well, that's the agenda, folks. This is the whole agenda, you see, that they couldn't rush through and persuade you to just follow with sustainability and the climate change, *you're all causing the climate to change, it's all your fault and there's too many people*. So, this is it here, you see. You're going to get rationing and all the rest of it. It's, really, it's a hell on earth they're bringing in. And this is what they know. It's all planned years ago, this whole thing.

There's not any stage here at all to do with Covid lockdown, before you even heard of Covid, that wasn't discussed in think tanks step by step-by-step, what would the effects be here, what would the effects be there, what would, yada, yada? What do they want? They're going to bring in austerity. Well how do you do that? Shortages. Create shortages. How do you do that? Put everybody out of work, lock them down, yada, yada ya. It's all planned a long, long time ago. Including the fallout from depressions and so on, they knew all that would come. I've got articles here from the 90s about it by the way. They said if they ever locked down the country for any particular things like pandemics, these are the things that would happen. It's all happening.

Also, this other article here came out just the other day too...

Flu and pneumonia killed TEN TIMES as many Brits as Covid last week, stats reveal

thesun.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

ILLNESSES such as influenza and pneumonia are killing more people than the coronavirus in the UK, figures have revealed.

(A: This is recent, this is new stuff, new information.)

Of deaths registered in the week ending August 28 in the UK, just 101 mentioned the coronavirus.

The ONS (*A: Office of National Statistics.*) states that 12.6 per cent of deaths were caused by flu and pneumonia, against 1.1 per cent that were caused by Covid-19.

Well, Covid 19, you can't believe ANYthing they tell you now that they've been caught so many times lying and fudging the figures. Even paying doctors to put it in their death certificates. And the hospitals. By the way, there's one case that got attention because a man got a notification from the hospital that his mother was diagnosed with coronavirus. Well, she was buried six months ago.

Shelby County woman who passed away 6 months ago gets letter saying she is COVID-19 positive -

kens5.com / 3 Sept 2020

What I realized they were doing is they are, the hospitals, because they're getting paid an extra 40 to 50 grand if they put down a patient as being coronavirus positive, eh, especially if they can get them on ventilators, they get all that extra cash. And more, more if they die of it. I thought, well, they're going back through the death certificates to try to fudge it and put up the numbers for the hospital. That's what they're doing, eh? Amazing, eh?

So anyway, I'll put these articles including the last one I just mentioned. And this one to do with, again, with the flu

killing more folk, etc., another article too. Because this is the agenda for the 21st century, remember, with 2015, 2030, all these different parts of it being parts to be implemented and fulfilled by the time the next one rolls along, you see the different parts of it all split up through the century for the meetings that they have. When they meet in 2030, they'll have their meetings and they'll say, this is what we've accomplished, we're on target with this, this, this and this, and we're a bit behind here, here and here and so on. That's how it's worked. It's micromanaged, folks, our lives, eh.

The road to madness: How eco-obsessed councils - under cover of Covid - have spent millions of YOUR money to shut roads across Britain

I mentioned this before, I says, the Club of Rome said they are so happy, ALL THE AGENDAS THAT THEY COULDN'T GET YOU TO FULFILL THROUGH SUSTAINABILITY AND THE CLIMATE CHANGE COULD BE DONE UNDER COVID, they said, right. And they won't allow, and they've got all these articles out from, look at their websites, they boast about it and they're just having a dance with glee about it. Mind you, they get huge money as well, all these prostitutes that literally sell out their countries and their peoples and they prosper as they do you in deliberately for an ugly, ugly cause. The Club of Rome said that they were going to force governments not to allow anything to open up that, unless it had sustainability assessments. Meaning, necessary assessments for sustainability, eco-friendly, etc., etc., right. But they mentioned, the Club of Rome before that yeah, the air is so wonderfully clean now, eh, isn't that wonderful and etc. Well, there's no traffic on the road, you see. So, here's the next step...

The road to madness: How eco-obsessed councils - under cover of Covid - have spent millions of YOUR money to shut roads across Britain

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 11 Sept 2020

(A: That's only one article of many actually. Then they give you an example...)

London's Marylebone Road is even more congested than usual. Seemingly endless lines of cars, taxis, lorries and vans stretch back for at least a couple of miles.

Ever since it was built in the 18th century to catch spillover traffic from busy Oxford Street to the south, this road has been one of the capital's thoroughfares, a major east-west arterial route.

Until recently, it was a six-lane highway, essential for the huge quantity of vehicles — 80,000 every day — that use it.

Then, some years ago, it went down to four lanes for private vehicles after a bus lane was installed on either side.

And now, in some stretches, it is down to a single lane each way for cars, vans and lorries. Hence the gridlock.

...hardly any cyclists are actually using the new lanes on the Marylebone Road...

(A: They're bad people, they're not using the bicycle lanes, eh?)

Why just two lanes? Because London's Mayor, Sadiq Khan (A: [Alan chuckles.]), has taken advantage of emergency government powers — introduced this spring as a result of the pandemic — to install cycle lanes, financed by taxpayers.

(A: Isn't it amazing they use your tax money so's they can, so you get plundered that way, and then a lot of folk obviously can't use bicycles. It writes off all the elderly too, or even middle-aged folk with different problems too, it just writes them all off from participating in life and travel, eh. But that's the price you pay for sustainability, isn't it?)

Transport for London says this is a 'temporary measure' and 'under review'. But many believe the changes are likely to be permanent — and the capital's drivers, businesses and local residents are furious, saying the measures are crippling trade and ruining the neighbourhood.

That's one of many, as they introduce the agenda for the 21st century, hm, with its next part 2030, etc. Not so far off, eh? And what did they say at the last sustainability meeting, and a lot of countries signed on, to end private cars in the next few years, by 2030. Germany signed on to it too, it was published in the papers.

Another one too, as you and your democracies are there to save you and make sure that you can stay alive, eh? That's another lie.

10pm curfew 'could be introduced across Britain' after move worked in Belgium

uk.news.yahoo.com / 9 Sept 2020

(A: So, I guess if they chop the heads off in Saudi Arabia for certain things and so on, we should do the same in Britain shouldn't we? Maybe it's already been, I'll have to think back on it, eh? But there you go, 'after move worked in Belgium'. This is the excuse they've used for years, I've noticed it, well they do it in this country so let's try it here. This is how they do uniformity across the world in everything. Big agendas, eh. It says...)

It comes after drinkers in Bolton were told to finish their pints before being kicked out of pubs early in an attempt to curtail young people partying, which is thought to have led to a surge in coronavirus cases.

(A: I wonder who thought that, eh? [Alan chuckles.] Can they give us any evidence for their thoughts, hm? So, the government's going to use that too as they cut down.)

...had 120 cases per 100,000 people,

(A: So, I guess they just tested a whole bunch of folk, and you're guaranteed to get a certain percentage with some old decaying dead virus particles in their nostrils from any kind of coronavirus actually, even the common cold. It says...)

as contact tracing revealed the rise was fuelled by citizens in their 20s and 30s spending time in pubs.

(A: Well that was the British pastime that. I mean, it always was. Mind you, folk used to converse in pubs and that's where you learned real things and often from points of view. Because you'll get the standard point of view in the BBC, that always lie to you. So, folk communicated in bars, that was your meeting place for information. That's why eventually they put in TVs there and sports, to drown out conversation, folks. It was all deliberate, years ago. Anyway...)

According to The Daily Telegraph, ministers could extend the "curfew" to the entire country, after the measure had success in Belgium.

A senior Government source told the paper that ministers have discussed the possibility of extending the curfew.

Jeremy Hunt *(A: ...he should be hunted!)*, Tory chairman of the Commons Health and Social Care Select Committee, asked the Health Secretary on Tuesday if the Government will look to **South Korea and Hong Kong** as examples of good practice for stemming an increase in cases and avoiding a second lockdown.

Responding, Mr Hancock *(A: Hhhhhhh.)* told the Commons: "In some countries, not only in the Far East but also closer to home, they have seen a rise in cases especially among younger people, taken action and that has turned the curve.

(A: Well, no one's going into hospital with it as being sick, folks.)

It's good that you can get it and not know it because then you get immunity. Otherwise you would get sick, and you wouldn't get over it, hm?! So, they always give you the cases. They don't say, wait a minute, a month later, they're all fine they've got antibodies and they're over it. That's what happens. Hm? Otherwise they'd be sick in the hospital. But they're not. And that's what's called herd immunity, that's how you GET herd immunity. That's how you've always got herd immunity in the past. M-hm. But facts don't matter when there's a big agenda here, right.

Another article too...

Coronavirus: Households to be banned from meeting each other in Birmingham, Solihull and Sandwell

(A: Hmmm.)

news.sky.com / 11 Sept 2020

The leader of Birmingham City Council said the move comes after an increase in coronavirus-related hospital admissions.

(A: Ooooooooooooo. You see the same propaganda across all the media, you see, oh there's a spike, a spike happening, getting you ready for a complete lockdown for the entire winter into next year. Isn't it amazing? Fauci said at the beginning, eh, I remember, about February, after he DENIED THE US WOULD EVEN BE HIT WITH IT OR BOTHERED WITH IT. When he really got going with it, he said, oh yeah, he says, IT'S GOING TO BE TOTAL LOCKDOWN, LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN, he said, THIS WILL LAST, A LOCKDOWN, RIGHT DOWN INTO NEXT YEAR, AT LEAST. You can take it to the bank, they tell you at the time. And I says, no, they'll probably give you a month or two in the summer. Because if they feel there's a kickback from the public, if they're kicking back on it, so they give you a little break, then they'll say, oh it's spiking again. That's exactly the formula they're following, you know. M-hm.)

The Department of Health order was announced at a news conference by the West Midlands Combined Authority.

COVID-19 infections in Birmingham have been increasing...

(A: It's only, no, it's the testing's been increasing. [Alan laughing.] Guaranteed. Remember the fellow in Africa, the Prime Minister of the country there [John Magufuli] and he, and it was genuine, he did put in all the samples of these swabs from, he even swabbed fruit, even used motor oil, he did that too, and different things, and sent it all off to the same WHO lab in the country. They all came back positive for Covid. So, there you go. They just threw the WHO group testing labs out of the country, it's such bogus nonsense. When there's agendas there, what do you think these labs are getting paid to do, folks? Big money, eh? Please your masters, eh, oh, positive, positive, positive. So anyway...)

It means people in the city will not be able to mix with any households, indoors or in private gardens, except for those in a support bubble, from Tuesday. *(A: Oh.)*

According to NHS Digital data, the latest seven-day rate for Birmingham to 8 September showed 78.2 cases per 100,000 with 892 cases over the period - among the highest in the city since ...

...but nobody's in hospitals, you know. Or they'd tell you. It's just cases, eh. N-n-n. But again, facts don't matter anymore. You see, this is a very important agenda, you know, they've worked on this for years to get to this step here. And...

Motorways in England to trial *(A: ...another part falls in with getting you off the road. It's just coincidence*

though.)

60mph speed limit (A: This is your highways, your major highways, your motorways.)

in bid to boost air quality

inews.co.uk / 12 Sept 2020

(A: Again, here's your agenda, you know, get them all off the road, and just fulfilling it all under Covid, eh. So...)

Four areas of England's motorway network will have the new limits installed

(A: I love how in the democracies the people are never ever consulted, eh?)

Reduced speed limits of 60mph will be trialled on stretches of motorway to combat air pollution.

(A: Well, this is for the whole country, you know where it's going, eh, very quickly. They'll give you all this, oh it's a wonderful what's happened. Mind you, if nothing is getting moved or transported, you'll starve to death because it's all brought, traveled by road or rail, hm, diesel.)

... cut from the usual 70mph (A: ...to 60.), will be rolled out in areas identified as exceeding safe nitrogen dioxide (NO2) limits.

(A: Wow. [Alan sighs.] There ya go.)

They will be in force 24 hours a day on four 4.5 mile stretches, effective from the end of September, with a review after one year to check if air pollution lowers.

(A: There ya go, eh, there ya go.)

NO2 is released from car exhausts and leads to global warming.

(A: Oh see, there it is, global warming. There ya go. Darn, there's that global warming again.)

Around 40,000 premature deaths each year are linked to poor air.

(A: Prove it. Give us the statistics and the facts and stuff, eh. 40,000 exactly. Not 40,001 or 41,000. No, it's 4 0 0 0 0. There ya go. That's when you know there's a con taking place.)

"Ultimately the air quality challenge will be solved 'at the tailpipe' by vehicle manufacturers and changes in vehicle use.

(A: Meaning you won't be able to drive at all, eh.)

"Until this happens we will continue our extensive programme of pioneering research and solutions."

(A: Yep. Hhhhhhh. And they get the cops to enforce it all eh.)

Other motorway speed changes

(A: They've got a whole bunch of things here too.)

The UK Government has set a target to **end** conventional car and van sales (A: There you go, you see, you get the combustible engine off the road...) **by 2040**, and for almost every car and van on the road to be a zero emission vehicle by 2050.

Well, they've already signed on to have that all done, again, by 2030 I think some had signed on to it. I'll put these

articles up to show you the agendas for sustainability is all underway, folks.

OHIO: Get Ready For COVID-19 FEMA Camps

technocracy.news / 7 Sept 2020

(A: That's the Federal Emergency Management Agency.)

Don't blame Democrats for Republican Governor Mike DeWine's dystopian partnering with FEMA to set up isolation camps throughout Ohio to fight COVID-19. DeWine is undeterred by multiple court orders striking down parts of his unconstitutional mandates. - TN Editor

As our long national nightmare of "15 days to flatten the curve" drags into its sixth (sixth!) month, many of our nation's governors and bureaucrats are inventing new ways to wield their power.

(A: They're all getting paid off to do that. That's why they're put there, folks. They grease the palms. And the ones who hang out, standoff, they standoff and they won't accept it right off the bat, just get offered higher bribes until they go along with it. That's how the system works across the world really.)

On August 31, without much fanfare and with almost no news coverage, Ohio Gov. Mike DeWine (R-Lost His Way) *(A: [Alan chuckles.]*) ordered Interim Director of Health Lance M. Himes to amend the insidious (and unconstitutional) health order the state's citizens have been suffering under since March to create what amounts to FEMA camps.

Never mind that deaths and hospitalizations have been on the decline in Ohio since July 1.

Actually, a lot longer, before that, the real deaths and all that. You see, the Covid thing was just flattening off through May, it was going way down, plummeting. Which is normal for these kind of viruses by the way. Another article too from ZeroHedge...

Woodward Book Exposes General James Mattis' Plot To Overthrow The US Government

zerohedge.com / 10 sept 2020

(A: I mean, there's no, there's no real disagreement about what went on here, eh.)

According to a pre-release excerpt from the Washington Post Bob Woodward writes about a discussion between General James Mattis and Director of National Intelligence Dan Coats about a plot to overthrow the elected government of the United States.

[...] "Mattis quietly went to Washington National Cathedral to pray about his concern for the nation's fate under Trump's command and, according to Woodward, told Coats, "There may come a time when we have to take collective action" since Trump is "dangerous. He's unfit." (read more)

It's got the links there to read more about it and so on. That's from Zero Hedge that article.

These Black Lives Matter riots, you see how they're all led by white youngsters, eh, and some that are not so youngsters either by the way, you know. But as I say, apart, the ones at the top, I have no doubt about it, are the same characters that are run by intelligence agencies. Which also are completely connected with the big tax-free foundations, as you well know. These are part of a massive intelligence network system all these big foundations under charitable causes and so on, huge ones, eh, like the Rockefeller and Ford, Carnegie and many others. They're all connected. They're one big system of intelligent systems. They fund the changes across the world. They fund armies to change things in

different directions and systems and so on for their own good. Again, part of the big MEGA group I think, I'm pretty certain all of them are.

The ones who really lead them are using the same tactics. They're all trained by intelligence sources to do what they're doing. The ones who follow them are just the youngsters who literally [Alan chuckles.] haven't got a clue what really is behind it all, you know. They're just the sheep that Orwell talked about who are always used in riots. He mentioned that in **Animal Farm**, eh, FOUR LEGS GOOD, TWO LEGS BAD. Trotsky and Lennon said, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS. Just short slogans, you know, that's all you hear. They can't just debate anything, they just get a slogan, as though it's a holy, holy term, they just keep repeating it as though it was a holy term, you know, as if it was.

Another article too, a Jesuit, the Jesuits are amazing what's going on here. There's one priest in the States there that his Bishop just disowned him basically, and his bishop is a Jesuit. But this priest was just giving online talks, I guess it's like Internet's sermons, eh. He talked about the terrible, that people can't vote for folk who are promoting rioting and the destruction of the church and the destruction of the country, and his Jesuit Bishop I think came down on him for it. So, the Jesuits are an amazing group, aren't they? They always were. And they were actually, you know, legal at one time. But they seem to be dominating everything again. It says...

Jesuit-Led Parish (A: Another parish there, it's a different article.) Asks Parishioners to Take Pledge Affirming 'White Privilege' Must End
breitbart.com / 5 Sept 2020

The pastor of a New York City, Jesuit-led Roman Catholic parish is asking his parishioners to recite a “pledge for racial justice” during Mass that affirms “white privilege and the culture of white supremacy must be dismantled.”

Rev. Kenneth Boller, S.J., pastor of the Church of St. Francis Xavier, asks parishioners to recite the “pledge for racial justice” after communion:

This is disgusting what's going on in churches. What's that got to do with churches? Church is supposed to be for everybody. You don't start putting people up or down in churches, hm. A bigger agenda is on the go, eh. Big agendas.

Never mind the fact that a lot of the Protestants churches are being funded from overseas. [Alan chuckles.] They're funding the pastors now. Again, the Bernays technique, DON'T BOTHER GETTING THE FLOCKS, PERSUADING THEM INDIVIDUALLY, JUST GETS THE ONES WHO LEAD THEM. So these TV evangelists were set up, that's all come out, even from Israel, they've admitted it from Israel when they found out a lot of the money from their own budget was going to these pastors to have them on board to be pro-Israel, so all their flock would be pro-Israel and pro the wars, etc. I'll put these articles up.

It's just kind of interesting to see how things really work. But it shouldn't be shocking to anybody. I mean, it's the same with lobbying. Every country in the world, if you are a wealthier country, every country that's not as, even ones who are maybe even more wealthy, are there lobbying to get more cash for their countries from YOU, you know, that's what happens. Because they use your countries like a bank account. Your countries shouldn't be loaning money out even to other nations. I mean, who started this whole system? That didn't used to exist, you know. [Alan chuckles.] And you are the guarantors, always, to pay off debts from loans that cannot, and they don't expect them to, be paid back. The folk in your own country, you're put down as guarantors and you end up paying it over and over and over. Then they give them another loan. It's a racket, a racket, folks. It's gangsterism is what it is. It's always under the guise of doing good, isn't it?

Oh, here's another one. And all the characters are in on the money, getting the money off you.

Long-awaited ... *(A: ...long-awaited, like we're all waiting breathlessly, eh...)*

Long-awaited NHS Covid contact-tracing app will FINALLY launch in England and Wales in two weeks, Department of Health announces - a day after Sturgeon launched it in Scotland

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 11 Sept 2020

(A: There you go. So, they've got England, Scotland and Wales apparently, this app here. That's a contact tracing app to launch...)

...launch on September 24...

(A: There you go. N-n-n. It's...)

...a 'game changer'...

(A: All these promotional things you'll see in advertising for all the other products, that use the same term, it's a 'game changer', eh?)

...would be ready by May, but its rollout was repeatedly delayed because the software struggled to pass trials on the Isle of Wight.

(A: They always use islands and stuff for these trials, don't they, eh?)

The app will add to the NHS Test & Trace service which aims to track down people who have been close to those infected with the coronavirus. It will use Bluetooth to keep an anonymous log of everyone each user has been close to, and alert them ...

(A: You're talking about Stasi. I mean, can you imagine the tyrannies in the past, they would DROOL for this kind of power, folks. And this is it, it's got nothing to do with Covid. Hm? Hm? NOTHING!)

I've got other articles here, I'll put them all up by the way, the links to them from the sources, which admit that for every person that they're testing positive... And if you have a broken particle, they can't tell you if it's live, dead, or long dead, or if it's from somebody else. Because your nose, they're always dying off in your nose, all these different viruses. Always. That's your first level of defense, on ALL the stuff that's out there. So particles of the DNA will show up as positive. They know this. It's a complete con. A complete and utter con. Right. But facts have got nothing to do with it. It's a *huge* agenda, MASSIVE agenda for altering the world and how we live and how we're ruled, folks. Post Democratic, eh. Hm? So far everyone that says positive, they say they can put down for the computer models another 10 per person probably came in contact with them. It's all made up bogus nonsense. [Alan chuckles.]

Coronavirus: Oxford vaccine trial facing 'challenge' as volunteer suffers suspected serious adverse reaction

(A: Hhhhhhh!)

[news.sky.com](https://www.news.sky.com) / 9 Sept 2020

Researchers are investigating whether the unexplained illness is linked to the vaccine.

(A: N-n-n. Isn't that amazing, eh? By the way, some of them at Oxford that are in with the big grants also work at Wuhan. [Alan chuckles.] Just coincidence though, eh?!)

The Oxford coronavirus vaccine trial is facing a "challenge", the health secretary has admitted, after it was put on

hold due to a suspected serious adverse reaction in one of its volunteers.

(A: By the way, when you look at all the different studies, 80% of the public are getting bad reactions to it. All different degrees, you see. Well, it wasn't as bad, he only collapsed once and, you know, he broke out in a sweat, he mumbled a bit of nonsense and, you know, but he's okay now. Maybe. [Alan chuckles.] But here's this one here anyway...)

Researchers have paused the trial while they investigate the reaction in one of the participants in the UK, it was announced on Tuesday night.

"... we voluntarily paused vaccination to allow review of safety data," a spokesperson for AstraZeneca - the drugmaker working with Oxford University - said.

They explained it was a "routine action" and that it is speeding up the investigation to minimise any potential impact on the trial's timeline.

All this stuff is untested. It takes 10 years minimum to test it, but they're going to rush it all through in the one year and give it to you anyway. But here anyway, back on track again.

Oxford coronavirus vaccine trials RESUME - dailymail.co.uk / 12 Sept 2020

I tell you what, I'll bet you anything they got the poor sod that ended up with the bad, bad reaction, and they probably started it off saying, you know, maybe it was something you ate, what d'you think? *Oh no, no, I didn't really eat anything like that.* Hhhh, you know, we can give you a few more bucks, you know, here, and they offer a sum and they'll say, well, it was probably something you ate or something, eh? *Well, no, no.* Double the price, blah blah blah. And eventually get to the right sum, and, *okay, it's probably something I ate,* you know.

You think this doesn't go on? [Alan chuckles.] It happens all the time these kinds of things. When you have millions and billions riding on, of taxpayers' money riding on private enterprise for big corporations, this is what happens. They won't tell you what the reaction was, by the way, that's so interesting. That's pretty standard. But again, other ones too, even the Moderna that had reactions in different people. Remember that other guy ended up in hospital too in the States with something similar, you know, probably similar symptoms. And that one was willing to go and do it again! Hhhhhhhhhhhh! He must've got offered an awful lot of money, or he's desperate.

The World Bank, eh?

The World Bank Covid-19 Strategic Preparedness and Response Program and Proposed 25 Projects Under Phase 1 - pdf

documents1.worldbank.org / 2 Apr 2020

(A: This is not supposed to be out there I believe. It was initially just for internal use, but they admit on it that, it says, AFTER CONSIDERATION IS PUBLICLY AVAILABLE. But it's not [Alan chuckles.] widely publicly available I suppose. This goes into, it's quite interesting, when you read it, it's...)

COVID-19 STRATEGIC PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PROGRAM

(A: ...by the World Bank. It's got all the different guidelines and abbreviations and acronyms there. Which are interesting themselves, because you not supposed to, they don't want you to understand what they're prattling on about. I'll just mention here before I'll go any further what it contains within it, a PDF from the World Bank.)

(A: It talks about all the countries, the money they're getting from other countries to supply the Third World countries through this all Covid idea. It runs into billions and billions and billions of dollars who say that they're going to pay it back. A lot of them really haven't had much problem with Covid, however, it's got nothing to do with it. That's always the way of it, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] It's a great excuse regardless. But it does say, and I think it's on page 6, they say that this agenda for preparedness for Covid in the emergency and so on, is going to last up until 2025.)

Expected Project Approval Date: 02 April 2020

Expected Project Closing Date: 31 March 2025

Expected Program Closing Date: 31 March 2025

And that can be renewed of course at the end of it, that's what they always do with the sunset causes, etc. So, you're looking at five years of this minimum, eh. It will be a completely different world at the end of it obviously because everything is going to change under this whole world system. And that's the point of it, that's the purpose of it with the present loans and so on that they're getting from other countries to give to other countries. But they're preparing for it up to 2025 before it changes to any other system. So, you can pretty well take it to the bank, literally, the World Bank, that this Covid idea is to last at least until 2025. Remember, THE WORLD IS NEVER TO BE THE SAME AGAIN according to Fauci and many others that are in on the big gang at the top that are all profiting from it, and are all part of it actually, in more ways than you'd ever imagine.

It's a good article to go through for those who want to, you know, take time and go through it step by step by step and look at all these different... You see, the World Bank is a strange organization. It's privately owned but it uses other countries' money, which is a... [Alan chuckles.] it's not really that foreign of an idea, is it, when you look into other ones that started up like that. They've got other countries to sign on for all these grants and loans that they dish out to other countries, after skimming a little off it. Because it's a private organization, like most things are. Like the Bank for International Settlements is really private. Just like the US Federal Reserve is private as well. I'll put it up for those that want to go through it. It's interesting.

It does give you more of an idea that this is meant to last for quite a few years, for the agenda, you know, for the whole agenda. Sustainability, they mentioned sustainability and things like that in it as well. Because all the guys in-the-know are well in... *Well*, even that, it wasn't supposed to be given to the public initially, they had to go through sort of different trials and say, *well yeah, I guess we've censored enough stuff out of it, we can dish it out now to the public*. Which tells you you're always getting lied to, eh. There's not a single institution out there that's going to tell you any truth.

Getting back to 9/11, it was the same thing there you know. I thought about it at the time, the head for, at the time, in Britain of the GCHQ, who was also in charge of really the MI6 groups as well, and on all the other... They're under an umbrella in Britain and have been since the time of Victor Rothschild who was the head of it all then, he was in charge, he eventually became in charge of *all* the intelligence agencies in Britain. It's still the same today. But the head of it came out after 9/11 because the US was saying, why didn't anybody tell us? And he came out and said, and I remember, I even recorded it at the time on the radio. He mentioned it, and it was on an international program. He said WE DID TELL YOU, WE TOLD YOU TO WATCH OUT, SOMETHING, WHAT WAS GOING TO HAPPEN, THAT THE TOWERS WERE TARGETED, YADA YA, AND IT WAS DISMISSED, you see. That did happen.

Other ones did too. People in Israel came out and said the same thing, they all knew this. They said IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE IN THIS DAY AND AGE TO KEEP SECRETS, ELECTRONIC SECRETS FROM ALL THE CHATTER. They've got collecting, collection, you've seen these big, massive golf ball things across Australia and different places. They're putting them across the Mediterranean now, hm, as well. Israel is involved with that one as well, in the Mediterranean, eh, on an island there. It collects all the data and there's not a single transmission from any source that they can't capture. It's been the same from 2001 as well, that's what they said. They said THIS IS IMPOSSIBLE, THEY KNEW ALL THIS WAS GOING TO HAPPEN, THAT THESE FOLKS CAN'T KEEP QUIET ABOUT IT. You'd have to have no cell phones or communications of any electronic devices at all to get together and plan things, never mind not getting seen getting together to even have the planning. [Alan chuckles.] On camera, everything is on camera now. So, in this day and age you can't stop it.

It's the same thing that you're seeing today with the drugs coming in and all that. They could stop that if they wanted to. There's no intention to. This is the days of soma, you know, they've legalized certain drugs. They want the country stoned. Again, going back to the different articles by the military characters and DARPA and the Pentagon, they talk about these mind-altering techniques that they're using for compliance and so on. Oh, how do you get compliance? Well if you drug folk, they're generally pretty compliant, you know, you going to argue about this? *Nooo, nooo, nooo.* You do what we tell you? *Oh sure, okay.* Depending on, you know, heavy tranquilizers, no problem. You'll get some compliance... You won't get any effective work out of them, but you'll certainly get compliance for doing what they're told or behaving in some way or another. Unless they're on the other types, you know, the mix, the cocktail mix of fentanyl and massive amphetamines at the same time or cocaine, then it would take 10 folk to hold them down, if they even understood where they were.

You really think they don't know all about everybody else, including all you out there that are doing the rioting? OF COURSE they do. And they know who the leaders are, and they won't arrest the leaders because they are all working for the agencies. [Alan chuckles.]

If you thought about all of the children that Epstein... It's admitted to Epstein had thousands of young females went through that, this group, this selective system. And yet they haven't found many of them, have they? What happened to them? A lot of folk, a lot of these youngsters you know, if they really wisened up and realized what was going on or whatever, or just said no, they wouldn't be allowed to continue if they could point to individuals that are important, you know. As far as I'm concerned everyone is important. But these are, you know, important people, eh. And we know that Epstein said to some of these women, and they've given testimony that he kept telling them, DO YOU REALIZE HOW POWERFUL THESE PEOPLE ARE, DO YOU KNOW WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF ANYTHING CAME OUT AND BLAH BLAH BLAH...? They were all warned off.

D'you notice in California they're allowing another step towards having sex with children, legalizing it? Where they say that if the person who is having... This is a step, you see, it's a step, one of the many steps they've taken over the years. They said that as long as the person who's having sex with the minor is at least 10 years older than them, though not more than 10 years older than the minor... This is how they're taking it. Well, then that will get expanded and expanded in two years' time. You know how it's working. Because that's the agenda, folks.

Tom Cotton Leads Lawmakers Calling on DOJ to Investigate Netflix for ‘Peddling Child Pornography’ -
breitbart.com / 12 Sept 2020

They said that in 2001, the same year as 9/11 happened when they had that big meeting with the different groups for censor control, they wanted to do away with censorship and so on. They had professors from Canada and States all attend this world meeting about censorship and anti-censorship, and how far they could go pushing the envelope. And many of them were actually censors themselves for organizations that work with governments. So, they all attend. They're not there... You think they're there to help you or to save you from... No, no. They're there to decide *how much to push the envelope* to completely destroy society, a la the Frankfurt school techniques, eh. EVERYTHING HAD TO BE COMPLETELY DESTROYED RIGHT DOWN TO EVEN WHEN NECROPHILIA IN YOUR CULTURE WAS PREVALENT, but they said THAT WOULDN'T BE ENOUGH, according to Adorno and Horkheimer at the Frankfurt... Institute as they called it. It's just astonishing.

You're living through all that happening, and folk can't recognize it for what it is. So yeah, well, it goes on and on, eh, total destruction of everything. Even the trace or *memory* of your society has to be eradicated. You start with statues, you see. Even the folk who are hauling down the statues don't get it yet [Alan chuckles.] that they're all getting used for a different agenda.

The road to madness: How eco-obsessed councils - under cover of Covid - have spent millions of YOUR money to shut roads across Britain - dailymail.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

Because yeah, it's all, it will be cleaner air, but you can't travel anywhere. You can't even get out of your house for a walk by the way, unless you can prove where you're going, like Australia, eh. Another one too...

Dr. Pam Popper on Impeaching the Governor of Ohio and How Christians Are Being Influenced to Take the Vaccine

needtoknow.news / 7 Sept 2020

(A: Again, Bernays said, DON'T GO DOOR-TO-DOOR, GO TO ORGANIZATIONS, CHURCHES ARE GOOD, GET THE PREACHERS AND HE'LL CONVINCE THE FLOCK TO GO ALONG WITH WHATEVER YOU WANT. That's Bernays, and they never change the idea.)

Ohio state representative John Becker led Republicans in drafting ten articles of impeachment against Ohio Governor Mike DeWine, citing the governor's actions, like implementing a statewide mask mandate, closure of businesses, stay at home orders, and more, as "abuses of power." According to the Ohio Constitution, the House of Representatives has the sole power of impeachment but requires a majority vote.

Dr. Popper reported that a group of prominent evangelicals are calling on Christians to follow the advice of public health experts, wear masks, get vaccinated and correct misinformation and 'conspiracy theories'.

(A: There you go, use the churches for it.)

The pledge was drafted by leaders of BioLogos, the nonprofit organization *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Again, they're all part of the big chain society groups.)* founded by Francis Collins, director of the National Institutes of Health, *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Isn't that, it's just a coincidence that...)* who is also is Anthony Fauci's boss.

(A: That's just coincidence for goodness sake, it's conspiracy theory.)

Dr. Popper says that while Christians are being recruited by BioLogos, which claims to represent Christian

interests, the founder of the organization has accepted funding from the Templeton Foundation that is involved in depopulation efforts in Africa that were initiated by Bill Gates.

This is quite a good little article here. [Alan chuckles.] I'll put that one up too. Everything sounds so bizarre until you look into it, and you say, my goodness it's true. You know? I mentioned it before...

Bishop threatens 'canonical penalties' for priest whose viral video warned Catholics can't be Democrats -
lifesitenews.com / 10 Sept 2020

You cannot be Catholic and a Democrat. Period. - youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020

He's talking about the rioting and all the rest of it and the destruction of the family and yada, yada, ya. This is the one that gave the talk online streaming the mass and he said that this is probably his last mass he would give them live streaming because of the incredible hate mail he's got from all the terrorists in the country, you know. Yep. There ya go. And again, I mentioned before his, there's a Jesuit Bishop I think above him that kind of disowned this priest for saying it.

TFMS: Behavioural paper supporting the consensus statement on mass testing, 27 August 2020
gov.uk / 11 Sept 2020

Supporting paper prepared by the Behavioural Team of the Multidisciplinary Task and Finish Group on Mass Testing (TFMS).

(A: There ya go. It says... if you use assisted technology and blah blah blah, they say no it can't be used for that.)

This is a background paper and was not considered at a SAGE meeting.

(A: ...right... okay... SAGE meetings. That was the emergency group that was set up supposedly to con us and manage it all.)

It is a supporting paper for the TFMS consensus statement on mass testing, which was considered at SAGE 53 on 27 August 2020.

It should be viewed in context: the paper was the best assessment of the evidence at the time of writing. The picture is developing rapidly and, as new evidence or data emerges, SAGE updates its advice accordingly.

Therefore, some of the information in this paper may have been superseded and the author's opinion or conclusion may since have developed.

So, they get into some of this documentation here. These are the groups, mind you, that tell the media how to terrify the public by exaggerating all the different things they're told to give to the public and tell the public. So, I'll give you these links for those that want to get all the data from their own site. It's interesting to go through it, all these different groups. These are the same groups as I say that told, that gave handouts to all the different journalists and newspaper organizations telling them to EXAGGERATE THINGS, TO TERRIFY AND REALLY INCREASE THE TENSION AND ANXIETY AMONGST THE PUBLIC SO'S THEY WOULD CONFORM TO ALL THE INSTRUCTIONS THEY WERE GETTING. Obedience, eh.

Rather than just get a basic, you see, you can't give them the basic truth or we'd all just ignore it because it's just rubbish, you see. So, they have to lie to you because it's a huge agenda here. Nothing to do with, Covid is the excuse, right. Operation Moonshot, right. Britain is one of the most bankrupt countries in the world in real-time, real, you

know, financial sums and so on. And it's all bogus money we're living on, with anyway by the gang at the top, right...

‘Operation Moonshot’: £100BILLION plan could see entire UK population tested for coronavirus in just a week - thesun.co.uk / 10 Sept 2020

They're throwing money around like madness, eh, during this whole... And again, it's all to their panels that run the systems and own all the test swabs and the labs and yada, yada, yada, ya. N-n-n. Endless testing, which is complete bogus nonsense. But that doesn't matter. Np. Remember what the World Bank said, THE PROGRAM THAT THEY'RE RUNNING WILL CONTINUE RIGHT NOW WITH THE BORROWING AND SO ON GIVING IT TO ALL THESE DIFFERENT COUNTRIES UNDER THE COVID CRISIS TO 2025. Hm? Are you getting the picture? And after that time, you'll be living in a different world altogether. Post not just Democratic, post-consumerist into rationing and all the rest of it, completely managed by experts and electronics managing, watching and following your every move, every thought that you have.

**Bill Gates Steered \$250 Million to Mainstream Media to Control the Narrative
needtoknow.news / 8 Sept 2020**

(A: That's just coincidence though. He's a generous guy. I mean, the media really need that money right now, they would take it, no problem... the prostitutes that they are.)

A Columbia Journalism Review expose revealed that, to control global journalism, Bill Gates steered over \$250 million to major news media outlets, including the BBC, NPR, NBC, Al Jazeera, ProPublica, National Journal, The Guardian, the New York Times, Univision, and many more. Gates also funneled unknown sums, via subgrants, to an army of independent fact checkers, including the Poynter Institute and Gannett, to “silence detractors” and to “debunk” charges that Gates has championed biometric chips (implanted contraceptive drugs), vaccine identification ‘tattoos’, satellite video surveillance, and COVID vaccines.

(A: He paid them all off to cover his behind, hm.)

Bill Gates bought the media, and during the ‘pandemic’, mainstream news outlets have treated Bill Gates as a public health expert, despite his lack of medical training.

A Columbia Journalism Review expose reveals that, to control global journalism, Bill Gates has steered over \$250 million to the BBC, NPR, NBC, Al Jazeera, ProPublica, National Journal, The Guardian, the New York Times, Univision, Medium, the Financial Times, The Atlantic, the Texas Tribune, Gannett, Washington Monthly, Le Monde, Center for Investigative Reporting, Pulitzer Center, National Press Foundation, International Center for Journalists, and a host of other groups. To conceal his influence, Gates also funneled unknown sums via subgrants for contracts to other press outlets.

(A: Even though all the stuff to silence detractors and debunk charges, the fact is, MIT came out with the thing that Bill Gates had helped finance the whole idea for the biometric implanted chips and so on, tattoos that is for the vaccines. N-n-n.)

His press bribes have paid off. During the pandemic, bought and brain-dead news outlets have treated Bill Gates as a public health expert—despite his lack of medical training or regulatory experience.

That's quite a good article. I'll put this one up too. There's so many I could read right through but there's just no time for it all.

(A: I'll put this one up as well. It's from the British government I think.)

Emergency registration of health professionals

2 Emergency registration of nurses and other health and care professionals

3 Emergency arrangements concerning medical practitioners: Wales

4 Emergency arrangements concerning medical practitioners: Scotland

5 Emergency registration of and extension of prescribing powers for pharmaceutical chemists: Northern Ireland

Temporary registration of social workers

6 Emergency registration of social workers: England and Wales

7 Temporary registration of social workers: Scotland

(A: It's all these... This is an official, you know, one from the government by the way to these organizations, eh, and these pharmacists, and government departments, medical departments and so on. It's interesting to, again, to waste your life going through all the stuff. [Alan chuckles.] Because there's stacks of it out there. It goes through indemnity, very important here. They know what's going to happen here, right. And it says that...)

12 Indemnity for health service activity: Scotland

(A: Meaning, whatever effect it has, because they're going to give you all the vaccinations and so on, right. And they probably won't give you treatments in the hospitals, that'll be another order they'll get probably, you know, stick you on some kind of ventilator or something that kills you.)

13 Indemnity for health and social care activity: Northern Ireland

14 NHS (A: National Health Service.) Continuing Healthcare assessments: England

(A: And it's got other indemnities too, oh yeah, England and Wales, yeah, it's got indemnity for there as well. And let's see...)

Compensation (A: ...money...) for emergency volunteers

(A: That's to probably pay them off to shut up to say what they saw. [Alan chuckles.] Because why would you pay volunteers, eh? It's kind of oxymoronic. So, it's giving the emergency registration of different groups as I've said before, where they are going to, literally, it's a commandeering for like a military service, that's what it's like. But indemnity for anything that's done TO the general public from all these organizations from big Pharma, doctors, nurses, hospitals and so on, whatever happens to you, you can't sue them. They're all getting special... They're getting away with murder I suppose. Why else would you do this? They've got different disclosures here...)

33 Disapplication etc by Welsh Ministers of DBS provisions

Disclosure: Scotland

Inquests

30 Suspension of requirement to hold inquest with jury: (A: Interesting.) England and Wales

31 Suspension of requirement to hold inquest with jury: Northern Ireland

32 Deaths in custody from natural illness: Northern Ireland

(A: ... Deaths in custody from natural illness, is also, they can suspend all these inquests. A lot are going to die here, obviously. This is official stuff from the government, from the crown.)

Schools

37 Temporary closure of educational institutions and childcare premises

38 Temporary continuity: education, training and childcare

39 Statutory sick pay

(A: ...to all the different people involved.)

Pensions

45 NHS pension schemes: suspension of restrictions on return to work: England and Wales

(A: Not Wales, they always say Wales, it's Iwales[?], eh? The same thing for Scotland and Northern Ireland.)

48 Powers to act for the protection of public health

Power to suspend port operations

50 Power to suspend port operations *(A: That's interesting.)*

Powers relating to potentially infectious persons

(A: So, there's a whole bunch of these camps you're going to get put into regardless of what you've been... You've been 20 miles within this person's range, you know, that's maybe infected, eh, so you're going to get shoved into these things. So...)

Powers relating to potentially infectious persons

(A: Potentially, right.)

Powers relating to events, gatherings and premises

(A: These are all official stuff to be enforced by the law.)

Courts and tribunals: use of video and audio technology

53 Expansion of availability of live links in criminal proceedings

54 Expansion of availability of live links in other criminal hearings

55 Public participation in proceedings conducted by video or audio

56 Live links in magistrates' court appeals against requirements or restrictions imposed on a potentially infectious person

57 Use of live links in legal proceedings: Northern Ireland

(A: In other words, if they got you on a video anywhere, after looking at your, because they all got your apps on your phone, already by the way. They're tracking your phones but through the apps, you see, so they know where you've been and at what times and all the rest of it and who's near you blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. So that also they can lock it in with these, where you've been, with video surveillance at the time. It's all done instantly now. They can punch it in and get the actual cameras that watched you, etc., wherever you happened to be, in collusion

with times on your phone for placement. And here's...)

Postponement of elections, referendums, recall petitions and canvass

(A: Humph.)

59 Elections and referendums due to be held in England in period after 15 March 2020

(A: ...and after May...)

60 Postponement of elections due to be held on 7 May 2020

61 Power to postpone certain other elections and referendums

62 Power to postpone a recall petition

63 Power to make supplementary etc provision

(A: ...so they can change it to whatever way they want...)

63 Power to make supplementary etc provision

64 Northern Ireland: timing of canvass and Assembly by-elections

(A: Wow, this is quite the... [Alan chuckles.] this is quite... This is the top of the page, eh, there's 359 pages here. This is from the crown. N-n-n. This is the big one. N-n-n. I tell ya. Whoah, whoah, this is... This will take you a while to go through this would indeed. Powers, it's all about powers, powers, powers, powers, you know, there's a whole list of powers to this, powers to that, blah blah blah. And it's got different chapters in it.)

BE IT ENACTED by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

PART 1

MAIN PROVISIONS

Interpretation

(A: And they start off with...)

1 Meaning of "coronavirus" and related terminology

(1) In this Act— "coronavirus" means severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2); "coronavirus disease" means COVID-19 (the official designation of the disease which can be caused by coronavirus).

(2) ...contamination, however expressed, is a reference to infection or contamination with coronavirus.

N-n-n. I-yi-yi. I tell ya. This is a whoa, *huge* document here. Anyway, I'll put this one up too for those that want to get gray hair and maybe live long enough to get a pension at the end of the it maybe, if they ever even have that.

German doctor: COVID-19 vaccine 'could prove to be the biggest mistake'

lifesitenews.com / 10 Sept 2020

The first vaccine was developed at the end of the 18th century by English country doctor Edward Jenner. Jenner's success was so resounding that it remains the blueprint for all vaccination programs to this day. The smallpox vaccine shows the four characteristics that characterize a good vaccine candidate. The disease to be vaccinated against must be so serious that it justifies the vaccination of a large number of people. This is because healthy people who may never come into contact with the pathogen are vaccinated. Therefore, one must be sure that the benefits outweigh the risks with great certainty and by a large margin.

If this is not the case, vaccination constitutes a bodily injury.

(A: So, you must fulfill certain criteria first, you see.)

This precautionary principle, which is expressed in the dictum primum nihil nocere ("first, do no harm"), has been the guiding principle of all medical action for more than 2,000 years. This sensitivity is also the reason why for a long-time vaccine production was exclusively in the hands of the government. The pathogen must also not change.

(A: ...listen, this is important.)

If frequent mutations occur, vaccination is like shooting at a moving target with a fixed gun: you can hit the bull's eye, but you usually miss.

Thirdly, the pathogen should occur only in humans, because its eradication is possible only if it does not find shelter in animals.

(A: Do you get that there?)

Finally, vaccination should provide long-term and comprehensive protection against the targeted disease.

(A: Then he goes through the usual way of making vaccines...)

Usually, the development of a new vaccine takes six to ten years. First the vaccine must be produced in cell cultures, in chicken eggs or by means of molecular biological processes. However, this production represents only a small part of the overall development. Particularly demanding is the testing, which takes place in a pre-clinical phase in the test tube and in animal experiments, followed by three clinical phases in test subjects.

In the first clinical phase, the tolerability of the vaccine is usually tested on fewer than one hundred people. Questions are answered such as: Does redness or pain occur at the injection site? Does it lead to inflammation? Are there deaths?

If the vaccine survives this phase, which lasts from weeks to months, the second phase will involve up to 1,000 test persons to determine whether the vaccination causes an immune reaction at all. If this is the case and the vaccine does not show any serious side-effects, the third and longest test phase follows.

In most cases, 30,000 to 50,000 test persons are divided into two groups, one of whom receives the new vaccine, the other a placebo. Both groups are then usually exposed to an infection with the target pathogen for four to six years. After this period, it is investigated whether the vaccine group has fewer or at least milder infections than the placebo group. The long-term observation of many people also serves to detect rare, serious side-effects.

It goes on and on and on about how literally this is a politicized virus. And that it doesn't fill all the different qualifications to even be given it in the first place. Because animals get it too, right, you can pass it back and forth, through *all* kinds of animals. There is no guarantee of any long-term immunity. Even though you're getting immunity, but natural herd immunity from folk just spreading it around without even getting sick, like a lot of viruses. And they're rushing it through without all this, ALL this massive testing. They want to do like 10 years testing within the same year,

hm? You see?

The one that they're testing out in the States and probably Canada is one that's going to alter your DNA for epithelial cells. Permanently. In your body, it's going to alter your cells in your body permanently, into a different type of cell. Huh?! I don't think so. I'll put this article up.

Now, Toronto was one of the first cities put down for a smart city, which is all tied in with this whole idea which just happens to be all planned for the Covid thing long before Covid came along, the Internet of Things where they track and trace your every single movement for the rest of your lives. Which again is being done because of Covid, it's Covid, you see. It's just pure luck that they came up with the idea long before it. So this article goes back to May 26...

Google Canceled Its 'Smart City' Plans for Toronto

needtoknow.news / 26 May 2020

(A: ...because some folk realized, some local counselors and all that realized it was a big takeover of an organization. Well, of course it was. Palms get greased. Now, the folk who hold out on these things, right, the counselors and that generally just wait for a bigger offer. That's how all politics works, folks. If you really have a point of view and you're steadfast, you wouldn't alter. But these folk do it all the time. It's because they get bribed, you see, that's what happens. But this is back in May, and they put down, I remember reading it at the time where they talked about...)

... include autonomous cars, innovative ways to collect rubbish and shared spaces for communities to come together in new ways.

Sidewalk Labs, a sister company to Google, had earmarked disused land in Toronto, Canada for this bold urban experiment, which it hoped would become a model for other cities around the world.

Do you want to be completely owned by the corporate society? or the system that you're living under today? Completely owned by them? From birth to death? Tracked, traced, the whole bit? Hm? Again, it all ties in with rationing, doesn't it? Because you're going into rationing whether you like it or not in a post cash world, eh? Hm. I tell ya.

Multidisciplinary Task and Finish Group on Mass Testing -pdf

assets.publishing.service.gov.uk

Multidisciplinary Task and Finish Group on Mass Testing

Behavioural Considerations

(A: This is from again the same group around SAGE, and psychological warfare, the department that was subcontracted by them.)

1. Effective mass testing for population case detection of SARS-CoV-2 will require high rates of testing and self-isolation (> 90%), achieved equitably in any targeted population. Outlined below are key elements of any mass testing programme that could go some way towards achieving this.

(A: This goes on and on. Again, you'll be really old and wrinkled by the time you finish all these things to read, you know. But your government agencies and all these thousands of parasitical agencies that jump on board during any crisis, eh, that's why they love crisis and promote crisis because the money is just tossed to them like you wouldn't believe to come up with this rubbish, you know. Screeds and screens of rubbish, then they hand it to

the government politicians that don't know what to do with them except pass them into law. And you find out the corporations then rule your entire life. That's already here. Yep. But they all, they've got different fines on it too, and how much fines they give you...)

10. Self-reported ability to self-isolate or quarantine is three times lower in those with incomes less than £20,000 ...

(A: They even, they've got it worked out who can afford what, eh, to self-isolate and who can't, and how much to fine people by and blah, blah, blah if they break their quarantine or whatever it happens to be, even if they're not really infected, eh.)

Let me see now, remember too, back at it again, remember to send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Very important to help me tick along here because I have no axe to grind in politics or other... [Alan chuckles.] I just state the nasty world as it really is to those that want to know about it. At least you'll find you don't get depressed with it. You really don't. You only going to get depressed if you're living as a nervous wreck believing it all and getting terrified by it. If you're not terrified by it, you won't be a nervous wreck. And you can at least make some decisions to help yourself, and hopefully as I've said before, you've got a few friends, not many, you know. If you've made five friends in your life, real friends, then you've made a big breakthrough. Because most folk don't really ever get real, you'll get lots of acquaintances, you know... Hysterical psychopaths at parties, you know, you walk in the door and the woman who's holding it, *oh hiiii, hiiii*, as though you're royalty, and you just walked in. But I mean, she'll be saying that to every single person, and as soon as she can't use you, that's you, you're out of her head altogether. That's a hysterical psychopath, attention seeker, you know. That's how most folk, oh I've got so many... No, they don't have friends at all, they've got acquaintances. Like Plato said, YOU'RE LUCKY TO GET 4 OR 5 FRIENDS IN YOUR ENTIRE LIFE. So, if you even have a couple, just promise to help each other out. Just... Because times are going to get really, really tough. You've got to make sure you've got the right people, folks who won't crack when pressure is applied. Because occasionally you might have to break some little stupid rule, you know, they've got a whole plethora of rules, an avalanche of rules to come on you, in order for basic survival. Yep.

An article too about all these safe vaccinations. I've got an article at the beginning about when they met at the World Health Organization for Vaccination Month in 2019 and how they were going to promote all the safe vaccinations and so on. Here's one...

World Health Organization says oral vaccine caused new polio outbreak in Africa

lifesitenews.com / 10 Sept 2020

(A: That's another one, because they did it before I think in parts of India after the Bill Gates organization went out with the oral vaccine as well with it live. And now they've got a new type of wild strain of polio that was created in the lab through the vaccines. Hm, there ya go, how's that? And they want you to take them, they're safe for you?)

Two young children in Sudan (A: ...that's too many, I'm sure.) are now paralyzed after vaccinations. (A: That's acceptable, would say Bill Gates, you know.)

And...

Organ-harvesting means the cause for life is threatened like never before

lifesitenews.com / 4 Sept 2020

(A: Good article.)

September 4, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) — “Come on down!” was Bob Barker’s invitation to contestants on The Price is Right, the most popular game show ever to air on network TV. In many ways, the liberal left today resembles a giant rigged game show, with politicians and the mainstream media giving their cronies the “right price.” The Democrats’ 2020 National Convention was a giant pre-taped game show with no substance, no policy, no plans — just platitudes and gaslighting. When Joe Biden said on day one, “We are in a battle for the soul of this nation,” he was right. We are in a battle — with a party that supports killing unborn babies and selling their body parts, encourages mob action, vilifies and demands to defund the police, and labels many citizens “deplorables.”

The Democrat game show is decades long. In the 1970s, politicians and the mainstream media already played to Planned Parenthood and the liberal left. Trying to get a fair shake for the babies was harder than selling ice at the North Pole.

It goes through some of the history of it there too. These are things you've got to look at if you want to, how could you possibly come to any moral conclusion about humanity in itself or what's going to be done to you, when you've already given up, hm, you're right that folk are special, that ALL life is special, eh? ...when you've been trained that you're just another lowly animal... in fact, you're lower down the totem pole than most animals... How you've been trained! Look at the youngsters today that literally are out rioting and screaming. This is really despair you're hearing. Because they've had that brainwashing in from school to the present time. Until they hate themselves and everything else around them. Total despair. I've said before, suicide is despair and anger turned inwards. Murder is when they turn it outwards.

Now another one too...

The R number and growth rate in the UK gov.uk / 15 May 2020

(A: This one here is to do with, this is how they work it out for their statistics.)

An R number between 1.0 and 1.2 means that on average every 10 people infected will infect between 10 and 12 other people.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] That's how they pump up all the numbers, eh.)

I tell ya. And again, the same mantra...

Coronavirus cases soar by 3,497 in the UK in the highest Saturday rise in FOUR MONTHS as SAGE adviser warns nation is on the brink of losing control of outbreak - dailymail.co.uk / 12 Sept 2020

Oh, hhhhhhh, oh my God, I'm breathless just reading it there. Oh wow, scary stuff, eh. I guess, remember they got rid of the other guy from, that was put in charge of it, Ferguson, remember, with his massive statistics that were all fudged and so on. Because it's all done by computerization. The computer will spit out anything you want, so you say, for every person that's going to test positive, just add another 10 to it per person. It's all bogus. Isn't it?

As I've said before, article after article over the last few months, you're going to get fragments of this in every test that you do in most people. It's present in your nasal system, sinuses, even in your throat, dead particles. Particles of it. M-hm. That's what happens when you catch the thing, your system kills it, immediately for most. It's happening all the time regardless of Covid, long before Covid came along, this particular Covid anyway. N-n-n. So, here's the scare tactic because they've got to lock you down into this five-year plan.

And ...

SAGE Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies U.K. - gov/uk / 11 Sept 2020

Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies, ohhhhhh, there ya go. That's the SAGE group, eh. It tells you a bit of what they are. Again, private bodies. They encompass a lot of psychologists, neuroscientists, and behaviorists, people who are trained to lie, and with better techniques, to persuade you, they're born persuaders, you see. There ya go.

Antifa Radical Arrested for Arson in Washington State — Was Caught on Highway Live-Streaming on Facebook Before Arrest (Video) - thegatewaypundit.com / 10 Sept 2020

N-n-n. What a fool this guy was, eh? He actually... [Alan chuckles.] They always think they're such big, *like I'm a real hero, I'm burning places down, I'm doing really good for the cause*, eh. He was on Facebook streaming it is he was doing it. Fftttt. I-yi. Sweden...

Sweden: The Violence Is "Extremely Serious"

gatestoneinstitute.org / 8 Sept 2020

(A: Extremely serious now, eh. Well, we saw the masses coming out under the guise of, from different, you know, Africa too. Also, a lot of people for refugees supposedly from different, all over Africa under the guise of refugees. Awfully healthy-looking guys. Very fit as well. Well fed, eh. And flooding into, again, Sweden. Sweden had help too. There's even people in Sweden who did videos on who was helping, they were helping to bring them all in because they wanted to destroy the Swedish people as a Swedish ethnic group, you know. Destroy the homogeneity, one of the women said about it in fact, it's important that it's done, she said. So, here's the outcome of it all too as we all know.)

"The police must ensure that the criminals are arrested and can be prosecuted. The criminals need to disappear from our streets and squares so that no more ruthless crimes are committed... We work intensively, around the clock, despite this, the severe violence continues." — Sweden's National Police Chief Anders Thornberg, August 29, 2020.

Gothenburg's Ali Khan clan (*A: ...Ali Khan, see, Ali Khan clan, it's a clan called Ali Khan, it's like a mafia group.*) has been reported to the police more than 200 times but the police had to close almost all cases because the gang threatens the victims and witnesses to stay silent.

"This weekend, two boys were subjected to terrible atrocities in a cemetery in Solna for an entire night. On Tuesday, a teacher in Gothenburg was kidnapped and beaten after contacting the police. What we now experience almost daily is not normal... Sweden should start by making it a crime to be part of a criminal gang, (*A: You'd think they'd already have that wouldn't you? Mind you, the governments would have to be included.*) in the same way that it should be a crime to be part of a terrorist organization." — Ulf Kristersson, leader of the opposition Moderate Party, Facebook post, August 27, 2020.

"Unfortunately, there is a grudge against Christian culture among certain groups and the Church of Sweden in Malmö cannot be passive while the Christian cultural heritage is vandalized" — Sweden Democrats Party, August 26, 2020.

(A: That's part of it too. Everything is deliberate. A lot of it is out in the open, you know.)

"Recently, there have been serious incidents and serious acts of violence linked to criminal networks, in which several people have been murdered and others seriously injured...

"In Stockholm, two people were murdered in the past week, and in Gothenburg, criminal groups have tried to demonstrate power by controlling vehicles entering certain districts.

(A: You can see that in the States now too, eh?)

Earlier in August, an innocent 12-year-old girl was murdered... [during a gang incident], and in other parts of the country there are conflicts between various criminal networks and other ruthless crime, as well. On Friday night, a violent riot also occurred in Malmö where several police officers were injured..."

(A: It goes on and on and on. Two boys were raped as well...)

...two boys were raped, tortured and nearly buried alive in a cemetery...

(A: These were what they call...)

... "humiliation crimes"...

(A: They rape boys and then they bury them up to their necks and so on. That's something that came out of, you know, different countries far away. M-hm. It's meant to show the power of the perpetrators and the gangs. And these are the milder cases by the way.)

In the riot that took place in Malmö on August 28, an estimated 300 people burned car tires, shot fireworks and threw stones at the police. The riot occurred close to Rosengård, a so-called "vulnerable area", populated mainly by immigrants. Video footage posted to social media showed the rioters shouting "Allahu Akbar" ... *(A: ...and so on and so on.)*

Well, Sweden was socialist a long time ago, and partly maybe effeminized, like a lot of countries. Meaning, the men were literally trained from school onwards, you know, as boys, not to get involved in fights, *don't fight back, just shut up*, etc. And literally, this is 20 years later or 25 years later and here's the outcome a lot of it. You know that too. We all know that. Of course, we do. That was part of the agenda.

You're living through a long-term plan, eh. How do you get to this stage? Well, by the time we bring these people in, and that will cause, and we'll give them the power to go ahead and do what they want, we'll have really eliminated any opposition in the male. It's long-term strategies, folks. Wartime, they're wartime strategies, I hope you understand that. They're actually taught in military schools long-term planning, for long-term enemies, how to take them down.

Australian health execs, politicians float travel bans, tax penalties for COVID vaccine refusers - lifesitenews.com / 20 Aug 2020

I'll put some videos up too. You'll hear this head of the police in, was it Melbourne? I'll put it up regardless, it's on YouTube anyway and it's Australia, laying down the law like some real, you know, like martial law type... I call him, his name is Patton, so I call him General Patton.

General Patton - Vic Police forced to smash car windows over non-compliance - youtube.com / 3 Aug 2020

You should hear this guy. This guy literally, he'd fit right into the part, because there's no question of anything about his authority and how, what he's going to put into law, well it is actually into law but he's going to really make it all happen and have no... be utterly ruthless with that all, etc., etc., etc. AMAZING stuff. You got to see it. And enjoy it. I've got a few YouTube's I'll put up there by the way.

And...

Australian health execs, politicians float travel bans, tax penalties for COVID vaccine refusers

lifesitenews.com / 20 Aug 2020

Australia's second most senior medical officer has said that denying those who refuse a coronavirus vaccine the ability to go into restaurants, travel internationally, and catch public transport will be discussed by the government.

(A: So here they go step-by-step until you'll be forced to comply. You live in a democracy, but you've got no option, you see. Oh, we're not going to force you, you just have to stay at home all the time and starve to death, hm.)

"I suspect the majority of Australians will get vaccinated and then there will be a strong public view that those who choose not to get vaccinated, need to, there needs to be some sort of incentive stick perhaps, (A: STICK, eh?) through the current programs including No Jab No Pay, to make that happen," Coatsworth said.

(A: So, you're not going to get a paycheck if you don't comply. N-n-n.)

Deputy Chief Medical Officer Dr. Nick Coatsworth

(A: Whoah, whoah, whoah, eh? You talk about North Korea. Aaaachhh, ha, ha. [Alan laughing.] N-n-n. Then of course this Prime Minister...)

Prime Minister Scott Morrison in the previous 24 hours first said that a coronavirus vaccine will be made "as mandatory as you can possibly make it" before quickly walking back the comments somewhat and saying that the vaccine "is not going to be compulsory" and that "we can't hold someone down and make them take it."

You see, there's your, there is your thing in democracy, let's make it impossible to live without it, with what they want you to do, right, *we're not forcing you, you just can't go anywhere.*

This is totalitarianism and utter tyranny. And it's for the rest of your life, folks. This Covid thing is an excuse for a whole reset program from the World Economic Forum. For total reset, not just a financial but a completely new way of living, or existing, I would say existing.

Also...

Teacher worries parents will overhear what he's actually teaching their kids in virtual classroom

educationviews.org / 10 Augn 2020

(A: Now that they've got them at home a lot of them are doing it on their computers their schooling.)

Meet Matthew R. Kay, a teacher at Philadelphia's Science Leadership Academy who's been accused of trying to indoctrinate his students in left-wing thought.

(A: Well, they all get that total indoctrination.)

Kay came to the public's attention Saturday when he posted viral tweets warning his followers that the virtual classrooms slated for this school season will allow "potential spectators," including parents, to overhear what their kids are learning.

(A: Hhhhh, can't have that, eh? So, they've got things like...)

... "equity/inclusion work," i.e., their alleged indoctrination of schoolchildren.

You know, on gender identity, things like that, you know, the encouragement they get to try all this new stuff, you see, that their parents are just too old-fashioned and contaminated to understand, they're contaminated with old ideas, you see. That's standard Marxist philosophy.

Wealthy NYC college student, 20, is among eight arrested for 'causing \$100,000 worth of damage to businesses in Manhattan during BLM rampage'
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Sept 2020

Clara Kraebber, 20

(A: 20 years old. N-n-n. So yep, it says...)

Kraebber, a student at Rice, is daughter of Upper East Side architect

Wealthy NYC College Student Arrested at BLM Riots After Causing "\$100,000 in Damages" to Manhattan Businesses - thegatewaypundit.com / 6 Sept 2020

There ya go. And I think her dad was a psychiatrist as well. So, there's the outcome of psychiatry and liberalism, which is mainly Freudian liberalism, eh, for the same progressive agenda. [Alan chuckles.] Really, folk don't know that either. Total war for a long time and the folk don't even know it's been a war. And it still going on. And...

"Bipartisan" Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election - unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

There you go. Yep. Then you've got all the fires on the west coast and in Oregon and all this kind of thing going on at the same time. Quite amazing all the stuff that's happening at the same time. I remember, I keep thinking back, and it will be, oh, conspiracy theory, because folk have already mentioned it. Some Antifa guys have been accused, without the proof they say, of starting fires. That's what they're doing in the cities for goodness sake, hm. Standard technique of the revolution is always to set everything on fire. You can look at the old, old stuff going back to the Bolsheviks in the early Russian revolution. You see them going through the streets setting fire to everything. That's the standard thing they do, terrify the people into submission. That's what it's meant to do. And to make them think there's no law and order, so that when they present their leaders, you accept them dumbly without question. That's how it's done. All been done before. It's all tried techniques. There's nothing new in it at all. Away they go, and the folk just don't quite get it, do they? N-n-n.

And this one here is to do with, oh yeah, I mentioned before about when they did the 2019 WHO...

World Immunization Week – 2019
"Protected together, #VaccinesWork," World Immunization Week 2019
cdc.gov

(A: They tell you the...)

...three key groups of people who are vital to ensuring everyone is protected against vaccine-preventable diseases...

Now, there's a video up too, remember, where they actually mentioned, amongst themselves, luckily a lot of folk copied it before it was pulled. They actually admit all the different doctors that took part in the panels and that, they didn't have much experience either and training about vaccines. They get like the last day in training, it's like maybe half of the day is given to vaccinations. They just take for granted it's all good and it works and so on, but they know very little about it. This goes on to this day, you know, the same training where they don't know. But they're told to tell you it's all good for you. By whom? By the vaccine manufacturers. That's where it all comes from.

So, they go through this, this was their lineup getting you all ready for the coming vaccinations and World Immunization Week 2019. It doesn't give any data, it just tells you to convince the public to accept that it's good for them, blah blah blah. Very childlike little slogans and so on. But it doesn't go through, here's how to explain and show them that it is good for you and how it really works, it's not there. They don't give you the facts, do they? It's just standard propaganda like any other advertising, isn't it? And you're not treated like a human being, a sentient human being by giving the facts, you know, informed consent. It's good for you isn't good enough. Sorry. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go.

So, I've rushed through all this stuff tonight again, or this *today*. It's been pouring rain, like torrents of it all this time as well. This is the stuff as I say that generally would come across even the Pacific and hits the West Coast. But there are certain things I noticed in the past, even back in the 90s when suddenly you'd have a change in the Jetstream and it would go straight up the West Coast, like a straight line, vertical, straight up. It would hit the shore of California pretty well, the coastline, and go straight up in a straight line up into British Columbia, and then turn *at a right angle* and go right across the country. [Alan chuckles.] You don't get that in nature, folks, you know, it just doesn't happen in straight lines. But it does *now*, you know, occasionally.

There you go, weather modification, eh? Oh, it's a conspiracy theory. Well, here's all the stuff they've admitted to and programs from universities and the characters and so on. Oh, that's still a conspiracy theory, yeah. Yep, there ya go. They'd never do that. [Alan chuckles.] They'd never use it would they?

Well here I go; I'm prattling on again as usual. But once again don't give up folks. You're going to live through it, whether you like it or not, we're going to live through this. Let's hope you will like getting through it and it won't be... If you just give up and say yes to everything to comply, you're done for, as far as any society, I don't care which country it is, you're completely done for.

The eradication of what used to be called the more advanced nations by a dominant minority that have nothing in common with you, that run it all. Really. That's really what it is, worldwide. They'll have their total world domination and true rulers of the planet. And to get there you must all comply to be wimps. And you've all been trained never to say no. It's not polite, no is a bad word, it's a negative word, you see, be positive, always say yes. That's what the salesmen are taught to train you to say. It's a nice day. Yes. Oh, it's a beautiful sky. Yes. That's a lovely carpet you've got there. Yes. Here's lovely machine. Yes. You see, as soon as you start saying yes you can't stop saying it. So, you've got to learn to say NO. No. No. No.

And don't let people start sticking things into you. When they've already told you, Bill Gates, what, 700,000 FOLK WORLDWIDE WILL PROBABLY DIE AS A SIDE EFFECT OF THIS THING... That's okay? That's acceptable? Then you've got how many folks are going to get crippled with it? Hm?

And you probably won't die off the bat anyway. You won't die until you hit an actual coronavirus, and then your body will go into overdrive and your immune system will go into utter overdrive, and it will kill you. That's quite common by the way after certain vaccinations. I won't even repeat them again ad nauseum, but I've given all the articles up there **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, from their own sites, the professional sites, the manufacturer admitting and even the government warning you at certain times NOT TO TAKE THE FLU SHOT BECAUSE OF A PARTICULAR VIRUS THAT'S OUT THAT YEAR, IF YOU HAD THE FLU SHOT YOUR BODY WILL GO INTO OVERDRIVE AND KILL YOU. That's not conspiracy. This is stuff from the governments and Canada did it a few years ago and the Department of Defense as well. All these articles I put up and lots of folk have grabbed it and put it all over the planet all this information. And it's good to see it going, you know, it really is.

But as I say, don't give up. Learn to say no. It's not a negative word at all. It's called a self-survival mechanism by saying no. It's an important word to have. Can I take your food off you? No. Can I take your clothing off you? No. Etc. etc. It's a natural response. You've been trained it's a bad word. Who trained you not to, don't say no, be nice and congenial... *Okay, yeah, okay sure.*

Don't say that, say NO. No. No. Just like that. Practice it every day. Say it at least 20 times a day, eh. To yourself even. That's how you get started. Because you can keep... This is the biggest hoax in history, one of the biggest hoaxes in history. Other things have caused world wars, some of them. But this is a BIG HOAX for total control over every, everything, everything in your life. Everything.

And stop putting all your stuff up there and ticking off boxes, likes, dislikes, to get yourself profiled. Stop doing it. Have some, have SOME self-respect for yourself, eh. Stop giving away all the data so they can analyze you and then they know exactly how to make you conform to anything that they want you to conform to. Ffft. Sad, eh?

Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way. Important. Help me tick along. Buy the books and discs or straight donations are great. Because we're going, this is hell, this is hell. But it's history we're going through, it's real history. It's as big as any world war. Probably bigger actually. Because this one is for, literally for *the entire* planet's control by a tiny few at the top. Lots of little circles and helpers in academia on board with it, but it's still really a minority, a dominant minority.

Step-by-step you've got to start regaining your self-respect, start with your self-respect, and respect for other people who also say no, and other folk who get offended by what's being done to them.

But take care of yourselves and have a few friends at least. Not many as I say. You will get real true friends that will stick by you. But even a couple is darn good.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where I'm getting all the rain that should be falling on the West Coast over yonder, I'm getting it over here in Ontario as the Jetstream dumps it all on me. It's like torrential rains. It's very similar actually to tropics, you know, you get the tropics in the rainy season. This is when we get it where I am is this month, until often you're walking in the mud until the snow eventually sets in pretty soon.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[**Possible and Probable legal action needed to deal with Irish Government treasonous Covid Tyranny**](#)
theirishsentinel.com / 8 Sept 2020

[**TRUE TOLL Flu and pneumonia killed TEN TIMES as many Brits as Covid last week, stats reveal**](#)
thesun.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

[**The road to madness: How eco-obsessed councils - under cover of Covid - have spent millions of YOUR money to shut roads across Britain**](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

[**10pm curfew 'could be introduced across Britain' after move worked in Belgium**](#)
uk.news.yahoo.com / 9 Sept 2020

[**Coronavirus: Households to be banned from meeting each other in Birmingham, Solihull and Sandwell**](#)
news.sky.com / 11 Sept 2020

[**Motorways in England to trial 60mph speed limit in bid to boost air quality**](#)
inews.co.uk / 12 Sept 2020

[**OHIO: Get Ready For COVID-19 FEMA Camps**](#)
technocracy.news / 7 Sept 2020

[**Woodward Book Exposes General James Mattis' Plot To Overthrow The US Government**](#)
zerohedge.com / 10 sept 2020

[**Wealthy NYC college student, 20, is among eight arrested for 'causing \\$100,000 worth of damage to businesses in Manhattan during BLM rampage'**](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Sept 2020

[**Wealthy NYC College Student Arrested at BLM Riots After Causing "\\$100,000 in Damages" to Manhattan Businesses**](#)
thegatewaypundit.com / 6 Sept 2020

[**Jesuit-Led Parish Asks Parishioners to Take Pledge Affirming 'White Privilege' Must End**](#)
breitbart.com / 5 Sept 2020

[**Long-awaited NHS Covid contact-tracing app will FINALLY launch in England and Wales in two weeks, Department of Health announces - a day after Sturgeon launched it in Scotland**](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Sept 2020

[**Coronavirus: Oxford vaccine trial facing 'challenge' as volunteer suffers suspected serious adverse reaction**](#)
news.sky.com / 9 Sept 2020

[**Oxford coronavirus vaccine trials RESUME**](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Sept 2020

[**The World Bank Covid-19 Strategic Preparedness and Response Program and Proposed 25 Projects Under Phase 1**](#)
documents1.worldbank.org / 2 Apr 2020

[**Dr. Pam Popper on Impeaching the Governor of Ohio and How Christians Are Being Influenced to Take the Vaccine**](#)
needtoknow.news / 7 Sept 2020

[**Bishop threatens ‘canonical penalties’ for priest whose viral video warned Catholics can’t be Democrats**](#)
lifesitenews.com / 10 Sept 2020

[**You cannot be Catholic and a Democrat. Period.**](#)
youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020

[**TFMS: Behavioural paper supporting the consensus statement on mass testing, 27 August 2020**](#)
gov.uk / 11 Sept 2020

[**‘Operation Moonshot’: £100BILLION plan could see entire UK population tested for coronavirus in just a week**](#)
thesun.co.uk / 10 Sept 2020

[**Bill Gates Steered \\$250 Million to Mainstream Media to Control the Narrative**](#)
needtoknow.news / 8 Sept 2020

[**Coronavirus Act 2020 - UK - Chapter 7**](#)
legislation.gov.uk

[**German doctor: COVID-19 vaccine ‘could prove to be the biggest mistake’**](#)
lifesitenews.com / 10 Sept 2020

[**Google Canceled Its ‘Smart City’ Plans for Toronto**](#)
needtoknow.news / 26 May 2020

[**Multidisciplinary Task and Finish Group on Mass Testing**](#)
assets.publishing.service.gov.uk

[**World Health Organization says oral vaccine caused new polio outbreak in Africa**](#)
lifesitenews.com / 10 Sept 2020

[**Organ-harvesting means the cause for life is threatened like never before**](#)
lifesitenews.com / 4 Sept 2020

[**The R number and growth rate in the UK**](#)
gov.uk / 15 May 2020

[**Coronavirus cases soar by 3,497 in the UK in the highest Saturday rise in FOUR MONTHS as SAGE adviser warns nation is on the brink of losing control of outbreak**](#)
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Sept 2020

[**SAGE Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies U.K.**](#)
gov.uk / 11 Sept 2020

[**Antifa Radical Arrested for Arson in Washington State — Was Caught on Highway Live-Streaming on Facebook Before Arrest \(Video\)**](#)
thegatewaypundit.com / 10 Sept 2020

[**Sweden: The Violence Is "Extremely Serious"**](#)
gatestoneinstitute.org / 8 Sept 2020

[**Australian health execs, politicians float travel bans, tax penalties for COVID vaccine refusers**](#)
lifesitenews.com / 20 Aug 2020

General Patton - Vic Police forced to smash car windows over non-compliance

youtube.com / 3 Aug 2020

Teacher worries parents will overhear what he's actually teaching their kids in virtual classroom

educationviews.org / 10 Augn 2020

"Bipartisan" Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election

unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

World Immunization Week - 2019

cdc.gov

Shelby County woman who passed away 6 months ago gets letter saying she is COVID-19 positive

kens5.com / 3 Sept 2020

Tom Cotton Leads Lawmakers Calling on DOJ to Investigate Netflix for 'Peddling Child Pornography'

breitbart.com / 12 Sept 2020

Did California legislators just vote to protect (gay) adults who have sex with minors?

lifesitenews.com / 8 Sept 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Aug. 24, 2009 (#392)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2009:

Government, Law, Using Shock and Awe:

"Scary Scenarios to Make You Obey,
UN, Big Pharma, You are Their Prey,
Using Terror to Create Blind Obedience,
Their Reasons are Flawed, Lacking Credence,
Warping Science, Bending Facts, Shoddy,
Taking the Right Over Who Owns Your Body,
Allow This to Happen and it's Game Over,
Ownership Transferred, You're Just the Chauffeur"

© Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24th of August, 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark the other sites I have on that front page. Once in a while, and it happened at the week end in fact, my site on Yahoo went down so hopefully, if you bookmark the other sites you can get the latest audios from one of the alternate ones. It's good to spread these out too when you download if you find they're sticking or something. There's too many people coming in at the same time trying to download. [sites listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site which has the same audios and it also has written transcripts of some of these talks written in the various languages of Europe, which you can download for

print up and pass them around.

I always start off by reminding the people out there that this is one of the only shows out there, maybe the only one - I don't know - where the listeners bring the host to them by either buying what I have for sale, the books, disks, etc or donating to me to keep me going. This is a 7 day a week, full time... I don't call it a job, it's beyond a job. It's not a business either. However, it does take cash to keep it going. There's always expenses, always expenses. I live in the country and just recently the satellite went down. It's not an old satellite dish and system but of course, the guarantee was up; it doesn't last long. That lightened my wallet by quite a few hundred bucks. And there's more to come obviously. Plus all these sites I have up too. That's another thing as well.

So, it's a great thing if you can keep me going by donating. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or any of the sites. There's PayPal buttons on them. You can also use personal checks within the US and Canada. Outside the Americas, you can use Money Gram - I think that goes through postal offices and little stores - and there's also Western Union. Some people just send cash and that gets to me just the same way. For those who get the disks of the shows burned and passed to them because they don't like using computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

The reason that I do this, as I say, is because when you understand so much from studying for many, many years, and understanding throughout your life what's really going on and you *follow* what's going on... And you also know that those around you are usually oblivious to what's truly happening; they have no interest in really knowing the whys of things, why things move, why things move in the world, why big powerful people have international organizations - private organizations - that advise or TELL governments what to do. I think we're way beyond that stage now. I think they simply place their own boys right in to government. There's lots of documentation on that too. When I realized that we were at THIS level, this STAGE of it, I had to come out and start talking because it's the last chance we've got. What's happening now is World War 3 and it's a hell on earth that's coming down right now. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said at the beginning of the show, I wasn't sure people were even ready to listen to what I had to say or even be *interested* in what I had to say. I listened to alternate radio for quite some time, often called the Patriot Movement, and I found that it was the same stuff over and over, year after year whenever you tuned in. They were really localized. They were naval gazers; they were looking inwards. They didn't see the big picture of what was happening across the whole planet. THIS IS A WORLD WAR. Every country over about 100 years or more has been taken over completely by a different system. A system, you might call it a brotherhood if you want, that Carroll Quigley said comprised of bankers, international bankers. Not the little characters that you go and ask for a loan from, but the big boys that COUNTRIES go and ask for loans. Prime Ministers and Presidents go and get loans from them. Apart from that, their 'spin-off,' you might say, that they also own, are the international corporations. And how, from Darwin AT LEAST onwards, I'm sure it was in existence before Darwin, but from Darwin onwards, they decided they were the most superior types on the planet that somehow evolved by special selective breeding, picking their mates, or having their mates picked for them, for certain qualities and therefore, up until this present time, they are the *perfect breed to rule the world*. They also say that democracy is just too messy, too many conflicting sides, they can't get their job done. So they created a parallel government, if you will.

Everything in this world runs on this thing called money. MONEY IS THE CURSE. I don't care who's in charge of it, it's always going to be corrupted. It's always really been corrupted, but it's been corrupted and held by the same few down

through centuries, really. They've even put front men out there like Soros and build him into another sort of big type of banker, philanthropist type, but Rothschild really set him up. They set up front bankers to do the legwork and to do the so-called philanthropy, which is really just the setting up of foundations to promote non-governmental organizations, which they set up too. They *pretend* to DEMAND from governments, on behalf of the people. That's how the Soviet system operated, at least on paper. This is the world they're bringing in.

In this world, you're numbers. We're ALL numbers. There's only *them* at the top, you see, and then there's the masses below. In between that, they have technocrats, bureaucrats, etc and police and military to STAND OVER the people. They don't even humor you anymore. We're in the stage now where they use the big stick. We've seen that. We've been getting trained that way over the years as we get taser incident after incident and nothing happens to those that use the guns. A taser, remember, is a cattle prod on wires. So we are the cattle and we're being TRAINED that this is normal; if you don't obey policemen, instantly, you get tasered. That's the NEW type of service you've got. At one time, police services were called that: Police SERVICES. Local towns could hire and fire them at will. They could fire ALL the cops because they made contracts with them. They simply fired them if they got out of hand, which they often did. Now, of course, everything is becoming CENTRALIZED. That was the KEY to communism. Centralization of government and standardization of ALL laws across countries, continents and now, through the United Nations, the entire world. That's the whole idea of it.

The United Nations was set up by the same people, the same bankers who started the Lord Milner Group in London, England. It merged with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. In the United States, they created the Council on Foreign Relations. Professor Carroll Quigley said there hasn't been a President since about the last 1800s that was not a member. It doesn't matter what party; he says, we always put our guys in at the top... of ALL parties. It's the same right down to the present day. Obama too, admits that he has spoken quite a few times at the CFR. Well you can't get to speak at the CFR *unless you are a member*. There he is on YouTube admitting to that. He says, 'well, I've spoken a few times; I don't know if I'm a member or not.' YOU CAN'T APPLY FOR MEMBERSHIP, YOU'RE ASKED IN... once you've been thoroughly investigated and they know what kind of yes-man you are.

Their goal is to bring in a society that really was talked about by Plato thousands of years ago in his book, **The Republic**. An ORDERED society where the natural elite would rule. The guardian class, they called them. Next to the guardian class they'd have the outer circle of helpers. We call them bureaucrats and governments, etc today. Then it's all the masses down below. Plato called them 'the ITs'. They were 'the Its'. They weren't really people, they were ITs you see. You could only be a person if you were conscious. Those who were the ITs had no education whatsoever. They didn't know what's going on. Plato wanted to breed them as STOCK and perfect their breeding as WORKERS. He even talked about how you could get tall men married with tall women and they could do certain jobs... picking apples, etc. Short guys with short women would be great miners. That kind of thing... short, stocky guys. Using the techniques of *animal husbandry*, they planned to use this.

The re-emerged openly with the Rockefeller Foundation and Cold Spring Harbor as well. The Eugenics Foundation where they wanted... they brought in the Cattleman's Association to advise them on how to breed people the same way as cattle. Breed out certain traits, breed in certain traits. Now, of course, they're using genetics. That's why all your tax money, a good chunk of your tax money, when it's not going to fight their wars across the world, goes into genetic research. Not to cure diseases and so on, but to actually find ways of creating the perfect worker bee. That's what it's for. That's why all that money became a PRIORITY out of now where. Genetic research... very important.

Since 9/11/2001, they've used SHOCK AND AWE, a roller-coaster of shock and awe. Once crisis after another. We've had more crisis in the last few years than we've had in the last couple of hundred. It's just one after another. Much of it is bogus, but it doesn't matter. It's not just to frighten you, it's to *train* you that something else is coming and to get you to simply obey new, strange ideas and possibilities. They need you to JUMP. That's what you do in the military when you get soldiers. You train them just to obey orders and JUMP. You JUMP when you're told what to do. That's what we're being taught as well.

When the towers were hit on 9/11, I said - I think it was that night or the night on radio - we're now in a FULL WAR SCENARIO, WORLD WIDE. I knew it. They talked about the Century of Change. I looked at all the lead-ups to it, all the things that were going on long before it. They'd always said in their papers from the top, from the CFR and so on, they wanted to bring in a world government. They published that in their own magazine; **Foreign Affairs** it's called. They said they'd get round every other constitution in every other country, and the one in the US as well. They said they'd do a run around the Constitution - just ignore it, in other words - and work around it and they would bring in a new type of system of government. They call it goverNANCE. Governance is a system in which you simply obey whatever rules and laws are passed. Again, you'd JUMP to it. You do what you're told.

If you've noticed, ALL of the civil authorities - I call them the bureaucratic authorities - now treat you like dirt. It doesn't matter what department you go in to; it's like the old Soviet Union. They hardly look up and see you or acknowledge you. You're simply one of the plebes out there... and they're the bosses. That even goes for when you go to get your little sticker for your car tags so you can drive on the road. They hardly look up at you anymore. There's no more, 'sir' and 'yes' and smiles and 'what can I do for you?' It's the same with the police. They even have their own versions of COPS in Britain - a sort of reality show for the cops - which they all emulate. They just bash people's doors down and so on. You also see them grabbing motorists and cursing and swearing at them. The cops are cursing and swearing AT the drivers. That's what we have now. And yet they still have the gall to call themselves *services*. SERVICES. WHO are they serving? To serve and protect WHOM? Well it's not the people. It's not the people. It's the system and as the system changes, they will change with it and still serve it no matter how totalitarian it becomes.

Even Stalin said the same thing and long before him Lenin said it too, WE MUST BRING POLICE AND MILITARY ON BOARD. So they'd get the better paychecks, better food and so on. That's what all totalitarian systems do. They really go in to creating the *brotherhood bond* until every member in a uniform sees everyone else in a uniform as their brother, literally, their family. Everybody who's not wearing uniforms is inferior. It's that simple. That's happened. Lenin and Stalin also said they'd have to bring in the teachers. The teachers are the ones who *program* the next generations and *every generation*. So they get the higher paychecks too... to be CHANGE AGENTS, basically, and indoctrinate the latest policies into the children's heads. And they're quite happy to do it for that kind of money. I have talked to teachers myself and they look down at the ground when you point out what they're actually doing. They know that you're right but they love that big, fat paycheck and their lovely pension at the end of it and all their drug plans, and so on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said earlier, when 9/11 happened, I just knew what was going to happen. A FULL WAR scenario would unfold. What you have in warfare - I explained at the time - is everyone in fear, everyone obeying governments and authorities because that's what you do in times of warfare. You have searches on roads, etc. You also have rationing, and that will come. You have IDs, etc. You might not even be allowed to travel outside certain areas; that will still come. You'll have refugees on the road eventually. Now all these

things can be done through various means, through even the so-called coming pandemics. That's part of it too. There's different ways to achieve the same ends.

Last week, they had an International Swine Flu Conference, a United Nations one, in Washington, D.C. with all the top CEOs, etc, politicians involved and the Emergency Management Response Units, etc across the country attending it. That was on from August the 19th, 20th and maybe even into the 21st. I'll put up this link for the .PDF at the end of the show on my web site. International Swine Flu Conference. It says,

International Swine Flu Conference

Conference: August 19-20, 2009 Workshop: August 21, 2009 Washington, DC

Top leaders and key decision-makers of major companies representing a broad range of industries will meet with distinguished scientists, public health officials, law enforcers, first responders, and other experts to discuss pandemic prevention, preparedness, response and recovery at the 1st International Swine Flu Summit. *(Alan: So this is their first Swine Flu Summit.)*

At the summit, attendees will be able to draw on first-hand best practices to create the solid business continuity plans that their companies and organizations need in order to prepare for, respond to, and survive a pandemic. *(A: Right. As you all know, whatever flu is going around is probably the normal flu because it's no worse than any previous flu.)*

The summit draws on the success of the seven previous Bird Flu summits *(A: So they use the bird flu summits to build up their power. That's how they get power, by having more and more summits on a particular topic. But they've changed from the birds to the pigs, you see, and given themselves more authority every year as they get governments to sign over more authority to them... and tax money to create more agencies, etc.)* which featured as speakers several distinguished personalities such as Dr. David Nabarro, the United Nations Coordinator for Avian and Human Influenza...

People have forgotten all about the Avian Flu. See, all these things were TRAINING exercises, getting the public scared and ready to listen to government. Government's always had an awful time getting the public to just listen and obey them. So they gave you scary scenarios and everyone tunes in to the news to hear what the scary scenario is because they're terrified for their lives. So they use something like a bird flu. Before the bird flu, we had the West Nile Virus. Remember? Before that we had AIDS that was going to wipe out the whole planet. Most of us should be dead by now. Then along came, supposedly, so we're told, this West Nile Virus. Governments and local governments even sent authorities out around rural areas and towns and cities as well, looking at gutters to see if they had standing water and FINING PEOPLE for this thing that *simply disappeared by itself...* if it even existed in the first place. However, from all these scary scenarios, they give themselves more and more power and build up agencies. That's the real reason.

As I've explained before, under all the laws of virology and medicine, this makes no sense at all because this incredible overreaction, MASSIVE OVERREACTION, to something that appears to be - if it exists at all - *a mild flu*. That's mentioned, by the way, in the Houston Chronicle's paper by the governor of Texas. He says this flu is as mild as previous flu's.

Governor: Texas prepared for swine flu

The Associated Press / Aug. 24, 2009

SAN ANTONIO — As Texas schoolchildren head back to class, state officials are urging commonsense precautions but say they are prepared for an outbreak of swine flu.

Despite the added precautions, Texas officials say the disease does not appear to be any more dangerous than seasonal flu. They are suggesting people take commonsense steps like washing their hands and staying home when they're sick.

So why this massive overreaction? Why are they doing this massive overreaction TO GET THE WHOLE WORLD UNDER THE NEEDLE, basically? Why is this? Something stinks. They also say it's because it's going to evolve into a killer. Again, in the whole teachings of virology and medicine, they can't predict - it's never been predicted before - how something, out of all the *thousands* of directions it *could* mutate into, they could never tell if something's going to become a killer. If it did, all those injections that you're going to get will be useless because they're based on the mild flu, not a killer flu. The killer flu will have different genes attached to it to make it the killer. So why is the even happening?

It goes on about all the experts at the United Nations who attend.

International Swine Flu Conference [continued]

The summit draws on the success of the seven previous Bird Flu summits which featured as speakers several distinguished personalities such as Dr. David Nabarro, the United Nations Coordinator for Avian and Human Influenza, Alex Thiermann of the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE) and Dr. Wenqing Zhang of the WHO Epidemic and Pandemic Alert and Response.

(A: These are the guys that make their living off it. These are the guys who helped put the money in for the big advertising campaigns across the planet to scare the hell out of you. That's what it's for. Last night on a Canadian television show, on the news, they had all the funny ads even, that are put out there using youngsters and rap and so on to try and get the message across, to get us all ready to VOLUNTARILY walk along and get ourselves jabbed. They brought one of the World Health Organization experts on who said, 'we're trying to use ads that SHAME the people', shame those who don't get the jab, into taking it. SO THEY'RE USING PSYCHOLOGY AND LIES TO ALTER OUR BEHAVIOR ONCE AGAIN. Back with more on this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this Swine Flu Conference. Some of the topics they discussed were **Mass Fatality Management Planning and National Pandemic Influenza Medical Countermeasures**. They've got all the biggies in there. Prevention, etc. Even right down to education and how they'd even evacuate schools into certain areas and the parents would not be allowed to see the children and so on. Also, it says here

Concurrent Breakout Session #4

Emergency Management Services

- Prioritize antivirals & personal protective equipment for essential workforce
- Overcome reduced response capacity caused by mechanical failure & a possible 30-40 percent drop in staff, to maintain continuous operations
- Protect the emergency management response operations center (A: Protect it. From whom? From the public. They expect massive riots because of food shortages.)
- Manage interruptions in food, fuel & essentials supply chains & establish stockpiles (A: So all the stuff that you'll want, will already be grabbed by the agencies. That's because of the panic.)
- Manage panic caused by sudden disruption of services & interruptions in essential goods & services (A: and on and on it goes.)

Astonishing. And they're calling these talks that they had at the workshops, **Breakout Sessions**. Breakout. **Concurrent Breakout**, you see. That's so interesting too. The first movie they gave to the public... it wasn't the first one. There was one done in I think the 50s or 60s in the US about plagues. But the first movie that really started to get it IN to the conscious mind, and it was put out deliberately for this reason, was **Outbreak**. Here it's called breakout. Breakout. That's just a coincidence though isn't it?

Concurrent Breakout Session #1

Mass Fatality Management Planning (A: *That's how to get rid of all the bodies and how to deal with morgues, etc, etc, etc.*)

- Develop and maintain plans, procedures, programs, and systems
- Develop and implement training and exercise programs
- Direct fatality management tactical operations
- Activate fatality management operations
- Conduct morgue operations
- Manage ante-mortem data
- Conduct final disposition

(A: *And a whole bunch for law enforcement agencies.*)

Concurrent Breakout Session #5

Law Enforcement Agencies

- Protect police forces from falling ill & from being hurt in civil disturbances (A: *Everything through it is civil disturbances.*)
- Protect the delivery of vaccines & essential goods & services.
- Manage a surge in crime & meet routine requests at the same time
- Control & diffuse social unrest & public disorder (A: *That's very... I guess that gives you a wide base on how to control and diffuse social unrest doesn't it? ...public disorder.*)
- Isolate prisons & other facilities (A: *Why would that be done? Why would that be done? Because a lot of them are empty just waiting for people to get put in them.*)

NOW, THEY'VE TAKEN AWAY ALL EXEMPTIONS FOR REFUSING THE SHOT. The US government passed some sort of rule or law and it said it was to *bypass all philosophical or religious reasons for refusing the shot*. In other words, they're not going to put up with it. Before, you could have certain physical ailments that would allow you not to take it but you'd had to have PROOF as to what happens. For instance, if you had bad reactions to previous shots, you'd have to have the proof, written proof, etc, by doctors or teams of doctors or specialists to prove... otherwise, you're going to get the shot. Diabetics too, can have some sort of leeway as well, BUT here's the other catch-22. If you don't get the shot, you're then put in to quarantine. Don't you love democracy?

You see, totalitarianism does not give you choices in anything. I've got to remind the people too, if you haven't noticed over the many years that we've talked on the radio, we've watched totalitarianism CREEP into every facet of your life. Total Information Network, total information gathering, personality profiles - all mainstream, you know, week after week after week - how everything's watched and copied and kept for years. All your data, every email, etc. And we still don't GET what's really, really going on.

They have everything about you out there. They even have - and I've read it from their own Pentagon article - where they have a double of YOU in a virtual reality sort of scenario. Where they put in all of the information, create an artificial YOU in cyberspace, basically, and everyone else around you in your town, village, whatever... and who you talk to. They try to make it as realistic as possible and it's all done by information gathering ON YOU. From hundreds of

sources that you don't even realize you're using. They have all that information you don't even realize you're giving out all the time. Because, YOU MUST BE PREDICTABLE in a totalitarian society. Everyone must be predictable. It makes the ones at the top feel safer and better. They sleep better at night... even though they have lots of brandy and stuff. But it's not enough.

In other words, they're IN to your entire life here. There's only one thing left when they're trying to get in to your mind and your head - and they're doing that too - *is your body*. If you honestly don't realize that it's the last bastion... When the government can say they can do what they want to your body, YOU ARE A SLAVE. YOU ARE OWNED. You are a cow... or a steer or a pig or a duck. You're an animal. IT'S THE LAST RIGHT YOU HAVE, IS THE RIGHT TO YOUR BODY... AND WHAT GOES INTO IT. No one can force, through any ideology or bogus science or big pharma with its big bucks backing these sell-out politicians that are all on the payrolls, to force the stuff in to your body.

Remember what Bertrand Russell said. By different means and psychology, indoctrination, scientific indoctrination AND THE NEEDLE - the needle, he said - we shall achieve a DOCILE SOCIETY. Well I think this needle will make you more that docile. When you look at who's advising every government across the Western world right now, you have guys who've been in to eugenics. They've written copiously about it... ALL OF THEM. You have Crispin Tickell in Britain who's talked openly about cutting the population of Britain by about *three quarters*. These are the guys who are in charge right now. It's no coincidence they're all in charge right now. John Holdren, who wrote the book **Ecoscience** with Paul Ehrlich about how they need to sterilize and bring down the population. They're all on board and out comes this incredible overreaction that we must get shots for a pretty well non-existent or at least a very mild flu. What's really going here? Something stinks to high heaven. STINKS. Because there's no logic or medical logic to it at all. Your body is yours. Don't ever forget it. DON'T EVER FORGET THAT. You have nothing left. You have nothing left. That's it.

The other thing I wanted to talk about tonight too was in Wise-up Journal. You have one of the top guys on the European Union Constitution talking about what it really means. This new treaty they've signed up. It's a whole new European Union. There's a video that the Wise-up Journal's put up there. It's worth seeing, watching. That explains why if this treaty is signed, it's a whole new union. It gives the European Union for the first time the same rights as a corporate, or a body. In other words, it's a legal entity. This guy on the video goes through the different parts of the treaty. It says, every country under that Union is now basically subservient, like a province, to the master that is the EU parliament. And the EU Parliament's laws will override and supersede all other laws beneath them. It's rather quite amazing, but it's not surprising. It was set up to do this is the first place.

Under Lisbon: Citizenship of a New Federal State (Video)*

You are not a real citizen of the EU because the EU is not a real Union and citizenship is stated as "notional" [theoretical - not real - imaginary]. The Lisbon Treaty would make us real citizens of a new federal state legally called the European Union. It would be legally a new union, federal state separate from its members, for the first time. We would be real citizens of this new entity for the first time, with real rights and duties superior to our national citizenship. This is being brought in by deception and you are not being told the full implications of the changes proposed in the treaty.

The European Union was brought in by stealth and lies. They set up, through the United Nations, every government set up a bureaucracy to help integrate their own countries IN to this economic union, as it started off supposedly, with the intent of bringing them in to a government, a SUPERGOVERNMENT at the end of it. They lied to the public year after year, decade after decade, and they admitted that once it was all over and the Parliament was up and running. FOR THE

FIRST TIME, THEY DECLASSIFIED THE INFORMATION FROM GOVERNMENTS WHO ADMITTED THAT *THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO KNOW THE REAL INTENT OF THE UNION UNTIL IT WAS UP AND RUNNING.*

Same thing's happening with the amalgamation of the Americas, but they're also using the war scenario, the War on Terror, which is a war OF terror. A war of terror ON the public of every country in the Americas. So, as I say, at the end of the show go in to Wise-up Journal and watch the video. For those who don't know what's really, what this treaty is really all about. It supersedes all the other treaties. It's a new constitution. A new constitution all together. They'll outline your rights and what your duties, YOUR DUTIES TO the new state, the European state. Quite something.

I'll also put up the Houston Chronicle's with the flu preparations for Texas where the governor admits, this present flu is a mild flu. So why this massive overreaction to it? Why? What's really going on? As I say, it stinks to high heaven. Stinks to high heaven.

There's one next little article here that's in the Huffington Post. It's by the publisher of Hustler Magazine. It must be a business magazine, I guess, where they hustle for work. It's by a guy called Larry Flynt. He says some darned good stuff in here.

Common Sense 2009

August 25, 2009 Posted: August 20, 2009 / huffingtonpost.com
Larry Flynt: Publisher of Hustler magazine and free speech advocate

The American government -- which we once called our government -- has been taken over by Wall Street, the mega-corporations and the super-rich. They are the ones who decide our fate. It is this group of powerful elites, the people President Franklin D. Roosevelt called "economic royalists," (*A: Roosevelt should know because he was put in by them.*) who choose our elected officials -- indeed, our very form of government. Both Democrats and Republicans dance to the tune of their corporate masters. In America, corporations do not control the government. In America, corporations are the government. (*A: I've said that before, they just hop out of the CEO jobs into government and back into CEO jobs again. That's been going on forever.*)

This was never more obvious than with the Wall Street bailout, whereby the very corporations that caused the collapse of our economy were rewarded with taxpayer dollars. So arrogant, so smug were they that, without a moment's hesitation, they took our money -- yours and mine -- to pay their executives multimillion-dollar bonuses, something they continue doing to this very day. (*A: That's a fact. They're still doing it.*) They have no shame. They don't care what you and I think about them. Henry Kissinger refers to us (*A: The people.*) as "useless eaters."

But, you say, we have elected a candidate of change. To which I respond: Do these words of President Obama sound like change?

"A culture of irresponsibility took root, from Wall Street to Washington to Main Street."

There it is. Right there. We are Main Street. We must, according to our president, share the blame. (*A: That's true. That's what Obama was saying. It was the people's fault.*) He went on to say: "And a regulatory regime basically crafted in the wake of a 20th-century economic crisis -- the Great Depression -- was overwhelmed by the speed, scope and sophistication of a 21st-century global economy."

This is nonsense.

The reason Wall Street was able to game the system the way it did -- knowing that they would become rich at the expense of the American people (oh, yes, they most certainly knew that (*A: meaning, in advance*)) -- was because

the financial elite had bribed our legislators to roll back the protections enacted after the Stock Market Crash of 1929.

Congress gutted the Glass-Steagall Act, which separated commercial lending banks from investment banks, and passed the Commodity Futures Modernization Act, which allowed for self-regulation with no oversight. The Securities and Exchange Commission subsequently revised its rules to allow for even less oversight -- and we've all seen how well that worked out. To date, no serious legislation has been offered by the Obama administration to correct these problems. *(A: And it won't happen. I've said that before. The reason they haven't changed anything is so they can always use it again and again and again.)*

Instead, Obama wants to increase the oversight power of the Federal Reserve. Never mind that it already had significant oversight power before our most recent economic meltdown, yet failed to take action. Never mind that the Fed is not a government agency but a cartel of private bankers that cannot be held accountable by Washington. Whatever the Fed does with these supposed new oversight powers will be behind closed doors.

Obama's failure to act sends one message loud and clear: He cannot stand up to the powerful Wall Street interests that supplied the bulk of his campaign money for the 2008 election. Nor, for that matter, can Congress, for much the same reason. *(A: See, they're all bought and paid for.)*

Consider what multibillionaire banker David Rockefeller wrote in his 2002 memoirs:

"Some even believe we are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as 'internationalists' and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure -- one world, if you will. If that's the charge, **I stand guilty, and I am proud of it.**"

Read Rockefeller's words again. He actually admits to working against the "best interests of the United States."

Need more? Here's what Rockefeller said in 1994 at a U.N. dinner: "We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis, and the nations will accept the New World Order." They're gaming us. Our country has been stolen from us.

Journalist Matt Taibbi, writing in Rolling Stone, notes that esteemed economist John Kenneth Galbraith laid the 1929 crash at the feet of banking giant Goldman Sachs. Taibbi goes on to say that Goldman Sachs has been behind every other economic downturn as well, including the most recent one. As if that wasn't enough, Goldman Sachs even had a hand in pushing gas prices up to \$4 a gallon. *(A: That's true. That was in the news.)*

The problem with bankers is longstanding. Here's what one of our Founding Fathers, Thomas Jefferson, had to say about them:

"If the American people ever allow private banks to control the issuance of their currency, first by inflation, and then by deflation, the banks and the corporations that will grow up around them will deprive the people of all property until their children wake up homeless on the continent their father's conquered."

(A: What's happening today? What's happening today? How did Jefferson know that? Because they already understood the history of what had be happening in Britain and European countries. They knew it well. You see, the characters at the top never change their techniques. Why would you change them when they always work? The formulas always work.)

We all know that the first American Revolution officially began in 1776, with the Declaration of Independence. Less well known is that the single strongest motivating factor for revolution was the colonists' attempt to free themselves from the Bank of England. But how many of you know about the second revolution, referred to by historians as Shays' Rebellion? It took place in 1786-87, and once again the banks were the cause. This time they were putting the screws to America's farmers. *(A: That's as early as the 1700s, late 1700s.)*

Daniel Shays was a farmer in western Massachusetts. Like many other farmers of the day, he was being driven into bankruptcy by the banks' predatory lending practices. (Sound familiar?) (A: *I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break.*)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just finishing up a little article from Larry Flynt to do with what's really happening in the world, what's happened before and how things never really change. They just do it over and over again. Only this time they're going for broke. The world is their oyster. That's the jewel in the crown. The whole world run by CEOs and corporations. Exactly as Carroll Quigley said in **Tragedy and Hope**; a new FEUDAL system where the CEOs are the *new feudal overlords*. This article goes on to talk about the Shays rebellion where farmers were losing their farms by the banks.

Rallying other farmers to his side, Shays led his rebels in an attack on the courts and the local armory. The rebellion itself failed, but a message had been sent: The bankers (and the politicians (A: *Because they were rebelling.*) who supported them) ultimately backed off. As Thomas Jefferson famously quipped in regard to the insurrection: **"A little rebellion now and then is a good thing. The tree of liberty must be refreshed from time to time with the blood of patriots and tyrants."**

Perhaps it's time to consider that option once again.

Now, I'll go on to the callers and there's Mike from Wyoming. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Good evening Alan. A couple questions. What's the best source of information for the early origins of the bloodline families?

Alan: Even in general, ancient history you'll often see where kings, queens, etc, even the pharaohs were often bred with their sisters or very close relatives. Look at the Bible's old testament. It was all who begat who, who bred with whom, etc. That was eugenics in action. It's always been eugenics all down through, right to the present royalty.

Mike: But specifically, the Manicheans coming up from Babylon and up into Bulgaria.

Alan: Well, we know so little about it. Even with the Bogomils, which are all the same sort of... they're all Gnostic groups that definitely spring out of the middle-east. We know that even the Samaritan groups were a Jewish sect but within them, there was a real Gnostic group. The Gnostics believed in a form of dualism. Two Gods, basically, good and evil Gods, both kind of equal. This broke out in the middle ages, the exact same religion... which meant it must have existed down through the centuries, down to the middle ages when you had the Cathars, Albigensi, and the Bogomils. Different names for the same groups. It just depends on where they were situated. We also know the different ones that came out of them. They moved in. The Frankists were another group that came out of the Bogomils and they moved in to different parts of Europe. Eventually, they even went into the Catholic Church with a million followers. They still stuck to their own particular... In the Frankists, it's a genetic line. It's explained in the history of them. Where the Frank's daughter became like a goddess because they were Perfecti. Those who were allowed to mate with the daughter and have offspring, the children were also looked upon as the ultimate; they were actually Gods. This is general history. So you'll find it in general history if you look.

Mike: For the Americans out there listening, I think this story that came out of Georgia, Congressman Paul Brown, telling his constituents that the Obama administration was chomping at the bit to implement martial law in response to

either a pandemic or a natural disaster. I would use that for op-ed pieces. Use that as a springboard to setting up a town hall meetings... to talk about the wider conspiracy and point out that this health care reform debate is just a smoke screen.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely.

Mike: Yeah. You got the Pentagon trying to get hundreds of thousands of troops on the street.

Alan: They've had that in mainstream. That's the point. The public are oblivious to what's happening. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["International Swine Flu Conference, Washington, D.C." \[PDF File\] \(certh.gr\) - Aug. 19-21, 2009.](#)

["Governor: Texas prepared for swine flu" Associated Press \(at kxan.com\) - Aug. 24, 2009.](#)

["Under Lisbon: Citizenship of a New Federal State \(Video\)" \[European Union\] \(wiseupjournal.com\).](#)

["Common Sense 2009" \[Bankers and Corporations Rule US\] by Larry Flynt \(huffingtonpost.com\) - Aug. 20, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| <u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

August 6th, 2010 (#637)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 6th, 2010:

Government:

Rule of Law, Transparency and Equality -- Not:

"Each Day Our Masters Continue the Game,
Pushing Agenda with More of the Same,
Under Freedom of Information, There'll be Proof,
In Fifty Years They'll Come Out with the Truth,
'Course by Then No One Will Care,
Programmed Neurons Will be Unable to Dare
Put Together this Great Jigsaw Puzzle,
Kept Secret from Plebs by Media's Muzzle,
Important Stuff's Secret for Perpetuity,
All Under Guise of National Security,
This Ruling Oligarchy's So Much to Hide,
It's Only to the "Well-Tested" They Confide,
Yet for the Public, We're an Open Book,
So Feds and Agencies can Laugh and Look,
Nothing to be Hidden, Even Moments Delicious,
Trying to Complain Makes One Suspicious,
Yes, Only the Masters Can have a Ball,
Then Use National Security to Hide it All"

© Alan Watt August 6th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 6th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 6th, 2010. Now as always, to get it over and done with, I tell people at the beginning of the show, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark all the official sites you'll see listed on that frontage. If you have trouble with downloads sticking or any problems, try these alternate sites. So many folk go into the .com site at the same time, generally the day after the show, that they tend to jam it up a bit. Now remember, they all have transcripts too, a lot of transcripts in English of the shows I've done, along with the audios, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll see that listed on the front page as well, and you can take your choice of the various languages of Europe. And remember too, while you're at it, that I'm probably the only host out here who does not make a living by advertisers. I've had the offers of course, you always get the offers coming in all the time, because if you promote their products, then you get a darn good hefty fee for doing so. But then again you're kind of tied to what you can say, and what you can't say on certain things, and this way with you helping me get by, just about get by with donations and buying the books I sell, then I don't have to take the advertisers. The advertisers you hear on this show pay their money directly to RBN for the airtime. That helps pay their bills, and their staff, and their equipment, board ops, and the transmission of course, as well. So it's up to you to help me out. So, purchase the books. They're different from any of the other books you'll get out there. I don't go into the usual dates and times and generals of history. I show you the cons of history, and the cons that work to control millions, and now today it's billions of people, the world over. We're living in a world society. We've been global for an awful long time. The only reason they don't tell you you're global is they still want you to join armies and go off and fight and finish off the last few countries to bring them under their central banking, global banking, world banking system. So, buy the books, and hopefully that will help keep me ticking over. Remember from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase them via personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, from your post office. Or you can send cash, or order by paypal. You'll see a donation button there, just send the donation, then a separate email with your name, address, and your order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, it's the same idea. You can send cash, Western Union, which is kind of hefty mind you, Money Gram, which is a bit cheaper, or paypal for donating or to purchase, it's all up to you.

You have to understand the tricks and the cons that are played on our minds all down through the ages, and believe you me, mind control over masses of people is far easier than over an individual. This is something they've always known, because we are a social creature. And we are spiritual in a sense. We're always looking for something beyond all that is, and therefore they supply it for us, and keep us subjugated under an elite, who's always closer to the deity than anyone else. Today it's a scientific dictatorship we're into, where the sciences serve their masters, who are the money men, all under the Darwinian theories of Survival of the Fittest. They've proved they're the fittest by simply being up there where they are. Everybody down below of course have failed the grade. And you're the junk genes that according to the theory must die off. You can't bring the old type into the new for the next evolution, that's a particular must-be in Darwinism. You can't bring the old type along, it will pull the new type down. So, we're simply being taken down gradually, as we standardize the world for the masters. We still accept this thing called money to build them their shelters. They'll go on into infinity across the world, underground shelters. We still bring in the food that's being stored forever for them too, to make sure they and their offspring can keep going on for a few centuries, after we're all gone.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and what a matrix it is, isn't it? You get through one room, only to find out you've got another room to go, and there's probably one above you and so on. It's compartmentalized really, this whole system in which we live, and right up to Prime Ministers and Presidents. They don't even know the half of it themselves. In fact they're chosen because they have the ability not to ask questions from their masters, especially to do with central banking and stuff like that. And you'll find too, with the scientific elite who help, most of them just simply cash in on what they see as a good thing. They think they'll be the ones who are also special. They're special people. They're more evolved. They'll come through as well, obviously, their masters will make sure of that. And that's how they all believe. Down below, of course, the enforcers are the soldiers, and the troops, the policemen, well the police have all been militarized now anyway, they're really given so many drugs and different things today, they don't know what to think. They're just machines basically, and that's how they've been made to be, is just kind of brutal machines, scary machines, so that the public during this Orwellian phase of the agenda simply are terrified of them and obey them. That's their function at the moment. Before we get into Brave New World, where no one will even need policemen around, we'll police ourselves. In fact the U.N. have

whole articles about self-policing of the future. This is how they hope to bring us through, once they've altered us genetically so much and gone into genetic enhancement, which really means removing certain genes from sperm and ovum to create the perfect obedient slave. We'll be self policing, we won't do anything outside of our conditioning.

This is the Brave New World we're supposed to all go through, and of course, it's higher than governments. Governments as I say, really are owned by the big foundations and the big bankers. Governments have been owned by them for an awful long time. The U.S. history is awfully good about that, because they show you that everybody that ever went against the central banking system, the Federal Reserve, was generally assassinated, or at least attempted assassinations in one case. Others were definitely assassinated. And no one's going to touch this system, because you see, it wasn't just one bank in one country taking over. It was done in unison with all these same banks across the Western World at the same time. They all work identically to each other. That means there's a big organization obviously, a global organization that existed for an awful long time, at least for a couple of hundred years, to make it all so. It had to put out an agenda to make a standardized system across the world. They've been awfully successful, of course. And these same guys also run foundations and tax-free foundations, and call themselves philanthropists. Interestingly, even Weishaupt said that they would take over the world as a parallel system using philanthropy, and what became known as foundations, running these groups, these pressure groups which are called non-governmental organizations today. So, he knew that scheme, and others of course, across different institutions and Masonic organizations also knew the same scheme was on. And, as I say, they've been awfully, awfully successful.

A world to be run by those that are better, you see, better equipped to deal with the decisions. It's interesting too that even some of the U.S. founding fathers, because so many of them were Freemasons, went by the same credo, as many of the other writers like Manley P. Hall, who said that most of mankind could not rule themselves, and therefore they had to be ruled by the invisible ones, meaning the masters, the guys who had the big buckaroos at the top and ran everything. He said, eventually they'll have more freedom when they're able to handle themselves individually, but until then, they'd have to be run by a secret rule. Now this same thing you'll find in the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and you'll find it in Carroll Quigley's book, *Tragedy and Hope*, and his other one, the *Anglo American establishment*. Because the technique of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, under the guise of the British Empire, was to take over countries, change them, indoctrinate one set of children to grow up into this new system, that kind of British copy you might say, and once it's all up and running in the same fashion, again, with a central bank there, in league with the British bank, then they would draw out. That was all done under the League of Nations, then the United Nations. No withdrawal from a country until they're identical and could be left alone, and trusted then, you see.

We're still not running ourselves. We are not running ourselves at all. We call it democracies, and so on, different names for different things, but really, it's all the same con game that's going on. We are not allowed to run ourselves. You'll find that Rockefeller himself, at a speech, he said when he was thanking the press for keeping their meetings so secretive for forty years from the public. And he said that it's far better that bankers and intelligentsia run the countries of the world, rather than leaving it to individual nations to do it themselves. He said it was far better that they did it. Because obviously, they're far superior, and they know what they're doing. Now, they'll profit off wars and all the rest of it, but war to them is simply another advantage they take over and utilize towards the same agenda. Every so-called tragedy is used as an opportunity, as they say, and therefore they create their tragedies and profit from them, turn round and say to the public, my goodness, look at the massacres that happened in that war. We don't want that again. You've got to give up more rights under a global society with experts ruling you. Well that's all happened folks.

Worse than that, they came out with total war. Now total war, the concept of total war was first taught in Sandhurst in England to British officers in the early 1930s. Interestingly enough too, the man who became one of the top generals for Adolf Hitler also attended, and listened in, and he was a participant in this aspect of total war. That meant that any country that was targeted had all of its citizenry targeted too. No differentiation between fighting troops and the citizens. That's why, in WWII, Britain bombed thousands and thousands of workers' homes, because they were all legitimate targets. If they were all dead, then the factories wouldn't run, and then the war machine

would grind down to a halt. That was the whole idea behind that, at least part of the idea. Another part too, that came out many, many years later was that during WWII, the U.S. and Britain, but mainly the U.S. had a design all set up for post WWII Germany, including the big shopping malls and so on. And they even had the shares sold to the companies that would take them over once they were up and paid for by lend-lease, meaning the taxpayers paid for it all, but they hand it over to their little boys who then run it privately. They had the same thing with Japan during WWII. You'll find that the right-hand man of FDR set up plans to rebuild Tokyo, and they firebombed Tokyo to wipe out the old houses. They were mainly sort of bamboo and paper to an extent with their old traditional houses, but they wiped them all out, and they had plans to turn Japan, or Tokyo especially into a new, modern capital city. They also had plans to make sure that the central bank would be run through the government itself, and that would get business started off quickly in Japan. And they also had decided then too, they would make it the electronics leader of the world. Germany would go back to industry, although East Germany certainly would allow all its factories to be uprooted and taken off bodily off to the Soviet Union, where they reassembled them and kept making things right up until the present day from them. Same stuff, they never improved them.

As for the countries that were victorious, mainly people like Britain, nothing. Ha, ha. Nothing. It used to be amazing during the 60s and 70s when they'd give out the statistics for who was running the economy, and who was top and so on, Britain was always at the bottom. And Germany was always way above them as it chucked manufacturing and turning out goods, etc, for prosperity, and Japan was way up there too. But of course, nobody knew in Britain at that time that that was the way it was intended to go, because they planned to take down the victors, because, you see, there's another group running the whole war industry, and they have no nationality. They use one country after another, and then they use guys like Hopkins to redesign Japan and all the rest of it. That's a sort of brief rundown on a little, little, very little bit of it.

And we know too that at Yalta, FDR and Stalin, Churchill and others met together to divvy up post WWII Europe, and give so many of the countries over to the Communists, condemning millions of people to death. That's the sort of things they do. Now who do they work for? They were obviously in on something. How could you possibly go to war to save a country like Poland for instance, that's how they used it initially to start it off, and then hand it over to the Soviets, who were supposedly the archenemy of democracy and capitalism? Doesn't make sense, does it? It doesn't even make sense that the Royal Institute of International Affairs at their annual meeting in 1938 in Australia said they'd have to save Russia by all means possible. Why would you try to save the very country who had sworn to cause revolutions across the whole of Europe, and completely destroy their systems of government and their way of life? Why would they do that folks? Hmm? Well, it didn't really matter anyway, because you see it was a big con game to start with. The Cold War was never going to go anywhere, in reality, at the higher levels that is. And they planned to unite the Soviet System and America and Britain and the other countries, seventy or eighty years down the road. Lenin said it himself, not quite capitalist, not quite communist. That's what would come out of it. That's where we are today. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about a little bit of history, but it's to show you that the facts of what's happening in your time will never be disclosed to the public until about seventy or eighty years down the road. That's how it's always been. It's so amazing too, that under so-called freedom and democracy, you can apply to get sent information from governments, thinking there's a Freedom of Information Act; that's what Pierre Trudeau put in, in Canada. And you go and try to use it, and what he did actually was take away the freedoms that you already had to go and find out what happened in the past; but it sounded the opposite of course, and that's what they're very good at. Most folk don't use the services that are out there. It's when you try and use them you find out it's the opposite of what it means. Interesting too, that Pierre Trudeau just before he left signed a document to be reclassified for another fifty years to do with Gouzenko, who was the first Soviet spy ever to defect to the West, and he did it in Canada. As I mentioned too, because it was McKenzie who was in as the prime minister at the time, McKenzie was terrified, because at that time we were pals supposedly with Russia, and he told the RCMP to leave him out in the cold, and hope that the Russians would pick him up here and whisk him back home. Luckily Gouzenko managed to evade the cops and eventually he stayed. But he was told never to reveal to the public what he actually had given them, except he gave them dozens and dozens of pages of all the spies that were in Canada, most of them were in the bureaucracies of the Federal Government. That's no kidding, yeah. And, as I say, Pierre Trudeau, years later, when it came up to be released to the public, he reclassified it for another fifty,

sixty years. You know something stinks when they do something like that. It's the same in Britain, with Kelly who was murdered of course, before he testified about what he knew about the con to go into war on Britain's behalf when Blair was there. Blair was the only one-man-band preaching war, and Kelly knew too much of course, and he was a very respectable person. They simply killed him, and now the coroner's report has been put under wraps for another seventy years. That's what governments do, you see. We're not supposed to ever really know the real reasons for anything during our lifetime. And it's the same with the wars going on in Afghanistan, all the basic PR nonsense is good enough for the majority of the public, because they don't think too deeply, and people will never know for about a hundred years, all of the real reasons that that was all taking place. We see signs of it now if we're thinking at all. We know there's pipelines to get put into different countries, including Israel, going across all that land, but they'll never mention that in the newspapers at the moment.

Now while all this is going on, and the public have been dumbed down, inoculated, lobotomized, bio-physically changed through chemicals, injections, all the rest of it, and their GMO food of course, which is all deliberate, they knew before they gave it, what they wanted to happen to the public. And I've mentioned the quotes before from many of the big players, who talked about dumbing them down, the reasons why you had to dumb them down and all the rest of it, for World Peace as they say. World Peace means no opposition to what they're up to. The British people are a good example to the rest of the world, as to how far it can go. They're way beyond most countries at the moment, because they really have had an incredible war on the minds of the people, and on their bodies as well, for an awful long time. They're the most surveyed people on the planet. And their culture is completely destroyed by design now, by mass immigration. And part of the reason for mass immigration is in the Rand report, if you go into them. Rand, this great private, not for profit organization, it calls itself, although it gives its managers a million dollars salary and stuff like that, who works for the big boys. The Rand corporation has got an article I'll read later on, where the population of Europe is plummeting and that's the reason they must bring in all these diverse immigrants supposedly. Britain has also got all these cameras everywhere, incredible, incredible cameras. This article says:

Big Brother facial recognition cameras being rolled out in NCP car parks

6th of August, Mail Online

Britons are already the most watched people on the planet, with each of us caught on camera an average of 3,000 times a week, and it's about to get worse.

New facial recognition cameras are now being trialed in car parks in a bid to identify potential car thieves.

NCP is testing the controversial Big Brother cameras in a number of Manchester car parks.

So footage of people entering the company's car parks will be automatically scanned by the computer. Their faces will be checked automatically to see if they will match pictures of known or suspected car thieves held on the company's own database.

(A: Well you know this all B.S., you know they don't care about this.)

NBCP says the system will allow staff to protect vehicles...

(A: And I won't read that nonsense either, I'll just carry on here.)

But if it works, he says, it's to go nationwide.

That's what they always do in Britain, they trial something out somewhere and then it goes nationwide within about a week or two. Can you imagine being watched everywhere you go? Because that literally is their end game. And I've read articles too recently that eventually governments will be able to piece together the whole history of a person from birth to death, using visual aids, meaning all their photographs of you, and many other techniques.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I keep getting cut off at 8:30pm, it's the weirdest thing. Anyway, I was talking about how we don't find out what's really going on for about fifty years down the road, seventy years. Depends how long they classify something as top secret. And the same thing happened by the way with the full Free Trade negotiations deal. There was thousands of pages put into an archive underground actually, 30 miles outside of Ottawa, not to be opened until about 2050 or something. We're not supposed to know what the whole agenda is to be there, you see. That's what democracy is all about. From the same government in Canada that made secret deals with Monsanto, which they had to admit to later nationally, on the national news. They admitted they made these secret deals to test the Canadian public out as guinea pigs with all the modified foods. We were not told for ten years. And we would not have been told if it hadn't leaked out from Britain. That's how it happened. So they could, with the National Health Service, follow our health, plummeting of course, as it was expected to do. That means their warfare technique is working, through our National Health Service. Easy to track folk then over their lifetimes. But that's what's going on as I say. Now here's another article too:

Pathological internet use among teens may lead to depression

Well, no wonder, no wonder. I get depressed trying to get the programs to work half the time, and keep updating them, as they constantly update them. You know too that all your spyware there is meant too to literally help rob all the stuff off your files and send it back to the NSA. That's why they gave you all that stuff free. And even the ones you pay for, it's the same thing. You know, we live in a Disney Land, a complete Disney Land, and we're kept like people in a Disney movie. We truly are. We really, really are.

Now, I've talked before about how policemen are becoming just like the military. They're being militarized, they've been brought up, a whole generation has been brought up watching the tough guys, the steroid guys smash things up, and smash houses down as they chase the suspects and so on. And they want to be part of the winning group, of course all you see of society at the bottom level is winners and losers, and you don't want to be a loser so you join the winners, and you take your steroids, and you've been dumbed down along with the rest of the population. You've had your lobotomies and they can't think very clearly, and they're not very smart. In fact they've actually had tests out and results of tests showing you they don't want police officers over a certain IQ level. They want them low. And so anyway, these guys are getting more and more aggressive because they get their steroids and all the rest of it, in amongst the population that literally are becoming sterile, and men effeminate. These guys are putting on the beef. It's a funny, strange kind of way they put the beef on all over them, a lot of fat too, mind you. And they get very aggressive, very, very aggressive. This article here shows you what's happening. Mail Online:

Police officers 'smashed Old Age Pensioner's driver's window and dragged him out of car' after he was stopped for not wearing seatbelt

(A: That's a bit of an overreaction wouldn't you say, eh? But they see this all in Hollywood movies and they copy it. That tells you their mentality. And their age mentality. This is the 5th of August, 2010)

Two policemen were suspended *(A: That means nothing, they'll get back in a wee while)* after a pensioner was left terrified by police who smashed in his car windows after catching him driving without a seatbelt.

(A: Now this guy has already had a stroke.)

When stroke victim Robert Whatley, 70 years old was pulled over in his Range Rover, he expected a brief discussion with the officers. But he claims he was forced to cover his face, and was showered with glass as one officer jumped onto his bonnet and kicked his windshield, while another repeatedly attacked the window with a baton.

The ensuing action was caught on film by a police camera, placed in the patrol car's dashboard.

(A: And you see the video on this actual website that I'll put up. Remember all these talks I do and articles I read, I put the links up at the end of the show, at the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

The police video, released by Mr Whatley's solicitor, shows an officer taking a run up with a telescopic 'Asp' baton. *(A: They call those telescopic ones, really nasty things.)*

Also apparently captures the officers hitting the side window 15 times before it smashes and shows a policeman climbing onto the bonnet before Mr Whatley is dragged out of his car.

Retired businessman Mr Whatley said, "I couldn't believe what was happening. *(A: Well who would, eh?)* The police went completely over the top. You would have thought I robbed a bank. I was terrified when they started smashing the window and tried to kick in the windshield. I tried to shield myself but I was showered with glass, which could easily have gone into my eyes."

'It's something you might expect in America *(A: That's what he thought, you know, because you've seen a lot of stuff in America)* but not in the quiet of the British countryside.'

(A: Well, now you have. It's happening all over actually. I've seen a lot more than that. They even put a series called 'Cops' on to show you these guys, these predators just dying to get at the public and smash them up.)

The elderly man, who has a heart condition, was initially pulled over for not wearing a seatbelt. He drove through the country lanes of South Wales. Officers tried to issue him with a fixed penalty notice, but they said Mr Whatley drove off.

(A: Well, he drove off because he thought they were finished with him.)

The two Gwent police officers followed him for 8 miles along country lands for 17 minutes, before trying to stop the £60,000 Range Rover with a stinger device.

(A: I'm not sure what the stinger device is.)

But Mr Whatley pulled over again and waited for them to approach.

And that's when they smashed his car up. And then of course they charged him with not wearing a seat belt, and leaving the scene, etc, but not taking the ticket. They have to charge you with something after they've smashed up your vehicle you see. That's standard procedure. They're all told to do that. Lots of folk by the way are allowed not to use a seatbelt if they have heart conditions and so on, and have had any operations over the heart, or anything like that, because it could actually kill them if they came to a dead stop with the seat belt in the wrong place. But that's the kind of world we're living in now, and we're being trained by articles like this to get used to it. And to be also more and more terrified of the cops, who are not policemen, at all. They're absolute, they're just primitive predators, who are given badges, and they belong to a brotherhood now. You know, the winning brotherhood, the one with the same uniform, and they cover each other's asses very well. It's been so well disclosed over many years how they get together and write up their books together. And these guys have been suspended for a little while, but they'll be back on the job in no time, probably with guns next time so they can machine-gun cars and do stuff like that, you know. Maybe they've got the right stuff. Maybe that's the kind of cops they want. It probably is actually, yeah.

Now the internet too, I've talked about how technology is changing society, and technology, they've had world meetings about it from top scientific circles, that really are part of government. They tell governments what to do and how a society has got to interface with technology and it's called progress, and it's part of the agenda, and we've got to change with it, whether we like it or not. You see again, it's Darwinian. There's an article here on newsincanada.com, and this is about what gets put up on you on the internet.

Internet puts a score on your reputation

Skeletons in online closet come out thanks to corporate scrutiny

Misty Harris, Postmedia News *(A: Initially it was published)*

August 05, 2010

Most people have learned -- some the hard way -- that the Internet's memory makes elephants look forgetful by comparison, with the skeletons in our online closets having bones so sharp as to impale careers, marriages and certainly reputations.

Almost overnight, these challenges have given rise to an entire cottage industry of businesses that manage people's Internet images for them. There are even cyber scholars that foresee a time, not far from now, in which "reputation

brokers" will aggregate our e-activities into an annual score that gauges our value as employees, friends and life partners.

(A: That will all become part of it too. So it's just like credit reports, and it says that.)

Think credit reports, but for morals instead of money

"The Internet makes everyone a public figure," says Michael Fertik, CEO of the online image management firm Reputation Defender, of which an estimated 97 per cent of clients are ordinary citizens.

"Even if you don't put a lot of stuff about yourself online, someone else is doing it for you . . . So you either do something about it, or learn to live with it."

Fertik's customers pay his company anywhere from \$4 per month to \$1,000 per year to help manage personal Google search results, remove their names from corporate databases, perform online damage-control, and closely monitor their Internet footprints.

(A: It's interesting too. I read a while back that for very important people, VIPs and politicians, there's a government agency that does that for them. It scours the stuff all over to eradicate any sign of them across the internet, across the world in fact. So it costs them nothing. But for us, poor saps, we've got to pay for it you see. It says:)

Because someone, somewhere, will be following that same electronic trail in deciding whether they want those people as co-workers, students, or even Saturday-night dates.

A recent survey by Microsoft, for instance, finds fully three-quarters of American recruiters and human resources professionals perform online searches into the activities of potential employees.

And the schmucks put it all up there anyway, don't they? They put up all their facebook's and all their likes and dislikes, and their chit chat, and well naturally employers are going to go into it and see what kind of person you are.

Another article I'll put up too is the corn. I've talked about corn for so long, I get sick of it. It's all modified, and regardless of its modification, they also use byproducts of the corn. They use, nothing goes to waste, and they use this fructose, corn fructose syrup basically, and it's in everything. It's in candies, and it's in everything. It's even in pills for God sake. So:

Corn byproduct fructose literally fuels cancer cell growth, study finds

(A: Well, they knew that from the beginning, before they gave it to the public.)

Pancreatic tumor cells use fructose to divide and proliferate, U.S. researchers said on Monday in a study that challenges the common wisdom that all sugars are the same.

(A: That's what they tried to tell people. If you study diabetes, you get into all the different kinds of sugars, and how they all don't act the same at all.)

Tumor cells fed both glucose and fructose used the two sugars in two different ways, the team at the University of California Los Angeles found.

They said their finding, published in the journal Cancer Research, may help explain other studies that have linked fructose intake with pancreatic cancer, one of the deadliest cancer types.

(A: Which really is skyrocketing.)

"These findings show that cancer cells can readily metabolize fructose to increase proliferation," Dr. Anthony Heaney of UCLA's Jonsson Cancer Center and colleagues wrote.

"They have major significance for cancer patients given dietary refined fructose consumption, and indicate that efforts to reduce refined fructose intake or inhibit fructose-mediated actions may disrupt cancer growth."

Americans take in large amounts of fructose, mainly in high fructose corn syrup, a mix of fructose and glucose that is used in soft drinks, bread and a range of other foods.

(A: It's a massive range of other foods, actually. They even put it in pills and bottles of medication. Liquids too.)

Politicians, regulators, health experts and the industry have debated whether high fructose corn syrup and other ingredients have been helping make Americans fatter and less healthy.

Well, absolutely it has been, because it attacks the pancreas folks. The pancreas is essential to deal with your sugars by producing insulin. They know all this stuff. You see, it's just another form of warfare, that's all. And it kills a lot of people off too, and that's what they want us to do too, is more and more of us die off. For sustainability, you understand. It's for a good cause. And as things become more and more totalitarian, there are cities across the country and the world too, that are called ideal UN biospheres or cities. Model type cities, ideal model cities for the UN. And Portland Oregon is one of them. It's been that way for years now. It's goodie two shoes. Anyway:

Portland lemonade stand runs into health inspectors, needs \$120 license to operate

It's hardly unusual to hear small-business owners gripe about licensing requirements or complain that heavy-handed regulations are driving them into the red.

So when Multnomah County shut down an enterprise last week for operating without a license, you might just sigh and say, there they go again.

Except this entrepreneur was a 7-year-old named Julie Murphy. Her business was a lemonade stand at the Last Thursday monthly art fair in Northeast Portland. The government regulation she violated? Failing to get a \$120 temporary restaurant license.

(A: A restaurant license to sell lemonade.)

Turns out that kids' lemonade stands -- those constants of summertime -- are supposed to get a permit in Oregon, particularly at big events that happen to be patrolled regularly by county health inspectors.

"I understand the reason behind what they're doing and it's a neighborhood event, and they're trying to generate revenue," said Jon Kawaguchi, environmental health supervisor for the Multnomah County Health Department. "But we still need to put the public's health first."

(A: Utter rubbish. You know something? It's either they're going to take all your rights away for your safety, or make you pay through the nose for them to make it kosher by creating a spell over the same lemonade and saying, okay, you know, if you pay the money it's now legal, right? If you pay the money, and it's now legal, and you don't pay the money, it's illegal. It's all about money, isn't it? Obviously. It's like permits for anything. It simply means that you're now allowed to do something that's otherwise illegal, once you pay cash. That's it. Anyway:)

Julie had become enamored of the idea of having a stand after watching an episode of cartoon pig Olivia running one, said her mother, Maria Fife. The two live in Oregon City, but Fife knew her daughter would get few customers if she set up her stand at home.

Plus, Fife had just attended Last Thursday along Portland's Northeast Alberta Street for the first time and loved the friendly feel and the diversity of the grass-roots event. She put the two things together and promised to take her daughter in July.

The girl worked on a sign, coloring in the letters and decorating it with a drawing of a person saying "Yummy." She made a list of supplies.

Then, with gallons of bottled water and packets of Kool-Aid, they drove up last Thursday with a friend and her daughter. They loaded a wheelbarrow that Julie steered to the corner of Northeast 26th and Alberta and settled into a space between a painter and a couple who sold handmade bags and childrens' clothing.

Even before her daughter had finished making the first batch of lemonade, a man walked up to buy a 50-cent cup.

"They wanted to support a little 7-year-old to earn a little extra summer money," she said. "People know what's going on."

So there you go. There's the Feds in with that too, and you've got spies everywhere you know. Spies everywhere. You know they've got spies now that are anti-smoking spies. Who get paid by the government to do it. Who sit in cars to see who's smoking in the streets, and who's going too close to a store that says no smoking within 15 feet and stuff like that. They've got children in Britain spying, getting sent into stores to buy cutlery, from the store owners. And if the child is a year or a few months under a certain age, the person is then fined. The cops send them in for selling cutlery with knives. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, I've said for years too, that once you create a welfare system, you can make that welfare system explode at any time you want. It's very handy for governments at the right time. And they do have them explode once in a while, and they can set up a tinder box and just wait for years, and when it's time to explode it they will. And there's no doubt about it, they want riots to start down the road with the U.S. The U.S. is just experiencing the higher costs come in with food and so on. They haven't really felt the full brunt of anything yet at all, for the trillions and trillions they supposedly owe. I would just write it off myself and start all over again, and don't borrow from anybody. That's the only way you can do it. However, that's not the way it is. And there's an article here about "Senate Cuts Food Stamp Funds; Leaves Oil and Gas Subsidies Intact." And it's from August the 2nd.

America's poor rarely catch a break these days. The Senate is expected to vote today for a bill that will cut food stamp benefits by \$6.1 billion to help fund Medicaid and teachers' jobs, reasoning they were too high now that food costs are lower than predicted. *(A: And I read an article yesterday, or the day before where food's gone up at least 40%. Some places 50% like Canada.)* Proponents essentially argued that poor people had too much money for food.

As the Washington Post's Ezra Klein explains, last year's federal Recovery Act increased the amount of money for food stamps, or the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), to about \$80 more per household each month. Amid the recession and high unemployment, about six million more people registered for the program in the past year alone, so program costs boomed from \$20 billion to \$65 billion. Meanwhile, food prices have deflated from last year's high rates. *(A: That's nonsense. Utter lies. It's way up. There's too many articles actually showing that.)* Now people are able to get more bang for their buck, *(A: Really?)* hence the Senate's idea to cut payments. It's frustrating not only because America's poor, working, and middle class are suffering at record levels and could use this tiny leg up, but also because it's a really stupid cut for the overall economic picture: According to Klein, food stamps serve as one of the best forms of stimulus money, to the tune of \$1.70 of activity for every dollar spent. In other words, our economy desperately needs this.

Well look at how many folk have lost their jobs and their homes. Here they're cutting back on. Mind you, Obama's wife needs her holidays, her seventh holiday this year apparently, and it is costing a fair little bit. As I said the other day too, she's outdone the Queen of England. You know, maybe she is the new Queen of England, or the World, I

don't know. Depends how you want to look at it. So, that's that getting cut back as well. As things, it will help to raise up tensions, as things get worse and worse. And they'll know exactly the date everything will spark off. And I'm sure they'll already be ready for it as well. It's quite something that's going on. And again, I'll just finish off with Miss Obama, or Ms. Obama or what. But it's Mail Online, it's another follow-up to her holiday again, her £150,000 it says here, that's about \$300,000 I guess, Spanish holiday bill footed by the U.S. taxpayer. Well, that's where your taxes, that's where your money they're saving off the food stamps is going, so she can take all her pals abroad, and visit royalty and stuff like that. You know, being just ordinary people and all, they just have to see all that kind of stuff, and life like kings and queens have always lived down through the ages. Change is good, eh? Ha, ha. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[More Facial Recognition Cameras for Britain](#)

[Excess Computer Use Leads to Depression](#)

[British Cops Go "Hollywood Movie" Berserk, Smash Up Victim's Car](#)

[Internet Reputation--You Pay Companies to Bury Deeper the Skeletons in Your Closet](#)

[High Fructose Corn Syrup Utilized by Cancer Cells to Proliferate--](#)

[UN Model City, Portland Closes 7yr. old's Lemonade Stand---Needs Licence](#)

[Food Stamps to be Cut--US](#)

[More on Queen Obama](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 10, 2010 (#531)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 10, 2010:

Government Runs with Lawyers and Marketeers,

Plus Academia, They're Racketeers:

"Masters Use Lawyers to Scheme and Cook,
To Get Each New Law Onto the Book,
Each 1,000-Page Law (Legalese Demanded)
Once On the Books is Then Expanded,
Three Amendments Down the Road,
Shows Real Intent of the Slimy Toad
Who Lives within Well-Funded Think-Tank,
Where Each Part of Agenda's Called a 'Plank,'
Specially Trained in Art of Deception,
Where Truth Takes Artist in Detection,
All to Ensure Slaves are Easily Managed,
And Master Class Goes On -- Undamaged"

© Alan Watt March 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 10, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 10, 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use

because sometimes the big ones go down. Actually any of them can go down but at least you'll have other ones to draw from and get the latest shows from if you have these bookmarked. [Official sites listed above]. I always start the show as well, get the little plug for donations and so on, over at the beginning of the show rather than pester you like a professional salesman *all the way through it*. So here I go. I need you, the audience, to support me. I don't take money from the advertisers to put in my own purse. That doesn't happen. I don't even know who they are. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers straight to RBN to pay for this air time, their staff, technicians, equipment and their bills. So it's up to YOU to keep me going. You can do so by going into any of my web sites, see the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. I write in a non-linear fashion because, I think that Confucius said, people don't really think so much, or are changed or altered by words or letters but more by symbols. I try to explain to you that there are other ways that languages are used UPON you without your knowledge, always in plain view, of course, for those who are taught the arts.

You can also get the disks I have for sale; there are CDs and DVDs. There are a lot of shows I've done, maybe 50 shows at a time on disk for sale and that saves you a lot of time searching for them and downloading them yourself and you can get a permanent copy that way. So go into any of the web sites and see what is for sale. You can also donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] From Canada to the US you can use a personal check. I think it's the only country left where you can use a personal check to another country, because we're not really another country, now we're all one. PayPal is for donations generally but you can also purchase the books and so on with the use of PayPal, just send a separate email along with the PayPal donation. For those that get the disks burned of the shows and passed to them, because they are wise and they don't bother with computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

What I do on this show, really, is to act more like an observer, sometimes impartial and sometimes not so impartial. It's hard to be impartial when you see the techniques that are used upon the people, the general public, whom the elite call the masses. But at the same time, it's interesting to stand back and really observe all the factions playing the game, as it's called, the big game to see who dominates the planet. Really, the game depends upon these opposing partners, you might say, of left and right because they all work for the same ends and the fact that they've got so much in common, there is hardly a difference between them. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how it's good sometimes to stand back and look at all the things that are happening. Only then will you make sense of any of it. Most folk don't stand back. Most folk don't even know there is much going on, to be honest with you, because their own personal lives don't seem to change that much, even though they are changing. They are adapting. They are adapting very quickly, the old Darwinian saying, YOU ADAPT OR DIE. That really stands well because most folk simply adapt into whatever their masters decree. It doesn't matter what their masters are called, what system they pretend they are called, or what faction they pretend they belong to, it's all the same old goal of WHO RUNS THE WORLD.

We've had the rise of different factions in society, or classes, in the past and now it's simply the rise of ACADEMIA and it has been for an awful long time, and SCIENCE, the scientific dictatorship, as Huxley called it himself, and Russell and others. We've been run this way for an awful long time. A good book to read is **The Organization Man**. That was written about how organizations came out of academia and from the universities and all their special courses and took over, basically, the system of enterprise. Everybody had to be a TEAM PLAYER. It showed you how loyalties are created, even using military tactics. When you join the military YOU SUBMERGE THE INDIVIDUAL; IN FACT, YOU LOSE THE INDIVIDUALISM WITHIN YOURSELF AND YOU GIVE IT OVER TO THE GROUP. That's a basic thing. When people

become very afraid in society you'll find they want to join a group. The groups are generally *provided for you* to join, led by the same kinds of psychopaths who smell which way the wind is blowing and they see the opportunity and they are very quick to grab it and parrot whatever the mass wants them to say. That is a standard in history as well.

What you can do when you stand back and watch all of this is to simply look at the media, and a brief scan will do it for you; you don't have to sit all day looking through countless nonsensical articles and recycled news. There is a lot of recycled news out there. You can actually find PATTERNS. The elite themselves and the think tanks that work for them use all of these patterns. EVERYTHING IS BASED ON PATTERNS. The RAND Corporation, of course, is one of the biggest so-called non-profit organizations that advise governments on the *patterns of human behavior*. All through the Cold War they ran us all on Game Theory, on the premise that everyone is basically selfish and psychopathic, like the guy who invented it, therefore you would only do that which furthered your own advancement and to your own benefit. Therefore, we were selfish little consumers that could be predictable by running us all through computers and eventually come down to the mass equation. Nothing really has changed from there.

If you just sit back a little bit and see what's being taught in the schools, for quite a few years now, to do with environmentalism and the reduction of consumption and saving the polar bear and save Willy and all that kind of stuff, it's all to do with this planned society we are really going into now, big time. Those children are now coming up through the schools into high school and they're parroting all their 'little red book' stuff, just like Mao Tse Tung. The Chinese would parrot the red book all the time, en mass. That's what you have coming out of school. You don't have individuals in school. SCHOOL IS MEANT TO PUT YOU INTO THE MASS BEHAVIOR OF CONSENSUS and since you haven't developed your personality, you're too unsure of yourself to become an individual, so you want to join *another* group as soon as you're let out of school. That's what a lot of folk do. That's also predictable. THEY USE TEENAGERS AND THEY USE THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN THEIR 20s TO FURTHER THE CAUSES OF THEIR INDOCTRINATION. These are all sciences that are taught, as I say, at university, high university levels and are *used upon the public all the time*, every generation.

The sustainability idea and the age of austerity that we've now to go in... they love this ping pong method. Consume, consume, consume through the Bernays era and give them austerity when it's bad. It's BAD to consume; you are anti-social behavior. SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL is used when required. Social approval is given when you're very austere and you are bringing in your old plastic bags, that are full of holes, to get your groceries from the store. These are the simple techniques of TRAINING THE MASSES or the herd, as they like to call it. They actually do call it 'the herd' too, by the way... including in medicine. I'll be talking about that later.

Another part of it too, going through cartoons and movies now, is that THE ELDERLY RUINED THE WHOLE PLANET. Those who are hitting 30, 40, 50, and over are certainly doomed; THEY RUINED THE WHOLE PLANET BY CONSUMING. THAT'S THE BIG LIE, you see. Because the public will do whatever they are told in ANY era by those who are the masters. If they told us to be austere 50 years ago, we certainly would have been. It would have been back in the 20s when folk were traveling around living in trucks and tents, if they wanted that. But they gave us a little age to build up especially the US and some of the Western countries so they could pay the taxes to bring IN the new world order and conquer the world and then turn us all into this austere global plantation. Something that HG Wells and the masters that HE worked for wrote about copiously back in the early 1900s, this new world of depopulation, the killing off of the unfit, the elderly, and the useless eaters as Russell called them, and others. That's really what it's about. All this killing off the useless eater stuff is stepping up and the mantra is in the mouths of the very, very young via their cartoons and their indoctrination in school.

This article is from the Telegraph to show you how it goes. This is just from one day's looking around. This is Britain. Now, Britain is the flagship for the world. That's why Obama and all his... well, it's not really him; he's just a front man for the guys who really run the show behind him. That's why they're rushing through the health care system; they've got to get this new system in for the socialized control of human life. That's what it's about. So Britain started it off. Well, here they are way ahead and they have to catch up in the US now that we are all global. It says...

Patients' medical records go online without consent

Patients' confidential medical records are being placed on a controversial NHS database without their knowledge, doctors' leaders have warned.

By Kate Devlin, Medical Correspondent / 9 Mar 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

At present 1.29 million people have had their details (*Alan: This is their health details. Their entire medical histories...*) placed on the system. (*A: A governmental system.*) A further 8.9 million records are due to be added by June.

Patients' confidential medical records are being placed on a controversial NHS database **without their knowledge**, doctors' leaders have warned.

Those who do not wish to have their details on the **£11 billion** computer system are supposed to be able to opt out by informing health authorities.

But doctors have accused the Government of rushing the project through, meaning that patients have had their details uploaded to the database **before** they have had a chance to object. (*A: That's the name of the game. It's kept all quiet, right.*)

The scheme, one of the largest of its kind in the world, will eventually hold the private records of **more than 50 million patients**. (*A: Remember, they have EVERY person's DNA because they pick the heel of every baby born and have done for about 40 years now. They have that all over the British Commonwealth countries. I get reports from Australia where people try to get theirs back from the government facilities in which they are held. They admit they do hold all this stuff. Why do they want that? Because, you see, they believe that through DNA they can tell, and your family history which is also in these databases, if you are prone to certain illnesses and will be a burden on society SHOULD YOU BREED, or your children will a burden to society. This is all part of EUGENICS.*)

But it has been dogged by accusations that the private information held on it will not be safe from hackers. (*A: Of course not, that's not the point of it all.*)

The British Medical Association claims that records have been placed on the system without patients' knowledge or consent.

It follows allegations that the Government wanted to complete the project before the Conservatives had a chance to cancel it.

In a letter to ministers published today, the BMA (*A: British Medical Association.*) urges the Government to suspend the scheme.

Hamish Meldrum, its chairman, writes: "The **breakneck speed** with which this programme is being implemented is of huge concern.

"Patients' right to opt out is crucial, and it is extremely alarming that records are apparently being created without them being aware of it.

You see, we are post-democratic. I've mentioned that before too and I've given you the articles and the books that first mentioned that they favored collectivization, a form of socialism, a type of socialism. They don't believe in democracy anymore, it hampers them; YOU CAN'T GET ANYTHING DONE WITH DEMOCRACY, TOO MANY CONFLICTING PARTIES. That was the Club of Rome, from their book, **The First Global Revolution**. That's what they said and they are the advisor to the United Nations. Every country signs agreements with the United Nations every year on everything. So that's one article.

So here are your records, all your records are going there with your DNA and your family histories, will you be a burden on society, will your offspring? THIS WILL LEAD EVENTUALLY TO WHO SHOULD MATE AND WHO SHOULD NOT MATE. Marriage is almost out of the picture now because people don't bother so much about marriage; it's almost an obsolete thing... because it's been so heavily attacked. That HAD to go too. That was part of the planks of the Fabians Society's agenda. The Fabians, of course, put the Prime Ministers into Britain pretty well every year now. Blair is a Fabian and so is Brown; they are both members of the Fabian Society. You have to look into it. So was HG Wells and many others.

It's also in The Register. I'll put that link up as well, after the show, if XplorNet blesses me with enough speed to upload to the show. I love high-speed satellite. The high-speed part is when they take the money off you and the slow part is trying to get any service. Anyway...

Summary care records - you might die, but they never will

(A: The records will never die. They will always have that on you.)

Once you can opt in, you can never opt out

By John Oates / 9th April 2009 / theregister.co.uk

Now, where does that go from there? Well, okay, remember the elderly and the chants and the mantras in the cartoons? THE YOUNGSTERS, THEY ARE GOING TO PUNISH ALL THE ELDERLY NOW. IT'S THEIR FAULT, THEY HAD THE GOOD LIFE. THEY HAD THE GOOD LIFE, apparently. I don't know where in Britain they ever had the good life but apparently they HAD the good life. Of course the youngsters will believe that and THAT'S WHY THEY HAVE TO BE AUSTERE. I'll read about what they plan to do with the DEATH tax, while you are still alive, in Britain for the elderly after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how articles can lead together to form a pattern and to show you where it's all going, too, for those that want to think. This article here, after the last articles I read, goes on a step further to do with a death tax to fund care for the elderly. So the British government has not ruled this out; they want this death tax to continue, or to go ahead. This is from The Times Online.

Labour refuses to rule out 'death tax' to fund care for elderly

From The Times - March 11, 2010 / David Rose, Health Correspondent

The Health Secretary refused yesterday to rule out plans for a "death tax" to pay for care for the elderly.

Andy Burnham would not commit the Labour Party (*A: That's the so-called left wing.*) to a single policy option before a long-awaited White Paper on the future of social care funding is published this month.

But after a debate on the issue with the Conservatives and Liberal Democrats, he set out in detail what a "compulsory" model of public funding could look like.

The model — endorsed by most patient groups (*A: There is a big massive organization that's used as a front of course, like everything else is.*) and believed to be favoured by ministers — would involve **every adult in England paying towards the cost** of a new National Care Service, a universal system to provide free services

(A: How can it be FREE services when everybody has got to pay for it through their taxes? I love how they double-speak everything.) to the elderly at the point of need, much like the NHS. (A: The National Health Service, if it was working properly and they weren't cutting back all the cash from it, from all the government coffers all the time, you wouldn't need anything else... but that's not mentioned here either.)

The Tories (A: The conservatives.) have attacked the idea as a £20,000 "death tax" (A: That's what EACH person is going to pay for this, an EXTRA £20,000 just before, when you get to a certain age.) which would be deducted from a person's estate when they died.

Instead, they propose a voluntary system whereby people could pay an optional, one-off payment of £8,000 towards insurance to cover the cost of future residential care. *(A: By the way, if you don't have a living will in Canada and in the British Commonwealth countries, and we are just dominions of London basically, then they seize your property if you go into care if you are elderly. They seize your home and everything else and sell it and they say that will pay for your care... even though you've paid all your life through taxes into the health service, because that's what runs it all.)*

Critics say that the optional scheme would have low take-up, and would not generate the necessary funds to cover the costs of an ageing population.

Mr Burnham denied that a single amount would be charged to everyone under a compulsory system, and said that a range of options were still being considered, including a 10 per cent levy on the value of a person's estate, or paying a means-tested amount in installments over the course of retirement. *(A: In other words, they come into your home, they value everything you've got, that's the ways and means idea, and they tax you from that.)*

So we are taxed, taxed, taxed, taxed, taxed PLUS it's really going to upset everyone below certain age groups thinking, because they don't think they are going to get old either, and they will blame the elderly for it. So this is just a BASH THE ELDERLY idea. After all, what does the UN say? The United Nations says that A GOOD GLOBAL CITIZEN IS A CONSUMER AND PRODUCER. If you are consumer ONLY, meaning you are retired, you are useless eater basically. Isn't that the case of it? It's quite something how all this kind of thing works together.

While that's all on the go, you'll find there are many, many articles working hand and hand with this because some countries are chosen to spearhead CERTAIN AREAS of the global agenda. For instance, Holland puts an awful lot of money into the so-called New Meat type society where they clone pieces of meat in some kind of fluid and this is how they hope to get away from the animals that like to fart in fields. Apparently the farting is called The Fart Tax in some countries like Australia and New Zealand. They farmers pay for the so-called methane offshoot and they actually do call it the fart tax. So Holland is going to get past that supposedly by just cloning chunks of meat, that are apparently very jellylike because there is no tone to the muscle or anything, but that's what they're going ahead with. Holland also, being a very advanced socialist country, they tried lots of experiments back in the 70s. Each European country was doing its own experiments to find the best type to bring into the ONE, when they amalgamated. Holland was actually paying the guys to stay home to look after babies so that the mothers could go out to work.

So they are very, very, very advanced socially there and here they are with another part of their socialized agenda. THEY ALREADY HAVE EUTHANASIA FOR THE ELDERLY. Doctors kill you off now. Here is the next step to it. Everything is a STEP. Once something is in the books and people say, AH, WELL, and you know, you adapt to it. They just take the next step up the rung on the ladder and here ya go.

**Holland proposes giving over-70s the right to die
if they 'consider their lives complete'**

Remember the Nazi plan. They brought in what they called the hygienicists. They actually had hygienics staff, as they called them, that went around hospitals killing off the different people that they thought were unfit to live. Of course, it only took 2 doctors at that time to decide. They just gave you the injection and that was that. So Holland is going the whole gambit with this and THIS IS A PILOT FOR THE REST OF THE WORLD TO FOLLOW. How do you get rid of the useless eaters? After all, if they keep living, they'll keep using up their pensions and the government really, they don't want to pay out those pensions. They just want the money that you paid into them because they've got all these other projects to go, like massive pay increases for the government employees and stuff like that, and wars to fight across the world, to conquer, and they don't really want you to live too long after you retire. They want to put that cash in the kitty for valuable purposes like giving it to artists that make wonky looking pieces of metal all welded together and call it art, stuff like that, the important stuff, you understand. So they're going to start killing off the elderly. I'll read this when I come back from this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying a few things together to show you the patterns of how things really work. Remember, you can sell ANYTHING to the public if you word it in the right way. ANYTHING AT ALL can be sold to the general public, who listen with half an ear and simply adapt to whatever they hear. Now, if you want to kill off people for a financial reason, you'll never say so. You'll simply have other excuses for doing so, and that's what you'll hear, you see. This is from The Mail Online.

Holland proposes giving over-70s the right to die if they 'consider their lives complete'

By Mail Foreign Service / 10th March 2010 / Mail Online

(A: Now, that's the way they word it. That's gives you your premise right away. The RIGHT to die, everyone will sign up for everyone else's right so... THAT SOUNDS, WELL, AH, OH, IF THEY WANT TO, YOU KNOW, WHY NOT. That's Joe average; that's how Joe average talks.)

Assisted suicide for anyone over 70 who has simply had enough of life is being considered in Holland.

Non-doctors *(A: This is a new category here, just like the Germans had.)* would be trained to administer a lethal potion to elderly people who 'consider their lives complete'. *(A: They are probably taxed into the completeness, I guess. Maybe that's what they mean by it.)*

The radical move would be a world first and push the boundaries even further in the country that first legalised euthanasia. *(A: You could put this to a marching band and have cheers in the background as I'm saying it.)*

The Dutch parliament is to debate the measure after campaigners for assisted suicide collected 112,500 signatures in a month. *(A: Probably from the same organization, Campaigners for Assisted Suicide, right. And the top guys will make their money off this organization too, by the way. You can create an organization to get anything through.)*

Euthanasia has been available for the terminally ill in Holland since 2002 in cases of 'hopeless and unbearable suffering' certified by two doctors, *(A: Just like the Nazis.)* but this would be a far bigger step.

Supporters say it would offer a dignified way to die for those over 70 who just want to give up living, without having to resort to difficult or unreliable solitary suicide methods. *(A: Argh... they are so humane, these Fabianists. They're so humane and that's just like George Bernard Shaw said when he called on the scientists to FIND A 'HUMANE' WAY OF GASSING THE UNWANTED PEOPLE, he says, TO GET RID OF THEM, THE USELESS EATERS, this Fabian*

founder along with Wells and others.)

They might include widows and widowers overwhelmed by grief, (A: *Probably so fed up watching the same rubbishy programs on TV and stuff and hearing the same news, taxes, taxes, going up, up, up, up.*) those unwilling to face the frailties of extreme old age (A: *'unwilling to face the frailties of extreme old age'... hmm...*) or people determined to 'get out while they're ahead' (A: *There's a good one. So they're telling the winners here to go and kill themselves too, GET OUT WHILE YOU'RE AHEAD.*) and meet death on their own terms. (A: *Administered, obviously, by some other people.*)

The assistants who administered the deadly cocktail of sedatives would need to be certified, (A: *I'd say, mentally...*) campaigners said.

And they would have to make sure that patients were not acting on a whim or due to a temporary depression, but from a heartfelt and enduring desire to die. (A: *Well, the lawyers won't like this because, you see, you can't come back if you change your mind at the last minute, can you? There are no court cases there, so they are kind of out of the picture there.*)

But critics say there is scope for the elderly to come under untoward pressure from unscrupulous relatives. (A: *You know, the will stuff: OH, WE KNOW YOU HAVE THAT JEWELRY TUCKED AWAY IN THE BACK SHELF AND IN THE TEA TIN; WE WANT TO KNOW WHERE IT IS AND IT'S TIME YOU SPLIT IT UP WITH US, OR ELSE.*)

Many religious groups oppose any form of suicide on principle.

And the **Royal** Dutch Medical Association - which played a key role in supporting the nation's euthanasia law - fears patients would use the policy as a way of getting around their own doctors. (A: *Who want to make a killing for pharma and get fatter on it too.*)

Although Switzerland allows assisted suicide in cases where someone is not terminally ill, the Dutch measure would go further.

In July 2009, British conductor Sir Edward Downes, 85, and his wife Joan, 74, died together at the Dignitas suicide clinic outside Zürich 'under circumstances of their own choosing,' in the words of a family statement. (A: *Then they go on to give you an example, you see, where someone decided to go and it's all done all nicey, nicey and stuff like that. Then they give you other examples where...*)

In 2008 former rugby player Daniel James, 23, died at Dignitas. He had been paralysed from the waist down when his spine was dislocated in a training accident.

Then they try to tie it in and show you how IT'S BEEN DONE ELSEWHERE, SO WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL, EH, WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL, JUST GO AHEAD AND DO IT. But of course, who is it they are after here? It's the ELDERLY again. All these articles I'm reading are about the ELDERLY. Getting back to what I said at the beginning of the show - for those with a short attention span - what are they teaching in schools? It's the OLDER generation that had the good life. They reaped all the benefits, plundered the planet themselves and they are the cause of all this global warming and stuff like that. All the brainwashing they've had is blamed on the elderly. Who dreamed up all this stuff? VERY OLD MEN like Al Gore. Of course, they don't think about that part do they? [Alan laughing.] And who benefits from it all? The guys who own the carbon trading business like Al Gore. [Alan laughing.] Oh, dear, you have to think for people too sometimes, eh.

Just to give you a few quotes here, remember John Holdren who helped to write a book with a couple of other real freakish nutcases on totalitarianism. This is what he wrote in one of the books...

"The population at large could be sterilized by infertility drugs intentionally put in the nations' drinking water or

in food.”

This guy is now the SCIENCE ADVISOR to the US, the whole of the US. People, you tell them this and they say WELL, NO and they will pop their bubble gum in your face and that blank expression, LIKE SO WHAT. This guy that said this IS IN POWER NOW. Of course, HE DIDN'T REALLY MEAN THAT, NAH, NOBODY WOULD DO THAT, OF COURSE NOT. That was from **EcoScience: Population, Resources, Environment**, 1977. “Sterilized by infertility drugs INTENTIONALLY put in the nations’ drinking water or in food.” They can also get the food to make it themselves by GMO manipulation.

“If I were reincarnated I would wish to come back to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels.”

...Prince Phillip, the guy with the red nose who loves the wine cellar in Buckingham Palace.

Here is another one by HG Wells.

“The world community of our desires, (*A: Now, who is ‘our,’ eh? Well, it’s the Fabians and the elite.*) the organized world community conducting and ensuring its own progress requires the deliberate collective control of population as a primary condition.”

That was in the book **The Open Conspiracy**, 1935.

And Lord Bertrand Russell, who was also a big boy for the think tanks and he planned a lot of what we are living through now, by the way. He was one of the key leaders. In **The Scientific Outlook**, 1931, said...

“Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion will demand its holocausts of sacred victims. Perhaps by means of injections and drugs and chemicals the population could be induced to bear whatever its scientific masters may decide to be for its own good.”

There you go.

“If voluntary birth reductions do not work a nation might have to resort to the addition of a temporary sterilant to the staple food or to the water supply.”

Paul Ehrlich who wrote along with Mr Holdren there, Stanford University biologist and author of **The Population Bomb**.

Of course, the beautiful woman that women are taught to cheer, Margaret Sanger, who loved the Nazis and wrote to Hitler and also loved the communist regime. She loved both of them because they were both socialist. She is the founder of Planned Parenthood, the abortion clinics across the world, she says...

“The most merciful thing the large family does to one of its infant members is to kill it.”

It’s the most merciful thing you can do. She also said that children were WEEDS, this wonderful woman.

What do they all have in common? Utter HATE FOR GENERAL HUMANITY. Hate drives the world. It’s not love. It is hate, you see, and you’ve got to understand that these characters are the ones who lead these mass movements. That’s why they win, by the way. You see, hate generally does win. You can certainly go into the arena, like the

Christians did with the lions, and praise God and all the rest of it. But those in power and those with the money, since we are living in the physical world, tend to end up always dominating it... over and over again.

So that's really just tying a few articles that have come out in the last day or two together to show you what's REALLY going on. That's how you get FED your indoctrination, is *through bits and bytes, simultaneously from different sources*. You don't consciously work out a conclusion on anything. In fact, most folk don't really think they are having any conclusion, but their conclusion, the final conclusion has been made FOR them and before you know it they are parroting, WELL, I GUESS IT'S TRUE THAT THERE ARE JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE IN THE WORLD; STATISTICS SAY AND STATISTICS SAY. I think it was Theo Roosevelt that said, THERE ARE LIES, THERE ARE DAMN LIES AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS. In other words, you call it a scientific survey and everybody suddenly perks up and believes it as the gospel truth.

Now, I've read the articles on Kissinger and his bill that he put through years ago for depopulation. He said that OVERPOPULATION WAS THE MAJOR ENEMY TO THE STATE. Now he was talking about the world state, not just the US. BIG money suddenly went in to programs, again, with the corporations and all these guys getting massive funding to abort across the world, sterilize and all the rest of it... and at home as well. It's not so much that they believe it's overpopulated, they believe it's too much of the WRONG KIND of OBSOLETE people, the ones who haven't *evolved* enough to come through, to go on, who are *fit enough* to go into a future *with them*, you see, at the top. They also don't NEED masses of people to serve them anymore, not with intensive farming and corporate farming and robotic machinery and factories and stuff like that. Eventually they will even thin out China as they cut down and cut down over the next 50 years and they'll only have enough to produce for who is left. Of course, we know who's going to be left. It's not going to be THE MOB down below, who are just simply used with this technique of money and taxation to fund all of this into existence. A new system will come in, in your lifetime, to do with money all together and you will SERVE THE WORLD SYSTEM.

I've read also about how the US has quite a few military installations with the HAARP projects, standing waves where they can actually cause earthquakes and so on. I've read from the United Nations site, from the treaty. There is a whole bunch of them, because they keep signing them year after year all through the 70s updating them. THEY ADMIT THEY CAN CAUSE EARTHQUAKES, FAMINE, DROUGHT, FLOODS, TORNADOES AND THE VARIOUS OTHER CATASTROPHES. They actually said that THE ATOM BOMB WAS OBSOLETE BECAUSE OF IT, WITH WEATHER WARFARE TECHNIQUES. Earthquakes are definitely one of the bad ones which you can cause with it too, very quick, as opposed to simply drought or flooding. This article is from the Austrian Times Online.

US military behind Haiti quake, says Innsbruck scientist

AustralianTimes.at / March 9, 2010

Innsbruck political scientist Claudia von Werlhof has accused the USA of being behind the Haitian earthquake in January, it emerged today (Tues).

Werlhof said that machines at a military research centre in Alaska used to detect deposits of crude oil by causing artificial earthquakes had **intentionally** been set off to cause the Haitian earthquake and **enable the USA to send 10,000 soldiers into the country**.

Ferdinand Karlhofer, the head of the Innsbruck Political Science Institute where von Werlhof works, has slammed her comments. He said such conspiracy theory had no scientific basis and her claim would damage the reputation of the Institute abroad.

Well, they do have this. They have signed all this into international treaties in the 70s. THEY WOULDN'T DO THAT UNLESS THEY ALREADY HAD IT AND IT ACTUALLY WORKED. They are doing FAR MORE than just that. They are doing the spraying of the skies for about 12 years straight, and across the states and Canada with testing before that but now it's STRAIGHT. So there is massive weather manipulation but there is also, definitely, earthquakes, which are part of the standing wave idea; you have to go into the standing wave technology and you'll see that that CAN be done. In fact, if you go into the guy who first came out with it, he shook a skyscraper in New York where his lab was. He basically smashed all the windows when he first tried it out and all the buildings around about him lost all their windows as well. That was Nikola Tesla. They can actually do it either... and actually they can triangulate this too by bouncing it off the ionosphere, the power standing wave, and bring it down on any country they wish. They also use it in concert with other sites that they have set up, like in Australia in Pine Gap. They have them in Iceland, Greenland, Norway, and across the world now. So they can triangulate them and put incredible energy power, right through the whole planet if need be, and cause an earthquake on the *other side*, if need be too. THAT'S ALL IN THE TREATIES and you have to wade through them, all these different treaties to see how that goes.

The US, as I say, was the driving force. It's a beautiful system when you use one country to bring all this in but it pretends to be different from all the rest. You see, the US had to be the *driving machine* to bring IN the new world order. They had to give the people a little better standard of living than the rest of the world for a while, make them proud so they wouldn't bitch about paying their taxes, they would supply the manpower for military might, and they could also, with its massive population, a wealthier population, tax them more for going into research and development for new kinds of weaponry and all the rest of it. Well, now that that's done and they are finishing off standardizing the world, they are pulling the rug out from under the people back home. They have to *sink* INTO the very system which they helped to create.

Remember, taxation now is going global, global taxations, so they don't need to keep one happy country happy any more. This is from the New York Times.

U.S. Nears a Crossroads on Trade

By SEWELL CHAN / March 10, 2010 / New York Times

(A: This is a free trade deal.)

WASHINGTON — After a year in which global exports declined 12 percent in the biggest contraction since World War II, trade policy is heating up again.

But the question is whether the United States is prepared to lead the way or whether protectionist pressures will make it all but impossible for the Obama administration to engage fully with the country's trading partners.

“If you're serious, as the Obama administration is, about being a leader in the multinational *(A: That means INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM.)* system, you can't not provide leadership in the international trade arena,” *(A: They're wanting to drop ALL tariffs from all imports, meaning, whatever business is left, if you have any manufacturing left, it will go under.)* said Robert Z. Lawrence, a professor of international trade and investment at the Harvard Kennedy School.

On Wednesday, the director-general of the World Trade Organization *(A: United Nations.)*, Pascal Lamy, met with the Treasury secretary, Timothy F. Geithner, and with the United States trade representative, Ron Kirk, to discuss American misgivings about the long-stalled Doha round of trade accords, which began in 2001.

The Obama administration is also dealing with disputes with Mexico and Brazil over American restrictions on trucking and subsidies for cotton growers. *(A: They want them to do away with all subsidies and allow free,*

unbounded trade to put what's left in the US under. So apparently, in the Bush era, they didn't sign that last treaty for the last step of it. The rest of the countries did and they want Obama, and of course Obama is put in place now to make sure that's done. They had to keep America SEEMING kind of America, when the Bush Administration was in. Now it's time to show you are truly international and a global leader. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is a caller from South Carolina, Nicholas. Are you there Nicholas?

Nicholas : Hi Alan Watt.

Alan : How are you?

Nicholas : I'm all right, man. I'm just one more of them kids they brainwashed, one of the millions, when we were growing up we'd been vaccinated and indoctrinated for our whole lives, but we're working on it down here. I just wanted to let you know that your books that you send in the mail are listed as Hazardous Material, man. I swear to God, I got one in the mail today and there are big stickers all over it. It was sent to Washington to be inspected.

Alan : It's happened to others too. [Laughing] I had one that went to New York and the guy wrote back and he said I think it went through to Guantanamo Bay first because of the mess it was in when he got it.

Nicholas : Yeah man. It's got a big airplane on it and it's crossed out; it says surface transportation only because apparently your book might blow up an airplane. It says it was sent to the United States Postal Inspection Service, Dangerous Mail Investigations. It's got an inspector that signed off on it. It was examined pursuant to government code and cleared for processing. I swear to God.

Alan : There ya go.

Nicholas : The books are listed as Hazardous, dude. That means you're doing something good, I guess.

Alan : I must be. A lot of folk find that too. They have these amazing packages arrive with all these weird stickers on them. [Laughing]

Nicholas : You are on the hot list dude. You'd better watch out, man. [Laughing]

Alan : It's something else. Once we've amalgamated, I guess they'll have to come up here and whisk me off to the nearest torture center and deal with me there. And I'll come out like the movie **A Clockwork Orange**. I'll be all changed and all different, very politically correct and I'll be very kind and nice to my masters.

Nicholas : Is that right? [Laughing] I just wanted to let you know you're doing the right thing, man. Take care. We keep listening.

Alan : Thanks for calling.

Nicholas : Alright, good night.

Alan : Bye, now.

Folk have no idea the stuff that goes on here, the harassment I get, just with the internet and all the rest of it, which they are allowed to do in cyber wars. They are allowed into computer systems and different things and give you a hassle. Then, uploading with the XplorNet, they were told, obviously, from the government to cut my speed down to about twice dial-up and give me a hard time, hoping just to shut you down, get you fed up. But I have persevered so far.

Just to finish off tonight, with all this nonsense about global warming. In the Baltic they've got massive icebreakers getting stuck in the ice packs there. There's that much there this year. Here's an article from the Weather Network.

Weather News: Freak Storm Brings Snow To The Beach

TheWeatherNetwork.com / March 8, 2010

March 8, 2010- The French Mediterranean coast is usually known for its sunshine, but on Monday it was snow that had people talking.

It's a rare sight to see...a snow covered beach.

A freak storm hit southeastern France on the weekend bringing around 40 centimeters of snow to some areas. Palm trees are even sagging under the weight of the snow.

Residents are taking full advantage of this rare opportunity though. Several people were found sliding down hills on makeshift snowboards. Students are also enjoying a snow day.

So there ya go. That's what's sort of going on with the global *warming*. We are getting more snow than ever, more cold temperatures than ever. Britain has had its worst deep freeze for MANY, many, many years, as they were signing the Copenhagen Treaty. Inside the building, where they were signing the Copenhagen Treaty, there was a snowstorm and some of them had to get rescued out of that too. Nevertheless though, reality has got nothing to do with the agenda and the agenda goes forth. We are going to be taxed into the grave, but mind you, they are going to help us now with all the subsidized money, to end our lives before we get to that point. We can go much earlier than we'd perhaps planned. I'm sure they'll even have people who will come around and convince you, specialists will CONVINCE you, DO YOU REALLY WANT TO GO ON LIVING? HAVEN'T YOU HAD ENOUGH BY NOW? **HAVEN'T WE MADE IT HARD ENOUGH FOR YOU BY NOW?** ISN'T IT TIME TO JUST SHAKE YOUR HEAD AND GIVE UP, NOW THAT YOUR POCKETS ARE EMPTY?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Patients' Medical Records go Online Without Consent](#)

[National Health Database for All](#)

[Death Tax for Elderly](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Holland Champions Next Stage of Government Approved Euthanasia-by new Professional Terminators](#)

[Holland--Pork meat grown in the laboratory](#)

[Innsbruck Political Scientist Claims US HAARP at Alaska Caused Haitian Earthquake](#)

[US Free Trade Heating Up](#)

[Snow falls on French Med. Beaches](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 24, 2013 (#1379)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 24, 2013:
Government's the Tool of Corporate Rule:

"Corporate Power is Evident Worldwide,
Logos are Displayed as Cities Divide
Space for Ads, Generally in Lights,
So Many Competing, Squabbles, Fights,
They Corner Markets, Monopolization,
Grab Public Utilities for Privatization,
Demand Globalization, Push Free Trade,
Accessing Labour where Little is Paid,
For Them Governments are Just Tools
To Legislate Friendly Laws and Rules
And Send Out Armies to Secure Resources,
Saving Years of Negotiations, Discourses"

© Alan Watt July 24, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 24, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 24th of July, 2013.

For newcomers please help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see all the official sites that I have listed there. They all carry lots of audios for free download where I go through the system we're born into. And it truly is a system well organized a long time ago in fact, very, very structured and it really plans the future, every generation's future. Naturally those in power want to maintain power and they do it through their own offspring through generations and that's how it really works.

And so I go through the history of the organizations that set themselves up under foundations basically, trillion dollar foundations, multi trillion dollar foundations some of them. And they pretend that they're basically philanthropic organizations, really interested in the good of humankind, but at the top of course they were set up by the international bankers of their time, still are running them at the top, and they run the world's policies. They have all the think tanks that advise governments across the world on every aspect of society on what to do and so on for the future.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too all the sites listed also have print-ups of lots of talks I've given for reading. And you can get print-ups in other languages than English if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself there.

Remember too you help me tick along here by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't sell any products. I don't sell on behalf of advertisers and so on. I simply sell what I've got for my talks and so on. So you can help me by buying them hopefully at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And from the U.S. to Canada don't forget you can still use personal checks and you can still use international postal money orders from the post office to Canada. You can send cash or use Paypal. And across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again. Straight donations are awfully, awfully, seriously welcome in this day and age of inflation or quantitative easing they call it now, because it sounds better than inflation, but it really means that your money is being devalued. Across the whole planet everyone is being devalued in currency as we go through into this new amalgamation as the **Bank for International Settlements** comes to the fore. It was set up a long time ago by again a philanthropic organization, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, and they manage all the central banks of the world now. All private businesses manage the whole world regardless of what kind of system you think you're living in, democracy or whatever, it doesn't matter. It really doesn't matter because they manage them all.

And countries that won't go along with the World Bank and the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements are being bombed out of existence right now and they're restructured. They're given this thing called democracy, which has a very elastic meaning as we well know. And they're then piled with debt and then they're under the thumb of the boys that run the world. And that's how the world is really, really run. It's very simple, a simple game.

We forget the history of the world has been nothing but really tribal warfare down through the ages. And through the tribal warfare too you have elites in every group that get to the top. And some of the elites of course make treaties with other elite groups across the world and they decided long ago that the world was changing, it was going global, and they would therefore make sure it would go global in the way that they would fashion it to be so. And so they created the World Trade Organization, the United Nations, all the treaties that are signed on our behalf that of course we know nothing about generally. And also you find all the private organizations which they also run, like the ones by Maurice Strong. They sign treaties for everybody to sign, the Earth Charter, and things like that. Then they sign us onto all these integrated systems that bring us all together under the one rule because after all they want one, they call it governmental or governance rule for the whole planet.

So big private corporations which again were funded by the members of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, the private organization that started all of this up, and **Council on Foreign Relations**, they set up these big international corporations that we're so used to hearing about today. And therefore corporations really run over the rights of governments. Governments do what they're told by the international corporate bodies. And their own personal

historian, **Professor Carroll Quigley**, I've mentioned many times before, of the CFR, he said that this system they're bringing in is a new feudal system where the corporate CEOs are the new feudal overlords. They've got more power than many countries. They have their own bureaucracies, sometimes bigger than some countries, in these big international corporations and they are dictating the policy of the future. So we're well under it today.

Not only that too, Quigley also said that for a hundred years – now it would be a hundred years, back then it was eighty years he mentioned I think – but the same group of private organizations had put in every prime minister and every president across the world pretty well and continue to do so today, regardless of the fact of the party that they belong to. The top guys are always members and that's why there is only one agenda. You see one agenda.

Right now we've seen all the farces as corporations really go get countries to use their war-making machinery to blitz out the whole of the Middle East and take it over, under the guise of liberating them and bringing them into democracy. And this same thing that we have where government pretends to serve the public and the public do what they're told or else basically, that's how it runs. And the only ones who really have a say in the democracy are the big non-governmental organizations, that are also paid and financed and set up by the private foundations. So private foundations run our world for us, whether we like it or not, that's the way it really is.

I can remember reading an article, actually it was a book, by a civil servant going back to the early 1900's and he went through democracy and all of its meanings back then. And eventually he said that private organizations, big organizations with power and connections, will be the only organizational groups from the populace to get any voice in democracy at all. The individual is totally ignored as we well know, completely ignored.

So this system is wonderful where this one organization puts in your top politicians, and they also have the NGOs to lobby the government and the lobby groups are financed partially by your tax money and the remainder is by the big foundations which set them up and they serve. So as a working group basically they work hand in glove with each other because everything they lobby for is what big government wants because big government is told to by the foundations that's what it wants. It's quite simple really.

And most of us of course are oblivious to all of this because we refer to the mainstream news organizations. And once again Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this group with their own archives, because they have their own version of history where all the blank bits are filled in, he said that all the media moguls of course are out there and they're members of the same group and their job is to standardize the news worldwide, so as we all get basically a continuing of what we think of as an education of information. But it's not; we're simply being conned and misled of course all through our lives, never to figure out the real system in which we're born. And it works awfully, awfully well I must admit.

And we have characters too who also belong to this group, like Brzezinski, who said himself, he said it back in the 1970's in one of his books, ***Eventually the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves. They will expect the media to do it.*** It was already happening in his day because prior to the 1970's the public knew that private corporations were just that, they were private corporations, the media. And they knew who owned them and so on. They knew what lines they would take and agendas they would take and so they didn't trust them so well. But they did such a great job, especially through television, to try and legitimize themselves. And now the public that have grown up with television think it's all real and all obviously true, even though I've read here about cases that have gone to the Supreme Court. One in particular was a famous case that went to the Supreme Court by an independent journalist group hired by Fox News to do a study and documentary and they did it on Monsanto. And because it was so powerful and they had all the facts there and plus Monsanto of course donates to a lot of business their way, of course the newspapers' owners, it wasn't published. So these guys took it all the way to the Supreme Court and the judge ruled that ***news does not have to be anything about the truth.*** There is nothing about law that says it must be.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and I generally expose the conology. I call it conology, which is the art of managing masses of people across the world. It's a very old art indeed. It goes all the way back. The Greeks

were awfully good at recording lots of the techniques and of course they've been improved on since then.

In this day of mass communication, especially when..., and they really mean mass communication; it's really a standardized communication. We all get the same info, everything's routed through Reuters. I generally call **Reuters News** routers because they just route the news to all the different media. And that's why you can go from channel to channel if you watch television and get the same news items, often in the same order and everything nowadays, it's quite amazing.

So everyone thinks they're well informed and they can all chat about things to each other, but again getting back to **Brzezinski** in the 1970's in his book "**Between Two Ages**" he says that *The public will be unable to talk about any topic unless the media has given it to them the night before*. And that's what it comes down to. No one questions if it's true or not, it doesn't really matter, unless you really tell them that it's all bunkum and then they'll get angry because they want to believe they're well informed. They want to believe everything is real. And they want to believe the media and especially the anchor people that they've grown up with especially that are doddering off their chairs often at about the age of 80, paid a lot of money. And that's why they keep them there, because you've grown up with them, you believe them, you trust them. And they look at you in the eye every evening at six o'clock. They can't be telling you lies could they? Well of course they have been. That's how you manage people.

And so psychology is a big, big thing today. I've given talks in the past about the psychologists and behaviorists, even anthropologists and neurologists and neuroscientists of all kinds, that they're on board with all governments today. And all the big think tanks especially that really inform governments as to what to do. And they have it down pat on how to manage the general population.

We live in a culture of again mass celebrity worship. That's all you get. If there is no news or they want to distract you from real events they'll put in nothing but trivia and of course you'll have the boob babes and so on and things like that and celebrities. Because they give you stars because the public will follow the wandering star. It's very, very simple, old, old, old stuff, because as I say it's ancient. And so of course the Council on Foreign Relations also had articles out some years back where they said they would do the same to get younger people to follow them and to accept their communications or what they were trying to tell the public and they hired even Clooney, the actor, was one of them and I think Angelina Jolie was another one too, simply because the public would follow them, thinking they know them.

Now you don't know any of these characters at all. Everything you read about them is nonsense made up by magazines, the same with the musicians too by the way. Many musicians are never ever even interviewed by the big magazines that talk about them and give you all the gossip. And the magazines simply phone them up and say can we make up a story about you, nothing nasty and all that kind of stuff. And they pay them a lump sum and they write it all up and that's how they keep the gossip going, things like that. It's an old, old trick but the public never know this, they want to believe in these people and that they're real and that they really are living up to the image that they have in their imagination about them. And so they're used all the time.

Now the Obama health care National Health Service system remember is to be based on the British one which is literally cut to the bone. It's staffed by people from all over the world, some of whom can hardly speak the English language, and lots of accidents happen simply because they can't communicate to the rest of the staff properly. I've got articles even here that I could read tonight about that. But that's what's to happen too in the U.S. as they change their hiring practices to international hiring practices.

And getting back to the whole idea though of drumming up business, you always go for the young people and once they're trained, it was the same with the income tax, once they were trained that it was normal they told their children automatically that it's normal to pay tax, like it had always been there like gravity or something. Very simple.

So here's an article here about the Obamacare and how they're going to use celebrities.

"Stepping up efforts to enroll young Americans in health insurance this fall,"

Alan: You see it's going for the young Americans. Very important.

"...the Obama administration is enlisting the help of actors and entertainment industry officials to educate twenty something consumers..."

Alan: The age of twenty or so.

"...about the need to get covered."

"Senior administration officials met Monday morning with a group of entertainers to talk about media campaigns to reach young Americans about the Affordable Care Act, according to a White House official."

Alan: So your tax money is going to fund these well-known so-called stars, that the public are all bemused about with the gossip tabloids and so on, to brainwash them.

"Among those at the meeting were: actors Jennifer Hudson, Kal Penn and Amy Poehler; Mike Farah of the website Funny or Die; Daniel Kellison of YouTube Comedy; "Royal Pains" sitcom creator Andrew Lenchewski and songwriter Bruce Roberts. Also in attendance were representatives for Oprah Winfrey,"

Alan: You know the pretended self-made woman.

"...Alicia Keys, Bon Jovi, the Latin Recording Academy and the National Academy of Recording Arts and Sciences, which produces the Grammys."

Alan: So there's a big, and that's to start the campaign. They'll have a lot more that will come along too.

"The president stopped into the meeting,"

Alan: Also stepped into the meeting.

"...according to the White House."

"The Obama administration is working with scores of community groups,"

Alan: As well.

"...healthcare companies, foundations..."

Alan: Back to the foundations that came up with the idea in the first place.

"...and others to publicize the president's 2010 health law, which will make guaranteed health coverage available to all Americans for the first time next year and also require most consumers to have health coverage or pay a fine. Sufficient enrollment – particularly of young, healthy consumers – is viewed as critical to keeping premiums affordable next year;"

Alan: Now it's really a monopoly of the insurance company bunch. That's all that's going to happen here, making it into law.

So:

"...the administration is aiming to get about 2.7 million currently uninsured young consumers enrolled in 2014."

Alan: They'll pick the ones at the very bottom that can't afford it and there'll be a special drive to get them in first. And they'll give it to them for free. And I'm sure they'll do lots of carrots and sticks and so on.

"But polls show many Americans still do not know about the law. And Republican critics of the Affordable Care Act have repeatedly attacked efforts to educate the public and pressured groups not to participate, including sports leagues such as the National Football League."

Alan: So this is how simple it is to manipulate the minds of the general population. You bring forth people, again people that they really think they know. They watch sitcoms and so on or dramas on TV and they think they actually know the character. They haven't a clue in reality, not a clue what they're really like at all, any more than you do about the president. Everything about the president or any prime minister is always a PR campaign where they make the stuff up to suit what you want to hear. It's very simple. And you'll never really know what they're really like at all. Even when they're out of office it's still a mystery what are they really, really like. It's very, very simple. But that's how it is. Again you have to go through Bernays' articles and his books on propaganda, because he was one of the top strategists of his day. He wasn't the first one of course, it was an old art that he had been well trained in, and it wasn't because his uncle Sigmund Freud had written stuff on psychology or psychiatry or whatever. There is no doubt about it that these sciences were already known to those who knew how to manipulate vast populations across the world down through time actually.

So, I'll put this link up tonight along with other links tonight that I'll mention to do with these articles here. Also as the U.S. expands its empire, and let's not kid ourselves, it's an empire. The U.S. is an empire across the world. They have hundreds of bases across the world. They're involved in other nations' economies across the world. And when we say the U.S. too, I never think of the people, I always think of a corporation because that's what it is. It's a big corporation; it's divorced from the people in fact. It uses them all the time for military campaigns and things like that and to fund big campaigns across the world and supply the bodies and so on, but it's a corporation run by international corporations. In fact the U.S. probably took over from Britain as the main leader of monopolization of corporations and sectors of business across the planet.

So when you're running a big empire it costs a fortune. And every empire has its hay day. It ends up taxing all the countries that it goes into and it leaves off massive taxation back home as it tries to keep people more contented in a discontented era. And eventually it can't cope anymore. So it taxes everyone into the grave until people either rebel or it simply falls flat and everything disintegrates.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - *You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth* - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about really the rise and fall of course of the American Empire. Because it's an empire and everything in this world is economic of course. And those who run economics and have the means to run economics across the world, it's really New York based, that's the big financial center, and that's the Empire State. Remember too that the U.S., Royal Institute of International Affairs, got together and CFR back in the 1920's and the British delegation came across, it's the same organization. And they came across to the U.S. and they talked to the Senate and they actually even had poems written about it in fact by some of the top poets of the day. And they said that, in fact Kipling was one of the guys who came across and gave his speech and he said, *We hand the torch over to you, America*, meaning America was to take up the slack from Britain's fallen empire that was taxed to the hilt. The folk were dying because of malnutrition and so on and countless wars on behalf of big business. And they handed it over to the U.S. to take over and that definitely came into fruition around World War II. And since then, of course, the bulk of the responsibility if you like of being the global policeman was handed over to the U.S. And the policeman is not there to protect the U.S. so much as it is to help go into countries where there are massive resources that can be used by big private businesses. And all wars are really based on economics. They are economic wars in fact. And they always bring up, the same in Britain too, they used the flag and all that stuff during Victoria's reign as they conquered across the world, the taxpayers footed the bill. They paid for the railways to get built, they paid for the militaries that were just expendable units basically as soldiers came and went. And then the big private corporations had the railroads to transport all the stuff that was taken out of countries and to factories across Europe in fact, not just into Britain.

So the big corporations that run the world really are international. They always have been international. They have no loyalty to any particular country but they'll certainly use every country along the way to maintain their position at the top. But when countries start to fail of course you see all the different tricks they have to use to keep the public happy. They give you lots of trivia, lots and lots of trivia for news, lots of emotive topics to get you all arguing amongst each

other rather than arguing about the things that really matter much higher up the level. They give you even same-sex marriage now. I mean it's been done, it was a done deal basically, we know that, but they still harp on about it and they give us lots of topics where you can argue and argue and everyone fights over it but they don't watch what big government's really all about. They're masters at this, this kind of thing, the big, big distractions and so on. And it's not a matter of what's right and what's wrong. They don't care at the top because they have a different lifestyle all together. They always have had a different lifestyle from the people down below. They have marriages of convenience and arranged marriages at the top. They always have had that down through the ages.

Anyway here's what they end up doing of course as they go down the tubes financially. They start to try to fudge the Gross Domestic Product and they find all ways, things to add on to it that aren't really products at all, that were put down as expenses before and often dead losses. But it says:

"The Rise of the Intangible Economy: U.S. GDP Counts R&D [Research and Development] and Artistic Creation"

Alan: Now as GDP. Now your taxpayer funds pretty well all of the research and development even for private corporations.

"On July 31, the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis will rewrite history on a grand scale by restating the size and composition of the gross domestic product, all the way back to the first year it was recorded, 1929. The biggest change will be the reclassification—nay, the elevation—of research and development. R&D will no longer be treated as a mere expense, like the electricity bill or food for the company cafeteria. It will be categorized on the government's books as an investment, akin to constructing a factory or digging a mine. In another victory for intellectual property, original works of art such as films, music, and books will be treated for the first time as long-lived assets."

Alan: You see. Now research and development for instance, most R&D ends up dud you understand. It ends up tried and tested and it's either not economically feasible or it simply doesn't work at all. But it doesn't matter, it's going to get put down on the books as actually a GDP.

"It's a great idea, if late. The BEA has the 20th century economy down cold. It can tell you about personal income trends in Anchorage, Alaska, or America's annual output of rubber products and plastics. Now the agency is putting more attention on R&D—the lifeblood of the 21st century economy—by moving it from an experimental "satellite" account into the heart of measured GDP."

Alan: So it goes on and on and on. I won't read the whole darn thing but the fact is it's another way to con and fudge the bills basically or the books to make it look better. And it will raise them up two or three points on the GDP index basically.

Also this article too is to do with, and I said this a long time ago, I said the big war machine will be brought home, the big eating machine. It always happens when they send them out and you know it's going to be a long-term haul and they bring back the same bunch to eat you up after they have eaten everybody else up. But it says:

"In the year since Massachusetts State Trooper Mike Katone was given permission to use counter insurgency tactics in the city of Springfield, crime has dropped as much as 25% in the targeted areas, CBS reports."

Alan: Now they always give you fudged details. In other words it's a PR piece, right? To get the public ready for this stuff, to accept it.

"The former Green Beret was featured in Sunday's most recent episode of 60 Minutes..."

Alan: And this is what tells you it's being pushed to the top, as a PR piece.

"...and told reporters that the operations work at home as well as they did in combat."

Alan: This is for American citizens.

"“Insurgents and gang members want to operate in a failed area, or a failed community, or a failed state, so they can operate under the passive support of the community, that’s not going to call police,” Katone, who served in Iraq, told reporter Lesley Stahl. Katone said they set up "pilot teams" of specialized police officers who would "embed" with the community."

Alan: Like the embedded ones as they do over in those countries that they’re demolishing right now.

"The strategy was common in the Iraq turn around, which eventually turned the tide of the community against Al Qaeda."

Alan: They’re still on about Al Qaeda even though that’s not why they went into Iraq in the first place.

"Stahl, sensing at least a little controversy, pitched a curveball at the guy who okayed Katone’s counter insurgency, "He said he was going to bring military tactics to an American community, you must have had some qualms about that?""

"“Once it became clear to me that he wasn’t talking about checkpoints or fast roping from helicopters," replied Springfield Deputy Police Chief John Barbieri, "that he was talking about going door-to-door, organizing the neighborhood into a collaboration to report crime, to get involved in solving their own problems, it became obvious to me that that was exactly the type of program needed in that neighborhood.""

Alan: So don’t forget too there will be rewards to this reporting, you understand, the snitching and so on. And you always find with these kind of schemes an awful lot of folk get snitched on by neighbors who are jealous or just hate them or petty squabbles they’ve had from the past and so on. But the guys who squeal will get the cash and so on.

"Katone’s course of action raises two important issues: is there really room to apply lessons learned from war here at home? And does this open the flood gate to a more liberal application of military doctrine in domestic police work?"

Alan: And they give you a little video.

"Watch the whole segment here..."

Alan: So it’s to get you used to this militarization of the police of course, which has been going on for a long time. And they’ll bring more and more tactics back home. They already have the communities flooded with their own actually. And they have had for years, embedded is the right word for it, only they’re disguised to be like the ordinary people. Canada has them too in various communities in Canada. And they pay them and they’ll go in there as either retirees some of them or early retirement. They live amongst the people and they’ll have houses next to them and they keep checks on every citizen in the streets around them and get all the gossip and put reports in about them too. This is the new society. It’s very much like the Stasi was in East Germany.

Also in Canada of course all this hullabaloo about the shale oil in Canada and they’ve got so many bidders up for it now because it’s going to be a big boom for whoever gets the stuff. Anyway, Petronas in Canada:

"Petronas in talks to sell stake in Canada shale to Indian Oil"

Alan: Corporation. And it says:

"KUALA LUMPUR"

Alan: And so on and it comes out of this article here from Reuters.

"Malaysia’s Petronas is in talks to sell 10 percent of its Canadian shale gas assets to Indian Oil Corp, sources with direct knowledge of the matter said, mirroring a deal it signed earlier this year with a Japanese company."

State-run Petronas last year bought Canada's Progress Energy Resources Corp in a C\$5.2 billion deal that gave it shale gas properties in northeastern British Columbia."

Alan: So just like the US the private corporations from foreign countries are going to export the resources from your countries. And this is a deal by the way, this kind of deal to do with this particular intrusion into a country by foreign corporations. It was signed back in the 90's. It was a little-known deal that all the United Nations members under the World Trade Organization signed after two years meeting with all their sherpas. They call them sherpas, the bureaucrats they send out to attend these things and draft up all the treaties. And they all signed it in France. For two years it went on. So any company can come in now and just buy up your resources and dry out your country. And they make all the profit.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about basically the shale oil deals that are going through right now in Canada and have been going on for a while actually. But it all came out of that deal they made through the World Trade Organization to allow foreign companies to come into every member's (signatory's) country and basically purchase whatever they wanted to purchase and take out what they wanted, raw resources, whatever. And of course that's less cash for the countries involved as these countries that are exporting stuff certainly put their own teams in there, they get their own area of land, and they take out the resources that they want. And meanwhile too remember all these organizations, all these resources that you have are funded by the public to get them started. That's what they do across the world, the U.S. is the same. So we fund the setting up of these things and then your own governments sell it off to these foreign corporations who come in with total sovereignty basically over an area and take out what they want and bypass all the restrictions and just export it to their own country. Now since we paid for all this stuff, the same with the gas and everything else, and the shale gas, etcetera, we were given the spiel at the time by all governments, the U.S. was the same as Britain and the same as Canada, so that we would fund them setting up these things and then of course they say they were exporting this stuff, even though they sold it to us by telling us this would supply us with energy for a hundred, two hundred, years. No, we won't get it; we're just exporting it all naturally.

So we're conned left, right and center by the big corporations that really are dominant over government. And this particular one article I'm reading here about Canada shale being sold off to another company, they've divvied up the area.

"“Petronas has not opened this to anyone else, it prefers to directly approach one company at a time,””

Alan: It says.

"China's CNOOC Ltd..."

Alan: C-N-OO-C Limited. It says from Hong Kong.

"...completed a contentious takeover of Canada's Nexen Inc in February. Ottawa approved that deal only after making clear it would not allow foreign state-owned firms to build up dominant positions in the Alberta tar sands."

Alan: Well it says as I say here it was *"a contentious takeover"* because you see it was given a dominant position in the Alberta tar sands.

"“One thing is for sure, Petronas will not go to Chinese companies if the India deal falls through as Chinese companies are pretty active in the sector,” the person said."

Alan: And it goes on and on about the different companies that are competing, but the fact is this is happening across the world now; this is the Free Trade Deal as well of course to do with the companies coming in, taking what they want and paying no taxes on it and away home they go with all the goodies and you have less resources at home left for

yourselves. That's the bottom line because you're global you understand and corporations and the World Trade Organization have no national affinity whatsoever they claim.

Also, this is a good article here about the White House.

"White House urges Congress to reject moves to curb NSA surveillance"

"A statement from the White House press secretary, Jay Carney, late on Tuesday evening capped an extraordinary day of near-revolt on Capitol Hill concerning the secret National Security Agency surveillance programs revealed by ex-NSA contractor Edward Snowden and published by the Guardian and Washington Post. The White House urged House members to vote against a measure from Representative Justin Amash, a Michigan Republican, that would stop the NSA siphoning up the telephone records of millions of Americans without suspicion of a crime."

Alan: So in other words they were going to pass this to stop a lot of the NSA snooping on ordinary folk but Obama is trying to block it. He wants the NSA's surveillance to continue.

"“This blunt approach is not the product of an informed, open or deliberative process,” said the statement emailed from the White House late on Tuesday in anticipation of a House debate on the Amash measure scheduled for Wednesday."

So it says:

"“We urge the House to reject the Amash amendment and instead move forward with an approach that immediately takes into account the need for a reasoned review of what tools can best secure the nation.”"

Alan: In other words secure all your data for them to... Well, understand if you're a shepherd you got to understand the nature of your sheep. You need to know its breeding qualities, their health, each one individually, because it's all profit for you down the road. And this is what this is all about. It's what all the spying is about too, basic eugenics in a form as well and classifications of human beings. That's all it is.

And as bureaucrats and bureaucracies, governments, and even your local governments spent, they write up hundreds of laws every year. Remember Britain came out with thousands and thousands and thousands of laws that are still on the books going way back to the, I think the Domesday Book. Here is what happens when they get so big for their boots and they've got nothing else to do, bureaucrats, they're not in touch with reality at all. They lived a charmed existence. I mean hereditary, there actually are hereditary bureaucrats in the capital cities. They intermarry each other and have for generations. They have their own private butlers as children and everything you know. Anyway it says:

"Obama Administration Requires Magician To Submit A 32 Page “Disaster Plan” For His Rabbit."

Alan: No kidding. This is how crazy it gets.

"Central planning in this country is getting completely and totally out of control. These days, you can hardly do anything without running into a suffocating web of red tape. For example, a small-time magician from Missouri that does magic shows for children was absolutely horrified when he learned that the Obama administration is requiring him to submit a 32 page “disaster plan” for the rabbit that he uses in his shows."

"Yes, this is actually true. His name is Marty Hahne, and he thought that it was bad enough when the U.S. Department of Agriculture busted him for not having a “license” for his rabbit."

Alan: You have to have your license for it.

"He went out and acquired the proper “license” for his rabbit, but he never dreamed that eventually he would also have to submit a 32 page “disaster plan” for the same rabbit."

"This is a guy that does not make a lot of money. He mostly does shows for children at schools and at libraries.

"You would think that the federal government would have much better things to do than to shake down a small-time magician with one rabbit. Unfortunately, the control freaks that run things are not about to let anyone off the hook."

Alan: And it's true enough when you look at the laws they churn out, you have no idea until you try to do something and out comes some agency you've never heard of before with a stack of forms for you to fill in, where you might, you have to pay enough money for licensing fees and so on, get permission to do as you wanted to do in the first place.

And this is another good article too...

"The U.S. military in Afghanistan spent \$32 million to prevent Improvised Explosive Device attacks after more than 600 troops were killed, but brass..."

Alan: At the top.

"...has no proof the pricey effort was effective."

Alan: And they don't even know if it was implemented, but they spent 32 million dollars just on that.

"A shocking investigation by the top U.S. watchdog in Afghanistan discovered the military doesn't know if the anti-IED devices are functioning or were even installed."

"These 'culvert denial systems' are supposed to safeguard U.S. troops and Afghan civilians from the explosive devices, but a report by the Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction said 'it is unclear whether or not culvert denial systems are functioning or, in some cases, were even installed.' The IG already found two Afghan contractors who billed the U.S. government \$1 million for the installation of 250 such devices, but then never completed the work or did it haphazardly."

Alan: Of course they wouldn't have done it at all.

"There are at least 2,500 places where the prevention devices were supposed to be installed, the IG said, but a lack of documentation and oversight means no one's certain if they ever actually were."

Alan: And it goes on and on with this sort of stuff but that's nothing to do with the money that went for Halliburton. I mean they got the Federal Reserve to print up millions of dollars. There is a video out on it too. They flew over, it was in a plane over to I think it was Iraq at the time and it all went missing. There were no checks and balances, nothing. And guys who were there tell you how they were just told to come in with bags and to fill it up when they wanted to, which they did. But again it's taxpayer's money, I mean, you know, it's added to the national debt which you pay through taxes and so do your children's children if you have any.

Also Japan of course, this is old news because it always comes out again because they've been leaking radioactive water since the disaster happened with Fukushima.

"Japan plant admits radioactive water leaked to sea"

Alan: It's still leaking to the sea and supposedly there is nothing they can do about it, it continues. But what can you do about it? We have no say in anything really when it comes to these big, big things.

And also I'll put up tonight the *"Hockey Schtick"*, it's called the Schtick. And it's quite good to do about the nonsense on CO₂ and carbon, etcetera. It's quite a good article in fact. It's a good website on this as they go through all the cons to do with the big carbon taxes which are coming by the way, big time, big time on every single one of us, for everything you purchase it will be on it. As well as personal taxes too for your output.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[White House enlisting entertainers to help implement healthcare law](#)

[Rise of the Intangible Economy](#)

[War Tactics Used by Police in US City](#)

[Petronas in talks to sell stake in Canada shale to Indian Oil: sources](#)

[White House Urges Congress to Reject Moves to Curb NSA Surveillance](#)

[Disaster Plan for Magician's Rabbit](#)

[Hurt Locker: No proof U.S. life-saving anti-IED program ever implemented in Afghanistan](#)

[Fukushima Plant Still Leaking into Sea](#)

[The Hockey Schtick and Weather](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 13, 2012 (#1234)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2012:

Government Transparency, Helps Blind See with Less Clarity:

"Transparency in Government, Clear as Molasses,
Perhaps We'll Be Issued with Transparency Glasses
So We'll See Things Their Way, Happy and Cozy
When We're Austere, Homeless, The Future's Rosy,
We'd Be Ragged, But Positive, Full of Elation,
Praising Positive Power of Scientific Persuasion,
Orwell had it Right, And it won't Be Long,
Crafted Double-Speak Makes The Party Strong"

© Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 13, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 13th of December, 2012. I always get this part over and done with very quickly at the beginning of each broadcast rather than pester you all the way through. I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to all the free audios for download. Remember too, the sites you'll see listed there all have audios for download and transcripts in English for print-up of many of the talks I've given. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on and I don't get sponsorship, so I depend upon the public simply to help me just tick over, and that's all it is, just ticking over; sometimes it's hardly ticking at all.

Anyway, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you could donate and help it keep going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

As I've always said so many times, and you can't get enough of this really, is to understand the system you're living in. It's a contrived system. There's a heavy, heavy science running all of this, everything that you think is normal, normalcy. Your education of course was doctored for you to be a good citizen and to prepare you as well for the big changes that you would see in your life, that you would just simply accept without thinking anything about it. It starts very young nowadays, even at kindergarten, the indoctrination process. Many of the top scientists and experts in the world, that ran the world back in the 40s and 50s, designed this present time for us, this very present time we're living through today. With everything that's happening, they designed where we would be culturally, across the world, at this very time, all the fads, trends and so on. And it's all coming to pass as I say. So nothing happens by itself in any major way. It's all planned that way. You're living through a script.

You've got to understand there's a big organization running the world that set up a long time ago to take over the world and use all of its resources. They'd take it over it themselves of course, at the top, and they would also take *us* as natural resources, because we are self-reproducing basically, and we're very cheap to keep really, to be honest with you, and they make an awful killing off it all too. You're going into what's called the new world order, a scientifically designed controlled society where they'll bring down the populations as they go into the next phase of transhumanism down the road too, mind you. They're all talking about that at the top, hundreds and hundreds of talks going on all over top universities across the planet about this very, very topic. And we're well on the way.

The first thing to do was to destroy cultures across the world, beginning with the mainstream religions at the time, because they helped to reinforce your culture, and then go for the culture itself, all the taboos that you had of normalcy, and bring a lot of different things in which you'd accept. Once you've lost all normalcy and you're kind of wandering in the rush of things, the changes, then they'd ramp everything ahead so fast that nothing would be normal anymore. When that's done that way the big boys who manipulate the planet can come in and train you to believe anything and to behave in any way that they want, to suit themselves. Then you can never regroup with a common bond, culture, way of life, to fight anything at all. It's all strategy basically, old strategy, been used in ancient times to the present. Only this time of course, with mass communication that they have at the top, and the world society that the leaders have set up, they can bring it in much more efficiently and easily today with all their international meetings. So as I say, help yourself at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of information on the guys who set it up, and still run it today; every country has the same organization running the world. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, and it truly is a matrix; there's so many departments above you and below you and to the side of you, and compartments here and compartments there, that you think you've arrived eventually, and of course you haven't; you haven't really scratched the surface. Because you're surrounded with deception and by deception.

The media, remember, is all licensed and they all belong to basically the same organization, again, the Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute of International Affairs which is really the big boss of it all; the CFR is just one branch of theirs. They admit themselves that EVERY PRESIDENT AND PRIME MINISTER FOR A HUNDRED YEARS, ACROSS THE WORLD, HAS BEEN PUT IN BY THEM. It doesn't matter what party you vote for. They own the media and the editors all belong to the clubs. They have their round table circles going on all the time across the world too, working out strategies to do with social changes and social policy changes, that we all have to go along with, even though you don't

know why you're going along with them or even what they're about. They simply introduce it into schools and education and into all their media, and even into their fiction and novels, by the way. Because everything affects your mind.

Everything affects your mind, and how you think about things or *feel* about things, as they like to say, because we are primarily feeling beings. We go by gut instincts, which are often conned by the emotions that are *put into your heads* through very clever novels or movies. The big boys know that too. So the scientific indoctrination uses your own emotions against you so that you'll come to the conclusions that are approved by those who own you, your Masters. A very old technique.

But this article here reminds me of the old Soviet system. A lot of parallels, you see, between the Soviet system and what we're going through today, with the unification of Europe, for instance, and the coming unification of the Americas; that's still ongoing. Little bit by little bit we're integrating; we're sharing all data with the US, Mexico and so on. In fact, the US shares the same databases on all the citizens with the Canadian ones on all the Canadians. So they have all the data on everything that we do all the time through the Internet and everything else. But the old Soviet show trials were really interesting, because you've got to understand, in the Soviet system, at the top, it's like all these parties that you have. These parties, even the Freudian party – I was thinking about it too – when you join these parties, these little belief systems, they are based on a very old technique, and they bring in disciples; they actually call them disciples. It's the same with political parties, you see. You must go along with the top man's word or decree on any topic and you take it as gospel truth, and that's how it works. If you didn't agree with even Freud too, he'd kick you out. Or even if you asked questions that simply would open up another venue of thinking about something, he'd kick you out. So true disciples had to bring in psychiatry, to alter the world too. And it was a subversion of society. It was a subversion, an intentional one at that too.

But political parties are much the same; they work on the same sort of technique. When you go against them you can end up in show trials, as they did in the Soviet Union, where true believers would stand – after getting tortured mind you – in the box and they'd admit to doing everything. Just like George Orwell showed you in **1984**, you'd admit to everything, every crazy silly thing. During the show trials too, for the film audience, they would simply cut out or censor the parts that they didn't want the public to hear; nothing's changed. Well here is it going on right now; it says...

Judge Rules for Censorship of Torture Testimony at Guantánamo Military Commission

aclu.org / December 12, 2012

NEW YORK – The judge presiding over the Guantánamo Bay military commission 9/11 trial has approved the government's request to censor any testimony from the defendants relating to their torture. (*Alan: So, it's an open trial, right, it's for the public, and it's for us to hear, but they're censoring out anything where the defendants say anything about their torture.*) The American Civil Liberties Union had challenged the government's request, arguing that the American public has a First Amendment right to hear the testimony. The ACLU plans to seek further review of the ruling, which was released today.

Military Judge Col. James Pohl ruled that any statements by the defendants concerning their treatment – including torture while in U.S. custody – could be kept from the public as classified (*A: You know, so they don't want you to... They don't want to tell you who's ruling you, you understand, because this can be used on you too.*), and upheld the continued use of a 40-second delay audio feed of the proceedings. (*A: So they can censor anything out in that 40 second delay, you see; that's what they have them for.*)

“We're profoundly disappointed by the military judge's decision, which didn't even address the serious First

Amendment issues at stake here. The government wanted to ensure that the American public would never hear the defendants' accounts of illegal CIA torture, rendition and detention, and the military judge has gone along with that shameful plan," said Hina Shamsi, director of the ACLU's National Security Project. "For now, the most important terrorism trial of our time will be organized around judicially approved censorship of the defendants' own thoughts, experiences and memories of CIA torture. The decision undermines the government's claim that the military commission system is transparent (*A: This is your modern transparency, you understand. They keep telling you – because they're all disciples at the top, and it's all double-think and double-speak – that it's a transparent system even while they censor what you hear, you understand?*) and deals a grave blow to its legitimacy."

In its request, the government had contended that any statements by the defendants concerning their "exposure" to the CIA's detention and interrogation program are classified as "sources, methods and activities" of the U.S. and can be withheld from the public.

In May, the ACLU filed a motion asking the commission to deny the government's request and to bar a delayed audio feed of the proceedings, or, in the alternative, promptly release an uncensored transcript.

"The problem is not so much the audio delay, but the basis for it," said Shamsi. "The delay is the tool through which the government unconstitutionally prevents the public from hearing testimony about torture."

A group of 14 press organizations also filed a motion in support of the media's right to access the commission's proceedings. Oral argument was held in October. (*A: And now it's the actual trial that's going on.*)

So there you go. You never know. And remember, this will all be used across the world, on you too, down the road, if you're not *good*... Good, you know, you've got that quality-approved stamp on your forehead that you're now dumbed down and stupid enough to serve the system and you'll behave yourself. That's what they mean by good. Very old. Nothing changes in the world, through these techniques and so on. Nothing changes. And it's the same doublespeak, *they're being transparent*, as they censor what you hear. That's the sort of thing that would come out of the Soviet Union, and it's all here too. Actually, there's a good reason for it, because a lot of them who ran the Soviet Union are running all this, actually, as those who followed their history darn well know.

We know too that the big, big corporations that have... It's so strange, because they were given the term 'corporation', because they've got the same rights as a person, supposedly, except when it comes to putting them in prison. See, you can't put a corporation in prison, or can you? It's a sort of abstract entity in a sense. These are all the legal tricks that they use. But they can get all their rights as a corporation, you see, for themselves. It's like the banks being too big to fail; that's what they meant by that as well. Well, if we fail, you see, everything will come to a standstill. So they knew darn well they could continue to the cliff edge and we'd still bail them all out. They knew that years before it happened; they had meetings about it. Anyway, here's another one too that's too big to fail, and it says...

Oil may be seeping from Deepwater Horizon site

cbsnews.com / December 13, 2012 / Sharyl Attkisson

CBS News has learned that BP (*A: British Petroleum, I think that's owned by another company. I think some Americans might own it now.*) is set to embark Thursday on the fifth day of a little-known subsea mission under Coast Guard supervision to look for any new oil leaking from the Deepwater Horizon disaster. (*A: Remember that one that they drilled and then they couldn't plug it up, and it flooded the coastlines of Canada and so on and down into the Gulf.*)

The BP oil rig exploded in 2010, killing 11 workers and sending a total estimated 206 million gallons of oil gushing into the Gulf of Mexico for three months before it was capped.

In September, a new oil sheen was spotted about 50 miles off the Louisiana coast. Tests confirmed the oil came from the infamous Macondo well underneath the Deepwater Horizon. BP's underwater vehicle observed oil seeping from the well's containment dome and, after a remote operation, declared the leaks plugged on October 23. The company and the Coast Guard said it wasn't feasible to clean up the slick, and that it didn't pose a risk to the shoreline.

But more oil continues to surface. (A: *...to the present day.*) Slicks and sheens of varying sizes and shapes have been documented by satellite photos, as well as aerial video recorded by the non-profit environmental group "On Wings of Care." It's suspected that an unknown amount of oil trapped in the containment dome, and in the wreckage and equipment from 2010, could be seeping out.

Rep. Ed Markey, D-Mass., helped lead the original investigation of BP after the Deepwater Horizon exploded, and says it's déjà vu: BP is not turning over videos and information requested by Congress. (A: *So it's still ongoing, and it's coming into the coastline, into Louisiana and elsewhere.*)

So this is the sort of thing that goes on and on and on. If it was you that did something wrong of course you'd be in the slammer. But these guys just, you know, withhold stuff, withhold, withhold, and withhold, and then they get a fine which they can easily afford. It's so simple isn't it?

Now what's interesting too, across the world, those who think they're running government, they know they're not running the governments in actual fact. As I said before, all the top people are members of the Council on Foreign Relations. They've got an Australian branch, a Canadian branch, and New Zealand branch, of all the same organization, and International Affairs and so on. It's all the same organization that runs it all from London but they have their own headquarters in each country. There's other entities involved as well that have their own special interests, even other countries that have their own special interests involved in different governments; remember, that's an ongoing thing.

But in Australia, Julia Gillard couldn't get her party to vote against Palestine asking for some recognition at the United Nations. She couldn't get them to do it and it says here...

Julia Gillard's collapse in authority

jwire.com.au / December 13, 2012 / Julie Bishop

The claim this week by Labor MP Michael Danby that Minister for Foreign Affairs Bob Carr undermined Prime Minister Julia Gillard's authority on a crucial United Nations vote has serious implications for the Government and its foreign policy...writes Julie Bishop.

The first and most obvious impact is on the authority of the Prime Minister.

During the final parliamentary sitting week for 2012 it was reported that Julia Gillard had sought to exercise her Prime Ministerial authority in Cabinet to ensure that Australia voted against a UN motion on the status of the Palestinian territories. (A: *...because she was under pressure by special interest groups. I'll continue on this one when I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's an article that I'm reading from Australia. It's interesting, in three or four different ways actually. But it's by Julie Bishop. Now, Julie Bishop is up there in the opposition party in the Australian Parliament. But she's writing for the Jewish Wire News. And she's criticizing Julia Gillard for not having total control over her party to vote against the Palestinians getting some recognition. Governments are compromised with special interest groups. That's the problem here. So she's criticizing her and so on, and she says...

Those reports also claimed that a majority of her Cabinet colleagues did not support her stance because it would have a negative impact on support for the Labor Party among Muslim communities in western Sydney. (A: *There's no mention of the ordinary Australians at all.*)

This is a hollow argument as Labor Ministers would be well aware of the Coalition's long-standing position of voting against that UN motion, and there would be no basis for assuming support would be transferred to the Coalition.

According to Michael Danby, Bob Carr ran an extraordinary lobbying campaign in opposition to the Prime Minister and was successful in garnering sufficient support to roll her in Cabinet.

While Ms Gillard sought to impose her authority on Cabinet, Bob Carr ran a guerrilla campaign among the backbench and got his way in the Caucus.

This represents a fateful moment in Julia Gillard's Prime Ministership and may well be the crucial turning point from which she cannot recover.

A Prime Minister without authority cannot function in that office for very long.

Bob Carr's actions have set a precedent for other Cabinet Ministers who will now be aware that they can gather the numbers against the Prime Minister with impunity.

The depth of the collapse in her authority is revealed by the fact that she has not even reprimanded let alone asked for Bob Carr's resignation or sacked him.

So in other words, to be in a party, she's claiming, you got to do what the boss says. Now, supposedly, under this elastic democracy farce that we're given, you elect a person who's going to represent your area. But as soon as they're in Parliament, of course, they say, *oh I can't help you people, I have to vote with the party line*; they always tell you that in every country. So she's complaining that Gillard didn't have enough authority with her party, these little trained seals to clap for her and go along and vote against Palestine. And she's writing in the Jewish Wire newspaper here. And she's in government herself, this woman who's reporting it. [Alan chuckles.] ...because they didn't get what they wanted. So all governments are compromised, you understand. And I don't think there's anything you can do about it today; it's too far gone.

And also this one here I've mentioned so many times... But getting back to the first article too, not the first article but the one to do with the torture of the people at Guantánamo Bay, and the censorship. It's just to mention, that as I say, you're going to see the same thing in this world coalition, as they bring in this world coalition, that some people have dreamed of for hundreds, maybe thousands of years, of dominating the world. Eventually it will be your turn to be tortured and all the rest of it, and they'll have you on your local TV admitting to all the crazy things that you never did. But if you try to say that I was tortured to say this, well, God help you then, you know. Actually, if you say *God help you*, you might get punished for that too. And I'm not kidding on that, that's going to happen all over the place. This is the new democracy; it keeps changing, you see, the terms, because there's no such thing as democracy.

And they go ahead too now with the End-of-life, suicide and End-of-life and of course doctor-assisted suicide. They're trying to change the terminology of it all so it sounds more hygienic as they bump off people who are of no more use to the system. They're taking their pensions, which they paid into all their lives, and the government could use that cash for, you know, sending it across the world to third world countries where they sink it into their international

corporations, you know. It says...

Little difference between assisted suicide and voluntary euthanasia, expert tells High Court

independent.ie / Dearbhail McDonald Legal Editor / 13 December 2012

A UK end-of-life expert (*A: You know, they have experts in killing...*) has told the High Court he does not see major moral or practical distinctions between "technical ways of administering death" (*A: ...he has no problems with it, technical ways...*) such as assisted suicide (*A: ...which they call...*) (AS) and voluntary active euthanasia. (*A: Isn't that a better term, voluntary active euthanasia?*)

Professor Rob George is one of two witnesses called by the State (*A: ...by again, your Big Brother state...*) to give evidence in a landmark challenge to the criminal ban on assisted suicide by Multiple Sclerosis sufferer Marie Fleming.

Under cross examination by Senior Counsel Ronan Murphy, for Ms Fleming, the palliative-care specialist said that Dutch doctors prefer to perform voluntary euthanasia because an estimated one in four assisted suicides fail and doctors then have to intervene. (*A: ...and actually try and make them live, eh. Oh, that's a terrible thing for a doctor to do these days, isn't it, to try to make a person live, you know.*)

And here's the technique that they've been using for many years, because it's a world society. What they'll say is, WELL SO-AND-SO IS DOING IT IN THIS COUNTRY, SO WE CAN DO IT HERE, you know. Well in China they're killing prisoners for their organs, they've got their DNA and the whole bit so that if some highfalutin, high character wants a kidney or liver, they just bump them off and they've got a good match. So should we do that too? Because that will come, by the way, if it's not happening already. I often wonder about that, you know. When you know people in the business of transplantation, they talk about all the different spates of things that they have, like sudden spates of cars that knock down folk in places like San Francisco and elsewhere, and never stop. But it's always young people that get bumped off and immediately they're stripped of all their organs. Then it's somewhere else this kind of thing happens. I often wonder about that. I think it's going on, myself. Anyway, so we're back to euthanasia and assisted suicide. So it's legal in Dutch law. In fact, if the doctors in Holland refuse to kill someone, you see, then the State comes around in a van with State people who will do it and kill you instead. So we should do the same thing, shouldn't we? Because the government needs that money, that pension money, that you are using to try and stay alive, buying all the expensive pills. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and giving you an example of this article here on suicide, and assisted suicide so on, of the techniques of persuasion that are used on the general public with articles like this. It's very clever, actually, the way they spin it. And they take you along a path to get you agreeing with them, and then they try and swing you along to another path so you're all for it, actually. It's so clever.

Now, people have always killed themselves, down through history. Down through history people have always killed themselves, and people who are dying of awful diseases. There's nothing unusual, believe you me, of people helping those exit the planet if it's really bad, especially if they're in home care and so on; that was always something that was done. When you give the power to the State – that's what they're after. The State is after power to kill people. I hope you get that through your heads, because that's what all of this is about. Forget the emotion, when they pick a victim who's suffering and try to get your emotions involved, so that you'll go, *oh yeah, she should be, the State should*. No, the State should stay clear of this stuff, folks. You cannot have the State with the power to kill people in their own countries. They're doing enough of a job killing folk in other countries as it is.

This whole new world order is based on good world citizenship, and the definition at the United Nations of a good world citizen is A GOOD PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. When you retire or you get sick you now become a consumer; you're the *burden on society*. Or even if you just simply retire and you're taking your pension, that money could be used better by the government on other projects. This is what it's all about. And you can't give that right to government to categorize you and tick you off the little tick chart for non-resuscitation, because well, you know, *what is your value to society? what is your standing in your community? do we need them or not?* You see. You can't give this. So here's the tricks that they use here; he says...

"Everybody is required to do as much as they can to restrain them (patients)," (A: *...people who want to commit suicide.*) said Prof George who added that "enormous weight" should be given to the patients' view of their own value of their life. (A: *Now, people who are going through a psychotic depression, which doesn't last forever, mind you, will often want to kill themselves right there and then. Once they're over it with treatments, no, they don't think about killing themselves. So he goes on to say...*)

"I would take it (the patient's view) extremely seriously," said Prof George who said people freely act in ways to harm their health (A: *Now, here they go... here's the technique by association, you see, of other things, that we're not even talking about...*) such as smoking, drinking and refusing treatment. (A: *You could also say the same with people who engage in certain kinds of sex who end up getting HIV. You could add a whole list to this stuff, right. But they won't say that. No, smoking, drinking and refusing treatment, you see. You could say the same thing with racecar drivers, or mountain climbers, or people who love to ski down long, very steep hills and mountains. But they won't say that either, you see. Anyway...*)

Ms Fleming, 58, who is in the final stages of MS, is challenging the constitutionality of Ireland's ban on assisted suicide.

See, you can't fall for... and it is terrible when it happens to a person here or there. But these characters grab them, someone who's willing to have the State kill them, and try to use them as a poster child for the big agenda. As I say, governments should never be given THIS kind of power to do so. They're already taking it, by the way, when you end up in hospital, in a lot of countries now. They're already taking that power, regardless, and just letting you die, starving you to death, and no water, no food, lying in waste, and letting you die. You understand, they're so legal in this system, they want your permission... they want your permission, you see. *Okay, we'll kill you then.* They can give you a long talk and say, *oh you've got terrible misery ahead, oh my God, yes, do you really want to live?* I mean, they're awfully good at it.

I always think back to the **Meaning of Life** by the Monty Python crew when they start off. A knock on the door, and the two guys are standing there asking for the husband because they want his liver; he'd signed on to donate his liver, well he was still alive but they came in to get it anyway. Then they go through a little routine of trying to convince the wife to get her liver too. It's a real comical thing. But they actually go through the technique right there, where they bring the person down to, *well you're so small and tiny in this big universe, I mean, are you really so important?* And the woman says, *well no.* And, *can we have your liver?* *Okay then,* and that was it. They show you in comedy what actually happens with the conology of these characters who are running your brains for you. You're not running your own brain most of the time.

Now...

Cameron to support plans for eurozone super-state

(A: *It was designed to go this way, a super-state; so were the Americas, when they unite that too. They'll do that more and more with bank crashes to come and things like that. They've already said it, in fact, WE CAN'T GO*

ON AS INDEPENDENT COUNTRIES, MY GOD, WE'VE GOT TO AMALGAMATE, you see. Just like amalgamating corporations, isn't it? That's how they see it.)

David Cameron is preparing to back the first detailed roadmap to a European "super-state" with centralised powers over tax and public spending.

(A: ...exactly what Rompuy and others said that they'd take it to, years ago.)

telegraph.co.uk / Tim Ross / 12 Dec 2012

The Prime Minister will travel to Brussels for a summit with European leaders on Thursday to discuss a proposed two-year timetable to a political union in which countries lose the right to set their own budgets. *(A: I said that would happen years ago and here it is. Because that was always the agenda, you understand. They do away with nations, then you do away with their sovereignty, and all your parliament becomes just a bunch of civil servants obeying the super state, just like a little satellite of the Soviet Union in the Warsaw Pact countries; the same idea.)*

But he has postponed a landmark speech setting out how he will give voters a say over the future of Britain's relationship with the EU until next year.

Mr Cameron was said to have been considering announcing his policy on a possible referendum next week.

Last week, Boris Johnson, the Mayor of London and a potential leadership rival to the Prime Minister, warned that the coalition's policies of encouraging ever closer economic links between eurozone countries was "morally wrong". *(A: Well, he'll have to say that; they all play these games, and they jump sides and jump ship all the time to get up to the top.)*

Mr Johnson demanded that the Prime Minister call a referendum on whether Britain should remain part of a new "pared down" European Union focused on trade through the single market.

However, the Prime Minister is understood to be prepared to defy Mr Johnson and indicate that he will not obstruct moves towards political and economic union among the 17 countries in the euro.

(A: Now, the European Union and the whole Commission that runs it is not democratic by any means whatsoever, wasn't designed to be democratic whatsoever. The parliamentarians can go and have their lovely little shows that they put on for the camera as they lambast each other, but they cannot make a law and they can't change a law; it all comes from the Commission at the top, this shadowy bunch at the top, of unelected people. Then they put little pen pushers like Rompuy in – nobody knows anything about Rompuy, his past, at all – who was placed in there as the president of the European Council, and he chairs the summit and so on.)

Herman Van Rompuy, the president of the European Council, who will chair the EU summit, will table the plan for "complete economic and monetary union". *(A: So that's it, folks. You see, end of all the nation-states. An old, old plan... old, old plan. It gives certain peoples the right to rule over all the rest... all the rest, because it makes them feel safer that way. So I'll put this article up tonight too.)*

And also...

Eurozone bank deal: Group edges towards union

(A: This is also in the paper, from the BBC.)

bbc.co.uk / 13 December 2012 / Gavin Hewitt

In the middle of the night, Europe's finance ministers took another major step towards closer integration. They agreed to set up a single supervisor for the eurozone's banks.

(A: Now, I've mentioned this before, going through the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization by the way, made up by international bankers of their day when they set it up, in the days of Cecil Rhodes and Lord Milner; they actually joined together to create this in fact. They said, THEY'D TAKE THE

WORLD OVER, OWN ALL OF ITS RESOURCES, THEY'D RUN ALL THE BANKS, AND THEN THEY'D SET UP CENTRAL PRIVATE BANKING SYSTEMS RUNNING ALL THE COUNTRIES. THEY SET UP TREATIES WITH OTHER NATIONS TO BRING THEM INTO GROUPS, just like Karl Marx said long before them in fact, because they were all working on the same strategy, and THEY'D HAVE THESE MASSIVE TRADING BLOCS, THEN THEY'D INTEGRATE THE TRADING BLOCS. AND THE CENTRAL BANKS WOULD BE UNDER THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS IN SWITZERLAND, another private bank group too. So it's all here. It's all here, folks. You're living through a long-term script, you see.)

From 2014, the European Central Bank (ECB) will be directly supervising around 200 of the largest banks - but will have the right to intervene if smaller lenders are in trouble. (A: ...meaning, they'll bail them out with the taxpayers' money, as they've been doing all along.)

The ECB will have sweeping new powers and ultimately it will allow the EU's main rescue fund (A: ...this is eternal, this is going to be forever, you understand. This is what they plan. It was a plan before they created the whole EU. They'll get every country supposedly bailing out every other country, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER NOW... WE'RE CHAINED TOGETHER... ONE GOES DOWN, WE ALL GO DOWN, all that nonsense. And they'll keep it going forever. It's to plunder the public, abolish the middle classes, except certain ones, and then to rule you like the Soviet-style Union basically. That's how it is. That's how it's to be done. And also this one here, it says...)

Europe deepens union with ECB as chief bank watchdog

reuters.com / Dec 13 2012

That's from Reuters itself too, talking about the same kind of thing. Quite interesting, eh, how they can do it.

And an interesting article too, because we're in the new Dickensian era, you understand. The old society was destroyed by design and the so-called Christian charity that Dickens was on about is gone. In fact, Christianity was a main enemy of all of this and had to be destroyed by those who don't like it very much. Part of that too was doing away with Sundays for people; even people who were culturally Christian, even if they don't go to churches, that was a family time. It was the only family time left, but the family had to be destroyed, you understand, too. So you ended up with working Sundays too. Well...

Aussie miners told 'death' only excuse for not working on Christmas

mining.com / Cecilia Jamasmie / December 11, 2012

(A: I'm not kidding you, this is no joke.)

Miners who don't show up to work the Christmas and New Year period at Sandfire Resources' DeGrussa copper and gold mine in Western Australia, are being threatened with major fines and pay cuts, reports The West.

According to the memo distributed to Australian Contract Mining staff, an employee's only acceptable excuse not to turn up was "death," which "must be accompanied with a coroner's report to confirm this." (A: We've really evolved, eh, in society, hmm.)

The document, signed by ACM's site manager and posted on site, said fly-in, fly-out workers would be fined flight and accommodation costs and risk being put on a lower pay grade if they failed to show up for work.

Preliminary findings from a Murdoch University study released yesterday found many FIFO workers did not believe their employers cared about their wellbeing (A: ...well that's true.) and they did not feel valued. And last month, a study led by Australia's Griffith University showed shift miners working long hours are more likely to suffer from depression, fatigue and a wide range of illnesses. (A: Well they've known that for years and years and years. Even your so-called day-glow bulbs were invented, not for NASA – that was a complete con. It was

invented for miners, because they had the worst problems across Europe when they had mines, before they destroyed all them too and put them out of business to get rid of the unions.)

An article here is put out by Press TV and it says...

EU not qualified to stand for human rights: Iran MP

presstv.ir / Dec 13, 2012

An Iranian lawmaker says the European Union is not qualified to be symbol of human rights as the bloc *(A: ...and they call it the bloc, just like the Soviet bloc...)* has repeatedly turned a blind eye to the genocide of people in the world. *(A: And they are actually supporting the genocide of people in the world actually, the EU.)*

“The European Union with its political conduct has jeopardized global peace *(A: ...and that’s true.)*; therefore, considering its support for the crimes of Zionists and its silence over the massacre of innocent people, it is absolutely not qualified for such an issue,” Evaz Heidarpour said Thursday.

The lawmaker was alluding to a recent grant of the Nobel Peace prize to the European Union.

He further noted that the Nobel Peace Prize is a political trophy which is awarded to people who act in line with the interests of global arrogance. *(A: And that is true, just go back into the history of who’s got it.)*

Heidarpour pointed out that awarding the Nobel Peace Prize on mere political grounds to people such as the former Israeli Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin and the US President Barack Obama *(A: ...who’s at war all over the world, worse actually than Bush.)* indicates that the prize has nothing to do with real peace, but is concerned with serving the interests of the world powers.

Earlier this week, the European Union received this year’s Nobel Peace Prize in the Norwegian capital of Oslo for helping “a continent of war to becoming a continent of peace.” *(A: ...as they take it down the tubes into poverty – I added the last part – which is true.)*

EU Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso, EU Council President Herman Van Rompuy and President of the EU Parliament Martin Schulz *(A: Martin Schulz by the way, has got special interests in other countries.)* collected the award during a ceremony at Oslo's City Hall.

“The image which the European politicians have presented of themselves as strong advocates of human rights, freedom and democracy does not deceive anyone anymore and holding protests against this move shows that even the people of Europe do not value such prizes,” the Iranian lawmaker added.

The Nobel Committee’s decision has sparked public protests and drawn a barrage of criticism from peace activists and former winners of the prize. Three Peace Prize laureates have also said that the 27-nation bloc contradicts the values associated with the prize because it relies on military force to ensure security. *(A: So it goes on and on.)*

So anyway, it’s true, we’re living in this... Well, it’s a farce, isn’t it? It’s a farce! It’s a farce, and if you speak out it can be dangerous to speak out and point out, like the boy that said, you know, the King has no clothes. Everybody else is going along, *oh they’re really beautiful*, you know, and he says, *what are they talking about, he’s got nothing on*. And if you say that these days and point out what is, phew, it’s not too healthy, folks. That’s your new democracy; it’s completely intolerant, you understand, completely intolerant.

Tonight too I’ll put up that article, a bunch of articles on – I keep forgetting to do it because it’s really kind of irrelevant. It’s a toned-down censored version of giving the public, of the US military’s, what they see, predictions up to the year 2030 or so. As opposed to the one that came out initially and caused such controversy, and that was the one that came

out in 2008. It went much, much further to do with the coming internal strife, internecine problems and so on, in nations across Europe and even Americas, where governments would use, even, miniature neutron bombs, for God's sake, on massive flashmobs, as people went down the tubes starving and fighting and all the rest of it. I mean, that was the first one that came out, so this one they came out with kind of tones it down an awful lot. Of course they'll have one for the public and one for themselves that will be completely different. But I'll put it up anyway for those who want to have a little look through it.

Global Trends 2030: Alternative Worlds
a publication of the National Intelligence Council
http://www.dni.gov/files/documents/GlobalTrends_2030.pdf

Global Trends 2030: Alternative Worlds - <http://www.dni.gov/files/documents/Interactive%20Le%20Menu.pdf>

U.S.-China Study Group on G-20 Reform - brookings.edu / March 2013

U.S. Spies See Superhumans, Instant Cities by 2030 - wired.com / 12.10.12

And Germany of course went through that thing with circumcision a while back to try to make it illegal. It says...

Germany approves bill to keep circumcision legal
haaretz.com / Ofer Aderet and The Associated Press / 12.12.12

The new law, passed with 434 to 100 votes, grants parents the right to authorize the circumcision of their sons by a trained practitioner. (A: *So nothing much changes anywhere, really.*)

And I hate even reading these articles because it's all over the media; it's been all over the media for years, about TVs spying on people, and the black boxes spying on people and stuff like that. But I'll put up the one on Samsung Smart TVs...

Security Hole in Samsung Smart TVs Could Allow Remote Spying
securityledger.com / Dec 12, 2012

...for anybody that cares. I don't think most folk care today, to be honest with you. They're so trained already that it's all right; they don't mind having no privacy. Remember what they found out two years ago when they were studying putting cameras up to see how the public would react. They did all kinds of experiments. What they did was put them up initially in old folks residences, where they live on these streets where it's all old people and so on. They found that if the cameras weren't obtrusive – that was the whole key – if they weren't obtrusive and didn't appear prominent in the house, the people eventually ignored them. And that's what they do with you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and nothing really changes, eh. Deception goes on all the time...

U.S. Commandos' New Landlord in Afghanistan: Blackwater
wired.com / Spencer Ackerman / 12.05.12

(A: *Remember Blackwater, the private armies?*)

U.S. Special Operations Forces have a brand new home in Afghanistan. It's owned and operated by the security company formerly known as Blackwater, thanks to a no-bid deal worth \$22 million.

You might think that Blackwater, now called Academi, was banished into some bureaucratic exile after its operatives in Afghanistan stole guns from U.S. weapons depots and killed Afghan civilians. (A: *They've got the links for all of this, too, by the way, where they actually did steal US weapons depots, cleaned them out.*) Wrong. Academi's private 10-acre compound outside Kabul, called Camp Integrity (A: *It's wonderful, isn't it? You've got the Academi... And integrity... We like academies. We like integrity; it sounds good. They use these terms very carefully, you see.*), is the new headquarters for perhaps the most important special operations unit in Afghanistan.

That would be the Special Operations Joint Task Force–Afghanistan, created on July 1 to unite and oversee the three major spec-ops “tribes” throughout Afghanistan, which command some 7,000 elite troops in all. It's run by Army Maj. Gen. Raymond “Tony” Thomas, a former deputy commander of the Joint Special Operations Command, and is already tasked with reforming how those elite forces train Afghan villagers to fight the Taliban. And its role is only going to grow in Afghanistan, as regular U.S. forces withdraw by 2014 (A: *Actually they're getting moved right down, back into Iraq at the moment and elsewhere near Turkey.*) and the commandos take over the residual task of fighting al-Qaida (A: *You know, Al Qaeda that now we're trying to get into Syria and so on, who are our ally, apparently, there. It's confusing, eh?*) and its allies. Perhaps that's why Academi's no-bid contract runs through May 2015.

Academi spokeswoman Kelley Gannon declined to comment for this story. But it's highly unusual for U.S. military forces to take up official residence on a privately owned facility. According to Lt. Col. Tom Bryant, the spokesman for Special Operations Joint Task Force–Afghanistan, it's only supposed to be temporary, as the command plans to move to Bagram Air Field by summer 2013. But Camp Integrity is already shaping up to be a crucial location for an Afghanistan war that's rapidly changing.

Peter Singer, a scholar at the Brookings Institution who's closely studied the private security industry, finds the spec ops' private HQ unsurprising. “We've seen these kind of close, intertwined relationships in the field between the public and private forces before,” he says. “The U.S. military and the CIA, reportedly, have hired these companies to do everything from building bases, running the facilities and logistics, to serving as the guard forces in both Iraq and Afghanistan.

Actually, I mean... of course these relationships are not new. I mean, we run... Well, we don't run them, but the CIA set up Al Qaeda; it was a loose assortment of people to fight the Russians when they were in Afghanistan. Then they kept them going, because you never throw away a good asset, and now you're using them across the Middle East to take down one country after another, you see. So yeah, that's what your countries are doing. Of course, you don't have countries, really. The people who run them have nothing in common with you. Nothing at all in common with you. Nothing. Zilch. So I'll put up this link tonight too.

And also, Wal-Mart, a video...

Wal-Mart security kills alleged shoplifter

youtube.com / Dec 12, 2012

It starts off because they've killed off another shoplifter; they're shooting them now in the States. Anyway, I think it's the second one they've done recently. But it goes on to Wal-Mart, their bigger agenda. They've now got a big association of top corporations that now are advising governments on policy, and on international policies too. Democracy is wonderful, isn't it? Democracy... isn't it? Your vote counts you know.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Judge Rules for Censorship of Torture Testimony at Guantanamo](#)

[Deepwater Horizon Still Leaking](#)

[Julia Gillard's Collapse in Authority](#)

[Julie Bishop](#)

[More Blurring Reality of Assisted Suicide](#)

[Cameron to Support Plans for Eurozone Super-State](#)

[Eurozone Integration](#)

[Euro Central Bank Given New Powers](#)

[Aussie Miners Told "Death" the Only Excuse for Not Working on Christmas](#)

[EU Not Qualified to Stand for Human Rights](#)

[Managing Global Order](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Global Trends 2030---National Intelligence Council](#)

[Global Trends 2030 Main Points](#)

[Super-humans, Instant Cities by 2030--Wired](#)

[Germany Approves Bill to Keep Circumcision Legal](#)

[Hacking Samsung TVs](#)

[New Landlord in Afghanistan--Blackwater](#)

[Walmart News---Security Kills Another Suspected Shoplifter](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 24, 2008 (#92)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt March 24, 2008:
"MAJOR MOVES ON MINORS–
GOVERNMENT WANTS PREDICTABILITY
FOR TOTALITARIAN SOCIETY"
© Alan Watt March 24, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 24, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 24, 2008. Newcomers, who contact me all the time, I advise to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of the data from previous shows I've done over the years as you can and try and piece all the real reality together for yourselves. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download for print up and pass around to your friends. You'll find them in different languages of Europe.

The roll is on as we say. The roll is on. We're on a big roll towards this wonderful New World Order that most the people are oblivious of because they live in a TV reality and a 6 o'clock news reality, a magazine reality and an internet reality, all worked by the same puppet masters at the top. However, for those who understand what's happening for hundreds of years, especially the last century, organizations have come together and worked seamlessly together on all the big problems of the world and they had decided that the world is just too untidy. The dumb people down below, the common people, they just couldn't manage their own lives and therefore those with intellect had the right to be their masters and overlords. This was written about by Professor Carroll Quigley in "*Tragedy & Hope*" and his other book "*The Anglo-American Establishment*." A new feudal order is in place.

It's here and it's working because democracy is run by lobby groups. Lobby groups which have offices opposite

parliament buildings and congress halls and they have the biggest financing you could possibly imagine and they get a voice in everything. Little Joe Blow at the bottom has no voice whatsoever, and therefore the new feudal overlords are the CEOs of the big international corporations and they are authorized. They are authorized by even more powerful institutions above them to do what they do. Certain ones have been ordered to take over the entire food supply of the planet. This was discussed at the beginning of the 20th century and if you read some of the books printed for the League of Nations, which blossomed into the United Nations, you'll find that they said they'd eventually take over the food supply of the world. Well, it's been done, under the guise of private corporations and there's only five of them and I've no doubt the five of them, the big five agri-food businesses, are in reality one.

Water of course is the other big one because this is warfare strategy. The same techniques which were used thousands of years ago when storming a city-state. You go for the food supply and their water and everything else you need to live. That's what's happened and we're living through it as the monsters go ahead. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back with Cutting Through the Matrix and I was just pointing out that what's happening today is no surprise to a few of us because we've been looking into the old, old books and following the history of the totalitarian regime. The scientific dictatorship you might call it as well, because it's all run by those so-called "professional people" with all of the new sciences and sociology et cetera and anthropology and those scientists involved in Pavlovian doctrines. One thing they all believe in their big religion is social Darwinism, evolution, and they believe that those people at the top, themselves of course, are the most evolved types on the planet. They are superior. They are eugenicists you see at heart and they've been terribly worried for over 100 years or more about all of the people at the bottom. You those with junk genes, "the commoners" as they call them in the wonderful monarchies of Britain and the British Empire, the commoners, those who simply can't get up the ladder because they pass on inferior genes and they're not too smart up top. That's what they think.

Therefore, to remedy the situation and rather than lose control with too many of the commoners at the bottom, as Charles Galton Darwin was awfully worried about, they decided to rectify it by reducing the population through various and every means possible, but having to do it in such a way that the public would never figure in as to what was actually going on. In other words, they weren't going to ask for volunteers for sterilization or for euthanasia. They simply bring in the methods and make it work and they'd feed us a lot of propaganda as to why it was all happening. They blame the public in other words. It's your lifestyle. It's your lifestyle that's making you live less and less years. It's your lifestyle that's giving you all of these aging problems. Diseases that use to hit the elderly are now found in adolescents and younger people, but it's because really in fact they put it in the inoculations and it's true enough the vaccines there were given for polio and so on contained many cancer viruses. Live cancer viruses – the only purposes these particular viruses had was to produce tumors down the road, but we also know there were other things in these vaccines because they were designed in bacterial and viral warfare laboratories.

That's why the people today don't have the energy that their grandparents and great-grandparents had. That's why they don't have the stamina and that's why they're having all these aging problems prematurely. Not just all the junk that we're fed too, it certainly all contributes to it, but it's not the only factors involved at all.

As I say, when you read the books printed by the big boys including the ones by Brzezinski, in the "*Technetronic Era*" in his book "***Between Two Ages***," the chapter called "*The Technetronic Era*," he goes into a technique that will be used on the masses of the populations of the world which would control their minds; mind control. Now he was no piddley old player. This man was an adviser to presidents (still is) and he worked for the NSA and many other major institutions. He talked about this technique that would be brought in that would basically control the minds and subdue the people. After all, the best way to defeat an enemy—and the public you see are the enemy—is to attack their minds first and foremost. That used to be left primarily to purely psychological warfare techniques, but they've gone a step further and they're using techniques to do with HAARP and other types of microwave technologies combined to bring us all down, including the spraying in the air which goes on incessantly.

Stuff going back to the days of Teller, the grand inventor of the H-bomb, another wonderful example of the psychopath. He recommended spraying the air with metallic particles and then using ELF frequencies on them, and one of the side effects he said would be to alter the emotions of people. That has been tested on whole continents in fact. They have all

of this data and just by altering the frequencies they can make you very happy, laid-back or rather anxious or angry. Very simple stuff in these days and of course they can also cause earthquakes by HAARP as well in conjunction with the spraying, tornadoes, hurricanes and all kinds of wonderful warfare mayhem. The masters of war are fascinated by such power, but then all psychopaths are. It's in their genes and they certainly do pass these genes on to their own offspring and we wonder why this hell continues intergenerationally down through the many, many centuries. Well, that's why.

Plato talked about it. He said if you can breed qualities in and out of domesticated animals, you can do the same with people; and long ago the aristocracies bred out those genes – those parts of the brain that gave us compassion and empathy and helped us to be sociable towards each other, and that collectively becomes a survival instinct when we all help each other out. They bred them out for kings and queens and the wealthy families, as they intermarried and intermarried closer and closer and closer until they are psychopathic by nature. They then because they're so rich they hire the rich men and all the scientists to do all their work for them down below so they can control the populations, but the one fear they've written about down through centuries and centuries is that one day the masses might reach a magic number and become uncontrollable. They're terrified of that and well they should be. Well they should be because now it's coming out, often by their old books that they wrote themselves and they were rather arrogant, of all the things they wanted to do to the masses. We're seeing it manifest and people in the populations are becoming rather unhappy to learn about what's being done to them and why.

Speaking about genes, the whole Darwinistic socialist movement of the 20th century blossomed into different factions to study specific parts of personality types. They tried to stereotype different families in categories and predict what their offspring would be, of course, amongst the commoners. When they were first measuring the size of their skull and doing all of these strange things that they were all into, Adolph Hitler was one of them but then so was President Roosevelt, so was President Wilson, so were some of the prime ministers of Britain. They were all into eugenics you see and the belief in bigger cerebrums and the right to rule those with lesser cerebrums and they came up with all these crazy ideas measuring from the earlobe to the nose et cetera to try and detect criminal traits. Well, that's all been brought back together but under a more scientific guise, under genes.

Genes now are supposed to be the excuse that they're using for everything for all their theories. Now a theory remember is only a guess. They eventually get taught as fact but they're still called theories so they can't quite cross that line. Meanwhile, these theories are given the force of law and you'd never guess what they're doing.

Long ago in the various psychological magazines to do with America, the big ones, the big American psychological magazines and psychiatry, they wanted the rights given to social work departments to remove children from their parents if they had certain traits, including these strange measurements from the ear to the eye and all the rest of it. Here's what they're doing now and this is from the *Telegraph* on the 18th of March 2008. I've read a bit of this before but it's worthwhile going through again.

"DNA Database Plans for Children Who Could Become Criminals by Simon Johnson.

Primary school children should be put on the national DNA database if their behavior suggests they will become criminals. A senior Scotland Yard expert said yesterday."

Alan: It says:

Gary Pugh, the director of forensic science and the new DNA spokesman..."

Alan: A DNA spokesman. Can you believe that?

"...for the Association of Chief Police Officers..."

Alan: Now the Association of Chief Police Officers is a United Nations organization. You should ask your chief police of your area if he belongs to this. You'll find that he does.

"...and he called for a debate on the measures required to identify future offenders. He said: "If we have a

primary means of identifying people before they offend then in the long term the benefits of targeting younger people are extremely large."

Alan: Now remember that term that's called "pre-arrest syndrome"? It was brought in during the first Homeland Security Act in the U.S. and under the Anti-Terrorism Bills everywhere else, where they're going to arrest you if they suspect you might commit a crime. Same idea you see. Same idea. Back to the old eugenicists with their measuring tapes and measuring your skull and your ears and your eyes and all the rest of it. They never give up but it's the same bunch.

"We have to find who are possibly going to be the biggest threat to society."

Alan: Now God help anyone with a functioning brain because that's who they're after you see.

"But critics said this was a step towards a police state that would risk stigmatizing youngsters who had yet to commit a criminal act."

Alan: Boy, someone's still got logic here. We can't have that, can we?

"The details of more than 4.5 million people including about 150,000 children under the age of 16, are held on the government's database making it the largest system of its kind in the world. Last week it emerged that the number of 10 to 18 years olds placed on the database after being arrested will have reached about 1.5 million this time next year. Police in England and Wales need parental consent to take a DNA sample from children under 10, the age of criminal responsibility."

Alan: Interesting. I'll read more of this after the break. Back in a moment. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and we're watching the next move towards the persecution of your children, if anyone out there actually cares anymore, because to be honest with you those who really are interested and take full time interest in their own children are dwindling. They expect the state to bring them up and that's only happened since about the 1970's but it's here.

To continue this article from the *Telegraph* to do with taking the DNA of youngsters and trying to label them potential criminals before they've done anything. This is what this is all about.

It goes on to say here:

"Children in Scotland can be charged with an offense at eight, but police cannot take DNA if they're younger. Julia Margo, from the Institute for Public Policy Research who wrote a recent report on the issue, agreed that it was possible to identify risk factors in children age five to seven."

Alan: It's possible. You know what possible means? Go into the definition of possible because it's not factual, it's possible.

"But she said that placing young children on a database risks stigmatizing them."

Alan: No kidding.

"Chris Davis of the National Primary Headteachers' Association said Mr. Pugh's suggestion could be viewed..."

Alan: Could be viewed.

"...as a step towards a police state."

Alan: Now what world has this guy been living in for the last few years, I wonder? Again, these characters are the ones who are always brought forward to pretend that they can't do that, that's naughty, we can't have that, so they bring these

characters forward. They're all part of the act.

"He added: It is condemning them at a very young age to something they have not yet done. To label children at that stage and put them on a register is going too far."

Alan: I guess that's why he's a teacher, eh? He has the ability to say things like this. That's what they're doing you see and what they're really after are to find those children with leadership qualities, the ones who haven't yet been stuck on Ritalin, and they want to destroy those youngsters. That will be on their records their whole lives when they go for jobs and so on that they're a potential criminal, even though they've never ever done anything. It's quite amazing, isn't it? Now we all sit back thinking that it doesn't affect us. "I'm okay Jack, but tough luck on you," because society has been so fragmented that we're allowing this to happen.

The old saying they came for the socialists and I wasn't a socialist so they left me alone, and then they came for this party and that party and all the rest of it and left me alone, it's so true. Then they come for you and there's no one to stand up for you. That's so true because this society has been purposely divided and conquered long ago. Man against woman, woman against man, children against parents, and we're watching the easy victory right now as they steamroll their agenda through. That's why it's being steamrolled. There's no opposition any more. It's been pretty well done.

Now here's an interesting article to that I'm going to mention before I take callers. It's about cell phones. Now people think cell phones are a great thing. You'll see people addicted to them, yapping to themselves behind you in stores or in queues for a coffee. They prattle on about their upcoming pap smears and stuff like that because they completely forget where they are and they're addicted. Totally addicted to yapping all the time, incessant chatter, it doesn't matter what they're chattering about as long as it's happening. It makes them feel alive. They think that the cell phone and all other things are given to them by the big manufacturers because the manufacturers just want profit and they love them; and nothing is further from the truth because the cell phone has been designed to track you and to go a step further, to track all your purchases.

This is from the **Los Angeles Times**, March 16th, 2008.

"You might not know it, but as of January it became illegal in California for companies to require workers to have devices implanted under their skin that would reveal their whereabouts at all times."

Alan: Did you know that had been brought into a bill that they tried to pass?

"State Senator Joe Simitian called his legislation a safeguard against the ultimate invasion of privacy. Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger signed the bill into law in October. But your privacy may not be completely safe."

Alan: See, these guys don't stop. They come back again and they offer you—the mice—more cheese and they go for it generally, the bait.

"The same chip based technology that California won't allow to be forcibly placed under peoples skin will soon be ubiquitous in cell phones, which the telecom industry believes will be increasingly used as electronic wallets to make purchases."

Alan: Surprise. We're all really shocked and surprised, eh? Yawn, yawn, yawn.

"Virtually all leading cellphone makers are already introducing this technology to their handsets. Payments by cellphone are expected to explode over the next few years as more stores are equipped to handle such transactions. Here's how it'll work: You go to the Gap, select a pair of khakis and wave your phone in front a reader at the cash register. The purchase price is instantly deducted from your checking account like a debit card or applied to a credit card account. A record of the purchase is also entered into the Gap's database. That's very convenient and will undeniably be a boon to shoppers, merchants and cellphone companies. What the technology also means, though, is that all cellphone owners, which is nearly everyone, will be technologically "tagged." In theory, anyone -- or any company

or government agency -- with a desire to do so would be able to identify you from as much as 300 feet away and track you as you go about your business."

Alan: Actually, they can do it from satellites. They can do it from satellites too. That's the real news about it. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, this matrix of illusion that's been propagated at the public from our birth and reinforced through repetition, through mainly the media who takes over from the educational system and we're being educated all our lives. We're educated and constantly upgraded like a computer system by upgrades in the program, and it's downloaded into us by the media like Brzezinski said and that's what we parrot about every day at work – but not the stuff that I'm talking about here. They parrot about the trivia. It's the trivia that grabs them. It's intended to in this surrealistic world.

To continue a little bit more with this cell phone tracking and your purchases.

This writer says:

"Your cell phone will be constantly broadcasting your location..."

Alan: Your location.

"...possibly your name, address and other potentially sensitive information. The public has been slow to appreciate the privacy implications of this technology..."

Alan: No kidding? I don't think they think too much at all about it. They'll sell their souls for convenience. That's what I said.

Here's what Simitian said.

"He says who has a variety of other bills in the hopper to address various aspects of what's known as radio frequency identification or RFID. Most people don't realize there's no law against who can read the information in an RFID tag and no limit on what can be placed on the tag Simitian said. OK, let's take a deep breath. RFID technology has been around since World War II, when transponders were placed on allied aircraft to distinguish them from German planes. These days RFID is everywhere. When workers wave an ID card or fob in front of a reader to enter their building, that's RFID. When plastic tags are placed on merchandise in supermarkets or retail stores to manage inventory, that's RFID. Tags are starting to be inserted in driver's licenses and passports. The Legoland theme park in Denmark recently experimented with giving RFID wristbands to children so they could easily be found by parents. (A spokesman said there was no plans to test technology at the Legoland in Carlsbad.) China is now the process of issuing RFID-equipped national ID cards to all of its 1.3 billion citizens."

Alan: Now remember, China is the model state for the world, according to the United Nations, which we must all start to emulate.

"There's no question RFID can make official documents harder to fake and make life much easier for consumers. Think how fast the checkout line would be if everyone were carrying an RFID equipped cell phone or credit cards instead of cash or old fashioned magnetic striped plastic. Cellphone companies love the technology because they anticipate customers using more minutes and being less likely to switch services once they've turned their handset into an e-wallet."

Alan: The cell phone itself is only stepping stone towards the chip. Once something becomes indispensable, as these things do so quickly, like the computer, they can't think of going back to old-fashioned pencil and paper, or telephoning people and talking over the telephone or even face to face. Therefore, when they come out again with the chip, when it becomes mandatory, they'll accept it and be quite happy with it for most of the people. We will sell our souls for convenience sake.

Now I'm going to go to the callers and I've got Jim from South Carolina on the line. Are you there, Jim?

Jim: Yes. Hey, Alan how you doing tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jim: Hey, I just received your first book in the mail. I'm real excited to read it. I had one observation and one question for you. The observation would be I just flew for the first time in several years and I just found out how disturbing it was how they process people through the airport. When I went to go get my ticket at the counter, you can't even talk to any person anymore. You have to go through the computer there to get the ticket, which is very different than when I was just a little boy going through the airport, so right there they've taken away kind of the humanity of a person. We have to go with the computer and then you have to go through the Homeland Security that they have now to get checked and screened and you have to have your ticket with you in hand and you have to show it to three or four different people. Then, if you bring a bottle of water, I've noticed other people in line, they pull you aside and make an example of you and it was just amazing how people will tolerate this and it's just the continual – I see it in people that they accept this and I just found that disturbing.

The question I had for you was I was listening to the radio show that I heard you back on what's the guy called out of Texas? I can't think of it now, but he was talking about the Delphi Technique and I looked online and read a little bit about that and remember them doing similar techniques in school where it's group thinking and they try to break you down, where if you have an idea different than the group, then they try to use that against you is that you have the wrong idea. I was just wondering if you could talk about that.

Alan: The Delphi Technique has been used for many, many years. It came out of the same institutions as the human potential movement they called it and the whole idea was that they understood that a dynamic type leader could pretty well hypnotize an audience. Especially the people who were already true believers, that's why they come, to learn powers et cetera, inner powers and all the rest of it, but they also thought they could use this for persuasion purposes on peoples – on councils for instance.

At council meetings where the public are invited in to listen in and for the big changes that they wanted to do with the world, even right down to taking down their water supplies from. They would send in these particular characters that were taught in the Delphi Technique and they would set the stage so to speak so that the public who would come in who would eventually have to give their consent for any of this to proceed, you know any projects to do with taking over your water supply et cetera, they put plants in the audience. What they do is they quickly are able to suss out those in the audience as well who are the people pleasers – the ones who would bring apples to the teachers if they were still back in school. They would make eye contact with those ones, therefore if anybody stood up at the conference and asked a serious question that the man didn't want to be asked or it was too hot on the topic, too truthful as to how the public would suffer, if a particular bill or whatever was passed, you would get the people pleaser to stand up and shout down that particular talker. It's a psychological process that's taught and the whole idea again is to bring everyone to consensus by using simple Plato-type dialogue techniques where they'll lead you into a form of logic.

They'll say we all agree that gravity keeps you on the ground and you all say yes, but if you jump off the ground you'll come back down, yes. Step-by-step they'll take you along their topic, if they want to take the water supply from you, and at first it will be logical. No one wants a poisoned water supply. That's correct, they'd all agree and little by little he'll take you in 180 degrees. When the few in the audience who are not under the hypnotic spell of consensus—because people in groups all tend to want to agree with each other, but there's always the few who retain their individuality and can still think—when the one person stands up and points out the obvious, the fact that they're going to be robbed of their rights and they'll pay a fortune for this new installation to be brought in or whatever, the people pleasers then stand up together and shout down. They'll say, "quiet! You're disturbing the talk. You're disturbing it!" – and that's how it works. It's pure psychology, an old psychological technique, and these professionals are sent across the country. They're flown in to get their way. It's generally for a continental-wide movement.

For instance, they did that with the watershed bills that they wanted passed, where they could say that everywhere in the

planet was a potential watershed; and that's to take all your rights of land away from you, but it was never presented to the public in such a straightforward fashion. They used Delphi Technique to make it happen and ultimately the people will give their own consent to their own demise. They will lose everything through consensus building.

Jim: And it's extremely effective on most individuals.

Alan: Very effective. More so today because for the last 15 years, sometimes 20 years in different states, different places, they've been using it in school through groupthink where they'll all sit in circles and before anyone can leave the group or the circle, they must come to a consensus on everything. If one particular individual has a different opinion from the group or the mob, he's ostracized and he's "sent to Coventry" so to speak until he realizes the errors of his ways and comes back and agrees with the rest of them. They've already been conditioned to consensus.

Jim: Very interesting. Well thank you, Mr. Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, we're run by psychology and psychiatry and science and we are well understood because we're the most studied species on the planet.

Now we've got Jim from Buffalo, New York on the phone. Are you there, Jim?

Jim: Yes sir. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jim: I've just been listening to your show. Great as always. You mentioned before but you said it in a different context about people not – nobody cares. I'm convinced that it seems to me that nobody cares about anything and when this kind of news like you're telling it's – when you're trying to put forth this info to people, people look at you like you have three heads because I guess if they didn't hear it on CNN or Fox News it's not true. This goes I guess it kind of blends right in to what you're saying about this Delphi Technique. If people are being indoctrinated to think that way, then they're not going to think outside the box, ever. It's a sad state of affairs.

Alan: It is. However, you go back into the books again and you'll find that many of the big players who understood and set up the think tanks that would eventually implement a lot of this agenda, like Lord Bertrand Russell, they stated in their own books that they would create a situation, a state, a mental state of apathy amongst the general population. They went into it in some detail as to how they'd bring this about. The whole idea was through constant repetition of daily news with little blurbs coming from government agencies that people would psychologically begin to accept they were inferior, their lives were being controlled, they'd accept it, and that they didn't have rights et cetera; all the thinking was done by their betters above them, these special people; and that's happened. You have a state of apathy where people feel that everything is out of their control anymore. Plus, with the wars on the family, which were very real wars, they were scientifically brought into play and promulgated through magazines and talk shows and so on until you have a dysfunctional system. People are in an apathetic state and when they're all divided and conquered, it's much easier to steamroll ahead with this scientific type dictatorship that they plan to ultimately admit is being used on the public.

Jim: Right, and the mainstream media and advertising agencies do this to us every minute of every day.

Alan: Again, Bertrand Russell in the 1920's and again in the '50's reiterated that very point. He says we must bring the experts in psychological manipulation, he says, "*Madison Avenue and the others in to work with us because they understand how to motivate the public and make them do things they would otherwise not do.*"

Jim: Yes, and this is why we have a nation of sheep. I don't know. Where are you from, Mr. Watt?

Alan: Scotland.

Jim: Scotland. Are you there now? Is that where you do the shows, where they're coming from?

Alan: No, I'm not in Scotland now. If I was in Scotland now, I'd be in some prison in London.

Jim: Oh I'm sorry. I forgot about that. Actually, once in a while the mainstream media throws you a – I like to say they throw you a bone, but then they don't really give you any details. Yesterday, just for the record, I think it was yesterday afternoon, National Public Radio here reported that the level of autism has gone up quite a bit and I don't know if you've heard this or not.

Alan: I get a lot of reports on that.

Jim: But they chose to then follow it up with someone who told us that they had no idea why.

Alan: Of course, of course.

Jim: So I don't understand what the point of even telling us was.

Alan: The point is to familiarize you with the idea of a form of inevitability that this is so. You accept it eventually, the more you hear it as being a new normal. They're always giving us new normals and however aberrant it happens to be, it does become a new normal in the minds of the public because they don't think through it on a conscious level. They just hear it through repetition.

Jim: Right. You mean as opposed to the complete absence of this disease say 50 years ago?

Alan: That's right. It used to be one in 100,000 and even then it was evident from birth; the new autism, the new normal autism happens within about two weeks after having its first inoculations and that's standard now.

Jim: And we just don't ask any questions anymore, right? I mean that's really--

Alan: Well, part of it was the mercury but that's a red herring too. Mercury is definitely not nice for the brain. They knew that back in the 1800's when they used it to fight syphilis. They knew the effects on the brain. However, I really do and I've come to the conclusion that when these characters a hundred years ago talked about bringing the population down, by sterilizing the populations, by attacking parts of their brain which gave them their critical thinking abilities, I think they have done it through the inoculations and I think they've inserted specific chemicals and viruses that target certain parts of the brain, because peoples IQs – you probably know that, we have a new normal for the IQ level; it's down a few points. They've dropped it officially.

Jim: Yes, yes, very interesting. Well, I would hope that people start to wake up. I don't know what else to say.

Alan: Yes, I agree. I don't think it's up to the masses. The masses will probably go whichever way they've gone in previous times, but big changes don't happen by the masses. It's always by the few who can retain consciousness, who can stand up at the right places at the right times and point to those who are doing this and speak eloquently enough with enough historical data and facts to back it up, and suddenly the king has no clothes and the spell is broken. You can appeal to the emotions of the public as well, because we have to get those emotions back. The bonding emotions that kept us together as your survival mechanisms, that can be appealed to because ultimately it is true if the public eventually look down at the ground when you appeal to their emotions and ask them do you really care about other people or don't you give a damn? When they don't give a damn, it's over for them. There's no doubt about it, but we will go through hell, absolute hell through this scenario and we'll see the Battle of the Titans as they war amongst each other at the top. It does not look good for the general public but some of us will come through and hopefully the lessons learned can be taught to the very young forever so that they can avoid this kind of thing ever happening again.

Jim: Well thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back after these messages. Hi. Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Nate in Alabama here. Hello?

Nate: Hey Alan. How you doing?

Alan: I'm surviving here.

Nate: I hear you. You have a pretty interesting show. Earlier, you was touching on the cell phones and having all your financial information in it and being convenient and everything. I would like to confirm that because when I was in Japan last year I actually seen this technology and the guy I was with he had all his credit card information in his cell phone. He used it to purchase stuff and you know it's really convenient. If you've ever been there in a train station it's really chaotic and you could pull up any train station and the schedules and the maps and pretty much anything you wanted to do is on the cell phone.

Alan: Once we're in it, of course, there's no going back you understand. Once a certain percentage of the population accepts something under this so-called term "democracy," it's made law and it will be the only way to go, because one way or another we've all got to get tracked and traced by the authorities. The cell phone will be used for a few years and then in will come the chip by law and that definitely – that's the whole object of us getting trained step-by-step. Computer to cell phone to chip.

Nate: Yes, I agree with that. Actually, pretty much everybody's got a cell phone except me and that's how they're probably tracking everybody right now.

Alan: It is, yes.

Nate: But I just wanted to confirm that because I have seen it with my own eyes and I know it's out there.

Alan: Well thanks for calling.

Nate: Okay, thank you.

Alan: Bye now. Now there's Mark from New York. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: Yes. Good evening, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Mark: Good. Your show is great as usual and your last caller's right on the dime with the cell phones and the caller before that saying that he hopes that people will wake up and I sure hope so. They wake up soon because I heard a conversation today of truck drivers talking about a major slowdown coming very soon in the near future. He was talking to a baker who owns a bakery and he said he can barely stay in business because of the price of wheat, the price of flour; and the truck driver said with the price of diesel, he thinks that in a very short time he's not going to be able to deliver the goods anymore.

Alan: That's dead on. They're going to create a massive crisis in the food industry, as with everything else, because food is a weapon and just today even in Canada the price of a loaf went up 20 cents. It's going up by 40 cents in the next couple of weeks and they're creating this supposed wheat shortage across the world. They've announced we've only got 50 percent of last year's wheat because of bad crops, but it's all lies. The five agri-food businesses have been taking over the entire world supply of food.

Mark: Yes I know that. I'm trying to get my supply of wheat in right now for the oncoming food shortage. Unfortunately, other people don't believe me. They think that I'm fooling around.

Alan: You have to just do what you know is coming. Prepare for it yourself because food is going to go sky high and be used as an ultimate weapon. The United Nations Ministry of Agriculture stated that years ago they would use food as a weapon.

Mark: Right. Well, I hear the music and thank you for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more in the next show. As for Hamish and myself (Hamish is my dog), up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Feb. 24, 2010 (#521)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2010:

Government-Backed Psychiatry's Elevation

-- 'World Peace' Through Sedation:

"Psychiatry's New Bible About to Unveil
Avalanche of Diagnoses, Designed to Make You Pale,
Unique Characteristics, Each Individual Trait,
From Disgust at Pornography, or Going to Bed Late
Are Regarded Now as Illnesses, Diseases of the Mind,
Compiled by the Fraud, 'Psychiatry,' Money-Making Kind,
We Used to Think We Were Free, No-One Allowed to Harm Ya,
But Government Wants Pliable Public, with Aid of Big Pharma,
Aldous Huxley, in 'Brave New World' had People All on Soma,
The Powers, You See, Will Happy Be, When We're Stuporous in Coma,
It's a Step-by-Step Process, from Mandating Shots for 'Flu'
To Compulsory Drugging 'For Peace' -- The War's On Me and You"

© Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 24th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there.

These are the official sites: [Listed above.] In the future if the big ones go down you can always get the latest shows from these alternate sites. As always, I don't plug myself all through the show, which I really should do. I start off by asking the people, the audience, to support me because I don't ask for support from the advertisers. The advertisers generally pay the hosts directly for introducing their products and so on and some of the heads of the companies as guests. This way I sort of keep clear of politics, etc. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time, their board ops and their staff, bills and for transmitting this broadcast. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going and you can do so by looking into my web sites, buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and get them passed around to play on their CD players at home because they don't like using computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Anyone who is writing to me, make SURE that you get the postal code right. That's all-important. Regardless of the address, generally they know exactly where you are and one letter off and they just can't figure out for the life of them what to do about it. That's the great advances we've made in technology today... where no one can think for themselves.

I've talked so much about this whole new system we are coming in to. We are actually IN it, well into it in fact. A system devised a long time ago which used the dialectical process of left, right and enemies to bring in a world system. I've mentioned so many times and I've lost count of, Professor Carroll Quigley who talked about those BEHIND the big plan to bring in a world system, a controlled society, planned society with a reduced population to serve the future scientific society. He called it the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how Professor Carroll Quigley in his own two books, **Tragedy and Hope** and **the Anglo-American Establishment**, laid out the big plan for the world and even trading blocs. He mentioned the groups that *worked incessantly* from the end of the 1800s in fact, through different names until they amalgamated into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and how they had been behind ALL of the major wars, and the little wars too, since the late 1800s, all to achieve a goal of a planned society.

This ties right in with Mr Rockefeller's statements where he said that HE MUCH PREFERRED A WORLD RUN BY INTELLECTUALS AND BANKERS TO THAT RUN BY, BASICALLY, AUTO, SELF-DETERMINATION BY NATIONS THEMSELVES. That's really what they decided back in the 1800s in fact; same thing, a planned society as I've said, depopulation. This was all the rage back then and into the early 1900s. HG Wells, who was a propagandist for them via the Fabian Society and eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs, wrote about this planned society. He wrote about it in his non-fiction works as well as his fictional works. People should read his non-fiction. He's far more blatant about his eugenical racism, you might call it, because it's CLASS RACISM in a sense, of what he believed was superior types verses inferior types. This was reiterated in the book by Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, a descendant of Charles Darwin. He was a physicist, this man, and he said in **The Next Million Years** that THEY'D HAVE TO REALLY ELIMINATE THE MASSES OF USELESS EATERS, basically, OTHERWISE THEY WOULD OUTBREED THE SUPERIOR TYPES WHO MUST GO ON INTO THE BRAVE NEW WORLD FUTURE THAT WAS PLANNED. This is still going on today.

It's the same agenda really, as the world emerges from what they thought was a Cold War of right wing, left wing, into the amalgamation of the two. We find the United Nations has taken on the role, completely, that the old Soviet Union used to do. Everything that the United Nations does is PURELY POLITICAL IN ITS AGENDA, purely political. They have massive umbrella groups of non-governmental organizations, the same thing as the old Soviet system which was 'rule by council.' That's what 'Soviet' meant, unelected councils, all these NGOs, all funded by the big foundations which are,

again, funded by the biggest industrials on the planet and the international banking system.

Those who initially funded the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and then the Lord Milner Group, in fact all those comprising the Lord Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs were all top world bankers. That's the group that Rockefeller was referring to when he said that, BETTER TO LET THE INTELLIGENTSIA AND BANKERS RULE THE WORLD THAN TO LEAVE NATIONS TO THEIR AUTO, SELF-DETERMINATION. During the Reece Commission - I've mentioned it many times - Senator Normal Dodd went round the big foundations to ask them, on behalf of Congress, as to why they were funding what appeared to be communist front groups. He was told, blatantly, and you can find this in a book called **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**. He was told that their job was to alter so drastically and radically the culture and the systems of the Western world that THEY WOULD EVENTUALLY BLEND SEAMLESSLY WITH THAT OF THE SOVIET UNION. In other words, it was known all that time ago, back in the 50s, that the two systems would come together into a synthesis. That's exactly what has happened.

The communist system was very important to bring that about because you've got to understand how they took down societies in the West through many left wing groups, NOT really to bring groups to the top for power; if they got power at all it was transient. It was to destroy the OLD system and to destroy the idealism of *patriotism to a country* and the things that YOU were taught that it stood for. Then they brought in a whole bunch of FAKE beliefs to do with equality of all kinds. They were not talking about the equality of different peoples; they were talking about putting everybody DOWN to the same basic level under the same system of the Soviet Union. There were no special rights groups within the Soviet Union, although they were used in the West by them.

One thing that's never mentioned is that PSYCHIATRY shot to the top as the Soviet Union was getting to the top and gaining power. It was also a major power behind the Nazi belief. It was also a major organization in the Fabian Society because psychiatry was founded on the basis of people being born with hereditary complexes. They had various names for it but they all thought that everything that happened in life was hereditary. Intelligence, behavior, all mental illnesses, as they claimed, criminology, all these things *were hereditary*. They really started off as a mixture of genetics in their belief system, hereditary diseases, and they also believed the only way to eliminate the 'unfit', as they called them, was to literally do just that... eliminate them completely.

There was a very good documentary put out by, of all people, the Scientologists who did it because they are in a sort of competition with psychiatry. It's one of the best exposés of the psychiatric beginnings. You'll see the top people in psychiatry in Britain, Germany and elsewhere talking about racial hygiene, racial purity, and all that kind of stuff. They have clips from the organizations within the Nazi system. They even show you clips in children's school. It also shows you the farce of psychiatry as they try to validate themselves as an actual science, which is quite funny at times.

Psychiatry is based on *the idea* that mental illnesses can be not cured; they will admit that. They can't cure them; they will say that they 'treat' them. In reality, psychiatry is a hit and miss thing. It's a whole bunch of theories, none of which can actually be proven. They've jumped at so many different things: it's a chemical imbalance, which is a theory ONLY among some of them. Other ones think it's genetic and it goes on and on and on forever and you never get to the bottom of anything. There is an article to do with psychiatry in the Mail Online.

Psychiatrists want to call being angry a mental illness. How utterly mad!

By Jerome Burne / 15th February 2010 / Mail Online

(Alan: Getting back to what I'm saying, in the Nazi era you'd be surprised that almost THE WHOLE OF THE PSYCHIATRIC PROFESSION BECAME NAZIS. They believed in it. They believed in superior types. This article

is to tie in how they are getting power, right now, and they have been for a long time and doing the same thing across the Western countries.)

Do you live surrounded by clutter - ancient copies of magazines, your children's old toys, articles you've clipped out of newspapers over the years?

If you find it hard to throw out things of limited or no value, you could be suffering from hoarding disorder. (A: *They have their own book, it's called **The Diagnostic And Statistical Manual Of Mental Disorders** and they ADD to it every year so many NEW disorders that there is hardly anything left of human behavior that's not in there. They want the right to treat everybody, through themselves and the social services.*)

'Hoarding' is just one of the new mental conditions being added to the psychiatrists' bible, or the Diagnostic And Statistical Manual Of Mental Disorders (DSM), to give it its proper name.

Other new conditions identified as possibly needing professional help include **binge eating** - which is said to affect many people who are seriously obese - and **'cognitive tempo disorder'**, which seems very like laziness (symptoms include dreaminess and sluggishness).

There's also **'intermittent explosive disorder'**, which involves occasionally becoming very angry suddenly. (A: *I guess most of the police have that when they start beating people up on the road and don't know they are being photographed.*)

Most bizarre of the proposed additions is one defined as (A: *Listen to this one, because THINK about what I'm saying here...*) **'getting a thrill at being outraged by pornography'**. (A: *See how they changed EVERYTHING upside down? Everything that held society together is now under complete attack as ABNORMAL. This is being done under the guise of a profession. It's a profession with a political and power purpose. Quite something really.*)

It was also described as Whitehouse syndrome after the campaigner Mary Whitehouse, who objected to sexual content on TV.

The DSM is a large book that lists all psychiatric disorders and describes their symptoms. If a condition is in there, it means it's considered a mental illness. (A: *They even have restless leg syndrome. You know how you sit there as children – I've done it; I sometimes do it yet – and one leg starts to go as you rest on the ball of your foot and you start to shake it. It feels actually pretty good; you are getting rid of energy, especially when you've been sitting for a while. That's now a mental illness.*)

But some of the new entries are controversial, not least because of **fears they will result in many more people being put on drugs** (A: *That's exactly what they want to do.*) that could be ineffective or dangerous.

The DSM is produced by the American Psychiatric Association and is **hugely influential worldwide**. (A: *I should mention again that psychiatric documentary put out by Scientology even though, as I say, Scientology wants to get in the business of taking over with alternate medicines or treatments in the so-called mental illness area. They did an EXCELLENT job on showing you the power structures within psychiatry and showed you how they tried to define even attention deficit disorder and they couldn't at their own meetings. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go on with this article, **Psychiatry: An Industry of Death** – up on Google Video – is the Scientology exposé of the psychiatric industry. It gives the history of it too. It's quite fascinating; disgusting at the same time as the so called SCIENCE pretty well had techniques of CURING people going back to the 1800s and early 1900s including *trying to drown them*. That was considered a science at one time. Now they've got big pharma behind them and just heavily sedate people. A very good exposé. Also, before I go

on too, I'll mention that there is a site called PsychRights.org. I'll put all these things on my site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourself. Psych Rights goes through a lot of the abuses of the psychiatric and pharma industry. There is a lot of compiled data there on the reality behind it all and the drugs they use and the BUSINESS that they run. So it's well worth looking into. Getting back to this article...

But not everybody is so relaxed about including new disorders. In fact, every time the DSM gets updated there is a big row about what should be added and what shouldn't. This time is no exception.

There have been three versions of the DSM since the first in 1952 and with each edition it has grown fatter. - DSM-IV is seven times larger than the original. Last week, a draft of DSM-V - due to be published in 2013 - was put on the web and is already proving contentious.

By the way, most of them who sit on the board who decide what's now an illness all are getting paid directly, in fact ALL of them are getting paid directly by the big pharma industries. They get salaries from them and they go under the guise of being a science. Remember too, the power that governments can put to use, of this particular science over the public... which is happening. Remember too, that Julian and Aldous Huxley talked about the future and they certainly would be drugging the populations to make them more compliant along with massive indoctrination through various media and entertainment. That's happened as well. We are here. We are there actually. I remember too, years ago getting a lecture from a top psychiatrist who, in front of the class, started cursing and swearing and using, it was all sexual terminology too, and everyone was shocked. He just came out with this tirade. Then he pointed to, there was so many in the class who had blushed and he said that YOU PEOPLE ARE ALL INHIBITED, he said, THAT'S WHY YOU BLUSHED. He said, NO WORD, NO ACTION SHOULD MAKE YOU EMBARRASSED. That's the philosophy that these creeps and weirdoes and, yes, DEVIANTS are preaching throughout society. That's the norm today.

Deviancy, I was talking about that yesterday too. This is a sort of continuation from yesterday's talk because HOW FAR DOES IT ALL GO? Well, the sky is the limit when nothing is taboo. It's interesting too, when you listen to some of the articles or documentaries put out by the ex-KGB spies who defected like Bezmenov and different people. I've got the links up on my web site from that particular man who went through the stages of how they would DESTABILIZE THE WEST, PARTLY THROUGH THE DESTRUCTION OF THE IDEALISM OF YOUR CULTURE. That included all the things that hold your culture together like man, woman, family, and all that kind of stuff. Eventually, you have conflict within personalities and groups.

That's the weaponization of conflict between peoples. They used all the different factions and groups AND the extreme feminist rights and all that to encourage all this stuff to come to the top and destroy all that was. That has happened as well. At the same time, just like that psychiatrist said many years ago, nothing is taboo. Of course Julian Huxley himself said they would encourage PRE-pubertal sex so that the children would never mate with a partner for life and that way they would not produce offspring. However, he said that CONTRACEPTION WOULD BE MADE AVAILABLE AND SO WOULD ABORTION, SO THEY COULD BASICALLY HAVE FAR MORE SEXUAL ACTIVITY THAN BEFORE AS LONG AS THEY DIDN'T HAVE OFFSPRING. That was okay. PLUS THEY WOULDN'T BOND WHICH MEANT THEY WOULD NEVER STAND UP AGAINST THE TYRANNY OF GOVERNMENT OR UNFAIRNESS OF ANY KIND. You don't do that when you are on your own. That's what George Orwell showed you in **1984**. When you are just a number, you have no friends, you have no partner and no family to fight for, you just cower when Big Brother turns his eyes on you.

Here is an article from the Globe and Mail, which is from Canada. It's about teachers that are doing lap dances now for children in schools, if you want to know. I'll put his up on my site too. It's actually got a video of what these two teachers performed for the children. One of the children had a cell phone there and he filmed them doing this. If you are really kinky you can actually watch the video. I haven't because I'm not that desperate and I can't get the speed

anyway because of XplorNet to watch anything movie wise. That's why I appreciate when anyone has got a video to send me and so on, DO SO. Send me videos. I cannot get to the links and look at things because I'm cut back and cut back and getting penalized by deliberation and political reasons obviously. It says...

Teachers' lap dance 'a little too far' for students

By Sarah Boesveld / February 23, 2010 / From Wednesday's Globe and Mail

The kids are calling it "Two Teachers, One Chair," and it has all the makings of a YouTube hit.

But school administrators and parents are hard pressed to find humour in a graphic lap dance caught on video between two teachers at a **spirit rally** (*A: SPIRIT RALLY... isn't that wonderful, this new religion and all that WE'RE ALL ONE stuff?*) at Churchill High School in Winnipeg last week.

The two teachers, one of whom was identified by students as phys-ed instructor Chrystie Fitchner, have been sent home without pay after the spirit dance before **100 students as young as 13 years old**. The identity of the male teacher could not be confirmed. Efforts to reach Ms. Fitchner Tuesday night were unsuccessful. (*A: Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article of just how far it's going, maybe even further than we know. This is only something that broke into the news media. A lot of stuff is covered up too because powers-that-be within school systems defend themselves before they'll tell the truth, like every other organization. It says here...

The two teachers, one of whom was identified by students as phys-ed instructor Chrystie Fitchner, have been sent home without pay after the spirit dance (*A: Spirit dance, that must be scotch and vodka or something.*) before **100 students as young as 13 years old**. The identity of the male teacher could not be confirmed. (*A: They will know who exactly who it is but he must be better connected.*) Efforts to reach Ms. Fitchner Tuesday night were unsuccessful.

The whole routine has since been distributed on the Internet, thanks to the footage captured on a student's cellphone camera. The Winnipeg School Division is investigating. (*A: You'd better believe there is a lot of covering up going on there because this won't be the first time.*)

Fourteen-year-old Saigha Vincent was filming the teacher dance-off at the Gym Riot spirit assembly last Wednesday for Grade 9 to 12 students at the Winnipeg high school.

The routine began with the female teacher, sporting pigtails, seated on a chair, her legs spread, hips gyrating. Bumping beats played in the background and the male teacher approached between her legs, his hips swiveling to the beat. (*A: Pachauri would love this; it's like something that he would write. You know, the guy at the head of the IPCC that writes the porno novels and wants us to take him seriously.*)

Less than five seconds into the routine, the Grade 9 student and her friends went from giggling to staring at their sometimes very strict instructors in disbelief.

"At first we were laughing and then it was like 'Oh that's a little too far.'" (*A: CHILDREN know that before they start getting into the porno stuff that is blasted at them and start copying it.*)

But it went even further.

The female teacher threw her head back and thrust her one leg out as the male teacher continued to dance over her. There was butt-slapping and further gyration. Then the man dipped his head down between her legs and simulated oral sex. (*A: That's what your children are getting in school now and it's not just happening there, I'll bet you*

anything. Quite something isn't it? But then again, it doesn't shock me at all. I saw all this coming years ago because I understand the agenda since I've studied it.)

Now, part of the agenda too was to take down societies by ECONOMIC warfare. Part of it was to do mass immigration to already overburdened countries and bring down their system of care for themselves that they paid into. Countries like Britain, most of the housing over there really was Council Housing paid for through the taxes of the public into building houses for themselves that they then rented generation after generation. You go on a list there when you get married – at least they used to get married – and you would wait maybe 4 or 5 years, maybe longer, before you could eventually get into one of these houses. The EU that is now this Super Parliament tells each country what to do, who to bring in and who to give houses to. This is to further aggravate the tension, the building up of tension between peoples and further destroy any idealism that you have to do with your country. You feel apathetic. THAT'S A VERY IMPORTANT THING TO DESTROY NATIONS, IS APATHY. Remember, Huxley said that himself and so did Bertrand Russell, a big player in the designing of this system, APATHY WAS ESSENTIAL TO THIS SYSTEM. This article here is from the Mail Online.

**Somali mother of four has no right to live here... (A: *She's an illegal alien.*)
but we have to give her a council house**

By Arthur Martin and Steve Doughty / 24th February 2010 / Mail Online

Standing proudly with her arm draped over her 36in television, this is the Somali woman who must be given a council house even though she has no right to live in Britain.

Nimco Hassan Ibrahim - who lives with her four children on benefit handouts (A: *That's welfare.*) - was granted the right to the home by EU judges (A: *Not the British judges, but the EU judges in Brussels.*) yesterday because she was once married to a Danish citizen who briefly worked in this country.

The landmark judgment means the 34-year-old migrant and her children will soon be packing up their impressive collection of furniture and electrical equipment when they are given a new house.

Although Miss Ibrahim claims her income support payments were suspended during the legal action, she has somehow bought a Playstation 3 games console, computer and a high-quality speaker system.

Equally impressive is the enormous sofa from which she watches TV each night. Lying on the floor in her lounge are some of the latest film releases - including a pirate DVD copy of the sci-fi movie Avatar.

And although she lives in a temporary accommodation in Harrow, Middlesex - funded by the local council (A: *That's the taxpayer.*) - she has managed to install a high-speed internet connection. (A: *That's better than I'm getting and I'm paying high speed too for it, although I'm getting twice the speed of dial-up thanks to XplorNet. Don't ever use it please, XplorNet.*)

Speaking to the Daily Mail last night, Mrs Ibrahim said: 'I deserve to be given a proper house. This one is too small for all of us. (A: *That's how they are when they have been taught, abroad, that that is what you go there for. YOU'VE GOT ALL THESE RIGHTS, YOU SEE, AND YOU DESERVE IT. THEY'VE GOT TO GIVE YOU SOMETHING. I KNOW MY RIGHTS. You know. And she is an illegal alien right.*)

'I don't think it's fair that the council has put us up in temporary accommodation. It's not right that they have hounded us for four years. All these threats of eviction have made me feel very ill.

'The law says that I can get a better house so I'm looking forward to a better life. (A: *So there you go. That's part of what I'm talking about. This is just ONE of MANY as they flood the countries and destroy all that was.*)

Remember that Mr Blair himself and I've read the article on the air from the mainstream newspaper article where he had told his next in command that they would open the floodgates to immigration into an already flooded Britain, that was sinking. It couldn't even cope with the health care going down the tubes... too many people flooding in. He said THE REASON WAS TO DESTROY THE CULTURE OF THE FACE OF EUROPE FOREVER OF THAT OF THE BRITISH CULTURE AND PEOPLE. A war has been going on and most folk are utterly oblivious of it. They just live through it... and accept everything.

This is only one instance of thousands and thousand and thousands. As the country could never pay itself out of the debt it already owes. Who benefits? The boys who dreamed it up, the Royal Institute of International Affairs remember, the Milner Group that was comprised of the international bankers who want to control it because ITS BETTER, as Mr Rockefeller said, THAT THE INTELLIGENTSIA AND BANKERS RULE THE WORLD AND PLAN THE WORLD, THAN LEAVE IT UP TO NATIONS AND THEIR SELF, AUTO DETERMINATION. That is what it's all about folks.

As we go down the tubes into this dehumanized system, we always hear about the Philippines and the poorer countries where the people are conned into giving up a kidney or whatever for cash rewards and end up spending what they are given – the pittance they are given for the cash reward to give kidneys to wealth people generally in the States and Canada – they end up spending the rest of it treating themselves for the fallout, with antibiotics and so on, of the pretty fast, rather disgusting operations that they are given. So we are used to the poor being exploited. We get used to it. In fact, we become inure to it. We become immune to it after many years of hearing the same kind of stuff. It is happening too in the so-called, SO-CALLED civilized countries as well.

Cash incentives offered for transplant organs

Laurie Nowell and Brigid O'Connell From: Sunday Herald Sun February 21, 2010

AUSTRALIA'S hospitals are being paid to harvest transplant organs from dead patients under a \$17 million Federal program. *(A: Remember, they say dead patients but they prefer to classify you clinically dead, that means brain dead. That's what they are after because they prefer to take you in to the patient who is going to be a recipient while your heart is still beating. Then you've got a really fresh organ and it goes straight in to the patient. So remember, be careful about the wording.)*

AUSTRALIA'S hospitals are being paid to harvest transplant organs from dead patients.

A controversial new "activity-based funding" *(A: I love the terminology, all from Madison Avenue.)* program administered by the federal Organ and Tissue Authority is telling hospitals they can receive up to \$11,400 for each patient who becomes a donor, the Sunday Herald Sun reports. *(A: It makes you wonder. You see, it already happens in Canada, in Ontario I should say, they signed a law that anyone ENTERING an Ontario hospital, if they die there, potentially is a donor. They fly in teams to try and hit their grieving relatives to have them sign the person, who is maybe in a coma or whatever, to give up their organs. They hit them when they are utterly vulnerable. 'Flying teams' they call them.)*

The funding is aimed at securing consent from grieving families and encouraging hospitals to keep alive critically ill patients who would normally not be revived.

"The additional funding provided over the payment for donors identified in the ICU recognises the need for the organ donation team to **establish a rapport with the potential donor's family and facilitate family consent,**" the program's information notes say.

That's exactly what Canada's already been doing for I think 2 years now. When you get admitted into a hospital, you've got to understand that these surgeons get paid big bucks for this and when they look at you and your STATUS in society,

then think of the benefit to themselves, which is straight forward included in their salary paycheck, or the cash they could get from allowing you to die and harvesting your organs... what do you think you might go with? Do you think they are really, truly are this TV image of scrupulous people that are somehow angelic and always do the right thing? Do you really still believe that nonsense? Do you really still believe that? I wonder. I wonder. Do you still believe that doctors are above it all? That doctors are PURE and CLEAN all the time, all the way back to the first propaganda whether it's Dr Kildare and Marcus Welby MD and all the dramas and FICTION they've put on television about them to raise them up into a high profession where we bow down and do what we're told?

There are stacks of articles out there on the corruption within the medical industry. It's probably one of the most corrupt industries there is. It's the most greediest ones there is. Here is one from the Philadelphia Regional Local News. I'll put this link up too.

Frozen Fetuses Found During Doctor's Office Raid

Feb 23, 2010 - CBS3.com

PHILADELPHIA (CBS 3) — Sources say dozens of frozen fetuses were found inside a West Philadelphia doctor's office during a search.

Philadelphia and federal authorities who raided a doctor's office after allegations a woman died following an abortion made a shocking discovery: more than two dozen frozen fetuses.

For the second time in four days, Philadelphia Police, along with State Licensing officials and DEA agents, searched the West Philadelphia office of Dr. Kermit Gosnell on Monday.

Sources tell Eyewitness News that the search came after a patient reportedly died following an abortion on November 20.

According to the State Board of Medicine, Dr. Gosnell had an unlicensed staff member conduct vaginal exams and administer medication.

In the November 20 case, the state claims the staff member administered Demerol, Promethazine and Diazepam to the female patient.

After the doctor arrived at the clinic, the patient was given more medication. After the doctor performed an abortion, the patient started to have an arrhythmia and later died, state officials said. Autopsy results are pending.

Sources also told Eyewitness News that during the search, investigators recovered **more than two dozen fetuses stored in a freezer, some dating back 30 years.** *(A: Doesn't that kind of make you sick? You know one of the prime tenets, again, was DEHUMANIZATION. Remember Julian Huxley said, the head of UNESCO at the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural cooperation and all that rubbish, to bring in a common culture, a debauched culture that would serve them better, he says, WE MUST REDUCE THE HUMAN BEING FROM HIS PEDESTAL OF BEING SPECIAL AND DEHUMANIZE THEM. THAT HAS HAPPENED people. This is ONE doctor in ONE place. Some of these fetuses go back 30 YEARS. 30 years. Do you think this is an isolated incident?)*

The fetuses are now being analyzed to reveal if illegal late-term abortions may have been performed.

Records indicate that back in 1995, Gosnell was publicly reprimanded by the State Licensing Board which found he "employed a physician's assistant that was not certified ... saw at least one patient and treated him." *(A: So he's been doing this all along. THAT'S what you live in today. That is what you are living in today.)*

There is GlaxoSmithKline, one of the ones who I think got one of the biggest contracts for getting their non-effective flu

shots, after they hyped up this nonsense by payoffs to people in the World Health Organization and everywhere else and lots of other governments to make sure they got the contract, multibillion dollar contracts for this worthless flu shot that probably had nothing to do with the flu at all. This article is from Natural News.

GlaxoSmithKline deliberately hid evidence of Avandia harm, says Senate report

NaturalNews.com / February 23 2010 / by Mike Adams

(NaturalNews) GlaxoSmithKline, maker of the diabetes drug Avandia, **knew** the drug was linked to tens of thousands of heart attacks but **went out of its way to hide this information from the public**, says a 334-page report just released by the Senate Finance Committee.

This report also accuses the FDA of betraying the public trust, explaining that FDA bureaucrats **intentionally dismissed safety concerns found by the agency's own scientists**. *(A: Two weeks ago I put the link up there where the emails between the scientists of a drug company, it might have been the same one, and the FDA were conversing and the big company said WE HAVE SEVEN MEMBERS WITHIN THE FDA WHO WILL VOTE IN OUR FAVOR. See, they are all paid off. But understand, this drug that they had pushed for YEARS, for years, it said it has caused already confirmed...)*

The document reveals some rather startling facts about the dangers of Avandia, including evidence from the FDA's own scientists who concluded that Avandia was associated with 83,000 heart attacks. *(A: ...83,000 heart attacks in diabetics.)*

Do you think companies that kill off people like that would have any qualms about killing off a lot of people through inoculations as well? Look at the extent they have gone to cover this up. They also did their old stuff too, they sent out heavies to threaten doctors who did their own studies and found out what it was doing and threatened them with bodily harm, dis-reputation, getting their licenses pulled, and all the usual dirty, stinking tricks that these big pharma mafias actually do. That's the reality of the medical profession. Behind that lovely white coat there is an awful lot of dirt... an awful lot of dirt.

The other thing too is I mentioned it often before because I've studied the agenda, is the system we are to go into and sustainability is really one that was well thought out. Part of it was to use the old theories of Malthus and others to find ways of bringing the population down to a state where we will not have very much energy. You must start killing off those who are alive; not just killing off the ones who don't get a chance to get born, but killing off those who are alive. Part of it was to bring down the food supply, feed them lots of rubbish food; stuff that would kill them but nothing that would nourish them. That has happened through GMO food and processed foods and all the rest of it. They are putting out the small farmers by deliberation.

It is also to go meatless because, you see, they studied all the ancient civilizations and those who were still successful as having the same ruling crowd ruling over them, like India; they thought that vegetarianism was the way to go too and they've been pushing it and pushing it. That's why Alvin Toffler in his book, **The Third Wave**, *the one that Newt Gingrich gave every Congressman*, said in the book that THE SYSTEM WE ARE BRINGING IN WILL BE A VEGETARIAN SOCIETY AND IT MUST BE SO. He didn't say why but I've read their articles from previous people and it's because they know that you are not too healthy, you are not to MENTALLY with-it at times if you are purely vegetarian, especially when they give you a limited choice of vegetables too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go to a caller, I'll just mention that the New York Times actually put an article out on the coming vegetarian society starting with meat-free Monday. It's a big

national push funded by the foundations, heavily promoted. It says...

A Push to Start the School Week Without Meat

By BAO ONG / February 22, 2010 / New York Times

All these different US states have signed on to it, without, again, asking the parents, I'd imagine. I'll put this link up and you can read it for yourself. It's a nationwide thing, as I say, and it's to start getting children indoctrinated, along with the lectures, about how BAD animals are for the planet as you grow them to eat meat and all the rest of it.

There is Lark in Texas on the phones. Are you there Lark?

Lark: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Lark: Well, I have to admit I was laughing when you were telling us the story of Miss Fritchner. I was reminded immediately of another name, the name Flecksner. I know you know who the Flecksner Brothers were.

Alan: Yes.

Lark: I was wondering if they were of the same family and or bloodline.

Alan: It would be interesting to definitely delve into it.

Lark: Anyway, whether true or not it doesn't matter, there are so many opportunists and people that buy into this sophistic agenda nowadays just for a buck that it doesn't even matter any more.

Alan: I know.

Lark: People will sell out any true value or a moral code for a buck, every time, and it's been proven over and over again.

Alan: Absolutely and I've talked to teachers. When I was talking about that psychiatric diagnostic manual, I went through teachers' manuals on what they are being taught on how to diagnose the children. It's not just the psychiatrists that are diagnosing children to get them on drugs, IT'S THE TEACHERS NOW WHO BELIEVE THEY ARE PSYCHIATRISTS as well and the drug companies of course are putting lots of money into the teachers' associations to encourage this because they are behind it as well. The teachers have no qualms about drugging little Johnny and shrinking his brain and they really truly believe that they know best.

Lark: Well, the first lie they bought into was this notion of credentialism and, you know, the guaranteed job for life and the retirement benefits and so, MY GOODNESS, WE CAN'T SACRIFICE THAT.

Alan: I talked to one young girl; in fact it was one that was 25 years old and in another year or so she will be at \$170,000 a year. I said, you know you are all prostitutes... to a bunch of them, these teachers I gave a talk to. *They all*

put their heads down and none of them denied it. They are all prostitutes for the status, for the incredible salary that they are getting at that age. They are nothing but social prostitutes and social engineers to further degrade society, for their own personal benefit.

Lark: I was also reminded of Wilhelm Wundt, the so-called founder of experimental psychology and what a weasel this guy was. Then too, I was reminded of that ism, scientism and how easily we are misled by so-called empirical evidence these days and how we've elevated science to such a lofty status in our society without examining where that science came from.

Alan: And without even questioning that there was actually a political agenda behind it. Huxley said, SCIENCE WILL BE ELEVATED ABOVE RELIGION AS THEY DESTROY RELIGION AND THEN WE SHALL OBEY IT. He said too, IT WOULD BE A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY BUT HE PREFERRED A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY OVER ANY OTHER KIND. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish the dog and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Political Psychiatry on Roll to Classify all Behaviour as Abnormal](#)

[Exposure of Psychiatry's Growing Power over Society](#)

[Psychiatric Drugs-Fact Sheet](#)

[Teachers Perform Lap Dance and Simulate Oral Sex in front of Schoolchildren](#)

[Illegal Immigrant granted Council Housing and Support for family](#)

[Cash for Organs-Australia](#)

[CBS Eyewitness News-Frozen Fetuses found During Doctor's Office Raid, some from 30yrs. Ago](#)

[GlaxoSmithKline deliberately hid evidence of Avandia harm, says Senate report](#)

[- Senate Report](#)

[National Push to Go Meatless in school Lunches Begins](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 2, 2011 (#760)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2011:

Governments and Foundations Fund Navigators

To Penetrate Nations, Organize Agitators:

"Rule by Councils, They Cause Sedition,
It's the Meaning of Soviet, The Definition,
Also Called Soft Power By the Pentagon,
Thanks to Rand Corp. for the Lexicon,
Otherwise Called By the Term NGOs,
Foundations Fund Them, Away They Go,
Since Deception Rules, It's Not Surprising
They Instigate to Cause "Popular Uprising",
Each Well-Paid Instigator, Highly Vocalist,
Pays for Riots to Bring in the Socialist,
In Perception Game it's Called Democracy,
An Authoritarian Cover for Hypocrisy,
Sporty Joe and Soapy Jane See
"The People have Spoken", It's on TV"

© Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 2, 2011. Newcomers, I always advise you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark those sites you'll see listed on the front page; these are the official sites. If you experience sticky downloads on the audios try these alternate sites that are listed there. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years and if you want transcripts for print up in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will see that listed on the .com site as well. Remember too, I don't bring on advertisers as guests so it's up to you to support me, and hopefully donate or buy the books and so on that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you will find there is a donation button there. [Order and donation options listed above.]

On this show I try and tie the big picture together, which is really complicated believe you me, because there are so many organizations to *make* it complicated and to *appear* complicated. It's really like a jigsaw puzzle; if you get all the pieces all scattered loosely in a box, it seems that nothing is really connected to anything else. It isn't until you put the thing together that you see how it all fits together. That is the technique that has been used on the world. A form of confusion obviously to make you think that the world, all the different organizations you hear daily in the newspapers across the planet, are all separate independent entities and nothing is really further from the truth. It's a massive pyramidal structure we're under where a capstone, you might say, organizes thousands of other organizations to bring about a planned world, a vision. They say that in their own writings too at the big companies and the big foundations; they want people '*of vision*' and they know what their vision is. Their vision, unfortunately, is a form of utopia which is pretty much like North Korea where you'll be hard-pressed to get any food, but the people are awfully well behaved, believe you me, because they're so well conditioned and brainwashed. That really is the kind of system they want to bring in, under the guise of austerity and the con games of carbon taxing and taxing every breath you take.

That's an old, old vision. You'll find it in the writings of Marx. You'll find it in all the associations that Marx belonged to; the Young Hegelian Society for instance was one of them that he belonged to. They decided at the time – groups of them living in primarily Germany and Austria and Prussia – that they would alter society by destroying everything that existed in society and rebuild it once that was done. That meant first, attack on all the dominant cultures, the dominant religions; they had to be destroyed. And even the politics themselves had to be destroyed to bring in a new system all together. Ultimately, what you are going through right now is really the last part, the end of the cultural wars, and it has been very successful. And you're going through the war on the individual, until you're not sure what you are anymore. That's where you are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality and what on earth reality is because you have to spend a long time to find out and when you do find out you have to cross-reference everything you've learned, again and again, and filter out all the half-truths and snuck-in lies there, because even in the best of websites or best of books you'll find there's always a spin put on things, depending on who's authorized the book to be put out there. Eventually you're left with your own judgment and that's what it boils down to. It's *yourself*, nobody else, no expert opinion, just yourself. What have you experienced in life? How does that compare to this book and the spin in the book, etc, etc. That's what you have to go by. What have you noticed happening in your own lifetime? What were the forces that made these things happen? Who benefited? Where is it all going? How does it all fit together?

That's how the world is run today, as we see in the non-governmental organizations which the Pentagon has called 'soft power'. They use soft power; you'll find it in all their writings and press releases too. You'll find that in the big foundations' web sites too; soft power. They run the NGOs that help to promote different kinds of politics or

overthrows across the world. We have had it admitted to that the Pentagon, for instance, and the foundations from the US, funded the overthrow of other countries in the past. They tried to do it in Iran last year. They were responsible also for the Orange Revolution, when they sent guys over with all the orange scarves and placards, and thousands more, to hand out to the people, the students, etc. Lots of funding. That's what they're doing. That's what they mean by *CHANGE*, *CHANGE IS COMING*, and they say that *CHANGE IS GOOD*.

They say it's a more perfected form of communism, where the people are actually involved. The biggest problem with Marxism is they could never get the working class of the Western countries to be involved in revolting; they were too happy at least getting the few things that were allowed to dribble down to them from those above. Of course the trickle down theory technically worked *to an extent*. It was still hard at the bottom, but they weren't so hard up that they would revolt. So they decided then to create special interest groups to take the place of the working class. That's what they did. That's why they created minority groups, where there were none before – I'm talking about organized minority groups. That's really what started the NGOs up, sponsored and funded, again, by the big foundations. We still have them today. You have all different kinds of spokespeople for all kinds of groups that you can possibly imagine.

I sat today, this morning and went through a whole list of possible ones they haven't done yet. I thought, if I was to write out a whole bunch, and put up a whole bunch of web sites, I could probably create a few dozen, in a day, of groups that didn't exist before, by wording it properly and appealing to the person themselves, the personality types and so on. I'll guarantee you before the week is out I'd have thousands of people all joining these different groups. Because people, being social creatures, and really going through the big changes in the society where all *the meanings* for living itself have been stripped away from you – and this was predicted too by the big writers, Will Durant and others, that was their job, in giving you versions of history – where they try to really defame all religions, basically, things that gave people *meaning* in their lives, would have to be stripped away. And they did a darn good job of it. So you're left in this sort of meaningless, existential system now and you're not sure where you're going and what's the point of everything. Well I guarantee you, what takes its place is you've got to get *other* new religions – earth worship, environmentalism, that's just one of them, the whole movement towards CO2 reduction; that's a religion. They're using religious terminology and religions fervor to create these movements. So you can do it with any kind of movement that you plan to bring up there. If you can get the funding for them it's no problem at all, and the funding is the key to it all.

The parallel government, remember, is run by the foundations and the non-governmental organizations – as I say, *SOFT POWER* – to put pressure, or student revolts, in different countries. I just noticed today, and I'll try and find the site again and put the links up. I noticed that the Polish Prime Minister and the heads of the European Union Parliament – this big new soviet they have over there, the perfected soviet that runs all of Europe now – have said that the man in charge of Belarus has to go. He hasn't been playing ball with them apparently.

Donors pledge \$120 million aid for Belarus opposition

By Mary Sibierski (AFP) / February 2, 2011

EU, U.S. Coordinate New Round Of Sanctions Against Belarus

by Rikard Jozwiak / rferl.org / January 31, 2011

They're going to use NGOs to help do it. So the EU and Poland and other countries are matching euro for euro, or dollar for dollar, each other to heavily fund these NGOs to cause the problems from within, to force the overthrow, under the guise of *CHANGE IS GOOD*. And that's the buzz term they are using by the way. Change is good – it's the buzz term they are using. We have seen that with this sudden, what appears to be sudden overthrow they're trying to do in Egypt. We

certainly have heard Obama using 'change is good.' They have these buzz words in the Socialist Internationale. Here's an article here, if you think this is spontaneous in Saudi Arabia, this is from July 15, 2010 about Egypt. So it's not spontaneous after all.

For good or ill, change is coming to Egypt and Saudi Arabia soon

economist.com / Jul 15th 2010

(Alan: "...soon"... and here you are, thinking it's all spontaneous.)

THE fate of the Arab world's two most important states lies in the hands of ageing autocrats. Hosni Mubarak, an 82-year-old air-force general who has ruled Egypt since 1981, is widely reported to be grievously ill. King Abdullah of Saudi Arabia, who assumed the throne of the Arabs' richest country five years. . .

(A: So the whole spin on the story is that these guys are basically dictators, but they've been awfully friendly dictators to the West and they've helped out, and they've helped Egypt and all the rest of it, being friends, and they've helped Israel too – and that's the main thing they've got to do – and they're aging. So the problem is now, will they put in one of their sons who will be just as friendly, or will they be able to hold onto power because there is also the Muslim Brotherhood, as they're calling it, too. Of course the spin now is they're trying to say this Muslim Brotherhood is also part of Al-Qaida – you know, that made-up thing that the CIA ran. So this is the spin. This is from July 15, 2010, that basically change is coming... the exact same term they used a few days ago when the students started to riot in Egypt. And I guarantee the funding is coming in there from the big foundations and the governments to fund these NGO groups as they've done elsewhere and as they're going to do now in Belarus. So it's the same technique that's been used all over the place. All the media obviously knows it but they're playing the game to keep you in the dark as to what's really happening. This article goes on to say...)

The fate of these two countries matters to the West for two big reasons: energy and security. Egypt and Saudi Arabia have been **reliable**, if flawed, allies. Should they stumble, the West's interests in the region will be imperilled. That is why those regimes need to be encouraged to liberalise their countries' economic and political systems further and turn them into places where change brings hope not fear.

Well, I wonder if they'll bring the same kind of change that they brought into Iraq eventually, with their wonderful utopias, and smash all the infrastructure and make it safe for certain other places. That's really what it's all about. Nothing happens spontaneously; I've kept saying that for years. World wars were designed long before Hitler got to power. The Royal Institute of International Affairs was really squaring off for a war coming up, to finish World War I basically, much the same as The Gulf War was the Gulf War 1 and the second invasion was Gulf War 2, finishing it off, finishing the job. That's how the thing is really run.

So you have these kind of socialist international types that normally were called the left wing, agitating across the world to bring in the same system. What amazed me too, is when I looked up Poland and European NGOs, you would not believe the kind of money that's being dished out to those guys to run the same communitarian projects across the whole of Europe as they're doing in Britain. Now, these are basically going concerns, these NGOs, because once they get the massive grants, in the millions, sometimes per NGO, given to them, per annum, they can set their own wages and pension plans, etc. They'll be your new strutting Kommissars for your local community area. That's the new system that's to be brought in across the whole world eventually. Under the guise of environmentalism and pollution and carbon and all the rest of it, as I say, you'll be eventually much the same state as they're living in now in North Korea.

I watched a documentary on North Korea recently, a man managed to get in – it's very hard to get in there. You're escorted everywhere by the guide who is also like your prison attendant who makes sure you go to the right places and

don't say anything or see anything you shouldn't see. It was astonishing. They go into a hotel and there is no one else at the table except the one guy who had gone into North Korea to film it, and there is nobody else there, only him eating. He said the food was terrible – they've had terrible food shortages. Then they stopped off at a roadside café along the way, in between miles of nothingness, and he said I don't think this waitress has seen a person for 6 months – because people can't afford gasoline or cars or anything to travel – and you didn't pass any cars on the road. So that's the wonderful utopia. But as I say, they're so well behaved and they all, in a very Orwellian fashion, always talk about their Great Leader; it's almost like a God to them, just like Stalin was, if you see the old funerals of Stalin and see how the people came out and wept by the thousands and thousands, for the Great Leader.

It's a sad thing that people want to worship people as Gods. It really is sad to me and as long as that is the way, we don't have a chance in hell, a snowflake's chance in hell. It won't happen because people, most folk really do want a human God... to strut around and be big daddy, and do all and say all the right things to make them happy and feel secure, and fix all the problems for them. That's what they want. Sad, that... because that's the end of it all if you really believe that. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish up with North Korea, you won't find obese people there, so I'm sure that the United Nations is just overwhelmed with the wonder of it all, because they're on food rationing it would seem. That's what they want to bring across the world.

You see, this is perpetual war. Under the old, old system that's been on the go, under many names, for centuries actually, as it went through its Marxist terms and names and so on and different organizations – it's the same agenda, same people running the whole show, knowing exactly where they're heading with it. They want this wonderful utopia, but they need perpetual war and conflict to bring it around. That's what you're going through today. And they might keep this conflict going even after they unify the world, with terrorism from within, just like they did within the Soviet Union. Once they secured their borders, they have to find terror within to keep the military up on top, and keep everybody scared and subservient to the government. That's how they do it. The abused always turn to the abuser for safety – isn't that amazing, eh? It always works though.

The EU is doing a deal now with Israel on data transfers of all people. It's actually more than just travelers. It's also personal details, financial details. Basically they're sharing all their computers, with all data, all the countries together – it doesn't say that all in this article but I've read other ones where it does. This is the BBC, which is of course the British government's arm for propaganda really.

Ireland delays EU deal with Israel on data transfers

By Laurence Peter / bbc.co.uk / 3 September 2010

Irish objections have delayed an EU deal to allow the transfer to Israel of personal data on EU citizens.

The Republic of Ireland linked its move to its concerns about the use of forged Irish passports (*A: And that's a change because generally they use Canadian ones.*) in the killing of a top Hamas militant in Dubai in January - allegedly by Israeli agents.

A European Commission official told the BBC that objections to the proposed data deal had only come from Ireland. (*A: No one else objected. No one bothers anymore when they use different passports to go off and kill someone.*)

Dublin says Israel must now tighten up its data protection laws.

The deal under consideration is known as a "data adequacy" agreement, intended to facilitate commerce between the EU and Israel.

The EU justice commissioner's spokesman, Matthew Newman, said the commission would seek further clarification on the points raised by Ireland and he insisted that the proposal was "not blocked".

The commission has not yet decided on the next step, he said, adding that a new approach to Israel might not be necessary as "we might already have this information at our disposal". *(A: So they're already sharing it, he means.)*

(A: It's amazing now how we're all getting into this data sharing stuff, because we're GLOBAL you see. We're not citizens of the world, we're actually subjects of the world you see... a big, big difference. Only a FEW folk get to be citizens of the world and it's quite stunning that The Rockefeller Foundation hands out Citizenship Awards, Citizens of the World Awards, to all the top people, including all your anchormen and television people that you are used to seeing. They're all internationalists, and always have been.)

The EU already has data adequacy agreements with several countries outside the EU, including Argentina, Canada, Switzerland and the US. *(A: So Ireland has put a little spoke in the wheel there to find out if they will stop using Irish passports and go and use someone else's passports to go and assassinate people when they take off.)*

Now... ha! I laugh at this too because it says here...

Obama admin. threatens climate veto

By: Robin Bravender / dyn.politico.com / February 2, 2011

(A: Like climate is the big thing. It's an essential part, this carbon taxation, one way or another, to get power, and the money that it will rake in of course, to bring in the massive superstructure of world bureaucracy that is necessary for a world governance, as they call it. It's essential they bring all this in. It's essential to use it to keep us all pretty poor and to manage us through God knows how many laws that will be about pollution and heating and curbing back, just like China's doing letting cities freeze to death because they've cut down on electricity. Of course they're the model state for the world.)

"What has been said from the White House is that the president's advisers would advise him to veto any legislation that passed that would take away EPA's greenhouse gas authority," Jackson told reporters on Capitol Hill. "Nothing has changed."

EPA's climate policies came under attack this week when Sens. John Barrasso (R-Wyo.) and John Rockefeller (D-W.Va.) — backed by a host of co-sponsors — rolled out bills Monday to hamstring EPA's authority to regulate greenhouse gas emissions. *(A: Probably Rockefeller is doing it because he wants even tougher ones. That's what it will be.)*

A separate bill will come Wednesday afternoon from House Energy and Commerce Committee Chairman Fred Upton (R-Mich.) and the Senate's top climate skeptic, Republican Jim Inhofe of Oklahoma.

Barrasso and Inhofe used the Senate hearing on drinking water today to blast EPA's greenhouse gas regulations.

"EPA has continued to move forward with job-crushing greenhouse gas regulations for greenhouse gases," *(A: And they have of course; you are losing your jobs and everything over it.)* Barrasso said, adding that his bill "establishes that Congress shall set the nation's energy and climate policy and eliminate these job-crushing regulations."

But despite the increasingly vocal calls from the GOP and some Democrats to scale back EPA's authority to clamp down on heat-trapping emissions, Jackson pledged to defend her agency's rules. *(A: So it's like internal squabbles. It's going to build her up of course, as the real champion for the environment, and all the followers and all the greenies out there that are already brainwashed.)*

"These efforts would halt EPA's common-sense steps under the Clean Air Act to protect Americans from harmful air pollution that until now has not been regulated at all from any sources in this country," Jackson told reporters today after an appearance before the Senate Environment and Public Works Committee.

"I anticipate that we are going to have a discussion with the American people over the next weeks and months that make it clear that there are alternatives to draconian measures such that I hope it never comes to [Obama's] desk at all," she added.

So it's a show for the public. All media is a show for the public, I hope you understand that. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Australia of course, is getting hammered right now with the cyclone, the northeastern coastline anyway, and they have downgraded it to a force 2 or something. However, it's done enough damage, but they do get these cyclones every so often. It's amazing too, the people in Australia have been emailing me, before this happened, with the massive trailing of chemtrails across the skies they've had for weeks. It's the same thing that happened off Louisiana and New Orleans before they had their big flood there as well. It can be done, because if you go into the records of the treaties at the United Nations to do with weather warfare, and all the signatories they've got on it, admitting to the fact that obviously they can cause these things to occur. They can actually guide them, in fact, to where they want them to go. They certainly do use the chemtrails to charge the air and alter the atmosphere, to really charge it with electricity for the HAARP technology which they use alongside of it. It certainly can be done.

However, it won't matter saying this to most folk if you know them because they won't want to believe you. They will only believe what comes across the mainstream, again, from one of these Council on Foreign Relations world citizen anchormen that they've grown up with. That's unfortunately the way it is. That's who they're taught to believe. They'll say to you, WHO ARE YOU TO SAY THIS; ARE YOU AN EXPERT FOR SOMETHING? You say, no, I use my head, I read, and I see things, I look at the sky. But that's not good enough I'm afraid. You need experts today to convince them of anything, even if it's utterly bogus. That's how they do it with the climate change stuff too. Most folk have no memory, you understand. They can't really remember weather when they were young. They certainly, coming out of their climate-controlled homes to their climate-controlled work, don't really notice the weather year after year at all. So it's an easy target to take and tell them it's all changed, and they'll believe it if an expert keeps telling them that.

I can remember when they brought the Weather Channel in and I thought, what nutcase would want to watch the weather 24 hours a day? What kind of hyperneurotic phobic person is so determined to know what the weather is 24 hours a day? And sure enough, within a few months you didn't get rain anymore, everything was *a storm*. Then they changed it of course, in most of the countries, into the metric system, so you didn't get inches anymore, you got millimeters. And you know, a few millimeters sounds like quite a lot but it's just a little drizzle. Same thing with snow, you didn't get snow anymore coming down, you had *blizzards*, *whiteouts*, and all the rest of it. It really creates a different perception all together and that's what it's all about is perception, that rules your mind, on behalf of the masters who want to rule your mind. It does an awfully good job and you will not believe *yourself*. You won't believe

your own memory of the weather in the past. You'll simply succumb to them and bow and take their point of view; after all, they are paid for this and they must be very intelligent people. It never occurs to most folk there is a political agenda, a socio-political agenda behind all of this stuff that you are taught and brainwashed with, and all these experts that live on grants from the same organizations, foundations, and so on. It's a political agenda.

Some of the characters involved have already said that, like McClellan when she was in the parliament of Canada, in the Federal Parliament. She said the same thing, *IT DOESN'T MATTER IF CLIMATE SCIENCE IS ALL BOGUS AND WRONG*, she says, *WE WILL BRING EQUALITY ACROSS THE WORLD WITH IT*. It was to get big, big cash coming in to create a superstructure, as I say. The same thing they did with the EU; it was supposed to be a *trading* agreement, not a parliament to rule them all as a new soviet, a new Kremlin and that's what it's turned out to be. But they set up the massive superstructure of massive bureaucracy and organizations to *form* their parliament, to get them all working on it, before they even set up the structure of the parliament itself. That's what they're doing now across the world with all this carbon taxes and so on that they hope to scrape in from all of you, who are scraped near to death, some of you.

A big part of this organization that runs the world, always has done, is to run it on what they call *reason... reason* and *practicality*. It's utilitarian in a sense. That's why they had to knock religion and all kinds of dominant forces out there, things that give people some kind of meaning, whether they were false or not it didn't matter. Because you see, we're human beings and human beings are not machines. We're not automatons – at least hopefully we're not; some might be; I wonder at some people I see. However, the fact is we're not. We need a different kind of thing. We need imagination at times. It's an imagination that leads to inventions and so on. We do daydream once in a while, which is good for us as well. That's your mind relaxing, going off in different areas that it has to explore. So we're not based purely on reason like these guys would like to make you. They want to make you into creatures that really do resemble robots. That was the whole Hegelian School again too, to make you into that kind of reason.

So anything that didn't measure up to reason, you see, and couldn't be tested in a test tube, or weighed or measured, had to be false – that was the premise – and therefore would have to be eradicated to bring in what they called liberation and equality, etc; that's what they mean by that. In other words, they take everything that gives you meaning in life, gets you through life, even through the hard times, they take it from underneath your feet. Like a carpet, they pull it away from you, leave you nothing to fall back on, except a bunch of experts prattling rubbish in your ear. That's what they substitute for meaning in life basically. Of course, they'll tell you what your new meaning is, much like North Korea. It's to serve the Great Leader and the State. That is coming.

Well after that little rant I'll go to this next story. Part of it too was to do away with all those 'useless eaters' as they keep referring to them. Bertrand Russell put that in one of his books in fact, *THE USELESS EATERS WOULD HAVE TO GO*. That's anyone who's not producing in a society. They don't want just consumers. They want people to produce AND consume. That is the definition given out by the United Nations of *THE PERFECT WORLD CITIZEN, A CONSUMER AND PRODUCER*. Once you retire of course, you have no more function; in fact, if you're old you have no function at all. They don't want old people around to be honest with you, unless they're very special people who help run this system. As I say, they've destroyed the family, the extended family, the grandmothers, grandfathers, all that stuff, people who used to pass on information and help the family out. The government set up agencies to take all of that over for you. Now you just put older folk in hospitals and you think they're stupid or senile even, when they're not. It's in all the movies you've had your whole life long; anyone who is elderly is dotery, as they say, they're living in dote land, they can't remember anything and they have no wisdom to pass on, they're just silly people, irrelevant really. That was all discussed in the 1800s, again, at some of these organizations that I've been talking about.

So to get rid of the useless eaters you have to GET the public to accept that you euthanize them. There are big advocates for this. They'll always start off with the terminally ill and then they'll work their way from there. Actually in some countries they already say, YOU'RE JUST FED UP WITH LIVING, OKAY, THAT'S GOOD ENOUGH, and they'll kill you, like Holland. Years and years and years ago I said they will start with the very young, which is abortion. And they did. Once we accepted that and then life became dehumanized to an extent. We weren't so important. We were off the pedestal. The next step was to go for the other age group, the other end of the scale, and that's the elderly. Here's what they're doing now in Scotland, because Scotland is incredibly socialistic, a very high Masonic country that is; that's why it's so socialist. Of course Masonic is a front for something else, as I think a lot of you already know.

Death row drug fed to dying Scottish pensioners

dailyrecord.co.uk / Feb 1 2011 Lachlan Mackinnon

A DRUG given to US Death Row prisoners is now being used on dying old folk in Scotland's hospitals.

Medics use the sedative midazolam as part of a highly controversial "pathway to death" care plan for people judged by doctors to be in the last hours of their lives.

(A: The Pathway to Death was set up in England initially, Liverpool Care Pathway they called it. Again, it was pushed forward by communists who have a different thing in mind. See, they'll get you arguing about, WELL YOU KNOW, I DON'T WANT TO DIE LIKE THAT; YEAH, I'D RATHER JUST DIE QUICK. You fall into the traps they set for you, on every topic. You do. You really, honestly, everybody out there does. They don't realize, no, they just want this on the books you see, and the right to do it, and then they extend it and extend it and extend it; that's what they've done with everything else that's been put on the books in law. So don't fall into the emotional tangles they'll give you to argue over.)

But patients' leaders warned yesterday that the widespread use of the Liverpool Care Pathway (LCP) in Scotland's NHS *(A: And the National Health Service is coming, courtesy of Obama, because CHANGE IS GOOD, as you snuff out your old folk.)* is robbing pensioners of the chance of life.

They claim that, for some old folk, being put on the LCP is effectively a death sentence.

And research has found that many doctors decided to put patients on the pathway WITHOUT the consent of their loved-ones.

Margaret Watt, chairwoman of the Scotland Patients Association, told the Record: "The LCP can be used to bring patients' lives to a premature end.

"We have patients on our records who should be dead but are not. Their families had to fight to get them appropriate treatment. *(A: See, they're killing everybody now. WELL YOU SEE, YOU KNOW YOU DON'T REALLY NEED THAT PENSION; THE GOVERNMENT NEEDS THAT PENSION TO HAND OUT TO NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS WHO WILL RUN YOUR COMMUNITIES FOR YOU; I MEAN, HERE YOU ARE, YOU'RE NOT PRODUCING ANYTHING, YOU'RE JUST EATING; WHY DON'T YOU JUST DIE?)*

"If the relatives had not had power of attorney, it would have been 'ta ta' *(A: ...bye-bye...)* to the patients. And we're convinced this is only the tip of the iceberg.

"How many people's lives have been taken that should have been here today?"

"We're concerned to hear about cases where patients have been given drugs used on Death Row without properly consulting the patient or their family. *(A: Oh, by the way, under National Health Service like Canada too and*

Britain and elsewhere, if you have property and you don't have the living will up-to-date, they grab your property as well and that's supposedly to help augment the cost of keeping you in, as they kill you, in the hospital. I hope you know that too, folks. It's socialism to the extreme.)

"Doctors are meant to save lives, not take them. If they do, that's murder." (A: *Well, it used to be, for sure. The leader of that is a namesake of mine, but no relative.*)

Watt's fears were echoed by angry daughter Patricia MacGillivray, who believes she and her family saved her dad John's life in 2009 by insisting that he be taken off midazolam. (A: *...mi-daz-olam... it will dazzle you alright.*)

Patricia, 44, said she was told by staff at Perth Royal Infirmary that John, now 80, was at death's door after a suspected stroke.

But she claims her dad started to improve after he accidentally knocked the line out of his arm that was pumping the drugs into his body. (A: *They were killing him. They were killing him in the hospital, and accidentally he got the drip knocked out of his arm and he recovered.*)

And she says he recovered and went home after the family ordered doctors to stop giving him the sedatives.

John is still alive and well nearly two years later. (A: *Well, he's still collecting his pension; I TOLD YOU THEY NEED THAT FOR THE GOVERNMENT YOU SEE, FOR THEIR NGOs AND STUFF FOR GOODNESS SAKE; AREN'T YOU PATRIOTIC?)* And Patricia said: "What's happening in our hospitals. is euthanasia by the back door, and society needs to wake up to it. (A: *That's what it is. This is where it's going to go in America too and elsewhere. This is a WORLD agenda, folks. And unfortunately, you see, because you don't have anything to relate to, that gave you a reason for things, explain things in some way, in a HUMAN way to you, outside of science you see. Science is not the new God; they've tried to replace it as the new God, but it's not. If you have nothing which gives you meaning to life and something to fight for, you've had it. It's been a great war, this long, long war... hasn't it? Very successful, thanks to the Frankfort School and many others.*)

"People must ask questions when their loved-one is in hospital. They must ask, 'What's that you're giving them? Is there any alternative?' "This issue affects every single household in the land. (A: *For everyone they snuff out you see, you can't collect your pension. That's it. The government has snafued the whole lot then, because you won't need it.*)

"My dad is lovely and enjoys life with his family. It terrifies him to think about what happened to him. (A: *Well the next time he's ill, don't take him to hospital. That's what you have to do.*)

"He was horrified when we told him about it and insists he's never going back in to hospital." (A: *So, that's what it takes to give people another perspective on reality, is you went into hospital before and they tried to kill you.*)

MSP (A: *Member of the Scottish Parliament.*) Margo Macdonald, who has fought for the rights of terminally ill patients, is also deeply concerned about the use of LCP.

She said: "People haven't got a clue about it. (A: *Well they don't bother to tell you in authoritarian societies, and socialist authoritarian societies.*)

"There's a suspicion, among a lot of elderly people in particular, that they lose control over their own wellbeing if they go into care." (A: *Well that's true. If you go into care, into a hospital here in Canada, in Ontario, you are automatically put down as a donor. I hope you understand that. So you are wondering, is this guy or this surgeon going to help you and fix you, or is he eyeing up all the bucks they're going to make off the organs they're going to sell. You'd better start looking at things in a different fashion, folks, because you have had so much propaganda through movies and fiction about what things are supposed to be, from law enforcement, all the detective stories, and hospitals and wonderful doctors, that you don't even know what reality is anymore.*)

The LCP was designed by Marie Curie Cancer Care to help hospice staff make the deaths of patients as comfortable as possible. It got its name because it was developed at a hospice in Liverpool.

The LCP can involve a decision to stop giving the patient food and fluids. (A: *They starve you to death.*) And many patients are continuously sedated, with drugs including midazolam, until they die. (A: *They use that for snuffing out prisoners in some US prisons.*)

Midazolam also goes by the brand names (A: *You'd better learn these names very shortly because you might go into hospital yourself.*) Versed, Dormicum and Hypnovel. (A: *That's very novel indeed.*) It's given to US Death Row inmates half an hour before execution in a bid to calm them down, and vets also use it to knock out animals. (A: *Of course if you overdose them you kill them.*)

Crisis Ministers (A: *Now, what's a Crisis Minister? What new post is this, Crisis Minister? They keep putting these things up all the time, these new things. A Crisis Minister...*) told all Scotland's health boards in 2008 that use of LCP was "good practice". (A: *Well I guess they must be the experts, eh, it's good to kill the folk. So that's okay then isn't it?*)

Oooohhhh.... I'll tell ya. I saw that coming when I was growing up in Britain. I saw all that stuff coming. It was the most socialist country of all and you would not believe the job they did on generations of young people there. Generations, they destroyed their culture, as I say, anything that would help them get through the society that they were deemed to go through, through all the cutbacks and jobs going abroad, never told them why, all the agreements that they had signed to deindustrialize the entire nation, and the youngsters growing up in utter poverty, in these massive cities and so on, with nothing to believe in, nothing to give them any hope whatsoever, except the drugs coming in that the government made sure flowed in, regularly too, the very, very dangerous; heroin and all that kind of stuff was just flooding into the country. And you wonder what happened? And you don't think that was all intentional? I can remember Margaret Thatcher opening all the bar hours because she said, IT'S BETTER HAVING THEM ALL DRUNK INSIDE THE BARS, all the unemployed people, the youngsters, THAN MARCHING AND DEMONSTRATING IN THE STREETS. Well, all you do is take it from the booze, you see, and put it onto the drugs and that's why, that's why they dosed it all into those areas, where the massive unemployment was. There is always a reason for things. They're not stupid at the top. They're not stupid. Don't ever, ever think they're stupid at the top.

I'll talk about the NAFTA Agreement because there is more getting done right now apparently and it's all being kept secret from the US. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I take a caller, just to mention that the Prime Minister of Canada is off to see Obama. Of course it's definitely... what they even tell you here is superficial as to why he's going down. He's not even telling his own parliament what he's up to. But it's to do, again, with I think further integration under the US/Canada act. There is no doubt about it, they're talking about 'closer ties' basically and collaboration with the Department of Homeland Security; that means integration, folks, further integration, as they did with the European Union. I lived through that whole set-up as they integrated Europe. They used the same terminology as they integrated everything. That's what Harper is really off to do.

Alan: I'll take Carlo from Georgia if he's on the phone. Hello Carlo, are you there?

Carlo: Yes, hello. It's good to talk to you. Since there is not much time left I'm going to ask one question and then I'll get off the phone. I'm about to be finished with your book and I went to my local bookstore, browsed around, and the thing that intrigued me the most, or one of the things that popped out really, was the codes embedded in the

language. So by pure accident I saw a book published in 1870 and the title is, Lectures on the Science of Language Delivered at The Royal Institution of Great Britain in February, March, April, May 1868 by Max Muller. I just wanted to know if you heard about this book.

Alan: I have. There are also other books out there on cryptology as well. You'll find all the revolutionaries in fact, even the designed machines for cryptology, including some of the founders of America – there are ones in museums in fact that some of them made themselves, intricate stuff – but they were definitely into the coding of words, and the terms they use, phrases. If they were caught of course no one would know what it meant. You would think one thing but amongst themselves they would know another thing. Even the structure of the letters themselves they used because each letter is an actual symbol, of course not just of what it means, but it's a symbol. It's like a building block actually. Of course, the 'A' always was the compass for instance, that you saw in the Masonic language. One of the Masonic codes they had was Browne's Code; it's B-r-o-w-n-e. There were many other codes they used down through the years up to the present day and they're taught them in the higher degrees, of course. The Browne's Code you can actually look that up for yourself and go through that. It's obsolete now, but it's fascinating to see how they've used that and of course we find that some of the big players, like the author of **Morals and Dogma**, said, WE NEVER SPEAK MORE OPENLY ABOUT WHAT WE ARE ABOUT THAN WHEN WE ARE IN PUBLIC, because the public hear one thing but amongst the members they actually hear another. There is always a double meaning in everything they say. That's the technique that they use. There is definitely coding and they also use numbers as well. The numbers thing goes back to ancient times, even the Chaldeans used them, even in Hebrew every letter is also a number as well, and they were used as runners for the Roman army at one point because they could put the numbers on sticks and then carry them off as runners to the next general and another one would decipher it on the other end. So this has been used for thousands of years, these techniques, and it's still used today of course, as we know.

Carlo: Yes, and while I was on hold I was just flipping through the book and on page 271 there is one sentence, which sums it up pretty well, and there it says, THERE IS A BACKGROUND TO ALMOST EVERY WORD WHICH WE ARE USING, ONLY DARKENED BY AGES AND REQUIRES TO BE LIGHTED UP.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Carlo: Thank you very much. I'm going to get off the phone now. Your book was great, fantastic and I can't wait to talk to you again. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Polish Prime Minister and EU Parliament Fund NGOs to Instigate From Within Belarus, Warning the Head of the Country that the Same Thing that NGOs Did in Egypt and Tunis Will Happen There \(Massively Funded\)](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Change Coming to Egypt--from The Economist, July 2010](#)

[Israeli Agents and Irish Passports](#)

[Obama Clashes with EPA](#)

[Death Row Drug fed to Scottish Pensioners by National "Health" Service](#)

[Prime Minister Off to Discuss Secret Deals with Obama](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 13, 2008 (#75)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt February 13, 2008:

"GOVERNMENT'S NEW ANIMAL HUSBANDRY PROJECT =
LIFELONG IDENTIFICATION OF THEIR HUMAN COLLATERAL"

© Alan Watt February 13, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 13, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 13th, 2008. Newcomers I always ask to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download an awful lot of information on this very old system that's simply accelerating and I show you how it's all happening. I show you it's not just happenstance as we evolve along some strange track, but in fact it's been organized for an awful long time and the big boys at the top had their front men writing books about it in the past – books that are rapidly disappearing too, as they rush on towards the future. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu as well where you can find transcripts in the various tongues of Europe and you can download them, print them up and pass them to your friends.

We're on a roll, on a roll into this brave new scientific world where the elite hope to get safety for once and for all by having us pretty well brain deal. Mind you, just with all the indoctrination we've had and this incredible glut, this overfeeding, this massive fest of entertainment that we stuff ourselves on and get programmed along with it too, I'm not surprised that they haven't accomplished it already. They already have in a sense because most people don't really have an individual mind of their own. They only have their conditioning and they want to be the same as everyone else. Unfortunately, that's been pushed for the last 100-odd years to be the same, be the same, be the same, because about the 1700's they noticed that people were beginning to become for the first time individualistic in the 1700's and they didn't like that too much.

They knew it would be hard to control lots of individuals with their own mindsets and therefore they put mass

movements on the go in the age of mass man where you had mass production and you had the Lenin for the masses and you had capitalism for the masses of the West, the mass man. Everything since then has been to create the new supercities because in cities everyone is pretty much the same. They all have to really, really scurry for a living and pay the massive rents and they're cramped together like animals, but they also are scared to stand out in a crowd. Even the ones who think they're rebelling with their spiky haircuts or no hair at all, or their tattoos or whatever, that's all given to them by the top. These are safe avenues where they're allowed to express something, but in reality it's guys at the top that give them even the venue to express themselves, so they're not being different at all.

They're simply taking one of the predetermined groups that they want to identify with and it's a sad thing because we're going into as I say this mass man mentality where everyone will be the same. "We're all one" – kind of like the demons of old. You know they used to exorcise them and they'd say, "We are legion. We are one but we are many." They're all one and that's pretty well where we are today with the computer and when the chip comes along, all New Agers will have their wish. They'll all be one for the first time. The problem is they won't know anything about it; about anything. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the next part of the agenda, which I knew years ago. In fact, I knew back in the '70's this was coming by little snippets that came out in newspapers and even watching various newspapers. They were mentioning this new phenomenon of people complaining that they had chips in their backs controlling them, in their spines generally. Now these characters were usually locked up in psychiatric hospitals and they claimed that while during in the military, usually, they had little operations done on them. Minor operations for their abscesses and things and they were never the same since, which tells me they were testing these things out long ago and that's why they're so certain they can pull all this off. They never give you something that's untried. They won't give you a Mark 1, 2, 3 and 4 version. They want to give you the full kit and caboodle, although they'll lie to you to get the first one done and that's what the VeriChip will actually be. They'll tell you it can only be read by a handheld scanner, have you debating all of that and meanwhile it's got enough space there to be tracked by satellite in fact, just like the prisoners I read last week.

Here's the next phase and this is from the "**Daily Mail**" in Britain and it's coming here too. Whatever Britain does we follow a few weeks later now. It used to be years, now it's weeks. It says here:

"Every Pupil to be Numbered and Kept on Government Database for Life." This was put out by Mr. Bates. I guess he's the writer on this particular item and it says here and it's updated on the 13th of February 2008 so you should be able to find it. Daniel Bates and it says here:

"The exam results and personal details of every 14-year-old in England are to be put on an electronic database for the rest of their lives."

Alan: It's a life sentence.

"Under Government plans..."

Alan: Again, government plans. They never mention any of this when you vote these characters in, these two-faced liars we call politicians. They talk about the usual things, welfare, schooling, employment and so on, but they never mention amalgamation like the EU or the Unification of the Americas or GATT and NAFTA and all the other deals that they've done or anything like this – when they brand the animals they own. That's what a chip is you see and that's what the data is on you. They're collecting all the data on the animals on their herds that they own. That's what this is about. I'm kidding you not. That's what it is. Anyway:

"Under government plans to be unveiled today, each pupil will be assigned a unique number which they will keep even after they leave school. Employers and colleges will be able to use this number to access students' records on the internet to check if they are telling the truth about their qualifications."

Alan: Well, what about – why bother asking them? Punch the number in and it will read. Here's the farce of it.

"It is hoped there will ultimately be a numbered database for every citizen aged over 14 years."

Alan: Citizen, back in the citizen days of the French Revolution.

"Last night, the Government denied the individual numbers would be linked to ID cards."

Alan: Ah-ha, ah-ha. Government never lies, that's why you always vote politicians in, right?

"But a furious coalition of teachers, parents, opposition MPs and human rights campaigners united to condemn the "Big Brother" policy."

Alan: Here's where you'll get your spin when they pretend that there's an opposition to it.

"They pointed to the Government's abysmal track record on keeping data safe and warned the personal details of millions could be compromised."

Alan: See, right away they've got you off. Instead of giving you the complete opposite argument, like we shouldn't have it all for any reason, they go off and say it could be stolen. The information could be stolen and hacked. You see that's what fake oppositions are all about. These guys set up the chessboard. They own both players. You see there's really one player. They're playing both sides and the public watch it thinking there's two sides actively going at it and nothing is further from the truth.

"The new database will be made up of Unique Learner Numbers (ULN) which work in the same way as the current Unique Pupil Number (UPN). The crucial difference, however, is that the UPN is discarded when the individual leaves school. The new ULN will not be and will let Government agencies track them until they retire."

Alan: All through your life.

"It will be compulsory for every 14-year-old to have one."

Alan: Compulsory. Is that what you vote governments in for? Do you ever think about why you really vote at all? And since they're off on a different tangent, they serve the corporations and the corporations are made up of just the lackey men of the big banking boys who own the planet, coupled with the royalty – the very old families that run the planet.

"Margaret Morrissey, of the National Association of Parent Teacher Associations, said the plans would horrify parents."

Alan: No kidding.

"She said..."

Alan: Well, actually I don't really agree with that. Most won't really care. In this day and age they're too busy playing themselves, if they have actually parents anymore.

"She said: "I suspect there will not be more than two parents in the land who would have faith in the Government that this information will be secure." John Dunford, General Secretary of the..."

Alan: Now it's nothing to do with security. See again they're going into the security of it. That's the argument: will it be secure?

"John Dunford, General Secretary of the Association for School and College Leaders, said: "Given the track record of Government IT disasters and the possibility that all these children's record will end up in Iowa, this is a worry."

Alan: Because lately they've been telling you about all this stuff that the government had on millions of people that went missing.

"The new database will let students build up a record of exam results across their whole school career. It will be known as the MIAP, or Managing Information Across Partners..."

Alan: Across partners?

"...and will have two passwords. Students will have one password to access the records themselves and could give another to employers or colleges to have a restricted view of the records."

Alan: Oh, like sure.

"When the scheme was first proposed in 2003, education secretary Charles Clarke said the ULN could be cross-referenced with, or the same as, the number on individual ID cards."

Alan: In other words, here it's going to link up together ID cards, chip, all the rest of it. You know, we're treated like children and I get so disgusted the way we're treated like children. They don't even make a really good in depth mystery on any of it. They just give us these silly parental type statements that you'd see from *Little House on the Prairie*.

"Critics say the move is part of a general trend towards the Government computerising records and requiring departments to share information on ordinary citizens with each other. Information Commissioner Richard Thomas is said to be satisfied with the security for the new database."

Alan: Of course he is. That's his job. He gets paid to say this.

"But Shadow Schools Secretary..."

Alan: They've got Shadow Schools Secretaries there; they might see "shadow people."

"...Michael Gove said: "The Government has a terrible track record in managing complex IT programmes. "Recent events have shown that sensitive personal data is not safe in ministers' hands. "There must be profound worries not just in terms of civil liberties but also in terms of the security of young people with a project like this." The Government is pressing ahead with the introduction of ULNs whilst awaiting the results of a security review into a separate planned database called ContactPoint, which would contain personal details of all 11million children in England."

Alan: They'll grow up to be adults and be tracked all their lives.

"The ContactPoint review was ordered last year after Her Majesty's Revenue..."

Alan: See, everything in Britain is Her Majesty's. They say it's the home of democracy but every cop and postman swears allegiance to Her Majesty.

"...Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs lost two computers discs containing the personal details of 25million people."

Alan: It will be very, very secure.

"A slew of data breaches has since followed including the disappearance of 3million learner driver details from Iowa in the US."

Alan: This is all leading to the chip you understand. That's why they're all going missing, if they have gone missing in

fact. It's just to get us all thinking "oh my goodness. We've got to have something more secure than that," and voila, just like the school shootings, you'll get a chip. It will be made to order you see, right at the right time.

"A spokeswoman for MIAP, which comes under the jurisdiction of the Learning and Skills Council, said any plans to link the ULN to ID cards had been shelved."

Alan: That means it's not been dismissed. It means now they've got you used to the idea. They'll put it quietly away for about six months.

"A spokesman for the Department for Universities, Innovation and Skills said the aim of MIAP was to give students an online "record of achievement" they could show to universities or employers. He said: "MIAP is supposed to be a simple record of learning which someone can use to apply to a higher education course or into the workplace."

Alan: Of course this will be available for cops and everybody else too – like we're all a bunch of flaming idiots here. That's the sort of thing that's happening in the world as we all get merged together in this great global, I was going to say sheep pen, but it will be a pig sty, really, by the time they're finished with it. We'll all be happy little animals amusing ourselves as we all start to lose consciousness indeed, for the few that still retain it, that is.

We're living under a scientific dictatorship, at least a dictatorship where they're dictators, an oligarchy who simply are the paid henchmen of the ones who own the money and the resources – resources which are passing into fewer and fewer hands all the time. The resources across the entire planet are going into fewer and fewer and fewer hands until you'll find the real owner eventually, the *Numero Uno*, and we'll all serve the world state, and, believe you me, they don't have a happy existence planned for us. They don't want us sitting just playing as we're doing now. We're lost in space staring at that silly screen and getting square eyes. They want an efficient work crew, not too many of you, but an efficient work crew and that's when they'll be satisfied, but you'll have no brain of your own. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Drew from New York on the line. Are you there, Drew?

Drew: Hi, Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Drew: Good. On your comment earlier about tattooing and how it's become this brainwashing phenomenon, it's crazy. It's everywhere now. It's on TV and of course I knew immediately it's coming from the top. People don't deface their bodies on their own. I don't know if you saw it but last week there was a story in one of the British newspapers about this vaccination that they were doing that potentially was going to leave a tattoo.

Alan: That was for the human papilloma virus.

Drew: Right. I couldn't help but feel like this whole tattooing phenomenon is setting people up for something. You know clearly there are echoes from World War II and that kind of thing, but I'm wondering what is the tattooing really about?

Alan: There's two things they can do with a tattoo. Now they claim of course that the more tissue they break or disturb or destroy the better they take or hold of the vaccine that they put in. In other words, the greater tissue damage they do the better the stuff takes. However, after reading about how they can actually draw circuits in on skin – you can draw a circuit you know on skin or they could stamp it on a skin as well, an actual functioning circuit, that gives me pause to think.

Drew: What do you think the purpose of this tattooing fad is?

Alan: The purpose of the tattoo is to get them used to having this supposedly new inoculation technique. It's not new at

all. I mean they used it with the old smallpox where they scratched the skin but I think it's more nefarious as they get them used to it. They might even give them very trendy ID prints – circuit boards printed on their skin, very, very trendy ones. If you're low class you'll get the bronze. If you're wealthy you'll get the silver. If you're really wealthy you'll get the gold or the platinum. They'll give it snob appeal but it will actually be your circuit board and they already have weapons that they can train on anyone. With your ID they could train it on you and your circuit and you'll feel extreme pain somewhere in your body.

Drew: I don't know if you saw, there was a chip that they showed on one story I saw, that imprinted on the chip was the emblem of NATO.

Alan: The emblem of NATO, if you look at it very carefully, it's just a disguised swastika. It's a more modern version of the same thing.

Drew: Right. I had one other question for you. A while back you had mentioned the music of Elton John and you were about to say something about Bernie Taupin who was his lyricist and I was just curious what you had to say about that because clearly his lyrics are very unusual and I was wondering what your take on that was.

Alan: He is a good lyricist, there's no doubt about it, and John himself had classical training; but the way it works is the lyricist does it first. He gives the lyrics and then it's up to Elton John to come up with the music to match those particular lyrics. I mean it's a good combo the two of them and they've stayed fairly – I mean for all their in show business and all the other stuff that's going on there, they've kept fairly apolitical with most of their songs.

Drew: I was just wondering though about Bernie Taupin in particular. I mean their music was very unusual for the time.

Alan: It was ahead of its time, there's no doubt. Again, it's just the Futurist Society for authors where they get in on what's coming and this is what to promote if you want to get bestsellers and so on. It's the same in the music industry. They bring certain ones in. They give them the trends in the culture they want to have 10, 15 years down the road and you can start to promote it as far back as that.

Drew: I mean I just thought the whole Elton John phenomenon in the '70's was just unbelievable. It was almost too good to be true. I mean it was like the new Beatles and I was wondering why are they promoting this guy like this? What is so special about him?

Alan: I don't know. I don't know his background as far as his family goes, I mean they're pretty wealthy, I know that, and he has connections too. He's well connected.

Drew: Right. He ended up being friends with Princess Di.

Alan: Yes. Well thanks for calling in.

Drew: Thanks.

Alan: Okay. Now we've got Moe from Oregon. Are you there, Moe?

Moe: Yes, Mr. Alan?

Alan: Yes. It's Mohammed.

Moe: Yes. Can you hear me good?

Alan: Yes.

Moe: Okay. I would like to have a few comments if it's possible. The first one is that my niece in Canada she's studying

to be a lawyer very soon and she has been harassed by the Canadian police on three, four occasions. The first occasion was when they were driving they stopped them because they couldn't read her plates and because of the snow. You know when it snowed all the time in Canada and sometimes when you drive in the snow, so of course your back plates are going to be sometimes invisible. Because of that they stop her and they harass her so much and had searched her and I thought always that in Canada is much better than United States because recently in Ohio the lady was stripped searched in Cleveland and you know I thought that you guys are much better than us. It seems like you're not, either, so you guys pretty much look like us.

Alan: It's the same culture worldwide. Hold on and we'll talk about this after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. We have Moe on the line from Oregon who was talking about an incident in Canada – see, it has nothing really to do with your driving plate being covered. It's the fact that every cop out there today has to please his boss. He's given a quota of tickets and things to bring in every week. It's almost like an industry; they have to bring the cash in and they start harassing the people. That's the reality of police. Police is nothing like what you see on TV, all the propaganda shows and the movies you watch where they're all after some vicious murder or pedophile. They're out there in the streets giving out tickets because that brings in thousands and millions of dollars a year to governments and it keeps the whole law industry going, in fact. It's an industry and we have a generation that's grown up who've been trained on video games designed for the military to desensitize them about killing and all the rest of it.

On these games you have guys dressed in black and the guys that win are their heroes, so they become their heroes and they're given the real toys and the real fancy cars with all the gadgets and they can boss the peasants around, you know all the "losers," as they call them the police force. Therefore we've got to realize we're going into a brutal stage that was designed to be this way a long time ago because they're going to get really, really brutal with the public when the public start to object about all the quick changes, the fast changes that are coming down the pike. Are you still there?

Moe: Yes. Then the second thing I would like to bring to your attention is the tax rebate that they're going to give to every American and that is a bogus tax rebate. Is not real rebate because it's called rebate at once, so by the time 2008 when you will do your taxes in United States they take the \$1,200 that they have given to you so even IRS.gov if you go or your listeners can go it will tell you rebate information and it says "rebate at once" so it's like cash at once.

Alan: As the Lord giveth, the Lord taketh away, you see.

Moe: Exactly.

Alan: And that's the name of the bankers and let's be honest. The money games and cons with governments are endless. They employ lots of psychopaths to think up these little tricks and the public don't think past the statement that they even read and they think they're doing well. You never win. It's not meant that you win when you're serving their system.

Moe: Exactly. And there is a movie called "*Right at Your Door*." It was censored in the United States for about one and half years. Only Canadian and European, Mexican could see this movie but this movie is now in United States at any Blockbuster, BestBuy or anywhere else. Please I request your listeners need to see this movie "*Right at Your Door*" because it shows us that toxic ash and marshal law in Los Angeles and terror hits home when a young couple is separated during a city wide attack on Los Angeles. The infrastructure is crippled and the air is raining on toxic agents and Lexi is trying to get to home her husband Brad before it's too late and this movie is recommended and I hope that everybody gets lessons of this movie. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we have Ken in Connecticut here. Are you there, Ken?

Vick: Actually, it's Vick. I wanted to apologize if I disrespected you the last time I called. My intention was to show appreciation for your work and I think I came across like a prick and I'm sorry for that. It really is all about helping you spread your message in helping people survive and stop being deceived. Is there a place on the internet where you might recommend where people can go to meet others that are in the know?

Alan: To be honest with you, the internet is a double-edged sword. I mean the military industrial complex gave it to us and made sure they put out the biggest sites out there to disinform everybody under the guise of telling the truth. You are in an information war, there's no doubt about it. It's a war for the mind. You can't rule the people without first getting their mind and that's what it's all about. It's hit and miss as to whose – many people get little bits of their own view of things depending on what their interest is. They don't see the overall picture. Some people are trying to get America back and they don't realize that in the '50's, '60's and '70's it was already gone, you just didn't notice it then; where are you going to take it back to? We haven't even discussed what kind of culture we'd even like ourselves if we could even have one of our own. It's never been given to the people. Whatever culture has been given has been a monetary debt system with national insurance numbers or social insurance numbers and all the rest of it and compulsory military to fight the rich men's wars. We've never had a system of our own and that's the brass tacks of everything.

Vick: So if you find an oasis of people that know what we know and are willing to discuss it and get to the bottom of things and talk about everything you talk about, do you think that that's a danger to be involved in that?

Alan: It's a danger unless you go through someone's complete site and see what their spin is, or if it's a particular area they want to take you. See, all energy is your energy and if you start using your energy in one limited part of it, you can be waylaid for years fighting for one part of a cause that doesn't have a chance, that doesn't have a snowflake's chance in hell of surviving.

Vick: You said they generally round up all the people that know the agenda and are able communicators and what not and they're the first to go, correct?

Alan: That's what Lenin talked about. He said that they had set out organizations before the revolution. They set them up. They had lots of members join them and particular ones that could be leaders after the revolution, they simply rounded them up. They had all the lists of their names and addresses and eliminated them and it's the same thing. Even on patriot radio, I remember Bo Gritz when he used to have his own shortwave radio show and he was telling people to phone in saying "you're all part of the militia and get a Garand rifle from the government" and he was collecting lists and addresses. Right after 9/11, he was on national television on the steps of the Congress going up there and he was asked who he thought blew up the buildings and he said, *"it's probably those crazy shortwave patriot types that run around in camo and believe in black helicopters."* This is the man that led the patriot movement for years for a lot of people. This is the man that left the Pentagon saying that he left it with hip pocket orders.

Vick: When you said there are maybe forces working in your favor that you don't know about, what did you mean, spiritually? Like I'd love to hear about what they are, can you tell me a little bit about the good side of the force?

Alan: Well, the good side is something you have to break through yourself into and it truly does take a massive self-examination for your mind to start to comprehend things on a much, much bigger scale and not to be overwhelmed. If that doesn't happen, all that happens is that you'll be eaten by anger and you can't be eaten by anger. It's destructive. It destroys you first and you're no use to anybody and so you have to go much, much higher and I think it comes to a person if you're ready for it, to be honest with you.

Vick: But is that what you were insinuating when you said that maybe some things were working in your favor that you didn't know. It's another type of entity that's good?

Alan: I think that whatever is running – I don't think it's running this world. I think we have choices in this world. I think that's a big part of it. I don't believe in predestination. That's what religion teaches you. "It's God will. They're going to nuke you. They're going to do this, they're going to roast you and then you go to heaven, maybe." I don't believe in that kind of old Demiurgos type deity that they gave us. That was for control purposes. I think any creator is way beyond the angry old man image and I think people have to come to it and I think it manifests in your own life. How do you treat people? Do you ever get that real empathy for others, even for people you don't know? You know suffering is going on, do you really feel it? Is it there? Is it real? Does it stay with you and regardless of your own life, is it worthwhile?

Vick: One important thing and unfortunately that's why it seems to me the logical conclusion there is a benevolent

force because of the suffering. That's my problem with it.

Alan: That's right and we've got to accept the fact too there's lots of people all through the strata of society that truly don't give a damn about anyone else.

Vick: The Rapper, M&M, meaning Master Mason, and the word Rap, meaning wrap it up – did they tell you that or is that conclusions based on how they generally operate?

Alan: It's conclusions plus hearing little jokes about it on mainstream radio and stuff. You start to get the lingo. You know what the little inside jokes are.

Vick: Oh really. So if somebody heard it, they actually were pretty much insinuating that he was a Mason?

Alan: You hear this all the time on mainstream if you know what you're listening to.

Vick: Do you actually think that guy Marshall Mathers took an oath?

Alan: I don't know, to be honest, about that particular one, but I do know that the religion that's run the world for ages has been in every town and village and it's called Freemasonry. It's across the world.

Vick: And it's global?

Alan: It's global.

Vick: It almost seems like anybody who's global is really a freemason.

Alan: You find the British troops went into India thinking they were the only freemasons, only to see lodges all over the place. They were already there.

Vick: Also, it's counterintelligence that it's alien at the top of the pyramid but you told us it was demons. I mean how do we beat literal demons with glowing red eyes that levitate?

Alan: I think you can fight any evil if there's a strength within yourself. If you know yourself I think you can come up against any evil and I think part of defeat is simply being afraid to begin with. Fear itself is our downfall.

Vick: Thank you for talking to me and thank you for the inspiration. You're an exceptional person, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Vick: Peace and love.

Alan: Now I've got Megan from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Megan?

Megan: Yes I am. Alan, I'm glad he mentioned that levitating with the red eyes or people with red eyes because I do listen to your shows that other people interviewed you and I was going to ask you about that woman that floated down the steps and she had red eyes. What do you think that was?

Alan: Well, even when it was happening I was the only person left standing. It was someone who was married to a famous producer in Hollywood and at that time she had bought a big place in Toronto and I was asked to go there just for a small get-together. It wasn't even a party really and I went there with a couple of people. One of them was from a well-known band in Britain, a famous band, and I was about the last person standing. I was going to walk home. Everybody else had gone to their beds. I was standing having a brandy, and yes I do occasionally drink a brandy, and just then she floated these Hollywood type wide stairs she had put in and literally floated and I watched it happen thinking, oh-oh, it's something they slipped in this drink or something. All that was running through my mind. I wasn't

even panicking. I was just watching it, almost studying it, and she floated, she floated all the way up to me and mumbled a few things to me.

I'd seen that kind of face before, mind you. It really is a feeling to it as well as the look and then I declined her offer. I said that "*not tonight Josephine*" and she spun around on a top and floated all the way back up and I'm standing thinking about this and Keith the guy that had come with me, he got up. I thought he was sleeping in the corner and he said did I see something or did I hallucinate? I swore that female just floated down the stairs there. I said well thank goodness we've both shared the same hallucination because I wanted a witness and I never thought I would have one. These weird things to happen to you but I'm used to sort of paranormal stuff, although I don't push it into the New Age vector. I think it's beyond that. I think the New Age is a complete deception. However, the eyes definitely were almost – there was no pupils. It was like they were turned right back in her head and it was just pinky red and it's not something I like to see in the middle of night, mind you, if I was in my bed or something, but it certainly did happen.

Megan: Do you think she was a demon?

Alan: I knew she was involved in a high cult, I found out later, a high cult and she also had connections with Prince. You know the Prince that does all the weirdo stuff and pushes this sort of black side of the New Age, so I take that with a grain of salt, but she definitely was involved in some high cults from California, Los Angeles.

Megan: Then you mentioned that you saw a shapeshifter, that you saw people do shapeshifting.

Alan: You don't really see them shapeshift. What you'll see and this guy was a very high Mason and what you'll see is almost like superimposed features come upon them. You know it's not coming from their skin. It's almost like a second outer layer of kind of misty – you might say it's in your mind eye, as they used to say in ancient times. You see something. A child can feel things and say so-and-so doesn't feel right to me. It's kind of like that. You see something come over them. Sometimes you will see the pupils constricted, very, very tiny pupils if they get excited these particular people. Strangely enough, he was one of the guys at his age who could run. He did run with a massive ladder. It was a long ladder, 40-footer, heavy duty, in the middle of summer. He was in his 70's and he ran about 100 yards to the house to get them and run back, and when he stood up after putting them down, his mouth wasn't even open to breathe heavy. He had told me there was a tradeoff they get when they bring on an entity and that's part of it, they get this kind of strength.

Megan: Oh wow. Okay, well thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Megan: Bye.

Alan: It sounds really way out there, but there's far much more in this world that meets the eye and there's definitely evil. It's not the first Mason who told me and it wasn't the last either that told me the same high ritual when they go on the stage and take on an entity. That's what they used to call "perfect possession," when they get up to a high degree where the entity is at home with them and they're at home with entity. I think Malachi Martin used to talk about that kind of stuff, but Malachi brought so much of the old dogma from the church into it unfortunately, although his descriptions of these events were quite correct.

Now we've got Richard from Alabama. Are you there, Richard?

Richard: Yes. I had a disturbing thought while I was listening to you about a half hour ago and I remember Bo Gritz. I remember I trusted Bo Gritz for a long time. I used to listen to his program. I thought it was nice and there have been a lot of programs like that on this network and Genesis but I have this spooky little feeling that even though I'm hearing the truth on this network and on Genesis I'm also hearing this kind of a confused logic. They both tend to lead us into dead ends. Like for instance this Ron Paul thing, everybody agrees that Ron Paul cannot possibly get in the debates.

Alan: Hold on, Richard, because this is an important topic and we'll be back with you after these messages. Hi folks.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Richard from Alabama on the line talking about the patriot shows over the years. He's followed them and he's beginning to wonder if everything is on the up-and-up or are they being misled or diverted. Do you want to continue, Richard?

Richard: Yes. It seems like you and Genesis give us schizophrenic advice. You tell us well Ron Paul must stick to the 'Arabs with box-cutter story' because he'll lose his congressional seat if he changes and he won't be on television anymore and he won't be able to debate anymore.

Alan: I'll correct you there, though. I never, I never – I've told people what I thought about politics from the beginning and I've never pushed Ron Paul. Now I know the rest of them do and see it's purpose made for an American audience, the lone gunman rides into town, Clint Eastwood, cleans it all up for the people while they sit and munch their chips and what their favorite movies. That's the American mentality. It's scripted by Hollywood. It would only work that kind of scenario in the USA, so they give you the lone hero. Any change won't happen with a lone person. You know that, don't you?

Richard: I just wanted to get your opinion. Does it seem to you that we're getting schizophrenic advice from patriot radio?

Alan: I'd be very weary of all people on all radio. I've said it before. The big boys don't miss any opportunity to set up front movements and so on. It's up to the individual to decide by consistency and by their record. Do they stick to the same thing? Are they big enough to apologize if they make mistakes? That's another point too; or do they just go on to another topic? It's up to the individual listener. You understand?

Richard: Well, there's no consistent answer to those questions.

Alan: No and you'll get people from all walks of life who have their own little specialized field there too; and let's be honest too. It's all – I'm not – but it's all dressed up with economics too. They need money, advertising, all that kind of stuff. It's a business remember and without it you wouldn't have any of the patriot broadcasting at all, so you have to take all these factors into consideration and remember there are forces out there that will, as always, give you leaders and so on who will mislead. That's the history of the world.

Richard: It does seem as if patriot radio could be easily shutdown by just disconnecting your telephones.

Alan: It could be. It could be very easy or they'll simply make it politically correct. They'll tell you what are safe topics, which are not safe topics. That will come one day; there'll be orders from Pentagon. They're already working on it in fact, but thanks for calling.

Richard: Okay, bye.

Alan: Bye now. Now there's Kevin from Connecticut. Are you there?

Kevin: Hey Alan, how are you tonight?

Alan: Not bad. You have to be quick though.

Kevin: I'll be real quick. I've heard a lot of people talking about the fact that the "big boys" as you call them are a couple of years behind in their plans--

Alan: No.

Kevin: Is there any truth to that?

Alan: No. They're steamrolling ahead. What's happening today was planned years ago. What's happening tomorrow was also planned years ago. They're right on track.

Kevin: Where did this whole concept come from, because I found that kind of intriguing?

Alan: The plans you can actually read from the first revolutions onwards what kind of world they were going to bring in. Look at H.G. Wells' "*Shape of Things to Come*" for an idea. Okay?

Kevin: That will give you a real good idea. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, up in a cold Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god and your gods and definitely your common sense go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Feb. 11, 2010 (#512)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2010:

Government's Song "In Praise of Con"

Keeping the Slave in Plato's Cave:

"We're All Trained Through the Tunnel, Reality's Just So,
In Order We Betray the Lack of Knowledge We Don't Know,
Oh, We All Agree the Sky was Blue, Stars Shone Bright at Night,
At Least Before the Chem-Trails Obscured them Out of Sight,
We're Suckered Over & Over, With Many Times to Come,
As We Grope Inside Our Plato's Cave, Too Busy Seeking Fun,
Government is Jack the Ripper, Jack's a Happy Lad,
Always Ripping-Off the Public, He's Mean, He's Tough, He's Bad,
Jack Deserves an Oscar, for Speeches, Voice of Honey,
Repeat Straight-Faced Performances, Demanding All Our Money"

© Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 11th 2010. For the newcomers, I always suggest you go right into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because when the big ones stop me from uploading again – that happens once in a while and they can never figure out why for about a month supposedly, but if you have these other sites bookmarked

you can always pull down the latest shows. It's a good idea too, at the end of the night or even first thing in the morning to try these alternate sites when you want to download a show because everyone seems to go into the .com site at the same time and that kind of jams it up a bit. The official sites are: [listed above].

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. It's a kind of tough thing to do this because I don't get backing. I could have lots of backing, believe you me, by sponsors and then I'd have to start pushing products and bringing guests on who may be informed in certain areas of the economy and different things but then they'd have to push their products and you are really listening to an hours advertising. It's well paying, believe you me, for those that do it but I don't do it that way. It's up to YOU to keep me going because I'd rather have a free hand to go the way I want to go, say what I want to say and that way there are no strings attached to the information that I'm giving out and I can give an honest opinion. You must keep me going and it's up to you to do so. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com or the other sites, see how you can donate to me or buy the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale. That will make me just trickle along. Believe you me, it just trickles along here. I'm certainly not in it for the money or I would take all these sponsors on and be way up there with a huge business on the go. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them of the talks I've given, who prefer to play them on CD players and actually don't use computers – there are lots of people out there who don't like computers and I don't blame them – you can get in touch with me at [address above]. People should remember too, if they send me letters or anything make sure that you have the postal code correct on it or it won't get here. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix I refer to is the one where it's your whole reality. It's where all your reality since you were born really comes from. It's really pushed and promoted from so many different sources AT YOU, even beginning with your parents who think it's all real because they have lived in Plato's cave and they don't know that there is a big, other, alternate reality out there.

There are many alternate realities actually. I'm not going into sci-fi. I'm talking about LEVELS OF KNOWING AND UNDERSTANDING. Even within government and way above government there are *levels* of understanding. If you think that government is the top of the pyramid here, you've got another thing coming. Governments, really, as far as I maintain this and I've maintained this my whole life. Government's jobs are simply to keep the people happy. They're also a Punch and Judy show; you throw tomatoes at them. They take the heat for all the bad news and they do what they are told. I've gone over so many bills in the past that have been passed in different countries and they are ALL the same, all the SAME. You get Omnibus bills with thousands of pages that really will affect everybody in the country concerned and not one politician could possibly even read them, but they all vote yes or no on them. What they get is a *summary* of a half-page or something telling them that it's a good thing for the party and they MUST go with the party.

This party system is such a joke isn't it? Really. I've always maintained too, we should have a party leader and that's all you have. No other candidates beneath them, because the rest of them simply are trained seals that clap for the guy at the top, with their fins, standing on a little tub in the circus. That's what they are. The whole idea of democracy, supposedly, supposedly – it's never existed – was that you sent off your local representative, who represented you or your town or your area, your county or whatever and he took YOUR complaints and YOUR concerns to the debating table in government and was heard and came back and reported to YOU. He worked on your behalf. But they brought this party system in and yeah, he'll pretend he knows what his constituents want but then he'll come back and tell them, I KNOW THAT BUT I HAD TO GO WITH THE PARTY. Why bother having him for a representative? ...if he must go with the party? ...or the party boss?

It would be a lot cheaper too. Just have the two dictators basically, at least the appearance of dictators, the puppets as they say, and it would save us a lot of money, an awful lot of money. The media wouldn't be happy because they love to have all these other ones to write about, who said what and all the rest of it. I'd prefer just one person there, maybe two. The one who writes his scripts could get an Oscar for politics; have their own Oscar shows for all the best speeches. That would be quite a good show for the public as well. Then eventually you could phase out the guy you pick as the party boss and just have the scriptwriter there since he's the guy that's giving the information to us. That's all we really need. I'm talking about cost cutting here, something government doesn't know much about. But it would be very, very practical. In the Soviet system, they just had Politburo member 1, 2, 3 or 4 as candidates to choose from. So they had a one-party system basically. You HAD to vote. It was the law. You had to vote. It's kind of like Australia, Holland and a few other countries; you've GOT to vote or you get fined... because it's such a sham folk don't even go and vote anymore. Politics is a scam pure and simple.

As I say, what guy, what person could possibly be handed a bill to peruse for a few days, containing thousands of legalese pages and then go and vote yes and no on it, when really it would take a bank of computers to analyze the legalese to see what they are really getting at and the hidden... what's it really after in other words. But they do what they are told and vote yes and that's all there is to it. That's ONE reality.

Again, there are the realities that are around them, because where is it written in democracy, or any democratic constitution, that governments will listen PRIMARILY to private organizations like the foundations' boys, for instance? The World Wildlife Fund or the so-called greenies that are all SOCIAL MOVEMENTS but they're not, supposedly... supposedly, they pretend they're not political movements but really they are, using the greenie agenda to bring in the same old Marxist system. Where does it say that? Well, go back into the writings in the 1800s and the early 1900s about democracy. Big players wrote about it and told you what it was. It said EVENTUALLY THE SYSTEM WILL BE THAT WHICH WILL GIVE POWER TO THE BIGGEST GROUP OF VOICES OUT THERE. Now, since the general public doesn't have the finances, they're not backed by multi trillion dollar private foundations that are owned in turn by the biggest CEO or corporate magnates on the planet and bankers on the planet, you don't have a chance of being heard. These NGOs have full time lobbyists working for them because they all get paid through the big foundations. It's astonishing.

There IS a PARALLEL GOVERNMENT at work there, the ones who really make the agenda and pressurize governments. Governments are IN the know. They get the nod and the wink from the guys like the Rockefellers to listen to these pressure groups. These are the ones you listen to, nod and a wink, and if you're very wise you say 'a word to the wise' – lots of Masons say that – and you'll get your cue and you'll help put their recommendations into law that will affect all the rest of the people who believe they are living in a democracy. That's the short and simple of it. That's what it is.

We live according to a plan, lots of plans. There are lots of plans on the go at the same time to do with the future, what kind of society they HOPE to bring in, or PLAN to bring in *down the road*. The whole idea of a planned society in a post-democratic society system was mentioned 60-70 years ago and then reiterated through a lot of academic works and through again, private foundations like the Club of Rome. They said that THE SYSTEM THEY WERE BRINGING IN IS A POST-DEMOCRATIC TYPE BECAUSE DEMOCRACY WAS TOO SLOW, TOO CUMBERSOME, TOO MANY CONFLICTING OPINIONS ALL BATTLING TO BE HEARD, TO GET ANYTHING DONE. Well the whole point of getting anything done is to wait and see what *the people* want to be done. That's what democracy is supposed to be about. What they are telling you is WE HAVE THE PLANS, DEMOCRACY IS IN THE WAY, AND THEREFORE, WE HAVE TO TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO STAY OUT OF IT ALL TOGETHER, DON'T EVEN TAKE AN INTEREST AND LET THE LOBBYING GROUPS BE THE NEW TYPE OF SOVIET DEMOCRACY.

Remember, we forget that other countries called themselves democracies too. TOTALITARIAN GOVERNMENTS CALLED

THEMSELVES DEMOCRACIES because whether they were single party or not, it didn't matter. When you have a unified, greenie agenda and a depopulation agenda, an agenda to eventually eradicate certain gene pools from the human species, and all those with supposedly possible defects in their genetic make up, all that kind of stuff, then you have, really, a one-party totalitarian system. If you notice, *no one else's voice is being heard*. But worse than that, it's an INTERNATIONAL system, going through the United Nations, and they all work together through their own governments, signing treaties with the UN to accept these recommendations by this ONE PARTY GLOBAL, GREENING, SOCIALIST SYSTEM... backed by the bankers, by the way.

The bankers like it because, don't get confused about the Capitalist versus the Communist idea. A collectivist society, a socialist, communist type society *is well suited to the bankers*. I'm talking about the BIG bankers. It's far easier to get governments to take on debt and pay off the debt and leave it to the governments to ENFORCE the collection of that debt, than lend out private sums to little individuals throughout countries and then have to send in your own teams in, your heavies, to try and get the cash back. It's FAR easier to get the governments to do it for you. So the big international bankers prefer lending to governments. It's been like that longer than I've been alive and way beyond my parents' time and so on. That system, it's been here for an awful long time.

That's why the big international bankers backed a planned society. A planned society also ensures that those same bankers and their families, this club you might say, I could go further and say with even a clan. They are really A CLAN OF ELITISTS you might say, who are intermarried, massively intermarried - all the big top banking families - and have been for hundreds of years. They prefer that kind of system, a collectivist world would suit them far better where the same laws are passed that affect the whole world at the same time so they don't have to do different calculations, etc, for different countries. It will all be the same worldwide and eventually they will go through the International Monetary Fund or whatever that morphs into, for the United Nations, to do the collection of the cash worldwide.

We've already seen it too, with this bill going forward for supposedly financial transactions that will help the poor across the planet. Well, my whole life I've heard about different taxes that have come and stayed that were going to help the poor but I've never seen anything happen with it. You never see the RESULTS of it. In Canada they brought in the General Sales Tax when Brian Mulroney was the Prime Minister. At first he tried to bring in the Value Added Tax, the same as all the Europeans have got; that's up to 18% on every purchase you buy as a tax. They wanted to copy that too. The whole world, by the way, is to get that Value Added Tax eventually and it doesn't matter if they call it that or anything else. It's a full tax on everything that you purchase. This new international transaction fee charge is supposed to go to help the poor across the world; REDISTRIBUTION OF YOUR WEALTH, but it's not going to go to the poor. It's going to go through banking systems, especially the Rothschild bank, the same bank that's collecting carbon credits. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning that Brian Mulroney was only one Prime Minister who brought in a particular tax. Supposedly it was going to help the pay off the national debt. Everybody of course had no option but to pay it. These taxes by the way, are like Value Added Tax. Every stage of the production of any particular item from raw ore, say - if you are making steel - would pass from the guys who dig the stuff, the guys who eventually smelt it down and extract it, make the iron and all the rest of it, mix the stuff together, get the steel, send it off to the other factories who then splice it up into cut layer or whatever else they are making... all the way down to the consumer; from all the middle men to the shop and then to you. At every single stage, that tax was collected. Can you believe it? It's like a rollercoaster that snowballs all the way down to that little pen knife that you buy to peel your apples. You are saddled with the final outcome, the roll off that is all hidden inside of that, and the ultimate cost of

it is all passed on to you. Then when Mulroney left office, when he was asked about it he said, WELL, ACTUALLY NOT ONE SINGLE PENNY WENT TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. Then the same government started off various provincial and federal gambling facilities. That was going to help all the school systems. It was going to help the charities. It was going to help the hospitals. Well, how come the hospitals are still begging yet and cutting back and cutting back on their services because they can't get enough cash coming in from the government?

We just accept these things. It was like the tsunami a few years back, remember? Every single government got in on the act and said, FOR EVERY DOLLAR THAT YOU DONATE TO CHARITY THE GOVERNMENT WILL MATCH IT WITH A TAX DOLLAR. BILLIONS were raked in from every country. Then at the end of it, who did they appoint to be in charge? It was I think Bush Sr. and Bill Clinton, the two most trusted guys on the planet and that's the last you heard of it. That was the last you heard of it. They were doing documentaries back in the most disheveled countries that were hit by it and sure as I said at the beginning, they'll be finding bits of corrugated iron, sticks and knocking old shacks back up again and that's exactly what they were doing.

Everything on any high, major level IS A CON. We've been living through the most gigantic scandals to do with a flu that never was. Multi billions of your tax money – that's borrowed by the way and you're put down to pay it off and the children that you might never have also are put down to pay it off – and the pharmas are bursting at the seams with cash. That was an utter con. Some top newspapers in the world luckily, eventually, had to come out and say THIS IS THE GREATEST SCAM WE'VE EVER SEEN. But it isn't the greatest. It's only one of many that happen all the time.

Remember what Hitler said, IF YOU ARE GOING TO TELL A LIE MAKE SURE IT'S A BIG ONE. Because the public are used to the little white lies that they will give in their own personal lives. They can understand the little con. But when something is so big and so huge and so brazen, it's UNBELIEVABLE that someone would try and pull that off... and therefore they get away with it. It's the same with the big, top... You try to tell me that all these academic facilities that churn out people specializing in economics and finances can NEVER GET IT RIGHT? And every few years we have a bank crisis and crashes? And the money goes to money heaven, we're told... money heaven. Where is that? Which God... is it Mammon you pray to? Is it that one? We'll have to look into this act and see where the Temple of Mammon is; and it just goes WHOOFFF, just gone! But guess what? Once again, you're going to pay it off. Who do governments go to get the cash to pay it off? They go to the International bankers. Who is put down as the creditor, the guarantor? YOU. YOU ARE THE GUARANTOR FOR IT and your children's great grandchildren, down to the seventh generation. That's pretty well how it works.

The biggest scams in history are happening all the time and the public never catch on. They still want to believe in the nice humanity of people helping people. That's why charitable foundations have the biggest crooks in them. How many exposés, even by mainstream once every few years, show you how much of the dollar that you put into any charity actually gets there? It's about 10 cents... if they're lucky.

You could go on about every area of the scams of this existence that we are living in because we are living in Plato's cave. They guys that run it are outside the cave basking in the sunshine. We breed another generation to grow up in Plato's cave and then of course the school system will make sure that they truly believe that they really know all that there is to know about that cave they live in and there is nothing outside of it. We are trained like Pavlov's dog, so often and in so many different areas, with automatic responses, even when it becomes ludicrous.

Police, the history of policing really came out from Britain in a sense. The King always had the King's men to do his own policing work but that was mainly to keep the King and his establishment safe and protected. They had to know

everything that was going on in their land so that no one would rebel and they were unprepared. Policing came out as such and they were called the 'peelers,' by John Peel in England. It was really a private company and the local residents of a rich area would pay into this company and these 'coppers' - because they wore copper badges - would walk around their area to patrol them. That eventually became incorporated into the City of London eventually and it spread out from there. Their job used to be, to protect. Now they're called 'enforcers' because they wear ninja outfits and they all want to be in the military. I'll be back with more of this when I come back from this break, hang on.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm talking about the different systems we take for granted without ever questioning how they got there or what they really are at times and how the police have changed over the years. I'll tell you how things work.

When you're really pushing forward a global society you need the countries of the West to go through and work in their rotten little factories and you give them cheap booze and you promote clubs and booze and all that kind of stuff HEAVILY for the culture. The Culture Industry makes sure that's promoted. You make sure that the ordinary guys at the bottom can get cheap transportation, their own car, which is generally an old banger. When I first came to Canada, I was so impressed, I was SO impressed that so many people living in a big city like Toronto for instance, were going around with these old bangers with rust on them and holes in the bodies and stuff like that and they never got stopped. The cops left them alone because they were producing, they were creating things - there were lots of factories outside of Toronto - and stuff like that. They needed that because they were taking the massive taxation base from all of those workers and all of those factories and the products that they were selling to build up the system for internationalism.

Every federal government built up departments to distribute that money abroad, across the planet, already... long before the latest scams to redistribute your wealth were going on. You all have your overseas economic department of development and so on *built into* your Parliamentary or governmental systems. So once you're over, you're post industrial, guess what? Just like Britain. Britain had already been deindustrialized then. Then the cops were told to clamp down on all bangers and they got pulled off the road. Initially it's for the really bad ones and then it works down and down and down until you've got a pin hole somewhere and carbon monoxide gas MIGHT get through that pin hole, which is so crazy because here you are sitting and talking to the cop with your window rolled down, on a highway with cars pumping gas all over the place. But they want YOU off the road. You don't HAVE to travel now, in a post-industrial era. All the goodies that you liked and enjoyed, your cigarettes - well they want to get rid of cigarettes now - and all the little things you have that kept you going and made life bearable are going to be taken from you, you see. Now folk don't even travel to the bars or the clubs. They stay at home with their cases of beer, watch their sports, and just get sozzled. That's what they do, post-industrial.

That's why in China right now they don't have all those laws. They're giving them all the breaks. They can get the cheap smokes. They can buy the cheap old bangers that are a 3rd, 4th, 5th cast down. So they're given those freebies. THIS IS A SCIENCE we are talking about. THESE ARE SCIENCES. Every era that they bring up, and plan to bring up, and what they expect to get out of it, must have certain concessions to the public to keep us fairly content and going along with it. Then they use the police to enforce the takedowns of it once that period is over. Now they're into the business of TRAINING the public. Training the public.

Part of this road watch stop, when the RIDE programs... It was so funny because the woman that they used for Ontario, Canada was given all the credit for starting this, to save people from getting killed and children and stuff. Eventually she was given a board, for doing such a good job, a seat on the board of the LIQUOR control board, with a salary and the

whole bit; the liquor control board, the ones that sell the booze to the public. That's how it's done. It's quite fantastic because the real intention was to get the public, for the first time, used to getting stopped, en mass, or even singly, under THE SUSPICION, just to see if you have been drinking even though there was no sign that you had. That's the real intention of it.

In Britain, here is the Mail Online. Britain is the flagship for all of this remember. It says...

Police who play burglar in the middle of the night

By Jaya Narain / 11th February 2010 / Mail Online

A shadowy figure lurking in the garden in the early hours. A rattle on a window latch. It must be a burglar.

But don't panic too soon and call the police. That could be them outside.

Officers have begun testing windows and doors at night as part of a campaign to increase home security. *(Alan: So they train you on the roads to do what you are told. Now they're training you that basically you've got no peace at night or day from them. Now you've got to be afraid of them rather than burglars. God help anybody that takes a two-by-four or a bat or something and clobbers one of these guys on the head... which will happen.)*

If they find one open, they are under orders to knock on the door and **drag sleepy residents from their beds and lecture them.** *(A: See, we're all children now. We're all just wee children.)*

The move is part of an initiative called Operation Golden which aims to slash burglary rates in Macclesfield, Cheshire. *(A: This will catch on across the country.)*

Police say their actions are necessary as almost 40 per cent of all burglars gain access through an unsecured window or door.

But some residents have condemned the plan, saying it could cause alarm and increase the fear of crime, especially among the elderly. *(A: Well, the elderly don't count any more do they? I mean, they are taking their health care and everything from them. After all, they're not producing anything; they're consumers... but not producers. They are bad global citizens. Then they go on to tell you the different complaints by elderly residents, that are getting scared of this and so on. But it won't matter.)*

In this world people don't really matter, especially if you're not a producer any more. We live in a society that's been taught to have *DISDAIN for the elderly* because a long time ago they made sure that the generations were split. What they knew by sociology and history was that THE ELDERLY WERE THE ONES WHO COULD PASS ON INFORMATION OF THE GREAT BIG SCAMS AND CONS THAT HAPPENED IN THEIR LIVES AND THEN TEACH THE YOUNG TO WATCH FOR THEM IN THEIRS. You couldn't have that. People have forgotten there was literally a *generational war* CREATED to separate the generations, starting in the 1960s, promoted by the Communist Party of the USA. It started with "DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER 30" and it actually got down lower than that eventually. That's why they also put younger teachers in school, so the children would identify with THEM and listen to and believe THEM.

We live in a vastly different world than the one we are taught to believe really exists. There's always a game on. It's an agenda. It's a world agenda. There are literally thousands of organizations specializing in different parts of society working together and GUIDED from a COMMON HEAD, for this agenda. It's amazing that all the different groups aren't even in conflict, if you notice. They never complain when the other groups gets the extra funding for their part of the agenda; they know it must be necessary. They also have instant access to every politician in Parliament or Congress.

They have access to all the news media to get their points across. They also have their agenda taught in school, sometimes even in Kindergarten.

You walk into any Kindergarten and you have for years, or you'll see it on television and you'll see "WE ARE THE WORLD." WE are the world... everything is starting right off for a global society. It sounds really wonderful until you realize, as you grow up, there is a much bigger and different agenda behind all of this. It's not because they like all of us, wherever we happen to be across the planet. It's rather disgusting really, how to an extent *people also can WANT to be conned into the fake reality*. They *want* to believe that everything is being taken care of. They *want* to believe that these politicians really have their best interests at heart, which you can look at from a hundred angles by the way – that statement – and it's never done. They *want* to believe that all the big services out there are out to help them when they need them. They truly want to believe in that. That's why they get conned time after time after time and never learn. They never learn.

There is a caller from Vancouver, it's Cat. Are you there?

Cat: Yes. Terrific show today. I want to thank you for all of the information that you are giving out. I have a quick question for you. The Colonel who was recently arrested on murder charges, do you find the way that this is being handled somewhat different from in the past?

Alan: Well definitely. It's being handled differently too. They must try and pretend... This is about a top Canadian military official who was right up there, right up there. He was the commander of one of the largest Air Force bases in Canada. He flew politicians around across the world. They've found out that he's killed, *murdered* at least 2 women and molested others. In other words, he is a serial murderer... would appear to be. I think what they don't want to go into is that this guy has been stationed across the world and they don't want to bring that up. If they look into those countries where he's been stationed, since this isn't a recent and sudden attack of serial killing - he's probably been at it for his whole life, you see - they won't want to give Canada a bad name by saying this guy has killed elsewhere, outside of Canada. They don't want to look into that and they don't want us to even think about it.

Cat: Okay. You know, typically when there is a case like this, the individual lawyers up and the case goes on forever and it costs the taxpayer millions of dollars and we find out that the man has confessed. It's just very different from previous cases.

Alan: It's different to the extent... It will still go on for a while because it will depend on if they go ahead and dig up all the rest of the victims, or if they want to brush it under the carpet and save the good name of the military. There are politics involved here. He's been all over the world in charge of big, big bases for Canada. As I say, it won't be a sudden, recent thing that he got up one morning and decided to rape and murder women. It will have been happening down through his lifetime and his career. His career too would be a darned good shield for it. What you will find out too, is that a lot of other people around him had suspicions or knew about it. That will also eventually trickle out.

Cat: Okay. Thank you very much and have a good evening.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It says here, this is the WashingtonPost.com.

Top Canadian military official charged with murder

By ROB GILLIES / The Associated Press / Monday, February 8, 2010

~~~[Alan's audio cut out and the broadcast put on canned music during the interruption.]~~~

Hi folks. I'm back again. We got cut off when I was talking about Canada. I was telling you that I am already censored by XplorNet in Canada and I'm reading this thing about a top Canadian military official of one of the largest Air Force bases who has been charged with murder and so on and BINGO, the telephone connection cut me off, which isn't new. I've had these things done to me before but here it happens live for you... just to show you what really does go on. To carry on with this story, it says...

**TORONTO --** The commander of Canada's largest Air Force base, who once flew dignitaries around the country, has been charged with first-degree murder in the deaths of two women.

Ontario Provincial Police Det. Insp. Chris Nicholas said Monday that Col. Russell Williams, 46, was also charged in the sexual assaults of two other women. Williams was arrested Sunday in Ottawa.

The charges left Canada's military in a state of shock.

Williams, a 23-year military veteran, was appointed as the base commander of Canadian Forces Base Trenton in Trenton, Ontario last July. Trenton is Canada's busiest Air Force base and is providing logistical support for Canada's missions in Haiti and Afghanistan as well as support for the Vancouver Winter Games.

Williams is charged with the first-degree murder of Jessica Lloyd, 27, of a Belleville, Ontario, resident whose body was found earlier Monday, and Marie Comeau, a 38-year-old corporal found dead in her Brighton, Ontario, home in November.

Authorities said Williams came to the attention of police during a roadside canvas on Feb. 4, six days after Lloyd was deemed missing. *(A: That means they already had an idea, right.)*

Williams is also charged with forcible confinement, breaking and entering and sexual assault after two women *(A: This is another 2 women I think.)* were sexually assaulted during two separate home invasions in the Tweed, Ontario area in September of 2009.

"We're shocked by the connection that has been made with a leader in our Air Force," Maj. Gen. Yvan Blondin, the direct commander of Williams, said in Trenton. *(A: It's quite astonishing. This guy has been in charge of bases for Canada across the world. He's flown the biggest dignitaries to Canada across the world, personally. Obviously the highest of clearance and Canada will not be wanting to go into the other bases he's worked on across the world, obviously, to find out if he's killed other women, which he no doubt has. Serial killers don't suddenly start like that; there is always a history of it.)*

So much will have to get swept under the carpet with this one because they will say the 'good name' of the military is at stake and how much they will disclose to the public will depend on how much they want to cover-up as well. That's the real world, once again, in which we live. There is a lot more to this story but it won't be fed to us for a long time.

Here's another article. You know, going around the internet right now is about hackers shutting down the government sites in Australia. It's quite interesting but not quite all there, the stories that are coming out. In the Science and Technology section of the Winnipeg Free Press it says...

## Hackers shut down Australian government Web sites to protest compulsory Internet filter

*(A: A year ago I read about the filters bringing down Christian sites in Australia. They don't want Christian sites that are advocating anti-abortion, for instance. No one else outside in the world or in Australia really protested that particular thing happening. The biggest protest right now, apparently, is that the government is using pornography to bring in the next step of shutting sites down and THAT gets a response. That's what got the response. Of course it won't end with pornography, it will obviously be meant to go into anyone who, they claim, is – the new term is – ANTI-GOVERNMENT. If you complain about government at all, you are 'anti-government'. Which means that the opposing party, the party opposition IN Parliament must be the biggest anti-government guys out there... obviously, using logic.)*

## Hackers shut down Australian government Web sites to protest compulsory Internet filter

By: THE ASSOCIATED PRESS / 10/02/2010 / The Canadian Press

*(A: So they all got up in arms about their pornography sites were going to get closed down. Remember too, you guys who quite rightly know it's going to go further, don't get confused with the big business of pornography, who might even lead you at times... you understand... lead you and use you... for their own ends as well. Why didn't you back up the sites that were against abortion? ...at least putting their point of view out, they weren't making you believe them. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how some people, the hackers actually did this but it also says that there were so many that folk complained about the filtering systems being put in by ISP providers to cut out pornography that so many people flooded the government web sites complaining, that it actually crashed them for a few days. Which makes you wonder, it tells you where people's values are, eh? The people will only stand up for that which they value... so they will stand up for pornography. I wonder if they will stand up and stop this \$1,500 mandatory home inspection fee for eco-friendly housing? Nah, don't hold your breath; it won't happen.

You know the only time Canadians stood up en mass and flooded Parliament with anything to object about was when the elderly - they call them the snowbirds - were complaining because the cable TV industry was deregulating and the companies were going to double or triple all charges including the elderly; before they got a break as pensioners. That's what they stood up for. That was their values... TELEVISION! That's what they stand up for, the things they value. Health care getting cut, THAT'S OKAY, I'M HEALTHY AT THE MOMENT; SOMEONE ELSE MIGHT NOT BE BUT I'M OKAY. It's the same thing with Australia. Where were all the people backing the people standing up for the rights of those to GIVE BIRTH?

Listen to 'The Future;' the song **The Future** with Leonard Cohen. WE DON'T LIKE CHILDREN ANYHOW... he tells you. It's all laid out there, in that. The whole future was laid out in that song. THE FUTURE IS MURDER, it says.

That's the reality of life and here again, in a free society you have to let ALL views and all sides have a say. But don't allow the crooks also, that are into big business and shady stuff and some awful stuff as well - I mean awful physically and torturously and etc and exploiting - don't let them use otherwise good movements that are standing up to protect the freedom of other sites. You've got to make a distinction or you have no morals at all. Therefore, if you have no morals, why shouldn't someone shut you down?

In the States they use to have these laws that people complained about because sometimes the crooks got free because of the rights that they had and the procedures they would have to go through. However, that also ensured that the ones who were probably innocent went free as well, you see. When they start treating you all the same, a lot of free innocent people go inside when they take away those rights. You've got to allow freedom of speech by all sides

regardless of how it really upsets you... because if you close down one, the people's rights to speak and their venue for doing so, they will close down yours eventually as well. That's the world we live in. It's give and take.

Don't allow an industry that's known to do some rather evil stuff and I mean it. The porno industry... they've wrecked so many - a little bit further than just wrecked a lot of people's lives and the use of drugs too, to get them into that state to go along with everything - is just astonishing. It's the lowest life form out there, to be honest with you.

That's the music coming in for tonight's ending of the show. Excuse my sermonizing but that's how I feel about things. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Police play Burglar at Night to Train Residents](#)

[Top Canadian Military Commander charged with Murder](#)

[Aussie Gov. Websites Down-Protesting Compulsory Web Filters](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

May 22nd, 2009 (#326)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 22nd, 2009:

Gov'ment Means of Production Leads to Destruction:

"U.S. Getting Methods of Instruction  
As Government Controls Means of Production,  
The Fabian Soviet Welcomes You,  
Change Your Ties to Red from Blue,  
Streamlining Government Hypocrisy,  
While Adding New Layers of Bureaucracy,  
Virtues of Change, They Do Extol,  
While Implementing Gov'mental Control,  
Rather than Allow Corporations to Go Under,  
They've Taken Out Shares Paid by Plunder,  
From the Ignominious Taxpayer, Always Confused,  
Diverted by Trivia, Never Knowing He's Used,  
Trying to Keep Ahead, by Thrift and Save,  
As He's Robbed of His Booty, This Lowly Born Slave"  
© Alan Watt May 22nd, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 22nd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on May the 22nd 2009. I always advise newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish, where I try to cover much of the history, to show you that the histories of the past are very connected to the present and the big powerful institutions were already guiding the future, a planned predestined future, and we're living through the greatest changes, since the industrial revolution, basically as Mr. Rockefeller said himself. So I try

to give you shortcuts, to show you how it's formed. How it's all connected with the institutions and governments working hand in glove, think tanks, etc, and how a parallel government really, a non-elected parallel government has been making the real agenda, and getting the real work done. They said themselves in their own writings, the Club of Rome for instance, that democracy was too cumbersome, and there were too many conflicting parties to get anything actually done, so this way they can steamroll ahead and bring in their utopia. You know, the shrunk population and biodiversity, and all that kind of stuff, so that the offspring of the elite can just have a nice big planet to themselves in the not too distant future. Also look into [alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these audio talks, which you can print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who know me, don't turn off while I do my little shameless self-promotion, but it's the listeners who keep me going. I don't ask for money from shows. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. Advertisers on these shows pay directly to the station, RBN, and that pays them, and their equipment, and their upgrades, and their technicians and so on. That keeps them going. But you, the listener, keep me going by ordering what I have on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, for sale. You can also donate to me through paypal, or through personal check for Canada and the U.S. And it's very important to keep me going, because I have no spins to give you. I have no big business plans, because the patriot business is a business, as people well know. It's been on the go for many years. And during crisis times, it tends to make a lot of money on people panicking. I don't try to panic you. I try to show you how the road is set out for us, and hopefully by understanding, you'll learn to have some respect for yourselves, and take something back. Some of your pride back, and realize that the big agencies, comprising of ordinary human beings have no more rights to dictate your life, and how you should live it, than you have to dictate to them. It's as simple as that. You can also write, for those who get discs, who don't listen to the computer, the internet. You can write to me [listed above].

And really, the old system is gone. I've read so much about this by the big players, by the foundations that often churn out books and various screeds of memos and so on for the public to read. If they care to do so. Showing you that your governments have never been in charge. In fact, they take their orders from the big foundations, from the non-governmental organizations that are employed and paid for by the foundations. That's the real parallel government that was set up, back in the 1800s. And I hear the music coming, so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I remember reading in an old history book, as to the reasons why the U.S. had become so wealthy, and how the wealth was basically well distributed from one coast to the other. And basically what it said, when it compared it to Britain, and other countries in Europe, that it was the lack of bureaucratic and governmental restraints which allowed business to go on unimpeded. Whereas Europe was so old, and basically emerged from a war, a Second World War against supposedly a National Socialist country, that all emerged from it totally Socialist, meaning massive bureaucracies had sprung up during the War, and have since just blossomed like weeds. Therefore, that was the reason Britain was kept behind. You couldn't move without government restrictions and regulations, until literally it made small business especially, through the 70s and 80s, almost impossible to carry on, because you had so much red tape and form filling to do. Half the day sometimes would be filling out forms, etc, to keep government happy. But that was part of the strategy, because even Margaret Thatcher hinted a few times that corporations would be the way of the future and the small companies would have to go. So, therefore they made it very difficult for small companies, until they gave up. Everybody I knew, who had their own small business in Britain, now basically works, doing the same kind of thing, for international corporations.

The U.S. as I say, was at one time, pretty free to do as it wished, and people were left without the harassment of government intervention in their affairs. Because only Socialist countries had that, but guess what, the U.S. really is going through its transformation to fit in with the rest of the world. That's what I said would happen as they're finishing off standardizing the countries across the planet with their military, and that's what it is. It's simply standardizing all cultures into one culture. No one will be allowed to have a separate culture or religion in fact. And as they're doing that, and finishing it off, and paying for it through tax money, and using manpower for the military, they would be pulling the rug from under the feet of the U.S. citizens back home, to make sure that they blend into the system which they mainly, and are primarily responsible for creating. Because the U.S. was created basically, has been creating this whole New World Order for a hundred years through their taxation.



Here's an interesting article here. It's from Karen De Coster from Mises Daily, published the 22nd of May. And it says:

**Obama to Government Motors: "Let's Roll"** *(Alan: That's what he's saying to them. It says:)*

The last remnants of the American free-market system are experiencing a quick death by strangulation. Perhaps the most disturbing casualties of government intervention are General Motors and Chrysler, two disgraced automakers that have gone from private ownership to the public trough virtually overnight. The US government has effectively grabbed a financial stake in each company while attempting to control the reorganization process without any constitutional authority to commence such actions.

The takeovers, which have occurred at breakneck speed, are alarming. A defining characteristic of economic fascism is the control of private property and business through a government-business "partnership."

*(A: Now the first time we heard of these government-business partnerships, they call it private-government / government-private partnerships, was from Prince Charles of all people, the guy they're always trying to find a job for. He was the first one to come out with that, because he was let in on the agenda, and Charles really is just let in on things. He doesn't make decisions and plan things. But that had rolled off in Britain first, and now it's in Canada, and it's in the States, it's all over, where the public basically pay for things like highway construction and maintenance. While it's privatized, we pay for the maintenance and upkeep, for the roads etc, and many other big businesses, while the private business just rakes in the profit. So we maintain it, they take the profit. That's the deal for public/private. It says here:)*

This public-private alliance, while permitting private business ownership, is an arrangement that allows government to control and plan private industry. What we are experiencing from the schemers in Washington, DC is a planned capitalism, or soft fascism, that is being rolled out at an unprecedented pace.

*(A: Well, I'll tell you what else it is, because there's no difference between fascism and communism. Fascism was first used for Mussolini. Mussolini before he was the dictator of Italy, actually ran, he was the head editor for the Socialist paper, the Italian International Socialist paper. And he was a Socialist. And if you really look at Socialism, where it got private businesses under the wing of government, along with the labor market, that's what they term Fascism. You look at Communism, and Communism was where the means of production was under the auspices of the government. So which is it? It's one and the same thing. Remember, what the Club of Rome said, and many others say in the parallel government that the Council on Foreign Relations is a big part of it. They say that they prefer, out of all the systems, in order to control the world and all the people in it, they prefer collectivism. Which is their nice way of saying, the Sovietization of the rest of the planet. That's what it is. Collectivism is the Soviet system, where the government owns the means of production. They don't have to own it outright. They have shares in it, that's enough. They have the say. This is really Sovietization. It says:)*

One of the more disturbing actions on the part of the Washington establishment has been the blatant disregard for property and contract rights. First, consider the case of Chrysler. The government, while coming to the aid of a dying Chrysler, lobbed offers to its lenders, the bondholders. A group of dissident bondholders spurned the government's offer that would have given them a minuscule stake in the company while the UAW received a majority ownership position.

In response, the president denounced the bondholders, publicly proclaiming their obligation to sacrifice and referring to them as "vultures" because they insisted on maintaining their rights as senior creditors. Chrysler's bondholders, by law, are secured creditors, and they hold a senior ranking above unsecured creditors or shareholders in a bankruptcy or reorganization. Yet they were vilified and bullied for refusing to agree to a shoddy deal. Some of the holdout bondholders finally did buckle under; they dropped their legal challenge and agreed to the government's low ball offer, but only because they were strong-armed by Washington's bully tactics.

So there's one article, showing you of the Sovietization. Now remember, governments are already in the banks now. You're looking at the complete Sovietization, you can call it Socialization if you wish to, the definition of Socialization compared with Communism is, Communism is Socialization in a hurry, that's what both Lenin and Stalin called it.

And what is Socialization? Well, you have to look at the Fabian Society, one of the main think tanks with working groups that helps to implement governmental policy. They're not governmental institutions. They're not elected by the public. But they, a long time ago, said if they can get into government gradually, they'd have creeping Socialism, where they'd get in charge of all labor and all private business, and through legislation and laws and bureaucracies they would control everything. That's the world we're coming into. It's already across the planet, but the U.S. is really catching up now, in a hurry. And that's why they put Obama in now. I'm sure they were training Obama even at the time they were picking Bush to go in before him. That's how far ahead they pick these boys, and train them for. And Obama, all he does is sign the laws that his handlers give to him, as every president does. Sad to say, but it's true.

Now these links that I mention on the show will be on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website at the end of the show. So you can go in and look them up for yourself. This is from [metro.co.uk](http://metro.co.uk), and this is the second time I've seen an article like this. It says:

### **Men on the path to extinction**

Wed, May 20th 2009

Men are on the road to extinction as their genes shrink and slowly fade away, medical students heard today.

A researcher in human sex chromosomes said the male Y chromosome was dying and could run out within the next five million years.

*(A: Well, all the articles I've read with the sterilization of males, and the very fact that you can see the physical transformation of males, on their diets and their inoculations, and everything else that they're taking in, their bisphenol A, etc, we're seeing the bio-physical effects of it already. It's going to be a lot sooner than that. But this kind of article is meant to take the heat off what's causing it, and at least get the idea into your head, that all this is quite normal.)*

But Professor Jennifer Graves said men may follow the path of a type of rodent *(A: I guess she's a real feminist and hates men. They're rats, eh?)* which still manages to reproduce despite not having the vital genes that make up the Y chromosome.

Isn't that nice, eh? We're just like rats, according to them. Here's one of the real reasons behind it, and I've mentioned it before. This is from the Mail Online, 22nd of May. It says here:

### **'Gender-bending' fear over plastic drinks bottles**

*(A: Now I've talked about this for years, and yet they still churn them out in the same plastic bottles. Why? Because it's an agenda, that's why. And even though I've given all the articles over the air from mainstream, to all the surveys and the authorized surveys on this stuff, telling you how bad it is, it still goes out there because it's the agenda, silly. It says:*

Drink from plastic bottles can raise the body's levels of a controversial 'gender-bending' chemical by more than two thirds, according to tests.  
Experts...

There's the experts again, you see, that special class. And I'll read about these experts, these holy ones, when I

come back from these messages, hold on.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I read the rest of this article, I should mention that many articles I read have been pulled from their sites after I read them, mainly because I'm pointing out what you should think about the article. You see, most articles are written so you're legally informed about things. Like Brzezinski said, if you're not told to worry about or think about something, you won't. So when someone does, they pull the site. A couple of nights ago, I mentioned one from the Globe and Mail, to do with the New Atlantic Salmon, that had been GM (Genetically Modified) and lo and behold, they pulled it. Luckily I found it on another site, so that's up there now. The same thing happened with the CBC's documentary on The Disappearing Male, about this very type of article I'm about to read. And that was pulled as well, but I found it on another site, so you have to do this searching all the time to find things. One of the top science magazines pulled their article after I shot it full of holes. It's quite astonishing what goes on. It's like George Orwell's 1984 where he worked with the department of information, and they kept altering memory and dropping it down the Memory Hole, so it doesn't exist anymore. That's what it's like. And it's so easy with the internet. So talking about the '*Gender-bending*' fear over plastic drinks bottles from the Mail Online. It says here that:

Drink from plastic bottles can raise the body's levels of a controversial 'gender-bending' chemical by more than two thirds, according to tests.

Experts have been concerned about the possible health effects (*A: They knew this since the 1800s. I've read the articles on it.*) of bisphenol A (BPA) - an everyday chemical used in many plastic food and drink containers and tins (*A: They line tin cans with it now, just to make sure you're getting it. Especially beer cans*) as well as clear baby bottles (*A: They make sure it gets into the children, you see, it's very important if you get it into the baby, he won't be the man you thought he'd be.*) - which is officially classified as toxic in some countries.

A study found that participants who drank for a week from polycarbonate bottles showed a 69 per cent increase in their urine of BPA, which mimics the female sex hormone oestrogen.

Researchers did not say how much liquid was drunk per day.

Researchers from Harvard School of Public Health studied 77 students, who had first undergone a seven-day 'washout' phase in which they drank all cold beverages from stainless steel bottles in order to minimize BPA exposure.

They were then given two polycarbonate bottles and asked to drink all cold beverages from them during the next week.

Previous studies have suggested that high levels of BPA consumption are linked to birth defects, growth problems and an increased risk of heart disease and diabetes.

*(A: But actually, what they've found is that it literally attacks the male fetus in the womb, between the ages of 8 and 12 weeks, a vital part for the beginnings of those particular areas to start to produce testosterone. And it's permanent. It says:)*

In particular there are fears that heating the bottles, as parents would do when warming their baby's milk, causes the chemical to leak in potentially dangerous quantities into the liquid contained within.

The senior author of the latest study, Karin B. Michels, associate professor of epidemiology at HSPH and Harvard Medical School, said: 'We found that drinking cold liquids from polycarbonate bottles for just one week increased urinary BPA levels by more than two-thirds. (*A: Two-thirds.*)

'If you heat those bottles, as is the case with baby bottles, we would expect the levels to be considerably higher. (*A: So that was cold. Two-thirds is just cold.*)

'This would be of concern since infants may be particularly susceptible to BPA's hormone gland-disrupting potential.' (A: *And that's what it does, it disrupts their hormone glands.*)

Canada banned the use of BPA in polycarbonate baby bottles last year and some manufacturers have voluntarily eliminated it from their products.

Most adults carry BPA in their bodies but expert opinion on the risks is divided. (A: *Well, of course it is, because it's such a massive lobby to make sure you continue to use it. Here's what:*) European Food Safety Authority (A: *This is the same one that has them eating melamine, melamine from plastics, and actually classified as a protein food. And it's all waste, you see from melamine plastics. Because one molecule was in a certain place when you looked at it. They actually managed to squeeze it through legally, under a protein. So they've got everybody eating plastics there. And guess who wrote their surveys. The association of melamine producers. For the government. Not bad eh.*) European Food Safety Authority believes that people naturally convert the chemical into less harmful substances in the body. (A: *Less harmful, eh? It says:*)

Previous studies had found that BPA could leach from polycarbonate bottles into their contents, but this study - published in U.S. journal Environmental Health Perspectives - is the first to show the size of the corresponding increase in urinary BPA concentrations in humans.

Harvard researcher Jenny Carwile said: 'While previous studies have demonstrated that BPA is linked to adverse health effects, this study fills in a missing piece of the puzzle - whether or not polycarbonate plastic bottles are an important contributor to the amount of BPA in the body.'

They'll do this for another hundred years, until there's no men left. And that's part of the agenda too, of course. It all fits in with the whole population control, etc., etc. If you can't just kill them off fast, then you just simply sterilize them. And it's quite simple in warfare strategy. Isn't it? Quite simple.

And I keep warning the U.S. and Canada about this Amalgamation deal that's going to be finished next year. That will be the last part of the treaty for amalgamation is signed in 2010. They started in 2005 openly signing them, one every year, and they said about 2010 they'll be complete, and we'll just be like the European Union. This is on track with Lenin's, actually it was as far back as Marx, who envisaged the trading blocs.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just comparing Marx's vision of world trading blocs under a world government, that's what he said in the 1800s, and lo and behold, we watch it in the 20th Century, as they amalgamate Europe. And then we find out, they've been at it for years, and they were told to keep it secret from the public until it was completely up and running. That's democracy in action. And they're doing the same in the Far East with the Pacific Rim region bloc. Canada and the U.S. by 2010, will have signed the last integration treaty. And they already have, are so deeply meshed now, where all security agencies are using each other's computers, literally exchanging staff, and it was even in Fortress America, the write-up they had in major newspapers here in Canada, that much of the customs duties and so on is now all shared by the U.S. and Canada. And they're using each other's computers as well, by the way. And even Federal Government employees could apply for similar positions in Washington D.C. from Canada and vice versa. So we're really on a roll, this very old agenda, this parallel government that's been kept so quiet up until now. And with all the authoritarianism we see today, they're making sure that it gets put through against all opposition, regardless. They're going to be very, very tough, completely, ruthlessly tough, and they will use full force. Full force to make sure this all comes to be.

Here's an article on how corrupt you see this whole thing is. And really, there is no democracy. One of many instances. This is from the Telegraph, and we know that the Lisbon Treaty was voted down by Ireland, and supposedly under the whole charter, the rest of the countries can't go ahead any further, unless Ireland accepts. But they're going ahead, regardless. As they said right after it, they go ahead regardless and ignore you.

**Eighteen 'phantom' MEPs will do no work for two years**

Eighteen "phantom" MEPs (*A: That's Members of European Parliament*) be elected on full pay and perks next month despite not being able to start work for up to two years due to Ireland's rejection of the Lisbon Treaty. (*A: It says here:*)

The extra candidates will be chosen in the European Union elections on June 4 despite the agreement, which increases the number of MEPs from 736 to 754,

*(A: It's growing like a cancer, bureaucracies and employees. And these MEPs don't do anything. They can only suggest, make suggestions about bills. That's all they can do. It was worked out they get an average of 40 seconds per year each, to say something, in Parliament. Because they're not really necessary, it's a show anyway for the public, making you think you still have a representative, because the executive branch runs everything. That's the facts of it. And we have to be modeled in Canada and the U.S. on the same principle. It says here:)*

Amid confusion over when and how they will take up their seats, the European Parliament has decided to give the MEPs only "observer" status from next year.

*(A: Now listen to the cash here, the money.)*

The deal will mean they can draw full salaries and allowances at an annual cost (*A: Remember how many of them there are, these phantom ones, 18 of them, it's going to cost:*) £6 million without any legislative duties to carry out. (*A: £6 million for sitting on your behind somewhere.*)

The 18 MEPs, from 12 EU countries, including Britain's West Midlands region, will be paid more than £76,000 a year, (*A: That's not bad, eh. Double that almost for dollars.*) with staff and office allowances worth £210,000. (*A: And you wonder why we're getting taxed into the grave?*)

They will also be entitled to tax-free allowances of £255 for every day of their limbo existence in Brussels and can claim back business class travel. (*A: You bet it. You bet they will.*)

Nigel Farage, leader of the UK Independence Party, said: "Welcome to virtual politics, this has to be the political expenses scandal to end all expenses scandals."

No it's not. There's a lot bigger scandals than that going on. We just don't hear about them. And Britain is better at covering them up than the U.S. and Canada. Now, I shouldn't say Canada. Canada is very good at covering them up. The public seldom hear. But there you go. There's democracy in action. We have no democracy. They're calling it post-democratic society, and it's an authoritarian society, that's what it really is. That's what it really is.

Now here's an article. I'm going to rattle off the articles tonight, because this is Friday, and more will be coming in on Monday, but this is an interesting one. It says, What Doctors Don't Tell You, this is from a site wddty.com. It says here:

### **Children who have flu jab 'three times more likely to need hospital care'**

20 May 2009

Children who have the standard flu jab are three times more likely to end up in hospital. The vaccine is also useless at preventing the disease, new research has discovered.

*(A: Well, they keep doing research, and discovering the same thing. So you've got to ask, what are they really giving you, and why.)*

Children with asthma are especially vulnerable after being given the annual flu vaccine, TIV (trivalent inactivated flu vaccine). Children aged from six months to 18 years are recommended to have the vaccine each year.

Researchers from the Mayo Clinic in Rochester made the discovery after studying 263 children who had had flu, and whether or not they had been vaccinated.

They discovered that children who had been vaccinated were three times more likely to need hospital care than those not vaccinated, and the risk was even higher in children who had asthma. It was also clear that the vaccine had not protected the children against flu, the researchers told a conference this week.

(Source: 105th International Conference of the American Thoracic Society in San Diego).

So, what does that tell you? But it won't stop parents, you know. They're all terrified by the ads that come on TV, oh, if you don't get your baby inoculated, my God, heaven will fall. And fear works great. We're run by fear. It's a very brutal tactic, but it works very well. Fear, that's what they use for the brutes at the bottom. And we're all brutes, apparently, according to them. Quite simple.

Now, Obama, as I mentioned, before he got in, was just another groomed puppet with his handlers behind him, the same as Mr Bush was. They read their scripts. They have professional script writers. Their script writers know what has to be said, because they're the guys who are really in the know. And they've never told us where these international scriptwriters are trained, but since they all go along on the same agenda, at the same time, in every country, it's an international organization, obviously. He says here, in this article here, this is from the New York Times:

### **Obama Is Said to Consider Preventive Detention Plan**

*(A: You see, they already have that across Europe and in Britain)*

President Obama told human rights advocates at the White House on Wednesday that he was mulling the need for a “preventive detention” system that would establish a legal basis for the United States to incarcerate terrorism suspects who are deemed a threat to national security but cannot be tried, *(A: They can't be tried, because there is no evidence, that's why they can't be tried)* two participants in the private session said.

The discussion, in a 90-minute meeting in the Cabinet Room that included Attorney General Eric H. Holder Jr. and other top administration officials, came on the eve of a much-anticipated speech Mr. Obama is to give Thursday on a number of thorny national security matters, including his promise to close the detention center at the naval base in Guantánamo Bay, Cuba. *(A: Well, we know what happened to that.)*

Human rights advocates are growing deeply uneasy with Mr. Obama's stance on these issues, especially his recent move to block the release of photographs showing abuse of detainees, and his announcement that he is willing to try terrorism suspects in military commissions *(A: That's what it's about. I don't know if you understand what a military commission is, it's completely different. You're railroaded, literally, through it. It's a foregone conclusion. You don't have any rights at all, and as I say, it's a foregone conclusion.)* — a concept he criticized bitterly as a presidential candidate.

*(A: Well, what was it that Lenin told the countries, that they were trying to push Communism? Lie to get into politics. Tell them everything they want to hear, just lie and get in. That's the only point of it. That's what he said. So why is anyone surprised, eh? They fall for the propaganda about the presidents. They fall for the posters with the halo behind the head. All that guff that Hollywood makes up for them. And they do, they hire guys in Hollywood to do all this stuff. The guys who really know how you think and feel. Especially, how you feel. Emotion, emotive responses.)*

They said Mr. Obama told them he was thinking about “the long game” — how to establish a legal system that would endure for future presidents. *(A: Boy, there's a prospect for the future, eh? Get incarcerated forever without trial with anything, and railroaded through military institutions.)* He raised the issue of preventive detention....

Prevention detention! In Britain, and in commonwealth countries, they call it pre-arrest. We think you may one day cause a crime, so we're going to have to arrest you to prevent it. But we can't try you, because we have no evidence. So we can just hold you indefinitely, as a would-be whatever. That's what it's come down to. That's what it's come down to. It's going to get worse because, why? They're on a roll, and they must bring in a totally totalitarian system to make this work, to push it all through, and have the public scared to stand up for themselves. It's as simple, simple, as that.

I've gone on about these big foundations. Now, remember, Adam Weishaupt, only one member of one group of "Illuminati," supposedly. Something that countless people are making their livings on, espousing the mysteries of the Illuminati, it's a great lucrative field to be in. But there's no doubt that Weishaupt was one member of one branch of it, because all Freemasonry of that time was technically Illuminati. That's when you see the light; it's part of your ritual as you go through your degrees. And you're illumined. You're Illuminati, simple, easy stuff. But he did mention that under the guise of philanthropy and philanthropic organizations, they would set the course for the world, for Socialization. The Socialist system.

And that was what Albert Pike was talking about too, setting up institutions. He says, we must gain money by every means possible, by thrift, etc, by using the stock market, by all means possible and become masters over the masters of the world. And that also meant plundering and killing off any competition. Literally, cartels. And it's no surprise that the big think tanks are fronts for the big wealthy families that emerged from the Robber Baron era, and they run the NGO groups, the non-governmental organization groups. And these characters have the ear of government, and they have the command to government. They can command things to government. That's why you have all the greening, the population reeducation part is all part of it, because they were all eugenicists at the very top. And you'll find all these people who are made to be multi-billionaires are pulled up there. They're pulled up because if the Big Boys don't want you in, I don't care how hard you work, you're not going to get allowed. They'll destroy you. They don't want competition, since they are cartels. And part of the deal, when they pull you up is to toe the line. That's the tow line that the Mason's have, within your own circle of how far you can go on that line, you see. That's what it means, your own circle of friends and influences, but you must pay back certain money back into the organization that created you in the first place. So they become philanthropists:

### **Secret meeting of world's richest people held in New York**

*(A: This is from the Irish Central, this is where it broke out.)*

18th of May, 2009

A top-secret meeting of the world's richest people to discuss the global financial crisis was held in New York on May 5, IrishCentral.com has learned exclusively.

The mysterious, media-blackout meeting was called by Warren Buffett, CEO of Berkshire-Hathaway; Bill Gates, co founder of Microsoft *(A: Well, the CIA made him. They opened all the doors, and made sure all legal bills fell by the wayside, as they plundered his way, stealing everybody else's patents and so on, because they only want one system in the world)*; and David Rockefeller Jr., chairman of Rockefeller Financial Services. *(A: And probably funder of half the other think tanks on the planet, and financier probably of them all. And universities too, to make sure they also train academia along that right path as well.)*

In addition to Gates, Buffett and Rockefeller, the attendees included Oprah Winfrey, *(A: Well, do you ever wonder how she shot to the top? And what do they all have in common with George Soros, who also was there?)*, Ted Turner, and New York City Mayor Michael Bloomberg.

*(A: What do they all have in common? They're one of the biggest contributors to the United Nations family planning, that all got together after Kissinger declared that overpopulation was the major problem, and major threat to the state. He meant the World State as well, being an internationalist, as Mr Kissinger certainly was*

*and is. That's where their money goes for these benevolent societies.)*

It was held in the President's Room at Rockefeller University In New York at 3 p.m. on that Tuesday afternoon.

How so many giant figures in American life managed to interrupt and coordinate their schedules on such short notice, and meet in total secrecy in the world's media capital remains a mystery (*A: It's no mystery. They just give orders, and everybody disappears, and the cops know to keep everybody else away, and keep their mouth shut*) - as does the ultimate outcome of the billionaires' conference. (*A: Big, big secret, isn't it?*)

In their letter of invitation, Gates, Buffett and Rockefeller cited the worldwide recession and the urgent need to plan for the future. They said they wanted to hear the views of a broad range of key leaders in the financial and philanthropic fields.

Each attendee was given 15 minutes to deliver a presentation on how they saw the future global economic climate, the future priorities for philanthropy, and what they felt the elite group should do.

According to one of the attendees, Gates was the most-impressive speaker of the day, with Turner the most-outspoken (*A: Well Turner, I can imagine what his speech would be. That they've got to kill off more people and do it any way possible. Because that's what he's on about all the time. But so is Rockefeller himself.*) and Warren Buffet the most-insistent on his agenda for change.

We better understand what they mean by their change, because it's total Fabian Socialism and Eugenics. Depopulation. The whole bit. Incredible, this is going on, and the public don't even know. And no one elects these people. No one elects these people. There is no democracy. They call it themselves, post-democratic. Who calls it that? The Rockefeller foundation, the Club of Rome, and all the other Big Think Tanks that work for them. Now we'll go to the phones now, and we'll get Jim for Oregon. Are you there Jim?

Jim: *How are you doing?*

Alan: *Not bad.*

Jim: *Yeah, there's something kind of funny I want to say, and also, I want to ask you a question after. But the other day, I'm on the coast of Oregon here, and on the weekends especially, they chemtrail a lot, you know.*

Alan: *I'll tell you, hold on, and we'll go into the Chemtrails, when I come back from this break.*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Jim from Oregon, who's got something to say about chemtrails. Are you there Jim?

Jim: *Yeah, actually, it's just sort of funny. I'm on speaker phone, can you hear it all right?*

Alan: Yes.

Jim: *Alright, well, I sit on the beach, you know, on the weekends sometimes, and I point out chemtrails to people. There's this older fellow, mean-looking guy, and I said, do you see that? They're spraying us like bugs. And he just looked at me, and said, "I'm one of them."*

Alan: (Chuckle) *I'm one of them, eh?*

Jim: *I said, you don't know my name, anyway. But the question I had, I'm going back to London next week, to do the work that I do. I couldn't find nothing here, and like that guy said, we'll all be leaving soon, right. And I was just thinking about the M25. Could that possibly been planned as a containment thing? You know the ring road around London?*



Alan: *It's possible. These plans are made years in advance, for what they plan.*

Jim: *Yeah, well, anyway, I think it was in a dream or something. I had this dream that everyone in London was contained, suddenly.*

Alan: *They do have containment plans as well, I have seen some of them, for all major cities. And how they're to contain, according to the architecture and the road layout, whole areas, and section different parts of cities off, in fact.*

Jim: *Yeah. It's a frightening prospect, because, you know, that many millions of people inside that 250-mile ring, you know. That would be a, gosh, who knows what would happen inside there?*

Alan: *It would be a lot of chaos and a lot of fear and anxiety, and definitely an awful lot of government and authoritarian intervention to, as they call it, keep the peace.*

Jim: *Right. One thing, I was there for about ten years, and well, I've been back in the States for a couple of years, but I was there for about ten years, and since I've been back here, it's only since I've been back here that I hooked up to computer radio, and started to really understand what was going on, although I had suspicions. But, now looking back on my time there, I knew very, very few people that were aware of what was going on. Everyone is very concerned about their individual business.*

Alan: *Exactly, and that's part you see, of why they hit you with economic crashes, etc, at the same time as they're making major changes. You're so wrapped up in personal worries and survival, you're unable to think outside the big picture, and see what's really happening. You're quite correct. It's a technique that's used.*

Jim: *Yeah. Well, I try to compare between here and there, and I would say, well, where I am now, which is sort of a provincial kind of place, there are very few people aware here, also. But I would hope that in London, there would be more people, on the ball, and maybe people would get together in sort of little civic groups, but I just don't, I can't imagine it happening somehow.*

Alan: *I don't think so. I think, to be honest with you, the government for 25 years have really been at the job of disrupting and destroying a culture, in order to bring in a new culture eventually, but at the moment you see, there's no common ties amongst people to stand together and fight for anything.*

Jim: *Yeah, I'm afraid of that. Although, when I get back, I'm really going to talk to all my friends, and see if we can, I don't know, defend ourselves.*

Alan: *That's right. Well, thanks for calling, Jim. And take care.*

And that's it for tonight, again. I had a lot more articles to read, but I'll try to get through them next week; they're very interesting. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Obama to Government Motors: "Let's Roll" " by Karen De Coster \(mises.org\) - May 22, 2009.](#)

["Men on the path to extinction" \(metro.co.uk\) - May 20, 2009.](#)

[" 'Gender-bending' fear over plastic drinks bottles" by Jenny Hope \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 22, 2009.](#)

["Eighteen 'phantom' MEPs will do no work for two years" by Bruno Waterfield \(telegraph.co.uk\) - May 22, 2009.](#)

["Children who have flu jab 'three times more likely to need hospital care' " \(wddty.com\) - May 20, 2009.](#)

["Obama Is Said to Consider Preventive Detention Plan" by Sheryl Gay Stolberg \(nytimes.com\) - May 20, 2009.](#)

["Secret meeting of world's richest people held in New York" by Niall O'Dowd \(irishcentral.com\) - May 18, 2009.](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**[CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 23, 2010 (#605)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 23, 2010:

### Grandiose G-20, Gee Thanks a Million

#### For Costing Taxpayers 1.1 Billion:

"Everything Must Stop for Holding G-Twenty,  
This Emperor's Love-in with Feasting a-Plenty,  
Betwixt Brandies They Sign Pre-Made Treaties,  
And Gorge Delicacies, Candies and Sweeties,  
Main Treaties this Year are on Global Economics,  
Yet These Leaders' Expertise is Chair Ergonomics,  
Global Governance and Environment Thrown In,  
More Taxes on First World, Adding to Sin,  
Consumerism to Be Replaced by Taxes and Fees,  
Till You're Skinny in Rags and Down on Your Knees,  
Rights Turn to Privileges, Redistribution of Wealth,  
And Your Socialized Medicine is Bad for Your Health,  
Yet You'll Play to the End in MTV Mimicry,  
While "G" Groups Worldwide March On to Victory"

© Alan Watt June 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 23, 2010. Newcomers, as always - and there are lots of newcomers coming in all the time - I advise you to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Bookmark all the other sites I've got up there because I do have problems with the main sites once in a while. This way you can get the latest shows from the alternate sites should I go down again. [Official sites listed above.] While you are there, look into the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale; some of these disks have 50 shows or more on them. That is how I keep going is by selling those and also by the occasional donation I get as well. I don't accept money from advertisers. Every other host does; that's how they make their living and that's okay. But this way I've got a freer hand to do different things and say other things as well. I'm not beholden to people to sponsor me and sort of go along with them. See, everything in the world is politics. Everything is politics and once, basically, you have agreements with people, you go along with certain things, even if it is against maybe even your conscience. So I've got a freer hand to do what I want. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for their staff, time, equipment, their broadcast and their bills. So it's up to you help me with mine and I'd appreciate it if you do buy the books, etc that I have listed on the web site. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Remember, these books are different. I don't bore you with all the facts of history that we are given, which is mainly nonsense anyway. I show you the techniques of control. Control, really, has altered its techniques down through the ages from basic forms of religion, basic forms of secret societies. AND ALL GROUPS WHO BECOME VERY WEALTHY ALWAYS HAVE A SECRET SOCIETY or a cartel even, or a club or whatever they want to call themselves, or a G20 is a good example, BECAUSE THEY HAVE SECRETS AND THEY DON'T WANT THE PUBLIC TO KNOW ABOUT THEM. Therefore they develop their little signs and symbols and little buzzwords and terms and phrases so that they all know who each other are and if they are on board with the same agenda. This is standard all down through the ages. You find The Equestrian Order in ancient Rome, for the Nobility as well, with initiations, that happened in a field, with a grand master, and all that kind of stuff. So I show you the techniques that have been used right up to the present. Today of course they don't need so much secrecy in a sense. They simply have their G8s, G20s, but there are even more important ones above them that never go into the newspapers because all these elected people are responsible to masters and the masters are the ones who put them in power and that's not the public. That's really how it works.

A New World Order means precisely that. It's not just a new world order of a global society, it's a PLANNED, SCIENTIFICALLY PLANNED, EXPERTLY RUN society. That, supposedly, is the whole idea of it. It's also a depopulation program because they've never been shy at telling us that eugenics is a big part of their agenda. They have achieved much of it already and most folk don't even know that. They have been living through it in fact, because with the declining birth rates always given every year by the United Nations and the reasons for massive immigration to make up for the children we are not having, that shows you that it's actually working. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should also mention too that in the web site you'll see [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) listed as well. That site has all the same audios for download but it has the addition of transcripts in a variety of languages to choose from, of a lot of the talks I've given. All the other sites have the audios and transcripts in English only. So that's another one to look at.

Talking about the system that runs us, of course we all know it's done in secrecy, semi-secrecy really because the books put out by members of the big groups are put out every single year. They used to go to libraries and most folk never, ever read them; they are too dry and too boring. I think too, because you are looking at something that seems almost like science fiction, you can't really relate to it, the things that are going to happen in the future, albeit the short-term

future. It's too remote or foreign to them that they can't really believe that people will pull it off. It's too unreal. In fact, THAT'S THE TECHNIQUE THAT THEY RELY UPON, IS OUR DISBELIEF. We go into disbelief and that's why they can pull it off indeed.

When you look at the amount of meetings, just the G20 alone has per year, across the world, and all the sub meetings of the other G8 and all the rest of it that goes on, it's phenomenal. They are part of a global structure system of Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign Relations members; all hand picked basically by their masters to make sure they are going to push for global government, something that Cecil Rhodes was talking about over 100 years ago and dedicated his fortune to it through Rhodes Scholarships. You'll find a lot of the US senators in fact are actually Rhodes Scholars and many of the top brass at the bureaucratic level are also Rhodes Scholars. These Rhodes Scholars are dedicated to global governance. They are released into the public, all the doors are opened to them when they come out of university, and they take their places and they work there for their entire lives, in other governments, again, behind the scenes in a high bureaucracy. That's where they go.

What do you need to be a front man, a politician? Well, politicians are basically liars. That's what they do. They lie to the public. I've gone through their personality so many times, about psychopathy and how the book **Political Ponerology**, for instance - is an excellent book, an excellent primer - to show you the studies that have been done on psychopaths, especially politicians, in all countries, and ones from recent and previous times. They all have that ability to lie, without flinching, without embarrassment. There is something missing in them basically. But they will do what they are told by their great paymaster. They are given lots of rewards to make sure that they are quite happy in their little jobs. Of course whatever they are up into sexually is always covered up for them too and their sexual preferences are provided to them; Bill Clinton was a great example of that.

At one time lying used to be frowned upon. Of course we even had the impression in public life that that's the last person you want in there is a liar. But not really. That's the way it's really always been in the world of politics. Read your history books. Read the different write-ups and books about politicians in the past and you'll find that they've never been liked because they are always liars. They always promise you everything that you want to hear and then they get in and they are managed by those behind them. They slap on extra taxes and you end up with less freedoms and money than you had before. Here is an article to do with that, how now they are actually approving of liars. It's from Yahoo.

### **Little liars grow up to be great leaders**

May 17 / itn.co.uk

Researchers have found that the ability to tell fibs (*Alan: That's lies.*) at the age of two is a sign of a fast-developing brain and means children are more likely to have successful lives.

A team of Canadian academics have found that the more plausible the lie, the more quick-witted they will be in later years and the better their ability to think on their feet.

"Parents should not be alarmed if their child tells a fib," said Dr Kang Lee, director of the Institute of Child Study at Toronto University who carried out the research. (*A: Well how can we believe him? Maybe he's another liar... and he's promoting it.*) "Almost all children lie. Those who have better cognitive development lie better because they can cover up their tracks. They may make **bankers** in later life." (*A: Well that might be very well true.*)

Lying involves multiple brain processes, such as integrating sources of information and manipulating the data to their advantage. (*A: They do that all the time with statistics and stuff, and graphs like the hockey stick graphs to*

do with the global warming.) It is linked to the development of brain regions that allow executive functioning and use higher order thinking and reasoning.

Dr Lee and his team tested 1,200 children aged two to 16 years old. They found at the age of two, 20 per cent of children will lie. This rises to 50 per cent by three and almost 90 per cent at four. The most deceitful age, they discovered, was 12, when almost every child tells lies.

Researchers say there is no link between telling fibs in childhood and any tendency to cheat in exams or to become a fraudster later in life. (*A: And I'm sure that's been disproven before by other grant-laden studies that wanted a different version.*)

It's interesting, they are telling you it's okay now for children to lie. I can remember when Dr Spock was on the go; that's after the Kinsey Report - and they fudged all the data for Kinsey - to try and convince people, especially women, they were missing something out in their sex life if they weren't rutting around like rabbits. He used prostitutes and pedophiles, in prison in fact, AS ordinary people. That's what he used for his study. He also paid people to assault children, I mean babies folks, and have sex with them. The guy was a perv himself, an utter perv. He preferred guys of course, but he seemed to have a thing for children too. If he wasn't at least caught doing it himself, he certainly was exposed as paying others to do it. That's how they did that, for the sexual thing and that became almost the new norm. Everybody was quoting Kinsey and it was all made-up nonsense by a bunch of pervers. But it was intended to do that. They tried that in Germany in the 1920s with a doctor there that came out with the same kind of stuff. Actually, the book burnings that you see generally in the Nazi films, it was his books that were getting burned; that's the pile that you see getting burned in that famous clip they always show you. He had a Museum of Sexual Perversions with all kinds of contraptions and stuff. He did sex operations on people back then and changed them from one gender to the next; that's by the side... that's by the side.

Then after that of course, out came Spock. Spock was to convince the women that they couldn't manage their children or given them the morals and values. No, HERE IS HOW YOU TREAT CHILDREN, LET THEM DO WHAT THEY WANT. Then that is what happened. A generation grew up like psychopaths, which is exactly what government wanted because *in came the agencies* to deal with all the fallout. You see how they do it? They are excellent planners at the top. Eventually there was hardly a person who wasn't trying to treat their children like their best friend. That's what they were told to do. A child is a child, it doesn't have the brain of an adult; it's still developing so it shouldn't be your best friend. In that sense, you don't sit and tell the child all your problems. You've got to be in charge of the child for that child's own good. At the end of his life, Spock said that WE'VE RAISED A NATION, A GENERATION OF PSYCHOPATHS. He admitted that. But he had done his job, just like Kinsey had done his job. They were heavily funded, again, by the Rockefeller Foundation... that said what, a long time ago? They must destroy the family unit.

So there you go. Lying is a good thing. And speaking of liars, let's go into the G20 meeting where all the politicians are meeting. There are liars from around the world. It says here, from the Toronto Star. The Toronto Star used to be the communist paper at one time. They always give you a star, a red star paper and a 'sun' that is supposed to be the right wing. I believe The Sun was taken over by the left wing so I guess it's a bit darker.

### **G20 summit security to be 'massive'**

Inner security zone will be protected by a 3-metre fence and five layers of security

March 23, 2010 / thestar.com / Jennifer Yang

Access to the innermost security zone during the G20 weekend (*A: It's only for a couple of days... really, one day. \$1.1 Billion...*) will be controlled by a 3-metre-high fence and five levels of security screening, a summit

official said Tuesday.

These were among the few details shared with more than 100 property managers and company representatives who attended Tuesday morning's "G20 summit preparedness workshop," hosted by the Building Owners and Managers Association (BOMA).

They go into their spiel there about the different kind of security they are going to have but they don't go into it in much depth. It's more of a PR for the building managers association. There is a better site here. It's from the University of Toronto and it's the official site for the G20 Information Centre. I'll put all these links up my web site at the end of the show. This G20 Information Centre is well worth going through because you'll see the previous meetings and all the rest of it. You can download PDFs from their talks. It's all about global governance; you'll see it there, global governance and global economic governance as well. That's all that's through it is global governance, global governance, and global economic governance. That's everything folks. That's what it's for.

What is the G20?  
**G20 Information Centre provided by the G20 Research Group**  
g20.utoronto.ca

Now, do any of these liars, these politicians, mention that they are going to push all this for global governance when they run for election? Nope. Nope. Suddenly they are all nationalistic and keep mentioning the name of their country just to make sure you associate the two of them together and all that kind of stuff. They never mention the G20 or the G8 or anything else that's on the go. Never. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through the G20 paraphernalia here, all the stuff they give out to the public. This article here is from their main site and you have to go into it – if you are interested at all, most folk aren't. They don't really care, most people, who runs them or runs the world just as long as they can play. If you want to go into it, you'll find all these different things on global governance. Yesterday I mentioned the Sherpas, the higher bureaucrats that run across the world and work out all the big things that will be signed at this particular meeting. That's all politicians do is eat and drink and make merry and sign things that are put in front of them by the other guys who do the real work, the real handlers. And they have all these other ones working for them across the world too. Here is one you'll see on this one for their own web site. You can download that. It says...

**Potential Partnership in Global Economic Governance:  
Canada's G20 Summit from Toronto to Turkey**

John Kirton Co-director, G20 Research Group

*(A: There's a whole... there is another government involved here. See, the world government is already here, these layers of bureaucrats that don't work for any particular country. It says...)*

Paper prepared for a presentation at TEPAV, Ankara, and DEIK, Istanbul, Turkey, June 7-8, 2010. Version of June 13, 2010.

## **Introduction**

### **The Challenge**

In less than two weeks the most powerful leaders of the world's 20 most systemically significant countries arrive in Toronto, Canada for their fourth summit of the Group of Twenty (G20). *(A: There is another thing they use too. You see, the big boys use, they used to use CLUBS for their little cliques, mainly clubs based in London at one time. Then they used COMMITTEES; they also had committees. Bertrand Russell, while he was working for MI5 also ran the Committee of 100 that was the real radical groups that would storm the US air bases in Britain and knock down their fences. He was in charge of that. So he ran both sides, MI5 and that, at the same time.*

*That's standard though. This one calls themselves a Group of 20. There are also groups of 5s and groups of 3s. It says...) It will be their first meeting of the newly proclaimed permanent priority centre of international economic co-operation, the first co-chaired by an established and emerging economy, and the first held in tight tandem with the older, smaller Group of Eight (G8) major power democracies. (A: What they mean is the redistribution of wealth; I'm just reinterpreting it for you.)*

In Toronto the G20 leaders will confront several critical global challenges. The first is the European-turned-**global** financial crisis, erupting in May even before the previous American-turned-**global** financial crisis of 2007-9 had been solved. (A: *It still isn't solved.*) The second is the devastation to trade, investment and development that these financial-turned-economic crises cause. The third is the environmental and social problems they exacerbate, from climate change (A: *That's a priority now, this nonsense of global warming and the carbon energy taxes that are coming.*) and energy to food and health. (A: *You are going to get rationing down the road, as I have said. TO CONTROL THE WORLD THEY'VE GOT TO USE FOOD and the Council on Foreign Relations has had a think tank, a separate think tank working on that for the last 15 years, the coming food shortages. Go into their own web site at Chatham House and see it for yourself.*) And the fourth is strengthening the G20 itself and the international financial institutions (A: *That means signing treaties. We are all under a World Bank folks.*) and other global bodies more generally, to govern more effectively, equitably and accountably today's complex, uncertain, intensely interconnected world. (A: *And so on and so on and so on. Read it all for yourself.*)

Some of them are worth wading through all the boring stuff that they have there to find out what they are really up to. And all they do is reaffirm that you are ALREADY GLOBAL; you have been for some time. And yes, they are basically running every country's economic system through their central banking system all the way up to The World Bank and through The World Bank. They are going to make sure that's even tighter in a sense, with all the new treaties they will sign. We are already under global government; there is no doubt about it. You'll have to look through it for yourself. As I say, for those that dare... most folk don't really. They want to howl and yell about things but they don't really want to know the nitty-gritty of what's really happening.

What's interesting too, there was an earthquake apparently in the Ontario region, up through and into Quebec, Canada today. I didn't know; I didn't know a darn thing. It says...

### **The day central Canada felt the earth move**

*(A: Maybe that's... what they are saying at the G20, maybe God isn't too happy with them... and they are sending off a hit squad off to try and knock Him off... you know, as part of the security measures.)*

ca.news.yahoo.com / By James McCarten, The Canadian Press

TORONTO - Cars were shaken from their parking spots, buildings cracked and residents ran through the streets Wednesday as a magnitude 5.0 earthquake left a small town in western Quebec in a state of emergency and much of central Canada wondering what in the world was going on.

The damage appeared to be concentrated in Gracefield, Que., a tiny municipality of just over 2,300 not far from the epicentre of the temblor, which was located about 60 kilometres north of Ottawa and about 18 kilometres beneath the surface of the earth. (A: *They felt it all the way down to Toronto apparently from anything from 30 seconds to a minute to a minute and a half. So it's one of these rare events we get. But I'm sure the religious ones can read something into it... and those that wish for other things to happen, maybe you can wish for a bit more. [Alan laughing.]*)

Here's another thing too, on the G20 on the businesses.

### **Toronto's downtown banks empty out ahead of G20**



TORONTO, June 23 (Reuters) - Business owners, bankers and brokers who normally throng Toronto's busy financial district have made themselves scarce ahead of this weekend's Group of Twenty summit, in the face of a growing police presence and planned protests. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back again, Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from Reuters on the G20 to do with business being shut down basically because of all this massive security. It's gone on all week even though the meeting doesn't happen until the weekend. All the traffic is disrupted; they've got these big massive fences up. They've got cages up for protesters; they always have these collapsible cages they drag in now and throw you in like monkeys in a cage, in a zoo. But then they are using stun guns too, which are just cattle prods. So that's how the public are being treated now. And we are getting used to that each time we see these things on television or wherever you get your news from. We are being trained that this is the new way.

It mentions how the banking staff have dressed down. That's standard too; they do that in all countries, where they try and look like ordinary folk wearing sort of ordinary clothing rather than the Brioni and Canali suits that they generally wear and stuff like that. They don't want to be conspicuous to the protesters who are maybe a bit peeved at all the bailouts they've had to pay for their expensive suits and holidays and bonuses and stuff like that. It says here...

With security worries mounting and traffic disruptions expected to increase, banks are shutting downtown branches and have told many employees to work from home.

The few that have shown up for work have dressed down, swapping expensive Brioni and Canali suits for casual Polo shirts and slacks to avoid making themselves targets of protesters who have promised to disrupt the downtown ahead of and during the June 26-27 Toronto summit.

The smaller summit *(A: There is actually a smaller group...)* of the rich Group of Eight *(A: AS the G20 goes on, they also have the Group of 8...)* countries will take place in the resort town of Huntsville, Ontario, 215 km (135 miles) north of Toronto, just ahead of the broader G20 gathering.

"Business has virtually stopped this week. Clients say they're working from home, but for a lot of them, home happens to be (summer cottages) for the week," said John Ing, president of Toronto investment dealer Maison Placements. *(A: I guess this is also... It's amazing how they get little ads in all the write-ups, isn't it? ...for their clients.)*

"Meetings have been postponed, because restaurants are closed." *(A: It's disrupting the whole major city, for this incredible extravaganza, this blowout of tax money for all these supposed servants of the peoples from across the world. Quite something isn't it?)*

Now, there are reports coming out of Israeli papers, just now – just right now in fact – that the Israeli Air Force has landed at the Saudi base where they are supposedly going to amass for the attack on Iran. This is...

## **Reports: IAF Landed at Saudi Base, US Troops near Iran Border**

Tammuz 11, 5770, 23 June 10 by Tzvi Ben Gedalyahu / israelnationalnews.com

The Israeli Air Force recently unloaded military equipment at a Saudi Arabia base, a semi-official Iranian news agency claimed Wednesday, while a large American force has massed in Azerbaijan, which is on the northwest border of Iran.

Both reports follow by less than a week the Pentagon's confirmation that an unusually large American fleet sailed

through the Suez Canal Saturday. Several reports stated that an Israeli ship joined the armada.

The Pentagon played down the news, saying the American maneuvers were routine. *(A: Yeah, right!)* However, a report by Iran on Wednesday that it has enriched dozens of pounds of 17 per cent enriched uranium serves as a reminder that time is running out to stop Iran from being able to produce a nuclear weapon. *(A: That's nonsense because even if they managed to get 20% it's way below what you would need, WAY, WAY BELOW what you'd need for a nuclear weapon. They know that too.)*

Iran's Fars News Agency said the Israeli military aircraft landed 10 days ago at the Saudi base near the city of Tabuk, located in northwest Saudi Arabia, one of the closest areas in the oil kingdom to Iran.

Fars said that the Tabuk base will be the central station for an Israeli attack on Iran. It quoted an Islamic news site that a commercial airline passenger said the airport in Tabuk was closed to all other traffic during the alleged Israeli landings. The passenger said that "no reasonable explanation" was given for shutting down the airport and those passengers were compensated financially and booked in four-star hotels.

So, it's interesting to see... because they've just really intensified the food going in and the medicine going into Iran and them selling anything out to keep themselves alive. That's what the embargo is all about. So it will be interesting to see if they are going to do a fast shortcut here, and before public opinion builds against them, and simply invade there. Interesting to see how they will play this one out. I'm sure it's all planned down to the smallest detail, all the scenarios. I know that some people will be pretty dismayed if they don't let it play out, with the embargoes and starve them to death. Madeline Albright is on NATO now; she's on the panel, the top chiefs of staff at NATO. She loves starving people to death because she said so basically in an interview when they were starving the Iraqis and she was in charge of that embargo. When she was asked if half a million women and children have died so far because they can't get medicine or food, is that worth it? She says, OH, PERFECTLY. So that's Madeline getting disappointed at a fast invasion here. Because psychopaths run the world, you see.

There is a little article on Maurice Strong. It's a PR piece; you know, he's a nice guy sort of stuff, from the Guardian. The Guardian is all on board and paid by the big boys for being all for global warming stuff, and environment, and depopulation and so on. So they don't do anything that really matters. So here is a typical PR piece that tells you nothing about Maurice Strong. Apparently Maurice Strong came on in response to Glenn Beck – this is how they are running it here – who criticized him.

### **Environment Climate change Maurice Strong: Ignore Glenn Beck – I don't want to rule the world *(A: No, his boss will.)***

What I do want, says the man self-labelled 'the planet's leading environmentalist', is for nations to co-operate fully on issues they cannot deal with alone

[guardian.co.uk](http://guardian.co.uk) / Leo Hickman [guardian.co.uk](http://guardian.co.uk), Wednesday 23 June 2010

Maurice Strong, shakes hands in 1992 in Rio with Brazilian indigenous tribe chief Kanhok Caiapo. Photograph: Antonio Scorza/AFP *(A: They show you all the photographs of him doing his high chutzpa stuff.)*

Maurice Strong, the founding executive director of the United Nations Environment Programme and self-proclaimed "world's leading environmentalist", has hit back at his critics in a rare interview with the Guardian.

Responding to internet speculation and repeated attacks by prominent rightwing climate sceptics *(A: It's funny how, if you're a skeptic you're right wing, isn't it? You see how they play all this nonsense? Does that mean if you're a left wing you're automatically believing everything you are told from the top?)* that he is using the climate change issue to establish a global government, the **81**-year-old Canadian, who organised both the

Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972 and the Rio Earth Summit in 1992, said his only motivation was to alert the world that mankind's current actions are environmentally unsustainable. (A: *No. He's done an awful lot more than that, folks.*)

"I've always made it clear that I do not believe that global government is either necessary or feasible," said Strong, who was a key official at the UN for decades until his retirement in 2005. (A: *And he's not retired, folks.*)

"What I do believe is that we need a system of global governance (A: *See, there you go.*) through which nations can co-operate and deal with issues they cannot deal with alone. Maybe that statement is too sophisticated for some, but it shouldn't be." (A: *So he won't explain what he means.*)

Last month, Glenn Beck, the conservative Fox News host and popular US talk radio presenter, portrayed Strong as a malevolent figure using his UN contacts to bring about the "collapse" of the world's "industrialised civilisations".

Beck said: "[Strong is] involved in collapsing the global economies into the hands of a global government."

Last year, Lord Monckton, the prominent climate sceptic who recently became the deputy leader of the UK Independence Party, accused Strong during a US TV programme of being a central figure in a "collusion" between UN officials, business leaders and scientists to use climate change as a device to make money. (A: *Well they are making a lot of money off it too, although Strong is a good liar. He will deny that. He lied at a very young age, about the age of 2 I think.*)

Strong, a former oil and utilities industry executive who is currently a director of the Chicago Climate Exchange (A: *Along with Al Gore of course.*), North America's only exchange trading credits for greenhouse gas emissions, rejected the accusation.

"It's true that I do get a modest fee from Chicago Climate Exchange, which I helped [to found], because I believe the cap-and-trade system, while not perfect, is one of the best ways to ensure that people have the incentive to reduce their emissions at the lowest cost," he said. (A: *Meaning, by punishing you and jacking everything up so that he can profit off it.*)

"That's a long way from suggesting that I could invent the climate change issue to make profit.

"I have business interests, but they are pretty modest (A: *Oh, ho, yeah, he definitely lied at 6 months folks. I've changed by mind; it's 6 months that this guy started.*) and I believe that business has to contribute to the solutions. To do that, they have to be profitable." (A: *You know, when he was brought over to dismantle the publicly owned electrical system of Ontario, the entire Ontario, the whole of Ontario. They brought him over; Bob Rae made him the chairman of it. They found out after, here he was on 2 salaries; one from Ontario for being the head of it and one from the United Nations because he was still head of The World Bank or something like that. So he made a deal when the scandal broke and he says, OKAY, I'LL STAY ON AND PRIVATIZE THIS INDUSTRY FOR \$1 A WEEK or whatever it was. That's no kidding. That's how honest this guy is. But he didn't tell you beforehand he was taking 2 salaries.*)

Strong also rejected internet speculation by conspiracy theorists (A: *Oh, conspiracy theories...*) that he is a member of clandestine groups, such as the Bilderberg Group and the Illuminati. "I have got lots of connections, but they're not amongst them," he said. (A: *No. He's only one of the favorites of the Rockefellers. In fact, they picked him up as a young man. They started him off and put him into the oil industry to get the feel of how the big boys work. Then they sent him on his way to be head of environmental movements and so on.*)

On the issue of whether humanity can tackle the environmental challenges he believes it now faces, Strong was downbeat.

"Analytically, I'm pessimistic," he said. "I believe the odds are against us for making the changes we need to make

in time. (A: Then, when you scroll down, he blames it mainly on overpopulation, of course. How many children do you have Maurice? Do you want to tell them all? No, I'm sure he doesn't, but you can look it up for yourself.)

The world that we are growing up in, this world is one where we are being killed off. I'm fed up going through the statistics and stuff, **The Disappearing Male** from the CBC, and all the other scientific data that's been presented, plus the UN's own report that Westerners are basically becoming sterile. It's a big mystery why. They are not really concerned about it, which tells you of course, that it's part of the agenda; otherwise it would be a crisis obviously. Right? It's not a crisis so it's normal, therefore it's meant to happen and they know what's causing it in that case too.

They are also giving you all kinds of new injections and the children, I'm not kidding you, they are like pin cushions before they are 6 months old now. PHARMA IS PART OF THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. You'd better do your homework and look into the history of the big pharma companies in World War II and onwards and you'll find out what they were up to. These are the companies that have what are classified as 5 and 6 and 7 scheduled containment facilities. They have some of the world's worst bacterium and they alter it, and they alter the viruses too, and it's SIMPLE to alter a virus within an hour, into some killer, if you read your books on it. They do things like that. So they are involved in warfare facilities BY the warfare establishment. Why build your own when these guys already have all the facilities, you understand?

If you want to depopulate the world and sterilize them, and since they did talk about using needles in Bertrand Russell's day and Julian Huxley's day, well of course they've been doing it. How else would they get it into your system? By telling you that this is good for you and this is for polio and this is for this and that and so on. They can't ask for volunteers... YET. They are almost ready now. They have conditioned a young group that it's okay to become sterile. They are pushing the Gardasil and everything else that comes along the pike. With everyone that they put out, they keep telling you now you need boosters every year. They are actually pushing to get every ADULT with *every kind of booster every year*. Great business for pharma; public/private partnerships they call it, as they rule over the public. Not bad deals for them.

This article is...

## **NHS Trust suspends cervical cancer vaccinations after girl, 14, dies within hours of jab (A:**

*That's another one; they are dropping like flies.)*

By Daniel Martin / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd October 2009

That was from 2009 and I read it at the time but there have been more since then. Because this one was so easy to prove what had caused it, they had to make a big deal out of it. Then they suspend it for 6 months. Since then they've actually carried on with it and other ones have just dropped dead a well. What they are saying of course, if you die within 24 hours it probably is not connected with the jab. You know... it's just one of these coincidences. Disgusting eh? Just disgusting.

I'll also put up the White House release. I mentioned it the other night of the synopsis of a new health care system basically. It says...

## **White House releases synopsis of new healthcare reform regulations**

By Julian Pecquet - 06/22/10 / thehill.com

The White House has released a five-page fact sheet... *(A: Which you can download. I'll put the link up and you can download from it yourself to see the basic outline of it. I have people who work in the big insurance companies who've told me that it was their insurance companies that pushed for this health care system; it was not to help the public at all, believe you me.)*

And just to add what it means to be on the international health care system, WHEN the IMF comes in and cuts back on everything, they always start with your health care. There are people in Britain now that have been told to go home if they need a urine sample, boil a jar, like a jam jar or something, and use that to take the specimens in with them now because they can't afford the cheap plastic little containers. They cut back on everything. I'm not kidding. This is true. So this is what the US has got to look forward to, as it's brought down.

And you know something, in the US you don't know what's coming down because you will not believe it. Only a few people can actually accept what's happening. Most are in complete denial. They can't believe that their way of life is going to be radically altered that fast. They can't believe it. It will be interesting to see the rate that they do bring it all this stuff into the US. If they do it gradually, you'll adapt and adapt and adapt until it's normal. If they do it quickly, you might get a bit hysterical. But you have no idea, have NO idea what's coming down the pike... now that you are completely socialized, openly, in a socialist system... scientific socialism.

There are articles out there too, about Royalty, just to throw it in at the end of the show, because they've asked for... I think the Queen asked personally for a £9.5 million paycheck for the year. You know, she wants a raise of a few more million pounds. But how do they spend their off-time here? This article is from the Mail Online. You see, you are untouchable above a certain level in the world; in every level, the laws never... they can't apply to you.

### **Revealed: The Royals' favourite nightclubs and a culture of rampant drug abuse**

By NATASHA PEARLMAN / 13 October 2007 / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk)

*(A: This is what they do with themselves, when you are going through recessions and so on. Then they mention this darkened London nightclub...)*

At a darkened London nightclub at 2am on a Wednesday morning, a crowd of twenty-something partygoers are dancing with utter abandon to the thumping beat of a fashionable rap song.

Champagne glasses, brimming with **£500-a-bottle** vintage Cristal, clink together as beautiful young girls chat to rich young men.

This is a place where Sloanes collide with Eurotrash, and the place reeks of money.

But if you want to seek out the true face of this painfully exclusive London haunt, take a look at the toilets. *(A: Because that's where it's splattered with cocaine, along the walls and everything. I think the music is coming in; it's very hard to hear. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on how the Royals party and where they party, at least one place, one club in Britain. Of course they have them all over the place, all over the world as well. This reporter got in and he talks about the costs of it all and the cocaine that's splattered all over the walls in the bathrooms, openly, and the cops will never go in there. Believe you me, never in a million years will they go in there, anywhere near there. They know which clubs to stay away from and where all the Lords go as well. He says...

I order a Lover's Cup cocktail - at £21 a glass, one of the cheapest drinks on the menu - but before I can pay, a man, who I soon learn is a hedge fund manager (*A: All these guys go there of course.*), signals to the waiter and my money is ignored.

The amount is small change to a man who is about to rack up a bar bill which will total nearly £4,000. (*A: That's for a night, you know, that's a night of drinks. Then he goes on about all the other costs there and how much Prince Harry put down; it was about £11,000 for a tab or something.*)

You can't imagine how these folks just laugh at us. Just laugh at the people, as you are put on extra taxes and Value Added Taxes. The Value Added Tax in Britain has gone up to 20% on every purchase... everything... food, everything. Now they are bringing it into Canada too in July... openly. They've already had it under GST but now they are openly going to call it the Value Added Tax. Apparently they want to bring it into the States as well and your prices will skyrocket for everything, postage stamps, everything 20% up... everything. Amazing, it's just amazing.

The environmentalists, I should mention too, always do their big parades at the G20 and they get the big, big show parade because they are the clean little guys that are all authorized by the big foundations who have members inside the meetings of course. They get to see some of the leaders and talk nice little speeches that they give to them, all prewritten of course. They are the goody-goody-two-shoes because they demand that governments do exactly what the governments have been told to do by their bosses... and they sign these things into law. But if you want your own grant, do you realize all these groups are paid by grant-makers associations? I'll put a link up called...

**ega.org**

The Environmental Grantmakers Association (EGA) was formed in 1987 with twelve member foundations (*A: The usual guys.*) from across the United States. Today, our members represent over 220 foundations from North America and around the world.

They've got billions to spare, folks, and you can create your own environmental lobby group as long as you agree to all their terms and what to push. If you are a good little front NGO you can make a living on their grants, quite well in fact. I'll put that link up for you too, to show how the NGOs are funded. They fund ALL the big NGO groups in EVERY part of societal direction for lobbying. Amazing.

Then, as the US is going through all this, now we've got some city employees getting laid off. That would be quite something if you see most of them getting laid off across... we might not get so many tax bills and stuff. This is in Los Angeles.

### **Maywood to lay off all city employees, dismantle Police Department**

*(A: Because they are broke.)*

June 22, 2010 / latimes.com

The city of Maywood will lay off all city employees and begin contracting police services with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department effective July 1, officials said.

In addition to contracting with the Sheriff's Department, the Maywood City Council voted unanimously Monday night to lay off an estimated 100 employees and contract with neighboring Bell, which will handle other city services such as finance, records management, parks and recreation, street maintenance and others.

You know, eventually you will get Halliburton running your country for you. You think I'm kidding? This will all come

out. We'll have one big corporation that will deal with all of this across the world, for every nation. That's still to come folks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Little liars grow up to be great leaders](#)

[G20 Security at Toronto](#)

[G20 Information Centre-Present and Past--Global Economic Governance etc..](#)

[G20 Potential Partnership in Global Economic Governance: Canada's G20 Summit from Toronto to Turkey](#)

[Earthquake in Ontario](#)

[G20 Business Virtually Stopped in Toronto due to Massive Police Presence](#)

[US Troops on Iranian Border--Israeli Air Force Unloads Equipment at Saudi Base](#)

[Maurice Strong in Tame Interview](#)

[NHS Trust suspends cervical cancer vaccinations after girl, 14, dies within hours of jab](#)

[White House releases Synopsis of New Healthcare Reform Regulations](#)

[One of Royalties Favourite Nightclubs and a Culture of Rampant Drug Abuse](#)

[How NGOs Are Funded By Big Foundations](#)

[LA Times--Maywood to Lay Off All City Employees](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

|              |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                  | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



October 28th, 2010 (#695)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 28th, 2010:

Great Minds Bought to Give You Thought:  
Ode to Public Relations, Mind-Controlling Generations,  
Elite Decided How Your Thoughts're Provided:

"These Huge Machines by Which World Turns,  
Promoting New Thoughts as Past it Burns,  
Working So Smoothly, Going Undetected,  
Above All Voters and the Elected,  
This Machinery with Others is Intertwined,  
Its Power is Massive when Combined,  
Made of Think-Tanks, Money, Those of Power,  
Academia, Geo-Politicians with Thoughts Dour,  
Conquering the Nations (But Never with Hate),  
Corporate Amalgamations Define World State,  
Agreements within Old Families Dictate Charter,  
Protocols to Be Signed, Power They Barter,  
Reducing the Nations to a Primitive Level  
By Destroying Morality, Antidote to Devil  
And His Workers of Projects Gigantic,  
Boasting Godhood, like Builders of Titanic"

© Alan Watt October 28th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 28th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of October, 2010. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, and bookmark the other sites you'll see listed, because we do get problems here. Actually, I get problems here, various problems with yahoo especially. And they also say that too many folk going into the .com site to download audios at the same time can cause problems. They just can't handle it, so they say, which is utter nonsense, of course. That's the sort of nonsense you do get, and that's why there are so many other sites listed there. If you find sticking on downloads, try these alternate sites that are listed on the .com site.

And, while you're at it too, remember, it costs a lot of cash to keep all this going. I don't accept the cash from advertisers. I could, I could bring on lots and lots of guests for you, who will scare the bejesus out of you, and then flog you whatever it is they sell at the end of it, and it may give you a relief, for a little while, until you see the bill. And that's really an hour's advertising. That's how most shows, legitimately, and it's okay, make their money. That's how the hosts do it. And without that advertising, of course, there would be no shows at all out there, except things like the BBC and the Voice of America, because they don't depend on advertising. So, that's the way it is. Why I do it this way is because it gives me more leeway to just get the basic facts out to the general population. And it's more straight up that way. I could take advertisers on. I haven't looked at them all, and they're certainly all willing, in fact, to come on board and start financing me. And it would make things an awful lot easier with me. I could hire staff and all the rest of it, and do a lot more, but then I'm into almost show business, if I do that, too.

So, it's up to you, the listeners to support me, by buying the books and so on that I have for sale – there's very few; I don't have time to do anything else – at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. And you can do so, you can buy them from the States by using international postal money order, you can also use a personal check from the States to Canada, you can use PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase with PayPal, just send the donation, through PayPal, followed by a separate email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. Remember cash too, is still acceptable. You can send it in the post. Some people cover it with tin foil or chocolate cover wrappings, the tin foil. And that stops them from giving me hassles. But I haven't had anything going missing in the mail so far, from either the US or from Europe. And you can also in Europe use Western Union, which is kind of steep. I suggest Money Gram, and you can get a check from Money Gram, and post it to me. It's far cheaper, even still than wiring it. It gets here in about a week. And use PayPal as well, across the rest of the world to order or donate. Believe you me, donations are accepted. It doesn't matter how much it is, either, because most folk don't send much at all, at least the ones who do, and it's always the same people over and over, and that is a big statement on the world in which we live, where everyone has been trained that everything is free, and nothing is free. You're giving up something if you think you're using something that's free, believe you me, you really are. The whole system is set up, your Facebooks, and MySpace, and all the rest of it, to get you to give all your data up there for the big agency, I call it the world agency, to collect, because they must know everything you're doing, all the time.

Remember too, if you want transcripts, they all carry transcripts, all my sites as well, in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, try [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu), and you'll find a lot of them have been translated into other languages. You can choose from them, take your pick. Print them up and pass them to your friends, or read them at your leisure. Personally, I don't like reading anything off the computer, because people, apart from myself, find it harder to remember the stuff, looking at that glaring light. It's much easier to look at stuff on paper. And you will retain it far, far better. But that's up to you.

What I do on this show really is just go into the basic known facts. The known facts. We can speculate forever about everything else, and make lots of money off speculation. Lots of people do. But we have the known facts of how the world is run. It's not that complicated, believe you me. It's not that complicated if you do your homework. And there's enough very good videos out there, even put out by the BBC on the histories, from John Pilger and others, on the Rand corporation and all the big players that shape your thoughts and your daily talks and everything else you do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about, if you want to know your history, it's not difficult for those that can't read books, and lots can't read books anymore. Many have told me that. They just don't have the patience for it. But you can go into the video documentaries by people like Adam Curtis, very good

historian you might say, and narrator. And he shows you how a lot of the 20th Century was set up, how you went through the Cold War with game theory being used. We were all run through computers, every single one of us, based on the idea that everyone is basically selfish and would rip off the next person, and the only thing that stopped them was you'd have to outsmart the next person. So there's a sort of equilibrium that you come to where you don't want to rip them off too much, in case they'll retaliate and rip you off. That was the whole idea of the Cold War and the strategies and so on. So we're told. I don't believe personally there was a Cold War, at least not for the ones at the top that ran both sides. The ones at the bottom probably saw it differently. But isn't that always the way. And then you had the big Rand Corporation, running us all through their computers, and various other think tanks working on this Game Theory principle, basically came up in the '50s and then it was taken over by a paranoid schizophrenic. They made a movie about him, a movie called A Beautiful Mind, and made a better looking actor, because the real guy himself, the paranoid schizophrenic was a pretty ugly looking character and he had an ugly nature as well. However, Hollywood is awfully good at smartening people up, especially when they want you to love them. People like Kinsey for instance, so far removed from the reality it's unbelievable. But then again, Hollywood does all that. They give you your new histories and your new beliefs, because it's all part of the cultural agenda of destruction of society. Been awfully successful in a lot of countries. Britain is kaput, absolutely finished as far as its culture goes, and they want to do the same with the U.S. And it's not far to go there either.

Anyway, that's the world, the big, big world and how it's really been shaped, to destroy people and bring them together, or control them, you must destroy them first. And that's why you create chaos. And out of the chaos you create the New Order, and that's why it's called the New World Order. It's an Ordered society. We get our thoughts and our opinions and our ideas, even our beliefs now from very important and well paid think tanks, starting of course with the old ones, Madison Avenue. Bertrand Russell talked about bringing them on board in the 1940s and the 1950s to shape the way that people think, how the average person thinks. And how they would work with the educational systems as well to make sure as they go into a world society via UNESCO, the United Nations, they'd make sure that every child across the world has the same basic indoctrination. It doesn't mean they're given truth, no. They've been shaped to fit into this new planned society. That's what Order is all about, there's nothing about Freedom in Order, you see.

And I'll put it up tonight, a link to one of the big companies too, who's awfully well connected to a lot of important people that help to shape your policies and everything else, because everything is outsourced, you see. Politicians come in and the only ones who know what they're doing are the advisors. I've never seen a school for advisors, but I imagine there's a world school somewhere for them. They all tend to be of the same stock, basically. They all know what the agenda is, and they always have their front gofers, called prime ministers and presidents who sign the agreements the advisors draft up for them, and the script writers do, and all the rest of it. So, really presidents and prime ministers are defunct. They're little actors, basically. And that's all the public must see. The public really like Punch and Judy shows. They like to see somebody and something happening. And so they make sure you get someone to throw the tomatoes at, or someone to kiss their feet. I mean, you've got to see the feet to kiss, you see, so they make sure you get them. That's how fickle and silly the public really truly are. And we've been really brought up that way, maybe even bred that way. Who knows, but definitely brought up that way and trained that way. Years ago, people were awfully suspicious about any politician. They were incredibly suspicious about any newspaper, mainstream newspaper, because they knew the tycoons owned them. They knew who they hobnobbed with. Who backed them, and all the rest of it. And they knew that whatever they got was propaganda. So, I'll put up tonight, one big company that gives a lot of propaganda out. Remember, propaganda is your spin on things, what you want the public to believe. At one time it was used quite openly and then Bernays, after World War I, who helped create all the propaganda for World War I, to get America into it, and it was disclosed afterwards all the lies they told Americans. He then changed it to Public Relations. It sounds much better, isn't it? Public relations. Well, there's one company that's called H & K PR and Communications Agency, London. A very big one. And it says, this is from their own website:

We are often asked, "what exactly do we do?" Our answer to that is very simple: We shape conversations. (*Alan: Okay. We shape conversations. That's for the hard of thinking, I repeat things once in a while.*) What to say. How to say it. Who to say it to. We can connect with consumers, businesses, employees, government and that mercurial audience we call influencers and opinion formers. We can help start conversations, change conversations, amplify conversations. And we do so in a way that will deliver demonstrable return be it perception (*A: Because,*

*you see, it's perception management), behaviour (A: Alteration, right?), sales or profits.*

So they work with governments and all the other biggies. And their whole name is hillandknowlton.co.uk and it shows you a lot of things that they do on their front page there. They've got a lot of videos, for those who like to watch moving things on that little screen there that flickers in front of you. That's only one of the biggies. There's lots of them. And as I say, even the Rand Corporation and UNESCO and all these Big Boys use these public relations or propaganda firms, to make sure that you will parrot in your conversations exactly what they designed you to parrot, and how they designed it to be said. You'll do it the proper way. The proper way. The way you've been brainwashed to do it. That's how all these things are run. All these things. Every bit of information you get on the planet goes through public relations. Even your local cops, when they make an announcement, it has to go through their public relations officer. Even your little tin pot council, if you live in a little boonies place, has its public relations expert, who then can soften it, reword everything to mislead you into thinking something is very harmless, when you should be very upset about it. That's what they do. That's how they manage people. And Left, Right and all the other parties, they all do the same things. They use these massive PR firms. Propaganda. Propaganda.

Now it's no surprise to anyone, and most folk don't really care, mind you, but the computer was given to us to bring in this phase of society. And some of the big players who were pushing it back in the '80s said it would revolutionize – whenever you hear that term from a Big Player, revolution or revolutionize something, believe them. It means they're not coming out with it off the top of their head with their idea or opinion on something. It's because they've been to the world meetings, where they do plan how the world is to go. And these are the masters who have given us every revolution down through the last few hundred years. Always for the public good, you understand. Anyway, the computer is up there, and everyone is using it, and we're helping them all to collect data and to go into this wonderful world where it's going to be used along with punishment and reward. You will be allowed to go on the internet and do your things, if you don't go into nasty sites, you don't say nasty politically incorrect things, and you'll have to pay all your banking and so on and bills through it eventually, because we're going cashless within the next few years, so say the big bankers. Punishment and reward. Social approval, social disapproval. It all comes through what we're given, doesn't it?

Now, I've done studies before and read studies before on this show where they've talked about creating this social approval and social disapproval. It's very easy to do. And most folk you see, the middle classes especially are more apt to fastly go into something to do with more political correctness. Whatever is the 'in' thing in political correctness they adapt to it much quicker, you see, because they all want to belong to the group. And they don't want to stand apart from the group or be shunned by the group, all the avant-garde, up-and-coming middle class. It's harder actually to brainwash folk who have had little education. And the studies all prove that as well. So what they do with that group is give them lots of porn and silly sitcoms and things to just constantly entertain them on a more baser level. But it's going step by step in a Pavlovian way to training us all into the next step and the next step and the next step. I'm sure all these steps were planned before they gave us the computer. I'm sure they could have given us all the gadgets that are out today and computer technology and integrated circuitry, I'm sure they could have given us all the latest models that are being sold today at the very beginning, if they wanted to. But they gave you those big bulky things to make you think, oh, they're on the cutting edge, they're just working on it now, they haven't worked out all the problems. And therefore folk really went into it big time thinking, well, I guess we control the information. That was the big lie, you see. That was the big lie. The military-industrial complex gave you this darn thing. And not before they'd had many, many, many, many world meetings about it. The Big Boys never give the public anything to give them freedom. It never will happen, as long as this earth turns.

This article here says:

### **Say goodbye to passwords: New software brings facial -recognition technology to mobile phones**

Scientists at The University of Manchester have developed software for mobile phones that can track your facial features in real-time. Eventually it will be able to tell who the user is, where they are looking and even how they are feeling.

Even how they're feeling. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the Daily Mail about this new software to do with facial recognition. And, as they said too, they'll be able to tell who the user is, where they're looking, and even how they're feeling. How they're feeling, eh?

The method is believed to be unrivaled for speed and accuracy and could lead to facial recognition replacing passwords and PIN numbers (*A: Well, yeah. Of course that had to come.*) to log into internet sites from a mobile phone.

'Existing mobile face trackers give only an approximate position and scale of the face,' said Dr Phil Tresadern, lead researcher on the project.

'Our model runs in real-time and accurately tracks a number of landmarks on and around the face such as the eyes, nose, mouth and jaw line.

*(A: I wonder if it X-Rays you too. That will come too.)*

'A mobile phone with a camera on the front captures a video of your face and tracks twenty-two facial features. This can make face recognition more accurate, and has great potential for novel ways of interacting with your phone.'

*(A: Oh what fun, eh.)*

Originally intended as part of a face- and voice-verification system for access to mobile internet applications such as email, social networking and online banking, alternative uses for the device could include fun applications (*A: Oh, that will definitely get it going.*) that, for instance, attach virtual objects to the user's face as they move around. (*A: Oh what fun, what fun. I'm really amused.*)

'At this stage, we're particularly interested in demonstrating uses for the face-tracking part of the technology, which is the area The University of Manchester (*A: They get massive contracts from the military-industrial complex at the University of Manchester.*) is involved in,' said Dr Tresadern, who is based in Manchester's School of Cancer and Enabling Sciences. (*A: Oh, maybe you'll get cancer with it too. Maybe that will be fun as well, as we see pretty pictures dancing around our faces.*)

'It is very fast and I can't find anything that can rival it on a mobile phone.'

Face verification is already used in laptops, (*A: Mind you, the cancer part makes sense. It also gives you cancer, of course, when you're using the phone next to your ear there, in the temporal lobe. It also alters your emotions, as well, which I've read the articles about before too. And that makes perfect sense. It would know how you're feeling. Anyway.*) Face verification is already used in laptops, webcams and the Xbox 360 Kinect but this is the first time the technology is being used with such sophistication in mobile devices such as smartphones. (*A: At least for the users at the bottom line.*)

The new software, built on 20 years of research at the University, has been demonstrated on a Nokia N900 for the EU-funded "Mobile Biometrics" (MoBio) project.

There you go. There's the European Parliament funding this. It's all for your fun, though. They want you to have pretty pictures, dancing around your face and stuff as you get cancer of the brain. Isn't that nice. It's called the Mobile Project. And then it gives you links for more data on it. No one will care, because they're having too much fun. And that's the way it really is, folks. Ego-syntonic and egocentric. That's what Russell said, we'll create an ego-syntonic and egocentric population, having too much fun to care about what's really happening to themselves or others. I am all important. Me, me, me.

## **Mohammed is now the most popular name for baby boys ahead of Jack and Harry**

*(A: In Britain. Well, why not. Why not, Jack's kind of out of fashion.)*

It shot up from third the previous year, overtaking Jack, which had topped the list for the past 14 years but was relegated to third spot.

Olivia topped the list for little girls for the second year in a row, behind Ruby and Chloe.

A total of 7,549 newborns were given 12 variations of the Islamic prophet Mohammed's name last year, such as Muhammad and Mohammad.

*(A: I guess they meant Mohammit and Mohammad. Anyway, it says:)*

The second most popular boy's name, Oliver, was given to 7,364 babies.

Harry and Alfie came in fourth and fifth place respectively.

The official list, which covers all births in 2009 in England and Wales, has Mohammed at number 16 but this does not include the many different spellings, which are all ranked separately.

When they are added in, Mohammed zooms all the way up to top spot for the first time.

Well, I'm glad to see somebody is winning.

Anyway. Treasury. Here's one of the Treasury as well. And it's quite an interesting little piece, but again, it's all obfuscation as well, as they tell you a little bit of truth, they make it deliberately obscure.

The Obama administration's latest estimate of taxpayer costs of the Wall Street bailout is too rosy and could ultimately damage *(A: I've got to laugh when they say this:)* public trust in government, the top bailout cop said on Monday.

In its quarterly report to Congress, the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program said the Treasury Department's bailout cost estimate for American International Group was an example of using misleading numbers to paint a positive pre-election account of the program.

The administration on September 30 slashed its estimate of the overall cost of the U.S. financial bailout by more than half to less than \$50 billion on the back of a new plan to sell the government's stake in insurer AIG.

The SIGTARP report said the Treasury Department, *(A: A tarp remember is a tarpaulin, it's what you cover something up with. Anyway, it says:)* in coming up with the fresh estimate, had changed its calculation method to estimate a \$5 billion cost for AIG. That was a shift from an earlier projection of \$45 billion that used a broader measure to calculate the cost.

*(A: Can you imagine if you did your home costs for keeping your house going and your bills and that with the methods they use? Can you imagine it? And they get away with it too, don't they? I've got to laugh at this too:)*

Public anger at the bailout of Wall Street *(A: How much public anger has there really been? A bit of a murmur and it kind of died down. Most folk didn't have even a murmur out there. Most folk had nothing.)* has been a major factor in congressional races ahead of a November 2 election in which Republicans are poised to make major gains against Democrats who now control Congress.

It makes no difference who controls it. They all sign the same UN agreements for globalism and invest in the same global companies. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And that was just wailing on there, that big guitar riff,

because sometimes you've got to wait once in a while, when you see the rubbish that you have to read. And you have to read it, because you see all the stuff that's coming out to the public now is through mainstream. It's through mainstream. The rest of it is coming through alternate sites, and a lot of which play the right wing and left wing game as well. And the left wing ones, no doubt about it at all, are obviously all global anyway. So, what's the difference? And they're all for the redistribution of wealth, which means that the poor in America get poorer, as they help the poor across the world. And everything really turns into a big circus, if you really think that you're always going to get truth from alternate sites. It just doesn't happen that way. You've got to think for yourself. No one else will do it for you, and anything I say, too, you have to look it up for yourself, hopefully. And take your own opinions from it. You have to.

And again, if you really want to know what's happening, go into the older books, the ones written before the First World War, were pretty well excellent, because most folk who read at all in those days, and read the big thick books, the dusty dry ones, about politicians and memoirs, there was an awful lot of truth in those books, because they were far more open about what they were doing and where they were going with the world, and how they would do it as well. And then we had a lot of it happening, again, another burst during World War II, and after World War II, as they thought they could get their United Nations in, and even a global government started up then, and lots of big players just churned out their books. Big propaganda drive to get everyone into a global government, but there was still countries that did not quite want to give up their sovereignty. So they had to go back to the quiet way of doing it, by lying to the public and signing yearly agreements to integrate with closer ties, they called it, integrations of different continents and the countries contained within, like Europe for instance, and the North American Trade Agreement. Trade, remember, and all your laws revolve around economics, and economics determines your laws. So if you go in for trade, and you're binding everything with trade, then all laws must follow suit, including the laws of your country, right down to your local laws, in fact. That's a known fact in economics. Anyway. Back to this TARP article from Reuters, or the ones, I call them Routers, they route the news down to you. There's only two main ones that give all the different media what's the right thoughts for the day, for the cattle down below. So you have to read this stuff carefully. And it says here, the usual stuff. It says:

The Treasury failed to make clear it had changed its calculation method and that it was relying solely on recent stock market prices for AIG shares in making the new estimate, the SIGTARP report said. It concluded that Treasury needed more transparency in its public disclosures about TARP costs.

*(A: Well, give them an X-Ray machine, and we'll all see what's going on.)*

"This conduct has left Treasury vulnerable to charges that it has manipulated its methodology for calculating losses to present two different numbers depending on its audience," *(A: Well, there's nothing new in that. There's nothing new in that at all.)* the report said.

A different set of numbers will be reported to the Government Accountability Office for an assessment of the program that is set to be released in November, it said.

"Treasury's unfortunate insensitivity to the values of transparency has led it to engage in conduct that risks further damaging public trust in government," the report said.

I don't think you can really do that. Most folk don't really care. As long as the cash is still flowing, they don't even notice the inflation. So it goes on and on and on about how they're doing it, and it really doesn't mean much to us at all at the bottom. As I say, as long as that cash still circulates and you can afford to play yourselves. When we stop playing, we're in trouble. But they'll keep us playing until the bitter end, you know. You just won't notice, like the hamster, that you're running on a cheaper-made wheel, one with no ball bearings in it, that starts to squeak an awful lot until the little pins that hold it on fall off. That's the end. You see, that's the end then. They won't have to give you anything else.

And then we get Microsoft. Of course, Microsoft was put up there and Bill Gates and all these guys to be the front men for the military-industrial complex that runs the computer systems and to make sure that there can only be one. There must only be one. One of this and one of that and one of that in the perfect Marxist banker society. And it says here:

Microsoft's retiring Chief Technical Officer Ray Ozzie asked that the company move on from its PC-oriented roots and envision a world that mainly relies on the Internet and wireless devices. The comment arrives just after the public announcement of his retirement (*A: And yadda, yadda, ya.*)

"It's important that all of us do precisely what our competitors and customers will ultimately do: close our eyes and form a realistic picture of what a post-PC world might actually look like,

And he goes on to basically describe the cloud technology, where everyone will be in the cloud. You won't really need a hard drive and all that stuff of course, because you'll have a plug in, for your little phone, into the screens. And all your stuff will be done through the cloud. And the cloud is what they've been steering you towards. I call it the sheep pen, actually, because eventually everything will be done through the cloud. And everyone on the planet's data will get fed into it, and how wonderful for the world security system, not just a national security system or agency. It will be the world security agency, which already exists, and the NSA is just a big, big part of it. And they'll punish you too, as I say, when you're being naughty, and you've said something nasty in an email. And I've already thought about that too. You'll get about three warnings before you send an email, do you want to send this particular email, you have included, yadda, yadda, ya, which is not politically correct. You'll get three warnings and then you're out. You know, you'll get a penalty for two weeks off the internet or a month, just to punish you. Social approval, social disapproval, and your friends will all think you've done something awfully bad to get banned. You see, that's how people think, the masses, basically. They must have done something wrong. And they're quite happy to do everything right, of course, whatever it happens to be, in whatever morality society they give you.

### **Kindergartens to get same-sex fairytales**

As we go into this Sovietized Banker World, you see. That's why the bankers funded the Soviets. That's why all the big royalty families in Britain were all for this kind of Socialistic system. It's no secret that Britain's royal family, and others too, across Europe, who are all related of course, were great friends of the Nazis, but they were also great friends of the Soviets. And because, they all were based on Socialism, Socialist systems where they'd have this massive bureaucracy of experts running all of society. There would be no decisions at all for the people at the bottom to make. It would all be done for them, trying to work it like a big machine. And I've mentioned before in the Soviet era, they actually had a hero in the early days, who built a machine, and he called it the Social Engineering Machine, with all these cogs in it, and wheels that went round, to show you how the big society would actually work. Smoothly and nicely, as long as it was well oiled, you see. And that's really how the society is still based today on this. This system which bases it on statistics and so on. It doesn't matter what reality is. Statistics go first, and numbers. Everything is run to numbers, like mathematics and that's how they try to push things, through mathematics. And again, through all the things that came out of game theory applied as well, for CEOs, etc. Anyway:

### **Kindergartens to get same-sex fairytales**

Government wants to do away with established models. (*A: You know, nature's models. And:*) Traditional children's fairytales are to be phased out. (*A: Have you ever wondered why you saw those Zena things that came out, and then all these warrior princesses, and there's lots of them now out there, who all look like they've just come out of Hollywood, after having their personal trainers, and they're on their special diets and all the rest of it, and exercise machines. And they dress them up in very skimpy clothing, who just kick the blazes out of guys, left, right, and center, more than Chan did even in his movies, Jackie Chan or Bruce Lee. And this is the ones they're pushing now for the women, and guys are just falling back to be their little tubby machines they're portrayed to be in all the cartoons. Anyway, it says:*)

Picture books with princes who fall in love with other princes, (*A: Eh? Princes who fall in love with other princes? I guess that's the way it is now. Is that Charles?*) kings who'd rather spend time with their children than ruling their kingdom, and macho princesses who save princes from great danger will eventually be a regular part of kindergarten education.



*(A: And it's true you know, they said a long, long time ago, you can create any kind of society you want with the right kind of indoctrination. And of course the money and the power resources and having everybody on board with you, all the big institutions.)*

The Ministry of Children and Equality *(A: It's like something out of George Orwell, isn't it.)* The Ministry of Children and Equality wants to mirror Norwegian society's sexual diversity by expanding pupils' gender identity. *(A: Hmm, expanding it, eh?)* Children are to learn that having homosexual or lesbian parents is normal.

*(A: Hmm. You know, I read an article last year from Norway, where it's one of the few countries where you can actually have bestiality, it's not illegal, and they were flying in all these wealthy people from New York and different parts of London and so on, to go over for holidays there, where they can have their pick from I think anything from a hen up to a donkey, and even book their favorite ones for the next time. And they try to say there was no harm to the animals. See, that came out too, in these world meetings that they had. As long as the animal isn't harmed, you know. Because this was when they were talking about consent. They're trying to get intergenerational sex too, amongst the generations, so old characters, old geezers could have sex with young children. And they tried to say, well, as long as there's consent, you know, it's alright, and there's no harm done. Well, try to do the same thing with the animals, but I haven't seen them signing on to any agreements. Anyway, that's what's to happen there. And it just makes you think that it's pretty well all over isn't it? It says:)*

Traditional children's fairytales are to be phased out of the picture *(A: Books with princes, blah, blah, blah, will fall in love, yadda, yadda, ya, to get ruled out, and make women to be put up to the great heroes and heroines and so on. It says:)*

About one and a half years ago, the amended marriage law allowing same-sex partners to tie the knot was introduced.

There's now a move to transfer the ideology to toddlers and upwards. 1,500 examples of teaching materials warning against the one-sided gender patterns in fairytales have been sent out to the country's kindergartens.

Employees are also to be sent on courses where they'll learn how to talk to children about different sexual orientations, as well as improving their competence to handle cases of bullying because of sexual identity. *(A: I guess the females will be allowed to bully though, because they have to, if they're going to be warrior princesses.)*

*"Research shows parents and kindergarten workers help reinforce traditional gender patterns. (A: No kidding, eh. Well, that's terrible. They're contaminated parents. Parents have been putting contaminated ideas down into their children's heads for generations. It's got to stop.)* The aim of our work is to expand boys' and girls' room for maneuver in kindergarten. *(A: God, can you imagine them all. You know what's going to happen to the kindergartens, don't you? Can you imagine it? It will be like that school I talked about a few weeks ago, in the states, where the teacher was actually letting them have sex in the classroom. Yep.)* Love happens in kindergarten and at school," *(A: So here we go. Love will happen at kindergarten, at school.)* Ole Bredesen Norfjell, Executive Editor at the Reform Foundation – a resource centre for men – that's published the material, tells Vårt Land.

So there you go. There you go, folks. Everything that was predicted has come to pass. And of course, as it goes there, all the rest will follow. The avant-garde, no doubt. And then all the upper middle classes and all the want-to-bes in America, Canada, Britain, and elsewhere, if there's any left in Britain, I don't know, will emulate it, because you've got to be on the cutting edge, you know. You've got to be in reading the latest books by this author and that author. That's all they talk about at their little wine parties, when they stand and talk to each other, chit chat nicely. Have you read the latest book by so and so, and then they quote them. They have no ideas and thoughts of their own. They quote this and quote that, just to show you that they've read them, and that's where they get all their updating and programming from.

Another good article too, to show you that the War on Terror was a pure farce, of course. It was to bring in the whole Totalitarian world system by force, because the Club of Rome and many other top think tanks for the United Nations, and the ones who advise the world governments said that they'd have to basically use authoritarian society to bring all of this in. Why wait another hundred years trying to brainwash the people by persuasion, when you can just put it in, ram it through, and remember Carroll Quigley said, you can get more done in five years of war from social changes and propaganda than you can in fifty years of peace, and that's what the war of terror is also all about. And by god, are they ramming everything through, eh, everything. So this great war on terror, it says here, from the Guardian.

### **No terror arrests in 100,000 police counter-terror searches, figures show**

Just 504 people out of 101,248 searches under counter-terror powers last year were held for any offence, Home Office reveals

*(A: And the ones that they were held for had nothing to do with terrorism. It says:)*

More than 100,000 people were stopped and searched by police under counter-terrorism powers last year but none of them were arrested for terrorism-related offences, *(A: None of them. None of them.)* according to Home Office figures published today.

*(A: That's houses getting raided, too, you know.)*

The statistics show that 504 people out of the 101,248 searches were arrested for any offence – an arrest rate of 0.5%, compared with an average 10% arrest rate for street searches under normal police powers.

The figures prompted the former Conservative home affairs spokesman David Davis to call for the controversial policy to be scrapped.

"This astonishing fact *(A: Astonishing fact. Like they just found out, eh?)* of no terrorism-related arrests, let alone prosecutions or convictions, in over 100,000 stop and searches, demonstrates what a massively counter-productive policy this is," said Davis.

*(A: They just noticed that. They've got millions of cameras up, putting them up even before 9/11 happened of course. They tried to get the universal ID card in with the chip in it, before 9/11 happened, in 1998, all that stuff, but they just noticed that, you know, there's just nothing happening here.)*

"A policy which fuels resentment and antagonism amongst minority communities without achieving a single terrorist conviction serves only to help our enemies and increase the terrorism threat."

*(A: Never mind that. You've got to also look towards all your voters who are now called Mohammed. I should add that too.)*

The annual Home Office bulletin on the use of terror powers also discloses for the first time that more than 85,000 people were questioned by police at airports and other border points in the last years under counter-terrorist legislation. More than 2,600 of them were held for more than an hour. *(A: Just held out of 85,000.)*

As Home Office ministers consider proposals to cut the current 28-day limit on detention without charge of terror suspects, the official figures reveal that nobody has been held longer than 14 days for the last two years before being charged or released.

The annual bulletin on the police use of counter-terrorism powers shows that, since the 9/11 attacks, 1,834 people have been arrested in Britain in connection with terrorism-related incidents.

*(A: And they should probably add to that too, generally it's set up by MI5, who put out, they actually hire ethnics, bring them into MI5, and get them to set up sting operations, because you've got to make sure that something is happening, to justify all the cash they're getting, and all that power. Same in Canada, that happened here too, and quite of few have happened in the States. So young guys out there, don't join anything, especially when someone is being awfully radical, getting away with it, has some cash and gives you a lot of goodies and spoils you, and no one is bothering him. He's setting you up for something. I hope you all remember that. And that goes for all groups, including whites. It says:)*

A total of 1,000 of those suspects have been released without charge, 422 charged with terrorism-related offences, 228 with other crimes, and the remaining 184 dealt with by other action such as being transferred to the immigration authorities.

So, isn't that a wonderful world we live in, eh? Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I tell you, it takes some cutting to get through to any idea or semblance of reality, the way it's all presented to us, because it's all spun and either politically correct or it's meant to get you angry about something, without any recourse as to what gets done about it, which just leaves you frustrated. And when you're frustrated, you tend to go off into happiness again. That's what we do. We're ego-syntonic. So they give you all the fun stuff, so we forget all the frustrating stuff. We're played, we're played like fish on a line. It's quite simple to do.

And there's a caller there. It's Luke from Vermont. Are you there, Luke?

Luke: Yeah, hi Alan. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Yes.

Luke: I was wondering, do you think that any election can ever stop this massive plan?

Alan: No. No.

Luke: No?

Alan: No.

Luke: Huh. See, I'm trying to decide whether or not I should invest in college, or I should invest in something else? Do you think you can help me with that?

Alan: Yeah. I know where you are, because lots of folk are on the same boat. No, this whole agenda was planned long before I was born, and before you were born, and where it was to go, how it would go, even the stages, fifteen year plans for this part, twenty year for that part, and so on, and it's never veered from its course. It's never veered. And elections now, they're still using the election scenarios that they gave us back in the 1900s, even though everything is completely changed. You don't have parties as you think you have them. You've got a bunch of millionaires on the left and a bunch of millionaires on the right, all investing in the same companies, all having quiet drinkie-poops, as they share each other's homes and stuff, and wives sometimes, and sometimes each other. And that's the real world they live in. They'll invest in the same up-and-coming world agreements, through the United Nations, where the money is to be sunk. And that's what the IMF helps them do too. They're all connected with the IMF, all the top politicians, because that's where their shares go, is developing nations. That means that it'll be matched with taxpayers' dollars, to bring these emerging nations up, and so it's a winner, it's a sure bet winner. So there's nothing you can do that's going to change them. It doesn't matter who they give you as the front person, look who's behind them and look at these particular advisors. They're all the same. They've all come from the same central source, in every country, so they're all on board together. And then you have the parallel government of the

big foundations making sure that they're all on board together. No one deviates. If anyone deviates out of this, they're called a Rogue Nation, and NATO would be in and they'd bomb the hell out of you before you knew it. It's set in stone. H.G. Wells talked about this when they signed the League of Nations, and he said nothing can stop this agenda now. Nothing. Because now you have massive bureaucracies that have more power than the politicians, and these bureaucracies in every government work directly with other government's bureaucracies of the equivalent level, and they work directly with the United Nations. That includes education and resources and money investment, all that kind of stuff. So what we're left with is the show for the public of voting in your popular hero, you know.

Luke: And can you help me with that decision for college, at all?

Alan: Yeah. I mean, why not? You're going to have to survive somehow. And you have to look at what you're going to go into that's going to be the least damaging, the least damaging to others and to yourself, if you can do it, and still be able to come through with a livable wage of some kind. And there's a few things open, out there, that you can go into. Especially develop your own mind, if nothing else, with as much of a diverse education as possible for yourself.

Luke: Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[One of the Biggie PR \(Propaganda\) Firms Which Shape Perception](#)

[More on Above](#)

[New Technology, Facial Recognition and Mobile Phones](#)

[Most Common British Name--Mohammed](#)

[Obama, TARP and the Wallstreet Bailout](#)

[Crying Aloud About Going into the Cloud](#)

[Kindergartens to Have Same-Gender Fairytales](#)

[100,000 Terror Searches--How Many Arrests?](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and<br><b>CDs</b> History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 28, 2021 (#1818)

## "Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

### Great Reset and Experimental Vaccine Informed Consent:

**"Behaviourists Authorised to Ply Their Craft  
Upon Citizens, Gov. Collusion Truly Damning,  
Freedom to Reason, Rationalise, Given the Shaft,  
For a Great Reset, Years in the Planning**

**Using Professional Psychological Persuaders  
Avoiding Study Facts Recipients Should Know  
Means We're Run by Elite Corporate Dictators,  
Fawning Democracy is a Child's Story Show,  
Informed Consent Means Reading These Studies,  
With Each Vaccination Offer to Each One of You,  
Not Crowd Techniques "We're Good Guys Buddies,  
Majority Accepted so You Should Too",**

**Stigmatizing, Shaming, are Methods of War  
Uniform Opinions are Created and Managed,  
Do You Know What Legal Indemnity's For?  
You're on Your Own if Your Health is Damaged."**

© Alan Watt Feb. 28, 2021

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 28, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**America:** Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Outside America:** Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders**

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Australia or New Zealand](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on February 28, 2021. And as always, I hope you're all hanging in there, and not hanging from trees. Because certainly people are getting awfully depressed by this lockdown, nothing that wasn't predicted in the plans of it all many, many years ago when they talked about their pandemic exercises. All the present co-conspirators, you might say, who were involved in it were involved in all the planning stages of previous tests of it as well, including how to keep the people lockdown, and what to expect with lockdowns and pushback etc. And how they'd have to go after individuals who would be putting out information against lockdowns, or even vaccinations. How not to challenge their big groups right on, dead on, you see, it's much easier to knock them off one at a time basically by different means of deplatforming or whatever it happens to be, just to stop them from putting out the information.

This was all written out in their plans for pandemics. You find it in the section put out by the Rockefeller Foundation in 2010, the section called Lockstep, to do with Innovations for the Future and so on, you'll find Lockstep in it. Lockstep goes through the lockdowns, y'know, in a pandemic. All the stuff that we've heard since, with even Event 201 and Clade X, etc. all the same things, with the same people over and over again, the same group, the same pyramid of groups really, the capstone at the top you might say. Because they all get their orders from something above themselves, obviously, when they're all on board with the same agenda, worldwide, at the same time, in every country pretty well.

They said in Lockstep that they would keep pushing for more and more, to take more and more rights from the public. Because this is achieving a much bigger goal than anything to do with any pandemic. It's to bring in the Great Global Reset as Mr. Schwab has prattled on about in his books and so on about bringing in a new society. You've got to have a wartime scenario, he calls it a wartime scenario himself, he said that in some little video clips, that's how he sees it. And that's how it planned to be. And it is, because out of a wartime scenario you have a different society at the end of the war. In fact, if you have competing or conflicting parties fighting each other in wartime, both countries, or more countries, *all* of the conflicting parties are *change forever* basically.

So, it's planned change to come out of this whole idea of using a pandemic to bring it about. Not just a financial reset, it's a complete reworking of money, or even what you think of money. It's energy. It's technocracy, where energy units are represented by tokens, or money if you want to call it that. It's all the same thing really, isn't it?

Here you'll have a different way of living. It will be a vastly reduced population, eventually. Including what they've said since, oh the last hundred years, that they should really **ISSUE LICENSES FOR THOSE WHO SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO HAVE CHILDREN**. They even had articles years ago when I did the talks on radio about giving special privileges to those who serve the system better. You know, top civil servants and so on, who really work for this global society, of this world type governance system, and how they can literally give as a reward where they could let you pass your genes on to another generation.

I'm not kidding you. This is from the top. And if you think you're in a madhouse, well, you are really in a madhouse, but a very clever madhouse because the mad ones at the top, the godlike ones, you see, really believe in what they're doing. They truly believe as well that they have the right to do with the planet and everybody in it *as they see fit*. They really truly believe this. They even teach it in certain university courses now to do with forms of behaviorism, eugenics, all combined into bioethics.

So, it's quite interesting to see that you're in a science fiction movie, at last. You see, you're actually in it and you're watching the players come out openly and tell you how it's going to be. Not asking you how you like it. No, they're going to tell you how it's going to be, whether you like it or not. And they have many, many different techniques to do it.

Persuaders, they have professional persuaders again come out from different universities who've been taught behaviorism and psychology and public relations, who even are taught all the techniques of marketing ideas to you. And you have no idea, years ago I talked about the language has always been used by those who understand the techniques of controlling your thoughts. And your thoughts that really tick through your brain all day are given to you by whatever media is present at the time.

At one time it was, they often used the churches at one time unfortunately, but town criers were used to impart information, or decrees from the king. People would prattle on about these decrees and try to discuss them and find out what they really meant and dissect them, find out what their opinion should be on it. That's how, it was much, much easier in those days to just give out...

Because you didn't have TVs or radios, you see, or Internet or anything like that. So once the radio came along these sciences really took off, and using radio as a means of persuasion through propaganda. People don't realize how far ahead it was even in the 1920s and 30s building up to World War II as an example, and how incredibly accurate it is today to do with the uniformity of information. If you must control societies, the world you might say, or nations, then you must control ALL information, you see. But never give the impression that you control it, you simply make sure that A THOUSAND DIFFERENT POINTS OF LIGHT, as they often refer to their agendas and their NGOs and think tanks and so on, work towards the same goals and put out the same information.

But it appears to the public, oh my goodness, they can't all be the same, because there's a thousand newspapers across the world and magazines all just, so they can't *all* be connected. Well, they *are* all connected. It's quite easy to have them all connected. Especially since they're all taking information from one or two news sources. M-hm.

That's why they all have the same propaganda. I did the talks years ago to do with the 1930s and the 40s with the Rockefeller Foundation actually put out surveys, they did intensive surveys. And they did very accurate ones, just as today, you know, if you want to do something, find all the information about it, then use the information to manipulate your ideas into reality and make it all happen. That's why they've never been afraid to push agendas forward. They really study their victims carefully before they do it. They understand human nature, hence the incredible investigations of psychology, human behavior and so on by the different sciences that are involved in it.

Back in the 1930s, Rockefeller and his group realized they only needed about 30 or 33, naturally 33 right, newspapers and magazines to control all the rest. The rest of them just copy from the 33, you see.

That's what we have today. But you also have maybe two real wire resources that have been popular for a long time, and most media, again, takes their cue from that. We even have all these comedies, for many years where they would show you the same clips of a myriad of newscasters giving out the same exact spiels per night, as each other, and without any variation at all. All getting it from the same sources.

But to the average person, you've got to understand, most folk don't think about things much at all. They tune into their usual favorite newscaster at night on television, and it doesn't dawn on them that every other one, if they flick through



the channels, is giving the exact same news. All from the same source obviously.

And it is surprising. You would think most folk are like yourselves. For those who are awake, it's a shock at times when you're growing up to realize that most folk don't think or perceive things the way that you do. Y'know? And it is a shock. I mean, a real shock when you realize they've never thought about certain things *at all*. They've taken so much for granted and they're perfectly conditioned because of it. They haven't questioned much at all.

That's a natural way to be actually, y'know, a really natural way to be in some sense. If you're in a truly real world, where you lived in a tribe of people in a village, and the head villager that you elected had no more than you did in a simple tribal setting. But we're not in that setting anymore and you have this incredible amount of persuaders at the top working for, and the politicians, the lackeys working for the big ones above them that put them in power. The voters don't put them in power. [Alan chuckles.] I don't know where you get that idea from. But it's been that way for an awful long time.

Politicians are very carefully selected and screened before you even hear their names, by the same source. Carroll Quigley talked about that too. In the 1960s I think his book came out, his main book actually that he's well known for. He wrote other ones which I personally think they're just as valid. But **Tragedy and Hope** did come out and he talked about the ones who are, who literally... Well actually what he talked about was the fact that he and a squad of professors were brought in as professional persuaders to debate people who were causing ruffles in society by exposing things which governments and governmental agencies, or even the CIA, were really involved in, y'know.

What they would do, would bring in about three or four professors, give them a couple of days to swat up the topic, and then go in there and in an agreed fashion to attack the person who's either putting a book out or putting out information that's exposing things that they didn't want to be known to the general public. So, they would try and ridicule the person as a little, little, y'know, *you're a person who knows very little really*, y'know, *a little knowledge is dangerous, we professors know what we're talking about*. And you defame them and smear them on television. That would generally, as Quigley said, that would generally work. He talked about this in some videos by the way too, old ones, years ago.

He said, until one occasion happened, he says, were one guy had, with the book, I think it was called **None Dare Call It Conspiracy** by Gary Allen. He said, *this guy knew his stuff*. He had done his real homework and he says, *we couldn't ridicule him*. You see? Now, you notice, he didn't say, we couldn't show that he was wrong. Their whole technique was to ridicule, hm. And that hasn't changed to the present day. This is how it's really always been.

It's actually worse today because they've churned out much, much better characters, better trained in behaviorism and psychology. And special areas of psychology, working for the military by the way, and the military is heavily involved in all of this. That's why they turned them loose using the psyop organizations with cyber warfare organizations. And it's been in the media. It's not my word for it, my opinion on it. I've read the articles from the mainstream on it where they turned these characters loose on those in the Internet media to attack them and defame them and do all kinds of dirty tricks. Which they had used across the world, across the Middle East and Syria and Egypt and different places over the past, in Iraq and so on. It said in the newspaper, **THIS SAME ORGANIZATION OF MILITARY ARE NOW BEING AUTHORIZED TO BE TURNED LOOSE UPON THE PUBLIC INSIDE THEIR OWN COUNTRIES**.

D'you realize what's going on here? And you idiots, and I have to say idiots, go out and vote all the time to bring, to keep

the same system going. This is incredible. Because you have no rights, you see, you really don't have any rights at all.

When your governments can collude together to change society, on behalf of bigger organizations above the governments, rather obviously so in fact, then it truly is amazing. And when you have so much evidence for it, you're going to go and vote for the same characters to come in again?

The same people who do what they're told and take all your rights away from you under the guise of Covid. Into the formula from previous, like tabletop exercises that they had with Johns Hopkins in the past, following the exact formula of lockdown, as I say, right back to the one in 2010 Operation Lockstep, that's from one part of a whole series of stuff put out under the Rockefeller Foundation back then in 2010.

In lockstep they say they'll keep PUSHING AND PUSHING AND DEMANDING AND says that's what will do. Because you see, the idea is to change society forever, 'eh, a planned society. They know where they're going with it all. And how to get it there. And how to cause as much damage as possible to the present cultural system. They said, **THEY WOULDN'T STOP UNTIL THERE WAS MASS PUSHBACK FROM THE GENERAL PUBLIC.** That's what they said back then.

And that's what it would have to come to, to stop this now. And even then, you can't just stop it. You've got to start taking back your rights then. If you don't do that, they've won already, you see. They've already got so far ahead with you, with the changes, you'll accept them. So, you've got the pushback for all the rights that you had, including the right to work and have your own business and all the rest of it. You've got to do it.

Because in this new system that they're bringing you into, they don't, you won't be able to have private businesses. Unless you're big international corporations. It's a very old plan. Very old plan. And YOU'RE NOT IN ON THE BIG CLUB as that comedian said, George Carlin.

The thing is, you'll never get back to any kind of normalcy when they have a plan at the top. And Mr. Schwab, y'know, the James Bond villain character, is a front man obviously for the big international corporations, that all work under the pyramid of finance and take their orders from those at the very, very top. It's obvious. You can't have them all on board if they're all independent corporations. Which tells you they're not really all independent corporations after all. Someone owns most of the shares in these corporations, you always find that happens, you see.

You don't need to own the big, big amount of shares to run the company, in order to tell the company what to do. Don't forget, the CEOs are generally employees, they might have some shares in it but they're really employees of the corporation. And the Corporation then serves the bigger system, that brings them in and helps them and gives them financial help that they need to get through the bad times, good times or increase their profits. They don't do it all *themselves*. So, you have the appearance of big successful corporations. but you've got to understand, they get big because someone chose *them* to be big, someone at the top, the big club, y'know.

They do that too by eliminating competition. That's how you get to have a big international... monopoly basically, you eradicate competition. Of course, after the different takedowns of big corporations in the past, like the Rockefellers before with their oil corporations. Monopolies in so many different areas. Which is a sign actually, it's like signs of the disease, when you see the same signs creeping across the world, you'll find these guys all know each other at the top in the different countries, and they're doing the same thing. They take over the resources of the planet.

You'll find that too in Quigley's books to an extent. You also find it with the statements they make, the ones that represent them, like David Rockefeller who died and his father before him, he said, COMPETITION IS A SIN. He wasn't being egotistical as such and just arrogant. He was actually saying what he really believed, and the idea was to eliminate competition. They had the right, these guys like himself and the organization he belonged to, had the right to take over the world's resources and only *they* could work it properly. The general public were too stupid and lower class to manage their own lives in fact. That's what they believed; you were incapable of managing your own life. That hasn't changed.

So, you'll find from, ha, from all the books from HG Wells, even before Wells actually, but HG Wells was rather arrogantly all for this agenda, the same agenda, they pretended it was left-wing because they had to get the working class on board with them, the Fabian Society, financed by the biggest, the riches folk of the era - so we're told anyway, I think there was bigger ones than them - like the Astor family.

Members like Bertrand Russell, who belonged to all these different organizations by the way, he had a big, big hand in shaping the system you're in today. Including talking and writing about the present system of changes, how they'd have to BRING IN WARLIKE SCENARIOS TO CHANGE THE SYSTEM, the same as Quigley. But Russell also talked about "USELESS EATERS". Because he and Wells and all the rest of them were eugenicists, they believed in superior types and inferior types. The socialist leaders that created, like George Bernard Shaw were very open about that, they had the right to choose who would live and die. We saw that in operation when the Bolsheviks took over Russia. They went right to work at that.

Shaw said the same thing, that **YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND ASK US WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE.**

...your great socialist organizations.

It's amazing how they can keep things quiet. And other socialist countries, they can actually paint as a villain and make thousands of movies about them. But when you find they're all the same really, at least the ones who run them all are connected to a higher group, that are all the same, it's dead silence. That shows you that you're actually on the right track, when you begin to get that little light come on in your head. And that's how it is.

Useless eaters, Bertrand Russell said when he talked about overpopulation, if you just let the people breed and all that. HG Wells said it too, he says, what about the people, helping the people. He says, WELL WE CAN GIVE THEM FOOD, HELP THEM GET BETTER HYGIENE AND SO ON, AND WHAT DO THEY DO, he says, THEY BREED! Y'know, he was so disgusted at that. And it was okay for him to breed with different wives and so on, overtime. But you see, they belong to the right people, had the right genes, the right makeup.

And *you* didn't, you see.

You find the same thing with Margaret Sanger of Planned Parenthood, she talked about children being "WEEDS". That's what she called them, 'eh. And certain ethnic groups too. She was very straightforward. Well, no one hammered her, you know. You would think...

This is the whole thing with logic. Logic has to be logical. It has to be the same, and when the same circumstances are applied across the board to the same scenarios, you can't say these ones are evil and these ones are good. Hm. When

that happens there's something else at play obviously. And people miss that all the time.

But yeah, you had HG Wells who was a kind of a front man, propagandist for the global society, he was all for the world wars that were coming. They knew they needed a world war to change society. Again, I've said this before, he was the one who invented the slogans for the military to make you hate the enemy. Because most folk don't hate the folk they're told to go off and kill, so, you have to demonize the enemy. The same within society under the Covid, they are demonizing sections of society. The same techniques that are always used too, you isolate them and deplatform them, stop them from having any speech, and then you eradicate them. It's one way or another, you see. Standard techniques never change.

But HG Wells, he came out with the idea of "THE HUN IN THE SUN", y'know, BEWARE OF THE HUN. They weren't German people anymore, no, they were huns, you see. Like the old, old tribal groups and so on. He dehumanized them. They did the same with the Japanese in World War II of course. Big time. But he also came up with the idea of splitting society internally. Because in World War I at least initially they didn't have drafting, you see. It was voluntary only. So, the propaganda was very basic but perpetual for the whole duration of the war, GO OFF AND FIGHT FOR YOUR COUNTRY.

I've said this before, years ago, if you look at the posters for the British monarchy, GO OFF AND FIGHT FOR THE KING, y'know, you'll find it's the same. They were cousins, the Kaiser with them, they were cousins, you know. You see the same features on the posters. It doesn't matter if it was German or British because they were *all* Germanic. [Alan laughing.] That was the big joke of it all. And you can literally change, a lot of folk wouldn't know the difference who was who in the posters because they looked so, they were so closely inbred, y'know, they look so similar... actually, the same... [Alan chuckles.] the word there is the same. The same with of course with the Czar of Russia.

Anyway, here they are telling you to go off and fight the other people, that are the real Germans, fighting the real British, you know. And when you think, HG Wells was all for that, for the changes that would cause, and societal changes because then government takes over food and work and everything else. All the things you would do yourselves, they'd take all the rights from you and you all work for the state, at least for the duration of the war. You never quite get out of it either.

And the banks make a killing. And the big, big lenders make a killing on war. They're guaranteed to have it returned with all this massive compound interest by the government and its taxpayers.

So, Wells, he came up with THE HUN IN THE SUN. But he also internally split the people by getting arguments amongst them. That's standard stuff, get them all arguing with each other, you see. Just like Covid. Are you getting the shot? Yes or no, blah blah blah. And get them all fighting each other.

Wells, he said to the women, you know, to the wives, IF YOUR HUSBAND DOESN'T GO OFF AND FIGHT, THEN YOU SHOULD WEAR A WHITE FEATHER IN YOUR HAT TO SHOW SHAME. And the people would see that, and they'd see and know it was your husband or your son you were referring to. The same with girls and their fiancés, they would do the same thing. To shame them, you see, to join the Army, go off and fight for something that had really nothing to do with them. And no one to this day really has figured out what it was about. Except the ones who caused it all, made it happen.

So that was the great HG Wells, y'know. He let a lot out of the bag too. He did mention even in his novels how he would come into work and here was all this paperwork just, on his desk, with all these ideas and what... He was telling you really how he did get a lot, because he was getting a lot of information from the different science departments, especially in government and universities that were told to work with him. You know, to shape a new society.

It's quite, it's just astonishing that folk don't really get what, even in fiction, what they're portraying. It's portraying the future. It's planned that way. It's predictive programming to an extent. And in **Things To Come** he shows you in one way of a war scenario, like you're in today, Covid war, like Mr. Schwab said, the WEF, World Economic Forum, IT'S A WAR TYPE SCENARIO. Because out of the war type, they'll have a completely different society at the end, that's why they're going to drag it on for years, you see.

So, they have that dragged on for years in a real war type scenario in Wells' **Things To Come**, and out of it you have THE BROTHERHOOD OF THE AIR, A SCIENTIFIC FREEMASONRY OF THE AIR, he says in his novel. THEY CAN KEEP SECRETS, WORK TOGETHER. AND THEY'RE INTERNATIONAL. AND THEY, AND THEN THEIR DESCENDANTS, ARE RULING THE FUTURE. And you see them in the future in that movie form with the same actors that initially started off the brotherhood of the air running a future society with them at the top and the big sort of huge cathedral type buildings managing the whole of societies.

..with this discontented lot down below that had nothing to do except hobbies and so on. And they were bored stiff. And the scientists kept changing society with more inventions, and changing everything, change, change, change. So, they ones at the top started arguing, THERE'S TOO MUCH CHANGE, WE CAN'T ADAPT QUICK ENOUGH, AND IT'S DISRUPTIVE TO OUR SYSTEM OR OUR PSYCHOLOGY AND ALL THAT KIND OF STUFF, AND CULTURE. That's what it was about too, so they touched on that, for those in-the-know at the top, that's, they give a message for themselves.

That's why they have the whole idea of Darwinism, is ADAPT OR DIE as well, you see. And eugenics. So anyway, the ones at the bottom that Bertrand Russell called the useless eaters... and if you're not essential... are you getting the point, essential?... then you're classed as a useless eater. Is it starting to... are little bells going off maybe once in a while? You know, useless eaters? It's all connected. This isn't happenstance. It's not coincidence. It's all connected folks.

Because they have given out these talks your whole life long at world meetings about useless eaters and too many of YOU. It's always you. Not *them*, but there's always too many of YOU, you see. All their helpers think they're going to get through as well and get extra little... But again, a lot of them will be useless as well once there's nobody left to order about down below, you see. That's where it will end, death eventually.

That's some kind of, something on your side to an extent, that you might not get satisfaction in your lifetime, but you can be guaranteed that the ones who help this all happen, [Alan chuckles.] they get theirs eventually as well because they won't need them either, you see.

It's very Marxian a sense, y'know. Those who don't understand the whole concept of Marxism, which really came into this idea of communism, and Trotskyism, and they have all these -isms, you see. Anything with -ism is part of the same structure. And I really mean that too by the way. It's again, the same kind of pyramid and techniques that they use is -isms.

You find that in Marxism, with at least Lenin, and then Stalin promoted Marxism, was that you would get to a stage in a generation where they'd have vast changes, as they slaughtered off all the previous intelligentsia and replace them by themselves. That's what happened in Russia and other communist countries. Then of course the next phase of it would be a kind of cultural revolution. Which is more written about of the Chinese cultural Revolution, where it become stagnant to an extent, and those who take over become fat and comfortable and they're the new middle class, that lack nothing really. They are equivalent to the middle classes in other countries that are supposedly their enemies. They have all the same goods, material goods and so on, at that level.

But things become inefficient because the state runs it all. And people who work for the state are guaranteed their income, y'know, they don't have to be good at it, and things decline. Therefore, they get a culture revolution going where the students are indoctrinated to turn on those who are older, including their parents, and in some cases just slaughter them. Because the theory being, that they are contaminated with some of the remnant ideas of the old system and from their parents, so you turn on the parents to show that you're more avant-garde than they are. And you're the next step of the phase of this religion of communism. Or Marxism, you see. That's what they do, so you wipe them out and then you're left with the radicalized group, who generally stirs up trouble in the world and has to be put in its place by other nations. That's how it used to be at least in theory.

Then they start to realize, no they couldn't take on the whole world by themselves. Then they get older, and they get fat and lazy and quite happy and content, as leaders, and it starts going down. Of course, then you find out that underneath, out of all of it you've got another group who studied them, who promoted them in fact, and who even helped them come into being.

The same group that gave you the American Revolution, and they studied that too, they called it THE GREAT EXPERIMENTS. One was the American Revolution for individual liberty, and rights, individual, you know, you had to respect your rights. And if you didn't respect your rights and stand for them to make sure you have them, they'd be taken away from you. That was the big experiment. And if you abused your rights then again, they'd be taken away from you, you see.

Of course, you find even the founding fathers in the US talked about it. Jefferson and other ones talked about if every family had a cow or two for milk at least and some farmland – it would work well in an agricultural society, if everyone had the same kind of... But once you got into the city, you see, the city has always been the antithesis, you know, of freedom.

Because the city is artificial. It survives on a hierarchy structure at the very top of the ultra ultrarich who live like a beehive system on the ones all below it, a tiered system. And once you get into the city, if you're working class, you're generally trapped there for your life quite often because you can't get out of it. The money you earn goes off to pay for the rent, which is atrocious, y'know, and stuff like that.

So anyway, the agricultural system, it was the only way you had some kind of freedom. And space as well by the way, y'know. And that was always the problem down through history. Even in ancient Roman times you had the Senate trying to take away the peasants' small holdings, the agricultural society is encroaching on them, they take land off them and so on. That caused them an awful lot of problems, and revolutions. And backlash from the peasantry. Then of course you run short of food because you've taken land off the people.

Oh, we've seen it all before, haven't we, in our own lifetimes. At least your parents have with China and the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union imported most of its grain from the West, *in its entire existence*. Again, you have the strange thing, why would you be feeding what we are told is your, the greatest enemy? [Alan chuckles.]

When things don't quite mesh, there's something going on here that you're not in on, y'know.

Because your own countries have used starvation across the world, by starting wars, getting folk wrapped into the wars, even off the land until they're fighting elsewhere. You find across Africa, they often, the starvation is caused because there's either wars going on around them, and often in the West, it's inspired by the West and funded by the West and corporations are involved. Again, a lot of the best land is taken away from them and put under the United Nations habitat organizations. Some of the best farmland! Or the Sierra Club and Prince Philip's groups and so on, some of the best farmlands. That's not coincidental.

Because they know if you feed the people then they might be healthy and then they might breed, y'know. They talk about it, for goodness sake, they publish this stuff, to their members. And somehow the people outside, in the first world country think, *well that doesn't mean us*. You know? That's the greatest thing of all, that you don't realize, yeah, you were the first subjects to be introduced to forms of sterilization. Not all at the same time to the same extent, but your numbers have been plummeting for a long time. They keep publishing these quizzical results, y'know, as, *why is that happening*, they say, y'know?

Meanwhile they can spend billions to find all about coronaviruses and things like that. Even though they can't tell you much about them, really. But you think it would certainly, and they know plenty about anatomy and physiology and biology and biochemistry. But yeah, it's a big puzzle as to why your sperm count is dropping.

What's changed in the last, oh, 100 years? Well, has your food changed? Well, to an extent it has. But what else has changed? Has anything been introduced into your body in your lifetime? Well, I could mention what it is, but I'd get black marks for saying it. That's basic, you know, Occam's razor, you know, it's Sherlock Holmes isn't it, *what's changed*? And believe you me, if you hit on a certain topic, alarm bells go off [Alan laughing.] and you'll find out very quickly. [Alan laughing.]

Again, I've mentioned before that Bertrand Russell said that, BY MEANS OF **DIET, INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS** THEY COULD REDUCE THE POPULATION, MAKE THEM PLACID AS WELL AND OBEDIENT.

Drops in IQ. The same IQ levels that the United Nations has been publishing for years, every few years they publish the same test results in different countries across the world. They said it's a big puzzle why the same tests are showing there's a drop in the intelligence of people across the board. It's just, it's one of them things, y'know, it's a puzzle. There ya go. And I guess most folk if they bothered to even read them at all, accept them as just some mystical thing perhaps. Mystical.

But there's nothing about us that's not known by the huge, HUGE layers upon layer upon layer of a system of observation and investigation and analysis, and the collecting of all kinds of data on humans. There's nothing they don't know. Nothing. They actually say that. Especially in their psychological warfare operations. And when they bring in anthropologists, it's astonishing, I've got so many articles on it over the years. I know they sent anthropologists into the Middle East along with the military. They had it in the newspapers at the time. To train the soldiers on the culture, you

see, and how the culture developed. But also, to train them on what terrifies each culture.

So, the anthropologists would work with those eventually that did the torturing, you know, the ones who did the extraordinary rendition. They like to call it that, rather than just kidnapping they say extraordinary rendition. They even made a movie about it, I remember, with the woman in charge of the CIA in the movie. Actually, basically based on the reality, where they would have people tied up and covered in blood and all kinds of things and stuff and tortured. That's why you also saw certain things happening at Abu Ghraib, which they knew Muslim countries, they had an abhorrence of. That's why they used what you saw there. Thanks to your anthropologists and psychologists and behaviorists, that you pay for, that are now working on all of you at home.

But we HAVE gone into science fiction. Things which were absurd years ago are, have been pushed to the top to become the norm. At least try to persuade you that it's normal. All kinds of absurd things. Just, I even hate to even mention it, but I'll put up one article for anybody who cares to look at it. It's been all over the media naturally. Because they tell you what to think about and what to argue about and so on. It's about, I think LifeSite had one, another newspaper put out, this woman who was a professor at University who is into the occult and she dresses in the Gothic type thing, y'know, the purple lipstick and the black this and the black that around the eyes. And who is a professor as I say and supposedly practices spells and things, y'know.

But you look at the character, just the character. That all came out of TV series years ago as they were promoting all this stuff. The look, the language, the doctrine that they like to espouse, was actually given to them through fiction. Primarily through fiction. Entertaining fiction. That's what it is, it must be entertaining to get them to get hooked on it. And back through the 90s and you're seeing...

At one time they would put these in science fiction, say, the 1970s of a future society. And isn't it amazing, they look just like the characters in a science fiction, with the hair that looks really, really, really weird, almost like a Medusa thing, like snakes coming out of it and stuff. This is what you're seeing today in people who are promoted into having powers of indoctrination of young school children and teenagers and so on.

It's fascinating just to look at that and study it all. Many, many other things like that too are pushed to the front. It truly is astonishing. And now there are people getting covered in tattoos. Covered in tattoos. All again from TV series and so on. And again, *monkey see, monkey do*. That's what people do.

It's one thing about wearing bell bottom trousers to drainpipe trousers, and then from winkle picker shoes as they used to call them, from the Beatles era all the way up to what you've got today, it's all rather vastly different. That's one thing. But when you're getting covered in tattoos, then the symbology of the tattoos was always to do with the primitive. You see, that's how it was always portrayed before, before tattoos were made to be popular and I mean MADE to be popular. They were always portrayed in movies as the primitive, the pirate types, you know, the bad guys. And of course, gangs, hm, big gangs, you know, in Japan and China, the Triads in China. And certain other gangs even in Russia, there were even within Russia, or subcultures as well of different groups. With the occult symbology plastered on them. Which again is a good study in behavior of different ethnic type games. It's quite fascinating. And the occult symbology is then used according to their own backgrounds. Even religious backgrounds.

But there's always again basically associated with, but now you're seeing cops wearing them. So, the cops that are supposed to be the good guys are covered in tattoos like the bad guys. To look more ferocious, you see. Would you



want to go to someone who is wearing on his skin the symbols that used to be associated with murderous gangs? Do you feel better now? y'know, with the cops?

Who's designed that? Well, it didn't happen by itself. It really didn't. Nothing happens by itself in culture. Plato said it, EVERYTHING THAT HAPPENS IN CULTURE IS AUTHORIZED BY THOSE AT THE TOP. Because anything that happens in culture has to be analyzed to see where it would lead, what changes it would cause within society. Therefore, it's vetted. And if it happens at all it's generally pushed from the top and promoted. But from the grassroots, it's generally nipped in the bud. So, whatever happens is always pushed from the top, as I've said before.

Again, there's nothing about humans that they don't know. And today with daily [Alan chuckles.] accumulation of all kinds of data, it's just astonishing the analysis that goes on. Again, specific universities are given the right to tap into the net. They can actually get the higher data from Silicon Valley of everybody's emails and chitchat and electronic chat and so on. It's been happening since they gave you the cell phone and the computer. There's nothing you've done that they don't know or looked at they don't know, it was from the very beginning, it was intended to be that way.

The folk, again, I guess it's too late now for folk to think because whatever they're doing now is normal to them, and they've succumbed to it. There are certain things, it's almost like going into areas of the occult. Which are warned about in ALL religions, ancient up to modern. Where you can go a certain way, in a certain direction and then you have different paths. Then you have little marks across a road where you can't, either you cross them, or you don't cross them. And each thing that you cross you're given a warning about, it's hard to go back.

And a lot of folk end up that way, it's the same thing in all areas of culture, the behaviorists count on that. They count on you becoming familiar with, by habit, in all the things which really are detrimental to you. All the things that Aldous Huxley warned you about. And he was almost a Mister... a Mister Mills character. For those who don't know that, Mister Mills is an occult figure, a term they use in occultism. That appears in every generation. And he's a neutral character, who gives warnings, very plain warnings about, do this and this happens, do that and that will happen and so on.

You'll find that kind of character came into the modernized version of Titus Andronicus that Anthony Hopkins was in. They have a kind of Mr. Mills character that appears every so often in that one too. But it's a common thing in occultism, where certain people come out every so often and give you the warnings. And blatant warnings. Accurate warnings. And they are either obeyed, people... not obey because he doesn't tell them what to do, but people will listen and make decisions, you see either for or against and that's the way it really is.

We have that. We have these characters that come out every so often down through time and do this for us, you see. But they also know at the top, again getting back to behavior and habits, habit is, everyone's prone to habit. If they get up in the morning, it used to be on radio, before Internet folk would turn on the radio, a lot of folk, and they'd listen to that. Sort of opening their eyes and getting ready with their coffee to go to work and so on. Then listen to the radio on the way to work.

They'll all have their favorite DJs, y'know, the mouthpieces of Babel, y'know. Because we live in babble, constant babble. Our whole lives now, electronic babble. Most folk now are afraid, and they've done so many studies on it, afraid now of silence. It's a terrifying thing to a lot of people, the silence.

Special forces by the way, they've done tests with modern special forces now, and they sent them off into the wilderness somewhere. They'll take away any communication occasionally, and some of them crackup because of the silence. And the fact that they can't communicate with anybody if they feel that they might have an emergency, or might have this... All the might's, all the maybes works on their minds and they become fearful. Even the sounds in nature can get to them because they don't have that internal confidence that people used to have. They'll crackup and ask to be let out. It's just astonishing.

A lot of folks can't handle, because once it's silent, you see, you've been trained your whole life to listen to other folks voices [Alan chuckles.], all day long, either through music or news or whatever it happens to be but it's babble, babble, babble. It's completely unnatural, but to you it is natural because your habituated to it, you see.

But what you miss is that quiet time where that little inner voice of your own should take over as you think things over and come to your OWN conclusions. You see, the whole technique today is to overwhelm you with data, and I've given these talks over the years, from the sources themselves in government, at least the agencies that work for them where they talk about overloading people with data.

Data can be just nonsense, you see, it doesn't mean it's factual or even handy to have it. It's just overwhelming data and the more you take in, the less room there is for you to make up your own conclusions of your own data on anything. It's a technique which is well, it's actually taught in the psyops groups and the teams and agencies.

You see, the biggest problem that they have at the top is that folk will think for themselves. That's why they spend so much of your tax money making sure that you don't get time to do that, or you don't have the peace and quiet to do it. They certainly will not give you all the factual information you need to come to independent conclusions for yourself. On any major topic. And I mean, ANY major topic.

You have no idea of how much mind control most folk are already in and under. I'm not exaggerating that there either. This is where it really is today.

Years ago, I used to have lots of information from MIT, because they love to publish. They are given new divisions to study this or that on the Internet, and even cell phone chat in real-time. They were getting to get into calls and so on, of course they were using all that information. They pretend it was *private for you, oh yeah, you can put private stuff on the net and all that and private...* No, no. You've never had that. They have recorded everything from the beginning, folks!

*Well, they didn't have the laws then to stop them.* Or they did have laws. No, they didn't, or they did. They didn't CARE. That's all for you to believe in, y'know.

Getting back to the culture revolutions that the Communists used, the same kind of thing, communism is a religion that people HAD to believe in. You see, you could understand *the science*, they called it a science of Marxism. Only special folk could understand it, like Stalin, y'know. So, they'd all have to praise Stalin for the little things he came out with. Even if you didn't understand what he was talking about, he was such a genius, you see, and so advanced, or steeped in ADVANCED Marxism that you wouldn't understand it at your lowly level. The actually had churned out books like this. [Alan chuckles.]

Well, that's what you're in today, you see, most of what you really thought about was given to you. Most of it is trivia. But the stuff that's not trivia, again, is all given to you by the experts. You know, WE'LL BRING IN AN EXPERT TO TELL YOU WHAT TO THINK. Bertrand Russell said this in the 40s and 50s, WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC THAT THEY CAN'T HAVE A THOUGHT OF THEIR OWN OR DO ANYTHING THEMSELVES WITHOUT THE ADVICE OF AN EXPERT ON ANYTHING. From having children, to how children are born, to how you change the diaper, they called it a nappy back then in Britain. One would have to be taught by experts every step of the way, and the guys too, on what to expect. And that has happened in my lifetime.

At one time everybody just KNEW from folk having children in families, you grew up with them, you knew what was going on, you knew what was expected and you knew how to do things. You didn't need experts for anything.

It's astonishing to realize that the modern medicine isn't very old at all, y'know. And it's astonishing to even look into allopathic medicine. They had a series I think years ago, someone sent me a disk on them, and it was to do with the medicines and pharmacology that were sold right through the 1700s and 1800s into the early 20th century, and a good part of the 20th century, that was all bogus. All the medications, most of the medications were completely bogus, y'know. Even made out of earthworms and things. It's a good series, and this is factual, this is what they had until they really got into the more advanced chemicalized biology, biochemistry.

So, it's a pretty new field, really. But like any new field when big, big money is backing it, and the incredible amount of money that pharmacology makes today is.... astonishing. Wherever you have such money at stake and profits, and very important people... Because ordinary folk are not important in this system, you see. Just very, very, very wealthy folk who are born in the system. That's why they make you worship them, the wealthy folk, y'know. And folk do. Then you can never have honesty, you can't have honesty of any possible kind at all.

Even if you had some decent people, in a miracle situation, where you had one or two decent folk at the very top of pharmacology, which it wouldn't happen in this cutthroat system, the competitors would bypass and do their own thing anyway and do whatever they thought was unethical to get more profit. They'd do it. Absolutely. Yep. That's why they lobbied government. That's what they put politicians into power, financially.

That's also why they combine with elitists and eugenicists that want to change society by using, again, **diet, injections and injunctions**. Pharmacology. And Aldous Huxley warned us all in a certain sense. Again, he was a Mr. Mills type character - just to finish that part of the talk - where he said it not just at the talk at Berkeley University but also in his books. He had some nonfiction books as well where he talked about the follow-up to his book **Brave New World** and how ALL THESE THINGS IN IT COULD BE AND PROBABLY WOULD BE IMPLEMENTED EVENTUALLY BY THOSE WHO HAD THE POWER IN SOCIETY TO IMPLEMENT THEM UPON THE PUBLIC. And that's all happened.

So, he is a Mr. Mills character that he did warn, again, at least on public television on the Mike Wallace interview where he said, well, WITH THE TECHNIQUES WE HAVE NOW AND WHERE IT CAN GO, because they knew the rate of change in society with these behavioral sciences and so on, he said, THAT THE TECHNIQUES OF PERSUASION, THEY COULD GET PEOPLE TO DO THINGS EVENTUALLY THAT PERHAPS WASN'T IN THEIR BEST INTEREST. He knew how advanced it was then in the 1960s and where it would end up going. And it's all happened.

He was careful not to say so much in the talk that he was all for it. But you've got to remember too that Aldous Huxley belonged to the Huxley family. The scientific elite, that's what his brother called it, a scientific elite, his branch of the

family. Amongst many other parts of the scientific elite, the dominant science group that ran the world on behalf of the dominant minority, the ones who ran all the finances above them. So, the scientific elite below them, including all kinds of behaviorists and scientists, and social scientists and so on, they worked for those who ruled, y'know, and they use their sciences like spells over the public, you see.

So, he was careful to mention the other part that they believe in of course, and always did believe in, in that talk with Wallace. He did start off his talk, well, y'know, THE POPULATION OF THE WORLD, and he mentioned what they claimed it might've been then, AND HOW IT WOULD DOUBLE OR WHATEVER BY THE YEAR WHATEVER, ABOUT 2000, whatever it happened to be at that time. Because they're always fudging figures, so it doesn't matter. So, he let you know right off the bat there's too many people.

He doesn't go into his deeper beliefs that there's too many useless eaters. Because he was an elitist himself, Aldous Huxley. As his brother was. His brother really became one of the head members of socialism, because they'd guide society into family planning, depopulation and all the rest of it under the guise of helping the working class. So, you've got to understand, there was nothing that he, in eugenics and elitism, that he didn't know about. He belonged. That's why he could write **Brave New World** years before, about 1932, 1933. Because he mixed with those world groups at the time. They had world meetings, those groups, y'know. And they've always had world meetings.

Huxley also talked about, well y'know, IF YOU LET IT GO THIS WAY, WE'LL HAVE ALL KINDS OF PHYSICAL PROBLEMS WITH PEOPLE WHO HAVE HEREDITARY AILMENTS. He was also talking about IQ levels and so on, 'eh. He said, SOME PEOPLE FOR INSTANCE, IF YOU WEAR GLASSES, he said, THEN YOUR EYES AREN'T PERFECT AND SO YOU'LL PASS THAT ON TO SOMEONE ELSE AND THEY'LL HAVE BAD EYES. He is talking about supremacy of eugenics and how the eugenics of supreme classes should go on. That's what he's talking about.

It's amazing how folk can like what they're hearing. And they are NOT hearing what they're hearing [Alan chuckles.], but they like what they're hearing. Y'know? Well, it's coming from a guy who's so well educated, and from an elite point of view, he has such a great command of the vocabulary. And it's true enough, the vocabulary of these guys was almost, almost 17th-century vocabulary. Because they were taught that way, to talk that way, care-ful-ly, a-bout ev-er-y sin-gle vo-wel and syll-able. And that's how they pronounce them, y'know. Very impressive at the time.

But folk often don't really hear what's being said. Because the guy wasn't wearing a uniform, like some supreme nasty commander, y'know, of history. They always give you uniformed guys. I've mentioned it so often, where the greatest thing you worry about today is either a white coat or suit. These are your terrorists of today on the general public.

Why do you think even a lot of these doctors, they're using, for Covid, might be giving a talk from their own home, and they got a white coat on? Do they walk about their homes with white coats on? No. No. This is to impress YOU. Y'know. Because you're trained to see that white coat and believe it more appropriately, you see. *Oh yeah, they've got that white coat on.* That's the priest's coat, this is the new priesthood, the white coats, you see. That's what they are, a priest class, with their belief systems.

I preferred the other religions, you see, because they give you commandments and things and this and that. But the priestly class of white coats, especially medicine, and even the vaccine, you know, studies that they've done, all kinds of vaccines, well it MAY do this, and it MAY do that, and it might. Lots of maybes and mights. Very scientific. So, it's better to have white coats on because then you don't question it. *Oh, well, look at that, y'know, they've got their...*

And it's almost like the stole that the priest would have around their neck, y'know, as well. They'd have their habit on, you know, the outer garments for ceremonial reasons. Then they'd have that, it was a purple one around their neck. But the doctors, some of them just keep their stethoscopes around there, you see. So, they've got the white coat on and the stethoscope. It's... **These are religious uniforms you're looking at, folks.** You're trained that, you know, as soon as you see them your mind alters. Irrespective of what they're actually saying, your mind alters until you listen to them and obey them.

It's quite a simple trick but it works wonders.

Getting back to what I'm saying, you're trained from birth in all of these things. And you're persuaded to go along with the system where nothing that you hear on television pretty well, pretty well nothing actually isn't rehearsed and scripted and produced and put across *as spontaneous* to you. It's been that way for most of your life. That's how it really is.

I can remember reading about Kissinger... I love that, *who would kiss a singer?* [Alan laughing.] ...used to have the joke, *who would kiss a singer*, y'know. And Kissinger was presented as the high priest of the Nixon era and other eras as well. Whenever they, they would never talk about the president, they would always have the guy who *spoke on behalf of the president*. Because he was making all the decisions it seemed. He was a dark character. I, a DARK, he has something around him, children could see it, y'know, the darkness around the character that... [Alan chuckles.] It's almost a negative spirituality or something like that.

But he has a darkness and that presence of the character, someone who could plan wars, and very dispassionately, and talk about starving people, using the food, or lack of food or withholding food to starve people in different countries. Like Bangladesh. And he did. You're talking about people in charge of the military-industrial complex, at least working for them at a very high level and got all these different seats on different boards within US government policy for the military.

At that time too, yeah, they had communism on the go. The communism though, it was never really about *outside* America. That was to, again, change society within America. But inside America, the Communists were already working inside America and in government too. Just like they were in Canada. Just like Carroll Quigley talked about them.

Carroll Quigley said the organization that he belonged to, that had been running the US and the West for about 60 to 80 years already, this club... And I really mean this, this is not conspiracy theory unless he was making a conspiracy. But he was talking about himself in his own book and in his own talks, that this group, THIS ORGANIZATION he said HAD PICKED PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS IN THE WEST FOR THE LAST 60 TO 80 YEARS. Now, he was giving the talk when the book came out in the 1960s, so you're definitely into the 1880s, 1890s at least. He said THEY DON'T HAVE TO HAVE EVERYBODY IN GOVERNMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE CIRCLE, THIS GROUP, he said, BUT THE ONES IN ALL PARTIES, AT THE TOP OF ALL PARTIES ARE *SELECTED AND PUT IN THERE*.

Astonishing, really, y'know, that folk don't even know that. That's why the US basically grafted into itself the British system, the same club that ran Britain for a long time, that ran, it WAS the British Empire, not the people, the people that owned it all. Lord Earl Grey and other ones were the go-betweens to the members in the States. So, this club definitely exists. It definitely is there; they gave you the Rockefellers and everybody else that's a well-known name

today.

The same group I'm sure that you have Zuckerberg and all the other characters, even Bill Gates fronting, they're fronting, they're just put there, y'know, to fulfill agendas for their lifetime. Like you're born into a very high cult in a sense. And they'll make a, just like any rock star or actor or actress as they're making a star, they can put the star machinery in and give them a fake background or tell you they're a genius, and you'll believe it.

They give incredible funding behind them. And they must make a certain amount of money, but they put so much out in so-called philanthropy. Which is *just* basically pushing this planned agenda. They all work together, folks. And they could be defamed just by their own, if they ever broke the rules, absolutely, and left paupers if need be.

Most of them you see were made stars by the star making machinery. Bill Gates is a businessman. Like his daddy before him. A monopolist too. That's another sign and symptom of them, like a disease, the monopolists. Rockefeller was the same monopolist, you see, eliminate competition, as I've said earlier.

So, you're living through incredible times, witnessing it all. Most folk are unaware of what they're witnessing because they're, they've been stampeded through terror, a war of terror upon them by the authorities. Because it's the best way to get rapid change and compliance is when you're terrified of dying. That's why Klaus Schwab said it too, THIS IS A WAR, WE'RE USING A WAR.

You could never do it in a peaceful way, we'd just ignore them, you see. [Alan chuckles.]

The climate change scenario wasn't working out, and now they're talking about global cooling again. So, this is the, this is better, you see, they can really rush it through under the war. And no one, no one's going to come out of this without being nonessential, except the very big boys, y'know, and gals. You'll all be nonessential, and you will *accept* that you're useless eaters.

D'you understand what's happening here? [Alan chuckles.]

Do you really understand what's happening?

Never in history have nations been shut down entirely by an order from their own governments businesswise, into complete bankruptcy scenarios. Never happened.

Never in history have the healthy been quarantined. This is the first.

This is a war scenario.

This is the best thing they could think of to shut the whole planet down. And to destroy all the systems that were, and nations, by the way, that were. And what emerges out of it is a new planned society. Oh, they'll give you the appearance of nations to an extent, but you're already international anyway, you see.

And all the world organizations that are, even the extra ones they've pushed through under Covid, to make sure we are

all coordinated, and for our greater good, you understand, on finances and so on and so on. Well, these global societies, well technically, you see, when they all merge together, you've got a global order, you know. Simple. There you are. They're calling it a new world order. There's that term again. Because they're always giving us new world orders, you see. Always.

The Soviet system was to be a new world order, you know. Utopia for workers. And they called it New World order. Hitler's was going to be the same. They're both socialist societies, communism and Nazism. And the elite LOVE socialism. Whether you want to call it communism... Remember Stalin said that COMMUNISM IS SOCIALISM IN A HURRY. We all get hung up on terms. It's what you SEE, if it quacks like a duck, it's a duck, y'know.

Don't get hung up on words because they can change words, and that confuses folk until it throws them right off. [Alan chuckles.] You're looking at the same thing, but you'll never really apply it to what it was applied to before... *Oh, yeah, I recognize that.*

It reminds me too of Theo Adorno. Theo Adorno was amazing. He worked with Horkheimer and a whole bunch of other people at the Frankfurt school. But he talked about ERADICATING COMPLETELY WESTERN VALUES AND CULTURE, HOW IT WOULD HAVE TO BE DONE FOR A HEALTHY WORLD. Completely. How would you destroy healthy values? What do you introduce to replace those values? Well, unhealthy ones. And you watch society getting wrecked.

What makes a society complete? It's not a matter of do you like it or not. What makes it function? And strong? They had the family unit where families had to take care of their own. You do away with that by encouraging promiscuity, and non-marriage, so the state ends up taxing more people to pay for the unwanted. Then you bring in abortion clinics and you pay for that too. Then you have, you don't have folk getting married at all and reproducing. Then you introduce new kinds of families and so on.

This is war scenarios, you see. That's what you use for war. But you must get the folk to like what you're doing. And it's quite easy to get youngsters to like whatever they're, especially when it's the candy at the checkout counter. Y'know? I used to give the talks on all of that, how the psychology was used. It's admitted, and you could probably come to the conclusion without maybe being told. But why are all the candies that you see in a store, even general stores and grocery stores, all the candies at the checkout counter? And all generally from about shoulder level downwards? Y'know, from different levels there, as soon as the children can grab them, without restriction, there's nothing separating the child from the candy, and their arms just go out, boom, and *oh I want that*. Mum or Dad says, *well you can't have that right now*. Then the child puts on a screaming match. And no one...

It's all psychology, y'know, if you've ever studied the people who do marketing, the Bernays techniques, hm. That's where a lot of behaviorism came from, was all these techniques that had been practiced before even Bernays came along. He inherited a lot of the knowledge. But how do you make people buy? Well, people, psychology, if you're in a lineup, checkout counter, you feel embarrassed if there's a few behind you and you're holding it up, you feel guilty.

**Guilt is an incredible persuader.** That's why they use it now against Covid, you see. **GUILT.** They actually have it in their manuals in the psyop operations right now, and I really mean that, I've got them here. USE GUILT AS A WEAPON TO MAKE FOLK COMPLY, you see. Well, they got it from that, the candy at the checkout counter idea where mom or dad feels embarrassed, and she's got her groceries all sitting there, and here's the people behind them going *he's a screaming child and.....* And she'll pay it, you see, and *okay*. So naturally the child is going to do it every time it's

there. [Alan chuckles.] It worked, right. That's *why* it's there.

Well, if you want to destroy society and culture, and like they said in the Communist Manifesto, THE END OF THE FAMILY UNIT, it said the same thing too by Albert Pike at one point, he was talking about, because he belonged to the world revolutionary party and he talked about ENDING NOT JUST THE FAMILY UNIT BUT PRIVATE PROPERTY FOR MOST PEOPLE. I say most, it's very important that little word, most, 'eh?

But then again and how do you destroy the family? Well, create promiscuity. How do you also do what Julian Huxley said, WE HAVE TO KNOCK HUMANS OFF THEIR PEDESTALS BEING A SUPERIOR CREATURE ON THE PLANET AND BRING HIM DOWN TO THE LEVEL OF ANIMALS. Well, you've got to take away the sacredness of human life. D'you understand that? So, you start getting rid of your own human life before it's born. Then folk accept that part of it. Now then you end up with the elderly now with euthanasia for them, 'eh? And what's next? Well, guess what? *What's your credentials? Oh, I see you're nonessential here. How old are you?* It doesn't matter about your age anymore, you're just nonessential. Back to Bertrand Russell, useless eater, 'eh?

So, the checkout counter for teenagers, quite easy to do, how do you create mass promiscuity? Knowing they'll never bond with that person for long, it's almost impossible, y'know, after a time. Then you promote it as normal culture. And it becomes normal and everybody's doing it.

That's what they said they'd do. HG Wells talked about it too, y'know, different techniques to get folks to practice promiscuity, to end marriage. He was all, he belonged, in the late 1800s, HG Wells, that's why they picked him up initially and used him as a front man, for free love, and he was writing about free love in the late 1800s. Well, there's a consequence to free love. There was no welfare system there, folks. And so on and so on.

So again, you've got, you create promiscuity. You create, what is it that every youngster, every teenager has got their hormones jumping, nature wants to have its way, y'know. So, like the child in the checkout counter, y'know, and here's all the candy. You tell them to go ahead and do it all. Through media. Mainly through television at the time in the 1960s. Leading up to it in the 1950s but the 1960s, phew, away you go.

Give them the pop music, tell them *IT'S THEIR GENERATION, AND NO ONE CAN HOLD THEM BACK*. Give them the music. Give them the Bob Dylans, y'know, talkin'... and then you know, there's GOING TO BE A REVOLUTION and so on. Tell the parents, DON'T STAND IN THE DOORWAY, DON'T STAND IN THE HALL, FOR THE TIMES THEY ARE CHANGING. MOTHER AND FATHER'S THROUGHOUT THE LAND, DON'T, Y'KNOW... TELLING THEM TO STAND OUT OF THE WAY OF THEIR CHILDREN. That all, that didn't come from little Bob Dylan. [Alan laughing.]

People are... The beauty of reality is most folk don't know that what they're living through isn't reality, it's a plan. As I've said before from Plato's time on, anything to do with culture and music and plays and so on had to be vetted by the establishment and Plato talked about it. Plato wanted even musicians to be licensed as well as the actors, you see. I think they already did it with all of the acting troops and so on that did their rounds through all the Grecian islands and all that with the same authorized plays. They knew how you could upturn society, overthrow it through a revolution by *using music* for instance. It works every time. M-hm.

But the last folk who know it are the ones who are living through it, in every generation.



Quite something, 'eh?

But yeah, you're the child in the candy store, out came the miniskirts, and even in winter for goodness' sake, in cold countries these women stood shivering wearing plastic skirts and plastic jackets, and plastic boots.

Yep.

HG Wells also said, you know, it'd be, for World War I, because he was promoting World War I as a propagandist for the British establishment. He said the same thing about getting all the women into the munition factories and all the other factories as the men were off getting, y'know, fighting and getting killed and so on. He says, THEY'RE MORE PRONE THEN TO HAVE AFFAIRS WITH MEN AT WORK, BECAUSE THEY'LL BE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY WITH THEM, AND EVEN IF THEIR HUSBAND COMES BACK FROM WAR THEY CAN STAY IN THESE FACTORIES. This was the whole idea about getting women out to work, apart from *doubling the tax base for the establishment*, which of course it was too. It was also he said that, THEY HAVE EIGHT HOURS OF WORK WITH OTHER MEN IS MORE THAN THEY'LL HAVE AT HOME WITH THEIR OWN HUSBAND IN THE EVENING, AT LEAST AWAKE. He says, AFFAIRS WILL TAKE PLACE AND THAT WILL ALSO HELP TO DISSOLVE THE FAMILY, THE UNIT IN MARRIAGE AS WELL.

Nothing happens by itself. All authorized from the top. All. If nothing was authorized from the top you would've seen kings and queens and all the big figures at the top coming out speaking against it. None of them did. That gives you another clue it was all authorized, you see.

So yeah, you're living through amazing agendas and most folk have no idea. They have NO idea at all. Under the guise of crisis war scenarios, they can ram through all the changes which they cannot do under peacetime situations. That's what Quigley also said. I've said so many times, it's by rote, but he basically said the same thing. He says, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR because the government takes over all resources, thoughts, propaganda, everything, and the people have to obey to survive, that's what they're taught, you have to obey us to survive. So, you can ram through all kinds of social changes, and that's the whole idea, SOCIAL changes, you see, IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR WHERE IT WOULD TAKE YOU, IT'S HARD TO DO IT EVEN IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND PROPAGANDA.

That's why they're using Covid right now to restructure the whole society. And the world. And you're all being trained at every possible step as to your own place in the society now.

And you have yet to experience, by the way, because they're going to get worse before they get better you might say. And I mean by forcing things upon the public. They've already got the techniques for stigmatization of segments of society who won't go along with what's happening.

You demonize them. And when you demonize people to the rest of society under this kind of, y'know, terror system, and folk are being terrorized by the incredible daily propaganda that's deliberately spouted out there and exaggerated by the way. I'll touch on that tonight as well. Then you'll see the weird things happening within society.

You also see the players in society that are put out by the authorities to give you halfway almost fictitious representations of people who are protesting something. There's ones I saw, a small coincidence, but this week, yeah, this week past someone came out in Canada, coming into an airport. It was a staged thing because there was cameras already there to see the guy coming in, wouldn't wear a mask. He wouldn't take a swab test. And they say he couldn't

be restrained and kept, or put off for quarantine, he said *it's against the charter of rights*.

I think you can actually look it up on Rebel Media, or one of these organizations, where the guy who has had publicity before, said that the police, even after the cameras were off, he shook hands with them and the whole thing, they were kind of all for him and all that. And I've still got my mind, trying to wrap my mind around it, y'know. Okay, we know it was staged, the cameras are waiting for him, the whole thing, it was for publicity. Because everything now is a reality show, you've got to remember that too so... I'm not saying it was fake or anything like that. I'm just saying everything is kind of staged in this day and age.

**Kerry Kinsey - Maskless Man can't breath-Excessive Innappropriate Force? - bitchute.com / 26 Feb 2021**

Then you saw in the same week, and I'll put that clip up too, the reactions of security personnel in a Canadian Tire, a big store in Canada in Burnaby, BC, I think it was. The man, I don't know if he was known before, it makes no difference if he was known before for being an anti-vaxxer or anti-masker at least, y'know. I hate using these terms because these are meant to stigmatize people. That's what you use in war, is you demonized an enemy before you annihilate them.

**Man Assaulted And "Arrested" By Canadian Tire Employees For Exercising Mask Exemption!!! - truth11.com / 25 Feb 2021**

But they've so demonized people before, already, right, with the incessant propaganda. You'll see these security guards going up to the guy who wasn't wearing a mask, you actually see them, at least in the, you don't know if that's all of the footage or whatever. But you do see one of them striking out towards this fella. They're trying to say the guy punched him first, but you see them striking out at the fella. And the guy putting his hands up, and you know like you would make to defend yourself. So, you don't you know that part of it.

But the fact is, one of them jumped behind him and got him down almost on his knees. He was using a judo hold. Which is a true, true stranglehold. The word is a stranglehold, y'know. It's not just a chokehold, it strangles you. And in Judo you would know what to do because you can get out. If you can't get out of it, y'know, then you've gotta tap the mat or tap, y'know, a person or whatever, just tap something that's... because it's actually a contest.

*In real life you use it to kill somebody.*

You'll see this guy's face turning dark red, almost purple. And to see that happening in Canada because the guy didn't have a mask on. I don't care what else you think of the fella, or what he's done or hasn't done, I don't know anything about him. But the fact is, even the *cops* would be tried for that.

But they've got security guards now doing it. And doing it, and you'll see them slacking off a bit when they realize someone's actually filming them [Alan chuckles.] with their camera. They're doing something to a man that you saw Mr. Floyd in the States getting it, y'know, when he was getting, he died, y'know, he says I can't breathe. This guy shouts I can't breathe too. Well, where's the riots for this guy's rights?

But this is what the government has done to demonize one man who is not wearing a mask, right. D'you realize what's happened? Do you realize, folks, what's happening here?

I don't care what, you always pick sides, you don't see what's really going on here.

Forget the sides!

You are seeing the effects of psychological warfare on people who will not comply. Where other folks see them as a threat to the rest, and they're willing to use LETHAL force against them. That hold they used there by the way, you... most folk can't get out of it. And once you're down, and the person's partly above you as well, you try to stand up, it chokes even further. But it also can damage, and you can actually from that chokehold if you've ever studied Judo so on, you can break that neck, you can snap that neck like a twig. You can get permanent damage from it.

I couldn't believe they're actually doing this now... because they think they've got a right to do it against someone not wearing a mask. All from the media campaigns, to turn society against people who won't comply.

Now, we already saw the same thing happening, I've said before, out in New Brunswick I think it was. The couple went to the pharmacy and they didn't get a stranglehold I don't think, but the manager called the police in because they weren't wearing a mask. But they couldn't wear a mask because of medical conditions. No one cares about medical conditions, because you are old now, you see, the old folk are supposed to die now. That's Canada, y'know, this is a country where we euthanize folk now. They give you the option.

So, all the techniques are being used that you would use in a war scenario. The same techniques that they were putting out against people who would not go into more wars like World War I. Make them appear like they're cowards and get everyone to turn their backs on them and put a white feather in your cap if you knew them, y'know. Same techniques. It's quite easy to get the people to turn into a mob against whoever the government wants them to turn against. Quite simple, isn't it?

In this case your governments are becoming the biggest terrorists on the planet, at least in your own country. When they're promoting this and using techniques to terrorize the public. Getting the public to turn against other members of the public.

And you, as I say, you'll vote for them again, won't you? Argh.

But at least if nothing, yeah, that one in Burnaby BC, I think that the RCMP are supposed to at least, they've got all the footage, or some footage anyway, from cameras, and including, luckily the person who took the film of it in their camera, and I guess posted it up on I don't know if it was YouTube, but Bitchute has got it too. At least they can't completely squash it. Because if those guys get off doing what they did there, and the store by the way, this guy has got a fantastic lawsuit waiting, I'm sure of it, if he just goes ahead and does it, y'know. If he can keep his cool. Absolutely. M-hm.

When you can get lawfully strangled almost to death because you don't have a mask on your face...

Is that the highest crime there is now? that warrants a death penalty by the person doing the strangulation? Something's wrong here. And it's going to get worse.

It's going to get worse, folks.

You're seeing terrible things happening. But these are the techniques, as I say, that they've used against dissenters and conscientious objectors against their previous world wars. When you go off to fight for your country, and Winston Churchill said, for your culture and your way of life and defend your freedoms. Only once you supposedly win the war you end up bankrupt, paying for generations, paying off the debt forever, and you open the floodgates to people who have nothing to do with your culture. Deliberately did they do that. Yeah.

You're lied to at every step of the way with the characters who run the world. And again, this is the same club that created the British Empire. And created, took over the US as well, PASSED ON THE BATON, as they said at the time. Like the CIA, I mean, the CIA is part of the real deep state that runs the world. Part of it. There's no agency that can NOT be part of it. The very fact they're not against each other tells you they're all one, you see.

And the true money wizards, the wizards of money, the ones who REALLY control it at the top, are the ones who put forth the Bill Gates and Zuckerbergs and the rest of them. You thought, well he's just giving you a platform to chat. No. Now you have a platform to censor and to retrain you in what you can and can't say. That's what it was meant to be from the beginning before you even got it unrolled for you to use.

Years ago, the United Nations said WE SHALL TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO **SELF-POLICE** their speech, their thoughts, everything. I'm talking like 30, 40 years ago. How do you think they were going to do that?

Remember folks, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way, you'll find out how to do it. PayPal is fine. E-Cash is fine. Personal checks as well, as we can get out of lockdowns once in a while, I can get even Money Gram I think. Yeah, you'll find ways to do it if you want to and to help me tick along. Because nothing is backing me, believe you me, except the people. Nothing at all. I don't belong to any organizations. And I'm not a front.

And they do give your mouthpieces. They've always given your main mouthpieces and your leaders. The techniques I talked about for psychological warfare operations across the world sometimes take 20 years, sometimes 25 to 30 years of putting in their own front people as newspaper people, and then putting bloggers out in this day and age, in other countries before they overthrow the nations involved and so on. This is from their own writings at the military level. Now they are using them all on you.

You've got a plethora of all kinds of bloggers suddenly coming out there. All getting supposedly top ratings. You can't really believe that. The rating system is all nonsense anyway. It's a joke. They create ratings. It's all fictitious. And it has been for years.

Because just like polls, folk go along with the bigger numbers. *Well, if 90% are going to vote for so-and-so I think I'll vote for them too.* It's the same thing with the rating game. Same characters behind it. Yeah, the bigger number... *Oh they must be really good if they get that sort of...* Who's kidding who?

Think for yourselves. It's a hard thing, y'know, thinking for yourself. When you're overloaded with data, again, **cut a lot of the data out and start thinking.**

So, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And by the way, I've got some books and so on posted off there because we're out of temporary lockdown, [Alan chuckles.] but semi-perm... What can you say, it's not... It's a permanent lockdown with little interludes in between. It's to go on for at least seven more years. At least. And they'll play that out too but

depending if they have achieved most of their change of society objectives, you see.

Because what has to come out at the end of it is nothing like you ever had before. Fauci said this last year in the spring. Everything that was to happen he said it, OH IT'S NEVER GOING TO GO BACK TO NORMAL he said. What part of that didn't you believe? [Alan chuckles.]

It wasn't because of anything to do with medicine. It's because *he's* in on the script. He's got CIA clearance. He's got, you can't work with the biowarfare labs in the States including the military ones, and don't forget he was an overseer on the board one of the military ones, without being in the CIA, the real deep state that runs America, the organization with all of its, a parallel government that's bigger than the government, because it's also a parallel government over parts of the world.

Totally merged with MI6. The British folk used to scratch their heads and say what on earth is MI6 up to. Because they couldn't fathom, when things are leaked into the papers about overthrowing nations, they could say, okay it's just because of some bigwig in Britain wants to take over the uranium business in the Congo or something, they would do all these kind of dirty deals. But it's much, much bigger than that.

The same with the CIA. Americans can never... Yeah, they'll always overthrow countries to take over their minerals and so on, so the American companies can get it. But these American companies are all part of a separate, they're separate entities from the country. They're international corporations. Big, big, big corporations.

It's just astonishing to... And folk don't even know, I mean, the CIA I think were first uncovered overthrowing one of their first, their early countries. I don't know if it was their first one, but it was one of them. It was in Zaire I think it was, where they got a president of Zaire got elected, a Prime Minister. He had a great idea of eventually having a United Nations building set up, he was all enthusiastic, for the African nations, you see, and he started giving rights to the people. If you're going to tax a people you should get something back for the taxing, and of course they call that socialism.

And they weren't happy in the West. I think Zaire at that time, I'm sure it was Zaire, had large bauxite reserves, y'know, that's the raw material that they make aluminum from. (Alu-minum they say in Britain but aluminum in America.) So, they got the companies, one of the companies of this in the US that made the finished products of aluminum and actually had businesses in Zaire, were afraid that they might nationalize the business over in Zaire. So, they got the US to instigate and overthrow of this leader, which they did. Then they boast about it years later. They do love to boast about it.

But it's the same organization that ensures that if any, if their top members, their international corporate members, thinks it might lose money across the world, they will make sure they overthrow *whatever* country it happens to be. They have no qualms about it. Well I'll actually say, whatever the certain ones that are part of them. Because they're an international body now, really. Again, that's a different story and another story, but you get the drift of it all.

You can't have a system that openly declared itself, and it was declared within the US Congress at one point, a parallel government that's not answerable to ANY politician. To even find out what they are up to. How can you possibly have that and claim that you've got a free nation of we the people, for the people? ...when you've got this other gang that's a completely different agenda, and drags you off and creates wars, international wars, gets you into them, which further

weaken you at home because you're paying for it all. And like all wars, you get changed within society within the cultural time of the war too. The cultural changes, I should say, happen within the length of the war, until you're a different country when you emerge from it.

Look at Vietnam. I mean, Vietnam was pretty well a staged thing. It didn't, it wasn't over there, really, I don't think, to achieve any lasting victory. It certainly created a massive hole in the budget, and it added to the massive debt that already existed from World War II and the Korean War. But it was a huge test as well to change society back home. Because at least society back home was saying, *what on earth are we fighting over there for, what's that got to do with us?*

More so, and they'll say, well you know, here's the people who really fall for it all and say, well it's because they're fighting communism. The Communists were *all through* your government AT HOME. You'll find to it came out, again, from Carroll Quigley, who, he was talking about the different anti-American purges they were having back in the States. They were having the different hearings on, into the State Department, you see, that appeared to be so communistic in some senses as well.

Also, they had the Reese Commission, I've mentioned it before. Norman Dodds came out and he talked about visiting the heads of the philanthropic, talking about the Bill Gates type today, y'know, but back then it was Ford, Carnegie and different ones at the time, and why they were promoting what seemed to be Communists nongovernmental organizations across the world and at home. That was an inquiry that the Congress had sent them out to do in the Senate, and actual inquiry.

Norman Dodd, you can actually see the video yet where he talks about it, said that what he talked to the head of the Ford Foundation at the time... The philanthropic, philanthropic what a joke, foundation because they're tax-free foundations that have investments and they don't pay taxes on it, billions of dollars invested and so on. But they give it out, you see, to their armies of nongovernmental organizations, all kinds, across the whole world. And the head of the Ford Foundation says to Norman Dodd, he said, OUR JOB IS TO EVENTUALLY SEAMLESSLY BLEND AND MERGE THE TWO SYSTEMS OF THE RUSSIAN WITH THE AMERICAN WESTERN VALUES AND CAPITALISM, MERGE THE TWO TOGETHER.

And of course, the concept just kind of blew of them away. What... who authorized this? These weren't, this wasn't the wee tin can collection agency with a tin can in the street. These were the top corporate leaders all working with these foundations and their corporations to make it happen. Well, were the American people asked about this? No. Have they ever been asked about all the changes that happen in societies? No. But these foundations are part of the real deep state that runs the world. Of course, they are.

Carroll Quigley said, WE ARE OFTEN CONFUSED, when they were talking about the un-American inquiries and so on to do with the State Department and so on that had been going on even in McCarthy's era. He said, WE ARE OFTEN MISTAKEN AS COMMUNIST, FOR BEING COMMUNISTS, he says, BECAUSE OUR GOALS... Now this is, he's talking about a world system that runs, that really run things. It doesn't *want* to run things, it DOES run things and HAS run things, you see. It's already there. He said, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR THE COMMUNIST BECAUSE OUR GOALS AND THE TECHNIQUES THAT WE USE ARE SO SIMILAR THEY ARE ALMOST THE SAME.

They chose a long time ago that socialism, let's use this term socialism. It's far more effective. The same as Trudeau in Canada admires Communists and he's up there, you can see it on YouTube and Bitchute when he says that to an

audience, THAT HE REALLY ADMIRES THE COMMUNIST DICTATORSHIP BECAUSE THEY DON'T HAVE TO BOTHER ABOUT HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE RIGHTS OF THE PEOPLE AND SO ON, THEY JUST TELL THEM WHAT TO DO AND IT'S DONE, VERY EFFICIENT AND QUICK, YOU SEE.

That's what they've chosen, they chose it a long time ago. Well, how do you train... Think back to Fauci, what he said when he was on television, the clip is up there, again on Bitchute and YouTube. He was on some TV program and he was asked about how he could push the agendas forward to make Americans comply with social distancing and not going to work and all that kind of thing. He says, WELL WE DID THINK, just like Ferguson in Britain, WE DID THINK IT WOULD BE HARDER TO DO IT WITH THE WEST, PUSH THE SAME KIND OF TECHNIQUES THAT THEY USED IN CHINA ON THE AMERICAN PEOPLE WITH RIGHTS AND SO ON. But he says, SOMETIMES YOU SHOULD JUST SIT BACK, MAYBE AMERICANS SHOULD JUST SIT BACK AND FORGET THEIR RIGHTS, he said, AND JUST DO WHAT THEY'RE TOLD. That's what he said. This is Fauci. This is not American terminology. This is not even British terminology.

This is the new system, folks, of the deep state. Post-human rights as such, post Charter of Rights, post Bill of Rights in America. This is what they're telling you. The scientific dictatorship that Bertrand Russell was all for, that was always the goal. We'll run it better without, these human rights are just too untidy. They want uniformity in everything, from themselves, you see.

Now, the elite that sometimes destroy what they claim is socialism in countries where, again, the money that's taken from people in taxes and so on sometimes goes back to the different programs to help them out. It's also used by those who own the deep state at times, they go back and forth, you see, this is how they run it. I gave these talks years ago, mind you.

Because I noticed growing up in Britain that they'd privatize all the big infrastructure. Once in a while they'd say, oh it's just inefficient, it's just too expensive, it would be far more efficient if it was privatized. So they had companies that ran the big gas units at the time in Britain that had coal gas at one point, it's put in big tanks, every town had them, every city had them, before they got the natural gas, they call natural gas, or North Sea gas coming in. So, they used coal gas and had since the 1800s. So, they privatized them off, you see. When they were all working fine and well maintained and refurbished, etc.

The same with the railroads. That was a very popular one. When they were run down, you see, after being privatized, they'd re-nationalize them again and then all the public money, all their tax money would go to refurbishing the tracks and the trains and all their equipment and so on. That would last a few years. They would say, *oh that's socialism, it's socialism*, you see. But then again, they'd say, that's inefficient, again, got to privatize. So, they would privatize, and they would sell it off for a few bucks, y'know, a few pounds. Then of course the private guys would run it into the ground again.

This went back and forth like tennis balls on a court. And that's how they did it. It's a con game, folks. It is a true con game. D'you really think you outsmart them, or you've won once in a while? Oh, we got in some rights for the people here... Really? For how long? [Alan laughing.] I mean, it's just amazing to watch this your whole life long. And all the other countries did the same kind of thing, y'know. You always, you thought that you're winning, and they'll give you front people for what you think are your sides, y'know. I'm a politician and I'm going to make sure the people have the right to desserts and so on. And nothing happens as you well know. Money is squandered off into different areas in fact, that's never mentioned. And that's how it works.

There's a deep state, no doubt about it, folks. They have some of the best teams, massive teams, layers of them, of psychologists and behaviorists working for them who know exactly how to con you and manipulate you and lead you up the garden path. It's the same with very good intelligence agencies. The person who knows nothing about intelligence agencies really thinks, they have a different idea of what they really are like and how they operate. They think of them as either there to really protect them and defend them... I don't know what gives them the idea unless it's just movies.

But intelligence agencies don't go after things. They destroy things, generally inside their own country. They watch what's happening, like... It's like a spider standing outside a web watching what happens, what comes onto its web, what is trying to traverse along the strands of the web, or might get stuck, might free itself and start walking. It studies them. That's what they do, they study the people. The first thing is not to eliminate them, they might want to do that in a different way, but how can we use them? That's the easiest way to do it, how can we use this movement, or this group or this whatever. Or this emotion even, it could be a retaliatory emotion because of something, how can we use them? You see?

In fact, they can be very encouraging if they realize it could be in their interests to use it and encourage whatever dissident type of emotion is rising up. They could even supply you with cash or the leaders, you see, and the techniques to implement it all. They might give you a whole network without you... and you'll think it's yours. [Alan laughing.] That's how they do things. They've always done that.

You might think you're a smart ass even going into see them, and I know people who have. And really, they're being they given the runaround without... They're quietly being studied and tested without knowing it generally. Because they don't just do a mad jump on you, in the intelligence agencies, you know. As I say, they study you. You're categorized. You're important, not important. Maybe a nuisance or maybe not even a nuisance. Maybe even an asset down the road, you know. That's how they study people. I know folks who had brushes with them in the past who've had to step away from them. And afterwards realize what it was about, you know, what was going on.

And their old tricks, they will play with you as well. They do play tricks with you. One of them that I know, he did go into MI5 at one point because of some little, I wouldn't call it trouble he was in, it was a bit of mischief, put it that way. Eventually they asked him to come down to London and had the plane ready, you know, the ticket ready and the whole thing. The whole idea is to study on the way down to see what you drink and so on. You're being studied the whole way, even in a regular aircraft. Then of course you end up in a pub, a person you have to meet has to meet you in the pub. Then they order what you had on the plane. Of course, you say, how did they know that? They sort of throw you off here and there to make them seem absolutely superhuman in a sense.

But most folk who work in these agencies are basically psychopathic personalities. Years ago, they had a TV drama, someone sent it to me. It was a simulation using real people going through techniques and how they recruit people for, say, MI5. Of course, they put out their advertisements, probably on TV, I don't know how they did it. But they give them little tests, you see, and say to a group of them, your job is to get, you see that building up there? There's a woman who lives in that building, on whatever floor it was and apartment and so on. You have to get up there and find a way to get in her place and get through to back of the building, go through her apartment, go through the back room and into the veranda at the back side of the building. We'll photograph you there, wave to us, and you've succeeded. You see?

They showed you the different techniques different people tried to get into her house saying that they were this or that



to get permission to get in. Constantly being denied. It was one guy who did the right approach. He came with a little briefcase or something and his technique was, *you had won something, can you believe it, all I have to do is fill in a questionnaire*. He got invited in, he had things drafted up already and photocopied and of course she signed them. Then he just went in the back and says, that's a nice view, waved a hand and he won.

But they are psychopathic, you see, they'll cheat and lie to do whatever it is with the general public. And they were testing this out on real members of the general public. This is what they do. Other things they'll do of course are attached little tracking devices to underside cars and things like that without being seen or caught. But yeah, they test these people out on the general public, that's how they're trained. Nothing like what you think about it.

I remember too years and years ago reading about the Blake case, I think it was Blake in Britain. It was a spy, one of the spies, the Cambridge Five that was, I think it was a five-member team. But this guy came in late to the group. Eventually he was caught, and they put him in the same prison that Julian Assange I think is in now, the same one. It was being renovated at one point and they put him into that part that was being renovated, that had literally security problems at the time. And that's not by accident. That's what I clued into years ago early on. It was one of the Redgrave family that ran the left-wing communist group in London at the time that arranged for his escape. They got ladders up there and got him out. Now, you can't get these guys out without the complicity of the government. They were letting him go, you see. Obviously.

Because even what's the Cold War, was nothing like they told you it was, at one level. On one level a lot of folk really did die in the Cold War games that went on. But on another level, higher level, it was all planned with a higher level of organization. With both sides participating in it. There's no doubt about it.

Most of your reality is fake. It takes a long time sometimes to realize that. But it's like when you look at Philby, Kim Philby, he had the same traits that they all had. Like they mentioned too in **Blade and the Feather** the movie by Potter. Where at the end they said, do you know that all of the spies, all the ones who work for the Soviet Union, all of them that are double agents in Britain that work for the Soviets, he says, they all came from our class. He says, all of them without exception OUR class. All from the upper class.

Philby, the same kind of thing, at one point he was working in Britain where they did send in operatives into the Soviet Union by different means and different techniques. He'd know who they were because he'd sit in the planning meetings. The joke was, he'd go out the back door and tell the agents waiting for him from Russia who they were, where they would be found and where they landed and all the rest of it. And they'd catch them. This happened over and over again. This really did happen. And they got off with it, and let him go off there too, to Russia. Same kind of thing.

This is an organization. You've got to understand, there's a bigger game going on and it's not what you're told it is.

It's very much like Covid, they have to have some kind of real scenario, at least some credence to something on some level, right, to make you believe in it. But on a higher level it's a much bigger organization with a bigger agenda at work. Obviously. Because they couldn't have, they could have picked another coronavirus, like the common cold, but we'd laugh at it. It had to be something that was new to terrify us, you see. Ohhh, it's new, ohhh. But a bigger agenda at work. The same with the Cold War. Different levels of realities for different people, you see. And for the bulk of the population, oh, they're saving us from complete annihilation. That's what you're told.

And the guys who were getting sent off into other countries, a lot of them lost their lives, were being turned in by the very agencies on a higher level, the same agency that was sending them out. And I could go on and on, but I won't about that. But it's a huge, huge story involved, years of story involved in that, many, many years that went on.

Now, cracks are appearing in the big agenda on right now with Covid. But they're not unexpected. Every stage has been planned, including kickback against different parts of the agenda. Again, even back in 2010 on exercises they did then about it, they expected it. We're following the script to the letter and the responses to different things. So, **they will not back off until it's a massive pushback**. If it's a massive pushback they said in Lockstep that they would have to start backing off to an extent.

But in the meantime, what they'll do, again, I said this last year, last spring. I said, they'll lock you down, give you a little bit of a break here and there, and lock you down again, and back-and-forth, back-and-forth, back-and-forth. And they'll spread it, it's like rotating lockdowns. Nothing to do with reality. We'll try it here, there. It's all preplanned. So, we'll do a spot lock down in this county or this area, and then let them free for a day or two and then le-de-de-de-de-det. Back-and-forth, across the world even. Nothing to do with reality at all.

Because most folk, remember, they've already told you at the beginning of it, had no symptoms of it. And of course, if you kept testing them, they'd be over it because you got antibodies. You develop them yourselves. That's what your immune system does. It's an amazing thing. [Alan chuckles.] Without it, you see, we wouldn't have got out of the caves. In fact, we wouldn't even have gotten as far as the caves.

But you're supposed to think you never had any resistance to anything in your life before.

So, you know, they'll lock you all down and stop your businesses. The very things, it's the very techniques of war that they wished they could have done in previous wars, they've done with this one. They couldn't have locked down society and destroyed their businesses and forbid them not to go to work in any time past. THIS IS ALL NEW. Forbidding you to go and work for a living, for your own living, 'eh? M-hm-m. For something they tell you most of the folk get, they'll have no symptoms and then they'll get over it with antibodies.

It doesn't make any sense, does it? So, when things don't make sense is always a bigger agenda, definitely a different agenda on the go behind it all. Of course there is. Of course there is.

And it isn't just greed for Pharma. Pharma, it will do a lot more I think than just greed, with what's going to happen here. But it's astonishing to live through it and witness it all happening. Like their tabletop exercises as Johns Hopkins and Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, and Bloomberg and all the other groups that were involved in planning all of the tests IF this ever happened.

Over the many many years, the same agenda, same agenda. And with Mr. Klaus Schwab even attending so...

What did he have to do with anything? Because you see, he's part of the agenda. The deep state, y'know.

You think all your lives you've been free and that you just decide for yourself how things are going, where it's going to go, where YOU'RE going to go? No, you don't. [Alan chuckles.] No way. I tell ya.

And he dresses, this Klaus Schwab also dresses like the character that played the head, the organizer of the Freemasons of the air, the private club that ran the world in **Things to Come**. He plays the main character, with the same outfit on, you know, with the big white shoulders on it and so on. The dress. It's just astonishing. I guess that must have really impressed him in that old movie, he must really think he's going to go, at least his offspring's will go to the stars because that was also in the movie.

They gave you little glimpses into eugenics and you see, it's the same descendants of the same elite of the Freemasons of the Air that brought them into the future society, and of course they use the same actors to make sure you got that point. I think it was Raymond Massey that was the main actor. Then his children realize that the masses that were left over their doorstep were going to overthrow them, were going to stop them progressing to the NEXT level, to go out and conquer the stars. So, they had a spaceship built and his son and relatives were, all the youngsters were going to go off into space to try and conquer that too, you see, and make sure that they survived, when they would let them may be fall apart back on earth because of the general public that were... well, they were the useless eaters, weren't they, hm?

I tell ya, it never changes, 'eh? It never changes. Interestingly enough too, y'know, it's always been the same planets that they talk about, like **War of the Worlds** and things like that, it's always out from Mars. It's always Mars, isn't it? That's always been the red planet, the planet of war, you see. Because their techniques are war, it's all analogies in a sense, you see.

You find they often talk about the canals, on Mars, the canals, y'know? But the canal too, the meaning of a canal too, it's *a WAY*, you see. It's not just a chamber or pathway, it's *a way*. It's a way and a path. It's a direction. So, it's the way of war, you see, you get things by the way of war. For those who don't know it.

And the God of war is also the God of merchants. Mercenaries. Merc, y'know. Mercury as well of course, I should say, as Mercury is merchants and mercenaries, same thing. So, you've got Mars and Mercury. They all have different purposes and meanings. And hidden from the general public of course. I was going to say there too, maybe Pluto... [Alan chuckles.] maybe Pluto is what they had hoped, we could bring you global warming, and then go back to an Ice Age, you know, back and forth, hey, that is the planet that supposedly goes very, very hot and then really freezing because it's got such a wide orbit. You can make a little joke on that one for sure.

But it is interesting with Mercury, isn't it, with again merchants, are always tied up with mercenaries. Because it's warfare, they use warfare like the military-industrial complex, it's completely, completely, always has been completely tied in with the money characters, the banks. Ancient to modern. It's always the same thing.

You have to always remember too that in ancient Greece and the temples of Diana I think it was, the coin makers, gold, or silver mainly at that time, literally, had their wares come out in the temple. They had their big exchange place in the temple. You find the same thing in some of the temples that they had in ancient Israel. They had them outside the temples. Because you couldn't take foreign currency into the temple. It was unclean and so you had to have your own currency. So, you had the exchange, an exchange rate basically placed outside of it. Or just inside the entrance. Sometimes they go inside, and that's of course from the New Testament where they have Jesus chasing out the moneylenders from the temple. Because they make profits out of it. But yeah, religion was heavily involved in ancient countries in ancient times with financing and finances, and what used to be called, well, we call them today banks.

Now, some of the articles I've saved, and again, I don't want to overload people with articles. I generally don't go along with all the popular stuff. Because it's all popular stuff too, it's a lot of emotional stuff that you're supposed to jump on the bandwagon with and get all angst about it, etc. Rather than just stand back and look at it coolly. Because that's how you see, or, you'll see the real reasons behind things and why they want this and why they want that and so on. All the other stuff is churned out by the bucket load to divert you, you see. A lot of trivia. That you'll never remember anyway, it's just so unimportant. The stuff about Madonna this week, I mean, who cares? Who cares about whatever or whoever? It's got nothing to do with reality, y'know.

So, here's one, I'll put one up and again it's our old friend, y'know, Helena Handbasket, y'know, from Ireland and its Irish news, the Irish Sentinel. It says...

### **An Open Letter to Appeal to Our Gardaí and Armed Forces**

*(Alan: The Gardai over there is the police.)*

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket | 25 Feb 2021

In these extraordinary times we have seen some incredibly worrying scenes play out before our very eyes. It's true, we have all had some serious challenges rolled out before us, from our elderly who have been imprisoned in hospices, to Front Line workers who have been told have risked their lives, to the children locked up in their bedrooms tuned into online schooling, devoid of any human contact with extended family and kept away from their friends at a most crucial stage of their development.

But after we have now broken the year mark of lockdown cycles, can we look at the effect on our society of these draconian measures? Can we have the conversation? Is that still allowed? Are we going to find ourselves censored or classed as Anti-this or Anti-that (*A: Because you see, they have the intelligence agencies working out all these strategies, with the terms too, to smear you, y'know, demonize an enemy you see.*) or even worse, A Conspiracy Theorist? (*A: That's what they call you as well.*) What world have we woken up in where asking a question against our Government

*(A: ...could get you in trouble I guess, there's part of it missing there. But it gives you a link to another article and it's called...)*

(Trading as The Government of Ireland – THE GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND Company Profile | DUBLIN, Ireland | Competitors, Financials & Contacts – Dun & Bradstreet (dnb.com)

*(A: It gives you the link to it. And there's a company description, for the government. And governments are corporations, you know that? They're registered, like businesses, as corporations. So is your police by the way, your local police. Even in Canada, when you look into them, they are under corporations. It says...)*

(Company Description)

THE GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND is located in DUBLIN, Ireland and is part of the Government Industry. THE GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND has 10 employees at this location and generates \$1.19 million in sales (USD). There are 586 companies in the THE GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND corporate family.

And if we cannot question the Government why can we not question Government policy and how does this somehow put you into some fringe element of society; indeed one that seems to be moving ever more closely to making you a domestic terrorist? Next you will be telling me there are internment camps for this type of individual.

*(A: Underneath that by the way, these are all links. The government of Ireland one to the company. And this one about...)*

Next you will be telling me there are internment camps for this type of individual.

<https://www.sundayworld.com/news/irish-news/three-army-camps-to-turn-into-isolation-centres-for-covid-19-patients-39944388.html>

In recent days we have seen some outrageous behaviour from our Gardaí with their handling of the Irish Public. In Ballbriggan on Wednesday 24th February, a Beauty Salon (A: *Very much like the ones in the States and Canada as well.*) owner Christine McTiernan reopened her store in a basic last chance effort to survive and pay her never ending cycle of bills, including those payable to government agents, which haven't stopped during lockdown. There was little or no Government support for her to ease up on this burden; she felt she had no choice.

(A: *The actual link to that article is here as well.*)

What transpired was beyond belief. An entire squadron of Gardaí turned up to arrest this one woman, to harass and arrest some people who quietly turned up to support this woman.

Videos on social media show Gardaí taking names and bullying people to move on to ensure that this Irish lady would not succeed in simply trying to save her livelihood and that those Irish people willing to support her would not be allowed to do so either. Like the Borg say

(A: *...you know, in **Star Trek** I think it was, the series...*)

“Resistance is Futile”

(A: *I used always say, especially with the way they pronounced it in the States, resistance is feudal. That's how they used to pronounce it. I thought that was an apt way of saying it. It's really a feudal system we're in, you see, and in a feudal system the peasants have no rights.*)

Christine was taken into custody and then brought before Swords Courthouse and had to sign (under duress) a declaration not to reopen, upon consequence of Jail.

(A: *Can you believe getting FORCED, it's like blackmail, we'll put you in prison unless you sign this, that you sign that you're not going to go to work and support yourself. D'you understand what I'm saying here? This isn't happening just in Ireland. This is your Brave New World coming in and it's not a nice one. Being forbidden to work, that's never been, no one's been forbidden to work during world wars. This is to wreck the whole of the system to rebuild a new type of system.*)

But not to be outdone by the Dublin Branch of the Gardaí, the Limerick lads were out in force against that horror of horrors in Anti-Terrorism, the Irish Christian Funeral. A significant number of people turned up The Armed Response Unit even got a chance to attend for a time. Brilliant! Those pesky Irish and their traditions eh? They could kill granny. Aren't they so selfish!

(A: *It gives you the link to that one too.*)

Gardai issue 'significant number' of Covid fines following large funeral in Limerick town

However, there is another side to this when it comes to the Non-Irish. The Gardaí, it appears, seem to be extremely busy, or at least otherwise engaged, likely figuring out where the next domestic terror attack of 11 people in a church are, to attend Friday prayer meetings for (A: *and it mentions...*) our Muslim friends.

(A: *You see, in Britain and in Ireland they won't, [Alan chuckles.] they'll leave the Muslims alone. They respect the Muslims, because the Muslims aren't going to put up with this stuff [Alan laughing.] so they'll keep going. And none of them want to get fired, there's so many laws now and everybody is so, everything is so sensitive that they*

*can only go after the simple Christians, you see. Okay, okay, y'know, I'll be good, and I'll do what I'm told. But there are certain groups they won't touch. I said this years ago, unless you belong to an elevated group in society that's got special rights, y'know, then you'll have no rights at all. I said that many years ago. Yep.)*

*(A: All these other groups have their own spokespeople and so on and they just tell government where to go. And you got to respect them. You got to respect the Muslim groups that won't put up with this nonsense. But everybody is so terrified of losing their jobs because it's so sensitive, you see. It was the same thing in Britain during the time when all the young girls were getting recruited and put into drugs and prostitution. For years that was going on and the politicians, the cops left them alone. Oh no, we mustn't, y'know... They were all scared of losing their jobs, everything is so politically sensitive, 'eh. But no, you have got to have some respect for Muslims. They're not going to put up with it. And the cops, they won't go near them. N-n-n.)*

After having allegedly been called 12 times to attend at a clear breach of lockdown 'rules' (A: [Alan chuckles.]) at Blackpitts mosque, where approx. 100 Muslims were observed but no Gardaí rushed to the scene.

(A: Well, there ya go.)

Maybe you're getting shown what to do? [Alan chuckles.] Just, everybody turn up and just say no. Y'know. Don't forget what they said at that Lockstep, at the big Lockstep organization or test that they had for pandemics and what they would do, in 2010 for the Rockefeller Foundation. That was part of the big Scenarios of the Future that they had, was Operation Lockstep. They said that this is what they would do with the lockdowns and so on blah, blah, blah, blah, and **they wouldn't stop until the people en masse pushback**. That's what they said. And bullies will always pick the weakest group, y'know, that's politically okay to harass or persecute basically. Yep.

As I've mentioned before that guy in Burnaby BC, I don't care what happened and what he did or didn't do. The fact is he didn't have a mask on, you don't choke a guy with a deadly stranglehold for not wearing a mask. And if that had been something like Mr. Floyd in the States there, in the photograph, there'd have been burnings. Are you starting to see the...?

How is it okay to do it to one group but not to another? When it happens to a white people it's okay, is that the message here? To strangle them? This is incredible what you're witnessing, and folk don't see what they're, they don't understand what they're witnessing. A lot of them have already said, oh I guess he was a troublemaker anyway. Okay, strangle him then, that's fine. Yep. I guess they can spread that, let's start strangling everybody who has a different opinion or something, y'know.

Is that okay then?

D'you understand, you can't go that way. But that's what the government's done with terrorizing the public with the media. Deliberate, they actually told them to terrorize the people. Actually, I'll put these links up too by the way from all these different things I'm talking about tonight. Here's an article that ties in exactly with the one I mentioned last year to do with ways to increase...

**“Look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety and uncertainty” – Zero Covid document**  
gript.ie / 23 Feb 2021

Gript can reveal that members of the Zero-Covid advocacy group ISAG have recently been instructed to “look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety, and uncertainty.”

The revelation comes from a trove of hundreds of emails, draft documents, and ISAG internal communications that were recently leaked to Gript.

*(A: From the branch of the same organization, the SAGE group that's working in Ireland, and literally giving tipping points to the media and what to do and how to handle this whole thing for the propaganda. This was out a year ago, well, last year in Britain. I put up the links from some of the reporters that said, THIS IS WHAT THEY TOLD THEM TO SAY, JUST TO EXAGGERATE THE STORIES TO CREATE MORE ANXIETY. Well, here's the Irish version from the same group by the way but they call it the Irish SAG members. In Britain is just called SAGE group. So, the Irish SAG group members in Ireland...)*

ISAG members were instructed to “review and internalise” instructions (A: ...right, this is what they're telling the media...) to “look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety, and uncertainty”, (A: This is official stuff.) to “**look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety, and uncertainty**”, and to “**go after people and not institutions**” (A: ...okay...) **because “people hurt faster than institutions.”** (A: They're talking about people who speak out.) The instructions were shared to the group by Professor Anthony Staines, one of the founders of ISAG, in a note titled, “Notes from 2020-02-08 ISAG meeting” (the note’s title contains a typo, it was actually posted on the 8th of February, 2021). The note reminded ISAG members of the importance of ridicule (A: ...listen to this...) **ridicule him as “man’s most powerful weapon” and that “the threat of a thing is usually more terrifying than the thing itself.”** (A: This is psychological warfare, folks. This is the same as the military.) ISAG members, many of whom are regular guests in Irish media, were told that they could **count on “imagination” to “dream up many more consequences” than they themselves as “the threat is usually more terrifying than the thing itself.”**

These instructions are based on (A: ...literally, and they are too, but it's also used by all the military because I've got lots of it here actually.) Saul Alinsky’s book **Rules for Radicals**, (A: Remember, **Rules for Radicals**. I've told you, these groups run all sides. Always have done.) which argues that **the creation of conflict is necessary for activists to succeed and that organizers should find, or create, an “enemy” who can be singled out, personally blamed for everything that has gone wrong, and attacked and ridiculed unmercifully – regardless of if the chosen “enemy” actually bears responsibility for the things you are blaming him for. The book tells organizers to allow “no middle ground.”**

*(A: So, it's all you. And you can hear that in the States now, who's responsible for it being, they've actually brought it down to the ethnic group of color, y'know, as you know, who to hate. But back to this one, this is Ireland remember and this is the Special Advisory Group to government. Based on the and actually connected to the one in Britain, the SAGE group, special advisory group. And this is again from the military, the military is using the same techniques, you see.)*

Interestingly a copy of Alinsky’s Rules was sent to ISAG by Dr Gabriel Scally, a Northern Irish public health physician best known in the Republic for authoring the Scally Review into CervicalCheck. Dr Scally is involved with the Zero-Covid advocacy group Independent SAGE (A: That's Independent SAGE, the British one.) and has made numerous comments to Irish media on the need to support the adoption of Zero-Covid policies within Ireland.

*(A: That was also again about Ferguson, was also involved with too by the way, with all his false figures.)*

We offered Professor Staines multiple opportunities to comment on this story prior to publication, but he has yet to do so.

Now, that's what came out of Britain too, the same kind of wording, and last spring last year when some reporter said that this is what, it was a handout they were given on how to, told to exaggerate stories to increase anxiety so the public will become more anxious, to increase anxiety. Exactly the same as they told them here in Ireland. This is your own governments doing this.

This is terrorism.

I'll put these links up remember for those that want to go through them. An article here, I was mentioning earlier about the CIA that's part of the big, big deep state that really has nothing to do with what Americans think it is to do. Americans don't realize the CIA was set up to bring in a world society, along with the British MI6, and the other groups that have since merged with them all. Irrespective of what you think you elect for the future, they have it all planned out and what kind of system it would be.

## **THE CIA AND THE MEDIA**

carlbernstein.com / 20 Oct 1977

After leaving The Washington Post in 1977, Carl Bernstein spent six months looking at the relationship of the CIA and the press during the Cold War years. His 25,000-word cover story, published in Rolling Stone on October 20, 1977, is reprinted below.

### **THE CIA AND THE MEDIA**

#### **How Americas Most Powerful News Media Worked Hand in Glove with the Central Intelligence Agency and Why the Church Committee Covered It Up**

BY CARL BERNSTEIN it's interesting for me because I like

It's interesting for me because I like this kind of, this stuff. It's not going away, y'know, it's always been this way. I remember way back then too there was a big expose about that time, this is part of it. They actually came out with some of the top members in American media, it wasn't just newspapers and television, radio and so on. They also mentioned it was all through Canada as well, it wasn't just the States, 'eh. So, the CIA has put their guys into, naturally it makes perfect sense, media in all countries to make sure they have uniform information. It doesn't mean it's truth, it just means it's uniform in what they want you to think and believe and so on. That's never changed. It's worse now than ever it was.

So, this is one of them too. That there's so much information on this it's just unbelievable. But again, folk don't want to look at the past. They think it's somehow obsolete. They don't realize that, no, no, it's the only way you find out what's happening today. Because it's still going on.

Then this one here,

## **COVID-19: New ad campaign urges people to keep staying at home (A: ...to KEEP staying at home...) despite coronavirus transmission rates declining**

news.sky.com / 24 Feb 2021

Health Secretary Matt Hancock says he knows it's been "a long year," but warns "we can't let up now".

*(A: Well, there ya go, this is to go on for years, folks. To bring in a whole new way of being. I won't call it living, it's not to be living. It's to be existing. I said that many times before and other folk luckily have grabbed it, mention it too the same way. It's good. It's good they can actually use these little tidbits.)*

...despite declining coronavirus transmission rates, the success of the vaccine rollout (A: ...phew... okay.) and the launch of the roadmap out of lockdown.

Even though they've told you, 'eh, they keep telling you that they don't know yet what the long-term effects are going



to be with the vaccinations yet. Now they're telling you you'll probably need at least one more. I think in Israel it was the Pfizer group that was doing it, I have to check that and see, I've got an article later on to come to. But they had two vaccinations, two of them, doing the shots, and now they're talking about a third one now, I think. So, this is the whole thing. You're going to be a pincushion for the rest of your lives, I think. For something really as they keep telling you isn't dangerous to most folk. It's 99 point something, something, people get over it quite easily, y'know.

Then the ones who are seriously damaged by it and hurt are generally very elderly. I mean really the average age in one of the surveys was in the 80s in Britain. So, what really kills them at that age, y'know? And again, there's been all cons to do with, oh, they've got Covid at the same time, because of the silly little test that's so inaccurate that they've had to change their opinions on it so many times already.

Also, I'll put up an article to do with band practice. This is the latest bit of insanity. You've got to get used to insanity, as you go through madness, in order to come, to actually start believing the madness, when you forget what common sense is, when you're being taught not to trust your own logic anymore. You see, that's what you're being taught. Very... This is psychological warfare, really to the extreme. Not, it could get a lot worse yet, y'know, but it's extreme psychological warfare, to destroy everything that was, the economy, everything, and the way of living as it's always been, or at least the way it's been for a long time, to bring in the new, you see. So, here's part of it. Yeah, so you see these children with their musical instruments inside these stupid tents inside the room, right.

**Back at school | Pandemic continues, but life goes on at Wenatchee and Eastmont highs -**  
wenatcheeworld.com / 24 Feb 2021

There you go, they're training them that madness is normal, you see, and as long as you jump when the white coated people tell you to jump, the experts, remember Bertrand Russell said that they're TRAINING THE PEOPLE THAT THEY CAN'T DO ANYTHING WITHOUT THE ADVICE FROM EXPERTS. Even the things that were quite natural.

You don't realize that even when they brought out the station for 24-hour weather, the people laughed at it, *who was going to watch 24-hour weather reports?* But then there was no weather anymore, even a drizzle was going to be a flood, you see, half an inch of snow could be a massive snowstorm. They hyped up natural weather, and to make everybody anxious about going outside. It's had an amazing effect on people, the hype.

I even gave out the stories years ago from the people who created the system on weather reporting, who admitted what I'm saying here. They were told to exaggerate and terrify the people, to go along with climate change. Again, the whole sustainability agenda, into the new system that they are pushing through under Schwab's idea, was all, they had decided that the climate change would be the thing they would use. It wasn't going fast enough, and we were ignoring it, so in comes Covid. Boom.

So, they had to terrify you with the weather first. *Oh, my goodness.* Folk can't even remember generally from year to year what the weather was. That's how it works so well. *I didn't realize, oh my God, it rained half an inch today, oh, ooo.* Yep.

So yeah, logic has to be thrown out the window. Your own ability to decipher basic events and rationalize them and work them out for yourselves, to go out the window. Experts must tell you what to think. And you're going to be tested on them to make sure that you're following the experts, *on every single thing.*

It's astonishing, do you realize that people used have babies before there was a National Health Service? *Can you... Isn't that incredible?* What an amazing thing that was. *'Eh?* And they knew how to have them. *Hhh!* And raise them. *Hhhh, hhhh!* Without experts telling them what to do, y'know. Hm. It's just amazing isn't it? How could we have survived?

And again, the psychological rubbish they turn out for the people, like, oh, let's have a happy day, y'know, so...

### **Calls to make June 21 a Bank Holiday to celebrate 'end of lockdown'**

thesun.co.uk / 23 Feb 2021

*(A: As the Brits share brilliant memes. So, let's all have memes and see who's got the best meme. So, this is all wartime RUBBISH! Put out by psyops.)*

COOPED-up Brits are calling on Boris Johnson...

I think they're calling Boris Johnson something else; they're not calling him to get a holiday going. Believe you me, this guy, I mean, Johnson is such a, whoa. But he always was, before they made him the head guy, at least the pretended head guy.

### **Health Officials Push Pregnant Women to Get COVID Shots, Despite Known Risks**

childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Feb 2021

*(A: It's by the Children's Health Defense Team.)*

In December, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) *(A: The link is here by the way, from the FDA.)* granted Emergency Use Authorization to two messenger RNA (mRNA) vaccines against COVID-19. Because **the unapproved vaccines' status is investigational** *(A: ...for those who don't know that yet, right. It's not what they call normal, legal approval. It's given investigational status.)*, anyone who gets an injection (whether they realize it or not) **is agreeing to participate in an ongoing experiment.**

*(A: And the links are here.)*

Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness Act (PREP Act)  
Information on the PREP Act can be found here.

Notice of Declaration under the Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness Act for medical countermeasures against COVID-19 (February 4, 2020)

*(A: That's what it says here. This is from the government, right, these links. It says...)*

Recognizing that there are many unknowns, many Americans have refused the experimental jab, including members of the armed forces *(A: And that's true, I've heard it from other sources within the forces that a lot of them have said no. And their families. And also, healthcare workers...)* and healthcare workers, but with one notable exception: healthcare providers who are pregnant.

*(A: Because they're getting a lot of information about bad reactions before most folk. They're looking outside just the TV to find other information.)*

Even without data from Pfizer or Moderna sufficient "to inform vaccine-associated risks in pregnancy," expectant doctors, nurses and others appear eager for the shots, perhaps influenced by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, which states that neither a conversation with a clinician nor even a pregnancy test are

necessary prerequisites.

*(A: It's interesting that they've actually mention obstetricians and gynecologists, for that doctor, remember, who died after getting his shot. His wife came out too and said he was very healthy and the whole bit. Within two weeks he was dead, he was hemorrhaging because he had no platelets they said when he was admitted to the hospital. His platelet rate was zero. His immune system had turned against his platelets and destroyed it, and that happens with certain vaccinations in the past, y'know.)*

Do these individuals know that as of Feb. 12, the **Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS)** had already received 111 reports of adverse events experienced by women who were pregnant at the time of their Pfizer or Moderna injection?

*(A: The links are here to these by the way.)*

The first such report was submitted Dec. 22, just 10 days after authorization of the Pfizer vaccine. Nearly a third (31%) of the women had miscarriages or preterm births, which occurred within as little as one day of injection — the majority after a single dose of vaccine.

That's what gets me, the illegality of the press, this big onboard mantra, y'know, this conglomeration of the press that's really one system, really, isn't it, otherwise you would get all kinds of different viewpoints. But no, they are all on board. Because they're all owned by the same gang of moguls, to tell you that it's safe. When the actual, ha, articles from the vaccine manufacturers and all the rest of it tell you that, if we go into informed consent, they're supposed to tell you all the adverse things that could happen to you, including death.

They also tell you, as I put out last week, of the article from the government of the UK, the UK's government, of requisitions that put out contracts for tender for things to be made or things they want to buy. One was to form an app that was to follow up people who have the vaccinations to find out who had adverse reactions or ongoing things that cropped up down through time, over a two-year period. *Because* it's experimental. You can't say something is safe if you're part of the test and experimental phase of it! You don't know yet. Otherwise, you wouldn't be looking for tenders for things that might happen down the road, all the different side effects.

So how dare they say this is safe! This was rushed through, something that takes years to do. It was rushed through in a matter of months. This is astonishing.

You know, the lying is just...

the deception is so....

CRIMINAL

...that there will be consequences down the road. If they can't pull off this whole societal cultural, everything, change, if they can't pull it off, I tell ya, there's a lot of people going to answer for what's happening because you cannot tell people to get it because it's safe if you don't know that yet.

You can't split up and say, well the first few weeks seems quite safe, only so many folk have got adverse effects. Well, 80-odd % of the people are getting reactions of some kind, even after the first shot for goodness sake. And big bumps in their arms at the very least, never mind fainting spells, syncopes and so on. It's just astonishing what this... and but,

what about the long-term? Nevermind facial paralysis and a host of other things. This is astonishing what they're saying, that it's safe.

I've got articles here too with the psychological units advising people on what to tell the public, to get them to conform and accept it. Well, how about the basic truth? Read out from the actual side effects that comes with the vaccines, that comes in the packet, the boxes, read them to the general public, before you get informed consent, rather than trying to say this is good for you, read what might happen to them, that's a legal thing you're supposed to do, *and then* let them decide.

After all, if you take the shot, it's YOUR life. It's not the doctor here. Or the nurse. Or anybody else they're using to give the vaccination to. It's *your* life, you're getting it. *You* are supposed to decide after being informed. Read the instructions for the patients, and they are supposed to be told to the patients, on the packaging with the shots. Don't just say this is nice, this is good for you, it's going to help you. You don't need psychological units to persuade you to take it... if you just tell the people the truth and let them decide.

Don't you get fed up with getting treated like a child your whole life long? And in major things like this, let's just talk to the, treat them like children, make them comply. Because this is what this propaganda is. Astonishing what we're witnessing. It really is. N-n-n. I tell ya, n-n-n.

This one also talks about Fauci, the same article here, it says that...

Bizarrely, Fauci's January comments indicated that 20,000 pregnant women had received COVID vaccines, while in subsequent remarks, he halved his apparently off-the-cuff estimate to 10,000.

Fauci's willingness to make light of potential COVID vaccine risks for pregnant women, only two months into the rollout of experimental vaccines, defies logic. Fauci is not only the Biden administration's chief medical advisor but the longtime director of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (which holds patents and will receive royalties for the Moderna vaccine).

Talk about compromised. At the very least. N-n-n. And he's also, I've got articles here from years ago when he was put in charge of the top biowarfare military laboratories as well. They know that as well.

N-n-n. I-yi-yi. They always profit off what they do at the top, 'eh, don't they? Whether it's the banking or whatever it is they do and they're going to crash economies. Nobody at the top loses anything. In fact, they all profit from it. In anything they're going to do they make sure, including obviously the medical industry and vaccination companies, they all profit off...

...off us, the idiots at the bottom.

We are products, 'eh? And we receive their products. But never in human history, I think, have they tried to tell you and force you into a system, making it almost impossible not to - this is where they want to go actually - is make it impossible not to take the jab.

They won't say, oh we are forcing you to do it, you've got a decision. They've already said at the WHO a few years ago, THEY CAN'T FORCE FOLK TO TAKE THE VACCINATIONS, BUT THEY CAN MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO LIVE IN A SOCIETY

WITHOUT IT. For something that most folk get and don't even know that they've had and now they've got antibodies to it, by themselves. Come on, there's something bigger at work here, folks.

If it doesn't make you suspicious, y'know, I'll keep going back to, THERE'S TOO MANY OF *YOU*.

Forbes...

## **How To Convince People To Take The Covid Vaccine? A Lesson In Leadership Communication**

forbes.com / 9 Dec 2020

*(A: This is one of the articles, there's a lot out there, put out by different psyops units.)*

Some countries, such as the UK, have already started the Covid vaccination campaign. *(A: This is December.)* Others, such as France or the United States, are rushing to approve one of the three leading vaccines... While most governments seem confident that distributing the vaccine will be enough to bring down Covid, they will need to tackle the somehow misleading assumption that people will want to be vaccinated. *(A: Right?)* Both the UK and France have already announced that they won't make the vaccine compulsory, which makes this assumption even more dangerous.

*(A: Oh, it's a DANGEROUS assumption, 'eh?)*

The acceptance rate for the vaccine is low, and many remain to be convinced. A study published by Nature in October 2020, suggested wild differences between countries, as the Russians were only 55% to report accepting a potential Covid vaccine, versus 90% in China. *(A: M-hm-hm. There ya go.)*

A couple of weeks ago, a poll reported only 59% of the French population was ready to be vaccinated, while in October, only 63% of the Brits or 55% of the Italians were on board.

*(A: By the way, you can't believe the numbers too, because they use them, as I've said before, like polls, and exaggerate numbers when they want more folk to jump in and say, well if they're all getting it, it must be okay.)*

How can we explain such suspicion and those differences? *(A: Hm.)* What can the social sciences literature tell us on how to communicate on the vaccine to improve acceptance?

*(A: Well, I've told you what, just tell them what the benefits would be versus any possible side effects, just be honest with them. That's all you'd have to do. And let them make the decision then. After all, as I say, it's going into their body. Each person is responsible for their own life. And as a legality, making you accept it... Do you want this? Okay. Well, it's tough luck, if anything happens, it's tough luck.)*

The literature on practice adoption and diffusion (for example, in management and organisation research) *(A: You see, this is their little psyop thing...)* stress the importance of motives and mimicry.

*(A: Y'know, mimicry is awfully good, I mentioned that before, well, if so many folk are doing that, well then it must be okay.)*

### **The Rationality of Taking the Covid Vaccine**

First of all, individuals need to fully understand the rationale behind taking the vaccine: why is it important to them, specifically? *(A: And they go into...)* ...those above 65 are keener on the vaccine: they are the most at risk, *(A: Are they really though?)*

And the vaccine is likely to have a significant impact on their ability to return to everyday life.

*(A: Is that good or bad? I mean, they don't actually say here. Badly worded, 'eh.)*

By contrast, younger individuals perceive themselves as less exposed, and the incentives to take the vaccines do not counterbalance the suspicion against it. Here the key is to bring attention to how the vaccine could help individual citizens contribute to a safer society,

*(A: So there, you take it to make society safe. If you don't make it safe, you're a bad person, you see. That's how it's really going, isn't it? M-hm, you're dangerous to other people. Well, they should be perfectly healthy then if they're protected by the vaccination, shouldn't they? But then again, Fauci and the rest said, well, WE CAN'T SAY IT WILL ACTUALLY STOP YOU GETTING THE VIRUS, OR SPREADING IT, they said, AFTER YOU GET THE VACCINATIONS. That's what they said, folks, it's not me saying that. M-hm. What they say, again, very scientific, y'know, they say that if you take the vaccine, you may, you MAY get some protection so that it won't give you such severe symptoms. Well, most folk haven't had the severe symptoms anyway, y'know, without getting a vaccine. Again, I don't want to go into using logic here because it's not meant to be logical, folks. It's meant to be persuasive, to just obey. It says...)*

The confusion with regards to the success rates of vaccines in the last few weeks has made this effort both more difficult and even more important. A recent study has shown that, expectedly, medical experts and the World Health Organization have more credibility to influence the take on the jab, by contrast with politicians.

Well, I don't trust the WHO either, especially since Bill Gates funds a lot of it. The guy's got... they're compromised, everybody's compromised, folks. And Bill Gates, again, you've got this gang that belongs in a James Bond movie with Klaus Schwab and Bill Gates, y'know, wanting to jab the whole planet with the vaccinations that he's involved in too, y'know. They're all making money out of it. It's not philanthropy, folks. There's videos up there where Bill Gates talks about THE BEST INVESTMENT HE EVER DID WAS INTO THE DIFFERENT VACCINES and so on. He said YOU GET A 20 TO 1 RETURN ON EVERYTHING. Every dollar he puts in gets 20 back. That was years ago.

Then when he was asked at a meeting at DAVOS, a private meeting. Well, it wasn't private. It was a reporter and a TV camera and they asked him about, they said to him, *well you'll put \$20 million into this campaign here and that campaign there* and so on. Then luckily the person actually asked a pertinent question and said, *is it all your money?* He says, WELL NO, he says, MOST OF THE MONEY THAT I GIVE TO THEM IS GIVEN TO HIM, HIS ORGANIZATION, BY THE BUDGETS, THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS BUDGETS OF DIFFERENT COUNTRIES. So, he's getting the money for nothing! Philanthropist? No. But he's definitely part of a big agenda. I have no doubt about it. The very beginning at the top, folks.

We're already into the third hour here so remember, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. List all my sites in case I start getting censored off more places that my talks go up into, and hopefully you can go into my sites and at least get my talks every Sunday night. Remember they go out every Sunday night. Sometimes it's a couple of days before they get it up on other sites, other people who put my talks up. But my official sites are mine @**cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. There's a bunch of them there. Make a list of them in case I... suddenly you don't hear from me again. But if you want them earlier, again, the audio, I put it up, as I say, download it – right-click, download – and you can listen to it at your leisure on whatever you want to listen to it, whatever you record it by on your computer or your cell phone or whatever.

And send me a few bucks because I've got to pay for all the other sites and all the rest of it too. And I would like to get some more equipment, some newer equipment for sure. Because I'm using rather obsolete stuff, even for doing the

talks and then uploading, etc. etc. And with my own service provider. I live in the country, so I don't get cheap Internet. I have satellite, and believe you me, I'm getting hammered by the authorities through slowing me down satellite wise. They actually said in some of their articles I've found, they were to go after providers, 'eh.

And I guess too, technically, if you could prove, you know darn well it's them that's doing it. I've called the providers too. They even told me, by the way, their excuse for the slow speed I was getting, and I'm talking about crawling even for looking at newspaper articles, five minutes to open a newspaper article. This is how, this is what they go after, this is how they do it, you see. But they won't admit that they're actually doing it on purpose. But you know darn well they are.

If you could find that they did it on purpose, then you could sue them. Because they're still taking money off of you. And they're also taking money from the government, by the way, the big satellite companies. You know that too, they get subsidized.

But I really go through hell at times just doing what I'm doing. And it's frustrating. And it's meant to be frustrating. They have all these psyop units, and cyber war units from the military, that's been in the papers, I put the articles up before. All the mainstream news had these articles up. Global Research had them up too. And Whitney Webb, from the mainstream, had the news articles up, from the mainstream, saying they were using, YOUR GOVERNMENTS IN CANADA AND THE STATES AND BRITAIN WERE NOW USING THE SAME CYBER WAR GROUPS THAT WERE USED AGAINST THE MIDDLE EASTERN COUNTRIES, that they were on the list, they're still taken out today. They're now USING ALL THE TECHNIQUES ON US... so that any difference of opinion, or logic, is to be, is VERBOTEN. By your democracies.

So, send me a few bucks my way, keep me going. And hopefully I can keep going. And get some decent equipment too. And find some more alternate ways of getting my word out there. That's very important. Because as I say, I'm not backed by anybody. And I haven't led people to the slaughter. I haven't guided them into riots. Or set ups. And I'm not backed by any foreign governments either. I could go on and on about all of that side of things too, but I don't. Why? What's the point?

The fact is that I try to get the information out, and this is how information goes down through time. It's always a few people who get the knowledge and can pass it on. And it's up to you to help me just do it. Otherwise, that's it, y'know, I'm off and that's it, off the air, etc. So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. PayPal. Personal check is fine. You can send cash. Money Gram still works. So, make sure you send a few bucks my way and keep me ticking along.

Believe you me, I don't, I've never passed on information about anybody to any government sources. And I know plenty of them out there that have. I do. And some of the biggest ones out there too, of course, have done that. I could go on, as I say, and on and on about so much that I do know but I won't bother.

It's up to you to just get through this.

Because really, the horror that's been inflicted upon society and humanity is overwhelming at times.

And it *should* get you, it should *at least motivate you* into finding out what's happening. **So that people down the road in the future, or maybe even the present, can benefit and survive.** Against all the odds that are coming down the pike here.

To show *evil*.

This is a true, true spiritual war here. I'm telling you it really is spiritual.

And sometimes, as I say too, I'll know really when they're really in real time interfering with my computer as well. You can actually see them playing with you. That's what they do. The same stuff as what they've done across the world, as I say, these cyber warrior groups. I've mentioned all the different groups that are involved, that are authorized to be involved, and harass their own, their own fellow citizenry.

What scum they are, 'eh? What SCUM! Again, they're psychopathic, obviously. Take money, and feeling so incredibly powerful, what they're allowed to do to other people. Playing with them, hm.

Sadism par excellence, 'eh. Authorized by your own governments.

But it will affect them too because they're not, they're all disposable themselves. They don't even get that yet.

So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make a list and copy the links so you can always get me. If you want me earlier, always get me on Sunday night or early Monday morning, it's up on Sunday night and you can listen to my talks. If nothing goes wrong, hm.

Now, this article by Forbes is part of a group of mass media mailings basically, to media, by the psychological operations divisions that are working, again, for government and the military. Because I've got the articles from them, some of these associations, and they're getting out the instructions to all the media on how to help to convince the public. Just like the one from Ireland there from the Irish SAGE unit and the British SAGE unit, telling them to increase anxiety and all the rest of it. All the tricks.

Why are we resorting to tricks to get folk to comply? And deception to get folk to comply? And psychological behavioral techniques to comply? In a free society?

The very fact you're doing that means that society is NOT FREE.

Now, here's what they say too...

### The Power of the Crowd

Beyond convincing the population that the vaccine is safe and crucial for both individuals and the collectivity,

*(A: How can you convince them when you don't know yet? what the long-term studies are? even the short-term studies? Four or five weeks or two months is not a long-term study. When the group in Britain for the government acquisitions department, and I read it last week from the government site, it states right on it, that they put out a tender FOR APPLICATIONS, APS AND SO ON FOR CELL PHONES AND SO ON, SO THAT FOLK COULD TAKE THE JAB, COULD BE TRACKED AND TRACED FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO YEARS, SO THAT THE GOVERNMENT CAN HAVE A RECORD OF ADVERSE EFFECTS. Which means they don't know if it's safe, or otherwise they wouldn't need to do that if it's perfectly safe. But let's not use logic here, 'eh. Anyway, it says...)*



In a situation of ambiguity, (A: *Here we are, 'eh...' we tend to look at what others do take our own decisions.*

In a study written with Marco Clemente in 2015, we examined the importance of the majority opinion (A: *Here we go, you see...*) in driving practice adoption (A: *...right...*), using the communication theory of the spiral of silence, introduced by Elisabeth Noelle-Neuman and in the seventies. In this study, we explain how we tend to align on what we perceive as the majority opinion, to avoid feeling isolated.

(A: *So, let's... You see, it's too... You're actually being told the technique right here, folks. Using the crowd, right, so that you don't, so, WHAT WE PERCEIVE AS THE MAJORITY OPINION, TO AVOID FEELING ISOLATED. It also conversely means that you attack the person who won't go along with it, and you'll MAKE them isolated. You understand the technique? You're seeing two things at the same time in the same sentence.*)

In other words, if we feel like everybody else is taking the vaccine, we are likely to do so too.

(A: *Well, that's really informed consent, 'eh? Well, they've all taken it, hm, so I'll take it too? No, what's it told you about the vaccine? How about all the actual side effects of it? could be possible and really, that it could have on YOU? Informed consent is not making them feel isolated or making them feel part of the majority. That doesn't tell you anything except that they're collective in nature.*)

However, our perception of the majority opinion is often biased.

(A: *By the same token, by the way, you could say, the majority opinion. Okay, if they behead people in some countries for crimes, should we do the same if the majority are all for it there? D'you understand? This is not giving you the details. And we're talking about vaccination side effects and safety. And the fact, if you get the jab and something goes wrong, it's not the majority that's going to feel bad about it. It's YOU. So, they go through the fact, ugh, so the majority, you know...*)

If we see a vocal group of anti-vaxxer opposing the jab, they might appear to us as a majority rather than as a marginal group. This impression will disproportionately influence our own decision. Social media can play the role of an echo chamber that accentuates this impression. For the same reason, England has decided to enlist 'sensible' celebrities. (A: *So here you are, celebrities. They're paying them by the way. [Alan chuckles.]*) Scotland will even be ready vaccinate...

(A: *What's wrong with peoples' spelling and speech and grammar? They missed a 'to' or something.*) Scotland will even be ready vaccinate its first minister Nicola Sturgeon on TV...

(A: *Well, is she getting the vaccination? Is she? Or is it sterile water perhaps, y'know. Seeing it, well it's on TV it must be true. N-n-n. And by the way, they would never risk that live on TV. Because if someone important, not little old you, had a nasty reaction immediately on television, it would kill the vaccination program. D'you understand that? They'd never allow it. They would never chance that.*)

More than celebrities, we will need to make visible and legitimate a broad support for the vaccination campaign. Such support also needs to highlight the processes...

By the way, this is for vaccinations that they said WON'T STOP YOU GETTING IT OR SPREADING IT. AND YOU STILL HAVE TO WEAR MASKS AFTER. D'you understand this? What else is going on here, apart from the changing of our behaviors, etc.?

Why is it so important to get these experimental vaccines?

What else is it going to do to you?

I wonder.

Bertrand Russell would have a good thing to say about that, I'm sure. So, they're talking about making broad support for vaccination campaigns and so on and so on. There you go, let's use the crowd and let's make it a collective thing that you all have to, *oh, they're all doing it so that's a good enough reason for...* Nevermind side effects or possible things that are bad reactions. Let's, they're all doing it so it's okay, you see. That's...

Is that your informed consent?

No, this is psychological deception on warfare, actually, techniques. It really is, isn't it? By the way, I've got lots of articles like that, but I won't read them all tonight. Because they were all given the handouts at the same time by psychological warfare units and behaviorist groups like the BITs [Behavior Insights Teams] and so on, is what you tell the people, remember, and create some anxiety at the same time. M-hm.

This article here, from 2009, right... And this one here is news Canada at the time, the Toronto Sun it was from. That's when they called it the live bird flu virus. It says...

**Baxter: Product contained live bird flu virus - alternate link**

[web.archive.org](http://web.archive.org) / 11 June 2010

The company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria...

*(A: By the way, they're all over the world. There's one in Ontario I think too, Baxter Laboratories that makes the vaccine. Again, they were the first one, they were given big exposure at the time when that flu broke out in 2009, you know. The H5N1, they had the avian flu virus and a swine flu they claimed at the same time. But that company could, oh, they rush it, they were going to rush it through in months. The same thing you're hearing today, folks. You see, they've tested this technique before of how to con the public and get everybody to take the vaccinations. They were mandating everybody was going to have to get a vaccine, OH, IT WAS GOING TO KILL MILLIONS OF US. I've got the articles that says that, it's going to kill millions of us. And it didn't.)*

*(A: But what happened was the laboratory really sunk itself because, this is what happened, they sent batches of vaccine along with other batches of live viruses, from Austria, or a laboratory in Austria, to two different places that were subcontracted by them in Europe. Luckily where they sent them, one guy examined them and tested the ones that were unmarked, and they were live viruses. IF THEY HAD BEEN INJECTED INTO SOMEBODY, they actually state, THAT THIS COULD HAVE CREATED A HYBRID DEADLY DISEASE. The person would've become the breeder. It's similar by the way to this one that they give you, they actually say that, THE PERSON WILL BECOME A KIND OF, LIKE A REACTOR TO CREATE MORE OF THESE PARTICULAR THINGS IN THEIR BODY TO FIGHT THE VIRUS. This is what they said, recently. But getting back to this article here it says...)*

"But what remains unanswered are the circumstances surrounding the incident in the Baxter facility in Orth-Donau."

The contaminated product, a mix of H3N2 seasonal flu viruses and unlabelled H5N1 viruses, was supplied to an Austrian research company. The Austrian firm, Avir Green Hills Biotechnology, then sent portions of it to subcontractors in the Czech Republic, Slovenia and Germany.

*(A: ...those three places, right.)*

The contamination incident, which is being investigated by the four European countries, came to light when the

subcontractor in the Czech Republic inoculated ferrets with the product and they died. (A: *Right away, they died.*) Ferrets shouldn't die from exposure to human H3N2 flu viruses.

Public health authorities concerned about what has been described as a “serious error” on Baxter's (A: *Baxter Laboratory.*) Part have assumed the death of the ferrets meant the H5N1 virus in the product was live. But the company, Baxter International Inc., has been parsimonious (A: *That means being evasive.*) about the amount of information it has released about the event.

On Friday, the company's director of global bioscience communications confirmed what scientists have suspected.

“It was live,” Christopher Bona said in an email.

The contaminated product, which Baxter calls “experimental virus material,” was made at the Orth-Donau research facility. Baxter makes its flu vaccine — including a human H5N1 vaccine for which a licence is expected shortly — at a facility in the Czech Republic.

People familiar with biosecurity rules are dismayed by evidence that human H3N2 and avian H5N1 viruses somehow co-mingled in the Orth-Donau facility. That is a dangerous practice that should not be allowed to happen, a number of experts insisted.

(A: *Do we really need experts to insist upon it? Since the experts let that pass. And how did he get... Luckily one person did the right thing and tested it on the ferrets.*)

Accidental release of a mixture of live H5N1 (A: *...LIVE, right...*) and H3N2 viruses could have resulted in dire consequences.

While H5N1 doesn't easily infect people, (A: *It isn't until you inject them.*) H3N2 viruses do. If someone exposed to a mixture of the two had been simultaneously infected with both strains, he or she could have served as an incubator for a hybrid virus able to transmit easily to and among people.

**That mixing process, called reassortment, is one of two ways pandemic viruses are created.**

(A: *That's what they do, they create them in labs like that, y'know. Just in case they ever did it by themselves. Y'know, that's called gain of function, let's see what would happen IF we do this.*)

There is no suggestion that happened because of this accident, however.

(A: *At least nobody's come forward to say they got both.*)

“We have no evidence of any reassortment, that any reassortment may have occurred,” said Andraghetti.

(A: *Well, what do they expect them to say, hm? And this is the odd part too...*)

Baxter hasn't shed much light — at least not publicly — on how the accident happened. Earlier this week Bona called the mistake the result of a combination of “just the process itself, (and) technical and human error in this procedure.”

He said he couldn't reveal more information because it would give away proprietary information about Baxter's production process.

Don't forget they use, they actually do gain of function, this kind of stuff, y'know. Which makes things more lethal by the way, supposedly to try to keep ahead of viruses. Well, this might jump one day from this step to that step, maybe

five steps down the road, then we should always make money by making it more lethal and finding ways to combat it, should it ever break out by itself. [Alan chuckles.] What a world, 'eh? Good business though. And there ya go, that's one article on it too.

This other article is back again in 2009.

### **Illinois-based Baxter working on vaccine to stop swine flu outbreak in Mexico**

AP / April 25, 2009

*(A: This is the PR bit, before it got found out what happened.)*

DEERFIELD, Ill. The speciality drugmaker Baxter International will work with the World Health Organization to develop a vaccine that could stem an outbreak of the deadly swine flu strain in Mexico.

*(A: That's how they introduced the idea of it back then. By the way, when they stopped, never mind the side effects from other countries that tried that stuff too, and it fell flat, and everybody stopped taking it. And guess what happened after? It just died away, you never heard of it again. Just like the same buildup as Covid. By the way, the same buildup, by the same organizations, trying to get it... They had to put it on hold and wait, go back to the drawing board.)*

*(A: In fact, you think about it, a year later, 2010 they had Operation Lockstep. You see how fast they go on; we can't allow this to happen again, y'know. Because you see, that's your... The whole system that you're in today with lockdown, they were going to do it back then, for the flu, the swine flu they called it. It didn't pan out. Then as soon as the folk says, we've had enough, we're not taking a vaccine. They screwed up with vaccines. It fell flat.)*

*(A: And the side effects of the people who had taken it weren't good. The word got out back then. And the media wasn't ALL on board back then, by the way. And guess what happened? That flu just disappeared by itself. Wow. So here you are, again, 2009 okay, this is from the Associated Press.)*

Baxter's spokesman Christopher Bona said Saturday that the Deerfield Illinois based company had asked the WHO for example of the flu strain.

*(A: Like they didn't have it, right.)*

He says Baxter had patented technology that allows the company to develop vaccines in half the time it usually takes, about 13 weeks instead of 26.

He says there have been 20 confirmed deaths in Mexico of the swine flu with nonfatal cases also confirmed in Kansas and California.

*(A: They did the same kind of thing there by the way with the swab tests and stuff. And the false positives. Again, did they die of the flu or with it? You know, it only takes particles, it only senses particles of viruses. It doesn't mean you've got the thing. Anyway...)*

Humans don't have a natural immunity to swine flu strain that emerged in Mexico in March.

*(A: It's strange how it just fizzled out by itself, 'eh, with no... y'know, and we have no immunity. Anyway...)*

Officials have warned the outbreak could become a global epidemic.

*(A: This is 2009, folks. This is like a dress rehearsal, and they really wanted to bring in the whole thing, 'eh. Millions could die, a lot of them said. Hm.)*

**Swine flu: Baxter seeks swine flu sample to begin work on vaccine** - web.archive.org / 27 April 2009

**Deerfield-based Baxter has a speedier way to make vaccines than old method** - Tribune reporter / April 27, 2009

Now here's one article here from then, and that was the Guardian back then, when the Guardian was a different newspaper then, it really was pretty decent. This one here is April 2009.

**Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend**  
theguardian.com / 28 April 2009

*(A: This is what the media used to be like when they weren't all on board through threats or whatever, y'know.)*

Despite the hysteria, the risk to Britons' health is tiny

*(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking.)*

Despite the hysteria, the risk to Britons' health is tiny - but that news won't sell papers or drugs, or justify the WHO's budget

*(A: Okay? That's by Simon Jenkins. It says...)*

We have gone demented. Two Britons are or were (not very) ill from flu. "This could really explode," intones a reporter for BBC News. "London warned: it's here," cries the Evening Standard. Fear is said to be spreading "like a Mexican wave". It "could affect" three-quarters of a million Britons. It "could cost" three trillion dollars. The "danger", according to the radio, is that workers who are not ill will be "worried" (perhaps by the reporter) and fail to turn up at power stations and hospitals.

Appropriately panicked, on Monday ministers plunged into their Cobra bunker *(A: That's the emergency one for Britain.)* beneath Whitehall to prepare for the worst. Had Tony Blair been about they would have worn germ warfare suits. British government is barking mad.

What is swine flu? It is flu, a mutation of the H1N1 virus of the sort that often occurs. It is not a pandemic, despite the media prefix, not yet. The BBC calls it a "potentially terrible virus", but any viral infection is potentially terrible. Flu makes you feel ill. You should take medicine and rest. You will then get well again unless you are very unlucky or have some complicating condition. It is best to avoid close contact with other people, as applies to a common cold.

In Mexico, 2,000 people have been diagnosed as suffering swine flu. *(A: Again, it's the same kind of test, right.)* Some 150 of them have died, *(A: What ages were they? Is that what killed them? We don't know.)* though there is said to be no pathological indication of all these deaths being linked to the new flu strain. *(A: At least they said that back then, right.)* People die all the time after catching flu, especially if not medicated.

Nobody anywhere else in the world has died from this infection and only a handful have the new strain confirmed, most in America and almost all after returning from Mexico. A couple from Airdrie who caught the flu on holiday in Cancun are getting better. That tends to happen to people who get flu, however much it may disappoint editors.

We appear to have lost all ability to judge risk. The cause may lie in the national curriculum, the decline of "news" or the rise of blogs and concomitant, unmediated hysteria, but people seem helpless in navigating the gulf that separates public information from their daily round. They cannot set a statistic in context. *(A: It's true, all the use is statistics, right, to terrify you.)* They cannot relate bad news from Mexico to the risk that inevitably surrounds their lives. The risk of catching swine flu must be millions to one.

Health scares are like terrorist ones. Someone somewhere (A: ...now, this is important...) has an interest in it. We depend on others with specialist knowledge to advise and warn us and assume they offer advice on a dispassionate basis, using their expertise to assess danger and communicating it in measured English. Words such as possibly, potentially, could or might should be avoided. They are unspecific qualifiers and open to exaggeration.

(A: So that's what you had through this hold Covid thing: might, potentially, could, or might be, or maybe. Even, by the way, even Fauci uses the same terminology. Well, it may do this, it may stop being, it may, or it might stop you getting the worst symptoms. Might... How scientific is that? You see?)

The World Health Organisation, always eager to push itself into the spotlight, loves to talk of the world being "ready" for a flu pandemic, apparently on the grounds that none has occurred for some time. There is no obvious justification for this scaremongering. I suppose the world is "ready" for another atomic explosion or another 9/11.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's the same kind of thing, isn't it? How can you be ready for it?)

Professional expertise is now overwhelmed by professional log-rolling. Risk aversion has trounced risk judgment. An obligation on public officials not to scare people or lead them to needless expense is overridden by the yearning for a higher budget or more profit. Health scares enable media-hungry doctors, public health officials and drugs companies to benefit by **manipulating fright**.

(A: Manipulating fright, you see. It says...)

On Monday the EU health commissioner, Androulla Vassiliou, advised travellers not to go to north or central America "unless it's very urgent". The British Foreign Office warned against "all but essential" travel (A: Sound familiar folks?) to Mexico because of the danger of catching flu. This was outrageous. It would make more sense to proffer such a warning against the American crime rate. Yet such health-and-safety hysteria wiped millions from travel company shares.

During the BSE (A: That's the bovine...) scare of 1995-7, grown men with medical degrees predicted doom, terrifying ministers (A: ...politicians.) into mad politician disease. The scientists' hysteria, that BSE "has the potential to infect **up to 10 million Britons**", (A: HHHHHHH! 10 million, 'eh? That's what they told them then. That's the big BSE scare.) led to tens of thousands of cattle being fed into power stations and £5bn spent on farmers' compensation.

(A: By the way, Ferguson was involved in that too I think, y'know. I know they were doing it on computer modeling as opposed to reality.)

A year later, the scientists tried to maintain that BSE "might" spread to sheep because, according to one government scientist, "**the absence of evidence...**

**"the absence of evidence is not evidence of absence".**

(A: [Alan laughing.]

The meat industry was wrecked and an absurd ongoing cost was imposed on stock farmers with the closure and concentration of abattoirs.

(A: They've closed abattoirs with the Covid scare, folks, most of them are closed. Because they're going to get you off meat anyway. I mean, Bill Gates already said that, and so has the rest of the characters. YOU'LL OWN NOTHING, AND YOU'LL BE HAPPY. And you'll be MEATLESS and so on, 'eh. Maybe a bit skinny and malnourished but... Because obviously they're going to cut back on your vegetables and all that too by the way folks. Oh yeah. M-hm. All their modified vegetables, 'eh. M-hm.)

This science-based insanity was repeated during the Sars outbreak of 2003...

*(A: Isn't it... isn't it a breath of fresh air to read common sense from reporters that were real reporters, back then, and not just on the payroll?)*

This science-based insanity was repeated during the Sars outbreak of 2003, asserted by Dr Patrick Dixon, formerly of the London Business School, to have **"a 25% chance of killing tens of millions"**. The press duly headlined a plague **"worse than Aids"**. **Not one Briton died**.

The same lunacy occurred in 2006 with avian flu, erupting after a scientist named John Oxford declared that "it will be the first pandemic of the 21st century". The WHO issued a statement that "one in four Britons could die".

*(A: Could, again, you see. [Alan chuckles.]*

Epidemiologists love the word "could" because it can always assure them of a headline. During the avian flu mania, Canada geese were treated like Goering's bombers.

*(A: It's true, they were telling them.)*

RSPB workers were issued with protective headgear. The media went berserk, with interviewers asking why the government did not close all schools **"to prevent up to 50,000 deaths"**.

The Today programme's John Humphrys became frantic when a dead goose flopped down on an isolated Scottish beach and a hapless local official refused to confirm the BBC's hysteria. The bird might pose no threat to Scotland, but how dare he deny London journalists a good panic?

Meanwhile a real pestilence, MRSA and C difficile, was taking hold in hospitals. It was suppressed by the medical profession because it appeared that they themselves might be to blame. These diseases have played a role in thousands of deaths in British hospitals - the former a reported 1,652 and the latter 8,324 in 2007 alone. Like deaths from alcoholism, we have come to regard hospital-induced infection as an accident of life, a hazard to which we have subconsciously adjusted.

MRSA and C difficile are not like swine flu, an opportunity for public figures to scare and posture and spend money. They are diseases for which the government is to blame. They claim no headlines and no Cobra priority. Their sufferers must crawl away and die in silence.

Excellent article. But that's what you used to get when they were allowed to say things. Now, they had the Levinson Inquiry by the way to do with phone tapings and stuff from the Murdoch group. Apparently, I think it was the Murdoch group, the papers that were doing that. But they use the Levinson Inquiry to silence reporters, folks. That was... I knew there was much more to it than Lord Levinson was given this task of rewriting the rights and rules of what you could say what you couldn't say.

And this is what you could say the year before, as this reporter managed to do, and put it in the Guardian newspaper when the Guardian newspaper had some guts and gumption and decency. M-hm. You can look that up yourself and read it. It's comforting to read it actually. It reassures your sensibilities again, you know.

Dangerous stuff, that, really hey, reassuring your own sensibilities.

I'll also put up one about the Baxter one, again. They were building it up just like the biotech and the Bill Gates vaccines that are all involved in it too, and Pfizer, etc. They're using the Baxter one then, and until that screwup happened, it just

sunk them. And again, the flu just died away then. Oh, my goodness, it was going to kill millions. But nah, it just died away.

When the media lost interest so did the disease. [Alan laughing.]

Also, from... Again, it's so important, the flu vaccine trials, 2008/2009, right, because this also broke out back then. So much for your informed consent. Or getting professionals to persuade you by using the crowd, y'know, crowd opinion motivates the rest to jump on board with it. *What d'you think about it? It's probably good for you.* That's informed, right? So, this is from the Telegraph media group at the time, and it's 2008 actually, July. And this is from Poland.

**Homeless people die after bird flu vaccine trial in Poland**  
telegraph.co.uk / 2 July 2008

Three Polish doctors and six nurses are facing criminal prosecution after a number of homeless people died following medical trials for a vaccine to the H5N1 bird-flu virus.

*(A: This is happening in different places too by the way. But at least in the mainstream, you see how it was before the Levinson inquiry. It's literally like night and day what the reporters could say, y'know.)*

The medical staff, from the northern town of Grudziadz, are being investigated over medical trials on as many as 350 homeless and poor people last year, which prosecutors say involved an untried vaccine to the highly-contagious virus....

*(A: All they should have said is say it's safe, an untried vaccine to the highly contagious virus. That what, just disappeared, 'eh? It says...)*

The director of the homeless center, [name unintelligible], told the Polish newspaper that last year 21 people from his center died, a figure well above the average of about eight. Although authorities have yet to prove a direct link between the deaths and the activities of the medical staff.

Poland's Health Minister [name unintelligible], has said that the doctors and nurses involved should not return to the profession. It's in the interest of all doctors that those who are responsible for this are punished.

*(A: Different wording, isn't it, to what's happening today, hm?)*

Investigators are also probing the possibility that medical staff may have also deceived the pharmaceutical companies that commissioned the trials. The suspects said that all of those involved knew that the trial involved an anti-H5N1 drug and willingly participated.

*(A: Hm.)*

The news of the investigation will come as another blow to the reputation of Poland's beleaguered and poverty-stricken national health service.

*(A: Listen to this.)*

In 2002 a number of ambulance medics were found guilty of killing their patients for commissions from funeral companies.

You think evil doesn't stalk this earth here, 'eh?



You're living through evil right now, folks.

I mean real evil.

It's almost got nothing to stop it right now. Because most folk don't believe in it anymore. They've become humanists. *Well, yeah, humans do bad things, y'know, it's just human nature.* You've all been trained to believe that of what's going on.

But back then at least they could charge and fine people who've been killing them. Hm? It's just astonishing what goes on. And the more horrific and big the massacres and slaughters and deceptions, even just the deceptions, the bigger they are the more evil it is.

Evil really protects itself, y'know. No one can, anyone's coming down with bad reactions after getting the vaccine, every newspaper is telling you, immediately, before the body is cold, *nothing to do with the vaccination.*

How would you know? [Alan chuckles.] I tell ya. Then an article too that came out in February 21, 1983, The Swine Flu Fiasco. That's the earlier swine flu fiasco. Great documentary, it's been out there for... If don't know if it's still up there or if it's on YouTube or what.

### **The Swine Flu Fiasco**

cbc.ca / Feb 1976

In February 1976, a 19-year-old soldier died at Fort Dix, N.J., after coming down with a severe case of influenza dubbed the "swine flu". Fearing a return of the fatal 1918 Spanish flu virus (*A: This is the excuse.*), U.S. authorities launched an unprecedented program to **vaccinate every man, woman, and child in the country.** But after two months and tens of millions of dollars, the program was scrapped when reports leaked out about adverse reactions to the shot that ranged from temporary paralysis ...

*(A: ...just like we're hearing now. We've got temporary paralysis, we've got that, we've got Parkinson's, with the faces paralyzed, you know, just... This... so they stopped these things, you see, they used to have the sense to stop things back then, right. So, they stopped it. So...)*

... temporary paralysis to death. This CBC Television clip looks at the ill-fated initiative, which was blamed for casting suspicion on vaccination efforts for an entire generation.

U.S. President Gerald Ford's National Influenza Immunization Program began in Oct. 1, 1976, with free vaccination clinics in Indianapolis. Canada followed suit days after, even though no cases of the virus had been detected north of the border.

*(A: Then they go through the history of it, what happened.)*

On March 24, 1976, President Gerald Ford signed into law the first universal vaccination program in American history. He said the multi-million cost was needed to avoid a return of the virus,

*(A: So, they put big money towards it. And again, for the time, he claimed...)*

...which he claimed had caused the 1918 pandemic.

*(A: You see how they use, it wasn't the same thing again either, it wasn't what it had done then.)*

Following in the footsteps of Ford's announcement, Canadian Health Minister Marc Lalonde said he was contemplating a universal vaccination program. Well-intentioned but poorly executed, the vaccinations were a public health disaster that contributed to Ford's election loss. He was voted out of office in 1977.

*(A: Because of the side effects and so on, right. M-hm. All because one soldier died, right. N-n-n. It came out too by the way that this soldier, this young fella, they had had him on kind of chores for about four days straight, and incredible exercises and jogging, runs and the whole thing. Someone was riding his back basically. Obviously. And that's really what they say what killed him, he was beyond exhaustion when he died. N-n-n-n-n. And they used all the scary stuff...)*

That story, along with many others at the time, reported as many as 500 cases of swine flu at Fort Dix and warned of a second more deadly wave in the fall.

*(A: Hm. Didn't happen though, 'eh. They always give you the second and third wave stuff, 'eh. From the same sources.)*

This, combined with a lack of an outbreak of the swine flu...

*(A: After, y'know, locking down folk and yada yada and trying to vaccinate. And big bucks for Pharma and vaccine makers, right, they only managed to vaccinate 500 folk in the US that developed the Guillain-Barré Syndrome.)*

About 500 people who were vaccinated in the U.S. developed GBS, and 25 people died. That was enough for the U.S. government. The CDC ordered the suspension of the flu program on December 16, 1976. Ontario followed suit the day after, with the rest of the provinces cancelling their programs the week after.

You see, there's... You understand why they're going the whole hog this time, regardless of the consequences? and to change society, folks. N-n-n.

But yeah, that was in the media put out by television at the time, the program was called The Journal. You can look that up for yourself. I think Barbara Fromme, the mother of David Fromme, who wrote the book for Bush Junior, **The Right Man**, and all that stuff, was the host of it.

2009. I'm just reminding you about how safe things are, and safe things are. You're going to get informed consent, you better start asking some questions. Not, is the rest of the crowd taking it? [Alan laughing.]

This is your life, in your hands. Okay?

This one here says free report, the key point is to life transforming diet, it says at the very top of this one. It's put out by a health company actually. It says...

**Children Who Get Flu Vaccine Have Three Times Risk Of Hospitalization For Flu, Study Suggests**  
sciencedaily.com / 20 May 2009

The vaccine also is useless at preventing the disease new research has discovered.

Children with asthma are especially vulnerable after being given the annual flu vaccine TIV, Trivalent, an activated flu vaccine.

Children aged from six months to 18 years are recommended to have the vaccine each year.

Researchers from the Mayo Clinic in Rochester made the discovery after studying 263 children who had had the flu and whether or not they had been vaccinated. They discovered that the children who had been vaccinated were three times more likely to need hospital care than those not vaccinated.

And the risk is even higher in children who had asthma.

It was also clear the vaccine had not protected the children against the flu, the researchers told a conference this week.

That was the 105th International Conference of American Thoracic Society in San Diego.

*(A: Other links are there to other people involved in the investigations of it.)*

### **Hospitalization Rates Higher in Kids Who Get Flu Shots - medicinenet.com / 19 May 2020**

Now, this other article too is interesting. Again, it's to do... [Alan chuckles.] with psychological warfare, folks, is what it is. As I've said before, if you're telling the truth to people you don't have to use persuaders, professional persuaders.

They are allowed to say no when it comes to their own life, obviously.

Now, I've talked before about how words are so important. This article is interesting. I've got much more in-depth articles myself over many, many years from just different sources that you can't even find now some of them. And even books have been removed from libraries over many years. I talked about that years ago too when I saw piles and piles, like hundreds of books, hundreds of books, hundreds of books occasionally getting dumped at a time and local dumps. They called it, what was it, WEEDING OUT, that's the term they're using now internationally, WE'RE WEEDING OUT THE BOOKS IN LIBRARIES.

Because a lot of books, you see, had a lot of information that might make you think about things and come to different conclusions about different things. Just inform you generally, y'know, of facts. Facts are an awful danger these days. But this little article here gives you a little clue into some things, some of these are the best at these little shallow articles in a sense. This one here says...

### **Changing the culture of concussion reporting amongst college athletes.**

csc.asu.edu

*(A: And you say, what's that got to do with anything, right. They talk about...)*

CSC is taking a socio-ecological approach to the problem, looking at vested interests in reporting behavior at the individual level, Organizational culture

*(A: This is important, organizational culture they call it.)*

at the interpersonal/group level,

*(A: That's what we were talking about earlier, about the crowd and so on. This is a more in-depth little talk about it.)*

and cultural narrative at the social level.

(A: This has been going on for years, 'eh. Underneath it, it goes into...)

## **Detecting and Tracking Adversarial Framing in Mainstream and Social Media**

CSC has been awarded a grant from the Office of Naval Research to study the use of adversarial framing in information operations by state actors **to influence political discourse** in Europe.

(A: Okay? Now don't forget, the Office of Naval Research, Navy has probably the larger, um, intelligence agency, it's a senior intelligence agency than the other ones. They do amazing stuff. I mean, I know I'm getting off the topic again just, that's where I always go. But I can remember hearing years ago, and I remember I mentioned that in the late 90s and the talk of the study I noticed in Hawaii. The Naval personnel had been studied for years by psychologists and behaviorists and the people involved in socioeconomic systems and so on, to see what classes would marry what kind of people they met in foreign countries. To get a more, this is what they said by the way, this is years ago, amazing what you stash inside your brain, 'eh. They said that the study had been ongoing, to find out what children of the offspring of sailors and military people makes, what cultures they mixed with gave them a more compliant docile offspring. I'm not kidding you. This is an official study. It went on for years.)

(A: They listed the peoples that were satisfactory. Apparently, they didn't want them to breed with their own peoples back home, maybe it made them more aggressive, I don't know. But yeah, they actually, obviously they already had the sailors grouped into ethnicities, 'eh, that's rather obvious, it had to have to do the studies, ongoing studies. And again, they had the psychologists and behaviorists studying them, quietly, but unobserved and all that, little chitchats with medical professionals. That's how information really comes out is through chitchat, y'know.)

(A: You have no idea what you're living in. You have none at all. Now it's much easier because it's all on the Internet and people put it up on their Facebook pages. It's all done, YOU're doing it all for them, everything about you. [Alan chuckles.] Back to the article and it says...)

## **Detecting and Tracking Adversarial Framing in Mainstream and Social Media**

(A: So, here they are, right, how to alter and how to frame discourses and information operations, right, in Europe.)

**Framing is the use of words, phrases, images or other rhetorical devices to encourage one interpretation of a set of facts (A: ...not to bring a common interpretation, you say what it is, of facts...) and discourage other interpretations.**

(A: Are you starting to get the picture? You just apply this, again, to Covid right now or whatever part of Covid you want to...)

**...to encourage one interpretation of a set of facts and discourage other interpretations.**

The research is an outgrowth of a pilot project conducted with support from Lockheed Martin Advanced Technology Laboratories to study Russia's use of such tactics in the 2014 Ukraine conflict. That project showed large shifts in framing prior to the invasion of Crimea. This research will attempt to extend the approach to other European conflicts to improve detection of adversary efforts, development of counter-influence campaigns, assessment of allied and adversary campaigns, and forecasting of hostility escalation.

(A: Now, here's the thing, back to what I said before and the articles I put up before, and the links in previous weeks and months, when the Canadian government, the American government, the British government, and of course the British Empire - I still call it the British Empire system because whether they like it or not, they're all part of the same Commonwealth, they like to call it nowadays, are all under the same rule, and the same agenda.

*They turned and they authorized, it was in the mainstream newspaper articles, the same cyber warriors they call them, they have different divisions of them and different layers of them for the military, upon their own people during the Covid thing. Using the same techniques, 'eh. Right?)*

*(A: So again, back to influence political discourse at the time here. By using words...)*

**Framing is the use of words, phrases, images or other rhetorical devices to encourage one interpretation of a set of facts and discourage other interpretations.**

*(A: It's being used on you now, folks.)*

These are psyops, psychological warfare operations.

This is an off-hand thing right now, but I thought I'd just tack it on as well. Because folk have no idea where all their opinions are made, who's making them, [Alan chuckles.] and how they're even coming to them.

This article here now is to do with how they're always blaming Russia for something. Again, it's psyops, these different things, y'know. You don't need another country to do these things for you. It says...

**Atlantic Council's Ben Nimmo, Who Got Unz Review Banned on Facebook, Joins as Its Head of Anti-Influence Operations**  
unz.com / 26 Feb 2021

Leaked documents have unequivocally proven that the United Kingdom has been running a large-scale and well-funded program (*A: The links are here, by the way, to the program.*) to plaster the Western media with anti-Russian propaganda and Twitter wants you to know that these materials were obtained through hacking.

Meanwhile, just a few weeks ago, the connections between American Big Tech and these sundry programs were formalized with Ben Nimmo joining Facebook “to lead global threat intelligence strategy against influence operations.”

*(A: This also applies by the way to Covid, anyone speaking out against Covid.)*

Ben Nimmo is a nonresident senior fellow of the Atlantic Council think-tank, (*A: Naturally, these ones are all pro wars and stuff for the same PNAC group.*) which pays the salaries of pro-NATO journalists and activists and is funded by the US State Department and military contractors like Raytheon & Lockheed Martin.

He heads the Atlantic Council's DFR Lab to “operationalize the study of disinformation by exposing falsehoods and fake news”.

*(A: In other words, with that last article, it ties right in with this one here, how they do it, right.)*

He is highly accomplished in the field, having filtered out disgruntled British pensioners on Facebook and Twitter for several years now:

*(A: These are the different things he's worked on.)*

Ben Nimmo, a DFRLab fellow who has built his reputation on flushing out online Kremlin influence networks, embarked on an embarrassing witch hunt this year that saw him misidentify several living, breathing individuals as Russian bots or Kremlin “influence accounts.” Nimmo's victims included Mariam Susli, a well-known Syrian-Australian social media personality, the famed Ukrainian concert pianist Valentina Lisitsa, and a British pensioner named Ian Shilling.

*(A: [Alan chuckles.] They said he fell flat on all these ones.)*

According to another expose by the Moon of Alabama blog, Nimmo also prominently figures in cluster lists in the UK's "Integrity Initiative", *(A: [Alan laughing.])* an FCO-funded partner project of Bellingcat *(A: Oh Bellingcat, that's like, almost like the 77<sup>th</sup> brigade of psyops and cyber warriors.)* and the Atlantic Council, under which "journalists", activists, and social media armchair warriors were compensated for doing tasks like pushing the Russiagate conspiracy theory and launching smear attacks against public figures perceived to have taken insufficiently anti-Russian positions.

Ironical, given DFR Lab own fondness for cluster graphics:

*(A: It gives you links to these little terms and so on. It talks about too how they're using them for all kinds of social media, you understand. This is the same ones you're seeing operate, openly now really, attacking people within their own countries. Your own governments are doing this. They are at war with all of you, and independent inquiry or independent reasoning even, y'know.)*

I'll put out a link too, to the Levinson inquiry, as I say, that changed, that really, I could see the night and day change of the media, what they would say, what they wouldn't say and so on.

**Leveson inquiry has chilling effect on freedom of speech, says Michael Gove** - theguardian.com / 21 Feb 2021

After that last 2009 flu failure, although they don't mention the flu, but I know it was definitely part of it. Because it was like night and day. And it was 2010, one year later, remember, that they came out with a Lockstep, Operation Lockstep, how it would be in the future, the next pandemic that they would try it with. This article here says...

**It will take Seven Years to end the coronavirus pandemic by getting shots in the arms of 75% of the world's population - but the US could reach herd immunity by the 2022 New Year, vaccination calculator shows**

*(A: It's all done through the computers, 'eh, the calculator shows, 'eh...)*

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 5 Feb 2021

The coronavirus pandemic will drag on for another seven years at the current rate of vaccinations worldwide, new calculations predict.

*(A: So, we're living by calculations from computer modeling.)*

...according to Bloomberg's vaccination calculator.

*(A: And this is according to Bloomberg's vaccination calculator. Well, who gave him the right to be involved in changing our lives and involved with all these different pandemics, etc.? along with Bill Gates? and all these other big rich philanthropists, the plutocrats that John Cleese talked about? John Cleese of Monty Python said HE WASN'T WORRIED ABOUT ANYTHING, THE ONLY THING HE WAS WORRIED ABOUT WERE PLUTOCRATS, THE RICHEST PEOPLE IN THE WORLD FORMING A BIG CLUB AND RUNNING THE WORLD TO THEIR OWN AGENDA.)*

Well, this is where we are, folks. And it's been this way for a LONG time.

Then Spain by the way, you've got another article here. Barcelona.

**Judge in Spain orders incapacitated woman to get COVID-19 vaccine**

[latimes.com](https://www.latimes.com) / 13 Jan 2021

A judge in Northwest Spain has overruled the family's objections and decided to allow health authorities to administer a Covid 19 vaccine to an incapacitated woman in a nursing home.

Remember the ones in Germany last week I mentioned too where there was a lot of folk in hot water because they actually held, forcibly held down people who had not consented to getting vaccinations and they gave them to them. And a lot of them have died since then. Of course, it had nothing to do with the vaccinations. But regardless, they said, *oh we can't get informed consent because some of them were senile*, you know. Well, some of them were awfully ambulatory, one of them was even a jogger and very fit and so on.

But it makes no difference, you see, when you're old you're a useless... you're a useless eater, for goodness sake. The bioethicists tell you that now, y'know, get with the program. So here they are, now they're just using judges to say it's legal to kill them, I guess. Or, sorry, legal to give them vaccinations and if they die it's not the vaccination obviously. I would say it's far safer to actually take a blood sample, see if they've got antibodies already to it, like most folk have, and leave it at that, they don't need a vaccination then.

There's also an article out, a few articles actually, and I know this is gonna be a big one. It will be a big one, folks. Because there's inquiries now as to, especially starting with the one, the doctor, because it's always important folk can make the gears start working. The gynecologist that died, you know, with his platelets were destroyed by his own immune system, had turned on him suddenly after the, y'know, just coincidentally after he got the shots, you know, within weeks.

But what they found, he had two types of antibodies. One his body created itself, so he had been exposed to the previous year, you see, last year, and then develop, like most folk do, antibodies. So, he's immune to it. But he got the shot in the spring, or this last month I guess it was, January or so. But anyway, and they said that he now had another antibody from the vaccination, a different kind. So literally it's different, y'know.

Makes you wonder what's all the rest of it.

But however, some investigators are wondering, and health investigators who know their stuff, are wondering if this is what caused the conflict. And actually, there was a bit of a warning in one of the articles I saw, I read last week, I mentioned it, where it said that IT MAY BE POSSIBLE THAT IF YOU'VE ALREADY GOT THE ANTIBODIES, right, THAT GETTING THE VACCINATION MIGHT BE DANGEROUS FOR YOU, because of the different kinds, the conflict that will then hit you with having the two kinds, one will attack the other.

This is what they are wondering, 'eh. And I'll guarantee you if there's any truth to it that will get squashed. Because as I said last year in February, this agenda is written in stone. It took years to work this out, *years* to plan it all, *years* to get the right people in places in all the big countries, in charge of health and so on, all in the right positions.

That's why it's not normal that you haven't got any dissenting voices in authority here.

It's not normal.

Anyway, just something to think about, y'know. But this idea of persuading the people to go along with the crowd, and that's okay to do that? When you're supposed to be giving each person, EACH PERSON, not the crowd, *each person* –

after all the crowd isn't your life, YOU are your life – and getting INFORMED CONSENT. When you say, what are the possible side effects that have been recorded by this thing? And they're supposed to sit and read it all off to you. YOU're supposed to decide if you want it or not.

After the Spanish one I mentioned before, where the judge mandated the woman get the shot anyway. So much for, you know... Anyway, this is going to be a precedent, you see, so they're going to try to push it on everybody. Mandatory. Whether you like it or not.

Now this article here...

### **Portuguese Court Rules PCR Tests “Unreliable” and Quarantines “Unlawful”**

off-guardian.org / 20 Nov 2020

Important legal decision faces total media blackout in Western world

*(A: Yeah, the PCR test, they say themselves they're not reliable. For Sars-Cov-2, it's not to be a diagnostic. It's meant to be an aid, if after you've got all the clinical signs and symptoms. They're not bothering with clinical signs and symptoms, to see if you have experienced the clinical signs and symptoms of fever and cough and all the rest of it. If you don't have that, well, it doesn't really matter what the swab test does. Because most, a lot of them are false positives, and they say that, the inventor said it.)*

Most importantly, the judges ruled that a single positive PCR test cannot be used as an effective diagnosis of infection.

*(A: ...and that they couldn't use it as, it would be...)*

Further, the ruling suggested that any forced quarantine applied to healthy people could be **a violation of their fundamental right to liberty**.

The specifics of the case concern four tourists entering the country from Germany – all of whom are anonymous in the transcript of the case – who were quarantined by the regional health authority. Of the four, only one had tested positive for the virus, whilst the other three were deemed simply of “high infection risk” based on proximity to the positive individual. All four had, in the previous 72 hours, tested negative for the virus before departing from Germany.

*(A: Remember that, it was a football team last year in the States. They had all tested positive getting on a plane or something, before going on a plane to wherever they were getting sent, another state. Then they were tested negative [Alan laughing.] when they got off it. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya. Wonders never cease. Miracles still happen, y'know.)*

The ruling goes on to conclude that, based on the science they read... *(A: ...right, with the cycles, because they're using up to 35 cycles or more and they become completely inaccurate, right...)*

In their ruling, judges Margarida Ramos de Almeida and Ana Paramés referred to several scientific studies. Most notably this study by Jaafar et al., which found that – when running PCR tests with 35 cycles or more – the accuracy dropped to 3%, meaning up to 97% of positive results could be false positives.

*(A: So, we know that already, y'know.)*

The ruling goes on to conclude that, based on the science they read any PCR test using over 25 cycles is totally unreliable.



*(A: Most of them are over that, that they're all using in the labs, which give them the false positives.)*

Governments and private labs have been very tight-lipped about the exact number of cycles they run when PCR testing, *(A: Because they're all different.)* but it is known to sometimes be as high as 45.

*(A: ...45, you're guaranteed to get false positives.)*

Even fearmonger-in-chief Anthony Fauci has publicly stated anything over 35 is totally unusable.

*(A: Why are they still using it then? The link to that article, what Fauci said is hereby the way.)*

You can read the complete ruling in the original Portuguese here, and translated into English here.

*(A: So, they give you a link to the English translation as well. M-hm.)*

There's also a good write up on it on **Great Game India**, *(A: And it's quite good that when you look into Great Game India, it's interesting.)* plus a Portuguese professor sent a long email about the case to **Lockdown Sceptics**.

*(A: That's a good site too to get different information from.)*

Mind you, if I can work it out myself, I know something is right or not or whatever, but you got to use your own head on whatever you're looking at. I look at what it is, or from where. Whitney Webb also wrote this article, along with Johnny Vedmore.

**From "Event 201" to "Cyber Polygon": The WEF's Simulation of a Coming "Cyber Pandemic"**  
unlimitedhangout.com / 5 Feb 2021

Last year, the World Economic Forum teamed up with the Russian government and global banks to run a high-profile cyberattack simulation that targeted the financial industry, an actual event that would pave the way for a "reset" of the global economy.

*(A: The same Klaus Schwab again, using all the techniques.)*

The simulation, named Cyber Polygon, may have been more than a typical planning exercise and bears similarities to the WEF-sponsored pandemic simulation Event 201 that briefly preceded the COVID-19 crisis.

*(A: So, it's a good article too for those that want to read through it and so on. It's got some good links as well to the articles. Which you need good links to the different articles, that way you know you're not just getting opinion, etc. When you see, ha, the different persuaders the government's putting out upon you, you won't get all the other links to other points of view. As I say, they've got to streamline it to create one opinion on everything. That's what you're living through, folks.)*

*(A: At least in other articles they'll give you links to the different quotes and so on inside of it by different people and organizations. So, it's really important to read them and figure these things out for yourself. But it's interesting. It goes through different people involved in all this exercise too, the Cyber Polygon event. It says...)*

Aside from Mishustin *(A: ...who was involved in it.)*, WEF executive director Klaus Schwab and former UK prime minister *(A: ...guess who...)* Tony Blair

*(A: ...again. The guy who went to his mentor and SAYS CAN WE USE NEGATIVE AND POSITIVE FREEDOM TOGETHER. Meaning, to create the new society, that's what he was going on about, creating a new society. He went to his mentor in Britain to get advice, that was in the newspapers at the time in Britain, Isaiah Berlin. N-n-n.)*

*(A: It's amazing, the same characters just go down through your lifetime, in all these different roles, and the same bunch are always involved in everything that's going to change your life. Because they belong, they're workers for the big club. They're not at the top, but they're workers for the big club. Anyway...)*

...WEF executive director Klaus Schwab and former UK prime minister Tony Blair participated in the Cyber Polygon 2020 event, which is due to be **repeated annually and bears many similarities to 2019's Event 201**. Rather than preparing for a potential medical pandemic, Cyber Polygon 2020 focused on preparing for a "cyberpandemic," one that mainstream media outlets like the New Yorker (*A: The link is here too.*) claim is "already underway." Given the WEF's recent simulations, **powerful billionaire business owners and bankers appear to be poised to use both physical and digital pandemics to reform our societies according to their own design and for their own benefit.**

*(A: M-hm. There ya go.)*

I was thinking to about the Levinson inquiry they had in Britain. Lord Levinson came out with all his recommendations for journalists, and everything changed. They had one in Australia too with a similar type of Levinson character, y'know, big High Court judge and all that who came out with the same stuff for Australia. It says...

**Kevin Rudd says Australian politicians 'frightened' of 'Murdoch media beast' in Senate inquiry**  
theguardian.com / 18 Feb 2021

Former PM says his fear of the Murdoch empire persisted during his time in office and only subsided after he left.

*(A: Wow. There ya go.)*

The former Australian prime minister Kevin Rudd has declared that Australian politicians are frightened of Rupert Murdoch – a fear that persisted when he was in the top job and subsided only when he left politics.

Speaking under parliamentary privilege at Parliament House in Canberra, Rudd said the "Murdoch mob" was seeking "compliant politicians". He told an inquiry into media diversity that politicians were fearful of facing a "systematic campaign".

*(A: I'm surprised that politicians are afraid of anybody, you wouldn't think it these days, when they're all on board together terrifying the public. The actual politicians doing that, not the, you know, but again, the media is on board with it too now, I guess.)*

The former Labor prime minister said the unspoken word about Murdoch in Parliament House was that "it's not in your personal political interests ever to go after Rupert Murdoch or Lachlan Murdoch because they'll get ya".

*(A: But yeah, they got the same thing in the media over there too with the inquiries they had at the same time. So that's why Australia is all on board with it too and the media is all on board with the whole Covid exercise.)*

Again too, remember too, Bertrand Russell and TOO MANY USELESS EATERS. It's all coincidence, like everything is coincidence, and y'know, it's coincidence that terrible effects *just* break out in people, unknown illnesses after getting vaccinated. It's just coincidence, you know that don't you? It says...

**Why more men are suffering from infertility than ever before**  
nypost.com / 20 Feb 2021

*(A: It's a big puzzle. For years and years, I've done talks on this from the different clinicians involved and different laboratories involved, constantly examining your sperm count by the way. They've been doing it since about the early 1970s. And probably before that too. I even put up the documentaries put out by some, it was a*

woman who was a top biologist in that field, fertility. She also used the students, the intakes of students year by year, every year, in a university in a state in the US. She had really recorded it rather perfectly actually, very meticulous. And reported it too and did a documentary on it as well. But it's just one of these things that happen, y'know, it could be anything that caused it. It says...)

Sperm counts in Western countries have dropped by more than 50 percent since the 1970s.

(A: You got to understand, I keep telling you, the CIA and all these organizations are not yours. In fact, they do this on the West before they do it in the rest of the world. You see? That was the way of doing it before letting... In Africa, the plagues just suddenly break out of nowhere, just... just coincidentally. Because they are a big testing bed, that's my opinion. I know people too who are up in the biowarfare field or have been in the past some of them, who kind of agree with that, but the testing bed for certain things in Africa. But in the West, you see, they couldn't do the same thing, there would be too much media to report what was going on. At that time anyway, now they would probably keep quiet. And have no readers because nobody would be left alive.)

(A: But the sperm count just drops in the West instead, you see. It's more effective, really. And it's quite cheap to do, y'know. So, 50%, HALF, y'know. By the way, the sperm that's left is generally rather immotile, it doesn't have the mobility; you see them heading towards the egg, you know, it kind of gets lost. Like most of us, I think we're getting lost, aren't we, in our lives I suppose. So anyway, it says...)

At the same time, men's problems with conceiving are going up: Erectile dysfunction is increasing, and testosterone levels are declining by 1 percent each year.

(A: Do you understand, that's rather big, it has been since the 1970s?!? What?!? What?!? Yeah, it's true. There ya go. Testosterone is falling at the same rate as the decline in actual sperm too, right.)

"The current state of reproductive affairs can't continue much longer without threatening human survival," warns Mount Sinai fertility scientist Dr. Shanna Swan in her book, "Count Down" (Scribner), out Tuesday. "It's a global existential crisis."

(A: Well, the elite have never called it a crisis. They've always known about it. Which tells me that it's meant to be. Otherwise, being the farm animals that we are, our owners would definitely have to find out what's wrong. But since they're unconcerned, all the way up to now regardless of how many exposés have been put out in the past about it, that means it's meant to happen, and they know what's causing it. Of course, it is. So...)

Dr. Swan should know — she's been researching fertility for thirty years. She studied a miscarriage boom in Santa Clara, Calif., in the 1980s, which she eventually linked to toxic waste dumped into the drinking water by a local semiconductor plant. (A: Semiconductor plants are pretty nasty stuff by the way. I know they did a lot in Pennsylvania too at one point, some parts of it.) She moved on to sperm rates in 1997 and they've been her "canary in a coal mine scenario" since. In 2017, she sounded the alarm with a meta-analysis of 40,000 men that showed that sperm count fell a whopping 59 percent between 1973 and 2011.

(A: Now, what's changed? Again, getting back to Sherlock Holmes, what's changed? DIET, INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS. Bertrand Russell. I wonder what's changed, y'know? I don't know. Hm. Yep. Old Thomas Malthus, 'eh, and all the eugenicists ever since. And again, Aldous Huxley prattling off at Mr. Wallace's interview, and starts off with, DO YOU KNOW IT'S GOING TO DOUBLE THE POPULATION RATE BY SO-AND-SO, and yah, yah, yah. There ya go. It's a main thing on his mind, 'eh? Hm. And all, ALL his ilk, all that group of these, this scientific elite that works for the dominant minority at the top. Hm. Which, that's what they said, right.)

(A: This article goes on too and well, they talk about infertility and how women want children and have got problems with the men sometimes. It talks about counting down, y'know, to this crisis, the counting down of sperm. And she says here that...)

Not only do men today have less sperm than their fathers, (A: ...right... *It says although... Here's the thing too, this is the part I was looking for...*)

Normal sperm count ranges from 15 million sperm per milliliter (A: ...milliliter, milliliter, that's tiny, right, little milliliter, that's how much sperm is in it.) to 200 million per milliliter. (A: ...right, 200 million, you're thinking that's a lot.)

Though the World Health Organization deems a rate below 15 million as “low,”

(A: ...right... Again, that wonderful organization, Bill Gates, remember Bill Gates, too many people, there's a lot of people in the world, it's going to keep expanding and population increasing. And he funds the World Health Organization, BIG TIME, that came out. So anyway. Not that I'm tying anything together, I'm just thinking, you know, it's a coincidence and stuff.)

Though the World Health Organization deems a rate below 15 million as “low,” (A: ...which is way lower than it should be. That's for it to be workable, for anything working.) Swan argues that anything below 40 ...million (A: You see, you see how... So, they've actually altered the rate at the World Health Organization until you're pretty well sterile, you know. But...)

Swan argues that anything below 40 million creates challenges for reproduction. Today the average male is nearing that number at 47.1 million sperm per milliliter. Compare him to his father, who had an average of 99 million sperm per milliliter, and it's clear that this is a deeply worrying trend.

Not only do men today have less sperm than their fathers, but they also have lower testosterone levels. (A: This is interesting, this part.) A 2006 study showed that a 65-year-old man in 2002 would have testosterone levels that are 15 percent lower than a 65-year-old man in 1987. (A: Hmph.) A similar drop has been noted in young adults and adolescents, according to a 2020 Urology Times Journal article.

As a result, prescriptions for testosterone replacement therapies doubled between 2010 and 2013, according to Forbes, but there was one troubling side effect: “90 percent of men can have their **sperm counts drop to zero while they're on it**,” Swan writes.

(A: While they're on it, while they're on testosterone, so replacing the testosterone, it isn't doing the effects, then there's something else at work, you see.)

Sexual desire has followed a similar path. “A massive sexual slump is underway, due to declines in people's sex drives and interest in sexual activity,” Swan writes. Men now seek help for erectile dysfunction on average seven years earlier than they did in 2005 and 26 percent of men who deal with it are under the age of 40.

(A: Wow. I-yi-yi. Also, it says...)

On the more extreme end of things, there have been overall **increases in genital abnormalities**, including higher documented rates of undescended testicles and unusually small penises. These issues have been mirrored in the animal kingdom. Baltic gray seals have reduced reproductive abilities, polar bears have smaller genitals and lower-than-average testosterone levels, and alligators, panthers and minks have all shown increases in reproductive and genital abnormalities.

So, what is going on?

Meanwhile, men who cycle for ninety minutes or more per week had 34 percent lower sperm concentrations than those who didn't ride bicycles at all. (A: Hmph.)

They mentioned that plastics and chemicals of course don't help, right, and the phthalates, etc. etc, etc. There's more

to it than that though, I think, I'm pretty sure of it.

Again, there's no crisis about it. These articles are churned out every other year. But there's no crisis from the top. Which tells me it's meant to be, you see. It just happens to fall in line with the fact that they want to, well you know, there's too many of you. And they keep telling us that, don't they? Hm? That's what the WEF is all about too, the great reset and the society they want to bring into being, you'll have less of everything.

### **What is In the Flu Vaccine that Can Cause Infertility? - articles.mercola.com / 15 Oct 2010**

This article too again, I mentioned it before, the Levinson inquiry.

### **Leveson inquiry has chilling effect on freedom of speech, says Michael Gove theguardian.com / 2012**

The Leveson inquiry is creating a "chilling atmosphere" towards freedom of expression, Michael Gove has claimed.

This was after, again, it came out with... Like the articles, from the good articles that they could talk about at the time with the 2009 flu, that really wasn't a flu, and what the reporter said about it then was straight to the point and who was profiting from it, etc. etc. etc. Well, after that comes the Levinson inquiry, using again a different reason for it, they always use different reasons to implement, really, clampdowns on speech. And they used the Murdock, again, in Britain, as I say they did in Australia too, is the reason for it all.

But in reality, all journalism completely changed immediately.

You can't have freedom of speech, especially when you've got organizations that try to get CONFORMITY of speech and opinion, right, like I read about earlier, the article from the government where they're paying them to do all this, to make sure they all have the uniformity opinion, by the psyop guys working with the cyber boys, y'know.

And in Texas, now they've got basically one system of everything which is electricity. I've said it before, once you take away your different choices in what you need to live on, you're seeing monopolization, like, a single monopoly power takeover, and then your ability at survival is reduced during any crisis. So...

### **'How in the world can anyone pay that?': Some seeing electric bills as high as \$17K in wake of Texas winter storm wfaa.com / 18 Feb 2021**

*(A: There was another article last week too, they said that it took 9, was it \$900, or was it more than \$900, to charge a car, electric car, That's what they did with the price of it all.)*

It went from about \$50 per Megawatt to \$9,000.

M-m-m. So there ya go, y'know. You've got to have other methods of dealing with it. And you've got to have other standbys, stuff that you can use and that is plentiful, all ready to go. Because it's your lives at stake, folks. Hm? Of course, it is.

You've got to understand that the wealthy elites and their continuity of government programs, 'eh, the COGs, they're

stacked up like you wouldn't believe. They've got underground facilities galore well stacked with all kinds of propane, and they've even got a coal in case they run out of things. If it's long-term underground conditions are necessary, they've got all kinds of fuels to keep them going for maybe a century they say. And stacks of food.

I can see the trains pass me. I can tell you this Covid thing is going to last for years. I've never seen so many freight trains. It's all freight trains day and night passing this place here. Never, never, even when there was a good economy before the 2008 crash, and then quieting down, there have never been so many trains as there is now. And heavy, longer trains, with maybe three or four engines or more on them, miles long. And they're going at one heck of a rate and speed. Believe you me, with all the stores closed except the food stores, the big, authorized conglomerate food stores, what's all this stuff? Where's it all going? Huh? Everything else is shut down. It's not all going to Walmart. [Alan chuckles.] Years, you're looking for years of this stuff that's going on, as they get worse and worse and worse by design. To bring in the new society, right. This article says...

**BoJo hosts Bill Gates and pharma bigwigs to plot Covid-19 vaccine deployment as UK military preps for 'biggest effort since WWII'**

rt.com / 12 Nov 2020

UK PM Boris Johnson has met with billionaire vaccine evangelist Bill Gates and 10 Big Pharma CEOs to discuss rolling out the Covid-19 jab and unveil the country's new Gates-funded plan to "prevent future pandemics."

Well, that's your new fuehrer, Mr. Gates, 'eh. That's as far as I can see. I mean, who gave this guy this power? They just did it. Well, somebody, the bigger organization above him obviously appointed him to do it. And everybody else beneath him has been put in that you just do you what you're told, obviously. Hm? Come on here, y'know? He's involved in everything. And the money he dishes out to the WHO and everybody else, they are all in his pocket as far as I'm concerned. They're all compromised. Of course they are. Of course they are, absolutely. He gives money to Fauci's group as well. N-n-n. All published.

**'Medical tyranny': Govt advisers' idea to give corona-free Britons WRISTBANDS gets cold welcome on Twitter – rt.com**

(A: *That's an article.*)

**UK MP pushes mandatory Covid-19 vaccination for travel, suggests army should oversee rollout – rt.com**

(A: *Well, that's very Democratic of them, very first world, you know. And...*)

**Round up the 'anti-vaxxers'? Enlist religious leaders? Bill Gates warns US needs to brainstorm ways to reduce 'vaccine hesitancy' – rt.com**

That's what they're calling having a choice, y'know, you're *hesitant*. You see, you haven't noticed the crowd rushing, y'know, like they told you, like the ones that motivate you how to use the crowd, well look how many of the crowd have taken it. Okay, I'll take it too then, yeah.

Oh, you're hesitating. Oh.

No, I've made my choice here. Yeah, I want to wait and see what happens when another virus rolls around and what this vaccine will do to it, any conflicts or something. Y'know, just common-sense stuff. Yep. Apart from that too you've

probably got antibodies against it. Why don't they just give you a blood test to see if you've got antibodies? An awful lot of folk, if not most, will have it. Why would you need a vaccine that's experimental? [Alan laughing.]

I noticed too, Israel is, whoah, it's ahead, it's a test bed, it's a guinea pig. Israel is a guinea pig too now. I've got an article here I'll get to eventually. And by the way, from the Daily Mail in Britain it says...

**Has lockdown wiped out flu?** (A: *There's NO cases in Britain...*)

**NO cases of influenza have been detected in England this year** (A: *NONE.*)

**because of tough social distancing measures, experts say** (A: *...says the experts. Yeah, sure! [Alan chuckles.]*)  
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Feb 2021

Flu may have almost completely disappeared in England after brutal lockdown ...

(A: *Really? Well, folks still were going out, y'know, and they were still going into the grocery stores and everything, that were packed with people trying to get something, their crumbs, y'know. They don't have trains delivering it to their special places for the continuity of government and so on and yada, yada, ya. But it says, yeah, so there you go, it may have disappeared...*)

Yet officials are confident flu is barely spreading because only four people admitted to hospitals in England since the start of year were confirmed to have had the virus.

(A: *I tell ya.*)

For comparison, 74 patients were admitted with flu during the same week at the start of 2020 — before Covid had taken hold.

(A: *Ah, dear.*)

However, the figures suggesting flu has been annihilated are from a snapshot of just 25 NHS trusts. Data for the other 100-plus hospitals are not included in the weekly surveillance reports.

There ya are then, 'eh. But that's a miracle, 'eh. It's a miracle. It's not that they're counting flu as Covid. NO, that would never happen, 'eh. What's the symptoms of the flu? I've got a bit of a fever, may be a bit of a cough too and stomach upset. Ah, Covid. It has to be Covid. What else could it be?

And this article here too, it's actually from the times, I think this one here. It's something taken from the Times perhaps. It's the GCHQ, that's the headquarters in Britain ...

**GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda**

thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

(A: *This is one of the ones I mentioned before.*)

Spies tackle disinformation linked to Russia.

(A: *This is Times radio as well.*)

GCHQ has begun an offensive cyber-operation to disrupt **anti-vaccine propaganda** being spread by hostile states, The Times understands.

The spy agency is using a toolkit developed to tackle disinformation and recruitment material peddled by Islamic

State, (A: [Alan chuckles.] *Islamic State...*) according to sources.

It is the latest move by cyberagents to counter activity linked to Moscow (A: *Here's this Moscow, Moscow, it's just astonishing.*) whose aim is to exploit the pandemic in order to undermine the West and boost Russian interests.

The government regards tackling false information about inoculation as a rising priority as the prospect of a reliable vaccine against the coronavirus draws closer. (A: *This is before they could put it out, right.*) A government source said: "GCHQ has been told to **take out antivaxers online** (A: *This is the Times, 'eh.*) **and on social media**. There are ways they have used to monitor and disrupt terrorist propaganda." (A: *Okay?*)

Now, don't forget these are the same groups they've used in other countries. They give you the tactics below, the tactics that they've used before to disrupt it all. This is your own governments. So, so much for your freedom of choice, 'eh, and coming to your own conclusions. So, there you are.

And oh yeah, Professor Michel Chossudovsky from Global Research Canada, it says...

### **The 2020 Worldwide Corona Crisis: Destroying Civil Society, Engineered Economic Depression, Global Coup d'État and the "Great Reset"**

globalresearch.ca / 26 Feb 2021

(A: *It's a PDF, a long one too. It's got a lot of articles, or at least links to different things that have been going on and so on. And how famines have happened already according to the United Nations, in 25 developing countries. And so on and so on. This is total war on the planet, hope you understand. It goes into as well the mRNA technology that has a bearing on the human genome. Very important. I guess they won't mention that when they give you informed consent, 'eh. It says...*)

Were the standard animal lab tests using mice or ferrets conducted?

Or did Pfizer "go straight to human "guinea pigs."? Human tests began in late July and early August. "Three months is unheard of for testing a new vaccine. **Several years is the norm.**" (A: *Yep.*)

It's a good article. Very long as I say, I can't read all this, it would take a long time to do. But you should read it. If you're interested it's good. Information is something you should peruse, folks, because you have to make decisions. I've said this all along, the decision comes down to, don't look at the crowd, for goodness sake, it's your life, it's not there is, it's *yours*. The crowd isn't going to cry for you if anything happens to you. And you have to deal with it if you survive it. You might be very well, y'know, who knows.

I'll put up that one too, the odd-looking feminist professor who's getting all this publicity. I'm sure she, most folk wouldn't give her the time of day basically. But...

### **Feminist prof who practices occult calls for human extinction to save planet - lifesitenews.com / 10 Feb 2020**

I guess that's why she's getting the publicity. Also...

### **How the government can convince doubters (A: *...again...*) to get a Covid-19 vaccine**

rnz.co.nz / 20 Jan 2021

(A: *This is New Zealand, this one here, and how they...*)



...use trusted leaders (A: ...to try to convince the... skeptics...) to reach vaccine sceptics, and a failure to do so will worsen health inequities.

Aw, it's to make everything *equal*. They go into the different groups, people that they all look up to, y'know, a movie star, things like movie stars and stuff like that. Y'know, important people. Y'know, not simple ordinary folk that are your neighbors, for goodness sake, y' know.

...doubters. Now again, once again, what d'you mean, doubter? Why don't you tell the people what it says on the information pack that comes along with the jabs, right, on the side effects. And also give them the facts to do with what happens after the va... Well, Fauci has already told you, it won't stop you getting the coronavirus, it won't stop you spreading it. It may, here's your little caveat, it MAY stop you getting severe symptoms of it. MAY. And they don't know how long it will last in your body. You *will* get side effects. They say 80 odd percent will get side effects right away, like bumps in the arms or sore arms, or even arms that can't move, stuff like that. Fauci himself said that, even though he touched the wrong arm after the shot, at least in the little video clip.

But why don't they tell the people all *this* stuff and say, do you want to take it and here's possible side effects according to the manufacturers themselves. Why don't they do that? Rather than persuasive psychological techniques that are meant for warfare purposes on the public to bypass them coming to informed conclusions. Hm? How about that? If it's so good you can give them the *facts* and tell them what the real *facts* are, and they won't be doubting you then, right? It's a perfectly safe thing and all the rest of it, they keep telling you all that stuff and yada, ya. Yep, give them the proof and all the studies.

This one in Canada...

### **How Premier Jason Kenney went from defending conscience rights to jailing pastors** thepostmillennial.com / 23 Feb 2021

On Wednesday February 17, 2021, Alberta Premier Jason Kenney posted on Facebook: "Best wishes to Christians across Alberta and around the world as they begin the penitential season of Lent on this Ash Wednesday."

The day before, pastor James Coates had been locked up in an Alberta prison, for exercising his Charter freedoms of conscience, religion, association, expression and peaceful assembly. Like most people, Pastor Coates and his Grace Life Church near Edmonton were very concerned about the COVID virus back in March of 2020, when Neil Ferguson of Imperial College frightened the whole world with his wildly inaccurate predictions. Governments blindly accepted Professor Ferguson's fearmongering about COVID being an unusually deadly killer that we should all be very afraid of.

Statistics Canada data to mid-October 2020 tell us that, while overall death rates in Canada increased in the first three quarters of 2020, death rates have also been increasing over time as our population ages. Increases in death rates for people over 85 in 2020 are largely comparable to those that have occurred in the last three to four years.

We know that COVID threatens primarily seniors in long-term care homes who are already dying of cancer, (A: *By the way, if they're getting treated for cancer, you have no immune system left pretty well because, if you're getting chemical therapy and radiation therapy.*) emphysema, heart disease and other serious illnesses. Death rates among men and women in the 65-84 age group are lower or comparable to previous years. Not what you would expect from an unusually deadly killer, is it?

COVID poses no significant threat to children, youth, young adults and about 90 percent of the population, who have a greater chance of dying in a car accident than dying of COVID. Remarkably, death rates in Canada for

those aged 44 and under increased significantly in 2020, especially among men. COVID is not a factor here, so what is leading to these deaths?

*(A: Hm, that is interesting.)*

Like so many other people in Alberta and around the world, Pastor Coates understands that the violation of our human rights and human dignity by lockdown measures is **not** based on science. *(A: And it's true.)*

*(A: So, they held church services. Again, Christian churches are easy, they won't fight back, you see, and they don't have any elevated special status, so the police won't go in there and play havoc with them, y'know.)*

...Charter freedoms *(A: The Charters of Rights...)* are violated by Alberta's Chief Medical Officer Deena Hinshaw, with the full approval of Premier Kenney. So now Pastor Coates is in jail, and not allowed to see any family or other visitors for the first 14 days of his imprisonment. He is effectively in solitary confinement.

*(A: There ya go.)*

Understand, this is also part of the fear that has been mentioned interestingly from China, y'know, even when Mao Tse Tung was the head there, the chairman, Chairman Mao, and he talked about THE GREATEST FEAR HE HAD WAS A BIG IDEA. When you really dig into what he was talking about, he was talking about religion. Because people will fight hell on earth because of religious reasons and beliefs. As opposed to just basing, you'll never win this by arguing scientific and practical facts. It's their playing field, that's why they gave it to you this way. That's why they don't want religion brought into this.

Because religion gives you rights from God, and that gives you an *awful lot of power*. And they know that. Whether they believe in it or not makes no difference, they know that if you believe it that's enough. **Now, when you get a lot of people unified in a religion, turning against them, then you are a terrible enemy of them. And they know that. That's why Christianity is heavily under attack. It's the easiest target of all.**

**They will not generally attack the Muslim groups for different reasons. But, the Muslims won't stand up for it. So, they should be a beacon for a lot of people. Because they have, they stand by their *rights*. And their rights don't come from governments.**

**There's rights that don't come from governments. And a lot of organizations see, and even religions see governments as potentially evil, they're of this world, as they call it. And because of that, and look at history, history is pretty well a horror story when it comes to governments.**

**THERE HAVE BEEN MORE FOLK KILLED BY THEIR GOVERNMENTS IN HISTORY THEN FIGHTING OTHER NATIONS.**

Yep. And we should remember that too. They don't want you to think about these things. But yeah, when things repeat over and over and over from government agencies, and even genocides, they should be very, very wary. Especially when you've got elitists running the whole planet now for their big club, and they don't want as many people around anymore. They don't need you. They have said it. They said it at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, though, THE SUPERMAN of George Bernard Shaw and his Fabian Society, y'know, WAS THE ONE WHO COULD ADAPT AND THE WHOLE THING INTO TECHNICAL SYSTEMS THAT WERE COMING, UP-AND-COMING. AND THE OLD SYSTEM, THE OLD MAN WAS OBSOLETE. They said that then at the beginning. **Man and Superman.**

And they haven't changed their tune. They don't need ALL of you anymore. They've got robots to do so much of their own work for them now. And you are obsolete. You are consuming *their* resources, y'know, and just too many of you make their planet untidy for them as they want to, you know, fly over areas in their private jets and look down and see... wilderness and open spaces and animals. Not YOU.

I really mean this. They are quite open about this. In fact, they *hate* you. They really hate you. And they believe they've got nothing in common with you. Like Bertrand Russell said, he said eventually the elite, because of their special breeding, as they select their mates, 'eh, they really select them very carefully, or have it done for them by the way. And they inherit the wealth of the previous generations. And they know what's really going on, because they are THE WILD MAN of Charles Galton Darwin. THEY ARE NOT ENCUMBERED BY MORALITY OR INDOCTRINATIONS AND PETTY, Y'KNOW, CONFORMITIES. THEY CAN DO WHAT THEY WANT. And they DO do what they want.

So, you see, you're obsolete and it's their world and they've decided that they don't need you around anymore. In fact, they are afraid of too many of you. They've always been afraid of you. That's why they've had so much spy works, spy agencies out, for centuries actually, especially in Britain. Since Elizabeth 1<sup>st</sup> especially, with Walsingham doing all the spy work for her internally. [1573] Because they're terrified of the ordinary people. And too many of you makes them even more scared. So, it takes a lot of propaganda to keep you in your place, y'know.

This article here is from Gilad Atzmon, who is a musician, Israeli by birth. He lives in Britain now, or he did for a while, or Europe anyway. He says...

### **Hot Off the Press: Pfizer CEO Albert Bourla Admits Israel Is the 'World's Lab'**

unz.com / 27 Feb 2021

If Israelis are confused by the fact that their government treats them like laboratory pets, if they wonder why their freedom to travel, to socialise or even earn a living have evaporated, Pfizer CEO Albert Bourla produced a genuine answer yesterday. In an interview on NBC Bourla said:

*"I believe Israel has become the world's lab right now because they are using only our vaccine at this state (A: You see, they're not mixing vaccines.) and they have vaccinated a very big part of their population, so we can study both economy and health indices."*

I have no issue with medical experiments involving humans if the participants are fully aware of all possible circumstances and considerations involved in their consent. This didn't happen in Israel. By means of 'green passports,' the government practically threatens to penalise anyone reluctant to participate in a 'lab' experiment for a giant pharmaceutical company with a very problematic record.

*(A: It gives you a link to the problematic record that's been recorded for over the years, by the way.)*

The results of this Pfizer-Israeli experiment aren't necessarily encouraging. Though it may be possible, as some studies suggest, that most vaccinated people have at least short-term protection (*A: It MAY, you see, suggest it might...*) from Covid-19, no one can deny the astonishing fact that **in just 8 weeks of mass vaccination the total number of Covid-19 deaths in the Jewish State almost doubled from the number accumulated in the prior ten months.** (*A: ...where they didn't have the vaccine. It's doubled since they got the vaccines.*)

Since Israel morphed into a nation of Guinea pigs, a virus that used to prey on the elderly and those with severe health issues has now changed its nature completely. After just 2 months of a (*A: ...that's what they call...*) 'successful' mass vaccination campaign, 76% of new Covid-19 cases are under 39. (*A: They didn't have that before, right.*) Only 5.5% are over 60. 40% of critical patients are under 60. (*A: So, they want young folk, right,*

are getting Covid after the vaccinations, according to this article here.)

The country has also detected a sharp rise in Covid-19 cases amongst pregnant women, with more than a few in critical condition. In the last few weeks, new-born Covid-19 cases saw a large 1300% spike (from 400 cases in under two-year-olds on November 20 to 5,800 in February 2021).

The evidence collected in Israel points at **a close correlation between mass vaccination, cases and deaths**. This correlation points at the possibility that **it is the vaccinated who actually spread the virus or even a range of mutants that are responsible for the radical shift in symptoms above.**

(A: Remember what they said too, that the person, I think Fauci and that said, maybe Bill Gates, that **THE PEOPLE WOULD BECOME LIKE BREEDERS, LIKE REACTORS**. So here you have it. So yeah, look at the amount of folk who've got the darn thing, after they got the vaccination. And the young people, the young folk weren't getting it before. After vaccination. The links to what I'm saying are all here by the way, from the Israeli papers. It says...)

The evidence collected in Israel points at **a close correlation between mass vaccination, cases and deaths**. (A: Right. So Bourla admitted after this, right...)

When CEO Bourla was asked by NBC whether one could infect others after receiving two doses of the vaccine, Bourla admitted:

"It is something that needs to be confirmed, and the real-world data that we are getting from Israel and other studies will help us understand this better."

(A: We already know it from previous country's' studies.)

If CEO Bourla isn't sure whether his 'vaccine' prevents the spreading of the disease, **why is he selling it around the world?** (A: ...if he isn't sure, isn't that true?! You know.) Why should any government allow this substance being used until all necessary precautions have been taken? Furthermore, in the light of the emerging concern that the vaccinated can spread the disease (which CEO Bourla doesn't deny), what is the meaning of the 'green passport'? I guess that such a document could be easily replaced by a 'gullible certificate' awarded to those who were foolish enough to turn themselves in.

But Bourla doesn't have to wait much longer for the 'results' from his 'lab.' I can provide him with the most relevant numbers assuming that either he or anyone else in Pfizer can read basic graphs. Every country that fell into the mass-vaccination trap has seen a similar unprecedented spike in cases and death.

The following collection graphs point at the undeniable correlation between **mass vaccination and an exponential surge in Covid-19 cases and deaths**. The spike in cases is often detected just 2-3 days after the launch of the mass vaccination campaign.

(A: And he puts it up there for you and so on, the graphs and so on and explains them.)

Another article says...

### **Don't You Dare Enjoy the Sunshine**

lockdownsceptics.org / 27 Feb 2021

Yesterday, the R Rate was as low as it has ever been; infections, hospitalisations and deaths were continuing to drop; and Brits were told not to relax. MailOnline has the details.

Jonathan Van-Tam (A: That's the person who's in charge of the health there.) tonight urged Britons not to

“relax” as the UK heads into a glorious weekend with the first warm weather for months, warning that “this is not a battle that we have won yet”.

*(A: Argh, I can't be bothered with this propaganda, these spiels.)*

Again, Klaus Schwab said, THIS IS A WAR, this is the terminology they're using is war terminology. They said that early on in this campaign. And it is a campaign, a war campaign, isn't it? on society to change it all. And they know where they want to take it to.

In the States, by the way, everything's getting privatized over the years. Even the few things that really work well that government runs, like the Postal Service now is going to get, it is going to be made purposely slower. Right. So...

### **Postmaster General Previews Slower Mail and Improved Employee Benefits, Supports New Postal Reform Bill - govexec.com / 24 Feb 2021**

They know that eventually they are going to privatize it completely, you know that. Then it will really get even more expensive than it is now. And it's one of the few going concerns that they really have that brings in a big profit, but they siphon off the profits and put them into other government departments. I remember reading that a few years back that's what was happening.

This other article too is to do with, it says...

### **Pregnant Women: Beware of COVID Shots unz.com / 18 Feb 2021**

Twenty years ago, when I was pregnant with my first child, I transformed into a total health nut.

*(A: It mentions what happened, she quashed the consumption of caffeine, Spam and sushi and all the rest of it and started taking care of herself and says...)*

Now, imagine if our culture encouraged women of childbearing age to be as vigilant about the effects of Big Pharma's experimental drugs on themselves and their unborn babies as they are about our diets. We know all about gluten and carbs, trans-fats and Omega-3 fatty acids, mercury in fish and heavy metals in baby food. But do you know what's in the COVID-19 vaccines *(A: It's got a link from the CDC.gov. [Alan chuckles.] It goes through some of the different components and different vaccines.)* that an estimated 100 million Americans are expected to inject into their bodies by this spring?

*(A: But it's okay, you see, if the rest of them are doing it, if the crowd is doing it and, y'know, that's the whole motivation for doing it.)*

In December, I flagged concerns raised by Dr. Michael Yeadon, former vice president and chief scientific officer at Pfizer Global, regarding two additives in the Pfizer COVID-19 vaccine: polyethylene glycol and mNeonGreen. Yeadon and his colleagues warned of potential **fertility-specific risks** involving antibodies against “spike proteins” that could disrupt the **development of placenta** in vaccinated women. It is “unclear,” they warned, “what if any instructions/information” that clinical trial subjects received regarding those risks.

Bear in mind that none of the clinical trials conducted by the vaccine-makers to win emergency use authorization from the federal government included pregnant women. That has been historically true of drug trials because, as Dr. Simone Gold of America's Frontline Doctors explained to me in an interview last week, the “cascade of events that has to go on in the human body to get pregnant and maintain a pregnancy is incredibly complicated”

and “we don’t know all the details of what we don’t know.” Gold called it “shocking” that medical professionals and pregnant women or women of childbearing age “would be advocating” taking “anything **experimental.**” (A: *And it gives you the interview to that too, the link to the interview.*) [WATCH FULL INTERVIEW HERE.]

(A: *It goes into it too, about experimental mRNA vaccine and the possible autoimmune rejection of the placenta. Which has happened with other vaccines before sometimes. It goes on about the very little data available about, it just says vaccine safety and pregnancy and so on. It mentions VAERS as well, that's the Vaccine Adverse Events Reporting System.*)

In the meantime, federal Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System data on human COVID-19 vaccine recipients have disclosed “multiple cases of apparently **healthy late-term fetuses lost days after vaccinations,**” Berenson adds. “Healthy pregnant women are at next to no risk from #Covid; why on earth would anyone try to shame them into getting this vaccine?”

And then...

**Staying Ahead of the Variants:** (A: *...of this DEADLY disease, ‘eh, oooo.*)  
**Policy Recommendations to Identify and Manage Current and Future Variants of Concern**  
centerforhealthsecurity.org / 16 Feb 2021

The Johns Hopkins Center for Health safety. There you go. The ones behind all these different tests and exercises they’ve done in the past, they’re already getting ready for all the different strains, etc. You know that, I won’t even bother reading it. But the vaccine industry is looking at, oh, raking in billions forever, forever and ever and ever, amen. With all kinds of new things and stuff, y’know.

I meant to mention too, Israel all also has the article about them actually handing out these electronic armlets and bracelets to people coming into Israel from certain countries now, so they can get monitored as they lock themselves down for a couple of weeks, by the authorities. [Alan chuckles.] It’s just astonishing. I mentioned that last year, and I says, will they actually use them? Well, here they’re actually using them now.

Also, the US is back with the program of bombing Syria...

**U.S. air strikes in Syria target Iranian-backed militia – Pentagon** - reuters.com / 25 Feb 2021

That’s a good excuse, leading back militia, you have to take their word for it. But they’re on the list, remember, Syria was on the list to be taken out eight years ago by the PNAC group. And they won’t stop, they always get back on board with the program, and there you go.

Also...

**Silicon Valley and (A: *World Economic Forum.*) WEF-Backed Foundation Announce Global Initiative for COVID-19 Vaccine Records** - unlimitedhangout.com / 15 Jan 2021

It’s all been... your whole record now, it’s not just vaccine, they want it ALL now put on file for your passport. Not just health vaccine passport, but total health passport. And they are already sharing all your data, right. I’ll put that up too.

I remember a few years ago reading an article with Google in Britain, was already given permission to experiment with folk’s data. All this that’s happening today was practiced in different experiments over the years, y’know, little beta

tests. So there ya go.

I mentioned too that...

**What IS the truth about Covid deaths? Grieving relatives along with MPs and top medics demand inquiry as families reveal MORE loved ones they believe were wrongly certified as virus victims**  
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Feb 2021

Medical experts have demanded an inquiry into the number of fatalities that have been blamed on Covid-19

More than 100 Daily Mail readers wrote letters after Bel Mooney revealed her father's death recorded as covid

One funeral director said it was 'a national scandal'. (A: ...*what they're telling them about the Covid.*) The claims are part of a Daily Mail investigation that raises serious questions over the spiralling death toll.

More than 100 readers wrote heartbreaking letters following a moving article by Bel Mooney last Saturday. She revealed the death of her 99-year-old father, who suffered from dementia and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, was recorded as coronavirus.

Layla Moran, the Liberal Democrat MP who chairs the all-party parliamentary group on coronavirus, said: 'The Government should call a public inquiry into the handling of the pandemic immediately with an interim investigation into all Covid deaths that should report as soon as possible'

(A: So, the people are getting really ticked off because they know what their relatives were dying of. And y'know... well, what can you say? I'm not surprised with the cons. They've used so many cons. Because they must get the numbers up. It says...)

Medical experts have cited pressure on doctors to include Covid-19 as a cause of death because it was last year ruled a 'notifiable disease', meaning any case needs to be reported officially.

(A: Now don't forget too, most cases now are not cases at all, they don't even have tests, they're just putting them down as well, they could have had it, it might have been symptoms of it, y'know. Again, there's no flu now, 'eh? [Alan laughing.]

(A: So, people are getting ticked off with all this conology that's going on. And the thing is too, they're saying some of them here, they give examples, that some of the people here had COPD, the chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 'eh...)

The first is that she had dementia and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), a lung condition that causes severe breathing difficulties; the second is that she was a resident at Aldergrove Manor care home in Wolverhampton; and the third, that at the time Jessie, 83, was a resident at Aldergrove, at least, there were no confirmed cases of Covid. (A: ...*but they put them down as Covid anyway. So, it goes on and on and on.*)

I'll tell you another thing I've noticed too. Occasionally you'll see some startling stories, where as soon as someone dies, y'know, close to the shot, the vaccination, that's got nothing to do with it, right. I mean, we all know that, right. And it's safe to say that it's got nothing to do with it. It's better to say that. But you'll see it in the newspapers that the close relatives immediately, or at least one of them might just say, but *they're still encouraging you to get your shot*, after their relative just died. And I wonder, and I wouldn't put it past them in a multibillion-dollar enterprise here, are they actually paying people to say that? Big bucks? Y'know? Are they? And not to speak out against, perhaps, any clues that any, ah, associated circumstances may have caused the problem or, y'know... Just speculation of course. There you are.

This one again, going back to one of the stories at the beginning,

**“Look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety and uncertainty” – Zero Covid document**  
gript.ie / 23 Feb 2021

(A: *The Irish news.*)

The revelation comes from a trove of hundreds of emails, draft documents, and ISAG (A: *That’s the Irish Special Advisory Group for the government.*) internal communications that were recently leaked to Gript.

ISAG members were instructed to “review and internalise” instructions to **“look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety, and uncertainty”,** (A: *...in the people.*) and to **“go after people and not institutions”** because **“people hurt faster than institutions.”**

(A: *There’s your democracies in action, folks.*)

The instructions were shared to the group by Professor Anthony Staines, one of the founders of ISAG, in a note titled, “Notes from 2020-02-08 ISAG meeting” (the note’s title contains a typo, it was actually posted on the 8th of February, 2021). The note reminded ISAG members of **the importance of ridicule as “man’s most powerful weapon”** and that **“the threat of a thing is usually more terrifying than the thing itself.”**

(A: *So, ridicule the people who are speaking out, you see, shame them and ridicule them, that’s what they’re going on about here.*)

ISAG members, many of whom are regular guests in Irish media, (A: *...and probably on TV too.*) were told that they could count on **“imagination” to “dream up many more consequences”** (A: *...your imagination, right, you can dream up many more consequences...*) **than they themselves as “the threat is usually more terrifying than the thing itself.”**

(A: *There ya go. The same as the one in Britain that they handed out to the British newspaper journalists and so on. Or at least news journalists I should call them, most of them don’t have papers anymore, I think. But journalists, the same kind of thing. The same stuff. From the same group really because the Irish branch works with the main branch in London, England.*)

**... “look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety, and uncertainty”...**

There ya go.

Send a few bucks my way, please, and keep me going. Take care of yourselves in the meantime. And get your little groups together to help each other as we go through, it will get worse before it will get any better.

They don’t give up.

They get more vicious, I think, as time goes on.

There’s a lot riding on this. It isn’t just vaccine industry or money. It’s a whole new way of bringing a new structured system in. Which you wouldn’t like if you were asked about it. So, you’re not being asked. You’re made to conform.

Send a few bucks my way [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Look into it, you’ll see how to send me a few dollars.



Take care of yourselves.

So, for myself, from Alan Watt, Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

### **[An Open Letter to Appeal to Our Gardaí and Armed Forces](#)**

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket | Feb 25, 2021

### **[“Look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety and uncertainty” – Zero Covid document](#)**

gript.ie / 23 Feb 2021

### **[COVID-19: New ad campaign urges people to keep staying at home despite coronavirus transmission rates declining](#)**

news.sky.com / 24 Feb 2021

### **[THE CIA AND THE MEDIA](#)**

carlbernstein.com / 20 Oct 1977

### **[Back at school | Pandemic continues, but life goes on at Wenatchee and Eastmont highs](#)**

wenatcheeworld.com / 24 Feb 2021

### **[Calls to make June 21 a Bank Holiday to celebrate 'end of lockdown'](#)**

thesun.co.uk / 23 Feb 2021

### **[Health Officials Push Pregnant Women to Get COVID Shots, Despite Known Risks](#)**

childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Feb 2021

### **[How To Convince People To Take The Covid Vaccine? A Lesson In Leadership Communication](#)**

forbes.com / 9 Dec 2020

### **[Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend](#)**

theguardian.com / 28 April 2009

### **[Swine flu: Baxter seeks swine flu sample to begin work on vaccine](#)**

web.archive.org / 27 April 2009

### **[Homeless people die after bird flu vaccine trial in Poland](#)**

telegraph.co.uk / 2 July 2008

### **[The Swine Flu Fiasco](#)**

cbc.ca / Feb 1976

### **[Hospitalization Rates Higher in Kids Who Get Flu Shots](#)**

medicinenet.com / 19 May 2020

### **[What is In the Flu Vaccine that Can Cause Infertility?](#)**

articles.mercola.com / 15 Oct 2010

### **[Detecting and Tracking Adversarial Framing in Mainstream and Social Media](#)**

csc.asu.edu

[Atlantic Council's Ben Nimmo, Who Got Unz Review Banned on Facebook, Joins as Its Head of Anti-Influence Operations](#)

unz.com / 26 Feb 2021

[It will take Seven Years to end the coronavirus pandemic by getting shots in the arms of 75% of the world's population - but the US could reach herd immunity by the 2022 New Year, vaccination calculator shows](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 5 Feb 2021

[Judge in Spain orders incapacitated woman to get COVID-19 vaccine](#)

latimes.com / 13 Jan 2021

[Portuguese Court Rules PCR Tests “Unreliable” and Quarantines “Unlawful”](#)

off-guardian.org / 20 Nov 2020

[From “Event 201” to “Cyber Polygon”: The WEF’s Simulation of a Coming “Cyber Pandemic”](#)

unlimitedhangout.com / 5 Feb 2021

[Kevin Rudd says Australian politicians ‘frightened’ of ‘Murdoch media beast’ in Senate inquiry](#)

theguardian.com / 18 Feb 2021

[Why more men are suffering from infertility than ever before](#)

nypost.com / 20 Feb 2021

[Leveson inquiry has chilling effect on freedom of speech, says Michael Gove](#)

theguardian.com / 21 Feb 2021

['How in the world can anyone pay that?': Some seeing electric bills as high as \\$17K in wake of Texas winter storm](#)

wfaa.com / 18 Feb 2021

[BoJo hosts Bill Gates and pharma bigwigs to plot Covid-19 vaccine deployment as UK military preps for ‘biggest effort since WWII’](#)

rt.com / 12 Nov 2020

[Has lockdown wiped out flu? NO cases of influenza have been detected in England this year because of tough social distancing measures, experts say](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 24 Feb 2021

[GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda](#)

thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

[The 2020 Worldwide Corona Crisis: Destroying Civil Society, Engineered Economic Depression, Global Coup d’État and the “Great Reset”](#)

globalresearch.ca / 26 Feb 2021

[Feminist prof who practices occult calls for human extinction to save planet](#)

lifesitenews.com / 10 Feb 2020

[How the government can convince doubters to get a Covid-19 vaccine](#)

rnz.co.nz / 20 Jan 2021

[How Premier Jason Kenney went from defending conscience rights to jailing pastors](#)

thepostmillennial.com / 23 Feb 2021

[Hot Off the Press: Pfizer CEO Albert Bourla Admits Israel Is the 'World's Lab'](#)

unz.com / 27 Feb 2021

[Don't You Dare Enjoy the Sunshine](#)

lockdownsceptics.org / 27 Feb 2021

[Postmaster General Previews Slower Mail and Improved Employee Benefits, Supports New Postal Reform Bill](#)

govexec.com / 24 Feb 2021

[Pregnant Women: Beware of COVID Shots](#)

unz.com / 18 Feb 2021

[Staying Ahead of the Variants: Policy Recommendations to Identify and Manage Current and Future Variants of Concern](#)

centerforhealthsecurity.org / 16 Feb 2021

[U.S. air strikes in Syria target Iranian-backed militia - Pentagon](#)

reuters.com / 25 Feb 2021

[Silicon Valley and WEF-Backed Foundation Announce Global Initiative for COVID-19 Vaccine Records](#)

unlimitedhangout.com / 15 Jan 2021

[What IS the truth about Covid deaths? Grieving relatives along with MPs and top medics demand inquiry as families reveal MORE loved ones they believe were wrongly certified as virus victims](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 26 Feb 2021

[Kerry Kinsey - Maskless Man can't breath-Excessive Innappropriate Force?](#)

bitchute.com / 26 Feb 2021

[Man Assaulted And "Arrested" By Canadian Tire Employees For Exercising Mask Exemption!!!](#)

truth11.com / 25 Feb 2021 (alternate link provided)

**Baxter: Product contained live bird flu virus**

torontosun.com (page missing)

[Baxter: Product contained live bird flu virus - alternate link](#)

web.archive.org / 11 June 2010

["Look for ways to increase insecurity, anxiety and uncertainty" – Zero Covid document](#)

gript.ie / 23 Feb 2021

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 12, 2013 (#1408)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2013:

### **Great Transition isn't Supposition:**

"World Plan's Chaos is Crazy Like a Fox,  
As Deindustrialized Nations take Hard Knocks,  
But Then Old-Type Inhabitants are Dying Off,  
Leaving the Nations for Multicultural Toffs,  
A New Supertribe, Desmond Morris said,  
Would Emerge and Prosper Over the Dead,  
Private Institutions are Now in Control,  
Labouring to Complete a Very Old Goal,  
They're Senior to Governments, They're Lurking  
In Think-Tanks, Global Meetings, Always Working  
On Behalf of Their Masters, Very Stealthily,  
Ensuring a Spacious Planet for Super Wealthy"

© Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 12, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on September the 12<sup>th</sup>, 2013. I always ask newcomers to make sure they use the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) because you can spend an awful long time going through well over a thousand audios for free download. I go through the history of the system we're in, and it truly is a

remarkable system. It's been on the go for an awful long time. It's above politics. It's above democracy. It's a parallel government, you might say, that was set up a long time ago by the richest folk in the world at that time, and their offspring of course take over in the generations to come, to the present. Because they believe they are the top of the evolved species of man, at the top basically. They wrote books about it a hundred years ago, and even before that too, to say that all those who could make it to the top – through finances and proper marrying, meaning having yourself mated up with someone simply to produce children, from a similar kind of background, wealthy, wealthy families and so on, and having children that won't wander off and do odd things and squander the cash – they had proved, by holding onto their cash for generations, that they were the fittest to survive. They tied it in with Darwinism of course. It's the same philosophy that's on the go today. It's very strong indeed and it's definitely alive.

So they set up foundations to run the world, tax-exempt foundations. They actually create armies, thousands of them, NGO armies across the world to lobby all governments along the same path, the same agenda, to do with going into austerity *to save the world*, greening *to save the world*, taxing everybody into austerity *to save the world*, and so on and so on, all on behalf of the richest people on the planet. They also want a global society which they can run properly. In other words, they don't want you simply growing up and saying what you want to be or do. They want to decide themselves, number one, if they need you to be born, and if they do they'll make sure that you're raised the proper way, and you're awfully obedient to the system, you won't know much more outside of your expertise. Because education, the school-to-work idea, was an old Soviet idea, Pavlov came up with it. He said that, **YOU CAN ONLY TRAIN THEM FOR WHAT THEY NEED TO KNOW FOR THEIR PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT, AND THAT'S GOOD ENOUGH.**

So we're going through an old system, which is catching up to its goal of a world government, global government and the big boys themselves of course, who own most of the big international corporations that you'll ever hear of, belong to these private clubs, especially the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. They own the big banks as well of course. They set up the Bank for International Settlements. They set up the IMF (International Monetary Fund). ALL private. And they set up the World Bank too. So their goal was to bring in the world with an economic system running them all and the BIS (Bank for International Settlements) would run all the private central banks, properly, you see, and scam the loot from the top.

So we're going through big, big changes of course and society is always being trained for it; that's what the media's there for, is to insert the handouts given to them by the big corporations and foundations and governments, right into the paper, and you read it thinking it's news. So you're being trained constantly to go along with the upcoming agenda as you go through it, and most folk unfortunately swallow it all, and never think about it at all. After all, if you're kept naïve why would you think someone's wanting to lie to you? *Why should they lie to you? It's absurd, isn't it?* And it's only because you're naïve, you've been trained to be that way. **YOU EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO YOUR REASONING FOR YOU**, and that's what Brzezinski said; they have trained you for that too.

So help yourself to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Remember too, you can get the books and discs from me; that's all I have there actually. I don't sell anything else and I don't take on advertisers to sponsor me and pay and so on. Otherwise I'd live awfully well. But I kind of scrape by, hoping that you will buy the books and discs and so on. To do so you can... [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation.

I've always said so many times, that nothing is omitted in this whole system on any large scale. Everything is planned that way. Everything is planned. Wars are planned many, many years in advance, minutely. Every possible action to

come, counter-action that could come out of it and so on, that's all planned in war game strategy by generals and so on at the top, long before, years sometimes before they'll ever go to war with any particular country. Even to do with the backlash of the public, *will they go for this, how will the propaganda be put on the public to see how they'll...* You know, all these things are worked out way, way, way in advance. So there's nothing new under the sun, it's always really been like this. It's only more perfected today with scientists, behaviorists, psychologists, anthropologists even, working on board with all the big government teams in the Pentagon and so on and so on and so on. So that's how it really works. Nothing comes out of the blue as a surprise.

Most folk are trained, as I say, to really believe the media, the way it's put across to you and the way that you accept *your opinions*. Because you see, the media leads you, they guide you to the opinions they know you must come to, like a computer, giving it certain information, you must come to this particular opinion, you see, this result. And it's quite an easy technique. So as I say, I go through all of that too, and it's good to see that other people have taken the stuff I've been promoting for years and using it and putting it out there, some in an awfully big way.

We find, for instance, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs were the boys who sent Lord Grey over to the US in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. Part of his job was to work with Colonel Mandell House to make sure they brought in a private central banking system, the Federal Reserve, into the United States; that was his main mission. And the group was very successful in doing that. You even find it in Mandell House's own writings; he talked about that and he took the credit for doing it. Even though President Wilson was supposedly the president, the number one man is never the boss. It's the guy behind him that's the boss. Because Mandell House also pushed Wilson to help set up the League of Nations, because the society at that time was called the Alfred Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner, that changed its name to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Milner wanted the global society to be run and brought in through warfare, and then peace tables of course after warfare, and then amalgamating the economies together, and amalgamating the money system into one big global banking system. And that's what we're going through today actually.

Don't forget that the US was used mightily on this because Britain was already crashing, with all of its ongoing wars, since they created the private bank there, the Bank of England actually. They had one war after another, the debt was accumulating, they were running out of even their middle classes, in wars, especially after World War I. They killed off so many of their middle class young men too, as officers and so on, that they were going to fail. That was planned ahead too. So the US had to take over, and take over the old Empire, and further the ambitions of the Empire into a global system. So Mandell House told Wilson that he should push for the League of Nations, which was the precursor of the United Nations. They wanted this to be the embryo, the prototype for a world government, you see.

Today we find it's fairly interesting that the United Nations, as the US has been exposed in so many ways, it will tie in too, to give more power to the United Nations, because the public across the world are sick, just sick of ongoing wars from the US. So they can get the United Nations up to its full power, just like they said that they were putting up the IMF to its full power, the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements, all at this time, all going to their full power, that they were designed to go to a long time ago. It's all happening now, folks. So it's awfully, awfully interesting to watch this going on.

Plus, of course, the big bankers that are always in charge of everything, and in charge of these foundations, and the global society they're bringing in, they also want... This is also a war of resources. Back in the 70s they come out with, in fact even in the 60s some of the intelligence guys were writing books on this, the coming resource wars, where they'd find excuses to plunder countries, especially the Arabian countries, to plunder all their oil and minerals and so on. Back

with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a little bit of how this system came to be. And talking about the beginnings of the League of Nations all the way down to the United Nations, and *further* too because naturally the big boys didn't want to stop there. They wanted to take over a global society, and destroy almost all cultures, but *one* would be left. But they would destroy all cultures with multiculturalism too, to lose their nationalistic flavor; that was the whole point of it too you see. Then they would run the world peacefully and happily, as the big bankers naturally will always do.

This article here ties in with this too because if you go into the history of, say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Lord Alfred Milner group and so on, it was so well organized, their organization, because they had an inner party and an outer party – just like George Orwell; that's where he got his idea from. The inner party met in secret and they did not, just like high Masons do, they don't tell the higher secrets to the lower Masons. The same thing with the inner party, and only they knew the true agenda, or the machinations they were up to with creating wars across the world, way back then. The outer party believes and do it on faith, and plus they get well rewarded too; if you're a good member and you do whatever you're told you'll go up the ladder, you see. So nothing's really changed to the present day. But they also had sections which they called groups, and they had groups of fours that worked on certain aspects of the world's economy and so on, groups of five, groups of sevens and so on. That's where the Group of 8 [G8] and the Group of 20 [G20] comes from as well, by the way. It's the same organization running the world today. So you find there's an article here for instance, it's a good article and it says...

### **Emerging market pain dominates G20 economy talks**

reuters.com / Tetsushi Kajimoto and Katya Golubkova / Sep 5, 2013

St. Petersburg, Russia (Reuters) - Emerging and developed G20 powers struggled to find common ground on Thursday over the turmoil unleashed by the prospect of the United States reducing a flood of dollars to the world economy. *(Alan: ...you see. So right off the bat they're pushing, WE NEED SOMETHING TO GET MORE POWER, to say who runs the world's money system, which of course is the Bank for International Settlements, to give it more and more power. In other words, WE CAN'T GO ON THE OLD WAY and so on.)*

The Group of 20, which united in response to global crisis in 2009, now faces a U.S. economy picking up, Europe lagging and developing economies facing blowback from the looming 'taper' of the Federal Reserve's monetary stimulus.

"Our main task is returning the global economy towards steady and balanced growth. *(A: Now, this is all nonsense and lies because these are the same boys that know they have to bring you into austerity. These are the same boys, by the way, who drafted up the treaty for the unification of Europe into a super Soviet. These are the same guys with the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, that drafted up the paper that the presidents of Canada and Mexico and the US have been signing for years now, for integration. Same thing. They wanted three main trading blocs, and they run them all; this is the whole idea behind it. So they pretend there's a crisis there, because there appears to be when they say so, and of course they always have their solution, that we need a global governance system to manage it all. And they even said in their own writings that eventually THE POWER OF THE PURSE WILL BE THE FINAL THING THAT WILL BRING ALL OF THIS IN.)*

"Our main task is returning the global economy towards steady and balanced growth. *(A: ...which is nonsense. We've been deindustrialized. These are the same boys, by the way, who created the World Trade Organization to set up China as being THE manufacturer for the planet, you see.)*

Leaders signed off on a jobs and growth initiative, as well as steps to combat international tax evasion and tighten



financial regulation. But concerns persisted that renewed market turbulence could hit developing economies hardest. (A: *They really worry about the poor, these guys, you know.*)

"Systemic risks, the conditions for an acute crisis relapse, persist," Putin said. (A: *...because Putin attended it too.*)

The summit was overshadowed by great-power tensions over the Syria crisis, with leaders addressing security matters over dinner after their traditional debate on a world economy that is doing slightly better than a year ago. (A: *... so they say. Maybe it is for them, mind you.*)

Anyway, I'll put this up tonight to show you that this is all one organization, that has different names for different areas. It's been on the go for a hundred years, and they have branches across every country in the world that advise governments on all policies. All policies, folks. And they're still on the go towards their final goal. These are the same guys too, who had their top think tanks tell them, years ago, they'd have to REDUCE THE WORLD'S POPULATION too, because they wouldn't need all the laboring classes down the road, and they would bring in high tech, machines and robots and so on to serve them better, or they could reengineer humanity, genetically, to serve them better. Quite something. And did you vote? Did you get a vote? Did any country out there? for the creation of this private club of your elected presidents and prime ministers? It's a private club, folks, giving *themselves* the power to make global laws and so on. Nobody did. Of course you didn't. Because there is no democracy. There never was. So I'll put this up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

Also, for those who can remember, about the former CIA Milan station chief...

### **Ex-CIA official seeks pardon in Italy over rendition**

[reuters.com](http://reuters.com) / Steve Scherer / Sep 12, 2013

(Reuters) - Former CIA Milan station chief Robert Seldon Lady (A: *...is his name, Seldon Lady... He was arrested for kidnapping people, extraordinary rendition – which is normal, it's not extraordinary at all; it's very common. But he did it without permission and so on and he got caught by the Italian authorities and he was sentenced to nine years in prison.*) has asked Italy's president to pardon him for kidnapping an Egyptian Muslim cleric under the U.S. "extraordinary rendition" program for which he was sentenced to nine years in prison.

Lady was among 23 Americans convicted for snatching Hassan Mustafa Osama Nasr from a street in Milan in 2003 and whisking him away to be questioned in Egypt.

The Italian trial was the first of its kind against such "renditions" practiced by former U.S. President George W. Bush's administration in the wake of the September 11 attacks on Washington and New York. (A: *...of course Obama stepped it up.*)

Lady was tried in absentia and first convicted in 2009. Last year his final appeal was rejected.

Lady's lawyer Tom Spencer and President Giorgio Napolitano's office confirmed on Thursday that a pardon request had been made.

So here they go. I mean, these are big teams, you know, and this is to snatch one guy. They have them across the whole planet now. They'll be doing it at home too, I'm sure. And folk get disappeared all the time, don't they? Cause a problem, disappear – this is becoming more and more common, and you're getting used to it too. We're all being trained to accept these things, because there is no outrage. There's no *natural inside* outrage that comes out of you. If you're outraged it's because the media tells you to be. But we never get outraged about things, which we can come to

our own conclusions about. We never do that because most folk don't come to their own conclusions unfortunately; you've all been trained. You've all been trained.

And also, I mean, Europe, I can remember when they forced the votes, time after time, on the different countries in Europe to join this EU nondemocratic superpower, this big brand-new Soviet system, nondemocratic again. And all the lies they told the public about, OH IT'S JUST FREE TRADE, IT'S JUST FREE TRADE, that was all it was. By the way, getting back to the Alfred Milner group, they were the guys who came up and said that THEIR SPIEL WOULD BE FREE TRADE, THAT'S HOW THEY WOULD SELL THIS TO THE PUBLIC. Anyway it says here that...

## **UK is Europe's 'addictions capital', Says think tank**

bbc.co.uk / 1 September 2013

*(A: This is how far Britain's gone after joining it. By this time they were supposed to be walking around in togas, doing very little work because machines would be doing it all and they'd be so wealthy and happy, etc. etc. that they would need more and more entertainment and recreation. That was in the papers many, many, many years ago as they plugged the lies, plugged the lies. And what have they done with it? Europe's addictions capital, and the UK is the worst it says.)*

The UK has become the drug and alcohol "addictions capital of Europe", a think tank has warned.

The Centre for Social Justice - set up by Work and Pensions Secretary Iain Duncan Smith - said drink and drug abuse cost the UK £36bn a year.

Its report warned that the UK has become a hub for websites peddling potentially dangerous "legal highs".

The CSJ also criticised the government for failing to tackle heroin addiction and cheaply available alcohol. *(A: This is what they wanted to put on the people, folks. They got what they wanted. They're dysfunctional now, they're no problem. Back after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system. There's only one system and it's worldwide. And it takes countries up, makes empires of them, and then collapses them too, down through the ages; this is standard technique. And when you want to collapse an Empire there are many ways to do it, but first you must destroy culture. The culture gives you what you think of as nationalism. They don't want nationalism, you see, for most countries – there is an exception, but for other countries no, you can't have nationalism. That makes it easy prey for themselves to exploit, you see. But what they do is, what they've done actually in many countries is, even back in the 60s they came out during the big music era, that they came out with rock 'n roll and all the rest of it, they brought in the drugs. They brought in the drugs and the hippies. And the hippies, too, were part of the whole agenda – they didn't know it themselves; everyone gets used, you know – and, *drugs were good*, they said. And the BBC pushed it from the top down; they always interviewed guys who would be falling off their chairs, guys that were supposed to be rock stars, literally falling off their chairs, and then the interviewer would turn to the camera and tee-hee hee-hee as though it was all funny, it was all okay. And the youngsters saw that, these were the people they emulate, their idols, and that's what kicked it off. Now you've got a few generations passed and here you have the UK being the drug and alcohol addictions capital of Europe. So that was all planned that way. It also let a lot of people come in from India. I can remember meeting a lot of them in different places, and these guys were stinking rich. They were buying up whole streets in Edinburgh, Glasgow and throughout Scotland, slumlords they called them because these places really should've been condemned. But they also were bringing in the big, big drugs too, and all kinds of drugs as well. That was all permitted as well for them to come in like that, en masse. Anyway it says...

Its report warned that the UK has become a hub for websites peddling potentially dangerous "legal highs".

The CSJ also criticised the government for failing to tackle heroin addiction and cheaply available alcohol.

The report, No Quick Fix, found that last year 52 people in England and Wales died after taking legal highs, up from 28 the previous year. *(A: That's not all the ones with the so-called legal ones.)*

The substances, sometimes referred to as club drugs and including Salvia and Green Rolex, are often marketed as bath salts *(A: We've heard about that in the States.)* or research chemicals.

*(A: But here's the loophole they left in for Britain...)* But the drugs can be sold legally as long as they are clearly marked "not for human consumption", *(A: Well, what kind of consumption is it meant for, hey?)* but have been known to cause permanent bladder damage, blood poisoning and death.

According to the Centre for Social Justice (CSJ), there are now more than 130 UK-registered websites selling the products cheaply by mail order - making postal service workers unwitting drug mules.

Well it's all designed that way, folks, or they would have stopped it ages ago, if they wanted to. If they wanted to. If you go into countries that are called failed countries, they've already been demolished, you'll find when their cultures and so on are destroyed, you'll find the same thing. You'll find in a lot of American Indian areas, where they live together, the children are sniffing glue all the time, or sniffing gasoline, anything to get this high. And of course the glue stuff rots their brains and everything else. But that's what they do, you become nihilistic and you end up doing yourselves in. Darwin talked about it too. It's nothing new, it's been done before down through the centuries of course. But this is what happens when countries don't know *what* they are anymore, their culture's totally destroyed, they have corruption daily in the news, that nothing happens about the corruption at the top, and they simply become despondent and nihilistic, as I say, as youngsters and they just do themselves in for escapism. This is the big plan of course, then you're very easily managed. They did not want the same people who *could* come together in the past and be awfully strong, to be strong at this particular time. They don't want that at all.

Also, again, from the United Nations... You'll hear more and more from the United Nations as they keep pushing themselves to the forefront as the arbitrator of all the world's problems, you see. This is part of the agenda. And a lot of that power will be given, I'm sure, to them because of this fracas with the US and Syria and all the rest of it. It's all worked out that way. Anyway it says...

### **UK 'shocking' bedroom tax *(A: This is the new tax there in Britain.)* should be axed, says UN**

rt.com / September 11, 2013

Social housing in the UK is deteriorating and "is almost a lottery" argues UN housing expert Raquel Rolnik. Her claims that the 'shocking' bedroom tax affects the most vulnerable citizens drew fire from the Tories who called her report 'a disgrace'. *(A: In other words, that's the standard rubbish you get in Britain, the Tories and so on, and the Liberals and all the rest of them.)*

The United Nations special investigator on housing has called on the British government to scrap its unpopular bedroom tax, officially known as the spare room subsidy, after hearing "shocking" accounts of how the policy is affecting some of Britain's most vulnerable people.

The bedroom tax was introduced by the coalition government last April in a bid to save money from the £24

billion a year housing benefit bill. (A: *See, it's totally socialist. You see. Create socialism and you always get to this stage. This is the purpose of socialism, folks. It has a purpose, and it's not what most folk think, that follow it.*)

Raquel Rolnik, a former urban planning minister for Brazil, and now the UN's rapporteur on adequate housing, said Britain's previously good record of providing housing to poorer people in society is being eroded by successive government's failure to provide sufficient and affordable social housing. (A: *Well there's nothing really affordable anymore, except, you know, the bath salts and the drugs. Actually, a lot of them are getting cheaper apparently.*)

Also too, you find that the US has its tentacles into every country, just like Britain did, you see, when it was at the head of the Empire, and *the world policeman* as they like to call it. It sounds better than being, you know, a tyrant conquering across the planet, so *world policeman* sounds better. But it says...

### **The big three: Sweden reacts to report of intel cooperation with NSA, GCHQ [of Britain]**

rt.com / September 7, 2013 / Reuters / Nigel Roddis

(A: *Well of course it is, they've been in there for a long time.*)

Sweden's leaders came forward to express deep concern after a report alleged that the country's spy agency has close ties with the NSA and GCHQ, and is the third major partner in surveillance cooperation. (A: *Well so is Germany and every other country there. And apart from that, even if they don't join in these things, the NSA just hacks them all anyway; it knows all your data. So I won't say much more about that.*)

Also this article too says...

### **Syria Intelligence Being Manipulated EVEN MORE than in Iraq War**

washingtonsblog.com / September 9, 2013

(A: *Of course all the intelligence is manipulated. Intelligence agents MAKE the propaganda, you see.*)

The Obama administration is manipulating intelligence about Syria in exactly the same ways that the Bush administration did to justify the Iraq war.

Specifically, the Obama administration is copying Bush's playbook of trying to kick UN weapons inspectors out of the target country so they can't finish their investigation.

The Bush administration also famously "stove piped" information from the war hawks directly to the president – cutting out the normal vetting process by intelligence agencies.

Likewise, IPS reports today:

Contrary to the general impression in Congress and the news media, the Syria chemical warfare intelligence summary released by the Barack Obama administration Aug. 30 did not represent an intelligence community assessment, an IPS analysis and interviews with former intelligence officials reveals.

The evidence indicates that Director of National Intelligence James Clapper culled intelligence analyses from various agencies and by the White House itself, but that the White House itself had the final say in the contents of the document. (A: *So, they make up the propaganda and the intelligence to justify the war, the same as Bush did too. So things are going to plan of course.*)

You find too that countries that go totally socialist, and Scotland had no say in the matter of course. You had this fake party that came in called the Scottish Nationalist Party; it sounded awfully good to Scotland that's never had a nation and a say in anything for a couple of hundred years. And in comes the Scottish National Party, and they're doing exactly the same thing as all the crooks in socialist countries do. I mean, I don't care if it's socialist or not, or capitalist, socialist, whatever you want to call it, it's all the same, folks – the crooks rise to the top. And here they are, it says they're accused of using taxpayer cash to buy land, for their pals. Well, there's nothing new in that, is there? You go down through history like that.

### **Apology demanded over Lamont's SNP land deal claim**

scotsman.com / ANDREW WHITAKER / 12 September 2013

The SNP government was accused of using taxpayers cash to buy a piece of land for £840,000 from leading businessman, before selling it back to him for just £50,000 at the First Ministers questions today.

Labour leader Johann Lamont claimed that Alex Salmond's government had presided over the land deals in Glasgow with John McGlynn, who said he's likely to back independence.

Ms Lamont suggested that there had been "gross incompetence" over the use of taxpayers' cash in the deal with Mr McGlynn, founder of the Airlink Group, who previously backed the Tories.

The Labor leader said that the land that had been previously set aside for the shelved Glasgow Airport rail link had seen Mr McGlynn handed something for next to nothing. *(A: Well, that's how they do it. When Margaret Thatcher was in I had to laugh all the time because her little guy, Dennis, that was always trotting along beside her, was into real estate, big real estate projects, especially for selling to military purposes and so on. Maggie Thatcher was one of the people at the top who was deciding what land the government was going to buy for various military projects, you see. And guess who always got the first dibs at it? Well, her husband Dennis. And they jacked the prices up like you wouldn't believe, and got rich. This is the real world, folks. It stinks. Back with more after this.*

Hi folks, here we are Cutting Through The Matrix. You'll find that the media, of course, has always been used, and owned, by the big boys themselves. There's lots of data on that, on how they got Britain into World War II even, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They got their members together, and some of their members owned all the media in Britain, and they said, WE'VE GOT TO TERRIFY THE PUBLIC TO MAKE THEM THINK THIS UPCOMING WAR IS REAL, TO GET THEM REALLY ON BOARD, SO THEY'RE PSYCHOLOGICALLY GOING TOWARDS IT, GET THEM TO ACCEPT IT. So they decided to put out stories about getting gassed, they'll get gassed from the air, and so they dished out gas masks to all the people in Britain, which were never used. Then they had people digging up the grounds across London there to make these trenches, trenches, to save you from air raids. I mean, really clever, eh? But of course the intention really was just to get you all used to, *it's inevitable, it's inevitable, it's inevitable, it's coming*. And that's what they did. That's actually in their own records, that, that they did that; they boasted about it afterwards.

But the British media is awfully good at distracting you from all the real things that are happening, and the corruption and all the rest of it, by emotive topics, you see. When something should be said about other things, they won't say it. They'll simply give you an emotive topic to argue about, and the little people, as they call them, will certainly do that. They'll say, *did you hear... did you hear... that Richard Dawkins said...*

### **'Mild paedophilia never did me any harm': Atheist scientist Richard Dawkins provokes outrage after he says**

## recent child abuse scandals have been overblown

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 10 September 2013

*(A: ...see. That's guaranteed to get the emotions going and get them off the fact that they're broke, there's so much drug addiction, there's still masses of people coming, flooding into the country now from all over the world, all diverse cultures that can't even get on with each other, some of them, and it's all intentional of course. It's been that way for years. But they're broke and there's unemployment like you wouldn't believe. Anyway it says...)*

-The 'God Delusion' author was the victim of 'mild paedophilia' at school  
-He said it was important not to judge such incidents by modern standards

Atheist writer and intellectual Richard Dawkins has sparked fury by suggesting the recent spate of child sex abuse scandals has been overblown.

The 'God Delusion' author, who reveals in his new autobiography how he was the victim of 'mild paedophilia' while a pupil at boarding school, said that such incidents should not be judged by modern standards.

In an interview published in the Times Magazine, he said: 'I am very conscious that you can't condemn people of an earlier era by the standards of ours.'

'Just as we don't look back at the 18th and 19th centuries and condemn people for racism in the same way as we would condemn a modern person for racism, I look back a few decades to my childhood and see things like caning, like mild paedophilia, and can't find it in me to condemn it by the same standards as I or anyone would today.'

Dawkins, 72, who is known for his strong religious criticism, *(A: Remember too, he's a secular humanist. He belongs to the humanist society, and that IS a religion in itself. You have to really go through that and see that it's an absolute religion, folks.)* said it was important to distinguish between varying levels of paedophilia, and that cases involving rape and murder should not be compared to 'mild touching up'. *(A: ...he says.)*

In a new autobiography Professor Dawkins told how a master at his Salisbury prep school had pulled him on to his knee and put his hand inside his shorts', adding that other boys had been molested by the same teacher. *(A: It's homosexual pedophilia, you see. So I guess he didn't mind it. Maybe he liked it, who knows. Maybe he liked it.)*

While he said that he had found the episode 'extremely disagreeable' he wrote: 'I don't think he did any of us any lasting damage.' *(A: So there you go.)*

See, that's guaranteed to get the emotions going, you see. Guaranteed. That's why they put it out. And at the same time they put that one out too, they distract you by also giving you David Attenborough, once again, who's telling the public, DON'T HAVE LARGE FAMILIES, once more, you know.

## David Attenborough: Don't Have Large Families

uk.news.yahoo.com / Sky News / Sep 10, 2013

Human beings have stopped evolving *(A: See, there's their belief system.)* and should be persuaded not to have large families, Sir David Attenborough has said.

The TV naturalist, 87, said he was not optimistic about the future and "things are going to get worse".

He said he did not believe humans would become extinct, but told the Radio Times: "I think that we've stopped evolving. *(A: Now, that's what they said about a hundred years ago when they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that the ones at the top of the tree were the crème-de-la-crème, they were highest on the tree*

*of evolution. The rest, all the junk genes type of people down below, couldn't evolve any further. The same agenda. The same club, by the way.)*

"Because if natural selection, as proposed by Darwin, is the main mechanism of evolution - there may be other things, but it does look as though that's the case - then we've stopped natural selection. (A: *You see.*)

"We stopped natural selection as soon as we started being able to rear 95% - 99% of our babies that are born.

"We are the only species to have put a halt to natural selection, of its own free will, as it were."

The broadcaster said of the future: "I don't think we are going to become extinct. (A: *Well, his lot won't, you see, or his children too; he had a few himself.*)

"We're very clever and extremely resourceful - and we will find ways of preserving ourselves, of that I'm sure. But whether our lives will be as rich as they are now is another question." (A: *Well, damn sure they will be because you see, they use all our tax money in these organizations and these secret societies, to make sure THEY and their kin go off into the glorious beyond of the future, where we all just die off down below. And I'm not kidding about that either. I'm not kidding at all.*)

Also, in Britain, it came out about Nigel Evans, the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons in the Parliament...

## **Nigel Evans resigns as House of Commons Deputy Speaker after he is CHARGED with eight sexual offences**

*dailymail.co.uk / Stephen Wright and James Tozer / 11 September 2013*

*(A: Now, he came out as a homosexual two years ago I think it was, and got all the praise, and all the praise how brave, brave, brave and all that stuff. But now he's charged after 8 people have come forward, at least, to say that he molested them. Unlike, you know, the other one I mentioned too, who talked about it wasn't too bad, that's mild pedophilia.)*

- Nigel Evans was arrested in May on five counts of rape and sexual assault
- MP re-arrested after two men came forward with new allegations
- DPP announced Deputy Speaker has been charged on eight counts
- Evans denies allegations but has now resigned his Commons post

The 55-year-old Tory (A: *...Conservative.*), who said he will continue to represent his Ribble Valley constituency in Lancashire but as an independent MP, was told he will stand trial accused of eight offences, the most serious of which carries a maximum life penalty.

The decision to charge the openly-gay politician (A: *I don't know if he's that happy now.*) – a popular figure in Westminster – came after he was arrested for a third time yesterday morning. (A: *...and so on and so on it goes. But, I'm sure he'll say it's mild... It's mild... Probably that's why the other one came out and said, oh it's just mild pedophilia, you know, it's okay, mild.*)

And also, windfarms are slaughtering birds, as we know. But it's also killing off the Eagles in some countries as well. It says...

## **Eagle slaughter: Wind farms kill 67 eagles in 5 years**

*washingtontimes.com / By Associated Press / September 11, 2013*

*(A: This is just ONE area where they put them up, in Washington I think.)*

WASHINGTON (AP) — Wind energy facilities have killed at least 67 golden and bald eagles in the last five years, but the figure could be much higher, according to a new scientific study by government biologists.

The research represents one of the first tallies of eagle deaths attributed to the nation's growing wind energy industry, which has been a pillar of President Barack Obama's plans to reduce the pollution blamed for global warming. Wind power releases no air pollution.

But at a minimum, the scientists wrote, wind farms in 10 states have killed at least 85 eagles since 1997, with most deaths occurring between 2008 and 2012, as the industry was greatly expanding. Most deaths — 79 — were golden eagles that struck wind turbines. One of the eagles counted in the study was electrocuted by a power line. *(A: [Alan chuckles.] So everything is just wonderful. Mind you too, they believe, and I'm sure they can, they can probably create new ones in the future by using their DNA and all the rest of it. Plus they have all kinds of specimens in deep-freeze as well. And they actually have arks of them. Maybe for us too; they'll kill us all off and then bring a few of us alive to be slaves, but alter us a little bit, you see.)*

### **DC residents losing property in 'predatory' debt-collection program - report**

rt.com / September 9, 2013 13:25

Washington DC officials have set up a controversial program that allows out-of-state investors to initiate foreclosures against homeowners who have fallen behind on their taxes, in some cases for just hundreds of dollars. *(A: It's a planned ripoff, folks. Actually, compound interest always is, always was.)*

The District of Columbia for many years placed liens – a means of debt security - on properties when homeowners failed to pay their taxes. Those liens were then sold at public auctions to investors who were able to make a profit by charging the homeowners interest on top of the tax debt until the total bill was repaid.

The program, however, has turned into a “predatory system of debt collection for well-financed, out-of-town companies that turned \$500 delinquencies into \$5,000 debts,” an in-depth Washington Post investigation reported.

Well those who have the greed really do go forward, don't they? They're awfully, awfully successful, aren't they? What do you think?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[G-20 Woes over US Dollar](#)

[The Routine "Extraordinary Rendition"](#)

[The UK has become the drug and alcohol "addictions capital of Europe", a think tank has warned.](#)

[Bedroom Tax Should be Axed says UN](#)

[Sweden Interwoven with GCHQ and NSA](#)

[Syria Intelligence Being Manipulated even More than in Iraq War](#)



[SNP accused of using taxpayer cash to buy land](#)

[Dawkins and Paedophilia](#)

[Stop Having Large Families---Attenborough](#)

[British Parliamentary Speaker Resigns after being Charged with 8 Sexual Offences](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Wind Farms Killing Eagles](#)

[DC Predatory Debt-Collection Program](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#"><u>BOOKS</u></a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><a href="#"><u>CDs</u></a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><a href="#"><u>DVDs</u></a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## **ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):**

### **"Great Britain, Embryo of World Government – 1938 Report from Royal Institute of International Affairs' Global Meeting" May 4, 2007**

#### **Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 4, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. It is May 4<sup>th</sup>, 2007 at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

People have asked me about some of the older books I have collected over the years, which were published and made available to the public. Some of them were even put into public libraries, but the mainstream media never made much of them. They didn't mention them, because the mainstream media's job is to make you think about things, which your betters have decided that you should think about, and they tell you all that they've decided you need to know. Legally, those who plan your lives in such an intricate spider-web, interconnecting way, are so legalistic they do allow their books to be put out into the hands of the public. Many of them are published, not all of them, obviously, because so much is still - and always will be - classified as top secret, and comes under "security". Under the guise of security, they can keep everything stamped and put away in vaults, for as long as they wish to.

This is an ongoing process. Even after the main NAFTA, or Free Trade negotiations (the actual free trade negotiations was a pre-cursor of NAFTA - it was the major setting up of the unification for the Americas), only an actual edited report was given and made available to the public. The rest was sealed and not for public consumption, and put in a vault outside Ottawa where it'll stay for 30–50 years. We don't live in a society of freedom. That's the illusion that we're given from television. They keep telling you you're so free – you live in the freest countries in the world. That's all part of the illusion creation. The more they say it, the more people believe it, and when you show them something that's not on the mainstream media, they disbelieve it. They truly have been trained, like Zbigniew Brzezinski said, to let the media do their reasoning and their thinking for them. That's happened with most people. You can't blame the people, since the indoctrination technique starts at birth and continues throughout your whole life.

One of the various books I have, was taken from the Royal Institute of International Affairs world meeting, one of their world meetings. This particular one, the topic was the British Commonwealth and the future. It was published by Humphrey Milford, and this was 1938. I think the meeting was 1937. However, at the beginning of the book it says:

*"Issued under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, the Australian Institute of International Affairs, the New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, the South African Institute of International Affairs and the Indian Institute of International Affairs, for India."*

**Alan:** There are more now, and all the non-Commonwealth countries now, after '45, are called Council on Foreign Relations, such as the one in the U.S. Underneath those listed, it says:

*"The Institute of International Affairs in the British Commonwealth are precluded by their rules from expressing as institutes, an opinion on any aspect of international or imperial affairs. Any opinions expressed in this book are*

*therefore not those of the institutes.”*

**Alan:** It's a disclaimer. They're quite right, because they don't talk about politics. They simply have a plan, which is world government. Politics is a lower show for the public to believe in - the Punch and Judy show that they used to show in the Middle Ages, going around the villages. I think this book, initially, was funded by the Rockefeller Foundation.

It has all the minutes of the meetings. It's got all the lists of all the members in the back, who they are (there's hundreds and hundreds of them), politicians from all countries as well and even labour unions. Carroll Quigley said, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations for a while, he said that we (that means the institute) have no problems conversing and working with communists, capitalists, dictators and so on, and frequently do so. They do, because they're all part of it, you see, at the top.

The whole idea of this dominion, this political commonwealth they had of Britain, was set up not just to be a commonwealth, but also to eventually bring in other countries. They knew they had to change the name of their organisation, eventually creating the League of Nations. The League of Nations was funded into existence by the British government, even though the United States put capital in, as well, and pretended not to take part in it, after Wilson. They did take part in it; they had so-called “unofficial members” at every meeting.

The League of Nations was to be the embryo - based on the British system - of world government. They knew that they'd have a hard task, a very hard task to convince the populace of the world to accept it. They had to get a different name. It couldn't be allied to Britain, or the United States, or any of the colonial powers, so they had to give it a new name, under the guise of a knight in shining armour. It's a trick that's been used down through the centuries. It was definitely set up to be the embryo of world government, based on the British system of free trade, and inter-dependence – a concept going back to John Dee, who first coined the term British, or “Brytish Empire”, and proposed this system to Queen Elizabeth I of a world empire. To sell the idea of a world empire, you must bring in all leaders from all groups, and when you don't have enough groups to give it some sort of public official backing, then you create the groups that speak on the public's behalf. You always make sure that you put in the leader – an old technique. At these meetings, anyone who was anyone in decision-making in the country, any country, was present. From left-ring, right-wing, far-left, far-right, and up and down - they all belonged to it, dictators, too.

Britain and the empire was to be the basis for a League of Nations, which was to transform with more power after a period of time, into the United Nations - mainly to convince the public in a long-term plan, that they must give up not just their national identity, but they must adopt a new culture which would be made for them, for a world system. The world system that others working for the British government and the British aristocracy at that time, like Bertrand Russell, called “a world run by experts”. It had to be sold to the public, mainly, as helping the public. That's how you do it; you create a mouse-trap as they say in commerce, and allow the mouse to come in, then you grab them, and you use them for the real reason. That's how this system works. In other words, the people are the last ones to know the real purposes behind it. We're told all the good stuff, to get you in to the mouse-trap.

In this book it says on page 258, it's under the title “A World Order”:

*“Several delegates, more especially from the left political wing, urged that no world order could be built, save on a better social order. A world order, said one, implies a rule of justice, internal as well as international, social as well as political.”*

**Alan:** He then went on to espouse the fact they would use the labour standards of Britain, to bring the working people on board, basically, to co-operate towards this order. Just above this on the same page, 258, it states here:

*“More than one delegate remarked that once the commonwealth basis was achieved, there was no reason why the control should not be international, and many reasons why it should. And the members of the conference were brought back to their conceptions of a world order, by the question ‘how can you get international control without international government?’ “*

**Alan:** Well, you see, they knew ultimately, it would evolve into international government. In page 278, it goes on to say:

*“The commonwealth order, we may surmise, is only a path to a world order. The conference discussion suggested that this gradual assimilation might happen in economic as well as the political sphere. Whether the commonwealth would then continue or pass away as having fulfilled its usefulness, would be for some British Commonwealth relations conference of the future to discuss.”*

**Alan:** This was based, as well, remember, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, on another group, which had been born in the 1800's, the Cecil Rhodes Society, and Foundation, given a Royal Charter to exist. They were, in effect, a front group, technically non-governmental, so they could get away with doing a lot in the world, without governments being blamed as backing them. Lord Milner, Alfred Milner, joined the Round Table societies with the Rhodes Foundation, and this made the nucleus for the League of Nations, which is the United Nations, and you still have the Round Table societies working on different problems, like think-tanks do, on how to make us all inter-dependent.

On page 260 it says:

*“There did not appear however, to be any dissent from one proposition; that an eventual world order involved an encroachment on national sovereignty, and that this must be a slow and difficult business. Here was a highly important point in connection with the future of the commonwealth itself. For if the effort towards a world order is one of the unifying factors of the commonwealth, and if complete national sovereignty is antipathetic to a world order, then complete national sovereignty cannot be more than a transitional phase of commonwealth relations themselves. The essence of a true league was put to the conference, is that no member has the right of neutrality. One speaker, himself a strong believer in the domain's right to neutrality, said plainly, that a real league must mean a super-state.”*

**Alan:** He's talking about world government.

*“A delegate referred in an expressive phrase to a society of independent, inter-dependent states, among which, he said, association for mutual defence was quite possible. A similar phrase was indeed used of the British Commonwealth itself.”*

**Alan:** On page 261 they discuss the following:

*“Several delegates felt the problem of a world order to be intimately bound up with that of strengthening the friendly relations, which all agreed to be necessary between the nations of the British Commonwealth and the United States. A Canadian spoke of the paradox that while participation in collective security was impossible for the United States, her collaboration was more easily achieved, and her suspicion of British policy less acute, when the latter was directed to upholding the principle of collective security and a world order. One of those who would identify the steps towards a world order, with a leaguings of the democratic states against dictatorships, remarked that the United States and the commonwealth had a great common interest in the fact that the NAZI philosophy was death to them both.”*

**Alan:** Remember that war wasn't declared by that time. It was pre-World War II.

*“A delegate with very different political ideas pointed out that American suspicions towards Great Britain and France, was nothing to American aversion towards dictatorship states. While some delegates drew attention to the growing participation of the United States in international organisation and action, a Canadian member of the conference argued that the breakdown of the political side of the league had made American participation in a revived league less likely, and that the way back was through a co-operative league, linking up different regional leagues of a very similar character, including no doubt the Pan-American union.”*

**Alan:** 1938, hmm.

*“A world order, as United Kingdom delegates pointed out, will not wash out their diversities and perhaps regional co-*

*operation may be the means of finding unity in diversity.”--*

**Alan:** You’ve heard that phrase before, “unity in diversity”. That’s a con game that’s been sold to all the countries that joined the European Union, and now will be sold to the public as we’re being merged into the American Union.

*“‘I’m not interested in world unity,’ said the same delegate, ‘I just want enough unity to provide the good life.’”*

**Alan:** That’s a term that Huxley and others used, and Bertrand Russell.

*“This same idea was presumably in the mind of the delegate who claimed, a lonely voice, the world order was a false objective. The present regional groupings of powers was much more natural than any attempt at universality.”*

**Alan:** So these guys were the ones who called “regions” parts of the planet. They’d already mapped out the planet into regions. Regions, interestingly enough, is also taken from Masonic terms. They have their areas, which they call “regions,” as well, because all these guys were members of Knights Templars, and various other Masonic organisations, both left-wing, right-wing, and up and down.

On page 223: the opening speaker on the chapter of “The Future of the Commonwealth as a Co-operative Organisation.” Interestingly, the report was made by Professor Sir Alfred Zimmerman, commission recorder. Alfred Zimmerman was the kind of right-hand man around Winston Churchill. Alfred Zimmerman also was the head of the Communist Party in Britain at one time, and was the publisher of its main newspaper. We’re told that Winston Churchill hated communists, and here he is with this character hanging round his neck, and he confided in him with complete trust, because there’s no war at the top, you see, never was. This is the recorder, basically, for this part of the talk.

They go into again, with the world order, and mention the Balfour report of 1926. He says:

*“He considered that his conclusions were all contained in the Balfour report of 1926, which was, after all, the basis of the present position. He went on to say that there was an impression in the dominions that the statute of Westminster was given grudgingly.”--*

**Alan:** Given grudgingly. That’s a statute, another thing that should be read up by people.

*“Nothing could be further from the truth, as he was able to say from personal knowledge.”*

**Alan:** Down at the bottom of page 223 it says:

*“A fifth Canadian speaker mentioned this. He could conceive a situation arising in which a dominion might be involved in a war without involving other parts, for instance, a conflict between Japan and the United States, in which Canada might be involved.”*

**Alan:** Remember, this was before World War II, before Pearl Harbour.

On page 221 it says:

*“This conception of the commonwealth as the nucleus of a system of world government was discussed from various angles, both in the session of that morning, and at the two subsequent meetings of the commission.”*

**Alan:** So, there you are, the British Commonwealth was to be the nucleus of a world government. They created the League of Nations, transforming into the United Nations. Remember that every major media mogul on the planet attended this particular, and other meetings that they have, because they are your propagandists to train people inter-generationally towards global government - *their* global government. Many people, I’m sure, will see this as quite a natural development, and a thing to work towards, if they believe the real reasons, or wars as they’re given in history books, were caused by the reasons they tell you. You’re looking at the top tycoons on the planet, whose beginnings go

back to the old knights, when they looted countries. Then they created corporations, like the British East India Company, who set up all of this.

They get all the true believers working for them, towards global government, when they will have a little twist in the tail towards the end of it, for the real reason. We know what the real reason's going to be, and luckily we get quips of that from other players from the aristocracy, like Bertrand Russell, and like [Charles] Galton Darwin.

It goes through on other pages, the plans for Australia, including immigration policies that would take a while to introduce, as they conditioned the public to accept what, at that time, were the non-white immigrants in. They would start taking them in slowly, over a long period of time, from India, and then even Arabic countries. 1938. They even had the setting up of the west coast of Canada for Chinese immigrants, because they knew at the time, eventually, they were going to set up China. It's mentioned in this book too, that China would eventually become a big economic power. They knew it because they'd already had guys like Bertrand Russell working in China helping to set up the Communist Party, to create nationalism, which you must create before you create communism, before you have dictatorship, and before you end up having the new way – the third way, as it's called. This is a process. If you read Plato's books and other Greek philosophers' books, they go through the process from one type of system to the next, as though it's a formula. They say that democracy always ends up in dictatorship.

It should be noted, that at this meeting they talked about setting up sub-regions, which would work quietly but efficiently and be well-funded, towards bringing those regions together, in the same form as the rest of the world would be brought together. Those that would resist more would have a slower time, more propaganda given to them. They'd be tied economically and politically and legally, in such a way that they'd have no option but to go along with this new system. They created the Institute for Pacific Relations - that's a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations - to work on the Far East. They created other ones, as well, all weaved together intricately like a big spider's web.

On page 276 it says "The Commonwealth of the Future":

*"The answer to the final question on the conference agenda, whether there emerged from its discussions any new conception of the commonwealth, must in the nature of things remain a personal one. The recorder of the commission for has set down the various thoughts that were contributed to the pool of prophecy and practical political ideas. What follows is a desolation from that pool, but one inevitably flavoured with the personal opinions of the writer. One delegate, with unanswerable realism, said that the future of the commonwealth was going to depend on the outcome of the next European war."*

**Alan:** They knew it was coming, because the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, according to [Carroll] Quigley, helped drum up all the propaganda and get the fear going, to get Britain into it. All the top newspaper guys were members. They told the British public lots of lies, had them digging ditches in the streets in the cities, and all wearing gas masks thinking they were going to be gassed. It was all a big lie according to Quigley.

*"Few others however, and not even he himself, were willing to speculate on what that outcome would be if a European war did break out. While the conference was held under the shadow of threatening war in Europe, its discussions of the future of the commonwealth were based on the only assumption on which it was profitable to proceed; that existing trends would either be allowed a period without war in which to work themselves out, or else would prove more potent than even those incalculable new forces which might be set up by a general war. The discussions at the conference inspired in one observer's mind a vision of a future commonwealth, not static but dynamic. To borrow the phrase of an Irish delegate, dynamic within itself through the gradual working out of the principle of self-government, which will steadily increase the number of its own elect,"--*

**Alan:** Interesting, eh? "Its own elect."

*"and gaining dynamic force from without by finding its inspiration in ideals that are broader than itself, and can be brought to fruition only on a world scale. Individual and group freedom based on responsibility, peace as the condition*

*of freedom, that brotherhood of all races, colours and creeds. With its progress on this path, new problems will arise.”*

**Alan:** They knew, back then, they were going to integrate and multi-culturalise the world. The elite at the top (who really are the bosses) see the peasantry of all peoples as just one big pool of labour. They don't care personally what colour you think you are. They also believed in a system where the individual would serve the world state. **Serve** the world state - that would be your purpose in life. They knew that the progress on this path, new problems would arise, because of conflicts of different cultures coming together. It would take a long period to do, but they thought it could be done. Their dates are pretty well right - the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

*“With its progress on this path, new problems will arise. The multiplication of sovereign states within its circle, as countries not yet right for self-government attain to full nationhood, and those already self-governing assume fresh responsibilities, will give rise to new conundrums in constitutional relations and increase the existing difficulties of constructing uniform and universal machinery for co-operation in foreign policy and defence. Above all, the rise of non-white nations to self-government, allied to the natural course of world events, will drive racial and inter-continental questions more and more to the front of commonwealth problems. New attitudes of mind will become necessary. A discarding, no doubt, of the tacit assumption of which an Indian delegate complained, that the British nations have a divine purpose to fulfill and have more to contribute than other nations to the fund of practical wisdom about race relations. A discarding too, in the phrase of the United Kingdom delegate, of condescension and the attitude of mind on both sides that always suspects something sinister in the other. The multiplication of states within the commonwealth itself suggests the question whether it might not increase in the future, by enrolling new members from outside. The delegates did not tackle in detail the practical problems involved in such a course, believing no doubt with an Irish member that the British nations must go further on their own road before inviting others into their circle. Moreover, many people saw the possible future absorption of foreign countries in a process of assimilation, rather than incorporation. The commonwealth is a miniature world, containing peoples of every colour, and from all continents. As it works out its own destiny, the world of which it is part will be struggling with the same problems on a larger scale. In a phrase used by a member of the conference, at a public gathering, after the conference itself had concluded: the commonwealth should be an example to the world of what it would wish the world to be. Is it too much to imagine that gradually the commonwealth and those parts of the world, which had progressed so far, or further in the art of self-government, will become assimilated? The commonwealth order, we may surmise, is only a path to a world order. The conference discussions suggested that this gradual assimilation might happen in the economic, as well as the political sphere.”*

**Alan:** They knew this. This is written rather weakly here. In their other books they go into this in more detail, and all of the different subgroups, which they have - there's hundreds of them actually allied to this. It was massive in its time this organisation, and it's much bigger today. They go on to say that eventually the British Commonwealth would pass away having fulfilled its usefulness.

In the back of the book they have all the members who attended, from all the countries. It's worth noting, if you want to read some of their books you can get their books - Royal Institute of International Affairs from:

Chatham House  
10 St. James Square  
London  
SW1

I think you also have a branch in New York, for the CFR, and that's the Pratt House or the Pratt Building.

This organisation had all the Fabian leaders in it. It had all the supposed far-right leaders in it. It's all one big club at the top. All the big media moguls attended. They shape the world; they predict the future by making it happen. Having worked out all the problems in advance, they have no problems, with problems, when they crop up. They've foreseen it all, you see, complete integration of the planet.

They go into a world court that would eventually be used for the entire planet. It would start as a sort of criminal court

for tyrants, but would blossom into basically the only governmental court on the planet. Old stuff, which has had a long time to plan and work, and market its ideas from thousands of sources to the generations that have grown up since this particular meeting was held - one of many, many, many meetings. There you have that part of it.

The British Commonwealth was set up initially to be a nucleus of world government. They have no problems talking about that. They have no problems admitting the League of Nations, which became the United Nations, was modelled on the system and run by the same guys really, and nothing's changed. Above these groups there are higher groups, the Bilderbergers, the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome deals mainly with depopulation, but by saying the opposite of what they're really all about - a planned society. The Bilderbergers have all the top moguls there. They have future Presidents and Prime Ministers invited to attend – that's why you know they're going to be a Prime Minister or a President. The Queen (or her representatives) attend each meeting, and all the big bankers.

Remember what H.G. Wells said. He said, "We must bring in to this federation those who understand economics," so they brought big bankers in on it. That's why the big banking system, which runs our lives really, had to be brought in. at the top you have an aristocratic elite, who have run the world for a long, long time. They're psychopathic; we know where they're heading to. They have lots of workers working for them below, at conference, where many of them thinking they're working for the betterment of mankind. The ones at the top can't help but give themselves away every so often. When you're planning a controlled society, and when you realise their answer to racial problems, cultural problems and all the rest of it, is to basically engineer new species of humanity, genetically, eventually, to serve them better at the top, then perhaps everyone would stop fighting each other and see who their common enemy really is. They'll find them in their own peoples at the top. Their own top people (the psychopaths) in this system of money - wealth, which is power in the system - are psychopaths. There's no such thing, as "poor boy leaves ghetto and makes good," like the old Rothschild story. It's a nice little story for the children but it's so far from being true.

So before I put this book down, I'll just read a little bit of the foreword in it. It says:

*"This book is designed to furnish an official report of the second conference on British Commonwealth relations, which was held at Lapstone, near Sydney in September of 1938. The conference was larger in numbers and I think perhaps more representative in character than the Toronto conference of 1933. We of the Australian Institute were deeply gratified that our invitation to hold the conference in Australia was accepted, and still more that so many distinguished men should have joined the various delegations. The holding of the conference in Australia, or at all, was made possible only by the generous assistance we received from the governments of the commonwealth, and of the state of New South Wales, and also from the Carnegie Corporation and the Rhodes,"--*

**Alan:** That's Cecil Rhodes.

*"[Rhodes] trustees. I wish on behalf of the Australian Institute, and on behalf of all the members of the conference, to express our high appreciations of this assistance."*

**Alan:** So here is technically a group, massive, massive, world (laughs) -- it's a mountain, which is funded by the big corporations. That's why the corporation foundations were set up in the first place - to run a world to fund those organisations, which they would either create or take over, to push certain social policies worldwide. They received funding from the commonwealth countries. Interesting, eh, for a non-governmental organisation that plans your future, states quite correctly that it doesn't discuss politics; it doesn't discuss its social proceedings, because it's a plan. It's a plan; it's an agenda. You don't argue about it, it's a plan you see. On the previous page it says "the British Commonwealth and the future proceedings of the second **un**official conference on British Commonwealth relations, Sydney 3<sup>rd</sup> – 17<sup>th</sup> September, 1938." (One of many.)

Another myriad that works for it, is a club called the Empire Club. Anyone who's anyone in a country, in business, will try to become a member. They have again, the members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR going around as main speakers, as guests to the commonwealth clubs, and to the various other organisations - this myriad underneath them that controls our lives.



On page 49 of the same book, it has here (this report was made by a Professor Scott):

*“A study group in Victoria B.C. after emphasising the importance of relative standards of living to this question, reached the conclusion that were there no restrictions, British Columbia could and would support a considerably increased population of Asiatic origin.”*

**Alan:** The reason for that, was they knew they were setting up China, eventually, in the future, to be a main manufacturer of the planet and they would need the middle-man; an educated class to manage the import and exporting and so on.

Nothing happens by accident you see. Everything's planned so far ahead of time, and people grow up and never know they're living through a long-term business plan. That's the real world we live in. Many of the groups who help bring this to be, thinking they're working for the greater good, they're all being used, because the higher group that runs all sides of everything have already told us what they want to do with us. We see it forming around us, the totalitarian states. We're going to one big global totalitarian prison camp, with a planned future, a depopulation programme, coming from this wonderful egg that came out of the embryo of the League of Nations, now the United Nations. The big stick is starting to come out and we're seeing the force come in. This is to be a very efficiently run world. They decided long ago they would do away with all conflict. They meant **all conflict**, right down to man and woman. They would destroy marriage – it would be obsolete. It's all been, almost, formulated and completed.

We're not dealing with little clubs here that make wish lists and have governmental funding to do so, and meet in exotic far away places. They plan the future. They have the means to implement it, through propaganda, since all your top magazine editors and newspaper men are there, and the internet fellows. They market our culture to us, and upgrade it and keep on upgrading it, just like you upgrade the virus programmes on your computer. That's the real world we live in – a planned society.

Then when you start devaluing life itself, which was a “must be” you see - you can't allow horror for the future, new types of human beings to be created, purpose-made human beings, intelligent design (ID), unless you have become desensitised to what it is to be human in the first place. Everyone has had that through the way the presentations have been marketed to us on abortions, and science with its hype about how wonderful to have all these organs to save lives, and possibly stem-cell research will save us all “down the road.” That's always a big carrot for us to go along with it, as they bring more horrors upon us, until we've just dehumanised ourselves. We've lessened our own self-worth when we allow it to be done to others. When they come knocking at your door - who's there to stand up for you?

They say the road to hell is paved with good intentions. That maxim holds true for many of those who help bring about what they think is going to be a utopia for everyone. They are so naïve and disbelieving in the fact that there are people who can pretend so well, act so well that they care, at the top of this tree, but who actually want to eliminate a good part of the planet.

Arthur C. Clarke, who I've mentioned a few times, wrote a sort of scenario out in allegorical form of this system, beginning for 2001 to kick it all off big-time, the next big push, 2010, for the completion of most of it. Then he takes you in his book, his last one; “3001,” through a journey into a future where they're down to one billion people on the planet, and even then in the book one of the characters is complaining that's too many. It is a chipped society. It also has the direct thought-to-thought control electronic equipment working, which we know was discussed at Loyola University with a brain implant for control purposes. These guys don't make this stuff up. They're given the facts of the plan and they write stories around them, which fascinate young people. Everyone is fascinated, when they're young, in science-fiction. It's predictive programming so that when it actually comes into being in your lifetime, because it's familiar to you, you accept it without question, as a normal progression.

We are up against pretty well everything that we take for granted. All of the agencies and organisations, which you hear mentioned briefly on little news quips, are non-governmental organisations. Unelected people and representatives from these organisations run your lives, from all sources, mainly from media and marketing. Marketing is one of the biggest tools they must use in conjunction with television and all advertising. They market ideas to us continuously, all the time.

We also have secrecy, under the guise of national and international security, on advanced technologies, therefore the public are never told - never ever told - what they actually have, until 50-80 years later. Then it's obsolete, in fact, when the public get to use to it. They've moved on to much more advanced technology by then. There are three levels of technology in use at all times. There's a professorship down level, who believe everything they're told, and the public believes everything they read in the science magazines - they're just starting to work on something and maybe one day in the future they will be able to, and so on. Then there's the CIA, Mossad, MI6 level, where they have advanced gadgetry. In the 1950's, Nick Begich has shown us they had, the CIA had technology, which could put direct voice to skull information right into the middle of your head, from line of sight, and you could put the gadget in your pocket! It's antique stuff by today's standards. The whole flying saucer scenario covered up the government making the darn things by getting the media to go into action, and even fronting groups to start up the whole alien thing, "well, it must be from aliens, because we don't have them". That's how easy it was to divert attention from black budget projects.

Remember, there's always a good reason given to the public, then there's the real reason, which they're never told about. That's how you manage the public. That's what Francis Bacon, and Machiavelli, and other advisers to kings and queens, talked about. It's best not to let the public know the real purpose behind laws, and institutions, and movements. As I say, you don't want to frighten the children, and that's how we're looked upon. There are too many children, according to them, and we don't have a function any more and we might get unruly in fact, if we don't have enough bread and circuses, like what Mr. Huxley talked about.

They plan to deal with it all, as they bring this world down. As it's uniting, we're going into the horror show, not all happy smiling faces. We're going into economic depressions. Our whole life is to be regulated. All energy resources have been taken from our hands completely. Shortly, it will be banned, to try and heat yourself to live and survive in a winter, unless you use their designated fuel, and if you have your place inspected to see if it's fit, to use this fuel. This has happened already here in Canada. You'll probably be hung, drawn and quartered if you try and use wood in a wood stove, because you'll be independent of the monetary system - the profit system which keeps you, or will keep you in grinding poverty.

You're going to be taxed for every BTU you use. You're going to pay through the nose for every little Watt of electricity, and you're going to be trained now. The UN says we must be trained, must train the public to cut back and back and back, and as they're training us to cut back, the cost of electricity and all power is to vastly increase. The global plantation is under way. The food resources of the world are out of the public's hands in most countries. What's left for the public is modified by scientists who worked in secret agreements with governments - that's admitted now. These are the same boys who are bringing us in to a lovely world order, where we're supposed to march in with balloons and skipping and hopping, gaily, if you can still use that word gaily, like naïve little children as the Pied Piper leads us to utopia, which is actually Dante's Inferno.

Big shock to people who think their countries have just been taken over now, big shock. Terror, hype, fear to think you've just been taken over. You were *born* in a time when it really was already taken over. In the book I just read, they talked about the pre-cursor and the setting up of a system, which became NATO, which would link and bind and join at the hip Britain, and the United States and Canada, and eventually the rest of Europe. Go into the writings of Karl Marx who wrote his, well it wasn't his Communist Manifesto, he just wrote what he was told. He wrote it in London, and he was sponsored by the big foundations to do so. The richest corporations on the planet funded him to write it. In there, he said, in the 1800s, the world they'd bring into being would consist of three main trading blocks; a united Europe, the united Americas and a Pacific rim area, all with provincial governments. Provinces, you see, under a super world government. If you think it's still all coincidence - go back to dreamland, follow rainbows, you might find a leprechaun at the end of it with a pot of gold - have an outer-body experience, play with your chakras, wish it all better, as we used to tell the children when children skin their knees. "Why don't you wish it all better? Close your eyes and wish it all better." The whole New Age phenomena, has disarmed the minds of millions of people. The circuses, and the sports, have disarmed most of the rest.

They say there's nothing new under the sun. Perhaps so, except for the advance in psychology on a mass scale, coupled with such a mass media, but the techniques are old - that is true - very old techniques that unified ancient cultures. If a monied system had never come into being - you would have, over a vast amount of time, gradual integration of all

peoples. Young people, when their hormones work, don't really care what colour someone is, at all. You'd have a natural integration without conflict over a long period of time. It's happened in other countries too. When the Scots came into Scotland, the Picts already lived there, and there's no records of wars. There was inter-marriage and gradually they were assimilated into the Scots. That's happened in many other countries too. It's only when there's money behind it, because they have an imperative of time - running it towards business plans as they do - that they bring in brute force and force things along, or they use and pay for massive immigration to come in and create conflict. When people come in, in small numbers to any country they gradually blend in, mix, adapt.

The policies of putting people in specific areas in large cities, is a form of ghetto creation to keep them separate. It doesn't help them disperse and integrate into the system. They can always use that conflict when it suits them, and that day will come when they start crashing the monied system. Everyone can get along, just, you see, in crowded cities, as long as the money's flowing for everything. When it starts to get difficult to pay the rent, everyone's worried. Conflicts begin and people start subdividing back into original groups and fighting each other. The big boys count on these kinds of things happening to bring in the brute force for the new system; so don't fight each other. You've got to rise above all of that. Don't let good speakers stir up the emotions to such a pitch that the ordinary folk fight the other ordinary folk, regardless of their colour, creed or whatever. That's what they count on too, you see. When you see the big picture we see, (I see) the populations of the world, facing the same horror show – a non-thinking future for what will be left of what we call humanity, at the lower levels, which is the majority. A state of never being able to say "I think". It will be inconceivable to perceive of yourself as a distinct individual, as we've been told.

The book I quoted from, I'm sure even that was whitewashed to an extent, but it does at least show you all the groups, the left and right, all the people who went back home and claimed they were for the working peoples. The lords were there too, different lords, and they go back there and talk to their own peer group and have a little chuckle how they'd conned the public again, or the people, and how it had them all on board you see, all "on board" and "on track" to the same agenda. Always with the promise of a better carrot at the end of the stick, never fails.

It's been a dry read for me, reading this old book here, yet these are the books you have to plough through, and stay awake, to come to the understanding that it's necessary to not combat this head on as they expect you to, but to go off in a different tangent. The tangent comes with understanding what's really happening. They expect people to lock horns with them. They're masters of the chessboard with two sides. We must find another way, which is not planned by them. You can't play the dialectic with these characters.

From Hamish and myself it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

## **Working Class Hero**

**by John Lennon**

As soon as you're born they make you feel small  
By giving you no time instead of it all  
Till the pain is so big you feel nothing at all  
A working class hero is something to be  
A working class hero is something to be

They hurt you at home and they hit you at school  
They hate you if you're clever and they despise a fool  
Till you're so fucking crazy you can't follow their rules  
A working class hero is something to be  
A working class hero is something to be

When they've tortured and scared you for twenty odd years  
Then they expect you to pick a career

When you can't really function you're so full of fear  
A working class hero is something to be  
A working class hero is something to be

Keep you doped with religion and sex and TV  
And you think you're so clever and class less and free  
But you're still fucking peasants as far as I can see  
A working class hero is something to be  
A working class hero is something to be

There's room at the top they are telling you still  
But first you must learn how to smile when you kill  
If you want to be like the folks on the hill  
A working class hero is something to be  
A working class hero is something to be  
If you want to be a hero well just follow me  
If you want to be a hero well just follow me.

(Transcribed by Matthew)

April 30th, 2012 (#1076)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 30, 2012:

Green Total Make-over of Malthusian Take-over:  
RIO Plus 20 with its Laws, Rules, Decisions,  
Creates Scary Scenarios with Media Repetitions:  
**"Self-Appointed "Guardians" Over the World,**  
**Demanding Depopulation - Green Banner Unfurled,**  
**Spouting from Podiums of "Prestigious" Institutions**  
**And Preparing the Way for New RIO Resolutions,**  
**With Malthusian Graphs, Flow-Charts, Statistics,**  
**They (as Always) Paint a Future so Unrealistic,**  
**But Remember the Goal - Control Over All,**  
**More Global Taxes, They're Having a Ball,**  
**It's a New World Order, Scientifically Run,**  
**Behaviour Modification, They've Only Begun,**  
**Non-Democratic Self-Appointed "Expert" Institutions,**  
**Pushing Disguised Eugenics for the Final Solution"**  
© Alan Watt April 30, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 30th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 30<sup>th</sup> 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of– and full use of– the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), because there's well over a thousand audios for free download and you can definitely start to understand the system you've been born into, and how your parents were born into it, and your grandparents even; it's a very old system of a group of gangsters

basically, the richest men on the planet, who got together in the late 1800's and set up societies which merged in the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs with the mission to take over all of the world's resources, and while they were at it they would amalgamate all the countries together too. They funded the United Nations into existence and the precursor, the League of Nations. And they caused the wars; they brought the wars on: they were fomenting wars with Germany as far back as the late 1800s to get a world war going. They said only out of conflict will they get their desired results. And sure enough, you start to sign treaties—all lead to a world government. We're all killing each other and bingo: they got what they wanted. So, really, we live in a rigged system at every single level. They also have all their central banks— the private banks— across the planet now, and the banks are all under the Bank for International Settlements; exactly as their historian talked about, Carroll Quigley. He said that's how it would be at the end—we're there right now. And of course the central banks, these privately-owned monstrosities owned by this small cabal, really own the military-industrial complex: they've got every country under their thumb. Basically we're in a new form of slavery. That's what we're in; it's a new form of slavery.

So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites listed at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) have transcripts for download in English, and if you go into [Alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://Alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) you'll find the transcripts in other languages too—take your pick.

Remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) because I don't get paid by advertisers, and I don't bring advertisers on, and I depend upon *you* to keep me going because you kind of like this stuff too, it's different and it often is more in-depth than other shows. So, buy the books and discs as I say. Remember, from the US to Canada you can use personal checks and International Postal Money Orders, you can send cash or you can use PayPal. And straight donations are very, very welcome indeed. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

This world we're living in, as I say, it's a planned society: a planned world society. And they've been at it for a long, long time and we are living through the part that they knew would come, which is a form of chaos as they get all their big machinations from across the world, sort of grinding together, to bring in this global structure; including the bank crashes which solidified their positions, actually—that's what they were for. The banks lost nothing, and if anything, they've got more power than ever before. The taxpayers got utterly raped and plundered— by their governments—and that tells you who own your governments, by the way. And they do, because, you see, the Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute of International Affairs, which are across the whole planet in every country, appoint Prime Ministers and Presidents and have done for a hundred years. How do you like that one? And again, that came from their own historian from their own archives: Carroll Quigley.

So, we live in a fake system (a very fake system) full of eugenicists of course at the top because, see, class distinction has always been here, and when they put Darwin out in front he simply verbalized what he'd been taught by his father and grandfathers that the lesser breeds— those who haven't evolved really— would bring the ones who had evolved down, so they had to be eliminated. That has never ever stopped, that particular belief system, and it's taught in every school across the world—Darwinism, Darwinism. And basically it goes into eugenics, with its necessary depopulation of, well, the unfit, those who didn't make the great leap forward.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. A long time ago, various eugenicists talked about the society they would bring into being, and they also believed, being the dominate minority as they called themselves up there, that they would have to take children away from their parents at birth at one point. Big debates from the League of Nations went on after World War I right up to World War II, and again too because of what happened in Germany during World War II when the Nazis copied the American system of sterilizing what they called "the unfit," and it actually said that in Mien Kampf by the way: Hitler said that he was copying the American system, with the sterilization programs. Then they went back under cover because it didn't sound too good about all the plans that they had about taking children from parents and that kind of thing. So, Bertrand Russell came out and said that we used to believe that we'd have to take the children from the parents at birth, and the state would rear them to give

them the new values. The old values, you see, from the kind of lower classes, would contaminate the children so they'd behave and have the same moral values as their parents – which is an awful lot better than we've got today, believe you me. Anyway, then eventually of course he said, no; he says, through scientific testing we've found we can actually do scientific indoctrination in primary care, if we get them in young enough and then we can leave them, the children, with their parents who will simply become the financiers and caretakers of the children; the State will give them their views, opinions, and the new morality. So they'd already tested it out and found that it worked very, very well.

Across the world we've seen this massive– again sponsored through the United Nations and all their different departments...mind you, the United Nations is not, remember, an elected system; they always shout about “democracy”: they're not democratic. None of us voted them in to lord over us; they're basically the big hammer that the dominant elite put in themselves to dominate us— that's really what it's for, to bring in this “New World Order” as they call it.

Anyway, as I say, it's big business of course taking children from parents, and it's rampant through Britain, it's rampant through the States; I don't know how bad it is in Canada, you don't see too much at the moment; I'm sure it's the same here too. And there's a lot of money to be made for those who win the little staged trials that they have to get children into care—where they're really screwed up forever. Now, this article here is from a woman who worked with a doctor who worked at Family Assessment Centre in Swindon, in England. So she worked with this guy, who decided if you were going to keep your child or not. It says...

‘I never saw him observing parents with children’:

(Alan: This is the guy who, you know, is deciding their fate...)

The woman who said she was forced to take babies from their mothers by the ‘expert’ who played God

- Keira Roberts worked for Dr George Hibbert at Family Assessment Centre in Swindon
- He set parents odd tasks, like changing a car tyre while caring for a child

(A: At the same time. She says...)

‘We had to put only bad things in our reports’

(A: They were only allowed to put bad things, or negative things.)

Dr Hibbert made more than £40,000 a week

(A: This sleazy son of a you know what. Anyway, it says...)

Anyone who works in child protection will tell you that one of the worst aspects of the job is having to take a youngster from its mother's arms, possibly forever.

It is heart-breaking enough, even when you are 100 per cent sure that being taken into care is the best thing for that child. But what if you are forcibly removing a child from a mother you believe to be a good and caring parent?

Keira Roberts never imagined that she would find herself in such a position when she accepted a job with an eminent psychiatrist

(A: Remember, the top eugenicists by the way were all psychiatrists at that time; now they're mainly neuroscientists and psychologists, etcetera. Because they're all taught eugenics: everything that's taught is eugenics, eugenics, eugenics. And it says...)

who specialized in helping local authorities identify dangerous or neglectful parents.

Dr George Hibbert was regarded as one of country's leading experts on child abuse,

(A: Mind you, I mean, Doctor Ewen Cameron who did the MK-Ultra experiments with LSD and electroshock therapy, hundreds of doses per person— including lots of children by the way— was promoted top at the United Nations for international child psychiatry. Getting back to this story...)

had lectured at Oxford and had advised MPs on the family courts system.

When Keira agreed to work for him, it was at one of his Family Assessment Centres —

(A: He had them all over the place....

places where families who had come to the attention of social services departments were referred. They were placed under round-the-clock observation while it was determined what should happen next.

(A: Now, this is all over the UK, where they actually come into your home and live with you and photograph everything.)

It was a very intrusive set-up, but Keira assumed that Dr Hibbert — who was highly trusted (and very well paid) by a string of local authorities — knew what he was doing.

And in the wake of the Baby P scandal, she understood how important it was for any concerns about parental abuse to be acted on.

But protecting children is one thing. Ripping families apart — apparently for little reason — is another. Yet this is what Keira claims Dr Hibbert did, and on a scale that is staggering.

Alarm bells first started ringing when she felt Dr Hibbert wanted his staff to concentrate on recording only the negative aspects of what they observed.

And she became dismayed when the parents were set bizarre and, she felt, unfair tasks, to assess how they coped.

She watched one young mum struggle

(A: This is the test they put you through...)

to vacuum the stairs while carrying a baby.

(A: I would say that's kind of dangerous to do that.)

Another was sent off to the supermarket with her child in tow to grapple alone with a huge shop for 14 people.

But her bemusement at Dr Hibbert's methods turned to horror when she realised that when parents 'failed' to complete these tasks to Dr Hibbert's high (or 'impossible', as she puts it) standards, it counted against them and their children were being taken.

And what haunts her is that she was sometimes the one doing the forcible removal of the children.

The case that still keeps her awake at night involved a young mother called Anna — a woman Keira had been observing for 14 weeks, and considered a good mother. She had come from a difficult background, but there was no evidence that she was abusive or neglectful towards her child.



Keira was impressed with what a good job she did of caring for her baby.

Yet at five o'clock one morning when she was working at the assessment centre, Keira was confronted by a sobbing Anna. She was cradling her baby, rocking from side to side and weeping uncontrollably, and begging for Keira's help.

'She was convinced she was going home without her baby because she thought she had failed. She was hysterical. She kept asking: "Don't you think I am a good mother?" I did, but there was nothing I could do. Dr Hibbert had made his decision.'

(A: 5 in the morning.)

Eventually, Keira was the one who had to take the baby from her arms. 'It was the worst thing I have ever had to do,' she says.

(A: Well, she shouldn't have done it.)

But Anna wasn't an isolated case. Quite how routinely babies were removed from their parents as a result of Dr Hibbert's practices is not yet known. But Keira was not the only one to fear that her boss was abusing his powers.

Earlier this year, Dr Hibbert offered to surrender his doctor's licence when the General Medical Council launched an investigation over accusations that he had deliberately misdiagnosed mothers as suffering from mental disorders to fit in with the view of social services.

(A: I'll read that part again. He was misdiagnosing...)

mothers as suffering from mental disorders to fit in with the view of social services.

(A: Now, social services should not be involved in diagnosing anything at all, never mind having their own particular views on things.)

The GMC refused to accept Dr Hibbert's offer, and is investigating his fitness to practice.

(A: Well, they should actually put a massive lawsuit in here on this character; that's what they should do: a massive, massive lawsuit, a joint lawsuit, all the mothers and families who've been broken up because of this bar-steward, you know.

This is the first time a member of his staff has come forward to talk about what they say went on inside one of his assessment centres.

Keira spent over a year working for Dr Hibbert at Windmill House, Swindon. Her account — given on the condition we protect her identity — paints a horrifying picture of the lives of the parents he told the family courts were 'unfit' to look after their children.

(A: It's about time actually we started throwing all these "experts" down the chute somewhere, because they're running our lives in every particular area and of course this is part of the new world order, it's worldwide, and everything comes eventually through the United Nations to all these associations that eventually have all this power. Remember what Lenin said? He says all these services will eventually become authorities. Anyway, it says...

Between four and eight families would live at Windmill House at any one time, with Keira and her colleagues watching them 24 hours a day, scrutinizing their every interaction with their babies.

It was ‘just like the Big Brother house,’ she says, ‘but 100 times worse because they knew if they did something that was deemed wrong, they risked losing their child.’

(A: Can you imagine being in that predicament?)

Even at night, Keira claims, staff listened in to their parenting — and, in the case of couples, their intimate conversations — using baby monitors.

(A: It’s time they all went down the chute somewhere. I don’t care really where they land; maybe on the street where they can get a real job— if they can get a real job.)

She says mothers were not even allowed to breastfeed in private. ‘I always felt it was very intrusive,’ Keira says.

‘When I was watching the parents in the same room, I would sip water or do a crossword so they wouldn’t feel too watched.’

(A: You understand, this is what scientists do with animals in cages, and everyone is to blame here for letting these agencies get so damn powerful, because no one cares until it happens to them. It says....)

Perhaps such intrusion could have been justified had honest observations about the parents’ interaction with their children been made.

Keira says things started in a balanced way, with staff being told to write, in the margins of their copious notes, a small ‘G’ for good parenting, ‘B’ for bad or ‘R’ for routine.

But later, she says, they understood they should write down only the bad aspects of parenting they observed.

She says: ‘Dr Hibbert said: “All I want, all I need you to do is highlight anything that’s bad.” We did not include any good parenting because the courts would take it as read.’

Staff were horrified, believing this was going to give a ‘skewed view’.

(A: Anyway, all the staff knew it was wrong, but they carried on with it because that’s how people are: obedience to authority, self-interest and all the rest of it, you understand. Anyway, they make you change a tire while caring for a child. How can you do that safely? To yourself, the child, or the car? Anyway...)

‘The assessments were ludicrous,’ Keira says. ‘A lot of the staff said that if we found ourselves in their situation, we’d fail. It was a totally unrealistic, false environment.’

Incredibly, though, the mothers would often succeed against all odds. ‘They were so desperate to pass,’ Keira recalls quietly.

While she and her colleagues had to watch the parents round the clock, Keira claims Dr Hibbert was rarely at Windmill House.

To see for himself, in other words. This is the system you live in folks, and it’s like Fabianism: it creeps up slowly, slowly, slowly, and the next thing you know they’re making policies that affect everyone’s lives.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I’m back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this racket, this incredible cancer that grows when you allow government services. Services really that become sort of affiliated with government, kind of by super-glue or something or lots of bribes, or it’s just an agenda to be honest with you, and how they just grab children all over the place. There’s one of the listeners, actually, in trouble because tomorrow she goes to court and here’s a bit of her

story here, and she said I can use her name because she wants people if possible who know about this to phone her and maybe email her with any advice, or even turn up at the court, or even send off letters or faxes or emails to the court because it's on tomorrow, this thing. It says the mother of this child is Katerina Jeleva and her ex-husband is Brett Beyer, and it says the case number is 1065414, and it says "Brett Beyer vs. Katerina Jeleva." Well, it says...

Katerina's son was originally taken through a Protective Order in November 2011 filed by her ex-husband. Her ex-husband didn't show up for the hearing so her son came home.

(A: Because they had taken the son away, right, so the son came home. The husband, by the way, went bankrupt and he's got various problems. It says, the...)

Guardian ad Litem (GAL), Amber Ruder,

(A: Well, she's called Amber Ruder, but a Guardian ad Litem is, basically in Utah, Mormon country, it says it's a person who is appointed by the court, generally a lawyer, who acts almost like – not even an investigator – a prosecutor in a sense. Anyway...)

Amber Ruder, was appointed by the state to represent a minor child. Ruder helped Katerina's ex-husband get another Protective Order signed by a judge to last 5 months, so the [police] came to her house the day after the first hearing and literally plucked Katerina's son from her arms.

Two detectives and also the DCFS (Dept. of Children and Family Services) investigate the alleged child abuse. Detectives Leonard and Detective Ellesworth (Ellesworth totally supported Katerina. The DCFS investigator – Carly Echols, also a great [woman], special sex abuse unit – very smart lady, did her investigation and wrote a great report in Katerina's favour – saying that allegations are fabricated, no evidence of child abuse whatsoever, and closed the case again as "falsely accused". Their reports are public record, but they were dismissed as hearsay and Katerina was not allowed to use them in court as evidence at the first hearing.

(A: And now back to the GAL, the guardian appointed lawyer...)

Amber Ruder (GAL, Guardian ad Litem) testified against Katerina and convinced the judge that she abused her son. She perjured herself in court on the record.

(A: By saying so...)

Katerina appealed and had the detective and DCFS as expert witnesses defending her at the second hearing so that it's not hearsay anymore. G.A.L. Amber Ruder again representing Katerina's son, testified that she was a child abuser.

(A: That Katerina was...)

Regardless, the 2nd judge wrote a court order stating that even though Katerina can't directly contact her son, Amber Ruder (GAL, Guardian ad Litem ) must in no uncertain terms

(A: Now, here's the judge telling the children's aid appointee, this lawyer Amber Ruder, the guardian that the state appoints, must in no uncertain terms...)

make a recommendation along with a therapist, as to how often and when Katerina should start meeting her son.

(A: He actually says we've got to get this family together again...)

To his credit, the judge said: "We must put this family back together". Amber Ruder made no such recommendation,

(A: She's inferior to the judge, right, this Amber Ruder.)

in fact Katerina has an email from Amber Ruder saying "I cannot and will not do this for you."

(A: So she was going against the judge's orders, this woman who is the court appointed lawyer.)

The court order also says anyone who fails to comply with it is in contempt and will be held liable. Katerina has so far complied with that court order.

Amber Ruder told Katerina recently that since she hasn't seen her son for so long, he might NOT be coming home, as the judge advised, on April 17th, because it might be "too traumatic" for him.

(A: Well, you understand, this Ruder isn't allowing Katerina to see the son. Part of the condition is you're allowed to see the son, and when she phones up for an appointment, Ms. Ruder here, you know, who is a high and mighty chutzpah, as far as she's concerned, is saying, well, you can't see him. Just so she can get her way when this case comes up tomorrow. So...)

Amber Ruder told Katerina recently that since she hasn't seen her son for so long, he might NOT be coming home, as the judge advised, on April 17th, because it might be "too traumatic" for him. On Tuesday, May 1st, Katerina must represent herself in court because there's been a filing to terminate her parental rights altogether.

(A: When they go after you, they just don't give up, even when the judges order them to. You understand? And it says...)

Anyone who wants to talk to Katerina can contact her at 1-801-489-7446 or by email, [katia\\_830@hotmail.com](mailto:katia_830@hotmail.com)

They can contact Amber Ruder (GAL)

(A: This is the one who has got it in for them, of course, who doesn't obey judge's orders.)

or the new judge - Mary Noonan.

This is GAL Ruder's info:

(A: This is the one who is not going to take the judge's recommendations and wants the child anyway.)

Amber M. Ruder  
Guardian ad Litem, Attorney  
Fourth District  
32 West Center Street, Suite 205  
Provo, Utah 84601  
(w) 801-344-8516  
(fax) 801-344-8597

(A: Now, I'll put this up tonight on the web page for those who want to send in and get some support to get this child back to its rightful mother.)

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the court systems to do with families and so on, and the massive power they wield, and children's services too, which seems to think they're even higher than the judges when it comes to cases; they just feel rather "put out," you see, when their own petty authority is overruled by judges and they don't want to go along with it, and they have spiteful attitudes too of course. So, I'll put up tonight, as I say, the details of where to email, and Katerina's phone number again and her email address so that

people can at least bombard the court, that's going to be held tomorrow morning, with support for Katerina so she can get her child back. It's quite the setup when you understand the whole case, it's quite a setup indeed, where even the experts say this child was coached and put up with it because he didn't understand the terms that he was using, even in relation to body parts or anything else; was well coached, but unfortunately not well enough.

Now, there's a war going on, you understand. There is a war: we're being dumbed down like crazy through inoculations and through the poisoned food, never mind the terrible education you get at the bottom level– and we all get the terrible education. And of course except for those who go to Ivy League, and that's where the real education of the dominant minority is given: it's passed on to those who'll be future CEOs and rulers, and who laugh in your face of course at the little petty people below. And that really is how it is; it's that simple; it's been like that for an awful long time. One of the ways they're bringing us down of course is this – it's incredible, the screeds and screeds and screeds of stuff on autism I've got here over the many years is about a mile high. And they keep coming up with the same things of course and vaccines, and it's always "oh, no, no, no," because the CDC is all part of this. And...

Infant Monkeys Given Standard Doses of Vaccines (A: That children got.) Develop Autism Symptoms

(A: They did a test, a really proper test and the whole bit. And it says...)

Atlanta, GA: Findings released today showed that infant monkeys given vaccines officially recommended by the CDC and the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) exhibited autism-like symptoms.

(A: So the monkeys got exactly what the children are getting...)

Lead investigator Laura Hewitson of the University of Pittsburgh and colleagues presented study results at the International Meeting for Autism Research (IMFAR) in London. Safety studies of medicines are typically conducted in monkeys prior to use in humans, yet such basic research on the current childhood vaccination regimen has never before been done.

(A: This is what we're told; this is what they tell you. Of course they've done it. They know what it does; it's meant to do this, you understand. They don't want a bright, intelligent, well-informed, and somebody with eloquent speech to come out at this time and tell the public what's going on. They don't want you conversing except in, you know, mini-speak, it's like a minimal speak, or you can't even put a sentence together a lot of times the way it's going now.)

The abstracts presented at IMFAR, the world's top autism science conference, describe biological changes and altered behavior in vaccinated macaques

(A: I guess that's the monkeys' type...)

that are similar to those observed in children with autism. Unvaccinated animals showed no such adverse outcomes.

(A: So, naturally, it's the same old test over and over. The ones that didn't get vaccination were normal.)

The vaccines given were those recommended for U.S. infants in the 1990s,

(A: So they got all the infant shots that you were giving them all through the 1990s.)

including several with the mercury preservative thimerosal and the Measles– Mumps-Rubella vaccine. Rates of autism spectrum disorder among children born in the 1990s surged dramatically, from about 1 in 5,000 to 1 in 150 children.

(A: That's what it is now. "Oh, we don't know what's causing it." Any flat-foot detective could figure this one out in no time at all. What's changed in society? And you go through what's changed. What's been put into their systems

that wasn't there before? "Oh, gee whiz, all these vaccinations!")

"This research underscores the critical need for more investigation into immunizations, mercury, and the alterations seen in autistic children," stated Lyn Redwood, director of SafeMinds. "SafeMinds calls for large scale, unbiased studies that look at autism medical conditions and the effects of vaccines given as a regimen."

The group's request for research echoes that of Dr. Bernadine Healy, Former NIH Director, in a CBS interview earlier this week. She asserted that public health officials have been too quick to dismiss an autism-vaccine connection when the research has been insufficient.

(A: Now this isn't just big pharma, who certainly has got incredible ten-year contracts at a time for all these vaccines by the governments. It certainly makes it very lucrative, but it's also to dumb you all down; there's no doubt about it. This has been going on for way, way too long. Way too long, you understand. And it's skyrocketing, so it's obviously meant to be. Anyway, it says...)

The government recently conceded a federal vaccine court case which agreed that a child regressed into autism as a result of 9 vaccines given on one day.

(A: Remember that one last week I mentioned? One top specialist says, oh, we can give them 10,000 vaccinations in a day and it wouldn't harm them. Oh God, eh?

"The full implications of this primate study await publication of the research in a scientific journal," noted Theresa Wrangham, president of SafeMinds. "But we can say that it demonstrates how the CDC evaded their responsibility to investigate vaccine safety questions. Vaccine safety oversight should be removed from the CDC and given to an independent agency."

And that's only one of the ever-ongoing studies that show what's causing it, but, no, they're never going to admit it—never going to: it's an agenda, you understand. When they don't admit something it's an agenda. It's an agenda.

This one is amazing too. I don't know if you've known about Time and Motion studies. There are different names for them in different countries, but they bring in the *experts*, you see, to observe you. Just like they observed the parents trying to change a tire with a baby in their arms, with the other creep, you know.

Breastfeeding isn't free: Study reveals 'hidden cost' associated with the practice

(A: Well this is quite amazing, because she's got the same name, I think, as the judge that's hearing this case tomorrow. I don't know if there's any connection – The American Sociological Association; there might be. Anyway, this is what she's on about, Mary Noonan, it says...)

Pediatricians and other breastfeeding advocates often encourage new mothers to breastfeed their babies for at least the first six months of their infants' lives based on the purported health benefits to both mothers and children. Many breastfeeding proponents also argue that breastfeeding has financial advantages over formula-feeding—breastfeeding is free, they say. But, according to a new study,

(A: They're always doing studies, all these experts, eh? All these experts...)

the notion that there's no cost associated with breastfeeding for the recommended amount of time is patently untrue.

(A: Now, here's where they go. It says...)

"Breastfeeding for six months or longer is only free if a mother's time is worth absolutely nothing," said Mary C. Noonan

(A: That's the name of the judge [Mary Noonan]...)

an Associate Professor of Sociology at the University of Iowa, and coauthor of the study, "Is Breastfeeding Truly Cost Free?

(A: The whole study's to do with your income.)

Income Consequences of Breastfeeding for Women," which appears in the April issue of the American Sociological Review.

The study relies on a nationally representative sample of 1,313 first-time mothers in the United States, who were in their 20s or 30s when they gave birth between 1980 and 1993....

It's to do with how soon they can get to work, and how much money they lose if they're not at work. In other words, it's a push for not breastfeeding your children; that's really what the whole thing is. And to eat your, basically, plastic children's food that they put out for them, with all the by-products of the petroleum industry that's in it actually. And that is a fact, they do put that in it, and manage to get it labeled as a protein. So anyway, it's about the cost, and to get mothers to hurry up with breastfeeding and get back to work. That's really what it's about. Experts again. Experts again, eh? That's what your function is: a good producer and consumer and taxpayer. You can't be doing all that, you see, if you're having children. Good God almighty. They just can't leave anybody alone, can they? And they won't. And they won't, until you stand up and say "get off my back. Get off my back."

So anyway, it's a cost-effective study basically on how much you lose in pay, etcetera, if you stay at home and breastfeed your child the way you're supposed to for the recommended amount of time. Quite something.

Now, everyone has heard about the "Google Drive," I don't know if you've heard of the Google Drive. It says...

Google on Tuesday unveiled what it affectionately referred to as its "Loch Ness Monster" of products, a long-rumored cloud-based file storage service called simply "Google Drive."

But now, Google is having trouble keeping its monster under control as a number of Web users have raised privacy issues with the new product.

(A: Well, there's nothing that Google is ever going to do that isn't part of the NSA, folks: it has been since its inception—and Facebook and all the rest of them. And they give you front-characters out there, "oh, he's really a genius" and you put a little child there, sucking a lollipop out there. That's how they present them to the world. These are massive teams that put together these things, not one single little character. Anyway...)

Specifically, Web users and tech writers have expressed misgivings about Google's terms of service for Google Drive and all of its other Web products, which seem to allow the company to access and manipulate information uploaded by users to the cloud-based hard drive for any purpose Google deems fit.

(A: See, it's all theirs once it's up there...)

The key passage of Google's terms of service that has caused many to think twice about taking Google Drive for a test drive reads as follows:

"When you upload or otherwise submit content to our Services, you give Google

(A: You give Google...)

(and those we work with)

(A: That's all the third-parties or fourth-parties...)

a worldwide license to use, host, store, reproduce, modify, create derivative works (such as those resulting from translations, adaptations or other changes we make so that your content works better with our Services),

(A: They can alter everything and grab it as well and use it and hand it out to others.)

communicate, publish, publicly perform, publicly display and distribute such content. ”

(A: So they can give it to whoever they wish...)

Google prefaces this by stating that it won't assume ownership of your content, “You retain ownership of any intellectual property rights that you hold in that content. In short, what belongs to you stays yours,” and by stating that it will only use the information uploaded to Google Drive and other products “for the limited purpose of operating, promoting, and improving our Services, and to develop new ones.”

Etcetera. So, it's just another con. And folk will use it, because you can't stop them. You can't stop them. Even if they're getting brain tumors with their phones, it doesn't bother them, and the fact they all know they're being watched, tracked and traced; that doesn't bother most of them anyway, because there's a whole generation been trained to go through all the security at airports and schools even, trained every day at school going through all the metal detectors, so they've got quite used to having no privacy or freedom. You get a limited freedom if you play the game. That's how you're taught. Play the game like a good animal and we'll give you a treat, and we won't bother you too much, but everything you do is going to be known by us, the big boys at the top.

This other one is about Malthusianism, because Malthus of course was the guy who came out initially and did all his charts and graphs, he had flowcharts way back then you know; it seems to impress people more than any facts. But he said that of course that the people were going to starve to death eventually; meaning all the elite people, that's what they were worried about, the elite would starve to death because too many of the peasants at the bottom would be giving birth to children and eating all their food, you see, which of course the peasants grew themselves. It says here...

So, in the last week of April 2012, via the likes of Professor Paul Ehrlich and The Royal Society in The Guardian newspaper, the Malthusian collectivist-fascist elites begin to show their true anti-free-human ‘common purpose’: the end of national economic freedom and sovereignty, decimation of population numbers to a fraction of present levels, and the strict draconian control of those who remain...

(A: And it's true, you understand, these people have given themselves – they're self-appointed, you understand, working for big foundations—the guys who want to control the world—to give them more laws and regulations to come at you, to sterilize you too by the way. They'll give you an IQ test and say "oh, well, you've passed the IQ test but we've noticed that your great-grandfather had an awful allergy, to hay fever." So snip, snip, and that's you. I'm not kidding. I am not kidding folks. You don't vote any of these big foundations in; they're all owned together by the Rothschilds, Rockefellers, Ford, Carnegie, and all the rest of them across the world, set up with the expressed purpose of bringing us all to the state we're at now. Anyway, it says...)

This is NOT about saving the planet, it is about saving globalist elite plutocracy via a ‘new world order’. The pseudo-green-science being used as an excuse for all this has been shown up for the Malthusian sham that it is.

The very week that such Malthusian Dr Strangelove announcements are lauded by a captive world media, one of the best websites exposing the real genocidal agenda of ‘green’ elites (in their own twisted words) suddenly disappears from many web-browsers without trace.

(A: Anyway, we've got the link here to see what they actually said. I'll put all these links up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) tonight remember. It says...)

The real ‘Population Bomb’ is a population kept DUMB, and fooled into participating in its own cull and



imprisonment. There is no genuine over-population problem and there is no reason for a global shortage of food or food-producing capacity. For your own sake, and for the future of your children, wise up to the bigger picture of the horrendous elite Malthusian scam: study ALL of the following essential information before you uptake any more pseudo-science based propaganda in a collectivist-slave media that is anything but a 'guardian' of your best-interests...

So, I'll put this up with a whole bunch of links on it, and you can see how the Royal Society, which is just a front organization for the elite by the way, always was, I went through that last week. As I say, to join that at that time you had to like men more than women in fact, at the Royal Society, and you had to give up your wife and family and put them aside and never see them again, if you joined it; that was the law for many, many, many years. Francis Bacon joined it and he did that, he put his family away— men only, for a long, long time. They also called themselves "the underground stream," you see, because they were the ones who had all the knowledge, and one day "they the scientists" would rule the world. I'm not kidding. They have this in their old, old documents and stuff, quite something else, and it goes on and on like that too.

Now, another thing that's happening too, I don't know if people realize, there's an awful lot of flotsam, it's called, from the tsunami from Japan, only now coming up on the west coast of Canada and the States. A motorcycle came up, actually it was in a moving van, one of these cube moving vans, washed up in B.C. and it was a Japanese registration on it too. It says...

1.5 million tonnes of flotsam believed to be headed to Canada

That's just to Canada, not the States; there's more to the States as well, and it's all gradually making its way. A ship came across the Pacific too, I think it was not too big, maybe a 150-footer; a Japanese fishing boat turned up too, nobody on it. One and a half million tons is going to hit Canada, and it's hitting Canada now in fact and the States as well. I'll put this story up and you can see what's coming up on the beaches.

And of course they say there's no reason to worry about radiation, etcetera, etcetera. Well, they said that when we initially got exposed to it all; we're still getting exposed to it all, by the way, and it's all gone quiet again, all gone quiet again.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I go to the caller, I'll put up a link too to do with Canada's banks. Canada was quiet and of course they lied during the bank crisis, they said "oh, the banks are in great shape," though here's years later they tell us the truth; that's how it works in Canada. It says 114 billion dollars were given out to the banks, the Canadian banks, in bailouts. So, it takes a few years to filter down through all the bureaucrats to the newspapers.

We'll go to Jay from Ohio who is on the line. Are you there Jay?

Jay: Hey Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: Not bad at all, yeah.

Jay: Okay, I was reading, I'm almost done with the *Political Ponerology* book, and one of the things that he talks about, and I'm really interested in, is the paralleligisms and the paramoralisms, so I looked up more about paralleligisms, and I got directed to sophism, which goes back to the Greeks, If I'm correct. And it was saying that "sophism" is a fallacious argument, but it can be unintentional or it can be intentional. So, you know, I'm thinking, okay, society and what we're being given through the media and literature is a lot of sophism, arguments that are meant to deceive, and it's just like, you know it brings home a lot of things that you say on the air and also, going back to the couple of religion discs I got from you. Incredible. Truly incredible, you know.

Alan: It is; it truly is. You understand, there's only a couple of companies that give us all our news, and in actual

fact I believe it's one: I believe that the two of them are really one now. You've got Reuters and the A.P. and that gives the whole world their news in all languages across the whole planet. And we know that Reuters was owned by the Rothschilds: they set it up, started it a long time ago to standardize information. We know that the Council on Foreign Relations, all their boys in the big foundations, Ford, Carnegie, etcetera, back in the thirties, did studies on newspapers across America to decide how many they would have to own outright to standardize public opinion, and they came down to about only thirty I think they said at the time; thirty main ones would be all they would have to own, but now they own them all and all your television as well. So, everything, literally, is completely a fake reality they give us; it's dumbed down, it really is herd mentality stuff they give us, and very little truth is ever involved. You understand, the whole point of government today is to deceive the people; it's not there to be open to the public; it never was for hundreds of years by the way. It definitely has a better way of dealing with the public now, who still think they're getting real news that affects them.

So, we're run, and it's true, and it's in an expert system that we're living in; we're in a bubble, and outside of it all are the "experts" that give us this reality. That was also shown in various sci-fi movies, with the THX 1138 movie, remember, a long time ago by a guy, obviously, in the know who made it and they showed you all these observers watching everybody on cameras and even having the cops tazer them all the time; that was back in the sixties. See, what's happening today was planned an awful long time ago, and even right down to giving them pills and different drugs to keep them, all the workers, in a fairly stable frame of mind, bring them in for treatments if they were kind of unstable, and discuss them like animals in the lab, and people have to see that movie. Thanks for calling.

Now remember too, I'll put up that link tonight on Katerina Jeleva to do with her court case tomorrow, and bombard that place with emails, and give her support and see what happens. You can also call her too, I'll put her number up, if you have any advice on how to handle this. From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

*Topics of show covered in following links:*

[Family Assessments and the Power they Wield to Remove Children--Without Observing Family Interaction](#)

[Please give support to Katerina Jeleva - May 1st, Case Number 1065414. Info. to contact Katerina, the court, etc.. Requested for public viewing by Katerina Jeleva](#)

[Child Vaccines Caused Autism in Monkeys](#)

[Breastfeeding, time dollars and cents](#)

[Google and "Google Drive" Cloud\)--Terms of Service](#)

[Malthus Wears a Green Cloak for 21st. Century](#)

[Church of Malthus---"The Earth is Full" etc..](#)

[Overpopulation is a Myth----With a Purpose Check this out.](#)

[One and a Half Million Tonnes of Flotsam from 2011 Japan Tsunami Heading Toward West Coast](#)

[Canada's Banks were Bailed Out by Taxpayers between 2008 and 2010](#)

[Canada's Quiet Banks Bail-Out](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 1, 2011 (#845)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 1, 2011:

**Greening is Just an Appearance,**

**For Rural-Urban Clearance:**

"Democracy's Too Cumbersome, Just an Old Bone,  
Says the U.N. Think-Tank, The Club of Rome,  
The Collectivist System is to Be Promoted,  
Pushed by All Leaders, The Well-Paid Devoted,  
Who Themselves are Exempt, They Live Apart,  
Because They're So Caring, One Big Loving Heart,  
For Non-Bureaucrats, They're Crammed with the Rest,  
Monitored Cradle to Grave by Those Who Know Best,  
There's No Need to Think, Your Life is All Planned,  
Country Life for Rich, City Ghettos for Damned"

© Alan Watt June 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 1<sup>st</sup> 2011. I always suggest at the beginning of the broadcast that new listeners should go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and help yourself, there's well over a thousand audios for download. Hopefully you'll get the shortcuts to understanding this system which runs the world, with many different levels below it of course. We see the lower levels, the ones who are authorized to come out and

give us their views on things and so on. But at the very top it's a vastly different story because you truly have incredible wealthy people, who are intergenerational of course, who help plan the future, in centuries in fact, and where they wanted it to be in the 21<sup>st</sup> century, that we're going through now, they already planned it long before the last century. And I'm sure the next century, too, is all planned out with their lovely little utopias and a tiny population, very high tech and all the rest of it. That's really how it's laid out and we just go through the motions as all the changes affect us. We're told how to accept these changes, by the media and by low-level professors and so on. And professorship, really, they are on a low-level basis because much higher above them are the guys in-the-know, who work in the top think tanks that work directly with those who are basically like the guardians they call themselves sometimes, sometimes they call themselves Olympians; nice little names to elevate themselves above the rest.

So as I say, go into the web site, help yourself to the audios. All those sites listed have transcripts as well in English; you can also go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so if you want me to continue please buy the books and disks I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are very, very welcome because we're all experiencing the big changes, the planned changes, the austerity measures. The planned austerity that came out with the planned bank crashes, at the right time, to kick it all off and everything is going through the roof as I'm sure you all well know. In fact, within 4 years I'll be paying double the price for electricity where I am; they're putting it up so many percent every year now. They've told us that; that's their aim so far. It's at least double the cost of electricity; that's just electricity. The food's already gone up about 50-60% in the last 3 years. So I'm sure you're all experiencing the same hardships all over the world, because it's a planned system.

Remember, we're all global now. We've got to suffer globally except for those who bring globalism in. They get freebies and great food, the best of everything, even high tech, very advanced medical care which you'll never even hear of, of course. That is the real world we're living in, and planned long ago. As I say, you'll find lots of information at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century from some of the front spokespeople for the particular groups that were organized to help bring in the world, including world wars by the way. They said THEY WOULD NEED WORLD WARS TO BRING IN A GLOBAL SOCIETY AND GET EVERYONE TO GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY. HG Wells, after World War I, and who was all for World War I thinking they would get the League of Nations as a world government out of it. Right after World War I he says, WELL WE HAVEN'T KILLED ENOUGH OFF AND THE PUBLIC HAVEN'T GOTTEN ON THEIR KNEES YET SO WE'LL NEED A SECOND WORLD WAR. And well, they worked hard to get what they wanted since the West financed Hitler. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and the other day I talked about the fluoridation acts that are going on in the UK basically. It's all over the world of course, but they're really pushing for more cities to get more fluoridation for the ones who already have it, I believe, and some places who are exempt from it have to get it anyway. It also went through the court system and the judge ruled that under democracy basically these townships don't have to obey the citizens' wishes. And that is true. I've heard that in Canada too. In Sudbury in fact, when a bunch of councilors got in to the local government in Sudbury, they turned tail on all their promises and what they were going to do. They tried to recall them and that was no use. So one or two citizens took it to a higher court and the judge ruled that DEMOCRACY, ONCE YOU VOTE PEOPLE IN, THEY HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY BASICALLY TO THE PEOPLE WHO VOTED THEM IN. They can do as they wish. Your only job in democracy is to vote faces in and that's it. That's the fact. There's a definition of democracy right there.

Talking about that too, there's an excellent site. It's called the NPWA, Natural Pure Water Association, and they've been campaigning for a long time against fluoridation and to get purer water. It says...

## **NPWA calls for the repeal of the legislation underpinning fluoridation,**

**15 May 2011**

npwa.org.uk

The UK Government plans to amend current fluoridation legislation in the Health and Social Care Bill currently passing through Parliament. Our new document Stop Fluoride Medication via our Drinking Water makes the case for the repeal the UK's fluoridation legislation. We hope that all our members and supporters will take this opportunity to enclose it with a personal letter addressed to their own MP at House of Commons, London, SW1A 0AA. You can find out the name of your MP at your local library, (*Alan: ...etc, etc. It's interesting that the site where the politicians are, it says... www.theyworkforyou.com. And that's kind of wishful thinking. Anyway it says...*) Read our new document here.

*(A: It's got a lot of information on this, as to what's really happening and some very good articles too, spin off from the links on it as well. There's a part here that mentions about...)*

New York State Coalition Opposed to Fluoridation, Inc. - News Release - November 12, 2009

State University of New York (SUNY) researchers - found more premature births in fluoridated than non-fluoridated upstate New York communities, according to a presentation made at the American Public Health Association's annual meeting on November 9, 2009 in Philadelphia.

And it goes on with different very interesting information on the BS basically of fluoridation. We all know it really dumbs down the brain and that's one of the first things they found out about it. It makes people rather compliant if you want to do nasty things to them and lord over them. I'll put this link up. Remember, all these links of the articles I read will be on cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

Last night was amazing because right after the broadcast I was writing the poem in the first 10 minutes and the lights all went out. One thunderclap and the whole grid system goes down these days, because it's privatized now. It used to be Ontario Hydro and now it's Power One or something they call it. So they're putting cheap junk in of course, in all the tripping lines, for cost-cutting and higher profits and of course they're laying off more manpower. So it's quite the thing, at one time you could take hurricane winds here and nothing happened. But one pop overhead and down goes the whole grid. So I have to upload by alternate means.

**Alan:** Now there's a caller hangin' on the line from the Netherlands. We'll see if Wesley's there. Are you there Wesley?

**Wesley:** Hi. How are you, Alan Watt?

**Alan:** Not too bad.

**Wesley:** First of all I want to appreciate for all your work you have done. I listen each evening to your amazing show. I just wanted to say, it's truly amazing to see, especially in Holland, people are very sleepy, most of the people are complaining, complaining, and they do nothing of course. They are a lot of loyal for our royal family. Especially Dutch Royal family, they control our system of course and still are in power, as the details, of course, that they are not in power, especially through our education that the royal family has stepped back. But you see their positions within the royal family. They have positions in the European Commission. So it's amazing to see how this European Union is affecting our country and how the people here are not very good educated by the system.

**Alan:** I hear, too, they're rather passive there, they're very passive and very obedient to the government too. I think that's part of the problem, they've always been rather obedient citizens.

**Wesley:** Yes, they are, especially the social system of course that they have here in Holland. You have to give a lot, and they take a lot from us, from the people of course.

**Alan:** Yes. That's true. You see, everything that God gives God takes away and government, of course, they think is God. And there's no such thing as a free ride through the system, so whenever they give you something, you're going to pay, pay dearly in the future for it. And they certainly do make you pay dearly in the system. And the cost of living over there, too, is quite something else too, isn't it? It's very high.

**Wesley:** Yes. It is. But I never paid my taxes, so... [Caller chuckles.]

**Alan:** Yes. [Alan laughing.] Well, they'll be after you eventually.

**Wesley:** Either they will or... we will see.

**Alan:** Just keep moving around, that's all you can do. Mind you, everybody's IDed now as well, you know. And I think in Holland you also have to carry an ID card to get on the busses and so on, don't you?

**Wesley:** Yes, we have, but then I don't have one. I don't have a passport at the moment, don't have a driver's license, nothing written in there in city hall. And they've got new laws for them, they call it, ghost citizens. They have a lot of ghost citizens now and they're going to hunt those ghost citizens because they are losing a lot of money from them.

**Alan:** That's it, they're always saying, that's right, THE PEOPLE WHO WON'T OPT-IN ARE COSTING US ALL MONEY AND ALL YOU TAX PAYERS HAVE TO PAY EXTRA, that's what they're crying on about. If THEY CAN JUST GET ALL THESE GHOST CITIZENS IN WE CAN ALL GET THEIR CASH FROM THEM TOO, TO HELP THE ECONOMY, ETC, ETC, AND TAXATION. They've actually said too, that in this coming world order, you see, you'll have a few rights but the one right you will never have is the right to vanish. That's what they've said. You're going to be monitored everywhere you go and now even with the facial recognition cameras, which instantly identify a person, which, even if you're moving around Europe, you don't even have to show any ID because these things already are punching up who you are as soon as you get off a train, you know.

**Wesley:** Yes, a border patrol here and there. I live next to the border to Germany and they are still controlling the trains, if you request a boarding from Holland to Germany.

**Alan:** That's right. Do you also have to show that ID card when you get a taxi?

**Wesley:** I don't know. I don't take a taxi.

**Alan:** You don't take the taxi. Someone told me that from Holland, that they have to show it even to get a taxi drive; that has to be produced.

**Wesley:** Not where I live. I think more in Amsterdam, more in Rotterdam and the big cities. I live more down south in

the hills, near Maastricht so.

**Alan:** And Denmark took it a step further because they incorporated, basically, your money allowance from the government and also your bank account into the ID card. So they have taken it a step further than everyone else. Of course, that was what they always said that they would do, back in the 90s, when they would introduce this card worldwide, that they'd link it with your bank account, or if you're a mother you'll get your social security from it too. And that's the big stick, you can't get your social security unless you take this particular ID card and use it all the time. And they deduct it from your ID card. They're using it as a cashless society. So they deduct it all from your ID card, which is the carrier; it's charged every month by the government. So it's all integrated there. So they're even ahead of you, but they want that to come to you as well.

**Wesley:** We'll see.

**Alan:** Well, stay a ghost, you know. It's better being a ghost than someone who thinks they're a real person. At least you get more scope to think and move around between the shadows.

**Wesley:** Exactly. Thanks very much.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. And take care. Bye now.

It's interesting too, to notice that in the Brave New World that Huxley talked about, because he knew this whole scenario was coming, back in the 1930s, because he had attended the top think tanks, for special people, with the right genealogies. And he called the ones outside 'the primitives'; they'd be the primitives that were running outside, and would be laughed at by the high-tech people with all the Bluetooth's and everything else that they're using, I guess, today. So there would be a kind of ghost people, for a while, but they were to die off outside the very few high-tech cities that would be across the world. In other words, the barbarian type would die off; those who would not join the system and wouldn't give in to it. So that's already happening. As I say, people are trying to evade the system and become ghosts, as he called them. In Canada it's all about the underground economy. Apparently all these ghosts have got underground work and they're just not paying their fair share of taxes to be paid across the entire planet, to international corporations, to help the poor third world countries. This is the excuse they're giving for it here. But that's the world we live in. It's all nonsense and we know there's a big, big agenda, regardless how many professionals come out with their flowchart dialogues and try to convince you otherwise.

And I've mentioned before about the greening agenda. The greening agenda was discussed a long, long time ago. The Club of Rome was given the task, remember, of deciding how they could convince the public to give up all their rights and be dominated by a global system, give up all sovereignty. I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to go over some of the stuff to do with the greening projects, which of course is the big stick to make you go into austerity, don't eat meat, all the things they've got planned for you to save heat and electricity by all, you know, crowding into one room type of thing, preferably in an overcrowded city, because that is the plan under Agenda 21 and sustainability at the United Nations. There are some quotes here and I've read them before but it's worthwhile reading some of them again. This is from the Club of Rome because they were given the task, remember, of finding a big CON that they could push and go overboard with, with lots of propaganda and lots of funding, to convince the public to give up all their rights. And it says...



"The common enemy of humanity is man. **In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea** that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like **would fit the bill**. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

- Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations

(A: *IN SEARCHING*, remember, they said, *FOR A NEW ENEMY TO UNITE US*, globalism, giving up all your rights. So they **PICKED** it. They *DESIGNED* it all for you. And with the help of the media that were told to go along with it, ad nauseam of course. And they put these greening reporters on every newspaper, easy job, these little greenies that don't have to really do much at all, except give handouts from the UN, and tell you how terrible it's going to get if we don't give up our rights. Then they get what they want. So here's the Club of Rome who came up with the idea. That's their job, really, as a premiere think tank for the United Nations, is to come up with the new task to find ways to get the public to give up everything and be basically ordered around by experts.)

~~~~~

(A: *Here's another one...*)

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up **scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts...** (A: *So they always sound as if they're dead-on with it... OH, IT'S FACT, IT'S FACT.*) Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

- Prof. Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, lead author of many IPCC reports

(A: *These guys all make their lifelong living in this nonsense.*)

~~~~~

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."

- Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation

~~~~~

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony... (A: *Doesn't matter if it's phony...*) climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

- Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment (A: *...the politician in Canada who was made to be Minister of the Environment. So she's admitting, it doesn't matter if it's all phony, it's a good enough excuse to get what we want done.*)

~~~~~

(A: *And here's a good one here...*)

"The data doesn't matter. (A: *Data is the facts, right.*) "The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. (A: *...the facts.*) We're basing them on the climate models." (A: *That are computer models.*)

- Prof. Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research

~~~~~

"The models (A: *These computer programs.*) are convenient **fictions** that provide something very useful."

- Dr David Frame, climate modeler, Oxford University

~~~~~

"I believe it is appropriate to have an 'over-representation' of the facts on how dangerous it is, as a predicate for opening up the audience."

- Al Gore, Climate Change activist (A: *And also recipient of carbon taxes for the world, a lot of it going through his particular organization and they of course pocket a lot of money. This is the guy, they even exposed how much money it costs just to heat his homes, you know, plural, and even the guest one that's hardly ever used and it's more than about 50 families would spend on a winter in Canada.*)

~~~~~

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."

- Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace

~~~~~

"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."  
- emeritus professor Daniel Botkin

~~~~~

"The climate crisis is not a political issue, it is a moral and spiritual challenge to all of humanity. It is also our greatest opportunity to lift Global Consciousness to a higher level." (A: ...and his pocketbook, of course. That was Al Gore, again, the guy who came up with the carbon taxes and the carbon banks.)
- Al Gore, Nobel Peace Prize acceptance speech

~~~~~

"We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis..."  
- David Rockefeller, Club of Rome executive member

~~~~~

(A: Then more on Al Gore. Remember the scary scenarios, you know, etc, etc.)
"Humanity is sitting on a time bomb. If the vast majority of the world's scientists are right, we have just ten years to avert a major catastrophe that could send our entire planet's climate system into a tail-spin of epic destruction involving extreme weather, floods, droughts, epidemics and killer heat waves beyond anything we have ever experienced - a catastrophe of our own making."
- Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth

~~~~~

(A: They got NASA in on the act, that crazy guy Hanson that should be classed as a terrorist as he storms with his radicals different power stations and so on trying to tear down the fences. It just goes on and on and on with all the quotes from guys at the top. I'll put this up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the night. It's very, very long with all the different... Here's an interesting part I've mentioned many, many times on it though, with the Club of Rome again. Because they talked about a post-democratic society; we're now under an authoritarian society. This one here is a precursor of the latter statement I made.)

"Democracy is not a panacea. It cannot organize everything and it is unaware of its own limits. These facts must be faced squarely. Sacrilegious though this may sound, democracy is no longer well suited for the tasks ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time."  
- Club of Rome, The First Global Revolution

(A: So they've already said later on that democracy would have to go; it was obsolescent. And that is from **The First Global Revolution**, one of the books they put out.)

~~~~~

(A: And they talk about... Mikhail Gorbachev says it will definitely lead to world government, all of this environmentalism. That's the goal, world government.)
"The emerging 'environmentalization' of our civilization and the need for vigorous action in the interest of the entire global community will inevitably have multiple political consequences. Perhaps the most important of them will be a gradual change in the status of the United Nations. Inevitably, it must assume some aspects of **a world government**."
- Mikhail Gorbachev, State of the World Forum

~~~~~

So you can read it all for yourselves. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go back to the phones and there's Mike from Wyoming there. Are you there Mike?

**Mike:** Yes I am Alan. I've been rereading your books and I want to make sure that I've got some of your central ideas down. Some of the people we would identify as leaders of the world order movement probably come out of the Armenia, Caucasus part of the world, and yet your books seem to suggest that this whole plan, this self-anointed

priesthood originated probably in Mesopotamia and Sumeria. Have they grafted in what we would call Ashkenazi Jews as kind of a front and distraction to who they really are? How do you read that?

**Alan:** Well, really, numbers count of course, so you always graft in peoples because numbers count, especially if it's a system. We're talking about a system. And you need lots of people to come into the system and believe in it and who prosper in the system too. And those who prosper in a system will defend that system even when they're changing into the next order of it. They will defend it to the death actually, especially other people's deaths, in order to preserve it. So you're looking at the ancient... See, when money came into existence – and it's a very old concept; money is so old, we don't even know how old it is. We do know that coinage came in about 800bc. And before that it was gold; silver actually was the earliest one that they used and the Phoenicians used. And later on it became gold; that became more valuable. And we know too, that whole nations were turned into slaves and deported to be slaves to dig for gold all over the ancient world, including part of Russia, by these same peoples. Along with money comes the ability to lend to nations. You must get the nation first to accept money, and that's the key to it. Some nations didn't need money. Some so-called primitive tribes today still don't need money, and they don't want it; they're quite happy the way they are. So it gives power to a FEW. It centralizes power. And once you get a country accepting commerce, and that's goods generally from abroad, then with embargoes or restrictions then... Today for instance, spare parts even, you just simply can't make the things that you need. You're interdependent. It creates a form of interdependency.

**Mike:** You're talking about the way they operate. It's fair enough. But what I'm talking about is, aren't these people kind of obsessed with genetics and family lines?

**Alan:** Oh, absolutely.

**Mike:** How do they decide who is us and who is other?

**Alan:** Us definitely depends on your family lineage. You'll find most of the well known names are part of the family lineage. And again, how important you are depends on how pure you are with your breeding programs. I mean, from the most ancient times when they read off, you know, who begets who and son or daughter of so-and-so marries son or daughter of so-and-so, they had to have a perfect genealogy. Then there's the ones who come into it, are kind of grafted.

**Mike:** Who are they looking to breed with? I mean, who to them is a suitable choice to rehabilitate the family line?

**Alan:** The leaders of every nation, basically; the leaders of every nation have been bred into across the whole planet.

**Mike:** So anyone in a position of power is presumed to have gotten there for a reason and...

**Alan:** That's right. People who have already excelled in the economy by becoming a king slaughtering other people, or just very successful at raping countries with armies and looting them and becoming kings and queens are the perfect targets, because they themselves do the same thing. A king will marry the daughter of another king and that other king was just as much of a murderer and a plunderer as the present one. So you're basically getting a psychopathic personality interbreeding with another psychopathic personality and pretty well guaranteeing another psychopath coming out of it. This is the key to a lot of this, the problems of today in fact.

**Mike:** Okay. Let me, if you don't mind, we could head in a different direction. What are your thoughts on the Pico family of Italy? The historicity of the Jesus of the Bible? Was he a real man? If so, was he a secret society adept?

**Alan:** Well, the Pico family were only one of the families that lent to ancient Rome in fact, and later as well. You got to remember that all these empires, again, based their systems on money and they borrow just like today from bankers, international bankers. Aristotle himself married the daughter of a Middle Eastern banker who funded armies for other countries, very successfully, over 1,400 years ago or so. So it's very, very common. As far as the historicity, how accurate Jesus was as a person, there's no doubt about it because even in the Talmud they describe him, and that's actually the main source of verifying it, is that the Talmud itself – I'm sure a lot of ancient priests are kicking themselves now for including it in there. But there's no doubt there's someone. Someone existed. All we know is that someone existed that came out on behalf of the general people for the first time and spoke out against first of all the priestly class that controlled the minds of the people and he spoke out against the ruling class, the Sadducees. They were two different groups, remember, the Pharisees and the Sadducees, entirely different groups. The Sadducees were the nobility, the aristocracy of what had become known as Judaism. Judaism, by the way, is not the same as being a Hebrew. Judaism came out of Babylon; it did not exist before Babylon. Hebrews went in and eventually, later on, Judaism came out. And the Judaism was a priestly class who claimed, because they lost all the Levites, the traditional temple priests, that they tried to keep the laws of Moses intact. They changed it all because they did copy a lot of understandings from the Babylonian priesthood – I've no doubt about that – who were into philosophies. And then in the first century or two AD they came up with the Talmud and wrote in all their philosophies from the priests that became known as laws eventually. So they were a different class. And the Pharisees themselves ruled over their followers very roughly. They had them so ridden down with laws from morning till night, just getting up in orthodox Judaism to going to bed, what you could touch, how you could get water, how to take the water, how to do this, that you couldn't get much done. So you have a Jesus character – what his real name is doesn't really matter – but he did speak out against that class, who was also in cahoots with the bankers of that day. The priestly class were completely tied to international monetary changing, because the big temple in Jerusalem literally was an international money exchange as well. And observant Jews came from all over the ancient world, where they lived in big cities; they always had their quadrant in the city. They had to come there every year, or every so often, and they could not use the regular cash to get into the temple; you needed the proper money. And they were making incredible exchanges on the deals; that's why you always have the money lenders there at the same time. You also had that too, in the pagan temples as well, the temple of Diana was where they actually coined the money itself; so that acted the same way. This was a traditional way across the ancient world.

**Mike:** Stories such as Jesus raising Lazarus after 3 days of being dead, as I think you point out, kind of are very reminiscent of the secret society initiations going back to ancient Egypt.

**Alan:** Oh, there's no doubt. You do find that the ancients and Persia too, you find that too, you were sometimes entombed for up to 3 days, or however long you could stand it before you would crack up. And you were raised from the dead and in some of my books I've got pictures where they've uncovered some of these initiation halls underneath the ground, in Italy around Rome, with all the same symbols, again, all symbology of the higher man becoming illumined, step by step into the realm of the angels. It's quite fascinating to go into archeology and what they really have unearthed there. Some of them are quite massive halls but deep underground. And that's pre-Christian.

**Mike:** I think we lose sight today, the fact that in Plato's time and probably well beyond, you know, men had to disappear in effect for years, like Plato did; he went to Egypt and Mesopotamia and India finally before going back to

Greece. You know, could it be that the lost years of Jesus were spent in initiation rituals?

**Alan:** It's always possible, but we'll never know. We'll never, ever know because all you have, really, is that one book. It tells you all that there really is about it. There were other companion writings that were destroyed by the Vatican later on. In fact, they decided eventually what books they would put into what we now call The New Testament. They had different meetings, Nicaea and others, where they tried to standardize the teachings and which ones to include. The only Gnostic one they included in it was John, the writings of John. He's a Gnostic, definitely Gnostic; he begins off with, he came the word, he was the word, and the word came, you know. So that's a Gnostic teaching where the other ones were Coptic. But we'll never know the whole story except that somebody did stand up, he did say the true thing, that you couldn't meet them with force, force would always ruin you. You had to do it by changing yourselves and stop obeying the priestly class. So there's no doubt about someone did come out with this teaching because even during the burning of Rome... and the Romans were very confused over Christianity; they classed it as a sect of Judaism. They couldn't tell the difference. They tried to find out what Christianity actually was, and the danger to them was that Christianity taught that *every individual* was technically free in spirit and just as dear to God as a rich man or a powerful ruler. And even the slaves were taking this up and believing in it too. So they saw trouble coming down the road where people would eventually demand their rights, which actually they did. So Christianity in its early form was a revolutionary idea. And what is well documented too, is the slaughters in the Roman coliseums, in the arenas, of Christians who really believed this and took it to heart. Up until then no one had ever talked about individuality for people within the masses. You didn't exist as an individual; you were a nothing. And suddenly here's a religion that gave you something to hold onto and to work with and that worked for you. And it's change through the individual one by one, not really as a mass group. And unfortunately, it doesn't matter what leader comes out down through time, you'll get the same mystery religion taking it over, very quickly. Because they'd always been there, they'd done it before with previous famous people that had come out in the past and they always take on a virgin birth, which is to me, personally, I don't think you need a virgin birth to show that there was something different about this particular person. It's irrelevant. So they give you that. And then the Catholic Church also, and in a pretty short time, had to take over from the pagans and so they adopted pagan teachings into it, including the pagan holy days to do with solstices and that kind of thing. So they kind of paganized themselves on the way.

**Mike:** My question is, you know, I speak as someone who's been married to a Roman Catholic for 25 years, I come from a Protestant background, and I've ultimately joined her church. The priest is an old Irish Catholic; he's a good guy and I just dropped my guard and said what the heck, they're good people. But I've always wondered, did the early church co-opt the pagan religions around it in order to attract more followers or did it do it for more sinister reasons? Did it just kind of glom on to these other religions and carry them through time?

**Alan:** I think the pagan.... and I shouldn't even call it pagan. The mystery religion, let's put it that way, that had been around for an awful long time, was very adept at taking over anything that sprung up and, again, bringing it back into the fold in a sense. And I think always within the Catholic Church, at the high levels, you definitely had a sect of them there. In fact, you can have a Pope there who doesn't know. The Curia is more important than the Pope in that respect. They decide what he's going to hear and understand and know and what he won't. You even have histories of the Pharaohs too. One particular Pharaoh one day jumped out the window to get away from his priests because he realized that all the foreign dignitaries and so on that were coming to see him were not getting to see him at all; the priests were making all the decisions and he didn't even know what was happening in the Empire. So those around are far more important, the Curia, to an extent than maybe the guy at the top sometimes. Some Popes definitely have known, I've no doubt about it, by the symbols and signs that they give. Others are not. Thanks for calling though.

**Mike:** Thank you, Alan.

**Alan:** And we'll go on to Travis from South Carolina, if he's there. Are you there Travis?

**Travis:** Hey, Alan. It's a pleasure to speak with you. You're giving out information that's been key in my process of waking up and I think you're one of the few people that are in it for the right reasons. And I certainly appreciate that because your waking me up has come at quite a cost, but a good cost. I wanted to confirm just kind of a personal testimony and story about this global government and how this so-called freedom we have is a sham. Being a business owner in South Carolina I came to find out that, of course, not too long after speaking out against the tyranny in the government that my city was under what was called international property maintenance code in which I was basically fined, under this... it's about an 80-page PDF that people can find online. And you actually through one of your shows kind of raised my attention to this, that it was adopted by the city but it's an international code, I think it's UN mandated. But you know, I was basically fined for a *tear*, a *rip* in the canopy where my sign is and I was almost completely shut down over a *tear* in a canopy, in what's supposed to be of course a free republic, a free society, operating under *international* property maintenance codes. You know, of course we didn't get a vote on this or anything like that; the city adopted it.

**Alan:** Yeah. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll see if Travis is still there. Are you still there Travis?

**Travis:** Yes I am, Alan.

**Alan:** There's a name for the organization that the UN put in every country and I read a couple of years ago about it in fact, because a guy who works in one of the big cities there in the government in the US, told me about it and he sent me a PDF on it. But they are even going around rural areas too. One guy got fined thousands of dollars for having a leaky downpipe off his roof, you know, and crazy things like that. And they're being given more power all the time. And they're putting these officers into every state in the US and Canada, under environmental protection. But they are under the auspices of the United Nations; that's who their boss basically is. So I'm not surprised you're getting a hassle over something as ridiculous as that.

**Travis:** Yeah, and of course with the code enforcer who came out that could have approved or disapproved this, you know, I got the regular line of JUST DOING MY JOB and that's what they all like to say. And also, I mean, just on a similar topic, I don't know if you saw the story. Right up the road from me in Charlotte they fined a church \$4,000 for...

**Alan:** Tree pruning.

**Travis:** ...pruning its crape myrtle trees.

**Alan:** That's right. I've got that article here too. I'll put that article up tonight as well.

It's astonishing what they're doing. It's control freak time, you see, and eventually there's nothing you can do without the advice and permission of experts. That's what they talk about in the expertly run society. It's training you that YOU are a perpetual child, you can't make a competent decision for yourself, you need the experts, and here they are, and if you go against them they're going to fine the bejesus out of you, which they do. That's going to teach us, because we're just little children you see, we're just silly little rebellious children who can't make decisions for ourselves. And this is the world that they're bringing in because we let them bring it in.

**Travis:** Yes, certainly. If I could ask you one question I was interested in. I've heard you talk a lot about tribal cultures and of course government and how the government's an idea. I wanted to ask you, what would be your stance on... I mean, what would you think, I mean, just no government? I know you wouldn't probably label yourself as anything, an anarchist or anything like that, or a libertarian, but would you say maybe like the first 100 years of the country is more where, a system that had the most freedom, or just more of a tribal, you know, Indian type society with no government? I mean, I was just wanting your take on that.

**Alan:** Well there's no doubt about it, the ones that are still tribal today – there are tribal societies, they still live and they're pretty well independent for everything that they need. They are all to be crushed eventually of course. But it's true enough, after the American war of independence you didn't have the bureaucrats, the organization, the government, the taxation to pay for it all either, to go out into the woods and start taxing every little hut that was put there. It's when this odd thing they call civilization comes in, this is what they call civilization, we're civilized now. In come the lawyers; they get into the government, they expand. They want committees and associations to deal with everything. Taxes must be brought in eventually to pay for it all because they've always got great, wonderful ideas on how things should be run and how their pockets should be filled. And it's under law, this thing called law; it just goes rampant like a cancer until we are here today. You can't prune a particular tree because you'll get fined for it. You can't have a leaky downspout from your roof or a torn canopy or anything like that. This is the craziness that we allow to happen, because we are not under any kind of representational government. We're not under any kind of democratic input, and we never really were since this thing called civilization took over.

**Travis:** Thank you so much Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[The Real Goods on Britain's Fluoridation](#)

[Truth Behind Green Agenda](#)

[Church Fined 4000 Dollars for Excessive Tree Pruning](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



November 19, 2007 (#40)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt November 19, 2007:  
"GREENING REVOLUTION TO PLANNED EVOLUTION"  
© Alan Watt November 19, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 19, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. I eventually got on the air. It was right on 8 o'clock when the first ring of that phone went off so did my power completely and it's been a mad dash to plug in the cordless phone into the battery backup and get a lamp lit, which is now done and hopefully the battery will last for the next hour. You'll hear this beeping in the background. That's the backup going and it's November 19th, 2007.

Newcomers should always look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) for lots of free downloadable stuff and also some things for sale, which are not miracle cures or anything like that. They're just basically books on some of the histories and the coding of the system, a lot of the buzz terms you hear and what they mean that's put out by the media. Look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download in the tongues of Europe.

Here's the matrix right now. The matrix is going into its next phase. The phase of getting everyone to go along like a herd, a herd of cattle or sheep into the next new world system that's been developed, not spontaneously, not by one particular master mind, but by big foundations all working in tandem for actually centuries now with unlimited financing from these big tax-free foundations and all headed and owned really privately by the big banking boys. The banking boys have always down through history been in bed with the pharmaceutical agencies. Generally, they own them as well. If you go all the way back to Egypt you'll find the same traits in them, the MO's [modus operandi] of their trail and it's no different today. That's why medicine with the medications et cetera are being pushed to the fore, inoculations pushed to the fore because it's all methods of controlling the people. Not to make them healthier as a herd but to make them more controllable.

Environment, of course, is a big, big part of this whole game. The environment is now being bombarded on the public by the media. They've stepped into high gear now and all we're going to hear now for the next 10 years or so is "catastrophes." Growing catastrophes, projected catastrophes, and the sky is falling every day, from the United Nations and the consortium that works with them and that's all of these professors. There's thousands of them. They get grants from the same foundations. They also give grants to the United Nations, so you know who the United Nations works for. In fact the United Nations was the brainchild really of the guys that put together the Royal Institute for International Affairs and from that they have different think tanks. Each one is specialized in a certain area and the one to do with where we're going and how to control the public is really The Club of Rome. They came up with the great fantastic ideas for the future and how to get the public to believe something; then they give these ideas to fixers, those who can put it into agendas that will work being propagated to the public through the media and train the children at school and sure enough, they'll all go along here. The children will grow up thinking that everything they're told by the experts is true. It's a religion. You see, science is a religion and it's being used in exactly the same way as religions controlled the people in the past.

The person in the Middle Ages was inside a kind of box, a mental box because everything that happened in his or her life had to be bounced off that boxed walls. The walls were the holy bible and what the priests were telling them and that's all they knew. That's all they knew and they didn't even question it. They thought that was true. It must be true, and it's no different today with the scientists with their global warming and CO2 emissions and now they're going back to 20 million years supposedly to check on what it was like back then, (like they know, right) and give us all this fake data and statistics and so on so that we will be terrified into carrying on the way we are and allow ourselves to go into the more managed society. That's what it boils down to.

It's a managed society. A society where you will not have a single right on what you do. It will all be made for you. All the decisions will be made for you, including what you work at. In fact including if you're even born, because they don't you if there's no place for you to serve the new world system and that was basically put into the foundations the tenants of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and its American organization called The Council on Foreign Relations. The world is a world to be of service – service to the world state. It takes years to set all this up. It takes years to propagandize it into our heads, to download it into us until we believe it all and now they're on a roll, so believe you me, it will be incessant now. Green, green, green until we all succumb and go moldy.

Now on the BBC news on Thursday the 15th of November, the Foreign Secretary for Britain is now pushing for an expansion of the union. Now you've got to understand how you perceive things. It's all to do with terminology, the way terminology is used. At one time if you wanted to build an empire you were an empire builder; and again, don't forget the roots of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Lord Milner Society that combined to form the Royal Institute for International Affairs which serves the old, old aristocracy of Britain. That's who runs it at the top. They have run Britain for a thousand years and this is what they're pushing for now is an expansion of the European Union and it says here:

*"Thursday, 15th November, 2007. The **"EU Should Expand Beyond Europe**. Foreign Secretary David Miliband suggested the European Union should work towards including Russia, Middle Eastern and North African countries."*

**Alan:** Remember George Orwell's "**1984**" written in 1948. Remember that Blair who's pseudonym was Orwell; Blair said that he was raised and trained by this elite for their organization and he turned against it. He knew there would be eventually ongoing wars between three super states; three trading blocs, East Asia, West Asia and so on, and here we are moving along this way as they unite the whole of the Americas too.

### **Getting back to Miliband:**

*"He said enlargement was "our most useful tool" for extending stability. In his first major speech on the UK's relationship with Europe, he said the EU would not become a "superpower" but should be a "role model" for the world."*

**Alan:** There you are, a role model for the world.

*"...It could be a "model power of regional co-operation" dedicated to free trade..."*

**Alan:** All the way back to John Dee and Francis Bacon, free trade, a British system.

*"...the environment and tackling extremism. He said the EU must "keep our promises to Turkey", adding: "If we fail.... it will signal a deep and dangerous divide between east and west. Beyond that we must keep the door open, retaining the incentive for change and the prospect of membership provides. Mr Miliband made his address at the College of Europe in Belgium, where Baroness Thatcher..."*

**Alan:** Baroness: that's "son of oneness." Baroness Thatcher, Maggie Thatcher, the iron lady.

*"...delivered her famous warning against "some sort of identikit European personality" almost exactly two decades ago in September 1988. US 'only superpower. Mr Miliband said that speech had been "haunted by demons..."*

**Alan:** The speech that Thatcher gave.

*"...a European superstate bringing in socialism by the back door. But he said: The truth is that the EU has enlarged, remodeled and opened up. It is not and is not going to become a superstate. But neither is it destined to become a superpower."*

**Alan:** He's telling the truth there in a sense because the three superstates will be under the United Nations and that was written about by H.G. Wells back in the 1920's.

*"...Instead he said the EU had the chance to be a "model power" which could develop shared values between countries."*

**Alan:** So they're going to create new values.

*"As a club that countries want to join, it can persuade countries to play by the rules..."*

**Alan:** Who makes the rules, eh?

*"...and set global standards. In the way it dispenses its responsibilities around the world, it can be a role model that others follow."*

**Alan:** He goes on to the security aspect.

*"Mr Miliband said new threats, like protectionism, religious extremism, energy insecurity, rogue and failing states and climate change provided a new "raison d'etre" for the EU. He outlined four principles for the "next generation" of Europe..."*

**Alan:** You should listen to this carefully because this is going to be the future. This is the future. It's all planned already.

*"He outlined four principles for the "next generation" of Europe for it to remain open to "trade, ideas and investment", to develop shared institutions..."*

**Alan:** Shared institutions means standardization of your systems.

*"...to overcome religious and cultural divides..."*

**Alan:** Remember too, they wanted to eradicate all basic religions and bring in a new secular type system and where science will be the new religion actually.

*"...to prevent conflict by championing international law and human rights in and outside Europe, and to become a "low carbon power". He said a successful EU must be prepared to "deploy soft and hard power..."*

**Alan:** That's like basically blackmail, the threat of force, "hard power" is force.

*"...to promote democracy and tackle conflict beyond its borders".*

**Alan:** So they're going to go to war.

*"He said the goal "must be a multilateral free-trade zone around our periphery. This would be a "version of the European Free Trade Association that could gradually bring the countries of the Mahgreb, the Middle East and Eastern Europe in line with the single market, not as an alternative to membership, but potentially as a step towards it. And the EU should extend military support to places like Darfur, he argued, to help solve problems of unwanted migration."*

**Alan:** This is the future. These guys do tell you the future. It will be so because all these characters are members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and I keep telling people to look in to the website for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. You'll see that they have specialized groups set up, well financed, very prominent members set up to tackle every area of society and life in general, including your food supply. I'll be back after these following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and cutting through the dark here because the lights went out right on 8 o'clock and I've got a battery backup that you can hear in the background, which is keeping a few things going here.

Now I think before I go on to anything else I'll talk to Morgan from California who's on the line. Are you there, Morgan?

**Morgan:** Hello Alan.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Morgan:** Hey. How you doing? I just wanted to ask you a quick question. I'm having a little bit of trouble with my research finding anything about pre-Hindu India and the creation of the Caste System, anything that kind of satisfies my curiosity. Have you ever touched on that? Is that something that you go over in your books or anything like that?

**Alan:** I've given talks on that in the past, but you can find some of that in the books of Durant. Durant you have to remember he was employed by the Rockefellers to write a new history of the world, like a lot of these guys were, but he did go into some of the basics of how the Aryans they call them. Now the Middle Easterners call them the Hurrians and they did go into India and they created the Caste System. The Caste System literally was a shade of casting of your color, that's where it comes from, and they were forbidden to intermarry with the Dravidians as they gave the name to the people already living there. Eventually over centuries some of them did and they got darker. However, we know that even in Sumer the Sumerians their main trade was in the export of wool through Bahrain that was set up as an intermediary landing stage basically and that was sent to India around even before the Aryans went in, so we're told, so it's very vague. I'm sure the histories will be unveiled one day maybe at the right time. They're sitting quiet on it now.

**Morgan:** There seems to be so much confusion in the Hindu and the whole Yoga field and there seems to be a little bit of vital information in there, but it seems like you go in there to get it and you'll lose your mind in the process.

**Alan:** You'll lose your mind. It's set up that way. It's one of the best matrices out. It's been a matrix that's lasted thousands of years and for a mind altering experience you can really get lost in there and go round and round in circles going ooh and ah but never being told much of any truth.

**Morgan:** Yes, exactly. All right Alan, I'll let you go and I just want to say thanks for doing your thing. Just keep it up.

Thank you. Thank you for talking to me.

**Alan:** It's a pleasure.

**Morgan:** Bye.

**Alan:** India is a real mystery and most the religions you'll find really derived from India. They had their own version of Moses long before it was written down anywhere else. They have their various messiahs and everything is hidden behind very clever allegories in their gods. Their gods are all allegories for other things. It's very interesting when you understand them. That's when you really wake up and you understand the depth of understanding that whoever put this stuff together and all the teams no doubt that put this stuff together, the religions, they had incredible information on which to draw to create new religions even thousands of years ago. Therefore, the world is far older than we're told and they're always digging up new cities even up in the northwest of India. They're still digging up new cities and we're not told much about them. They're thousands and thousands of years old and they had astronomy. There were basically astronomical observations posts as well thousands of years ago, where you could get tours and go round them today. These characters were much the same as the Egyptians and I'm sure there's even a connection between India. If you look at the north of India, the Mustang area that's between Tibet and India, you'll find a lot of the people there I think were eventually exported to some parts of Latin America with some of that culture because the temples there, the headdresses et cetera, are very similar to the Incas and the facial features and so on.

Now we also have Garrin on the line. Are you there, Garrin?

**Garrin:** Yes. Hello Alan.

**Alan:** Hello.

**Garrin:** Yes. I have a question. I like the logo on your website of you kicking the capstone off of the pyramid. That's cool. My question is I live in Rhode Island. It's in the United States. It's in the northeast part of the United States and I've lost two jobs from them going overseas or closing and like literally – I mean I'm not even exaggerating but like every place around here, AMJEN and GTEC, they're all either closing or laying off. Do you have any suggestions about what's a good field to look into maybe, things like that, or fields that might be good in the future, or what to do or maybe even become self-sufficient? Do you have any ideas or suggestions about that?

**Alan:** There's no doubt about it, the fields that will become important and they already have become important are the "green fields" as they call it. It's all to do with environment and so on, because the world we're coming into is to be a controlled system run by experts and institutions and education and authorities like health authorities et cetera. These are the areas that are on the rise and industry is on the way out, totally. Everything here is a service economy because China was built up to take over the industrial side of things and those who – I'll put it this way. The better sharks are already in the high service industries, especially to do with environmental products et cetera. That's where it's all going to be and the only alternative really is to get out of the country because we'll go through hell before we'll see any glimpse of heaven.

**Garrin:** So you're saying get out of the country?

**Alan:** If you can.

**Garrin:** To where? Can I hold over?

**Alan:** Hold over and back after these messages. Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we still have a caller on the line. Are you still there?

**Garrin:** Yes.

**Alan:** You were talking about what field to go into; and these are the only fields that are up and coming, really, are all

these sort of green industries, all these things which are going to regulate the lives and dominate the lives of the general public. See, it's a war and they've already said at The Club of Rome when they wrote the book, "***The First Global Revolution***," right in that book they talked about the future that they were going to bring in – and don't forget they're only a part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the RIIA – and they said that they hit upon the idea, back in the 70's, of using the environment to control the public. That's why they've launched this blitz now that will continue and continue until we're so sick of hearing it on controlling our way of life. In a post-industrial society, or even post-technological as far as the West goes, even all the technology is really based in China, most of it, what are you going to do with all the people? Therefore you must create new industries and that's going to be all to do with green environment and so on, so unless you've got a gift in that area and you're a good shark you know you won't succeed.

**Garrin:** Yes, well I'm not a good shark so that's what I was kind of getting at, like something, I mean maybe become more self-sufficient and learn how to – you know in the future the way things will be, maybe become self-sufficient and learn how to you know bartering things. Learn how to live off a system.

**Alan:** As much as you can. You see even that they've already said and they're already doing it. They're starting to encroach upon all the rights of even people in the rural areas, so you have to do your homework if you want to move out to a more rural area, and go into all the councils – find out what all their plans are for that area during the next 20 years or 30 years before you buy anything or even moving into a small plot to start growing your own stuff and so on. You have to really check into what their plans are. Look into the local council types, all the associations in that area. Find out what their mandates are, their agendas, because you'll be surprised it's infiltrated every aspect of living. We're already in a totally controlled society.

**Garrin:** Yes, it's becoming more and more apparent. Now you had said something before the break about leaving the country, leaving the U.S. Which areas, nations, places would be good?

**Alan:** I still think that you can go into – if you can handle it, it depends if it's just yourself or if there's a family there, but you can go into places like Sri Lanka and so on into the highland areas. They're unaffected by tsunamis and so on and it's only the coastal areas you worry about, but they've already survived tsunamis in the highlands so there's no problem there. It's been tested, in other words, and therefore it's safe now. There's also even parts of Spain you can still go to as well.

**Garrin:** So there are places you think you can go to more or less get away from the coming--

**Alan:** Yes. There are some places that will be taken down later. At the moment it's the first-world countries that must get the heavy hand as we get retrained into this new dominant system, so we're getting the worst of it right now and all the laws and regulations. You see it everywhere. It's just forced basically, but the other countries that aren't geared up towards that – they're not geared towards high military visibility or high police visibility. They don't have all these associations right down to your tenant associations, the guys that tell you how to live and what color to paint your house. They don't have any of that system yet so they'll be the last ones to get it and you might just squeak through your life before they eventually get around to them.

**Garrin:** Are there any places in South America like that?

**Alan:** There are places. Once again, the problem with South America is that the U.S. has been in there with Special Forces for 50 years and so you're never sure when they're going to stir something up because the U.S. is very good at that. They've kept them in turmoil for 50 years unless they have the authorized dictator in, so you could be living quite peaceably and setting up a place and then by a judgment made in the Pentagon you're in upheaval.

**Garrin:** Yes, I see. I see what you mean. How do you feel about where you live in Canada? Do you plan on staying there?

**Alan:** Canada itself is going the same way. Canada is a member of the British Commonwealth. They're taking it a bit slower because we never really had an idea of what really freedom was. We live in this strange monarchy-democracy. You know that there's an elite running the world. You know that growing up and you take that for granted and Canada's

not geared up for the heavy style military type system that the U.S. is geared for. I mean you can police the whole of the U.S. just with their military alone and they will do one day because that was the big argument was back in the Constitution days: should they have a standing army or not? Because the history of standing armies is that a standing army is always used eventually upon its own people. Always, always down through history.

**Garrin:** Yes. That's why the founders of America were most of them in general were against them having a standing army. They believed in having a militia and then raising an army in a time of war because they didn't want a permanent standing army because they knew the oppression that a permanent standing army could bring against the citizens of that nation, that country.

**Alan:** That's right. This whole thing, too, is they tried to create a system, as far as we can tell, at least with the first constitution they tried to get a system that was not centralized. They knew that centralization of power, the very Marxist policy, the centralization of power, would give ultimate authority to a handful of people, even with an army there at their command. That's a lot of power to give to a handful of people.

**Garrin:** Yes, it certainly is.

**Alan:** As we know, really the Civil War in the U.S. was the big battle for centralization of power. That was its main objective and Karl Marx actually telegraphed Lincoln (it's in the Congressional Records) congratulating him on keeping that because it was a tenant of Marxist philosophy to centralize power and actually encourage nationalism before you bring in internationalism. You must get nationalism, which centralizes power, then it goes international through treaties.

**Garrin:** That was again absolutely true that that was the main element of the Civil War, of states rights versus centralized federal government.

**Alan:** That's what's been happening. You know you can never give up – most folk after a war are so war weary they want to go back to what they think is normal way of life and it's when you're starting to breathe again and trying to have some fun in life that these characters are working behind the scenes insidiously, backed by heavy money, unlimited wealth, and by doing so, you don't notice how they sneak up on you. They do it intergenerationally until you wake up one day and you can't move without institutions or police authorities or some kind of authority breathing down your neck.

**Garrin:** Yes, that's the way it's largely already become. Not much you can do without government interference interfering in your business.

**Alan:** If you want to get a place to live and a place to grow your food and so on, really check out the area in detail and go into all the records. See what they have planned because it's so important. You don't want to get a place and then find out they've got big environmental plans for that area and then start losing everything once again as they come in to fine you for this and fine you for that, or fine you for polluting or a substandard this or that or the other. See, all building regulations now come from the United Nations and they have for about 10 years now – that's every part of building codes of all the building codes comes from the United Nations worldwide.

**Garrin:** Then they're starting with the property, the water and all that water supply and all that which comes from the UN and now those policies are filtering into becoming policy in America.

**Alan:** Now they're even going further now where they're going to claim that you're in a watershed. Well, the whole planet technically is a watershed. Anywhere it's ever rained in history is now a watershed and they can come in and fine you daily for a dented gutter or down pipe. That's how – and it sounds ridiculous because that's why it's ridiculous is because it's nothing to do with what they're saying. It's to get you off the land. That's the whole purpose of it.

**Garrin:** Yes, it is, and that is the real purpose of it.

**Alan:** Then, too, you have the incredible housing market. At one time the person who owned the house was the person who decided on the price. Now you have the big sharks too, the better psychopaths who come in and deal with the high

real estate. They gouge everybody. They put prices way up so they can a bigger cut, then everyone suffers. It isn't just the organizations; it's also the types of personalities that we have in a system that lives off other people like this.

**Garrin:** The parasitic types?

**Alan:** They are parasitic and they live very well, and good psychopaths can always rationalize what they do and they don't need sleeping pills or they don't need tranquilizers. They can rationalize anything they do to other people and that's the problem. We have enough of them in society, not just at the top. It's down through society and we have basically they've given us a psychopathic culture to follow.

**Garrin:** I know it.

**Alan:** A person with a lot of decency in them, natural decency, is not going to thrive in a sea infected by sharks.

**Garrin:** That's the way I find myself. Knowing and studying and learning about this stuff for years and being the type of person who I am, I'm a little minnow I guess because I've been swimming around with all these sharks around me. That's what I'm trying to figure out, how I'm going to survive as there's more and more sharks around me and what to do.

**Alan:** If you don't belong to these organizations, you don't belong to the various brotherhoods that run cities and governments all the rest of it and they do, they do. There's no doubt about it. They do. If you drive in any town in Canada or the states, look at the first big billboard you see and it's all the Masonic associations and Rotary Clubs and Eastern Stars and so on. Even going into Sudbury near where I live there's about 30 of them on the board and that's telling you who owns and runs that town, right there. Anybody who's anybody is a member of one of these organizations. They're on the boards of the schools, the councils, the ratepayers, of everything you can imagine; they run it all. That's their town and that's their banner right there.

**Garrin:** Yes and I've seen even on TV when they're talking about a local municipality and they'll say the "Situata Corporation" referring to the town of Situata and they actually call it the Situata Corporation. I've seen this where towns and cities are actually officially titled Situata Corporation, this type of thing. It's getting real bad.

**Alan:** It's bad. As I say, wherever you do look you've got to go into the area; you go to the planning and development departments and see what they have scheduled and also look and see who is moving in. See if there's big building companies moving in. If that's the case, forget it because the prices are going to be jacked out sky high.

**Garrin:** All right thanks a lot, Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. I also have is it Big Toe in Florida is it? Big Toe?

**Big Toe:** Hello Alan. Yes, I had one question for you and maybe a statement or two. You can enlighten the other people who are listening. I've been listening to you for about a year now and you're very informative. My question is: I was reading the paper on Friday and in a very small print in the corner of the paper they had mentioned that they're storing now the seeds in the seed bank in the Glacier Mountain over in Norway or Finland?

**Alan:** That's one of them.

**Big Toe:** If you have any knowledge of this, they're not going to be stopping that with their hybrid or modified seeds, are they?

**Alan:** No.

**Big Toe:** They're probably going to try and use the old seed where that will bear the fruit and that seed from that fruit is fertile, correct?



**Alan:** Absolutely. They have quite a few across the world. In fact you'll find I think it's one of the big foundations for Wildlife and so on, I think it's World Wildlife Foundation, they have three arks across the planet. They call them arks. These are huge facilities. One is in Louisiana, a documentary was made on it for Public Broadcasting Television, and it's run by professors who also teach at local universities. In this ark they have cryogenics, huge facilities, with every gene of every species in them, animal and everything else, and they say they could reseed the earth. In other words, regenerate the earth anytime they want to, and if one goes down, there's always another two left worldwide, so they have these things all over the world. I wouldn't be surprised if eventually the space station that they put up there or when it's completed will be another ark where they have a lot of this genetic material. All that stuff in Star Trek wasn't coming out of the imagination of Roddenberry or the writers. Roddenberry was a member of NASA and he was told to write stories around up-and-coming things in the future that they plan to do. The genesis project that they had in the Star Trek series, this is something that they talked about. They can reseed the world, even if they destroy it. They think they're so god-like now they can recreate anything from new and make new types too if they want to.

**Big Toe:** Okay. I see, because I've not been informed or seen anything on the news other facilities like you've mentioned and like I say it was in real small print and they really don't want you to see what's going on but they're telling you.

**Alan:** Yes, these are legalities. Legally they tell you everything that they do. They just don't make a big deal out of the things that they don't want you to dwell upon.

**Big Toe:** Right, I see. Now one statement was people are being scared as you say into this global warming, go green, and you have these idiots out there like Al Gore and his cronies, but the earth it goes through its phases. The earth makes its rotation in 24 hours, one day, takes 365 days to go around the sun. The earth does not follow let's say for instance a zero latitude around it like the Equator. It may wobble or divert 9 to 12 degrees at a time, therefore you're going to get periods of global warming, global cooling and this has been proven. I'm sure that you know it also.

**Alan:** I've got all the books, all the books that were published to do with previous ice ages that they were publishing from the early 1900's right through the '50's, '60's, '70's and '80's, and then suddenly they reversed it and made it global warming was going to be the problem, because it used to be taught in school children's books we went through these things all the time. Hang on the line. I'll be back after the following messages.

**Big Toe:** Okay.

**Alan:** Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just mentioning the fact that we have history books, old history books, generally they've been dumped out in all the old used book stores and so on and to the dump, and that was taught in school that there has been many, many ice ages we go through. What happens between the ice age and the next ice age? You get warming periods until you end up with another ice age. This history has been known an awful long time and the only reason we're hearing all the hype about it – and forget all the scientific data. It's all nonsense anyway. We don't need scientific data and logic to see how the world goes round the run et cetera. That's irrelevant. See, we're trying to follow logic here. The point of the whole green exercise is control of the public. That's what it's for, because they had to find an enemy in a global society and they're running out of enemies. The Club of Rome said they would make the environment and mankind enemies of each other and say the war would be a war of humanity on the environment and vice versa, so you don't have to use a logic to try and rationalize what it's all about. The evidence is there. It's just not taught in schools anymore. However, all the old books are out there. All the old studies are out there and some of the guys now are out writing about the coming frying pan in this global world of ours. They used to be writing books on the coming ice age – the very same authors.

**Big Toe:** Right. They're just trying to scare us is all it is. Okay. I had more question.

**Alan:** I have to go on to the next caller, okay? I've got three lined up here before we go out. I think we have Katherine here. I can't see because my screen is out now. Are you there, Katherine?

**Katherine:** Hi. When it switches over it sounds like I'm being cut off. Anyway, I have a question for you. I know that you're very often into translating symbols and I was on the internet the other day and I was looking at British heraldry

and I was looking at the Order of the Garter and there were two photos presented. One looked like a demonic gargoyle and the other one I believe is being or has been presented to the Prime Minister following Margaret Thatcher. I think it's John Majors. Anyway, it's a stag and he's holding a key and the key has two ends that are joined at the top and at the base of the key there's a circle with an X in it. Then there's sort of a ribbon banner connected from the bottom of the key that goes around the stag and it's in red, white and blue, and I'm just wondering if you understand any of the symbology of that?

**Alan:** This goes all the way back to King John who started up the Order of the Garter and it was actually the Black Order and the Red Order to begin with. The garter itself used to be a symbol where they actually had the skin of the penis penetrated for a ring to be put on it and they did have a little chain that went there and around the leg. That was the initial version of it for the very high noble knights and they were tied – you might say they were “tied to their job” in a sense. A very long history. It meant that you were now initiated in to eligibility to intermarry with this particular elite which had served the system so well. That's what it means basically today; and the red, white and blue, again, these are colors. The blue of course is the open sky, therefore everything is out in the open. That's the Blue Lodge. That's for the guys at the bottom who don't know much. You have the red for revolution, constant revolution, culture et cetera. You have the white for high spirit because they have spirit and we don't according to themselves. The X-illuminated man, you're now illumined. I can hear the music coming up for the end, and here I am, sitting in the dark.

**Katherine:** Well thank you very much.

**Alan:** From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

Dec. 10, 2009 (#469)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 10, 2009:

### Greening -- A Tyranny By Any Other Name, Is Tyranny, No Less in Deception Game:

"Green Agenda to be Enforced  
With Lower Ranks Paying the Cost, Of Course,  
Forced Abortion and Sterilization,  
The Green Way to Solve Equation,  
Every Exhaled Breath You Make  
Is Killing Tadpoles in Some Far-Off Lake,  
The Targeted Enemy therefore is Man  
According to Think-Tank which Designed Plan,  
In 'The First Global Revolution' by Club of Rome,  
U.N. to be in Charge of Nation and Home,  
Deciding Who's to Breed and Who's Rejected,  
A Hell on Earth, Only Officials Protected"

© Alan Watt Dec. 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 10<sup>th</sup> 2009. Newcomers, you should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). That's the official web site and on there you'll see all the other official sites I have up there. Anything you see on the net outside of these are not mine. Bookmark the alternate sites for future use in

case the big servers go down; they've done that in the past a few times. That way you can get the latest shows, the audios, for download right away. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, that you are the audience and that you bring me to you five nights a week. This is a full time... It's more than an occupation; it's not a job either. It's more than that. WE ARE GOING THROUGH THE MOST TREMENDOUS CHANGES IN HISTORY. We're going through the culmination of really of a couple hundred years of strategy and planning and it's all happening right now as the world is being transformed into a new structure and authority... for the next THOUSAND years, literally, which will affect everything. It's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to purchase the items I have for sale at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can donate to me as well. [Options listed above.] It's up to yourselves how you want to do it; it ends up in the same place anyway. Some of these instant wiring systems are more costly than others so check them out for yourselves or you can just send cash. For those who get disks burned and passed to them of the talks I've given and this happens all the time at little meetings all over the planet - that I hear about afterward generally - you can get in touch with me at [address above] and that should get to me without any problems whatsoever. One thing about the mail, they're very good, even when they open it sometimes, they still make sure that everything comes through. I know when they open it because they put a bundle in the box - all at the same time, that they've held up for a week - with a rubber band around it. I'm the only person in the area that gets it that way, but that's the world we live in.

It's a totalitarian new system where we've been told we have a NEW FREEDOM. George Bush Jr said that; he's introducing the NEW FREEDOMS. It was never asked by any reporter anywhere what he meant by this legal declaration - and it was a LEGAL DECLARATION - what the new freedoms were. It's odd that the reporters never ask the obvious isn't it? It's like when his dad came out with the 'new world order' on September the 11<sup>th</sup> 1990, no one says, 'well what do you mean by *new world order*; what does it mean?' No one asked him that question; they just winked in that old Masonic way. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting when you look at recent history really, since about World War II onwards. You can go before that too and I have gone into that before, into the past, ancient past, middle and up to the present. It's good to see how things really don't seem to transpire by themselves. It's good to see how BIG organizations WORK on cultures and population and geo-politics to get them all ready for the *next phase*, the next wave they're going to bring the populations through into this global agenda.

For the last 100 years, and before that, great plans and great powers were at work to destroy the cultures that really were called 'first world countries' at that time. They knew, even before they set up the League of Nations that became the United Nations, that to bring in their idealized, totally controlled society, world wide, that they'd have to destroy any part of a culture and any culture which was not all-inclusive in its particular way of viewing others. That went for religions too. Any religion which was not all-inclusive of everyone else's religion HAD TO BE destroyed and they'd replace it, they said, eventually with a form of pantheism. It's called New Age today. They started that on a big roll since the 1930s BUT before that too even in the 1800s with Madame Blavatsky. She was on the go. She was set out to try and introduce the blending of the cultures especially of India with that of the West. They had a plan THEN that eventually they would open up the floodgates from India, under a British Commonwealth system, for interchange of population. So anyone who has a sort of exclusive culture or has an exclusive belief that they believe is the *only real* belief there is to have, has to be literally put down by any means possible, eventually just blacklisted and banned if need be, outlawed in fact.

A lot of these changes were done by what people thought were grassroots movements and political movements, generally called the left. Now many of the left wing followers became true believers in this great utopic idea they had. It seemed to make sense to them that everyone should be the same, etc, etc, etc without even thinking first if everyone is the same, that means even their own culture has to be pretty well destroyed in the process, without telling them what kind of culture would replace it. Who wants to work towards a world state where you have a fixed, a rigidly fixed, intergenerational dominant group ruling over all the rest? The dominant group ruling in luxury and all the rest of you kept deprived of the material things of living. That's part of totalitarianism, when an elite hold the keys to the distribution of manufactured goods and so on. Population CONTROL has always been part of it as well.

They started with countries in Europe, on the population control rant a long time ago. At that time, it was seen to be the RIGHT wing, the far right that wanted it. They were terrified that the lesser breeds, the commoners, would outbreed the elite type... even though the elite always had far more children than the commoners did. That's absolute nonsense to think it was the other way around... although that is promoted as the myth. I have books going back to the early 1900s when the big families, the Lords and peer families, the hereditary peer groups, were churning out books calling for restrictions of birth for the commoners. There were a lot of books written as well to counter that by different ministers on behalf of the public using the statistics of births and saying 'why don't the elite give us an example?' They would point out how many this family and that family had, at the top of the food chain.

You can never take things at face value. You must always look at all sides of everything and see who's really PLAYING the *sides*. I've always said there is another side pulling the strings of both sides. That's a fact; there is. They always need TRUE, grassroots believers, the mob, the sheep in **Animal Farm** that George Orwell talked about that simply are there to CHANT the slogans and don't even notice when the slogan has altered. They chant it just the same; they are the masses of followers.

China, years ago and I've read the old reports over the years from China that led up to be what is now being proclaimed as the world's example; it's the MODEL STATE for the world to follow. The United Nations has said that many times. With their one child per family policy, which is by the way a LIE. I read a report a few months ago that said that China had been actually *easing* their one child per family policy for those families who could AFFORD IT, to pay a fine. This is eugenics, you see. Meaning, those who can afford to have more children, obviously have made it up the food chain in the psychopathic struggle of psychopaths as they get up into the politburos that every town over there has. The politburos decide even what businesses they are going to have now, you understand. It's really a fascist system in disguise. In fact, it's a more perfected fascist system under the guise of communism. YOU all down there must suffer because we're all really struggling but WE at the top have to live a higher lifestyle because we're dignitaries and important people you see. That's the hypocrisy of communism, but they're held up to be the model state for the world.

It's purely eugenics and it will be worse and worse as time goes on because it will mean these families, which are already intergenerational – these politburo types – are psychopathic. They will marry other types of psychopaths that came up the same way. Only psychopaths struggle up to the top. They've got a LUST for power ordinary folk can not imagine. They interbreed and the produce worse psychopaths so HELL IS COMING DOWN THE ROAD. The best laid plans of mice and men, gang aft agley, as they say.

At the Copenhagen meeting, apart from looting the world and making us all poor in the process, which is part of the agenda, absolute poverty – I'm not kidding about that – and governmental regulation under so many guises but

technically it's the communistic techniques they're using on the masses, as I said they would, while the fascist elite remain in place with their big multinational, international trading deals selling carbon offsets and all the rest of it. So here they are at Copenhagen prattling on about China being the model state, again, for the world to follow. Obviously China is also using it as a bastion against paying too many carbon taxes, even through they're the world's main polluter now because they have all the factories that the West GAVE them through the GATT Treaty. The Westerners snoozed through this as their factories were sent abroad and the tax payers of the West PAID FOR IT ALL, by the way, the whole transplanting process.

This article here is about Copenhagen and about what's being discussed there. It's from the China Daily.

### **Population control called key to deal**

*(Alan: So there you go, right into it... money and population control. PROFIT really, and population control. You know darn well that it's got nothing to do with what they're CLAIMING. It's a beautiful CON, saving the climate, saving the world and all that stuff. It's a great con to get everybody poor while they take it all from the ones at the bottom and bring in really a communistic society across the globe.)*

By Li Xing (China Daily) / 2009-12-10

COPENHAGEN: Population and climate change are intertwined but the population issue has remained a blind spot when countries discuss ways to mitigate climate change and slow down global warming, according to Zhao Baige, vice-minister of National Population and Family Planning Commission of China (NPFPC). *(A: We're going to have these same commissioners or Commissariats in all the Western countries shortly too.)*

"Dealing with climate change is not simply an issue of CO2 emission reduction but a comprehensive challenge involving political, economic, social, cultural and ecological issues, and the population concern fits right into the picture," said Zhao, who is a member of the Chinese government delegation. *(A: And I will add, communist. It's still communist as far as they proclaim.)*

Many studies link population growth with emissions and the effect of climate change. *(A: Well, it's interesting. What the Chinese are quoting here are statistics, all fudged. Statistics are great. I think it was Theo Roosevelt that first said this. He said, "You have lies; you have damn lies; and then you have statistics." It's another FORM of putting across a LIE. But if you think 'well, it's a scientific thing, then it must be a fact;' that's why they use statistics, and they fudge them all the time. They use the London School of Economics and the UN's own statistics to bolster up their argument here. That's very interesting indeed. They have all these fake statistic of how much CO2 they'll cut back if they reduce the population by X-amount and so on and all rest of it.)*

She admitted that China's population program is not without consequences, as the country is entering the aging society fast and facing the problem of gender imbalance. *(A: Ha. Ha. You see, infanticide is always going on well and good in China. They prefer the males and now they have an imbalance of way too many males over females. They have an aging population and they aren't producing enough children. The UN has said itself it sees population of China declining DRASTICALLY around 2050, in fact beyond the state of recovery. It's amazing how that's their goal at the United Nations. It's to put whole places under to such an extent they can't recover. There's actually an extent where you start to die off, the breed type dies off. That's also slated for the West and that's actually working, has been working for years. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, filling in the blanks that most media leaves out. I'm showing you what's behind the articles they produce, what are the REASONS for producing them, what you are intended to believe. They play on your ignorance. They always present things with a great slant by omission generally, by omitting any other factors, except favorable. Favorable factors, kind of like pharma does when they get special doctors who are well paid to do it, to fudge reports on drugs. It's the same idea; just OMIT all the bad stuff, you know, like deaths and paralysis and stuff like that.

Everything is meant to be propaganda. Everything is propaganda. Most people unfortunately don't know that. The average person out there, in this audience, WILL know that but people outside who don't listen to shows like this will read the regular news, hear the regular media and they think no further than they're getting told everything there is to know about something and that's all there is. Their opinions are FORMED for them by deliberation by those who set them up, the process that sets them up.

Margaret Sanger was a great eugenicist who really spearheaded the abortion and the sterilization industries. She lived in the US and she formed the group called Family Planning. She HATED various races; she thought they were utterly inferior. She was a great admirer of Nazi Germany and Communist Russia; she loved Stalin as well. She called children WEEDS by the way, WEEDS, and thought having children really, for a female, was abhorrent in a sense, like popping out a pumpkin; I think she actually used that term. You should CRINGE when you realize who the people are behind the big movements that are ongoing today. You should CRINGE when you realize the HATRED for humanity that they actually have.

It's carried on by big elitist groups. The United Nations is famous for talking about getting women freedom of choices and all this stuff and it's not that at all. You have to go into the Kissinger report where they said that the third world countries really pose a threat to the state, meaning the US and the Western world, by their overpopulation and a big plan went into work to try and encourage women to go in for sterilizations and abortions across the third world countries. We're funding so many outfits out there that you can't count them all now, through government funding and foundational funding under the umbrella of the United Nations which pretends it keeps its hands clean. They will say they don't actually do abortions themselves. They just have this umbrella group of NGOs and foundations and government grants beneath to them that do it all for them. They're all hypocrites and liars.

The Optimum Population Trust is part of this. It's run by the TOP fascists. They admit themselves – I read the article from their own web site some time ago – where they said that most people view them as very rich, elitist, aristocratic types, WHITE, he says, “which we are.” The chairman says, “Which we ARE.” They're all aristocrats, the type of Charles Galton Darwin's stock. I think one of their heads right now is Sir Crispin Tickell, a man who's not too funny at all regardless of his name. He really puts Malthus up on a pedestal for his policies and said they should be followed through. I think he's also related to the Darwin's. Now they've come out with these carbon offsets for the wealthier countries. All of you struggling out there, you are the wealthy people apparently, according to them. Not the big boys within the Optimum Population Trust; THEY won't pay for this, YOU will. They've got a web site up now – it just came out, it popped out – called Pop Offsets, POP Offsets. I suppose it means population offsets. Or it could be offset the pop, you know, the papa. It could be that too. Maybe it's to 'pop off' the child rather than 'pop out' the child. It's up to you to take your pick. This is from their own web site. I'll put the links up on the site at the end of the show if XplorNet gives me the speed to put up a few bits, which they seldom do now. They do attack you, believe you me, if you're not 'on board' with the agenda. It says here...

## **PopOffsets**

OPT for lower population, lower emissions.

Welcome to PopOffsets.

PopOffsets is unique - the first project in the world that, simply and transparently, enables individuals and organizations to offset their carbon footprint by funding the unmet need for family planning (*A: That's the Sanger*

*abortion and sterilization agenda which they call family planning.) and the removal of the many barriers to women who want smaller families. (A: They always pretend they are so caring and they CARE... They don't care a darn about women at home or abroad, by the way.)*

Our project recognizes the intrinsic links between increasing CO2 emissions, climate change and the world's ever-growing population. *(A: So they give you a site here where you can actually donate to it, to offset your own carbon credits. This will take off because we're all going to get PERSONAL billings from the governments on what they estimate we've used for carbon, what we've cost them in carbon for you. We're going to get that. People will be using sites like this to offset their carbon, all the big players. They show you all the different things but it says,*

What is PopOffsets?

PopOffsets is an initiative of the Optimum Population Trust - a leading UK-based environmental charity *(A: You know, one of these foundations.)* which has many prominent patrons. *(A: PROMINENT patrons, you know.)*

What we do and how it works

PopOffsets is the world's first project that offers to offset carbon dioxide emissions through the most cost-effective and environmentally beneficial means - **family planning**. *(A: Which, as I say, is abortion and sterilization, for the third world mainly, on this particular site here. This is sold to you like a wonderful ad; they want to help people. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone on over the years about giving you sort of previews of the world to come, showing you instances that were happening at the time and projecting what will happen in the future and talking about the PROCESS, THE DELIBERATE SCIENCE AND PROCESS BEHIND DEGRADING SOCIETY. I've gone through the Huxley material. I did it again last night, a little bit of it with Julian Huxley who said they must *convince the public and teach them and condition them to stop holding life up to such a high pedestal, as something special*. Human life he was talking about and how they would have to SEE THEMSELVES as another kind of ANIMAL.

It was from his particular statement that various books were churned out like **Soylent Green**. It was actually a covert way to try and make the planet FEARFUL about overpopulation, although it kind of had the other effect in the movie version, where the people end up eating the remains of others, like little cake bars, green bars that came out of crematoriums. I went on about the process too, that abortion was the FIRST pillar to help us get into *the acceptance* of killing people really, KILLING people, which is killing OURSELVES. We all come from the same start basically and it's killing ourselves off. So it dehumanizes us in the process until it's normal and you say 'so what...' and then it becomes a business. Abortion industry is a big business. Then they say 'what can we do with this fetal tissue?' 'Well, we can experiment with it and find PROFITS in different ways.' They SELL parts to different laboratories and pharma companies; they put them in vaccines even, fetal tissue. I remember in Russia, it was interesting; it was quite a few years back. They showed you how the elite of Russia were quite literally, under a particular scientist's theory, they were basically putting babies into blenders and having the stuff *injected into them* thinking it would give them youthfulness and so on. That was a big, I think it was a BBC or a Panoramic production.

Nothing DISGUSTS me at all anymore because I saw this years ago. I knew the agenda. I knew all the different PARTS of the agenda. I was conscious of it all as I was living through it. When it happened, all these different things, knowing where it was going too, and the fact that it was organizational - abilities and brains - that were obviously all connected together that were BRINGING us along this particular path. Again, about 6 months ago, maybe a year ago, I mentioned about the new method of disposing of bodies where Sweden was using them in these big heating facilities. Something like New York's got. New York has got a system where the garbage can get burned to produce heat for certain



accommodations and homes and houses. Well, in Sweden they also have that – I don't know how many places in Sweden but one city in particular – and they dispose of their corpses in there too, to add a few thermal points to their system. Now they've come out with a cremation fluid. I've mentioned this before too. It's called GREEN... anything that's got the word GREEN to it *must* mean it's okay. They should really call abortion green too, green abortion, green sterilization, and it will take off better if they use that slogan. This is from Mother Nature News, which is a greenie magazine of course. This is called...

### **Green (gross?) cremation method produces liquid fertilizer**

*(A: No doubt, it will be for Monsanto and the big boys who are in the process of taking over the last of the independent food supplies on the planet.)*

New climate-friendly *(A: I love the terminology, it's so Soviet.)* cremation method uses water and lye to transform human remains into 200 gallons of liquid fertilizer.

*(A: See, there's a profit in everything, everything. In China - the model state for the world that kills prisoners who they know have a certain DNA type and blood type to match existing people who want donor organs - they just execute them and take them. What a business eh? Anything goes in this disgusting world of today, but you've got to understand who's running it.)*

By Stephanie Rogers Mon, Dec 07 2009 / mnn.com

There are an awful lot of people on the planet, and modern methods for disposing of human remains aren't exactly earth-friendly. *(A: Earth friendly, oh my goodness, earth friendly and green friendly.)* A new alternative to cremation and burial could change that — and even increase food production for those still living — if we can get past the 'ick factor' of liquefying our dead relatives. *(A: Well that will be easy won't it? That will be pretty easy, now that you have all these dysfunctional families or people don't even know who their parents are, so who will be there to care?)*

"Resomation" is the process of disposing of human corpses through alkaline hydrolysis, which occurs when the body is sealed inside a vault-like tube filled with water and lye and steam-heated to 300 degrees. *(A: Well hey, that's going to give off carbon and pollute the atmosphere.)* Three hours later, some powdery bone fragments and 200 gallons of fluid are all that remains.

Essentially, Resomation — which was developed by Scottish company Resomation Ltd. *(A: They'd been right into the whiskey there I think.)* — is just like the natural process of decomposition, but on fast-forward. The fluid can be safely dumped into sewer systems or even used as fertilizer on farms and gardens — a proposal that some say comes a little too close to 'Soylent Green' for comfort.

But unlike cremation and traditional burial, alkaline hydrolysis doesn't lead to toxic chemicals like dioxin and formaldehyde being released into the atmosphere or water supply. It also uses 80 percent less energy than standard cremation. *(A: It's good too for the chemical companies that make all the chemicals to do it all, but they won't mention that.)*

Despite its apparent eco-friendliness *(A: Eco-friendliness, it's all green and everything else.)*, it's improbable that Resomation will become a common way to deal with human remains any time soon. It seems unlikely at best that Americans will accept pouring what's left of a loved one down a drain or consuming food that has been sprayed with corpse juice.

But as world leaders struggle to deal with the immense specter of global warming, solutions like Resomation may become more palatable — and it's already accepted by many religious faiths, including Catholicism. *(A: Oh really?)*

"We're not opposed to it. Environmentally, it seems like the right thing to do," says Catholic Cemeteries manager of marketing Amy Profenna. *(A: I think she's very profane there.)*

So there you go! There you go. You can buy off anybody to say anything can't you. Of course, no one would actually take the bribe would they? Not in this world, it's so honest and transparent. Quite something. Quite something.

There's another article here on the carbon trading. This was predicted AGES ago with this carbon trading scheme, how it was really meant for the rich at the top of course and all the poor folk down below are going to be raped and pillaged to get the taxes out of them and eventually leading to the abolition of private property - which is on the list, by the way, of the United Nations. So they've got a few different planks to go, not far mind you; they're on the road. It says here from clickgreen.org.uk. Everything is green now isn't it? Remember, green was the sacred color, meaning the SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION OF COMMUNISM. The red star was the star of the revolutionary part of it. You've got red lodges, black lodges, green lodges, blue lodges, and so on, the 'rainbow' coalition. It says here...

## **UK's richest man could make more than £1bn from carbon trading scheme**

Could Mittal be laughing all the way to the bank with his carbon credits?

by ClickGreen staff / Published Mon 07 Dec 2009

New analysis released by climate change NGO Sandbag has revealed that the UK's richest resident, Lakshmi Mittal, CEO and major shareholder of the steel giant ArcelorMittal, could make over £1 billion between now and 2012 from his company's participation in the EU's Emissions Trading Scheme. *(A: They were given all these things initially BY the EU Parliament, these corporations, given them FREE and they've already been making MILLIONS off them by trading them to each other. YOU won't get that option at the bottom. You might get the option of getting a little reduction if you go into the Optimum Population Trust to sterilize people abroad. That might be for you, but you won't be able to get into the big group at the top that can do what these guys do.)*

ArcelorMittal has over 14 million emissions permits that it does not need *(A: It's bought them in advance, or it was given to them or they've already traded them from other companies.)* in 2008, a figure which Sandbag estimates will rise to 80 million by 2012 making it by far the biggest beneficiary of the scheme across the EU. *(A: It's beautiful isn't it, because you don't move anything. You don't move anything. It's better than selling debt, where nothing is moved either except blips on a computer and promissory notes.)*

Sandbag has written to CEO Laksmi Mittal urging him to commit to cancelling his company's unneeded emissions permits in what would be the largest act of climate philanthropy on record. *(A: Ha!)* If cancelled the 80 million surplus permits would prevent 80 million tonnes worth of pollution going into the world's atmosphere *(A: How? How?)*, equivalent to the annual emissions of Denmark *(A: It's beautiful how they come up with these great statistics out of CO2 air. Utter rubbish, BUT they will make a massive killing on utter rubbish.)*

Interesting too. Everyone who's worked for a corporation or a company or any government institution knows the score from the first day they arrive that there is a policy and through the scuttlebutt that's allowed to continue, or make its rounds through the companies, you know immediately if it's privately owned or if it's a director in charge, you know immediately what his policies are, what he PREFERS. It's the same in hospitals or where ever it happens to be; there is always a *preferred* way of doing things, that so-and-so likes. If you're a journalist and you work for a newspaper, you immediately catch on to what the OWNER likes and what the editors like, so you know what stories NOT to cover; or, if you have to cover them, you know how to SLANT it. That's standard. If you want to keep your job, that's what you do. But government institutions tend to do it a little differently. They put down through surveys, to find out who is either pro or against something, but they always make it known in advance what they prefer at the top. If you want to keep your job, you go with the guys at the top, obviously. We find that, from the Times Online, the Met office in London...

## **Top scientists rally to the defence of the Met Office**

From The Times December 10, 2009 / Julia Slings

The Met Office (A: *That's a government office.*) has embarked

(A: *They're making a fortune on this con of global warming. Suddenly these scientists... you understand that during the 50s and 60s and 70s up into the 80s people were encouraged to go in, to make money, lots of money. Either they went into medicine, pharmacology, at the top that is, like selling the stuff or marketing, or go into law or to go into especially the law attached to government, or go into sciences but mainly the sort of nuclear sciences to do with missile defenses. Every so often you had this supposed race going on where both sides would claim that the other side had a faster missile or whatever and you had to come out with this new one. So you could spend your whole lifetime and retire, and lots of them did, piling in the money that came from government grants to design new missiles. After the Cold War, we suddenly emerged into the ONE system, the synthesis of capitalist/communism. The thing now is global warming. It's the new enemy you see, and that's what the Club of Rome said. They had to come up with a new enemy and man would be the problem and global warming, famine and the like would 'fit the bill'. That's their very words from their own book. Now they're going in to this. They're all getting massive grants and suddenly they're all very important scientists. Before if you worked for the weather men, you happened to meet them in conversation and you say what do you do? Well, I'm in the weather department and you sort of ah, ha, yes, very interesting and you'd walk on. But now they're suddenly famous and they're strutting around just like the people did when Kung-Fu first came out. In every Chinese restaurant you went in, in Europe, these little waiters were strutting around for the first time because everyone thought they knew Kung-Fu. The same idea, you're suddenly important. So this article says here...*

The Met Office has embarked on an urgent exercise to bolster the reputation of climate-change science after the fervor over stolen e-mails.

More than 1,700 scientists have agreed to sign a statement defending the “professional integrity” of global warming research. They were responding to a round-robin request from the Met Office, which has spent four days collecting signatures. The initiative is a sign of how worried it is that e-mails stolen from the University of East Anglia are fuelling scepticism about man-made global warming at a critical moment in talks on carbon emissions.

One scientist said that he felt under pressure to sign the circular or risk losing work (A: *His job.*). The Met Office admitted that many of the signatories did not work on climate change. (A: *So it didn't matter if you didn't work in the climate change department; that would be good enough. See, they're liars and cheats and all the rest of it aren't they? They're PROVING it by doing that survey. What department are you? Oh, I'm not in the weather. It doesn't matter, THEY won't know, just sign your name here. [Alan laughing.] So it says...*)

John Hirst, the Met Office chief executive (A: *So here you are, the CEO*), and Julia Slingo, its chief scientist, wrote to 70 colleagues on Sunday asking them to sign “to defend our profession against this unprecedented attack to discredit us and the science of climate change”. (A: *Now why didn't they say 'we're very impartial about this science, what do you really think about it?' No, they said, 'it's to defend our profession against this unprecedented attack to discredit us and the science of climate change'. So there is their mindset right away. So anybody who signs that says, 'I want to keep my job; I'd better sign it.' [Alan laughing.]*) They asked them to forward the petition to colleagues to generate support “for a simple statement that we . . . have the utmost confidence in the science base that underpins the evidence for global warming”. (A: *There are your con games right in action right there; 'do you want to keep your job?' 'Well, yeah.' Wonderful eh?*)

Now, remember I've gone into the United Nations and its precursor - it's a kind of phoenix type system that's supposed to alter every so many years into its next phase because its predecessor, the League of Nations, was started up with the INTENTION of bringing in global government. It has all the departments that you have within the United Nations that your Federal government has. For everything that it's involved in, within, so does the United Nations on a much bigger scale. You don't realize that pretty much all your laws that come down the pike to do with land, with water rights, well drilling, septic systems, maintenance, conservation, all that comes from the UN. Even building a house and the structure of it for the engineers, all comes from DICTATES by the United Nations. Building codes of all kinds, electrical

codes, plumbing codes, and on and on it goes. Well the UN now is pushing its next, they always push for the next thing. They're literally going to take over the SEA. No travel, no freedom of travel on the sea without their permission. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The UN was designed to take over all the functions and the authority over, that really national governments had in the past, because it's to be the END of NATIONALISM. When it was set up in the first place, it said its main enemy was nationalism, followed by INDIVIDUALISM. The destruction of INDIVIDUALISM was necessary, they said, to bring in a collectivist type society... a long time ago. The only ones who will actually be individuals are those at the top who can afford it. This is from the Times, as they're after the sea. They already own the sea basically because they've already signed agreements bit by bit, then they put them into force *years later*.

## **UN may curtail 400-year-old 'freedom of the seas'**

From The Times December 10, 2009 / Frank Pope, Ocean Correspondent

The 400-year-old freedom of the high seas would be lost under United Nations plans to limit environmental damage. (A: *See how they will use it for EVERYTHING.*)

Military forces of several nations are in discussions with conservationists over pooling surveillance resources to enforce the changes.

The “freedom of the seas” has given mariners legal rights to roam the high seas — a boundary that usually occurs 200 nautical miles from shore — at will. Specialists gathered at a London conference are saying that fishermen have been pushing the concept too far.

The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea came into force in 1983 (A: *I remember at the time talking about that and no one would listen.*) and enshrined the 17th-century concept of the freedom of the seas. But while being on the high seas puts ships outside the jurisdiction of any one country, the **small print** of the law dictates that nations ensure that no undue damage is caused. (A: *In other words, massive loopholes; they can literally go after everything, right.*)

“The freedom of the high seas has always been accompanied by attendant responsibilities in the Law of the Sea Convention,” said Jeff Ardron, director of the high seas programme for the Marine Conservation Biology Institute.

“They were not unfettered freedoms — they have just been treated that way. The time has come when we are finally going to implement the Law of the Sea Convention as it was intended,” he told the Natural England conference, entitled Sea Change: securing a future for Europe's seas.

The UN General Assembly voted last week to impose strict regulations on high seas bottom-trawling vessels. (A: *It's amazing; they let that happen to certain countries like Canada for about 30 years and now they're just stopping it. Canadians weren't allowed to fish there; it was everybody else. In fact, they put the whole fishing business pretty well under in Canada thanks to the United Nations by allowing all the Spanish ones and all the ones across over in Europe to fish everything and bottom troll it as well, across the Canadian shore lines. That was a policy to put all the Canadian fishermen out of business.*) Next February a UN working group will meet to discuss establishing Marine Protected Areas on the high seas to create boundaries within which fishing activities are restricted.

Fishing vessels are not required to carry the same automatic identification system that tracks the identity of merchant ships. Closing this loophole will be crucial to keeping their activities in check, said Kristina Gjerde, the high seas policy adviser for the International Union for the Conservation of Nature.

You know eventually you're going to get no protein. You ever wonder why the mad cow thing broke out? Did it ever dawn on you that it might not have existed at all? They kept showing the SAME poor cow going across a barnyard, in every country, and then they slaughtered pretty well ALL of the cattle of Britain especially and a good part of Europe. Lots of folk went vegetarian, terrified. Then they told you 'don't eat fish, there's mercury in it; don't eat that.' Then H1N1 come from chickens. Go veggie, go veggie... You don't catch on to it do you, what's really going on in? The WAR is going on and you've been living through it without even KNOWING it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Copenhagen-China and UN Praise Example of China's One Child per Family Policy](#)

("Population control called key to deal" by Li Xing (chinadaily.com.cn) - Dec. 10, 2009.)

[Optimum Population Trust-Carbon Offsets for Family "Planning"](#)

(PopOffsets (popoffsets.com).)

• [Alternate Link for Above \(google.com\)](#)

[Cremation Seen to be Heading "Soylent Green"](#)

("Green (gross?) cremation method produces liquid fertilizer" by Stephanie Rogers (mnn.com) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

[The Rich Strike Gold with Carbon Credit Boon](#)

("UK's richest man could make more than £1bn from carbon trading scheme" (clickgreen.org.uk) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

[Weather Scientist Pressured to Sign On to Man-Made Global Warming](#)

("Top scientists rally to the defence of the Met Office" The Times - Dec. 10, 2009.)

[UN uses its Law of the Seas to Scrap Freedom of the Seas](#)

("UN may curtail 400-year-old 'freedom of the seas' " by Frank Pope, The Times - Dec. 10, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3<br><br>Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs: | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> )<br><br>& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| <b>CDs</b>                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                      Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**ALAN WATT BLURB**  
**"GODS OF GREENING, FIELDS OF SCHEMING**  
**AND THE PEOPLE DREAMING"**  
**April 5, 2007**

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 5, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and tonight I'm on cuttingthroughthematrix.com as the main site, .net et cetera. Today is April 5, 2007.

To start off, I'd like to talk a little bit about the environmental crisis, this phobia almost that's been in the making for such an awful long time. Back in the days of Madame Blavatsky they prattled on in her group about the need to bring a form of Gaia-type worship to manage the people, because it was well understood and it still is, of course, that in every age religion has been the greatest tool for managing the minds of the people. They knew that for a new age they'd have to create a new religion, which would be in keeping with the plans of this intellectual elite who decided they had the right to plan the world the way it should be, not the way it was but the way it should be. They eventually got in theosophy a charter as a Masonic institution, although it was a side order – they didn't get all the secrets because they didn't believe that women should get the secrets. In fact, they're very sexist really.

They give side degrees because the truth of freemasonry is that "only man has spirit and is capable of receiving spirit." That's the big secret you see. Women as Albert Pike said, a woman or "a wife could only reflect her husband's glory," meaning she's the moon – she's the earth and the moon. He's the sun and the cosmos. The moon reflects the light of the sun.

However, they needed to get a huge population of women to back their agenda and so they reintroduced all of the old religions, really, which they knew by their records and archives that women tend to be drawn towards and so they brought them channeling, which is nice and dramatic, "mediums" they called them back then, with little messages like "your uncle who's deceased has found your handkerchief. It's underneath the couch in the living room," and very important stuff like that, you know it's going to change your life. You notice that. It's always very important stuff like that.

It's true enough, a lot of women would like to go to fortune tellers and they used to look at crystal balls and look very mysterious, and for a little price you get a good spiel and it makes you feel better. However, when they bring it all together and create a religion to control you, it's a different matter all together. They decided in the 1800's that this intellectual elite should manage for the guardian class, that they would manage the world, because in freemasonry they say that they've "come to perfect that which was left imperfect," which is basically everything but primarily man himself. This whole idea of being born free, even though we're not, that meant a long time ago; you tend to think you're born free, even though you're made to do everything from then on, like go to school and all that kind of stuff and then you eventually have hormonal drives and so you get married and have children and your spouse, her genes and your genes mating together might just produce bad offspring. That's all that genetics is all about because genetics' real purpose is to weed out all the problem people that make a burden on society. Eugenics is a big part of it, always has been and still is, and that's what genetics is all about, making a better working population to serve the elite as they think things should be you see.

We live in a very complex system of information. Complex primarily because you have a lot of people who simply don't know enough of what's happening. Some people specialize in certain areas of what's happening and they're very

good. Others simply don't know. They understand a little bit and they run with it, not realizing they've got to look at all of the system to get the big picture and to realize that if you take a little bit of the system and want to fix it, it cannot really be fixed without altering the rest. You've got a lot of confusion there, plus you have more left and right wings controlled by the same heads. Even though they seem to oppose each other, they really have the same goal **if you follow the thread of the logic**, so they give you left wing papers and right wing papers and I guess there's all kinds of in-betweens or pretenses. It doesn't matter who gives you the propaganda, as long as you believe in it. That's how propaganda works.

Here's an article here from Canada from Tuesday, March 13, 2007, written by Judi McLeod. We say "McCloud" in Scotland, I don't know how they pronounce it here, and it's quite a good article. It's pretty accurate in most of it. It's to do with the global warming scam – this great machine, this train that's been started long ago and built up and built up and built up with all the propaganda on animal programs and insect programs and so on, that we've been stuffed with our whole lives, beginning really in the late '50's in fact and accelerating, especially public broadcasting. People think it's all public broadcasting from ordinary people. No, even those shows are all sponsored by the big wildlife funds, like the World Wildlife Fund and Prince Philip is the head boy there supposedly. Now we're in the middle of the crisis where we're going to be told as they use science and they are using science and the spraying in the skies and causing the storms, using the HAARP technology along side of it. It's micromanaged now.

It's quite simple stuff but we've got to be convinced to give up all our way of living and picking our mates and all that kind of stuff, and they've got to bring up a generation who will willingly be sterilized to save mother earth and they'll probably a little medal or a little gold star on their leaving school certificate or something like that; and you'll see little robots you know prattling off these slogans to you and calling you a thought criminal if you contradict them.

This is the article that's from as I say a Canadian paper. It's called "***The Canadian Free Press***," Tuesday, March 13, 2007, written by Judi McLeod.

At the top it says:

**"Maurice Strong, Al Gore.**

**Creators of Carbon Credit Scheme Cashing in on it.**

*There's an elephant in global warming's living room that few in the mainstream media want to talk about: the creators of the carbon credit scheme are the ones cashing in on it. The two cherub like choirboys singing loudest in the Holier Than Thou Global Warming Cathedral are Maurice Strong and Al Gore. This duo has done more than anyone else to advance the alarmism of man-made global warming."*--

**Alan:** It's not really true. You see, Maurice Strong is funded. He was picked by the Rockefeller family when he was young, groomed for his position and heavily financed and backed because the big corporations are running the world already. There are really no individual corporations in this club. They're all one already. Like Pike and others said, "they would become masters over the masters of the world through the accumulation of fantastic wealth." Well that's been done.

*"With little media monitoring, both Strong and Gore are cashing in on the lucrative cottage industry known as man-made global warming. Strong is on the board of directors of the Chicago Climate Exchange, Wikipedia-described as "the world's first and North America's only legally binding greenhouse gas emission registry reduction system for emission sources and offset projects in North America and Brazil." Gore buys his carbon off-sets from himself"*--

**Alan:** Now you see this offset thing is a tax really the big companies have to pay, a pollution tax, and every company has got to pay really the UN and the UN dishes it back to certain groups like Gore's. It's just a roundabout scheme where the big boys get big money. The government pays a tax for it too, meaning we do. We all as individuals pay many taxes for pollution and it's supposed to help. It's amazing how money is going to stop it. Money – just like teaching, you turn out children that can't write and it's been getting like that for 30 years and so their answer is "what we



need is more money," and here we are with little children and they want more money. Well it's the same with this con game.

*"Gore buys his carbon off-sets from himself--the Generation Investment Management LLP, "an independent, private, owner-managed partnership established in 2004 with offices in London and Washington, D.C. of which he is both chairman and founding partner. To hear the saving-the-earth singsong of this dynamic duo, even the feather light petals of cherry blossoms in Washington leave a bigger carbon footprint. It's a strange global warming partnership that Strong and Gore have, but it's one that's working. Strong is the silent partner, a man whose name often draws a blank in the Washington cocktail circuit. Even though a former Secretary General of the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (the much hyped Rio Earth Summit)"--*

**Alan:** Which was written by Rockefeller actually and Strong just read it out. These are all the nasty character.

*"and he was also Under-Secretary General of the United Nations in the days of a beleaguered Kofi Annan, the Canadian born Strong is little known in the United States. That's because he spends most of his time in China where he works to make the communist country the world's next superpower."*

**Alan:** Maurice Strong – it's interesting. Even the little place he was born in has for its town emblem a bull, one of the Masonic symbols for generation, the power of the bull, and he sure spouts a lot of it. Strong also started up the New Age settlement in the Baca Grande area in the U.S. and he has all these gurus and different kinds and Buddhists and even Catholic nuns there. I think they're Carmelite nuns who do all the New Age stuff and different ones all living there and Hannah Strong his wife does a lot of the associations with them. He's got his own little tower where you walk in the spiral, because spiraling is a very big part of freemasonry, as you climb the spiral of your lives and all that you see and you become a god eventually.

Underneath that Baca Grande ranch, they have the U.S.'s largest underwater aquifer, a natural massive storage tank for fresh water. Another resource you see, things which will be important in the future. He has a lot of luck this guy, you know Maurice, and Maurice also has been up there with the World Bank, you know the bankers. He was also in charge of that partly for a while.

They also brought him back under Bob Rae's government for Canada to take over Ontario Hydro, the electrical power for Ontario, which the taxpayers had funded and built up and his job when he came in was to privatize it and sell it off. That's the usual con the big boys do to make you think it's going to be yours and how wonderful it will be, and in the early days of Ontario Hydro even Pierre Trudeau the Prime Minister was in ads on television telling you "keep all your lights on. It was going to be cheap, cheap, cheap," but old Trudeau was no fool you know. He died and had a little red rose put on his coffin, just like Francois Mitterrand, and they put in front of the Parliament building an eternal flame that burns over some water. Flame over the water, that's another way of doing the same symbols, Washington's Monument with the rectangular pool below, the male and female. All symbolic and it goes over the heads of the people.

However, Maurice Strong is a very important character. He's all over the place. He's well in his '70's. He might even be 80 now. He puts in a full day's work, flies all over the planet and he is in China working for the United Nations in the building supplied by the United Nations to further integrate this system with China, who is supposedly the model state for the world to copy. That's what it's all about.

It was interesting, in a public broadcasting documentary one rainy Sunday afternoon, and I pick up my three channels on the rabbit ears on top of the television, and my goodness here's Mr. Maurice Strong and this PR blurb about him and how wonderful he is. They talked to his family members and his grandchildren and they all think he's just so sweet and it showed you the building in China where he works. When they were talking to him they also followed him to a graveyard where he put flowers on a grave next to Mao Tse-Tung and it was for his aunt who was an adviser to Mao Tse-Tung. These characters are intergenerational. They're into every revolution, big money behind them and they're all high freemasons. I mean high freemasons, not the little fringe guys at the bottom that slap each other on the back and drink the beer and go hunting and stuff, but way up there with the guys in the real know. You might call it the politburo of Freemasonry.

To continue:

*"The nondescript Strong, nonetheless is big cheese in the world of climate change, and is one of the main architects of the coming-your-way-soon Kyoto Protocol."*

**Alan:** That's true. We're going to hear as this year goes on and they keep giving us more storms and you watch the planes above you making the storms and we'll all be coughing and coughing with the stuff that comes down, and then they'll tell us we're causing the global warming and how we've got to change our complete way of living. These big characters that also work for the big corporations and foundations, because it's all one now as Carroll Quigley said, the new feudal system is to be based on a corporate government structure, which you used to call fascism. They'll be the new knights, the captains of industry. They will also be your intellectual bosses that will tell you if you can breed at all and what you're going to do for the rest of your life and what little habitat area you're going to be stuck in making beads, which you'll sell to maybe Chinese tourists or something.

This is the reality of what we're talking about. This is all planned and people should look at the habitat strategies in the United Nations. They have their own websites and "**Agenda 21**". It will explain why your gasoline is going through the roof because eventually you're not supposed to drive and that will further be enhanced by the ID card, which you'll have to show to even buy gasoline or petrol as they call it over in Britain. Gasoline is getting very expensive. If you're in Canada it's \$1.09 per liter at the moment. That would be about \$4.20 a gallon U.S. That's because we're more democratic than the U.S. that we pay so much more, but it's coming your way soon because the same characters are in charge of the world. They have their networking through thousands of organizations and NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations) all pushing for this new world society thinking it's for the good of Mother Earth.

Now on to Gore. Now Gore was trained by Armand Hammer. Armand Hammer was so big up in the Communist system that Lenin gave him an apartment in the Kremlin. That's no joking and the Gore family were trained and especially Al Gore by these characters and given the stamp of approval as having the right deviant genes. He'll gore us all in the end, I'm sure.

Anyway, back to what it says here.

*"Gore is the glitzy, media approved front man in the partnership, the flashing neon lights on the global stage warning the masses of the end of Earth, as we know it, and Hollywood's poster boy for greening the silver screen. The skeptics of man-made global warming believe that Gore and Strong have made climate change "the new religion". Climate change is not the first religion both parties have tried to make stick. Along with former Soviet Union leader Mikhail Gorbachev"--*

**Alan:** Another Gore you see.

*"Strong, currently president of the Earth Council"--*

**Alan:** The Earth Council was discussed at a NASA meeting back in the 1960's, late '60's, and Gene Roddenberry was there. They said they'd create an Earth Army, meaning all the dumb fools who believe in it, the NGO followers, who'd then push for all the changes which they wanted to hear, the suggestions of.

*"the Earth Council has been boasting of replacing the Ten Commandments"--*

**Alan:** This is Gorbachev.

*"replacing the Ten Commandments with the Earth Charter, a golden rule guide for how the masses should treat the environment."*

*Gore, who has given sermons at the United Nations sponsored Cathedral of St. John the Divine"--*

**Alan:** You see, the Masons have a big thing about John the Divine. I'll explain it maybe one day.

*"Church in New York City, is a promoter of the religion known as Gaia."--*

**Alan:** Gaia, you know the Old Earth Mother under many names. One where they sacrifice their first-born to the mountains and all that, the top of the mountains, because it was the right thing to do in those days, according to the priests of that time.

*"The two environmental gurus also share a belief in radical Malthusian population reduction."--*

**Alan:** They do, they do, they do. We just breed too much. We breed too much. These silly masses just can't handle the hormones like the elite do. This has been going on for 150 years or more. Actually, more. Malthus was out in the 1700's and even you'll find that the founding fathers of the U.S. bought his books on population. They were all kind of supporters of it. They've been doing this drumbeat forever helping manage the masses because they're just too stupid and ignorant to manage themselves. If you left them to themselves, they'd probably party and dance and do naughty things between each other and produce children.

Even into the 1900's there was so many battles because there was more facts out in the early 1900's. People had more ammunition to throw back at these population control characters, where they had lists of all the elites' families and how many offspring they were having. They were having bigger families than the poor were having, but they keep drumming this drum and giving this same beat, forcing more and more folk into cities through extravagant taxations, taking all the employment out of the countries and so they move to cities and so it gives you the appearance the world is crowded. This is all how it was done and this was discussed at big high-level meetings, how to create the perception of overpopulation.

Getting back to this:

*"According to them, too many people, particularly in the U.S. are polluting the planet, emitting excessive Freon through their refrigerators and jacking up the air conditioning."*

**Alan:** I think they did away with Freon because the big company DuPont, that also makes a lot of powder for ammunition for the military, managed to push through bills to ban Freon and they put out this new stuff that this company just happened to have the patent on, and the old boys club works very well for them. Freon, by the way, they kept hyping and hyping "oh, Freon will destroy the ozone". Freon is heavier than air. It stays toward the ground. What a con game. This is children's stuff they use to give this. They used to teach children this before they were eight years old, this kind of stuff, including the environmental changes – how we have many ice ages and many warming periods up and down, up and down, all down through history. They took all those books away so it's easy now to brainwash the children.

*"But the conduct of Al Gore and Maurice Strong in the capitalist world is one for the books. It's a side of them that may have remained unknown had it not been for the investigative talent of the Executive Intelligence Review (EIR)."*

**Alan:** I think EIR is run by Lyndon LaRouche, who, personally, after looking at his agenda, is simply going the same road in a different direction and it ends up in the same place, but it's meant to lead a lot of the left wingers, especially those college graduates and university graduates along. He's all for globalism too. You see, globalism would develop naturally if it wasn't for the guys that set up borders a long time ago; and who set them up?

Well you'll find it was the ancestors of the same families that are now taking away the borders. They needed enemies to tax the people to get them to work and keep them afraid, so they created borders; and sure enough, over a long period of

time, if they'd left it alone and hormones being what they are, people would have been breeding outside into other tribes and families and peoples. However, that's not profitable from an economic standard, according to the big boys. It served its purpose for long enough and they had all their wars, which are just empire building and demolition jobs as a rebuild with their corporations and Halliburton, and they had to create a global society and then take the borders down now and then find terrorism within because you've always got to have an enemy and so there's got to be terrorism within, just as Stalin knew. Everyone's a thought criminal. Therefore, you've got to be careful of even what appears to be exposés of what's behind it.

I can remember when Lyndon LaRouche was running for some office or political party or whatever and a parley speech was flashed over the radio and he said in it himself he wanted to ban every single internal combustion engine on the planet. Well the same thing is to be done you see with the boys who are presently controlling it. They want to ban all vehicles. As the UN and again the habitat and "**Agenda 21**" charter said, that they want people living in habitat areas. There'll be no private transportation. Your work will be assigned to you in that habitat town or city or whatever it is.

To get back to this talk on Al Gore and Maurice Strong.

*"The tawdry tale of the top two global warming gurus in the business world goes all the way back to Earth Day, April 17, 1995 when the future author of An Inconvenient Truth traveled to Fall River, Massachusetts, to deliver a green sermon at the headquarters of Molten Metal Technology Inc. (MMTI). MMTI was a firm that proclaimed to have invented a process for recycling metals from waste. Gore praised the Molten Metal firm as a pioneer in the kind of innovative technology that can save the environment, and make money for investors at the same time. Gore left a few facts out of his speech that day. First, the firm was run by Strong and a group of Gore intimates, including Peter Knight, the firm's registered lobbyist, and Gore's former top Senate aide," wrote EIR."*--

**Alan:** They're really giving speeches to themselves but the public don't know that and all the followers, the green movement, the Earth Army as it's called, just cheer when their leaders say cheer.

*"Second, the company had received more than \$25 million in U.S. Department of energy (DOE) research and development grants, but had failed to prove that the technology worked on a commercial scale."*--

**Alan:** That doesn't matter, not in government and stuff.

*"The company would go on to receive another \$8 million in federal taxpayers' cash, at that point, its only source of revenue."*--

**Alan:** Not bad work if you can get it, eh?

*"With Al Gore's Earth Day as a Wall Street calling card, Molten Metal's stock value soared to \$35 a share, a range it maintained through October 1996."*

**Alan:** Not bad. Giving a speech about this wonderful company and what it's doing to save the environment and it's his own company.

*"But along the way, DOE scientists had balked at further funding. When, in March 1996, corporate officers concluded that the federal cash cow was about to run dry, they took action: Between that date and October 1996, seven corporate officers--including Maurice Strong--sold off \$15.3 million in personal shares in the company, at top market value. On Oct. 20, 1996--a Sunday--the company issued a press release, announcing for the first time, that DOE funding would be vastly scaled back, and reported the bad news on a conference call with stockbrokers."*

**Alan:** They should say with the sheep stockbrokers. That's what they call them in the business, the ones who follow the newspapers, not the guys in the know. The guys in the know always sell off once they stop getting government funding.

*"On Monday, the stock plunged by 49%, soon landing at \$5 a share. By early 1997, furious stockholders had filed a class action suit against the company and its directors. Ironically, one of the class action lawyers had tangled with Maurice Strong in another insider trading case, involving a Swiss company called AZL Resources, chaired by Strong, who was also a lead shareholder."--*

**Alan:** Shades of Rothschild over and over, isn't it? Same old scams.

*"The AZL case closely mirrored Molten Metal, and in the end, Strong and the other AZL partners agreed to pay \$5 million to dodge a jury verdict, when eyewitness evidence surfaced of Strong's role in scamming the value of the company stock up into the stratosphere, before selling it off."--*

**Alan:** Maybe that's why the ozone layer is thinning. It's all that shredded paper being burned in these companies.

*"In 1997, Strong went on to accept from Tongsun Park, the Korean man found guilty of illegally acting as an Iraqi agent"--*

**Alan:** Illegally acting as an Iraqi agent. How could you? I guess he wasn't a spy.

*"\$1 million from Saddam Hussein, which was invested in Cordex Petroleum Inc., a company he owned with his son, Fred."--*

**Alan:** So there you are. There's another little scam Mr. Strong is involved but he's got big help and big backing. You can't touch him because the Rockefeller Foundation backs him.

*"In that year, Gore, still U.S. vice president"--*

**Alan:** Remember.

*"was making news for "taking the initiative in creating the Internet."--*

**Alan:** Well he was told to do that. He had nothing to do with it. If you listen to his old speeches when he was even running he couldn't put a sentence together without you howling with laughter. That's a fact. They're just told what to do and they do what they're told, and if they stick to their script and read it properly and put their contact lenses in, then they don't fumble so much. There's a U.S. vice president pushing all these things forward you see with his personal interests and that of his big club – the high, high Masonic club of corporate bosses, as Pike advised, they would become the masters over the masters of the world by all means possible including the stock market, said Pike.

*"The leaders of the man-made global warming movement, you might say, get around. Meanwhile Jumbo's still in global warming's living room, but the duo with the tiniest carbon footprints on earth continue to just tiptoe past him."*

Apart from my own sagacity here and my little comments, that's from the Canada Free Press and written by Judi McLeod, an award winning journalist with 30 years experience and so on, Canada Free Press. You can look that up yourself and that's what you'll find when you go in to all of these big characters at the top.

I have some inside tapes from the Rockefeller Foundations and some little speeches given by Rockefeller to his buddies who are all very famous people and they don't talk about democracy – no, they talk about the plan and their windows of opportunity and they also talk about the cannon fodder of the present generation that's just unfortunate they have to go through it but that's what must happen to bring all this about. It's their plan you see. We're just living an agenda. That's the reality of it.

To continue in this vein of environment conservation and all of that stuff, here's an article from 2006, March 24, from the **Post Standard Syracuse**, that's at Syracuse.com, to do with the taxation of trees. Now this is happening really

across the Western world because all councils, local councils and state councils and so on, get all their info from the United Nations and they see what other ones are doing, too, to raise more taxes and penalize people. People who want to get up the ladder on the board, these climbers, these social climbers, sniff because they're good psychopaths. They sniff the wind to see which way it's going and they jump on these things; they can get onboard. They love the term "onboard," they get on track you see with the rest hoping to get brownie points and if they get brownie points they get promoted and they might end up one day in politics. This is how it works. They sniff the wind and they copy it and they all belong to the same organizations which are not responsible to the people who supposedly pretend to elect them.

Here's the article here.

**"State Tells Towns: Trees are taxable.**

*Some towns are raising the assessments on properties filled with trees."*

**Alan:** This is by Eric Chris, The Albany Bureau.

*"New Yorkers pay taxes on everything from cell phone calls to fireplace mittens. What's next, trees? Actually, yes. Some towns, including Cortlandville in Cortland County, have begun dramatically raising assessments on large properties for the value of their trees. Opponents call the move "crazy," saying it will encourage the chopping of trees and could hurt wildlife, water supplies and soil as well as the timber, maple and recreation industries by depleting healthy forests. Some state lawmakers agree and have introduced legislation to prohibit the practice. But the Pataki administration says the number and quality of a property's trees affect its market value, which forms the basis for its tax assessment."*

**Alan:** What a joke. You see at one time they used to even come to your house and snoop around and say, yes, and they'd measure your rooms and take out a pencil and paper before the calculators and then he'd sniff the air again and give you an assessment on the size of your house. They don't do that anymore. They just look at the most expensive largest house in an area and tax you all according to that one's assessment, and it's all done from flying over your houses now too. What a wonderful world.

*"Kevin King, executive director of the Empire State Forest Products Association, said that besides Cortlandville, a number of towns in Western and Northern New York have begun taxing trees."*

**Alan:** I wonder if the trees will pay.

*"He said that's because the state has advised assessors that they've been undervaluing forest land. The Pataki administration disputes that. "There's nothing new happening on our end, nothing we haven't done for the past 40 years,"--*

**Alan:** I could add something there of what they've been doing to the public for the last 40 years and longer.

*"said Geoffrey Gloak, spokesman for the state Office of Real Property Services."--*

**Alan:** He's got an "oak" in his name. G-L-O-A-K. What a coincidence.

*"The law has required trees to be considered part of the real property of any parcel. "If you're an assessor, it's really left to your determination," he said. "If they request it from us, we'll give them average timber values per county." More towns may be making such requests because they are revaluing properties more frequently and reviewing tax laws as they do so. When the Cattaraugus County town of Allegany began a townwide revaluation, Gloak's office sent guidelines that included values for timber, Allegany Assessor Robin Pearl-Lamphier said."--*

**Alan:** He's got a hyphen there, Robin Pearl-Lamphier, very impressive.

*"Pearl-Lamphier said her"--*

**Alan:** No, it's a she.

*"said her predecessor did not follow those guidelines, but she is. She disputed the notion that forest property owners are being penalized by higher assessments."*

**Alan:** Of course she would. That's her job.

*"They have not paid for their fair share'--*

**Alan:** There's your socialist global statement.

*"They have not paid their fair share," she said. She said the 34 owners of 85 forest properties in her town have inquired, but not complained, about the higher assessments and said she plans to send an explanatory letter out today. But some forest property owners are complaining. Cotton-Hanlon, a timber management company that owns nearly 33,000 acres Upstate, saw its Cortlandville property tax bill jump by 65 percent last year after the town assessor hiked the assessment on the 36-acre parcel because of the value of its trees, said Bob O'Brien, the company's chief forester. He said the Schuyler County-based company asked whether cutting the trees down would lower the assessment. Yes, he was told."*--

**Alan:** This is how it works you see.

*"Well, that's crazy," O'Brien said. "It seems completely counterproductive to having a good, healthy forest out there for the future, let alone the environmental and aesthetic issues. "On one lot, it's not going to kill us," he added, noting the property tax bill in Cortlandville went from \$633.93 to \$1,042.61. "But if that were ever to happen on all of our 33,000 acres, a 65 percent increase in our tax bill would just flatten us." O'Brien said property taxes, which amount to nearly half a million dollars a year for his company, are Cotton-Hanlon's biggest expense. Cortlandville Assessor David Briggs could not be reached for comment Thursday."*

**Alan:** It's amazing none of them can be reach for comment, because they all know they're crooks. They all know they're crooks you see and they just scurry. It's amazing if you ever have to go and see a bureaucrat about something. You know these massive buildings they build (this is me talking here, not the article) and they've got these massive buildings with long corridors and doors there and you go in there looking for somebody or an office or something, and if there's no receptionist there you walk in these long corridors and you'll see these creatures called bureaucrats. They slink along the corridors. This is where they live. This is where they live these creatures and they sort of slink along the walls and if they see you coming, they dash in a door and slam it very quickly because they're terrified of you. They're very scared of the public and if you do manage to trap one between doors, he'll tell you to see the receptionist and he'll stammer and stutter and turn all funny colors and jump in his little office.

Getting back to this article.

*"State Sen. Catharine Young, R-Olean, and Assemblyman William Parment, D-Jamestown, have introduced legislation to prohibit assessors from slapping higher values on trees. "New assessments that attempt to reflect current timber values can produce a steep tax increase on these properties," according to a memo supporting the bill. "The practical results are likely to be over-harvesting, liquidation cuttings or conversion to development. At the very least, this policy is an incentive for landowners to practice poor forest management."*

**Alan:** If they're taxed per tree, of course there'll be more, to save your skin and your home, you might just cut all the trees down. That's economics for you. You see this wonderful world of economics.

*"Gloak said that if such legislation is passed, New York would be the first state he knows of to prohibit timber*

*from being assessed as real property. He said cutting down trees wouldn't necessarily reduce a property's value."*

**Alan:** It's true enough too, even those that think they can cut their trees down and reduce their value, I've never seen anything reduced when it comes to taxation. It goes up and up and up. Remember the old Communist thing too, gradually increasing taxes, that would put everybody under, and Communism is only one wing of the same group. You had the right wing, then the left wing going towards the same agenda.

*"If you have your property clear-cut, it could be worth more because it's subdividable," he said. And he said exemptions are available for managed forests. To O'Brien and King, taxing trees appears to be a politically palatable way to increase budgets."*

**Alan:** Well everything is palatable to them.

*"You avoid the broad-based tax increase, you get greater revenues, and some of your land owners are absentees," King said. "They don't even vote locally. It's an easy thing to do."*

They've always got reasons for things for getting money. From March 2006 article *Post-Standard* at Syracuse.com.

It's the agenda. It's the agenda. We all know what's the agenda. It marches on and we know eventually that even with the gasoline going up and up and up with a thousands reasons all the time, it's to get you off the road. That's why they never gave you an alternate means of transport or alternate means of powering a vehicle. It was never intended when they first gave us the vehicle to allow it to go much past an industrial era. They had to give it for an industrial era, especially in America (U.S.) and Canada, because people had to travel to work and sometimes fair distances. In the world that's being created you won't need a vehicle.

In fact, you won't be allowed to have one; and even if you had one, you couldn't afford the gasoline ultimately. You're meant to get off the road in this coming beautiful New World Order, where you'll be happy because your life will be managed for you and they'll stick brain chips in you to give you a virtual reality. Not a real one, but virtually real, meaning almost, and you'll all be happy until they euthanize you when you can't carry things anymore and stuff like that, when you're no longer economically viable to keep.

That's the beautiful system that's coming into play and it's being aided and abetted by greedy, greedy people all the way down the ladder to your local council, the little want-a-bees, you know the miniature psychopaths, the ones that aren't born into the extremely wealthy families. They have some connections in the local system of Masonry that appoints people to different things, but they don't have big, big wealth so they do what they're told. They sniff the wind and they try to please their higher bosses and get a mention upstairs. That's the real system we live in. It's totally corrupt, always was corrupt and in a monetary system it can't be anything but certainly corrupt. It's not a natural system. It's an inhumane system. That's the bottom line and we can only expect more and more.

I get lots of articles coming in; I could read them forever, but why? They're already out there. We know what's coming down the pike. Look into the "**Agenda 21**" charter at the United Nations. See what your future holds for you and your children. It's not hard to put it all together at all.

I thank the people for writing. I get so much mail generally with questions on history et cetera. Others who are in a panic mode ask what to do and I tell them first off don't panic. This has been going on for your whole life. You just woke up to it now and that's why you're so scared. It takes time to understand that you're not the first generation that's been grown up in a matrix with a different reality than the one that exists. It's a beautiful act. You're born in the middle of a stage play and you don't know what's around you. We have tremendously good actors at the top, but then they have all the money in the world to give us their propaganda.

Others such as Gary who wrote in today have asked if they can burn the blurbs to disc and pass them around. Well, sure. Whatever I give out free you can copy and pass around and that's how information travels and hopefully some day



we'll get something out of it, even if it takes some time, because the time is running out. We're well into the next phase because as I say the whole environmental movement really started in the late 1800's and then the combination of a creation of a religion with New Age leaning towards Earth worship, which is the ultimate goal, all tied together with Mother Earth and the spirits of the Earth and the air and the trees and the animals; and it's all very nice but it's not for a purpose to help anything except those who control the world. That's the bottom line. That's the bottom line.

Gorbachev himself said in his own book, "*Towards a New Civilization*," that WE are creating a new religion for the world. Now he's in charge of one of the biggest environmentalist associations on the planet. He was given the ex-United States military base down in the States as his headquarters where he flies his green flag, the Knights of Lazarus. He was the one that was promoted by Maggie Thatcher who got her wish of becoming, I don't know if it was a Dane or a Countess, but she was given an equivalent to a Lord, maybe a Duchess, and given her red cape and her ermine fur so that she can attend the House of Lords.

She was the one who introduced Gorbachev to the world on the world stage arm in arm. All the media joined in and suddenly forgot he was a Communist leader, the leader of the Soviet Union, head of the KGB at one time, who is now a champion of freedom for the wilderness and the green movement. The Green Party itself, by the way, was started up by a predecessor I think of Madeline Albright who was a Communist leader in a Soviet country and a great friend of Stalin. That's where it was first discussed. Mind you, I'm sure it had already been approved in London a long, long time ago.

That's the real world we live in. Nothing is done by itself. It's all on cooperation with the higher societies that run this world with their bankers, their corporations and their new feudal system where everything – remember the term "feudal" was not used by chance by Carroll Quigley in "*Tragedy & Hope*," the book that he published promoting it all. He thought it was wonderful that these guys who had steered the history of the world for the last few hundred years, it was time the world knew how wonderful these guys were and how they steered it; being a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and The Royal Institute of International Affairs, he was all for it. He thought the public would accept it and he probably was right. They would probably yawn and ask what the next movie was, but he said that this system that they're bringing into view is a feudal type system with the corporations and the heads of corporations being one big club, one big sort of noble order, deciding the fate of whole populations and running their lives for them.

The word 'fee' comes from 'few' or 'feu,' which is 'feudal.' We will pay for everything and everything and everything as long as they keep a money system going, but it is to eventually metamorphize into a token system which they will dispense into everyone's account once a week. You'll have the same amount as everyone else, at least in the lower quarters, and you can't save it up. It will be gone at midnight before it's renewed the following morning. If you are disapproved of, if you're politically incorrect, they'll withhold your funding because you'll still have to pay rent and buy food and so on, so it's token but a set amount; and that was put down by **Lord Bertrand Russell** in his book, "*Roads to Freedom*". I love the doublespeak these psychopaths use to get everybody onboard and on track behind them.

A lot of planning, a lot of cooperation, a massive networking of people who all come from the same ivy-league schools, one of the main springs being Oxford, the other being Cambridge; they lead off this whole movement and then an association of high Masonic groups, which they all belong to, which are all one in reality.

When they talk about their brotherhood of man worldwide, they the elite know it's for themselves because we're not men. We're not men and maybe one day I'll go into the decipherment of the Old Testament where it tells you that basically. Everyone's been conned and the people who are not men have been working fervently in good faith at the lower orders in these societies, never knowing what the real agenda was but believing they did, it was to bring fairness and justice to the world, as they filled their pockets and got their little scams going.

However, I'm very, very, very busy here. You wouldn't believe how many calls I take in a day, how many things I have to do in a day just to do this little talk here, all on my Jack Todd, which is my own. Hamish would help with the letters, but he tends to get them kind of mushy when I take them from his mouth, so it's getting almost beyond the ability to even write back to people at times.

For those who help out, I thank you very, very, very much. I know who you all are and I recognize the emails too when

they come in, who they're from. So for you all, have a good night, and for Hamish and myself, it's good night too and may your god or your gods go with you.

I'll leave you with a wee song and tribute of the allegory of Al Gore and Mr. Strong's bull.

**"Takin' Care of Business"**  
**By Bachman-Turner Overdrive**

You get up every morning  
From your alarm clock's warning  
Take the 8:15 into the city  
There's a whistle up above  
And people pushin', people shovin'  
And the girls who try to look pretty

And if your train's on time  
You can get to work by nine  
And start your slaving job to get your pay  
If you ever get annoyed  
Look at me I'm self-employed  
I love to work at nothing all day

And I'll be...  
[Refrain]  
Taking care of business every day  
Taking care of business every way  
I've been taking care of business, it's all mine  
Taking care of business and working overtime  
Work out!

If it were easy as fishin'  
You could be a musician  
If you could make sounds loud or mellow  
Get a second-hand guitar  
Chances are you'll go far  
If you get in with the right bunch of fellows

People see you having fun  
Just a-lying in the sun  
Tell them that you like it this way  
It's the work that we avoid  
And we're all self-employed  
We love to work at nothing all day

And we be...  
Taking care of business every day  
Taking care of business every way  
I've been taking care of business, it's all mine  
Taking care of business and working overtime

[Spoken] Take good care of my business  
When I'm away, every day whoo!

You get up every morning  
From your alarm clock's warning  
Take the 8:15 into the city  
There's a whistle up above  
And people pushin', people shovin'

And the girls who try to look pretty  
And if your train's on time  
You can get to work by nine  
And start your slaving job to get your pay  
If you ever get annoyed  
Look at me I'm self-employed  
I love to work at nothing all day

And I'll be...  
Taking care of business every day  
Taking care of business every way  
I've been taking care of business, it's all mine  
Taking care of business and working overtime  
Work out!

Taking care of business  
Taking care of business  
Taking care of business  
Taking care of business

Taking care of business every day  
Taking care of business every way  
Taking care of business, it's all mine  
Taking care of business and working overtime

Taking care of business  
Taking care of business  
We've been taking care of business  
We've been taking care of business

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

Feb. 8, 2010 (#509)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2010:

### Greet Your Corporate-Feudal Overlord, Won by Book-keeping Entries, Not by Sword:

"The Irish Found Out After EU Referendum,  
A New Foreign Entity Can Buy and Sell 'em,  
It Takes Will to Back The Luck of the Clover,  
Now it's England's Turn, Selling Port Town of Dover,  
Bluebirds Have Left, They First Mourned and Wept,  
As Piecemeal, the U.K. is Sold Off for Debt,  
People Fought Invaders from Hitler to Hadrian,  
Betrayed by Governments Using Technique of Fabian,  
And the Rich Society Which Uses that Name,  
Sworn to End Nation-States --They're Winning the Game"

© Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 8<sup>th</sup> 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and scroll down. You'll find all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones do go down and I do believe, the way the various laws are being passed, a lot more will be going down in the near future. So if you bookmark these you can always get the

latest downloads for free. There are: [official sites listed above]. Sometimes too it's a good idea if you find when you go into the .com site, and generally after the show everyone goes in at once, it can have sticky downloads. So spread them out into these other sites and it might solve the problem.

I always get my tin can out now and rattle it for you. The reason it's quite is because there is nothing in it. But the fact is, I need YOU, you're the audience who brings me to you. I'm not backed by any sponsor. I'm not backed by any company selling anything. The ads on the show that you hear are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the broadcast of this particular program and I've got nothing at all to do with it. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into any of my web sites and see what I have for sale - the books, CDs and DVDs - and you can also donate. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned of all the talks I do and they are passed to them at meetings and so on, who don't like using computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That about covers it. Don't wait for other people to throw a few pennies this way because that way no one does it. That's the nature of humanity. That's the way it goes.

Everything is supposed to be free these days. There is a whole generation growing up thinking everything is free. They don't realize that *everything that is free really is a trap to get more information from them*. With everything that is free you generally find there are spins on things because people have a particular agenda, even when they are disclosing truthful information; it's how they spin it that depends on who is backing them. There are big organizations out there, there are world organizations spewing out information like you wouldn't believe with details on world events that you don't get access to. It's because they are well organized and well funded and they work together with the big boys who run the foundations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite interesting that so many things are going on at the same time today that you can't keep up with them. There are TOO many things happening all together but they all FLOW in one direction... all the things that you hear and see and they talk about, all flow in ONE particular direction and they come together.

It's quite amazing to see how a planned global society that can push part of a plan, wait for 5 years, push the envelope a bit further along the same direction, wait another 5 years. Actually it's getting shorter now; they can train us every year and update us every year or so. They do the same with every other part of the global agenda and yet most of us still think we are living on the cutting edge of the information age where we know everything that's going on. We're always given reasons or excuses for things but even the simplest person knows there is something else behind what we're being told. It's always been this way, to be honest with you. We are the last to know anything. The ordinary people are the last to know EVER what's really, really happening. You generally have to wait 50 years, if you live that long, or even 100 sometimes because they can reclassify stuff after its time for exposure for another 50 years... or even 100 years. That's what they actually do. Why would you have to classify certain information for 50 or 100 years? ...from ANY population? ...by its own government supposedly? When it's, supposedly again, you are given the whole story at the time in the media, at least *what* you are supposed to believe FOR the next 50 to 100 years.

We never get the truth. It's the same with wars. Wars, from the most ancient times have been economic wars. Economic wars and POWER wars. Power of very high people stemming originally from small families or clans who rose to the top by being utterly ruthless with everyone else around them and going off and conquering the next one and after a few generations they can run a country basically. From the countries they occupy - this happened in ancient times too - they then recruit millions of land troops to go off and invade other countries. That's how big empires were

actually made. And yet, in every generation, even in the conquered countries that were supplying troops, they would then see themselves as being say Roman, for instance, and have no contact with the generations before them who obviously were not Roman because they were not brought up in that area. That's what empires are based on.

It's so strange that, for instance, you can take a country like England that eventually creates Britain and then the UK and goes off and conquers, we're told,  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the world. They took the taxpayers' money to fund those armies and equip those armies. They were given pittances for paychecks. Behind them came the army engineers who would build the bridges and lay the train tracks and so on. They'd often import people from India, even into Africa, to lay the lines. That was so COMMERCE could flow because they wanted the RESOURCES of that country and the resources were then owned by not the country. The country would spend the money to take care of it and police it and supply the military to defend it but it was for PRIVATE CORPORATIONS and nothing really, really has changed. Nothing at all has really, really changed. We're led by the media to think that we're on the cutting edge and whatever they tell you is good enough at the time. Unfortunately for most people it is good enough at the time and for the rest of their lives very often.

This will tie in with some of the things that I'm going to talk about tonight but before I do, I'm going to mention that I'll put up a couple of links. One is for the Environmental Modification Treaty from the United Nations to show you at least how far back we can trace the original treaties. This one too, isn't the first one; it's in the 1970s but it does mention that they've not to use the creation of hurricanes, tornadoes, earthquakes, tsunamis, droughts or floods on *other* countries. It doesn't say anything about not using it upon your own people. I'll put that link up there.

## **CONVENTION ON THE PROHIBITION OF MILITARY OR ANY OTHER HOSTILE USE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATION TECHNIQUES**

### **Article I**

1. Each State Party to this Convention undertakes not to engage in military or any other hostile use of environmental modification techniques having widespread, long-lasting or severe effects as the means of destruction, damage or injury to any other State Party.

There is also a good video... I depend on people sending me videos because XplorNet has cut me back at least two-thirds of the speed because someone in a high place told them to do so. I cannot download even audios; it's the bad. There is a video that someone sent me that's called, **The Great Global Warming Swindle**. It came out in about 2007. There are a lot of people who worked at the IPCC for the United Nations who left it on this particular video. They're all scientists themselves; these are not people answering the question, what to you BELIEVE about so and so. They are telling you what they know about it. It's very informative indeed.

There is also another link to two other major scientists who debunk the whole theory of greenhouse gases and the greenhouse effect in fact. I'll put that link up as well. There is a .pdf from that link. It takes you to their actual writings. You'll enjoy that. Going through it, it's kind of dry, it's quite long, but it really uses *science* to show and to prove. That's what you are supposed to use science for. You don't go up to people and say, WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE. So I'll put those up there and you can look into them.

## **The Science (Fiction) of the Greenhouse Effect**

Written by Rebecca Terrell / Wednesday, 27 January 2010

Two German physicists have written a paper debunking the "theory" of the greenhouse gas effect by demonstrating how it violates basic

laws of physics. Their paper, *Falsification of the Atmospheric CO2 Greenhouse Effects Within the Frame of Physics*, was published last year in the peer-reviewed International Journal of Modern Physics.

The authors are Gerhard Gerlich, a professor of mathematical physics at the Technical University Carolo-Wilhelmina in Braunschweig, and Ralf Tscheuchner, a retired professor of theoretical physics and freelance lecturer and researcher in physics and applied informatics.

Anyone who's got any good videos out there at all, please send them to me because as I say, I cannot download videos anymore because I've been a bad boy and governments have ways of phoning big corporations and using the old school ties to say, JOHN, WHY DON'T YOU CENSOR OLE WATT THERE; HE'S BEEN A BIT OF A NUISANCE. That's what they do; they give you the run around. They give you a thousand excuses but you're being... they call it 'technical censorship' when they actually alter the speed by technical means. They call it 'technical censorship.' I've read the articles that the whole British Empire is actually doing this now. A few years ago, I used to have a lot of people in the Canadian government and bureaucrats who would, during their breaks or their lunch hour, they would listen to some of the shows and download the shows. It was the same in the US, a lot of governmental people. THEY ALL TOLD ME THAT THEY CAN'T GET ME ANYMORE BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT HAS LITERALLY PUT A BLOCK ON ME FOR ALL GOVERNMENT COMPUTERS. That was quite a few years ago, so they've been at this for a long time... for those who really think they've got free speech.

There is movie called **Gattaca**. I've mentioned it quite a few times over the years. It's about an age – which is pretty well here; it's coming shortly – where genetic enhancement, meaning scientists intervene between the sperm and the ovum and take out what they claim MIGHT be defective genes and basically put together the PERFECT FUTURE WORLD CITIZEN TO SERVE THEIR SYSTEM. It creates a class system where people who are conceived and born in the old-fashioned way are second-class citizens. All the good ones [genetically enhanced] get the top jobs; space exploration, high paying and all that stuff. **Gattaca** ties in with this article here that is from the Telegraph.

### **Gene test to be offered to couples planning children**

Couples planning to have children will be able to take a test to see if they are at risk of having a baby with a genetic disease, it has been reported.

8 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

The screening has prompted criticism in some quarters by medical professionals who argue it plays on parents' fears (*Alan: That's exactly what it's for. It's like reading you hand. It tells you as much as someone reading the palm of your hand.*) and **is verging on 'eugenics'**. (*A: It IS eugenics. That's the whole point of it. That's where it's supposed to go. They gave the little tests to get your own one done, remember. They've done exposés on television on that, showing you it's all bunkum because they really can't predict if you will or will not get this or that.*)

The saliva test, involving samples taken from each prospective parent, would discover if either was carrying a genetic mutation which **could lead** to cystic fibrosis, spinal muscular atrophy or sickle cell anaemia.

Couples will be able to pay £700 (*A: That's a lot of money.*) for the test at the Bridge Fertility Clinic in London. (*A: Everything starts in London. It's just quite amazing. But then again, that's the flagship for the world isn't it? That's what they said at the Fabian Society. That's what they said at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that the British system and the British Empire would be the nucleus of the system that the whole world was to get build upon. That was taken up by the CFR also.*)

The clinic says it will only offer the screening alongside counselling, but the US company which developed the test plans to sell it online without medical advice, according to The Times.

The screening has prompted criticism in some quarters by medical professionals who argue it plays on parents' fears and is verging on "eugenics".

If the results show both parents carry recessive genes which could lead (A: *I love the ‘coulds’ and ‘maybes’.*) to a disease, parents could choose to have IVF (A: *That’s exactly what I’m talking about.*) and then screen their embryos to ensure healthy ones are implanted in the womb. (A: *I wonder too, when they take ones out, which ones they are putting back in there to get the perfect, obedient citizen?*)

They could also opt for genetic testing during pregnancy, sperm donation or adoption to prevent giving birth to a child with a genetic condition. (A: *So we’re going into the **Handmaid’s Tale** as well, obviously.*)

People with a history of conditions such as cystic fibrosis can **already** be screened on the NHS.

The new test, developed by Consyl, checks for numerous conditions and would be available to the wider population and not just high risk groups.

(A: *So they use the usual stuff...*) "Couples have a fundamental right to know their carrier status (A: *This is the people who are selling it, right.*) and to make reproductive decisions on the basis of that status without outside interference." (A: *They use all this scary stuff and ‘your rights’ to sell their whole gimmickry here because that’s where it really is right now. They can’t really tell which gene is going to line up with what other gene in the other person. It’s like reading the palm of your hand, but people will go for it.*)

People will go for it. Anything to do with genetics, SCIENCE IS GOOD, YOU KNOW. CUTTING EDGE SCIENCE, WE’VE ALL GOT TO GET CUTTING EDGE SCIENCE, IT’S JUST GOOD FOR US, YOU KNOW. IT’S FOR OUR BENEFIT TOO. That’s how it’s sold. That is how it is sold so it will take off like crazy.

We are going into this incredible Big Brother phase, with also Big Nanny coupled with it. Big Nanny and Big Brother. A nanny state where governments, through various enforcement agencies and right through the educational system, are really becoming the police over our THOUGHTS and our ACTIONS and all the rest of it. They are training us *Pavlovian style* to simply OBEY by automatic conditioned response. Things get sillier and sillier and sillier. This article is from New York.

## Girl, 12, arrested in New York for doodling on school desk

2/5/2010 | USAToday.com

NEW YORK (AP) — A New York City junior high student has been arrested for doodling on her desk with a marker.

Twelve-year-old Alexa Gonzalez scribbled "Lex was here 2/1/10" (A: *Oh, that’s terrible. Oh.*) on her desk Monday at Junior High School 190 in Queens. She also wrote "I love my friends Abby and Faith."

The girl says the doodles could have been erased. (A: *So it was erasable marker.*)

Moraima Tamacho says her daughter was released several hours after she was taken **in handcuffs** to a police station. (A: *Is this the society that you are all paying your taxes for? Is it? Is it? What are these teachers these days? What ARE they? What sado-masochistic college did these people get selected from to train? Can you believe that?*)

Education department spokesman (A: *A spokesman is a PR specialist.*) David Cantor said the incident shouldn't have happened, and that common sense should prevail. (A: *Well, ‘should’ isn’t good enough is it?*)

Last month, the New York Civil Liberties Union filed a lawsuit alleging more than 20 instances of **wrongful arrests and assaults by school safety officers**. (A: *See, once you start getting all these safety officers they’ve*



got to make work for themselves. They can't put in 'nothing' reports, just blank reports, nothing happened, nothing happened. Whenever a government or any agency creates another agency they've got to start producing. It's the same with the police. You put them on the roads, they've got to start handing out tickets, and then they get quotas. That's how it works.)

Gonzalez has been assigned eight hours of community service, a book report and an essay on what she's learned from the experience. (A: She could write a darn good novel on that, labeled under horror. You know.)

That's the sort of thing that's happening. I thought these things were really happening more in Britain that starts it all first you see, and then everybody else copies. It's actually worse than that. Here is another article with a little boy Patrick.

## **Laura Timoney fumes after son Patrick, 9, is busted for bringing 2-inch-long toy gun to PS 52**

BY Matthew Lysiak, Kate Nocera and Larry Mcshane / mydailynews.com / February 4th 2010

Patrick Timoney, 9, with (A: It shows him with the little...) **plastic gun - barely 2 inches long** - that nearly got him suspended after PS 52 Principal Evelyn Mastroianni took action.

An irate Staten Island mom blasted a grade school principal Wednesday for treating her son like a pint-sized Plaxico Burress after he brought a 2-inch-long toy gun to school.

"This principal is a bully and a coward, and needs to be held accountable," said Laura Timoney, 44, after her teary fourth-grader was nearly suspended for playing with the tiny toy at lunch.

"The school should be embarrassed. This is a common-sense issue."

What you are also seeing... you've got to understand how academia trains teachers. Remember, academia is a BIG ARM now OF GOVERNMENT. It has been since really the beginning of World War II. I actually have the papers and documents from big think tanks who discussed this, USING UNIVERSITIES AS A TRAINING TOOL FOR SOCIAL CHANGE AND FOR SOCIAL INDOCTRINATION. That's what they've been doing for a long time and so have the primary schools as well. The teachers go into these universities and get a FURTHER conditioning in to it. They themselves, when they see anything at all to do with a plastic gun, have a *Pavlovian freak-out response*; that's how they're trained and this is what they go and do about it. This is the sort of toy you get in a Lucky Bag in candies. Now, this could also get people killed. Supposing that freaked out teacher did have a fire arm and they see something that looks like something that they've been... it's like burned with a poker into their brain Pavlovian style, GUN'S BAD, GUNS BAD, GUNS BAD... They could have actually shot the child and I'm not kidding about that.

Patrick Timoney, 9, was terrified when he was yanked into the principal's office to discuss the teeny-weeny plastic "weapon."

"The gun was so little," the boy said. "I don't understand why the principal got so upset. I was a little nervous. They made me sign a statement." (A: At 9, eh?) [Alan laughing.]

Patrick and a friend were playing with **Lego figures** in the school cafeteria on Tuesday when he pulled out the faux machine gun and stuck it in the hands of his plastic police officer. (A: A 2-inch machine gun, eh?)

Boom! Trouble ensued, with Patrick's mom getting a phone call from Public School 52 Principal Evelyn Mastroianni saying her son had somehow gone from straight A's to the NRA.

"I was in disbelief," the still-fuming mother said. "Why didn't anyone step up with an ounce of common sense and put an end to the harassment of my child?" (A: *Well these stories are just like avalanching today. They come out in avalanches; you can't keep up with it, there is too much... too much. It's happening all over the place and in different countries too.*)

For those in the States that really don't get it yet that their country is rapidly changing to catch up with the rest, it's already been completely socialized. Remember, the new system that we have to live in is a COLLECTIVIST/COMMUNIST blend WITH the big corporate big boys and their corporations where capitalism comes together with it and the system is not quite communist and not quite capitalist. It's actually SOCIALIST. That's what Lenin talked about when he said that THE STATE WOULD WITHER AWAY. He also meant that the state would wither away because through international treaties, through a central body, eventually people would give up every last vestige of their sovereignty and that's what has happened over the many, many years since the United Nations was set up.

Here are some of the freedoms that you do have in America. Even though they are coming down on it, I heard Hilary Clinton in a newscast once talking about she wanted to end home schooling. They really came down on it all over Europe. An Italian Prime Minister said the reason he was banning it was because HE WANTS EVERY CHILD TO HAVE THE SAME — and the word in the newspaper said — INDOCTRINATION, the same indoctrination. This article is from the Telegraph.

### **German homeschoolers' political asylum in America exposes the EU Gulag**

(A: *Who would have thunk, eh. Who would have thunk that people would have to RUN to the States to get away from Europe.*)

By Gerald Warner World Last updated: February 1st, 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

The case of the homeschooling couple from Germany who were granted political asylum in the United States, about which Ed West blogged recently, becomes even more interesting if one reads the remarks of the man who granted the Romeikes asylum, Immigration Judge Lawrence O. Burman, of Memphis, Tennessee.

Burman said: "We can't expect every country to follow our constitution. The world might be a better place if it did. However, the rights being violated here are basic human rights that no country has a right to violate." (A: *Well, it's happening IN the US in a lot of states.*) He observed: "Homeschoolers are a particular social group that the German government is trying to suppress. This family has a well-founded fear of persecution... therefore, they are eligible for asylum..."

Those last remarks might have been uttered in 1933. Do we truly realise the significance of what has happened? Do we understand that, as citizens of the European Union, (A: *This is a British paper remember.*) **we now belong to a totalitarian state** from which fleeing citizens are being granted political asylum in the United States? Twenty years after the fall of the Berlin Wall, **tyranny is back in business** in Germany.

Judge Burman added that the scariest thing about this case was the motivation of the German government. He said that, **rather than being concerned with the welfare of the children, it was trying to stamp out parallel societies.** (A: *That's exactly right. He is spot on there. Any other way of living, you see, and getting the same or better results than the government is doing themselves. See, totalitarian government can have NO competition, you understand that. They say WE SHALL ALL BE ONE. There will be ONE world government and ONE system. Every part of its laws, there will be ONE law for each thing and EVERY country across the entire planet will have to follow it ruthlessly. Parallel societies have to be stamped out.*) Making his court order, the judge voiced concern that, although Germany was a democratic country and an ally, the policy of persecuting homeschoolers was "repellent to everything we believe as Americans".

That offers a useful insight into how Americans, living in a free country, view the creeping totalitarianism that has engulfed Europe. (A: *And it is. Even politicians inside the EU Parliament have said THIS IS A NEW SOVIET STATE. It's actually worse.*) For this is not just a German issue: **we are all helots under state control.** Why did the German

homeschoolers not seek political asylum in Britain? Because our rulers subscribe to the same tyrannical statist philosophy, is the answer. (A: *They've signed away all their sovereignty into the European Union. They take orders from the EU Parliament.*) Every possible obstacle is put in the way of homeschooling parents in Britain. (A: *They are really persecuting them under the same laws as Germany.*)

The mentality is that **the state – not parents – is the natural controller and shaper of children's lives and beliefs.** (A: *That was all through UNESCO at the United Nations.*) When a schoolgirl can be given an abortion without her parents' knowledge, we know that, while public utilities may have been privatised, **children have been nationalised.** (A: *They've privatized utilities but they've also nationalized the children.*) The Romeikes who fled from Germany objected to their children being forced to follow a curriculum that they believed was anti-Christian. (A: *Well, you've got to read the constitution they've got up there at the EU to see that it said right in it that the only religion it's following is SECULAR HUMANISM. They will stand NO competition, no parallel system, no parallel belief.*) The same would apply in British state schools, **where pornographic sex education is increasingly being made compulsory.**

Is that a new idea? Not at all. It was first implemented as government policy **in 1919**, during the short-lived communist dictatorship of Bela Kun in Hungary... (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I thought I'd let the guitar wail a bit there because you feel like wailing when you read this kind of stuff and you know what's happening in the world and you know why it's happening and most of the public don't know why it's happening. Under the Laws of the Child, the UN has basically STRIPPED AWAY THE RIGHTS OF THE PARENTS. That's a good part of what's happening here. If you home-school they'll claim, from the major schools that will stand no competition obviously, that you are not *socializing* your child. I don't know. You know, when you went to school in Britain it was the roughest place you could possibly get thrown into because if you couldn't fight your way out you'd be stamped under. That's what they call socializing. To be honest with you it was pretty rough. But no, they want everybody to go under the ONE indoctrination system. This particular journalist here is bang on with it. It's not often you get people who are bang on and he ties in the communist thing. He's right. You've got to look at the symptoms of a disease and I'll tell you, when they keep adding up and adding up, you're right on track and it has merged. It was the big bankers who funded communism; the big boys who started up the biggest corporations, international corporations, who FUNDED communism for the collectivist end product which we are going right into now. He says...

Is that a new idea? (A: *This is about the sex education which really is teaching them to be active sexually and into pre-puberty. AGAIN, Huxley even had that in **Brave New World**, in the book version. And it's here.*)

Is that a new idea? Not at all. It was first implemented as government policy (A: *That's getting the children really involved in sex in pre-puberty.*) **in 1919**, during the short-lived communist dictatorship of Bela Kun in Hungary, when Georg Lukacs, as deputy commissar for "culture", enforced his system of Cultural Terrorism, **force-feeding children pornographic sex education, teaching them to laugh at their parents and at monogamy** (A: *That's exactly like **Brave New World** again isn't it?*) **and to reject the family and religion.** Lukacs was a founder of the **Frankfurt School of Marxism**, (A: *All these boys in the Frankfurt School came across to Britain and the US. They wrote lots of books, like Theo Adorno who was right in there with music too. The musicians and Frank Zappa and all these boys were all involved with the Frankfurt School.*) later popularised by Herbert Marcuse, whose demented notions are today called **Political Correctness** and, as such, have colonised Western governments.

It takes the forthright remarks of an American judge, (A: *Its true isn't it?*) in a country where the **culture war** has not **yet** been lost, (A: *I don't know...*) to bring home to us in Europe that we **already inhabit the Gulag.** The Berlin Wall did not "fall" – it was just moved further west.

It's bang on because that comes out of the speech that Gorbachev gave when he was President of the Soviet Union and he gave it to the Politburo. Do a search for Eric Margolis; he was the correspondent for the Toronto Sun at the time and he put the speech in the newspaper. Gorbachev said to them, YOU'LL HEAR THAT COMMUNISM IS DEAD; DON'T BELIEVE IT. WE ARE MOVING OUT INTO THE NEXT PHASE. THIS IS ALL HERE. That's all tying together, if you wonder what's really happening in the world around you.

Years ago when Margaret Thatcher was in, there was an article that came in the paper about once and it really got no comment because it was too stunning to even believe. It was to do with the Island of Skye off the coast of Scotland. Supposedly part of Scotland you see, it always had been and thousands of people lived there and all the rest of it, but it had been sold off by the British government to a multi billionaire from Holland at the time. A few people who thought at the time, scratched their heads and says HOW CAN A GOVERNMENT SELL OFF PART OF WHAT'S SUPPOSED TO BELONG TO THE PEOPLE? You see. Obviously that meant with all the land and houses sitting on it, that somebody was going to pay tribute – which is just taxes – to some new master. It was not an April Fools joke either because when Maggie Thatcher was in and because of all the other governments before her, and during her time, the International Monetary Fund came in... and the World Bank and the whole bunches involved. When the IMF comes in they start running your economy, what you must cut back on, health care, this, that and the other, in order to pay what you owe. They always slash health care first, by the way, and then they go into other areas of social welfare. Part of it is LAND FOR DEBT SWAPS. Something everyone should look into, Land for Debt swaps. It came, again, from the United Nations. I though this was... here again, it's not April the 1<sup>st</sup>. This is from The Mail Online.

**White Cliffs of Dover** *(A: Everyone knows this song that was made popular as a propaganda song in World War II.)* **to be sold to the French** *(A: The French Government.)* **to help reduce Government's debt** *(A: The British government's debt.)*

By Vanessa Allen / 8th February 2010 / Mail Online

For generations Dover has stood as an indomitable symbol of Britain's freedom and independence.

The town, with its white cliffs, port and sprawling castle stood at the very edge of the nation's frontier with the Continent.

But now part of that proud history is up for sale and the leading bidder is revealed as the former age-old enemy – France. *(A: France really was never an enemy of Britain. It was just the Kings, who were all cousins, that were all fighting each other.)*

The Port of Dover is being recommended by Government advisers for sale to the French authorities.

It is one of a string of public assets *(A: Do you understand that everywhere, even the town in which you might live, is a PUBLIC ASSET. There are many sets of books that the public NEVER get to know the truth of what a country even is. It's a corporation. Then there are titles which are subdivided down to the local level, corporations. Even your police forces are corporations. They are not in the blue pages where government things should be. They are in the commerce section. So here it says...)* It is one of a string of public assets which have been **earmarked for privatisation** as the Government battles with a record £830billion national debt. *(A: Thanks Tony Blair.)*

The proposal for the port has prompted outrage.

Prospective Tory MP for Dover Charles Elphicke said: 'It's clear Gordon Brown *(A: That's the Prime Minister.)* has no sense of the history of our nation or the pride of our town. *(A: Well believe you me, Gordon Brown knows EXACTLY what's going on and so did all his predecessors as well because they had meetings when they were*

*doing the GATT Treaty at the time – the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs – they had their meetings in France to do with another aspect and that was the ability for private corporations to come into any country and literally buy up the land for their factories or their plants or whatever else they were doing. There is only ONE documentary ever made and even that was very shallow because they weren't allowing the public in, and that was by the CBC in Canada. I think the rest of the world didn't even know it was happening. Canada, the US and all the different representatives were there. They had been working on it for 4 or 5 years... and NO ONE was told except through that one little documentary that came out, that this was part of the plan for the future. So it says...)*

*'How dare he consider selling it all off to the French? Dover is the English border. The people of Dover have a clear message for him – hands off our port, hands off the English border.'* (A: *That's a politician speaking and all the oppositions would say the same thing.*)

A sale of the Port of Dover, Europe's busiest ferry port, could net up to £350million for the Treasury. Its harbour board applied to the Transport Secretary for voluntary privatisation last month.

The sale is expected to be rubber-stamped and the leading bidder has emerged as Nord-pas-de-Calais regional council, which also owns Calais. (A: *So they are going to own all the ports across the planet.*) [Alan laughing.]

The French port is just 21 miles away across the Channel and the sale would mark a dramatic reversal in the fortunes of the two towns. (A: *See, we are all getting bought and sold and folk don't even know we are getting bought and sold. Bought and sold... and the land that you sit on... because they must destroy – and this is the time for it – any remnants of nation statehood... Nation Statehood... for a global society of interdependence.*)

As I say, we never know what's really going on. Little articles come out; they're never given much credence or even publicity by the people who *should* make a stink about it. Here's another article about... Here we live in a world and they keep prattling on about this word 'democracy.' We've NEVER had democracy. No nation has ever had democracy. IT'S A MYTH. It's an utter myth when you realize that there are parts of Canada that are technically owned still by the Grovenor family and the Mansfield family and all these big families that came from the Norman descendancy. Still owned! There are parts of the States that technically are still under their dominion yet, because they had the charters from the King long before the Revolution. They've never been changed. Under law everything reverts back to the *original title holder* if they so claim it. Americans don't know that a good part of their... in fact MOST of their income taxes go straight through a system to the British Crown and via other places from there. We are mushrooms! We're kept in the dark and we're fed fecal matter.

Here is an article...

### **Secret summit of top bankers**

News.com.au / By George Lekakis and Fleur Leyden From: Herald Sun February 6, 2010 Source: AP

*(A: This is the 21<sup>st</sup> century! When we're supposedly sending troops across the world to bring in democracy to free these 'primitive' peoples and get rid of their ancient, crazy, silly beliefs and bring in secular humanism and all that stuff. We'll all be one happy, happy family... of slaves.)*

THE world's top central bankers began arriving in Australia yesterday as renewed fears about the strength of the global economic recovery gripped world share markets.

Representatives from 24 central banks and monetary authorities including the US Federal Reserve and European Central Bank landed in Sydney to meet tomorrow (A: *So it's already done.*) at a **secret** location, the Herald Sun reports.

Organised by the Bank for International Settlements (*A: Here we go again, the Bank for International Settlements.*) last year, the two-day talks are **shrouded in secrecy** with high-level security believed to have been invoked by law enforcement agencies.

Speculation that the chairman of the US Federal Reserve, Dr Ben Bernanke, would make an appearance could not be confirmed last night. (*A: So that means he was there.*)

The event will be dominated by Asian delegations and is expected to include governors of the Peoples Bank of China, the Bank of Japan and the Reserve Bank of India.

The arrival of the high-powered gathering coincided with a fresh meltdown on world sharemarkets, sparked by renewed concerns about global growth and sovereign debt. (*A: Sovereign debt, that's what they're using for selling off parts of Britain.*)

Fears countries including Greece, Portugal, Spain and Dubai could default on debt repayments combined with disappointing US jobs data to spook investors.

Australia's ASX 200 slumped 2.4 per cent, to its lowest close since November 5, echoing a sharp fall on Wall Street.

Asian share markets were also pummelled, with Japan's Nikkei 225 down almost 3 per cent and Hong Kong's Hang Seng slumping 3.3 per cent.

The damage was also being felt by European markets last night with London's FTSE 100 down sagging 1 per cent in early trade. (*A: Then it goes on about the usual stuff that we don't even understand, with Dow Jones and blah, blah, blah and all that stuff we are not meant to understand because it's all nonsense anyway. Back after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think Shawn called back and he can hear me now, so are you there Shawn?

**Shawn:** Yes I am. How are you tonight?

**Alan:** No so bad.

**Shawn:** Good. I'm glad to hear that. You were just speaking of the great con, money, and how we are bought and sold every day and how the serfs go with the land and all those sorts of things. Pretty interesting facts. You know a lot of folk are getting real concerned about the \$13 trillion national debt of the US, but that's only part of it, which is one of the smallest parts of the debt of the US which is actually approaching \$50 trillion, double the national debt of the US, is 26 trillion, and that is bond debt. That's municipal bonds that people, cities sell to large players that we never hear about.

**Alan:** We never hear about them.

**Shawn:** They own whole regions of the country. Anyway, I'll try to be succinct here. You were talking about indoctrination with the schooling system and those articles that you read; I mean they are just... reality is getting stranger and stranger and more stranger than fiction every day. I think the indoctrination with this digital TV age, digital iPod system, and everything turning digital... You've talked about all the flicker rates designed at MIT and all that kind of

stuff. You can see people of the United States that watch several hours of TV a day, they are gone. They are literally goners living in a different reality than I definitely am.

**Alan:** They are hypnotized. There's no doubt about it. They are deliberately hypnotized and downloaded with messages all the time and these particular little slogans, little things they keep repeating in their conversations to their friends, come from television. They are downloaded right into them. They are actually formulated in between all the other words so that you will tune out the other words and you'll hear the little slogans and catch phrases and so on and go green and all that stuff... and you just parrot them in your conversations. It's a simple technique but it's extremely effective.

**Shawn:** Neuro-linguistic programming.

**Alan:** Yes, it is.

**Shawn:** It's just incredible. As I've gotten further into decoding the words and sounds and all those sorts of things and how they affect the brain and how they really direct your thoughts.

**Alan:** Yes. Without even knowing it. And most people truly, as Brzezinski said back in the 70s, THEY WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK OR REASON FOR THEMSELVES; ALL THEY WILL BE ABLE TO DO IS TALK ABOUT THE TOPICS THEY GOT FROM YESTERDAY'S MEDIA, FROM THE TELEVISION. THAT'S happened. That HAS happened.

**Shawn:** Absolutely. You know one of the other things, like I said, as I've gotten these codings, I hear a new word, I carry around an unabridged dictionary in my pick-up with me all the time. But not only that, mainly when I hear a word it almost explodes into pieces and I see the individual letters and I can start putting the prefix and the suffixes and all these things together. It's really a neat...

**Alan:** It's a whole science.

**Shawn:** Absolutely.

**Alan:** It's a whole science. It isn't JUST communication. It's the masters of communication that *gave* it to us and they use it to its fullest extent and the public are oblivious to it. Thanks for calling, that's the music coming in now.

**Shawn:** Thanks.

**Alan:** Thank you.

I'll be back tomorrow night so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Environmental Modification Treaty](#)

[The Great Global Warming Swindle-Video](#)

[Greenhouse Effect Debunked](#)

[Gene Test for Couples Planning a Family](#)

[12yr.-old Arrested for Doodling](#)

[2-inch Toy Gun gets 9yr.-old Busted](#)

[German Homeschoolers find Political Asylum in US](#)

[Britain-Port of Dover to be Sold off to Pay Government Debt](#)

[World's Top Bankers Meet in Australia](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



April 11th, 2012 (#1063)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 11th, 2012:

Gross National Wellness:

Gross National Wellness is Now, You See,  
More Important than GDP,  
A New Diktat from Ban Ki-moon,  
Now All Sing this New Looney-Tune:

"With Globalism, You Must Learn to Be Selfless,  
Be Austere, Poor, 'cos it's All About Wellness,  
Your Earnings, Taxed, Must Flow Offshore  
To Deserving Folks Who Need it More,  
En Route it Passes Through Various Banks  
Which Take Their Cuts and Give Us Thanks,  
"A Wondrous Thing for Your Foreign Brothers",  
Buying Birth Control for Foreign Mothers,  
Every Prime Minister is in On the Scam,  
Well Aware Long Before Each Ran,  
Through NAFTA, GATT, the WTO,  
Watch Employment Pack Up, Watch Jobs Go,  
It was All Planned Before You were Born,  
But Hey, How's Your Wellness, Don't Be Forlorn"

© Alan Watt April 11th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 11th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on April the 11<sup>th</sup>, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest that you make use of the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And you'll find lots and lots of audios for free download, where I take you through the reality behind this system you're born into, the one that you're taught is reality. It's actually a fake, actually. And your whole existence is going to be a matter of programming you to believe in the fake reality. It's always been that way. Because, remember, the art of governing peoples is ancient, ancient. And if you look into the ancient histories of the different religions that were used from the earliest possible times that we have any record of, religion was awfully important on behalf of leaders for keeping people well behaved and servile to their masters. And today, of course, religion has been pushed out of the way, basically, and they have science behind it, neuroscience and so on, and behaviorism. That's how they run us today. And your parents didn't know to tell you, because they didn't know either. They believed the reality that was indoctrinated into them. And then, you get it at school as well, when you leave your parents, and you must in fact get that early indoctrination at school in order for later propaganda to take effect. And Jacques Ellul who was a great philosopher talked about that.

So, as I say, help yourself to the website, because it's awfully important to know the books, etc, that the big boys themselves have written on the subject of controlling all of you. I'm talking about the whole world over in fact, because it's a global agenda. And when they decided to start it, who got together to form their first club, and how they financed it. Really, money is the technique of running the world today, and debt, of course. So, help yourself to that. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And therefore, I depend upon you for buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). From the US to Canada, remember you can use a personal check, to order that is, and you can also use an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. Some people just send cash. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. And remember, straight donations are really, really, really welcome right now.

Now, reality is the key to everything. Reality is what it all hinges on, what you take of as being real. All children come into the world and they look around them. If their parents aren't worried about things, they're not worried. And therefore everything around them at that time must be normal. That's as simple as that. You can be born into a totalitarian state, as we've had examples of the past. And you could always point the finger in fact at a totalitarian state and say, well, thank goodness we're not like them. Well, you can't do that anymore, because, you see, you are the totalitarian state. It's across the world. It's the same one system across the world, all arranged by multitudes of councils under the United Nations, to make it all standardized. So, you have no one to point the finger at, really. And because the children are born into this system, they'll grow up thinking it's all quite natural to go through all the different paraphernalia for metal detection at school, pat-downs, and then it's a simple matter of continuing it through their adult life, as they go to airports, if they can even travel by then. And even on the roads now, and things like that. Totalitarianism, you see.

Because at the phase of transition, from the old system to the new system, you have a clash. And people get upset with clashes. They don't understand really what's happening, most of them. And therefore, you've got to have a totalitarian, Orwellian system, as you bring in, alongside it, parallel with it, the Brave New World scenario. We're in both of them right now.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And I was thinking about reality and *normalizing* things; that's the term they use today. It's a *new normal*, that's what I call it and that's been picked up and used with the mainstream too. Lots of new normals are coming out too. It's very Orwellian, where you have doublethink, and you're suddenly told to believe in something else, which is the opposite of what you used to believe in. And most folk adapt to it right away, and it's a technique which is well understood by the dominant minority, as we call them. But one of the things they talked about for quite a few years has been war. War itself would be conditioned into the public to be normalized. And we've had that with all these presidential wars and governmental wars on drugs and different things and poverty, as they create more poverty. Things like that. And we get awfully used to it, you see. But also the normalization of war, period. That's physical war. And they had to do this because they've got a time

table, you see.

They do have time tables at the top, if you look into the United Nations. It uses the same techniques with five-year plans for water for this country, water supplies, and ten-year plans for this, and fifty-year plans, a hundred-year plans, just as the Soviet Union used, and that's not a coincidence, because, you see, it's based on the same Communism type Socialistic aspect that the Communists used, because the bankers set up the United Nations. And the bankers also created Communism, because, you see, they prefer a world where governments collect from the public the cash that's due, instead of going round door to door with your heavy guys to collect. It's much, much better getting governments to borrow money and put the populations down as the guarantors. So, they prefer this system. Plus, under the Socialistic type government or Communistic type government, you have massive, heavy bureaucracies in governmental departments. Very essential for micromanaging every aspect of the population in society, and which we're under today, as they bring in more and more systems.

Part of it too was also to attach to your governments scientists, you see. Scientists were to take over from religion and be appointed on every country's boards basically, and government's boards, right down to even local levels. And they would be the real bosses, just like the priests in ancient times were the bosses you see. They'd have to be consulted on any move, and they'd put their finger in the air and do a little dance or something, and then they'd say yes or no. Well, we have them today, because there's only one agenda. It does involve eugenics. It does involve altering society across the planet completely. Depopulation has been a big part of it. Your whole life you didn't know it, because they've been killing us off gradually, but speeding up the process, as I say. Rather than scare us off, if we all fell dead at one time, you just kill them off with more and more cancers. And more early deaths with tumors in youngsters and things like that. And this was discussed a long time ago by big players, like Charles Galton Darwin and others; population was their main concern, population really of what they called the rest of the public. Not the real humans, but the rest of the public, the useless eaters, as they like to call them.

So, getting the folk used to war is an awfully essential part right now. And we've had that since, really, I can remember even when they started at Kosovo. And suddenly the United Nations was really catapulted into the news every day. Every day, it was incessant, United Nations, United Nations, NATO, United Nations. And really, it went from there into the first Gulf War and it hasn't stopped since. We've been at perpetual war. And I've often talked about Constant Conflict, which is the article written in Parameters Magazine, the US military magazine, the main one. What they talked about it too. That we're going to have nothing but generations of war. You'll grow up and fight, or at least hear about the wars. And you'll think it's all quite natural. Normalizing everything. Anything can be normalized if you know how psychology works, and the human brain, basically, the mind. And you know too how people think.

I mean, why do you think they have all these anthropologists across the planet for over a hundred years studying tribes doing different things? It's all to see how you think. And how you can be made to think in a different way, or made to behave in a different way. Your mind is like a computer. These guys learn how to program it, and you'll come to the desired conclusions and decisions on everything that's put into you. Now, here's an article here, which basically shows you how far it's gone with the normalization of war. It says:

This Week at War

*(Alan: And it's from Foreign Policy Magazine.)*

This Week at War: Syria as Prologue

*(A: It's just a prologue, you see. And it says:)*

The uprising could be the sign of even bigger battles to come in the proxy war between Saudi Arabia and Iran.

*(A: You see. And it's amazing how they even sway you off, because they're giving you in the headline how you're supposed to take the rest of the article. Is it really between Saudi Arabia and Iran? Really? And it says:)*

The Turkish government hosted a conference last weekend in Istanbul to discuss possible international responses to Syria's budding civil war.

*(A: Well, we know this is one of the latest color revolutions, where the US government, USAID, and all the different NGOs that were sent over to foment the war, for years in advance, actually, mainly at universities, etc. It says:)*

The conference attendees, including the United States along with dozens of other countries and organizations,

*(A: That's the NGOs. That's the new democracy. They've got the only voice that's heard, because they're funded with incredible amounts of money, and work full time, like full-time jobs at this, by the foundations that are owned by the banks. I'm talking about the international bankers. And they call themselves the "Friends of Syria". And it makes me think of "Friends of the Earth". Have you ever looked at "Friends of the Earth", the quotes from the heads of the "Friends of the Earth"? They want to kill most of you. I'm not kidding. So, it's amazing how everyone is conditioned to terminology. You understand, that's part of neuroscience, because words, even letters, is part of the language that you are taught to think in and come to conclusions. And you can program the result by the way you feed in the information at the beginning. So you say, "Friends of Syria". That sounds wonderful. Friends. We all like friends. That's a nice word. Of Syria. But what are these "Friends of Syria"? They want war. They want to get rid of the old regime and put in their own regime, basically. Same in Egypt. Same elsewhere. We've watched this for a long time now.)*

called themselves the "Friends of Syria" and declared open support for the rebels fighting the Syrian army.

*(A: The rebels is Al Qaeda, who are now our friends, apparently. And they're getting paid to fight. It says:)*

The Friends also announced substantial financial support for the rebellion, including \$100 million -- pledged by Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates (UAE) -- to pay salaries to the fighters, a direct inducement to government soldiers to defect to the rebellion. For its part, the U.S. government pledged an additional \$12 million in humanitarian assistance

*(A: I guess that's the shovels to bury all the dead)*

to international organizations aiding the Syrian opposition. This assistance will include satellite communications equipment for rebel fighters and night vision goggles. Attending the conference, Secretary of State Hillary Clinton said discussions were occurring on "how best to expand this support."

*(A: So, you know, nothing is happening, as I've always said, spontaneously. Nothing will in your lifetime. Any big movement in society, nationally or on an international level takes years of preparation, lots of money, lots of organizations, all working together. And it's the same kind of thing you're seeing here. But we see these articles every day and think nothing of it. It seems kind of remote from us, doesn't it? It's over there somewhere.*

*Well, you better hope and pray that, you know, they're taking out the last countries in the world, that don't have central banking, and don't give out loans with usury attached to them, you better hope that it lasts for a long time. Because, believe you me, when they announce, yep, we've got the whole planet now, they have to go further in all of their implementations in a harsher fashion in all the countries, that's our countries, basically; we all have to be taught the complete new way of life, and utter, you think it's bad now, wait until they get really rolling on austerity. See, you're the last enemy, if you don't know by now.*

*The Royal Institute of International Affairs, that started up comprised of international bankers, money lenders, and spawned off the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. They have organizations in every single country in the world. Every prime minister or president is one of their members and is selected to be the prime minister or president. They've been on the go for an awful long time. They set up the United Nations to do what they're doing. And believe you me, they have no favorite countries. Even if they started in London, it doesn't matter. This is their world, they claim, and it should be run with themselves, being the naturally fittest to survive, since*

*they've conquered everybody financially, and they command governments as to what to do. And they own the military-industrial complex across the planet. They own it. All the big corporations are under it. They actually own them. But they've got lots of plans for you, believe you me.*

*So, Hillary Clinton and the rest of them, want to expand this support to slaughter off those ones there. The same list of course that Israel had in the 90s, all these countries, one after another, and the same list, I guess they swapped them basically, at the Project for the New American Century group that Wolfowitz and the rest of them, Perle, Rumsfeld and so on were all involved in. Same list. And of course they want Iran as well. They also want to go into all the other countries which are also still Muslim. That has to be eradicated according to the Big Boys at the top. And then, instead of having their big high pashas at the top there, basically, their muftis, they'll have to put in, you know, guys like Holdren. The scientific guys. The eugenicists at the top, the new high priests that will run them just like we're getting run too. So, the normalizing of war. As I say, look at the title. It says:)*

The uprising could be the sign of even bigger battles to come in the proxy war between Saudi Arabia and Iran.

It's not between Saudi Arabia and Iran. We all know that. And it looks to me like this is even a handout to the newspapers, which is very often done by the Pentagon, because I don't see anybody's name attached to it from the Foreign Policy magazine. And that's how you're controlled. Your thoughts are given to you in a particular format. You will come to the desired conclusion, because they understand how your mind works. It works on most folk, but not on everybody. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just talking about reality, behind all the illusions that are fed to us on a daily basis. Remember in the 70s that Brzezinski said that the public will shortly be unable to reason for themselves. Now, he wasn't talking from the top of his head there, just some kind of strange dream he'd had the night before. He was talking because he had all the studies at hand. He was involved in going over all these studies to do with humanity and how we think and how we prattle to ourselves. Because, even then, you see, they were taking data about stories that they had put out in the press, who was prattling about what, were the people going for it or were they not? And that's an old technique, a very old technique to give us our thoughts, thoughts for the day, you see. And he said, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves and they'll depend upon the media doing it all for them. And the media gives you all your opinions, you'll notice too. They always slant it towards an opinion, or they get two guys fighting, this side, that side, and eventually you take the winner. And that becomes your opinion. You've never actually thought through it. It's been done for you. You're a passive observer. But you also got downloaded with the final opinion, even though you only got really given maybe one-tenth of the facts on any particular topic. That's how simple it is.

And money, of course, at the bottom of everything, is a technique to control the world. Quigley went into that, Professor Carroll Quigley. He said that central banks would be established across the world, private, in private hands, and would run the finances of every country, and they would also eventually come under an umbrella organization. They'd form an umbrella organization under the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland. That's all happened since then, you see. So, this Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, and many other names it's got, basically run the world. They have all their members there. Including your prime ministers and presidents as well. It doesn't matter if it's left wing/right wing, it's their boy. They're always a member. Always a member of it. And he said that too, and he should know, since he was the official historian for the group.

Money is the key, and it doesn't matter what money is. It's all a con anyway, because they talk about the gold standard, and it's fractional reserve, you know. In other words, you can keep a fraction of something, of real value, or they claim it's real value, put it that way, in stock, while they dish out paper money, and create money out of nothing with loans and things like that. And that's what it's done. That's really how it's done, isn't it. It's quite something. But they're going a step further now, because, of course, we've all to go digital. And it says:

Royal Canadian Mint to create digital currency

*(A: I think Sweden is also going along with this.)*

The Mint is offering a prize of \$50,000 in gold to the developer who comes up with the best technology to support its new digital currency, the MintChip.

The Mint is offering a prize

*(A: In gold wafers as well. It's actually gold wafers, they say.)*

The Royal Canadian Mint wants to get rid of pocket change — and it's enlisting hacker-types for help.

*(A: That's to get all the youngsters into it, hacker types, oh, I'm a hacker type. It says:)*

Less than a week after the government announced the penny's impending death *(A: it's going to be taken out of circulation)*, the Mint quietly unveiled its digital currency called MintChip.

Still in the research and development phase, MintChip will ultimately let people pay each other directly using smartphones, USB sticks, computers, tablets and clouds. The digital currency will be anonymous

*(A: Of course it will. Do you really believe it? Nothing is anonymous out there. And, of course, it's to get everybody into it before they start taxing you on your transactions, which they will do. Those who've lived long enough know that government always lies, but they've got to put out a mousetrap. That's what they call them, mousetraps, and you'll get into it, and then it closes on you, you see. So, it says, it will be anonymous:)*

and good for small transactions — just like cash, the Mint says.

To make sure its technology meets the gold standard in a world where digital transactions are gaining steam, the Mint is holding a contest for software developers to create applications using the MintChip.

*(A: And as I say, solid gold wafers will be given as prizes, and coins, worth about \$50,000, but that will be shared amongst all the prunes that go for this and try it. So, they're going to get this done for pretty well nothing.)*

It's such an unusual move from the crown corporation,

*(A: Do you know what a crown corporation is? Well, even the CBC, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, can't find out. It's a strange combination of public/private that's always been here under HM Queen's system, you see. And the only ones, there are shares at the top that don't go for sale to the public, nothing goes for sale for the public, but there are shares at the top which go to the Crown and the relatives of HM Queen, you know. So:)*

It's such an unusual move from the crown corporation, which has been in the coin-making business for more than 100 years, that Hacker News questioned whether it was an “elaborate hoax.”

It's not, the Mint's chief financial officer Marc Brûlé said Tuesday.

Commerce is changing and the Mint has always been innovative,

*(A: Well, it surely has, making money out of nothing. Anyway, it says here, that's what it says there. And then there's another one, it's actually from The Star, the newspaper, The Star. There's always a Sun for the right-wing, and a Star for the left-wing, you'll notice in most countries, you know. And Canada has them. It says, the Mint, the same thing.)*

The Mint is offering \$50,000 in gold to the developer who comes up with the best technology to support its new digital currency.

So, everybody will eventually be doing all their transactions, even the petty ones, you see, that you would use pocket change for at one time, and they say, well, it's going to be anonymous. Everybody will think, "oh, wow. I'll make a fortune off this transaction." No, no, you won't. Because, once enough people have got it, you know darn well, they're going to tax you to death. That's what governments do.

So, I'll also put in tonight, and I think I've used it before. It's a twelve-year-old girl in Canada explains the crimes of the Canadian Banking system, how it runs. And you can learn it in ten minutes. It's for sure. But it's the same con across the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about, just the farce in which we live, and we take it all for granted it's normal. Because everything, all the media tells you it is, and people who really believe the media will tell you the same thing. They'll parrot it to you. And then they'll parrot it to their children. But as I say, I'll put up that link tonight, where the twelve-year-old girl explains how the Canadian Banking System works. And it didn't used to work like that too, because we had a real Canadian bank at one time, until Trudeau came in really and had to get into the international system by creating massive debt. But he was a sworn Communist. Quite amazing. All the media knew he was a Communist, because they all knew that he led the ComIntern, International, the ComIntern over to its meeting, its annual meeting in the Soviet Union, back in 1952. But not one of them mentioned it when he ran for office. And you think the right wing wouldn't use that kind of stuff? Oh, come on. See there's no rightwing or leftwing. It's just the same bird, isn't it? They're attached to the same bird. That's why you keep voting. "Oh, get rid of this bunch. They're terrible. Let's try the other bunch." Back and forth, back and forth, back and forth. That's all you do.

I'll also put up "Oh Canada" again tonight, the excellent documentary a young guy did. And he interviewed different ex-Prime Ministers and current politicians who, some of them had no clue how the money system worked, although they'll keep passing taxes on you. And guys like Martin, Paul Martin, actually tries to explain to him why debt is great for Canada. But it's quite a world we live in, eh?

Now, I'm also putting up a couple of links on the Trilateral Commission tonight. I've got a link. It's very important. See, when the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up they took the Marxian policy that eventually the world would have three massive trading blocs, all subservient to a global government. And the United Europe was one part of it, the first part, then the United Americas and the Pacific Rim region group that would come under China. And they set up three different organizations, front organizations. The Institute for the Pacific region was one of them. They set that back up in the 1920s to work and try and get them all fighting and then coming together after wars in the different regions. And it was awfully effective even in the Pacific Rim region. So, I'll put this up tonight, the Trilateral world membership for the executive committee. And a little bit from Wiki on it as well. And you'll see all the famous names there, that you're used to hearing and seeing, are members of this group, sworn to bring in World Government. But not any old World Government, you see, it's a specific type of World Government, run by a Socialist mentality but bankers at the top, who want scientists to run it all the way it should be, and bring down the population, etc, etc, by any means possible. And also dumb us all down so that we're very compliant. They talked in the 1920s about using medicine, pharmacology. That's why, you know, you had that in Brave New World, Soma. Look at all the children today. They're all drugged. A good chunk of the adult population is drugged as well, on either illicit or legal. It doesn't matter. If they get it to you they get it to you, one way or another. It works awfully well, doesn't it? So I'll put that up tonight, along with the little Wiki, it's quite amazing too, on the Wiki it says:

The Trilateral Commission is a non-governmental,

*(A: They all say that, you see. Because they're not governments, although they put guys into government, they're not a governmental system that they run under. They're a club, basically.)*

non-partisan

*(A: You see. They bring in Communists, they bring in everything, and it tells you that. Quigley said the same thing: We don't mind bringing in dictators, Communists, Fascists, whatever, we bring them all in, you see, this world system.)*

discussion group founded by David Rockefeller in July 1973,

*(A: Well, as I say, before that, they were called by their original names, Institute for Pacific Relations and blah, blah-blah, blah-blah, Friends of Europe. These organizations. They had lots of organizations before they eventually called it the Trilateral Commission. So:)*

David Rockefeller in July 1973, to foster closer cooperation among the United States, Europe and Japan.

Because that's their three main trading blocs, you see. That's what it was about. And it's amazing to me too, that they didn't know if Japan would ever stop being so nationalistic, you see. And they didn't let multiculturalism really get to them that much. They were awfully aware of who was coming in and leaving the country. They made sure you left the country. And bang, they get hit. The one sort of thorn in the side that just wouldn't quite give up all nationalism. And they get hit with the tsunami and then the radiation. So it's quite something. Now China is truly the dominant party, although we're still funding them to the eyeballs to be the dominant party. They're still classed as Third World under the treaties that the same group, mind you, through the World Trade Organization, which they also set up, they control that too, set up to basically fund all the third world countries up into a higher standard of living, as we plummet down the tubes. Because they get all our work and stuff like that now, you see. That's all part of the agenda. Quite something, isn't it?

But mind you, as we go into austerity, there's a new thing happening. Have you noticed it? About wellness. This strange word, wellness. I remember seeing it when it first came out. I used to say to people, "How are you? How's your health?" You know. That's not good enough. It's wellness you see. And I knew something was up years ago when they started this wellness stuff, and the government was pushing it. But now, you see, wellness, it doesn't matter. You see, it doesn't matter what state you're living in, even in a tent, as long as you're happy, you're well. It's all wellness, you see. It encompasses your environment, your tent, everything, you see. And there's massive programs that have been funded, by us all, to the United Nations, to come back to the NGOs, to push all this stuff in our face. Of course, these guys that are pushing it in your face aren't living in tents. You see.

Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon today highlighted the need for an economic paradigm

*(A: One of these paradigm shifts, you see.)*

that incorporates social and environmental progress in efforts to achieve sustainable development.

*(A: So, wellness is all part of sustainable development.)*

"Gross National Product (GDP) has long been the yardstick by which economies and politicians have been measured. Yet it fails to take into account the social and environmental costs of so-called progress," Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon said in his remarks at a high-level meeting at UN Headquarters in New York.

Convened by the Government of Bhutan, the meeting – "Happiness and Well-being: Defining a New Economic Paradigm"

*(A: Meaning poverty is good, you see.)*

– brought together hundreds of representatives from governments, religious organizations, academia and civil society to discuss the issue.

*(A: And of course, none of them will be living in tents either, folks.)*

In the early 1970s, the Himalayan kingdom introduced a new measurement of national prosperity, focusing on people's well-being rather than economic productivity.



*(A: I think that's when the Chinese moved in and started killing them. Anyway it says:)*

In recent years, there has been growing interest in this concept – known as “gross national happiness” (GNH)

*(A: Oh, gross national happiness. I don't have any. My pockets are empty of it.)*

With the General Assembly adopting a resolution in 2011, which noted, inter alia, that the gross domestic product (GDP) indicator “does not adequately reflect the happiness and well-being of people in a country.”

*(A: So, see, the intention now is to convince you all that you're happy. You think Orwell was kidding about all this mind-game stuff, this neuroscience? Everything happens in your head, they said. In George Orwell's 1984, O'Brien convinces Winston, everything that you think and see is all happening in your head, and if I tell you I can fly, I can fly, and you'll believe it, because it's all happening inside your head. You're not poor. Look around you. You've got, you know, ten feet of grass to live in – as long as you mow it. Anyway, I mean this is where it's all going, you see. It's all incredible mind games, and it's going to work. It's already working with some people. Because, you see, they've done this before down through time, created different kinds of societies. And if they can convince whole nations of slaves not to run away, they can certainly make you feel that you're happy and believe that you're happy. Everybody else is happy at the same time. “Are you happy? ‘Oh, yeah.’ What are you on? ‘Prozac.’ Okay!” You see. And it will work very well. So, it says:)*

“We need a new economic paradigm that recognizes the parity between the three pillars of sustainable development. Social, economic and environmental well-being are indivisible. Together they define gross global happiness,”

*(A: I'd call it gross, all right.)*

the Secretary-General told the meeting's participants.

*(A: Now, I'll tell you another thing too. You read this stuff all the time and how many of you have ever noticed how the United Nations is set up? You take everything for granted, again. It was there when you were born, and you get Ban Ki-moon, and you've had Kofi Annan and Boutros Boutros-Ghali, so great they named him twice, you know. You've had all that stuff, and you take it all for granted, don't you? Look at the terms they use. It's all military ranking. Secretary-General, etc. It is a non-democratic system that's telling us all what to do. It's a militarized organization. It has NATO, which is its slaughter arm. It says:)*

The Secretary-General stressed that sustainable development is intricately linked to happiness and well-being, and underlined that the UN Sustainable Development Conference, also known as Rio+20,

*(A: That's the Maurice Strong one that they all have.)*

in Brazil in June, will need to provide an outcome that reflects this.

So, we're changing from having cash in your pocket and a roof over your head to maybe living in a tent. But, regardless of where you're living, you're going to be happy. They'll teach you to be happy. Do you know they already have folk going around tent cities in the States, psychologists telling the folk to be happy? “Oh, it could be worse. You might have no tent at all.” I'm not kidding you. You are going into the next type of insanity which is going to be called normalcy. And you'll see people all around you starting to grin like Cheshire cats, you know, in rags one day. That's how it's going to go, as they teach you to live like a Peasant should live, post-consumerist society. And all your cash that you can earn at all won't go to help you buy better clothes, or a better tent. It's going to be going to taxes, to spread across the planet, to keep these bigwigs like Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon living at the standard of lifestyle that he's used to and acclimatized to. That's where it's going. All worked out, well over a hundred years ago. You've got to read the old books. And they can do it. They can do pretty well anything. I've lived long enough to watch them do lots of things, and total, total culture alteration, 180 degrees in some respects, in some areas, in how the people behave, think, and act.

Also tonight I'm putting up an article. They always give you these fake stories of rags to riches. Do you love them? I love them. Some of them are so laughable. It's like the Rothschild that just sold rags, you know, in the little shtetl there. And you can see all these guys fighting to get the rags, they're mine, they're mine, I'm going to sell them, and they're all squabbling and that. And suddenly, before you know it, you know, the old man Amschel and the whole family is just running the central banks of every country. Just like that. Thrifty, you see. They were thrifty. Rags to riches. And they're still running the world today. So, I'll put up that version, rags to riches. You see, all this stuff is put out for you to slave for, and to try to achieve that. It doesn't happen that way. I mean, for those that are a bit naïve, it really doesn't happen that way. You don't get up unless you're allowed up to whatever, you know, classification of artistry or whatever you want to go into. That's how it really works. And who you know. And even often to do with what group you belong to.

So, I'll put up that tonight, this farcical rags to riches. They love to tell rags to riches. Every one of them. It's like Madonna, I arrived in London with ten dollars and a pair of ballet shoes, you know. And then her brother came out and exposed it as all rubbish. But they love these stories to tell, to sell to the public. Strange, that goes with psychopathy, I think. It's a trait. It must be a trait.

And then I'll also put up one by Monty Python, where you have these industrialists in Britain all getting together and discussing how hard they had it as youngsters, and how they made it. You see. Because that's how it really works, isn't it? What a joke. What a joke.

Now:

UK invests 60 million pounds in climate research centre

*(A: Now, we've already had all the scandals from the climate research centers in Britain, which really is a political enterprise, and a money maker too, for the guys involved in it. And after all the hacked emails and so on, that they said they'd have to come together and destroy all their emails that contradicted themselves. And much, much more. So:)*

60 million pounds (\$95 million) to support the Met Office Hadley Centre's Climate Programme until at least 2015 to keep Britain at the forefront of climate science research.

We used to just call it the weathermen. You know, the weatherman would go up there and, you know, they'd take you outside and they'd show you the little whirling cups going round for the wind, and they'd put their hand out for the rain, and say, yep, look at these clouds, it's going to rain. But see, it's a science now. Oh. It's a religion now, you see. Without all this climate change, they can't get all the changes through, including sustainability, meaning poverty. They can't bring in all their wellness programs to make you happy as you roll about in the mud. So, this is the reason they brought in sustainability and climate change together. That would fit the bill, remember. That's what the Club of Rome, who came up with the idea, said in their own book. They were given the job to find a reason to control minutely every person's life across the planet. This would fit the bill, they said. Climate change, starvation, and the like, they said. But it doesn't matter. You see, Orwell explained it perfectly in Nineteen Eighty-Four, the whole bureaucratic class. That goes for all the NGOs and everybody who's in on this big scam. But they'll put you to death if you don't believe it. They will put you to death. Even though yesterday they believed something else, and they're now told to believe this. Even though their eyes don't, and their senses, and their sensibilities don't match up with what they're told to see and what they actually do see. It doesn't matter. They'll see what they're told to see. They're all on board together. And that's the danger of this kind of government. All governments are dangerous, you know. All of them. Fearful masters if they become a master. And this is the mentality of totalitarianism. Totalitarianism runs on this kind of system of madness. No matter what's true. It doesn't matter. What's said to be true will be.

It's no different than, say, the Middle Ages. If the Catholic Church sent its army out to behead somebody in a village, that's what happened, you know, because they didn't believe this, or they swore or something like that. I mean, who knows. This is where you're going with all this. You better believe it, because it's always the same scenario. And the new scientists are the new priesthood, and we're told we've got to believe them, even though

they keep changing their theories. Just like Orwell said, East Asia, West Asia, who are we fighting today. Even though the theories keep conflicting with each other, with each new one they come out with, we're supposed to believe it was always like that. The new one was always there. Haven't you noticed? This is the system, and Orwell certainly knew, because he was trained to bring in this system. Quite something.

Now, you can't stop people, of course, because youngsters especially want to be the same as every other youngster. You go through that awkward stage at school, don't you, especially when you're growing and your legs seem like a deer's. They won't coordinate as you're walking along the road. How do I look. Etc. So you want to be the same. Peer pressure. Teen sells kidney to buy an iPhone. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And just mentioning the children, the youngsters, want to belong to their peer group. If you're the odd one out, believe you me, children are very cruel, and they're going to take it out on the one that's not up to scratch, with the way they dress or whatever it is that they happen to have. I've seen it too, even when I was young. I can remember them picking on people who had either crutches, a broken leg or something, or something wrong, they had some sort of brace on their leg. I've seen that happening. They kind of turn like a natural mob, or like animals almost. And everybody wants to be the same, you see. Anything different and bang, that's it. Well, it says here:

Five people in southern China have been charged with intentional injury in the case of a Chinese teenager who sold a kidney so he could buy an iPhone and an iPad,

*(A: Notice it wasn't food, eh. At one time it would be food. No kidding. We'll get to see that, of course we'll be happy when we give our kidneys away.)*

the government-run Xinhua News Agency said on Friday.

The five included a surgeon who removed a kidney from a 17-year-old boy in April last year. The boy, identified only by his surname Wang, now suffers from renal deficiency, Xinhua quoted prosecutors in Chenzhou city, Hunan province as saying.

Well at least now he can always text his friends, I suppose, as he's in the hospital and all that. But, I mean, everybody has got to be up to snuff with the rest of the children, or they're just out of the group. You're not in the gang. And that will happen here too, and things like that, for technology. Not for food. Not for cash to pay your rent, the exorbitant rents as you all get stuffed into the cities, where a handful of folk own all the property. And I mean a handful in the cities too. So, everybody wants to be the same, be the same, be the same. But, it's true, at one time, it would have been food. They would have sold a kidney to even feed a family, or something like that. They still do in the Philippines. And rich people in the West are buying the kidneys. Mind you, be happy. Mr. Ban Ki-moon, be happy, he says. And you know, it's not a matter of gross domestic product or what's in your pocket. It's a matter of how you feel. Wellness, wellness. You've got to bring wellness into it. You might even get some chewing gum to patch your tent and stop the rain coming in. And then you'll be happy again, for another night. Happy from day to day with all these little miracles that happen. Hey? I'm not kidding you. And it will work, because most folk, they know how to implement it and work it into your minds. Why? They've tried all the countries out under incredible war situations, rationing, the whole bit, losing their homes through the raids and so on from different countries, air raids. Remember the Green Party's chief in the UK said that: We've got to get a war scenario going across the world, because people are willing to put up with much more deprivation than when they're in a consumerist society. They're not kidding. Of course, most folk out there, they'll think, oh, things are just developing willy-nilly, you know, it's all chance.

And of course, Microchip came out with their latest chip. Goodness knows how many chips are actually in the darn phones that are doing things you haven't a clue about. They won't tell you for about ten years down the road. It says:

Broadcom has just rolled out a chip for smart phones that promises to indicate location ultra-precisely, possibly within a few centimeters, vertically and horizontally, indoors and out.

Now, why would they want something as precise as that? Remember about the satellites the other day, the war satellites and things like that. Think they couldn't just pick you off, from anywhere? Never mind all the wave technology they've got out there too. I might put up that link tonight as well. They're boasting about it now. Non-lethal, they say. To train the animals, you know, us. Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, be well. Be well, and be happy, wherever you are, even if you're starving. It's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[This Week at War: Syria as Prologue](#)

[Royal Canadian Mint to Create Digital Currency](#)

[Canadian Gov. gets in on Digital Payment Act](#)

[Canadian Banking Cabal explained by 12yr. old](#)

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

[The Trilateral Commission--Members](#)

[Wikipedia--Trilateral Commission](#)

[UN Pushes "Go On Be Happy" Blue Economy Routine---Income is Irrelevant You can be Happy](#)

[Can't Make Ends Meet?---Rags to Riches Stories for Fantasy Lovers](#)

[Monty Python Version of Rags to Riches](#)

[UK Pledges 60 Million Pounds to Keep Premier Voodoo Climate Science Centre Going](#)

[Selling Kidney for iPhone](#)

[New Accurate Locator Chip](#)

[Military proudly unveils small part of its so-called 'non-lethal' weaponry, deathrays, etc.](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and<br><b><u>CDs</u></b> History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Aug. 14, 2014 (#1455)  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
WITH ALAN WATT  
(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)

Originally Broadcast Aug. 14, 2014 on [awakeradio.co.uk](http://awakeradio.co.uk)  
[sovereignindependentuk.co.uk](http://sovereignindependentuk.co.uk)  
[communitypressgroup.com](http://communitypressgroup.com)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

{🎵 - You are listening to Awake Radio, straight talk for the awake and aware. -🎵}

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 14<sup>th</sup> of August 2014. And we have our regular monthly guest Alan Watt on the line. And I think we'll just fire straight into it Alan because we're going to go through your first three volumes of your writings. And going back to 1999, the first one. The second one I think was 1999 and the third volume was 2003. And I suppose that the logical question to ask is what inspired you to write this, these three volumes, to start with?

**Alan:** Well I used to listen to different shows at night, radio shows mainly and somehow or another I ended up getting on one because I listened to people being sort of bewildered as to what was happening in the world. And they went into all areas of how long has this system existed, what is this system, all kinds of answers to it and so on, but they didn't know the histories. And so, someone said why don't you write that, rather than just going on the radio and talk about it, why don't you just put it in some book form? And so I did and had given basic stuff basically, for me it's basic anyway. And it gives them a leg up as to what this, this whole reality that we take for granted, what it really is, how it came to be. The processes and techniques behind it that condition us all, in all ages, to accept the system we're living in as being quite normal and regardless of the conditions. And that's really how it started me off on that line of thinking and so on.

And then after I got them out too other shows asked me on and then it just steamrolled from there. I really just thought it was time as well that since I've studied for basically my whole life; I studied in the libraries because I was always asking the questions that other children weren't asking at school. I thought I'll find out for myself and when I realized that the material was there, the knowledge was there, but it's like H.G. Wells called it, "*The Open Conspiracy*" you might say. And then when I got into the sciences behind it, psychology, behaviorism, all the teams and think tanks that the governments all hire to manage our lives for us and the culture industry and how far back that went it's not such a mystery after all. You don't have to go looking out for aliens to do it. You know it's all here. And the human brain hasn't really changed for an awful long time. Even in ancient times to the present it's been the same, the same brain, the same nature, power, wealth, and this odd thing called money dictates the system that you will live in and be trained to believe is quite natural.

**Neil:** Yeah so I mean okay let's start on Volume I, "*The Androgynous (Hermaphroditic) Agenda*".

**Alan:** Yeah, well that to me was interesting because in ancient times it sort of tied in with the present because the present sciences are working towards this. They have books out on it now and they're doing tests with embryos and stem cells to see if they can create a hermaphrodite as a human being. Technically, what they say, it will be the end of all conflict. That's always been used as an excuse to further a particular very clever agenda that recently... That's why you've got the rise of the feminist movement; it didn't come from the women themselves, it came from the big money boys that ran the system at the time. They even financed these organizations into being to try to end what they call marriage and conflict and things like that.

But you go back into ancient times and you'll find that behind all the gods you'll find the same story that God himself or it's Brahma or whoever fertilized himself and gave birth, you see, to what became his daughter – wife, etcetera. It's the same kind of story you'll find that Plato talked about when he talked about the ancient gods or ancient humans that were the golden race that had a male appearance when they walked towards you, but a female appearance from behind. To the mystery religions of his day he was talking about the hermaphrodite person you see. It took different transformations through Hinduism, into basically left brain, right brain, male-female, the perfect human being that was a balance of emotion and logic. And that held sway right up even through the western cultures through Darwinism up to the present time basically. So it's always been a hidden, you might say, manifestation of the agenda that comes out in cryptic terms, in terminology.

NASA also a few years back did a two-hour documentary special on space travel and they touched on that too that it may be very difficult for long-term space travel for humans because of the time it would take to get to planets and so on. And generations would get born and die, etcetera. But they also talked about the conflict on board that they could have. So what they came up with was an idea that eggs could be fertilized artificially by machinery and computers in the ship or the craft just before it gets to its destination. So it would be frozen all that time and then they would create a hermaphroditic being which would therefore create no conflict between the male and female crew.

So it's quite amazing to see science pick up on all of this. But it goes back again even to the eunuch idea. Eunuchs were pretty common across the Middle East and they were used as trusted servants, high servants for Pashas and so on, and Caliphs. And you find the reason was is because they said that they could concentrate on their work and their business and so on. And they wouldn't be swayed off by various passions or lusts, etcetera.

So the hermaphrodite basically would be either a neutered creature all together but it wouldn't have the same sexual urge or attraction to copulate with other beings basically. That was part of it. Such a creature they claim would be a better worker, not distracted, and get more done, less conflict, etcetera. In other words better behaved, easier to control on behalf of the masters who would not change themselves.

**Neil:** Well that's funny that you should say that. We were sitting in a restaurant the other day and we looked across at a table of young lads who were out for I don't know some school reunion or something and there wasn't a set of shoulders between them.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** You know they all had long hair and they were all as thin as rakes but they must have been 18 years old and not a bit of muscle on them.

**Alan:** Well here's the key to that. If you go into that you'll find that even professor **Carroll Quigley** when he wrote "**Tragedy and Hope**", near the beginning of his book he mentions the fact that in the 60's suddenly, suddenly they noticed in the medical profession, that women were having, the young, that one generation that was coming up about eighteen, twenty, literally had much narrower hips. And they didn't have the pelvic structure and that's when cesarean section really took off.

But also too of course as you say there was a change in the male structure. We know the xeno or artificial estrogens that we're fed in everything today had been applied since the late 50's onwards. And mind you they knew what these xenoestrogens did, Bisphenol A and so on, they knew that in the late 1800's in Germany that was. So they knew the effect it would have on the male and on the female. But that's when they brought in a lot of stuff in the plastics and all the rest of it. And they even started to add it to baby food by the way. I think it's still in the baby food. They managed to get the FDA to reclassify it as a protein even though it's actually a plastic waste.

So we're really full of this stuff and I think too bioengineering has been going on with the inoculation agenda as well; after all, these big boys do not want volunteers. They know we wouldn't be, that nobody would be... Well maybe some today would volunteer for it but the rest would not want to volunteer to be changed in any way at all. And it's been done covertly obviously. Our immune systems are shot. We have about one third of the resistance to bacteria and viruses that the generation prior to 1950 had. And it was right up to the Polio virus and the rest of the inoculations that came, the vaccinations, that our immune systems started to show it. In the 1960's for the first time ever we had total immune syndrome problems like the bubble boy, etcetera. He had been kept in a bubble and any bacterium, a common bacterium, could kill him. That was unknown, unheard of before.

So we're being bioengineered all along the way here. It doesn't only affect you physically and hormonally which it definitely does. And by the way a good book to read on this part of the agenda is by Charles Galton Darwin, who's a relative of Charles Darwin of course, a descendent, and the Galton family. A eugenicist, **Charles Galton Darwin**, said that in his book, "**The Next Million Years**", on how the elite, the very super elite, would dominate the world for another million years. He said, *We shall have to alter the hormonal makeup of the male to take away his aggression and the female too, but mainly the male.* They could alter them physically, it might show, etcetera, but they'd have to. They could by propaganda purposes and the fact that most folk will never mention what's obviously right in front of their face unless others are talking about what's been on the media. If the media doesn't mention it they won't see it, they won't notice it either. They won't say anything about it. So even with the changes the people wouldn't complain as it became more and more obvious that the people are being bioengineered. They said we can either put it in the food, the vaccinations, or the water, or all three. Well they've done the lot.

**Neil:** Well this is certainly in the lot and it's fairly obvious as you point out the changes in the physiology of people. You use, I think particularly in the first section, you use a lot of symbolism and explain what it actually means, the numerology involved. And I've heard you say many times, I've only read this book once, I've read the whole thing once and really I need to read it again. But you explain, you break down words into the kind of distinctive parts and explain the combination of words and what they mean. Could you go into that kind of thing and the relation to the symbolism?

**Alan:** Well what put me onto it really was a book by Albert Pike, and "**The Encyclopedia of Freemasonry**" by **Mackey**. And they both mentioned the fact that they never speak, Masons never, high Masons that is, not what they call the common ones at the bottom, the blue lodge, the outer portico, the cover of Masonry. The ones who think they know it all but they're not, they don't know much at all. He's talking about the higher degrees and especially in "**Morals and Dogma**" by Pike. It was for the 32<sup>nd</sup> degree and upwards. And he said that we never speak more plainly than we do when we speak together but in public. In other words the public could be standing around them and even listening to the conversation. You would hear one thing being said while they themselves would understand the inner meanings of the words they were using, etcetera. This is a very old idea, it goes back, even in ancient times. We tend to forget in the West that in the Middle East, and it's in still today in some religions like Judaism, that you have numbers that are also letters, you see, so that you can transpose one to the other and have a code if you like. And they used the Chaldeans in



ancient times invading armies, they'd hire Chaldeans who also did this and that's really where it all came from. And they would use them as runners to carry messages between generals and they would do markings of numbers and different things on these sticks and the other guy at the other end would read it and know what the message was when he transposed it into language, cryptology in other words. It's very, very big amongst all of these secret societies.

But they also used as I say words themselves. The English language as we know it today really came out around the time of Shakespeare. And Shakespeare was given the credit for putting thousands of words into the English language which became common usage to the present time. It isn't until you break them down that you start to see words within words. And that's the purpose, that's what he means by "*we never speak so plainly*". When they say a term or a certain word it can have two or three meanings all comprised in that particular word itself. A listener would never even think of that. So it's a cryptology in a sense. And even in ancient times they said that words remember in hieroglyphic form are simply symbols. A picture of a man kneeling or whatever is a symbol. A man being circumcised that you'll see often in the steles and the steles in Egypt there, because they were all circumcised Egyptians, you'll see that that's a symbol with different meanings hidden within that particular symbol as to what they mean. But they're picture symbols. And those same symbols in a kind of Art Nouveau form can take, they can even be transposed into say triangles for a pyramid and things like that. So symbols are really a big language of all of what they're talking about too.

If you look at the corporate logos of the international corporations that run all your energy, your food, everything you need for being. It's one big gang at the top you see and they all belong to it. They use these particular logos that are very ancient a lot of them and highly symbolic of their function of what they're all about. The pyramid can mean the mountain, you get three 1's as well, you can get the Jachin and Boaz, the two pillars of Masonry when you get the letter "M", the capital letter "M" because you have two peaks there you see. So they stand for the two peaks power. Sometimes they will say male and female, they will control the mind and the logic of everything. These are all very ancient symbols used for that purpose right to the present day with the corporate boys at the top.

**Neil:** Yeah. I think what shocked me about, you've often mentioned it, you know the alphabet itself is a series of symbols. And when I first went to Eastern Europe and had to learn Cyrillic, and I'll look at that and I'll go oh that's a bit strange. And then once you get into it, particularly the small letters, what we call the small letters, many of them are exactly the same as English letters but they're a different letter.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** Which is, you know I mean that makes it hard for English people to learn that language but once you know it it's there. But I mean those kind of, I suppose as you go further east the symbolism gets a bit more abstract I think.

**Alan:** It can. Well again too even modern cryptologists that are involved in all of this kind of thing admit that a lot of the very, very ancient symbology has been lost and changed through time. Including even the customs within high, very high, Freemasonry itself as they have been lost, the rituals, etcetera, through time as they've changed them and changed them. They claim it's absolutely ancient although it really broke out in the U.K. as Freemasonry as we know it today around the 1700's, others claim 1500's, but it's all debatable you know.

But it's always been here in some form or another. And it came in with the money boys because they were already... We forget that most of Europe was still bartering and living very simply until the Roman invasion and in with the invasion came the money lenders. They always went along with the army. And they acted as quartermasters. They took inventory of the supplies to feed that army, etcetera, and what they got in return was the right to introduce money into conquered lands which hadn't used money before. And then they had the right to tax it back. And they would tax back money with goods as well. That really hasn't changed till the present time. So it's a very ancient system, this money system that gives a leisure class the time to have the leisure which gives them time to then hire good minds that can then study society as we do today like the psychologists and behaviorists and so on, and neuroscientists as we have today. And then they control the populations on behalf of those at the very, very top who have the whole commercial system sewn up. They own the trade routes, they own the caravans that used to go back across the Middle East; today it's all the trade routes. They own the ships, etcetera. They don't work them themselves, they simply finance it all and own it all.

So that hasn't changed for thousands and thousands of years. But they came into countries which at one time lived very

simply in communal settings where everyone was important in their little tribe and they had their own systems of making sure everyone was supplied with their basic needs and so on.

We take today this whole thing of the consumer society for granted because we've been trained in it. We have an education system which trains us that it's quite natural. In fact they train us to go out and get that carrot you know that you never quite reach. It's not meant that you reach it because the carrot is getting smaller all the time because of inflation because it got built-in inflation of the economy. It's always been here. And of course only one person can get a job at the top and the rest of you don't even get a piece of that carrot. So we're chasing a fantasy that we take as reality and we think eventually that's the only system that could possibly be here simply because it exists as such. It's quite fascinating to see this how it all works.

The understanding of human nature is absolutely ancient. And power and these understandings are never lost through time even when armies come in and conquer civilizations as they call them, they always make sure that they recruit all the bureaucrats in all ages onboard who ran that system, including the religions too.

**Neil:** You kind of answered this question but as you said the symbolism and stuff changed through time. But I mean have you noticed any kind of modern manifestations of ancient symbolism coming back into vogue as it were? And would the likes of Bertrand Russell who traveled east understand the symbols he saw along the way without any difficulty in it?

**Alan:** Oh yeah. There is no doubt about it. When the British army went in, it was in India in the 17-1800's, a lot of their recruits wrote home and of course they had the traveling lodge with them. The British army always had a Masonic lodge, traveling lodge, with them, generally the orange lodge by the way. And they were astonished to find that all over the cities and so on throughout India when they first went in they already had Masonic lodges there. So they didn't know that. The people didn't know that.

**Neil:** Yeah. We'll go onto the 2<sup>nd</sup> book. First we'll go onto a piece of music and then we'll go onto the 2<sup>nd</sup> volume, "*A Glimpse into the Great Work*".

I'm not sure what tune Steve's got lined up tonight but whatever he wants to throw on will do.

{Break 🎵}

**Neil:** Okay. Welcome back to Reality Bytes Radio on the 14<sup>th</sup> of August 2014. We've still got our guest Alan Watt with us for the next half hour.

Alright, moving on to Volume II, Alan, "*A Glimpse into the Great Work*", and you start off with the symbol of the pyramid which is conspicuous on the dollar bill. Do you want to start off on this chapter?

**Alan:** The pyramid again goes back into ancient mythology. The writings in it and Enoch mentions it and all this kind of thing. They're really into the books of Enoch and so on about the three types of pyramids that they tried to make sure that knowledge is preserved. This is the whole key that they claim as I say this idea that's had many, many names down through the ages of rulership and domination by what they call the intelligentsia. It's been called many names including illuminati, which is a bit overblown. But the power of controlling millions of people was never lost, even pre-flood they built supposedly three different kinds of pyramids to store the knowledge to survive. And there was a wooden one, and another one, and then there was the one made by stone, etcetera, to survive the flood.

So the pyramids always had this connotation of mystery and power of an elite form. And we know too that they didn't simply start in Egypt proper; there were pyramids in other places too, the ziggurats, the so-called earlier kinds of stepped pyramid, the ziggurat type too at Ur and so on.

So it's always been a symbol of the ancient powerful elite. They also had gone even further back into the Sumerian lands too where the king had his form of pyramid and a little chamber on top at the pyramid where supposedly the God, the God of the Kingu, that's where the word king comes from, Kingu. And Kane also comes from the same name. But

he would come down and impregnate a virgin that was chosen to carry on royal lineages, etcetera, and that was added to the King's lineage. So they had all these mystical things that really would be impressive to primitive peoples who were kept illiterate by a literate class. Nothing really changed down through time.

We know also the ancients were fascinated by the sky. Mathematics was really born and came out of the stars, and geometry, etcetera. And so what they tried to do is recreate heaven on earth. Which is awfully interesting because even in Christianity you get these relations between trying to emulate the powers of heaven from God and the archangels all the way down of rulership, and then an inverted pyramid down to the Pope and then the strata of priests, and the ranks of priests down to the bottom basically reflecting the powers of heaven. It's an ancient idea right to the present time.

So the pyramids, even the ones at Giza, were built to emulate Orion which is the constellation, the hunter. And we call it Orion. It has other names too in other cultures. The belt of the pyramid is actually the three pyramids you'll see there. And so they're trying to copy the star patterns and have the same power as the gods themselves putting it on Earth. And the pharaoh was in charge, he was the high priest or Pope you might call it, who owned and ruled everything that flew, crawled, moved and dug into the earth and all the rest of it, and swam in the sea. So everything, all power is granted to this supreme character, this being in a human form, because he had the spirit of the God within him and he emulated the God's kingdom on Earth you see. So that was really a part of it.

The pyramids, actually building them is no mystery at all, we know how it's done. If you want to get awfully rich by the way you can churn out the books and fascinate people by mysteries and that's what a lot of folk do. But we know how they were built and they were built basically from the ground up and that way it was quite easy to put different chambers inside them as you're building different parts and floors to it, etcetera. Then you put the cap on the top and that's it.

We also know how they got the big stones upwards to them because they built huge ramps, you can see it from photographs from the sky. Long, long ramps that could be a quarter of a mile long or longer and it gave you a long slope to drag these big stones up, etcetera.

So, but anyway it was the power of the king and that's what it showed you. It was a representation that he also ruled the stars now on Earth you know. So the God, the God that was the invisible God that created everything and brought light to the universe and light to the world, ruled the heavens and gave this power to his, you might say his brother or his son, who was the pharaoh who then ruled it in the same fashion on Earth.

It was very mystical. The people were brought up to believe in all of this, the peasantry, etcetera, and they took it for granted that this was all true, magnificent things which are so far out of the ordinary and unfortunately impressed very poor people. That hasn't changed today especially in a system again of wealth and money where people are paid. You couldn't be a king for instance and have all this luxury and attendants and so on unless you had something to pay them with. So first you must introduce money and wages and then you've got your slave drivers and all the rest of it and your armies underneath you.

Without that money system you couldn't get this. And this is what we call civilization. And the leisure class that goes with it and they then become scribes, take the histories, alter the cultures, alter the religions when necessary too, to add things to them or subtract them or whatever to suit the rulership of that particular time. So money, civilization, etcetera, what they call progress by the way is a very ancient system that's been unbroken right down to the present time.

**Neil:** Now I have not been to Egypt but I've been to Mexico and have been to some of the sites there that everybody goes to, Chichen Itza, and I've been there, and I went to Coba and another place which was right in the, I think it was Coba actually in the jungle, and it was so vast that you had to get on a bike to go around it.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** And they just unveiled one monument there and you were still allowed to climb up them. I don't know if you still are now. But I went up on the top of this pyramid and they had this slab on the top where they did the sacrifices and all that stuff. And you looked out across the jungle and you could see these mountains, as far as you can see you could see mountains, and there was a tour guide up there and I said are these other pyramids out there? He said, oh yeah, it's

everywhere. It was vast. It was like, you know, it was like the size of London or something. It was huge. And then he said they won't last when they uncover this stuff. He said this can't last when they uncover this stuff. And when you look at it, the amount of work that must have gone into it, it's vast. The amount of people that must have been there you know.

**Alan:** Oh it's a whole economy. It's a whole economy even in ancient Egypt they had unions you know for the stone masons and the workers, and their spokespeople who would go to the pharaoh and plead their case sometimes for increased wages and so on and conditions. It was a form of socialist economy which they ran upon and the moneylenders who at that time, who came in with, actually they used to weigh the gold out, they'd come in from the main commerce countries or commercial countries. Merchant bankers as we know them, who would bring the goods in and the money supply and they would weigh it out and give it to the pharaohs in return for whatever. And they'd also get the pharaoh's armies to wage wars on their behalf at times too and they would get the conquered ones out of that. They would become slaves who were then sold on the slave market.

So all of this comes together with the money system, without that you couldn't even get slaves because you'd have no money to pay people or give them a cabbage or turnip. I don't think they would want to be a slave master for very long. They'd go home you know. So that's really how the system works that we take for granted. And also what was fascinating too from ancient times to the present where those who lead what's called the economic centers of that time to the present day you'll get incredible cities, incredible cities with some of the most incredible wealthy people living in them surrounded by the class, what we call classes, the working classes, and then down to all the homeless and the prostitutes and even drugs by the way, in ancient times to the present, at the bottom. This whole system is ancient. And it's always the same M.O. down through the ages.

**Neil:** Yeah. I watched "*Apocalypto*", Mel Gibson's movie a few times and the scene where they captured the warriors and brought them into the city. That seems pretty realistic to me. You've got all the, as you say, slaves on the outskirts of the city all digging up the limestone and covered in you know this white dust, and as they go further and further into the city where the main pyramid is you have the real wealthy people and they have different cultures as well, not just that indigenous culture but cultures which assimilated from all different parts of the world.

**Alan:** Well this is a fascinating part Neil because I'll tell you Britain really copied that same system, or those who came into Britain and took it over copied that system or already had it because the British Empire... We forget that the British went into other countries using the domestic peoples initially as troops, and all the people of the country to finance those armies through taxation and so on. But then they created the empire and then in each country where they had an empire they had troops, native troops and regiments, formed as well which they would use either on that people's own people or into other countries once again. This idea of World Empire is very ancient. And the Egyptians did the same thing too.

**Neil:** Would you know much about the Bosnian pyramids? Because it's somewhere that I've wanted to go when I go over to that part of the world. I'm actually not too far away from there when I'm over there. And it's not something that's advertised. You would think that a country that's relatively poor would be advertising this stuff and getting tourism going but it's being kept very, very quiet. Would you have any background knowledge on why that would be the case?

**Alan:** Yeah we do know and yet there is more to be discovered there yet, but we do know that pyramids go all the way back, all the way back in a lot of countries, you'll find off the islands off the west coast of Africa for instance. They're still uncovering them yet. And in fact Thor Heyerdahl's son, that did the Kon-Tiki expedition, he was uncovering one near Bahrain I think it was. And they tried to keep that out of the papers but it got in because they were trying to put a highway through it, that's how they came across it.

But you'll find that in parts of Europe yeah as well because even ancient Egyptians, we knew there was a trade route and a luxury area for an upper class that traveled all the way from Egypt and then eventually Greece, when you had the Greco-Egyptian Empire, and they traveled all the way to the Black Sea. That was a favorite resort of even the Romans. And it was thought that it was brought in even from the Egyptian elite long before that and then the Greeks took it over and then the Romans made their luxury resort there too. It was always a favorite resort to go to for the elite. Interesting

enough too the Black Sea area was the main resort used by the Soviet Union for all their residents who were guaranteed a holiday every year, the workers, and they would take them to the Black Sea area as well.

**Neil:** Well that's actually funny because people in Bulgaria that's where they all gravitate to. It doesn't matter what part of Bulgaria they are from they all head there for holidays and it seems to be the only place.

**Alan:** It is very, very old and also I mean the Black Sea too in mythology, or it's hard to tell sometimes what is history and mythology when it's so far back because a lot of old history comes from myths actually, word of mouth, stories. But the Black Sea in ancient times, especially in the religions of India of all places, and believe you me they were traveling around too an awful lot in ancient times. But in India, in fact they were the main buyers and purchasers for the Sumerian people 5,000-odd years ago or longer. So you'll find that the Black Sea is a bit of a mystery to a lot of scientists because they put a submarine down there in National Geographic a few years back to see, because there were myths that there used to be people living in that valley where the sea is and they found different, very different levels of strata. There were definitely old buildings down there that had been sunk thousands of years ago.

And if you go into the Hindu religions they say because they claim to have seven periods of great catastrophes and so on. Ages of you know flooding and fire and so on and then water, the old fire and water thing. And anyway they said that, that area was used as an experimental basin by the Gods. Now you would take scientists in all ages by the way if you were a primitive person, you would call them a god, like a pharaoh was a god too. People who were educated were technically gods. And even the class of Greeks were all descended from the gods, the upper class, and the same with the Romans. So you'll go off into mysticism when they mention gods.

But they said that they experimented with different kinds of humans and animals in that valley. And eventually these creatures that were created from humans and animals started to eat each other so they flooded the valley to destroy them all. That was the ancient myth that comes from the religions of India. So it was quite fascinating that they had the history of something being there at least buildings or whatever or people. And then National Geographic uncovered it with their submarine that time about ten years ago or more.

**Neil:** Yeah we're all set on that with, "*The Island of Dr. Moreau*". But there is a similar kind of place like that in Bulgaria where they've got these huge kind of red rocks that go up the way and they form all curious shapes. And at every level of these rocks you've got tiny pebbles. The whole area was a sea at one time and it's nowhere near the sea. It's in the center of the country and it's not too far from the Danube. And I think the deepest freshwater lake in Eastern Europe is there. And the whole area was under hundreds of feet of water.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** And you can't see where it came from. You can't see where it went. {Laughs}

**Alan:** We know there have been great upheavals in the Earth; there is no doubt about it. It still goes on too. But we have upheavals, and even in South America, in Chile and different places, you'll find that if you climb some of their hills or mountains even, you will find levels of beaches and seashells in them, thousands of feet above the sea level that at one time were down at the sea level but they got pushed up down through time with upheavals in the earth, and earthquakes, etcetera. Earthquakes don't just sink things, they also push things up. And that's happened across Europe in ancient times as well.

**Neil:** Okay. We've got about fifteen minutes left. We'll move on to Part III. You've got three volumes here and people really need to get a hold of it and go through it more than once as I have only done. But the third part is "*Esoteric Unveiled and the Meaning of Revelations in the High Masonic Tradition*", and that was 2003 that you completed that one. So do you want to take us through that briefly?

**Alan:** Yeah well I always wondered about, in all ages of the Christian era, really it started around the 6<sup>th</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> century, "*Revelation*" wasn't included in the bible initially by the way. It was added on at a convention much, much later. Many other books were either included or excluded from the bible according to the political climate of that era you know. So but eventually they brought it in and then took it out again a few centuries later and then put it back in again. But and it's not in to this day in a lot of the apocryphas, it's called, it's only contained within say the Catholic version of

the bible.

But "*Revelation*" can be used really in all ages. Revelation is, there are many ways to look at something, and this is why I found it fascinating even in the Chaldean, then the Judaic religions, and so on which were all kind of from the same source and sources. You'll find that when they talk about something that happened in a mystical form, very mystical language, they're actually telling you about something that can be made to happen in the future not by chance but by direction. They were not talking about God's direction, but of an elite's direction.

You can create culture. They knew that back then. You can direct the people to do anything and behave in any way you want if you knew how to apply the techniques of psychology. And today it's PR and marketing propaganda and the culture industry. So you can direct them to be a certain way or go off and fight down the road someone else and conquer them and so on because it's your right to rule the world or whatever it happens to be. You can always use people for your own ends in other words. So when they talk about something that's going to happen by chance it's not chance at all.

In all eras "*Revelation*" can be used because this commercial moneyed system, money owned privately by a few, at least the right to create it and count it you might say and lend it and collect it, is the ultimate power of this whole planet and this whole structure of all reality as we know it today. So "*Revelation*" is the consequences of that power all down through the ages and yet to come until you have world government. The beast, etcetera, is a system. And it's a system that eventually leads to total world control by an elite you see. That's what it really means, a system.

It also means that humanity as we know it, even humanity between ourselves, as natural human beings not psychopathic, would be completely altered by various means to alter us. It's not just a making the beast in his image sort of thing, it's making all of us the beast in that image. Today it's taken for granted, it's through transhumanism, altering humanity itself with artificial insemination, manipulating genes, etcetera. The creating of a new servant class, that's all part of "*Revelation*". In other words it's always an ongoing plan.

When you look back at the history of Britain for instance you've had no peace in Britain for centuries and centuries and centuries. There is not one generation being born that had complete peace in its lifetime. And it's getting to this so-called progression or progressive society, what they call progressive. It would get less and less freedom and peace in every generation, even less and less. You see it's either an economic fear we're living under, loss of jobs, income, inflation, or it is war or it's both. But these two techniques are used down through the ages always.

And you have an international elite today who are definitely international who are running the whole world. All the international corporations truly have become the new feudal overlords like professor Carroll Quigley said and he was a part of this organization that was leading towards, working towards, this world government run by an elite.

They did not believe in equality. They did believe they would use, like a carrot again, the idea of equality and democracy for the people to fight for them and claim this world for them, the ones at the top, but they didn't believe that democracy would ever work at all. They believed in a super elite and a form of socialism which would be a top-heavy government bureaucracy and government agencies running man from birth to death basically. Today you have the scientific elite heavily involved in this and well employed by the same foundations and international corporations and governments all working towards the same goal of perfecting man.

Jumping back to **Charles Galton Darwin's** book, "*The Next Million Years*", he said basically the same thing that you wouldn't need your mind to make decisions for you, your own abilities to make decisions, because the government and agencies would be making all the decisions for you. That's the perfect system for you but he says for us, for our class, he said, he said that *We shall remain unchanged. We shall remain the wild man.* The wild man must be animalistic. He must take action. He is an action man. He is not bound by moral rules, etcetera, or laws of the state or the land. He creates it for the rest of you but not for himself because the wild man will be steering the ship, the planet Earth basically, and must be able to make vital decisions for survival purposes. But the ordinary people will make no decisions for themselves.

Look around you today with how they have adapted to the electronics systems that they have been given. And how they're walking around like zombies staring at their silly phones all day long and so on. They can't even make eye

contact now with each other. It's working very, very well as the people adapt into different stages of this particular plan. You're being changed. When you look at any particular story on the internet you're being nudged to go and look at this other story. In other words the formation of an idea has been guided by professionals who have already predetermined the conclusions that they want you to follow and come to. And that's all called "*nudging*" by the neuroscientists that work with those who design the programs for the computers. All of this is combined.

So "*Revelations*" is an ongoing program, wars, rumors of wars, pestilence. We get nothing but fear of pestilence and so on, the idea of squalor, poverty, yada-yada-ya, are eternal in this one particular system. They must go use all of these techniques to achieve their end, their goals. And that's what we're going through today as they, as they see...

Remember that's why they call this, the 21<sup>st</sup> century, is both the "*New American Century*", but it's also the "*Century of Change*". And all academia used that term, the Century of Change which to the few at the top who really knew what they were talking about like Quigley, the 21<sup>st</sup> century was to be the century where all that was normal, all that was will be passed, and all that should be and will be, will come into being. A completely new system, a new way of living, a new humanity, you might call it that too. That's all to take place in this century and we're rolling along with it being forced along with continuous wars and the Pentagon's, the military's own papers, magazines, I've read the articles on the air from their own magazines where the intelligence officer wrote one about perpetual war. And he said from now on it's going to be perpetual war. There will be no peace for the people because through perpetual war you can get instant change, fast change, people don't question what they have to do and what they have to put up with in times of war. And it said the war on terror is a great guise to rush everything through into a post consumerist society where you're run by government in a communistic fashion and with a super elite of the wealthy people at the top. That's all to be achieved this century and they're really running towards it.

**Neil:** I mean I've noticed particularly over the last, well I suppose since 9/11, real chaos and you've mentioned chaos many times in your radio broadcast. I mean it really is getting way, way, way beyond anything I've experienced when I was younger. It's just, I should say it's perpetual, and it's coming from all angles. We've now got Ebola; apparently we're going to be killed with a plague you know. And I think that myself. That's a move toward mandatory vaccinations and to stop you traveling I think. That's what I think at this point.

**Alan:** Well that's one thing too plus the people are dying off by the way with massive respiratory problems because of the massive chem spraying that we have been having since 1998. I mean our whole weather is designed for us now. They've got the drought areas under control, they make sure there's got to be constant drought and of the areas of the bread baskets are constantly under rain and cold weather. I haven't seen no summer here in Canada at all, about five days of it, you know. I've had the wood stove on at nights in June, a lot of nights in June, July, August, and last night I had it on again, I had it on a lot all week. It was only a few degrees above freezing at night here.

**Neil:** Yeah. Well we've had horrendous weather this year for some reason. And well they sprayed us, one because the chemtrailing has been horrendous over the past few months. But there is a quote in the first section of your book and I think it's absolutely right. It says: "*Most people who claim to seek the truth really only want confirmation of those things which they already believe. Truth would require that they abandon their "comfort zones" and do something concrete – to make real changes in their lives.*" And I think it's about time they got off their backsides and actually started doing something about it because if they don't they can forget any future for their children and grandchildren. I mean I've got a new grandson being born next month and I really do fear for the future for any children being born now because we know where it's going you know. We know how bad this is likely to get. I mean what do you say to grandchildren and children you know and their parents.

**Alan:** Well I'll tell you a long time ago through experimental schools, run in Britain by Bertrand Russell in the 1920's, he got permission to do things to children that other folk would have been hung for doing, even promoting pre-pubertal sex amongst them to see if it would work so that they'd have lots of partners and never get married. He got the right to do that in the 1920's by a charter from the crown, permission. So he through all their studies, he says, we used to think we'd have to take the children from their parents to indoctrinate the children in the proper way to obey the state, you know, and that would be contaminated by the values of the parents. He says, but now we've found with intensive scientific indoctrination if you get the children early enough even through kindergarten, etcetera, or preschool, into school and through the scientific technique, he says, the parents, it would be much cheaper to let the parents raise the child, be solely responsible for the economic welfare of the child in this because this technique is so perfect that when

the child goes home it doesn't matter what the parents will say. All of their new culture will be given to them by an authorized, the state basically. Their authorized culture will be given by the state, the new values, and they will not be contaminated, they won't listen to their parents. And that's been the mantra by the way since the 60's; don't listen to anybody over thirty, then twenty, and so on. That's why by the way they also have younger and younger teachers all the time. They don't want older folk teaching the children. So you can't really fight this.

In Sudbury there are a few Mennonites around you know and one day at the bus station I noticed a woman in there dressed in a garb and the son there too and they were waiting for I guess the husband to come back off the train, and this child I don't think had ever seen a television before. And there was one out, just outside of kind of a covered waiting, it had a roof for a covered waiting place and it had a little television there. And this guy he couldn't take his eyes off the TV. He was utterly mesmerized by it. You can't fight the technologies which are being used today to make sure the child's mind is grabbed by using scientific techniques by the way which the parents cannot put across to them. It overrides the parental input all together.

**Neil:** Yeah. Well my son actually stood up to the medical people when the Swine Flu thing was around and refused to have his daughter vaccinated for that. And I've spoken to him since and he's having a hell of a time persuading his wife. He's quite happy not to vaccinate but it's always the women you have to get onboard and I don't know where that's going to go but hopefully they can work it out and not go down that road.

But I was onto the health words because they were trying to cite that "*non-vaccination is a form of neglect*". But I sent a few FYIs off to them and you could get a different answer out of anybody but they did say that nothing was mandatory; it was all consensual, blah, blah, blah.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** So at least I've got that in writing.

**Alan:** Well I'll tell you I do know a lot of people who have had families and then the later children they did not get vaccinated. Every single one of them said that none of them, the ones who did not get vaccinated, none of them had what was called the normal childhood problems and illnesses of the runny nose, the earaches, etcetera. None of them had that problem at all. You see even the so-called normal childhood illnesses are actually also induced by the vaccination. That's how devious this whole system is.

**Neil:** Yeah, yep. Okay Alan, well we've reached the hour again. It just flies in. Just to finish off here I believe you're in the process of writing a new book.

**Alan:** I've got a few actually here.

**Neil:** Okay, when can we expect to see them?

**Alan:** Oh it will be the next month or two, a couple of months I'd say. I've got a lot on the go right now. I've been just thrown off my feet with literally crisis after crisis after crisis, even economic and you know vehicles and all the rest of it, but it should be fairly soon. There is so much to say and I don't want to simply speak to the crowd. I want to try to get people... I try to write it with a process of breaking through the conditioning, that's how I do it, that you're born into and your conditioning from birth. I try to break through that to get you thinking for yourselves for the first time and stop following people too. You have to start using your own brain.

**Neil:** That includes a lot of people in this so-called truth movement as well.

**Alan:** Absolutely. You're given your heroes to follow. Nothing has been missed here. Yeah, absolutely.

**Neil:** Okay. Well we'll speak to you again next month. I'll be possibly on the other side of the pond at that point. So yeah. It's good to talk to you again.

**Alan:** Okay. It's been a pleasure.



---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 18, 2014 (#1478)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)

realitybytesradio.com

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 18<sup>th</sup> of December, 2014. It's soon to be Christmas, this time next week, and people will be spending lots of money they don't have again and paying for it for the rest of the year no doubt. We've got Alan Watt on the line our regular monthly guest and this week we are going to talk about an article in "*Cosmopolitan*" magazine written by **Lord Birkenhead** in 1929. It's interesting that this article appeared in a women's magazine when he's talking about test tube babies and artificial wombs and things like that. I don't know how it went down with women of 1929 but it's interesting on the front cover there is a picture of a lady reading a book and the title of the book is called "*This Madness*". Welcome to the show again Alan.

**Alan:** Yes, it's a pleasure to be on.

**Neil:** I suppose we'd better start off with exactly who Lord Birkenhead was, what his background was and who his family was. Can you enlighten us on that?

**Alan:** His name I think was Smith actually. It's actually Smith but they were well connected and of course he eventually was made Lord and he became really the crown prosecutor for Britain for the establishment you might say against big cases, etcetera. So he was a big, big player. He also became a member of parliament and then the House of Lords as well. And he actually was involved in an awful lot of things that were happening at that particular era that had to do with not just the sciences and promoting different sciences and the early Royal Society but he was also involved in

setting up the separation of part of Ireland for the independent free state of Southern Ireland and so on. So he worked with Collins, Michael Collins on that and because of that at least there was a partial independence there.

So he was involved in a lot of big world affairs on behalf of say the crown you might say or the establishment of Britain of his day. He knew the top scientists of his day. He also knew the different agencies or societies that were helping run Britain or actually ran Britain anyway on behalf of the establishment. He knew the Rhodes Group for instance. He knew the Milner Group. And he was well aware of all the plans that they had for bringing in a form of world government based initially on the British system. It had to do with free trade plus the adoption of the British system of supposedly parliamentary systems, massive bureaucracies and eventually they'd amalgamate all this into a kind of planetary system. So he was well aware of the big agendas back in his day.

But back then too you have got to remember too that he was born in the late, in the 1800's, and in the 1800's were the advances of science during that time. We can't imagine today really how, it was like a blitz of science all at once from the steam engine that could take you across continents, etcetera, that were getting, engines were getting put into ships for the first time, all of this kind of thing. Mass production like never before on a massive scale and they thought this would never end. They could see with this optimism that science would push on, and push on, and push on. But they also had, apart from this idea of a global type system, they never thought about equality for the people really, they wanted an obedient population, well trained. Training was a big, big part of it too. And early psychologists were involved and tried to find ways of creating the perfect culture. Basically having obedient, hardworking peoples, etcetera, etcetera. And when he wrote that in *Cosmopolitan*, and if you go through Harper Magazines and so on you'll find a lot more articles very similar to this from other big players around the same period. But they wanted this division of labor that even Karl Marx talked about and so on and how to, they discussed in their big meetings how they could breed people for the particular jobs that they would have to do and therefore for mundane repetitive jobs you wouldn't want someone who would get driven crazy because their intellect wasn't being used. You'd literally breed them for the purpose. And in 1929 remember that was just about three to four years before **Aldous Huxley** brought out his book, "**Brave New World**". So he was in touch with all of these people who were all pushing this futuristic society including **H.G. Wells**.

So these weren't just the little closet type meetings they had or after dinner meetings, these were big club establishment meetings they had with all the top players being brought together to run society in the way that they thought it should be run, not just talk about it, but how to implement it and how to use money to finance the different sciences that would be necessary, including genetics in fact, to make all of this happen. Plus the psychologists, the early behaviorists, all of these people which we have today of course.

**Neil:** Yeah, we'll start off with the introduction to this.

**It says:**

*"This is a startling, prophetic look into the future. Its author is not a dreamer or a harebrained fanatic. Lord Birkenhead is one of the foremost statesmen in England today. Save this issue of Cosmopolitan. You won't be alive in 2029, but your children's children will be, and it will be interesting for them to check the accuracy of the predictions here made by Lord Birkenhead."*

**Neil:** And the first one right off the bat is...

- *"Babies will be produced by chemists in laboratories."*

**Neil:** Well we are well down the road to that.

**Then it says:**

- *"The entire institution of marriage will be changed."*

**Neil:** Well that's been done.

- *"We will all live to be 150."*

**Neil:** Now I don't know where we are with that one.

**But:**

- *"No one will need to work more than two hours a day."*

**Alan:** Well the thing is too what they did, you'll also find that they had already worked out the problems if they allowed people to live to that age, and be pretty virile and so on, they'd be overpopulated in no time at all. And so at the same time they were discussing all of this back in the late 1920's. They were talking about ways of contraception, etcetera, and finding ways of contraception. Now but the thing is too before they'd even discovered the gene, they talked about genes quite openly amongst themselves and in their own writings. And it was another book from another person he knew, that Birkenhead knew, and that was Rutherford. **Rutherford** was a top mathematician of his day with the **Royal Society**. And in his own memoirs you'll find that Rutherford talks about, for the last few years before he died, he wrote his book. But he said I've been working on genetics. This is before they could actually see in the genes and so on, on the chromosomes, etcetera.

And yet which means that really, yeah they had already discovered all this stuff a long time ago because you wouldn't need a mathematician unless you had actually discovered where they are and so on and could use a mathematician in the process. It would be pointless otherwise. So these guys already knew that they could alter life itself way back then. And there were high secret establishments obviously working on these projects.

**Neil:** Yeah well I was going to come on to that later on, the beneficial aspects of the technology which obviously we are not going to get. We will only get the technology that is going to be used to put the change on us basically. And but again if there was good technology this prediction would probably come true that no one would need to work more than two hours a day and they would be allowed to get on and do the stuff that they really wanted to do. But again we are not going to get the technology to allow that to happen.

**But the next one is:**

- *"Agriculture will be abolished – except as a hobby – and all foodstuffs will be produced synthetically."*

**Neil:** Well we are nearly there already with that one as well.

**And:**

- *"Man will be able to alter the geography or climate of the world."*

**Neil:** Now they must have been trying this out back then. They must have had all of this stuff back then because you couldn't have possibly predicted this kind of thing without trying it.

**Alan:** Well you can go back further, this is, the odd part of it too is that coincidence or not but the fact is and if you read "**The New Atlantis**" by Francis Bacon you'll find that in that book he talks about a machine underground which could give off the light of the sun and control the weather. I mean this has always been a fascination with these guys all down through the centuries is total control of the environment and everything in the environment including us. And so you find that yeah he revived that same idea simply because of the scientific elite he was mixing with, Birkenhead. And sure they always, they were putting so much of our tax money, this is the beauty of it too, they can use as much tax money as they want for all their quiet, secretive research, and actually start using it and so on. So I think it's been that way for an awful, awful long time. If it can be done, and he said the same thing, it will be done. If it can be done, it will be done. No matter what it is you couldn't stop science, he said, therefore they thought about the ways they could use these things for their own benefit. Not for the general public necessarily but for their own benefit.

But the odd thing was, back in the 1960's, there was a big spate again from this hurrah, hurrah thing from science and

the BBC in England where they were putting all these articles out on the future, back in the early 60's. When they wanted the public to have their old system destroyed you might say to rebuild the new one, the hippie era, etcetera. And in the 60's they said the same things that eventually it would be a privilege to get a job. You won't need a job. You would be well looked after your whole life. But leisure would be your biggest problem, how would you pass your time? No one would be poor; no one would be starving, etcetera. So they keep giving you these carrots all the time to get the public onboard with this hurrah, hurrah, hurrah for science and the constant massive taxations for research and development for a future which you are never going to get yourself. Life extension, I have no doubt whatsoever, actually exists.

**Neil:** Yeah I was going to say that in the film from H.G. Wells' book called "*The Time Machine*", you see all the people just lazing about all day and doing nothing whatsoever and that's supposed to be the utopia we are all promised. And I remember the scene where the lady falls into the river and nobody can even be bothered to get up and save her. You know that's it, she fell in the river, she was so stupid and so that's that.

The life extension I mean you know we never see the likes of the Kissinger's of this world or the Rockefeller's ever getting ill or getting cancer or anything of that sort. The royals they all live to you know over a hundred. And I mean the basic human life is well capable of reaching a hundred years old if they get the right foods, you know nutrition, and they just stay healthy you know. So in terms of life extension and technology how do you, I mean do you have any information on how that's been done?

**Alan:** Yeah. I'm sure they are well into... Disease itself you know is not a one-on-one thing per bacterium or per virus, etcetera. What you have to see, what they did a long time ago was to see what all viruses have in common and what all bacterium will have in common with each other. And they can simply eliminate the process as it divides and so on and multiplies, they can simply hit all bacteria at the same stage and kill it off immediately. I'm sure there are real inoculations there that were developed a long, long time ago. But Kissinger as you say, the Brzezinski's are still trotting across the whole planet. You've got Maurice Strong who is a good age now still running around the planet giving his speeches and given the royal carpet. None of them suffer from what you call aging diseases such as Alzheimer's, arthritis, any of those things, old David Rockefeller the same thing.

So you just cannot have that in a person, they have to have something wrong with them. But these guys are literally, they are full of energy. The energy they have could put a modern twenty-year-old to shame at times. And the food they eat is the richest, best food, it's not GM food. It's not soaked in pesticides and so on. I'm sure they've never had any inoculations that we get and yet they go on and on. So I'm sure that they are given life extension to do with literally what David Suzuki, another big top lefty world government character, David Suzuki said quite a few years ago on the CBC on national television in Canada, he said, and he's a geneticist by profession actually and he's the guy who also said to his students, it's up there on YouTube, that people are just maggots. You know there are different levels of maggots; some of the richest maggots simply poop on the ones beneath it and they live off the poop from the ones above. That's David Suzuki's arrogant stance on these things. But he said that we at present have the capability to stop the aging in your genetic make-up and make a person live to five hundred if we want to, you know. And no one, there was no stir about that at all.

**Neil:** Yeah. Okay, now moving on to, well we've done the controlling the weather.

- "*Coal-mining will be an extinct industry.*"

**Neil:** Well that's basically happened you know for all intents and purposes. In the UK it's completely gone regardless of the fact I think that we've got an estimated 300 years worth of the stuff still under the ground.

- "*A forty-eight hour day will come into being by retarding the rotations of the Earth.*"

**Neil:** Now I don't know why they would want to do that but as you say these guys are, you can't stop science, you've just got to try it out if you can do it just to try it you know. It doesn't matter how dangerous it is, let's just do it to see what happens.

But one of the ones that everybody should recognize is...

- *"Sitting in our homes we will see and hear events the world over."*

**Neil:** I mean this is before television was supposedly invented. But here we are, we can at the click of a mouse, we can watch any news channel all over the world and be told apparently what's going on in those countries.

I mean these, I don't know how far back the invention of television goes but we are told it only happened you know around about the time of during the 1st World War, the 2<sup>nd</sup> World War. How far back do you think this kind of technology goes?

**Alan:** Oh they were experimenting with television in the early 1900's on small scales as far as we know, it could be on much bigger scales, but on small scales for sure. And you'll find from, depending in which country you are born into you get a different version of who invented what and when. Every country claims to be the inventor of the TV, even Russia did that. And things like that but we also saw about Marconi and his radio transmission, etcetera, other ones supposedly did it before him. You'll find there is so much conflicting data that you have to stand back and wonder how old the technologies actually are. Don't forget that in even the days of Benjamin Franklin everybody was experimenting with the Leyden jars, which they called batteries at the time, and electricity.

So scientific institutes have been experimenting quietly with this stuff for an awful, awful long time. And it's a quite natural progression when you look at the purpose of how government sees itself or the establishment that owns it all. And how they see themselves is they rule, they must be protected, they want to take over resources, etcetera, in other countries under different guises. It doesn't matter what guise it is and you are always going in to liberate or free up or tame the wild savages kind of stuff as you plunder. But the fact is, and warfare is the biggest, biggest power that they have therefore it would be fantastic to see what an enemy is doing. And they speculated about having cameras in the sky back in his day, that kind of thing. Now we have drones as well all over the place. So it was a natural thing to put a lot of money in it, an investigation. And unlimited funding from taxes, that's the whole thing, into hiring lots of scientists to work incessantly on a problem which they'd eventually have to solve. It would just simply happen throwing money at it, putting the minds behind it, lots of experimentation eventually you would get your product.

So what you are seeing is ***directed science***. The present society we live has actually been directed to be this way. Not because they could have gone off in a thousand other directions, but because the establishment wanted these particular things for control purposes.

**Neil:** Yeah that's what I was going to go on to. Basically the technology we are given is to fit in with the overall agenda.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** We are never going to get technology which is going to benefit us and anybody looking around can see that. The only thing they have given us that's supposedly to benefit us is the TV and the computer and the mobile phone.

**Alan:** Well the TV is the biggest brainwashing tool there is. {Laughs}

**Neil:** Yeah of course. {Laughs} And that will convince people that all the technology that's coming out is beneficial to them. But I've heard you talk before, well you've mentioned the behaviorists involved in these kind of meetings as well. And I mean back then were they studying the effects of bringing in this kind of surveillance society. And did they know exactly that it could change people's attitudes or behavior?

**Alan:** They had experimental hospitals actually on the go in Russia, Soviet Russia, early Soviet Russia. The Bolsheviks immediately went into experimenting on the human brain by really crude nasty methods of taking skulls off, wards, whole wards of patients. You can actually see a little video of them with the skulls removed and doing the test probes of different parts of the brain. They were also sharing the data with ***Tavistock*** in England and the Tavistock institution is where ***Aldous Huxley*** was in and out of all the time. He was fascinated by the ability to insert basic electrodes or stimulate by simple electricity parts of the brain and have people turn right and left and be obedient and things like that.

So they were wired at the time, so we are told, they didn't have the wireless we are told, but I don't see why they couldn't have had with the early remotes, etcetera, have eventually put in wireless remotes into the brain like Delgado did in the U.S. And he worked with the CIA and FBI. So this has always been a thing with them, is to map the whole human brain.

Pavlov was way into that thing, it wasn't just dogs he was working on, it was humans too. They had a captive population. They could simply round up a thousand people overnight under any guise at all under 'counterrevolutionary' and bring them in and simply experiment on them and that was the last people ever saw of them. They were used as human guinea pigs; so they had literally enclosed, little enclosed societies of experimentation. In the West we know that Tavistock was heavily involved in this with patients again that no one would ever see again, the relatives either wouldn't visit, or there were no relatives, they were even better to do all the electrical stimulation of the brain, etcetera.

But they also had experimental schools. That was a big part of it too and Lord Bertrand Russell also, who also knew Birkenhead, Lord Bertrand Russell was also given permission to set up an experimental school in England for quite a few years, heavily, heavily funded, enclosed from the rest of society to bring children up under a completely different reality, all a very closed system. And he said, if we want to we can tell them that snow is white and the sky during the day is black and things like that and they'd believe it because that's their whole reality, the Plato's cave kind of thing.

And he also tried to promote pre-pubertal sex. He said the idea being that if we can hypersexualize children before puberty they would really be hypersexualized afterwards and they will never want to have a partner for the rest of their lives, so that would finish the institution of marriage for the general population. So these things were all done way back in the 20's and the 30's, the 1920's and 30's, massive experiments.

**Neil:** Yeah that was in one of his predictions, that marriage will be changed forever, so unfortunately it is nonexistent these days to any great extent. He talks about in the first page of this about alternative energy and admits that the cheapness of this energy supposedly will destroy the lives of millions of people. And then he talks about the cheap energy creating all kinds of acute social problems but he doesn't actually state what they are apart from the fact that it is going to destroy the livelihoods of millions and millions of people. But would you have any kind of opinion on that, what exactly he means by that?

**Alan:** Well the livelihood really is that things will become computerized down the road. Mechanical robots we could say would do most of the heavy work, etcetera. You wouldn't need the workforce as we know it today and remember too that Julian Huxley and Aldous Huxley, the two brothers, both talked about the same thing, about the same time, when they said that there's a different strata of society that rules this system. And he said at the top you have a dominant minority that have the power, the money, and so on. That's why they will never give up their hold on what we think of as money, that we think is normal, but it's all a rigged system. And to the elite they don't need the money, it's a system for control. But they said under that they have a scientific elite. He said we, I mean the Huxley's, they belong to the scientific elite and along with their kind of sciences you had the social sciences coming in big time then, psychology, behaviorism, and so on. And you also had the chemists coming in and so on and biologists, etcetera, that give you the inoculations, all of these kinds of things.

So they talked about the total control of society to try and alleviate the problems they'd have when they had a massive population which they wouldn't need anymore. But they didn't want them to rebel either so they'd give them lots and lots of entertainment but at the same time they'd have to sterilize them quietly along the way. And they mean quietly, in other words they wouldn't come out and admit it. The symptoms would obviously be there as they are today but they won't come out and admit it that they've been doing it deliberately. And eventually the worker type who hadn't evolved, because evolution is a big part of this with their belief system, the working force that did the mundane jobs wouldn't be needed, they'd be obsolete and they hadn't evolved any higher and never could evolve any higher. If they could evolve higher they would have done it already. That was their whole stance on all of this class system at that particular time. It hasn't really changed by the way.

But so eventually if you go from book to book from the characters who all knew each other and discussed this in their big meetings you'll find that **H.G. Wells** had in his book called, "**A Modern Utopia**", where he projected how the future

would be, he said that we used to think we'd simply have to kill the excess population which were irrelevant nowadays for the future, he said, but we took the kinder way and simply sterilized those people so they couldn't reproduce. They could live their lives and then die off and there would be no other offspring to cause any problems. So these, every part of the topics of how all of society works had been gone over by different little think tanks in his particular day. It's much, much, much bigger today of course naturally.

**Neil:** Yeah getting back to the advent of television as he predicts. He even actually uses the word television before television was invented.

**It says here:**

*"During the next hundred years, applied physics will certainly develop wireless telephony and television beyond our present most imaginative expectations. By 2029 it should be possible for any person sitting at home to be "present"..."*

**Neil:** He's got that in inverted commas so it's almost like a virtual reality he is talking about here.

*"...at no matter what distant event. Stereoscopic television in full natural colors, and perfected wireless telephony will enable him to see and hear any event which is broadcast as effectively as if he stood beside the transmitting apparatus."*

**Neil:** And then he goes on to say, you talked about it, propaganda and uses...

*"Such developments must influence the future of politics; for by their aid it will be feasible once more to revive that form of democracy which flourished in the city-states of Ancient Greece."*

**Neil:** So there's the plan laid out. That's where they want to go with it all, back to Ancient Greece where they could sit in their ivory towers and just throw bread and stuff to the peasants basically.

**Alan:** That's right and also that is what the think tank for the British military came up with back in 2008 I think it was. It was the big 90-page report, *"The DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme"*, which I put up on my website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And remember this particular think tank is the Department of Defence's think tank for Britain and NATO, all NATO countries, and they said that eventually by about 2050 or whatever they think that countries will simply be like Karl Marx said, they would wither away. You can see why they both work together, these two systems, the dialectic. And nation-states would survive, certain nation-states or city-states would survive. And they actually mention some of the city-states that they wanted to keep and other ones which may or may not be allowed to go in. The rest of the countries, what used to be countries, would become barbaric and wastelands as folk died off, etcetera. And they would be privately run by the way and privately owned.

**Neil:** Yeah so he carries on, on the political argument to advancing television.

**And:**

*"By 2029 the chosen spokesman of each political party will be able to address every voter as effectively as he now can address the House of Commons. And so the electorate itself, rather than its representatives, may decide each vital political issue. After the spokesman of each party had had his (or her) say, the votes of the entire country could be recorded and counted by mechanism installed in the telephone exchanges. Within twenty minutes from the end of the last speech, the will of a national jury on any subject could be ascertained and announced."*

**Neil:** Now that's obviously pertaining to electronic voting from home, you don't have to go out and put your X in the box anymore. You just have to listen to this talking head on the television. And it's interesting he actually says *"his (or her)"*. I mean this was in the day when women were still in the kitchen and you know kind of weren't really in the workforce as such. But he's clearly stated that there will be, the heads of parties will be women in the future as well. And here we are. You know it's all been done. And it is as you say it's the most effective propaganda tool on the



planet. And when we see these guys getting up there pontificating on one issue or another people just buy it.

**Alan:** They buy it and again what Birkenhead had said, he said that big decisions could then be more egalitarian. In other words the people would decide. That was the carrot that the writers of his particular era were putting out there, this wonderful future utopia. They had to get the people to go along with all of this so you offer them the carrot, it's going to be a wonderful life for you, etcetera. Making them think that you are all going to be one of the chosen. And even Julian Huxley said the same thing, he said, lots of the people who are working for our agenda think they are going to be chosen to come through and they are sadly mistaken.

So they must always use the masses to go along with their own demise. That's the technique that's always used because they had no intention of ever letting the public decide anything. And on the other hand too they also knew how decision making is made by the general public, it's all to do with information. They knew they could always guide the public into making the so-called correct decision or correct vote by putting the things across in the right manner to the public. So they can count on the public to vote the way they want them to vote. {Laughs}

**Neil:** Yeah. Well he goes from physics to chemistry.

**And he starts off by saying:**

*"Applied chemistry has not affected human life in a manner comparable with the changes produced in physical research. So far as the ordinary man is concerned, chemistry is only useful to him when it discovers new and desirable substances;"*

**Neil:** In other words drugs.

*"...or discovers a means of synthesizing a material more cheaply than it is produced in nature. In the past chemists have enriched the resources of humanity with new metals, dyes, drugs, explosives, and other substances useful in industry or in private life. By 2029 thousands more such new substances will be available; aluminum will be cheaper than pig iron is today; malleable, unbreakable glass will be a commonplace of domestic life."*

**Neil:** And what he is talking about that is we hear a lot in the U.S. about, I'm sure it's the same in Canada, about this drive to legalize cannabis. And the young people I've spoken to here are all for it. They are going to vote for this guy because he's all for legalizing cannabis. And I'm trying to say to them but it won't be this cannabis you are buying now, it's going to be the stuff that they produce for you. And it isn't going to be organic; it's going to be synthetic and possibly genetically modified and you won't know what you are smoking. I mean is that....

**Alan:** The thing is too, yeah you will find that even **Aldous Huxley** came up with the same idea in his book, "**Brave New World**", from 1933 you know. He came up with Soma. Soma was given to the general public to keep them quiet and passive and in a state of ecstasy basically no matter what they had to work at or the miserable conditions they lived in. And of course we know that the military for instance, some of the strongest marijuana they have out there was created by the military, genetically modified, etcetera. And it's no secret either for those who are working in the medical profession on post-mortem or autopsy, it's no secret whatsoever that it does go in and it does start to enlarge the ventricles inside the brain, which destroys systems around that particular ventricle area, you produce less L-DOPA, things like that.

So it can make you very, very passive down the road regardless if you stop taking it or not. It has a permanent effect eventually.

**Neil:** Yeah.

**He goes on:**

*"It has been suggested that chemical research will turn to the discovery of new physiologically pleasant substances."*

**Neil:** Again there is your Soma for you.

*"At present civilized mankind has discovered and adopted only three such substances: tobacco, alcohol and caffeine. These certainly have added enormously to the amenities of existence; and Doctor J.B.S. Haldane has proposed that chemists should seriously consider a search for many more such additions to human enjoyment."*

**Neil:** Of course Haldane was a eugenicist I believe.

**And:**

*"Most chemical substances are either disagreeable or dangerous in their physiological effects, though a small number, not more than a few thousands, are valuable to medicine. Should chemistry in the next hundred years be able to discover a dozen substances as pleasant and harmless as tobacco, yet each producing a different effect on the consumer, it will have earned the thanks of every hard-worked man and woman in the world."*

**Neil:** {Laughs} In other words you go to work, you have a really bad day, and then you come home and take your dose of drugs to make yourself feel better. Like I suppose many people do with alcohol today.

**Alan:** They do today with drugs and alcohol, yeah. And don't forget too a lot of the drugs today are prescribed by the doctors for all their depressions and so on and so on. And there is nothing about getting to the bottom of depression or why you are depressed. It might be the rotten job that you are doing and this monotonous existence that you are in.

So pharmacology has no intention of course of finding the problems. Their whole point is to get you drugged so you don't think about the problems and you drift through life in a kind of fog you know, a happy fog. And most medications out there are prescribed by doctors. Also even the prescription medications in some areas in the states especially, maybe elsewhere too, but there have been documentaries about it in the states in some areas they are just prescribing OxyContin for anything, any problem at all. It doesn't matter what it happens to be; until they've got whole parts of U.S. states hooked on this stuff. And these are all prescribed by doctors and they are getting away with prescribing this stuff which means it is part of an agenda, it has to be.

**Neil:** Yeah, Paula was talking to somebody earlier today or yesterday about a medication she is on and now this lady needs to go for a liver biopsy. And Paula said afterwards the drugs that they are on are causing the liver problems, you need to get off them to start with. I mean not just because the doctors told her that. But this, it's just one thing after another. One side effect has got to be cured by another pill which will cause another side effect, and on and on it goes.

He moves on to, he starts talking about painkillers and anesthetics and immediately he relates it to painless childbirth.

**And then he goes on to say:**

*"Biologists by 2029 will have learned the secrets of the living chemistry of the human body – or a least enough of it to achieve startling results. Rejuvenation will be an ordinary and well-recognized matter of a few injections at appropriate intervals."*

*The desire to keep old age at bay has ever been one of the dreams of humanity; at last we can predict that it will be achieved. "This mortal must put on immortality" by extending the length of his days of earth."*

**Neil:** He's got that phrase there "This mortal must put on immortality", is that a direct quote from somebody? I don't know if you know who that is but anyway...

*"The attractions of such an idea, especially to women, who will no longer grow old quickly, is too clear to require emphasis."*

**Neil:** Now that we have seen, particularly in the likes of Cosmopolitan magazine itself, the promotion of you know women having to stay young. They have to stay beautiful to get on in the world or to get the best jobs and all the rest of it. Again we are talking about propaganda, like Stalin and Hitler, they knew that you had to target the women. So here

we are, we've got the women pressurized into doing this, to stay young, look young and all the rest of it.

**And then he goes on to say:**

*"But the universal practice of rejuvenation will be accompanied by grave social problems, the least of which would be the immense increase in population."*

**Neil:** So he brings in population.

*"Suppose it possible to guarantee one hundred and fifty years of life to every healthy child, how will youths of twenty be able to compete in the professions or in business against vigorous men, still in their prime at one hundred and twenty, with a century of experience on which to draw? The benefits to humanity which will accrue if the lives of men of genius are so prolonged is obvious."*

**Neil:** So he is talking about themselves there. We will all benefit if these guys are allowed to live to a hundred and fifty and their wealth of experience, but we are not going to get life extension because we are just not worthy enough.

**Alan:** That's right and also the whole point was to create a person with a genius level through manipulation prior to again ectogenetics, etcetera. And they would do it before, outside the womb basically. They could literally piece a person together with different genes, etcetera, which they are doing by the way on the quiet and they have been doing it for years for women who are childless, where they get their ovum, etcetera, extracted, a whole bunch of them, and that's the last the women will see of what's actually happening. But it isn't simply matching it up with a spermatozoon somewhere, it's actually, they are actually taking genes out and putting genes in and following the children who actually get born from these experiments, they are following them down through their lives to see how they react, behave, etcetera. And they are being well studied without their knowledge actually. So this has been going on for a long time.

**Neil:** Yeah, he actually goes on to that in the next paragraph.

**He says:**

*"Most probably by 2029 a clever young man will consider his fiancée's hereditary complexion before proposing marriage; and the young woman of that day will refuse him because he has inherited a gene from his father which will predispose their children to quarrelsomeness. By intelligent combinations of suitable genes, it will be possible to predict with reasonable certainty that truly brilliant children shall be born of a marriage."*

*It is possible however, that by 2029 the whole question of human heredity and eugenics will be swallowed up by the prospect of ectogenetic birth.*

*By this is meant the development of a child from a fertilized cell outside its mother's body – in a glass vessel filled with serum on a laboratory bench."*

**Neil:** I was talking to someone a couple of weeks ago and there is a group called, I think it's "23andMe", who will do a genetic test on you and they match you up with somebody to marry based on your genetic traits and your compatibility. It's nothing to do with attraction, nothing to do with emotion. It's just your genetics and to make sure you have the right kind of children. So that's happened. And now we've got private agencies coming out and advertising their wares.

**And it goes on to say:**

*"Such a proceeding is neither incredible nor, indeed, impossibly remote. The results of possibly much research show that the connection between a mother and her growing child are purely chemical; there is no valid reason why one day biologists should not be able perfectly to imitate that chemical connection in the laboratory."*

**Neil:** So again we are not humans with emotional attachments or physical attachments to the children we have, it's just all chemical. We shouldn't really bother getting emotionally attached to the children because they are just a bunch of chemicals and that's it.

*"The possibility of ectogenetic children will naturally arouse the fiercest antagonism. Religious bodies of many different creeds will rally their adherents to fight such a fundamental biological invention."*

**Neil:** He just said it is all chemical, but now he is saying it's biological, so there is a contradiction there surely.

*"In fact the mere mention of its possibility here may strike many readers as gratuitously disgusting."*

**Neil:** It is.

*"Nevertheless the thing is possible;"*

**Alan:** What's interesting there is that you'll find that..., remember the elite themselves have really many psychopathic traits developed over centuries of inbreeding with powerful people. People who seek power are pretty ruthless, etcetera. And they marry the daughters of successful ruthless other people who are very wealthy and so on. So they have psychopathic traits and they send their own children off at a very early age. I mean first of all a nanny will raise them. And so the bonding doesn't take place for the elite between the parent and the offspring. They have more in common with their nanny actually for the rest of their lives than they do with the mother for instance. Then they are sent off to boarding school, etcetera, etcetera. And so they don't develop what the normal folk have who raise their own families, etcetera. But they do understand that normal folk do raise their own families so they are talking about themselves and projecting their own view of it onto everyone else at the same time. But at the same time they do understand how the ordinary folk literally have their families grow up in their own households with them.

So you have to understand their point of view and the fact that what they did was the norm for their whole class, to send their children off and a stiff upper lip, don't show emotion, etcetera, to your own family members. So that's why they were all for this idea it was chemically based, etcetera, rather than the fact that it was their actual class system and psychopathy that couldn't let them bond even with their own children at times.

**Neil:** Yeah and I mean it goes on again...

*"Nevertheless the thing is possible;"*

**Neil:** Talking about ectogenetics.

*"...and since it is possible, it is certain that scientists will be deterred by no persecution from straining after it."*

**Neil:** In other words no kind of morality or ethics is going to come into this. They are just going to do it anyway regardless of any public outcry.

**And he says:**

*"Should ectogenesis ever become an established part of human society, its effects will be shattering. Primarily it will separate reproduction from marriage, and the latter institution will become wholly changed. Further, the character of the future inhabitants of any state could be determined by the government which happened temporarily to enjoy power. By regulating the choice of the ectogenetic parents of the next generation, the Cabinet of the future could breed a nation of industrious dullards, or leaven the population with fifty thousand charmingly irresponsible mural painters."*

*A further immediate consequence of ectogenesis would be a plea that society should be allowed to produce the human types it most needs, instead of being forced to absorb all the unsuitable types which happen to be born."*

**Neil:** So again we are right back to eugenics again. The whole thing is about eugenics and nothing to do with bettering society. Well not for the vast majority of society but certainly it is to benefit these guys. And that's all it's about.

**Alan:** That is all it's about.

**Neil:** It's not about promoting science here.

*"Many of the arguments brought against slavery would be powerless..."*

**Neil:** Sorry, he is talking about breeding intelligent creatures...

*"...to perform intricate drudgery yet lacking all ambition, what ruling class would resist the temptation?"*

**Neil:** So again there is no morality. They are just going to go for it.

**And it says:**

*"Many of the arguments brought against slavery would be powerless in such a case; for the ectogenetic slave of the future would not feel his bonds."*

**Neil:** And I think that's where we are nowadays. We are just going along day to day.

**Alan:** Absolutely, we are. You can make slavery as long as you don't use the terms. You can live in a communist society where you have all the trappings of communism but not call it communism. You can call it the liberal party or the social party or whatever but it's still the same thing. As long as you don't use actual terms the average person won't relate it, that's rather strange that. But they won't relate it to what actually exists. And he's talking about the same thing there. Slavery can be made very enticing if you don't call it slavery. You simply say you have to get so much data to use this program or app or whatever it happens to be, but look at all the benefits you'll have. So you entice them into it, giving up voluntarily piece by piece until they are an actual slave to the whole system, including their cell phones. In fact they are having breakdowns when they lose them now, a lot of young folk. So it's working very, very well.

People don't realize you give up your freedoms for some other reward. It's very simplistic you see, they did it all with rats and other animals, which was nothing to do with to see if they could train an army of rats. It was all to see if they can be used, all these experiments could be used eventually on humans. Would you give up your own ability to survive independently or think independently for all of these rewards and unfortunately the answer seems to be yes.

**Neil:** Yeah and he goes on talking about slavery.

*"Every impulse which makes slavery degrading and irksome to ordinary humanity would be removed from his mental equipment. His only happiness would be in his task; he would be the exact human counterpart of the worker bee. Only the arguments of religion could be used to prevent his evolution."*

**Neil:** Again that's why we are seeing the destruction of religion.

*"His emancipation could never be considered, for in freedom he would find only crushing boredom and misery."*

**Neil:** Well I think I'd rather have the crushing boredom and misery than be a slave to be honest. I don't see how slavery can be enjoyable but obviously again going back to "**Brave New World**" when they issued out the Soma. These people were just mindless automatons and just did a specific task all day, they got their Soma, came back and did the same thing day after day after day, and they were all dressed the same in the uniformity of the uniform, the brown overalls or the dungarees.

**And it carries on:**

*"It seems improbable, however, that the future developments of industry will call for such a being to tend its wheels. Production will become so cheap, and, barring political or international upheavals, wealth will accumulate to such an extent, that the ectogenetic Robot will never be needed. It is far more likely that men will work as machine-minders for one or two hours a day and be free to devote the rest of their energies to whatever*

*form of activity they enjoy."*

**Neil:** So there's the carrot that's being put out to people. Oh yeah we'll only have to do work a couple of hours a day and then you'll get to do what you want after that. But if you already have been given all of these drugs to keep you happy, this is kind of a contradiction to that, to say if you had to work a forty-hour week you wouldn't be happy.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** So which is it?

**Alan:** Again they said in the 60's when they revived all this idea to get us to accept science as your new God you might say, a wonderful Santa Claus, that eventually you'd have this utopia and they even had huge displays in all the top magazines and the newspapers across Britain and the rest of the world of people walking about, drawings of folks walking about in togas, Roman togas for goodness sake all with smiles on their face. That was going to be the future that they depicted in the 1960's. And they got it all from previous agendas, actually the same agenda which had never stopped from even before Birkenhead's time. Now Birkenhead also knew Charles Galton Darwin and the Darwin family. And remember too in, "***The Next Million Years***", written by **Charles Galton Darwin**, he says, he said, *we are now in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery*. And that was back in the 1950's. So you are simply living through an agenda. I have always known this. And all of these things that keep coming up in your own lifetime simply show you, that you are living to a time table in fact.

As I say science, all the sciences are directed by funding. The funder tells them what they want them to look for or how to do something and they have to achieve that goal. It's not willy-nilly just finding out this for the purpose of inquiry and finding things out, they are actually all directed along this one agenda and we are living through it today.

**Neil:** Just in the last few paragraphs of this thing it gives kind of a brief conclusion, very, very brief.

*"I have assumed, therefore, that the rate of progress in applied physics, chemistry and biology during the next hundred years will be maintained approximately at its present level. It may even be greatly accelerated by the ever increasing interest in scientific research on the part of industrialists and governments."*

**Neil:** So you have your corporations and your governments working together to do all this.

*"Nevertheless, unless science is able to change our ideas no less rapidly than our environment, some of the developments at which I have hinted may not come to pass. Unless for example, the ideas of Asiatic peoples are drastically changed, it will be impossible to stamp out epidemic disease from the world."*

**Neil:** So I don't know what he is... Is he hinting at the fact that the Asiatic peoples had their own kind of medicines and things like that and kind of went down the natural medicine route or is he just being racist?

**Alan:** Well I think it was a hidden thing really in some ways because you see at that time the Western world was all under one kind of system starting from the Alfred Milner Group, Rhodes Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR basically it's called across the whole planet. But it was the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** that was to run this global system but by that time it didn't have China in on it. And so unless you get all the vaccinations, that are once again there to help you, they couldn't make all this happen because the vaccinations I'm pretty well certain are really not there to help you at all. People are becoming incredibly sterile. With every generation that passes it gets worse and worse. If it isn't the vaccinations, it's also the food system they give you too. They know all of this too of course and it's well documented at the very, very top. You can't study their graphs as to population and demographics of people who are becoming more sterile in certain areas without looking at all the inoculations they've been given, what batches of inoculations and so on.

So it is working as they have said because one of their big problems was that they didn't want too many folk around in a post-industrial society, which they have been talking about by the way since the beginning of the 1900's. They knew that they would eventually be a post-industrial society and you wouldn't need all the labor and workers, etcetera. So the best way to do it, like **H.G. Wells** said in "***A Modern Utopia***", is to quietly sterilize them and they will simply die off

and they won't procreate. They might enjoy life to an extent and then they'll die off. So that's actually happening today.

That's also the excuse for the mass immigration into Britain for instance that Margaret Thatcher used; she said we must bring in mass immigration because the people aren't having enough children. It wasn't just because they weren't having enough children it's because so many of them were becoming sterile. And all the studies have shown that, in the males especially the sperm count is almost zilch today, active sperm. And it's the same in the U.S. This is with eighteen-year-olds by the way. They do these surveys every single year. They all show an increasing sterilization. And apparently it's not a crisis. Why isn't it a crisis? Because it is meant to be that way.

**Neil:** Yeah absolutely. It finishes off basically what we talked about earlier that science can be used for good or bad.

*"But it is not self-evident that all applications of scientific discovery deserve the support of intelligent men and women."*

**Neil:** So in other words if it is something that's going to benefit the masses, they are not going to support it.

*"Because science has benefited humanity in the past, there is no reason why it always should do so in the future."*

**Neil:** And then he goes on to say but this might all change if somebody sets off an atomic bomb and just wipes us all out. So his prediction would be meaningless. But he probably knew that wasn't going to happen either. {Laughs}

But yeah he is clearly stating that the only science that is going to be supported is the science that they want that's going to benefit them. It's not going to benefit humanity in the wider sense; it's only going to benefit this smaller group at the top who is controlling it.

**Alan:** Yes. It's always been that way really, you know. It's always been that way. Yeah you will get some entertainment value, you'll get entertainment value from the television and so on, but you are also being indoctrinated all the time with the TV as well with the new ideas and how to behave, what your marriage is or should be, or could be, or what promiscuity should be, etcetera, etcetera. Or how correct the state should be and how much power the state should have with all their SWAT teams and dramas and so on.

Everything you see on television to do with police or the medical establishment done in a dramatic form, a drama form, a series or movie, is all propaganda as Jacques Ellul said you know, and he was a great philosopher. It's there for propaganda reasons to give you a false idea so that you will obey these what used to be services; police services were services. You could also literally cancel the contract with them. The same with the healthcare could be cancelled. But Lenin said, and he was in on the same agenda too by the way using the Soviet System as a laboratory, that's why the West set it up, the Soviet System. Lenin said that they would win through slogans which would be put across, just repetitive slogans or phrases, etcetera. Repetition works on the human mind and they would win that way. The best way to do it of course is through radio, television, movies and so on. And it's all pretty well happened since these guys were on the go.

But Lenin also said that services, the West will proliferate with services, childcare services, police services, healthcare services, and these services which are voluntary if you wanted it or not you can say no, I don't want that. Now you can't. Now they are authorities. And that's what they said, their job is to turn and train the public that they are the authorities. That's what you have today. So you are run by authorities from birth to death you see.

**Neil:** Yeah. Okay we've got a couple of minutes left. That was Birkenhead predicting what was going to happen in 2029. A quick prediction of what you think is going to be a hundred years down the line?

**Alan:** I think they will pretty well achieve it because the public adapt all the time. The whole theory as it came out of Darwinism with adaptation, etcetera, is very true and they are heavily sunk into the whole scientific revolutions and the funding to do with people managing, managing people. This is the big, big job today through managing people, world managers, people managers, social managers, all of these managers. And now you have managers basically appointed

by the government and GIRFEC for Scotland appointed to every child that's born basically to make sure they can tweak you before you get any self thoughts or own thoughts, thought from yourself. No, they are going to make sure you will get the state's authorized thoughts.

So, it's all here. Management from birth to death is already underway. The **GIRFEC** program is called other names in other countries, all coming from the **United Nations** by the way. It's a treaty that all began in the United Nations under the Rights of the Child, who just had their big meeting there once again, the Rights of the Child, and all they talked about were the rights of children to be indoctrinated in the LGBT agenda, etcetera.

So the whole idea is to destroy all that was to bring in the new. You must always destroy the old to bring in the new; that's the thing I always repeat. And that's been awfully successful. The think tank for the British Department of Defence also said the same thing that by 2050 they said the population would drastically, they show a drastic decrease in population. And that included China. It was already well underway in the West until people say in some, say the native Scots and so on, etcetera, were already under the numbers for reproduction and sustainability for themselves so they were assuming they'd just fade off the map actually, things like that. This all came out from the top think tanks for the Department of Defence and NATO. It's well underway what they want plus their city-state idea. The same thing as Birkenhead talked about for a manageable society of the proper kind of people in their city-state, all the specially-bred ones to serve the elite at the top. And they said that future wars would be limited and more very high, high tech wars between occasional city-states until they all agree to be one again. You know one governmental system worldwide. So they are on their way to it.

**Neil:** Yeah. That was the way they've done it in China.

**Alan:** Also, and I should mention too, I should mention too that the United Nations publishes every year too the IQ tests for the same countries over and over. We have dropped about 5 to 7 points IQ in the last ten years or so. That doesn't happen by itself.

**Neil:** Not at all. Just to mention, I mean the whole point of China is they brought in the one-child policy. They have a culture where infanticide is fine if it is a girl you are going to kill. And it's no wonder that the population is going to get down if there are hardly any women around. It's going to take its toll isn't it?

**Alan:** Yes. But it has more of an effect too. That's also the reason they promote so much homosexuality to alleviate the actual sexual drives amongst just the men that are left you see, things like that. So they have taken care of everything, they have thought of everything that they'd have to do you know.

**Neil:** Okay. We'll leave it on that cheery note. {Laughs}

**Alan:** Yeah. {Laughs}

**Neil:** And we'll talk again next month is it. I believe I have January 15<sup>th</sup> for next month.

**Alan:** Okay. Take care.

**Neil:** Okay. Thanks very much Alan. Cheers.

**Alan:** Cheers.

{🎵 - Closing Music}

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))



Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:      Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 15, 2015 (#1484)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)

realitybytesradio.com

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 15<sup>th</sup> of January, 2015. Today we have our regular guest Alan Watt on the line. Are you there Alan?

**Alan:** Yes. I'm here.

**Neil:** Okay. You've mentioned many times about how the population is stampeded. Now everybody imagines a stampede as they have seen in the wildlife movies where the wildebeest is being chased by the lions. Or they have seen riots where people are crushed or whatever. But the stampede you are talking about is more of a mental stampede from what I understand. And this kind of technique if you like has been used for a long, long time. And do you want to, do you have any kind of insight into where this kind of technique stems from and what is the psychology behind it?

**Alan:** It's ancient actually. If you go back into ancient times when people lived in tribes, they had... It's a natural thing for tribes to have a leader, an elected leader. And the tribesman, the chieftain, generally has no more than the rest of the people. He's given respect and after he has done his year or two years or whatever, someone else takes over with the consent of the whole tribe. That's how it used to be pretty well across the world. But with the rise of commerce, with the early commerce, they were again the psychopathic types you might say who could see how they could aggrandize themselves and benefit themselves if they only had rulership over the people and become hereditary basically as a shortcut to it if they could have their offspring take over, etcetera, etcetera. And you find the earliest signs of this again across the Middle East and in Asia where commerce came in with eventually out of wherever, who knows, they decided

on a kind of standard of money. Money is the key to all of this. Money takes you off of a natural system of say a collective survival and hunter-gatherers or even early agriculture and barter. It takes you from that to the middleman. The middleman then has the power. And the middleman will always accumulate wealth. So if the middleman can also eventually manage this introduction of something to exchange which is called money, whether it is weighed or whatever or minted, and have the people accept it, then he can eventually take over and decide the value of that currency. That's been ongoing for thousands of years. And across that particular area that's where they understood this in early, early times.

From then on through the Phoenicians, which also was related to all of the groups in the Middle East, they traveled the world again through trade and they tried to introduce their coinage everywhere too. Initially they would do straight barter with folk they'd meet in different shores and islands and eventually they'd say no we don't want that, we want you to give us this stuff and start using this stuff. But to get this coin you'll have to give us "x" amount of fur or grain or whatever it happens to be. And that's what they did. That's what a lot of the ancient wars were about. When they took over a country eventually and got a hierarchy in that country, like a king established, instead of a chief you create a hereditary king with a family; then he is out for his own self benefit and his family's too. To live better than the rest of the people you must live off of the people. I don't care how else it is done; it's as simple as that. And so they worked with the middlemen, the money managers, and so on. They had to work always down through time together and create these long family lineages and so on.

But in the early times you see with the Phoenicians you had the hundred year wars with even the Spartans, etcetera, as they took over island after island and used the countries that were indebted to these moneymen come merchants. They'd use that money and the debt that was owed them to force the kings they'd help to establish to use their people, their armies to conquer the next country that would then force the money system upon them. And that took well over a hundred years you know. And once they got coinage in there, early coinage of silver about 800 B.C., then they realized that they'd have to force that currency across the world which they did in ancient times. They found these coins by the way across the world even on the east coast of early America. So this world has been well traveled many, many thousands of years ago, long before Columbus.

But anyway the idea was: how do you rule all of these people? Once you get them into an artificial system it's easier to rule them because they will then believe that they'll lose their ability to even have self-preservation survival. An artificial money system or any money system brings a new system of living in, an artificial system. If you create a city for instance, and all the kings wanted cities, then everything in that city is an artificial system. They are not hunting, they are not gathering, they need money to bring in all of their foodstuffs. They have to get an army so they need money to pay the army, etcetera, etcetera, and so on. So this whole thing is a perpetual self-motion machine. It keeps going and going and going once you've got it established.

Even Plato talked about how cities eventually would dominate the world, these city-states. And they could change the culture within those city walls all the time because they still have workers inside the city working now for money in artificial systems as we are today all sitting in offices and things, and people are working on computers and they hate their jobs but it's completely artificial. It's unnatural for a human being to do. But we are taught down through the centuries that this is all quite normal and we accept it.

Now those with the money system and those who understand how it works use that as a big clout on the general public to keep them in line because the more you abuse a person or a whole population, you keep them fearful, and you have taught and trained them that this is all quite normal this system, then when something is threatened, oh a financial crash, or devaluation of your currency and poverty, then the people and the various groups that represent the people stand up and say oh do something to the very guys who are abusing you. And this is the system they have used all along is fear, fear, fear. So the more they abuse you, the more the people are trained that you really need them and their experts. And the experts, as you are well aware, how come things never get any better? We always have, the bankers always plunder us. This combination of bankers plunder the public at least twice a century, every century, at least twice, sometimes three times a century. We bail them out. There is nothing new in this at all. This has been going on for a long, long, long time. And because they also run what's called the establishment, the whole system of normalcy at the top, the law system, everything, then nothing is ever done to really change because they want to do it again and again and again.

But with the money system and with this commerce thing you have powerful elite groups and the money system all combined together, completely interwoven. They also use those armies to go and plunder other countries under thousands of guises. And if you want, if you've got, like the New American Century Project that we knew about in the 90's, where they had all the countries who the U.S. wanted scheduled to be taken out starting with Afghanistan. I mean they published it on their own website with Paul Wolfowitz and all the rest of them. Afghanistan and Iraq, then they wanted Syria. And Israel too wanted the U.S. army to go straight from Iraq into Syria and take Syria out at the same time, then Libya, and then Iran. And they have accomplished almost all of those goals and they are still underway to accomplishing the last parts of it. This was published years before 2001.

**Neil:** I think Venezuela and North Korea are on that as well.

**Alan:** Oh yeah. Long ago North Korea was too. But you have to understand too that you are trained to think of yourself as a nation, every country is. And you are taught to be proud of your nation, etcetera, etcetera. That's the first lie you are taught because the bankers who might live in your country, some of them, also tell the top politicians, in fact they make sure they get them in, their boys get in, and they have their plans, this ongoing world domination thing, of taking over the whole world and getting it on one currency system down the road. And in the process they will also want to incredibly enrich themselves. It's never enough, they can't satiate their hunger for power, these people. They don't say well I've earned fifteen trillion dollars this year worldwide so I've got enough. It doesn't work that way. Power is an aberration. This kind of power is an aberration. But unfortunately in this system it's the normal aberration, so much so, that those down below, all the working slobs, are taught to try and emulate it too. So they give you that kind of culture, a psychopathic type spillover culture, that trickles down and becomes your culture with the nonsense that anyone can make it, etcetera.

But when they look at other countries, like I say, and draw up their plans for war for the future. And they mean it; they don't draw them up in these big think tanks just to toss ideas around. Then they've got to get a valid excuse seemingly to the public to go and invade those countries. But they don't call it invasion, they always call it going to liberate them or spreading democracy. And the ancient Romans said the same thing; they were going and spreading culture everywhere. They were civilizing the people. And of course we saw that after 9/11 in Afghanistan and Iraq and so on. They actually used the same terms, they were bringing them democracy into nations where this was a foreign concept. And we forget it ourselves that a hundred-odd years ago democracy say in Europe, in Britain, was also a foreign concept. You didn't have what you think of as democracy today, back then. They may have called it a democratic government but it simply meant..., in fact a hundred years ago in Britain you had to own land to go and vote, and so many houses, etcetera. Tenants couldn't vote up until about World War I, inside World War I. That's where they gave them the vote by the way, the folk who were landless.

So, democracy's understanding keeps changing as they push the con and keep pushing the con. Even Winston Churchill wrote in the early 1900's, this strange concept of democracy, the certain elements coming into Britain were trying to push, and at that time they had different covers, one of the covers was Marxism.

So what you've got is the pretence of democracy. You've got this terrible indoctrination of the population, more so I think in the U.S., of a classless society, which is an absolute laughing joke you know. It's completely laughable. But if you train the public like that you can always get them to join up in hordes and go off and fight for any excuse you give them. And when you go off and fight, what you do is accomplish your missions, which is you take over the lands, just like Britain did with its empire. The public pay for the armies to go off, the shipping off of armies and all the ammunitions and everything else that goes with it and logistics. And you put down railroad lines; you put in airstrips today, things like that. We pay for it all and then private contracts are given to the boys who want to get the mining out, the diamonds, the gold, they've got oil, all of these kinds of things. It's private enterprise that rules it all and we pay for it all under this guise of democracy, spreading freedom and spreading democracy and all that nonsense. You have to retrain your mind to actually believe what it's actually seeing instead of being told what to perceive and what you are seeing. {Laughs}

**Neil:** Yeah. You mentioned fear earlier on and we did a program on that a while ago, but war certainly is the big tool to stampede people in many different ways. And the most obvious I suppose is refugees. And that again brings its own problems for neighboring countries or not necessarily neighboring countries but in the form of mass immigration to

countries which again are alien to their own culture.

**Alan:** Yes. It's called geopolitics again. That's what they call it at the top. We tend to be short-term thinkers. Most folk are short-term thinkers. Women are more long-term thinkers than men. Men can understand small projects that need to get done immediately and then they will go to it and get it done. Women can actually plan ahead, even years in advance. But at the top, since we've been so well studied, they've used a combination of both techniques at the top through the intelligence services, the big agencies that run all the other agencies, etcetera, etcetera. The Rand Corporation, many corporations involved, big think tanks on constantly studying humanity. And now with the internet there they can keep the pulse on the public and see what's working and what's not working in propaganda technique.

So what you've got is the ability to say okay we'll start off here like a chess board. Here's where we want to go but in the meantime we'll make these moves, these moves, these moves, these moves, and these moves and eventually we'll get to our goal at the end. It's an ongoing game. I call it the never-ending story because it's meant to go on and on and on, like **George Orwell** said in "**1984**".

So we see the immediate, all the propaganda is always for immediacy. You've got to attack Iraq. Now even in Canada they were doing studies in Canada in different psychological associations, universities, and they noticed how the media that started off bashing Afghanistan initially for 9/11 and Bin Laden and so on quietly over the course of a year once they were in Afghanistan started to focus and tried to, almost in a subliminal way until it was overt, get the public used to the idea that Saddam Hussein was involved in it. And even though during that period when the inquiry came up and Bush Jr. said, well Iraq had nothing to do with it. He said Saddam is just a bad man and he's better out of the way. That was good enough but the fact is the American public have been trained that Saddam was the ultimate bad guy for a while. And so you had the schizophrenic attitude, no it was Bin Laden that got the war started and then it shifted, the gunshots, to Iraq and blamed Saddam Hussein. That's all it took in the media, constant subliminals, and then into overt blaming until the public in America accepted having to invade Iraq you see. That's how you do geopolitics. And then of course and after at the end of Iraq, when they were through there, Israel came out in the newspapers and television and said well, and they told the U.S. just go straight now into Syria. All their enemies they want to be taken out too you see. Why do it yourself when somebody else is going to do it for you and pay for it all too?

So it almost came to that. Instead it didn't work and they had to spend a few years and work up this Al-Qaeda nonsense that was all funded by the West to invade Syria which is still ongoing today. And now they keep changing the names to confuse the public who'll catch on to what's going on. But it's the same group, totally funded by the West, and that's how you do geopolitics. And then eventually they'll only have, if they get Syria out of the way, they've only got Iran to do and then they'll have all the oil fields, all the minerals, all the aquifers, the water and so on. It's just incredible the wealth they are giving to private companies who didn't put a penny forward in to get this war going. They get all the rewards but that's how the British Empire was actually built. It's never changed and we tend to think again, stop thinking in countries, like oh the Rothschilds live in London. No, no, the Rothschilds lived in the U.S. and London and other places too, different branches of their family. And they will use whatever country is handy at the time to get their geopolitical strategy through, including funding the United Nations, funding the World Bank, and all the rest of it through the CFR and the Royal Institute for International Affairs which they set up and own. They were the guys who financed Alfred Milner and guys like that, that set up the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, the private organization that literally drafted up the United Nations treaty and everything else. They drafted up the European Union amalgamation. They drafted up the North American NAFTA agreement too. They came on television, their branch here in Canada, the CFR admitted on television and on an hour-long show, new show, CBC, that they drafted it up and gave it to them all to sign, the three amigos to sign into law, Mexico, Canada, and the U.S., a private organization that most folk haven't heard of. You can't just join it because you have to be asked to go and join the thing after you have been well vetted. I mean they've studied you for years if they bring you in and the public have no vote on anything that's going on here, including the CFR. Why are private organizations running the whole world's commerce, money and everything else today while we go through this farce that we are democratic? I can't even use the word democracy anymore. It's a complete, it's not even a dead joke now, it has disintegrated way under the earth. {Laughs}

**Neil:** Yeah. It is funny you mentioned the CFR and people being stampeded in it. I just think of Gerry Adams was invited to talk there so I mean he's part of that group as well. And of course he's touted as this great republican leader and now he's in mainstream politics and everything. I wonder who he was working for, eh, you know.

**Alan:** Oh absolutely. I always knew that with him.

**Neil:** Yeah and McGuinness. And okay, the effects on the general public obviously through the media, through the news, the television. I'm thinking like 9/11, all these disasters, the 7/7 tsunamis, where it's on the TV like constantly. In particular what's happening now with this Paris thing, how that's been blown out of all proportion in terms of you know the small event that it was. I'm not you know simplifying the fact that people were killed or anything but you know it's a fairly minor tragedy if I can put it that way compared to some of the horrors that Israel has inflicted on Palestine for example, or the one a few weeks ago where the Afghan army mislaid a rocket and fired it into a wedding party and killed 40 people. We don't hear world leaders on the street about that you know but this thing is playing on the public psyche and basically stampeding them down the road to more and more of a police state and to accept a harsher police state.

**Alan:** Well there is no doubt about it, to introduce anything which takes away freedoms and rights from the people, again it is ancient, you must terrify the people that you are all going to get killed or massacred in your beds by these nasty people. And so if they don't create the instance themselves, which is a very common thing down through history, if they don't create it themselves, then they will certainly aid and abet it happening to some little group. They will give them, they will finance them, they will help them get to their target in order to use the whole event. You see there is a lot of strategy to do with the Soviet Union during the Cold War and it was fantastic to see how the psychology worked in the Soviet intelligence and MI5 and 6 because they were both the same. And the idea on the Marxian side or Soviet side was to go into countries that are third world or they are sinking first world countries where there is lots of unemployment, agitate the people but don't help the people, attack all charities because charities give aid out to the people which alleviate their misery. We don't want their misery alleviated, make it worse and then they will get really angry. The whole point is to get people really angry and uprising to overthrow. And then the group that was behind it all would jump in, just like the Bolsheviks jumped over all the socialist groups and became the leaders of Russia you see. They used them all to get the leadership, it was a strategy. And what the Soviets also said was, if we can get them agitated until the West, the so-called Fascist countries, responded in an overt heavy-handed manner by taking away all the rights of the people, we can then point and say, see, we told you so, that's what's really running your country, these monsters and power-mad crazy people, you know. And then they'd revolt again. So this was the psychology of getting, using the masses of people to do your bidding for you. Even down to making their misery worse to make sure they would revolt.

In the West it was different. The West got into psychological warfare and cultural warfare, very important, both countries did it. And under the cultural system they hired people who were running the entertainment business in the U.S. primarily. Some in Britain too which is an in-group clique you might say. And they made them ambassadors for culture for the West and of course the European countries and even going into the Soviet Union with certain shows and so on. And what their idea was, this is what they told the people in their intelligence reports, the idea – and the CIA ran it from the U.S., it was called America's Cultural Cold War, you know – and the idea was to show how liberated so-called democracy in the West was when it came to ideas and freedoms. So they pushed nudity, they pushed all of these things, you see we don't have all these barriers that you have there, you're inhibited in the Soviet System, etcetera. And the idea was to make the ones in the West, in the Soviet System, the youth especially, try and emulate things like the pop music and then the rock music, etcetera, and wearing the mini-skirts and so on. And so the Soviet Union actually adopted that technique, the early music television series. They put their own version on in the Soviet Union, not as raunchy but getting there you might say, because then they had to keep their people happy. Massive cultural wars go on like that as outside forces change your culture internally.

So there is a lot more involved in intelligence work and long-term strategy and geopolitics than just the immediate thing that you see in the paper today. When you get back to the immigration policies you were talking about for refugees, they are well aware that they would bring problems into their country, the home country. Britain for instance in the 70's, they opened the floodgate under an agreement by the way from the 1930's and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, that was all the British Commonwealth Countries, that eventually they would bring in, they'd open the borders up for people from India especially, that was one of their biggest prizes, was India. And they would bring straight immigration right into Britain. In the 70's they brought them in on mass. They were just flooding in. And that was to deculturalize the people at home. That was part of the reason. But down the road they knew, down the road they knew in the 70's, because I knew the strategy, I said if they ever end up attacking those countries in the future, their

homelands abroad to grab whatever wealth there is that they want, I said there is going to be riots here because you've got ready made people who are different, they are different from say northern hemisphere people. It's a completely different ethnology involved in it and anthropology. They're in-groups, big families, all connected and so on. That's a different system than the northern folk and how they developed and they will keep their culture for generations that they brought over from their homelands, as opposed to the one they adapt. They might not even adapt into yours; you'll have a kind of pretense to an extent. But down the road if they ever attacked say Muslim countries, then they could be guaranteed to have a population at home of Muslims that would then riot at home. Then you can push forth laws that would affect everyone say in Britain, even people who have their genes go back for thousands of years in that area. So we saw the same thing in the U.S. as well with 9/11.

**Neil:** Yeah. We were talking about movies and programming, but I think it was "*Children of Men*" where they showed you just that scenario and they based it on Muslims. At the end of the movie all you've got is these hordes of Muslims walking through the streets with kalashnikovs in the center of London. And they showed you the train station with the cages with all the immigrants in it and you know the dogs and the heavy-handed stuff. That movie was made, now was it ten years ago, ten years ago at least, and now here we are. You know we are not far off it. Another coincidence. And I mean I can't imagine what would've happened in London if the Charlie Hebdo thing had happened there. I would imagine that they would've shut London down completely.

**Alan:** But here's the thing though. Back in the early 80's there was an attempt, something happened in London in England; there were a few terrorists that took over I think it was the British Petroleum tower building in London and that eventually got publicized widely when you brought the SAS. Nobody had seen the SAS operating in their own country before. And they were abseiling down the lines, they were all dressed in black and they smashed through windows and so on to rescue the hostages. And at the time they said it was Iranian terrorists that were involved. And even the SAS admitted they were supposed to kill every terrorist in there. They didn't want anyone to stay alive to say why they had come or who sent them or anything else you know. They didn't want it getting out to the press.

**Neil:** The same thing has happened in Paris.

**Alan:** That's right. Well the thing was too though, after that the Iranian embassy had to move back to Iran. We are forgetting too this was all in that era where Britain had been heavily involved and running Iran and getting the oil out for years and years and years and they put the Shah in and all the rest of it. And the Iranians were not happy with all this stuff, all their money getting taken out of their country, etcetera, and even their top people getting put in power by outsiders. So this was during that whole phase.

Now the Cold War was still going on as well and so they didn't want a ruckus. Even when a policewoman, they broadcast that, she was out directing traffic outside the embassy while the Iranian staff were told to leave and for some reason one of the Iranians opened fire with an automatic pistol, machine pistol, and shot this policewoman. Now, there was a lot of oh that's terrible, oh what a shame, and so on in the media, but there was no call for say martial law techniques or everybody must be monitored now or the domestic population of Britain must give up all their rights, because the Cold War was still going on; Russia would have used that. Now you don't have that anymore and it's out in the open where they always wanted to go. So if they don't actually create the incidents to create more and more martial law technique and total surveillance, etcetera, then they certainly aid the groups that they know want to do these things. They certainly aid them financially and with weapons and all the rest of it, there is no doubt about that.

**Neil:** Yeah and again you know we are getting it constantly, well I don't watch TV, but on TV and in the media it's constantly front-page news any time there is any slight incident involving "terrorism", there is always a Cobra meeting or you know somebody is having a special meeting to discuss how they could prevent it in the future. And it's as you say twenty years ago or whenever that Iranian embassy siege was, well longer than that wasn't it, maybe thirty years ago, you know there was none of this. There were no calls for shutting down London or you know patting everybody down at the train stations or whatever. But these *Oyster Card* things that people have got in London that track you everywhere you go on the bus and the train. You have to go through barriers with them. I don't think we are too far away in London from certainly seeing barriers at the end of the street where you've got to go through these things. And that's obviously what they are for. I mean they are a form of an ID card basically.

**Alan:** Well the oldest idea was always to, if you were going to say we are going to keep you safe but you can have no rights. You can't have one without the other. It's as simple as that, that's what they tell you. And back in the 90's, the late 90's in Canada for instance, I knew something was coming up, the big plans. I knew about the American Century Project and their own website as I say it was up there. They published it twice with their whole agenda. I think '93 then '97 they republished it. And I thought well how are they going to get the world from this supposed flaccid era of peace to all of this and to take these countries over without a blowback? And of course in '98 I think it was, 1998, the attorney general for Canada, a guy who was always appointed into jobs, Allan Rock his name was, suddenly put out an **Omnibus Crime Bill** which when analyzed, and the reporters said this too, this is completely an anti-terrorist and martial law type bill. And in '98 nothing seemed to be happening to the general public, we were lulled to sleep and all the rest of it and kept entertained. And then as soon as that was signed and put through he went off to work in the United Nations right off the bat immediately. But it was never explained to anybody, including the journalists, why this kind of martial law thing was coming out, indefinite detention, etcetera. There was, you see the plans were already made. All the intelligence services knew here's the agenda, the New American Century Project, here are the wars we are going to have in two or three years. Here is the blowback you get. Blowback is when you create radicals because if the folk start bombing your country and you see your family is constantly bombed up over ten, twenty years, youngsters growing up are going to be incredibly radicalized and full of hate. That's natural in all wars, especially extended wars, and so blowback is when that will create the enemy that you didn't have in the first place. I mean really if none of this had happened and you didn't have the New American Century Project and you didn't have this constant power grabs of oil and wealth from say Africa, diamonds, gold and all the rest of it and all the minerals and yada-yada-ya, and the oil across the Middle East. If you didn't have all that problem going on with private wars going on, commercial wars, you wouldn't have had this physical war. That's just basically it.

So it was all planned. They knew the blowback they'd get. They knew they'd come down to martial law after 2001. It was all set to go on the books already and then even all the plans, and the think tanks had ten years to work on the plans before 9/11, ten years to think on ways, okay when this happens how could we gradually get the folk to accept being monitored in everything they do, where they go, and so on, step by step by step. And they talked about different events they would need, to introduce each part of it to the public to get them to accept it.

If you do it too suddenly, all at once, there is blowback from your own people, your internal people. But if you do it step by step by step and bring in all the experts and really hype it up, then the public will adapt and adapt to each step, until they are getting x-rayed at airports and everything else. And it worked pretty smoothly in actual fact right up to the present time. And now as I say an incident that, why should the whole – you see the Soviets called this technique collective punishment. If they wanted their own people to be, say if they had wanted them disarmed, if they had wanted them disarmed internally in Russia they would get someone who went crazy with a rifle and then they'd ban it for the whole population. That was called **collective punishment**. And it's a technique that the West has been using since, and actually since before, but definitely after 9/11. And really hype up the story until it seems to be everywhere. They do constant ongoing psychological evaluations of the populations.

Back in the 90's I think it was called the year of the gun was the big topic because there were gangs, Jamaican gangs, Trinidadian gangs and so on all fighting each other in Toronto for drug territory. And they were all shooting each other. There was hardly a day that went by in the paper that you didn't hear something until the public got used to it again. But after that year they did surveys on all the populations of Toronto and after one incident where a white girl was shot, it was great publicity for them. She was shot by a Jamaican who was an illegal immigrant who had been caught three or four times and revolving-door justice and put back on the streets. They wanted this guy to do something eventually and he did. So he shot this white girl who was out, she was engaged and getting married that next week or something, beautiful story for the papers and the media and to get outrage going amongst the people and then the anti-gun campaign kicked in on the act. They said we have to ban all guns from all people, including all hunting guns, and so on, and so on, and so on. That was used, one person was killed, therefore let's ban all hunters, etcetera, and register all hunting rifles, etcetera.

So that's how they work out this thing. But they did a survey in the population and because they hyped that same story for months they found that the average person in Toronto, just from that one repetitive newscast and theme, were terrified to go out at night, even though the chances of anything happening to them were the same as it had always been, one in millions. They literally, the psychological impact of creating fear and trepidation of just walking outside your



door had massively increased. And that's what they can do with the media, the way it is psychologically presented to the public, introduced to the public, and then the repetition to the public. You can actually get them to adapt to any fallacy that you want.

**Neil:** Yeah. I mean you've discussed it on your own broadcast before and called it learned helplessness. That's basically where people are so afraid of doing anything that they feel helpless about anything, even managing their own affairs at home.

**Alan:** Their own personal lives. It creates apathy.

**Neil:** Yeah. Well I mean apathy, we are well aware of how apathetic people have become and whether it's a combination of what you were just talking about there and the fluoride and all the rest of it. People have certainly, I'd say, given up hope. And I can't imagine being a young person these days and looking at the world and thinking I've got a great future ahead of me.

**Alan:** I know.

**Neil:** You know. And you know you drive along the road and you see all the little school children coming out of school and you look at them and you wonder what kind of future they are going to have. But then again they have been kind of stampeded down the road of technology and they've become almost addicted to it. I'd almost say I'm addicted to it. I spoke about this to Aaron Franz and somebody else the other day there about it and you know this is the big comfort now. This is all they've got to look forward to is basically playing games for the rest of their lives because there is going to be nothing for them to do. There are so many consequences. I don't see any jobs for them or any kind of long-term career they can go into which hasn't been kind of, I don't know how to describe it, infiltrated by the system if you'd like. I mean not even doctors are having to go do surgeries anymore; you can phone them up on Skype apparently and get a diagnosis. Everything has been taken down to the basest level.

**Alan:** Well they did studies on the future back in the days of H.G. Wells in his heyday when the big Fabian socialist society that was just a branch to run the left wing, a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. They did lots of studies on the population about the creation of apathy, what we are talking about here, and what would happen if eventually we got to a generation where they say well there are too many of you, we don't need you anymore in a post-industrial society. This was all discussed way before World War I and II you know and then ongoing discussions right to the present. If they got a population to accept apathy and being ruled by experts, that was the whole push for the Fabian Socialists, rule by experts and social workers and advisors. Experts of all kinds your whole life and monitored your whole life too. Make it so unpleasant and give life less value, so you must devalue life itself, which they have done an awful good job at. And then you bring in voluntary euthanasia for the desperately ill and terminal. And then you simply up it like Holland there too, well if you are depressed why not kill yourself you know blah, blah, blah. And now they are even allowing teenagers to make that choice now.

So, this was all discussed long ago. We are just living through a script right now. That's what we are living through, a script. And every facet of society has been catered to in the script. Ongoing studies and updates on how to manipulate each group and gender and everything else and age group. And they are pretty well getting to that point there. If they make life so, look at all the Sci-Fi's they put out there about end-time catastrophes and everybody living in rubble except a small elite. At the end of those movies you go, oh, blah, it's so blah. And that's an idea of where they would like to bring your mental state, into the state of every day is the same and apathy, it's apathy, apathy, apathy.

**Neil:** Yeah. In terms of the techniques they use, do the exact same techniques work in every culture, or do they have to kind of doctor it a little to push certain, I'll call it, races or cultures in a certain way because the culture doesn't allow them to be kind of so easily talked into doing certain things?

**Alan:** What they did actually in earlier writings in fact, it's interesting to see the earlier writings, because around 1900 the big organizations that formed say the Alfred Milner Group and his group joined with the Cecile Rhodes Group which is Rothschild's Group too. And they merged together into the Royal Institute for International Affairs. But they did studies on that kind of future. And what they had found already, Britain remember was into India and Africa and all across the globe dealing with other cultures to dominate them under the pretense again of oh we're bringing in

civilization to them and order, etcetera, and as they looted the countries. But what they found was if they could, the easiest thing to do they said was to look at the gender, what works with a woman in one country will work with a woman in any country. So don't just look at them as a group of people, start looking at gender and age groups, etcetera.

But they also said the same thing that Marx said before that and Lenin said afterwards and even Mao Tse-tung said for China, what they said was, the only thing that could defeat this technique of gradualistic change, planned change for domination, was a religion. We forget that religion was an embodiment of the whole culture of the people. If you look at the Muslim people, the religion is their culture, you can't separate the two. It's their way of life, it keeps their order and everything else going amongst them and so on and you can't separate it.

In the West they have already destroyed most of the religion. And already the new religion is the state as you know because this is what they said, when the religion in the West dies down, dies off gradually, the state will already be accepted as the new, and science and the experts are accepted as the new bosses basically. That's harder to do in say Muslim countries because their culture is their religion. This idea of democracy is an alien concept to them. So they have to alter.

What they are trying to do across the world is use, go for the very young. That's what the United Nations and UNESCO is all about, get to the very young across the world, try and westernize them through things the young are very hyper about like sex. When their hormones are kicking in when they are really young that's all they are thinking about. So start showing them stuff they'd never see in their own country, make sure they all have the cell phones, etcetera. And make sure they can all watch music television or movies and give them lots and lots of sex. And they will turn against their parents; they will be different from their parents. That's what they hope for. And to an extent it will work with some but not perhaps all in a culture which is very bonded together with a religion which is their culture as I say. And for them it's worked for thousands of years fine.

So they had to tweak it and tweak it and tweak it. The other way is to bribe leaders and try to take over that way, straight forward bribes just like how Britain set up Saudi Arabia for folk who don't know that, Britain set it up, London did I should say. And Philby was involved in that too by the way, the double agent. But they set it up and in Saudi Arabia they made sure that those guys at the top, the Saudis, the princes and so on, would be awfully rich and they would have dynasties, and when dynasties form unfortunately they start to lose their identity with the general public. And they become an elite group and then they're your man basically for life as long as you make sure they're safe as well, they will play ball with you. So if they can't try and bribe you outrightly, if they can't bribe you, they'll try and have a coup as the CIA is in charge for doing and simply eliminate you and replace you. So that's the real world we are talking about. This is the real world.

**Neil:** Yeah. You were talking about dynasties, I mean it's not in just in those types of countries that those exist, I mean in Ireland particularly in my experience, you've got families there who have been in politics for centuries and they are still there. Their sons take over the seat and that's it. And the same in Britain. Well I don't know if it's to a lesser extent but a less obvious extent maybe in Britain. But in Ireland it's in your face that it's just families running the country. So and the parochialism there is incredible. You know people will, it doesn't matter what they do to you over there, the people will vote for you. You know, I don't know if it is something in the Irish psyche or whatever, they're just like very complacent, and they got away with it. And that again is a corruption of society in itself. And that it breeds that kind of corruption at lower levels.

**Alan:** It does. You'll emulate, you definitely emulate what you see above you, especially if you are young and you catch on quick, you can emulate what you see at the top. And they become your role models in fact. If you are a good crook you'll become one of them.

Once, remember every top family starts off, say in ancient times or even the Middle Ages, by slaughtering the folk around you to take power and then you install yourself and after a generation you're the good king or the good queen or the best queen or whatever. And it's the same thing with crooks, like the Bronfmans who ran the whiskey trade you know, the illicit whiskey trade all through Canada and the States during prohibition and made millions and millions, incredible empire. And give a generation after that, put them in the best universities, and they are respectable. The

Kennedys were the same, they were involved with the Bronfmans in fact with the whiskey running, and they became respectable. So it's all to do with image making but the reality is it's all started by gangsterism and brutal force and slaughter.

**Neil:** Yeah. Well I suppose the Rockefellers are another example of that, the great philanthropists of modern times.

**Alan:** They blew up competitors' wells. They had gangs going around blowing up what they called wildcat guys who were independent. They'd blow their wells up and all the rest of it. And his idea, remember he was part of a worldwide group in his day, Rockefeller, he was put to the States for that reason, and his family was anyway. It's the same with the Bronfmans by the way, there is a great history of how they came into Canada and then they sat doggo for a long time and then were activated and poof did they take off.

But you'll find that standardization is the key. Rockefeller as he was getting rid of all the competition in oil, said we'll get the shareholders all onboard with the same one company and that's why they called it Standard Oil, to standardize prices, price fixing, and everything else. And if you didn't join him he'd put you under by every means possible and he did. Great documentaries have been put out in the past about him. And even today David Rockefeller has talked on the history of his family, he justifies it all saying well if this guy had taken our offer he would have been okay you know. He has no regrets at all.

**Neil:** It's almost like the Godfather movie and the horse's head in the bed, isn't it? He made them an offer they couldn't refuse.

**Alan:** It's exactly like that. And then you've got also, you've got the fact that it isn't just there. Rockefeller got into the standardization of the American culture. And he took over the culture industry across America and helped finance it. He created the American Medical Association, standardized the Big Pharma, he's still got five Big Pharma companies worldwide. And they run the Medical Association. They run the training for the doctors what they are going to get taught, what they are going to believe right down to the same old treatment for cancer, radiation and poison chemotherapy. They have standardized everything. You see they don't come in and say we are going to get rich, no, they came in with a mission to take everything over until they monopolize everything that you need to survive, food, water, medicine, everything, and work itself in fact, and government.

**Neil:** Yeah and of course that the American culture as you said was created and that's the culture that they are now trying to spread everywhere. I don't know was Japan one of the early experiments of that because they seem to get into all this Elvis Presley stuff and all the teenagers started clipping their hair and the leather jackets.

**Alan:** It's a fascinating story, a fascinating story with Japan. As I have mentioned before, after World War II they immediately set up because they had been planning it to set up these cultural influencers they called them across the old warring factions, or they were their enemies in fact, they were enemies. They completely rebuilt the whole culture for Germany, right down to you couldn't get taught history before 1945 you know. That's a big feat when you think about it and they called it the Denazification of Germany. Any old ideas that led to had to be completely eliminated from memory. And the youth were told a whole different, different story.

In Japan, Harry Hopkins was involved along with FDR, during the war they planned what they would do with a post-war Japan. And they said they would set up a banking system run by the U.S. but going through the government to dish out grants to the private companies that used to be part of the war machinery in Japan and they are still going today. But they would completely obliterate the warrior mentality of the culture itself. They'd use it as a big experimental basin. And they did, right to the present time they are still doing it. And they also tried to see if they could utterly destroy the sexual bonding of men and women there. The sexual deviancy in Japan, what we think of as deviancy, has been promoted from the top. You can go into restaurants and see anything you want to see and get anything you want to see. It's just incredible how they have completely destroyed a rigid strong culture and given this completely strange culture that's constantly malleable according to the direction of those who control it.

**Neil:** Yeah, there is a great documentary on Japan called, "*Love and Hate in Japan*". I don't know if you have seen that one, it's on YouTube. There's a guy there and he's living with this younger girl, and she's home to be an escort agency. They've got like two or three jobs each you know just to try to survive in this shoebox. And he was quite an

activist back then in the 80's I think it was. And he had like ten thousand people in the street and they really clamped down with the kind of martial law and everything there against him. And that's well worth the watch. And it shows you where they are trying to take us. Literally these people were living in what can only be described as a cupboard you know and it was awful.

**Alan:** What was the title of that one?

**Neil:** "*Love and Hate in Japan*". Yeah, I mean it's very kind of frank, it kind of ends in a happy ending but yeah I mean if anybody wants to see where they are taking us with this Agenda 21 wish, here it is you know and of course Japan was the first place to come out with, I believe it was the first place to come out with these kind of horizontal cubicles you just crawled into and slept in overnight underground.

**Alan:** That's right. Well they were like beehives. And also getting back to the sexual thing too, they introduced there first of all the whole concept of transferring your sexual attention to very lifelike dolls, a booming trade in Japan. Until, and you know they have done documentaries on that too, and these are very wealthy folk often that have a room full of these life-sized very womanly looking dolls. Not these blow-up rubber things, I mean real professionally made. And to see if they could transfer their affections onto something which is actually inanimate and really non-human. You'll project a humanness onto them, humanity onto them, but just to see because what they can use in one country if it works, they find out the technique that led to it working, and then they could use it anywhere in the world. That goes for all their goals basically.

**Neil:** Yeah that's the way they are in Japan, they kind of see it as the home of robotics so I guess that's a logical step forward for them, isn't it?

**Alan:** It is, yeah.

**Neil:** More than this way. But again that's, I mean how do you persuade somebody to have affection for a machine? I suppose people like their cars. You know they don't want to get rid of that particular car because they love it or whatever or whatever it may be, their favorite piece of jewelry, or whatever. But inanimate objects. I guess in these days these things won't be inanimate, will they? But I mean how do you train the human mind to do that?

**Alan:** It's quite simple if you read *Charles Galton Darwin*, who was a physicist in the 1950's in Britain. He put out the book, it was called, "*The Next Million Years*", talking about the need for the elite to so distance themselves from the masses who would gradually die off and be controlled and so on. They'd have to do this; it was their duty to do this. And he said that the first thing is to break the attraction between men and women. That would depopulate naturally right away. And then too if there is no family structure, man, women, children, you won't stand up and fight for them when they are being oppressed. So you'd be stuck individually with Big Brother talking down to you just like the screen in Orwell's 1984. And government would be more effective, H.G. Wells said the same thing. But Charles Galton Darwin says, he said that gradually through techniques which they knew because they worked with Bernays by the way and he knew Bernays because Charles Galton Darwin lived in Manhattan for a while, he worked on the Manhattan Project, he was one of the scientists there. And he had lots of debates with these guys and big dos, big think tanks, how to bring the people to accept materialism and rather have materialistic things like a car instead of having a wife. And then how to get women to want cars and not have men. Then too how they could gradually introduce through the creation of movements, appearing to be social movements, that there is a lot of deviancy amongst society which was called deviancy then, homosexuality, lesbianism, and so on, and then gradually make that a normal part of society until there was no normalcy left for them at all. And if you can get it into the school system, get them trained early into this kind of thing none of them would mate up in a natural way. And they wouldn't have offspring. That was the main goal of it, not to have offspring.

You'd also masculinize the women so that they wouldn't be attractive to the men, they could be more aggressive. But he also said, it's so interesting what he said, by the use of hormones, he said, we can alter the mentality of the male, he can become more effeminate. And he says you can also make the women more aggressive. So almost a role reversal, so he is talking about bioengineering the people. And this was in the 50's and I guarantee you if that was being said in the 50's at the top think tanks they were already trying it out in different areas. And he said the same thing, we'll put it in the food and the water, etcetera.

**Neil:** Yeah. I mean the ultimate result of all this psychological stampeding if you want to use that term is that your 2.4 children family, your average family or whatever, they are all going in different directions. You know the woman has now become the man, the man has become the woman, and the children don't know who they are or where they are going.

**Alan:** The children are brought up by the state. That's what the state says. They give them their new values, it's pushed at school. It's all social indoctrination. When your schools are teaching, are sexually indoctrinating them into different techniques and so on of thinking or behaving, when they are into that kind of thing this has nothing to do with education as it used to be. This is complete social engineering.

**Neil:** So as I say, like your mum, dad, and the children are all at different points of the compass, all going in different directions, and there is no cohesion whatsoever and that's the ultimate goal.

**Alan:** And it's worked awfully well, hasn't it?

**Neil:** Oh yeah. Yeah, we see the results of it everywhere in the family breakdown and societal breakdown of course. Okay Alan that's our hour done. Thanks for coming on again. And we'll be on Monday again with Thomas Sheridan talking about the music industry. I know there are a lot of people that are looking forward to that one so I look forward to that one myself.

**Alan:** Okay.

**Neil:** And I'll talk to you later. Take care.

**Alan:** Thanks very much.

**Neil:** Cheers. Bye.

**Alan:** Bye now.

{Closing Music 🎵}

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 19, 2015 (#1486)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER AND THOMAS SHERIDAN)

realitybytesradio.com

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 19<sup>th</sup> of January 2015. We have our guests on today, Alan Watt and Thomas Sheridan, and we are going to be discussing the Music Industry. Are you there guys?

**Alan:** Yep, I'm here.

**Thomas:** Hi Neil.

**Neil:** Hi Thomas. Good you are both clear. Great, okay I suppose briefly just introduce yourself and your actual experience in the music industry in about you know a couple of minutes if you can and then we will take it from there. Anybody can go first.

**Alan:** Yeah well I could start if you want.

**Neil:** Yep, sure.

**Alan:** Yeah, I think everyone tends to go into the music industry pretty young. And you have your basic ideas,

everyone else has, of what it's all about which is generally all completely wrong. And if you are any good at all you are picked pretty quickly by the image-makers and then you get into the real inner core gradually, there are definitely different layers of it naturally depending on what your abilities are. But if you are good at songwriting and music construction, etcetera, you can get picked to go up the ladder a little bit. And again it's kind of an apprenticeship because you find out; you are told really, what they are after. Music isn't spontaneous as we are taught it is and it just comes out of nowhere by a little garage band. What's to be popular is planned in advance by a machinery. I call it a machinery of experts that run the culture business. And it really is a culture business. And make no mistake it has nothing to do with spontaneity as such. It's very well directed. They know where they want to take the culture. How they want to alter culture, that's a big, big part of it. And I guess from really from the, it's actually earlier than even the 60's, but from the 60's onwards they knew what they wanted to do with altering the western society all together, not just movies but definitely music. Music is a very, very ancient technique of changing and getting through to the youth especially, for many reasons and even for using for revolution in ancient times and even through the 17 and 1800's through opera even.

So you find, you start to catch on to what's what. And if you are clever enough you'll catch on not to sign your name off the bat to anything at all because you get to know the different bands especially if you are doing session work and things like that. Many of the bands actually are put together out of just a lineup of guys that are picked. The cover story that's brought in how they've known each other for years is generally very often fake, not always. And they are given lots of publicity if they want to give them a hit or two, or maybe more in fact.

But the direction of the music is always, and what's going to get bought for a song for instance, is told. You are told what they want basically right down to political correctness as they update society right down to you can't mention gender specific words in a song. And so "her" has to go and etcetera, until it couldn't be sung by anybody. This comes from the top believe you me. It's not so much what the people would like in a bar if it was all left to bar music or club music, it's what's going to be made popular and famous from the top down. And my experiences really were quite something right down to seeing at one point a panel of people at the BBC in London who picked what was going to be the number 1 for the week or the next month even. And there were a whole bunch of people around the table all about middle aged, some of them older, dressed in tweed, including the women. And you think they have nothing in common with the particular music that's getting pushed but they were the ones who were deciding what they were going to push to be number 1, 2, 3, etcetera, for the next coming week and then the month as well. And it was astonishing to get this insight into how the whole machinery actually works.

The idea is to get a lot of youthful guys especially at that time and now it is women too, young girls, to try to emulate what they see as a star. It's almost like winning the lotto. The working class people are taught that you might get up there if you are good at sports or something like that, you might get a one in a million chance of getting up there making money. But so all the youthful characters join in, it doesn't matter what kind of music is getting pushed out, and they try to emulate it thinking if they emulate it they'll simply just get up there and be stinking rich, have all the women, and all the rest of it and have a great time. And it doesn't work quite like that at all.

The guys who pick you up, the big managers at the top, the ones who work for the record companies immediately get you right down to signing on their contracts. You must produce so many albums a year, things like that. Plus they'll put you on tour and you are worked off your feet because you can hardly get any sleep because you travel, you're doing live shows to promote, and at the same time too you have to put your albums out as well. Often they can't do it so what they do instead is they'll, if they have an album due, they'll hire someone to write their music for them. You'll often sell it for peanuts by the way, it depends who comes to you and asks you, you know, for 12 to 16 songs and then it goes under the band's name of course. And in actual fact someone else, not even the person who wrote it, owns the copyright for it all. That's very, very common.

There are also places they can go to in certain countries, like France. Paris has got a place where a lot of musicians can go there and in a little club you might say and you put your songs in and someone will buy them for a big band or whatever it happens to be, or for a solo artist they are going to make popular. At the time you don't know who they are going to give it to so you don't know how much to ask for. So there is not really as much money in it as you would think. So the whole system is really rigged from the very, very top. It's a completely closed system at the top, this machinery, and that's how I found out as I went through the many, many years, that's what I found over and over again.

It is nothing like it is presented to the public.

Do you have anything to add to that?

**Neil:** Okay. Okay. Thomas what was your start off and experience?

**Thomas:** Yeah I would basically concur with everything Alan said. Now my first encounter with the music industry as opposed to being a guitar player in bands of the industry now was, I was about eighteen and I was walking down the street in Dublin with a guitar case in my hand having just come back from a rehearsal with the band I was with at the time. And this well dressed quite nice guy, a guy I'd say was in his early 30's, very well spoken, obviously highly educated, a guy from money background. And this is something that when I went to New York I found the same. That the people, there is a strange aristocratic subculture in all this within management, within the music industry, in these promoters and king makers and star makers. And he was very well spoken, obviously highly educated, and he told me would you be interested in joining a band he's putting together. And I was like, yes. I mean I was very impressionable and very gullible and very young and naive back then. And I had a few talks with him over the phone and I met him for coffee a few times and he told me that, I was telling him, look I'm not that good of a guitar player. He said you don't have to worry about it. That's not important, you look good. And the first thing we'll do is we will do a photo shoot with my wife who was a photographer. And so they were putting a band together. There was no interest in really the standard of my musicianship. I was picked purely on the basis that I was young and pretty and I had a guitar. And they were putting together basically a Duran Duran, Spandau Ballet, type group to cash in, in kind of a business sense, in that way.

Now when I met them they were very, very charming and these people are actually still heavily involved in entertainment although they have moved into theater today. But they were, you know, they were part of that whole entertainment industrial complex. And they were very charming, but there were times I could see that they would switch the charm off and they would be kind of cold and hard. Like I could remember one time when they were planning the group. I left before the thing actually took off but it never went anywhere, it fell apart. But she was, his wife, was giving me basically, and this ties into what Alan was saying, she was giving me information and she said, *"When we put you out there"*, she said, *"...you just keep your f...in' mouth closed. Say nothing and only say what we tell you to say."* And that was a real kind of a wake up call for me because you see before that point I thought like playing in a band or being in the music industry was like being a footballer. You know if you can play football and you were good at it you got to play for a team, you may become professional, you may become very rich, and you may be very successful. That was the beginning when I, that was the point where I realized that the music industry did not function that way. You were basically a product. And your product was placement, was putting you in the right delivery package that they were putting for the public. And that was a continuum, both that, the idea that a musician or singer was simply a product in a product placement package coupled with the fact that the people behind this that I've met as I progressed through it all tend to be highly educated, from top universities, Cambridge, Ivy League schools in America, and so on. And that's basically it; from that point on I realized that the whole thing was basically a theater that was designed. That fame and success and accolades was totally based on doing exactly what you were told and keeping your mouth shut and doing what they wanted from you.

**Neil:** Yeah I mean you...

**Alan:** I could add to that if I might. Yeah, I've been present in the groups they helped too some of these people for bands, etcetera. And I got to know the ones... You see there are different ranks, it's almost on a need to know basis to the different levels that you get into. And I got to know some of them and I'd seen them already pick stars, to make stars. And what they had for one guy who had a few hits, he was told where he was picked out of a lineup of guys who all had to be the same height. They wanted only guys that were a certain height and build to turn up for the auditions. And they already had all the drawings of what he was going to wear. This leather outfit, very tight fitting, diamond bracelets on his wrists and things like that. Right down to the posture he would hold the mic at. They all had to have a gimmick, a shtick you see. It's all done beforehand, before they even pick the person that is going to go out there and who is going to do the acting you might say. And eventually they picked one of them, I knew him, he was a club singer. He was pretty good at being a club singer and I met him afterwards too. And he was told he would make three hits and then he would just fade away, etcetera. The songs were already written in advance, right down to the timing of



when they would be released, every six months or whatever it was and that's really how it's done.

I've been present too when they picked people for say London rock musicals, things like that. And I've been involved in writing some of that stuff. But it's nothing like the people are actually taught at the bottom level. You are kept in utter ignorance. That's the way they want it. But there is more than that to it. There is a big massive social agenda behind it. And that got me interested in finding out what is this big machinery behind it all. Why is it so intense, the control of it all? Why don't they let people at the very bottom put out their own stuff and see where it goes by itself? No, they want to lead everybody and actually what it does is it kills originality at the bottom level because everyone starts to copy you see.

Now they had already tried this. There is a whole history to it. They tried this with the folk music era. The revival of the folk music started, as you know in New York. It was heavily communistic. And they set up camps across the U.S. and Canada and Britain too where students could go and get trained and picked if they are all kind of Marxist or Trotskyist as they liked to call it back then in the early 60's and they trained them. And they also had managers who would turn up there and they would pick the ones who they were going to promote in the folk business.

And I remember there was a famous scene where they had the big folk festival with Bob Dylan. Bob Dylan was also groomed for years for his particular part in all of this to change the culture for the counterculture they called it. And everything at that time was acoustic. It was almost, it became a religion, it was acoustic. And there were some bands there with electric guitars at the time but it hadn't caught on yet because it wasn't pushed. And so during that one concert he pulled out his electric guitar and started playing for the first time. So when Bob Dylan, who they already made a star with acoustic, and I mean, made a star because a lot of his songs weren't even his. There was a shock in the whole folk music era you know like a traitor had happened. What do you do when a star is now a traitor? But in actual fact he was leading the way for them all to go into purely electronic. And some of the guys, even the guys from The Weavers, who were also part of this big communistic counterculture, and I mean communistic. They wanted a kind of communist, not quite the same as the Soviet System, they wanted this society to come in and it was getting funded by the way from the very top with professors from the university by governmental money and heavily involved was MI5 at a very high level in Britain and the CIA in the U.S. especially.

They got the idea you see from during World War II, what were they going to do with a post war Germany and a post war Japan? And they put teams of people at work to decide what kind of culture to bring in. And how is culture guided and created and so on. Well it's always music, movies, dramas and things like that. And young folk emulate it as well as what you are going to teach them through education. And it was so successful that they thought they'd also use it on the West because the whole world was to change. You're still thinking nationalistic but the CIA and these boys were internationalists from the very beginning. It was to bring in a world culture, but a directed culture of people who would behave and do what they wanted them to do and not cause waves and just go along with the flow. That's what it was. So if they directed all culture, all thought you might say, emotion and so on, you could control a whole world this way. And so they adapted that and brought it into the States under the Communistic League. And believe you me it wasn't the Soviets that were guiding this, it was inside the U.S., very high rich people. The Rockefellers were involved heavily in fact. His different foundations, the brothers, the three brother's foundations funded an awful lot of this stuff down to the buildings they would use, where they would be taught and everything else. And their big camps for teaching students what the agenda was.

And that's what confused the people, they always thought in left verses right. They couldn't understand that above all of this is one system controlling both sides of it all. And but music was an awfully, awfully important part. And so what they did to change it over from the ones who were pushing the communistic free love and all of this kind of thing, to destroy families, etcetera, let's all be happy and one, they brought in all the electronic stuff and they created Laurel Canyon for instance in California and Frank Zappa was set up there. And Laurel Canyon, this was to guide the whole music industry for the whole of the U.S. And top established stars were brought in and other ones, people I've hardly heard of, were brought in and were made famous there. And The Mamas and The Papas went there to learn their stuff. Frank Zappa ended up kind of running the show. He was a big guru there eventually. And you'll find that the big players who were given authority by the CIA in the Pentagon to run this whole counterculture, Stewart Brand and people like that, who was into cybernetics and counterculture, etcetera, and a whole bunch of these people were pushing LSD as well. LSD was getting thrown out by the bucket loads literally on tours with the group that preceded the

Grateful Dead. There is a whole history to this. Folk think it just evolved all by itself and nothing, nothing is further from the truth.

I'm sure most of the readers and listeners know that the LSD experiments were always led by the **Military Industrial Complex** for control purposes, to see what it did and so on. The CIA ran experiments with LSD, full time experiments, hiring prostitutes all over the U.S., having cameras in all of the prostitute's rooms and so on, houses, and they'd bring in all these johns, thousands and thousands over many years to see the effect as the prostitute would slip different drugs into their drink including LSD. I mean why so much? It was amazing and then they brought out a different guy, I think it was the guy who was involved with the previous group to the Grateful Dead, that actually pushed the LSD from a bus. And it was, *The Merry Pranksters*, it was called. And these professors went along with them like Stewart Brand and so on.

These guys were all top military guys, Stewart Brand, and Kesey was another guy too. He went around with him as well. He was also military. They were dishing out bucket loads of LSD and promoting this whole free culture thing, so much so that the Unabomber, if you remember the Unabomber, he knew these professors and these guys who were top authors and star makers. He knew these guys who worked in universities and so on and who were directing this. And they had experimented on him when he was a student in some experiments. And when he realized what the whole agenda was to be, was to literally bomb out a whole generation, to completely destroy all the morals, all the culture that was to bring in a new manmade planned culture for everyone, he thought it was horrific. And that's what started him off in fact when he was a professor himself. So that's why he attacked certain people. And if you look at the names of the people who he was attacking, these were the very guys who are involved with the military. They were given military hangars to experiment with the strobe lights, drugs, and so on, and then get a youth in to watch them dancing to see if they would end up losing all inhibitions and have literally orgies and things like that, to see if that would work. Then they could put it on the whole population. This was an incredible massive experiment that was going on.

But they had learned it all as I say from the guys who were put in charge of America's Cultural Cold War. That's what they called it against say Russia, but definitely against Germany. That was their big testing bed, and then Japan as well. And they said if it works there, and you can literally shape a whole culture to be obedient and so on, we can use a different method to make them obedient and so on in the West but use some of the same tactics.

So that really is how they, it's so involved actually you could write stacks of books on it. But I've seen it at work. And I've been pulled in at times as well where bands couldn't, couldn't keep up and get their albums out for their contract. If they didn't do, produce and so on, they'd get threatened with lawsuits. And what actually happened generally was they simply worked for free for the next few years to pay off what would have been supposedly the claim from the lawsuit. And they'd pull you in, or pull me in or some other guy, and you'd have to go in and write their stuff for them and arrange their music and sometimes play their tracks for them and even play most of the music for the whole so called band. And you got paid a set fee. And even then I refused to go through contract. The only thing you could do is sign a nondisclosure so you wouldn't say that you ever had anything to do with it. But you got a set fee and that was it and that suited me fine because I wasn't owned like these guys were all owned.

**Neil:** Thomas?

**Thomas:** Yeah. When pop music was really starting to mean something in people's lives. And that was when the music industry was really taking off. That's when you had the growth of things like the School of Performing Arts in New York, places like Julliard, and governments taking a strong interest in this. And they were both very heavily and still are influenced by the New School in lower Manhattan. Now the **New School** was basically the Frankfurt Institution or the Frankfurt School transported to the United States. The purpose of this was not to harness up and coming talent in pop music. You see we always, what Alan was saying about Laurel Canyon and that's true in the folk music. You forget that pop music has been very, very engineered too from day one, even more so. And places like the **School of the Performing Arts**, this was not to develop talent, this was to get people at a young age, we are talking about high school age now, who were say good singers, good songwriters, had an ability to actually reach people, they'd be spotted very, very quickly. They'd be put into these schools and they would get a highly academic education into music that really was not necessary because what they were basically doing was pop music. They were just singers and songwriters that were developing. But their main thing was to do two things, was to filter out any one of them who probably had a mind

of their own and would actually probably write pop songs that could actually you know make people think for a change. And on the other hand to get the ones who would actually finish these high schools like the School of Performing Arts which we know from the TV Show and the Movie, "*Fame*", were to be to socially engineer them. If you watched you know to have them make sure that when they graduated as a pop singer they were actually singing about themes. Basically cultural Marxism delivered in a very kind of namby-pamby manner. And to produce songwriters who would write lyrics and themes within songs that would actually apply to the social agenda going forward. Particularly to dumb down, to take any kind of deep meaning out of lyrics or do anything like that. To reduce them down to sort of childish metaphors or kind of simplified emotionally mushy statements that have no real depth to them while wrapping it up in this idea that they're somehow, they'd be elect. They are the best of the best in America. They have been brought to Juilliard, they've been brought to the New School, they've been brought to the School of Performing Arts to be the best and to be the elite. And then they would play on their narcissism and their egos, of kids at an age when you are narcissistic and highly egotistical and bring them up this way. And then if any of them had any success from these schools which in reality very few do. And the ones who did have success from these schools were people who had parents that were already famous, such as Liza Minnelli, her mother was Judy Garland. But anyone else really just ended up probably just playing guitar in an off Broadway production or they were lucky if they got into an orchestra.

And it was a way for the establishment to grab and steal and corrupt just like they have done with the visual arts. To take the ones that really have something to say and have them working for them and to also filter out anyone who could be a potential troublemaker.

From very, very early on the music industry was instantly recognized as a social engineering tool and that's why they integrated it so much into education. I mean Harvard, you know Harvard University, has a big performing arts section. And that's the same thing there, they don't want to take people that could probably be top singers and to move them into things like Broadway shows and stuff like that where they will never really say anything. Or they'll be singing Stephen Sondheim lyrics which will just promote the agenda as well. It's really; people have no idea how deep it is. It's very, very deep. There are no accidents in the pop music industry.

**Alan:** It's even older actually than that because Hollywood in the 30's was putting out a lot of musicals of its day and movies. And so these movies again really affected, they are aimed at the young. It's always aimed at the youth you see. And there was one, I can't remember the name of it, but it's a song and dance type musical and you see a young couple at the end of a table, a long table, and forming an arch. They are at the very end of the table forming an arch all along the table as other young dancers, stacks of them in a long row with their legs apart, and the young couple are looking through between their legs to the camera. And the song they sang was, "*Stay Young and Beautiful if You Want to be Loved*". The message was to separate the genders because when you are young you think that you are always going to be young. You can't relate to the older. That was the whole message because we are going to give you a new... This is your world now and you are going to lead it. That was the message. And of course they were actually led by the nose quite simply. But they didn't know it, they were egotistical, etcetera. But that was the message. And they put lots of movies out like that at that particular era. Then during World War II they really hyped it up with the kind of Jazz, kind of Jazz sound, and the kind of early swing you might call it where they could swing the girls over their back, they would wear shorter skirts and you could see everything once they went over the guys back. That was to get the sexual thing going. And the idea was that if you could destroy monogamy, a person who would just simply team up and mate and bond with the person they were going to have sex with, then they could literally control every individual as an individual instead of having to go against the whole family unit. That was always the enemy of centralized government. Families are simply a small tribe, when they go after one person the whole family can stand up. If they have a lot of culture in common then the whole community will stand up for them against the government. And that had to be destroyed. And lots of books were written in the early 1900's about this problem -- *How to control all of the people and to eliminate that type of problem with families standing up with common culture?* Destroy the common culture, isolate the individuals, and then it's easy to do. But always go for the youth, because the youth if you keep feeding them egotistical ideas they will believe you. Yeah, this is our time. This is, you know, talking about "**My Generation**", like the song goes, and things like that. These were all put out on purpose for a very, very big agenda. It's easier to lead young and egotistical and ignorant youngsters, because we are all ignorant when we are teenagers and in our early 20's. We have no wisdom. We haven't matured yet. But you think you have. You think you know it all. And it's easy to be guided by guys they put out there to be your leaders and the guys you are taught to admire that say

the cool things or even obnoxious things, etcetera, to scare society. That was well understood by psychologists that were well working onboard with this big cultural agenda.

And then back in the 60's again the ***Royal Institute for International Affairs***, which is the homeland for the ***Council on Foreign Relations***, had an international meeting in London. And you can see the old newspapers from the day where the whole idea was who is going to guide the culture of the world, would it be Britain or London that does it through their movie studio, Pinewood, etcetera, or Hollywood? And it also included all the music industry for the future. And at the end of about a two week meeting and many, many speeches they came up with the idea that the culture industry, the government of Britain through its culture industry department and the U.S. cultural division as well from government, the federal government, and local, even state too, they also have a cultural grants hand out. They would make this happen mainly inside the U.S. and Britain would follow. But they still would have some coming from Britain to get the people onboard so they came out of course with the Beatles and the Stones and things like that.

Theo Adorno, from the Frankfurt School, remember he was heavily involved with the setting up of the Beatles' image and so on. He tried beforehand to bring atonal music in. I was amazed when I traveled across Europe to hear this old jazz stuff. And it was kind of atonal jazz. And that was from the beatnik era. They tried the beatnik era before they brought in pop music and rock music. That was the first longhaired guys, they all wore long pullovers and had sweaters on. And they were always stoned out of their skull. They lived in these dingy clubs, dark, but they were all very cool. They were all cool cats you see and played sax, etcetera. And I listened to this kind of atonal creative jazz that literally I couldn't stand for more than a minute. But it was to destroy all the culture that was before. And that was out at the same time as they were destroying art itself, you know the painters, and bringing in these, the Picasso stuff. And making a big revival of Picasso to make everything disjointed so you had nothing solid and nice to hold up your culture, to hold on to. Everything was to give you this feeling of total change or even falling, falling through time you might say, into something new, which you couldn't understand. This was a massive psychological operation. And then when you added the drugs to it, the drugs were meant literally to make them far more suggestible and incredible studies were done on them while they were under LSD just to see if they could still function. What they really wanted was some kind of drug that would make them function well with still mathematics and so on but be emotionally flat. But they couldn't get that with LSD so they tried various other drugs and concoctions too. And they are still doing it through regular pharmacy.

But it's fascinating to see the massive machinery involved in creating not just the music stars but the acting stars as they call them because the people follow the stars. It's an ancient saying. They put them up in front of you, all the youth will follow that man or that woman and you'll want to be like them, dress like them, and act like them, etcetera. They are the new role models, which supersede the family, the mother and the dad, and so on. And when they're cool and even kind of nasty, or beyond being the cheeky level, the youngsters will use those terms too and to be cool and have shock value, etcetera. Then when they came... I remember talking to Gerry Marsden. And he did "*Ferry Cross the Mersey*", old stuff in the early 60's and he was an old fellow when I talked to him. And he said, he watched it, I mean he was through it. He went through it and sang some good songs at the time, very popular, but they were standard songs. He was talking about his home and the ferry across the Mersey, things like that, and he said that's how it used to be in the clubs. The folk went because it was still man and woman meet up and so on and often they would end up getting married. That's how you met people, a mate to get married, he said, and it was happy youngster stuff. There was nothing nasty about it, counterculture, or anything. And it had a romance about it you see. But when they brought in this new music and eventually gone into the rock, that was out the window. The whole idea remember was to separate the bonding aspect from mating up with a partner and simply have sex for sex's sake. And once that happened enough times they wouldn't bond for life with anybody and they'd have no children basically.

So it's fascinating to see this and what happened then in the 60's was what they tried in the 1920's before by the way during the prohibition era. Before prohibition there weren't so many young people at all that went into bars. It wasn't an exciting thing to do. It's only when you make it a bad thing to do and you have to sneak in and know Joe at the door and so on and get snuck in to drink this illegal booze that it became a place that you wanted to go. You see you are bad and you are a renegade. And they also brought in the mini skirt then, in the 20's, for the Charleston dance and so on. They promoted the sex and massive drinking then, and brought coke in as well by the way at the same time in big quantities in these clubs to get them hooked on coke. It didn't work because there was so much sexual fallout from it, from unwanted children and venereal diseases and so on. They didn't have penicillin remember. They didn't have the

pill. And so they had this big fallout. It just didn't take with the general population. So they simply went back to the drawing board and brought it out in a better fashion once they had the pill, they had the antibiotics. They could cure some of the diseases they'd catch, not all of them mind you, and it's been a smash hit ever since. And it's pushed from the top.

In London you think about the whole establishment of the BBC in the 60's. No one worked in the BBC without coming from Oxford from the top to the bottom. You had to be from Oxford so it was kept within the establishment you see. It was a government owned station. And yet the BBC with their Oxford accents brought out the guys at the beginning to promote pop music as they called it. And they brought guys on who were falling off their chairs that they just made a number 1 hit of because he is drugged out of his skull. And you'd see this guy with a suit and tie with an Oxford accent saying oh, aren't we naughty, tee-he-he, as the guy is falling on the floor. So this is all aimed at the youngsters for goodness sake. Why were the upper elite pushing this on the rest of the population who didn't belong to their class? They were talking to a guy from the east end of London who was dressed in some rags and stoned out of his skull who had just fallen off his chair and it's a big laugh, it's a joke, like we are really bad. We are bad by falling off the chair and being utterly stoned out of our mind. That was to make it exciting for the youth. And it worked awfully well, awfully well. There is so much to all of this you know.

**Neil:** Yeah. I mean that I think is the main, the Bill Grundy interview with the Sex Pistols as it were. I don't know if Thomas you were in that kind of genre of music. What would be your perception of that now considering the fact that John Lydon has admitted that he was getting into parties and houses of parliament before he was even in the Sex Pistols?

**Thomas:** Well I have mixed feelings about it. It's, I think watching that clip you know back then when I was a kid I thought it was funny. I mean I just thought the whole thing was funny that this member of the BBC establishment basically destroys his career live on TV. But another aspect too is that people need to watch that clip again and how that thing all really kicked off was that Siouxsie Sioux who was only about, she must have been only about seventeen at the time, sixteen maybe, from Siouxsie and the Banshees who was there with them. She said to Bill Grundy I love your show; I'm a big fan. And then he started making these kind of sexual suggestions to her like I'll see you back stage afterwards. And this is like an older guy in his fifties. She was like a kid. And how it all began was Steve Jones reacted to that by saying you dirty old bastard, this kind of thing. And so we were getting an insight into the kind of culture that spawned the likes of Jimmy Saville in that you know basically any teenager that walked in the door, the Top of the Pops, or anything like that was fair game for you know whatever you know pedophile was working there you know they'd tap into them like Saville or the rest of them.

Now so on that level I thought it was quite revealing and quite interesting. Then I found out later on about Johnny Lydon and you know the whole thing about, I just don't know what to say, yeah he probably was selected, who knows. I mean it's just, yeah, you know it's like, I used to, when I was that age I used to think that the old farts were like the Rolling Stones and the Led Zeppelin's and stuff like that. And I thought you know I was very well aware from an early age of the likes of the Stones and Led Zeppelin were very average and the only thing keeping them going was this mystique built around them. For instance like the Rolling Stones and Led Zeppelin just played basic American blues. They just, it's led belly, it's John Lee Hooker, it's classic American blues sound. But because they have this mystique surrounding them of being dark or being sinister somehow. You had the Stones with Kenneth Anger and his whole connection with Crowley and the OTO. And on the other side you had also you had Led Zeppelin with Jimmy Page and his connection to all that stuff as well. And so that was the only thing that made them interesting. Because apart from that they're just basic you know white guys copying you know old time American guitar blues. There was nothing original about it. There was nothing original about it.

**Alan:** There was a very good reason. There's a very good reason for that though because remember you see the U.S. tried to get when they set up all of these camps across the U.S. and so on to train the youth from top universities to become future leaders for the Marxist system and neo-Trotsky system. It was to be blended with the West basically which has happened. They, through the acoustic era, they tried, what they were hoping for inside the U.S. was to get the black population to do an uprising. And so they had to popularize what they called black music. In fact that's how they trained initially Bob Dylan, he's from New York remember. Not from New York, but he's not from the Deep South.

**Thomas:** Wisconsin.

**Alan:** Yeah and so for years and years he had to practice and practice this kind of pseudo nasal kind of back in your throat singing that was kind of what is he, is he from Mississippi or where. And they did the same thing in Britain with the Rolling Stones. I mean here is a guy again who was trained as an economist, Mick Jagger, and he was put out there with this, again his outfit, his shtick and so on, and his drugged look. And the imagers immediately put out that he's a star before anyone had heard or even listened to any of his songs. Massive machinery went into action but he had to sing again. They used to call him the Deep South Londoner you know because that's the accent they tried to give him to popularize the black music. Well when they found out in the 60's and after some riots they had in parts of New York by the blacks who were against what was happening, they were getting used, as many of the leaders caught on to by the communist party, U.S.A. Then the party changed its tactics and brought in the rock stuff and then they thought that would do and we'll sing it just like a renegade kind of white man for a change. And then they started that. And after that, I was there when they changed the image from the heavier rock bands to the new narcissistic system. The longhaired, very well groomed long hair, cleaner looking, very tight fashionable but expensive clothing you know and a bit stupid looking. Even the leotards and all that to change the whole image of the man until he became more effeminate. And that was really what the push was about. And so many of the bands that were forming at that time were actually, they actually recruited guys who were homosexual. That was well known in the industry. And you met straight guys who couldn't get in, they were excellent musicians and top guitarists and so on and keyboard players but they couldn't get in because that was the image that they wanted to push forward and so on before they came out with all the punk.

So every stage of this has been well managed. And then when you find this communist party is totally in cahoots with the powers in the West. Remember that the Reese Commission that they had in the U.S. in the 1950's to find out why the big foundations like the Rockefeller Foundation and all the other ones were funding what appeared to them, to the government, to be far left parties, communistic parties. And Norman Dodds who was sent out there from the congress, the U.S. congress, he published in his own book, he said, I met the chairman of the Ford Foundation, and he said, we take our orders right from the White House he said. He said and the goal is eventually to change, so drastically and radically change, the culture of the West to that of the Soviet Union. They'll be a merger between the two down the road. A complete different social system, a different cultural system. And remember the communist system is total central government and authoritarianism. Well that's what we have today, the appearance of a kind of freedom but it's all artificial and given to you because you are copying singers or stars or whatever it happens to be and lots of entertainment to choose from but you've actually have got a massive centralized government which is becoming more and more authoritarian all the time. It wasn't just for the U.S.; it was for Canada, Britain and the rest of Europe and so on.

So it's a long-term geopolitical strategy. And to do so you had to alter the cultures into a now unified culture, which will not stand up. Because the people cannot bond the same way they used to, they don't have the same values; they don't have even the same... Well I used to call it ancestor worship.

When you look back at your hometown before they demolished them and built skyscrapers or whatever. That was where your grandfather walked along this road here or he went down this little stream there and fished, and his great-grandfather before him. And so you had this continuity. Today the continuity had to be destroyed. So a building is up ten years sometimes and then they knock it down again so there is nothing to relate to between one generation to the next. This was all part of this massive strategy. You know thousands and thousands of think tanks working on different parts of it and millions of pages written, professional pages, for professionals to learn and how to implement this whole strategy.

But going back to even Plato's day. Plato talked about the culture industry. He called it the industry in the translation from the Greek. And that included drama, and not just the architecture too but drama, drama was licensed back then. And the traveling troops were authorized to come out and do certain authorized plays in different city-states across Ancient Greece. That's so many islands, thousands of islands. And everyone had to by law attend them, even the slaves had to go and watch them because they said that's where the youth are going to get their morals for a strong morality, a continuity of culture, and a continuity of control. They also talked about... Plato even said that musicians should be licensed because they have the ability to stir up the youth to rebellion with the emotional impact of music

coupling with the right kind of words and so on and themes.

So this is a very old tradition. We are taught at school that we just evolve from generation to generation and that things just happen. That's the accidental view of history. And nothing is further from the truth. The 20<sup>th</sup> century into the 21<sup>st</sup> century were to be where all sciences over people, all sciences, were to come to the fore and rule on behalf of the dominant minority of the wealthy financial families. So scientific control is what this is all about. And you must, you must always grab culture completely and you direct it where it is to go.

**Neil:** Yeah. Thomas, Alan has said many times that you can't help liking the music and he just mentioned the scientific aspect of that. And you know there are bands supposedly out there telling us how it is. You know I mean Muse comes to mind although I'm not a fan of theirs at all. But I mean there are smaller ones like, Killing Joke, and even smaller, Anti-Flag, for that. I mean Thomas do you think there are any bands out there at all who are for real?

**Thomas:** Not famous ones I don't think. And if they are they always get corrupted. And I mean the whole punk rock thing was supposed to be about anarchy and within no time you had like the Clash Sandinista and you know wearing t-shirts with Brigade Rosa on it, you know the Italian Red Brigade, who were basically a communist group that were created by Propaganda Due, the Vatican freemasonry. You had like the red wedge things. You had someone like Paul Weller who actually didn't really come out from a political stance in the beginning ends up you know hanging out for a while with people like Neil Kinnock and Billy Bragg I mean hardcore Marxists. Although to be fair he did pull himself out and said that it was all a con that he was led into. But this whole thing of stirring up constantly, stirring into Marxism. It always has to go with Marxism. It's always some kind of Marxist end game in all this stuff whether it's pop music or visual arts or even like within alternatives to this thing we have now, you know Russell Brown steering them all back into Marxism again. It's always true, you know I've always found it interesting that there are 33 revolutions per minute for an LP, and are they telling us something there?

But it's just, now it's always frustrating to see someone that enters the music business that may have something to say and then it's gone. It's whipped off into fluff nonsense or into the Marxist thing. I mean I actually think that this stuff about live, even bands like U2, yeah they are a big corporate machine now; they are a big established machine. But I've seen interviews, if people go back and look at old interviews of the likes of Bono on early American tours; they were really, really ripping into the establishment to a surprising level. The next thing you know they are being put on their blues phase, their blues thing and then the next thing you know they are playing for presidents. It's almost like what Bill Hicks said about when somebody gets elected that they take them to the President of the United States. Then they take them into a room behind the oval office and they showed them what really happened in Dealey Plaza that day to JFK. It's the same thing with the music business. You may have integrity, you may have the right feel, the right drive in your soul but there is a certain point where you get to and it's as clear as day, and where you get, what was his name, Bob Dylan again, said it to Ed Bradley on 60 minutes, *"I made a deal with the devil, the biggest, baddest guys of them all."* And that's what happened. You're given, like in the mafia, like any kind of criminal cartel; you are given an offer you can't refuse.

**Neil:** Yeah. I've actually got...

**Alan:** And along with these offers too, along with these offers comes... Hello?

**Neil:** Carry on. Carry on Alan. Carry on.

**Alan:** Yeah I was going to say that along with the offers I mean it isn't just financial or doors opening for you, or things being taken care of for you like lawsuits would come your way that would get deflected away all together. Things like that. You also get superior healthcare that's not available to anybody in the general public. You can get up to the higher levels of things like that, life extension to an extent you might call it. That's why they live so long. But so there are many different things that they're given or it comes their way.

But when you go into who they put out to get this whole thing really kicked off in the 60's, this new more organized systematic technique they were using, well planned, and with the Pentagon involved and so on. If you go into, even Morrison, they always made a big deal about Morrison and the Doors and so on. When the ships in the Gulf of Tonkin

in the U.S., warships, were supposedly, had possibly had torpedoes fired at them. This is the con that got the war started you see, they wanted a war. The navy admiral in charge was Admiral George Steven Morrison. That was his father.

You'll find if you go through the top guys they put out to really kick this off, every one of their father's was deep into, high up in the Pentagon. Frank Zappa's dad himself was up in the top military establishment for chemical and biological warfare. They were all, even Madonna, you know that came out and said oh I turned up in New York alone or something with a pair of ballet shoes and five bucks. That's lots of rubbish because her brother came out and said no, her dad is from a long military family. That's where we all came from, high up in the Pentagon.

So this is a standard thing. So many of them are actually picked and groomed very early for their acting role as leaders of the culture industry. Because you put out the leaders there, you debase the morality even more, and all these young fans, especially women start copying Madonna and then they bring out later on Gaga and the rest of them and so on, and just push the envelope step by step. This was all planned before they even picked Madonna that you get right down to Gaga. I'm sure even the names were picked before they even picked out Gaga. This is how detailed and well-organized all of this system is.

**Thomas:** Yeah. It always amazed me too how it, like you said, that they are picked from the right families. In the case of Jim Morrison there is a photograph of him as a clean cut youth on the bridge of his father's battleship literally months before he ends up as this longhaired rebel. It's a very, very strange transition in such a short time. He goes from like straight-laced army brat to rock god, Dionysian sex god, overnight. That has always been a very weird one for me. And another thing too I was just going to say, if you don't come from those families they have a tendency to kill you off.

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Thomas:** It's like they don't want genuine people with talent working, like with talent and ability, who are popular. They seem to have a very high mortality rate.

**Alan:** That's right, yeah. And Zappa himself too was groomed and given lots of TV spots again in a suit and tie when he was about thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, sixteen, every year he was given little TV spots on silly little shows just to get him used to the audience and managing himself in front of people and so on. But suit and tie, short haircut, and the whole thing. So this is standard stuff, yeah.

**Thomas:** David Bowie as well. He was a regular on American shows like the Dinah Shore Show and so was Alice Cooper and they were supposed to be counter culturists. And here they were entrenched with Bing Crosby and the very heart of the American tender time of establishment.

**Alan:** Uh huh, yep, that's right. And even to start Bowie off. Bowie started off with a traveling road show. This thing had about six or seven tractor-trailers, these massive American type trailers, doing his tours with all the incredible... no one had that back then. The cost of it alone and the transportation of it all and the hundreds of technicians all involved that's how they launched him. And he comes on the stage dressed in a little pouch, for his you know what, and nothing else on. Dressed up with paint all over this face and he's down on his knees on stage and everybody was shocked saying what the hell is this? And who really launched him? The BBC did it again. They did massive shows on his road show all along to make sure it was launched. And to make, to launch this new, here's a new kind of male, he's not quite this and not quite that. What is he?

And going back even further to set it up again step-by-step. They started it off with Elvis Presley. And Elvis Presley was taught how to..., they called him Elvis the Pelvis. To get the pelvis going, a really disgusting thing in that era at that time. It's nothing today because we are so debased. And he was trained by the same guy, the same guy who controlled the whole group, Johnny Cash, all of them. He made them all stars this one man. And the same thing happened in Britain at the time you had Cliff Richard under the one guy. There was a guy called Brown as well, he had a few songs, and different ones. They had the same technique with a small clique in every country. All in communication with each other who knew the techniques were given a complete authority of the establishment and the governments to launch these people into the new culture.

**Neil:** We had Tom Jones of course in Britain who was kind of the counter to Elvis Presley for British folk I guess.



**Alan:** Yeah and they launched him as a descendent of a miner which was nonsense. {Laughs}

**Thomas:** When Elvis Presley appeared on the Ed Sullivan Show the publicity machine made an enormous deal out of the fact that the camera couldn't show below his midriff. They only showed the top. Now that was to deliberately generate this, as you were talking about earlier on, this idea of the forbidden fruit. The young people want to see the bottom half of Elvis. And it's all..., so they deliberately create the forbidden fruit in order to attract people towards it. Their very deed was what worked on psychopaths.

**Alan:** Absolutely. Always make it bad. You must make it naughty and bad you see. Yeah.

**Neil:** That's the Sex Pistols in a nutshell, isn't it? Ban them. Ban them from the public venue and then everybody wants to see them.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Thomas:** Another one for me is the disassociation kind of thing they use. Very much in the idea of like Orwellian newspeak in these cultural memes. You have all of these Vietnam War movies that show, that were made after the war, and they always show the American troops walking in slow motion through the jungle to ironically it's always an anti-war protest song. A rock song. You know this kind of thing played by some band like Creedence Clearwater Revival.

**Alan:** Yeah, that's right.

**Thomas:** Or a Marvin Gay song. So you have this association of the anti-war kind of rock anthem being used as a promotional film to glamorize war when you have Charlie Sheen and people like that walking in slow motion through the jungle while you know they are playing something by Jefferson Airplane. You have the dichotomy of the two together that causes a kind of psychic association in people, where people who are into that music now believe that it's somehow cool because you are in the army marching to a song that's against war. It's total Frankfurt School stuff.

**Alan:** They've actually put out documentaries, yeah they put documentaries out now and I think they even use them in recruitments but it's from actual footage of guys inside the armored military vehicles that are really racing across the desert and it's got this heavy metal music in the background wah-wah-wah-wah-wah. And they are all tough and you know and this is... Yeah you create what you want. It's so easy if you have the power and influence in society to create the kind of special areas like troops or whatever that you actually want. And you also have a culture within the country that will emulate that too. You see that with the rap music. You had years of the promotion by the way. Blacks didn't promote this stuff from the top. If the culture industry did not want that stuff to get pushed out there you never would have heard of it. But they pushed it from the very, very top. The whole culture industry did at the very top and then you end up with, "*kill cops*", "*kill cops*", all this stuff and then you start getting this happening and you see where it is today. This is all to get the dissention, the tension built up inside the U.S. therefore they want a time when there will be definite riots combined with economic problems too, etcetera, to bring in again the next part of the new society. There is no doubt about that at all in my mind.

**Thomas:** One day when they stood up the African American family in the United States, they brought out songs like "*Papa was a Rolling Stone*" to entrench the idea that daddy will never be home. And so they grew up with this culture of listening to this song, "*Papa was a rolling stone*", you know that kind of thing, "*...where he laid his hat was his home*". And so you grow up believing that like if you are an African American in Detroit or New York or New Jersey or whatever, you actually grow up believing well daddy's not home because I'm aware of a song called, "*Papa was a Rolling Stone*". And then they try to make it; oh it's a statement of the times. No it's not, it is predictive programming.

**Alan:** Yes it is. Yep, that's cool and why get a job and try to get some self-respect, never mind other people's respect, get self-respect in a way that's not going to harm you or other people and actually benefit you and give you a bit of peace as well. Rather than get self-respect inside a kind of gang just because you are the coolest dude and baddest dude there is. But that's what's been promoted for years now and that was all deliberately. Because it wasn't white men that promoted the rap believe you me. It's not blacks that control the culture industry. But it was the white men that pushed all this, and I say white, and there are more things involved in that too that tend to lead the culture industry as well

within it.

**Thomas:** Yeah there are {inaudible}.

**Neil:** In terms of like black music in general I mean if you go back to the old image of the black congregations in the churches I mean was that like a purely good thing? Was that a genuine kind of thing that went on and that had to be co-opted because it was actually the foundation of whole communities?

**Alan:** You are dead on.

**Neil:** I mean we have gone from there to gangster rap. I mean gangster rap has got to be the most promiscuous and disgusting thing.

**Alan:** You are dead on. Here's what they came out with, they came out with this in the 60's again from the communist party in the U.S.A., and in their own writings if you go back you will find all this stuff. And they talked about, they couldn't get the blacks to revolt because of this, how they held on strongly to this what was to them traditional Christianity and gospel music and so on. That was what was holding them back. They couldn't get them to completely revolt so they simply tried to eliminate all of that and get the young women. You see it's mainly their moms and so on who always kept that tradition of Christianity and here's how it should be, right and wrong, and so on. And so they had to get the young women to be ultra, ultra promiscuous as well. That's why you had the MTV and all that promoting, the dancers that were pretty well humping each other on stage you know in front of the camera. That's really what it was all simulating. Then get the young women into it too, bring in an atheistic culture, and then you control them completely. That's been awfully successful.

**Thomas:** Well what they called those gospels, they used to call them Negro spirituals. That was basically the whole song, body of songs by the likes of Pete Seeger and Peter, Paul and Mary. All they did was take those old southern church songs and put them on a real namby-pamby acoustic guitar version and suddenly in one fell swoop the whole tradition of indigenous and natural and organic Black American gospel music, bang it's gone

**Alan:** That's right. That's right.

**Neil:** Can we say the same thing about the traditional black blues musicians who were actually singing about kind of their own lives as such?

**Thomas:** Oh yeah it was that piss take that they made of the Beatles, the Rutles, that Eric Idol made, that *"All You Need is Cash"*. There is a very funny but very telling scene in it. It goes, here I am in Louisiana, the home of the blues, music written by black people played almost exclusively by whites. And that was really you know it was a satirical funny way of looking at it. Absolutely all these things like Irish and Scottish and English folk music, the spirituals in America or the blues, they were all rooted in real organic musical traditions that bonded communities together that spoke of people's pain. That spoke of people's... their desires in life to transcend the situation they were in. And every single last one of them, you know you look at like Irish folk music it's ended up with Michael Flatley on a stage with about a hundred you know girls in short skirts dancing around him. You have the spiritual stuff is all, rappers now have that. Well they are rapping about what they are going to do with the hoe and stuff like that. You have like these spirituals singing gospel in the background.

And the folk music well that was destroyed years ago. I mean even bands like the Pogues, I mean I never got the appeal of them. They just took Irish folk music and just basically played it directly as it is and added this sort of drunken element to it. To always keep this idea of the Irish man as being this hapless drunk. You know this stupid drunk. And if you look at them they were all people like Shane MacGowan. You know the leader of the Pogues was an English public schoolboy. And here he was playing the professional drunken paddy on stage.

**Alan:** Yeah you have to remember too that even during the 70's they were bringing guys in from wealthy families, very wealthy families, Oxford and Cambridge and so on who decided because their dads were so powerful and rich and well connected, they wanted to be rock stars. And they were teaching them how to speak in cockney, with a cockney accent, the London accent, to try to get the image. And in that they were successful with quite a few of them actually who went

national with the money behind them and acting lessons and so on. Plus if you mime pretty good and get other people to sing for you and even play for you and that's happened by the way too. I've played in stuff where none of the guys in the band actually played at all but they went through all the video disks and appeared here and there and played to tape.

But everything is, what you see on television is a show. It's show business. It is show business, it's not real. Even exposés on something is not real either, including how bad the band is or how drunk they got last night, or dived out of the second floor into the swimming pool. That is all staged stuff. They use stunt men, things like that and written in advance. I mean you wouldn't believe how it's all show business. All of it, yeah.

**Thomas:** The cockney accent thing is interesting because I've seen videos of Jimmy Page from Led Zeppelin and Mick Jagger from the Stones when they were about in secondary school and they sounded like Prince William. A few years later, *"oh we were down in the east end and we were giving it up large"*, this is kind of like a mock-me thing going on.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Thomas:** And again there are so many examples that even the classical violinist Nigel Kennedy, who they made kind of a pop star out of back in the 80's and 90's. I've seen he does the same thing, *"I'm Nigel Kennedy. I played a violin."*, you know this kind of thing. There are also interviews of him when he was a kid and again he sounds like Prince Harry or Prince William.

**Alan:** Yeah. That's right. And I've met the Stones because they were in the same recording studio as I was at one point up in Scotland actually. David Balfe ran it and he had hits himself. I mean he came from a long lineage of cultural experts believe you me in this industry. And he had about three or four different names. And that's the first thing you learn is to use different names. But they were going in at the time and I had a chat with him and you are certainly right on how they actually speak in reality. And it's the same with most other ones as well. And I've met Jimmy Page too in his house when he got it up in Scotland. He had a big party there for different people and we all went and that was Aleister Crowley's old house in fact.

**Thomas:** Boleskine Manor, yeah.

**Neil:** I remember you mentioning Alan that you were invited to, was it a women's event like a women's lib event or something? And they approached you to do certain songs in certain ways or something.

**Alan:** No, it was actually just... I thought it was just a club in Toronto and I just popped in, I didn't know what it was, I thought I'd go and get a beer actually. And there were some guys singing up on the stage and so on. It was a small club, maybe a couple of hundred people, and I thought it was just a local thing. And someone said to me can you play? I said a little bit, I always say a little bit. And they said can you give us a song? So I went up there and sung some songs and so on and this women approached me and said can you sing something radical? I said what do you mean radical? What kind of radical song? And what would you say is radical? How do you define it? And it was all anti-establishment stuff. And the place was called, *The Trojan Horse*. Now they had different Trojan Horses, interesting name too, all set up by the Canadian government and funded by the Canadian government for counterculture. And the people who were set up to help run it had to try and pick people to turn up at different rallies and things and do really radical anti-establishment songs paid by your government for goodness sake. And I was rather astonished at that. And when I was there I turned up a second night about a week later and there was a woman from the federal government who worked for the federal government, came in, they all knew her, she was lesbian by the way because she hugged every female there in a strange way and one of them told me that she was. And I thought what the hell is this? And the Canadian taxpayer was funding all of this. And all across Canada these kinds of clubs. Britain had the same in some areas too by the way.

I had to find out when I was really young why every government since World War II, the Soviets, France, Britain, Germany, all of the countries, the U.S., Canada, Australia, why we all had a ***Department of Culture***. If you the people are the culture why would you need a Department of Culture? Well this was for culture guidance and creation. And they give out the grants to novelists, to film producers, film writers and musicians, songwriters. They put out the grants for guys often who couldn't get a job anywhere else because they've got a chip on their shoulder or something. But they will put them out there as long as they put these things in their novel, these topics to upgrade, update, just like a

computer program the new morality of the public and put it in even cartoons.

You've got your U.S. state ones and Canadian province provincial ones; they give the grants out too. They call them to artist grants, and so do the federal governments as well. They all do this so all of culture is actually guided, if it's to be successful that is, because you can only be allowed to be successful.

**Neil:** Yeah I know there's a club in London that does all this kind of thing.

**Thomas:** Yeah it's all been taken care of.

**Neil:** There is a club in London; I was going to come back to you Thomas on this one. I know there's a club in London that runs these kinds of events that have musicians or comedians or whatever, and it is run by the likes of Charlie Skelton and these kind of people who are supposedly at Bilderberg protesting you know all run to the Guardian Newspaper. But are there any such venues in Dublin or Ireland in general Thomas?

**Thomas:** Well it's the same as anywhere else. There is even a Rock-n-Roll high school here where kids are, the government gets, it's like a Julliard kind of thing that they you know they put them into and they teach them what they expect of them in the music business. And like nobody, nobody comes out of it famous or interesting. It's the same idea again. They are programmed to be Rock-n-Rollers as long as they are doing what the teachers, who are all like professors and very few of them have musical backgrounds, are telling them to do. It goes on everywhere. I'm aware of nothing in the music industry; it is dead now really compared to what it used to be when I was a kid. It was much more organic and natural here years ago but nowadays it's just as horrible and commercial as everywhere else. And again it's the same thing. One constant I've mentioned in the beginning there about a constant that I've encountered in this is that it's always well to do people from old families, old money families, aristocrats. And it always seems to come back to protecting them through this weird kind of dissociative idea of bringing in Marxism and so on. And yeah, it's been like that. The people who run the music business here they are all rich. They are all people with money. I've seen it all my life and that will never change. I mean even the people again; you've got a much better chance of making it in the music business if your parents are billionaires. Like Carly Simon, she came from the Simon & Schuster Publishing Family. And there is so much of this that goes on. Just like Jim Morrison because these people come from the families and it's already known what's expected of them when they get into power so they don't have to be trained. I often found it very interesting how even in the 60's in England when you had all these bands forced to make it and everyone from these small places, like the Kinks, how they all bought stately homes of the aristocrats in the countryside. Basically what they were doing was plowing that money back into the aristocrats so if they were someone from the working class, from the east end of London, say someone like Steve Marriott from the Small Faces. It was almost like they were expected to purchase with their millions a home, a stately home, a mansion in the countryside, from some lord or lady so immediately you have a transference of cash from the elite into a working class person but then they were expected to transfer that money back into the elite again. It always goes back to this kind of like aristocratic culture, sub-culture, pulling all the strings.

**Neil:** Alan?

**Alan:** Yeah, that's pretty well how it is. You'll find though that in the early 1900's, that's when the big push was on from within the U.S. to destroy all culture. It was quite open in New York. In fact you can go in and get hundreds of books published by the U.S. communist party based in New York City. They published all the books, they republished all the Lenin books and so on, Stalin and various others, right to the very end and got away with it too. No one came down on them and said you can't do this or it's going a bit too far. Supposedly advocating revolution to destroy your entire culture and way of life. That's what it was about. To destroy your culture and way of life. All culture and everything to do with culture had to be destroyed and then remade in a new image.

And so they came out with the Nuevo Art at the time, the early art which was like the Picasso stuff, you know the schizophrenic faces that were torn in half and things, an eyeball at the top and one on the chin. And they called this art. And here's a technique that they used, they already had the clique at the top of cultural leaders who owned the art industry, and once again some guy who is called an expert says oh this is a fantastic creative work of art, worth millions, you see. And it's a piece of rubbish; the king has no clothes idea. But because it's someone so wealthy and talks in his very posh accent and all that then he must be quite right. So you look at this thing upside down, you stand on your head

and you try to look at it too, and you say well I guess so. *"Well you're just not seeing what he's trying to portray there."* and nonsense like that. Well the Guggenheim family started to buy all this stuff up to make it popular. A big, big part of the U.S. culture. And today they still fund it all too buying this rubbish and promoting this as the greatest art ever made. Everything that was dissociative, disjointed of culture, morality, even sanity itself was pushed out there as the best that we have.

All of the old paintings that gave you a nostalgic emotional feeling, or something of beauty had to be destroyed and that went along with movies now too, you see how debase they all are. You wouldn't want to live in some of these movies, the places they show you, because they are so debase and they curse and swear and it's just the F-word every second sentence, and but that's what they have been pushing, pushing. And then the music thing too, they take you right down to rap. And at the very end when you take it all down you wrap it up and that's why they called it rap.

**Neil:** Thomas? We've already actually gone 20 minutes over what we were supposed to do so I don't know if you guys want to carry on a bit more. I suppose the obvious question is, what's coming next? I mean where do you see the music going now, Thomas?

**Thomas:** Well I think the music industry is basically dead in terms of actual, anyone from the bottom trying to make a living from it, because the record companies don't put money into bands anymore. You know they deliberately create a free download thing in order to sort of take the economic power out of up and coming bands giving them an impetus to try and make it. And the only money that's in the music industry now is in the acts that are picked. It's true in the shows like American Idol and all the other rubbish and they are put out there. They are the only ones given the promotional budgets. The days of the singer who actually, or the band who kind of from the bottom got a record deal or whatever, as bad as that system was there was still a chance to actually progress somehow. That stuff doesn't exist anymore, that whole economic aspect has been taken out. The future as far as I can see is that the music has become appalling. It's unlistenable now and I know it's not my age because I've always been listening to all kinds of experimental music all my life and I'm not like close minded or locked into the one kind of sound. I'm very open-minded musically. The music that you hear on the radio these days is just bizarre. It's just repetitive sounds and tones repeated over and over again. There is often no melody or harmony. There is no hook. It purely, it sounds schizophrenic in fact it's almost like designed to create, to make people schizophrenic.

So in terms of the music industry, it's gone. It's always been a disaster but it's finished now. There will always be people who will want to create from their heart or from their soul, we'll never hear from them, they'll always do it. Hopefully that alone may continue with instruments and so on but in terms of actually a great future for some kind of big music scene or the day when true talent is allowed to shine that's never going to happen because it's more controlled than ever. They didn't have to license music as Plato wanted, all they had to do was take complete and total control over what the musical output was and filter everything. And they've been doing that for so long now that I can't see... What's next, what's next is more drivel, more trash. And hopefully as a counter-insurgency to that more young people will say it's clearly garbage, it's clearly controlled, my friends and I are going to make our own music, sing our own songs and follow our own path. So there is good and bad but in terms of the music industry I think imagine the worst. You know they are always going to push for the worst. We are on, you know as this civilization continues to deteriorate we will go the way of Rome. When Rome first began the coliseum used to host basically boxing matches and poetry recitals and plays. Towards the end they were having you know people with Downs Syndrome being torn apart by wild animals. Well I can guarantee you that's eventually where the musical industry will take it. That will be the end game. They will, it's been done before, it will go increasingly shocking and increasingly shocking to what we will look back to the days of hardcore gangster rap and we will think it's innocent and wholesome compared to what's coming down the line.

**Neil:** Alan?

**Alan:** And it's also the end product of a war. It's a war, it's an agenda. And the war was on all of society not just in one country but across an awful lot of societies. When they brought out again the Picasso type nonsense it was, the movement was to make apathy, nihilism, the yuck feeling of nothingness left in you when you looked at this rubbish. There is nothing of beauty to look at, etcetera. So the beauty that makes you human and all the emotions that go with it that also add to the culture, that gave you your culture in the past, has been pretty well annihilated until you had this lost

sound and young lost voices almost whaling again narcissistically. It's not for us or we or we all share this or whatever in common, it is to do with bringing in a narcissistic I am me, exactly what Bertrand Russell and others talked about, they would bring in. They have done it awfully successfully. You are not really connected with other people right down with again, with the internet war, the texting. They would rather text each other at the table rather than talk to each other. It's all worked superbly well you know. And whatever they want in culture is promoted from the top as being you've got to do this if you want to be in the in crowd. If you don't do this you are not in the in crowd. So if you sit and still talk across the table at a restaurant or whatever you are square, you are odd, you're a weirdo. If you text each other then you're in the in crowd. It's been awfully successful unfortunately this whole war. And unfortunately when you have lost so much and folk cannot relate to anything that made you strong in the past, that gave every generation a vision of hope and prosperity or whatever it happened to be, then you are in a state of apathy like the Sci-Fi movies they started churning out about the future back in the 70's, 80's, and 90's. You are living amongst the rubble of a depressed economy, everything's gone, you are living in rubble. You have this private global army that's bashing you in the head all the time or killing you because they are the winners. You know they can always hire the hoods to be in the military in such a system. That's what they have been projecting for years and really that's what they want I think.

When you look at the big think tank for NATO that did the report, and I put it up on my website at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) in the archives section. It is 90 pages; they came out with it for the NATO countries and the British Military. This is the big think tank that projects the future, what's coming down. They are going to turn the world eventually into city-states, no more countries. And these will be privately owned city states by a very rich elite run by, on behalf of the elite, you have the scientific, the expert run community society. And in the meantime you'll have what **Huxley** talked about in "*Brave New World*". You'll have the kind of barbarians living outside the gates living in the rubble of what used to be rural areas and all the rest of it but they will die off over the years until they are all gone. That's what they also portrayed in so many movies that also coincided with a kind of debased, degenerative, nihilistic music they have been throwing out there for years.

It all comes together at this time and they want the new financial system to be brought in eventually through another big crash, which is all organized of course by one group of banks that run the world. The World Bank set up by the private organization, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. They set up the IMF, they own that too. They own the world's money supply basically and the lending supply.

So they are going to bring in a new system, very degenerate because the future is for a much smaller population of those they deem fit to go through it, not all those who presently exist and have the right by being born here to have the same rights as everybody else. They don't believe in that at all. They are very eugenically oriented. And if you look at the real Trotskyist, Marxist type, they keep calling themselves now, it's the same eugenics elitist movement as the wealthy financial elite already had. It's one and the same thing. There are no sides in this. There is only one monopoly for the world monopoly.

**Neil:** Yeah. Well I mean I have heard quite a few lyrics over the past, well the past decade I suppose, talking about too many people and you know all this kind of stuff. I think of it like a new model army, they talk about this stuff, people starving because there are too many of them and all this garbage you know. And Thomas, the final word to yourself.

**Thomas:** I kind of really think I don't have much more to say. I think we covered it comprehensively. I'm just glad that, you know for me the biggest dilemma is I'm a music fan and I love music. But I also, I never, I don't buy into the pop star, rock star thing. If I hear a piece of music and I like it, I will like it. If I hear a band that I don't really care about I do not, I have always never... I've been fortunate that I have never been really influenced by the lyrics. To me it was just a nice guitar sound or a nice drum sound. That was enough for me. So I think for those of us, we should you know enjoy music if it makes you feel good. Enjoy it if you like the sound but always remember that you don't have to buy into the whole package. You can just take what you hear, what you like, and discard the rest because the rest is probably... What the good music is, is a lure and a bait to get you into the control system. And that's what they are after. Don't take the lure, don't take the bait, just enjoy it for what it is and detach. And that to me is what I would say is the best way to deal with that.

**Neil:** I know you are still playing Thomas. And Alan, I heard you say at Christmas that you haven't picked up a guitar for a year, so I hope you do this year sometime and we'll get a tune out of you at Christmas.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Thomas:** Yes.

**Neil:** Okay.

**Alan:** Okay.

**Neil:** Okay folks. Thanks so much guys and hopefully we'll do this again sometime on a completely different topic. We'll leave it at that.

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

{Closing Music 🎵}

July 17, 2014 (#1449)  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
WITH ALAN WATT  
(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)

Originally Broadcast July 17, 2014 on [awakeradio.co.uk](http://awakeradio.co.uk)  
[sovereignindependentuk.co.uk](http://sovereignindependentuk.co.uk)  
[communitypressgroup.com](http://communitypressgroup.com)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

{🎵 - You are listening to Awake Radio, straight talk for the awake and aware. -🎵}

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 17<sup>th</sup> of July 2014. Tonight we have our regular monthly guest Mr. Alan Watt from Canada. Well he's from Scotland but he is based in Canada. And the last time Alan was on we had some people in the chat box asking about Freemasonry and that's going to be our subject for the first hour tonight. Are you there Alan?

**Alan:** Yes I am.

**Neil:** Loud and clear. Okay basically I suppose you know we need to start at the very beginning of where Freemasonry started from, its origins, the people involved in it, and basically its history up to the present day and its influence on decisions made by whoever may make decisions these days. So you know I mentioned in the email I sent you that I tried to plow my way through "**Morals and Dogma**". I've actually tried to do it twice and I just got about halfway through both times and kind of gave up. I shouldn't have, but it wasn't my book and I had to hand it back to somebody so that's why I hadn't got through that. But I distinctly remember getting part of the way into it and then you know it all sounds all very, very fluffy and nice. And they're all out to help everybody and then I can't remember if it's the 6<sup>th</sup> or



7<sup>th</sup> degree or something and they turn around and basically, well Mr. Pike turns around and says well basically we've lied to you up to now and this is what it's really about.

So is **Mr. Pike** the originator or does it go way, way before that?

**Alan:** Oh it was way before that. And he was the grandmaster of what they call the **Scottish Rite of Freemasonry** for the U.S. But the Scottish Rite wasn't developed in Scotland. The one that they teach in the U.S. came from the Grand Lodge in France and they were given their charter from France. So they were a kind of revolutionary type and everything else is run from the Grand Lodge in England basically, the York Rite you know. But the one in the States definitely is a revolutionary type flavor. But in the recent century or so, they've adopted a lot of other degrees from the other lodges, including the **Royal Arch Masonry** and so on that came from Scotland. So they're combining together as they're meant to do eventually.

What they do is a dialectic, you create say a Grand Lodge in England for instance and then in those days, back in the 1700's, they were still fighting Catholicism basically and there were many factions that joined masonry in those days, the disaffected and all the rest of it. And even before they called it Masonry as such, and established it in 1717, you go back further and you find the Rosicrucians in France were agitating for revolution, the end of the monarchy, this kind of utopia they'd bring in, this brotherly love stuff, international. It's still being followed today by the way. But you'll find a lot of it really came, seems to come from France in its earlier days under different names and so on and then developed into Freemasonic institutions. But today they're all working together with a common goal.

Basically they're all working today towards the end of sovereignty for nations and creating a global system. They do believe, like **Plato** did in his book, "**The Republic**", that there should be enlightened masters who rule the world. They're always referring to the Fisher King, like Solomon's Temple and Solomon himself, who would select the successors for the guys at the top to keep running the world rather than leave it to politicians and the usual psychopaths. But again underneath it all don't forget there's awful lot of psychopaths go into Freemasonry because they all know that's how you get ahead, even in politics.

So you go way, way back into ancient times and empires, Rome had different orders too. They had the equestrian order for the knighted cavalry they had there. And they had the collegia for instance, another bunch for all the legionnaires and their centurions who were all sworn to defend each other and help each other in times of trouble, etcetera. They were brothers and then as you go down through the ages you end up with the Templars. And even in Britain you had the early Druids and the Chaldees and so on like that, that were brotherhoods as well.

Modern Masonry is starting to debunk a lot of the myth that was a continuous process all down through the ages from Solomon to the present. That was very popular in the 1700's to get recruits into it but today they're dispelling those myths. And basically Masonry as it came to be known really was formulated and standardized to an extent in the 1700's.

**Neil:** Okay so if we move into the modern era from the 1700's onwards if you like, how did these secret societies (for want of a better word) establish themselves within not just the establishment but in the wider kind of political systems across the globe I suppose?

**Alan:** Well you'll find if you go back actually to the 15 and 1600's, and especially in Germany where so much was happening at that time, and Holland as well, you had the beginnings of the Protestant religion coming out there. And even before that came out there were many factions competing as an alternative to the Catholic church which was very powerful and hence the need for secrecy of course, naturally, because back then you could be burned as a heretic if you were caught trying to get subterfuge going to bring down the Catholic church.

So you had different factions fighting that too, on both sides by the way, and you find that disaffected groups as I say, and minority groups, had got together and came up with the idea of a religion. Everyone at that time was religiously minded remember. They weren't into a scientific age as we know it today. And so they had to get a substitute religion, or the one that they all knew, which was Christianity, and alter it a little bit to take the power away from Rome and to do subterfuge and so on.

So Holland was a big base for it, and then into Germany, and you find that there with their different lodges. They started to go into more revolutionary work. And they had big ongoing battles for a long time with the various authorities to try to destabilize the system at that time and bring in a new system which they themselves would rule.

England was very famous for it in fact because England, in Freemasonry you must take an oath today in modern times to defend and stand up for the nation that you live in regardless of its policies, but it was different in the 1700's and the 1600's, England was sending out revolutionary Freemasons to Holland to ensure that the revolution across Europe was going properly. And but back home the masons were sworn not to revolution because England was already taken over, including the monarchy. So they wanted to bring a kind of parliamentary system in, what they called the beginnings of democracy, and which they themselves, the higher masters, would rule. That was the basics of it.

And they also wanted the abolition of private property down the road because again they followed **Plato's "Republic"**, the book, where Plato said if you're a king you always have the worry of keeping up palaces, castles and so on. Why not get the public to pay for it, and pay for your servants? And then they can refurbish things that are stolen or lost or broken and you can simply live like a king without having to pay for it all. Well that's the system of what we're going into today, the New World Order. The bureaucratic system we're in today, you have people living like kings, actually better than kings of old, in high bureaucratic positions as they tend to run our lives from childhood to death now. That's where they're going with it all and the abolition eventually of private property.

You've got to remember too that the **Scottish Rite of Freemasonry** that Albert Pike was the head of in the U.S., he was also in charge of the **Masonic World Revolution Society**. And he passed that on to Mazzini. And Mazzini spread it over to Europe, and Italy, and other places to get revolutions started all over the place. Again it changed hands a few times with successors to Garibaldi and different people and then eventually turned up and it was bestowed upon Lenin and then they called it the Bolshevik or Communist party.

**Neil:** So I mean this is always a global phenomenon if you like, for want of a better word. And I mean how did these guys communicate back then? I mean did they have some kind of secret network as such back in those days?

**Alan:** Oh yeah. Even in the ancient orders that they used to have in countries, the fraternity groups in different countries, like Rome as I say, they had the Mithraic group. The Mithraic Society was a competitor to Christianity for centuries, very similar in many ways too. And the initiate had to go through the blood being poured from a bull that was above a grate above him. They slaughtered the bull who represented the power of the universe or the sun and he was drenched in blood, he was born again. And that was the Mithraic cult. Many of the legionaries belonged to that cult for centuries and they were sworn to secrecy. But they used symbols, words and symbols, lots of symbology to transmit their craft as they call it.

**Neil:** Yeah. So I mean for example say an idea originates in England, I mean how long would it have taken these guys to kind of coordinate the next step in that kind of plan or idea, you know to implement it all at the same time as it were?

**Alan:** Well the whole point was lodges and in ancient times and even through the British Empire days it was often done with traveling lodges that went along. Each regiment of troops had their own traveling lodge and in fact that's how the Orange Lodge really took off. They were sworn to the monarchy of England and they took their traveling lodges with them all through the U.S. in fact and elsewhere, even into India.

So wherever they went if there wasn't a lodge there already, they would establish one. If there was one there they would transmit the new orders and charters and so on. The whole point was total efficient communication between different branches and lodges across the world. Today it's perfect.

**Neil:** Well I mean just coincidentally I'm sitting here just south of Belfast and we're in the marching season here and we've driven through a few towns and villages where the Orange lodges are and the Union Jacks are waving all over the place. And you know I've seen it in Scotland as well. I mean anybody who thinks this is a purely Irish phenomenon only needs to be in Scotland around the 12<sup>th</sup> of July to see that, about twelve to fourteen miles west of Edinburgh, there is an Orange lodge from there to the west coast of Scotland.

**Alan:** That's right. It was only a few years ago that they stopped their marches through Scotland too. You know they

used to march through the streets.

**Neil:** Yeah there are still some little ones that go on in some of the villages around about West Lothian and places like that where you have politicians talking about the West Lothian problem. Well that suggests that a lot of it is caused by these guys.

But yeah, I don't know if many of the listeners know that I lived in the south of Ireland for many years and the 2<sup>nd</sup> largest Masonic Lodge in the world is one hundred meters from the Irish parliament. And I've heard that from many people, including official journalists and stuff, that there is a passageway below that which goes under the street that connects it to the parliament building. I don't know if you've heard anything about that but it is officially the 2<sup>nd</sup> largest lodge in the world so I mean anybody who thinks that Ireland was ever given independence only has to look at that building. I can't remember the exact words of the placard on the door but it's really quite sinister when you look at it and understand what the words mean. But you have mentioned many times before and I think it was Albert Pike that said it that we never speak so plainly as when we speak in public.

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Neil:** Is that a paraphrase or was that his exact words? I can't remember.

**Alan:** That was his exact words pretty well. It isn't just what they say; it's what they do with their hands and so on in public as well. And you can go into say if there is a branch meeting on, or even the Masonic hall itself, and a stranger comes in with his wife for the meal, some party meal that's going on there, a dance or something, if you watch the guys who are at the door especially, a stranger will come in and then he'll watch and he will go up and he'll introduce himself to the guy there in a Masonic fashion. And there are different little gestures even with their hands, even pulling their pants to an extent too, things like that. It's quite funny to watch them as they pass and communicate to each other.

But they'll say it quite openly you know. People won't catch on to what they're actually saying you see. You'll think they're saying one thing but they're actually saying another.

**Neil:** Yeah I mean there's a lot talked about, about the handshakes and the ceremonies and rolling up their trouser legs and all that kind of stuff. And I don't know how much of that's true or false or whatever but you know it's certainly put out there as something to watch out for or something that's done behind closed doors and all the rest of it.

Talking about gestures, I mean I see politicians all the time, I think I watched that speech that's going around now by Christine Lagarde about the number seven and all of that. I don't know how much of that is put out just to have a laugh at us all really, but this hand gesture where the hand is horizontal with the four fingers closed and the thumb sticking straight up. I've seen every politician use this hand signal and I mean I don't know you've studied symbology and all this kind of stuff, is that a specific gesture?

**Alan:** It's a gesture too. Even the "V" sign is a gesture like Winston Churchill used and so on, but in fact even, in vogue with the youth today with the pop culture, rock culture, is the devil's horn as well. That also comes from the old societies. In fact you will see that gesture used by paintings of monks in the Middle Ages using that gesture.

**Neil:** Does it have any specific meaning or is it just a kind of sign?

**Alan:** Yeah it does. It also tells the kind of lodge they're on because there is a little secret to do with the left hand path and the right hand path because Masonry uses a dialectic process to get things done. To get something changed one group will come out and oppose say the standing traditional group, whatever it happens to be, or system. But it's not good enough. You need two opposing systems; if that initial system won't fight back no change is going to happen. They don't get anywhere. They need conflict so you must get debates started by having two opposing groups you see. And then you get your resolution that they come to. They always come to agreements where they will lose some ground on either side but they're really going forward into a definite plan by the ones who organize it. And that's called the dialectic. Today we call it the *Hegelian dialectic*. So it's *thesis*, *antithesis*, and then they come to *synthesis* which is the goal they want to arrive to in the first place.

So the left hand path and the right hand path sometimes are sworn even in the same lodge, two masters were brought together and be sworn to in public oppose each other to come to get to the particular agenda that they want to get to, the change that they want. It's always for progressive change they call it.

And so you'll see them often putting up the right hand and doing the sign, or the left hand, and that tells you their role in that particular thing. But they personally have no animosity towards what you see as their opponent because they're both brothers.

**Neil:** Yeah. I mean it's a sign, I mean anybody watching any major political figure or leader or the head of the IMF or whoever it may be, they all use this sign, it's very easy to spot it because it's not a natural gesture. It's not something that you would do naturally. So it's obviously you know well practiced and delivered.

**Alan:** Well you'll see the five points of Masonry. You'll see them all when they meet, especially leaders of state and so on, when they meet publicly. You'll see them coming up to shake hands, right? And they have to shake hands and they're all smiles and so on and then one hand will stay on the guy's right hand and then your left hand goes up to the elbow, so they both clutch the elbow. And then if you watch them they step in with the right foot. It's foot to foot, then knee to knee, and then it's chest to chest or heart to heart. And the hand goes around the back and that's your five points of Masonry.

You see they all do that. It doesn't matter what country. Even during the Cold War you would see it with the Soviet leaders doing it to each other and the western politicians.

**Neil:** Yeah. I've had a few of my colleagues talk about Putin and wonder if he's on, if he's on the side of the good guys, if he is helping us out and all the rest of it but I mean it's got to be obvious that none of these guys are on the good side you know.

**Alan:** That's correct.

**Neil:** As you say, and to use their own terminology, they're all in it together. I mean in terms of the, I mean the recruiting process nowadays; I mean how is that implemented? I mean previously as I understand it, it was kind of based upon the kind of, the masons, the builders, and the tradesmen and stuff and getting into this kind of private club and it goes on from there. I mean obviously it's a lot more sophisticated nowadays. I mean what is the just the types of recruitment processes they go through nowadays?

**Alan:** Well nowadays, in the old days it was essential in the guilds, and that is true. It was a craft in other words. And like any trade craft and if you were a carpenter or a stone mason you didn't want any interloper coming in and saying that he was, he knew a little bit but not enough, and con you, so they had to have passwords for every level from entered apprentice all the way up to the master stone mason. And so they had the proofs, if the person would question you, and you would have the proofs that you were a fully qualified one because you knew the passwords for every level that you would pass through in your apprenticeship. That's where it all came from. So they were called operative masons because they were actual craft masons and then the speculative masonry came in with a different agenda, they copied a lot of the old rites and so on because they're technically building the world.

First you start with man, you build man himself. What is man? man is a temple, you see. And so then you go on to build a circle of friends. And your tie, the necktie by the way that everybody wears, is a Masonic emblem you know. That's your tow rope. It goes around your neck, that's the noose, and the idea being in the lodge that that gave you your circle of influence, your capabilities within a specified circumference, just like the dividers when you use the compass. That was your sphere of influence on what you could do and influence everybody in your life towards the great work.

So today you find that from the 1950's especially there was a monthly magazine that came out in America and elsewhere in the world, it was called the Scottish Freemasonic Journal. It was the Scottish Rite and actually, the name of that magazine by them with their name on it was "*The New Age*". They said we are bringing in a new age and the new age for the Aquarian Age was to bring in this perfect utopia. The abolition of private property, everything run by the state basically, properly as they said, by the intelligentsia or hidden masters you know, etcetera, things like that. And they said they would change the youth through revolution, cultural revolution. They would destroy the old

religions by bringing in the new, which is really a combination of them all including a lot of Hinduism and then they brought in eventually Wiccanism.

With the young people today the old-fashioned stuffy suit idea of Freemasonry doesn't work so well so they brought in Wiccanism which also has its three main degrees you see. So they have many, they're very clever on what to do and keep recruiting people, etcetera. Those who go into Wiccanism of course as they get older eventually go into the upper lodges.

**Neil:** Yeah. This may be a silly question but does Wiccanism have anything to do with Wikipedia?

**Alan:** Well I'm pretty certain that it's a little tongue-in-cheek joke, sure, because you understand, what is Wikipedia? It gives you what's called the word, right? You're looking up a word or whatever you're looking up. And that's the old search; it's the lost word you're looking for and so if you want to know what this means you look up Wikipedia. So it's a Masonic thing.

**Neil:** Sorry I just had a chicken on the table here. It's just going off now. {Laughs} The dog's chasing it away. Yeah somebody asked in the chat box here they were talking about the degrees and I've heard you many times talking about, and somebody's mentioned it here, the squaring of the head when you graduate. Obviously that's got something to do with it as well.

**Alan:** That represents the builder's hod. If you see the builder going up with his bricks, that's where he puts his hod in. But the good strong masons of old used to have it on their head, and they put their bricks in it and they'd climb the ladder. And so it means you're squared, you've been squared. The natural stone is a rolling stone, right? A round stone. And so you're really natural, so what they're doing is making you artificial. They're in a way being blinded. If you talk to Masons that are 33 degrees, and above by the way, who come out of it they will tell you that it takes a long time to start seeing the world in depth, whereas before they saw it in a kind of tunnel vision because it was shaped by Freemasonry.

If you notice too on top of your little hat you have the little hanging tassel. That's a limp penis by the way, if you don't know what that means. {Laughs} And so to an extent, to an extent you've been kind of neutered. That's another tongue-in-cheek joke in high Masonry. You've been created to serve their system. In other words you've been dumbed down enough to serve their system with all of its taxations and cons and all the rest of it.

**Neil:** It's almost I suppose like when they put it on your head you're putting a round peg into a square hole. I don't know but somebody... What does it mean when...? Somebody is asking does it mean anything when they move the tassel from one side to the other? I'm assuming left to right.

**Alan:** Well generally it's an unconscious thing even when they turn it can move, so it doesn't matter. It depends on the length of it of course but generally it can go right around to the back or the front even you know.

**Neil:** Okay. Okay we will go to the first piece of music and then we'll continue with this afterwards. I think this is dedicated to Steve who is house ridden because he went to the wrong airport this morning to pick us up. But this is from Maps and "You Will Find a Way".

{Break 🎵}

**Neil:** Welcome back to Reality Bytes Radio and we've got 25 to 9 in the U.K. here in the evening. We still have our guest here, Alan Watt, and we were talking off air here about the revolutionary aspects of Freemasonry and basically how they go about the world well for many centuries I suppose and creating havoc and two sides of the dialectic I suppose to get what they want. Do you want to discuss that a little bit Alan?

**Alan:** People really have no idea of the many wars that spread across the whole of Europe. Even the time that Luther came out and just before him too how various groups had tried different things, a kind of pre-Protestant revolution you might call it. And they amalgamated with other disaffected groups, there were even some high rabbinical groups involved that helped fund some of these revolutions and worked with them.

So different sects or different people within sects would often come together to form a kind of coalition brotherhood. And what they realized is that the Protestant idea, especially when it went to the Puritan idea, and Cromwell actually was part of this, it was more Judaic than it was Christian because they followed the Old Testament so much, the Protestant religion at that time, the Puritan type, because people always want laws and rules of life and you find them all more hammered out in the Old Testament than in the New you might say.

And so those who were more fanatical gravitated towards the law side of things. And the early Protestants were actually called Judaic by the Catholic and there were two or three people, or high rabbis in Amsterdam, who tried to get, against the wishes of many of their own congregations and followers, they tried to get groups going, a kind of brotherhood if you like of revolutionary ideas, and they were all for this idea of England becoming Puritan under Cromwell.

So there were an awful lot of different factions as I say involved in this. There were also precursors of the Protestants. You had the Bogomils, the Cathars, etcetera, from Southern France who had their own societies. Many people say they go all the way back to the Templars but nobody really knows. But these guys definitely had a brotherhood on the go, the Cathars and the Bogomils. It was a kind of parallel Christianity. As I say the whole idea was to throw out this idea of a dominant Catholic centralized authority over Christianity. And bring in the one thing that folk could still understand, because that's all they knew was Christianity, and bring out this new so-called benevolent system. And maybe even down the road end Feudalism to an extent. So it had a lot of good things going for it back then in a sense for the ordinary people who were all serfs and peasants. A serf really is just a slave that's bought and sold with the land.

So a lot of folk joined it of course but they had to join the secret societies with their passwords, codes and so on in order to escape detection. And that way they had some kind of backing. There is nothing worse than being on your own as a revolutionary. If you have other brothers or help around you where you can go into hiding or whatever and these people must take you into hiding because you've sworn to help each other, then there's more security in that for sure. So that's how the secret societies really took off big time.

And then Switzerland was a big, big base for dissenters in England. And they brought in lots of Catholic dissenters who were getting persecuted before that with Queen Elizabeth I, under her reign they killed thousands of Catholics in England. They had concentration camps set up and about fifteen thousand of them were starved to death in different camps throughout England under the first, it was almost like a Stasi system that was set up by Queen Elizabeth I. And a lot of them fled, the wealthier ones could flee to Switzerland which became a hotbed of counterrevolution. They'd send their agents back over to England to try and bring in the Catholic Church again.

So there were all these things on the go all over the region at that time, the whole part of Europe. And dissenters on both sides went to Switzerland as a base where the fraternities flourished.

**Neil:** I read a book about the Cathars a number of years ago, and yeah as you say they fled to the south of France. Am I right in saying that they had quite a big kind of underground following down there?

**Alan:** Yes. They had more than just an underground following, and you'll find that the Cathari and the Bogomils, it's all really the same group really in different areas you know. And they went all the way through into even Bulgaria. But they had their own townships and intergenerational religion and their own churches. They copied the Catholic Church in some extent in that they believed in last rites, etcetera. So their particular priests would go out and deliver the last rites over any kind of conditions, mountains, whatever, even in the wintertime. They were really dedicated but they were also wealthy as well because they were trying to get exempt from taxes that went to the Catholic Church.

Many bishoprics, across the whole of Europe, would appoint bishops and people vied for bishoprics because they could then tax all the people who worked in them. And the Bogomils and these people were exempt taxes so a lot of them became very wealthy merchants and so on. And plus they accepted different faiths into them as well, including the Jewish faith.

**Neil:** Okay, if we move up to the present day, I mean obviously these societies, not just the Masons; I suppose there are many others possibly affiliated, possibly not. They've obviously become very, very influential. Would you say that

they are at the peak of what's going on? Or are they somewhere kind of down below a little and there are other societies above them?

**Alan:** Yeah, it's like Pike said, and this is the trick with Masonry too, most Masons are taught that there are three main degrees and once you become a master Mason that's it all. But it's not true. There are side lodges you're pulled off into if you have the right stuff you might say to go higher. And so they groom people for jobs in politics, in high bureaucracy positions, diplomatic corps, things like that. It's a grooming procedure. They select different people out of it to go higher.

It's quite interesting too that in the lower degrees and that includes up to Master Mason, in the lower degrees, Pike called them the outer portico, in other words they're like a cover for the true Masonry. The ones at the bottom think they know it all and all their acquaintances know they're Masons and they seem just like you, the good old boy type of thing, but they really don't know much at all. They do get a lot of favors for being Masons. They can escape petty bureaucracy, they can get instant bank loans generally, things like that as Master Masons, but they really don't know the higher things.

So as you go up the degrees in Masonry what they do technically is atheise you along the way. And if you go up high enough then they bring in the religion they believe in you see. And it's a very old idea, the religion, and that does go back to ancient times whether they revived it or copied it we don't know. But there is a higher religion there. And that's where they talk about the hidden masters, the superior ones, and all this kind of thing.

A hidden master basically is someone in the old reincarnation business who doesn't have to come back, he's been perfected. This all goes back to Gnosticism even. But he's perfected so he only comes back into the human form to help humanity as you might call it a Fisher King or a benevolent dictator, a Solomon type figure. And these are the hidden masters that they say eventually they will bring forth to the world when the world is ready. In other words when they have conquered the world and used democracy and then thrown it away, discard it once its use is over, they will bring in a new authoritarian society basically, a benevolent dictatorship as they call it.

**Neil:** Yeah. I suppose, I mean the ones we see on the televisions, the Lagarde's of this world, the Blair's, the Cameron's, I mean they're obviously not at the top. I mean obviously not.

**Alan:** No, no.

**Neil:** But do you think they actually believe they are?

**Alan:** Oh, that's the beauty of it, as you mentioned before Pike said himself you can go through different degrees and secrets and all the rest of it only to be told way down the road now we've told you one level of secrecy, now here's the real reason for these things happening. And that goes all the way up to the top. You keep getting told, not necessarily that the ones were false but they're low meanings, here is a higher meaning, and then there is a higher meaning after that, and so on. That's what... As they're testing you because once you get near the top you start to clue into where it's going. And where it's going for a lot of people wouldn't be very nice, appointing this new system over the world of expert management you might say, and tossing complete democracy and rights right out the window on the way.

**Neil:** Yeah so I mean obviously there is a kind of filtration system if you like and the higher you go the more they may ask you to do or the more you actually do willingly.

**Alan:** Exactly; they'll bring in the confidence. The one thing you're taught in Masonry is to instantly obey a command by a superior; any morality you have over what they ask you to do must be put to the side all together and not enter into your action. You must do it immediately. So it's instant obedience and do not ask questions.

Now you ask any politician, you watch any politician and how they get up the ladder, I mean they keep their ears open as they start and they go up the ladder, but they know what questions not to ask. That's how you get ahead in life. It's the same with the police and the police force or anything like that. You don't ask your superiors for answers, obey, obey, obey, and then you're a good Mason you know, basically that's it.

**Neil:** Okay. A couple of questions in the chat box here. The Knights of Malta, are they Masons?

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Neil:** They are, yeah?

**Alan:** Well they go all the way back. Even when you go back into the Catholic... Remember too there were orders before we heard of the term Masonry, there were orders of, like Knights of the Garter is an order for instance. There was also the Catholic Church that had orders of monks and they had the orders of the Knights of Jerusalem you know, that were sent over there initially, the warrior type monks and the Templars that were sent over to protect travelers going to the Middle East when at that time the Catholic Church had its seat or a seat in the Middle East in Jerusalem once again. And that lasted for quite some time after the Crusades.

So those orders still exist. They were warrior monks. And the Templars eventually fell out of favor gradually because the other troops that were over there from all of Europe noticed that when it came to two or three major battles storming castles held by Islamics that the Templars were delaying this breaking through the walls and they seemed to be almost working for the Muslims. And of course they found out later that the Templars brought everybody in—and modern Masonry does too, it doesn't matter what religion or ethnic group or whatever you come from, they will take in someone who swears to be a brother and takes all the oaths. And they had done that; the Templars had done that in fact.

**Neil:** Well I mean like you just said there about you know instantly obeying orders. It's almost a military kind of thing anyway, you know don't ask questions, and forget your morality. You know we're going to shoot that guy over there, go shoot him and that's it, no questions asked.

**Alan:** There's no questions asked and the key to success as I say is not to ask, even when you're really dying to know, don't ask why. And if you do that then you can be trusted to go up higher you see.

**Neil:** Okay. Somebody is asking me about the thirteen families, I think that I'll mention them here, House of Borgia, House of Brickspeer, House of Somalia, House of Osini, House of Conti, House of Chigi, House of Colona, House of Amazi, House of Medici, House of Catani, House of Hamphilly, House of Estim, House of Aldobrandini. I mean the only one I would have heard of, well I guess a couple of them I've heard of, Borgias, Brickspeers and Medici but the rest of them I wouldn't have heard of at all. I mean would you go along with that as them being kind of up there as it were?

**Alan:** They'll be up there. You see a lot, in the past, you got to remember too Freemasonry at one time was not for the common man. It was really for the middle class and for knights, etcetera, that's why they were dying to get knighthoods, etcetera, to get into it. It wasn't until they needed the numbers for revolution that they gave it to the working class man. And they lied to them too. They said we're all equal on the lodge floor. Well that's fine but outside you're not. If you're poor when you go in there, you're still poor when you come out. So they promise to help, etcetera, etcetera, but I know many Masons who left it and that was their complaint is that they were hypocrites and liars and they helped the upper echelons as opposed to helping the working class people. Now what they did do is bring out a lot of unions to help the working class and that did work for a long time until they destroyed the unions. But if you look at all the old union emblems, and marchings and so on, you'll see all the Masonic emblems on their banners, all the old unions. So it did a lot of good too in those days.

**Neil:** Somebody mentioned earlier the emblem of Donegal as a Masonic emblem as well. And of course that's the only county north of the, if you draw a straight line across from Belfast I suppose it's kind of north of there. Which is the only northern county that's actually in the south as it were. But in terms of today, how can I put it, I mean do you think that the whole thing about Freemasons will come to a point where it's no longer necessary and the people way above that will just say okay we've achieved what we've achieved and we no longer need these people? As you say they lie to them anyway and they think of them as just there to be used as such. I mean do you think that day will ever come where another society comes to the forefront as it were? I mean Freemasons are put forward and everybody seems to think that that's the be all and end all and that's who is running things. But I think that it's fairly obvious that they're not or we'd never have heard of them.



**Alan:** Yes. Well eventually it's possible that they might not need them, the ones at the top, the real society at the top I'd say that does have the real histories of it all and knows its whole history and archives. Those guys will keep going I'm sure because there must always be a band at the top of what they call wild men, meaning that their brains haven't been tampered with by massive indoctrination as we all get. They run the starship Earth you might say and so they must remain wild and have their capabilities for decisive action.

But those, all the helpers down below them, it's possible in the future as things become more electronic, even voting and so on, they won't need them. I mean if you go into Canada to vote you'll find it's mainly the women who are behind it at the ballots and so on. And they all have their Eastern Star badges on you know. So they count all the votes. So the Masonic guys all count the votes regardless of where it is across the British Empire. Things like that.

So right now they're awfully handy, the same with the police force. I mean you know the police really today is a standing army. That's what they are. They're a military force. And it's got worse since 9/11 of course and the excuse of terrorism to build up this military force for the great change which is to come. And the great change is where they eventually, since they've had a great time using democracy and getting us all to go along with it and work for it and strive for it, now they will toss it out of the window because you can't have that in a terroristic age where authority must act quick and decisive without public complaints, etcetera. They're bringing in an authoritarian age so you'll still need the police forces and the people in the army. And but definitely in the police forces to go along with any order they're given. And plus it's a great insurance thing because you've got, I mean the cops always rig their books together to make sure they all have the same story when something happens. And so it really is a great insurance knowing your brother policeman is going to stand up for you and lie if necessary.

**Neil:** You mentioned the ladies behind the counter counting the votes, and of course it's often been said that it doesn't matter who you vote for, it matters who counts the votes.

**Alan:** That's what Stalin said.

**Neil:** Yeah. There you have it. Somebody is asking do they really worship Saturn, and kill babies? I suppose that's a basic way of putting it, pedophilia, etcetera. I mean is that the thing or is that something different all together?

**Alan:** It's a curious thing. You understand that a lot of Masonry is taken from, it was taken from Talmudism and Kabbalah, it was a Jewish thing. They took a lot from that. The Kabbalah is esoteric Judaism, a kind of mystic Judaism. Not all Jews are into it but lots of them are too. Mainly in the 60's and 70's that came to the fore when the whole New Age really was exploded across the world. The balance they call it, the balance, there is no such thing as good and evil, there is only a downside and an upside, etcetera, etcetera. And for every downside something benefits, even from the downside, so it's Kabbalistic in origin.

John Dee talked about it because he said that he studied Hebrew from three Jewish guys from the east. And that's another symbol, a lodge brother, you know. And he was taught Hebrew and he went into what he thought was demonology at that time, a very esoteric tradition of calling down demons. But also some of the laws that they had adopted too came from Talmudic instruction which is a... Modern Judaism is not old Judaism or Hebrewism, it's a much later development. But a lot of that went into the origins of Freemasonry to do with the Entered Apprentice, that was the building of Solomon's Temple, when Hiram the King of Tyre sent his builders to Jerusalem to build a temple and he then initiated into the craft, it says in the Old Testament, the apprentice Jews. And that's why even today the nickname for an Entered Apprentice is a Jewish Apprentice in Masonic lodges. So that's one of the claims they used to make as to how old it was, but regardless you will see little hints of it in ancient times to the present.

So the building of Solomon's temple required secrecy to learn the craft of building and so on. And then but the higher speculative Mason of today believes in building yourself. You are the temple. To an extent you are Solomon you know. Solomon is three suns, it's sol, om, and on, in three different languages. Sun, sun, sun, the triple sun, you are Hermes Trismegistus, three times great. So that's the whole idea behind it. You're building yourself, you're perfecting yourself.

In the alchemic age and the outer portico of alchemy, everyone knows what they were into; they were turning base metals into gold. That meant that the base metal was a rough unhewn rock which was you, the peasant sort of thing, and

by the magic of chemical transformation they would turn you into gold. They would perfect man himself. That was the whole secret behind alchemy.

**Neil:** So just to finish off, I mean who in your opinion today apart from Michael of Kent, would you say is at the forefront of the modern Freemasonic movement?

**Alan:** They all work together. Today one of their main lodges is in Israel now. And I noticed a few years back the Grand Master for the Toronto lodge, who is Jewish, he is the Grand Master over there and for I think it was Ontario or Canada, I'm not quite sure if it's both. But they have a big lodge there and many of the lodges, and French lodges, and English lodges, and so on, ones that used to appear to oppose each other for revolutionary strategy are all working together today. In fact many of them in the York Rite will accept the Knights of Malta in for instance or the John of Jerusalem that used to be supposed bitter enemies at one time. They can bring them into lodge meetings now. So they're all working together.

**Neil:** I was up in Edmonds about a year or so ago, six months ago maybe, and there is a Masonic lodge there with a nice obelisk outside it and the building was up for sale and I'm thinking where they were going to go next. {Laughs} They were moving somewhere but there was no kind of indication of where they were moving to. But the building it was interesting, there were quite a lot of windows on the ground floor, and they were all blacked out, you couldn't see anything.

**Alan:** Yeah, that's it. They call it the church with no windows.

**Neil:** Ah well, there you go then. We've come to the end of the hour and thanks very much Alan for your time and your knowledge and we shall hear from you again next month I suppose.

**Alan:** Sure.

**Neil:** I don't know what the topic's going to be; nobody's suggested one. But we'll come up with something I'm sure.

**Alan:** As I say it's a vast topic to even cover in an hour. You can't really do it. But it's got such a long history. If you go into the revolutionary aspects of it down through the ages you'll be fascinated though. Yeah, it's fascinating.

**Neil:** Yeah now we're talking about trying to do kind of short half-hour programs on Awake TV Network basically as an introduction to the you know multitudes of subjects there are and then let people take it themselves from there because as you say it's vast, you couldn't do it on the radio for three, four hours because people would just switch off. But they have to really do it for themselves.

**Alan:** You could even take different people in Masonic history as spies for instance and do a ten-hour show just on one. I mean there is so much information there.

**Neil:** Okay well we will call it a day there and we'll go to the next piece of music which is for Paula who is over from sunny Florida and listening in the other room there. This is Imagine Dragons and "Radioactive".

{Closing Music 🎵}

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

|              |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                  | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
|              | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 |   | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |
| <b>CDs</b>   |                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 12, 2014 (#1442)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)

Originally Broadcast Jun. 12, 2014 on [awakeradio.co.uk](http://awakeradio.co.uk)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes on the 12<sup>th</sup> of June 2014. And our monthly chat with Alan Watt of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Are you there Alan?

**Alan:** Yes. I'm here.

**Neil:** Load and clear, great. Well I like to stick to one topic on these shows these days and the topic this week is Royalty. In the UK the last couple of weeks we've had D-Day and we've had the State Opening of Parliament. And anybody who watched the State Opening of Parliament and thought we lived in a time of austerity, you know, dream on. I think there was an article appeared in one of the papers about one of the bolts on the wheel of her carriage was worth about three grand. One bolt, because it was gold plated of course. But it makes such a mockery of the people standing in the gutter where they belong waving their little flags and they just keep doing it. They just keep doing it.

But anyway let's start right at the beginning. In your depth of reading as it were is there any point in history we can actually go back to and say oh this was the first king, this was the first queen, the first emperor or you know where did this idea ever originate?

**Alan:** Really we go back to, you can find it in Sumer and Babylon of course where they had the Kingu. They called him a Kingu, he was the top honcho, and he was a kind of God king. And later on of course, well he was also, this is the thing you always get with the idea of wealth or money combined with rulership and the rulership always centralizes

itself. And in those days it was a king it was centralized around and his advisors and the money men. In ancient times they used to weigh out the gold and the silver, and etcetera, in powder form but eventually they coined money around about the 9<sup>th</sup> century B.C. or so. And you find that from then on it was a long-standing process to always have kings. Democracy, the idea of democracy, didn't arise till centuries and centuries later. And even in the Middle Ages no one ever thought about democracy, it was an alien concept except in Ancient Greece where they tried different systems of rulership. And of course Greece had its kings too at one time. And then they went into a kind of a noble rule of senators, etcetera – Rome copied that – but they also occasionally had a tyrant king. And a tyrant king even though it sounds like a tyrant, he simply took over when things weren't working and functioning. And he'd become the king.

So this is an ancient idea of rulership but it starts really with one family, a big family that becomes a kind of clan, and they slaughter those around them and take over their lands and they rule by fear and terror and eventually they protect the people from the next big bunch, the next big family of clans. That was the ancient idea. So that carried all down through the ages and the same thing happened in England of course.

It mainly really took off big time when say William the Conqueror came in, the House of Orange, and so on, to spread this new idea, this new type of kingdom. Eventually they brought in a form of democracy, but it was more like a senate because nobility made up the parliament. It wasn't till much later that they brought in more, again merchant classes to become the congress or the parliamentarians. And it was only about the 20<sup>th</sup> century that they really brought in other folk to represent different parties from the lower classes. So even at that though Britain was the only country that really hung on big time, Denmark too I think and a couple of other ones, hung on to the idea of a monarchy and over the democracy. So it's a good con of democracy, but it's still a monarchy in a sense. And the monarchy represents the plutocracy that rules the nations. So it's a very ancient idea and as I say the idea of democracy has never come into fruition. Ancient China apparently tried all these different techniques. They had plutocracies, they had socialism, they even had communism about two and a half thousand years ago. They tried all of these ones out but they always reverted back to a form of local kingdoms and so on for a long time.

So it's a traditional thing that goes along with the money boys because the money boys are generally an alien people who come in to the different countries and lend out and keep the king happy with lending to the king and they get the right to tax the people. They were called tax farmers. So they, the men who lent to the kings and nobility, got the right to tax the peasantry. And because they were a different race often from the peasantry they had as much in common with the peasantry as the king had with the peasantry. They hated them in other words. That happened all down through the Middle Ages across Europe. Tax farming was big up until the early 20<sup>th</sup> century in fact. And it wasn't till the governments formed their own taxation revenue, then they could actually recoup the money to pay back these moneylenders by using a kind of income tax system run by the government.

**Neil:** Well that was a going to be my next question because I was wondering did the king employ the moneylenders or did the moneylender employ the king?

**Alan:** It often, it was an odd situation; sometimes it was one or the other. It could reverse itself. And sometimes the king too would kick them out because he would owe so much to them, he couldn't pay it back. But also the moneylenders were taking over lands because they were lending also to peasantry at compound interest. Germany was a big, big symbol of that whole technique, Poland and so on, and the peasants couldn't pay it back. The moneylenders knew it so they were taking over the lands. And the nobilities realized these moneylenders would become more powerful and wealthier than they were so they kicked them out often. And they went back and forth to different countries doing it.

**Neil:** Yes, I mean, in terms of the money, it makes you wonder if the king's perceived as the highest lord in the land as it were, why he bothered with the moneylenders, why didn't he take over that system himself?

**Alan:** Well here's the odd thing, you can go back to Christianity, early Christianity that really was against usury. In fact early Christianity was very communistic, pre-Marxian communistic, a natural communism because everybody lived in communities in those days, so they were in communes, communistic. But the whole idea was to lend, give people what you had extra – two coats, give them one, etcetera. Don't collect stuff here on Earth, etcetera. And that was all changed eventually because the Catholic Church formed out of a power, a political ruling power, an empire. And so

they were married to politics from the beginning. And even though they were against usury they still needed money and the ones who brought the money into the country of course they allowed them to use, and they were not Christian, they allowed them to use usury because they wanted the money. They wanted the money to circulate amongst the people and they themselves would collect it back in their boxes, collection boxes and so on. And then that would end up going, a certain portion would go back to Rome.

So money has been the key to all of this system all along. We live in nature; nature is not a pleasant Walt Disney thing; nature is cruel. Everything has to survive. And of course in this system everyone is terrified of being at the bottom, dirt poor, because when you're dirt poor you're the first to go under if there's a collapse of any kind or a war or whatever, you can't get out, you have no money to bribe your way out. Those with money always survive. So the money system itself literally creates a mentality of, if you like, survival of the richest or fittest. And therefore those who get the greatest rewards will often survive and go on while the rest die off through poverty, starvation, or whatever it happens to be. This has been like this for thousands of years and no one's come up with a better system supposedly.

**Neil:** So in a way they, the king or queen or emperor or whoever it is that's at the top is actually shielding and disguising the whole function of the moneylender.

**Alan:** They are the ultimate symbol of the whole system of money lending and taxation to pay back to the moneylenders. Today we call them international bankers but it's the same thing that's going on. And again the difference is so as the moneylenders don't take the heat, which they used to do, because they had to go out and collect the taxes off the peasantry; they were given permission to recoup their loans but they'd take it from the peasantry, not from the king. Now you've got, they have the income tax bureaus to do it for them.

**Neil:** That's what I was going to say there. They use the government now to do the dirty work and collect the taxes.

**Alan:** That's right, so the government takes the heat then you see.

**Neil:** Yeah and we pay the government to do it. {Laughs}

**Alan:** That's right, so it's saving all around for them you know.

**Neil:** So you say that this kind of whole system as far as we can determine started back in Sumeria or Babylon. And how did the system like immigrate to America, South America, and those kind of places? Or was it a separate kind of organic thing that developed there?

**Alan:** No. It was the same thing there they had. In Latin America, it's nonsense that nothing happened until Columbus came along. There is no doubt about it there was trade even from the Middle East to South America thousands of years ago. They've found the coins, the ancient coins, Proto-Iranian ones too in Canada, parts of Canada, and in Latin America and the States. They've found graves with inscriptions on it in Latin and so on. So there was definitely occasional trade coming in and out of these different countries. But it wasn't really until Cortez and the bunch came in of course from Spain that they really introduced this new system of domination by empire expansion for Spain. That and then again too Spain kicked out a lot of its moneyed class who moved to Latin America and many of their descendants still rule parts of it today in fact. But they brought the money system with them and it has never really changed to the present time. Very powerful families run the Latin American countries, very, very powerful families, often intermarried in fact.

In the U.S. of course the Puritans brought the whole idea over with them of working hard supposedly and being very thrifty, meaning a good schemer with money and investments and all the rest of it. And the U.S. took off with that because they had less impediments for taxation. They didn't have the size of governmental bureaucracies to demand taxes off them and that's why they took off. When you take off the restrictions on income taxes and various kind of taxes, and you don't have the bureaucracies to put all the impediments to working any kind of business, all the laws and regulations, and etcetera, then they can really steamroll ahead very fast and become very powerful quickly. The U.S. did that in its early days. And actually in the late 1880's I think they said that the U.S. for the first time overtook Britain for raw goods and exports and things like that. So they took over and expanded well up until about the 1960's.

**Neil:** So are you saying that, well I spoke to two American Indian chiefs last week, Native Americans, and they talked about the cultures that had been there well before Columbus as well. And the artifacts that have been found and proven to, you know, the Chinese...

**Alan:** There are good books by professor Barry Fell, who uncovered a lot of this stuff, he was from Harvard, and he and his students would go on these digs and they dug up so much. They even found three, the tops of three pyramids in Algonquin Park by the way and the CBC did a documentary special, a series of tapes you can get on it. And they found these priestly quarters of people who again wrote in what they call Proto-Iranian language but it was the tops of three pyramids they uncovered, and then those digs were closed down. They didn't want to go any further with them – they did, the professor did, but the governments didn't.

**Neil:** I've been to Mexico and there was one, we're getting slightly off topic, but there was one pyramid that had just recently been discovered. And you were allowed to actually climb on this one so up to the top I went and you could see across the jungle and there were mountains everywhere, as far as you could see. And I spoke to the young lad that was doing some of the archeology there and he said oh yeah this, the whole place all around here, it's all, it's like a city, a city the size of London, it's just, it's everywhere, but they won't let us dig it up.

But yeah I mean in terms of the, you said that the Spanish brought the money system. Presumably before that it was genuine trade between these nations that obviously traveled across the Atlantic and the Pacific.

**Alan:** There was trade but trade you know from the days of the Phoenicians, and they were a big player in all of this, the Phoenicians were quite an amazing people because they traded but they also put countries into debt, in areas, small tribes and all that, but really the precursor of big countries. They put them all into debt by lending to them. And what they would do, they would take over countries as well because of the debt and then the king would owe them big time. And they would make it a deal that if you go to war with this other group who don't use money, our money, which we're introducing, because the Phoenicians were also standardizing their currency, a silver coin, a particular weight and so on. And the countries that didn't use their coin, didn't want to trade with them, they'd get a country they had already taken over through debt to use their armies as part of the deal for repayment, and they would go and conquer those countries. And then the Phoenicians would get a deal where they could enslave the people and have them working like factory towns with free labor for a long time. So it wasn't just happy free trade with them at all, no. There's much more to it than that.

**Neil:** It's the same system today, isn't it?

**Alan:** It's the same system, free trade. They called it free trade back then by the way you know. And of course that's why you had the wars against the Spartans and so on, hundred year wars, because they wouldn't adopt this particular moneyed system run by these people. Because it always ended up with the complete debt of the nation to these people who would then move their own advisors in to rule the countries.

**Neil:** So from, the system's spread out, and you mentioned that it started from one family or two families, or one tribe.

**Alan:** Well we can trace it back as I say to the days of Sumer, early Sumer, you know 5,000 years ago or so, or longer actually.

**Neil:** So basically did they kind of lay out a map of the world at that time and say right, similar to how the Rockefellers built up their empire by sending one son into this, one son into that. Is that the kind of system they used do you think?

**Alan:** That's the kind of system they would use. And again tribal leaders, that might have started off as chiefs of a tribe, saw the wealth of the next tribe of course because the guy was getting money lent to him and all these riches brought into him and fine robes for himself and his wife, and all that, and he'd want it too. So generally they say that power corrupts and when you get power with money it always corrupts. It can't help but be the same thing. So envy would be part of it too on the part of leaders and chiefs, etcetera. They would want the same thing and they'd bring in these guys to do the same thing to them.

**Neil:** So, okay. So they set up their system across the world more or less, apart from countries that they haven't

conquered. So they must, you know, get together somewhere or have ambassadors or something of the day and get together and say, right, how do we secure this kind of system. And then is that where they started, how can you put it, tying all the people together through marriage? And is that how they?

**Alan:** Yes, exactly. Even in Ancient Egypt, they had the myth of the royal blood and all this. And in Egypt we know that they even sometimes married their sisters to keep it as close as could be. And other places were the same way. They would marry their immediate relatives basically, like the Rothschilds still do today. They marry their nieces by tradition in the five big families; there are different branches of them now. But you find the same thing with all the big families. They keep the money inside the family by intermarrying the family. Royalty was the same and the old blueblood concept.

And we find of course the Habsburgs and all the ones, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, a lot of these kings and queens that are across Europe today, including Britain, came from the Germanic areas before Germany was a true big country. Small kingdoms, etcetera, the Saxe and Coburg and Gotha were separate princedoms and Germany was the first country through debt to actually start electing kings and princes. So the ones that you have today, through King George that came in, really were not traditional lineage ones. Although they later marry ones, earlier ones, preexisting royalty, even if the royalty was poor, just to get that blood into them to say we are the true heirs of say the British throne for instance.

Before that the Normans brought in the system big time. Normans, the Norman Invasion wasn't just a bunch of wild guys running across Europe taking it over. It was the most organized, almost the ancient world, it was a world war in a sense in its day. And when they came into Britain for instance they brought prefabricated forts. They built them on the French side, and they'd pull them across the ocean in ships. They'd erect them in the Isle of Wight and Man, as halfway stops for all their supplies they brought in. It was done with incredible military precision and then from there they would bring them across to Britain and erect these prefabricated forts, massive things. This wasn't just a bunch of wild guys out on a killing spree for looting and booty, they literally were run like World War II or something like that you know. So they brought in that system with them, which was the church behind them to cow the people. I always call the churches the softening-up crew. You'll know in warfare the barrage they used to give them from the naval gunships were called you'd soften up your enemy fortifications by blasting them for about an hour before you sent in the troops, and technically the religious aspect of it. That's why they've always backed this later brand of Christianity, not the early one. And they would tell the people not to fight, not to kill, etcetera. That was the softening-up crew. They might spend years in that before they'd send in the hard troops. But once they send in the hard troops, they take it over with absolute merciless precision to obtain their objectives, put fear into the people.

William the Conqueror, when he came in of course, people don't realize that William the Conqueror had copied, it's never been explained why, but he copied the same techniques as the ancient Middle East had of the Hamites. Where he'd get prisoners, he'd put them in front of the city towns, he'd gouge their eyes out so as the ones watching down from the battlements could see what he was doing to them, and do terrible things to them, even impale them through the rectum up through the mouth with staves and have them hanging there. And this was to terrify the people inside to give up and put up no resistance or else this is what was going to happen to you. And when he looted cities that would not surrender he also did what the Hamites did, he'd cut the hamstrings on their legs so that you couldn't, for the older folks, the ones they were not going to sell as slaves because they were selling the rest as slaves by the way. And they'd have to die, they couldn't crawl anywhere, they couldn't move. So utter cruelty was always a technique to take over and install your king through what became up to the present the modern methods.

**Neil:** Well it's through conquest I suppose. In terms of Columbus and Cortez, I mean would you call them kind of, not ambassadors, but they were sent out there to explore, to find these countries for the royalty to conquer and...

**Alan:** Well what they've given us in the basic history is nonsense. We know that Columbus or Colóni, Cristóbal, he married the top honcho of Spain's daughter. And this guy was a high, very high, early Freemason we call them, of his day, a big Kabbalist too and extremely rich, the father in law. And he had maps of this stuff. They weren't going off to find some alternate route to India; they knew exactly where they were going. And where they headed for was where they knew from previous excursions where gold was stored, massive amounts of gold. And they went right to their destinations. And the second ship came in too and they knew what they were after and they went in and got it. So, no, they knew where they were going. They didn't land on say British Columbia and get eaten alive with mosquitoes or



anything, or go off to Nova Scotia on the east coast, no, they went straight to where the gold was all stored by the various Aztec nations and so on.

**Neil:** Well of course because other civilizations had been there before.

**Alan:** Well the Indians even have records of it, and the Catholic Church that went in too with them. They also had, they took a lot of the records of the Aztecs and the different tribes there back to Rome, or to the Vatican. And they still exist today. And they said that they had visits from white men in the past.

**Neil:** Well you mentioned earlier as well that the people married their sisters, brothers, whatever, to keep the good bloodline going and I read something the other day there and I'll probably read it out later when you have gone but you know Queen Victoria was the great, great-grandmother of both Philip and Elizabeth so I mean it's there in black and white if people want to look at it, the Saxe-Coburg-Gotha family tree. People can see it you know.

**Alan:** Well that's why they changed it, their name, in World War I because if you take the posters of World War I, for the German recruiting and the British recruiting posters, you'll see the Kaiser on one and you'll see the King of England on the other. And they were first cousins and they looked identical, identical, except the different hats on, that's about the only difference. But the thing is the British ones had a German name and it didn't go over too well with the propaganda they were using back then so they changed their name to the House of Windsor. That's when that was formed, the House of Windsor, to make them sound more English you see.

**Neil:** I've got 1917 they did that I think. I wondered if they did that because they realized that Germany was going to lose the war. And they thought uh-oh we'd better change our name now because if we don't we'll be out of here.

**Alan:** Well I think what it was, is that the public had basic education by that time and I mean very minimalistic, but the general public had a basic education for the first time at that time and they knew a bit of the history and realized that the kings were always sending off troops to fight their cousins across in France or wherever it happened to be across Europe. And they thought well if it's another German king sending off the British troops to fight Germans it's the same old thing all over again, so they had to do a whammy on their minds and try to make out that he was actually English. I mean the actual present royalty had no blood relations to the House of Windsor; that's even more comical.

**Neil:** I've just got a question here about financiers. Frescobaldi (or boldi), have you heard of him? He helped finance and support European royal families.

**Alan:** Yes. There was quite a few actually, not all of them either were the same people. But the royal family have their own private bankers as well and their private investors because they're part of what's called the establishment. That's what they all call it, the establishment. And we found one of the scandals happened a few years back when one of the investors had kind of looted their private bank, remember that broke into the papers in fact. But they also are intermarried with the Rothschilds as well by the way, the royal family of England, over the centuries they intermarried with some of their cousins and so on too, and across Europe it's pretty well much the same.

**Neil:** Well I think, is it Prince William's wife or concubine or whatever you want to call her, Katy, she's Rothschild related anyway. Okay we'll go to a short piece of music and then we'll come back. I wanted to talk about how it is that we've all been conned into believing that these people are somehow better than us, after this piece of music.

{Break 🎵}

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio with our guest Alan Watt for our monthly chat and talking about royalty. And we just had a little chat off air and Alan mentioned Prince Philip coming over from [Greece] and the money that came out with that. Do you want to just tell our listeners about that little scam?

**Alan:** Yeah I mean what happened was at one time they had so many excess cousins and all the rest of it and royalty in Europe, they tried to drop, the term is, it's just like politicians, you parachute them in, in other words, to a country to make them the king over the country. Well Greece didn't have one at one time and so they popped them in there and for a while they'd ruled it but they were hated for gouging the public who were living in poverty and he was kicked out.

And it wasn't till the 80's, the 1980's, that it leaked out that the British taxpayer was paying for eighty of his relatives that came with him from Greece. They were all of Austrian, Hungarian and Germanic background. And none of them were Greek of course but that's the way it is, just like in England too, they're not really English. But they brought them into Britain and they were given each a salary of something like a million pounds a year each to keep them living in a decent lifestyle. So we didn't know that and that's when they brought it out for the first time that the queen was going to take a salary from the tax, from the purse, to cope with all her demands and ribbon cuttings and all her boy scout things she signs and things like that. So that was to try to calm the public thinking that she was just an employee, which is such a joke of course because she is the biggest landowner on the planet. {Laughs}

**Neil:** Yeah of course. A little question about Prince Philip, I think it might be Prince Charles this guy is talking about, but he admitted that he was of Transylvanian blood, not Germanic. But I think that was Charles that said that, was it?

**Alan:** Charles said it but yeah they're all mixed with the... again too, some of it's a con because as I say later when King George was brought in from Germany before the American Revolution, he couldn't speak English for most of his life you know. Modern English, this is another little sideline, but modern English, BBC English and Oxford English, came from the courtiers copying because they always emulate the king. Don't forget too in the British parliament for a long time they spoke French. That was the dominant language during the Norman period for centuries. And then when George came in, his type of English, the way he pronounced the English, they would all copy that at the top and that got put out at universities and then they would all emulate it and copy it and mimic it until you end up with what you call Oxford or BBC English today. But he was Germanic and he really wasn't so related to the old, old royalty of Britain as they tried to make out today. What they would do once they get in is intermarry present royalty – William did the same thing, with the House of Orange – to try to validate it.

Now you will find if you go down through history, Winston Churchill's mother was sent over. It's an interesting story, the mother came from a New York family, a very wealthy family, and often these wealthy families would send them over to Europe to marry failing aristocracy who had no idea about business or anything and their incomes were failing. They were land owners and they had tenant farmers and that's where their money came from, but they couldn't really run, their lifestyle was just so high, exorbitant, extravagant. And so they married them off. Well Winston Churchill's dad married one of them because he was a big heavy gambler. He liked the high life, he was a bit of an alcoholic. He died of syphilis eventually but he married one of the daughters of this New York family and that was the Spencer line. So you had Winston Churchill, really technically his mother wasn't British at all. But that same mother became the mistress of the king for many, many years as well, at the same time. She really worked hard to make sure this dynasty was going to take off big time. And it certainly did, right down to Lady Diana Spencer you know.

So these people really are foreigners. Diana Spencer, that line of the family had married into the Stuarts to try to validate their kind of royal lineage. And that's what they would often do, they would come into a country and intermarry but try to get into eventually marry someone who was descended from old royalty. That was the idea behind it, to validate them.

You find the same thing in ancient Egypt because when the Greeks and Macedonians came in with Alexander, he appointed a couple of his generals to rule different parts and one of them was Ptolemy, and he was given, he became the head or the Pharaoh of Egypt. And how they did it with him was also a nice little con, he had a dream one night, his priests advised him you know have a little dream and you'll have the previous pharaoh who's deceased, his spirit talking to you and his spirit coming into you to rule so that if you didn't have the bloodline but as long as the spirit of the pharaoh was in you, you were a bona fide pharaoh. {Laughs}

So history is quite funny when it comes to kings and queens and all of this stuff. You'll find too that it's been validated as well that even in the Tudor Dynasty sometimes it got broken and illegitimate children were put in, in their stead when they didn't have the proper lineage to fill it. That did happen on a couple of occasions.

**Neil:** Okay I think in the old days I think it's fair to say that, you mentioned tyrants earlier on, that the king ruled by fear more or less. I mean how did we ever get to a situation where the peasantry were living in kind of abject fear of their lives basically, where the lord could come up and you know take the wife on the first night and basically cut their heads off in Japan or wherever if they didn't bow low enough, to actually the people getting on their knees and you

know adoring them. I mean how did we get to that?

**Alan:** Well the Normans brought that in with Prima Nocta, that was the first night. And they brought that custom in with them but they also, right through the Middle Ages from the time of the Normans right onwards, they ruled across the whole of Europe the same way, up until really the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. But what they did was if you go through the castles in Britain, and go through the dungeons, you will find these dungeons, they're tiny little awful things. Honestly it would terrify you to look at them. They would just round up certain people every so often in a village or a town and they'd lock them up for years and then let them go when they were emaciated and white and almost like albinos. And they let them live so that they could wander amongst the people terrifying the people that this might happen to you.

Now, what they would do as well is when they were losing what they thought was power, or people were getting resentful towards them, they would start executing people publicly, public exhibitions. And it would be a kind of fair day in a sense, they would have a fair on the go at the same time, the peasantry would come. They would hang the people, they would draw them, that was between the two horses, and they would quarter them as they called it. They'd cut your stomach open when you were still alive, they'd pull out your intestines while you were looking at them, to terrify the onlookers that this can happen to you. That was happening right up until the early 20<sup>th</sup> century for folk who don't know that.

And what they did in the 19<sup>th</sup> century around the coastline when you had smugglers coming in, they'd tar the people literally until you were dead and they'd hang you and tar you, and hang you on gallows along the coastlines. And some of these tarred humans, that's where the old story of the tar-babies come from, but these tarred people, they would re-tar them and some of them were hanging up there for sixty years, you know, to warn the public this can happen to you if you disobey the king's law. That's how it happened. It was pure terror. And the problem is too you can always hire mercenaries to enforce this and every generation from the working classes too, there is always a 10% psychopathic group who will join the winning team and they themselves get extra privileges and power. They always have brothels around castles, etcetera, massive amounts of brothels, beer and all the rest of it to keep them happy but they're basically the lowest scum you will have. And they're the same across the whole planet, this group. But this is the problem. They always recruit these characters who will go out and slaughter the people when they're told to do so. That's how they rule; they keep their power. And when they do go into a village or a town to collect taxes and take the pigs or the sheep or whatever, if you didn't have the right quota they would slaughter so many of you as a warning to make sure you had the right quota of pigs and cattle the next time.

**Neil:** Well I suppose if they slaughtered a few of the villagers then they wouldn't eat as much. So they should have enough for the next time.

**Alan:** You will find too what's an interesting little piece in history, Queen Elizabeth I of England, there was no Queen Elizabeth II of Scotland, remember. I don't know if people know that or not, the present Queen is not the Queen the Second of Scotland because at that time Queen Elizabeth I was of England. Scotland was an independent country. But the fact is when the Spanish Armada came in you'll find that the Queen had to get men to man the ships. You know they were really low on crew and they would just grab them out of the ale houses and stuff and stick them onboard the ships. Once they'd fought the battles against the Spanish, the Queen's advisor, the money man, her best advisor, who was also in charge of the treasury and the taxation system that they had then, he advised the queen that if she brought those ships in they didn't have enough money to pay the crew, so she ordered the commander of the fleet to leave them out at sea, to anchor off. And every month they would send ships out to see how many were still alive. And once enough of them had died off they brought the ships in. That's a true part of history, that. That's how they see the ordinary folk. We're just peasants to them you know.

**Neil:** Yeah, of course. So how did the peasants get around, well just forget all about that and decide to at every opportunity get out in the streets, stand in the gutter and you know.

**Alan:** Well eventually the peasantry is taught – this is the great trick of psychology, if you understand basic psychology and tribalism etcetera, it works awfully well regardless of how you've been treated by those that you'll eventually come to worship. They will always, people will always gravitate towards a strong, what they see as a strong ruler with an external threat and that ruler is defending you against an external threat. That's why they used these occasional

prearranged wars with France and different, for kings against his cousins, so in both countries the people would draw towards their kings and their power structure for safety. And during those periods the propaganda would come out and people would say it's our king versus that king. It's like watching some ridiculous football match or whatever and you take a side. And that's human nature unfortunately. And then the more wars that you have, the more the people will start to almost worship what you see as the symbol of the protection of you and your country, regardless of the conditions you're living in.

It doesn't work quite so well with the lower classes, but with the rising middle classes it always did. And once they came up to World War I for instance it was pretty well perfected by them, they had a long time of the so-called British Empire. Even at the bottom level where guys will worship football teams and soccer teams and so on it's the same thing. Even at the bottom level during long empire building days where Britain's for India and united India, and now it's theirs. And Britain's for that country and now it's theirs. You will tend to side with that power structure even though you're living in misery at the bottom level. It's as though you had won something. It's like watching a game, you get nothing out of the game, you're still the same peasant as you were before, but that's the psychology of human nature. We worship power unfortunately.

**Neil:** So this was, well I suppose, I don't know, a couple of hundred years we go back and they started turning this around when they had the troops going off to Africa to fight the Zulus and all that kind of thing?

**Alan:** That's right. It was only in nineteen, I think it was nineteen – Lord Kitchener was the great, so-called the great, commander they sent over with the British troops for India and Africa and different places, the Great Lord Kitchener. They've got statues all across London for him. But it wasn't until I think it was the 1990's, the early 90's, they first disclosed under the official secrets act. They had it sealed for a hundred years how Lord Kitchener managed to quell different peoples across different countries. It was quite simple, he would go into the countries, into the nations, and he would go around, send his troops around the villages and towns, he would select a good portion of the young men who were of fighting age, line them up and have them shot as a lesson to the rest, this will happen to you unless you buckle under. So from the days of William the Conqueror up till then nothing had changed really.

**Neil:** So well in terms of strong leaders for the life of me I can't imagine anybody looking at today's royal family and thinking they're strong leaders. I think they're trying to possibly build up this William character to be a strong leader because his father certainly isn't.

**Alan:** Well the thing is again propaganda, World War I is when propaganda took over and it could really use tremendous propaganda with all its slogans that they dish out for you and our king, our country, etcetera. And that's been perfected a long time ago that whole technique of propaganda. And with William, I mean it's like any movie star or even a pop musician, whatever you read about them, even what you think is a real interview, is made-up nonsense. It's made up. I mean I've been with groups where you make them up, the story up. The Rolling Stone magazine sometimes will phone you up, can we do a piece on you, oh sure, and then you have no time to see them, you're on tour or whatever, and so you tell them just go ahead and make something up. And they do. And it's the same with royal families, the propaganda teams do all this, the marketing teams do that. The Royal Family since I think 1980 has had their own private propaganda company living and working in the palace there, professionals.

**Neil:** I remember seeing a couple of interviews with the so-called Prince Harry when he was out in Afghanistan apparently or Iraq or wherever he was supposed to be. And the helicopter's in the background and he's sitting on this chair and he's got his foot up and you can see the sole of his boot and the boot had never been walked in, never mind being in the desert.

**Alan:** They have him way behind the lines; it's a propaganda piece. Some stuff snuck out of there too, photographs with him doing things that apparently he shouldn't have been doing actually and it would have caused an awful embarrassment if it had got out. I know this for a fact from some of the reporters that were there. But I know the same thing happened with the war that they had against the Falklands and they sent one of them over there. He went up in a helicopter, he went up a bit, Andrew, he went up about thirty feet and then they brought him back down again and that was his PR stunt of him taking part in the war and they had him surrounded by ships, in fact two of them got sunk protecting them. They were really shields for the exisest missiles that were getting sent in against them. And two of the

British ships got sunk because they were shields so as his ship wouldn't get hit. Once he had done his little helicopter thing they got back out of there very fast and that was it. There is nothing you can see today that's real on television.

**Neil:** Not at all. It was so obviously a green screen. I mean that's how bad this piece was. And the helicopter in the back was kind of a bit fuzzy looking. And then he jumps out of the deck chair and runs off into the distance. It just reminded me of "*Wag the Dog*" where the lady is running out of the bomb site kind of thing with a kitten in her arm or a dog or whatever it was. It was pathetic. And people fall for it.

**Alan:** They do fall for it and again it's our king doing what we do best which is going and killing folk and slaughtering people. I mean that's really what it symbolizes. It's very primitive but it works awfully well in psychology.

**Neil:** Well I think he was actually doing that interview at the time when he said he was out there killing the Taliban. The next minute he's at a party with a Nazi uniform and he's over in Los Angeles with women getting them put on videos and stuff and snorting cocaine, but people forget all that. People forget all that.

**Alan:** They forget. They do forget it all. All they remember is when the official authorized history books come out with the authorized photographs and it works awfully well. Just like World War II was the same and World War I.

**Neil:** I mean do you see any point in history where there was a real threat to any of these people or the whole system in fact?

**Alan:** No. I don't.

**Neil:** So presumably you don't see any threat to them in the future either?

**Alan:** I don't see why, no, a dominant minority that isn't just the royalty, they're a symbol at the top of the system. A dominant minority never gives up power; it never will give up power peaceably. It just simply won't happen. In fact they use all of your tax money, a lot of your tax money, to work up systems to make sure that you're so monitored that no one could possibly ever overthrow anything.

**Neil:** I mean we mentioned austerity earlier and the gold gilded carriages and all this stuff. I mean most people in Britain are just totally ignorant of the fact that every law that comes into the country she has to sign it, to validate it. And we're living in a time of austerity and she signed all the bills to bring that about and yet here she is in her carriage with all these limousines, all these hangers-on as you say getting paid millions a year just to sit in a parade basically and all the horsemen, all the police, all the barriers.

**Alan:** Oh I'd love to see the bill for that, just for that one parade, I mean I'd love to see the bill for it.

**Neil:** Well I think I'm going to put in an FOI for that because we talked about that last week.

**Alan:** And folk don't know too that Britain was the first country to use CCTV cameras during the queen's actual inauguration way back. And those cameras became a fixture. The public never knew about that at the time. They had CCTV cameras all around there and they put them up for the first time for the first inauguration and they've kept them and added to them ever since very quietly, to monitor the people.

And most of the folk remember in London are not English and they weren't born in England either. This is the joke about it as well, that's the ones that are waving all the flags and that, you know they don't even know what they're waving flags for, half of them, it's just a big show, but they turn up for the show.

**Neil:** It's funny you should say that. I thought it was quite interesting because when you saw the pictures on the BBC or wherever it was, SKY, I commented to my colleague, I said, there are not as many people there as you'd imagine there would be.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** There are very few English folk and I said most of them are tourists you know.

**Alan:** Most of them are tourists or they're working there temporarily or something like that. But there was a Russian guy that came over, he was an author and a newsman and his whole thing was to meet the Londoner. He wanted to desperately meet Londoners and he was so disappointed he said the only few faces he saw that he thought might be English were actually foreigners as well. So that's what London's comprised of today.

**Neil:** Yeah, well unfortunately. Well it's not just London of course, it's everywhere. I don't know how we ever turn a system like this around but you know you just mentioned it that most of the people that are waving flags are not even English. There is even an apathy amongst British people for the British Royal Family and yet you know they will carry on paying their taxes, you've got her majesty's prison service, you've got her majesty's revenue commissioners.

**Alan:** You are detained at her majesty's pleasure it says in the courts.

**Neil:** And her majesty's armed services. I don't know who people think they're fighting for.

**Alan:** I know and even why you even bother with the farce called democracy.

**Neil:** Yeah well I remember being seventeen and going into the RAF recruitment office and doing the psychometric testing as it was in those days. And they said you can go in as a warrant officer. And apparently that was quite unusual at the time, so, I don't know, I must have filled in the questions right or something. And I got to the bottom of the page and it had the oath to the queen. And something in me, I just, I couldn't sign it. I said no and I left, that was it, that was the end of it. But I could never understand why you would sign up to defend a country and yet at the bottom of this piece of paper it says you're fighting for the queen.

**Alan:** Well the reason is, when you join the military you're no longer a member of the public. You start as a private, you're owned privately. That's what it means, that's why they call it private soldier. You're owned.

**Neil:** And then corporal.

**Alan:** That's right but you're owned by a private organization that's got a charter to exist.

**Neil:** Yeah well it's not going away anytime soon, is it, this system?

**Alan:** It won't go away; that's why all this anti-terrorism is the latest con to monitor everybody to make sure that no one could ever come up with an idea or create a system to get any alternative or even true democracy in. It simply won't happen. The total information network system is monitoring everything you say, everything you do, everything you write, and it's constantly analyzed, masses of, mounds of data.

And that goes for everybody. People will say well I don't care; I've got nothing to hide. Well the fact is you've lost something that people did fight for in the past, they'd rebel, because privacy was something that folk fought for, for an awful long time, centuries, trying to get privacy. It was so important. If you have no privacy, you have no security. You're a nothing, you're a pawn, you're owned. And this is where it's gone back to, to the same thing again where they must know even the person's thoughts. It's the one that says well I've got nothing to hide, they must know how you tick, your personality profile, you must be predictable. In a predictable society they have no fear of anything upsetting the apple cart. That's the idea behind it all.

**Neil:** Yeah, well it's got to the stage here where social workers are taking people's children, just in case they are emotionally abused in the future.

**Alan:** That's correct.

**Neil:** That's where we are now. I suppose we have reached the end of our hour and we'll have Alan back again I think it was the 17<sup>th</sup> of July I've got down here. And I think somebody in the chat box was keen on talking about Freemasonry and something to do with students. I'd have to go way back in the chat box to see that but there is some

program that the Freemasons are running regarding students and universities and infiltrating that, so we might talk about that next time.

**Alan:** There is a long history on that in fact.

**Neil:** Right, okay. Well, there you are, whoever you are in the chat box, that's next month's topic then sorted out. Okay Alan, thanks again for your time.

**Alan:** It's been a pleasure. It's a lot, there is too much to cram into an hour in any detail, but at least you can skim over it.

**Neil:** Yeah, okay, great and we'll talk again in July.

**Alan:** Okay. Good stuff.

**Neil:** Okay, thanks a lot.

{End}

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**May 15, 2014 (#1436)**  
**ALAN WATT**  
**"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"**  
**(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)**

Originally Broadcast May 15, 2014 on [awakeradio.co.uk](http://awakeradio.co.uk)  
[sovereignindependentuk.co.uk](http://sovereignindependentuk.co.uk)  
[communitypressgroup.com](http://communitypressgroup.com)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 15<sup>th</sup> of May 2014. I've been away for a couple of weeks on the Monday show particularly just because I've been a bit busy with other stuff but we are back on track again with Alan Watt for his regular monthly slot. Are you there Alan?

**Alan:** Yeah, I'm here.

**Neil:** I sent Alan an email about a little book I picked up a couple of weeks ago when I was down visiting my parents in Devin. But I tell you if anybody is looking for second-hand books, Devin is the place. There are certainly some nice little shops there and you can pick up some real bargains. I think we got twenty books for eighteen quids. They are all of this kind of ilk, 1940's and you know stuff like that. So yeah, it's well worth going down there.

But this little book I picked up is called "***Above all Nations***" and it's basically a compilation of some of the actual letters that soldiers have sent home to their families and stuff from prisoner of war camps, from hospitals. There are some articles from the Times, the Express, all the mainstream media at the time in the UK from all fronts in the war, from the Japanese, the Pacific fronts, from Germany, from Italy, North Africa, all over the place.



**But this is just a little one here just to kind of give people a sense of what it's about and:**

*"The Firby..."*

**Neil:** Which is a ship.

*"...(4,869 tons), owned by the Ropner Shipping Company, Limited, was sunk in the Atlantic. The master Captain Prince has informed the owners that he and the crew of 40 all got away and had landed safely. Four, however, had been injured by shells. The chief officer Mr. James Woodruff, stated that the crew, after taking to the boats, pulled alongside the German submarine, the commander of which was most considerate. Members of his crew handed nine loaves of black bread to the sunken ship's crew and three rolls of bandages for the injured men. Before they moved away the commander sent an S.O.S. to Mr. Churchill at the Admiralty giving the position where the sinking had occurred. After 13 hours in a heavy sea the men were rescued by a destroyer."*

**Neil:** There are many other stories like this about airmen from both sides having shot each other down and remained over the site of the battle as it were to allow ships and other aircraft to locate their missing airmen in the sea at great risk to their lives obviously because some of them had actually run out of fuel and stuff when they had to ditch themselves.

But it struck me that this would never ever happen today, in today's kind of modern warfare where people very rarely even see their enemy, never mind you know strike up a conversation with them or indeed taken prisoner for that matter. And we are about 75 years away from the start of the Second World War more or less, and there is a bit of an argument about the exact day it started but we are more or less there.

And you know I wanted to ask you Alan, what has happened in 75 years? Because I just can't imagine this happening now. I can't even imagine these kinds of letters or articles even appearing in the media because a lot has changed obviously not just in the psyche of the people themselves but in the whole of society whereby as I say I can't imagine articles like this or even acts of bravery or compassion like this ever happening in the entire war in modern times.

**Alan:** It wouldn't happen because it was no mistake in fact, this is only one little part of it, there is a whole bunch of different areas of this, but this one part was that even during the American Civil War they found that only about 15% of the soldiers who were dead on battlefields actually had fired their muskets. And from this the U.S. began studies to find out why. And of course what they found out is it's not natural for folk to kill people they don't know for no real reason, if it's not an act of the moment in passion or something like that or hate or something. And therefore very few folk will actually go ahead and do it.

They carried these studies on until World War II and found that a lot of the troops were firing over the heads of their targets on all sides. And but before World War II they tried to up the ante a little bit by causing dehumanization with their propaganda in a fashion that would belittle the humanity or the human aspect of their enemy. In other words dehumanize your enemy. By World War II it was almost complete in some countries and certainly it's all gone today in fact because you have a whole generation raised on video games that were actually meant to desensitize military personnel so they'd kill their target on sight which is what worked awfully, awfully well. But going back to before World War II, you'll find quite often in World War I enemy pilots would land at the crash site, they'd follow a plane down that they had shot down and they'd land there and help the pilot out and take off again and things like that.

So by World War II it was getting a bit more vicious of course because the propaganda was really being stepped up and in World War II Britain had already given lectures at Sandhurst. I don't know if that's in the book or not but Sandhurst was, they had top scientific personnel who had worked on the human psyche, behaviorists in other words. And they came up with the concept in the 1930's in Britain of *"Total War"*, the next war would be total war where everybody was fair game, that was the people, the public, the factory workers, everything. And that's what brought on the bombing of Dresden, the fire bombing, etcetera, and the cities that produced things so that the general population were being targeted as fair game which again dehumanized the whole aspect of war because when the troops or airmen would find out that their pilots were being, if the people at home were being bombed that worked in factories and stores and housing schemes then they'd hate the enemy even more and that helped to depersonalize them too. So a lot of psychology, and big, big units were developed in psychological warfare on how to make the personnel themselves, the fighting personnel, more apt to actually kill every target that came along their sight, and today it's absolutely perfect.

We saw Fallujah, for instance, in Iraq. And it's come out from many, many inquiries or trickled out eventually, that the free fire zones, or free kill zones, anybody who goes into that zone, it doesn't matter, is fair game. If you shot them down it doesn't matter if it is a man, woman, or child, whatever, of the local people there, nothing can be done against you legally at all. You have a free hand to kill whatever moves. And of course in Fallujah the order was to go out and make it an example. They were dragging out all the men that could be of military age, young guys who were fifteen, sixteen, and so on, anybody, and just shooting them. That's what the U.S. troops were doing. And that's part of the reason they've got them on so many drugs now today too is so that their higher emotional thinking and so on is countered by the aspect of the drugs knocking it out. They become blunted in affect they call it, and they kill everything that moves. But once they are out of the military it comes back to haunt them because they still stay on about seven up to nine drugs each for the rest of their lives after because the memories of what they have done conflict with their natural, your natural instincts to get along with your fellow human beings. To do that you must respect your human being.

Now remember too in World War I, if you look at the old black and white clips of the World War I troops of all sides and you always see them getting prayers, etcetera, before they go into battle. We know in World War I for instance, I think it was the Scots Greys and the German troops had a truce at Christmas time and it was an unofficial truce but they said what's the point in killing during Christmas time and they went across into no man's land and they both shared drinks and exchanged little presents and things until it was actually the English guns that opened up and started shooting at them again. I know that because my grandfather was one of them, he was there.

And anyway that was the natural humanity to man. That's how you are really when you realize that you are all the same basically. You are all being ordered to go. If you decide not to kill people you will get shot as a traitor you see so what choice do you have in the matter? So they still try to bring the humanity in. But by World War II as I say in Sandhurst, in England, they were teaching the aspect of total war where everybody, everybody who lives in that land is a complete target, man, woman, child, it doesn't matter, housing schemes, workers, it doesn't matter whatsoever. And that was also taken to Germany in the 30's by a colonel who became general, who taught the same stuff in the German side as well. But it all began from Sandhurst.

Today with the massive propaganda, twenty-odd years of video games, kill your enemy, kill your enemy, and the perfection, the perfection through mainly entertainment by the way, of dehumanization of enemies that you grew up with is perfected. The youngsters today just want to kill. We've seen that with the leaked videos that came out when you saw the U.S. gunships mowing down journalists by mistake, laughing at it, and they are excited as though they were shooting pigs in a barrel which almost they were you might say. So we've lost our human aspect.

But in World War I you saw them all praying before battles, in the Second World War there was a bit of that, that went on because they were throwing their old cultural values, that they all shared by the way, out the window and in this day and age it's an atheistic society where we accept mass abortion, we accept in fact that most folk who have any mental problems, possibly Down Syndrome, should be aborted. Most folk accept that. So if you do that you actually dehumanize your own life actually and everybody else's life, and now we are going into euthanasia for the elderly and all the rest of it. This was always the goal of the big boys who wrote about it in the early 1900's all through and have achieved it pretty well. We don't value life much at all today, except our own personal lives.

**Neil:** Yeah. It's interesting what you were saying about the blitz in Dresden because there was actually a story in here about that as well. And they did a survey in Britain, in Coventry I think it was, and possibly I think it was Birmingham maybe and they asked the people there who had been victims of bombing if they'd like to you know perpetrate the same bombing on their "German enemies". And the people who had been bombed said no. And they went to places that hadn't been bombed and they said oh yeah, definitely, you know let's go bomb them. Because they had no experience of it themselves and didn't understand the horrors of it. It had just been a flick to them.

**Alan:** And not only that, the story came out of course eventually after the war that Churchill, because they had the Venona Code they called it, they cracked the German code. They knew that Germans were to bomb Coventry that night. They knew for a few days in advance and they did not evacuate. Rather than let the Germans then know that they obviously cracked the code, they allowed them to be sacrificed. And as you know Venona Code is actually

Novena, they took it from the old Jesuits coding and so they called it Venona. But they had cracked the code and sacrificed Coventry. So as you say the people themselves become fair game, including pawns in the game, to keep secrecy intact.

**Neil:** Yep, and again you mentioned the propaganda. I suppose back in the First World War, in particular, and in the Second World War, they didn't have the propagandist if you like. They didn't have the benefit of television. And a lot of these young lads would have gone off at what seventeen, eighteen years old, who wouldn't have seen that much propaganda so perhaps you know they maintained some of the humanity when they went off because they hadn't been indoctrinated so much as the soldiers nowadays, who as you say, I mean it's everywhere. It's television, it's video games, it's you know...

**Alan:** Oh it's every, every movie you get today. I can remember things were very, very symbolic and they come out for a reason in movies. And big smash hits are definitely highly symbolic because we know that the Pentagon funds an awful lot of them, completely in fact. And if you go back to the old "*Star Wars*" movie, and it was very, very telling because in *Star Wars* all of the main troops were all faceless guys. They were dressed up in all this heavy armor, but there were no faces to them. So it was completely depersonalized. You are killing things you see. And shortly after that out came the SWAT teams. And they had television series on SWAT and all the rest of it. And "*NYPD Blue*" and all these things to get you used to the idea of SWAT teams. And then the heavy armor came in, and then the heavy armor with the troops in the black uniforms which always signifies death. And this is always understood in the military psychological warfare, death, black scares people. It's authority, it's the hangman's outfit you know the hood and the whole thing.

And so now in all the movies you see these guys coming in with facemasks on and black armor, covered in armor, looking very formidable. And these guys are really the *Star Wars* characters you are seeing there. They themselves are depersonalized but they are on the winning team because every one of these movies they put out with SWAT teams and all the different alphabet soup agencies that they have are all dressed the same. They even have ones for the environment here in the U.S. now by the way. They have their own big huge trucks and all the rest of it, and they are armed.

All of these agencies always win. They are the guys that win. So youngsters are growing up in an atheistic society where their old cultural values have gone, the things that gave you a common shared morality have all gone. Their morality now is winners and losers with the video games. And they want to become one of the winners. And the winners always either have a badge or they wear that black outfit covered in armor with the big gun and they come in swarms. They are never individuals. It's not a one on one fight, you are with a swarm and there is safety in the swarm. And you are on the winning side, you always win. You come in with what they call an army, and the SWAT teams now, overwhelming force.

And so the message to the public watching that is, or youngsters especially, oh they are the winning team, they can't lose. And the guy that they are after, the civilian, doesn't have a chance in hell, which he doesn't. That's the overwhelming message. This is all deliberate, and it's repetitive, repetitive through all these fictional things that you watch whether it's a drama series or movies. This is all intentional to make you, to make you simply surrender, give up and do what you are told or die.

**Neil:** Yeah. I mean talking about the "*Star Wars*" movie interestingly enough the Darth Vader character was obviously all in black but all the soldiers were dressed in white. And it was like, there was an old movie, I think it was called "*Shane*" I think where the anti-hero was dressed in black and the good guy was dressed in... I'm sorry the bad guy was dressed in white or something. And it's almost like it's there to confuse you. They think oh they're dressed in white, they must be the good guys you know. And the other one you see who's dressed in black, is the head guy, he's got super powers so you know he must be alright as well or that kind of thing.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** But and everybody wants to be that guy. They want to be able to bend people to their will as it were.

**Alan:** That's right. In the 90's I can remember, I lived a bit further south in Ontario and in a little spud town, a potato

town, literally that's how it survived, it was surrounded by farms and they grew potatoes. And I can remember one day seeing four policemen, you never saw policemen in this place, who looked like models. And they were walking abreast going down the sidewalk in this town and for the first time they had changed from the blue and sky blue shirts that the cops used to wear here into this complete black outfit including black shirt, black tie, and the army boots on with the trousers tucked in the boots and I looked at them walking down there. They were all kind of jovial, unlike the general policeman you know, but who at least you could approach. They weren't so formidable and intimidating looking. And then I saw it in the local paper and they wondered if anyone had noticed, if anybody had noticed these guys walking down because they were parading to familiarize the new uniform to the general public it said.

And I must admit when I saw them walking down the street I looked around to see if anybody else was watching and they were not. And I realized then they had already become acclimatized in seeing these kinds of outfits on SWAT teams in American movies and drama series, like NYPD Blue.

So it already worked on the public without this little demonstration. But from an observer's point of view it worked awfully well because I'm sure that most of them didn't give it a second thought. Most folk don't reason through things today because they are already pre-programmed to decide what they are seeing. The programming is deciding what you are seeing before you actually reason your way through it. It's all this copious stuff from universities and all this stuff, behaviorism, and how they have already conditioned the public for every step in advance of the actual events happening.

**Neil:** Yeah. After the war I mean they all obviously, now they come back and they are completely traumatized, that's the way they've been back then. But after the war these young guys were to come back and they didn't have the drugs available to them that they do now so I mean what happened to those guys? I mean I know a lot of them did stay in the army for a while but the ones that came out, I mean how were they treated?

**Alan:** The ones that came back they didn't have so much of the same problems because they were not, even in World War II, told to simply exterminate people, the enemy. Today's army is vastly different as I say you enter free fire zones and you go into whole villages, there's Fallujah and about five other ones that they went in one after the other that were not fighting them and just round up young guys and shot them. It was execution style, that's the difference. It's going against something which is not normal to human nature. That's why they have to be drugged today. In World War II you saw your enemy. They're firing at you; you are firing at them, a clear distinction. But when they surrendered, you accepted their surrender you know.

**Neil:** Well I mean you don't really hear about troops surrendering anymore because I don't suppose there is anybody close by to take them prisoner.

**Alan:** They don't want prisoners now. Actually back in the 90's and even before that in various U.S. publications to do with the military they discussed creating, not just a robo kind of soldier, the *Cyber Soldier*, but also the one that was a *Pharma Soldier*. Lots of drugs to alter their normal responses to make them more efficient killers and the drugs they concentrated on as I say would blunt the affect, the normal emotional response, and to saving someone or helping or forgiving someone. And that way it's much easier to kill people when you are walking around in a kind of fugue state. It's just like a video game, you are in a fugue state, there's the enemy, shot, bang, dead, and that's that.

So a lot of neuroscientists have been working on this. There is massive money in it, massive amounts of money given to the top neuroscientists to dehumanize the public. And with using the behaviorists as well and with methods to basically make them go against natural instincts, in fact they completely obliterate natural instincts which are not to simply kill people unless your life is absolutely threatened you know. That's all been successfully done.

Fiction was the greatest method of all because children soak it up like crazy. We know the x-boxes and all the rest of the stuff are completely addictive. I've read the articles on the air, on RBN, and even some before that on "*Sweet Liberty*", and other ones, I've read the articles out from the military discussing this very thing, how successful they were in basically bringing this type of technique to the youth who were growing up with it and who were already trained to kill without thinking.

**Neil:** Yeah I mean back in, back when I was young we had the, I think it was called "*The Victor*", the magazine, the

comic, sorry, and publications like that. And we had our, you know, the plastic soldiers that came in a bag and there were about forty of them or something. And you would get ones that were different colors so there were opposing armies and you threw marbles at them and you knocked them over and that kind of thing, and that was as far as it went. There was no blood and gore, there was none of that and you grew out of it. You just, you know you had enough of that and you went on to something else.

But as you say the video games, they've started them at a younger and younger age. They are introducing the violence on a very basic level, maybe it's Tom and Jerry type of stuff, but there are still people getting hit with hammers.

**Alan:** They still are but definitely when they brought in the video games, which are addictive, I read all the stuff from the Pentagon that said these were designed for the military and they were all for the public, the youngsters being trained in that. You see they wanted a generation around 1990 and onwards that would be brought up on video games who are already ready to go in and just kill when they were told to kill. And so they created it because they had all these wars to fight across the Middle East and in Asia and so on, so they had to prepare a generation for that which they did awfully successfully. And a lot of this came from their own writings by the way, from the Pentagon, you know admitting this.

**Neil:** Yeah. You know that's quite amazing. When I was young I used to get fed up hearing my parents say you know when I was young it was never like this you know. And now I'm at that stage myself and I look back and I think how did this happen you know? And but having said that people around you, my own generation as it were, who have no idea what's going on just can't even remember what it used to be like.

**Alan:** They can't remember. That was part of the conditioning process that's been incredibly well done I must admit, that Bertrand Russell talked about and many others that worked full time to create the new Western culture, including mass promiscuity and so on. He also worked with the groups in the U.S., the Macy Group and the Frankfurt School, to bring in as I say massive promiscuity, separate the emotional bonding from the sexual act, which they have done awfully successfully too. But also to make people narcissistic so that their little world would revolve around them, they would think about themselves far, far more than other people. That's been terribly successful. And he says when they are like that they will simply obey to keep all the goodies that they have and they wouldn't risk losing them. So they will stay in their own little circle, their little bubble of happiness and they don't want to know about the rest of the world and what's happening, etcetera. Then the state moves in you understand.

Don't forget that the state system was designed, all these services, even police services now are a police authority or force. Lenin said this, he said, the West will have all these agencies start up, these volunteer to start with a lot of agencies, that will become services, and eventually they will become authorities. And he mentioned the health service would become a health authority, mandate inoculations, etcetera. And eventually mandate sterilizations which they did in Britain and across the U.S. The U.S. was still sterilizing what they call mentally, subnormal, back and right up through the 1970's.

And so eugenics was all a big, big part of this whole darn thing. And for the rest of the public they were to be dehumanized and not to come in to aid their fellow man because once you are narcissistic, living in your little bubble, you are disassociated from all your friends around about you. They are simply friends that you get something from or something like that but they are not real friends as such. This was the society they wanted to bring in. And going back to the 1920's, H.G. Wells in a couple of his non-fictional books working for the Fabian Society, which is just a branch by the way to run the left wing on behalf of the *Royal Institute for International Affairs*, they run all sides of it. He said that, apart from the breaking the bonds, the emotional bonds and separating the sex and the bond from the act itself, he also said the same thing that eventually government's goal, and he was all for that, was so that they could talk down to you, the individual, and no one will stand up to help you around you. They would all be afraid of their own little luxuries being taken away if they get involved, things like that. And so they won't risk anything to come to your aid. You are on your own, there will be no family around you either that will stand up for you.

Today what you hear for instance, a person gets broke, they lose their job, their own family members will say oh go to the government services, go get welfare. They won't help them out you see. They've all been trained. If the child has some kind of abnormality, oh let the government deal with that, put him in a home. So the services now become authorities. And they are so happy to take more responsibility because it gives them more authority over you. But they

were all designed from the beginning to eventually become authorities including the police force by the way. Yeah, it's all been achieved.

**Neil:** Yeah. I want to talk about, we'll go to a piece of music first and come back and talk about the kind of, the enemy we have, the so-called enemy we've got now in the Muslim world because they still seem to have some humanity and they are still very tight knit in terms of family and relationships and all the rest of it. And I lived in Turkey for a while, many years ago, and I see what's happening in Turkey now and I begin to wonder if that was set up a long time ago. They divided that country into east and west. They westernized the western seaboard there all the way around as far as Ankara really and the rest of it is basically a Vietnam going on there with, there is an incessant war going on there. But no, we'll come back and talk about that and how propaganda's been used to try to take away their humanity if you like. So we'll go to a piece of music Steve and we'll come back after that.

{Break 🎵}

**Neil:** Welcome back to Reality Bytes Radio on the 15<sup>th</sup> of May, 2014. I'm with our guest Alan Watt. We were talking during the break about the way that our enemies are created for us and I spent a bit of time in Turkey and there was, well there still is a war going on there, on the eastern side of that country. And I used to see guys coming from Eastern Turkey to Western Turkey for work and they were a different people all together but even the ones from Western Turkey who actually were conscripted at that time and sent over to fight in what was called over there, the Turkish Vietnam. It was so horrific. They would come back in an awful state, they weren't physically injured, but they were certainly mentally injured. I watched people in nightclubs basically biting through their own tongues, stuff like that. It was quite horrific. But what I did see there was the whole western culture being kind of forced on the Turkish people. And I've seen that again in Bulgaria where the banks have just moved in on mass. The local town close to where I normally visit had two banks ten years ago and now I think there are forty. Well close to forty. And not just different branches of the same bank, all different banks. All offering their mortgages, credit cards, you name it. But in Bulgaria I mean there is a lot of talk here about all these Bulgarians that are supposed to come to Britain which has never materialized because I think as I said a year ago or so it never would materialize because they can't even afford the bus fare to the local town. Never mind getting over here. But they all own their houses. Every one of them owns their own home. They own a piece of land. And the banks have moved in and basically screwed them out of them by lending them money they knew well they couldn't afford to pay back. And they are just repossessing the houses now.

**Alan:** Well what happened was also, you see I know a lot of people who did move to Britain from Bulgaria and it's mainly young people. And they can't get work there because since the collapse and all the rest of it, the money that the EU, all the millions and millions of euros that the EU had put into Bulgaria never reached the people to create work, it doesn't happen. It goes into the old politburo bosses who still run the country. And they are in cahoots with the banks. But you also have a complicated factor, a lot of the big Russian mafia mobs, we'll call them mafia to be safe, but the mobs at Russia that helped, they helped to collapse Cyprus and the bail-in came in and all that kind of stuff. They were putting the money there too. They also put it into the big banks. They were spreading the banks out, they were proliferating in Bulgaria for that purpose, sinking a lot through there thinking it would be safer because of the U.S. bases going in there and have gone in with the missiles that are aimed at Russia.

So there is a lot of finagling going on but in fact the problem is there is so much natural corruption there because it was corrupt all through the communist era where the politburo bosses lived like kings, a lot of them, and they are still in the same positions today under social democrats, etcetera. That's the term they are using now. It's the same bunch and the public don't get to see the money. So there is no work for the young folk and as you know there are houses all over Bulgaria where they just walk away and leave them vacant because there is no way they can earn money to live and so they are moving out of course. Which again I think is part of the agenda as well, it's deliberate.

**Neil:** They're certainly killing the villages. I know we are getting off topic, but they are certainly killing the villages there. And by just that methodology, the young people are moving out on mass really. And I would say your average village has probably got about 25 to 30% of the homes empty.

**Alan:** That's right, all over the country.

**Neil:** Yeah, and there are even whole villages that are empty. So anybody who wants to know about Agenda 21, it looks like it's coming soon to a town near you. You know, that's it. That's the way it's going. And I get a lot of young people over there who actually they are quite clued up. They are quite aware of what's going on because they still have generations in their family who could warn them what it looks like.

**Alan:** That's one thing that has struck through. We forget too a lot of the people who lived through that whole era, under the communist regimes, they were Orthodox Christians, Eastern Orthodox, a lot of them. And they, because I'm in touch with some today, and they kept their own little secret services, private services going you might say, for religious things in their own homes. Every town, it's very much like total information awareness network we have across the West now. In fact they copied a lot of that from the Soviet system. So these folk who lived in Bulgaria and elsewhere, Czechoslovakia, had these private little meetings to celebrate their particular religion, because in every town and village there were private snoops that were working for the secret services that would shop them. The only difference was that most of the folk in Bulgarian villages knew who the particular one was in their village so they'd watch him as much as he'd watch them. So they could do these little things.

But along with it came their morality. They carried that natural old morality along with them too to help each other out and that was so vitally important. We forget that because we are not given that side of the story. But things were terrible there and starvation came along every so often in the Soviet systems often on purpose you saw them starving out Hungary, places like that, 6 or 7 million people died on deliberate policy of starving people out as Stalin sold the grain abroad at that time. We forget that's been done across the whole Soviet system including China. Mao Tse-tung did the same thing there, deliberate policy. And folk that survived, often survived because they still had something that kept them bonded together, in other words a common culture. And we forget that too, most common cultures have some form of religion, it doesn't matter what nation or type it is. They have something that holds them together and keeps their humanity intact so they can survive.

In the West we have lost all of that until it is dog eat dog. In fact in the West the guy who gets to the top by any means possible it doesn't matter how vicious he has been, he is lauded and approved by the general population right down to the bottom level. They treat them like kings because they got so wealthy. That's what the West worships, is wealth you know. That's what they worship. And you might say the religion in the West, especially in the U.S., is actually politics.

**Neil:** Yeah well I mean over there, the people, and I'm talking about Bulgaria now again, the people are generally happy. They don't have enough to get by half the time but they will still give you some.

**Alan:** It's not just happiness, it's a natural... The thing is you can be happier more; you are not so neurotic when you have a common culture that will help each other out. And you know that, it's a safety net you see.

We don't have it in the West anymore. Everything is left up to government agencies. And so they are the big boss for everything. But over in those countries the folk have had a common culture and their common decency came out in that culture where they really, really would help each other through in all the villages to keep folk alive you know.

**Neil:** Yeah, well I've actually seen that because I mean people in the U.K., you know when they hear about Bulgarians, Romanians, something in the national press here, just think of them all as scrounging parasites as it were. But if they spent you know a winter in a Bulgarian village they would soon find out what these guys have to put up with. I know one chap who died in his home, and he was only in his 60's. He had no glass in his windows. I mean that's how poor he was. He couldn't afford a bed or anything. And there is no welfare system there. And we basically, you know people tried to help him out as much as they could but he was, you know, he had his pride and all the rest of it. And unfortunately that was the end of him. But people just don't, they look at these pictures on the television and think oh that's quaint. They've got chickens and some pigs and stuff. And they think it's an easy life. And they have no idea.

**Alan:** They have no idea and they forget too there is also their own little mafia that's run them all through the Soviet and into the present system as well. It still runs it today you know.

**Neil:** Absolutely.

**Alan:** And I know people today who have been attacked by these particular goons, who will come in if you have a few pigs sometimes and they will just grab them and off they go. And there is nothing you can do about it because you know who they are and they are monsters if they come after you.

**Neil:** Oh yeah. Well I've told you the little story off air there during the break and you don't mess with some people and that's it. But they have their own control system of course and you drive into a Gypsy encampment, it's all enclosed, it's almost like a concentration camp. And they've got a very large house at one end of it with a guy sitting outside with the shotguns. And that's who runs it all.

**Alan:** That's correct.

**Neil:** That's the way it is. As I say we got a little off topic there. I mean do you think that there is any hope that people will actually get their humanity back? Or I mean is there any way of reversing what's clearly happened?

**Alan:** We've got to remember that no countries have had so much war on the general populations as the Western Countries. This was the whole intention of the Frankfurt School that was given authority along with the Macy School, Russell was a member of both, Bertrand Russell, as well as UNESCO and so on. He was a member of all these groups. And he worked with all the behaviorists of the day to bring in a new... They were given authority these groups, working collectively to bring in a brand-new culture for the Western Countries. They had to get rid of their religious stance. That was one mandate. They had to become almost secular humanists. That was to be the new religion brought in by the United Nations. It still is by the way. And it's been awfully, awfully successful today where folk are quite content in their world believing that if they ever needed that safety net, they don't go to friends if they have any at all or family, they go to the government agency that they think is going to help them. Often they get an awful shock because it doesn't work the way that they say it works.

But the government now is the total boss over every aspect of your life. That was part of it and the old family structures have been almost, almost eradicated you know, almost. There is still a remnant within some families of strong ties and good luck to them because you'll really need them. The folk who don't have that are literally on their own if anything nasty happens to them personally.

That was always the intention of this system to make the government the top boss. And that's why **George Orwell** in his "**1984**" book had the screen in every home and the screen was attached, came right from Big Brother, all the bureaucrats, and even your mandatory keep-fit instructors came on every morning. They could talk right to you number so-and-so, Smith, you know. Stand up straight, touch your toes, blah, blah. That would be it. You couldn't turn around to anybody to help you, friends, family, or anything. It was all gone. And that's almost been achieved. You understand this was, they called it "**Total War**". Total meant the destruction of all that was to bring in the new. And that's been very successfully done in the Western Countries.

**Neil:** Yeah, absolutely. I just reread "**Fahrenheit 451**" recently and of course you have the full wall television sets in that as well. And the status symbol was to have one on every wall.

**Alan:** And interactive as well.

**Neil:** Yeah, you were interactive. And they had soap operas before soap operas were even heard of and before television was even heard of. But yeah it really is hard to see how it can be reversed but I suppose we have got to hope for the best, that there are people coming through who don't take the indoctrination. I mean I know that it's almost impossible to avoid it.

**Alan:** It's almost impossible today, in fact again you always go back to the masters who set up the present cultural system and changes in the cultural system that have yet to be implemented because they were doing it in stages. But most of them are dead now. These guys drafted up the whole era to come post World War II, the 60's counter-revolution, etcetera, revolution, all the different revolutions. They planned the sexual revolution, the feminist revolutions, and so on all the way down including by the way they were completely integrated with the fashion industry believe it or not. Because you have to have all these, these are all part of culture and so on and the music industry to bring in a brand new culture where government would be in total control, experts. This was the **Club of Rome** by the



way if you go into their writings. This is what they were working with too and they also worked with Bertrand Russell.

So they were to bring in this brand new culture where the state and all of its agencies would be the bosses from birth to death of every individual under their system. And that's what GIRFEC is about in Scotland. They have other ones in England that are much similar. They brought one into the States that's kind of similar. And so it's to be a unified culture eventually across the whole wide world, a complete new system, a complete new system for the world. A world order means a world order. And that's what they've been working with eventually. A common, common culture across the planet will come out of this eventually after all of the different riots of ethnic clashes.

And these guys work intergenerationally. They don't say we have to get it done in our time; they can do it two, three, four, five generations down the road. That's what the foundations were set up to do. And there is a great book out it's called, *"Foundations their Power and Influence"*. It was written about all what you think about as non-profit organizations of the big Rockefeller, Carnegie, Ford, and all the ones in Britain as well that were to be a parallel government and then be the government, because the ones who set up these foundations would be the bosses of international corporations, one and the same thing. That's why Bill Gates who was never elected to anything has so much power in the world and over countries, and so on. That's why those big boys in the Club of Rome have so much power in what they say and all their stuff gets used at the United Nations.

The United Nations is also the embryo for the centralization for World Government even though none of us have ever voted to get them set up and started on the go to begin with never mind a vote to see who gets in. It's completely undemocratic you see. And the same with the trading blocks where eventually the CEOs of the corporations, who also run the big foundations that run all the NGOs and fund them all, shape the direction that the whole world's traveling in. They give all the funding to universities, etcetera. And along with the funding comes the mandates what to teach and what not to teach. So they can direct the whole shape and future of the minds of all those who are growing up, and so they are prepared for their part in the world even if they don't understand it until it happens. It's a perfect scientifically organized system this, and this is the world they want to be run by experts from cradle to grave and it's worked very well up until now.

What you see with the problems in society is simply the chaos and the clashes of old systems versus new systems. The old systems are always dropping off because they can't fight it, they don't have the finances even to fight it never mind the time. And the authorities make it quite plain that nothing is going to stand in their way, they are going to get what they want, again overwhelming force.

Overwhelming force doesn't simply mean that police come at you with combat gear; it also means that all the legal departments of government and state will come against you and they'll make you bankrupt and put you into poverty, etcetera, etcetera. They make life unbearable for you. That's also part of overwhelming force, total war. So all these aspects are being used today to train the public into the ideal obedient citizen that they want for the present and the near future, definitely the near future.

**Neil:** Yeah, well what's happening to Britain tomorrow is the first debate in parliament which just happens to coincide with the last day of the concession which they brought forward by a week. Just last week they decided to give themselves an extra week's holiday. Is the National Service Bill, that's getting debated in parliament tomorrow and nobody is going to have any right to reply on it I'm sure. But that coincides with a program that's already in place called the *National Citizens Service Program* for 16 to 19 year olds. And one of my colleague's son went on it, well as a volunteer, and to do a bit of research for his mom. And basically it's a boot camp and they have Alsatian dogs come into the dormitory and sniff through all their belongings and their billets if you want to call it, in military terms anyway, everything is searched, their clothes are searched, their private baggage is searched, and that's for 16 to 19 year olds, and the National Service Bill is for 19 to 25 year olds. So it's all falling into place.

**Alan:** It's falling into place and they keep pushing through the same bill in the U.S. It's exactly the same bill for you to work abroad or at home to serve the country as they call it. But it's also to train a generation. Out of the ones they train for this they will select the ones that really go for it, that really like it. And they'll select them to be the new overseers in their little areas of communitarianism for the future. The big plan of course that Cameron keeps prattling on about because eventually you have to live in your little communitarian area with appointed, just like... What you are living in

is the goal that the Soviet Union never reached, where Soviet means ruled by councils remember. But these councils were not elected, they were appointed. And the leaders were all appointed. And this is the new system, the great plan, the great work, the great society, all of the terms they are using in Britain are about. And so these people will be little fanatics, majordomos and they've gone through their little national service thing, they've been picked because they really like it. They adapt to authoritarianism very well. They like authoritarianism. They like to give out authority and these are the ones they'll make your majordomos over you.

**Neil:** Yeah going back to Bulgaria the thing, that's already happening actually there again. They are having these people in the villages kind of going around and exerting some kind of authority which they were never elected to do. But you know that's, at least people there still recognize it for what it is and they are actually warning their children.

**Alan:** They do. They know exactly what it is, it's just the West that are totally blinded, they don't know what's going on. Because they haven't had that before. They haven't had your neighbors being dragged off in the middle of the night by the goon squad you know.

**Neil:** Well talking about people being dragged off in the middle of the night, Robert Green is still in prison after what, three months now, on no charges really and he's up for bail again tomorrow which is unlikely he'll get it. But anybody who wants to write him, I've got his prison number and his address somewhere but I'll post it up here possibly tomorrow or something. But yeah, I mean they are actually taking people off the street. I think there was another case yesterday. I was speaking to somebody, somebody who reported pedophilia, a mother and a daughter, and both of them were just taken away. So there you go.

**Alan:** Yes. It's interesting too which stories they will publish to make sure you get a point, a point that sinks into our heads. And all this stuff that they will never publish of course you know because in reality government, they've gone to an awful lot of time and trouble through propaganda and indoctrination techniques and through schooling to give us all a fake impression of what government is all about. And this was well covered by **Adam Curtis** by the way, especially through the television, the BBC, etcetera, and how it operated, and why it operated the way that it did. He did also "**The Power of Nightmares**". It's well worth watching that series where he used a lot of footage that's never been shown to the public before of how they decided what was good for the public, bad for the public. But basically his series completely affirmed what **Jacques Ellul**, the philosopher in France, what he said about propaganda, he said all television shows to do with the state exercising force to keep the public order, the public good, all of that, he says all dramas and fiction are complete propaganda, a well understood technique amongst behaviorists.

Another one too is for the coming pharmacological control of the general population, gradually accepting them that taking pills is normal. They start them off at childhood, pick the brighter ones out at school and dumb them down to an extent until they are in a fugue state once again, they can't operate properly and they go through life on pills. We know that a lot of these pills, especially the amphetamine types that they give them for children, prescribed ones, shrink their brain. We know that, it's a physical effect and it's well documented too. It can't be, cannot be disproved. It's not an iffy thing, it happens, and they take the brightest children that ask all the right questions and they attack them right there and then and that ties in with what Russell said about the bright children of the future, he said we'll have to eliminate them. Well they've done it awfully successfully.

They also said that some children in previous years, before the 40's, could slip through their nets, but not anymore at school because they give them so many tests and so much neuroscientists pour over all these little tests and their scores and so on. They know exactly what it means and they can give you a complete readout on this child's personality. What he'll go for, what he won't go for, what he will go along with and what he will not go along with, etcetera. And they are all marked down precisely for scientific control of the population. This is what all of this is about folks. Most folk don't reason, they do not reason the news out for themselves. They get downloaded with bits and bytes of it and repetition, repetition all the time, bits and bytes from this news station and that news station. And they don't think through it but it sort of congeals and comes together in their head the way it's intended. But they have never reasoned through things, they simply adopt the opinion that they have left them with. And it's a scientific technique that works awfully, awfully well. You are left with your opinions that become yours, and so much so that you see the guys in the bars fighting over opinions that actually they have never reasoned through in their lives.

**Neil:** Yeah, it sort of shocked me that, that's why the social services are now claiming that, not to vaccinate your child is a cause for neglect, and they are coming after them because if you can't get the vaccines in them they might actually start thinking for themselves later on in life.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** But that's, and I think it was *Jacques Ellul* again in the book, "*Propaganda*", he said that all propaganda has to be from every source continuous, it can't be allowed to stop. And if it stops then the chain will be broken.

**Alan:** Actually they've got a term for it. They have got a term for it and you'll see it often in the treaties they sign up, from the *Council on Foreign Relations*, which is simply the American branch of the *Royal Institute of International Affairs*. And these are the guys who drafted up, they were the guys put in charge and they drafted up, they put themselves in charge, they are an unelected private organization. They put themselves in charge and they drafted up all the treaties and the signatory stuff and the structure for the integration of the whole of Europe. They did the same thing for the NAFTA agreement for the integration of the Americas. And they came out on television in Canada, they had admitted it by the way for the first in 2005. They came out as the Council on Foreign Relations for Canada and the States and Mexico and admitted they drafted up the charter for all of these free trade agreements which means amalgamation of all your systems together down the road, incrementally.

But I noticed an article recently and what they said in it was now that free trade has been *institutionalized*, that's the term they used where the repetition that you are talking about is everyday language, folk accept it without questioning it or even reasoning through it. It's just there like gravity. It's a normal thing. Now that we've got free trade rationalized and institutionalized in everyday business and conversation we'll go the next step which is and not just the Pacific Rim Agreement, trading with the Pacific Rim and so on, Pacific countries, but also with the whole of Europe. Again tightening that bond with the trade with Europe which is an integration of all your economic policies which eventually leads to all your criminal and non-criminal policies and legalistic terms because that's how countries are defined. You are defined by your economic system. When you go into law school that's what they'll teach you there. Your country and all of its laws is defined by your economic system of imports, exports, manufacturing, and so on. The value of human life comes down to what could this person that you murdered have produced in their life for this company and the taxes that they would have created for the government to collect. And that's how your punishment comes along, that's how it is decided upon, your financial value to the system. No kidding.

So once you start integrating all your trade agreements which eventually get systems built and to deal with a new economic branch dealing with nothing but trade in every country then they are dealing with each other then it broadens out into the wider society. That's how the European Union and its new parliament came to be which the boys who set it up knew would be eventually anyway. {Laughs} It's quite amazing.

So people have no idea how the world really works but again it's done through propaganda. And you've lived through I'm sure all of the "*should we vote for the European Union or not*" for integration. You've seen it over and over and people said nobody wanted it but they got it regardless. And they kept telling you the same propaganda that they use in Canada and they are using in Mexico and they are using for the Trans-Pacific Partnership, etcetera. Oh if you don't join you will be left behind. We've all seen that too. And look at the mess Europe is in with its massive, incredible financial debt because of it all. Look at the deindustrialization, all the factories have gone to China because that was all set up by the *Royal Institute for International Affairs* by the way. They set up the World Trade Organization, the IMF, and the Bank for International Settlements. These are all privately owned by this group.

So why do the people bother voting when non-governmental bodies dictate the policies including the treaties, all your trade agreements, and your integrations into trading blocks? Why do you bother voting for these politicians that spout jobs, jobs, jobs, education and healthcare at election time when these guys have got nothing to do with it?

**Neil:** And law and order of course. But yeah I mean we are supposed to vote for these creeps next Thursday for the European parliament again. A European parliament which costs us 55 million pounds a day and if we didn't pay it for one year we wouldn't have this bogus national debt in the first place.

**Alan:** If folk would just stop voting all together that would be a start.

**Neil:** Yeah exactly.

**Alan:** Why participate in the scam?

**Neil:** Well it's actually illegal to pay taxes to a government which is illegally paying taxes to an organization which doesn't produce accounts.

**Alan:** That's right. It's actually illegal to claim or demand taxes from a citizen from a corporate body that doesn't have anybody's signature on it.

**Neil:** Yeah, yeah. Well if only more people just step back and just stopped paying up the world might be a better place.

**Alan:** Well we know what we have to do or what folk have to do but the fact is nobody is going to do it because again they've done thousands of odd studies. They do thousands of them every year on all of us and all the different think tanks and they publish them in all these different institutes across the planet to see how many folk would stand up for this and stand up for this particular thing or that particular thing. And they know that they've got the society so fragmented. They know that the ones at the bottom always get hurt first naturally. When they stand up they either are totally ignored or they end up starting riots. Riots are easy to control.

The middle classes pretend that their little bubble is going to go on forever and they don't squeal until they actually get hit personally and they can't afford things etcetera, etcetera, that's when they start squealing. And the ones that try to emulate the upper classes have nothing in common with them whatsoever. They see you as the same peasant as they see in China. They don't care, all the peasants are the same to them and their reality is totally different than is portrayed on the fictional television, etcetera.

So they know that no one will stand up in unison for what should be done and has to be done if you are going to save anything at all in society or allow your children to literally be turned into pharmacological robots and maybe yourself as well down the road with your Soma to keep you happy. This is what it's all about. This is the new system.

The ***Club of Rome*** in their book, it was called, "***The First Global Revolution***", it said in it that democracy doesn't work however they've always used the term democracy from the United Nations and so on as they want to conquer other countries to bring them all into the same system. So you have a façade of what people think is democracy, and the façade of they think they have rights too, but in reality the Club of Rome said if there are too many factions all competing for power there could never be any harmony therefore an authoritarian system must be introduced, run scientifically. And they were simply reiterating H.G. Wells and many others before him on the same system.

What you are seeing now is the training into authoritarianism. And you'll notice too, I've noticed this, the general news for instance since the Leveson Inquiry and the bill that went forward by Leveson, Lord Leveson in Britain, it kind of muzzled a lot of journalists. There is less speculation about and personal opinions by journalists now. You get more trivia churned out than ever before. At the same time you had the Finkelstein Inquiry in Australia who also turned out the big bill there, massive thousands of page bills, for it to cut, muzzle the media in Australia. I think Canada has done it too. So all the British Commonwealth countries went along with it at the same time.

And what you are seeing in the news now is nothing but absolute propaganda and trivia, trivia. And all the news you get is about over there somewhere but not what's happening right in your own backyard. You may get it in a local paper, petty crime and things like that, but nothing major about what your governments are actually up to. And you'll notice too there is less and less politicians coming out and saying things as they try to get you conditioned and they are doing it very well. This is through a conditioning process for the public to gradually accept the fact not to expect statements from the actual politicians that you think you elect. And what you get is announcements simply from governmental departments. This is the new authoritarian system they are training you into. For the future you will simply accept the fact there is a power structure above you that's run by some kind of special experts out of special wombs. And you just go out and play and work hard and pay your taxes and be good and don't concern yourself with it. That's the system they are bringing in right now as we live and it's very obvious.

**Neil:** Yeah. What I've noticed. We were down at parliament on budget day and trying to get some of these characters, and we went down the street and there wasn't a politician anywhere. And even the police on the gate said this is highly unusual, this just doesn't happen. They were obviously told to stay away. And as I say we have got this farce of an election next Thursday and I've yet to see anybody out in the street campaigning. They've just, they have disappeared.

**Alan:** Well we don't really need them anymore. And again that's training the public that it doesn't matter. They'll put their own boys in regardless and fake the numbers as they have done for an awful long time. Like Stalin says, I don't care who votes, I only care about those that count the votes. And that's all rigged so they'll carry this system on for a little while more but they are training the public not to even be concerned about it, that to accept this new authoritarian system. They've already said by the way in the Pentagon and the publications of the CFR, accept it, antiterrorism is going to go on forever. So antiterrorism now covers every spectrum of law and order and even civil law and so on, everything. This is the new rule for the future for the rest of your lives and beyond. Yeah, that's what they've said.

**Neil:** Well of course that was in "1984" as well you know, terrorism, terrorism, terrorism. Okay, well we've kind of gone over a bit on time but thanks very much again Alan for your insights and your knowledge.

**Alan:** It's a pleasure.

**Neil:** And I'm sure we'll have you back next month or so again.

**Alan:** Sure enough. It's been a pleasure.

**Neil:** We have a few days to sort it out. Okay, we'll go to a short piece of music and then we'll be back with something on vaccines I think.

{Closing Music 🎵}

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                     |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"      | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                           |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                     |   | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and               |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| History MP3 CDs:                    |   | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                       |
| <b>CDs</b> Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | & | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                          |
| (1998-2000)                         |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>DVDs</b> "Reality Check Part 1"  | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                   |

Nov. 13, 2014 (#1471)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)

Originally Broadcast Nov. 13, 2014 on [awakeradio.co.uk](http://awakeradio.co.uk)  
[sovereignindependentuk.co.uk](http://sovereignindependentuk.co.uk)  
[communitypressgroup.com](http://communitypressgroup.com)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

{🎵 - No Lizards, No Aliens, No Nonsense. This is Reality Bytes in association with Sovereign Independent UK and One World Chronicle. -🎵}

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 13<sup>th</sup> of November, 2014, with our monthly visit by Alan Watt of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Are you there Alan?

**Alan:** Yes I am.

**Neil:** As I have explained to you before I moved over to the States and my partner here, girlfriend, has a severely autistic child. And I've never really experienced autism very much but over the past couple of months it certainly kind of hit home as to how kind of life changing it is to the people around the person with autism and how much effort has to go into kind of not just trying to understand them but consoling them to some extent. And my girlfriend doesn't use any of the pharma drugs; she just stays away from them completely which means that you get to see the real deal as it were. And this happened straight after the MMR vaccine. I don't want to go into too much detail but the vaccine was given against her will and well the consequences are there for everybody to see. And in terms of autism I mean we know, well in terms of autism when did this first start coming to your attention?

**Alan:** Well back in, they knew this back in the 1970's at least because they taught in medical school various adverse reactions against the increasing amount of vaccines they were giving very young children. And in fact there was lots of controversy at that time because, and nothing has changed as far as the theories all go that young children under a year or two years really, their immune system hasn't developed so the whole idea of a vaccination made no sense at all. In other words the vaccine is supposed to put something into your system which is weakened, a virus or whatever, and generally a virus and it gives your natural immune system a chance to find ways to beat that and when the real thing comes along, the full strength thing, it can destroy them. Well if your immune system isn't working yet it made no sense to inject lethal stuff into babies basically because they couldn't fight this new thing and they couldn't produce the antibodies supposedly that would make it effective when the real thing came along. But it made no difference at all, the same mandate has gone ahead because big pharmacology and the big lobby groups in pharma, and you know governments run on lobby groups now and politicians are elected basically by the money that backs them, and the money that backs them has all got strings attached to it. So it's a catch-22 where big business runs the medical system and they won't turn around and look at all the data that's come in since this new kind of autism came out.

The old kind of autism really you could tell from birth, and it was very rare, that there was something wrong. The normal milestones even within the first year in autistic children didn't develop. They didn't get to the stage of dada, mama, and so on. Whereas the new type come after generally the inoculations, the MMR especially, and all the other hosts that are given to them before they are a year old now and suddenly they start to regress. They are already saying mama, dada, and then they go backwards again and then they stay that way pretty well. That's the new kind of autism. It's well accepted, as I say, in medical universities and so on and their tuition but it's not known to the public and the big battle has been since then as how to suppress the information because the medical systems again are run by pharmacology, more and more so in fact. In fact the big, big pharma starting with the Rockefeller brothers long, long, long ago took over. They created the *American Medical Association* for instance that became the world leader for a long time and they set up the whole indoctrination educational system for training doctors. And so they've become the pushers of drugs mainly. And along with that comes a religion, a belief system that you'd better go along with it. And along with it also comes this belief system that it's for the greater good, and for the greater good you will always get so much of a fallout and adverse reactions.

That's accepted all through our system of money and profit and so on, from putting a nuclear reactor in your area, they even work out how many will come down with cancers in that area, and it's an acceptable loss versus the economic benefits and that's how they work it out.

It's the same thing with all these vaccines. So the belief system, the religion that goes along with it is that yes you will have, because of different genes and so on, and varied types, because they are all different you know but there is always a certain category of, you might go through life perfectly fit and well and healthy but if you get that vaccine and your genes reacted in a different fashion then, say, the majority, then you will come down with a severe handicap for the rest of your life.

**Neil:** Yeah I was going to ask you about that because I was wondering, I mean is this some form of experiment to try and find out, how can I put it, well what I was thinking was that possibly how do you see if you are genetically prone to have this effect to whether it's the mercury or some other ingredient in the vaccine? And obviously the excuse that people say well it's not the vaccine because everybody would be autistic. You know. Well obviously some people are more prone to it than others. And going back to Russell and people like that who wanted to find out who the intelligent people were, I mean is it possible that they actually know that these vaccines will, to use a word that's in the chat box, lobotomize people who do have what would be termed exceptional intelligence.

**Alan:** Yes, but also too people don't realize there are different batches of vaccines. They are carefully monitored for batches. And for instance in Britain with the National Health Service, it was the greatest experiment of all because they could give certain batches to say the ordinary schools, the public schools. The public schools in Britain as you know it's different from the U.S. The public schools are actually private in Britain, whereas the general comprehensive schools are where the general population go, the taxpayers. So there are different batches that go to different ones. But it is interesting that the initial studies that came up showed that these things were breaking out first amongst the ordinary population where their children went to the tax-funded schools as opposed to the private institutions and so on.

So there are different batches and they are well aware of what they are doing as far as I'm concerned because the greatest problem they had even when they first came out with the vaccines on a national scale was political actually. They had revolutions going on in Russia and different places. They were afraid of the power if the working class ever had more and more power in a true democracy and so they tried to stymie it in so many ways but one of the things they came up with too is to basically drop the I.Q. points of people. And we know today for instance it's plummeting even more, with more vaccines the I.Q. is going down all the time officially from the United Nations' reports themselves. And so I'm sure the U.N. is very happy with their own reports since they are all onboard with this whole agenda.

So I think it was about 2 years ago they announced that it was down another 5 points. Well your I.Q. doesn't drop just like that. It's innate. You are born with it basically. You can hone certain skills absolutely, but you are born with it. And so it's dropping as time goes on and that's just not normal at all. So the fingers all point to poisons of all kinds of course in industrial, we are post industrial but there are still a lot of chemicals around. And then you have all this incredible amount of vaccines they are pumping into young children and pregnant mothers which used to be forbidden because the fetus as it is developing is incredibly prone, especially males, they are more prone to these things, especially autism, I think it's a 60% more chance of boys getting it and 40% of girls. So as the fetus is developing in the womb and the mother is taking all these shots then it makes an incredible difference along with the bisphenols and all the rest of stuff and mercury that they pump in.

But I think personally too it's also to do with the types of viruses they are pumping into the children. These are attenuated viruses but they are also, some of them are modified, they are modified in the laboratory. The same laboratories by the way that also work with viral and bacterial warfare for national governments.

So they are coming out with these things and they're putting them into children, something that's never been seen in the human body before technically, there is no memory in the cells on how to cope with these things and so a certain percentage will always come down with the problems, with obvious symptoms. But I think the general population are affected regardless in other ways including the cancers and so on.

**Neil:** When you talk about different batches being sent to different places I mean there is no way we are talking about different countries as well. And obviously they're studying the effects of these vaccines; do you think they are searching for that specific effect?

**Alan:** As I say there was a political fear when vaccines were being talked about. The big globalists of the day, even the Fabian Society writers especially, were petrified about helping, say, the poor. And they said there are too many of them. Now, eventually, they knew back in the early 1900's we would eventually go into a postindustrial era. And they are always planning 50 to 100 years ahead all the time and they thought that too many people in the working class who were unemployed and so on would overthrow the system of the natural-born leaders, which was the upper elite you see.

So they discussed this and they were furious about it. And then of course the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** that has one of its branches called the **Royal Society**, which deals with the sciences, toyed with the idea using their favorite, most favorite slogan in the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, they said, "*Don't look upon this as a disaster, how can we use it to our advantage?*" And they actually toyed with the idea of reducing the lifespan with it. And again selling it even to the medical profession with yes they might die faster, but their lives will be disease-free for a certain amount of time. And so they had this nice kind of rationale to make it sound more pleasant. And that kind of holds true today by the way.

They knew for instance that the polio vaccine had simian-40 virus as well as about a hundred other viruses contained in it. And they gave it to all the children across Britain for instance and that was the first generation that came down with all brand new kinds of cancers very quickly. And it's been awfully successful as far as the depopulation agenda goes. There is no doubt about that.

So that ties in with the big, big meetings they had across Britain and in other countries to do with the future having too many of the failures you might say, the ones that Darwin had left behind hadn't evolved properly, all the working classes, because H.G. Wells and many others decried this. And Bertrand Russell even decried this helping fight diseases. In fact Russell who attended all the world meetings, he worked with the Frankfurt School, the Macy Group, and so on, and the League of Nations and the United Nations, he said that it's a pity that we couldn't get a new bubonic



plague that would wipe out most of them.

They are quite open, and this is in their own writings. You can find it, read their own books today, and they helped set the agenda for the present. So we are living through an awful lot of social planning, political social planning, they both go together. And even indoctrinating the people themselves, the victims, that there are too many people so that the victims themselves are parroting this kind of stuff through all their different shows on television, etcetera.

You can normalize the effects, the side effects, by withholding information and saying well it's across the general population but they don't tell you the specific groups that are being targeted first and show the symptoms of these vaccines first.

We know that it's almost impossible to hide it today. In fact China came out with a study this year, it was based in Shanghai China and they found that the biggest problem, the causes of morbidity and mortality worldwide and but especially in China because that was one, because they saw the American data and so on too, but in China they found that in 2009 but it was published this year, 42% of the problems with young children, pediatric drug reactions and so on, were caused by vaccines.

So it's 42% and they say themselves it is underreported because many of their physicians also brush off the symptoms. But these were all reported by doctors themselves, not parents, after giving vaccines to the children and watching the symptoms going from mild skin rashes to deadly reactions like anaphylactic shock and death and so on.

So as I say it's published by the *Institute for Safe Medication Practices*. And it lists the top 15 drugs as well causing serious adverse reactions in children. So they are well aware of it. It's the most common problem with pediatric children, it's death and various nasty reactions from mild to severe after vaccinations.

**Neil:** Well because Martha said that doctors were doing a bad job of keeping people alive. And in terms of doctors I mean they obviously see the effects of the vaccinations they've given. I mean there must be many, many doctors out there who know the cause and yet you know they continue to give vaccinations to children. And but surely there has got to come a point when some of these doctors are taken to court because they are knowingly severely damaging children, well and adults as well of course, through the flu shots and everything. I mean do you ever see the day when these doctors, some of them at least who possibly aren't making as much money as the big guys, step up to the plate and say no more?

**Alan:** There have been some. They are crucified. They are crucified in the press because the press is owned of course by the big moguls that belong to the same big top elite agencies and all working together. A lot of their advertising actually comes directly or indirectly from pharmacology and so on. And the medical associations themselves want to maintain the power that they have. I mean it's a great thing to have the title and it goes to a lot of folk's heads. But also all doctors are licensed and they do like the money they get. It's rather good money and they don't want to lose their jobs. And this is an unfortunate trait with our system today and it's getting worse and worse all the time where greed is good. That's taught in universities today and don't feel guilty about getting stinking rich at any cost. And it's taught to even the bankers now in universities. And that's Milton Friedman's philosophy. So it's also through the medical association as well. It's an awfully great income and the last thing that they want is to lose that kind of income and the incredible status that goes with it where they've taught the public to worship them through mass drama portrayals on television for years and years and years beginning with Dr. Kildare way back yonder and going on ever since. And all the movies they put out too.

So they've given them almost a magical status, a superior, but medicine itself is nowhere near as exact as they like to portray to the general public. So they need that persona, that fake persona of magic and superiority to get the public to go along with things.

**Neil:** Yeah. Somebody in the chat box is saying that many people don't even see the doctor nowadays; it's either a nurse or a health worker now that administers the vaccines.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** And I assume they know very, very little at all about what they are doing but I'm sure the doctor certainly does. I mean I can't imagine that any of these doctors don't have some idea that what they are doing is wrong.

**Alan:** They are well aware. They are well aware because they get the infants coming in and they vaccinate them and they see them within a week or so, within actually the next day often, and second or third day with the high temperature and doctors are trained now that that's all normal. And they tell the parents oh that's okay it's just a little fever and they'll get over that. But they don't tell you the consequences of a lot of them once that fever dies down. A lot of that fever is centered right in the brain and when you get fever, high temperatures, in the brain with young brain cells and so on, a lot of them are destroyed and it disrupts the neural pathways, etcetera. And not only in the brain itself, it also affects the very new system, the endocrine system, that deals with hormonal messaging and so on between different organs and secretions, etcetera. So it disrupts everything, including the development themselves of normal cell growth in the body.

So they are well aware of all of this stuff but doctors as I say in this present day and age it's even worse. Greed is their primary thing and very few of them, and I mean I think it was doctor, was it Wakefield in Britain, that came out and he was crucified by the British Medical Association and the U.S. one. And he came out with concrete proof and so on and then of course the other side do their own studies with their paid characters who write up glowing reports who refuted it but the facts are still there and this keeps getting repeated all the time like this recent study from China. So there is no doubt about it. The GPs are well aware of it. They will never admit to it because they personally don't want a lawsuit and they don't want to lose the status and incredible income most of them get.

**Neil:** Somebody in the chat box is asking if you have an issue with the science of vaccines. Well the science of vaccines is kind of a misnomer, isn't it? The whole thing is bogus. What would your take on that be?

**Alan:** Well a lot of it is kind of bogus. It's based on theory. And what you will find too a lot of these, it's like the flu vaccination, and I've read many articles about the flu from the medical associations themselves, before the flu season starts for instance and I know the theories, they always pick the three prevalent ones in China or somewhere and they try to put them together that year to prevent the flu but it's always the wrong one. They always tell you in the spring, oh, here are the results of it, we got the wrong ones picked, we didn't realize this other flu had been more prevalent. This is what they always tell you and any studies that have been done on follow-ups show you the same amount and often more of the people who got vaccinations got the flu than the ones who didn't. That's standard every darn year so the whole thing is pretty well bogus. But the effects, the adverse effects of the flu shot are well known too.

**Neil:** Yeah I mean I've noticed it particularly since coming over to the States I mean everywhere you go there are signs up for free shots for anything from the flu.

**Alan:** They've got them in grocery stores and everywhere. Some of these shots too they had the aerosol ones for a while there. And you went into shopping malls and you smelled this kind of ether smell and they are spraying, they're spraying people directly in nasal sprays to get the shot some of them and you are smelling this stuff. It's traveling all through the air in the mall and you didn't give permission to get that thing, as they are giving it to someone else. And they are also injecting it and so on in grocery stores and places like that where there is food around. There are even cafeterias in hospitals in New York they were injecting the nursing staff with.

So it's just incredible how they could go against all their own hygiene reports and so on and do this kind of thing because big pharma and the big industry that terrifies the public to get shots tends to work more than reality and common sense.

**Neil:** I know just what you were saying about the nasal spray one, the flu mist. Somebody in the chat box pointed out there is live virus in that. So I mean that's getting sprayed around hospitals as they are doing it.

**Alan:** Yes it is.

**Neil:** It's a live virus right in the corridors.

**Alan:** Absolutely, absolutely.

**Neil:** So I mean that's crazy.

**Alan:** And even in the polio vaccines too, they gave the polio vaccines early on in the 50's say, and in the 40's and 50's, and they found in follow-up too... You see Polio, most of these viruses pass through people harmlessly. And it isn't unless you have maybe an injury in the body a lot of the viruses will imbed itself in and take off.

Again on some people it depends on your gene type. It doesn't mean it's hereditary. It means that the two parents, the particular mix of the two genes, create a different outcome in the child. And you may be perfectly normal as that child but something that wouldn't harm either parent even will affect you. They are well aware of this kind of thing and so a certain amount of these viruses imbed themselves in the gut for instance especially. And once it's in the gut it tends to stay that way. They found that by the way, they found some of the vaccines from childhood vaccines, they found the attenuated viruses. And these attenuated viruses because they were created in the lab have actually signatures on them. They can actually identify the labs that grew them and so on. And they find them 20 years later in the gut of that same person that had it as a child. So, and they've got autism as well. And these have all been repetitive studies that all keep showing the same things over and over and over.

So there is no mystery. There is a massive suppression. So much so that even you'll find that I think there was a lawsuit filed in 2010, two Merck virologists did it under the False Claims Act against the former employer, and they alleged that the vaccine maker lied about the effectiveness of their mumps vaccine. And the U.S. court judge gave the lawsuit a green light to go ahead. And they got the emails coming from the top people in the CDC telling the other people to be awfully careful about the sensitive data they might have to hand over and to hide other stuff and only give so much to the judicial committee that were investigating it. And there is another lawsuit against that now. So even the CDC that's supposed to look over these things is totally corrupt but that's nothing new about the CDC.

**Neil:** Well any more than the World Health Organization. In terms of autism as a special disorder I mean it covers a vast kind of array of different neurological disorders. It's almost that they've got all of these disorders for want of a better word and just lumped them all into this thing called autism. And as you have said earlier they experiment with different batches of vaccines, I mean do you think they are creating a different problem with each of these batches and they know what they are doing in terms of specifically creating a problem to study it?

**Alan:** I'm pretty certain they do that too. A long time ago before they had, say for instance the greatest thing to experiment with is when you have a National Health Service under a centralized authority like the British Commonwealth countries that Britain itself has because then you have instant feedback to data to a central group who get access to all that data. And even the ones that are feeding it up from different areas don't get access to all of the data you see so you can keep it very secretive at the top. And so they did definitely experiment on certain selective areas within the National Health Service in certain regions to find out effects of various vaccines and medications. They still do it today by the way for the greater good of course. That's the excuse they always give when they are found out, but you are dealing with governments remember that sprayed various poisons on the general public, even radioactive ones, back during the Cold War. I've even put all the links up on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) in the archives section and programs on them because these were put out even by ex-government employees coming out and admitting this stuff using footage of them spraying around areas of England and Norfolk to find the coverage rates if the Russians ever attacked and used this method, we'll try it first in a milder form. But the milder forms actually had forms of cadmium in it and so on like that, highly carcinogenic. And so we are all guinea pigs absolutely for much, much bigger plans. There is no doubt about that at all. But with the National Health Service they can follow you through your whole life from birth to death and they've got a complete list of everything that they have given to you at every doctor's visit, every medication given to you, every vaccine and so it's perfect. They are perfectly aware of what's going on.

**Neil:** Okay there's a question here. It was a two-part thing. In terms of like okay when I was young I got vaccines and I don't know if I was damaged in any way or whatever. I have no way of knowing I suppose. But maybe I'm just not susceptible to it but I don't know. I couldn't answer that. But the question was I've had my vaccine shots before I even had a thought of the harm these things do like when I was really young. Is there any way to get this stuff out of your system afterwards?

**Alan:** Oh you'll get a lot of the alternative side of things claiming everything under the sun because there's big

money... There is as much big money in all the alternative health industry as there is in the pharmacological industry. It's all based on fear, both of them. But if it's a virus that imbeds itself in say the gut lining, I'm talking about in the cells themselves, this was all done remember. These vaccines during a time, especially during World War II, where they found a method to strip off the outer membrane of say bacterium and so on and they could actually merge it with forms of viruses and attenuate, again attenuate the nucleus of the actual thing and put it out there in spray form. They tried this in Canada during World War II in different parts of the population and that came out in a book using completely declassified information from the Canadian government under the Freedom of Information Act in a book called "*Canada's Secret War*" or "*Deadly Allies*" was the other title of it because Canada led the world in this; and once these cells get into your body they literally imbed themselves. They are not recognized by the phagocytes that kill them off that patrol your body and the leukocytes and lymphocytes and so on. And they imbed themselves inside your normal real cells, different kind of tissue cells. And they are designed actually to go into different kinds of tissue cells, specific ones, even the ones in your brain. And once they are in there the phagocytes can't recognize them. They might know there is something around there but they can't identify what it is because your own membranes of your normal cells hide them and cloak them and they breed inside there and what they do then is burst once there is enough of them. That's your standard, nasty, nasty, the bad diseases work that way and then they immediately seek out good cells and imbed themselves inside that, the new ones.

Sometimes that's what creates a lot of the autoimmune problems in fact. They will say for instance your rheumatoid arthritis, we don't know what causes it, it's a mystery they've said for about a hundred-odd years. Nonsense, your body is detecting something, even the waste products coming from these things, and attacks the area, either your joints or your tendons to the joints and so on and you end up with fibromyalgia and all kinds of problems and arthritis. Your body is attacking something. It can't identify the actual, get at the actual ones hiding inside your cells but it's around that area. Or it's in the intestines and you end up with all kinds of Crohn's disease problems and things like that. So they are well aware of this but they can't tell the public. Again for the greater good you might get diphtheria and die if you don't get the vaccines and all that nonsense.

**Neil:** Well I read something on the air a few weeks ago; I may have actually even talked to you about it, whereby they've given whooping cough vaccines, pertussis vaccines, to pregnant women in the UK. And it actually says on the insert that it's never been tested on any animals and they don't know if it damages the fetus or not and yet you know the doctors will give it to women. And I mean that's surely some form of well neglect at least.

**Alan:** Yes and also I think it was about a year or two years ago I think in the UK as well, or definitely it might be the States, it came out too that they had an outbreak of it and they had to admit themselves, the medical associations had to admit that it was, it came out after they had given the shots out. And certain areas, the areas that didn't get the shots, didn't get the whooping cough at all. So it was definitely vaccine-caused.

**Neil:** Yeah. I have a question here, it's kind a bit off topic, could you ask Alan to discuss Arthur Koestler's book "*The Ghost in the Machine*" in relation to lobotomizing the critical thought area of the brain?

**Alan:** There is no doubt about this. As I say we are the most studied species on the planet, forget all the animal wildlife and all of that. We are the most studied species on the planet because everything is a system here. And a system runs on having a majority of the public working, paying taxes, so that a small elite can always live higher than the rest of you. And the elite always run the money system, the governmental system they run and own, and they also decide to use scientific management. So they hire all the specialists you see so that even they make sure they are trained in universities, certain groups, to be their specialists to con us and also use sciences upon us and so on.

But they did discuss an awful long time ago about and the Soviets were awfully big into this too, there is old footage in fact up on YouTube where they were so intensely fascinated by the brain. If they could understand the brain, Pavlov was into it too, but if they could understand it perfectly they could control the people and get rid of all the nuisance factors that people bring along with them as humans, to be managed well in other words. And there is whole, there were prison camps in the Soviet Union early on too in the 20's where they had the skulls, the skull tops of people lying in beds and they were doing all the probing and stuff and so on and so on to find out specific areas, taste, smell, thinking, all these things, the emotional side, the temporal lobe, all of these different things and they pretty well mapped it well. It was so perfect in fact that they actually were cutting heads off dogs and I put the YouTube link up the old footage that

they showed in Britain as they were glorifying the early Soviet Union in Britain by the way. And you'll see the dogs, they'd start pumping blood into it and so on, into the head, and the eyes open and it blinks and they put a feather to its nose and it reacts and all that.

But remember that's what they showed the public. They were way ahead of that. They have done it with prisoners as well, taking their heads off and done this kind of thing, way back in the 1920's. And what they were really after was that part; they call it the "*Ghost in the Machine*", the part that makes you *you* and independent and sometimes a problem because you like your independence and so on. And that's not good for managing people when you are independent.

So they want to find areas of the brain where if they could interfere with that then you would be a follower, a passive follower and a very obedient one at that. It's been the dream right up to the present time of the elitist groups including the transhumanist groups. So, they pretty well mapped the parts of the brain where they are critical and work together to do with independence, critical evaluation, decision making, all of that kind of thing. They know where they are and because enzymes for instance that feed different cell tissues are awfully, awfully interesting, but they have always known for instance an awful long time that certain cells, tissue cells, gather their food off the carriers that come along, the enzymes, because those enzymes, those particular enzymes vibrate at a certain, very small electrical frequency. They'll pass different tissues but once it gets to the one that it's meant to go for or attracted to the cell it's attracted to has the same vibrational frequency and it crosses over and feeds that specific thing to that particular tissue. The same thing happens in parts of the brain with the neurotransmitter chemicals and so on.

And so they know darn well how to switch things off and on in the brain by putting in parallel frequencies, even adding certain things to your diet or a vaccine it doesn't matter, or even spraying it on you from the air it doesn't make any difference. And they'll travel to that particular part of the brain, using a similar frequency, but there is something altered within it. The brain will accept it say, the tissue, and a certain area will accept it as the proper transmitter chemical and so on, and nutrient, and it will actually switch it off. That's the big area they are still working on today, big, big science they're working on, turning on the different transmitters in the brain. And in fact even the published material they will put out for the general public will say oh they can switch off pain centers and switch off this and switch off that. Yeah but they can also switch off your decision making too, you see, and make you very passive and obedient and easy going, very likeable but easy going and obedient to the system.

That's what Brzezinski and others said a long time ago in their own writings, **Zbigniew Brzezinski**, and many others that eventually, and the **Club of Rome** said it too, that democracy wouldn't work, you had to have passive people. He said the general public wouldn't need their critical thinking abilities because the state from an early age right through their life would be making all their decisions for them. That's the ideal population for the world for the future, and the present actually.

**Neil:** Yes and in terms of the vaccines and the other toxins I should say stuff sprayed from the air or stuff in the food or whatever, do you think they are trying to bring about that kind of perfect cocktail with toxins?

**Alan:** Oh they have done it. They have done it. **Bertrand Russell** wrote about it and he had two books, "**The Impact of Science on Society**" and another book on science too but he said in it, he said, this is what he said, I'll be as close as I can to what I remember; it's a paraphrase of it. He said, he was talking about the problems with society not being obedient and this problem of independence and independent decision making and so on, as far as managing the herd goes, as he calls them, but he said that we'll have various things, poisons and so on, in the food; he says the problem is do we put it in the food, the water, or vaccinate it into them. And he said we shall do this, definitely by all these methods, plus we shall by means of the needle, he says, we can decrease their I.Q. points and so on. And that's exactly what we are seeing today.

**Neil:** Yeah. I just think of the alphas in *Brave New World*.

**Alan:** That is where all that came from. And remember that *Brave New World* was written about 1933 and the Huxleys of course were big into this world management system. They were the scientific elite class. In fact **Julian Huxley**, the brother of Aldous, said that when he worked at the United Nations and he was all for Planned Parenthood. He's the cofounder of **Planned Parenthood**, depopulation of the working peoples and so on. But he was also into finding ways of again making them more compliant, obedient, by the use of science. If the science could be improved to attack

certain parts of the brain they could control whole populations. And you add into this mix what **Brzezinski** said too in "**Between Two Ages**", the book, he said that we now, back in the 70's he said, we now have the means of using frequencies across whole continents, certain frequencies, low frequencies, which can pacify the general population and make them very happy etcetera, etcetera, even under conditions of course that they shouldn't be happy. So this has all been done today with the cell phone groupings across whole nations now.

**Neil:** Yeah of course they also said that people would come to love their servitude without actually knowing they were slaves.

**Alan:** Yes. A lot of them do actually you know.

**Neil:** Yeah well yeah definitely. I think it's slightly more over here sometimes I think. It's just the culture is a bit more how can I put it, it's just over entertainment over here. They need to be entertained. I mean it's bad in the UK but I don't think it is as bad as it is here but of course I suppose America had it first and they certainly had made good use of it.

In terms of again, going back to the vaccinations, I mean how far do you think they are going to take this, is it just going to be you get something at birth and that's going to cover everything, that's going to make you this docile adult and live a life for however long you are allowed to live? Maybe there will be something in it that kills you off at 30 or 40 years old or whatever I mean.

**Alan:** It's already pretty well, it's actually already here. I mean the cancer rates are phenomenal. I've talked to doctors in hospitals that deal with cancers in different countries and surgeons you know and they are finding new kinds of cancers all the time that they have never, ever seen before. There are so many that they can't even put names to them. They are so quick in appearing and they grow incredibly fast. They target specific tissues absolutely and in a very short time the patient's dead.

These are again new specific types of cancers across the whole civilized globe especially. Under civilized that means you are more prone to get all the vaccinations and special foods and everything else. So it's already pretty well here. The life expectancy has not gone up at all for most folk, men and women. And cancers are killing them off. There is no doubt about it the I.Q. is dropping so it is already working very well as far as the big boys are concerned and the public are not reacting. Bertrand Russell said eventually too, and remember he was one of the top creators of the present culture that we are living in today, and even changes in the culture you haven't experienced yet. He and the big planning committees worldwide, for the United Nations, worked on step by step how to degrade and bring down the cultures and then how to manipulate them into the new cultures, etcetera. And he said eventually with the use of all these methods, meaning the food, water, inoculations, vaccines, and the use of the needle especially to dumb folk down, he said, revolution would become impossible, as impossible as it would be for sheep to complain about the price of mutton. That's what he said. Well I personally think that's here.

**Neil:** Well it's a perfect analogy for the sheep walking about on two legs around here. Going back to the doctors, I mean in terms of their own children, I mean they must have a, I don't know if they have a bit of a dilemma, do they get special vaccines for them?

**Alan:** Some of them I know have had different vaccines for their children. Other ones don't give them to them at all. I think there was even an interesting article that came out about a year ago on some TV... America is great for the TV personalities; they even have it in patriot movements. They always create a personality, big marketing agendas, professionally done. But I think it was Dr. Oz that was on television, and he's always pushing the vaccinations, then it came out that he had massive personal shares in the vaccination companies in the vaccines he was pushing. But he had an interview and I think he said in the interview, and this caused a bit of a scandal, he said that he doesn't allow his own children to be vaccinated.

**Neil:** Yeah well I think that is fairly typical of a lot of, how should we put it, the better-paid doctors. I think there is a book, oh I can't remember, his first name is Neil as well, but he had all the graphs in there of all the so-called childhood illnesses and shown where the vaccines came in almost as those diseases were eradicated. And there were also charts in there for how many doctors and nurses and general medical staff vaccinated themselves and it was a very, very low

percentage.

**Alan:** Yes. I also know, I also know for a fact, I mean and it's also proven too by the articles in the mainstream even, where they are actually having to force nursing staff in the States and maybe elsewhere too, but in the States, across different states, in New York especially, that's where it all started, they are forcing them to take the vaccines and believe in their own profession, in other words the drug industry, if they want to keep their jobs or they are fired immediately.

But I also know personally by talking to different ones that some of the doctors and the nursing staff had agreed to write down that they had given each other the shots when they hadn't, because they really don't trust them. Now when the medical profession involved don't trust them, because they see the effects, it's just so, it's evil. There is no other term for it; it's evil to force the population to believe this is all good for us.

**Neil:** Yeah. Well I mean I think if anybody in the medical profession, doctors, nurses, whatever, takes that kind of approach and chooses to falsify documents to suggest that they have taken a vaccine when they did not and then they go on to administer it to somebody else then there has got to be some level of criminality there.

**Alan:** Oh there definitely is but the whole system we live in, and I have no problems saying this, it's a corrupt system. It is a criminal system. The only reason it isn't called criminal is because they run the legal system and they make it legal to do what they are doing. All you are left with is the term immoral. That's all you are left with now these days.

**Neil:** Yeah. I was just thinking in terms of somebody going to the doctor and the doctor vaccinates a child, and the child gets autism or some other illness and you find out later that, that doctor refuses to vaccinate his own children.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** But he is giving it to yours. I mean surely a parent...

**Alan:** And then he'll also refute that it's harmed your child. It's ultimate hypocrisy.

**Neil:** Yeah. I mean in the UK, the NHS in the UK has a vaccine damage payment scheme. And yet they will tell you it doesn't damage your child. So I mean it's crazy. But even if you look at that though, the amount of money they offer you is dependent on what benefits you are on and all this, and basically you lose everything else if you take this payment. In the long term you are going to be worse off because your child is going to cost so much money to look after. I mean an example here with the autistic lad here, he's 12 years old, he is 160 lbs, he barely eats anything apart from chicken nuggets because that's all he will eat. He drinks this false kind of milk, this chocolate milk. That's all he will drink, sometimes water. And he's \$200 a month on diapers. You know but there is no help. There is no help for that. He's just an ordinary child.

**Alan:** And many of them too that take different amounts of aid have to write a legal, sign a legal form, that they'll never try and sue any of those companies, those vaccine companies they say could have caused it.

**Neil:** Yeah. Well I mean there is no help for this child. He's classified by the state as an ordinary child. He costs the same as somebody that's going to an ordinary school. But the other thing and we only have about ten minutes left. The other thing was the television and videos and computers. Now this little lad here, he is obsessed with certain cartoons. Particularly the trailer adverts on these videos. And he will repeat them over and over and over all day, the same one, over and over and over again. And I watched him yesterday I think it was, he was on the computer, and he was watching the, somebody had posted, I mean he's not unintelligent. He is very intelligent, he can spell things out on the computer, he just can't talk. But he knows what he's doing and he knows how to find things on a computer. And he found a video for 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox and all the different open sequences it's had over the years, and he was watching this constantly for maybe an hour just back and forth, it was the whole thing. And I don't know what it is, maybe it's the certain way the lights are on the computer or the TV that makes them, I mean it's almost an addiction.

**Alan:** Well it's meant to be addictive even for children who haven't got the diagnosis. There's an incredible amount of science that goes into creating cartoons today. They've got neuroscientists working with them, they always have had by the way, and psychologists and the ones who put in their latest indoctrination of political correctness imbedded in the

cartoons and so on. But they also now have, you have MIT working with them and different ones as well to group certain pixel lines together too because they have found that language itself, remember language is body, visual, auditory, and tactile and so on. So it all comes together and when you realized that there are certain things that you won't consciously remember by seeing something, it's like subliminal, embedded little groups of pixels that flash little colors that are almost imperceptible to your eye, are highly acute to the child and that hits them even faster. That technology was invented by the Pentagon. And I've read the articles on the air in previous years from the Pentagon talking about how they can manipulate the transmitters in the brain and so on and signals and responses. And they even claimed so much so that if they wanted to by transmitting certain frequencies and pixel groupings and certain flashy little colors that you can barely see, they can actually alter not just the brainwave patterns of the recipient or the watcher but they can also turn off the signal that goes to your heart if they really had a nasty enemy to kill and literally your heart would simply stop beating you know.

So this is incredible stuff when you realize what you are watching. Everything has been weaponized and when you have big social agendas that are imperative to the elites, they keep having world meetings about all of this stuff, about us, then they mean what they say and they use, they've got unlimited financing from us, you know the slaves always pay for their own chains or bullets that are used against them, and they are using it on the general population.

**Neil:** Yeah. I just wondered if he's actually, as you say the imperceptible colors that aren't visible to the normal human eye if you like, I'm wondering if he's actually seeing them.

**Alan:** His brain won't have the various cloaks in between that tend to cloud it and it would be more acute to him. Because as I say autistic children are far more perceptible to certain visual cues and so on. Little things that might look normal to you could terrify them because they look huge to them sometimes. And even movements that are normal to you could be distorted almost like an LSD trip where a giant is coming towards you but it's just another child. That can happen so they can be more easily affected by these impulses on the brain.

**Neil:** Yeah. I mean he actually watches the television, I mean it's a color television, he's the only one that watches it in the house but he has to have it and you know it's just one of those things. And he'll actually watch it through colored glass sometimes, different colored glass. Like glass balls or something or a colored plate or whatever. And some of his reactions are, it's almost like he is seeing something completely different from what you are looking at.

**Alan:** What you are seeing is very similar to say LSD where in fact they brought out all these, I don't know if you understand it, LSD was brought out by the CIA and put across America. MI5 did it internally. They used to throw sacks of it over, literally free sacks over the university walls to get them started, the students started using it. And they put out all their heroes again. The personality cult as always, and then the people follow it, Timothy Leary and so on. And Aldous Huxley as well, doors of perception, pushing all this stuff. But they even brought out, because they'd done all the experimentation on glasses they could wear like the John Lennon type glasses, the little round ones. But they had cut flat crystal pieces across them to give you almost like an ant's view, or a bee's view all around you of these different distortions. It's like a hundred different pictures all in the one eye basically through these glasses. So they were, they knew darn well what it does and with autistic children they sometimes have that similar effect, it has it on them too. So, this all ties completely in to alterations of perception according to neurotransmitters and so on the way they are perceived in the brain.

**Neil:** Yeah. Paula has just reminded me, she took him to a movie theater once and he passed out as soon as the movie started. Just unconscious and then they had to take him out obviously. You know it's, you talk about different reactions but there is a fan in the living room ceiling. And if that's on when he comes back from school he just you know, he kind of freaks out a bit. And generally that's what happens but yesterday he wanted it on, he switched it on and he was standing and laughing at it. So you are never quite sure what's going to happen next kind of thing.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** You know that's the way it is. Are there any? Where do you see this ending? I mean are they trying to make everybody to some extent on the autism spectrum somewhere?

**Alan:** Well they are trying to because they keep expanding their psychiatric definitions, attention deficit and ADHD,



and on and on it goes. And then they bring it into a spectrum disorder, then they normalize it. They have been normalizing it for years actually with special classes in schools for special children they call it. And things like that never existed when I was young because we didn't have all the problems. We were all in the same classes. But today it's so obvious that they have to separate them. Or else get them special tuition and then they dumb down the general classroom in the process so they are all having the same very, very basic and more minimalistic education. Which again ties in with they are easier to manage because they think they are getting educated but they are not. So they have normalized the whole thing in society. That's what you do with a good crisis; you normalize it until it is normal.

**Neil:** Yeah. Paula was just mentioning video games; a lot of children have seizures from video games as well. I suppose that's the same thing as the sensory kind of overload and whatever it is they are seeing in the games themselves of course we will never know. I mean have you seen any studies where they're deliberately putting things in as a kind of experiment to see if people can see them or not?

**Alan:** Remember the *Military Industrial Complex* invented video games, these games to train their troops, to desensitize them from killing. So the more they can do it in a fantasy world, just bang, bang, bang, bang, bang, as they go through their game, then the idea is that, and it actually works, they'll just automatically kill. Because it is not a normal thing to do, killing like that. They automatically kill whatever they are told to kill to get through and that works awfully well.

Then they decided to market it to the children. They actually discussed, had top Pentagon meetings about it where they knew they'd have all these wars in the late 90's ongoing through the Middle East and so on. They had it all planned, and they said they would need a population that would grow up and be young enough, just the right age to join to be a new military. And so basically they raised a whole generation on the video games just in time for it all, Gulf War I, following into Gulf War II, it was really a continuation of the same thing to achieve all of these objectives. They also militarized the public by giving them so many movies that it's all normal. They have militarized it. The terminology's in books if you look around on all of these things and it's all through the population's vocabulary now too, so they have militarized the general public as well for this very, very thing.

So these games desensitize you. The early studies that came out too, even in the early 70's, and 80's, they were having, and 90's, they were having children having complete convulsions in Japan with some of the most, like Pac Man and things like that. And it came out in Japan that they had been testing this out on children to see if they could induce seizures and so on and it worked awfully well. That was mainstream at the time.

**Neil:** Yes. Somebody actually just put that in the chat box just as you were talking there; it was on experimentation that took place in Japan with some cartoons as well.

**Alan:** You'll also see it too with the flickering fan syndrome depending on the new transmitting frequencies at that particular moment. It's very much like a flickering TV, the old-fashioned TV sets that could flicker once in a while. They also could cause seizures in people who are prone to epilepsy. But a flickering fan can have a similar effect. It can cause almost a euphoric experience, almost as if you are going out of the body experience, woo, you know, all that stuff. And sometimes it can cause you to be frightened with it because it can alter different frequencies in the brain itself and make you get nervous or anxious.

**Neil:** Yeah well certainly the fan in the ceiling is, you know he's clearly frightened of it at times. But it was just yesterday he was looking up at it and laughing.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** So there you go. Okay Alan, that's our hour flown by. It's great to talk to you again and we'll speak to you next month and we need to arrange a different day because I think I'm traveling.

**Alan:** Okay, yeah.

**Neil:** And I'll possibly be somewhere else out there. Okay, thanks again for your time and we'll talk to you again next month.

**Alan:** Well you take care of yourself.

**Neil:** You too. You've got winter up there; it's still sunny down here. We're okay.

**Alan:** I'm below the zeros all the time here now.

**Neil:** Yeah. Okay, talk to you next month.

**Alan:** Okay, cheerio.

**Neil:** Take care. Cheers Alan. Thank you.

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 24, 2014 (#1474)

Hour 1 – "The Fabians"

Hour 2 – "The Alien Agenda"

ALAN WATT

"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"

(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER AND THOMAS SHERIDAN)

realitybytesradio.com

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

**Neil:** Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on the 24<sup>th</sup> of November 2014. And if there is anybody here who tried to go on [realitybytes.com](http://realitybytes.com) unfortunately that site was taken down somehow about four minutes before we went on air, when it's been running fine for over a week with no problems whatsoever, but there you go. We have two guests tonight as many of you will already know. I have Thomas Sheridan who I have spoken to many times before and Alan Watt; similarly spoke to many times before on a variety of subjects, as with Thomas. I thought it would be a good idea to get both of them on tonight to basically have a chat amongst themselves. I'm just going to sit back in the wilderness as it were and take a few notes and if I think of anything to ask then I'll come back and ask but Thomas are you there?

**Thomas:** Yes I am indeed.

**Neil:** Alan, are you hearing okay?

**Alan:** Yes I can, yep.

**Neil:** Okay. Thomas put a couple of subjects forward, one was the Fabians, and the other one was the whole distraction if you like for want of a better word, the Alien Agenda type of thing. We are going to start on the Fabians so Thomas if you want to start off and I'll leave you to it.

**Thomas:** Well my interest in the Fabians was rekindled while I was researching for my last book on the history of the occult in Germany in terms of how the occult was being used in social control. And H.G. Wells in particular, his..., how the Fabians were not just, they were not just a political organization, they were very much a social engineering and cultural operation as well. And I was very struck by how in particular **H.G. Wells** was using Science Fiction to almost future proof the world going forward. You had the likes of, "**Things to Come**", which is basically showing the world of today in terms of when it gets to the point of where you have this group called, **Wings Over the World**, which is referred to as the freemasonry of the air. And they drop this thing called the gas of peace on rogue nations who do not agree with the, you know, Wings Over the World format of how global society should be concentrated towards this kind of scientific global lab rat kind of mindset where human beings are essentially just cogs in an enormous kind of socialist machine towards the scientific end, purely a scientific materialist end. And I never really realized how deep this ran until I read an autobiography of H.G. Wells who was a particularly appalling human being in many ways. He was a ferocious bigot. He basically couldn't stand anyone who wasn't at least you know lower upper class, public school educated, and Presbyterian. There was no place for anyone in the world that did not conform to his sort of respectable notions of society.

And while I was researching for the book I came across a quote by H.G. Wells where someone had accused him of being basically a national socialist in terms of his philosophy, in terms of his ideas. And H.G. Wells replied by saying that he was a combination of basically Hitler and Stalin. And if he was a dictator he would be very, very cruel. And we were brought into ideas of how he wanted to, I mean incredible ideas, like he wanted people to all wear standard uniforms. And people would not be allowed to own boats because if they did they would try to escape to islands off the coast where they would try and live outside of this socialist utopia that the Fabians had envisioned.

But more than anything else it was the idea of culture, of building these kinds of pathological mythologies in the heads of human beings which were to future proof the Fabian ideas going forward. And this was not a new thing actually with H.G. Wells and it happened before in Germany. But in terms of the Fabians and again they've show with the emergence of this Russell Brand character who has come out very {inaudible} connected to the *New Statesman* magazine, again part of the same cultural creation. The idea that people in terms of popular culture, not just science fiction, not just pop music, not just TV, everything really even down to sport are fundamentally aligned with the Fabian trajectory of social engineering because this is, we're basically living in a gigantic laboratory. We are the rats and the Fabians are the, shall we say the researchers tinkering with our consciousness.

**Alan:** Yeah there is that. There is no doubt about it there was definitely a much, much bigger plan. Even today they are very quiet about all the other forces involved in this organization. You'll find that for instance that the Milner Group, the Alfred Milner Group that eventually formed along with the Cecil Rhodes Society, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** that literally drafted up the European draft for amalgamation and for the America's too with the CFR, which is their branch as well. They were involved heavily in the Fabian Society and many of their members were crossovers between the two in fact. They had to get the working class on their side by telling them that they would be their champion's. They would use a form of Marxism initially for rights, etcetera, or better conditions. No one complained about that back then, it was awful. And they fooled the working class. They needed an army behind them to bring all of this in.

But when you look at their big players who were involved where they really wanted to take the people eventually, it was very close to communism. And even in the early days of Lenin right through to in fact to later dictators in the Soviet Union, they boasted in the Fabian Society that they had a direct line to Moscow and that is a fact. They did definitely have a direct line that was working there. The right idea was to bring in this form of elite management of a whole society and then eventually a world. A scientific elite management starting with Britain and then the empire. They

would use the empire and eventually eradicate a lot of the initial domestic races that existed there by massive immigration and so on. They came up with the idea of free trade too and free movement of labor across borders way back in the 1800's.

And then when you look at who backed the Fabian Society financially a lot of the money came from Lord Aster. And he was an American businessman and he and his wife moved to Britain and he became a viscount, and then lord. And they had back then, their money was estimated in today's terms in the multi billions of pounds actually. So big, big money was backing this group and they needed the working class army to think that it was actually their movement and in reality it was a specialist scientific elite at the top that was going to run the general population from birth to death.

And train them from birth to death to serve the system basically, happily serve the system. So that's quite true. There is much more involved in the Fabians than meets the eye until you really go into the deep memberships that crossed over into the *Royal Institute of International Affairs*.

**Neil:** Well of course the Aster family is still involved in the system today with David Cameron.

**Alan:** And so are the Benn's by the way. You know in Britain you have the Wedgewood family that were, they were the champions too of Darwin. In fact they were intermarried completely with Darwins, his mom was a Wedgewood. And they became the Wedgewood-Benn's. And you had Anthony Wedgewood-Benn, and you've got a daughter I think and maybe a son in as well who reclaimed their title because they also have titles. Tony Benn was put to the side for a while because he had to get the labor party behind him but now the son has reclaimed the title, the hereditary titles. These are big important wealthy families running the labor party today and of course the Fabian Society is still alive and well behind the scenes as a big, big think tank that works with the global establishment, the United Nations and so on to bring in the scientifically controlled society.

**Thomas:** If you even look at the family tree of the Wedgewoods, the Huxleys and the Darwins, it really is basically the farm of today's you know bureaucratic administrative elite. You know the ones, the next level down from Royalty.

**Alan:** And if you look at Julian Huxley, who was in UNESCO, he wrote copiously in fact about and really detailed about the big world agenda. And he did say there are different groups, there is a financial elite he said at the top, the dominant minority, and then you have another dominant minority that are employed by the financial elite, and that is the scientific elite. And he said, I and my family are part of the scientific elite. They also include the social sciences and psychology and so on. So it's all combined and that's how we are managed today basically, and below that you have entertainment and education and everything else to augment it all.

**Thomas:** And we are also turning culture on its head, well using culture to turn history on its head. In Huxley's book, *"The Devils of Loudun"*, about basically a witch trial, a witch burning trial that happened in France during the Reformation. He totally turned around the central character in this, this episode. When you read the actual real history this guy, this priest, {inaudible} was absolutely psychopathic. He had a scant disregard for women. He was causing tremendous problems between the Catholics and Protestants in Loudun at the time, in the town which was basically a powder keg. He knew he had protection of the French monarchy. Now when Huxley, Aldous Huxley, wrote this book on him he completely twisted it around to portray this sort of womanizing psychopathic priest as a kind of a Jim Morrison, free spirit, free liberal, ahead of his time who was burned for being you know basically a 60's hippie type character living during the Reformation. And in reality he was nothing like that. He also portrayed the nuns at the convent, the sisters who were involved in accusing him of witchcraft, as being hysterical females but completely kind of left out the fact that they had basically been mind controlled and destroyed. So what we are having also with these Fabians and these, well often it was the Fabians, but also that generally connected circle is this idea of also taking history and really writing it. Again future proofing historical characters.

**Alan:** Yeah. That is still going on. It's going on all the time. Constantly history is always being rewritten. Some of it actually, most history today is actually pre-written, like 9/11, the whole agenda down to screaming out it was Bin Laden on the first day it happened before the dust settled. It was all pre-written and every authorized historian knows they have to go by the official story that was all laid out at the very beginning. That's how precise it is today. And no one can contradict it or you are a conspiracy nut or something like that.

So that's how things really are and again the Fabian connection with the Cecil Rhodes group, and Cecil Rhodes

remember wanted a world society run along the British lines, the elite British lines, and they would use the empire to do it and join up again through trade pacts and treaties with the United States. And they would form this world empire type of deal and bring commerce across the world but it would always be held in the hands of the few big corporations at the top. They have achieved every goal pretty well that they laid out back in the 1800's.

**Thomas:** And if you look at the labor party, its connection through the *London School of Economics*, which was founded essentially by the Fabians through George Bernard Shaw. You can almost, you can barely find a senior labor cabinet administer while they are in government, either the chancellor or the prime minister himself, who does not have a direct connection in some way to the London School of Economics.

**Alan:** Yeah and *Sidney Webb* again was fundamental in setting that up. I mean the Webb family, Sidney and Beatrice, they were part of the Potter family too, like Beatrix Potter, they lead out the foundations for what they call women's lib. They would use elite families, their daughters, to promote it initially so that the rest would follow down below, all the lower classes. But the intention really again was to create armies of people who would obey this, what they would call the new governmental system. And that whole thing was militarized. It was all armies, armies and the separation of the genders and so on. And that again is where you know later authors got their ideas like, "*1984*", you'd have the women who were the dedicated virgin sort of thing serving the system. This was all laid out back in the 1800's for those who don't understand that. And these guys I mean, at the top, at the very top, you have the war-making machine working again, and they are owned and run and operated by the financial elite of Britain in those days. And that was an incredible amount of money that they had in those days because they owned a world empire. They could loot a country's resources like crazy and they were doing it.

And so you had the Cecil Rhodes Foundation society along with Lord Rothschild because the two of them created it together and they were going to take over the world's resources, gold, silver, eventually it went into oil later on, things like that. But they also had the war making machinery involved in them too. They had an arm and a branch for every facet of this future society that they'd hope to bring in.

And you can go back into Cecil Rhodes' education. He was educated by Dean Ruskin at Oxford University. And Dean Ruskin came up with the idea of the British Empire rule which definitely would merge back with the U.S. down the road, again be part of this whole world empire system. They'd bring in other countries and the later countries they would bring in would be China and the Far East and so on. Well that's exactly where it's all been going all along.

So the American branch had to be called the *Council on Foreign Relations* because royal wouldn't suit them very well, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And for the labor people there would be the big army of workers along a Marxist type system and also the soldiers from the same groupings. They would be trained by the Fabian type indoctrinations that they had.

They also were into the eradication of all the old religions. But they also brought in the New Age religion back then from Hinduism actually. Annie Besant one of the members of the Fabian Society, founding members, she was one of the theosophists. She took over from Blavatsky, Madame Blavatsky. And she really was to bring in this new thought because really Hinduism when you bring it to the West is a definite form of mind control where nothing is real unless you have a master or a guru who tells you what is real. Even if the thing they are telling you is real is not real at all you will believe them. It's a new thought, a new way of conditioning people into a belief system which is nothing to do with any actual reality. So that's all mixed up together. They didn't miss anything in fact and Besant said, Annie Besant said herself she would literally end marriage amongst men and women. Everyone would eventually serve the state and the state would finance women to have children.

**Thomas:** And culturally a lot of that, this was capitalized in the 1960's in the whole swinging London Carnaby Street you know.

**Alan:** It started before actually. They tried it in the 1920's with the jazz and with the speakeasies or booze cans you know. And that's why the same grouping was used with the religious movements to bring in prohibition as in the States for instance. And before that very few young people actually went out to get drunk. And so it made it a very sinful thing to go to so it was great. You know anything that was bad you'd go and do. And they brought in the jazz; they

brought in coke at the same time in the 1920's for those who don't know that. And they got high and so on. But the problem was they didn't have the pill or any kind of contraception and the same happened in Britain with it too and so suddenly you had all these orphanages springing up to take care of the children that were unwanted and it just kind of fell apart from there. They brought in the mini skirt then too, the Charleston dance, etcetera. So they went back to the drawing board and right up into the 1960's, they took the tax money off the public to create some kind of contraception and when the 60's came out they had the pill ready and they just simply regurgitated the same agenda again and it took off from there.

**Thomas:** The back street abortion flourished during that early 20's period because they didn't have the pill as you said and also people like Frank Sinatra's mother was a, she was an abortionist, who worked you know around the jazz scene in Hoboken, New Jersey. And that was a way, there was actually so much demand, there was so much you know pregnancy at that time because of this sort of like proto 60's mindset that, that was the only industry that literally flourished in poor and immigrant neighborhoods.

**Alan:** In fact Armand Hammer's father was an abortionist too. You know Armand Hammer, his father was an abortionist and a quack chemist who you know was put in prison a few times for doing abortions and so on and killing folk with his quack cures. And Armand Hammer, again a big member of the Marxist organizations, in fact he had an apartment set up next to Lenin and then Stalin eventually, Armand Hammer the son, he promoted all of these same agendas throughout the West to destroy the old system to bring in this new system of total scientific control. Remember that's really what the Soviet System was about too, it was scientific control of the masses as I say. In fact Annie Besant also coined the term along with Beatrice Webb, they called it the collective. That's why you are called the collective. Everybody who is not one of the elite is the collective.

**Thomas:** Yeah the socialist thing...

**Neil:** Sorry Thomas, just a quick word. You mentioned the sexual revolution back in the 20's Alan and I think there's a documentary, it is "*Sin Cities*"?

**Alan:** Yeah. That's right, yeah.

**Neil:** I think it was Shanghai, London, and Berlin was it, that were, or Paris.

**Alan:** That's right. The sin city, you had Paris, yeah. And it's an excellent documentary; it's called "*Sin Cities*". And it's amazing because I think Canada were the ones who promoted it all. And everybody who comes on, these social critics that come on glorify, absolutely glorify and drool, because it's politically correct to glorify this kind of stuff of the degradation of the whole people of these cities where they created massive financial depressions, women were flooding in there dirt poor. They were put on stage in Berlin for instance stark naked and at the end of the nights these massive halls where various rich folk would all have sex with them, like massive, massive orgies. They even had women who were in all stages of pregnancy so that guys could have sex with them in the different stages of pregnancy depending on what fetish they were into. It was absolutely disgusting and they flooded those cities with drugs too, absolute hell and they called this a great liberalization of society, absolutely disgusting. And then they had it in Shanghai as well. And you'll find the big, big even the cosmetic heads of the day built great massive casinos and brothels all over Shanghai at the time too. And the White Russians who were driven out of the Soviet, the early Soviet Union, ended up prostituting themselves there because they were dirt poor as well. It's just disgusting how it is glorified, the total degradation of humanity. And it's all to get people used to the idea that human beings were nothing really, that we were just another animal, excess population, our unwanted children could just be killed on the spot even after birth. And of course they went back to the drawing board after that when it didn't catch on too quickly in America in the states and gave us lots of indoctrination until folk think nothing about it today, it's just a... I've actually heard women talking about it and they'll say it's like getting a wart removed. That's how life is valued today, yep.

**Thomas:** Yeah. When you have the likes of Gloria Steinem with her "I had an abortion" t-shirt and then she campaigns against you know having animals shot but it's no problem you know killing humans.

**Alan:** Yeah. That's right and Steinem too came out and it's all public open record, this is not conspiracy stuff. I never talk about this conspiracy stuff; I talk about documented stuff from the sources that do it all. And Steinem did work for

the CIA. They set up her magazine and financed it all along. You understand your CIA and your MI6 and MI5 and so on are not working for you, they are all part of this one big system again including the Fabian Society and all the other think tanks they have working on managing a massive world population. And believe you me they have no favorites in a country that they are based in. You are all the same peasantry as the peasants of China to them.

**Thomas:** Well she began by spying on her fellow students, liberal students. She was spying on them because they were liberals. What she was basically, and being paid by the CIA to do it, that's you know the quality of character that she has and then she turns tables completely and she becomes one of these so called liberals herself. Going from the, you know the ultraconservative, like old-fashioned blue blood style, to the new liberal. It's like a typical psychopathic switch, it means nothing, it is like taking a CD out of one machine and putting it the other. Absolutely no principles or any kind of conviction, just tell me what I believe this week and who I'm working for.

**Alan:** That's right and that's the same thing too with some recent prime ministers of Britain. They were spying on their fellow students and they even ran for the labor party and won. So it's the same old thing over and over again yeah.

**Thomas:** How they could switch parties you know crossing the floor.

**Alan:** Winston Churchill did that all of the time. {Laughs}

**Thomas:** He did do that all of the time, yeah. {Laughs} He was actually, that was based... He was the definition of a political animal in that sense, in that he was for his own political survival even to the deaths of hundreds of millions of people that took it, from the Dardanelles when he sacrificed 5,000 British seamen to get new warships to the Ottoman mines and guns, all the way to goading the United States to nuke Russia in the 1950's. Purely his own political survival that had been you know inbred into him since his childhood in Blenheim Palace. But it never left him. He was the pure political psychopathic machine.

**Alan:** Oh yeah. Right down to handing over Poland and a few other countries after World War II, signing them all to the Yalta Agreement during the war with Stalin that the Russians would get those countries. I mean they just wrote off whole countries, yeah you have these people; these millions of people, just take them you know and do with them as you wish.

**Thomas:** And the concentration camps in South Africa you know while he was pontificating in the 50's about the horrors of the Nazi's and then later the Gulags in the Soviet Union. Here was the guy that basically invented the idea of mass concentration camps of women and children and not only to attack these communities but also to basically you know dishearten the enemy troops you know who knew that their wives and kids were starving in a labor camp. This was invented by Churchill.

**Alan:** That's right. It was the Boer War sure. Remember too though he also belonged to again this one organization that eventually was called the *Royal Institute of International Affairs*, and the Alfred Milner Group. But even Churchill, this is how elite this club is, this organization, even Churchill during World War II wasn't completely in the loop because there is an inner circle and an outer circle. And that's where you'll find that "**1984**" has it in it too, the inner party and the outer party, and Winston Churchill was outside the loop, and when he found out he blow up and talked about it in parliament in a speech. He said, it's amazing that a group of very, very rich and old families have been manipulating us through about four or five different wars, he said. And he was only angry because he wasn't completely in on the whole picture at the time. After that they had to bring him in completely.

So the front men are often used, they are little egotists, and they certainly benefit financially themselves with all of their deals, like Tony Blair, but they are not necessary in the upper inner party. The inner party that Milner set up was very secretive. In fact he said in his own writings, and Carroll Quigley talked about it because he was their historian for a long time later on, but he said that they based it on the Jesuit technique. Which is an awfully interesting technique of going into places pretending you are one of the people, getting gradually to know them, never argue with them no matter about their political views, and then gradually subvert from within.

So they have done this across the world. They fomented revolutions in countries. They are still at it today, it's one of the biggest, in fact it is the biggest organization for power in the world is the *Royal Institute of International Affairs*



today and the **Council on Foreign Relations**. Every top newspaper man in Britain, every editor in the States as well must be a member of it to succeed or you will not, they will simply close ranks and believe you me even your paper supply will be cut off if they don't want you up there, incredible power. And Reuters is part of them too, owned by the Rothschild's. So they control the news of the world, of the entire planet. This is how it really is, yeah.

**Thomas:** This infatuation they have with the Jesuits has always been very interesting to me especially you know because these people claim to be atheists and you know totally against religion and yet they have people like Peter Sutherland who is basically the head of everything, the former Goldman-Sachs chairman, the head of the World Bank. This guy was educated in a very exclusive Dublin Jesuit college where they teach the students how to manipulate and control situations through complex games of chess.

**Alan:** Uh huh.

**Thomas:** The Jesuit power structure is enormous in this world and yet we hear about everything else. Or there is an assumption that somehow the Jesuits are purely, you know they are purely you know associated with religion and theology, administrative things within the Vatican, or they are a historical entity.

**Alan:** Uh huh.

**Thomas:** But even if they are not overtly religious when you start looking at these, how many of these people who were actually in many of the top power structures, a lot of them have Jesuit schooling.

**Alan:** Oh even Stalin had Jesuit schooling. So yeah, there is no doubt about it. I mean their educational system is far superior than anyone else's because they certainly have it down to an incredibly good art on how to indoctrinate children but also give them an education which, they teach reason for instance, which isn't taught in public schools anymore or general schools, comprehensive schools. Logic and they also teach them oratory as well. Oratory is awfully important again to go into in order to avoid arguments and debates, but also to win your debate by using logic and reason and very skillful oratory. It's all to do with logic. That isn't taught outside of them.

You'll find that the speakers, even Tony Blair, again a guy who was paid to inform on a radical labor party member when he was young. You'll find that he was taking that too and he had all the earmarks of oratory when he went up to make world speeches on wars that he wanted to get Britain into. He was a one man band basically, very skillful, etcetera, in that one department. But he was also psychopathic. That's why he was also so good at it. So these guys are all over the place. They are top CEOs of corporations, they have all the same attributes of skillful oratory but also the psychopathic personalities. They are actually selected for that purpose.

**Thomas:** Oh I have no doubt about that and that was probably rooted in the Jesuit thing. If you look at the BBC itself as basically a Fabian subdivision or offshoot in many ways. They had this long running TV series from the 60's called, "**Seven Up**" where the idea was to follow the Jesuit idea give me your child at seven and I'll give you the man. And here was the BBC that followed these same people every seven years to produce this documentary. And the idea is that they are putting out there is they are showing the life of Britain through these people every seven years and they are up into their 50's now. And it's nothing of the sort, it's really a gigantic big laboratory that the BBC are running according to Jesuitical principles of monitoring people, seeing that, and even if you watched the programs themselves there are all kinds of circle editorials. Like there was one guy at one point who had basically dropped out of the system in the early 80's and he basically became kind of like a hermit artistic type person. He had basically woken up and he was living in Scotland in a caravan. And the whole thing was portrayed as what a loser he was, what a failure he was. He had all of these opportunities in life and all he wants to do now is live in a caravan in Scotland and talk about philosophy and poetry. And every shot was composed to make him look like a sad sack and a loser you know coming back from the shops with his little plastic bag of groceries. And then in a follow up series seven years later it show a most remarkable turnaround of all. It was this character, and they show that he's now a lived in politician. He is going from door to door. So suddenly he is not a loser anymore. The BBC are portraying him as you know the ideal man who while he went off the rails for a while and started to think for himself but now he is firmly back in the system. And the more you watch the "**Seven Up**" TV series and how it progresses you realize that it's not so much showing people's lives as they change but they are using the show to actually coach behavioral models among British society every seven years almost like giving a little talk of this is how you should behave. These shows get enormous ratings.

**Alan:** Yeah it's predictive programming too because you see the general population have been trained to accept opinions by superiors and any authority figure is a superior, including the BBC. In other words official broadcasters, official is the term from the BBC, speak in a very authoritarian fashion. So much so by the way that they trained the Soviets and the Chinese if you listen to radio China, Beijing, you'd swear you are listening to the BBC the way it's presented to them, the public. And they found the people will follow this as an authority. And you are given your opinions on things. They are very clever in the way that they lead you to the opinion at the end. And of course people do, they never question. I mean why should you question something when you never suspect you are being lied to? You'd never suspect it. You've been trained not to suspect it. And why would they lie to you about something like this? But everything that you are seeing is a carefully orchestrated psychological indoctrination with behaviorism and many other, and neuroscience involved in it too, psycholinguistics which I call neurolinguistics. It's all professional and when you see how many people work on one show for one hour with all of the experts I've just mentioned, these different scientists, it's staggering. To make sure that you will accept the opinions on this topic that they are going to leave you with. You are downloaded with them and that's used across the world now. It's a perfect system.

And again going back to the Fabian society with the Hinduism to break up the old religions and then merge them together into a new cause, a future, always working for a future utopia, it's been perfected basically. To bring about a utopia you must create as much misery as possible beforehand and then offer them the lifeline you see of this utopia. And that's perfect. The incorporation of all the Marxist ideology and the top capitalist ideology merged together. That's what it's really all about. So you are a perfect soldier for working, not so much for a good pay and so on, but for very basic essentials and for a good cause for the future and serving the world state. That's always been the goal of this.

**Thomas:** Yeah I agree completely with that. This idea also of Hinduism you could {inaudible} into the actual writing of the Fabians if you look at what, you know, the class system and the cast system, it's the same thing basically.

**Alan:** It's the same thing, yeah.

**Thomas:** And you have the ones to reach the top of the cast system within Fabianism or socialism whatever they have planned, the scientific revolution, will ascend into the utopia of the technocratic future. At the same time you had H.G. Wells referring to the rest of the people who weren't fit to enter the scientific future as being congenital invalids. This is exactly the same as the Hindu cast system of the untouchables.

**Alan:** That's right and George Bernard Shaw again another co-founder of the Fabians, he, and you've probably seen a stain glass window where you see them bashing on an anvil, like blacksmiths, the world into a new shape. In other words the proper shape. The whole structure of the world and everything in it is to be bashed into, hammered into shape. And it's quite fascinating. **George Bernard Shaw** I mean in his book too, "**Man and Superman**", you see, he explains that. Those who could catch on to technology and understand it and work with it would come through into this new wonderful age but those who couldn't, who belong to the old age, simply would have to be eliminated.

**H.G. Wells** went further in his book, "**A Modern Utopia**", where he said, it's supposed to be in the future but he said that, how did they achieve this utopia that's there in the book, this fictional book, and as he's traveling through parts of the world and everybody is so well behaved, there are not many people around because it's depopulated. And they've depopulated, he says, we thought about just killing them off, like George Bernard Shaw said. George Bernard Shaw actually came out and I've put up the link on my site, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), where you can actually see him and hear him in an early, early clip talking about, "*You will have to come to us when we are in power.* ", he said, meaning the socialists. The true socialists, not the working people. And he said, "*And you'll have to tell us why we should let you live because you must serve the system.*" So these guys were way ahead of it. And H.G. Wells said, he said "*But the way we settled on eventually was...*" in the Modern Utopia he said, "*...was to gradually sterilize the people of the lower classes that simply haven't evolved properly and were not needed in a postindustrial system.*" That's where we are today.

**Thomas:** Yeah that's where we are today. A lot of people have to get this idea into their head because it's true that the modern world that we live in is fundamentally an expression of neurosis among Victorian aristocrats in that they were

fearful in educating society. They were fearful of a literate society. And that's the world we live in. It didn't come out by accident. It was a formulated plan brought together by a bunch of Victorian neurotics, terrified of losing their privilege. And that's the world we live in.

Now what you were saying there about the well behaved society, that's more and more noticeable. I know quite a lot of people who owned businesses from chip shops to restaurants to... you know they have been employing young people for the last you know twenty, thirty years, and they all tell me the same thing that the kids today they are far more well behaved then say they were in the 70's.

**Alan:** Uh, huh.

**Thomas:** They are very compliant but they are also useless. Like you could put them in front of a sink with a tap and you can say wash those dishes and they literally would not know how to wash the dishes there or even have the sort of cognitive you know self-awareness to even conceptualize that oh this is the water, this is the Brillo pad, and this is the dish. They have to have absolute and precise instructions.

**Alan:** Well here's the key to that. The key to that goes back to another think tank that belongs to the same group that we're talking about, and it's called the **Club of Rome**. And in their book called, "**The First Global Revolution**", they have all that in it. They said that, they always use the term democracy to fool the masses basically. But and in reality is says, "*Democracy would never work because there are too many conflicting people, parties, groups, subgroups and so on all fighting each other for power*". And because of that they couldn't get their big agendas through. They are talking on behalf of the elite and therefore they would have to ram things through under different guises but still give the pretense of democracy. But in that they said too that eventually the system they would bring in, and this was again corroborated by again Wells talked about it and so did Lord Bertrand Russell, another big member of all of these groups. And Russell even went further along with it than the Club of Rome, and they said that eventually the people would be unable to make decisions for themselves. They won't have to because the state will be making all their decisions for them from birth to death. That's what you are talking about right there. They've all been trained to get along with groupthink and to be politically correct. They actually have the inbuilt default position, as they talk in neuroscience about it, where if you mention a certain topic that's taboo they will blush and turn all colors and become awfully embarrassed, but they will go back to default even if they start to agree with you they will go back to the default position.

This also ties in with FDR's wife in the U.S. She was a great fan of Pavlov. Pavlov was given so much money from the West to experiment in Russia on all this passive population, they couldn't rebel or say no. They were opening up people's skulls and experimenting with their brains while they were still living and all of this kind of stuff, it's incredible. And Pavlov came up with the school system of perfect indoctrination as well using the same techniques of conditioned responses and basically what's called the default position, setting them in the children's minds. And FDR's wife said in her trip back from the Soviet System, she said it's so different to see the children on their way to school compared to those in America, she said, in America they are jumping up and down, they are playing and pushing each other and having fun, she said, but in Russia there is none of that, she said, they all go along but they are so well behaved. She thought that was wonderful, these unsmiling children all you know like in military fashion on their way to school. This is what she wanted to bring in. And this was all part of this big system that tied in again with Fabianism and the society that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with its other branch by the way, called the **Royal Society**, were all involved in the same global movements toward this dream of theirs too. They've pretty well achieved it by the way.

**Thomas:** And along with Pavlov you had Watson in America and his behaviorism which was even discredited in his own lifetime. It's like so many, like Malthus, and so many of these others. It doesn't matter if they are "*scientists*", like Pavlov, it is discarded. And I find it amazing that Pavlov in so much of his work is cited by the New Age movement as well as some kind of noble quest and that's remarkable as well. But anyway Watson, you know, again appalling things done to children, training people like robots. Assuming that the mind of a dog or the mind of a rat was the same as that as a human being. And even within his own lifetime his work was completely discredited but it still becomes a central tenant and structure of these people's agenda.

**Alan:** Oh absolutely because he did push all the tenants that he was promoted to push that all people can be completely trained and now it's not all untrue, a lot of it is awfully true unfortunately you can condition people if you get them early enough at school. The school system is geared to not... You know yourself, everyone knows that's been through the school system, the teachers want the correct answers in other words you parrot back what they are telling you. They also want groupthink today. That's a big thing this group-think in school whereas before you had some individuality involved, today it's group-think where you must all vote on something with a conclusion or else you are the odd man out. It's so bad in some schools in the U.S. that they actually put a flag up outside the classroom of someone who has not gone along with the group. And so you are forced by peer pressure to go in or you are ostracized. You might even end up getting drugged along the road but this is how bad it is. We are in; we are totally in the system that Sydney Webb and his wife and the rest of them dreamed up. We are here.

**Thomas:** Yes it's totally a cult, it's almost like a cult compound kind of situation which is also why these people have paid tremendous interest in things like, not only political cults like the Chinese culture revolution, but also these flying saucer and other channeling and New Age cults. And that's why you know if you look at Jonestown, the CIA were all over it. I believe that just all the successful cults that have a reach, if not every last one of them, the intelligence services at some level is manipulating them.

**Alan:** Oh yeah.

**Thomas:** If you read the books on it.

**Alan:** Massively.

**Thomas:** Yeah it's massively and you see so much of it is tied up with this idea of the... They use the cults on two levels. One, this idea of the salvation from another planet rather than actually you know having it in your own life here. The people in the cults are deluded into thinking that they broke away from the sheeple in society, not really getting the irony that they are actually a second, another kind of sheeple. And thirdly the intelligence services they groom and you know you look at some of the most horrific cults, a lot of them such as the ones in France and Switzerland like the Solar Temple. All over the place the intelligence services can be connected to them. And these are often the ones that ended in the most horrific kind of acts of violence both to themselves and to others. And this is another thing that people have to understand as well is that much of the salvation that's given to people is also another form of behavioral training. That your idea that your gods or your goddesses are coming from the moon or in the future or are channeled and so on. That this is another deception that everything in your reality, your whole entire reality is a piece of pathological theater that's been created for you by some powerful psychopaths in positions of power. And even people who think they are fighting or against the psychopaths have bought into these same ideals like joining cults, like getting involved in political movements that are clearly one more part of it.

There is one thing Alan that I've been wanting to ask you for years because I've been listening to you for a long time, how do you feel about George Orwell? Was he a good guy, was he a bad guy? Was he one of us, one of them, or was he a mixture of both?

**Alan:** He had been brought up of course as a hereditary bureaucrat really, his family were bureaucrats and he had a top position as a young man in Burma and other places as well looking over massive plantations. Britain in his day, and people don't realize it, Britain still ran the opium trade. It was all royal families which, and the members of only royal families that were allowed, that were actually owners of it. And his father ran the Burma Opium Company. This didn't come out, nobody knew about it, they thought it was done away with in Britain until a politician called Thompson stood up in parliament in the early 1920's and said, he just found out, "*What's the British Opium Company?*" And when they opened it up it was a crown corporation that only members of the royal family had shares in. And they were using the British taxpayer and their armies to police these things and make sure the plantation ran well.

So Orwell took over from his father to an extent for a short period of time. Then he came back and he'd been trained to be a revolutionary in the same mode as the Cecil Rhodes group of expanding the British Empire for the greater good etcetera, etcetera. And he went off as you know to fight in the Spanish War, civil war. And he came back and talked in the socialist circles he had talked to before and the people turned their backs on him when he said that he thought, because they've all been brainwashed to believe that communism was the same as socialism and for the working man's

rights. And he said it has nothing to do with that whatsoever. They didn't want to hear that. He also said in one of his books that he couldn't understand why they kept pushing, wanted to push curse words and sexual curse words, all through their writings. They wanted the right to do this back then. And he said no, why degrade society. Then they caught on that the whole agenda they were getting paid for was to totally degrade society, to entirely destroy it and bring in a new society.

So he did turn against them towards the end. And he did come out with "**1984**" to explain what that was all about plus "**Animal Farm**" which is excellent and everyone should read the book. Don't bother with the cartoon stuff, read the book because he shows you all the cons they use with the use of terminology and changing terminology, gradual, etcetera. And you don't even notice it's happened.

But he went off to an island off Scotland eventually as a recluse. He was paranoid at the time that the group that he used to work for were going to come and kill him, including their communist branches as well, because they ran all sides from the Royal Institute of International Affairs by the way. And he went down to meet the boat every other week or month when it came in to watch whoever came off it because he was absolutely certain they were going to try to kill him. And this was kind of verified to an extent because he had tuberculosis and when he ended up in the hospital, almost a closed shop type hospital, his friends had to rescue him because he was dying in the hospital because they were giving him the streptomycin without a supplementary drug that must go with it. If you don't get the drug with it you can die very quickly from these intramuscular streptomycin injections, and hemorrhaging and so on. So they pulled him out to save his life. So he had turned against them in the end for sure.

**Thomas:** Yeah that was the conclusion that I came up with as well. Especially in regards to that what you just said his life of isolation on Lewis off the coast of Scotland. That was an extreme measure and again you know we see his own life story as a reflection of the system when he was in Spain, when he was in Catalonia. When he was teaching English one of his students was the guy who went on to kill Trotsky in Mexico. And you know you have then... Trotsky was living at the time with the artist Frida Kahlo and her boyfriend Diego Rivera. These people were then tied way back to the Rockefeller's.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Thomas:** So within a very short period of time you could draw a perfect line between the Rockefeller family through Diego Rivera, Frida Kahlo, straight through to Orwell, and then back to Huxley. It's just too clean and too perfect. And he showed us that.

**Alan:** Remember too, you have to remember during World War II the members of the Fabian Society, the top members, also worked for MI5. That's verified. So here you have the guys running the communist system, that worked with OSS, which became MI6 eventually. They had Lord Bertrand Russell in there. They had the guy who wrote the Thirteenth Tribe, that was, it slipped my mind right now but you had a few of them at the top that were members of the top Fabian Society members all working for MI6, the early MI6, they were called OSS at the time. And they had top clearance for intelligence, etcetera, because they used them to fight the German system. And that ties in to what Carroll Quigley said and he's a historian for what's called the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** and the **Council on Foreign Relations**. It's the same organization. He said we don't care who we bring in, he said, communists, dictators, tyrants, socialists, whatever, he said, they all work for us. And that's how it really is. One system runs it all you see.

**Thomas:** And the long term psychopathic deviousness of it. You have the, at the same period, well right before the Fabians you had the British Israelite Society who creates this basic bible nonsense, but the agenda always was from before the Balfour Agreement, was to create a kind of a Western plug, an Ulster, a plantation in the Middle East in order to so they could keep their eyes on the oil and gas, and other things there such as phosphates and so on that they knew were going to be needed for the emerging economies in the future.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Thomas:** And we are never taught how long term these plans are. These people think in centuries where the rest of us don't even think in decades anymore. Many people today can't even think

**Alan:** Well that's why they called it the Fabian Society too, after Fabius, you know the general in Rome who said rather than hit people head on and have conflict you simply do it the long way around and subvert it quietly and slowly and do it in a long term motion basically. And that's what all the early founding members of the Fabian Society said too. It might take them a hundred years to achieve this or even longer but eventually they would achieve it. But as I say they brought in members like Arthur Koestler. **Arthur Koestler** was the guy who wrote "**The Thirteenth Tribe**", "**Darkness at Noon**", and so on. These were all novels put out, well at least "**Darkness at Noon**", was a novel. And he worked with MI5 too. But Arthur Koestler wrote books to bring you around to again the struggle of society, the struggle through all the terrible things that were happening without saying yeah we caused all these terrible things to happen so that you'll come to us when we say we are going to champion you and get you out of the mess. So it's a perfect technique. They cause the problems and then offer you the solutions over and over again. And when you are struggling you grab the lifeline and you end up in a worse mess.

But again getting back to the form of mind control, they work with the Tavistock Institute. We can never miss this part because the Tavistock Institute was an early mental hospital. And they had carte blanche by the British Government and royalty, the system that really ran the British Government, to do whatever kind of experimentation they had to on the human being as a subject. And they stuck early implants in their heads, in the late 40's and 50's and into the 60's, for remote controlling although they were hard wired by wire from the brain to little push button devices, things like that. Aldous Huxley in his speech in Berkley was just, he became enthusiastic. It was very hard to get him enthusiastic, but he would get awfully enthusiastic when he talked about the experiments and how wonderful it was how they could control the minds of people by literally putting implants into the brain, etcetera. And it ties in with the Soviet trips they took. I don't know if people realize it, but it's incredible if you go into documentaries like "**The Soviet Story**". You'll hear as I say **George Bernard Shaw** talking about it in the Soviet Story, an actual clip from him talking about you'll come to us if you want to live and tell us why you must live, we should let you live. And then he goes off into... You'll see people in beds with their skulls off, all open to the air, non-sterilized, the whole bit because these folk were expendable, bed after bed. And they were probing their brains physically, no gloves on or anything else. But the thing is, in another documentary I've got, which they showed in Britain by the way, they used dog's heads. They cut them off at the neck, they kept the blood supply going artificially through it into the neck and then they'd have the eyes of the dog opening. They'd massage its nose and so on and see if it would close its eyes and open its eyes. They were doing it with human beings in the Soviet Union. And all these guys went over there like H.G. Wells and Shaw and all these guys and came back and said how wonderful it was in the Soviet system. They saw that happening but they kept their mouths shut. They thought it was great. This is how they had to find out. The Ghost in the Machine, as Koestler said, is you and your spirit, what makes you tick in order to totally control society. And when they did, they said, no one could ever rebel again. In fact you'll find that Lord Bertrand Russell said, he said, it will eventually become so impossible, so impossible to rebel against our system, as impossible as sheep rebelling about the price of mutton. He said that's what it will be at the end. That's where we are today almost.

**Neil:** Okay with that we'll go to a piece of music and then we'll come back on a different topic, the alien distraction.

I have a quick question which is simple yes or no I suppose. Were H.G. Wells and Orson Welles related?

**Alan:** I don't think so.

**Neil:** Do you say no Thomas?

**Thomas:** No, I don't think so, no. If he were it went back a long time. No, they weren't directly related you know. They weren't like cousins or anything like that.

**Neil:** Yeah, okay. And another one, you both mentioned the intelligence organizations all working together, I mean they are obviously a very important part of this because they can control the start and finish of wars and all the rest of it. Do you think at the moment they are kind of toying with the idea of really creating problems with Russia or is that just like taking us into a new Cold War as it were, a fake Cold War?

**Thomas:** Well that's a dodgy one because at the moment Russia is going through a very quick and sudden economic problem. The ruble has devalued tremendously against western currencies in the last couple of months. So whether they are actually flying these jets into Portuguese airspace and submarines into Swedish waters it may just be a

distraction like Putin for you know what was going on at home. Do I believe that it's real, that Putin is not against them? No, I don't believe that at all, not me anyway. I think he's just another one of them.

**Neil:** Well I tend to agree with that.

**Alan:** Yeah. He is one of them. He is one of them. And if you go into his early history you'll find out his real name and his original family and what they were up to. You'll get a different story for sure and don't forget too, the Soviet System, the ex-Soviet System is part of the EU as well. That's still merging into the EU with all of its different steps it goes through, step by step by step, into merging with the EU.

So it's really smoke and mirrors for, to keep the public on edge. They always keep us on edge, threats of this and threats of that, that don't materialize.

**Neil:** Yeah.

**Thomas:** We are getting Goldstein's deception, Eurasia, East Asia, Oceania. We are getting that. That's what they are sending.

**Neil:** Okay. Welcome back to Reality Bytes Radio on the 24<sup>th</sup> of November, 2014. It's four o'clock, well five past four Eastern in the United States and nine o'clock, five past nine in the UK. I'm going to change topics now and talk about "**The Alien Agenda**" as it's been termed. The idea that we are all going to be invaded by little men from Mars or from somewhere in a far off land, something like "*Star Trek*" or something. Alan, in your research where did this idea first come from?

**Alan:** Again, it came from the think tanks which were involved in, again like the Fabian Society and all the other associated think tanks which are massive today of how to... If you want, if the people are catching on that too many things are wrong at any one particular time you must give them something to look at, that could even be religious. So they came up with the idea, and also to unify the world, remember the goal was always to have world government with these groups or world domination. And to get the people to go along with these things they'd push up along the Marxist line the continuous war, it's so destructive, which of course it is, etcetera, etcetera, and we can't go on like this, we need some outside intervention. If only something outside would come and force us to unite the world to fight it then we'd all come together under a global structure which would be necessary to defend us all. And then they came out of course with the big movie, it was "**The Day the Earth Stood Still**", where a big flying saucer lands outside the White House I think it was. And the whole idea is that this alien has to get in touch with members of the United Nations, scientific members though, they had to all be scientists. They'd tie it all in again with scientists running the world. And so he goes off in search for the scientists that would eventually put it across to the public that if they wouldn't unite together to stop their destructive behavior then these aliens would eventually have to destroy you because you were dangerous.

And you can go back further, they came out with it in about 1948. That was supposedly the first sightings of UFOs over the White House. The guy who saw them all in an aircraft happened to be a CIA member. {Laughs}

So it's the same old thing again, giving people this fake pantomime to an extent. It's something to believe in. Something that would take over from standard religions again and get them working towards something. And initially they brought forth something like the aliens are here to help us because that really took off. And then with the whole scientific age of going to the moon and all of that. They pushed all the Science Fiction, *Star Trek*, etcetera.

It's interesting how the *Star Trek* series was put together because they gave you situations on Earth with different peoples, races, whatever it happened to be, and put it into outer space to show you that the **Enterprise**, interesting name too, the Enterprise. Because it's also God bless us on this enterprise, you know, **E pluribus Unum**, and so on in the States. But enterprise is to do with market you know and economy, etcetera.

So it goes around space trying to unite all the planets into a global universal federation, which is simply the United Nations. And they give you the unfair things that happen to minorities on the way, and they make them all free, etcetera, and bring them into this great trading group in outer space. And the ones who will not join this federation are always the bad guys. They are primitive, barbaric, etcetera. It was simply a projection of everything in the world that

the Fabian's and so on have been pushing for such a long time already put into an outer space setting for a unified world. And so, but it fascinated so many people in the way it was done.

But you also find top leaders like Lester B. Pearson of Canada, who also was head of the United Nations for a while, but he also became prime minister and he, I've got his books here, his old books, and one of his workers was also a high level bureaucrat in Canada who was called Escott Reid. And Escott Reid said in his memoirs when he worked with Pearson, he said, we drafted up along with Alger Hiss, who was a communist boy who eventually was found guilty, etcetera, for his treason. But they drafted it up, the whole charter of the United Nations, to try to unify them all, again heading towards world government. And he said in it, in his book he said, *"Make no mistake, our goal is world government."* Well that's never been given up yet today. That's what the United Nations is there for. The **United Nations** was set up and the **League of Nations**, and they were both set up by again, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations**. It's the same group. It's the same guys who wrote up your amalgamation into Europe for Britain, and the guys who drafted up the NAFTA Agreement for the amalgamation of the Americas too. They openly said that in Canada, they drafted it up and presented it and then it was signed. These are private organizations remember.

Now Lester B. Pearson back in 1957 had a similar idea to *"The Day the Earth Stood Still"*,

### And it says:

*"Perhaps there is a hopeful possibility here in the conquest of outer space. Interplanetary activity may well give us planetary peace. Once we discover Martian spaceships..."*

**Alan:** It's always Mars, going right back to H.G. Wells.

*"...Martian spaceships hovering over earth's air-space, we will all come together. "How dare they threaten us like this!" we shall shout, as one, at a really United Nations!"*

**Alan:** So in other words they are bringing the Earth together to fight them. This is a guy who was way up there at the United Nations and as a prime minister. So this was followed on. Ronald Reagan mentioned it many times during his time in office as our threat from outer space if we don't all come together.

It's been a great thing to create a mass mind control movement of people who are dedicated followers of ufology as they call it and make them all work towards what really is this Marxist system toward a global system where they'd use all of your tax money again as a tax base from the workers to explore space, etcetera, etcetera. Which really again was like a caveat because the whole idea was to put up all the technology that they would eventually use to monitor all of us. That's what the **Star Wars Program** in Reagan's era was all about. It had nothing to do with shooting down satellites, it was to do with what would be used today.

Before we even had the computer they were putting this stuff out in space, getting it all ready, because they knew when they were going to give us the computers to monitor us, and the cellphones and everything else. This is how it really works. It's very clever and we are led like you know, by the nose, like bulls by the nose, by our masters of the mind. It's perfect. They've never given it up today.

**Thomas:** Well people have been seeing lights in the sky forever. It's a well-documented phenomenon going back centuries, and thousands, millennia, going back. And it's only since the late 1940's that people have been coached to see a strange phenomenon of a light in the sky, it's automatically an alien spaceship. Lights in the sky have always been seen long before this, particularly at times of great emotional psychological or social stress. For instance they were very highly recorded during the time of the Ottoman Empire when it looked like the Ottoman Empire was going to overrun Europe. People in communities in Austria and Germany and Switzerland were having these visions of lights in the sky. And at the time they believed that there were aliens you know that were coming to save them from Islam. I believe that these actual experiences are probably either plasma or else they are actually psychedelic experiences. Some kind of collective psychedelic experience of some kind. But they've copper fasted the idea again that they're aliens.

Now there is a strong connection I discovered going back to Germany in all of this. In the first, the very first high



quality science fiction films ever made were made in a massive UFA movie studio, it's just outside Berlin, in the 1920's. And you had directors like **Fritz Lang** making films like "**Metropolis**" and "**The Woman in the Moon**". These were very well made science fiction films. Fritz Lang was an interesting character, he said, if you want to get people to believe in science fiction the whole focus must be on making the actual process of the spaceships and how they operate and fly as believable as possible. So he put tremendous resources for the 1920's into building realistic models of spaceships, realistic portrayals of the lunar landscape of alien beings of future worlds. And so much so that this had been part of a kind of continuum in Germany since about the 1870's. When somebody, an English guy wrote a book, a guy called **Edward Bulwer-Lytton** I think was his name. He wrote a book called "**Vril: The Power of the Coming Race**". It was basically a science fiction novel about these alien angelic beings that lived inside the Earth. And the book was such a sensation when it was translated in Germany that you had these people like Rudolf Steiner and Blavatsky walking around with a copy of it under their arms like it was the Bible, saying that the book was absolutely true, no way could it be fiction, it has to be true.

So you had the first widespread belief in this kind of alien salvation race. The genesis and gestation place took place in Germany at the turn of the century and then moving up towards the era of National Socialism where it was totally believed in, completely. Especially with the films that have been made in Berlin at the time which were so good.

Now when it really took off in the West was the Roswell incident. And now what did we have at Roswell? We have a guy holding up pieces of tin foil and that's basically it. The newspaper and the story about flying saucers, always on a military base; they are always on military bases these big sightings. And no one ever puts one and one together and then realizes that the whole thing is a PSYOP.

But anyway your man, this guy Jessie what's his name, I can't remember the second name, the captain, the Air Force guy, pictures of {inaudible}, little stories about an alien flying disk that crashes. Then the story is deliberately suppressed to make people think that it actually happened or the government is covering up something. And they do not put the obvious together, because it happened in 1947, they do not put the obvious conclusion that this was a psychological operation developed by German and Nazi scientists brought over during **Operation Paperclip** who had been running the same PSYOP towards the end of the defeat of National Socialism, like the building of this idea that the Fuhrer had a wonder weapon. A wonder weapon that had been derived from miraculous sources that was going to save the Third Reich in its final moments.

The same German minds were brought over to the United States, given jobs in the OSS as you said before under the CIA and MI5, the modern version, and they were given this brief to use the same kind of ideas, of the weapon in the minds of people because the United States had to create this... They knew they had this phobia and this anxiety was coming along because the Russians were about to detonate an atomic bomb because of Marxist groups in the U.S. that leaked the secrets over. A true sort of a built Bolshevik's type sympathy network into the Soviet Union. And they had to condition Americans to believe that. We somehow have alien technology, spaceman technology that is going to save us. We have the edge.

And that continued all during the Cold War right up into Reagan's Star Wars announcement at the United Nations, that we would all band together and to fight a global force from outer space or an alien force from outer space with a global army. And you had you know silly films like "**Independence Day**" where you see the Israeli jet fighter guys looking at the Iranian jet fighter guys and giving them the thumbs up, and all this kind of like nonsense, this kind of like one world fighting the aliens.

And of course you had to notice the amazing closing ceremonies at the 1984 Olympics of a spaceship landing in the stadium in Los Angeles and a big plastic alien coming out and talking about how he approves of humanity coming together, as if they are not going to blow us up if we continue to like work together. And all this kind, and yet people, to this day it amazes me that people cannot, when it comes to this UFO stuff, this alien stuff, they cannot look at the obvious conclusions that we are just being played for suckers here. That you know there are so many other explanations for these mysterious phenomenon which I completely agree do exist. You know everyone is conditioned with the knee jerk thing, it's an alien in a spaceship who's come to Earth and they are either here to destroy us if we don't behave ourselves or save us if we do.

**Alan:** Yeah. That's a good part of it but then Russia, and again too Germany was, they were the leaders of the Scientific Age, even in the 1800's thru the early 1900's. And they were even making, a lot of people, individuals were making small rockets to go up you know into the sky. They were fascinated by this whole idea. And that tied in with the age of nationalism as well and how again, not just weaponry but advanced science would come from a super nationalist type system. And then they created the **Vril Society**. And the Vril Society was again the society that came up with the idea of super weapons that Hitler would eventually use, etcetera. Out of this world type science that we'd be involved in, etcetera.

And they also came up with the idea that ties in with this Vril Society of the inner Earth. They put that out there too. The Inner Earth, there is actually an **Inner Earth Society**, with a black sun inside the Earth and people lived there, etcetera. And **Bulwer-Lytton** who was a Lord in Britain it think actually. He wrote a book about it, a fascinating novel the other's copied in many ways to do with these super advanced beings that now lived inside the Earth. And they are still pushing that same stuff today with Mt. Shasta in the U.S.

But getting back to the whole CIA operation, it's massively funded this, incredibly massively funded across the world. And they have professional speakers on them that make their whole entire career of pushing the UFO Agenda. They have late night talk shows that go on forever, for years and years, with guys that were always members of the CIA and high clearances and so on that actually host them. You can't get away from this CIA connection with any and all of it actually.

This is tied in again with Parsons who also created the precursor of what we know as NASA today, it was the American Rocket Company or something, that they called it initially. And Parsons was in with Aleister Crowley, again another mind control expert to create all the cults across the world as well. Because all of this is **mind control** for those of you who don't understand it. It really is all to do with mind control, giving you a new belief, a new fascination that will keep you running in circles your whole life long. You will lose your reasoning abilities along the way, and you become very, very gullible. And when you are gullible those with the expertise can then indoctrinate you very easily and have you follow them. It's just a perfect system that was worked out long ago, yeah.

**Thomas:** Yeah, Parsons was at the JPL, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, and he was known as the rocket fuel of the anti-Christ, that was his nickname. He was also involved, he was a close associate of Hubbard. In fact he and L. Ron Hubbard were so deeply involved in both the occult mind control and science that even Aleister Crowley wrote letters complaining that they have gone too far. That they had actually gone way beyond what he would actually have attempted in terms of mixing, you know basically people have to understand that magic is just a form of science you know, in a way. Or a kind of theatrical version of science.

What I find interesting too is how this, how the idea of the aliens themselves have evolved. If you look at the Vril Society, their belief of the alien was almost like an ethereal being, a spirit. It wasn't actually, it didn't have form. And then when it got to the United States around the time of the, all those, the red scare movies and all the Sci Fi movies of the 50's, the aliens were always, they were very humanoid looking in many ways. They were very you know there was the one with, **"The Day the Earth Stood Still"**, the guy who comes down to the White House, just him and a robot. But he is portrayed as almost kind of like a Christ-like figure. You know he comes down, it very much plays on the Jesus archetype, something that these psychopaths who run the system have always played upon. And then you have the evolution of this through the decades.

**Alan:** And they rose, I should just but in and say he also rose from the dead when he got shot. {Laughs}

**Thomas:** That's right yeah, that's right.

**Alan:** So it very much looked like it, yeah.

**Neil:** And they even, you had more humanoid, you saw more humanoid aliens around the time of **"Star Trek"**, you had Mr. Spock and Vulcans and many other alien races. And then you had the, and then you started to see the kind of Babylonian kind of demon creature, the Pazuzu. You know the Zoomorphic kind of reptilian insect, demon type version of the alien come in.

And then playing, of course we have the alien as the savior Christ, and then they move into the sort of like, the sort of like, the demonic archetype the dark parts of the human psyche that have been cultivated since the time of you know Babylon and Sumer through the gargoyles and to the point now where we have two kinds of aliens, the ones that are kind of like these angelic New Age beings who are like you know St. Germain, these sort of galactic federation of light super beautiful humanoids who are on the good side, and on the other side you have these kind of Babylonian gargoyle demonic reptilian insect archetypes. These kind of Pazuzu, Zoomorphic transposed behind a rocket ship who are the bad guys. I'm amazed by how many intelligent people who have woken up who again cannot see this Punch and Judy show for what it is, adults.

**Alan:** Yeah because it is written so well. Again you have got to get back to the fact that you have lots of neuroscientists and behaviorists working with these writers on how to put it over to the general population so that it's very, very believable and fascinating. It's got to be fascinating you see. And it's got to be logically, the way it's put across, logically fascinating and that's how they present it to them. It's a great escape for those who are terrified of everything in life, the economy and everything else. It's a great escape to an extent as well. And they start putting their faith in outside intervention coming to help us. So technically they've been disabled. They are outside of activism of any kind whatsoever. And they are no problem to government authorities.

**Thomas:** And it also allows them to sit back and accept the development and technologies which are basically out to destroy us. So they can accept all these horrific military technologies under the assumption that like a Star Wars thing does, it's to protect us from aliens, when in reality it's a bunch of weapons pointed at us.

**Alan:** Yes of course. And as I say too **NASA** is constantly putting out nonsense there because NASA is one of the strongest arms of the **Military Industrial Complex**. It's a military organization. And under the guise of space exploration they will fleece the taxpayers of billions and billions, maybe even into the trillions now, to do with weaponry and repairing weaponry in space. That's what the shuttle system is all about is repairing weaponry in space and preparing us all for this incredible system that's monitoring every single one of us down to the weapons eventually they will use on us from space if need be with pinpointed accuracy, pencil lasers that can literally put a hole right through you from outer space if you are a nuisance. That's all set up already in space. That's what the true **Star Wars Program** was all about.

**Thomas:** Well NASA is...

**Neil:** Can I just come in there, it's interesting. I read something about insurance companies now getting onboard with all this stuff saying that if anything was caused by aliens your insurance policy was you know, wasn't valid. You know it's like an act of God thing.

**Alan:** That's right. Well even the Mormon's got their insurance policies out too for the rapture where they get whisked off and leave their families behind and the insurance is going to pay their families to keep going. {Laughs} So, there you go.

**Neil:** And you mentioned Thomas whether the aliens were here for good or bad and of course there was a thing in the paper, I don't know if it was a year or two years ago, where they said the aliens were watching because of our CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and if we didn't stop it they would come and stop it for us. {Laughs}

**Thomas:** Yeah and prior to that they were watching us because of the Cold War.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Thomas:** It's always the same religious archetype.

**Alan:** That ties right in. It ties in with the total agenda, that's right, the total agenda. And using environmentalism again, control of the weather, upset weather, etcetera, all of that to save us. It's always to save us all. It's to take all of your rights away from you. It's always to save you all. And in every facet this massive army is, actually they called it that, the **Earth Army**. In the early days the writer for "**Star Trek**" was involved in the creation of that system where they would use these massive armies, Earth armies, now called greenies, and a whole bunch of different organizations.

And they would push it all together with the whole Space Agenda, etcetera.

So it's all tied together. Whatever they give you, and they give us everything by the way unless you are thinking for yourself, and you are being suckered into something else for some other agenda.

**Thomas:** And the aliens...

**Neil:** Sorry Thomas, just a quick one. I've spoken to people who believed in all of this garbage and you know you kind of out of the corner of your eye you kind of take a set of keys out of your pocket and you throw it in the air, and you go did you see that? And they go, what? And I said that was an unidentified flying object, you know. You can put lights on a Frisbee and throw it out the window, that's an unidentified flying object, you know.

**Thomas:** Yeah precisely. I'm not doubting, you know, I know lots of people who are sincere people who have told me that they have seen these things. And I believe them. And I do believe there are as yet unknown weather or consciousness or psychedelic experiences that probably do generate or are a result of these very strange experiences involving lights maybe plasma or something like that. And I have no doubt that there probably are intelligent beings out in the far reaches of the universe. It's just, mathematically alone it's possible. But that is a completely different thing than them ever coming here. And that's the assumption now that aliens are not out there, they are on this planet. And they have been very, very useful to disrupt any kind of critical analysis of government or globalism by attaching aliens to you know serious topics like what we are talking to tonight. And I'll give you an example of that.

Prior to the 1980's, academics, educated people, anyone used to sit down and talk about conspiracy. It was not considered a wacky or a screwball kind of thing. People spoke about conspiracies in relation to everything from the JFK thing to you know Agent Orange and you know DDT. They were always speaking about corporate conspiracies, globalist conspiracies, it was just a topic of conversation generally indoors, and often you can find it in magazines of the day such as "Mother Jones" and "Utne Reader" and "The Wire". These were not weird things. It was just like historical what if.

Along comes this TV series called "**The X Files**", and you have this guy who is an FBI agent. And he's the nut case. And you have this other one who is the woman and she's the voice of sanity. And she's the rationalist. And every single topic in the conspiracy theory world, you know I hate to call it that, the alternative movement world, that myself and Alan talk about, was covered inside at one level from GMOs to you know to bio-warfare, to back to you know kind of weird objects being put into injections and given to people, to everything. Everything was covered in "**The X Files**" and then it was coupled to alien spaceships and little green men. So therefore if you bring up a serious topic today such as if I want to talk about I don't know anything, anything, like we talked about the Fabian Society, anything, there is an automatic assumption that's put out there that somehow it's connected to UFOs and aliens visiting Earth. And this has been you know..., for instance I got a message from a guy last week who was saying to me like oh... I don't know, I forget what I was talking about. I was talking about I think it was the psychopathic traits of Tony Blair. And the guy comes back with, and I bet you believe that Elvis is living on the moon and got there on a spaceship. That's the PSYOP, that's how it's been programmed to take anything that's serious, the ordinary non-expert people in this scientific system, such as us guys here can talk about it, then they deliberately throw in the alien little green men bomb to destroy it and take away any credibility from it. And that has worked so well for them. And like you said these people are into that stuff. I have no problems with people believing anything. I don't have no problems with people believing anything, in any kind of people believing in aliens and alien abductions and those things, but do not connect them to very important topics in terms of our incarceration as lab rats on this planet. And that has worked. So the alien thing has worked as well for them as the religion has.

**Alan:** Uh huh. Yeah and plus too you have so many, again you do have the CIA involved heavily. All mind control things including all the different so called progressive types of behaviorism techniques that they pushed back in the 50's and 60's, the Rolfing Methods, all these different things where they scream and tear pillows apart, these were all part of, these were all run by the CIA, all of these things to do with behavior modification and getting absolute idiots to just fall for it all. Go into the bottom of swimming pools that were all empty and all lie down and pretend they were fish. I mean things like that. It's amazing what they can do and then they coupled it with the alien agendas and everything else too. It makes you more... Each time you fall for something you become more gullible for the next one.

And I also had a strange occurrence. A woman who was in touch with me for a while by email, a Christian women in the States, did all the standard Christian stuff, mentioned all the standard Christian stuff and seemed very orthodox, and then one time she wanted to call me and I answered the phone and she said that did you know that Jesus is on Zeta Reticuli with all of his angels, they have been training the army for millennia and they were going to come back to Earth. Come back to Earth from this planet you see and save us all.

I mean so they infiltrated everything including, and what they always do is use existing structures of belief, which is religion, and they mix it with that too. And that rampaged across a lot of the Christian Societies for a long time too that idea. So nothing has been missed out. But no wonder because you have thousands of think tanks working on every part, every facet of society. They have missed nothing here.

**Neil:** Do you think that... Sorry just somebody in the chat box was talking about one show you did and mentioned GMOs, and you know and somebody mentions maybe they'll do something in a lab and we'll see some little green men somewhere. Do you think that's a possibility that they will genetically modify something along the lines of "*The Island of Dr. Moreau*" I suppose and create an alien?

**Alan:** It's more than that. There's actually scientific journals out there that have been working on this for a long time and I have some of them here in fact where they talk about the old Platonic idea, Plato idea, that they would use eventually in "*The Republic*", his book "*The Republic*", that they would eventually breed folk for specific tasks. Tall folk for picking apples off trees, short folk for mining, things like that. And genetics has been working towards creating new kinds of humans all along. And then there are scientific books put out for the universities, they have men with gills, and so on and so on, all bread for specific tasks of welding oil rigs under water or things like that. So they are well ahead in all of this.

And it ties in again with this, it's a form of misogyny to an extent, it's also using the homosexual agenda, all the different agendas out there, they call it gay now, but to get you used to, and all the in-betweens of transgender so nothing is normal. Once you get to a stage where nothing is normal or standard or classed as normal then they can gradually bring in new types of all the in-betweens. That's why they are pushing that whole agenda. It's not because they care about gay folk. It's because they can use all of this to disrupt what is considered as normal amongst the general populations. And aliens goes along with it too.

**Thomas:** Yeah if you read Zecharia Sitchin's, "*The 12<sup>th</sup> Planet*", I recently read it for the first time lately about a few weeks back and this guy basically took Babylonian demon worship, just this is basically the religion of Babylon, and wrapped this whole imaginary idea of the Anunnaki and space race around it. And the whole idea was to put this... This guy, if Zecharia Sitchin wasn't one of them, he, I mean I cannot believe, if you read his book it's almost like a masonic tone.

**Alan:** It is. He belonged to the *Ashmolean Society*. That's right, he was way up there, yep.

**Thomas:** Yeah, there you go because it basically says it at the end of the book and the whole purpose of that book is to indoctrinate people who read it into believing that human beings are a slave race. A slave race who serve a higher race. I mean this is exactly how the agenda goes on.

**Alan:** Actually it is very Calvinistic when you look at it because you are born into the lower cast therefore accept it. There is nothing you can do, your intelligence is set at birth, before birth in fact, and the upper cast that rule you are the lawful rulers. You can't fight them in any way possible. That's how it is, yeah, absolutely. That's what they tell you in the book, yeah.

**Thomas:** And that's why so many of them come out of the Calvinist parts of Switzerland. Von Daniken and people like that. There is so much of that down there as well. And also they have created these cults.

**Alan:** Von Daniken before you miss him, they revived him again you know. And Daniken remember back then in the 70's was declared a fraud by reporters that went to Mexico and they found the so called, these space carvings of men on space motorbikes, etcetera. How you'd ride a motorbike in space I don't know. But they found the guy who was making these so called steles for him. And he was getting under a dollar per stele that he was making, Daniken was

putting in his book, a total fraud.

**Thomas:** Well now Daniken basically has a gigantic cathedral now build to himself in Switzerland.

**Alan:** Oh yeah.

**Thomas:** It's essentially like the Vatican of alien history on Earth and it's incredible.

**Alan:** Switzerland is also very high up there. They've got the headquarters of the Rosicrucian society there. They are very high level Rosicrucian for very elite people over there too. It all comes together there in Switzerland, yeah.

**Thomas:** Switzerland is a particularly sinister nation. It looks to portray itself to the world as you know as clocks, cuckoo clocks and chocolates but behind that is some very, very sinister movements and organizations. And the alien stuff through Von Daniken is definitely one of them. There is no doubt about that. The fact that in such an expensive country like Switzerland that he could build basically this Vatican to himself. It's you know in the scale that it's built it means that there is some serious globalist money behind him.

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Thomas:** You don't get that kind of cash from writing books about aliens. Someone somewhere...

**Alan:** No you don't. You don't. And also I mean I've talked to some people who have attended the ones in Switzerland at the high level functions and it is extraordinary how they can manipulate the members that are coming in too with all their very, very advanced equipment that can project you know basically holographic stuff, very big, large, holographic stuff and so on. Giant crosses for instance that aren't even there and things like that. So, I've talked to them personally, people who've..., and some folk even in the Canadian government who have been over and seen this too.

So, yeah Switzerland is very big in that. It's also and don't forget one of the highest, the biggest Knights Templar countries. You'll see their logo all over the buildings all over Bern and all the different big cities in Switzerland.

**Thomas:** And lots of Nazi gold and technology ended up down there, tax relieved. You know this is, it's a great way for cleaning dirty money and bringing it in to these kinds of ideas such as Von Daniken's little empire there.

Again, back to the cults. This is another great way of scooping up intelligent minds that should be challenging. You know in **Jacques Vallee's** book "*Messengers of Deception*", which I believe is the only book written about the UFO phenomenon worth reading. He is basically a guy who started to research the phenomenon, basically came to the idea that yeah there are some strange lights in the sky, but ultimately the whole UFO thing has been run by the intelligence services who are creating these cults in order to take intelligent people who should be you know, they should be the next Malcom X's, or the next kind of people who should be taking our societies to the next level, and then scooping them off into these alien channeling cults. That's what's so remarkable about these cults, they are filled with people with PhDs and Masters Degrees. If you look at the Heaven's Gate cult, if you look at the Solar Temple cult, again Switzerland Templars, it's all filled with highly educated people who should be the next generation of should we say game changers in society but instead they are huddled around a device waiting for the leader or the master or the guru to give them the latest messages from the aliens who are going to arrive some day in comets or spaceships. And this has been another wonderful beneficial spin-off for the intelligence services too with this whole alien nonsense. They've basically stopped any, between that and the celebrity obsession stuff, have stopped any kind of future, shall we say social, or consciousness revolution taking off because anyone who has a brain seems to end up in, you know seems to be diverted into either one or the other.

**Alan:** Oh yeah. As I say, you must disable people who can think. You disable them and put them into an avenue that leads them nowhere basically and they are effectively disabled from taking any action or being social leaders and so on, etcetera. And then they find themselves being leaders in fact and working towards an agenda that they think they understand but they don't understand it whatsoever where it's supposed to go. They are all being used.

**Neil:** In terms of the technique used like you've mentioned, the aliens or the cults and stuff, I mean that all comes from presumably what we talked about earlier with the Fabians and the think tanks coming out with programs.

**Alan:** The Fabians said through Annie Besant as I say one of the co-founders that was to set up the feminist movement and also push for the abortion industry early on, and her dad was a lord, the British House of Lords, and she said that they would use the existing institutions of religion and eventually, it's exactly what you'll find that the marketers always use, don't go out and create a society use existing institutions where you have masses of followers. And she said we'll use existing religions and eventually win through the churches because they have the biggest amount of followers than anyone else. So what we're looking at is a religious institution, Ufology is a religion. And actually it permeates all through even the orthodox religions until you have folk believing all things within churches themselves. All working toward a so called greater future and better future. It's all the same agenda. It's quite fascinating to see that no one's been unaffected because the entertainment industry is one of the biggest mind control industries out there. You can take any action whatsoever, any human action or behavior or emotion, and twist it into reverse until you are feeling sorry for people that you perhaps shouldn't feel sorry for and you have a completely opposing opinion from reality, things like that. It's all been used against you. They can turn on your tears when they want to, they can make you angry at something when they want to. It's the greatest tool because your defenses are down when you think you are being entertained. If you are getting a lecture on something you'll sit back, or you should do your critical thinking and say well I believe that but I'm not accepting this part. With a movie for instance you swallow the whole lot including the programming and conditioning that's built inside the movie. So it's a perfect way, you've got whole generations now who are addicted to the movies, they are brainwashed with them, and they are all politically correct.

Even all your politically correct things to do with sexuality and behaviorism are put initially through comedies and then filtered into the mainstream serious movies and that's how they put it across. It works very, very simply. And again back to H.G. Wells, he talked about using this technique way back in the early 1900's.

**Neil:** Somebody just put a quote in the chat box, it's from Mark Twain, *"It's easier to fool people than to convince them that they've been fooled."* And that certainly pertains to the more intelligent people like you were saying Thomas, the PhDs and all of them. They won't be told that they are wrong, or they won't admit that they are wrong. That's for sure.

**Alan:** Here's the key to that though. Never forget, never forget that those who are intelligent and are going to a university or they think they are intelligent. In the university your ego is built up above everything else believe it or not. That's how you end up being a professor. I've had professors visit me and they admit, and I know this and I've talked about it, that most professors talk a lot of literary nonsense. It's a lot of verbiage if you like, lots of words, but pretty well meaningless in the end, but it's very impressive.

So it's the same with any science that you are taught in the university. It's like medicine, the first thing you are taught is to always dominate your patient. Make sure they believe in you, that's the first thing you must get them to do is believe in you so they will trust you and do what you tell them. That goes across the board now in all universities with all so called professions that they churn them out to dictate to.

So you think you are being taught, that you are one of the elite, one of the chosen, and because of that once you swallow the alien agenda along with it there is no going back. They will never have insight into themselves because they are already believing that they are elite and they are intelligent. And once you start to lose that, that you are just you, and you actually believe the propaganda that you are the intelligent one, you are done for. Always hold on to humility, if you lose it you have lost yourself and someone else is using you.

**Thomas:** Well by the time you've got yourself your PhD all you've really done is shown absolute devotion and servitude to authority. You've done everything you were told, you've followed every single order.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Thomas:** And then the tenured college professor who guided you towards this, he's then replaced by the cult leader.

**Alan:** Uh huh.

**Thomas:** And that's why they are so easy to move, highly educated people with advanced degrees into flying saucer and alien channeling cults because they have already been conditioned to seek the absolute approval and devotion to an authority figure.

I just want to get back to the cultural thing there again. Another aspect that has been used to sell the alien idea as well has been rock music. You have the bands like the *Blue Oyster Cult* and *Hawkwind* and all these kind of like spacewalk, frog walk, kind of ideas coupled with the LSD idea or like aliens and spaceships and space travel. And I was reading there recently, not only did you have like people like Carlos Santana saying that he had been given orders from an alien you also have, I was reading recently that David Bowie had spent the early 70's on the roof of his apartment in London holding a television aerial towards Mars getting signals. You wonder who was sending the signals don't you.

**Alan:** Oh yeah, yeah, but again David Bowie is a product of the entertainment industry. And I'll tell you another thing too, a lot of the entertainment industry churns out a lot of rubbish actually about these stars to build up the personality cult. I mean I've been with bands before that were getting up there or were up there in fact some of them and big magazines would phone them and ask for interviews and they couldn't do it, they were either too stoned or burned out or whatever, and what they would do is say okay we'll write a good write up about you and put some really bad boy stuff in there and we'll let you see it before we publish it. And they make it up actually, they would make it all up to boost the personality cult and image. And that's what happens with a lot of that stuff. David Bowie first came on the stage in Britain because it was part of the destruction of the culture industry actually, that's what they put him out for. They create stars, they create the image, they create the person. In fact the image and the drawings that they put up of the person, the costumes, and so on, their poses, are all drawn up before they pick the person, the actor if you like. And David Bowie came on the stage with his travelling road show, massive, about 6 massive 10-ton trucks hauling equipment, lighting, the whole bit, and he came on wearing nothing but a jock strap, back in the 60's in Britain. Nothing but a jock strap and painted face and all the rest of it. Again to destroy your whole image of men, manhood, decency and so on. It worked awfully, awfully well. It was to get to the youth and teach them rebellion as they were teaching them in school at the time, to rebel against their parents who were old fashioned, don't trust anybody over 30 they said. And that's when they fired a lot of the older teachers and brought in younger ones so the children would identify with them more with the new radical indoctrinations. Everything has been covered here, every part of society and culture has been covered completely.

**Thomas:** Even in Bowie's early days you had like these dissociative personality ideas like Aladdin Sane. Aladdin Sane the guy with his face painted two different colors. You had the cracked actor and the man who sold the world. These were all kinds of, they bought into the idea that Bowie was more than just a singer, he was a changer of consciousness. And again it was too good.

**Alan:** And he was in space, the spaceman, yeah.

**Thomas:** Yep, Space Oddity, yep. And there was even a very interesting film of his tour of America in the mid 70's and they are interviewing his fans outside the concert hall. And these people, some of them look stoned, but a lot of them look like they are on psych medications, like some kind of heavy Thorazine or something like that. And this one girl who could barely articulate says that David Bowie is the space commander and I'm his space cadet, which was funny at the time but when you think back on it now you realize how beautifully clever. These people, their scams are so devious. At times you almost have to admire them for them.

**Alan:** Oh absolutely. But don't forget though it's nothing to do with the talent or skill of the person you see, it's the massive machinery that creates that person in the first place. It's a massive, massive machinery to create a star. They can make anybody a star and they have actually. {Laughs} But they can make anybody a star with the machinery.

And again it came out of Hollywood, early Hollywood, where Hollywood came up with the idea of the star image. Before that actors were ten a penny. They were not really a reputable type of a person if you were an actor or an actress. You basically sang for your supper to the elite afterwards, after a show. And then they created the star image. And they would create the star before you'd even see them in their first movie. They'd build it up, this new women or whoever it happened to be, and they were instantly a success because they told the public that they were great. And the



public will believe what they are told when that build up is professionally done. That's what they do with all star image making.

I've met guys who had number 1's in Britain and I've been there doing session work for them for their albums and things and I've worked on some of their songs and literally they were picked out of lineups. And I'm talking about drawings and I've seen the drawings before they picked the guy with the right height that would fit this suit that was already made for him, it was made of leather and stuff like that, how they'd hold the microphone, his gimmicks, his shtick as they called it. And they were told they'd have three hits in a row and then he'd fade away. And that's the sort of thing, that's how it's run. There is nothing out there that's real as it is presented to the general public.

**Neil:** Of course you've got the song "*Star Man*" that's Bowie did as well and the movie "*The Man Who Fell to Earth*" where he was breeding with human women you know.

**Thomas:** That's right, yeah.

**Alan:** And that tied in with a whole bunch of Sci-Fi movies on the same theory basically. Yeah.

**Neil:** And he had all this technology where he could basically afford to buy up the world and he was buying all these resources and supposedly to take them back to his own planet and all that stuff.

**Thomas:** Yeah, he could replicate gold. If you look at Bowie's entire early 70's, or mid-70's and early 70's, career there was nothing more than the alien agenda. Another band was **ELO**, the **Electric Light Orchestra**, they came out of a gigantic UFO when they played their gigs. And even the term ELO, Electric Light Orchestra that sounds very masonic, Electric Light Orchestra. Electric **Lucifer** Orchestra. You know you really have to look into these people and see who they are, who they are related too and who their parents are, what families, and what you know public school they went to.

**Alan:** It's also the old God, EL is the name of the God. And "O" is zero, it's the eternal circle. Yeah, it's masonic too.

**Neil:** Okay we've got about four minutes left. So do you want to wrap up and basically your final thoughts on either the Fabians, what we just discussed, or a mixture of both.

**Alan:** Well we are the end product of basically of an agenda. And most of the folk around you are too because as I say the Fabians are one massive think tank with many branches across the world. And they interact with the other think tanks that work on other aspects of human nature, behavior, etcetera, all working to program the next generation into the future. And here's how perfect it is, if you go back to the 1930's, Comintern, the young international young communists of which Pierre Trudeau who became the prime minister of Canada was one of them, they had a meeting with Beria who was the top honcho there, a massive, a monster of a man for slaughtering people. But Beria in charge of the police for Russia, the NKVD, he talked about the conditioning of children. And he said it used to take us seventy years, at that time that was about a generation, seventy years to create the changes through persuasion and through education to change anything in society even a little bit because the parents were always contaminated with their old ideas and they would pass them on to the children. But he says now with the perfect indoctrination he said we can update and alter their changes every two to three years.

And so that the kindergarten children going in one year were getting programmed from the start for the whole curriculum, all the years ahead in education, for all the changes that would be put forth on a timetable plan as they grew up. The ones who came in a year later would be slightly ahead into the further exploitation of this plan and they would be prepared for it as they grew up. So that you were already programmed for the changes that are going to hit you in your lifetime from the early, early age and you'll think it's all quite natural. You are prepared for it. The program has been put in your head already. That's how perfect it was. And it's way beyond that today because the culture industry gets massive grants from the governments. Every United Nations member has a department of culture in their federal government that dishes out the grants to writers, movie makers, everything, and novelists, and they must incorporate all the politically correct things in their novels and books and even cartoons. And the children are getting brainwashed before they even learn what the meaning of words are actually because a lot of it is visual as well.

So this is a perfect indoctrination of society and to be honest with you you'd have to be a hermit living with your family way up in some mountain somewhere to escape it all because with the electronic pervasion of media today it's everywhere you can't escape it. Even if you tried to shield your children from it, it's pretty well impossible because their friends have all got the electric gadgets and so on. You can't keep them living separate anymore, it's pretty well done for from that aspect.

Again, Bertrand Russell went even further about this, he said we used to think that we'd have to separate the children from their parents so that they'd never know who their parents were, again going back to Plato's idea, he said but now again with scientific indoctrination, he said, the parental input would be impossible, they won't be able to pass on contaminated ideas to their children and the state would be giving them their new moralities. It's all been done, yeah.

**Neil:** Thomas.

**Thomas:** Well the agenda goes on and there is no great awakening and there is no salvation, it's not going to happen. The hundredth monkey does not exist in terms of these people that are controlling us. Just because that's going down doesn't mean that you have to go down with it. And this is where I would say to people as long as they are not inside your head you are free. And that's the important thing. It doesn't matter what happens around you as long as they are not inside your head you are free. So at all costs do not let them in there. Do not be a lab rat anymore.

**Alan:** Yep. You have to reclaim. You have got to reclaim your mind. I mean it's your birthright it's your mind. Without that you are nothing. So your mind is all you have, yeah.

**Thomas:** Yeah personal liberation and you've got to stop waiting for external salvation and start liberating yourself and that's the, you know I mean I don't know how I would say it, I mean stop being Pavlov's dog and you know become an acute fox and run wild and don't let them know about it.

**Alan:** I'd say even better, you know bite Pavlov. {Laughs}

**Thomas:** Bite Pavlov, yeah. {Laughs} And don't be expecting miracles or people like Russell Brown or some other celebrity or Bono or anyone else to save you or Gods or anything. You're a sovereign human being and get off the chess board.

**Alan:** That's awfully important. You have got to understand there is something called, again getting back to the creation of stars, it's called the creation of the personality cult. The big boys will always give you leaders they create. The whole machinery of personality cult gets behind them to create the personality cult and you are always looking for the one all through the movies it's the one, you're the one that's going to save the world. No, no folks that's fake, it's a red herring. You have to do it yourself. You have got to reclaim your own brain, that's all you have. Get your own mind and it's up to you where you want to let it go but you keep your own mind under control as well. Don't be fooled over and over and over again.

**Thomas:** And the star thing goes back to the Dionysian cults of Ancient Greece which Plato would have been familiar with. These ideas of the hermaphrodite you know rock star God who was a sexual being that people fawned over, who had no particular talent, he was just Dionysus. And Plato knew this and they have all known this. That's still, you know Dionysus is still going on to this day. And you know again don't be fooled, don't be fooled.

**Neil:** Sorry to interrupt. We have to kind of end. The next host is ready to come on. Thanks very much for your time lads and can you just stay on the line just for a second after the show?

**Alan:** Sure. Yeah.

**Neil:** Okay. Thanks very much for listening folks and I'll hand it over to Patty now.

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

{Closing Music 🎵}

**Oct. 16, 2014 (#1466)**  
**ALAN WATT**  
**"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"**  
**(GUEST ON REALITY BYTES RADIO WITH NEIL FOSTER)**

Originally Broadcast Oct. 16, 2014 on [awakeradio.co.uk](http://awakeradio.co.uk)  
[realitybytesradio.com](http://realitybytesradio.com)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

**Neil:** Welcome to **Reality Bytes Radio** on the 16<sup>th</sup> of October, twenty past three Eastern Time, twenty past eight in the UK. Sorry about the delay there were technical issues with the system again. Let's welcome Alan Watt to the broadcast again and I was talking to Alan off the air about the use of fear as a weapon if you like to control the masses and how it was used in ancient times, how it's used in modern times, and then comes the Ebola thing that's going on. And I mean how far back does this actually go Alan? I mean I don't know but I've discussed the aspects of how they induce eclipses or things like that to instill fear in the population claiming that they have control of the sun and they could block it anytime they wanted to, to punish the people if you like.

**Alan:** Yes. You also have it in the Middle Eastern countries as well with Zoroastrianism, things like that where you had the sun priest as well basically too and various cults and religions. Initially you see to start off to get a powerful system going which we today call government you must, it starts off generally with families that slaughter other families and take over lands. And then you have the problem of maintaining the hold over the people and so in comes the intelligentsia, the hired intelligentsia who then know instinctively, intuitively, how to put across fear to get the people to obey. It's much better to rule people by having them comply with your obedience and be obedient to the system rather than fight you all the time or rebel. And so this is a very ancient technique. And you'll find even today in the modern times so much money, all through the 20<sup>th</sup> century up to the present time, has been in sociology, etcetera, and behaviorism, has been into the study of all the histories of this plus into human nature itself because the one thing that's

on ruler's minds, it doesn't matter what kind of ruler you want to believe or rulership you are in, whether it's democracy or whether it's fascism, or communism, whatever it happens to be, they all used the same systems and they are all really front systems for the moneyed elite above them in all systems, even in the communist system. And therefore the same systems that work will always be used. They are all formula as Plata said even in his day. And therefore fear they found is the best way to have people to comply.

We find in the Green Party in Britain for instance only about three or four years ago the women who was ahead at that time came out on the news and said that if only we could get the public into a war mode as they were during the Blitz in London, World War II, because everybody when the whistles went off and the sirens went off they ran into their shelters. They were crammed into those shelters. They were already on incredible rationing you know in Britain that lasted about ten years or eleven years. People don't realize that rationing cards were still issued up until 1951 and but the people all complied because they were all believing that if they didn't comply they'd all perish and so fear is the greatest motivation of all to get people to simply comply and be obedient.

Now the studies on behaviorism, and here's the thing because it's really interesting, the experts today in behaviorism and neuroscience understand the fear mechanism perfectly well and they've also done extensive surveys into what worked in ancient times all through history to the present and including when a country was under attack from maybe three or four sources or they could have a plague ongoing, be at war with a foreign government, being threatened with invasion and so on. And they found that people can only logically think, even the average individual, if you have no more than two major crises on the go simultaneously at the same time. If you have any more than that you begin to break down and you look for answers from what you think are people who know. So someone who comes along and says I'm an expert obey me, don't worry and they are very quiet and complacent and so on, you will trust them and you will give all your obedience to that person. That's the system we are under today, yeah.

**Neil:** And... *"Neither a man nor a coward nor a nation can be trusted to act humanely or to think sanely under the influence of a great fear."*

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** It's an emotional argument about any subject. And of course fear is one of the greatest emotions.

**Alan:** It is.

**Neil:** And then they are not thinking rationally or sanely.

**Alan:** Yes it's a primitive, primal, emotion because it's to do with survivalism. If you don't comply you will perish. That's the simple statement that's put out whether it's for an inoculation that rakes in millions or even billions for the Big Pharma companies like the Swine Flu vaccine that they had to stop dishing out eventually because it was killing too many people. But things like that and we are seeing the same thing with the Ebola scare.

Since 9/11, here's the key, since 9/11, that was the unrolling of the whole new sociological system of control over populations of many, many countries and they hope eventually the whole world for compliance under the new world state they have been pushing for, for years. And they said when 9/11 happened, I think it was Cheney that came out or one of the guys came out at the top and said nothing will ever be the same again. And that night on the air, it was on WWCR, I said, *"The hardest thing to hold on to from now on..."*, from now on, and I meant it because I read all of their previous stuff building up to this, *"...would be to hold on to your sanity as we go through this."* And we've had nothing but crashes with the banks, the stock markets. You've seen your currencies deliberately devalued all the time. Your taxes have gone way up. They brought in the *Austerity Doctrine* and I said at the time that *the Austerity Doctrine really means that all of your spending money will go to bare essentials in the future*. That's the big agenda because this stuff is an open secret as H.G. Wells said. They publish at the top and through the United Nations in all the different treaties they sign where they are taking you. And at the same time we've got Ebola on the go, fear of your lives, crashes, oh Al-Qaeda, now it's ISIS and a whole bunch of other things. It's the same group, but the average person can't cope with all of these fear mechanisms.

But I'll tell you the best place to find the techniques of fear and how they are used today, and it's actually through

marketing. Marketers work with governments, the top ones do, the big corporations. And they've done the most extensive studies of how to use fear to get folk to buy things for instance even right down to if you don't use this toothpaste your teeth are going to fall out, etcetera, etcetera. It's all to do with, it's not just vanity, it's actually fear that you are going to be the odd ball out here and look ugly, etcetera. Or you've got the little car there that has rust on it, small car, and here's the big car passing you by and you feel that you're a loser. And that's pushed in the advertising.

But it also comes down to all forms of selling everything today including alternative media. And I've watched alternative media for many, many years and when it comes to the SARS nonevent that happened in Canada a few years back to the present thing with Ebola, they all go into hyper drive selling all of their products with again under fear. An hour of terrifying you and here's the antidote, buy this. And the poor suckers go and buy it all hoping that it's going to save them possibly. So they sell them legally, they actually sell them legally a form of hope, but not actual fact, you see, and it's a very ancient technique.

Remember Rockefeller's old man was a snake oil salesman and he used all of these techniques too. So it's on the go today and everyone goes into hyper drive when it comes to fear.

**Neil:** Yeah I lived an hour west from the *Behavioural Insights Team* in the UK. And they are actually working with the mainstream media here, the Behavioural Insights Team, to psychologically scare people.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** To scare them for taxes.

**Alan:** Oh yeah.

**Neil:** And that in itself is an assault surely.

**Alan:** I read that yeah. Uh-huh.

**Neil:** Yeah and they also {inaudible}, they've been doing it for the last year anyway, organ transplant. If it's not fear, it's guilt. You know they make you feel guilty.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** And also separately the Big Pharma stuff. I mean the pharma shops here, I don't know what they are like over there. But you don't get {inaudible} in the shots here you get {inaudible}.

**Alan:** That's right, yeah.

**Neil:** It's constant. I mean all of the signs in the {inaudible} to get a flu shot, get a shingles shot, get a pneumonia shot. And I think I mentioned to you before that there was a big effigy of the Grim Reaper in the entranceway to the pharmacy for Halloween.

**Alan:** Uh-huh. {Laughs}

**Neil:** Yeah. I got a nice photograph of that one next to the free flu shot sign. I mean fear is, I mean it takes on many aspects. I mean even family life you know going back to the vaccinations, you have to get your children vaccinated or something terrible is going to happen to them.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** Or you have all the women's magazines telling you that you've got to have this, you've got to have this, or the women pester the man can we have this big TV or whatever it is you know we better keep up with the Jones's.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** I mean it takes many, many different forms.

**Alan:** Oh what they do, here's the key to it you see, in commercial systems where the big guys who get up there at the top, they form cartels. They are big gangs at the top, big corporate gangs. And they have cartels and conglomerates where they all work together. You must in this day and age work together at the top. They don't really compete with each other at the top. But the system itself forces everyone else to compete with each other even at the bottom. That's the key to it all. As you say, you'd better keep up with the Jones's, what will your neighbors say? Oh your fence isn't mended or your grass is too long, etcetera, etcetera. I'd better get a new lawnmower. All these things are meant to, these are external motivational factors that are placed upon you and forced upon you by the commercial system in which you actually live.

And so it's all to do with conform, conform, which means really purchase, purchase and have all the latest stuff so you can cut your grass, so you can earn enough money to fix the fence and all of this kind of stuff. So you don't realize. I mean I know people who are very elderly, very elderly, who went through the first Great Depression as they called it, and it wasn't the first one really at all but we will call it that because it's in the books. And that was manipulated too of course by three guys at the top Gould and so on and J.P. Morgan. But anyway some of their parents didn't have to actually earn physical money in the U.S. because there were no taxes as such as we think of them today. They didn't have taxes on their property. Many of them simply bartered. If you wanted something from the dentist and you could do odd jobs or you could put in a new cupboard for them or something like that, that's what they did. And the rest of the time they simply sustained themselves. They farmed their own land and sustained themselves. But when FDR and all the rest of them came in and of course the big depression they were forced to start for the first time to get money to pay taxes. And so the loophole was closed and now you are all forced to go along into the same corrupt system that we are in today and be a good taxpayer. In fact it's one of the definitions of being a good citizen is to be a good consumer and producer according to the United Nations and of course a good taxpayer as well. So all this talk about freedom is nonsensical when the various options you had, had been taken away from you by law you know.

**Neil:** Yeah it's quite ironic that if you're keeping up with the Jones's then you are going out and spending money you don't have.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** Then you start being fearful about not having any money.

**Alan:** Exactly. The biggest problem today physically, one of the biggest problems apart from the junk food we eat and GMO and pesticides and the vaccinations that cause cancers and all the rest of it, one of the biggest problems we have is anxiety. And anxiety itself is definitely going to shorten your life and cause a lot of problems. Yeah. Never mind social problems and interpersonal relationships and all the rest of it too.

**Neil:** Of course the interpersonal relationships I suppose is another aspect because you know women are trained to believe they have to have a certain figure, they have to look a certain way, they have to dress a certain way.

**Alan:** Uh-huh.

**Neil:** And now it's gone full circle whereby you walk into the supermarket or whatever and now the men have got whole aisles to themselves as well with creams and ointments.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Neil:** And all this garbage. And then they might say oh well I must look good to a women or whatever or she will run off with somebody else and all this kind of paranoia.

**Alan:** Yes. And plus the fear factor of not earning enough money. Because again if the feeling of security there, financial security is not there in a home, then of course it causes incredible problems and arguments and divorces, etcetera.

**Neil:** And of course media, media plays the major role in this kind of thing by promoting it from the, well on all levels of society from the tabloid papers to the so called broadsheets which are all becoming one and the same these days as I can see.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** There was an article up here the other day about Ebola, and it's not Ebola that you need to be scared of, it's the flu.

**Alan:** Uh-huh. Uh-huh.

**Neil:** And here we go, you know.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Neil:** Some of the pictures have to be laughable and people, people buy into it. I mean are people so kind of broken down and {inaudible} the amount of stuff that's been bombarded down on them.

**Alan:** We here's the key to it. Here's the key to that because in the endless sociological studies on the general populations over well over 150 years now basically, they know that, and I liken it to a herd of cattle getting stampeded. To get the cattle moving initially you have to instill some kind of fear and noises or gunshots like you'll see in old westerns. Or some attack by wolves, something to get them motivated because they are just like people. We like to graze in the same area, it's familiar, it's our home, blah, blah, blah.

Once you get them starting to run the trick is to keep them running. And all you have to do then is get a couple of riders up front there to make sure, and to the sides of them, that you can actually steer where you want them to go. That's why you call them a steer, the cow you know that you can guide where you want them to go. And it's all done through fear and if they want to go in a different direction you just fire more guns off at the side of them or whatever it is and they will move off away from it, very simplistically to get away from these nasty lethal sounds. And so that's how the general population is today. The more fear you can hit them with incessantly and keep it up, don't give them a chance to sit back and be comfortable for a while. When we get comfortable we start to talk to each other rationally. And when the government tries to push something we start to complain amongst each other initially and say well I don't really want to go along with this. I kind of like the way it is right now.

But what they have done since 9/11 is just one thing after another until you are petrified. And that's when they flood you with the experts, with expert opinions from economics to health, health, health, it's all over television. All the so-called experts that come out and all guide you along this path where you will never be your own master of your own thoughts. That's the key to it all, yeah.

**Neil:** I mean they bombard you with whatever it is, Ebola, ISIS, ISO, whatever, and they come up with a new thing, and something that was supposedly deadly serious two weeks ago and then suddenly it disappears. And there is another thing it's constantly changing.

**Alan:** Exactly.

**Neil:** And I mean I've noticed this myself in terms of talking to politicians, when you change to subject to them you see they can't think rationally either.

**Alan:** Uh-huh.

**Neil:** I mean there is almost a paradox in that.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** You get people with one thing just as they are kind of starting to get off of the initial fear, then something happens



in its place. As you say the public can't be allowed to get kind of complacent about it.

**Alan:** Yeah you have to keep them stampeding and guide them, always guide them by new experts in different fields, yeah. And back in the 40's and even the 30's Bertrand Russell said the same thing, he said, we shall replace logic and reason amongst the general population by expert opinion on everything until they adopt expert opinion until a woman can't change a diaper without expert opinion. And that's all been done. We've been trained since birth, our whole generation, to listen to experts even when we see the physical evidence or the realistic evidence that their expert opinion was wrong last time they still fall for it the next time you know.

**Neil:** And they are never quite happy enough to put their names to things either.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** They are always unnamed.

**Alan:** What you will find, that's right, you see what they'll do now, and I read the article about a year ago I think on the air, it was from the Pentagon and other places because it was to do in fact with handouts from government agencies in the U.S. especially. But all governments are the same that they'd replace individual reporting with simply handouts and they wouldn't sign from where it was from. But it was all coming from the same ministries of information basically but under the guise of expert opinions. And all the newspapers are putting in these big articles verbatim without question and so on. They even did some open television interviews on some of the big stations a while back on that but it's all forgotten now. But that's how most things are coming out today. It's just expert opinions and, it's the same with the weather manipulators too and the geoengineering meetings they have all the time. They actually smirk and laugh amongst themselves whenever they mention "*one day we might do it*", instead of admitting to the public yeah we've been doing it for years and here's the outcome.

So we are living truly today in a kind of magic land of very high sciences all working at the same time, thousands of think tanks across the world working together to manipulate whole populations along the same path into a common world culture with a dominant minority at the top giving you your thoughts for the day for everyday of your life.

**Neil:** It's funny when you read any of these articles it says that, an expert says. Well an expert of what?

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Neil:** I mean expert is just a word. He might not even have experience on the subject he's talking about. They are just an expert you know.

**Alan:** Uh-huh.

**Neil:** Anyway.

**Alan:** Sure and I've said you know, I've said for years how come at least twice a century the big banks plunder you, premeditated plunder. They plunder whole countries and nations and continents twice a century at least and they get off with it. And the laws are never changed to stop it happening again. It's because they want that loophole and they want it to stay the same so they can do it again. We are living in a fake system and that's the key to it. If we have all of these fantastic experts going to the top economic schools and so on how come they never see anything coming? We are supposed to believe this, this nonsense. They never see it coming. It's all a joke, yeah.

**Neil:** {Inaudible} It's usually the politicians that {inaudible}. We are always told that these are the best people that we can get.

**Alan:** That's right. Yeah. {Laughs}

**Neil:** They're all thinking about how much money they've got {inaudible}. And they never will never do anything to get a decent job once they finish politics. But if they are the best we can get then we might as well do it ourselves

because they always mess it up.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** Every time.

**Alan:** That's the impression we are meant to have because the politicians themselves and it truly is, they are obsolete, and they have been obsolete for an awful long time. I did shows years ago on that, from the big boys again and even back in the 60's Quigley and other people, Professor Quigley said the same thing. He said governments today are obsolete as they are projected to the public because the big corporate international corporation cartels who already ran the show back in the early 60's and had been for long before that in fact. And government goes to them for advice on everything. So that's how it's been for a long time. Politics is a Punch & Judy show for the general population. And sometimes you'll cheer Punch and sometimes Judy, and you'll throw rotten tomatoes at one or the other, and this is the game that they present to the public as being actually true. The Pentagon has more say in the U.S. along with the big corporations than the politicians do. And every politician knows it because they are all dependent on the corporations to back them when they want to run for congress or the senate.

**Neil:** So they are in fear as well.

**Alan:** Oh yeah. They are all paid off when they get massive donations by millions of dollars from corporations. They have many meetings with the different corporate leaders. It isn't here's a charitable donation, we believe in your cause and walk away. No, here's the deal, when you get in this is what you'll do for us. I mean it's as simple as that, yeah.

**Neil:** Yeah. As we are on about the politicians there's a great quote in one of the papers earlier in the week. It's on Brooks Newmark MP, American-born English MP. He resigned because he was sending naked pictures of himself to various women across the world or something.

**Alan:** Uh-huh.

**Neil:** In online relationships. And one of them, one of them said she was shocked because he was an MP and he wouldn't tell a lie.

**Alan:** {Laughs}

**Neil:** That says it all. That's how naive people really are.

**Alan:** Yeah. These are the lemmings over the cliff, yeah.

**Neil:** I was also speaking to somebody on {inaudible} talking about you know Obama is the better of the two evils. I'm thinking, well why are you voting for evil at all?

**Alan:** Exactly.

**Neil:** Why? You know. And that {inaudible}.

**Alan:** If a system doesn't work regardless of the presentation that you are given to believe in, left wing, right wing, whatever it happens to be. If the same agenda goes on regardless from the United Nations and treaties getting signed with deeper ties and binding, and no party ever comes in that changes it, then it's the same agenda. The party system is nonsensical. They are both the same. They are all getting money to run you know, each individual in those parties, from the same sources.

**Neil:** Yeah and of course the public is basically in fear what's coming next. Oh my goodness that last one didn't do very well.

**Alan:** Exactly.

**Neil:** We have to hope for the best.

**Alan:** The definition of insanity is to keep doing the same things over and over expecting a different result when all you have seen in the past by doing the same things over and over is the same result.

**Neil:** Yeah. Okay we'll stop there for a piece of music and then we'll come back and perhaps talk a little bit about the current and past state of the truth movement. And you've already brushed on how fear is used in that as well.

**Alan:** Oh yes.

**Neil:** We'll go to a piece of music if Steve can throw something on and I'll come back and discuss that.

{Break}

**Neil:** Welcome back to ***Reality Bytes*** on the 16<sup>th</sup> of October with our guest Alan Watt. We were discussing fear before the break and that manifested itself in the truth movement as well and not just in you know the instilling of fear by people in the truth movement on people who are listening or watching them but there is a lot of fear within people, not myself I'm not worried at all, but I've heard broadcasters say I'd better not say this or I'd better not say that or you know I don't like them putting my face in a TV picture or all this stuff in case the boys come to get me kind of thing.

**Alan:** Yeah.

**Neil:** And what would you say to that? I mean it seems pretty pointless to me. If you are going to stick your head above the bar of it, leave it there and just go for it you know.

**Alan:** Yeah and I've told people before there is no point in getting paranoid about things because yeah they are monitoring everybody. I mean the whole population even for people who are sitting and just watching pornography all day and being a good citizen by doing so by the way because that's what they are pushing, is rubbish like that.

They know everything about every single person. And so even if you think that I better not say this or I better not say that and keep myself clean, they still know what's going on around you because you'll have little comments out to your friends and so on. You have no idea of how many ways you are spied upon, even when you are out walking in the town. And it's not just cameras they have up, they have little mikes, incredible great little mikes up too that can hear you talking in a doorway two hundred yards away automatically.

So I mean no, they know all about you by your chats and your texting and all the rest of it. They know exactly what's happening in your head. So don't be paranoid about it. And by the way they are not worried about most folk anyway believe you me. They are not worried at all.

But for the totalitarian system everyone must be utterly predictable. And that's why the average Joe is being completely monitored with all of their records of phone calls and all the rest of it too and yada, yada, yah, including what they watch on television, etcetera. So forget that, there is no safety unless you become a hermit on top of a mountain somewhere you know.

**Neil:** I read a couple of articles from I think it was the Guardian last week and when the British government was stating that we needed more power to snoop on people because you know we just don't know who is a terrorist anymore, blah, blah, blah. And in the same paper was an article telling parents that they shouldn't snoop on their children because they will feel untrusted. I mean there's the hypocrisy. We can get spied on by the government but we have to trust the government.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** And it said that parents aren't allowed to monitor their children's behavior on the internet.

**Alan:** I know but in the same token they are using the old technique that the Soviets first used or the Bolsheviks and

Soviets and then the Nazis and other totalitarian systems that they are encouraging the children to spy on their parents. I mean it's beautiful, isn't it? It is hypocrisy of course but it's an ancient technique, it's even in the Old Testament in one place too how they would turn the children against their parents, etcetera.

And so this technique has been used down through many, many ages. And it's very easy to do in a totalitarian type system especially to children who really are, I don't care what they say today, no, they are not just little adults, they are little children. And they don't have the wisdom and their brain hasn't even stopped maturing and growing and so on. So no, don't pretend they are little equals to you. This is a recent development. Children need guidance and if you don't give them guidance by the way that's when the totalitarians step in because children automatically seek something that gives them security and it's the very firm adamant, confident, type leader. And that's how totalitarian leaders get the followings. You see all of these techniques are being used today, yep, even through the school systems.

**Neil:** Yeah and now they are getting the children to sing the kind of, it's not even the national anthem, it's a song for the president or the song for the prime minister.

**Alan:** Yeah it's a form of worship. And religions are used too where they are taught to pray for presidents and all the rest of it, etcetera. So everything today truly is a joke in a sense. It's all a front and even the... We haven't know what a single person has been like, a politician has truly been like for about seventy years because public relations took over a long time ago through marketing and through photo ops and preplanned write-ups by script writers until the president or prime minister simply reads the lines written by someone else, a quick photo op and he's gone again somewhere else. It's just a showpiece. You might as well get a dummy, I mean that's all they really are is a dummy you know.

**Neil:** I was watching Cameron giving a speech the other day and you know they are supposed to speak from the heart and head and all the rest of it but the amount of time these guys actually have to look down and read off their piece of paper is incredible. I mean they can't seem to get through one sentence without having to look down and remember what they have to say.

**Alan:** Well that's the key because you see when they get off the script they make incredible gaffs, they slip up. And they are constantly being told to stick to the script. In fact when Ronald Regan was in, that was a really good example because he liked to chat away, and he'd get off the script and he'd start smiling and joking and so on and talking away and you could hear his wife in the background "*Ronnie, Ronnie, read the script, read the script*". That was live. Since then they've really stepped it up until they stick to the script.

Obama is perfect. I mean he is trained in basic deportment you see. And he knows the gestures. He is shown what gestures to make, and that takes hours of training, I mean hundreds of hours of training in front of a mirror just like a singer, that's what they do. And to get the right gestures to match the part in the script and these are all professional teams that come in and all advise him and show him and step by step how to go through it. That's how everything is today, everywhere.

**Neil:** Yeah it's funny how there was a press conference held on Ebola there I think it was about a week ago, and you talk about getting off script, when they walked out of the door, through the door at the back of the kind of podium thing one of the guys still had his mike on and said we are screwed on this Ebola thing. You know and that's it. They know that they are standing up and telling a pack of lies and if somebody can just get them to get off script then as you say they make mistakes and I know that for a fact because as I told you before when in the Irish parliament talking to a so called green minister and he just kept changing the subject as he got into his mantra and he basically after about fifteen minutes just stood up and said I can't do this anymore I've got to leave.

**Alan:** Yes. In fact you know last year in the British papers there was an article, most of the papers carried it, that all MPs were given a grant by again their own government gives them a tax money grant to give them acting lessons. Now part of it as a standard technique they have used for an awful long time since FDR's day, when they are asked questions that kind of unseat or unnerve them they tell them don't answer that question the way it's presented, answer it the way you had liked to have been asked or about that question or even a similar type question but slightly slanted off. In other words answer the question you wish they had asked you. That's why when you hear the reporter is asking questions they never get an answer that seems to coincide remotely close to what they have just been asked. {Laughs} And they all do that.

**Neil:** Yeah I've seen them kind of redirect, it's called redirecting or something, isn't it?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** And they come out with this spiel, I'm glad you asked that question.

**Alan:** Yes. {Laughs}

**Neil:** And then they answer something completely different.

**Alan:** Exactly, yeah.

**Neil:** Yeah.

**Alan:** So what's the point in having them? What's the point in having politicians in?

**Neil:** They are entertainment I guess.

**Alan:** You see if you didn't have the politicians there you would have to accept you are under a very clever, sophisticated, scientific form of total control. And that's what they don't want you to know yet.

**Neil:** Yeah I mean if you are listening to these guys long enough you realize that they are not intelligent people really. I mean they are good at talking but there is nothing behind that kind of façade. But I mean that façade is what keeps people in fear because they are pushing this as a genuine health scare or terrorist threat or whatever it is. And they grab us with all the hand signals and they have this specific hand signal with the four fingers sticking out and the thumb is always up.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Neil:** And they are pushing it towards you and they all do it, they all do it.

**Alan:** They all do it. They are all taught the same deportment by the same professional teams. Remember when Margaret Thatcher got in? If you listened to her before, yeah when she ran initially and heard her name for the first time, her voice was high pitched, she talked very fast, her hair was completely different. They sent Ronald Reagan's PR team over to remake her image. And they gave her the complete hairdo, it was in the papers at the time, and they gave her elocution lessons and how to speak much deeper and like a man and things like that, and so on. And they completely gave her, completely, a complete makeover. And that was whole teams of professionals in deportment and speech and so on and acting. And that's done with every single major politician.

**Neil:** I kind of look at Hillary Clinton sometimes and think the way she is holding her head and everything, it's kind of like Margaret Thatcher, while kind of looking down on people kind of a thing. And I've gone across the board as well and Cameron to a lesser extent. I don't know if that's just because he's short or what, I don't know.

But getting back to the fear thing somebody's in the chat box talking about religion and politics and I mean religion in some countries more than others, religion is very heavily linked to politics and I lived in Ireland for a while so I saw it there and in terms of the Eastern countries where they have the religions over there and would those religions in those countries have the same kind of power in the political systems?

**Alan:** Absolutely. Again too here's a thing that's never touched on amongst the general population but it's well known with the ones at the top who study ethnology and anthropology and so on, if you look at China, China's history is absolutely incredibly ancient. And even three thousand years ago they had tried in different little areas or regions of China they tried communism, fascism, socialism, all the "isms" of today they tried it way back then. And they found that with the particular mindset and mentality of the Chinese people for instance that Confucianism and devotion towards a common cause, which is all of us basically, is the best way to motivate them to obey and comply. And

teaching of shame because Chinese people are very family oriented basically, very, very strong. And you'll find that shame works the same with the family as it does to the nation. And shame is always pushed on the person who lets the side down you might say.

So they have a form of religion to an extent but basically a form of you might call it philosophy, which is drummed into them. And partially perhaps even genetic because you'll find the studies, again we are the most studied species on the planet, over and over with the same studies. And you'll find that language itself dictates your reasoning to a great extent and your behavior. And with Chinese people and even when you look at, different parts of their brains will light up when they are doing mathematics, from say westerners. Or going through reading certain things in the hieroglyphic type writing, the old type writing, different parts of the brain light up compared to us reading our basic Arabic type and Greek scripts.

So we are affected by so many things that the general population are kept dumb about but language itself can really alter your reasoning power as well. In fact you cannot, you couldn't fool a caveman. A caveman had his little cave, he'd have a wife and maybe a child or something and he'd be off hunting there with his big club and if a tax man came in, he could never convince that caveman to give up his home or to allow that cave to be measured so he could get taxed so the guy could take half his meat away from him. The guy, the caveman, would bash him on the head. In other words he couldn't be fooled by language. It wouldn't work on them you know if they didn't understand it. It's only when you start to understand a common language and that's why it's so important when you study language itself and grammar. I used to wonder why the incredible science behind just basic grammar. It's because it was so important from the ancient times to the present. The Greeks knew this. It all dictated the way that you would think and how you'd be easily programmed to think about any particular topic put out to you in an expert way. And that really decides our reasoning and our motivations and how we will behave in the future on any different particular topic.

So language itself is a form of programming, similar to a computer to an extent in that the way that words are strung together and again with the visual and everything else that goes along with it, presentation of fear or wonder or whatever it happens to be, they can put it across in such a way that they can guarantee you at the end of a one hour show we will have all pretty well the same opinion on a well-produced con no matter what the con happens to be. But our reasoning will bring us to that because we are dependent upon the format of the language as it is presented to us to come to our reasoning decisions.

**Neil:** Yeah and of course political correctness is the tool that's used to make people fearful of saying the wrong thing.

**Alan:** Absolutely.

**Neil:** That's what kind of got us to there. There's a quote from Aristotle as well just to finish off, "***He who has overcome his fears would truly be free***". Would you say that's a true statement Alan?

**Alan:** Yes and in reality it is "***The truth shall set you free***". The old ancient thing that was copied even into the bible from previous civilizations because it doesn't mean it will make you physically free under any kind of system it simply means that the only freedom you truly have is in your own mind. But at least it is yours. If you can reclaim your mind as yours that's the freedom that you have. They can still go for you, they can tie you up, they can torture you, they can kill you, starve you to death, whatever it happens to be but at least you know what's happening as opposed to the person like Winston in "***1984***" that eventually crumbles and believes he's the cause of all his own misfortunes. It's not his misfortunes at all, he was trying to use reason, but he didn't realize that the whole key is to hang on to your own reason and logic to the very end. That's the only freedom you have, yeah.

**Neil:** Just to finish off there's a question in the chat box here from Ross to do with music. Is backmasking in music or subliminal messaging guaranteed to induce fear if that the intent of the message, if not what is the best antidote to it?

**Alan:** Backmasking was a bit of a con when it was put out there. The whole culture and media worked together as fashion magazines, write-ups on say pop, rock, whatever it happens to be, etcetera. It all works together and to create an image that's really fake about a group or person or whatever it happens to be. But so they would put out their own occult stuff that guarantees youngsters will really look into it to see what the singer is up to or this band is up to. It made them more popular. It is still used today with some singers like Gaga and so on. So there is nothing really

intriguing to me about that. I understand why they do it. It's just to make them more popular and different from the rest you see. And youngsters like to be fascinated by scary stuff. But you don't need that to induce fear. The studies that have been done on music and drama and all the rest of it and on fear creation is phenomenal. And they know for instance if they want to induce the same feelings that fear brings on like sweating, you can have dilation of the pupils, fight and flight syndrome, you get the beat right, you match the average heart beat in a dance hall for instance, you start to steadily slowly increase that beat, your heart will start to keep up with it. Your blood pressure goes up and you'll get the same symptoms of fear even though you don't see anything that literally terrifies you consciously.

So it can be induced simply through the music itself. So this is a very old system and I've done talks before, they should go into the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) archives and listen to some of the talks I've done on the big creators of this system that worked with the top behaviorists and sociologists. In other words you can create any kind of feeling by stimulating the effects of the feeling one by one, give them the effects and then the actual feeling will come upon them as though there was a real thing to be afraid of. Or it can make you horny or whatever as they know in the movie business. They can affect all these things so simply by simply inducing the effects one by one until they all come together and then you'll have the actual real experience as though something was scaring the hell out of you and you should start running.

**Neil:** Yeah. Okay just to finish off I suppose. We are coming up to the Halloween season where people are actually now paying to be scared. So there you go. {Laughs}

**Alan:** Yes. Halloween, yeah.

**Neil:** Or you get on these rides at the fairground and terrify yourself plummeting at sixty miles an hour on a couple of rails and then throw up at the bottom and wonder what's wrong with you.

But anyway, okay. Thanks again Alan for your time and sorry about the delays at the start it's one of those things. I think next month or very shortly we are going to move on to a different system and try it out.

**Alan:** Yes.

**Neil:** And get away from Skype all together.

**Alan:** Okay.

**Neil:** Okay. I'll talk to you again. I think it was the 13<sup>th</sup> of November if I remember right. And we'll talk to you again.

**Alan:** Okay you take care now.

**Neil:** Okay. Thanks a lot. Cheers.

**Alan:** Bye now.

**Neil:** Bye.

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                     |     |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"      | &   | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                           |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                     |     | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions                   | and |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| History MP3 CDs:                    |     | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                       |
| <b>CDs</b> Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | &   | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                          |

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

{Closing Music 🎵}



**Sep. 2, 2020 (#1791)**  
**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt**  
(Guest on Reality Bytes Radio w/ Neil Foster)  
**RealityBytesRadio**

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**America:** Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Outside America:** Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders**

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

---

**Transcriber's note:**

**The audio is poor and therefore words or phrases that can't be clearly understood will be referenced as [?].**

---

Neil: Okay, it seems we're live again.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: Welcome back to Reality Bytes. I've still got Alan Watt and you know, kind of technical things, to try and get backup recordings just in case this doesn't work. So anyway, we'll start again.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: I was talking about Ireland and the protest that's been going on there over the past few weeks. It was up to 10,000 people a couple of weeks ago. And the latest protest being outside the studios of RTE, the main television and radio provider in Ireland for the BBC in England. I was wondering if the elites would expect this type of thing because it's not the usual thing you see across Europe. It's mainly mass protests in the streets, there's nobody actually targeting any specific institution if you like.

And it speaks to the people in Ireland for that, realizing that RTE are now the enemy, and always have been. It's pretty obvious what they were reporting of the previous demonstrations and protests which cited a couple of hundred people actually outside Custom House, when the pictures clearly showed thousands of people. That was the reporting that RTE did, then of course they marred that reporting with the Antifa scuffles which came to nothing really. Antifa of course has become the supporters of the government apparently because they seem to turn up at every antigovernment demonstration supporting the other side, which is quite strange, considering they're trying to bring down governments.

But Scotland on the other hand, I know you talked about the Irish problem, the Scottish problem, etc. in the past Alan. And Scotland seems to have gone kaput completely. There doesn't seem to be any resistance there at all, unless you know of any.

Alan: No.

Neil: My son says nothing is happening there and everybody is just complying.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: England is a funny mix, I think. There seem to be some things happening in London and Manchester and other places. But nothing, nothing really like this that grabs the attention, apart from the highjacked event in London at the weekend with the usual suspects coming out. Well, he didn't mention lizards but he may as well have. There was a speaker there who mentioned closing the schools, which was again, a bit of a giveaway because that's exactly what they want to do. It struck me that maybe Ireland is on the right track, it takes a small country, maybe even Ireland, to actually fight back and say enough is enough.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: The government in Ireland has been corrupt for years. It was corrupt when I was there, and it's still the same people in power, they're just switching them around...

Alan: Sure.

Neil: ...giving each other a thumb. But if you spoke about the Irish problem in the past, and the English problem, and the Scottish problem, and you've mentioned that there's something about the Celts that doesn't like taking orders from people basically and won't be walked over. And now as I say, the Scots seem to have been walked over, but the Irish are still going. What would you put that down to?

Alan: It's, well, Scotland was gone a long time ago really. It was, the SNP was a Trojan horse, you know. It was, again this, get the people to really vote for Scottish independence, which isn't independence as you know. The same as Ireland, you don't wake up from independence into the European Union, which is an even bigger group of fanatics at the top. So, they fell for it.

When you look at all the members of the SNP at the top, they used to be called the Communist Party. That's what they used to be, these characters. They're international. That's their slogan, international socialism. Folk have no idea that communism basically was set up and advised with the Comintern years ago and so on to get back to their own countries after the meetings in Moscow. They'd come back. Like Pierre Trudeau did. He led the Communist Party for Canada in 1952 over to Moscow. He came back and then they ran as liberals, you see. That was the trick to it. So, get in by any means you can, and once you're in you start to implement the international agenda. Which again is almost like an open border system, and masses of migration, and displacement of your own people in a sense too. This idea of cheap labor doesn't really wash. Lots of the labor that came in, it wasn't needed in the first place. And that was flooding in even after World War II.

But once the SNP got up and running, they promised you a wonderful utopia, as always, to get everybody on board with it. They push women's rights and all these rights for all these different people. Before you know it, you've got people coming into the country that get positions in, I think I heard recently in fact that the SNP were giving the votes to people *outside* the country. I mean, what kind of nation is that? It's not a nation, you see, anymore. Pretty well destroyed.

Ireland still had the remnants of religion, you see. Even though it was hammered and hammered for a long, long time. The Communists biggest enemy always, always, always was religion. Religion gave them a basis of culture, a cohesive culture which is awfully hard to destroy. Even when you, hhhch, pretty well took most of the religion away, the culture was still there, it was based on the religion, you see. So that's why they haven't been able to completely annihilate Ireland yet. But they're really going at a pretty good there. They've put all the right Trojans in again, into the government systems across the board. And they're all paid off from outside sources. That's the big one too, I mean massive funding from all outside sources to individuals.

We don't live in any kind of democracy. Hhhch. We've lived in an almost hypnotic state since World War II, since the big world organization that really runs the world, which you see at the WEF, the World Economic Forum. They're quite open about their agenda. And it is based on a form of Technocracy. And Technocracy in the 1930s was a form of communism, a more perfected form of where communism was supposed to go, where experts would rule the world, you see. You find, I think Elon Musk's grandfather, or even father was part of the system too and was thrown out of Canada at one point in the 30s for subversion. [Chuckles]

So, their idea is to take over the world's resources. Which tied right in, when if you look at the Lord Alfred Milner group that came out with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the British Empire, they ran the British Empire, this private club that morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with the American branch called the Council on Foreign Relations. They took over the world's resources. Everything that you need to live as a human being individually and collectively in a nation, they would take over. That's food supplies. That's energy, all energy. And don't forget that food is energy. And your heating, electricity, your gas, whatever you're using, all energy would be controlled by them.

That's exactly what's coming out of the World Economic Forum today with the big crew that decided they have the right to rule the world. Behind all the sustainability for climate change, it's the same group that simply changed it into Covid, post Covid and austerity. It's the same bunch. WE are the problem, too many of YOU, that's what they say, you know. It's always been, on their own websites they go into this in quite good detail with Klaus Schwab prattling off his same old mantra, THERE'S TOO MANY OF YOU AND THAT'S THE WORLD'S PROBLEM. So, they're going to make you come to a decision where you're going to accept sterilization. I really mean that, that's where it's all going.

Neil: Yeah. Well of course there's many ways to sterilize people and abortion is one of them.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: They've been pushing that hard in Ireland for the last five or six years. Or, well, longer than that actually. But they've really been preaching it hard.

Alan: Oh, they're also going to definitely go into, they said at the last meeting last year, the same crew as I say, the WEF, it's the same crew that runs all the climate change agenda and so on, the same bunch, and the Club of Rome with

them. But they said last year that PEOPLE WERE NOT LISTENING TO THEIR ADVICE, as they said it, ON CUTTING BACK ON CONSUMERISM AND SO ON SO THEY'D HAVE TO DO SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC TO MAKE THE PEOPLE LISTEN. And bingo, you get Covid breaking out around November, December. [Chuckles] And here we go into rationing, you know, regimentation of the public in a wartime scenario. It's all out there.

Don't forget too that Bertrand Russell, this is a big group that's been on the go since before World War II, during World War II and after World War II, that runs the world. The same group. Russell himself who belong to all these groups talked about bringing in a form of credit control, they'd give you credits issued by the state. Today it's universal social credit system and you get paid that every month. You would get paid not to work even, you know. That was in the 1940s and 50s he talked about this.

They're unfolding the whole agenda under the guise of Covid that they couldn't get through with sustainability and the climate change agreements. Under the climate change agreements, they said last year again that HUMANITY WAS THE PROBLEM, TOO MANY OF YOU. Yeah. Then the Club of Rome came out right after the Covid broke out and said, WE'LL ACHIEVE ALL OUR GOALS FOR SUSTAINABILITY USING COVID. And that's exactly what they're doing. Yeah.

Neil: I think you mentioned on your broadcast on Sunday, you talked about the rationing and the rationing of fuel during the war years, and how it continued after it for quite a long time.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: I was speaking to a lady in the supermarket yesterday, quite unusual. She was talking about she wasn't going to use the self-service checkouts, blah blah blah. She was behind me in one of these disabled carts, and just chatted for a few minutes. She suddenly turned around to me and said, why, how did you get in here without a mask? And I said, *because I just ignore them*. She said, you just ignore them? I said, yeah, *I just walk in the door and don't listen to what they say. I said I have never worn one*. And she says, oh, oh. She said, I was at a meeting yesterday, an educational course or something that she was on, and she said there was about 25 people there and a couple of them had masks on, and the lecturer stood up and said, BEFORE WE START, I'VE BEEN DOING THIS CLASS FOR 10 YEARS THREE DAYS A WEEK AND I'VE NEVER ASKED ANYBODY TO WEAR A MUZZLE, SO IF YOU DON'T WANT TO WEAR THAT THING TAKE IT OFF. [Chuckles]

Alan: [Chuckles]

Neil: She said by the end of the class nobody was wearing one. I just thought I'd throw that one in there because there's some positivity somewhere, you know.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: Getting back to England. England is a funny mix of people anyway but there seems to be, I would have thought that the north of England would have been protesting a lot more than they are, as opposed to the south. Because, you know, the South is still pretty affluent compared to the rest of Britain.

Alan: Sure

Neil: And they've not really, when a recession hits there they get brought down to the high levels that the people up north usually thought they enjoyed. But they don't really suffer that much, and it's not really hit them yet. Do you think that if something goes, again, the Irish, because it's an island, for the elite it's kind of a target because it is an island and it's easy to shut it down, it's easy to stop obviously food getting in and stuff like that, and fuel for that matter. Do you think the rationing could come in there first, or somewhere similar, where they can shut off easy?

Alan: They have enough operatives in Ireland managing the system that they could do it, sure. And they certainly do have operatives inside the system. Ireland has had its operatives in there since even before World War II running the system. It's a covert system we're living under. You have one that they call democracy which folk actually think exists, and the other one is the one that really runs the system.

You'll find, I mean, I've got books going back, one especially is the 1930s, 1937. It's published by the Rockefeller Foundation, and it was for the British Empire, you know, *The Future of the British Empire*. But what it was, was a book about the transition from the power of Britain having it solely, you know, naval power and the whole thing, and the old Empire, and sharing it with the United States. So that the members of the Council on Foreign Relations there, that's the American branch of the same group, talking about the future, and that the war hadn't started, you know, but they talked about the war, the coming war with Japan. That was in the book. All the members who attended, the names were on the back. Top politicians, top bankers, central bankers of every country attended this. And the top Communist Party members. Because remember Quigley said the same thing, WE DON'T MIND, WE'VE GOT COMMUNISTS, FASCISTS AND DICTATORS, WE DON'T MIND, ALL THESE DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF THE GROUP. That's how you run the world.

The terminology is mainly to distract the public, the general public. They're kind of puppets in a sense, and feints, like boxing feints. We get carried away with the terms, we lose track of what they really are, but they're all used for the same purpose.

So, they talked about a post-World War II system, in the book. It was a big thick book too, for members. They talked about restructuring, after the war, which hadn't started, remember, with Germany either, after the war they would restructure the culture of Europe. That's exactly what they did with Hopkins who worked for FDR during the war, setting up a system they'd introduce into Japan and Germany after the war where they'd eradicate their history, you know, and they teach children that there was no history. Very much like the Communists would do with Year Zero. That the only history they had was something that was ominous and bad, so you mustn't be taught it. It was too upsetting, so you weren't taught it. But it wasn't just for them. Quigley said himself in his own books, who was a member of the same organization, he said, ALL SIDES IN A WAR ARE USED FOR CHANGE. He's admitting that there's groups above all this that cause and bring on the wars, and then they direct the changes which they desire, and which they have planned. That's what they use it for, that's how it's done.

Neil: You mentioned Germany there and it's interesting that, you know, Germany has been made to feel guilty, you know, they use them, Germany particularly to be made to feel guilty about the atrocities of the past, which of course they got nothing to do with them.

Alan: Absolutely.

Neil: What is it, 80 years ago now? It's good to see so many of them start to get out of the street and say no, no, no, no, we're not going back to that.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: So obviously that eradication of history has not quite worked, and a lot still remember.

Alan: It's lucky. Actually, it was really a lot to do, this is the double whammy, with the Internet, you know, which is not heavily censored. But at least on the Internet there was ways of communicating material to people, of their history and their past that they didn't know. And what a shock it would be to be at the age of about 40 sometimes, and for the first time you're hearing a history that you didn't even know existed. In your own country. But I take the same idea and put it across the world, we're all given fake histories pretty well, you know, to a great extent.

Because we're managed by this *supra* national organization, that do have their members. I met some of them. I've talked to them. One of them actually was the head of the WHO a few years ago, and the head of lots of other organizations. They rotate them around like musical chairs to these organizations. These people are unelected, and they become heads of countries, and heads of the United Nations at times as well. So, they do exist. They call themselves different names like, The Guardians, and The Elders is another group. It sounds very innocuous, The Elders, oh that's just old folks. No, no. These people literally have, everything that's happened with the United Nations and all the agreements in sustainability and all the rest of it comes from *them*. They tell the other organizations what *to do*.

They have a site up there by the way, that you can look up. Again, it's misleading. There's the exoteric for the public, they'll think they're just ex-important people that all know each other. Like Maggie Thatcher, she was a member of it too. But in reality, they dictate to the other ones. They have power to put people in positions of power inside these countries. So never, I mean these are the same people who push for opening the doors completely for mass migrations from Africa and India into Europe in the last few years, you know. That's a lot of power to have.

Neil: I was going to mention that because, I don't know if you saw the thing about Sweden that's happened recently with the, supposedly somebody burning a Koran and it set off riots in I think it was Malmo. And I thought, that's just what we need right now there, one of these uprisings again. But again, it's like Sweden being punished for not locking down its citizens, you know, would set off something like that and cause some trouble.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: And maybe it will spread across Europe, who knows...

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: ...if there's enough Muslims in Europe to cause that kind of trouble.

Alan: Of course.

Neil: But of course, that will get frowned upon. That will be religious freedom or something.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: Going back to Ireland, now they've got in a law that only 15 people can gather outdoors. 15.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: And any organizers or protests can now be fined about €10,000 or something. So, I said to the lads in Ireland, *what you need is a thousand organizers with 15 people apiece...*

Alan: Yes!

Neil: [Chuckles] ...get around it that way.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: So, you can't get fined. And if all those 15 people just happen to be together, well, that's just coincidence.

Alan: Isn't that something though, eh.

Neil: Yeah, but 15 people. That's... I mean, that's got to including a restaurant with outside seating. I mean, you can't have 15 people...

Alan: You see, the people are doing it all wrong, you know. What you have to do is get black jeans and T-shirts and facemasks, and just say you're having a demonstration. You know?

Neil: With matches.

Alan: Yeah, with matches. Yeah. And they'll leave you alone. The cops won't go near you. You can just have a party and just say you're talking party politics. It's quite simple.

Neil: Yeah, as I said, it was good to see the police in Ireland turn the street back a little bit and let events ensue, and let it go a little bit out of hand, they stepped in and kept the Antifa people from proper beatings, shall we say.

Alan: There ya go. [Chuckles]

Neil: [Chuckles] But yeah, I think the Irish have got the right idea, just get them in a corner and put them in their place basically.

Alan: Well, yeah, I watched it leading up to it. What got me, because I know quite a few people in Ireland, and some people who'd come in as migrants from Africa in Ireland, they were all talking about something, and I'll say what they're on about, it's because some of them had been stabbing white folk in Ireland, during the Black Lives Matter raid, you know, pulling down the statues and stuff. They actually were stabbing some folk. They had picked on some young guy and his girlfriend, hhhch, and so they were divided on whether to applaud the guy that did the stabbings on the white fella, or if it was going too far. I mean, this is all generated from outside the country as you know, by the folk who really run and bring them in and finance them. We know the names of a lot of them too that are doing it.

Neil: The video of that stabbing was quite horrific.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: How that got past sensors on Facebook and all that, I don't know, but there you go, it was out there. Apparently, that guy that did it was bragging about it on Facebook...

Alan: Yes.

Neil: ... and doing all sorts of things. He was arrested and *released*.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: As far as I know nothing was ever done about it.

Alan: It won't be. You know, you see, you've got paid... I'm afraid to say your judges and so on, they're paid off literally from external sources. It's the same, people can't figure out why these mayors in the States and so on and the politicians and the Democrats are all on board exactly, sworn to the same agenda that makes no sense to the public. It's because they're getting paid for it. This is what it is, they are bought and paid for. All of them. Folk have a hard time believing this but that's how it really works.

Neil: Yeah. It's funny, I mentioned to you in an email that I came down to the City Hall to state my case of why we shouldn't be mandating masks, etc. I went in there knowing full well that they were going to mandate it anyway, but it's good to get on the record that you're giving them evidence, etc., so they can't turn around and say they didn't know when something does happen.

Alan: Sure. Yeah.

Neil: But I came back, and I looked up the... Because when all this was going on, I usually go into the office and say I'm not interested in that and blah blah blah. But just like [?] I looked up when the next election was. Because one of the ladies there was basically making racist remarks about the city next door, the next city to us. They'd simply say, we don't want them coming in here spreading a disease. [Chuckles] And I thought, what does she thinks she's saying? She's a black lady. And I thought, if a white guy had said that it would be, what?

Alan: I know.

Neil: You know but anyway, I went back to see when she was supposed to be up for reelection, and apparently her term ended this May. And so, did the deputy mayor. So, they're not even supposed to be sitting on the commission but there they're making decisions. So, I don't how that works. I've got to look into that and say, when is your term finished? As far as I can see on your own website, it's already done, so how are you making decisions?

Alan: Sure. You see, people don't realize that you're living in so-called perception management, through television, a very old science, you know, nowadays anyway. You can literally create whole perception, misperceptions actually, but directed misperceptions you want to the public to believe in.



You can get a small group and make them appear like there's thousands there. Look at the BBC that's used mass gatherings in India and used it pretending that it was in Iraq at one time after 9/11. These were mass gatherings in India for something totally different and they tried to pretend, oh, look at these thousands of people happy and rejoicing that the US is being attacked. No, it wasn't. It was completely fake, and they stole it from a different demonstration inside India. This happens all the time.

So, it's perception management. The general population have been raised, I've mentioned this before, to be literally naïve and you believe the mainstream media is in authority. When I was growing up every person, every working person knew who owned the different newspapers. They knew. Because they had gone through, a lot of them had gone through the 1930s as young men, you know, people my parents age, in the 40s and the war and all the rest of it. They realized that all information was a propaganda war, and they knew who was who. Then in Britain of course you had complete cartels that ran the whole system. It was very much like Hollinger in Canada and the States, you know, with Conrad Black and a lot of reporters underneath them that ran stacks of newspapers, all the way to Israel in fact.

But nowadays they've done such a good job to bring it back to, WE ARE THE AUTHORITY. It's only because they're on *every night of the week*, the same characters giving you the news, that they are *the* authority. It's perception management. So yeah, you don't realize that you're living through a play. And I really mean that it's a play. What you do with big plans to change your countries, never mind the fact you've set up all the top politicians, they're all bought and paid for. Quigley said it too and he applauded it, he was all for it. He didn't believe the people had the right to sort of choose things for themselves.

If you take everything that's been happening in last, oh, since last year even, and before, never mind all the other things leading up to it all, SUSTAINABILITY was the mantra. THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE, the Club of Rome, etc. They want a postindustrial, a postconsumer society going into austerity. They signed all the agreements at the United Nations years ago. I did all the radio shows on it explaining it to the public. Well, here it is.

So, as I say, look at the Covid thing. It broke out after, after Trump did one thing right. Whoever's managing him, you know, whoever it might be, they did one thing right. That was that he pulled out of the climate change agreement. Well, that's when all hell broke loose. Because they just had their meeting, they publicized it. Soros had an emergency meeting with the WEF, and it went on saying that TRUMP IS THE GREATEST DANGER TO THE WORLD RIGHT NOW. Now, he's speaking with and on behalf of every top corporation on this planet, that belong to the WEF, and the WHO. They're all in bed, it's all one big organization. Bill Gates is part of it too, you know.

So Covid breaks out suddenly, you know, and I thought at the time, this is an agreement with China and the world. Because they gave us horrible video coming out of China, of all places, where they can censor out anything, nothing comes out of there unless they *want* it out. I thought, you see folk dropping dead in the streets supposedly and yada yada, and big machines going down streets blowing this mist hundreds of feet up into the air and it was all... This is what they showed, getting *us* prepared for the terror, you see. And I thought, are they all working together?

Well, they ARE working together. Because we're supposed to merge with China into a global society. China is supposed to take over as the policeman of the world after all this. Well, how do you bring America down to make China the supreme power? Well, you bring it into poverty, all commerce stops, almost, you know, bring them into a wartime scenario, an internal wartime scenario, using Covid. Famine breaks out, rationing breaks out, all this. Completely,

they're calling it by the way, *reimagining* society, from the WEF, that's where it came out of. Bill Gates put his programs out for children to learn through the computer at home called *reimagining* education. So, his programs are literally going to be used across the whole world to standardize one information system for every child on the planet. Right out of UNESCO's idea, the old Julian Huxley idea, that's what it's for. So, *reimagining* the police, again too. Eradicate the police forces. Bring, the military-industrial complex are all on board. That's why all these generals are on board with it in America and they're not backing Trump. They're going to go into a *world* society, *they* will still exist. They're all paid lobbyists for the military-industrial corporations. They're going to bring in all the electronic robots for the streets and so on.

It's all managed this way. Perception management. The general public must believe it's all real, it's all accidental, the accidental view of history, right. [Chuckles] You can reimagine 9/11 was just an accident, and it happened at a time when the PNAC group that published all the countries they wanted to take out in advance, years before, were empowered at that time so they *could* get started with their agenda. It's always an accident, so it's an accidental view of history.

So accidentally after the WEF came out with sustainability, we've got to go further and actually promote ideas to even encourage sterilization, voluntary, amongst the people, and Trump comes out and says no to them. Bingo, you get Covid. Then the WEF comes out again with Soros with an emergency meeting giving, and coming back with an extra speech, it's up on YouTube, I think. It's to say, I mean, here's a guy, you don't elect Soros. Nobody elects him that we all... They're elected by the higher group that runs the planet. And *no one's* objecting him at the top. Have you noticed that? Nope. Not one person. Not... The CIA isn't objecting. Because he's part of it. The FBI aren't objecting to Soros.

Any, if you were doing all this and you had the money, you would be one of these James Bond characters, you know, like Spector, these rich multi-billionaires that run the planet. Because that's what he would appear to be. But he's part of a big organization that's funding literally terrorism within your own countries. This is astonishing to watch it happening.

And they'll keep going, internal riots, another perception management part, after the Covid thing out came, it was the Black Lives Matter, not just in America but across *Britain* for goodness sake. You know. I mean, Britain is really the most lax places of all for migration. If you want to get ahead from coming outside of Britain into the country there's all kinds of programs to elevate you above even how the ordinary people live, without even paying for education. It's amazing.

So, they use these armies to terrify the public. It's like a show of strength, and they're like armies, remember. Being allowed to do what they did. That's the other key to it, the very fact that they're allowed to do what they did, tells you that it's all orchestrated and it's authorized from very high powers above you. That's what it's about.

Neil: You knew Soros was part of the club when he brought down the Bank of England, and MI5 and MI6 did nothing about it.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: That's part of their reason for being, is to protect the establishment, protect the financial institutions, etc., and here is this guy bragging that he brought down the Bank of England and he's made millions of pounds on it. And nothing's done about it?

Alan: That's right. M-hm. Nothing. No.

Neil: That he's some private individual, he just got lucky, I guess.

Alan: Oh, it's always that way. It's the accidental view. Yeah. Don't forget that Britain brought him in, when they all ran out of Europe and so on, went over to Britain. They gave him a free education in economics and all the rest of it, again, the London School of Economics eh, the usual, then he goes into investments. Then he crashes the country's bank. Then he boasts about it, YEAH AND BRITAIN HAD TO BORROW BILLIONS OF POUNDS TO BAIL THEMSELVES OUT BECAUSE OF WHAT I AND MY TWO FRIENDS DID, he says. I mean, whooof! [Chuckles]

Neil: You talk about perception management and how it's created, they used to have a, I mean, this is called the *city* where we live but it's really just a big town. The main area of the town is really only, I'd say a square mile if you're lucky. It spreads out to the countryside, it's rural mainly. But we used to have a local paper and that was shut down a few years ago. Another city nearby was the next kind of local paper, so everybody now buys that instead of the one they used to buy, which is the one that covered this area. I looked into who owned that and it's *the biggest newspaper owners* in America. [Chuckles]

Alan: Yes.

Neil: So of course here's people thinking they've got a provincial newspaper giving them provincial news, and they're getting the same news as everybody else all across America telling them what to think and what to believe and how bad it is here and how bad it is there, or whatever. That's how easily it gets done.

Alan: Oh yeah.

Neil: I'm sure that little paper in the other town didn't cost much money for these people to take over.

Alan: Sure. Sure. And the thing too, again, you can go back into the 30s and even before that, I know the Rockefellers did it, the Rockefeller Foundation. Don't forget, Rockefeller's agenda was straight in line with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, take over the world's resources. Give a limited amount out for public investment or shares and so on but these corporations were to take over the world's necessary resources. That's what he did with Standard Oil. Of course, they tried to pretend that they did the antitrust laws and so on and racketeering laws and they pretended to divvy up the company when the government went after them for having too much power. But they simply, and it's been admitted by themselves too, they put out front CEOs with the corporations they set up, buried under stacks of fronts and so on, until you get to the real information. So, they still ran all the oil industries and the gasoline and the petroleum industry. All the drugs too that are made from petroleum, eh, that was another big part of it too. So, they created the AMA.

But anyway, you're living through an amazing agenda. Which is again admitted to. It's not conspiracy theory. It's quite open if you want to dig into it. It's just that because they own the media, you're not going to get your favorite newscaster that you've been raised with to trust, you know, coming on with the news telling you this kind of stuff. They won't do it because they're on the payroll. Of course, they are. And they know it too.

When I was small in Britain there was a guy on the BBC who came on every night. I can't remember his name. I know his face. I couldn't believe when he was retiring, and I was a child and he was retiring, the accolades he got. I think he got an OBE or something from the Queen, something like that. And I thought, all he did was get on and read the news. But you see, a whole generation had been raised believing this guy is a real, the real thing, you know, an honest guy, a decent guy and all that, a kind of guy that probably brought them through World War II with the same news reels or something, so they believed and trusted the guy. But he's reading scripts written by other people for him. That's how things really are.

That's why they keep these anchor people on the go until they're dropping off the chair, you know, or falling asleep on the set, and pay them so much money. Is because if you can keep them there for a long, long time... I mean, Walter Cronkite in the States was one of them. I mean, every time he opened his mouth, every time, everybody believed him. They really believed him, you know. It took yeeears to convince the public to start believing private news companies, but today, it's completely accepted that they're all somehow part of the authoritarian natural system. But they're just as fake as they always were.

Neil: Yeah. I think about the thing in Ireland, is that what woke them up to that type of thing, is because all this corruption was going on in the government. The program that had been going on there for years, the Rate Show [?], and they put in one kind of celebrity presenter every so often, and usually an employee of RTE funnily enough gets in there. They bring in these politicians who've been accused of all sorts of nefarious acts, corruption, whatever, they come on there and they give them such an easy time.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: They don't ask the right questions. And this is supposedly a live program, although there's a slight delay in it after somebody got on the stage and started doing something. But yeah, they give them such an easy time. The Irish people started to see through it and say what, you know, why aren't they asking them this question, why aren't they asking them that question, you know? I think that's really what started the crusade, for want of a better word, against RTE. And I hope it continues because I think it's the way to go.

When they were there I said, *you know, lads, you do need to pound in the doors and just kick it out. Because that's what's going to have to happen.* And I think there was some kind of movies about this, there's been movies in the past though, or documentaries where this actually happened, that people have broken into TV studios and said *this is what's actually happening* and they've broadcast it live, and let's see what happens. I don't know, but maybe it takes that. Who knows?

Alan: Yeah, as I say, it's all, unfortunately, I've said this many times, the technique of conditioning children who become adults is almost perfect. Again, you can't stress enough about Aldous Huxley's comments on different TV shows he was on and radio shows, and appearances at Berkeley for lectures and so on. He went through the system. I think the Mike Wallace show he was on, that's up there somewhere, maybe, unless they've pulled it. Where Aldous Huxley, and don't forget, he called himself PART OF THE SCIENTIFIC ESTABLISHMENT THAT RULED THE WORLD. He mentioned THERE'S A DOMINANT MINORITY AT THE TOP, at Berkeley, you know. He says, THERE'S A DOMINANT MINORITY AND UNDERNEATH THAT YOU'VE GOT ACADEMIA AND THE SCIENTIFIC ELITES. Now, that included psychologist, behaviorists and so on that managed the minds of the public. The Bernays types, you know, even more advanced than that of course.

In the 1960s don't forget on the Mike Wallace show Aldous Huxley mentioned that THE TECHNIQUES EVEN THEN WERE ALMOST SO PERFECT AND WERE GOING TO GET EVEN MORE PERFECT, OR PERFECTED, OF CONDITIONING THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND THERE WOULD BE, SCIENCES WOULD BE USED AGAINST THEM SO CAREFULLY AND SUBTLY AND EFFICIENTLY THAT THEY COULD MAKE THE PUBLIC DO AND ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS THEY SHOULDN'T, THAT WOULDN'T BE GOOD FOR THEM. It was that good, where you wouldn't even notice you're going along with something you shouldn't. But today it's so perfected. Look at the Covid, it's a good example, where they have militarized society so quickly into utter submission. More so than they even had during World War II. [Chuckles]

Neil: It's amazing to be out and about in the stores. As I mentioned before, Paula doesn't go out that much because she doesn't like shopping. I say, which is great. She doesn't spend too much. But I go out you know every day or two days and it's just, I'm still astonished that so many people are complying. But every time I see somebody without a mask, I make a comment, you know, like, *it's good to see you got your brain out instead of a mask*.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: ...you know, or whatever. But sticking on an education theme, and this guy in London who was on that hijacked protest shall we call it, who demanded the schools be closed, you know, blah blah blah. In I think it was Tennessee here, the parents are now having to sign waivers to say that they will not be in the same room as the students while getting their lessons. I mean, [chuckles] what could possibly go wrong, eh?

Alan: I know.

Neil: It's just insane. But they are actually doing that. I mean, liiii think I'd be refusing to sign anything, just say, *well hold on a minute, you wanted home education, you're getting home education, that's the end of it. But I'll be in charge of what comes through that computer screen*.

Alan: Yeah. Uh-hm.

Neil: And as we mentioned television before, how it's a weapon, and the flicker rate on the television.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: And as the televisions have gotten more advanced, I'm sure that's...

Alan: It's actually better because, I mean, I did the old TV sets with the flicker rate and the frequency, flicker and so on, what they used back then to bring them into subliminal states, you know. But once you go into high definition, that literally, that was a weapon, because I read the stuff from the Pentagon on it, you know. They put a lot of literature out of it years ago on it, maybe it's still up there. They talked about what they could do with the high definition.

Because you see, hhch, if you go into basic techniques of even meditation you can change the states of your mind, the brain patterns of your mind, alpha, beta and so on. The old TV set could do that. That's when the children would sit and stare with their mouths wide open, you know, three-year-olds, four-year-olds stared at the TV, or cartoons, even when it changed into a different cartoon, they were hypnotized. This is well understood in psychology and psychiatry

and behaviorism.

So anyway, once you brought in high definition it literally, your eyes don't see like that. If you look at something close to you, the stuff in the background behind the object is more blurred. That's how your eyes operate. So, in high definition, from the start of the picture, the closest objects and the further are all equally clear. So, it alters the brain patterns. And it's well tested already, they knew it before they gave it to the public it puts you into a different trancelike state almost. You're *way* more suggestible than you normally would be. They know this. And time will pass by the way, you'll lose track of time, and you won't know where it went.

But the Pentagon went further, and the Pentagon admitted that they had a whole bunch of programs, this is like 15 years ago, and even later, where they could target people, or even a whole population with pixel rates, a concentrating with colors, but very, very subtle colors, in certain parts of the screen that would affect different parts of your brain. And you wouldn't really be conscious of it because you're watching the story, you see. But they can actually manipulate it, it was very effective, and very efficient and workable. Sure.

Neil: Well that's where I was going to go with the teaching in the home on the computer. Now, the computer monitors now are more advanced as well. So, they're getting into the high definition as well.

Alan: Of course.

Neil: So, you can imagine a child sitting in the room and the teacher can basically tell them anything.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: And they'll be sitting in that catatonic state for however long the lesson is.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: 40 minutes, 50 minutes, and then they get a five-minute break or whatever and then they go on to the next one, and the next one, and on it goes. And they sit there, before they know it, six, seven hours.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: And the parents have got no input whatsoever, got no control over it. And these children, look, I mean, even if they actually go to the school, they've been taught not to share. They're not allowed to share pencils and pens anymore. They're not allowed to, you know, associate with each other.

Alan: Ah-ha.

Neil: You know, the desks are 6 feet apart or whatever it is. They're not allowed to play outside. They're not allowed to do this, that and the next thing. They're being taught selfishness, and who knows how that's going to be backed up on the computer, what they're really being taught.

Alan: What it is, was explained, it was explained back in the 1920s where we're coming to now, you know. Because

some of the best propagandists, the elite have always used authors. They make them stars, just like you make singers stars, the star making machinery, or actors, you know. This is admitted to by the way. If you ever watch the, hhhch, documentary put out by, about the Unabomber bomber, why he was attacking certain professors and particularly University. It was because they had, he said THEY WERE PART OF A SYSTEM THAT WAS GOING TO CHANGE SOCIETY AND LITERALLY CONTROL OUR MINDS, you know.

Then it came out, hhhch, during the inquiries that these professors HAD been involved in psychedelics and drugs and strobes and so on, which were eventually used in discos, you know. Great documentary to see that he was part of an experiment himself. And he was a professor, remember, the Unabomber. But as a student these same guys had experimented with him. That came out during the documentary, which came out from Germany eventually. But when you see how far they had gone then, and then some of these professors talked about it on the documentary, one of them was, belongs to a star making machinery, he said, WHERE WE MAKE SCIENTISTS AND THE PEOPLE YOU SEE ON TV STARS. You know, who give you the stars, you know, the professor who talks science and so on, to give them these personas and backgrounds and fake reality backgrounds and so on and make them stars. It's the same star making machinery. The same ones that gave you Carl Sagan by the way. And people believe them. *Hhhh, wow, these guys are brilliant!* They don't realize, no, these, they're almost actors, some of them. The people follow what they say, though, meticulously like they're religious leaders. And that's how you control society.

You put these characters out, make them into stars, and the people follow. That's why they call them the 'stars' even in Hollywood, people follow stars, you see. So, you use them, you make them, and you use them. Just like the CFR put Clooney in there and Angelina Jolie and others, and they said in the CFR's own books you know, Foreign Affairs magazine, THEY WERE USING THEM BECAUSE PEOPLE WOULD FOLLOW WHAT THEY SAID, if they were on board with the agenda. It works awfully well.

That's your whole TV, is so incredibly weaponized today, that youngsters who are brought up with that don't have much of a chance of breaking away from it all. And that's also the terror machine for Covid. Without TV people would have ignored it.

Neil: I said that to people in stores as well. I says, *you need to turn off your television. And if you did, you wouldn't even know there's anything wrong.*

Alan: That's right.

Neil: You wouldn't notice anything.

Alan: And that's why, by the way, that one month or so or six weeks in the summer, I knew they would, I even said this back in February, I said what would happen. I said, they'll give you a break in the summer, rather than have total revolution, a counterrevolution, because this is the part of revolution, you see. So, they wouldn't have counterrevolution to go against it. In those few weeks you saw that, the people started to smile again. You can read the faces of people. Because we communicate with a whole bunch of expressions and nuances and so on, because we're human and we're social creatures. When that's masked and you can't see it, it makes everyone else suspicious. You don't know what they're thinking. You don't know what they're feeling. Are they pleasant? Are they unpleasant? What? You can't tell. It's meant to do this. They know this.

So, it breaks down communication. So, in the few weeks in summer they gave you a bit of freedom and the masks came off. The folk went right back to happiness. The social distance was thrown out the window and it was getting ignored. So, they can't have it ignored, because this is a big, big agenda. And it's nothing to do with Covid actually. It's everything to do with the whole system.

Neil: Yeah. My friend living in Sweden at the moment, my English friend that I used to live with in the UK, he has no intention of going back to the UK. He says this is like paradise compared to the UK. He says there's absolutely nothing happening here. There's no masks, none of that. No social distance. He says there's nothing signs out, there's nothing. He'd been on a trip to Germany recently where even to get a cup of coffee had to give his name, address, where he was going, ID, everything, just to get a cup of coffee.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: I've got a guy on Sunday actually who's a friend of his and he is going to be important with what's happening in Germany with the protests and stuff so that should be interesting as well.

Alan: Sure.

Nemo: But he was in Sweden for a while, so I want him, so he's got the contrast.

Alan: U-hm.

Neil: But yeah, the school thing. It's, hhhch, if you're a parent and you were even remotely aware of what the WHO wants to teach your children in terms of sexual education, and they said to you, you've got to sign this waiver so you're not going to be in the room when he's getting taught this. Your alarm bells should be ringing off the wall. I mean...

Alan: Oh sure.

Neil: But they're not apparently, there's just so many people signing this stuff. I mean, maybe they're signing and they're in the room anyway. But of course, there's a camera on that computer so you've got to stay out of sight of it, once you sign the waiver, or they'll prosecute you, supposedly, I don't know.

Alan: It's been such a long time in the making, you see. Again, getting back to HG Wells in the 1920s as a propagandist, he was made a star. He was recruited in late 1800s, you know. He initially came out for free love by the way, but back then, the late 1800s, a time when they didn't have the abortion factories on the go. But that was part of the destruction of the family unit. This amazing guy HG Wells, that was heavily promoted, he had all the help for his books from professors of all kinds at Oxford and so on who would lay out all the details of his books. He was really a front man. He was completely on board, naturally, when you're well-paid you're on board with an agenda.

In his nonfiction books he went really far with it all. He talked about the Modern Utopia and how, like going through a storyline with his friend on an escapade, a holiday, and there would be no private transportation. That's like Agenda 21. You could travel by bus and trains. The general population with the lower IQs, that weren't necessary anymore, all the working class, had been, he said WE USED TO THINK WE'D HAVE TO KILL THEM, BUT WE REALIZED IT'S MORE HUMANE JUST TO STERILIZE THEM. And this is the kind of talking walking walk-through what they foresee, what they foresaw was



going to happen. Don't forget that he worked with Julian Huxley and many others, eh.

Neil: He also mentioned that carbon would be a commodity, I believe.

And: Yes.

Neil: Yeah.

Alan: He went through the whole agenda, sexually, the breakdown, because again he was all for the end of the family unit. Isn't it odd, it's the same agenda as the Communist Party, eh? And who funded the Fabian Society that Wells belonged to too? It's the Astor family, the biggest, richest folk on the planet at the time. So hhhch. And again, the famed society was again this pretense which they, where they get the working classes to follow them. That was the idea of it. So, whenever you follow, and I keep telling folk, if you follow anything, you're being led up the garden path, somebody's using you. So, they always give you the parties that's going to speak for you, you see. Just like they get the BLM, the Marxist groups to speak for black folk in the States. That's so they're already made for you to follow.

Neil: And they're all white.

Alan: I know! Have you noticed it? It's just amazing, eh. And they bus them in from state to state according to where the riot's to be. And they're paid mercenaries. A lot of them by the way has been over there in Syria fighting with mercenaries over there, yeah, *as* mercenaries.

Neil: You mentioned HG Wells and the abortion industry. I think at one time he was one of Margaret Sanger's hanger's-on, or whatever you want to call them.

Alan: Yes, that's right.

Neil: What I'm seeing now, I might be thinking of the movie **Time Machine**. That was Wells as well. The scene by the river where the person falls in the river, and they're all just sitting about thinking, well, we can't swim. And the guy who's come back from the future, or sorry, he's gone into the future, he jumps in the river, and he rescues her. And at one point they're like, what are you doing that for?

Alan: That's right.

Neil: What are you doing that for? She was obviously worthless, she couldn't swim, [?] let's have her fall kind of thing. And I think that's where we are now. Nobody gives a damn what happens to anybody else.

Alan: Well, you're right actually. Again, there was one, a case in US I think it was on a train station on a subway station. Some guy started raping a girl right in front of all the passengers on the platform, you know. And everybody just stood around taking photographs of it with their cell phones. I mean, that's what it's come down to.

Neil: Yeah, there was a case of one of the activists in Ireland, Gemma O'Doherty I think it is, was violently assaulted by some thug just at the weekend there. He, she was arrested. As I say, people stand about and watch this stuff and don't get involved, and if they do, they do so at their own peril because they'll be axed. Just like was it, that Niemöller said,

THEN THEY CAME FOR ME – AND THERE WAS NOBODY TO STAND UP FOR ME.

Alan: As I say, you're living through a script right now, Neil. Because as I say, look at the buildup to the Covid with China, you know. At the time, there was nothing happening, supposedly, with all these videos in China that they were putting across to the rest of the world, to terrify you. At the same time, you had Fauci saying, I DON'T THINK THE US HAS GOT MUCH TO WORRY ABOUT, at that time, remember. So, you had all that happening. But when they let loose, the toppling of the statues, worldwide... This happened, come on here, *worldwide?! I mean, it starts supposedly with a shooting inside the US. But you aren't having that across Europe. So how come this organized group is, that's allowed to go around toppling statues, in the UK... And once again it's all called protests, right. Most of them are migrants that had flooded in a few years earlier, you know, into Britain. They were warned at the time, these are armies they're bringing in here.*

Well this is all shown to the public to get you scared. This is why you're seeing all this stuff, that's happening, the buildup to all this, to get you terrified to comply. Because this is an internal Army which the elite will use. We know who's funding them. We know who the leaders are by the way. They're well-funded agitators, and not just Marxists, they're mercenaries. A lot of the guys in Antifa, literally as I say, have been over working with the groups that the US was employing to try to overthrow Syria for years. You know, you had the ISIS, ISIL, the ISS, and all the fancy names they gave them. All the same groups really.

So, this is run by the world government, let's put it that way. All this is run by the world government. It's all stage play, theater for the public to terrify the public. Because when you add that shock to the Covid, right, this is another shock, *my God, are they going to overthrow the whole city of London or what*, this is how it appears on TV perception management again, then the folk go into a shock state. Literally, shock. When you're in shock you can't think straight, you're more compliant, you'll do what you're told because you're fearful. This is stage-managed. All of it. With professionals at the top.

Neil: Yeah. I think back to that movie **The Children of Men**. At the end of that movie they showed you these hordes of Muslims running through London chanting *ala Akbar*, etc. etc. with the Kalashnikovs. And they actually had nothing to do with the story whatsoever.

Alan: Yes, there you go.

Neil: So anyway, it was just thrown in there at the end, and you say, where did that come from?

Alan: That's right.

Neil: Because that's what they showed you, this army of immigrants basically well-armed obviously well-funded to get all these weapons, marching through London basically taking over. And we're now coming into a stage of total depression, and all these immigrants were supposedly brought in because there wasn't enough people to fill all the jobs. Well, what jobs? What is the excuse now? There aren't any jobs. [Chuckles]

Alan: Of course. Yeah. [Chuckles] I know.

Neil: And they're still coming in.

Alan: Sure, they are. Remember too, isn't it amazing, that the communist idea, or the Marxist idea was eventual elimination of borders and the nation-states? Marx said eventually THE NATION-STATE WILL WITHER AWAY. At the same time you've got the Royal Institute of International Affairs that runs what was called the British Empire, even today, the so-called Commonwealth of Nations, and they put placements, they decide who's going to be at the heads of them, even to this day, including India. They literally planned the whole system years and years and years ago and published what they were going to do. You're living through it. And folk are so ignorant of the facts, you know, that they can't believe it when it happens. You're living through a planned overthrow takeover of your nation, and to go under a form of world government that you don't get a chance, and it's a posted democratic system according to the WEF and the Club of Rome.

Neil: I mean TV news is terrorism basically.

Alan: M-hm. Sure.

Neil: I tried to look up and get some T-shirts and stuff out to wear around and I thought, oh it's just way too expensive. People are jumping on the bandwagon. It's like \$30 for T-shirts and I thought, oh that's just crazy.

Alan: [Chuckles] Yeah.

Neil: So, I got the white ones and an indelible marker and I'm just going to make my own, for four dollars. Just write things on them and just walk around and see if I get a reaction. I got one that I did buy, which said, GOOD PEOPLE DISOBEY BAD LAWS.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: And a lot of people have stopped and said, that's right. I said, *well keep doing it, keep doing it, because there's a lot of bad laws coming...*

Alan: Oh yeah.

Neil: *...and you'd better start disobeying them shortly because if you don't, they'll get worse.* Anyway, that's an aside. What I mean, we're living in an evil, evil system.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: There's no doubt about it. And I don't understand that people can't see it, when they look around the world and see what's happening.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: People now are so immune, shall we say, to bombings of weddings and stuff in Afghanistan or wherever, they think, oh well, they must've been up to something. You know. Yeah, they were getting *married*.

Alan: Yes!

Neil: Things like that, and they're just, oh well, they're over there, it doesn't matter, it doesn't matter. But they don't understand that the same laws apply within America, and they can come and bomb you anytime they want to.

Alan: Sure, they can.

Neil: But it is evil. Without a shadow of a doubt, it's evil.

Alan: Oh absolutely.

Neil: What you were talking about on Sunday, in regard to psychopaths.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: And some of the lads in Ireland, you know, religious connotations, etc. etc., of demons, people being possessed by demons. It made me think about, I was out mowing the grass today and I was thinking about Culloden. I've been there a few times. I'm not sure if you've been there or not in your lifetime.

Alan: Yeah, I've been there.

Neil: But yeah, it's one of those very, very strange places in Scotland where you can feel, if you're Scottish I guess, I don't know how it is for people who aren't Scottish, but you can *sense* something went on there.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: You can *sense* it. Whether it's in your blood or not, I don't know. But yeah, you get in the car or whatever and you stand there, and you look across it and you can imagine the slaughter that went on. And you get this overwhelming sense of sadness...

Alan: Sure.

Neil: ...or you know, empathy for the people that died there. Like I mean on both sides, it doesn't really matter. But mass slaughter on both sides, predominantly the Scottish side of course. But I thought about a psychopath going up there, you know, and standing there, *and smiling*, and thinking, this is fantastic.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: This is fantastic, all this slaughter, blood and gore and stuff. I went back to what you were saying on Sunday about this possession kind of thing. It's the total opposite of what I would feel. And I'm thinking, well, my feeling would be empathy for the people that were killed.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: And the psychopaths feeling would be, ah, joy I guess, and maybe a wish to repeat that themselves and to be involved in that kind of thing.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: In that sense, I don't know if that's where you are going with that conversation on Sunday or not, but in that sense, they are possessed by something.

Alan: Oh yeah.

Neil: Because ordinary people would never ever think that that was a good thing. Not in any shape or form. It doesn't matter if the field was full of English soldiers.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: You still go up there and say, well, they were just poor lads, conscripted, and so they went into battle that they knew nothing about basically, and they were just left there slaughtered, it doesn't matter what side of the fence you were on. But a psychopath wouldn't care, they would just see mass slaughter and they wouldn't care what side that anybody was on.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: And get joy out of it. Or get some, I don't know what the right word is... power, I suppose...

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: ...feel some sense of power in themselves that they could really be involved in something like that. Do you want to kind of elaborate on that? Because you said you kind of sensed that yourself in some people, that they've...

Alan: Oh, I have no doubt, I have no doubt at all about people like that. Well you know for instance, a good example is Winston Churchill. Winston Churchill wanted war. He was placed in there by, again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He didn't even know the name of it at the time. He argued with the group that put him in, you know, in Parliament. He came out with an argument. He says, WE'VE GOT PEOPLE RUNNING THIS COUNTRY THAT WE'VE NEVER EVEN HEARD OF, AN ORGANIZATION THAT WE HAVEN'T EVEN GOT A NAME FOR.

Well, that was eventually put into Carroll Quigley's book **Tragedy and Hope**, and **The Anglo-American Establishment** book. He went through it all. He gave the history of it. He said, he mentioned that Churchill too came out arguing about what they'd been doing. Because Churchill was still doing his pretense about Germany, trying to play it, soften it a bit as he pushed ahead for the war. This other group that we know now as the Royal Institute of International Affairs, before then they were called The Kindergarten group or Milner's Kindergarten because he had picked these guys and made them heads of countries like South Africa, you know, and parts of India too, like viceroys, you know.

So anyway, he himself, Churchill was a psychopath. A long history, I remember reading his lineage and the whole thing and his parentage. But the fact is, during the Boer War he went over as a correspondent, you probably know that.

Correspondents were not allowed to carry firearms because if they did that they'd be put down as a combatant, and the enemy could slaughter you and anybody with you, like on trains and so on. Well, he did, he carried a Mauser semi-automatic pistol with [?]. He did get folk killed when he started shooting at the people from the train. Of course, he opened up on the train and killed a lot of people, but they made him into a hero.

He was a psychopath. His personal secretary put a book out called **The Fringes of Power**. It's interesting to read it because, hhhch, the guy literally had a *great* time through the war. They had parties every night of the week. Big, big meals and all the champagne, brandy, etc., and underground bases in different places, and places outside London. It was just like an ongoing big party for Winston Churchill, who couldn't get out of his bed before noon, you know.

Churchill himself stated, and I gave this talk years ago, he stated that, he says, THIS WAR'S WONDERFUL. He says, WE'LL ACHIEVE OUR LONG, OUR DREAM OF A UNITED EUROPE. You know. Well, *who's* dream is this? Because you wouldn't find it in the general history books. But then you find it from Karl Marx. Isn't that odd, eh? How they both work together to the same agenda. Marx talked about the creation of united Europe with a parliament, United Americas with a parliament, and a Far Eastern group under a parliament. The same bunch that's today under free trade. NAFTA for North America. They've changed the name of it again too with [USMCA] the US, Mexico and Canada. But it's the same group. The Far Eastern rim group has members based in Japan and in China and Australia.

They've been working for the same agenda that Karl Marx is working towards. Under these three trading blocs they would eventually emerge under a singular world government. Well, it's happening. Well how come the Communists were all going the same road as the technocrats? It's the same with the banks and the capitalists and so on, all going along on the same agenda. Because at the very, very top it's obviously all one.

Neil: Well you've got a bit of irony there because you've got Edward Heath, the man who...

Alan: [Laughing]

Neil: ...the man who ran for Prime Minister in the UK on a ticket of, WE'LL NEVER JOIN THE EUROPEAN UNION.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: The first thing he did was sign up. And they buried him next to Karl Marx! [Chuckles]

Alan: Yeah, and also Ted Heath, he also was a member, was a member of that group in Korea. What's his name that had the cult for the weddings and everything? Mass weddings? Remember that Guru that they had in Korea? [Sun Myung Moon, who founded the Unification Church] Anyway, he would marry about 300 of his followers to members of the opposite sex on the same day sort of thing. Ted Heath was a spokesman for them, who got paid millions of bucks for that, yeah, after he got out of politics. But talking about him, what he said, the same thing happened in Canada.

You had Chretien who was the Prime Minister saying that he would never, you know, join a united Americas. Then once he was in, it said he's now the champion, within a month he's now become, reconsidering it, he's now THE CHAMPION OF A COMPLETELY INTEGRATED AMERICAS. Then after that you had Mulroney, Brian Mulroney doing the same thing. He ran on the same ticket, to take you out of it, you know. And he became the champion of it once he was in. So, didn't matter if it was liberal or conservative. It's all one agenda. They're all part of the game.

Neil: Getting back to the evil and this type of possession. I think Gates is a perfect example of that. Because when you see him talking, particularly the recent news that have come out with him talking about injecting genetically modified organisms directly into the arms of babies, and you see him and his wife sitting next to each other grinning like, you know, cats that have found the cream. They're clearly sick. They're clearly...

Alan: These people literally, you feel it off them, you know, before you actually, if you even heard them you would feel, if you're in their proximity, I would feel it. Because they radiate something. They radiate something that's very tangible.

Neil: Yeah. As you know in the past, I had the dubious matter of hanging over David Rockefeller's shoulder, and his dinner table. And yeah, you could feel it from him.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: He was... He was...

Alan: Well I remember, you know, I mean again, Malachi Martin had a lot of, I believe a lot of failings because he helped sink the Catholic Church to an extent with basically the reformation of it, the reforming of the Catholic Church in the 1960s. He literally was an enemy agent. He also belonged to the CIA, you know. He admitted that in a roundabout fashion on the Art Bell show years ago. He talked about the fact that the CIA used Jesuits and other priests, because they were across the whole planet, you see, within communist countries and other countries and so on so they would get information that was happening on the spot in real time. They all work together in some cozy relationship.

But Malachi Martin himself was literally also being funded by a foreign power at one point. And ironically as he got into writing his books, as the Catholic Church was failing, because it got too materialistic you see. Don't forget, that priests can only be as staunch as the general public. If you got a worldwide attack intergenerationally and the culture of the public, that they don't even know is an attack on them, they think, it's called progressive remember by the other side, then they think it's all developing naturally. And with it becomes, comes science, science becomes elevated to a high pinnacle to fill the void that spiritual matters used to take, you see. That's what's happened. That's why you're being bombarded with science and experts, like Bertrand Russell said that they would do. They've done it. Well, the general people in the Catholic Church are only pulled out as priests from a very, almost secular society. Which means they are tainted themselves.

But Malachi Martin after helping to destroy part of the, the actual traditions of the Catholic Church, who knows why, inadvertently restored something that was sorely, it was like getting water to folk in a drought. He started to touch on the spiritual side of things, you know. It was an immediate success because that's what folk crave. We know there's more to this world than just, if you believe in nothing but secular systems, you're finished. You won't beat it, you see.

Neil: I think that's part of what's going on in Ireland. There's a lot of speakers now at these, you know, peaceful protests until Antifa show up, talking about the fact that there are aborted babies in vaccines, etc., etc. It's getting people all thinking more about their religious roots if you like.

Alan: That's right. Well, once you get into Malachi Martin's books, like **Hostage to the Devil**, it's called, was a main one. He did **Windswept House** and other ones too. **Hostage to the Devil** was taken from *real* cases, verified by other

priests, it wasn't just made up. He goes into the different things that happen to the individuals with real heavy, heavy possession. As he was discussing that too, that same book, he was discussing it on the Art Bell show years ago, he did mention that he had met, because Bell asked him, have you met anybody who is really heavily possessed? Talking about perfect possession. In perfect possession there's no fight or struggle between the person possessed and the spirit possessing them, or the demon, you know. It's a happy union.

He talked about the Kissinger types as an example, you know. I guess you could tack in the Brzezinski types too, or even Stalin types. So, he said that he met, he gave an example of someone he'd worked with on and off over years in a library situation. One day he just saw the guy from a particular angle, and in him what was odd about the guy. Then he realized, this guy is possessed. And as he realized it, he said the person he was talking about, he knew, looked at him and smiled, and he says, *oh, you know*. They know what you're thinking at times. I call it reading, they can read you, you know. Sometimes you can read them as well. But definitely, I have no problem accepting the fact it exists. None at all. I've had too many experiences with it in other people.

Neil: Yeah, you mentioned in the past that psychopaths smell the way the wind is blowing. And that's the thing, if they see they can take advantage of you then they will.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: They can sense that you're a vulnerable person or...

Alan: It's not even a study of you. It's *instinctive* with them. They read you *instantly*. It's not even work to them, you know. That's this odd gift. That, is it a gift? Or is it a demonic gift? Or what is it that makes them so quick to literally see right through you? They know, any chink in your armor and they know what, how to exploit it immediately. If it's a woman they're after, a guy, or woman, these days, they'll immediately know how to attract that person to them and get beyond their defenses. Instinctively. It's PURE instinct. Something *tells* them how to do it.

So when you take the signs and symptoms of the psychopath, on one hand of the page, one side of the page, and it's a long list, you know, because there's different categories of them, which is also similar to, the whole point is, the other side of the page, put down the signs and symptoms of someone who's demonically possessed. You'll find they completely match. Complete. So, for the secular group they're called psychopaths. For the religious group you call them demonic possession.

Neil: Yeah, well, as I say, you can see it in Gates now, I mean more clearly than ever.

Alan: Ohhhhhhhhhh, yeah.

Neil: I think perhaps, I think now he's at that, you know, he's looking over the fields of Culloden and he thinks he's won.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: And he thinks this is it, this is my day in infamy, I'm going to live, I'm going to survive to see my dream come true kind of thing and that's what it's like. And he's not an old man, I guess he's got another 40 years or so to live, with the good healthcare and everything that *he* gets.



Alan: Oh yeah.

Neil: But he's certainly going to see his dream come to fruition, unless he is stopped.

Alan: It's a great example actually, he is a great example of someone who is perfectly possessed. You can see behind, even on a clip from a television – I don't have a TV, but I get clips sent to me on the Internet and so on. You can see in the guy's eyes that they're furtive, they're constantly moving, with that fixed expression he puts on as he's being asked questions. It's an agile mind. But behind the mask of it you could actually see there's something else definitely in the guy, you know. There's no doubt about it, to me. And to be involved in what he's involved in, he's a front, definitely he's a front, he's a higher player but he's still in the front, he's a worker bee. The real guys at the top are not workers, they don't work at all, they're not worker bees and they don't have to be accessible to the public.

But here's the key to this too, I mean I could go on for hours and hours and hours going into examples. But here's the key to it. If you go into this world revolutionary party for instance, we know that Mazzini was given the right, he was actually approved by the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Albert Pike at the time in the States, which wasn't from Scotland at all by the way really. He approved Mazzini to take over the world revolutionary party across Europe. And they did. Lots of books put out by him, or for him at least, they've all got, most folk get ghostwritten books in the revolutionary parties even down through the centuries. But eventually we know that Lenin took over, and then eventually it branched off from Bolshevik into communism, you see. It's all the *one* movement.

If you look at Madame Blavatsky who also was from Russia remember, who grabbed some of the Masonic, um, occultic terminology, etc. and put out Theosophy, blending it with India. Interesting that too, and she says, why are you taking, really, mainly India as an example, or Hinduism? And she said that, and this was part of the revolutionary party, that SHE said she was a member of, remember. And Alice Bailey, it's always AB as they take over, Alice Bailey was one of them, and Blavatsky of course was an HB, but the other two ones that were famous were always AB types. One of them was the founding member, one of the females was a founding member, along with HG Wells and George Bernard Shaw, of the Fabian Society. So, you're looking at a tradition of international revolution, which she boasted she had been part of. And at the same time, she said, OUR GOAL WITH BLENDING IT FROM INDIA, NOT JUST FOR A MASS MIGRATION FROM INDIA DOWN THE ROAD, hhhch, OUR GOAL IS ALSO TO *BLEND THE SPIRIT WITH SCIENCE*.

Well, when you look at all these characters that were into Technocracy, with the Bill Gates types and all the other ones working, look at even Epstein. Definitely a front man for a massive operation for honeytraps and so on and blackmail. We know a lot about that. But regardless, Epstein himself was so interested in genetics and eugenics, and also with science. He put big money towards groups at MIT for instance, who got the first information on scientific projects, incredibly interesting science and in the future of going into this idea of immortality.

I gave a talk in the 90s about this actually. I said, what is a demon? A demon technically is a bodiless entity. A powerful entity, but bodiless, nonetheless. What does it crave the most? It craves a body to inhabit. The fallen angels idea in religion was to do with those that were cast down, the rebels. You'll find today, ha, in all occultic and esoteric groups out there that run the world, they talk about Lucifer being a champion, along with Eve, breaking the rules to create *progress*. What's the mantra of the left? It's called *progressiveness*, you know, and *progressive*. Destroying the rules, rebuilding society, rebuilding that which was left imperfect, which is the world *and* humanity. That's the mantra of them all.

So anyway, you go into this idea of a demon, a fallen angel, a rebel, you know. 2 millions visibly were cast down, out of a 6 million. They could go in and out of different bodies, that accept them. You have to accept a demon *in*, you see. So, through the New Age, hhhch, you get lots of folk wanting power, that's why they go into it, you see, and they become possessed themselves. But the ones at the top go through all these different rituals amongst themselves to bring in the *higher* demons. There's intelligence, like ranks in a military, different intelligences. So, what do they crave the most? Perpetual, a demon wants *perpetual* existence in this world. You know, immortality. And a body that will not die, you see.

Neil: Yeah, you talked about the other thing, there's a little clip of him when he was supposedly starting to be questioned about his activities, and he had the same grin on his face as if he knows he is immune from anything, you know, nobody's touching him.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: And Jimmy Savile was exactly the same.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: When people spoke to him, you could see that kind of malicious look on his face.

Alan: Oh yeah.

Neil: He knew he was; you know, he had these backers [?] themselves and he was untouchable.

Alan: He said he was untouchable, Jimmy Savile. In that documentary that, was it Theroux [Louis Theroux] put out there? He said that, he says, they can't touch me. And just around from Savile's house by the way, and again they had this odd thing too, with the fixation with their mothers and things, you know. I mean, Savile literally treated his mother like a goddess, you know. But around the corner from his house was where one of those, was it, who was it that did the murders, the man and the woman there?

Neil: It was in Yorkshire, Fred West, was it Fred West?

Alan: I think it was. It was one of them anyway. Was it the Moore one? There was also the Moore murders. But anyway, it was just around the corner of where his house is that happened. It makes me wonder, a lot of folk wonder too, was he having communication with Savile, back, in and out and all the rest of it, you know. Who knows?

Neil: The police actually took his dental records at one point because there was teeth marks on that body that was found at his home.

Alan: Yes, that's right.

Neil: So, I mean, they knew he was involved.

Alan: Oooooooooooooo, yeah, he...

Neil: And of course, he preceded the guy in [?]. It wasn't Fred West. It was, um, I can't remember the guy's name now.

Alan: Yeah, another psychopath. Yeah.

Neil: Yeah, but he [?] and they became friends apparently. I think they were friends before that.

Alan: Sure. But when you're talking too about, say, graveyards or battlefields, you know, Scotland wasn't just the battle, that last battle at Culloden. It was predicted long before it. I mean, that area was called Drumossie Moor, you know. And Culloden was a later term that they gave just before, not long before the battle, you know. You had Culloden House for instance. But Drumossie Moor was the actual area. And the Brahan seer, he was a seer, that was a Celtic thing where you had folk that weren't possessed but they had a link to higher power. Which Malachi Martin did mention too, and it's true in Catholic theology, certain people have gifts given to them that they don't seek it, you know. People who seek gifts generally are looking for demons to possess them. But some folk have certain abilities or sixth senses.

Culloden, it's almost the culling of Odin, you know. The Odin is again the north, the northern peoples. But the Brahan seer in the 1500s was a great prophet that different clansmen used to go to for advice and so on. He talked about the place that would eventually have the black rain he called it. Well, that's oil, and they had the oil rigs not far from that site down on the coast there, northeast, with an American company that ran it at the time that [?] it to us. But the Brahan seer talked about the place that eventually would have the black rain. He said, *before that the flower of Scotland*, the young men, you know, *would have their last battle on Drumossie Moor*, 200 years before it happened. And that's exactly what did happen. It's never been explained, why on earth Charlie and the armies came right up to that particular spot. Because Highlanders never charge on the flat boggy ground, on foot, you know. But they did it. It made no sense at all.

What you realize, this was a planned thing too. It was already planned. We know that even going back to the McDonald slaughter that happened with the Campbells that were an army that worked for the English king. They were sent in to meet the McDonald clan and eventually came in as friends and guests and they were put up, and they got the orders to slaughter the folk at night, that put them up, the actual McDonald's. And they did that. It's never been forgiven to this day. So, they've never trusted the English, or British Army, or folk in employ of the British Army. But actually, at Culloden that was the final one. The king had decided to eliminate the whole Highland race actually. So, it started at the battle, but they went through for like 50 years slaughtering the folk across the Highlands, you know, and the islands. Man, woman and children. Massive genocide.

Neil: Yep. Yep. It's interesting, the Campbells actually set up this town that I live in now in the States. So yeah, just a coincidence. And they've got murals actually up on the walls in some of the restaurant areas showing the towns and stuff.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: But anyway, is there anything else that you want to mention on that, the demonic side of it?

Alan: The demonic side is too, it's the ones that are, even getting back to Culloden. I mean it was the Duke of

Cumberland that was really part of this Prussian German group that came over from, became the royalty of Britain. He's given all the accolades for slaughtering the Highlanders. But he said it too. He said, LET NONE OF THEM LIVE, MAN, WOMAN OR CHILD. This is a psychopath. He went down in history as a hero, for London, you know, and royalty. A man who had no compassion of ANY kind at all. Whoff, you're talking about real planned genocide that was published, you know. Even in their letters which they still have today, from the king to him, absolutely. You can't fathom it. And you wonder what, I used to say to people who'd come into Scotland, I says, they'd said oh what a wonderful islands and so on. I'd say, *it's so roomy*. And they'd say, yeah, yeah. I'd say, *it's because millions of folk were slaughtered that used to live here*. Yep.

Neil: Yeah. I was saying to somebody else the other day there, somebody was talking about Black Lives Matter and saying, oh they want reparations now. I says, well the Scots have been slaughtered for centuries, I said, maybe we should claim the money off the English.

Alan: There you go. [Laughing]

Neil: You know.

Alan: And here's the problem too though, a good part of the English army that fought at Culloden for London, that were part of the British Army, they were Scottish. But they had the ole and Scot's grays [?] and so on and they were part of the English regiments, eh. So once again they can divide up the country and get part of them fighting the rest of them. For money. It's a wonderful thing, keeping folk in poverty. Because young guys always join the military. It's almost an instinctive thing, nothing else is there.

Neil: Again, that's what we've got again, isn't it?

Alan: Yes.

Neil: Because people are going to be so poor, and the military will be dangled in front of them as a way to get out of poverty. *Oh, you can send money back to your families*, who are starving.

Alan: Exactly. Yep. Yep.

Neil: I mean, so okay, let's move on to something that you mentioned that's coming this winter, the winter of discontent.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: Now, I remember when that phrase was out back in the 70s, with the power cuts. I was only a young lad then, '73, '74, something like that.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: I remember the blackouts, the three-day week. The television went off at 8 o'clock, right after Coronation Street of course, because they had to get the soap opera out. And yeah, that was a bad time. We were basically rationing food at

that time because it was for us four children. And you know, they struggled to make ends meet. That's exactly where we're headed to now, if we're not already there.

Alan: Yes

Neil: In many parts of the States and Britain.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: And parts of Europe of course as well, Australia, New Zealand. It's funny, that the most draconian legislation is all in the colonies.

Alan: YES.

Neil: Australia and New Zealand have been awful. I mean, they're even worse than Britain is at the moment.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: But yeah, the winter of discontent.

Alan: Well they want to make it a, everything that happens in a wartime scenario is being put on the table and introduced step-by-step. Including down to rationing, heavy duty. Don't forget, let's just jump from here, never forget the past, the buildup to this where the Club of Rome were given the task, it's a big think tank for the WEF and for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They are the main think tank for the future, planning the future and techniques to implement it. They came up with, not just **Limits to Growth**, etc. that was also parroted by Maurice Strong, all these global players. But also, they came up with how to unite the planet to convince the public to stop consuming and go into almost a postconsumer society.

The Club of Rome by the way from its very inception by well-known players against the general population, eugenicists and so on, the Club of Rome have stated from the beginning that DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK. That was one of their main goals, was to REPLACE DEMOCRACY WITH AN EFFICIENT TECHNOCRATIC SYSTEM OF RUNNING THE POPULACE. Which is massive, really heavy socialism, you know. They said that THEY WERE GIVEN THE TASK TO UNITE THE PLANET, SO THEY TRIED, LOOKED AT ALL DIFFERENT WAYS TO GET THE PUBLIC TO UNITE AND GIVE UP THEIR RIGHTS, YOU SEE. THEY SAID THAT THE CLIMATE IS WHAT THEY PICKED. THEY SAID GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE AND DROUGHT, AND THE LIKE, AND PESTILENCE, WOULD FIT THE BILL. MAN THEREFORE IS THE ENEMY OF THE PLANET, so they'd have to direct all their arrangements and agreements and organizations to reducing the population. That's what you've had hammering at you since the 1970s.

Neil: Yeah. We've had the climate thing which didn't work. Now we're getting the pestilence...

Alan: That's what they said, recently, I mean, I put it up on my site too, links to the COR, the Club of Rome where there's a woman that's the head of it now and she said that we could achieve all, THIS IS WONDERFUL, WE CAN ACHIEVE ALL THE SUSTAINABILITY AND GREENING GOALS UNDER THE COVID UMBRELLA. So right now, and even in the last few days again they keep repeating it, they said that NO COMPANY WOULD BE ALLOWED TO RESTART AN OPEN UP AGAIN

UNLESS IT'S GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE. Which tells you there is obviously a group above them who's going to *decide* if your green and sustainable.

Neil: Yeah. Ha, and part of the reason the pubs are closing down as well, I guess. Because people talk there, apparently, it's the only country in Europe where the pubs are still closed...

Alan: Yes.

Neil:...is Ireland, oddly enough.

Alan: Isn't that amazing, eh? [Chuckles]

Neil: I guess, as I say, we've had the climate change, we've had the, where in the middle of the plan to make pestilence, and the famine and drought are still to come, I guess.

Alan: Oh yeah. Don't forget, I mean, we've had stacks and stacks of information and meetings and University meetings and Harvard meetings and publications about the geo-engineering they've been doing since, you know, pretty well daily since the 1998, is when they started the daily stuff, you know. So, bringing on a famine or floods is child's play today. We've watched it. Those who've got eyes to see have watched it for years as they lace the skies with these trails and so on, then the weather changes. This is old stuff. But they have meetings about it, always pretending IF we do this down the road to save the world, it might have fallout on the public, you know. But in reality, they've been doing it all along.

Neil: Yeah. Yeah. There's been so many articles out recently about food recalls, particularly beef. Like thousands of tons of beef being recalled for some curious reason.

Alan: Well, isn't that interesting? Here's something, we've got to remember this. Whatever is to happen here we saw happening in China under the trial, before we got it. Remember all those thousands of tons of meat at the docks in China there left to rot? Same thing, this is months ago, months and months ago, January/February that was happening. So that was all the trials to see how they could work things, and then they did immediate surveys in the populace to see if they went along with it and accepted it. Any problems where they wouldn't go along with it, how do you get around those problems, how would you fix those problems to get folk to accept stuff... They tried it all out on the Chinese before they're putting it out here. All of it.

Neil: That's what I've seen recently, the massive, thousands of tons of beef. Peaches. Onions. Lemons. All kinds of stuff. As I say, the beef, the chickens of course, they're going after them as well. And it's hhhh... They've dragged out David Attenborough again, and the other one, that comedian Stephen Fry...

Alan: Oooh, yeah, yeah, yeah.

Neil: ...Extinction Rebellion being all over the Guardian this week. Let's now protest, they're all out protesting now, but that's okay. That's okay.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: You know. But they wear masks, because they might want to do something violent and not be recognized.

Alan: [Chuckles]

Neil: [Chuckles] But that's okay. That's okay.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: I'm sure you saw the one in the States with the, literally the city was on fire behind the guy and he's going, *ah, it's a few fires but it's nearly peaceful*.

Alan: *Nearly* peaceful. That's right. And they could even hear gunshots here and there too in the extended version of that clip, yeah.

Neil: It's madness. And people are falling for it.

Alan: Well, it's gaslighting. It's the gaslighting, isn't it. Yeah. Yep. You see, here's the key to it. Eventually the public through training through television and experts will be trained that they couldn't trust their own intuition and observance of things, and their own opinions that were formed from what they were really experiencing, you wouldn't trust them anymore. Lots of folk are like that. Folk will see on TV exactly the opposite of what they're experiencing, but they'd rather believe the TV version because they've been trained to believe in authorities speaking through that little tube.

Neil: Yeah. I don't understand how anybody can look at Bill Gates...

Alan: Ah, ha...

Neil: ...talking about injecting genetically modified organisms directly into the arms of babies, and he is making the motions with the needle...

Alan: I know.

Neil: ...and he's smiling as he does it, and his wife's...

Alan: Well, never mind that. I mean, look at the massive lawsuits that were in against him across India and Africa for giving polio to the people that he was giving the vaccines too, things like that. I mean, these are, look into the India Times and the different newspapers in India, they've got stacks of information on this. This is real stuff. I can remember when Bill Gates's group, and again, who gives him the right to go across the planet testing experimental vaccines on people? I mean, they bribe the tribesmen and the leaders and so on and that's how they can get in there. And of course, because there's no real media in the areas, there's no voice of the people who are getting infected with these things. This has been on the go for years and years and years.

But when he went into India and other, parts of Africa too. He was giving some of them a live vaccine, it was in the spray form, for oral, you know. It turns out that the World Health Organization, I don't know if they've scrubbed it yet

on their own sites, but I kept all the stuff from years ago. The World Health Organization eventually had to come out and admit that they had given, they had introduced a new, it became a new live strain of polio in those peoples, that they couldn't control, you know, with the present vaccine. Whatever they introduced was a modified version of the virus, and they says...

Neil: Probably that's the only strain that still going.

Alan: That's right. Now they call *that* the wild virus.

Neil: The vaccine. [Chuckles]

Alan: Yeah. This is how the game is played. But this guy literally, oh, he's a psychopath. I mean, he never answers a question directly, he just skips around everything. And his hands are going all the time, you know. And you do wonder what's in that body, that physical body, because it's like it doesn't know how to control the gestures. [Chuckles]

Alan: But I was thinking too of Fauci. I'm mean, Fauci's wife you know is a eugenicist, and she's into, what is it they call it now, um, ah, to do with...

Neil: Bioethics.

Alan: Bioethics, yeah. She runs a bioethics organization for the States, under the president by the way. And gets millions of bucks sent to them too. They are deciding, through the Rockefeller foundation, you probably saw their big presentation to the president a few months ago where they said, HERE'S THE WHOLE UNROLLING OF THE AGENDA, USING BIOETHICS AND BIOETHICAL LAWYERS TO MANAGE THE GENERAL POPULATION, RIGHT DOWN TO LIFE AND WHO GETS MEDICATION, WHO WON'T GET MEDICATION, ETC. You talk about psychopaths, woof, there's regiments of them now.

Neil: When you look back at the, you mentioned the antitrust laws out there, and Bill Gates was prosecuted under that before.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: But when you look at that clip of him being questioned, and he's asked if he's concerned about something, and he replies, WHAT DO YOU MEAN BY CONCERNED...

Alan: [Laughing] I know. [Laughing]

Neil: And his answers to everything is completely different to what it is today. His whole demeanor is completely different. And it's just like Rockefeller, his image as a philanthropist has been remodeled, you know.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: ...[?] young folks and with that haircut and stuff like that, to make him look like a geek.



Alan: Yes. And yet he was no, he was no computer geek. He's a *businessman*. You had the partners that started up the company of Microsoft who all say the same thing, he was just the businessman.

Neil: Yeah, was it Paul Allen, the guy was?

Alan: That's right.

Neil: And he tried to steal his money at the end.

Alan: Yes, he did.

Neil: ...when the guy was dying of cancer.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: Yeah.

Alan: The key is too though, you see, Bill Gates grabbed a lot of the stuff, programs, etc., from IBM. So, Gates already was a front man for, I call it, the World Corporation, the real group that runs the planet. Because it's untouchable. They do what they want with impunity. They really do. As I say, no one's going to go after him. No one's going to go after Soros. In fact, they'll hammer you for mentioning his name. But the fact is, I mean, to hear a person advocating what really is the overthrow of the US congressional system, whether you like it or not makes no difference, he's advocating insurrection, along with the top politicians. And no one is going after him? All these youngsters in the street are taking their commands from hearing speeches by guys like that, as an authority, you know.

Neil: As I say, if you or I stood on a soapbox in Parliament Square or something, [?] and try to overthrow the government...

Alan: Yes.

Neil: ...and said, we're going to leave this city in ashes... We'd never see the light of day again.

Alan: No, you wouldn't. So, it tells me there is already the world governmental system. And the World Bank is all part of it. Don't forget, the World Bank is on the board of the WEF, you know. A private bank.

Neil: Well, that's another question you can never get answered, why do governments borrow money from a private bank? No one will answer that one.

Alan: Well it's magicians, you see. Because if you or I counted up the debts and income of countries, we would say, my God, we owe billions and trillions and trillions. But these guys are magicians. That's why they bring them in from other countries into the States, into the Federal Reserve. And where they would see stuff that would freak you out, they have no problem with it, they can fix it all, you know. They're magic, you see. Because it's nothing to do with accounting, obviously. [Chuckles] It's pure magic, yeah. It's completely bogus. I mean, there's nothing backing anything.

Neil: No. I was walking down at the lake in the morning there and the City Council has got these guys cutting all the grass there. And on the best possible tractors you could ever have, and that would be John Deere's, you know. Everyone was brand-new.

Alan: [Chuckles]

Neil: You're thinking, hold on a minute, you're getting way too much money here. This is outrageous, you know.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: And super tractors at that. And all it is, is cutting grass. They're not digging or anything, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: Somebody's getting a backhander or something, some showroom or somewhere that sells John Deere has a friend or something. That's how that works.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: But you could tell, even in that City Hall, a few weeks ago myself and Paula, you can tell the whole place is corrupt.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: You can smell, you can sense it. And you know they're not listening to you.

Alan: No.

Neil: And you're not going to make any difference to what they vote and what they don't vote. But as I say, I think it's important to make your voice heard so they can't claim they didn't know [?].

Alan: It is. Here's the key again. When you see all the left-wing politicians in the States literally sworn allegiance to this overthrow of the US government, [laughing] literally, you know. And they've already said it, Pelosi said it and Hillary Clinton said it, THEY'RE NOT GOING TO ACCEPT ANY VERDICT ABOUT TRUMP. And another one too, the one, that Harris that they're putting up there, she said too a few days ago that THIS RIOTING AND DESTRUCTION IS NOT GOING TO END WITH TRUMP, or even if they get in, IT'S GOING TO CONTINUE RIGHT THROUGH THE YEAR. I mean, what is this we're listening to here?

Neil: Yeah, we've got a little Speaky's bar here which we're actually going to go after the show. Which, I mean, people are a bit more open-minded there for some reason, I don't know why, they just are. Nobody wears masks. Nobody's social distances or anything. It's just a little shoehorn bar, everybody gets along.

Alan: Again, getting back to the key, the key is so important, is that they're all on board with the exact same agenda, not for the good of the country. They're all paid off, obviously. They're all part of another organization, obviously, that's above your federal government. I have no doubt on it whatsoever.

Also, you look at the sustainability groups that started to graft themselves onto even local councils over the last 20 years. All ex civil servants retiring, taking early retirement, move into areas and then graft themselves onto local councils to do with sustainability, etc. You know, we didn't vote them in. They just all appeared there. And now that they've made their agreements, no matter what happens, if the states, like the US refused to go along with the sustainability or the climate change agreement, they're passing it state-by-state themselves because they've grafted themselves onto the governments. And who are they working for? Someone is at the top, you know, paying them all.

Neil: Well, that's my next visit to the City Hall to speak on whatever issue it is. I'm going to ask them who they're working for. Because they're clearly not working for anybody in the room. You know.

Alan: Absolutely.

Neil: And well, as I've said, there's one guy there who was *adamant* that this is all going to be over in November after the election. I said to him, I said look, and he's a friendly guy, he doesn't wear a mask at the store and all that kind of thing. I said, *look, we'll have a different conversation after November, because it ain't going to stop, this is going on and on and on and on*. He mentioned Kamala Harris, and of course she had to admit, or her father had to admit that her ancestors were slaveowners.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: So why don't Black Lives Matter go after her first?

Alan: Exactly. And these are telling points because it's nothing to do with what's portrayed by the media. It's a different organization. This is a big organization, that's a global organization, that has so much of the power, that runs pretty well every country on the planet right now. Not them all completely. But this is the big, and they've said it, Soros said at the WEF, I mean, they brought him back on to give the special speech and he said, we've got to, TRUMP MUST BE REMOVED COMPLETELY he says. Well, he's telling the richest people on the planet that this man has to be removed? Whether you like him or not makes no difference, the fact is, they are advocating the overthrow, they're advocating insurrection and overthrow of another country. And you're funding it. [Laughing]

Neil: Yeah. That would be classed as a threat if you or I said it.

Alan: Yes, it would be. Or anybody else for that matter.

Neil: Yeah. I was going to say something, Ireland again. Hhhch, I think... No, I wasn't going to say that. I was going to go onto the WEF supposedly delayed their next meeting in Davos until June apparently. Do you think there's anything in that, our or is that just a smokescreen?

Alan: It's a smokescreen. These guys are the busiest guys. They are technically world government, you know. They have their own, on their own website, they've been training folk for the last 50 years to be world leaders. I mean, that's what they, they picked children and they groomed them to be leaders of all different areas of sustainability and politics, etc. So no, they're not some simple little NGO here. This is a multitrillion dollar organization set up again by a leading technocrat of his time. And he was, you know, a technocrat, and he still is, that Schwab. So, this is, the system they

want to bring in is a managed from birth to grave system for every individual on the planet. And eventually the gradual eradication of the useless eaters, as Bertrand Russell called them.

Neil: Yeah, I mean, I saw somebody reporting on [?] because of the bank schedule and what they want to do.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: I was thinking, these guys don't get bank schedule.

Alan: Remember what Bertrand Russell said? And he was a member of the Macy group, the Frankfurt school and the groups that were put in there with, after FDR and Truman to help create a new culture for the Americas. He said that BY DIET, INJECTION AND INJUNCTION WE SHALL ALTER THE WORLD AND CONTROL THE PEOPLE. Yep.

Neil: And of course, going along with the food scarcity, that's going on there, and the food recalls, they're also pushing the vegan stuff and the Beyond Beef and all that. All over the place.

Alan: Yeah sure.

Neil: Every day there's stuff coming out about it, the best ways to go vegan, the best ways to this and all that nonsense.

Alan: Yes. And eat crickets, eat crickets and bugs. Yep.

Neil: And these guys eat the best beef on the planet.

Alan: Exactly.

Neil: Anyway, so, we've done our two hours eventually, Alan, of technical problems.

Alan: It flew in.

Neil: And hopefully you got that. Well, we could go on and on and on, but people won't listen to more than this.

Alan: I know.

Neil: We'll maybe do it again next month.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: Hopefully you got it recorded, and we got it recorded, and between us we can get it out.

Alan: Yeah, see if you can get yours up first, and I'll look into it and I'll look at this recording here and see if it's working. Yep.

Neil: Okay.

Alan: Okey-doke.

Neil: I've actually, it's in the other room but I've actually got one of Malachi Martin's books, I can't remember the title of it. I started reading it once and I went on to something else, but I can't remember what it's called. I'll send you an email and tell you and let you that know I've got this recording done or whatever.

Alan: Okey-doke, thank you. That'll be terrific.

Neil: Okay. And I'm still trying to get a source for yeast, but I can't get somebody to reply to me to say are you posting it to Canada Post or whatever, they don't get back to you. The one I got before I think that's just a scammer because she then refused to send me a tracking number for the package, she sent to the post office so...

Alan: Sure.

Neil: But as far as I know, Ian is sending you stuff from Ireland.

Alan: Yeah. Anybody sending anything to me has to send it by regular post. Because the UPS and FedEx won't deliver here, because it's an unorganized Township they call it. We won't toe the line and just buckle under so... But regular post gets here. And even then, don't expedite it or insure it, because it always arrives, the post always arrives.

Neil: It's funny you should say that because I'm still on the list for UPS this year and hopefully I'll get started with them in September or October. They've been employing a lot, a lot of people in Canada recently.

Alan: Oh yeah. Oh, the UPS, you see, they won't deliver outside the cities. Even though they say, IF YOU'VE GOT AN ADDRESS WE SHALL DELIVER. They're lying. Because I've had battles with them for years where they've kept stuff sent to me, generally at Christmas time, and they won't deliver here. They won't even phone you up to tell you there's something even at the head office, even though it's maybe 25 miles away, you know, you're supposed to go and get it yourself. So, what's the point? I have to go a 50-mile round-trip for a pair of socks or something. Which by the way, they had signed out to somebody else. I said to them last Christmas, I says, *have a good Christmas*, I says, *I'm sure you've plundered enough of the customers goods*. Yeah.

Neil: Yeah.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: Well actually they deliver out to the rural areas here, but of course there's no snow on the roads.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: So, I mean, it's easy.

Alan: Even in the summer they won't do it here.

Neil: Well, they've certainly employed enough people to be able to do it, I'll tell you, because I get the email everyday about what's available. According to the email, in Ontario where you are, they employed a lot of people. So, who knows what they're doing?

Alan: Sure.

Neil: Okay well, we'll call that a day, anyway.

Alan: Okey-doke.

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**Sep. 30, 2020 (#1796)**  
**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt**  
(Guest on Reality Bytes Radio w/ Neil Foster)  
**RealityBytesRadio**

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**America:** Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Outside America:** Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

**Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders**

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

Neil Foster: Welcome to Reality Bytes Radio on 30 September 2020. And how time flies when you're enjoying yourself eh? I'm delighted to have Alan Watt back on the line again for some of his insights into what's going on. Can you hear me okay Alan?

Alan Watt: Yes.

Neil: Good. Where do we start?

Alan: Ha, good question.

Neil: I don't know if you saw it, there was a doctor Yadon, or Yeadon who was a former chief scientific officer of Pfizer for 16 years. So you have seen it, yeah. He's going on about the cases and why there's no threat of a second wave and why it's basically all based on bogus data. And there's bound to be some pushback, even in Australia on Sky News. There was a presenter there spoke to somebody in Sweden talking about this and saying that we should look at Europe and, they keep saying these cases are going up and up and up and up, but the fatalities are just basically flatlined since June and there's nothing actually happening. It almost reminded me of Michael Mann's hockey stick, you know, all these case numbers going up and up and up and up, and absolutely nothing happening to the temperature.

Alan: Yeah. I mean, the more testing you do with a faulty test anyway, you're guaranteed to put the numbers up. But there's *nobody ill* with it. [Chuckles]

Neil: Well this guy is actually saying that, I know we've mentioned before, that it's about 50% *at least* false positives, this guy is saying that actually *all* of them could be false positives.

Alan: 90 odd percent, yeah. M-hm.

Neil: And then a 99.8% survival rate even if you're infected.

Alan: That test remember, Neil, the inventor said it's not to be, it's useless for diagnosis. It's for laboratory purposes only, it's not for diagnosing patients. So even the inventor said this, you know.

Neil: I'm just wondering if some people in the media are starting to realize that this is a lot worse, even for them, than they thought. They've been spouting the lies for six or seven months and they're starting to see what's happening. Particularly in Australia, as I say, that guy was on Sky News in Australia, one of their news anchors or whatever he is. He must be seeing what's happening in Australia and thinking, eh, do I really want this for my children? [Chuckles] I mean, you've got to wonder. But, my niece was in Australia until recently. Thankfully she got out about three or four weeks ago. She was there for a year. They've asked her to go back, and I've tried to say to my brother there, no, don't do that, don't do that, don't let her go. But yeah, in Australia, I don't know if you've seen this one, it's getting even worse. They're talking about now being able to basically do as they like with you, force you against a wall or down on the ground, and take your clothes off.

Alan: Yeah. M-hm.

Neil: So in terms of Australia, okay, well, it started off as a penal colony for Western nations if you like. It seems to be going back there. [Chuckles]

Alan: Yeah. Sure. I mean, it's always had, just below the boil there, you know, in peacetime, that there's a kind of a strange civility, ha, with the police on the people. But it's, you see, they've given the order now for the VOICE OF AUTHORITY they call it at the United Nations, and some of the top politicians are repeating it, that IT'S TIME NOW JUST TO LITERALLY USE EXTREME AUTHORITY OVER THE PUBLIC NOW. And the police are the first to react and to put it into play, yeah.

Neil: Well I mean Australia always had this reputation of having all these macho men that, you know, you watch Australians real football in the world, wrestling each other, the Australian rugby team was this big tough outfit and all that...

Alan: [Laughing] A guy in Australia sent me some stuff recently. The city he's in he said that he can see the local keep fit gym, you know, where they do all their, almost their kind of 20 minute workouts kind of stuff, and the guys now are wearing leotards like the girls. Ha, I think the old Crocodile Dundee is pretty well gone, you know, in Australia.

Neil: I always think about those gymnasiums, they're generally big glass windows and everybody can see in, and as you say, they're sitting there in leotards and things like that. Just like the people who go out for a cycle these days, men are wearing latex pants and all this kind of stuff. And I just thought, I thought back to my childhood [Chuckles] and you think, we were going out about on these chopper bikes and falling off them and skinning our knees, banging our heads and all sorts of things. These guys nowadays seem to just want to wrap themselves up in cotton wool, and you know, they're so vain.

Alan: It isn't just happened by itself. People don't realize that everything that they, hmph, the system they live in is



pretty well manufactured for them. And I mean in minute detail. The whole unisex idea was literally to eliminate to the obvious distinctions between men and women, that was part of it. But it's bigger than that because it's also, and this is stuff that's been mandated by the culture creators for years. There's high level courses on how to do it and implement it in countries and nations. We know some of the culprits that fund lots of it.

So yeah, you get this sort of unisex idea where men and women are the same basically. That's also, sustainability is interwoven with all of it, completely all of it. Sustainability is a buzzword for depopulation. The same with climate change, you see. The same with Covid, it's for depopulation purposes, and the World Economic Forum and these sustainability programs, it's all completely interwoven.

But the fashion design is to get people into *the look*. *The look* now is thin-thin-thin, you see, for a postindustrial, post-consumerist type society where goody-goody people are completely vegans eventually. I mean, that's pushed from the very top at the United Nations, veganism. It was pushed years ago when I did the talks on the big five agribusinesses and the chemical industries that they own for the pesticides and herbicides, pushing complete veganism. Again, you get the overdosing of the kind of xeno- and Phyto- estrogens that affect the men as well.

But the thing is, they're all looking so thin—thin—thin, and this is the good, approved look. You see, it's approved. If you look at the rioters in the streets, oh sorry, the protesters in the States that just like this cold weather so they burn houses to get heat. But if you just look at them, they've got, you'd swear they had their pants painted on them, the black pants. Remember years ago, back in the 80s they had the kind of spandex type for the girls? You could see everything in them. It's very, very similar, you know.

You're watching all this come to the fore now. You're good, you're approved, you're one of the crowd, because you're so thin. And you're probably vegan, or you'll want, at least you'll tell your friends you are. That's all approved, that's the new approved format for the young. Anybody who's older with baggy pants, or older, you're bad because you probably eat too much, and you maybe even eat meat. You see, I'm not kidding you, this is, I've seen some of the programs from the very, very top pushing this whole agenda here. They're copying, they have no idea that what they're copying is all designed for them, their language, the phrases they use, the new buzzwords, neologisms, you know, and the fashions are completely designed for them.

Neil: I remember back when I was at university when I was doing, it was called hotel services management, but it covered hospitality, whatever kind of context, whether it was prisons, cruise ships, or whatever. But we had to do a standup talk for 15 minutes on nutrition and diet and all this kind of thing. I was working to pay my mortgage at the time so I was doing 60 hours a week working and I was just fitting in University when I could. All the books in the library were obviously out by the time I got there. So I just grabbed what I could and did this presentation on how people's bodies had changed...

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: ...the shape of the bodies, what was acceptable, what was seen as attractive, you know, 100 years before or 50 years before. I went down that road and kind of went through how the diet changed and stuff, and how people were now kind of going back to being fat because of all the processed foods and things like that. This is before I knew anything, so I obviously noticed something enough.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: I showed pictures of naked bodies and that, which freaked out the tutors of the time, although it probably wouldn't now. No, this skinny look, and I've seen articles all over the place now for veganism. Oh, I had a triple heart bypass until I became vegan and now, I'm okay, kind of thing. Well, she's okay because she had the triple bypass, not because she's a vegan. But it's maybe getting people used to being skinny, so they won't notice when they're starving.

Alan: Well, it's more than just that. That's a big part of it. It's like everything else, in the present globalist revolution. This is the elites' revolution, it's not the peoples' in the street. They're just the useful idiots, you know. The globalists have been after this, they already ruled the old system, they're moving their system into the next part of their system, and this is what the chaos all is. It's to train the rest of us to go along with it. That's why the Covid is being used too, for sustainability, etc. etc.

But the function mainly for the US is almost over. I gave these talks many years ago, that the US was the battering ram that took over from Britain to force a kind of system across the world. All the things you're talking about now, even with your fashion and various other things, agendas, are all pushed through the World Bank based in the US, remember, and the IMF, etc. They won't give you loans across the world unless you accept all the so-called progressive policies.

That's why they tie in completely with the Marxist philosophies and the tenants of the manifesto, because the destruction of marriage is at the top. That's what Carroll Quigley talked about, he says, we, WE, meaning the elite group that he belonged to, he said, WE ARE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS, he says, BECAUSE MUCH OF OUR AGENDA IS IN PARALLEL WITH THE SAME GOALS. And he's talking about the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So it's the same thing. If you destroy marriage, and then you promote all other kinds of sexual activity, in fact, you could actually boost or put the depletion of offspring by pushing, dealing with the problems of hypersexual activity, which is abortion, you see, until it's normal now. It's just getting rid of a wart they would say to the women to have an abortion. So they've achieved a lot of goals. Depopulation.

No bonding because folk don't stay together long enough to bond. That was also part of their manifesto, when you look at it in depth, you know. They've achieved most of the goals. And yet, people always thought it was just this Marxist/Communist idea. It's much bigger than just Marxism. We're living through a planned society. So, the US was the battering ram from World War I onwards really, since they took over the financial system. The taxpayers of the US have been funding it ever since, you know.

Neil: It's no coincidence that there's a remake of **Brave New World**, just came out there a couple months ago. I haven't seen it, but it's a TV series of it. I'm sure it will be full of sex and drugs and rock 'n' roll, and everybody will be happy. But I was just wondering if some of these Australian cyclists that are going down the road with their spandex on, how the authorities are going to get them off them because they'll need to maybe get a tin opener or something. [Laughing]

Alan: [Laughing] Well one thing about them, if it comes down to smuggling food eventually, during all the present ongoing curfews, that this winter will come in curfews and so on. They'll go door-to-door to see if you've been hoarding food by the way, that's also on the emergency plans if you ever looked at them.

Neil: I remember you talking years ago about the smart fridges, and you've got all the barcodes on the tins and stuff, and your smart fringe will be telling the authorities.

Alan: Yeah, and your smart meter too, and so literally, and all the different gadgets in your home interact as well, so they know exactly what you've bought and if you're buying too much, etc. Most of the stuff you buy, even cans have got the little barcodes on it, so they've got all that data. Most folk today anyway use their credit cards. And they get their point system so that the stores they buy from have got a complete list of everything. That's part of the deal, when you say, oh I'll get a discount because I'm a good consumer at this particular store, they gave me a card. Yeah, but you've also signed a way your right to privacy as to what you've bought, and they can give that to the government and so on, which they do.

Neil: And insurance companies of course, I think I've heard you mention that before, to basically deny you insurance because you eat too many French fries or you eat too much meat, for example. Your health insurance won't...

Alan: With leotards, you see, you won't have any problems in Australia because any little bulge will show. [Laughing] So they'll know if you went and stashed a Mars bar or something, you know, in the spandex there.

Neil: Is that a Mars bar in your pocket or are you just pleased to see me? [Laughing]

Alan: [Laughing]

Neil: Yeah so, I mean, it's Australia. I mean, how far do you think, I mean, that they've gone pretty far already. I've seen that already. I know you have trouble seeing videos and things. I don't know if you saw the one of them going through the open-air food markets. There must've been, I don't know, hundreds of these storm trooper police officer types with the shields and the batons in total, whole faces covered, you wouldn't be able to recognize them. You know, you talk about who's beating...

Alan: What you're seeing, and this is the reason for it. You see, nothing in your life happens just by chance when it comes to culture and culture changes, the creation of entertainment. Remember the old **Star Wars**, and you saw those particular mechanical, all the troops all look the same. Black or white outfits they had on, like a chessboard idea, here's the good ones, here's the bad ones. But really were all the same, they were kind of faceless creatures. You saw the same thing in, um, what was the one that, um, to do with, that Duval was in, the futuristic one as well where they live underground and work... **THX 1138** is it, **THX 1138** the movie, you see it there too.

Neil: Oh... Hello? I think we've lost Alan.

Okay, we're back on here. Gremlins kicked in again. I think Alan you were talking about the movie **THX 1138** I think it is, with Robert Duval.

Alan: I think it is.

Neil: Yeah, they live underground, and these police officers were, I think they were actually robots, weren't they?

Alan: Yes, they were. And as I say, with the **Star Wars** you saw those so-called white clad good guys fighting the black clad, they're both the same, they're troops, you know, they're like robots and you weren't sure if they were human or not. Now you're seeing the same thing with the troops, or policeman with their body armor, they look much the same

as the **Star Wars** idea. You've been trained already that they're otherworldly, you see, they're alien to an extent which makes them more fearsome and terrifies the public. It's intentional. It's designed that way.

Neil: Did you hear what happened in Trafalgar Square at the weekend?

Alan: Not much.

Neil: What had happened was they had the usual crowd there, quite a large number, and peacefully protesting. Getting along fine with the ordinary policeman with the usual peaked helmet on. Until later when the storm trooper type of riot policeman came down on both sides of them and just charged into the crowd and started beating them. Obviously, an orchestrated thing. You've got to wonder what ordinary policeman standing around looking at that are thinking.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: Like, I mean what's going through their minds? Do you think they're just, well that's it, that's nothing to do with us, we've done our part, we've been peaceful and quiet, and we haven't beaten anybody up so we're okay, these guys can deal with that later? But ordinary police officers are obviously in the firing line, and quite literally in places like Portland in America, and other places where they're getting defunded. I think some of them in New York actually resigned because they were getting defunded.

Alan: A lot of them did. Yeah, a lot of them actually retired, took early retirement. I mean, why go to work when you get no backup to do your job from the government, local government or federal governments. Why would you go and get murdered?

Neil: Yeah well, they put their lives on the line anyway, a lot of these cases, and they're not going to get backup from anybody, I think. And even if they do get backup, then they're still probably facing some kind of, you know, court prosecution for doing their jobs. But I was speaking to somebody in the little bar that we go to once or twice a week, and he was talking about this Black Lives Matter and stuff and blah blah blah. I said to him, I says, if black people think that they're getting some kind of privilege over white people, I says, there's going to be some kind of race war going on and it's not going to end well for them. And he said, no no no, he says, there's a lot of rednecks down here, they're just hoping that happens because they just want to take them out.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: And that's not a pleasant prospect to...

Alan: Well, this is an old idea, the Communist Party, they tried it in the States before. Going way back actually when they tried, they trained Garvey as a communist, and he was a black leader. Eventually he turned on the trainers because he realized that they were using the black folk to try to get revolution started. He was really screwed by them because they defunded him, they destroyed his income and even his big plans for a shipping company that he was getting involved with at the time.

So but yeah, they were quite open about trying to get a racial war. It was the easiest chink in the armor, looking at America, back in the late 1800s, early 1900s. They actually talked about it in great detail how they'd start a racial war,

how they get anybody who had less than anybody else, and then train them, the leaders, and then agitate and eventually have riots and overthrow. But it failed at the time.

Neil: It's the whole Black Lives Matter thing where you're watching these people out in the streets, in the early days, trashing all these businesses and burning them down. It reminded me a bit of the Saul Alinsky techniques of...

Alan: It's the same thing. You see that guy Mann, one of the guys that was involved in that, he's up there on I think YouTube giving talks about, interviews on television about how he and his people sympathize, this is the same excuse they used before, sympathize with the black and so they were funding the black for pushing for revolution. So, it's, yeah, it's the same crew actually.

Neil: Yeah, he, in one of his famous experiments, as it were, was to feed a lot of black people beans I think it was and send them into the theater to, ah, let the white folks suffer the consequence of them eating beans. All it did was reflect even *worse* on the black people...

Alan: Yes.

Neil: ...and made people think of them exactly as they wanted to think of them.

Alan: If you look at the BLM anyway, I mean, look at the leaders of them. I mean, I'm not talking about the one...

Neil: ...that we can't talk about... [Chuckles]

Alan: Well, the ones that came out as the supposed Marxist leaders, you look at the ones who are doing the riots in the streets, it's not black folk. They're kind of *white*. [Chuckles] Some of them are descended from the revolutionaries, the great grandkids of some of them from the 1920s, you know.

Neil: And they're not poor.

Alan: They are [descendants] actually. I could go on about it a lot more but it's not really that wise these days. But some of them were talking certain lingoes in the streets and I've got friends who were talking back to them with the same lingos. It's quite interesting to see what's going on. You're looking at the same old, same old, same old kind of thing getting used for the final revolution.

You've got to remember too, you see, the US literally took over from the old, [chuckles] the old communist revolutionary thing. So as Russia supposedly went down, and Gorbachev gave his speech that, DON'T BELIEVE THAT COMMUNISM IS DEAD, he says, WE'RE NOW SPREADING OUT TO THE WEST, a different techniques. It ties in again with Norman Dodd and the Reese Commission that did the investigation into the foundations that were funding revolutionary movements back in the 40s and 50s. The same one, same organizations that are funding them, it came out back then who was behind it, why they were doing it and so on. They said, the Ford Foundation gave a talk, that's on record and you can hear Norman Dodd talking about it and other ones talking about it. They talk to the CEO of the Ford Foundation who said to them, OUR GOAL IS TO SEAMLESSLY JOIN AMERICA BY CHANGING ITS CULTURE TO THAT OF THE SOVIET SYSTEM INCREMENTALLY, UNTIL THEY GET EVENTUALLY JOINED THE TWO TOGETHER INTO NEW TYPE OF SYSTEM, NOT QUITE CAPITALIST, NOT QUITE COMMUNIST. That's the technique.

Neil: I think it was Bezmenov, was it, that came over and said, well, he says WE'VE BEEN VERY SUCCESSFUL.

Alan: Oh yeah. He actually said something awfully true as well, because he worked in Canada for a little while in the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. That's their version in Canada of the BBC. It's tax funded. The CBC, we call it the Communist Broadcasting Corporation because if you want to get progressive cutting edge, you tune in there and you'll probably have nightmares. He worked with the CBC, Bezmenov, and he said HE MET MORE REAL COMMUNISTS IN THE CBC THAN HE MET IN THE SOVIET UNION.

Neil: You had an article on your website this week from the Daily Mail back in 2018, and I can't bring it up on here because it's actually interfering with the call. But I was looking at it earlier and it's from, was it the Guardian, the Guardian maybe. They were saying that the government had banned English schools from teaching anything to do with anticapitalism. And I thought that's a bit strange coming from the Guardian.

Alan: [Laughing]

Neil: And then you read into it, and basically it said, it's just to move towards teaching them anything of history.

Alan: Yes. Sure.

Neil: To twist the whole narrative to, well, I guess it's back to year zero, I don't know. Is that where we're going to go?

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. That's the whole part of the, you see, you've been living through this revolution your whole life and you didn't know it. Because I says say, it's mainly been cultural changes, that's how you do it, the Gramsci type technique, you know. Gramsci gave the idea about that rather than hit countries head-on, and you'd probably lose if they were bigger and more financially secure, than just get in and start changing their culture, it might take you 100 years. Well, that's the technique that's been used very successfully.

When you look... You see, everybody's been asleep. A 30-years war across the Middle East and Asia, all funded by Britain and the States. Hmph. And the people in Britain and the States are generally ignorant of what's been happening. They see these things as kind of remote things that have nothing to do with them, even though they're funding it and they're sending troops to these things, and they never ask why. Which is really interesting in itself, that the people have been trained never to really go into any depth of to find out the whys of anything, especially wars, like continuous wars, like Gulf War One that literally morphed right into the Bush one, 9/11, straight you know, into Operation Iraqi Freedom, as they put them into the Stone Age.

It was all planned. Including the mass migration out of those nations. The kicker eventually was, the bulwark that held it back, or the mass migration back from hitting Europe, and that was Gadhafi in Libya. That day that they, and this interesting Masonic thing that they gave France the right to drop the first bombs, that's what they said in the papers, they gave them the right to drop the first bombs on Libya. It was so symbolic on a much high level. Gadhafi said it before it all happened, he said, IF YOU TAKE US OUT HERE IN LIBYA, YOU'LL GET MILLIONS OF FOLK EVERY YEAR FLOODING INTO EUROPE AND BRITAIN. Well, that was the intention of it.

Neil: You would think that Gadhafi for all his faults, etc. would be the darling of the Guardian because he was Greening

the Sahara and showing how you could, ha, make fields out of deserts.

Alan: The Guardian is like the rest of them. I mean, whatever, I said, I gave the talk years ago when I said, whatever you're into they've got a ready-made either newspaper or system or club for you to join. They're all ready, like ready-made suits, you know. It's just like religions too, they have so many different varieties and shades of religion. Whatever you think you might want to fancy or shop, for shopping for religion, or shopping for politics, they've got it all ready-made for you. The Internet is full of that too now. You know, you've got all your stars out there, that come out of nowhere, they're well-funded by the governments.

Neil: Well, we just had a disgusting example of that in Ireland with these clowns called Jedward, these twins, and achhh. I mean, talk about nauseating. Oh, wear your mask, wear your mask, do this, take the vaccine. You know, just pathetic. Pathetic. But... Well, I lost my train of thought then.

Alan: I'd like to say too, it was Reese.

Neil: The Reese Commission.

Alan: Yeah, that's so important to go through that. Because here's a man that was sent out by the Congress to investigate all, who literally, even when he gave the interviews years later, he was still in shock to find out that everything he believed in, and you know, the reality, the kind of fake persona of the country, the nation-state, was completely different than how he had been raised, and how his parents probably had believed too. He was still in shock finding out that it was a vastly different system running the show.

Neil: I was going to get back onto the Guardian article. They said that they want to teach anything anti capitalist. It made me wonder what they were permitted to teach them. Because it doesn't say in there not to teach them the WHO sex education program, grooming them all for pedophilia. It doesn't mention that. So that's obviously meant...

Alan: Sustainability, you see, as long as they don't *bear* children, they can do whatever they want. That's the whole idea. It's also amazing when you go into some of the organizations that have been, were at it for years that helped with other organizations networking together, given governmental authority by the way to change the cultures. The Frankfurt school was one of them. You'll find that Theo Adorno talked about taking down, DESTROYING THE WEST, RIGHT DOWN TO THE VERY ESSENCE OF EVERYTHING THAT FOLK BELIEVED IN, INCLUDING he said, RIGHT DOWN TO NECROPHILIA. He says, WE WON'T EVEN STOP THERE, FOR CHANGING THE CULTURE. Everything that you thought was nice, good and sacred and decent, had to be utterly, utterly not just destroyed but buried, you know.

Neil: I mean, if you go beyond necrophilia, where does that take you? Who knows?

Alan: Well, you know, that's... Hhhch, when you see the fare that they've been pushing for entertainment recently, I mean for years now actually, getting worse and worse, the people literally are debauched already. When they see blood in the streets and folk getting tortured and slaughtered in the streets, but tortured before they get killed, they'll already be psychically prepared for it. Probably even enjoy it some of them.

Neil: Yeah, well, sticking with that, I don't know if you saw the clip of the girl being tasered at the, she was watching a college football match or something.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: With her mother beside her. Somebody's filming it from the stands, again, getting back to these macho men, you know, they're standing there filming this huge guy, this *huge*, I think he was just a security officer, but he had a Taser, he wasn't a police officer. Literally wrestling with this young girl. The mother is standing there allowing it to happen. I thought, why is she, I thought she was maybe not related at the time until I found out later that she was the mother. I thought, why is she letting this guy do this? You know? And then there's people standing around filming it, and all just sitting watching the game as if nothing's going on. It's beyond belief.

Alan: Here's something that folk should understand. I've said it so many times, that we are the most studied species on the planet. It's not ants or mice or rats in mazes. It's people. I looked for many, many years at consistent repetitive studies on human behavior. When you see repetitive studies, and you'll see little things coming out every year by different organizations or MIT or somewhere or the American psychological departments, they're all getting funded to put out these studies, constant studies.

I remember maybe 10, 15 years ago noticing the studies about, questionnaires they were putting out, you know, on sex. They had all kinds of questions, and the age groups, from up to, was it about 10 years old to 15, 15 to 25, 25 to 45 and so on. About, do you mind gay sex? You know? And so on, how about gay marriage? *Before* it was all legalized and so on, I'm talking about the marriage itself. It's quite fascinating to see what the old, and it's not that old, it's about 20 years ago, how many folk literally were against this or against that or whatever. Or they weren't comfortable with it, that's how they'd phrase it, you know.

But every year they put out new studies, or every few years, to see if more folk had gone in. And sure enough, and they actually admitted in the studies it was because of the early education and updating of the same education in the school system that now the youngsters were way ahead of older people. And older were about 20 years old, right, but way ahead of the folk at 20 for saying that it was quite acceptable. So that everybody has been trained incrementally, into a whole variety of things sexually. Then when you see the fare they've been given from, was it **40 Shades of Gray** or whatever, I've never watched these things and I don't have a TV.

Neil: Shady, shady gray. [Chuckles]

Alan: Shady gray. Which is S&M I think, isn't it?

Neil: I believe so.

Alan: S&M for entertainment, yeah. Then you've got grandmothers and everything watching it and buying the discs, or the series, you know, from the stations.

Neil: S&M, I guess is small minded, I don't know.

Alan: Well yeah, definitely small. But it's fascinating to see these studies AS they're giving you the new stuff, and then getting your feedback from people who are unwitting fools for filling in all these questionnaires. Because they don't even get it themselves where it's all going to and where it's supposed to go to. So yeah, I mean, you're watching the



Adorno idea being fulfilled and folk can't even put it together. Oh, it's just entertainment. Well, *what* do you think he was talking about?

Neil: Paula was telling me that generally a month or so before this whole Covid nonsense started there was somebody running for election here who was totally against homeschooling, totally against it, wanted to ban it. And a couple of months before that she went full-circle, and then here we are, we've got people getting taught at home on the computer, in their bedrooms, privately, where the parent's not allowed to view what they're getting taught. There was a report came out, I think it was actually Florida, I can't remember, but they're getting very concerned that people decided, well, we'll just keep our children at home, thanks very much, and they're pushing now to get them back into schools.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: Is it because, possibly, the parents are actually teaching them real things?

Alan: Well, you probably saw the one with one of the teachers, who is also a social activist, he was the one who got his name in the paper for being concerned at the children, that the parents might snoop on what their children are learning. Because he was all for promoting all the stuff we've just been talking about. [Chuckles]

Neil: That was in Tennessee I think, and the lady had to sign a waiver to say she wouldn't be in the room.

Alan: Yeah. Some of the leaders of the avant-garde of the, you can call it what you want, the Communist Party is one way of doing it. That Reese Commission and Norman Dodd that gave the interview in fact, he, they went through some of this too if you really go into depth in their books that came out of that actual inquiry. So this is an old, old idea. And the Communist Party, if you want to call it communist, communism is a front, as you know. You can't go much deeper into that, but it's a front. And the people that they use are always used, you know, to get it all into play.

But they're not going to be the winner themselves, the people who do all the stuff at the bottom. In fact, they get rounded up afterwards, because the system, hhhch, that used them, can't allow them to continue that way when the people find out they're not getting what they actually fell for. They get eradicated. That happens.

But anyway, the cultural deprivation step by step by step is a big, big part of the total destruction, going way back as I say to Gramsci. It's been awfully successful. Until literally people, there's no shame at all or blushing in voyeurism, which is what television is, voyeurism into deep sexual affairs. And it's so addictive, which they know too. So incredibly addictive, that's part of it as well. That's why they push it so much. Once they're addicted to that you won't, no one's going to have a stable relationship, male or female, you know. Because you're going to see things there that don't really happen in natural life. It gets addictive and you want a bigger high and a bigger high, so you end up with, well, mass promiscuity. You actually see it in **The Matrix** movie. They showed you a lot in **The Matrix** movies where they go into Zion underground, deep underground, then you have this strange kind of orgy scene when they're all dancing and going crazy and so on. *That's* the system of the future they're showing you there.

Neil: I remember being a young boy and there was four children. You'd be sitting in front of the TV there, mom and dad, they'd be watching something. It could have been that ridiculous soap opera Coronation Street, or whatever it was, they'd be watching that, and if somebody *so much as kissed each other* they'd be saying, oh, you don't be watching that,

you don't be watching that.

Alan: Yeah. Yeah-yeah.

Neil: You know, and now, as you say, people don't even blush if they see basically what's pornography portrayed as entertainment in a movie or something, they sit there with their parents and watch it.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: It's just baffling really. But going back to what you were saying about the so-called street revolutionaries as it were being rounded up and dealt with because they can turn on the new system as it were. Do you think, is it the same technique used on the military when they come back? Or the same process that they dehumanize them and then, you know, they pull a few out for war crimes or whatever, and just give them a bad name.

Alan: Oh yeah, they certainly do. Plus the military itself, years ago they had articles out there and they called it **The Chemical Soldier**. They also had, you know, talking about advancements in the soldier and how he'd be on super drugs, to be a super soldier. Well, they *actually* put them on lots of these drugs. And they're never the same afterwards. It would take them years to get the stuff out of their system. It causes permanent damage in a lot of them. They've got soldiers today in America that have done so many tours of duty that that's all they know, a lot of them. You can't go on like that as a human being, getting sent to hotspots, watching the misery. It doesn't matter about IQ levels or anything, you see the misery. If you go into Iraq and you see it still bombed into the Stone Age pretty well, and you see the misery caused by previous generations of your troops going in there, um, you could possibly start saying, what on earth are we doing here, you know, what have we done here?

Of course, if you start thinking that way you're going to find out, if you really have the ability to go beyond your conditioning because soldiers are incredibly conditioned. They're trained not to think and not to feel, you know, that's what the soldier really is, is just to obey. Even to survive you've got to live on your instincts basically, fast Pavlovian type responses. But if they start thinking, even in a few days off duty or they go home on leave or whatever, that's when things crash in on them and they say, what on earth are we doing here, who, what's really behind this, what's it really for? And if they start to get on the road there, that they're there for a different reason altogether, maybe even for a different nation or different purpose or something else.

Americans aren't benefiting from any of this at all, as you know, that's the big, big problem right now, but you're left with the bill. And as you pay for it all, there's less money to spend at home on all the things it should be spent on, in a post productive world. You're post industrial society you're living in, all that money that's extra, well, for taxes, is going for the military-industrial complex and to pay for all these bases across the planet. It's not meant to go on forever.

Back in the 1930s as I mentioned before when you look at the amazing books churned out by the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, when they had their annual meetings, they had annual international meetings then. They've got a group for the Far East including Australia, some of them were held in Australia. I've got the books here. They go through it step-by-step before World War II happened, 1937 I think it was, 1938, they said that THE COMING WAR WITH JAPAN... Well, there was no war with Japan at that time. And THE COMING WAR WITH GERMANY... You know, the war had not started.

But they didn't even pause to even consider in the book, and they had all the members there giving their speeches, that's what the book is comprised of, the speeches of different politicians. Central bankers were there, you know, everybody who was anybody was there. They're all listed in the back of the book. But there was no hesitation about *even losing the war* - which is quite fascinating - and what they would do afterwards and reconstructing the world.

Right up until America, you know, that they went along the same lines as previous philosophers and historians in Britain like Arnold Toynbee, AMERICA WILL BE BASICALLY THE BATTERING RAM FOR THIS NEW ORDER, THIS WORLD ORDER, AND THE TAXPAYERS WILL FUND IT, A MASSIVE TAX BASE. But they also said THAT AMERICA WILL BE THE RULER FOR A WHILE OF AN EMPIRE AND THEN EVENTUALLY IT WILL START TO LOSE. And I think that was like Vietnam, when the big change happened, the psychic change, that it might not go the way that we want it to go and why are we doing this anyway. And afterwards, they said, IT WILL RALLY AGAIN AND CONQUER AGAIN, MAYBE ONCE OR TWICE, AND THEN IT WILL COLLAPSE INTERNALLY. That's exactly what's going to happen.

Neil: I think since Vietnam, after basically going out of Vietnam, they've been bogged down in these wars in the Middle East for what, two or three decades now. And they're not winning anything. They're not winning anything.

Alan: It's a 30-years war.

Neil: Certainly not the hearts and minds.

Alan: Starting with Desert Storm, it's a 30-years war. And the US, and here's Trump again doing his saber rattling against Iran, at the same time as Netanyahu has publicly said they might do a first strike on Iran, you know, themselves from Israel. Anybody who's sitting thinking is saying, wait a minute here, [Chuckles] you know, do they realize what they're talking about here?

Neil: I said to somebody recently, do you think going to war with China is a good idea? Do you think that's really going to end well? For anybody?

Alan: Remember Anthony Sutton? Anthony Sutton was the guy who came out with the real deep studies on the true Trilaterals, you know.

Neil: He did books on who funded it.

Alan: But also, he came out with the history before it was called the Trilateral Commission. He goes into **Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution**, how Wall Street funded the Bolsheviks. He gives all the data and the details and facts. It's not speculation. It's not some author's take on something, it's actual evidence. Then he had the one about who funded Hitler. And another book called **The Best Enemies Money Can Buy**, how you always fund them up into prominence, then you get the wars going. We've all lived through, if we're awake at all, the transference of all your factories to China with free trade and the GATT treaty and so on. I did talks on them years ago when it was happening. I says, doesn't anybody notice that all your factories are getting, literally uprooting physically going over to China. They were even sending, in Canada they were sending foreman over for different factories to train the people over there, as *their* factories were getting moved.

We paid under the free trade treaty, the same with India at the moment and free trade, we paid these factories and

these corporations to move, physically move and put up their offices and their factories over there. For 15 years afterwards under the treaty if they claim they've lost money because of the move, you know, in the 15 years, then they pay no taxes for 15 years, and then they can actually renew it for another 15 years, so they never pay taxes. They make stuff cheaper over there and sell it back to us again. That's what free trade is all about. Now we're doing the same thing with India, and a whole bunch of other countries by the way.

We're paying for the postage. Look at the stuff from China. Folks think it's wonderful, oh, I can order this from China online and I get this come back within a week and it only cost about one or two dollars. You can't, I can't post a letter here for that kind of thing. We're paying for it all, our tax money pays for China's posting the stuff to us, under free trade. It's still on the go yet.

Neil: Yes, it's like the Indian guy who was the head of the IPCC at one time. He was high up in the executive of Tata [?], again all the coal running plants and all the rest of it, the steel plants, all shipped over to India and rebuilding them again for free. And yet he's talking about climate change.

Alan: Was it Pachauri too that was head of the IPCC?

Neil: Pachauri, yeah-yeah-yeah, that's who I'm talking about.

Alan: Yeah! So, he got a massive grant and he started, he opened up coal mines in India.

Neil: Yeah, and steel plants. [Laughing]

Alan: That's right. [Laughing] I remember giving the talk years ago on that. Yeah, it's a complete farce.

Neil: Yeah, the guy who was writing pornographic novels in his spare time.

Alan: And grabbing the women, publicly, you know. I don't know what he was on, the same stuff as that other guy that used to be with the World Bank, he was... They're all, these drugs, they're hypersexual, these characters, you know.

Neil: They're probably watching too much television. Hhhch, he's watching too much television.

Alan: Well, he certainly enacted what he was seeing, you know.

Neil: Yeah. Talking about the drugs and stuff, it makes you wonder how screwed up these guys are that join the Army and they're over there actually see what's been done. I remember the picture they came back when, I think when the Iraqis were trying to leave Baghdad, or it was one of the cities that had been bombed. And there was a whole line of them, maybe a mile long of these trucks that they just strafed with whatever they strafed them, and the bodies were basically caramelized.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: I can't understand why young men can see that on the televisions, when they, and then they'll see the ads to join the Army or the Navy or whatever it is, and think, well wait a minute, I think he's after me.

Alan: They did the studies back in the 70s and the 80s on all the coming video games, you know, even before you got the really good ones coming out. They did lots of studies. They had ones out by the way for the military years before. They even had them just at the end of World War II onwards, they got better and better. They were kind of video types, but they were actually for training people to kill. Because it's not easy to train folk to actually do the killing. You can go for the movements and so on, but when you actually kill someone it's a different thing. Unless you enjoy it and you're a psychopath, you know.

They had these incredibly good games that started off with the ones for World War II aircraft for shooting down enemy planes. And they had real footage in these kind of video things, you know. Then they went on and on from there. Then they gave, when it became all digital into the Internet, they give the plans to Japan. Japan started to lead the whole charge for making more improved video games very realistic, and the Department of the Defense in the US funded most of it.

They did studies on Pac-Man even and other ones as well all to see if it was addictive to the youngsters. They studied them all, from the age of maybe 5 right up until about 20 to see if it made any difference on their psyche and how they viewed the world or anything. And they did. They had more blunted feelings regarding humans themselves. And when it got more and more realistic, again they were invented for the military initially and started selling them to the public. Because they wanted, and I gave the talks, I says, they're going to raise a generation up for the military with these games. And sure enough, now they actually have these articles out there saying, **From Xbox to the Battlefield**.

Neil: Yeah, wasn't it Arnold Schwarzenegger that did a tour at one of these factories with all these wargames and stuff and he said this was, I think he was governor of California at the time saying how good it was to train the children.

Alan: Yes. It's for training a generation, and sure enough you've had them across the Middle East now, you know, literally just for years and years and years. They trained them in advance. They did documentaries only a few years ago there talking to some of them who were working, who were playing on the Xboxes who were going into the military. They even take you into some of the recruitment offices where they have the same games in the recruiting offices for them to play with. So they go in their everyday and they'll play and walk out, and eventually they get recruiting sergeants and then they get talked into it. It blunts your empathy. You're not, you're so used to seeing heads explode in a virtual world that it's nothing at all in real life.

Neil: Yeah, I often wonder if these young adults, children, I mean, I see people 40 years old that have been playing these games and you think, what are you doing, you know. It makes me wonder if when they're playing online, they're supposed to be playing with their friends, and there's all this fake battle scene, it makes you wonder if that's a training exercise going on. And you get a knock at the door one day and they say, I believe you're very good at whatever it is, some murder game or whatever, how would you fancy coming to work with us for a little while?

Alan: Well, you said that and, it's happened. Because it was maybe four or five years ago there was articles, actually ads from the Department of Defense where they were buying a lot of these used games, they had the recordings of the users in them and the different systems they'd set up themselves, the users, for the battles and all that. They actually analyze them to see the difference of that generation's mentality and their ability to possibly kill in real life, as to the people who had never had that before in previous generations, they didn't have the games, you know. So you're quite right actually. They actually, they put millions too, millions of dollars they're putting out to buy them back, these games.

Neil: Not many years ago Paula's son took part in an exercise, and he was in high school at the time. He wasn't even in college. It was run by the military. It was designing a system to hack into a computer.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: So a few weeks later there was a knock at the door from the military saying could they speak to her son, and she told them where to go. That's what they're doing, they're going around the schools and setting up these little exercises to find out who's got the capability to do this, that and the next thing, for any specific thing they want them for. They have their name and address and they come knocking on your door.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: It's just... aaacchh.

Alan: Again, the parents think, they can't quite relate to it, thinking it's a GAME, you know it's just a game, and they can't really, they don't realize the effect it has on the mind when you're getting trained to go out and slaughter. That's what it's about really. You see, modern warfare is nothing like the old Hollywood movies of the 1920s and 30s for World War I or II. Modern warfare is generally not going up against real organized armies, you know, no matter what they've said in the past, in the recent past. You've got really ragtag armies that you're invading *their* countries, and you're going into civilian populations and policing the populations. That's not what the Army is for. It's completely changed, you know. So *you're* regarded as the oppressors. If you can't give a valid reason as to why you're there, then you are the evil guy.

Neil: Oh yeah, absolutely.

Alan: And they really can't see, I mean, they can't. We know it was a complete farce with Afghanistan because they were ready to go into Afghanistan before 9/11 happened. It was all drawn up and they had troops and so on all set to go. So that was part of the, it was one of them on the list of the PNAC group from the 1990s, the same group that took over with Bush Junior when he got in. So it was all, that whole list of countries was on the list to be taken out by the PNAC group. Really, the people of America have no wars with the Middle East at all, you know. Not personally they didn't.

Neil: There's only a couple of countries left. There's Iran and I think it said North Korea, or, I can't remember.

Alan: Yeah. And there's still, the US is still, and so is Britain still funding the terrorist organizations they're calling freedom fighters against Syria. You know, I mean we've been funding, this is another thing too, this is an idea about collective punishment in a sense. If you look at some old religions, there're some heavy, heavy discussions in old religions, in theology, about collective punishment. Judaism has it, you know, if you're Jewish, regardless of your nonparticipation in anything underhanded or whatever, you still collectively will get punished, this is part of it.

It's the same thing if you look at Protestants versus Catholics to an extent as well. Even if you've got a radicalized group, a small faction in one or the other doing all the dirty stuff, the whole lot will get punished collectively, you know, in the world's eyes. Well, it's the same thing if you're sitting back watching for years and years munching on your chips and so on, your crisps as they say in Britain, and watching this stuff going on. You're paying for all that.

Neil: Yeah.

Alan: And eventually comes back to hit you collectively that the world is going to hate you for sitting and funding it all, you know.

Neil: I mean, we're getting a form of collective punishment now. If somebody breaks a curfew or something, then the whole city is locked down kind of thing. So you've got to point a finger at the bad guy for going out to the pub after 10 o'clock at night or something. In Scotland they're encouraging you to report your neighbor if you see too many of them in the garden next door. It's just getting bizarre.

Alan: I know. Well they've got to, if the folk don't stand up against it, again, collectively...

Neil: Yeah.

Alan: It's got to be, and everybody says NO. I said, I gave this talk back in 1998, you've got to relearn a word that's called NO.

Neil: M-hm.

Alan: That's all. Don't explain it, as to anything, you know, just say NO. And that's how, that's the only way, if enough folk do it, they can't put everybody in prison, you know.

Neil: Exactly. I've always said the same.

Alan: What they have planned for the people is hell. This is not going to stop. I've watched trains go by here, *the houses shake*. We've never had such heavy, this is full, this is goods of canned stuff and so on going to the bases further north there for NORAD, that's where they are, they're further north of me. Underground bases. And for the stuff, I've never seen so many trains in all the years I've been here. Every day maybe 20, 25, sometimes 30, heavy, heavy suckers. Miles long. And it's not going to stores, believe you me. What you're looking at here is quite a few years of massive lockdown.

Neil: Yeah, well they're putting reports out saying that this is going to go on until 2024, 2025. So there's your...

Alan: This could go on indefinitely, I think.

Neil: Probably if it goes on that long it's going on indefinitely.

Alan: This is to change the WHOLE structure of existence. It isn't... Covid is just an excuse. It's the whole sustainability idea. Total lockdown. Post-democratic societies, that's a big part of it. They've said at the Club of Rome, the Club of Rome is like the massive, the big think tank that manages the cultural changes for the elites. They've said it, THAT THE WHOLE AGENDA FOR SUSTAINABILITY THAT THEY COULDN'T GET PEOPLE TO COMPLY WITH THROUGH THE CLIMATE AGREEMENTS AND SO ON, CUT BACK ON FOOD, CUT BACK ON FARMING, CUT BACK, CUT BACK, CUT BACK, WE CAN IMPLEMENT IT THROUGH THE COVID AND THEY'RE JUST OVERJOYED WITH WHAT THEY'RE DOING. They've already started it. They said that they wouldn't allow businesses to open up, any kind of business, unless these unelected panels

in your community see it first, what you do and if, are you wasting materials, are you causing carbon, blah blah blah, and they're actually not allowing certain businesses to start up again.

Neil: Well, a report came out, not a report, somebody tweeted something out that they'd seen UN vehicles coming into Cork harbor yesterday and there's some speculation about what they're for. But they could just innocently be troops coming back from some exercise or whatever.

Alan: That was Cork, was it?

Neil: Cork, yeah.

Alan: Yeah, well you see, Ireland is one of the, hhhch, one of the biggest suppliers of troops for the United Nations and they go off with the white armored vehicles. They train in Ireland. They're based in Ireland, most of them. They're a big part of it. I know some guys in it in fact.

Neil: Well going back to, well, we're talking about Agenda 2030 now, and Gavin Newsom in California, he said he's going to get rid of sales of petrol cars by 2035. So I mean, 15 years and you know, I said to people here, what are you going to do when they come for your cars? And they say, well they won't do that. Well, there you go, there's California already. And 15 years is not a long time. You know, that's...

Alan: No. My Ma used to say, she was kind of up on the kind of cultural, at least all the stuff that was getting pushed out of California, or Hollywood. She says, ALL SOCIAL CANCERS THAT START, THEY ALL START IN CALIFORNIA AND SPREAD OUT TO THE REST OF THE WORLD. Anything that's avant-garde and progressive, it all starts in California and then it gets pushed outwards. And that's so true, I've watched it my whole life.

Neil: Yeah, well I guess the Irish government is taking that on board because the national bus company there have decided they're not going to supply buses between cities anymore. So there's your lockdown going to be implemented for every city, and you won't be able to get out. There will be roadblocks, as have been already in Ireland stopping you going from, get out of Dublin, or get into Dublin.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: I think there was talk of them doing the same thing in Cork as well. So who knows what those UN troops are for? Maybe they're there for Cork, who knows?

Alan: Oh yeah, they'll let them loose at the right time, yeah. Don't forget too what Kissinger said in his talk in California. It was in the 1970s or 80s, I can't remember now. He was giving a talk to an audience in California, and he said, he was talking about the United Nations. The people were all boo-booing, and, we don't want the United Nations, it's a communist organization and so on. He says, IF UNDER THE RIGHT CIRCUMSTANCES OF FAMINE OR STARVATION OR THE LIKE, YOU'LL WELCOME THEM IN, INCLUDING CHINESE TROOPS IF NEED BE. That's what he said. You can actually find his speech up there yet, I put it up years ago. But yeah, I mean... you see, their reality, the ones who help plan all this, are completely different from the people at the bottom. It's like the CIA, the CIA was never there to help Americans. They had an agenda.



Neil: Yeah, there was people in Trafalgar Square on Saturday saying that when these guys, these police officers came in, you know, to charge the crowd, said many of them looked Eastern European. They didn't appear to be English police officers.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: So where they came from is anybody's guess.

Alan: That's interesting. I'll tell you, the same thing happened in New York after 9/11. I know from some people I knew personally there who were in touch with me at the time. One woman who was a nurse down there, she had applied for, it was a, they were afraid of asbestos and so on so you could put in your name and then you get a special vacuum cleaner for your apartment or your house. She fell for that and went for it. Well, hhhch, she was there one day, and this kind of SWAT team came in all, well, they were actually kind of far Eastern looking people. There was a woman in charge, with these black outfits like something from a sci-fi magazine. They had a GPS with them, and into the room and the whole thing and told her to stay where she was. They did a location thing, they weren't interested, they said they were there, hhhch, to check the vacuum cleaner that she got. What absolute nonsense, didn't even look at it. But they were all heavily armed by the way, you know. I heard it from other people too that I knew at the time, that didn't know each other. So they gave me the same stories of the same things happening to them in different parts of New York.

Neil: They said they appeared to be Eastern European, I don't know how they ascertained that. As I say, but they were very young. I mean, if they're very young they're hardly unlikely to be trained by officers, because they tend to be a little bit more experienced.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: They said they had *manic staring eyes* and were aggressive right from the start, beating the truncheons into their hands and all this kind of thing to rile up the crowd and all this kind of stuff.

Alan: Oh yeah, you've definitely got them. Some of them were caught years ago here when they did the anti-globalist agendas where they were having the globalist meetings. Huge student demonstrations at the time in Canada and in the States. I remember in Montréal, I think it was Montréal they had one of the big globalist meetings where they publicized them, etc. That was just the WEF group that went there too, they managed it all. But I remember you had the same kind of characters that would turn up at these meetings, with the masks on. Folk thought they were Antifa, you know. This is years ago. Dressed exactly the same way. But these are the only ones who threw gasoline bombs at the cop cars, they did it in Montréal. Well, they caught four of them and some, hhhch, some of them saw the photographs in the papers and they had combat boots on, these guys. So, I looked into it. For sure enough, they were members of a very secretive unit for the police in Montréal. *They* were doing the actual firebombing.

Neil: Yep. I remember the pictures they showed you, the soles of the boots, and they were all exactly the same, the same tread.

Alan: That's right. That was the clue for folk to investigate further. But you definitely have a super, if you want to call it supra-force already established to deal with the international terrorism. Including if the public themselves are declared the terrorists, the general public. It's already there, they're trained and all the rest of it.

Neil: Well, we are going to be declared terrorists if we don't take the vaccine.

Alan: Well I mean, absolutely. If you don't do what you're told, not just with the vaccines, there's a whole slew of things they want you to obey. And it's not going to stop. This is a whole new way of living and it's going to be getting ordered every day as to what to do and what not to do. This is the authoritarian system; we are post-democratic.

Neil: I mean a lot of so-called protests in the past did come from students.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: In Scotland now you've got this Nicola Sturgeon, this real.... maniac leading the country, and locking students up in their dorms, and then she just kind of backtracked a little bit because there was big pictures put out on this. These student accommodation places they put them in now look like prisons anyway from the outside. They all had signs in the window saying, *help me Mum*, and all this kind of thing, and, *let me out*, blah blah blah. But what does it take for students nowadays to actually get out in the streets and say we've had enough, and we don't like the way this is going?

Alan: They're short of testosterone, I think, you know.

Neil: [Chuckles] ...and that's just for the girls. [Chuckles]

Alan: Here's the thing, you know, I can joke about it, but the people are way high now in estrogen, males too. Way higher than they used to be. Again constant studies, they keep giving the same reports and updating them every year or so. It ties in with the male infertility, you know. Interestingly, I don't know if you noticed, when the Covid thing came out, and yeah there was a massive, massive campaign to terrify the West, no doubt about it. With complicity of China. That's what I said at the time, I says, are they all in it together, China and the US, you know, all working together to terrify their people? I really think it is that way. But anyway, they did give the reports out with the initial Covid 19 idea. They said that IT AFFECTED THE TESTES OF MEN, AND COULD ACTUALLY CAUSE PERMANENT DAMAGE, you know. I thought, what a coincidence. If this virus can actually do a bit more, a bit more infertility advancement for the elites, and add to the rest of the problems we've got because you've already got lowered sperm counts, and what's left in the West is very low motility, most of them are half dead, the ones that are still moving, the spermatozoa, you know.

Neil: Well then, going back to what you were talking earlier about men in spandex and things, I mean, it's been very, very obvious over the last, at least a decade anyway, young men, school-age men in college, whatever, are very effeminate a lot of them.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: And act effeminately, they hang about with girls. But not in the way like we would've done 50 years ago, you know.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: They're hanging about with girls as if they're the same as them.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: You know, they all have the same interests, they all watch the same, ah, celebrities, they all follow all that junk. They don't, there's no distinction between male and female in terms of attitudes or anything.

Alan: Again, I gave the talks back in the 90s on androgyny, that was part of the reason, where you would not just look alike, you'd behave the same ways and so on. Again, through the school system where they, with the massive campaign to stop what they call bullying, right, but it wasn't just bullying. Hhhch, any young guy that sits on his rear end for a few hours in a classroom at the age of 6 or 7 is going to be tapping his feet or something. Because young guys normally climb trees, you know and do things like that, you've got this energy, that's what you do.

Well, they want the males to conform like the females. Huge, you know, huge studies were done on it, how to make the guys comply. Well, they came out with all the different new, ah, fabricated diseases of ADHD and so on and hyperactivity. And for hyperactivity they give them amphetamine! You know, so if the child wasn't hyperactive before, ah, he's better now, he's on speed. I've watched this, and everybody's been shaking their heads watching it. Of course what does it do too? It literally shrinks the brain as it's developing. These guys never mature properly. Their IQ drops. This is the studies that prove it, it's not my opinion here.

Hhhhh, can you believe that a whole generation, really, actually, it's going the the second generation, of male leaders who are completely nullified, when teachers just got fed up with someone asking questions, and got them to see a doctor and get prescribed, you know, to put them on drugs?

Neil: I got into a lot of trouble with this.

Alan: That's your leadership generation out the window. Yeah.

Neil: I got in trouble for asking questions at school, a long time ago, and I guess that put me off school for a long time until I went back to college and then University, and asked a lot of questions there and they didn't like it either. So nothing had changed really. But yeah, I mean, students, I don't know, it's a...

Alan: You've got a war. You see, you've been living in a war your whole life long. Most folk don't realize it. They think all these things are unrelated. No, these are all parts of the war.

Neil: Yeah.

Alan: M-hm.

Neil: You've mentioned before all these nonsense degrees that they bring out now, like flower arranging, and just ridiculous beauticians coming out...

Alan: Belly dancing, there's belly dancing too.

Neil: Yeah, whatever. I mean, and people actually, the parents of these children must think, oh well there'll be a job in that. Well really? What job?

Alan: I know.

Neil: It's crazy. And they don't know anything. You try and talk to some of these children and you're talking to a wall. I mean, there's nothing coming back at you in the way of any intelligent conversation.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: ...for the most part, there are exceptions of course.

Alan: They did the studies too, lots of them can't even look another human being in the eye. You see, they're not used to, they've been raised just texting people and so on and they're not used to actually talking and conversing in real life with people, you know.

Neil: They're trying to tell them now that looking somebody in the eye is an aggressive posture.

Alan: This is straight out of the manuals of ancient China, and Britain by the way. [Chuckles] Because the nobility has never allowed, royalty has never allowed the peasantry to look at the people, their betters in the eye. That was a big, you could really, you could get chained and whipped for that, you know.

Neil: I think that still goes on.

Alan: Britain was the same. Queen Elizabeth I had a lot of them done that way because they looked her in the face. So did Hillary Clinton, you know that too, eh?

Neil: Yeah. I think it's the same today in Buckingham Palace. I think they've got to walk past with their head bowed and they're not allowed to walk on certain sides of the corridor and all this kind of thing.

Alan: Absolutely. It's subservience, you see. It isn't just politeness, it's subservience.

Neil: Yeah. It's getting that way with the politicians as well. They're all adopted this, ah, what's his name, Mussolini type posture with the raised chin and looking down the nose that you.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: So, you *can't* even look them in the eye, because they're looking down at you, they're kind of, they're not looking AT you, they're looking over your head.

Alan: Again too, it's interesting that whole phenomenon. Because when you look at how the communist, you know the early Communists were quick off the mark in adopting the Germanic filmography techniques for propaganda purposes. They had a lot of old silent ones on the hero type, the new Soviet hero. But you can see the techniques that were used. And the hero, a little guy would start off at his little peasant village, and as the time went on, he became the hero and kept factories going single-handed and stuff like that. The camera shots took it from below to make them look like a giant, you see. And so they made the screen bigger.

The same thing happened with Germany, with Leni Riefenstahl you know, she did the **Triumph of the Will** was it called, that movie? She used the techniques too and she made everybody look like giants with the shots that she took and the angles. And it's no mistake, what you're talking about now. Almost everybody out there has got these massive giant screens. And it's all catering to them, to make these folks look superhuman.

Neil: Well that, I can't remember the name of the movie, **Inglorious Bastards** or something it was called. It was about the war and that, Riefenstahl was mentioned in that. That the lady in that one, that cinema, she was helping this Riefenstahl. Exactly as you said there, they got this young soldier guy, and he was a great marksman. They made him into this great sniper, and he murdered 50, 60 of the enemy blah blah blah, and all the camera angles were like that, looking up to him, and he was up in the clock tower and he was a big hero. All exactly the same way as the movies were done in the 40s. Exactly the same way.

Alan: Oh yeah. M-hm.

Neil: They're doing the same with the politicians of course, exactly the same.

Alan: Yeah. They give you the big screens, high definition, then they seem larger-than-life. Including the celebrities that everybody's stuck on, you know. They actually get embarrassed when they see them in real life as they're pretty short or maybe even a bit pudgy, you know, and something like that. But the TV screens make them look like they're giants and superhuman. That's intentional too, then you follow the stars, you know, that's why they make them stars. And the nobodies follow the stars because they haven't found out they are somebody themselves yet. That's what they do.

Neil: Again, going back to the students. I mean, that's all they've been brought up with. They've been brought up with this whole culture of celebrity, their whole lives, and they don't see any real people.

Alan: Absolutely. Here's another big thing too, I remember talking to people years ago and they were teaching at universities, and it was a discussion about the future for the youngsters of the West. And hhhch, as they churned out more and more ridiculous degrees, the competition rises all the time. Because with the amalgamation, which again goes back to the 1930s for the CFR group, for the amalgamation of the Third World countries into the first world countries, they knew that, hhhch, this is so interesting really, the families that would succeed, they said, in the 1930s. This is your own elite, you know, talking here, the ones that manipulate and manage things. They said that THE FAMILIES FROM COUNTRIES LIKE INDIA AND CHINA, THEY STILL HAVE INTACT FAMILY UNITS. BUT THE ONES IN THE WEST WOULD BE DEGRADED AS THEY PROGRESS TOWARDS A DIFFERENT SYSTEM. Well, naturally they actually said that THE CHILDREN WOULD BE FAR MORE SUCCESSFUL FOR THE ONES IN THE FAMILY UNITS FROM CHINA AND INDIA, THAN THE ONES IN THE WEST AS THE ONES IN THE WEST BECOME MORE FREER. [Chuckles] And sure enough, you look at the students from China in the West, and the ones that have come over from India, their children, they'll study and study like crazy compared to the West. They have decent homes where there's not screaming and argument or whatever, or all the problems there, drugs. So, they are getting used at the moment for the middle-class bureaucracies that are running over us actually. But it was planned all that time ago, it's just astonishing to sit and watch it your whole life long.

Neil: You mentioned Indian people, and it is amazing because everyone you meet from, well, call it a middle-class family if you like, they are a very cohesive family unit. And they're all like doctors and lawyers, they're all very well-qualified

people. Because they have that kind of, I don't know how, I don't want to call it strict...

Alan: A stable home is so important. But the war on the family was done on the West, it's still on the go, what's left of it. But I mean, it's pretty well demolished the family. If you have parents, and the parents can get on in some kind of order, right, there's an order at home, so it's not screaming, hollering or on drugs and all the rest of it or alcoholism, or affairs all over the place. If you could have a stable family at home of order the child grows up with a greater ability to be a good achiever, you know. You can't do it, you can't study at home when there's chaos, you know.

Neil: I know, and then they tend to stay-at-home longer, willingly, because of the environment.

Alan: Well, here's the thing too, I mean, both China and India, especially I'd say, they put out more for their children, you know, they'll sacrifice more for their children, financially. The West went through so much deprivation for world, even before the world wars, you know, the Boer War, World War I, Great Depression into World War II, rationing even after World War II, etc. You had broken families all over the place. Wars cause incredible shock to the system of everybody growing up in it, you know. Then you hit it with deliberate plans to destroy the family unit, and bingo, you're going down the tubes as other ones replace you and take over with stable families.

But in Britain, the biggest thing that I heard in Britain from parents all over the place and the friends I knew and so on, the parents wanted them out of the home as soon as they can get them out of the home, you know. They did not have the financial backing to even have the children back then. Because you're living in pretty well poverty after, you know, years of wars and Great Depressions.

Neil: Of course if you talk about China and the villages, Indian villages all the children there are, you know, they're valuable to the family as a working unit, you know, as a working unit.

Alan: That's what the... Here's the thing now. The ones who wanted you all destroyed understand all this. It was a purposeful thing to destroy the West. And nothing happened by itself. Always under the guise of freedom, eh? It was a complete war, spelled-out by at least, at the very least you get the communist sides of it spelling it all out. It was a deliberate war using, Gramsci said you'll USE CULTURE, ENTERTAINMENT, EVERYTHING TO DO IT ALL. And they DID it. Then they signed all these agreements to take all your work away from you. So you've got an even higher concentration of youngsters with degrees and no work to go and use them in. I remember when we were training Chinese in the West in colleges and universities as engineers and sending them back to China, and they had no factories to go back to at the time. Because it was in the wind that we were going to finance and ship our factors to them. Everything is planned this way on such a massive scale. It's not happenstance.

Neil: No. It makes you wonder what's going to be left in the West in the next 10 or 15 years.

Alan: They want it demolished, right down.

Neil: There's got to come a point where people do get genuinely disgruntled because they'll have nothing left to lose, once they've lost everything.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: Including their family and their home and all the rest of it.

Alan: Veganism [?] is just another word for nothing left to lose.

Neil: [Chuckles] Yeah. But they've just announced, I think they're going to do away with this mortgage or rent moratorium, and they have extended in some places. But you know you've got landlord saying, hold on a minute, I, you know pensioners, I worked all my life to buy those two apartments so I would have an income when I was older, and now you're telling me that nobody has to pay me any rent anymore for those? And it's going both ways. The people who did get money, to pay the rent, just chose not to pay it. And yet, they're allowed to do as they please and the poor guy who's paid for the apartment gets nothing. That's his livelihood gone. He'll probably lose his own house paying the rent for the other ones, or their mortgage.

Alan: That's the agenda. You see, the world they want to bring in, it's prearranged, everything that's happening is prearranged. It's massive companies, only maybe five companies. Just like the agri-food businesses, you've got five big agri-food businesses that run the world's food supply. Same thing with apartments and rentals, you'll have about the same thing. They want to raise up, they're already here, you know, quietly sometimes, but they're here and they'll own all rentals across the world. This was, it's an old idea, going way, way back, you know, 100 years. That's what they're going to do where the smaller ones. There's people with a few houses the think they're still landlords. No, they're going to get done away with.

Neil: Yeah.

Alan: It's big corporations that are going to own, you know, streets and streets and streets throughout the cities, like they do in New York in some places.

Neil: I saw it in Bulgaria where the old factories that had been basically abandoned when the Soviets left, and they have the blocks built there specifically for the workers. These are basically, the government owned them. If they didn't do as they were told in the work, then they'd lose everything. They lose their work, their money, their accommodation, everything, it would be on the street. Maybe we're going back that way.

Alan: I'm sure we will actually. I think it's even worse than that. What's arranged here, I mean... Hhhhh. I don't know if you've ever seen troops going into action, actually *seen* them going into action.

Neil: No. No. I've never been so unfortunate.

Alan: Yeah. Because there's a, a, hhhhh, a character change comes over them, you know, and commanders, as they're going into it. And that term resolute, a resolute grasp of things, very resolute, it means more than the word. It's so easy to say it, but it's a tangible thing, you know. It's when this-is-it, you know. It's a this-is-it moment and that's all-or-nothing, you know. And by the way there'll be no Geneva Convention when these kind of things take off, that's how it happens. But what you're seeing today, it's a look that they have from the superior, the higher commanders, you know, it's an all-or-nothing look. It's a hard thing to explain, but you're seeing it now. You're talking about the politicians in Australia, etc. actually come out in saying this, WE'VE GOT TO BE MORE AUTHORITARIAN NOW. You're seeing that same look.

It does not bode well for the general population.

And I think what they've got in mind here, to completely eradicate, again getting back to year zero, afterwards, I think you're going to see starvation, going over a few years here as they bring us down and down and down. Until the folk, whoever's left will beg them to bring in the, hhhch, plan that they have had on the shelves for years, you know.

Neil: Well, at the United Nations, they'll be begging for the United Nations on the street.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: And it's funny that people here say, well we've still got guns, we've still got this and that. I says, well, when you don't have any food, you'll quite quickly hand your guns over.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: They go, ooooooh, I would never do that, we'll never do that.

Alan: Well, you can't eat them.

Neil: [Chuckles] You can't eat them, exactly.

Alan: If you ever go into a place where there's starvation happening, you know, different parts of Africa, and a long, long time too, you get it in Bangladesh and different places. But it's nothing like you'd think it was going to be. You don't see [undecipherable], you see lots of trucks coming back and forth anyway. You see a quietness. You walk, you go into villages, and there's folk in the streets dying, you know. It's the silence that gets you. It's not... It's not noisy. It's not folk screaming. They're past the stage of asking for help. Or expecting it. I could see it happening here. And yet you can sit there with your rifles and all the rest of it as your starving to death, you're way too late by then to use them.

Neil: Well yeah. Unless you're going to shoot something to eat, that's about all you can do.

Alan: That's right. And I can see that is part of the plan, eventually to make us buckle under until ANY memory of how it used to be is utterly eradicated. That's the intention here, brute force eradication of memories of a different time.

Neil: I mean I says, you know, I'm trying to grow what I grow. But it's very difficult to grow anything in any kind of general bulk here. I mean you're only talking, you know, salad vegetables and beans and things like that. You can't grow enough to live on. I mean you know you can can in the summer or spring or whatever. But you can't grow meat. I mean, you can't grow all the essentials you need. And certainly not water. I mean, if they cut the water supply off, you're screwed. I mean, that's it. Two days without water, three days... In a Florida summer, maybe one day...? As you say, you can see them going around in a truck with water bottles on the back saying, okay we know you've got a gun, just hand that over and we'll give you a case of water today. And that's the way it will go.

Alan: Yes. They did that in New Orleans when they had the, when the booms went, you know, when the water flooded in. The trucks went around the houses, the soldiers went around the houses to evacuate people in some of the areas, and some of the better areas too. They weren't allowed to take anything with them. When they came back of course all



their guns were gone. They even took the animals and brought them into big halls, like townhalls and so on and machine-gunned them. I don't know if people realize that's what they did with the pets eh. But yeah, you've got to start maturing very quickly here when you see what's going on here. Got to mature very, very quickly.

Neil: Yeah, I mean going back to the students. No, older people would have relied on their children to defend them in times of, you know times of strife. But you got a generation now that all, 18 or 20-year-olds, they're not going to defend anybody because they are incapable, certainly.

Alan: And they're disconnected. The bonding, they're completely disconnected. They've been trained from school, just like the old technique where they were quite blatant in the 60s and 70s, DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER 30. Then they kept reducing the age until children could only relate to teachers around 20 years old, you know. Then you could indoctrinate the children much easier with them. Everything's worked out scientifically here. But the general public have been broken. You've been broken with your bonding to each other. The Internet society has helped destroy it as well. You've got lots of people out there in the chat rooms and stuff, but who've never met anybody in real life, you know. You don't know who's real and who isn't real. And you tend to neglect the folk who *are* around you as irrelevant. It's quite amazing to study it and watch it.

Neil: Well, now the student school children are being taught that they can't even speak to each other anymore. They're being segregated, even down to that level, even down to kindergarten, they're not even allowed. And that generation...

Alan: The thing is too, with so many families that are single-parent families, basically it's been going on for such a long time, and the guy is absent. And even if the guys are around, they're generally quiet. Because they've been trained in school that the whole world's faults/problems is theirs. You know, they're just another generation of men that's caused all these problems. That's how they're trained, to shut up in school and come to consensus with the group in school, consensus groups and so on. They've been trained literally the women are the leaders. You see that everywhere you look.

Look at all the riots across the States. And mayors coming out and telling everybody to stand down and let that happen. And the guys are all shutting their faces and saying nothing here. I mean? It's because they've been trained not to say anything. They've been trained that they are irrelevant, by the way. And then you add into it the hyper estrogen that's in their system, and the lower sperm count, things start to fall into place. Big time.

Neil: Yeah, I mean, even down to the most basic survival if you like, even if they had food most youngsters these days wouldn't know what to do with it. They wouldn't know how to cook. It's...

Alan: I knew somebody... [chuckles] I knew somebody from the States and who did well for herself, you know. She said to me, quite proudly she says, I'VE NEVER COOKED IN MY LIFE. And was proud, you know, very proud. Meaning, you don't have to, you see, a society that was doing okay in certain cities, in certain areas and classes, the in thing was to always eat out. If you had to cook for yourself, you were obviously falling ranks in the class structure. But she very proudly boasted to me that she could make a grilled cheese sandwich, you know. And I thought, wow, I think that's what it's come down to, today they can't even feed themselves if they had to, you know.

Neil: There was a little video put up there and there was two teenagers, or two teenage boys, I don't know maybe, you know, late teens. They were given a dial up telephone and asked if they could make a phone call. It took them about

half an hour to work it out, and they still, they had to be told at the end how to make it work. The same goes with cooking. I think there's no basic knowledge instilled in them. Because as you say, I mean there might be single-parent families, there might be, you know, whatever. But in America for sure, a lot of people eat out all the time. ALL the time.

Alan: It's astonishing really.

Neil: And I can't understand how all these places survive. But then you look in and you think, well, they have all the people in them so, you know.

Alan: What it is too, they don't realize that you've been trained to be helpless in an emergency. And what d'you do if that... And look at them now with all these restaurants folding, eh, deliberately getting put under. Woah.

Neil: It's not just the mom-and-pop's that are going under either. A lot of these, the Dunkin' Donuts, McDonald's, Burger King, they're all closing hundreds of stores all over the country. It's not just the small ones. But of course, that's just consolidation isn't it, and sharing amongst themselves, the big chains, I guess.

Alan: Yes. M-hm.

Neil: It will only be them left. But I guess when it's only them left they could put up the prices again, just make it even harder to eat out, if that's all you've got.

Alan: That's what they want. You see, they don't plan on going back to a consumer society where you've got a variety of choices in buying things and so on. So, they're actually fulfilling it with using Covid as an excuse, you see. So this is the post consumer society. Of course the new industrial revolution is not replacing it with anything to help you.

Neil: Well, it's not replacing it with industry. It's not replacing it with industry, so I don't know why it's even called an Industrial Revolution. It's I guess a revolution to destroy industry, I guess, put it that way.

Alan: Yes. And also, to fool people, you know. You see, everybody's waiting, oh they're going to replace it with something. No, no. This is a complete ultimate... The Club of Rome years ago, you know, in their publications from the very beginning actually have said that DEMOCRACY DOES NOT WORK. Now, they work on behalf of the elites that run the WEF. They said that THEY'D HAVE TO BRING IN A SYSTEM OF AUTHORITARIANISM, GET THINGS DONE, AND THAT THE OLD SYSTEM WAS GONE. THE OLD SYSTEM OF WORK IS GONE, COMMERCE IS GONE, YOU KNOW. THEY'D REPLACE IT WITH A NEW SYSTEM OF EMERGENCY POWERS BASICALLY. That's what they're talking about. And you're in it now. I was going to say, they published their books starting off about the 1970s onwards, reiterating the same thing.

Neil: I left school in 1979 and we were told then that, look forward to the future because you'll have lots of leisure time, a paperless society, blah blah blah, all this stuff.

Alan: That's right. [Chuckles]

Neil: What they don't mention is you'd have leisure because you wouldn't have a job and you'd be starving. [Chuckles] We're going to have plenty of leisure time, it's just that you won't be able to have any leisure because you'll be constantly struggling to survive. They left that bit out.

Alan: Yeah. And that's what it is. But as I say, the West has been under attack, a deliberate planned, with a massive bureaucracy working it like a battle plan at the higher levels. There's no doubt about it. What's happening now is what they said, THAT THE PEOPLE WOULD NOT ALL GO ALONG WITH THE CLIMATE AGREEMENT, IT WOULD TAKE TOO LONG, SO WE NEED TO GET A MORE STRICTER MEASURES TO BRING IT IN. Well, Covid came along, that's it, that's the invention for it.

Neil: It seems that the, we mentioned just the last time we spoke, it seems to be the old rich colonies that are bearing the brunt of this at the moment.

Alan: Isn't that interesting, yeah.

Neil: Do you think some of these Eastern European countries, I think we've touched on this before, last time as well, but I don't know if you know in Bulgaria for the last, I saw this report the other day there, for 70 days anyway they've been in the streets, and tens of thousands of people been turning up every demonstration calling for the resignation of the Prime Minister or the president or whatever he's called. As far as I was, I met that guy once when he opened the bridge up near where I was living and dug the first sod and all that kind of thing. He was an ex-Mafia gangster's bodyguard. So that's the caliber of the heads there. But they wanted him out because he'd sold, they reckoned that he'd sold them out to the Mafia basically. I'm not sure which Mafia they were talking about, whether it was the European Union or not, just the elites or whatever.

Alan: The CIA runs the Mafia over there. Yeah, they do. Again, the money that flows from the EU to make the roads and so on never gets there. It's always put in the papers they're going to build this road and so many millions or whatever. It all disappears very, very quickly into these organizations that are the same organizations that they're using in, that even Biden's son's involved in in other parts of the area of Europe, the same organization.

Neil: As you know I was there when they were building the bridge over the Danube, and I walked on that. The Bulgarian workers were getting paid half the amount of money that was on their contracts and the rest of it went into the back pocket of the company, FCC, a Spanish company, which runs recycling, and there's lots of them even over here. I'm beginning to wonder if that's what they built the bridge with, recycled stuff, because it's falling apart already. It's only been there 10 years.

Alan: It probably is. Yeah.

Neil: Yeah, that was going on back then and it was pretty obvious it was all corrupt. Again, like you said, it was hundreds of millions of euros spent on this thing.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: [Chuckles] And where that went, I don't know.

Alan: The whole idea in this massive EU, again, is a front where the commission at the top is pretty secretive, most folk don't even know who's in it. You don't get to vote them in, you know. They have the fake ones down below that are the politicians that can't even pass laws.

Neil: Yeah, I think they get about 10 minutes a year to talk, something like that.

Alan: Yeah. That's right, 10 minutes. [Chuckles] And well-paid for 10 minutes, absolutely. But it's a complete farce. It's a farce. Even a lot of the Soviet dissidents talked about it and says THIS IS THE REAL SOVIET SYSTEM, IT'S BEYOND WHAT THE OLD SOVIET SYSTEM USED TO BE. Totally corrupt at the top. It's a different agenda than the people will ever fathom out at all. Everything we live in today that's over us is there for a different reason, and it's part of a massive, it's like a big octopus idea or a spider's web, all connected across the world. When you look at the Ukraine for instance as I say with the farces going on there, when you hear the people talking involved in the areas there, they all blame America and the CIA.

Neil: So does Bulgaria. So does Bulgaria.

Alan: Yep. Sure.

Neil: That's what they're told to believe.

Alan: It's interesting too, getting back to Norman Dodd, you know, and the Reese Commission and all the rest of it in the 1950s. They talked about all these nongovernmental organizations, that are massive armies really, with the leaders who live with *pensions*, you know, full, like *life pensions*. These aren't little charitable... These are massive armies that can be mobilized at any time across the whole planet. And the CIA has got its fingers in everything. That's what Dodd and all the rest of them wondered about, what is the CIA? You know? It's never been explained yet. But it's part of the MI6, it's CIA, it's Mossad, it's a few other ones too, all combined. It's one massive system that really works on behalf of this real global elite at the top to plan the future. And they use every country in turn to help push its agenda and then they collapse it behind them. They collapsed Britain long ago, now they're going to collapse America.

Neil: Do you think these Eastern European type countries, who should still remember living under tyranny before...

Alan: Yes.

Neil: ...and a lot of them on the streets now... I mean the elderly people as well who you know were repressed under Stalin, getting rolled out in wheelchairs and all sorts of things to protest. I mean, do you think those, are those countries that still instill that knowledge onto their children, and the children are probably a lot more politically aware than people in the West generally.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: They don't buy the newspapers. They know the newspapers are all propaganda. You know, the villages don't even sell newspapers. That's how much they disrespect them.

Alan: Sure.

Neil: But do you think they, I mean, it used to be I think, believe that America could be the big stumbling block, you know, because of the weapons, etc. But I can't see that happening, as we have just spoken about, they could take the

guns off people that easily using food and water. But do you think the countries where the populations do get out in large numbers, and who aren't armed, is that going to possibly be the, like in Eastern Europe particularly where they can actually remember history, they are going to be the ones to stand up?

Alan: They have the potential to do it, absolutely. The potential is there. They still have, although they've been getting hammered too, they still have more intact family units, you know. Not all together. They're getting attacked as well. It's the same cultural changes that are forced upon them by the way. But you'll notice that Putin over the last few years has been kicking out all the different NGOs that have been doing the same old stuff as the color revolutions types and the Pussy Riots and going to churches and destroying churches. When you see the same MOs, and by the way it was the same MO they were using for the ISIS fronts across the Middle East, the churches were getting absolutely massacred and destroyed. Churches that were going way back to about 100 A.D., you know, totally destroyed. With utter hatred. Utter hatred. Planned. And taxpayers money from Britain and the States funded all that stuff, you know, to happen. Well, you're seeing the same thing across Europe. You're looking at this strange conglomerate at the top, as I say, of special secretive agencies and so on funding and managing all this kind of stuff. But Putin saw it all and he says no way any he kicked them out as *enemies of the state*. And that's what they should be declared here at home as well.

Neil: Well, it's not just Christianity being attacked. They recently announced they were going to make the Hagia Sophia in Istanbul...

Alan: Yep.

Neil: ...into a museum. And I can't understand why there's not been more protesting on that even.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: It's incredible. I've been there and you can't see that in any other context than being a place of worship.

Alan: That's right.

Neil: You know, you're not going to go in there and say, oh this is a nice museum. No, it's a huge part of the culture there.

Alan: Sure it is.

Neil: I just don't understand why they'd allow that to happen. I think, was it Putin or one of the others, one of the Middle Eastern countries said that they couldn't believe that that was being allowed to go ahead. I can't remember who it was. But yeah, again, talk about religion, students, young people that they have no ties to religion anymore.

Alan: No.

Neil: I say particularly in the UK, maybe more so in the States in the more rural areas, but certainly not in the UK.

Alan: Something the people should remember, whether they like it or not, you know, it's nothing to do with liking something. The elites of the show that you're seeing today at the top that run it, the ones who manage it, the long-term

strategy, you know, because this is a very old war, you know. Their biggest ENEMY for centuries was religion, *especially* Christianity. That was their BIGGEST enemy, you know. All the planks, even in Communism that they had to follow, the destruction of the family unit and so on and man and wife and so on, was held together by the religious social sphere, you see. That's why it's always been first to get knocked off. Once you knock that out of the way, everything is easier to demolish underneath it.

Neil: It opens the door for all the ills to come in, I guess.

Alan: It's A BIG IDEA. This is a term, this is their terminology, A BIG IDEA. Bush Senior used this in his new world order speech, remember, you can look it up online. He said, I SEE A NEW WORLD ORDER COMING IN TO VIEW, and he said, IT'S A BIG IDEA. Bush Junior 10 years later said exactly almost the same speech, new world order. And the same date by the way, you know. You're looking at part of the esoteric dictation that they put out for their own members across the world. No reporter even picked it up and says, what did they mean by a new world order, you know, really, what's he talking about, a new world order, who's new world order, what new big idea?

Mao Tse-Tung, because these are all parts of the same revolutionary parties that do the left-hand path, right-hand path, they work together, the dialectic, you see. Mao Tse-Tung said he wasn't afraid of anything. He says, ALL POWER COMES FROM THE BARREL OF A GUN. But when he was asked if anything made him afraid, he says, HE'S ONLY AFRAID OF A BIG IDEA. You see, his enemy can have a big idea too. Because the one thing that united folk and culture was religion. And once you have that behind you, you're unstoppable.

Neil: Yeah, I got that, that was pretty obvious back in Jerusalem when the Muslims, Christians, everybody live together, side-by-side, no problem at all. Until the establishment decided that they wanted to start causing trouble amongst them and they couldn't. I mean, the worst thing that could possibly happen to the elites I guess is if all the religions in the world turned around and said, right, enough of this, we're now going to get together and...

Alan: You see, here's the key, Neil. People can argue politics until the cows come home, if they even have cows in the future, you know.

Neil: [Chuckles]

Alan: But the thing is, and they can argue all kinds of facts and factoids and theories and so on. But if everyone has the feeling of something bigger than themselves, that's a power, you see, way above arguments, you know. Folk will go to the end for that particular backing, of something bigger than themselves. That's the big idea.

Neil: We talked about good and evil the last time and whether you're religious or not, you should all know the difference between good and evil.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: And evil, I think we mentioned this, like it's an entity, if you like.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: And physically manifests itself in people, and you can see it in the way they look, in the way they, that look in their eye, that psychopathic kind of thing. [Chuckles]

Alan: [Chuckles] Have you seen the meltdowns that they've put up there, some of the women, when Ginsberg died there?

Neil: I've seen some of that but, it's just madness. It's almost like North Korea.

Alan: They even introduced the meltdowns when Trump got in the first time, you know.

Neil: Well, it was the same with Obama.

Alan: That's not normal. I mean, that's not normal behavior.

Neil: No.

Alan: It's beyond rational.

Neil: People see that happening in North Korea when one of the leaders dies or something and they're all standing there weeping. And they think, ah, look at that, they've just made them do that, you know, that's all fake. But no, maybe it's not. It's not, maybe they are just totally insane.

Alan: Yeah.

Neil: You know?

Alan: Yeah, if people have an actual, actual belief in something bigger than themselves, that's the one thing that tyrants are terrified of. That's the one thing. It can overwhelm all common sense. You see, people would use this idea of common sense, well they've got all the guns, they've got all this power over us, they've got... But if folk have something to live for, here's the key, is to live FOR, that's bigger than just themselves, then nothing is going to stop them if they get on the march.

Neil: Yeah. It's like even the one guy in Tiananmen Square who stood in front of the tank.

Alan: Yes, absolutely.

Neil: And dared them to run him over. And the guy in the tank I'm sure was as brainwashed as the rest of the military, but he must've got something in his ear telling him, you'd better not do this...

Alan: [Chuckles]

Neil: ...or they're going to be all over your tank, and you're going to be dragged out in the street. That's what it takes, it takes people to stand up and as you say, keep saying no, no, no, all the time. To anything. And don't justify it.

Alan: They don't get it here, that they've been played as suckers since this thing started, you see. Oh, just a few weeks. Oh, just a few months. Oh, just, oh, a few more months. And this is to go on for years by the way, you know. And you're going to, you can't keep saying, oh maybe they'll back off and be kinder down the road. No, no, no. Don't start, don't go there. They lied from the beginning, they're going to lie right through it, and it's going to get more and more evil, and evidently evil as time goes on. Until you're too weak to do anything about it.

Neil: Yeah. Well, they'll back off a little bit if enough people start protesting, and then they'll come back later on and just push it again and push it again. Because people, people tend to, you know, they'll get one step forward but then they very quickly take two steps back again.

Alan: Yes. It's all psychological warfare, massively so. They spent billions, billions of dollars just on psychology and behaviorists to put this whole program across to the public, you know. So yeah, they've tried to think of every possible way to con us. Don't forget, at the beginning this strange character Fauci who literally worked with the [chuckles] the viruses that were sent over to Wuhan, you know. I mean, you couldn't make this up in a bad movie. Here he is, he told you at the beginning, he says, LIFE WILL NEVER GO BACK TO NORMAL. What part of you that don't you understand?

Neil: He must be clairvoyant.

Alan: You see, we live in hope. Yeah, we live in hope, you see, that it's going to, of something that's familiar to us. But they've already told us, it's not going to go back to normal.

Neil: I mean there's so much evidence coming out now and that's what started it off, the guy from Pfizer, that you've got people, one on Sky News even in Australia questioning the numbers and all this, and why there's any need for lockdowns and all that.

Alan: Yes.

Neil: Maybe they're just covering their own backside, who knows?

Alan: Oh, it's much bigger than that. They're not going to; they are NOT going to... I tell you, there's no way they're just going to back off. Unless the public, that's it.

Neil: Again, oh yeah, I mean of course the public is influenced by the television and maybe, maybe it's going to be like, what's his name, the clip from **Network**...

Alan: Yes.

Neil: ...where he says, you know, *YOU ARE REALITY, YOU ARE REALITY*, NOT THE TELEVISION, *YOU ARE REALITY*. And stir the people up that way, I don't know. I said to Paula, maybe people just need to stop throwing bricks at, you know, mom-and-pop restaurants, they need to take over the TV stations and put some real information out and see where that goes.

Alan: Yeah, really. What's coming down the pike is a long-term agenda, that was planned for years and years and worked out, every single part of it, consequences, reactions to every single part, like a massive chess game. They've



implemented it. And they are dead serious. Now they'll go overboard. They're going to do head cracking in the streets shortly, you know. Terrify the public even more. This is a terror campaign.

This is what the brutality of tyranny happens to turn into. It's to get folk to comply. They'll do brutal, brutal things to make sure you all see it, to comply. And as that happens, that's when you start going after these goons. What was it, don't forget what Solzhenitsyn said? He said, WHEN THE NKVD, YOU KNOW, USED TO COME IN THE MIDDLE OF THE NIGHT AND GRAB PEOPLE OUT OF THEIR HOMES AND SO ON. He says, THEY WOULD OFTEN ONLY BE 4 TO 6 OF THEM AT A TIME. WE SHOULD HAVE GRABBED CLUBS, AXES, PICKAXES, EVERYTHING, AND GONE FOR THEM RIGHT ON THE SPOT AT THE BEGINNING, he says, AND IT WOULD HAVE STOPPED IT RIGHT THERE.

Neil: Yeah. I think it was, he also said something about WHEN YOU SEE THAT CAR PARKED IN THE STREET UNDER THE LAMPPOSTS, YOU NEED TO GET OUT THERE AND DRAG THAT GUY OUT OF HIS CAR AND GIVE HIM A GOOD SAYING-TO BASICALLY.

Alan: Yes. They were disappearing people and *slaughtering* millions over many years. *Millions* of folk were slaughtered.

Neil: And he mentioned the people peeking out behind the curtains as cowards, they should have been out there stopping it...

Alan: That's right

Neil: ...when they had the chance to do it. Then, well, we all know what happened.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: Well, we've done our two hours again, Alan, very quickly.

Alan: Oh yeah, it's short, eh?

Neil: Yeah. So where does that leave us? Saying no, I guess, saying no, no, no.

Alan: I said it in the 1990s, 1998 I think I says, I gave a talk on it, what was coming down the pike and I says, you got to learn to use NO. We've been trained to be compliant, to be nice and decent, and to our own detriments. You've got to start saying no, that's it.

Neil: I think it's more important as well that when you say no, you just walk away, and you leave it at that. You don't even indulge in a conversation about it, you just walk off and leave them standing there wondering what to say next.

Alan: Also when it comes to seeing people getting grabbed on the streets for whatever it happens to be, you've got to get the numbers and badge numbers of all the cops involved. Because these, they must all get fired. You must start taking action collectively to get these characters, you know, out of uniform.

Neil: Absolutely. I did see one clip from Trafalgar Square at the weekends where this, she looked like a middle-aged woman dressed in a business suit, and four or five of these thugs just got around her, threw her around the place like a

pinball machine and then just threw her to the ground. And nobody... nobody did anything.

Alan: This is intentional terrorization. That's what I'm talking about, this is intentional. They want the public to see that to make you terrified it might happen to *you*.

Neil: Yep. Yep.

Alan: That's when you nip it right in the bud, **now**, you know.

Neil: Yep. Yep. Okay well, on that jolly note...

Alan: [Chuckles]

Neil: [Chuckles] What can you say, I mean sometimes you just got to laugh, and marvel at it.

Alan: You do.

Neil: And marvel at it in some sense because it's genius. You can't knock them. They thought this out pretty well.

Alan: They had all the time in the world to do it, and all the money, all our money to do it too. Yeah.

Neil: Yeah. But it's got to be stopped and that's the end of it.

Alan: Yep.

Neil: So okay, well, pleasure talking to you again.

Alan: Well, you take care of yourself.

Neil: Always informative. Okay, so with that we'll sign off and be back on, what day is this, Wednesday, we'll be back on Sunday with news and views. With that we'll say goodbye.

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and<br><b><u>CDs</u></b> History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



November 13, 2013 (#1423)

**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt  
(Guest on The Russell Scott Show)**

[westcoasttruth.com](http://westcoasttruth.com)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

RS: Alan Watt, welcome to the program.

AW: It's a pleasure to be on.

RS: Alan Watt is a long-term researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. Alan believes society is designed through a controlling elite whose ultimate goal is the total enslavement of humanity. With historical documentation, he shows how cultures are created and altered by those in control, always to lead the people like sheep into the next pasture. He is the host of the radio program, Cutting Through the Matrix, and is the author of many books, including Cutting Through, Vols. I, II and III, which can all be found at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

Alan, who are these controlling elite and what exactly is the matrix?

AW: The matrix is your whole accepted reality, the reality that everyone shares, because we've all had the same indoctrination. Indoctrination doesn't start and get over with, indoctrination goes on all your life through all controlled media. And if you really study it from many years ago, as I did, I used to wonder why, for instance, the format from Radio Moscow during the Cold War was exactly the same presentation and format as the BBC in England in their English version. If you compare that today with Radio Beijing for China, again, you wouldn't know if you were listening to BBC, in the topics they bring up, how they're presented, etc. So you're already in a global society, and I realized that a long, long time ago, that really shaped the cultures of the peoples towards a global system of control, and encouraging the people to accept more and more control. Plus the famous authors that really took part in the world meetings all throughout their lives working on this very, very problem: how to get the public to change all of their attitudes, to change their way of looking at life – completely, actually, and how to get them into a global society where

they'd all have basically the same thoughts, ideas, feelings on every particular topic that would be brought up in their peer groups, because of the indoctrination we've all had.

When you go into the writings of people like Theo Adorno, for instance, a fantastic insight into it by the Frankfurt School, the Frankfurt School was very big in Germany pre-World War II. It ran over to the US when Hitler came in, and they were given permission eventually after the war to create a different culture, for instance, for America. They worked with Lord Bertrand Russell, who was a big philosopher, historian and so on, mathematician, who worked on language and how language could be used in a mathematical formula to bring and instill ideas in people, bringing them to the correct conclusions, much like a computer would do with a computer language. So he worked with the Frankfurt School and the Macy Group that also was brought in, and the idea was that the Western world might become fascist, and therefore how could they prevent it? But what they really wanted, in fact, was a compliant society with a natural order, as they called it. The natural order, just like communism, communism was not equality for the people, it was equality amongst the people, but it was to be run by a scientific intelligentsia. Well, I realized that the scientific intelligentsia already ran Britain and the British Commonwealth long before, and they still do today, so it all ties in together.

Power always must control the future. The easiest way to control the future is to give the thoughts to every generation. And by that I mean people born with a couple of years between them basically. They're updated so perfectly today, into what indoctrination they'll get at kindergarten, slightly different and more advanced than the ones who were there three or four years before them. And then when I read the writings by Beria, who was the head of the police and the head of the Comintern at one point in the Soviet Union, in 1932 or '33 I think it was, he said, At one time it took us 70 years – (a generation was 70 years at that time) – to change even the smallest behavioral things in society, behavior in society on certain topics. He says with scientific indoctrination we can now alter them radically and fast, even every four years, with every intake of children. So the ones who are brought in today are given the indoctrination which will tie-in with the agenda, which is literally in 20-, 30-, 40-, 50-, 100-year plans, just like the United Nations uses. Whatever they will experience in their life that will have to be a big change, they're already being pre-programmed to accept it without thinking it through. When you're very young you don't have wisdom behind you and the logic and reasoning powers, but you're persuaded so easily by emotive reasoning. Emotive reasoning is used by all video presenters, and some of the famous ones, in fact, that are used in school, are women's voices, a lot of them are Canadian actually, and they have kind of a low voice, almost hypnotic. And with the coupling of imaging, whether it's to do with wildlife or whatever it happens to be, that imprints in the person's mind, and so they've been basically readied for the big change in that area that they'll experience in their life. But they get lots of imprints as they go through the educational system.

And then when you take other big philosophers, like Jacques Ellul, he mentioned in one of his books on propaganda how most people don't really reason their way to opinions; they absorb them by osmosis. In other words, the airwaves are saturated by mainstream, always with the same topics of course, presented in the same way. And you think that because it's so overwhelming, it's everywhere, that it must be true or it must be the correct way or whatever, and so you adapt your new attitudes towards it.

When you go into the writings of another big guy who played a part in the Macy Group and the world meetings, that's why he knew so much about it, that was Aldous Huxley, along with his brother Julian Huxley. Aldous Huxley also worked with George Orwell, in fact he tutored him at one point in England, they discussed ways of bringing in the perfect totalitarian society. Orwell thought that it would be the big boot initially with fear and terror and what they would call fake resistance – today they call it fake patriot, you see – and entice them into it. Then of course you kept who the potential rebels will be and you can get them before they do anything and you nip them in the bud, or you get them going round in circles, wasting their time forever. That's all been done too. But they also mentioned that they'd go into the scientific system as well; that was the difference between Orwell and Huxley, with 1984 and Brave New World, and in reality we have both systems going on right now, with the massive increase in police dressed like World War II SS guys with the same hats on and the whole bit, black everything – the sign of death, you know. You have that on the go. You have anti-terrorism; it's a great thing for drastically reordering society and taking away the rights of the public. You have massive indoctrination of political correctness in so many forms now – from the top down. It's not from the bottom up, it's always from the top down. And you can go back as far as Plato where he discussed cultures and how to maintain power, because every powerful generation tries to hold onto it for their own offspring. That's traditional right up to the present time. Therefore you must plan the future and bring in the future you want. So you train the public to be ready for your offspring to take over with as little fuss as possible.

This goes on today too. We have oligarchies of bureaucrats, and they're intergenerational too in all federal levels, you know. We're run by hereditary experts, you might say, and we're run by scientific experts. And academia at the top, especially with the behavioral sciences, is completely on board with all the big think tanks, private foundations, which advise governments on policies of all kinds. So we're really run by private organizations, very wealthy, wealthy people, who set up the foundations a long time ago – tax-exempt foundations under charitable guises; the richest folk on the planet own these foundations. They also control hundreds and hundreds of non-governmental organizations that are always getting their names in the press, because whatever they protest is on behalf of the elite, although it often sounds as though it's coming from the people at the bottom. So we're run by private organizations; therefore democracy is basically a farce. Most folk never catch on to it, they can't follow it, unless they really do their basic studies, and it's a very basic study to come to the right conclusions. When you go into, again, Lord Bertrand Russell, he talked an awful lot about this coming society, and I think it was in The Impact of Science on Society that he said eventually we'll have a compliant population. He said it will be a form of tyranny, a scientific tyranny, and with scientific indoctrination, perfected, it will be applied to all schoolchildren, and then throughout their entire lives through all media. That's your updates basically, and what's now politically correct, and so on.

So we have lived through this. You don't get big, multi-trillion dollar organizations meeting every year around the world with the big private foundations – the Rockefellers, Fords, Carnegies, and so on, who make agendas for depopulation, and so on, without them putting it into action. They meet to put it into action. And then through their think tanks they write up the policies for the governments, and they approach the governments who are only too happy to accept them and implement them on their behalf, for the greater good, as they call it. So, democracy is a show, unfortunately.

RS: In lieu of this, what would there be – chaos? There needs to be some element of control.

AW: This is not control though, it's a tyranny. That's the difference. Even the founders of it said that it would be a tyranny, it would be tyrannical and absolute in its power. We already have this going in, a very old idea, remember, there's nothing new about it. But world meetings prior to World War II with the Psychiatric Association said everybody's insane except us. This is what the whole Freudian push was, in fact, was to drastically test and alter every child as they grew up, under the guise that no one was sane except themselves. There are lots of famous videos up on YouTube, in fact, of the famous people who came out on behalf of the British Psychiatric Association, which is part of the World Psychiatric Association, saying the same thing, that eventually all politicians also will have to be vetted by us and updated. Well, now they've brought this into perfection, because in some countries like Britain and Scotland, they've brought in a program called GIRFEC. It's a different name in England and Wales, but it's the same program, where the government has already mandated – it doesn't matter your class system or financial system in society – every child when it's born is given a life-long advocate from the government, appointed by the government to them, to that child, who starts testing them from the age of two months on – two months! And when you read through the GIRFEC program it's astonishing. They want to find out if that child shows any anti-racist views – at the age of two months. And they'll be tested all through their lives, with the person coming into your home, you can't refuse them entrance, and they do all these tests all through that child's life. If they find something like Orwell would say, own-think or self-think, where you come to conclusions by yourself, that will be a black mark and that will have to be rectified in order to bring up this compliant, brave-new-world type society.

This is on the go, it's all passed and in motion now. It also was set up by Sarkozy of France, he had a lot to do with it, for the world socialist society. And they're introducing it in different names in different countries, and of course the World Health Organization is also in charge of it. Now, we don't vote for any of these organizations in democracy whatsoever, they're private, and yet they have more power, it would seem, than even the governments. The governments seem to be subservient to them, which I think they are. When you really take the fact that every prime minister of Canada or Britain or the US president, according to Professor Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations (a private organization; he had access to their archives), back in the '60s he says, There hasn't been a member of Parliament in Britain or Canada at the top (the top ones are all important) who hasn't been a member of this private organization for 60 years. And that was in the '60s that he said that. This goes back into the 1800s.

RS: You know, we're both Canadians and we live in a relatively prosperous nation. I would say our quality of life is

quite high. The average Canadian is not outraged with the government. So why is Canada seemingly exempt from this tyranny?

AW: It's not, actually. Canada is introducing the same forms of testing for personality development, as they call it. Canada has been drugging their children at schools, if they claim they're hyper or whatever, for years, just like the US in Canada. They know the outcome from many years of study on the children, how they end up. And I've had many of them who hit their 20s, if they live that long that is, totally screwed up with the drugs and the amphetamines – speed – that they've been put on to stop them asking questions in the classroom. And actually that's what it boils down to too, because in the classroom today it's almost a matriarchal society and they want the boys to behave exactly the same as the girls, which never happened in the past. That's why they used to give you breaks every so often, so as the guys could run out and burn off their energy. Then they'd sit for a bit more and maybe fidget a bit in class, but that was normal behavior. Today we all have to be shaped in a uniform, genderless society.

RS: Boys will be boys. You know, we'd go out for recess, we'd get into fights. It was normal.

AW: It was normal, and you ran and chased and played all kind of games and so on, and that's how you burned off that energy.

RS: But that's a crime now.

AW: It's a crime now and you're supposed to be... because apparently there's no such thing – you know the PC nonsense that's coming out, we're all genderless really. Our roles are just given to us by custom. This is the new mantra. So you drug the boys; and the boys, the ones who ask a lot of questions in school, the modern teacher is trained that they are a pest, because they ask so many questions. So what you do, you drug them and they stop asking questions. But the drugs they've been put on, with the Ritalin and all the other drugs they have, shrink their brain, by the way. And they never develop properly afterwards, so future leaders are just knocked out of the picture. That's their new way of neutralizing them, because future leaders ask a lot of questions in school.

Nothing happens for no reason, doesn't happen for no reason, and I say the big boys talked about this. Bertrand Russell, in fact, was given a charter in the 1920s in Britain which allowed him to bring in mixed schools of children under 12 to do Pavlovian experiments in Britain on these particular children. His goal was to try to hypersexualize the children before they were even into puberty, because the big fear, it still is today, of the elite, was that the ordinary folk would out-breed all the rest of them. It's the same fear today, by the way, although it's much reduced. But he had the experimental school on the go, and he went through it in one of his books that if you hypersexualize children and encourage it, and encourage pre-pubertal sex, then the possibilities of them mating up for life to have children later on would be almost canceled out. They wouldn't stay with a partner long enough. They would want fun as opposed to responsibility; he said we shall create an egocentric and hedonistic society. Well, that was all achieved, you see. It's all been done today. So we've been tampered with all of these years and the fact is most folk are oblivious to it. Now, a lot of folk would be all for it who actually see themselves as belonging towards the elite crew. But as Julian Huxley said (the brother of Aldous), lots will think they'll come into this eugenical society at the top because they've been good workers towards the agenda, he says but they're in for a nasty shock. They're very, very picky indeed, and he worked for UNESCO and Planned Parenthood.

So we've been run by these private organizations given authority by either the Crown, the Frankfurt School was given authority to change American culture right after the war by the US President Truman. That's quite a task to be given, the responsibility, for completely altering the culture of the general public without the public being aware it's even being done to them. Darwinian principles come in because Darwin and then the ones who took over from Darwin went right into eugenics. That's where it had to go, that's where it was really meant to go. And so their big fear, again, back then was, "Oh my god, all the rabble will out-breed the elite," you see.

They also had big, big meetings, world meetings of top bankers, the Rothschilds attended and so on, and they discussed a pre-industrial society. They had these meetings before, when the industrial society was really underway. But they knew it wouldn't last forever, because they had plans to move it abroad, even back in the early 1900s. So what do we do with all these people who are now landless, because they got them off the land to go into the factories through the Corn

Laws that Rothschild himself introduced into Parliament, where foreign corn and grain could be dumped on the British market and put the domestic ones under. He arranged for that to happen. They had no option then but to move into these new red-brick cities where all the looms and so on were all set up, and that was awfully successful for him. But the people then lost the ability to farm, and then you bring yourself into a society where you're totally dependent on everything from outside of you. This is what they call interdependence, it means you're not independent in any particular area for survival. That's the meaning of it. So they've already brought that society in. And they talked way back then of post-industrial. "What will we do with all of these excess people? We can use them for the last wars we have to do, but we've already agreed to make America the policeman of the world," because Britain had so much debt, to the private bankers, for all their wars and empire-building. So they passed on the torch to the US to take over the next hundred years of empire.

RS: But we have drones now. They don't need the people to fight their wars anymore for them.

AW: They do, only for one reason, and that is to give the impression that they're still not as advanced as they really, really are. It is very true. Even in the '70s they had a lot of high-tech equipment where they could blast out whole countries without putting a man on the ground. We have weather warfare that Brzezinski talked about in his book, Between Two Ages, he said it's the perfect weapon, it's more destructive and manageable than the effects of an atom bomb. He said we can literally cause drought across an entire country and bring it into starvation, or flood it out, and so on. So you had that. Then he said we have the neurotronic or technotronic warfare, which also can send signals across an entire continent and make people very placid or make them very aggressive, depending on the frequency which you use. They already had it back in the 1970s when he wrote that book, and it worked. Obviously it wasn't something to come – he said it works. So we have all of this in place and I'm sure it has been used. I've seen big, strange antennas going up across Europe and Britain which look like huge, massive microphones in shape, and they're towers, and they will not tell the public what they're for. But all round the housing schemes, and so on, and big, built-up areas, these things are up there. I've seen the photographs too of the massive, heavy-duty amperage cables that go into them, and these are capable of sending out the technotronic stuff.

Society is to be controlled scientifically, and it isn't just through scientific persuasion, it's by any and every means possible to maintain the status quo, or power, again. We're well underway to all of these things. Kissinger himself said that at one time we had to use thousands of heavily-armed troops and fear to keep the population in check, but even then he said they could always overrun us. Today it's easier to control them by slaughtering millions than using many men, so we're already in this position. The public have no idea that academia is completely on board at the top with complete depopulation of the planet, leading to mandatory depopulation, as they've been talking about for the last hundred years. So we really have gone along with this agenda, and as Lord Bertrand Russell said, it will be a scientific tyranny: he says, If there is to be a tyranny, I would much prefer it to be a scientific tyranny, which would be utterly ruthless, he said.

RS: Have there ever been any civilizations throughout history that have not had a small, self-serving elite?

AW: There's never been this kind of thing, no. Rebellions were common.

RS: Yes, but has there ever been a free society?

AW: A free society can only exist in a simple tribe, and a simplistic tribe, you would find this if you would travel the globe. You would go around to, say, villages in Africa where the head man had nothing more than the average person in the village. And he would roll out a kind of cane roll, he'd roll it out with his few possessions on it and show you his prized objects, but he had no wealth in excess of what the people had. And that was the only safe way, because if he got too big for his boots, which occasionally happened, then the folk could deal with him or his family and overthrow him. Once you're beyond that stage, no. Once you have standing armies and laws and legalisms and so on it's much more difficult. That's why the US, when it had its battle for independence, said if we get a standing army it will turn on the people, because they knew at that time that every standing army of a domestic country had always been turned on its own people. So they had big debates about it. And today our standing armies are used for private enterprise. Anyone who can think at all can see through that. They had the standing army because I think it was Jefferson got round it by bringing in the marines, so technically they were navy, you see, so you had troops that were really marines. Then after a while of course, as the American culture was taken over, it really was, and it was warned about too that it would be



taken over if the people didn't get involved. That's why it was called The Great Experiment: could man rule himself, in other words. And if they didn't, you know the real shysters would move in and take them over, primarily through money. It's the easiest way to control, through private finance and banking and debt.

So you're living through a system where there are different factions working together, and of course the banking system is essential for everything. Some people prefer to dominate by brute force, like a general, but he needs money to equip his army and to keep it going, or the guys if they don't get paychecks go home. So, once they get someone in charge of the money, then he must go for his money to the bankers, so do the prime ministers and presidents go every year to the bankers, so the boss of it all really is the clever bankers. Down through thousands of years this is how they made their money and lots of money, and out of that really came your governmental systems. In lieu of taxation, that's how they get paid back. You get the modern government, and we call it democracy, the prime minister goes and borrows the money, or he appoints someone to do it. That's what the Bank of Canada is, as you know. It's not a bank. It used to be a bank, it's not a bank now. It's a floor of a building where the government representative appointee meets the private banks and borrows the money from them, works out the debt and interest rates and then they agree on it. It's been that way for an awful long time, since the end of the Great Depression. Canada printed its own money up until and into the Great Depression. It had no debt because it sold its money through projects into society and it sold the money to the banks, so it wasn't created as debt money. You understand, it actually paid for itself and its printing and all the rest of it by selling it to the banks, who then lent it out. So people came from all over the world, and countries that were sinking with the Great Depression, to see how the Canadian system worked, and it was because it wasn't in the hands of the private banks. But as time went on and other ones came in, and Trudeau especially, he just copied the same system, and now it's all private banking, it's all borrowed money.

RS: Do you consider yourself a conspiracy theorist?

AW: No, no, because all the books that I read were all put out by professors and so on, and big players. And I read their sites, you've got to read their own sites, read their own books as well. Their world meetings books are awfully important, these big, big UN meetings that they have, because they do get what they want. They plan the agenda. They work it, as the communist system did, as the United Nations did, with a 10-year plan to have this part achieved, a 50-year plan for this part, 100 years for this part. This is how they work every part of their program.

RS: With the Internet now, information, you can't take it at face value – not that you ever could. But I suppose there's a little bit more validity to a book than ....

AW: Yes, or the big foundations' own websites or even the United Nations' websites, because they will put out what they arrived at, at least for the public-consumption version. In their own websites they will put it up on their big annual meetings on even depopulation and things like that.

RS: I think it's fair to say that only a small fraction of conspiracy theories are true, and you can't take any of the information on the Internet at face value.

AW: No.

RS: So are conspiracy theorists useful idiots for the powers that be, essentially creating distractions?

AW: Well, there are two sides to this, because, remember that if you study history, history is nothing but conspiracy, it's comprised of conspiracy, whether it was Guy Fawkes, for instance, going to blow up Parliament on behalf of other powers, or even the setup of Guy Fawkes, as others have said too, to make the king look good, to catch him in the act sort of thing and get the people to acclaim him, because he wasn't very popular when he came in. And then you have conspiracies for wars that are planned years ahead, and the instigation of wars to get people to fight back so as you can declare war on them. This is an old technique, well described in history books.

Tony Blair, for instance, before the Iraqi war, and this came out in "The Daily Mail" in Britain only last year, because they love to tell you after the fact (when folk are calmed down a bit they just bring it out – it's almost a legality), but anyway he said that, oh yeah, they had meetings with Esso Oil, BP, Shell – all the biggies, two years before they went

into Iraq, and they divvied up the oilfields amongst themselves that they wanted. They vied for the different oilfields and the cuts they'd get, and so on, and the money they would give to the Labor Party if they were given jurisdiction over these oilfields. That was a conspiracy because it was kept secret until long afterwards for the public. So this kind of thing happens all the time.

We also know that before 9/11 happened they tried to get an anti-terrorism bill put through in the US. Everybody said, "What's happening? There's no terrorism here," and so on. Bill Clinton tried to get it through, an omnibus crime bill. One week later, after it was turned down, one week later the Oklahoma City building went up and they passed it that weekend. They revived it and passed it that weekend. In Canada people forget that in 1998, I think it was, Allan Rock, another appointee (these appointees are very, very important in governments, because they know what their part in this agenda is to be), he passed the omnibus crime bill for Canada, and our generally very quiet journalists actually vocalized their concerns and consternation – why are they putting through what is essentially a war-time act when nothing is happening? Of course no answer was given. And this was all before 9/11 happened in 2001. It was in preparation for it. Then we find out before 9/11 happened, that the PNAC group in the States, as you know, the Project for the New American Century group, of Wolfowitz and Cheney and all these guys, who got in with Bush eventually, had already published the countries they wanted to attack in the Middle East, a list of them, and all the countries we've already gone through and still some to be done are all on that same list. Plus we find out they had troops massing on the Afghan border for weeks and weeks building up to it before 9/11 actually happened.

RS: But Syria was on that list and it didn't work this time. The people rallied against it and Obama wasn't able to rally the troops.

AW: See, you understand, there are many ways to take down a country. The first one is traditional, it started in World War II against Germany – embargo, you see. If you can starve them out and nothing can get in or come out ....

RS: Siege 101.

AW: Yes, and we did the same thing too with Iraq for years. The Gulf War was from '91 right through to the present day really. It hasn't stopped. People forget this is an ongoing war. They did an embargo on that one too. Then they sent in the agitators. They had already tried the soft power, as they call it, as Brzezinski calls it at the big world meetings at the United Nations. They send in soft powers, which are professionally trained agitators who go into universities and they start agitating for overthrow of the government. And it might take them five years or more, sometimes 10 years, and they're well paid to do this; it takes that long to get the people agitated enough to maybe go along with it and have a passive or an active rebellion. So they're called color revolutions now, so we've had that going on in Syria and all these other countries as well at the same time. They're trying it in Iran right now too, and the Iranians have been watching this for years as they come in from the West, highly funded, and they have to weed out the ones who are already agents, and so on and so on. So there are many ways to take out a country. But once they get them agitated enough and the people can't or don't want to rebel, then they send in the hard power, by any pretext whatsoever it will do.

Britain did the same thing throughout history in India. India was built up of many, many factions. There was no united India. Britain would go in and supply one side and teach them basic warfare, and so on, and get them to fight the neighbors near them. Then they would go and supply the other neighbors and get them to fight back. Once they had decimated enough of each other Britain would walk in with the military and say, "Well, we're here to keep the peace, you see." And the people would say, "Oh, I guess they're the saviors. We should follow the direction of what they say." This is an old, old technique that even Napoleon commented on. So to an extent conspiracy is an ongoing thing all the time. That's the problem with society – a conspiracy is just a lie, you lie to the public. But politicians always lie to the public. That's what they're known for down through history, is lying to the public.

RS: And the oddest one that actually tells the truth is immortalized for all time, right?

AW: It can be.

RS: Well, I'm saying people admire JFK because they saw him as an honest man, or Lincoln. It is such the exception to the rule, is my point.

AW: It is the exception, there's no doubt about it. You understand, to get into prime ministership in the British Commonwealth countries, you're already vetted, by either the Australian Institute for International Affairs, the CFR, and they've changed their name in Canada recently again after that last debacle in 2005 when they came out as the CFR of Canada with Lloyd Axworthy on television saying they drafted up the whole agreement for the NAFTA integration. And it didn't sit well with the public so they changed their name in Canada. Australia has its version, New Zealand, there's one in India, and there's one now for the whole European Union. So they're already vetted and sworn allegiance to this organization and its mandates before they take any oath of office for the country.

RS: Let me ask you, what do you think of such terms as new world order or the illuminati?

AW: The illuminati go way back to any educated group. That's where alumni comes from. And it's been used and misused, of course, in history. We do know that the revolutionaries, like Mazzini, used the terms. You understand that revolution used different societies for secrecy purposes, otherwise you would be hung if you planned to overthrow countries. So they had various secret societies. Britain exported a lot of these societies to the countries they wanted to have wars or disruptions in, because every Freemasonic society in Europe had to have a charter from the lodge of England. But in England they didn't agitate for overthrow of the British government, but they made sure they exported it abroad, and they actually sent a lot of agents over. So Mazzini and these guys definitely knew the world agenda for world revolution. We know out of that came the Young Turk movement and the Young Italian movement that was run from London through the Lord Alfred Milner group, who coupled with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and Lord Rothschild and eventually formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs; that's the big one, a big, private organization. They were set out to take over the world's resources – that's diamonds, gold, minerals, eventually food, and it's still going on today, until big monopolies will own everything that we need for survival. It's pretty well there actually.

But anyway, they also fomented wars. Their own personal historian, Professor Carroll Quigley, from their archives fills you in on how they started the Boer War and blamed the Dutch – the Dutch didn't do it at all – and how they managed to get the British army to come in and save the British by giving fake stories; they even had their "Times" reporter with them to put in fake stories and send them back to London. So the British taxpayer ended up paying for the troops to go in, and they laid down the railroad lines and so on for the big, private corporations to take all their minerals over and gold and all the rest of it, out of the country. So you always pay for it as the taxpayer.

Canada has done the same with the US of course in Afghanistan. We've opened up roads and the whole bit, for the Chinese, under a deal with the Chinese, for them to come in and take massive minerals and rights. Iraq got a special deal from the US government to get their oil for China at \$3 a barrel. This is all big, big, massive, international business, and the taxpayer ends up footing the bill for the wars. We always do. I don't think anyone is so naïve in any elite circle, certainly not any I've ever mixed with, as to ever believe that the military and the system and the taxpayers exist to serve them and their agenda.

RS: This is an audience question. We're almost out of time. I'd like Alan to start investigating occult, aliens, Atlantis, demons, ghosts – paranormal stuff. What do you think about that area of research?

AW: I know how it started because there were many, many rebellions fomented in the Middle Ages across Europe, fomented by naturally dissatisfied peasantry, generally, who were goaded on by other peoples who wanted to eventually attain power for themselves. It was very simple in those days to get the peasants to attack the power structures, because the power structures – pre-Luther, for instance – was a kind of monolithic Catholic culture, and in the Catholic culture they dispensed privileges to different people. You could buy bishoprics and tax the people for instance from the Catholic Church in Germany. So you found some of the other groups that were disaffected or had been hit by the Catholic Church got together and they went into Cabalism. Cabalism is an old Jewish tradition. And whenever Jews had it hard they would retreat back into Cabalistic magic or superstition, you understand. It was traditional with them. Anyway, the Christian types started to call it Christian Cabala, because only from the Old Testament, which is a revolutionary book, every main revolution in the world that has come out of Christendom uses the Old Testament version, which is Judaic. And how they've been persecuted and therefore it's their right to stand up and fight whatever enemy it was. You find the same thing with Cromwell. Cromwell used lots of quotes, all Judaic, for their right to bring

in a different kind of society using a kind of modified religion. So a lot of these particular groups came out, including the illuminati group and Weishaupt and all the rest of it. Weishaupt was only one member, remember, in one little lodge of the Beenan Order of Germany, the Order of the Bees. The beehive represents the perfectly ordered society. That's the same symbol, in fact it was the first experiment they set up in their back garden of the Royal Society in England, which is a scientific freemasonic society, set up to guide the world along the proper areas of science and directions of science, and all the way back to Egypt as well. In some of the highly freemasonic states in the US, like Utah where the Mormons are, their symbol is the beehive, again. So these are all old symbols that go back for thousands of years, many of them, which are still used by the disaffected to bring in what they believe is the perfect society. Eugenacists of course like it too for an ordered society, etc.

Now, when you go into what is called now today the New Age, the New Age came out really of the Madame Blavatsky movement. It was a system set up to get the women in, for a change, to get them involved in revolutions and to change society. Her uncle supposedly from Russia was a high Mason and she claimed to have read his books. But her job, she said, was to blend the mysticism and religions of the East with the West for a future society, you see, to make it possible for a future society, kind of multicultural. And if you look at today's society, and Britain especially, the primary immigrants in Britain are from India. So she pushed the Indian philosophies and so on, the Beatles promoted it too for a while, and in came the influx from India, which made it more acceptable to the people, like these folk were more special – they knew esoteric stuff, at least that's what folk believed. It was a much, much easier integration as people were fascinated by them. So you prepare society before you introduce the foreign element to it, or foreign logic or whatever, so it was carefully done.

You'll find even in the writings of Albert Pike, who was the pope of freemasonry, from Charleston, South Carolina, and was the head as well of the World Revolutionary Movement, which eventually became, through Mazzini, the World Communist Movement, and after Mazzini it was Lenin that took it over. These were world revolutionaries using secrecy and a mixture of esoteric knowledge as they called it – a lot of it was simple coding and stuff – to alter society and direct society into a planned area they wanted it all to go to.

Today, unfortunately, the esoteric side ... You understand, you can use any factual information two different ways at any time in history. If people are waking up to something that's going on, it's far easier to keep them running in circles, chasing their tails, by giving them the esoteric or aliens to follow and chase. It's far easier and it's better for governments, because the heat is taken off them. It's not them that's at fault. No, you're run by blood-sucking reptiles and rubbish like this, you see. Distraction and fascination – there are people who get caught up in it.

RS: All those curious people that could otherwise be looking behind the curtain.

AW: Absolutely. And the politicians are so happy, because you're not blaming the politicians for selling you out in any particular area. The heat's off them. "Well they can't help it, you see, it's the aliens that are ruling it behind the scenes." It's beautiful, isn't it?

RS: But even the New World Order serves that function. Why write to your local congressman or whatever when it's the New World Order? It's beyond you, you can't attack that system.

AW: You have to ask them what they mean by "new world order." There have always been orders in society. At one point when Britain ruled the waves, that was the British Naval Order for the world. During the Cold War the world order then was East against West. After the Cold War we're basically into another new world order, and that's what Bush Sr. was talking about – a new world order coming into view, and so on, but it's not finished yet. Because with the rise of China which was planned and discussed at the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the 1930s (I have the members' books here), and every famous person in governments from all over the world attended those meetings. They said that China would rise to be the manufacturer of the future. If the average person heard that back then they would never have believed it; it'd be ridiculous and impossible. But it was planned as far back as then. And if you go back to Arnold Toynbee, the professor at Oxford, in the 1930s he said that America towards the end of the century will be exhausting itself. It will come back for one more push and then be completely bankrupted, and then China would take over as the policeman of the world.

RS: Now, that's frightening.

AW: Well, most folk today with all the great propaganda we get, and the way it's put over by propagandists and scientific linguistical patterns of speech and so on, and repetition – it's very simple ways of doing it – you can train the public to accept it; a lot of them will accept this.

RS: Alan, you're a fascinating guy, I could just listen to you for hours. But unfortunately our time is up. If the audience wants to learn more about you or listen to your shows, buy some of your books, support you, where should they go? Where are some of the best places to learn more about you?

AW: They just go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I have other sites listed on that page. You can download thousands and thousands, for free, of shows I've done in the past, where I go through some of this. In some of the earlier stuff I go through some of the esoteric things we were talking about tonight and explain the histories of them and origins. There is also [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu), where you can get transcripts in all languages of many of the talks I've given, for print-up as well as the free audios. So go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you've got thousands of hours to listen to there if you want to.

RS: Alan, it's been an honor to have you on the program.

AW: It's been a pleasure.

RS: Thank you for your time today.

AW: And thanks for having me.

---

#### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

# "Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

## (Guest on Vinny Eastwood Show)

on AmericanFreedomRadio.com

(2 Hours)

25 October 2013 (#1421)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders

(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:

mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

**Vinny Eastwood:** Welcome, ladies and gentlemen, to the Vinny Eastwood show, broadcasting live on AmericanFreedomRadio.com. What we're doing here, is we're attempting to add Alan Watt to the call via Skype calling and it's just not working, possibly because, I have found... I'm sorry ladies and gentlemen we have to do some producing on air because we're having some technical difficulties with the line and we've got to somehow get Alan connected. He doesn't want to call in because it's a toll call. We can't call him because the call line's out. So what I'm trying to do now is call him on the Skype, final solution, you know; that's what you do, ladies and gentlemen. So if you're on the phone with him right now trying to convince him to come on and everything like that, just like hang up or add him onto the Skype call. If it's at all possible that would be quite nice. I'm trying to bring him in through the Skype now, still not working, still not working. Okay. Well, it's been two years trying to contact Alan Watt and have him finally get back to me, and now I can't do it. [Exasperation.] You've got to be kidding me...

You know, this happens, ladies and gentlemen, where you, you know, build something up, you promote it all over the place and then at the last minute something devilish and nasty comes in and snatches all your hard work and it fades away from you. You all know what that's like, don't you? Of course you do. Because you're a slave to the new world order, just like me. People think that as soon as you're a radio host fighting against the new world order that you're suddenly not a slave to it. I'm sorry, at all times, at no point in your life have you actually ever really been truly 100%

free. Okay. Even if you've had successes in court and so on and so forth exposing scumbaggery, there is no true freedom. Not currently. It is possible to bring it back... if it ever existed in the first place.

Alan should be calling in now, so if you're on the line there Alan speak up. [Technical difficulties...]

...All right, all right, all right... let me see if we can list the technical malfunctions on the show so far today, ladies and gentlemen. So firstly, our caller line, for which we call people and then have them on the radio show, is messing up. So we can't call Alan. And then secondly, the Skype won't call him; it won't add him to the call, it doesn't matter what we do with a combination of numbers or anything like that. And then thirdly, Alan actually does call in, but you can't actually log in, for some reason it won't even allow you to click the button *log in* to the conference room... Okay.

**Alan:** Hello?

**Vinny:** Oh, Alan? We've heard you.

**Alan:** You got me?

**Vinny:** We've got you.

**Alan:** Okay.

**Vinny:** It is remarkably wonderful and absolutely fabulous to hear your voice at last. We've lost 10 minutes of airtime already and I was about to pop my eyeballs out of my skull with frustration.

**Alan:** Yeah, eventually we got through. But even when I called back, you know, Bell kept saying you were busy.

**Vinny:** So, thank you very much for being here in the first place. My first question is, what is your website so that people can go and view your material? The second question is, could you actually give us a bit of a background, from you growing up, how you got into these various fields of research, for which you are so noted for today.

**Alan:** Yes. The website is [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And on that site you'll see all the other sites I have listed, including [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu). But I got into it very early on, because growing up in Britain, during the time I grew up, I could sense there were massive changes. I could sense... There was mass unemployment, I think since World War II probably right maybe to the present. But in the working-class areas I wondered why everyone was fighting about *basic* money for rent and things like that. Because you'd go round with your pals round to different houses, their mums and dads, and everyone was kind of tense, stressed out. And I realized something was vastly wrong with this system, of something that we were getting taught at school, that was called *Great* Britain, that had fought all these wars and got a massive Empire, and yet across the country – and that was England, Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales as well – people were on almost *fixed* incomes. And it really was a fixed type of system, a rigged system, on how much can you pay the average person *just* to sustain them and no more. By the way, we're going back into that; that's austerity. But it was a rigged system.

Then I found out at school that the history I was being taught there did not tally up with the history that I could find in the big archives, in the big libraries around me. So I used to, I had passes to get in, because I did awfully well in school so

I got adult passes even at the age of 5 and 6, you know. So I got into the old books, many of them, by the way, went back to the 1700s, even old newspapers from the 1800s. And the versions we were given, even about Scotland, were completely different from the modern histories. I realized early on, when I caught on to sociology basically and the writings of big players who attended world meetings, to do with cultural organizations and the future... They were having lots of world conferences. When you read the books of Bertrand Russell, HG Wells even, who was a propagandist for this organization that really was at the top at that time, then I realized that they wanted a planned society. And that's what we had, a planned society.

So, most folk live in their little bubble, and Huxley said this too... and we do, we grow up in a little bubble. Every age group is catered to, right through your life. They know exactly what you want at 5, what you want at 10, or 15, and the sexual changes too, and libido, how to use it, how to keep years of your life wasted in a sense, as you just go around and be a good consumer and producer and a good taxpayer, and that's what it boiled down to, planned by big forces that were way above anything you'd ever be taught at school.

Eventually of course I got into much, much deeper stuff and I read as many books as I could. And I found out that, sure enough, they had a big world agenda, they always had it. It was on the go before I was born. You even find the old organizations that became, for instance, the Royal Institute of International Affairs – the American branch and other branches are called Council on Foreign Relations. You found that they were descended from the Alfred Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner and Cecil Rhodes, who was his partner and cofounder, and along with Lord Rothschild at that time. They founded what they were going to do with an Empire, create an Empire from Britain, grab the world's resources for themselves. They brought in the top eugenicists of their day, the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. And even back then, by the way, they had already decided we would have a postindustrial era and they would farm out a lot of the work to different countries where labor was cheap and therefore they'd have mass unemployment down the road, what to do with the people? They worked it out in think tanks because they own hundreds and hundreds of think tanks working on special areas of society, to advise all governments now across the world. They said THEY WOULD HAVE TO BRING IN WORLD WARS, ELIMINATE CULTURES, MOST CULTURES, AND EVENTUALLY CREATE SOME FORM OF NEW CULTURE FOR THE GENERAL MASSES OF POPULATION. So this was all worked out, but they needed world wars to make it happen.

So World War I, which no one can make any sense of, really, it's such a massive war over an Archduke getting assassinated; it wasn't that at all. But they wanted that war. And you found out that you had the Young Turks involved, they had the Young Italians involved. These were all revolutionary movements that were started up and funded by a group in London, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Rhodes Foundation, to *get* the young to rebel, *within* their own countries, to bring in something called 'democracy'. Now, democracy is a very elastic term. It's never had a fixed definition, by the way; it never will have. It's a front. But revolutions are awfully necessary to get all this going. And after World War I, and during World War I, they set up the League of Nations as a form, an embryo for a world government, with its own World Health Organization and everything for world vaccinations, all these things, and even a food distribution system, which we still have in the Ministry of Agriculture for the United Nations. But it wasn't enough.

And HG Wells, who was a propagandist, a *paid* propagandist by the way, for this organization – he's got lots of nonfiction books out there – who believed in eugenics and the proles you might say, the proletariat. He said after World War I in one of his own books, just before he died, he said, WE NEED ANOTHER WORLD WAR, THE PEOPLE HAVEN'T GIVEN UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY TO THE GLOBAL, NATURAL ELITE, WHO HAVE THE RIGHT TO LEAD THE WORLD. So we need another war, he said, so we got one. And out of that came the United Nations. And during all the



propaganda documentaries put out by Pathe News and many, many other shows that they put out for cinema at that time, and radio, that's the first time people kept hearing about THE UNITED NATIONS, THEY'RE MOVING AGAINST THE AXIS POWERS and so on, and after that of course, it becomes more and more common.

But grabbing the world's resources, even from the days of Cecil Rhodes, was a primary goal. That's why he took over South Africa, and then he got the British government involved as an excuse to troop it and police it, and then the taxpayers of Britain ended up paying for all the railroad lines across there. They already did the same with India. The taxpayers fund all these wars so that the elite who lived at that time in London could become incredibly, incredibly wealthy and have more, further wars for grabbing world resources. We're still going through the resource wars today, by the way, right across the Middle East, which were planned, at least published in the 90s by the Project for the New American Century group. So we're going through a complete change of everything. Eventually too, one of the greatest think tanks they have...

**Vinny:** I just wanted to say, as well, to those who might be a little bit unfamiliar with the Council on Foreign Relations... oh sorry, it was the Project for the New American Century we were talking about. They wanted *A NEW PEARL HARBOR*. And they got it... on 9/11. Alan Watt is my guest; we'll be right back.

Welcome back ladies and gentlemen to the show that recognizes that things are just a little bit bonkers. It's the Vinny Eastwood show broadcasting live on American Freedom Radio, from the fabulously fluoridated and Fukushima irradiated island chained nation paradise of New Zealand, where the rad level is so high that everybody now no longer suffers from an economic crisis because of a special part-time job they all have as an incandescent light bulb. And my very special guest is Alan Watt, the illustrious, the famous, from CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com.

Now, one of these perspectives that I've often missed out on, Alan, is speaking to the elders who've not only seen a lot through their life, but elders like yourself that have actually been *aware* throughout the entirety of their life – I've met some people who are only just woken up like about three or four years ago and they're pushing 50. And I look at you and I see an entire lifetime of accumulated awareness and knowledge and I think this is part of the reason why your radio show and the subjects that you talk about and the way that you talk about them is in fact so compelling. And if you wouldn't mind, just please continue.

**Alan:** Yeah, you've got to have some background and at least being aware of the changes that we're living through. I questioned everything. I can remember when I was really small, sort of toddling around, and miniskirts came in for instance. Just a thing like miniskirts, and the BBC, I think it was the only station we had back then, *one* station, was promoting it on Top of the Pops and things like that. And they would interview the *sudden* rock stars that came out of nowhere, the pop stars; they'd interview these guys falling off chairs, really stoned out of their heads. Now, this was at the time too when you had Timothy Leary going around pushing the drugs, and even Aldous Huxley with his **Doors of Perception**, all aimed at teenagers to try the drugs out. Lots of articles just bust out in the mainstream newspaper, which is all controlled, again, by members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations; they own the cartels, still do. So I thought, why would the establishment at the top, and people on the BBC with Oxford voices, because that's all they employed at that time, by the way, was only people from Oxford; you had to get *that* to get *in* to the BBC to get a job. Why were they promoting what seemed to be the destruction of the culture in society? And I had to dig deeper. I went back into the Roaring 20s, where the same thing had been tried before, where they brought in the miniskirts. They got the booze cans to be very naughty things to get into for youngsters, with prohibition. We found the big families like the Bronfmans in Canada for instance, ran the booze industry. I mean, they were so

wealthy they even had a cruiser that went from Canada with the booze to Cuba and then into the States. And this was all obviously allowed. You can't get away with this sort of crime, obviously, without permission from a top gang of somebodies.

So I watched the fallout as I was growing up. Naturally, girls got pregnant. In the 20s of course they got pregnant too. They didn't have the abortionists; they had to pay for abortions. The orphanages got stuffed full of children, unwanted children. And they didn't have antibiotics to kill off the venereal disease that it promoted, with the Charleston dance and all the music that they were shoving out. So they put it on the back burner. They put our tax money, by the way, back into scientific research to come out with the Pill, just in time for when they reintroduced the whole system in the 60s. The same system by the way, exactly the same system. If you go back into the 1920s, early 1920s, you'll find HG Wells talking about that, how to make society more promiscuous, to dissolve marriage altogether, which would dissolve the old cultures, to make people more pliable, more easily managed and more easily directed into the new.

Once a culture... You see, we're kind of like sheep or cattle grazing in a field – that's how people really are. We like sameness and tradition. It gives us a form of stability, you see, in our lives and when it's disrupted we start to stampede. When you're stampeded the big boys at the top, through all the media, and in entertainment too, can guide the direction of the stampede, and you're in flux. Once you're in flux you're easily downloaded with new ideas, which actually aren't yours; they will sound wonderful and so on, most folk will follow it. And you end up with the planned society that we're now going dead ahead into, so fast it's just incredible.

**Vinny:** And then, once that planned society has come to fruition, then we're all fluxed.

**Alan:** That's right, we are. We're pretty well there today in fact, with the massive outburst of technology – people don't notice each other, even on trains or buses. So much so, that just a few weeks ago in San Francisco I think it was, a gunman got on a coach or train, they actually have the video of him pulling the gun out, going behind different people's heads, walking down it, no one looked up from their iPads and their phones and so on. Not a single person. And he shot a person in the back of the head eventually. We're not involved in reality at all. And if you go into the writings of Marshall McLuhan who predicted this phase would come, where WE'D SIMPLY BE VOICES TALKING TO OTHER VOICES IN THE ETHER WITHOUT PHYSICAL CONTACT, it's actually, incredibly... it's here. It's here and the changes are taking place.

**Vinny:** Can I ask, from your perspective, when you've seen this apparatus start to be set up, you've seen the deprecation of what it means to be human, you've seen the morality decay, you've seen all of these things happen, you've seen, literally, like in slow motion, your entire species devolving, and you're actually aware of it, is that awareness inherently traumatic? And if so, how do you deal with it?

**Alan:** It is traumatic, because I *had* to understand, once I knew what was happening or understood at least what was happening around me, I had to understand the *causes*. I looked into previous ages. I realized that big players, like Arnold Toynbee for instance in the 1930s at Oxford, who was a globalist and a world socialist. When they say 'socialist', by the way, they mean an ordered society run by an elite; that's what they mean by that. And he was all for that, and he taught many of the people who went up into world government areas, or later the United Nations. He talked about the radical changes they'd have to make. By the way, that's what all British Commonwealth countries, if you have an NGO, non-governmental organization, after World War II, you would get a grant from the government if you stipulated that you were for *radical* change, *only* for it. If you didn't have a radical change in mind you would get no grant. And radical

meant complete alteration of your culture, even right down to genders, everything, and so on, and destruction of the family unit, etc., etc., etc. So we pay for our own destruction. The average taxpayer hasn't a clue.

And I found this out just by going through life. I was in the music business, did a lot of session guitar work, I did a lot of solo stuff too in concert and I played with some big bands. And I wrote a lot of songs too and sold them, and they buy everything up, including your copyright by the way. And that's okay, it's understood, because you don't know if it's going to be a hit or not. But, the fact is, I saw the *machinery* of the music business. And no one becomes a star without the business, the machinery taking them over and deciding. No one, I mean *no one*. And if they do pick someone, they can make *anybody* a star.

**Vinny:** I interviewed an artist and he said that the music business is not about the music, it's about business.

**Alan:** It's about social changing. I can remember, in fact, it came down to all writers of music, and I worked with some big guys who got number ones and so on. And it came down for the writers, from the top, that you couldn't have any songs from now on with 'he' or 'she' in it; they had to be gender neutral. And that was in the late 70s. So these things get implemented into the songs, most folk don't think about it at all. But it's all there, all the messages are there. And then we've seen it plummet right all through the rock era, where lots of guys I knew who were musicians, they couldn't get into certain bands because they wanted the gender-neutral look, which was almost effeminate, you know. So they called it heavy metal, with the tight, tight pants on and all the lipstick and so on. And I refused a few live shows, by the way, big world shows. I refused to dress up like that, you know, because often I had to stand in for guys on tours and things like that. So I just says *no way*. So that was what they projected to the young, getting you all ready for the present gender-bending society and so on. It was all done years ago.

We don't realize that... never mind all the movies you watch, that have all the PC stuff in it too and upgrade you. You also get it through a lot of it through the music, until you're down to rap. And they love their little jokes at the top, because 'rap' means you wrap it up, it's ended, that's it, that's the bottom. That's what it means. So all you have now is women dancing on much music with hardly anything on, with simulated sex. And the youngsters think it's all normal, they'll emulate it. If adults put it on, and their mums and dads don't disapprove, because they have been contaminated too. And that's the term, by the way, that they use at the top, that society must become *contaminated*. Yuri Bezmenov also called it the same term, the ex-KGB guy who defected, about the contamination of the West. Their parents are contaminated so they let the children watch it even more so, always pushing the envelope.

**Vinny:** That's true. You see on television in New Zealand at 3, 4 o'clock in the afternoon, when the 5 all the way through to 16-year-olds are coming home from school turning on the television, and there we have rap videos with strippers simulating sex the entirety of the time. So not only, and I want to get your perspective on this Alan, not only are we being hypersexualized and gender-bent, but also I start to see a sexualization or early sexual indoctrination of *children*. Do you think this is in preparation for a pedophilia-friendly elite-controlled future?

**Alan:** Oh absolutely. Understand, the boys who are behind this have been involved, down through the different centuries prior to this, in creating revolutions. Most folk haven't a clue about the revolutions throughout Britain. You've got to remember too, Britain was one of the first countries that had a revolution. Most folk forget that. Every major country that had a revolution for total change, to get a small dominant minority to manage its affairs, including all its wealth and money, they always give you red, white and blue. You had France, the US, and so on, and Britain. So, they always give you the same colors, because these are very ancient colors and coding that go back all the way to

Pythagoras. So they give you these little jokes amongst themselves and so on.

But they've had so many revolutions. They know how to use them down through the ages. The reason they bring in the Toynbee's and professors of history and philosophies, like Professor Carroll Quigley who taught the State Department of the US and the diplomatic corps, on cultures and histories and so on, is so important because they go through history and what worked in the past. *How do they get big changes through? If rebellions are going to brew, how do you avert rebellions?* All of these things. And the big think tanks take that information and work on it, night and day, 24 hours a day. Before they make any particular change they work out every strategical move like a battle plan. *If we do this, how will the public react to that? Certain segments will react A, some B, some C and some D; okay, how can we avert it? Okay.* And they find ways to avert it, including sometimes putting your heroes out there before they've even made the first move. In other words, when something happens and everyone is complaining about something, oh who can we talk about? Oh, they launch somebody who's got it all there for you. And you jump into it, and they lead you in circles for years, or voting for this guy and voting for that guy. That's the con that they do. These guys have been at this for centuries.

**Vinny:** They've got it down to a fine art. Manipulating human society is something they have almost perfected. What strikes me as very interesting though, is some of the things that they do backfire to a degree, wouldn't you say?

**Alan:** They expect all these things, actually. And sometimes, just to try, if people are kind of wisening up to something, they'll give you a temporary backfire, but they're going around it in a different direction at the same time, which you won't notice until it's complete. It's like laws that get struck down, and then they'll go around in a different fashion, put it through an omnibus bill with a different name and you get it all the same. They never change their agenda. And I always say that, you know, if you read the big boys' books and so on, they tell you the whole future and they never change the course that they're on. Don't forget too, that Plato, way back in his day, he talked about human behavior; this is what the philosophers were into. Because the elite at that time had a lot of time to chat about why they were the elite and why all the people down below were the people down below. And he said that, IF YOU UNDERSTAND HUMAN NATURE AND WHAT WORKED IN THE PAST, he said, EVERYTHING THEREFORE IS A FORMULA, TO BRING IT UP, TO MAKING IT WORK. So what's worked with people and they have gone along with, the people have gone along with in the past, if you use the right formula you can change them in that direction again any time down in the future.

**Vinny:** Does that mean if they can send us down a bad path by manipulating us, does that mean we could manipulate ourselves in order to choosing a good path?

**Alan:** You can primarily *if* you understand what's happening. Most folk don't because nothing is put across as being harmful to anybody, even the big changes. In fact, look at the sexual revolution, IT'S GOING TO BE FUN, FUN, FUN, AND DRUGS AND ROCK 'N ROLL. And everybody at that age went for it, because that's when their hormones were screaming, and it was like getting permission from the authorities and adults to go ahead and do it. When youngsters hear adults giving permission in such a way, they do it. So, very few folk wake up. Plus, you have to remember, peer pressure... peer pressure is *counted on* in every generation, again, amongst a particular target group. We're all categorized by age by the big boys' plans, just like marketing, which is heavily involved in all of this too. And Bernays and the guys before Bernays, he didn't get it from Uncle Freud's books; it's old, old stuff. They categorized what will work on you at 15 and 20 and 25, and 30, or 40. By the time you're 40 you start to realize you might be mortal, you haven't got the carrot you were promised, as you were told to run, and you're not going to get it. And all you look forward to then is working towards your pension. So it's always the youth they use.

**Vinny:** We'll be right back, ladies and gentlemen, Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix, is my guest.

Welcome back, ladies and gentlemen, to the show that is all about business time. It's the Vinny Eastwood show, the lighter side of genocide, because in a world so full of chaos and madness if you lose your sense of humor you'll go freaking nuts. My very special guest, who has got so many bright ideas, more bright ideas than a hundred watt light bulb, whose ideas will expose the lies and give you the truth that you were never told, Alan Watt from Cutting Through The Matrix. Welcome back.

**Alan:** Yes, it's a pleasure to be on.

**Vinny:** Now, you've had an extraordinary career in music. I didn't know that. What I find very interesting about creative people, is it's very unlikely that they'll actually be a psychopath, like a manipulator or something like that, and also doubly likely that they'll become victims of them who are trying to steal their good freaking ideas. I'm wondering if you've had any personal experiences with these types of people?

**Alan:** I've met lots of the psychopaths who are in the higher management of the music industry. These guys are sharp. They *read* you before they speak to you, or you speak to them. They read you like a... They know you *immediately*. I've seen them go for the young guys. People don't even understand that it's often that they pick the guys out of lineups, they don't even know each other, they make them into a group, they give them a history, which didn't exist, and the songs are all written in advance. They'll give them maybe four hits and then they go away. I've seen all that happen. Session guys do all the work on the record albums for them. And that's the way it's managed.

It's *show* business, remember, it's all *show* business. There's nothing out of *show* business you can believe. But I've seen these sharks, and they'll get young guys to sign their life away, because they'll supply them with drugs, they'll supply them with lots of booze, lots of women, put them up in big hotels, make them feel like they're stars. And it's not until the end, of maybe three or four years, that they find out they haven't a penny in the bank that they own; it's all been signed away to others. You only get three dollars, you know, I think it's three dollars per record, for an album. Then they have to have breakage fees come off of that, that can be 1/3 to 2/3, because they always include a breakage fee, even if they don't have any, in it too. Then you've got other cuts coming off of it until you're left with almost nothing. The guys who manage you and their cohorts that work in the machinery of the entertainment business, they get most of the loot, you know. It's only a few guys that have been on the go for a long time, once their contracts are up, if they can last that long and not kill themselves, that eventually get their own contract with their own lawyers for the next go around. Like the Rolling Stones did that in fact. So that's how it's done.

But these guys are definitely psychopaths. They could charm anybody, make you believe that you're the best, biggest thing in the world, play on the egos of the young. And when you've got all the women furnished to you, all the drugs, all the booze, the big cars – nothing is in your name of course – they'll start to believe it. And they are used. They are *used*. I mean, completely used, then wrung out and thrown away. Yeah. That's the truth of it.

**Vinny:** Is that part of a programming for our culture? Because I see now a lot of young former child stars that were kind of beacons of kind of hope and morality, you know, like the early Britney Spears and Katy Perry and so on and so forth. Then they get turned into these almost celebrity super whores overnight for some reason. And as a result you see all of these very good clean-cut little girls and whatever who look up to these young women, almost overnight, themselves,

see a change in their own life and their own morality.

**Alan:** Yes. And don't forget too, it's not just the music industry. It works with the fashion industry, the magazine industries, which, again, are heavily into changing culture. Bernays said it too, you know, to change society, and he got it from an old idea; it goes way back, thousands of years actually. But he said that YOU ALWAYS AIM AT THE WOMAN, the young female, because they are more able to, more willing, actually, to try something *new*, anything, experiment in something new, as opposed to men who tend to be more conservative or staid in their ways. So you do it through the women. So back in about the 70s they had about 90% of magazines on the shelves all aimed at women from all ages. Then you had all the specialists in those magazines telling them how to have their sex life, how affairs are good for you, what to do with your life, should you break up, should you have a divorce, all these things. And women lapped that up and believed it. And now you have the Oprah's, etc., simply taken over from there. These are all put out there, these front people, for mass manipulation.

**Vinny:** Also at the same time I believe, one of the leading feminist magazines of the 70s was directly financed by the CIA.

**Alan:** Yes it was.

**Vinny:** And going back to what you said about going after the women, I think it might have been the Romans that said, IF YOU WANT TO CONTROL THE MEN YOU NEED TO CONTROL THE WOMEN, AND IF YOU WANT TO CONTROL THE WOMEN THREATEN THE CHILDREN.

**Alan:** That's correct. What they did in ancient Greece too, and in Rome, because remember, the aristocracy of Greece actually moved to Rome; they owned all the money and they *created* Rome, and still ran the money system. But what they said was that they had to, if the guys were refusing to work or were working slow, the slaves and so on, they told the women not to have intercourse with them at all, no sex, etc. So a primary drive was cut off until they complied with their bosses or their managers or their owners. Then they would comply again. They did the same thing, by the way, in so-called democratic Britain and other places during miner's strikes in the 1950s. The government told them, the women, IF YOU WANT MONEY AND BREAD ON THE TABLE YOU TELL YOUR MEN TO GET BACK TO WORK AND JUST REFUSE THEM ALL THEIR *COMFORTS*, they said. This has been used down through history. Because they're all formulas and techniques, which are never forgotten, they're always taught to special folk in every generation. So this is old, old, old stuff. Adolf Hitler said WE'LL BRING IN A FORM OF TOTALITARIANISM BECAUSE, he says, DEMOCRACY WILL NEVER WORK. And I understand what he meant by that, if you really go into the writings of those who supposedly created democracy, which is a cover. But Adolf Hitler said, AIM ALL THE PROPAGANDA AT THE WOMEN, BECAUSE THEY WANT SAFETY AND SECURITY. GO OVER THE HEAD OF THE HUSBAND, WHO IS THE PROVIDER AND WHO IS NORMALLY THE STRONG FIGURE, UNTIL THE COUNTRY, THOSE WHO LEAD THE COUNTRY ARE THE STRONG FIGURES, which was himself. He says, SHE WILL FOLLOW AND THEREFORE MUST FOLLOW THE CHILD, AND THEREFORE MUST FOLLOW THE HUSBAND. So these are old techniques used down through the ages that people don't know.

**Vinny:** What I see now happening in the New Zealand Parliament at least, is a proliferation of these very masculine women who come in and you expect them to be sort of the mother nurturer. But what they are actually really there for is to instill these very ruthless policies that destroy family units, all the while saying, I used to be a single mother who benefited from the system of social catch nets and everything that we've got, and now I'm going to delete everybody's social catch net.

**Alan:** That's right. Well, also remember, don't forget that Lord Bertrand Russell who was given charge of the Macy Group that came in from Europe – a lot of them fled from Hitler in fact and set up in the US. He was also put into... they had the Vienna School that also came over and you had the Frankfurt School. He was working with these globalists to create a brand-new culture for the world and he was given authority by the president of the United States. Because those who had fled Germany and all those countries claimed that they were afraid that the West, especially America, would become fascist or Nazi itself. So they were given complete coverage to do whatever they wanted to do. And they went to work. These boys flooded in from Eastern Europe, went all through universities, right through the 60s, and then they fomented for revolution in the 60s. And that's when it all broke out in the US especially.

**Vinny:** And now what you see is that same sort of scheme, like you'll see a number of think tanks, groups, non-governmental organizations, and they all wind up at some point down the chain, have some form of connection.

**Alan:** Yeah absolutely.

**Vinny:** I've come up with this theory, I'd like to get your take on it, probably after the break. You know the fractal universe theory? ...it's all a hologram and everything that you look into you see the same pattern repeating. Well, I've come to see all of this negativity and all of this, lies, deception, and enslavement of the human race, as a form of scumbaggery. And with each form of scumbaggery, you seem to look into it, one particular scumbag, one particular instance of scumbaggery, then the closer you look the pattern starts to repeat and you see even more scumbaggery branching off to the sides in an infinitely repeating pattern. I call it fractal scumbaggery. And that seems to be the nature of our very reality today, to me.

**Alan:** It is, but also, the boys in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, especially, who carried this movement forward from previous generations, and centuries, they got in the top scientists, you see. Science was to replace all gods basically and a form of secular humanism was to get promoted by the United Nations; that all happened as well. They said that eventually, and Lord Bertrand Russell said this, EVENTUALLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO DO ANYTHING, EVEN CHANGE A... he called it NAPPY, that's a diaper for a baby, WITHOUT THE EXPERT ADVICE FROM A PROFESSIONAL. That's happened in my lifetime.

**Vinny:** It seems to be growing in speed, size, and scope. And it makes people very worried that if they don't fight back very, very soon in order to expose what is happening and to teach people the real truth about how the world is really run, we may not get another shot at overthrowing them. Because this could be possibly the worst, most overarching, most incredible scheme of control, global control, ever thought out and implemented. So instead of the normal we beat them, they beat us, and they beat us again and so on and so forth, it might just be them *winning forever*.

**Alan:** That's their plan.

**Vinny:** So it's a good idea to fight I think. We'll be right back, ladies and gentlemen, with Alan Watt.

## **HOOR 2**

Welcome back ladies and gentlemen to hour number two of the fastest two hours in talk radio. It's the Vinny Eastwood Show on AmericanFreedomRadio.com. Five days a week you can listen to the soothing sounds of researchers, doctors

and all of those radio show hosts, artists, bloggers, journalists, researchers of all makes and models and political stripes, right here on the Vinny Eastwood show. If you want me to interview somebody you merely need to suggest their name and find me their website or contact details or something of that nature and I will try and get them, without fear or favor. If you come on the air with me I am here to make sure that it is fun, that you get to express your ideas, that you don't get interjected and interrupted. You know, this is kind of like taking a radio holiday if you will, because we all do things very, very seriously. I know the information is important, but sometimes you do just want to take a wee bit of a holiday. So you drink a cocktail and you listen to the Vinny Eastwood show, have a few laughs, and enjoy listening to really good information, from incredible people, like my very special guest from Cutting Through The Matrix, Alan Watt. Welcome back.

**Alan:** It's a pleasure.

**Vinny:** How long have you been doing your radio show?

**Alan:** That one, I think seven years straight, that one on RBN. Before that I was on, well, from 1998 till about 2006, with Jackie Patru on Sweet Liberty. And I didn't intend to come onto the radio, actually. I just phoned in and eventually she asked me on, because I went through the ancient histories and techniques and so on, and what was happening today. Then she says, why don't you write some books? And I said, well I hadn't even thought about that either. So I rattled a few off, a series called **Cutting Through I, II and III**. You can get those separately or in one volume. Then I followed it up with another book too called **Waiting for the Miracle**. And I've got another 3 coming out in the next month or two. So I kind of fell into it.

But I fall into so many things like that too. Because even in music, I'd always played music from about the age of about 15 and I didn't really take what I did so seriously, even though I was onstage early, and a few big shows. And I sort of drifted into it. "Could you do some session work?" Yeah, okay. "Could you write this song?" Yeah, okay. And I traveled across the world and so on. But I still thought it wasn't real work because there was no sweat to it. You understand? That was the old British system in you too, your indoctrination. So I kind of fell into things. But I learned so much because, especially when going across Europe I found out from politicians who would invite you back after a concert, because I did some classical stuff too on guitar. And they would give you a meal, and you'd sit at the dinner table and they'd chat away to you. And they knew that there was a complete amalgamation coming, I mean, they meant *total* amalgamation and eradication of the national countries under the EU.

They knew that back in the 70s. I found that out from a top person, who by the way, left high up there, I think she was vice Prime Minister or close to it, in Norway, and then she went to the United Nations, which is what usually happens. And she just told me, as a certainty, a matter of fact. And I noticed too, going through the countries in Europe, they were all passing the same laws from their national governments about the same things, at the same time, but never mentioning these were international laws. So I realized we were already under a global governance, and that tied right in with the writings of Professor Carroll Quigley and others before him, who belonged to these big institutions who worked on this very agenda, global government.

Karl Marx mentioned they would amalgamate Europe, first, into one basic nation, the countries would become provinces and you'd have a government. And there would be three trading blocs. The Americas would be next; we had the NAFTA here, the Free Trade Agreement before NAFTA, and it's still amalgamating, with the *whole* of the Americas by the way. And then it would be followed by a Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim region for Australia, New Zealand; China would



be the major domo for that region.

By the way, the Royal Institute of International Affairs published a book from their meeting, their world meeting in 1937 in Melbourne, Australia where they held it that year. It's a fascinating book; it's a member's copy I think; and they published it the following year after the meeting. In the back it has all the attendees, prime ministers and top honchos from every country involved were all there. The public knew nothing about it. You had all the top parties of even the communist parties in those countries there too. They were *all* for world government. The top bankers were present. And their quotes of each statement are all throughout the book. And it says at the beginning it was FINANCED AND PAID FOR BY THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, as always, and it WENT UNDER CHATHAM HOUSE RULES, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Meaning, they could tell so much to the public but not to tell them the greater details of their agendas. They said at that time, in 1937, THERE'S AN UPCOMING WAR WITH GERMANY, IT WILL HAPPEN...

**Vinny:** As you were explaining this kind of paradigm, how you have these people that wind up in positions of power, that wind up going to the UN. That's what happened to our former Prime Minister Helen Clark; she became prime minister here and then she got the third highest paying job at the UN. And then you talked about how laws would be implemented globally but the people wouldn't be told that they have been going on globally. Well, we have this big incident here in New Zealand called the Terror Raids, where the police blocked off a town, they surveilled like 2000 people or something like that. It's an absolutely, unbelievably huge story. But it happened in 18 different countries, at the same time. And then you talk about how the governance of the European Union would be set up and they knew about this back in the 70s. And then the American governance is going to be set up under NAFTA. And now the Oceania Region is being set up through something called the TPPA, the Trans-Pacific Partnership Agreement. And then you talked about how finance IS *all connected*, and at these big meetings that set up and plan and implement this agenda. Well, our current Prime Minister is John Key who used to work on the board of the Federal Reserve in New York for two years as the head of the European bond and derivatives trade. He was actually one of the people who was *instrumental* in setting up the derivatives trade, which was one of the primary *causes* of the 2008 financial collapse, the exact same year, by the way, where he was elected in New Zealand, to save us from the financial collapse that he helped cause.

**Alan:** Yeah, and you'll find most of them too, all have worked and started off with Goldman Sachs; they are the banker to the world. The governor for the Bank of Canada, Mr Carney, just got put in as the head of the Bank of England; so he's moved over to England now. It's musical chair time because we are global. A clique owns the money supply of the world. They have the right to print each country's money up and tax it all back from the public. We are just the guarantors for debt; that's all we are. Again, a very old...

Don't forget that Charles Galton Darwin, a descendent of Charles Darwin, he was a physicist, worked on the Manhattan Project. In his book in the 1950s, he put out **The Next Million Years**, by the way, about the future and how these same elite would rule it, and the society they'd bring in. Getting back to talking about women looking sometimes masculine, he said, WE SHALL ALTER THE HORMONAL CHEMISTRY IN THE MALE TO MAKE HIM MORE PASSIVE AND IT WILL HAVE A DIFFERENT EFFECT ON THE WOMEN WHO WILL BECOME MORE ASSERTIVE AND AGGRESSIVE. And sure enough, in the 1960s in the medical books it came out for the first time, they *suddenly* noticed – now, that doesn't happen in evolution – *suddenly* noticed that women's hips were getting narrower all the time. That's when they started cesarean sections more often. So physically we were getting reengineered, *back then*. And Charles Galton Darwin also says, WE CAN PUT IT IN THEIR WATER SUPPLY, IN THEIR FOOD, OR EVEN INJECT THEM WITH IT, INJECT SUBSTANCES WHICH WOULD ALTER THEIR HORMONAL CHEMISTRY. This is stuff... You don't get this from a top global player like Charles Galton Darwin, high up there in even the physics world. He also said too by the way, *WE, WE ARE IN THE PROCESS*, and he was

talking on behalf of the top elite eugenicists that also have charge of these programs. He said, WE ARE NOW IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A NEW FORM OF SLAVERY. He said, THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER, WE ARE NOW IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A NEW FORM OF SLAVERY, A MORE *SOPHISTICATED* FORM OF SLAVERY. This is where it all ends up to be.

But getting back to that book on the future of the British Empire, it was to be taken over by America after this war that was coming up. They said in 1937 in the book, IT WOULD BE VERY FORTUNATE IF JAPAN WERE TO ATTACK AMERICA AND BRING THEM INTO THIS WAR. They *knew* what was going to happen. They said, DOWN THE ROAD WE SHALL BUILD UP CHINA TO BE A MAIN PLAYER, AND ONCE AMERICA IS EXHAUSTED AS THE WORLD POLICEMAN CHINA WILL TAKE OVER. So we're living through a script, you understand.

**Vinny:** This is what's happening today, isn't it? The Chinese hold an enormous amount of US dollars in reserve. They could just dump them and overnight the entire US economy would be worth virtually nothing. And people would be able to come in and buy up the entirety of the United States, for pennies on the dollar, I'd say.

**Alan:** It's actually happening. China's buying big chunks of the US. And you already had that happening in parts of Latin America where they're buying up land-for-debt swaps. That was all originated by the World Bank. By the way, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements and the International Monetary Fund and the World Trade Organization were all created and run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a *private* organization.

**Vinny:** Well that's interesting because the Chinese are also buying a large quantity of farmland here in New Zealand as well. What I found interesting is that the argument for private investment, and that kind of thing, you know, might make sense. The problem is, nations, with criminal bankers, at the behest of them, are buying up the land of other nations. So when you actually start drawing the borders, about who owns what, who controls what, it will actually get to the point where, hmm, there isn't any countries anymore because corporations own everything.

**Alan:** Well, that's the whole thing.

**Vinny:** ...including the government.

**Alan:** Getting back to Karl Marx, he said, EVENTUALLY YOU'LL HAVE THE WITHERING AWAY OF THE STATE. And this was picked up by the same organization that you thought were fascist or right-wing, that owned all the cash, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So you find that this one organization created both systems, ran both systems, still do by the way, and they had it all planned. You need the dialectic approach to get change moving. One thing on its own, a culture that's steady, is called *stagnant*. If you have opposition to that culture, the dialectic, then you can get negotiations, arguments going, and out of that comes resolution, or change. That's how they guide us down through the ages.

**Vinny:** It's been happening for a long time now. That begs another question. Bloodlines... If this agenda has actually been implemented all the way through history, are we talking about a generational sort of family of enslavers, that throughout history have existed in the background? Or are we talking about a bunch of psychopaths that just figured out what was done in the past in order to control and enslave people, and decided they'd give it a go over a longer period of time so that they'd actually be successful, where all the rest of the people failed?

**Alan:** Well we've always had, going way back even thousands of years, this problem to do with money, wealth. And again, they say that all wars basically are economical wars... for power, for a group to have power. You only had one group allowed to use usury all through the Catholic Era, for a long time, except for the Knights Templars. So money is power. You live in a physical world, money is a substitute for many things, as well as a means of exchange. But those who control not just the issuing of money, but what value it's going to have today, tomorrow or next year – and these guys do – then it's a complete con. It's a racket. And you can't... One day you get a sack of oats weighing a hundredweight for one coin, and the next week it could be "I want 5 for it today." Well, that makes no sense at all. I mean, barter, for instance, was always negotiations between two people, for one thing. Today it's out of your hands.

The guys who have created the private reserves, the banks for countries – and it's all secret who owns them and so on, the big shareholders – they run the world. And *they* set up *their* system, because these guys are taught, from childhood, a completely different history from you. They get access to archives *IF* they've been tested and found not to be a blabbermouth, because all the children, by the way, are tested, in the elite groups. And they get a complete overview of how it really is and how it must remain.

You'll find even with people like Aldous Huxley talking in his documentaries – and if you go into the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) archives you'll hear the Berkeley talk that he gave, and the Mike Wallace talk as well; the links are there. You could see the man was thinking in two different methods, one for the public and one from what he knew, what he could say and what he couldn't say. But he warned of it. He said, IT'S NOT TOO DIFFICULT NOW FOR A SMALL SCIENTIFIC ELITE TO TAKE OVER THE WHOLE WORLD'S CULTURES AND RUN IT IN THEIR OWN DIRECTION TO SUIT THEMSELVES. He was talking from experience, because he took part in these world meetings with his brother Julian Huxley who worked at the United Nations.

So we're going through, as I say, a very old script. It's intergenerational, no doubt about it. If you go into some of the organizations that sprung up and got into the media at least or into books, like the Cecil Rhodes Society for world revolution, for taking over resources, how to cause the revolutions, how to promote something called democracy, then it's very old indeed. But he also said too, Cecil Rhodes in his own writings, in his will and so on, because he left all his money, by the way, to Lord Rothschild. He said that WE'LL USE TECHNIQUES AND IT WILL BE A FORM OF A SECRET SOCIETY, MUCH LIKE THE JESUIT SYSTEM. So they copied the techniques of Jesuitism. And Winston Churchill at one point during World War II was out of the loop, actually, because he was a drunk, he was a front man and all the rest of it, and he liked to yap, you know. He was kind of out of the loop and he found something out and in Parliament he said, WE DON'T KNOW THE NAME OF THIS ORGANIZATION – it had different names like Lord Alfred Milner group, the Roundtable society, different names that were going around, but no *definitive* group. He said, I'VE JUST FOUND OUT THEY EXIST. And he says, NOT ONLY ARE THEY BEHIND MANY OF THE WARS, THEY'RE ALSO WRITING THE SCHOOLBOOK HISTORIES FOR THE CHILDREN, WITH A DIFFERENT ACCOUNT. You see. This is during the war.

And sure enough, that came out with Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the personal historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch. He got into the archives. He took over from Alfred Zimmerman. Alfred Zimmerman, by the way, was the communist leader. So they don't care about communism. And he actually says that in the book, WE DON'T CARE WHO WE BRING IN. Because they run them all, you see, dictators, communists, fascists, right-wing, whatever.

**Vinny:** See, they pull the wool over the eyes of everybody, even the people that work for them that know what's going on. It's like there's no loyalty, only betrayal and scumbaggery. I remember Winston Churchill was drunk walking through

the streets one night and an old lady says, MISTER CHURCHILL YOU'RE DRUNK. And he says, YES MADAM, BUT YOU'RE UGLY AND TOMORROW I WILL BE SOBER. And we'll be right back after the break.

We're back on AmericanFreedomRadio.com. My very special guest is Alan Watt, brighter than a hundred watts, and he has shed some light indeed on some very, very strange scumbaggery. Now, I wanted to turn the conversation, if I might be so forward, towards the elite breeding programs. This is a topic that I've only heard you speak about a couple of times. I haven't been able to research further up on it. But when I say the words, elite breeding programs, to the layman, what are they?

**Alan:** Well basically you have to go into history again, of all cultures. You'll find that when you come into this thing called 'civilization' – this is the key to it, 'civilization' – which is a system with writing, money, in some form or another there's money, which is not easy for the average person to get ahold of in its raw form, like gold, silver, or whatever, combined. In other words, the mind expands with education. So you need a leisure class to begin with. So you get a leisure class either at the very beginning by conquering other peoples, living like a king and then you get your advisors who have nothing to do except study, learn and advise. So that's how it really starts off; you bring in the money with it, and of course to maintain their system they must force everyone else to use their money. This goes way back even to the Spartan wars that went on for about a hundred years. The Phoenicians had been taking over country after country, and the Phoenicians had different names down through time. But they were forcing at that time silver, their silver standard coin on to other countries. If they didn't accept it they'd get another country, a powerful one, into debt, part of paying off the debt was to go to war with the country that wouldn't accept your money. They also, by the way, in their treaties that they made, acquired all their slaves for their mines. They had mines as far as the Ural Mountains by the way. They worked it out that the average slave could work, a life would get at least a quarter to a gram of gold and then they'd die. Because they went through so many; there were no safety standards in those days.

But getting back to the point, they had war after war. They were taking over the ancient world, big time, and using other countries to do it. And lending, themselves, to those countries to keep a wealthy elite living in luxury who would always back them. The elite, by the way, always worked with these wealthy merchants and lenders, always, right down through the Middle Ages by the way, in all the European countries right up to the present. It was the ordinary peasants that would seem to become a different species to both. And they still talk about this today.

Now, power marries money. You don't want a wife who is scrubbing the floors if you're multimillionaire with a lot of status and so on. So a man would marry, or get an arranged marriage, through the priesthoods of all kinds by the way, in all countries. They would match up someone with appropriate wealth from a dynasty that had men in it who fought and were generally pretty cruel, tyrants if you like, and out of that you'd have another class of children. Pretty well like their parents, they'd have the traits of psychopathy in a sense, ruthlessness, determination, incredible greed, etc. But what you also created too, to take care of this, from the money perspective, because you were really on top – the money boys are always on top – is you would supply their advisors, because the Kings and Queens never knew a darn thing without advisors.

Today we have the same thing around prime ministers. Prime ministers or any politician, they know nothing, any more than the average person in the street about politics, until they get into it. Even then, they are made Minister of Finance, Minister of Housing, they've been lawyers in some other capacity before, generally, and so they are dependent on the *bureaucrats* who are specially selected. And they've been there for years, they know, each one knows their... They write all their scripts up for them along with the scriptwriters, etc. The scriptwriters, who are international now, know

the international agenda. Many of them work in all countries in fact, or some of the countries, not just the country that you think they're in, and they're writing the global agenda; they have been for years and years and years. So information is power. You make sure that everything that comes out *must* come through the scriptwriters. Presidents and prime ministers have been puppets for a hundred years now. That's all they are. They're front men. They take the rotten tomatoes when it's time for them to get them out and you get the new guys in, and they stick to their scripts. That's what they're told to do. Photo-ops sell them, and fake domestic stories and nice family photographs that they fake up. We don't know them at all. But they play the game and they're well rewarded for it, for sure.

So these are really old, old techniques, you understand. But money is power. Some peoples, remember, in the past, and I'm talking about arranged families, etc., to make sure your offspring are the same. If you're Rothschild you're pretty well guaranteed that your child is going to be a banker too, an international banker, on a big scale. So you're pretty well secure in that. Whereas most European people, for instance, you'll find, or British people even, the parents don't do a high investment in the education of their children. The elite do. They make sure they've got the best education money can buy, special schooling, and they get side schooling as well into the real world, how it really works, by private tuitions, private tutors.

So getting back to Lord Bertrand Russell, the guy who was given permission to work with all these top groups like the Frankfurt school, to change, destroy culture, bring in the new global society. He said that EVENTUALLY THE RULING ELITE – and I think he actually meant it was already there when he said it – WILL BECOME A SEPARATE SPECIES FROM THE REST. I think that's happened. It's been here for a long time like this. So we are given one reality. We grow up trying to get by. We think we've had a good education. We run for the carrot when we leave school or college or whatever, and you find you're not going to get it. Because things don't work that way. The psychopathic types run up the ladder. They're noticed by the big organizations. They pluck them out and use them. And that's how it's really always been, unfortunately, in a monetary system, where money is the reward, money gives you security. Because we all have fear of things, the same things, poverty, no shelter, no clothing, no heat, no food, sickness, without friends. Money buys all of that. So all your basic fears are gone.

Now, you can imagine being born into a family where you've never had even the thought of those basic problems. They have a completely different overview of themselves, their families, the world, how it really runs. And your mind can really expand when all these worries have gone from you. You don't have them anymore. They don't care about who they're going to get matched up with, by the way, for weddings, as long as they have the child as an offspring. The guy can have his little affairs on the side, so can the women by the way as long as she doesn't have a child by someone *unauthorized*, outside the marriage. That's why you've always had Royal abortionists, right to the present time by the way. Not just for the main royalty, but all the cousins and queens because they all have titles to the throne if so many of them would die. They all have the Royal abortionists go around and take care of all the little problems they have. And that's in all cultures as well.

Today you have an international elite. They have seated themselves around the world, for a long time. They run China; they run all the countries. Don't think that China is taking over this country or that country. China is also financed by the same financiers, who also run all their bookkeeping systems for them and their management systems, because the Chinese didn't know how to do it at all. And under the guise of '*oh it's China, it's a nation that's buying this,*' there are big private corporations, international corporations who are really behind it and who own the big plants and so on in China, just as it happened in the Soviet Union; it was exactly the same. Everything is a fraud out there basically.

**Vinny:** I see no difference. And why don't people wake up to this? Well, because they've still got those same brilliant techniques of making sure that you're educated to believe contrary to anything that is the truth.

**Alan:** They've done many studies, I've read them on the air in fact when they come out of Harvard or wherever, and they found out that the higher education that you have, especially if you come from a higher middle-class family, the peer pressure to belong to the status group you are in, the higher you are, overcomes any thinking against the negative or the negativity you see against your own indoctrination. So they are the least likely people to ever look at the truth, or at least question it. You also find that not only will they not question the truth, they really so much want to belong, the greatest shame for them is to be tossed out or ignored from that particular peer group. In fact, again, Lord Bertrand Russell said, and this is where I fell into a lot of things. He said, THE BRIGHTEST CHILDREN, even from the schools from the proles you might say. He said, WE CAN PICK SOME OF THEM OUT THAT HAVE PROMISE, THROUGH TESTING – it's all fed into a centralized system, and this is way back in the 30s and 40s. He said, THE BRIGHTEST OF THEM MUST BE RECRUITED AND TAKEN FROM THEIR BACKGROUND AND THEIR FAMILIES, SO THEIR CULTURE'S FORGOTTEN, BROUGHT INTO THE HALLOWED HALLS OF ETON OR CAMBRIDGE OR SOMEWHERE, and he said, AND BECOME ONE OF US AND DO OUR BIDDING, AND REALLY APPROVE, BUT NEVER HAVE CONTACT WITH WHERE HE CAME FROM AND SO ON. He said, IF SUCH A CHILD EXISTS WHERE IT HAS THE ABILITY TO FIGURE SUCH A THING OUT, HE MAY BECOME A SPOKESPERSON WITH THE GIFTS AND ABILITIES IN THE FUTURE THAT WILL GO AGAINST US, THEREFORE, he said, *WE MUST ELIMINATE HIM*. That's in his own book by the way.

**Vinny:** So let me get this straight. They want the best and the brightest to work for them, but not bright enough so that they can figure out who they are really working for.

**Alan:** In fact, even the Royal Institute of International Affairs has an outer party and an inner party. That's what George Orwell was talking about in his book **1984**. And professor Carroll Quigley goes through this, the outer party is all built on faith. You'll get up the ladder, do what you're told, it is the system, it is good, and never ask any questions from a superior, if you don't understand something, simply obey. Very much like Freemasonry in fact. You find that the upper party belongs to All Souls College, for life, in Oxford; that's called the inner party. And Lord Alfred Milner planned the Boer wars and the Rhodesian wars and the takeovers. They also planned for many years in the late 1800s for World War I there too. Quigley, remember, he was their personal historian. He said that THEY'VE BEEN BEHIND ALL THE WARS IN THE 20<sup>TH</sup> CENTURY AND STILL ONES TO COME. So he said, IT WAS TIME THAT THE PUBLIC KNEW THIS. And he actually thought the public were so dumbed down by then and would accept being run by experts and authoritarians, that he said it was time that they could publish this. But he was mistaken because they published his books and then they broke his plates when they realized he said too much. **The Anglo-American Establishment** is a fantastic book to read.

**Vinny:** I'm sorry, have any of these people actually been brought to justice before? I mean, let's say a member of a large, very highly involved family, being exposed for some sort of crime and the family being shunned in the media or something of that nature?

**Alan:** The only one you've actually had was King Edward that abdicated in England and married the American woman, multimillionairess. It wasn't just because of her, actually; that was a good cover story and so on. It's because he had shared ideas with Germany, at least the ideas of the world was being taken over by what he called communist revolutionaries, which were working for a much higher power. The top communist revolutionaries, by the way, way above Lenin and all those guys, who planned it all and so on, are all multimillionaires, right down to the present day, or billionaires, multibillionaires, maybe even more. So that's why he got out. In a way it was being shunned, but a deal was

struck. If he'd said any more he'd have been... he would've had an accident, you know.

**Vinny:** Accidents happen more often than not I found.

**Alan:** There's no doubt about that. No doubt whatsoever about that. I mean, when Bill Clinton was in people were dying all around him.

**Vinny:** Really?

**Alan:** Oh yeah. Oh yeah, people were dying all around. They were even found in the grounds, dead and so on. Bill Clinton was put in by the big boys. I mean, Arkansas was famous for the drugs getting brought in, and by the planeloads, and he was in on that deal when he was the governor. Many good videos have been put out there, exposés about it and investigations. Not conspiracy stuff, it's validated fact. And they put the right man in the job. You know, he would do what he was told, he enjoyed the role-playing. He was a good psychopath, definitely a good psychopath, absolutely; he could lie to the public without a blink, you know. And he had no conscience whatsoever. And a bit of an actor. All psychopaths are a bit of an actor. In fact, the best ones are awfully charming, incredibly charming. That's their gift. It's a gift that they have, because they don't feel the same emotions, but they watch and study other people's emotions in different situations so they know how to put it on, and really put it on too, lavishly.

**Vinny:** It's kind of like you're dealing with a creature that only sees through, let's say, a beam of light. So what you do, in order to ensure that that creature can't even see you, is you put a mirror in front of you and every time the creature moves its head, you move the mirror with it. All that creature starts to see is the mirror. You use itself to deceive itself. Then you get to use the creature for whatever means you want.

**Alan:** Pretty much so.

**Vinny:** You're a human being, you're the creature, they are the one with the mirror.

**Alan:** And I've heard people before... I've met psychopaths, as I say, in the different businesses and so on. And they are awfully good. I've seen them work on people, and that person will tell you it's as though when you were voicing your concerns to them, you felt like you were the only person in the world and this person's complete attention was all about you and around you. That's how you come away from them, the experience with them. They are like different creatures, actually. I mean, the manipulative psychopath is incredible. And that's an awful gift they have. They don't have to sit and work out a plan to work on you. They *read* you, almost by telepathy you might say. I'm kind of joking there, but maybe not, who knows? But they can *read* you, and all your body gestures, or anything on your face at all, like a book. They *know* you.

**Vinny:** Which is why they're so good at swiping your ideas, starting defamation campaigns and destroying people's lives, to protect themselves from exposure. We'll be right back.

Welcome back, ladies and gentlemen. It is now the final segment, displeasing as it might be for me. I think it's been like nearly 2 years trying to get you on the show, Alan. You have been a very, very busy man.

**Alan:** On RBN I was doing a one-man band basically; and you had to cover the whole world's news. I'd get 500 links a

day. I'd start early in the morning. I'd rush through the whole day, pretty well stuck to the chair, right through into the show starting at 8 PM Eastern and finishing at 9, and then, after it was broadcast, I'd also upload it to my site because I had to cut out the commercials and so on. And upload that by satellite, slow. So I'd get to bed at 2 in the morning, that's when I was finished. So I had no time. I had to eventually cut out all other shows. And I've got hundreds of guest shows that I shelved; I've got back to them now. And this way I'll have more time to finish off the things I should be doing anyway. Because you can read the daily news, it simply reinforces everything you already know. The agenda is well underway. We are already completely global. Society is now brought to a stage where a lot of it, more so in other countries, some countries more than others, is completely dysfunctional. The big boys can then point round – which they're doing under the guise and the use of anti-terrorism too, everywhere – they point out *you have murder, mayhem, rape, pillage and plunder, all over the place in some countries, you can't handle it yourself, you need an authoritative system*. I've been saying this for years. I'm glad mainstream talk show hosts have caught on to that and are using it all.

This falls right into the system. Because the Club of Rome, which is one of the top think tanks for the big boys, came out in the 1970s with the book on the future and the plan for the United Nations and the world, and the World Bank and so on. They said that DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK. Now, they knew that before they gave us the term democracy; people think it's always been here, but no it hasn't. Up to World War I the average man in Britain didn't have the vote, by the way, never mind woman. He didn't have the vote if he didn't own property. So I mean... And even then, what do you do? They give you the guys to vote for, you don't know them, you'll never meet them. They belong to a party, and then they say, we can't represent you... WELL, WE CAN'T DO WHAT OUR CONSTITUENTS WANT, I HAVE TO GO WITH THE PARTY. So what's the point in having one?

But again, the Club of Rome said, THEREFORE, BECAUSE THERE ARE SO MANY CONFLICTING AND COMPETING SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS TODAY – and they made sure we got them all by the way – they said DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK, THEREFORE WE HAVE TO TRAIN THE PUBLIC INTO AN AUTHORITARIAN SYSTEM. And that's what you've been trained with today, and especially with the use of antiterrorism and so on. You're noticing just authoritative measures being rolled out like crazy, and the people are adapting. Like you know, Darwin said, TO SURVIVE YOU ADAPT. Most folk adapt without even consciously thinking through things, they just simply accept it. And we're adapting. We've already adapted through all the airport ridiculousness nonsense traveling and all that; that's all normal now. Everything that's weird, that we object about, becomes normalized quite quickly.

Everyone, by the way, in a totalitarian type system, *which this must be*, an authoritative system under the Club of Rome's rules, the United Nations rules and so on, everyone must be *completely predictable*. And that means *complete* data collection daily. And they have it all now. It's all here.

**Vinny:** It's like we're reacting... Is it a Pavlovian response, you know, stimulus and then an action?

**Alan:** That's partly it too. You can do the most drastic things to societies with the most pleasant face, you know. Or the most *reasonable sounding*, if it's marketed properly to you, reasons for doing it. And we adapt to that too. Fear is a fantastic method of taking all rights away. Every tyrant in Rome used that, WE'VE GOT TO PROTECT YOU. And then you end up getting searched and groped and all the rest of it at airports. So yeah, people will give up pretty well everything. And by the way, after 9/11, that was the first thing all major media and newscasters were doing, going around the streets, selecting certain people – you only get the selected ones that they want shown on television – ARE YOU WILLING TO GIVE UP YOUR FREEDOM FOR SECURITY? ...the oldest thing in the book, as they were doing all these world



surveys. And most folk were, *oh yeah, okay, okay*. You know.

So here you are. What can you do? You're locked in. People adapt to it. No one wants to stick their head up. It is true, that some people say – and I understand this optimistic part – *if we all just stopped going to work tomorrow, if we all just stopped for a week using gasoline, you'd see the prices plummet*, for instance. And the big boys would have to turn around and take note of you and say, *what on earth do you want?* But you can never – and they know this too – you can never get the public to come together for something major together. It doesn't happen. You find that with unions too, you get the scabs going through and breaking it. You'll never get the public. They count on that. In fact, they sew the dissension amongst the people at decision-making time. These are old, old arts, very well understood and used.

**Vinny:** What if your entire campaign was predicated upon explaining the system that they're going to discredit and derail you with, so that any attempt to discredit or to derail you is something everybody can easily identify and ignore?

**Alan:** Well once again, you won't get the commonality amongst the public.

**Vinny:** That's the education element I mentioned, Alan, if the whole world listened to your radio show for a couple of years...

**Alan:** You see, here's the thing again, the big boys don't sit back and *let* anything happen by itself. They give you the heroes to follow, by the way, down through history. And they make sure there's someone to speak for you. Just like a politician, that's all he is, someone they put in front of, pretending to speak for you, the same thing. He talks the language, you understand that he's *my guy*, and that's how it works. So they understand human nature perfectly, perfectly well. Again, Orwell put that out in his book, **1984**, where Winston, the guy is set up by the very guy who ends up torturing him, to join a resistance movement.

They've been at it forever. And power must be maintained. It's maintained by fear, and finding out who is questioning the system. And they give you the leads to follow. You follow the leads, you join the agencies or you think you're joining some rebellious movement, and in fact you're being led up the garden path. They don't *let* things happen. The world is so well infiltrated by thousands of people, now you have all the data collection characters. People can't talk on the phone, you know, today. It doesn't matter how many times you tell them, it doesn't matter how many shows they've listened to, they can't talk on the phone to you, if they phone you or email you, without saying things that perhaps they shouldn't say, just a personal detail. They don't think. *Oh, it's not happening to me*. Yeah, it's happening to everybody, folks. You know. We are all profiled. The Pentagon, and I've read the article on the air, they have a virtual everybody in a computer at the Pentagon. They collect the data daily from all your Facebook, your emails, your chats, everything, and your phone calls, and they add that daily to the virtual you. They then run programs on the virtual you to see how you'd respond in different situations. And they say it's pretty well 100% accurate, that's how it will work in real life. They have us, everyone's pegged.

**Vinny:** Does this mean the situation is hopeless?

**Alan:** It's almost hopeless. What you used to have... See, one's culture is something to hold. That's why people used to have rebellions in the past. It wasn't for a revolution for something new. Rebellions are protesting a sudden change in custom. The King would put more taxes out in a direction or something, and you would rebel against that, because you wanted to go back to the way it was. That's what rebellions are. But even for rebellion you needed a common culture.

Common cultures are pretty well, for most folk, not for all, have been destroyed. You see. And so you don't have as much in common with the people next door as you thought you might have in fact.

At one time, HG Wells said it and different ones said it too, THEY'VE GOT TO DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT. Marx said it as well and so did Lenin. And so, by the way, did Albert Pike and many others. DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT. Because in the past the average guy and woman would be married, at one time, they would have children; that was the purpose of it all, for perpetuity of the species and all that. And you would have things in common with all those around you. And when things were going to hit the family, for instance, they would stand together in masses. That's what came against local councils and national governments and so on, is when you had that kind of commonality. When you destroy the commonality, you can't get that kind of support from people to stay together for something that's going to help them. It just doesn't happen.

**Vinny:** Is that why they always kill the people, and tell everybody to live together in peace and harmony?

**Alan:** That's correct. Absolutely. I mean, don't forget, there's a Doublespeak here that works awfully well; it's part of the technique. Many folk think the United Nations is a wonderful organization. They don't realize the United Nations *ran* the Cold War. It was a referee between the NATO countries – which they drafted the charter up for and that's their military wing – and the Warsaw Pact countries. Neither side could do anything to the other without the UN's permission. It ran both sides. It was all fake.

**Vinny:** It's all a very rational plan if you're a completely insane psychopath, wouldn't you agree? Suddenly, the world being crazy doesn't seem so crazy at all. It's just the world being run by crazy people, actually. Everybody else, like you and me, we might be just as sane as anybody that could ever be qualified as sane as a spectrum of normality. But at the end of the day it ain't us that really make all the decisions. It ain't us that kill all the good people in society. It's them, and they must be exposed. There must be a glimmer of hope. Alan Watt, thank you so much for your time. I hope we'll do it again in another two years.

**Alan:** It's been a pleasure being on; thanks very much.

**Vinny:** Check it out ladies and gentlemen, Cutting Through The Matrix. Thank you very much, we'll see you again sometime.

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                                           |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"     | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                           |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                           |   | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and                     |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b> History MP3 CDs:        | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                       |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                  |   | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                          |
| (1998-2000)                               |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                   |



Nov. 4, 2013 (#1422)

**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt  
(Guest on Truth Warrior w/ David Whitehead)  
2 Hours**

Broadcast on [truthfrequencyradio.com](http://truthfrequencyradio.com)  
Website: [truthfrequencyradio.com/truthwarrior/](http://truthfrequencyradio.com/truthwarrior/)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

DW: And hello everyone and welcome once again, you are listening to Truth Warrior right here on Truth Frequency Radio, and as always I'm your host, my name is David Whitehead and I will be with you for the rest of the show tonight. And we have a very exciting and informative show ahead of us this evening; I'm very excited about it. And today it is Monday, November the 4th, 2013. We're all still here, at least some of us are, and hopefully we can figure out what's going on so that we can remain on that track of being able to continue shedding the light on our history, shedding the light on what's going on presently around the world and hopefully we can find some solutions to some kind of a realistic future that has some semblance of sanity left in it, and that of course is the goal.

In tonight's show we're really going to be digging up the past and trying to figure out where all these different memes came from in our society, all of these different methods of, well, control, ultimately, that we see everywhere: the restriction on freedom, the constant propaganda that is put in our face by the mainstream media, and some of it from the alternative media as well. It's hard to kind of weed that out, but, nonetheless, we have these tools at our disposal today where we can have access to great information. We can talk to people that have experience in this field and try to get their opinion on it, and ultimately go out and do our own due diligence, do our own investigation, our own research and to try to figure out this puzzle so that we can get a bearing on where we are. And I think that's really one of the things that when I look at this I see that when I speak to most people, and when I think about how I used to actually think, the main thing is that we're kind of lost. We don't really have a grip on how all this came to be around us – all this corruption, all these wars, the constant, perpetual state of war, whether it's physical war between countries and nations or whether it's a war on consciousness itself, a war on your mind. We see this going on all the time, where a lot of these

ideas are put forward and people buy them up without even thinking twice about them. They go along with what they're told and they don't really take that extra time to do the necessary investigation and research into what they're being told in order to formulate some kind of opinion, especially a critical or objective type of an opinion. So we're really trying to open up our minds and find out where we went wrong, where we went wrong in the past and what's going on in the world today,

And I have none other than Alan Watt here with us, and his website of course is [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I came across Alan's work probably about five years ago or so and I saw him do some very good breakdowns on a lot of the social engineering, eugenics, culture creation, and many, many other topics. He has a very diverse background. He's a fellow Canadian, and I'll just give you a quick background on him for anybody that might not be familiar with his work. Alan Watt is a long-time researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. His background is that of a Renaissance man with a background in three professions. He has also published various books on the subjects of religion, philosophy and poetry, mainly under pseudonyms. For much of his life he was heavily involved in the music industry as a singer, songwriter and performer. He was involved in folk music, blues, pop, rock, and even classical. He is also known for his session guitar work, and he's played with some of the most well known artists and groups around. He was born in Scotland and he was there watching the subtleties of the politics and the media as they guided the population of the UK covertly into a European amalgamation. He has been warning the North American people for some years now that the same process of amalgamation is being carried out. With historical documentation he shows how cultures are created and altered by those in control, always to lead the people like sheep into the next pasture. So it is a great honor and a privilege to have Alan Watt on the show with us tonight, so Alan, thank you so much for coming on and welcome to the show.

AW: I'm happy to be on, thanks.

DW: Alan, I'm very glad to bring you on. Like I said, I've been following your work for some time. I think that the areas that you focus on, studying the mindset of these elite social engineers, and they pretty much brag that that's exactly what they are – you've done a lot of great work into reading it through their words, and that's always something that's very interesting, is that when you talk to people about this kind of stuff originally they just think that oh you're just some crazy guy coming up with these theories yourself and you just want to see what you want to see, and all this stuff. But when you actually go down and look at the documentation that is absolutely replete throughout history and all the different sources that you've referenced, it's clear to see that this isn't something that we're coming up with, this is actually something that those that have taken control of all the different areas of our society believe. This is their viewpoint. So I really wanted to bring you on to get into that in detail. And I wondered if maybe you wanted to get started discussing how the society that we see now was actually brought into being, and maybe some of the history of that, because we both live here in Canada, and I don't know about you, but I look around at a lot of people here and we're very, very complacent and apathetic. We really feel like we're privileged, and I mean we are to some extent, but a lot of people don't feel like they have any reason to go out and look into this, because of course it's only happening everywhere else. So I just wondered maybe if you wanted to get into that and maybe even bring in a bit of a Canadian perspective into this and how you see it happening here in this country.

AW: Well, Canada is interesting itself, because it's still, whether people like it or not, part of the British Commonwealth. And I used to ask the same question, why are Canadians so complacent? And it was a foreigner who told me who lived in Canada, and he said it's because they're basically still a form of a colony, they're still tied to Britain and the Commonwealth – the same with Australia, New Zealand, and so on. I got into that aspect a long time ago because I got hold of the old books by the Royal Institute for International Affairs in London, and this private organization was comprised of the wealthiest tycoons and international bankers based in London, of course. They formed a private club basically to run the old British Empire, even in the 1800s, it had a different name of course. They had the Lord Alfred Milner Group, that went into the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and they fomented the wars for takeovers of resources, for themselves of course, by using countries and patriotism, while they looted the countries for themselves privately. The taxpayer ended up getting the bills for all the wars and so on, and it's still going on today.

However, they went into World War I, and in Britain at that time they had agreed to set up an organization in the US, and that's why their go-between was Lord Earl Grey, who was the go-between for the Royal Institute for International

Affairs and the US and Canada. In the US they formed the Council on Foreign Relations along with Rockefeller, and they also got Colonel Mandell House, that was the top adviser to President Wilson, getting them ready for World War I, to make sure they would come into it with the US. But the big thing too was, with the collusion of the private banks in London, they would also borrow money to pay for all these wars, so France was borrowing from the US. And of course they just brought in the Federal Reserve, that Mandell House had a lot to do with by the way, in time for it, so they could tax the taxpayer and pay all the lenders back again, you see. It's still going on today, they haven't changed it since the Federal Reserve. So they arranged the whole thing just prior to World War I. They brought in a German banker to take care of the US side and left his brother in Germany to take care of World War I's German side. They were the Warburg family. So the two guys ran the finances for both sides there, the US and all the countries that loaned and borrowed money from the US, and the US got tremendously rich from World War I.

Then of course you had guys like Rudyard Kipling, who came over and spoke to the Senate and gave his famous talk on the White Man's Burden, passing the torch on to you, he said. Britain basically was broke with all these wars and empire building and they passed the torch on to the US, but they would still be kind of equal partners in the say of it.

Well, Canada had a version of it too, their own version of the Council on Foreign Relations, and Australia and New Zealand, and still have today. They changed the name in Canada in 2005 after Lloyd Axworthy came on television and talked about the amalgamation for NAFTA, completely joining the American continent together, which was the plan of course for the Royal Institute for International Affairs and its foreign members called the CFR.

DW: Was that the Canadian Council of Chief Executives? Was that the branch of the CFR that became that here in Canada?

AW: They actually called it a Council on Foreign Relations branch. At least in 2005 Axworthy appeared on Canadian television, CBC and Global I think it was too. I recorded it because I knew we'd never see it again. But he spoke on behalf of and for the CFR. This is the guy who was the Assistant Prime Minister at one time, and here he is talking in collusion with the US when the Three Amigos met – the Presidents of the US and Mexico and the Canadian Prime Minister – to sign I think the eighth agreement into amalgamation. Understand that the Council on Foreign Relations is a foreign member, but that's simply to throw people off the track that they belong to Britain. At least it's based in London, put it that way, and they have their members all through government. In fact every prime minister and president for the last hundred years has been a member of it, and that is fact. Their own historian, Carroll Quigley, who had access to their archives and was all for this group, said the same thing: there hasn't been a prime minister or president elected in the Western hemisphere for a hundred years that wasn't a member.

In 2005 I mentioned it on my radio shows and other ones followed suit, that Axworthy had come out with a Canadian delegation wanting complete amalgamation with the US, Mexico, and eventually all of Latin America. And you got to remember too that the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the parent organization in London, drew up the plans for the European Union long before that, then they drew up one for the Americas. And they admitted, by the way, once it was all done and they put a parliament up in Europe in Brussels, that they were the guys who drafted up the whole amalgamation thing step by step. It was all of their members inside governments and bureaucracies and civil service that had written it all up and done it all, all the work.

So private organizations run our world, this is the thing. And I've always said to people, why elect a person if you don't know what they actually are? If they're a member of some private club which they've already sworn complete allegiance to, and so on, why would you say 'let's vote him in for a Canadian to serve Canada?' He's already a member of an international body and he's sworn to obey them. In fact they put them in, by the way, the top members, as I say.

DW: Well, and this is also, you see this taking over here, where there have been all kinds of border agreements and things like that. They've been speaking openly about how the economy is now a globalized economy, and so we need to join the rat race and basically sell off all our resources and expose ourselves, expose our borders to the US and all that kind of stuff. So there are always those steps coming in. They haven't fully officially announced any kind of North American Union, but what you actually see is exactly that.

AW: What they've done is amalgamate quietly, you see. You do have parts coming out in the paper, little bits in the

paper here and there. The story came out even prior to that when they did the Free Trade Agreement, that was the precursor to it. And it's almost like the preamble of anything. The preamble is very important to any declaration, because that's where all the legal terms are that they're going to use and they'll define those terms as they use them in years going on. If you don't know the preamble and what they really mean, you get kind of lost. And it's only then that you understand what it's about.

So the Free Trade Agreement was signed way back of course through the '80s into the '90s, and it was full of holes from the beginning, it was a rigged setup by the way. Simon Reisman was sent in, he was appointed to take care of the Canadian delegations. There were two sets of books, by the way. The woman who was the top bureaucrat, the highest bureaucrat of her department in foreign affairs was given the task of typing up all these books and so on. She was pulled in at night, that was Shelley Ann Clark, into Ottawa after her work day, went back in midnight and worked till three or four in the morning doing a duplicate set of books for Simon Reisman. And of course Mulroney knew all about it and so on. She couldn't even tell her husband at the time. Things got out of hand towards the end when she was basically threatened by Reisman if she ever opened her mouth she wouldn't be around too long. She tried to get it out to newspapers in Ottawa and they did print something in Ottawa, and she did an interview on a Montreal station, but then of course she was approached by a whole bunch of fellow bureaucrats, top ones, who worked with the United Nations etc. that tried to calm her down: "Don't worry, it will be okay," etc. But she thought the best technique was to go across the country giving talks about what had happened. It's a fascinating story. Eventually they put her to Switzerland in a diplomatic post there. She was almost killed in an alleyway with a car that tried to run her down. She went back to her apartment, it was ransacked and so on, and she was really terrified. So that's when she went on the road to tell the people what was going on. She couldn't get help from any organizations in Canada, all the fake ones that are out there to speak on behalf of Canadians in trouble, and so on. And then eventually she had to fade away after telling her story, because the government told her they were going to withhold her pension and her drug money and the whole bit, her pension plans, everything, if she didn't shut up and just go away quietly, and that's what happened. But that did break out and she talked in BC and so on and different places on what had happened, and Toronto.

So the whole thing was arranged then that there would be a quiet integration that Canadians wouldn't be told about and it's been going on. In 2005 when Axworthy and his boys came on with the banner behind them, the Council on Foreign Relations with the American branch together, saying that they wanted total integration, they admitted they were the ones behind the drafting up, just like Europe, for the integration, and they said, just like Shelley Ann had said back in the '90s, she had said it would be done over 10 agreements over 10 years, and 2010 would be the final one. After that it would simply be quiet integrations of security, economics, and various other things too. And of course that broke out after 9/11 came in; they actually started to come out and said Fortress America, we have to rush ahead with integration for security's sake. Remember that one?

DW: Yes. Well, and then we were of course brought on board for everything else, like Libya. We put a bunch of money into getting some forces over there and all that, and we were just part of this whole ....

AW: And that was all preplanned too, you see. Everything to do with warfare is preplanned. It's a war for natural resources, on one hand, it's a war to demolish the last countries that did not join the organizations which the Royal Institute for International Affairs set up and own, which is the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, and the World Bank. This is all set up and owned by a private organization, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, also called Council on Foreign Relations in other countries. So that was the big thing. So those countries across there didn't belong to the World Bank, they didn't borrow from it, they didn't have to get the IMF to come in and manage their affairs, they didn't have private central banks owned by foreigners. So they were debt-free and they had to be demolished to bring them into this global system of privatized central banks, because economic power is the technique of controlling everybody, everybody under the sun. Thousands of years ago – going way, way back, even before Greece, it was well understood that some people want to get fame and fortune and go down in history by being big military commanders and slaughtering people and taking over countries, etc., but the ones who understood economics even back then realized, no, we can own all of that and the commanders, because they all borrow money from us. And it's never changed.

DW: Well, yes, because if you control the money ... At the end of the day this is what I try to get across to people that are out there. I was actually talking to somebody today on ... Funny enough, there was a post from Justin Trudeau and a

friend of mine had commented on it. I just was looking at it and I couldn't believe how many people were cheering for this young guy running for office here in Canada and believing, again, that this is the guy that's going to come in and fix all these problems here in Canada. And I'm just like no, at the end of the day these guys don't make the decisions. They're just a lower-tier management system basically, but they get their orders from higher up and ultimately it's the money that they're controlled by. And the fact that even in Canada we don't even really print our own currency, it's all done by foreign banks and foreign corporations, and yet we walk around saying that we're free, and yet we're just as much under the gun as anybody else really.

AW: Yes, the paper money was printed in Germany for Canada, and now it's made out of recycled plastic from the third world that we send over there for free. But anyway, it doesn't really matter. It's interesting because, see, Trudeau himself – the whole point of it all was – what fascinated me was to see that the top tycoons of international finance, including, say, the Rothschilds, for instance, in London and France and elsewhere – the same family branches – were the guys who helped set up the precursor that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They set up the Cecil Rhodes Foundation. They sent him and other members across the world at that time to take over the resources of that time – the diamond industry in Africa, the gold in Africa, and so on, and the same in India too. So they were after the resources and power and standardizing a particular system across the world. Then they joined with Lord Alfred Milner, who was a German living in London, another international financier, and they formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Eventually that's what it was called. It was highly secretive up until the '30s. Even Winston Churchill got angry in Parliament when he realized a private, almost a Freemasonic organization he called it, had kept him out of the loop of all of this too. He said they're not only making history by creating wars and being behind wars, these guys are profiting from the wars. And he said they're also writing their versions of history for our schoolchildren. They owned all the suppliers for your history. This has been going on for an awful long time. We get fake realities, you see.

DW: It starts right from the school system then. So if we're getting all of our information from being raised in this education system that has been completely hijacked, and it's basically there to keep you and learn how to not question authority. You're there to eventually go out and get a job and start supporting this globalized economy and this whole system. And then we also get the information from the mainstream media, because that's where most people are jacked into 24/7, so where people's heads are at, they think that their own thoughts and their own feelings and opinions about these things are indeed their own, when in fact the whole thing has been...

AW: Designed for them.

DW: ...slowly manipulated into place and put into their minds, right?

AW: Yes. There are excellent books out on the educational system. John Taylor Gatto wrote about the American system, but you can apply it to the Canadian and British systems – all the systems. Again, it's all down to this organization: for a standardized world you must standardize the minds of everybody. You must supply what they think is the news for the whole planet. We get it all from API and Reuters today, so it's all been done. And all the top media tycoons who own massive chains of newspapers and radio and television, they're all members, again, of this global organization, the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR organization, and their top journalists are as well. In fact, many of their journalists work for the Council on Foreign Relations, and when you look up the CFR you'll find out the same names, if you check them up, work for all the top news agencies and papers in the country. They're also the top think tank for advising governments on foreign policies.

So here's a private organization giving you your news, giving you your version of reality. They are heavily involved with their members in the school education system, setting the curriculum – what they will be taught, what they will not be taught, by the way. The universities are the same. They depend on a lot of private grants. Rockefeller gives grants to not only all the US universities, along with stipulations of what he'd prefer to be taught and what not to be taught. He does it with Canada too, by the way.

DW: Sorry to cut you off there quickly, Alan, we're going to go to a two-minute break, but let's finish that point, because this is absolutely crucial for people to understand about how this is all set up. We are here tonight with my special guest, Alan Watt. So folks, don't go anywhere, we'll be right back on Truth Warrior in just a couple minutes.



We're back and we are here speaking tonight with Alan Watt, and we are trying to break down for the listeners the history of how this ship got hijacked basically. And what we're looking at here is basically international globalist think tanks, elite psychopaths is what I refer to them as, because that's exactly the mentality that they possess. They view themselves as being superior, as having the right to rule over the planet. They crave power and control. A lot of people think that these sort of nefarious activities are only a result of people chasing money and trying to just get as much money as they can, when of course we're talking about the people that created money and that print money, and that ultimately control the global financial markets, so for them money is just really a means to an end. I think back to my research into history and when you study a lot of the different empires that have risen up and the history of the expansion of empires and how to do that, you can see that the techniques got refined throughout history. And basically the model of today's age is not just through military conquest, although that is clearly part of it. But the main thing that we see is they have honed their skills. They understand obviously the arts of infiltration, of how to take over a country and a nation from within, about how to take over land masses and resources, human beings included in that, because they view us as that. And they have learned how to do this through manipulation. So anybody that's been researching this that tries to go out there and point at this evidence and this information, a lot of times they're just shouted down and laughed at, and I would say that it's precisely because of the success of the conditioning programs that are in place out there in order to protect these people that are doing this.

So, that's really how I look at it, but we have Alan Watt here with us tonight and he is of course an expert in this field and we're very glad to be speaking with him about it. So Alan, you were getting to some very key points there about how this has been done obviously all around the world, but in Canada and a lot of these countries that people might feel are immune to this. And we also got into the education system, the media, maybe we could continue breaking that down for people.

AW: It really took off... it's always been there for a long, long time. Even in ancient Greece they talked a lot about it, the philosophers and so on, about why people obey and they were just the people at the bottom, and why some were special or aristocratic or whatever. They broke all that down back then, in fact, the different categories, classifications of people. What interested me too was in about the 1700s and 1800s you had different revolutions going on throughout Europe, and most folk are oblivious to most of them. They've all heard about the French Revolution, but they don't know about the ones in Germany and so on, what was going on there. Massive things were happening, and behind it all you had really two categories of people: the dispossessed, or those who simply were just the peasants, and wealthy moneylenders involved, and they formed a kind of society with the more intellectual ones of even the lower classes for revolution, and out of that came all the art of revolution. That was the embryonic stage of it, in the early phases at that time.

But it was an amalgamation, as I say, to overthrow the existing structures. Going back even further, and their primary obstacle at one time was the Catholic Church even, because that was a dominant force across Europe for an awful long time. And of course it dispensed privileges too to different people – barons, aristocracy, etc. So to cash in on it, and you couldn't get into it, you'd simply try and overthrow them, but you need the masses to do it for you, so you learn how to use the masses and speak for them, if you like, and vocalize the thoughts that they have and the misery that they have. So you had this amalgamation of kind of secret societies. But they had to use even Christianity, a different kind of Christianity, to get it all rolling, and some of them ended up in some strange circumstances of total freedom – free love and so on. We're talking about the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. Eventually they got squashed completely because they ended up being completely unruly, they even formed their own kings in some big cities in Germany, and these guys were worse than Caligula, literally. That's where absolute freedom would leave the ordinary person at the bottom if he had it, in chaos, in other words.

So the big boys, again, philosophers, took charge of this in the 1800s, especially in Britain and elsewhere, and they studied this intensely – how to use the masses, how to control the masses. And of course people don't know that the Russian Revolution, for instance, was really set up by the US and Britain by private organizations and bankers, well documented and admitted to today in fact, because Jacob Schiff and other ones brought in a lot of so-called refugees, agitators and anarchists and Bolsheviks into the US and they sent hundreds of them back home, trained and financed, ready to start the revolution in Russia. That is well documented. Even Trotsky (or Bronstein he was called), he was

caught in Halifax Harbor after his boat left the States, his ship, going over there, and he had suitcases full of millions of dollars of cash.

DW: Oh yeah, I remember reading about this. That's really interesting.

AW: It's recorded in Canadian history, in the customs and so on. So they seized him and they put him in prison until they found out what the hell was going on. Because as a country Canada really hoped to have nothing to do with starting foreign wars basically at that time. So they got a letter, rushed to them in a telegraph from President Wilson, who had been leaned on by the big boys who financed him into power, and they rushed up an American citizenship passport by train for Trotsky, and asked the Canadian Prime Minister just to let him go, which they did. So he arrived over there, and everyone knows what happened with the train and the whole bit. It went up into Russia and the whole thing started – massive murders and chaos and it went on for years, as we know. But again, it was the taking over of countries. And I wondered at one time what was really behind this, with so many multimillionaires involved in communism, the stuff that the average working person doesn't get to hear, they don't even think to think about it at all: why would multimillionaires be interested in communism?

DW: Yeah, exactly.

AW: And yet right through to the '50s and the '60s in the West they were still going around, and some today, pushing the same stuff. But if you want to take over the world and standardize a system very quickly under one system, you set up an empire. It doesn't matter if it's called capitalist or communist. You bring in the same big, big government projects, the same government agencies and institutions and so on, you give them a form of democracy where you say, "Here's Politburo member one, two, and three. Vote for one of them. You've got democracy." We have the same farce in the West too – left wing, right wing, and people fall for this nonsense. As I say, each one is a vetted member, a vetted member and approved by the CFR in Canada, the US, and in Britain it's the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It doesn't matter what party they pretend to belong to. You don't need the guys down below to be members. It's only important, as Professor Carroll Quigley said (their own historian for their own archives), that the top guys are, plus the advisers. The unelected people are advisers and they are all members of it too. They control all policy for government.

DW: So it's essentially like a dragnet where if they control the apparatus – the decision-making, the mechanisms such as money, and having all of the resources and the land under their control, then this is actually much easier than I think a lot of people would think, because the minute you bring up to people any kind of notion of (I guess I'll use the word) conspiracy (it's kind of like a bad word these days, but it is what it is), and you bring that word up and people think, "Oh, well hundreds of thousands of people would have to be involved," and all this kind of stuff. And you're thinking well, no, it's really just having a good, compartmentalized structure, very much like the military, people only know what they need to know, and only the right people in the right places know exactly their piece of it. And I wonder how many people actually have full knowledge of what the whole grand-spectrum agenda would be.

AW: Here's the beauty of it. You're right on with the compartmentalization of it, because Professor Quigley, again, gave the history of this group in his own books, Tragedy and Hope, but especially in The Anglo-American Establishment – a very important book to understand even Canada's position and how it happened in Canada. But he said that there were two main groups within, in fact George Orwell knew too, by the way, for his 1984 book, where he said there's an inner party and an outer party. In the CFR, or Royal Institute for International Affairs, there is an inner party, and down below you have all the helpers, as they call them. These are the guys, up and coming, hoping to get into the inner party. But they obey, just like Freemasonry, they obey commands immediately without question. They never ask why. They must put all moral judgment to the side and go along with it. That's the order. The top group are all members of All Souls College at Oxford. That's their primary place for all the top, top members, life-long members. Even when they had the name of the Lord Alfred Milner group, they formed the Round Table societies too, that's all theirs as well. They realized that even if they use a system like communism, once you're finished with it you've standardized a whole bunch of cultures that would never have conformed to each other and never would have standardized their school systems, education systems, bring in a welfare system, lots of government agencies which are all the same. When the Iron Curtain went down it was meant to go down at that time, because even Lenin said, This will last about 70 years. And bingo, it did.

So they knew what was happening. Rockefeller sent a delegation over in the early '80s to see the president of Russia and they laid it on the line, you know, the European Union is coming and it will be a total amalgamation, and all the little countries, the Warsaw Pact countries which you have taken over and run, will merge into the West. And this was always the idea.

Then you go into the Reece Commission, which was a commission put out by the US Senate in the 1950s, to find out why these private organizations, like the Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, and many other tax-exempt institutions, that go under the guise of charity, who run hundreds and hundreds of think tanks, by the way, that advise governments on all policies – of social, behavior, whatever, or change – they also run hundreds of nongovernmental organizations across the world. In other words, they create all policies, basically. Well, they found out... Norman Dodd was the senator who went in to question them at the Ford and Carnegie Institutes and he said – and it's up on Youtube, by the way, in one of his last talks that he ever gave – he said I was shocked to find out, why are they supporting what appeared to be communism within the US? And the guy in charge of the Ford Foundation said, We take our orders straight from the White House. This is a private, multitrillion-dollar-now organization. And he said, and this is the 1950s, Our job is to completely integrate the education system and the culture of the Soviet Union with that of the West until they'll blend seamlessly together. This has already happened. When in no time at all, when you compared what Britain had, say, in social organizations, social agencies and all the rest of it, compared them with Russia, they were pretty well identical. So it was the fastest way to standardize a whole bunch of little countries that had so many cultural differences; they'd never have done it in any other way. They were forced into it through the Warsaw Pact: join or be slaughtered. That was a quick way of doing it. And now they're into the global society you see.

Don't forget Pierre Trudeau led the Comintern, that's the young communists of Canada. He was the head member in 1952 and he led the delegation for Canadians over to Moscow. That was in the papers in 1952, and yet when he ran for election in Canada, all the CFR boys that ran the media all knew it and not one of them said a thing about it to the Canadian population.

DW: Wow. Anybody that's listening, if you even just get into topically even what we're talking about here, you'll be able to start seeing this, and obviously I encourage you all to get into this in depth as much as you can. But if you just even start looking at this a little bit more objectively and take all these different pieces and really start to see what's going on here, it's going to become blatantly obvious. And now you've got all this push even in the schools here. I've been talking to a lot of people and teachers and kids, and seeing what they're talking about now, and they're teaching about globalization, global climate change and how we all have to band together and stop the humans from destroying the planet and causing all the CO2 emissions and all this stuff, and bringing in, really, at the end of the day, it's nothing other than UN Agenda 21. It's really just more of what we've been talking about here.

And Alan, you had done something a while back on how the whole environmentalist movement came into the minds of people here in the West and how that was brought in. Did you want to comment on how that was brought into being?

AW: Once again, the big boys in these organizations take over. All you have to do is look at society and what runs society, what institutions are set up already by the public. You take them over, you fill up their boards with your own members, and then you bring in your own curriculums, etc. You have to go back to the days of Darwin, Darwin had a big impact, in fact Darwin was put up there as a front man too. If people read the histories of it it's all out there. Most of his data was taken from Wallace, who did all the traveling in the world and sent it all back, and so on. So there was a whole kind of star quality fiction made about Darwin too. But he belonged to the Royal Society. Now, here's the key to it. The Royal Society was also set up by this very esoteric organization going all the way back to the days of Francis Bacon, who had to join it, and Newton belonged to it, etc. Now, the idea was that they would give a new reality via science to basically start destroying what they thought was religion so that they themselves, scientists, one day would have the power over the world, as having pure logic and reason, and the public would be trained to obey them. Lord Bertrand Russell was a member of this organization too and he wrote about it quite openly in his own books at the time in the 1920s right through the '50s and so on – and he belonged to all the international organizations – about how to alter the mindsets of people across the world, starting in your own countries, again, through education, using reason, etc. But techniques of academia, which would be put onto the young people's minds, would alter their way of seeing things so they'd be obedient to a structured, dominated society of authority. They never believed that the ordinary people could ever handle or manage their lives properly (this is how they put it across anyway), and therefore they'd have to train the

public not to do anything without the advice of an expert; that's where we are today. You saw all this stuff appearing even on the weather channel, 'oh it's going to rain today,' then they go and tell you how to dress up for the rain, for God's sake. They've trained the public so easily, that in his own book in the 1950s he said, Eventually a mother won't be able to change the diaper on her child without expert advice. Well that's happened. Now you have all these prenatal classes and so on. When I was young everybody knew how to do it, because people used to have children back in those days. There was no nasty taboo about doing it and having children. So depopulation was one big thing. Eventually bringing in eugenics was a big, big, big part of it too.

The Royal Society is still up there yet, pushing the same agenda. The Royal Society, by the way, initially even Newton and those boys, they used an awful lot of Cabala. They were into a kind of magic before they were into real sciences, and they brought a lot of that into that and then merged it with real sciences and eventually the Cabala kind of died off as they got into physics, real physics and so on. But to join the Royal Society – and Francis Bacon did this – if you were married, you had to divorce your wife or put her away, set a sum of money to her and her family, because it was men only and you had to have nothing – like a priesthood – nothing to do with women, and that's what Bacon did, by the way, in order to join it. And all the members up for about the next 150 years had to do the same thing. It was only up until about the 20<sup>th</sup> century that they allowed the first woman in as a member, in fact.

But the Royal Society said that they were given the job of giving the public their reality, giving academia their curriculum in order to train the public into the ordered society run by the proper kind of elite, and here we are today. It's all here. Any science that doesn't go along with all of their agenda is simply squashed and hidden, so you only get the stuff coming out from them themselves. The first project that they put up, remember, at the Royal Society, they were awful proud of, in their own gardens, was a beehive, a glass beehive; the beehive has always down through the ages symbolized the perfect, ordered society.

So what you have today is a complete merger now with academia with the elite, and of course academia, they think that if they get in and help the masters, the really big paymasters, and they do get benefit for self-interest awfully well, all the top professors, and promote all these socialism-type programs under the different guises of social sciences, etc. And even the history of that's fascinating because in the 1930s lots of them fled out of Europe over to the US and Canada and their organizations in those countries helped these guys who were basically teaching communism. They faked their credentials for them and put them straight into universities to teach under the guise of social sciences the same idea of the destruction of the culture you're in, bring in a form of communistic culture, and it all happened perfectly, right up to the present day, by the way.

Most of it's already been done. Now it's simply a matter of training the public that you're bad basically because you exist. You breathe, you eat, and we've got limited resources; this is the big training, we have limited resources. If these guys took over the Sahara Desert at the top, sand would be scarce and awfully expensive, according to them.

DW: Yeah. Wow. When you look at the progression of how this was brought into place it's pretty staggering. And a lot of people, because of the fact that we've all been raised in this system, we've been trained, we've been basically assimilated into this whole system that they wanted to set up. They've of course conducted their experiments across these different countries and whatnot, such as bringing up communism. Of course they tried this in China under Mao Tse Tung, and they've done these basic experiments on the public throughout history to see what's the best way to get people to toe the line, basically, and to support the system as opposed to supporting something that would be more of a community-oriented, individual-empowered, everybody has abundance, but they always try to take those concepts and turn them into something so it always sounds good on the surface. I mean this whole thing about democracy and capitalism and we have freedom, and all this, this all sounds good on paper, but when you really look at where we're at, it's the exact opposite of what you're being told. And I find that so many times, what we're being told, whether by the news or from our education systems, it's so way off of what is actually going on, it's just absolutely astounding and it's hard to actually just sit there and watch it take place. But ultimately if we could be aware of it we could develop some sort of immunity to it or at least try to make an attempt to make better decisions in our own lives, right? I guess that's really all we can do at this point.

AW: It is and it isn't. Here's the sad part. You see, this is not the first generation that has been created with a mindset,

deliberately created to suit their masters for the big plan. This has been done before, because these guys have been in the culture creation and alteration business for centuries, and really they're perfect at it today. When you go back into the major writings of these top organizations – the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute for International Affairs, even read their foreign policy magazine, which, again, is for the outer party, it's exoteric, but they do give you little clues here and there – but they knew over 25 years ago that they would have a mission on their hands to take over all those countries that would not join and amalgamate into the private, central, debt-banking system owned by foreigners basically, because that's how they rule all the countries, and therefore they would have to have lots of wars. Now, how can you bring people from a kind of passive society into wars? You must train them from youth to be warriors. That's when they amalgamated. Understand, the military have used techniques to desensitize people from killing for warriors for an awful long time. And they got all the top game boys in when they were starting off the Internet big time, and they started to use the same techniques that they trained the military with for instant kill – don't think about it, don't hesitate, just kill – and gave it to children in a game form and made it very addictive, because there are a lot of subliminals in there; the children can't turn away. They have problems now, they can't get them off it and they even have withdrawal clinics for them. But they had to raise a generation of youngsters that would not have the same moralistic principles as the people who went before them. They gave them moral relativism where there's no real right or wrong, it's all your opinion or their opinion and everything is okay, all opinions are fine. And that had to go along with creating the warrior mindset.

Then they gave us stacks and stacks and stacks of movies with the new heroes, even before terrorism, are all BATF guys in the black-clad outfits. Black is the color of death. The SAS troops within Germany wore the same cap as they wear today by the way in Canada, the same black outfit and the boots and the gun on the hip. It's the same outfit, folks; that's not a mistake. That's there for a very good purpose. It's awfully ominous; it's meant to be ominous, because, you see, the hangman's hood was black, it's the color of death. So you don't have even your old policemen anymore.

DW: So it's very subliminal, I guess, at the end of the day. Sorry, Alan, we're going to have to cut you off again, we have another break, but we're going to be heading into the second hour, so stay with us, folks, we have another hour here with Alan Watt. We'll be back in a few short minutes; don't go anywhere.

## **Hour 2**

DW: Welcome back, everybody. We are here with hour number two, speaking tonight with Alan Watt, and we've been breaking down some very, very interesting and fascinating information, bringing everything really together as to the history of where our current society and culture comes from, the people that have manipulated it into place so that they can continue to pillage what is left of our resources, our countries, our freedom. It's the same old objective as it's always been, and that really is about full-spectrum dominance, control, and to acquire power. And really when you have all the money you could possibly have, I guess it just kind of gets boring for them so they get their kicks by manipulating what is left of humanity and by bringing us further into this sort of prison state that we're all in right now. I personally don't feel that it's any time to tuck tail and run or to give up or to feel completely pessimistic about it. What we really need to do is to create awareness. I've always compared it to if you have some kind of an illness or disease, you can ignore it, you can try to run from it, you can try to say that well it's kind of keeping me in a negative state of mind so I don't really want to think about it. But, at the end of the day, only when you study it and understand how it works, understand how you got infected, understand where the infection is going to spread next, only then can you actually try to do something about it. And at the very least if we can become aware and to really embrace the truth, that's ultimately the goal here – is to find out what's true, not necessarily what we want to be true or what we would hope to be true, but what is in fact true. That's actually what inspired me originally to get involved in this and to do this research and it's what drives me today – is to try to uncover the truth, because it's been hidden, it's been obscured from view intentionally. And I personally am the kind of person that I really don't want to be living in any kind of an illusion. I want to live with what's real, I want to know what's really going on. So that's the drive behind this show, and we have Alan Watt breaking some of that down with us tonight, and we're very grateful for that.

Alan, you were getting into a very interesting topic, about how there's a lot of subliminal messaging that is being relayed to us and that is affecting our subconscious minds. And getting into how they're using colors and symbols and terms that are used throughout Hollywood and the media. You were bringing up video games, which is something that I've been very aware of and I've actually been seeing with some of the youth that I work with. I actually run a martial

arts studio and I work with a lot of young kids. I talk to them all the time and I keep tabs of what's coming out and what people are into. Some of these video games and these movies are so incredibly violent and dark. What happened to even something like Super Mario Brothers or something, where it seemed rather innocent at least? Nowadays you're water-boarding people. In "Grand Theft Auto 5" you can pretty much do anything – and I mean anything, and these are 10-, 11-year-old kids that are being affected by this. So I wonder if you could continue to break that down for people, and how this isn't just something that happened organically because it's the new cool thing to do. Where did that whole idea of what's cool and what's "in" actually come from?

AW: It came really from, as I say, an amalgamation of military concepts to militarize at least one generation, using video games, as an example, coupled with the new moral relativity where nothing is right or wrong anymore, to destroy completely the old culture. That was a very important part of it. The Frankfurt School, based in Germany, that moved out again just before World War II, came over to America, and they had a branch in Britain too. But through their books it's fascinating, they talked about how they would bring down totally the culture and destroy it completely, that of the West. It had to be done, they said. And they were given permission by Truman and then later presidents to implement their changes on the American culture and Canadian culture, the British and so on, and European. Lord Bertrand Russell was attached to their organization on this task. They also had the Macy group set up too that worked with them, and another group that came from the old Vienna School as well. These were all top intellectuals that were supposedly going to avert all wars of the future by altering society and all of its concepts of right and wrong, because they claimed that the cultures were basically toxic. That's when it was first used, that term, toxic culture. And of course nothing was further from the truth, because the culture goes the way of the elite at all times, including the same elite too that used them before. They had no problem using the British Empire, as I say, for World War I to get what they wanted too, a war that shouldn't have happened in the first place. No one has made any sense of it yet.

But we can find, again, that the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Milner Group had been agitating for war with Germany before World War I, when they were even having the Boer War on the go, which they also started, by the way. That's also in their archives. So you have a group down through time using the wars they create, blaming the general public that we've got to change our ways, and it's your cultures that are wrong so we've got to destroy them and bring in a new culture. When you have no culture at all you're dominated by the ruling elite completely, because everyone is doing their own thing, they think, but they have no common bonds between each other. When there is no common unification amongst the communities of the people, they are completely serfs, they're back to serfdom, which, by the way, is the goal of this complete organization; they've said that themselves. Carroll Quigley, again, their historian, said the goal of the future – and he was all for this, remember, being a top member and their historian for their own archives, with the real version of history, why things happened, with all the blanked-out bits put in there, in his books – he said the new feudal system will be brought in by the rich, wealthy elites. The new feudal overlords of this system will be the CEOs of international corporations. You have that today, you have it; it's already here. That's why they've signed all the international agreements for free trade, that's all part of it. The Royal Institute for International Affairs brought forth that concept of free trade as an idea, because once you start trading freely, all your laws are based around economics. People don't realize that. Even life sentences for murdering someone is due to how much that person as a taxpayer was worth to the government; now they can't pay taxes. Literally, that's how it's worked out. So all your laws are based round economics. Once you start getting into international law that must come out of binding all the countries together under common markets, etc., then you're into a global structure, a global society, and ergo you have a global parliament to be set up eventually.

For NAFTA, they agreed, during the free trade negotiations prior to that, that the new capital for the Americas (they even tossed around the idea) would be based in Montreal. That came out at the time in the papers. They did one for Brussels, of course, Brussels is for the whole of Europe now, and now the countries of Europe are simply provincial colonies now, they're not countries anymore. And you found that von Rompuy, this unelected head of this nondemocratic institution called the European Parliament, on the commission, he said – and I've read it on the air from his own articles – the age of the nation-state is over, they're obsolete, he said. So he works, again, for the same organization, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, because every top parliamentarian in the European Union is a member of the European Institute for International Affairs. They even created that one too for them.

So if you're a planner and a doer and a front man for this group, you are a member of it, in all leading positions of authority in every country across the planet. The countries that don't have it are being bombed out of existence and into

compliance today. So that's the reality of it.

DW: Wow. And you just see this moving forward more and more. It makes me think of something. It seems to be that they've already got their global government. Like you said, they're just cleaning up the leftovers that are just the last stray hairs, sort of thing, and yet everybody is waiting for when the world government is going to be announced. It was kind of like the thing with the North American Union, where we had the warning signs of them going ahead and bringing these agreements into place. I remember tracking this and looking into this back in 2008, 2009, and seeing that they were moving forward with it. But then it never fully came out publicly, so we covered the fact that they would do this covertly. I guess it's the same thing when we're talking about a global government. They're just going to sneak it up on everybody and they've pretty much got it nailed.

AW: The United Nations already is the embryo, you see, and they said that when they set it up as the League of Nations even prior to that. They actually thought they could bring it in as a global government after World War I, because the wars they knew were going to sicken the people, not just with massive debt and rationing and slaughter, and maimed people coming back with no arms and legs. But the people didn't give up their national inclination to stay as a country or to have sovereignty, at least as a country, because there are differences between nations, believe it or not, against all the propaganda. In fact the guys who tell us there are differences amongst different peoples are the Royal Society, which is a branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They have us all categorized, no matter what ethnic group you come from. They have all the different positive points, weak points, and how to manipulate all those weak points too, by the way, if they need to, and they have done down through the centuries, to exploit them. So these guys are complete hypocrites whenever they tell us to do something, because they know a different story at the top.

To bring in complete globalization you want a multicultural society, and even then they know they're going to have problems, because some cultures will not give up their identities – they're very in-group types that interbreed amongst themselves and so on. Therefore they'll take more hammering eventually along the way to get them to integrate, because they want to destroy all existing strong cultures to bring in this global society which this dominant, international elite can control. And that's almost here, by the way, you know.

DW: I see it here, I live in Toronto, so of course it's a very multicultural city. We see that you have the people that are keeping to their traditions and then you have the people that have very much assimilated into our so-called Canadian culture, which is really just the whole American/Western globalist culture that was completely manufactured artificially.

AW: And understand too, the Frankfurt School said it was really the European nations – because even Canada and the States were mainly European for a long time – these were the countries they wanted to completely annihilate, and that's true, that's been happening for a long, long time. And even the countries they're bringing in, from ethnic groups, they tell them initially to keep their cultures, but, at the same time, they'll give them a set amount of time and then they'll come down on them too to bring in this new ... Really in fact there'll be no culture at all. It will just be a kind of amorphous mass, and your culture will be whatever the government tells you and trains you to be. That's already in the planning stages, of course, they've got it all worked out. So eventually everyone gets it.

DW: Yeah, exactly. And what I've seen is that it seems to be that once these people come here, they might start off wanting to stay traditional, but then you get absorbed into the whole media and what's popular here and what everybody else is doing. And then you start buying these processed foods; a lot of them have no idea that it's all genetically modified, it's laced with chemicals. They think that the tap water here is clean, it's much cleaner than back home, right, but it's loaded with fluoride and other things in there too. So it brings them on board one way or another.

AW: Yes, but it's mainly through the young. They already have them catered to through the education system. And understand too, you can't shelter a child today, it can't be done. You can't pass on simply your morality or your culture to the people or the children, because they're overloaded everywhere they go with sex and everything. Their hormones are racing at a young age, and, believe you me, these boys at the top always count on that, and that's when they get them. They're hypersexualized. In fact, Bertrand Russell and Julian Huxley especially (the brother of Aldous Huxley) at UNESCO, he was the first CEO of UNESCO and also one of the founding people for Planned Parenthood and the abortion industry and population reduction, he said if you can hypersexualize the children and make sure that they start in a prepubertal way, then they'll never mate for life with anybody. They'll have lots and lots of partners, but they will

never mate with a partner to have children. How clever it is too – hypersexualize them, have lots of sex, but no children, you see. Bertrand Russell worked with him too on that very project and talked about it in some of his books.

So it's happened, it's been introduced. They've done what they wanted to do. The traditional family is gone pretty well, and what's left is almost dysfunctional, because even the young adults were hypersexualized in their turn as well and they don't have a moral stance on things. It's moral relativity again. If you're being bombarded with pictures on television of young women all the time, dancing and prancing around like Gaga and all the rest of them, you're going to look at your wife as she gets older without seeing yourself getting older, and it's going to affect you. The same goes with the women too, by the way, with all the massive stuff they're fed. Understand, the culture industry is the main controlling factor. It's not out there just to entertain you by any means whatsoever. You have to go into the history of Hollywood, for an example, what a fantastic history it is, when some of the founders of Paramount and all the top studios said, "Americans had no culture until we came here. We gave it to them."

DW: Wow, completely manufactured.

AW: Completely. It's the same with the music industry and everything. Anyone can be made a star when the big machinery gets behind you. But if you're going to do something that they don't want, you'll never be heard of. You must go along with the current agenda, whether it's wearing leotards and prancing around on stage as a guy, or whatever it happens to be. I can remember when they were pushing, because I did a lot of session work for some big bands and so on, and for guys that were kind of sick on certain substances, they couldn't even perform and a big show was on the go. But you found out that the word would come down to songwriters and the music writers, and so everybody got the word to do away with any mention of "he" or "she" in a song. They were to be gender-neutral; that was the 1970s. You didn't hear that term until about another decade later or even longer. But they were all told that because they were in the culture creation business without even knowing it. So if you wanted to write a song, don't put "he" or "she", so anybody could sing it to anybody and you would never think about it then, you see. And you had all these updates coming down the line; if you didn't comply your stuff was not going to be heard or bought or anything else.

DW: And that was to try to bring in that whole, I guess, subliminal programming for neutrality so there is no identity. Like you said, they're erasing the cultural bounds; they're also erasing your sexual identities and confusing that realm of things as well, right?

AW: Yes, absolutely. Plus, I knew a lot of guys in the bands and so on, and other session guys too, I'd meet them here and there, and they were having a hard time in the late '70s and into the '80s as they were changing into the so-called heavy metal, leotard-type, long hair, with a lot of expensive hairdos and stuff – very effeminate looking, because the guys were basically straight. And the big guys that were managing the whole organizations, and I'm talking about the machinery behind it, they even brought you rap later on. It wasn't the guys you see performing that brought you rap, it was these same big guys that really control, I mean total control of the culture industry. They put the word out too that this is what they wanted to project to the youth. So if you didn't go along with that kind of dress code and all the rest of it, etc., you just didn't get in. It was as simple as that. So a lot of the guys were very unhappy about it and went to different countries abroad where they could still perform the stuff that they liked to do, without having to dress up like something that they were not, you know.

So people have no idea whatsoever of the complete control of all culture. They give you the heroes to follow, the idols to follow – in movies too as well as music. Look at who is the average idol for the young female of today to watch in the music scene, you know.

DW: Well yeah, like we got this whole thing that took place with Miley Cyrus, and she was this young, innocent pop star and she was cutesy-tutesy with the pigtails and the whole thing, then all of a sudden she turns into this crazy, you know, I mean like strip-teases on stage with rappers and stuff.

AW: She's completely managed though, she doesn't even know it herself. She's completely managed by the handlers that have been around her. There's more to that story than meets the eye actually. It's a different story altogether. These ones, they're up on stage, and you've been watching it under rap for years too, it's like gang-banging on stage, for God's sake. Let's not kid ourselves here. And youngsters are fixed on that, because their hormones are jumping. And



you expect them to grow up into some ordinary adult that's maybe, in a very odd chance, going to marry somebody and keep a species going here? No, it's not going to happen, you know.

Getting back to the culture creators, Lord Bertrand Russell and especially Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s. Now, Charles Galton Darwin was also a top member of these international groups planning the whole future, and a descendent of Charles Darwin of course. He was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project, so he was into that and eugenics, like all of his lineage. But he wrote in his own book, The Next Million Years, he said, we shall do all these things that I've mentioned, like hypersexualization of the people. But he said we got to bring down the population of the ordinary people. In other words, it's not too many people, it's too many of the wrong kind of people, you understand, because the future is to be for the new scientific, technocratic elite that can go into the future and serve their masters. They won't need all the labor that they have today, you see. So, he said that if we can tempt the women into the workplaces and so on, and offer them material things like cars and so on, and even, again, use the culture industry to promote all this through movies and fiction, then they'll go for it. And again, they won't get married, they won't want children, he said.

We can also introduce sterilization agents into the males through either the water, the food, or we can put it through injections even, he said, and all of that has actually been done. It's a horrific story, but it's actually documented. It is actually documented. Even the United Nations talked about their wonderful golden rice a few years ago; it was in the Canadian papers. They were going to give it to all the third world countries, it just had a little side effect, it made men sterile. Well, you see they've been doing all the things they talked about, because you don't have world meetings with all the top honchos there who make up a wish list for Santa Claus. These guys have the ability and the power to get it into action. And since they're not going to get volunteers to come forward very readily, they do it to folks. They simply do it; it's been done. We've watched the infertility sky-rocket; now it's a plague today.

DW: Oh yeah. I've even noticed people that I know, the amount of people that are not able to have children, or women that are having miscarriages, etc. It's literally mind-boggling. And that's just the people that I know.

AW: The biggest growing industry in the US in that field is the fertility clinics. This was unheard of only 30 years ago, you know, but it's all here now. It's not happening by chance. Things don't just happen by chance when they've been planned that way, written about in academia – lots of papers and books and so on. And bingo, it comes along by itself. It doesn't happen like that, folks. It's because it was planned that way.

DW: Well, people just think that it's normal, so they normalize it. So, oh, it's just normal that you have like seven miscarriages before you get pregnant and... they normalize all that.

AW: See, it's a new normal, and I used that phrase a long time ago and the media caught up with it too. New normals, because I was explaining how we're given new normals all the time. And we're so adaptable as a species, like Darwin said. We do adapt very quickly without thinking or reasoning something through. We just adapt to it and even use the terms that they give us to use, quite readily in conversation without even thinking about what we're really saying and what it means.

But it's all really been done. We know that not just the bisphenol-A has been on the go for a long time. In the late 1800s they knew what bisphenol-A did, in plastics, what it did to the human. They knew it caused infertility then and cancers. But apart from that, you also have the massive pesticides that are put into it as fertilizers and so on too, along with all the GM stuff and non-GM, and this stuff too is also responsible for giving you lots of cancers, again, population reduction and also infertility as well.

DW: Yes, and also the vaccination programs etc. that are in effect and the toxins that are in there causing all kinds of havoc and creating this epidemic of autism and variations of it. You just see that they're creating a society of people that are going to be completely disassociated, unable to communicate to people around them effectively, very, you know, just not stable mentally, and there's variations of it that come from that. And of course they test all these things on the military first and foremost and then they unleash it on the public.

AW: Another key to it is what they said about how to take the populations of the world down. When Kissinger was in a

long time ago with Nixon and so on, he put out a memorandum (I've got it up on my website, the actual whole thing), almost like a bill, to do with population reduction, because they had signed agreements with the United Nations and initially he talked about the third world countries. What he said was the third world countries can be taken down very quickly because they don't get much news coverage at all. They don't have the wealth to even have lots of newspapers – if any, some of them – and no one is going to know or care, by the way. He said this is the mandate for third world countries, war, famine, plague and the like can be used, and, by the way, they are being used and have been used in the past, the same as Bertrand Russell said. But Kissinger also said, and so did Russell too, by the way, it's possible that in the Western countries more crippling, disabling diseases will put a lot of people out of the marrying market, because no one will want to marry disabled people.

Today, as you say, autism is just skyrocketing. I've compared a lot of the charts, even in the US, which is a good way to do it, state by state, and you'll see it skyrocketing along with the inoculations introduced into those states. They're identical, identical charts. And the same thing too with juvenile arthritis. This was an old person's disease at one time. Now it's common amongst young people – juvenile arthritis. Again, after the inoculations, etc. Now, these things are autoimmune problems. The only thing that is affecting your immune system, apart from all the pesticides and so on, it's also the injections, because they're designed to go for your immune system.

DW: Oh yeah. You don't even have the ability to fight any of these diseases.

AW: So they come down very quickly after the shots with it. So lot of things are happening. They know damn well at the top what's causing it. They'll keep pooh-poohing it because they must continue with this agenda. And interestingly enough, you mentioned Agenda 21 a little while back...

(Break)

DW: Welcome back, ladies and gentlemen. Thank you for tuning in for this show tonight with very important information that we're breaking down. We have one final segment left with Mr. Alan Watt. And Alan, before the break, you just got cut off, you were making a really good point, talking about the vaccinations, the risk in autism and other autoimmune diseases, juvenile arthritis and you were talking there's all kinds of these different offshoots of these diseases that were very shocking. So maybe you could continue where we left off there.

AW: What interested me too was that if you were disabled or classed as disabled, technically you're outside the marriage market. And the same with chronic fatigue syndrome that comes after lots of shots and so on. A lot of women get this and they're just too tired to even go outdoors. So these are things that are very real – the Epstein-Barr virus and so on. All these things broke out about the same time suddenly with all of the inoculations that were getting promoted. There are more to come, by the way, because the United Nations' World Health Organization has said – and it said back when it was the League of Nations the same darn thing – that eventually everyone on the globe will have a mandatory set of inoculations to get and eventually yearly boosters, and that was repeated by the UN's WHO not so long ago too. So your whole world is to be run by government agencies and experts, etc., cradle to grave.

What was interesting recently was to find out that there was an organization like the Royal Institute for International Affairs in China. Because you think of China as a communist separate country. Oh, no, no, China didn't come up by its own bootstraps any more than Russia or the Soviet Union did. It was financed by the Western bankers, and that is well documented, by the way. But China is now in charge, as the major domo, of all the old satrapies, which are Australia and New Zealand. They're the big dominant player, as the Royal Institute for International Affairs said it would be. They planned this; they talked about this in the 1930s, setting China up to be the top producer for the planet. Recently China's president or prime minister came out and said in a statement for his version, their own version of the Royal Institute for International Affairs or CFR. He said, we must hold the West to their promise that they will also keep to the program of depopulation. This was an official statement, it was published. I've got the whole PDF here. And I said, my God, they have the whole world sewn up here, the whole world is under the same agenda.

DW: Isn't it that a lot of these vaccines themselves are actually made in China?

AW: They are today. In fact, they killed an awful lot of diabetics off by the impurities. They started shipping them into

the West, without even changing the labels. Lots of them were having comas, even though they were sticking to their diets – and they really know their stuff, diabetics, you have to – and they were sticking to their insulin doses and they were dropping dead, a lot of them. You'll find that a lot of the drugs that are coming from there have lots of impurities indeed. It doesn't matter, it's the same big pharma companies, by the way, that run their organizations in China.

DW: Yeah, it's like we said about everything else. This is global in reach. These are corporations that have the backing, the financing and the influence and the control over these so-called government-regulated groups, like the WHO, the CDC, etc. It's all about the money, at the end of the day. People still like to buy into the lie that because there is some kind of control group there from the government that we're paying for, then we can trust them and therefore everything they're saying is true, when it's not even close to the truth.

AW: This was all set up by Edward Bernays, the guy who gave America its consumer society, who worked with lots of presidents even to get wars going; he was instrumental in getting the war drums beating to fight Germany in World War I. He lived into his '90s and he was still working away with presidents, you know, a top manipulator with an understanding of the human mind and the masses' minds. He was the guy who was given a lot of these tasks, you understand, to train the public, how to train the general public, which even his daughter said he had absolute contempt for; Bernays hated the general populace, because, he said, they were too easy to manipulate, too trusting and so on. And they believed everything they were told and it was too easy to get them to change their behavior. Behavior modification is a completely full-proof art today. It works on most people. Most people don't know they're composites; you're not an individual. You're a composite in different areas of your personality, given to you and indoctrinated into you and adopted by you to be accepted by your peer group in society. It's an old art.

DW: Oh yeah, you see it. I deal with a lot of people on a regular basis and I just see that everybody that I meet and talk to on one level or another is completely in a state of just having no self-esteem, they're very much driven in to discussing things very topically, you can tell there's a lot of anxiety there. It's kind of sad, and part of my work is to try to help people out of that and try to re-empower them so that they have some kind of semblance of being fully human and having those natural, I guess you could call them, God-given instincts to have confidence and to walk with your head up high and to know who you are and know your surroundings. But a lot of these people today are completely disassociated. A lot of people won't even keep eye contact with you. Conversation changes to about 70 different subjects in a matter of five minutes because the attention span just isn't there anymore. Or now they're pulling out their iPhone because they're texting six people while they're having a conversation with you. So it's just very difficult to talk to people these days, don't you find?

AW: It certainly is, and it's getting worse with the young too, who are really mind-bombed with the technology and addicted to it too. They don't know they're addicted to it, but they are. There's a lot going on with technology that makes you addicted to it. It's designed that way. A lot of other sciences go into the creating of that thing, not just to get it working, but to make sure that you're addicted, just like the video games too, by the way.

The other thing too is the uncertainty. You understand, for control purposes you must keep people at dis-ease, don't give them ease. Disease, that's where the term comes from – you're not at ease. So what you do is keep their lives unstable, always with the threat of a war or being invaded by someone. Today it's terrorism, of course, as the excuse for all totalitarian regimes, and also the economy. Now, this whole thing with the economy very few folk understand at all. The whole thing is a joke, folks, it's a joke. If someone can print up your money, you don't know who they are, by the way, and it's printed up as debt to begin with, it's backed literally by nothing, there's no gold there in the reserves anymore. And you put one dollar into the banks in Canada, any bank, and they're allowed by law to loan out ten or eleven dollars to that one dollar that they have, that one real dollar you've just put in. That's the law. So they instantly create more debt all the time. Then you have all these banks borrowing from each other and lending out all this stuff, which really doesn't exist, it's backed literally by nothing. It was paper, now it's plastic. Yet we're all supposed to dance our lives away and plan our lives around something that can buy a pound of sugar one day and maybe half a pound the next. I mean, there is no certainty on anything and it's designed to be that way to keep you at disease, basically, dis-at-ease, because then you're easy to control, you feel helpless. Government agencies come in, they take care of our lives for us. Professionals are sent out there to deal with it all. "Don't worry, have faith in us, the experts, and we'll make things all better, little children." This is the message we get all the time.

The so-called professionals at the top, the top economists came out in Britain years ago – and I think it was a Man Alive program – from the top universities and each one of these guys had left the profession and formed their own association, because, they said, the whole thing was a con pretending to be a science. They all knew who ran the money system, the families involved. They all knew that it was backed on nothing, except who owes what to somebody else. And the average person has no ability to say, “Okay, I have this amount of money here. It will be worth the same amount and buy the same things in 10 years’ time as it does today,” because it won’t. It’s always getting devalued, there is built-in inflation in it, and we’re ripped off left, right and center. But it keeps you in a position of helplessness, because you have no control over something so vital today as the money that gets your food, pays your rent or your mortgage, or buys your medications if you’re sick or whatever, etc., etc. You’re meant to feel helpless, and this is where, again, Bertrand Russell and the top manipulators in the Frankfurt School said they would bring the West to; it’s all been done. And of course, nothing is going to change, by the way, nothing would change, until this whole money system is completely altered.

Canada was the only country for a long time, even during the Great Depression, that other nations sent delegations to, because we were not in the same mess that they were in, because at that time Canada had its own real Bank of Canada – not an office that they have today, where the representative for the Canadian government meets with the money lenders and borrows money from them. That’s what it is today. But back then Canada did have a real Bank of Canada. They printed their own money out; they sold it to the banks, so there was no loss, it wasn’t debt money at all. And they put the rest into public projects, and that’s how it got it into the public’s hands, it trickled down, and it actually worked. But of course when Trudeau and the boys got in and, being globalists, they had to dismantle it all, and now we’re in the same mess as all the other private banks. Our government is borrowing from private banks like Goldman Sachs, etc.

DW: People here think that it’s still run that same way. They think, “Oh, we’ve got our own Bank of Canada and we’ve got our own thing going on and you can’t touch us here in Canada. We are immune from the problems in the world.” And of course Australia would say the same thing and so would many others. So it’s just absolutely incredible how this has really worked.

AW: It is. And you’ll find every top executive or chairman, CEO, of any top private bank are all trained by Goldman Sachs, again, every one. I think even Carney left Canada to go and be in charge of the Bank of England, that was one of their boys too. So they do musical chairs. They’re internationalists, they know the con. And even Rothschild said a long time ago when he took over the Bank of England, he actually said it (in his grandmother’s authorized book), that it was a scam, the money system was a scam, with debt, it’s all based on debt and getting the taxpayers to fund every loan that the government borrows from the private banks. That’s what it means, you see. He said those who catch on will be very few and they’ll work in the profession as accountants and chartered accounts and get paid awfully well for doing so, so they won’t make any fuss over it and inform the public, and that’s still true today.

DW: Somebody was pointing my attention to the president of the South African Reserve Bank who was on record saying something of that regard as well, about how, oh yeah, the whole thing is fictitious, it’s based on debt, and this is how the money system has to work. So it’s basically another admission that does squeak out there and that people can read and pay attention to. It’s just so funny how you don’t hear any of the so-called experts on the mainstream media talking about any of this stuff.

AW: No, and they won’t, because they all belong to the same CFR-type club.

DW: Yes, and it’s the same compartmentalization in the media as well.

AW: Yes, but they do know that much, they know it’s a con and they must never tell the Joe Public. As I say, if something were real it would be backed by something tangible that you could at least hold or have. But for someone else you’ll never meet to say, “Oh yeah, that dollar, you could buy a cup of coffee today, but tomorrow you won’t get the sugar for a cup of coffee for that, to put in the coffee.” It’s all out of your control, you see. And now of course Canada has signed the same deal from the Bank for International Settlements, which is to be the big world bank, by the way, they are the big one, that was set up (and Quigley talked about it) to run the world’s banking system, and they own it, it’s a private institution. The Bank for International Settlements got all the countries, including Canada, to sign on for the bail-ins that are coming in 2015, where they can scalp everybody’s savings out of the bank – legally steal all your

money.

DW: Wasn't that bank, the BIS, basically set up using the loot collected out of the Nazi regime?

AW: No, that was on the go in the 1920s. That was one of the first institutions that the group set up, the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They said this would become the kind of banking system that would decide the value of each currency and who owed what and how it would all be settled in the future, and that's exactly where it's been raised up today. It's getting raised up to its proper position of dominance. It's the same with the International Monetary Fund, which the Royal Institute for International Affairs also set up as the debt collector basically. They come in and they manage your debt, they slash your healthcare, everybody dies. That happened in Yugoslavia and places where they came in and the next thing you know folk couldn't even get antibiotics for tuberculosis and lots of them died off. They do this wherever they go, to recoup what they claim is their debt. So you're still in the age of massive moneylenders, because it's a very sophisticated scam of the money-lending families hiding behind these organizations which they set up and control. This is really how simple it really, really is, you know.

The world they want to bring in is the one that Arthur C. Clark even talked about in 2001, 2010, and 3001. Eventually you'll have the ultra-rich scientific class living very, very high; all the ordinary folk will have kind of died off somehow. He doesn't quite get into how they all died off. But the scientific, intellectual elite, very multicultural, different features of different countries in the same person's face. You'll see all these little traits. But they'll serve an even higher elite, of course, which are the eugenically interbred type that really believe through Darwin's philosophies that they deserve to rule the world, since, after all, they've had power for centuries by intermarrying special other families. They don't marry for love or any of that kind of stuff, it's arranged marriages, and it's all accepted by them as a matter of fact. As long as they have the children to take over the dynasties and they go into the same professions, literally the wife can do what she wants, as long as she doesn't have children by someone else, and the guy does the same kind of thing. Royalty has always done that too. But they always give you the other version for you to follow to get a stable society. Now they're wrecking the stable society as they try to eliminate the bonding and bring the population down. There are more children going up in smoke now today, and this is fact folks, than actually get born alive. And we think it's normal; we accept that. See, devaluation of life is so important, because eventually it's happening to all of us. Eventually it gets our turn.

DW: And this is basically a belief system that these people have. Let's talk about their mentality and why they believe this. I guess they don't look at themselves as being like us at all. They might look at us I guess as a separate species from them or something.

AW: That's exactly what Bertrand Russell said; he said eventually the ruling elite will become a separate species from the ordinary people. That has happened, you're right.

DW: And that's part of their whole interbreeding, genetic alterations, and the fact that they are hoarding the technology, the life-extension technology, and all of this knowledge that they've hoarded for centuries from all the indigenous tribes that they've wiped out. Really they're just sitting on top of there. I guess when you're born into these types of families you are also raised up to sort of believe in this ideology, and I guess there's sort of a genetic memory there that also kind of plays into that as well, right?

AW: There's possibly that, you can't rule that out. However, in the more elite families, the young are... not all the young by the way... I know Prince Charles was out of the loop. They test you for your intellect, and if they find you can blab and say the wrong thing, you'll won't get into the know. But those families do have special education for their gifted children, as they'd call it, where they do get into the real version of their history, reality, the future, and their role in history – creating the wars and bringing the world to its present position, and how much they do control and where they're going to take it. So there's definitely that aspect to it. But, as I say, not all of them are in the loop. I know that Prince Charles wasn't in the loop in a lot of things. In fact, his own schoolmaster said he was pretty hopeless at school. Regardless, the top ones certainly do it.

When you go back into eugenics and the eugenics movement and the perfect American family magazines, for instance, that came out of the Rockefeller-funded eugenics movement in the States, and they had one in Britain too of course, and

the Galton and the Darwin Institutes. They're still on the go today, by the way. It's been revived as a eugenics institute for Darwin. And they have no problem now telling you, again, that there are lots of inferior types of humans that'll simply have to perish. And they can't drag them along anymore because they have no real function in society. You see, we've lost our humanity and we've been trained to go along with losing our humanity by, again, moral relativity, no right and wrong as such, life is cheap, watch television, and you'll see it in all the movies, as all the special forces go around blasting and slaughtering people in movies and fiction and drama; life is cheap. If you serve the system, even the average Joe for a little while, if he doesn't get killed, can join the army and get some kind of instant honor for simply wearing a uniform, meaning you're one form. You lose your individuality; you're owned privately; that's why you're called a private when you join the army. You don't belong to the public at all.

So you got all these scams on the go as they use people and spit them out, what's left of them. But they did create a whole generation in time to go off and fight these wars, from Gulf War I in 1991 right through to the present time. And in the American magazine, I've read it on the air in fact (it's in the archive section), there's an article by an intelligence officer, saying Perpetual War. And he said we'll use all the disgusting techniques that've helped to destroy our own civilization and culture back home – from Madonna and he goes through all the different artists and so on – and spread it across the other countries to destroy their cultures too. This was a planned thing. It worked here, it's happened already, folks, and they're trying to do the rest in all the Moslem countries too.

DW: It is pretty monstrous. Alan, you've been researching this for – I heard somewhere you were talking about how you've been pretty much open to it for a large portion of your life. Did you have a particular moment where it really struck you that there was definitely something going on in a global sense?

AW: It took me a little while, but not too long for global, because it started with simply getting born in Scotland and wondering why everybody was living in the same boat. Here was Great Britain with most folk living in council houses, that their great grandparents had paid up with their rent money and were still paying rent money. Lots of them after World War II in the '50s and '60s were reopened. And they were condemned homes that went back to pre-World War II. They didn't have enough housing for the ordinary folk. Even though they promised they would have them, if they went off to fight and get killed and slaughter people. So anyway, I wondered why everybody was fighting – all the domestic disputes everywhere you went. Everybody was nervous. And in mining communities everybody complained about basic things like the rent money – basic things. They were always in fear of it. Everything they had was second-hand. All their furniture was bought on tick, meaning credit, and the guy would come round every week and you paid him half a crown or something. Every family was in the same boat and I thought, "What the hell is this? What happened here? After centuries of dominating a good part of the planet, here we are in this mess here." We lived in a fixed economy. They had a pretty well average wage for every person, it didn't matter what they worked at. These big boys at the top had worked out just how much, say, a family of two parents and two children needed to just get through that month and how much they needed to pay the basics and just get by. It was a pretty well fixed economy.

That got me into the history books to find out what had been going on. Then I found out at school, at about the age of 7 I said, "Why are we getting taught history even to do with Scotland that's totally fictitious?" Because I'd already been in the adults' library... since I had a sort of gift in a way they gave me passes to get in. I looked at the reference books written about the same times of the big battles in the 1700s, a completely different version. So I realized that even I was getting brainwashed in school, and I'd bring it up at school. Then I went into the writings of the top philosophers of the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries, and then you got the idea that this wasn't just a plan for Britain or Scotland, it was a plan for the whole planet. Then of course when I hit on to the major organizations, which dominate the world, especially in the media, in education and writing the educational books and so on, it's all the same clique. It's quite easy to do when you have all that money and one clique owns everything and all information. But today we're so far beyond that, because now – and some of the big boys said this a long time ago: For a totally safe planet for themselves, the elite, to live in, everyone would have to be completely predictable. To be completely predictable they'd have to have all your daily information given to them by you, and here it is. They have virtual you's and I's all in the Pentagon. I've read this article, it's also in the archive section at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), where the Pentagon, from their own writings, says that they have a virtual everybody, Canada, the US, and everywhere else, in computers in the Pentagon, super Cray computers. You update it daily, they grab it – all the data. That's your phone calls, your chats, tweets, everything, emails, your Facebook, the whole lot. You update it for them, they add it to the virtual you and they run little games on

it, scenarios to see how you would react, in the virtual you, because they've found out that how you will react in real life is so predictable. You are so predictable and they know us completely. So it's pretty well here.

DW: Wow, that's incredible. Well we've only got about one minute before we're going to get cut off here, Alan, and I just wanted to get the opportunity to thank you for coming on the show with us tonight and bringing forward this research, and of course we could only cover so many things in a topical manner, and we encourage everybody to go out there and research this on their own. You can get a lot of this information at Alan's website, which is [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And Alan, thanks again for joining us tonight on the show.

AW: It's really been a pleasure to be on here.

DW: Excellent. Folks, that's it for tonight and we have another episode coming up again next week. So feel free to tune back in next Monday, same time, same place, and we will be talking to you again about some more fascinating information and some ideas for you to go ahead and look into for yourself. So I'll leave you with that. Have a great night.

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><a href="#">BOOKS</a></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><a href="#">CDs</a></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><a href="#">DVDs</a></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

December 19, 2007 (#53)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 19, 2007:

"HAARPING ON ABOUT  
NEW NOCTILUCENT CLOUDS ILLUMINATING YOUR NIGHT –  
BROUGHT TO YOU BY  
NASA'S NOCTURNAL E-MISSIONS PUBLIC RELATIONS STAFF"  
© Alan Watt December 19, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 19, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 19th 2007. For newcomers to the show, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and download to your heart's content all the free information that's available, plus you can buy a few things, that keeps me going, if you want to. Look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can download transcripts in the various tongues of Europe and pass them around to your friends. That's when you find out who your friends really are and that is also when you find out that you're perhaps more different from them than you thought, because this is the time of separation where some wake up and others do not. It's almost a time of choosing because even those who don't want to know are making that choice. That is an actual decision they're making not to know.

For the last few days it's been snowing again up here in jolly old Canada. I just got down from the roof after taking the snow off the satellite dish because it doesn't work very well and I've got to upload stuff after the show to get it on the site, so I've got to scrape the ice off of it. It was quite the job and why do I do this? Well, it's because I'm absolutely stark raving mad. It runs in the Celtic gene that I inherited. We're champions of lost causes and we just don't know when to give up, so one day perhaps it will pay off and that's what we keep hoping for, isn't it?



Now last Friday I noticed the satellite as I was uploading started to really fade and fade away to almost zero and it was darkish and to the south of me, where this military-industrial complex satellite happens to be (because it's owned by the Hughes Corporation), there was a massive, light, bright cloud in the darkness. I've been noticing these clouds for 10 years at least and I talked about them maybe five years ago on a show I was on. NASA apparently has just noticed them. NASA has just noticed these strange luminescent clouds that they claim they've seen for the last three years with all their satellite gizmos and observation decks and all the rest of it; they've just noticed. What it really is, is the creation of the weather problems that we're all experiencing because you see with the high technology that the Wizard of Oz has behind the curtain there, the guy who pulls all the levers and scares all the peasantry, we've got to be convinced there's a problem with the weather. The HAARP technology in combination with the spraying of metallic particles, the very stuff that Teller advocated to the Pentagon back in the '50's that we do, they're actually using it and it comes under "**Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars**" and this is a war on the minds of the public. I'll be back with a lot more on this particular luminescent topic for those who are illuminated after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and just talking about these new luminescent clouds that NASA has just noticed with all their billions that are thrown at them for their big part in the military-industrial complex, because they're military first, you see.

On this particular article is *BBC News* and it says Tuesday, 11th of December 2007 it was printed. It says:

**"Spacecraft Chases Highest Clouds** by Jonathan Amos, Science Reporter, BBC News, San Francisco."

**Alan:** They give you a photograph there that is obviously taken from a hilltop. You see other hills and some houses and there are lights in the valley down below, so they don't need a spaceship for that, but after all, they're good con men and that's the job of NASA primarily. They are the military and there's very little you can believe from them.

**It says here:**

*"Remarkable new images of Earth's highest and most mysterious clouds have been captured by a NASA spacecraft. Noctilucent..."*

**Alan:** Very nice, isn't it, noctilucent.

*"...or "night-shining", clouds appear as thin bands in twilight skies, some 80km (50miles) above the surface. The AIM..."*

**Alan:** They have another probe. Another few millions dollars for a probe that probably got nothing to do with it. Probably it's got some laser beam to kill us all.

*"...AIM probe has now returned the first truly global pictures of these phenomena which appear to be increasing in frequency and extent."*

**Alan:** I've got photographs going back 10 years, which I took from the ground. I could have saved them the money. It says here:

*"Scientists say their observations show how the clouds alter rapidly, hour by hour and day by day. They hope their studies will reveal the key triggers to the clouds' formation and why these triggers appear to be undergoing long-term change."*

**Alan:** Well, let's spell it out, H-A-A-R-P. There you are, NASA. That's for free.

*"These clouds are getting brighter with time, they're seen more often and also they're being seen at lower latitudes," said James Russell from Hampton University, Virginia, US. "These are things we don't understand and they all suggest a possible connection to global change; and we need to understand that connection and what it means for the whole atmosphere," he told BBC News. Dr Russell was speaking here at the American Geophysical Union Fall*

*Meeting. He is the principal investigator on the Aeronomy of Ice in the Mesosphere..."*

**Alan:** That's the AIM mission.

*"...a 195kg (430lb) satellite that was launched in April of this year. Sitting 600km above the Earth, the spacecraft has the perfect vantage point from which to study the clouds that are also sometimes referred to as Polar Mesospheric Clouds. They form at high latitudes during summer months in an extremely cold (-160C), dry (100,000 times drier than the Sahara Desert), and low-pressure (100,000 times less than at the Earth's surface) environment.*

**Alan:** Well, they just don't know why that's happening. That AIM probe managed to do a strange bit of gymnastics and take a photograph that was obviously taken from a hilltop, because you can see it from the angle. This is them superheating the atmosphere and the HAARP also uses the ionosphere way up there where these particular types of clouds are forming. Quite a coincidence. There's your little blurb there about their excuse for it. They haven't found it yet. It's probably global warming that's causing it, so they claim. Meanwhile, they're causing the global warming because we must be convinced to completely change our ways and pay through the nose for every tax that comes along to help green us all the new religion of the world.

Now we also have some callers on the line, so I should start taking them. There's Roy from Illinois. Are you there, Roy? Hello.

**Roy:** Oh hi. This is Roy.

**Alan:** Okay good. We've got you at last. It must be that funny luminescent cloud there.

**Roy:** Yes exactly. How's everything up in the great white north?

**Alan:** Oh, it's getting whiter. I was thinking of transporting this snow to the North Pole.

**Roy:** Wouldn't it be nice?

**Alan:** All this stuff in my back garden would restore the North Pole back to normal.

**Roy:** The whole global warming issue, right?

**Alan:** That's it. Where is it when you need it?

**Roy:** Yes, exactly. I wanted to touch on the clouds and the chemtrails. We've all been hearing about the Real ID Act and the microchip and all the fear mongering that's going on, but what do you think about the possibility of the release of the nanotechnology through the chemtrails and breathing it in and having the emissions assimilate us in that way?

**Alan:** There's no doubt that it can be done. It can be done. What's stopping it? Maybe a technical problem or it might simply get out of hand. I mean nanotechnology, each part of these tiny miniscule literally computers or circuits are programmed to attach themselves to other ones and form bigger circuits and you don't know how they'd even get out of hand if they're programmed to continue making one massive circuit across the whole planet. That's how they're geared. It's almost like putting a jigsaw puzzle together. That's how they work and at least that's all the theory that's been given to the public at the bottom. However, I'm sure they're so far ahead in this that when we were told about nanotechnology it was probably almost obsolete already, I suppose.

**Roy:** This is true. I mean any information we get has been on the books for at least the past 30 or so years.

**Alan:** And in use, yes.

**Roy:** Maybe that's where all these cancers are coming from and the reason why are eyes are blocked from seeing the truth that's in front of us, you know.

**Alan:** They started with the inoculations. That was the easiest way to get something in your body.

**Roy:** Well exactly. Tell you it's good for you and then shoot you up with all the toxic soup chemicals.

**Alan:** First you inoculate to make sure we're all a bit dumber than we should be. We also are more prone to infections. Everyone who's had inoculations from their birth right onwards has a vastly reduced immune system and so we are technically weak against things that are common like the common cold.

**Roy:** From the day we're born.

**Alan:** Literally, that was part of it and I'm not making that up, because I mean people talked about this in the 1800's at big meetings how to bring back diseases to bring the population down. As far as the 1950's, you have Charles Galton Darwin and Arthur Koestler talking about it too and they mentioned the easiest way is to inject something right into the bloodstream of people that would affect them. It would affect their virility. It would affect their immune systems and so on. Then we find out that when Kissinger was up there as the main character on Payton Place (you know the White House) he said that the greatest enemy to the state was overpopulation and he put it on the books and that was a legal act, as a big legal statement, and so he targeted overpopulation. That's when they allocated all the money towards certain things which would cause autoimmune problems that would actually attack the immune system and you'd have no ability against natural infections and outcomes; AIDS shortly thereafter. This is no coincidence. This is an agenda of eugenics and population reduction. They also went for the food big time, because even in ancient times food was used as a weapon.

**Roy:** Well it still is.

**Alan:** It still is.

**Roy:** It still is. I mean especially with the wildfires that happened in California, I mean we look at Katrina and they had everybody crammed into the Super Dome. I mean it was horrible. It was three days before FEMA even got around and then they turn around and the next one that happens is the California wildfires and they shove everybody in there and they give them three meals a day; back massages if they need it, you know food is a weapon.

**Alan:** Food is a weapon and that was stated at the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations where the woman who was in charge a few years ago said that down through history food had always been used as a weapon and if necessary, be used again. We saw that with the embargo on Iraq between the two Gulf wars where they starved to death—now they're claiming it's over a million people and they also withheld medical aid so women and children were dying too. This is the world we live in. It's run by psychopaths. There's no doubt about it.

**Roy:** Oh absolutely and it's more than just psychopath. That's a human term. Let's just face it. It's pure evil is what it is.

**Alan:** It's pure evil absolutely. There's no doubt about it. I can remember Madeline Albright when she was Ambassador to the UN and she was asked on television if she thought that this embargo that killed so many Iraqi men, women and children – and remember too, the U.S. Air Force went after the infrastructure. That's your water, your food supplies, everything for the whole nation.

**Roy:** And speaking of water, it amazed me. I had never seen Dr. Strangelove until the other night and they were talking about fluoridation of the water 50 years ago almost.

**Alan:** Yes, even further back in the '40's. In fact in the '30's they were talking about it and they did it in some places.

**Roy:** It's good for you though, right? Yeah, drink up.

**Alan:** They knew it did make you more compliant. It made the populations more compliant. The Soviets looked into it. Nazi Germany advocated it on countries that they'd taken over to be added to the water supply to make them more

docile and compliant. However, the food today now is genetically modified. It's also de-nourishing to eat the kind of food they give us now because with intensive farming and all the chemicals with the GMO foods; they can make good looking food but there's no real minerals in it.

**Roy:** Absolutely. You know you look at an apple that has been genetically modified and it's the size of a grapefruit and it's nice and bright and shiny and it looks all appealing, but exactly there's nothing in it. But one topic I wanted to touch on, you mentioned the destruction of women and children and children specifically. I've been noticing a lot of subliminal messages in magazines and other things recently.

**Alan:** Hold on. We'll continue it after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and we've one more question from Roy from Illinois. Are you there, Roy?

**Roy:** Yes, I am, Alan.

**Alan:** Go ahead please.

**Roy:** About the subliminal messages, like I said, I've been noticing a lot recently, very disturbing. I mean you can look at a picture of any of the new presidential candidates and like Barack Obama with the word OBEY written on his forehead. It seems like what they do is they've basically taken a simple photo shop type program, write whatever they want, whatever message they want, and then take that message and make it as a 98 percent transparency so the word is almost invisible but it's just the faintest outline. I also noticed a children's book that had the most vile message about – I'm not even going to repeat the words and I was just wondering if you had an idea of how we could raise our frequencies to a higher level where we'd be able to see these more clearly.

**Alan:** You certainly will be able to see them more clearly if you're raised to a higher level, but you've got understand that most of the public are in a form of limbo consciousness, a trained consciousness. They're not really conscious at all in fact. They're working on repertoires and programs that have been indoctrinated into them and they've never even clued in that there's anything amiss in their programmed news; and that's where they get their reality from. When people start to wake up it's important that you get the right information to them and the process should start on its own and it speeds up. It speeds up the more you understand, the process of awakening speeds up and then you see things everywhere. It's much like the movie *'They Live.'*

**Roy:** Exactly. That's actually what it is and I've noticed that. As we get closer, it's becoming more and more apparent signs. There are more and more signs. It's easier to see. A little bit clearer but it's just I don't know what's going to happen when the time comes when everybody is able to see at once and find out who our captors are. Who they are and they're right in front of our face this whole time.

**Alan:** I know. We have to move on to the next caller. There's a stack here.

**Roy:** Right Alan. Well thank you so much for your time and I thank you for everything that you've done for us.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling and now there's Garrin from Rhode Island. Are you there, Garrin?

**Garrin:** Yes, hello Alan.

**Alan:** How are you?

**Garrin:** Good. Keeping on track with global geological change, I want to talk about this new report by Pentra Petroleum and Chevron Corporation about supposedly what they're saying is the world's largest petroleum oil and gas reserves have now been found in Paraguay and they intend to move their center of operations to Paraguay, which will become their hub of oil and gas operations for the Americas.

**Alan:** You've probably noticed that the Bush family had bought huge tracts of land down there about a year ago in preparation for just having to own the land it would be necessary to build their refineries on and so on.

**Garrin:** Yes. That came to mind that I remember that was an AP story, so that's factual. That strange coincidence that it just so happens to be where the Bush family is.

**Alan:** They've always been at this. All through World War II you had one of the Bush's was charged with trading with the enemy because he helped create I.G. Farben that supplied the Nazi war machine with what it needed through a bank they had in New York. This family has either been dealing in drugs or laundering money or in the big business, like the true fascists they are, for centuries.

**Garrin:** Yes, the Union Banking Corporation that Prescott Bush was involved with and it makes me touch upon a few elements what this means or could potentially mean. For one, it could be that these corporate types are ready to move their hub, the center of their operations to Paraguay and other places in South America rather than keeping them in the United States any longer, for one. Also, it plays into creating this American union of all the Americas, not just North America, economically, because it kind of reads as though the U.S. will invest billions. Of course it's not the U.S. it's the taxpayer that's paying for all of this and then it's in our interest to help Petra Petroleum and Chevron Corporation build up this will benefit us, which of course we know that's not the way that it works.

**Alan:** These guys, remember, are internationalists. They always were. They know how to clothe themselves in the flags and the symbols of a tribe. They go down through the centuries doing the same thing country to country.

**Garrin:** Yes exactly. They cloak themselves in the American flag and say this is in the interest of the U.S., America, but actually it's just probably a way to subtly advance their program of the union of the Americas.

**Alan:** You better believe it. Everything they do is a long-term agenda. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll move on to Wayne from Oregon. Are you there, Wayne? Hello Wayne.

**Garrin:** Hello.

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead please.

**Garrin:** This isn't Wayne though, this is Garrin. I'm still on the line.

**Alan:** You're still on the line, okay. Did you have any last comments?

**Garrin:** Yes. There's a graphic to the report and it's actually pretty funny in a way that they have the graphic of north, central and South America and they have the United States in red and Texas in a pink color. Then they have central and South America in blue and then Paraguay is in red. They have this big swooping arrow that gets smaller from Texas, bigger to Paraguay. It just gives you this image of like there goes U.S. companies, oil companies, gas companies, whatever interests, with the big arrow flying over to Paraguay. Like we talked about the Bush's, they're probably flying on this big arrow right along with all the other resources or the corporate types that control the resources right over from Texas to Paraguay.

**Alan:** That's why too they've had 50 years war in Latin America in preparation for all of this. They wanted a system already in place where they controlled all the dictators and all the rest of it so they'd have no problem setting all of this up. That's why they did it in Chile for years because they had Chile marked out to be the breadbasket. They would grow all the vegetables and fruits under the NAFTA agreement, so they made sure they kept the war going there and they funded their own particular side. They've been doing this for donkey's years and nothing's changed. These are pirates at the top you understand, the Skull and Bones men. They're pirates and they make no bones about it.

**Garrin:** They're proud of it. They're pirates and they're proud of it.

**Alan:** Yes, but I have to move on to the next caller. Thanks for calling. Wayne in Oregon, are you there?

**Wayne:** Okay. I just wanted to comment about your caller there before talking about "*They Live*" kind of moments that I recently had. I was just listening to Alex Jones and he was talking about some guy called about the "no planes theory" and I know this is kind of like old hat. Anyway, I just kind of looked into it a little bit more and started to kind look at some of the videos and one of them was something I'd seen a long time ago where a plane was going about 500 miles and crashes into a concrete wall and just disintegrates. I guess it's a foregone conclusion but it's kind of like one of those things in a sense I mean it's like that kind of like reduces everything that you see on there of all the footage and stuff, kind of reduces it kind of trickery in a way.

**Alan:** Trickery has been used; the media has been doing that for an awful long time. I always tell people that before they went into Bosnia, Yugoslavia they brought a movie out about a year beforehand called "*Wag the Dog*" and "*Wag the Dog*" was about the coming war in Yugoslavia, right down to they'd written a whole script. In fact they followed the script I think for the war because everything they had in it that was in the movie happened a year later for the same reasons and even the stunts they pulled off in the movie to fool the public were used in that war for the public in real life a year later. We're being laughed at it, to be honest with you, and I guess that's the bored guys in Hollywood because they have their relatives and of course they've got their friends too in the Pentagon.

The Pentagon you realize does fund most of Hollywood today and so they were given the scripts and they'd write the stories around the particular script they're given. Again, predictive programming. The Pentagon's admitted they spend millions and millions every year and it's not new. They've been doing this since the 1950's hand in glove with Hollywood. In fact, even during World War II, there's very good books about Hollywood and war. They're very good books on how they even convinced the young troops in World War II to go off and fight the Germans and they used actors dressed up as military soldiers that the young guys would look up to as heroes, to convince them to go off and fight, but never tell them the real reasons. Hollywood has always been used for predictive programming and it hasn't changed. Now your mainstream media – if you notice your whole media, the format of the media has entertainment mixed with what's called news with sports as well with ads, bizarre ads and the whole thing becomes surrealistic. It's all meshed together and that in itself is a PSYOPS operation.

**Wayne:** It's funny how we could be duped not to see that – think about the old footage of planes running into concrete walls. All the outside stuff surrounding the event, it's kind of like a big act.

**Alan:** It was a big act.

**Wayne:** A play.

**Alan:** It was a big act, including the cameras that were set at the right angles to capture it all. This was known way in advance. It was a must-be operation.

**Wayne:** Including some of the actors years later too. I mean just through like some of the – was there no plane or was there? It's kind of like wait a second. Planes wouldn't just melt in to a building like that.

**Alan:** You see you can argue that forever. The fact is I don't think they found a single piece of a plane. That's the odd part, but they found an intact passport that they later admit was bogus. They lied about it; so if they lie about that, they lie about everything, don't they? Every TV station on the planet was ready to go with the same clips to make sure it was repeated. They use this technique of psychic driving. It's a horror moment. They used it for years with racecars, knowing that the people would tune in and they could show crashes over and over again, and they knew it had a psychological imprinting on the brain with the psychic driving, so they used the same techniques with the towers. They were all prepared for it. It was a must-be and 2001 was the year picked to do it. They went down with demolition charges. We're not that stupid. We've seen it often enough on television too. They couldn't have got this plan ahead without this happening and every country came out. The top secret services of every country came out admitting they knew about it and warned them how come it was allowed to happen. It was allowed to happen because it was planned that way. Very simple. Case closed.

**Wayne:** Thanks for discussing it anyway.

**Alan:** Well thanks for calling.

**Wayne:** Yes, talk to you later.

**Alan:** Bye now. Now we've got Maggie from Texas. Are you there, Maggie?

**Maggie:** Yes Mr. Watt.

**Alan:** Go ahead please.

**Maggie:** There has been a lot of very heavy spraying recently in our area. It's the usual stuff, parallel streaks from horizon to horizon, cross-hatching and giant X's everywhere, and in spite of all this, I have friends who can look at all that and swear they see nothing different from the moisture contrails that we saw when we were kids 40 years ago or whatever. Now you and other people too have said that this is really out in the open now and has been admitted to and I'm wondering if you can point me in the direction of documents that I can read that will establish this, because a Google search hasn't helped me much. I've gotten allusions to Project Cloverleaf and so on but they fall short of proof because it's somebody saying it, so anything you can help me find at the library or on the internet.

**Alan:** Yes there's one guy. I can't vouch for him. I'm often weary of the people who are put in front of us, in front of the public on different things. They tend to give us our champions that come out with information for the first time and you know they've got an inside handle into the information they actually give you.

**Maggie:** Right. There's some guy who has been based at the Philippines. He's a spokesman and that's the person I came to by myself and it falls short of proof in my opinion, although it's interesting and persuasive.

**Alan:** There was one guy called William Thomas and I think he's affiliated with some UN group, I'm not quite sure on that, but he did put an article out recently on the trails, where an oversight committee leader had for this particular had come out and admitted they are doing it, spun towards they're going to help save the planet for global warming. However, it did go into the other affects the military use it for, including the HAARP technologies and how it can be used to affect people physically and mentally as well. All of that was jammed in the same article and if you email me I'll try and send it to you.

**Maggie:** Right, okay. I thank you very much and also do you have any original documents or know where to find actual documents?

**Alan:** You'll have to go into the Open Sky Treaty. Now it won't give you in detail. It was an odd treaty. They only gave us one paragraph in the newspapers that countries were signing this Open Skies Treaty.

**Maggie:** Yes I heard about that.

**Alan:** You've got to remember there's two versions. One is for commercial aircraft. The other one is for military. It's the military one that you want and also go into the writings of Teller, because he was the inventor of the H-bomb and he also came up with this idea of seeding the air, the atmosphere with metallic substances especially aluminum oxide.

**Maggie:** Yes I did hear about that, but at the time he was writing about it he was only proposing it.

**Alan:** That's right but he does go through, if you look at the patents, he goes through the reasons why and what it would do, the military applications it would have. Also look into the Weather Warfare Treaty that was signed at the United Nations in the 1970's because it went through the HAARP technology plus the seeding of the air and for military purposes. That's in the treaty.

**Maggie:** Okay. All right. Thank you so much.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now there's Daniel in California. Are you there, Daniel?

**Daniel:** First of all, I'd like to say, Alan, what a pleasure it is to speak with you. You've woken me up to so much. I'd like to thank you for all the work that you're doing.

**Alan:** It's a pleasure.

**Daniel:** I have two questions regarding Carl Jung. I took your advice and I picked up his "*Undiscovered Self*" and in there he knows so much about the war on the individual. In there he speaks of the state and this elite that's running the state. How did he know so much?

**Alan:** Carl Jung was born into an influential family and his father was the head of the high Masonic society in his country, so he mixed with those people and when he got up into the realms of psychology and psychiatry. Remember that he was picked along with Freud. He studied with Freud as well and the dispute they had is telling in itself. The dispute they had was that Freud wanted and told him to make the sexual drive, libido, the main driving force in all human endeavors.

**Daniel:** It almost like he agreed with him but he was almost like a counter.

**Alan:** What he did was he said I won't push this as a dogma because it's not true, and Jung was terrified. He said well there's only one other explanation for the way that humans are and if we go there we're going into the occult. You see that terrified Freud but Carl Jung knew from his own experiences there was more to the world than just what we see.

**Daniel:** Do you think that this book is kind of a warning or a last cry to the individual?

**Alan:** Yes, it's a warning. He also wrote a book. It was called I think "*Memories, Dreams or Reflections*." It's along that kind of line, where he goes into that further with a warning to the world. He said I see a world not with just an iron curtain, a wall dividing countries like the Soviet Union had and Germany. He said I see a world, a solid wall of bureaucracy imprisoning the rights and freedoms of every individual.

**Daniel:** It's amazing. I mean when I picked up this I read the first chapter and I was blown away and it opened me up so much and I couldn't put it down. I have another question regarding "*2001: A Space Odyssey*." I had watched this thing on YouTube that there's a couple of sections in the movie where the screen goes black but that ominous music that comes on when the monolith comes on when the monkeys are looking at it and at the end when they're on the moon and they're walking down and that music comes on. During the intermission the screen goes black and the music comes on again. Is that the monolith talking to us?

**Alan:** It's the monolith talking to the ones – the monolith in the story was better in the book. It's more explicit. The monolith, which again is a flat obelisk and it's actually the same as the United Nations building if you look at it. It's black too. It was testing the different members of the group to see who had the necessary characteristics to give leadership qualities to and so it literally tested them out physically, mentally and so on and picked one, and so while they were sleeping it was actually doing all this and it picks one and conditions him. It puts the spirit in him, you might say, the programming in him.

**Daniel:** Yes. Because when I had seen that today it kind of hit me because I noticed that myself when I watched that movie and I seen when that screen popped up and that music was coming on and it was really ominous. Almost like if it was hitting my subconscious.

**Alan:** Yes and I'm sure in the music too it would be designed in such a way that it would affect you that way. Music can stir particular emotions. It's a science in itself and you always notice for instance they use the horns when they're doing buccaneers and pirates and the sea and that gives the flavor of the sea, even though we can't explain why. Remember notes and everything else too are sequences of mathematics and they're also part – every sense you have has its own language and you can make it programmed even through music to respond emotionally in a certain way. It's quite easy.



**Daniel:** Wow. Do you think that the individual who notices these things consciously is aware of them? Blocks them out in that way? How do you think people who understand these things can block them out? Just by simple understanding?

**Alan:** Being simply aware of it and also aware of the emotion it tries to bring on. Simply being aware will stop it from affecting you or programming you.

**Daniel:** Because I noticed that TV, even commercials – there's this commercial about a credit card and the commercial it's like a machine. In the commercial everybody is passing around like a machine. Everybody is in order one, two, three, four, five and then somebody tries to use cash and it puts a wrench in the system and when I see that I say my God what are they trying to show us? That money is bad.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Daniel:** Money is bad.

**Alan:** It's becoming cashless. Thanks for calling.

**Daniel:** Thanks.

**Alan:** Back after the following messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we've only got a few minutes left. I think the next caller is Mike from Maryland. Are you there, Mike?

**Mike:** Yes, thank you for taking my call. I really enjoy your program. You really have a lot of good information. You help peel away the layers of the onion and I try to recommend your show to as much people as I can.

**Alan:** I appreciate that.

**Mike:** Just to backtrack a little bit. What was that book that you recommended by Carl Jung that the guy was praising so highly, the first book that he mentioned a call or two ago?

**Alan:** I know I mentioned the "*Memories, Dreams and Reflections*" once, but I've read them all.

**Mike:** The one the caller was talking about.

**Alan:** It's to do with perceptions. I'd have to rack my brain and go back a bit.

**Mike:** Okay, that's all right.

**Alan:** I mentioned them before in some of my blurbs; you'll find them in there if you go into the archives.

**Mike:** Okay great. Well the main reason I called I emailed you a few days ago something I thought you might find interesting and I wondered if you had a chance to check out my email and the two sites I've had on it. My name is Mike Cunningham. I put on the email that I've got relatives – my grandfather is from Roscommon County in Ireland, by the way, but the subject matter was gang stalking and I wondered if you had a chance to check out my email and then check other websites, especially the video or two on there. I was wondering if you had a chance to check that out?

**Alan:** Not yet. I seldom get a chance in fact to check out – I haven't seen a video for about a year. I don't have time.

**Mike:** It was just a short little video about this one woman. There's this phenomenon, apparently it's a relatively new thing and I'm not quite sure what to make of it where people are shadowed.

**Alan:** I know the whole story but it's a long story, but to be honest with you the government has been doing experiments. There's no doubt in picking certain individuals and giving them a really tough time by bizarre things happening in their lives and it's all to observe how individuals act when they're under stress from a situation that they

can't comprehend. It's simply too unnatural and they do these particular things quite often on generally normal people to see how normal people would react and if they break down or go and see a psychiatrist or whatever, but I've actually visited some of the people who had this happen to them personally.

**Mike:** Do you think this is merely an intellectual exercise or an experiment by the government to see how people react?

**Alan:** We do get studied all the time. They study us in school. They study us out of school. They set-up situations in civilian life and pick test subjects and of course the whole thing about a study is to not let the subject know they're being tested, so the subject tries to figure out how these bizarre things are happening to them. Going into a car park and there's no cars and suddenly six cars emerge around you and hem you in. It's all this kind of stuff to make you totally frustrated to see how far you can go before you crack.

**Mike:** Okay. So you don't think these are necessarily people that are political activists?

**Alan:** Some will be.

**Mike:** Or people going against the grain that are being targeted?

**Alan:** Some people will be. You'll get both in those particular kind of circumstances. However, that's the music coming up for the end of the break, the hour actually. It just flies in. I didn't get the last two callers, Bill and Ryan, so I'll ask them to call in again.

From Hamish and myself, up here in a very snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

July 22, 2013 (#1377)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 22, 2013:  
**Handouts from Authority Relayed to Majority:**

"There's Less Pertinent News Displayed,  
Gradually the Groundwork has Been Laid  
To Discourage People from Participation  
Or Commenting on New Legislation,  
Authoritative Handouts Given to Newsmen,  
Post Bill Passing, can't Share Views Then,  
The Idea is to Steadily Train Majority  
That We're Governed by Deaf Authority,  
Weaning Away from Participatory Democracy  
Obedience to Experts, and Corporatocracy"  
© Alan Watt July 22, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 22, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 22nd, 2013. For newcomers I always suggest you make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I go through the system, the big system that was here long before you were born, your parents, your grandparents, a system that was set up over a hundred years ago to bring in a new type of society across the whole planet. And it was brought in by the richest people at that time on the planet, and eugenics was at the top of the whole thing, the whole structure of society. The fittest were already born and they had acquired an accumulation of incredible wealth at that time, especially through the British Empire, and this idea was born in London itself, in the City. They decided to form foundations, these boys, foundations that would be tax-exempt, and they could therefore fund what they called parallel governments. I go through the history of this and I bring in Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this same group that had a branch in America called the Council on Foreign Relations. He said they sent emissaries across the world to take over all of the resources of the world, way back then in

fact, and they're still doing it today. That's why they're going after all the food supply, all the water supply, all energy, etc., etc. – all belonging to the same big club at the top, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, and that's what runs us really, private organizations.

So to learn the history of it and what's happening and why things are happening today the way that they are, you have to go through the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs to see who set up the Bank for International Settlements and all the other banking cartels that we have today running the world – the IMF, the private central banks, etc., all one big cartel. They said they would take over the world eventually by pure economics and the big hammer would be the banking system, and that's where we are today.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you and you can help me tick along here by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) to find out the art of conology, because that's how we're controlled, is by cons, one after another, the noble lies, many, many kinds of noble lies. We're all peasants at the bottom. We wouldn't understand these things and we wouldn't go along with the big plans if we knew about them, because we're too simple to understand them – for the greater good and all that. So I break it down.

So to buy the books and discs remember from the US to Canada you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders, or you can use PayPal or send cash. Across the world Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal, and straight donations are really seriously welcome. You can find out how to do it all if you go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

Now, we truly are going through tremendous shifts, and we're so used to it, we're kind of beaten down by talks of globalism, United Nations agreements that every country signs every year. So many of them are signed every year you can't keep up with them. The armies and armies of nongovernmental organizations that seem to have the new way of representing supposedly the people. We don't elect nongovernmental organizations, they're owned by the big foundations, the private foundations. These are their armies that they send to government to lobby for big changes. And government is in on the big con, of course, and they're so happy to receive them and rubber-stamp them, just like the Rio Earth Summit and many, many more that were done by a private organization; every country signed on to it. That led to the Kyoto conferences and the carbon taxes, etc., etc., all planned a long, long time ago. Eventually, unfortunately, your excess spending money has to go on essentials only. That's where they're heading towards – bare essentials, things that you need for basic survival. And it will all be done in taxes and increases in energy costs, food costs, etc., etc.

You find that the public really have no say in anything. We really haven't had any say in anything at all for an awful, awful long time. The media itself of course, all the moguls in media and the top reporters are all members of the same CFR, so they know the big agenda too. Their job is to create spin and get arguments going amongst the general population. They give us topics for the rabble they say, topics for the rabble, emotive topics. I don't even fall into the racial card they've put out right now of course, because apart from that there's nothing you can do about it and it's all done, and it's meant just to get you all beefed up and distracted as big, big agreements are signed across the world that affect everyone. They're distractions, you see. But we're given lots of these emotive topics every day to leave you in frustration, to make you feel that you have no say in anything, there's nothing that you can really do, etc., and it's the training. And plus, since the Leveson inquiry leading to the new regulations for journalists, plus the one in Australia and all Commonwealth countries, you'll find that all the media has gone on board with a form of self-censorship. You'll notice the stories are very dry, there's lots and lots of trivia out there put out, and there's no beef in anything at all, you might say, nothing to get your teeth into, nothing to really learn, and this is all done by intent, because this is the new form of journalism. When you find that most newspapers have the front page on the royal baby in Britain, splattered everywhere across the different countries that have nothing to do with Britain, you know something is going on, and these are all distractions and trivia, etc., etc.

Because the new form of government is to train the public, and it has been doing it faster and faster, I'd say, since 9/11, to train you that an authoritarian system now runs all of us. That's really the training we're all getting. As I say, we get topics to argue about amongst ourselves, but it's always a done deal by the time you read it. You'll find now with the carbon taxes, for instance, there's a big declaration to be signed in November by the G20 countries to affect all of us – on energy taxes, carbon taxes and so on, and they really want to create extreme weather events before that all, before

November comes through, so keep your eyes open for it. And they can certainly do it, because weather control is an old, old thing – it's old, folks. And I'm not talking about silver oxide in the air, I'm talking about way more advanced methods than that; they've been doing it steadily since 1998 in the Western countries.

Now, I've mentioned it many, many times before, none of the people of any country had any say in the construction of the World Trade Organization. The Royal Institute of International Affairs – the private club that formed the United Nations, by the way. They wrote up the charter to draft Europe together, by the way. They wrote up the NAFTA agreement with their CFR branch for the whole of the Americas. None of this was put forward to the general population that private organizations, working towards a very old agenda, a global agenda, were drafting up our future for us. And the World Trade Organization too is the organization they used to sign agreements to transfer all of the construction and factories and so on across to China – quite a few years ago now, but the general public weren't even told it was going on. At that time if you'd said the World Trade Organization, they'd never heard of it before. And prior to that too the Western countries had been training Chinese engineering students for years before they had factories to go back to and work in. So everything is planned like a long-term business plan and it's done in stages, just like the very well known 50- and 100-year phases of the United Nations, of the Communist Manifesto too. That's how the Soviets ran their different plans. And you'll still see it coming out yet from the United Nations, a 50-year plan for this, a 25-year plan for something else, etc. That's how it's done – a big business plan.

When they decided to take all of the factories out to China and make it impossible for anybody left behind to compete, because you can't compete with the wages they give their workers in China, everyone had to go eventually. They also said that we'll help you move to China, so we paid those characters, those factory owners and their factory bosses, the top leads and so on, initially to move over to China and set up the factories there. The taxpayers of the Western countries all paid for their own jobs to leave their shores – and they call this democracy.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, this organization, CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, they knew darn well the effects it would have on the western world when their factories left to go to China. They factored all that in, they created a massive welfare state to try and tide things over, getting it all ready beforehand, of course, but they had no intention of replacing those jobs with anything else. They really had no intention. And it's like the US, Canada and other countries are being wrung dry right now. All they can export really from Canada, for instance, is raw materials to China. There's not much else left to export. And of course there's some grain etc., but now you're on the grain market, this world grain market and everyone's competing; it's a big, big business. But the places that got hit hardest, of course, the big factory towns, were all left defunct. There's an article today that says,

#### “25 Facts About The Fall Of Detroit That Will Leave You Shaking Your Head

It is so sad to watch one of America's greatest cities die a horrible death. Once upon a time, the city of Detroit was a teeming metropolis of 1.8 million people and it had the highest per capita income in the United States. Now it is a rotting, decaying hellhole of about 700,000 people that the rest of the world makes jokes about. On Thursday, we learned that the decision had been made for the city of Detroit to formally file for Chapter 9 bankruptcy. It was going to be the largest municipal bankruptcy in the history of the United States by far, but on Friday it was stopped at least temporarily by an Ingham County judge. She ruled that Detroit's bankruptcy filing violates the Michigan Constitution because it would result in reduced pension payments for retired workers. She also stated that Detroit's bankruptcy filing was "also not honoring the (United States) president, who took (Detroit's auto companies) out of bankruptcy", and she ordered that a copy of her judgment be sent to Barack Obama.”

And it says here there are 25 facts that people should know about Detroit.

“1) At this point, the city of Detroit owes money to more than 100,000 creditors.”

Some of them are big, big businesses.

- “2) Detroit is facing \$20 billion in debt and unfunded liabilities. That breaks down to more than \$25,000 per resident.
- 3) Back in 1960, the city of Detroit actually had the highest per-capita income in the entire nation.
- 4) In 1950, there were about 296,000 manufacturing jobs in Detroit. Today, there are less than 27,000.
- 5) Between December 2000 and December 2010, 48 percent of the manufacturing jobs in the state of Michigan were lost.
- 6) There are lots of houses available for sale in Detroit right now for \$500 or less.
- 7) At this point, there are approximately 78,000 abandoned homes in the city.
- 8) About one-third of Detroit's 140 square miles is either vacant or derelict.
- 9) An astounding 47 percent of the residents of the city of Detroit are functionally illiterate.
- 10) Less than half of the residents of Detroit over the age of 16 are working at this point.
- 11) If you can believe it, 60 percent of all children in the city of Detroit are living in poverty.
- 12) Detroit was once the fourth-largest city in the United States, but over the past 60 years the population of Detroit has fallen by 63 percent.
- 13) The city of Detroit is now very heavily dependent on the tax revenue it pulls in from the casinos in the city.”

Imagine putting casinos in a place that is utterly impoverished, because for a lot of the people there too the only way out of poverty is to win something. That’s what they do all over the world, this same con.

“Right now, Detroit is bringing in about 11 million dollars a month in tax revenue from the casinos.”

But it doesn’t end up with the people, and all the promises they always make. I haven’t found a case of casinos actually putting cash back, and so on and so on. It says,

- “14) There are 70 "Superfund" hazardous waste sites in Detroit.
- 15) 40 percent of the street lights do not work.
- 16) Only about a third of the ambulances are running.
- 17) Some ambulances in the city of Detroit have been used for so long that they have more than 250,000 miles on them.
- 18) Two-thirds of the parks in the city of Detroit have been permanently closed down since 2008.
- 19) The size of the police force in Detroit has been cut by about 40 percent over the past decade.
- 20) When you call the police in Detroit, it takes them an average of 58 minutes to respond.
- 21) Due to budget cutbacks, most police stations in Detroit are now closed to the public for 16 hours a day.
- 22) The violent crime rate in Detroit is five times higher than the national average.
- 23) The murder rate in Detroit is 11 times higher than it is in New York City.
- 24) Today, police solve less than 10 percent of the crimes that are committed in Detroit.
- 25) Crime has gotten so bad in Detroit that even the police are telling people to "enter Detroit at your own risk".

It is easy to point fingers and mock Detroit, but the truth is that the rest of America is going down the exact same path that Detroit has gone down. Detroit just got there first. All over this country, there are hundreds of state and local governments that are also on the verge of financial ruin ...”

So, that’s more like a factual breakdown than some stories, than other things you’re going to see, because obviously if you take work out of the country and put it elsewhere, there are a lot of people left back home with nothing to do. Children are growing up, of course, with no future, and you get nothing but crime, and so on, if they’re going to survive at all, and it’s the usual outcome.

Also too, we’re in the state now of really Big Brother in so many ways, never mind all the exposés about the NSA and MI6 being tied in with it, etc. I think it’s all global anyway, this whole system, of course. And they’ve shown you all the Google stations, all the hubs, they call them, where everyone is tied into and all the spy agencies are involved in tapping everyone’s data constantly on a daily basis. This is the new totalitarian system under a form of socialism. And I’ve said this for a long time, that the richest men on the planet that formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and lots of other foundations they also formed to specialize in other areas, they also decided to use a form of socialism, because they actually admired communism for having big bureaucracies that took care of all the public, multi-layered

government, you might say, and government agencies. And it keeps everyone in their place, you might say. So they like that type of government, and the bankers love it at the top. The international money lenders love that because they simply get governments to borrow from them, rather than individuals or individual states, for instance; they get governments to borrow from them and governments are guaranteed to tax the public to get it back, so they got to be repaid. This is the system that we're in today.

Obamacare also is a big part of the spying system as well for complete data, and so on. It says,

“Would you trust thousands of low-level Federal bureaucrats and contractors with one-touch access to your private financial and medical information? Under Obamacare you won't have any choice. As the Obamacare train-wreck begins to gather steam, there is increasing concern in Congress over something called the Federal Data Services Hub. The Data Hub is a comprehensive database of personal information being established by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to implement the federally facilitated health insurance exchanges. The purpose of the Data Hub, according to a June 2013 Government Accountability Office (GAO) report,”

I've got the link for it here; remember I'll put these things up at the end of the night at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

“... is to provide “electronic, near real-time access to federal data” and “access to state and third party data sources needed to verify consumer-eligibility information.” In these days of secret domestic surveillance by the intelligence community, rogue IRS officials and state tax agencies using private information for political purposes, and police electronically logging every license plate that passes by, the idea of the centralized Data Hub is making lawmakers and citizens nervous.”

No kidding, eh?

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the Federal Data Services Hub. And it says people should be nervous about this. It says,

“... the potential for abuse is enormous. The massive, centralized database will include comprehensive personal information such as income and financial data, family size, citizenship and immigration status, incarceration status, social security numbers, and private health information. It will compile dossiers based on information obtained from the IRS, the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Defense, the Veterans Administration, the Office of Personnel Management, the Social Security Administration, state Medicaid databases, and for some reason the Peace Corps.”

No kidding.

“The Data Hub will provide web-based, one-stop shopping for prying into people's personal affairs. Not to fear, HHS says, the Data Hub will be completely secure.”

Well, they always say that, but you can see Britain, who is way ahead of the US, and all the leaks that have been put out there over many years in fact. It says is this going to be secure??

“Secure like all the information that has been made public in the Wikileaks era? These days no government agency can realistically claim that private information will be kept private, especially when it is being made so accessible. Putting everyone's personal information in once place only simplifies the challenge for those looking to hack into the system.

However, the hacker threat is the least of the Data Hub worries. The hub will be used on a daily basis by so-called Navigators, which according to the GAO are “community and consumer-focused nonprofit groups, to which exchanges award grants to provide fair and impartial public education” ...”

So here are your NGOs again involved, that you don't vote in, that work for the big foundations, going to be in charge of this thing of the general public.

"... and "refer consumers as appropriate for further assistance." Thousands of such people will have unfettered access to the Data Hub, but there are only sketchy guidelines on how they will be hired, trained and monitored. Given the slap-dash, incoherent way Obamacare is being implemented the prospect for quality control is low. And the Obama administration's track record of sweetheart deals, no-bid, sole-source contracting and other means of rewarding people with insider access means the Data Hub will be firmly in the hands of trusted White House loyalists.

So if you think the IRS targeting Tea Party groups was bad, just wait for the Obamacare Navigators to be unleashed. "Trust us," the administration says, no one will abuse the Data Hub. Sure, because that has worked out so well in the past."

But this is the system. It's way beyond Stasi, East Germany, way beyond that. It would've been the socialist dream for Soviet Russia if they'd had it then, because they had to use spies for everything basically, and hire ordinary folk to spy on neighbors, etc. So this is to get all your data, all your data on one system, and that's a tremendous power to have, tremendous power, folks.

Also this ad too from "The National Law Review." It says,

"Brain Spray and the Law"

It's quite an interesting article.

"Now that we can capture and use the signals emitted by human brains,"

Which they can, actually.

"... we should consider whether brain signals are public property. If your face and voice become available to the public through use, is the same true for your thoughts, when they can be read by others?"

Several recent news items have illustrated the progress humans have made in understanding the brain's workings and harnessing an active brain for practical purposes. For example, this week, Duke University researcher Miguel Nicolelis used microchips and the internet to connect the brains of two mice on different continents, so that the thoughts of one can influence the actions of the other. Much of Dr Nicolelis's work involves creating an exoskeleton that a paralysed person could operate with brain signals."

They always say it's going to be used initially to help people with paralysis and so on. The military-industrial complex is behind everything, folks. It's always weaponry first.

"Similarly, University of Pittsburgh researcher Andrew Schwartz has been working since 2006 to find ways for a person to control a robotic arm with only brain signals. In February 2013, surgeons implanted four microchips in a paralysed patient's brain that translate her brain's signals into movement in robotic equipment. 60 Minutes and ABC News showed a video of the Pittsburgh patient feeding herself ice cream through brain signals to a robotic arm.

Such scientific work involving directed brain signals seems like science fiction, but the technology is available right now, and will only improve over time, and soon will be available commercially. Right now, the most rudimentary brain-driven technology can be purchased. High-end toy emporium Hammecher Schlemmer sells a "Telekinetic Obstacle Course" that use focused brain waves to manoeuvre a ball through an obstacle course. The game comes with a headband to read your brain signals and then wirelessly transmit those signals to the game's air fan, which increases or decreases speed depending on your signal, blowing a foam ball around an obstacle



course.

For example, Australian scientist and entrepreneur Tan Le, the founder of Emotiv Lifescience, has created a headset that serves as an interface for reading the wearer's brainwaves, making it possible to control virtual and physical objects with directed thoughts. Eventually the headset will be conditioned for diagnostic use, but current products using the brain-interface headset for videogames, allowing users to drive virtual race cars with their concentrated thoughts.”

So it comes down to once this is there for access, and you won't even know they're being accessed half the time, or most of the time perhaps, who owns your thoughts? Who owns your thoughts, folks? Think about it. Can you imagine having a patent and you're sitting daydreaming about the patent and the diagrams and so on, and it's stolen from you? You could never prove it. I can see that would be one use that would be used right away. I'll put this link up tonight, just to let you see too.

Plus, it says,

“Is Google planning a microchip for people's brains?”

This is another article.

“Engineering boss at internet giant says sci-fi-style technology will begin by helping disabled people control wheelchairs.”

Again, the usual rubbish. Remember DARPA was doing it too. DARPA makes weapons to kill folk, and they said they were going to help people with paraplegic conditions. So it says,

“Google faces major backlash over claims it colluded with U.S. authorities to open a 'back door' to users' personal information.”

So these guys you can really trust, Google, right?

“But it nevertheless intends to leverage the wealth of data it holds on people to offer them increasingly personalised search results. The ultimate ambition is to get inside users' heads with microchips that will download search results straight into their brains.

Online advertising giant Google's new wearable accessories are merely a stepping stone to its ultimate ambition - a microchip which can be embedded in users' brains.

The company, which uses its search, email and other services to funnel personalised advertising to users, is currently trialling prototypes of its Glass device, which is worn like a pair of glasses. But Google is staking its future on a new service which will use the information it holds on registered users to automatically predict their search needs and present them with the data they want. The ultimate ambition is to literally get inside users' heads: using search queries to read their thoughts and then fulfilling their data needs by sending results directly to microchips implanted into people's brains.

Ben Gomes, Google's Vice-President of Search told The Independent that the sinister-sounding vision is far from a sci-fi fantasy and that research had already begun with such chips to help disabled people steer their wheelchairs. 'They are getting a few senses of direction with the wheelchair but getting from there to actual words is a long ways off,' he said. 'We have to do this in the brain a lot better to make that interaction possible. We have impatience for that to happen but the pieces of technology have to develop.'”

So they are working on this whole thing very, very fast, and I wouldn't be surprised if at a high level they've actually got it already. I'm pretty sure they will have, because they never disclose to the general public what they actually have.

Also, here's where it's going with Big Brother, and I've mentioned before that Britain is way ahead of most countries. I always say look at it because it's the flagship for the world to copy, it really is, on all its different big programs on the go. Now, I've mentioned before about the GIRFEC project, for instance, in Scotland, which is an advocate from the government, is advocated for every child from birth really, like a social worker, attached to the child from birth, and goes through a good part of their life with them. They said too on a list of things the social worker is looking for, and all these psychological examinations they do on the child from the age of two months, by the way, onwards – is for risk of basically extremism or racism. No kidding. This is the world, this is the totally controlled, Orwellian society, it's here, folks, and being implemented. It says hundreds of children are now identified as an extremist risk. They could become extremists.

“Hundreds of children identified as extremism risk

More than a hundred children aged under 12, including a three-year-old, have been identified as future extremists or at risk of radicalisation, the Daily Telegraph can disclose. The youngsters are among more than 750 children of school age who have been reported to the authorities because of worrying behaviour. It includes drawings of bombs and alarming messages as well as associating with suspected fanatics.”

What, at three years old?

“The children have all been referred to the Channel project, which is run by the Home Office... ”

That's the British Home Office; it's part of the War Office actually.

“... and Association of Chief Police Officers (Acpo) and designed to stop vulnerable people being drawn in to extremism. A total of 2,653 referrals, of both adults and children, have been made since the scheme was launched in the wake of the July 7 suicide attacks in 2005. Those reporting individuals include teachers, parents, youth workers, neighbours and even bin men.”

See, it's like the Stasi; that's what they did in Communist East Germany.

“The majority of referrals involved concerns over vulnerability to Islamist extremism but almost 400 cases involved far right radicalisation. Police leaders last night said the project, which has been gradually rolled out nationally, is now recognised as a vital tool in protecting communities. It is also seen as all the more important amid the growing terror threat from so-called “lone wolf” fanatics who radicalise themselves over the internet. However, civil liberty groups have warned the project encourages people to spy on their neighbours.”

I mean it's all here, folks, Big Brother's here.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Also, you find that everything out there really is to collect data on you or alter your behavior or whatever else. It says,

“Netflix, aside from delivering streaming video to consumers, also wants to provide open-source software — Netflix OSS — to tech vendors. Netflix, in its quest to fill gaps in Amazon Web Services has come up with more than a dozen tools — including the popular Chaos Monkey for testing web application resiliency...

And now Netflix OSS has got a pretty big fish on the line: IBM.”

Now IBM, with the big masters of the world, were given the sole right to go across the world to set up the smart grid worldwide – smart meters and so on, everything's smart, smart business, you name it. And it's never gone to, again, any kind of vote from the general population for any of this to be done. It's done way above government level, because what runs the world is not government. Government is there to rubber-stamp what the big corporations push forward, and that's well understood amongst those in government too.

Anyway, they're teaming up, as I say, with IBM. Now, when IBM has its different meetings throughout the year, you'll find every international corporation that's anybody attends. They must attend IBM. They're the big guys for all of this. This article goes into IBM, its relationship with cloud and all the rest of it, and how they collect lots and lots and lots of data. It's just never-ending actually. And this article here, it goes on with it too, it says,

“Multiple profiles coming to your Netflix account?

Multiple users may soon be able to make the most of the same Netflix account by way of numerous Facebook log-ins on the same subscription.”

So there's the carrot.

“That's the dream of Netflix's chief product officer...

One of the benefits of Netflix is its recommendations engine, which offers supremely personalised genre selections based on how you've rated other films...

But if you're sharing an account with the rest of your household, these could become diluted quickly by your cohabitants' personal (some might say terrible) tastes.”

But the whole idea is to find out who else is in on all this data, and they're going into, I think they're actually making a deal with Facebook as well, so they get all your data about you. It's another personality profiling idea – who your friends are, why they like the same movies, and that helps them tell a lot about the people involved who are watching this kind of stuff, etc., etc., and who their friends are. So it's more collection of data on individuals.

And also this article too, it says,

“New Microelectrode Brain Chip Detects Neuronal Activity in Unprecedented High-Resolution

Researchers of the Department of Biosystems Science and Engineering of ETH Zurich were able to measure the speed of neuronal signal conduction along segments of single axons in neuronal cultures by using a high-resolution electrical method. The bioengineers are now searching for plausible explanations for the large conduction speed variations.

To write this little piece of text, the brain sends commands to arms and fingers to tap on the keyboard. Neuronal cells with their cable-like extensions, such as axons, transfer this information as electrical pulses that trigger muscles to move. The axonal signal speed can be to up to 100m/s in myelinated axons along the spinal cord. For a long time, scientists assumed that axonal signal conduction is by and large digital: either there is a signal, “1”, or there is no signal, “0”.”

So this goes into, again, where it's all going to as they go ahead, rushing ahead, trying to get this brain chip all perfected for everyone to have, you understand. All you have to get is some celebrity, some really popular celebrity, in vogue, to say that they've got one, and the rest will flood to it. They might even give it snob appeal, you know, a platinum model, a gold model, down to bronze, you know. I wouldn't be surprised at all.

Also, this article too is to do with national police road blitzes. We've all heard about the road blitzes from England, and the US has them, Canada has them too. When government wants more money coming in, especially local government or a city government, they tell the cops to go out and do these blitzes and get the folk on anything they can to bring in cash. But in Britain they actually have contests; they bring in different police forces to see who can get the most tickets handed out; it's like a big fun game for them to persecute the public. But they had a national blitz – this is the first time they've had a national blitz.

“Cops blitz overseas criminals”

In Britain. And again, the lead part is to give you the premise to make you swallow that, to try to make it plausible, for the reason that they did it.

“Fugitive gangsters were last night among at least 115 foreign crooks [caught] across the UK — after cops blitzed overseas motors using our roads. The mammoth dragnet for wanted criminals hiding out here lasted five days...”

A five-day blitz, police blitz. Can you imagine how much it cost for that?

“... and involved 17 police forces swooping on foreign-registered vehicles.”

It wouldn't just be the foreign ones, folks. It says,

“[People] wanted for human trafficking, money-laundering and violence were among those collared in the “intelligence-led” crackdown — during which forces used automatic number plate recognition technology.”

Now, that's what they're also bringing in across the whole US, where there's a chip embedded in the plate itself, in fact, and it automatically reads on all the police. And even cameras underneath bridges, they get them all too to register. And it says here,

“The jubilant woman cop who has special responsibility for how all the roads across England and Wales are policed...”

Says that it was, well, well worth it.

“Declaring they now had no hiding place, she said: ‘We want to protect the public from the misery they cause.’”

That the gangsters cause.

““By targeting them in this way we are aiming to develop a robust system to tackle the issue in the future.””

So it just makes you wonder, you know. They really didn't catch that many folk at all, and what they did was pull off 250 dodgy or unsafe vehicles off the road. National blitz for that. And to catch a few low-level people who were probably in the country illegally, or were wanted on something else somewhere else.

Also this privatization under this big, massive, non-elected system, like the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements, and the World Bank too. They're privatizing the world, as you well know; that's part of the plan.

“Portugal's forthcoming privatisation plan

In order to fully comply with the agreement entered into between Portugal, the European Council, the European Central Bank and the International Monetary Fund (the three latter commonly referred as "Troika"), commonly designated as Memorandum of Understanding on Specific Economic Policy Conditionality ("MoU"), currently in its 7th revision, the Portuguese Government continues to implement its privatisation programme of several state-owned companies of the energy, water and waste management, communications, insurance, transportation, ship-building and TMT sectors.”

This is what they're doing, they're plundering the planet, folks, the big banks, and they'll get these institutions, taxpayer-funded, taxpayer set-up systems for peanuts, for peanuts. They've done this across the world, in Britain and everywhere else, and what a great thing for these big private moguls to take over for pretty well nothing. So,

“The Government will further consider expanding the privatisation programme to include additional companies and assets for sale or concession in 2013. However, to this date and according to the information available, the

Portuguese Governments' privatisation programme includes the following companies ...”

And they name some of them here. Now, I bet they're already spoken for, probably by guys in New York, big corporations based in New York who often buy things across the world – water supplies, you name it – gas, electricity, everything – as they destroy all the national sovereignty of these countries. And remember too, the big blitz they had years ago for everybody to vote “yes” for joining the EU. Everyone was going to be walking around in a Roman toga down the road with very little work to do and living so well that they'd have to worry about what to do with their recreation time. And in reality of course they plunder and bankrupt all these nations. That's the world you're really living in. That's what the World Trade Organization is really all about, and the Bank for International Settlements, etc.

Also, just to finish it off, in Tokyo, where they're really, really confused, because during World War II in the US they'd already devised a whole new culture for the Japanese to destroy even the history or memory of their old culture, and it really did destroy. Plus they had massive indoctrination in feminism and every other kind of thing you can imagine, and promiscuity has been pushed out front as well, to be the same as all the other countries now, and of course legalized abortion and all that. But I've mentioned about Bernays before, Ed Bernays and his advertising, how he created the advertising system of the US, the consumer society. He'd be proud of this.

“Tokyo young women's thighs [are now] used as advertising space”

I'll put this link up tonight. Because you don't have to force these women to go and do this now. They're all so happy to show off their thighs and get paid for it, for the TED talks, for advertising them.

From Hamish, my dog, and myself from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Fall of Detroit](#)

[Requiem for Detroit](#)

[Real Big-Brother Data Intrusion](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Brain Spray and the Law](#)

[Is Google planning a microchip for people's brains? Engineering boss at internet giant says sci-fi-style technology will begin by helping disabled people control wheelchairs](#)

[Identified----Children as Future Extremists](#)

[Multiple Profiling of NetFlix](#)

[IBM high-fives Netflix open-source tools](#)

[Brain Chip](#)

[Now National Police Road Blitzes](#)

[Portugal's forthcoming privatisation plan](#)

[Tokyo young women's thighs used as advertising space - video](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 7, 2011 (#849)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 7, 2011:

### Hats Off to Bezmenov:

"So Many Articles on Human Degradation,  
Bezmenov was Right on Directed Contamination,  
Developed Nations Desolate, Corruption Rules the Land,  
Cultures Decimated, The People Cannot Stand,  
Easy Prey for the Masters, They Know What They Do,  
Given "Minds" to Millions Including Me and You,  
War's Been Waged by Experts in Culture Revolution,  
The More You're Liberated the More Your Devolution,  
Conquered Yet Ignorant, "More Rights" Is All They Yell,  
Oblivious to Dysfunction, In This Living Hell"

© Alan Watt June 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 7<sup>th</sup> 2011. For newcomers, look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), help yourself to the audios because there's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll get a better understanding of this massive superstructure that overlays the world, overlays all the governments, the real global society, the real global government as they call it. It's been here for a long time, managing all of us, and inch by inch putting us into where we are now, interdependent they call it, on each other. In reality it's a feudal system, a new

feudal system as Professor Carroll Quigley said. These big boys and the very rich people of the world run the system. It's a parallel government, the real government in fact. It's not responsible to the public. It tells governments what to do and governments happily oblige; they better or they're out of business because the same boys have the bankers who lend to governments as well on board. So that's what we're really into today, and it's an authoritarian society if you haven't noticed, where dictates just come down from the top and you jump to it and obey. It's going to get worse and worse and worse as we go on. We're not even at the middle of this part of it yet, this crest of the wave. We're still riding up it and there's a lot of bad things to happen. I don't like giving bad news, it's just that I've read all their books. I know what they've said about it themselves. They say YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS and basically we are the broken eggshells as we all go through this big change. So bring in chaos and then bring in order.

Remember, **if you want to order the books and disks to keep me going** you can [Order and donation options listed above.]. You'll see how to do it on the web site [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And remember, straight **donations are certainly appreciated** in these austere and hyper-inflated times that we're rushing into. And you ain't seen nothin' yet because things are really crashing all around as the big boys, the internationalists, squeeze the last drops out of us before they completely discard us. And I mean that, really. I really mean that and I'm being honest about it because I've said for many, many years, the US especially, after Britain, was to be used as the policeman of the world and the financier of the world, borrowing money and throwing it out across the world to their international corporations, and once they'd done all that they would just literally collapse in on itself at home. It's not my guessing at it. That's what top Rhodes Scholars, or at least the professors in charge of Rhodes Scholars in England have been saying since the 1940s. They knew the agenda of course. They were all internationalists and the Rhodes scholarship itself is set up to recruit people for global government; that's its purpose. So I'm not making any guesses at the big agendas. It's really laid out for you if you want to read it. If you want to read **The Open Conspiracy** even, by HG Wells, going back a long, long time, he was part of this. He was a propagandist for them and they set him up as an author. He called his book **The Open Conspiracy** and he said LOTS OF PEOPLE WILL DIE FIGHTING THE NEW WORLD ORDER AND IT WILL BE VERY FUTILE he said. So these characters have been at it for a long time and all you have left, really, is the fact that, the best laid plans of mice and men gang aft agley, as they say, or go astray. And let's hope that happens because really, there's nothing much standing in the way of it regarding opposition. I was looking at some history of the Spanish Civil War that happened in the 1930s and it put me in mind of where we are today with all the different factions, who think they're on board with each other but they start fighting each other when it comes to the crunch. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the function of the US, really, and how it was set up, I think, or definitely taken over, no doubt about it, with a purpose. And some high Masons, of course, have written about that, **America's Secret Destiny**, all that kind of stuff. It definitely has been very up front in managing the world, as the policeman of the world, when Britain went bankrupt by the same boys that were determined to use Britain to take over the world. Now America of course is almost at the end of its tether with the incredible tax base it's had in the past to finance bases across the planet, permanent bases too, that the US has scattered all over the planet. Since the days of Reagan they decided, through Jeane Kirkpatrick at the time, to make permanent bases across the planet. So it was a *world* agenda even at that time. And we're watching it today, as they squeeze the last, just like Britain too, they squeeze the last few ounces of energy from them before it goes under. Because it will implode on itself with this nonsensical thing called debt. And it is nonsensical, but the fact is we all go along with it and until people really get rid of the private central banking system, every other topic you mention, it's pointless even to mention them in a sense. YOU HAVE TO CUT OFF THE HEAD OF THE SNAKE TO STOP IT HAVING THE POWER OVER THE WHOLE OF THE BODY. Really, that's where the whole thing is. Its power is in money and those boys who control the money control congress and everything else to do with it, and all the politicians who are simply bought off and placed in power.



Talking of them too, I was thinking about the degradation of society that was all part of this big system. When you look at, as I say, the different communist uprisings and even the Spanish Civil War that had everything in there. It had all kinds of factions. You had anarchists, you had Trotskyists, you had Marxists and you had true communists, who were loyal to Russia, all fighting at the same time to save a socialist government, that hadn't been in terribly long, and all hoping that eventually they'd have a coup at the end and outdo all the rest, jump over their heads and take power, seize power, which was the communists' way. When it came down to the crunch they couldn't come together and fight anything, one single army, because they were fighting amongst themselves. What that is, it's called contamination, in psychology, and with the secret services like the KGB and so on.

I've talked before about Bezmenov who came over, basically he was stationed from Russia in India at the time and he managed to wangle his way over to Canada. He got a job at the CBC where he said that HE'D NEVER MET SO MANY COMMUNISTS AS HE HAD IN THE CBC. And that's obvious if you ever try and watch their programming without your hair turning gray. Anyway, he said the same thing. He said that in the 70s THE KGB WAS SO SURPRISED, AND DELIGHTED, THAT THE CONTAMINATION, THE MORAL DECAY, HAD TAKEN ON SO WELL WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND ELSEWHERE. That of course was from the 60s onwards when they were pushing the liberalism, they called it, through the schools. And we find that Khrushchev and others actually called *liberalism just the American version of communism*. It also meant the relaxation and the destruction of all that was before, all the previous rules, and free sex has always been at the top of the tree because you cannot conquer society until the society cannot stand together, as a society, with a unified culture. It's easy pickings then, once you start breaking it up and you find that the moral decay sets in and then of course the next push is for single mothers, and then you find most women don't want children at all now. So they've been very, very successful in what they wanted to accomplish.

**Yuri Bezmenov** - [dailymotion.com](http://dailymotion.com)

**Yuri Bezmenov, L.A. 1983** - [youtube.com](http://youtube.com)

This was all discussed, remember, in the books on communism, and you can pick them up used, very, very cheap today, about the various parts of this big takeover of the West. They said that THE WEST WOULD FALL WITHOUT FIRING A SHOT, FROM WITHIN, and they're pretty well right on that. Because even the ancients, the philosophers in Greece and elsewhere, knew that a culture that was completely and utterly immoral, as a normal way to be – and it's the new normal now, you see it's normalized, this contamination as it's called, it's normalized, and people don't realize it – they are products of a process of demoralization and contamination. Maybe 3 generations have lived through this and each generation makes it easier for the next one to go further and further and further, which is exactly the way it was always planned, until you end up in the middle of a world at war; this is a world war going on. You've had a world war going on, really, continuously, since at least the Gulf War 1 I'd say, and the entire Middle East and all the NATO countries involved, that's what you call a world war, for those who don't realize what you're going through. And it never stopped with Gulf War 1. Every President, including Clinton, sending cruise missile after cruise missile over into Iraq pretty well every day, and the US taxpayer picked up the tab to replace all those cruise missiles and get fresh new painted ones. It's a great business, you know, the disposable income really as these things go pop and you immediately order a new one.

Contamination, as I say, is now the norm. It reminds me of **Brave New World**, exactly what Huxley knew, in **Brave New World** and his other book, **Brave New World Revisited**, where he explains *the novel* could actually be made to come true with the use of science and psychology and cultural control, and that's what we've been living through for an awful long time. So he knew it all back then and he should do because his family were related to the Darwins and they were

up in all the big global meetings of his day. They knew eventually they'd destroy all that had kept people together, and fought off.... You see, if you're not unified you can't fight off enemies, of any kind whatsoever, and even on a personal level sometimes. So you must deculturalize, demoralize and eventually you'll get to your goal of literally breeding the type of citizens that you want, if you need many at all, and of course you won't need that many for this Brave New World that they've been talking about for so long.

Now we're at the stage, we've been living through it for years, where politicians at one time used to just step down when they were caught, or were found in disgrace as it was called. Because after all, if they can't... if they're going to take a position of responsibility and uphold a *tradition*... You see, you got to understand, traditions are awfully important. When you start throwing traditions out the window then anything goes and you will have no morality or integrity at the top either. And of course, I can remember when Clinton had his little dalliance, which the press made sure we all knew about – and to be honest with you I think that really was a trial balloon because they could have got him on so many other women before that but they kept it quiet for years; the secret service were basically cleaning up all his messes that he'd left behind him. So when they give you Monica Lewinsky, it was like a soap opera, and it was presented like a soap opera, and I knew then this was a trial balloon. I says, he's probably going to be more popular, especially amongst the women, after this than before. And sure enough, that's what came in in the various polls.

So you're trained. You're constantly being trained and you don't know. You don't know it. Isolated incidents are not so isolated after all. They kind of come out on queue, because believe you me, if they want to cover things up at the top you'll never, ever hear about them. They're awfully good at covering up at the top. I was looking at this article today with this representative from New York and even the way it's worded in the newspaper, it says...

### **Should Rep. Anthony Weiner resign after sexting**

*(Alan: ...“sexting” they call it. You get fed up with these terms, eh?)***revelations?**

online.wsj.com

*(A: So SHOULD he resign. It's almost like a question to the public, isn't it? And that's how they put it to you. And a little paragraph really, it says...)*

Earlier this year, Rep. Chris Lee, a married Republican from New York, resigned within hours after it was revealed he had sent a topless photograph of himself to a woman he met on Craigslist. Now, Rep. Anthony Weiner, a Democrat from New York, has revealed he sexted with multiple women over the course of the last several years. He also lied about a photograph which was released last week, saying his Twitter account been hacked. *(A: So he's a liar as well, you see.)* Instead, he now admits it was a photograph of him, and that he sent it to the recipient. *(A: So I guess weenie Weiner was showing his weenie to somebody. So this is the kind of stuff they're giving you. And then it says at the bottom...)*

What do you think? Can Rep. Weiner's career recover from this episode? He has apparently not broken any laws - is the behavior relevant to his role in public service? *(A: Well yeah, if he's a liar, you see, it definitely is relevant to his role in public service. And if he's standing up there, again, trying to appear impeccable in his manners or his behavior or the charade that he has around him, and he's actually doing this kind of stuff, well, can you really trust a guy like that, on anything whatsoever? He's out for himself obviously.)*

You understand, if you get up into any position of authority, you're on a platform then and you've got to watch yourself. You've got to watch yourself. And this character is doing, I guess, what a lot of them probably do. They don't care anymore. They know society is kaput. Just look at all the stuff they watch on TV. The children are taught amazing stuff now as well in school. ALL kinds of stuff. So, again, I've said many times, pedophilia will go out the window one

day, not too long in the future, as they go to town on all this kind of stuff. And marriage itself is just a plummet... it's got about 2 inches to hit the ground now I think and that's it gone. So it's been awfully successful, because if you want to conquer any peoples at all, who once were very strong, and they don't realize it, that they're so stupid... People are so stupid; they don't realize that it was their culture that kept them strong. It was their culture that gave them the zest and the fight. When that's gone, you're anybody's; you're on the target list and you're easy prey. People should really, really remember that.

And then you just look through today's news, again, and then you get this one here: **Delaware pediatrician (A: A doctor who looks after children...) goes on trial for alleged sex abuse.** And I'll talk about this when I come back. Over 103 children! Some as young as 2! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about culture and how society has been totally contaminated, as the KGB used to call it, culturally, morally and in every other way too, which, again, remember, was part of the whole Communist Manifesto, was THE DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT, and on and on it went. So I'm talking about how as they *progress* in this wonderful *progression*, and they call this society, this civilization, progressive, you see. You got to always wonder where it's supposed to go, this progression. And I know where it's supposed to go. I've read all their books. And whenever they talk about civilization and progress they're actually talking about this big agenda and they always have been for 2 or 300 years actually. And eventually we'll all be chipped and brain-dead hopefully, you know, we have to read this rotten news; we won't have to read any more bad news again and then we'll all be quite happy because we won't know any better. Until then we've got to go through this system here, as I say, they make the omelet and break the eggs to make the new system, and we're the broken eggshells.

As I say, here's...

## **Delaware pediatrician goes on trial for alleged sex abuse**

cnn.com / CNN Wire Staff / June 7, 2011

*(A: You can't watch a movie anywhere now, without it in it; it's got to have sex in it. It just has to be there, you know, just standard. And children are all watching this stuff, and they're encouraged in school as well to do all this stuff. There's one company now, I don't even know if it was Canada or somewhere else, who was pulling in young children before their puberty to ask them, to make sure of their gender in case they want a sex change. I'm not kidding you. This is how stupid and ridiculous everything is now. But it's a purpose behind it. It's not willy-nilly and just the occasional group here and there that's pushing for this stuff. Anyway, it says...)*

(CNN) -- A judge heard evidence Tuesday at the one-day bench trial of a Delaware pediatrician accused of molesting 103 of his patients, some of them 5 or younger.

Judge William C. Carpenter, hearing the case against Earl Bradley, 58, *(A: ...58 years old... and this is the thing, too, about perverts, they never slow down, all through their lives, until they die. It's weird. It's really weird, you know, because it's a power thing too. Anyway...)* advised attorneys he will issue his verdict later, court officials said.

Bradley, whose practice was in Lewes, went into the trial facing **529 counts of rape, sexual exploitation of a child, unlawful sexual contact and other charges.** *(A: So, I guess he made a deal and brought it down to 103. 529!)*

Prosecutors filed an amended indictment on Tuesday condensing the charges against Bradley into 24 counts. There were no new victims or incidents alleged in the new indictment. *(A: No, they wouldn't, they'd rule them*

out, that's part of the deal.)

The charges accuse Bradley of first-degree rape, forcing girls to perform oral sex on him and filming dozens of the children engaging in sex acts.

Bradley waived his right to a jury trial and was tried before Carpenter, according to court officials in Georgetown, Delaware.

Police officers and detectives, but not any of the alleged victims, testified Tuesday. *(A: You understand the court systems now, they all make their little deals and all the rest of it. And often even the people who are victims can't get a word in at all; they're not allowed to speak whatsoever, or their parent or parents, if they're lucky enough to have 2 these days. It just shows you how far it's all gone. Everything's gone off in its own little system now, OH THIS IS OUR SYSTEM, THIS IS THE LAW SYSTEM, YOU SEE, AND IT'S OUR POLICY NOW TO DO IT THIS WAY.)*

Evidence is based on videos seized from Bradley's home and office, Delaware Attorney General Beau Biden has said.

In April, Carpenter ruled against a defense motion to suppress. Public defenders challenged the scope of a search warrant used to acquire videotape evidence from two buildings. *(A: So I mean, this guy has been in a big pedophile ring, obviously. And there'll be some big names involved, as always, and you'd be surprised, you know... well maybe you wouldn't be surprised now, I don't know.)*

But this is, again, all symptomatic of a decaying civilization, the type that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about, on how empires and nations rise and they get to this stage and then all this stuff happens. It's a formula, you understand. And then it falls apart from within. And then there's a lot of brutality, especially on the part of the State. If the State ever wants you to be defenseless they destroy the culture first, you understand? That's what they do. And then no one will stand up for anyone else. It's a formula. Remember, it's a formula. And so you must bring out the SAME formula to get the SAME results, when you're changing into a new order, or a new world order as it is now.

And then you look at this article that came in too.

**'Be prepared' for equality: The Scouts look to recruit more gay leaders and members** *(A: I wonder if they phrased that right... members...)* - [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / By Daily Mail Reporter / 6th June 2011

Anyway, I guess they're lost in the woods now. They've lost their way. They have no compass whatsoever. So that skips past your eyes and then you look into this article here. It's from 2010. It's quite good actually. It says...

## PETER TATCHELL AND THE PAEDOPHILE BOOK

[christianvoice.org](http://christianvoice.org) / 20th February 2010 / Stephen Green

*(A: I mentioned that at the time I think, on one of the talks I gave.)*

It was the start of a liberated sexual new dawn. The era of 'Why not?' Archaic laws restricting sexual practices and relationships were going to be swept away. *(A: That was the big cry in the 60s, 70s, 80s.)* No-one was to say who should do sexual things with whoever, or how. Sexual liberation had become - for some reason *(A: FOR SOME REASON... a very important reason.)* - a vital part of true Socialism. If adults consented, then, hey, why should the Church, or the Government, or assorted boring old fuddy-duddies say no to them? And for that matter, if children wanted sex lives, or if adult homosexual men wanted sex lives with children, then that was all part and parcel of the glorious sexual revolution. *(A: And I'll continue with this when I get back from these messages.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how we've all really been contaminated. The whole system's been contaminated. And people don't realize it because it's now normal. It's now normal. Anything can be made normal, ANYTHING AT ALL. Remember that, ANYTHING can be made normal, in culture. It goes on to say, this article here, about this particular book that came out. It's talking about sexual liberation and all the rest of it.

Or so it seemed in 1986, when the most extraordinary book of the decade, **The Betrayal of Youth**, was published by CL publications in London with the sub-title "**Radical Perspectives on Childhood Sexuality, Intergenerational Sex (A: Which is pedophilia, but they prefer the other term.), and the Social Oppression of Children and Young People.**"

The Betrayal of Youth was edited by none less than Warren Middleton (alias John Parrott - NOT the snooker player) the then "vice-chairperson" of the **Paedophile Information Exchange, Britain's foremost paedophile advocacy and aficionado support group**. They did indeed have a lot of vice to be chairperson of.

### A CAMPAIGNING BOOK

In a preface, Middleton acknowledged the help or support of Dr Ken Plummer of Essex University, Dr Brian Taylor of Sussex, Mr John Hart of Sheffield Poly (*A: That's Polytechnic, I guess.*), Chris and Jayne Hobbs, his mother and father, homosexual activist Jeffrey Weeks, Nettie Pollard of the National Campaign for Civil Liberty (now called just 'Liberty'), assorted activists and feminists, and a large number of P.I.E. executive committee members. (*A: So it's the bigwigs at the top that are pushing it. I always tell you this, that nothing comes from the bottom upwards, it's all from the top down, any cultural change that's actually advocated, it's authorized.*)

The book was part of a campaign to abolish all ages of consent, destroy the responsibilities of parents for their children, deny any ill-effects on children of interference by paedophiles, and withal to make it easier for paedophiles to gain sexual access to children.

A host of weird sex-obsessed nutcases contributed, at Middleton's invitation. Among them was militant feminist Beatrice Faust, another was the editor of the Sex Maniac's Diary, Tuppy Owens. In fact she wrote a chapter with Tom O'Carroll, convicted of corrupting public morals earlier by sending out a list of paedophile contacts.

Labour activist Eric Presland, playwright and leading light in the Organisation for Lesbian and Gay Action (OLGA), contributed to The Betrayal of Youth. His article was a routine denunciation of the "power" that adult society has over children, prefaced by a first-person account of sexual activity with children. Mr Presland related his first paedophile experience with a Asian boy of thirteen, and boasted of interfering with a little boy of six.

I'll put this link, all these links up actually tonight on the web site for you to look at for yourself. It also has pages from the book on this web site too; there's links to pages from it so you can look at it, if any of you really care anymore. I mean, I don't know if folk even care anymore about this stuff because they're getting... just look at the side of all the newspaper articles you bring up on your computer. Just look at all the other stories down the right-hand side. Just look at them all, and look at the doses you've been fed in your lifetime, regardless of how old you are. It's all over the place, this kind of stuff. Deculturalization, demoralization, total contamination... then nothing can stand. Then government loves it too, socialist government... OH, THEY CAN'T TAKE CARE OF THEIR CHILDREN ANYMORE, WE BETTER TAKE CARE OF THEM, THE STATE WILL TAKE CARE OF THE CHILDREN, GIVE ME YOUR CHILDREN.

You know, it was Lenin who said the same thing. He says, initially we'll start off agencies, *agencies*, like child care protection, that's what he's talking about, and health care too, by the way, and even police, because, really, you hire the cops. He says, WE'LL START THEM OFF AS SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC AND EVENTUALLY THEY WILL BECOME AUTHORITIES OVER THE PUBLIC. How did he know all this was going to happen with such certainty, eh? Very old plan, this, very old plan, and all the bigwigs, and the bankers too, were all in on it... the REAL government. The world government's been here for a long time, only

previously it was waging total war across the world on every culture.

And then there's another one too, from a French politician who was off to orgies in Morocco, little boys' orgies.

**French open investigation into former minister who had 'orgy with little boys' in Morocco** - dailymail.co.uk / Peter Allen / 2nd June 2011

I'll put that link up as well and that will tie that lot together. That's just a few from today. It's not a lot actually; I could have gone on forever.

Anyway, what I'm trying to tell you is that when you're deculturalized, demoralized and contaminated you can't stand together on anything. And even amongst the patriot community, it will be just like the Spanish Civil War where the anarchists and the communists and the Trotskyists and all the various other groups are all fighting each other rather than standing together. You don't realize, you see, there's a lot of contamination out there. The first thing you'll hear is special rights for this group or that group or whatever. That's the first thing you'll hear. Yep. They're already contaminated. And personally I don't think you can save a society like that. I really don't. And so did the ancients too, and they should know because they had histories of *even more* ancient times, probably better and truer histories than we get today.

Talking about agencies, like the National Health Services and things like that, that eventually become authorities over you and tell you to get shots and all the rest of it. If you want to go to school that's part of the stipulations now, that they push the big blackmailing on. You also have this happening. Under this farcical nonsense of TERRORISM EVERYWHERE, TERRORISM, TERRORISM, YOU'VE GOT TO ALL CHANGE YOUR WAY OF LIFE AND GIVE UP ALL YOUR FREEDOMS, AND WE'VE GOT TO KNOW ALL ABOUT YOU EVERY SINGLE DAY, *FOR SAFETY*. All that rubbish. And people will still believe, most folk out there, not to this particular program, but there's people out there that really still believe what the government tells them, on everything... everything.

### **Doctors asked to identify potential terrorists under government plans**

*(A: It's better when you have a National Health system. This is in Britain and it shows you how they're really going at it now. Incredible, Big Brother Britain, eh?)*

guardian.co.uk / Alan Travis, home affairs editor guardian.co.uk, Monday 6 June 2011

*(A: I guess the Home Secretary is called Theresa May.)* The home secretary, Theresa May, *(A: I don't know what she may or may not do, however that's her name.)* is to lay out changes to the government's counter-terrorism programme, Prevent.

Doctors and other health professionals will be asked to **identify people who are "vulnerable to being drawn into terrorism"** as part of the government's redrawn counter-terrorism programme to be detailed on Tuesday.

*(A: Now, I don't want to even think... they probably have little flow charts with pictures on it, you know, DOES THE GUY, DOES HE LOOK LIKE THIS, DOES HE SIT IN HIS CHAIR THIS WAY, YOU KNOW, DOES HE POKE HIS NOSE PERHAPS, you know. Who knows? I mean, this is the nonsense that's getting foisted on people over there now. And I tell you, do you want to go and see a doctor when they're sitting... DO YOU EVER GET ANGRY? [ALAN LAUGHING.] WELL, NO DOC, YOU KNOW, A LITTLE BIT ONCE IN A WHILE. REALLY, REALLY? You know, and you're down as a terrorist and that's you blacklisted forever.)*

The home secretary, Theresa May, will also try to deflect criticism that the **£60m-a-year** Prevent programme *(A: This is to prevent terrorism getting bred in Britain. I knew it 30 years ago when I came home from another country after a couple of years and I saw saris all over the streets, and lots of Sikhs and all that. I says, what happened here? Well they had opened the floodgates, as they said they would by the way, in the Royal Institute of*

*International Affairs meeting in 1938 in Australia. They said they'd do that, and they actually had the guy from India, the member speaking up and they said, WE CAN'T BRING YOU IN NOW, WE'LL HAVE TO WORK ON THE PUBLIC FOR A WHILE YET, and that's when they brought them all in. And you've got lots of Moslems as well. And they spend £60m-a-year on the Prevent program to stop home-grown radicalization. Then they find out that it's been going to actually create radicals, which is beautiful if you work in the secret service and you want to keep this thing going, isn't it? MI-6 and MI-5 will be just laughing up their sleeves; it's working; they're creating terrorists. They didn't have them before. They're creating them right at home. Anyway, it says...) has been used to spy on the Muslim community by extending its coverage to the far right and animal rights extremists (A: [Alan laughing.] I don't know what they've got to do with it.), as well as Islamist groups.*

May has indicated that 20 of the organisations funded by the government over the past three years are to have their cash withdrawn after the decision to stop working with non-violent extremists.

David Cameron has pushed through the change despite opposition (A: *And it goes into all the usual rubbish with the names I don't even bother to remember because I've heard hundreds and hundreds of these guys' names in my lifetime and it doesn't matter because they're just faces for the agenda, their part in the agenda for their time, that's all. That's all. That's all they are. They're just little puppets... just little puppets that do what they're told. WE'LL PUT YOU IN MR CAMERON, AND WE'LL PUT YOU IN FOR SO MANY YEARS, and they'll tell him exactly how many years he's going to be in, probably told him when he was 18, and YOU'LL BE IN CHARGE OF PUSHING THIS AND THIS AND THIS THROUGH, AFTER BROWN'S GONE, you know. I'm not kidding you. That's how it really does work. Anyway the rest of this article here is on a different page and it says...*)

### **Extremists 'Given Cash From Anti-Terror Fund'**

*(A: This is in Britain again.)*

sky.com / June 7, 2011 / Mark White, home affairs correspondent

Money from the Government's £63m-a-year anti-radicalisation budget has been given to the very extremist organisations it should have been confronting.

*(A: They don't make these mistakes. Do you understand that? You've been taught your whole life, and again your daily media makes you think it's all just amazing foul-ups and screw-ups and mistakes. And oh my God, we're just stumbling down through time here, you know, just making accidents and fixing them and all that. Nonsense! Utter rot! You see, to keep this perpetual, and it's going to be for the rest of your lives, this so-called terrorism everywhere idea going, they got to CREATE terrorists. And they get young guys and they radicalize them, and they even give them leaders, who look just like them, who GET AWAY with saying incredible things about destroying the country. And no one stops to think, HOW COME HE'S ALLOWED TO SAY ALL THAT? [Alan laughing.] Because he works for MI-5. Or CSIS. Or the FBI.)*

The Prevent strategy was launched four years ago to counter home-grown terrorism, but the Government now admits it failed on many fronts. (A: *So anyway, they're going to douse that one again and probably go into something... they probably have enough radicalized ones to deal with now.*)

It takes this long too, as we all know, we are constantly lied to. When all media, and you know all media is a liar, because that's their job, is to lie to you. Their job is to give you a fake reality, to make you think that they're just accidents that happen and politicians give up their lunch break and just work until dawn fixing the problems. But when they tell you something that affects your very existence, your life, a life and death situation, why would you ever trust them again? I said that the last time and when it happened in Japan, I said, they're all lying to you. I says, why would you ever trust them again? It takes them this long to tell you.

### **3 nuclear reactors melted down after quake, Japan confirms**

*(A: Like we didn't know, eh.)*

edition.cnn.com / CNN Wire Staff / June 7, 2011

Tokyo (CNN) -- Japan's Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant experienced **full meltdowns at three reactors** in the wake of an earthquake and tsunami in March, the country's Nuclear Emergency Response Headquarters said Monday.

The nuclear group's new evaluation, released Monday, goes further than previous statements in describing the extent of the damage caused by an earthquake and tsunami on March 11.

It had already said fuel rods at the heart of reactor No. 1 melted **almost completely in the first 16 hours** after the disaster struck. The remnants of that core are now sitting in the bottom of the reactor pressure vessel at the heart of the unit and that vessel is now believed to be leaking.

A "major part" of the fuel rods in reactor No. 2 may have melted and fallen to the bottom of the pressure vessel 101 hours after the earthquake and tsunami that crippled the plant, Tokyo Electric said May 24.

The same thing happened within the first 60 hours at reactor No. 3, the company said, in what it called its worst-case scenario analysis, saying the fuel would be sitting at the bottom of the pressure vessel in each reactor building.

But Tokyo Electric at the same time released a second possible scenario for reactors 2 and 3, one that estimated a full meltdown did not occur. *(A: In other words, it's supposed to be so fuzzy and that's how it's going to go down in your mind.... AH, YEAH, THEY SAID THIS AND THEY SAID THAT... and you're in between; you don't know what to believe. Well, if you can't believe your eyes from the drones that went over it, well, I don't hold out much hope for you at all.)*

Now, I've always mentioned that universities too, apart from really being the leaders for the cultural changes amongst the youth, and they've said this too, and many of the top professors have written books on their various agendas, that all work together and interlace with each other over the years. And this liberalization as they like to call it, this system we're rushing through right now when everything is falling apart, they said that YOU HAVE TO GET THE NEW MANAGERIAL CLASS, SO YOU GO TO THE UNIVERSITIES FIRST; YOU FORGET THE GENERAL PUBLIC, THEY'LL GET IT FROM THE GENERAL MEDIA AND MOVIES AND SOAPS AND ALL THE REST OF IT, EVEN FROM THE ADS IN FACT. But YOU MUST GET THE MANAGERIAL CLASS, SO YOU MUST RADICALIZE THEM FIRST. That's what they did with Marxists across the whole Western world and even the Eastern, all the way to Australia, as Australia is finding out now because they're all grown up now and they're running their government. Anyway, it says here...

## **40 UK universities are now breeding grounds for terror as hardline groups peddle hate on campus**

*dailymail.co.uk / James Slack, Home Affairs Editor / 6th June 2011*

*(A: And it's true. That's also where the government recruits their bureaucrats from. So they are breeding terrorists, you know, once they get into office and start taxing us all to death. Anyway...)*

England's universities have become a breeding ground for extremism and terrorist recruitment, according to a disturbing government report.

Officials have identified 40 English universities where 'there may be particular risk of radicalisation or recruitment on campus'.

A soon to be published Whitehall report – seen by the Daily Mail – will point to a string of examples of students going on to commit terrorist acts against this country or overseas.

Alarming the Prevent *(A: That's the one, again, that 63 million or whatever pounds.)* review says that 'more



than 30 per cent of people convicted for Al Qaeda-associated terrorist offences in the UK... are known to have attended university or a higher education institution. (A: *Well, that's where they're getting radicalized. That's true enough. But they've always done that. Your feminists all came from university; it was all pushed by professors, who were generally Marxists. And every other radical organization that you all take for granted now started at university too. It didn't start from the grassroots people, the working class. It never does.*)

‘Another 15 per cent studied or achieved a vocational or further education qualification. About 10 per cent of the sample were students at the time when they were charged or the incident for which they were convicted took place.’ (A: *Now, it doesn't tell you what the convictions are either, because, really, they don't have that much at all.*)

When the towers went down a guy from the British MI-6 spoke on radio and television and he said, THEY'D WARNED THE US THAT THIS WAS GOING TO GO DOWN. Later on he went on, about a week later when everybody went into gear, anti-terrorism, anti-terrorism, and he says, WE'VE GOT TO BE CAREFUL, he says, BECAUSE THEY'RE SETTING UP STING OPERATIONS TO REALLY CREATE YOUTH, BRING YOUTH IN TO GET THEM RADICALIZED. He says, WE'RE GOING TO CREATE THE TERRORISTS. And that was from the top! So we have to be very, very careful. That's what they do. You create young guys, go for the guy with the big mouth, who's peddling all the right stuff to them, and seems to get away with it, which makes the youngsters feel even more secure with him, and they're radicalized at home. You can't have perpetual terrorism and no freedoms without creating the problem, and keeping it going. You know, when the Soviet Union took over and felt pretty secure, they had to find another threat and they found terrorism within, every day, terrorism within. Same formula. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll tell you the time's flying in. I had a whole bunch of stuff I was going to read tonight to you but I won't bother, so I'll take Carlton from New York if he's on the line.

**Carlton:** Hey, Mr Watt. How you doin'?

**Alan:** Not too bad.

**Carlton:** You was touching on the breakdown of culture, especially the family unit, and today I just for some reason just happened to read on the **Willy Lynch Letter, The Making of a Slave**. I know you've probably heard of that. And of course it's easy for me to kind of grasp what you're talking about because I was raised on black history. So I just wanted to read like a small part from that if you don't mind. I guess I'll substitute kind of like the more politically correct speech. "We breed two Negro males with two Negro females. Then we take the Negro male away from them and keep them moving and working. Say one Negro female bears a Negro female and the other bears a Negro male. Both Negro females being without influence of the Negro male image, frozen with an independent psychology" (Carlton: *We'll underline that...*), "will raise their offspring into reverse positions. The one with the female offspring will teach her to be like herself, independent and negotiable. The one with the Negro male offspring, she being frozen with a subconscious fear for his life, will raise him to be mentally dependent and weak, but physically strong, in other words, body over mind. Now in a few years when these two offspring become fertile for early reproduction we will mate and breed them and continue the cycle. That is good, sound, and long-range comprehensive planning." And honestly, that's just like a micro of the macrocosm.

**Alan:** It is. Do you understand that they've done that across the whole world now? Because Plato, they all quote Plato and his book **The Republic**. And Plato said, EVENTUALLY WE'D LIKE ALL THE WOMEN TO BE HELD IN COMMON, right. That meant that it was a free-for-all, that they wouldn't mate with anybody or stick with anybody. All women would be available to all men, but there'd be no bonding whatsoever. Then of course, when you radicalize them too, with the ultra-feminist

charge that they've had, they've got the exact same thing happening where guys are almost whimpering to the women today and the women are making all the decisions.

**Carlton:** Yeah, you're exactly right. But I ain't going to keep you on the line. Just go ahead and do your thing. And keep teaching, keep teaching.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. But that's the way it's done. There are many ways to accomplish the same goal. And of course massive psychology is in on it now. Is Kay from California still on the line?

**Kay:** Hi Alan. I have a question from yesterday's show. I'm sorry to be calling in like this but it's from yesterday's show and HCG. Do you know there's a diet out that uses HCG? Do you know if it is at all tied to this thing that you were talking about yesterday with the activator, the tetanus shot being the activator for that to go in? I was just wondering.

**Alan:** I'd have to look at it and see; a lot of products will claim to be the same thing and often they're not. And I'm not really up on that, if you actually take it orally what would happen, but I will look into it. Actually, if you have a link on any of those products send them to me and I'll look into it.

**Kay:** Oh, okay, I will do that.

**Alan:** We'll probably find that the UN is scattering it all across Africa somewhere, if that's the case.... [Alan laughing.] ...for free.

**Kay:** Thank you, Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video](#)

[Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video](#)

[Rep. Anthony Weiner-- Women and Weenie Photo](#)

[Delaware Pediatrician on Trial for Sexual Abuse of Children](#)

[Scouts go Off Beaten Path](#)

[The Paedophile Book](#)

[French Investigate former Minister \(Politico\) for Engaging in Orgy with Little Boys](#)

[Big Brother Britain asks Doctors to Identify Potential Terrorists](#)

[UK Gives 63 Million Pounds per Year to Anti-Radicalization Groups in Order to Radicalize Them--eh?](#)

[Japan Fesses up to Reality of Nuclear Disaster](#)

[England's Universities a Breeding Ground for Extremism and Terrorism Recruitment \(That's Where Government gets its Bureaucrats from\)](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 28, 2012 (#1119)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 28, 2012:

### Having Fun?--It's All Been Done:

"Aldous Huxley, Futurist, Keen Mind, Astute,  
Involved in Experiments at Tavistock Institute,  
Said There was No Reason a Scientific Dictatorship  
Should ever Lose its Power Relationship  
Over the Masses which Would Never Suspect  
They'd Had Life-Long Training, Politically Correct,  
No Notion that "Normals" don't Change by Magic,  
Our Minds are Guided by Specialists, Tragic,  
Using Sequences of Guilt, Shame, Peer Pressure,  
When Faced with Conflict, You Choose Lesser,  
With Prompts and Trends You're Carefully Guided  
Into "Correct Opinions" for the "Open-Minded,"  
Huxley Mentioned with Certitude,  
That People Would Come to Love Their Servitude"

© Alan Watt June 28, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 28, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 28, 2012. As always I start off the broadcast by

advising people to make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) because there's a lot of audios on there for free download where you can really start to *really* put the pieces together of the system you're born into, this incredibly worked out system. It does have a head at it of course, to organize it all, and lots of organizations beneath it too, that are also organizing the ones beneath that and so on and so on. You're living through what they call scientific socialism, run by the bankers, of all people, because they *invented* socialism and communism too. Because basically they prefer to deal with countries, socialist countries that are always borrowing from them, the bankers themselves, and the government simply put down the people, the citizenry, as collateral and also as guarantors to pay off all the debts. So it's a wonderful system. Rather than having individual little states, little provinces, etc. and having to send your own heavies out to collect the cash – in fact they might even not want your loan in the first place – governments are far better. Then of course they got all the governments on board through big international treaties, through the United Nations, to borrow money through the IMF and the various organizations they have to deal with giving money overseas. So we're in the big, big charity business but it doesn't go to the people. It goes to the big foundations and the organizations and international corporations that are set up all across the planet.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, that all those sites listed at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) have audios for download and transcripts for print up as well in English. Go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests; I don't sell products to people. I just try and give you the straight shooting, as they say. I'm not compromised by beholdng to any advertisers or anything like that. So it's up to you to keep me going. I've no shares in companies and things of that nature. So you can buy the books, hopefully, and discs, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) or donate, and to do so... [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, if you don't understand your histories you won't understand what's happening today or where it's supposed to go. It's not that history always repeats itself, it's that those who study history are in command of the world and they know how to bring you down very quickly, in order to own you all. And it is a big stake; they want to own the planet, all the resources – they've pretty well done it, including your water and your food supplies – and they want to own *you* as well. Not only you but even the genes in your body – they're patenting your genes in your body; I'll be touching on that tonight – and bring in a new slave race down the road, maybe 2050 or so, that will serve them much more efficiently than the present ones that have got silly ideas about independence and freedoms. So help yourself to that.

What I do is I try and show you the big organizations that came together in the late 1800s, openly; it's in the history books, no conspiracy about it. The Cecil Rhodes foundation for instance, was quite blatant about their objectives. They melded with the Milner society, bankers actually, international money lenders, to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were to use Britain as a model because Britain already had an empire and the US was to take it over and then expand it. So that's what you're living through today. They call it wars for this and wars for that, wars of liberation, but really it's just an expansion of the global power system with the central banks to be all under an umbrella, run by the Bank for International Settlements. That's from their own books and records and archives, by the way, which again you can get a hold of if you want to. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking about Katerina Jeleva who's been fighting to get her child back from the children's services. I don't know why they call them services; they're just kidnapping rings really. But I'll update you as soon as I get word as to what happened today. They have these ongoing pretrials and we'll get some information pretty shortly out to you as to what's happening there.

Now, the world is run by, as I say, these big rich people who were all behind Darwin long ago and they grabbed onto the Darwinian theories because it helped justify why they were at the top – being a psychopath is quite good; you can always rationalize what you're doing. But when you get a sort of step up the ladder with the Darwinian concept, of a superior type of people, or race for that matter, then it satisfies them. There's their answer that they've been looking for to give to the public... WE'RE HERE, AT THE TOP OF YOU, RULING OVER YOU BECAUSE WE'RE SUPERIOR GENETICALLY and all of that. And they really want to believe in all of that of course; it's much better for them.

But psychopaths have always been here, until you wonder, really, *IS THIS THE NATURAL STATE OF AFFAIRS*, where they'll always claw their way to the top? Because they're very, very cunning and they can almost read people's minds; they can read you very, very quickly. They get up there and rule over you in all ages. In times gone past it wasn't so bad because little groups of people lived across the whole planet, clans, tribes and things, and sometimes if somebody got too big for their boots you could all get together and sort of get rid of them. But today we have a different solution. It's called government you see, and this whole idea of democracy where you can vote another bunch of tyrants in every four or five years, rather than having rebellions every four or five years – that's why they gave you democracy. Because it's the same bunch at the top that always put the people forward for you to vote for. And I'm not kidding about that, they're all selected by the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the top. They're all members of the organization, or the other name they'll call it, the Council on Foreign Relations, across the rest of the world.

So you're presented, just like it was in the Soviet Union, with Politburo one, two or three; take your pick. Because it doesn't matter what they tell you – and I wish people would really *learn* this and *remember* it – it doesn't matter what they tell you, they're politicians for goodness sake, when they're running for election. They can do whatever they want once they're voted in. And look up the terms and the definitions of democracy. It tells you that, they can do whatever they want, because you have given them YOUR permission to do whatever they want. That's why you shouldn't vote at all; it's pointless. It's a rigged game. Like everything else in this world it's truly rigged. From the university systems that give you your indoctrinations into low-level science, often a lot of it untrue, and everything else they churn out to you, the stock market, everything is rigged. It always was rigged. But they put on a great show of pretending that they're all above board and honest people. I've never seen or heard of an honest politician.

They play every group, for that group's sake. So if they're speaking to a bunch of workmen, like Tony Blair used to do; he'd arrive outside the headquarters of some workmen's union and he would take a brand-new shirt, a blue shirt out of a package, in his car, and he'd put it on and roll up the sleeves and walk in like a working guy, and then he'd get back into his car and put on the white one again. And when they go to see some top sponsors that are going to back them financially, you know, it's a suit and tie and the big dinner plates, etc, that cost thousands of pounds and all this nonsense. That's how they ALL... *ALL are*. But none of them would be in power, or get into power, unless you select them out of the bunch that's put forward, for you to select from.

And it wouldn't make any difference who you select in this system. There are such forces that run this world, SUCH incredible forces they would never let an honest person in; it wouldn't happen. Someone that's going to upset their whole pyramid scheme – because it's built like a pyramid – it would never, ever happen. We are dealing with people who plan wars 20 years before they start them. We're dealing with people who sit and say, YEAH THE COLLATERAL DAMAGE WOULD BE SO MANY MILLION HERE, SO MANY THERE, FROM STARVATION, DISEASE AND SO ON, ONCE WE'RE FINISHED WITH THEM – that's what you're dealing with. You're dealing with people with private armies, hitmen all over the place. That's the reality of this world. There's nothing honest in it, and I mean *nothing*, there's nothing honest in it, certainly not in a governing capacity.

This article here is about eugenics, because eugenics is a basic prop, as I say, for these people who decided they were superior a long, long time ago anyway. It's interesting too, that Marx thought that Darwin gave credence to the whole so-called science of communism, and he wanted to dedicate his fourth publication or fifth publication to Darwin. And Darwin would've gone for it, except his advisors – because they all have their advisors, even back then folks – it might not be good for PR. So their idea was to bring in a new world run by science. They had to demolish the last vestiges *especially* of Christianity in the West because that was the predominant religion, and now they're getting rid of the Muslim countries in the Middle East, etc. But today it's Christianity. And then of course the scientists would step into the shoes left by priests and ministers, and you'd be trained. And you ARE trained to listen to experts. You truly are trained, whether you know it or not, you're trained, you see. And they've done thousands and thousands upon thousands of polls, when they put these little things on television "from an expert," and then they'll poll the next day. And sure enough, they're all prattling about whatever this expert said about whatever it was, some nonsense they made up.

But the idea is to create a new form, a new species. I mentioned the movie **Gattaca** before and it's quite good. It's about a time – that's almost here, pretty well is here – where there'd be two separate classes in the world, and new types of classes. One will be genetically modified and conceived artificially and the other one will be the old-fashioned ones, that are deemed inferior, because you see, they'll have junk genes, genes that *might* make you prone to get allergies down the road, *might* make you prone to blah-blah-blah – *might, might, might, might, might*, you see. So this article is...

### **World's first GM babies born**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / MICHAEL HANLON

The world's first genetically modified humans have been created, it was revealed last night. *(Alan: You know, just like that... Just revealed, oh... boom.)*

The disclosure that 30 healthy babies were born after a series of experiments in the United States provoked another furious debate about ethics. *(A: Well, there's no debate about ethics, because they already put the eugenicists in there and they call them bioethicists, and these are the experts that come on and change your mind for you – that's their job – that this is okay.)*

So far, two of the babies have been tested and have been found to contain genes from three 'parents'.

Fifteen of the children were born in the past three years as a result of one experimental programme at the Institute for Reproductive Medicine and Science of St Barnabas in New Jersey.

The babies were born to women who had problems conceiving. Extra genes from a female donor were inserted into their eggs before they were fertilised in an attempt to enable them to conceive. *(A: Now, that's not all they do folks, because they'll test these children down through their lives – I think they've already done them before to be honest with you. And they'll take different genes out and put other genes in, for height and everything else too – they can do that as well; India was doing that a few years ago – and to tamper with intellect, and even to do with the kind of personality. If you're going to put a person into a rulership position, a high bureaucrat or something, you want someone who's going to be more like a robot and have no compassion. In fact, that's where they're all into. But this one here is giving you the nicey-nicey approach, oh it's just because women were infertile, etc.)*

Genetic fingerprint tests on two one-year-old children confirm that they have inherited DNA from three adults -- two women and one man.

The fact that the children have inherited the extra genes and incorporated them into their 'germline' means that

they will, in turn, be able to pass them on to their own offspring. (A: *So now you have tampered with the rhythm of life, you might say.*)

Altering the human germline - in effect tinkering with the very make-up of our species - is a technique shunned by the vast majority of the world's scientists.

Geneticists fear that one day this method could be used to **create new races of humans** with extra, desired characteristics such as strength or high intelligence. (A: *Well, that's exactly what they're going after, and they've been going after that for YEARS in other laboratories, believe you me. And the military and all big, top governments, and the ones who OWN all the governments – and I mean that, all governments are owned by a few across the whole planet – that's what they want.*)

Writing in the journal Human Reproduction, the researchers, led by fertility pioneer Professor Jacques Cohen, say that this 'is the first case of human germline genetic modification resulting in normal healthy children'. (A: *Well you won't know that till down the road. But they will follow them, their experiments, and they will be followed down the road.*)

Some experts severely criticised the experiments. Lord Winston, of the Hammersmith Hospital in West London, told the BBC yesterday: 'Regarding the treatment of the infertile, there is no evidence that this technique is worth doing . . . I am very surprised that it was even carried out at this stage. It would certainly not be allowed in Britain.' (A: *Well, I'd disagree there; I think they'd allow it anywhere, very quietly in secret laboratories; and they have done that.*)

So it's definitely going to lead to a whole new system all together, down the road. And I'm sorry to say too, even in the movies they've shown us in the past, the old Sci-Fi's, the women will go for it like crazy. They already are. They already *are* going for it. I know of people in LA who have ordered their children. ORDERED... where the sperm came from, the ethnic race it comes from, the height and all the rest of it. And women will go for that big time. And they also think they're going to get a healthy child, etc. So it's inevitable now because these boys, it's all part of the plan, and eventually you'll have real bureaucrats like robots – the ones that we've already got are bad enough – but you'll get real robots in the future, in a human form, that have no compassion with anything at all.

Also I'm putting up tonight, it's an ongoing story, this, the story of America's forced sterilization...

### **Inside Story Americas - Forced sterilisation: Time for compensation? / youtube.com**

It's a little video to do with people who are *still* trying to get... They were sterilized as late as the 70s in some of the US states and they've got nothing back; they weren't told they were getting sterilized, by the way. That's what government does you see, when they deem inferior types, or people who've had no education; they don't see you as a human anymore. And you better understand, that means *all of you* listening as well. Because the ones who are ruling you really don't see *you*, at *your* level, I don't care how many degrees you've got, as much higher, or even higher at all, than the ones you'll see on this video. They really, really don't. So I'll put this link up tonight as well.

Then we'll go into, of course, what they're calling ObamaCare, even though it was already started when the Clintons were in. Back with more after this.

### **Supreme Court upholds health-care overhaul - marketwatch.com / June 28, 2012**

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big changes that are happening in the States. But of course people don't realize – I've mentioned this before – that when they set up the United Nations and



their World Health Organization department, which also encompasses their Population department – that's population CONTROL, for those who don't get it – they also said that eventually their goal was TO MAKE SURE THAT ACROSS THE WHOLE ENTIRE PLANET PEOPLE WOULD BE ABLE TO GET THE MINIMAL, THE MOST MINIMAL HEALTH CARE POSSIBLE. And what you are doing in the States and everywhere else, in Canada as well, is throwing your cash across the planet as they bring your systems down at home, so as that everyone across the planet, including yourselves, can get the most *minimal* healthcare. Look at the state of Britain; it's just disgusting what they've done. And the people really worked hard for generations to build that National Health Service up and it was demolished so quickly, when it was time to do it.

Because we have an enemy, you understand, and the enemy is very, very real and they are in control and they have a completely different idea of the value of human life. They have *categories* of human life in Britain, for instance; on your chart they give you a category as to whether you should be even revived, resuscitated and all these things, according to your age. In Britain they're very good as long as you're up to about 40 to 45. After that you're kind of iffy. Once you hit 60 or are getting towards retirement age, then forget it folks, you just don't get the care. There's different grades of special care for different people in Britain, and people better understand that. You better understand that. It doesn't matter how much you pay in, by the way, and you're all so equal and all the rest of it, it doesn't work out that way in reality. And the same thing is going to happen in the US.

See, the US is famous, like Britain was, because Britain was the first country to really start the big international corporate bodies, like the British East India Company along with its sister in Holland, the Dutch East India Company. And the name of the game ever since has been MONOPOLIZATION, of every field. Industry, you name it, whatever field you're in, including medical care: monopolization. The same goes with all the banks and insurance companies, you end up with monopolization. Until, the old story, THERE CAN ONLY BE ONE... just like you see in all the sci-fi movies. THERE CAN ONLY BE ONE.

That also ties in with the Marxian concepts to do with material goods, where he mentioned that, you know, one factory churning out shoes would do fine for everybody, one for clothes for everybody and so on and so on. And the same thing would be for one insurance company to give you, provide you with the cash for your health care, or not provide it, according to the way they deem fit. But one thing is for sure, the health system in the US is stinking corrupt to begin with, with the incredible corruption and greed... greed that permeates the whole damn system – when you go in there and they bill you for everything, including an Elastoplast on a cut or something and probably bill you about 40 bucks for that little cheap piece of rubbish they just put on you. It's incredibly, *incredibly* greedy. You're as well as booking yourself into the Ritz, to be honest, if you're going to get some really extensive treatment and just hire yourself a private caretaker to look after you in the meantime, because you'd live better. You got more chance of coming out of the Ritz alive than you have from hospital now. And it's the same in Britain now as well.

Because they're not going to put money into what are called the laboring classes. In Britain, the US, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and a few other countries, in the 90s, mid 90s, they all made deals, *at the same time* by the way – just one of these strange coincidences – but of course they knew what was coming because everything is planned in advance, LONG in advance. They made a deal so that all politicians and their families would be taken care of with the best care possible, of the time, meaning the latest treatment, for whatever, in high operational military hospitals – they knew what was coming down the pike, because it's planned that way. You understand, if you have a herd of anything, sheep, goats, whatever, you want the maximum profit off them; that's what they're there for. You're not there as a pet owner. You're there as a farmer, and that's how they see the world. You have the good shepherds and you have the sheep and you want to get as much profit from them as possible. You don't put out a little bit of profit on sheep that are getting a

bit middle aged or over the hill; of course you don't. That's how simple this is, for those who don't quite get it, and lots won't. They still want to believe there are *beneficent dictators* out there somewhere. Really, that's what they... In fact, some of them want to vote for that, a big father figure.

This article here says...

## **Guilty Until Proven Innocent: The Descent To Totalitarian Fascism**

sovereignindependentuk.co.uk

*(A: It's to do with common law in Britain and so on.)*

Trial by Jury is indeed a fundamental right under Magna Carta, and because it is judgement by other subjects/citizens is the last defence of the ordinary man against the otherwise overwhelming power of the State – and the power increasingly of unscrupulous, incompetent and totalitarian politicians – witness Blair and Co's Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act and others which allow Ministers to rule by decree on the basis of declaring emergencies. *(A: Well we're living under perpetual emergencies now.)*

MAGNA CARTA 1215, CAP XXXIX: "No freeman shall be taken indeed imprisoned, either dispossessed, or outlawed, or exiled, or in any manner destroyed, nor pass over him, nor send over him, except by means of the legal judgement of his own equals . . .

*(A: But when you have this trilateral, basically, government in Britain with the Democrats and Liberals and Conservatives, it says...)*

The ConDems are continuing the legislative program of NuLabour regarding recording and spying on our private and personal communications and in many respects their iniquitous efforts are indistinguishable from the Blair / Brown regime. *(A: Well, the reason is, you see, there ARE no parties – and I keep stressing this. There ARE no parties. Thomas Jefferson said, WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA GOING THROUGH THE CHANGES IN THE HOUSE, THE DIFFERENT PARTIES, KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY. Back after this break)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Governments always give the same M.O.s [modus operandi] down through history when they want to take over and be totalitarian. And folk haven't quite got it yet, you're under it already, you've been under it for quite a long time actually. Even before 9/11 happened most countries put giant omnibus bills through to do with basically complete anti-terrorism which covered everything, including the ordinary citizens, including a lot of the *terminology* to EXPAND all this down the road. Because once you get it on the books you can expand it into anything at all, anything at all, any area you want to, and of course everything comes under terrorism eventually. But also governments love to have their... At one time they had their, the Queen would have her, or the King would have his, private army. Everybody belonged to the Queen in the Army, and the armies would take the place of police forces, before the police forces came along, and they'd be responsible to them. Then of course, when Parliament took over the Army still had to take their orders from Parliament. Well that was all stopped when they brought in policemen, that's why they brought policemen in in the first place so as that you couldn't get a government with its own private army basically. But it's going backwards, you see – it's happened in the States already, it's happened in Britain in some ways. Here's another article from Britain about another private army they're setting up. It says...

## **Their dream is a 'British FBI' - the reality may be our own KGB**

dailymail.co.uk / Peter Hitchens / 2 June 2012

From time to time the British media completely miss a story of huge significance. This is one of those times.

We are about to get a national police force under direct government control. They like to call it 'Britain's FBI'. But Britain is not the USA and does not need an FBI.

For the sort of crime that concerns most people is small and local – burglary, gangs of menacing youths in the street, shoplifting and vandalism. This does not need some posturing agency, just a few thousand plods on foot patrol with the freedom to use their own initiative.

Anyway, aren't the grandiose, puffed-up MI5, and the equally self-important anti-terror squad of the Metropolitan Police, quite enough to deal with the supposed terror menace? Neither of them saw the last major terrorist episode coming, nor were they any use after it happened, but who knows? Maybe they'll do better next time.

Even so, the Government is already hiring top management for a sinister and worrying body to be known as the National Crime Agency. This is unconstitutional (*A: Well who cares about constitutions? It's only as good as the people who are willing to back it up, and that's the public. The same with, you know, bills of rights or anything like that; the public have to back it up. You don't hand it to a politician and leave it to them. It's FOR the public to back up. Once they stop backing it up it's rubbish. Anyway, it says it's unconstitutional...*), as Parliament has only just begun to debate it. Interestingly, the Bill to create the agency began life in the House of Lords, a favourite route for laws the Government wants to keep quiet about.

The project is arrogant and anti-British. The NCA's director-general will have the power to order Chief Constables about. (*A: That's across the whole country.*) He will answer directly to the Home Secretary. (*A: That's the government.*)

It is, in short, the very thing that, since the days of Sir Robert Peel (*A: That was when they created the first peelers or policeman.*), Parliament has striven to prevent – a national police force under the direct control of the government.

In Peel's time, MPs understood that such a force, if it fell into the wrong hands, would be a terrible engine of oppression. That is why police forces in this country have always been local (by the way, an equally worrying scheme to centralise all Scottish forces under the Justice Minister is well advanced). (*A: So Scotland's actually taking the lead with a centralized police force; as far as I'm concerned it's a private army, and I don't recognize the guy who pretends he's the head of Scotland at the moment, either.*)

An earlier failed attempt to do the same thing, the Serious and Organised Crime Agency (SOCA), flopped because it lacked the crucial power over Chief Constables. SOCA will disappear into the NCA, along with some other shadowy bodies. The NCA's own officers will be civil servants, subject to government orders – quite unlike police officers who take an oath to uphold the law and can refuse what they believe to be unlawful instructions. (*A: Not only that, folks, too, once you become a bureaucrat but you're walking around with a gun or a machine gun or something, you've got special rights and privileges that cops don't have. You're really well protected then. So you can't really sue them individually.*)

This is how Big Brother states are born. You are watching it happen.

I hope the Speaker takes the Home Secretary to task for hiring NCA staff without parliamentary authority. And I hope that peers and MPs, as their forebears would have done, chuck out the whole slimy thing.

It is not Britain's FBI. It could be Britain's KGB.

Well we'll wait and see what happens. You know, if the people, which they won't actually, I mean, I've never expected some mass awakening. Never. Doesn't happen in history. Mass awakenings have never happened in history. Doesn't happen. And as I said before, we're the most informed slaves that have ever existed. It's up to the individuals and really, anybody who stood up under any tyranny, it was always the few who stood up and says that's enough, that's enough.

Not the masses. That's why they gave you democracy too. They knew this in Plato's time, THE MAJORITY OF THE PUBLIC WILL PUT UP WITH ANYTHING AT ALL, RIGHT TO THE END; that's how they are. It's proven over and over and over and over again.

## **United States State Dept. planning to spend \$115 million to 'upgrade' \$700 million U.S. Embassy in Baghdad**

legitgov.org / June 28, 2012

*(A: You know, like they'll only be there a little while, they keep telling you. This is like a city they've built there, a massive fort you might say. Because you see, long ago when Reagan was in, he brought in Jean Kirkpatrick, and she was a communist, for those who don't know it. Even her school in New York, I think it was a communist school – they actually had communist schools. And he brought her on board because she had an idea that SINCE AMERICA IS GOING TO BE THE POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD FOR A LONG TIME TO COME, THEN RATHER THAN GO OVER TO DIFFERENT COUNTRIES AND VANQUISH THEM ONE AFTER ANOTHER DOWN THROUGH THE YEARS, JUST BUILD PERMANENT BASES THERE. The agenda's never changed, folks; they were on the books years ago. So here you go, spending another \$115 million to upgrade \$700 million US Embassy in Baghdad.)*

The State Department is planning to spend up to \$115 million to upgrade the U.S. Embassy compound in Baghdad, already its biggest and most expensive in the world, according to pre-solicitation notices published this month. Remember, it has been 3 1/2 years since American diplomats moved into the 104-acre, \$700 million facility. According to a June 14 pre-solicitation, the estimated construction cost is put at between \$60 million and \$80 million and is expected to take two years to complete... The United States has spent about \$100 million on the Police College facility, having built living quarters, a dining facility, an office building, a new gymnasium and a helicopter landing site. On June 17, the grand opening of the \$15 million Al-Nahrain Center for Strategic Studies "with funding from the U.S. embassy," was announced in an embassy news release. [But we can't get single-payer healthcare, a teacher hired or a bridge fixed.]

Or the roads repaired, for that matter, too. So that's how it is, you see. Because you see, your bosses are internationalists; they don't see you as anything special. Oh, they'll put the flag on for you and get a brass band going when they need *you* to go off and kill some other enemy that *they* have, but it's off their backs as soon as it's over and done with. That's how the game is played. It's very simple.

Now, folk too, who are dumb enough to use all the gadgets that are given out there for them to play with, that really hypnotize them and occupy most of their time, like Facebook and Twitter and all the rest of it; it's amazing the collection of data they have on you. And you don't mind, most folk out there really don't mind. And it's all legal you know, whatever you say out there is put on some sort of legal notice somewhere and can be pulled on you down the road. But again they don't mind – BECAUSE BIG BROTHER WOULDN'T BE WATCHING ME, I'M TOO INSIGNIFICANT. That's how people think. Anyway, it says here, the hate laws are coming in to all your speech now.

### **Silent treatment: Twitter trolls put on notice**

*(A: ...under the guise of people who are always cursing and swearing at other people.)*

news.com.au / Claire Connelly / June 28, 2012

Twitter trolls beware, your sort aren't wanted around here. At least not for very much longer.

Twitter to introduce measures to tackle hate speech  
Says one solution would hide tweets from dubious accounts  
But says it does not want to undermine free speech *(A: So it's doublespeak.)*

The social networking site is not going to be putting up with their kind of mouth-breathing vitriol for much longer.

Twitter is preparing to introduce measures to reduce the visibility of hate speech on the site, FT.com reports.

Chief Executive Dick Costolo described some of the abuse on the site as "horrificing" but did not want to undermine the commitment to free speech.

"The reason we want to allow pseudonyms is there are lots of places in the world where it's the only way you'd be able to speak freely (A: *...probably here I guess.*)," Mr Costolo said, referring to the use of social media during protest in countries such as Egypt and Iran. (A: *Well you know that Twitter's a big part, like all the other ones are, and Google and all the rest, of the NSA. You know that, eh? I mean, what are they doing dealing with overturning governments abroad? Egypt and Iran? So what's that got to do with it?*)

"The flipside of that is it also emboldens these trolls... how do you make sure you are both emboldening people to speak politically but making it OK to be on the platform and not endure all this hate speech?

Well what about Australia? What about Australia... You can't say anything about the carbon taxes; you get a million-dollar fine. Such BS isn't it? That's Bothersome Stuff for those who don't understand it. You understand, you're all living under totalitarian systems. But it's a comfortable one isn't it? It's quite nice, it's soft – it's soft, generally, comfortable – and you don't mind too much. You don't mind too much.

### **Leaders draft federal plan to save the eurozone**

guardian.co.uk / Ian Traynor / 26 June 2012

Herman Van Rompuy of the European Council... (A: *and all the other leaders of Europe...*) ...have drafted a radical plan to turn the 17 countries of the eurozone into a full-fledged political federation within a decade in an attempt to placate the financial markets...

Well, what do you mean? You don't placate financial markets, you start up a whole NEW market, get like a free enterprise system, because there's nothing free about this whole darned system. It's run by central bankers, PRIVATE central bankers holding countries and now a whole continent to ransom with blackmail. That's what it is. But that, again, is the plan. If you read up the Royal Institute of International Affairs big, long agenda to do with central banking and the Bank for International Settlements, that's what they said would EVENTUALLY RULE THE WORLD, THROUGH BANKERS, WHO WOULD RUN IT THROUGH THEIR FOUNDATIONS. All their scientific foundations they have would rule the world you see, *the proper way* where there's no individual freedoms of speech and rights and all the rest of it. Your experts would decide what you could say, what you couldn't say, and you'd be a good, obedient citizen. That's always been what power's about, taming all the rest underneath you. That's what it's about. And...

### **Bank robbers should bin their masks (A: *throw their masks away*) and become bank bosses...**

**the skills are the same**

dailymail.co.uk / Max Hastings / 25 June 2012

Buying a house is the biggest and most nerve-racking financial transaction in most people's lives. A friend of one of my children was due to complete on a little property in Sidcup, Kent, last Thursday.

I mentioned this one before, but it goes into the cons, the cons that you've got to do with mortgages. Nothing's safe now. As soon as you've written a mortgage out and signed it, some of the banks are just passing them around, passing them around to each other, buying them off, upping the prices, then they crash you every so often. And they're utterly corrupt. And the bank managers are all in on the scams, because they get incentives for everyone that they help to

scam, you see. You understand, this system is going to get worse and worse and worse because it's all a scam today. Corruption has never been so blatant, everywhere, EVERYWHERE. But we put up with it, because that's what people do, most of them.

People also wonder about hitmen. Every government, EVERY government on the planet has, and always has had, hitmen, guys who are given a target – they go out and kill whoever they're told to kill, families, it doesn't matter. It doesn't matter to them. They're psychopaths and they're hired all the time. That's the kind you want you see, to be a cool, calculating hitman. And this is about the...

### **Top CIA Spy Accused of Being a Mafia Hitman**

*(A: Because that's what he did on the side as well. I guess he has free time on his hands.)*

wired.com / Robert Beckhusen / June 27, 2012

Enrique “Ricky” Prado’s resume reads like the ultimate CIA officer: veteran of the Central American wars (*A: That means he was down there, slaughtering people down in Central America to make sure that the US had had the proper governments in.*), running the CIA’s operations in Korea, a top spy in America’s espionage programs against China, and deputy to counter-terrorist chief Cofer Black — and then a stint at Blackwater (*A: Private/public partnerships, eh.*). But he’s also alleged to have started out a career as a hitman for a notorious Miami mobster, and kept working for the mob even after joining the CIA. Finally, he went on to serve as the head of the CIA’s secret assassination squad against Al-Qaida.

That’s according to journalist Evan Wright’s blockbuster story *How to Get Away With Murder in America*, distributed by Byliner. In it, Wright — who authored *Generation Kill*, the seminal story of the Iraq invasion — compiles lengthy, years-long investigations by state and federal police into a sector of Miami’s criminal underworld that ended nowhere, were sidelined by higher-ups, or cut short by light sentences. (*A: See, your government always uses the underworld. Actually those who own your government always use the legitimate/legal overworld and when they can't do it that way they use their own underworld. They have both sides, the over and under, you see. So you always make sure you've got a very well paid and well-trained underworld class for hits and things like that.*) It tracks the history of Prado’s alleged Miami patron and notorious cocaine trafficker, Alberto San Pedro, and suspicions that Prado moved a secret death squad from the CIA to Blackwater. (*A: So of course Blackwater's in the assassination business; this is nothing new about this. Even before they had Blackwater they had Keeny Meeny for Britain, and Keeny Meeny is simply ex-SAS guys and ex-special forces who when Britain can't do something legally, they send the mercenaries into different countries and they have little wars started, like Sierra Leone. And once they destroy the country the big boys can come in and grab all the diamonds and everything and that's what they did there in fact, all run by the big banking boys and the diamond merchants at the top. It's always been that way.*)

“In protecting Prado, the CIA arguably allowed a new type of mole — an agent not of a foreign government but of American criminal interests — to penetrate command,” Wright writes. (*A: Well they're all interchangeable. Where else can you get a good hitman from that has no conscience and is good at what he does? Think about it. A guy who will never need any therapy after slaughtering people, of any kind; he doesn't have that problem.*)

Now, they're always on about insulin and diabetes and so on. This is an article here about a fungicide used on crops can induce insulin resistance...

### **Crop fungicide linked to diabetes**

upi.com / June 26, 2012

A fungicide used on crops can induce insulin resistance, demonstrating environmental pollutants as potential contributors to diabetes, U.S. researchers say.

Dr. Robert Sargis of the University of Chicago said the chemical, tolylfluanid, is not registered for use in the United States but is used on food crops such as apples, grapes, hops and tomatoes in other countries.

"For the first time, we've ascribed a molecular mechanism by which an environmental pollutant can induce insulin resistance, lending credence to the hypothesis that some synthetic chemicals might be contributors to the diabetes epidemic," Sargis said in a statement. *(A: There's a lot more to diabetes, believe you me, especially Type II, than they're telling you. Part of it too, is all the crappy oils they give you, telling you it's better for you by the way. And the sugars that you're getting too, all this GMO this and GMO that, ALTERED stuff. Because your body can't deal with it like it did with natural stuff. It stores it as fat and it can't turn it back; it has a hell of a job trying to turn it back or break it down and use it up once it's stored in your body.)*

Sargis and colleagues used mouse fat to examine the effects of tolylfluanid on insulin resistance at the cellular level. They found that exposure to tolylfluanid induced insulin resistance in fat cells. . . *(A: Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and before we end tonight I'll take a caller. It's Jeff from Michigan if he's still on the line there.

**Jeff:** Yes, I am. Hi Alan, how you doing?

**Alan:** Not too bad at all.

**Jeff:** Thanks for waking me up. You woke me up many years ago; it's been a heck of a ride since. [Caller laughing.] I've been listening to your show consistently and I wondered, with the last couple minutes here, if you could speak to the power of the individual. You spoke about that about a week ago or so, talking about how individual people need to stand up and say no and not go along with things, as opposed to getting into a group and waiting for a father figure to stand up for them, who never does.

**Alan:** That's absolutely true. You're *doomed* to failure if you're waiting for someone else to do it for you. And even in totalitarian systems of the past, people, individuals stood up one by one, here, there, across the continent, whatever, that's how people would stand up. And yeah, you end up getting put in prison and the whole bit, but eventually there's so many in prison it starts to turn, you can't hide it anymore, you can't function anymore. And that's really, I mean that's where we are, we're at that stage where you can't do it any other way.

**Jeff:** I agree. I totally agree. I like the point you made in an interview a while back where you said back before pubs had TVs all over the place people used to talk to each other, there used to be a genuine sense of community where people would actually talk about common things and politics and talk about things they didn't like. And now society is built to such that people don't talk to each other anymore.

**Alan:** They don't. They're actually isolated, more so than ever before. They've done many studies on it and that's what it's meant to do with the computer and all the rest of it. They talk to voices *in the ether* but they don't actually see real people. And it's not quite the same. There's a lot missing. There's a whole bunch of languages, body language and so on, when you're actually with a person. And so you don't have that kind of bonding to bring you together to stand up together. And that's why they don't even turn up to help each other, these voiceless entities, when they're in trouble; they don't even bother to help them – it's not quite real to them. So this is part of the war of course, is separating every individual in their little square box and keeping them apart from society. That was all intentional. It wasn't just that guys

wanted to watch sports in the pubs, not at all. They wanted to talk, that's where they always went to talk and find out what was going on. But it was intentionally destroyed. We're dealing with very intelligent people who understand, they're constantly experimenting on us and we don't even know it. Just read Vance Packard's books from the 1950s on marketing and all the studies they were doing on the unsuspecting public then. But individuals even in the Soviet Union were printing up and photocopying written letters condemning this, condemning that about their governments and lots and lots of them were absolutely put away. But it got to the stage where it couldn't be hidden anymore; there were too many people inside and not enough outside. And all you can do is stand up for your own principles because no one else is going to do it for you.

**Jeff:** That's right. Well thank you. And you had quoted something last week that really stuck with me and you said FREEDOM HAS ALWAYS BEEN A CHANCE THROUGH HISTORY AND YOU EITHER TAKE IT OR YOU BOW DOWN TO SLAVERY. I'll take it off-line. Thank you very much.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. And it's true, there's just no other way. Stop looking for... Who gave you this *one*, the ONE? All these movies from Hollywood gave you THE ONE, in so many movies. And youngsters were brought up with this idea of the one, the Superman, the Batman stuff, you know, the Highlander. No, *you* are *the one*. You are your own champion. And believe you me, when it comes down to it no one else is going to stand up for you. Stand up for your own principles, regardless of what everybody else is doing – I don't care who they are, because the mob will always go along with the rest, hoping, "OH I'LL BE OKAY, I CAN LAST LONGER IF I DON'T GET NOTICED." WHEN YOU SEE SOMETHING WRONG, SAY IT'S WRONG. SAY IT.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[GM Babies Born](#)

[Forced Sterilization Lawsuits Go On inside USA](#)

[Supreme Court Upholds Health Care Overhaul](#)

[Guilty until Proven Innocent](#)

[UK KGB Service](#)

[US--State Dept. Planning to Spend \\$115 Million to "Upgrade" US Embassy in Iraq](#)

[Silent Treatment--Twitter and Hate Speech](#)

[Leaders Draft Federal Plan to Save the Eurozone](#)

[Bank Bosses and Robbers are the Same](#)



[CIA Assassin](#)

[Crop Fungicide Linked to Diabetes](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 23, 2011 (#969)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2011:

### He Who Goes with the Flow will Never Know:

"Power Factions Vying for Your Cerebral Cortex  
As We All are Sucked Down Propaganda Vortex,  
Some are Aware but Most are Oblivious,  
Under Hypnosis of Predators Carnivorous  
Who Prowl Not for Meat but Appetite Stalks  
For Power and Dominion Over All that Walks,  
Talks, Slithers, Creeps and Those that Fly,  
On Prowl for Thinkers Like You and I,  
Eugenics and Family Trees of V.I.P.s  
Govern the World, They Do as They Please,  
With Technology and Scientific Technique,  
They Bring into View the Future They Seek"

© Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 23, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 23<sup>rd</sup> 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there, these are all the official sites. That's the only sites I have; anything outside of that page there isn't

mine, even if my name's on it. All those sites have audios and they also have transcripts for download, for print up if you want them in English. You'll also see a site there called [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you'll find transcripts in other languages for print up if you so desire. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on people who sell things and I don't have shares in companies or own companies and then advertise them either. So basically I'm a sort of a free agent here, under the goodwill of RBN. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN to pay for this airtime, and to pay for the staff and equipment, etc, and hopefully some of their bills as well, because this is an expensive industry, obviously, to go through. So you can help me with mine, my problems here, by buying the books and disks at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really welcome because as I say, I don't make masses amounts of money by selling things or promoting things. So we're in a battle, really, for our lives, you understand, and that's the difference. Because in every area of human endeavor, put it that way, there's always money to be made, for those who know how to do it. And you can certainly exploit any area too. There's no doubt about it at all, patriot radio has a niche there; there's a definite need for it. As long as they stay the course and stay on track they'll do an awful benefit to mankind. And that's really what we need at this time as we go through massive changes and people should support the guys who are trying to get this stuff out. And stations like RBN as well.

We're getting crowded out too, of course. We've always been crowded out by the regular mainstream media. Every generation's been taught from childhood, since they sit and watch TV, in fact there are babysat by TV, and they think it's all quite normal and REAL and *true*, and all the news is true. And that's the first trick of brainwashing really, is to get them stuck on television. And cartoons, it's astonishing what's loaded into cartoons. All the PC updates that they have for every generation are put right in there, into the cartoons. And the writers and producers of those cartoons get paid to put them in. So do novelists too, by the way. In Canada definitely and other places too, and the US, if you put certain things in your movies you'll also get cash grants for it as well. That's why whenever you see a repetitive theme coming up that's got nothing to do with the story, you'll know that these are PC grant handouts that they get handed to them. But we're all brainwashed to some extent and then of course your education system, which is really universal now, and that was part of the John Dewey exercise, a universalist system, to make sure that across the whole world a generation would be taught the basic nonsense of indoctrination that they want you to believe, which then furthers, makes you more open and gullible to all subsequent propaganda that those who own you basically, and rule you, decide to put out. So it's very, very simple. What I do on this program is to try and show you the techniques and the history of this, where it's going, the ones who really rule the world, and they've been here for an awful long time. They put their own boys in politics – I've gone through the histories of some of them – and they run foundations and front organizations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Years ago I mentioned the similarities of our minds basically – how we work, how we process information – to computers because it's really based on the same sort of logic. Computers have systems, logic systems, they have their language, their programmers and technically someone who works on even designing a computer and working on the logic and so on should be able to tell you the answer that that computer will arrive at if you feed it a question. Because he understands the process, the logic and the pathway that it must take in its reasoning, its logic process to come to a conclusion. He should technically know how it is. Well it's the same way that we're trained too.

That's what schooling's all about and your indoctrination's all about subsequently too. Because those who understand us, since they gave us the school systems, and it's a fantastic journey going through the educational system, it's really a worldwide system. John Dewey was sent across to the States to implement this system and other ones were sent from

the same school across to other countries at the same time to implement the same system, to make sure they had a global system of indoctrination. And it is indoctrination. It imprints things in your mind very early, through repetition. They use techniques, even more techniques today such as group meetings of the classmates, etc, where they all must come to consensus on topics or you get shunned by the class and the teacher. And if you eventually cave in you'll be able to join them again. But technically, again, it's to make sure you're given all the same indoctrination.

And Dewey himself was a member of the Socialist International and his idea was eventually, they would *gradually* eradicate history all together, like they have done now in the EU. The European Parliament has declared and given out their own educational data where really nothing much happened before World War II. And supposedly that's to stop all old grudges between different peoples from breaking out again, or being carried on from generation to generation. But there's much, much more to it than that. If you indoctrinate and you understand the indoctrination process, just like that computer programmer, you can understand how to play with the minds of millions of people, with all kinds of propaganda. And that's what we have. We're living amongst it.

And I've read the articles from some of these schools who work on globalism, and conflict resolution and so on, and they tell you this, that THEY UNDERSTAND THE TECHNIQUES, HOW OUR MINDS ARE CONDITIONED AND THEY CAN THEREFORE MANIPULATE US IN WHICHEVER WAY THEY WANT TO POINT US. Now, part of that again, as I say, is like the schools where you belong to the group, group consensus. Then you have the group that you've put yourself into. And I don't put myself into groups because you're so easily conned that way, because there's intelligence and then there's counter-intelligence working from the same base basically. And if you put yourself into a group because you see things are wrong, and you start to learn the language of that group, you start to learn the buzz phrases and the key words, that turn you on, again, to that group, and when you see those words appear you can be so easily conned by counter-intelligence, pretending that it's the group, or it's using the lingo of that group and you're being downloaded with more propaganda that actually works against you. It works against yourself.

And so these are very ancient techniques, all war strategies use them, all military strategists use them as well, and of course your educational system does. And this world system does. The United Nations does all the time. It's kind of like, a simple example is if you were to become a really fundamental Christian, and all you have to do is go into a few meetings, listen to the terms that are shouted out, you know, and just shout an occasional *amen* and *yeah brother* etc, etc, and they'll think you're one of them. That's a simplistic form of it, but of course there's other forms of it as well. It's the same thing whether you belong to a protesting of Wall Street group or whatever, you can be infiltrated and the buzzwords come in and then you're led off in a different direction before you even know it. It's like your feet are just pulled off the ground and you're rushed off into another direction, because you think you're with the same darn group, but it's been taken over. And that's how most things are waylaid today. I've watched this before over the years with other big groups that have tried to do the right thing and they're highjacked by ones who use the same terminology and have the funding behind them. So be very careful of any kind of group that you join because you're often being used. Just a little bit of advice there.

Now, I've also read the articles before from the military departments where they talk about the coming internet age, before we were given it basically. Brzezinski touched on it without calling it the internet, in the 1970s. He also talked about information wars would come along, battles with propaganda, and how they weren't afraid of it at all because you see, they had so many groups already set up to take over and lead you, you understand. Again, intelligence services, massive intelligence services don't sit back and wait for a grass roots movement to start up with its own leader. They supply them in advance; that's how you waylay things. Again, you head them off at the pass, as they used to say in

the old westerns, and before you know it people sit back in their chairs saying, *well I don't have to do anything because these guys are doing it for me*. It's just like politics, you vote someone in and you sit back and, *he's going to do it all for you*, you think. But everything is propaganda, as I say.

And the thing is too, as the military says, it's not just information, it's how you process that information. Most folk can't discern for themselves, by wading through information and being able to excise counter-intelligence to fact, etc, or even how to chase up fact and use reason and logic. They simply accept the stuff that seems to say rah-rah for us, you know. So be very, very careful. Here's a little example, and we've all heard about the hoopla from the US as all these different guys go for election, or reelection some of them, that they're going to cut back on the US military funding. And that's always been a big thing in the US, you know, because the US, unfortunately, is tied to a military past. And it wasn't meant to be that way, by the way; it was kind of hijacked in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and used that way, until the average American equates the flag with the uniform and military and bugles and music, etc. It's tied in together, because the ones who did that were going to use the US for 100 years or more to take the world over, for them, not for the US or the people, but for the group that run the US, and still do. Here's an example...

## **Romney: Cut health care for the poor, not defense spending**

rawstory.com / David Edwards / November 21, 2011

Republican presidential candidate Mitt Romney on Monday suggested using drastic cuts to health care for the poorest Americans to fund the Department of Defense. *(Alan: So this is a kind of sideline; they get everybody into this kind of thing rather than think what's really happening in the world or the US. Because this happens all the time and it's never true. It's never, ever true, but this is the way that politicians play the game. So when Romney's talking to...)*

Speaking to employees of BAE Systems, one of the nation's largest defense contractors *(A: Guys that make their money on it.)*, the candidate said that President Barack Obama and members of the "super committee" should agree to scale back the Medicaid program in order to prevent \$600 billion in cuts to defense spending over ten years. *(A: So he's talking... you understand, a politician plays to the balcony and to the audience – that's what they say – to the general audience in the lower seats and the balcony as well, wherever they go.)*

"A doomsday scenario for our military is not the right course, given where the world is headed," *(A: Where is the world headed Mr Romney? He'll know too.)* Romney remarked. "I would call on the president — and do call on the president — to immediately introduce legislation which says we will not have a \$600 billion cut to America's military. We should not cut any funding from our base Department of Defense budget. That should not occur." *(A: Etc, etc.)*

"And I would apply the \$600 billion [in cuts] that were anticipated being imposed upon the military, I would take those and apply them to other parts of the federal budget," he continued. "And there are a number of candidates for that. One of them, of course, would be to take something like Medicaid, which is our health care program for the poor, and return that program to the states."

*(A: Now, I don't know who keeps up with, I think maybe those in the profession, in the medical system, they know what's going on in the medical system, and I'm in touch with a lot of people in hospitals across the US, and even when the Clintons were in they were already cutting back. You understand, this isn't "Obamacare." This was the agenda a long time ago and they've been cutting back, closing down whole floors within hospitals, renting them out to some private companies occasionally, and other ones are lying empty, cutting back on cleaning staff, cutting to the bone. And this new so-called Obamacare is going to be very basic medicine. And that's from the United Nations by the way, because the United Nations under their charter says EVERYBODY ACROSS THE WORLD WILL BE ENTITLED TO THE BASIC, THE MOST BASIC MEDICAL CARE. And you better understand what they mean by basic. You'll be lucky to get it at all. And that's where you're really going with all of this. So they've been cutting back for ages*

*to keep the wars going because you see, they've got a mission to accomplish as these chameleons, guys like Romney, darn well know and that's the purpose of the United States. It will be used, rung out like a sponge and left to feed in on itself as people turn on each other in utter poverty. That's where it's supposed to go.)*

The Congressional Budget Office estimates (PDF) that the total base defense budget will **increase** (A: *Here's the facts of it. I've got the PDF, I'll put that up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com...*) **to \$665 billion** by 2028 if there are no cuts. Because the triggered cuts are spread over a 10-year period, overall defense spending would still **grow each year**, albeit at a slower rate.

(A: *And there's a video from CNN, etc.*) Watch this video from CNN, broadcast Nov. 21, 2011. (A: *And as I say, the PDF with the actual figures of the military budgets, etc.*)

### **Long-Term Implications of the 2011 Future Years Defense Program - cbo.gov**

Since President Barack Obama took office, the defense budget has actually grown from \$513 billion to \$530 billion, according to The Associated Press. Additional spending on wars in Iraq and Afghanistan has increased from \$153 billion to \$159 billion. (A: *So it's actually been going up and up and up, it's just not at the rate that these guys want it to go up. So they want to cut it from everything else.*)

As I say, Obamacare was there before Obama came along and they're just rushing it forward now. And some of the horror stories that are coming out of hospitals in the US now, I get from the inside and the plans, etc, and believe you me, it's going to be lot worse than anybody understands, an awful lot worse. And you'll be paying more for it too, by the way. It's never less. Never less. You're always paying more. And you know something too, the whole medical system, EVERYWHERE, is utterly corrupt. You should not allow people in, who should really going for big bucks as dentists or lawyers or something like that, into taking care of people's lives. You can't have sharks looking after health care. It can't happen. 160, 170 grand for a week in hospital, are you kidding? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back once more Cutting Through The Matrix and I often see different things when I watch documentaries than maybe other people see. I see what the similarities of actions and where those actions go, and it's quite easy to... I can remember looking at one of the big G20 protests in British Columbia and the police sergeant at the time, as students were walking away in fact, he just told his men to start pepper spraying the people who were walking away, in the face and from a few feet away in fact. And he himself was holding something; these pepper sprays were about the size of a fire extinguisher, you know, the old water fire extinguishers. It was this massive thing, it was like a scuba tank, and just happily spraying away. And I thought to myself, you understand, the mentality of that man and his troops, we'll say, is no different than what you'll see in atrocities. His behavior, what he was doing, whether he was obeying orders or whatever he was doing, makes no difference whatsoever. The acts are the same. All you do is take away that fire extinguisher and put a machine gun in his hand and you got a massacre. It's the same mentality. He was angry and he was really arrogant and upright about everything. And that's how they are, you understand. It never changes in any era. You'd better be very careful of what you're seeing because it shows you the *baseness* of these people who are recruited and then the techniques that are driven into them to obey orders, obey orders, the same old Nuremberg stuff: *I was only obeying orders*. And they'll say that very arrogantly because they feel self-righteous in what they did.

Now it's the same thing too you'll see with what's coming out of the Wall Street movement. Never mind who's running it, at the top, the fact is there's ones coming out now, videos where some of these goons, in their combat gear, are just walking around pepper spraying people who are sitting down, or sitting on the ground, just right in the face, you know. The same mentality, these, maybe they call them grunts because that's all they do. You can't talk to them, they just grunt, these creatures, and they're the most base, vile characters you could possibly employ for this kind of thing. And

that's why they do employ them, by the way. In fact, that's why these guys gravitate to these kind of jobs, in all ages. So be very careful and cautious and do a lot of thinking when you see these images because all you do, as I say, is replace it with a gun and there's the guy going around shooting people who've been already shot by a firing squad, as they exterminate folk, as they did in the Soviet Union by the thousands and millions, and then along would come the officer or somebody and shoot them in the head just to make sure they're dead. Well that's what you see.... that's how I see them when they go along pepper spraying people who are peacefully sitting on the ground, right in the face from about a foot away or two feet away. There's no difference with what's going through that guy's mind, you know. The only thing that's going through his mind, if he has one, is that probably he wishes he did have a gun to shoot, you know, and was allowed to do it. And I'm not kidding about that. You should always take these things very, very, very seriously.

Anyway, Anonymous has put up a message to Lieutenant Pike of UC Davis Police to actually show you what they did, what this guy did, walking around enjoying himself. It's actually him shooting them in the head basically with this stuff and burning their eyes out and just calmly walking along. This is a sadist you're watching, who enjoys this kind of thing. He feels impervious because he knows darn well no one's going to attack him back, you see. And these are the worst kind you can possibly have in any era. They're well recruited for extermination in other places and at other times, and even up to the present time in some forces across the seas, and you're seeing it here. So I'll put this link up and you can watch it for yourselves, as this guy... I'm sure he'd fill in a questionnaire about his job, he really enjoys what he's doing and he wishes he had more opportunity to advance himself. Anyway, I'll put that up and you can have a little gander at that one.

And last night I talked too, about Climategate part 2, the sequel, and anyone who has got the patience, and you got to wade through it, you'll find them, again, talking about fudging statistics, getting all the guys who are not going along with this political agenda – it's a political agenda folks; it's nothing to do with science – and getting the guys out of the IPCC at the United Nations who don't agree with them and stacking it with guys who are all yes-men. All that stuff's in these emails and I'll put some links up tonight. One is from James Delingpole from one of the British newspapers and also I'll put up one by Dr Tim Ball, who goes through it too, gives you the graphs, the fake graphs that they're still using, and the reality of where CO2 is, etc, and the so-called warming. And also one from Forbes Magazine and other ones that talk about actual CO2, what it does. Even in greenhouses, guys who work in the big greenhouse business will tell you they pump them sometimes 4 times the atmospheric pressure of CO2 to make the plants grow better. And they do grow better. And whenever you do that your temperature just plummets. It doesn't go up, it goes down. So everybody knows this stuff, but we're living in Disneyland now and this is the message they want you to have. They try to tell you that it causes global warming, as they spray us like bugs from the air and have been doing it from 1998, by the way. And you're expecting truth out of the guys who rule this world? You'll never get it. I don't think any society, any population anywhere has ever, EVER had truth, when they're ruled over by an international group.

**Author James Delingpole on "Climategate" - NewsLook / dailymotion.com**

**Climategate 2.0: New E-Mails Rock The Global Warming Debate - forbes.com / 11/23/2011**

**IPCC Climate Claims Falsified by 2010 Record High CO2 Levels Written - Dr. Tim Ball / climatechangedispatch.com / November 23 2011**

Russia is talking about this big circle around them that's getting built up by the US and the NATO organization of the missile defense system. And they're responding to it now. It says...

## Russia will target US missile defense sites if no deal - Medvedev

rt.com / 23 November, 2011

President Dmitry Medvedev announces sweeping plans to address what Moscow is calling a threat to national security. *(A: So they'll counter it with their own missiles. So it's interesting to watch things warm up. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Russia's response to being encircled with missiles, as they put more missiles around them, by NATO and the European countries and this is what Medvedev says...

"In the event of unfavorable developments (in regards to European missile defense), Russia reserves the right to halt further steps in the disarmament sphere and, respectively, weapons control," Medvedev said. "Besides, given the inseparable interconnection between the strategic offensive and defensive weapons, grounds may appear for our country's withdrawal from the START treaty." *(A: That was signed in...)*

. . . April 8, 2010 in Prague and went into force on February 5, 2011.

Meanwhile, Medvedev stressed that Russia remains open to dialogue with the US and NATO regarding missile defense issues, but the cooperation must have clear legal parameters.

So everyone's pushing and pushing the envelope right now to get things going and it's quite interesting as we watch the US and other countries, NATO, get ready to plunder Iran as well, and Syria. So it's just astonishing. It makes you kind of sick of humanity, to be honest with you, to understand that psychopaths run the world, always have. First come the money lenders and then they get folk to use the cash, instead of just bartering, and then they hire armies of goons, like the guy with the pepper spray there, you always get them in every generation, probably always will, and always have in the past, and these are the ones they hire as thugs. It's a sad thing that this is how far we've come, which isn't very far at all. Instead of just carrying clubs, you know, they got pepper spray, things, cattle prods really, they call them tazers, and things to torture you and all the weaponry they can get from the military as well.

Now, it's so interesting too, I have mentioned before that there's actually books out there on the fads of medicine, and surgery as well by the way, and they go through fads every so often, and it's generally to benefit the pharmacological industry because they run medicine actually. And doctors today, as far as I'm concerned, are just little pimps for the pharma industry. They sit and prescribe the drugs; they're pushers. And they get well paid for doing it. They're the legal pushers. And they all know that too today. They all know that. That's all they sit and do, doctors, is just throw prescriptions out. And again, if you go into the history even of the Rockefeller Foundation, how they started up the AMA and they've run it ever since, what the quacks are taught and what they'll do, and right down to this ridiculous cancer treatment that is medicine's answer; it's basically what medicine's doing in cancer with trying to kill you with chemicals that are highly toxic; they kill all your cells off, it doesn't matter. They don't go in and say, there's a cancer cell, I'll kill that one. It kills everything off. And if that doesn't kill you then the radiation does. And it's their answer, medicine's answer really to exorcism. They're trying to exorcise a demon from the body that they just can't understand. And you got better luck actually just going and giving a witch doctor a pig and get him to do some voodoo; it's less harmful to you. Anyway...

## Low salt intake also linked to heart-disease deaths: Study

montrealgazette.com / Sharon Kirkey, Postmedia News / November 23, 2011

A new Canadian study has found that people with heart disease who consume low levels of salt appear to be at



**higher risk** of death from **heart attacks, strokes and other cardiovascular causes** than people who consume more moderate amounts of salt. (A: *This is a latest study; it's a Canadian study.*)

A new Canadian study has found that people with heart disease who consume low levels of salt — the levels recommended in current sodium guidelines — (A: *And if they keep to the recommended sodium guidelines...*) appear to be at higher risk of death from heart attacks, strokes and other cardiovascular causes than people who consume more moderate amounts of salt.

High sodium intake was associated with a higher risk of cardiovascular death compared to those with moderate salt intakes — but only at levels higher than most Canadians eat.

Moderate salt intake, meanwhile — amounts closer to Canadians' average daily consumption — was associated with the lowest risk.

The findings, published in the Journal of the American Medical Association, emphasize "the urgent need" to determine a safe range for sodium intakes, the team reports. (A: *They should tell that idiot that runs New York, that mayor there, who has actually put a salt tax back on in restaurants. You know, these folk did that, you know, thousands of years ago; they ran the salt trade and they had salt taxes and all the rest of it. And here he is doing the same thing again and folk are too ignorant now to know where it came from, the whole idea, as they take over the whole planet. Anyway, this is where you're going with all of this stuff.*)

And then you've got, and I've mentioned this over and over, for many, many years, because Charles Galton Darwin talked about altering the hormonal levels of male and female, effeminizing the men and really it makes the women more aggressive and masculine in many, many ways. And he wrote that in the 1950s and he wasn't kidding, he says, WE CAN PUT THIS STUFF IN THEIR FOOD AND THEIR WATER, AND WE CAN ACTUALLY INJECT THEM TOO WITH DIFFERENT THINGS THAT WOULD UPSET THEIR HORMONAL BALANCE AND LEVELS. And BPA, bisphenol A, is one of the compounds which really, these chemicals, which actually mimics estrogen, one amongst many, there's many other ones they put in your food too, and your water.

## **Soaring BPA Levels Found in People Who Eat Canned Foods**

foxnews.com / November 23, 2011 / MyHealthNewsDaily

(A: *Well, I've mentioned for years too, they didn't used to put this in, line cans with this plastic, and then they suddenly started doing it. And I knew right away what the purpose was, and of course folk thought you were nuts at the time for saying what the reason was. It's even in these guys that guzzle the beers, in their cans, that they're drinking really a form of estrogen. And it shows, mind you.*)

Eating canned food every day may raise the levels of the compound bisphenol A (BPA) in a person's urine more than previously suspected, a new study suggests. (A: *It's in makeup and everything for the women, when they're pregnant and if they're using all this stuff, in their skin and through insufflation it gets through their skin into the bloodstream, then it actually affects the male fetus between 8-12 weeks, and literally for life, they won't develop properly for life, you know. You might be buying them a different kind of clothing. Anyway, it says...*)

People who ate a serving of canned soup every day for five days had BPA levels of 20.8 micrograms per liter of urine, whereas people who instead ate fresh soup (A: *They made their own I guess.*) had levels of 1.1 micrograms per liter, according to the study. BPA is found in many canned foods — it is a byproduct of the chemicals used to prevent corrosion. (A: *...in the tin cans, right.*)

When the researchers looked at the rise in BPA levels seen in the average participant who ate canned soup compared with those who ate fresh soup, they found a 1,221 percent jump.

"To see an increase in this magnitude was quite surprising," said study leader Karin Michels, an associate professor of epidemiology at the Harvard School of Public Health.

The levels of BPA seen in the study participants "are among the most extreme reported in a nonoccupational setting," the researchers wrote in their study. *(A: So I'll put these links up tonight too. And then onto this one...)*

Monsanto... Ha! Monsanto, you understand, is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. These are one of the main corporations, amongst with the other groups that do GMO food and all their chemical spraying of the crops, they're all part of the Military-Industrial Complex. Trace their history, or Agent Orange and all the rest of it. And this article here goes on about, and I've mentioned this years ago, years ago, that one of their organizations, their factories, in Alabama it was, was pouring stuff out these big drains into a stream that was used by a local small town, mainly black people. And young girls were menstruating by the age of 7 and 8, they had breasts and everything. The guys didn't develop properly. Because they were using estrogen, again, in their chemical – this was the excuse of Monsanto – in the cleaning solutions that they washed out these big pipes, these dispersal pipes that float into the stream. I'm sure it was a big experiment actually; I really do believe that. This one's about Anniston. This is one of the places where they were doing this and it says...

### **Monsanto Hid Decades Of Pollution**

PCBs Drenched Ala. Town, But No One Was Ever Told

washingtonpost.com / Michael Grunwald / January 1, 2002

*(A: And there's a clarification, because Monsanto, after that broke out years ago, tried to say it was a sub-group that they were affiliated with. It actually was Monsanto.)*

ANNISTON, Ala. -- On the west side of Anniston, the poor side of Anniston, the people ate dirt. They called it "Alabama clay" and cooked it for extra flavor. They also grew berries in their gardens, raised hogs in their back yards, caught bass in the murky streams where their children swam and played and were baptized. They didn't know their dirt and yards and bass and kids -- along with the acrid air they breathed -- were all contaminated with chemicals. They didn't know they lived in one of the most polluted patches of America.

Now they know. They also know that for nearly 40 years, while producing the now-banned industrial coolants known as PCBs at a local factory, Monsanto Co. routinely discharged toxic waste into a west Anniston creek and dumped millions of pounds of PCBs into oozing open-pit landfills. And thousands of pages of Monsanto documents -- many emblazoned with warnings such as "**CONFIDENTIAL: Read and Destroy**" -- show that for decades, the corporate giant concealed what it did and what it knew.

And I'll put this link up tonight and you can see what it's actually done to the people, never mind all the fish and everything else. And they knew what it was doing. And everyone's come down with cancers, by the way. And it's just one massive, big experiment; I'm sure of that, positive of that. Because they use experiments, and they know darn well what they're doing today, Monsanto, with their spraying of the crops, their GM food. You understand, when these guys are involved in the WAR industry, the war industry, you put them in charge of creating your food and then they have monopolies, and you're eating this stuff? And then you read into the United Nations departments of DEpopulation, they call it Population CONTROL, etc, etc, and you see who's taking over the food supply of the world. And then you watch the massive increases of cancers. If you can't put it together, folks, then you better get your insurance on your grave site put up now, and on the grave just put LEARNED NOTHING... learned nothing, you know. Because if you can't put that together, I don't really want to know you at all. That's as simple as that. But yeah, it's so out in the open in this day and age.

And then of course, Washington Times has picked up... Normalizing... that's a word I put it out there years ago and of course they're starting to pick up on it now, the new normals and normalizing.

## **CROUSE: Normalizing Penn State pedophilia**

While children suffer, activists push to mainstream abuse

washingtonpost.com / November 17, 2011

*(A: I'll put this article up too, you can have a look through that and you can see how they're reacting to it. And it mentions too, how the American Psychiatric Association's jumped in on it. That group, in fact, of pedophiliacs, that want to legalize pedophilia is jumping in on the act. They use everything, good or bad propaganda, to publicize themselves and they're in on this one too. B4U-ACT, they call it.)*

Members of the APA need to listen to the public outcry and disregard members of B4U-ACT. *(A: These are all guys who work in psychiatry and making policy for the US.)* Raping a child, sexually exploiting a child, destroying a child's innocence, and psychologically and physically damaging a child are abhorrent crimes. Media coverage has downplayed the physical trauma abused children often suffer from sexual assaults. *(A: That's because of the Kinsey report and many other things.)* Contrary to the views of some on the radical fringe, the criminal is not the victim; nor is that person to be protected and the crime covered up while the abused and sexually exploited children are left to suffer the consequences and later, endure the years of psychological rehabilitation that is required before they can be restored to normality. *(A: Well, to be honest with you, the studies show that you can never get them back to any form of normality. The trust factor's gone. It's gone. It's destroyed.)*

And also...

### **Debtors' Prison Legal In More Than One-Third Of U.S. States - huffingtonpost.com / 11/22/11**

Back in vogue again. I'll put this link up too and you can see how it's all coming back, something that was outlawed years ago when the usurers were well at work with their little dealing money in back streets, etc, with their tables. They were eventually banned from debtor's prisons, because they were putting folk in jail, and then you had to pay. As a debtor you had to pay *in* the jail to get food, and to get out. I mean, it's just ridiculous. So we need an overhaul of this whole monied system. Who issues it is the key to it, because if you get that all fixed out, and governments should issue their own, as they're all licensed to do – they can do anything they want – and then of course you won't have to borrow from abroad or private at all – that should be totally illegal – and take care of your own finances. Simple as that. And believe you me, about 90% of the world's problems, and wars, will disappear immediately. It will. Because the same characters have their boys in politics and politicians are all for their own basically.

Everybody's heard too, about the Department of Homeland Security taking over *all*, ALL the areas, of even common sense. And they put out that ridiculous video on cooking your turkey on Thanksgiving. It should be a red alert, I guess, red alert, red alert... cooking turkeys. Homeland Security, the Department of Homeland Security. When this first came out, this Homeland Security, I said they'll take over everything until it goes into the ridiculous, and here we are. And so they're warning folk about the dangers posed by turkey fryers and all this stuff. Actually, if you had decent turkeys – I don't know if you know that, but the ones for the ordinary folk, the ones that are cheaper, they pump them full of all kinds of oils before they freeze them, to puff them up and give them weight. And that's about the only thing that's flammable in them is all these chemicalized oils they put in them. To get a real turkey, if you're buying the thing, it will cost you maybe 4 times as much; people in the States have told me that.

### **DHS issues Turkey fryer warning - washingtonexaminer.com / Charlie Spiering**

Another one too I want to put up tonight is...

**Fake terror plots, paid informants: the tactics of FBI 'entrapment' questioned - Paul Harris in New York / guardian.co.uk / 16 November 2011**

Because they're picking up people who are mentally... challenged, we'll put it that way. Some of them with IQs of 8 years of age, and then doing these sting operations on them and saying, OH SEE WE'VE STOPPED 800 TERROR ATTACKS THIS YEAR. Most of these people can hardly speak, never mind read. Honestly. I'll put this article up here for you to see. It's from The Guardian. It gives you some details of some of the ones that they've actually picked up and trained, or set up to be stung, people who literally, as I say, can hardly even read, never even think very clearly either.

And I've said it before too, you understand, you cannot save a society that's degenerate. The problem with degeneracy is the folk who have been brought up in it don't know they're degenerate, you understand. It's a beautiful technique and Yuri Bezmenov went through this in his talks, a KGB guy, and he says THE TACTIC WAS TO TAKE THE WEST DOWN WITHOUT FIRING A SHOT. And he said in the 70s when he defected, he was so amazed to find out how successful it had been, because, in an earlier talk, that I've got here actually, Bezmenov talks about the technique that they actually used. He says, IT WAS AN ANCIENT CHINESE EMPEROR THAT TALKED ABOUT IT. He says, YOU NEVER GO INTO A WAR BY GOING TO WAR. He says, WHAT YOU DO IS YOU INFILTRATE A SOCIETY, YOU LOOK AT THE WHOLE CULTURE AND FABRIC OF THAT SOCIETY, ALL THEIR BELIEFS, THE THINGS THAT HOLD IT TOGETHER, ALL ITS NORMS, TABOOS AND SO ON, AND THEN OVER TIME YOU GRADUALLY BREAK THE FABRIC OF SOCIETY. ONCE YOU'VE DONE THAT THEY'RE DEGENERATE; THEY WON'T STAND UP FOR ANYTHING TOGETHER. And of course, you have what we have here. We have pedophilia becoming normal, raping becoming normal, even waterboarding old women in nursing homes, like an 89-year-old woman with dementia was waterboarded by these nursing home workers because she wanted ice cream.

**Nursing home workers 'use waterboard torture on 89-year-old woman with dementia after arguing over ice cream' - dailymail.co.uk / 19th November 2011**

So after watching all these movies and stuff, they decided to waterboard her. You see, you're dealing with a psychopathic society. Psychopaths who rule always give you a psychopathic culture to follow, and it's always successful with most people. They're desensitized to pain of others. They feel no empathy for other people. And actually they get turned on through sadomasochism in all the movies. Sex, so you have sex coupled with torture and eventually they get turned on by this stuff and they use it in real life. This is a fact, folks. Sorry to bring the bad news but it's just true, all the stuff you've been enjoying all these years, blood and guts, sex and torture, all put together. Look at the movie **Videodrome** and listen to the little piece that this weirdo who wrote the darn thing, and he is really weird, he knew the technique. He knows the technique, Cronenberg. Watch the movie and listen to the bit about when he puts a helmet on that guy's head. Sex, sadomasochism, torture... works every time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this hour's always just flown in and I'm going to try to take a caller or two here. There's Aaron from Nevada, if you're on the line there Aaron. Hello?

**Aaron:** Yes, sir. Thank you. Who do you think is, you know, that you're kicking off, you know, the eye of the pyramid? Who exactly are you, you know, symbolically directing that at? And secondly, is there anybody behind the Rothschilds, like the Palavinci dynasty that's still somewhat active? Are the Catholics actually playing the Anglo, you know, American empire off, the Zionists off, that hope to remain the last domino standing? Can you talk about that just for a second?

**Alan:** Well you can go back into the ancient families who funded ancient Rome, and not just Rome but other countries too. You understand, when you look into the past, your terrible history books that you're given, the ones they generally give you at school, are very minimalistic in the stuff that they offer you. They always have the rise of this emperor or

this tyrant or whatever and glorify them, like Alexander the Great, but they never tell you who funds them. Every army, just like today, needed funding and money really was the kickoff to so-called civilization. It gave a leisure class, guys who would think and scheme and plan wars. And to hire armies, without money you couldn't hire an army to go and plunder anybody. So I mean, even Alexander the Great, that was taught by Aristotle; Aristotle was actually married to, it says in the history books, the Oxford ones at least, that he was married to the daughter of a money lender from the Levant it says. So money lending has been behind all of this for an awful long time, whether it was called Phoenician, whatever, doesn't matter. But the art of money lending, it was a trade, remember, it was also a guild later on; just like in London you had all the different guilds but you also had the gold guilds and money lenders guilds, etc. These guys didn't just have big, big meetings and boast about how much cash they'd raked in. They also talked about strategies like all the other guilds did and how to always keep themselves on top, which they already knew they were, even by the Middle Ages.

And so you're looking really at ancient families, number one, that have gone down through time. And there's no doubt about it, there's a particular high religion here, a kind of hidden, almost semi-hidden religion behind it too. And they themselves have watched empires, and helped fund them, come and go. So they've always been on top. And they move, they move, they move, wherever it's necessary to move to they move, and build up the next empires to ensure their own survival. And so what we're looking at really is a very ancient, ancient system. It's been on the go since at least the times of the Phoenicians and the Minoans even. When you go into the Minoans, and even their graves that you open up today were kind of, they lived a very high advanced life, even for their time, in the Aegean Sea where they made their headquarters. They had heated water, heating plumbing throughout their homes, you know, and back about 2000-3000 BC. So you're looking at very, very advanced civilizations of characters who knew how to run world trade, money lending again, armies again to plunder, and they also made deals with countries that they wanted to go to war, for them, on their behalf, as part of the deals. Often for the loan you'll go to war with this country, take them over. The Phoenicians did the same thing in fact; they spread their silver, a standardized silver, weight of silver across the world. And that's what they did with countries, was *you do this and we'll take the slaves that you capture, the armies that you capture will have slaves*. They had gold mines and silver mines in the Ukraine in ancient times, the Phoenicians. They were all over the planet. And we're supposed to think they just disappeared, with all their knowledge with them. No, this has come down through time. And even Albert Pike touches on that, in a cryptic way. Thanks for calling.

And for Darren from Ireland and Carlton from New York, maybe you can call again Monday. I actually have 2 days off. In six years I've never even had a week off; amazing, eh. Anyway... From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **Remember too, if you buy the books and disks and donate I can keep going a bit longer.** Thank you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Romney--Cut Health Care for Poor](#)

[--US Defense Budget](#)

[Anonymous Puts Out Warning to Police who Like to Pepper-Spray Seated Protestors](#)

[More Goons Enjoying Their Aerosols](#)

[Video---Delingpole on Climategate](#)

[Forbes on Climategate, the Sequel](#)

[IPCC Claims Continue to be Falsified](#)

[Russia--Medvedev calls European Missile Defense System Threat to Security](#)

[Low Salt Intake Linked to Heart-Disease Deaths](#)

[Soaring Levels of BPA \(Oestrogen Mimicker\) Found in People who Eat Tinned Foods](#)

[Toxic Monsanto and Anniston Alabama](#)

[Normalizing Penn State Paedophilia](#)

[Debtors' Prison Legal in a Third of US States](#)

[Red Alert! Dept. of Homeland Security Issues Turkey Fryer Warning](#)

[Fake Terror Plots Paid Informants and the FBI](#)

[Degenerate Society--Waterboarding Used on 89yr.-old Woman by Nursing Staff](#)

[Degenerate Society--Three-yr.old Dressed as Prostitute for "Beauty Pageant"](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 12th, 2009 (#318)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 12th, 2009:

Health Care from Big Bad Bear:

**"World State Rises True to Form,  
Services Standardized, Uniform,  
Pulling Strings as Puppeteers  
For Their Hidden Master Superiors,  
Every Handout Comes with Strings,  
Careful What the Big Man Brings,  
Bygone Days, Slave Hung on Tree,  
Moderns Run to Hook 'Cause it's Free,  
For Those Who See, it's Monotony  
As Each Service Becomes an Authority"  
© Alan Watt May 12th, 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 12th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 12th of May, 2009. Now for those that are just coming in for the first time, you can look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find lots and lots of talks I've given in the past, where I tried to give you a rundown through history to show you the bigger picture, and to give you the little additions that are left out, of the regular history books by those who write them, after all, the victors always write history. And we were conquered an awful, awful long time ago, in reality, by those who ruled the world through commerce etc, and they've made sure that their minions, the authorized minions write our histories for us, to keep us in the belief that we're just evolving down through time, happenstance, willy-nilly as they say, and that it's like a haphazard course, it's zig-zagging all over the place. Nothing is further from the truth, because we're guided always by the elite, from one generation into the next generation. They make sure that their generation will pick up,

their offspring will pick up where they leave off. That's how you run the world, like a big business enterprise. So go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and you'll find out how it's done. And the big foundations and organizations, that are actively and always engaged, full time towards this goal. Also look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these talks which you can download, print up, and pass around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe. Now for those who listen continuously, I appreciate the donations that come in. You can donate to me through paypal or personal check, U.S. and Canada, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), or you can buy the books I have on the same site, that keeps me going, because expenses are always going up as we all know. Everything always goes up. I used to ask relatives, why does everything always go up every year, and then I realized, it's because they tend to look forward to a pay increase every year. And I thought, well, how come we're no better off than last year, or ten years ago, if we're always getting pay increases? It's because everything goes up at the same time. It's all a big joke. And as I say, you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale or donating to me. For those who just get the discs burned, by those with computers, and passed around to those who don't, who play them on their dvds or their cds, you can write to me [listed above].

As I said before, we're not zig-zagging down through time at all. We've always been managed by those who rule the economic system. And Karl Marx was quite right when he talked about that. It's interesting to see that coming to the fore more openly today, when even Obama gives talks, hinting at the possibility of euthanasia for the elderly. He even brings his grandmother into it, saying that she got an operation on her hip when she broke it, after being diagnosed with cancer, and then he goes into a spiel about how, is it really worthwhile helping the elderly like that, and spending so much money, especially since, I think he said 80% of the health budget went on them. Some fantastic, exaggerated figure. And he basically leaves you hanging. In other words, they're talking about euthanasia, and Obama is the man. Bush came in, playing the right wing guy, that set up the infrastructure for total power, observation, ID cards, totalitarian control, and they send in Obama, who brings in the next part of the World Socialist Agenda. That's as simple as that. The Punch and Judy show. And here's the music coming, so I'll be back with more on this topic, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing the big, the big agenda, that's always ongoing. It's on many levels too, as it's ongoing. Regardless of the topic, there's people at the bottom, working at the bottom, all over again. That's called research. And then you have the ones in the middle, who are a bit higher up, CIA level, and even higher spooks than that, and then they have ones at the top, that have the real answers to real problems, including cancers and so on, and all the rest of it. Stuff you'll never get at the bottom level. Because, after all, we've been overloaded recently with articles coming out from the World Health Organization, and all the various non-governmental organizations and foundations talking about overpopulation. Why would they help you, and make you live longer, when they keep harping on about overpopulation. You see? And they're certainly on a roll now to talk, to do about, to put down the elderly. Remember, as I said before, a good U.N. citizen according to the United Nations, a good world citizen is someone who's a good producer and consumer. And you simply consume once you retire. That's how they see it. Plus, you might start taking back some of that money from the pension, and the government's got their eye on that. There's a lot of things they could do with it. That's the real world that we live in. We're managed like animals, in fact they call us herds in herd management. That's the terms they actually use now, officially, in some of their departments like healthcare and to do with crisis, to do with plagues, etc, pandemics. Herd management, it's official.

Now, Lenin said that services would blossom in the Western World. Services, social services. Remember socialism is the key to things. Socialism. It's not what most people think it is. It's a planned, organized society. That's really what Socialism is, where the intelligentsia, the natural aristocracy, will rule the lives of every individual, that's what it's all about. And they said, these services, like police service, would become authorities. Health services would become authorities. Children's aid, is a charity, will become an authority, and we obey them, by law. Well, how do you get Socialism in, and there are so many ways you can get it in, but you always get the masses to demand it. One way or another, because it's always presented to the masses as something for free, or for them, to do them some sort of good. In Britain, one of the countries of Europe that's had so many centuries of being exploited by those who know how to do it very well, they came out with a National Health Service, I think back in the 50s, 1950s or so. Followed by Canada. The one who brought it into Canada himself was a eugenicist, far left, Socialist and Fabian, and he really believed in culling the population, but he brought in Socialized medicine. And initially the



socialized medicine, as in Britain, worked very, very well, initially. And then they came out with all the problems. In fact, in the 60s, the Prime Minister, and I got this from a very good inside source, in the hospitals, high up at that time, phoned around the big hospitals, telling them that they were going to start to create crisis in Medicine, Medicare. And they did. They created one crisis after another to convince us it's all so pathetically limited, in its applications for today, and something has to change. Meanwhile, the taxpayers in all these countries, where Socialized Medicine came in, they built all these big hospitals. Now they privatize them, that's standard, with left wing, right wing. When the left wing comes in, they build the hospitals; when the right wing comes in, they privatize them. That's the game that's done between the two. They did that with gas and everything else that you need for energy in Britain.

Everyone knows in the U.S., that it's one of the most lucrative businesses, and Carroll Quigley talked about that in his book Tragedy and Hope. He's quite correct, he says, it's unfortunate that you don't get people in medicine that do have some altruistic tendencies in them. He said, unfortunately, since about the 40s, 50s onwards, he says, the rising middle classes were so hungry to gain so much money, the wrong kind went in, and they're the top exploiters of the general public. And it's true. That is true. Incredible riches to be made in the medical field, after all your life is on the line, and anything can be charged. However they had some sort of modicum of the different tiers of healthcare etc, so you can at least pick something and have some sort of control over it. When you have Socialized medicine, you have no control over anything. You just go where you're told, you're a number. In Canada, when you walk into the clinics here, they literally, you get the card on the wall about three inches big. They don't give you the part to hang it around your neck, they really should, it's so heavy. And you get a card, and you sit in your little chair with this card until your number is called. That's Socialized medicine. You're treated like scum.

We saw it in the Soviet Union too, they called them factory clinics, where you saw maybe 200 people lined up. They had the same thing in Britain. And the whole idea of it, really is to make them into an authority. If you've noticed, after all these scares about pandemics and so on, it's the Health Authority. The Health Authority. It's not a service anymore, it's an authority. But they want the authority. You see, under a Socialized system, they are true authority, and they can mandate inoculations. It's kind of hard to mandate it in a system where people still are paying, voluntarily paying, choosing to pay, for their healthcare. So they must get it Socialized.

And here's an article here, it was sent round to a lot of medical staff, in New York State for instance, just I think, last night. And it's New York. And I think this is the Nurse's Association, SNA governmental affairs department, May 12th. It says,

### **Action Alert, Lobby and Rally in Support of Single Payer Universal Healthcare.**

*(A: It's going to happen all over the U.S. by the way, because all the Nurses Unions have been told to take part in this, to lobby and rally in support of Single Payer, Universal Healthcare.)*

Wednesday, May 27th, 2009.

*(A: In coordination with Healthcare Now, you know Hillary Clinton is going to be in there too. It's the right time for it, you see. Obama's in, Hillary's there, it's time to push it.)*

Single Payer activists will be gathering all over the country to say healthcare yes, insurance companies no.

*(A: They have no idea that there will be a government appointed insurance company to deal with it. So it's a complete monopoly then, see. It says)*

Make healthcare a human right.

*(A: Now, if they look into the United Nations charter, they say that the guarantee, what they're guaranteeing, the United Nations World Health Organization, is that the basic, minimal care will be available to everyone worldwide. Minimal care. You should look into what minimum means, because that's what's going to come out*

*of this. An awful lot of authority over you is going to come out of this too. It says:)*

Support State Senate Resolution in support of HR676, the Federal Single Payer bill, urged New York state lawyers to adopt a single payer healthcare for all programs.

*(A: And then they have even briefings and all the rest of it, for all the ones who are promoting the rally.)*

Endorsed by Capitol District Air Labor Federation

*(A: There's your labor federations.)*

Catalytic alliance for Universal Healthcare, Incorporated Faith and Hunger Network, Hunger Action Network, etc, etc.

All the ones you'd expect to think this is a great thing. So that's what they're bringing in. So back to Lenin. Lenin said, we shall start them off with services, they will become authorities. And if you go into the League of Nations, it's amazing how the League of Nations popped up at the same time as Lenin took over Russia, the Soviet Union, and this New World Order that he called it was open for the first time to the public. And the League of Nations, which was the birth of the United Nations, really. It was the embryo, or egg for the United Nations, even then had a department for population control, a department for medical purposes, etc, and even then they talked about minimalistic healthcare would be made available across the world to the general public. Nothing changes, eh. These guys never deviate from their agenda, never deviate. And whenever you hear that term, the New World Order, it's the same New World Order. It doesn't matter if it was Lenin or George Bush Sr. mention it, or anyone since, or even Mr Brown from Britain, the Prime Minister at the meeting with the top money boys. He called it the New World Order too. It's the same one they all talking about, a controlled society, and you must have medicine at the top as well, along with law enforcement, to control society. Because they're the ones who will mandate eventually who can give birth to children, who will not be allowed to. They'll mandate inoculations, that was also what the League of Nations in 1917, 1918 said they'd do. They'd literally inoculate people for everything under the sun, across the planet. They never change what's been planned. They never change it.

Here's from world net daily. This is May the 2nd, 2009.

DNA databases prelude to return of eugenics?  
Warning issued over 'full genomic scans' on babies

An organization that has been battling Minnesota state procedures in which DNA from every newborn is collected and warehoused says virtually all states do the same thing,

*(A: So that's okay then. See, that's how they do everything now. Oh, they're doing that in France, so it must be okay. That's what they do with everything that they put through. Oh, they're doing that in Japan, so it must be alright. As if that's the validation for it. If they were cutting their heads off in China, should we do it too? It says:)*

from every newborn is collected and warehoused says virtually all states do the same thing, and the alarming trend eventually could lead the United States back into eugenics.

*(A: It's already there, it's never left.)*

The report from Twila Brase, president of the Citizens' Council on Health Care, says, "Throughout history, proponents of eugenics have focused on the reproduction of children, either through encouraging the 'healthy' to reproduce or discouraging the 'unhealthy' from procreation. This focus has been evidenced in history by 29 state sterilization laws ... and the horrific Nazi campaign aimed at ridding Germany of the 'unfit'

*(A: And I'll be back with more on this article and this topic after this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through some of the articles I have about eugenics, etc. They're dead serious about it. They always have been serious. And I've gone through the history in past talks about the big foundations all being put up by boys who were eugenicists. They all believed in that. That was part of the reason in fact they came to the fore and started to fund lots and lots of non-governmental organizations. Going back to this article. This is from World Net Daily. It says:

This focus has been evidenced in history by 29 state sterilization laws ... and the horrific Nazi campaign aimed at ridding Germany of the 'unfit' – the Jews, the physically deformed, the mentally retarded, the 'feeble-minded,' the inferior, the epileptic, the deaf, the blind, 'those suffering from hereditary conditions,'

*(A: I'll add the gypsies too, they slaughtered a lot of them, because they would not settle down and be part of the society.)*

the deviant 'asocial' and the politically dissident."

*(A: Just remember that, the politically dissident.)*

The report then continued, "That the focus on reproduction still exists today is more than troubling.

"The authors of a 2001 study 'were struck' by the large number of state government officials who agreed with a specific statement regarding assessment of a child's suitability for future reproduction," the report said. "Nineteen (54 percent) of 35 ... respondents who routinely provide counseling to mothers – mostly newborn genetic screening follow-up staff at state health departments across the country – thought it important when giving advice to parents to 'identify children who might be, for genetic reasons,

*(A: Who might be, remember)*

unsuitable choices for future reproduction,'" the report said.

*(A: So these are the councilors that are put in place.)*

The concept of "identifying" those who would be "unsuitable" for reproduction is enough reason for parents to be alarmed, and people should start demanding fully informed consent requirements, Brase said.

"To protect every American's right to self-determination, genetic privacy, and DNA property rights, it is time to require informed written parent consent for all facets of the newborn genetic screening program, including storage and use of genetic test results and newborn DNA," Brase said.

Well, it's too late for that, because they've been doing that for about 30 years. Because they're always way ahead of what the public find out. Always way ahead. For instance, here's an example here, here's Britain. It's amazing how things pop out at much the same time. The Mail Online, by Suzanne Moore

### **If the guy who invented DNA fingerprinting is worried, we should all be**

11th of May, 2009

How much information does the State need to have about me that I have not freely volunteered? I'd say it already knows a lot more than it needs to. But then so does Tesco.

I have been photographed, fingerprinted and asked all sorts of odd questions without ever having been arrested – though it's come close.

I have been CRB-checked by my child's school. *(A: They have a parent's backgrounds now.)*

My blood was routinely tested for HIV and rubella when I was pregnant. The one little bit of me that they don't have

is my DNA. *(A: Well, I'm sorry, but they do have it. I'll continue)*

But surely it's only a matter of time.

Why should I, an innocent citizen, object to the State having my precious DNA on its database? What have I to fear? Am I 'against justice', as Harriet Harman ludicrously accused anyone with doubts about a centralized DNA database of being? *(A: That was a politician, who wants this centralized DNA database)*

If the police take a DNA sample, even if one is not charged, it can be kept up to 12 years. This doesn't happen in other countries, not even Scotland. There, DNA can be taken only if you are arrested.

If you are cleared, the profile is immediately destroyed unless you have been cleared of a violent or sexual offense – in which case the sample can be kept for up to five years. What Harman *(A: This is the politician in Parliament)* is arguing for already contravenes EU legislation and we will simply end up with more test cases in the European courts.

This, alongside the unfeasibly daft voluntary ID card scheme being pushed on the poor people of Manchester by Jacqui Smith, is yet more evidence that Government increasingly regards most of us as potential criminals *(A: She just hit the nail on the head)* rather than citizens who need serving.

It's amazing how they come to the right conclusion, but they really don't get it. They really don't get it. You can actually say something in a conversation, almost like you're daydreaming, but you don't really get it. You know, you can tell this reporter really doesn't get it. She's right. Because she hasn't clued in there's a big, big agenda here. A bigger, a bigger agenda, going on. Much bigger. Now, I've talked about this before, how the big foundations set up the big groups that we get articles in the paper about, the non-governmental organizations, that tend to be incredibly wealthy. They're so heavily funded. They have the ear of all media. And I've talked about transhumanism. That's all part of this genetic movement you see, to create new superior beings. And this article that I'm going to read is from AllBusiness.com. It's called:

Immortality 2.0: a silicon valley insider looks at California's Transhumanist movement.

*(A: Everything starts out in California and spreads out across the world like a fungi.)*

By David Gelles  
Publication: The Futurist

*(A: Futurist again, you see.)*

January 1 2009

*(A: This is page, I think there's about 7 pages to it, but it's worth reading though, because it brings in Aldous Huxley, Julian Huxley, in fact, that's where the name came from, Transhumanism, was Julian Huxley, who talked about the massive cull of the population they'd have to do. And I can hear the music just coming in. And I'll go into this article afterwards, because it's very, very interesting. It ties in with what I've been talking about in the last couple of articles. Back in a moment.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through genetics and so on, and how to most people, the articles appear in the newspapers, and it gets lost with all the data that's thrown at them every day. Most of the data is 99% irrelevant and trivia. And little gossip things to keep you amazed and amused for a few minutes. Really, the real stuff is also programming you to think this is all quite natural. We're evolving you know. And these guys really believe in evolution. This character here, this character, Salim Ismail, interesting name, Salim Ismail, gave a talk at this Silicon Valley Transhumanist movement, and it was published in the Futurist, they always have futurists of course to help plan the future. It says:

One afternoon in late 2007, a Yahoo executive named Salim Ismail stepped up to a podium at company headquarters to talk about what some call "the world's most dangerous idea." An intense man from India, Ismail faced a conference room packed with computer whizzes from the likes of Google, Apple, and Intel and launched into a tirade about the far frontiers of digital technology and the big battle that lay ahead.

*(A: Now here is something he's going to say, straight out of the Middle Ages, when it first came out, through the Rosicrucians, through the Cathars and so on, how humanity was left imperfect. We'd have to be perfected. And all Masons say that, because they come out of that movement too, whether they know it or not. And they say that their job was to perfect that which was left imperfect. The guys at the bottom of these organizations think they're talking about, gaining virtue. It's far bigger than that. It says)*

"The current system is flawed," he said, pacing the stage. He went on to talk about routers and interrupt systems, hardly exotic material to his audience. But even within this techy sanctum, his message was a bold one. The flawed system that Ismail lamented was not a computer network, it was the human brain. "We need to design a better one," he said.

*(A: Now remember, we've already had all these wonderful movies chucked at us, that we guzzled up, like Artificial Intelligence, and so on, all preparing us, predictive programming it's called, for this kind of article)*

Ismail's talk, "The Need to Reengineer the Human Brain," wasn't the most ambitious at the conference, a meeting of a local think tank called the Foresight Nanotech Institute. At another panel,

Etc, etc. What they're going into actually, what they go into is the fact that the human brain itself is imperfect, and the only way to bring World Peace, World Peace is what they say, was to alter everyone's brains, and put in chips, etc. To get peace, because there's just too many unruly people in the world, that are too individualistic etc, and it's the individuals who cause all the problems. For whom? Well, for those that rule, and those that would like to rule you. That's the problem. There's seven pages on this. I'll put the links up on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, after this show. Go through it, and read what he says.

And they really are on such an incredible roll. What I'm trying to do is give you articles that kind of relate to each other, to show you how it appears in newspapers, and how, subconsciously, people will scan through this same stuff and never really take it in on a conscious level, but it's programming you to accept it actually on a subconscious level. You think it's all quite natural. About ten years ago, it came out in articles in Canada, after they told us, because it was exposed in Britain, that we were the guinea pigs for all the GM food, and had been for ten years, because the Canadian government had made a secret deal with Monsanto and others, to test us as the guinea pigs. They also mentioned, that of course the good part would be, they'd create vaccines. This was to get the people who were now terrified into thinking, oh well, they're really trying to help us. That enough should shock us all, that they want to create vaccines in the food, without your consent by the way.

Here's an article here:

### **Potato-based vaccine success comes too late**

*(A: This is a pathetic story, because, as I say, they were doing this ten years ago. And they even had articles on CBC and documentaries, that they'd altered the potato, and the banana, and made it grow some kind of vaccine in it. They said for export only, but I don't believe them.)*

This is February, 2005,

Genetically engineered potatoes containing a hepatitis B vaccine have successfully boosted immunity in their first human trials.

But the newly-published study missed a moving target - drug developers are now abandoning their quest for vaccines contained in staple foods like bananas, tomatoes or potatoes.

The hope was that the altered foods would provide a cheap source of vaccines that could be grown and administered in poorer countries without the need for costly refrigeration or needle injections. However, developers have changed tack to avoid any possibility of vaccine-laden food straying into shops or markets.

*(A: Yeah, I'm sure.)*

If this occurred, it could be unwittingly eaten by consumers, with unpredictable results.

Why's that? It's because you have to get the initial shots first, and these act like boosters. And if you haven't had your initial shots, it might have unpredictable results. But we're all safe now, because they're going into other kinds of food, and veggies. Stuff that we don't eat, to make it all safe. I guess only the deer now will eat them, who knows. What is amazing too, is the funding that these people get. Incredible funding. Your tax money is thrown at bankers. Your tax money is thrown at pharma companies. Your money is thrown by the billions actually at these characters that are into the modified foods. Without the consent of any of the public. From the very beginning the public weren't even told it was happening. We have no idea where our cash goes. We're never considered in any big decision. Never, ever, ever. All you hear at voting time is healthcare, jobs, and pensions. That's what they talk about. That's all they concentrate on. And when you go into this article, I'll put it on the site as well. There's one in the Wise Up Journal on this very, very thing as well.

The significance of the successfully developed GM food vaccine

A string of news articles on vaccines contained in GM food have hit the media over the last few days. The articles talked about research being carried out to see if it would work. But that is exactly what it is, re-search.

*(A: As I said, it's all been done long ago, years ago.)*

Current scientists, on a lower level, re-doing the work that has been proven to work at an equivalent or higher level years ago. The New Scientist article below

*(A: The one that I just read)*

publicly reported in 2005 that Arizona State University's re-search

*(A: And it's called research for that program, researching was done.)*

from 2003 successfully created "Genetically engineered potatoes containing a hepatitis B vaccine" which caused human volunteers to produce a "large number of extra antibodies". The research shows that GM food can be used to pass genetic material to humans and cause changes in the human body.

Well, see. That's the real reasons behind it, because there are other things they are after. Changes in the human body. So you wonder why people are suddenly allergic to everything. Everything. You can't open up a newspaper in any country. Here's an article Mail Online, right here, right here. And this is from the 11th of May, yesterday.

From peanuts to shellfish... Why are so many adults suddenly getting allergies?

*(A: And then it goes into the usual human-interest story. They always give you that to start off. That's traditional journalism.)*

When Edwina Galloway started to feel a strange knot in her throat after eating some peanuts, she tried to ease it by drinking tea.

But within minutes her throat was constricting and she was struggling to breathe. Her husband bundled her into their car and rushed her to hospital.

Fortunately, it was only a mile from their home in Sevenoaks, Kent;

*(A: Here, in Canada, you'd have to make an appointment. And they'd have you on the books for about two months)*

had it been much further, Edwina could have died.

'By the time I got there, I was shivering and shaking as my body was going into shock,' says Edwina, 48, who runs her own administration business. 'It was terribly frightening.'

Edwina was suffering from anaphylactic shock - an allergic reaction which causes puffy lips and eyes, other symptoms such as vomiting and breathing difficulties as the air passages swell. Untreated, it can prove fatal within minutes.

Edwina was immediately given antihistamine, which eased her symptoms. She later underwent tests

*(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah)*

the results couldn't have been more surprising.

'I was told I'd developed *(A: She didn't have it before, she's in her 40s, 48 years old.)*

I'd developed an allergy to peanuts and hazelnuts,' Edwina recalls.

*(A: This is a common thing now. It's now normal, something that was unheard of years ago, you didn't get asthma in your 30s and 40s. You didn't develop the allergies like this on a mass scale, at that age. Didn't happen before. Now it's normal. It says here:)*

'It was a real shock, as there is no history of allergies in my family, and I certainly had never had an allergy before.

*(A: She never was prone to allergies before.)*

'In fact, my husband is a vegetarian and so nut roast had been a staple of our diet. This allergy just came on out of the blue.

'Now I have to carry an adrenaline jab with me at all times in case I have a really bad reaction. *(A: It changed her life, etc, etc. It says)*

Yet it's not just children who are affected. *(A: People who are adults and children. It says here:)*

A report published last month found the number of children with allergies had tripled *(A: Tripled)* in the past ten years to 40 per cent.

*(A: Tripled to 40 per cent. 40 per cent of them have this now. In ten years. In ten years 40 per cent have allergies today. Why is that? What's changed in that time period? Well, the G.M. food came in then, number 1. Did you know that the G.M. food went for everything that was a staple of your diet? That's why they went, that's really why they went for potatoes right off the bat. Common foods that are used almost daily. Carrots, everything. Then they went on to the corn, etc. Did you know that even coffee was modified? Why would they modify coffee? In the papers, years ago, when they modified the coffee, it wasn't the growers who wanted to do it. It was the purchasers who have the cash, who are the bosses. They demanded that all the growers move to the modified shrubs and buy them, or they would not purchase their coffee. Why was it so important to make something that's drunk daily, by most people, definitely in the US and Canada, why was that so important? When the growers were not complaining, their yields were fine. They weren't complaining about the money. It*

*was a must be, you see. Getting back to the article it says:)*

The charity Allergy UK says that, increasingly, middle-aged and older people are developing allergies for the first time. Like Edwina, they suddenly suffer a reaction to something that for decades did them no harm.

Did them no harm. Interesting, eh. And here's another thing too, I've talked about the decreasing sperm in males, and this is happening across the world. I've got a link on my site in the archives, to The Disappearing Male video. You've got to watch it. It's from the CBC Canada, the government TV station, with all the data on it. Here's from Jerusalem. It's from Yahoo News, this was the 11th, yesterday. I actually called this, Israeli sperm bank loses deposits, because it's close to the truth.

Wall Street giants are not the only banks hit by diminishing assets. New research for an Israeli sperm bank shows that depositors are 40 per cent less fertile than a decade ago, the Haaretz daily reported.

*(A: Just like that allergy one. Ten years ago, eh?)*

Scientists at Hadassa hospital compared sperm taken from Israeli men between 2004 and 2008 with samples taken in the late 1990s, and were alarmed by their findings.

The more recent samples contained 40 per cent fewer sperm cells than those taken 10 years before.

*(A: Forty per cent down. And I'll bet you any of what's left is hardly motile at all. That's like moving around. That's what was in that Disappearing Male video. Then they go on about, they throw you off track, by they call it:)*

"It seems that the cause of the change is an increased concentration of oestrogen in the water supply," said Ronit Haimov-Kochman, who led the research.

"The soil is saturated with oestrogen and fruit or vegetables grown in it are also contaminated," Haaretz quoted her as saying.

So anyway. This sort of stuff is happening all across the planet at the same time. And isn't it amazing, because it ties right in with what I said at the start, you know. Eugenics, depopulation, etc, etc. And everyone is getting sick with allergies. And we're getting sprayed like bugs, again, for the last ten years solid. 1998 is when it really started in earnest with daily routine flyovers and the heavy spraying. Could that possibly also have something to do with it? Could it? I wonder.

Now we'll go to the callers now, and there's Amber from British Columbia, again. Is Amber there?

*Amber: Yeah, Hello again, Alan.*

*Alan: How are you doing?*

*Amber: Good, good. I called last night, actually I wanted to apologize for, when I asked you how you were doing, you said that you didn't have a really good weekend. And I just basically ignored what you said.*

*Alan: That's okay, most people do. Ha. Ha.*

*Amber: Yeah, you know what. I have a problem, it's my problem, like living in the moment and listening. Especially when I know I'm going to be on the air. I'm thinking of maybe what I should say or you know what happened in the past, or what's going to happen. And it's not a good way to live. It's something I'm working on. It's like living in the moment. And I listened to it after, and I'm like, oh man, he had a bad weekend.*



*Alan: That's right.*

*Amber: So I hope your next weekend is like a million times better.*

*Alan: I hope so too.*

*Amber: And like, I put a message out in the universe like, that you should have, like good things should happen to you, because you do so much for people and you're so sweet.*

*Alan: Well, I'm all for that. (Laughter)*

*Amber: And I just think you should have the best stuff. So.*

*Alan: Yeah, I'm all for that.*

*Amber: But thanks for answering my question last night about that chemtrail sample. I was also wondering. I saw your video online on the rain, after all the heavy spraying. The puddles, there was like yellow puddles. Was that the kind of sample you took? Was it like a water sample?*

*Alan: I took the samples that time too, from the water samples and the puddles. And I mean this was not pollen, number 1. It was not pollen. It was way too early in the year. I mean there was no buds even on the trees then. There was still snow in some of the fields, and in comes this yellow stuff. And you had these puddles everywhere. What was interesting too, is when the stuff landed in the puddles, it would separate in the water and actually cling to itself around the edges, very, very, very quickly. It didn't like mixing with the water. Whatever it was mixed with in the air, with the spray, it had a different chemical than water. But yeah, that came down here. And then I put an article up on my site as well, in the archives. It was a regular television station, in the U.S. where the same thing had happened in this part of this U.S. state, and a man had taken a sample of this yellow stuff that came down, it was all over his truck and everything, and it came up with the same thing. There was even cadmium in it.*

*Amber: So was that the sample that you brought in? Was it from water?*

*Alan: It was from water, yeah. I still have jars of it yet, and even some of the stones that were left, were covered in the yellow stuff. I collected some of them and kept them in jars too.*

*Amber: All right, I'll let you get to your other callers then.*

*Alan: Okay, thanks for calling. Bye Now.*

*And I'll be back with more after these messages.*

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of the realities, behind the unrealities that are presented to us, and the farcical ways they present them to us as well. And how they make light of things all the time. And very important changes in the people's physiology even, and biology, and they make light of them. And then they divert you here, and divert you there. And there's nowhere do you see the word crisis about it. It's just 40% are developing allergies, and the sperm count in the male is plummeting, just like that, and it's no big deal.

Last night I mentioned how the British system, it's a good system to study, to see how all systems really work. You see, Britain's had centuries of covering up what happens at the top with their own group. They call it closing ranks. When someone's caught doing something that's awfully bad, they close ranks to protect them. To preserve public confidence, that's what they say. Preserve the public confidence. If the public knew what the people were like at the top, they'd have a breakdown, really. And they've had centuries of this. Some other countries, newer countries are not quite as good, and occasional scandals will break out. Other scandals are handed to the public for them to

gloat over, because for those who help the upper elite, they'll often throw somebody to the public to devour, just to say, hey we really are, we do care, we like justice. I mentioned about this video, it was put out by Panorama I think, and it's called The Gangster and the Pervert Peer. A peer is someone who is a hereditary Lord, you see, they inherit their title; landed peers of the realm they call them. And I was talking about how this shows you, at the end of it, they show how the Home Office, now the Home Office is the highest sort of law in the land for the whole of the United Kingdom. That runs all of the police, all of the detectives, all the agencies. It's over all the intelligence services. Over everything, and yet they were all told to back off. Back off from investigations, and they had all the dirty on these characters, and what they were involved in, and they were lords, etc, in bed. Literally, in bed with gangsters, I mean that physically too. And little boys. But it's just one instance of how I'm showing you, really, it's not what they were up to, it's the fact that there's a higher power above parliament or government, or anywhere else, running the show, that can say, hey, to the rest of them, including the whole of parliament, back off, leave it, and they do. And they tell the police and the security services, and MI6, and MI5, and all the rest of the secrets, back off, and they do. And they blank out the names for those people still involved, when you go in for access for public information, etc. Yeah, they'll bring out the stuff, but they'll black out the names, wipe them out, of those who are still alive. And they actually said at the end, that the public will never be known who all was involved in this one thing. This was just one thing. Until about 2050. That's the reality of life. You see, the public are kept in Disneyland on everything. On every topic. On every level. And that's just a fact.

One last article I'd like to mention, is how they do throw one of their own to the wolves. It's generally a woman that rises to the top. The Mail Online. I hear the music coming, but I'll just mention this one. Have a look at it. This is Jacqui Smith, the one who's done all she could for the Homeland Security, I.D.-ing people, the whole kit and caboodle. They're going to throw her to the dogs, but they're going to keep her laws on the books, because that's all she was in for. But now they're telling the public how she squandered her tax money and embezzled money galore on her accounts for three different homes. Yeah, they throw the lesser wolves. Never help these guys at the top, they will use you and throw you to the wolves. That's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Single-Payer Healthcare = One Nation, One Plan" \(singlepayernewyork.org\).](http://singlepayernewyork.org)

["DNA databases prelude to return of eugenics?" by Bob Unruh \(wnd.com\) - May 2, 2009.](http://wnd.com)

["If the guy who invented DNA fingerprinting is worried, we should all be" by Suzanne Moore \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 11, 2009.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

["Immortality 2.0: a silicon valley insider looks at California's Transhumanist movement." by David Gelles, The Futurist - Jan. 1, 2009.](http://the-futurist.com)

["Potato-based vaccine success comes too late" by Andy Coghlan \(newscientist.com\) - Feb. 14, 2005.](http://newscientist.com)

["The significance of the successfully developed GM food vaccine" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - May 12, 2009.](http://wiseupjournal.com)

["Israeli sperm bank posts diminishing returns" AFP \(at google.com\) - May 11, 2009.](http://google.com)

[Video on Kray Brothers](#)

[--Part 2](#)

["Undesirable? I'd swap Jackboot Jacqui for a shock jock any day..." by Richard Littlejohn \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 10, 2009.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3  
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 4, 2013 (#1302)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 4, 2013:

### **Hear Silence of the Throng, Going, Going, Gone!:**

"The Banksters use Marketers' Neologisms to Bend Reality  
As They're About to Plunder Depositors, Hear Their Hilarity,  
'Bail-ins', The New Term for the 'Cyprus Haircut',  
Expected to Be Widespread, Yet Managers won't Take Pay-Cut,  
Yes, The Green Light has Been Given to All the Top Banks  
To Steal Their Customers' Money, Hear Them Cry 'Gee Thanks',  
And the People Watch TV, Munch Chips, Drink Mountain Dew,  
Uncaring of Coming Pillage of Docile Many by Vicious Few"

© Alan Watt April 4, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 4, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on April the 4th, 2013. I always advise newcomers at the beginning of the broadcast rather than pester you all the way through, to make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find lots of audios for free download there where I go through the system you're born into, and the one that you take for granted, and I show you how it works. I show you how, for over a hundred years, with mass communication even starting with the radio and telephones and so on up to the present time, that the big boys who *already* ruled the world decided that they would bring in a new type of society, worldwide. In other words, they'd go for broke, they'd go for the whole planet, all of its resources, everything, including water and food and so on.

And we're pretty well there today. It's called *globalism* – under various terms, globalism – and *harmonization* of countries into continents, etc, as they amalgamate us into trading blocs, that are supposed to then compete against each other, which is ridiculous if you want to compete with China and you live in, say, North America. But this is the nonsense behind it.

But it's not really nonsense. The biggest boys at the top know what they're doing. There's never been a time in history where there's been so many rich people, ultra, ultra rich people getting to the top now, and really a declining middle class, and then masses of poor folk. It's getting that way. It's a massive, massive gulf, or gap they call it, between the rich and the poor. And it's all by design as well, as they bring in a new planned society, a planned economy. Everything is to be planned. Not haphazard. Not a system where you can make your own mind up, what you want to work at and so on, but a system where you'll be *told* what you'll work at. And in fact, you won't even get born eventually unless they actually *need* you to fulfill some particular job. And I'm not kidding about this.

So make sure you make good use of the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website. Remember, there's also transcripts for print-up as well on the sites in English. If you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) or donating. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really, awfully welcome as we go through austerity.

Planned austerity, a postconsumer society, that's what we're into. You're getting taught gradually – actually the acceleration is on now of course – to teach you that the old days are gone. The young ones will adapt very quickly to it because they haven't known any other system and they've had more programming in school. Because every few years they update all the programming, even for *kindergarten*, to make sure *they* are programmed for what *they* will experience and the big changes in *their* lifetimes. That's how incredibly intricately the whole system is managed. And most folk are oblivious to it of course. Because you're taught to simply grow up, go to college and so on, university, get your silly degrees, and *the world is all fair and if you work hard you'll make it to the top*. Nothing is further from the truth. It's never been that way at all in fact. It's all *who* you know and what families you're born into – that's what it depends on – on how you're going to get up to the top and where you're going to be. If not, then you get a lower paying job or even a job outside the field, completely. Lots of folk have found that out unfortunately, and they're still finding out too, as they go in for degrees that are pretty well useless to them and they end up doing menial task jobs. They've been doing that in Britain for about 30 years now I think, and they're still doing it in the States in some parts too.

So the world is managed with big business plans, the big changes even, including the wars, are simply formulas, and they're all scripted out in advance, many, many years before countries are invaded, and then standardized and forced under the IMF and forced to have a central private bank running their system, borrowing from the World Bank. This is the time of standardization. Look around you, at the faces you see, you'll see standardized expressions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. What I generally go into is the history of the big system we're living in and how the big boys got together a long time ago – big boys, big international money lenders, guys who lent to nations – who got together and formed their foundations, their private charitable philanthropic foundations. In other words, they're tax-free, for them, so they can put lots of their money from their big banking enterprises. And don't forget, the banking enterprises, the big ones, like Goldman Sachs and so on, own lots and lots of big international companies as well, with corporations and businesses, not just banking. And they got together as I say a long time ago and decided that

since they were running the world already, which they were, since they could decide what the value of cash was in any particular country at any time they wanted to, then they should naturally run the world. They believed they were the most evolved people on the planet, and in a Darwinian sense, they had proven themselves by holding onto their money through generations, and by special selective breeding, *really* selective – and they don't marry because a woman is a nice woman or something; they marry because she is the offspring of someone comparable to themselves, from wealthy, wealthy families who have held onto their cash too. This is part of the Darwinian agenda you might say.

So they have hired thousands of think tanks to run the world. They run the governments already. In fact, they put out front institutions, which are private – again, private companies – like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which also has the Council on Foreign Relations on board with it because it's a branch of the same company or organization. They are private, as I say, and yet they run and advise all governments across the planet now, on the courses to take on everything, from economics to everything today. We don't vote them in. In fact, the ones you vote in, really, are much lower down on the totem pole than the guys that are sent in and appointed to advise the front men. It's always been like that. That's how the world is really run.

I always think back to the old movie, it was called **Rollerball**; at that time it was the corporations run the world. That ties in with the personal historian of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs, Carroll Quigley, the professor who was their professional historian – because they have their own version of history, because they're behind a lot of it in fact. He was all for their agenda and he wrote his books on it and laid it all on the line, THAT EVENTUALLY THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS WOULD BE THE BIG, BIG COMPANY THAT RAN THE WORLD'S ECONOMY. Under the Bank for International Settlements they'd have the private central banks of nations. And they'd also have the International Monetary Fund, the IMF, that would be a bit of the muscle boys. They'd tell governments how to run the country; actually they would guide the countries and have members on your government, when you got in times of depression and couldn't pay your cash back, so they'd send them in to do it. It's all turned out that way in my lifetime, even though Quigley wrote that a long time ago, and they set up the plans for it back in the 1910s, around that period, to set up the BIS and the IMF and so on.

So you're living through a long-term script. Remember too, that the big boys that have all the think tanks out, also have to alter cultures in different countries to bring them into line with the culture that they think will serve *them* at the top better. And we think we're free because we think we're getting more and more freedoms in culture. And you get more and more mayhem, that's for sure. And out of the mayhem you get police states of course to take care of the fallout, and you have massive amounts of government agencies dealing with the fallout too. This is all part and parcel of this big sacrifice we all have to make to go into this world system, which is going to be run more efficiently supposedly, as the guys at the top are getting even more stinking rich than they've ever been in history.

But again, they bring out the different organizations, and green organizations and so on. Most of the followers haven't a clue that they're being used. They really don't know they're being used. Mind you, they start off the indoctrination very early, even in kindergarten. You've got to get them very young and really indoctrinate them very early, and keep up repetition, repetition, until they can't think outside the box. It's already been done to a generation in fact. Now of course the economy is now merged with energy and climate change, you see. Here's an article here for instance from Britain. It says...

**'Cost of power may force jobs overseas'**  
thisisstaffordshire.co.uk / April 3, 2013 / Ann King

Industry leaders have warned that the Government is 'badly underestimating' the effect of energy and climate

change policies on the ceramics sector. *(Alan: ...and the big ceramics is Wedgwood, as an example. And it says the government's new rules...)*

The British Ceramic Confederation (BCC) said that while new Government analysis recognises that businesses are bearing the financial brunt of policy decisions, there are some 'serious exclusions' in costs in its assessments.

The research for the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) *(A: So all energy now is coupled with climate change, you see, even though it's all bogus. But it's got a big, big purpose to fulfill, which is nothing to do with what they tell you.)* reveals that large energy-intensive business users face bills that are up to 14 per cent higher as a result of Government policies.

By 2020, the impact is expected to be between six per cent *(A: ...for some companies...)* and 36 per cent. *(A: ...for others. So it's putting a lot out of business. Other ones are uprooting and leaving the country.)*

It warned: "Businesses are making dispassionate decisions on where to invest. *(A: So now they're all looking offshore to invest their money and pull out of Britain because of all these emission trading rules systems, carbon taxes, energy taxes and all this nonsense. And as I say, the guy from Wedgwood who is in charge of it now, actually talks about that in this article; it's quite interesting.)*

In the Budget last month, Chancellor George Osborne announced he would extend some support for energy intensive industries to 2015/16 while there will be some processes made exempt from the Climate Change Levy from April 2014. *(A: Well all that money too, all that cost is eventually passed onto the guy at the bottom that uses the energy or buys the product.)*

And although the ceramic industry has welcomed the move, many executives pointed out the savings could be wiped out by a minor increase in energy costs. *(A: So governments are doing their best to wreck any economy that's left in their countries, in the first world nations. It's rather obvious isn't it?)*

When you're in the middle of, let's call it what it is, it's a depression. The depression's been here for a long time. And there's no hope for the future at the moment; they can't see it improving at all, over so many years, it's not going to happen. And here they are forcing the last few businesses out of the country. Because now they've coupled all energy use with carbon taxes and energy taxes. And you can't make anything without using energy. So I'll put that up tonight too.

Also this one here, again to do with the greenies and so on, that all get used. It says...

## **Climate Science Humiliated... Earlier Model Prognoses Of Warmer Winters Now Today's Laughingstocks**

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 4. April 2013

"The Earth has a fever," we were told. "The science is settled and the debate is over. Scientists are unanimous - 97% of them agree: climate change is real, and is happening now, and we've got to act quickly." *(A: That's what we've heard for the last 20-odd years, right.)*

Over more than two decades we were told again and again that everywhere was warming faster than everywhere else – especially winters were warming up quickly. Snow was becoming a thing of the past and children soon weren't going to know what it is. "The warm winters that we are seeing are just a harbinger of what's to come," the media declared just a couple of years ago. The scientists were cock-sure. *(A: ...of their theories, you see.)*

Today we are finding that precisely the exact opposite is happening. Winters in Europe have turned colder and more severe. Central Europe has seen its 5th consecutive colder than normal winter in a row – a record since

measurements began in the 19th century.

Climate scientists first reacted by claiming, “One winter does not make a trend“. Then they said that the cold winters were a local phenomenon. Finally they were forced to recently claim, “Cold winters now fit the picture of global warming!” *(A: I mean, you can't win. See, this is a massive agenda, run by the top money boys. Think of the cash they're going to rake in with all of these energy taxes and carbon taxes. And it gives you a list of failed predictions, and many of these organizations were based in Germany. It's quite comical. It says...)*

Failed winter climate predictions

(The first 33 concern mostly Germany and Central Europe)

1. “Due to global warming, the coming winters in the local regions will become milder.”

Stefan Rahmstorf, Potsdam Institute of Climate Impact Research, University of Potsdam, 8 Feb 2006

*(A: And this one here is from the same group...)*

2. “Milder winters, drier summers: Climate study shows a need to adapt in Saxony Anhalt.” *(A: ...adapt to the new climate change.)*

Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research, Press Release, 10 Jan 2010.

*(A: Another one here is from the Max Planck Institute in Hamburg...)* 3. “More heat waves, no snow in the winter” ... “Climate models... over 20 times more precise than the UN IPCC global models. *(A: That's their special computers.)* In no other country do we have more precise calculations of climate consequences. They should form the basis for political planning. ... Temperatures in the wintertime will rise the most ... there will be less cold air coming to Central Europe from the east. ...In the Alps winters will be 2°C warmer already between 2021 and 2050.” *(A: And of course now, Germany is still freezing yet, so are we in Canada here, at least in Ontario where I am.)*

Max Planck Institute for Meteorology, Hamburg, 2 Sept 2008.

*(A: This one here was also from the Potsdam Institute, it says...)*

4. “The new Germany will be characterized by dry-hot summers and warm-wet winters.”

Wilhelm Gerstengarbe and Peter Werner, Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research (PIK), 2 March 2007

5. “Clear climate trends are seen from the computer simulations. Foremost the winter months will be warmer all over Germany. Depending of CO2 emissions, temperatures will rise by up to 4°C, in the Alps by up to 5°C.”

Max Planck Institute for Meteorology, Hamburg, 7 Dec 2009. *(A: I bet they're wishing they never said that. That was in 2009.)*

6. “In summer under certain conditions the scientists reckon with a complete melting of the Arctic sea ice. *(A: ...that's getting covered in sheets of ice right now.)* For Europe we expect an increase in drier and warmer summers. Winters on the other hand will be warmer and wetter.” *(A: That was in 2005)* Erich Roeckner, Max Planck Institute, Hamburg, 29 Sept 2005.

That's your unanimous consensus amongst the top scientists, that are getting paid handsomely for this big racket, this con. And this goes on and on; it's quite a good article. I'll put the link up tonight; I'll put all the links up tonight and articles that I discuss at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). But that's how we're run, by conology and fear and terror... Always get you terrified. And again, you know, all the little greenies are all used and think, OH WE'VE GOT TO STOP ALL THIS AND YOU KNOW, CUT BACK AND GO INTO AUSTERITY, AND HEAT OURSELVES WITH CANDLES... You know, that kind of stuff. And they're all getting used by big international corporations and banks. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system of conology. You don't realize how many articles you read in today's media that are handouts, from the Pentagon and different places and so on and so on. Very



seldom do you get any really good in-depth story. Actually, it's changing very quickly too; it's getting worse. There's so much trivia getting thrown out there, since the new laws were passed on defaming people or something like that, false accusations on all the sex scandals, everybody sort of pulled in with the Leveson Report in Britain, and the one that they pulled out for Australia too. And journalists are afraid to say anything or put personal comments in or observations on anything. So once again, we're back to a lot of trivia. However, there's some interesting stories nonetheless and it says...

## **Forget the Mafia. Our Establishment covers up its crimes better than anyone**

dailymail.co.uk / Stephen Glover / 3 April 2013

The British State protects its own. Whitehall does its utmost to safeguard former Cabinet ministers and senior civil servants from investigation by invoking the usually bogus defence of national security. *(A: That's the act that they use.)*

In this way, a curtain is drawn over past acts of carelessness or ineptitude in government. Skulduggery and lies are concealed. Official papers are not released for at least 20 years, and even then the more incriminating ones are held back. *(A: ...for longer, it can be up to 50 years and even 90 in Britain.)*

The latest example of institutional cover-up concerns Jack Straw, the former Foreign Secretary *(A: ...foreign is the word.)*, and Sir Mark Allen, a former senior MI6 officer. Both men have reportedly said they cannot respond to allegations of conspiracy in the torture of a prominent Libyan dissident, pleading the need to keep official secrets. *(A: In other words, they can keep ruining folks' lives, and killing folk too, and OOPS, IT'S A MISTAKE, or whatever, and it's just under National Security. So they just stamp it that way and the people never hear about the truth until 20 years. Who cares 20 years down the road? You don't care what happened 20 years previously, that's how they can do it. They've done this for a long time this way.)*

Their silence follows Whitehall's refusal to release secret pre-Iraq War discussions between Tony Blair and President George W. Bush to the Chilcot Inquiry. Without such evidence Sir John Chilcot and his colleagues will be unable to produce a complete report on the Iraq War. *(A: Well, we already know, it did come out in the media that Tony Blair did get the big oil boys in, all the big corporations of Europe in, and they were all really putting cash in and donating money and all the rest of it, into the Labour system, and in return they hoped to get to divvy up Iraq and the oil fields; which they did actually. And they went in long before they went into Iraq, as a war. It was all preplanned. Everything is preplanned, you understand.)*

One would have hoped that Mr Straw and Sir Mark Allen would wish to co-operate in order to establish their innocence. *(A: And he goes through the history of what happened with...)* In March 2004, Islamist leader Abdel Hakim Belhadj and his wife were snatched in Malaysia by the CIA and flown to Libya, where they were both tortured by Colonel Muammar Gaddafi's thugs. *(A: It's amazing too, because at the same time Tony Blair was overseeing Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, and at the time Blair was representing JP Morgan. [Alan chuckles.] Not a bad deal, eh?)*

So everything is a con and you understand, they go to great lengths to keep the general public from knowing about it. Not that the general public... The general public really don't care what they hear. The general public, most of them, I'm talking about the vast bulk of them, are quite happy with these women that come on now to give you news and yell, they yell as if they had no microphone there, as though they were shouting the entertainment news at you. And they like the trivia and so on and all the celebrities; they've been trained, you see, for that. That wasn't a mistake either. It was done deliberately.

Getting back to greenies and so on, there's a good article in the Financial Post.

## Canadian pipelines targeted by U.S. funds

opinion.financialpost.com / Vivian Krause / 12/06/26

*(A: What you've got really is Tides Canada. Tides they call it, this big foundation, this charity, they call themselves. Tides Canada. It says at the head of it...)*

Ross McMillan, the CEO of the controversial charity Tides Canada, will speak Wednesday at the Economic Club of Canada on accountability and transparency in the charity sector. Perhaps Mr. McMillan will explain why the U.S. Tides Foundation (Tides USA) founded Tides Canada. *(A: ...because it's a US company. It's a US charity, right. But they're trying to stop the tar sands projects in Canada. So why? And who's funding Tides? Where do they get their cash from?)*

*Well, the Rockefeller Brothers, they back half the cash that goes in. Massive money goes into it, millions, every year, goes into getting the protesters out to stop all the economy in Canada in the British Columbia area. And remember, the Rockefeller Brothers, and the Rockefellers themselves, they had Standard Oil. They were broken up, supposedly broken up under the racketeering charges and so on, monopoly charges, when they had Standard Oil. But they kept Standard Oil and they simply got many, many front organizations. So they've got a big hand in the oil business. And here they are trying to stop exploration for oil and using the tar sands in Western Canada, on behalf of themselves, so as that they will benefit in the States. And they're using the greenies to do it. The greenies don't know. All the followers don't know. But the ones who LEAD all the greenie movements, some of them have got six digit figure paychecks annually; they know what it's all about. I always say NEVER JOIN A GROUP, YOU'RE GOING TO GET USED. And you'll be used by the very folk that you think you're fighting. It's amazing, it's astonishing. But it's a good article and as I say, I'll put it up tonight. They go through this amazing web of intrigue of cash, massive money, on the annual budget, it says...)*

The annual budget for this campaign against Canadian oil is \$7-million. *(A: \$7 million... annual budget, that's what they're putting into it, just to try to get all these NGOs out to protest it. Amazing isn't it? Then after the protesters drive away in their wee VW cars, you know, and they think they're doing good for the world. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. We live in a Disneyland in a sense. We're always given new realities all the time to believe in, you see. And most folk, it's true, listen to the news and they don't reason through things. It's delivered in such a way you don't... you say, *well I don't have to reason through it, they're telling me all I need to know, in simple speak.* That's what most folk think. I think it was Jacques Ellul said, he was a philosopher that said that MOST FOLK DON'T REASON OR THINK THROUGH WHAT'S BEING SAID TO THEM, like news, and he said that THEY ABSORB IT BY OSMOSIS. It just becomes part of their thinking without them actually *reasoning* through it, using critical reasoning and theory and so on. So that's how it comes. And of course repetition is awfully good for that too; the media makes sure they're all on board with the same stories to make sure we all get the same repetitive nonsense.

But they give us new terms every so often. What they did in Cyprus, for instance, was a novelty, it was a novelty to start plundering, just stealing the bank accounts, and then calling it a haircut, initially. TO SAVE THE BANKS WE'VE GOT TO STEAL THE DEPOSITORS' MONEY. Of course at the time too, I knew this was going to be a trial balloon, and they kept hyping it up and hyping it up until we've all got it through our thick skulls, through osmosis, that eventually it's coming to a place near you. See, that's how they do it, to see how the people are going to react across the world. ARE THEY ALL PULLING THEIR CASH OUT OF THE BANKS OR NOT? If they're not, then YEP, IT'S WORKING, YOU KNOW, THEY'RE GOING BACK TO SLEEP AND THEY'LL ACCEPT IT WILL HAPPEN TO THEM. It's kind of legalities, and the legality is okayed by your silence, you see.

But now they're calling it a new term. And they love new terminology, new terms and new words and so on; they make them up all the time. And they're calling it not haircuts now, it's called bail-ins, to bail-in the bank you've got to rob the

customers. You see.

## **UniCredit Says Global Rule Needed to Bail In Big Deposits**

*(A: ...in banks. They want a banking GLOBAL rule, says UniCredit.)*

bloomberg.com / Boris Groendahl / Apr 4, 2013

Uninsured deposits could be used in future bank failures provided global rulemakers agree on a common approach, according to Federico Ghizzoni, the chief executive officer of Italy's biggest lender, UniCredit SpA. (UCG)

Cutting large deposits in failing banks, along with other liabilities such as bonds, to offset losses is acceptable (A: ...stealing is acceptable...) as long as small savers' funds remain protected, Ghizzoni told reporters in Vienna late yesterday. (A: So it's okay to... And again too, don't fall for the con, WELL IT'S ONLY GOING TO BE THE ULTRA-RICH THAT'S GOING TO GET THIS. It's like their taxes, it's always OH IT'S GOING TO BE THE ULTRA-RICH THAT GET IT. Who do you think pays the bulk of taxes? It's all you guys at the bottom. And whatever they start with is not how they end. You know that too, I hope, by experience. All laws expand and expand and change and have amendments written to them.) The European Union has to introduce identical rules in all of its member states and ideally those rules would be coordinated globally, he said. (A: So they want global coordination, again, through – it doesn't say the B.I.S. here, but it will be the Bank for International Settlements.)

Including deposits "is acceptable if it becomes a European solution," said Ghizzoni, 57. "What we cannot accept is differentiation country by country inside the same area. (A: So the same theft, the same amount of theft, by the same proportion of theft, for every country. So that makes it legal to plunder you. [Alan chuckles.] It must be wonderful to be up there, isn't it, eh? You can just change reality as it suits you.)

Cyprus became a testing ground for investor losses when euro-area authorities last month required restructuring of the country's two biggest banks as a condition of a 10 billion-euro (\$12.8 billion) rescue. The Cyprus program was the first to impose losses on uninsured depositors (A: Now most folk probably don't know you could insure your deposits, because they don't tell you at the bank. But again, it's only up to about 100,000 or so.) as the EU continues to hash out how to handle failing banks on a case-by-case basis. (A: So they're expecting a lot more to fail. Actually, they've given the green light to the banks to do this. Aren't they? Of course they are. We're going to bail them out again. This time they can just rob the customers, and steal all their pensions that they've put in there and all the rest of it. Just rob the customers in their deposits.)

Ghizzoni said deposits should only be included when bonds aren't sufficient, and those below the guaranteed level of 100,000 euros should be off limits. While he would prefer not to touch them at all, including deposits in a global plan was an acceptable solution, he said.

Also this ties in with an article that I've got for Canada too. I mentioned it last week when I saw the budget bill and I read it out, that it was included in the budget bill that they could do the same in Canada; it was written into the bill. And I mentioned it earlier this week again too; now it's hit the mainstream here. It's from the Toronto Star; it says...

## **Jim Flaherty's Cyprus-style bank rescue plan**

thestar.com / Thomas Walkom / Apr 4 2013

New rules would allow Canadian regulators to seize unspecified bank liabilities – including, perhaps, the savings of uninsured depositors -- and use them to prop up a faltering institution. Which is exactly what Cyprus' government did to deal with its banking crisis, writes Thomas Walkom.

Be prepared. If you hold the wrong kind of bank accounts, Finance Minister Jim Flaherty may have your savings in his cross-hairs.

That's the message from the finance department, which has been set the unwelcome task of having to explain the government's latest attempt to prevent a Cyprus-style financial meltdown in Canada.

Two weeks ago, Flaherty quietly served notice in his budget that Ottawa is preparing a new set of what it called bail-in rules (*A: I love how they change reality with their terms... Bail-in, you know. Not bail out, or rob, or plunder, or steal, but bail-in rules...*) that it could impose should one of the country's big banks face collapse.

The new rules would allow federal regulators to seize unspecified bank liabilities — including, perhaps, the savings of uninsured depositors — and use them to prop up a faltering institution.

Which, as it turns out, is exactly what Cyprus' government did to deal with its banking crisis.

So it's just astonishing, as I say, that the public just yawn... they just yawn. They're getting told what's coming, but they yawn you see. Because again, they have it, strangely they have it in their head, *well that was Cyprus, it won't happen to us*. They're talking about it being *global*. There's been nobody at the top... Now we think the top is, again, like the BIS, and the IMF, World Bank and so on, none of these guys are against it. This is going to be the new normal. Because ALL the banks have overextended themselves with their fractional reserve deposits and so on, that they're supposed to have in there. It's never enough. They go way beyond that as they always lend out money, which is created on the spot basically, when you take out loans. They're all beyond it.

Remember, Canada too, is better at propaganda than other countries. It doesn't have to give it out; it just keeps silent on things. They did say one thing in the 2008 bank collapse, and the mortgage fiascos and so on, that CANADA WASN'T AFFECTED. That's what we were told, just a one-liner, CANADA WASN'T AFFECTED. Four years later they told us that the government had been bailing out the top banks in Canada. That's how they treat you when you're an ex-colony of Britain. Actually, you're still a colony of Britain anyway, the same in Australia and New Zealand too. So that's going to be the new normal. Bail-ins they call it, bail-ins. No. Don't call it thieving or theft or plunder, just call it bail-ins. And most folk will. No, I'll stick to plunder and theft; that's what it is. Don't let them change reality and your perceptions by their terminologies. They hire massive marketing companies, pay them lots of money to come up with cons like this, bail-in. It probably cost a few hundred thousands just for some company to come up with that idea. I'm not kidding you. It's easy money for the guys who dream it up.

Also tonight too, I'll put up an article from the Council on Foreign Relations on the...

### **Economic Prospects for the Eurozone** - cfr.org / March 22, 2013

Now, don't forget the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, every parliamentarian there and all the big guys at the top, above the parliament guys — because the parliament guys are low down on the totem pole, in this new anti-democratic system — they basically are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations and the European Council on Foreign Relations. It doesn't matter who's in there, from across the whole of Europe, they're all members of the one private club.... *private* club... that sets all policies, and your media, gives all your media and all the stories you get and what you won't get. So they're talking about the future, and of course these are the guys who also were behind the parent company, or organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, was behind the whole amalgamation for Europe, under one big massive anti-democratic government, which they have now under the guise of free trade. That's how they started it off, free trade, and they're doing the same in Canada too, and the US, Mexico and a few other countries in Latin America, under the NAFTA. It's still ongoing by the way. They've signed many, many deals for *CLOSER TIES*, they call it, as they change all their laws to amalgamate.

And also, coal is making a comeback in Europe. Remember all that stuff, OH, COAL, THAT'S OUT BECAUSE OH IT'S TOO DIRTY and all that...

## **Coal makes a comeback in Europe as conventional gas dries up**

midwestenergynews.com / Posted on 04/03/2013 / by EnergyWire

*(A: Now supposedly... What do you believe now? They're finding gas everywhere; they've never had as much. Now they're telling you that coal is making a comeback because conventional gas is drying up in some places. What you believe? Do you know what to believe anymore? Anyway it says...)*

Europe's declining competitiveness with U.S. industry has its leaders worried, but they admit having no hope of matching the shale revolution that is powering a revival of manufacturing across the Atlantic.

For Europe to remain in the game, energy taxes must be held in check and no new taxes levied, said the European Union's energy commissioner, *(A: You've got, for the whole, all these countries in Europe, you've got a European Union Energy COMMISSAR. I mean, it's the new Soviet, folks, only the fascists run it, but they run all the public below it under the communist style. So this COMMISSAR is...)* Gunther Oettinger. *(A: ...who is not voted in, I'm sure, by the general populations of Europe.)*

Instead, Europe must use its energy more efficiently and the European Union's 27 member countries should open their energy markets to cross-border competition. . . *(A: ...and so on and so on. But yeah, it actually says here that they're using more coal again. It just shows you. Think of all the money it was to close all those coal mines down. And think of all the money that goes into it to start them all up again. Everything is a con game, really, isn't it? Isn't it?)*

Also a great article too...

## **NY [police] officer accused of leading drug robbery crew pleads not guilty - cnn.com / April 4, 2013**

...and they've amassed millions apparently over the last 10 years. That's not a bad little article. I'll shove it up, just to show you how things are. We're used to getting these little stories about cops and that like that, guys at the bottom, even though they're making a lot of money. But do you ever think that most of the crooks are up there at the top running your governments and everything? You never see it in the same light do you? Of course, when they do white collar crime they always say that it's VICTIMLESS, even though millions of folk lost their homes, still losing their homes, because of the con games with the banks. But It's VICTIMLESS, as the people are living on the streets and tent cities, eh. Anyway...

Again, with the amalgamation of countries, and again, I don't know why they bother printing this stuff because I've read it my whole life in Britain; not that I'm there now but it's still going on. Britain was to be flooded with mass immigration; that was always the agenda from the Labour government of Harold... what was his name, Harold... back in the 60s, to the present time. It doesn't matter, right-wing, left-wing, it's all the same agenda, because they all sign all the deals to make it happen. No one ever comes in and tosses out the last bunch of rules made up by the last party; it doesn't happen. And people shop to go to Britain. They would shop for the best welfare system, the best health care system, all this kind of stuff. They had a good national health system in Britain at one time; it was good; it was efficient too. Then they brought in the Salmon system; they called it the Salmon Report. This guy did a report, a survey for Britain's National Health Service, and they started destroying it right there, from then on, copying the American system. Now of course, under the EU, you've got health tourists...

**Epidemic of health tourists 'costs us billions' [of pounds]:  
Thousands fly to UK for treatment and leave without paying...  
and NHS is powerless to act (A: ...it says.)**

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Martin / 3 April 2013

*(A: How can you be powerless to act? It's because your government's in on this big long-term agenda, mass immigration, mass multiculturalism and so on. But it says...)*

Leading health surgeon described the NHS as the 'world's maternity wing' *(A: They all come from all over the planet.)*

Thousands also travel to the UK for cancer, HIV and infertility treatment *(A: ...for free.)*

Professor J Meirion Thomas cites a string of cases in a stinging article

He concludes there is widespread abuse of the NHS by ineligible patients *(A: It won't stop, because the EU government has told Britain that you can't turn them away. Well, the British public have to pay for all this, as they watch their national health service being cut to the bone with cutbacks. Mind you, there's an old saying that THE PUBLIC DESERVE WHAT THEY GET IF THEY PUT UP WITH IT. Isn't that kind of true? Doesn't it get to a stage where you deserve what you get? It reminds me of Orwell's 1984 when the character Winston has got faith in the proles, he calls them, the people at the bottom, that are not in the managerial class running this whole con system, of 1984. And O'Brien says to him, WELL WHAT'S GOING TO STOP IT? He says, WELL THE PROLES WILL. O'Brien says, THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. The proles were happy singing songs that were churned out by machines... and reading porno books that were also churned out by machines; this is before we heard of computers. It's all managed that way today. But the proles don't count they said.)*

The 'massive and escalating problem' of foreigners travelling to Britain to exploit the NHS is costing us billions every year, a senior doctor has warned. *(A: Well they know this at the top.)*

In a dramatic expose of the extent of health tourism, a leading surgeon said the cash-strapped Health Service is becoming the 'world's maternity wing' as expectant mothers arrive just to give birth.

Thousands of others are flying here for cancer, HIV, kidney and infertility treatment – and then leaving without paying, according to cancer specialist J Meirion Thomas.

Some are so ill - even semi-conscious - that they have to be wheelchaired onto planes in foreign countries and on arrival at UK airports go straight into NHS hospitals.

Many arrive specifically to give birth, then argue that they should not be charged because it counts as emergency care.

Some are committing identity fraud, but the NHS is powerless to act.

And this 'serial abuse' could be costing taxpayers billions every year, he warned – far above previous estimates. *(A: It's also destroying what was left of a health service for the people living in Britain. But, they'll put up with it. Nothing will change. And they'll go and vote again for the same faces, you know. What can you say?)*

Also too, the EU, this union that nobody wanted, except the guys behind it, that of course really are out of the general public's sight...

They also want their own police agency to get more and more powers over *all* the other police agencies. I'll put an article up tonight about that too.

And also, the next envoy to Canada from the US is going to be, again, guess what? It's going to be a Goldman Sachs executive. Well aren't they all? Isn't this just normal nowadays? Don't they run everything now across the planet? It says...

### **Former Goldman Sachs exec in line to be next U.S. envoy to Canada**

theglobeandmail.com / John Ibbitson and Paul Koring / Apr. 3 2013

Bruce Heyman, a Chicago-based Goldman Sachs executive and one of Barack Obama's top fundraisers (*A: Well, there's no special treatment for the boys in the in-crowd, is there?*), is in final talks to become the next U.S. ambassador to Canada, according to sources.

So, he's taking over from David Jacobson, so the tradition carries on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the real system and what's behind things too. As I said before, the real crooks are at the top. And that's quite normal I think. Looking back on history they probably always were. Because psychopathic types tend to claw their way up, over all the bodies they leave behind, to get to the top. They're ruthless, you understand. And it's hard for folk who don't crave power to understand these characters. We're kept in a Disneyland version of reality at the bottom, while these guys at the top, they laugh at us completely and what we believe in and so on. But it says here...

### **Francois Hollande's ex campaign treasurer has Cayman Island shares**

(*A: That's pretty well normal.*) Francois Hollande is facing another political headache after it emerged his one-time campaign treasurer (*A: ...and his budget politician...*) holds shares in two companies registered in the Cayman Islands tax haven.

telegraph.co.uk / Agence France-Presse / Apr 2013

President Hollande has been forced on the backfoot this week after his former budget minister, Jérôme Cahuzac, admitted that he had a secret foreign bank account for more than 20 years containing 600,000 euros (£509,000). (*A: He's probably got more than that in other ones.*)

Now a report in Le Monde newspaper, citing an investigation using leaked records, claims Jean-Jacques Augier, a 59-year-old businessman and the treasurer for Mr Hollande's presidential campaign last year, had shares in two companies registered in the Caymans, a well-known tax haven.

Asked by the newspaper, Mr Augier confirmed the existence of the firms and said they had been set up to form partnerships with foreign entrepreneurs.

"There is nothing illegal," Mr Augier told Le Monde, which carried out the probe with the Washington-based (*A: Now this is an interesting organization...*) International Consortium of Investigative Journalists and other international media. (*A: I mean, this is going to be the new big stick, on behalf of somebody; I don't know who is behind it. It's a big stick obviously. We won't know just yet where it's all supposed to be heading. But I know in the British papers too, the Guardian and other ones, they've got lists of top characters who have offshore accounts, tax-free havens, and politicians; even in Canada, they've got them up as well. I'll put some of these up today. But it's interesting how they came out of nowhere. And who's funding them? I wonder. But it says...)*

The first firm, International Bookstores, was set up in 2005 so Augier could form a partnership with a Chinese

businessman, Xi Shu, to break into the country's retail bookselling market, Le Monde said. (A: So, I guess he just forgot that money was there.)

**Leaks reveal secrets of the rich who hide cash offshore** - [icij.org/offshore/](http://icij.org/offshore/) / 3 April 2013

**Secret Files Expose Offshore's Global Impact** - [icij.org/offshore/](http://icij.org/offshore/) / April 3, 2013

And also, the IMF, you know, this International Monetary Fund that the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up, since the RIIA was comprised of the top bankers of the world, they naturally wanted to make sure that they'd consolidate and own all the banking systems across the planet, ultimately, by running all the central banks. So they created the IMF as well. So this great IMF company, that nobody's voted for mind you, it just seems to exist like, you know, gravity and we think it's all normal...

## **IMF will contribute €1bn to Cyprus bailout**

[independent.ie/](http://independent.ie/) / 3 April 2013

(A: This is after plundering them, stealing the depositors' money, but they'll give a billion euros, on loan of course, to the Cyprus bailout. Isn't that nice of them? I wonder how much money they stole? It says...)

The International Monetary Fund will contribute €1bn over three years to the €10bn euro bailout for Cyprus, IMF Managing Director Christine Lagarde said in a statement on Wednesday.

I'll put up again that article on director Christine Lagarde. She pays no taxes either, you know, for the IMF, that forces everybody else to do it. And she got raided I think last week too; I've got the article somewhere here I'll put up tonight.

**Cyprus Promises New Measures to Secure Rescue** - [online.wsj.com/](http://online.wsj.com/) / April 3, 2013

**Christine Lagarde, scourge of tax evaders, pays no tax** - [guardian.co.uk/](http://guardian.co.uk/) / 29 May 2012 / Kim Willsher

**Anti-corruption police raid the home of IMF chief Christine Lagarde after claims she 'authorised £270m payout to a convicted fraudster'** - [dailymail.co.uk/](http://dailymail.co.uk/) / Peter Allen / 20 March 2013

She got raided too for putting lots of taxpayers money to help a friend out, a big wealthy, wealthy character. So I guess she's got off with that as well, since she's still got the job, eh. But they want to steal your little bank account, all these, you know, honest people at the top. We're run by crooks, folks, utter crooks. Stop watching Disney. In fact, stop watching TV.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[UK---Cost of Power May Drive Investors Overseas](#)

[Climate Science Humiliated](#)

[Forget the Mafia---The Establishment Covers-up its Crimes Better than Anyone](#)

[Canadian Pipelines Targeted by US Funds](#)



[UniCredit Says Global Rule Needed to Bail-in Big Banks \(Cyprus-Style Thievery of Depositors\)](#)

[New Rules Would Allow Cyprus-Style Bank Rescue Plan for Canadian Banks](#)

[Economic Prospects for the Eurozone](#)

[Europe---Coal Making Comeback](#)

[For Some NY Cops Crime Pays](#)

[UK---Epidemic of health tourists 'costs us billions'](#)

[EU wants stronger police agency](#)

[Former Goldman Sachs Exec. in Line to become Next US-Canada Ambassador](#)

[Francois Hollande's ex campaign treasurer has Cayman Island shares](#)

[Leaks reveal secrets of the rich who hide cash offshore](#)

[Inside the Global Money Elite](#)

[IMF will contribute €1bn to Cyprus bailout](#)

[Cyprus Bailout Details Emerge After IMF Deal](#)

[Christine Lagarde, scourge of tax evaders, pays no tax](#)

[Anti-Corruption Police Raid Home of Lagarde, IMF Chief](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

June 9, 2009 (# 338)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 9, 2009:

### Hear the Drumming, Here it's Coming:

"Orwell's Predictions, Dark, Foreboding,  
Now are Facts, Stealth Unloading,  
From All Media Like Tiny Particles  
In All News Blitzes, Predictive Articles,  
No Hocus-Pocus, but Repetition  
Embedded in Minds with Precision,  
Millions in Alpha State Watching TV,  
Given Opinions They Don't Consciously 'See,'  
Apathy Engendered by Force of State,  
In Show of Power, Threatening the Fate  
Of All Free People Who Hear Each Lie  
From Organized Tyranny, Never Shy  
To Say Wrong is Right, 'Work Makes Free,'  
World Concentration Camp, Clear as Can be"

© Alan Watt June 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 9<sup>th</sup> of June, 2009. For newcomers to the show, I

suggest you look in to these sites. [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I've had trouble with them recently. I expect more in the future as things tighten up. You should also look at these other sites that I have, just in case, maybe even get used to using them for downloads. All of these are listed on the .com site. You might get through for downloads faster, in fact, if you pick one of these sites rather than everybody going in to the .com at once. And [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) is the European site, you've also got all the audios plus transcripts written in the various languages of Europe OF the talks that I give. So it's a handy site to remember and use.

Trouble will definitely come. I guarantee it. Things are really tightening up. For those who donate to me, *I really appreciate it*. There are a few people down through the years who just keep me going with the same donations and nothing's too small. Remember that. Nothing, at all, is too small. In fact, if a thousand people sent a dollar, I'd be laughing every month. It costs more than that to keep all this going. It's a 7 day a week job. Also, people get lots of my talks burned to them, passed around. They don't use computers. They play them on their CD players and some eventually manage to get through to me saying they didn't know for years how to get in touch. This is how you do it [listed above].

Things are really on a roll now. Not through suspicion or paranoid delusions, but because they print all the stuff in the newspapers as they condition the public for what's coming. We're always conditioned in advance.

As I say, you keep me going. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. Everyone else does. That's how they run their shows. This gives me a freer hand to say what I MUST say without involving or criticizing other people... or being stunted in doing so, if need be. So you bring me to you and IT'S UP TO YOU TO KEEP IT GOING. The advertising on the show pays the station. It pays for their equipment, for their time, as well, and for their engineers and so on.

The roll is on a... it's on it's way. Nothing happens by chance. Remember, China is the MODEL state for the entire world to follow. That's according to the United Nations and many of the various NGO organizations that belong to it. They've all stated this from the top. We've all to follow China. They so much admire its *orderly, controlled system*... which is still, by the way, communist, apparently; even though they're the largest capitalists on the planet. But really, China is in the bag. It's owned by the big banks of the West *that set it up* AND the same organizations that already owned and controlled the West, own China. Everyone at the top in China is in the pocket of their masters. Same masters as we've got.

Now, the articles I read, I always put up the links on my site at the end of the show. So remember, you don't have to scribble them down, just look in to the site, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find them there. Be back with more on China after these messages.

I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the reality that you've swallowed. Swallowed as it's been presented TO YOU. You never thought it was odd or you never questioned it because it simply existed, as it existed for your parents. They didn't think to bother to tell you that there was so much CONfusion in the world and so much control. They didn't know themselves, generally. They themselves had accepted the world as it had been presented to them BY their education, mass media and the very fact that everyone else around them would agree with their opinions because they were ALL given the SAME opinions by the SAME media and INDOCTRINATION... or EDUCATION.

China, as I say, is to be ... it IS the model state for the world and I've talked to people *from* the United Nations. I've

mentioned before, one woman I knew who was always globetrotting off across the world on behalf of the UN. She was a teacher and she was always getting 3, 4, 5, 6 months off at a time and then getting back to her job. She was a very privileged, special person. One day, after coming back from China, she'd been 6 months there, she got talking to me outside a store. Because I was UP on all this stuff, she kind of *forgot* who she was talking to and she says, the thing that she most admired in China was their system of POPULATION CONTROL. I let her ramble on for a little bit and then I says, well, what gives you the right to think that should come back here? Because that's what she was over there for - with other teachers, by the way - getting taught how to teach stuff in school that the children would *soak up*... and they were thinking of being conditioned for the future with OPINIONS *given to them*. I asked her what made her think that she had the right to do anything about someone else's population control? She said, 'Well, if WE don't do it, no one else will.' It was as simple as that.

This article here is from the guardian.co.uk.

**China orders PC makers to install blocking software** *(Alan: on all computers.)*

*(A: They have the usual thing... )* Move aimed at porn sites could have political use

*(A: They always use to porn to start with, or pedophilia or whatever. That's why they put so much of it out there. In fact, that's the first stuff they made sure everyone KNEW about the internet was that there was lots of porn on it. That was to get everybody IN to it, of all age groups.)*

Jonathan Watts guardian.co.uk,  
Monday 8 June 2009

Computer makers in China have been instructed to pre-install blocking software on every PC hard drive from next month, under a government push to control access to the internet.

The new software, which has been developed by companies working with the Chinese military *(A: That's IBM and so on... and Microsoft, obviously.)*, is specifically aimed at restricting online pornography, but it could also be used to strengthen barriers to politically sensitive websites.

China's authorities currently block overseas-based sites they disapprove of, such as those relating to Tibetan independence, or the Falun Gong spiritual movement, with a mesh of filters and keyword restrictions, widely known as the Great Firewall. *(A: ...of China, of course.)*

Control over domestic servers is applied through instructions to content providers and search engines, which must self-censor to stay in business. *(A: That's all been done with the aid of the Western companies, as we all know; it's been in the papers before.)*

The new software – called Green Dam Youth Escort *(A: Green Dam Youth Escort)* – potentially adds a powerful new tool at the level of the individual computer. It updates a list of forbidden sites from an online database, much as network security programs automatically download the latest defences against new worms, trojans and viruses. *(A: In other words, it's always updating as they ADD to the list.)*

The software, designed to work with the Microsoft Windows operating system *(A: That took cooperation, didn't it?)*, also collects private user data. *(A: You see, they're trying it out there FIRST so that... Remember too, I read an article about a month or two ago, where Australia has already drawn up their BAN LIST of sites and they're FINING people who attempt to even go in to those sites, to read them.)*

Optional programs that allow parents to restrict internet access by their children have existed for some time, but this is the first time the government has instructed that every computer be installed with a single centralised system.

China's ministry of industry and information technology (A: *There's a ministry for everything. They copied all that from Britain, you know. Britain has a Ministry of Information. It's had it since World War II and probably before.*) issued a notice to personal computer-makers on 19 May that every machine sold from 1 July must be preloaded with the software. Last year 40m (A: *MILLION*) PCs were sold in China, the world's second biggest market after the US.

According to the Wall Street Journal, the notice says the move aims to "construct a green, healthy and harmonious internet environment, and prevent harmful information (A: *HARMFUL INFORMATION.*) on the internet from influencing and poisoning young people". (A: *The only poisoning to be done is by officially approved propaganda.*)

Now, a while ago, years ago actually, I mentioned certain words, on one show, and phrases that would be coming IN TO USE. I thought them odd when they first appeared in North America and then in Europe. I said, you know these are straight from the Soviet Union. It was during Papa Bush's term a lot of TERMS came out. In fact, he used the 'commutarianism' for the new way. Commutarianism is, of course, communism. Commutarianism was also a term used by HG Wells and the Fabian Society who helped outline this new utopia of TOTALITARIAN CONTROL that they were going to bring in. Under Bush Sr., he also used other terms. One was 'anti-government'. It started to come out in the paper, 'ANTI-GOVERNMENT, ANTI-GOVERNMENT'. I thought, that's an odd term for democracies to use because you always have at least two parties and the other party lambastes the majority party that's in power. Their job is to do that, criticize their policies. They never call them 'anti-government,' but that's what they do: they criticize policies. So they were BLURRING THE LINE, the distinction, especially FOR THE PEOPLE, you see, who were condemned to the same policies as being 'anti-government.'

At the same time, of course, we had the Waco thing come out when Clinton was in. The big... these are real shows. These are real, BIG, *legal* shows for the public. The idea that Christianity in the US as having any elevated position was now being burned to the ground, with people in it... on public television broadcast nationwide and worldwide. That was a BIG statement. You had all that anti-Christian stuff and so on. That was at the same time that Margaret Thatcher gave her speeches on the New World Order. That was the title of her speeches. She said, the next WAR would be on religious fundamentalism. She was also referring to not only Muslims and fundamentalism in the Middle-East but she did refer to that, but she also mentioned religious fundamentalism in the Western world as well. She meant Christianity. You see, this is the TIME where the old oppositions to the new world order were to be obliterated.

We already have the emotive terms coming in, here and there, with abortion, for instance. Now, abortion is designed to get people going... *against* or *for* and so on. People always pick sides. You're GIVEN the sides and the debate and you'll get heated up over the debate depending on which side you choose. It doesn't matter. There's always a bigger plan. Of course, the whole plan was DEHUMANIZATION, as I've read before, and taking from the ALTAR of superiority that of HUMAN LIFE... to get it *DOWN*, as Julian Huxley - the first CEO of UNESCO - said. They'd have to literally *deflate* humanity *down* from its pedestal until we accept *of ourselves* as simply being another base life form. That's the real motive behind abortions and so on. Now they're going for euthanasia at the other end of the scale. I said that would happen too.

Remember too, when 9/11 happened and even when the previous bombing went off, at the Oklahoma building? The first thing on the news was these guys running through the forest with oddball mismatched camo gear... before the story came on. Every station in the world showed the same scenes. Trying to blame these wacko, patriot types for blowing up the Oklahoma City building. This was all for a future scenario to *set the president* for what was to come.

Here's an article... and LISTEN TO THE WAY, never mind the content or the fact this guy was crazy. It says he was a paranoid schizophrenic who was not getting treatment. Now, you get them through ALL strata of life including secular humanism, believe you me. Listen to the wording. This is from The Daily Mail Online. This is straight out of Orwell.

**Suspect arrested over murder of U.S. abortion doctor was anti-Government activist caught with a bomb 13 years ago**

*(A: So, the precedent for condemnation is ALL there. You don't have to even think about it. You're GIVEN what to think.)*

By David Gardner  
3rd June 2009

The pro-life activist *(A: So, here he is. He's a pro-life activist.)* suspected of gunning down *(A: SUSPECTED of gunning down...)* an American doctor known for performing late-term abortions compared his alleged victim to Nazi death camp monster Josef Mengele, it was claimed tonight. *(A: It doesn't say by whom.)*

Scott Roeder, 51, was expected to be charged early tomorrow with the murder of Dr George Tiller, who was shot dead in the foyer of his church on Sunday.

Roeder was described today as harbouring a burning 'eye-for-an-eye' hatred for abortion doctors who had been arrested years earlier - armed with the materials to make a bomb. *(A: He was described as that. It says, he was DESCRIBED as that. Remember that too.)*

And someone using the name Scott Roeder posted comments about Tiller on anti-abortion web sites, including one that described him as the 'concentration camp Mengele of our day' - a reference to the German doctor who performed ghastly medical experiments on Jews at Auschwitz. *(A: I'll come back with more to dissect the terminology used here after the following break.)*

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, giving you a lesson, really, in how terminology condemns people. But it's not really intended just to condemn this one man, it's MEANT to COW and condemn a whole lot of people who have nothing to do with it. Nothing whatsoever. It's also MEANT to CONDITION PEOPLE who are outside of any particular faith, to look upon those *within the faith* with rather suspect motives and intentions. Nothing out there... NOTHING OUT THERE DOESN'T GO THROUGH PSYCHOLOGICAL CENSORSHIP, YOU MIGHT SAY, OR PROMOTION - ONE OR THE OTHER - BEFORE IT ARRIVES IN THE PAPERS. It says here that 'someone using the name Scott Roeder posted comments about Tiller on anti-abortion web sites'. Do you know how many people will put up fake names, or someone else's name on web sites? Then they say that the guy said that this particular abortion doctor was the 'Mengele of our day' - a reference to the German doctor who performed ghastly medical experiments on Jews at Auschwitz.'

Here's an interesting parallel to this because years ago in Canada, in Toronto, there was a doctor Henry Morgentaler who was always being picketed by people who wanted to stop illegal abortions. They were illegal at the time. You would find the cops there arresting him once and a while. He got great publicity out of it. I knew something was up. Then one day, I passed and the cops were actually pushing back *the picketers* because it was decided... no law had been changed. Remember, the law was still in effect. They couldn't do these street abortions without approval, etc. It was illegal at that time. Suddenly the cops were *protecting* this guy and letting him do abortions, even though it was still illegal, because someone in Parliament was going to bring it up eventually to try and change the law. That told you all you needed to know. That this was a 'must be'. This guy was going to get his way. But Henry Morgentaler eventually went on television and here's the reasons that he gave for doing these abortions. He said Adolf Hitler was an unwanted child and these unwanted children are very, very dangerous to society and therefore, he was performing a *service* by terminating them before they grew up in to Adolf Hitlers. That was his excuse. He was PRAISED and given honors. I think he got the O.B.E. for Canada, the Order of the British Empire, or something, and many other awards. Then he was

given MASSIVE grants by the government to go across the world and open up abortion clinics, mainly across the third world countries where they get funding from Bill Gates and all these kind of people. So there's the other side of it too, you see.

Here's where they're really targeting because now you're supposed to be all for PRO abortion because... It's nothing to do with a woman's right. It's to get society *USED TO THE FACT* that government is eventually going to come in to decide who lives and dies. Believe you me, that's the motive. To continue with this story,

Although police refused to give a motive for the killing last night (*A: This is after they've said all this about this guy.*), Tiller is believed to have been targeted because he was one of only three U.S. doctors carrying out abortions on women who were more than twenty-one weeks pregnant. (*A: This is how he made his living.*)

Chilling details emerged last night about the suspect who is said to have suffered from bouts of mental illness.

Roeder's mental health and anti-government activities were also factors in a custody battle in Pennsylvania, The Kansas City Star reported.

Roeder sued in 2003 for the right to visit a girl he said was his daughter. The child was born in 2002.

But the child's mother fought Roeder's request, saying he would not be a good influence because his association with 'anti-government organizations is ongoing'. (*A: How many times have they said 'anti-government' here?*)

A 2005 court ruling also said Roeder had been diagnosed with schizophrenia and did not take medication, 'which may pose a clear and present danger to the minor child', according to The Star.

Roeder belonged to anti-government militia groups, had been convicted of carrying explosives in his car and allegedly befriended a would-be killer who shot Tiller in both arms in a failed assassination attempt 16 years ago.

The factory worker was also said to have been outraged when Tiller was acquitted on abortion-related charges at a trial in March.

Tiller, 67, was serving as an usher during morning services on Sunday when he was shot at the Reformation Lutheran Church in Wichita, Kansas.

Police said the gunman acted alone, but US marshals have been sent to protect abortion clinics across the US amid fears of copycat attacks. (*A: I guess from just fanatical Christians, right?*)

Some anti-abortion groups moved quickly to distance themselves from the murder, but pro-life hard liners praised Roeder.

And on and on it goes. On it goes. The fact is, you see, any real Christian out there or any religious person out there KNOWS that you must always let everyone do what they personally will do. Because after all, any sin is on their head isn't it? Otherwise, you'd be like governments. You'd be totalitarian... making everyone do what you want them to do. Think about it. They know this too, but this is a good propaganda piece. And because there's a motive, people take sides and spin off *away from the real point* and get in to the emotional debate. That's how things really work. That's how these pieces are presented. PANELS OF TEAMS work out the stuff before it's put in the paper. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That last article reminded me of one I read not so long ago when the HEAD - the guy of the executive branch of this secretive European Union Parliament - said that anyone who

criticized the Parliament was guilty of SACRILEGE. Now it's simply "anti-government" in the West but that will come. It will be *sacrilegious* as the hidden religion that's been here for a long, long time. It's always been around you with its emblems and symbols; it MERGES AND COMES TO THE FORE. This article falls right in with what I'm saying. This is from another mainstream article. Henry Porter's blog from the guardian.co.uk.

### **Fighting Nineteen Eighty-Four**

Sixty years ago today George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four was published, and this evening, as though to mark the anniversary of Orwell's last book, the former head of GCHQ (A: *That's the big amalgamated British security forces. The first head, by the way - you should read Perry's book - was Victor Rothschild.*), Sir David Pepper, slips from the shadows to tell the BBC's Who's Watching You programme that it has become necessary for the government to record all data from phone and internet traffic in the fight against terror. (A: *My, my. It sounds just like China doesn't it? Ah, it must be a coincidence.*)

Pepper, who was, incidentally, born as Orwell struggled over his manuscript in the winter of 1948 – the year the author reversed for his title (A: *Actually it was his publisher that reversed it. He wanted to call it 'The Last Man'; the last thinking, sentient man, really.*) – makes a case for the total surveillance of society in order to catch the increasingly sophisticated targets. (A: *That's all you. You didn't know you were sophisticated did you?*) "There are plenty of people who will do all they can to make themselves difficult to find," he says. "The thing you worry about most is the attack that you haven't seen coming."

The unknown enemy is cast, very much like the ill-defined threat presented to Oceania in Nineteen Eighty-Four, as a pervasive, cunning and unseen foe that requires total watchfulness and, it follows, the sacrifice of the essential right of privacy. (A: *Remember all the little interviews on the street they did right after 9/11? 'Are you willing to give up your freedom and privacy for security?' Mind you, they didn't do a democratic poll in it... like a VOTE. Never do.*) In the programme, Pepper explains the challenges that face his former colleagues at GCHQ with a diagram (A: *They love charts, you see.*) that shows how information is carried in discreet packets across the internet, a development which he implies must be met by granting the agency total access to all our communications.

You can see GCHQ's problem, but we should not take the word of a securicrat with a narrow view of how a free society works to be the only voice in this debate. For like his successor Iain Lobban, Pepper's solution to the problem of tracking terrorist communications is mass surveillance, which, if allowed, would give the government enormous powers and would very likely become subject to the law of function creep (A: *'function creep'*), as all these measure are. (A: *They introduce it, as you know, and expand it and expand it and expand it and expand it.*) (Last week I reported on how the police national DNA database set up to solve crime was now being used in Camden as a "crime prevention" measure). (A: *As they simply drag in the youths and take their blood and DNA with no crime involved, just in case they commit a crime in the future.*)

A Home Office memo leaked during the period when the former home secretary, Jacqui Smith, was swooning over GCHQ's megalomaniac plans held them to be "impractical, disproportionate, politically unattractive and possibly unlawful". (A: *Well, that shouldn't stop them should it?*) The plans have since been modified so that data collection would be outsourced to internet service providers (A: *Exactly as they're doing in China right now. But that's just a coincidence, isn't it?*), who are, by the way, none too happy about it (A: *Well, they're not happy at all.*), but the key measure of mass surveillance remains and so does the truth of that characterisation by an anonymous official.

A brief moment considering the morals and competence of so many of our leaders must be enough to persuade us that to give such power away would be extreme folly, but that does not stop people like Pepper lobbying for that power in prime time with all his dry, technocratic plausibility. Those who think of Nineteen Eighty-Four as a prediction are in error. It is, as the late Ben Pimlott pointed out, an account of the forces that endanger liberty, most of which can be summed up in the single word: lies. (A: *LIES. L-I-E-S.*)



Orwell, writes Pimlott, "offers a political choice between the protections of truth and the slide into expedient falsehood for the benefit of rulers and the exploitation of the ruled. Thus the novel is above all subversive, a protest against the tricks played by government. It is a volley against the authoritarian in every personality, a polemic against every orthodoxy, an anarchistic blast against every unquestioning conformist."

A good thought to remember on the anniversary of Orwell's greatest and grimmest book, as we watch Pepper arguing for all that Orwell feared and all that we should resist. (A: *Very well said. Very well said. He's quite right. He's quite right.*)

NO IS A WORD WE'VE GOT TO LEARN VERY FAST. NO. MANY WILL SUFFER FOR SAYING NO. BUT WE'LL ALL SUFFER IF NO ONE SAYS IT. NO. WE'LL ALL SUFFER.

From voltairenet.org.

### **G20 police 'used undercover men to incite crowds'**

*(A: Incite them into violence.)*

8 June 2009

by Jamie Doward and Mark Townsend

MP demands inquiry into Met tactics at demo

An MP who was involved in last month's G20 protests in London is to call for an investigation into whether the police used agents provocateurs to incite the crowds.

Liberal Democrat Tom Brake says he saw what he believed to be two plain-clothes police officers go through a police cordon after presenting their ID cards.

Brake, who along with hundreds of others was corralled behind police lines near Bank tube station in the City of London on the day of the protests, says he was informed by people in the crowd that the men had been seen to throw bottles at the police and had encouraged others to do the same shortly before they passed through the cordon. *(So they saw these cops present their credentials after, AFTER they were throwing bottles at cops... and they were getting through.)*

I'll put these links up, remember, on my site at the end of the show. Now, here's an interesting article too. It's from The Daily Mail Online. This is happening across the world, by the way. Across all Western worlds, all countries.

### **Police launch mass DNA screening to catch rapist killer after woman's body is found in park**

By Daily Mail Reporter

8th June 2009

Detectives hunting a killer and suspected serial rapist began a mass voluntary DNA sweep today.

Investigators believe whoever raped and murdered Michelle Samaraweera, 35, in a park in Walthamstow, East London, lives nearby.

They have begun house-to-house inquiries and are asking anyone who matches the suspect's description to provide a sample of DNA.

They did this in Toronto 3 years ago, 4 years ago when a pedophile had murdered... I don't know if it was a little boy or a little girl. They found her body eventually. I think it was in the beach area somewhere in Toronto. They did the same thing. Door to door, asking every MAN in the area for their DNA type. Now, obviously they had the DNA from the

body. They had the DNA of the suspect. After it was all done and they did all this farce, you see, and collect DNA and *trained the public*. This is the new thing, the incoming thing, you see. It was a training exercise and collecting of DNA. But they already knew who it was. All the time. They always know where these guys are and who they are... because they put them in those areas and they watch them. They have their DNA already because they've been in prison already.

At the same time that happened, by the way, a little blurb on television in Canada, CBC, showed you this BRAND NEW, totally robotic mechanized laboratory that had been built in Montreal and it could do... You saw these maybe 50 arms come down grabbing little test tubes and moving them to the next place on this conveyor belt. Enough to do Canada and probably the whole of the US. They said it was for the *hardened criminal only*. I said right off the bat, that's for everyone in the near future... and I'm right. So here they are doing the same thing in Britain as they did in Canada and getting everyone used to it... under the threat that YOU'RE GUILTY IF YOU DON'T GIVE YOUR BLOOD TO THESE GUYS which they keep on record FOREVER, by the way. They've already admitted... well, it will prevent crimes in the future even if you've never committed any crimes now, you'd be more scared to try it in the future. Any kind of crime.

THIS is the new world order and it IS Orwellian. This article here is from delawareonline.com, mainstream.

### **Virtually everywhere you go... They're watching**

Cameras are creeping up all over to catch crimes (*A: That's the excuse they give.*), but the electronic eyes may be prying into private life.

June 7, 2009

By Mike Chalmers / The News Journal

(*A: It says how he's been recently downtown Wilmington.*)

A traffic camera sent an image of your car to the Internet as you crossed Northeast Boulevard and East 12<sup>th</sup> Street.

A worker at Downtown Visions watched on a video monitor as you parked at 11<sup>th</sup> and Walnut Street.

Security guards at one of the city's big corporations, using their own network of cameras mounted outside their building, watched you walk up to Rodney Square. So did the Downtown Visions worker.

Stopping for cash at an ATM on Market Street put you on a few more video screens.

Want a magazine? Two dozen cameras hang from the ceiling of the drug store.

Remember the movie *Enemy of the State*? Done years ago. They showed you how they were all connected with each other BACK THEN. You never tell the children what you're really doing, except in the movies and they're there to train you to accept them when they really happen... which people do. But this article here is just simply showing you... and training you, that you're just getting watched. Now, what are you going to do about it? What are you going to do about it? Hmm?

I'm rushing through these articles because they're very important, these ones. Here's an article from The Telegraph. Listen to this...

### **Pupils to be taught 'how to think' in GCSE-style course**

(A: I guess that's what you get in their secondary schooling. Although I say, the general certificate for social engineering. GCSE.)

**Teenagers will be awarded the equivalent of a GCSE in "thinking" under new plans.**

By Graeme Paton, Education Editor  
8 Jun 2009

(A: Listen to this.) They will be taught the difference between an argument and a rant and how to separate fact from opinion, it was disclosed.

(A: Now, listen to this.) Topics covered in the new course - drawn up by one of Britain's biggest exam boards (A: Listen how they lead in to this.) - will include debate over the existence of UFOs (A: So they'll have a good laugh at that one and so on as they unwind.), a belief in the after life (A: Right. Now listen to this....) and arguments for and against euthanasia. (A: Okay. Do you spot the odd man out here? Did you get it? "debate over the existence of UFOs, a belief in the after life and arguments for and against euthanasia." That's all they're pretty well saying about it. They're being given more conditioning WITH the opinions, at the end, given to them which they'll all agree on because EVERYTHING IS GROUP-THINK TODAY. What do you think is coming down the road shortly? I'll say that last word again... EUTHANASIA. The devaluation of human life starts at one end and once it's normal, you start on the other. I've read so many articles about this. So many articles.)

Here's one here from the Associated Content, AC. These links will be up on my site. It's a little blurb which is miniscule according to some of the studies that have been done in the past and I've read them on the air.

### **Your Brain Waves Change When You Watch TV - Low Alpha Waves Can Lead to "Mind Fog"**

(A: It's way beyond mind fog.)

May 17, 2007 by Chris M. Carmichael

If you experience "mind fog" after watching television, you are not alone. Studies have shown that watching television induces low alpha waves in the human brain. Alpha waves are brainwaves between 8 to 12 HZ. and are commonly associated with relaxed meditative states as well as brain states associated with suggestibility. (A: Hypnosis. Now listen again how they word this.)

While Alpha waves achieved through meditation are beneficial (A: Really, have you met many of these folk who do the meditation? Peace, man.) (they promote relaxation and insight), too much time spent in the low Alpha wave state caused by TV can cause unfocussed daydreaming and inability to concentrate. Researchers have said that watching television is similar to staring at a blank wall for several hours.

I enjoy watching television on occasion, and this article is not meant to suggest that people should never watch TV. (A: Well, I would.) However, it is only fair that people understand what happens to the brain each time it is exposed to television.

In an experiment in 1969, Herbert Krugman monitored a person through many trials and found that in less than one minute of television viewing, the person's brainwaves switched from Beta waves -- brainwaves associated with active, logical thought-- to primarily Alpha waves. When the subject stopped watching television and began reading a magazine, the brainwaves reverted to Beta waves.

One thing this indicates is that most parts of the brain, parts responsible for logical thought, **tune out** during television viewing. The impact of television viewing on one person's brain state is obviously not enough to conclude that the same consequences apply to everyone (A: Actually, it's most though.); however, research involving many others, completed in the years following Krugman's experiment, has repeatedly shown that watching television produces brainwaves in the low Alpha range. (A: It makes you INCREDIBLY SUGGESTIBLE TO THE PROPAGANDA THAT'S GETTING PUMPED IN TO YOUR MIND... especially, remember, when they play.)

You know, mainstream news was at 6 pm. Then they changed it to another one at 9, then 10, then 11pm. Some even at 12 now. People will stay up later and later. That was done because you're more tired at the time; you're more suggestible than ever and you go in to this alpha state. YOU'RE DOWNLOADED, downloaded with programming and YOU HAVEN'T REASONED THROUGH ANY OF IT... but you've adopted all its opinions. That's just the simple fact.

Now, I'll go to the callers and there's Tim in Indiana. Are you there Tim?

**Tim:** Hey, how you doing Alan?

**Alan:** I'm just about hanging in here.

**Tim:** Just about. I'll tell you. I was listening to one of your earlier shows, like today, and my jaw hit the ground. Because I just had a eureka moment. Remember that show, you had a guest that was asking about... like NASA did something like maybe flying some missile up in whatever and it hit like Saturn or something like that, or maybe even towards Jupiter....

**Alan:** Hold on and we'll go in to that after this break.

This is Alan watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Tim from Indiana. So you were saying there Tim?

**Tim:** I was listening to one of your shows talking about them possibly launching a missile or something. It contained like 20 nuclear power... or the power similar to 20 nuclear, whatever, power plants and so I just listened to it and I had my iPod on and it went to shuffle and the next song... I have all your shows on my iPod but anyway, the next song is a song by Bjork. My buddy's got me listening to that because she has a lot of stuff too... But this song was called 'One Day' and it was like on her first album and the lyrics - I've got them right here which are out of this world - it said... One of the lyrics of One Day. "One Day it will happen. One day it will all come through. One day when you're ready. One day when you're up to it." This is the first verse. It said, "The atmosphere will get lighter. The two suns ready to shine just for you. I can feel it." I'm like dang, what the heck... just right after I just listened to that. Then the eureka moment happened when I started thinking about **2010** in the movie when they show the two suns.

**Alan:** There's another sun in the sky.

**Tim:** But then, I even more... so when you were talking about they tell you the truth, kind of, in the movies, like the movie Star Wars. If you even watch that one, the first one, back in the 70s and when it came out, when Luke was on Tatooine, he's looking out and he's looking at 2 suns, right there. I'm like dang. [laughing]

**Alan:** That's right. He was Lucius Skywalker. The one who walked the sky. That's from ancient Egypt.

**Tim:** Yeah. You think that, man it's no way, but who knows, you know. It's just something. I don't know if it really is like that but if you really think about it, I wouldn't put it past anybody or anything.

**Alan:** Well, you're being programmed your whole life for stuff ahead. Some of it's overt. Other stuff is subliminal. LOTS of it comes through entertainment because really that's how most people grow up, having their minds altered

through the imaginative qualities that are presented to them. But they never really understand the occult side of it. They really enjoy the movies. They're fascinated by them but in those movies, of course, they show you the whole future that they're bringing in. The warrior class who are, again, hereditary - they're hereditary through eugenics, etc, special breed, etc - who rule over the rest of the people.

**Tim:** I know of another little TV show, like **Heroes**. I don't know if you watch that at all?

**Alan:** No.

**Tim:** It's kind of funny too because, I don't know who's writing that show but I guess they seem to listen to your show or they really know, but they talk about... The second season was all about them creating a virus and this third season was about the heroes were getting rounded up and they showed these guards coming to their houses and picking them up and all this stuff. It was funny because one of the character's father, he lived out in the middle of nowhere and I swear to you, he looked just like you. I was like...

**Alan:** [laughing]

**Tim:** I was like, what the heck? You know, they're running out of whatever but it was just funny. I was like man... this is crazy. So, they'll tell you... if your mind's not working, you'll just soak it all in and be like hey, and when it happens, okay, it was supposed to happen.

**Alan:** That's right. To most people, it will be quite normal. Whatever it is, it will be quite normal because they've all had their programming. In fact, they won't think much of it. They never do in these big things. I saw a recent magazine from the military. Someone sent me a picture and it's about the latest armor for the soldiers and they're white and they're exactly the same as the ones they wore in Star Wars. [laughs]

**Tim:** I know. It's crazy. Thanks for everything you're doing and everybody WAKE UP AND DONATE.

**Alan:** That's a good idea. Thanks for plugging it. Someone should, yeah. I keep forgetting. Thanks for calling.

**Tim:** Alright buddy.

**Alan:** From a very wet Ontario, Canada - it's a repetition of last year, spray in the morning, rain all day and all night - it's good night from Hamish and myself and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["China orders PC makers to install blocking software" by Jonathan Watts \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 8, 2009.](#)

["Suspect arrested over murder of U.S. abortion doctor was anti-Government activist caught with a bomb 13 years ago" by David Gardner \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 3, 2009.](#)

["Fighting Nineteen Eighty-Four" Henry Porter's blog \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 8, 2009.](#)

["G20 police 'used undercover men to incite crowds' " by Jamie Doward and Mark Townsend \(voltairenet.org\) - June 8, 2009.](#)

["Police launch mass DNA screening to catch rapist killer after woman's body is found in park" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 8, 2009.](#)

["Virtually everywhere you go ... They're watching" by Mike Chalmers \(delawareonline.com\) - June 7, 2009.](#)

["Pupils to be taught 'how to think' in GCSE-style course" by Graeme Paton \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 8, 2009.](#)

["Your Brain Waves Change When You Watch TV - Low Alpha Waves Can Lead to 'Mind Fog' " by Chris M. Carmichael \(associatedcontent.com\) - May 17, 2007.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Jan. 17, 2012 (#1002)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 17, 2012:

Hell Hath Come Down with Great Wrath,  
Only One Cup of Water Allowed for a Bath:

**"We're Well and Truly into This "New Order",  
Austerity and Rationing Out Cattle-Fodder,  
With the Big Banks Running Nations  
They'll Be Deciding for Children Their Occupations,  
Yes, The Planned Society is Up and Rising,  
Schemed for Centuries So it's Not Surprising,  
Better for Bankers to Rule than Self-Determinations,  
Said Mr. Rockefeller in Between Vacations,  
No More Caring Society, Especially for Old  
Who're in Hospital - Food and Drink They Withhold,  
It's All Down to Value, How Much You'll Produce,  
So You're Squeezed for Taxes Like Grapes for Juice,  
Give Yourself to Sustainability, All Will Be Well,  
As the Globalists Construct Their "Rational" Hell"**

© Alan Watt Jan. 17, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 17, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th of January 2012. And for newcomers, always go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and you'll find over a thousand audios for download for free and hopefully you'll understand this massive system that overlays the world, the system you were born into, a system that's very seldom mentioned directly as to what it actually is, on mainstream. They give you lots of little names and

organizations and international clubs, etc., but you don't realize that you're run by a global system that was set in place an awful long time ago and that governments are simply, basically puppets as a show you get for government, to make you think you're democratic, and they're still using democracy to flatten other countries too. But in reality, there's no democracy at all, because private organizations and big foundations which fund them, which are owned by international bankers, basically are running the world. They have been for a long, long time and they've been taking up and buying up, or having wars to grab all the natural resources of the world. They're bringing in their perfect system of control, rather than this willy-nilly stuff where you marry who you want, and have children and you decide what you want to work at etc.; no, it will all be done for you from childhood. That's if you're allowed to be born. You won't be born if they don't need you, you see. They want a properly planned society. And it's really to fit in with the new type of economy that's coming in across the globe. Well on its way. Some people call it Marxism, some people call it Trotskyist Marxism, doesn't matter what you want to call it, it's all the same thing and it's a very old plan and we're well into it, well into it today.

So help yourself to the audios at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). All the sites listed, also have transcripts for download for print up and remember too, if you want transcripts in other languages, go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you'll find a bunch to choose from there for print up. Remember, too, you are the audience that bring me to you, you can keep me going, because I'm not a business, as such. I don't have shares in any products that are getting sold. I don't own any products that are getting sold. All I do is sell the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and that keeps me ticking over, hopefully, through thick and thin. So you can buy the books from the U.S. to Canada; you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use Paypal or you can just send cash. Some people across the world also use Western Union or Moneygram and Paypal once again to order. Remember, straight donations are terribly welcome.

What I do on this program is not to keep you in the dark, not to give you false hopes either, or get you back into the illusion that you can go back in time to some previous time when it wasn't quite so bad. I tell you the hard facts. And people who haven't really woken up, who look for someone to come and do it all for them, like the movies, you know Clint Eastwood rides into town and cleans up the dirty old town for all the townsfolk that sit back and are terrified, but sure enough he cleans them up himself. That's what the general public want. They don't want to face the really bad news of how far this has gone and how all-encompassing it is too, into every facet of your life today, and they personally don't want to do anything about it either. They'll sit, sure enough, and listen even to shows like this, but they'll actually want someone else to do it for them. Just talking about it isn't stopping it. Talking about it hopefully spreads the word and then again it comes down to the old story, do you form organizations that will not be infiltrated, or at least if they are infiltrated you can get it back on track, or what do you do about it? It's up to yourselves.

My job as I see it, is not to tell you what to do, but simply tell you where you are, what's really going on and bring you into reality. Reality doesn't come custom-made for you. It's very tough to handle reality. It's really tough. And you have to often throw away all your things you've held onto so dearly. Concepts. Even your indoctrination at school. All the things you're really passionate about. You have to throw them all out the window at times and realize you've been farmed. Farmed like Charles Forte said. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and what most of what we get from the news is simply lies. I mean that's the bottom line. They're part of government. The big CFR boys own governments and so they all work together to make sure the public are properly lied to. And if they don't tell you a complete lie, they'll tell you a half-truth and you'll come to the desired conclusions by having half the information missing. So, it's quite easy to lie to the public without technically breaking, see they're awful legalistic at the top. Really awfully legalistic. But they do really keep us in the dark. That's their job, or else we'd always be complaining about what they're up to, you see. So just tell us nothing or lie to us or give us some story that gets us all upset. And sure enough we get pulled into that and we don't watch what's happening behind our backs. That's how government works.

So when Fukushima went up at the time and of course it was all over the papers here, oh they're lying to their own people, oh how terrible. I says, our people will do the same to us. And sure enough it comes out now, you know *now*, you see, now that most folk have gone back to sleep and it's sports week or something, or whatever it is. This is from the Montreal Gazette, it says,



After the Fukushima nuclear accident, Canadian health officials assured a nervous public that virtually no radioactive fallout had drifted to Canada.

*(Alan: Remember, I was putting up the sites at the time that showed you this stuff coming across, and right Canada and all across the Great Lakes too. Hawaii was getting hammered with it and it was coming right up the Great Lakes to Canada, and into my area as well. And going on further west. And all that time the government kept saying oh it's miniscule. Miniscule. And, you know, ludicrous. Preposterous. Stuff like that was getting put out by the Canadian government.)*

But last March, a Health Canada monitoring station in Calgary detected an average of 8.18 becquerels per litre (A: *that's a lot*) of radioactive iodine (an isotope released by the nuclear accident) in rainwater, the data shows.

The level easily exceeded the Canadian guideline of six becquerels of iodine per litre for drinking water, acknowledged Eric Pellerin, chief of Health Canada's radiation-surveillance division.

"It's above the recommended level (for drinking water)," he said in an interview. "At any time you sample it, it should not exceed the guideline."

Canadian authorities didn't disclose the high radiation reading at the time.

*(A: Of course they didn't, because again they've got to lie to you. That's what they do best. That's the first thing they think of, we better lie to the public. So, here we are, drinking this water, and it'll be in all their beer too of course, I guess as well, the stuff that's made in Canada. And they guzzle a lot of that.)*

In contrast, the state of Virginia issued a don't-drink-rainwater advisory in late March after iodine levels in rain in a nearby city spiked to 3.4 becquerels per litre on a single day. That was less than half of the level seen in Calgary during the entire month of March.

Radioactive iodine also appeared in smaller amounts in March in Vancouver (which saw an average of 0.69 becquerels per litre in rainwater, up from zero before Fukushima), Winnipeg (which got 0.64 becquerels per litre) and Ottawa (which had 1.67 becquerels per litre), the data shows.

These other levels didn't exceed the Canadian limit for drinking water. But the level in Ottawa did surpass the more stringent ceiling for drinking water used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

*(A: Every country has got its own levels you see. It depends how essential and how much money they're bringing in for government, the taxpayer is. In Canada it's pretty well, we're already taxed to the gills here. So it doesn't really matter if they bump a few of us off. Plus, immigration's doing well too.)*

The data still isn't posted on Health Canada's web page devoted to the impacts of Fukushima.

*(A: So they haven't put it up.)*

Pellerin said he doesn't know why Health Canada didn't make the data public. "I can't answer that. The communication aspect could be improved."

*(A: He's definitely a politician, eh.)*

The rainwater data also raises questions about how Ottawa monitors radiation after a nuclear crisis:

Some of Health Canada's numbers are much lower than those reported by other radiation researchers. Simon Fraser University nuclear chemist Krzysztof Starosta found iodine levels in rainwater in Burnaby, B.C., spiked to 13 becquerels per litre in March - many times higher than the levels Health Canada detected in nearby

Vancouver.

Rain was tested only at the end of each month, after a network of monitoring stations sent samples to Ottawa. This meant the radiation spikes last March were only discovered in early April, after rainwater samples were sent to Ottawa for testing - too late to alert the public,

*(A: Isn't that amazing, eh, it takes all this time to get from the government to us, the information, eh, from March to now. That's government, eh.)*

including those who collect rain for drinking and gardening. In contrast, the EPA tested the rain for radiation every day and immediately reported the data on its website.

So there's the difference between the U.S. and Canada, and how important you are in the government's eyes, I guess. So Canada was testing it every month. Believe you me, they were pulling down every site that had the graphs of the stuff coming over, and all the different types of radiation that was coming along with it. We were getting hammered. Hammered here. So, we've definitely all got bad news coming down the road. As we all go down, I guess. But that falls in with the depopulation thing pretty well as well. And remember, radioactive iodine goes for your thyroid gland because it's got an uptake in it and then it produces thyroxine which regulates your body's metabolic system.

It says here, this article here, that's in USA Today, it's just a mystery, this.

Doctors unsure why thyroid cancer cases on the rise

*(A: It's an absolute mystery.)*

Thyroid cancer, which affects about 11 people per 100,000 each year, seems to be on the rise. It's a trend that baffles medical researchers.

*(A: So, I'll put that link up as well and you can have a look at that.)*

National Cancer Institute statistics suggest that in recent years the number of cases of this often curable cancer *(A: That's if you get it really early.)* has increased by about 6.5%. Over a decade, that has added up to make thyroid cancer the fastest-increasing cancer, says Tod Huntley, an otolaryngologist *(A: I love their names, eh.)* and head and neck surgeon with the Center for Ear, Nose, Throat and Allergy in Indianapolis.

"Ten years ago, if I saw four new thyroid cancer patients a year, it would have been a lot," says G. Irene Minor, a radiation oncologist with Indiana University Health Central Indiana Cancer Center. "Now sometimes I see that many in a month, and I have seen three in a week."

Thyroid cancer is more common in women younger than 45, Minor said. Doctors don't know why that's the case, but thyroid problems in general — such as hyper- or hypo-thyroidism — are more common in women.

And it goes on about what it does and so on. So, it's just they're stumped of course. Stumped, just one of these things. We're stumped. We can clone you if you want or we can clone a bit of you, but we just don't know what causes this awful disease, you know, just stumped. That's what we're told at this level of medicine.

Now, BASF moves its genetic modification stuff out of Europe, its division out of Europe it says here.

BASF moves GM division out of Europe

BASF is moving its Plant Science (read: GM) division out of Europe because "there is still a lack of acceptance for this technology in many parts of Europe *(A: This is the GM food.)* – from the majority of consumers, farmers and politicians."

Its HQ will relocate to the US and BASF says development and commercialization of all GM crops targeted solely at cultivation in the European market will also be halted. "These include genetically modified starch potatoes (Amflora, Amadea and Modena), a potato resistant to the disease late blight called Fortuna as well as a late blight resistant starch potato and a wheat variety resistant to fungal disease." However, "To maintain all options for the potato products, BASF Plant Science will continue the regulatory approval processes for the products already started."

Well some countries have chucked it out altogether, like Hungary was one of them I think, earlier in the year. So that's one that's pulling back but they're not giving up because the U.S. has decided, they've been lobbied big time, by Monsanto and others, to put restrictions on these countries, lean on them, if you like, to accept their GM crops from the U.S. So literally a war has been declared, *unless you accept this stuff we won't give you this, this and this or buy your stuff* and blah, blah, blah. That's how it's done in the real world, you see.

Now, the national health service is quite a system that the U.S. is bringing in right now in fact as we speak. Has been for a few years. In fact it was even bringing it in before Obama got in. They're closing wards all over the place in some of the biggest hospitals in the big cities. It says, Sentenced to death on the National Health Service, so the U.S. has got this to look forward to.

Sentenced to death on the NHS

Patients with terminal illnesses are being made to die prematurely under an NHS scheme to help end their lives, leading doctors have warned.

*(A: Now I've mentioned it before, the Pathways they call it and all the rest of it.)*

In a letter to The Daily Telegraph, a group of experts who care for the terminally ill claim that some patients are being wrongly judged as close to death.

*(A: So they're not close to death, but they're saying oh yeah it's close to death.)*

Under NHS guidance introduced across England to help doctors and medical staff deal with dying patients, they can then have fluid and drugs withdrawn and many are put on continuous sedation until they pass away.

*(A: That's standard everywhere right now actually, even in the States too, if you're poor.)*

But this approach can also mask the signs that their condition is improving, the experts warn.

As a result the scheme is causing a "national crisis" in patient care, the letter states. It has been signed palliative care experts including Professor Peter Millard, Emeritus Professor of Geriatrics, University of London, Dr Peter Hargreaves, a consultant in Palliative Medicine at St Luke's cancer centre in Guildford, and four others.

"Forecasting death is an inexact science," they say. Patients are being diagnosed as being close to death "without regard to the fact that the diagnosis could be wrong.

*(A: So they're bumping people off.)*

"As a result a national wave of discontent is building up, as family and friends witness the denial of fluids and food to patients."

*(A: This is the 21st century and this is what they do to kill you. You can't drink and you can't eat.)*

The warning comes just a week after a report by the Patients Association estimated that up to one million patients had received poor or cruel care on the NHS.

Do you understand? We're just peons now. Oh, there's too many people. Oh, what good are they anyway? They're old. They don't produce anything, they just consume. That's from the United Nations' definition of a good citizen, a *producer and consumer*. And you're spending all that pension money that you paid into. The government wants that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've mentioned on quite a few occasions that the terms they're using from the NGO groups and from the foundations, from the United Nations and others to do with globalism for the big changes we're going through right now from community level to global level. They actually call it transitions. I mentioned that before, Great Transitions. The Big Society is part of Great Transitions program, and things like that they're putting through. And I was reading from "Sustaining U.S. Global Leadership" report that just came out, "Priorities for 21st Century Defense" it says here, it's quite interesting because most of it isn't about defense at all. It's from Obama and it says January 2012. I'll put this link up tonight too at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). When you read through it, we're right into Marxism big time, because it really tells you that. It actually uses all the terminology too, transitions and so on.

Our nation is at a moment of transition.

*(A: No kidding. It talks about the wars and so on, and puts the best face on all the wars. And putting the best face on the "fiscal house" to get it into order and all that stuff you know.)*

As Commander in Chief, I am determined that we meet the challenges of this moment....

*(A: Yada yada yada. Then it goes on when you look through it there, they talk about the security of the nation, allies and partners. And then they go into "prosperity that flows from an open and free international economic system." See, that's total free trade globally you see. Which of course the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs was pushing a hundred years ago. They said they'd bring the system in. And the redistribution of wealth. That's your tax money across the planet. Which is also Marxism. He says:)*

And we seek a just and sustainable international order

*(A: There you go. Is that your job, to seek a just and sustainable? Explain "just". I mean by whose definition is just, you know? And "sustainable international order": that's population levels and how much you get, and austerity and everything else.)*

where the rights and responsibilities of nations and peoples are upheld, especially the fundamental rights of every human being.

*(A: Is that the job of the U.S.? To go around the world having wars? Supposedly – let's all pretend along with them, you know, let's pretend with them – that it's all to get justice across the world, right? Is that the job of the U.S.? And it says:)*

Indeed, as we end today's wars, we will focus on a broader range of challenges and opportunities, including the security and prosperity of the Asia Pacific.

*(A: Is that your job too? To put your tax money to building up the prosperity of the Asia Pacific?)*

As a new generation across the Middle East and North Africa demands their universal rights,

*(A: Really? Please stop bombing us.)*

we are supporting political and economic reform and deepening partnerships

*(A: Again, partnerships, that's all these treaties they make.)*

to ensure regional security.

*(A: That's for Canada as well.)*

In contrast to the murderous vision of violent extremists,

*(A: I wonder, did they use air forces, these guys, these violent extremists?)*

we are joining with allies and partners around the world to build their capacity to promote security, prosperity and human dignity.

*(A: That's collecting body parts and putting them into bags.)*

And the growing capability of allies and partners, as demonstrated in the successful mission to protect the Libyan people,

*(A: It's to protect the Libyan people, you understand. That's what; it was all to protect them. Even though Mr. Haass at the CFR said well we used that but it was all lies.)*

create new opportunities for burden-sharing.

And that means plundering your countries' resources. Anyway, I'll put this up and you'll see all the PC terminology that's been written by whoever wrote it for Obama, and we're all one now, we're all global etc. And we're putting our wealth across the planet and making sure that everybody's got free trade. Oh it's just wonderful. And how the U.S. is going to use their armed forces, all set to make sure this comes in you know. Ah, it just brings a tear to the eye there. I can hear all these Hollywood war songs playing in my head right now. So, it's got all the priorities listed down for the 21st century defense. There's a lot of nonsense in it of course but it also mentions the fact that he's also moving the eyes off to the Asia Pacific and so on, while still policing the Middle East. It just goes on and on. Anyway, I'll put it for you to cry over, if you want to have a wee dekho at it.

Now I mentioned before too about how Bertrand Russell and many others talked about getting a compliant society, a society that's not too bright. So they talked about fluoride, of course, they'd been using fluoride long before they came along, to dumb us down and make us rather content, you know. And also to give us injections, the needle would be used, to lower our IQ's, again attacking the brain. Now you'll notice all these massive amounts of injections that little children get, these inoculations, or vaccines as they like to call them. The doctors are all told and all taught, and they are, like parrots. Everybody who goes in and gets a license for anything becomes a parrot. And you just parrot what you've been taught. And they tell you, "now go home Mrs. Brown. He might have a wee fever and his head might be rather hot, but that's O.K., there's nothing wrong with it." Well, when you get heat coming off the head, there's inflammation in there folks. There's inflammation in the brain you see. And what does it consist of? Well, you've got basically dead and dying tissue. That's what you get with inflammation. Dead and dying and other stuff's getting repaired. Other stuff's using phagocytes to take away the bad bits that are all dead already. But your IQ kind of drops a bit. In extreme cases you end up with autism and different things like that. And degrees of it as well by the way, where you can't hold attention on anything. These are all degrees of the same problems. So this article here is about inflammation of the brain. And it goes through it, it says,

Inflammation is a biochemical process resulting from pathogens, irritants, or damaged cells. It should not be compared to infection, although inflammation can result from infection.

And on and on it goes, right down to the bottom. And it tells you that also it can be caused by, again, vaccine. Vaccines can occasionally cause inflammation in the brain. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about basically the effects of various things that cause

inflammation in the brain, especially of infants. This article I'm reading is from the actual International Medical Council on Vaccination. It says here,

And, an allergic reaction to vaccinations, as per the National Institutes of Health, also can cause encephalitis with brain swelling. Encephalitis was included as one of the vaccine injuries to be compensated for under the 1986 National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act.

*(A: To do with actually inoculations, you see, or vaccines. But, it says here, it gives you all the different diseases that are known to cause it as well. Autoimmune diseases, and on it goes. But right down at the bottom, as I say, it gives you the connection with vaccine injuries under the 1986 National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act. It says,)*

By way of explanation, the term “lipid peroxidation” refers to lipid degradation resulting from free radical generation from a series of pro-inflammatory chain reactions, which can be very damaging if the process is prolonged.

*(A: Didn't you think that 'free radicals' was a movement to get guys out of prison? I used to think that.)*

“Free-radicals” in turn refer to atoms with unpaired electrons,

*(A: I guess you need an electrician.)*

resulting in heightened instability and reactivity. The end result of abnormally prolonged lipid peroxidation may be abnormal brain inflammation with secondary brain edema (swelling).

*(A: That's swelling in the brain. It says,)*

Of all the organs of the body, the brain is the most susceptible to oxidative degradation, commonly referred to “lipid peroxidation.” Although an infant’s brain receives 15 percent of normal cardiac output, it utilizes nearly 25 percent of the body’s oxygenation. As elevated oxygen levels in the environment bring increased risk of explosions or fire, comparable physiological risks exist in the brain. In addition to being a highly oxygenated organ, the human brain has heightened vulnerability to harmful peroxidation because the brain has by far the highest fat content of any organ of the body with membrane lipids constituting 60 percent of the solid matter.

*(A: And it's true you need cholesterol for the brain. The more you reduce your cholesterol, you have to be careful how far you reduce it.)*

In addition, both brain and retina contain a relatively high percentage of the omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid....

*(A: And it says here,)*

In essence, the brain might be compared with highly inflammable dry grass or brush enclosed in an area with elevated oxygen levels, needing only a spark to set off a conflagration of inflammatory lipid peroxidation. In all likelihood, vaccine adjuvants provide this spark far more often than generally realized.

I think it's more than just the adjuvants, I think they're mostly designed to do what they're actually doing, since all the big globalists a long time ago talked about ways to dumb us down, to make us easy to handle. Nobody complains now when gasoline goes up, or anything. They don't want to hear it. They just don't want to hear it.

Now Hungary, as I say, is now under the gun of the EU. It's flexing its muscle. It says,

EU opens legal action against Hungary over new laws

The European Commission - the EU's executive arm (*A: Actually the whole darn thing is executive arm in the EU*) - has opened legal proceedings against Hungary over reforms to its central bank, data protection and judiciary.

*(A: It says it's not going to go along, in other words, with the IMF's austerity program. That's the reason for it.)*

PM Viktor Orban was given a month to respond to the Commission's concerns.

*(A: It doesn't say "or else".)*

Critics say the new central bank law puts the bank's independence at risk.

See, everybody is to get put under this private central bank. Remember Marx said it and Lenin said it too, centralization is the key. Everything has to be centralized. And under the IMF, you've got the BIS, the Bank for International Settlements in Basel; that's the big one that Carroll Quigley talked about. The idea is that all these private central banks that run our lives and ruin our lives, are all under the Bank for International Settlements and the strong-arm for it is the IMF. That's how it works. So it's centralization.

Anyway, Hungary is giving them the finger, good for them, and now they're getting threatened. But it hasn't said what they're going to do to threaten them. I'll also put up too the constitution of Hungary, which really forbids them to go along with things like this anyway. It won't matter to these lawyers, of course, for the EU, but it will be interesting to see how they manage to ostracize them or whatever they're going to do to punish them.

Tonight, too, I'm putting up an article, another one, this is happening all the time, with one of these podgy people, I call them podgy people, these new cops that you have that take ten times the steroids that they're supposed to take, under their little brotherhood there. They have no necks either. You shouldn't have shirt collars for them because they've got no necks anyway. They're just podgy people you know. Or potato people. You'll see this potato person with a black uniform, knocking down this black fellow who is 66 years old and suffering from senile dementia, with a drop-kick and then he puts his whole body on him, trying to flatten him like a pancake, this podgy person that is. Then along comes his pal and tazers the guy in the face just to make sure. It's just amazing. Do you really want to save all this? Do you want to save this system? Do you understand it's way past saving? Way past saving. Do you know how you'd have to train officers for a peaceful society? You'd have to fire every cop that's presently on a payroll across the board everywhere and bring in a new lot under different strict, strict, incredibly strict training. That's what you'd have to do. That's how far you'd have to go to stop it all. Because all these guys have been brought up with video games and "I want to be just like that guy there with the big gun" and so on. They've watched all these movies too and that's what they consist of. And then they get these steroids given to them, that they promote amongst themselves, and they take ten times the dose and then they eat all these cookies and stuff and end up like potato people in black uniforms with no brain, you know.

So you can't retrain these guys, you understand. They're way past retraining. And the more they get off with it, and I often think these articles are there to desensitize the public and get us used to the fact when you see a cop get ready to get stun-gunned or flattened, or your neck broke or something like that, because that's all it's doing. There's no movement to stop this. So that's the only reason this stuff is being put out there. To get us used to the fact that we're just peons, we're nothing at all. We're worth nothing personally. That's my opinion. But I'll put the link up tonight and you can watch it for yourselves and some of you can either laugh, those who are brain damaged with your inoculations, and the other ones can have a cry about it. The ones who can still remember how it used to be.

Also, "The former national security adviser explains why he's worried about Obama's approach to China". It's Zbigniew Brzezinski's chat with an interviewer. He says "the Chinese are really good at diplomacy" and he goes through the whole meeting that he had with him. And how they even have jokes in China about the U.S. now and how they say please don't decline too fast. Stuff like that. I'll put this article up too, but Brzezinski does say it's a bit crazy to go into the eastern countries before you're finished with the Middle East. That's the only little spat he has

with Obama's, or whoever is running Obama; you know darn well Obama doesn't run anything. Advisors are far more important. Advisors are all in on their big agenda worldwide. They're all connected with a brotherhood through the CFR, etc. They know the agenda. Presidents can be anybody; it doesn't matter.

Again, the Davos summit is when they all meet at the Bank for International Settlements, again for all the central banks.

Ahead of the Davos summit, Goldman Sachs president Gary Cohn talks to The Sunday Telegraph about the outlook for Europe, the US economy and whether 2012 holds any rays of hope.

So this article here is called "The World according to Goldman Sachs," which is pretty well true because it is the military-industrial complex. It owns all the big corporations that are part of the military-industrial complex. It owns countries. He talks about Goldman Sachs and they have little tongue-in-cheek quips, it's a very polite thing, it's really a PR thing. It talks about the cons that Goldman Sachs has been involved in and stuff like that, tongue in cheek. Gary Cohn talks about Blankfein and all his other pals, and doesn't really give out much at all to be honest with you. It talks about the little jokes they make like, it's not jokes at all, you know, doing God's work and stuff, money heaven. All of that kind of stuff that we're used to hearing.

This article here, the International Monetary Fund, again the strong-arm of the BIS, the Bank for International Settlements, and for the central banks. The IMF is to stress test Australian banks to see how they'll hold up.

IMF to stress test Australian banks

Australia's banks will endure mandatory stress tests imposed by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) to ensure they can withstand another financial crisis.

*(A: You understand you're going to start hearing the IMF in every article, every day now. That's how they got NATO up to strength when they first talked about going into the Middle East. Even before that, I mentioned to people at the time when NATO was going into Yugoslavia and Kosovo for the first time. I said you're going to hear this from now on. This is how they raise themselves to prominence in your mind. It makes them more concrete in your mind, what they are. But they're actually private organizations, I hope you realize that. These private organizations run us all. Going back to that report on the defense by Obama, he talks about that too. He talks about how these international systems now are taking over, etc, and it's wonderful. These private organizations. From what? From your democracy. Or from your republic, if you like.)*

The IMF has targeted the financial systems of Australia and 17 other countries to undergo rigorous testing as part of a mandatory five-year check-up of the world's top 25 financial sectors.

The only way you can fix anything at all is for governments to tear up all their treaties and agreements and go back to printing their own money debt-free. That's it. And it's not going to happen because these guys run the world. If you run the world, you run all the armies of the world too. It's not going to happen.

I mentioned, too, about this other article. I mentioned it just briefly yesterday and I've mentioned it before, I've put these links up many times, from 1974 Foreign Affairs magazine, that's the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, the *Hard Road to World Order*. I'll put it up again tonight. Nineteen seventy-four, he talks about the wonderful things that are happening. He says, "the gap has never loomed larger between the objectives and the capacities"; he's bemoaning the fact that at that time they didn't have the NATO working together, all the countries working together to go and attack somebody who is a lot smaller than themselves and that kind of stuff. But then he goes on again about it's wonderful we've got all these organizations, again, these private organizations, have gone beyond nationalism and we're now transnational as they make these treaties, and get governments to sign these treaties into law and how we're run by an international system. This is 1974. This guy's lauding it all. And how again they run a ring around the American constitution. They don't bother just hitting it; they just ignore it and just bypass it and make new laws roundabout it and over top of it. This is from the big boys themselves, the Council on Foreign Relations that professor Carroll Quigley talked about and he was the historian for them. But it's well worth a read to



see how far they've come since this article was actually published. And how the world is going to become totally global and the U.N. will lift itself up to the proper status of a world leader or even a world government. As I say you've got to read it. It's up to yourselves. It mentions an awful lot of organizations through the United Nations that you now hear on a daily basis, which you did not hear back then, as I say. So, you've got to have that and keep that in a safe place in case your computer crashes or they wipe it clean, because they can do that now of course from remote locations.

This article is quite good. Canada claims, it was in the papers about a week or two ago and I read it at the time, that it's just thrown out the Kyoto Protocol to do with carbon etc. They say that but it's still going ahead. So they tell the public one thing, but it's actually still going ahead. And this article is called the Canadian Climate Paradox. I'll put it up tonight to show you the individuals that are still working for government are pushing it regardless of what the main government has said to the Canadian people. And how individuals in government are pushing it and getting it going and continuing to go, etc. Even Alberta, apparently, is one of the biggest pushers. Then it tells you who's behind it all too, the ones that helped draw up the Kyoto Protocols and so on. Greenpeace, World Wildlife Fund, Friends of the Earth, all the usual suspects, etc, etc. And a lot of these guys who belong to the organizations that work alongside government, they just appoint themselves to government, we don't elect them, actually are all members of the World Wildlife Fund or, as I say, Friends of the Earth especially. Friends of the Earth's charter is terrifying when you read it, because they want to decimate the human population here and get rid of all industry, even all traces of mankind some of them. They're these free radicals again, you know. They're just incredible. But this is what's running the world.

I'll put this article up with another similar one from the same website. It's called "Those Who Claim to Speak for the Future". See the futurists again are some of those who put themselves up there as giving ideas to government, they call it. Again, another private organization. It says those who claim to speak for the future. I'll also put the main website up for this group that they're talking about, The World Future Council. It says:

Those Who Claim to Speak for the Future

Some people have a high opinion of themselves. I mean, what sort of personality type do you have to be to imagine that you, self-anointed you, are *the voice of future generations*?

What kind of ego trip do people embark on prior to concluding that, among the billions of souls inhabiting this planet, it's their own special calling to speak on behalf of those who haven't yet been born?

A long list of individuals with this exalted regard for themselves can be found on the website of the World Future Council.

*(A: I'll put that up for you tonight too at [cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com).)*

Actually, there are four lists. The first consists of those who are the Councillors and Honorary Councillors of this body. Among these self-aggrandizing mortals we find:

- the Hollywood actress Daryl Hannah

*(A: See, everybody in Hollywood has got to have a cause. You've just got to have a cause there. It's partly to show off your money too that you can throw away and write off to charity.)*

- Tim Flannery, the head of Australia's government-funded Climate Commission

*(A: Is also part of this self appointed group, you see.)*

- Fabio Feldmann,

*(A: I don't know if he's a model or what.)*

who sits on the boards of Greenpeace International, The Nature Conservancy (Brazil), and Friends of the Earth Brazil

*(A: Here they go in Brazil.)*

- the president as well as the director general of another activist group called the International Union for Conservation of Nature

They're all members in the same group. These are the guys who work through the UN to get you to give up all your rights and tell you not to heat yourself anymore. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the organizations that run the world, none of whom we vote for because we don't even know who they are half the time. Most folk don't even know they exist. But I'll put this link up tonight to do with that organization I was mentioning who plan for the future. They've taken the whole burden of the world onto their own shoulders because they're so elite, you see, and intelligent, they've decided that they are going to do the job by themselves and they don't even have to tell us what they're up to. I'll put the link up with all their sponsors and all the rest of it and you'll see they're all connected to the same small clique and they all, again, are under the United Nations umbrella.

Now I'll go to the callers now and there's Alex from New York hanging on the line here. Are you still there Alex?

Alex: Hey. Yes. I wanted to ask you for a better explanation of the symbolism of the letter Y that you talked about in one of the books. It's a bit hard for me to understand why that letter is so important.

Alan: Well, partly, you got to understand Y also is to do with the male chromosome. It's always been important for that reason. But it also represents a trinity. It's really three arms if you look at it. In high masonry, they have their trinities, even in their logos a lot of them have a trinity. It's to do with, again basically, the male chromosome. It even sprouted out a few years back on a lot of architecture in big cities. Chiseled into their walls and so on, above doors, you'd have these little Y's all over the place. It hasn't been explained. It's a Masonic thing.

It's also to do with the three-in-one or the two-in-one. It's also a hermaphroditic symbol of a change. Male and female basically into one. Like the two arms. It's also a plea; it's a plea as well for help if you're one in the brotherhoods. It's telling them that whatever this Y is attached to, to go along with whatever agenda it's attached to is promoting. Because that's the position you take when you plead for help from your brothers. Even if you don't understand it or quite agree with it, you must always put your moral judgment to the side and be for it. That's a law that you must go by. So technically it's hermaphroditic and it's the alteration of the male and female into a different species, but mainly the male. The male's already almost there. Yesterday I gave an article where female testosterone is sometimes as high on its maximum level as the male, a young male. And that young males now, once they're over 25 their testosterone has plummeted and their sperm count is down to where it's almost negligible. So the man is already changing. Physically he's changed too; he doesn't have such broad shoulders as his father or grandfather had.

By the way, our appearances are changing. People's noses are getting smaller. So are their ears. Just in a generation.

Alex: Why do you think that is?

Alan: Partly food. There's actually a great book out about it, processed food. We found that actually with a dentist who traveled the world quite a few years back, back in the twenties and thirties, and he looked at North American Indians where the parents had not taken processed foods and the children had. The children all had the smaller mouths, smaller noses. Their teeth were squashed like ours are, that go over each other, and their parents were completely different; they were nice, wide-spaced and beautiful, and it was put down to the processed food. He found that with Africans and different cultures as well, compared to the parents. And he gives you side-by-side

photographs of parents and children. It's just astonishing. Absolutely astonishing. Chemicals can certainly have an awful effect on your physiology. So anyway, thanks for calling. This hour flashed away.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canadians Drinking Radioactive Iodine in Drinking Water](#)

[Thyroid Cancers on Rise](#)

[BASF Moves Genetically Modification Division Out of Europe](#)

[Sentenced to Death on National Health Service](#)

[White House--Defense and Strategic Guidance--2012](#)

[Vaccines and Brain Inflammation](#)

[EU Threatens Hungary re. Austerity Rejection](#)

[Hungary Rejects Austerity--The Fundamental Law of Hungary](#)

[Another Peasant Beaten Up by Police](#)

[Lunch with Brzezinski](#)

[World According to Goldman Sachs](#)

[IMF to Stress-Test Australian Banks](#)

[CFR 1974 The Hard Road to World Order](#)

[Canada Going Ahead with Kyoto Protocols Although Parliament Officially Abandoned it](#)

[Who Elected These Guys?---World Future Council](#)

[& More on Above](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>DVDs</b> "Reality Check Part 1"                                                              | & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                                                                      |



January 16, 2013 (#1250)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 16, 2013:

Hell is Repetition:  
"Tyranny Marches On, Under Many Guises,  
Inflation, Robbery Subsequently Rises,  
Collective Punishment Decreed Over All,  
As Legislators, Planners Jump On the Ball,  
Now What Comes First, Cause or Effect?  
Should You Study History, You'll Detect  
Similar Plans with Covert Themes,  
With Unpopular Agendas, End Justifies Means"  
© Alan Watt Jan. 16, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 16, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January the 16<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

For newcomers help yourself to my website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll see on that site lots of other sites listed there. These are all my official sites and they all carry lots of free audios for download where I go through the history of the big system you are born into and its plans and where it's supposed to go and who set it up and why and all the rest of it. And it saves you a lot of time and a lot of homework in fact by taking these shortcuts to find out what's really happened over many, many, many decades to bring us to where we are today. Because it's all planned that way you understand. You are living through a big plan. Remember too all those sites listed on the .com site carry the audios; they all carry transcripts for print up in English and if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) you can get transcripts in other languages to choose from.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tick along by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) because I'm not paid for by advertisers or anything like that and or anybody else for that matter. And I depend upon the contributions and selling the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

From the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks remember and you can also send cash or use Paypal or use an international postal money order from the post office. And you'll find out how to do it as I say at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And across the rest of the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome during these incredibly austere times. I was in town today and every time you go in there even the food has gone up about a third each time. Each six weeks you go in there it has gone up and up and up like crazy because you see a handful of companies literally own the world's food supply. And they own all these big chain stores and everything else too. It's the appearance of competition, there is none at all.

Anyway as I say I go through the system. The system that you're born into and how we are indoctrinated very early on according to the needs of the masters. And we're taught exactly what we're meant to believe in for the rest of our lives. And most folk really do believe that media is there, like an appendage to their brain, to do their thinking for them, without realizing they are private companies with the editors and the owners and many of the top journalists all members of the **Council on Foreign Relations**, a private organization. And they're privately owned anyway, the companies. And they have their own agendas of course; it's a big, big club, a big world agenda. And the public unfortunately, they simply have been trained from an early age that the TV is somehow special, it's like holy. It's separate from everything else. So it's a kind of holy status it's got. And unfortunately it works awfully well with most people today. And even as I've mentioned many times before Brzezinski talked about it too, he said that shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves, they'll expect the media and the television to do their reasoning for them. And that's happened unfortunately, it truly has happened.

And of course with television too, seeing is believing, so whatever you see on television must be true, especially the way it's presented to you as well. You should go back to the movie "**Wag the Dog**" and watch the movie again. It's an excellent way of how things can be done to shape your minds and fool the people. It's an amazing movie indeed. It should actually be taught in school in fact because they show you how to con the public by experts. And it's done all the time in fact. It really is done all the time.

Now we're going through the biggest changes right now. This is the **Century of Change**, the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Academia prattled on about it for a half a century in the last century because they're all onboard with this globalist system as long as they manage to keep their high pay checks and go up with it too and they're completely all on board. Basically they believe themselves to be better than the average person. They're in academia you understand. And they've been chosen by those who run the world to run the world for them by indoctrinating the next generation of world managers, quite an easy system.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system and the Century of Change. This is the old dream of all the revolutionaries long, long ago. Not the ones you are thinking of, it's the ones that have been really behind things and making the big, big changes right through the 20<sup>th</sup> century up to the present. And they've been looking forward to bringing in this lovely world system for a long, long time, where they have a planned society of the

population. You won't get born unless they need you to work at something. And if they do need you they will literally test your genes, probably as a fetus, to see if you have the right stuff for the particular work they've got you planned for. If you don't they'll just put you down the chute and that's it. And I'm not kidding about that too because it's to be run by scientists at the top and then bureaucrats and government agencies below, masses of government agencies. This is the new democracy. This is what they mean by "**the new freedom**" or "**change is good**" you know. This is what they're talking about all across the whole planet.

And you can't move from your area without your special ID and all the rest of it. It's a communistic system for the general masses of people run by a mass of levels of bureaucracies and agencies, government agencies. And then the fascist elite at the top. It's wonderful because see they've really always worked together when you really look at it. Sometimes they even have pacts with each other. Like the Stalin-Hitler Pact for instance, you know, they were both socialist type governments, both funded by the same bankers in the West.

Anyway, when a country's conquered you understand you produce nothing except pain and misery, when you're conquered. And you can be conquered from people who live within the country or even outside the country. Other countries can then use you like the British Commonwealth used lots of other countries to further their wars. And it wasn't British either by the way because it was London and London generally wasn't made up of British people. You have to go through the history of London to see who was running it. But you get all the signs of decay. Now the big boys who set up this global system knew there would be millions of people left unemployed permanently when they signed the World Trade Organization, basically not just allowing but paying companies to move up their tooling and factories, everything, and move over to China, paid for by the taxpayer. They knew all of the consequences long before they touched it, but then once the folk started to catch on, saying, what's happening, everybody's moving: oh don't worry, you're getting a "**service economy**".

Well Britain discussed this "**service economy**" back in the 1970's. And the top economists then said it's like a dog in a swimming pool, all you can do is keep paddling to keep afloat until you have no strength left and you drown. You see you either manufacture stuff, that's the top level, and all the processes up to the manufacture of the final product which gives lots of folk jobs, never mind all the companies that support the main factories as well, and all the mines you have, or you've got nothing at all. In a service economy you just buy things and then pass them around from middlemen to middlemen to middlemen. And then you sink especially when the U.S. for instance was to take over from Britain, which they did, with the cost of policing the world. Not policing the world to keep peace for the world but policing the world to make sure that they could standardize and pulverize every other country into this world system, of a system dreamed up in London a long time ago. It could have been anywhere in the world but I'm saying London because that's where these guys decided to settle and they were international bankers or money lenders.

And I've talked before about the Milner Group that merged with the Rothschild's and Cecil Rhodes Group and then they called it the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. These guys were behind wars. Their own historians give you a different version of history. They're very proud of it too. That they needed world wars to bring the world, get the world to their knees so they'd give up nationalism. And once you give up nationalism you see then they can destroy what's left of the nation by massive immigration so as another group can survive at the top, a new dominant minority.

But the signs of a destroyed country are very evident if you've read post World War II Germany for instance and you've seen what happened with Russia. Russia took over the eastern part of Germany and moved whole factories wholesale into Russia. And other countries too plundered it. And that's what happens when you are defunct.

Well in the U.S. now that everything's pretty well gone except the debt that keeps growing. It says here, it's quite amazing the little story.

*"As the broken city thinks big and radically about its future, a developer is stepping forward with a revolutionary idea: Sell the city's Belle Isle park for \$1 billion to private investors who will transform it into a free-market utopia."*

**Alan:** Free-market, free trade, right?

**It says:**

*"The 982-acre island would then be developed into a U.S. commonwealth or city-state of 35,000 people with its own laws, customs and currency."*

**Alan:** Now, if you go back to 2008 or so when I put up the ninety-page report that came out from the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO countries, they projected the future of America. And then the Department of Defense for the U.S. came out with a very similar one a few months later, pretty well identical. They talked about breaking up America into city-states. There will only be a few city-states. And so this is right along with that plan you see, a city-state of 35,000 people with its own laws, its own customs and currency. Well I wonder who they will be. It won't be the ordinary people obviously.

*"City officials are likely to reject the plan. But on Sept. 21, supporters including Mackinac Center for Public Policy senior economist David Littmann, retired Chrysler President Hal Sperlich and Clark Durant, co-founder of Detroit's Cornerstone Schools, will present the Commonwealth of Belle Isle plan to a select group of movers and shakers at the tony Detroit Athletic Club. Among the confirmed reservations of about 50 people who will hear the pitch are Sandy Baruah, president and CEO of the Detroit Regional Chamber, and Beth Chappell, president and CEO of the Detroit Economic Club, organizers say. It's not clear if they know what's in store. "We are among the people looking for answers to the city's problem," said Rodney Lockwood, a Bingham Farms developer who is the driving force behind the idea. The former chairman of the Michigan Chamber of Commerce and current board member of the free-market-oriented Mackinac Center for Public Policy has written a self-published book about the plan called "Belle Isle: Detroit's Game Changer." A website called commonwealthofbelleisle.com debuts on Jan. 22."*

**Alan:** So there are things going on that sound kind of silly, you'll probably ignore them, but keep your eyes on them because they'll come to pass as big, big plans. Remember **Jacques Attali** who was the main advisor to about three or four, he was the real boss in other words of three or four presidents of France. And he now works at the United Nations. Remember your presidents are nothing; your prime ministers are nothing; they're just front men. The guys that are behind them are the bosses. And Attali put out a book in the 1990's called, **"Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming World Order"**. As I say he's now at the United Nations working and he talked about these city-states as well would come up, in his second book he did that too. But so did the Department of Defence with their projections up to the year 2030, 2050, they also said the same thing. So keep your eyes on this kind of thing because they're not talking nuts after all.

Now as everyone knows I'm sure...

**It says:**

*"From the Office of Governor Andrew M. Cuomo"*

**It says:**

*"Dear Fellow New Yorker,  
Today, Governor Cuomo signed the NY SAFE (Secure Ammunition and Firearms Enforcement) Act..."*

**Alan:** They love these little acronyms don't they?

*"– groundbreaking legislation that will put in place the toughest gun laws in the nation to better protect our residents from senseless gun violence, while respecting the rights of legal gun owners and sportsmen."*

**Alan:** And it says what they're going to do here is to...

- *"Ban the sale of assault weapons;"*

**Alan:** Now any weapon can be an assault weapon, even a brick you know.



**It says:**

- *"Require mental health professionals to report to local mental health officials when they believe a patient is likely to engage in behavior that is dangerous to themselves or others;"*

**Alan:** And that really, you can see the point to an extent with psychiatrists who have psychotic people, you understand that, but there are also people who are not psychotic who might get labeled as well. And then again they'll want everyone who wants to have a firearm to go and see a psychiatrist. Now these psychiatrists will all be appointed by the government and local government in the city. And they'll be against guns anyway. So if there is anything they can get on you at all or even if they don't they'll just make it up and that's you for life, for life that's it. Never mind other people phoning in too that just have got a grudge against someone. It happens all the time from the citizens, especially if they get anonymous tips and so on, that's that.

**Anyway it says:**

- *"Make New York the first state in the nation to ban any magazine that can hold more than seven rounds and run instant background checks on all ammunition purchases at the time of sale;"*
- *"Track ammunition sales in real time to alert law enforcement to high volume purchases;"*

**Alan:** Well the biggest high volume is the government itself and all its different agencies buying it up like crazy.

- *"Create a statewide standard requiring recertification of pistol permits every five years;"*
- *"Ensure that private sales of guns are subject to a background check; and,"*
- *"Toughen criminal penalties on those who use illegal guns including measures to help combat gang violence."*

**Alan:** Well that's a joke because gang violence has been here for a long time and it's going to stay.

**And it says:**

*"The bill balances the urgent need to both crack down on these lethal weapons and keep our communities safe, while still ensuring that sportsmen and other legal gun owners have access to the guns to which they are entitled."*

**Alan:** You see everything is a privilege you understand. That's what entitlement is too, it's a privilege you see. Mind you, I don't know if you've ever read the book by **Victor Ostrovsky**. He was a Canadian who, he was Jewish and he was recruited by the Mossad when he went down to the States and he said that there were cells in every city across America of the Mossad and they were armed to the teeth. Armed to the teeth. I'll bet you anything there were big magazines there and no permits allowed. Mind you they would never get raided though. It's different strokes for different folks. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and also too as I say that book I was mentioning there by Ostrovsky was called **"By Way of Deception"** which is part of the motto of the Mossad, it's called *"by way of deception we shall wage war"*. And it's worth reading, and his second book was **"The Other Side of Deception"** and he exposed an awful lot and eventually went on the run when he came back to Canada because he had let too much out of the bag. But he had a conscience.

Now another article too is...

*"Christopher Monckton of Brenchley..."*

**Alan:** Everybody knows Christopher Monckton of course; he comes out with the facts that the climate change characters don't want to hear but he's also coming out now too because Obama is pushing, again, this complete integration of all European countries, which again is this world agenda that's been here for an awful long time. A minority group runs it and pushes it because they feel safer when everyone's multi-cultural and they themselves will then dominate them all.

**But it says here that:**

*"A senior official of the Obama "administration" has gotten himself into hot water by telling Britain what to do. Obama's view, apparently, is that it is in the interests of the United States that Britain should remain a mere satrapy or vassal state of the hated European tyranny-by-clerk, and should not think of leaving. So let me introduce your Kenyan president to Thomas Jefferson."*

**He says:**

*"Come with me, Barack, into the rotunda of the Jefferson Memorial, pre-eminent among the numerous wonderful examples of the High Classical Revival in your nation's glittering capital."*

*"There you will see a dignified statue of the great man, 19 feet high. Inscribed on the frieze surrounding him, at his head height, is the following quotation from his many trenchant and always elegantly expressed contributions to the philosophy of government: "I have sworn upon the altar of God eternal hostility against every tyranny over the mind of Man.""*

**Alan:** And you understand too the thing about people is you've got to recognize tyranny in the first place. It's when people tell you what to think, what they forbid you to say or even ask questions about. That's tyranny folks. I hope you realize all of that.

**It says:**

*"When Jefferson gave your nation "a republic, if you can keep it," he gave your nation democracy, too. Government of the people, by the people, for the people, as your 16th president, in the greatest speech ever made, neatly put it. In the Old Country, we had had a similar moment 798 years ago, on the banks of the Thames at Runnymede, where the Barons of England (now the House of Lords) persuaded the ruthless King John that he must no longer govern by the arbitrary and capricious exercise of his will, but must instead accord to the people, and entrench by his signature on the Great Charter, the rights and freedoms we have enjoyed ever since."*

*"Until the European Union came along. It is not just undemocratic but anti-democratic. Every five years, mere voters are permitted to participate in the pantomime of electing their representatives to the European "Parliament." But the soi-disant "Parliament" is powerless. This Parliament of Eunuchs cannot even sire a bill."*

**Alan:** And it's true they have no power, these front men that just give the appearance of some kind of democracy. They can't change a bill. They can't pass a law or strike down a law.

**It says:**

*"Now, even the right of habeas corpus, the fundamental right not to be imprisoned without trial, has been swept away. Any tin-pot EU government can exercise the arbitrary powers of an absolute monarch by issuing a "European Arrest Warrant." There is no trial. No extradition hearing. No requirement that there should be even a smidgen of prima facie evidence against the victim. He is arrested, brought before a judge to ensure that he is the person named in the warrant, bundled into a plane, and locked up and starved in some foul foreign calabozo for indefinite periods – often months at a time – without trial."*

*"We Brits are not prepared to tolerate this disgusting reinvention of tyranny for a single instant longer. If we*

*have anything to do with it, government of the bureaucrats, by the bureaucrats, for the bureaucrats shall perish forever from the Earth. Whether our governing class likes it or not, we are going to have a referendum on whether to stay in the EU or come out. We are going to vote to come out. A recent Europe-wide opinion poll showed that 48 percent of the citizenry favored EU membership. No surprises there: Half the EU member states heavily subsidize the other half. Those on the receiving end are in favor of being on the receiving end. The same poll, fascinatingly, showed 96 percent of Europe's bureaucrats and politicians favoring the EU."*

**Alan:** Well they all get paid awfully well for it.

*"Support for the tyranny among the tyrants is twice as great as among their victims. The United Kingdom Independence Party, which – as its name implies – wants to win back independence for the United Kingdom, is now riding high in the U.K. It may even become the largest U.K. party in the European Parliamentary Pantomime next year. What really frightens "Dave" Cameron, the massively inexperienced PR person who is now prime minister, is that UKIP now threatens his Tory Party in U.K. Elections, too. At the last election, a couple of years ago, we took enough Tory votes to prevent him winning an overall majority in Parliament. Now his back-benchers are telling him to give us a referendum on whether we stay in or come out of the tyranny-by-clerk. Polls show two-thirds of us want to leave. Why is it that "Democrats" are so anti-democratic? Our equivalent, the Labor Party, is at one with your president in opposing the notion of a referendum to let us decide whether we get our democracy and our independence back. The left have always been, and will always be, dedicated supporters of tyranny."*

**Alan:** And it's true, under the guise of liberalism they're the most intolerant people of all. I've always said that. They forbid you to say things. They forbid you to think of things. They even forbid you to ask questions or have an opinion on certain things. It's forbidden. They actually pass laws about it.

Remember what Khrushchev said, Oh in American we don't call them communists, we call them liberal, he says. He should know because all their professors were working in America by that time from the East. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing an article by Christopher Monckton where he's talking about Britain and the U.S.

**And it says:**

*"The left have always been, and will always be, dedicated supporters of tyranny. The National Socialist Workers' Party of Germany, the Fascists of Italy, the Communists of Russia and China – all were parties of the hard left. So the last thing their political heirs today will countenance is the notion of letting the people decide whether to live under a stifling tyranny or whether to live in democracy and freedom. It is an intriguing irony that we, from whom your nation won its freedom,"*

**Alan:** He's talking about, you know, Britain.

*"...now find ourselves reading and re-reading the great speeches and writings of your Founding Fathers, to relearn from them not just the rhetoric of freedom, but its meaning, too."*

**Then he says:**

*"God bless America!"*

**Alan:** And also tonight I'll put up a list of the actions, the executive actions Obama plans to take as part of this so-called anti-gun violence plan. It's so crazy when you look at it. I mean most of the news for years now, since the 90's,

has been about American troops abroad with their guns which the government gave them. You see it reminds me you understand of Britain in wartime. And Britain in wartime, and I've had relatives and grand pops that were in World War I and in World War II. And these guys couldn't own anything over there, even a pop gun, you know. And come the war though, you know, they want you to join up and in the Second World War they drafted folk as well and they'd train you and they'd give you a rifle with real bullets and real bayonets and showed you how to kill folk. So it's okay to go off and kill people for the empire you see. It was the Queen's empire too remember, still is actually. And then they went off and fought and the ones that came back and survived and lived had to, their weapons were all taken from them on the boats and debarkation. And they were back to square one again you see.

So it's okay to go off and slaughter, on mass that is, anybody you want to, as long as it's over there somewhere that they point to. It's okay to slaughter any of them, and to defend yourself too, but you can't do it at home you see. Only the authorities can do it at home. And that always sounded crazy to me in the first place. The very fact that you were willing too to go off and kill people you'd never knew, had done no damage to you at all, you know. And folk were so willing to do it and yet they couldn't get a firearm at home to defend themselves if the case. In a lot of places in England now especially, the big cities, and there is so much mass immigration, a lot of gang warfare from Eastern Europe too, big gang warfare, who are running drugs too, and the ordinary folk are completely defenseless. And they want to keep it that way you know. But there you go, it just sounds crazy.

### **Buy anyway:**

#### ***"List of executive actions Obama plans to take as part of anti-gun violence plan"***

**Alan:** As I say under the last few presidents there's been nothing but violence abroad.

### **It says:**

1. *"Issue a Presidential Memorandum to require federal agencies to make relevant data available to the federal background check system."*
2. *"Address unnecessary legal barriers, particularly relating to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, that may prevent states from making information available to the background check system."*

**Alan:** So they're going to get your health and everything else there too. If you've ever been a bit depressed as a child for instance or a teenager as you were growing up, that will disqualify you as an adult even.

3. *"Improve incentives for states to share information with the background check system."*
4. *"Direct the Attorney General to review categories of individuals prohibited from having a gun to make sure dangerous people are not slipping through the cracks."*

**Alan:** They've got a revolving door down there for the criminals. Do you think this is by pure chance they've got a revolving door? The article I read last, was it Monday or last week there, but the woman, who a guy who was just out of prison, he's been in prison a few times, decided to invade her home and she went into a crawlspace upstairs with her two children. When he opened the door she had a 38 revolver and she started blasting away at him. I mean you understand that the guy will probably be back out, she didn't kill him. He'll be back out again in a couple of months. But they keep saying it's the gun that's the problem. But that saved her life and her children too because if that guy obviously came across, and she could describe him, then he'd have to kill her and the children.

### **It says:**

5. *"Propose rulemaking to give law enforcement the ability to run a full background check on an individual before returning a seized gun."*
6. *"Publish a letter from ATF to federally licensed gun dealers providing guidance on how to run*

*background checks for private sellers."*

7. *"Launch a national safe and responsible gun ownership campaign."*

8. *"Review safety standards for gun locks and gun safes."*

**Alan:** And that all came, that was all done before in Australia before they confiscated the guns in Canada and so on.

9. *"Issue a Presidential Memorandum to require federal law enforcement to trace guns recovered in criminal investigations."*

10. *"Release a DOJ report analyzing information on lost and stolen guns and make it widely available to law enforcement."*

11. *"Nominate an ATF director."*

12. *"Provide law enforcement, first responders, and school officials with proper training for active shooter situations."*

13. *"Maximize enforcement efforts to prevent gun violence and prosecute gun crime."*

14. *"Issue a Presidential Memorandum directing the Centers for Disease Control to research the causes and prevention of gun violence."*

**Alan:** {Laughs} The children have been brought up playing video games that are meant for the military so that they have no inhibitions about shooting real people. That's what these games were designed for. I've gone through the whole history of them years ago. They know all this stuff. You understand they know all this stuff at the top. It's meant to be that way.

15. *"Direct the Attorney General to issue a report on the availability and most effective use of new gun safety technologies and challenge the private sector to develop innovative technologies."*

16. *"Clarify that the Affordable Care Act does not prohibit doctors asking their patients about guns in their homes."*

17. *"Release a letter to health care providers clarifying that no federal law prohibits them from reporting threats of violence to law enforcement authorities."*

18. *"Provide incentives for schools to hire school resource officers."*

19. *"Develop model emergency response plans for schools, houses of worship and institutions of higher education."*

20. *"Release a letter to state health officials clarifying the scope of mental health services that Medicaid plans must cover."*

21. *"Finalize regulations clarifying essential health benefits and parity requirements within ACA exchanges."*

22. *"Commit to finalizing mental health parity regulations."*

23. *"Launch a national dialogue led by Secretaries Sebelius and Duncan on mental health."*

**Alan:** So it's all going to come down to **"mental health"**. You understand if you want a gun in the first place they're going to query your mental health for wanting one. Do you understand how it's all going to work? Mind you there is nobody testing the crooks that get them.

I was reading in Australia there, that's been heavy on so-called gun control, especially taking pistols and so on off people quite a few years ago. And Gillard is going to have a bigger crackdown on gun violence in some of the big cities there and she's blaming the crooks bringing in unregistered firearms and for crime reasons, for criminal reasons with the drugs. Well of course they do that. They do that in every country. And they don't register them. But the populations are helpless when it ends up they can't shoot back when they get invaded.

And then this article too, you get little victories but it doesn't matter when you're up against the big, big giants with such massive money behind them.

*"The federal Vaccine Injury Compensation Program, better known as "vaccine court," has just awarded millions of dollars to two children with autism for "pain and suffering" and lifelong care of their injuries, which together could cost tens of millions of dollars. The government did not admit that vaccines caused autism,"*

**Alan:** They never do you see.

*"...at least in one of the children. Both cases were "unpublished," meaning information is limited, and access to medical records and other exhibits is blocked. Much of the information presented here comes from documents found at the vaccine court website."*

**Alan:** And the link is here too. I'll put all these articles up tonight remember at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

*"Some observers will say the vaccine-induced encephalopathy (brain disease) documented in both children is unrelated to their autism spectrum disorder (ASD). Others will say there is plenty of evidence to suggest otherwise. What's more, these cases fit the pattern of other petitions,"*

**Alan:** And they give you examples of other petitions.

*"...in which the court ruled (or the government conceded) that vaccines had caused encephalopathy, which in turn produced permanent injury, including symptoms of autism and ultimately an ASD diagnosis. And most of these children now have taxpayer dollars earmarked for applied behavioral analysis (ABA), an effective therapy specifically designed to treat ASD."*

**Alan:** So I'll put this article up tonight too for those. Now what's interesting as well, none of the banks are trusting each other now as big moves are afoot to do many, many things in the world right now. But it starts off, it says...

***"It Begins: Bundesbank..."***

**Alan:** In Germany

***"...To Commence Repatriating Gold From New York Fed"***

*"In what could be a watershed moment for the price, provenance, and future of physical gold, not to mention the "stability" of the entire monetary regime based on..."*

**Alan:** Gold and so on.

**It says the:**

*"German Handelsblatt reports in an exclusive that the long suffering German gold, all official 3,396 tons of it, is about to be moved. Specifically, it is about to be partially moved out of the New York Fed, where the majority, or 45% of it is currently stored, as well as the entirety of the 11% of German gold held with the Banque de France..."*

**Alan:** So this is what they do. You often do your debts and so on with the gold; they just move it around a room you know. Literally they just move it around a room, all the different countries have it in the one big place. The Bank of

England is the same thing. The only difference was Adolf Hitler, he came over before World War II started and took all the gold out.

**Anyway it says here:**

*"And while it is one thing for a "crazy, lunatic" dictator such as Hugo Chavez to pull his gold out of the Bank of England, it is something entirely different, and far less dismissible, when the bank with the second most official gold reserves in the world proceeds to formally pull some of its gold from the bank with the most."*

*"In brief: this is a momentous development, one which may signify that the regime of mutual assured and very much telegraphed - because if the central banks don't have faith in one another, why should anyone else? - trust in central banks by other central banks is ending. Much more importantly, it is being telegraphed as such...."*

**Alan:** And it goes through what's really happening as they move gold back and forth across the planet. And also tonight too I'll put an article up and videos to do with mass shootings and big Pharma. It's quite interesting, about the psychotropic drugs that are used. And it's true, they have to admit it from all of their studies that ninety-odd percent of mass shooters are on psychiatric drugs. And it's just astonishing the stuff that they're on all together. Mind you this is the age of you know... You see it's all to do with transgenderism and all the rest of it too. Many, many years ago they said they would like to have the little boys in school behaving just like the little girls. Well a lot of the girls were pretty quiet in school and they could sit still. Little boys you know between 5 and 12 are, and I'm telling you you've got, you just can't sit still. You've got energy. You're supposed to be climbing trees and things and running. But in came big Pharma. Because you understand with the far left and all their belief that gender is something that's put on you by your parents, you learn your gender by your parents and there is no difference in the genders, so they have to make it so by drugging the boys. And remember too most leaders come from the boys. And most opponents that would grow up being opponents of this New World Order system would be males. And so they wanted to get rid of the ones who would be the leaders especially, by drugging the children and making it a common thing. Popularizing it through all the big TV talk shows and stuff. And it's happened. There are big, big reasons behind everything; it's not just all money. There is big money all right but it's not just all money. Never believe that for a second. You're going through a system here that knows exactly where it's going.

Now in horsemeat.

***"Horsemeat found in beef burgers in UK and Ireland"***

**Alan:** I'll bet it tastes better than the regular beef because you don't know what you're eating anymore. In Canada you haven't got a clue what you're eating. The junk they sell as food, which goes up about 30% each time you go in there every few weeks. I'm not kidding either. It's the same in the States. It's all just shooting up as they inflate the currency as you call it. You don't know what you're eating, it's tasteless, tasteless. A lot of it you can't eat. And because again you've got a monopoly of these grocery chains there is no competition. Monopolies are hell, folks. It's all part of the New World Order too, monopolization. If you have small mom-and-pop stores, and you used to have that even in the big cities, all lining the streets too. You had umpteen green grocers, umpteen butchers, and all the rest of it. You had competition and you got good stuff. But once the monopolies kicked them all out in every sphere, even with hardware and everything else, then there is no competition, they jack their prices up and you're at their mercy. But when you're at their mercy for food, you're in trouble. Because you see they don't eat the junk they give you. I mean junk that they give you at the bottom.

**Anyway it says:**

*"Millions of beefburgers on sale at several supermarkets in the UK and Ireland are being pulled off the shelves after food safety officials found they contained horsemeat. Investigations have been launched at three meat processing plants in Yorkshire and the Irish Republic. The Food Safety Authority of Ireland, which had carried out checks, said the products had been stocked by a number of chains including Tesco stores in the UK."*

**Alan:** So I guess that's called filler now I suppose. Maybe it's the only protein they put in it, eh? Who knows? Now I'll also put up this article too. And New York City is amazing because it's a place unto itself, isn't it? Let's not argue

about it. And Bloomberg who is the great dictator there, the guy who said he's got his own personal army you know. And mind you too, I mean you talk about mafia, that's the real mafia. And in the contracts that are put out by government and the kickbacks that they're getting to different people who give the contracts out, it's massive, massive, massive cash. But Bloomberg also is the guy too who became a specialist in dietary things and so on, like he bans salt and tells folk not to eat so much salt and sugar and all that too. He cuts down the size of the giant jumbo soft drinks that you can get. Yeah, the great dictator, isn't it? But now you see he's become a specialist. He's a doctor now, he's a specialist now in pain, measuring pain in people.

**And so he says:**

***"‘So you'll suffer a little bit': Bloomberg says combating addiction ‘epidemic' is priority as he hits back at claims that plan to restrict prescription painkillers will penalize poor"***

**So he:**

- *"...has launched a crackdown on prescription drugs being dispensed at the city's emergency rooms on Thursday"*
- *"Claims there is a citywide and national prescription drug abuse epidemic "*

**Alan:** Well they have had that for years. Big, big, New York runs on this kind of thing.

- *"Critics attacked the plan claiming it would penalize the poor who frequent ER more than others"*
- *"But Bloomberg said there was ‘no evidence' they'd be worse off and if they were they could ‘suffer' a bit for the greater good"*

**Alan:** Well these guys will go bananas to get cash just to get it on the street.

**So it says he:**

- *"...has launched a crackdown on prescription drugs and said patients who genuinely need painkillers might have to ‘suffer a little bit'..."*

**Alan:** So here's your collective punishment that these guys are really into, you understand. One guy shoots someone, ban all guns, you know. You've got a junkie here, well folk who are dying of cancer will just have to suffer a bit. Do you understand, this is collective; these are the same characters that ran Russia the same way. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the great dictator Bloomberg. And it says here that some people claimed that it would hurt folk who didn't have any insurance and hurt the poor who could be terminally ill and all the rest of it too. And he said well, he says they wouldn't be any worse off he says...

*"...and if they were [worse off] they could ‘suffer' for the greater good."*

**Alan:** There's compassion for you. It's just *them*; you know them, them, the others. So I'll put this link up tonight too for those who wonder how we got in the mess we're in and are ignorant of it too, because you shouldn't be ignorant of why you're in the mess you're in at all. You really should not be.

And also too we've got Prince Charles. Prince Charles the guy who, oh, the lost Prince, the guy that had no function until they got a function for him for wildlife and all the rest of it. This guy was an idiot in his schools. I mean he failed every exam he ever sat and mind you they're so inbred.

**But anyway:**



*"New Population Study:"*

**Alan:** It says he now endorses a new Draconian population study.

*"Prince Charles has openly expressed support for a recent population study by biologists Paul and Anne Ehrlich,"*

**Alan:** Remember them? The Population Bomb and all that stuff.

*"...calling for drastic global efforts to reduce fertility worldwide."*

**Alan:** That's for you lot, you know you lot.

*"On the official website of the Prince of Wales, prince Charles commended Paul and Anne Ehrlich's latest population study published in the Proceedings of the Royal Society on January 8 of this year, calling among other things for globally provided "back-up abortions" to avert overpopulation catastrophe. The prince writes: "We do, in fact, have all the tools, assets and knowledge to avoid the collapse of which this report warns, but only if we act decisively now.""*

**Alan:** Now when these characters say this and they're at top meetings you understand they put things into action they won't tell you about. Like what's in your food, it's been in your food for an awful long time and in your water and in your inoculations. Don't forget that at the end of World War II the king at the time, before he died, before he croaked, had a world conference in London about depopulation and they kept most of it secret, except they did come out with a worldwide inoculation plan. That was interesting.

**Anyway it says:**

*"In their latest study entitled Can a collapse of global civilization be avoided?, biologists Paul R. Ehrlich and his wife repeat their decade-long mantra, namely that global population growth is certain to collapse civilization as a whole- and only a concerted global effort to reduce fertility may avert the feared catastrophe."*

**Alan:** Now don't forget that all the countries in the West – and the United Nations admits this now as well because they give you the stats every year – the native populations are plummeting and have been for years. And they're flooding immigration in, not just to destroy the culture, which they've actually admitted, at least Tony Blair's cabinet did. They admitted it, why they were bringing them in. Because a lot of them didn't get jobs; it was just to destroy and weaken the existing culture so they couldn't ever rise again as a culture. But also, they also said that it was to pay off the national debt. That was a good one, that one, because the folk that were there, the British folk weren't having children or enough children because they were "good" people. They were doing what they were told, 'don't have children. Don't have children. If you do, have one.'

**So anyway it says:**

*"“Monumental, but not impossible if the political will could be generated globally to give full rights, education and opportunities to women, and provide all sexually active human beings with modern contraception and backup abortion. The degree to which those steps would reduce fertility rates is controversial, but they are a likely win-win for societies.”"*

**Alan:** And it goes on and on and on by this prune that couldn't even pass an exam. In the 70's they kept saying "the king with no direction." They didn't have a job for him so they shoved him into this end of it too. Suddenly he was in nature, then he jumped into overpopulation of, well, you know the peasants. You know the peasant class for goodness sake.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Floating Ideas for Detroit](#)

[Governor Cuomo and New Gun Laws](#)

[Monckton on the EU](#)

[List of Executive Actions Obama Plans to take as Part of Anti-Gun Violence Plan](#)

[Vaccine Court Awards Millions to Two Children with Autism](#)

[Bundesbank to Commence Repatriating Gold from New York Fed](#)

[Mass Shootings and the Big Pharma Connection](#)

[Horse-meat Found in Beef Burgers in UK and Ireland](#)

[Mayor Bloomberg who Made Himself a Dietary Health Specialist has Now Made Himself a Doctor in Pain Specialization](#)

[Prince Charles Openly Endorses New Draconian Population Study](#)

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 2, 2010 (#590)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 2, 2010:

### Hell is Repetition:

They're Charmers, Wise, Supermen, By Krypton,

You are Their Prey, Living Under Their System:

"Ruled by Psychopaths in Big Club Cabal,  
Taking Pulse of their Prey by Means Digital,  
Their Greatest Gift is Convincing Conversation,  
Charmingly Mesmer their Prey for Manipulation,  
Shooting Up Ladder Leaving Victims Penniless,  
Yet Charmed by Charisma of One So Merciless,  
Hard to Imagine Such Professing Devotion  
Leaves a Wake of Carnage Without Emotion,  
Yes, These are Those We Elect to Lead Us,  
'They Feel Our Pain', Promise to Feed Us,  
Others Plan the Bubbles and When to Pop,  
Benefitting Both Ways While Generations Drop,  
Trying to Pay Off Debts Left by Wise Leaders,  
We Keep on Electing Suave Bottom-Feeders,  
An Honest System they'll Never Tolerate,  
You'll Keep Electing Psychos to Love and Hate"

© Alan Watt June 2, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 2, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 2, 2010. I always advise newcomers to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there – these are the official sites – for future use because I always have problems with the .com or one of the other ones. This way you've got a selection to choose from. If you find it is difficult or there is sticking on some downloads, try another site that is listed there for the latest audio shows. [Official sites listed above.] Remember all the sites have the same audios and they all have a lot of transcripts in English of these audios. If you want audios and transcripts in the different languages of Europe, you can go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) that is listed there on the front page of the .com site and you can download those for print up. While you are at it, go into the book section; I've written some books. They will help you to get out of the linear thinking mode that helps you to be controlled; it enables you to be controlled in fact, by those masters of the world and there are lots of them. They start in academia and then they get pulled out into side branches and up to very high levels of government or government agencies and all of the spy services and so on. They help program your mind and they help the planners with their future societies. They are always building a future society, to make sure they control it. So these books help to show you *how to think the same way they do, non-linearly*, like a real, true wild creature should be for survival capabilities. So purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. That will keep me going here. I don't take money from advertisers. The ads on this show go straight from the advertisers to RBN for the radio time; that pays for their staff, equipment and all their bills coming in too. So you have to help me out and you can do so buy purchasing the items I have for sale. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Tonight I'll be going into some of the workings of the mindsets of those who control the public because there are special minds, special TYPES of minds and personalities that are chosen to rule the public and lead the public. Many of them are behind the scenes of course, and in big agencies, but many of them are also on the lower level. They are in front of you as POLITICIANS and ADVISORS. They know how the people think and tick; how WE tick, with our linear training. They are non-linear in their attitudes. They DO have psychopathic qualities. That's an ESSENTIAL to get up there in fact, just like the CEOs of the biggest corporation on the planet whose job it is to make as much money as they can for themselves first of all, then the company, and to make people buy products through their understanding of human nature, a nature which they don't share with you but they understand yours very, very well. WE TRULY ARE RUN BY PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES that are chosen by even better psychopaths or older psychopaths above them for their particular traits that they have. Psychopaths are fantastic PERSUADERS and they have CHARISMA. They are ideal for political jobs to lead the public up the garden path. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You might find the sound on the phone is a bit noisy tonight, that's because there is a storm coming across RBN's station right now and it might come in and out, it might fade out all together. I'll put up the show on my web site after I'm finished. I'll try and upload it through my wonderful satellite, XplorNet, if they give me enough juice. That should be a clear enough recording.

Getting back to the psychopaths though, it's a fantastic area. You probably all know or have met in your lives psychopaths on a lower scale, the con men who are always in and out of trouble, the low type who get in trouble with the law. They either swindle people or con them. They're always very charming; again, the same traits as the ones who are more intelligent. They have a knack of being friendly to everyone; they can be your best friend in fact, that's how they come on to people. They do it INSTINCTIVELY; they don't have to be taught this. They FEEL NOTHING, really. The

only time they take pleasure is when they themselves have applause given to them to boost their ego. They are completely EGOTISTICAL. It's always amazed me that after they have pulled something off and they are actually caught, the lower level ones are caught – and lots of them are white-collar worker types; most theft actually is white-collar theft – and they get slaps on the wrist. Often they get off with it because they have suffered enough because *their dignity has been shattered* and all of that nonsense and the judge lets them go. They probably all go to the same golf courses. They never stop their cons. They are fantastic persuaders. FANTASTIC PERSUADERS.

They are kind of like CHAMELEONS in a sense, that they look at you and automatically MORPH INTO WHAT THEY THINK YOU'D LIKE TO SEE, by instinct. They go into certain professions, the cleverer ones, the ones with more education or they are born into families that are fairly wealthy. They go into different occupations and they DO get placed in positions where they can really soar up to the top, especially in the corporate world. If they don't go into that, they will go into politics. Again, EASY money, fast in. If you look at politicians, I don't know about the United States but in Canada and Britain and other countries, they often publish the record of these people – when they are running for politics – and they will show you that almost all of them have been bankrupt many times before; they've got umpteen credit cards with so much debt and so on. These are the people who are running to get into government because that's where the honey pot is. That's where they can really score big with lobbyists paying them off and that kind of stuff, and money under the table. They can also help themselves to the big taxpayer honey pot, which they do, copiously.

Last night I mentioned one in England who broke out with a scandal because he was keeping his rent boy lover in another apartment. They are allowed so much expenditure for their apartment in London while they are politicians even though they've got houses all over the place. This particular one was a multi-millionaire anyway but he was charging about £980 or something a month, off the taxpayer for the second home for his little lover. Then they were using that money, it seems, to get another home bought, a better one because now that was a guaranteed little income for them. And this guy was a multi-millionaire. They get off on conning people and getting away with it. That's their thrill. Didn't need the money obviously. That's the kind that goes into politics.

CBC did a particular documentary in May on the psychopath. It's called, **I, Psychopath**. This particular one was a corporate psychopath and I'll put the links up tonight on my site and you can have a look at it yourself. The write up goes on to say this, from the CBC.

## **I, Psychopath**

Wednesday May 20 at 10 pm PT on CBC Newsworld / cbc.ca

Psychopaths...we usually only know them from Hollywood movies. We never expect them to enter our real life. But, the psychopath is closer than you think. Experts believe their number to be as high as one in a hundred. (Alan: *I think it's more actually, at the top.*) **Most of them function incognito in high-powered professions...all the way to the very top.**

But...it takes one to truly know one. In this intriguing documentary, Sam Vaknin, a self-proclaimed psychopath, goes in search of a diagnosis. In a scientific first, he allows himself to undergo testing to find out if he was born **without a conscience**. He knows he's narcissistic and cannot empathize with others. By his own admission, he's pompous, grandiose, repulsive and contradictory, ruthless and devoid of scruples, capricious and unfathomable... but he believes, he's not a bad person. (A: *They all believe that. No matter what they've done, they believe they are not a bad person.*) What he is, is indifferent...he couldn't care less. Unless, of course, the topic is himself.

Vaknin and his long-suffering but ever-loyal wife, Lidija, embark on a diagnostic road trip. But, it's uncharted territory...deep into the mind and life of a psychopath. The 47-year-old convicted corporate criminal has agreed to

take part in the pursuit of his own diagnosis... (A: *That rings a bell; I think it's been done before, maybe by the BBC a long time ago.*) meeting the world's experts in psychopathy in the hope that science will provide some answers for why he is like he is. These experts put Vaknin (and his wife) through a battery of rigorous psychological tests and neuro-scientific experiments.

As I say, I'll put the links up; there is a video out there and you can have a look at it yourself. And **you should copy these things before they disappear**. Things have got an awful habit of disappearing whenever I mention them. Getting back to what I'm saying tonight... and I never prepare what I'm going to talk about. Things just sort of come at the right moment and you can string things together that you've seen recently or whatever, in your mind.

The psychopath tends to get to the top by using other people. They've got a fantastic ability to get everyone else to work underneath them FOR them... sometimes for free. They go into the power management positions very easily because they don't have to be taught anything, they know it already. They know how to manipulate people. They love the limelight too. So many of them are caught cheating; I mean, Britain is famous for this happening even right now. There are media exposures of different politicians and all the cons they've got up to in their personal lives, the rip-offs, how they have charged the taxpayer for the most frivolous things, very expensively of course, and how they *keep* doing it. We'll always get the same type going into politics; that's the type that GRAVITATE towards power and money. It's a MAGNET to them.

The art of conning people... I can remember Tony Blair. Now, Tony Blair is a classic psychopath. Even in his interviews, I read one on the air here where he was interviewed after he left office as Prime Minister of Britain and he just casually mentioned when they talked about the Iraq War and stuff, he says, OH, *THAT HASSLE* and then just skipped over it. He was asked if he had any regrets for anything he had ever done, and he said NO. Well that's a classic reply from a psychopath. They have NO REGRETS for whatever they do. There's an article here on Brian Mulroney who helped to ram the NAFTA treaty through. Brian Mulroney was a Prime Minister of Canada. A few years ago he was accused of taking bribes, kickbacks. A book came out about it in fact, as well, and because of it he sued the Canadian government and he won. Then it comes out *now* that actually they were right, he did take the kickbacks. They're asking if they can get the money back from him, that he got from the taxpayers, for winning his case. This article is pretty standard.

### **Mulroney owes Canadian taxpayers \$2.1 million: Opposition**

Former Canadian prime minister Brian Mulroney sits before the House of Commons ethics committee in Ottawa, in December 2007. Justice Jeffrey Oliphant found Mulroney violated the ethics code that guided parliamentarians.

By Norma Greenaway, Canwest News Service / June 1, 2010 / [timescolonist.com](http://timescolonist.com)

OTTAWA — Former prime minister Brian Mulroney won a \$2.1-million libel settlement under "false pretences" and the Conservative government should force him to repay it, Liberal Leader Michael Ignatieff says.

Ignatieff's call Tuesday was echoed by New Democrat (A: *They're a bit further left than Marx.*) and Bloc MPs, all of whom have jumped on the findings of a federal inquiry into the Mulroney-Schreiber affair to renew calls for the former Tory leader to repay the out-of-court settlement he won in 1997.

It was all to do with a big deal the government was paying for. See, there is big money. You don't realize that there is big money that goes out in Federal contracts and purchases. They were buying all these aircraft for Air Canada. There were kickbacks to Mulroney and a man came out, Schreiber, and says, *THIS IS STANDARD PROCEDURE; WE BRIBE PEOPLE ALL THE TIME FOR CONTRACTS*. The general public being naïve think, *YEAH, THE GOVERNMENT PUTS UP TENDERS AND PEOPLE PUT IN THEIR BIDS AND THE BEST PERSON GETS IT*. That's not how it works. No. They all put in their bribes, the ones at least who are chosen to possibly get the job.

The ones who do it honestly will never get a contract coming their way.

Brian Mulroney, he ran to get into government as the head of the Conservative Party by saying that he was not for the Free Trade deal; that was the precursor that led up to the NAFTA negotiation. After 2 weeks that he was in, he changed his mind and *suddenly* he was a proponent, in fact he was the leader for it. Chretien did the same thing after him; he ran against it, to get in, because he knew the taxpayers didn't want it and when he got in he became the champion for it as well. See, they are all psychopathic. But Brian Mulroney did tell the truth, when he was out of politics. In an interview with the CBC he was asked if NAFTA - that he had really rammed through and signed - IF IT REALLY WOULD BE GOOD FOR CANADA? At the time when he was pushing it he said, OH, IT WAS THE GREATEST THING AND WE COULDN'T SURVIVE WITHOUT IT. But on the interview when he was out of Parliament he said, WELL, TO BE HONEST WITH YOU, I DON'T REALLY KNOW, TIME WILL TELL. So they can be honest you see, when they are off the hook for something and it's over and done with.

It's like rapists as well. They can be very clever and very clever and when they are caught they like to brag to the press how clever they were and how they did it. It's the same M.O. They are psychopathic. We are run by these crooks. THIS IS THE SYSTEM that THEY basically rule over. They look after each other because they all have so much dope on each other, meaning blackmailable stuff, that they ALL have to stick together and cover each other. The last thing they want are inquiries into anybody near them that might lead to them. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ones who rule over us. The psychopath gets into positions of POLITICS and BUREAUCRACIES. Bureaucracies are great too; they can hide out there and become the heads of departments which are THEIRS, their OWN domains. They can rule over them and they're not accountable to the public. They love to compromise with other agencies and other countries at times as well. They also work with basically international organizations because everything brings money to them and status and more titles and all the rest of it. They're in everything. They also get to the top, of course, in the POLICE DEPARTMENTS and SECURITY DEPARTMENTS and so on. It goes on and on.

This system, and I have said this forever, was really theirs. This is THEIR system we live in; we are brought up in it. Don't ever underestimate them. They will often say in some reports that they're not too intelligent, and they will give you different examples, but there are a lot of them that really ARE intelligent. There are creative ones as well; they call them creative psychopaths. They certainly DO understand society and how to manipulate people, WHOLE nations if necessary and no doubt the whole world.

They get to the top of the MEDIA. They decide in their little clubs what you are going to believe, think, and what you are going to chat about. They are very, very good at it; it works very well. They get into the business of ordering movies to be made and along certain themes, or novels to be written along certain themes. There are so many ways to get ideas across to the general public because, after all, if they are the predators, they want the prey to be nice and easy and to believe the things they are told to believe even if it comes through fiction, which a lot of it actually, maybe most of it does.

They are RUTHLESS. They also have TIRADES OF PURE AGGRESSION when they are challenged about something. Utter aggression... especially their pet perversions and things like that, which they tend to go into, A LOT, and indulge in things. They don't follow the rules of ordinary people in any area at all. They live for thrills. I've read reports so many times, when governments are elected to Canada and other countries, where they have a big party for the newly elected representatives and politicians, all the guys with the bankrupt credit cards and so on. They trash the places, utterly

trash them and leave them like dumps, like garbage dumps, and vomit and everything all over the place from their wild parties. Because they don't live in the same way, to the same standards as we do but they demand that we live at certain standards to please them.

You know, law itself is simply a matter of coercion. Again, if you go into the topics I was talking about the other night, about how you are controlled through psychologists and behaviorists; they say themselves that **LAW REALLY IS SIMPLY COERCION**, it's how the public **PERCEIVES** the law. It depends on the type of coercion they will use. If we believe the law is just or the legal **SYSTEM** is just, we tend to obey **ALL** the laws even if they end up being crazy or bad for the public. So they have ways of **PRESENTING** it to the public, never for the true reasons but always for their own ends, to **MANAGE** control of the public.

9/11 has been the greatest thing that ever happened for them to bring in their whole worldwide martial law because one country, well one city actually, or two blocks in a city, were attacked; two towers were attacked. People still cannot see that that's kind of odd. Countries have been attacked before but the whole world didn't go into a form of martial law mode, all at once, at the same time, and take all the rights away from their peoples and tell them, **YOU HAVE NO RIGHTS NOR PRIVACY FROM NOW ON**. That is because the psychopaths have worked for many, many years at the tops of the countries organizing the future for their world order.

There was a good book written about psychopaths and it was **Political Ponerology**. The author did do studies on psychopathic personalities from the Soviet side, on his own leaders. He did it very quietly because they knew what the consequences would be if it was found out, the group that was involved. They also compared them with tyrants of the past and the tyrants that they saw in the West. They found they were **ALL** the same personality types, **PSYCHOPATHIC**. The conclusion they came to was that **WE ARE LIVING IN THE PSYCHOPATHIC SYSTEM**. It's their system. We are here to please them. We **ARE** the prey. We are the sheep aren't we? They are the predator. Or, they might say they are the shepherd, being the good psychopaths that they are. They love *terminology* to cloud the issues or really, to cloud the reality of it. Therefore, they said they always give you, too - ultimately when there is so many of them at the top - a **PSYCHOPATHIC CULTURE...** which the people themselves, although not psychopaths, will **EMULATE** and out of it will come **CORRUPTION, DOG-EAT-DOG, DEBASEMENT IN ALL MORALITY**, and we are living in it now. There's just too many of them at the top. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too, as I say, there is a storm going across RBN's station right now so if the reception is poor look into my web site at the end of the show and I'll have a clear version put up there for you.

We were talking about psychopaths and how we live in their system. As we get towards the unification of the world it is getting worse because there are more and more of them now all working together to make all of this happen. The heads and the CEOs all want this to happen. They want to control the public across the whole planet with their environmental scams and get us paying now for taxes. What a great psychopathic con of global warming nonsense and carbon output. We'll all pay individually just to live, to these psychopaths, you see; beautiful con, out of the minds of psychopaths. Of course the Club of Rome were the guys given the task to find how they could bring this about. They came up with the idea that they would blame global warming and then blame man for causing it.

So we exist, from their viewpoint, to serve them, that we have a use for them. That's all they see in you, is a use. Psychopaths have no other affinity with you. You are **USEFUL** to them. If there are too many of you, you frighten them



because they know what they are up to and they are always a little afraid you might find out. So they like to keep you down to certain numbers. That's why in the past the great kings and so on - who were generally called 'great' because the slaughtered peoples every so often - were psychopaths and that's what they were doing. They'd kill off a certain amount of their own numbers at times... to make them feel safer.

I'm going to give you an instance here of Britain. With all of the scandals about expenses, they have millions and millions of pounds getting ripped off the taxpayers for these scam politicians' expenses and their accounts. There were so many mentioned in the last year or so and there are so many more coming out all the time and yet the people in Britain are so apathetic. You see, the Sunstein characters that go into countries, like they do with little groups that form... Remember Sunstein? I read that article in the papers where Sunstein who works with Obama now and Harvard University and behaviorists. Sunstein said, IF YOU WANT TO GET RID OF A GROUP THAT'S CAUSING A PROBLEM, YOU INFILTRATE THEM, YOU PUT POINTS ACROSS, INCOGNITO FROM INTERNET, that kind of stuff, and you gradually... What you do, is YOU TAKE THE FIGHT OUT OF THEM BY MAKING THEM QUESTION THEIR CAUSE IN THE FIRST PLACE UNTIL THEY ARE NOT SURE OF ANYTHING ANYMORE.

How did he know this? The same behaviorists have been using these sciences on countries for a long time. Whole countries, not just little groups, to deculturalize them. Knocking down your basic religions, the things that made you come together as a people, your commonalities with each other and how the system worked for you all together, they break it apart and break it apart and bingo, now you are ready to join the whole world without much of a protest. You are APATHETIC, saying, WELL, WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO BE BRITISH OR WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO BE CANADIAN? That's in the papers today in fact, WHAT IS A CANADIAN? That's their favorite one that they start off on and gradually convince you that there is no such thing. It's the same with the US as well, Sunstein techniques. He's working right now with Obama doing more of it and a lot of his cohorts too.

Here is Britain, who is totally deculturalized... Remember, I read the article from Tony Blair, from his assistant, his secretary, who was told, WE ARE GOING TO DESTROY THE WHOLE CULTURE OF BRITAIN... so that when he leaves politics, IT COULD NEVER GO BACK TO BEING A SORT OF UNIFORM CULTURE WITH A TRADITION or whatever. That has happened, very successfully. It wasn't just him of course; they had a whole bunch of psychopaths helping him, and specialists. As they are all ripping off the publics that have been losing their homes like crazy, it's the same in the US and elsewhere too, they've got this massive debt to pay because of the psychopaths and the wheeling and dealing in the banking profession and yep, psychopaths rule that because it's all conology. Banking is ALL conology. This article is...

## **UK families face highest inflation in Western World as food prices rocket and pound plunges**

By Sean Poulter, Consumer Affairs Editor / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 2nd June 2010

Rising food bills (*A: FOOD BILLS, right, FOOD, your basic stuff.*) have driven Britain's inflation rate to the highest in the Western World.

The UK's Consumer Price Index (CPI) figure of 3.7per cent is two or three time higher than similar economies across Europe and beyond.

New figures from the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) (*A: Interesting organization to look into, by the way, because your taxes fund it. It all works through the United Nations; every country has got their department sent over there... a great retirement place for politicians to work.*) suggest British families are suffering far more than counterparts across the globe. (*A: Then they give you all the different stats here for different countries and show you how bad Britain is.*)

Britain's burgeoning bill: The food inflation rate in this country is put at 2.8per cent. This compares to 1.2per cent in Germany, 0.8per cent in France, 0.7per cent in Belgium. (A: *And so on and so on.*)

You see, that's what they've done to one country that doesn't know what it IS anymore. They don't know what they ARE anymore. AND, they are all trained to watch the TV all the time with their awful fictional programming that has debased them to a level they have never, ever seen before. Of course, they EMULATE WHAT THEY SEE in their own personal lives. Psychopaths know that too. That's why so many of them go into ACTING and become PRODUCERS as well.

You follow that up with this article from the Mail Online, from the same day.

### **Snouts in the trough! After civil servants' soaring pay, (A: *They give themselves...*) a 20% rise in their bonuses**

By Daniel Martin and Kirsty Walker / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd June 2010

(A: *Now, the country is broke, falling apart, but they are all getting bonuses. They give themselves bonuses...*)

Thousands of Whitehall mandarins (A: *They don't call them Czars, they are MANDARINS over there...*) saw their bonuses soar by up to 20 per cent last year.

That was despite repeated pledges by ministers (A: *That's politicians.*) to crack down on public sector profligacy.

And it follows yesterday's astonishing revelation that there are 172 senior civil servants who earn over £150,000 - more than the Prime Minister. (A: *I was reading it yesterday, it was up to about £250,000 that some of them earned and so on. But they have given themselves a 20% rise in their bonuses, when everyone is losing their homes and they can hardly afford their food.*)

You see, there is no end to the greed of the psychopath. Some of them are more intelligent and they will try to string it out or get loans to tone it down, in countries. They play that loan game as long as they can, rather than let the public know how bad it is; it would have them all in a riot. Mind you, they've also prepared for rioting under the guise of terrorism. They knew all this stage would come one day, you see.

That's interesting too, because the Queen gave her speech there and by gum she says, Britain is going to go so green, that's the way of the future, going green... and then she asked for a £6 million pay increase.

### **Queen's Speech: Government aims to be 'greenest ever'**

bbc.co.uk / Thursday, 27 May 2010

No problems asking for that one, for one of the richest people on the planet... for waving her hand. That's the world. This is the real world that we live in. It's run by con men and women and they have the art of conology. Conology, as they are all good cons, need PARTICIPATION FROM THE VICTIM. The victim must fall for them. They must like them in fact, and they do; you can like your abuser because they are so darned charming at times. When you are in the presence of a politician and you are a voter and they fix eyes on you, you are the only person in the world; that's how you will feel. You'll be so blushing grateful to them when they go into politics you will stand by them until... unless that vision wears off with reality coming through. Sad statement but that's true.

People participate in their own demise. They have been trained by specialists, again, in behaviorism, that special people

and EXPERTS should rule over them. That was the Bertrand Russell and the Macy Group philosophy: PEOPLE WERE TOO IGNORANT AND STUPID TO RULE THEMSELVES SO WE HAVE TO DO IT FOR THEM AND TEACH THEM HOW TO LIVE, TEACH THEM HOW TO BEHAVE, AND TO PRODUCE and all the rest of it, AND DO AS THEY ARE TOLD. That's the society that you have today. Society is so much like that, that no matter how bad things get, when a new psychopath is introduced to be a leader to them - and they always sniff which way the wind is going - and they will become your leaders. It doesn't matter what side it is, they can sniff the one that's going to win and they get to the top. And you fall for it again. I PROMISE TO MAKE THINGS NICE FOR YOU. I PROMISE... I PROMISE, I PROMISE, I PROMISE... That's all they have to do is *recognize* your pain and you do it again. Then you bend over for the next 4 or 5 years. And that is your fault... because you don't learn. They used to say, ONCE BITTEN, TWICE SHY. FOOL ME ONCE, SHAME ON YOU; FOOL ME TWICE, SHAME ON ME... because you never learn. You keep doing it over and over and over again when these characters come up and say, I PROMISE.

Tony Blair used to go to workmen's meetings for the Labour Party. He would stop his car outside their building and he'd take out a shirt, which was not white, put it on, and roll up the sleeves and walk in to meet the laboring class, the working class. EVERYTHING IS AN ACT and it comes EASY to them.... EASY to them and they are ALL the same. George Bush went in there as some guy with a southern accent and he was from the east coast... his whole life. But that's good enough for the people. They even built a fake ranch front for him, like a Hollywood set, because they hadn't built one for him down in Texas; that was still under construction. But that was good enough for the press and their photo ops; they didn't tell you that did they? Everything is show biz for the public. Everything is show biz for the public.

Some people have more psychopath in them than others. That's also in the book **Political Ponerology**; you should read it through, excellent exposé. It doesn't go into everything. I wouldn't agree with them on every thing they say either but they do present their studies of the commonalities of the psychopaths who get up to the top in their system because it IS their system and how they are very good at bending YOUR *perception* of things into the way that THEY want YOU to perceive how things are. They go into professions of creating new types of WORDINGS for you through advertising. A lot of them, by the way, are great up there in Madison Avenue and advertising... to give you your little slogans like, CHANGE IS GOOD, until you are all chanting CHANGE IS GOOD and nobody has got the brains to ask, COULD YOU DEFINE WHAT CHANGES YOU ARE GOING TO BRING DOWN? It doesn't occur to them. But that doesn't matter does it? Then they are always astounded when they get into office and they go off on some different tangent all together. Always astounded, never learning eh? Never learning.

Politicians can only, if they get for 4 or 5 years, if they hang on for their 5<sup>th</sup> year - in Canada and the so-called British dominions, or Commonwealth as they also call it, maybe in the States too and even in the Provincial which is like State government - they get a LIFE TIME PENSION for working 5 years. 5 years attending and they get it index-related to the cost of living whatever it may go up to; it will always go up to match it automatically. Drug coverages you can't imagine and hospital care in military hospitals, especially for THEM but not for you. They only spend \$48 million telling Canadians how wonderful our health care system is - that's PURE propaganda on television - rather than put it into actual service for the public because PERCEPTION WINS OVER FACT to most people.

Be very, very careful who you follow. BE very careful. You see, the whole idea of being an individual on this planet is to not only BE an individual or become an individual, but to stand up for yourself as an individual. Once you start following you are going to get led up the garden path. As I say, the psychopaths gravitate INTO those positions. They are THE MAN FOR ALL SEASONS. Whatever the time is, they will find the cause, that will already be starting, and they take it over and then they lead you... up the garden path, the Pied Piper.

I've read articles where those who are into the neuro sciences - which are also related big time to behaviorism and psychology - and how they are using this from all the top departments, all down on YOU. Even through your media presentation on mainstream; they can literally guide whole peoples along a certain path so the next day they know you're all talking about what they told you to talk about. They even take polls on this all the time to make sure you're all talking about what they give you to talk about. When they give you a new leader that's going to get the last bunch out and so on, they will tell you who he is and all this nonsense about them, a FICTITIOUS character is built around them, a personality. You swallow that too.

You see, it's a salesman's pitch. A salesman will come up to you, he is well trained, he will take a glance at you, he will emulate the way you are standing - if your arm is here, his arm will be there too - and before you know it, when you're chatting, you'll feel like you're best friends with this person. You don't realize he is mimicking you, even how you reply to things with an AH-HA OR OKAY... he will do the same things. He is mirroring you back to yourself so you feel so comfortable. He'll do all this stuff before he makes the sales pitch and you'll fall for it because NOW you feel so friendly with him; you'd have a guilt trip to back out.

That's what leaders do as well. They know what's being said out there because they've got all these TEAMS getting paid millions of dollars to grab all this data of what the public want and they will TELL you what you want. They'll say, THIS IS WHAT I WANT... and you fall for it. Of course in a system where psychopaths create the system for themselves, they don't ever give themselves clauses in any legal documentation that you can boot them out when they lie or are found not to fulfill their promises, or even attempt to. Why should they change their system to suit you? It's not FOR you. Then there are other psychopaths too, who if they weren't in certain jobs would be out there raping in the street and murdering people. Instead, you put them in uniform, put them to the top, give them authorization to do so, and they love their work. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about psychopaths really because you see, they gave us the system. It's been here for centuries and centuries. They tend to work together, different groups of them, even the different cultural groups, if it's all to their own benefit. Of course, in a world society they've got the whole world to play with then, so they have to cooperate at this level, as long as they all get their good shares of the massive profits involved.

Any excuse is good enough to get their agendas through, like the guys at the Club of Rome, psychopaths again at the top, who were given the task to find ways to unite the planet and to get people to live more AUSTERELY and to get them to really fork out more CASH to their masters. They dreamed up the idea of man made global warming. THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL; that's what they said. There were other aspects that they could have used but they came up with that one. THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, they said. Those are their own words in their own book, **The First Global Revolution**. There are lots of them out there at the top of the think tanks that manipulate societies.

Look at the war we are in now, the nonsense, utter nonsense. We know they were going into Afghanistan before 9/11 happened. The troops were mustered. It was already written down by the **Project for the New American Century** group; look into their own web site. They've got links there to a lot of stuff and a lot of good books came out of it too, all linked to them as well. It tells you who was in it, a sort of agreement between two different peoples, to bring it off and it was done. The Bin Laden nonsense, we all saw that stuff. THERE ARE NO LENGTHS THEY WON'T GO TO FOOL THE WORLD and that's how a con is done. THE BIGGER THE BETTER, Adolf Hitler said that, THE SMALL LIE THEY CATCH. Something that is so huge, they can't believe that anybody could possibly do that because most folk are not psychopaths. How

COULD PEOPLE DO THAT... you can't imagine.

Bin Laden, remember too, when the inquiry came with George Bush, when he was asked about Bin Laden, he says, WELL, IT DOESN'T MATTER ABOUT HIM ANYMORE. It doesn't matter because he was out of the news by then. It didn't matter. You see, the objective had already been achieved; they were IN the countries they wanted to go into. When it came to Saddam Hussein, he says, OH, I NEVER SAID SADDAM HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11. An utter lie. He used that when it suited him to go in there too, to grab all the oil and stuff and take it over. There is no doubt about it. They worked along side the same agenda with Israel. Israel wanted those countries as well, as did the members of the New American Century. Tied at the hip.

Here it shows you how cavalier it is today.

## **British Airways red-faced over faux image of Bin Laden boarding pass**

Wed Jun 2 / yahoo.com

*(A: They are screaming about this wonderful new boarding pass for the fly through customers, you know, the approved people, and in their own internal magazine they put this article here.)*

It just seems like a bad time for any firm with the word "British" in its title. We know all too well the various setbacks experienced by the oil giant once known as British Petroleum; now British Airways has drawn much unwelcome attention to itself with a photo touting its new mobile-boarding pass system as it appears to expedite the air travel of al-Qaida leader Osama bin Laden, the world's most wanted man. *(A: Somebody had a sense of humor inside of the organization and no one really noticed. It was published and everything.)*

The photo appeared in the LHR News, the company's internal staff magazine covering London's Heathrow Airport. The image accompanied an article spelling out the benefits of the mobile-boarding setup, which permits users of mobile digital devices to print out their boarding passes on the fly. The boarding pass reads "Bin Laden/Osama" and appears in the graphic panel of a user's iPhone. (AT&T reception in remote Pakistani caves is apparently better than anyone might have guessed.) *(A: And no one noticed... because no one has got a memory or a thought process anymore, but at least someone has a sense of humor.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[I, Psychopath-CBC Documentary. Workings of a Corporate Psychopath's Mind](#)

[- Video of Above](#)

[Ex-Prime Minister Mulroney Owes Taxpayers 2.1 Million Dollars](#)

[UK Highest Inflation in Western World](#)

[Transparency in Government-Civil Servants get 20% Pay Raise](#)

[Queen's Speech Goes Green](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 2, 2014 (#1427)  
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt  
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 2, 2014:

**Hell is Repetition:**  
"End-Time Prophets Profit,  
Hyping Fear,  
Ends Come and Go  
Year after Year,  
Fretful Addicts Deny Own Condition,  
Unaware Hell is Repetition"  
© Alan Watt March 2, 2014

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 2, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2014. I've been battling the weather, as I'm sure you all have in North America here, at least this part of it and further South too even. Because we're having incredibly cold temperatures, right into March; it's still going on. It really started in November, really deep, deep, low temperatures, sometimes 40 below up where I am here near Sudbury. Even on, I think it was Thursday night, it dropped down to about 40 below. That's pretty well on both scales, Fahrenheit and Centigrade, that's where they kind of meet up together. Last night it was about 20-odd below, 25 below, perhaps more, and it's to continue apparently with these new vortexes and winter blasts and all the rest of the nonsense they tell us, as they heavily manipulate the weather.

It's amazing, the world we live in today because outside of the standard news, which is meant to keep you in a box, where you parrot all the proper, authorized talks, etc., the reality, when you go deep within the scientific systems and communities, they've been working on the weather for an awful, awful long time. And I laugh at all these geoengineering conferences where they're always talking about, *when* they get the authority to start geoengineering, and then they go through all the possible side effects, the chronic bronchitis, pneumonias – because of irritation with all these chemicals they're putting in – they've been doing it all along. And that's how the world is really run.

You see, there's different levels of reality, all meant to keep you conned. They've always have been, really, but it's more perfected today. WE LIVE IN A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY, as Charles Galton Darwin said in the 1950s. So we're definitely in it, you see. That's why they give you major publications in science and so on to make you believe that you're on *the cutting edge* of *all* the knowledge that's out there, there's nothing else to be had. And you've got all these magazines, Popular Science, etc., lots of them, which create that illusion of course. But nothing's further from the truth.

It's the same with politics and everything else too of course. Have you noticed that all the news you get today is generally *over there* somewhere? It's been like that for an awful long time. Over there... like the old song, eh. Again, from Hollywood, naturally. And you're kept focused across the world with the color revolutions; we all know what those things are too. Again, there's nothing new in color revolutions because if you go into the history of Britain, regular history books, you'll find that Britain was doing the same thing in, for instance, India in the early 1800s as they were getting tribes to fight each other so they could come in, *to keep the peace* you understand, *stabilization* they call it – they don't go to war, they always go to stabilize countries. Or today it's *bringing them democracies*. And it's all very wonderful isn't it? This is how they push it across to us. But meanwhile they foment the problem in the first place and they get peoples who haven't been fighting together for maybe a thousand years, to fight each other, and then they go in and get what they want. And they always want something. Generally it's pretty well everything, but they want something. And it's control over not just the resources but also it's control over the minds of the public, so they are as brainwashed as you are.

They want a world standard education system for everyone so that everyone gets the same brainwashing. So if you go to Tokyo or somewhere else you get the same pat replies to the reasons why things are happening. And then of course no one can then think outside the box. That's the idea. It's rather clever, really.

But most folk are trained, we're all trained actually, to believe what we're told. Because after all, why would anybody want to lie to you? This comes from the old idea, especially in Christianity, to be trusting... to be trusting. And of course, Christianity was used, especially, in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, big time, by the powers in the big foundations that planned to run the world and eventually take over from governments as we know them. And they've had their articles out in the papers saying it's time for them to step in, from websites such as the Council on Foreign Relations, IT'S TIME FOR THE BIG PHILANTHROPIES TO MOVE IN AND TAKE THEIR RIGHTFUL PLACE, AS CO-RULERS AND PLANNERS in a system which is non-democratic in a sense. So we're being prepared for it.

We hear NGO leaders all the time on the news, and so-called charitable foundations are behind them funding it all. And of course the history is all out there with old John D Rockefeller and all the things that he got up to too. He also was a Darwinist as well, as you know, a social Darwinist who believed in social planning, where the elite, the intelligentsia would plan the lives for everyone else. And today you get The Big Society in Britain, The Great Society of Cameron, which is communitarianism. This very old plan is all coming to fruition as we live of course. The US is getting put into it



gradually. And eventually they'll tax you off the road, or price you off the road with your vehicles. They don't like to ban you; they like to make it impossible for you to function anymore. That's their way of coercing you into something, so they can write their own history books, because they always do, and say, *the people accepted this*. Well, you have to accept it when you have no option, you see. So that's how history is written, we're coerced into things. They don't forbid you to do things, they simply make it impossible to function unless you join them and you do what you're told. That's as simple as that.

So I'm cutting through a lot of stuff in a short space of time because I don't like to go over all the stuff that you should all know anyway. The problem too, even with the patriot movement – as they want to call it, still, I don't know why, but they call it the patriot movement – is that they keep you focused, simply parroting what the mainstream news is telling you to look at. So everybody's looking at the color revolutions, which are going on of course over in the Ukraine and other places too, always, always ongoing, as they take down country after country, put in their puppets, which are all ready to be installed, and trained for their parts, and bring in this unified world of a planned society, you see. Which is awfully lucrative to those involved in it because for all their charitable works, etc., the big foundations believe in massive profits for their own high members. But they do believe in a world where you'll have big international corporations with all their chains of stores and chains of everything and chains of factories and chains of farms, and the super farm stuff that they have, these big Agri-food businesses. They'll run the world for you, you see; no small private business is to be allowed in the future. And they bring you into this gradually.

Now, the reason that the big movements, which came out of... they were visible even in the French revolution. Again, it's a long history, which is never told actually; some of it can't be told today. But there's a long history, as the forces behind these revolutions got into action and got underway to make all this happen. You even find in this overdone thing called Weishaupt, Adam Weishaupt and the Illuminati stuff; they were one small group by the way, all working –there's many of the same groups across the world. And Weishaupt was a bit big for his boots and couldn't keep his mouth shut. But the fact is, they're on the go still today. The idea was to bring in a planned society, again. It's always the same thing, a planned society, the intelligentsia rule. Those who prove they are intelligentsia, not just through academia but also from acquiring massive wealth and holding onto it for a few generations, is the proof, that's your entry for the children into the next generation of rulership. That's what it's all about.

And they have the scientists on board with them. They actually have their categories of those who run industry for the world, and those who are the scientific helpers. In fact, Julian Huxley went through that in one of his talks, that he and his family, his family lineage, were HEREDITARY MEMBERS OF THE SCIENTIFIC ELITE WHO HELPED TO MANIPULATE THE PSYCHOLOGICAL PROCESSES OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC to go along with all of this too. So you're living through a planned agenda, which is awfully boring at times, of repetition. And they say, hell is repetition. But to keep parroting on and parroting on what they're doing today is a technique to destabilize *your psyche* and bring you down, crashing to the ground. When I was doing so many talks every week, going over the news, the purpose wasn't to terrify you, as you know. The purpose was to explain why these things were happening and filling in all the blank bits that the media conveniently left out. It's not difficult to understand once you see the process at play.

Now, the US was to be used as the big battering ram to bring the rest of the world into this global system, the planned economy, the planned society, from who should get born, who should not get born, and the social Darwinistic theory that they brought into it. Rockefeller of course was all on board with that, the social Darwinism idea, where he himself certainly had his ideas of how the people should be run, who should order their lives, how to order their lives, and eugenics of course is a big part of it too. The Rockefellers funded the Cold Spring Harbor experiments and so on in

eugenics and started the award system, for the American Family of the Month awards way back in the 20s I think it was.

So it's interesting to see that every group, you see, that you belong to – if you belong to anything at all – whether it's a religious group or whatever, it was taken over an awful long time ago. In fact, the history of the US is fascinating when it comes to religion because you get the standard, authorized version – cleaned up of course; that's the authorized version – of all the untidy stuff they don't want you to know. There were a lot of groups that came into the US, many, many groups who were subversive. They weren't just getting persecuted because of religion or something. It was because they were subversive and revolutionary in their thinking. Many of them came in with Marxist ideas in fact in the late 1800s and were very, very powerful, very *vocal*, in the early 1900s, 1920s, especially in places like New York. Mass meetings in the streets, lots of old newspapers out at the time with their speeches.

They weren't the only group. Even before that you had communities coming in that joined, and created, certain Christian sects, or a guise of Christian sects in fact. It was all for social change, particular types of change. When you look at them all it's always the same kind of change they're after. Once again, social Darwinistic management of the public from birth to death, who should live, who should die, would they need you down the road to work in their system. Just like George Bernard Shaw said. He said, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US EVENTUALLY TO SEE IF WE SHOULD LET YOU LIVE OR DIE; WHY SHOULD WE KEEP YOU ALIVE? In other words, what use are *you* to *us*. That was the purpose of it all. You had to have purpose in order to be fed and kept alive, or even to be born.

We're getting to that stage now, the completion of it all. Because you see, it's intergenerational brainwashing of acceptance by pushing the envelope, always pushing the envelope a little bit more, until not just... When it comes to the sexual thing – that's just one part of it. Not just... The parents will sit with the child now and let certain things go in comedy shows that perhaps they shouldn't, because the parents themselves have been contaminated in their turn, and their parents before them as well. So you can have three or four generations sitting on the same couch watching television and they've all been contaminated till everything on television is pretty gross, and the same repetitive type of grossness as well, which also dehumanizes the public into another animal. You laugh at that because you're laughing at yourselves, as animals, you see. And with animals you can do what you want.

Then you have all the *economic specialists* telling you about, *oh this great science of economics*, which no one apparently understands because we keep getting plundered twice a century by the big bankers, you see. And they tell you how they've got to cut back on everything, including treatment for healthcare, etc., which is well underway in Britain. That's the flagship for the US because the US actually copied the British system, according to the RAND Corporation which was employed to do the surveys on the best system for them to adopt, according to what they wanted to do, and they said, THE BRITISH SYSTEM IS THE ONE THEY'D ADOPT. So everything works together.

Democracy doesn't ever come into the picture on anything actually, because the public never have a say in all the big important events that are planned for their lifetimes. And when you understand and you read so many of the big boys involved in pushing all of this stuff, you find you're just living through a script. And it's awfully boring, terribly boring. So why should you get all hot and bothered when they fulfill a certain part of it? After all, if you're expecting it, and they told you about it years ago, expect it to happen, because that's what you're living through. It's a planned agenda, with time tables for certain implementations of different parts of it, you see.

Now I'm sure all of you have friends out there who'll parrot the stuff from television. They'll come up with certain topics, or even arguments, which they've adopted from '*the experts*'. You know, that class of experts that they give you

to believe in. They'll say, *well I guess they have to ration health care, and it's so expensive, and we're going into austerity...* But they never complain about the cost of wars. I mean, wars go on all the time for the big boys. The Army, in fact the whole country is just their private business, really. We're all part of their private enterprise. But they use your money to pay for all the wars, which they use for personal gain naturally, since they have to be in control of all resources across the world. It's personal gain for them. And they're awfully good at propaganda, they're doing it all to *save you from disaster*. Once they have the resources in those countries, it's not to...

You see, how it used to work, the people would say, *well we need the oil, you know*. So in other words, *you* are starting to rationalize plunder. But of course it's not going to you. The oil is then sold to other countries like China; that's where the big boys arranged to sell it to when they took over Iraq. The big boys are in there, the Shell and BP and all the rest of them, because Tony Blair, it came out afterwards that he'd had meetings with all these companies *before* the Iraqi war where they AGREED TO DIVVY IT UP amongst those boys. The taxpayer would fund all the operations for war, pay for the cleanup, and even build them new refineries. That's awfully nice of us isn't it? Well, that's democracy, you see.

So try not to allow yourself to be panicked by the constant hype and repetition of things that they're telling you to be outraged about. After all, there's nothing that you can do about it. There's nothing. What are you going to do? ...*Please stop putting missiles around Russia and scaring the public with retaliation. ... Please stop putting color revolutions into Ukraine, or the next country after that, or the whole bunch of countries you're doing it to at the same time. Please stop it, thank you very much.* So what are you going to do, get ulcers griping over it? You see, we don't have democracy, as I say.

You'll never hear the politicians bring up NAFTA, the TransPacific Partnership agreements, all these free trade deals, which is not free trade at all. It's selected trade for big corporations and the elimination of any competition; that's what it is. And we have to pay those third world countries, the emerging nations – we're still paying China by the way – to rise up to first world status; we pay them to do that, we build their hospitals. Once we sign these agreements we give them all this cash. It's a one-way street. Because it's a big, big plan and it's nothing to do with benefiting you.

I can remember when they pushed the EU for complete integration and they gave the folk the choice to vote yes or no. They said to every country the same hype; massive marketing campaigns with the top marketing companies, advertising companies to brainwash the public and terrify them. OH, IF YOU DON'T JOIN YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND... IF YOU DO JOIN THERE'LL BE JOBS, JOBS, JOBS AND UTOPIA. Well, bingo, where are they now in Europe? You see, you're always getting lied to, because there's always a different agenda behind it all. Very, very clever agenda, with lots of groups all working in this pyramid structure and taking command from the guy at the top. That's how it works. But meanwhile you get one or two targets to pick and yell at and what does it do? Nothing at all. If it wasn't that guy they'd use someone else to do it. So these guys are just front men in a sense, who know their role, just like a politician. Or, top politicians know their role and their role is to be unpopular and to have tomatoes thrown at them. Then they give you another target after that. It's a very simple technique, very old too, isn't it? Very, very old, boring, boring technique.

So you're living through an agenda. Don't get outraged over things because it doesn't... Outrage doesn't win anything. It never has anything changed. *Oh, I'm outraged, stop that, thank you.* It doesn't work. So you have to get other methods of doing it. Again too, you've got to say to yourself, why do those who have the power and the following who are pushing outrage, not get something organized to really combat something, in a sphere with enough political clout to do something, to actually where they can't ignore you? It doesn't happen. Have you ever asked yourself why it doesn't happen? It's up to you to figure that out.

Again too, remember what Edward Bernays said. He said in his own writings, IF YOU WANT TO TAKE SOMETHING OVER – even monopolize something, whatever it happens to be, and you’re starting from scratch – he said, DON’T TRY TO START THINGS LITERALLY FROM SCRATCH, LOOK FOR *EXISTING* ORGANIZATIONS. IF YOU DON’T HAVE ONE YOU CREATE THEM, BUT YOU PRETEND YOU’RE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH THEM. AND THEN THE PEOPLE WILL FOLLOW THEM BECAUSE THEY’LL BECOME THE LEADERS, you see. But existing organizations you would use to the maximum, including all the churches; they’re fantastic for that. He said, YOU HAVE TO GO AND APPROACH THE LEADERS OF THESE PEOPLE. It doesn’t matter about the followers, or as George Orwell called them the proles, THE PROLES DON’T COUNT, he said. They are just trained seals who are the yea-yea crowd, rah-rah-rah for their leaders. So that’s how they manage the general population.

That’s why they have all these NGOs, non-governmental organizations out there, all paid for, very handsomely for their leaders by the way, not for the followers but the leaders, from the big foundations. And the foundations have an incredible history, very well organized, coordinated on a massive scale, often thought to be communist in fact according to the Reece Commission from the 1950s because their goals and their social Darwinism are the same. They are the same. Because they want a planned society, birth to death monitoring by government, at every stage of your life, every day of your life in fact, and school-to-work of course where they simply test you for a few abilities when you’re very young and they’ll say, he’ll be a good plumber, a good electrician or whatever, and that’s *all* that you’ll be trained in. You don’t need geography, history or anything else. That’s the plan for the future. And it’s already being implemented too. And as I say, you have no say in any of it at all.

Because what you’re fighting is a complete system with literally maybe thousands of think tanks, thousands of them, full-time, very intelligently selected guys in it, think tanks, lots of them who have nothing to do but work on each simple problem of their big agenda on how to get the public, and to coerce and manipulate and nudge the public along with the big plan, in every possible aspect of life. So each one is specialized in a specific part of it and many think tanks are working on the second, or third, or fourth, or fifth stage *after* the present, as the present ones are still working on the present, if you understand what I’m saying. That’s what you’re up against.

How can you possibly combat that, by being outraged with things that are happening this very moment? which will be gone tomorrow or the next week or whatever, as they turn your attention onto the next crisis, real or possible or fake, whatever. I’ve often said the main thing you have to do is to, yeah, educate yourself, *by yourself*. All the information is out there *if* you’re guided towards it. Something will guide you towards it, or drive you – I call it driving you – towards something. If it’s so important to you you’ll be *driven*, sometimes in a crazy way in fact until it will take over your life, as you’re driven to find out the whys. And once you understand the whys then you understand what’s coming. When you understand what’s coming you don’t panic. You don’t panic. It’s expected to happen.

So don’t let others manipulate you into the fear mode, which actually disables you. Unfortunately there’s a lot of people who exploit you as well and sell you all kinds of things for *the sky is falling* scenarios, because they make an awful lot of money at it. There’s a lot of people in this world, and we live in this materialistic system, that can be so easily exploited by the unscrupulous, or even psychopathic types as well. Because the psychopath smells which way the wind is going for opportunities and he’ll be there. He’ll be there where there’s an opportunity for him to parrot everyone else’s stuff too. Once he gets the mantras right, the people will listen, and then they exploit you, you see. There’s lots of groups out there doing that kind of thing too. The same thing happens with the NGOs, only they are taught what they’re doing. They know what they’re doing at the top in the big think tanks, they know how to manipulate you. Create the crisis,

create the fear, or the impression or the techniques of fear. I call them techniques of fear. You don't need a crisis fear state to come upon you.

And here's a little secret here too for those who don't know. Many moons ago the behaviorists got into studying fear, fear itself as a method of total control, for compliance amongst the public. Every country was involved. In fact, during the Cold War all the top scientists, by the way, shared everything to their so-called enemies; it was all nonsense. They said, how can we create fear? For instance, here's an example, if you're faced with a tiger in the jungle you're going to have sudden fear, with all the responses that fear brings, you see. The fight or flight syndrome, the parasympathetic nervous system kicks in all of that; you might empty your bladder or even worse in some people. Then you vamoose as fast as you can. Or you become frozen and you get eaten. You see, there's different responses of different people as to how they'll react to it. But they noted all the different sensations which come with the state of total fear, where you're faced with imminent death, for instance.

It was interesting, from those who ran Russia... I always say those who *ran* it because a lot of them didn't come from Russia. But the fact is, those who ran Russia, they did a lot of experiments which they couldn't... well at least they couldn't openly so much do in the West... Because when you're killing your subjects, like humans, it's not too popular. Again, you might get that outrage thing that goes nowhere. They found that if they could *simulate*, simulate the symptoms, which generally comes secondarily to the actual instigator, the motive, the object that terrifies you, you had all these symptoms that kick in where your pupils will dilate, more light comes in for fight and flight, blood pressure changes, your heart goes up, adrenaline gets shot in and so on. If they could make these things happen through other techniques, even electronically, then you would go into the same state of fear as though you were facing a tiger, without a tiger being present. This is a well understood science.

I could yap on for an awful long time, days and weeks maybe, about all the studies that were done. However, it's used on you today, through television, through the computer, through, I'm certain, as Brzezinski was talking about, about THIS TECHNIQUE WHERE THEY COULD LITERALLY GO ACROSS THE WHOLE CONTINENT WITH ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES ETC., HAARP TECHNOLOGIES YOU MIGHT CALL THEM, WI-FI'S INCLUDED IN THAT, AND CREATE THESE SAME SIDE EFFECTS WHICH WOULD MAKE THE WHOLE NATION ANXIOUS, OR VERY DEPRESSED, OR EVEN MAKE YOU SO RELAXED WHEN YOU SHOULDN'T BE RELAXED PERHAPS, AND MANIPULATE THE PUBLIC. These are warfare techniques.

We live in an age of advanced science. Even during the Cold War the front guys would tell you, THOSE WHO WIN THIS WAR WILL BE THE LEADERS IN VERY ADVANCED SCIENCES. Well, it hasn't stopped, folks. And all those experiments they used during the Cold War, they're all being used on you today. You see, from the simple techniques of just hype... I could hit you with a thousand stories a day until you're quivering under your kitchen table in total breakdown and panic, but I don't because that disables you. That's a warfare technique. I keep saying it over and over, the average person, the average... well, even a person who has got more stamina, could perhaps handle two major crises at one time, maybe a third a little bit, without cracking, as long as they're not prolonged. But more than that you crack up. So if I were to tell you to worry about this, this, this, this, this, this, this today, just for today's news, you're going to go into a panic mode, fear mode. You'll sound like a loony to your friends, you'll look like a loony to your friends, and you get nothing done. In fact, you won't even get your basic essential daily living done; you'll start to fall and break down. So don't go there. It's a weaponized system.

As I say too, with Wi-Fi, etc., it's still ongoing. So much money, even the top universities are still experimenting with these Wi-Fi waves and electromagnetic energy pulses, etc. The unified field as they want to call it too; Persinger is into

that at Laurentian University in Canada here. He thinks it's wonderful, when WE'LL ALL FEEL THE PAIN OF SOMEONE IN AFRICA WHO IS STARVING. Well, who gives him the right to make us all feel a pain of somebody in Africa? And why Africa? You understand? When they have the ability to change your mood, emotion and so on, without your consent either – I mean, who's going to consent to being manipulated by someone else? – the game's over. It's over, folks. You won't know whose thoughts you have, who gave them to you, reinforced again by the propaganda media, by an invisible energy that's all around you, where again an elite are saying, we'll make them feel this, feel that and so on, and they'll couple that with the news that you're hearing. You see. This is their goal for a peaceful planet.

I always think of the fake communist system. And I say fake because a lot of real communists beneath... Followers are always real, generally, you see; they're fanatics. But the leaders always know what they're doing. And how they kept going over this, this future utopia – that never arrived in the Soviet Union; it wasn't meant to arrive in the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union was just one generation really, a 70-odd year generation as Lenin said, IT WOULD MERGE WITH THE WEST, AND THE SYSTEM WOULD BECOME NOT QUITE CAPITALIST AND NOT QUITE COMMUNIST. They now call it socialist, but it's a social Darwinism run by the elite. Because the foundations were behind all of these movements, for centuries by the way.

Now, a foundation can set a goal. Supposing you have a smaller foundation with only a few billion to throw around every year – that's a small one – and that's got one task, to change, supposing it was to change all of us into women or something, all men into women, just as a topic here, you know. They could say, well this might take three generations. So they can employ, hire, retire, and employ, hire, retire, and fire and all the rest of it, but keep on the same agenda for generations, as they change society's mores, morals and everything else, and viewpoints, until they get what they want, so that one thing can be achieved. It doesn't change. It's there regardless of political parties, regardless of wars, or anything else you think might interfere, but they don't interfere, and they get the job done. Then you have the big, big foundations with trillions to slush around on all these pressure groups, all fighting for whatever that's going to destroy the old to bring in the new. And then many of these foundations fund hundreds and hundreds of other foundations; they just put the money out there, you see, tax-exempt too of course.

So we're going through this, as I say, and people still think they can go and vote and somehow it's going to change something. Your politician is not going to mention the NAFTA morphing into the TransPacific Partnership when it's election time. Your local one won't do it either. So what's the point? They'll talk about jobs, unemployment, because everybody's worried about surviving, education. Of course now they're bringing in different rights for different minority groups and so on, or they'll create new minority groups that didn't know they were one. That's how they do things. They keep you focused on other things. But they never ever talk about the big, big plans they have for you down the road. They're often not even implemented by them so to speak. They're implemented by bureaucracies that are functioning as almost separate governments today; they create policies, not laws but policies, and then it's implemented and that's that.

You're also prompted to change your opinions on things, by very careful psychologically prepared documentaries and very repetitive ones all similar to it, to change the way that you see something. And the way to do it is simply by the omission of another side of any story. That's how you bring someone to the desired conclusions. Then when your peer group starts parroting it... They've even done all the studies, naturally, as to what classes adopt it quickest and they found that the ones who have the most education are quicker to adopt new policies and new ways of being, behaving, condemning or whatever it happens to be. We are the most studies species on the planet. It's incredible. Incredible! And the public are kept so busy or worrying and scurrying that they don't even know that most of what they think is

their mind is not theirs at all. Their opinions are not theirs. Their behavior isn't even theirs. Even their hobbies often aren't theirs either; they're approved and pushed.

Stuff that was known thousands of years ago comes from a small elite who understand these sciences. Because sciences like this, to do with manipulation of the human being, are never lost. They are so valuable. They are more precious than anything else on the planet. Once you have that under wraps you can get all the people working for you like slaves, and you can take most of their income from them and live higher than they will ever, ever imagine. That's what it's about.

Now, those at the top, as Albert Pike said, MAKE NO APOLOGIES FOR NATURE. By that they mean social Darwinism to an extent, where they are clever, cunning, and in the laws of nature, the jungle, they end up at the top because they are ruthless and cunning and intelligent. They know how to manipulate people, sway the crowds, get them to follow, even into wars and all the rest of it. Actually, I shouldn't say follow because these big boys who plan it all never go to war themselves; they just reap in the benefits.

In fact, you know I've mentioned all the different quotes from people like Kissinger and so on who said that, AMERICAN SOLDIERS ARE DUMB STUPID ANIMALS WHO ARE USED FOR FOREIGN POLICY. Now I'll tell you something, though, I don't disagree with what he said actually. Because they're certainly dumb and stupid, because they get the most basic propaganda as to why they should go off and kill people they don't know. Very basic stuff. They never know the full agenda. Unfortunately they don't even *care* about what the real agenda is. Because they're very young guys. One soldier told me that it seemed to him, he was brought up in Britain but he said, *it was like one day he was running around the trees with his pals playing cowboys and Indians and before you know it there they are with the real thing, and the weapons and all that, being more macho, like the movie stars* – all, again, emulating fiction, you see. That's why they pick young guys.

During World War I at one point when they had the big lines of trenches across the country in Europe there was a stalemate. So many had died; they were just throwing in hoards of people, wave after wave, on both sides until they were getting mowed down with machine guns—that had come online basically just in time for that war by Mister Vickers; he had been made Lord Vickers for that contribution to slaughter. And his counterpart too, he had a counterpart who helped, I think he lived in Switzerland and they made them in Switzerland, and sold them to both sides, Henry Maxim. So they sold a version for the British and the French and another version for the Germans. I could go on with all these stories too but I won't bother. But the fact is, they found that it came to a stalemate in the trenches for about a year or so.

Now, they did their surveys. In came the early behaviorists and they did their surveys to find out why weren't they still jumping into their trenches and doing heroics and slaughtering people, and getting killed. They found that the guys who were mainly left in the trenches, after regiment after regiment were getting slaughtered, were a bit older, a few years older. In other words, they were a bit wiser, and their propaganda and their childhood mentality was disappearing. They realized that bullets, unlike even the early movies and the black and white silents, didn't miss the good-looking guys and didn't miss guys who were nice. No, they killed anybody at all, so the hero didn't matter. There were no heroes with a bullet heading towards you. It doesn't happen that way in reality. Young guys were still full of, again, their heroes and all the novels and stage plays that they'd seen, and if you were brave and all that and very gallant, bullets always miss you. So what they did, they spent about six months training new recruits in Canada and they fed them the most horrific stories about the Germans bayoneting babies and all that stuff, which they always rehash every so often. They tried that with the Iraqis too, later on too with Kuwait. Anyway, sure enough, they trained them and these young guys were

given tremendous brainwashing and stories about heroism. They came in and sure enough they put them in the trenches and they ran off by the herds to get slaughtered, again too, and get the whole killing thing going again. That's how perfect this system is. That's how perfect it is.

If you're looking for honor and that, don't look to the guys who are above you manipulating it all, because there's no honor at all. None whatsoever. And we are the proles. Like George Orwell said, THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. Because the proles don't know reality. They really don't know reality. And young guys having a tribal instinct, naturally, want to be warriors, so they always pick the young guys to go and do all the slaughtering, so the old guys can reap the benefits. And the taxpayer pays for the cost of it.

That's the real world we live in, in geopolitics and everything else, always on the go. Always on the go. And believe you me, when they bring in their world system and there's no more foreign enemies to fight, they always have to have terrorism all throughout the system. The same with the Soviet Union, once the borders were all closed in the Soviet system then they had to get an enemy at home to justify the massive police state that they had, an authoritarian system and keep the people terrified. So you had counterrevolutionaries at home. Today in the West it's terrorists everywhere, apparently. Old, old techniques. Repetition. Repetition. Repetition.

Now, sorry to prattle on like this but I don't prepare my talks as you all know. I like to just spout off the top of my head about things and say how things really are, without getting you all panicked and terrified and focusing you on, *oh look here in the world today and be very, very afraid, folks, or look there and be terrified*. What does that achieve? What does that accomplish? ...apart from disabling you. *You* have to find out who *you* are. It's a difficult job for a lot of people who have never clued in till later. Because you almost have to dismiss everything you ever believed in; certainly the way that you believed in things has to be looked at again. Absolutely. Because there's not an organization out there that isn't used. Many, knowingly, and other ones unwittingly. Because to be a follower you can be set up to be a patsy. Just being conned itself means you're all patsies, if you just follow, follow, follow and never question.

I've never known a country, or this system, or this agenda to falter by guys just yelling their outrage at something. It doesn't happen. It does not happen. It's maybe a minor safety valve to blow off steam but that's all it accomplishes. *Yeah, we told them, we told them, yeah...* So what? Like they don't know? What do you do in this system? Well, can you *be* in the system? You have no option but to be in the system so at least you can come to the understanding of the forces behind it all, how tremendous work goes into manipulating you on a daily basis, tremendous work, and making you conform to the general herd, as they say; awfully important.

That's why everyone's spied on. I keep telling people who give me the pat answer, *well I don't care if they're looking at me, I've got nothing to hide*. Well, the fact is, even that person is of awful great interest to all the statisticians out there that are constantly running tests on us all, and quantifying this group and that group, and *who will belong to... How can you put this person in any group at all, blah-blah-blah... These ones are safe, these ones are on the border, at the line*, yada-yada-ya. It's, oh, incredible.

And all of academia is on board with this, getting huge grants from the big foundations, again, to do all these studies. And your government goes along to allow all this information from the NSA to be handed over to them, the high professors and so on. They're making a fortune at this... to make sure that you stay, you know, safe and pretty stupid, and predictable. You can't run a world unless you're all incredibly predictable. Even the Joe Blow that says, *I don't care and blah-blah-blah, I'm doing nothing wrong*. If he does something out of the ordinary, they want to know why. *Why is*



*he suddenly looking at this? Why is he suddenly reading these articles? Why,* you see. Because that gets added to your personality profile, updated, and they want to know. And it's so easy for them today because they look at your cluster of friends and all these sockpuppets that you yap to, and they see where it's all going, with you. They've got to know where it's going with you. YOU must be predictable and if you're not they want to know why.

Down the road you will have mandatory psychiatric visits, either to a place you're told to go to or they will come to you. They talked about this almost a hundred years ago in George Bernard Shaw's day when they started up the Fabian Society. There's nothing new under the sun. There really is nothing new under the sun. What is maybe newer is the more perfected system of information gathering on you, observation. And the techniques employed are literally so... it's instantaneous across the world. They're all getting the same news, authorized news, the same prattle, getting their minds shaped to correct, to believe everything in the proper way, the ones authorized.

At the moment you've got some dissent here and there but you have no real opposition to anything. Because opposition, as the communists always knew, had to be organized. That was their big scream at one time, when they went into a new place, *organize, organize*, and they'd organize them. And when they joined that system, you joined a communist system, you had to go along with *every* part of their agenda, even the stuff that made you uncomfortable or you didn't agree with. You had to learn all the slogans. And you listen to all these commies and they just parrot the slogans. They can't argue with you on things, they just parrot slogans at you. And they jump into critical theory and smear you. Because they can't answer you. And they won't. It's a religion, you see. But they did know how to organize, incredibly well, because it's a very old system, even before you heard the term communism or even Lenin for that matter, all worked out long before that.

All these techniques are used by what you think are sides, all sides, because all sides at the top work in common to the same goal. Most are oblivious of it. Many folk are happy with... I said many years ago that many people will love socialism, this Darwinistic socialism because they won't have to plan anything, really, in their lives. Maybe what coffee to drink or what program to watch tonight to laugh at or whatever porn movie they're going to see, but that's going to be it. The big decisions are going to be made by experts in governmental departments and social workers and psychologists and so on, if they have any big problems at all. Then the rest of their time is theirs to go and play.

And it won't end there. Because they want to bring down the population. They are already getting people conditioned. Ordinary folk, you'll hear them parroting this stuff, *well you know there are too many people in the world*. And they'll parrot all the stuff they've been brainwashed to believe in. *Oh there's not enough food in the world to feed everybody*, which is nonsense too. And, *well, people should, if they get sick, maybe, you know, if they don't have much of a job or anything, well they should be at the bottom of the list for helping*. These are ordinary people parroting this stuff off now because they're watching documentary after documentary that are churned out by the big establishment and they cannot think for themselves. Of course the ones who are telling you all this are pretty fit and healthy when they're talking about it. It doesn't occur to them that they're going to be on the bottom list either, for, you know, termination... for economic factors, that is. That's where they'll take us eventually.

You start with abortion, then you step up to post-term abortion, postpartum abortion. And then you'll go into the next step too of killing off the elderly; that's already been done in some countries. Now I think it's Belgium that has passed a law too, you can actually terminate children who are terminally ill. And the folk again, the general public will say, *well yeah they showed us an awful documentary and this child looked in pain*. Well yeah, they can make the child look in pain if they don't want to give him any painkillers. It's quite simple, folks. Everything you see should be analyzed from every

possible angle. And unfortunately you should be able to do that, naturally, without being told. Most folk can't anymore. They've been disabled and they don't know it. And they will argue with you that they are perfectly sane, because they really believe they are. And their peer group is much the same as themselves, and that's how you judge your sanity. They'll prattle about the same topics with the same answers, conclusions as you have, because they're all given the same downloads, scientific downloads, which guide you to the conclusion.

Newscasting at one time used to be simply reporting on the facts; the conclusions were up to you. That's the ideal news system. We haven't had that for, probably ever actually. There have been some that would do that at one time, some papers would do that, but now they're all the same. They're all big consortiums and they guide you to the conclusion, the approved conclusion that you're supposed to have. They're awfully devious too. They will admit omission guides you naturally to the proper conclusion by omitting other facts, the other side of any story. Very simple.

Now, I'm not going to prattle on and prattle on here. As I say, I'm just keeping my face in right now to let you know I'm still kicking here. It's still snow shoveling and deep, deep freeze. That's been like that since November. Yeah, November, I was hitting the 40 belows and it's traveled on and off, quite frequently, right up into the present. If I get 10 below at night, 15 below, that's been a good day. I mean during the day as well.

So we're going through big, big changes, planned changes. There's all kinds of sciences at work right now, at play. We have HAARP; you can pick up a shortwave radio, go through the bands, you'll hear the HAARP frequencies banging away. They're the loudest sounds on the shortwave; you'll hear them on umpteen different frequencies today. That's part of the unified field idea of manipulation of the brain. Because HAARP, when they disclosed it, even from the military's point of view, the declassified stuff, they can send a secondary signal, the carrier signal brings a secondary signal, and the secondary signal can actually manipulate your brain functions, quite easily, proven a long, long time ago.

And in the past, if you go into the archives section at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) you'll find talks I've given and links I've put up from some of the scientists involved, who are still involved in it by the way, who talk about this field technique of manipulation of the mind. So you have all kinds of techniques used, apart from the simple persuasive techniques of propaganda. Repetition is the most important thing of all. Just keep saying it over and over and you'll start to doubt yourself. *Well, if they're all saying the same thing then I must be wrong.* That's how it works.

So be careful out there. I've said so many times, the mind has no firewall. *You* have to decide what comes in; you are the gatekeeper there. Because what you can bring into your mind can be weaponized, and often is. It just sits there like a little virus and then it starts working on you. But don't become disabled with fear. Think for yourselves. And don't panic when these overwhelming foundational groups and so on and color revolutions, and all the different associations that are funded by your tax money, are across the planet causing mayhem in other people's countries. What can you do about it? As a say, write a nice letter and say, *please stop, thank you very much.* That's going to do a lot, right? And take care of yourselves. But start thinking for yourself. Start thinking for yourself.

There's hardly an item out there that's real as far as the way it's presented to you. Stop taking the world as it's being presented to you. You've got the functioning brain, use it. If you have lost it along the way, find it again. You still got an attachment, find your own mind, because it's so important. No one else is going to do it for you. Don't hand it over to anybody else. Unless you do like socialism, and hand it over. Hand over the part of your mind that takes care of problems and let the experts deal with the problems. They'll make sure you're the happy little contented person who will be taken care of all your life by getting the bare minimum, and they'll keep you immature forever, you'll never grow

up. You'll end up, as many have today, with the television generations, ending up in old folks homes who literally have nothing, no wisdom to pass on to anybody else. And that's a sad state of affairs. They can talk about all the TV programs they've watched since, I don't know, in the 50s or whatever to the present, their favorite shows and actors and who married who. But they don't know anything else. They had a mind that was kept in fantasy *all their lives*. That's terrifying to me.

It's terrifying to me that people get up in the morning and the radio's blaring, generally with the news. They drive to work, people drive to work listening to the same stuff. They go to their work and they're caught up in the rush and the worry and the scurry, and often there's background music too in a lot of places. Then they come home, the same thing, blaring away. And then they come in and they're zonked out and they get more brainwashing through the news media on television and all the rest of it. How come all of your time has been so carefully catered to? And you've been taught that this is all normal.

Do you understand, the reason for it all is that no group can bring in this new system, can't be done, if folk are in control of their own minds, and they decide what they're going to listen to, or not listen to anything at all. And unfortunately people today are, they're terrified. Look at them. They're fiddling with their phones wherever they go and texting and all the rest of it. People sit in restaurants and cafés with their friends, and no one's talking anymore. Do you realize how important it is to keep you from communicating real thoughts, self-thoughts, your own thoughts?

Do you realize, that's the most terrifying thing to those who say that they are controlling it all? That's the most terrifying thing, if it's not working on you. *Why isn't it working on you? If too many folk are affected and it's not working on them anymore, and they're stopping and thinking for themselves, in silence* – you know, that odd thing, that rare thing called silence today – *that could be dangerous*. They'd have to try and stop that. Or create an instant crisis so that you're wrapped up thinking you're fighting for your life or something. And they would do that too. But still, you've got to go on and do it.

Start thinking for yourselves. Turn everything off once in a while and really sit and think. Sit and think. An odd thing these days, but sit and think for yourself. Stop thinking that the person on television, or this professor or that professor, knows more than you do and he's more important. *Oh, I'm only small so my thoughts aren't important at all...* Stop thinking that way. Stop it... and see what happens. That's freedom for *you*. Understanding is freedom. Understanding... and not being collapsed by bad news or impending doom.

The studies that were done during the Cold War on the public, of both nations, you know, the Soviet system group and the Western one. The studies on the fear of being annihilated by nuclear war were so *intensely* studied, it was so important to find the same techniques and use other reasons for terrifying the public. That's where it all started, you know. I used to be amazed when the top scientists from Britain and the US and so on would go over to Russia every year for their annual science meetings, meeting the same scientists, their opposition over there, working on the same things. Do you really think that was a Cold War? when they said that the top sciences of any country – those were the ones with the top sciences, pure sciences – would defeat the other? Well, how would they be letting their top scientists share all this information? It was a joke, folks. The goal was always for a world governmental system. The Soviets were for it and so was the West, the top capitalists were for it. And here we are, it's all been done, pretty well, eh.

And they've got you stampeding again with this and that; you don't get a minute to breathe here. When you think something is finished over in that country, bingo, they're hitting another one. *Oh*, that's all you'll hear. And when you're

completely absorbed with all that, look at all the laws they are ramming down, which take away all the pretense of freedom and rights. So by thinking at least you can free yourself from it, and keep your sanity. Keep your sanity. You've got to keep your sanity, there's nothing else out there. Nothing else out there.

And keep warm, by the way, those that are freezing, because it's one heck of a winter here for sure. And I know for a fact this winter, with the heavy manipulation and the heavy chemical spraying in the skies, that are still going on during all these deep freezes and heavy snowstorms, they'll turn it into perpetual rain come the spring here, I guarantee you, and it's going to be flooding. So you've got another crisis on the go. Then they'll say, *it's global warming*. You know this is going to happen, *oh it's because we're destroying the atmosphere*. And we've got to pay massive, massive carbon taxes. And they'll really hype it up. It's probably already written up, including all the presentations recorded in advance and they'll just let it all go at once. And they'll guide us into the right conclusion... *Well, we can't keep driving on the roads, for goodness sake*. Before you know it, you are *into* Agenda 21 with no private vehicles getting owned anymore except for the very wealthy who can afford all the incredibly high taxes and penalties and carbon taxes and so on, and CO2, etc, etc., etc.

It's rather boring, isn't it, living in this life when you know what's coming down the pike? It really is. But at least you don't go into shock when the next thing happens; you know it's going to come down the pike. So as I say, sorry for ranting on here but I've been busy this week shoveling and all the rest of it and trying to keep warm. It's bad enough trying to get out of my driveway; it's an awful, awful long driveway with constant snow coming down. And the roads, too, aren't plowed right to the ground. They always have a sheet of ice left at the end of it and you've got to crawl over that sometimes. So I've been awfully, awfully busy doing a lot of things too. And I hope you're all keeping well and keeping your own sanity, and finding yourselves... finding yourselves as well, and thinking for yourselves.

So from Hamish – who is my wonderful pooch, who is fed up with winter too by the way – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

[For more information please visit the following websites: [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu).]

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 13, 2010 (#662)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2010:

**Hell is Repetition:**

**Socialism's Crimes Sign of the Times:**

"Technology, Science and Adaptation,  
Prompts Negate Your Hesitation,  
Population Socialized, Happy, Tame,  
Everyone Taught to be the Same,  
Long-Term Planners Know the Goal,  
Special Selection Defines Their Role,  
"The People Problem" Requires Solution,  
Idealist Elitism Provides Absolution  
For Deeds Normally Seen as Crimes,  
Excused as "Necessity" for Our Times,  
Performed by Scientific Occupations,  
To Cull and Neuter Populations,  
For the People to Accept, They Must  
Be Trained to Worship and to Trust  
Those Who Bow Before Highest Steeple,  
And Sow Seeds of Death by the Needle"

© Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 13, 2010. Sorry for the delay there but there's a problem at RBN's side trying to get through to me. They are getting a busy signal even though there is no one on the line. So it's something in between I guess again. We get all these problems now with the phones. I get problems with the satellite and they put me on a choke. So did Yahoo put me on a choke as well. So these are the days of freedom, obviously, as they just go ahead with their plans and start cutting off those that they don't really want to say anything to the general public.

So this is September the 13<sup>th</sup> and tonight I'm not going to read much of the stories because I'm so sick of stories. Everyone has got a computer. You'll find the same stories are being recirculated across the net and where do they come from? It comes from the mainstream pages of the news companies and everyone copies them, and goes ooh and aah and passes them around and then they go tut, tut, tut and stuff like that. Then it's forgotten tomorrow because there's another bunch of new things you won't like either as well. Rather than do that I prefer really just to go into the system itself and that's the key to it all. You know years ago, *many* years ago when the Council on Foreign Relations in its own magazine – the magazine which is called Foreign Affairs Magazine, published an article where they said that they – you know, THEY, THEM, the big they/them – had decided that they wouldn't take the American Constitution head on. It was too much of a hassle to fight it through the courts to change it so they would just go around it basically. And that's what's happened in pretty well every country, not just the US. We've found a new system, a parallel government of course that created this parallel system, to go around all existing laws. Now when really you are under a system which can make up a new... or not even a law, a policy you might say – because they don't bother so much with laws now, they call them policies; IT'S OUR POLICY FOR THIS, IT'S OUR POLICY TO DO THAT – then you are under a lawless system. That is supposedly what constitutions were meant to stop. If you are not under the rule of law which has to go through a lawful process to be changed, then you are under a tyranny obviously. Again, Jefferson did talk about that. He said the same thing, THAT WHEN YOU SEE THE CHANGES OF THE HOUSE, meaning the parties, BUT YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA CONTINUE, one after the other, THEN YOU KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY. And that's of course how it's really been for an awful long time.

The Constitution in the US gave too many rights to the people, they claim. It was too cumbersome. They had to really go through so many processes and checks and balances to take rights away that they couldn't just do it the old fashioned way. Too time consuming, too expensive, so they just literally ignored it, went around it, and they are continuing with new *policies* basically. Plus they sign UN treaties and they write those treaties into law in every national country. Not that we really have any nations anymore; it's a bit of a fallacy. We are already global. WE ARE global. They've done it a while ago in fact. You can look at the mess of Europe. It was comprised of small countries and some larger ones too and here they are getting dictates from a tiny little place called Belgium, in Brussels where the capital is, in their big building, the new parliament building. It becomes more and more remote. You see under a global system you are as well as having your main parliament for the world in Timbuktu. The same with the European Union parliament, it could be in Timbuktu it's so remote already that the people can't really put it in their heads. It's not on their land. It's not in their land. It's somewhere way over yonder, you know, the places you normally fight wars and stuff like that. So it's too remote and there is no recourse to it because it's not set up to be what you think of as a representative type of parliament. It's not representative at all. It's authoritarian. Most folk haven't really got it through their heads yet that we have been under an authoritarian system for quite a long time.

Definitely before even 9/11 came along, we had the anti-terrorism bills put forth through Canada, Britain, across a lot European countries. We had them put through the US too under Clinton. And bingo, 9/11 comes along and then they

went to town with the Homeland Security bills and so on. They did the same thing across the WHOLE WORLD. Since when does a whole world go through the same process, the same laws, treaties and so on that they've all signed together to enforce each other's new terrorism laws at the same time? That took YEARS and YEARS and YEARS of planning, negotiations, coordination between different countries and bureaucrats to get that even ready. Most folk again think we are living day by day, things happen and politicians deal with it. There is nothing of the kind. Nothing. Nothing of the kind.

It's the same with financial crashes and all the rest of it. When you get your crash... remember a crash is nothing. It's when someone tells you to lose confidence in the stock market and then everyone panics and pulls out. It's the first law of economics, you do not tell the customers bad news, because it's all based on greed and the hope to get lots of profits. You don't tell them bad news and that's the first law. Everybody who's an economist has been taught that in university; DON'T SAY BAD NEWS TO CUSTOMERS BECAUSE YOU MUST KEEP FAITH. The only thing that keeps it going is faith. And it's all bubbles anyway, and rip-offs and cons. And who did they get to announce it to the people? The President of the United States; you couldn't get any higher than that to announce it to the public that there's a coming depression that could be worse than the Great Depression. And bingo, everybody pulls their money out of the stock market and they got what they wanted. That was planned. That was obviously planned. They could have kept the same racket going, because that's all it is, it's a racket, for another 20 or 30 years IF they wanted to. But now it's time to bring us down to austerity you see. Plus you must raise up the IMF (International Monetary Fund) to its *proper* position, the position it was *meant* to take after World War II, and The World Bank of course as well.

The whole world has been restructured for the new global society. They don't have any problems really with the people in the countries they've already conquered, in the Western countries. They are dumbed down. They are deculturalized. They have no history to speak of under their belts because it's not really taught in school. John Dewey was one of many of them who were put across Europe and the US to bring in this new schooling system for the new soviet type regime, where students will be taught exactly what they were meant to be taught and they will believe what they are meant to believe for life; it's scientific indoctrination. It has worked very well. Then they went to town giving you a rapid cultural change to destroy ALL the things that kept your old society together; that was man, wife, family and so on. They replaced it with social workers and social work departments and many, many other things. Again, the HUB of all of this is the United Nations because that was their job. They set up the United Nations. They of course were the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who was set up by international bankers, in London, like Lord Milner. They set it up to do exactly as it's doing. It's the hub. It's the hub to make sure everything is coordinated across the planet at the right time together to bring us all under this new system. All we are doing at the moment in the Middle East and in other countries is to standardize them into the same system. You cannot have competing systems or even parallel systems outside of their parallel system in this agenda and that goes for religions as well, well for most. Everything that is still in existence even IN religion is almost unrecognizable to what it was 100 years ago. Everything has changed within those religions and those in the religions don't even know it themselves. They have adapted and adapted and adapted and adapted too, as technology is pushed forward and as events are forced upon them, and I mean forced. They are all being trained into a world of no privacy, etc, etc, etc. That's where we are today.

Most folk don't mind. I mentioned that last week. Most folk like socialism. They have been raised to think that way. Even if they don't know what socialism means, they ARE socialist. They truly believe that there are people with, you know, who are born with suits and ties, very expensive suits and ties, from special wombs, who are put there to deal with all the big problems of the world for them so that they can work their few days per week and play themselves. That's perpetual childhood of course. But lots of them truly like it. Even a lot of them that pretend they are in the

patriot business are really playing at conspiracy theory – because there is big money to be made in conspiracy theory, you see. It's endless; how far can your imagination go? As far as you want.

So as time goes on it gets harder and harder for people to even remember what they are fighting for, because they are also adapting into the changes along with the people that they are trying to warn, consistently being updated. It's the old story too. I get so many emails and I have down through the years, is, WHEN DOES IT ALL FINALLY HAPPEN... like some great Armageddon. They are always waiting for some great massive change to happen at once that changes everything. Well, you don't need a great Armageddon. You have been living through it your entire lives – that's the key to it – and adapting to the changes. We are the most adaptable species on the planet. Now Skinner, behaviorists, all these characters, were highly paid to do this kind of stuff on humans, on society. They were paid by governments and military establishments to find better ways to indoctrinate us, manage us, and manipulate us, without us even knowing or caring. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how people see what's happening, how they comprehend what's happening and how they perceive the changes themselves. Most of them see little bits of changes. They talk about them but then they forget about them. They don't realize that all of these changes accumulate to the big change that they are talking about. It's already happened. They keep adapting and adapting.

Years ago people in the Patriot movement always thought there would be one final battle of good guys and bad guys one day, on a kind of field of battle with flags and all that kind of stuff. That's kind of how they pictured it because Hollywood has given you that impression of good guys and bad guys and the good guys, for some reason, I don't know why, but they always win in the movies, you see. It's wish fulfillment, a fantasy. That's why they give you that. There's no reason why the bad guys can't win, especially if they have more firepower and so on than you do. So it isn't going to be like that. If that ever happens it will be because people are starving and that will be the only reason that they start fighting anyway, and then probably start fighting each other, for food and basic necessities for survival. That's the tragedy of it too.

The world was taken over a long, long time ago. It has little bumps in history where you will see an elite emerging and it's almost like they submerge. Once they have done it for a little while, then come up again under another name and they do it across the whole world. See, we only get the English versions of history and in the English language. We don't realize it's happened in all the countries of Europe. If you go down through their histories too, of these little parallel groups, these special elitist types who are incredibly wealthy, and who have the ability to do incredible planning and micro-management of societies. Then they disappear again and another bunch comes up. It's really the continuation of the same thing, world wide, by one organization. They used to call it 'the underground stream.' They are the stream of knowledge. They have the knowledge of the ages, they call it; the wisdom. They are talking about REAL knowledge of REAL histories, and real sciences too, well funded. If you want power and you achieve power, you never give it away unless you are crazy, you see. That happened an awful long time ago with various groups who competed openly at one time for the throne basically, and eventually one was successful.

So we really have been under a system, apart from the banking system of debt and national debt and all the rest of it, for an awful long time. As I say, if you want to understand economics and from the bankers' point of view, you must remember that YOU and everyone around you happens to be an economic unit. That's how they define you. That's the only purpose you have, is to produce and pay taxes and so on. You have no other function. They don't like to look at you as just a pet that they become fond of. No. That's all you are really is an economic producer.



Today, now that they have really conquered the planet I would say, they are now taking in most of the profit. They are cutting off the health care around the world that they set up. And they did set it up too, to get the money rolling, to give more government agencies more power, and then they take the actual real care away from you but keep the agencies there. So I would say that even with the things that Lenin talked about to do with this group have been accomplished. It's all been accomplished and it's worked to plan. We don't realize either that the Macy group and other groups were combined during World War II and afterwards to work, under the directions of the US President and the British Prime Minister to find ways to manipulate whole societies. That was their job, paid millions of dollars to do it, in salaries literally, each, to find ways to control all of society without society even being aware that they were even being controlled at all.

I've gone over the nudge process of Sunstein and others to do with computers. I've talked to programmers of computers who also find ways to nudge people into the next page. You get this example every day on a page that you look up on the internet. It will say, *MOST FOLK WHO READ THIS ALSO READ THAT*. See, they are already guiding you where you are supposed to go next. Before we had the computer they were already nudging us in many, many other ways, on how to think, what to think. And the big mainstream media was one of the big players, naturally, and the other one of course was television and before that it was radio.

We don't realize how many BIG important people spent their whole lives, and they are lifelong workers until they die, like Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell who worked with the Macy group, who helped formulate the computer language as far back as the 1940s or before, and he was working on mathematics and the language of mathematics around even the 1930s, FOR something to come, which he KNEW would come. This is the key to it all. They knew; they know what's coming. They not only know what's coming, they know it CAN be done which makes me think they already had done this kind of stuff. The technology had already been done back then; that's what I truly think. Because you can't set up these plans and get all these people working towards ONE agenda if the very item, or the very creation that you hope to come along doesn't come along at all. It would all fall apart. These guys knew. These guys knew in the 30s you were going to get something called a computer and they had already created the language for it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Bertrand Russell was quite an interesting guy. He was all over the map, all over the world. He was sent to China by Britain to help teach communism in the universities before they were communist. He ended up working for MI-5 during World War II, along with other authors because most of the authors that were well known were all working for MI-5. I've documented this stuff and even read from some of the declassified information given out by governments since about the 1970s. They haven't given us the 70s onwards but they have given us some of this stuff up until the 70s. Every major author of novels, fiction, and nonfiction and so on were all members of MI-5 – quite something eh – and the CIA for the US. And the CIA was overseeing all of it and funding it actually because they got a bigger tax base. So they get around, these controllers, and they know where they are going. Again, they all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. That's another thing as well.

In **The Impact of Science on Society**, Russell talks about the rapidity of change, something that HG Wells talked about 20 years before this book; it's about the 1950s I think. They knew that there would be a backlash from society if they changed things too quickly. So they'd have to slow it down to an extent, take the pulse of the people. They did it by polls back then and today they don't have to because they monitor the internet and what you are thinking, what you

are looking at and so on, how you are chatting. They know exactly if you are ready for the next little push you see. He says here on page 122...

Rapidity of change, however, is only one of the causes of psychological discontent. (*Alan: See the old problem of keeping peoples kind of happy even if they are slaves is to keep them fairly contented.*) Another, perhaps more potent, is the increasing subordination of individuals to organizations, which, so far, has seemed to be an unavoidable feature of a scientific society. (*A: It's like all these gated communities and you have your various panels and committees that run your streets and your little area and then you can't paint your house a certain color, or the door, or they fine you and all this kind of stuff. So you are already in a sovietized system. Whether you pay for it or whether you rent it, it makes no difference. It's all the same thing. You have committees running your lives. You have social work departments running your children and teachers basically pushing that little Johnny get put on drugs because he's asking too many questions at school. You have associations really running your life. Then he goes on to talk about factories and how factories work and so on. He says..*) There is no possibility, in working hours, of either adventure or idleness. And even outside working hours, the opportunities are few for most people. Getting from home to work and from work to home takes time; at the end of the day there is neither time nor money for anything very exciting. (*A: So what do folk do today? They zonk out in front of the television with their mouths open... and just flick the channel. They don't talk to each other because, again, one of the definitions of technique and science is SOMETHING PLACED IN THE ENVIRONMENT THAT ALTERS HUMAN BEHAVIOR. Remember that. So folk don't talk; they sit there and stare at something, and they respond to laughter prompts or crying prompts, or whatever, but it's all prompts, like canned laughter.*) And what is true of workers in a factory is true, in a greater or lesser degree, for most people in a well-organized modern community. Most people, when they are no longer quite young, find themselves in a groove – like the man in a limerick, 'not a bus, not a bus, but a tram.' Energetic people become rebellious, quiet people become apathetic. (*A: Remember, he promoted apathy as well in order to get the changes through, and that has happened too in society. Part of the bringing on the financial depression now too, and the joblessness, and the homelessness, is to create apathy. When you are apathetic, you are out of the fighting. You give up psychologically, so it's part of psychological warfare.*) War, if it comes, offers an escape. (*A: And that's true too. You can become so apathetic, you see no future for yourself at all, you are a nobody, but of course in comes the guys who recruit you and you can suddenly be a somebody. OOOH, YEAH, GO OFF AND KILL... for the same guys that are destroying YOU.*) I should like a Gallup Poll on the question, 'Are you more or less happy now than during the war?' This question should be addressed to both men and women. I think it would be found that a very considerable percentage are less happy now than then.

This state of affairs presents a psychological problem which is too little considered by statesmen. It is hopeless to construct schemes for preserving peace if most people would rather not preserve it. As they do not admit it, and perhaps do not know, that they would prefer war, their unconscious will lead them to prefer specious schemes that are not likely to achieve their ostensible purpose. (*A: Now, he and the whole bunch of course, that brought up this wonderful sovietized, communistic, altruistic United Nations really believed that the general populations caused wars. Remember, he is Lord Bertrand Russell. His kin and all the rest of it were the guys who declared wars, in countries where the general population didn't even know existed. So that's how they turn around like good psychopaths, and they blame the public for wars, because they can't stand scientific culture, scientific societies, and because they are crammed together and ruled by organizations. They can't handle it; therefore they want war as a form of escape. This is what he's trying to say. They blame the victim, these psychopathic creeps.*)

A society is not stable unless it is on the whole satisfactory to the holders of power and the holders of power are not exposed to the risk of successful revolution. But it is also not stable if the holders of power embark upon rash adventures, such as those of the Kaiser and Hitler. These are the Scylla and Charybdis of the psychological problem, and to steer between them is not easy. Adventure yes; but not adventure inspired by destructive passions. (*A: So that's what he goes on to say.*)

As I say, they can't stand the fact that ordinary folk are not dumbed down enough and compliant, and they are happy living in their cages, their overcrowded cages which they now call cities. Now these characters like Russell himself and

his family prospered off the cities because they pushed the construction of the manufacturing cities, and that's how a lot of them made their money. A lot of them in fact got knighted at that time because they raked in millions of pounds. That's one of the reasons you get knighted, if you don't give a direct payment.

There is another book here and it's called **Between Two Ages**, by Zbigniew Brzezinski.

Eventually these changes and many others, including some that more directly affect the personality and quality of the human being himself will make the technotronic society, (A: *This is the society we are in now, technotronic...*) as different from the industrial, as the industrial was from the agrarian. And just as the shift from the agrarian economy and feudal politics towards an industrial society and political systems based on the individual's emotional identification with the nation state gave rise to contemporary international politics, so the appearance of the technotronic society reflects the onset of a new relationship between man and his expanded global reality. This new relationship is a tense one. Man has still to define it conceptually and thereby render it comprehensible to himself. Our expanded global reality is simultaneously fragmenting and thrusting itself upon us. The result of the coincident explosion and implosion is not only insecurity and tension, but also an entirely novel perception of what many still call international affairs. Life seems to lack cohesion as environment rapidity alters and human beings become increasingly manipulable and malleable. (A: *So we are becoming 'manipulable and malleable.' We ARE already. That part is over.*) Everything seems more transitory and temporary: external reality more fluid than solid, the human being more synthetic than authentic. (A: *And people are, they copy everything they see on television. They dress like television. They talk... yeah; they actually talk like the guys on television. They use the phrases; even adopt the accent from Hollywood.*) Even our senses perceive an entirely novel "reality" – one of our own making but nevertheless, in terms of our sensations, quite "real".

More important, there is already widespread concern about the possibility of biological and chemical tampering with what has until now been considered the immutable essence of man. Human conduct, some argue, can be predetermined and subjected to deliberate control. Man is increasingly acquiring the capacity to determine the sex of his children, to affect through drugs the extent of their intelligence, and to modify and control their personalities. (A: *Now, what politician and group and power group is going to give that one up? ...when they've got the chance to modify and control personalities of an up-and-coming future generation? Of course they are right in; they are already in to it. Already...*) Speaking of a future at most only decades away, an experimenter in intelligence control asserted, "I foresee the time when we shall have the means and therefore, inevitably, the temptation to manipulate the behavior and intellectual functioning of all the people through environmental and biochemical manipulation of the brain. (A: *And that's the track, that IS the track they have been working on before this was written. And of course, as I say, this author, Brzezinski, knew that at the time.*)

There's an open question whether technology and science will in fact increase the options open to the individual. Under the headline, "Study Terms Technology a Boon to Individualism," the New York Times reported the preliminary conclusions of a Harvard project on the social significance of science. Its participants were quoted as per concluding that most Americans have a greater range of personal choice, wider experience, and a more highly developed sense of self worth than ever before. This may be so, but a judgment of this sort rests essentially on our intuitive and comparative insight into the present and past states of minds of Americans. In this connection a word of warning from an acute observer is highly relevant; it behooves us to examine carefully the degree of validity as measured by actual behavior of the statement that a benefit of technology will be to increase the number of options and alternatives the individual can choose from. In principle it could. In fact, the individual may use any number of psychological devices to avoid the discomfort of information overload and thereby keep the range of alternatives to which he responds much narrower than that which technology in principle makes available to him. (A: *See, they were already wondering, before they gave you the internet, how the information overload, which they would give you, because they knew what it would do to you, but how you would react to it and if you would find ways... They had think tanks working on this – HOW WILL THEY ACT IF WE DO THIS. Like we are rats in the cages, HOW WILL THE RATS ACT IF WE DO THIS TO THEM, HOW WILL THEY ACT IF WE DO THAT TO THEM. They would work out all these things way ahead of even giving you the darn thing that was going to cause it in the first place. Will you find ways to close your mind to it, to stay off the internet? Because they had it planned before we even*

*heard of it, they had it planned that it was going to rule your lives. That banking, everything, and government would talk directly to YOU through that little screen there in front of you. That was planned way back then, long before the 70s when this book was written.) In other words, the real questions are how the individual will exploit the options, to what extent will he be intellectually and psychologically prepared to exploit them, and in what way as society as a whole will create a favorable setting for taking advantage of these options. The availability is not of itself proof a greater sense of freedom or self worth. Instead of accepting himself as a spontaneous given, man in the most advanced societies may become more concerned with conscious self analysis according to external explicit criteria. Such as what is his IQ, (A: That was one of the first things they put on the internet for you to play with, right.) what are my attitudes, personality traits, capabilities, attractions and negative features? (A: They also got your gene types there too, if you want to go and find it. So in other words, they planned all this stuff way before they gave you the first crappy little computer which they knew was a crappy little computer because they could have given you what you are using right now back then, if they wanted to. But see, we would have been a bit suspicious, WHERE DID THIS SUDDENLY ALL COME FROM? And you'd be a bit more suspicious to realize, like a sudden shock effect, that it gathers all your data right off the bat. So they work you into it with crappy computers and a little bit better a year or two later, and a bit better and so on. And you adapt like any animal will. And that's how we are treated. It's very simply Pavlovian techniques basically. He goes on to talk about identity. WILL PEOPLE LOSE THEIR IDENTITY? Because this whole article really is about individualism versus the social group, and would you become a part of social groups, you see. He says...)*

Julian Huxley was perhaps only guilty of slight exaggerations when he warned that overcrowding in animals leads to distorted, neurotic and down right pathological behavior. Can we be sure that the same is true in principle of people? City life today is definitely leading to mental disease, (A: Right... they know this. They have always known this. City life today is definitely leading to mass mental disease...) to growing vandalism and possible eruptions of mass violence. (A: That's why they started creating the internal police forces which are really militarized forces with their SWAT uniforms and so on, back then. They brought in the War on Drugs; that was all part of the real reason, to create this mass of special cops and armies inside your countries. That was what it was for because they knew, as the plan was to cram more and more of you into these cities – it still is actually. They have even passed a bill recently in the United States senate or the congress to even really speed up the process of getting folk off the land and into these over crowded cities, and they've already got the armies set up to deal with them once they are in there and they all go neurotic.)

So there is nothing new under the sun. You'll find that these studies have been ongoing for so long. And we are not given most of it until they publish it after the fact, years later, and pretend that they've just figured this out now. This is old, old stuff. We've all to get crammed into these overcrowded cities and they have means of dealing with it all. They have all these social work departments to deal with all the people let out of prisons. They end up in prisons for all kinds of weird things, some are simple, some are out of poverty, and the rest are out of perversions of many, many kinds, which proliferate in cities. Then you have the culture industry which is also promoting all the things which make you kind of pathological. It's like monkey see, monkey do; people copy what they see and think no more about it.

So there is nothing happening in today's society – that's what I'm trying to say – that wasn't planned long before you were born. With even the think tanks going over the responses of the general public to different parts of the agenda that they had planned. When they set up the United Nations they also talked about setting up super regions and then super city-states, and again, depopulating the rural areas which they claimed even then would be unsustainable. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying a few things together to show you there is much more to this whole new world order than most folk think; it isn't just a matter of a few bad guys. We are talking about hundreds of agencies, think tanks, and incredible funding from the world's bankers and foundations, who also own the banks basically, and the NGOs, the organizations which rule over you.

There is a caller from Arizona. It's Mike. Are you there Mike?

**Mike:** Hi Alan. I just wanted to start off real fast, I'd like to encourage all of the listeners to buy your books and donate. I've gotten the books and they've been extremely helpful to myself. I do have one question for you. I've always been a little bit of a cultural outsider, but especially since delving into this and learning what's really going on, I feel that I am completely disconnected from my own culture, living in the United States. Do you have any suggestions for us who might feel alienated to help keep our own sanity, so we don't sound like nut cases, or even possibly start to question our own selves?

**Alan:** Eventually you will find that you don't even want to belong to any kind of group... unless they have come the same journey and found things out by themselves, to the same level. See, the key to anything is you have followers and you have leaders and then you have the individual. The individual goes on his own search and he will find and rationalize and work out things for himself, to know what reality is. Then they will have lots of followers who will follow that person but they themselves understand on an intellectual level what the person is saying at the top but they haven't actually completely experienced those things or actually come through and really experienced the truths of what the person is teaching them. So you have to learn to live in your own head to an extent. And it's not easy. You have to be polite to people... and they are very decent people. You know that yourself; the people around you are decent people, they are polite and good and all the rest of it. But they are really in to what we call the world, or the world that has been presented to them at this moment. And they like a lot of it. They like a lot of what's being given to them, even though it's kind of like addicting you to a poison that's eventually going to kill you.

**Mike:** Okay. I was wondering, because I know some people kind of look at me strangely because I'll start stepping through various, just small things, that they can agree that I'm correct on, but I try to lead them to larger conclusions and they will mentally shut down on me.

**Alan:** That's right. They will shut down. I don't know if you saw the movie, it was **Brave New World**. You'll find it's like the savage who's brought into this very advanced society and he's telling them what values are. And these people literally, were very polite and listened to him politely, they thought how quaint and smiled, but they couldn't get what he was actually saying. They were so transformed into a different lifestyle, a different mindset and they could never ever adjust to his mindset. That's where you are today with your own values and so on because you have gone through that search. You can see the people adapting *en mass*. Even people you know are adapting into the new system *en mass*, deeper and deeper into it. In fact if there would ever be a complaint it would be if a lot of the internet rights were pulled away from them. That's the only time they would complain. You know, in Canada the only time there was a mass bombardment of Ottawa, the parliament, with letters and complaints, the only time that ever happened was when they deregulated the television cable industry and were going to sock it to different peoples, especially the elderly, and they'd have to pay a lot more for their television. That was the only thing that they ever stood up for together was, *DON'T TAKE OUR TV AWAY*. And it's the same thing with the net. So you can't have your cake and eat it too. You either become an individual or yeah, go into the mass, be one of them and lose your identity or your ability to even have an identity, completely. You'll be a very nice person but you will be very dumbed down; you will be worse than most animals. And that's the truth.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt  
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#259)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2009:

**Hell Reeks of Control Freaks:**

"On Modifying Children, No Pussyfooting Around,  
Says Fabian Blair, Now Fabian Brown,  
We Shall Alter the Fetus in the Womb,  
Creating Obedience, Womb to Tomb,  
Overriding Objections 'Cause People Won't Let Us,  
We'll Rid the World of Children Who Menace,  
Bring Young Girls to Us, They Can Play with Men,  
We're Giving Girls Implants as Young as Age Ten,  
They Can Play Around with Scattered Attention,  
And No Consequence with This Contraception,  
Rockefeller and Gates, Philanthropic and Good,  
Pay for Testing on Children the New GM Food,  
While Their Main Thrust is Constant, Depopulation,  
To be Fed While We Die, is Some Consolation"

© Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2009

**Wednesday February 18th 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's the 18th of February 2009.

Newcomers: look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given, in the past, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of the system that runs the world; and to show you that nothing happens by chance, it all connects together and it's pushing in a particular direction, a direction where the big boys who helped design it - at least the last couple of hundred years - have published books on this direction. And I read from their books when I can, rather than guessing and going into conspiracy books. It's quite plain where we're all supposed to head into: this eugenics system.

Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Last night, I mentioned the British Home Office. The Home Office is really the big British organisation that deals with all laws in Britain, mainly for police, they're the ones who check out passports and issue them and so on. Yet, here they are into, not just doing DNA sampling of people, they're going in much-much deeper into research, to alter DNA, in animals; and, ultimately, they hope to understand humans better - but they're also even doing experiments to inject viruses that carry foreign DNA into tissue. What on earth has that got to do with security? And it isn't until you go into the old eugenics plans that it all fits together. Because, you see, they want a society which is predictable; they want a society where they can recreate humanity, from scratch; they want a society where they can eliminate all genes that might make you, what they would term, a 'troublemaker', someone that might think and ask questions, or simply you won't go along with some new law that comes out that's ridiculous. That's the society, the system they're bringing in; and those in the Fabian Society, for instance, wrote about it, a long time ago.

It's interesting that Tony Blair was a member of the Fabian Society, a true died in the wool believer in the whole agenda that people, really, are completely malleable, you can train them like animals, to behave in a certain way. This is exactly the same as they tried in the Soviet Union, they believed that they could, literally, create a generation of people that were kind of made-to-order, planned that way, through special techniques and then science eventually would overcome just the psychological techniques and they could create a new type of human.

I've got an article here that goes back to when Blair was in office, from the BBC News and this is the 31st of August 2006, and the BBC talked about Blair going to tackle the menace children, he called it 'menace children'.

### ***Blair to tackle 'menace' children***

*Tomorrow's potential troublemakers can be identified even before they are born, Tony Blair has suggested.*

Now you see how it ties in with all of this DNA experimentation with the Home Office, the guys that are supposed to just issue passports and do security checkups and so on, are now one of the biggest scientific organisations in the DNA sector you can imagine. It says here, actually, I'll read more of this when I get back, because it's a very-very important article and like most, they get brushed over and then forgotten, but it ties right into where we're going tonight.

Back in a moment - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking, over the last few months, about the Eugenics system in which we live and what their ultimate goals are, step-by-step; and how big players wrote about the necessity to destroy the family, like Julian Huxley, that's what one of his big pushes was towards, same with his brother Aldous Huxley; and we find the same in the writings of Bertrand Russell and others. Because, once that was out the way, they would be free to really do what they wanted with the children and that's the base material for creating a new society, bypassing adults and getting a new generation that you can literally indoctrinate, or do as you will with; that's always been the agenda.

Then, once that was done, they'd use psychology, indoctrinations, political correctness, etc, etc; and then, once the parents are really out of the picture altogether, and the parents accept that the government has all these rights over the children, then they would go into altering the children themselves, preferably in the womb and they wrote about this, back in the 1930s, altering children in the womb.

As I mentioned before, Tony Blair was a true believer in all of this, brought up in the Fabian Socialist tradition, a



member of the Society; and, remember, part of this society is to do with revolution and there's a revolution going on in culture and genetics and this article here ties in and it's long-forgotten now but it was the 31st of August 2006:

### ***Blair to tackle 'menace' children***

*Tomorrow's potential troublemakers can be identified even before they are born, Tony Blair has suggested. Mr Blair said it was possible to spot the families whose circumstances made it likely their children would grow up to be a "menace to society".*

Now, remember, this is a politician, with a doctrine, speaking; so, it's a very broad brush really to use as he says: "menace to society". Anyone could be against his particular indoctrination and what he believes, would be a "menace to society"; remember that when you're listening to this topic.

*He said teenage mums and problem families could be forced to take help to head off difficulties. He said the government had to intervene much earlier to prevent problems developing when children were older.*

Now, remember too: these eugenicists that now call themselves, they're into bioethics, same thing though, nicer term; but they do believe that you inherit all your traits and characteristics, they believe you have the poverty gene, or the delinquent gene. They used to measure the space between the eyes, the distance, and measure your eye to your ear and all this stuff, back in the 1920s and '30s, when they were on a roll. Now, they try to use scientific terminology to cover it up but it's the same agenda. Here he says:

*... the government had to intervene much earlier to prevent problems developing when children were older. There could be sanctions for parents who refused to take advice, he said.*

Punishments - in other words.

*The PM has returned from his summer holiday to face intense speculation about his plans to step down. In his first interview since his three-week stay in the Caribbean, Mr Blair insisted his policies could outlast his time in Downing Street.*

That's quite the term he used there, because he "insisted his policies could outlast his time in Downing Street". I've heard other politicians say the same thing who have made drastic changes; and you'll find the bunch who comes in afterwards will often say it will take 10-20 years to unravel, legally, all the laws that were put in place, therefore they would not even start. That's why he can say that.

*His aides say people are more interested in problems like anti-social behaviour than in talk about when the prime minister will quit. The Conservatives say the government should not try to run people's lives. And one think tank suggested it was almost "genetic determinism" to suggest children could turn out to be troublemakers before they were born. Mr Blair told BBC News his government had made "massive progress" in tackling social exclusion but there was a group of people with multiple problems. There had to be intervention "pre-birth even", he said.*

Pre-birth.

*Families with drug and alcohol problems were being identified too late, said Mr Blair. And there was a "pretty good chance" children of teenage mothers who were not in stable relationships would grow up in a "difficult set of circumstances" and develop behavioural problems.*

Now, they'll always use extreme examples, to bring something in, remember that, because eventually they put it across the board for everyone.

*He admitted many people might be uneasy with the idea of intervening in people's family life but said there was no point "pussy-footing".*

In other words: to hell with you and your particular values.

*But he said: "If we are not prepared to predict and intervene far more early than there are children who are*

*growing up - in families which we know are dysfunctional - and the kids a few years down the line are going to be a menace to society and actually a threat to themselves."*

They'll alter you, because they can tell, in the womb, that you're going to be a threat to yourself or society.

*Help had to be offered, but "some sense of discipline and responsibility" had to be brought to bear, he said.*

Then they go on with the different sanctions:

*Official figures released in February showed the conception rate for girls aged 13-15 was 7.5 per 1,000 in 2004. Mr Blair did not specify exactly what changes he was preparing to make or how they would work. He pointed to the success of Sure Start centres in giving parents help. And he said sanctions, such as anti-social behaviour orders or parenting orders, were already in place for those who refused support.*

They already had by-passed parents who had refused support. He says:

*But experience from other countries suggested people were willing to get support if they knew where to get it, he added.*

In other words: everyone really wants it, you just don't know that you want it.

*Conservative policy director Oliver Letwin said: "The answer is not more state intervention. It is to encourage the social enterprise, the voluntary sector, community groups, to help people without trying to run their lives for them."*

And it goes on and on and on. However, as I say, this is about eugenics, plain and simple, an idea that they had a hundred years ago, and longer; these very societies that Blair's a member of. That they could raise and control millions of people, with the use of science and even mentioning that, eventually, they'd have the ability to go into the womb and remove certain genes, or replace certain genes, until they have their perfect robotic citizen. Now, you think about it too: this kind of power, in the hands of politicians like Blair - and Brown is in now - who are really following their orders, they're part of a big control group and they really believe in this mission. That kind of power will be used; it's already being implemented in different sectors. It's a scary thing, because it's like the Soviet Union, if you had complained about the government, because you wouldn't go along with the new 'in' / politically correct phrase, or terminology, they said that you had *inflexibility of opinions* and they classified you as mentally ill and put you in the Gulag.

That is coming down here too, with this incredible political correctness, where you can't speak about certain things, under the fear of law. When you can't speak, or even ask a question about something and you're genuinely curious, you're under tyranny, which means there's a dominant minority above you controlling it all and we cannot go that way.

As you can see from this article here, politics really has nothing to do with what you think it is, it's simply following an agenda, it doesn't matter which party gets in, it really doesn't matter, the agenda continues, it's all to do with the United Nations as well: depopulation and creating better kinds of servants. Remember what Koestler and others said: *The elite will retain all their survival capabilities but, he says, the rest of the public won't have them, they won't need them, because the State will be making all their decisions for them.* Remember that. That's the world they're bringing in.

Here's another article here, I mean see they're so far gone and they're so sure of themselves today that there's no opposition, because really, parents are kind of out the picture, they expect the State to bring up their children, they expect the State and the schools to give them their values. They don't spend time with them, they're either watching television and their children are playing computers or they're all playing computer games, or they're out of the house altogether. It's been a very deliberate warfare strategy, which has worked very well.

This is from the Daily Mail UK, February the 17th 2009 (By Sean Poulter):

***British scientists condemn using children in GM food trials as unacceptable.***

That's genetically-modified food; they're using children now in the trials.

*Children have been used as 'lab rats' in GM rice trials that were carried out in breach of ethics rules drawn up*

*in response to the medical crimes of Nazi Germany, it is claimed. Youngsters aged 6-10 were fed so-called Golden Rice, which has been modified to contain enhanced levels of beta carotene or vitamin A.*

And good knows what else they've put in there.

*The rice is being developed to combat Vitamin A deficiency, which is linked to damage to the sight, poor brain development and immune system failure.*

These are all the very things which they've been attacking us with. Your immune system is shot; pretty-well everyone from the 1950s onwards has got a defective immune system because of all the shots we've got. It says here:

*However high consumption can also have harmful toxic effects and cause birth defects.*

Of course they know this, they know this.

*Critics are furious that the GM rice was not put through animal feeding trials to ensure it was safe before being given to children. The decision to use the children has been condemned as 'completely unacceptable' by a group of 22 scientists - all GM critics - from Britain and around the world.*

I'll be back with more because they've been using it on the children in the US as well. Back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article concerning the GM (genetically-modified) food, where they put all kinds of weird genes into plants etc - in this case, it's rice - I don't think there's anything they've left alone, to be honest with you. It says here:

*The decision to use the children has been condemned as 'completely unacceptable' by a group of 22 scientists - all GM critics - from Britain and around the world. They claim it is indicative of moves by the biotech lobby, led by the USA and biotech firms, to force GM food into the mouths of the world without proper assessment.*

Well, you'd better believe it because, you see, it's a must-be; it's one of these must-be things. It doesn't matter how many assessments are done on the health risk etc of people that are becoming obvious as well, it's going to be forced on everyone, because it's part of the agenda. That's why no one can touch the big boys like Monsanto, you can't touch them; they've got protection.

*The project was financed and run through the US National Institutes of Health and involved children in China and America. The scientists have written an open letter to the team behind the experiments, condemning the way they were conducted. It states: 'We are writing to express our shock and unequivocal denunciation of the experiments being conducted by your colleagues which involve the feeding of genetically modified Golden Rice to human subjects.'*

It goes on to say there's been:

*'woefully inadequate pre-clinical evaluation' of the rice. The scientists argue there is a large body of evidence showing GM food production can trigger gene mutations which 'can result in health damaging effects when GM food products are fed to animals'. The letter adds: 'Our greatest concern is that this rice, which is engineered to overproduce beta carotene, has never been tested in animals'.*

And, to be honest with you, I don't care what they tell you the excuse is, I don't believe them anymore at all. That's how bad it is, you can't believe anything they tell you as to why they're doing things.

*It says there is evidence that certain chemicals derived from beta carotene 'are both toxic and cause birth defects'. Critics of the GM experiments says the Nuremburg code states that children under 10 are not considered legally capable of giving consent to participation in such experiments.*

Well, who cares about a few laws eh?

*They say the code also requires that human guinea pigs should not be used if scientists have an alternative*

*experimental method. Thirdly, experiments on humans should not be conducted until tests with animals have identified potential hazards.*

Now, listen to this:

*Among the leading bodies behind the GM Golden rice project are the biotech company Syngenta, the Rockefeller Foundation*

Ah, I'm so amazed, I'm always so amazed, it's such a surprise.

*and the charitable foundation set up by*

Guess who?

*Microsoft boss Bill Gates.*

Well, you know something that Bill Gates and the Rockefeller Foundation all have in common? Sterilisation, that's a little clue to everything they touch.

*The list of signatories to the protest letter includes Malcolm Hooper, emeritus professor of medicinal chemistry at Sunderland University, who said: 'This type of experimentation is frightening - children as lab rats - it is not on.'*

So, there you go. You can read this article for yourselves and I will put up the links, at the end of the show to this, but it just goes on and on and on. As I say, just go back to what they'd said they'd have to do - and that's by-pass all parental authority - and in fact, if possible, eliminate the family, eliminate it. Then the State will be in totally control of everyone, adult or children, it didn't matter. And that's pretty-well happened, no one stands up for anyone anymore; and here's another article that ties in with this one. It's just astonishing how it rolls in, at the same time, that's your synchronicity, from Bloomberg.com, February the 9th. It says:

### ***Ruin Your Health With the Obama Stimulus Plan***

*Betsy McCaughey*

*Republican Senators are questioning whether President Barack Obama's stimulus bill contains the right mix of tax breaks and cash infusions to jump-start the economy. Tragically, no one from either party is objecting to the health provisions slipped in without discussion.*

This is standard isn't it? When they put these omnibus bills through, they stick through the stuff they don't want discussed.

*These provisions reflect the handiwork of Tom Daschle, until recently the nominee to head the Health and Human Services Department. Senators should read these provisions and vote against them because they are dangerous to your health. Page numbers refer to H.R. 1 EH*

There's a PDF version on this site at Bloomberg. It says:

*The bill's health rules will affect "every individual in the United States" (445, 454, 479). Your medical treatments will be tracked electronically by a federal system. Having electronic medical records at your fingertips, easily transferred to a hospital, is beneficial.*

This is what they're telling you.

*It will help avoid duplicate tests and errors.*

Canada's way ahead, we had that when McClellan was in charge, years ago, a centralised computer, containing all of the data of every Canadian in one computer. There was uproar in Parliament, so they said: 'Ok, we'll solve it'; so they put it in two computers, so no one can have all the data, ha-ha-ha.

*But the bill goes further. One new bureaucracy, the National Coordinator of Health Information Technology, will monitor treatments to make sure your doctor is doing what the federal government deems appropriate and cost effective.*

Here's the part: 'cost effective'.

*The goal is to reduce costs and “guide” your doctor’s decisions (442, 446).*

Your doctor can't make the decisions now; that's what it's telling you, they're going to guide your doctor's decisions. It says:

*These provisions in the stimulus bill are virtually identical to what Daschle prescribed in his 2008 book, “Critical: What We Can Do About the Health-Care Crisis.”*

So, they've not to act like "solo practitioners" anymore, the government will decide what cheap medication you'll get. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and this article from Bloomberg, really, is showing you the US is simply blending into the world system, they have the same systems across the planet now; and the US was the last to go under it. What they do, I know this from Britain and other countries, is they mark you down in hospital as to the importance of your value to the society; and they'll decide whether you should be resuscitated or not. It will also decide what kind of medication you should get, are you worth the extra expense of the better medications; this all ties into it.

*According to Daschle, doctors have to give up autonomy and “learn to operate less like solo practitioners.”*

Well, there's no point in having them thinking for themselves, if the government's going to tell them what to think and what to prescribe. It says:

*Keeping doctors informed of the newest medical findings is important, but enforcing uniformity goes too far. New Penalties: Hospitals and doctors that are not “meaningful users”*

That's what they call them, "meaningful users"

*of the new system will face penalties. “Meaningful user” isn’t defined in the bill. That will be left to the HHS secretary, who will be empowered to impose “more stringent measures of meaningful use over time” (511, 518, 540-541). What penalties will deter your doctor from going beyond the electronically delivered protocols when your condition is atypical or you need an experimental treatment? The vagueness is intentional.*

That's true, it's an intentional vagueness, because it's not good news.

*In his book, Daschle proposed an appointed body with vast powers to make the “tough” decisions elected politicians won’t make.*

Once again, you have these Non-Governmental Organisations running your governments, which eventually run our lives. That's the real meaning, when they talk about democracy, that's what it is.

Now, we'll go to the callers; and there's Tim from Delaware there. Are you there Tim?

Tim: Yes I'm here. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Tim: I actually got your book that I ordered and I really enjoyed it; and my question was about, did you ever see that interview by some guy that interviewed Rockefeller?

Alan: I can't hear you; can you speak up?

Tim: Did you ever see that interview from that one guy - it's on the Internet - about Rockefeller?

Alan: Where he talks about what?

Tim: Where he would be interviewed by some guy and he'd asked him about how he run the world and Rockefeller was, basically, interviewed.

Alan: Was that in Japan?

Tim: Yeah.

Alan: I think I did.

Tim: What did you think about it?

Alan: I think it was set up, to be honest with you, that particular video; that was the same guy I think who interviewed him that's claimed that there was all these Triads in China going to knock over the New World Order or something, wasn't it?

Tim: Yeah.

Alan: I wasn't too sure of that movie at all.

Tim: Ok, thank you.

Alan: Ok.

And there's Patty from Maryland there, are you there Patty?

Patty: Yes I am and it's an absolute honour to speak with you and your subject tonight is excellent, and so timely, because I just happened to be reading a book right now, it's called Seeds of Deception by Jeffrey N. Smith and it's all about the genetically-engineered foods. Now, he wrote it back in 2003; but I would just highly recommend it, it's a good primer for anyone who wants to read about the history of all of this.

Alan: Yes, it's quite a history too, it's a long history.

Patty: It's incredible, I had no idea that the United States was getting into it as early as they did. Then, of course, he goes into how the UK was just fighting it. Of course the large corporations wanted to get the UK in on the GM food but researchers over there were saying that there's not enough good scientific research and so on. Now I'm only like maybe half-way through the book at this point. But it sounds like, from what you said tonight, that children are being experimented on. That's just atrocious.

Alan: Well, it's the same in Canada. Canada was the test bed for all GM food, for ten years, and the Government came out afterwards and admitted they had made a "Secret Deal" and that's the term they used in the newspapers, a secret deal with Monsanto and others, to test it out on the Canadians. We had no idea that we were the dummies.

Patty: Well, that's how I heard about it initially, it was from one of your shows and you were talking about that and then about the cross-pollination and it's just simply astounding. But I just want to commend you for the work that you're doing and I was just so excited when I was hearing you talk about, you know, exactly what I'm reading about, at the moment.

Alan: I think I've heard of that book, I think it is a good one.

Patty: Yes, it's very good, I would highly recommend it. It gives a good solid foundation for anyone who wants to pursue this.

Alan: What you also find too: is the incredible legal power that back Monsanto and others, no one can touch them. It's like the word has gone out to all judges, you don't rule against Monsanto.

Patty: Yes, absolutely, absolutely incredible. I work for a federal government agency and what I see going on it's - well I don't really want to say where it is - but what I see going on, it just amazes me and sickens me and I would given anything to just to be able to blow the whistle, just anything, but I'm too afraid right now.

Alan: Yes, everyone's afraid, especially if you're in or you actually hear about something that they know the public must never get a hold of. It can be very dangerous.

Patty: Well, yes, but what amazes me is people have such blinders on, I pointed out a few facts to some people who have been with this agency for like thirty-odd years and they told me I had no idea what I was talking about and I was telling them about the Polio vaccine and how the government knew it and a couple of scientists tried to warn, 'don't give them out, they're tainted', and they just went ahead and did that, and I had a scientist tell me that I didn't know what I was talking about.

Alan: I know, that's it, they can always pull out their scientists and I'm telling you, amongst scientists, there's plenty prostitutes who will prostitute themselves for money and say whatever they're told to say to the public. We've had plenty of experience of that in the past. We're seeing the scientists leave the world council on weather, you know, in droves, in absolute droves but those same guys were quite happy to tell lies for years to the public. Now, they're scared of their jobs because they're losing credibility

Patty: Well, yeah, that; but you know, gosh, the more I look around, I'm really going out on a limb now but I'm sure they're not listening anyway! But the more I look around my work environment and I really study these scientists and I've gotten to know them, I have come to realise that a lot of them would never ever be able to make it in the real world.

Alan: The real world.

Patty: I mean, I'm in an administrative position. I see all kinds of things that go on and not quite understanding the science, but I understand enough to know that a lot of them are just in their labs and they're just playing, they're like little children, just tinkering around with this and that.

Alan: They also must keep churning out any kind of reports, every so often, because they live on grants, they live for the grant handouts.

Patty: Yes, well, and I hand out a lot of grants, we're not only receiving them, alright, so I just told where I work! You know what: I don't care, I really don't care, I just. The FDA has a building next to my building and, oh my, it's just, ugh, it just makes me ill.

Alan: I saw a video with the FDA and it was about Monsanto in fact and they showed you some of the people who were on the Board for the FDA; and there was one woman, she's been a member of Monsanto three times and into politics, back with Monsanto and then she ended up on the Board of the FDA, back to Monsanto and then back to the FDA again. I mean, it's completely staffed with people who are ex-Monsanto. Or else, it's the big Glaxo-Kline drug companies and so on you know.

Patty: Well, I don't even want to go near the drug companies, I mean, I have Rheumatoid Arthritis and the treatment that I was given just about killed me; so, I'm not doing anything right now. And of course the doctors at work think I'm horrible, because I refuse to make the Mexatrexate which is a cancer treatment and then the Remicade and they want me to get involved in a clinical study and I keep saying 'no'. I refuse.

Alan: Clinical studies are dangerous to your health!

Patty: Oh my gosh yeah.

Alan: They'll try all kinds of experimental stuff there you know.

Patty: It's funny because if you bring up 'Oh I might do, be involved with a clinical study', most scientists look at you in horror and say "don't"! Now what does that tell you?!

Alan: I know, we're all guinea pigs, all guinea pigs.

Patty: Yes we are and it's very-very sad. Well, look, I don't want to take up any more of your time, but I love your show, I've learned so much and I get the books that you recommend and I'm reading them and I'm learning an awful lot.

Alan: It all ties together eh?

Patty: Yes, they do.

Alan: It does.

Patty: It's amazing, it's amazing.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling, Patty.

Patty: Ok, thank you.

Alan: Bye now.

Patty: Bye.

Alan: Yes, it's difficult for a lot of people, you know, there are so many people out there who could say something, but they're in very delicate situations with their work situations and we know how ruthless they can be at the top. Very ruthless, it's no problem at all firing people or leaning on them, in different ways. Or their relatives, that's done as well; and it's the same thing with people with families, they'll lean on guys and actually tell them, I've heard a few people tell me this, on the phone-line, not on the radio though, that they'll lean on their families, 'You'll lose your family' and all this kind of stuff 'if you continue down this route'; and that's the kind of thing in the real world that goes on, it's not pleasant at all.

Here's an article here, again from Britain, it ties right in to what I said, you know. Now, remember Bertrand Russell had his own experimental schools in the 1920s, where all of this kind of stuff was tried out; and he was given a free hand, under a Royal Charter, to do things to children that would have most people in jail. He was trying to see if they could do pre-pubertal sex, that's now getting pushed everywhere now. The idea being: that if you can encourage children to be obsessed with it, before puberty, there is less likelihood that they'll bond with a partner for life, down the road; they want to destroy the family. And look how far we've come, in no time at all; and I've already gone through the talks with the culture creation industries and so on and how they gave us our culture, which is so degraded now, we're at the mercy of the politicians and the big agendas of Globalism. This is from the Telegraph, Thursday the 19th of February 2009:

### ***Contraceptive implants given to girls as young as 12***

Implants.

*Girls as young as 12 are being given contraceptive implants on the NHS [National Health Service] without the consent of their parents.*

Well, who needs to bother about parents anymore? I can remember the day back when teachers and schools and governments would run when the parents were after them. Not now, they don't even bother getting the consent of the parents; and the parents aren't generally bothered either. This is by Lucy Cockcroft. It says:

*The procedure is regularly given to under-16s*

Regularly given to under-16s.

*who are not deemed responsible enough to remember to take oral contraceptives on a daily basis. Doctors inject a plastic implant under the skin of the young girls, which releases the hormone progesterone, guarding against pregnancy for up to three years. The procedure is regularly given to under-16s who are not deemed responsible enough to remember to take oral contraceptives on a daily basis.*

They're not going to stop just at getting you in the womb and altering you and making you the person that you really should be, you know the kind they would rather have. They're also going to give these and they're giving them to young children now, young girls. It says:



*Girls aged 13 and 14 are also considered, while in Scotland, a 12-year-old who became pregnant at 11 has been given the implant.*

What do they watch on TV all the time? Have you noticed? Have you noticed what's on much music all the time? What is it they're pushing? It's not lollipops. And you wonder why 'monkey see, monkey do'? Plato talked about this, 2,300-odd years ago, how easy it was, through drama and fiction and music, to have the youngsters emulate everything that they saw on stage. Rocket science, isn't it? Bernays, all these boys, the ones who gave us the culture, and the CIA was involved in culture creation, and everyone thought it was the Communists, because it was all so far ultra-ultra liberal: do what you want, put it all in the open, let it all hang out; look where we are now.

*Guidelines issued by the Government last April said the implant, known by the brand name Implanon or as the progestogen-only implant, was safe and there should be no age limit.*

There should be no age limit, it says here, according to the government, you know that big God up there on the big mountain.

*The NHS then allowed the contraceptive to be used on young girls who have become sexually active.*

See, it's a step-by-step implementation, until people get used to it.

*Supporters of the implants say that they will help reduce teenage pregnancies among girls who are reluctant to use condoms, and do not remember to take the Pill.*

However, they won't tell you about all the other effects it will have on the girls that are taking it. I've already read the reports by Huxley and by Charles Galton Darwin. Charles Galton Darwin said they would get in to the hormonal structure of youngsters, emasculate the males and, basically, make the females more masculine. Have you looked around you today? They've been doing it and there are side-effects to all of these pills, all of them. It says:

*However, critics argue that offering this kind of contraceptive will put more young girls at risk of sexually transmitted infections.*

This is their only objection.

*They also argue that making the implant so readily available will encourage more girls to have a sexual relationship before they are ready.*

Well, why not emulate television, that's what you seem to see there all the time. They never attack that, do they? They never ever attack, or go into what might be causing things to happen, never ever, they won't touch it, because it's a must-be. I've gone into it before, where the censor bureaus for television, each country's got them, I used to think it was to kind of keep your culture safe until I read in the papers their job is to test the public to see if they're ready to push the envelope even further for the public. That's what their job really is; look where we are.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix.

Before the show ends tonight, I should mention too that you can help keep me going and support me by buying the material that I have for sale that's on the website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can also help donate as well. You can donate money on that site, there's buttons there to show you how to do it and that helps things tick over. I don't ask for money or payment from any of the shows that I'm on, on any station, or TV; and it's up to you to keep me going if you like what I'm saying. And I'm not saying it to scare people, I'm not saying it just to cause some kind of panic either, I'm trying to get people motivated into making their own decisions as to what they will do in life and try and influence those around you, if possible, at least people who are worth influencing. Don't waste your time on people who close their minds; it's the most frustrating thing of all. They have chosen not to know, they prefer the cocooned world that television presents to them, that's the reality they prefer. It is a choice, it truly is a choice and we've got to

respect that decision that they have; but where you can, and there's always someone out there you can actually, you should always push and give information and don't overload people, because that turns people off.

Don't mix in the fantasy stuff that's popular either, you know, the people who are into space alien abductions and stuff like that. There's an awful lot of nonsense put out there right now, which I think, personally, is meant to ridicule the patriot movements, when you bring in the New Age stuff with the facts, you ridicule the facts; and this is intentional, I believe.

So, stick to the facts, to those things that people can understand and you can go long ways with it, because big movements are happening / big things are happening across the world and the boys at the top are on a roll. They smell blood, they smell their destination, almost at hand and we cannot give up without a fight. We can't give up without a fight, that's a disgrace to ourselves, it's a disgrace to all those who have lived before us, utter disgrace to give up and cave in, under political correctness and what we're taught is the new ways etc, etc. That's tragedy and shame to simply stand back and say there's nothing I can do. As long as you breathe, there's something you can do, or say, but there's always something. It's a cop out.

Also look into the new religion that's in that's called Humanism, Humanism for Schools, I'll leave the link up, as well, to show you how they're taught to train in the schools Secular Humanism. If you wonder why all these stickers are on the buses that say "God is dead" - after Nietzsche of course - and why they're going to all this length and money to do so, it's to make you feel apathetic, basically, nihilistic and apathetic. It's necessary for control during the time that's coming. You'll see how they even put out what they call teaching toolkits and how to get it over to the students, in a way that will be psychologically adapted to them. In other words: they'll be downloaded with an opinion that they never really came to themselves. It's all scientific indoctrination; and you can search through the Secular Humanist areas, all their techniques for instilling this into children. All they're doing is replacing the old religions with a new religion; and that's what Secular Humanism is and it's also a religion that gives you no hope, by the way. They want to destroy hope.

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight; and may your God, or your gods - go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.  
-----

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Blair to tackle 'menace' children" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Aug. 31, 2006.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["British scientists condemn using children in GM food trials as unacceptable" by Sean Poulter \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Feb. 17, 2009.](http://dailymail.co.uk)

["Ruin Your Health With the Obama Stimulus Plan" Commentary by Betsy McCaughey \(bloomberg.com\) - Feb. 9, 2009.](http://bloomberg.com)

["Contraceptive implants given to girls as young as 12" by Lucy Cockcroft \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Feb. 18, 2009.](http://telegraph.co.uk)

["Humanism For Schools | Humanist Perspectives" \(humanismforschools.org.uk\).](http://humanismforschools.org.uk)

["Humanism For Schools | Teaching Toolkits" \(humanismforschools.org.uk\).](http://humanismforschools.org.uk)

["American Humanist Association" \(americanhumanist.org\).](http://americanhumanist.org)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 20, 2008 (#78)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt February 20, 2008:  
"HELMETS FOR HELL-MUTTS -  
NO PAIN GAME FOR INTERFACING YOUR BRAIN"  
© Alan Watt February 20, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 20, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

[WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM](http://WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see  
that it ain't enough baby  
To bridge the distance between you and me  
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long  
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 20th, 2008. For newcomers, you should look into website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and download lots of previous talks to your heart's content. You'll be able to put a lot of the little pieces together for yourself as you listen through those talks and that's why they're varied, because one talk on one subject can be pretty well boring and in real life information is scattered. That's why all information is scattered through many, many, many, many books in various sources. They don't put everything in the one book. If they do, someone's pulling your leg and making a lot of money off it.

For those who want to read printed transcripts, download them from [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you'll find there's transcripts there you can download and print up and pass around written in the various tongues of Europe. Some people have noticed that Yahoo and other servers are doing some odd thing when they try to download stuff. There's breaks in them and it's been like that all over the weekend and I think as I say they're basically tapping into all the various servers and putting in direct lines to the NSA to make it much easier for everyone to be tracked because we're living in an age of what they call Total Information Network. That's for the NSA to gather all the data as it happens in real time from all the information you're looking at and putting out there. All the phone conversations, faxes, all the web pages you view, that's all being taken note of because they want to build profiles on every one of you and we do it so easily by looking up the different sites that intrigue us. If you're into la-la land, and there's lots of la-la land out there, they know you're safe. You're marked down safe. They can keep roller coasting along the waves of la-la land forever, always learning, as they say in ancient times, but never knowing.

This is a time when there's never been so much information put out to the public but it's all data. It's data. How much of it is true? Very, very little and even the truth is mixed with programming. We're programmed to accept something and go on with our lives and then only we'll see it actually occur in our lives, something that's supposed to come, you accept it so calmly, predictive programming. All information is put out by the big boys in such a fashion and nowhere else has been done on such a scale as science fiction. If you want to know the future just look at the sci-fi movies. They give you a good idea. They always have and it isn't that certain writers have fantastic imaginations. It's because they're chosen to be let in on what the future is going to be and their job is to write books. Make them very fascinating for youngsters who get the idea imbedded in their heads and they will see it manifested – the real thing manifested in their life and they'll think it's all quite natural. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before the break, I was mentioning there's never been a time in history when so much information is put out for the public to enjoy or be afraid of or get lost in. This was predicted thousands of years ago by people in certain societies who said there would be an age where they'd be running to and fro, very fast in other words, all over the place. People just going and coming from all over the globe and they'd be always learning, always learning but never knowing and that's how the trick is played. Give us lots and lots of data and very little is factual. Very little is of any real benefit to us. It's just endless streams of data that take you all across the galaxy basically. At least inside your brain and that's where everything is. You are the microcosm as they say. Everything happens inside you but very little of the information is really of any benefit to people.

We tend to be distracted from the main things that matter and what does matter is the basic things to do with survival itself. Not just personal survival but the survival of your offspring – something that's been stolen from everyone in the socialist era in which we've all been born. An era where youngsters now think paying taxes is a good thing. They think it's supposed to help benefit everyone. That's how they've been conditioned. Of course they say that people who advocate this, these young people, haven't been around the charity hospitals. They haven't been around old age homes. They haven't seen how poorly disabled people are treated. They've seen none of it but they think through the television mainly, through dramas again, through fiction, that there's some beautiful safety net out there for every segment of society that will take care of you if you happen to need them.

They have no idea of the racketeering that goes on with tax money and how the big corporations have their hands in it, the big honey jar. Marx was quite right when he said that all wealth comes from people, the labor, because money is just a con game to take that labor from you and then use it to get others to do more labor, making weapons and stuff like that. Things to imprison you to create this whole planet into some kind of big fancy new 2001 21st century prison camp and it's been done pretty successfully.

They've been putting up satellites with our tax money for donkey's years. Now donkey's years is a long, long time and they've also been putting up satellites to eventually control you. All the gizmos and gadgetry you're hearing about now that will do with controlling you through ID cards or chips and so on, they've already put the satellites up there years ago to do this very task because they had all this stuff ready to go years ago. It takes time to condition the sheep to allow themselves to be branded and that's what we're getting right now is the build up to gradual, gradual, gradual until everything seems quite natural when it's actually done to you.

It's like after the 2001 9/11 planned catastrophe, every media on the planet went into action asking the man in the street and the woman in the street, "*would you give up your freedom for security?*" They all did it on queue at the same time nonstop. "*Would you give up your freedom for security?*" Then of course they always take the ones that answer in the affirmative and show those ones and give you statistics from those ones and they cancel out the ones – you'll never see them on television that say no I wouldn't. That's how you give statistics to the people. It's a con game of perceptions by simply eliminating the ones that you don't want the public to hear about, and polls are very, very good at that. That's why they were invented. Statistics and polls can convince the public of anything.

Part of the problem is the herd instinct and people like to actually go with the winners, what they think are the winners. The winners are always the collective. The collective must be right and they want to join them, so statistics are meant to fool those types of personalities to go along with a certain opinion that's being promoted. They don't want to be left out.

You might be odd. Maybe something is wrong with you. Years ago too, back in the late '60's, early '70's, they were talking about helmets the pilots could wear that could basically shift the direction of the aircraft, it would guide it with blinks of the eye or turns of the eye and so on, and I'm sure they were much further ahead than just that. I'm sure they already had the electromagnetic imagery and pulsation they could use and it's coming out now for the Internet gradually. I'm sure they had it back in the late '60's at very high levels of government testing.

I say "government" cautiously because when you realize there's another government above the one that you think you elect and they run the show and they have been doing it since the beginning of the Cold War. Really, they've been doing it since, at least more openly if you read their books, from World War II onwards. Then in the '70's a movie came out. I think it was called "**Blue Thunder**" about an advanced combat type helicopter that was fitted with all the gadgetry that could see through walls and it was deployed in cities like New York. It was about the moral consequences of this and how they could invade everyone's privacy and the movie was even asking – they were getting the public to ask why would they need such a thing? It was all to do with martial law back in the '70's, "**Blue Thunder**," and lo and behold, it's all here. We have them going over cities at night, they admit that, scanning homes and they've got all these various devices that can see through walls et cetera, et cetera.

What a wonderful world for the shepherds, you know the good shepherds, the ones who own the world, the ones who walk on the red carpets and have functions and wear purple – all symbols of the sun. That's what it's all about you see, ancient societies that run this world and the royal purple you'll see basically at the twilight. The purple comes to rule the day but it also changes throughout the day and where else would the sun – how could it follow – what else could it follow except the "red carpet" as it goes around and down for the night. Then of course its legal system dressed in black take over and mix with "the profane" as they call them down below in the darkness, all symbolic of an ancient, ancient society.

Getting back to monitoring the people, making their job easier, the BBC has put out a little talk there about the BBC News and this is Wednesday, 20th of February 2008 and it's about a helmet now for your gamers. Now it's interesting that recently Microsoft had one department working on a helmet that's to do just the very thing I'm going read, but they also admitted they had another one working on a computer that they wouldn't need a helmet to use because somehow around the frame of the screen it would send out an electric field around the user and they would scan your brainwave patterns.

Here's this one from the 20th of February, 2008 BBC News **and it says:**

**"Brain control headset for gamers** by Darrin Waters, Technology Editor, BBC News website, San Francisco." *Brainwaves controlling a video game..."*

**Alan:** It shows you one of these touch things and someone wearing a helmet.

*"Gamers will soon be able to interact with the virtual world using their thoughts and emotions alone. A neuro-headset which interprets the interaction of neurons in the brain will go on sale later this year. "It picks up electrical activity from the brain and sends wireless signals to a computer," said Tan Le, president of US/Australian firm Emotiv..."*

**Alan:** "Emotiv," interesting name from the word emotion.

*"It allows the user to manipulate a game or virtual environment naturally and intuitively," she added. The brain is made up of about 100 billion nerve cells, or neurons, which emit an electrical impulse when interacting. The headset implements a technology known as non-invasive electroencephalography (EEG) to read the neural activity. Ms. Le said: "Emotiv is a neuro-engineering company and we've created a brain computer interface that reads electrical impulses in the brain and translates them into commands that a video game can accept and control the game dynamically. See how the headset works. Headsets which read neural activity are not new, but Ms Le said the Epoc was the first consumer device that can be used for gaming."*

**Alan:** It's not new at all, as I say. They had it years ago in the military.

*"This is the first headset that doesn't require a large net of electrodes, or a technician to calibrate or operate it and does require gel on the scalp," she said. "It also doesn't cost tens of thousands of dollars." The use of Electroencephalography in medical practice dates back almost 100 years but it is only since the 1970s that the procedure has been used to explore brain computer interfaces."*

**Alan:** We can thank the government of Sweden for doing the testing on the prisoners. That's how they brought it in.

*"The Epoc technology can be used to give authentic facial expressions to avatars of gamers in virtual worlds."*

**Alan:** I'll read some of the rest of this particular blurb after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back with Cutting Through the Matrix, reading this particular article from the BBC to do with the new gadgets that will read your brain and your emotions as well. What they're not mentioning here and I mentioned in a previous talk is that the same gadgets of course can also transmit certain sequences into your brain because it picks up your patterns. It styles itself after you. It reads you and then it can give you emotions back, you see. That's what they're not mentioning here.

**To continue here, it said:**

*"It can also read emotions of players and translate those to the virtual world. "The headset could be used to improve the realism of emotional responses of AI (Artificial Intelligence) characters in games," said Ms Le. "If you laughed or felt happy..."*

**Alan:** Listen to this.

*"If you laughed or felt happy after killing a character in a game then your virtual buddy could admonish you for being callous..."*

**Alan:** If you laugh at death and slaughter, well, you're being callous. Interesting.

*"The \$299 headset has a gyroscope to detect movement and has wireless capabilities to communicate with a USB dongle plugged into a computer. The Emotiv said the headset could detect more than 30 different expressions, emotions and actions. They include excitement, meditation, tension and frustration; facial expressions such as smile, laugh, wink, shock (eyebrows raised), anger (eyebrows furrowed); and cognitive actions such as push, pull, lift, drop and rotate (on six different axis)."*

**Alan:** Years ago the military-industrial complex were testing out some gadgetry including microwave and laser, right to the skull basically, technology which could do something similar and the Pentagon has documents on it. I have them here too and the whole idea was going along what I've just read here about how they can read your different expressions, your moods, your emotions. It was to do with that because the idea was if you can study the fight or flight characteristics in a person, all of those things that would happen if you were suddenly in danger, then if you create the same feelings in different parts of the brain you'll bring on the exact same response as though something was there and going to terrify you, but nothing really is there.

That's the other way of coming around that. Take the signs and symptoms. Create the symptoms and you'll have all of the symptoms of fight or flight. They can read your waves. They can also put it back into your mind and where else would they bring it in but through gaming for the children who are going to grow up and come into the next phase where they're not only having their minds read, they'll have their minds totally controlled and it will seem all quite natural and mommy and daddy will say I'll let Johnny play with his new toy. That's how it works, very simple. The last people to know or think really are the parents. They want peace and they don't want to be involved with their children's mental health. That's for the authorities to deal with so many of them think today.

Now I'll go to the callers there's Dan from Tennessee who's been waiting. Are you there, Dan?

**Dan:** Yes, I'm here.

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead.

**Dan:** I've read a couple of your books and I've listened to probably all of your shows over the last couple of years. I've really enjoyed it, but I wanted to ask about Carlos Castaneda. I had a friend that ended up committing suicide after getting pretty deeply into his books and was institutionalized in a Dayton mental institution and then later committed suicide and I was just wondering if you know anything about Castaneda.

**Alan:** All of these books were taken along a certain format. There were many authors out there who were taking basically what used to be forms of shamanism and esoteric schools that flourished in the 1700's and 1800's. They came out with heavily borrowing from Hindu philosophy and wrapping it into a new movement and Castaneda and others were simply rehashing the stuff that was printed back then. I know authors today who are coming out with this stuff as though it was brand new but it's the same old stuff. They're just copying and recycling over again. It's easy money and it's good work if you can get it or if you want to do it, and it can certainly put you into a mind-bending experience. There's different ways to create mind-altering experiences. Basic hypnosis is one. Self-hypnosis is another. Induced hypnosis by other means as well, by even putting out formats of types of meditations and so on and the person will actually help to bring it on themselves and they cannot tell fact from fiction. They can't tell entertainment from fiction and fact anymore. It's all mixed together and unfortunately lots of people go into the deep end of this kind of stuff.

They want power. Most folk who are attracted into this want personal power over other people or nature or their environment. That's generally what it's about and they hope to be able to develop powers. Most folk can't develop powers because of the fact that they do go in to get power itself. That's their main object and simply doesn't happen for them and it tends to destroy them eventually. Your friend isn't the only one that's fallen for this and he won't be the last because they've got plenty of modern disguised ones out there too amongst the supposed patriot movement and the conspiracy sites who are also doing the same thing to lots of people as well.

**Dan:** Thank you a lot.

**Alan:** I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. It's an interesting topic. There's so much I could say on that, but people don't realize that there are people out there just rehashing stuff that was put out in the 1700's and 1800's by other authors and simply stripped off their books and rehashed as it's brand new. Lots of people have been affected by it, those on the fringes especially who are afraid and want personal power go in and they get lost in this world that's very cleverly made for them. They become a bit psychotic eventually or depressed or they can't find the power that they're promised et cetera and they think there's something wrong with them as they go along, especially if they join a group.

That's the worst of it because in the groups, the ones near the top tend to have a secret and they've all experienced the ultimate and they smile and nod to each other when they're together and it's all bogus. They're all conning each other but someone down below wouldn't know that, so if you don't have the power you think there's something wrong with you and you're a sort of reject and people just take it really seriously and they get tremendously depressed about it, so be very careful what you allow into your mind. You are the gatekeeper of your mind, no one else; and believe you me, there's lots of shysters that want in there badly and they're living very, very well on it in fact in this day and age.

Now we've got Dave there.

**Dave:** Hello, Alan?

**Alan:** Yes, go ahead.

**Dave:** Hi. It's Dave. We've had three nice days here where they haven't been spraying us with chemtrails.

**Alan:** Boasting, eh, boasting.

**Dave:** I took some good videos about three days ago. Just spectacular. They're spraying us pretty heavy. I really



appreciate your shows and want to say thanks for waking me up and answering a lot of questions I've had since I was a child. I was just reading this article in the Province in the BC News and its entitled "***What will Happen in a Flu Pandemic?***" *Experts (your favorite word) paint the scenario. We tell you tell you about the precedent. Now find out if you're ready to deal with this disaster,*" and I'd like you to comment on the article if you get a chance to read it. It seems like within the article they almost tell you when they're going to release the pandemic.

**Alan:** You're right. In fact, all the testing they were doing last fall in the states especially around the Phoenix area in Arizona they admitted that most of it was to do with coming pandemics and containment of people et cetera. They even had simulations, lots of simulations across the states where they would give out candies as though they were actually medications and give them free flu shots as though this was a real shot they were going to get when the pandemic broke out and they give them the candy, just like children, so this is what it's about. Yes, they will release the plague. That's the best way to bring down the population to get fear and panic like it's never been seen before. The public will go all along with this and they will do what they're told for safety and you're going to see massive migrations of people being moved into where they want them to go eventually. That's part of it. A full war scare scenario is part of this agenda.

**Dave:** They're talking large quarantines and people will be at the hospitals waiting with masks on to help you and that sort of thing and at the end of the article it was kind of funny because they were kind of promoting the flu shot as some sort of preventative.

**Alan:** It's just to get you trained and trained and trained, step by step, to take all the inoculations they give you if something does or at least they claim something has broken out and I've no doubt that whatever they give you – which is all based on faith, even the guy giving you the shot won't know what in there but he'll believe it's what it says it is, but I think you'll come down quickly if you take the shot, to be honest.

**Dave:** Have you heard of David Ayoub? He's doing talks on mercury and autism. Very interesting and he was listing some of the agents that would hold mercury in your system and it was quite interesting to me because he mentioned aluminum and I started thinking well gee if they're spraying us with aluminum oxide in the chemtrails and promoting the flu shot it could hold that mercury in everybody's system a lot longer. He was saying that mercury or aluminum levels have gone up super high since the year 2000, you know water, the soil, everything.

**Alan:** It is. It's everywhere and in the '70's the British medical journal, ***The Lancet*** came out with the first main exposures on aluminum in the brain and they claimed then – they knew back then that that's what was bringing on the Alzheimer's in people, so you're quite right, it's highly toxic.

**Dave:** And it's quite a coincidence. Eli Lilly, the pharmaceutical company there is in charge of both – all the flu shots and everything and then they're handing out the medication for the ADD and ADS and autism.

**Alan:** They always benefit off the sheep, remember, these boys. They're the good shepherds and they own the monied system and they own the pharmaceutical system and they pretty well lobby the government to get what they want, so you always make a profit off of the sheep and they make profit off their misery too. There's no conscience here. This is all to do with massive profit and controlling the people and that's the bottom line. We're dealing here with monsters and psychopaths who are inbred. Lilly has been responsible for a lot of this kind of stuff in the past to do with various drugs that were highly addictive that were pushed for donkey's years. Again, a long, long time, and they had all the doctors trained that everything was in the patient's head. Meanwhile, hospital staff were seeing people coming in having convulsions with minor tranquilizers and all the rest of it. It was anything but in their head. These were physical responses, addictive, physical addiction to particular drugs and so on. However, Lilly is a pretty rotten flower and these guys don't mean well – it stinks too, you know, not nice perfume comes off these characters.

**Dave:** I appreciate your time, Alan, on the phone and just keep up the good work and I'm trying to spread the word and I wish everybody would wake up and smell the agenda.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Dave:** Okay.

**Alan:** Now is Rick in California there?

**Rick:** Yes. Hi, Alan.

**Alan:** How you doing?

**Rick:** Oh good. How are you doing? I'm doing better than I was the other day.

**Alan:** I'm keeping out of the ice. I've got icicles two feet long outside there.

**Rick:** Oh, we're getting a lot of rain which we need in California because it's been dry here and I wanted to bring up something. When you were talking about obedience to authority and when I was a child my junior high school teacher had us watch a movie about a high school teacher who did an experiment – a history teacher who did an experiment in his high school called "*The Wave*". Have you heard of that?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Rick:** You can download it on the internet. I saw it last night again for the first time in 30 something years, 20 something years and it's interesting what they did with these children. They taught them strength through discipline and gave them membership cards and taught them to spy on each other and then at the very end when he said they were going to go the auditorium to hear a speech by a political leader and then one guy says there is no leader. He says this is your leader and he shows them Adolph Hitler and they all start crying and he told them – most of them, only two people stood up and were individuals. Everybody else just went along with the herd.

**Alan:** Yes, that's right. In fact, I've got a study I might read tomorrow on adults in the same scenario to do with evacuating shopping malls. It's an experiment. The two people who were to lead them out didn't even communicate to each other. Both did the same thing with leading all these adults around in circles forever. Not one complained but the leaders did tell them there was a shorter route and not one single person after half an hour wandering in circles asked them where the shorter route was. Only one person left the group of a few hundred. However, you see people are the mass man. They don't think. They've been conditioned to follow and obey and most people truly are followers unfortunately and they'll follow the major lemming down to the sea.

**Rick:** Also, I wanted to bring up, I watched H.G. Wells' "*Things to Come Again*" last night and because I'd seen it about 10 years ago. Back then, I didn't know enough – I just thought it was a cool science fiction movie for its time. I didn't know all the stuff about the New World Order and everything and now it's cool to watch it with a new understanding that you've given me and it was also interesting to see the peace gas, you know the chemtrail.

**Alan:** That's right, gassing the people, gassing for peace.

**Rick:** I just wanted to say this new film "*Jericho*" is being put out in this new TV series, it's almost the same plot line pretty much as "*Things to Come*." There's war and then there's chaos and then there's a plague and then this new government comes in to fix everything up but they're all the bad government and stuff, so I just wanted to mentioned those things.

**Alan:** Okay. Thanks for calling.

**Rick:** You're welcome, Alan.

**Alan:** Now there's Jack from the UK, are you there?

**Jack:** Hi. It's good to speak to you again. Last week, I met this teenage girl who had one of those chips put in her arm which stops her from getting pregnant and when she told me what it was where she'd been scratching her sleeve for all that time, I was hit from a million different angles with lots of different emotions. I was just wondering if you could talk

about these strange moments that happen when all the things you've been worrying about in your mind and all the agendas kind of hit you at once because of the moment it happens in your life.

**Alan:** There's surrealistic moments, that's what it is, where you actually come into the physical reality of not just knowing about what is to come but experiencing it through people who have already fallen for a part of it themselves quite willingly. Your world sort of stops and for a split second everything in your brain just goes round in a circle and then comes together like a gestalt type experience.

**Jack:** I did look that word up, by the way.

**Alan:** Yes and it really does make you stop and look again and see how – it's the fear because you start to realize that the majority of the public will go for everything that's pushed to them. It's like cheese to mice. They just want to go for it and you can't stop them.

**Jack:** It would seem to be. I mean she was 17 years old and got one of these things in her arm and now it's just like you said, people will sell their souls for convenience.

**Alan:** Yes they will.

**Jack:** That seems to be what it is, but there's so much going on. I mean there was the brain chip, of course, that was in the back of my mind, the side effects of the chip, which I had to go and look up that night just to get the worry out of my mind really. But it was like I was in the middle of a storm really. That's how it felt.

**Alan:** It truly is. It's like coming out of a dream and it's still in your mind when you wake up.

**Jack:** And no one noticed – I was in a room with about six people, seven people and none of them noticed and then in about five minutes they were like Jack what's wrong? I was like no, I'm not sure how long it would take to explain it to you what just happened.

**Alan:** And I wonder what their reaction would be? They'd probably think it was all quite natural.

**Jack:** There was a couple of them which got the idea of what I was saying to them but it was hard work to explain what this meant. It was mainly the Pavlovian side of it which was bothering me the most. The side effects that that young woman may have to go through were bad enough. I was speaking to a good friend who was explaining to me that one of his friends had been on one of the more primitive prototypes I guess of the contraceptive implant and she was on it for three years, got it taken out and has been trying for a year and a half to have a child with no success.

**Alan:** All the substitutes they've ever given women have been heavily targeted towards the female have altered certain chemical responses in their body because they've been giving them synthetics too. Now synthetics remember is not the real thing. It's synthetic and it's meant to fool different parts of your glands to this is the real thing but it also affects other things which it normally shouldn't and your body can take many years to try and work – your body can't just kick in itself when you come off a particular substitute. It will close down if it thinks there's a real substitute there in your body. It will stop producing its own and when that is cut off, it doesn't kick in and start secreting right away its own hormones and it might never kick back in to secrete its own hormones.

**Jack:** And the worst thing to me about this, the very people and institutions that did this to them are exactly the same people they look to for test tube babies and all the rest of it.

**Alan:** Of course. I just read a letter from a woman in Hollywood. She works in Hollywood and knows all the stars and so on and she was talking to one friend. She was going for a walk with her and she just mentioned the brain chip and so on, and this other woman who's up there as well said if she could be able to speak foreign languages and do a couple of other things and do ballroom dancing she'd take it willingly.

**Jack:** Something about convenience again.

**Alan:** You won't be able to stop the general public unfortunately. They will go for anything that promises them convenience and happiness. They will run for it and ultimately they will get their wish because when they have no mind of their own they will be unable to be unhappy.

**Jack:** So I suppose with a heavy heart we just have to let them go and get on with their lives, I suppose.

**Alan:** You have to, yes.

**Jack:** Okay. Well thank you very, very much, Alan, and all the best.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now we've got Maggie in Texas. Are you there, Maggie?

**Maggie:** Yes. Good evening, Alan. About two or three calls ago, the caller mentioned a man who does research on autism regarding mercury and aluminum. The first name was David but I didn't catch the last name or the spelling of it. Can you give me that because I've never heard of this person and I've done a lot of reading on autism.

**Alan:** He said [Ayouke].

**Maggie:** How do you spell that? Do you know?

**Alan:** I'm not sure myself.

**Maggie:** E-U-K it sounds Japanese maybe.

**Alan:** It could be if it's out British Columbia way.

**Maggie:** Oh is it, okay.

**Alan:** What I'll do though is have him send me the guys name and maybe a link. I'm sure he's got a website.

**Maggie:** Okay, yes. I'm very interested in that because that's one person I've never heard of and I do a lot of reading on the subject.

**Alan:** It's tremendous – we're getting poisoned like crazy. It's scary.

**Maggie:** Oh yes, I know. I have little autistic nephews and it just bothers me. There was a huge X over my hometown today in the sky.

**Alan:** I've got it all over here too from this morning right through the day in all different directions.

**Maggie:** I just got back from a little trip eastward through several states, Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi, Louisiana and it's totally different in each state but it was extensive in all of them.

**Alan:** I get lots of long-distance truck drivers calling me and they see it as they go from city to city and watch the reports. It's all over the place.

**Maggie:** Yes, it sure is.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

**Maggie:** Well keep up the good work, Alan.

**Alan:** Okay. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're just finishing up here

Cutting Through the Matrix. I thought I'd end this particular night with an article here on how the stock market works and this is how it is very simply how the stock market works and they copy the boys at the top, you know the big Rothschild type characters.

### **How the Stock Market Works:**

"Once upon a time in a village, a stranger appeared and announced to the villagers that he would buy monkeys for \$10 each. The villagers seeing that there were many monkeys around, went out to the forest and started to catch them. The man bought thousands at \$10 and as supply started to diminish, the villagers stopped their effort. He further announced that he would now buy at \$20. This renewed the efforts of the villagers and they started catching monkeys again.

Soon the supply diminished even further and the people started going back to their farms. The offer rate increased to \$25 each and the supply of monkeys became so scarce that it was an effort to even see a monkey, let alone catch it! The man now announced that he would buy monkeys at \$50 each. However, since he had to go to the city on some business, his assistant would now buy on behalf of him.

In the absence of the man, the assistant told the villagers. Look at all these monkeys in the big cage that the man has collected. I will sell them to you at \$35 each and when the man returns from the city, you can sell it to him for \$50. The villagers rounded up with all their savings and bought all the monkeys. Then they never saw the man nor his assistant, only monkeys everywhere. Now you know how the stock market works."

I think that was well put and that's what it is. It's just a big con game where the big players led the way. Everyone else watches them through the media, the newspapers and bets on it. It's a big casino you see, thinking that if the winners are in on this then there must be a winner for them too and they lose their shirts.

I keep telling people to read the "**Robber Barons**," excellent book on how the big boys that run the banks especially in the United States got to where they are. With all the scams they pulled in the 1800's into the 1900's and how they used taxpayers' money and investors money and often had governments giving them their investments in fact and how they crashed the banks even in the late 1800's before the Depression in the 1920's. They'd already done that three times in the 1800's with the public, scammed them all out of their pensions and their savings and all the rest of it and they got off with it. They got off with it because what they were doing was not illegal. There was nothing written in the books to stop them from doing it and there's never been anything written into the books to stop them from doing it.

George Soros even did that in Britain in the late '80's, early '90's and he published a half page in the British newspaper admitting that he phoned up two of his buddies and how they crashed the British economy and profited with millions and millions of pounds from the losses of the public and the British government had to come back to the banks to ask for more money to get them afloat again. That's how arrogant these psychopaths are and of course Soros is now like Bill Gates. They're all wonderful philanthropists, you know doing charity work and funding NGOs that speak on their behalf and demand laws get passed upon you.

Well, from Hamish and myself, up in an icy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

**(Transcribed by Linda)**

Oct. 12, 2012 (#1192)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2012:

### Herd Worships "Celebrities with Perversities":

"Savile, Untouchable Until He was Dead,  
Fear Silenced Victims Some of Them Said  
Too Big to Touch, Friend of the Queen,  
And Charles with Whom He Oft was Seen,  
Many More Big-Wigs Remain in Shade,  
Ensuring by Threats or Cash Offers Made,  
That Top Police Inquiries will Fade Away,  
Leaving Pervs to Rape Another Day,  
You Live in Their System, They Occupy  
Most Ruling Positions, Posts on High,  
Giving You Your Reality, Disney Version,  
So They can Continue with Their Perversion"

© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on October 12, 2012. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you do make good use of [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, lots of audios for download for free. I go through the system that you're born into, the system that you take for granted, the one that you think is normal

because it's the only one that's there, the only one that's projected to you. Of course there's a different reality for different types of people. The masses get one and those in the middle get another, the ones that manage you, and the ones that they serve at the top have a completely different one again. I go into the histories of this. It's a science, and it's been well understood for an awful, awful long time, centuries and centuries, maybe thousands of years in fact. And how basically marketing and public relations, propaganda, has taken over *your minds*, including your education too; that helps to really get it going. Because you've got to get your initial indoctrination at school for the rest of it to take off later on. I go through the histories of the foundations, the people who owned them, the clubs they formed, that now run your world through the United Nations and through all their nongovernmental organizations that demand things from government, who sit in readiness to receive them and sign them into law. It's not democratic, although they use the con of democracy to get you to keep voting. It's a legality, then they can do what they want with you. Because under law they don't have to obey the people. They have never obeyed the people in democracy. They simply go their own way; there's no law that says they can't.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on sponsors. I don't sell lots of products that make you live forever. I don't have shares any products that are sold. All I have are the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are awfully welcome.

You have to understand the system we're living in as I say is really rampaging ahead, because the 21<sup>st</sup> century was always said in academia in the *last* century to be the Century for Change. And they planned to have their whole big plan fulfilled in a hundred years, *this* hundred years you see, and we're going through the big changes today. They call it the Great Transition. There's many different names they use for it but they boil down to a few terms, all connected, again, to the United Nations and all the different programs on the go, including Agenda 21, the Millennium Project, and various other ones. Interestingly enough, all the non-governmental organizations that are funded by trillionaire foundations bring up conferences like the Rio summit. They get laws drafted up and your government signs them in without you even knowing what's going on.

They never mention these things at election time; it's back to the basics so as you can get all arguing amongst yourselves about different parties. There *are* no different parties. It's all one multimillionaires club. What bunch of multimillionaires do you want to vote for, this bunch or that bunch? The same bunch, folks. It's just the Hegelian dialectic. And that whole argument is to get you arguing amongst yourselves to who to vote for. It doesn't make a bit of difference because the agenda is fixed, absolutely fixed. And they're using the socialist side of it, the left-wing, to restrict the rights of all the people under PC; and of course the other side run it at the top. So this whole system is to be run like a communistic fashion for the majority of the public across the world, by massive bureaucracies and government agencies as they *level* you under the guise of equality. And the fascists at the top rule their big corporations. Remember, it's a new feudal system, as Carroll Quigley said. And this *is* the feudal system. The CEOs of the corporations are the new overlords; they make the rules and they tell your government what to do. Apart from that, your politicians go in and out as CEOs all the time and back into politics. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times before about these big organizations, the foundations with their NGOs, and all the special meetings that they have, across the world, in exotic places generally because they love to travel, all these bigwigs, and get all their expenses paid by you lot. They then draft up... Actually, they don't draft up things. They actually meet for their conferences, they get about five minutes to speak each, and they have a party time for the rest of the time. It's all parties, parties, parties, and lots of other things involved too. But the

Sherpas, the Sherpas are bureaucrats that are assigned to these jobs before the meetings take place, and they can work for up to one, two, three, four or five years depending on the agenda. They go across the world getting up the legislation and getting it all drafted up. So the bigwigs just go there, have a good party and they sign it into law. And that's what they call democracy. These organizations are privately owned, remember, *privately* owned that run your lives, like Agenda 21, all these things that came out of them, and the Rio summit.

Here's an article here for instance. It's given out but it won't get much publicity of course. Most of the integration of the US and Canada doesn't get much recognition, and it's been going on for years, bit by bit by bit until of course you are totally integrated. But this one here is under this title...

## **New US/Canada border conference in Detroit to advance “Beyond the Border” declaration**

gsnmagazine.com / 2012-10-11

Based on the February 2011 United States-Canada joint declaration, *(Alan: The link is here and I'll put it up tonight.) Beyond the Border: A Shared Vision for Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness, Eagle Eye Expositions (A: Now, **Eagle Eye** was a movie that came out about a year or two years ago, again, on the big supercomputer. You know, a fast action movie, on a supercomputer owned by Homeland Security that got into everybody's affairs and took over the country basically. So they call it Eagle Eye Expositions... they really are, you know, very good at choosing their names.), LLC plans to present a new event called the US/Canada Border Conference at the Cobo Center in Detroit, MI, on Sept. 10-11, 2013.*

This will be the third event involving U.S. borders that Eagle Eye will be producing. The first will be the Border Security Expo in Phoenix, AZ, slated for March 12-13, 2013; the next will be the Global Summit on Borders in Washington, DC, *(A: That's interesting, Global summit...)* on May 7-8, 2013.

The comprehensive two-day conference and exhibition in Detroit will focus on implementation of the “Beyond the Border” declaration *(A: ...which was already signed last year.)* with specific goals outlined in its Action Plan, including (1) addressing threats early, (2) trade facilitation, (3) economic growth, and (4) integrated cross-border law enforcement. *(A: That's already done actually, integrated.)*

“The declaration put into motion a series of very significant bi-lateral initiatives between the United States and Canada,” said Paul Mackler, President and CEO of Eagle Eye Expositions. “Our mission is to facilitate discussion *(A: I love their military terminology they use, our mission is to facilitate discussion...)* and collaboration at the US/Canada Border Conference, by bringing together federal, state/provincial and local agencies and industry from both nations.” *(A: I don't see anything from the members of the public here.)*

“More than \$2.0 billion of commerce passes through the ports between the U.S. and Canada every day, and the two administrations are committed to making these ports more efficient, while increasing security,” added Mackler. *(A: And it goes on and on.)*

But there'll be a lot more to it. When you go into the link I'll put up, **Beyond the Border: A Shared Vision for Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness**, you'll see how much is really compiled into all of this, way beyond just the security thing. It's altering all laws to be the same laws basically. Remember, when you start merging your laws together, everything in your country is based on laws. When you merge them together, just like the European Union, you end up with the European Union. And it's the same thing with NAFTA, etc. It's all coming down the pike, as planned, of course.

**Declaration by President Obama and Prime Minister Harper of Canada - Beyond the Border** - whitehouse.gov



Also in Ontario it says...

## **Ontario Official: Catholic Schools Can't Teach "Misogynistic" Pro-life**

Michael Tennant / thenewamerican.com / 12 October 2012

The Education Minister of Ontario, Canada — a professing Catholic who sends her children to Catholic schools — declared October 10 that the province's publicly funded Catholic schools may not teach students that abortion is wrong because such teaching amounts to "misogyny," which is prohibited in schools under a controversial anti-bullying law. (A: *See, the bullying law was all about this.*)

"Taking away a woman's right to choose could arguably be considered one of the most misogynistic actions that one could take," Laurel Broten said during a press conference.

"Bill 13," she asserted, "is about tackling misogyny."

Passed in June . . . (A: *Now of course the Catholic schools can't preach Catholicism. But politicians are like that. It doesn't matter what they profess to be or whatever they came from, their background, you don't get up into politics unless you're awfully good at compromising any possible good traits that you might have.*)

And the...

## **Canadian Medical Association Redefines Human Life**

thenewamerican.com / 17 August 2012 / Bruce Walker

(A: *That was coming up and it's been redefined. I love how they can just redefine things. It's wonderful. This is humans playing God isn't it? They can redefine anything they want, you understand? I hope you do.*)

The Canadian Medical Association, the largest association of doctors in Canada, has redefined human life. (A: *Whoa... that's an important job.*) On August 15, as reported by LifeNews, delegates to the CMA's general council voted to pass "a resolution supporting the current wording of the Criminal Code which states that a child 'becomes a human being within the meaning of this Act when it has completely proceeded, in a living state, from the body of its mother.' " (A: *I guess you're dead from conception. I guess that's what happens, eh? You know. Like think about it. That's life, from then on, or you wouldn't have a baby coming out. It wouldn't be a baby. But Gods are Gods and that's what scientists are now, and you know, professionals. So anyway I'll put this link up tonight as well for those who care; most folk don't these days because it's commonplace.*)

Third world countries have always had the rubbish dumped on them, in goods, and manufactured goods, etc., for, oh, forever basically. And you'll see it in Canada and the States and elsewhere and in Europe, when everything is made in China you're getting, the stuff that you buy that falls apart; that's if you can put the stuff together in the first place, because most things come in kits now. And plastic is in everything. And even in machines, small engines, machines, plastic is in everything and it always gets brittle and breaks. Or, as I say, the soles of your shoes fall off; that's happened to me. And then the other ones too, you find that the heels in them are hollow; that's a good con, that one. But here's one here now, they're going to feed you pig feces, folks...

## **Asian Seafood Raised on Pig Feces Approved for U.S. Consumers**

bloomberg.com / By Nguyen Dieu Tu Uyen & William Bi / Oct 10, 2012

(A: *...and this is not from some strange little thing. It's from Bloomberg.*)

At Ngoc Sinh Seafoods Trading & Processing Export Enterprise, a seafood exporter on Vietnam's southern coast, workers stand on a dirty floor sorting shrimp one hot September day. There's trash on the floor, and flies crawl

over baskets of processed shrimp stacked in an unchilled room in Ca Mau.

*(A: Then it goes into what's happening and it says...)*

Elsewhere in Ca Mau, Nguyen Van Hoang packs shrimp headed for the U.S. in dirty plastic tubs. He covers them in ice made with tap water that the Vietnamese Health Ministry says should be boiled before drinking because of the risk of contamination with bacteria. Vietnam ships 100 million pounds of shrimp a year to the U.S. That's almost 8 percent of the shrimp Americans eat.

*(A: Then it goes into why it's happening. Well, they're trying to compete with each other, apparently, and it says...)*

"We are trying to meet international standards," Thanh says.

At Chen Qiang's tilapia farm in Yangjiang city in China's Guangdong province, which borders Hong Kong, Chen feeds fish partly with feces from hundreds of pigs and geese. That practice is dangerous for American consumers

*(A: We need specialists to tell us that, right.),* says Michael Doyle, director of the University of Georgia's Center for Food Safety. *(A: Thank God he said it, eh.)*

"The manure the Chinese use to feed fish is frequently contaminated with microbes like salmonella," says Doyle, who has studied foodborne diseases in China.

Then it goes on to describing it all, the process and all the rest of it, which is rather nasty. But because they're all competing with each other they're using this stuff to feed the shrimp. [Alan chuckles.] So there you go, for all you seafood lovers out there. Quite something, eh. Get used to it; you are third world, you see. And you are. You don't know it yet but you are. You're going to know it when they really bring austerity home, like they have in Europe. And it's planned. It is planned.

Now I always am amazed when the press admits and throws something to the wolves, or somebody, one of their own. This is quite easy to do once they've died. And of course, Jimmy Savile, this perv that's been there forever at the BBC, amongst many other pervers mind you, was fronting for a pedophile ring, a high-profile one of very important people, and supplying children to them, and having a lot himself too. He liked a lot of little boys as well – and some of them do go into that – as well as girls. But it says...

### **Sir Jimmy Savile: Prince Charles's love for Savile's 'ladies'**

*(A: Now, that's a little play on a word, 'ladies,' there.)*

telegraph.co.uk / Tim Walker / 4 Oct 2012

In light of ITV's damning documentary about Sir Jimmy Savile's sexual abuse of girls, the Prince of Wales may regret the closeness of their friendship.

On one Christmas card that Prince Charles sent to the television presenter, who, as we now know, was interviewed by police in 2007, he wrote: "Jimmy, with affectionate greetings from Charles. Give my love to your ladies in Scotland." *(A: Now, that's a little play there actually, because you see, Jimmy had bought himself an out-of-the-way place in Scotland where he could do his pedophilic stuff; he did it all over the place anyway. And Jimmy was from England. But in Scotland they'll say lads for guys, and laddies and lasses, you know. It's a bit of a play on that if you can think about it.)*

The "ladies" are thought to be the women dressed in waitresses' outfits, with the initials H, R and H on their aprons, who served Prince Charles when he dined with Sir Jimmy at the BBC presenter's cottage in Glencoe, in the Highlands, in 1999.

So of course they're all in it together, and there's more than that. They will never unravel this because they can't, it

would expose too many of the bigwigs. So they're throwing Savile's name out there to the wolves and that's where it will end, folks; that's where it will end. Another one too, it says...

**Chilling photos of Jimmy Savile perched on hospital bedsides inside hospital**  
(A: ...because he went around doing charity work; he was a philanthropist you know.)  
**as former BBC executives deny 'sex abuse' was open secret at Corporation**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / Sam Greenhill, Emily Allen and Mark Duell / 11 October 2012

They all had complaints about him. Children in wheelchairs have come forward now, that were paralyzed and they were abused by Savile, and other witnesses saw it happening. It's just astonishing. But is it? ...in this day and age? I don't think there's any outrage these days. Folk are so jaded and contaminated themselves, with stuff that the BBC puts out. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about, it's really the culture. The culture's sunk, you see. Because you see, the pedos got in charge of all this a long, long time ago. Why do you think this is the main thing you'll hear all the time about human rights? step by step by step. And now pedophiliacs are demanding they have their same rights as the rest of the ones that've got rights; this is natural, this is the way it's going to go.

And the public are so jaded and contaminated, as Bezmenov said, step by step, generation by generation. And all of the stuff that they think is entertainment, churned out by places like the BBC, all their lives, they can't tell. Because after all, what is culture? Culture is what is normal for a people to survive. Once it's destroyed you have a new culture but it's synthetic and that's what you have now. You've got a managed, synthetic culture. And it's not meant to help you all survive at all. You're simply the prey of the predators, from the bankers to these characters here, pedophiles, who run a lot of this stuff in entertainment and so on, right down to you. You're just contaminated. That's why there's no shock anymore about things. There's no *outrage* as the media loves to put it in big headlines. It's just simply *oh well*, you know... Because you see, pedophilia is to be normalized; I said this years ago and years ago. Because they were going to normalize all of this stuff, a long, long, long time ago; before you were born they wrote books about all this stuff, what was going to come to pass, under the guise of equality, you understand.

There's even the arguments at the United Nations about this stuff. That if you stop children from doing this, if children *want* to do this, as they'll try and put it – like the pedophilics always say, the child wants this, you see – then you are interfering with the rights of the child. So this will be normalized and the folk will accept it. I have no doubt; they've accepted everything else. Most of the children that should be born are going up in smoke in every town and city across the countries, and that's normal now. Life is cheap. So anyway, they go on about this one here, because people love anything to do with sex, you see. They're just addicted to it now, super-addicted actually. And of course all the ones at the BBC claim, like Mr. Moir told the Guardian...

Mr Moir told the Guardian that 'neither by nods and winks or by innuendo, did I receive any scintilla of this story whatsoever' - or any hint about it from Roger Ordish, Savile's producer for 20 years. (A: *They're all just blind, you see. They're all blind, hadn't a clue. And so none of these guys will be investigated either, because it's big, BIG pedophilic rings involved in all of this stuff here.*)

But the claims from former BBC employees are in stark contrast to a plethora of sexual abuse allegations against the late TV star Savile (A: *I don't call him a star; he was just a Pedo goon, you know, acting silly.*), with many said to have taken place on BBC premises.

In another newly-released image today from 2005, the 'Jim'll Fix It' [series] star is seen at Stoke Mandeville Hospital, where he is alleged to have abused patients, outside a cafe called 'Jimmy's' in his honour. (A: *So he did it everywhere. Everybody saw it, obviously.*)

It was alleged that nurses resorted to warning youngsters (A: *in hospitals*) to 'pretend to be asleep' when the star was approaching their wards. (A: *...on, you know, his CHARITY visits. He had KEYS to some of these hospitals. You think that isn't an organized pedophilic ring?*)

Former BBC presenter Savile raised millions for the hospital in Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, and worked as a volunteer there for many years.

Yesterday it was claimed that hospital chiefs knew 30 years ago Savile was a threat yet they allowed the predatory paedophile to boast he had his own bedroom at the Buckinghamshire hospital and had 'lived' there for two decades.

Yet while the BBC has issued a grovelling apology to the late presenter's many victims, NHS chiefs are refusing to say sorry.

It comes as a further two allegations against Savile have been received by Lancashire Police (A: *...they'll keep rolling in.*), one about a girl then aged 14 in the 1960s in West Yorkshire, and one about a 15-year-old girl in the 1980s in Bedfordshire. (A: *And there's boys as well.*)

Speaking in Bristol he [Ed Miliband] said: 'There needs to be justice for the victims and what we also need is every institution that had connections with Jimmy Savile (A: *What about the BBC, and the government, eh?*) to do the most far-reaching investigation of what happened, who knew what, when, about what was happening in that institution and why nothing was done about it.'

Teenagers in wheelchairs and others recovering from cancer were among those allegedly attacked by the sick BBC DJ during his time volunteering as a hospital porter. (A: *He did that all from the very beginning, this porter stuff. He was into diddling children from the start.*)

One patient claimed he was fondled in Savile's Rolls-Royce at a Stoke Mandeville fundraiser when he was just nine, and two women said Savile had forcibly kissed them when they were in their early teens.

But a retired NHS worker poured scorn on this claim, telling the Daily Mail: 'To my knowledge, the juniors and new staff were advised to be careful in their contact with him. (A: *...they all knew. So the hospitals are trying to plead ignorance but the staff are saying they were all told about it, and to watch him. Of course what it really means, if you want your job just look the other way. That's what it means.*)

Do you understand the power these characters have? I mean, every victim here knew there was a pedophile ring involved here, *big* ones. There are Lords, there are Sirs, and all the rest of them in the system over there. And you go up against them and they will break you. And if you put a complaint in, believe you me, you'll get a visit telling you all the nasty things that's going to happen to you and your family if you carry on. That's how it really works in the real world. That's how it really works, folks.

You understand, you're living in a psychopathic system, that you think is normal. This is THEIR system that they designed for YOU to be brought up in. From the bankers to these characters to the rest of them, they've all got lots in common, interrelated aspects of themselves. And you're just the plunder. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the system and this is only a little bit of it to do with Jimmy Savile, *Sir* Jimmy Savile of course. But it goes on and on and on, about him staying in a nurses home; he stayed in

the nurses home next to the hospital there. They gave him a room there, for 24 years for goodness sake, so that he could get in to see the little children, you know. And they always had to have someone walk around with him, in some of them, they said because it was the children's ward, that's why; they wouldn't let him near there. Because he would go there. He also demanded that the patients get pornography supplied to them as well. Of course nobody knew anything about it, right? Nobody knew. And it goes on and on and on but as I say, they've hung him out to dry because they couldn't keep it quiet. And they'll make sure that they try to keep it all focused on him rather than the whole ring that was involved in it.

Remember, even going back to the school shooting in Dunblane, when the guy Hamilton, this guy, who was a known perv, got a handgun permit. And the police had turned him down before because they had visited his apartment in Scotland. And he was a scout leader and all the rest of it too, the usual stuff. Hamilton eventually got a permit because a *Lord*, who was in London, stood guarantor for him and told them to pass it. That's how he got his handgun. He was supplying children too; that's what that was all about. This goes on and on and on. But they'll never go into all this stuff. Never.

Another article too is about...

### **Savile had set of Broadmoor keys:**

#### **As scandal grows, how sick star had access to mentally ill patients**

*(A: ...as well. Some of them were really brain damaged and he was raping them, folks. Nobody knew...*

*They gave him keys though.)*

*dailymail.co.uk / Sam Greenhill / 11 October 2012*

Jimmy Savile was given his own keys to high-security Broadmoor mental hospital (*A: ...as well... as well as the General Hospital...*), it emerged yesterday.

The gold-plated (*A: ...gold plated...*) set was presented to the predatory paedophile as a reward for his volunteering, and gave him access to mentally ill patients, it was claimed.

The extraordinary revelation came as NHS chiefs came under mounting pressure to start an inquiry into Savile's freedom to sexually abuse child patients.

He was given bedrooms or an office at three hospitals, and yesterday more former patients came forward to say he abused them on children's wards.

There are growing fears NHS bosses turned a blind eye to sick and disabled children being attacked by Savile because he raised so much money for them. (*A: No. What it is too, these guys will bribe the people in charge, folks. See, psychopaths can read you very quickly, and whatever you're into they'll supply it for you and now you're compromised. That's how it works.*)

Stoke Mandeville Hospital in Buckinghamshire – where nurses warned children to 'pretend to be asleep' when the Jim'll Fix It star came calling – made £40million from his fundraising. (*A: See, a lot of that stuff gets funneled off into pockets, you understand. This is the real world, again. This is how things all work, all over the place.*)

The TV entertainer volunteered as a porter to gain access to children recovering from cancer and brain surgery, and sexually assault them. He said hospital chiefs 'realised I might be useful to them' and boasted he was 'untouchable'. (*A: He did. He would always pull his card out from the Queen... you see. No kidding. And he said in one of his interviews that he was untouchable, and he'd just pull out the card and says I CAN GET THE INFORMATION, ALL THE LOWDOWN ON ANYBODY, INSTANTLY, through you know, MI6, MI5 and the Queen and all that bunch,*

*secret services.)*

A former Stoke Mandeville nurse yesterday claimed managers were ‘well aware’ that Savile – given a bedroom at the hospital for two decades – was a child abuser. Holly, from Dover, told LBC radio: ‘Jimmy Savile molested one of the patients on the paediatric unit. He was not supposed to go on any children’s wards unaccompanied.

‘Stoke Mandeville were well aware of what was going on. For them to say now they knew nothing is complete lies. They knew. It makes me so angry. *(A: You understand, as people go up the ladder, in any profession, they compromise and compromise and compromise. And the psychopathic types tend to go up the ladder faster. They knock all competition out of the way. And they’re easier to bring into this kind of thing, and keep their mouth shut for a good reward. That’s through ALL the system. It’s all geared that way. As I say, you’re living in THEIR system. Why do you think they give you all these children’s stories so you think it’s a nice lovely little world? And you grow up that way too, ...AND JUSTICE PREVAILS... and all that. That’s all the stuff that they indoctrinate YOU with, to make you utterly naïve to what really goes on above you.)* He raised all this money for them. There has been a massive cover-up.’

The National Association for People Abused in Childhood said it had been ‘inundated’ with calls about Savile. Chief executive Pete Saunders said: ‘Two this morning told us that not only did Jimmy Savile abuse them at Stoke Mandeville but a doctor did as well.’ *(A: So they all knew. And the politicians were in on it too, you know, and they used him for their PR shots etc, etc. And it goes on to detail some of the things that he did to some of these people, and literally just having sex with folk who were even paralyzed... children who were paralyzed. And they make him a Sir, you know, make him untouchable, when he was alive.)*

But you can’t shock folk now, as I say, and this will be legalized. This will be legalized. The big push is on. And when you understand the system and you’ve read enough of their documents over the years you know where they’re all pushing. And Hollywood helps it and ALL your entertainment industry helps it along. And you become contaminated with ideas without even knowing it, so when it really happens you say, *oh well I guess it was inevitable.*

Australian banks. It’s interesting. I saw a documentary in 1991 or 92. It was an awfully well done documentary from Australia. It was from a Christian organization but they didn’t talk Christianity in it. And they really detailed the whole agenda. They did have professional journalists on too who said that Australia was going to go under, they hinted at a kind of martial law and the coming ID cards and all this stuff. It was spot on with everything, because this was planned a long time ago, long before 9/11. 9/11 was the planned event to make it all work, you see. But it says...

## **Biometric technologies adopted by more Australian banks**

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 12 October 2012

The use of face-recognition biometrics technology will soon become main stream in Australian banks, and may even be used in conjunction with other technologies; in a Survey, 79 percent of Australians said that they were comfortable with fingerprint technology replacing banking PINs. *(A: Now, you can believe these polls or not, you see, because this is public relations. They use fake surveys. The way it works, you see, the majority of the public want to be the same as what they think IS the majority of the public, on anything. I’m not kidding you. That’s how simple it is. OH, I GUESS I’LL GO ALONG WITH IT TOO; IF THEY ALL LIKE THAT THEN I DON’T WANT TO BE THE ODD ONE OUT.)*

The use of face-recognition biometrics technology will soon become main stream...

ANZ Bank CEO Philip Chronican said that the bank is exploring ways to introduce biometrics as a replacement for traditional identification methods such as Personal Identification Numbers (PINs) at ATM machines.

Chronican feels that PINs and signatures are easy to duplicate and get a hold of while biometrics provides a more

secure verification process for banking. (A: You can tell that because you've seen all the articles from Britain and elsewhere, where, you know, millions and millions of people in the National Health Service and so on have had their data stolen or published in other places, and nothing is private anymore.) Chronican expects that it will be "probably two to three years before we get commercialization of biometrics in banking."

The best way to ensure security is to use biometrics with traditional verification methods. "Basically, I would not recommend single factor biometric authentication — so, just a fingerprint or iris scan," Chronican told ZDNet. "That means, we would need to introduce either biometrics and a card, or biometrics and a PIN." (A: So that's where it's all supposed to go. It was planned that way a long time ago.)

Wendy Mesley in Canada did a documentary on that in about 1998; it was coming here *then*. When she talked to the big CEO of the company making the cards she says, WHAT MAKES YOU THINK CANADIANS WILL GO FOR THIS? Because this ID card also will have your banking and all your ID, it will be your passport, everything. The guy said to her quite smugly, THE CANADIANS WILL ACCEPT IT BECAUSE THEY'LL BE GIVEN NO CHOICE. That's how the system really works, you see.

Also tonight too I'll put up about this... ha! The EU Nobel Peace Prize nomination in pictures. It's quite good. Because they gave it to the EU for bringing peace to the world, you know, as they've plundered and left fragmented nations behind them in pieces. It says...

### **EU Nobel Peace Prize nomination in pictures**

Mark Wallace / October 10, 2012 / [crashbangwallace.com](http://crashbangwallace.com)

When Henry Kissinger won the Nobel Peace Prize, comedy songwriter Tom Lehrer declared that satire had become obsolete. Today we learn that the Peace Prize has been given to the European Union - accordingly, satire has now been dragged out of her retirement home and beaten by riot police. (A: So I'll put this up tonight for those who want to have a little chuckle at the FARCE of the system, the FARCE of the system that you vote for.)

And this other one too, it says here...

### **Forget the financial crisis and Greeks burning Nazi flags, European Union is awarded the Nobel Peace Prize.**

Dailymail.co.uk / Oct 12th, 2012

The Committee said the Award was for the advancement of peace and reconciliation, democracy and human rights. (A: No kidding. I mean, they put in a central bank there; the central bank is running the whole thing, as it was intended to do, as professor Carroll Quigley said it would happen. And they've plundered every nation to bail out Greece. So every nation is borrowing money from a handful of bankers to bail out, to throw back at Greece. No one gets a receipt as to where it all goes. And they're still demanding money; and you got Spain now and Italy going down the tubes as well. And the countries that are bailing them out are massively up to their eyeballs, way past their eyeballs in debt. And they're going to give the system that made it happen the peace prize. They've got cops in Spain with these massive long clubs smashing the heads in on people who are protesting this austerity, which is a nice name for poverty. And they're getting a peace prize. They've got riots across the whole European Union, but they're getting a peace prize for causing all of this mess. That's what they mean, it's a piece prize, they leave all the nations in pieces, you see.)

But critics condemned the move at a time when the block is gripped by the eurozone crisis and facing serious questions about its future. (A: Apart from that, remember, the European Union now is in charge, along with United Nations, of basically the military wing of the United Nations. They were the guys who were all behind all the bombings across the Middle East. And they get the peace prize. But mind you, look at the characters that have had it before. It's such a farce isn't it? Everything means the opposite of what you see, you understand. Even

*Nobel, the guy who set the whole thing up. He set the prize up and he was the guy who invented high explosives in time for World War I, I think it was. He made a fortune out of it. Anyway it says here...)*

Tony Blair hails the EU as 'one of the defining concepts' of the last 50 years.

What a joke eh? ...the last 50 years, defining concepts. It's the new Soviet Union, with the communists running all of the people, the central bankers in between, and all their managers and the professionals running all the children's brains, from all the articles I've read over the last week or so, and the fascists at the top. That's the ideal system of theirs, you see. Remember, the left-wing and the right-wing are attached to the one body of the bird. I'll put this up tonight too, it says...

### **As EU wins Nobel Peace Prize the UK meets the news with derision**

Dailymail.co.uk / Oct 12, 2012

The European Union was today awarded the Nobel Peace Prize, despite being in the grip of an economic crisis which has sparked angry protests across the continent.

The extraordinary decision was announced at a ceremony in Norway, where the five-member Nobel Peace Prize Committee said their choice was unanimous.

But with the Eurozone still in the grip of a financial crisis, sparking riots and civil unrest in several countries, (A: *Look at all the suicides alone they've caused.*) and growing calls for the EU's powers to be curtailed, the decision attracted immediate derision and ridicule as a 'late April fools joke'.

The prize is awarded by a panel of five people from Norway. The committee said the EU was to receive the award for six decades of contributions 'to the advancement of peace and reconciliation, democracy and human rights in Europe'. (A: *No kidding... No kidding. You understand, if you go along with that you're technically mad. See, these guys who are saying this don't believe it themselves; they know it's a different agenda they've got. But you're supposed to believe what they tell you, and if you do you would have to be mad to believe it, you understand. That's how propaganda works. Not by the ones who give it out, but the ones who receive it; you're mad if you actually really think it's all real.*)

Borne out of the Second World War and co-operation between France and Germany to pool coal and steel, Mr Jagland said war between the two countries now is 'unthinkable'. (A: *Well, Germany runs it now, through their finances, at least the bankers do.*)

He added: 'This shows how, through well-aimed efforts and by building up mutual confidence, historical enemies can become close partners.' (A: *Well, crooks can become close partners, because every country is run by the psychopaths, you see.*)

The prize is awarded to those who 'shall have done the most or the best work for fraternity (A: *There you go, fraternity...*) between nations, for the abolition or reduction of standing armies (A: *What a joke eh?*) and for the holding and promotion of peace congresses'. (A: *Well they hold lots of these peace congresses for sure, where they decide who to bomb next.*)

Tory MEP Dan Hannan said on Twitter: 'Like most people, I greeted the EU's Nobel Peace Prize with delighted laughter. First Al Gore, then Obama, now this. Parody is redundant.' (A: *Isn't that true?*)

Many have questions whether the EU can be compared to previous winners. (A: *And it's true, the whole lot of them are all a big joke, every single one of them.*)

Here is a list of recipients in the last decade:



2012: The European Union

2011: Liberian President Ellen Johnson Sirleaf, Liberian activist Leymah Gbowee and Tawakkul Karman of Yemen.

2010: Chinese dissident Liu Xiaobo.

2009: US President Barack Obama (*A: He was better for the New American Century than even Bush himself was. He put more guys in the field and took more countries over.*)

2008: Martti Ahtisaari, UN Special Envoy at the Kosovo status process talks

2007: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Al Gore (*A: No kidding eh. [Alan chuckles.] Whoa, I tell you, sanity is quite good because you do have a good chuckle, if you haven't lost it.*)

This article here too is about Holland, again, that's spearheading a lot of this pedophilic stuff actually, trying to get it made into law that they can do whatever they want. It says...

**Joris Demmink**  
arrestdemmink.com

Joris Demmink (*A: I've mentioned this before, a few years ago...*), the current Secretary General of the Dutch Ministry of Justice (*A: This is a fact, he's the Secretary-General of the Dutch Ministry of Justice...*) has consistently been linked to the sexual assault and trafficking of young boys, both in the Netherlands and abroad. (*A: And this is a fact, it's been all over the papers, many times. He's the head. Who do you complain to, when he's the Secretary-General of the Dutch Ministry of Justice?*)

In the fall of 1998, an investigation conducted into an Amsterdam brothel linked senior politicians and justice officials to the sexual abuse and trafficking of young boys. Demmink was specifically identified by one of the young boys as an individual involved in the abuses. According to a former senior official at the Ministry of Justice, this investigation was foiled through the direct intervention of and obstruction by Demmink

...Demmink himself, because he's at the very head of the Ministry of Justice. There was even other guys who were supplying young boys from Afghanistan and different places I think, or Iraq, or something like that, to them as well. So here's the...

### **Final report: care system failed to protect Dutch children**

**Source: Radio Netherlands Worldwide**

arrestdemmink.com

The Samson Committee investigating abuse cases of children placed in state care in the Netherlands since 1945 faulted the entire system—from the government to the foster care service to care homes themselves—for not doing enough to protect children against sexual abuse. In releasing its final report Monday.... (*A: I'll go on with this when I come back after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the one from Holland about Joris Demmink. I'll put that up tonight too. Plus one from I think it's Boston. It's a professor in Massachusetts...

**Pedophile Harvard University Professor And Boston Children's Hospital Endocrinologist Richard Keller  
Arrested, Charged After Ordering 50 DVDs Of Child Pornography**

ourtaxdollarsatwork.wordpress.com

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS – A pediatric endocrinologist at Boston Children's Hospital was arrested Thursday on child pornography charges. (A: ...with thousands of photographs and discs and all the rest of it and purchasing and so on. And another who was to do with children. It's a Children's Hospital. They go for their target, is what I'm saying. They go for their target.)

**Alan:** Now, there's Warren from Canada who's called and I'll see if he's still on the line. Are you there Warren?

**Warren:** Good evening Alan. You touched on some very hot irons there, about those pedophiles and the way they have found their way into all the institutions, and basically they have found their way right into the beehive.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Warren:** And this is... People should be in an *outcry*. And we had a situation here in New Brunswick there, a few years back, and they used the reformatory outside Kingsclear. The young boys had been abused by the staff and it pointed towards that members of the police force, including the RCMP, were involved. The Commissioner at the time in charge of the New Brunswick J Division, was Sacadeli [?]. Oh he got... They transferred him. It's the normal procedure by the RCMP, when somebody has gathered up too much dirt in one detachment, then they transfer them. Anyway, Commissioner Sacadeli [?] had *known*, the RCMP had *known*, for about two years what was going on at Kingsclear, and they did nothing. Sacadeli [?], he got rewarded for the rich services that he provided for the pedophiles. He became the Canadian Commissioner for the RCMP. And when he lied to Parliament, a parliamentary commission there a few years back, he again got rewarded. He became a bigwig in INTERPOL. So *where are* the victims of those crimes, that are international, like international trade of children of so on, where are they supposed to turn? When all these positions, nationally and internationally, that the perpetrators have covered all the positions nationally and internationally.

**Alan:** You're right. Absolutely. They've got it ongoing in Scotland as well; it's been going on for years, the cover-ups of people abusing even children who were mentally challenged, subnormal, or whatever you want to call it. And that's been covered up from the highest level in the Justice Department. It's worldwide; there's no doubt about it. And they even fly children back and forth to countries to be molested. It's happening in the States too. You had John DeCamp who came out, where they were flying boys from orphanages into even Bohemian Grove at one point, for the bigwigs, and some of them were even killed and murdered. That came out in the inquiry, and nothing happened about it, because they're too important to touch. Just like the bank says, you know, they're too important to fail. It's the same with these boys, they're too important to touch. And that's the first thing the cops say too, they're too important and they try and get off the case. You're quite right, they have taken over.

**Warren:** Plus there was this case, again, quite a high profile, about Holly Greig.

**Alan:** Yes, that's right. That was in Scotland.

**Warren:** I understand there was the Meuser [?] family; they had moved to the British Isles, and they removed all *their* children. And look at Canada, you know, about the residential schools.

**Alan:** Yes, you're right. Absolutely. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

## US-Canada Conference to Advance Beyond the Border Declaration

## & More on Above

## Catholics Can't Teach Pro-life in Canadian Catholic Schools

## Life Getting Cheaper, Redefinition by Redefinition

## Asian Seafood Raised on Pig Feces Approved for U.S. Consumers

## More Savile's Unravels

## Savile and Mentally Ill Patients

## Savile Again

## Biometrics and Australian Banks

## EU Awarded Nobel Police Prize for Plundering Millions of People for its Bail-Outs Without Force

## EU Nobel Peace Prize in Pictures Leaves Nations in Pieces

## Care System Failed to Protect Dutch Children--Pedo Ring

## [Pedophile Harvard University Professor And Boston Children's Hospital Endocrinologist Arrested](#)

## Ont. cop charged with child prostitution, luring

Man who had sex with girl no paedophile, psychologist tells court

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

**CDs**

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2  
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Hours per Disc)

**DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 17, 2012 (#1195)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2012:

Herd-Conditioning the Tool for Those Who Rule:

"Mass-Indoctrination by Education and Repetition  
Leads Automatic Response to "Correct" Decision,  
There's Daily Indoctrination from TV and School,  
And Adapting by Peer-Pressure Ensures You're Cool,  
Education was Weaponized Long Ago  
By Sociologists and Behaviourists to Make it So,  
Men Like Skinner, Paid Well by Elite,  
He said Conditioning the Herd was an Easy Feat,  
Guide Logic by Technique, Stage by Stage,  
Even Put his Own Daughter in Skinnerian Cage,  
Then Soviet Scientists Involved, No Surprise,  
Rule would be Easy if They could Standardize,  
Now Children are Tracked by GPS,  
Don't Complain, School Masters Know Best,  
Elite have Always Wanted Compliant Minions,  
To Be Achieved When We All have "Correct" Opinions,  
Feel Guilty at a Topic, Own-Thought Feels Like Sin?  
Relax, Conditioned Reflex to Default will Kick In"

© Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2012

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 17, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 17<sup>th</sup>, 2012.

Newcomers as always make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There are lots of free audios for download and you can also see on the site there a bunch of other sites listed, these are all my official sites. They all carry transcripts as well for print up in English of a lot of the talks I've given. And if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) you'll get transcripts in other languages.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't get paid by advertisers and I don't sell products from advertisers or have shares in companies and so on. All I do is have the discs and books at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) which helps me just tick over and that's basically what I do.

And eventually too when it's time to stop ticking I'll do so when it's time because things are really changing in the whole so-called alternative news industry. But in the meantime I'll keep going with just plugging the facts out there. And what I give out too you can always check them up for yourselves and make your own opinions up. But I don't speculate on things because we live in really a society where if you know where to look, the data is all there, especially in universities and books put out by the big boys who run the big world system. And it's a plan, it's a planned system. Any big corporation you understand plans fifty to a hundred years ahead, literally, with its takeovers, mergers, and investments, etcetera. And government works the same way because it's run by the same people you understand and I've gone through the histories of it before.

So help yourself as I say to the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and you can help me out too. So if you want to buy the books and discs or donate you can go into the site and from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office or you can send cash, or use PayPal. Across the world Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. Remember straight donations are awfully welcome.

And we're going through this big business plan as I say that was set up a long time ago by the big international banking boys that were based in London and they had a few groups at the time. They merged together in the late 1800's, early 1900's and became the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. This is a private group even though it's got a very official sounding title. They were given a charter by the Queen, or the King at that time, to actually exist, and they're still on the go today. Their other counterpart, their other branches I should say, across the world are generally called the **Council on Foreign Relations** because it sounds bad, for America for instance, to have a crown at the head of it all, Royal. So they simply called it the Council on Foreign Relations. In Canada they've changed their name again because it became well known what they were up to, but they're all the same groups across the entire planet and their own historian Carroll Quigley was a private historian for their own version of history since they make history. You see they plan the future. They don't play politics although they own the politicians. Every president and prime minister is a member of them in all countries. They simply plan the agenda. They don't play politics. Politics is just a show for the public and we go on with the same agenda regardless of who appears to be in. It's been going on for an awful long time. They definitely know where they're going and it's a complete social change. All the changes that you get in society are planned by them. They have thousands of think tanks working across the world on every aspect of society and how to create us, and make us think in the proper way for the future that they're designing for us so we'll fit right into it. Right down to training your children to go through all the magnetic pickup instruments and so on at schools and metal detection, being searched, etcetera. It makes them good citizens for the future they're growing up into. And of course it's wonderful to have terrorism, this blind strange term terrorism. When there's no real target you're all potential terrorists. They've already told us that in fact. Anybody can become a terrorist at any time; it just happens,

just voila! It's like a religious conversion and of course this is to go on forever as they bring in their totalitarian system and run the world properly you see. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and folk don't realize that in each generation they are trained by the system. I've done quite a few articles on the schooling system and the society that's behind it as they change generation from generation in a plan. Believe you me it's not just all the left wingers in the school system that are doing what they want; they're authorized to do what the agenda is telling them to do. Because they all take their orders from the top. And it's the same with bureaucrats too, bureaucrats really are headless unless they have a head there and if the head says one thing or the other, believe you me, they jump from one way to the other without a problem. And you know black is white, and white is black as soon as they're given a new agenda to follow. And it's quite sane to them and no one else.

**However here it says:**

***"America's Schools: Breeding Grounds for Compliant Citizens"***

*" "Public school reform is now justified in the dehumanizing language of national security, which increasingly legitimates the transformation of schools into adjuncts of the surveillance and police state... students are increasingly subjected to disciplinary apparatuses which limit their capacity for critical thinking, mold them into consumers, test them into submission, strip them of any sense of social responsibility and convince large numbers of poor minority students that they are better off under the jurisdiction of the criminal justice system than by being valued members of the public schools. "'"*

**Alan:** And that was by **Professor Henry Giroux**.

**It says:**

*"For those hoping to better understand how and why we arrived at this dismal point in our nation's history, where individual freedoms, privacy and human dignity have been sacrificed to the gods of security, expediency and corpocracy, look no farther than America's public schools. Once looked to as the starting place for imparting principles of freedom and democracy to future generations, America's classrooms are becoming little more than breeding grounds for compliant citizens."*

**Alan:** And that's across the world now because you see and it doesn't go into it here but it all comes from the United Nations. They set out the agendas now under their UNESCO and so on. And the rest of them fill in their treaties and sign them and they're all on board on the same agenda. Anyway it says:

*"The moment young people walk into school, they increasingly find themselves under constant surveillance: they are photographed, fingerprinted, scanned, x-rayed, sniffed and snooped on. Between metal detectors at the entrances, drug-sniffing dogs in the hallways and surveillance cameras in the classrooms and elsewhere, many of America's schools look more like prisons than learning facilities."*

*"Add to this the epidemic of arresting schoolchildren and treating them as if they are dangerous criminals, and you have the makings of a perfect citizenry for our emerging police state..."*

**Alan:** It's not emerging, it's here. It's been here for a while. It says:

*"—one that can be easily cowed, controlled, and directed. Now comes the latest development in the sad deconstruction of our schools: "smart" identification cards containing Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tags that allow school officials to track every step students take. So small that they are barely detectable to the human eye, RFID tags produce a radio signal by which the wearer's precise movements can be constantly monitored. A pilot program using these RFID cards is being deployed at two schools in San Antonio, Texas' Northside School District. In the so-called name of school safety, some 4,200 students at Jay High School and*

*Jones Middle School are being required to carry these “smart” ID cards embedded with an RFID tracking chip which will actively broadcast a signal at all times. Although the schools already boast 290 surveillance cameras, the cards will make it possible for school officials to track students’ whereabouts at all times.”*

**Alan:** By the way they’re all doing that already because we’ve gone through the articles before where they have their programs in their computers and the laptops which they take home with them and they’re tracked with that too, including what they’re doing on the computer. And there’s no great outcry about that as folk comply. It says:

*“School officials hope to expand the program to the district’s 112 schools, with a student population of 100,000. As always, there’s a money incentive hidden within these programs, in this case, it’s increased state funding for the school system. Although implementation of the system will cost \$500,000, school administrators are hoping that if the school district is able to increase attendance by tracking the students’ whereabouts, they will be rewarded with up to \$1.7 million from the state government.”*

**Alan:** So it’s all from on high, all these agendas, as you well know in a fascist system. That’s big business and government working together, you see.

*“High school sophomore Andrea Hernandez, who is actively boycotting the RFID cards, was told that “there will be consequences for refusal to wear an ID card.” Students who refuse to take part in the ID program won’t be able to access essential services like the cafeteria and library, nor will they be able to purchase tickets to extracurricular activities. Hernandez was prevented from voting for Homecoming King and Queen after school officials refused to verify her identity using her old ID card. According to Hernandez, teachers are even requiring students to wear the IDs when they want to use the bathroom. School officials reportedly offered to quietly remove the tracking chip from Andrea’s card if the sophomore would agree to wear the new ID, stop criticizing the program and publicly support the initiative. Hernandez refused the offer.”*

*“This is not the first time that schools have sprung RFID chips on unsuspecting students and their parents. Schools in California and Connecticut have tried similar systems, and Houston, Texas began using RFID chips to track students as early as 2004. With the RFID business booming, a variety of companies, including AIM Truancy Solutions, ID Card Group and DataCard, market and sell RFID trackers to school districts throughout the country, claiming they can increase security and attendance. For example, AIM Truancy Solutions, a Dallas-based company, claims that its tracking system boosts attendance by twelve percent.”*

**Alan:** Well they can always claim whatever they want, like any other ad isn’t it?

*“RFID tags are not the only surveillance tools being used on America’s young people. Chronically absent middle schoolers in Anaheim, Calif., have been enrolled in a GPS tracking program. As journalist David Rosen explains: ‘Each school day, the delinquent students get an automated ‘wake-up’ phone call reminding them that they need to get to school on time.’”*

**Alan:** They’re doing that in Britain with people who are applying for jobs and so on. They get wake-up calls from government agencies.

*“In addition, five times a day they are required to enter a code that tracks their locations: as they leave for school, when they arrive at school, at lunchtime, when they leave school and at 8pm. These students are also assigned an adult ‘coach’ who calls them at least three times a week to see how they are doing and help them find effective ways to make sure they get to school. Some schools in New York, New Jersey, and Missouri are tracking obese and overweight students with wristwatches that record their heart rate, movement and sleeping habits.”*

**Alan:** Now you understand this is all for everyone in the country and the world eventually because it’s the same system everywhere. Because they’re training them for being adults and it’s not going to stop when they leave school. It’s training them that that’s the system they’re going into as adults you understand. It says:

*“Schools in San Antonio have chips in their lunch food trays, which allow administrators to track the eating*



*habits of students."*

**Alan:** And see what you're eating, is it healthy? Etcetera, etcetera.

*"Schools in Michigan's second largest school district broadcast student activity caught by CCTV cameras on the walls of the hallways in real time to let students know they're being watched."*

**Alan:** See this is all training them.

*"Some school districts have even gone so far as to electronically track students without notifying their parents. In 2010, it was revealed that a Pennsylvania school district had given students laptops installed with software that allowed school administrators to track their behavior at home."*

**Alan:** They can actually photograph what they're up to even in their bedrooms. That was from an article I read a couple of years ago.

*"This revelation led to the threat of a class-action lawsuit, which resulted in the school district settling with irate students and parents for \$600,000. Similarly, in 2003, a Tennessee middle school placed cameras in the school's locker rooms, capturing images of children changing before basketball practice."*

**Alan:** That's for the paedos that run the system you see, they're all into this stuff.

*"Thankfully, the US Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals struck down the practice in 2008, ruling that students have an expectation of privacy in locker rooms. Clearly, there's something more sinister afoot than merely tracking which students are using the bathroom and which are on lunch break. Concerned parent Judy Messer understands what's at stake."*

**She says:**

*"“We do not want our children to be conditioned that tracking is normal or even acceptable or mandatory,” she shared. “Conditioned” is the key word, of course. As Richard Hackman and Greg Oldham recognized in their book, Work Redesign,...”*

**Alan:** It's called.

*"... laboratory animals, children, and institutionalized adults “are necessarily dependent on powerful others for many of the things they most want and need, and their behavior usually can be shaped with relative ease.” Taking those ideas one step further, psychologist Bruce Levine noted, “Behaviorism and consumerism, two ideologies which achieved tremendous power in the twentieth century, are cut from the same cloth. The shopper, the student, the worker, and the voter are all seen by consumerism and behaviorism the same way: passive, conditionable objects.””*

**Alan:** So I'll put this article and the link up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) towards the end of the broadcast. But it's only one of many as I say and there are many articles out there on this. But it is definitely the training for the future society that's not far off, as they grow up, remember, they'll be in it and that's to be for everyone as we're all under the camera and remember too that there's a lot of blackmail involved, it's really blackmail in a sense. If you don't accept certain things throughout your adult life you won't be able to get certain things back, like your pensions and things like that. That's really where they're going with this. And so they give you offers you can't refuse. That's the system you're in that you think is some kind of republican democracy. And it's just amazing how folk will go along and still wave the flag, and it still doesn't penetrate them what kind of system they're now in. You can wave the same flag forever and go through ten different types of systems without even recognizing it. People don't realize that. Quite amazing.

Now also in this system, you understand fascism and communism are basically the same thing as far as I'm concerned, when you look at them. They both want dumb compliant citizens. A very obedient and kind of frightened citizens too at

certain times. And the idea is to level the playing ground for the masses you see, level the playing ground by using terms like equity and fairness, etcetera. And what you do is you destroy everyone else's chances of getting ahead in a system and you flatten the whole darn thing until things are pretty stagnant, as we found out with the Soviet Union for instance. It says:

**"President of France..."**

**Alan:** This new president they've got now.

**"...Wants to Ban Homework Because It's "Not Fair" to Disadvantaged"**

*"The French president is pushing homework ban as part of education reforms."*

**Alan:** And the... "Reason for the homework ban?" It says:

*"Francois Hollande doesn't think it is fair that some children get homework help from their parents while children who come from disadvantaged families don't."*

**Alan:** Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this system and as I say it's all one big agenda because everything, it doesn't matter what party is in office, they all sign these ongoing treaties from the branches within or under the United Nations. And they do sign them quite willingly, it doesn't matter what party as I say, like the Earth Summit and Rio and all the rest of them that they sign up, that affect all of us, the Agenda 21, etcetera, etcetera.

But it says here about Francois Hollande of France wanting to basically ban homework. It says the alternative is that he...

*"...wants to hire more teachers without saying where the money will come from."*

**Alan:** Which is obviously the taxpayer.

*"He also wants to increase the length of the school week from four days to four-and-a-half days. Note that school days in France start at 8:30 a.m. and end at 4:30 p.m."*

**Alan:** It's amazing because in Britain, when I was going through my indoctrination, it was very regimented believe you me, very regimented. And you started at 9:00 and you finished at 4:00, and you'd have a stack of homework, five nights a week, coming from them. But then it's amazing now how it's changed that the children often, especially in the U.S. and Canada, are seldom at school it seems. They've got all these free times off but it's homework study time and they go home and do all their homework during the day. It's quite astonishing. Anyway it says:

*"If you were looking for further proof that Hollande was a socialist nutcase you have it. Rather than focusing on the problem (parents not spending enough time with their children), Hollande wants government to address the system, which in the mind of any socialist means more government intervention and spending to make sure nothing is "unfair"."*

**Alan:** And then it lists a whole bunch of other things that they claim are unfair. But the thing is, this is the technique that's used as I say to flatten everybody into the same system. You understand it doesn't matter what system it is. If it's not socialist then it's fascist. They're just terms, really interchangeable, because they use the same techniques. In the fascist system you get more indoctrination into the country and the reason that you're a good citizen, and they try to make you proud of being a good citizen and they give you fake histories and fake wars and all these names of generals and things. And to try to make you proud to serve the system and that's what education has always been for, if you study the course and the histories of education, how it all started, and you can read some of the top orators even in the

U.S. who came out with it; that the purpose of the education system was to create the perfect citizen who would obey the rules of government. And of course the rules keep changing all the time and there are always more and more rules. So that's the purpose of it really.

**Now:**

***"UK Ambassador to Chile apologizes for Falklands tweet"***

**Alan:** It says. And this little guy, I don't know how he got this job, this fellow, but it's in the Jewish Chronicle. I don't know if it's in any other paper, but it says:

*"Britain's Ambassador to Chile Jon Benjamin has apologized for a tweet which suggested Argentineans lost the Falklands War against Britain because they are "cowards"."*

**Alan:** And so it's caused a bit of an uproar in Argentina.

*"His post, written in Spanish, referenced a lewd football chant sung by Chilean fans when their team plays Argentina. The chant translates as: "Argentines, gays, they took the Falklands off you because you are cowards." Mr. Benjamin said the tweet had been intended as a private message to a friend. The message alluded to the song, saying: "Which islands did they take off you and for being what?""*

**Alan:** So, I mean this guy shouldn't even be the Ambassador to Chile for Britain. But he must have friends in high places to get it.

What you're eating today is not food. I've said that so many times in the past. You're not eating food, you're eating junk. And most of it is byproducts from the chemical industry, waste products in fact, just like your toothpaste with its fluoride as well. Fluoride remember was pushed out by guys who had aluminum factories. And they had to scrape their big, big chimneys every so often because you had the fluoride, oxides and so on, building up inside the chimneys and they had to scrape it off. And then it was classified as a deadly poison and then they had to, they used the mafia actually, it was in the papers even in Canada, for years to transport it down to places like Chicago and they'd find ways to dump it down in the States.

And then they came up with Alcan. Alcan was run by the Bronfman's at the time and they decided to con the public because they have a low opinion of the general population, it's part of their tradition and indoctrination, and say let's make it a healthy thing and make the public buy it. So they put it in toothpaste. That was a good example, it's like they say.

But you've got all the other stuff too. You've got all the other boys doing the same kind of things with your food. Look at your food for goodness sake; look at the list of poisons on it, and chemicals that you take for granted now because you've eaten them all your lives.

But here's **Kraft**, Kraft Factory, the stuff, you know, that thing they call cheese, you know that strange plastic looking stuff.

***"Kraft Factory Chemical Accident Leads to Deadly 'Poison Cloud'"***

**Alan:** Right?

*"It's not just the fire authorities are worried about, however. The nitrous gases from the reaction are highly toxic to the human body. When the firefighters attempted to pump the nitric acid from the contaminated tank,"*

**Alan:** Somebody poured two different chemicals together by mistake. Which they are using in their tanks for cleaning and all that, and you're eating it too.

*"They accidentally poured nitric acid into a tank of sodium hydroxide, 250 factory employees fled and 700*

*firefighters arrived at the scene to combat the resultant blaze. About 1,800 people have been evacuated from the area..."*

**Alan:** 1,800 people evacuated from a food plant, right?

*"...and authorities have closed all nearby schools and kindergartens as well as a passing highway."*

*"Witnesses compared the scene to something out of a disaster movie. Regional firefighters struggled with the fire but called upon specialists from Hamburg when the situation worsened on Tuesday morning. Regional fire brigade spokesperson Stephen Meier says, "We have to swap in the specialists every 20 minutes,"*

**Alan:** Because it's so toxic.

*"...and then we also need new protective suits, and they are running short.""*

**Alan:** ahhh... {Laughs} And people are eating the stuff that comes out of there. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and reading about the stuff you're eating and you take for granted because you were brought up on this rubbish. It says:

*"According to Kraft Foods spokesperson Heike Hauerken, the facility uses nitric acid and sodium hydroxide as cleaning agents."*

**Alan:** And that goes into all the stuff that they mix everything in and so on, that you're eating.

*"It also produces cream cheese, ketchup, and mayonnaise..."*

**Alan:** All this stuff that has got a long list of chemicals in it. And flavor enhancers which are more chemicals and so on. It says:

*"If you'd like to steer clear of GMOs, too, it might help to avoid Kraft foods as much as possible. Even some of your favorite organic companies—like Back to Nature—are under Kraft's thumb. Kraft Foods has even put forth over \$500,000 against Proposition 37,"*

**Alan:** I've got the link here for that too.

*"...which would require labeling of Genetically Modified (GMO) foods."*

**Alan:** And there are a lot of these big companies that are all putting massive amounts of money in to stop, to lobby of course government not to label their foods, what they call foods. Of course they don't eat it themselves. I've read the articles before; even Monsanto's staff don't eat the food that they make. That was from an official inquiry into Monsanto. All the people working in one of their biggest plants brought in a catering company to feed them organic, which is like normal. Normal is now called organic, normal food only and they won't eat their own stuff. What does that tell you?

And into this wonderful again fascist system, if you want to call it fascist, to me uniforms are uniforms, it doesn't matter at all what they want to call the system, it's all the same system run by the same people actually. And that's how they started off, by the same people, the big bankers funded them all, both.

Anyway it says Colin Farmer, this guy in Britain. He's a blind guy with a white walking stick. He's a stroke victim. He's had strokes I think two or three times before. He was *"tasered in the back with 50,000 volts"* after a stupid cop, they call them cops, a *"bungling cop"*. I mean they're morons. What they hire today are these, these are the guys that

eat all this GM food and all their sugars. Look at them.

*"...after bungling cop mistakes white stick for SAMURAI SWORD."*

**Alan:** This guy should have his eyes tested too. Either that or maybe they should do a speed test to see how long it takes the light to come from his eyes to the little part, the little tiny wee part in his tiny little brain where it actually tries to recognize what it is, you know. But it says:

*"The grandfather thought he was being attacked by muggers when he was hit in the back by the 50,000-volt stun device."*

**Alan:** And they thought it was a Samurai Sword. So he was...

*"...tasered, thrown to the ground and handcuffed by a police officer who mistook his white stick for a samurai sword."*

**Alan:** God almighty how could you do that?

**And it says:**

*"The grandfather revealed how the officer wrenched his arms behind his back to handcuff him while he screamed: "I'm blind, I'm blind, I'm blind.""*

**Alan:** I think the guy who arrested him was blind. And as I say they're moronic. These guys today are moronic. They've been brought up on video games of violence, violence. And the winners in all these games, in all the movies that you watch and Sci-Fi's are the guys in the big uniforms with the big clubs and the big guns. And now they've been given power.

*"Retired architect Colin was on his way to meet friends at a restaurant when he was spotted by police on the lookout for a man seen waving a sword around. He said: "I felt this thump in the back and a huge electric shock... it was like being plugged into the mains or grabbing hold of a pylon. "All my muscles turned to dust and I thought they were going to kill me."*

**Alan:** And that's just natural. They all say that because these guys will kill you actually.

*"I hit my head on the floor [on the ground], then this policeman came around to say I was under arrest. "And I kept saying, 'I'm blind', but he knelt on me..."*

**Alan:** They always kneel on your neck nowadays to try to break your neck.

*"...and dragged my arms round my back so tight I've had bruises since."*

**He says:**

*"There's no way he could not have seen my stick."*

**He says:**

*"I want this officer sacked, charged and locked up because there is no excuse whatsoever for attacking a registered blind and disabled, retired man without warning and with such a potentially lethal weapon."*

**Alan:** Well see you understand they don't like people who are kind of unfit in this society. That's part of their big agenda. I've read the articles when they've gone into buses and just started tasering over and over again guys who had been in comas from diabetes. There are a lot of these stories. I've read them all on the air here. It doesn't stop anything you understand. A policeman demonstrates, it shows you them demonstrating their wonderful new 50,000 volt gun.

**And:**

*"The Independent Police Complaints Commission..."*

**Alan:** It's made up of retired policemen. They're all masons anyway. They all know each other.

*"...confirmed it is to investigate after Lancashire Police apologized for the incident."*

**Alan:** Oh we're really sorry we almost killed you.

*"“Last Friday evening we received a number of reports that a man was walking through the town armed with a samurai sword. “One of the officers believed he had located the offender. Despite asking the man to stop, he failed to do so and the officer discharged his Taser.”"*

**Alan:** Because these guys talk like someone who would mug you. They yell and curse, and they swear. They've got all these... everything is the F-word from them by the way these days. If you don't know that there's a whole bunch of links up there from Britain by the BBC, Thames and all the other stations there on police nights and they go around with the police and you'll hear them just cursing and swearing at the people. Like the fascists they are.

**So:**

*"“It then became apparent that this man was not the person we were looking for...”"*

**Alan:** They got him down on the ground and tasered him and there's his white stick.

*"...and officers attended to him straight away.”"*

**Alan:** And you know the cops regret what's happened, you know.

*"“We have clearly put this man through a traumatic experience and we are extremely sorry...”"*

**Alan:** And all that stuff.

*"He was taken to hospital, where he was treated then discharged. Explaining why he had not stopped, Colin, of Chorley, Lancashire, said at the time he feared the police were actually muggers."*

**Alan:** You can't tell the difference, as I say they curse and they swear at you.

*"“Obviously I am the perfect target and I carried on walking in the hope I would get away,”"*

**Alan:** And that's what anybody would do. You wouldn't turn around and look at them. The worst thing you can do if someone's going to attack you is look them in the eye. They'll just you know, that's what muggers do.

**It says:**

*"“This Taser could have killed me and if something happens to me a result of the shock I got, I hope the officer will be done for manslaughter.”"*

**Alan:** Nothing will happen though. They all get off with it because they're training the public that this is the new normal you see. Just obey, obey, obey, obey your overfuhrer, that's it. And that's how it goes.

And another article too...

*"Britain renews allegiance to Israeli regime out of Iran fear"*

**Alan:** It says here.

**And:**

*"Cameron told his Zionist masters..."*

**Alan:** It's all pro-Israel in the big lobbies in Britain.

*"...that his coalition government's support to Israel was non-negotiable. The Prime Minister's allegiance to Israel has precedence."*

**Alan:** So he goes through the usual stuff. And there's actually, I've put up the link before.

*"... a Channel 4..."*

**Alan:** That's BBC 4 I think it is.

*"...documentary entitled "Inside Britain's Israel Lobby" revealed that at least half of the then shadow cabinet are members of the Conservative Friends of Israel (CFI), a pro-Israel lobbyist group in Britain."*

**Alan:** And you should hear these MPs that all ran for government and they all got visits if they didn't go for pro-Israel. They got visits from them, because the Zionist Lobbies have a bunch of hard guys like mafia that come round and really put you through it and you get a bit of threatening and so on. And you actually hear the MPs talking about this, so you should have a hunt for that. If I can find it myself again I'll put it up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And it's true enough you cannot have a country when you've got a foreign country dictating to you what to do. And that goes for the US as well.

Also tonight too I'll put up a demonstration by rabbis in the States, masses of them, who were outside the White House demanding really that the US stop all their pro-Israel stuff because these guys have separated themselves from the Zionist cause. Hundreds and hundreds of rabbis are against what..., the Zionists have got their own agenda you understand in Israel. You got to go through the history of how it was started up, who started it up, where they all came from. Lots of them were Soviet Russians who left Russia saying it wasn't Soviet enough. It wasn't Communist enough and Marxist enough. You got to understand these things. So I'll put that up tonight too.

And then it says (there's more of course), Europe on the brink of revolution; I've mentioned it before and many countries now are ready for literally outright rebellion and things are stepping up because the big banks of course as they go through the old agenda that **Carroll Quigley** outlined where he said the central banks will build up their power, they will be the big clout to force countries along into this new economic system where you amalgamate the countries first, then you destroy the countries until you have just Europe left and you're a European citizen. He says the banks are the technique to do it. And of course that's why they're having all this, the bailouts which were played out to go this way. And then every country borrows money from these central banks and the bankers, these are private banks remember, to help bail out the other countries and as they do that they're getting in the hole as well. Because they're borrowing money to throw into the black hole of Greece, and Italy, or Spain or Portugal. On an ongoing, ongoing, ongoing until they have to amalgamate to help them manage to get out of the mess they're in. And what they end up with is a totalitarian system with a European parliament running the whole show completely and the end of sovereign government.

And Quigley went all through that. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs who set up this agenda. You have to read his books, *"The Anglo-American Establishment"* is excellent. He was their own inside historian, because they have their own version of history since they help make it you see.

And also this article here to do with Australia, because they've got their Fabian socialist in there. Remember that's a branch of the RIIA as well to manage the left wing aspect of it all. And they were set up by the Astor family and the funds from them and other big guys that funded other foundations to bring in what appeared to be the left side, but it's really the socialist changes to bring it all together. The left and the right, it's the dialectic. They both meet on the same path, and the left shapes society into a defunct degenerate society that has no normals at all. When you have no

normals, you're dysfunctional, you have chaos in your country and the fascists take over and manage the chaos. And then they are the boss. That's how it works.

**So:**

*"Australia's poorest are going without food, sometimes for up to 24 hours."*

*"The organization has launched a report based on a national survey of families receiving its emergency support."*

**It says:**

*"...up to 45,000 Australian household cannot always afford food."*

**Alan:** Because the Fabians are really in power now and they're really pushing Australia in to amalgamate, amalgamate, amalgamate because their branch of the RIIA (Royal Institute for International Affairs) set up the Pacific Rim Association a long time ago as one of their branches to amalgamate China, New Zealand, Australia, and all these countries under the power of China, which they also rule by the way. China is not an independent. The same bankers run and own China for those who don't know.

**So:**

*"“Twenty-two thousand adults going without food for a whole day most weeks, families who are feeding children on pasta and cereal several nights a week to eek out family budgets,””*

**Alan:** Also there's one from Britain as more and more folk who are middle class or used to be middle class are now all on food banks, etcetera. The same thing is happening in the States all over the place as well. So the agenda is working well.

Another thing too, it's just astonishing when something is said it becomes fact, from an expert that is, as far as governments are concerned. Like I say when fluoride was pushed out with massive propaganda, Bernays style, to brainwash everyone that it was a good thing for your teeth, and then the government makes the laws and you've got to have it in it, etcetera. Even in your drinking water and in your toothpaste. And even on the toothpaste there's warnings, over so much of this is lethal, {laughs} you have to go to a poison center for treatment. So they add it to your water, and they add it to your soft drinks and everything else. And so you're being overdosed with it.

But that doesn't matter. And it's the same thing too with x-rays. Because you understand the whole medical system in America was pushed and funded by the Rockefeller Foundation. All the doctors are really working for them. They've been using x-rays forever to supposedly treat cancer, even though it causes cancer. It's really amazing to me.

***"Dental X-rays linked to common brain tumor"***

*"Research finds correlation between frequent dental X-rays and increased risk of developing meningioma."*

*"Meningioma, the most common primary brain tumor in the United States, accounts for about 33 percent of all primary brain tumors. The most consistently identified environmental risk factor for meningioma is exposure to ionizing radiation."*

*"In the largest study of its kind, researchers from Brigham and Women's Hospital (BWH), Yale University School of Medicine, Duke University, UCSF and Baylor College of Medicine have found a correlation between past frequent dental x-rays, which are the most common source of exposure to ionizing radiation in the U.S, and an increased risk of developing meningioma. These findings are published in the April 10, 2012 issue of Cancer."*

**Alan:** By the way all these x-rays you get going through the airports and so on doesn't help either. And they know all



this of course. It depopulates society, which is part of the agenda too remember. So, I'll put this link up tonight as well.

Now there's Connie from Ohio, is she still on the line there? Are you there Connie? Hello?

**Connie:** Hello.

**Alan:** Yes, you're there, okay.

**Connie:** Oh good, okay. How are you?

**Alan:** Not bad at all.

**Connie:** First of all I want to say thank you so much for the book, I just got it the other day. And I wanted to talk about schools being like prisons, beyond the uniforms. My daughter just went into junior high and she had to start wearing uniforms. The rules there are called The Matrix. {Laughs} So that creeps me out all too well. And when I emailed you with the book, I'm the one that told you about her coming home and telling me about her learning how to play prison dodge ball and that's what the Phys Ed teacher had told her {Laughs}. I was like floored by that. And today she came home and was telling me about how a student had got arrested. So I'm all too wearied out by the thing that's going down in San Antonio as well with the RFID chips. Yeah, so.

**Alan:** That's going to be spread all over the country, because the feds you see are helping fund, partly fund it. Because they're getting lobbied by the guys who sell all this equipment. And you understand that all the governments are utterly corrupt. They've always been corrupt. They were more quiet about it in the past, you know, they were more careful, not today.

**Connie:** Yeah, because this didn't go down with me, and I'm only thirty three. Yeah, and the school uniform is that nice bright orange that they like to put felons in. {Laughs}.

**Alan:** Really? {Laughs}

**Connie:** Isn't that terrible?

**Alan:** Yeah, well that will certainly train them, to wear bright orange. And we see all the so-called terrorists wearing these orange jumpsuits. That's right, yeah. That's good training, yeah.

**Connie:** I appreciate what you're doing Alan. Thank you so much.

**Alan:** Well you hang in there and let's hope things change if we have the guts to make the issues important. Thanks for calling.

**Connie:** Yes, I'm definitely educating my daughter. I talk to her everyday after school.

**Alan:** You have to.

**Connie:** Yes.

**Alan:** That's the only chance they've got, is someone who knows what's going on, to tell them, to get past the conditioning they get at school.

**Connie:** Yeah, I feel so alone too, especially being my age.

**Alan:** Well that's it. All the calls I get from people, it's because they understand what's happening, those around them don't. Because conditioning you understand, scientific conditioning, really works.

**Connie:** It does.

**Alan:** And those who are conditioned don't know that there's anything wrong with them. They think everything is normal, even as they adapt into abnormal circumstances, like being checked, and living in a police state. They don't know; but when you do know, and it hasn't worked on you, then it can absolutely be very, very lonely. And you have to keep your sanity and you do it by studying more and more. And you have to, parents don't do this, most parents don't do it, they don't talk to their children. And often they can't, they don't know how to, a lot of them now anymore. But if you can talk to them you got the chance to pass on truth and reality and tell them you know that it's best not to mention these things outside the home. Because that's a tell-tale sign. Back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Now it's hard for people today as I say to go through the system knowing what's going on when those around you are quite happy, and they are. Other ones are simply afraid of saying anything that's politically incorrect to notice what's happening and they want to blend with the herd. But for those who are aware you have to try and find someone who understands and communicate because it keeps your sanity to an extent. Some people can handle it on their own, others can't. And it's a hard thing to find out your whole reality is fake; all of your conditioning has been fake for a different purpose. And even the conclusions you came to and used to believe in were fake too.

Now again, I've done many articles and gone through the series of Bernays, Ed Bernays who came up with the whole system. He didn't come up with the system, he was the front man that was put out actually, one of the first ones openly to be put out, who understood how society works and how people think, how the unconscious basically gives you little drives and so on and how to tap into them and use them for advertising to make you buy things that you hadn't thought about. And do other things too. He also advised many presidents by the way on how to manage the populations. And Bernays despised the ordinary people because he said they were too easy to use. So it works all the time. It's still ongoing and people will see these things from the general television and go for this kind of article like I'm going to read right now.

*"The candy company..."*

**Alan:** This is Nestle.

*"...launched the "We Will Find You" campaign in the United Kingdom where GPS tracking devices were placed inside six candy bars."*

**Alan:** They'll think oh wow I might get one... wow, wow, you know.

*"Once the winning candy bar wrapper is opened, the tracking device will go off and Nestle officials will be able to find the exact location of the customer. "This will alert a secret control room who will scramble a crack team of highly trained individuals," the commercial states. "They will board a helicopter, find the special bar and give the owner 10,000 pounds." The six tracking devices will be placed in Kit-Kat, Aero Chocolate and Yorkie bars in the U.K. CNET reports that Nestle put up 3,000 posters to help promote the contest. According to Ad Week, Nestle believes the promotion "will particularly appeal to men.""*

**Alan:** It's all worked out too. It'll be all these cops that are awfully fat and stuff that taser you in the back, when you're blind. But this is how it works in society. Most folk will go for it, they'll think oh wow that's wonderful, isn't that a new and unique thing to do. You're being trained all the time through a whole host of ways that everything is going to be tracked you see. What's *"The Internet of Things"*? Remember the articles I've read before from universities that were working on this for the government. Where everything is going to communicate with every other thing, everything you purchase, and the governments will know, and all these agencies, exactly what you're buying, – they already do, for most folk – what you're eating, everything basically that you're doing, where you are at all times, in real time. And this is all part of it, training you to accept it and think it's fun. We're the only society that will go into this thing thinking it's all fun as we're all behind bars. It's quite something isn't it?

I mentioned too yesterday that being straight is no longer normal.

## **It says:**

*"...students at 12 NSW [New South Wales] high schools are being taught it is wrong and "heterosexist" to regard heterosexuality as the norm for human relationships. The "Proud Schools" pilot program, implemented in 12 government schools in Sydney and the Hunter, is designed to stamp out "homophobia, transphobia and heterosexism"."*

**Alan:** It says. This **phobia** stuff is the trick they use because the boys who, like **Theodor Adorno**, came up with the idea of using terminology to shame people. Well "**phobia**" is a fear of something; it should be just dislike of something. Dislike, like you know standing in a cow patty in a field, you just go yuck. Children know this, no one teaches them it, they just don't like it. Stop using their terms because they're meant to condition you and make you ashamed.

Back with more, well actually I'll be back with more tomorrow. From Hamish and myself from Canada tonight, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[America's Schools: Breeding Grounds for Compliant Citizens](#)

[French President Wants to Ban Homework Because it Discriminates against Disadvantaged](#)

[Britain's Ambassador to Chile makes a Gaffe](#)

[Kraft Food Factory Creates Deadly Poisonous Cloud](#)

[Moronic Thugs Called Modern Police Taser Blind Man ---They "Thought his White Stick was a Samurai Sword"](#)

[Britain's Prime Minister Renews Allegiance to Israel](#)

[Inside Britain's Israel Lobby](#)

[& Alternate Link 1](#)

[& Alternate Link 2](#)

[Jews Against Zionism in Front of White House---Video](#)

[Australia---Thousands Going Hungry](#)

[U.K. Food Banks hit Record High](#)

[Dental X-Rays and Brain Cancer](#)

[Nestle Puts GPS Devices in Candy Bars as Sales Gimmick to Track Winners](#)

[Being Straight No Longer Normal---Students Taught](#)

---

## **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:      Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 9, 2013 (#1305)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Apr. 9, 2013:

Here's the Rub, Globalism's a Club:

"Con Game of Governance, How it's Done,  
Elite Buy Politicos for a Tidy Sum,  
These Politicos Ensure Vast Government Grants  
Go to Select Corporations, All Paid by the Ants,  
Such Select Corporations Work with Foundations,  
Policy Makers Such as Council on Foreign Relations,  
With Members in Media and in the Gov.,  
Ensuring Governments Take Orders From Above,  
International Corps. get Grants from Every Nation,  
Keeping Ahead of Money's Built-in Inflation,  
Lowly Ants Managed, Kept in Their Place  
By Popular Entertainment, They're Not in the Race,  
Given Emotive Topics to Argue, Trivia and Porn,  
Their Function is Taxation, No Children Born,  
Their Views are Reactive to Stimuli They Swallow,  
Ageless Children Playing Away Time They Borrow"

© Alan Watt Apr. 9, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Apr. 9, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 9<sup>th</sup> of April, 2013.

Newcomers, I always make sure that you know that there's **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. You should make good use of it because there's lots and lots of audios for free-download there. And I go through the system, the system you're born into and how it works and so on. And I dispel the myths of the fact that we're just evolving socially, as we go along, stumbling along through time and to show you that big powerful people, who run massive foundations comprise a parallel government, the real government, in fact. They even put their own members into it, into the regular governments and they run the world. This public-private partnership deal is an old, old idea, of course, and the whole idea was that the new feudal system was to be brought in and the feudal system is really run by the CEOs of massive international corporations. They call it governance, you see. And together, collectively, they are the governance of the planet and that's how it works. And along with that too comes governance of all of you and how much shares of the energy and all that you'll get down the road; how much you'll pay for it all, in different regions of the world, because it's a global society now and the boys who have been planning this for eons actually have pretty well pulled it off. Most folk don't know it yet or the rest simply don't care.

So, help yourself to the website, as I say. They all carry transcripts, as well, in English, for print-up. Or you can go into **alanwattsentientsentinel.eu** for transcripts in other languages of some of the talks that I've given over the years. And I always say this too, at the start, rather than pester you all the way through it: that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can keep me going by buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** or donating. And from the US to Canada, remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office, to Canada and you can send cash or use PayPal. And across the world: Western Union, MoneyGram, and PayPal. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome in these days of quantitative easing, which is the new name for inflation, as we get taught to go into austerity, in order to make the richer, richer {laughs}. So, that's the world we're really living in. It's quite simple, really. And it's all run by deception.

And every class... and the people at the top, you know, they're very practical and pragmatic. They talk about classes openly. Every class is completely catered to for the kind of things that you watch. Even the media, and certain magazines for different classes, even the ones that work in your capital cities, where government resides and so on and they get their own magazines too. So, everyone's being fed the proper stuff, all they need to know for their particular category, in order to run the world. But, of course, they don't need to know any more than that, because above them is a much, much bigger system, way more advanced too, that is way ahead of it all. And everything that happens, in your life, everything that happens, from major crashes of banks world-wide, things like that, these are all planned years in advance, just like the wars are too. And they have more wars to go, of course. They've already said that perpetual war is the way it's going to be for a generation or two, until they standardize the last few countries across the world into the one system of massive debt by putting in a central bank (private bank) and bringing in the IMF and then all the United Nations treaties have to be signed for them, until they're in the same boat as everybody else. That's the standardization of the world and then it's much easier for the global giants to control all of the world and all of us in their beautiful wonderful system and utopia for themselves – not for the rest, but for themselves.

But mind you, a lot of folk like socialism, as it's generally called, very loosely called socialism or communism or collectivism for the bottom rung of the ladder. That's most of the people that live on the bottom rung and most of them are quite happy with it, especially the young ones. They've been trained since a very early age to accept it and to be basically not even involved; irresponsible. They don't like privacy, things like that. They're already trained. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And, as I say, most folk never figure out the system at all. They're quite happy. In fact, they don't see any reasons to question it. And they grow up that way because everyone around them has grown up in the same way. They've all had the same indoctrination at school. They all have been taught to play lots of electronic games and so on and play around with Facebook and all the rest of the stuff and just play themselves away. And unfortunately, they're growing into adults with the same mentality. They're not meant to mature and that's part of the new system or the new society. If you have a society that really is not involved or caring about what's happening and the real reasons for things happening, then it makes the job of those who manage you all much, much easier, because the rest of them are out of the picture. They're not involved. And that, of course, was what Bertrand Russell talked about; that's what Aldous Huxley talked about.

And even in his preface of his book, *Brave New World*, Huxley, in his second one, he predicted the whole future basically, that within a generation marriage would be pretty well over and done with, because that was one part of the big global agenda (destruction of the family unit). And then he went into the different things that would happen. Sexual promiscuity would become quite natural, because it would be pushed and promoted from the top, which it has been and now is quite natural. And all the things that he talked about really were there. But he also talked about the fact that people would be taught, through specialized techniques, to come to love their servitude. Now, most folk don't even think of themselves as servants. And you get lots of front organizations that keep them in that position too. They join various unions and things. They join different organizations and they think they got a say in what happens in the world, but they really don't at all and that's part of the new governance. You're given the illusions of things, but in reality, they have no say in anything whatsoever, because everything is planned by an elite at the top, that you don't elect. You don't elect them at all. And if you take this governance thing on the whole, from smart grids and IBM to all the international corporations that are working all together on this system of governance, as they call it, you don't elect any of them. And, of course, they also work closely with governments so that they can put through the correct policies to allow them to operate freely and be part of this whole governance structure.

So, economics is still running the day, of course and that's why it's run by those who are into economics at the top. In ancient times even, some people always thought about just enslaving people and getting slaves to work. Other ones thought about getting armies together. Once there was money that came in, you could hold an army together for a long time and you could pay them. And you would conquer and slaughter people and enslave them too and have them pay tribute to you. Other ones decided it was much easier to simply run the money system altogether and you'd conquer all of the previous ones I've just mentioned. You would be at the top of the tree and that's the way it really has been for thousands of years and most folk never figure it out.

But, as I say, we've never seen a time when youngsters have had such an incredible indoctrination in school. It's mainly political correctness for all the things that their owners (and I call them owners) want them to be and to believe in. And they're all multi-cultural believers and so on, sometimes even to their detriment, when it doesn't work out. In some countries it's not working out and there's a lot of violence and so on. And even then you'll see these people turning the other cheek, thinking it's all wonderful and all the nasty stuff is going to pass. They've been brainwashed, in other words, and they can't reason past their indoctrination. And so it works very, very well.

So, we're going into a massive change, the big, big change for globalization and it's been on the go for a long time, as I say. And even writers before World War II, that helped kick off this move towards integration and globalization, writers even before World War I, like H.G. Wells, who went through both of them, at least writing propaganda for the masters, he talked about it. He said, we need world wars to make it all happen, to cow all the people in the nations on their knees, until they give up their old system and all of their freedoms and allow themselves to be run *properly* by experts. And then, at the end of World War I, he really thought, like many of them did, that the League of Nations would become a world government, but again, other countries were suspicious of it because it was unelected; it set up itself, basically. And it had all the plans then, to bring in world banking and run the world's money and so on and so on. So, H.G. Wells talked about *well we need another world war*, and so they got that too. And then they brought up the United Nations out of the League of Nations and at the end of that, they got all the top signatories – all the prime ministers and presidents across most of the world – to sign onto it. And they basically sold away their sovereignty right there. And they could never ever... and basically, it was treasonous because they didn't have permission to sign away sovereignty from the people, for those countries that thought that they were democratic, for instance, or even republican.

So, the plan went on to start amalgamating countries into giant trading blocs – I've mentioned this before – and the Royal Institute of International was the primary mover and shaker behind all of that; in fact, they were behind a lot of the wars too. And their branch in the US was the CFR at that time. Now they have branches across the whole world, in every country. And they always make sure that it's one of their boys or girls at the top that get in to lead countries. It doesn't matter if it's left wing or right wing, they've always been members of this one organization for pretty-well a hundred years now.

So, you're living through a planned society and a planned future and so on, including the crashes, including the training you into austerity and all the rest of it. Now, the other thing too is, the whole idea and value of education has been turned upside down too, with a lot of the old occupations going down the drain because you can't compete. In fact, if you can pay your way through university today, you're awfully lucky and get a job afterward, you're even luckier. And, of course now you're competing against lots of foreign people coming in too, with maybe more degrees than you have

and they get first dibs at jobs and so on. Other ones too are simply going in to make money for the future (the smarter ones who smell the wind, of course) and they go into either governmental positions or bureaucratic positions, for a safe cushy life. Or they become NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations) authorized by the big foundations and they have to be for radical change. All the old system has to be demolished; that's the whole culture. Everything that the Frankfurt School talked about, had to be completely destroyed and demolished and we're pretty-well there, in fact, to bring in the new system. So they have a great career, a very well-paying career, by the way, in these NGOs and not hard work at all either. They travel the world in luxury and go to lots of meals and lunches and things like that. So, it's not hard at all. So, the wise ones go into these kind of jobs and the rest of them are either floundering or they end up with two or three jobs on the go at the same time. And that's what it is to be for the western countries for a long, long time to come.

And, talking of these NGOs and charities (because charities are a great front for many, many things)... and remember that the first organizations that set themselves up to bring in this world global system, were set up by international money lenders, who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs (again, a *private* organization that has more say than any other organization on the planet). And they formed their foundations, their front foundations, as charitable, philanthropic organizations, multi-trillion dollar companies too. And they spend billions each, per year, with their armies of NGOs that lobby governments and the governments are all told they are going to be lobbied. And then they turn around, after they sign agreements or change laws and say, *well the people have spoken*. And this is the new democracy. NGOs are the new democracy, you see. The rest of you don't count. All you have to do is vote for face one, two, or three – that's your job – because the agenda rolls on.

And, as I've mentioned before that socialism was to be the big stick to bring most of the people in the first world countries down on their knees, into this collectivist society and it's pretty-well there. Britain is already on the go, of course, as they call it "devolution of government," in other words the powers of government devolving down to the local level and they've got the ready-made NGO commissars, who are unelected too, stepping up and running the people's lives for them and that's to be stepped up over the next twenty years or so, as they get taught to obey under this new collectivist Soviet-type system – how it's supposed to be. And most will accept it and adapt to it, quite naturally, actually, because that's human nature today.

And other charities too, are heavily involved in making lots of money, because charities have always been the con-game of making lots and lots of money. Remember, when you start up a foundation or a big, big charity, then you get tax-free status and you get lots of awards from foundations, in grants and so on. There's no law against how much you can pay the top people. And they end up getting as much as prime ministers and presidents – often more – under the guise of charities, you see. And there's no stipulation, either, on how much money they must spend on the actual charity itself. But most of them are really political and they collude with the big businesses that help fund them.

Here's one here. It says,

*"RSPB makes a killing... from windfarm giants behind turbines accused of destroying rare birds"*

**Alan:** It says. So, this organization...

*"The RSPB is making hundreds of thousands of pounds from the wind power industry – despite the turbines killing millions of birds every year."*

**Alan:** And it shows you. Actually, there's pictures too, where you'll see the stacks of birds underneath them, all dead. It says,

*"Golden eagles, hen harriers, Corn Buntings and other rare and threatened species are especially at risk, conservationists say. Yet in its latest 'partnership deal', the bird charity receives £60 for every member who signs up to a dual-fuel account with windfarm developer Ecotricity. It also receives £40 each time a customer opens an account with Triodos Bank, which finances renewable industry projects including wind turbines. In a previous partnership with Southern & Scottish Electricity (SSE), which invests in wind and other renewable energy, the RSPB admits to having made £1 million over ten years."*

**Alan:** That's just one side of its organization.



*“The charity claims that windfarms play an important role in the battle against climate change, which ‘poses the single greatest long-term threat to birds and other wildlife’, and that wind turbines caused only ‘significant detrimental effects’ when poorly sited. But critics argue there is no such thing as a well-sited windfarm and that the charity has been taken over by green zealots.”*

**Alan:** No, I call it *green greedy zealots*, because most of them are, folks, out there. Self-interest. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We’re back. **Cutting Through the Matrix.** And this article here too, talks about the big system in a sense, because it says that,

*“Putin...”*

**Alan:** In Russia, Vladimir Putin.

*“...Offers 3-Month Offshore-Tax-Cheat ‘Amnesty’”*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“‘There Can Be No Untouchables’”*

**Alan:** Now, most folk don’t know that in the mid-eighties the KGB and all the Politburos in Moscow had massive meetings to do with the future of the Soviet empire. And they knew then that they were going down the tubes. They couldn’t compete in the arms race and so on. And they also knew that their own industry at home was becoming a shambles. Folk weren’t working. You went to work and they pretended to pay you and you would pretend to work. That’s what happens when there’s no incentive in a communist society. And the ones at the top were living so well and high and mighty off the people at the bottom, that all the farce of ‘we’re all the same’ and ‘equality’, was just a farce and everyone knew it, so they didn’t work hard at all. So, they put in billions and billions of pounds – or I should say dollars because they had lots of American dollars through special deals that go way back to before World War II – and they put them in offshore accounts across the world, including Cyprus, by the way, and other countries too, and tax havens.

Also, the idea was that the top communists would move out and move communists into the West. Now, going back to the Reece Commission – I’ve mentioned that many times – back in the 1950’s, they talked about... and Norman Dodd and so on, was the head of that inquiry on behalf of Congress to find out why the big foundations were supporting and paying what seemed to be communist fronts. And it isn’t until you get into the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and their own historian, Professor Carroll Quigley, they said that we were often mistaken by the right wing as being a communist organization because many of the programs were the same. In fact all of them were the same actually. You must bring in communism to bring in collectivism to bring in this new world order system, you see. So, anyway, they were told too, during that commission, that inquiry, that the job of the Soviet Union and America were to merge eventually down the road. The complete Sovietization of the system, the communistic, collectivistic system would be taught in schools to children (has been for years now) and we’re all the same, we’re all equal, blah-blah-blah, all that stuff. And that’s all happened. It’s come to pass; however, again the top Politburo stayed on after the so-called collapse of the Soviet Union. It wasn’t a collapse as you think of it at all; it was a planned thing. Even Lenin said it, that communism or the dictatorship would last for maybe a generation and then the Soviet system would become something else, not quite capitalist, not quite communist. And now you’ve got it now. You know what it is today. It’s the new feudalistic system at the top, that runs over the collectivist societies across the world. That’s what it is.

So, it says... this is what he says,

*“‘This is the nationalization of the elite,’ is how one ex-Kremlin-ite described Putin’s new policy. ‘For*

*[years], the elite saw Russia as a hunting ground - they would keep their money and live somewhere else,' but no more, as the FT reports, Putin has moved to inject some moral fibre into the country's top-level bureaucrats and state employees by giving them a three-month deadline to close their foreign bank accounts..."*

**Alan:** Now, that's also helping to crash some of the banks, by the way

*"...and divest themselves of offshore assets – or face the sack. 'There is a sort of algorithm [in Russia] for civil servants. You stash a lot of money abroad, send your family to live there, and then when you retire, you join them. This new legislation will put a question mark next to the career plan of a generation of top-level people.' Putin's new decree makes it clear,' There are no untouchables and there cannot be any."*

**Alan:** He says. So, it says,

*"According to a new presidential decree, signed on Tuesday, thousands of Russian civil servants have until July 1 to file declarations of income and assets, which will be subject to stringent checks. No one would be above the law, said Sergei Ivanov, Mr Putin's chief of staff, and anyone caught still in possession of the prohibited assets would be instantly dismissed."*

**Alan:** And so it's on the go, as I say. And that's how, again, some of the banks are teetering across the world, because massive money has been pulled out by those in Russia. Now, Russia also has a massive crime mob. I mean they call it the Red Mafia. There's a book called *The Red Mafia* and it's really, really worth reading. Because the Red Mafia was described at one time, even back in the 80's by the FBI and CIA as this could be more dangerous than the old Soviet system. They're so organized, this mob, and they're world-wide. They're across Israel and different countries across the world. And they've got lots of islands and places where they bring in drugs and massive contraband stuff. You couldn't believe this. It's way beyond the old Mafia, the old Italian Mafia. This is a different kind of Mafia and hi-tech too it is. So, a lot of them are still basing their headquarters in Russia. Some are in New York, some are in LA and different places, but there's a lot of them still in Russia proper. And, of course, we'll see what happens there with it, because I'm sure they won't declare their cash to anybody. But, as I say, it's astonishing to find out in that book, *The Red Mafia*, that the CIA actually said that, *this is the worst threat than anything else, than any terrorism threat or anything*; that this is such a huge organization of mobsters, professionals. And their sons now, the second generation are going into the top levels of finance and getting into countries and they end up working in their banks, like their federal banks. For those who don't know that, it's been happening for quite a long time. It actually explains an awful lot. So, if you can get a hold of that, good luck to you, it's a good read. Quite interesting, quite fascinating.

And I'll go into the propaganda movies from the Pentagon, after I come back from this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And it's no surprise. I've done many talks before about Hollywood and the Pentagon and the special relationship that they have and have had from the beginning, in fact, to put out war movies in preparation to go to war with whomever it happens to be at the time. And I might even put up the link tonight again about "Reel Bad Arabs" and how Hollywood portrayed them for about a whole generation at least, maybe even longer, in preparation for all the Gulf Wars that they were going to have, long, long ago. And this is how they always do things. You understand, most folk are actually conditioned through fiction today. In fact, most folk get their *history* through fiction, believe it or not, so they have no history at all; it's all fiction. But out comes all this palaver about Korea. Korea has this sort of thing every year, when the US has its naval exercises off there and so on; it's getting blown out of proportion of course. And even the translations have been faulty, that have come out of North Korea... on purpose, faulty, of course. And, of course, even the South Koreans aren't really bothered that much about it because they're so used to it. But right on time. And this came out in Canada. It's obviously in the States but it came out in Canada. And it came out on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of March, 2013, just in time for this whole North Korean thing and it's called *Olympus Has Fallen*. Made in 2013. And it's about terrorists that get into the White House to kidnap the president and so on. And guess who is behind it. It's a North Korean terrorist group. Wow, what a coincidence, eh? And that's all I'll say on that one. {Laughs} I guess they got all their money from the Pentagon.

And, also too, in little old New Zealand, that's also to be part of the big satrapy empire of China, as Australia is too.

*"Prime Minister promises to clear up any doubt about spy agency role"*

**Alan:** It says, because the spy agency has been getting into everybody's electronics and so on and finding out all about every single person in New Zealand, way beyond all of their rights and legal rights and so on. And I think this is the natural thing they do. You get a bunch of young folk, give them carte blanche and away they go and it's always afterwards they come out and start to pretend to reign it in a little bit. Of course they're going to go into everybody's... the whole point of the new world order is so as everyone is monitored twenty-four hours a day. There's no secrecy at all allowed if you're an ordinary person. If you're a VIP, running these agencies, you won't even be on Facebook. You won't find anything on these folk at all. You see, utopia is awfully different, this utopia that they're bringing in and some are more equal than others in such utopias, said George Orwell.

And, also, too:

*"New frontier of resource wealth beckons Chinese and its Northwest Territories of Canada"*

**Alan:** I'll put that up tonight too. And they're really looking at all the global mining sectors and so on. And so, China, again, is moving big time into Canada and different areas, of course.

This article here is interesting. This is from Indiana. It says,

*"Neurosciences 'Exploding' in Indiana"*

*"The director of an undergraduate program at IUPUI says recent developments highlight the growth potential for high-paying research and medical jobs in the neurosciences sector. Stephen Boehm's statement comes on the heels of President Obama proposing a \$100 million initiative to make research on the brain a national priority."*

**Alan:** Now, this is a big deal, this "mapping the brain," as they call it. It's the last frontier, remember, is your mind. And they want to get, basically to find out where every thought can come from, where it's located, what neurons are in effect and so on, what dendrites are in effect, etc etc, chemicals that are at work, in order to control all of us down the road. This is a big, big thing. I mean this is the military-industrial complex in this, folks. Anyway, it says,

*"He tells Business of Health Reporter Barbara Lewis research, education and clinical practice careers related to neurosciences are 'exploding' in Indiana. IU Health Neuroscience touts several other unique-to-the-region features, including a National Parkinson's Foundation Center of Care, a Huntington's Disease Society of America Center of Excellence and an ALS Association Certified Center."*

**Alan:** That's the front. They always give you fronts to help people. They've always done this stuff. DARPA's behind this too, remember. Heavily involved. It says.

*"The U.S. Department of Labor Statistics projects a 36 percent increase nationally in employment in the field between now and 2020. 'If we want to make the best products, we also have to invest in the best ideas... Every dollar we invested to map the human genome returned \$140 to our economy... Today, our scientists are mapping the human brain to unlock the answers to Alzheimer's...'"*

**Alan:** It's not to Alzheimer's, folks; it's not for that. It says,

*"'...Now is not the time to gut these job-creating investments in science and innovation. Now is the time to reach a level of research and development not seen since the height of the Space Race.'"*

**Alan:** That's what Barack Obama says in 2013 State of the Union. And it says,

*“Today, at a White House event, the President unveiled a bold new research initiative designed to revolutionize our understanding of the human brain. Launched with approximately \$100 million in the President’s Fiscal Year 2014 Budget, the BRAIN (Brain Research through Advancing Innovative Neurotechnologies)...”*

**Alan:** So that’s your B.R.A.I.N., right?

*“Initiative ultimately aims to help researchers find new ways to treat, cure, and even prevent brain disorders...”*

**Alan:** Well, actually if you have a thought of your own, it’ll be classified as a disorder. I’m not kidding you, folks, this is what’s all behind it. And, as I say, DARPA’s heavily, heavily involved. I’ll put the whole article up for you to research. Actually, it mentions it too. It says,

*“Key investments to jumpstart the effort: The National Institutes of Health, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency [DARPA], and the National Science Foundation...”*

**Alan:** Etc, etc. So, they’re all chipping a lot of cash into this whole thing and some of the top universities are involved in it too. But that’s the final frontier. That’s the real final frontier.

And, this article too, is from Forbes and it’s talking about quantitative easing and how it only benefits the nation’s wealthiest people. Well of course it does because they always make sure that they’re looked after, whenever they make a decision that affects the country. First of all, is to make sure they’re OK and going to keep living in good comfort and high on the hog. But I’ll put this up and it mentions Bernanke, Paulson and Geithner and all these different people involved in this kind of stuff that they’re doing right now with quantitative easing, which is inflation. That’s the term for inflation. And how it’s good for you. Inflation is good for you, as your dollar drops in value and purchasing power. That’s good for you.

Now, again too, part of the whole... and it’s no surprise, again, when you’ve read all the old books to do with the coming societies, going back from the 1920’s to the present, because all the top reporters of the time, who were involved with the big institutions and foundations that were bringing this – because they brought the whole culture industry in and this kind of culture to suit themselves – massive promiscuity but no children, that was part of their motto at one time and it’s already here, of course. It’s been here for quite some time. But now,

*“US judge lifts ‘morning after’ pill age limit”*

**Alan:** So, you can buy it, I guess, over the counter. And it says, it’s

*“...been approved by the FDA since 1999.”*

**Alan:** Under certain restrictions but now it’s been done away with. So,

*“A US federal judge has ordered the government to make the ‘morning after’ pill available over the counter to girls of all ages within 30 days. Judge Edward Korman said a decision by the US health secretary to limit over-the-counter purchases of the drug to those 17 and older was ‘capricious’. The reproductive rights group which brought the case called the ruling a victory for women. A US government lawyer said it was considering legal options.”*

**Alan:** Anyway, this is how things are happening now, laws get changed by the court; just a high-court judge and that’s it and it changes the whole country in some ways.

Also, tonight too, it’s a good article. It says,

*“Mind control experiment lets users wag a rat’s tail just using brain power. Researchers connected a human to a rat via a computer without the need for brain implants. Anaesthetised rat hooked up to a device to fire its neurons remotely. Could be used to teach paralysed patients to use their limbs again.”*

**Alan:** That’s what it’s really for. You know that they’ve really cared about disabled people for an awful long time in the military-industrial complex. You know that, don’t you, eh? And so it was done at Harvard, this experiment. And it says,

*“The unique experiment paves the way for ‘mind control’ systems. Researchers even hope that a similar system could be used to ‘teach’ paralysed patients to move their limbs again.”*

**Alan:** Well, I’ll tell you, can you imagine giving this kind of power to the cops? They’ll just stop you from even moving again.

*“In the first experiment of its type, researchers have been able to control the wagging of a rat’s tail by a human...”*

*“The human volunteers wore electrode caps that monitored their brain activity using electroencephalography (EEG). Across the lab, an anaesthetised rat was hooked up to a device that made the creature’s neurons fire whenever it delivered an ultrasonic pulse to the rat’s motor cortex. Seung-Schik Yoo of Harvard Medical School in Boston and colleagues have created a system that connects a human to a rat via a computer, without the need for the human or the rat to have brain implants.”*

*“When monitoring the human’s brain activity, the researchers looked for a specific EEG pattern known to correspond to visual stimulation. As the volunteers watched a strobe light blinking on a computer screen, the EEG wave synchronised to match the frequency of the strobe. But when they switched to concentrating on moving the rat’s tail, the change in their focus disrupted the EEG, triggering a signal to be sent to the computer. The computer translated this signal into an ultrasonic pulse, which stimulated the rat’s motor cortex, causing its tail to move. Using this system, all six of the volunteers were able to trigger movement in the rat’s tail with little difficulty, and the system was 94% accurate. Professor Yoo says it should be possible for two humans to use a similar system in the foreseeable future.”*

**Alan:** I bet one day they’ll build it into your little Google glasses, in that too, and you’ll be walking down the street and then you become immobilized, because you’re jay-walking or something and the cops have seen you. They’re really moving ahead and they’re mapping the brain and here they go with the next part of it too, eh? Quite simple stuff, really, predictable stuff.

And also too, as we go into the mass-lunacy, of course... because to destroy society completely, you must go into mass-lunacy, things that make no sense at all to the general population, except cause frustration and loss of property and various other things. But it says,

*“Maryland Residents to Pay New ‘Rain Tax’ For Rain That Falls on Their Property”*

*“The Maryland government, under direct order of Obama and the EPA will now begin taxing the state’s 10 largest counties according to the rain that falls on their property and the “impervious surfaces” on their land.”*

*“Yesterday we reported that Wesley Snipes was finally released from prison after serving a 3 year sentence for refusing to pay the government extortion racket known as ‘taxation’. If you had a difficult time seeing through the scam of taxation with that story, hopefully this one can show you how taxation is blatant theft and thuggery.”*

**Alan:** Well, of course it is. The whole system is based on gangs. It’s always been based on gangs. It doesn’t matter what you call the system, it’s gangs at the top and then more gangs down below that work for them. And every gang, if it knows it’s place, will work in harmony with the other gangs, and then people at the bottom are the ones who produce all the energy through money and taxation and labor; that’s the system of the world, folks. Anyway, it says...

*“10 Maryland counties, including the one that I live in will now be taxing people for how much rain falls on their property. How much area is paved on their property, and how big their deck is will be primary factors in this new taxation scheme.”*

*“In 2010 the Obama administration’s Environmental Protection Agency ordered Maryland to reduce stormwater runoff into the Chesapeake Bay so that nitrogen levels fall 22 percent and phosphorus falls 15 percent from current amounts. The price tag: \$14.8 billion. And where do we get the \$14.8 billion? By taxing so-called ‘impervious surfaces,’ anything that prevents rain water from seeping into the earth (roofs, driveways, patios, sidewalks, etc.) thereby causing stormwater run off. In other words, a rain tax. And who levies this new rain tax? Witness how taxation, like rain, trickles down through the various pervious levels of government until it reaches the impervious level — me and you. The EPA ordered Maryland to raise the money (an unfunded mandate), Maryland ordered its 10 largest counties to raise the money (another unfunded mandate) and, now, each of those counties is putting a local rain tax in place by July 1. So, if you live in Montgomery, Prince George’s, Howard, Anne Arundel, Carroll, Harford, Charles, Frederick, Baltimore counties or Baltimore city, you’ll be paying a rain tax on your next property tax bill. The article goes on to explain the government will survey people’s property using drones and satellite imagery. Homeowners will bear the brunt of the rain tax: of the \$14.8 billion to be raised — \$482 million each year until 2025 — about three-quarters will come from residential property owners. The rate is expected to start at \$100 a year for most homeowners, although that could rise. The only rain tax shelter: credits and exemptions for property owners who follow stormwater ‘best practices.’ How the money will be spent is another murky situation.”*

**Alan:** So, there you go, folks. Now, I know they were doing that in some other US states as well, actually. And they were even hitting guys in the country, for having too large a roof, things like that. And, again, they have a United Nations organization that monitors all this stuff, no kidding, because the money gets fed back to them too.

Also tonight I’ll put up a link to:

*“Kissinger Cables: Wikileaks publishes 1.7 million US diplomatic documents from 1970s”*

**Alan:** And it gives you the links too, so as you can actually look some of them up for yourselves, to see what Kissinger talked about back then. And also, an article too, about Julian Assange, from someone who used to really admire him, in fact, they bailed him out of prison, at one point, but it says,

*“Julian Assange: From Jason Bourne...”*

**Alan:** From the *Bourne Identity* movie.

*“...to L Ron Hubbard. Wikileaks founder Julian Assange is transforming from Jason Bourne into L. Ron Hubbard, former supporter Jemima Khan has said.”*

*“Assange, who has spent the last seven months holed up in the Ecuadorian embassy in London after losing his battle against extradition, has let his rock-star status go to his head and believes he is above the law and exempt from criticism, she claimed. Once akin to the on-the-run film hero played by Matt Damon he now risks becoming an Australian version of the founder of the Church of Scientology, the daughter of billionaire Sir James Goldsmith wrote in the New Statesman. Khan, who is associate editor of the magazine, remembered when she first saw the infamous 2010 video of US troops killing down civilians in Iraq. She wrote: ‘I jokingly asked if Assange was the new Jason Bourne, on the run and persecuted by the state. ‘It would be a tragedy if a man who has done so much good were to end up tolerating only disciples and unwavering devotion, more like an Australian L Ron Hubbard.’”*

**Alan:** And, well, who knows. I mean, there’s more to all this than meets the eye. And you know, you have to be suspicious of everything – everything – even the folk that come out as heroes; you have to be awfully careful, awfully

careful. You just don't know.

And, even in Israel, some of the top tycoons are moving to London. I guess they'll get into more cash with the European grants, that are all getting thrown all over the place, if you've got lots of big businesses. It says,

*"Idan Ofer, world's richest Israeli with fortune estimated at \$6.5 billion, expected to leave Jewish state and relocate to England. 'He'll pay much less tax there,'..."*

**Alan:** That's the excuse he has given: it's actually cheaper in tax (even though it's high for folk who live in Britain).

*"'He'll pay much less tax there,'"*

**Alan:** Because, if you have big corporations they actually give you a lot less tax. You get massive reductions, as opposed to the ordinary person. Ah dear, not bad, eh? Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And it's also amazing too, we've heard about all the HAARP technologies and how they can cause earthquakes etc. and even when they invaded Iraq (the British and American troops and the British to the south), I think it was the city of Bam, had a big earthquake too, just on cue at that time, as well. But, here's one hitting Iran now. And it says,

*"Iran Earthquake Strikes Near Nuclear Plant. At least 30 people are reported killed as a 6.3 magnitude earthquake strikes near Bushehr in the south of the country."*

*"At least 30 have been killed and hundreds injured in a 6.3 magnitude earthquake that struck near Bushehr in southern Iran."*

*"The epicentre of the quake was Kaki, 60 miles south of Bushehr - home to the country's only nuclear power station. The Russian company that built the plant said the quake had been felt there, although operations had not been affected. 'The earthquake in no way affected the normal situation at the reactor...' "*

**Alan:** And so on. So, it hasn't harmed it, it says here. So, it's quite amazing, as I say, we live in a time where sciences are so advanced. Even what they give you... what they hand out to the papers, the newspapers, like today, there's one about the US ships, naval ships, testing out their new laser weaponry, their tube lasers, they can blast drones out of the sky and all that. And when they publish it for you to know, then it's almost obsolete. I'm not kidding you. They've got sciences way, way above that. If you even read Brzezinski's book, *Between Two Ages*, and he talks about the technotronic era, and eventually, it says, using radio frequencies and electro-frequencies and sort of HAARP-type technologies, they'll be able to control the minds of people across whole continents... whole continents. That was back in the 70's he wrote that too. Now, he was the head of the NSA, at the time, so he should know what he was talking about. He was way up yonder, high up in the military-industrial complex. So, HAARP technologies that they are using, yeah, they can cause earthquakes and that was admitted way back in the 70's, during the international treaty to do with weather warfare weaponry, at the United Nations. They've been signing agreements ever since. Back then, they'd admitted they already could cause earthquakes, using this high auroral altitude research programs; things like that. So, we do live at the lowest level of reality at the bottom and we believe we're on the cutting edge because they churn things out in the magazines and the media tells you, *oh they've got a new laser weapon*. They've had the laser weapons for years.

And also:

*"Holmes' doctor..."*

**Alan:** You know, the shooter at the Colorado theater. It says his doctor...

*"...warned police before Colorado theater attack. A University of Colorado psychiatrist told campus police a month before the Aurora movie theater attack that James Holmes had homicidal thoughts and was a public*

*danger, according to records unsealed Thursday.”*

**Alan:** Now, why would they keep this quiet all this time? Why? Why didn't they tell the public right away that this guy was, you know, he was seeing a psychiatrist. We knew that he was seeing a psychiatrist and then they clamped down on it for a while until now. And, of course, too, you want to find out what they were treating him with and why and what kind of psychiatrist was this and what connections did this psychiatrist have to the military boys, because they often do, with these shooters, you know. They generally do, in fact. In all the countries involved with these lone shooters, you always find it's generally someone involved with the military, in some capacity or other. Quite amazing, isn't it? But, of course, most folk want to, you know, believe in the coincidental theory of history.

Well, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Charity" Makes a Killing from Windfarms----Dead Birds](#)

[Putin's Tax Amnesty](#)

[Hollywood, Propaganda and Portrayal of "Real Bad Arabs"](#)

[Hollywood Churns Out Real Bad Koreans Movie](#)

[Olympus Has Fallen](#)

[New Zealand---Spying on Citizens](#)

[New frontier of resource wealth beckons Chinese](#)

[Neuroscience, the US and Indiana---Mapping the Brain Project](#)

[My Cohort Believes QE Only Benefited the Nation's Wealthiest](#)

[Billions of pounds of QE \(Inflation\) unlikely to cause inflation - IMF](#)

[US Fed. Judge Lifts Age Limit Ban for Purchasing "Morning After" Pill](#)

[Mind control experiment lets users wag a rat's tail just using brain power](#)

[Maryland Residents to Pay "Rain Tax" on their Property](#)

[Kissinger Cables: Wikileaks publishes 1.7m US diplomatic documents from 1970s](#)

[Assange---From Jason Bourne to L. Ron Hubbard?](#)

[Rich Israeli Moves to London](#)

[Iran Earthquake Strikes Near Nuclear Plant](#)

[U.S Navy to deploy laser weapons capable of destroying drones within seconds](#)

[P.R. Piece for Military Industrial Complex's Latest Toy---Ship Mounted Laser Cannon](#)



**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 4, 2013 (#1404)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2013:  
Here's Your Views, Courtesy Nightly News:

"Mainstream Propaganda Always Delivers  
Bewildering Arrays of Smoke and Mirrors,  
Managing the Herd's Done with Devotion  
With Impact Shots Triggering Emotion,  
Mobilizing the Public to Join and Act,  
Careful Sequencing of Fiction and Fact,  
The Latter Stretched to Incredulity  
By P.R. Think-Tanks' Ingenuity,  
The Tyrannical System's Praised as Bliss,  
Portraying Itself as the Best There Is"

© Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 4, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'  
Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 4<sup>th</sup>, 2013.

I always ask newcomers to make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find lots of information about the system that you were born into and how it works, operates, and how really it's conditioned you into actually being you. And if you judge yourself to your peers or by your peers you'll find they're all the same as yourself pretty well on the same major opinions on things and so on. And every age group is catered to, from tiny tots all the way through to those who are on the way out. And that's the way it is. It's a perfect system, scientifically controlled, and managed by great public relations and the guys who own all of the media basically too, plus the education system as well.

So help yourself to [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Find out how the big corporations and the big foundations, the parallel government they call themselves, actually run the world. And they have all the think tanks which advise governments on every facet of policy of any kind to do with societies across the world and domestically as well. Plus you can get on the website, apart from all the audios of the talks I've given over the years, you can also get transcripts for print-up in English. And if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) you'll find transcripts in other languages for print-up.

And remember too you bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by buying the books and discs at the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And that helps me just to get by almost sometimes. And I could go completely commercialized and get lots of ads on and so on and really hype it up but then you're into show business. And then of course business leans on you and then you have to forego some of your ethics and so on to sell products.

So, I rely upon the people to buy the books and discs and so on. And you really get an idea how conology and the art of controlling the minds of millions of people is an ancient art. It's perfected today mind you because of instant communication, the big foundations, and the educational systems that you go through. In fact we're all prepared for subsequent propaganda, as I mentioned last night, by early education. It's essential for subsequent propaganda to take properly on your mind.

So, rather than simply react to things or join this side, that side, or whatever side is offering what you think is the answers to all of the problems, you got to go by yourself. Find out yourself who you are to start with. And you'll shed a lot of the other ones on the way. You stop being a follower and you're a doer instead because that's what's important.

I've mentioned how propaganda works. It's essential that you understand how propaganda works and how you can be manipulated into joining various sides. And even those who run the present system remember they've run previous systems, I'm talking about intergenerationally for thousands of years really, and definitely from the 1700's onwards non-stop. And they literally know when it's time to go on to the next system which they also will run. But they want your help sometimes to rebel and bring it in. It never ends up the way that you want of course. It's not for your benefit; it's for the ones who already control, for their benefit you see. And power and technique is all used in this. It's a very old story actually but it works so well in every age.

And getting back to propaganda, I mentioned it last night, how it works in a minimalistic sort of way. But it's a vast area in fact because everything truly is propaganda. There is nothing out there really that is not propaganda from the big, big mainstream and so on, big business.

But I've mentioned many times before how the young are always used for wars. That's why they don't go for older folk because by that time they've wisened up to things. They know, they're suspicious about things, they've been conned. They've left school like everybody else and ran for the big carrot they were promised to get if they work hard and save their pennies. It doesn't work out that way, they become jaded and they're very skeptical about things. So they don't go off and fight wars for the con men that they've voted in and out over many, many years. So therefore they always target the young.

The young are still in a fantasy stage and that's why they go for young men especially. They're still, they're getting out of the playing cowboys and Indians, chasing each other around trees and then now they want to get into something

that's real and something that bonds them together. Because youngsters at that age, adolescence, they might go around in groups sometimes but each one of them in the group feels distinctly alone. They don't feel they belong to the group really and they're a bit suspicious about the rest of them too. Do they want me here? Do they not? And so on. Because they're still finding out themselves who they are. And therefore the army is there already. You become part of a group. You're given a **uniform**, so you're all different people but now you're **one form**. That's what that means. And so therefore they stand up for you just like a gang will stand up for you if you're in trouble.

So it works very, very well. It's an old, old system. It works awfully well and it's perfected today. So the group loyalty comes before everything else you see. And you're able then to go and get yourself killed or lay your life down for your brothers, as you think. But it really is for wars that you don't even understand because even the military, maybe even more so in the military, they're given even more minimalistic, minimalistic propaganda. Very minimal indeed. And so they go off and fight.

Now talking about how they recruit the young, this is a proof in it right here. This is from the military website in the U.S. They all do this in every country but the U.S. is ahead because they have more money to spend.

***"Latest version of America's Army ready for download"***

**Alan:** And this is from the United States Army's website.

*"Highlights of the latest offering include fast-paced Battledrill Exercises for small engagements of 6-on-6 play; Forward Line Operation training for 12-on-12 play;"*

**Alan:** And so on.

*"...new weapons such as the M9 and Remington 870 MCS shotgun..."*

**Alan:** And so on and so on.

*"The next version of the America's Army video game was released today and is now available for download."*

*"This newest version emphasizes small unit tactical maneuvers and training that reflects the current day Army and emphasizes Army Values, teamwork, training and completing the objectives through gameplay that reflects the Soldier's Creed."*

**Alan:** So there right away you've got a "Soldier's Creed". You see it's a kind of belief system. You're part of the team. And this is for children who are fantasizing at that age too. That's who it's meant for you see. To make sure they will go into the real thing and they still haven't woken up obviously. They're still children really and they'll go off and get themselves killed or kill whoever they're told to kill as well, as part of the team. So it's:

***"Latest version of America's Army ready for download"***

**Alan:** It says. And it's taken from cartoons and comics and all the rest of it. It's the things that children read. But this is meant for young guys going into adulthood. And believe you me men take longer to get into adulthood than women, I think so. And they're still fantasizing about being a hero and all of these things that they can do, which generally doesn't happen that way at all. But I'll put this up tonight to give you an example. And I'm sure there are lots of videos up there too. I've mentioned some before where even the recruiting offices now are all full of video games for the children to walk into and get sucked into the fantasy.

There is nothing fantastical about warfare, folks. It's slaughter, bloodshed, and once your use is up you're tossed out on the street, and that's you, tough luck. That's the reality of the system.

And talking about the system too, I've mentioned before when Brzezinski came out and talked about the global awakening in political matters, and he's a backer of Obama remember too, he's Trilateral Commission, and a globalist geopolitician. He's the guy that got the jihad started in Afghanistan to fight the Russians. I put the link up before; I'll

put it up again tonight. You can hear it from his own mouth, telling them to have a holy war and I'll talk about this article when I come back from this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back, talking about Brzezinski and he's complaining that...

***"'Global Political Awakening' Making Syrian War Difficult"***

*"During a short interview with Germany's DW News last Monday, former US National Security Adviser and Trilateral Commission co-founder Zbigniew Brzezinski commented on the growing inefficiency of war due to the increased political knowledge of the public."*

*"'Given the contemporary reality of what I have called in my writings..."*

**Alan:** In his books.

*"... 'Global Political Awakening,' a policy of force based primarily on Western and in some cases former colonial powers does not seem to me a very promising avenue to an eventual solution to the regional problem,""*

**Alan:** Now the wording is awfully interesting too because he's really saying that governments have always just gone ahead and used force and given some nonsense to the public, very minimalistic as I say propaganda is. And keep you occupied at home with financial problems or unemployment or whatever it happens to be. It's so easy to do, isn't it? It's kind of hard to be worried about someone else if you start to feel the cost of living and you can hardly feed your family and all the rest of it. So they keep you concentrated on things at home.

You understand he even says here *"to the regional problem"*; now whose problem is it? You see? He doesn't just say Syria; he just says the **regional problem**. And it's a problem to those who want to bring in global governance, which also means the ones who rule America and own America and own Britain and other countries too. They own them, folks, these internationalists, they want the whole world. And they want all the resources in the world too. And that's really what he's referring to.

*"Despite Brzezinski's noted long-term relationship with Obama which included a top foreign policy adviser position, Brzezinski denied any specific knowledge of his plans regarding Syria,"*

**Alan:** Which is nonsense, of course. Of course he does.

*"...saying that if the administration has a strategy, it's a "very well-kept secret.""*

*"Obama's Middle Eastern strategy has been a mere continuation of the policies seen under Bush, exemplified by former four star general and NATO commander Wesley Clark's admission of the Bush-era Pentagon plan to overthrow several countries including Libya and Syria."*

**Alan:** I've mentioned them before. Back in the 90's they even mentioned that in the PNAC group. So when they stick to their plans they never change them down through the years. So:

*"Although Brzezinski at times attempts to appear opposed to military interventionism, President Obama's actions in Syria, which include the support of admitted Al Qaeda fighters,"*

**Alan:** It's not support; they're paying them, folks. There have been articles in Britain too where they were recruiting people who immigrated into Britain to go back and fight. Articles came out recently too, it's quite interestingly that Al Qaeda actually has to fill in forms for requisitions for different things too. Now, rebels don't care about these things but the countries that are financing it all certainly do care about having all the little chitties, as they say, as to where the cash is all going.

So anyway, all these rebels and so on by the way will go the same way as the fighters in Afghanistan after they were used to fight Russia; they have to be wiped out. But at the moment they build up an army, they'll use them and they'll eventually want to take down Iran as well. And then they'll have to eliminate them too, very quickly. They always get used down through the ages by the way. So it says here that:

*"Brzezinski's call of warning to the "global political awakening" has only intensified in recent years. Last year during a speech in Poland, Brzezinski noted that it has become "increasingly difficult to suppress" and control the "persistent and highly motivated populist resistance of politically awakened and historically resentful peoples.""*

**He says.**

*"Brzezinski also blamed the accessibility of "radio, television and the Internet" for the "universal awakening of mass political consciousness." "The major world powers, new and old, also face a novel reality: while the lethality of their military might is greater than ever, their capacity to impose control over the politically awakened masses of the world is at a historic low. To put it bluntly: in earlier times, it was easier to control one million people than to physically kill one million people; today,"*

**Alan:** In other words it's easier to kill masses of people today than it was to simply force them in the past with a few troops. So that's where we are today. And I'll put this link up tonight. It's got a few other links to it but everything is a con as I say and remember that Brzezinski will speak out of both sides of his mouth like they all do. And as the Indian says, *"white man speaks with forked tongue"*. And isn't that the truth of it. Especially to his own people.

So they never give up of course. And they have fantastic think tanks to find out ways and all the marketers in the world which they use too for poll studies to make you shift your opinions and what will it take for you to shift your opinions to be all for it. The best thing of course is to show you children who are dead of course. That generally has worked before. But it's not even working so much now, so they have to go a bit further than that.

And also as we go into this totalitarian world system, remember that's what it's all about folks. What you're seeing happening across the world is going to come home. And it is coming home for totalitarian tyranny basically because you're going through a big change from one age to another. That's what I've mentioned before, those in control bring you different ages. They'll even recruit you to alter the money system which is utterly crooked; of course it is because it was meant to be crooked. The crooks were put in, in the first place to make sure they managed it. That's what runs the world. But they'll have to go into a new system and have you rebel about it and so on, so as you'll like the new system for a while until you catch on that it's the same old con with the same folk running it again and you're no better off than before. But it is a new age that you're going into, of tyranny.

Now the Club of Rome has said many times and they're still giving lectures even today I noticed, on the fact that democracy doesn't work. And the big lie of course, even President Reagan mentioned it, is that there are those in the world who try to convince you that the world's problems are much too great and severe to be left to democracy, it's too complicated today, which is nonsense. But they're still using that technique and the Club of Rome came out and said the same thing again. They're always repeating this mantra, and they want experts to run the world. And the public will be living under authoritarian systems. That's what they want. And you're going under it by many, many different ways as we speak in fact. You have been for quite some time as you become totally monitored, etcetera.

But here's an article here...

***"Big Brother is watching: European Union looks to speed limiters..."***

**Alan:** On the road.

***"...to make roads safer"***

**Alan:** So that's how you present propaganda, *"to make roads safer"*. You just add that at the end and it's okay, isn't it?

*"In an effort to cut the 30,000 European road deaths each year, the European Union is reportedly working on a proposal to mandate all new cars be fitted with Intelligent Speed Adaptation systems to keep drivers in line with the law."*

**Alan:** Now they can keep bringing down speed limits and all the rest of it and simply altering the speed adapter systems automatically obviously, remotely, and even stopping your car as well. That's what it's all about. Everything is like this you understand. Everything is like this. And why should all the people suffer too because of the occasional few speeders? Rather than just get the speeders, the ones who are really ruining it for everybody and dangerous driving or the few drunks that do it. Why would you stop whole highways of people and breath-test them? That's just not on at all. But that's the cons that they pull on the public to train you, you understand. Everything is training. It's very important to be trained.

And also this article here shows you what they're also doing about ID'ing you because...

*"New Device Uses Your Heartbeat As An Electronic Key"*

**Alan:** Isn't that wonderful?

*"The move to give everyone a unique ID that can be verified across nearly all human activity has been in the works for some time. Naturally, the fear of identity theft and cyber-banking crime of all stripes has been the sales pitch to accept identity tech such as facial recognition, iris scans, and fingerprinting, as well as their attendant databases."*

*Digital sign-in services, smart cards and a range of biometrics have all been offered as perfect solutions that are starting to enter the market at many levels. Moreover, there is an ongoing cooperative effort between global banks and corporations to ensure that there will be standardized, centralized entry into the consumer/internet/banking matrix of the future."*

**Alan:** Now the whole system is set up to be hacked. It really is. I don't believe the ones at the top get hacked at all to be honest with you. They're way ahead of us.

*"Couple this with the hackable "Internet of Things"..."*

**Alan:** And so on. And we just go on and on and on with more intrusion and more ID'ing and more supposedly foolproof ways to ID you.

*"Capitalizing on the holes in security that we continue to see revealed in our "smart" devices -- as well as seeking to find a solution..."*

**Alan:** And so on.

*"...of passwords"*

*"-- tech startup, Bionym, offers its solution. Their proposed \$79 bracelet uses your unique heartbeat signature to unlock smart devices, access ATMs,"*

**Alan:** And so on. And so will the government, folks. Remotely too, probably even from satellites. Great way to bump you off too, isn't it?

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And also too an article on all of the sneaky things that happen back

home of course.

***"Obama hides Obamacare subsidies for foreign students, guest workers"***

*"He told Americans Friday that federal aid is reserved for citizens, even though his deputies have drafted complex regulations to give taxpayer-funded Obamacare subsidies to foreign students and to millions of guest workers. He made the misleading claim during a televised roundtable at the second stop of his two-day, two-state tour promoting more aid to students."*

**Alan:** And so I'll put that one up tonight too. I won't read all the rest of it because you get fed up reading their nonsense. You really do, don't you? I mean all it is really too is, it's all deceit. Everything that comes out of these characters is basically deceit because they see you all as children, stupid children at that. And they get rather angry in fact if they realize you're not quite so stupid as they'd hoped. And they go back to try to make you even stupider if they can, or diverting you with crazy nonsense on television, etcetera, etcetera.

But you're living in a controlled society and these guys are pushing ahead because you're going into a global society, not hands across the sea and happy peoples living together, but into totalitarian tyranny basically. Because that's what's planned folks. Mind you some tyrannies can be introduced in a very nice way, keeping you happy all along the way until you're in the trap. And lots of folk actually will like this new version that's a more updated version of socialism too. Lots of folk are quite happy being slaves you know.

Also to do with behavior modification you'll find that governments and money of course, the economic clout of course is a big tool to use, but it says in Britain...

***"What have..."***

**Alan:** Alcohol...

***"...booze, [cigarettes] and TVs got to do with benefits?"***

**Alan:** Well in Scotland which is a big test base for all of the new world order systems right now, including monitoring children from the age of about 4 months onwards by state-appointed guardians that come into your houses whether you like it or not, to see even if they're racist at 4 months. Now I don't know what kind of test they use for that.

Anyway it says what have the cigarettes and so on got to do with benefits.

*"Edinburgh council is now using how much a person drinks or smokes..."*

**Alan:** You see.

*"...to judge whether they should receive help to pay the bedroom tax."*

**Alan:** Now there shouldn't be any bedroom tax in the first place obviously. But this is socialism you see.

*"Tenants applying for a discretionary housing payment are asked to detail how much they spend on 'luxuries' such as TV, drink and mobile phones. If it is thought to be too much, they don't get help to pay the rent."*

**Alan:** So again behavior modification, the way that you live, and so on, it's all being introduced. And for all those who don't smoke or drink, don't laugh too quickly, because they'll go onto you too. Because they're after obese people as well and you'll get penalized too. They start with one you see, and then they start with another group. They don't start with everybody at once and therefore the majority just don't care until it comes around to them and this is how things really, really work. So:

*"Discretionary funds were always the embodiment of the worst version of social security. And one that is now creeping on to an agenda that says these sort of benefits should be the normal. The clue is in the title. This isn't help that is an entitlement, but to be awarded at the giver's discretion."*



**Alan:** So now you've got all these bureaucrats and government agencies deciding if you're going to get benefits or not. That's the way it's going and it will get around to everybody eventually believe you me because everyone's got something, oh, you eat too much meat or you eat meat all together and blah, blah, blah. It just never stops.

And when I say tyranny is coming in, I really mean tyranny, folks.

***"Hunt announces new push to create database of NHS [National Health Service] patients' records"***

**Alan:** Another database because they've got God knows how many already. They're always supposedly getting hacked into and so on. By the way in Britain any agency can then buy your complete health records for one pound now. That's how they can access it so easily, and find out all about you. So it says here:

*"The government's controversial push to create a database of patients' records containing the nation's medical details will be boosted by a £1bn technology fund, ministers..."*

**Alan:** The politicians...

*"...will announce today."*

**Alan:** Now this is for the whole country. Everybody in that country will have all the... Can you imagine the power you'll have over everyone when you have all of their medical records and so on? And then of course the eugenicist faction in the government so that all the different so-called experts will be handed this data too, to see who should breed in the future and who should not breed because they've got bad genes or whatever, yada-yada-ya, that might be a liability on the rest of society down the road. You're already in the sci-fi system.

*"Despite privacy campaigners warning that identifiable patient data could harm rather than help the public, the health secretary, Jeremy Hunt, will argue today that the sharing of such information is necessary to help ease pressures on A&E departments by cutting down on the paperwork that hampers clinicians."*

**Alan:** So there you go. They've always got a ridiculous excuse for everything, don't they? They always do.

**And also too:**

***"Porn In Parliament"***

**It says in Britain:**

*"Nearly 300,000 attempts were made to access porn websites from computers within the Houses of Parliament over the past year, official records have shown."*

**Alan:** Somebody got a release for freedom of information to see how many of the politicians and the bureaucrats are accessing this stuff because they're actually going to try to, under Cameron, put a law out that limits pornography on the net, which is not going to limit it at all actually. Cameron actually talked to all the top pornography providers beforehand and said it's really a public relations exercise to calm the public and keep them happy. So if they could just change their names maybe that would be all right. Everything is a racket and a con, eh. And of course the worst purveyors of porn are sitting there swallowing up your cash all the time for their big, big paychecks.

I've mentioned already too that this was an article published first in 2005...

***"US defends use of white phosphorus weapons in Iraq"***

**Alan:** That's a chemical weapon for those who don't know. It's nasty too actually, nastier than even stuff I think that was used by the rebels in Syria because it is a horrific death. You breathe the stuff in as well and it burns your lungs and everything else. You start coughing up blood and it will melt your eyeballs out eventually. This is what the U.S. used but they defended it and said it was legal because they decided it was legal to use it. It's only when an enemy uses

things like that, that it's illegal you see. And it says, so that's why the U.S. can deny the illegal use of weapons when they bombed Iraq.

And from the **Sydney Morning Herald**, 2005, November.

*"The Pentagon has acknowledged using incendiary white phosphorus munitions in a 2004 counterinsurgency offensive in the Iraqi city of Falluja, but defended their use as legal."*

**Alan:** So they decided themselves that it was quite legal.

*"A Pentagon spokesman, Lieutenant-Colonel Barry Venable, said on Wednesday that the US military had not used the highly flammable weapons against civilians, contrary to an Italian state television report this month that said the weapons were used against men, women and children in Falluja who were burned to the bone."*

**Alan:** That's what it does.

*"“We categorically deny that claim,” Colonel Venable said. “It's part of our conventional weapons inventory and we use it like we use any other conventional weapon,” said another Pentagon spokesman, Bryan Whitman. Colonel Venable said white phosphorus was not outlawed or banned by any convention. However, a protocol to the 1980 Convention on Conventional Weapons forbids using incendiary weapons against civilians or against military targets amid concentrations of civilians. The US did not sign the protocol.”"*

**Alan:** That's why they said it was legal. {Laughs} And I've got quite a few articles on that too. And I'll put this link up tonight and for those that care you know. We don't care too much when it's other folk getting slaughtered really. It's only when we start getting slaughtered that we start squealing. It's a sad thing because all of those wars seem, they're all far away. They always make sure they're far away from you, not on your border, you see.

Also this... oh, Tony B'**liar**, which is Tony Blair of course. But he is definitely an awful liar. I mean he truly is one of the worst psychopaths you'll get. But it says:

***"Tony Blair greeted with protests in Thailand over accusations he was due to be paid £400,000 to talk"***

**Alan:** I mean if I had some cash I'd pay him not to talk because I mean this guy was taught motivational techniques. You know where you get a hyper, manic person on the stage that goes around flapping their arms and trying to get the audience excited. It's all technique you see. And that's what he used on the public when he wanted to go to war and all the rest of it. He was the only person in Britain that wanted it but again he was part of the secret deal with the U.S. and other countries as well. And I mean secret, folks. In fact he was their boy. They put him in.

And this article too is to do with, Patrick Buchanan talked again about this, saving face for Obama.

*"If Congress votes no on a resolution calling for U.S. intervention in Syria's civil war, says McCain, it would be “catastrophic” for U.S. credibility in the world."*

**Alan:** So even if you're wrong it's best to go ahead to show that you're still strong when you're wrong. I mean is that the whole thing?

*"Consider what the senator is saying here.*

*Because Barack Obama, two years ago, said “Assad must go,” and, one year ago, said any use of chemical weapons crosses his “red line,” Congress has no choice but to plunge America into yet another Mideast war.*

*Can this be? Are we really, as a nation, required to go to war to make good the simple-minded statements of an untutored president who had no constitutional authority to issue his impulsive ultimata?*

*Are we really required to go to war to get the egg off Obama's face?"*

**Alan:** Well they're going to go to war regardless folks. It's been planned before they got Obama in.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix.

**Also:**

**"Meet "BOSS":"**

**Alan:** It's called B-O-S-S.

***"The Department of Homeland Security's Facial Scanning Program"***

*"BOSS stands for Biometric Optical Surveillance System, and it is a crowd-scanning program that has been in development by the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) for almost three years now."*

**Alan:** So they can actually scan the whole crowd for all the data they want.

*"Did you catch that? This is the DHS, the ridiculously dangerous, cancerous, gargantuan waste of money our "leaders" foolishly created after 9/11 to prevent "terrorism.""*

**Alan:** This vague thing called terrorism that covers everything now by the way. Remember what the definition of **terrorism** was by I think it was Kissinger when he was giving a talk across the sea somewhere in Europe and he says, really it's **anyone who is against the globalization of the world**, this new order of things. That's what it's about. And he also means, when you go into what they mean by that too, it means the privatization of everything into the hands of big international corporations that are all members of the same group. That's everything you need to live on by the way, food, water, everything. Nothing is missed. But it says here:

*"In a sign of how the use of such technologies can be developed for one use but then expanded to another, the BOSS research began as an effort to help the military detect potential suicide bombers and other terrorists overseas at "outdoor polling places in Afghanistan and Iraq," among other sites, the documents show. But in 2010, the effort was transferred to the Department of Homeland Security to be developed for use instead by the police in the United States."*

**Alan:** So not only will it be scanning your car license plates now automatically, like they do in Britain because there's a little chip on them, they can also scan your face as well, wherever you happen to be. And that will get linked up with all the stores that you walk into every day and so on, what you purchase, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. This is the new freedom. Remember George Bush called it **"the new freedom"**. And it went over folk's heads. He just made a declaration in front of the country. That was a legality and if no one objects you see it becomes law. This is the new freedom. The freedom to be watched and monitored wherever you go, whatever you do, whatever you write, whatever you talk about and so on, is all to be monitored by your betters. Those who are way above you and know what's really going on since they plan it all, they're in on the planning of it. You're supposed to be down there with the ants and don't think too much or say too much, just play. Just play yourselves and be happy. That's why there's so much entertainment out there.

A country, the U.S. has more television cable stations than any other on the whole planet. It's got the biggest drug problem on the whole planet too. And that also keeps the people quite happy and down there too; it stops them revolting in the streets. When Margaret Thatcher was in, in Britain, she altered the times of the pub openings which used to close in the afternoons about two-thirty. And she opened them all because they were deindustrializing Britain at the time. They didn't tell the public till it was all done and it had been a policy that was put in place since World War II, as part of the deal they made with the United Nations, deindustrialize them, don't tell the public, massive unemployment, factories closing down all the time through the 70's and 80's. And Thatcher came out, changed all the

rules for the pubs and she said it was better to have the young folk inside getting drunk than outside marching in the streets. That's why you've got the drug problems everywhere now. It has the same effect you see. You don't quite feel like marching and protesting if you're stoned out of your gourd, do you? There's a reason for everything folks.

**And also it says:**

***"The Administration's Proposed Syria AUMF Is Very Broad"***

*"It's a very broad system indeed."*

*"The administration's proposed Authorization for the Use of Military Force (AUMF) for Syria provides:*

*(a) Authorization. — The President is authorized to use the Armed Forces of the United States as he determines to be necessary and appropriate in connection with the use of chemical weapons or other weapons of mass destruction in the conflict in Syria in order to —"*

*"(1) prevent or deter the use or proliferation (including the transfer to terrorist groups or other state or non-state actors), within, to or from Syria, of any weapons of mass destruction,"*

**Alan:** Well they ship them all in, through the U.S., through Qatar. That's been in the mainstream for years. That's where they fund it. That's where they sign their little chitties, how many missiles will we give them, sign, sign right here, you know, Amid, and that's it.

**Then:**

*"(2) protect the United States and its allies and partners against the threat posed by such weapons."*

**Alan:** Well all the weapons are going to be used over there.

*"There is much more here than at first meets the eye. The proposed AUMF focuses on Syrian Weapons of Mass Destruction but is otherwise very broad. It authorizes the President to use any element of the U.S. Armed Forces and any method of force. It does not contain specific limits on targets – either in terms of the identity of the targets (e.g. the Syrian government, Syrian rebels, Hezbollah, Iran) or the geography of the targets. Its main limit comes on the purposes for which force can be used. Four points are worth making about these purposes. First, the AUMF authorizes the President to use force "in connection with" the use of Weapons of Mass Destruction in the Syrian civil war."*

**Alan:** Isn't that a complete replay of Iraq? You know when they found nothing there. It doesn't matter though because facts don't count when they've already made up their mind, before Obama even came in, eh?

**Meanwhile:**

***"Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac..."***

**Alan:** The big boys, are...

***"...delaying write-offs of delinquent mortgages"***

**Alan:** The guys that helped crash the banks and all the rest of it too, the big banksters that are up at the top of the tree actually with all the wars because these boys are in on the planning at the very, very top.

*"A government report raises questions on how Fannie and Freddie account for future losses. Mandated changes, once in effect, could eat into their profits as the housing market recovers."*

**But:**

*"More than a year ago it said that Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac needed to change their accounting procedures to conform with the way banks write off mortgages that are more than 180 days delinquent."*

**Alan:** They still don't know who the mortgages belong to anymore but they give them to the banks anyway. Because they were all selling them to each other, unloading them to each other and upping the prices. That's what caused the crash, well that was one of the reasons that caused the crash. They knew they'd get away with it too, too big to fail.

**Also:**

*"Labor Participation..."*

**Alan:** In the U.S., the rate of it.

*"...Rate Hits 34-Year Low"*

*"The percentage of Americans who have a job or are looking for one, known as the labor force participation rate (LFPR), has plunged to a 34-year low, according to a new report from staffing company Express Employment Professionals."*

**Alan:** So there are less and less folk looking for work, probably because there isn't any to be had, unless you got ten different part-time jobs to help pay your rent. That's the way it's going.

Also there are two articles on JP Morgan and the other big banksters.

*"Ex-JP Morgan trader arrested in Spain"*

**Alan:** And once again today there's another article about a whole bunch of them getting investigated now for their con games etcetera, etcetera, etcetera.

This is the world in which we live and most folk as I say are completely oblivious. They don't want to know the bad news so they've got lots of entertainment to take them off into fantasyland. That's part of what the New Age movement was about too remember. All their big seminars that would tell their participants don't look at the negative, look at the positive. And my answer to that has always been, well, lots of folk have been killed on train tracks by putting on walkman radios or something in the past – that's what happened outside the place I live actually – and they didn't hear the train coming. You see, you don't want to hear or look at the bad thing, oh that's a bad, steamy-looking machine coming along here, and you get killed. If you don't look at the negative you're doomed to hell folks, hell on earth. And that's what's planned to come in very, very shortly. They're always planning it.

After all, the eugenicists have said a long time ago that back in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century all those who had made it at the top of the gene pool through finance and so on proved their worth to rule the rest of the world. All those who didn't were the junk genes. And eventually they won't need the junk genes anymore; all we have to do now is simply pay for all their wars, etcetera, pay for the good life of the big boys, and then they'll start killing us all off too by upping all the poisons in your food and more vaccinations, things like that. It's quite simple to do now, isn't it? since they've trained the public it's normal. And unfortunately you can train the public that anything is normal.

Also there's an article...

*"“Monsanto wants total control, covers up grave GMO dangers”"*

**Alan:** And it's from another researcher too. I'll put that up tonight as well for those who want to see it. There's also a video that comes with it of 188.14 megabytes as well. But it goes into the GMO products and how safe or unsafe they are, and so on. And does it even have anything to do with solving any food crisis on the planet? The only food crisis here is to do with those that control the money system and the wars. Most wars actually bring in famine across Africa, or just that, it's to do with the big boys, corporations fighting over the land and the minerals it contains. And when that happens nothing gets planted, folks. In other parts of Africa there are not enough people to do large farming.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Video Games and Comics---Military Propaganda Targets Children](#)

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!"](#)

[Brzezinski on Political Awakening Making War Difficult](#)

[Big Brother is watching: European Union looks to speed limiters to make roads safer](#)

[New Device Uses Your Heartbeat as ID](#)

[Obama hides Obamacare subsidies for foreign students, guest workers](#)

[Government and Behaviour Modification](#)

[NHS National Medical Record Database](#)

[Porn in Parliament](#)

[US Defends White Phosphorous on Iraq](#)

[Tony Blair greeted with protests in Thailand over accusations he was due to be paid £400,000 to talk](#)

[No Syrian War to Save Obama's Face](#)

[Meet the DHS BOSS](#)

[Lawfare on Obama and Syria](#)

[Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac delaying write-offs of delinquent mortgages](#)

[Labour Participation at 34 Year Low](#)

[Former JP Morgan Trader Arrested in Spain](#)

[Monsanto wants Total Control](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

|                                |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                           |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                |   | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and          |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| History MP3 CDs:               |   | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                       |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2       | & | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                          |
| (1998-2000)                    |   |                                                                                                                                                                          |

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 24, 2008 (#171)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 24, 2008:

"Here We Go, A Sign of the Times,  
Where Children are Cops for Enviro-Crimes,  
Taxpayer Money Used as Reward,  
For These Young Atheists, Dollar is God,  
Their Value System Given by the State,  
To Disrupt all Bonding, Instilling Hate"

© Alan Watt Sept. 24, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 24, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 24<sup>th</sup>, 2008. I always advise the newcomers to go in to [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and look through all the audios that are FREE for download and fill yourself up till your heart's content. I try and give you short cuts to this big picture, this big game we're living through called the matrix. A game that is predestined because people PLANNED it into existence and organizations and foundations working together all pull it off. We're run by a super, parallel government that is not answerable to any democracy. Also look in to [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts which you can download written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends.



We truly are going in to a Brave New World, as it's called. A Brave New World that was taken from a comment or a statement made by an ancient Greek philosopher and then used by Aldous Huxley in his not-so-fictional novel. Transhumanism is certainly coming in. It's part of the agenda where they will eliminate the old man and bring in new types of more efficient creatures to serve the elite. Those at the top have decided long ago, because they're all in to eugenics, that the *inferior types*, meaning the masses of people, are no longer necessary in a post-industrial society. When were they writing about this? They were writing about this DURING the industrial revolution. They even had it pretty well planned out how long it would last, where they would remove the industry too and what they would do with the public who would all be left jobless afterwards.

We've lived through quite a lot of this very old agenda. We live through the GATT Treaty and the trade negotiations as the countries all through the World Trade Organization set up China to be the world manufacturer for the whole planet. We watched the factories close down all over the Western world. We watched our tax money fund those factories across the sea and get set up in China. We also PAY any losses incurred TO those corporations which decided to leave and set up there. Something they don't tell you too much about these days. Where was the public input in all of this? Well, there was none, you see. There is no democracy. It's a sham. None of these big topics to do with integration for Europe or integration for the Americas or GATT or NAFTA, none of these big treaties, none of it is brought up at election times. It's education and welfare and healthcare and pension plans. That's what they bring up for you time after time after time, ad nauseam, but NEVER the big plans that they have made. Why tell the children? See, we're all children and we're treated as children. We're just too silly, you see, to understand the big picture and we're too stupid to know what's for our own good. That's basically what they say amongst themselves at the top.

It's fascinating to live through this life and *watch* it all go to pot as society and culture that's so warped and manipulated and distorted and perverted that there's no cohesion left. Planned that way too, by big planners and marketed to the public through the culture creation industry. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give you the bad news. The bad news is that you've WOKEN UP in a world that's ALREADY TOTALITARIAN. You woke up into a system that gave you a CON to believe in, a beautiful *myth* to believe in, while you're really run by very old, old people. Very WEALTHY old people who have archives of information on how to get whole populations to go any direction they wish. These old people have been planning intergenerationally to bring in their Brave New World. A Brave New World with big depopulation plans on the go. Population plans that are *already underway*.

Depopulation is happening already. If you look at the declining sperm count of the Western male, he's  $\frac{3}{4}$  sterile to the man who lived in 1950. That is not by accident. We've been under a war. We have been the target of all-out war through our food which was GM modified and heavily covered in pesticides, guaranteed to bring on stomach cancers and all the rest of it, which is skyrocketing. We've been under attack with the water, with its fluoride and God knows what else is in it. We're getting sprayed from the skies daily for about 10 years now and the big boys keep mute on it. We're being inoculated with all kinds of things and even the doctors don't know what's in those vials. They take it for granted. They take it by FAITH, really, that it's *for the good* and that polio inoculation is actually for polio... and so on. We've watched the health of people plummet. We've watched them being bio-engineered as their systems go out of whack and they gain weight. It isn't just the junk food that's doing this. During the 70s, people ate as much junk food and they were not OBESE like this and they were not all turning into diabetics either. THIS IS ALL-OUT WARFARE ATTACK ON A PUBLIC. You do not want a fit and healthy public who might riot *successfully*, at the right time, when you

plan to bring on a major change in their lifestyles and bring on a new type of tyranny. If your body isn't healthy, your mind isn't either.

You know, the communists had the Young Communist Society and they were taught to RAT on their parents and turn them in if they were not being politically correct. Germany had the same thing with the Nazi regime. They had the Hitler Youth. These Hitler Youths had all these different chants. The ones who joined their form of military cadets were told, in the special units, that they now belonged to Hitler; they had no family. They had no mother nor father. *Whenever you see these techniques being used, you should very, very scared.* When children are being used against adults, under any guise, you should be very, very afraid. The same thing happened in China. They used the same techniques.

Remember, China is the model state for the world. In China, they use the Pavlovian technique called 'social approval' creation and 'social disapproval' creation. In other words, they can make the MOB, through massive education or indoctrination, TURN on those people who would not go along with something. We saw this when they dragged people, older people, through the streets in the main cities during the cultural revolution. These elderly people were *told* and *blamed* for bringing on all their problems by being selfish and *consuming* too much and having OLD, CONTAMINATED IDEAS OF FAMILY AND RIGHTS AND MAYBE EVEN PROPERTY. They dragged them through the streets. Young people lack maturity and wisdom. They see everything in black and white and because of that, those who know how to use them through a scientific indoctrination, a technique, will have no problem turning them against their parents.

Now, what happens in Britain happens everywhere else in the Western world. If you notice, all laws are passed across the world at the same time because we're under global governance, as they like to call it. This article is from The Mail Online.

## **Schoolchildren recruited by councils to spy on neighbours who commit 'environmental crimes'**

6th September 2008  
[emphasis added to article]

**Army of spies: Children are being trained by councils to report neighbours who drop litter or commit 'bin crimes'**

Children are being offered money by councils to spy on neighbours and report petty offences such as 'bin crimes' and dog-fouling. (*Alan: This is your garbage bins.*)

The youngsters are among 5,000 residents encouraged to photograph or video neighbours in the act of 'environmental crimes'.

In some cases children as young as eight, are being bribed with rewards of £500 (*A: That's about \$1,000*) for passing on the names of neighbours or taking down their car registration numbers.

The Daily Telegraph found that one in six councils out of 240 contacted admitted to signing up the 'environmental volunteers.' (*A: ...they're called.*)

Councils using the methods include Luton, Southwark, Birmingham, Blaenau Gwent, and Congleton, Cheshire.

A spokeswoman for Ealing council, west London, told the paper: 'There are hundreds of Junior Streetwatchers, aged eight to 10-years-old (*A: EIGHT YEARS OLD TO TEN YEARS OLD*), who are trained (*A: They're*

trained... at eight and ten) to identify and report environmental crime issues such as graffiti and fly-tipping.' (A: *That's dumping your garbage.*)

Harlow council in Essex told them: 'We currently have 25 Street Scene Champions (A: *This is what they're calling them, Street Scene Champions...*) who work with the council. They are all aged between 11 to 14.

'They are encouraged to report the aftermath of enviro-crimes (A: *Environmental crimes*) such as vandalism to bus shelters, graffiti, abandoned vehicles, fly-tipping etc. They do this via telephone or email direct to the council.'

Last week, Mail Online revealed that town hall snoopers armed with police powers are issuing 'wanted' photographs of suspected litterbugs. (A: *Again, this is the creation of 'social approval and disapproval' where they put your photograph up and they have to put it in the newspapers too, to SHAME you into compliance in your new COMMUNITY, your communitarian spirit.*)

Litter wardens given police-style accreditation by the Government are using cameras to snap alleged offenders. They are then shamed in local newspapers. (A: *Now, you understand they start with litter but it won't end there. This is the creation of social disapproval. Most of the people will go along with this and accept it and think, 'that's good, that's good'... until it expands and expands until you're terrified of children.*)

Colchester Borough Council in Essex said it would make it easier to find offenders and make them pay a £75 fine.

It also said the images would be stored to help identify repeat offenders.

Four 'street care officers' can stop members of public, demand personal information, take photographs and issue fines under the Community Safety Accreditation Scheme, details of which were revealed in the Daily Mail.

Hundreds of town hall workers and security guards have been given sweeping powers allowing them to hand out fines for a large number of offences, stop cars and seize alcohol from under-age drinkers. (A: *Security guards can do that now and town hall workers, that's civil servants.*)

Privacy campaigners have accused ministers of moving towards a 'Stasi snooper state' - a reference to the notorious former East German secret police.

Named and shamed:

The Colchester Gazette printed a picture of a woman alleged to have dropped a cigarette butt.

There are also concerns that the Government is attempting 'policing on the cheap', by allowing civilians to carry out jobs previously reserved for officers. (A: *They're not really. No, that's the red herring. They're militarizing society. This is the ORDERED society that's coming in.*)

Simon Reed, of the Police Federation, said: 'This government seems intent on diluting the policing resilience in this country by handing out traditional policing powers to civilian staff. (A: *He should read the Sovietization techniques. Maybe he'll start to understand something.*)

The federation has concern about the presence of an ill-equipped and poorly trained second layer of law enforcement. (A: *We don't have law-keeping anymore, it's ENFORCEMENT.*)

'Not only does it cause members of the public confusion over who has what powers, but it undermines the special covenant between the police and the public who rightly expect policing functions to be performed by trained, independent and accountable officers.' (A: *Well, that's a bit of a joke anyway.*)

However a spokeswoman for the Local Government Association defended councils' use of information from members of the public.

She told The Daily Telegraph: 'Environmental volunteers are people who care passionately about their area and want to protect it from vandals, graffitists and fly-tippers.'

'These residents are not snoopers. They will help councils cut crime and make places cleaner, greener (A: *GREENER, oh, here we go with this religion again.*) and safer.'

So that is going to be... that's really the prototype for what's coming elsewhere. Expect all the British Commonwealth countries to follow suit immediately. That's how bad it's getting. In Britain, too, they're also encouraging youngsters, teenagers, to carry little carbon monoxide monitors and walk up to people who are smoking, in the street or wherever they are, and ask them to blow in to this thing to see what their carbon monoxide reading is and then *advise them to quit*. Thank you, child. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give you another version of reality, the one that's outside the box, outside Plato's cave. The reality that's not too happy to hear, I'm sure. It's not too happy to tell this kind of news either but it has to be done because we're under full-scale attack. This agenda is rampaging ahead, unimpeded. People are fighting over all the wrong things and they don't see the big picture. They don't see what the plans are. You can read about the plans in their own books. They *publish* them, at the top. They're available if you want to spend the money and wade through hours and hours of boring, bureaucratic, bureaucratese language. However, you'll find the occasional gem here and there as they let the cat out of the bag. That's what it takes to find out the truth.

There's other books out there which can fascinate you forever chasing rainbows and alligators that walk upright and UFOs and all the rest of it. That's what it does. It amazes you and it astounds you and it's wrapped up with conspiracy and all the rest of it but it does not give you the big picture. Ultimately, you see, you have to SEE who's doing it. As far as I see, and I've watched them all my life, I've seen men, generally, men in various countries signing agreements to make us deeper and deeper into this globalized structure where eugenics is on the go and genetic research is on the go ALL to make a new type of human come along. We hear them openly declare because they are eugenicists at the top, real people telling us there's too many of us and we've got to just start cutting back the herd. So it's not too terribly exciting news. You don't go on space journeys with it, but this is the reality of it. WE ARE THE ENEMY TO THIS ELITE AND WE ARE UNDER FULL-SCALE ATTACK. WE HAVE BEEN QUIETLY FOR MANY, MANY YEARS, as I say, WITH INOCULATIONS, THE FOOD, THE WATER, and all the old ways, the ancient ways of attacking people. They used these techniques long ago. They're better at it today because they have better chemicals and poisons.

The hospitals are in an awful mess. Now for those in the US who are thinking about socialized medicine, IT SOUNDS WONDERFUL, it's a great idea, socialized medicine where everyone can get hospital care and medical attention. You see, that would be so if this was a *real* world where the public really had an input into anything. Sounds wonderful but, believe you me, it's not. IT'S TO BE AN AUTHORITY. The health services in a socialized system *turn into authorities*. That's their function. If you look at the United Nations charter, they say they'll give the MINIMAL health care to every country. They mean EVERY country. That's why they want every country socialized and socialized medicine. There's no doubt about it, the medical profession is the biggest RIP OFF profession on the planet. It makes BILLIONS off of people's misery. It's a place where greed can rampage ahead unimpeded... and they do so. When they have your life over a barrel, they'll gouge you for everything you got. Relatives chip in and have second mortgages and third mortgages to help little Tommy recover. It's a cut-throat business based purely on *massive profit* and *blackmail*. Blackmail... 'yeah, we can help you, maybe, if you have enough money'. That's what life is reduced to.

However, socialized medicine is a disaster. You can't get a general practitioner in Canada, most parts of Canada, unless you're in the main cities. Even then, they have big waiting lists. Why is that? Well, the government decides how many will be trained every year as doctors, you see. That's why. They don't make mistakes at the top and say, 'gee, we just don't have enough doctors'. These characters deal with statistics all the time. They deal with statistics for 10 years ahead and how many immigrants they'll have by then and so on. They KNOW what they're doing. They don't make mistakes. The reason they're pulling back health care is because they're going to give a *minimal* type of health care to everyone. It's a disaster. Absolute disaster because the REAL FUNCTION of the health care industry, in a socialized country, is *to control people*, control them. It's to become an authority that will TELL you, you MUST take injections. You MUST do this. You MUST do that. That's the purpose of it. Designed that way.

I knew a guy in Canada who was the head of a bunch of hospitals in British Columbia. He started off, in his early days, as an engineer in the air conditioning and the heating systems for the hospitals. He heard, while working inside one of these big ducts one day, he heard the PNO - top guy in the hospital - getting a call from Ottawa, the government, and they were telling them they were going to create a crisis in health care. THIS WAS IN THE LATE 60s, EARLY 70s. It was never designed to help the people. It was designed, eventually, to be a control factor.

Here's how good socialized medicine is. This is from the CBC news in Canada, "Man found dead after 34 hours of waiting in a Winnipeg emergency room," and I'll read this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about socialized medicine and how wonderful it is in Canada. At least, that's our propaganda from the government. They say we have THE BEST health care system in the world. Over and over they say that. Until you have to go and find a doctor and then you're standing in the waiting room in some walk-in clinic. They're always very dingy places, run down. I think that's to make you walk out again. They'd rather have you die in the street. Here's an article:

## **Man dead 'for some time' in Winnipeg ER before staff alerted: officials**

Tuesday, September 23, 2008  
CBC News

Man found dead after 34 hours of waiting in a Winnipeg emergency room. The health officials in Manitoba have launched an investigation into the death of a man who waited 34 hours for treatment in a Winnipeg emergency room.

The 45-year-old man was dropped off at the Health Sciences Centre in Winnipeg around 3 p.m. Friday, health officials have confirmed.

He was found dead still in the waiting area just after midnight Sunday.

It appears the man was never assessed by a triage nurse and was not registered as a patient seeking care, said Dr Brock Wright, Chief Medical Officer for the Winnipeg Regional Health Authority.

"It's a really tragic situation. We're quite shocked that this could happen," Wright said.

"We've never had a situation like this before where a patient comes in to the department seeking care, that isn't triaged, isn't entered into our system."

It appears the man had some contact with other staff in the emergency department during his wait, Wright said, but the system depends on patients being processed by the triage desk, which determines whether a person needs

to be seen immediately or can wait.

Two triage nurses are always on duty in the hospital's emergency room, Wright said, and a reassessment nurse is also on duty from about 10 a.m. to 10 p.m. to check on the condition of people who have registered in the waiting room.

He noted that emergency departments are often filled with people not looking for medical care — for example, family members of patients or homeless people who come in looking for a place out of the cold. *(A: We're getting more and more homeless these days because the economy's shot.)*

"There's lots of people in an emergency department at HSC at any given time who aren't only the patients waiting. But how this person could be there for 34 hours and go sort of undetected *(A: I like how he says 'sort of' undetected. He wasn't undetected at all.)* is really surprising to us and is the focus of our investigation," Wright said. *(A: They love investigations here and inquiries, we have lots of inquiries in Canada. SOME of the inquiries in Canada take years. We're very good at it.)*

"Up until now, that reassessment nurse has not been responsible for keeping tabs on everybody who's in the department — the focus has been on the patients who are waiting to be seen — and that may be something that we want to look at."

An investigation into the death has begun with interviews of staff. It is expected to take about four weeks. *(A: So they're going to take four weeks before they'll give another issue to the public. That will go through the Public Relations team where they'll put lovely roses on it and so on and probably blame the patient at the end of it. Maybe he was a deaf-mute, something like that. That's probably how it will end up being PR-ed over to the public. It's quite amazing what's really going on.)*

Now, we'll go the callers and we've got Vic there. Hello Vic? Are you still there?

**Vic:** How you doing?

**Alan:** I'm surviving. I'm hanging on here.

**Vic:** Yeah. Same here and getting worse, as you know.

**Alan:** I know.

**Vic:** A couple things. First, some of the details that you have in your books. I was curious... and this might help you sell them. They're so interesting. Maybe at each show or just occasionally, just tell like one or two of them. For instance, things like 'ewe', that's the sheep, so they did 'y-o-u' on purpose so I can't even say, hey you, without calling you a sheep.

**Alan:** That's right.

**Vic:** Then, the dollar sign, then the mason towers, Jachin and Boaz, the twin towers, with the serpent on it. Stuff like that is so interesting. If you just said a couple of those it might help you sell more books. In fact, if people knew there was THAT much in there... because I just scratched the surface. There's so many of those things.

**Alan:** I should and thanks for mentioning it because I keep forgetting to plug the books.

**Vic:** That would be a way to do it. Like in your show, here's one detail. When people realize that they're that many details throughout the pages, your jaw is dropped.

**Alan:** That's a good idea.

**Vic:** Also, I used to find comfort in your words as far as, 'they're going to kill you anyway, so speak out now' which would be fine if you just said okay, I'm going to be a revolutionary and then one day they pop you. Fine. But it's really not worth it when you lose everything you care about and still have to breathe. I really should have listened to you when you said, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO UNPLUG YOUR FAMILY. Whoever really wrote the matrix had it right on point. The very minds of the people you're trying to save, are agents.

**Alan:** Until... UNLESS they wake up. That's right.

**Vic:** Recently, I was stuck in the street. I knocked on my previous residence to use the bathroom and get some water. My grandfather wouldn't even let me in the house. My grandmother stuck a roll of toilet paper on the porch and I laid in the driveway all night. So after locking me up on fake charges and the neighbors calling the cops for that article I wrote, now Homeland Security is calling the house asking questions. They've stolen my computer. Probably turned it in to the government. They won't tell me where it is. Now, these are the same people who spend the last 2 years telling me everything I was studying is rubbish. So, if it's all nonsense, why are you hiding the computer?

**Alan:** I know.

**Vic:** The double-think is hilarious.

**Alan:** It is amazing.

**Vic:** They won't look at it. I've been saying, I have no secrets, read all my emails. It's like dealing with children scared of this monster under the bed. If you try to show them what's under the bed, they run.

**Alan:** Well, they do. They do. It's so outside of their brain-washing and their conditioning. Here's the other part too, when you admit to yourself that something's very wrong and you look into it, you then *have to start making decisions*. People really don't like making decisions. They really don't like that. They've been trained that the really big decisions are made FOR them. However, in this case, when they realize what's been done TO them, suddenly, the onus is on THEM. They have to start making decisions and that SCARES them. That really scares them.

**Vic:** I wonder, if on a certain level, they know. Certain people tell me that. When I describe it to them, the whole situation, it's oh, because they know you're right. Then when I talk to them, I'm like, no, they really don't. They really... they think I'm a lunatic. They think I'm crazy. Or is it just for a couple seconds they think that? I don't even know.

**Alan:** It scares them, as I say. The closer you get to a truth, WHICH THEY KNOW, and it's stifled up inside them, that truth, the anger will become AT YOU for stirring up that uncomfortable feeling and they will turn on you. That's true.

**Vic:** I'm saying, it's really not worth it. Because that's what I did and they have turned and I've lost everything. I can't even get any food when I'm starving or go to the bathroom in my own house. So there is worse than death. Take it

from me, shut your mouth. Save yourself.

**Alan:** Well, I hope you can hang in there without hanging.

**Vic:** Doing my best.

**Alan:** Well, thanks for calling.

**Vic:** Thank you.

**Alan:** Now, we've got Gene Gee from Montreal. Are you there Gene?

**Gene:** Hello, Alan?

**Alan:** Hello, how are you?

**Gene:** Merci... and I salute you Alan. I live in Montreal. I must go to Cuba to get dental, to get my teeth fixed. I buy the ticket, \$1,200 to fly to Cuba and get my teeth fixed. They say medical plan in Canada but no, this is not true. We do not have the medical plan in Canada.

**Alan:** I know. I know. It's getting worse too.

**Gene:** So, I salute you sir. Congratulations for you say these things. Someone must say these things. Very good.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling... and I hope you come back with a good set of ivories.

**Gene:** And cigar.

**Alan:** And a good cigar. Yeah. [laughs]

**Gene:** Au revoir.

**Alan:** Au revoir. Now, we've got Jo from Vancouver. Are you there Jo?

**Jo:** Hi, Mr. Watt. Got a question regarding... out in my area there's a lot of 9/11 Truth Movements and different kinds of people that are out, I guess you could say, not really protesting but handing out CDs and such. I went and I spoke to them and I, you know, I'm glad that they're out there and getting the word out but do you think that does any good?

**Alan:** The 9/11 movement, I think it does good to an extent to at least get it thought to the people that you're going under a totalitarian regime. The problem with it and I think you have to go in to this, is that it's not new. This program was already on the go before 9/11 came along. 9/11 kicked it off. As I say, Allan Rock in Canada *passed* that omnibus crime bill in 1998 and this is the full Homeland type security bill. They passed it and then of course, he left to work at the United Nations. Britain also was passing it about the same time as well. The ID cards, Wendy Mesley had a show in 1998 about the ID cards that were coming with the active chips in them, with your fingerprint, iris scans and so on. She



interviewed the man who was in charge, the CEO of the corporation that was *printing* them in 1998, and she said, 'What makes you think the public will accept this?' He said, they will be given no choice. So all of these plans were already in the works. We don't have democracy. We have shady governments at the top, above government, that are comprised of big think tanks, organizations and foundations and they all network together to bring this system in. So 9/11 tends to... it can help people...

**Jo:** But it gets stuck.

**Alan:** It gets stuck.

**Jo:** They don't go beyond that and I noticed that when I was standing with them for a while. It's good that they're getting that out but immediacy in our area is like sustainable development that they're bringing in everywhere and to me that's a much more urgent thing. 9/11 is DONE. It's gone. Yes, the truth should come out and hopefully it will but it's only going to come out to people who want to know.

**Alan:** Here's the key too. Every book I've read, even to do with the real reasons for wars, they publish maybe 40-50 years after the wars. They will tell you it does not matter what lies are given at the time to kick off a war, once it's underway nothing will stop it. It steamrolls. You'll never have a government coming in and then dismissing what the previous government put in to law. It doesn't happen. So it doesn't really matter. Now, 9/11's over and done with. It was a 'must be' operation. But we *must* see what was leading up to it before and where we're going from that.

**Jo:** What they're bringing in.

**Alan:** Yes. And they write enough. The sustainable development is going to be the BIG STICK TO TRAIN THE WHOLE WORLD TO OBEY governmental organizations, even NGOs. We will be obeying them eventually. They will run our lives from birth to death under this guise of environmentalism.

**Jo:** These groups are groups... They all want you to join and sign up and stuff. I said, no, I'll just, you know... I'll stand here and talk to as many people as I can but I didn't see what the relevance is of having to join up with them. That makes you an easy target.

**Alan:** It does. And it doesn't go far enough, as I say. It's like the Kennedy assassination. They could still be trying to find out who did it, regardless of all the evidence. It definitely was a big job that was pulled off. It will go on forever. The fact is, it was done. That's all we have to know.

**Jo:** Well, what do you suggest at a local level? Would it be even worth the time to speak to MLAs [Member of the Legislative Assembly] or to speak to... who? Is there anybody even that would be worth taking the time to try talk to? I've sent emails; I've sent that green agenda web site link to UBC, the big sustainable development program they've got running from out here, but of course, with no replies from anyone.

**Alan:** You won't. See they're all 'on board' with this. It's what they call 'a united front'. I noticed even the Green Party of Canada came out with the same thing about the necessity of population reduction and so on. They're all in on it. They're all 'on board' on this.

**Jo:** So who would you suggest I poke my stick at then?

**Alan:** We have to mobilize enough of the public to start saying, NO, you will NOT rule our lives under this environmental agenda. We can not let that start to roll. Once it starts to roll, believe you me, if you think it's bad now, you'll be losing homes faster than you can actually see them disappearing. They plan to basically eliminate all private property, down the road. They're going to bring in a brand new way of living... even right down to who will be born and who will not be born. It's all under the environmentalist agenda, this umbrella. We've got to understand this. It's all, again, connected with the United Nations that's already set up to be the world government. We've got to stop this because, believe you me, THE UNITED NATIONS IS NOT A DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTION. It's a PRIVATE organization. It's a corporation.

**Jo:** So can people basically burn CDs from your site on some of your talks and hand them out. These guys were handing out tons of CDs, which I thought was fantastic, but all geared, of course, towards 9/11. Which is wonderful if people will open their mind to that but...

**Alan:** And go further.

**Jo:** ... and go further. But to me sustainable development is HAPPENING and it's happening now. It's not who did it, this or that. It's happening. Here it is.

**Alan:** That's correct.

**Jo:** If maybe people could hear something to open their minds on the United Nations and their agenda.

**Alan:** Agenda 21. I'll do some programs on Agenda 21.

**Jo:** That'd be great.

**Alan:** Burn them off and just hand them out.

**Jo:** Fantastic. Thank you so much, sir.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Is Alex from California there? Hello Alex?

**Alex:** I was wondering if you could talk about some of the knowledge that is bestowed upon a Mason once he reaches the 40<sup>th</sup> degree?

**Alan:** Once they're on the 40<sup>th</sup> degree they start to get... they get in to the agenda *proper*. Again, it's about things that we have been talking about. The real *building* of the Brave New World society and their part in it too, by using education. That's a premier one they use. They must always indoctrinate the up-and-coming youth for what *they're* going to live through, so you prepare their minds when they're very young. They're brought in to how the world really works with big international corporations *networking* together. They're brought in to the fact that shares and investments are all scams because it's always private shares that are never sold to the public. There's two levels of shareholders. One is given up for public grab. The other ones are not. They're let in to all the local cons with 2 sets of